

PAUL OSKAR KRISTELLER

# ITER ITALICUM

VOLUME IV

ALIA ITINERA II

GREAT BRITAIN TO SPAIN





# ITER ITALICUM

## ACCEDUNT ALIA ITINERA





# ITER ITALICUM

ACCEDUNT ALIA ITINERA

A FINDING LIST OF UNCATALOGUED OR INCOMPLETELY  
CATALOGUED HUMANISTIC MANUSCRIPTS OF THE  
RENAISSANCE IN ITALIAN AND OTHER LIBRARIES

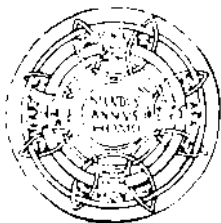
COMPILED BY

PAUL OSKAR KRISTELLER

Columbia University

VOLUME IV (ALIA ITINERA II)

GREAT BRITAIN TO SPAIN



LONDON  
THE WARBURG INSTITUTE



1989  
E. J. BRILL  
LEIDEN • NEW YORK • KØBENHAVN • KÖLN

THE PREPARATION OF THIS VOLUME WAS FACILITATED IN PART BY A GRANT FROM THE RESEARCH TOOLS PROGRAM OF THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES, AN INDEPENDENT U.S. FEDERAL AGENCY, AND IN PART BY A FELLOWSHIP OF THE JOHN D. AND CATHERINE T. MacARTHUR FOUNDATION.

THIS VOLUME IS PUBLISHED WITH THE HELP OF GRANTS FROM THE BRITISH ACADEMY AND FROM OTHER SOURCES, AND WITH THE EDITORIAL ASSISTANCE OF THE WARBURG INSTITUTE.

**Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data**

(Revised for vol. 4)

Kristeller, Paul Oskar, 1905-  
Iter Italicum

Subtitle, v. 3- Accedunt alia itinera

Index to vol. 3 published separately.

Contents: v. 1. Italy, Agrigento to Novara.—

v. 2. Italy; Orvieto to Volterra. Vatican City.—

[etc.]—v. 4. (Alia itinera II) Great Britain to Spain.

1. Humanists—Manuscripts—Union lists. 2. Humanism—Manuscripts—Union lists. 3. Manuscripts, Latin (Medieval and modern)—Unions lists. 4. Manuscripts, Renaissance—Union lists. 5. Catalogs, Union. I. Title.

Z6611.H8K7PA57 016.0013 64-3533

ISBN 90-04-06925-9 (Netherlands : Brill ; v. 3)

ISBN 90 04 07719 7

© Copyright 1989 by E. J. Brill, Leiden, The Netherlands

*All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or translated in any form, by print, photoprint, microfilm, microfiche or any other means without written permission from the publisher*

PRINTED IN THE NETHERLANDS BY E. J. BRILL

THIS WORK IS DEDICATED TO THE LIBRARIANS IN ITALY  
AND ELSEWHERE WITHOUT WHOSE HELP AND PATIENCE IT  
COULD NEITHER HAVE BEEN UNDERTAKEN NOR COMPLETED

*Le seul engagement digne d'un savant c'est l'engagement envers la vérité ou au moins envers la  
recherche de la vérité*

## CONTENTS

Preface .....	xvii
Preliminary Note .....	xxv

### GREAT BRITAIN

Aberdeen, Blairs College: <i>see under</i> Edinburgh, National Library	
Aberdeen, King's College Library, University of Aberdeen .....	3
Aberystwyth, National Library of Wales .....	5
Ampleforth Abbey .....	5
Barnstaple, North Devon Athenaeum .....	5
Birmingham, Selly Oak Colleges .....	5
Blickling (Aylsham), Norfolk, Blickling Hall .....	6
Bloxham, Oxfordshire, Bloxham School .....	6
Brighton, Public Libraries .....	6
Bristol, University Library .....	6
Cambridge, Christ's College .....	6
Cambridge, Clare College .....	7
Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Museum .....	7
Cambridge, Queens' College .....	7
Cambridge, St. Catherine's College .....	8
Cambridge, Trinity College .....	8
Cambridge, Trinity Hall .....	8
Cambridge, University Library .....	8
Cambridge, The estate of the late Mr. A. N. L. Munby .....	12
Cambridge, Mr. F. J. Norton .....	12
Canterbury, Cathedral Library .....	12
Cardiff, Public Library .....	13
Charlecote, Warwickshire, Charlecote Park .....	13
Chatsworth (Bakewell, Derbyshire), Devonshire Collections .....	13
Colchester, Colchester and Essex Museum .....	13
Downside Abbey .....	14
Durham, Cathedral Library .....	14
Durham, University Library .....	14
Edinburgh, National Library of Scotland .....	14
Edinburgh, New College .....	19
Edinburgh, Royal Observatory .....	19
Edinburgh, University Library .....	20
Eton College: <i>see under</i> Windsor	
Exeter, Cathedral Library .....	27
Fort Augustus Abbey (Inverness-shire) .....	27

Glasgow, Mitchell Library .....	27
Glasgow, University Library .....	28
Gloucester, Cathedral Library .....	33
Gorsley (Ross-on-Wye, Herefordshire), Dr. Cecil H. Clough .....	34
Greenwich, National Maritime Museum .....	34
Hatfield House (Hertfordshire), Library of Lord Salisbury .....	34
Hereford, Cathedral Library .....	38
Holkham Hall (Norfolk), Library of the Earl of Leicester .....	38
Horsham (West Sussex), St. Hugh's Charterhouse .....	48
Hull, University Library .....	48
Ipswich, Public Library .....	49
Kew (Surrey), Sir Sydney Cockerell .....	49
Kew (Surrey), Mr. B. S. Cron .....	49
Lampeter, St. David's University College .....	49
Leicester, University Library .....	50
Liverpool, Athenaeum Library .....	50
Liverpool, Cathedral .....	50
Liverpool, Merseyside County Museums: <i>see under</i> University Library	
Liverpool, Public Libraries .....	50
Liverpool, University Library .....	50
London, British Library (British Museum) .....	52
London, British Museum (Natural History), Botany Library .....	206
London, College of Arms .....	206
London, Dulwich College .....	206
London, Guildhall Library .....	206
London, The Inner Temple, Library .....	207
London, Lambeth Palace Library .....	207
London, Lincoln's Inn Library .....	210
London, Public Record Office .....	212
London, Royal College of Music .....	212
London, Royal College of Physicians .....	213
London, Royal College of Surgeons .....	213
London, Royal Institute of British Architects .....	214
London, The Royal Society .....	214
London, Sion College .....	214
London, Sir John Soane's Museum .....	214
London, Society of Antiquaries .....	215
London, University College Library .....	215
London, University of London Library .....	216
London, Victoria and Albert Museum .....	216
London, Warburg Institute: <i>see</i> Addenda	
London, Library of the Wellcome Institute for the History of Medicine (Wellcome Historical Medical Library) .....	218
London, Westminster Abbey, Library of the Dean and Chapter .....	224
London, Major J. R. Abbey .....	224
London, Archives of the Duke of Bedford .....	226



London, Mr. Henry Davis .....	227
London, Mr. Albert Ehrman .....	227
London, Dr. Brian Lawn .....	227
London, Bernard Quaritch .....	229
London, Robinson Trust, Manuscripts from the former Phillipps Collection .....	230, 231
London, Mr. Philip Robinson .....	236
London, Professor Nicolai Rubinstein .....	237
Longleat (Warminster, Wiltshire), The Marquess of Bath .....	237
Manchester, Chetham's Library .....	237
Manchester, John Rylands University Library .....	239
Manchester, Public Library .....	240
Manchester, University Library of Manchester .....	240
Mount Stuart (Rothesay, Isle of Bute), Library of Lord Bute .....	242
Norwich, Cathedral Library .....	243
Norwich, Central Library .....	243
Oscott College, Warwickshire .....	243
Oxford, All Souls College .....	243
Oxford, Balliol College .....	244
Oxford, Bodleian Library .....	244
Oxford, Campion Hall .....	265
Oxford, Corpus Christi College .....	265
Oxford, Exeter College .....	265
Oxford, Hertford College .....	266
Oxford, Lady Margaret Hall .....	266
Oxford, Lincoln College .....	266
Oxford, Magdalen College .....	266
Oxford, Merton College .....	266
Oxford, Pembroke College .....	266
Oxford, St. John's College .....	267
Oxford, Taylor Institution .....	267
Oxford, Trinity College .....	268
Oxford, Wadham College .....	268
Oxford, Worcester College .....	268
Oxford, Mr. John Sparrow .....	268
Reading, Berkshire Record Office .....	270
St. Andrews, University Library .....	270
Salisbury, Mr. D. M. Beach .....	271
Shrewsbury, Shropshire, Shrewsbury School .....	271
Stratfield Saye (Reading), Stratfield Saye House, The Duke of Wellington .....	271
Tollerton, North Yorkshire, St. Hugh's College .....	272
Upholland, Lancashire, Upholland College .....	272
Waddesdon, Buckinghamshire, Waddesdon Manor, The James A. de Rothschild Bequest to the National Trust .....	272
Ware, St. Edmund's College .....	272

Wells, Somerset, Cathedral Library .....	272
Whalley, Lancashire, Stonyhurst College .....	273
Wigan, Public Libraries, Central Library .....	274
Winchester, Cathedral Library .....	274
Winchester, Winchester College, The Warden and Fellows' Library .....	275
Windsor, Eton College Library .....	275
Windsor, Windsor Castle, Royal Library .....	277
York, Minster Library .....	277

## GREECE

Athenai, Ethnike Bibliothéke .....	281
Athenai, Gennadius Library .....	281

HOLLAND: *see* Netherlands

## HUNGARY

Budapest, Eötvös Loránd Tudomány Egyetem Könyvtára (University Library) .....	287
Budapest, Fővárosi Szabó Ervin Könyvtár .....	288
Budapest, Magyar Országos Levéltár (National Archives) .....	289
Budapest, Magyar Tudományos Akadémia Könyvtára (Library of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences) .....	289
Budapest, Országos Széchényi Könyvtár (National Széchényi Library) .....	291
Debrecen, Ref. Főiskola könyvtára (A Tiszántúli Református Egyházkerület Nagykönyvtára) .....	302
Eger, Főegyházmegyei Könyvtár .....	302
Esztergom (Gran), Főszékesegyházi Könyvtár (Metropolitan Library) .....	303
Győr (Raab), Püspöki Papnevelő Intézet Könyvtára .....	303
Kalocsa, Főszékesegyházi Könyvtár .....	303
Szombathely, Egyházmegyei Könyvtár .....	304

IRELAND, REPUBLIC OF: *see* Eire (Volume III)

## ISRAEL

Jerusalem, Beth Hasefarim Haleumi Whauniversitai (The Jewish National and University Library) .....	307
---	-----

## JAPAN

Tokyo, Tokyo University Library .....	311
---------------------------------------	-----

## LIECHTENSTEIN

Vaduz, Sammlungen des Regierenden Fürsten von Liechtenstein .....	315
---	-----

## LUXEMBOURG

Luxembourg, Archives de l'État, Archives de la Section Historique de l'Institut Grand-Ducal .....	321
Luxembourg, Bibliothèque Nationale .....	321

## MALTA

Valletta, National Library of Malta (The Royal Malta Library) .....	327
---	-----

## MEXICO

México, D.F., Biblioteca Nacional .....	333
México, D.F., Museo Nacional de Antropología .....	334

## NETHERLANDS

Amsterdam, Bibliotheek der Universiteit .....	337
Amsterdam, Bibliotheca Philosophica Hermetica (Mr. J. R. Ritman) .....	338
Cuyk-Sint-Agatha, Kruisheerenklooster .....	339
Deventer, Athenaeum-Bibliotheek .....	340
Gouda, Stedelijke Librije .....	340
's-Gravenhage, Algemeen Rijksarchief .....	341
's-Gravenhage, Koninklijke Bibliotheek .....	341
's-Gravenhage, Museum Meermanno-Westreenianum .....	345
Haarlem, Bisschoppelijk Museum .....	345
Haarlem, Stadsbibliotheek .....	346
Haarlem, Teylers Stichting, Bibliotheek .....	349
's-Heerenberg, Huis Bergh, Van Heek Collection .....	349
's Hertogenbosch, Provinciaal Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen in Noord-Brabant, Bibliotheek .....	349
Kampen, Archief der Gemeente .....	349
Leeuwarden, Provinciale Bibliotheek van Friesland .....	349
Leiden, Bibliotheek der Rijksuniversiteit .....	350
Leiden, Bibliotheca Thysiana .....	378
Middelburg, Provinciale Bibliotheek van Zeeland .....	379
Nijmegen, Bibliotheek der Katholieke Universiteit .....	379
Nijmegen, Provinciebibliotheek der Paters Jezuiten .....	379
Rotterdam, Bibliotheek en Leeszalen der Gemeente .....	379
Utrecht, Aartsbisschoppelijk Museum .....	381
Utrecht, Bibliotheek der Rijksuniversiteit .....	381

## NEW ZEALAND

Auckland, Auckland Public Library .....	387
---	-----

## NORWAY

Bergen, Universitetsbiblioteket .....	391
Oslo, Riksarkivet .....	391
Oslo, Universitetsbiblioteket .....	391

## POLAND

Elbląg, Biblioteka Miejska .....	397
Gdańsk, Biblioteka Gdańska Polskiej Akademii Nauk .....	397
Gniezno, Archiwum Archidiecezjalne .....	400
Gniezno, Biblioteka Seminarium Duchownego .....	400

Katowice, Biblioteka Śląska .....	401
Kórnik, Biblioteka Kórnicka Polskiej Akademii Nauk .....	401
Kraków, Archiwum Kapituły Metropolitalnej Krakowskiej .....	403
Kraków, Biblioteka Jagiellońska .....	403
Kraków, Biblioteka Muzeum Narodowego w Krakowie, Oddział Zbiory Czartoryskich .....	408
Kraków, Biblioteka Polskiej Akademii Nauk .....	410
Mogiła, Biblioteka O.O. Cystersów .....	411
Olsztyn, Archiwum Diecezji Warmińskiej .....	411
Pelplin, Biblioteka Seminarium Duchownego .....	411
Poznań, Archiwum Archidiecezjalne .....	412
Poznań, Biblioteka Główna Uniwersytetu im. Adama Mickiewicza ...	412
Poznań, Miejska Biblioteka Publiczna im. Edwarda Raczyńskiego ...	412
Stargard, Gymnasialbibliothek .....	413
Świdnica (Schweidnitz), Gymnasialbibliothek .....	414
Szczecin, Wojewódzka i Miejska Biblioteka Publiczna .....	414
Toruń, Biblioteka Uniwersytecka .....	415
Toruń, Wojewódzka Biblioteka Publiczna i Książnica Miejska im. M. Kopernika .....	416
Warszawa, Biblioteka Narodowa .....	416
Włocławek, Biblioteka Kapitulna .....	420
Wrocław, Biblioteka Kapitulna .....	420
Wrocław, Biblioteka Uniwersytecka .....	421
Wrocław, Biblioteka Zakładu Narodowego im. Ossolińskich (Ossolineum) .....	440

## PORTUGAL

Braga, Biblioteca Pública e Arquivo Distrital .....	445
Coimbra, Biblioteca Geral da Universidade .....	446
Évora, Biblioteca Pública .....	449
Lisboa, Academia das Ciências .....	456
Lisboa, Arquivo Nacional da Torre do Tombo .....	457
Lisboa, Biblioteca da Ajuda .....	457
Lisboa, Biblioteca Nacional .....	460
Oeiras, Museu de la Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian .....	468
Porto, Biblioteca Pública Municipal .....	468

## ROMANIA

Alba Iulia, Biblioteca Dioclezana Batthyaneum .....	473
București, Biblioteca Academiei Republicii Socialiste România .....	473
Cluj, Biblioteca Academiei Republicii Socialiste România .....	473
Cluj, Biblioteca Universitară .....	474
Sibiu, Muzeul Brukenthal .....	474
Tîrgu-Mureș (Marosvásárhely), Biblioteca Documentară Teleki .....	474

RUSSIA: *see* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (Volume V)

SCOTLAND: *see* Great Britain

SOUTH AFRICA

Cape Town, South African Library ..... 477

SPAIN

Barcelona, Archivo Capitular de la Santa Iglesia Catedral Basílica de Barcelona (Biblioteca del Cabildo) .....	481
Barcelona, Archivo de la Corona de Aragón .....	483
Barcelona, Biblioteca Central (Biblioteca de Catalunya) .....	485
Barcelona, Biblioteca Universitaria y Provincial .....	492
Barcelona, Instituto Municipal de Historia, Casa del Arcedeano .....	496
Barcelona, Real Academia de Buenas Letras, Biblioteca: <i>see</i> Addenda	
Barcelona, Biblioteca particular de Ramon d'Alos Moner: <i>see</i> Addenda	
Bellaterra (Barcelona), Professor Pedro-Manuel Cátedra García .....	496
Burgo de Osma, Archivo Biblioteca de la Santa Iglesia Catedral .....	496
Burgos, Biblioteca Pública Provincial .....	499
Cáceres, Biblioteca Pública y Archivo Histórico .....	499
Córdoba, Archivo Catedralicio y Biblioteca del Cabildo .....	499
El Escorial, Real Biblioteca de San Lorenzo de El Escorial .....	500
Gerona, Archivo de la Santa Iglesia Catedral Basílica .....	502
Gerona, Biblioteca del Seminario Diocesano .....	506
Granada, Biblioteca Universitaria .....	506
Granada, Abadía del Sacromonte .....	506
Huesca, Archivo de la Catedral .....	507
Madrid, Archivo Histórico Nacional .....	507
Madrid, Biblioteca de la Real Academia de la Historia .....	507
Madrid, Biblioteca Nacional .....	517
Madrid, Biblioteca de Palacio .....	584
Madrid, Biblioteca de la Facultad de Medicina de la Universidad .....	587
Madrid, Archivo Histórico Universitario, Universidad Complutense de Madrid (Biblioteca de la Universidad Central) .....	587
Madrid, Biblioteca de la Fundación Lázaro .....	588
Madrid, Instituto Valencia de Don Juan .....	589
Madrid, Museo Arqueológico Nacional .....	590
Madrid, Museo Cerralbo .....	590
Madrid, Biblioteca del Duque de Alba .....	590
Madrid, Sr. Don Bartolomé March .....	591
Madrid, Biblioteca particular de Francisco Zabalburu y Basabe: <i>see</i> Addenda	
Montserrat, Abadía, Biblioteca .....	593
Palma de Mallorca, Biblioteca Pública .....	595
Palma de Mallorca, Biblioteca Balear de La Real .....	597
Palma de Mallorca, Sociedad Arqueológica Luliana .....	597
Palma de Mallorca, Biblioteca B. March Servera .....	597
Palma de Mallorca, Biblioteca Marqués de Campofranco .....	598

Perelada, Biblioteca del Palacio .....	598
Poblet, Biblioteca del Monasterio: <i>see</i> Addenda	
Ripoll, Biblioteca Municipal "Lambert Mata": <i>see</i> Addenda	
Salamanca, Biblioteca Universitaria .....	598
San Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Colegio de San Francisco de Borja	608
Segovia, Archivo de la Catedral .....	608
Seo de Urgel, Archivo de la Catedral .....	610
Sevilla, Biblioteca Capitular y Colombina .....	611
Sevilla, Biblioteca Universitaria .....	633
Sevilla, Biblioteca Zayas .....	634
Sigüenza, Archivo de la Catedral .....	634
Tarazona (Zaragoza), Biblioteca Capitular .....	634
Tarragona, Archivo archidiocesano .....	635
Tarragona, Biblioteca Provincial .....	635
Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitulares (Biblioteca del Cabildo) ....	635
Toledo, Biblioteca Pública or Provincial .....	648
Tortosa, Biblioteca de la Catedral .....	648
Valencia, Archivo y Biblioteca del Ayuntamiento .....	649
Valencia, Biblioteca de la Catedral .....	649
Valencia, Biblioteca Universitaria .....	651
Valencia, Colegio de Corpus Christi (Real Colegio del Patriarca) ....	657
Valladolid, Biblioteca Universitaria .....	658
Zaragoza, Biblioteca Capitular de la Seo .....	661
Zaragoza, Biblioteca del Seminario Sacerdotal de San Carlos .....	664
Zaragoza, Biblioteca Universitaria .....	668

## ADDENDA

### GREAT BRITAIN

Liverpool, Athenaeum Library .....	671
London, British Library (British Museum) .....	671
London, University College Library .....	672
London, Warburg Institute .....	673
Oxford, Bodleian Library .....	673

### HUNGARY

Budapest, Eötvös Loránd Tudomány Egyetem Könyvtára (University Library) .....	674
Budapest, Magyar Tudományos Akadémia Könyvtára (Library of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences) .....	679
Budapest, Országos Széchényi Könyvtár (National Széchényi Library)	679

### NETHERLANDS

Leiden, Bibliotheek der Rijksuniversiteit .....	680
---	-----



## POLAND

Gniezno, Archiwum Archidiecezjalne .....	681
Kraków, Biblioteka Jagiellońska .....	681
Kraków, Biblioteka Muzeum Narodowego w Krakowie, Oddział Zbiory Czartoryskich .....	681
Poznań, Biblioteka Główna Uniwersytetu im. Adama Mickiewicza ...	681
Warszawa, Biblioteka Narodowa .....	682

## PORTUGAL

Évora, Biblioteca Pública .....	683
---------------------------------	-----

## SPAIN

Barcelona, Archivo Capitular de la Santa Iglesia Catedral Basílica de Barcelona (Biblioteca del Cabildo) .....	684
Barcelona, Real Academia de Buenas Letras, Biblioteca .....	684
Barcelona, Biblioteca particular de Ramon d'Alos Moner .....	684
Madrid, Biblioteca Nacional .....	684
Madrid, Biblioteca particular de Francisco Zabalburu y Basabe .....	684
Poblet, Biblioteca del Monasterio .....	684
Ripoll, Biblioteca Municipal "Lambert Mata" .....	685
Salamanca, Biblioteca Universitaria .....	685
Segovia, Archivo de la Catedral .....	685
Sevilla, Biblioteca Capitular y Colombina .....	686
Sevilla, Biblioteca Zayas .....	686
Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitulares (Biblioteca del Cabildo) ....	687
Valencia, Biblioteca Universitaria .....	687

INDEX .....	689
-------------	-----



## PREFACE

For the scope and title of this work and for its history, as well as for the criteria I have tried to follow in the selection and arrangement of the manuscripts listed or described, I refer the reader to the prefaces of my previous volumes. The present volume corresponds roughly to the second third of the typescript I sent to the Warburg Institute in 1978, of which the first third appeared as Vol. III in 1983 (the index to Vol. III is published separately). This fourth volume contains the second part of the material collected in libraries outside Italy and covers countries from Great Britain to Spain, according to the alphabetical order of their names in English. As a result of additional work done by me in the meantime, of recent catalogues and other publications, and of extensive information sent to me by other scholars and by many librarians, a number of corrections and additions have been sent to the Warburg Institute over recent years. Most of this material has been incorporated in the text, but some has been added at the end of the volume in an appendix, which is followed by the index to this volume.

Concerning the general importance or usefulness of the information I am trying to present, I should like to add another observation, which as far as I know has not been made before. Unlike an archival document, an author's draft or desk copy, or a professor's or student's notebook, a calligraphic manuscript written for a private or institutional library constitutes a form of publication, though much more limited than the form to which we are accustomed; and this is true even in those cases where a text is preserved only in a very few manuscripts. The photographic reproduction of such manuscripts makes it possible for us to study, cite or even edit the texts contained in them. These texts, though rare, are an integral part of the literary production of the period which we are studying, and they may be interesting or even important, in spite of their rarity. We must decide in each case whether they deserve to be edited in full; but we must realize that in printing such manuscript texts we are not really publishing them for the first time, but rather transferring them from an older and more limited form of publication to a more modern form of publication that makes them available to a much wider public of potential readers.

The long time that has elapsed between my first attempts to collect this material and its final publication, which in many cases amounts to four or even five decades, has disclosed many gaps and errors on my part and many instances where well-known texts have remained anonymous or were attributed to wrong authors, something I have tried to correct as often as I could. Humanist palaeography has made great progress, and it has become possible to identify the date and place where a manuscript was written and the

scribe who copied it with much greater precision than before. Although my eyes are not sharp enough to see this by myself, I have profited from the help and the publications of other scholars who are more capable than I in this respect. The new technique of codicology has also been developed for a more detailed material description of manuscripts. I have profited from it as much as possible, but I must observe that it has not only greatly slowed down the cataloguing of manuscripts, but also tends to pay insufficient attention to their textual content. Since my main purpose is to disclose this content, and since the time available to me has been limited, I have felt free to follow my own rather primitive method of describing the content of manuscripts, leaving further details to others.

Moreover, the state and the contents of the libraries which I have been trying to describe have changed over the years. Many institutional libraries have changed their names or have been absorbed by others. There have been regrettable losses and dislocations, due not only to wars but also to thefts and natural catastrophes. Many private libraries have been scattered. On the other hand, there have been new acquisitions, with which it is not always easy to keep up. Finally, some libraries have changed their entire shelf-mark systems, and such a change tends to make obsolete all lists and descriptions based on the older shelf-marks. In some instances, I have been able to add the new shelf-marks or to give concordances, but it is hard to find a complete remedy in such cases.

A special problem arises from the fact that many new catalogues have been published for some of the collections I described before the catalogues were available. I was encouraged by most librarians not to omit the manuscripts later described in printed catalogues, since these catalogues are not always complete or widely available, but rather to refer to them and to collate them with my material. My listings will at least attract the attention of interested scholars, and in some instances I give details not mentioned in the catalogues, especially in cases where I have seen the manuscripts. As in the previous volumes, I separate for each collection the descriptions of manuscripts seen by me or others, sometimes on microfilm, and the lists of manuscripts based on printed or unpublished catalogues or inventories. Whereas I usually omit those collections which are completely described in reasonably good printed catalogues, I include full reports on the British Library and on the University Library in Leiden. Practically all their manuscripts are listed in print in some way, and the British Library has recently published an author index in ten volumes. But the printed catalogues of these two important libraries were compiled according to *fonds* over a long period, so that they are scattered and overlapping, sometimes inadequate or oddly arranged. Therefore it seemed useful to give a complete, though at times superficial, survey of their holdings in the field I attempt to cover.

A special challenge is presented by the publications, some of them recent, listed in the Preliminary Note, which cover manuscripts in many different libraries having a common provenance or a common content. Most of them are reliable, especially those of Csapodi, Derolez, Pellegrin, Roddewig, and

Van Egmond, and I have gladly used their information to fill my gaps. I cannot say the same of Bursill-Hall. He called my attention to a few manuscripts or even libraries I had overlooked, and his identifications of anonymous grammatical texts are on the whole, if not always, dependable. On the other hand, he usually does not give the title of a work as it appears in a manuscript but substitutes his own titles, without saying so, and he gives no information on colophons, or on catalogues or other descriptions. In many cases where I could check his data against printed sources or my own notes, I found that he gives wrong or antiquated shelf-marks, and occasionally a wrong content or date. I therefore decided never to cite a manuscript on his authority alone, but had all manuscripts that were unknown to me verified by the respective librarians or other local scholars.

I wish to extend again my warmest thanks to institutions and persons who have made the completion and publication of this work possible or have contributed to it in a variety of ways. Many of them have been listed in the preface to Vol. III or are named in the text of this volume with the information they supplied for specific collections or individual manuscripts. I hope I shall be excused if I do not repeat my thanks to each of them in this preface, or if the length of time that has intervened since the beginning of this project and my advancing age have caused me to forget some names which I should have remembered. I wish to emphasize once more that this is a cooperative project. I have tried to collect, to sort and to arrange as much pertinent information as possible, but I could not have carried out my task without the continuing help and support of the entire community of interested scholars and librarians.

The Warburg Institute has given constant encouragement to the project through its directors, from Fritz Saxl, Henri Frankfort, Gertrud Bing to Sir Ernst Gombrich and J. B. Trapp. It has taken an active part in the editorial arrangements and helped with the editing and proof-reading, which has been done for all volumes by Anne Marie Meyer, recently with the help of Mrs. Judith Wardman. The Warburg Institute has also contributed to the costs of printing and agreed to act as co-publisher. The publishing house of E. J. Brill has taken an active interest in the publication and diffusion of the work through its directors from Mr. F. C. Wieder and Mr. T. A. Edridge to Dr. W. Backhuys, and the production of this volume has been directed by Mrs. Elisabeth Erdman-Visser. I am indebted for a number of grants or other assistance to the American Philosophical Society, to Columbia University, to the Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton, to the Scuola Normale Superiore in Pisa, and to the John Simon Guggenheim Memorial Foundation. The section on Poland benefited from a travel grant of the Ford Foundation in 1958. The National Endowment for the Humanities, through a generous grant made in 1976 and extended to 1980, enabled me to complete the typescript of this volume, as well as of the preceding and following ones. I was assisted in this task by Douglas Andrews, Constantin Fasolt, and James Hankins. The Renaissance Society of America helped the project by administering this grant and in a number of other ways. I am indebted to its

secretaries, Miss Marjorie Riley and Dr. Debra Szybinski. A generous fellowship awarded to me by the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation in Chicago helped me to revise the original typescript of this volume, as submitted in 1978, and to improve it through many corrections and additions. In this revision, I greatly benefited from the competent assistance of Dr. Arthur Field. The MacArthur Fellowship also provided for the preparation of the index to this volume. This index was compiled with the competent help of Dr. Ronald Rainey. The references in Hungarian were checked by Professor László Füstös, those in Polish by Mr. Dwight Van Horn, and those in Portuguese by Dr. Irwin Stern.

A special subsidy for this volume was generously granted by the British Academy. Additional subsidies were received from the John Simon Guggenheim Memorial Foundation, the Renaissance Society of America, the Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton, and the Columbia University Council for Research in the Humanities.

I should like to thank a number of cultural agencies in various countries that have been helpful in supplying information or in obtaining access to a number of libraries. I am much obliged to the Institut de Recherche et d'Histoire des Textes in Paris (the late Mlle. J. Vieliard, M. J. Glénisson, Mlle. É. Pellegrin and their associates) for extensive information, to the late Mr. W. H. Bond (Harvard Library) for his notes on manuscripts in American collections, to Columbia University Library for its helpful reference services (Mr. Eugene Sheehy, Miss Eileen McIlvaine), for its excellent collection of manuscript catalogues (Mr. Kenneth Lohf, Mr. Rudolph Ellenbogen) and for its willingness to acquire or borrow important books (Mr. Walter Barnard, Dr. Michael Stoller). For their rich collections of microfilms of both inventories and manuscripts, I am indebted to the Library of Congress, to the Ambrosiana Collection of the University of Notre Dame (Professor A. L. Gabriel, Mr. W. Jordan), to the Vatican microfilm collection of St. Louis University (the Rev. L. Daly and Dr. Charles Ermatinger) and to the Hill Monastic Manuscript Library of St. John's University in Collegeville, Minn. (Professor Julian G. Plante and Brother Gregory Sebastian O.S.B.).

For their support of my project I am indebted to UNESCO (M. Jean d'Ormesson), to the Direzione Generale delle Accademie e Biblioteche in Italy (Dott. Francesco Sisinni), to the Polish Academy of Sciences, to the Cultural Exchange Office (VOKS) in the Soviet Union, to the Instituto para a Alta Cultura (Edgar Santos Mattos), the Ministry of Education (Dr. Luis Silveira, Dr. Fernando Bandeira Ferreira) and the American Embassy (Robert Eberseole, Stephen Baldanza) in Lisbon, to the Dirección General de Archivos y Bibliotecas (Francisco Sintés, Miguel Bordonau), the Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas (Amadeo Tortajada) and the American Embassy (Taylor Peck) in Madrid, and finally to the Monumenta Germaniae Historica in Munich (Horst Fuhrmann).

Among individual scholars to whom I feel indebted, I should like to mention again three great scholars who are no longer living and whom I should like to consider as my teachers and models in the area of manuscript research:



Cardinal Giovanni Mercati, Mons. Auguste Pelzer, and Dr. Ludwig Bertalot. Special thanks are also due to Dr. Bertalot as well as to the late Professor Dean P. Lockwood and to Professor Eugenio Massa for placing at my disposal their descriptions of numerous manuscripts in Spanish libraries and for allowing me to publish them (with due acknowledgment in each case) as an integral part of my work.

Since the preparation of this work extended over so many years, many scholars to whom I am indebted for valuable information are no longer living: Zofia Ameisenowa (Cracow), Marcel Bataillon (Paris), Ludwig Bieler (Dublin), Quirinus Breen (Eugene, Oregon), Beatrice Corrigan (Toronto), Alfred Fairbank (Hove), Doris Hellman (Hunter College), James Hutton (Cornell), Neil Ker (Oxford), Adele Kibre (Seville), Pearl Kibre (City University of New York), Guido Kisch (Basel), Roger Loomis (Columbia), Edward Lowinsky (University of Chicago), Garrett Mattingly (Columbia), A. H. McDonald (Cambridge), Millard Meiss (Institute for Advanced Study), A. Menut (Syracuse), William Nelson (Columbia), George Parks (Queens College, New York), Bernard Peebles (Catholic University of America), Gaines Post (Princeton), Virginia Rau (Lisbon), Edward Rosen (City University of New York), Charles Schmitt (Warburg Institute), Richard Sylvester (Yale), B. L. Ullman (University of North Carolina), Sister Agnes Clare Way (Our Lady of the Lake College), Roberto Weiss (London), Chaim Wirszubski (Hebrew University), and Francis Wormald (London).

Among scholars still active, I wish to thank the following, among many others, for the information they gave or sent me: Franziska Gräfin Adelman (Steinheim), Klaus Arnold (Hamburg), Rino Avesani (Rome), John Benton (California Institute of Technology), Walter Berschin (Heidelberg), Giuseppe Billanovich (Università Cattolica del S. Cuore), Constance Blackwell (London), José Blancos (Santiago de Chile), Helmut Boese (Stuttgart), Marjorie Boyer (York College, Brooklyn), Leicester Bradner (Brown University), Vittore Branca (Fondazione Cini, Venice), Andrew J. Brown (Cambridge), Virginia Brown (Pontifical Institute, Toronto), Geoffrey Bullough (London), Marie-Luise Bulst (Heidelberg), Martin J. Camargo (University of Missouri), J. K. Cameron (St. Andrews), Augusto Campana (Rome), F. de A. Carreres (Valencia), Cecil H. Clough (Liverpool), Comte Elie de Comminges (New York), Gianfranco Contini (Florence), F. Edward Cranz (Connecticut College), Csaba Csapodi (Budapest), Klára Csapodi-Gárdonyi (Budapest), K. H. Dannenfeldt (Arizona State University), Martin C. Davies (Cambridge), Albinia C. de la Mare (Oxford), Carlo Dionisotti (London), A. I. Doyle (Durham), D. S. Duncan (Nedlands, W. Australia), Richard Durling (Kiel), Kent Emery (Notre Dame), Charles Faulhaber (Berkeley), Arthur Field (New York), Margit Frenk (Mexico), Justo Garcia Morales (Madrid), Henri Gibaud (Angers), Carlos Gilly (Basel), Hermann Goldbrunner (Rome), Lewis Gordon (Brown University), Anthony Grafton (Princeton), Cecil Grayson (Oxford), Claudio Griggio (Padua), Patricia Kennedy Grimstead (Harvard), Lucia Gualdo Rosa (Rome), A. Teresa Hankey (University of Sussex), James Hankins (Harvard), Dieter Henrich (Munich), J. N. Hillgarth (Pontifical Institute,

Toronto), Elisabeth Feist Hirsch (Trenton State College), A. R. A. Hobson (Fordingbridge), Niklas Holzberg (Munich), Gunilla Iversen (Stockholm), Sears Jayne (Cambridge, Mass.), Mark Jordan (Notre Dame), Donald Kelley (Rochester), Margaret King (Brooklyn College), G. N. Knauer (University of Pennsylvania), Dilwyn Knox (New York), Benjamin Kohl (Vassar), Jill Kraye (Warburg Institute), Marion Kuntz (Georgia State University), Brian Lawn (London), Richard Lemay (City University, New York), G. I. Lieftinck (Leiden), Lewis Lockwood (Harvard), Charles Lohr (Freiburg), Anthony Luttrell (Bath), Wallace MacCaffrey (Harvard), Edward Mahoney (Duke), Florencio Marcos (Salamanca), Scevola Mariotti (Rome), Mieczyslaw Markowski (Cracow), Berthe Marti (Chapel Hill), John McManamon (Loyola University, Chicago), Lucia Merolla (Rome), Mary Ella Milham (University of New Brunswick), Carlos Milla Batres (Lima), Clarence Miller (St. Louis University), Arnaldo Momigliano (London), John Monfasani (State University of New York, Albany), Florentine Mutherich (Munich), John Nelson (Columbia), Vivian Nutton (Wellcome Institute, London), John W. O'Malley (Weston School of Theology), Walter J. Ong (St. Louis University), Paola Ottolenghi Velli (Pisa), Richard Pachella (Hackensack, N.J.), Maria Rita Pagnoni Sturlese (Pisa), Giuseppe Papponetti (Sulmona), Alan Perreiah (University of Kentucky), Emil Polak (Queens Community College), Richard H. Popkin (UCLA), Sesto Prete (University of Kansas), Betty Nye Quinn (Mount Holyoke), Klaus Reinhardt (Trier), Eugene F. Rice (Columbia), John F. C. Richards (Columbia), John M. Riddle (North Carolina State University), Marcella Roddewig (Düsseldorf), Antonio Rotondò (Florence), Paola Scarcia Piacentini (Rome), Joseph Schnaubelt (Villanova, Pa.), Dorothy Schullian (Cornell), Daniel Sheerin (Notre Dame), Claire Sherman (Washington), Martin Sicherl (Münster), Sandra Sider (New York), Robert Somerville (Columbia), Joseph Soudek (Queens College, New York), Virginia Stern (New York), Hans Szklenar (Heidelberg), C. H. Talbot (London), Antonia Tissoni Benvenuti (Pavia), Charles Trinkaus (Michigan), Giuseppe Velli (Venice), Milagros Villar (Barcelona), John O. Ward (Sydney), Paul Ward (Washington), Morimichi Watanabe (C. W. Post College), A. G. Watson (London), Helen Wicher (Foster City, Cal.), and Diego Zancani (University of Kent at Canterbury).

This work could not have been undertaken or carried out without the active help and co-operation of the librarians in the different countries I have tried to cover. Many of them have actively helped me in my task, either by granting me special facilities or by supplying extensive oral or written information. Having listed them individually in the preface to Vol. III, I shall not repeat their names here, but they are duly mentioned in the text where the respective libraries are described. I should like to express my special thanks for their help to the librarians in Leiden (Dr. Pieter Obbema), at the British Library in London (the late Dr. Cyril Wright and Dr. Daniel Waley), at the Biblioteca Nacional in Madrid (the late José López de Toro, the late Ramón Paz, and Manuel Sánchez Mariana), at the Bodleian Library in Oxford (the late Dr. R. W. Hunt and Dr. Albinia C. de la Mare), and the librarians in Warsaw and

Wrocław. This volume is dedicated to all librarians, past and present, who helped me in my work, including those whose names I failed to record or to remember.

The general climate of public and academic opinion during the last few years has not become more favourable to the field and method of study represented by these volumes. Historical studies have been heavily infiltrated by political and ideological, journalistic and faddish concerns, and historical documentation and philological scholarship are held in contempt in the name of "commitment". It is usually not spelled out to what we are committed, and it seems to be forgotten that we might be committed to very wrong and harmful ideas and causes. I have therefore ventured to choose as the motto for this volume a phrase from a letter I once wrote on these matters to a French colleague.

Paul Oskar Kristeller

Columbia University, New York  
19 April 1987



## PRELIMINARY NOTE

The following catalogues will be repeatedly referred to in all sections:

- Aristoteles Latinus, Codices*, Vol. I (ed. G. Lacombe, Rome, 1939); Vol. II (ed. L. Minio Paluello, Cambridge, 1955); *Supplementa Altera* (ed. L. Minio Paluello, Bruges and Paris, 1961).
- G. L. Bursill-Hall, *A Census of Medieval Latin Grammatical Manuscripts* (Stuttgart, 1981).
- C. and K. Csapodi, *Bibliotheca Corviniana* (New York and Washington, 1969); 2nd rev. ed. (Budapest, 1981).
- K. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Die Bibliothek des Johannes Vitéz* (Budapest, 1984).
- T. De Marinis, *La Biblioteca Napoletana dei Re d'Aragona*, 4 vols. (Milan, 1947-52); *Supplemento* (2 vols., Verona, 1969).
- Id., *La legatura artistica in Italia nei secoli XV e XVI*, 3 vols. (Florence, 1960).
- A. Derolez, *The Library of Raphael de Marcatellis* (Ghent, 1979).
- G. Dolezalek, *Verzeichnis der Handschriften zum Römischen Recht bis 1600*, 4 vols. (Frankfurt a.M., 1972).
- N. Giannetto, *Bernardo Bembo* (Florence, 1985).
- G. Haenel, *Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum qui in bibliothecis Galliae, Helvetiae, Belgii, Britanniae M., Hispaniae, Lusitaniae asservantur* (Leipzig, 1830).
- V. Jemolo and M. Palma, *Sessoriani dispersi* (Rome, 1984).
- É. Pellegrin, *La bibliothèque des Visconti et des Sforza* (Paris, 1955); *Supplément* (Florence, 1969).
- M. Roddewig, *Dante Alighieri, Die göttliche Komödie. Vergleichende Bestandsaufnahme der Commedia-Handschriften* (Stuttgart, 1984).
- M. Schiff, *La bibliothèque du Marquis de Santillane* (Paris, 1905, repr. Amsterdam, 1970).
- W. Van Egmond, *Practical Mathematics in the Italian Renaissance. A Catalog of Italian Abacus Manuscripts and Printed Books to 1600* (Florence, 1980).
- A. J. Vanderjagt, *Qui sa vertu anoblist: The Concepts of 'noblesse' and 'choses publiques' in Burgundian Political Thought* (thesis, Groningen, 1981).





# GREAT BRITAIN

*Iter Britannicum*



## GREAT BRITAIN

For all British libraries reference will be made to the following works:

E. Bernardus, *Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum Angliae et Hiberniae* (2 vols. in 5 parts, Oxford, 1697). H. Schenkl, "Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Britannica", *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften* [Vienna], *Philosophisch-Historische Classe* CXXI, 1890, no. 9; CXXIII, 1891, no. 5; CXXIV, 1891, no. 3; CXXVI, 1892, no. 6; CXXVII, 1892, no. 9; CXXXI, 1894, no. 10; CXXXIII, 1896, no. 7; CXXXVI, 1897, no. 5;

CXXXVII, 1898, no. 8; CXXXIX, 1898, no. 9; CXLIII, 1901, no. 8; CL, 1905, no. 5; CLVII, 1908, no. 7. N. R. Ker, *Medieval Manuscripts in British Libraries*, Vol. I: London, Oxford, 1969; Vol. II: *Abbotsford-Keele*, Oxford, 1977; Vol. III: *Lampeter-Oxford*, Oxford, 1983. Nicholas Mann, "Petrarch Manuscripts in the British Isles", *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica (IMU)* 18, 1975, pp. 139-527. Charles H. Lohr, "Aristotelica Britannica", *Theologie und Philosophie* 53, 1, 1978, pp. 79-101.

### ABERDEEN

*Blairs College*

See under Edinburgh, National Library

### ABERDEEN

*King's College Library, University of Aberdeen (1966)*

The printed catalogue by M. R. James (*A Catalogue of the Medieval Manuscripts in the University Library Aberdeen*, Cambridge, 1932) is quite adequate for most of the older mss. Some of his descriptions, especially for the later mss., are sketchy. There are also a few recent acquisitions which are included in a handwritten volume entitled: *Mss. Incunabula P & J*.

#### Excerpts

149. T. Stella, *Tafel oder Calendar 1569*. Cf. James, p. 131.

Incun. 165. Catullus, Propertius, impr. 1481, with ms. notes of Janus Parrhasius. Cf. W. S. Mitchell, *Catalogue of Incunabula in Aberdeen University Library*, 1968, pp. 60-61. B. Richardson, *IMU* 19, 1976, p. 281.

#### Descriptions

107. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Northern hand. Cf. James, pp. 38-39.

(f.1-32v). Incipit epistola magistri Georgii ad Sanctimoniale. Filiole mee in Christo amantissime domine Yzabelle de Villa Alba religiose de conventu dominarum de bello monte (in margin: Turonis) Georgius de Sclavonia magister in artibus et doctor in theologia canonicus et penitenciaris ecclesie Turo-nensis salutem, a treatise on virginity in 8 chs., inc. Nosse velis carissima. With corrections by the same hand but in a different ink. 33-82v. A ma filiole ... Yzabeau de Ville Blanche religieuse du couvent de

dames de Beaumont empres Tours George de Esclavonie maistre ez ars et docteur en theologie chanoine et penancier de leglise de Tours ..., a French version of the same treatise, dated at the end: Escript a Tours le darrenier iour de decembre lan mil IIII<sup>c</sup> et XI. 82v-83. French prayer. 83-83v. Another. 83v-84v. Id., letter in French to Georgete de Taille of the same convent, apparently incomplete at the end. 85-87. Addenda to the above texts. Blank pages.

109. cart. XV. 269 fols. Poorly written. Cf. James, p. 129. Lohr, p. 80.

Questions on Aristotle's Physics. At the end (f.269v): Expliciunt copulata phisice finaliter completa per manus Georgii de Moravia alias Lychon lecta per venerabilem virum in artibus magistrum regentem necnon legentem in scholis fauult. (sic) artium magistrum Gisbertum de Buscoduc(is), Lovanii in petagogio (sic) Lylii anno domini MCCCC sexagesimo septimo vicesimo sexto die mensis May inter sextam et septimam horas ...

110. cart. XV. 237 fols. Same hand as cod. 109. Cf. James, p. 129. Lohr, pp. 80-81.

Questions on Aristotle's de coelo et mundo, Meteorora and Parva Naturalia. f.196v: Georgius de Moravia.

119. cart. misc. XVI ex. British hand, identified by James as that of Patrick Dune. Dated 1595. Confused. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. James, p. 39.

f.106. Thomas More, epigram. 107. Isocrates, Nicocles, in Greek, with glosses.

185. cart. misc. XVI. 251 fols. Cf. James, p. 131. f.1-210. Concordance of the Bible. At the end:

Explicitus est liber 18. die mensis Aprilis conscriptus per manus domini Roberti Perkins anno ... 1551 ac anno ... Edwardi Sexti ... quinto ... 210v-251v (same hand). Religious treatises by Thomas More, Robert Perkins and F. Staphylus (tr. by T. Stapleton), copied in 1555.

214. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Cf. James, pp. 59-60. Schenkl CXXXIII, 1896, p. 40 (with the shelf-mark D<sup>2</sup>.6.33).

Orosius. At the end (by a contemporary of the scribe, f.147v): Liber Archibaldi Quhitelaw archidiaconi Sancti Andree infra partes Laudonie. Archibaldus Quhitelaw propria manu. (148, by another Northern hand). Bartholomeus Paiellus eques Vicentinus in P. Orosius, inc. Ut ipse titulus margine in primo docet (12 lines). (149-212v). Florus. At the end: Liber Archibaldi Quhitelaw archidiaconi Sancti Andree infra partes Laudonie quem fecit scribi. (213). Dares Phrygius, with the preface of Cornelius Nepos to Sallust.

222. cart. XV. Northern hand. Cf. James, p. 66. Elegance Laurencii Valle. With the owner's note (s. XV-XVI in.): Liber Willelmi de Elphinstoune.

239. cart. misc. XVI. 2 coll. Fols. numbered irregularly. Northern hand. Cf. James, pp. 67-68.

(f.l.). Lentulus, letter. (f.l-lv). Pilatus, letter. (f.2, mbr.). Hoc collectaneum est in Supplementum ... Marcilii Inguen in quantum Sententiarum quoad tria sacramenta ... ex variis authoribus collectum per M. Vill(elmum) Haye primum subprimarium Regalis Collegii Aberdonen. rogatu ... M. David Dischen-ton Cantoris ecclesie Cathedralis eiusdem universitatis Rectoris ... cum absolutum fuerat regnanti illustri Jacobo quinto ex utroque rege Albanie prognato, inc. Cum magister sententiarum. At the end (f.122): Absolutum utquique est hoc opus ... in alma universitate Aberdenen(sis) collectum promulgatum et publice lectum in magnis scholis regalis collegii abdernen(sis) coram theologorum ibidem conveniencium solemniori auditorio per ... magistrum Guilermum Hay prefati collegii pro tempore subprincipalem eiusdemque impensis et sumptibus in hanc publicam lucem redactum per manum sui proprii scribe videlicet fratris Guilermi Scenan. Carmelite cuius labore et industria in ethicis atque plerisque aliis codicibus per eum collectis usus est prefatus subprincipalis anno domini millesimo quingentesimo tricesimo quinto mensis Julii 23 regnante Jacobo quinto Scotorum principe invictissimo venerandoque patre et domino domino Vilelmo Stewart sedem episcopalem aberdenen(sem) dexterrime moderante. 122v blank. 123-124. Table of the preceding work.

241. mbr. misc. XIV. Several hands. Cf. James, pp. 70-74.

Theological miscellany. At the end (f.175v, s.XV) a report on Joh. de Dene who visited the Saracenes, dated 1434.

254. mbr. XV. 126 fols. Decorated. Humanistic hand with slight Gothic traces. Cf. James, pp. 87-88. Lohr, p. 81.

f.2-124. Aristotle, Politica, tr. Leon. Brunus, with a preface (f.1-2, inc. Inter moralis discipline). At the end (124v): Joannes Andree de Colonia hunc librum scripsit ...

256. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 226 fols. Northern hand. Damaged. Cf. James, pp. 114-115.

f.36. Explicit quintus liber Philonii et incipit sextus eiusdem finitus per me magistrum G(u)ill(elmum) Umfra pro tunc Parisius residentem anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo primo mensis vero aprilis die decima ... Then books VI and VII of the same work. 211v. Explicit septimus liber Philonei completus per me G(u)ill(elmum) Umfra in artibus magistrum Parisius residentem et in medicina pro tunc studentem. 224. Explicit summula magistri Bartholomei Putanensis de cresi et creticis diebus per me magistrum Guill(elmum) Umfra rubricata et ad diversa notabilia redutta (sic) finita anno domini mill.mo quadra.mo LXmo nono XX ma die febru.i. 224v. Sequitur aggregatio de cursu planetarum per me G(u)ill(elmum) Umfra, inc. Omnes autem planete dupliciter moventur. 226. Sequitur de zodiaco. 226v. Sequitur de cometis. This last section is interrupted with the end of the page. ms. 259 James, p. 117) containing Avicenna's Canon was written for the same Guillelmus Umfra.

260. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 241 fols. Two British hands. Cf. James, p. 89.

f.1-233. Anon., comm. on Alexander de Villadei's Doctrinale, inc. Domine labia mea ... O deus triclinium unitatis trine. 233v-234 blank. 235-241v (other hand). Laur. Aquelegius, treatise on dictamen, addressed Universis tabellionibus civitatis Bononie, inc. Quoniam ab inquisitione debite nobis scientie, perhaps fragm. at the end.

263. cart. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. James, p. 92. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 41 (with the shelf-mark D<sup>2</sup>.7.69). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 341, no. 218. Lohr, p. 82.

(f.l.). (Boethius, Consolatio, with a comm.), inc. Tempore quo Gothorum rex Theodericus. At the end, a table of contents. Signed by Wil(elmus) Walce. Blank pages. - Anon. comm. on Aristotle's Ethics, inc. (Iste est liber Ethicorum Aristotelis qui principali divisione (several hands). At the end: Explicit expositio libri ethicorum Aristotilis nove translationis finita Colonie per manum Morris etc. (sic). The ms. does not give the complete lemmata of the translation.

679. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Decorated. Cf. James, p. 140. Mann, pp. 149-150, no. 1.

Petrarch, Trionfi. At the end, his Latin note on Laura.

987. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 186 fols. Northern hand. Not in James. Cf. Ker, *Medieval Manuscripts* II, pp. 19-21 (with a different foliation).

Collection of medical recipes and Consilia. f.l. Iste sunt medicine ... patris mei ... f.15. Incipiunt quedam recepte ordinate per reverendum patrem meum magistrum Nicolaum de Sancta Sophia. 27v. Consilium magistri Ugut. is de Padua. - Consilium magistri Nicolai. 28. Consilium magistri Alberti de Zanchariis Bononiensis. 29. Id., another consilium. 40-53v. Incipiunt recepte super nonum Almansoris secundum Ghirardum. 54. Registrum receptarum super nono Almansoris secundum Giralduum. 61-102v. Hic est tractatus pulcherrimus ... compilatus per egregium artium et medicine doctorem M. Jo-

hannem (gap) 1385 tempore quo legit nonum Almansoris in urbe (sic), inc. In descriptioe medicinarum seu receptarum. 102v-103v. Table of the preceding treatise. 109-185. Incipiunt quedam consilia

Gentilis de Fuligno. On f.129 and 143v, recipes of Nicolaus de S. Sophia are interpolated. 185v-186v. Hic secuntur quedam Cyrugialia (sic), fragm. at the end.

## ABERYSTWYTH

### *National Library of Wales*

Most of the mss. are described in printed catalogues: *The National Library of Wales, Catalogue of Manuscripts*, Vol. I, *Additional Mss. in the Collections of Sir John Williams*, by John Humphreys Davies, Aberystwyth, 1921. *Handlist of Manuscripts in the National Library of Wales*, published in parts since 1940 and now going through part 30. The librarian, Mr. E. D. Jones, was good enough to send me a list of the Latin mss. of the 14th, 15th and 16th centuries, which constitute but a small portion of the large collection whose main strength is in Welsh mss. The following mss. are of interest.

### Excerpts

Peniarth 336 A (Hengwrt 220). mbr. XV. Petrarch, secretum, fragm. at the beginning (pp. 1-207). Socrates, de morte contemnenda (Ps.-Plato, Axiochus), tr. Cincius Romanus, inc. Cum ex Athenis decederem, with a preface to Reginaldus (Boulers) Harfordensis episcopus (inc. Magna profecto et exquisita diligencia adhibetur, pp. 208-227). Cf. *Handlist* 1, 1940, p. 2. Mann, pp. 151-152, no. 3.

Peniarth 390 C. mbr. misc. XIII. f.7. Anon., de dictionibus finitivis. 7-11. Thomas de Capua, ars dictandi, fragm. 12-13. De dictandi peritia. 13-36, 38-45v. Form letters. 36v-37v. Boncompagnus, breviliquium. 46-100. Bernard of Meung, parva compilatio, compilatio maior, and summa (fragments). 131-173v, 185-220v. Form letters. Cf. E. Hilpert, *Deutsches Archiv für Geschichte des Mittelalters* 38, 1982, pp. 123-140, at pp. 128-129. Communication of Emil Polak.

Peniarth 423 D (Hengwrt 214). s.XVII. Jo. Trithemius, opus Steganographiae, nunc demum a te-

nebris ... erutum diligentia et studio Jacobi Castelvirei Londini MDICXCI (sic).

2050 B. misc. XV. Buridan, quaestiones super librum de anima. Thadeus de Florentinis, in (Johannis Parisiensis) librum de complexionibus. Cf. *Handlist* 4, p. 178. Lohr, pp. 82-83.

5021 C (Bourdillon 21). s.XV. Cicero, de amicitia, French by Laurent de Premierfait. Cf. *Handlist* 8, p. 64.

5024 B (Bourdillon 24). s.XV. Bonaccursius, de nobilitate, French by Jean Miélot. Cf. *Handlist* 8, p. 64.

5031 D (Bourdillon 31). Phillipps 4422. s.XV. Boethius, Consolatio, French by Jehan de Mehun. Cf. *Handlist* 8, p. 65.

5038 D (Bourdillon 38). Phillipps 4405. Boethius, Consolatio, French by Alain Chartier. Cf. *Handlist* 8, p. 65.

5039 D (Bourdillon 39). Boethius, Consolatio, with an anon. comm. and with the French version of Jehan de Mehun. Cf. *Handlist* 8, p. 65.

5044 D (Bourdillon 44). misc. XV. Albertanus, de doctrina dicendi et tacendi. Cf. *Handlist* 8, p. 66.

The following mss. were also communicated to me by Mr. E. D. Jones and more recently verified by Mr. D. E. Williams. They are on deposit in the library from the Rt. Hon. Lord Harlech.

### Excerpts

Porkington 32. s.XVI-XVII. Barlaam Calaber, de potestate papae, translated into Latin.

Porkington 36. Tractatus in universam philosophiam prolectore R.D. (sic), dated 1590.

## AMPLEFORTH ABBEY

### Excerpt

17. Ker II, pp. 26-27. s.XV. Pius II, three letters.

## BARNSTAPLE

### *North Devon Athenaeum*

### Excerpt

1618. Ker II, p. 53. misc. XIV-XV. (Guido Faba), exordia.

## BIRMINGHAM

### *Selly Oak Colleges*

The library has eight Latin and one Italian mss. A typed list of most of the mss. was kindly placed at

my disposal by Mr. Neil Ker in 1968. See now Ker, *Medieval Manuscripts*, II, pp. 71-77.

**Excerpt**

Ms. Lat. 8. Ker II, pp. 76-77. cart. misc. XV. 138 fols. S. Antoninus, confessionale, fragm. at the beginning. Excerpts from classical and other authors

(f.84-138). At the end of S. Antoninus (f.83): *Iste liber est mei fratris Antonii Cenni de Senis fratrum ordinis beate Marie de Carmelo quem propria manu scripsi in anno domini MCCCCLXXIII. die XXIX. Maii.*

**BLICKLING (AYLSHAM), NORFOLK***Blickling Hall***Excerpt**

6844. Ker II, pp. 130-132. misc. XV-XVI in. Written in Germany. Bound with printed editions. Lucian, comparatio, tr. Joh. Aurispa. Joh. de Capistrano, letters. Joh. de Castilio ep. Papiensis, two

letters, one of them to Ladislaus of Hungary. Leon. Justinianus, oration on Carolus Zenus. (Jac. Cam-pora) ep. Caphensis, letter to King Ladislaus. Leo X, letter. Speeches of and to Bessarion. Beatrix of Cordova, three love letters.

**BLOXHAM, OXFORDSHIRE***Bloxham School***Excerpt**

1. Ker II, pp. 143-150. misc. XV. f.1-6v. Treatise on dictamen, inc. *Ornatus oracionis elegancia*. 7-17. Laur. de Aquilegia, practica sive usus dictaminis,

edited in Bologna. 17v-19. Another treatise on dictamen, fragm. at the end, inc. *Refulsit sol in clipeos aureos ...* (C)um ergo ut dictum est rethorica est sciencia pauperes.

**BRIGHTON***Public Libraries*

The mss. are listed in a printed catalogue: *Brighton Public Libraries, Catalogue of Manuscripts and Printed Books before 1500*, Brighton, 1962, pp. 5-8.

(1468). Written in Italy. Formerly Phillipps 3365. Information supplied by Mr. A. Fairbank. Partial photostat seen. Pliny, de viris illustribus. Cicero, de amicitia. f.47-59. Barth. Facius, de origine inter Gallos et Britannos belli historia, to Carolus Ventimilius. Cicero, oratio priusquam iret in exilium.

**Excerpt**

ms. 8 (p. 7). Ker II, pp. 179-80. mbr. misc. XV

**BRISTOL***University Library***Excerpt**

DM 14. Ker II, pp. 213-214. s.XV. Medulla grammaticae. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 387.

**CAMBRIDGE***Christ's College*

The nucleus of the collection is described in the printed catalogue by M. R. James, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Western Manuscripts in the Library of Christ's College, Cambridge*. More recent acquisitions include a number of Greek and Latin mss. given by W. H. D. Rouse, as I was informed by the late Mr. Munby (cf. A. N. L. Munby, *Cambridge College Libraries*, Cambridge, 1960, pp. 1-2). See now Ker II, pp. 220-225. Descriptions of these manuscripts were kindly supplied to me by the librarian, Dr. Arthur L. Peck. The following ms. is of special interest.

**Excerpt**

Rouse (Latin) 3. cart. misc. XV-XVI. f.63-75. Summary of the Metamorphoses of Ovid, inc. (C)ahos ut Eliodus (i.e., Esiodus) indicat in volumine qui deorum originem continet. 89-91v. Anon., comm. on the same work, fragm. at the end, inc. (I)n nova fert animus. Ponit Ovidius primo et ante omnia quod postquam mundus diluvio. Cf. Ker II, pp. 224-225 (with the shelf-mark Rouse 274).

## CAMBRIDGE

## Clare College (1969)

The mss. are described in a printed catalogue: M. R. James, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Western Manuscripts in the Library of Clare College, Cambridge*, Cambridge, 1905. This catalogue has no index. The actual shelf-marks have been verified by Professor A. B. Pippard.

## Excerpts

11. James, pp. 20-21. Thomas Legge, Richardus III, a Latin play dated 1579. Now ms. G' 3.29.

24. James, p. 40. s.XV ex. Greek grammar by Georgius Lacapenus and Manuel Moschopolus. Now ms. G' 3.6.

## Descriptions

14. mbr. misc. XIV in. 98 fols. Written in England. Cf. James, pp. 25-28. Now ms. N' 2.5.

f.1-61v. Thomas de Capua, ars dictaminis. 62v-78. Epistola Valerii ad Rufinum, inc. Loqui prohibeor, with an anon. comm. (inc. Mulier si primatum teneat). 78v-84. Item quedam expositio moralis super eandem epistolam, inc. Loqui prohibeor ... Hoc contra malos religiosos quibus certis temporibus.

87v-92. (Matth. de Libris, summula de dictamine), fragm. at the end, inc. Cum summe et plures opiniones compilate sint in arte dictaminis ... ego Matheus Alberti de Libris notariorum Bonon(iensis) civitatis ... summulam quandam compilare presumo.

21. cart. XVI. 74 fols. With corrections. Cf. James, p. 39. Now ms. N' 1.4.

f.2. Petri Pomponatii Mantuani libri quinque de fato de libero arbitrio et de predestinatione. At the end (f.74v): Finis libri quinque (sic) de fato et libero arbitrio impositus est ... per me Petrum filium Joannis Nicolai Pomponatii Mantuani Bononiae in capella Sancti Barbatiani die 25 novembris ... anno 1520 et 8° pontificatus ... Leonis decimi.

23. cart. XVI. 120 pp. Written in England. Cf. James, p. 40. Now ms. G' 3.5.

pp. 1-114. Xenophon, de Cyri minoris expeditione, inc. Dario et Parysatidi nati sunt filii duo. The text ends with book VI and a summary of book VII. 115-118. Xenophontis rhetoris de Atheniensium republica, inc. De Atheniensium vero rep(ublica) quod quidem hanc formam elegerunt. 118-120. (Id.), compendium legum Lycurgi Lacedaemonii, inc. Cum mihi in mentem venit aliquando.

## CAMBRIDGE

## Fitzwilliam Museum

The mss. are described in several printed catalogues: M. R. James, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge*, 1895. The same, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the McClean Collection of Manuscripts in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge*, 1912. F. Wormald and P. M. Giles, "A Handlist of the Additional Manuscripts in the Fitzwilliam Museum", *Transactions of the Cambridge Bibliographical Society* 1, 3, 1951, pp. 197-207; 1, 4, 1952, pp. 297-309; 1, 5, 1953, pp. 365-375; 2, 1, 1954, pp. 1-13. F. Wormald and P. M. Giles, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Additional Illuminated Manuscripts in the Fitzwilliam Museum acquired between 1895 and 1979*, New York, 1982.

The Museum recently received seven mss. formerly owned by the late Professor Francis Wormald, as

I was informed by the librarian. They include the following ms.

## Description

Ms. 86-1972. Formerly Phillipps 16397. mbr.XV. 5 fols. Illuminated. Shown to me in 1968 by the late Professor Francis Wormald. Cf. H. Omont, "Le plus ancien manuscrit de la Notitia dignitatum", *Mémoires de la Société nationale des Antiquaires de France* 51, 1891, pp. 224-244. Wormald and Giles (1982), Vol. II, pp. 563-566 and pls. 74-76.

(Notitia dignitatum), fragm. At the end (f.2v, out of place): Explicit Mappa mundi scriptum per Antonium Angeli de Aquila sub anno domini Millesimo CCCXXVII de mense Julii die XIII eiusdem mensis.

## CAMBRIDGE

## Queens' College

The mss. are described in a printed catalogue by M. R. James: *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Western Manuscripts in the Library of Queens' College, Cambridge*, Cambridge, 1905. This catalogue has no index. I should like to call attention to one relevant manuscript.

## Excerpt

ms. 10. James, pp. 10-12. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV.

(John Rideval), commentarius super Fulgentii mythologicon, inc. Intencio venerabilis Fulgentii. - (Id.), comm. on Valerius ad Rufinum, inc. Usque ibi veritatis preco. - Prior S. Eligii super Ovidium, inc. A veritate quidem auditum. - Anon. gloss on Ovid's Metamorphoses, inc. Quod Chaos in species mittatur. Information supplied by Professor A. H. McDonald. Cf. Schenkl CXLIII, 1901, p. 23 (with the shelf-mark 22).

## CAMBRIDGE

*St. Catherine's College*

The mss. are described in a printed catalogue by M. R. James: *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of St. Catherine's College, Cambridge*, Cambridge, 1925. This catalogue has no index. I should like to call attention to one relevant manuscript.

**Excerpt**

ms. 3. James, pp. 10-12. mbr. misc. XIII. Alexander ad Aristotelem, inc. Semper memor. Alexandri et Dindimi epistolae.

## CAMBRIDGE

*Trinity College (1949)*

The mss. are described in a printed catalogue by M. R. James: *The Western Manuscripts in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge*, 4 vols., Cambridge, 1901-1904. For additional mss., see now Ker, *Medieval Manuscripts*, II, pp. 258-264.

**Excerpts**

R.15.18. Ker II, p. 262. s.XV. Italian poem on the passion in ottava rima, inc. O incerta maestra diddio.

R.17.23. Ker II, p. 264. s.XV. Augustine, de civitate Dei, books 11-22, French by Raoul de Praelles.

**Description**

O.8.38. cart. misc. XVI in. Several fascicules and hands. Cf. James, III (1902), p. 439, no. 1412.

fasc.2 (12 fols). Franc. Cataneus Diacetus, de amore, a fragment containing the end of book II and the beginning of book III.

## CAMBRIDGE

*Trinity Hall (1969)*

There is a printed catalogue by M. R. James: *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of Trinity Hall, Cambridge*, Cambridge, 1907. It omits a few numbers and has no index. I am indebted for additional information to Mr. J. A. Cremona.

**Descriptions**

3. mbr. s.XV ex. 2 coll. 191 fols., numbered irregularly. Decorated. Franco-Flemish hand. Cf. James, pp. 5-6.

(f.1-2v). Martino ... quinto universi gregis Carmelitarum ... minimus frater Thomas Walden, a preface. (2v). Prologus primus in doctrinale ecclesie contra blasphemias Wiclef. The text of the treatise is in four books. At the end (f.190v): Finit feliciter prima pars Re. di Magistri Thome Walden in doctrinale totius ecclesie catholice contra blasphemias Wiclef per me fratrem Livinum de Preestere alias Presbiteri ordinis ... Carmeli pro fratribus eiusdem ordinis conventus Gandensis conventui prefato priorante venerabili patre Petro de Brune anno domini MCCCCC. XVIa die septembris.

10. cart. and mbr. misc. XV. Franco-Flemish hand. 163 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. James, pp. 10-12.

(f. IV verso-V). Oratio domini Philippi Burgundie etc. Ducis post subiugationem Luxemburgi facta legatis Guillermi Ducis Saxonie, in French. At the end: per eundem dominum ducem prolata Luxemburgi anno domini MCCCCXLIII. (f.V). Sixtus IV, short letter. (f.158v). Epitaphium domini Philippi Burgundie etc., in French. At the end: per dominum Tornacensem episcopum. (159). Idem pro gallicum ignorantibus, in Latin. At the end, the date 1467 appears. (162v). Ad beatissimam Virginem Mariam, poem, inc. O quam pulchra polo. (163). Eneas Silvius, epitaphium Leonardi Aretini, inc. Hic Leonarde iaces. (164). Epytaphium Turci anno 1482, inc. Qui vici innumeros.

14. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. James, p. 33 (not described).

Joh. Corbellus (Corvell), Institutiones iuris Anglicani ad methodum et seriem Institutionum Imperialis compositae.

23. cart. XVIII. Cf. James, p. 39 (not described). Statutes of the University of Cambridge.

## CAMBRIDGE

*University Library (1949, 1969)<sup>1</sup>*

The old nucleus of the collection is described in a printed catalogue: *A Catalogue of the Manuscripts Preserved in the Library of the University of Cam-*

*bridge*, 6 vols., Cambridge, 1856-67. The mss. acquired since 1867 are listed in a ms. vol. which has the title *Add. Mss.* and is arranged by shelf-marks.

<sup>1</sup> The following manuscripts were examined by Mr. H. Pink and eliminated: Add. 4115. 4169. 6168. 6315. 6453.



The post-medieval mss. are briefly surveyed by A. E. B. Owen, *Summary Guide to the Accessions of Western Manuscripts (other than medieval) since 1867*, Cambridge, 1966.

### Excerpts

Add.564. s.XV. Ant. de Vercellis, sermones.  
1024. Greek treatises by Gennadius Scholarius and others (1554). Cf. Owen, p. 31.

1867. mbr. misc. s.XIV. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, predicamenta; periermenias. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 1250, no. 1912.

2605. s.XV. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. anon. (Grosseteste), with a comm. Information supplied by Mr. H. L. Pink.

2828. s.XV. Guillelminus (i.e., Quilichinus) de Spoleto, *historia Alexandri Magni*, copied in England.

2830. misc. s.XV. Grammatical treatises in Latin and English by John Drury, schoolmaster of Beccles, by Joh. Leyland, Joh. de Garlandia and anonymous authors. Copied by a certain Handgrave in Beccles (1434). Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 48.

2933. misc. XII. Origenes in Cantica. Cf. Schenkl CXXXVI, 1897, p. 76.

2997. ca. 1500. Latin notes on the comedies of Terence.

3026. Jo. Caius, *de libris propriis*, copied by W. Cole.

3312. s.XIV. Laur. de civitate Austria (i.e., de Aquilegia), *summa dictaminis*.

3319. Origenes in Genesim. misc. XI. Cf. Schenkl CXXXVI, pp. 77-79.

4184. mbr. misc. XV. *Expositio super regulam Augustini*.

4326-38. Bacon mss. (Basil Montagu collection).

4456. s.XIII. Glossulae in Ovidii Tristia.

4519. s.XVII. J. Reuchlin, *de arte cabalistica*, book I, in German. Cf. Owen, p. 31.

4688-89. s.XVIII. P. de' Rossi, *historia del Sacco di Roma*. Cf. Owen, p. 25.

6314. Demosthenes, *de falsa legatione*, in Greek, with Latin notes by an English scholar of the Elizabethan period.

6653. s.XVI (1565). Jac. Grynaeus, *sententiae ex D. Hieronymo collectae*.

6753. s.XV (1470). Alexander de Villa Dei, *doctrinale*, with a comm.

7014. Henricus Septimellensis, *elegy*, copied by Melanchthon.

### Descriptions

Add.ms.565. cart. misc. XVI. 359 fols. Written for the most part by Joh. Metellus (Matal). Not seen. Cf. Anthony Hobson, "The iter italicum of Jean Matal", in *Studies in the Book Trade in Honour of Graham Pollard*, Oxford, 1975, pp. 33-61, at pp. 48-51. Id., "Jacobus Apocellus", *Transactions of the Cambridge Bibliographical Society* 7, 1980, 279-283. Owen, p. 12. Data supplied by Paul Lawrence Rose.

Lists of Vatican mss. (f.1-70; 75-102). List of

Greek jurists in the library of Bessarion (f.68 bis). List of books of P. Bembo (111-120), of Card. Nic. Ridolfi (121-132), of Card. Salviati (133-135), Jac. (Diegus?) Hurtadus Mendoza (136-155), Basilius Zanchus (156-158), Jac. Apocellus (162), Aegidius Viterbiensis (164-165). Note on a ms. of Pietro Donato Cesi (166). Ex litteris Jo. Arcei Canonici Palentini ad A. Augustinum, 1546, f.170). Lists of mss. in Florence, including the Laurenziana, S. Marco and Fiesole (174-285). Index librorum quos emit senatus Augustanus Venetiis grandi pecunia, ut Jo. Musculus scribit ad And. Matium (1544, f.331-332). Ex Marciana Veneta bibliotheca hos excerptit Franc. Turrensis 1543 (333-334).

Add.712. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. Cf. Owen, p. 18. Not seen. Description kindly supplied by Mr. A. E. B. Owen.

Collection of 110 letters. The first group consists of letters, mostly in Latin, to Hier. Baumgartner. The senders include Paulus Eber, Georgius Maior, Mich. Maius, Jo. Marcellus Regiomontanus, Jo. Mechelius, Joh. Meletus, Josias Menius, Simon Minervius, Lucas Osiander, Caspar Peucer, Julius Pflug, Ulrich Pindar, Nic. Pistorius, Joh. Polianer, Georgius Joachim Reticus, Jac. Runge, Erasmus Sarcerius, Joh. Schelhammer, Matthias Schilher, Caspar and Joh. Schrenck, Georg Schuaiger, Clemens Schubart, Hier. Schurstab, Georg Sella, Nic. Selnecker (with a Latin poem to Paul Luther and a Greek verse reply of the latter), Wolfgang Severus, Nic. Silberhorn, Ulrich Sitzinger, Georgius Spalatinus, Georg Stetner, Joh. Sthenius, Daniel Stibar, Joh. Stigel, Andr. Stoecklin, Matthias Storius, Heinrich Stoll, Joh. Stratius, Lorenz Strauch, Victorinus Strigel, Jac. and Joh. Sturm, Blickhard Synderinger, Thomas Venatorius, Georg Weigel, Hier. Weller, Paul Weller and Hier. Wolf. The second group consists of 80 Latin letters to Veit Dietrich, from Martin Bucer, Nic. Mair, Georg Major, Joh. Mathesius, Seb. Muenster, Joh. Pistorius, Erhard Schnepff, Joh. Sleidanus and Hier. Wolf. The third group consists of Latin letters to various recipients from Georg Mauritius, Andr. Osiander, Christ. Pezel, Mich. Piccart, Steph. Reich (to Melanchthon), Hier. Salius, Seb. Dietrich Winsheimius. The fourth group includes letters of Joh. Agricola (1659), Joh. Valentin Andreae, Joh. Brenz, Joh. Amos Comenius, Paul Eber, Joh. Gigas, Caspar Hedio, Philipp Hoss, Justus Jonas, Georg Major, Christoff Mallsinger, Phil. Melanchthon, Justus Menius, Joh. Pistorius, Caspar Sauter and Valentin Trotzendorf.

Add.2797. mbr. XII (?).

Gregorius Nazianzenus, *apologeticus*, tr. Rufinus.

Add.3054. mbr. XV.

Jo. Climacus, *Scala paradisi*, tr. anon., inc. Super mirabili equali angelo patri.

Add.3165. cart. XV. Cf. Schenkl CXXXVI, p. 77.

Jo. Chrysostomus, *opus imperfectum in Matthaeum*, tr. anon., inc. Liber quasi apotheca, with a preface (inc. Sicut referunt Matheum conscribere evangelium).

Add.3306. cart. XVI. 56 fols. Formerly Phillipps 9695. Cf. Owen, p. 22.

f.9-56. Demosthenes, oratio contra Leptinem, tr. Jo. Christofersonus, inc. Quoniam reipublicae maxime conducere putavi iudices deinde filii Chabriae nonnihil interesse. With a preface to D. Parrus comes Essexiae, dated from Cambridge (f.1-6), and the argumentum of Libanius, inc. Atheniensium civitas com multis aliis rebus (7v-8).

Add.4091. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Written in Italy.

Missale. At the end (f.295): CCCCXLVI (i.e., 1446).

Add.4095. mbr. XV. 180 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy.

Macrobius, Saturnalia. At the end (f.180v): Complectus Romae die V Aprilis (sic) MCCCCLXVI per A. Tophium.

Add.4096. mbr. XV. 32 fols.

f.4v-32. Diogenes Cynicus, epistolae, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with a verse prologue to Pius II (f.1) and a preface (2v). At the end (f.32): anno salutis 1467 Neapoli illustri principi Salerni Joannes Marcus Parmensis tranquille transcripsit. Valeas qui legis.

Add.4114. mbr. XVI in. Miniatures. 161 fols. Cf. Ida Maier, *Manuscripts de Politien*, pp. 59-60.

Herodianus, historia, tr. Angelus Politianus, with a preface to Innocentius VIII.

Add.4119. cart. XV.

Blondus, Historiae, books I-IX. At the end, the title only of book X, and three epigrams on Blondus.

Add.4516. cart. XV. 97 fols.

Aristotle, Physica, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, inc. (f.3) Quoniam cognoscere ac scire circa omnes scientias quae habent principia aut causas aut elementa. With a preface, inc. Petiisti a me saepius Antoni charissime ut physicum Aristotelis auditum tibi.

Add.6007. cart. XVI. 158 fols. Cf. Owen, p. 22. Philostratus, Icones, volg. by Mario Equicola, inc. (f.3) Chi non ama la pittura offende la verita. With a preface to Isabella da Este (f.2v) (... eccoti mo di Philostrato le Icone quali per la loro nobilita et per esser di propria mano del interprete Messer Demetrio Mosco scritte ..., hence probably translated from a ms. written by Demetrius Moschus).

Add.6148. cart. XV. 21 fols.

f.1-17v. Ant. Panormita, Hermaphroditus, in two books. 17v-21. Anon., poem, inc. Nunquid ubi aspectu est studiose littera dextre. At the end, some blank pages.

Add.6180. cart. misc. XV. 91 fols.

f.2v-28v. Plutarch, Convivium septem sapientum, tr. anon., inc. Magnam certe o Nicharche obscuritatem et longam ignorantiam, with a preface, inc. (f.1) Quom superiore hepdomada me et Pogium. f.29. Aristotle, Oeconomica, tr. L. Brunus. 38. L. Brunus, comm. on the same work. 54v-56. Plutarch, de avaritia, tr. anon., inc. Ippomachus Alipes cum nonnulli hominem statura supra mediocrem. Apparently, there is a loss of text before f.56. With a preface (54v), inc. Recedenti tibi pollicitus sum Antoni splendidissime. 56v. L. Brunus, Isagogicon moralis disciplinae. 72v. (Id., de militia), inc. Fateor clarissi-

me vir et mihi ipsi. At the end (f.90v): Nicolai de Datis Senensis, 1452.

Add.6188. cart. misc. XV. Owner's notes point to Ferrara. Several hands. Data supplied by M. C. Davies.

f.1-46v. Barth. Facius, four invectives against Laur. Valla. 46v. Anon., epigrams. 49. Porcelius, de prestantia lingue latine, a poem to Sigismundus Malatesta. 55. Id., other poems, some of which are addressed to the same, to Isotta Ariminensis and to Petr. Brunus. 60v. Anon. (Id.?), epigram to Bapt. Guarinus. 61-70v. Thomas Reatinus, invectiva contra Poggium. 73. Nic. Perottus, oratio in Pogium. 84. Bapt. Guarinus, poem to Lud. Carrus. Then: Trimetrum iambicum e Sophocle (tr. id.?), inc. Non mens satis cuiuspiam nosci potest. 84v. Anon. (id.?), poem to Jo. Picus, inc. Est animae fateor Bigus pars maxima nostrae. Ad eundem, inc. Quae nupta est viduam quo possis dicere pacto. 85. Nic. Perottus, poem to Nic. Vulpis. 87. Anon. (id.), adulatur Cesari post lauream (inc. Cinxisti viridi Cesar mea tempora lauro). 87v. Two epitaphs of Lamola. 88v. Epitaphium Ptolomei a Nicolao Perotto traductum. Then: Alterum eiusdem. 89. B(aptista) G(uarinus), verses to Hier. Castellus. 90. Perottus, carmina. 92. Id., letter to Jac. Veronensis. Bessari- on, letter to Valla. Perottus, letter to the same. 93. Bessarion to Valla. 93v. Valla to Perottus. 94v. Perottus to Valla, two letters. 96. Perottus to Jo. (Tortellius) Aretinus. 97v. Poggius to Perottus. 119. Poggius, several letters. 125v. Ja(nus) Pan(nonius), poem. 130-32v. Letters of Abaris, Pythagoras, Lysis, tr. Rinutius, with argumenta and a preface to N. card. Capuanus. 132v. Anon., oration, inc. Si laudes tuas gloriosissime princeps in hoc brevi collationis spatio. 134v. Another, inc. Apud sapientes et recte doctos homines. 135. L. Brunus, letter. 136. Isotta Nogarola, letters. 138v. Bart. Facius, letter to Jo. Urbanus. 139v. Anon. (B. Guarinus), poem on Nic. Guarinus.

Add.6190. cart. misc. XV. 126 fols.

f.1v-110v. Jo. de Janduno, questiones super tres libros de anima Aristotelis, damaged in the beginning, copied in Oxford, 1441. 111-26. (different hand). (Title at the end). Aristotle, de anima, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, inc. Cum bonorum atque honorabilium cognitionem esse arbitremur.

Add.6369. mbr. XV. 68 fols. Initials. Coat of arms.

f.1-67. Plutarch, Cimon and Lucullus, tr. Leon. Justinianus, with a preface to Henricus Lusignan. f.68v. Plutarch, letter to Trajan.

Add.6676. cart. misc. XV. 246 fols. Partly written by Hier. Muenzer (1466-73). Formerly Dietrichstein (Nikolsburg) ms. I 52. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Information supplied by Mr. H. L. Pink. Cf. *Bibliothek Alexander Fürst Dietrichstein*, I, Lucerne, 1933, p. 73, no. 375. On the inside cover: Hic liber est mei Jeronimi Monetarii de Feltkirchen arcium medicineque doctoris quem scripsi manibus meis in studio Lipzensi dum humanitatis studiis incumbere anno 1470. Cf. E. P. Goldschmidt, *Hieronymus Muenzer und seine Bibliothek*, London, 1938, pp. 16 and 133-134.

Terence, with argumenta and glosses (f.3v-120v). Jacobi Publicii intimacio (120v). Fragment of another intimacio (f.121). Leon. Brunus, Poliscena (123-139). Note of Hier. Muenzer on Joh. Stenglus ex Rafensperg (1501, f.177). Introduction to Terence, inc. (T)erencius poeta genere quidem Afer extitit (177v-183). Appendix to Terence, inc. (N)ota quod tria erant loca in quibus antiquitus fiebant ludi (183v-184). Petrarch, letters (187-199). Intimacio, inc. Qui se doctiores (197v). Francisci Florii de laudibus rethorice Parisius 5 aprilis 1466 (201-203v). Contra nobilem Karolum de Malatestis poetarum emulum temerarium Leonardi Aretini (sic)... epistola, inc. Neminem vir insignis eloquencie (204-211). Liber apologorum Esopi, inc. Ut iuvet (211v-218). Ethica Salutaris poete eximii, a poem inc. Aurea lux oritur (242-245v).

Add.6848 (Phillipps 11067). mbr. XV. 74 fols. f.1-55v. (Basinius), Liber Isottaus, in three books, including some poems by Tobias Veronensis. 56-63. Basinius, two verse epistles. 63v blank. 64-74v. Id., Diosymposeos liber (poem).

Add.6858. mbr. XVI in. 61 fols.

f.5-59v. Quo pacto possit adulator ab amico dignosci Plurarchi (sic) Erasmo interetre (sic), inc. Qui fateatur se se plurimum amare seipsum. With a preface to Henry VIII (f.3). At the end, some blank pages, except for a few confused notes, and a medieval fragment on the fly-leaf.

Add.7206 (Inc. 5.-F2.3). misc., partly impr.

At the end (ms. s.XV). Eneas Silvius, sompnium de fortuna, to Procopius de Rabensteyn. Then, among other texts: Tractatus de regimine pestilentico (?) domini Hamiti (?) episcopi Arusiensis civitatis regni Danie artis medicine expertissimi professoris. Then a Latin poem.

The important collection of *Adversaria* is described in a printed catalogue: *A Catalogue of Adversaria and Printed Books Containing Ms. Notes, Preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge*, Cambridge, 1864. Most of the books have received new shelf-marks which are added in ink in the library copy.

### Excerpts

Ff VI 56,57 (p.1). Thomas Stanley on Callimachus. ms. s.XVII.

Gg III 7-14 (p.2). Thomas Stanley on Aeschylus. Now Adv. b.44.1-8.

Nn II 43 (pp. 12-13). Casaubonus on Theocritus. Now Adv. c.3.2.

Nn IV 39 (pp. 26-27). Casaubonus on Aeschylus. Now Adv. e.3.2.

Nn V 15 (p. 30). Casaubonus on Pliny. Adv. a.3.1.

Nn V 17 (p. 31). Casaubonus on Poetae Graeci heroici. Adv. a.3.3.

Nn V 19 (p. 31). Casaubonus on Scaliger, The-saurus temporum. Adv. a.3.4.

Nn V 22 (p. 32). Salmasius on Philostratus. Adv. a.44.1.

Nn V 25 (pp. 32-33). Odoardus Bisetus on Aristophanes. Adv. a.2.1.

Nn V 26 (p. 33). Jos. Scaliger on Herodotus and Ctesias. Adv. a.19.2.

Nn VI 4 (p. 34). Casaubonus on Homer. Adv. b.3.1.

Nn VI 5 (p. 34). Id. on Apollonius Rhodius, Cal-limachus and Aeschylus. Adv. b.3.3.

Nn VI 6 (p. 35). Id. on Dionysius Periegetes, Me-la, Solinus and Aethicus. Adv. b.3.4.

Nn VI 8 (p. 35). Id. on Cyril of Jerusalem. Adv. c.3.3.

Nn VI 17 (p. 36). Id. on Pollux. Adv. c.3.1.

Nn VI 19 (p. 37). Jos. Scaliger on Melchior Gui-landinus, Papyrus. Adv. c.19.1.

Nn VI 21 (p. 37). Nic. Morangellus Vitellianaeus on Hippocrates and Galen. Adv. c.13.1-2.

Nn VI 22 and 23 (p. 37). Jos. Scaliger on the Rhe-tores Graeci. Adv. b.19.1 and 2.

Nn VI 24 (pp. 37-38). Erasmus on his own Apo-logiae. Adv. a.5.1.

Nn VI 29 (p. 38). Casaubonus on Herodotus and Ctesias. Adv. a.3.2.

Nn VI 30 (pp. 38-39). Jos. Scaliger on the Septua-gint. Adv. a.19.3.

Nn VI 31 (p. 39). Jos. Scaliger on Clement of Alexandria. Adv. a.19.1.

Oo IV 28 (p. 55). Janus Gruter on Seneca. Adv. e.32.4.

Oo IV 32 (p. 56). M. Moschopolus on Sophocles. Adv. e.13.4.

Oo IV 34 (p. 56). Casaubonus on the Apostolic Canons. Adv. d.3.6.

Oo V 17-22 (p. 59). Id. on Plutarch. Adv. d.3.8-13.

Oo V 23 (p. 59). Id. on Juris Orientalis libri III (ed. E. Bonefidius, Paris, 1573). Adv. d.3.7.

Oo V 27 (p. 60). Jos. Scaliger on Franc. Hoto-man, Francogallia. Adv. d.19.1.

Oo V 29 (p. 60). Paulus Manutius on Suetonius. Adv. d.13.1.

Oo V 32 (p. 61). Casaubonus on Epictetus. Adv. d.3.5.

Oo V 36 (p. 61). Stanley on Aeschylus. Adv. e.44.1.

Oo V 37 (pp. 61-62). Likewise. Adv. e.44.2.

Oo V 41 (p. 62). Casaubonus on Terence. Adv. e.3.1.

Oo VII 62 (p. 64). Cuthbert Tunstall on Quintili-an. Inc. 1971.

There is a new list of the *Adversaria* in four ms. vols., arranged according to the new shelf-marks. It contains the following additional entries.

### Excerpts

a.2.2. Seb. Brant on Homer.

a.3.5. Casaubonus on Polybius.

a.19.8. H. Stephanus on Basil.

a.44.15. Stanley on Diogenes Laertius.

a.44.16. Id. on Aeschylus.

b.3.2. Casaubonus on Lycophron.

c.8.4. R. Hooker on Aristotle's Logic.

c.44.1. P. Scriverius on his own Collectanea.

d.3.1. J. Caius on Galen.

d.3.4. Casaubonus on Artemidorus.

- d.3.14. Id. on Tacitus.  
 d.3.21. C. Clusius on Garcia de Orta, *Colloquios dos simples*.  
 d.8.1. G. Harvey on Valerius Maximus.  
 d.13.4. Melanchthon on Homer.

- d.19.6. R. Stephanus on Valerius Maximus and Probus.  
 d.33.4. L. Holstenius on *Antiqui chronologi*.  
 e.2.1. J. Bale on the *Acta Concilii Tridentini* and the *Hymni ecclesiastici*.

## CAMBRIDGE

*The estate of the late Mr. A. N. L. Munby (1955, 1969)*

## Descriptions

s.n. mbr. misc. XV ex. 267 and 114 fols. Old binding. Formerly Phillipps 2175. Old table of contents.

Register of the League of Sixtus IV (1479-96). It contains state letters signed by B. Chalcus, L. Grifus, Barth. Scala, Barth. Ghisilardus, Hier. Balbanus, J. Pontanus, L. Podocatharus, Conradolus Stangha and Nic. de Corrigia. There are also letters of Anellus Archamorus to Ant. Gazus, in Italian (1480, part I, f.90v).

s.n. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. 31 fols. Written by Panigallius Jacobus (f.31v).

f.1-15v. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 16-26v. Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. id., with preface. *Officia et dignitates Romani populi*. Cf. *In Praise of Italic*, catalogue of an exhibition arranged for the National Book League by Wilfrid Blunt, London, 1954, p. 14, no. 4.

Mr. Munby also kindly permitted me to see his material concerning the former Phillipps Collection. It consists of the sales catalogues, with ms. additions, and mainly of a set of 3 vols. entitled *Catalogue of Phillipps Manuscripts*. The first two of these volumes represent an interleaved copy of the printed catalogue of the Phillipps Collection (up to no. 23837) in which references to the Phillipps sales or present library locations are entered wherever possible. The third volume is handwritten and covers nos. 23838-38628 (with some gaps). The mss. from 23838 to 26179 are also described more fully in another ms. volume, entitled: *Catalogue of Mss. in Thirlstaine Library that had never been catalogued by Sir Thos. Phillipps or had lost their Catalogue Numbers made for probate of will*, by Edwd. A. Bond. This material enabled me to locate a number of relevant mss. from the Phillipps collection.

## CAMBRIDGE

*Mr. F. J. Norton*

The mss. were kindly described for me by the owner and may be consulted in the Cambridge University Library.

## Excerpts

s.n. s.XV. f.1. Aqui comienzan las ethicas de aristotiles las quales son partidas en diez libros et traslado las el famoso orador leonardo de arecio de la lengua griega en el latin en muy elevado estilo segund su traslacion nueva e despues las traslado del latin en nuestro vulgar castellano el muy reverendo señor don alonso de santa maria obispo de burgos, inc. (T)oda sciencia tiene subjecto. f.126. Aqui comienza la traslacion nueva de la yconomica de aristotiles que es del regimiento de la casa trasladada de griego en latin por leonardo de arecio, in two books, with the preface to Cosimo de' Medici. The ms. is cited in Maggs catalogue 495 (1927), no. 153, and in catalogue 542 (1930), no. 152. See Frances Spalding, *Mudejar Ornament in Manuscripts*, New

York, 1953, p. 16; p. 56, note 8; fig. 8. P. E. Russell and A. R. D. Pagden, "Nuova luz sobre una version española cuatrocentista de la Etica a Nicomaco", in *Homenaje a Guillermo Guastavino*, Madrid, 1976, p. 129. A. R. D. Pagden, *Traditio* 31, 1975, p. 300.

s.n. Cicero, orationes; invectives exchanged with Sallust; de fato; *Quaestiones Tusculanae*. At the end of the De fato: *Arbi scriptus* 1424. XXVI. Maii.

s.n. Ausonius, poems. At the end: *Tarvisio per me Jacobum* 28 (sic) kalend. Julii 1453.

s.n. Festus; Donatus, de accentibus; Varro, de lingua latina. At the end: Ego Joannes Andreas Valentinus calcem huic Varroni de lingua latina imposui dum Veronae ad ludum pergerem. Tertio Nonas decembr. 1460. On a fly-leaf: Antonii de Gazo.

s.n. Phillipps 4302. (Alfonso de Cartagena), doctrinal de caballeros, copied in 1478 by Pedro de Baena Vesino in Alcaudete for Martin Alfonso de Montemayor.

## CANTERBURY

*Cathedral Library*

See Ker, *Medieval Manuscripts*, II, pp. 265-330 (who cites the older catalogues).

## Excerpts

Lit.D 2 (88). Ker II, p. 277. s.XV. *Medulla grammaticae*.

Lit.D 5 (49). Ker II, p. 277. mbr. misc. XIII. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, Predicamenta; Perieremenias. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 362, no. 264. Lohr, p. 83.

Lit.E 10 (101). Ker II, p. 284. misc. XIII-XIV.

Testamenta duodecim patriarcharum (tr. Grosse-teste). 124v-136. Narratio ex libro qui grece vocatur Suda (i.e., de sacerdotio Christi, tr. id.), inc. Temporibus piissimi imperatoris Justiniani. Information supplied by Mr. Neil R. Ker.

## CARDIFF

### Public Library

See Ker, *Medieval Manuscripts*, II, pp. 331-337.

### Excerpts

2.1215. Formerly Philipps 7206. mbr. XV. Written in Spain. Bonaccursius, de nobilitate, volg.

anon. Communication of Dr. Daniel Huws to Dr. Albinia de la Mare.

3.516. Ker II, p. 368. s.XV. Grammatical poem, fragm. at the beginning and end, inc. Certat agonizans.

## CHARLECOTE, WARWICKSHIRE

### Charlecote Park

### Excerpts

s.n. Machiavelli, *Il Principe*. s.XVI in. Cf. J. H. Whitfield, *Italian Studies* 22, 1967, pp. 6-25. Verified by Mr. C. R. N. Routh. See now: Niccolò Machiavelli, *Il Principe*, ed. J. H. Whitfield, The Hague, 1969, pp. XXVII-XXIX. The shelf-mark is Ms.L.2, according to a communication of Cecil H. Clough.

s.n. Erasmus, *Institutio Principis Christiani*, ed. Basel, 1516. Illuminated copy presented to Henry VIII. Cf. C. H. Clough, "Erasmus and the Pursuit of English Royal Patronage in 1517 and 1518", *Erasmus of Rotterdam Society Yearbook* 1, 1981, pp. 126-140; "A Presentation Volume for Henry VIII", *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 44, 1981, pp. 199-202.

## CHATSWORTH (BAKEWELL, DERBYSHIRE)

### Devonshire Collections

The mss. are listed, without shelf-marks, in the printed catalogue of the library: *Catalogue of the Library at Chatsworth*, by Sir J. P. Lacaita, Vol. IV (London, 1879), pp. 319-330. The librarian, Mr. T. S. Wragg, was good enough to send me fuller descriptions of several mss., their shelf-marks, and two microfilms.

### Excerpts

s.n. Lacaita, p. 321. mbr. XV. 46 fols. Anon., narrative of a dialogue on love questions between three Sieneese ladies, in Italian, inc. Leggesi spesso apresso degli ornati scriptori, addressed to Hippolita Maria de Aragonia Vicecomes Calabrie Ducissa. Probably by Bernardo Illicino.

Table I. Lacaita, p. 324. mbr. XVI in. 263 fols. Jucundus Veronensis, inscriptiones antiquae. Cf.

*Medieval and Early Renaissance Treasures in the North West*, exhib. catal., Manchester, 1976, p. 37, no. 78.

Shelf 32 G. Lacaita, p. 329. mbr. XVI. 38 fols. M. Hier. Vida Cremonensis Albae ep., ad Philippum Austrum Hispaniarum regem oratio, inc. O rem praeclaram et a divina quadam.

Shelf 73 D. Lacaita, p. 321. cart. XVI. 102 fols. Clavicula Salomonis ... traducta in Latinum idioma ex Hebraeo per F... L... C... ex mandato ... Mantuae Ducis.

Shelf 75 D. Lacaita, p. 328. cart. XVI (?). 35 fols. Antiquae urbis praeclarissima aedificia, with drawings of Roman buildings, and copies of inscriptions.

s.n. Lacaita, p. 329. mbr. XV. Vitruvius, with notes of Barth. Fontius. Cf. *Medieval and Early Renaissance Treasures in the North West*, p. 35, no. 71.

## COLCHESTER

### Colchester and Essex Museum

The Museum owns a collection of mss. once owned by Baron Peckover and given by Dr. L. F. Penrose. A list of these mss. was kindly supplied to me by the curator, Mr. R. Hull. See now Ker II, pp. 401-408, who does not list the following manuscript:

s.n. cart. XVI in. 51 fols. Decorated. Coats of arms of the Ridolfi and Strozzi families. Probably written by Ludovico degli Arrighi. Nic. Machiavelli, *La Clizia*. The ms. was discovered by Miss Beatrice Corrigan (see her article, "An Unrecorded Manuscript of Machiavelli's *La Clizia*", *La Bibliofilia*

LXIII, 1961, pp. 73-87). My attention was first called to the article and to the ms. by the late Profes-

sor Zofia Ameisenowa. A description of the ms. was kindly supplied to me by Mr. Alfred Fairbank.

### DOWNSIDE ABBEY

26540. Ker II, pp. 442-444. misc. XV. *Medulla grammaticae*.

45857. Ker II, pp. 453-454. s.XV. Bern. *Ayglorius, expositio regulae Benedicti*.

### DURHAM

#### *Cathedral Library*

See Thomas Rud, *Codicum manuscriptorum ecclesiae cathedralis Dunelmensis Catalogus classicus*, Durham, 1825. R. A. B. Mynors, *Durham Cathedral Manuscripts to the End of the Twelfth Century*, Oxford, 1939. Ker, *Medieval Manuscripts*, II, pp. 483-513.

#### **Excerpt**

Hunter 123. Rud, p. 414. Ker II, p. 506. *Duke Humfrey*, exhib. catal., Oxford, 1970, pp. 50-51, no. 86. s.XV. Lud. Lazzarellus, de apparatu Patavini hastiludii, a poem, to Joh. Chetworth de Britannia archidiaconus Linchoniensis et Iuristarum Pathavii rector. Dedication copy.

### DURHAM

#### *University Library*

See *Catalogi veteres librorum ecclesiae cathedralis Dunelmensis (Publications of the Surtees Society 7, 1838)*, pp. 136-191. J. Conway Davis, "Bishop Cosin's Manuscripts", *The Durham Philobiblon* 1,2 (1949), pp. 10-16. Ker II, pp. 513-521. They do not list the following volume.

#### **Description**

S.R. 2.C.22. From the collections of Heber and of M. J. Routh. My attention was called to this volume by Professor Sears Jayne, and I am indebted for a description and a microfilm to Mr. A. I. Doyle.

Marsilius Ficinus, *epistolae*, impr. Venice, 1495. With ms. corrections, and with an autograph letter to Petrus Nerus, dated Idibus Novembris 1495.

### EDINBURGH

#### *National Library of Scotland (1952)<sup>1</sup>*

The old nucleus of the collection is formed by the Advocates' Library. It is completely described in an old inventory in 9 vols., arranged by subjects. Its older manuscripts are described in a handwritten inventory in 3 vols.: Catherine Robina Borland, *A Catalogue of Mediaeval Manuscripts in the Library of the Faculty of Advocates at Edinburgh (1906-1908)*. It is arranged by subjects. There is a recent printed catalogue of the same collection: *National Library of Scotland, Summary Catalogue of the Advocates' Manuscripts*, Edinburgh, 1971. It is also arranged by subjects and follows its own serial numbers rather than the shelf-marks. The entries are very brief, but the catalogue covers the later mss. not described in Miss Borland's inventory. For the Latin classical mss., see I. C. Cunningham, *Scriptorium* 27, 1973, pp. 64-90. I am indebted for additional information to Miss E. D. Yeo. Cf. Ker II, pp. 526-530.

#### **Excerpts**

1.1.2. mbr. XVI (1503). Illuminated. Augustinus,

de civitate Dei. Owned by Cardinal D'Amboise. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 136, no. 1817. Schenkl, *Sitzungsb. Wien CXXXIII*, 1896, p. 2.

10.1.5. *Lapus Castelliunculus*, allegationes, abbreviated by Ant. de Butrio. misc. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 67, no. 825; p. 110, no. 1431.

15.1.6. Letters and papers of George Buchanan, 1567-68. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 18, no. 188.

18.2.8. cart. XV (1490). Jo. de Irlandia, *The Meurou of Wysdome*, a theological work in Scotch, with two Latin poems to the Virgin. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 135, no. 1807.

18.2.12. s.XVI-XVII. Jo. Trithemius, *steganographia et clavis steganographiae*. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 126, no. 1673.

18.3.3. s.XV. Treatise on grammar, written in Italy, inc. Cum de gramatica sit ad presens sermo. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 105, no. 1346; p. 117, no. 1534. Information supplied by Miss Yeo.

18.3.8. s.XIII. Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, with glosses. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 103, no. 1314. Cunningham, pp. 70-71. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 3.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: Adv. 18.4.7. Adv. 18.5.2.

18.3.10. misc. XV (1481). Raimundus Marlianus, Index commentariorum Caesaris. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 57, no. 673; p. 107, no. 1379. Cunningham, pp. 80-81. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 4.

18.4.5. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Ps.-Aristotle, Secretum secretorum. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 109, no. 1417; p. 119, no. 1559. Cunningham, pp. 74-75. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 4.

18.4.9. misc. XIII. Quilichinus of Spoleto, historia Alexandri regis. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 57, no. 669; p. 101, no. 1276. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 5.

18.4.13. s.XII. Virgil, Aeneid, with glosses. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 108, no. 1408. Cunningham, pp. 77-78. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 5.

18.5.2. Catullus, probably written by Lud. Regius of Imola (1495). s.XV-XVI. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 106, no. 1355. Cunningham, pp. 78-79. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 6.

18.5.7. s.XVII. Dionysius Periegetes, in Latin verse, attributed to John Nisbet of Dorleton. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 53, no. 615.

18.5.11. Juvenal, impr. 1505, with ms. notes. s.XVI. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 91, no. 1147. Cunningham, pp. 80-81.

18.5.12. s.XII-XIII. Statius, Thebaid. Virgil, Aeneid. With glosses. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 101, no. 1272. Cunningham, pp. 80-81. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 6.

18.7.5. s.XV. William of Conches (?), moralium dogma philosophorum. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 106, no. 1353; p. 119, no. 1569.

19.2.11. Translation of Du Bartas, La premiere semaine. s.XVI ex.-XVII. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 86, no. 1056.

19.2.13. s.XV. Boccaccio, Ninfale Fiesolano. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 86, no. 1072; p. 106, no. 1354. Cf. *Catalogue La Vallière* (1783) II,2. p. 507, no. 3613.

19.2.14. s.XV. Boccaccio, Filostrato. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 86, no. 1071; p. 105, no. 1350. Cf. *Catalogue La Vallière* II,2. p. 507, no. 3615.

19.3.24. s.XVI ex.-XVII. John Johnston, poems. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 86, no. 1055.

19.3.38. s.XVI. Ant. Arena, de guerra Romana, and short poems in French and Latin. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 86, no. 1054.

19.3.46. Les Cinquante Octonaires sur la vanité et inconstance du monde, copied by Esther Inglis and dated 1 Jour de l'an 1616. With the note: For my cousin Robert Frenche, 17 Junii 1616. Cf. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1864-66, p. 302, no. 24. Dorothy J. Jackson, *Esther Inglis*, New York, 1937, no. 34. Shelf-mark verified by Miss E. D. Yeo who also reported that the manuscript has been missing since 1912.

23.6.8. Jodocus Clichthoveus, fundamentum logicae cum Joannis Caesaris commentariis, impr. 1554. With ms. notes (s.XVI). Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 119, no. 1570.

23.6.13. s.XVII. John Selden, table talk. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 88, no. 1099.

23.7.5. s.XVIII. Cymbalum mundi. De tribus impostoribus, copied from the edition dated 1598. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 137, no. 1841.

33.1.6. misc. f.35. Esther Inglis, letter to James VI, dated 20 June 1620. Communication of Miss E. D. Yeo.

33.2.3. John Ben, descriptio insularum Orchadiarum (1529), late copy. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 138, no. 1850.

33.4.2. s.XVIII. English translation of Petrus Gyllius, de topographia Constantinopoleos et illius antiquitatibus. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 58, no. 692. Verified by Miss Yeo.

33.7.16. s.XVII in. John Hawkins, Life of Thomas More, to Marmaduke Rawdon. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 11, no. 101.

34.7.3. s.XV ex. Commonplace book of James Gray, priest of the diocese of Dunblane. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 17, no. 175.

35.5.5 B. Jo. Ferrerius, historia abbatum monasterii a Kynlos (1537). *Summary Catalogue*, p. 11, no. 112.

81.4.1. s.XVI in. Anon., Italian epic poem, fragm. at the beginning. Canto II (f.16) inc. Humilitate habiam de la possanza. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 87, no. 1073. Communication of Miss E. D. Yeo and Mr. I. C. Cunningham.

The mss. acquired after 1925 are described in printed catalogues.

*National Library of Scotland, Catalogue of Manuscripts Acquired since 1925*, 3 vols.

### Excerpts

Vol. I: *Manuscripts 1-1800*, Edinburgh, 1938.

ms. 147 (*Catalogue*, p. 23). s.XVIII. Thomas Reid, paper on Erasmus.

484 (p. 62). Thomas Livingstone, Abbot of Dundrennan, three Latin sermons delivered at the Council of Basel.

485 (p. 62). John MacAlpine (Maccabeus), de coniugio sacerdotum (s.XVI), copied from Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, ms. 113.

Vol. II: *Manuscripts 1801-4000*, Edinburgh, 1966.

ms. 1902 (p. 16). mbr. misc. XIV. Origen, homily. 2197 (p. 49). Deposited by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Moral sentences, written as specimens of various styles of writing by Esther Inglis. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1864-66, p. 297, no. 14. Dorothy J. Jackson, *Esther Inglis*, New York, 1937, no. 40. Verified by Miss E. D. Yeo and Miss Ruth Wilson.

2236 (pp. 60-61). Robert Balfour, lectures on Aristotle (Organum, Physica, de coelo, de generatione, de anima, Meteora, Ethica Nicomachea), delivered between 1587 and 1590 at the College de Guyenne in Bordeaux. At the end, Latin verses on the study of Aristotle at Bordeaux, dated 1590 (f.393v).

2513 (p. 80). mbr. XVI. Symphorien Champier, le fondement et origine des tiltres de noblesse; Le dialogue de la noblesse. Copied in 1540 by Thomas Hawley.

2618 (pp. 93-94). misc. Alex. Alesius, letter.

2717 (p. 107). s.XVII. Julius Pacius a Beriga, erotemata in Digesta seu Pandectas. Formerly Philipps 5435.

2770-71 (p. 115). Jac. Gronovius, notes on his lectures on Tacitus (1693-94).

2812 (p.121). s.XVI ex.-XVII. Franc. Berni, poems.

3058 (pp. 168-169). mbr. XVI in. Decorated. Ridolfi coat of arms. Script influenced by Lod. Arrighi. Pamphilia, a novella. B. Corrigan, *Bibliofilia* 63, 1961, p. 82. *Treasures from Scottish Libraries*, exhibition catalogue, 1964, pp. 20-21, no. 59. Information supplied by Mr. E. F. D. Roberts.

3859 (p. 308). s.XVII-XVIII. Savonarola, de simplicitate Christianae vitae and a sermon, English by Alexander Falconer.

Mss. 7122-7142 were deposited in the library by the National Galleries of Scotland and listed in Ker II, p. 525.

7142. Ker II, p. 525. s.XVI in. (1508). An abbreviation of Seneca's letters, with an introduction to each letter, scholia and glosses, and a preface (inc. Cum animus virtuosus sit tamquam deus incarnatus ipse Seneca). From the Kloss collection.

8874. Les Pseaumes de David. Ecrits a Londres par Esther Inglis pour son dernier adieu, ianvier, 1.1615. With a dedication to James VI. Cf. Dorothy J. Jackson, *Esther Inglis*, New York, 1937, no. 31. Communication of Miss E. D. Yeo.

9744. Ker II, p. 529. s.XV in. Written in Italy. Anon. (i.e. Johannes Bonandreae), ars dictaminis, fragm. (4 fols.), inc. (B)ononie natus natali dum studet urbe, with a commentary (inc. Quid est rethorica nisi ratio benedicendi sufficienter). Information supplied by Neil R. Ker.

The following mss. were communicated to me by Miss E. D. Yeo.

9931. misc. XVI ex. f.44. Andrew Melville, short Latin poem (1594).

Acc.4373. Hercules Rollock, de peste Edinburgi grassante, a poem (1585).

Ch.1412. *Catalogue of Manuscripts Acquired since 1925*, Vol. II, 1966, p. 635, cf. p. 334. Document of Bartholomew Kello and his wife Esther Inglis (1597). Verified by Miss E. D. Yeo.

### Descriptions

Adv.1.1.5. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Large size. 2 coll., 75 fols. Cf. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 2. Ullman, *Origin*, p. 100. Cunningham, pp. 65-66. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 105, no. 1339.

Eusebius, chronica. At the end (f.75v): Ego Antonius Marii filius et Florentinus civis absolvi V Idus Mai MCCCCXXVI quo tempore Ducalis illustrisque Dominatio Venetorum simul cum nostra republica Florentina colligatione facta pro earum libertate tuenda adversus tyrannidem Ducem Mediolanensem qui annis iam elapsis iniquissime et iniuste contra dictam nostram R. P. Flo. bellum fecerat viriliter atque fortiter dimicabant. Valeas qui legis.

Adv.1.1.7. mbr. XIV. Large size. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Cunningham, p. 66. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 57, no. 670; p. 109, no. 1421. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 10 (with the shelf-mark 18 a 3).

Valerius Maximus, with the comm. of Dionysius de Burgo. At the end: scriptus ad postulationem fratris Martini de Caranazio sacre pagine professoris immeriti et ordinis Heremitarum Scanti (sic) Augustini doctoris lucidissimi Ticini sepulti ... Scriptus per Johannem Fauconum omnium scribarum Pergamentium minimum completus d. XVIII (catalogues: XVIII) Junii MCCCCLXXXIII ... et bene correctus. Data verified by Miss Yeo.

Adv.15.1.7. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. Damaged. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 85, no. 1052. Information supplied by Miss E. D. Yeo.

M. Alex. Bodius (Boyde), in institutiones imperatoris commenta (1591). - (Id.?), Discours civiles sur le Royaulme d'Escoce. f.186. Marcus Alex. Bodius Scotus, Politicus, ad Joannem Letelan. (?) (Maitland) Cancel. Scot., with corrections (1591). 192. Id., Iurisconsultus, an unfinished draft, to Franc. Balduinus (ca. 1590). 198. Id., Poeta, ad Cornelium Varum Florentinum, 204. (Id.), carmina. 223. Id., epistolae. They include letters to Andr. Bodius and from Patricius Scharpius (1592, f.234). 237. (Id.?), Greek epitaph on Rob. Bodius. 238. Jo. Blatzburus, poem to Rob. Bodius.

Adv.18.1.4. cart. XV-XVI. Probably the former Philipps ms. 15746. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 119, no. 1567.

Ματθαίου του Μαχαριωτου (i.e., Καμαριωτου) προς πληθων(α) κατα εμπαρμενης, inc. πληθων ο θεος επι φιλοσοφια ει περ τις.

Adv.18.2.9. cart. XV. 233 fols. Several hands. Owned by Willibald Pirckheimer. Cf. Cunningham, pp. 67-69. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 85, no. 1041; p. 105, no. 1341. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 3.

Ovid, poems. f.111 (at the end of the Tristia): scripsi Nycolaus Crabel in studio Patavino anno MCCCC et XLVIII ... tunc temporis ibi studens in canonibus. f.162 (at the end of the Ex Ponto): Liber mei Nycolai Crabel de Middelburch quem Padue scripsi anno MCCCCXLIX.

Adv.18.3.13. mbr. XIII. 124 fols. Written in England. Not seen. Description and microfilm supplied by Miss Yeo. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 108, no. 1407; p. 111, no. 1440.

f.1-49. Johannitius, isagoge in artem parvam Galeni (inc. Medicina dividitur in duas partes, f.1v), with an anonymous commentary (inc. Cum inter omnia animalia). f.49v blank. f.50-124v. Hippocrates, Aphorisms (inc. Vita brevis ars vero longa, f.51v), with a preface (inc. Afforismorum Ypocratis huius nove editionis, attributed elsewhere to Oribasius) and a comm. (inc. Temporibus Ypocratis), apparently incomplete at the end.

Adv.18.3.14. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 81 fols. Cf. Cunningham, pp. 72-73. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 84, no. 1023. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 4.

Juvenal. At the end (f.81, other hand, s.XVI), a distich signed Pietro Urbanii (?).

Adv.18.4.6. cart. XV. 2 coll. 215 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 85, no. 1040; p. 110, no. 1430. Mann, p. 185, no. 29.



Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortunae. At the end (215v): 1442 B.M.

Adv.18.4.8. cart. misc. XV, partly impr. 127 fols. Northern hand. Cf. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 5. Cunningham, pp. 75-76. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 53, no. 610; p. 85, no. 1046; p. 110, no. 1433.

f.57-83. (Pindarus Thebanus, Ilias latina), inc. Iram pande michi, with a late table of contents, and the title: Pii 2di pontificis Romani translatio lib.2 Iliad. Homeri in Heroicis cum comment. f.83v (perhaps other hand). Sequitur declaratio precendentis (sic) libelli intentio Homeri et diversitates nominum, inc. Pro cuius faciliore intellectu est advertendum (preface only). 83v-84. Pii secundi ... in laudem Homeri prefatio, inc. Quamvis Meonius Homerus poetarum maximus. Epigrams by Ovid, Vergil and others (84-84v). Pius II, two epigrams (84v-85); ad Karulum Cipriacum de amore (87-87v). Sequitur descriptio Cupidinis, a poem (87v-88v). 91v-114 (other hand). Dionysius, de situ orbis, translated into prose by Ant. Becharia, inc. Terra omnis cum ab Oceano tanquam ingens quedam insula, with a preface to Hier. de Leonardis (90-91v, inc. Dionisii Alexandrini philosophi cum nuper in libellum quendam concidissim), and a geographical index (114-115v).

Adv.18.4.14. cart. XV. 214 fols. Cf. Cunningham, p. 78. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 85, no. 1042; p. 105, no. 1342. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 5.

Vergil, poems. At the end of the Bucolica (f.17v): Antonii filii Ser Leonardi a Bagnara scriptus per me Antonium Caballarium (catalogue: Caballanum) 1467 die 28 augusti. Name verified by Miss Yeo.

Adv.18.5.6. mbr. XIII. 36 fols. Cf. Cunningham, p. 79. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 109, no. 1424; p. 119, no. 1560.

(Aristotle, Analytica Posteriora), inc. Omnis doctrina et omnis disciplina intellectiva, with glosses.

Adv.18.5.10. mbr. misc. XI-XII. 39 fols. Confused. Cf. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 6. Cunningham, pp. 79-80. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 91, no. 1146; p. 108, no. 1482.

f.1. (Anon. exposition of Juvenal), inc. Illarum avaritie. 5v. (Anon. exposition of Lucan), inc. Lucani summa utilitas est in topographia. 8. (Commentum in Persium), inc. Aulus Persius Flaccus natus patre Flacco et matre Fulvia. 12v. (Commentum in Sedulium), inc. Sedulius Macedonio epistola premisa. 14. (Commentum in odas quasdam Horatii), inc. Iuvatromio (?) Prothei Egida pectorale. 16. (In Horatii artem poeticam), inc. Horatius terminatis superioribus V libris sequentem fecit. 16v. (Liber sermorum), inc. Sermonum libri ideo dicti. 20v. (Liber epistolarum Horatii), the beginning words not clear. 22. (Sequuntur annotationes in Aeglogas Virgilii), inc. Virgilius Publius Maro dictus est a virga. 24. (Georgica Virgilii), inc. Sicut in bucolicis Theocritum. 27. (Liber Eneidos Virgilii), the beginning words are not clear. 30. (In Prudentium), inc. Prudentius vir secularis.

Adv.18.6.2. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 105, no. 1344.

Collection of medical treatises and other texts, collected by Franc. Argilagnis de Valencia. The first

text is fragm. at the beginning. At the end: Ffinis huius ... F.Ar. me fecit 1472 Senis. - De regimine sanitatis ... magistri Philippi de Roderia. - Sermo ... de oculis magistri Philippi. - At the end of another text: ego Franciscus de Argilagnis de Valencia scripsi hoc opusculum in astrologia circa partem praticam eius quod transtuli Senis dum operam darem facultati medice ... anno 1473 die 6 Julii ... - Versi fatti per un romuto que (sic) che fece en Siena ... Senis 1473, inc. Barbara gens Ytalos venit eversura penates. - At the end of another text: finitus Senis 14 Junii 1472 almo studio per me Fra(nciscum) Argi(lagnis).

Adv.18.6.3. cart. XV. 230 fols. Cf. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 7.

f.1-221v. (Nic. Triveth, comm. on Boethius' Consolatio), inc. Explanatorem librorum Boetii de consolatione philosophica aggressurus votis quorundam fratrum. At the end: Et sic finitur glosa supra quinque partiales libros totius operis Boetii ... quam ego Michael Minclardi manu propria scripsi anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadagesimo tercio et illius anni quartadecima mensis augusti dominus Delphinus Vienensis Anglicos ... expulit. 222. Anon. poem in praise of Boethius, inc. Fervuit hic doctor clarusque Boetius auctor. 223-228 (title at the end:) Explicit optima exortatio per manum Michaelis Minclardi incepta XXV mensis septembris et eadem die finita 1444 ita est M. Minclardi. 228v-230v. A faded fragment.

Adv.18.6.10. mbr. XV. 100 fols. Figured illuminations, initials, titles in medallions. Fols. not numbered. At the end, copyist's signature: Joannes Maurus (Cynicus?). Cf. Cunningham, pp. 83-84. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 85, no. 1048; p. 105, no. 1351.

(f.1v-3). Francisci Aretini elegia qua mittit Musam sui operis ad Pium II, inc. (f.2) Ad Vaticani praeclara palatia Petri (verse prologue of his version of the letters of Diogenes). (3v, title in medallion). Francisci Aretini in Diogenis Cinici epistolas e graeco in latinum versas ad Pium II prohemium, inc. (f.4) Quatuor Phalaridis epistolas quas nuper (i.e., his preface of the four additional letters of Phalaris, to Alphonsus rex). (4v-6v, four additional letters of Phalaris), inc. Aripanti et Thrasibulo. Quas mutuo vobis pecunias dedimus. (f.7, Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus), inc. Non queror de ingratitudine, des. qui miserit laudem consecuturam. (f.73v, Diogenes Cynicus, letters, tr. id.), inc. Audio quod iniquo animo feras, des. polliceri autem perfacile, with the preface (to Pius II, f.71, inc. Diogenis philosophi epistolas nuper a me e greco).

Adv.18.7.1. mbr. XV. 152 fols. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 85, no. 1047; p. 110, no. 1436. Mann, p. 186, no. 30. Information supplied by Miss Yeo.

Petrarch, de remediis adverse fortune (i.e., book II of the de remediis utriusque fortunae), identified by Nicholas Mann (*IMU* 12, 1969, 317-322) as the revision made by Adrianus Carthusiensis.

Adv.18.7.14. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 104, no. 1322. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 8.

(f.1-22). Jo. Ant. Campanus, oratio in die cenerum apud Pium papam secundum.

Adv.18.7.16. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms of a Rovere pope. 87 fols. Probably the dedication copy. At the end of the preface (f.3v, other hand): Patricius Liddale Scotus me dono a religioso viro Simone Hepburne accepit Rome ad 16. Maii 1547. Written by A. Tophius, according to the late James Wardrop. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 105, no. 1352; p. 119, no. 1568.

Barth. Platina, dialogus de vero et falso bono, between the author and Rodericus (Sancius), with a preface to Sixtus IV.

Adv.18.8.2. cart. XVIII.

Alcinoos, Introduzione ... agli Insegnamenti di Platone, tr. from the Greek by Pier M(ari)a Ferrari Genovese delle Scuole Pie. Trascritta dall'originale da me Pier M(ari)a Ardenti. In Genova 1737 con licenza de superiori.

Adv.19.2.10. cart. XVI ex. With corrections. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 85, no. 1053.

Hadr. Dammanis a Bystervelt Montgaillardi Dn. Bartasias qui de mundi creatione libri septem e Guil. Salusti Bartasie Dn. Septimana poemate Francico liberius tralati. Edinoduni Scotorum MDXCVI. Cum privilegio regio. With a dedication to James VI, and a preface to the princes of Lower Germany.

Adv.19.3.23. cart. XVI ex. 33 fols., and blank pages.

f.1-32. Thomas Moravius Scotus, Lamentationum Jeremiae paraphrasis poetica, with two verse prologues to Jacobus VI. 32v-33. Id., Psalmi primi Davidis paraphrasis.

Adv.19.3.29. cart. XVI ex. 38 fols. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 85, no. 1051.

f.1. Magnifico et amplissimo domino D. Johanni Melandi ... cancellario clientulus Jacobus Jacobaeus (dedication). Iv blank. 2-11v. Carmen in nuptias ... Jacobi VI ... et Annae ... Friderici II Daniae et Norvegiae regis filiae scriptum a Jacobo Jacobaeo Ludimod. (?) Glylvensi (?). f.12. Id. (Jac. Jacobaeus Volfius scholae Asloensis rector), cenotaphium, a prose oration on the death of Frederick II of Denmark, impr. Rostock, MDXIIIC.

Adv.19.3.32. cart. XVI ex-XVII. 107 fols. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 86, no. 1067.

P. Lotichius Secundus, carmina. At the end: Finis istorum quae scripsit iam senior. Brevitatis gratia omitto quae iunior scipsisse (sic) fertur et in libro impresso habentur.

Adv.19.3.33. cart. XVI ex. 104 fols.

Poetae Aldenardenses, a collection of Latin poems dedicated to Jac. Stratus per provinciam Flandro-Belgicam praepositus provincialis, on his 50th birthday, with a prose preface. Each poem is accompanied by quotations and a drawing. The authors include: Michael de Roisin, Franc. Pichere, Jo. Vanden Broecke, Guilielmus Vanden Vyvere, Jo. Hazaert, Guil. Franc. Van den Kerckhove, Georgius Poupe, Erasmus Dolens, Mich. Condrot, M. A. Piers, M. A. Pally, Jo. Franc. Pally, Jo. Ghesdale, Jo. Bapt. Moulénbais, Aegidius Van Vyvere, Gerardus Vander Meersch, Judocus Bloeyaert, Guilielmus Vander Wostynen.

Adv.23.1.6. cart. XVI. 42 fols. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 57, no. 677.

Ragionamento di Carlo V Imperatore tenuto al re Philippo suo figliuolo ... Riscritto l'anno MDXCII, with a preface of Giac. Castelvetro to Giacompo VI re di Scotia (3 pp.), dated Edemburgo a XX d'Agosto del MDXCII. At the end (f.42): Compiuto di riscrivere da Giacompo Castelvetro cittadino modonese a XVI d'Agosto l'anno ... MDXCII.

Adv.23.1.12. cart. XV. 2 coll. 200 fols. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 110, no. 1438; p. 111, no. 1452.

Anon. collection of questions and treatises, attributed in the catalogue to Jac. de Forlivio. f.1. A series of questions (by Hugo Senensis), inc. Utrum complexio sit qualitas una. f.43. A medical commentary, perhaps in continuation of the preceding text, inc. Domini nostri Jhesu Christi gratia a labore quinti sermonis exemptus sextum sermonem incipio. f.92. inc. In hoc tractatu dicendum est de sterilitate. f.170v. inc. In hoc tractatu loquitur de dispositionibus membrorum.

Adv.23.3.8. cart. XVI. Large size. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 136, no. 1818.

De apparitionibus Angelorum Demonum et animarum defunctorum, auctore Francisco Laveo Canonico Yprensi lib. V. 756 pp., plus indices. - (same hand). Tractatus F. Francisci Alermicii de apparitionibus defunctorum contra quendam Minoritam F. Nicolaum Bondium Dixmudie Gardianum. 95 pp.

Adv.23.4.3. cart. XVIII. Italian hand. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Summary Catalogue*, p. 11, no. 107.

De vita Laurentii Vallae liber cui praemittitur sermo ad bonarum litterarum apud Romanos primum exortu ..., with notes. Appendix de viris doctis qui vel familiaritate cum Laurentio Valla fuere coniuncti vel durante eius vita floruerunt, which covers L. Bruni, Aurispa, Traversari, Rinucius, P.C. and Angelo Decembrio, Franc. Barbaro, Marsuppini, Poggio, Cincio, Barth. Montepolitanus and Loschi.

2808. mbr. XV. 22 fols. Corrections. Cf. *Catalogue II*, 1966, p. 120. Cf. Ker II, p. 527.

f.1. Oratio Francisci Castilion(ensis) in Coena Domini, inc. Desiderio desideravi hoc pascha manducare vobiscum. Sunt hec verba prestantissimi patres domini ac salvatoris nostri Jesu Christi. At the end (f.22v): Dixi Florentie ydibus Januariis 1477.

### Balcarres Papers

These are contained in Mss. Adv.16.2.3, 19.1.24, and 29.2.1-9a. According to a communication of Miss E. D. Yeo, the papers contain for the most part historical letters and documents of the 16th and 17th centuries, relating to Queen Mary of Lorraine, to John Lindsay, Lord Menmuir, and the first Earl of Balcarres. Of special interest is a Latin poem by Andrew Melville to Lord Menmuir (1597) in Adv.Ms. 29.2.8, no. 67, and an English letter of John Johnston to the same, *ibid.*, no. 76 (*Letters of John Johnston and Robert Howie*, ed. James K. Cameron, Aberdeen, 1963, p. 120, no. 33).

*Wodrow Collection*

According to a communication of Miss E. D. Yeo, this is a collection of 200 vols. containing papers on Scottish history of the 17th and 18th centuries. Wodrow Mss. Folio XLII, no. 46 and Quarto XXII, no. 10 contain copies of a Latin letter of Andr. Melvinus and Joh. Johnstonus to Philippus du Plessis-Mornay. See *Letters of John Johnston and Robert Howie*, ed. James K. Cameron, Aberdeen, 1963, pp. 195-197, no. 51.

*Denmylne Papers*

According to a communication from Miss E. D. Yeo, this collection consists of 33 volumes of state papers of the 16th and 17th centuries. Vol. 16, no. 41 is an English letter of John Johnston to King James I (1606), ed. James K. Cameron (1963), p. 223, no. 59. Vol. 28, no. 47 contains an Italian poem of 20 lines, inc. Tornando dalla grave et dura impre-

sa. Vol. 31, no. 13 contains a Latin political poem entitled Tripus Delpho-Gallica.

Among the mss. of the National Library there are several collections deposited by smaller Scottish libraries. They include the library of Blairs College, Aberdeen. The following manuscript was kindly verified for me by Miss E. D. Yeo.

**Excerpt**

Deposit 221, Ms. 12. Album amicorum of George Strachan, s. XVII in. It includes entries by John Barclay, James Fleming, Gilbert Burnet, Thomas Barclay, James and David Echlin, Joseph Bernet, Adam Abernethy, Thomas Ross, Jo. Maccollo, Alex. Seton and Thomas Cumming. Cf. James F. K. Johnstone, *The alba amicorum of George Strachan, George Craig, Thomas Cumming* (Aberdeen University Studies, 95), Aberdeen, 1924, pp. 1-17.

## EDINBURGH

*New College*

There is a very summary printed list of the Latin mss., *Catalogue of the Printed Books and Manuscripts in the Library of the New College, Edinburgh* by J. Laing, Edinburgh, 1868, pp. 935-937. It is arranged alphabetically, and gives no shelf-marks. See now Ker II, pp. 530-537. A description of the following relevant ms. was kindly supplied to me by the Rev. J. A. Lamb.

**Excerpts**

S.R./Case 1. mbr. XV. 130 fols. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 935-936. *Bibliotheca Sussexiana*, Vol. I, Pt. 1, London, 1827, pp. CXXIX-CXXX.

Athanasius, contra gentiles, tr. Ambrosius (Traversarius) monachus Florentinus (f.1-32, inc. Vere ac divine religionis); de incarnatione verbi eiusque ad nos per corpus adventu (f.33-66, inc. Satis quidem in hiis); de unitate et trinitate deitatis (f.67-72, inc. Tu unus deus pater); de propriis personis et unito nomine deitatis (72-85, inc. Nunc per singula nomina); de assumptione hominis contra Mascellionem hereti-

cum pessimum (75-81, inc. Quemadmodum in deitate); de singulis nominibus contra novellam heresim cuiusdam potentis urbici (81-85, inc. Hic iam de singulis nominibus atque personis); de una et sempiterna substantia trinitatis (85-89, inc. His contra decemium persona); de beatitudine filii et de prescriptione secte pessime (89-93, inc. Posco a te de unito deitatis nomine); de professione regule catholice cum increpatione heretice (93-95, inc. Propter quod impensissime obsecro); de unitate divine substantie (95-96, inc. Sine initio temporis supra); de spiritu sancto (97-116, inc. Hiis qui filium dei creatum esse); professio Arriana et confessio Catholica (116-124, inc. Arriani dicunt filium Dei); fides Beati Athanasii (124-130, inc. Credere iubemur in Dei patris omnipotentiam). Cf. Ker II, pp. 531-532, with the shelf-mark Med.2, who identifies the texts on f.67-130v as apocryphal works of Athanasius actually written by Vigilius Thapsensis.

Med.3. mbr. misc. XIII. Ker II, pp. 532-534. Basil, regula, inc. Audi fili.

## EDINBURGH

*Royal Observatory**Crawford Collection*

A printed list of most of the mss. is available: *Catalogue of the Crawford Library of the Royal Observatory Edinburgh*, by R. Copeland, Edinburgh, 1890, pp. 485-497. It is arranged alphabetically and gives no shelf-marks. The following information was kindly supplied by Mr. Neil R. Ker who made available to me the advance proofs of the second volume of his *Medieval Manuscripts in British Libraries*. He also sent additional information by letter. See now Ker II, pp. 543-581.

**Excerpts**

Cr. 1.2. Ker II, pp. 545-546. misc. XV. Tullius de coloribus rethoricis abbreviatus, inc. In oratione debet esse invencio. Cf. *Catalogue* (1890), p. 497 (under Sallius).

2.1. misc. XVII. f.11-21v. Hippocrates, de mortis significatione et vitae secundum motum lunae et aspectum planetarum, Gulidoolo Mordico interpret. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 491.

2.26. s.XVII. 46 fols. Galileo, uso e fabrica della bilancetta (lettera sopra le macchie lunari). Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 491.

2.119. Ker II, p. 557. s.XV. J. de Muris, musica, inc. Etsi bestialium voluptatum. Dated at the end: 1443.

2.122. Adr. Sylvius S.J. in libros Aristotelis de coelo, de ortu et interitu et de meteoris commentaria, dated Dillingen, 1579. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 497.

3.14. Ker II, pp. 564-565. misc. XV. Quadripartitus Hermetis, inc. Dixit Hermes Scito. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 491.

3.25. Ker II, pp. 566-568. misc. XV. Almanach. Attributed in the *Catalogue* (p. 494) to Andalo de Nigro.

3.28. Ker II, pp. 569-570. misc. XV. Prosdocius de Beldemandis, compositio astrolabii. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 496. Note of Franc. Delphinus dated 13 August 1492 that he took his degree (in Padua) under maestro piero dei ponponaci mantuano and others.

4.3. Ker II, p. 571. s.XV. Guido Bonatus, selections from his liber introductorius ad iudicia stellarum. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 488.

4.5. Ker II, pp. 571-573. misc. XV-XVI. Caput phisicum magistri Virgilii (Wellendorfer) de Salcpurga, dated Leipzig, 1492. (Barth. de Usingen), parvulus philosophiae. Wilhelmus Saphonensis, epistolandi modus. Form letters. Letter of Volk de Rogenbach, an arts student at Leipzig. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 497 (under Virgilius and Wilhelm).

4.11. Ker II, pp. 577-578. misc. XV. Joh. de Eschenden (Ashenden), summa iudicialis. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 492.

5.14. Ker II, p. 580. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, Physica; de anima; de generatione. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 486. Lohr, in *Theologie und Philosophie* 53, 1, 1978, p. 101.

## EDINBURGH

### *University Library (1955)<sup>1</sup>*

There are two separate collections, the Laing Mss., and the Non-Laing Mss. (the latter with shelf-marks beginning with D). The medieval manuscripts up to 1500 have been removed from both collections to form a separate group with serial numbers. I am indebted for much information to Mr. C. P. Finlayson.

#### *Medieval Manuscripts*

The old core of this group is described in a printed catalogue: Catherine R. Borland, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Western Medieval Manuscripts in Edinburgh University Library*, Edinburgh, 1916. The mss. formerly in the Laing collection are also listed under their old shelf-marks in a printed (but not published) catalogue: *List of Manuscript Books in the Collection of David Laing, LL.D.* The library copy contains handwritten additions. Mr. Finlayson was good enough to send me a microfilm of this list. See now Ker II, pp. 589-624.

#### *Excerpts*

Ms. 77. Borland, pp. 129-130. Formerly Laing III 45. mbr. misc. XV. Antoninus, de confessione; de ornatu mulierum; tractatus excommunicationum; abominaciones extracte ab interrogatorio. Cf. *List*, p. 5.

83. Borland, pp. 137-138. Formerly Db 4.34. mbr. XV. Albertanus, de amore dei; de doctrina dicendi et tacendi; de consilio et consolatione.

97. Borland, pp. 153-154. Formerly Laing III 52. mbr. XV. Jo. Ant. Campanus, oratio in die cinerum apud Pium II, delivered Rome 1462 in palatio Summi Pontificis. Illuminated. From the Maffei collection in Verona. Cf. *List*, p. 6.

100. Borland, pp. 158-159. Formerly Laing III 146. mbr. misc. XV. Basil, Hexameron, tr. Eustatius. Gregorius Nyssenus, de conditione hominis, tr.

Dionysius Exiguus. Cf. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 12. *List*, p. 12.

104. Borland, pp. 162-165. Formerly Laing III 145. mbr. misc. XII. Joh. Chrysostomus, de laude Pauli, tr. Anianus. Cf. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 12. *List*, p. 12.

108. Borland, pp. 170-172. Formerly Laing III 58. mbr. misc. XV. Antoninus, confessionale (?). Illuminated. Iste liber est Monasterii S. Gregorii de Ferraria Ordinis Montis Oliveti. Cf. *List*, p. 6.

111. Borland, pp. 176-177. Formerly Db 1.12. misc. XIV-XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, de eo quod nemo leditur nisi a se ipso.

125. Borland, pp. 199-200. Formerly Db 2.8. mbr. XIV. Guido Bonatus, liber introductorius.

128. Borland, pp. 203-204. Formerly Laing III 167. mbr. misc. XIV. Averroes, de substantia orbis. Cf. *List*, p. 14.

135. Borland, pp. 212-213. Formerly Db II 8. misc. XV. f.99-109. Paulus Venetus, quaestio de universalibus, fragm., inc. Utrum in latitudine entium. Cf. Lohr, p. 88.

166. Borland, pp. 249-251. Formerly Db 2.11. mbr. XII. Galen, de morbo et accidente; de interioribus; megategni, tr. Constantinus Africanus; de creticis diebus; de crisi; de iuvamentis membrorum; de ingenio sanitatis; de tactu pulsus; de motibus difficilibus; de voce; de anatomia.

175. Borland, pp. 259-261. Formerly Db 6.3. mbr. and cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Barnabas de Riatis de Regio, de conservatione sanitatis, to Symon de Corrigia; consilium. Magister Jacobus, consilium. Ad idem (sc. de passionibus animi) secundum magistrum Albertum Bononiensem. Barth. Marcellus, letter (1480). Owned by L. Gregorius Gyraldus.

176. Borland, pp. 261-262. Formerly Laing III 181. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 8 fols. De balneis, a poem, inc. Inter aquas pelagi. Illustrated. Cf. *List*, p. 15.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: Dc 2.6. Dc 4.21.

182. Borland, pp. 268-269. Formerly Laing III 351. mbr. misc. XIV. Petrus de Vineis, flores dictaminis. Cf. *List*, p. 26.

189. Borland, pp. 276-277. Formerly Strong Room Table. mbr. XIV (1358). Chronicon Johannis de Utino OM, written in roll form on eight skins.

191. Borland, pp. 278-279. Formerly Laing III 369. mbr. XV. Pius II, epistolae; de miseria curialium. Cf. *List*, p. 27.

192. Borland, p. 279. Formerly Laing III 191. cart. and mbr. XV. (Leonardo Bruni), La prima guerra punica, volg., inc. Eparra forse. Cf. *List*, p. 15.

204. Borland, p. 291. Formerly Laing III 523. s. XV. Poggius, Facetiae. Cf. *List*, p. 36 (and Index 2, 346, as verified by Mr. Finlayson).

205. Borland, pp. 291-296. Formerly Laing III 149. misc. XV. Cf. *List*, p. 12. Lohr, pp. 89-90. Anon., comm. on Porphyry's Isagoge and on Aristotle's Organon. f.17 (at the end of Aristotle, periermenias): XIII die mensis marci ... MLXXVII (sic) ... Incipit primus liber priorum S(criptus) p(er) M. Macculocht. f.58v (at the end of the Elenchi): per me Magnum Macculocht. 59-85 (title at the end). Liber predicabilium porphirii lectus ab ... magistro Petro de Mera, scriptus nec non completus per me Magnum Macculocht Lovanium (sic). 88-120. Petrus de Mera and Andr. de Alchmaria, comm. on Aristotle's predicamenta. 121-136v. Liber periermeniarum Ar(istotelis) lecti a ... magistris liber scilicet predicamentorum quousque praesentum (sic) quando a magistro Petro de Mera, cetera vero predicamenta cum pro (Finlayson: tunc post) praesentis (sic) et ceteris libris a magistro Andrea de Alchmaria (sic) scripti in porco Magnum Macculocht de Rosia in Lovanio residentem. At the end of the commentary on the periermenias: Explicit vetus ars scripta per me Johannem de Tayn alias Makculloch ac lecta ab ... magistro scilicet Petro de Mera et magistro Andrea de Alchmaria. 137-161v. Questions on the Analytica Priora. 154v. Explicit primus liber priorum scriptus Lovanii sub ... magistro Andrea de Alchmaria anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo septimo mensis vero Julii die decimo 3<sup>o</sup> in pedagogio appellato porco. 162-181. Questions on the Analytica Posteriora. f.177. Explicit primus liber posteriorum scriptus Lovanii ... anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo septimo lectus a ... magistro Andrea de Alchmaria in famoso pedagogio porci per me M. f.181. Explicit 2us liber posteriorum Ar(istotelis) scriptus Lovanio ... lectus a ... magistro Andrea de Alchmaria in famoso pedagogio porci. 182-187. Questions on the Topica. 189-200. Questions on the Elenchi. 198v. finitur primus elenchorum per me Magnum Macculocht. 200 (at the end of Elenchi II). Magnus Macculocht. Explicunt logicalia Ar(istotelis) scripta Lovanii lecta partim a ... magistro M. Petro de Mera, partim a ... M. Andrea de Alchmaria et partim a ... M. Theodrico Messaych, lectoribus logicorum anno ... MLXXVII (sic) in famoso pedagogio porci. Data verified by Mr. Finlayson.

213. Borland, p. 316. Formerly Laing III 499 a. s. XVI (1521). Cf. *List*, p. 34. Arnoldus Creveceroth

(Finlayson: Creveterodt) Augustinianus Misiensis (?) episcopus ac Hildensemensis suffraganus, sermo. Data verified by Mr. Finlayson.

227. Borland, p. 322. Formerly Laing III 184. s. XVI. Manuel Chrysoloras, erotemata, graece. Cf. Schenk CXXXIII, p. 13. *List*, p. 15.

### Descriptions

84. Formerly Laing III 57. Borland, pp. 138-140. *List*, p. 6. mbr. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. Damaged. Cf. Schenk CXXXIII, p. 12.

f.1-166. Mapheus Vegius, de perseverantia, in seven books. 167-190 (other hand, 2 coll.). (Joh. Chrysostomus, ad Stagiriam, tr. Ambr. Traversarius), inc. Oportuerat quidem o mi amantissime Stagiri, with preface (inc. Sunt quidem plurima in te que in te laudari merito princeps inclite).

118. Formerly Db 2.9. Borland, p. 189. cart. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 107 fols.

f.1-107 (title at the end). Commentum Magistri Pauli Veneti super libris Posteriorum domini Aristotelis per me P.J., inc. Omnis doctrina et omnis disciplina etc. Iste est liber Posteriorum Ar(istotelis) in quo determinat.

119. Formerly Db 5.16. Borland, pp. 190-191. cart. misc. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 150 fols.

f.1-15. Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. Leon. Brunus. 21-33. Basil, de studiis, tr. id. 33-47v. Id., ysagogicon moralis discipline. 47v-56v. Aristotle, Economica, tr. id. 56v-67v. Id., de studiis et litteris. 67v-86. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus. 86v-88. Demosthenes, oratio ad Alexandrum. 88-89. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. 93-140. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus. 140-141v. Id., four additional letters, tr. id., to Alphonse rex. 141v-150. (Nicolosa Sanuta, oratio pro ornatu mulierum), inc. (M)atronarum fortunam accusare.

120. Formerly Laing III 141. Borland, pp. 191-193. *List*, p. 12. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. 46 fols. Aragon coat of arms (f.4). On f.2, an illumination, with the signature MN. (AN?) Man. Cf. De Marinis, *Biblioteca Napoletana* II, p. 38.

f.II. Several Latin epigrams, one of them with the heading: Francisci By. f.1v. Latin poem on the Muses, inc. Esto per vigil. f.4-34v. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 35-37. Description of the Sibyls, inc. Turpis Sibilla Eimeria (sic) ... In prima facie virginis ascendit puella. 37v-43v. Nomina offitiorum et dignitatum urbis Rome. Then some notes.

133. Formerly Laing III 150. Borland, p. 210. *List*, p. 13. mbr. XV. Initials, illuminated, 34 fols. Information supplied by Anthony Luttrell.

f.1-33. Incipit decas loyca magistri Leonini de Padua fratrum Heremitarum ordinis Sancti Augustini ... Quoniam loyca est doctrina principaliter de signis.

136. Formerly Laing III 148. Borland, pp. 213-215. *List*, p. 12. mbr. XV. 220 fols. Cf. V. H. Galbraith, "John Seward and his Circle", *Mediaeval and Renaissance Studies* 1, 1941-43, pp. 86-95. Bursill-Hall, p. 60.

1-10v. Jo. Seward, compendium super modis significandi essentialibus et speciebus parcium singularium, to Joh. Eyton. 11-30. Id., Hisagoga metrica, a prose treatise, to Rob. (Hallam) Sarum episcopus. 31v-41v. Id., Mamilla, another treatise on metrics, with a preface to Paulus (de Roma) ep. Brundisius, and a verse prologue to Philippus (Repington) ep. Lincolnensis. 42-68v. Entheucus somni Johannis Seguard dialogicus et sinthathos ad magistrum Simonem Southrey priorem monasterii S. Albani, another treatise on metrics. 69-143v. Id., Metristeucheridion, ad magistrum Ricardum Courtenay ep. Norwicensem. 144-170. Id., Arpyilogus. 170-171. Brachilexis Sancte Arpyie, in verse. 171-175. Prosopie sed autelologie Johannis Seguard ad ... Henricum primogenitum nuper illustrissimi principis Henrici quarti ... nunc autem ... regem ..., a poem. 176-178. Id., epistola ad universitatem Oxonie. 178. Argumentum in ludicra Johannis Seguard. 178v-189. Zelotes Johannis Seguard, a play. 189v-203v. Invective Johannis Seguard in Wilelmum Relyk et magistrum Wilelmum Sheffield, partly in verse. 203v-220. Id., epigrams. They are addressed Rufino suo docenti grammaticam in Strata Lumbardorum, to a priest in London, to Will. Sheffield (doctori grammaticae de Cornhill). Among the epigrams there is a prose treatise on the metres of Boethius (206-212).

164. Formerly Db 5.20. Borland, p. 257. mbr. XII. 2 coll. 58 fols.

f.1. Incipiunt (c)ure secundum magistrum Petrum de Musanda. Circa omnium egritudinum genera triplex curationum modus occurrit.

167. Formerly Db 5.21. Borland, pp. 251-252. mbr. misc. XIII. 55 fols.

f.11v. Incipit liber de ornatu mulierum, inc. Ut ait Ypocras in libro quem de pronosticorum. 24-33v (title at the end). Liber compendii magistri Salerni, fragm. at the beginning, des. ad modum precedentium informentur.

203. Formerly Laing III 194. Borland, pp. 290-291. *List*, p. 16. mbr. XV. 95 fols. Cf. Mann, p. 189, no. 32.

(Jac. Bracciolini, comm. on Petrarch's Trionfo della fama), fragm. at the beginning, des. inaudita de suo popoli.

210. Formerly Df 8.94. Borland, pp. 303-305. cart. misc. XV ex., partly impr. 277 fols. Data verified by Mr. Finlayson.

f.188-203v. Paulus Nivias, comuneloquium scolarium, a dialogue between Surgellus and Hortena. 205-233. (Id.?), comuneloquium studentum, inc. Ut si scientiarum inventio. 244-251. Epistola de miseria curialium, inc. Securus est. 255-261. Quarta pars grammaticae Andree Gutterii quae graece orthographia appellatur, inc. Omnis (sic) dicta graeca. At the end: omnia ex grammatica Andreas Gutterius Cerasianus (sic) in sua grammatica collecta per Georgium Herman (?) in monasterio omnium sanctorum nigre silve 6to iduum maii 1490.

233. Formerly Laing III 781. Indicated in a handwritten addition to the printed list of the Laing mss. Not seen. cart. XV. 140 fols. Description supplied by Mr. Finlayson.

Grammatical treatises by Constantine Lascaris (f.1-109v), Trypho of Alexandria (f.110-114) and Michael Apostolius (f.114-140), in Greek.

The medieval mss. described by Miss Borland arrive at no. 230. A number of other mss. have since been added to this collection. They are mentioned, along with the more recent mss. of the library, in the published alphabetical catalogue: *Edinburgh University Library, Index to Manuscripts*, 2 vols., Boston, 1964. The following information is also based on descriptions made by Neil R. Ker for the second volume of his *Medieval Manuscripts in British Libraries*, and was kindly placed at my disposal by Mr. Ker and by Mr. Finlayson.

### Excerpts

318. *Index* 2, p. 253. Ker II, pp. 611-612. cart. XV-XVI. Written in Germany (f.31v: per me Sebastianum Fabri de Cuchach or Crichach).

Three anon. musical treatises. f.1-6v. inc. Circa noticiam musice sciencie queritur primo quid sit musica. f.7-8v blank. f.9-19v. inc. Primo est notandum quod musica sic describitur. f.20-20v blank. f.21-31v. inc. De musica tracturi (sic) que inter septem artes liberales connumeratur.

324. Formerly Dc 5.18. *Index* 1, pp. 28 and 537; 2, p. 515. Ker II, pp. 614-615. cart. XV. Written in Italy.

f.1-39v. Liber de nativitate vita et morte omniumque gestorum Alexandri (liber de preliis), inc. Sapientium quippe Egiptii scientes mensuram terre. f.44-45 (other hand). Ferdinand of Naples, letter to Sixtus IV.

326. *Index* 2, 333. Ker II, p. 615. s.XV. Pius II, de gestis concilii Basiliensis.

327. Formerly Dc 3.61. *Index* 2, p. 121. s.XVI. Logical discussions, covering Aristotle's *Analytica Priora*, *Posteriora* and *Elenchi*. f.78v. In gymnasio Erfurdiensi ad gradum Bacca. hec subscripta complentur anno 1514, listing 17 subjects from *Orthographia* to *De anima*. Description supplied by Mr. Finlayson.

328. Formerly Dc 9.14. *Index* 2, p. 612. Ker II, pp. 615-617. misc. XV. Bernardinus Senensis, de praeceptis regularae. Information supplied by Dr. John T. D. Hall.

### Descriptions

234. Formerly Laing III 442. cart. XVI. Probably written in Italy. 257 fols. Cf. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 13. *List*, p. 31. *Index* 2, p. 346. Data supplied by Mr. Finlayson.

f.1. Carmen de Epicteto, in Greek and Latin, inc. Servus Epictetus fueram. 1v-79. Epicteti Stoici enchiridion, in Greek and Latin on opposite pages (tr. Angelus Politianus), inc. Que in nobis sunt que non qualia sint. Eorum que sunt partim in nobis est partim non est. 79v-80. Fafula (sic) qua formicarum et Cicadarum exemplo hortantur iuvenes ad laborem, in Greek and Latin, inc. Cicade olim aestate assiduis cantibus indulgebant. 81v-154.

Cebetis Thebani tabula, in Greek and Latin, inc. Fortuito deambulabam in Saturni delubro. At the end of the Greek text (f.153v): *Interpres Latinus habet hic aliquot versus amplius*. At the end of the Latin text (154): *In hac vero traductione nihil graeco est additum*. 158-184. Isocrates, ad Demonium, in Greek only. 184v-185. Menedemi, in Greek and Latin, inc. Menedemus dicente quodam iuvene. 184v-187. Basilii, inc. Quemadmodum apes fumo fugantur. 186v-187. Chrisostomi, inc. Inopi largiri tum recte. 188-194v. Septem Sapientium sententiae, in Greek only. 194v-195. Excerpts from Latin poets, including Baptista Mantuanus (195). 195v-197. Virtutes, in Greek and Latin. 197v-198. Another text in Greek and Latin, inc. Rerum quedam bona. 198v-199. Ex Greco Nazaneni, in Greek and Latin, inc. Aspicere mens sursum. 199v-200. Euripides, in Greek and Latin, inc. Lacrimans sum natus. 200v-203v. Gregorii Theologi, in Greek and Latin, inc. Principium omnium et finem facito deum. 204-254. γυναικαί, in Greek only. 254v-256v. Anon., note on the Greek calendar, inc. Greci calendis carent. 256v-257. Greek numerals.

314. Formerly Db 3.24. *Index* 1, p. 282; 2, p. 194. Ker II, p. 610. cart. XV. With drawings. Written in Italy. Damaged. 98 fols.

Tractatus nobilem (sic) et excelentissimum virum dominum Antonium de Cermisone in artis chirurgie ..., inc. In capite puerorum nascitur quedam crusta, a collection of recipes and other medical treatises, partly in volg. (f.91).

320. Formerly Dc 8.137. *Index* 2, pp. 121; 309. Ker II, pp. 612-613. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 73 fols. Data supplied by Mr. Finlayson.

f.1-58v (title at the end). Tractatus logice magistri Pauli de la Pergula ... die sancto epiphanie sexto Januarii per me Mari.m de Sanctonaz(ari)o Canonicum Regularem 1454. f.59-65 (title at the end). Tractatus de sensu composito et diviso edito (sic) a ... Paulo Pergulensi ... die octavo Januarii 1454 in monasterio Sancti Jo. de Viridario Padue ... 65v-68v. Sophismata asinina magistri Pauli Pergulensis, inc. Hec est vera tu es asinus.

321. Formerly Dc 8.138. *Index* 2, pp. 121; 309; 324. Ker II, pp. 613-614. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. Written in Italy. 110 fols. Data supplied by Mr. Finlayson. Information supplied by Neil R. Ker.

f.2-41. Loica magistri Pauli de Pergula, inc. Omnes qui aliquid memoria dignum. 41v-44v. Id., de sensu composito et diviso, inc. Cum sepe numero cogitarem. f.64-105. Metaphisica Alexandri (de S. Elpidio), inc. Quot modis dicitur simplex.

323. Formerly Dc 3.56. *Index* 1, pp. 7 and 412. cart. XVI in. Written in Italy. 26 fols. Data supplied by Mr. Finlayson.

Diogenes, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with preface, but without the verse prologue.

328. Formerly Dc 9.14. Ker II, pp. 615-617. cart. misc. XV. 132 fols. Small size. Written in the Low Countries. Not seen. My attention was called to this ms. by Mr. Finlayson. Description kindly supplied by Neil R. Ker. Cf. F. A. H. van den Hombergh, *Archivum Franciscanum Historicum* 64, 1971, pp. 337-366.

Franciscan miscellany. It includes: Dionysius Carthusiensis, questio (f. 27-27v). Joh. Brugman, solutiones quorundam obiectorum contra sacram observanciam (27v-28v, 127-127v, 127 bis-127 bis verso, 29-30). Id., speculum imperfectionis, fragm. (127 ter-128v). Bernardinus (Senensis), epistola (33-34v). Nic. de Harlem O.M., responsio obiectorum quibus status et vita fratrum minorum ab emulis potissime impugnatur (47-60). Bernardinus Senensis, de praeceptis regulae, fragm. (130-130v, 63-63v).

The later mss., some of them from the sixteenth century, are still divided into the two old groups, Laing mss. and Non-Laing mss. Both groups are covered by the alphabetical published *Index to Manuscripts*, 2 vols., 1964. For the Laing mss., see also the printed *List of Manuscript Books*.

### Laing Manuscripts

#### Excerpts

Laing II 134. *List*, p. 95. *Index* 1, p. 695. misc. Autograph of Sir Christopher Hatton.

Laing II 146. *List*, p. 96. *Index* 2, p. 426. Document of Robert Rollok (1578).

Laing II 148. *List*, p. 97. *Index* 2, p. 203. Document of Andrew Melville (1612).

Laing II 186. *List*, p. 100. *Index* 2, pp. 33 and 38. John Johnston, autogr. letter to Franc. Junius (Leiden, 1600).

Laing II 196. *List*, p. 100. *Index* 1, p. 234. Joh. Buxtorf, four leaves of a Latin comm. on the Hebrew Psalms in his hand.

Laing II 227. *List*, p. 103. *Index* 2, p. 426. Document of Robert Rollok (1586).

Laing II 321. *List*, p. 109. *Index* 1, p. 214. Original version of Psalm 145, translated from Buchanan's Latin version into English by Robert Ker. s.XVII.

Laing II 389. *List*, p. 114. *Index* 2, pp. 541; 576. Protocol-Book of David Spens, notary (1541-47), fragm. (f.1-19). Collection of styles made by Andrew Brown, ca. 1580 (f.21-30). Information supplied by Mr. Finlayson.

Laing II 423. *List*, p. 117. *Index* 1, p. 251. Autographs of English literati. No. 3 is a letter of William Camden.

Laing II 429. *List*, p. 117. *Index* 1, p. 643. Autographs of foreign literati. Includes a letter of Janus Gruterus (1593).

Laing II 451. *List*, p. 119. *Index* 2, p. 169. Notes and materials on various subjects. No. 2 contains notes by George Chalmers on Johannes Major (1469-1550).

Laing II 637. *List*, p. 134. *Index* 1, p. 710. Collection of autographs. No. 20 contains a document of Edward Herbert Lord Cherbury (1645).

Laing II 645. *List*, p. 134. *Index* 1, p. 277. Autographs of English literati. The collection includes a letter of Meric Casaubon (no. 2, f.17).

Laing II 651. *List*, p. 135. *Index* 1, p. 289. Autographs of royal personages. The collection includes a letter of Charles V (1530).

Laing II 653. *List*, p. 135. *Index* 1, pp. 34; 96; 119; 278; 288; 446; 622; 643; 732; 744; 756; 2, pp. 55; 64; 76; 96; 131; 313; 421; 446; 457; 461; 635; 638. Collection of letters of foreign literati. It includes: Henricus Alting to Sibrandus Lubbertus (1611, no. 4); J. G. Graevius to Huet (no. 9); Janus Gruterus to Petrus Scriverius (1603, no. 10); Henr. Hondius to Constantine Huygens, in Dutch (1644, no. 11); Theodore Beza and A. Chandieu (Sadeel) to Baumgartner, in Latin (no. 24); Jo. de Laet, in Latin (1638, no. 27); N. Fabri de Peiresc (no. 29); Franc. Robertello to Pietro Vettori (1558, no. 35); Francesco Guicciardini, Latin judgement on a supplication on behalf of Jacoba de Trimbochis (1520, no. 36); Leo X, brief, signed by Sadoletus (1519, no. 37); Athanasius Kircher (1698, no. 42); Georgius Sabinus to Thomas Matthias, Latin (no. 45); G. D. Cassini (no. 32); V. Viviani (no. 38). Data supplied by Mr. Finlayson.

Laing II 654. *List*, p. 135. *Index* 2, pp. 96 and 457. French and Italian autographs. The collection includes a brief of Leo X, signed by Sadoletus (1514, no. 2).

Laing III 63. *List*, p. 7. *Index* 2, p. 594. Theologia Germanica, Latin translation by Seb. Castellio. s.XVII.

Laing III 75. *List*, p. 8. *Index* 2, pp. 5 and 43. A Treatise of preparation to the Holy Supper ..., translated out of French in Englishe by Bartholomew Kello Parson of Willingale Spayne in the Countye of Essex. Dedicated to Sir David Murray by the scribe, Esther Inglis, wife of B. Kello (London, 1 Jan. 1608). Cf. Dorothy Jackson, *Esther Inglis* (1937), no. 23. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1864-66, pp. 298-299, no. 16.

Laing III 94. *List*, p. 9. *Index* 1, p. 399; 2, p. 203. Homer, *Odyssey*, VII, I-VIII, 103, in Greek, with an interlinear Latin version from VII, 144 (f.5) to VII, 314 (inc. O Areta filia Rhexenoridis similis diis), and a marginal gloss in Greek and Latin to VII 257, perhaps by Andrew Melville. Andrew Melville, *Commentarius in S. Pauli epistolam ad Romanos*, copied by Daniel Demetrius, St. Andrews, 1601, with an epigram of the copyist to Melville. Information supplied by Mr. Finlayson.

Laing III 169. *List*, p. 14. *Index* 2, p. 104. Theoria motuum coelestium, according to the hypotheses of Ptolemy, Copernicus and Tycho Brahe, by Duncan Liddel (1599). Verified by Mr. Finlayson.

Laing III 177. *List*, p. 14. *Index* 1, p. 434. Alberti Dureri Alphabetum perfectius efformatum, with figures and explanations. s.XVI.

Laing III 210. *List*, p. 17. *Index* 2, p. 59. Showcase. John Knox, History of the Reformation in Scotland (1566). Considered the earliest copy.

Laing III 211. *List*, p. 17. *Index* 2, p. 60. Part of the same work. s.XVI.

Laing III 212. *List*, p. 17. *Index* 2, p. 60. Likewise. s.XVII.

Laing III 213. *List*, p. 17. *Index* 2, p. 60. Book IV of the same work. s.XVII.

Laing III 238. *List*, p. 18. *Index* 2, pp. 175; 633. Franc. Marcaldi, vita di Maria regina di Scotia, with a preface dated Venice, March 8, 1580.

Laing III 239. *List*, p. 18. *Index* 2, 175. Another copy of the same work, dated Lucca, 1580.

Laing III 241. *List*, p. 19. *Index* 1, p. 214. (George Buchanan), detectio Mariae, to Elizabeth of England. s.XVI-XVII.

Laing III 249. *List*, p. 19. *Index* 1, p. 747; 2, p. 5. David Humius Theagrus (of Godscroft), Vincula Unionis sive scita Britannicae idest de unione insulae Britannicae tractatus secundus. Probably copied by Esther Inglis in 1605. Cf. Dorothy Jackson, *Esther Inglis* (1937), no. 15.

Laing III 345. *List*, p. 25. *Index* 2, p. 60. Letters of John Knox. s.XVII.

Laing III 348. *List*, p. 26. *Index* 1, p. 68. Francis Bacon, letters and speeches.

Laing III 373 and 374. *List*, p. 27. *Index* 2, pp. 203 and 205. Latin letters of Andrew and James Melville. s.XIX.

Laing III 439. *List*, p. 31. *Index* 1, p. 281; 2, pp. 5; 385. Les quatrains du Sieur de Pybrac (Gui du Faur) dediez a tresillustre et tresnoble Seigneur Monseigneur le Conte de Salisberrie (Robert Cecil), pour ses estrennes, de l'an 1607 escrit et illuminé par moi Esther Inglis. Dorothy Jackson (1937), no. 21. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1864-66, p. 297, no. 13.

Laing III 440. *List*, p. 31. *Index* 2, p. 5. mbr. XVI ex. Livret traitant de la grandeur de Dieu, et de la cognoissance qu'on peut avoir de luy par ses oeuvres, Escrit par Esther Langlois, fille françoise, de Dieppe (1592), in verse. With Latin verses by her father N. Angl. and by Esther Inglis. Cf. Dorothy Jackson, no. 2. D. Laing, p. 291, no. 2.

Laing III 458. *List*, p. 32. *Index* 1, pp. 214; 307; 2, p. 432. English versions of Claudian and of George Buchanan, perhaps by Thomas Ross, tutor to the Duke of Monmouth (s.XVII).

Laing III 480. *List*, p. 33. *Index* 2, pp. 33 and 345. John Johnston, de coronis martyrum in Anglia, a Latin poem. Modern copy of Edinburgh, National Library, ms. Adv. 19.3.24.

Laing III 493. *List*, p. 34. *Index* 1, pp. 68; 416. misc. XVII. Collection of speeches and poems, including verses by Bacon, Donne and Francis Beaumont.

Laing III 522. *List*, pp. 35-36. *Index* 1, p. 588; 2, p. 5. French anecdotes and sentences, given as specimens of calligraphic handwriting, with illuminations, copied by Esther Inglis. Prayer by W. Geddie. Psalm 104, in Latin verses by G. Geddel (Geddie). Attached was a document (missing since 1935) concerning Bartholomew Kello, Esther Inglis' husband. Dorothy Jackson, no. 41. D. Laing, pp. 297-298, no. 5. Verified by Miss Marjorie Robertson.

Laing III 524. *List*, p. 36. *Index* 1, p. 27. Album amicorum of Daniel Pain Embdensis (1602-1603), with entries in Latin, Greek and English by James Dousa, Thomas Playferus (Playfair), J. Grant, Jo. de Laet, and by many other scholars. List kindly supplied by Mr. Finlayson.

Laing III 525. *List*, p. 36. *Index* 1, p. 27; 2, pp. 5 and 43. Album amicorum of George Craig (Cragius) (1602-05). It contains, among others, entries by Theodore Beza, Jo. Pinaldus (Pinauld), Joh. Diodatus, Jac. Lectius, Isaac Casaubonus, Barth. Kello and



his wife Esther Inglis. Cf. James F. K. Johnstone, *The alba amicorum of George Strachan, George Craig, Thomas Cumming* (Aberdeen University Studies 95, 1924), pp. 18-31.

Laing III 534. *List*, p. 36. *Index* 2, p. 60. misc. XIX. Letter of John Knox.

Laing III 591. *List*, p. 40. *Index* 2, p. 396. mbr. Menachim of Recanati, collection of sentences, in Hebrew.

Laing III 609. *List*, p. 41. *Index* 2, p. 60. John Knox, history of the Reformation in Scotland, partly in ms. s.XVII.

Laing III 634. *List*, p. 42. *Index* 2, p. 60. Likewise. s.XVII.

Laing III 651. *List*, p. 44. *Index* 1, p. 76. John Bale, *Illustrium Maioris Britanniae Scriptorum centuriae*, impr. 1548, with autograph manuscript additions.

Laing III 716. *List*, p. 48. *Index* 1, pp. 317; 642; 2, p. 202. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 13. Jacobi Gronovii dictata in Pomponium Melam et in Phil. Cluverii geographiam. s.XVII-XVIII.

Laing III 787. *Index* 1, p. 68. Francis Bacon, discourse.

### Descriptions

Laing II 68-69. cart. misc. XVI ex. *List*, pp. 87-88. *Index* 2, p. 345. Information supplied by Mr. Finlayson.

Anon., Latin poems. They include verses by George Byres (1586, f.18v-20), and a Macaronic poem entitled *Pleasantissima Polemomidina inter veteram et nebernam*, attributed to Drummond of Hawthornden (f.43-46).

Laing III 527. *List*, p. 36. *Index* 1, pp. 27; 418; 506. cart. misc. XVII (1619). 210 pp., some of them blank. Not seen. Microfilm supplied by Mr. Finlayson.

p.1 (title). *Thesaurus pretiosus, continens nomina illustrium ... ordinum et reverendiss. ... theologorum ad Synodum Nationalem Dordrechtanum deputatorum quae in honorem possessoris huius libri manibus propriis ascripserunt*. Daniel Eilshemius Embdane ecclesiae Pastor librum hunc iure possidet. This album amicorum contains many entries by participants of the synod of Dordrecht. The following scholars are among those who signed: Daniel Heinsius (p. 27), Abr. Scultetus (42), Paulus Tossanus (43), Henr. Alting (44), Georgius Cruciger (46), Rodolfus Goclenius (49), Joh. Jac. Bretingerus (51), Georgius Fabricius (57), Jo. Henr. Alstedius (58), Joannes Deodatus (59), Lud. Crocus (64), Joh. Polyander (69), Sibrandus Lubbertus (70), Franc. Gomarus (71), Ant. Thysius (72), Gisbertus Voetius (82), Jo. de Laet (84).

### Non-Laing Manuscripts

These are listed in a *Shelf Catalogue*, arranged by shelf-marks, in 2 ms. vols. It covers both mss. and printed books. Most of them are also listed in the printed *Index to Manuscripts*.

### Excerpts

Dc 1.61. *Index* 1, p. 756. David Gregory, paper on Christian Huygens.

Dc 3.64. *Index* 2, p. 68. William Lambarde, four treatises.

Dc 3.88. *Index* 1, pp. 411 and 650. Hagelius, professor in Dillingen, *de officiis vitae Christianae commentarius* (1597).

Dc 4.17. *Index* 2, p. 60. John Knox, History of the Reformation in Scotland. s.XVII.

Dc 4.34. *Index* 2, pp. 350 and 515. Vita di Sisto V, copied in 1795.

Dc 4.60. *Index* 1, p. 214. George Buchanan, *Rerum Scoticarum historia*.

Dc 4.68. *Index* 1, pp. 291; 385; 692; 2, pp. 33; 203; 345; 426. s.XVII. *Commentarius in primam Petri epistolam a Rob. Rollocho inchoatus et ab Henrico Charterisio absolutus* (1627, f.1-119). Rob. Rollocus, de justificatione (f.120-124). *Narratio vitae Roberti Rolloci* (f.125-133). Latin epitaphs on Robert Rollock (ca. 1627, f.134-141) by Rob. Pontanus, Hadrian Damman a Bistervelt, Tho. Cragius (Craig), Jo. Johnstonus, Henricus Charterisius, Rob. Bodius (Boyd), Gulielmus Cragius, Jo. Adamsonus, David Barclaius, Jo. Raius, Georgius Greirius, Gulielmus Arthurus, Tho. Bellendonus, Nathaniel Uddartus, G. Duglassius, David Humius, Alexander Humius, Guilelmus Hartaeus, Georgius Thomsonus, Joan. Douglassius, Jac. Coldinus, Adamus Abrethnethius, Andreas Melvinus (Melville) and Hercules Rollocus. Information kindly supplied by Mr. Finlayson.

Dc 4.101-103. *Index* 2, p. 60. Facsimiles of documents concerning John Knox.

Dc 5.50. *Index* 1, pp. 214; 251; 747; 2, p. 203. David Hume of Godscroft, *Vindiciae Buchanani contra Camdenum; de unione insulae Britanniae tractatus secundus*, with a letter of Andrew Melville to the author.

Dc 6.33. *Index* 2, pp. 6 and 492. Michael Servetus, *Christianismi restitutio*. With a dissertation on Servetus by J. B. Inglis (1829).

Dc 6.59. *Index* 1, p. 52; 2, p. 629. Vinc. de Vadiolo, dictates on Aristotelian philosophy, given in aula Becodiana (Paris, 1579).

Dc 6.60. *Index* 1, p. 546. El fiore di fiori, composto e tracto per mi Jacobo al discreto huomo frate Buona Giunta delli dicti di Galieno et di Avicenna nel 1419. Verified by Mr. Finlayson.

Dc 6.75. *Index* 2, p. 411. Petrus Martinus del Rio, *commentarius de magia naturali* (1597).

Dc 6.80. *Index* 2, p. 639. *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum D. Isaaci Vossii*. s.XVII.

Dc 6.81. *Index* 1, p. 621. Notices sur le Collège d'Aquitaine ou de Bordeaux sous la principalité d'André Govéa en 1534.

Dc 6.82. *Index* 1, p. 621. misc. Another copy of the same piece.

Dc 6.86. *Index* 1, p. 412. misc. Diocles Carystius, epistle, translated into English for Lord Darcy. s.XVI.

Dc 6.93. *Index* 1, p. 214. Record of the trial of George Buchanan in Portugal in 1550. s.XIX.

Dc 7.46. *Index* 1, p. 747. David Hume of Gos-croft, de unione insulae Britanniae (tractatus secundus). s.XVII.

Dc 7.47. *Index* 1, pp. 300; 632. Manuel Chrysoloras, erotemata, in Greek. s.XV?

Dc 7.93. *Index* 1, p. 214. George Buchanan, Detectio Mariae. s.XVI-XVII.

Dc 8.5. *Index* 2, p. 203. Andrew Melville, Latin verses to James Sempill.

Dd 5.50. *Index* 1, pp. 168; 351. Tycho Brahe, De mundi aetherei recentioribus phaenomenis liber secundus, impr. 1588, with an autograph inscription to John Craig.

De 2.63. *Index* 2, pp. 203; 345. J. C. Scaliger, poemata, impr. 1574. On the fly-leaves, ms. Latin poems in the hand of Andrew Melville, composed by him and others, one of them by Cornelius Amalthaeus. Information supplied by Mr. Finlayson.

De 3.75. *Index* 1, p. 342. misc. Fragment of an introductory work on Cosmography. s.XVI.

De 5.96. *Index* 2, p. 507. Sir Philip Sidney. Astrophel and Stella, fragm.

Df 7.72. *Index* 2, p. 203. Andrew Melville, paraphrase of Psalms 1, 2, 16, 36 and 129. Photocopy.

Dk 5.24. *Index* 1, p. 214. George Buchanan, Of the lawes and government of Scotland. s.XVII in. Formerly Db.3.22. Verified by Mr. Finlayson.

SR C 1.4. (Strong Room). *Index* 2, p. 60. John Knox, document, facsimile.

A\* 8.6. *Index* 2, p. 203. Bibliander, impr. On the fly-leaf: Andrew Melville, Thomae Smetonii epitaphium, autogr.

\* 17.4. *Index* 1, p. 756. Christian Huygens, horologium, impr. 1673. With ms. additions.

\* 22.53. *Index* 1, pp. 351; 397; 2, p. 274. misc. impr. Gratianus Niger, letter to J. Craig (1578), mentioning John Dee.

Inc. 174. Catullus, ed. Vicenza, 1481. Owned and annotated by Baccio Valori, a student of Pier Vettori, with a few notes of Franc. Pucci. Cf. B. Richardson, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 19, 1976, pp. 277-289, at p. 278. Communication of Julia H. Gaisser.

### Descriptions

Dc 3.89. cart. XVI ex. (1597, cf. f.14). 182 fols., plus blank pages. Cf. *Index* 1, pp. 52; 214; 2, pp. 121; 637; 721. C. P. Finlayson, *Transactions of the Edinburgh Bibliographical Society* 3, 1948-1955 (1957), pp. 271-288.

f.2. Comment(aria) Georgii Buch(anani) in Virgilio opera, fragm. at the end. It covers the Bucolica, Georgica, and part of the Aeneid, being interrupted in book VIII (1597). f.112. In libros duos posteriorum analyticon M. J(ohannis) Echlini ... annotationes. 152-181v. Quedam e libro de natura logice a Zabarella conscripta breviter collecta, inc. Res omnes, a series of excerpts.

Dc 6.45. cart. misc. XVII in. 361 pp. Not seen. Cf. *Index* 1, pp. 423; 555; 746; 749; 2, pp. 33; 203; 205; 339. Description kindly supplied by Professor James K. Cameron.

Andrew Melville, A short confutation of Dr. (George) Downames sermon maid for the dignitie of the Episcopall office, with Latin epigrams on Downame (1608, pp. 1-8). Letters exchanged between Andrew Melville and James Melville (8-12; 24-87; 90-185; 188-197; 277-309; 314-326). James Melville, letter to Morton, Pastor at Newcastle (12-21); Andrew Melville, Prosopopeia Apologetica, in verse (22-23). James Melville, ad regem, verses (24). Andrew Melville, Metrical version of Psalms 2, 16, 11-13, 36 and 8 (87-89, and scattered among the letters on pp. 90-185); epigrams (186-188). John Johnston, letter to James Melville (197-198). James Melville, Ecclesiae Scoticae Oratio Apologetica ... ad Jacobum Primum (1610, pp. 199-274). Alexander Hume, letter to James Melville (309-312); verses on Prince Henry (313). John Forbes, letter to James Melville (326-329). P. Hume, letter to James Melville and verses (329-330). John Johnston, letter to James Melville, and verses on Prince Henry (330-333). Marcellus Palingenius, Zodiacus vitae (books I-II), in English verse, by James Melville (pp. 361-337, written at the end of the volume but in reverse order).

De 1.11. cart. XVI-XVII in. Cf. *Index* 1, p. 37. Henricus Andersonus Perthanus, carmina.

De 1.12. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Index* 1, pp. 505; 706; 2, pp. 203; 345. Verified by Mr. Finlayson.

Henry Prince of Wales, Latin letter to James I (1602). Andr. Melvinus (Melville), praefatio in poema de gestis Scotorum ad Henricum principem, autogr. (1627); in aram regiam, poem. Georgius Eglissemus (Eglissham) adversus Andreae Melvini cavillum in aram regiam epigrammata prophylactica. Melville, epitaphs of Alex. Arbuthnetus and Thomas Smetonius; Latin verses ad H. Rollocum, autogr.

De 4.22. cart. XVI ex. 41 pp., plus blank pages. Cf. *Index* 2, p. 169. Verified by Mr. Finlayson.

Thomae Metelani (Maitland) ad ... Elizabetham Anglorum Reginam epistola.

Dk 7.29. Formerly Db 6.21. cart. XVII in. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. *Index* 1, p. 214; 2, p. 52. Shelf-mark verified by Mr. Finlayson.

f.11-127. G. Buchanan, Sphaera ... ex eius autographo infinitis mendis expurgata et quarto ac quinto libris quos imperfectos reliquit absoluta iustisque commentariis mathematicis physicis et philologicis illustrata per Adamum Regium (King) Scotum, with a preface to Charles, son of James I. f.1-20 (new numbering). Adamus Regius, Sylvae, a collection of poems, to Alex. Setonius comes Dunfermelinus. Some of the poems are religious, one is addressed to Jacobus VI of Scotland, and one deals with his accession in England.

## EXETER

*Cathedral Library* (1955)<sup>1</sup>

A few selected mss. were described by Schenkl (*Sitzungsb. Wien* CXXXI, 1894, no. 10, pp. 45-46), by R. L. Poole (*Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on Manuscripts in Various Collections*, IV, 1907, pp. 28-34), and in the catalogue by Miss M. P. Crighton (*A Catalogue of the Medical Books and Manuscripts ... in Exeter Cathedral Library*, 1934, pp. 36-37). All mss. are described in a hand-written volume which has the title *A Calendar of the Archives of the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Exeter*, by Stuart A. Moore (1873). The manuscript books are described in the section *Ancient Ms. Books* (nos. 3500-3548). I am indebted to Miss Crighton for a copy of her catalogue, with typed additions, for photostats of a part of the inventory, and for additional information. See now Ker II, pp. 800-846.

## Descriptions

3503. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 217 fols. Cf. Schenkl CXXXI, p. 46. Crighton, p. 37, no. 195. Ker II, pp. 808-809.

f.1-96v. Euclid, geometria, inc. Punctus est illud cui non est pars. 96v-163v. Incipit liber primus arismetice (by Jordanus Nemorarius), inc. (97) Unitas est esse rei per se discretio, in ten books.

3516. mbr. misc. XV. Several fascicules. Damaged in the beginning. Cf. Ker II, p. 827.

(2 coll.). (Tractatus Willielmi Woodford contra conclusiones Johannis Wykliff). (1 col.). Tractatus magistri Ricardi Ullerston. magistri in theologia qui intitultur defensorium dotacionis ecclesie editus ab eodem Oxonie anno domini MCCC.mo primo.

3521. cart. misc. XV. 429 pp. Cf. Crighton, p. 37, no. 197. Ker II, pp. 832-834.

p. 5 (mbr.). Argumentum in Ludicra Segvardi (John Seward). 5-28v. Zelotes Johannis Segvardi. At the end: Expliciunt ludicra Johannis Seguardi. 29-81 (first page torn). (Inv)ective Johannis Seguardi in Willelmum Reli(k) et Willelmum Scheffeld. There follows a collection of epigrams (some addressed Doctori grammaticae de Cornhull), and a prose passage on Boethius. 82. Epitafium magistri I. Bacun. 83-86. Epistola Johannis Segvard ad ... universitatem Oxonie. At the end: Explicit epistola ... incipiuntque ludicra eiusdem Johannis. 87 (cart.). Anon. treatise on making ink, copying and illuminating manuscripts, inc. Iste liber quem pre manibus habemus vocatur concretum philosophorum.

3526. mbr. XIII. 2 coll. 98 pp. Cf. Crighton, p. 36, no. 193. Ker II, p. 836.

(Joh. de S. Paulo, breviarium), inc. Quoniam longitudini in hoc opere parcere destinavimus, with a preface (inc. Assiduis petitionibus me karissimi compendiose morborum signa causas et curas in scriptum redigere cogitis).

3529. cart. XV. Probably written in England. Cf. Ker II, pp. 836-837.

Jo. Boccaccius, genealogie deorum gentilium, books I-XIII (reliquis duobus libris quia de genealogia deorum non sunt omissis). — Versus Dominici Silvestri super quindecim libris genealogie deorum gentilium Boccacii, inc. Que narrat ter quinque libris Bocacius audi (1 page).

3537. cart. XVI ex.-XVII.

Paraphrasi sopra lo Ecclesiastes di Salomone fatta in ottava rima co' li argomenti novamente descritto nel medesimo stile da Giovan' Antonio Phénice da Ferrara, dedicated to Eniggio Gentilhuomo de la Camera di Sua M.ta Reggia.

## FORT AUGUSTUS ABBEY (INVERNESS-SHIRE)

## Excerpts

Rat. I. Ker II, pp. 846-849. mbr. misc. XI. Dicta Sancti Basilii ad exhortandos monachos, inc. Audi fili. Ephrem, de iudicio dei (six sermons). Joh. Chrysostomus (?), homilies.

Rat. 2. Ker II, p. 849. Description kindly supplied by Dom Mark Dilworth O.S.B. in 1965. s.XV. Regula Benedicti, with the commentary of Bernardus abbas Casinensis.

## GLASGOW

*Mitchell Library* (1971)

The library has ten early mss. that were shown to me by the librarian. Only one of them is of interest for our purpose. See now Ker II, pp. 858-870.

## Description

Ms. A 185666. mbr. s.XV. Privileges of various popes for the monastery of S. Georgius in Alga, Venice. Later additions (s.XVI) on f.47-56. Cf. Ker II, pp. 858-859.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 3519. 3539.

## GLASGOW

*University Library (1952, 1971)<sup>1</sup>*

The mss. of the Hunterian Museum are completely described in a printed catalogue: J. Young and H. Aitken, *A Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Library of the Hunterian Museum in the University of Glasgow*, 1908.

**Descriptions**

Hunterian Museum U 1.5. mbr. misc. XV. 426 pp. Decorated, Dedication copy. Written in Italy. Cf. Young and Aitken, pp. 142-143, no. 201. Not seen. My attention was called to this ms. by Dr. Giuseppe Velli. I am indebted for a microfilm and additional information to Mr. Robert Donaldson.

Collection of compositions by various authors addressed to Jac. Ant. Marcellus upon the death of his son Valerius Marcellus. pp. 1-25. Nic. Sagundinus, consolatio, inc. Non inepti nec incivilis. 25-38. Georgius Trapesuntius (sic), letter, inc. (26) Saepenumero Jacobe Antoni Marcelle ab aliis. 38-126. Franc. Philolphus, consolatio, inc. Cupienti mihi aliquid ad te scribere. At the end: Qui quidem Franciscus Philelfus ... huic isti consolationis libro extremam manum Mediolani apposuit octavo kal. Januarias anno ... MCCCCLXI. pp. 127-129. Id., Greek poem. 130-133. Latin verse translation of the same poem, by Lud. Carbo, inc. Valerium puerum nimis o Jacobe, with a verse prologue (p. 130, inc. O decus eximium). 133-141. Isota Nogarola, consolatoria, inc. (134) Memini me apud Plutarchum legisse. 141-160. Carolus Fortibrachius Montonus, consolatio, inc. Non nihil me forte tibi admirationis allaturum suspicor. 161-162. Montorius Mas(carellus), letter, inc. Cum te audierim, dated ex Venetiis kl. Februarii. 162-174. Dialogus Montorii Mascareli ... Conso(latorius), inc. (163) Audiui te Jacobe Marcelle clarissime. The dialogue is between the author and Marcellus. 174-179. Id., epistola, inc. (175) Cupienti mihi vir illustris. 179-188. Baptista Guarinus, letter, inc. Apud Euripidem tragicum. 189-241. Petrus Parleo, letter, inc. Saepe mecum ipse considerans. 241-248. (Id.), postscript, inc. Solent plerumque pictores. Dated ex Utino k. Novembribus MCCCCLXIII. 249-268. Anon. piece, fragm. at the beginning (the upper half of p. 249 is blank), inc. et comuni sorte commotum, des. et rectus amor expressit. Vale Venetiis idibus quintilis MCCCCLXIII. pp. 269-294. Michael Ursinus, letter to Franc. Philolphus, inc. Facit optima conciliatrix. 295-308. Anon. piece, fragm. at the beginning (the upper two thirds of p. 295 are blank), inc. tuae serenitatem animique prestantiam, des. ordinationis imperio. Patavi. kln. Octobr. MCCCCLXIII. The larger part of p. 308, and all of p. 309, are blank. pp. 310-426. Anon. piece, fragm. at the beginning, inc. ut in accerbissimo carissimi nati funere, des. omnium voluntate de-

tulerunt. Vale dive rex ex foelicibus castris adversus Tergestam idibus Novembr. MCCCCLXIII. The last piece has been identified by Professor Margaret King as Jac. Ant. Marcellus, Excusatio adversus consolatores in obitu Valerii filii, written in the name of Jac. Ant. Marcellus by Georgius Lazisius Bevilacqua (complete in Verona, Biblioteca Comunale, cod. 1472. Biadego, *Catalogo* ..., 1892, p. 147, no. 224, f.7-173).

Hunterian Museum U 1.10 mbr. XV. Initials. Written in France or Flanders. 102 fols., plus 3 blank ones. Cf. Young and Aitken, pp. 148-150, no. 206. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 25. From Raphael de Marcatellis, according to Albert Derolez.

f.1-8v. Plato, Phedrus, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface and argumentum. 8v-32v. Plato, Phaedo, tr. id., with preface. 33-75. Marsilius Ficinus, commentarium in Convivium Platonis de amore. 75-96v. Id., de voluptate. 96v-99. Id., de divino furore. 99-101. Id., de magnificentia, to Ant. Canisianus. 101-102v. Id., de quatuor sectis philosophorum, to Clemens Fortinus.

For the other mss. of the library, I used in 1952 an inventory in 1 ms. volume entitled *Glasgow University Library, Catalogue of Manuscripts*. It is divided into two sections, each of which is arranged alphabetically: *List of Manuscripts belonging to the General Collection and to the Euing Collection* (shelf-marks beginning with BE and BD, respectively), and *List of Manuscripts belonging to the Hamilton Collection* (shelf-marks beginning with BC). In 1971, I was shown a new inventory in 1 ms. volume entitled *Glasgow University Library, Accessions Mss.* It is arranged by accession numbers and covers the following collections: Bequest of David Murray; From the Library of John Ferguson (purchased 1921); From the Library of Sir William Hamilton (purchased 1878); General Manuscripts. In the new inventory the Euing mss. appear among the General Manuscripts, as do several other collections. The new inventory covers for the first time the Murray Collection, the Ferguson Collection and an additional part of the General Collection. Each collection now has its own serial numbers (which are different from, and do not follow the sequence of, the accession numbers), but at the time of my last visit only some of the Hamilton mss. had received new serial numbers; others still had their old shelf-marks (beginning with BC). I am indebted for information to Neil Ker, and for help to Mr. J. Baldwin. Valuable additional information was supplied by Mr. N. R. Thorp. Cf. now Ker II, pp. 871-933.

The following notes are taken from the more recent inventory arranged by accession numbers.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: B C 10 c 20. B C 10 x 25. B E 7 b 6. B E 7 b 9. B E 7 f 29. B E 7 x 5-10. B E 7 x 14. B E 8 d 20. B E 8 d 24. B E 8 e 17.

## Excerpts

312. Murray 575. George Agricola, on minerals (1556), translated into English (1713).

421. Ferguson 316. Notebook of jottings on Paracelsus, in German, ca. 1880.

\*424. Ferguson s.n. s.XVI. Basilius Valentinus, de medicina Hermetica, in Latin. Missing.

462. Ferguson 156. Paracelsus, Of the supreme mysteries of nations (nature?), of the spirits of the planets, occult philosophy, Englished by R. Turner (1769).

517. Ferguson 76. Formerly Philipps 6335. According to a communication from Neil Ker, this ms., and mss. 63, 135 and 192, are parts of a former single volume copied by a Northern Italian scribe of the late fifteenth century who calls himself John Visto lo Paringone (Paragone?). Cf. Ker, pp. 884-886; 891-894.

533. Ferguson 277. Cornelius Agrippa, Table alphabétique de la magie ou philosophie occulte (1727), in French, copied in 1818.

544. Ferguson 143. Basile Valentin, Les deux clefs de philosophie, in French. s.XVII.

578. Ferguson 225. Paracelsus, Historisch-critische Untersuchung über Theophrastus von Hohenheim. Eine Dissertation von Prof. Dr. Reif (Tübingen, 1865).

591. Ferguson 219. Paracelsus, Arcana arcanorum arcanissima (1546), in German, copied s.XVIII.

598. Ferguson 320. Notes on Paracelsus, in German. s.XIX.

679. Ferguson 315. Schubert, notes on Paracelsus and his work, in German. 23 vols. s.XIX.

766. Hamilton 53. Formerly BC 10 c 10. Bart. Cambi, Il Costantino, opera tragi-comica.

767. Hamilton 301. Formerly BC 10 x 19. Dom. Capranica, de arte bene moriendi (1440).

783. Hamilton 111. Formerly BC 10 e 27. Euripides, La tragédie nommée Hecuba, French translation by L. de Baif (1544).

788. Hamilton 77. Formerly BC 10 d 10. Hugo Grotius, Adversaria in libros de iure belli et pacis.

834. Hamilton 126. Formerly BC 10 x 6. Luther, Troestliche Sprueche aus der heiligen Schrift.

865. Hamilton 128. Formerly BC 10 x 8. Kaspar Schoppe, De virtutibus ac vitiis styli historici deque Historiae natura et officio (1618).

1341. General 184. Formerly BE 9 f 31. s.XVIII. Jac. Perizonius, notae in Terentii Andriam et Eunuchum.

## Descriptions

Ferguson 3. cart. XVI in. 226 fols. Accession no. 407.

Recipes in Italian and Latin.

Ferguson 13. mbr. XV ex. Fols. numbered irregularly. Written in Italy. Accession no. 580. My attention was called to this ms. by Neil R. Ker. Cf. now Ker II, pp. 880-882.

(f.Iv-Ilv). Ludovicus Rigijs bene esse Francisco Bollano patrie Venetoeque generi dicit, p. 1, inc. Si apud maiores nostros est conservatum. (Ilv). Fi-

nis argumenti primi universalis originis opere Ludovici Rigijs. - Argumentum secundum commentorum que sunt fundamenta operum nature et artis, inc. (f.I) (U)trum difficilius sit facere quod poscis an negare necdum statui. This second preface is followed by the first part of the text which consists of 50 sections or aphorisms. 27v. Finis commenti Aphorismorum rote corruptionis. 27v-62. Commentum Aphorismorum rote generationis, again in 50 sections. At the end: anno ... millesimo quadringentesimo octuagesimo. 62v blank. 63-99. Another treatise, in 70 sections, inc. (C)ommentum apertum lucidumque fecimus. At the end: Finis Voythie. 99v blank. 100-157v. Chaos universale principiorum Voythie et aliorum in theorica, in four books. At the end, an epigram of four lines. 158-158v blank. 159-174. Trialogus, a dialogue between Ludovicus, Franciscus and Mapheus, in 17 chapters. 174v-249v. Practica Quadripartita. 250-268. Principium libri secretorum, in seven parts. 268v blank. 269-272v. Gubernaculum currus, a preface followed by an alphabetical list. 272v-282v. Hysteriologia, a preface followed by tables of contents of all preceding works (Commentum; Voythia; Chaos; Liber loculi; Trialogus; Liber primus prathicalis in opere alchimie quadripartitus; Liber secretorum; Gubernaculum currus). 282v. Finis gubernaculi. 283. Interrogationes. 283v. De magisterio terrarum nigrarum. 284v. De magisterio auri potabilis. 285v. Aperitio trianguli Voythie. 286. Ludovicus Rigijs (erased: Francisco Bollano) salutem dicit, an epilogue, inc. Opus dedicatum nomini tuo in conspectu habes fili mi divisum in decem codiculos ... Porro libri terminati in numero decem sunt. Fundamentum primum yconomus est centum aphorismorum, secundum commenta, tertium Voythia, quartum cahos (sic), quintum locus [Ker: focus], sextum trialogus, septimum operativa prathica, octavum secretorum liber, nonum gubernaculum currus, decimum novissimumve hysteriologia ... anno millesimo quadringentesimo octuagesimo quinto ... f.287. Proprietarium sulphureorum trianguli magni Voythie Lodovici, in 3 parts. The numbering of the folios ends with 288. - Hermafroditus collicicorum et collicicarum, in 2 parts. - De optasis optatesis et dulphuc igne lapillorum. At the end (by another hand): Die 6 octobris 1492 opus per me subscriptum ex ordine auctoris ...

Ferguson 21. cart. XVIII. Accession no. 406.

The Monas Hieroglyphica of John Dee, dated at the end: 1564.

Ferguson 39. mbr. misc. XV. Accession no. 381. Cf. Ker II, pp. 882-884.

Liber primus de LXX de alchimia, i.e., Geber, liber divinitatis.

Ferguson 42. cart. XVI-XVII. 166 fols. Accession no. 446.

f.1 (title). Librorum Theophrasti Paracelsi ... Secretum Secretorum in medicina 1577. The text is in German.

Ferguson 45. cart. XVII. 288 pp. Accession no. 453.

Orthelius commentateur de la nouvelle lumiere chimique de Michel Sendivogius Polonais ..., with a preface of Orthelius.

Ferguson 65. cart. misc. XV. Pages numbered irregularly. Written in Italy. Accession no. 442.

p.1. Egidii de Vadis Anglici prologus in dialogum nature (sic, for inter naturam) et filium philosophie super lapide philosophorum, inc. Cum enim annis plurimis. 3. Oratio. 4-52. Text, a dialogue between Egidius and Natura. 52-53. Epilogue, inc. Hec ergo domine mi Roberte ... tuus si suus Egidius de Vadis. pp. 4-17 (other pagination). Epistola Joannis Dastini de lapide philosophorum ad dominum Stapilthon (sic) cardinalem.

Ferguson 67. cart. XVI. 190 fols. Drawings. Accession no. 461.

Libro intitolato il tesoro del mondo di Prete Antonio Neri.

Ferguson 104. cart. misc. XV. Written in Germany. Accession no. 1145. Information supplied by Neil R. Ker. Cf. Ker II, pp. 888-889.

f.3. Dicta Bartholomei, inc. Necessarium unde quodque proveniant. At the end: et sic editor huius voluminis magister scilicet Bartholomeus facit qui volumen illud e greco ... ydiomate transtulit in latinum.

Ferguson 116. mbr. XIII. 2 coll. 47 fols. Formerly Philipps 15748. Accession no. 374. Cf. Ker II, pp. 890-891.

f.1. Incipit liber de medicinis fratris Georgii fraunceys. Identified by Ker as Joh. Platearius, practica.

Ferguson 132. cart. XVI. Written in England. Accession no. 556.

Alchemia Platonis cum commento Hermetis vel Hamuelis (?).

Ferguson 141. cart. XVIII. Accession no. 508. Delle cose naturali e soprannaturali di Basilio Valentino.

Ferguson 153. cart. misc. XVI in. 240 fols. Formerly Philipps 5712. Accession no. 465. Cf. Ker II, pp. 892-893.

f.1. Incomenza sadacina di tuta larte de alchimia composita da Frate Guilelmo Sadasense de lordine de frati di Sancta Maria del Carmine indigno M.o Perusino de sacra theologia existente in exilio dil suo sacro ordine ...

Ferguson 168. cart. XVI-XVII. Accession no. 466.

Estratto del libro segnato A di Prete Antonio Neri.

Ferguson 190. cart. misc. XVIII. Accession no. 629.

Excerpts in Latin and English. At the beginning: Ex Petro Bono.

Ferguson 194. cart. XVIII. Accession no. 610. Livre du philosophe Jacob Tisson (corrected: Taisson) orfevre natif d'Honfleur.

Ferguson 209. mbr. misc. XIV. Accession no. 468. Cf. Ker II, pp. 895-896.

f.3. Incipit tractatus urinarum Isaac translatus a Quonstantino (sic) Africano in latinam linguam.

Ferguson 240. cart. XVI. Accession no. 362. Compendium Hermeticum, in German.

Ferguson 251. cart. XVI. Formerly Philipps 9232. Accession no. 605.

Latin treatise on alchemy, fragm. at the beginning.

Ferguson 269. cart. XVI. Accession no. 677.

F. Guilelmi Seducini ordinis fratrum S. Mariae de Monte Carmeli liber totius artis alchimiae.

Ferguson 275. cart. XVI. Accession no. 647.

Dichiarazione delle figure geroglyphiche fatte mettere da Niccolò Fiammelli nel Cimiterio degl'Innocenti sotto il portico dalla parte destra della porta grande di S. Dionisio. Prefazione. Benche io Niccolò Fiammelli copista e cittadino Parigino quest'anno 1399.

General 5. Accession no. 1255. Formerly BE 7 f 22. cart. XVI. 212 pp.

Barth. Platina, de vero et falso bono, with a preface to Sixtus IV.

General 193. Accession no. 1276. Formerly BE 8 d l. mbr. XV. Initials. Italian hand. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Ker II, p. 903.

Diodorus, books I-VI, tr. Poggius, with the preface to Nicolaus V.

General 233. Accession no. 1329. Formerly BE 8 e 15. cart. XVII.

Commentarii in 2. 2e D. Thomae traditi a R. sapientissimoque Magistro P. Dominico Pereira S.J. anno ... 1609.

General 335. Accession no. 2126. Formerly BE 7 e 24. mbr. XV. Old binding, initials. Northern hand. Liber Monasterii Radingensis. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Ker II, pp. 909-910.

Incipit compendiosa abstractio super octo libros phisicorum Aristotelis, inc. Quoniam liber Phisicorum Aristotelis ad scientie naturalis cognitionem tendenti ceteris est utilior. - Incipit compendiosa abstractio super tres libros de anima, inc. Quoniam post librum phisicorum quem adiuvante domino ad finem usque perduximus. - Soluciones 16 questionum, inc. Tunc unumquodque arbitramur cognoscere cum causas cognoscimus.

General 338. Accession no. 1250. Formerly BE 7 e 22. mbr. XV. Initials. Italian hand. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 35 (with the shelfmark BD 1 h I). Cf. Ker II, p. 912.

Lactantius, de ira Dei; de opificio Dei. At the end: finivi Basilee VI kl. Maii MCCCCXLIII.

General 1115. Accession no. 1375. Formerly BE 8 y 18. cart. misc. XV. 232 fols. Cf. Ker II, pp. 919-922.

f.1v. Conclusiones astronomie misse Regi Francie Karolo septimo per Johannem de Monte Arcino de Villa Senis in Ytalia egregium astronomum nuper ante adventum Johanne puelle et mensem marci anni domini 1429 ... f.7v. Euclid, with the comm. of Campanus of Novara. 173-175v. Tractatus ysoperimetricorum, inc. Ysoperimetricorum Ysopleurorum rectilineorum. 175v-177v: Tractatus de eadem materia. At the end: Explicuit ysoperimetra secundum magistrum Thomam Brabardini (i.e., Bradvardinum). 177v-188. (Euclid), liber de visu, inc. Ponatur ab oculo eductas rectas lineas fieri. 188v-193. (Ps.-Euclid), de speculis, inc. Visum rectum esse. 193v-197v. (Alhazen), de speculis comburentibus, inc. De sublimiori quod geometre. 197v-198v. Excerpt from Apollonius. At the end: Explicuit axiomata (sic) in librum precedentem extracta a libro Apollonii de pyramidibus. 199. Liber Euclidis de gravi et levi, inc. Corpora sunt equalia. 199v-201v. Liber de ca-

nonio, inc. Si fuerit canonium simmetrum. 202-207v. Archimedes, de quadratura circuli, inc. Omnis circulus ortogonio triangulo. 208-209. Quadratura circuli secundum magistrum Campanum cum commento eidem ascripto. 209v-210. Quadratura circuli secundum alium doctorem. 210-211. Quadratura circuli secundum Alardum. 211-212v. Quedam extracta a commento eiusdem. 213. Extractum a commento Jo. de Muris. Other anon. pieces.

General 1118. Accession no. 1344. Formerly BE 8 y 15.

Pappus, tr. Federicus Commandinus, impr. 1589, with ms. notes (s.XVII) attributed in the old inventory to Rob. Simon, M.D.

General 1125. Accession no. 1345. Formerly BE 8 y 6. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 220 fols. Cf. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 34 (with the shelf-mark BD 1 b 23). Ker II, pp. 923-924. Mann, pp. 189-191, no. 33.

(f.1-1v). Fragment of a comm. on Terence's *Andria*, inc. Audi Archilis (l.IV.1). Hic incipit Zusactus et est disturbatio nuptiarum. (f.2). Anon., life of Terence, fragm. at the beginning, inc. Revertente autem Scipione Romam. Then Terence, with interlinear glosses. f.218-220. Petrarch, *Griseldis*. f.220v. Anon., epitaphs of Charles VII of France, and of Cynus de Pistorio.

General 1185. Accession no. 2161. Formerly BE 7 b 5. cart. XVIII. 265 pp.

(Title). *De tribus impostoribus* or, of The Three Impostors. Translated from the original Latin into French, and now faithfully Englished. The text (pp. 39-260, inc. Of God. Though it so highly imports all Mankind to know the Truth) is preceded by "A dissertation on the famous book" (pp. 1-33, inc. It is now upwards of Four Hundred Years), and an "Epistle, Frederic the Emperor to the most illustrious Otho, greeting" (pp. 35-38, inc. My dearest Friend, I took care to get copied out). At the end (p. 261): Permittente Domino de Hoemdorf descripsi hunc codicem ex autograph. Bibliot. Serenissimi Principis Eugenii a Sabaudia. Then a table of chapters (263-265).

General 1228. Accession no. 1519. Formerly BE 7 a 16. mbr. XV. Large size. Northern hand. 413 fols. Cf. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 34 (with the shelf-mark BD 1 b 22). Ker II, p. 926.

Alexander Iatrosophista (Trallianus), medical treatise, in three books, inc. Contingit hec duplex passio cadentibus capillis.

Hamilton 8. Accession no. 761. Formerly BC 10 a 9. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 83 fols. Cf. Ker II, p. 927.

(f.1). Proemio del primo bello punico traslatato vulgare per misser Leonardo Aretino il quale mando aunsuo amico, inc. Eparra forse a molti che io vada dietro (i.e., Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico, volg. anon.).

Hamilton 11. Accession no. 835. Formerly BC 10 a 12. mbr. XII. Badly written. 2 coll. 25 fols. Cf. Ker II, pp. 927-928.

f.1-25v. (Old title). *Commentum super Macrobi-um magistri T.*, inc. (U)t irrefragabilia philosophant-ium asseverant examina. The name Magistri T. ap-

pears also twice as a running title. Modern title: *Commentarius anonymi cuiusdam in Macrobbii Commentarium in Somnium Scipionis (Ciceronis)*. Apparently fragmentary.

Hamilton 24. Accession no. 753. Formerly BC 10 b 3. cart. XVI. 55 fols.

f.1 (title). 1578. Questo libro è de Michelangelo Benincasa et è chiamato lo statutello et è cavato de tutti quattro li volumi de lo statuto de la Magnifica Città di Perugia et per me Michelangelo Benincasa detto ufit(iale) sirà incominciato questo di 25 de giugno 1578. The text is preceded by a table of chapters.

Hamilton 48. Accession nos. 738 and 848. Formerly BC 10 c 5. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. 126 fols. Information supplied by Robert Somerville.

f.1-12v. In leges regias et leges X virales Lipsii cura collectas argumentum (connected in the catalogue with Ant. Augustinus). Blank pages. f.16-124v. Paratillam sive summa institutionem, in four books, dated 1595 Maii die XIII. f.125 blank. 126-126v. Joannis Passaratii Nihil, a poem.

Hamilton 67. Accession no. 821. Formerly BC 10 c 24. cart. XVI. 63 fols.

Collection of Latin poems by the same author named Vonica, ranging in date from 1532 to 1543. They include: *Querimonia Barbae in herum suum Nicolaum Povinum* (f.1); to Hier. Maurocenus (1v), Aug. Beatianus (5), Manilius R(hallus, 8), Mellanthon Germanus, Phil. Rubeus (15v), Hier. Vonica nepos (26), Jac. Delphinus (27v), Charles V (1532, f.28), Jo. Paulus Oliva (29), de Franc. Vonica fratre defuncto (36), in Nic. Provinum (38v), to Jo. Legius (39), Card. Franc. Pisanus (42), Jo. de Garzonibus (1543, f.53), Franc. Justinianus (1542, f.57), on Zacharias Barbarus (1537, f.58), to Christ. Corcedus (58v), (M.A.) Flaminius (59), Ascanius Rainaldus (59v); *responsio ad Erasmus Roterodamum* (inc. Falleris ad sanctos dum dicis nemo peroret, f.60); to Franc. Bragadinus (62) and to Hier. Zane (63). At the end, an old table of contents. The references are to Venice and Treviso.

Hamilton 79. Accession no. 750. Formerly BC 10 d 12. mbr. XV. Old binding. Written in Italy. 43 fols. Cf. Ker II, pp. 929-930.

(Paulus Pergulensis, *compendium logicae*), inc. (f.1v) Omnes qui aliquid memoria dignum suis posteris reliquerunt. At the end (f.42v): Me Jacobusphilippus De Fagedis scripsit 1431 die 23 novembris.

Hamilton 102. Accession no. 840. Formerly BC 10 e 19. cart. XVII-XVIII.

Isaaci Nicol. Neveleti *Notae et variae lectiones ad Festi Avieni Fabulas manu J. Guern. Huberi qui et suas adiecit notas exscriptae*.

Hamilton 103. Accession no. 763. Formerly BC 10 e 20. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 90 pp.

Anon. (according to the catalogue, Georgius Buchananus), *Detectio Mariae*, to Queen Elizabeth. At the end, verses on Maria Stuarta by G. M. (88-89) and P. R. Scotus (89-90).

Hamilton 130. Accession number 743. Formerly BC 10 x 11. cart. XVI. 92 fols. This ms. and the following ones up to no. 135 all have the same size, and

are written by the same hand which appears to be that of Lud. Nogarola. They seem to come from the Saibante collection.

f.1. Aristotelis ... Meteorologici libri quatuor, Alexandri Aphrodisiensis in eosdem libros commentaria, Lud. Nogarola Comes vertit, Eiusdem Nogarolae annotationes nonnullae (title). f.1. Preface to Bern. Clesius card., inc. Multe quidem Dei Opt. Max. munere concessae nobis sunt artes. f.3. Alexandri vita Nogarola autore, inc. Alexandri patria Damasceno (i.e., Damascenus) cognomento Aphrodisiensis. f.4. Alexander, comm. on Aristotle's Meteorologica, tr. Lud. Nogarola, inc. Libiber (sic) Meteorologicus idest liber agens de rebus sublimibus et meteorologia idest sublimium ratio. With corrections.

Hamilton 131. Accession number 870. Formerly BC 10 x 12. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

X Januarii MDLIII. Aristotelis Stagiritae tertius de anima liber, Themistii ... in eundem paraphrasis, a Lud. Nogarola Com(ite) in latinum conversa quibus nonnulla etiam addita sunt scholia (title). The preface to Julius Feltrius de la Ruere card. (inc. Marcus Musurus antistes plussime, with corrections) is followed by the translation of Aristotle's de anima, book III (inc. De ea animae parte qua anima cognoscit et sapit), the translation of Themistius (inc. De ea animae parte qua utimur ad intelligendum), and Nogarola's scholia (inc. Poteram ego forsasse hunc locum ornatus transferre). Then some confused notes, and another draft of the preface. At the end, several drafts of a volg. oration to the Doge, dated 1554.

Hamilton 132. Accession no. 854. Formerly BC 10 x 13. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

Plutarch, Platonicae Quaestiones, tr. Lud. Nogarola, with scholia, and with a preface to Julius III, and an epilogue to the reader. With corrections. At the end: die XXX Augusti qui fuit dies meus natalis MDL Verone. - Timaei Locri de anima mundi et natura (tr. id.), inc. Timaeus Locrus haec dixit duas esse rerum omnium causas mentem quidem, with several drafts of a preface. At the end, the final text of the preface, to Marcellus Cervinus card., and Scholia in Timaeum Locrum, inc. Hic libellus in tres secatur partes. With corrections. Then a revised text of the preface, of the translation of Timaeus, and of the scholia.

Hamilton 133. Accession no. 853. Formerly BC 10 x 14. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

(impr.) Plutarch, Platonicae Quaestiones, tr. Lud. Nogarola (Venice, 1552). (ms.) The same work, in Greek, with each chapter followed by Nogarola's translation and scholia, inc. Quid nam causae est cur Socratem obstetricis munus aliis prestare iusserit deus. The text has corrections, and variants from the printed text, and is probably autograph. At the beginning, a preface to Julius III, inc. Cum primum iucundissimus et gravissimus ille nuncius. At the end, an epilogue to the reader, in two versions of which the first is dated die Julii ultima 1550 Verone. Then some notes and excerpts. Ludovicus Nogarola, Dialogus qui inscribitur Timotheus sive de Nilo, in two drafts of which the second has a preface to Hercules Gonzaga card., with corrections. Dated at the

end: die ultima Julii MDLI. Then notes, excerpts, and drafts of a few letters.

Hamilton 134. Accession no. 842. Formerly BC 10 x 15. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

(f.1, upside down, and partly torn away). Ex Pom(ponatio?) super librum de celo quem ego ab amicis meis transcripsi dum Bononiae Petrum Pomponacium audirem in gymnasio publice profitentem anno domini MDX(V, one more digit torn away) Novembris 2. Between lectures 27 and 28 of book I, there is the following note: Feriatum est per XI dies antequam Petrus Pompo(natius) resumeret legendum sequens commentum hoc autem evenit propter adventum Leonis pape X qui cum XXI cardinalibus huc Bononiam se contulit et brevi paulo post eodem venit Franciscus Gallorum rex hoc autem fuit decembris die ... (gap) MDXV. The lectures cover books I and II, and a short section of book IV.

Hamilton 135. Accession no. 841. Formerly BC 10 x 16. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

Confused notes, and drafts of letters (of Lud. Nogarola) of which one is addressed to Daniel Barbarus patriarcha Aquilegiensis. - Lud. Nogarola, liber variarum lectionum, a confused collection of letters to Petrus Dantes Aliger, Hier. Veritas and others. One is dated 1540. - Timaeus Locrus, de anima mundi, tr. id., i.e. fragments of several drafts, one of which is dated 1550.

Hamilton 300. Accession no. 760. Formerly BC 10 x 18. cart. XV. 2 coll. 249 fols.

f.1. (Joh. Dorp, comm. on Buridanus' summula logicarum), inc. Iste est tractatus summularum Magistri Johannis Buridani qui prima sui divisione dividitur in novem partes. At the end (f.246): Et sic habetur finis tractatus ... magistri Jhoannis Dorp et summularum eius ... f.247-249 (one column). Short logical fragment (apparently Peter of Spain), inc. Dialectica est ars artium.

### *Stirling Maxwell Collection*

This recently acquired collection of printed and manuscript emblem books had not yet been inventoried in 1971. The mss. were shown to me by Mr. J. Baldwin.

### **Descriptions**

S.M.M.2. mbr. XVI. 35 pp. Illuminated.

Emblems en rime française.

S.M.M.5. mbr. XVI. 102 fols.

Collection of emblems. At the end, a short text in French.

S.M.M.6. cart. XVI. Illuminated. 32 unnumbered fols.

Emblems with Latin prose text.

S.M.M.9. cart. XVII. 145 fols.

Gli emblemi d'Andrea Alciato, Italian by Aurelio Amalteo, with a preface to Leopold I.

The following ms. was also shown to me by Mr. Baldwin.

### **Description**

s.n. cart. XVII. Drawings.

Anon., Latin treatise on logic.



## GLOUCESTER

*Cathedral Library* (1966)

The mss. are surveyed rather than described, mostly without shelf-marks, by W. H. Stevenson in *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Twelfth Report, Appendix, Part IX* (1891), pp. 397-399. A new catalogue is being prepared by Neil Ker, who kindly placed his descriptions at my disposal. The mss. were shown to me by Canon James McIntyre. See now Ker II, pp. 933-969.

**Descriptions**

2. mbr. misc. XII and XV-XVI. 2 coll. 86 fols. Several hands. Cf. *Report*, p. 398. Ker, pp. 939-942.

f.1-71v (s.XII). Athanasius, treatises, as in ms. Royal 6 B XII nos. 1-9 of the British Library, cf. A. Wilmart, *Revue Bénédictine* 30, 1913, pp. 257-285. f.72 recto blank. 72v-74v (s.XV ex.-XVI in., English hand). Augustine, homily. 74v. Id., de secreto incarnationis. 75-76v (other hand, s.XV). Planctus Origenis, tr. Jerome. 76v (other hand, English, s.XV). Leodrisius Crebellus (sic, i.e. Cribellus) ad Eneam Silvium Cardinalem Senensem in epistolam Joannis Chrisostomi prologus incipit. Ad patrem ... S.D. Existimo dignissime presul ingentem iam esse litterarum acervum, dated Mediolani XIII kal. Septembris. 76v-77v. Joannis Chrisostomi archiepiscopi Constantinopolitani in exilio constituti ad Cyriacum episcopum et ipsum exulem epistola e greco in latinum traducta a Leodrisio Crebellus, inc. Age rursus exauriam merorem tui vultus et dissipabo cogitationes que hanc nubem efficiant. 77v-79v (other hand). Sententia Hieronimi de essentia et invisibilitate Dei. 80. Remigius in Mattheum. 80-82v. Epistola Roberti Grossethede (sic, i.e., Grosseteste). 82v-84v. Notes and extracts. 84v-86. Fulgentius, letter.

15. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 2 coll. 168 fols. Old table of contents. Information supplied by Neil Ker through Richard Lemay, and by Mr. Brian S. Smith through John Monfasani.

Collection of medical and astrological texts. According to the cover and table of contents it includes works by Ptolemy (Centiloquium, tr. and comm. Georgius Trapezuntius, f.107-120), Messahala (f.27), Albumasar (f.141v, Flores in astrologia, inc. Dixit Albumasar oportet te primum scire) and Johannes Hyspalensis (f.155-162v, liber nativatum, inc. Primum considerandum minuta gradus).

16. misc. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 144 fols. Cf. *Report*, p. 398. Ker II, pp. 947-948.

Collection of medical texts. f.1-38 (mbr. XIII). (Haly, comm. on Galen's ars parva), inc. Intendimus edere sermonem exponentem. 39-52v (cart. XIV). Medical notes, partly in English. f.77-83v, 53-72v (mbr. XIII). Comentum Gal(eni) super librum

pronesticorum, inc. Videtur mihi quod ex melioribus rebus. 98-105v, 92-97v, 84-91v, 73-76v. Galen, commenta affor(ismorum) Ypocratis, inc. Sita (sic, i.e. Vita) brevis, with a preface of Constantinus Africanus ad Othonem discipulum suum, inc. Licet petitionibus tuis. Medical treatises by Bern. de Gordonio, Joh. de S. Amando and Arnaldus de Villanova.

17. mbr. misc. XIII. 2 coll. 96 fols. Cf. Ker II, pp. 948-949.

f.1-52. Galen, Pantegni, tr. Constantinus Africanus. 56-71v. Isaac, de elementis. 71v-96v. Galen, de temperamentis, tr. Gerard of Cremona. Notes and recipes.

18. mbr. misc. XIII. 273 fols. Cf. *Report*, p. 398. Ker II, pp. 949-951.

f.1-8v. Johannitius, isagoge, inc. Medicina in duas dividitur partes. 9-16v. Hippocrates, aphorisms, inc. Vita brevis ars vero longa tempus autem acutum (?). 17-32. (Galen), Tegni, inc. Tres sunt omnes doctrine. 32v blank. 33-40. Liber urinarum a voce Theophili, inc. De urinarum differentia. 40-42. (Philaretus, de pulsibus), inc. Intencionem habemus in presenti conscripcione. 42v-47. Hippocrates, Pronostica, inc. Omnis qui medicine studio. 47-51 (other hand). Id., de regimine acutorum, inc. Qui de egrotantium accidentibus. 51v blank. 52-77v. (Isaac), dietae particulares. 78-79v blank. 80-199v. Constantinus Africanus, Viaticus. Notes and recipes. 207-225v. Egidius Corboliensis, de urinis, with comm. 273-273v. (Copho), anatomia porci.

20. cart. XVI.

Commonplace book.

24. cart. XVI.

Anon., anti-Catholic theological treatise.

25. mbr. misc. XIII. 2 coll. 46 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Report*, pp. 398-399. Ker II, pp. 958-961.

f.1. Fragment on vision. 1v blank. 2-4v. (Ps.-Euclid, Catoptrica), inc. Visum rectum esse cuius media terminos recte continuant. 11-23. Afforismi Ursonis de effectibus qualitatium, inc. Quoniam phisicalis scientie inventores. 23v-27. Physionomia, inc. Ex tribus auctoribus. 27-31. (Galen), de spermate, inc. Sperma hominis descendit. 31-33. Libellus Ursonis de effectibus qualitatium, inc. Cum questionum fere omnium solutiones. 33-33v. Epistola Galieni ad Glauconem, inc. Indigestionem abstinencia. 34-39. Tractatus de naturalibus quorundam philosophorum questionibus (i.e., Macrobius, Saturnalia III, 4-16). 40-45. Anon., de crisi, inc. Galienus in libro de crisi sex inquit sunt alterationes. 45-46. (Archimathaeus, practica), fragm. in the middle. 46v blank.

## GORSLEY (ROSS-ON-WYE, HEREFORDSHIRE)

*Dr. Cecil H. Clough (1966)*

The following mss. were kindly shown to me by the owner.

**Descriptions**

s.n. Manzini, Ricordi 1478-1525. fols. 9-52. Autograph. Referring to Florence.

s.n. A letter containing a sonnet, attributed to Bernardo Tasso. cart. XVI.

s.n. A humanist Latin letter, inc. Verum quidem est et ego negare non possum. Attributed to Petrus Crinitus. cart. XVI in.

s.n. s.XIX in. Luigi da Porto, Lettere storiche, a partial copy of Ambr. J 27 inf.

s.n. s.XVIII. Fil. Nerli, Commentari delle cose di Firenze dal 1215 al 1537, in 12 books. 635 pp.

s.n. Three business letters concerning the Bembo family.

## GREENWICH

*National Maritime Museum*

The following manuscripts were kindly reported to me by Miss Albinia C. de la Mare.

**Excerpts**

Ms.38-9919C/P 13 s.XV. Christ. de Bondelmontibus, liber insularum.

Ms.38-9919C/P 20. s.XV. The same work.

## HATFIELD HOUSE (HERTFORDSHIRE)

*Library of Lord Salisbury (1971)*

The important collection of mss. known as Cecil Papers (CP) is cited by reference numbers. The older mss. up to 1612 are listed in a roughly chronological order in a series of volumes published by the Historical Manuscripts Commission and entitled *Calendar of the Manuscripts of the Most Hon. The Marquis of Salisbury ... Preserved at Hatfield House, Hertfordshire*, Parts I (London, 1883)-XXIII (1973). Beginning with Part V (1894), the reference number for each piece is indicated. For Parts I (1883)-IV (1892) the reference numbers are not given in the printed list but have to be ascertained on the spot or by correspondence. The chronological system of the printed list has the consequence that pieces found in the same volume and sometimes on the same page appear in separate sections of the printed list, usually without cross references, and that the content of a miscellaneous volume can be ascertained from the list only with great difficulty, and for the pieces listed in the first four parts not at all. I am indebted to the late Lord Salisbury for his permission to visit the library and to cite its manuscripts, and for extensive help and information to his librarian, Miss Clare Talbot.

**Excerpts**

*Part I* (1883), p. 53, no. 233. Katherine Parr, religious poem in French, with an introduction by another writer (1547?). CP 314.

pp. 97-98. no. 391. Bernardino Ferrario, Italian letter to the Duke of Northumberland. 22 July 1552. 1½ pp. CP 1.105.

p. 133, no. 482. Two Latin homilies (1553). 134 pp. CP 268.3.

p. 138, no. 511. Sir Anthony Cooke, letter to Sir William Cecil. Strasbourg, 1556. CP 151.141.

p. 140, no. 521. Another, 1557. CP 152.8.

p. 141, no. 524. Another. CP 2.11.

p. 141, no. 526. Another. CP 152.12.

p. 146, no. 553. Another. CP 152.6.

*Part II* (1888), p. 11, no. 30. Bened. Spinola, Italian letter to Lord Burghley. 13 Feb. 1572. CP 159.23.

p. 15, no. 44. Sir Thomas Gresham, letter to Lord Burghley. 14 April 1572. CP 7.25.

p. 16, no. 47. Another. CP 7.27.

p. 36, no. 93. Leon. Casembrotius, Latin letter to Lord Burghley. 25 Dec. 1572. CP 159.63.

pp. 58-59, no. 154. Pietro Bizari, Italian letter to Lord Burghley. 8 Sept. 1573. CP 7.107.

p. 103, no. 272. Petrus Bizarus, Latin letter to Burghley. 18 Aug. 1575. CP 8.42.

pp. 128-129, no. 365. Jac. Manucius, Italian letter to Burghley. 11 March 1576. CP 8.23.

pp. 165-170, no. 491. Baptista di Trento, Italian letter to Queen Elizabeth. 1577. CP 160.156.

p. 173, no. 503. Horatio Pallavicino, Italian letter to Queen Elizabeth. Feb. 1578. CP 161.102.

pp. 207-208, no. 608. Latin letter of the Earl of Essex to Burghley. 27 Sept. 1578. CP 10.48.

p. 246, no. 720. Cecilius (Robert Cecil?), Latin letter to Lord Burghley. 1 April 1579. CP 161.111.

p. 432, no. 1055. Sir Philip Sidney to Burghley. 19 Oct. 1581. CP 12.13.

p. 532, no. 1253. Another. 14 Nov. 1582. CP 12.94.

*Part III* (1889), p. 114, no. 208. Sidney to the Queen. 10 Nov. 1585. CP 14.19.

p. 141, no. 272. Sidney to the Master of Gray. 17 May 1586. CP 14.65.

p. 189, no. 383. Sir Fulke Grevill to Archibald Douglas. Oct. 1586. CP 15.63.

p. 409, no. 861. Innocentio Commi, musician, petition to the Queen. 29 April 1589. CP 496.

p. 414, no. 877. Alex. Bonus, Latin letter to Sir Francis Walsingham. 9 April 1589. CP 166.19.

*Part V* (1894), pp. 71-72. Theological papers, in Latin, 1588-94. CP 144.111; 144.134; 144.136; 144.140; 144.141.

p. 78. Franc. Florio, letter to the Vice-Chamberlain, partly in Italian. 13 Jan. 1595. CP 24.101.

pp. 94-95. Another. 3 Feb. 1595. CP 25.12-13.

p. 110. Thomas Bodley to the Earl of Essex. 14 Feb. 1595. CP 170.97. Also other letters by the same.

p. 138. List of books received from my Lord of Canterbury, containing theological and historical works in Latin. 9 March 1595. CP 140.49.

p. 430. Friar Jac. Carolus, Latin letter to the Earl of Essex. 1 Nov. 1595. CP 172.87.

p. 439. The same to the Queen, from Paris. 12 Nov. 1595. CP 36.7.

*Part VI* (1895), p. 78. The Grand Duke of Tuscany, Italian letter to the Earl of Essex. 11 March 1596. CP 33.146.

pp. 233-235. R(obert) P(arsons), Latin letter. 10 July 1596. CP 42.32 and 33.

p. 293. Jo. Barvitiis, Latin letter to Thomas Arundel. 7 Aug. 1596. CP 47.72.

p. 461. William Camden to Sir Robert Cecil. 31 Oct. 1596. CP 46.17.

*Part VII* (1899), p. 87. Lady Elizabeth Russell, Latin verses to her nephew, Sir Robert Cecil, inc. Chara mihi multos coniunx. Feb. 1597. CP 140.82.

p. 441. The same, Latin verses to the same, inc. Quid voveat. 22 Oct. 1597. CP 175.118.

p. 539. Latin treatise on marriage (1597). CP 139.69.

*Part VIII* (1899), p. 154. Robert Downhurst of Cambridge, verses in Greek, Latin, Italian and French to Sir Robert Cecil. 2 May 1598. CP 140.84.

pp. 160-161. Gabriel Harvey to Sir Robert Cecil. 8 May 1598. CP 61.5.

p. 204. The Duke of Florence, Italian letter to the King of Scots. 20 June 1598. CP 133.78.

p. 355. Sir Francis Bacon to Ed. Reynolds. CP 64.40. Other letters by the same.

pp. 440-441. Sir John Davis, letter to the Earl of Essex, enclosing several pages on Artillery, quoting Italian writers. CP 65.72 and 65.70.

p. 483. Federico Genibelli to Sir Robert Cecil, citing his services in fortifying the Isle of Wight. 9 Dec. 1598. CP 66.43.

*Part IX* (1902), pp. 151-152. Federico Genibelli to Sir Robert Cecil. 4 May 1599. CP 69.97. Other letters by the same.

pp. 191-192. Nicholas Hillyard to Sir Robert Cecil. 2 June 1599. CP 70.76. Other letters by the same.

*Part X* (1904). Three Latin theological papers. 30 June 1600. CP 139.22.

*Part XIII* (1915), p.1. mbr. XIII. Les proverbes de Salomon. Les moralités des philosophes. CP 299.1 and 2.

p.1. mbr. XIII. Les commentaires de César. CP 330.

p.2. mbr. XIV (1357). Petrus de Crescentiis. CP 282.

pp. 2-3. mbr. misc. XIV. Liber questionum scholasticarum. CP 279.

p. 7. mbr. misc. XV. Alain Chartier, in French. CP 297.

p. 34. (Edw. VI). Annotations upon Aristotle's Topics. 134 pp. CP 269.1.

p. 199. Geronimo Wolf (sic), schoolmaster of Bristol, Latin poem to Lord Burghley. CP 208.5.

p. 238. Baptista Serrigi (?) to Captain (Fil.) Sasseti, contemporary copy. 3 pp. 9 Dec. 1583. CP 246.17.

p. 241. Tractatus de sacramentis ... in re Docto(ris) Arosmithi. 1583. CP 275.

p. 353. Latin verses on Ecclesiasticus 41.8, signed by Edmund Smith Huntingtoniensis pro D. Fundatrice discipulus. 27 April 1587. CP 140.73.

p. 353. Latin verses on Ecclesiasticus 41.5-6, signed by Gilbertus Linacer Darbiensis divi Johannis admissus discipulus pro domina Fundatrice anno domini 1587. CP 140.74.

p. 360. Thomas Murray, Latin verses. 7 pp. Ca. 1587. CP 205.43.

p. 362. Ad Illustris. foeminam D. Annam Veram Comitissam Oxonii cum Illustriss. Coniux (sic) Edwardus Verus Comes Oxonii in transmarinis partibus versaretur, Scripta in fronte Novi Testamenti, Latin verses. CP 140.24.

p. 424. M. (Jean?) Hotman, letter in French (1589). CP 179.161.

*Part XIV* (1923), p. 10. The Duke of Florence to the Earl of Essex. Pisa, 1597. CP 133.167.

p. 45. Paulo Citolini, Italian petition to the Queen. Before 1598. CP 2353.

p. 78. Latin verses (on the death of Lord Burghley?), inc. Senator patriae. Ca. 1598. CP 140.85.

p. 164. Latin verses, in the hand of one of Essex's secretaries, inc. Altra (sic) tenebrosas ubi nox induerat umbras. Before 25 Feb. 1601. CP 144.263.

p. 173. Cav. (Belisario) Vinta, Italian letter to Sir Robert Cecil. 1601. CP 204.136.

pp. 256-257. President Richardot to Hurtado. 1603. CP 91.172.

p. 292. Theod. Wyar, Latin letter. ca. 1596-98. CP 99.31.

p. 307. Political treatise, in Italian. 17 pp. CP 210.8.

p. 307. Treatise on the defence of fortified places, in Italian, fragm. 22 pp. CP 210.6.

p. 308. History of the civil wars in France, in Italian, fragm. 24 pp. CP 210.6.

p. 321. Verses in Latin and English addressed to Queen Elizabeth, apparently by a Bristol scholar. CP 140.93.

p. 323. Political discourse in Italian, fragm. 24 pp. CP 144.145.

p. 323. A prayer or psalm, possibly by Queen Elizabeth. CP 144.158.

p. 326. Queen Elizabeth's prayer, in English. CP 147.155.

p. 339. Epitome operum Galeni. CP 273.2.

Selected chapters out of Machiavel his three books of discourses. CP 273.2.

Tractatus theologici. CP 336.

On the doctrines of the Romish Church, in Latin. CP 310.2.

p. 344. Philippe de Cleves, Seigneur de Ravesteyn, military treatise in French, to Charles V. 83 pp. CP 239.20.

Defensio Venetorum, fragm. 12 pp. CP 246.84.

Joannis Sturmii Topica, et de Elencho Sophistici. 42 pp. CP 276.1.

*Part XV* (1930), p. 107. John Johnston, Latin letter. CP 100.83.

*Part XVII* (1938), pp. 117-118. Id., English letter. CP 110.60.

*Part XXIII* (1973), p. 96. Giorgio Lunauer, Italian letter to Thomas Wilson. 27 Sept. 1602. CP 107.40.

p. 101. Latin epitaph on Edward Corton. CP 140.92.

List of Latin theological and historical books. 20 pp. CP 210.7.

p. 103. Latin treatise on secret marriages. 22 pp. CP 210.9.

Latin sermon. 8 pp. CP 140.254-257.

Commonplace book in Latin and English. 255 pp. CP 243.8.

p. 222. Thomas Savile to Viscount Cranborne, before 4 May 1605. CP 1025.

### Descriptions

CP 10.25. Cf. *Calendar* II, p. 176, no. 517. One folio (numbered 25).

Carolus Homberston, Latin letter addressed domino de Burlei (sic), ending with a Latin poem of 8 lines. Dated 7 April 1578.

CP 17.28. Cf. *Calendar* III, pp. 346-349. 4 pp.

Gilbertus Giffordus, Latin letter, dated 14 Aug. 1588.

17.29. Cf. *Calendar* III, pp. 351-352, no. 717. One folio.

J. Par, oration to the Cardinal of Seville (14 Aug. 1588).

18.37. Cf. *Calendar* III, p. 426, no. 909. 2 fols.

(Jean) Hotman, letter in French (to Archibald Douglas). 29 July 1589.

19.62. Cf. *Calendar* IV, pp. 76-77. 2 fols.

Jean Hotman, letter in French to Archibald Douglas. 21 Dec. 1590.

140.76-81. Cf. *Calendar* XIII, p. 196. fols. 76-81, and blank pages.

Latin poems by Gualterus Marshe (76), D. Heigham (77), Rob. Paige (79), Jac. Wolffenden (80), G.

Smith (81). Latin prose piece by Lionellus Duckett (78). Dated 1581.

156.29. Cf. *Calendar* I, pp. 410-411, no. 1304. One folio numbered 29.

Carolus Utenhovius Car(oli) f(ilius), Latin poem to Dux Albanus (4 lines); Latin poem in praise of the Duke of Alba to C. Utenhovius dominus de Markeghen and to Nicolaus Utenhovius patritius Gandavensis frater.

162.43. Cf. *Calendar* II, pp. 501-502, no. 1150. 2 fols.

Margaret Askam (widow of Roger Ascham), petition to the Queen, in English, dated 14 April 1582.

162.116. Cf. *Calendar* III, p. 11, no. 31. 2 fols.

(Jean) Hotman, letter in French to Archibald Douglas, dated 15 Sept. 1583.

166.31. Cf. *Calendar* III, p. 338, no. 696. 2 fols.

(Jean) Hotman, letter in French to Archibald Douglas, dated 15 July 1588.

168.81. Cf. *Calendar* IV, pp. 171-172.

Philippe du Plessis Mornay, letter in French to the Earl of Essex (1591).

186.5. Cf. *Calendar* XIII, p. 216. One folio.

Antonio de Castello, Italian letter, containing a Latin distich.

193.194. Cf. *Calendar* XIV, p. 303. fols. 193-204.

The fall of Nero and beginning of Galba, in English.

198.51. Cf. *Calendar* I, p. 106, no. 418. fols. 51-86.

Bern. Navagero. Relazione (1552).

199.40. Cf. *Calendar* XIV, pp. 45-46. 2 fols. Before 1598.

Jac. Sanford, Latin poem addressed Baroni Burgleio.

203.6. Cf. *Calendar* XIII, p. 173. Fols. 6-7.

David Chytraeus, Latin letter to Lord Burghley, dated Rostochii Idibus Octobris 1579.

230.10. Cf. *Calendar* I, p. 11, no. 51. 7 pp.

Psalmus VII (tr. Alex. Alesius), with a commentary, ca. 1536.

233.8. Cf. *Calendar* I, pp. 9-10, no. 44. cart. XVI. 19 unnumbered fols.

(f.1, title only). Whitintoni Apophoreton. (1v) blank. (2-6v). In laudem ... Henrici octavi ... Roberti Whitintoni Apophoreton, a Latin poem. (7-9v) blank. (10-13v, same hand). De illustrium Heroum et praecipua ante alios praestantissimi Henri (sic) octavi laude carmen panegyricum. (14-16v) blank. (17-19). In laudem ... Annae Marchionissae Penbrochiae ... Roberti Whitintoni carmen panegyricum.

239.1. Cf. *Calendar* XIV, p. 344. cart. XVI. Italian hand. 6 pp.

Instituta militaria Illustrissimi Domini Ducis Florentini.

239.21. Cf. *Calendar* XIV, p. 343. 19 pp.

Orden for exercise of warre and trayning of soldiers that be appointed and inrolled within the dominion of the state of the great Duke of Toscanie which be of his owne cuntry townes and castells, in English.

268.1. Cf. *Calendar* XIII, p. 35. 61 pp.

Sacrosancta Missa D. Jacobi Apostoli, inc. Sacerdos. Domine Deus noster ne despicias. Translation

from the Greek, signed R. A. (Roger Ascham?) and dated Londinii 8 Dec. 1555.

268.2. Cf. *Calendar* I, p. 11, no. 50. cart. XVI. 100 pp.

Quinque et viginti psalmi ex hebreo planissime redditi et ad locos communes doctrine Christiane relati, tr. Alex. Alesius, with a preface to Henry VIII. Ca. 1536.

277.1. Cf. *Calendar* I, p. 4, no. 21. cart. XVI in. Decorated. Royal coat of arms. 9 fols.

f.1-9v. *Invocatio de inclita invictissimi regis nostri Henrici octavi in Gallos et Scotos victoria per Bernardum Andree poetam regium, a poem, inc. Dii maris et terre studium quibus Angla tueri.* Ca. 1520.

277.2. Cf. *Calendar* I, p. 4, no. 20. cart. XVI in. 12 fols. Hand different from the preceding fascicule.

f.1-11v. *Rex pacificus exaltatus est super omnes reges universe terre. Nobilissimi ac potentissimi Henrici octavi prosperissime regnationis undecimus annus per Bernardum Andree feliciter incipit prefacio, inc. Cum litteratissimorum principum seriem ordinemque considero, in prose (preface only).* f.12-12v blank. Dated 1520.

277.3. Cf. *Calendar* I, p. 48, no. 202. One folio. Other hand. Written in England.

f.1-1v. *Ad serenissimum potentissimumque Anglie et Francie regem Henricum octavum propter suam felicem ut sic dicam octavitatem qua Octaviano Imperatore ob res tam bello quam pace feliciter gestas non est inferior aliquot senarii iambici, a poem, inc. Octavus es rex clare rex et inclyte. Preface of the following piece.*

277.4. Cf. *Calendar* XIII, p. 14. 11½ fols. Same hand as the preceding item, and written in continuation of it.

f.1v (of fasc. 3). *Libri octavi de civitate dei caput primum. Nunc intentione nobis opus est animo. Summa. De questione naturalis theologie cum philosophis excellentioris scientie discutienda. Prosequentes igitur quem in superioribus commentariis observavimus ordinem prius capitis summam post partium distributionem dein vocabulorum significationes differentiasque demum siquid in sacris ex divi Augustini/(fasc. 4, f.1 recto) verbis litteris resultat carptim per singula digerentes notatu digniora tractabimus, des. (fasc. 4, f.11 recto) alio loco libro ac tempore oportuniore quantum per nos fieri poterit, plura de insigni preclarissimarum virtutum tuarum laude tam carmine quam prosa oratione disseremus et de hoc octoni (sic, for octavo) muneri (sic) brevi explicatione quantum huic proposito quadrabat dicta sufficiant. Deo gratias.* According to Mrs. Constance Blackwell, this is a part of Bernardus Andree's commentary on Augustine's *De civitate Dei* (for other parts, see Paris, Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, ms. 360. *Iter* III, p. 212). f.11v blank.

277.5. Cf. *Calendar* XIV, p. 185. cart. XVI. 35 fols. Coats of arms. Bound separately from the other fascicules of volume 277.

f.1 (title page). *Actonensium (referring to Eton) discipulorum carmen gratulatorium in faustum foelicemque sacrosanctae Regiae maiestatis D. Elisabethae Dei gratia Angliae, Franciae et Hiberniae Reginae Sereniss. ad castrum Windesorium adventum.*

lv blank. 2. Latin poem, inc. *Succedis proavis.* 2v blank. 3-35. Latin poems, many of them unsigned, inc. *Vade liber tenuis.* The following authors appear: Baldwynus Colleus (5), Rob. Aldrigus (7v), Thomas Wooduettus (8), Gulielmus Norrisius (9v), Gulielmus Brumstedus (10v), Eduardus Burcherus (11v), Joannes Archerus (12v), Andreas Trollopis (13v), Rob. Conius (14), Matth. Bustus (15), Richardus Wildus (15v), Nic. Hornus (16), Thomas Gyllinghamus (17), Georgius Gilsonus (18), Ismundus Lakius (18v), Thomas Oramus (19v), Ant. Elyseus (20), Phil. Mervinus (20v), Gulielmus Youngus (21), Thomas Antanus (22), Joannes Juereius (22v), Steph. Wottonus (23), Richardus Craswellus (24), Eduardus Bruwellus (24v), Rob. Draperus (25), Gulielmus Mountus (25v), Thomas Fosterus (26v), Henricus Pickeringus (27), Thomas Chamberus (27v), Alex. Belserus (28), Joannes Barrouus (29), Nic. Rokus (29v), Richardus Glascockus (29v), Jo. Bustus (30v), Nic. Eduardus (31), Matth. Chalfontus (32v), Joannes Gravettus (32v), Georgius Driwoodus (33), Phil. Masonus (33), Lucas Lanus (33), Ant. Fosterus (33v), Carolus Kyrkamus (34), Richardus Valeus (34v). 35-35v blank.

277.6. Cf. *Calendar* XIV, p. 10. cart. XVI. 14 fols.

f.1 (title page). *Carmina funebria in obitu clarissimae faeminae Dominae Elisabethae coniugis clarissimae Honoratissimi viri domini Roberti Caecilii Equitis aurati et Serenissimae Reginae Elizabethae a Secretis conscripta ab alumnis Regis Scholae Westmonasteriensis.* The title is followed by a distich: *Pro dolor heu nobis qui nil nisi laeta velimus/Caecilio nostro nil nisi maesta damus.* lv blank. 2. Collection of poems, many of them anonymous, inc. *Incipe lugubres mecum mea Musa querelas.* The following names appear: Gulielmus Osbolston (in Greek, f.2v), Rob. Hobbs (in Greek, 3v), Rob. Kyrkham (in Greek, 4v), Thomas Kempe (5v), Gulielmus Cornwallis (6v), Gulielmus Negos (7v), Edwardus Martin (8), Tho. Aylesbury (8v), Radolphus Kidman (9), Paulus Downtonus (9v), Franc. James (10), Gulielmus Hancock (10v), Petrus Pywellus (11), Robart (sic) Blower (11v), Georgius Hamden (11v), Josua Blaxton (12), Gulielmus Maxeus (12v), Thomas Harlodo (13), Edmundus Gunter (13v). 14-14v blank.

277.7. Cf. *Calendar* XIV, pp. 84-85. cart. XVI. 12 fols.

f.1-2. *Ad Serenissimam et Invictissimam Heroinam Dominam Elizabetham Angliae, Franciae et Hiberniae Reginam Inclitam praefatio, in prose, signed Nic. Cragius.* 2v. *De insigni eruditione Serenissimae et invictissimae Reginae Angliae, qua omnes mundi reginas facile antecellit, a poem, inc. In foelix Poenis urbem quae struxit Elisa.* 3-3v blank. 4-12. *Oratio, in prose, inc. Inter multa alia quae mihi hac legatione.* 12v blank. The oration was delivered in the name of the Danish merchants in England.

277.8. Cf. *Calendar* XIII, p. 362. cart. XVI. 10 fols.

f.1-1v blank. f.2 (title). *Upon y<sup>e</sup> deathe of the righte Honorable La(dy) Anne Countesse of Ox-*

forde. 2v blank. 3-4. To ... Lorde Burghley, a preface in English prose, signed by Wilfrede Samonde. 4v (title). Upon the death of ye righte Ho. La. Anne Countesse of Oxforde. 5-7v. Text of the poem, in English. 8-10v blank.

277.9. Cf. *Calendar* XIV, p. 296. One folio. Initial.

Latin prayer attributed to Queen Elizabeth.

294. Cf. *Calendar* I, p. 53, no. 232. cart. XVI. 802 unnumbered pages.

p. 1 (title page). Ad ... Henricum Britanniae Regem Antonii Musae Brasavoli in octo libros Aphorismorum Hippocratis et Galeni commentaria et Annotationes. (pp. 3-6). Ad ... Henricum Britanniae regem Antonius Musa Brasavolus Medicus Ferrariensis, a preface. (pp. 7-8) blank. (p. 9). Antonii Musae Brasavoli Medici Ferrariensis in primum librum Aphorismorum Hippocratis et Galeni commentaria et Annotationes.

298.1-5. Cf. *Calendar* XIII, p. 109. cart. XVI.

Aegidius Fletcher, five eclogues, with a preface to Domina Burliensis. The second eclogue celebrates the wedding of Eduardus Vere and Anna Cecilia.

298.6. Cf. *Calendar* XIII, p. 39.

Novembres gratulationes, a collection of carmina gratulatoria in Latin and some in Greek written for the accession of Queen Elizabeth (1558) by students of the Westminster school. The authors include Thomas Cooper, Richardus Irelandus, Marmaducus Doringtonus, Rob. Christianus, Henricus Childe, Rowlandus Gryffyth, Petr. Smartus, Edwardus James, Carolus Prattus, Rogerus Derhamus, Jo. Crosse, Guilielmus Driwood, Jo. Matthaeus, Edo-

vardus Fleetwoode, Richardus Martins, Hugo Roberts.

298.7. Cf. *Calendar* XIII, p. 102. cart. XVI. 28 pp. Italian hand.

(Title page). Caroli Paschali De morte Christi dialogi decem ad Guilielmum Siciliam (sic, for Cecil), a prose preface signed by Carolus Paschalius Cuneus. pp. 1-28. Text.

298.8. Cf. *Calendar* XXI, p. 369. 79 pp.

Joh. Paman, oratio in adventum Jacobi Regis Britanniae in Angliam anno 1602, with a preface to the Comes Salisbur.

324. Cf. *Calendar* XIII, p. 7. mbr. XVI in. 306 fols. Illuminated. Royal coat of arms. See *Un inédit d'Erasmus*, ed. H. Gibaud, Angers, 1982. Companion volumes are Cambridge University Library, ms. Dd VII 2 and British Library, ms. Royal 1 E V.

Acts of the Apostles and Apocalypse in the versions of Jerome and Erasmus, in parallel columns. The scribe was identified by Neil Ker as Peter Meghen.

326.2. Cf. *Calendar* I, p. 396, no. 1267. cart. XVI (1568). 79 fols.

Peter Bizari, brief account of European events from 1564 to 1568, written in Italian and "Englished by R.W.". On the fly-leaf, a sonnet to the Conte di Bedfordia Ffrancesco Rossello (Russell), signed by Ffrancesco Giuntini Fflorentino.

332. Cf. *Calendar* I, p. 127, no. 474. cart. misc. XVI.

A commonplace book, consisting mostly of excerpts in English and Latin, with a Latin letter of Thomas Paynellus addressed Astono Arramo (?). At the beginning (f.1), the note: Sum Thomae Paynell.

## HEREFORD

### *Cathedral Library*

The mss. are described in a printed catalogue: A. T. Bannister, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Hereford Cathedral Library*, Hereford, 1927. It omits the following manuscript.

### Excerpt

ms.L.8.VI. Mann, pp. 196-197, no. 40. cart. and mbr. misc. XV. Florus. Terence, with Argumenta. f.100v-101v. Petrarch, vita Terrentii, inc. De Terentii vita in antiquis libris.

## HOLKHAM HALL (NORFOLK)

### *Library of the Earl of Leicester* (1952)

The mss. are quite inadequately described in a printed catalogue which has no index (S. De Ricci, *A Handlist of Manuscripts in the Library of the Earl of Leicester at Holkham Hall*, abstracted from the catalogues of William Roscoe and Frederick Madden, Oxford, 1932, cf. *Traditio* VI, p. 284). As the title suggests, this catalogue is entirely based on a much more adequate handwritten inventory preserved in the library: *Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Library of Holkham in the County of Norfolk belonging to Thomas William Coke Esq. M.P.*, compiled and arranged by William Roscoe, collated and enlarged by Frederick Madden (8 ms. vols., da-

ted 1815-1828). The list is arranged by subjects, and at the same time in serial order. At the time of my visit, several mss. had already been transferred to the British Museum. A much larger number has since been transferred to the Bodleian Library (cf. *The Bodleian Library Record* V, 1954-56, pp. 61-63; VI, 1957, pp. 340-341). The relevant mss. now at the Bodleian have been kindly identified for me by Mr. W. O. Hassall. For the illuminated mss. see W. O. Hassall, *The Holkham Library*, Oxford, 1970 (with plates). *Ibid.*, pp. 43-45: "Location of Books no longer at 'Holkham'".

## Excerpts

## Vol. I:

18. De Ricci, p. 2. L. Dorez, *Les manuscrits à peintures de la Bibliothèque de Lord Leicester à Holkham Hall*, Paris, 1908, pp. 97-99. Hassall, pl. 157. Evangelium, owned by Matthias Corvinus, and by Wladislaus of Hungary.

41. De Ricci, p. 4. Dorez, pp. 84-89. Hassall, pls. 99-104. Prayer Book of Lorenzo de' Medici and Clarice Orsini.

## Vol. II:

70. Schenkl CXXXIII, 1896, p. 70. De Ricci, pp. 6-7. See under London, British Library, ms. Add. 47675.

71. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 7. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 70. Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius. Now Bodl. Holkham misc. 2. Cf. Pächt and Alexander, *Illuminated Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library*, II, p. 24, no. 238.

83. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 8. Jo. Damascenus, de orthodoxa fide, tr. Burgundio. Now Bodl. Holkham misc. 4. Cf. Pächt II, p. 30, no. 310.

103. De Ricci, p. 9. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 70. Nicophorus Blemmydas, M. Psellus, and others, in Greek. Owned by Georgius Valla, Alb. (Pius) Carpentis and Claudius Bettus. Now Bodl. Holkham Greek 71.

## Vol. III:

114. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 10. Matth. Panaretus, dialogues against the Latins, in Greek. Now Bodl. Holkham Greek 72.

115. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 10. Marcus Eugenius archiep. Ephesinus, opera varia, in Greek. They include a treatise de corporibus angelicis attributed elsewhere to Gennadius, and two sermons on purgatory against the Latins. Now Bodl. Holkham Greek 75.

116. misc. XV. In Greek. De Ricci, p. 11. Cf. *Cento codici Bessarionei* (exhibition catalogue, Venice, 1968), pp. 64-66, no. 65. Hassall, p. 43. Bessarion, theological writings; letter to Theodore Gaza; adversus Plethonem de substantia. Greek versions from Augustine. Georgius Scholarius, refutatio Marci Ephesini. Bessarion, refutatio Marci Ephesini; encyclica ad Graecos. Nicolaus V, letter to the emperor Constantine, translated into Greek by Theodore Gaza. Isaac Argyrus, de facultate animae. Georgius Trapezuntius, de una et catholica ecclesia; epistola ad Johannem Palaeologum. Now Bodl. Holkham Greek 79.

118. misc. XV. In Greek. De Ricci, p. 11. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 70. Michael Apostolius, ad Theodori Gazae objectiones contra Plethonem super Aristotelis libro de substantia; Menexenus seu de Trinitate dialogus; sermo deliberativus ad socerum suum iratum quod ad secundas transierat nuptias; allocutio ad imperatorem Constantinum Paleologum; allocutio ad magistrum suum Joannem Argyropylum cum inciperet docere in Zenonis Museo; precatio triadica in transfigurationem; 44 letters to Plethon, Argyropylus, Bessarion, and others. Now Bodl. Holkham Greek 80. Hassall, p. 43.

120. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 11. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 70. Lactantius. Given by Petr. de Montagnana to S. Johannes in Viridario in Padua, 1479. The library contains many more mss. from S. Giovanni in Verdara.

128. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 12. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 76. S. Hieronymus, epistolae. Perhaps written for Ralph. de Marcatellis. The library contains many more mss. written for the same. Cf. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 106-109, no. 16.

131. mbr. misc. XV. De Ricci, p. 12. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 76. Origen, two homilies. Epiphanius, letter, tr. Jerome. Written by Phil. de Diversis de Quartigianis of Lucca in Venice, 1455.

133. mbr. XV-XVI. De Ricci, p. 12. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 77. Augustine, in epistolas Pauli. Joh. Chrysostomus, de laudibus Pauli. Cf. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 252-255, no. 50.

136. s.XVI. De Ricci, p. 12. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 77. Augustine, de gratia et libero arbitrio, in Greek.

138. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 12. Augustine, sermons, volg. by Agostino dalla Scharperia O.S.A.

141. De Ricci, p. 13. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 77. Joh. Cassianus. Bought in 1468, with money obtained by the sale of Marcanova's medical books, for the Canons of S. Giovanni in Verdara, Padua.

162. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 14. Frater Boor de Florido Campo O. Cist. Dyocesis Traiecten(sis) terre Frisie, de gubernacione Dei et hominum.

168. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 15. Petrus Brutus Venetus ep. Catharensis, victoria contra Judaeos. Copied from a printed edition (1489) for Raphael de Marcatellis. Cf. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 234-236, no. 43.

184. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 16. Fantinus Valareso archiep. Cretensis, de ordine generalium seu yconomicorum (i.e. ycumenicorum) conciliorum, with a preface to Eugenius IV (compositus MCCCCXLII Candide apud Cretam). Bull of Eugenius IV (fragm.).

196. De Ricci, p. 16. Dominicus Venetus ep. Torcellanus, de potestate papae, to Calixtus III.

## Vol. V:

276. De Ricci, p. 23. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 79. Plutarch, four treatises in Greek. Left by Joh. Calphurnius to S. Joh. in Viridario, Padua, in 1503. Now Bodl. Holkham Greek 97.

280. De Ricci, p. 23. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 79. Isocrates, Pletho, and others, in Greek. Owned by Marcus Musurus. Now Bodl. Holkham Greek 76.

293. misc. XV. De Ricci, p. 24. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 81. Pletho, de virtutibus, in Greek. Now Bodl. Holkham Greek 106.

298. De Ricci, p. 24. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 82. Plautus. Owned by Lor. di Pierfrancesco de' Medici.

302. s.XVII. De Ricci, p. 25. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 82. Joh. Nardius, comm. on Lucretius.

317. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 26. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 83. Horace. Written by Lotterius (i.e. Lotterius, as verified by W. O. Hassall).

318. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 26. Written for Marcatel in 1497. Persius, with the comm. of Barth.

Fontius. Fontius, letter to Franc. Sassettus; vita Persii. Horace, with the comm. of Christ. Landinus. Cf. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 134-138, no. 22.

333. mbr. misc. XV. De Ricci, p. 28. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 84. Petrarch, epistolae metricae, fragm.; fragment of his Africa. Now Bodl. Holkham misc. 36. Cf. Mann, pp. 503-504, no. 263.

341. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 28. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 84. Caesar. With Medici coat of arms. Owned by Bernardino Rota.

344. De Ricci, p. 29. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 84. Livy. Probably belonged to Alfonso of Naples. Given by Cuiacius to Lipsius.

346. De Ricci, p. 29. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 85. Livy. Written by Jo. Rainaldus Mennius Surrentinus.

349. mbr. misc. XV. De Ricci, p. 30. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 85. Genealogies of the Scipios and Catos, probably due to Lombardo della Seta.

350. De Ricci, p. 30. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 85. Livy. Owned by Bernardino Rota.

360. Hassall, pl. 125. Valerius Maximus, with notes by Petrus de Montagnana.

362. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 31. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 85. Valerius Maximus. Marginal notes attributed to Janus Parrhasius (doubtful).

366. mbr. misc. XV. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 85. De Ricci, p. 31. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. Demosthenes, ad Alexandrum. Given by Marcanova to S. Giovanni in Verdara, Padua (1469).

#### Vol. VI:

372. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 32. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 86. Ad Herennium. Given by Marcanova to S. Giov. in Verdara.

374. misc. XV. Cf. De Ricci, p. 32. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 86. Anon. (i.e., Gasparinus Barzizza), rhetorica, inc. Cum omnis commode et perfecte elocutionis. Lud. patriarcha Aquilegiensis, letters.

390. De Ricci, pp. 33-34. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 87. Seneca. Given by Paulus Melissus to Justus Lipsius. Cf. Hassall, pl. 86.

392. cart. misc. XV. Cf. De Ricci, p. 34. Augustinus Datus, elegantiolae, inc. Credimus iamdudum.

402. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 88. De Ricci, p. 35. Boethius, de consolatione. Owned by Jo. Marcanova.

406. mbr. XV-XVI in. De Ricci, p. 35. Priscian, with the comm. of Joh. de Aingre. Written for Marcatel. Cf. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 191-193, no. 34.

409. De Ricci, p. 35. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 88. Festus. Written by Petrus Delphinus (1454).

411. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. De Ricci, pp. 35-36. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 89. Rei agrariae scriptores. Aristotle, Categories. Owned by Franc. Nansius and Petrus Scriverius.

412. De Ricci, p. 36. Anon., comm. on Alexander de Villa Dei's Doctrinale (editum a monacho illustri et sapientissimo trivialium dignissimo professore, ad episcopum Dolensem amicum suum), inc. Quoniam generalis. Cf. Päch II, p. 20, no. 205. Now Bodl. Holkham misc. 38.

413. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 36. Jo. Tortellius, commentarii grammatici de orthographia dictionum

e graecis tractarum, with a preface to Nicolaus V. Written for Raph. de Marcatellis. Cf. Derolez, pp. 188-191, no. 33. Bursill-Hall, p. 94.

414. s.XVI. De Ricci, p. 36. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 89. Inscriptiones, collected by Giacomo Valvasone of Maniago. With a laudatory epigram (4 lines) of Geo(rgius) Cichi to Jac. Maniacus. Now British Library, ms. Add. 49369.

415. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 36. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 89. Inscriptiones.

416. Cf. De Ricci, p. 36. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 89. Inscriptiones, collected by Thad. Solatius Brixianus, dedicated to Anton. Must. Now British Library, ms. Add. 49370. Cf. Hassall, pl. 39.

429. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 37. Petrarch, Africa; Bucolicum carmen. Epitaph of Petrarch. (s.XVI). Boccaccius de laudibus Petrarce. Epitaph of Charles VIII. Cf. Mann, pp. 199-200, no. 42.

431. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 38. Franc. Philelphus, satyrae (1449). Cf. Hassall, pl. 121.

432. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 38. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 89. Ant. Panormita, Hermaphroditus.

435. s.XVII. De Ricci, p. 38. Musaeus, Hero et Leander, tr. William Croft, inc. Dic tacitos ignes testantem diva lucernam, with a preface to Eduardus Coke (d. 1634). Dedication copy.

436. s.XVII. De Ricci, p. 38. Thomas Porter, epigrammata (1614), including epigrams on Shakespeare and Ben Jonson. Dedication copy for Sir Edward Coke.

438. s.XVI. De Ricci, p. 38. De Lutetiae laudibus epigrammata; Sequanae spectacula; heroum certamina. Omnia versu elegiaco a S(tephano) Claverio Kal. Jan. conscripta MDLXXXII. At the end, a poem to Henry III.

440. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 38. Herodotus, tr. Laur. Valla. Cf. Hassall, pl. 110 c-d.

441. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 38. The same work. Cf. Hassall, p. 39.

442. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 38. The same work, with a preface of Bened. Brognolus. Probably copied from the edition of 1474 for Raph. de Marcatellis. Cf. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 102-106, no. 15.

443. De Ricci, p. 39. Thucydides, tr. Laur. Valla. Copied for Raph. de Marcatellis, probably from an edition. Cf. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 102-106, no. 15.

444. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 39. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. Joh. Argyropolus, with a preface to Cosmus Medices; Politica, tr. Leon. Brunus, without preface; Oeconomica, tr. id., with preface to Cosmus Medices. Cf. Hassall, p. 39. Lohr, p. 92.

446. mbr. XIV. De Ricci, p. 39. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea. Owned by Dominicus Grimanus card. Cf. Hassall, p. 39. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 371, no. 284. Lohr, p. 92.

450. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 39. Diogenes Laertius, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, with preface.

452. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 39. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with preface to Malatesta Novellis. Cf. Hassall, p. 39.

455. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 40. Diodorus, tr. Poggius, interrupted in book V, with preface to Nicolaus V. Cf. Hassall, p. 39.



462. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 40. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 89. Chronicon Eusebii et Hieronymi abbreviatum et continuatum a Philippo de Lignamine, with preface to Sixtus IV. Now Bodl. Holkham misc. 27.

465. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 40. Matth. Palmerius, de temporibus.

470. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 41. Blondus, decades.

471. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 41. Sicco Polentonius, epitome in vitas scriptorum illustrium latine lingue ad Polidorum filium, in 18 books, with an anon. epigram in praise of the author.

477. misc. XV. De Ricci, pp. 41-42. Leon. Brunus, commentarii rerum Graecarum. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. Oratio Sytarum (sic) ad Alexandrum, inc. Si dii habitum. Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico. Copied in 1470.

478. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 42. Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico, with preface to Angelus Azzarolus; laudatio Johannis Strozze; vita Aristotelis, to card. S. Crucis; translation of Basil, de studiis, with preface to Salutatius; translation of Plato's Phaedo, with preface; translation of Xenophon's tyrannus, with preface; oratio de laudibus Florentinae urbis. Cf. Hassall, p. 39.

480. De Ricci, p. 42. See under London, British Library, ms. Add. 47681.

481. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 42. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 90. Poggius, an seni sit uxor ducenda; oratio in funere card. S. Crucis; oratio in laudem Leonardi (Bruni); in Felicem antipapam; letter; in Laur. Vallam.

482. s.XVIII. De Ricci, p. 42. Pius II, commentarii, in 13 books.

485. s.XVI. De Ricci, p. 43. P. P. Vergerius, Carriensis familiae historia.

486. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 43. P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. Owned by Carolus Sigonius. Cf. Hassall, pl. 133d.

491. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 43. Laur. Bonincontrius, regni Neapolitani historia.

492. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 43. Pontanus, de principe. Owned by Ferrante of Naples. Cf. Hassall, pl. 124c.

493. s.XVII. De Ricci, p. 43. Lippus Brandolinus, de ratione scribendi.

494. s.XVII. De Ricci, p. 43. The same work.

498. s.XVI. De Ricci, p. 44. Christ. Columbus, letter.

499. s.XVI. De Ricci, p. 44. Epistolae pro Carolo V imperatore scriptae.

501. s.XVII. De Ricci, p. 44. Thomas Dempster, de Etruria regali libri VII, autogr.

502. s.XVIII. De Ricci, p. 44. Umbertus Locator (or Locatus) Placentinus O.P., Aerumnosae Italiae libri XIX, to Pius V (1570).

503. s.XVI. De Ricci, p. 44. Guido Pancirolus, rerum Regiensium libri VIII.

504. s.XVI-XVII. De Ricci, p. 44. The same work.

509. s.XVI. De Ricci, p. 45. Gaspar Schioppus, Machiavellica.

510. s.XVII. De Ricci, p. 45. The same work.

#### Vol. VII:

522. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 46. Jac. Sannazzaro, Arcadia. Cf. Hassall, p. 40.

523. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 46. Mich. Savellus, liber intitulatus Filogeus, consisting in its first part of short stories, with a commentary, and in its second, of short poems.

530. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 47. Dante, Convito. Copied by Ant. Marii Francisci Nini.

532. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 47. Five spiritual treatises, in Italian.

536. s.XVI. De Ricci, p. 47. Franc. Fortunio, regole della volgar grammatica, extracted from his work, incomplete.

538. De Ricci, p. 47. Plutarch, vitae, in Italian. The collection includes the following biographies: Philopoemen; T. Q. Flaminius; Pelopidas; Marcellus; Demetrius; Antonius; Pyrrhus; Marius; Agesilaus; Pompeius. Cf. Hassall, p. 40.

539. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 47. Sallust, volg.

540. mbr. XIV. De Ricci, p. 47. Suetonius, volg. Written by Jac. de Cassola de Parma for Nic. d'Este (1372). Cf. Hassall, pl. 74d.

541. De Ricci, p. 48. Dorez, pp. 67-68. Caesar, volg. by P. C. Decembrio, with the preface to Fil. Maria Visconti. Of the Bellum Hispanicum, only the title appears at the end of the ms. Cf. Hassall, pl. 97b.

542. De Ricci, p. 48. Curtius, volg. by P. C. Decembrio. With a supplement from Plutarch's Alexander, and Decembrio's comparatione di Cesare ed Alexandro. Cf. Hassall, p. 40.

544. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 48. Leon. Bruni, de primo bello Punico, volg.

545. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 48. Id., de bello Italico adversus Gothos, volg. Aesop, fables, volg., inc. Del gallo e della pietra pretiosa. Per una stagione con grande sollecitudine. Data supplied by W. O. Hassall. Cf. Hassall, pl. 111d.

550. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 48. Matth. Palmerius, extracts from his chronicle, volg. Cf. Hassall, pl. 144b.

565. s.XVI. De Ricci, p. 49. Donato Giannotti, della repubblica Fiorentina. G. B. Busini, letters to Bened. Varchi, fragm. at the end.

566. misc. XVII. De Ricci, p. 49. Donato Giannotti, il modo di riordinare la repubblica Fiorentina.

587. s.XVIII. De Ricci, p. 51. Franc. de' Rossi, storia del sacco di Roma, revised by Giov. Salviati. Written by A. M. Biscioni.

601. s.XVII. De Ricci, p. 58. Card. Commendone, discorso, and other writings.

614. s.XVI-XVII. De Ricci, p. 52. Girol. Savonarola, circa il reggimento di Firenze.

688. s.XVII. De Ricci, p. 58. Sir Kenelm Digby, Observations on Religio Medici, in the form of a letter.

692. s.XVI (1585). De Ricci, p. 58. Franc. Guicciardini, precepts, in Italian, Latin, and English.

697. s.XVI. De Ricci, p. 59. Jac. Barozzio da Vignola, l'architettura, in French.

698. s.XV. De Ricci, p. 59. Libro di aritmetica. Cf. Hassall, p. 41.

699. s.XVI in. De Ricci, p. 59. Lionardo da Vinci, libro della natura, peso e moto delle acque. Supposedly autograph. Cf. Hassall, pls. 112-115. Sold in 1980 to Armand Hammer in Los Angeles.

700. s.XVII. De Ricci, p. 59. Copy of the same work.

707. mbr. XV. De Ricci, p. 60. Nic. Upton, de officio militari. Owned by Duke Humphrey of Gloucester. Cf. Pächt III, p. 99, no. 1151. Now Bodl. Holkham misc. 31.

758. s.XVI ex. De Ricci, p. 63. Sir John Davies, Nosce teipsum. Dedication copy.

### Descriptions

66. cart. and mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci, p. 6. Pächt and Alexander, *Illuminated Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library* II, p. 36, no. 364. Now Bodl. Holkham misc. 3.

Joh. Chrysostomus, supra Matthaeum, books 26-77, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, apparently fragm. at the end, inc. Leprosus quidam ut audistis cum a monte Jesus descendisset, des. Quod autem est signum, with a preface to Nicolaus V (inc. Jussisti beatissime pater ut sexaginta quinque Beati Johannis Chrisostomi libros supra Matheum e greco in latinum converterem).

117. cart. XV. 175 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 11. Now Bodl. Holkham misc. 13.

Bessarion, oratio habita in synodo Florentina (f.1); declaratio aliquorum que in dicta oratione dogmatica continentur (31v); de successu synodi Florentin(ae) et de processione spiritus sancti primum grece editus liber deinde ab eodem latinis litteris donatus, to Alexius Lascaris Philanthropinus (32); defensiones recti Catholicique dogmatis latinorum videlicet de processione Spiritus Sancti ... grece primum composite et per eum met in latinum edite (sic, f.66v); ad Grecos epistola exhortans eos ad obedientiam S.R.E. ... quam et ipse met e greca latinam fecit (86); de sacramento Eucharistie ... primum grece mox ab eodem latine editus liber (94v); de ea parte Evangelii Joannis ubi dicitur Si eum volo manere donec veniam quid ad te (124v); oratio habita in conventu Mantuano (141v); oratio habita in conventu Nurmbergensi (147); replicatio ad responsionem legatorum omnium Germanie principum (153v); eorum que post proximam eius replicationem secuta sunt brevis et succincta narratio (167); oratio habita pro fine et solutione conventus Viennensis (167v). Epistola legatorum omnium Germanie principum ad Bessarionem (169). Bessarion, responsio ad eosdem legatos (170); oratio habita cum Ludovicum Bentivolum ... vexillo donaret quem Nicolaus V ... ense donaverat (171). Decretum synodi Florentine (172v). At the end (175): Rome pridie Nonas Quintiles anno salutis MCCCCLXVII.

142. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci, p. 13. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 77.

The following texts are found on the last 9 fols. of the volume (red titles faded); Incipiunt epistole Crate (sic) philosophi. Crates sodalibus felicitatem. (F)ugite non solum fines malorum, des. quemadmodum victum ipsum consequimur. – Socrates Platoni.

Monebamur nobis (corr. ex: nos) melius fore si fuga salvi evaderemus. – Aristophanes Theophrasto. Brevis iniuria levior solet esse. – Menippus sociis. Recte facitis famescere. – Heraclitus Dario regi Persarum. Homines qui terrenis sese rebus dederunt. – Anacharsis Acervo (?). Invidia et poesis. – Id., inc. Indumentum Scytharum. – Id. Atheniensibus. Ridetisne quia grece recte non loquor.

154. mbr. misc. XV. 261 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 14. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 78. Now Bodl. Holkham misc. 12.

f.1-122. Tractatus septem itinerum eternitatis editus a fratre Redulso de Bibracho (O.M.), dated at the end: anno domini MCCCCXL die IIII mensis februarii. With verses in praise of the work by Jo. de Tribus Montibus (f.122) and Bened. Bursa (135), and a table of contents (122-135).

170. cart. XVI-XVII. 3 large vols. Each volume has an index at the end. Cf. De Ricci, p. 15.

Vol. I. Guidi Panciroli J.U.C. Regien(sis) commentarium in Tertullianum tomus primus. (Next page:) Beatissimo domino nostro Pont. Max. (sic). Then a table of contents for all 3 vols. The work begins with a preface to which a life of Tertullian is attached, inc. Foelicem mihi adventum Patavio Taurinum. The commentary covers the following works of Tertullian: Apologeticus (inc. Inperantibus Severo et Antonino Caracalla); de idololatria (f.93, inc. Primo idololatrie immanitatem proponit); de baptismo (f.120v, inc. Caiani ita appellati); de testimonio animae (137v, inc. Probare hoc opusculo intendit); de pallio (148v, inc. Pallium vestis erat Graecorum); ad Scapulam (187, inc. Scapula Tertyllus ad quem in iure); adversus Iudeos (195v, inc. Contra Iudeos hunc librum edidit); de cibis Judaicis (231, inc. Tertullianus presbyter ut ait D. Hieronymus); de anima (240, inc. De anima eruditissimum hunc librum); de praescriptionibus (373, inc. Praescriptionem veteres iurisconsulti); adversus Valentinianos (415v, inc. Valentiniani patriam nullus prodere curavit).

Vol. II. Commentaries on the following works of Tertullian: de carne Christi (f.1, inc. Marcion genere Ponticus); de resurrectione carnis (32v, inc. In praecedenti libro veram); Contra Gnosticos Scorpium (118v, inc. Gnostici latine cognoscentes); adversus Marcionem (150, inc. Marcion ut auctor est Tertullianus); de trinitate (477, inc. In hoc libro ut docet inscriptione).

Vol. III. Commentaries on the following works of Tertullian: adversus Hermogenem (f.1, inc. Hermogenes genere Aphricanus fuit); adversus Praxeam (46, inc. Praxeas qui ut auctor est); de spectaculis (95, inc. Frequentabant Christiani spectacula ethnicorum); ad martyres (134, inc. Decies persecutionem passa est ecclesia); de virginibus velandis (144, inc. A prima ecclesia mos semper fuit); de habitu muliebri (169v, inc. Iam tum surgente ecclesia); de cultu foeminarum (181, inc. Duplicem esse mulieris cultum); de oratione (198, inc. Hunc sermonem ad suam plebem); de patientia (211, inc. Inter virtutes non secus); de corona militis (233, inc. L. Septimius Severus pater et M. Aurelius Antoninus); de fuga in persecutione (277, inc. Nunciata quadam in Christi-

anos persecutione); ad uxorem (305v, inc. Cum testamento uxori); de monogamia (334, inc. In libro de exhortatione); exhortatio ad castitatem (370v, inc. Dissuadet amico qui amiserat uxorem); de pudicitia (392v, inc. Hunc librum adversus Catholicos); de ieiunio (452, inc. Non contentus iis); de poenitentia (479, inc. Hunc librum aliqui negant esse Tertulliani).

174. cart. XV. German hand. 75 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 15. Now Bodl. Holkham misc. 23.

Acta Concilii Basileensis.

272. cart. XVI ex-XVII. Hand English rather than Italian. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci, p. 22. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 79. Now Bodl. Holkham misc. 32.

(f.1). Apollonii Rhodi Argonauticon liber primus hexametro carmine latine redditus e regione Graecae lectionis, Cum D. Aem. Porti et sponsae nuptiarum epithalamio ... Aem. Porto Ja. Lec. s.p.d. This title is followed by an epigram of 14 lines, inc. Tantum inculta tuis. The Greek text begins on f.1v, the Latin version on f.2, inc. Primum rite tuis sumens exordia votis, des. Tempore fulgescens avidos Aurora revisit. Apparently book I only. On the last 3 pages, there is a Latin poem, with the title: In D. Aemilii Porti et sponsae nuptias Ja. Lec. Epithalamion.

301. cart. XIV-XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci, p. 25. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 82. Given by Pietro da Montagnana to S. Giovanni in Verdara, Padua.

(f.1). Anon., vita Terentii, inc. Terentius comicus genere quidem extitit Afer. - Anon., argumenta on Terence, inc. Primo de Andria videamus. Andria prima fabula ideo vocatur. - Alia argumenta diversa a predictis, inc. (vita) Terentius Afer genere extitit civis vero Cartaginensis, and (argumenta) Orto bello Athenis quidam senex. - Anon., comm. on Terence, inc. Prologum in quo tamen et in aliis sequentibus, des. ego Calopius recensui idest recitavi etcetera. (Below): Explicit expositio super sex comedias Terentii ... in presenti volumine notata scripta et finita per me Anthonium de Petrianis de Cassm (?) Venetis commorantem in contracta Sancti Apollinaris sub anno domini millesimo trecentesimo nonagesimo ... die sabati decimasextima Septembris ... - (Next page, anon., vita Terentii), inc. De vita Terentii in antiquis libris multa reperiuntur. At the end, a donation note.

316. mbr. XIV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci, p. 26. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 83.

Horace, sermones and ars poetica. The latter work is accompanied by an anon. comm., inc. Materia huius auctoris est ars poetica intencio vero dare precepta.

324. mbr. misc. XV. Large size. Illuminated. At the end, owner's note of Raph. de Marcatellis ep. Rosen. (1497). 292 unnumbered fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 27. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 83. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 255-260, no. 51.

Jo. Andr. ep. Aleriensis, preface to Paul II. - Argumenta of Ovid's Metamorphoses. - Raph. Regius, preface to Franc. Gonzaga, dated 1493, inc. Cogitanti michi iocundissime princeps. - Ovidii vita, inc. Pu. Ovidius Naso patriam habuit Sulmonem. -

Ovid, Metamorphoses, with a comm. (by Raph. Regius), inc. In nova fert animus. Consequerunt heroci poete latini in principiis. Barth. Merula, preface to Franciscus Georgii Cornelii filius (inc. Sapientissimum consilium tuum); another preface to the same (inc. Praeclara multa et omni laude); comm. on Ovid's de arte amandi (inc. Siquis in hoc ... Ex latinorum poetarum consuetudine proponit invocat et narrat); comm. on Ovid's de remedio amoris (inc. Legerat huius amor ... Scripturus de remediis amoris Ovidius primo se excusat); epilogue to Franc. Cornelius. At the end, a printer's colophon and printing privilege, dated Venice, 1494. Verses by M. Antonius Antimachus Mantuanus and by Domicius Palladius Soranus. Registrum of the edition (from which this part of the ms. was copied). - Petr. Berchorius, comm. on Ovid's Metamorphoses, inc. In nova fert animus etc. Ponit Ovidius primo et ante omnia. - Ausonius, works, with a preface by Julius Emylius Ferrarius Novariensis to Ambr. Varisius Rosatus, and a life of Ausonius (probably by the same). At the end, a printer's colophon (Venice, 1494). - Pius II, pro laude Homeri prefatio in Homerum poetarum maximum, a few lines in prose (inc. Quamvis Meonius Homerus), followed by a series of epigrams of which the last two are by Pius II. (Pindarus Thebanus), Ilias latina, inc. Iram pande mihi. Testimonies on Homer by Petrarch, Pius II, and others.

339. cart. and mbr. misc. XV. Illuminated. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci, p. 28. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 84.

Orations from Homer's Iliad, book IX, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. - Leon. Brunus, (oratio in funere Othonis), inc. Plenam lacrimarum.

356. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci, p. 30. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 85.

Xenophon, apologia, tr. Leon. Brunus, without preface, inc. Socratis quoque dignum mihi videtur, des. illum ego virum felicissimum duco.

364. mbr. misc. XV. Several hands. Fols. numbered irregularly. Several passages inserted by a later hand (s.XVIII). Cf. De Ricci, p. 31. Schenkl MXXXIII, p. 85. Hassall, pls. 93-94.

f.195-232. Dictys Cretensis. At the end: Absolutum opus ad petitionem Joannis Marchanove artium et medicine doctoris Patavini Bononie anno d. MCCCCXLV. Scriptum per me Jo. Z.P. f.1v-4. Appiani Alexandrini in Romanas historias praefatio, inc. Scripturus populi Romani res gestas necessarium duxi, des. cognoscere poterit (f.1v on an inserted folio, by a later hand). 4v-38 (first and last page supplied by a later hand). Appiani Alexandrini historiarum Romanarum. De bellis Punicis, inc. Cartaginem in Africa Phenices condiderunt, des. centesimum et alterum. 37v-79. Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico, inc. Vereor ne qui me putent (first page added by a later hand). 79-193v. (Curtius, historia Alexandri). At the end: Opus absolutum ad petitionem Joannis Marchanove artium et medicine doctoris Patavini anno gratiae 1465 Bononiae. 194. Ex Plutarcho in vita Alexandri, an excerpt, inc. Ceterum divina de Ephestione. 194v. Old table of contents. At the end: Joannes Marchanova artium et

medicine doctor civis Patavinus hoc opus faciendum curavit anno gracie MCCCCLXV Bononie.

369. mbr. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci, p. 32. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 86. Hassall, pl. 105d.

Plutarch, apophthegmata, tr. Franc. Philephus, inc. Cum Arthaxerxi Persarum regi, with his preface ad Summum Pontificem (i.e., ad Phil. Vicecomitem, inc. Licitanti mihi nuper Grece quedam princeps optime).

379. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. De Ricci, p. 32. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 86. Lohr, p. 91. Hassall, pl. 133b.

f.1 (i.e., 2, of pt. III)-6v. (Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Res familiaris et res publica, with preface (inc. Pretiosa sunt interdum).

417. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Several hands. Cf. De Ricci, p. 36.

Miglioris epygrammata in laudem Domini Petri Mocenigi Venetorum Ducis, a poem of 16 lines, inc. Ipse Petrus. Ancient inscriptions. Petrarch, carmen ad Joh. archiep. Mediolanensem.

419. mbr. XI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 89. De Ricci, p. 36. Given by Petr. de Montagnana to S. Joh. in Viridario, Padua (1478).

Sedulius, carmen paschale, in three books, with glosses. - (Id.), poem, inc. Hec tua perpetue que scripsi dogmata vite. - Anon., comm. on Sedulius, inc. In cathologo virorum illustrium, with a preface (inc. Prius quam me venerabilis pater operis nostri decurso), an introduction (l p., inc. Qui nos in recto faciat persistere calle ... Hoc opus Sedulius inter cartulas dispersum reliquit), and a Vita Sedulii (3 pp., inc. In capite unius cuiusque libri octo perioche idest circumstantie sunt requirende).

425. cart. XV. 294 pp. Cf. De Ricci, p. 37. R. Weiss, "Il codice Mussatiano di Holkham Hall", *Nuovo Archivio Veneto* V 44-45, 1949-50, pp. 41-47.

pp. 1-52. Albertini Muxati Paduani poetae et istoriographi de obsidione domini Canis Grandis de Verona ante civitatem Paduanam, a poem in three books, with a prose preface. At the end: 1390 (probably copied from the archetype). p. 52. Id., epistolarum sermonum soliloquiorum et aliorum operum metricae conscriptorum (title). The collection includes: Ad collegium Artistarum epistola, inc. Que tibi digna (52); in laudem domini Henrici Imperatoris et commendationem sui operis de gestis eiusdem, inc. Gesta sed imperii (57); ad Paulum iudicem (title only, p. 61); Benvenuto de Campesanis (62); ad Rolandum iudicem (68); ad Jambonum notarium (74); ad Johanem professorem grammatice docentem Venecis (77); evidencia epistolarum missis (sic) fratri Johanino de Mantua O.P. et responsiva eiusdem (prose preface, p. 80). Johaninus de Mantua, letter to Mussatus (p. 81). Mussatus, littere responsive (prose, p. 87); epistola ad fratrem Johaninum de Mantua (poem, p. 91); ad fratrem Benedictum lectorem O.P. (two poems, p. 98); ad Ducem Veneciarum (poem, p. 100); super celebratione sue diei nativitatis (poem, p. 104); Somnium, a poem in praise of Ant. de Urso ep. Florentinus (108); ad socios suos in urbe existentes (poem, p. 120); ad fratrem Alb. de Ramedello (poem, p. 123); ad magistrum Marsilium phisicum

Paduanum (poem, p. 125); ad magistrum Bovincuntrum Mantuanum grammatice professorem (129); ad magistrum Guizardum (129); ad Jo. Judicem de Viguntia (130); ad eundem (133); ad eundem (137); ad Jo. grammatice professorem (139); to Marsilius of Padua (141); centona P. Ovidio Nasoni de tristibus ad filium suum (142); peroratio (156); soliloquium ad trinitatem, and other sacred poems (160). Matheus Plegafferro, verses to Mussatus, and reply (184). Mussatus, Eccerinis (184-209), dated at the end: 1390. 209-246. Tragedia Achillis, inc. O coniugales horridas Troye faces. At the end: Antonii de Luschis de Vicentia (these words cancelled) tragedia Achillis explicit. 246-284. Anon. (Mussatus), bucolicum carmen, in 10 eclogues, inc. Fusce decus silve (one attributed to J. Allegretti by D. Rossi, *Le egloghe Viscontee di Jacopo Allegretti*, Hildesheim, 1984, p. 5).

426. mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci, p. 37.

Thomas de Chaula Siculus patrie Clarimontis oriundus, bellum Parthicum ad illustrem Karolum de Malatestis, a poem in twelve books, inc. Impia sanguineum postquam Pharsalia Marte, with a verse prologue (fragm. at the beginning), a verse epilogue, and a table of chapters.

427. mbr. XV. Initials. 54 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 37. Hassall, p. 39.

f.1-50. Opera Thome Seneca qualiter D. Galeaz Marescottus Calvus extraxit (sic) Hannibalem Bentivolum de carceribus et reliqua per utrumque gesta, a poem in four books. 50-51v. Tribachus Mutinensis, poem to Galeaz Marescottus. 51v-54. Id., oda de vera nobilitate, to the same.

428. mbr. misc. XV. Large size. Several hands. Fols. not numbered. Owned by Gasparinus Barzizza and Jo. Marcanova. Cf. De Ricci, p. 37. Mann, pp. 198-199, no. 41. Hassall, pl. 87a.

Petrarch, epistolae metricae. - Fabula Heri Armenii natione Pamphili excerpta de X libro Platonis de Re. Pu. (tr. Ubertus Decembrius), inc. (U)t inquam non Alchini apologum sed prestantis viri Heri Armenii genere Pamphili reserabo qui cum in prelio decisset, des. et hic et in milenario annorum itinere (?) quod enaravimus nos feliciter habeamus.

430. cart. XVII. 416 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 37. Historie antiche di Mattia Lupi da San Gimignano poeta laureato libri dieci, inc. Me movet optantem patrie describere gesta.

433. cart. misc. XV. 102 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 38. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 89.

f.2-29. Orpheus, Argonauticon, tr. into verse by Leodrisius Cribellus, inc. O rex et vates Pythonis maxime princeps, with a verse prologue to Pius II (f.1, inc. Pi pater et celi claves et iura profundo). 70v. Septem mundi (sic) miracula, inc. Pyramides aedificia quadrata. 71. Hesiodus de virtutis vicique natura (few lines, inc. Tota simul facili vitia ipsa assumere captu). 91-91v. Petrarch, verses on Joh. Dux Mediolani. 92 (other, later hand). Anon., poem Ad Moronum. 99v-100 (other hand). Versus Francisci Fiani pro contemnendis opibus et diligenda paupertate. 100-101v. Antonius Meonius Romanus elegiam hanc scribit ad lacteam, inc. Cogis amata mori mise-

rum me lactea cogis. 101v-102v. Anon., carmen amatorium, inc. O spes firma mihi fulgens Danielis imago.

434. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci, p. 38.

(f.1.). Hieronimus de Vallibus Paduanus, Jesuida, a poem, to Petr. Donatus antistes Pad(uanus), inc. Maxime celicolum. - Other poems, mostly anonymous, but probably by the same. The collection includes: epitafium domini P(etri) D(onati) olim episcopi Paduani cui opusculum suprascriptum intitulum est (8 lines); pro felici ingressu Lodovici Stortati capit(anei) rei(publicae); epigrams on Catta Melata, on Paulus Venetus philosophus; epistola ad Bened. de Castello vicerectorem (poem); epigram on Gata Melata; epistola ad magistrum Pe. de Ange.is (poem); aliud epigramma ca. me. (cancelled, with the note in the margin: hoc epithafion editum est per Johannem Jacobum Catulinum); Jero. de Vall., poem to Andr. de Marionibus; recitati in prandio magistri Nicolai de Sancta Sofia (poem); epistola res(ponsiva) ad ingeniosum adolescentem Fran(ciscum) Baratellam (poem); ad S. Bernardinum; epistola ad ... Franc(iscum) Contarin(um, poem); ad d. Ludovicum Donato; epistola ad An(tonium) Baratellam. Then follows the conclusion of the Jesuida. Then other poems: Chabrielii Angusolo Vicentino Cellario; ad Helysam puellam (several poems); epigrams on Joanna, wife of Franc. Sfortia; poem to Hieronimus de Leonardis Venetus; to Joh. Jac. Can(is) i.u.c.; D. Guidoni Anthonio Rosello super restitutione Tibulli; ad Barth. Roceum; ad Joh. Jac. Can(em); ad Ant. Baratellam; ad Ant. Businellum. Poem to Marcus Ariminensis (other hand). N. L. Cos. Hier. Vall. (a poem addressed to Hier. de Vallibus by Nic. Lelius Cosmicus). Anon. (Hier. de Vallibus?), poem to (Franc.) Barbarus, inc. Barbare sermonis lux et decus omne latini. Hier. Alb.s. (a poem). Antonii Panormite ... ad Hieronimum Vallium Musis notissimum in sue epistule ad Helisam commendationem (poem). Fratri Philippi Siculi O.P. ad Hieronimum de Vallibus in eiusdem epistule Helisee commendationem (poem). M. Ariminensis ad Helysam amatam a D. Hieronymo de Vallibus (poem). N. Lelius (Cosmicus) Hier(onymo de Vallibus) s. (poem). At the end: Ego, Jo. Bern. de Vallibus scripsi, miniavi et complevi hunc librum in anno jubilei 1450 etatis mee anno decimo sexto.

448. mbr. XV. Large size. Illuminated, initials, coat of arms. Written in Flanders. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Probably copied for Raphael de Marcatellis from the edition of 1492. Cf. De Ricci, p. 39. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 236-237, no. 44.

Plotinus, Enneads I-III, tr. and comm. by Marsilius Ficinus, with his preface to Laur. Medices, his translation of Porphyry's life of Plotinus, and his exhortation to his listeners.

449. mbr. XV-XVI in. Large size. Flemish hand. Fols. not numbered. Probably copied for Raph. de Marcatellis from an edition. Cf. De Ricci, p. 39. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 237-238, no. 45.

Philostratus, vita Apollonii Tyanei (tr. Alamanus Rinuccinus), inc. Quicunque Samium Pythagoram laudant, with a preface of Phil. Beroaldus to his

pupil Baptista de Comite Mediolanensis (inc. Cum natura mortalium avida peregrinationis sit). At the end, an epigram of Camillus Paleotus to Beroaldus.

451. mbr. XV. Small size. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci, p. 39. Hassall, pl. 123b.

Diogenes, epistolae, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with a verse prologue and a preface to Pius II.

454. mbr. XV. Cf. De Ricci, p. 39. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 89. Copied by Cinico. Hassall, pl. 126.

f.1 (folio supplied by a later hand). Josephus, de Bello Judaico libri VII interprete Rufino Aquileiensi ad Graecum collati et emendati per Sigismundum Cellenium (sic). The main body of the ms. seems to contain the regular text of Josephus, fragm. at the beginning.

475. mbr. XV. Initial, drawings. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 90. De Ricci, p. 41. Hassall, pls. 137-138.

Christ. de Bondelmontibus, liber insularum Archipelagi, with a preface and an epilogue to Jordanus de Ursinis card. (1422). Copied in portu Chii in 1429.

479. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. De Ricci, p. 42. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 90.

f.lv. Plutarch, letter to Trajan. f.1-8v. Plato, Apologia, tr. Leon. Brunus, with Argumentum. 9-8v (sic). Leon. Brunus, letter to Nic. Niccolus (added by a later hand). 9-14v. Plato, Crito, tr. id., with argumentum. 25. Excerpts from Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. 27-39v. (Minucius Felix, Octavius), inc. Cogitanti mihi et cum animo meo sepe reputanti priore illum generis humani statum. 40-40v. Another text, fragm. at the end, inc. Multum in utramque partem fama crebro mentitur. 46. Joh. Argiropolus, short letters to Pallas Strozza (inc. Vix e crudelissimis elapsus infidelium manibus) and to Honofrius Strozza (inc. Vetus est oportere). 94. Leon. Brunus, three letters.

483. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Several hands. Cf. De Ricci, p. 42.

(f.1.). A group of excerpts, with the title: Super Catonis opere non nulla aliorum precepta ipsius (?) iudicio consentanea insequuntur. - Anon., oration, inc. Solent viri egregii magnifici ac prestantissimi patres qui in lautis. (Leon. Brunus, preface of his translation of Xenophon's tyrannus), inc. Xenophontis philosophi quendam libellum. - Pius II, epistola de amoris remediis; historia de duobus amantibus; letter to Marianus (Sozzinus). - Pastoral carmen cuius titulus Cinthia est, inc. Eschine quo preperas (sic). - Carmina edita in Florentia contra impetum regis Ladislai, inc. Non rex sed potius princeps dicende latronum. - Bartholomeus de Regno in funere puelle, a poem. - Gregorii Maonii Insulani ad proceres Italie de impendentibus periculis carmen, a collection of poems against the Turks, addressed respectively to Pius II, Ferdinand of Naples, the Venetians, the Duke of Milan, the Florentines, the Duke of Modena, with a verse prologue. At the end, a note stating that the author died young. - Anon., poem, inc. Uxor erat quedam cerdonis pauperis olim. - Aesop, fables, tr. Laur. Valla, with preface. - Anon., treatise, inc. Si quibusdam in re-

bus bene ac sapienter administratis, with a preface (inc. Sepe mecum cogitanti ornatissime doctor). - Rex Ferdinandus, letter to Pius II. - Anon., orations, inc. Neminem vestrum mihi succensere volo cives prestantissimi. - Oratio quam tulit rex A(lphonsus?). - Anon., rime, with a Latin comm., inc. Le vaghe rime el dolce dir damore ... Hec prima (sic) pars sic dividitur. - Ad funera Johannis Antonii serenissimi Tarenti principis Petri Nanneveteris (?) oratio, inc. Atheniensium vetustissimo more. - A series of letters, one of them to Jacobus de Aiello O.M., several dated from Venice, inc. Post kalendas ianuarias si recte memini Antonellus reddidit, with the heading: Matheus Colacius. (Lucian, comparatio), tr. Aurispa, with his preface to Bapt. Caput de Ferro. At the end of the volume, a copyist's date of 1486.

484. mbr. XV. Initials. Partly damaged. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci, p. 42. Hassall, pl. 133a.

(f. l). Pius II, oratio responsiva ad orationem oratorum Gallicorum in celebri conventu Mantuano publice habita ... Transcripta per me Laurentium Petri Groeman Rome V kl. decembris MCCCCLX. - (Perhaps other hand). Anon. (Pius II?), oration, inc. Cum bellum hodie adversus impium Turcorum gentem. - Id., letter. Diploma of Petrarch's coronation. Pius II, letter. Anon., poem in praise of the Sforza family (inc. Praestantem virtute virum belloque potentes/Sphortiadus cupido meus est evolvere cantu), with a verse prologue (inc. Postquam terrigenas horrodo fulmine victor), dated at the end: Rome XV Januarii 1461. Anon. (Leon. Brunus), letter on the origin of Mantua, inc. Non sum nescius generosissime ductor. (Leon. Brunus, de studiis et litteris), inc. Compulsus crebro rumore admirabilium virtutum tuarum. Pius II, letter (1463).

487. cart. misc. XV. 128 fols. (2 fols. missing after 98v). Cf. De Ricci, p. 43. Data and microfilm supplied by Mr. W. O. Hassall.

f. l-34. P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. 34-36. Id., letters. 36v. Fragment of an anon. letter to Vergerius, inc. Conceptum propositum. 36v-37. Francisci Barbari ut puto fuit hec oratio, inc. Et si puer sim. 37-37v. Vergerius, letter. 37v. Leon. Brunus, letter. - Fabricii ad Pirum epistola, inc. Neque amicorum neque hostium. 38-42. Nic. a Vulpe, letter to Alb. Enoch, followed by an elegy. 42. Philippi ad Aristotelem epistola, inc. Filium mihi genitum. - Alexandri ad Leonidem pedagogum epistola, inc. Ad te thus (2 lines). Alexander, letter to Aristotle, inc. Haud abs te recte factum. 42v-43. Nic. (Leonardus) Venetus phisicus, letter to Vergerius. 43. Pius II, oration. 43v-44. Hippocrates, iusiurandum, tr. Nic. Perottus, with a preface to Barth. Troianus. 44. Ptolemy, epigram, in three versions by Nic. and Helius Perottus. 44-44v. Leon. Justinus, letter to Federicus. 44v-46. Ad Cipri reginam laus picture, inc. Mecum nuper cogitabam. 46-48v. Vergerius, narratio, ad Jo. ep. Segensem. 48v-53v. Leon. Brunus, contra hypocritas. 54. Ecce et aliud genus enorme, inc. Errat utique et impudenter errat (perhaps a part of the preceding work). 54-70v. Poggius, de nobilitate, with preface. 71-72v. Id., letter to Greg. Corarius. 73-75v. Laurus Quirinus, Franc. Contarenus,

Nic. Barbus et sotti, letter to Petr. Thomasius. 76-87. Bonaccursus, de nobilitate. 89-93v. Id., oratio pro Lutio Ktellina (i.e., Catilina) contra Marcum Ciceronem, inc. Omnes homines. 94v-97v. Isocrates, ad Demonium, fragm., inc. In multis equidem Demonice non parum invenimus differentes et sapientum virorum sententias et vulgi opiniones, with a preface in which reference is made to a recent defeat of the Milanese by our Venetian army (94-94v, inc. Cum sepe mecum animo volvam prestantissime vir). 122v-123. Apollinis oraculum, tr. into verse by Nic. Perottus, inc. Sintne futura diu patrieque datura salutem, with a preface to Christ. Maurus Dux Venetorum, dated V kl. augusti 1463, and a short epilogue.

488. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci, p. 43. Schenkl CXXXIII, p. 90. Hassell, p. 39.

Lucian, de somnio (inc. Cum primum essem ad pubertatem), and de fletu (inc. Opere pretium videtur esse), tr. Lapis Castellianculus, with a preface to Eugenius IV (inc. Vetustissima consuetudo fuit beatissime pater). - Lucian, de calumnia, tr. id., inc. Quam perniciores res inscitia sit, with a preface to Jo. Reatinus (inc. Perquirenti mihi diu cum tibi). Lucian, de longevitate, tr. id., inc. Somnium hoc est quoddam, with a preface to Gregorius Corarius (inc. Luciani disertissimi viri nuper libellum). - Lucian, de patrie laudatione, tr. id., to the same, inc. Patria quidem nihil esse dulcius. - Demosthenes, funebris oratio, tr. id., inc. Posteaquam eos qui hoc loco iacent, with a preface to Jac. Racanensis (inc. Non parva me interdum admiratio tenet). - Theophrastus, de impressionibus, tr. id., inc. Cum antea sepe mecum animo et cogitatione, with a preface to Franc. Patavinus (inc. Etsi perindignum esse ducerem eruditissime Franciscus). Lucian, de sacrificiis, tr. id., inc. Que in sacrificiis celebratibusque (sic) deorum templa adeunt, with a preface to Bapt. Albertus (inc. Nec satis scio nec si sciam). Id., oratio de tyranno, tr. id., inc. Post duos a me tyrannos uno die, with an Argumentum (inc. Accessit quidam in arcem). Lucian, Demonax, tr. id., inc. Debit profecto nostra etas, with a preface to Alvisius ep. Tauriensis (inc. Cum ob eximias virtutes). - Lapis, comparatio inter rem militarem et studia litterarum, to Gregorius Corarius. Id., oratio Bononie habita in suo legendi initio. Id., actio gratiarum, inc. Zenophon ille Atheniensis.

489. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Cf. De Ricci, p. 43.

(f. l). Oratio Jacobi Antiquarii de auspiciatissimis nuptiis ad Ducem Mediolanensium sextum. Blank pages. Anon., epistolae et orationes, some of them dated Pavia 1446. One oration is dated 1446 and signed by Franc. Occha who may be the author of the entire collection. (Other hand). Pius II, letter.

490. mbr. XV. Flemish hand, perhaps written for Raphael de Marcatellis. Old table of contents. 381 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 43. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 196-199, no. 36.

f. l. Vulgaria Plauti, a collection of phrases and Dutch translations, with preface to Gerardus, inc. Multa sunt apud nos presertim homines non latinos. f. 17. Vulgaria quedam abs Therencio in Theutoni-

cam linguam traducta, a similar work which also contains some French phrases. 37. Guarinus, letter. 37-102v. Leon. Brunus, epistolae, in nine books, followed by a table. 104v-105. Pius II, prose epitaph of Leon. Brunus. 105v. Francisci Philelphi ... laureatique poete et oratoris ac philosophi ... orationes et nonnulla alia opera. The collection begins with orationes funebres and is preceded by a preface to Lod. Maria Sphortia (105v). (f.133). Orationes nuptiales, one of them with a letter to Lud. Casella (136v-137). (143v). Orationes diverse, two of them political. (148v-149). Id., canzone morale. (149). Other orations, mostly university orations. One of them is entitled: in principio Questionum Tusculanarum ... in studio artis Rome (154v). 156. (Id.), consolatio ad Jac. Ant. Marcellum. 186v-204v. Ps.-Aristotle, Rhetorica ad Alexandrum, tr. Franc. Philelpus, inc. Sum tuis litteris factus certior, with a preface to Alphonsus card. (186-186v, inc. Cum superiore anno Bononie docerem). At the end (204v): quequidem interpretatio facta est Florentie anno ... millesimo quadringentesimo decimo kalendas iulias (sic). 205v-221. Plutarch, apophthegmata, tr. id., inc. Cum Artaxerxi, with a preface to Phil. Maria Vicecomes (204v-205, inc. Licitanti mihi nuper). 222-239. Plutarch, apophthegmata Laconica, tr. id., inc. Agasicles rex, with a preface to Nicolaus V (221v-222, inc. Quo de te magis). At the end (239): Mediolani kalend. octobr. MCCCCLIII. 239-241. Anon., de legibus, a collection of Roman laws, with a preface to Fed. Cornelius (1439). 242-272v. Anon. (i.e. Gasparinus Barzizza, attributed in the old table to Guarinus), form letters, inc. Gaudeo quam plurimum. 273-296. Anon., treatise on virtues, divided into exhortationes, inc. Quoniam ut dicit Aristoteles VII Politicorum. 296v-305v. Poggius, de nobilitate. 305v-308. Pius II, epistola de fortuna ad Procopium. 309-351. Steph. Fliscus, sententiarum variationes sive synonyma, with a preface to Jo. Meliorandus (i.e., Meliorantius) Placentinus. 351-361v. Augustinus Dachus (i.e. Datus), de variis loquendi figuris sive de modo dictandi ad Andream Senensem Ysagogicus libellus, inc. Si quis id operis diligens examinatore inspicat. 361v-381. Id., de variis loquendi regulis sive poetarum preceptis, inc. Credimus iamdudum. 381-381v. Quedam Guarini precepta de studiendi ordine ad J. M. Ferrarie Leonellum scripta in fine cuiusdam ad eum epistole ..., inc. Ut igitur et absens studia tua Leonelle. At the end: de ordine studiendi tractatus finis.

496. mbr. XV-XVI in. Illuminated. Fols. not numbered. Gonzaga coat of arms. Cf. De Ricci, p. 44. Hassell, p. 39.

Jo. Lucidus Cataneus iurisconsultus, letter to Franc. Gonzaga (dated Mantuae, kl. Augus. MCCCCLXXXIII); funeral oration on Franc. Gonzaga card. (Nov. 1483); Frederici Gonzaga(e) March(ionis) epicedion, in prose (1484); oratiuncula ad populum responsiva pro Fran(cisco) Gonzaga Mar(chione) Mant(uae), 1484; extemporarium responsum oratori Ducis Urbini (1484).

505. cart. XVI-XVII. 455 pp. Cf. De Ricci, p. 44.

Orationes quas habuit Guidus Pancirolus J.U.C. Regiensis in Academiis Taurinensi et Patavina in promovendis scholaribus ad doctoratus insignia su-

scipienda, sparsim positae, nunc simul collectae, et in unum corpus conformatae ab Octavio eius ex fratre nepote (title, f.1). The list of the candidates (f.11ff.) includes Cynthius Aldobrandinus. - (Other fascicule). Id., Trattato delli Titoli o Dignita.

507. cart. XVI (1557). 188 pp. With corrections. Cf. De Ricci, p. 45.

Joannis Baptiste Bebi ad Aloysium Atestium episcopum Ferrariensium de ingenio plebis libri sex, a treatise in defence of the nobility, with a table of chapters.

508. cart. XVII-XVIII. 202 pp. Cf. De Ricci, p. 45.

p. 1. Ullissis Aldrovandi Bononiensis logici, philosophi medici ad amicos tractatus de genituris 1590 M.S., inc. Quecunque de utrisque.

511. cart. XVI. Cf. De Ricci, p. 45.

Viri clarissimi domini Bornii de Sala ad Katelanum fratrem de civili bello anno MCCCCXXVIII perpetrato, dated at the end: ex Bononia Kal. Febr. 1429.

512. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. De Ricci, p. 45.

B. Morandus, (de felicitate humana), to Jo. Bapt. Sabellus, inc. Libellum de miseria humana ... tuae dignitati nuper dicatum legi, with a verse prologue (ad libellum suum). Id., in calumniatorem naturae humanae secunda reluctatio, to the same, inc. Vehementer admiratus sum.

512. cart. misc. XV. 114 fols. f.1: Scripto per mano di me Felice Feliciano da Verona a mio nome et instantia ... da po' alienato et venduto al nobile homo Nicholino de Ragusia adi XXVII febr. 1466 in Verona. Cf. De Ricci, p. 46.

f.2. Table of first lines. f.11. Collection of sonnets, with Latin headings. The authors include: Jo. Nogarolus (f.11, etc.; 18v: ad Jo. Nicolam de Salernis et Thom. de Camb.); Jo. Ni. de Sal. (reponsio, 19; 21; 22; ad A. de Nogarolis, 22v; reply to A. de Aleardis, 24; to Jo. Nogarolus, 25; 26; 26v; sextina ad Chechinum Albertum, 32); A. de Nogarolis (reply to Salernus, 23); A. de Aleardis (23v); Chechinus Albertus de Venetis (reply to Salernus, 33; cantione, 34); Leon. Justinianus (39v); Alovise Brochardo (51v); Franc. de Capitibus Liste (56); Joannes Peregrinus Ferrariensis (57, etc; missiva ad Solomonem Hebreum, a sonnet, 60v); Solomon Hebreus (reply to Joannes Peregrinus, 61); Baldessario Fossambruno (68v, etc.); F. de Malpigliis (69v); Malatesta Pisaurus (71v); Franc. Clemens Pisaurus (72); Bindo da Siena (76); Franc. Cagnoli (85, etc.); Franc. Vanocius de Padua (105, etc.). Many pieces are anonymous.

524. cart. XV. 118 fols. Cf. De Ricci, p. 46.

f.1. Incomincia ilibro (sic) chiamato Lonorato cioe trionphi nuovi composti per ... (sic), inc. Qual Vitor di ciaschedun mondano, a poem in terza rima, in 13 capitoli. At the end (f.44v): Explicit per Andrea demedici nellestinche adi VIII dottobre MCCCCLXVIII infirenze. 45. Sonetti etc., a collection of Rime, inc. Solia Diana perlivderi colli. At the end (118v): Explicit per Andrea demedici nellestinche adi VIII di gennaio MCCCCLXVIII. Andrea de' Medici is probably the scribe rather than the author.

## HORSHAM (WEST SUSSEX)

*St. Hugh's Charterhouse* (1968)

The mss. are listed in a card file, according to their shelf-marks. I am indebted to the Prior, Dom Guy Thakrah, for his permission to visit the library, and to the librarian, the late Dom Anselm Stoelen, for his help. The more recent shelf-marks have been kindly communicated to me by Dom Bernard O'Donovan, Prior.

**Excerpts**

D 159. Now cc 12. Writings of Jac. de Paradiso and Gerson.

D 160. Now cc 13. Writings of Jac. de Paradiso.

D 174. Now bb 12. s.XV. Writings of Joh. de Clusa.

D 175. Now dd 12. s.XV. Writings of Jac. de Paradiso.

D 181. Now jj 17. s.XV. Henr. de Hassia, de proprietariis.

**Descriptions**

A 45. Now aa 9. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Several hands. From St. Albanus near Trier. Partly written in 1465. Information supplied by Dom Anselm Stoelen.

Origen, sermon, inc. Maria stabat ... In presenti sollempnitate locuturus (f.21).

D 154. Now ff 1. cart. XV. 2 coll. 280 fols., numbered irregularly. Written in Spain.

Treatise in seven parts, fragm. at the beginning. At the end (f.280): Explicit liber de Sancta conceptione virginis beatissime dei genitricis Marie distinctus in septem allegaciones prout in eo continetur coram patribus in sacro Basiliensi Concilio generali anno domini MCCCCXLVII in die Sancti Othmari confessoris hora VIII ad noctem etc, et sic est finis. In the margin: anno domini MCCCCXXVI per egregium in theologia Johannem de Segobia canonicum Tolentani editus. 280v. Old table of contents.

D 156. Now dd 1. mbr. XV. 206 pp. Phillipps 11076. Quetif-Echard I, 381. Ex Bibliotheca ... Ill.mi et R.mi D. D. Andreae Du Saussay episcopi et comitis Tullensis an.167. (sic) defuncti (f.3). Dono et liberalitate neptis ac haeredis eiusdem D. Illustrius. R.mique Dni Du Saussay Tullensis episcopi Dominae de LEspy 1680 (f.3).

f.1 blank. f.1v. Old note: Tractatus magistri Raphaelis de Janua. f.2 blank. 2v. Old table of contents. pp. 1 (f.3)-25. Liber de potestate concilii R.di

magistri Raphaelis de Pornasio OP ad dominum Johannem de Casanova Card. tituli Sancti Sixti, with preface and a table of chapters. 26-29. Responsio ad rationes Basiliensis Concilii ad eundem Cardinalem. 29-40. Responsio eiusdem ad eundem que sit illa ecclesia cui omnes fideles obedire tenentur. 41-56. De comuni et proprio ad fratrem Dominicum Comitem. 57-59. Defensionis Evangelice liber R.di Magistri Raphaelis de Pornasio ad fratrem Johannem Mutium Papie studentem. 60-68. Declaratio et solutio quarundam questionum notabilium. 69-95. Liber de arte magica valde notabilis Magistri Raphaelis de Pornasio. Part of a folio is cut off. f.96 blank. 97-141. Tractatus de prerogativis domini nostri Yesu Christi, to the Carthusian Fathers (by Raphael de Pornasio). 142 blank. Part of a folio cut out. 143-146. De statu anime Salomonis. 147-157 (late title). Regulae ad intelligentiam Sacrae Scripturae (old table: Tractatus quarundam regularum collectarum a sacris doctoribus que lumen diversis licteris intendentibus aperiunt). 158 blank. 2 fols. cut out without loss of text. 159-161. De retentione annuali, to Jo. (later addition: de Casanova) Card. 161. De voti simplicis commutatione. 162. De ordinato a Symonico. 163. De plenarie absolutionis efficacia. 164. De venditione ad tempus. 166. De transitu ad observantialem statum. 167. De hiis qui cum Christo surrexerunt. 168. De iure funerali. 169. Ad Avinionensem presulem et eius clerum de conceptione. 170. De precepto et prohibitione. - De mutuo. 174. De venditione ad tempus. 176. De cambiis. 177. De decimis. 179. De flagellis Christianorum ad fratres orientales. 192. De divina trinitate. 193. De nominibus Yhesu. 194. De emptione iurium. 195. De hereticis post Christum. 203-205. De electione divina. f.206 blank. 2 fols. cut out. Quetif quotes another text and an explicit that are now missing: Expletum fuit praesens opus et antescritpta opuscula per me F. Gabrielem de Placentia O.P. formatum ad requisitionem R. M. Mathurini (Espiad) socii RR. Magistri Martialis (Auribelli) generalis O.P. anno MCCCCCLXX pridie kal. Martii ...

D 158. Now hh 6. cart. misc. XV. Old table of contents.

no. 10. Hymns, with interlinear glosses.

D 180. Now dd 7. cart. XV. 84 fols.

Dionysius Carthusianus, expositiones hymnorum. At the end (f.84v): Explicit expositio ymnorum ffrs Dionysii ordinis Carthusiensis scriptum anno domini 1468 circa Sancti Anthonii (sic).

**HULL***University Library***Excerpt**

F.1300. Ker II, pp. 987-988. s.XV. Paulus Vene-

tus, logica. At the end: 1434. Completa per me fratrem Antonium de Vulpis die 13 Augusti.



## IPSWICH

## Public Library

## Excerpt

Suffolk Collection 1. Ker II, pp. 993-994. s.XV  
in. Alb. de Saxonia, sophismata. At the end: scripta

a fratre Petro Cathalonie nationis ordinis fratrum  
Heremitarum Sancti Augustini studente Senarum  
anno domini MCCCCII ...

## KEW (SURREY)

## Sir Sydney Cockerell

The following descriptions were kindly supplied  
to me by Dr. D. S. Duncan (Nedlands, Western  
Australia). The mss. have no shelf-marks. Sir Syd-  
ney Cockerell has since died, and the mss. are dis-  
persed.

## Excerpts

mbr. XV. Initial. 20 fols. Stefan Finiguerra, Lo  
Studio d'Atene, poem.

mbr. XV ex. 22 fols. Marianus Gualterius, de re  
militari, with a preface to Jac. Appianus of Piombi-  
no. Now in the Victoria and Albert Museum, KRP.  
A.20.

mbr. XV ex (1499). Illuminated. 23 fols. Guliel-  
mus Varietius, two Latin poems; one volg. poem.  
Now Chicago, Newberry Library, Wing Ms. ZW  
435.V 299.

mbr. XV. Illuminated. 30 fols. Jacobus Ragona,  
de artificiali memoria. Now in the Victoria and Al-  
bert Museum, KRP. A.22.

Sir Sydney Cockerell also once owned a ms. of Ci-  
cero's *de officiis* (mbr. XV, 100 fols.), owned and  
annotated by Mario Filelfo, with his signature. For-  
merly owned by Saibante, Heber and Phillipps  
(9429).

The following mss. owned by Sir Sydney Cocke-  
rell are listed in the catalogue of a sale at Sotheby's,  
3 April 1957.

p. 15, lot 10. mbr. XV. Plato, *Phaedo*; Crito; Al-  
cibiades I and II; Euthyphro; Charmides. In Greek.  
Supposedly copied by Leon. Brunus. In the margin  
of f.114v-117v, the Latin translation of Marsilius Fi-  
cinus was added by a later hand. Formerly owned by  
Firmen-Didot and Minutoli Tegrimi. Now Cologny-  
Genève, Fondation Bodmer, see below.

p. 21, lot 14. mbr. XV. Vergil, *Aeneid*, with Ma-  
pheus Vegius' book XIII. Probably from the Trotti  
collection.

## KEW (SURREY)

## Mr. B. S. Cron

My attention was called to this collection by Miss  
Albinia C. de la Mare, who also made available to  
me a copy of a privately printed catalogue: *A Hand-  
list of Western Manuscripts from the Library of  
B. S. Cron*, 1965.

## Excerpts

ms. 19. *Handlist*, pp. 12-13. mbr. XV. Cicero, de  
oratore. Copied in 1453 by Gherardo del Ciriagio.  
Formerly owned by Sir Sydney Cockerell. Cf. B. L.

Ullman, *The Origin and Development of Huma-  
nistic Script* (Rome, 1940), pp. 112-113, no. 5.

ms. 20. *Handlist*, p. 13. mbr. XV. Cicero, de fini-  
bus. Owned by Giorgio Ant. Vespucci and perhaps  
written by his brother Bart. Vespucci. Cf. A. C. de  
la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists*  
1,1,1973, p. 132, no. 80.

ms. 21. *Handlist*, p. 13. mbr. XV. Cicero, Para-  
doxa; Somnium Scipionis. Formerly New Haven,  
Thomas E. Marston, ms. 115 (Bond, p. 77).

ms. 26. *Handlist*, p. 15. mbr. XV ex. Diogenes  
Laertius, excerpts in Italian.

## LAMPETER

## St. David's University College

## Excerpt

ms. 3. Ker III, pp. 3-4. misc. XV. Thomas a Kem-  
pis, de imitatione Christi, book IV.

## LEICESTER

*University Library***Excerpt**

MS. 73. Ker III, pp. 100-101. Philipps 3366. misc. XV. Basil, tr. Leon. Brunus. Plutarch, de libe-

ris educandis, tr. Guarinus. Anon., grammatical treatise, fragm., inc. Quid est nomen. Written in Italy.

## LIVERPOOL

*Athenaeum Library*

The library has a few mss. to which my attention was called by Dr. Cecil H. Clough. They are mentioned but not fully described in a small book: Frederick G. Blair, *The Athenaeum Library, Liverpool* (Liverpool, 1947). See also Addenda.

**Excerpts**

s.n. Blair, pp. 20 and 23. Mss. of William Roscoe, including his Life of Lorenzo de' Medici and his Life and Pontificate of Leo the Tenth.

s.n. Blair, pp. 20-21. cart. XV. Filenio Gallo da

Montesano, egloge e sonetti. Not in Ker. Communication of Mr. Carr through Cecil Clough. Now ms. Roscoe 3.

Thompson 1. Ker III, pp. 159-162. Blair, p. 22. mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Cicero, orationes. Invektives of Sallust and Cicero. At the end (f.210v): Scriptum per me Andream del Zeno notarium placentinum in civitate Venetiarum a die XII<sup>o</sup> octobris MCCCCXLVIII usque ad diem VI Mai MCCCCXLVIII. Ps.-Cicero, fifth Catilinaria, inc. Si quid precibus. At the end: Scripsit de Lusdiis Leonardus.

## LIVERPOOL

*Cathedral***Excerpt**

ms. 34. Ker III, pp. 191-193. mbr. misc. XIII. Joh. Damascenus, de fide orthodoxa (tr. Burgundio).

## LIVERPOOL

*Merseyside County Museums*

See under University Library

## LIVERPOOL

*Public Libraries (1955)*

The Libraries have the papers and letters of William Roscoe, but apparently no old mss., nor any literary material used for Roscoe's works. The following ms. is, however, recorded by Ker III, p. 270.

**Excerpt**

A. 13109. s.XV. Jerome, ad Celantium, in Italian. Written in Italy. Formerly owned by Roscoe.

## LIVERPOOL

*University Library (1955)*

The Rylands manuscripts are described, without their shelf-marks or index, in a printed catalogue (John Sampson, *A Catalogue of the Books, Printed and in Manuscript, Bequeathed by the Late Thomas Glazebrook Rylands of Highfields Thelwall Cheshire, Esquire, to the Library of University College, Liverpool*, 1900, pp. 1-19). The designation "Rylands" has been abandoned by the library, according to information received from Mr. D. F. Cook in 1961.

A more complete list is given in an inventory, in two typed folders, entitled *Hand List of Manuscripts (Ancient, Mediaeval and Modern) in the University Library, Liverpool*. More recently, a list of the Western manuscripts, compiled by Mr. D. F. Cook, was published: *A Guide to the Manuscript Collections in Liverpool University Library*, Liverpool, 1962, pp. 9-25.

## Excerpt

Education Department (no other shelf-mark given). Original Latin letter of Jac. Sadoletus to Card. Farnese (1539), in which card. Pole is mentioned.

The collection of the Museum, which is deposited in the University Library, is partly described in a printed catalogue by C. T. Gatty, *Liverpool Corporation, Free Public Museum, Catalogue of Mediaeval and Later Antiquities contained in the Mayer Museum*, Liverpool, 1883, pp. 6-11. There is a handwritten list which is more complete. I am indebted for additional information to Cecil H. Clough.

## Excerpts

E.P.B.3.32 E (or E.P.I.S435.2). Varro, Columella, Palladius, Cato, impr. Reggio Emilia, 1496. Owned by William Grocyn. Cf. C. H. Clough, "A Treasure of the Sidney Jones Library", *The University of Liverpool Recorder* 92 (April 1983), pp. 147-150.

F.3.5. Ker III, pp. 295-296. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Gellius. The Greek words were added in the hand of Giorgio Ant. Vespucci. Formerly Phillippus 6750.

F.4.5. Ker III, pp. 305-306. s.XV-XVI. Petrarch, rime. - Ps.-Eusebius, de vita et transitu Hieronymi, volg.

Museum 12046. Ker III, p. 246. misc. XV-XVI. f.41-99v. Salutatius, de seculo et religione, fragm. at the end.

## Descriptions

F.3.2. Ker III, p. 294. mbr. XV. Initials, Aragon coat of arms. 156 fols. Cf. De Marinis II, pp. 57-60 and *Supplemento* I, pp. 34-37. *The Times Literary Supplement*, 23 April 1954, p. 272. Sampson, pp. 8-9. *Guide*, p. 13, no. 30. *Medieval and Early Renaissance Treasures in the North West*, exhibition catalogue, Manchester, 1976, p. 36, no. 74. Many data supplied by Mr. David I. Masson, and a few by Dr. D. S. Duncan.

f.9-92 (title and beginning words faded). (Jacobi Curuli epitoma Donati in Terentium), inc. Abducere est per fraudem auferre, with a preface (to Ferdinandus rex, f.1-8v), inc. Superioribus mensibus rex inclute. 92v-93 blank. 93v-106v. In quarto comentario Strabonis hec insunt de Hispania et Maurithania, inc. Artoterbas vocabant aliqui Artabros. 106v-129. In quinto comentario hec sunt de Gallia Transalpina et de Alpis et de Britania, inc. Aquitanos nuncupabant. 129-155v. In sexto comentario hec sunt, inc. Adria opidum est ex inundatione. 156 blank.

F.3.4. Ker III, p. 295. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 60 fols. Cf. Sampson, pp. 9-10. *Guide*, p. 14, no. 40. At the beginning, a table of questions (s.XVI). Bursill-Hall, p. 107 (with the shelf-mark 40, F.S.6.).

f.1-60v. Anon., questions on Donatus, inc. (C)irca initium Donati minoris queritur primo utrum tantum septem sint artes liberales. At the end (60v): 1490 die 30 Januarii hora 17.

F.3.8. Ker III, pp. 296-297. mbr. XV. Initial. Titles faded. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Guide*, p. 11, no. 17. C. Griggio and A. C. de la Mare, *Lettere Italiane* 37, 1985, p. 352. Data supplied by Mr. David I. Masson and Dr. D. S. Duncan.

(Leon. Brunus, de studiis et litteris). (Id., isagogicon moralis disciplinae).

F.4.6. Ker III, pp. 306-307. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 89 fols. Cf. Sampson, p. 14. *Guide*, p. 13, no. 31. Lohr, p. 93. Data supplied by Mr. David I. Masson.

f.5-84. Incipit liber primus phisicorum Marsilii (ab Inghen). Circa librum phisicorum sunt aliqua nunc videnda divina favente clementia. At the end (f.84): Expliciunt abbreviata libri phisicorum composita et tradita Parisii ab ... Marsilio ... scripta ... 1461II. The date 1463 also appears at the end of books III (f.30v) and IV (f.43v). 85-86. Table of questions, again dated 1463. 86-89 blank. 89v. Iste liber est mei ... (erasure) artium scholaris et completus est ab ipso die XXVIII decembris ... (Other hand) Est mei Joh(ann)ismatthe(i) ex Ferrariis de Gradi (sic) M(edio)lin (sic) medici etc. emptus a Johanne Francisco de Guateris bidello in pp (i.e., Pavia) anno 1471 (?) die 14 februarii est quoque amicorum ad usum.

Museum 12047. Ker III, p. 247. cart. XV. Initial. 2 coll. 87 fols. (3 fols. cut out at the end). Data supplied by Mr. David I. Masson.

f.1-87v. Quendam utilia super libros Physicorum Aristotelis edita a ... Gaetano de Tienis ..., inc. Sepe animadverti insignes ac literatissimi viri, interrupted in book VIII.

Museum 12055. Ker III, pp. 249-250. cart. XV. Probably written in Germany. 2 coll. 259 fols. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 107, who gives the title as *Speculum grammaticae* and identifies the author as Hugo Spechtshart de Reutlingen.

Anon., *speculum grammaticum*, a poem in four books, inc. (? f.1) Ut speculum varias. Book II begins (f.117): Augeo fert auctor auctrix simul. With a commentary which is fragmentary at the beginning.

Museum 12070. Ker III, pp. 251-252. cart. XV. 60 fols. From the Kloss collection.

Juvenal, with a few glosses. At the end (f.60): Huic Juvenalis operi per me Antonium Lulmanum imposita finis fuit hora 3 a Martii mensis die octavo 1471.

## LONDON

*British Museum*, now *British Library* (1949, 1952, 1955, 1962, 1963, 1966, 1968-71, 1973, 1975, 1978, 1981, 1983)<sup>1</sup>

The manuscript collections of the British Museum are all described in printed catalogues, except for the most recent acquisitions. For a list of the printed (and unpublished) catalogues, see T. C. Skeat, *British Museum, The Catalogues of the Manuscript Collections*, London, 1951; revised edition, 1962. These catalogues greatly vary in quality, and there is no consolidated index of authors even in manuscript form. I was encouraged by the late Dr. C. E. Wright to give as much information as possible on the mss. pertinent to this project, and was much helped in my task by Dr. Wright, Dr. D. P. Waley and their collaborators. The following catalogues describe mss. selected from all collections of the British Library according to their language or content. They will be referred to wherever pertinent: G. Fanchiotti, *I Manoscritti Italiani in Inghilterra*, 3 vols., London and Caserta, 1899-1902. Frederico Francisco de la Figanière, *Catálogo dos Manuscritos Portuguezes existentes no Museu Britânico*, Lisbon, 1853. C. Foligno, "Codici di materia Veneta nelle biblioteche inglesi", *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 10,1 (1905), pp. 89-128; 11,1 (1906), 171-186; 11,2 (1906), 162-193; 12,1 (1906), 193-207; 12,2 (1906), 332-347; 13,1 (1907), 185-200; 13,2 (1907), 158-173; 14,1 (1907), 209-224; 14,2 (1907), 352-367; 15,1 (1908), 210-224. Pascal de Gayangos, *Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Spanish Language in the British Museum*, 4 vols., London, 1875-1893. A. Hughes-Hughes, *Catalogue of Manuscript Music in the British Museum*, 3 vols., London, 1906-1909, especially Vol. 3, pp. 294 ff. where the musical treatises are described. A. Palma di Cesnola, *Catálogo di Manoscritti Italiani esistenti nel Museo Britannico di Londra*, Turin, 1890 (skimpy and full of errors). M. Richard, *Inventaire des Manuscrits Grecs du British Museum*, Paris, 1952. Conde de Tovar, *Catálogo dos Manuscritos Portuguezes ou relativos a Portugal existentes no Museu Britânico*, Lisbon, 1932. H. L. D. Ward and J. A. Herbert, *Catalogue of Romances in the Department of Manuscripts in the British Museum*, 3 vols., London, 1883-1910. See now: Andrew G. Watson, *Catalogue of Dated and Datable Manuscripts c. 700-1600 in the Department of Manuscripts, The British Library*, 2 vols., London, 1979: Vol. I, text; Vol. II, plates. *Index of Manuscripts in the British Library*, 10 vols., Cambridge, 1984-85.

### Sloane Manuscripts

The Sloane collection consists of 4100 manuscripts. They are listed in the old printed catalogue by S. Ayscough, *A Catalogue of the Manuscripts Preserved in the British Museum Hitherto Undes-*

*cribed*, London, 1782, in 2 vols. but with continuous pagination. This catalogue is quite inadequate; it does not follow the sequence of shelf-marks but is arranged by subjects. It has an index of authors, and a concordance of shelf-marks. A copy in the Library has been cut up and rearranged by shelf-marks. It contains corrections in ink, for a few shelf-marks given by Ayscough have been changed. Some mss. have two shelf-marks, and should be cited with both. There is also a printed index (Edward J. L. Scott, *Index to the Sloane Manuscripts in the British Museum*, London, 1904) and the library has unpublished inventories that are more detailed. They have been used for the excerpts below.

I have omitted numerous mss. of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries containing excerpts, English translations of Renaissance authors or biographical data concerning them. These mss. can be easily found through Scott and Ayscough.

For mss. Sloane 1-1090 there is, in addition to Ayscough, a printed catalogue that has never been published, entitled *Catalogus Librorum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Sloanianae*.

### Excerpts

cod. 14. misc. Paulus Crusius, doctrina revolutionum solis (s.XVI). Scott, p. 131. Ayscough, p. 859.

15. Dr. John Dee, Instructions and Annotations on Euclid's Elements (1569). Scott, p. 138. Ayscough, p. 395.

24. Sir Philip Sidney, letter. Scott, p. 495. Ayscough, p. 105 (with the shelf-mark 15).

32. Robert Fludd, epistola ad Gulielmum Padaeum (Paddy) equitem in laudem theosophiae. s.XVII. Scott, p. 195. Ayscough, p. 538 (with the shelf-mark 15).

75. misc. s.XV. Urso, de effectibus qualitatum. Scott, p. 541. Ayscough, p. 590.

79 or 664. misc. XVII. Hier. Mercurialis, comm. on Rasis. Scott, p. 363 (with the shelf-mark 79). Ayscough, p. 568 (with the shelf-mark 664).

82. s.XVI. Isaac, de urinis, tr. and comm. by Thomas Griphius (Griphith) Oriolensis. Scott, p. 229. Ayscough, p. 561.

95. misc. Effectus Novae Stellae anno 1572, 3, 4 ex Doct. Math. scriptis compilatus. Ayscough, p. 409. Scott gives as authors Thad. Hagecius ab Hayck (p. 235), Cyprianus Leovicus (p. 307) and Paulus Fabricius (p. 185). An epigramma de nova stella (f.140-140v) has been attributed to Caspar Peucer by the late C. Doris Hellman.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: Add. 8358. 8359. 8812. 8815. 18196. Cotton Cleopatra F VII. Faustina E VIII and IX. Egerton 52. Harl. 4731. 5755. 6046. 6629. 6874. 6928. Yates Thompson 36. Helmingham Hall 40.67 (these mss. were deposited in the British Museum, but were returned to the owners in 1955).

133. Joh. Fernelius, *pathologiae eius synopsis*, ca. 1600. Scott, p. 189. Ayscough, p. 533.
136. s.XVI. Id., *therapeutices synopsis*. Scott, p. 189. Ayscough, p. 537.
168. misc. XV. Galeatius de S. Sophia, de *medicinis simplicibus*. Petrus de Abano, de *venenis*. Ayscough, pp. 513; 667. Scott, pp. 1; 475.
178. s.XVII in. Tycho Brahe, de *mundi aetherei recentioribus phenomenonis liber secundus*. Scott, p. 73. Ayscough, p. 401.
209. misc. A short poem, followed by this note: per me Marmaducum. Constable de North Clyff, in comitatu Ebor. in Anglia, armigerum, 1518. Ayscough, p. 624.
248. mbr. XV. Albucasis, *antidotarium*, tr. Ludovicus Tetrafarmacus, fragm. Scott, p. 289. Ayscough, p. 515. Reportedly owned by Duke Humphrey of Gloucester.
253. Nic. Monardes, *libro delle cose che si portano dalle Indie occidentali, che s'oprano all'uso di medicina* (1565); on remedies against poison. Italian version attributed by Scott and Fanchiotti to Annibale Briganti. s.XVII. Scott, pp. 77; 372. Ayscough, pp. 357; 569. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 26-29, no. 6.
259. misc. XV. Barth. de Montagnana, *experimenta*. Christ. (Barzizza) Pergamensis, cura febris pestilentialis. Barth. de Montagnana, *recepte; canones et regulae*. Scott, pp. 110; 374.
300. William Withye, *commonplace book*, 1570-90. With some poems in Latin and English. Scott, p. 574. Ayscough, p. 829. Cf. Mann, pp. 323-324, no. 134.
311. misc. XVI. Reinhardus, *tabulae longitudinum et latitudinum civitatum*. Scott, p. 448. Ayscough, p. 91.
- 320-321. misc. XVI-XVII. Paracelsus, of the nature of things, and of the nature of man, English by J. Tichborn. Scott, p. 64. Sudhoff, *Paracelsus-Handschriften*, p. 108, no. 26.
324. Michael Apostolius, *oratio contra discipulos suos Emmanuelem Atramyntinum et Emmanuelem Heilotos*. s.XV. Autograph. Scott, p. 17. Ayscough, p. 710. Richard, *Inventaire*, p. 3.
325. Sir Thomas Smith, *autobiography*, in Latin (s.XVI), with many nativities including that of Sir John Cheke. Scott, pp. 106; 500. Ayscough, p. 863.
336. misc. XV. Barth. de Montagnana, *consilia*. Ant. Cermisonus, *consilia*. Gentilis de Fulgineo, de *curis februm*. Scott, pp. 103; 210; 374. Ayscough, pp. 528; 570; 572. Notes of John Dee. Watson, p. 159, no. 922 (a. 1461).
345. misc. Joh. Behemensis, de *institutione medici*, 1506. Scott, p. 47. Ayscough, p. 520.
366. Didacus de Soria, *Latin medical treatises*, including a comm. on Galen's de alimentorum facultatibus et de methodo medendi (1581-84). Joh. Bravus, *medical treatises* (Salamanca, 1582). Spinosa, de *cognitione medicorum* (1584). Scott, pp. 75; 207; 503; 508. Ayscough, p. 586.
368. Paracelsus, *lexicon medicinae*. Ayscough, p. 573. Not in Scott. Sudhoff, *Paracelsus-Handschriften*, p. 702, no. 146.
375. Bartolomé de las Casas, *relación*. Scott, p. 299. Ayscough, p. 357.
381. Panthaleon de Confluentia, *pillularium* (1581). misc. Ayscough, pp. 386; 537. Scott, p. 120.
403. misc. XV. Medical prescriptions for John Gunthorpe (1472-98). Ayscough, p. 560. Scott, p. 233.
435. John Dee, *regulae astrologiae*. Ayscough, p. 860. Not in Scott.
478. Petrus Baro, *quaestiones theologicae* (Cambridge, 1570). Scott, p. 40. Ayscough, p. 45.
486. s.XVII (1627). William Harvey, *observationes anatomicae de musculis, nervis, motu locali etc.* Scott, p. 243. Ayscough, p. 555.
524. misc. XVII. Tasso, two stanzas from the *Gerusalemme Liberata*. Scott, p. 522. Fanchiotti 1, p. 41, no. 15.
583. misc. XVII. Michel Rocca, *Maniscalcheria*. Scott, p. 456. Ayscough, pp. 645; 682. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 41-42, no. 16.
631. misc. XVII. Christ. Scheiner, *ars delineandi res quaslibet per parallelogrammum lineare*. Scott, p. 478. Ayscough, p. 380. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 42-43, no. 17.
639. Joachim Huebner, *correspondence* (1635-47). The correspondents include Herbert of Cheshire, Jo. Amos Comenius and Claudius Salmasius. Scott, pp. 250; 267; 294; 476. Ayscough, p. 757.
652. misc. Franc. Vieta, *Zetetica*, books I-V, considered autograph. Scott, p. 547. Ayscough, p. 395.
664. See above, under 79.
745. s.XIII. *Collectio hippiatrica*, in Greek. Owned by Hier. Seripandus. Scott, p. 488. Ayscough, p. 645. Richard, p. 3.
784. s.XVII. Andrea Vendramino, *Raccolta de curiosi discorsi sopra le virtu de diverse pietre precise*. Scott, p. 544. Ayscough, p. 680. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 50-51, no. 22.
828. Ro.Ba., *life of Sir Thomas More* (1599). Scott, pp. 33; 378. Ayscough, p. 735.
851. *Album amicorum of Marie de Marnix de St. Aldegonde* (1579-1623), in French, Italian and German. Includes an entry by Philippe de Mornay. Scott, pp. 7; 343; 379. Ayscough, p. 301. Fanchiotti 1, p. 53, no. 25.
870. s.XVII. Robert Fludd, de *instrumentis mobilibus oblongis*. Scott, p. 195. Ayscough, p. 400 (with the shelf-mark 862).
896. Bern. Navagero, *lettere*. Ayscough, p. 907. Scott, p. 387. Fanchiotti 1, p. 55, no. 28.
926. *Forma d'una republica catholica*, in 15 chapters. *Disciplina domestica*, in Italian. Dated 1581. Ayscough, p. 124. Fanchiotti, pp. 62-63, no. 32.
957. Jac. Colius (Cole), de *iis legendis quae in fictis characteribus qualibuscumque expressa sunt*, in three parts (1584). Franc. Raphelengius iun., *letter to Colius* (1598). Fragment of an oration. Scott, pp. 117; 444. Ayscough, p. 888.
981. *Collection of medical recipes*. Owned by Paul of Middelburg. Scott, p. 367. Ayscough, p. 630.
987. *Livret contenant diverses sortes de lettres*, a paraphrase of Psalms 2 and 94 in French and Latin, copied and perhaps composed by Esther Inglis, and dedicated to her parents. Dated Lislebourg (Edinburgh), 1586. At the end, Latin verses by her, inc.

Filia me scripsit mandante utroque parente. Scott, p. 273. Ayscough, pp. 4 and 383. Cf. Dorothy Jackson, *Esther Inglis* (1937), no. 1. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1864-66, p. 290, no. 1. R. R. Holmes, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London* II, 1, 1859-61, p. 319.

1047. misc. Agostino degli Agostini, medical recipes for Henry VIII. Scott, p. 5. Ayscough, pp. 626-628.

1054. Gulielmus Plantius, vita Joh. Fernelii, s.XVII. Scott, pp. 190; 424. Ayscough, pp. 537; 732 (with the shelf-mark 1059).

1068. misc. XVI. Giov. Bracesco, de alchimia, translated from Italian into Latin by Jo. Petreius of Nuernberg (1548). Scott, pp. 72; 419. Ayscough, p. 501.

For mss. Sloane 1091-4014, there is a handwritten inventory in 8 vols.

1104. mbr. XIII. Fragmenta veteris cuiusdam scholiastae in Juvenalis satyras. The comm. on Satire IV begins: Ecce iterum. In hac satyra Romanos de pluribus viciis reprehendit. Scott, p. 286. Not in Ayscough.

1180. misc. XVI. Praxis et observationes alienorum confirmatae a Petro Andrea Matthiolo. Scott, p. 347.

1210. mbr. XIV (i.e., XV). Anon., de versibus et regulis grammaticalibus, composed in 1420, inc. In modo rendi. Partly in English. Ayscough, p. 832. Bursill-Hall, p. 120.

1236. misc. XVI. Joh. Fernelius, dictata in eius librum de febribus. Scott, p. 189. Ayscough, p. 597.

1307-1310. s.XVII. Clavicula di Salomone, and other magical treatises, attributed to Giov. Peccatrix (sic, for Picatrix). Scott, p. 421. Ayscough, pp. 497; 877; 880. Fanchiotti I, pp. 67-69, nos. 36-39.

1407. Joh. Manardus, in librum I artis parvae Galeni commentaria (1536), with an epigram of Petrus Aegidius Antwerpiensis. Scott, pp. 4; 207; 335. Ayscough, p. 539.

1409 or 2955. Guil. Postellus, commentaria in Genesim, Ruth et Apocalypsim. Considered autograph. Scott, p. 434. Ayscough, p. 34. Cf. F. Secret, *Bibliographie des manuscrits de Guillaume Postel*, Geneva, 1970, pp. 108-110.

1410 or 2956. See below, among the descriptions.

1411 or 2957. Id., confirmatio doctrinae evangelicae ... ex commentariis R. Rakanati de aeterno Christi in inferioribus regno; spoliis Aegyptiacum; de tonitru summo; Jacobi fratris Domini sermo historicus de nativitate Deiparae, Greek and Latin; Cornelii centurionis actus; Johannis Evangelistae vita; resolutionum divinarum expositio; de inherente iustificatione resolutio aeterna; admirabilis Judeorum clausorum seu 10 tribuum Israelis sub Turcarum et Ismaelitarum potentia redactarum historia; de Romanae Cabalae ... mysteriis sermo, Petro Anusio Veneto ex Syriaca Christi lingua interp(rete); causae propter quas G. Postellus Legati Pont. Rom. et Senatus Veneti decreto amens iudicatus est et ad universum provocare coactus fuit; de locali statu aut positione Corporis Christi in Sacramento; apologia

pro Serveto Villanovano; in ordinationis eternae tabulam liber explicatorius. Considered autograph. Scott, pp. 434; 489. Ayscough, p. 35. Cf. Secret, pp. 112-121.

1533. Printed works by Petrus Bellonius, Nic. Monardes and others, with ms. notes of Carolus Clusius. Ayscough, pp. 532; 559; 569; 646. Not in Scott.

1568. s.XVI. Jo. Maldonatus, in librum sententiarum de sacramentis; de fine mundi; de ceremoniis (1579). Scott, p. 334. Ayscough, p. 33.

1576. Disputatio habita Oxonii inter Petrum Martirem (Vermiglium), Gulielmum Tressanum, Gul. Chedseum et Morganem, Maii 1, 1549 (de sacramento Eucharistiae). Cum oratione Richardi Cox. Scott, p. 546. Ayscough, p. 47.

1618. mbr. XV. Aristotle, de anima, with a comm. by a certain Alexander. Scott, p. 10. Ayscough, p. 433. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 389, no. 320.

1654. Durante Scacchi, subsidium medicinae, book III, in an English translation. Scott, p. 477. Ayscough, p. 602.

1656. Id., the same work, book I (1596), dedicated to Giulio Ottonelli bishop of Fano and to the author's brother, Cesare Scacchi, in English translation. Scott, pp. 403; 477. Ayscough, p. 583.

1669. Another copy of the same text. Scott, pp. 403; 477. Ayscough, p. 583.

1680. misc. XV (1476). Nic. de Dacia O.P., *Anaglyphae astronomicae*. Scott, p. 134. Ayscough, pp. 606; 859. Watson, p. 160, no. 931.

1825. misc. Thomas More, lamentation on the death of Queen Elizabeth, consort of Henry VII (f.88v). s.XVI. Scott, p. 378. Ayscough, pp. 819; 832.

1840. misc. Jac. Dalechampius, *electuarium tabulatum* (s.XVI, f.55v). Scott, p. 134. Ayscough, p. 537.

1880. misc. XVII. Italian poems by A. F. Grazzini (il Lasca, f.128-130), Agnolo Allori (il Bronzino, f.182-440v) and others. Scott, pp. 12; 226. Ayscough, p. 848. Palma di Cesnola, p. 61, nos. 685-686. Fanchiotti I, pp. 75-85, no. 45.

1933. mbr. misc. XIII. Anon., comm. on Galen's *Tegni*, inc. A quampluribus dubitari solet an medicina sit ars liberalis. Scott, p. 207. Ayscough p. 515, etc. (who does not mention this text). Cf. L. Thorndike and P. Kibre, *Catalogue of Incipits of Medieval Scientific Writings in Latin*, 1963, col. 4.

1982. Richardus Hackluytus (Hakluyt), analysis in Aristotelis libros Politicorum (1588). Scott, pp. 20; 235. Ayscough, p. 100.

2027. misc. XV. Vegetius, in English, fragm. Scott, p. 544. Ayscough, p. 376.

2039. De tribus impostoribus, Gallice (1709). Ayscough, p. 52.

2095. s.XVII. Prete Ant. Neri, *l'arte vetraria*. Scott, p. 390. Ayscough, p. 374. Fanchiotti I, pp. 92-93, no. 74.

2100. misc. Henr. Ranzovius, de conservanda valetudine, French by Dethlevis Sylvius Holsatus (1587). Scott, pp. 444; 520. Ayscough, p. 578.

2116. misc. XVII. Pietro Ant. Ferraro, *Interpre-*

tatione de le briglie. G. B. Pignatello, rimedii de cavalli. Scott, pp. 190; 422. Ayscough, pp. 575; 645. Fanchiotti I, pp. 94-95, no. 57.

2127. s.XVII. Anon., treatises on horses, Italian. Ayscough, pp. 645; 684. Fanchiotti I, pp. 95-96, no. 58.

2128. Alchemical collection. s.XIV. Owned by John Dee. Scott, p. 138. Ayscough, p. 507.

2190. s.XVI-XVII. Paracelsus, de natura rerum, Latin by Georg Forberger. Scott, p. 64. Sudhoff, *Paracelsus-Handschriften*, p. 108, no. 25.

2255. s.XVII. Tommaso Campanella, compendio della monarchia del Messia. Scott, p. 94. Ayscough, p. 347. Fanchiotti I, pp. 100-101, no. 63.

2259. s.XVII. Lettera a Andrea Valieri ove si tratta della memoria locale; two letters. Scott, p. 542. Ayscough, p. 347. Fanchiotti I, pp. 104-105, no. 66 (i.e. 67) who attributes all three pieces to Paolo Beni.

2260. s.XVII. Bald. Pisanelli, discorso sopra la cometa di 1582. Scott, p. 423. Ayscough, p. 405. Fanchiotti I, p. 105, no. 68.

2275. misc. Basilius, monita (s.XIV, f.205-207). Scott, p. 42. Ayscough, p. 23.

2325. Alchemical collection owned by John Dee. Scott, p. 138. Ayscough, p. 482.

2327. Alchemical collection owned by John Dee. Scott, p. 138. Ayscough, p. 482.

2398. s.XVII. Del tagliamento (sic) della tavola. Scott, p. 98. Ayscough, p. 386. Fanchiotti I, p. 106, no. 69.

2412. mbr. XIV. Le livre qui envoya a Cesar l'empereur de Rome, attributed to Hippocrates. Scott, p. 78. Ayscough, p. 558. Owned by Jo. Brodeus.

2417. misc. XVI. Ulricus Molitor de Constantia studii Papiensis decretorum doctor, de phitonicis mulieribus, to Sigismund of Austria. Petrus Mamor Lemovicensis, flagellum maleficorum. Scott, pp. 334; 374. Ayscough, p. 875.

2452. mbr. XV. (Boccaccio, de casibus), tr. John Lydgate, fragm. Scott, p. 62. Ayscough, p. 833.

2456. s.XVI. Blondus, Italia illustrata. Scott, p. 61. Ayscough, p. 348.

2506. s.XVI. Anon., comm. on Ptolemy's four books de iudiciis astrorum, in Italian. Scott, p. 439. Ayscough, p. 407. Fanchiotti I, pp. 111-112, no. 73.

2528. misc. XVI. Giov. Bracesco, lignum vitae, Latin by Gulielmus Gratarolus. Rob. Tauladanus, animadversio in J. Braceschum Gebri interpretem. Paracelsus, de ligno Guiaco and de podagra, in German. Scott, pp. 65; 72; 225; 523. Ayscough, p. 507.

2553. misc. XVII. Emanuele Tesaro, dei predicamenti, in Italian. Scott, p. 524. Ayscough, p. 38. Fanchiotti I, pp. 115-116, no. 77.

2615. Gul. Rondeletius, de curatione morborum, considered autograph. Scott, p. 461. Ayscough, p. 601.

2757. Pasquale Caracciolo, avvertimenti ... per accomodare ogni sorte di cavalli; treatise on the veterinary art. s.XVI-XVII. Scott, p. 96. Ayscough, pp. 644-680. Fanchiotti I, pp. 122-124, no. 82.

2758. misc. XVII (1621). f.45-122v. Trithemius, Steganographia. Scott, p. 537. Ayscough, p. 877 (with the wrong shelf-mark 2578, but the correct one in the index).

2759. Patritio de' Rossi, il Sacco di Roma, 2 vols. Scott, p. 463. Ayscough, p. 346. Fanchiotti I, pp. 125-126, no. 84.

2778. misc. XVI. Joh. Despauterius, commentarii grammatici. Scott, p. 142. Ayscough, p. 709.

2830. Franc. Vertunianus, medical case book, Latin and French, 1591-99. With a letter of Jean de La Riviere (Rivius) to Stephanus Firmus (f.18v). Scott, pp. 192; 299; 546. Ayscough, p. 589.

2834. s.XVII. Jo. Amos Comenius, de rerum humanarum emendatione consultatio catholica. Scott, p. 294. Ayscough, p. 27.

2849. J.XVI. L. Colladus, de usu elementorum in mixtis; quaestio de spiritibus; de tumoribus; de facultatibus naturalibus; comm. on Galen, de morbis et symptomatis. Scott, pp. 117; 207. Ayscough, p. 530.

2859. s.XVII. Jo. Bodin, colloquium Heptaplomeres. Scott, p. 62. Ayscough, p. 25.

2882. misc. Letters of Marcus Aurelius Severinus, Joh. Rhodius, Joh. Caselius, Nathan Chytraeus, Dominicus Baudius, and others. Scott, pp. 43; 99; 111; 451; 489. Ayscough, p. 810 and *passim*.

2955-2957. See above, under 1409-1411.

3005. Petrus Severinus, exercitacionum liber (1567), dealing with astronomy, philosophy and medicine. Id. (?), quaestionum cabalisticarum explicatio. Scott, p. 490. Ayscough, pp. 406; 413; 584; 880.

3011. s.XVI. Michelagnolo Florio, Regole et institutioni della lingua Toscana, to Lady Jane Grey. Considered autograph. Scott, p. 195. Ayscough, p. 709. Fanchiotti I, pp. 130-134, no. 91.

3015. Agostino Bucci, della Santissima Sindone (1587). Scott, p. 84. Ayscough, p. 27. Fanchiotti I, pp. 134-135, no. 92.

3026. s.XVI. Donato de Sancto Angelo, el libro de Maniscalchia. Scott, p. 474. Ayscough, p. 534. Fanchiotti I, pp. 136-137, no. 94.

3036-3042. Caspar Wolff, antidotarium, 1598-1600. Scott, p. 574. Ayscough, p. 593.

3045. Caspar Wolff, collectanea medica (1553-56). Include: Helidaeus Paduanus, de curatione februm. Franc. Fontanonus, diorismi februm. Gul. Rondeletius, de curis februm. Ant. Saporita, de curatione februm. Jo. Schyronius, methodus curativa morborum. Franc. Brunenthonus, tabulae de medicamentis. Scott, pp. 83; 195; 247; 461; 475; 482; 574. Ayscough, pp. 526; 538; 555; 580; 582; 584; 605.

3046. Caspar Wolphius, compendium physices ad Aristotelis prescriptum. s.XVII. Scott, pp. 20; 574. Ayscough, p. 429.

3052-3054. Bartolomé de Las Casas, Historia, two copies. Scott, p. 299. Ayscough, p. 357.

3086. misc. XVI-XVII. Paracelsus, several writings, in English. Scott, p. 64. Sudhoff, pp. 112-113, no. 30.

3117. Liber de lapide philosophorum. Copied by Jo. Petreius in Berne, 1545. Scott, p. 419. Ayscough, p. 488.

3130. Observationes medicae variae, written by Christ. Clauerus. Owned by Conrad Gesner. Scott, pp. 112; 214. Ayscough, p. 529.

3131. Medical collection, in German. Owned by Conrad Gesner. Scott, p. 214. Ayscough, p. 598.

3133. s.XVII. Julius Mancinus, practicae medici-

nae vectigal. E. Rodriguez de Castro, Latin letter to Hier. de Summariis (1617). Pirrhus Bizzarinus, medical treatises in Latin and Italian. Scott, pp. 59; 335; 457; 517. Ayscough, p. 565. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 137-138, no. 95.

3188. John Dee, *Mysteriorum libri V* (1581-83), considered autograph. Scott, p. 138. Ayscough, p. 873.

3189. John Dee, *Book of Enoch* (1583). Scott, p. 138. Ayscough, p. 873.

3191. John Dee, *Claves angelicae* (1584-85). Considered autograph. Scott, p. 138. Ayscough, p. 873.

3193. Galileo Galilei, *discorso del flusso e riflusso del mare*, dedicated to Alessandro Orsini (1616). Scott, pp. 207; 402. Ayscough, p. 425. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 138-139, no. 96.

3266. s.XVII. Janus Gruterus, *inscriptiones Ne-mausenses collectae ab aliquo mandatu Josephi Justi Scaligeri*. Scott, p. 477. Ayscough, p. 351.

3269. s.XVII. Steph. Vinandus Pighius, *Scholia in antiquas inscriptiones. Manu Janu Brouckhusii ex autographo descripta*. Owned by Janus Gruterus. Scott, pp. 231; 422. Ayscough, p. 88.

3299. Collection of documents. Includes: Olivier Conte d'Arco, Italian letter to Queen Elizabeth (1580); Flavio Orsini, document; Paulus Schedius Melissus, petition to Queen Elizabeth; Cornelius Hibernus, petition to the same; Reginald Pole, document. Scott, pp. 19; 254; 402; 431; 478. Ayscough, pp. 135-140. Fanchiotti 1, p. 141, no. 98.

3436. Cornelius Martinus, *disputationes physicae* (1592). Scott, p. 345. Ayscough, p. 424.

3445. Barnabas de Lara S.J., comm. on Aristotle's *Physics* (1597). Scott, pp. 19; 299. Ayscough, p. 417.

3446. Id., comm. on Aristotle's logical works (1598). Scott, pp. 19; 299. Ayscough, p. 415.

3551. misc. XV. Albertanus, *de doctrina dicendi et tacendi*. Scott, p. 6. Ayscough, p. 707, and *passim*.

3562. Collection of letters and documents. Includes letters of Théodore Beza, Joh. Caius, Reginald Pole, and a document concerning Martin Bucer. Scott, pp. 55; 84; 91; 431. Ayscough, pp. 75; 76; 311.

3614. Giovanni Bracesco, *lignum vitae*, in English. misc. XVII. Scott, pp. 72; 225. Ayscough, p. 523, and *passim*.

3676. misc. XVII. Leonardus Thurneiser, *Cabala*, English by S. Michelspachter. Justus Raphelengius, Tacuini sanitatis Elluchasem Elimithar versio interlinearis (1614), Arabic and Latin, considered autograph. Scott, pp. 444; 531. Ayscough, pp. 495; 897.

3682. Petrus Bonus Lombardus (Pietro Buono Avogario), *introducio in divinam chemiae artem integra*, English version made by Roger Howes for Gawyn Smith (1590). Scott, pp. 86; 286. Ayscough, p. 487.

3718. misc. XVI. *Annotationes in Joh. Setoni dialectica*. Scott, p. 489. Ayscough, p. 413.

3722. misc. XVII. Reuchlin, *de arte cabalistica*, compendium by A. Gill (1600). G. Postel, *de nativitate mediatoris ultima* (copied 1605). Scott, pp. 434; 449. Ayscough, pp. 36; 876, and *passim*. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 146-147, no. 106.

3731. Thomas Watson, *artificiosae memoriae libellus* (1583). Scott, p. 561. Ayscough, p. 384.

3737. misc. XVII. Joh. Augustinus Pantheus, *tractatus alchemici*. Scott, p. 408. Ayscough, p. 491.

3792. misc. XVI. Baptista Codronchius, *de sale absynthii*. Scott, p. 115. Ayscough, p. 635.

3830. s.XVII. Ambrosio de Morales, *relaciones del viaje que hize 1572*. Geronimo Zurita, notes and corrections of Pedro Lopez de Ayala's chronicle. Scott, pp. 377; 583. Ayscough, pp. 687; 690.

3839. misc. Letters to Richard Pace from Card. Wolsey. Scott, p. 406. Ayscough, pp. 134-135.

3843. Christ. de Bondelmontibus, *liber insularum Archipelagi*, copied in 1642. Scott, p. 65. Ayscough, p. 365.

3863. Leon. de Bertapalea, *cyrurgia* (1421). Scott, p. 53. Ayscough, p. 521.

3927. s.XVI. Franc. Junius (Du Jon), *genealogia sacra*. Scott, p. 154. Ayscough, p. 3.

4004. Andreas Vendraminus, *delineationes picturarum in eius Musaeo* (1627), with Italian preface and note, and Latin preface. Scott, p. 544. Ayscough, pp. 380; 656. Fanchiotti 1, p. 149, no. 111.

4005. Id., *dissertatio de annulis Aegyptiacis in eius Musaeo cum delineamentis*, partly in Italian (1627). Scott, p. 544. Ayscough, pp. 365; 656. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 149-159, no. 112.

4006. Id., *de rebus petrificatis in eius Musaeo* (1627), with Italian note. Scott, p. 544. Ayscough, pp. 656; 678. Fanchiotti 1, p. 151, no. 114.

4031. (Boccaccio, *de casibus*), tr. John Lydgate. Scott, p. 62. Ayscough, p. 813.

## Descriptions

Sloane 77 or 865. cart. XVI ex. 26 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 406. Scott, p. 544.

f.4-26v. Treatise on Manilius, directed against Gevartius, inc. *Astronomicum poema quod M. Manilii nomen praetulit hactenus*, with a preface Ad ... Petrum Rosam Formontii Toparcham Belgii Magnum Praesidem, signed at the end by Godefridus Wendelinus (f.1-3v).

Sloane 93 or 679. cart. XVI (1572-78). 104 fols. Corrections. Cf. Ayscough, p. 757. Scott, p. 242.

Gabriel Harvey, notes, in English; letters, some of them in Latin (no addresses); excerpts from Stobaeus, in Latin; English poems. The name of Gabriel Harvey appears on f.86v and 92. There are also letters from L. Gilpin (94), Richard Byrde (94v) and John Duffcyld (98v).

Sloane 108. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 130 fols. Owned by Ruben Shirwoode (f.3). Cf. Ayscough, p. 414. Scott, p. 478.

f.9. *Ethi corum Aristotelis liber primus* (-quartus). 44. Ex Jacobi Schegkii in librum I(-VI) *Ethi corum* annotatis quaedam annotatae. 57. *Aristoteles de regno liber primus* (excerpts).

Sloane 125. car. XVI. 30 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 533. Scott, pp. 133; 474.

f.1. *Responsio ad obiecta facta in determinatione de flebotom(i)a in pleuresi ex mi doct. is dni. Mathei Curtii Papiensis*. At the end (f.30v): *Hec questio fuit scripta per me Nicolaum de S.to Michaelle Mediolanensem in domo dni. Hieronymi Tirabuschi mei*



amantissimi quam plurimum hon.i ... die S.te Crucis 3a Maii 1527.

Sloane 216. cart. XVI-XVII. 378 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 405. Scott, pp. 385; 439.

f.1v (title page). Valentini Naibodae mathematici praeclarissimi in Claudii Ptolemaei Quadripartitae Constructionis Apotelesmata Commentarius Novus et eiusdem conversio nova. No preface. The translation begins (f.2) Facile patescit. The commentary begins (f.4) Vult ostendere Ptolomaeus. The work ends on f.378.

Sloane 223. cart. misc. XVI. Not seen. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 579; 699. Scott, p. 451.

Jo. Bapt. Riccius, de peste. (Id.?), verum et genuinum secretum, tam preservativum quam curativum in peste, datum Reip. Venetae de anno 1576, dum civitas ipsa a tali vexabatur morbo a quo brevi tempore (mediante prius divino auxilio) et tali secreto libera evasit.

Sloane 279. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 141 fols. Several hands. On the cover: H. Saxonii liber de melancholia. Cf. Ayscough, p. 582 and *passim*. Scott, p. 477.

f.1-18v. Tractatus de melancholia (Herculis) Saxonii Patavini qui in sua practica deest, in 21 chapters.

Sloane 296. mbr. misc. XII. 73 fols. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 374; 683. Scott, p. 407.

Palladius. f.59v-73. inc. Multa oratione de artis architectorie Vitruvius Polio.

Sloane 327. cart. misc. XV. 125 fols. Written in Italy. Titles faded. Cf. Ayscough, p. 855, etc. Scott, pp. 72; 186.

Cornelius Nepos. - Lactantius, de Phenice. 75v. (Inscription of Homonoia), inc. Tu qui secreta procedis. 76. Ancient epitaph, inc. Trax puer. - (Franc. de Fiano, de contemnenda paupertate), inc. Ascendat quicumque velit fastigia felix. 77-125v. Poggius, facitiae, apparently fragm. at the end.

Sloane 404. cart. misc. XV. 331 fols. Written in England. Cf. Ayscough, p. 520, etc. (who does not list this title). Scott, p. 448.

f.243v-283. A compendium trete of the excellent et worsspyfull Master of physic ... master Benedicte of Nursia phisicion & Senator of the Duke of Anguigeri (sic), in English (on the plague).

Sloane 415. cart. XVII, partly impr. 20 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 763 (with the shelf-mark 455). Scott, p. 419. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 33-35, no. 10.

f.1 (title). Ludovici Petrucci ad Franciscum Baconum epistola. 1v blank. 2-5v (impr.). Text of the letter. 6-8 (ms.). The missing part of the same letter. 8v blank. 9-13 (ms.). The same letter in Italian. 13v blank. 14. Giorgio Basta, testimony for Lodovico Petrucci, in Italian, dated Prague 1607. 14v. The same in Latin. Blank pages. 15. Benetto da Cà Taia-piera, testimony for Petrucci, dated Candia 1603. f.15v blank. 16-16v. Another testimony by Ferdinando de Kolonitsch, dated Vienna 1606. f.17. Another by Card. Dietrichstein, dated Scaliz 1605. f.17v. Another by Giacomo Serra, dated Vienna 1605. f.18. Another by Franc. Soranzo, dated Prague 1605. f.18v blank. 19. Latin testimony by the Accademia Ossoiense (sic, for Oxford) dated 1614.

f.19v blank. f.20. Rob. Abbot, letter to Carolus Zerotinus, 1614. f.20v blank.

Sloane 416. cart. misc. XVII. 185 fols. Cf. Scott, p. 430. Cesnola, pp. 60-61, no. 681. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 36-37, no. 11.

f.158-159v. Anon., Macaronic verses.

Sloane 441. cart. and mbr. misc. XV. 110 fols. Northern hand. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 30; 37; 343. Scott, pp. 145; 464; 485; 525.

f.1-61v. Helie Rubei Tripolawensis serium senectutis, inc. Dum variat studiosus homo, a treatise in alternating verse and prose, in 13 books. At the end: Explicit serium senectutis Helye Rubei Tripolawensis (Thriplow) per ffratrem Bartholomeum Texerii ordinis predicatorum degentem pro eo tempore Brechonie eiusdem ordinis conventu. 62 blank. 62v. Sequitur prologus Johannis Sacerdotis (sic) in librum excellentissimi Areopagite Dyonisii qui intitatur de mistica theologia et notandum quod iste Johannes transtulit omnes libros huius sanctissimi Dyonisii de greco in latinum ut ipsemet testatur in prologo super de divinis nominibus, inc. Hic libellus de mistica theologia quantum antior est. 63. Table of chapters. 63-71v. Conpresbitero Thymotheo Dyonisius presbiter ... Trinitas superessentialis et superdeus et superoptime (de mystica theologia, tr. Joh. Scotus Eriugena). At the end: Explicit libellus excellentissimi Ariopagite Dyonisii de mistica theologia. With a marginal gloss in smaller script, inc. Superessentialis dicitur deus quia super omnem essentiam esse dinoscitur. 71v-76. Incipit libellus eiusdem de obscurati-one solis in morte Christi ad Policarpum episcopum Smyrneorum. (f.72) Policarpo summo sacerdoti Dyonisius episcopus. Ego quidem nescio ad grecos (epistola VII, tr. id.). At the end: Explicit epistola excellentissimi Ariopagite Dyonisii ad Policarpum episcopum Smyrneorum de obscurati-one solis in morte Christi. 76-79. Incipit libellus eiusdem de Seraphin, inc. Seraphin super positus ordo circa Jhesum stans. 79v blank. 80-110v. Fulgentius.

Sloane 456. cart. XVI. 106 fols. Written in England. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 366; 27. Scott, pp. 106; 275; 281; 575.

f.2 (late title). Isocrates Euagoras gr. lat. Johannes Chrysostomus de fato et providentia dei gr. lat. f.2v blank. f.3-4 (s.XVI). Preface, inc. Quam vere pariter ac sapienter illud Choli. At the end: Londini, Mensis Maii 10 anno 1576. Guilhelmus Edwardes (sic) Norfolcensis Ecclesie de Wrotham minister. f.4v blank. 5. Ex tertia classe exornationum. Argumentum Hieronymi Wolfey (sic) in Euagoram, inc. Oratio funebris est. 5v-41. Isocrates, Euagoras, Greek and Latin on facing pages, inc. (f.6) Cum viderem o Nicocles te honore prosequi patris tui funus. f.41v blank. 42 (impr.). Divi Johannis Chrysostomi concinunculae perquam elegantes sex de fato et providentia Dei. Basileae apud Joannem Frobenium MDXXVI. 43-43v (impr.). Erasmus, preface to Jo. Claymondus, dated Basel, 1526. f.44 recto blank. 44v-103. Joh. Chrysostomus, de fato et providentia Dei, Greek and Latin on facing pages, the Greek printed and the Latin in manuscript, by the same hand as before, inc. (f.44v) Multis referta est perturbationibus vita nostra. The catalogues attribute this version to Jo. Chaecus (Cheke).

Sloane 536. cart. XVI. 22 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 380. Scott, p. 135.

Treatise on perspective in English. On the fly-leaf (f.1, s.XVI), the name Lambertus Danaeus who may be the author or owner.

Sloane 679. See above, under 93.

Sloane 686. cart. misc. XV. 78 fols. Written in England.

f.1-15. Tretyce of hosbandrye (according to the catalogue by Walter of Henley). 15-18v. Tretyce off plantyng and graffinge. 19-20v. Hec sunt capitula tractatus Godfridi super Palladium, a table of chapters in English. At the end: Expliciunt capitula tractatus Godfridi. 21-39v. Treatise in English. At the end: Explicit tractatus Godfridi super Palladium. 40-40v. Notes. 41-48v. Incipit tractatus Nicholai Bollardi nuper monachi West., a treatise on trees and grafting, in English. At the end: Explicit tractatus Nicholai Bollardi. 49-68v. A treatise on horses, in English. 69. English recipes.

Sloane 748. cart. XV. 2 coll. 145 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 433. Scott, pp. 19; 443. Watson, p. 159, no. 925.

f.1 (late title). Libri de caelo et de mundo. Libri tres de anima. Codex scriptus manu Malcomi Ramzay A.D. 1486. f.1-60v. Anon., questions on Aristotle's *De celo et mundo*, inc. Quotus est iste liber de celo et mundo inter libros naturalis philosophie. At the end: Expliciunt libri de celo et mundo per manum Malcomi (sic) Ramzay anno domini M<sup>o</sup> CCCC<sup>o</sup> octua<sup>mo</sup> 5to mense decembris die X<sup>o</sup> nono post meridiem hora quasi sexta ... f.61 blank. 61v-62. Diagrams. 63-64. Notes in English. 64v blank. 65-145. Anon., questions on the *De anima*. At the end: Explicit 3us liber de anima per manum Malcomi Ramzay anno domini Milles.o quadring.o octua.mo 5to mense Januarii die decimo post meridiem hora 5ta.

Sloane 777. mbr. misc. XV. 91 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 427; 584; 680; 681; 691; 711; 814; 817; 823; 825; 828; 845. Scott, pp. 7; 91; 118; 403; 488; 490; 550.

Columella (f.1-9) and other classical Latin writings, with a few marginal notes. The scribe has been identified with Pomponius Laetus by Virginia Brown.

Sloane 787. cart. XVI. 8 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 39 (with the shelf-mark 785). Scott, p. 576.

f.1 (title page). Tractatus de immortalitate animae, in quo quidem origo, natura et facultates animae, una cum statu et conditione eiusdem tam corpori coniunctae quam a corpore seiunctae paulo diligentius explicantur, opera et industria Joh. (Woolton) permissione divina Exoniensis episcopi. A late note states that the same text was printed in English. 1v. blank. 2-2v. Preface addressed Brigettae Befordiae Comitissae. 2v-7. Text, dated at the end: Exonia 2<sup>o</sup> Martii ... 1576 ... Jo. Woolton. 7v-8v. blank, except for notes.

Sloane 840. cart. XVI-XVII in. 41 fols. Written in England. Cf. Ayscough, p. 821. Scott, p. 327.

f.1 (fly-leaf, owner's note). Humfredus Wanley 1702. f.1v blank. f.2-3. Reverendo in Christo Patri Honoratissimo Episcopo Wintoniensi Regi Serenissimo a sanctoribus consiliis suoque patrono longe

optimo (Thomae Bilson?), a preface, inc. Cassandra (praesul illustrissime) dum in sinus vestros, dated at the end: G. Middletonus. 3v blank. 4-41. Lycophronis Chalcidensis Alexandra in latinis iambos translata, inc. Narrabo vere cuncta de quibus rogas.

Sloane 848. cart. misc. XVII.

f.12-12v. The life of John Picus Erle of Mirandula out of Sr. Tho. Moore, an excerpt. 45-47. Isaac Casaubon his epistle to Fronto Ducaeus, in English.

Sloane 865. See above, under 77.

Sloane 902. cart. XVII in. 72 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 756. Scott, pp. 124; 312.

f.2 (title). Emmanuelis Corrae Epistolarum centuria secunda ad illustrissimum D.D. Nuno Alvarez de Portugal. 2-2v. Short letter of dedication to Seb. Alfarus, dated Olisipone XVI. Kal. Sex. MDCI. f.3. Emmanuel Corrae, 100 letters, dated 1600-1601. The addressees include Seb. Alfarus (f.3, etc.), F. Alvarus Leitanus O.P. (3, etc.), Petrus Gomezius (4v), Fabritius Aragonius (5v, etc.), Jo. Montus Antwerpiensis typographus (pro Eduardo Lupo, 6v, etc.), Mich. Castren. archiep. Olisipon. (8, etc.), Greg. Oliverius (9, etc.), Ant. Altaydius (10, etc.), Lud. Crucius S.J. (12, etc.), Jo. Lancastus (13), Rodericus Fernandez d'Almada (13v, etc.), Didacus Paiva Andradius (15, etc.), Alvarus Lupus S.J. (17), Emmanuel Statius in gymnasio Olisipon. dialectices praeceptor (17v), Nunus Mendoza (22, etc.), Justus Lipsius (21-21v; 24-25; 69; 70), Emmanuel Sousa Coctinius (28, etc.), Franc. Fontes (30v), F. Joannes Araugius (31), Damianus de Aguiar (36, etc.), Gaspar a Costa (38), Lud. Crucius (with a poem on Lipsius, 40v), Nunus Alvarez de Portugal (with a poem, 42), F. Christophorus Castrensis (49), F. Gaspar Leitanus (53v), Melchior de Amaral (56), Didacus Sousa (60v), Alvarus Lupus (62v), Frater Nic. Fonseca (67v), Fernandus Lopezius (68). There are also letters from Emmanuel Statius (18), Alvarus Lupus (18v), Justus Lipsius (19-20; 21-21v; 65-65v), Nunus Mendoza (20, etc.), Lud. Crucius (26; with a poem on Lipsius, 38v), Nunus Alvarez de Portugal (63, etc.), and letters of Joannes Montus to Oduardus Lupus (7, etc.).

Sloane 904. cart. misc. XVII. 239 fols. Several fascicules. Cf. Ayscough, p. 346 (with the shelf-mark 908), etc. Scott, p. 86. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 56-57, no. 29.

f.15 (title). A discorso of the Duledges (?) of Rome, 1579. 15v blank. 16-25v. Nuovo discorso sopra il diluvio di Roma di M. Lorenzo Parigiuolo all' Illustr.mo et Excell.mo Signor Giacomo Buoncompagno Marches di Vignola e Governator Generale di Santi Satans Church (sic) in Roma 1579, in Italian.

Sloane 909. cart. XVII in. 104 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 400. Scott, p. 522. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 57-58, no. 30.

f.1. Delle machine antichi (sic). Discorsi d'Achille Tarducci da Corinaldo della Marca d'Ancona 1601. Similar works by Gian Matteo Cigogna and Carlo Tetti.

Sloane 912. cart. XVII in. 48 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 633. Scott, p. 100; 276. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 58-62, no. 31.

f.1 (title). Brieve Racconto di tutte le radici, di

tutte l'herbe, et di tutti i frutti, che crudi o cotti in Italia si mangiano ... f.1v blank. 2-45. Text. At the end: finisce il tratto (sic) de gli herbaggi et de frutti. Riscritto in Londra a XII di maggio MDCXIV. Scott (p. 100) identifies Jacopo Castelvetri as the author.

Sloane 955. cart. misc. XVII. 196 fols. Written in England. Cf. Ayscough, p. 424, etc. Scott, pp. 299; 462.

A notebook. f.6 (title page). *Compendium seu anatomia logices* 1610. f.7-33. In *Universam Dialecticam compendium* Alex. r. Ros. (sic). f.33v blank. 34. *Quaedam notatu digna*. 37v blank. 38. *Observationes et distinctiones quaedam philosophicae*. 39. *Observationes medicae* 1616. 41v. Date 1622. 49. *Observationes historicae* 1620 Novem. 24. 54. *Socini opiniones*. 64. *Argumenta Philippi Lansbergii* quibus probat motum terre. 69. *De generatione et interitu*. 78. *De arte cabalistica observationes* 1617. f.79. *De Thalmud*. 82. *De praedestinatione*. 92. *Anatomica de ventriculo*. 101. *Anatomia Libri Posteriorum Analyticorum*. 120. *Quaedam notatu digna in Ethicam Aristotelis*. 134. *Anatomica quaedam*. 147. *Quaedam theologica notatu digna*. 172. *Observationes et opiniones aliquot Alexandri Ross an.* 1636. 182. *Presagia mortis nobilissimi mei amici D. Nicholai Smyth*. 192. Alexander Rosse was born anno domini 1590 I. of January. George Ross an. 1592. 4. of Septem. 1625. *Pulvis et umbra sumus*. 1612.

Sloane 1009. cart. misc. 434 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 280, etc.

f.58-61 (s.XV, written in England). *Treatise on dreams*, in Latin.

Sloane 1074. cart. misc. XVI. 144 fols. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 645; 681; 682. Scott, pp. 96; 187; 333. Fanchiotti I, pp. 64-66, no. 34.

f.1-8v. Table of contents. 9-12v. *Regole di conoscere le qualita de cavalli tanto polledri come cavalli fatti*. 12v-13. *Nomi de cavalli*. 13v-94v. *Ricettario di maniscalchia composto per M.ro Fatio*. 95-112v (other hand). *Avertimenti molto utili et necessari per accomodare ogni sorte de Cavalli*. Del S.r Hercol Malatesta Romano in Rochella adi 22 di Julio 1595 per il Sig.r Giovanni Bulla. Scott considers Pasquale Caracciolo as the author of this and of the following treatise, and Hercole Malatesta as the owner of the manuscript. 113-144 (same hand). *Il vero modo d'imbrighiare ogni sorte de cavalli*.

Sloane 1124. mbr. misc. XIII. 180 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 571. Scott, p. 383.

f.147-171v. (Title at the end). *Tractatus magistri Petri de Musaria* (Scott: *Musana*), inc. *Cum stomachus pro necessitate sui et humani corporis*. There is no trace in the ms. of translations by Ponticus Virunius Tarvisinus, which are mentioned in the catalogue.

Sloane 1410 or 2956. cart. XVI. Considered autograph. 627 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 34. Scott, p. 434. Secret, pp. 110-111.

f.1 (title). *Lex Oris sive de naturae et gratiae in unum restitutae conciliatione* ... scriptum quod Zohar hoc est summi splendoris nomine vocatur ... interprete et propter summam obscuritatem efrasta ... Gulielmo Postello. 1v blank. 2-4v. Pre-

face, inc. *Quum sit omnino necessarium*. 5-627. Zohar, inc. In intro (sic) opificii regis hoc est in universi mundi qui a rege regum est.

Sloane 1412 or 2958. cart. XVI. 326 fols. Considered autograph. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 35-36. Scott, pp. 20; 64; 400; 434. Secret, pp. 121-133.

Writings of Guillaume Postel. *De rebus summo-pere admirandis quae annis proxime elapsis contigerunt ... commentatiuncula* (f.1); *de finali naturae conatu; de correctione emendatione aut restitutione potius Calendarii; de universitate sive de Cosmographico auditu disputationes*, in 3 books; *de admirandis numerorum Platoniorum secretis et divina virtute intelligentiae in illis absconditae; confutatio axiomatis Aristotelis quod mundus sit aeternus, eo quod affirmat ex nihilo nil fieri et de aliis insignioribus Aristotelis erratis; Aristotelis de separabili sive immortali corpore humano sententiae expositio; de substantia intellectus, et maxime quid sit intellectus factus* (f.281, with a preface to Dominicus Bollandus, f.281v-282); *de primario universitatis iure; retractationum liber in sua de restitutione omnium scripta institutus* (f.310, with a preface to Jo. Oporinus, dated 1560, f.310v).

Sloane 1413 or 2959. cart. XVI. 122 fols. Considered autograph. Cf. Ayscough, p. 36. Scott, pp. 43; 400; 434; 574; 583. Secret, pp. 133-136.

Writings of Guillaume Postel. *De summo-pere consyderandis ... mysteriis ... quae ex propriae ipsius Christi hoc est maternae linguae quae Syriaca est verbis in Evangelio Syriaco conservatis eliciuntur* ... Gulielmo Postello interprete et assertore (f.1); *Gallica de Francisci regis vita rebus gestis arcanis* (23); *trium de rebus Turcicis librorum ... primus ex Gallica lingua in qua primo scripserat latine versus et plusquam trice (? trite?) adauctus ab ipso auctore* (55). Wolfgangus Wissenburgius, letter to Jo. Oporinus (1561, f.82-83v). Postel, letters to the emperor Ferdinand (84-89v); to the same (from Venice, f.90-91v); *ad reipublicae Gallicanae arbitros* (92-92v); to Joan. Georgius Paumgartner (1561, f.93-95); to Theodorus Zwinger (11 letters, 96-115v); to Jo. Oporinus (116-119v); Casparo (late copy, 120-121); without address (late copy, 121-122).

Sloane 1509. cart. XVI. 95 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 539. Not in Scott.

f.1-7. Jaricus Frisius, preface to Fredaricus de Botnya, dated Lovanii ... 1556. f.7v (title). *Argumentum operis. Divinum quiddam esse in morbis*. f.8-95. Text.

Sloane 1564. cart. XV. 2 coll. 311 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 11. Fanchiotti I, pp. 70-71, no. 41. Watson, p. 160, no. 930.

Sermons in Italian, fragm. at the beginning. The first complete piece begins (f.3v): *Angelis suis mandavit ... Psalmo David nonagesimo. Dilectissimi citadini mei le preallegate parole*. At the end (311v): *Mill.o CCCCLXX die XXI Martii*.

Sloane 1610. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. My attention was called to this ms. by Dr. Brian Lawn. Cf. Ayscough, p. 560, etc. Scott, p. 268, etc.

Medical texts by Johannitius, Galen (ars parva) and Hippocrates (Aphorisms and Prognostics). f.29v-33. Theophilus, de urinis. f.34-35. Philaretus,

de pulsibus. The inventory wrongly identifies the translator as Ponticus Virunius. 43-45v. *Questiones phisicales*, in verse, inc. *Sepe mihi dubiam traxit sententia mentem*. Hippocrates, de regimine acuto- rum.

Sloane 1697. cart. misc. XVI. 117 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 869. Scott, pp. 307; 422; 509.

Astrological collection. It includes the horoscopes of Joh. Picus (f.49v) and of Cyprianus Leoviti- us (f.53). I did not find the horoscope of Joh. Stadius, mentioned by Ayscough as being on f.58v.

Sloane 1707. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 63 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 110 and *passim*. Scott, p. 397.

Collection of horoscopes. f.2. Horoscope of Signor Angelo Notan. (?) in Padova nato ... 1566. Identified in the catalogues as the musician Angelo Astari.

Sloane 1760. cart. misc. XV. 64 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 869. Scott, p. 204.

f.64v. Epitaph of Nicodemus Frischlin (1590).

Sloane 1768. cart. misc. XVI-XVII in. 103 fols. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 827-828. Scott, pp. 43; 530; 541. Considered autograph (of Franc. and Raph. Thorius).

f.1v (title, by the copyist). *Exercitatio poetica auctore Francisco Thorio Bellione medico*. Poems by Franc. Thorius. They include: *Imitatio latina Gallici epigrammatis* (first piece, f.2); *Claudia Rosmandeciae epitaphium* (2v); *ad Carolum Utenhovium* (3v); sonnet in French (4); *ad Paschalem Fabrium* (in Greek, f.4); the same poem in Latin and French (4v); to the same (Latin, 5); to the same (French, 5v); in Callimachi hymnos latinis versibus expressos a Carolo Utenhovio (6); *Ex Ronsardo* (in Latin from the French, several, f.6v-28); *ad D. Delbenum ex gallico epigr.* *Passeratii* (19v); on L. Joubertus (20); on Jo. Fernelius (in Greek and Latin, 1558, f.23); to Jo. Barclaius (29). f.30 (title). *Poemata varia Raphaelis Thorii Fr(ancisci) filii* (in Latin, French and English). This collection includes: To Christ. Harlaeus (31); to Laur. Reichius (34); in libellum Mathiae Lobelii (36); to Jo. Barclaius (38); *ad regem Angliae* (James I) *habitus nomine Belgicae nationis* (39); in Mathiae Lobelii opuscula pharmaceutica (41); *de Rondeleto et Lobelio* (42); *ad Dominicum Baudium* (43); hymnus Tobacci ad Guill. Padanum medicum (57); on the murder of Henry IV to Louis XIII (64); *ad regem Angliae* (1619, f.78); reply to Thorius from Ro. Aylonus (79); on Mericus Casaubonus (84); to Constantinus Hyginus (Huygens, several, f.84v-85v); on Ignatius Loyola (87v); to M. A. de Dominis (89). At the end, medical recipes (f. 96).

Sloane 1769. cart. XVI. Written in England. Cf. Ayscough, p. 415.

f.5-24v. Anon., *treatise de felicitate*, inc. *Alexander Magnus antequam puerilis aetatis*, with a preface (f.2-4, inc. *Quanto in pretio*, with a reference to Edward VI as no longer living).

Sloane 1770. cart. misc. XVII. 240 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 592, etc. Scott, pp. 64; 133; 312.

Collection of horoscopes, including that of Justus Lipsius (f.157v).

Sloane 1782. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 85 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 868, etc. Scott, pp. 7; 138; 268.

Collection of horoscopes, including that of John Dee (f.31).

Sloane 1835. cart. XVI. 22 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 51. Scott, pp. 163; 400; 582.

f.1-2v. Petrus Jo. Olivarius, preface to Henry VIII, inc. (f.1v) *Cum Praeteritis diebus*. 3-3v (title). *Decreta duo alterum Concilii Chalcedonensis alterum Zenonis quod unio appellatur sive unitivum latina facta ad ... Henricum octavum ... per Petrum Olivarium Valentinum*. 3v. *Argumentum utriusque decreti*. 4-8. *Decretum Concilii Chalcedonensis ex Evagrio Scholastico Latinum factum per Petrum Joannem Olivarium Valentinum*, inc. (f.4v) *Dominus et servator noster Jesus Christus fidei notitiam*. At the end: *Decreti Chalcedonensis Consilii (sic) quarti finis*. f.8v blank. 9-12v. *Zenonis Caesaris decretum unionis ex Evagrio Scholastico*, inc. (9v) *Imperator Caesar Zenon ... Cum compertum nobis sit*. At the end: *Zenonis edicti unitivi finis*. 13-17. Greek text of the first piece. 17v-22. Greek text of the second piece.

Sloane 1838. cart. XVII. 18 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 36. Scott, p. 438.

f.1. *Procli elementa theologica* (tr. Franc. Patricius?), in 211 chapters, inc. *Omnis multitudo quatenus particeps est unius*.

Sloane 1930. cart. misc. XVII. 89 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 348. Scott, p. 351. Cesnola, p. 131, no. 1672. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 86-87, no. 46.

f.1. *Istoria della Sig.ra Bianca Cappello*. f.41. *Vita di Lorenzino de' Medici*.

Sloane 2017. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 87 fols. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 90; 347; 845. Scott, pp. 46; 145; 438. Bursill-Hall, p. 121.

f.2v-27v. Anon. (i.e. Laur. Lippius), *proverbia*, inc. *Janceo Neptuni et Astipalee filio*, with a preface to Laur. Medices (f.1-2v, inc. *Hi qui ad gubernandam rempublicam accedunt*). Blank folios. 28-39. Anon., (Valerius Probus, de notis), inc. *Est etiam circa perscribendas*. 43-86v. *Dionysius, de situ orbis*, tr. Ant. Becharia, inc. *Terra omnis cum ab Oceano*, with a preface to Hier. de Leonardis (40-42v, inc. *Dionisii Alexandrini philosophi cum nuper*).

Sloane 2089. cart. misc. XVI ex-XVII in. 80 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 566. Scott, pp. 94; 192; 299; 419.

Jean de la Riviere (Riverius, Riparius, Rivius), medical writings and letters. Medical cases, one of them dated Februar. 1602 (f.13). *Observationes medicae* (18). f.23 (title page). *Observationes medicae eorum quae ... a D. Riverio ... aliisque nonnullis facta fuerunt*, coept. Lutet. Mens. Octobr. anno 1602. f.40 (title). *Cancer scrophulosus occultus ... 6. Aprilis anno 1602 Lutet. Par.* 43v. *Conseil*. 47. Title dated 1603. 58. Latin letter to Reginaldus de Beaune. 70. Letters from and to G. Boyssonadus. 73v. Letters from and to Joachim Cammer (Camerarius, the Younger). 75v. Letter to Octavius Boerius. 77. Letter to (Caspar) Peucerus. 78v. Letters from and to Franc. Rossetus (1594). 79v-80. Three Latin poems to J. de la Riviere.

Sloane 2119. cart. XVII. 172 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 389. Scott, p. 408.

Ex Pappo Alexandrino collectiones, by Harry Pierrepoint Marquess of Dorchester, inc. *Lib. 3. Habeat A ad B minorem proportionem quam C ad*

D. Identified by Marjorie Boyer as excerpts from the translation of Federicus Commandinus.

Sloane 2246. cart. misc. XVII. 242 fols. Small size. Cf. Scott, p. 190.

f.50-52. E Marcellii (sic) Ficini medici de vita libris transcriptum, a Latin excerpt.

Sloane 2262. cart. misc. XVII. 135 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 635. Scott, p. 482.

f.32v-119v. Medical work (according to the catalogues by Jo. de Gadesden). At the end: liber iste emendatus fuit per magistrum Nicholaum Scillacium Siculum Messanum.

Sloane 2377. mbr. XV. Initial, coat of arms. Written in Italy. 40 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 888. Scott, pp. 54; 475.

Nicolosa Sanuta Bononiensis apud ... B(essario-nem) ep. Tusculanum card ... ut mulieribus ornamenta restituantur causam agit, inc. Matronarum fortunam.

Sloane 2378. mbr. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 46 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 741. Scott, pp. 5; 448.

f.2-28. Andreas Agaso, letter to Paulus Reginus, dated from Venice, directed against Georgius Trapezuntius. 29-46. Anon. (id.), letter, against the same, inc. Cum tuos mores.

Sloane 2764. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII in. 218 fols. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 301; 383; 711; 811; 816; 821; 822; 824; 825; 845; 847; 848; 853-854. Scott, pp. 14; 19; 37; 43; 54; 59; 65; 75; 94; 110; 117; 139; 148; 180; 220; 222; 231; 278; 299; 300; 303; 312; 323; 343; 348; 362; 366; 378; 385; 418; 423; 424; 440; 444; 476; 477; 514; 516; 536; 555. Fanchiotti I, pp. 127-128, no. 86. Mann, pp. 324-325, no. 135.

f.1 (title). Liber exquisitus continens epistolas carmina graecaque nitidissima manu scripta ... doctiss. clarissimorumque virorum suis manibus conscripta ut Zuichemi et Mauritiij princip. Auriæ Erasmi Zoteri Justi Lipsii et Salmasii, Ariæ Montani, Raphelengii, Bon. Vulcanii, P. Briarii, Balduini, Lampsonii, Clusii, Goltzii ... f.2. French poem, with a Greek title referring to Heliodorus. 2v. Dominici Lampsonii Secretarii episcopi Leodiensis (heading, followed by a few Greek lines). f.3. Franc. Balduinus, dedication. - A short note, with a note by a later hand: Haec est manus Erasmi. - Joseph della Scala (Scaliger), a note signed in French. - Nansius, epigram to Lipsius, with a note on the back: In usum Francisci Raphele(ngii) Anno 1581. These are four small pieces of paper pasted on a modern folio. f.4. Phil. Melanchthon, original letter to Hier. Bumgartner (sic). f.5 and 6. Guill. de Nassau, two letters. 7. Mauricius de Nassau, Latin letter. 9. Joach(imus) Camerarius the Elder, letter to Hier. Pamgartner (sic). 10. Clusius, letter in French to Franc. Raphelengius. 11. Incerti (heading), French poems. 12. Camillae Morellae puellae Gallicae elegia ad Jo. Gesaeum. 12v. Other poems, perhaps by the same. 13. Jac. Colius, Vera Cupidinis descriptio, a Dutch poem. 14. Du Faur Carcassonnensis, two Latin poems on Card. Estensis. - Florentis Christiani epigramma, in Greek. 14v. Anon., French poem, reperum inter schedas Caroli Clusii ipsius quidem manu descriptum sed incerti auctoris. - Another French poem, a Carolo Clusio descriptum. 15-17. Joannis

Gruteri ad Christ. Plantinum, Latin poem. 17. Letter in French from Saumaise. 18. Greek epigram. - Vetus cantio musicalis Orlandi de Lassus, a Latin poem. 18v. E Graeco Anacreontis ut puto versum a Bon. Vulcanio Latine et Belgice, inc. Grave prorsus haud amare est. - Rapini ut putatur, an epigram. Other pieces. 22-22v. Excerpta quaedam ex litteris quorundam ad Car. Clusium. The senders include Jo. Brancien, Vinc. Pinellus, Conradus Purkitchner, Didier Rouyer (the last in French). 23. Letter from Justus Lipsius. 24. Elizabeth I, letter in French to Henry IV. 27. Christoffle Plantin, French poem. 37. C. Boyus, in effigiem Erasmi meditantibus ab Holbenio pictam quam habeo propriam, a Latin poem, dated 1643. f.38-38v. Latin poems on Lipsius, on Ronsard, ad Janum Esychium, ad Theodorum Esychium, and others, with the note: Jani Doussae filii ut puto. 39. Marcus Zuerius Boxhornius, poem on Lud. de Dieu. 40. Lipsius, poem on Christ. Plantinus. - Daniel Heinsius, poem. 41. J. de Laet filius, poems in Latin, French and Dutch. 42. Casianus de Puteo, excerpt from a letter to Nic. Heinsius. 42v blank. 43. P. Bizarus, poem on Christ. Plantin. 43v blank. 44. Jeane Reyne de Navarre, French poem to the royal printer, and reply (1566). 44v blank. 45. Bonav. Vulcanius, poem to Philip II. 46-47v. Institutio Academiae Leidensis. 48. Latin poem on Apuleius' Asinus, with the faded note: G. Suberini a Cork. 52-54v. Spanish letter. 55. Dutch version of a Petrarch poem (attributed to Suberinus). 56v. Petrarch, two sonnets, Dutch by Justus Raphelengius. 57. Greek epigram. - Idem Latine, signed A.V., inc. Eia age parve liber. - Suberinus, epigram, dated 1588. f.58. In Jesuitas, a poem. 58v. Suberini numérale, a poem. 59. Latin poem on Christ. Plantinus. 60. Ant. Troulios, Greek poem. 61. Suberinus, two Latin poems. 62. Id., another. 63. Jan de la Queuillerie, French poems on Christ. Plantin. 64. Id., French poem on François de Raphelengien. 65. Poems on the Raphelengii. 66. D. V. Ceulen, Dutch verses. 68v. Latin poem on (Henricus) Guisius. 72. Henrich Goltzius, Dutch letter to Fr. Raphelengius. 73. Philippus (the next word is erased and may have been Melanchthon), poem, with the note: manu Theodori Craneburgii Pulmanni. 73v. Epitheta boni magistratus seu principis latine reddita ex Polluce ab Hermanno Bonno, inc. Haec sunt quae faciunt. 74. Jo. Goropius Becanus, Latin poem on Melchior Modelius. 74v. Cornelius Scribonius Grapheus, poem. 75. Eidyllum Bionis Latine redditum a Gerardo Falkenburgio Noviomago, inc. Dic precor o Myrion. - Eiusdem de mutuo amore a Gerardo Falkenburgio redditum, inc. Felices nimum. 75v. Epigramma Ciceronis e vetustis membranibus Jacobi Susii. 79-79v. Report on the death of Sixtus V, in Italian. 90. Gerardus Stratenus, letter and poem to Phil. Marnixius dominus Sanctaldegondii. 90v-93. Id., wedding poem for the same and J. Lanoia (1591). 100. Excerpt from a letter of Erasmus. 101. Latin verses by Theodorus Berty, Maximilianus Micault and Lud. Micault. 101v blank. 102. Passport for Franc. Raphelengius the Elder (1586). 104. Bened. Arias Montanus, lines in Aramaic, Hebrew, Arabic, Greek and Latin, said to be auto-

graph. 108. Erasmus, epigram. 110. Excerpt from Famianus Strada. 114. Thomas More, epigram on Sabinus, in Dutch. 119-120. Bern. a Malsery, Latin poem to C. Plantinus. 120. Gerardus a Malsen, Latin poem. 125-125v. Alexandri Aetoli in Apollinem ex Parthenii Eroticis cap. 14, graece. 129. Jos. Scaliger ita recensuit, a heading followed by a Greek text. 130-131v. Jos. Scaligeri epicedion Henrici Castanei Ludovici (filii), a poem. 132-132v. Eiusdem genethliacon P. Melisso scr(iptum), a poem. 133-134v. Letter to Hubertus Languetus, with the note: Joachimi Camerarii manus. 135-135v (same hand). Letter to Hier. Paumgartner. 139-141. Franciscus Nansius, poems to Bonaventura Vulcanius, with two replies. 143-143v. Jani Dousae domini a Noordtwyck epigrammata versa ex Agathia (4 pieces, numbered 67-70), inc. Nocte quoror tota. 145-150. Agathias, other poems, from the Anthologia Graeca, numbered 63-81 (tr. Jos. Scaliger), inc. Quisquis amas. 151. Latin poem, signed P.H. and dated MDIXC. 153-153v. Excerpt from Muretus, Variae lectiones. 155. Daniel Heinsius, poem. 156-161v. Anon., poem to Janus Dousa pater on the death of Janus Dousa filius. 162-164. Bonav. Vulcanius, Latin poems on Christ. Plantinus, one of them in Greek (163v). 164v. Id., Latin and Greek verses on Franc. Raphelengius. 165-168v. Funeral oration on Franc. Raphelengius, signed by Henricus Salomonis Delmanhorstius. 169-170. Id., poem in obitum Christophori Raphelengii ... nec non ... ob reditum ... Francisci Raphelengii. 171-171v. R(einholdus) de Brederode, poem to Franc. Raphelengius. 172. Jo. Maudaeus, two poems to Justus Raphelengius. 173-174v. A prose piece entitled Euchusa. 182. Ambrosius Thenemans, Dutch poem. 183. Samuel Rossaeus, Latin poem (on Daniel Heinsius?). 183v. Id., poem to Daniel Heinsius. 184. Guilielmus Grotius, poem on Daniel Heinsius. 185. C. Boijus, two poems, dated 1645. 188-191. Daniel Heremitijs, Πάνοπλια militis Christiani, a poem. 192-192v. Id., another religious poem, dated 1599, f.193. Clavis steganographiae Joannis Trithemii. 213. F. Blante, Latin poem to Jac. dela Mine. 214. Latin poem, with the note: Herchoortij manus. Many more pieces are in Dutch and of the seventeenth century.

Sloane 2864. cart. XVII. 141 fols. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 46-47. Scott, pp. 4; 158; 278; 413.

f.1 (title). Vetustissimae ac peregrinae plumbi laminarum scripturae in Sancto Granatae Monte Regni Hispaniarum nostris hicce temporibus miraculose patefactarum Latina interpretatio per fratrem Bartholomeum a Pectorano ordinis Seraphici strictioris observantiae et in sua provincia Aprutina Regni Neapolis Provinciale ministerium de mandato sanctissimi et sacrae congregationis universalis Inquisitionis Romae fideliter edita. 1 (f.2). Liber fundamentum fidei, per Thesiphonem Aebenathar, discipulum Jacobi Apostoli. - 2 (f.6v). Liber Thesiphonis Aebenathar, de essentia veneranda. 3 (8v). Liber ordinationis Missae Jacobi Apostoli, per manus sui notarii discipuli Thesiphonis Aebenathar. 4 (f.13). Oratio et defensivum Jacobi filii Sciamichi Zebedei apostoli per omnes adversitates qua et deprecabatur Dominum suum. Defensivum autem quod defendit ab

omnibus malis docuit eum (sic) Jesus filius Mariae, Magister eius. 5 (f.15). Liber beatissimi Apostoli Jacobi, filii Sciamichi Zebedei, de praedicatione Apostolorum, et de rebus quas simul ipsi constituerunt super id, quem scripsit in duodecim paginis plumbi, mandato illius Thesiphon Aebenathar. 6 (f.19v). Planctus Petri Apostoli Vicarii, post negationem Domini nostri tempore suae crucifixionis. 7 (f.21). Liber insignium actionum Domini nostri Jesu, ac miraculorum suorum, necnon et Matris eius Mariae sanctae Virginis, et vita illius et miraculorum suorum a die conceptionis usque ad mortem suam et ascensionem eius in coelum. Per Thesiphonem Aebenathar, discipulum Jacobi Apostoli. 8 (f.37v). Liber historiae veritatis Evangelii gloriosi, nec non illius quod dispositum est circa illum (sic), a Sancta Maria Virgine, Jacobo filio Sciamichi Zebedei Apostolo. Scriptus de mandato ipsius Jacobi, per manus sui scriptoris et discipuli Thesiphonis Aebenathar Arabis. In eo continetur interrogatio Petri vicarii ad illam, et responsio completissima illius. 9 (f.44). Liber donorum praemii. Pro servis Dei credentibus in veritate Evangelii, in eo quod praecipitur circa illam (sic) in historia ad futurum tempus, nec non et maledictionum e contrario adversantibus illi. In ipso continentur octo interrogationes Petri, factae in congregatione Apostolorum Sanctae Virginis Mariae, et responsiones eius ad illum. ... Per Jacobum filium Sciamichi Apostolorum vexilliferum fidei. Scriptus ex mandato ipsius Virginis Mariae per manus ... Thesiphonis Aebenathar. 10 (f.52v). Liber mysteriorum magnorum, quae vidit Jacobus Apostolus in monte sancto ob concilium maximum. Scriptus de mandato eius per manus Caecilii sui discipuli. 11 (f.55). Liber Arcanorum magnorum, quae patefaciet Deus illi, quem voluerit ex servis suis, qui Deo se totos devoverunt, et erit signaculum proprii montis cum veritate Evangelii. Intentionem autem, quae est in eo vere reposita, relevavit Deus beatissimo Jacobo per quadraginta dies quibus demoratus est in eo, pro historia veritatis ob gratiam suam magnam. Scriptus de mandato eius per manus ... Thesiphonis Aebenathar Arabis. 61v blank. 12 (f.62). Liber Allegoriarum Mysteriorum, quae vidit Sancta Virgo Maria ob gratiam Dei in nocte sui colloquii spiritualis quem (sic) exposuit Jacobo ... Apostolo. Scriptus de mandato ipsius Sanctae per manus ... Cecillii Ebenradi. 13 (f.79v). Liber Sententiarum, circa fidem et directionem, quibus consequitur domus pacis ostensus a Sancta Maria Virgine ... Jacobo Apostolo. Traductus de mandato ipsius Sanctae in Arabicum per manus ... Cecillii Ebenradi. 14 (f.90). Historia sigilli prophetiae Dei, Salomonis filii David, et allegoriarum eius, secundum Sanctam Mariam Virginem. Per Ceciliam Ebenradi, discipulum Jacobi Apostoli. 15 (f.93). Liber notitiae Divinae potentiae necnon benignitatis et iustitiae circa creaturas. Per Ceciliam Ebenradi, discipulum Jacobi Apostoli. 16 (f.107). Liber de natura Angeli. Per Ceciliam Ebenradi. 17 (f.113). Liber relationis, de dono domus pacis, nec non et tormenti domus vindictae. Per Ceciliam Ebenradi. 18 (f.117). Liber praecleararum actionum Jacobi, filii Sciamichi Zebedei, apostoli, et prosapiae illius, ac nobilitatis eius mira-

culorumque suorum. Nec non et suae peregrinationis in mundo, ob praedicationem evangelii gloriosi, usque ad suum obitum ... Per Cecilius Ebenradi, suum discipulum et scriptorem.

Sloane 2956. See above under 1410.

Sloane 2958 and 2959. See above under 1412 and 1413.

Sloane 2987. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 92 fols. Several hands. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 74; 887. Scott, pp. 46; 268; 404.

Latin sermons and orations, one of them attributed to Laurence Humphrey. f.32-36. Thomas Cooper, Latin speech addressed to Queen Elizabeth at Oxford. 37-37v. Reginae (Elizabethae) oratio. f.44. Poem on the Hermaphrodite, inc. Cum mea me genitrix (attributed in the catalogue to Ant. Panormita).

Sloane 2998. cart. misc. XVII. 185 fols. Several hands. Cf. Ayscough, p. 411 (with the shelf-mark 1998). Scott, p. 62.

f.1-136v. Iohannis Bodini Colloquium Heptaplomeres.

Sloane 3043. cart. misc. XVI. 263 fols. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 429; 593; 887. Scott, pp. 20; 207; 222; 256; 299; 419; 455; 463; 520; 574.

f.2 (title). Variarum lectionum liber scriptus Parisiis 1553. Sum Caspari Wolphii Tigurini. f.3. Annotationes in compendium Rivii D. Rougot (1553). 13. Annotationes in physicam D. Rougot anno 1553 ... Parisiis. 31. Finis totius Physices compendii annotationum. 31v. In librum Aristotelis de anima secundum exceptiones quedam (Francisci) Vicomercati physici Regii Martio mense 1554. f.63. Aristotelis de anima liber III Junii 26. 1554. f.76v. (in Aristotelem de sensu et sensibili). f.91. Ex Claudii Galeni libris sententiarum et locorum praecipuorum observationes, Caspar Wolphius, 1553. 1. de elementis. 2. de natura humana Hipp. Gal. commenta. 3. de temperamentis. 4. de inequali intemperie. 5. de naturalibus facultatibus. f.95v. Liber Hippocratis de elementis cum Galeni commentariis. 132. Simonis Petreii in Hippocratis de natura hominis explicationes. 144. Id., on Galen, de temperamentis. 153. Galen, de constitutione artis medicae. 169v. Galen, de morborum differentiis. 196. In Galeni librum *περι του προγνωσχειν* exceptiones (Jacobi) Gopyli (Goupyli). 228. Jacobi Sylvii in libros 4 Galeni de differentiis et causis morborum explicationes. 251. Petri Laphilaei in librum de urina Galeno ascriptum interpretationes (1554). 254v. Id. on Galen, de tumoribus. 256. Id. on Hippocrates, de natura hominis. 259v. De semine. 262. Laphileus ex Galeno de cura per sanguinis missionem.

Sloane 3044. cart. misc. XVI. 209 fols. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 538-539; 558; 568; 580; 604; 644. Scott, pp. 195; 207; 256; 405; 461; 475; 574.

(Caspar Wolphius, collectanea medica). f.2. In Hippocratis librum de salubri dieta Gischaridi. 26. In lib. Mesues de medicamentis purgantibus D. (Francisci) Fontanoni interpretationes (1555). 33. (Gulielmus) Rondelletii in lib. Galeni quos quales et quando purgare oportet 1555. Casparus Wolphius Tigurinus excipiebat Monspensule anno 1555. 48. In librum Galeni primum D. Sapranti explicationes

philosophice 1555 de naturalibus facultatibus. 56. In librum Galeni ... Francisci Fontanoni explicationes 1555 de locis affectis. 62. In librum Galeni VIII Methodi D. Pacandi prelectiones 1555. f.86. In libros Galeni XIII et XIII Methodi D. (Antonii) Saportae et Rondelletii explicationes 1555. f.122. In librum Galeni de paratum facilibus (sic) Rondelletii interpretationes 1555. f.135. Exceptiones ab D. Gulielmo Rondelletio in anatonem quam publice administravit Monspensuli 1556. f.161v. De capitis dolore. 167. In tractatum de febrium curatione Fontani patris Fontanoni filii interpretationes 1555. f.172. In Aphoris(mos) Hipp(ocratis) ... Gryffii Unefais interpretationes. 175v. De ossibus Edvardi 18 Nov. 1555. f.177v. De medicamentorum simplicium facultatibus secundum Galenum 1556, 14 Aprilis. 183. Indices.

Sloane 3049. mbr. XV. 133 fols. Illuminated. Cf. Ayscough, p. 28. Scott, p. 145.

f.1. Cy commence le traictie (sic) que firir (sic) Francois damiens docteur en theologie de lordre de Mons.<sup>r</sup> Saint Francois de la province daragon a fait et compile sur le livre de Saint Denis cestassavoir de angelique ecclesiastique (sic) iherarchie et mistique theologie recitant les escriptures et expositions de plusieurs excellents docteurs. A paraphrase in French of Dionysius Areopagita, covering only De angelica hierarchia, divided into books and chapters.

Sloane 3090. cart. XVI ex. 60 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 812. Scott, p. 16.

f.2-26v. Petri Angelii Bargaei Asiados liber primus, a Latin poem. 27 blank. 27v. In II librum (argumentum). 28-57v. Asiados liber secundus. 58-60v. Argumenta in tertium (-decimum) librum.

Sloane 3124. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. 363 fols. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 514; 538; 560; 566; 606; 867. Scott, pp. 1; 64; 277; 348; 383.

f.2-7. (Kalendarium astronomicum ordinatum per magistrum Johannem de Muris et plures alios). 51v-61v. Tractatus de regimine et preservacione impidimie (sic) et pestilencie factus in facultate Bononie per consilium omnium medicorum civitatis, inc. Quoniam omnia intiora (sic) tam elementa quam elementata. At the end: Scriptum per me Gandolfum de Padua magistrum in artibus et medicina die XXIII. Septemb. anno mill.mo CCCmo nonagesimo tercio. 61v-66v. Tractatus de regimine et preservacione impidimie et pestilencie conditum (sic) per magistrum Johannem Jacobi in Monte Pessullano ..., inc. Ad honorem summe et individue Trinitatis. 74-77. Regimen conditum a Pet(ro) Fagriola ... quod ab ipso fuit missum a civitate Valencia ad civitatem Tholosanam duobus filiis ipsius studentibus in ipsa civitate Tholosana degentibus anno domini millesimo CCCmo X<sup>o</sup> quinto de cibis, inc. Caveas nimium. 191v-196. Liber secretorum Ypocratis de curis universalibus tocus corporis humani, inc. Creator omnium Deus. 196v-220. Pratica magistri Philippi Alanfancii englici (sic) ... super aliquas infirmitates corporis, inc. Cura effimere ex oppillatione. 276-323. Pratica Mesue a corde inferius, fragm. at the beginning (inventory: potius Petri Apponi tractatus de membris nutritionis). 331-354v.

Tractatus ... de sterilitate virorum atque mulierum et de impedimento conceptionis eorum et de cura et regimine predictorum et tractatus iste editus est et compilatus a magistro Mauro Salernitano philozopho, inc. Sterilitas mulierum.

Sloane 3129. cart. misc. XVI. 98 fols. Owned by Conrad Gesner. Cf. Ayscough, p. 529. Scott, pp. 112; 214; 546.

Christ. Clauserus, liber receptarum. f.88-97. Quaestio est an medicina nobilior atque prestantior sit iure civili. At the end: Questio compilata per Nicolaum Verniam Theatinum Patavii ... 1482.

Sloane 3158. cart. XVI. 220 fols. Illustrated. Considered autograph. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 813; 854. Scott, p. 62.

f.1. Barth. de Rubeis (owner's note). Achillis Bocchii Symbolicae quaestiones (the title is in a later hand, but correct).

Sloane 3270. cart. XVI in. 53 fols. Ex Bibliotheca Patrum Montis Asinarii in agro Florentino. Cf. Ayscough, p. 414. Scott, p. 101. Fanchiotti 1, pp. 139-140, no. 97.

Franc. de Cattanei da Diaceto, dello amore, in three books, with a preface to Piero Rucellai.

Sloane 3280. cart. XVI. 40 fols. Written in Italy. My attention was called to this ms. by Dr. Brian Lawn. Cf. Ayscough, p. 656.

f.1v-40v. Anon., questions, inc. Cur adamas lapis neque igitur ut reliqui lapides, with a preface (f.1, fragm. at the beginning, des. proculdubio reportabit. Vale). Identified by Dr. Brian Lawn as Nic. Leonicus Thomaus, Quaestiones naturales (ed.1525).

Sloane 3430. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. Ayscough, p. 714. Scott, p. 345.

f.1 (title). Status litis Hoffmannianae quam movit philosophis et studiosis liberalibus. Excerpti ex illo scripto quod Olearii pro Hoffmanno apologiae opposuit Cornelius Martinus logices professor publicus. Helmasadii in Academia Julia. Anno MDC. f.1v-2. Preface to the reader. 2v-15. Text, inc. Demadem accepimus Atheniensium oratorem. At the end (f.14-15), a letter to Olearius, dated Helmaestadio ex Ac. Jul. VI Id. Sextil. MDC. f.15-18. Ex alio scripto Cornelii.

Sloane 3524. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 91 fols. Drawings. Several hands. Cf. Ayscough, p. 342. Scott, pp. 182; 269; 416. Q. A. Danielsson, *Etruskische Inschriften in handschriftlicher Überlieferung*, Uppsala, 1927, pp. XX-XXX, 55-83, etc.

f.3-58. (No heading, perhaps written in Italy), inc. Numi (sic) qui habent Bacchi effigiem. f.59 (title). Les lettres Hetrusques que Don Diego de Mendoza Ambassadeur de l'empereur a Rome ma envoye ... 1557. The catalogues attribute this note to Card. Granvelle. Blank pages. 60-67. Etruscan inscriptions, with a connecting text in Italian. 67v (other, later hand). Notavi ad Inscriptiones quae sequuntur quas earum Gruterus ediderit ... 68-69. Inscriptiones veteres nonnullae recens in Hispania repertae. Lucas Torrius in Flandriam attulit anno MDCXXXVIII. 69v blank. 70-79. Veteres Romanorum inscriptiones ... Joannes Vilchius Antiquarius lectori, an epigram. The inscriptions follow, with a connecting text in Spanish. Blank pages. 80-82v.

More inscriptions. 83. Ex quodam Manuscripto Codice qui videbatur fuisse Cla. Dr. Carbonelii Historiographi Aragoniae ... 86-89. Printed text.

Sloane 3638. cart. misc. XVII. 188 fols. Cf. Scott, p. 190.

f.129 (title). Ars Aurifera vol. 1st. The last Authour beginning p. 369 is an Unknown concerning ye Chymicall Art. But Lucerna salis page 62 affirms him to be Marsilius Ficinus, an Italian of ye Duke-dome of Florence, or Tuscany. He lived in ye year 1518 about ye middle of ye Reign of our Henry ye 8th and was contemporary with Martin Luther. Basil 1610. 129v-187v (on the verso pages only). Text in English, in 20 chapters, inc. Ch. 1. Of ye generations of Metalls in ye Bowells of ye Earth. The Opinion and ye determination of all who philosophize rightly (an apocryphal text).

Sloane 3721. cart. misc. XVII. 103 fols. Cf. Scott, p. 190.

f.87-87v. Note, inc. Marcilius Ficinus a most witty philosopher and a famous phisitian wryteth of goulde saying: wee know y<sup>t</sup> all living thinges as well plantes.

Sloane 3728. cart. XVI. 12 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 825. Scott, pp. 36; 132; 468; 485; 530; 538.

f.1v. Thomae Sacvillo ... Willelmus Thornus (dedication only). 2. Latin poem on Sacvil. 2-4. Prose preface. Then Latin and Greek poems in praise of Thomas Sackville Baro de Buckhurst (composed in Oxford, 1592). The authors include Carolus Scott (6-6v), Martinus Culpeper (8; 11v), Jac. Culpeper (8v), Nic. Tufton (9), Jo. Tufton (9v), Thomas Baker (10v), Thomas Culpeper (11; 12), Stephanus Culpeper (12) and Wi. Thornus (12v).

Sloane 3822. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 860; 875. Sudhoff, *Paracelsus-Handschriften*, p. 148, no. 48.

f.94-97. Hec sunt sigilla magistri Arnaldi in duodecim signa contra morbos. At the end: Explicit sigilla Magistri Arnaldi de Villa Nova. 97v-102v. Sigilla Paracelsi, against various illnesses. 119v-120v (formerly 124v-125v, other hand). Ficinus, de vita studiosorum, a series of excerpts, perhaps also from other sources. On f.120v, Joh. Marlianus and Petrus Aponensis are mentioned.

Sloane 3836. cart. XVII in. 70 fols. Confused. Cf. Ayscough, p. 276. Scott, p. 531.

f.1-1v. Table of contents, beginning with a list of epitaphs of Englishmen buried in Rome. 2-5v. Index of names. f.6. Three Latin prose epitaphs. Blank pages. f.8. Francis Thynne 20 Julii 1595. According to the catalogue, he is the collector of the following epitaphs. Some of them are in Latin.

Sloane 4023. cart. misc. XVIII. 120 fols. Several hands. Cf. Ayscough, p. 52.

f.1-23v. De imposturis religionum. Blank pages. 24-29 (other hand). Ant. Thylesius, de coloribus. 29v-30 (same hand). Anon. (id.?), Arancola.

#### Additional Manuscripts

The Additional Manuscripts begin with no. 4101, continuing the numbers of the Sloane mss. Up to no. 5017 they are covered by the old printed catalogue



by S. Ayscough, *A Catalogue of the Manuscripts Preserved in the British Museum Hitherto Undescribed*, 2 vols., with continuous pagination, 1782. There is a copy in the library that has been cut up and rearranged in the order of shelf-marks. It is entitled: *Catalogue of the Sloane, Birch and Additional Mss. in the British Museum* (1782), Part II. See now: *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts 1756-1782. Additional Manuscripts 4101-5017*, London, 1977. This catalogue mentions many items only in the index. Mss. 4101-4478 are also known as Birch manuscripts but are usually referred to as Additional mss. The Additional mss. proper begin with no. 4479.

### Excerpts

4103. *Catalogue*, p. 3. misc. XVII-XVIII. Letters of Sir Francis Walsingham.
4106. *Catalogue*, pp. 5-8. misc. XVIII. Letters of Sir Walter Raleigh and Sir Francis Bacon.
4125. *Catalogue*, pp. 11-14. misc. XVIII. Thomas Bodley, letter. Bartholomew Kello, letters to Anthony Bacon and to Queen Elizabeth (1599) requesting payment for a Booke of Psalmes written by his wife Esther Inglis.
4128. *Catalogue*, p. 15. misc. XVIII. Francis Bacon, poem after Horace.
4149. *Catalogue*, pp. 20-23. misc. XVII. Dialogue of Sir Thomas Smith and Sir Francis Walsingham "Touchinge Queene Elizabethes marriage" (1560). Sir Walter Raleigh, two political papers.
4155. *Catalogue*, p. 643, cf. pp. 23-26. misc. XVII. Document signed by John Selden.
4160. misc. XVIII. John Case, three letters to Robert Cotton, copied by Thomas Birch (f.183-184, 194-194v, 195-195v). Information supplied by Dr. Charles Schmitt and verified by Dr. Margaret Nickson. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 39 (where the letters are not mentioned).
4205. *Catalogue*, p. 57. misc. XVIII. Roger Ascham, letter.
4210. *Catalogue*, p. 548, cf. p. 60. Andrew Melville, Latin verses (1611).
4212. Ayscough, p. 102. *Catalogue*, p. 61. s.XVII. Certaine selected chapters, translated out of Nicholas Machiavell his 3 bookes of discourses.
4215. Ayscough, p. 302. *Catalogue*, pp. 62-63. misc. XVIII. George Buchanan, History of Scotland, translated into English (imperfect) with some criticisms of the translation.
4222. *Catalogue*, p. 408, cf. p. 65. misc. XVIII. Biographical notes on Geronimo Donato, Marcello Donato, Hugues Doneau and Ant. Franc. Doni.
4223. *Catalogue*, p. 557, cf. p. 65. Henry More, letter.
4231. *Catalogue*, p. 68. s.XVIII. Thomas Birch, Life of Sir Walter Raleigh.
4233. *Catalogue*, p. 69. s.XVII. George Cavenish, Life of Cardinal Thomas Wolsey.
4242. *Catalogue*, p. 73. s.XVII. William Roper, Life of Thomas More.
4247. *Catalogue*, p. 74. misc. XVIII. Life of John Selden. Selden, letters. Paul Colomiès, La vie du Père Jacques Sirmond.
4252. *Catalogue*, p. 76. misc. XVIII. Notes on Francis Bacon.
4255. *Catalogue*, p. 535, cf. p. 76. misc. XVII. Machiavelli, dedication of his Florentine History, in an imperfect English translation.
- 4258-4261. *Catalogue*, pp. 77-79. misc. XVII-XVIII. Papers relating to Francis Bacon
4273. *Catalogue*, p. 634, cf. pp. 82-83. misc. XVII-XVIII. Document signed by John Selden.
4275. *Catalogue*, p. 477, cf. p. 83. misc. XVI-XVIII. George Herbert, Latin poem.
4276. *Catalogue*, p. 557, cf. p. 83. misc. XVI-XVIII. Henry More, letter.
4277. Ayscough, pp. 801-804; *Catalogue*, pp. 516; 336; 357; 676; 436; 343; 452; 463; 475; 548; 630; 595; 320; 358; cf. pp. 83-84. misc. XVI-XVIII. Autograph letters and notes. The authors include Joh.a Lasco, Theodore Beza, Martin Bucer (with Peter Martyr Vermigli and Paulus Fagius), Calvin, Albericus Gentilis, Hugo Grotius, Franciscus Mercurius de Helmond (verses from the New Testament), Melanchthon (remarks on a passage of Aristotle's Ethics), J. C. Scaliger, Joh. Sleidanus, Viglius Zuichemus. Copies of letters to Heinrich Bullinger.
4278. *Catalogue*, pp. 549; 372; cf. pp. 84-85. misc. XVII. Mersenne, letters; demonstration. Bonnav. Cavalieri, Demonstration of a theorem.
4279. *Catalogue*, pp. 506; 549; 557; 669; cf. p. 85. misc. XVII. Letters of Joachim Jungius, Mersenne, Henry More, Daniel Tossanus.
4280. *Catalogue*, p. 506, cf. p. 85. misc. XVII. Letters of Joachim Jungius.
4292. *Catalogue*, pp. 321; 463; 316 and 376; cf. p. 87. misc. XVIII. Francis Bacon, letters. Hugo Grotius, letter. Sir J. Cheke, inscription to Roger Ascham.
4299. *Catalogue*, p. 450; cf. pp. 90-91. misc. XVI-XVIII. Letter to Galilei.
4366. *Catalogue*, p. 103. s.XVIII. Edward Herbert of Cherbury, Treatise on the Christian religion, in dialogue form.
4377. Ayscough, p. 706, and *passim*. *Catalogue*, p. 699, cf. pp. 107-108. misc. XVII-XVIII. Thomas Wolsey, preface and rules for grammar, from John Colet, Rudimenta Grammatices.
4385. *Catalogue*, pp. 457; 463; 630; cf. p. 110. misc. XVI-XVIII. Collection of autographs. It includes pieces by Franc. Gomarus, Janus Gruterus and Joseph Justus Scaliger.
4397. Ayscough, p. 395, and *passim*. *Catalogue*, p. 114. misc. XVII. Jo. Pellius, apologia pro Franc. Vieta contra calumnias Christiani Severini. Id., notes on Petrus Ramus, Algebra.
4407. *Catalogue*, p. 677, cf. p. 117. misc. XVII. Excerpts from Franc. Vieta.
4409. *Catalogue*, p. 677, cf. p. 117. misc. XVII. Likewise.
4417. *Catalogue*, p. 677, cf. pp. 118-119. misc. XVII. Likewise.
4420. *Catalogue*, p. 677, cf. p. 119. misc. XVII. Likewise.
4421. *Catalogue*, p. 636, cf. p. 119. misc. XVIII. Marco Aurelio Severino, letter.
4423. *Catalogue*, p. 677, cf. p. 119. misc. XVII. Excerpts from Vieta.

4428. *Catalogue*, p. 677, cf. p. 120. misc. XVII. Likewise.

4431. *Catalogue*, p. 677, cf. p. 120. Likewise.

4458. Ayscough, p. 102, etc. *Catalogue*, pp. 120-124. misc. XVII-XVIII. Nic. Steno, letters. M. G. Hanschius, de fati operum mss. Jo. Keppleri.

4456. *Catalogue*, pp. 150-157. misc. XVII-XVIII. English translation of an epigram of Sannazaro.

4457. *Catalogue*, pp. 157-163. misc. XVII-XVIII. Bonaventura Vulcanius, Latin translation of a part of Callimachus' hymn on Delos.

4458. Ayscough, p. 102, etc. *Catalogue*, pp. 163-166. misc. XVII-XVIII. Excerpts from Petrus Molinaeus, de monarchis temporalibus.

4468. *Catalogue*, pp. 172-173. Francis Bacon, Philosophical Works, impr. 1653, with ms. additions (s.XVIII).

4476. *Catalogue*, p. 321, cf. pp. 177-178. misc. XVIII. Francis Bacon, letters.

4521. *Catalogue*, p. 514, cf. p. 182. misc. XVIII. William Lambarde, A discourse on the Star Chamber.

4712. *Catalogue*, p. 364, cf. pp. 188-193. misc. XVI-XVII. William Camden, autogr. note.

4724. Ayscough, p. 712. *Catalogue*, p. 195. s.XVI. Edward VI, declamationes (exercises), in Greek and Latin.

4786. *Catalogue*, p. 684, cf. pp. 219-220. misc. XVI-XVII. Document signed by Sir Francis Walsingham.

4906. *Catalogue*, p. 281. s.XVI. Les CL Pseaumes, French version by Clément Marot and Théodore Bèze.

4927. *Catalogue*, pp. 285-286. misc. XVI-XVIII. p. 108. Exercises in Latin prose and verse made by William Badger at Winchester School under Christopher Johnson (c. 1565). Notes on Persius IV and on Homer, Iliad I. Excerpts from Beza, vita Calvinii; from John Selden on Tithes; from Joh. Maldonatus on the four Gospels.

4965. *Catalogue*, p. 294, cf. p. 321. misc. XVII-XVIII. Francis Bacon, English poem.

4978-4987. Ayscough, p. 28. *Catalogue*, pp. 298-299. misc. XVII-XVIII. Ralph Cudworth, writings.

5007 and 5008. Ayscough, pp. 873 and 687. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 301. Now Coiton, Appendix 46 and 47.

Additional mss. 5017-10018 are covered by a printed catalogue, arranged alphabetically by authors: *Index to the Additional Manuscripts, with Those of the Egerton Collection, Preserved in the British Museum, and Acquired in the Years 1783-1835*, London, 1849. There is also an inventory arranged by shelf-marks and entitled *Catalogue of the Additions made to the Department of Manuscripts since the Publication of Mr. Ayscough's Catalogue in 1782*, in 24 handwritten volumes dated 1831-37, which overlaps at the beginning with Ayscough and goes to no. 7079. Another handwritten inventory, in 5 ms. vols. dated 1817-21, is entitled *A Catalogue of the Additions made to the Library of Manuscripts in the British Museum since the Publication of Mr. Ayscough's Catalogue*. It also overlaps with Ayscough

at the beginning and goes to no. 6666. This second inventory is supplemented by a volume of cuttings from the *Index* that have been rearranged according to shelf-marks. This volume has the title *Catalogue of Additional Manuscripts Nos. 6666-10018*.

### Excerpts

Add. \*5016. *Index*, p. 143. Carlo Diodati, two Greek letters to Milton (f.64). misc. Verified by Dr. Margaret Nickson.

5110. *Index*, p. 93. misc. XV. Dionysius Cato, Greek by Maximus Planudes.

5118. *Index*, p. 28. misc. XV. Barlaam Calaber (?), excerptum e libro de Diis in Graeciam introductis, graece (p. 295). Cf. Richard, *Inventaire*, p. 4.

5158. *Index*, pp. 30, 51, 75, 92, 126, 145, 210, 258, 267, 281, 282, 292, 298, 308, 309, 318, 321, 387, 404, 405, 406, 408, 443, 446, 467. Letters collected by P. Burmann. The senders include Thomas Bartholinus (f.88); Simon Bosius (to Jos. Scaliger, f.6); Joh. Buxtorfius (to the same, f.25); J. B. Donius (f.45); Janus Gruterus (f.31); Goth. Jungermannus (to Salmasius, f.46); Petr. Labbaeus (to Jos. Scaliger, f.20); Frid. Lindenbruch (to the same, f.19); Georgius Mich. Lingelsheimius (to the same, f.23); J. Lipsius (f.2); Jo. Lydius (to Paulus Merula, f.30); Paulus Manutius (to Jo. Crato, f.4); Joh. Metellus (to Georgius Cassander, f.3); Fed. Morellus (to Jos. Scaliger, f.10); Petrus Molinaeus (to the same, f.15); Conr. Rittershusius (to Caspar Barthius, f.31b); Andr. Schottus (to Petr. Scriverius, f.32); Frid. Sylburgius (to Jos. Scaliger, f.11); Fred. Taubmannus (to the same, f.14).

5208. mbr. misc. XV. *Index*, pp. 21, 459. Augustinus, regula (f.11), cum expositionibus Hugonis de S. Victore et Nicolai Trevet (f.35).

5218. *Index*, p. 360. Drawings by Dürer and others. Formerly owned by Willibald Pirckheimer.

5228-31. *Index*, pp. 10, 151, 360. Drawings by Dürer. Id., two letters, one of them to Pirckheimer (5231, f.1 and 140).

5259. *Index*, p. 91. misc. Anatomical drawings. Operation performed on Isaac Casaubonus in 1614 (no. 119).

5357. *Index*, p. 145. See below, under 8357.

5423. *Index*, p. 401. Plutarch, vitae, graece. Owned by Joh. Cardinalis de Salviatis.

5424. *Index*, pp. 193, 443. misc. XVII. Synesius, opera varia (f.1). Pletho, Zoroastreorum et Platoniorum dogmatum compendium, graece. Id. (?), prayers to the gods. Id., mensium et annorum ordo; de legibus (f.98). Cf. Richard, *Inventaire*, p. 5.

5456. *Index*, p. 49. Collection of documents, two of them concerning Jac. Bongars.

5458. *Index*, p. 49. Likewise.

5464. *Index*, p. 161. Edward VI, autograph drafts of two theological works.

5482. *Index*, p. 318. misc. XVII. Excerpts from Thomas More, history of Edward V (f.4).

5503. *Index*, p. 23. Sir Francis Bacon, correspondence. s.XVII in. 132 fols.

5714. *Index*, p. 284. John Locke, medical papers, 1667-70.

- 5767-74. *Index*, pp. 36 and 188. *Fundamenta mystica Jacobi Behmen per Andream Dionysium Freher explicata*.
- 5775-82. *Index*, p. 188. A. D. Freher, Sixteen conferences between A. and B. concerning the modern doctrine of predestination.
5789. *Index*, p. 188. A. D. Freher, *Paradoxa, Emblemata, Aenigmata, Hieroglyphica de Uno, Toto, Puncto, Centro*.
5791. *Index*, p. 188. Id., Discourse to W. Gildersleve; letters.
5793. *Index*, p. 36. Id., excerpts from Jacob Boehme.
5814. *Index*, p. 342. misc. XVIII. Character of Hieronimo Osorio (f.238).
5819. *Index*, p. 38. misc. XVIII. Card. Guido Bentivoglio, account of his youthful days.
5830. *Index*, p. 105. misc. XVIII. Nathanael Chytraeus, epitaphs (f.124 b).
5832. *Index*, p. 36. misc. XVIII. Card. Jean Du Bellay, epigram (f.167).
5842. *Index*, p. 68. misc. Document on Bucer.
5843. *Index*, pp. 42, 68, 365. misc. XVIII. Reginald Pole, letters (f.430; 437; 439). Document on Bucer. Theodore Beza, letter (f.446).
5847. *Index*, p. 85. misc. XVIII. Lor. Campegio, document.
5853. *Index*, pp. 172, 270. Paulus Fagius, testament. Joh. a Lasco, account of his departure out of England (1553, p. 441).
5860. *Index*, p. 344. misc. XVIII. Richard Pace, letter to the King (p. 66); letter to Mr. Turke (Tuke? p. 66); letters to him from Wolsey (pp. 4; 19; 52; 125).
5873. *Index*, pp. 42, 91. misc. XVIII. Letters to Beza (f.20) and Casaubonus (f.24).
- 5947\*. *Index*, p. 403. misc. XVII-XVIII. Sannazaro, verses in praise of Venice, with observations by James Howell (p. 197). Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 37, no. 480.
6028. *Index*, pp. 268, 457, 469, 470. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. *Scriptores Historiae Augustae*, fragm.
6038. *Index*, p. 76. s.XVII. Commonplace book of Sir Julius Caesar.
6042. *Index*, p. 107. mbr. XIII. Claudian.
6051. *Index*, p. 105. Watson, p. 25, no. 5. mbr. XV. Cicero, de officiis, copied in Rome, 1494, by Bart. Sanvito. Cf. J. Wardrop, *The Script of Humanism* (1963), p. 51, corrected by C. E. Wright in *Cultural Aspects* (ed. C. Clough), p. 481, no. 36.
6053. *Index*, p. 47. Mich. Angelus Blondus, de affectibus infantum, copied from an ed.
6056. *Index*, p. 431. mbr. XV. Statius, *sylvae*.
6086. *Index*, p. 365. Reginald Pole, abstract of his register.
6131. *Index*, pp. 88, 292. Gul. Canterus, epitome *Cassandrae Lycophrontis Graecolatina*, in verse. Cf. Richard, p. 5.
6141. *Index*, pp. 306, 366. s.XVIII. Lorenzo de' Medici, canzoni a ballo, copied from the ed. of 1568. Poliziano, canzoni a ballo. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 37, nos. 481-483.
6162. *Index*, p. 271. misc. XV. Laur. Dunelmensis, writings.
6210. *Index*, p. 27. misc. XVIII. Tho. Mole, letter concerning a printed collection of the letters of Franc. Barbaro, 1753 (f.198).
6214. *Index*, p. 137. misc. XVIII. John Dee, The ground-plot of his Mathematical Preface (f.52 b).
6228. *Index*, pp. 144, 384. misc. XVIII. Steph. Doletus, ode; extracts; notices. Bart. Ricci, extract from his *De imitatione* (p. 34).
6237. *Index*, p. 161. s.XVIII. Edward VI, letters and declamations.
6269. *Index*, p. 340. misc. XVIII. Oratio a Jesuitarum Anglicorum Collegio ad Carolum principem in Hispania habita (f.7).
6274. *Index*, s.XVI. John Colet, statutes of St. Paul's school, original.
6402. *Index*, p. 96. misc. XVIII. Livia Cesarini, *planctus eius ad crates ferreas dum desponsabatur Frid. Sfortiae* (f.56); epigramma ad procos eius (f.57).
- 6446-47. *Index*, p. 37. s.XVIII. Ericus Benzeliuss ep. Lincopiensis, *annotationes in Philonem Judaeum*.
6487. *Index*, p. 2. misc. XVII. Valens Acidalius, *Emendationes super notis eius ad editionem priorem Scaligeri* (f.8 b). Now ms. Royal App. 7<sup>2</sup>.
6489. *Index*, p. 409. misc. John Selden, will (1653, f.1).
6672. *Index*, p. 12. misc. XVIII. Joh. Apharreus, *illustrium Staffordorum epilogus*, 1534 (p. 383).
6681. *Index*, pp. 4, 170. misc. XVIII. Samuel Evatt, proposals for publishing a translation of George Agricola, *de re metallica* (p. 362).
6716. *Index*, p. 367. misc. XV. f.82. Innocentius III, *de miseria condicionis humanae*.
6782. *Index*, p. 375. misc. XVII. *Annotationes T. Harrioti in Franc. Vietae libros Zeteticorum et lib. VIII Responsarum*.
6791. *Index*, p. 375. misc. XVI. Psellus, *quaestiones physicae graece*. Cf. Richard, p. 6.
6792. *Index*, p. 105. s.XV. Cicero, *de finibus*.
6793. *Index*, p. 105. s.XV. Cicero, *epistolae ad Atticum*.
6794. *Index*, p. 131. Watson, p. 26, no. 6. Curtius. *per me Eliam Banuaritem (?) Sibenici* 1469.
- 6873-75. *Index*, pp. 4, 5, 6, 20, 37, 38, 51, 96, 133, 299, 317, 360, 370, 394, 406, 454, 468, 469. misc. XVI-XVII. Letters of Hier. Agocchi (6875). Instructions for Antonio Agustin (6874). Letters to Card. Cintio Aldobrandini, 1592-1601, including some from J. Pistorius (6875, f.417) and Ant. Possevino (6874, f.404). Letters to Pietro Aldobrandini, 1592-1621, from Hier. Agocchi and others (6873-75). Pietro Bembo, letters, to Leonora Gonzaga and others, some of them autograph (6873, cf. C. H. Clough, *British Museum Quarterly* 30, 1966, pp. 10-12). Card. Guido Bentivoglio, letters (6873). Letters to Card. Scipione Borghese from card. Fed. Borromeo (6875, f.435), G. Schoppius (6874, f.245) and others. Instructions for Giuliano Cesarini (6874, f.124) and Jeronymo Dandini (6874, f.120). Card. Lanfranco Margotti, letter to him concerning G. Scioippius (6874, f.251). Pietro Franc. Montorio, letter, 1593 (6874, f.410). Two letters to Horatio Rucellai (6874, f.362). Gaspar Scioippius, letters (6874, f.223). Card. Franc. Toletto, letter to the pope (6874,

- f.397); letter to him from Henry IV (6873, f.81). A document concerning Belisario Vinta (6874, f.330).
6876. *s.XVII. Index*, p. 38. Card. Guido Bentivoglio, letters.
6877. *Index*, p. 203. *s.XVII.* Gio. Franc. Gratiani, report on the Servites at Perugia, and on his proceedings at Venice, with remarks on Paolo (Sarpi) and Fra Fulgentio (Micanzio).
6891. *Index*, p. 134. mbr. XIV. Dante, de monarchia.
6898. Galenus, Methodus medendi, Greek, with notes of Ermolao Barbaro. Communication of Vivian Nutton. Cf. *Index*, p. 190.
6901. *Index*, p. 288. misc. XVII. Giov. Franc. Lottini, discorso (f.1-12 and 101 b).
7084. *Index*, p. 23. Sir Francis Bacon, history of Henry VII, fragm.; other writings; letters.
8230. *Index*, p. 375. misc. XVI. Psellus, de grammatica, graece. Cf. Richard, p. 8.
8357. *Index*, p. 145 (with the erroneous shelfmark 5357). misc. Life of Marc'Antonio de Dominis, in Italian.
8362. *Index*, pp. 51 and 367. Vita di Alessandro VI e del Duca Valentino (Cesare Borgia).
8363. *Index*, p. 51. Tomaso Tomasi, Vita del Duca Valentino (Cesare Borgia).
8364. *Index*, p. 4. Marcello Alberino, diario, 1527-34.
8376. *Index*, p. 93. Scipione di Castro, address to the Duke of Terranova, in Italian. misc.
8400. *Index*, p. 326. Bern. Navagero, register of his letters.
8401. *Index*, pp. 91, 117. misc. Giov. della Casa, exhortation to the Venetians, in Italian. Giov. Franc. Commendone, discourse, in Italian.
- 8452-60. *Index*, p. 4. Paolo Alaleo, diaria, 1586-1637.
8486. *Index*, p. 118. Felix Contelorius, de praefecto urbis, impr., cum notis mss. P. Fr. Foggini.
8514. *Index*, p. 210. Giov. Guidiccioni, letters.
8515. *Index*, p. 333. Pietro Nores, letters, in Italian, 1591-1632.
8516. *Index*, p. 5. Letters to Maffeo Albertini from various persons, 1606.
8517. *Index*, p. 4. G. B. Agucchia, lettere, 1621-23.
8522. *Index*, p. 268. Lancellotti, form letters, in Italian.
8532. *Index*, pp. 180, 196. Donato Giannotti, della repubblica Fiorentina.
8533. *Index*, p. 180. misc. Florentine synod of 1478.
8537. *Index*, p. 360. mbr. XV. Statutes of the University of Pisa.
8539. *Index*, p. 346. Guido Panciroli, Annali di Reggio, tradotti dal Latino (1694).
8566. *Index*, p. 193. Bern. Giustiniano, dialogue (1575), and other pieces concerning Genoa. In Italian.
8574. *Index*, p. 315. *s.XIV.* Laur. de Monachis, de rebus gestis Venetorum. Cf. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 10, 1, 1905, p. 104, no. 10. Palma di Cesnola, p. 23, no. 328.
- 8575 and 8576. *Index*, p. 403. Marin Sanudo, chronicle of Venice and lives of the Dogi.
8591. *Index*, p. 404. misc. XVII. Ascanio Savorgnano, descrizione delle cose di Cipro.
8601. *Index*, p. 390. *s.XVII.* Rolandinus Patavinus, chronica.
8603. *Index*, p. 509. Dom. Zavoreo, Istoria Dalmatina, volg. 1603. With prefaces to Fausto Verantio and to Tom. Surichievich. Cf. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 11, 1, 1906, pp. 176-177, no. 49. Palma di Cesnola, p. 23, no. 331.
8632. *Index*, p. 404. *s.XVI-XVII.* Ascanio Savorgnano, descrizione delle cose di Cipro. With preface of Franc. Marcaldi to Barone Sfondrati (1572). Cf. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 11, 2, 1906, pp. 185-186, no. 97.
8633. *Index*, p. 404. The same work, with a preface of Franc. Marcaldi to Franc. de' Medici. *s.XVIII.* Cf. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 11, 2, 1906, p. 186, no. 98.
8637. *Index*, p. 121. Andrea Cornaro, historia Candiana.
8665. *Index*, p. 370. Camillo Porzio, relazione de' rumori di Napoli.
- 8680 and 8681. Geronimo Marciano, descrizione della provincia d'Otranto, 1656.
8683. *Index*, p. 423. Alfonsi Palentini gesta Hispaniensia, decas prima.
8715. *Index*, p. 360. Ridolfo Pio, lettere, 1535-37.
8764. *Index*, p. 320. Card. Giov. Morone, register of his letters.
8784. *Index*, p. 14. *s.XV.* Agostino di Bartolo, libro di ragione. Cf. Van Egmond (Florence, 1980), p. 244.
8785. *Index*, p. 36. *s.XIV.* Vivaldo de Belcalzer, trattato di scienza universale.
8787. *Index*, p. 190. Galilei, defence of him. In Italian. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 101, no. 1300.
8790. *Index*, p. 93. Crist. Cattaneo, geomantia.
8803. *Index*, p. 384. Matteo Ricci, della amicitia, in Chinese and Italian.
8807. *Index*, p. 300. Lelio Marretti Sanese, ricordi politici.
8809. *Index*, p. 197. Excerpts from Giovio.
8866. *Index*, p. 187. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Comm. on Franco, musica, by Joh. Hanboys. Cf. Hughes-Hughes 3, p. 311.
8874. *Index*, p. 245. mbr. XIV. Hugutio. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 108.
8904. *Index*, p. 443. mbr. XV. Tacitus, Annales and Historiae.
8965. *Index*, p. 468. *s.XVIII.* Guido Vio, de spongiis sinus Smyrnaei ad Joh. Strangium.
- 9273-74. *Index*, p. 357. *s.XVIII.* Petrarch, collection for his life, by Archdeacon William Coxe. Petrarch, note on Laura; three letters. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 101, no. 1301. Mann, *IMU* 18, pp. 204-206, no. 46.
9292. *Index*, p. 443. misc. XVI. Discorso sopra la vita d'Augusto, estratto da Tacito.
9351. *Index*, p. 291. Watson, p. 26, no. 11. misc. XV. Lull, ars operativa. Copied by Jo. Aloisius Faginus, 1492-99.
9784. *Index*, 411. Watson, p. 27, no. 13. Servius in Bucolica et Georgica Vergilii. Written in 1459.
9833. *Index*, p. 134. *s.XV.* Petrus Aligherius, comm. on Dante.

Beginning with no. 10018, the Additional Mss. are described in a series of printed catalogues which follow the chronological sequence of their acquisition. They are arranged for each group in the order of the shelf-marks. The quality of the descriptions improves with each volume. There are indices for each volume. The absence of a consolidated index may justify our decision to include the following excerpts.

### Excerpts

*List of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1836-1840*, London, 1843. The volume has separate pagination for the acquisitions of each year.

9950. *List* (1836), p. 3. Watson, p. 27, no. 15. Not in the *Index* of the acquisitions for 1783-1835 (1849). mbr. XV (1460). Curtius. Written in Italy.

10025. *List* (1836), p. 4. s.XVII. Hieronymi Radolensis monachi Vallumbrosae libri quinque (I-II. de miraculis S. Johannis Gualberti; III. de templis B. Mariae dicatis; IV. de Vallumbrosanae religionis Beatis; V. de vita solitaria).

10026. *List* (1836), p. 4. s.XVIII. Jo. Franc. Fara Sassarensis, postea ep. Rosanensis, de rebus Sardois liber secundus.

10031. *List* (1836), p. 5. Alessandro Tassoni, ristretto delli Annali Ecclesiastici. 4 vols.

10051. *List* (1836), p. 7. Watson, p. 27, no. 18. s.XVI in. (1501). Andrea Bon, abate di S. Gregorio de Venetia, hystoria de la beata Guielma regina di Ongaria.

10060. *List* (1836), p. 7. misc. XVI. Mich. Camariota, compendium Rhetoricae. Cf. Richard, p. 13.

10063. *List* (1836), p. 8. s.XVI. (a.1541). Olympiodorus in Phaedonem et Philebum, graece. Manu Valeriani Albini Foroliviensis canonici S. Antonii Venetiis, for Guillaume Pélicier. Cf. Richard, p. 13.

10064. *List* (1836), p. 8. misc. Simplicius in Epicetum, graece. Written by Joh. Rhosus in Venice, 1469. Cf. Richard, p. 13.

10065. *List* (1836), p. 8. s.XVI. Plethon, responsio ad ea quae in Aristotelis defensionem Scholarium obiecerat, de virtutibus. Atticus, de ideis Platonis. Plethon, oratio ad unum deum; de Homero; alia opuscula. Cf. Richard, p. 13.

10077. *List* (1836), p. 9. Hilarion Cigala, chronologia Veteris et Novi Testamenti metricae conscripta, graece. Nic. Voevoda Maurocordatus, epigramma in Americam et Christ. Columbum. Historia de America et Columbo, in modern Greek.

10082. *List* (1836), p. 9. Watson, p. 27, no. 19. Terence. Copied 1419 manu Pauli de Lucino.

10086. *List* (1836), p. 10. Watson, p. 27, no. 20. Ad Herennium. mbr. Copied in 1445.

10093. *List* (1836), p. 10. Bursill-Hall, p. 108. mbr. misc. XIV. Thebaldus, regulae grammaticales, inc. In presenti opusculo rudium utilitati volens intendere (f.7-17v). Aesop, in verse.

10103. *List* (1836), p. 11. Inscriptiones Auximi, collected by Martiolus Sanctius Auximas in 1578.

10144. *List* (1836), p. 15. s.XV. Racconto degli Amori di Federico Barbarossa.

10154. *List* (1836), p. 16. Bern. Navagero. relazione (1557).

10234. *List* (1836), p. 21. Mann, p. 211, no. 50. s.XVI. (Vergerius), vita Petrarcae.

10263-73. *List* (1836), pp. 23-26. Palma di Cesnola, p. 101, no. 1302. Correspondence of Pietro Vettori. s.XVI. The senders include: Ant. Agostino; Silvestro Aldobrandini; Ulisse Aldrovandi; Romolo and Pompeo Amaseo; Piero Angelio; M. A. Antimacho; Arnoldo Arlenio (10263); Fabio Benvoglietti; Franc. Buonamici (10264); Horatio Capponi; Horatio Cardaneto; Giov. della Casa; Bart. Cavalcanti; Tommaso de' Cavalieri; Bernardino Cirillo; Andr. Cesalpino; Angelo Colotio; Seb. Corrado; Geronimo Zurita (10265); Egnatio Danti; Bern. Davanzati; Gabriello Faerno; Gabrielle Falloppia; Ottaviano Ferraro; M. A. Flaminio (10266); Donato Giannotti; G. B. Giraldis; Luca Ghino; Bern. Giunti; Fil. Giunti; Raffaello Gualterotti; Carlo Gualteruzzi; Paolo Jovio; Lampridio; Dionigi Lippi; Franc. Luisino (10267); Mario Maffei; Bened. Manzoli; Bart. Maranta; Ugolino Martelli; Girol. Mei; Giacomo Menochio; Michele Mercati; Girol. Mercuriali; Remigio Migliorini; Paolo Mini (10268); Fil. de' Nerli; Flaminio Nobili (10269); Onofrio Panvino; Fulvio Orsini; Aless. Piccolomini; Fil. Pigafetta; G. B. Pigna; G. Vinc. Pinelli (10270); G. B. Possevini; Franc. Priscianese; Franc. Robortello; Bernardino Rota (10271); Horatio Rucellai; Lionardo Salviati; Bastiano Sanleolini; Fil. Sassetti; Franc. Serdonati; Carlo Sigonio; Michele Sophiano; Achille Statio (10272); Kyriaco Strozzi; Giov. Talentoni; Lelio Torelli; Lor. Torrentino; Andrea Thurin; Piero Valeriani; Baccio Valori; Ben. Varchi; Giorgio Vasari; Franc. Verino; G. M. Giberti; Belisario Vinta (10273).

10274. *List* (1836), p. 26. Palma di Cesnola, p. 101, no. 1303. misc. XVI. Marcello Cervini, letters to Pietro Vettori.

10275. *List* (1836), p. 26. Palma di Cesnola, p. 101, no. 1304. Letters to Pietro Vettori. The senders include: M. A. Amulio; Silvio Antoniano; Pietro Bembo; S. Carlo Borromeo; Gasparo Contarini; Card. Bernardino Maffei; Giov. Morone; Guglielmo Sirleto; Duke Cosimo I.

10296. *List* (1836), p. 28. Watson, p. 28, no. 24. Boccaccio, Filocolo. Copied in 1465 by Ambrosio Maffei.

10304. *List* (1836), p. 28. s.XV. Boccaccio, de claris mulieribus, in English verse.

10342. *List* (1836), p. 31. Mann, pp. 212-213, no. 51. mbr. XV. Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortunae; psalmi penitentiales.

10363. *List* (1836), p. 32. s.XV. (Agostino di Bartolo, libro di ragione). Cf. Van Egmond, pp. 244-245.

10366. *List* (1836), p. 32. s.XV. Petrus pictor Burgensis (Piero della Francesca), de prospectiva pingendi.

10387. *List* (1836), p. 34. Watson, p. 28, no. 27. Propertius. Copied in Verona 1474, manu Petri Philippi Muronovi.

10390. *List* (1836), p. 34. s.XVII. Henrici Parraii opuscula: Bruti apud populum oratio de ejiciendis

ex urbe Tarquiniis ob constupratam Lucretiam; poem de strage Lugdunensi aliarumque civitatum post Parisinos furores; de Sancerrae obsidione post illarum stragem sequuta.

10396. *List* (1836), p. 34. Jo. Redmayne, de iustificatione ac de bonis operibus et perseverantia, to Henry VIII; hymns. Autograph.

10400. *List* (1836), p. 35. Franc. Marcaldi, historia di Maria regina di Scotia (1580).

10408. *List* (1836), p. 35. s.XVII. Vita di Fil. Strozzi.

10412. *List* (1836), p. 36. Modern. Franc. Antoldi, descrizione mitologica delle pitture del palazzo del Te eseguite da Giulio Romano.

10417. *List* (1836), p. 36. s.XVII. Petr. Mease, Adrastus parentans sive vindicta, a tragedy, to Lancelotus (Andrews) ep. Wintoniensis.

10418. *List* (1836), p. 36. s.XVII. Petri Molinaei poemata, in Latin and French.

10427. *List* (1836), p. 37. misc. XVIII. Opere burlesche by Berni, Varchi and others, with a preface by Lasca. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 38, no. 504 (with the wrong shelf-mark 10425).

10430. *List* (1836), p. 37. s.XVII. Agostino Cesareo, rime volgari.

10446. *List* (1836), p. 38. s.XVII. Petrus Molinaeus, poemata.

10620. *List* (1837), p. 5. Willelmi Smith Angli Angliae descriptio, ad Christophorum Fhurerum reipublicae Noribergensis senatorem, dated Nürnberg 1580.

10629. *List* (1837), p. 6. s.XVII. Fabio Albergati, etica.

10630. *List* (1837), p. 6. Sommario della vita e virtù della Bona Maria Cesi Altemps, descritta per Gio. Angelo Altemps, suo indegno marito, l'anno 1610.

10634. *List* (1837), p. 6. Camillo Baldi, de' congressi civili, to Alessandro Card. d'Este, 1602.

10639. *List* (1837), p. 6. Traiano Boccalini, considerazioni sopra la vita di Giulio Agricola (di Tacito). s.XVII.

10640-10644. *List* (1837), p. 7. s.XVII. Id., Osservazioni sopra gli Annali e la Vita di Agricola di Tacito.

10645. *List* (1837), p. 7. s.XVII. The same work.

10646-10647. *List* (1837), p. 7. s.XVII. The same work.

10648. *List* (1837), p. 7. s.XVII. Part of another copy of the same work.

10649. *List* (1837), p. 7. s.XVII. Id., Osservazioni sopra l'Historia di Tacito.

10650. *List* (1837), p. 7. s.XVII. The same work.

10651-10654. *List* (1837), p. 7. s.XVII. Id., Osservazioni sopra gli Annali (di Tacito).

10655-10656. *List* (1837), p. 7. s.XVII. Part of the same work.

10657. *List* (1837), p. 7. s.XVI. Id., Le Politiche, an abridgement of the same work.

10689. *List* (1837), p. 7. s.XVII. Tommaso Campanella, la Monarchia di Spagna.

10716. *List* (1837), p. 9. s.XVII. Giov. Franc. Commendone, discorso sopra la corte di Roma.

10717. *List* (1837), p. 9. s.XVI. Dialogo intorno alla Gierusalemme Liberata di Torquato Tasso.

10718. *List* (1837), p. 9. misc. XVII. Dialogo del Sacco di Roma. (Cesare) Cremonino, orazione in favore dello studio di Padova contro a Padri Gesuiti.

10728. *List* (1837), p. 10. a.1640. F. Vittorio da Fiorenza, decisioni fra le armi e le lettere.

10771. *List* (1837), p. 13. misc. XVI-XVII. Marcelli Squarcialupi Defensionis Thomae Erasti in eum Oppugnatio de cometarum significationibus, 1582.

10791. *List* (1837), p. 14. Johannis Tertulliani Porri Cremonensis Encyclopaedia, 1598.

10803. *List* (1837), p. 15. s.XV. Phrases in Italian and Latin.

10805. *List* (1837), p. 15. mbr. XV. Notabilia sapientum, in Latin and Italian.

10810. *List* (1837), p. 15. s.XVII. Georgii Ragsaei epistolae morales, dialecticae et mathematicae. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 101, no. 1307.

10842. *List* (1837), p. 17. s.XVII. M. A. Superantius (Soranzo), de cifris elevandis, in Italian.

10843. *List* (1837), p. 17. s.XVI. Apologia dei Dialoghi di Sperone Speroni.

10847. *List* (1837), p. 18. s.XVII. G. B. Pigna, discorsi sopra gli amori.

10848-10850. *List* (1837), p. 18. Aless. Tassoni, Ristretto degli annali ecclesiastici.

10851. *List* (1837), p. 18. s.XVI. Giov. Tatio, del legittimo reggimento del regno Christiano, to Franc. Lippomanno.

10892. *List* (1837), p. 20. Egidio Valenzo da Pesaro Agostiniano, dialogo sulla necessità della confessione, to Vittoria Farnese della Rovere Duchessa d'Urbino, 1561.

10895. *List* (1837), p. 20. s.XV. Paulus Venetus, summa naturalium, books I-V.

10897. *List* (1837), p. 20. Jac. Veronese, dialogo di l'arte di bombardare, 1562.

10903. *List* (1837), p. 21. s.XVI. Frater Paulus de Pulmone, de vita Christi.

10915. *List* (1837), p. 22. Franc. Piccolomineus, in librum primum de generatione et interitu; digressio de mitione perpulchra.

10944. *List* (1837), p. 23. Watson, p. 30, no. 41. misc. XV (1461). Written in Germany. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermones septem de laude Pauli.

10945-10946. *List* (1837), p. 23. Watson, p. 30, no. 42. mbr. a. 1398-99. (Barth. Urbinas), Milleloquium veritatis ex scriptis S. Augustini.

10956. *List* (1837), p. 24. mbr. misc. XIII. Extractio (Thomae Waleys) abbas Vercellensis in IV libros Dionysii Areopagitae. Cf. B. Wirtgen, *Die Handschriften des Klosters St. Peter und Paul zu Erfurt*, diss., Gräfenhainichen, 1936, p. 107, no. 49.

11035. *List* (1837), p. 26. mbr. misc. X. Cicero, somnium Scipionis. Joh. Scotus Eriugena, de divisione naturae, book II. Prudentius, apotheosis. Anon. (s.X), verse summary of Eriugena, de divisione naturae. With notes of Cusanus. Cf. *Mitteilungen und Forschungsbeiträge der Cusanus-Gesellschaft* 3, 1963, pp. 84-100.

11039. *List* (1838), p. 1. s.XVII. Gualteri Holmes Septimana epigrammatum Richardo (Neyle) ep. Duriesmi (sic) dicata.

11354. *List* (1838), p. 6. mbr. XV. Caesar. From the Maffei Library.

11412. *List* (1838), p. 12. misc. XV (a.1470). Basil, tr. Leon. Brunus.

11487. *List* (1838), p. 15. Watson, p. 32, no. 55. mbr. XV (1497). Jan van Ruysbroec, theological writings, in Flemish.

11488. *List* (1838), p. 15. Watson, p. 32, no. 56. s.XV (1454). Bernardinus Senensis, confessio, volg.

11505. *List* (1838), p. 16. Watson, p. 32, no. 57. mbr. XV (a.1463). Macrobius, Saturnalia. Probably copied by Laur. Guidettus.

11701. *List* (1840), p. 5. Watson, p. 33, no. 62. mbr. XV (a.1443). Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos, to Julianus (Caesarinus) Card. S. Angeli.

11727. *List* (1840), p. 8. Thycydides, in Greek. mbr. s.XI. From the Badia in Florence. Owned by Businus civis Florentinus. Cf. Richard, p. 18.

11728. *List* (1840), p. 8. Polybius, in Greek. Copied in 1416. From the same monastery. Cf. Richard, p. 18.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1841-45*, London, 1850. This volume also has separate pagination for the acquisitions of each year.

11814. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 7. Watson, p. 33, no. 63. mbr. XV-XVI. Claudian, de consulatu Stilichonis, in English verse, to Richard Duke of York, 1445. (Later hand). Guill. Newman, poem on a daughter of Henry VIII, 1525.

11898. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 16. misc. XV. Plato, Phaedrus; Apologia; Crito; Gorgias. Lat. by Leon. Brunus.

11900. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 16. Watson, p. 34, no. 69. mbr. Plautus, copied in 1431 by Conradus Wild.

11904. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 17. Watson, p. 34, no. 70. mbr. Terence, copied in 1426 by Baltasar de Praga.

11907. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 17. Mann, p. 213, no. 52. Watson, p. 34, no. 71. mbr. XV. (Petrarch), vita Terentii. Terence, copied in Ferrara, 1463.

11912. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 17. mbr. Lucretius, written by Joannes Rainaldus Mennius.

11915. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 17. Watson, p. 34, no. 72. mbr. Catullus, written in 1460 by Hier. de Chrispano of Treviso.

11917. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 18. mbr. misc. XIV. Anon., comm. on the prologue of Cicero, de inventione.

11925. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 18. mbr. XV. Cicero and Sallust. Stagii de Barduccis liber (communication of Alfred Fairbank).

11926. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 18. Watson, p. 34, no. 73. mbr. Cicero, epistolae ad Atticum, copied in 1416.

11928. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 18. Watson, p. 34, no. 74. mbr. Cicero, epistolae ad familiares, copied in 1444 by Jo. Andr. de Colonia.

11930. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 18. Cicero, epistolae. The scribe has been identified with Lud. Arrighi by Alfred Fairbank.

11937. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 19. Watson, p. 35, no. 76. Cicero, de officiis, and other writings. Copied in 1416.

11942. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 19. mbr. XII. Macrobius in Somnium Scipionis. With an autogr. note of Plantin (1579).

11946. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 20. Watson, p. 35, no. 77. Sallust and Cicero, copied in 1441-1443.

11950. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 20. mbr. XV. Sallust. The scribe may be A. Tophius, according to Alfred Fairbank.

11951. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 20. mbr. XV. Quintilian, declamationes. Spanish hand. Arms of the Davalos family.

11953. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 20. Watson, p. 35, no. 78. Vergil, copied in 1453.

11954. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 20. s.XV. Vergil. Mapheus Vegius, Aeneidos liber XIII.

11963. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 21. mbr. XV. Tibullus. The scribe has been identified as A. Tophius by Alfred Fairbank.

11968. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 21. s.XV. Ovid, Metamorphoses, copied by Conradus Turrianus.

11970. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 22. mbr. XV. Ovid, Fasti, copied by Angelus for Marinus Tomacellus.

11971. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 22. Watson, p. 35, no. 80. Ovid, Fasti, copied in 1463 (perhaps by H. Trevisani, according to Alfred Fairbank).

11977. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 22. mbr. XIV. Valerius Maximus, copied by Nic. de Spoleto.

11978. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 22. mbr. XIV. Valerius Maximus, with the table by Giunta de S. Geminiانو O.E.S.A.

11979. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 22. Watson, p. 35, no. 81. mbr. Valerius Maximus, copied in 1392.

11981. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 22. mbr. XV. Valerius Maximus, copied by Simon Carpanetus.

11982. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 22. cart. XV. Valerius Maximus, copied by Joh. Asper alias Scharp.

11984. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 23. Watson, p. 35, no. 82. mbr. Seneca, epistolae. Copied in 1409 per Manfredinum de Ponte cancellarium in Euriponte in Euboica insula.

11985. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 23. Watson, p. 35, no. 83. mbr. Seneca, epistolae, copied in 1451 per Rasonem.

11986. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 23. mbr. XIV. Seneca, tragedies, with a summary and a letter of Salutati. The same hand as 11990 (Jac. Julianus de Portiolo).

11990. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 23. Watson, p. 36, no. 84. mbr. Lucan, with glosses. Copied in 1378 by Jacobus Julianus de Portiolo in Ferrara for Feltrinus de Boiardiis.

11992. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 24. Watson, p. 36, no. 85. Lucan, written in Milan in MCCCCLII.

11993. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 24. Watson, p. 36, no. 86. Lucan, written in 1464 by Andr. Joannis Petri de Villaf(ranca?).

11997. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 24. Watson, p. 36, no. 87. Juvenal, copied in 1441.

11998. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 24. Watson, p. 36, no. 88. mbr. Juvenal, written in Rome 1452.

12000. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 24. Watson, p. 36, no. 90. Juvenal and Persius. mbr. Copied in 1459 by Joh. Leva de Pontexelo, in the school of Barth. de Belmiseris de Pontremulo.

12007. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 25. Watson, p. 36, no. 91. Pliny, epistolae, copied in 1455.
12008. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 25. mbr. XV. Pliny, Panegyricus. At the beginning, an autograph note of Guarinus.
12014. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 25. s.XV. Solinus, copied by Frater Joh. Stephanus.
12028. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 26. mbr. Frontinus, in French.
12035. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 27. Joh. Petrus Ferretus, Piorum Picorumque ... historiae enarratio, copied from the autograph by Exuperantius Ferretus, nephew of the author, in Ravenna 1588.
12045. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 29. Torquato Tasso, Il Malpiglio Secondo, autograph.
12046. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 29. Id., Il Manso, with autograph corrections, given by G. B. Manso to S. Onofrio in Rome.
12058. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 30. Jacopo Sannazaro, letters to Ant. Seripando, in Latin and Italian, dated 1517-21.
12059. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 30. Phil. Melancthon, adversaria, partly autograph.
12062. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 31. s.XVIII. Giordano Bruno, Spaccio, copied from an ed.
12063. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 31. s.XVIII. Id., Cena de le Ceneri, copied from an ed.
12064. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 31. s.XVIII. Livre des Trois Imposteurs, translated from the Latin.
12065. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 31. s.XVI. Jo. (Dudley) Dux Northumbriae, oratio quum ad supplicium productus esset (1553), in Latin and German.
12100. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 37. Letters of Luther, Melancthon, Calvin, Bucer and Beza.
12101. *Catalogue* (1841), pp. 37-38. misc. Letter of Aeneas Silvius (Pius II).
12103. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 38. Lud. Ariosto, autograph memoranda (1510-1521). Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 102, no. 1312.
12104. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 38. Letter of Franc. Guicciardini. Letters of Nic. Machiavelli.
12105. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 38. Note of Michelangelo Buonarroti.
12106. *Catalogue* (1841), pp. 38-39. Erasmus, letter (copy).
12107. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 39. Letters of Paulus Manutius, Petrus Perpinianus and Thomas Linacre.
12109. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 39. Torquato Tasso, autogr. letter.
12110. *Catalogue* (1841), pp. 39-40. misc. Letters of Henr. Stephanus, Isaac Casaubonus, Franc. Robertellus, Julius Caesar Scaliger, Joseph Justus Scaliger, Justus Lipsius, Erycius Puteanus, Marcus Velsler, Janus Dousa, Hugo Grotius, Carlo Sigonio.
12121. *Catalogue* (1841), pp. 42-43. misc. Tommaso Mocenigo, orations. Lucas Gauricus, pronosticon.
12196. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 51. misc. Giov. Paolo Lomazzo, Gli Sogni e Ragionamenti, autogr.
13967. *Catalogue* (1843), p. 3. Galeotto Cey, narrative of his travels in the West Indies, 1539-52, to Bart. Delbene, in Italian.
13969. *Catalogue* (1843), p. 3. mbr. XVI in. Jehan Thenaud O.M., La Margarite de France, to Louise of Savoy (1508).
14068. *Catalogue* (1843), p. 35. mbr. Ambrose, epistolae. Copied in 1462 in Verona.
14073. *Catalogue* (1843), p. 35. mbr. XIV. Petrus de Unzola, apparatus iudiciorum.
14083. *Catalogue* (1843), p. 36. Watson, p. 38, no. 99. Lexicon Graeco-Latinum. Copied in 1441 in Florence by F. Christ. Benna.
14084. *Catalogue* (1843), p. 36. Bursill-Hall, p. 108. mbr. XIV. Petrus de Isolella, summa grammaticae. Anon. (Cesar), grammatical treatise, inc. Nota quod partes orationis sunt octo.
14085. *Catalogue* (1843), p. 37. mbr. XV. Terence. Copied by Augustinus Maffeus.
14095. *Catalogue* (1843), p. 38. Watson, p. 38, no. 102. mbr. Valerius Maximus, copied in 1412 by Philippinus de Gandinobus.
14097. *Catalogue* (1843), p. 38. mbr. Franc. Corina da Soncino, history of Verona in ottava rima, copied in 1477. Arms of Card. Rangoni. Cf. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 15, 1, 1908, pp. 215-216, no. 210 (with the shelf-mark 1497). Palma di Cesnola, p. 40, no. 524.
14770. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 3. mbr. XIII. Joh. Chrysostomus on Hebrews and I Corinthians, in Greek. From S. Marco in Florence. Cf. Richard, p. 23.
14777. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 5. mbr. XV. Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico. Gonzaga coat of arms.
14778. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 5. Augustine. Formerly S. Marco, Florence, cod. 663.
- 14779-14782. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 5. Watson, p. 39, no. 106. mbr. Augustinus, expositio psalmorum. Written in 1478-80 by Rodolphus Brancalupus for Ferrante d'Aragona. Cf. De Marinis II, p. 21.
14797. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 7. Watson, p. 39, no. 110. mbr. XV. Justinus, written in Florence 1446 (by Ser Giovanni da Stia). Said to come from S. Marco, Florence.
14808. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 9. Mann, p. 214, no. 53. mbr. XV. Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortunae.
14809. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 9. mbr. XV. Sicco Polentonius, Confessionis Christianae libri IV ad Petrum Donatum ep. Paduanum.
14818. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 10. Pellegrin, *Visconti*, p. 363. Mann, pp. 214-216, no. 54. mbr. XV. Petrarch, rime. Arms of Visconti-Sforza. The scribe is identified as Hippolytus Lunensis by Alfred Fairbank.
14862. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 15. *Catalogue of Romances* I, pp. 716-724. Watson, p. 40, no. 113. Boccaccio, Filocolo. Written in 1419 by Nicolo de Meser Ciuffuto de Ciuffuti d'Ascoli, Podestà of Foligno.
15098. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 86. s.XVII. Messer Bonifacio, treatises on horses, as in cod. 15097.
15102. *Catalogue* (1844), pp. 86-87. s.XV. St. Hildegard, letters and other writings. With an autogr. note of Trithemius, stating that the ms. was copied by his order in 1487. Cf. P. Lehmann, *Trithemius* (SB Munich, 1961, no. 2, pp. 31-32).
15104. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 87. s.XV. Bern. Alamandus ep. Condomiensis, super unione ecclesiae, to Charles VI of France (1398).



15214. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 111. s.XVII. Giov. Florio, Giardino di recreatione, to Sir Edward Dier, 1582. With Latin verses by Thomas Drope, Matthew Gwinne, Lionel Ghest, Samuel Daniel, and a sonnet by Matthew Gwinne.

15223. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 113. Pius II, epistolae (1443-46).

15246. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), pp. 118-119. Augustine. From S. Mattia di Murano. Written by Pietro Strozzi, according to Alfred Fairbank. Owned by Iñigo Davalos. Cf. Wright in *Cultural Aspects* (ed. C. Clough), pp. 480-481, no. 21. A. C. de la Mare, in *Calligraphy and Palaeography. Essays presented to Alfred Fairbank*, 1966, p. 66, no. 19.

15270. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 121. Duns Scotus in Sententias. Signed by Joachimus de Gigantibus in 1481, according to Alfred Fairbank.

15273. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 121. Duns Scotus in Sententias. Signed by Hippolytus Lunensis, according to Alfred Fairbank and Albinia de la Mare.

15281. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 122. Watson, p. 42, no. 123. mbr. Latin prayers written for Sigismund I of Poland in 1524, known as Clypeus pastoralis. Information supplied by the late Zofia Ameisenowa.

15286. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 123. Watson, p. 42, no. 124. Livy, terza decha. Written in Venice 1464 by Georgius de Sibenico filius S. Mathei condam Augustini de Violantis de Spalato.

15292. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 123. Mann, pp. 216-217, no. 55. mbr. XIV. Petrarch, Bucolica.

15307. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 124. Watson, p. 42, no. 125. mbr. XII (1163). Origenes in Vetus Testamentum.

15316. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 125. mbr. XVI. Theodoro Spandugnino Cantacusino, patritio Constantinopolitano, de la origine de principi de Turchi, to Giov. Matteo Giberti. Presentation copy.

15405. *Catalogue* (1845), p. 2. (Burley), de vita et moribus philosophorum.

15434. *Catalogue* (1845), p. 5. mbr. Seneca, Epistolae, French translation made for Bartholomey Syginulfe de Naples, Conte de Caserte (1312-13).

15458. *Catalogue* (1845), p. 7. s.XVI. Storia della famiglia de' Medici.

15519. *Catalogue* (1845), p. 14. mbr. XV. Leon. Bruni, de bello Italico adversus Gothos, volg. (by Lod. Petroni).

15601. *Catalogue* (1845), pp. 30-31. mbr. misc. X-XI. Anon. comm. on Boethius, consolatio. I-III. De metris Boethianis. Comm. on Persius II-IV, 24. Cf. Paula Scarzia Piacentini, *Saggio di un censimento dei manoscritti ... di Persio* (Rome, 1973), p. 48, no. 217.

15612. *Catalogue* (1845), p. 35. Jac. Gopylus, prof. in Paris, comm. on Paul's Epistle to the Romans, to Edward VI.

15654. *Catalogue* (1845), p. 45. s.XV. Petrarch, rime, with an anon. marginal commentary (by Franc. Patrizi). Written by Hippolytus Lunensis for Alfonso Duke of Calabria. Letter of Ferrante (1467). Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 41, no. 529. De Marinis II, pp. 125-126. Mann, pp. 217-219, no. 56.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1846-47*, London, 1864.

15684. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 7. Nuernbergisches Schoenbart-Buch.

15708. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 13. Pompa funebris Ferdinandi I (1565).

15733. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 19. s.XIV. Ovid, Metamorphoses cum comm.

15760. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 26. Watson, p. 45, no. 144. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Insularium Henrici Martelli Germani.

15974. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 146. misc. XV ex. Written in Florence. Ambr. Traversari, letter. Leon. Justinianus, oration on Carolus Zenus. Franc. Barbarus, letters.

15975. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 146. mbr. XV. (Ugolinus Pisanus), Philogenia, fragm. at the end.

16163. *Catalogue* 1846-47, pp. 154-155. misc. Italian state letters, 1391-1500. The collection includes letters signed by Guinifortus Barzizza and Barth. Scala.

16392. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 186. s.XV. Pedro Lopez de Ayala, de cetrerya, to Gonzalo de Mena bishop of Burgos (1386-93). From the Altemps collection. Cf. Gayangos I, p. 182.

16405. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 190. Richard, p. 25. misc. XVII. Epitaph of Phil. de Strozzi, graece.

16411. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 202. mbr. XV. Eusebius, historia ecclesiastica, tr. Rufinus. Eutropius, Festus. Written by Ambrosius de Florentia.

16418. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 205. s.XIV ex. Horace. Orsini coat of arms.

16422. *Catalogue* 1846-47, pp. 205-206. Watson, p. 46, no. 151. mbr. Sallust. Written by Gerardus Cerasius in 1466.

16435. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 208. s.XV. Boccaccio, de claris mulieribus, volg. by Donato del Casentino. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 41, no. 530.

16437. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 209. mbr. XV. Guidotto (da Bologna), retorica. Cicero, orations, volg. by Brunetto Latini.

16440. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 209. s.XVII. Piero de' Bardi, Medicina d'Amore, to Virginio Orsino. With autogr. corrections. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, pp. 41-42, no. 534.

16484. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 256. Fanusius Campanus, de familiis illustribus Italiae.

16534. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 271. s.XVII. M. A. Amulio, registro di lettere. Cf. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 12, 1906, pp. 207 and 332, no. 129.

16552. *Catalogue* 1846-47, pp. 276-277. Watson, p. 47, no. 158. Cicero, The Tusculans, written in 1461.

16564. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 279. Watson, p. 47, no. 161. Mann, *IMU* 18, 1975, pp. 219-221, no. 57. s.XV. Petrarch, rime, copied MCCCCXXXI a di III Zenarro in Gaffa in prizione in una tore.

16568. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 281. s.XVIII. Jo. Bapt. de Bonis Acherontinus, de bello Odrysio ad Catherinam II libri V, a poem.

16584. *Catalogue* 1846-47, pp. 286-287. misc. XIV-XV. Card. Giuliano Cesarini, letter.

16621. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 294. mbr. XV. Diogenes Laertius, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, to Cosmus Medices.

16981. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 337. Watson, p. 49, no. 175. mbr. Gellius, written 1457 in Italy by Μιχαήλ Αγγέλος Πανουκαλίστος.

16982. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 337. Watson, p. 49, no. 176. mbr. Caesar. Written in Rome 1462 by Stephanus.

16985. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 338. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Cicero. Leon. Brunus, vita Ciceronis, to Niccoli.

17083. *Catalogue* 1846-47, pp. 363-365. Album amicorum of Sir Thomas Cuming (1612-16). With entries by Rodolphus Hospinianus, Dionysius Gothofredus, Janus Gruterus, Joh. Piscator, Joh. Buxtorfius, Tho. Erpenius, Joh. Polyander, Isaac Casaubonus and Daniel Heinsius. Cf. James F. K. Johnstone, *The alba amicorum of George Strachan, George Craig, George Cumming*, Aberdeen, 1924, pp. 32-48.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1848-1853*, London, 1868.

17296. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 3. mbr. XIV (?). Cicero, Brutus. Owned by Marinus Tomacellus.

17300. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 3. Watson, p. 49, no. 178. Ovid. Written in 1461 per Mathiam quendam ..., according to a communication of Alfred Fairbank.

17340. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 7. s.XVI in. Thomas Murner, super veritate et falsitate astronomie atque astrologie nova theologorum cum philosophis concertatio. Cf. Zinner, *Verzeichnis der astronomischen Handschriften* (1925), p. 232, no. 7451.

17345. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 7. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 374, no. 290. mbr. XIII. Aristotle, *Metaphysica* (fragm.).

17375. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 10. mbr. XV. Fennestella, de magistratibus Romanis. Blondus, Roma, instaurata, fragm.

17405. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 14. Watson, p. 50, no. 183. Ovid, *Metamorphoses*. Written in 1431 by Matheus Petri Jovannis Angelelli de Euguvio under Magister Andreas de Euguvio de Peccis.

17408. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 14. Watson, p. 50, no. 184. misc. XV (1411). Statius, Achilleis. Ovid, *Heroides*.

17409. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 14. Watson, p. 50, no. 185. mbr. XV. Mela. Manu mei Baldasalis Rubei civis Januensis dum essem in rure Castelleti aliter dicto Montesano prope Januam sub MCCCXVI die VIIIa Augusti.

17413. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 14. Watson, p. 50, no. 186. mbr. XV (1467). Juvenal.

17417. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 15. s.XV. Propertius. Nic. de Desyderiis Bononiensis, five sonnets to Franc. Palacius. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 43, no. 548.

17420. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 15. Geometria nova. mbr. XV. Bartholomaei Vespuccii liber, emi Florentiae anno 1512.

17523. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 25. Watson, p. 51, no. 190. mbr. XV. Burley, de vita et moribus philosophorum, in Italian.

17714. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 50. mbr. XVI ex. Rob. Quercientius, lectiones de novem triumphis S. Lamberti, to Ernest de Bavaria, bishop of Liège.

17724. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 50. mbr. misc. XIV. De accentibus. Regule secundum usum magistri Johannis Harford (grammatical). Orthographia. Regule versificandi. Ars dictandi secundum modum Cisterciensium. Liber ymptorum (with an expositio). Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 109.

17913. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 62. misc. XVI. Excerpts from Luther and Melancthon.

17984. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 67. Watson, p. 52, no. 196. Joh. Blanchinus, tabulae astronomicae, copied Bologna 1461.

17989. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 68. Victor Cappelus, fragmenta commentariorum, autogr. s.XVII. Cf. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 10, 1, 1905, p. 110, no. 20. Palma di Cesnola, p. 31, no. 418 (with the wrong shelf-mark 8664).

17998. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 68. mbr. XV. Manuel Chrysoloras, erotemata. Cf. Richard, p. 29.

18008. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 70. s.XVI. Mercurinus de Gattinaria, oratio supplicatoria, to Charles V, dated 1516.

18024. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 71. s.XV. Laur. de Aquilegia, theoria et practica dictaminis.

18145. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 81. mbr. XV. Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos.

18156. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 82. mbr. XV. Juvenal and Persius. Written by Giorgio Antonio Vespucci. Cf. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists* 1, 1, 1973, p. 137, no. 130.

18210. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 88. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. f.107. Anon., comm. on Johannitius, inc. Cum inter omnia animalia.

18219. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 89. mbr. misc. XV. De arte moriendi, volg. by Bart. di Benedetto Fortini. From S. Marco in Florence.

18342. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 101. *Aristoteles Latinus*, *Supplementa Altera*, pp. 74-75, no. 2044. mbr. misc. XIII. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, *Predicamenta*; *Periermenias*.

18347. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 102. mbr. misc. XIV. Laur. de Aquilegia, practica dictaminis.

18374. *Catalogue* 1848-53, pp. 104-110. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 375, no. 291. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, *Metaphysica*; *Physica*. Porphyry, *Isagoge*. Aristotle, *Predicamenta*; *Periermenias*; *Elenchi*; *Topica*; *Priora*; *Posteriora* (fragm.).

18383. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 106. mbr. misc. XVI. Racemationes Bebelianae. De vocali ante vocalem ex Georgio Simler.

18493. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 113. s.XV. Moschopoulos, Greek grammar. Cf. Richard, p. 31.

18613. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 121. s.XVI ex. Laur. Grimalius Goslicius, de optimo senatore, English by Robert Chester, to Thomas Meade.

18655. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 126. s.XVII. Giov. Franc. Commendone, discorso sopra la corte di Roma.

18671. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 129. s.XVII. G. G. Trissino, Sofonisba.

18742. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 141. Luther, letter.

18775. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 149. misc. XVII. Plethon, prolegomena rhetoricae; epitome in rhetoricam Hermogenis; de virtute. Cf. Richard, pp. 31-32.

18794. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 152. s.XVIII. Laur. Bonincontrius, historiae utriusque Siciliae. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 31, no. 421 (with the wrong shelfmark 10809).

18798. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 153. mbr. XV. Diego de Valera, traicte de noblesse, French version from the Spanish by Hughes de Salve. Latin verses by Nic. Sersanders of Oudenarde on Judocus van der Meere alias Voorde (1597).

18845. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 157. mbr. XV. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus.

18924. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 168. mbr. XIV. Phil. de Pergamo, speculum regiminis (comm. on the Disticha Catonis), fragm.

18928. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 168. mbr. XVI in. Pamphilia, a novella.

19309. *Catalogue* 1848-53, pp. 218-219. misc. XVIII. G. B. Tedaldi, lettere sopr'all'Aspaletto, to Cosimo I (1564).

19319. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 220. s.XVIII. Lud. a Peramo archidiaconus Legionensis de monarchia regni Siciliae adversus Card. Caesarem Baronium, to Philip III (1605).

19355. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 225. mbr. XV. Cato and Varro. Partly copied by Giorgio Antonio Vespucci. Cf. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists* 1, 1, 1973, p. 133, no. 89.

19398. *Catalogue* 1848-53, pp. 230-233. misc. XV-XVI. Letters of Thomas More, Thomas Gresham, Francis Walsingham, Christopher Hatton, Francis Bacon and others.

19551. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 251. misc. XVII. Maximus Margunius, letters and sermons, in Greek. Cf. Richard, p. 35.

19578. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 255. Watson, p. 55, no. 217. mbr. XV (1450). Lactantius, copied by Petrus de Middelburch.

19580. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 255. mbr. XV. Franc. Bonepater of Gubbio O.M., tabula vocabulorum Biblie et legendarum Sanctorum, necnon et poetarum, Isidori et Hugutionis, Papie et Britonis, Virgilii et Ciceronis, in iure canonico et civili.

19582. *Catalogue* 1848-53, pp. 255-256. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, p. 75, no. 2045. mbr. misc. XIV. Aristotle, Physica; de celo; Meteor; parva naturalia; de anima; Metaphysica; de generatione (fragm.).

19585. Cf. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 256. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Boethius, Consolatio, with the comm. of Nic. Treveth.

19633. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 260. s.XVII in. Les Quatrains de Guy de Faar (Faur), Sieur de Pybrac. Ecrits par Esther Inglis, and dedicated to Prince Charles (I) on Jan. 1, 1615. Cf. Dorothy Jackson, *Esther Inglis* (1937), no. 30. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1864-66, p. 302, no. 21. R. R. Holmes, *Proceedings of the*

*Society of Antiquaries of London* II, 1, 1859-61, p. 320.

19680. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 265. s.XVII. Jo. de Burdella, declamationes; paradoxon; satyrae; epigrammata. Autograph.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1854-1860*, London, 1875.

19744. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 3. Watson, p. 55, no. 219. misc. XV. Andr. Dom. Floccus, de magistratibus sacerdotisque Romanorum. Plato, Phaedo et Gorgius, tr. Leon. Brunus. Written in 1467-68 by Jacopo Rimbotti of Florence.

19769. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 4. s.XVII. Anon., Augustiniados seu Conversionis Divi Augustini Poema.

19886. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 14. Mann, pp. 224-225, no. 60. s.XV. Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortunae. Owned by Arnoldus de Gheel in Buscho Ducis. From the Abdij van 't Park.

19888. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 14. Watson, p. 56, no. 222. Joh. de Turrecremata, summa de ecclesia. Copied in 1472 by Thomas Rodolphi for Henricus Somer.

19903. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 16. mbr. XV. Columella. Copied in Florence for Marinus Tomacellus.

19928. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 19. mbr. XVII. Moralia a Card. M(aphaeo) Barberino ex variis auctoribus excerpta et eiusdem iussu cum iam Pontifex Maximus diligenter transcripta. Arms of Urban VIII.

19949. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 21. mbr. XV. Card. Nic. de Alberghatis, confirmatio constitutionum Sororum S. Laurentii de Bononia, in Italian.

19958. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 22. Watson, p. 56, no. 225. mbr. Albertanus Brixiensis, three treatises. Copied in 1464 by Angelus de Marsanis for Benedictus Vindictis of Signia.

19968. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 24. mbr. misc. XI-XIII. Comm. on Boethius, Consolatio.

19977. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 25. Watson, p. 57, no. 227. mbr. Bartolus, de Guelfis et Gibellinis; de insigniis et armis. Written 1476 by Jo. Petr. de Bonicellis.

20017. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 29. s.XVII. Fabio Oliva, vita di Caterina Sforza. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 125, no. 1589.

20018. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 29. s.XVII. G. B. Agocchi, Diario del viaggio del Card. Pietro Aldobrandini.

20028. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 30. s.XVII. Virgilio Malvezzi, lettere; vita di Numa Pompilio; vita di Lod. Castelvetro. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 125, no. 1590.

20040. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 32. s.XVII. (Tom. Fortificocca), vita di Cola di Rienzo.

20050. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 33. s.XVII. Jacopo Perillo, libro de le honorate donne, a life of Vittoria Catelma, volg. by Paris de Bonitibus.

20061. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 34-35. s.XVI. Sapientia Salomonis, Latin play, performed by the children of St. Paul's before Queen Elizabeth, dedication copy.

20062. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 35. s.XVIII. Lod. Sabbatini, vita di Angelo di Costanzo, with autogr. corrections.
20064. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 35. s.XVIII. Vita di Girol. Savonarola, abridged from that of Giov. Franc. Pico.
20068. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 35. s.XVIII. Vita del Card. Sirleto, to Card. Franc. Barberini.
20069. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 35. s.XVIII. Vita Prosperi Publicolae Sanctacrucii.
20070. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 35. s.XVIII. Description of the celebration held in honour of Giuliano and Lorenzo de' Medici when they received Roman citizenship in 1513, to Lucretia Bovia Zanghini. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 125, no. 1599.
20075. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 36. misc. XVII. (Giov. Michele Pio), vita di Bart. de la Casa. Nic. Granucci, vita di Scanderbeg. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, pp. 125-126, no. 1600.
20084. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 39. misc. Jac. Aug. Thuanus, autogr. letter to Ubbo Memmius (1604).
20709. *Catalogue* 1854-70, p. 250. Common-place book of agricultural rules and veterinary prescriptions, in the handwriting of William Lambard, in English, French and Latin. c. 1571.
20923. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 290. Girol. Petri-gnani, rime (1634).
20927. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 293-294. mbr. XVI. Officium Beatae Mariae Virginis, decorated by Giulio Clovio for Card. Marino Grimani.
21062. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 316. mbr. misc. XV. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus.
21063. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 316. s.XV. Vita S. Athanasii, tr. Joh. Tortellius, to Eugene IV.
21065. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 317. Watson, p. 58, no. 236. mbr. Augustine, Confessions. Copied in 1444. From S. Giustina, Padua.
21066. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 317. misc. Letters of Ricciardus Cervinus and Marcus Welser.
21088. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 320. misc. XVI. Historical works by Henry of Huntingdon and others written for Daniel Rogers in 1569 and annotated by him.
21097. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 322. s.XVI. Jac. Lopis Stunica, *Hispaniarum historiarum Breviarium*, to Ferdinand I (1524).
21119. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 324. s.XVI. Franc. Aelius Marchesius, de nobilium familiarum Neapolitanarum origine ad Hier. Carbonem.
21149. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 331. Watson, p. 59, no. 242. cart. misc. XV. From St. Peter and Paul, Erfurt. *Collectarium quarundam Hebraicarum et barbararum dictionum* (1515). *Accentuarium et instructio circa formas accentuales*, with musical notes (1515). *Prescriptum Capituli Patrum congreg. Bursfeld. circa officium divinum*. At the end: *Finis huius libelli anno 1516 ipso die 17 mensis Aprilis. Johannes Zeabelstein (?) vicarius in Hambach*. Cf. Hughes-Hughes 3, p. 314.
21189. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 336. Letter of Melanchthon. Letter of Bucer.
21235. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 345. Watson, p. 59, no. 244. Book of Hours of Nicolas Perrenot (1531-32).
21455. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 384. s.XV. De mensurabili musica; regula de monocordo. Perhaps by Joh. Torkesey. De discantu et contranota, preceded by an English version of the first part. Hughes-Hughes 3, p. 311.
21512. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 416-417. misc. Alb. Pio, letter (1521).
21514. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 424-427. misc. Jacques Auguste de Thou, letter to Isaac Casaubonus. Rubens, letter.
21516. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 429-431. misc. Letters of Lorenzo de' Medici and of Duke Cosimo I.
21517. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 431-432. misc. Letters of Pius II and of Marcello Cervini.
21519. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 433-434. misc. Letters of Pius III and of Bart. Scala.
21524. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 443-449. misc. XVI-XIX. Letters of Petrus de Candia, Caspar Hedio, Joh. Cochlaeus, Hier. Aleander, Georgius Spalatinus, Joh. Brentius, Melanchthon, Martin Bucer, Petr. Viretus, (Jac.) Latomus (to Viglius a Zuichem), Jo. Sichardus, Christ. Schellenbergius, Jo. a Lasco, Pompeo Lanza (in Italian), Franc. Craneveldius, Joh. Bugenhagen, Paulus Eberus, Rod. Gualtherus, Petr. Canisius, Petrus Martyr (Vermilius), Nic. Selneccerus (Dresden 1564), Victorinus Strigelius, Carlo Sigonio (Italian), Martinus Chemnitius, Cornelius Valerius, Caspar Barlaeus, Joh. Serranus, Hugo Donellus, Christ. Plantinus, Daniel Tossanus, Petrus Tossanus, Theodorus Beza, Jo. Jac. Grynaeus, Abr. Ortelius, Joseph Justus Scaliger, Caspar Peucerus, Hier. Commelinus, Valentinus Acidalius, Ph. Marnixius Aldegondenius, Justus Lipsius, Raph. Eglinus and others.
21615. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 473. mbr. XIV. Li-bellus Theofori (de Cusentia).
21907. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 556. Michelangelo Buonarroti, sonnet, autogr. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 45, no. 565.
21918. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 557. s.XV. Nic. de Clamengiis, opera cum epistolis. Owned by Joh. de Pino in 1510.
21955. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 565. s.XVIII. Lucius Sectarus, sermones sex. Franc. Zanottus Bononiensis, elegiae sex.
21956. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 565. s.XV. Blondus, Roma instaurata.
21981. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 567. mbr. XIV. Theodolus cum comm.
21995. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 569. mbr. XII. Galen (Gariopontus?), passionarius.
21996. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 569. s.XVII. Ant. Gallus, de rebus Genuensibus; de navigatione Columbi.
22001. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 570. s.XVII. Pirro Ligorio, dell'antichità di Tivoli (f.2). Episcopi Tiburtini oratio ad card. Hippolytum Estensem de Tiburis originibus (f.43). Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 126, no. 1612.
22032. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 573. s.XIX. Franc. Tassi, notes for a biography of Benv. Cellini. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 109, no. 1397; p. 126, no. 1613.

- 22037-38. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 574-575. s.XVII. Correspondence of Jacques Sirmond.
22046. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 578-580. misc. Letters of Luigi Pulci, Paolo Veronese, Erycius Puteanus.
22123. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 589. mbr. XIV. Dionysius de Burgo, comm. on Valerius Maximus.
22161. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 595. mbr. XV. Pius II, oratio habita Mantuae.
22275. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 622. s.XVI. Cornelius Ettenius, liber itineris facti per Petrum Vorstium episcopum Aquensem (1537).
22313. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 631. Watson, p. 62, no. 261. Alzaharan, Isaac and Maimonides, medical treatises, tr. by Joh. de Capua at the Curia (1300), copied in 1452-53 by Henr. de Gandavo.
22317. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 632. misc. XV. Joh. Regiomontanus, Calendarium.
22334. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 635. Cosimo I, letters.
22471. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 646-647. s.XVI in. Poem on the Passion of Christ in ottava rima, by Raffaello Cancellieri of Pistoia, to Lucretia Varrona de Theoli (1573).
22555. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 672. Mann, pp. 225-226, no. 61. Watson, p. 62, no. 265. mbr. XV-XVI. Petrarch, epistolae de rebus familiaribus. Owned by (Andr. Matt.?) Acquaviva. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 99, no. 1276 (with the wrong shelf-mark 2255).
22583. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 679-680. s.XVI ex. William Gager, Latin version of Homer, Batrachomyomachia (f.1); of Isocrates, ad Demonium (f.17v); of Musaeus, de Herone et Leandro (f.23); tragedy Dido (1583, f.34); Latin and English poems to Queen Elizabeth, ad amasiam Alberici Gentilis, to John Case, Sir Francis Drake, Horatio Palavicino; eloquentiae elogium, in prose.
22606. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 691-692. Les six vings et six quatrains de Guy de Faur, Sieur de Pybrac, copied by Esther Inglis in June, 1617, and dedicated to Walter Balcanquall. Cf. Dorothy Jackson, no. 36. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1864-66, p. 302, no. 22. R. R. Holmes, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London* II, 1, 1859-61, p. 320.
- 22681-85. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 719. s.XIX. Bartolomé de las Casas, Historia de las Indias.
22686. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 719. Watson, p. 63, no. 269. mbr. misc. XVI (1513). Inscriptions.
22723. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 723. misc. Lorenzo de' Medici, letter.
22731. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 725. misc. XVI. Michelangelo Buonarroti, autogr. memoranda. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 127, no. 1617; p. 99, no. 1277 (with the wrong shelf-mark 2273).
22759. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 728. s.XVI-XVII. G. B. Aliotti, dell' architettura, libro V (1581); letters. From Libri.
22764. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 729. mbr. misc. XV. Augustine, regula, volg. by Marino Querini (1410). From Libri.
22765. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 729. s.XV. Boccaccio, de montibus. From Libri.
22766. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 729. mbr. XIII. Boethius, Consolatio, with the comm. of Trivet. Owned by Tommaso Inghirami. From Libri.
22773. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 730. Watson, p. 63, no. 272. misc. XV. Campanus de Novaria, theorica planetarum. Scriptum per me dominum Cominum de Pontenigo et expletum XXV Julii 1477 hora 18.
22776. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 730-731. Watson, p. 63, no. 273. misc. Dom. Cavalca, della patientia. Finito di scrivere di mano di Giovanni di Zanobi Amadori ciptadino fiorentino questo di XXVII del mese di settembre MCCCCL.
22788. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 733. s.XVII. G. B. Guarino, selva di vari concetti. From Libri.
22794. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 734. misc. XVI-XVII. Joh. Trithemius, compendium libri primi animalium de origine Francorum, fragm. From Libri.
22799. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 735. s.XV. Jac. Forliviensis in Galeni artem parvam. Owned by Aless. Padoani. From Libri.
22801. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 735. s.XV. Jeremias de Montagnone, compendium moralium notabilium. Written by Barth. de Vicecomitibus de Carmagnola. From Libri.
22804. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 736. s.XVII. Athanasius Kircher, letters. From Libri.
22808. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 737. misc. XV. Ptolemy, centiloquium, with comm. of Abugasari. Lehmann, *SB Munich* 1930, no. 2, p. 8.
22814. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 738. Mann, pp. 226-227, no. 62. s.XV. Petrarch, epistolae de rebus familiaribus. From Libri. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 110, no. 1407.
22815. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 738. E. Jeuneau, "Extraits des Glosae super Platonem de Guillaume de Conches dans un manuscrit de Londres", *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 40, 1977, pp. 212-222. mbr. XII. Plato, Timaeus, tr. Calcidius, with glosses based on those of William of Conches, and with other glosses (s.XIII). f.27 was added by the Florentine copyist Piero Strozzi (s.XV). From Libri.
22816. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 738. Watson, p. 64, no. 276. mbr. Joh. Mansionarius, de duobus Pliniis. Pliny, de viris illustribus; epistolae. Copied in Florence 1466 by Pietro Cennini. From Libri.
22817. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 738. Watson, p. 64, no. 277. mbr. Plutarch, apophthegmata ad Traianum, tr. Franc. Philephus, to Phil. Maria Vicecomes. Written in 1456. From Libri.
22818. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 739. s.XVII. Jovianus Pontanus, minute di lettere, written for the princes of Naples, 1489-95. From Libri. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 110, no. 1408.
22832. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 741. Watson, p. 65, no. 282. Summa (dictaminum) Petri de Vineis. Copied in Germany 1443. From Libri.
22884. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 757. mbr. XVI. Kunstbuch, by Veit Stos, an imperial scribe.
22915. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 783. misc. XVII. Latin orations delivered in Oxford 1554-1605. The speakers include Robert Cooke, Queen Elizabeth, Jo. Juellus, Jo. Rainoldus, Thomas Tomkins. Joh. Buckeridge, carmina.

22953. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 793-795. Letters to Constantine Huygens (1589 ff.). The list of senders includes Erycius Puteanus.
- 22960-62. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 797-801. misc. XVI-XVII. Collection of letters. The senders include Jo. Molanus, Daniel Tossanus, Franc. Junius, J. Grynaeus, D. Pareus, D. Gothofredus, B. Vulcanius, N. Chytraeus, Ubbo Emmius, J. Caselius, Jo. Althusius, Barth. Keckermannus, Abr. Scultetus.
23101. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 826-827. misc. XVI-XVIII. Collection of letters. The senders include Isaac Casaubonus, Hugo Grotius, Claudius Salmasius, Josephus Justus Scaliger and Janus Gruterus.
23102. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 827-831. misc. Collection of letters. The senders include Ubbio Emnius and Lorenzo Torrentino.
23139. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 837-838. misc. XVI-XVII. Collection of letters. The senders include Vittoria Colonna, Benvenuto Cellini, Giorgio Vasari, Michelangelo Buonarroti and Galilei. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 110, no. 1412.
- 23140-42. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 838. Michelangelo Buonarroti, letters. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 111, no. 1413.
23206. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 844. misc. Collection of letters. The senders include Girol. Savonarola.
- 23208-209. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 848. Michelangelo Buonarroti, autograph memoranda. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 111, nos. 1414-1415.
23210. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 848. s.XVII. Id., poems. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 46, no. 581.
23229. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 853. misc. XVII. Collection of poems. The authors include Joseph Scaliger.
23719. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 893. s.XVII. Caspar Barlaeus, poems and letters.
23721. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 894-898. misc. Collection of letters. The senders include Lorenzo de' Medici and Cosimo I. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 111, no. 1416.
23764. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 906. mbr. XV. Michael Ayguanus de Bononia O.C., in Micheam; in Pauli epistolam ad Romanos. Owned by Bapt. Panetius Ferrariensis.
23765. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 906. Id., expositio Evangelii Matthaei. mbr. XV.
23770. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 907. mbr. misc. XIV. Andalus de Nigro, introductorius ad iudicia astrologie.
23778. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 908. Tasso, Torrismondo, autogr.
23896. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 913. Watson, p. 65, no. 288. Ovid, ex Ponto, copied in 1469.
23987. *Catalogue* 1854-60, p. 927. s.XVII. Vita di Girolamo Savonarola, based on the Latin life by Joh. Franc. Picus. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 127, no. 1621.
23993. *Catalogue* 1854-60, pp. 929-930. s.XVI. (Jacopo) Zane, rime, addressed to Charles V, Francis I, Henry VIII, Paul III, dedicated to Guidobaldo II of Urbino.
- Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1854-1875*, Vol. II (acquisitions of 1861-75), London, 1877.
24070. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 6-7. Watson, p. 66, no. 293. mbr. misc. XV. Joh. de Gmunden, kalendarium, 1436-39.
24071. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 7. Watson, pp. 66-67, no. 294. mbr. misc. XV. Id., canones, 1437-38.
24212. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 31-32. misc. Beza, poem.
24214. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 35-37. misc. Ant. Brucardo, letter to Sperone Speroni.
24218. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 39. misc. Marcus Welser, letter.
24315. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 51. misc. XV. Albertanus and Valerius Maximus, in German.
24361. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 59. mbr. misc. XV. f.44v(-51v). Regule dictaminis edite a magistro T. Mark.
24631. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 89. misc. XVI-XVII. Collection of letters. The senders include Card. Ant. Granvelle.
24638. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 90. mbr. XV. Juvenal, damaged. Este coat of arms.
24662. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 94. s.XV. Burley, de vita et moribus philosophorum.
24887. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 115. Watson, p. 67, no. 297. Petrus de Crescentiis. Written 1467 by Joh. Jac. de Vigevano for Barth. de Geraldinis de Ameria praetor Mediolani.
24888. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 115. mbr. XV. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria.
24899. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 116-117. Ottavio Salvione, specimens of calligraphy, dated Milan 1604.
24945. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 125. mbr. XV. Rob. Valturius, de re militari.
25036. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 144. Lod. Ariosto, state letter (1522).
25131. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 159. s.XVII. Record of the canonization of Carlo Borromeo. From the Archinto library.
25425. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 187. s.XVII. Reginald Pole, letters.
25439. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 188. Petrus de Vineis. Bought by Bellarmine for the Jesuits of Louvain.
25447. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 189. s.XVII. Hermes Trismegistus, English by Thomas 3rd Lord Fairfax from the French of François de Foix. Autograph.
- 25598-99. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 206-207. Ant. Magliabechi, correspondence.
25685. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 219. Capitoli dell' Accademia della Stella in Messina (founded 1595), dated 1610-25. Cf. Gayangos 3, 1881, p. 512.
25702. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 224. mbr. XV. (Jo. Genesisius Qualeus of Parma), liber Rosarii.
26040. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 242. Summa de virtutibus. From S. Giorgio Maggiore, Venice.
26068. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 247. misc. XV. Bevenutus Imolensis, liber Augustalis, to Azo Marchio Estensis.

26768. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 282. s.XV. Guido Bonatus, introductorium.
26790. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 287. s.XVI. Jo. Amadeus Lusitanus O.M., apocalypsis nova. Cf. Tovar, p. 191.
26799. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 288. mbr. XV. Damaged. Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos, fragm. Copied in 1443. Watson, p. 69, no. 311. Scriptum per me Johannem de Panzuliis de Modoetia.
27286. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 302. Jeronimus Wetter, Rechenbuechlein, 1587.
27304. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 302. mbr. XIII-XIV. Vergil, Aeneid, with glosses.
27347. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 305. s.XVII ex. Mapheus Vegius, Aeneidos liber XIII, English by R(ichard) W(aller).
27547. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 328. misc. XVI. Joh. Brentz, theological treatises.
27549. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 329. misc. XIV. Boethius, Consolatio. Italian by Alberto (della Piagentina) Fiorentino.
27582. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 332-333. cart. and mbr. misc. XV-XVI. Thomas Forestier, On the venymys fever of pestilens, to Henry VII. Quiricus de Augustis de Torthona, lumen apothecariorum, impr. 1504, with ms. notes.
27875. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 368-369. mbr. XIV. Boethius, Consolatio, with the comm. of Nic. Treveth.
27923. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 376. s.XVIII. Girol. Mainardi, notes for an edition of Pius II's Commentaries. Book XIII attributed to Campanus. Campanus, life of Pius II; oration on the same; letters. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 127, no. 1625.
27927. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 378-379. Le Livre de l'Ecclesiaste, ensemble Le Cantique de Salomon, copied by Esther Inglis, with a French dedication to Antoine (Anthony) Bacon, dated Edinburgh, 14 April 1599. With Latin poems by Andr. Melvinus (Melville), Robertus Rollocus and Joh. Johnston to Bacon and to Esther Inglis. Cf. Dorothy Jackson (1937), no. 5. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1864-66, pp. 293-294, no. 5. R. R. Holmes, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London* II, 1, 1859-61, pp. 316-319.
28167. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 437-439. misc. Autogr. note of George Buchanan.
28219. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 449-450. misc. Collection of letters. The senders include Justus Lipsius, Ubbo Emmius, David Hoescheli, Abraham Scultetus.
28568. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 509. Bernardino Ochino, dialogo del peccato; dialogo detto Prudentia humana. Autograph.
28571. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 509-513. misc. Letters of Bucer, Peter Martyr, Bullinger, Erastus (?), Beza.
- 28702-703. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 538. Correspondence of Card. Ant. Granvelle.
28710. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 539. misc. XVI. Written in Spain. Treatises on astronomy and mathematics. Cf. Gayangos 2, 1877, p. 536.
28711. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 539. s.XVI. Written in Spain. Anon. comm. on Thomas Aquinas, Summa Theologiae.
28712. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 540. misc. XVI. Barth. de Torres, comm. on Thomas Aquinas, IIIa pars Summae.
28754. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 548-549. misc. Letters of Karolus princeps Vianae and Nic. (Grudius) Everardus.
28811. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 558. s.XV. Boccaccio, de claris mulieribus. Scriptus est per me fratrem Jacobum de Casali. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 128, no. 1629.
28962. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 579. Watson, p. 72, no. 328. mbr. XV (1442). Prayer-Book of Alfonso of Naples.
29312. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 624. s.XVII. Tasso, Gerusalemme Liberata, books 1-4, 9, 15. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 49, no. 605.
29318. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 628. misc. XIX. List of Redi mss. in the Laurenziana. List of letters to and from Galileo Galilei. List of Peiresc letters in Carpentras. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 114, no. 1449.
29320. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 628-629. misc. Letter of Martinus Crusius.
29506. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 647. misc. XVI. f.14. Petrus Carmelianus, epitaph of James (IV) of Scotland, 18 lines. Cf. William Nelson, *John Skelton*, New York, 1939, pp. 36 and 104.
29747. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 705-707. misc. Letters of Nic. (Grudius) Everardus and Dominicus Baudius.
29901. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 740-741. misc. XV. Jo. de Bado Aureo, tractatus cum Francisco de Foucis in distinctionibus armorum. Bartolus, de insigniis.
- Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1876-1881*, London, 1882.
29960. *Catalogue* 1876-81, pp. 5-6. misc. Joh. Mathesius, letter to Melancthon (1552).
29969. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 7. s.XV. Petr. de Alliaco, astronomical treatises.
29984. *Catalogue* 1876-81, pp. 14-15. misc. XV. Id., de laude Joseph.
30039. *Catalogue* 1876-81, pp. 24-25. mbr. XV. Gregorius Magnus, dialogi, in Spanish.
30065. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 30. Octavius de Strada, simbola Romanorum Imperatorum, to Philip II (1597).
30154. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 43. Walter Parisiensis. Written in S. Giustina, Padua.
30183. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 48. Fed. Grisone, ordini di cavalcarsi, abridged by Lud. Nasi (Turin, 1551).
30376. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 76. s.XVII. Girol. Vecchietti, delle prodezze di Ferrante Cortese, poem in terza rima on Cortes, to Ferdinand I of Tuscany.
30807. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 117. misc. Collection of letters. The senders include Franc. Raphelenus (1587).
30941. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 133. Mann, p. 237, no. 71. misc. XVIII. Petrarch, two letters, copied

from Vat. lat. 6823. Felix Contelorus, vita Martini V.

30946. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 133. Watson, p. 74, no. 345. Nic. Upton, de officio militari (1458).

31039. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 148. s.XVIII. Bart. Dotti, Satire.

31049. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 153. s.XVII. Lelio Marretti, Ricordi politici, part I.

31829. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 232. mbr. XV. Boethius, Consolatio, volg. by Alberto della Piagentina. From Firmin-Didot.

31842. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 235. Watson, p. 75, no. 350. mbr. XV. Juvenal and Persius. Written in Italy in 1452.

31845. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 235. Ornamental alphabets, Germany, 1529. Signed by 'Αδελφος Ιω. Ευλανδρος Αουσιος or Johannes Holtman.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1882-1887*, London, 1889.

31912. *Catalogue* 1882-87, p. 4. mbr. misc. XV. Doctrinale. f.51v: Frater Basianus ordinis Sancte Marie Montis Oliveti scripsit. From the Archinto Library. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 111.

31914. *Catalogue* 1882-87, p. 5. Watson, p. 75, no. 351. mbr. XV. Suetonius. Scripsi ego Guillelmus Vertari de Padulo expletum XXI die Octobris Mille-simo CCCXVIII.

31971. *Catalogue* 1882-87, p. 15. s.XVIII. Racconto dell'infelice morte di D. Colantonio Brancaccio. Racconto delle dissolutezze de' Monisteri, e specialmente di quello di Sant' Arcangelo a Baiano (dissolved in 1577).

32091. *Catalogue* 1882-87, pp. 33-40. misc. Richard Croke, letter (1515, copy). John Cheke, letter (1556, copy). Laur. Humfredus, de re vestiarum (1564). Rodulff Gwalter of Zurich, letter (1565). Acerbo Vellutelli (merchant), Italian letter (1571). Richard Cox, bishop of Ely, letter to Rodulff Gwalter (1571).

32092. *Catalogue* 1882-87, pp. 40-46. misc. Letters of Jo. Sturmius (1576), Beza, Franc. Junius (1590), Justus Lipsius. Catalogue of letters to John Selden. John Selden, letter (1620).

32319 A. *Catalogue* 1882-87, p. 101. mbr. XII. Vergil. Written in Italy.

32321. *Catalogue* 1882-87, p. 102. Watson, p. 75, no. 354. misc. XV (1481). Written in Germany or the Netherlands. Historia Joseph translata de Arabico in Latinum per fratrem Alfunsun de Hispania, quam scripsit in Egipto, existens in carcere Soldani, anno domini MCCCXXVI.

32379. *Catalogue* 1882-87, pp. 108-110. misc. XVI ex. Sir Nicholas Bacon, Discourses, copied by Thomas Mynattes, with a preface to Sir Christopher Hatton.

32425. *Catalogue* 1882-87, p. 115. mbr. XV. Latin grammar. Written in England. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 111.

32494. *Catalogue* 1882-87, p. 133. s.XVII in. Gabriel Harvey, Commonplace Book.

32576. *Catalogue* 1882-87, p. 157. s.XVII. Gaspar Scioppius, examen Machiavelli operum. From Libri.

32577. *Catalogue* 1882-87, p. 157. s.XIX. James Crossley, life of Girol. Cardano, apparently a translation of his autobiography.

33243. *Catalogue* 1882-87, pp. 281-282. mbr. XV ex. Written in Italy. Ockam, dialogi. Given in 1507 by Franc. de Ranchicourt canon of Arras to the Cistercians of Amiens.

33271. *Catalogue* 1882-87, pp. 286-289. mbr. misc. XVI. Roger Ascham, letters and petition. Sir Philip Sidney, letter. Joh. Sturm (?), letter. Francis Bacon, letter.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1888-1893*, London, 1894.

33383. *Catalogue* 1888-93, p. 12. s.XVI. William Thomas, Pelegrine, a political tract in defence of Henry VIII.

33437. *Catalogue* 1888-93, p. 20. s.XVI ex. Libro de Costumi de Suyzeri.

33438. *Catalogue* 1888-93, pp. 20-21. Watson, p. 76, no. 359. s.XV (1499). Orationes Conradi (de Haynberga) Ord. Carth., in verse. From Buxheim.

33470. *Catalogue* 1888-93, p. 25. Mann, pp. 240-241, no. 74. s.XVI. Pietro Pagano, discorso sopra il secondo sonetto del Petrarca.

33534. *Catalogue* 1888-93, p. 48. mbr. misc. XV. Medulla grammaticae, a Latin English dictionary attributed to Galfridus. Rob. Gaguin, epigram and two replies.

33731. *Catalogue* 1888-93, pp. 95-96. s.XVII. Theodorus Amidenius, elogium summorum pontificum et Cardinalium suo aetate defunctorum, ad Philippum nepotem.

33733. *Catalogue* 1888-93, p. 96. Twelve miniatures with legends in Spanish verse on the victories of Charles V, attributed to Giulio Clovio.

33789. *Catalogue* 1888-93, p. 110. s.XVIII. Ant. Panormita, Hermaphroditus.

33790. *Catalogue* 1888-93, p. 110. s.XVI. Ant. Franc. Doni, La Lumiera, a poem to Gianvincenzo Gonzaga, Prior of Barletta (1567).

34113. *Catalogue* 1888-93, p. 201. misc. XVI-XVII. Franc. di Giorgio, drawings.

34276. *Catalogue* 1888-93, pp. 283-284. misc. XV. Pius II, letter, fragm.

34294. *Catalogue* 1888-93, pp. 287-289. Book of Hours of Bona of Savoy and of her daughter Bianca Maria Sforza.

34296. *Catalogue* 1888-93, p. 289. mbr. XV-XVI. La Regula del Canto fermo. Cf. Hughes-Hughes 3, p. 313.

34389. *Catalogue* 1888-93, pp. 326-327. misc. f.18-19. Valerius Maximus, fragment (III 6), with a comm., s.XV.

34361. *Catalogue* 1888-93, pp. 321-322. s.XVI. (Abraham Fraunce), The Shepherdes Logike containing the precepts of that art put downe by Ramus, in three parts, the last of them dedicated to P(hilip) Sydney, with a dedicatory poem to Edwarde



Dyer, signed Abraham Franse (i.e., France). Communication of Professor Walter J. Ong, S.J.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1894-99*, London, 1901.

34603. *Catalogue* 1894-99, pp. 15-16. misc. Astrological manual of Marcus Schynagel, Cracow, ca. 1500. Ps.-Hippocrates, de medicorum astrologia, tr. Petrus de Abano. Another copy of the same text, fragm.

34750. *Catalogue* 1894-99, pp. 69-70. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. Theophrastus, de nuptiis.

35321. *Catalogue* 1894-99, p. 258. mbr. XV. Boccaccio, de casibus virorum illustrium, in French.

35322-23. *Catalogue* 1894-99, pp. 258-259. mbr. XV. Boccaccio, Decameron, French from the Latin by Laurent de Premierfait.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1900-1905*, London, 1907.

36659. *Catalogue* 1900-1905, pp. 177-178. Catalogue of the library of John Lumley (d. 1609).

36674. *Catalogue* 1900-1905, pp. 183-186. misc. XVI-XVII. Clavicula Salomonis, in English; extracts from Cornelius Agrippa and Petrus de Abano. With notes of Gabriel Harvey. John Dee, Compendium heptarchiae mysticae.

36704. *Catalogue* 1900-1905, pp. 191-192. Watson, pp. 78-79, no. 376. s.XV. John Capgrave, Austin Canon, life of St. Augustine; life of St. Gilbert; sermon. Autograph.

37075. *Catalogue* 1900-1905, pp. 344-349. s.XV. Grammatical collection of a London school boy. Cf. Bursill-Hall, pp. 111-112.

37079. *Catalogue* 1900-1905, p. 351. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Petrus de Abano, liber physionomie; de venenis.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1906-1910*, London, 1912.

37495. *Catalogue* 1906-10, pp. 57-58. Watson, p. 79, no. 379. mbr. Galfredus de Vino Salvo, poetria, written in Italy in 1382.

37512. *Catalogue* 1906-10, pp. 62-64. Watson, p. 79, no. 380. misc. XV. Mandeville in Latin, written by Jo. Swanfelder O.C. in 1457. Historia Georgii Hungari, copied by the same. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, the preface only. Formerly Philipps 13660.

37526. *Catalogue* 1905-10, pp. 70-71. mbr. XV-XVII. (Joh. de Vado Aureo), treatise on heraldry, inc. Cum in armis et clipeis depingendis.

37762. *Catalogue* 1905-10, pp. 125-126. Document of Francesco Maria II of Urbino (1582).

37789. *Catalogue* 1905-10, pp. 152-153. s.XV. Galfridus grammaticus O.P., promptorius parvulorum; medulla grammaticae. Formerly Philipps 8306.

38027. *Catalogue* 1905-10, p. 217. s.XVII. Lor. Borghesi da Citta di Castello, vita di Chiappino Vitelli (d. 1575). Formerly Philipps 11738.

38090. *Catalogue* 1905-10, pp. 233-234. s.XV ex. Ant. degli Alberti, rime. Novella di Lionora de' Bardi, attributed to L. B. Alberti. Franc. d'Altobianco degli Alberti, rime.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1911-1915*, London, 1925.

38162. *Catalogue* 1911-15, pp. 78-79. Ridolfo Pio, registro di lettere, 1535-37. From the Colonna library. Formerly Philipps 7064.

38167. *Catalogue* 1911-15, pp. 81-82. mbr. XIII. Written in Italy. Latin dictionary. Formerly Philipps 4049.

38603. *Catalogue* 1911-15, pp. 162-163. Mann, pp. 246-247, no. 78. Watson, p. 81, no. 388. mbr. misc. XV ex. Petrarch, psalmi penitenciales, to Sacramorus de Pomeris. Written in 1491 for Alexander, Prince and later King of Poland.

38655. *Catalogue* 1911-15, pp. 185-186. Steffano de Zuanne de Michel, l'architettura navale, copied in Venice in 1686.

38660. *Catalogue* 1911-15, p. 189. s.XVII in. Extracts from Famianus Strada's dialogue Muretus.

38670. *Catalogue* 1911-15, pp. 198-199. misc. XVII. Giannozzo Manetti, vita Nicolai V.

38787. *Catalogue* 1911-15, pp. 237-239. misc. XV. Comm. on the Physiologus. Formerly Philipps 687.

38810. *Catalogue* 1911-15, pp. 248-249. misc. XVI in. From Breslau. f.111. Anon., oration.

38859. *Catalogue* 1911-15, pp. 317-318. misc. XVI. Theological notebook. Index of Bugenhagen's comm. on the Psalms.

38881. *Catalogue* 1911-15, pp. 322-323. s.XVII. Vespasiano da Bisticci, vite. Formerly Philipps 11861.

38892. *Catalogue* 1911-15, pp. 328-329. s.XVI ex. Sir Philip Sidney, Arcadia. Formerly Philipps 9610.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum, 1916-1920*, London, 1933.

39621. *Catalogue* 1916-1920, pp. 96-97. s.XVII. Comm. on Gaza's Greek grammar, based on Elias Andreas of Bordeaux (1551).

39661. *Catalogue* 1916-20, p. 137. Piero Capello, libretto di astrologia et de navicar, dated 1539.

39666. *Catalogue* 1916-20, p. 140. s.XVIII. Clavicula Salomonis, in French.

39829. *Catalogue* 1916-20, p. 434, cf. pp. 204-205. misc. XVI-XVII. f.29. Letter of Sir Thomas Gresham to Dr. (John) Case. Information supplied by Dr. Charles Schmitt and verified by Dr. Margaret Nickson.

39844. *Catalogue* 1916-20, pp. 212-216. Watson, pp. 82-83, no. 399. mbr. misc. XV. Ps.-Aristotle, Secretum, in Italian. Brunetto Latini, Tresor, volg. by Bono Giamboni. Questo libro e scripto di mano di Ser Bartolomeo di Lorenzo da Fighine compiuto a di XVI di Marzo MCCCCXXV. Illuminated.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum, 1921-1925*, London, 1950.

40176. *Catalogue* 1921-25, pp. 74-75. s.XVII in. Richard Crashaw, *sacrorum epigrammatum liber*.

40638-39. *Catalogue* 1921-25, p. 109. s.XVII. Sforza Pallavicino, *vita di Alessandro VII*, in six books. 2 vols.

41162. *Catalogue* 1921-25, pp. 243-244. Machiavelli, *Discorsi*, English by John Leuytt (Levett) (1599). Formerly Philipps 19988. Cf. N. Orsini, *Studii sul Rinascimento Italiano in Inghilterra* (1932), p. 19 ff.

41182. *Catalogue* 1921-25, p. 261. s.XVII. Two anon. Latin plays, entitled *Canutus Magno Maior* and *Hermoldus*.

41204. *Catalogue* 1921-25, pp. 272-273. s.XVI. Sir Philip Sidney, *Arcadia*.

41295. *Catalogue* 1921-25, pp. 297-301. misc. Thomas of Capua, fragment (mbr. XIV).

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum, 1926-1930*, London, 1959.

41329. *Catalogue* 1926-30, p. 12. Watson, p. 83, no. 406. s.XV (1469). Mandeville in Italian.

41341. *Catalogue* 1926-30, p. 21. mbr. misc. XV. *Declamationes Seneca moralizate a fratre Nicolao Trivet O.P.*

41498. *Catalogue* 1926-30, p. 57. s.XVI. Excerpts from Sidney's *Arcadia*.

41569. *Catalogue* 1926-30, p. 72. s.XVI-XVII. Humbertus de Romanis, *expositio regulae Augustini*.

41577. *Catalogue* 1926-30, p. 75. s.XVII-XVIII. Card. Reginald Pole, correspondence.

41647. *Catalogue* 1926-30, pp. 107-108. misc. XV. Dante, *Convivio*.

41846. *Catalogue* 1926-30, pp. 147-149. misc. Papers of Kenelm Digby.

42099. *Catalogue* 1926-30, pp. 184-185. Watson, p. 84, no. 410. mbr. S. Bernardino, four Latin sermons, copied in 1438 by Thomas Jacobus de Madiis de Viglo.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum, 1931-1935*, London, 1967.

42239. *Catalogue* 1931-35, pp. 7-8. Italian chronicle (by Crist. Schioppa of Verona). From the Saibante and Gianfilippi collections (Italian ms. 159 of the Paris sale of 1843).

42518. *Catalogue* 1931-35, p. 35. Gabriel Harvey, *Marginalia*.

43488-91. *Catalogue* 1931-35, pp. 150-159. s.XV. The Paston letters.

43715. *Catalogue* 1931-35, pp. 202-204. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Excerpts from S. Antoninus.

43797. *Catalogue* 1931-35, pp. 233-234. mbr. XIV. Grammatical miscellany, including Richard de Hambury. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 112.

44055. *Catalogue* 1931-35, pp. 279-287. Joh. Sintram of Würzburg O.M., *exempla*.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum, 1936-1945*, London, 1970.

44888. *Catalogue* 1936-45, pp. 26-27. Sir Isaac Newton, notes taken from Basilius Valentinus on alchemy.

44980. *Catalogue* 1936-45, p. 61. misc. XVII. Abstracts from Hier. Onuphrius, *aureae disputationes de anima* (Venice 1619) and from Collegium Complutense, *Disputationes in octo libros physico-rum Aristotelis* (Alcalá 1625).

44982. *Catalogue* 1936-45, pp. 61-62. s.XVII. Giov. Ciampoli, *discorso se le Decime siano debiti legittimi overo limosine volontarie*, to Card. Franc. Angelo Rapacciolli (1643).

45026. *Catalogue* 1936-45, pp. 70-71. Mann, pp. 247-248, no. 79. misc. XVI in. Petrarch, letter. From Rebdorf.

45150. *Catalogue* 1936-45, p. 108. s.XIX. Fil. Sassetti, *vita di Franc. Ferrucci*, copied from Ricc. 1539. Philipps 16318.

45359. *Catalogue* 1936-45, pp. 169-170. misc. Georgius Major, letter to Hier. Baumgartner.

45543. *Catalogue* 1936-45, p. 199. s.XVII ex. Breve compendio di fortificatione.

45544. *Catalogue* 1936-45, p. 199. s.XVIII. (Patrio de' Rossi), *il Sacco di Roma*.

*Rough Register, Additional and Egerton Mss.*, Jan. 1950- (one volume, manuscript and typed).

47674. Psalter in Greek and Latin. s.XIII. Formerly Holkham Hall ms. 22.

47680. Watson, pp. 85-86, no. 419. Ps.-Aristotle, *Secretum*, written about 1326 for Edward III by Walter de Milemate. Illuminated. Formerly Holkham Hall, ms. 458.

48137-42. Lelio Marretti, *ricordi politici*. Formerly Yelverton ms. 152-154. Cf. Bernardus II, I, p. 164.

Add. Mss. 48719-48799 contain that part of the so-called Medici Archives which was acquired in 1919 by the late Sir Henry Wellcome, and presented to the British Museum by the Wellcome Foundation in 1955 (cf. K. W. Gransden, "The Medici Papers", *The British Museum Quarterly* 20, 1955-56, pp. 28-30; E. Armstrong, *English Historical Review* 38, 1918, pp. 10-20). The collection is described in two different sales catalogues. The first is entitled *Catalogue of the Medici Archives ... The Property of the Marquis Cosimo de' Medici and the Marquis Averardo de' Medici, Which will be sold by Auction by Messrs. Christie, Manson & Woods ... On Monday, 4 February 1918 and Three Following Days* (186 pp., 783 lots). Upon the intervention of the Italian Government, the sale was stopped, and the Italian Government acquired a certain number of pieces which now form the Carte Medici Tornaquinci at the Archivio di Stato in Florence (see *Iter* II, p. 505). The remainder of the collection is described in a second catalogue entitled *Catalogue of the Medici Archives ... the Property of The Marquis Cosimo de' Medici and The Marquis Averardo de' Medici, which will be sold by auction by Messrs. Christie, Manson & Woods...*, London, on Monday, 26 May 1919 and Two Following Days (123 pp., 609 lots). A large part of the items described in the second (as well as in the first) catalogue now forms the Selfridge Collection of the Graduate School of Business of Harvard University. A concordance between the

lots now in the British Library and the second sales catalogue was kindly supplied to me by the late Dr. C. E. Wright, who also sent me a microfilm of Ms. Add. 48799, being a copy of the 1919 catalogue in which the lots acquired by Sir Henry Wellcome, by the John Rylands Library and by the Harvard Graduate School of Business are marked by appropriate marginal notes. The following pieces that are of special interest for our project were subsequently identified by Miss P. J. Porter.

### Excerpts

48771. f.20. Letter of Jacopo Salviati (lot 584 in the catalogue of 1918; lot 369 in the catalogue of 1919). ff.25, 43, 105, 157. Letters of Duke Cosimo I (lots 592-594 in the catalogue of 1918; lots 377-379 in the catalogue of 1919). f.101. Another letter of the same (lot 598 in the catalogue of 1918; lot 383 in the catalogue of 1919).

48772. f.6. Another letter of the same (lot 603 in the catalogue of 1918; lot 388 in the catalogue of 1919).

48733. f.118. Curzio Picchena, letter (lot 668 in the catalogue of 1918; lot 453 in the catalogue of 1919).

50002. mbr. XV. Book of Hours written for Galeotto Pico della Mirandola (d. 1499). From the Dyson Perrins Library. Cf. Sir George Warner, *Descriptive Catalogue* 1, 1920, pp. 210-215, no. 95.

52311 E. Mann, pp. 249-250, no. 80. s.XIX. Petrarch, three forged letters.

Mss. Add.54179-54323 (with some gaps) are described in the following volume: *The Eric George Millar Bequest of Manuscripts and Drawings 1967. A Commemorative Volume*, London, 1968.

### Excerpts

54244 (pp. 34-35). Millar Bequest XVIII. Watson, p. 87, no. 425. mbr. One folio from Cicero, de oratore, copied in Florence in 1453 by Gherardo del Ciurcio.

54245 (pp. 35-36). Millar Bequest XIX. mbr. and cart. XV. S. Antonino, interrogatorio, volg.

54566-71. s.XVI-XVII. Fulke Greville, works, including A treatise on monarchy, of humane learning, of religion, on fame and honour.

56232. G. L. Bernini, letter to Colbert (1666).

57555. Philipps 6339. Sir Walter Raleigh, commonplace book.

For the still more recent acquisitions, typed or handwritten lists are available.

57943. Pierre Jurieu, letters (1692-98).

58435. Robert Sidney, Earl of Leicester (d. 1636), autogr. sonnets.

59499. s.XV (1448). Latin and Middle High German vocabulary.

59615. misc. XV. Philipps 8451. Boccaccio, life of Dante. Leon. Bruni, lives of Dante and Petrarch.

59677. Pierre Sala, 19 verse fables in French, to Louise of Savoy (1526-29). Illuminated.

59681. c. 1593. John Dee, treatise.

59872. Philipps 3645. s.XVI. Jean de Belleville, three poems on the death of Gaston de Foix (1512).

60590. Van Egmond, p. 245. s.XVI. Aritmetica mercantile.

61726. Petruccio Ubaldini, Un breve racconto delle cose più notevoli del reame d'Inghilterra, to the Cavalier Cortesi, dated London, 1576.

61746. Nic. Tartaglia, Arithmetical problems, chiefly taken from his Trattato di numeri (1558-60). Florimonte delle Soine, challenge to a dispute (1641). From Sneyd.

61821. Sir Philip Sidney, Arcadia; The Lady of May. s.XVI ex.

61822. The same, Astrophel and Stella. s.XVI ex.

61823. The Book of Margery Kempe (c. 1440).

61898. misc. XIV. Sermons by Aldobrandinus de Calcantibus and others.

61908. From Burghley House. s.XVI ex. Aristotle, Politics, translated into English from the French of Louis Le Roy (part of it printed 1598).

For descriptions of the following recent acquisitions I am indebted to Mr. Peter Jones.

62080. Formerly Philipps 8244. s.XV. Galfridus Grammaticus, Medulla grammaticae, a Latin-English dictionary.

62127. misc. XV. Formerly Manchester, Chetham Library, ms. B.6.60. Collection of medical treatises in Latin and English, beginning with the Regimen Salernitanum (f.1-90).

62129. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. From Fountains Abbey. Monita S. Basilii ad monachos. Fragment of Roman history, inc. Bella nova exarserunt. Roman history, inc. Primus in Italia regnavit Janus.

62132 A. misc. XIV-XV. From Fountains Abbey. Latin grammar (f.4-17v). Symon Oxenford, treatise on the compilation of charters (18-53v). Petrus Borchorius, Ovidius moralizatus (54-54v, 91-196). Latin grammar (199-204). Information supplied by the late N. R. Ker to Emil Polak. Cf. Ker, *Medieval Libraries* (2nd ed.), p. 89.

### Descriptions

Add. (or Birch) 4355. cart. XVI. 345 fols. Several hands. Cf. Ayscough, p. 4. *Catalogue* (1977), pp. 97-98; 434; 639.

f.2 (title page). Sancti Patris nostri Basilii Magni Episcopi Caesariensis in Esaia Prophetam Commentariorum tomus prior de graecis in latina conversus per Johannem Shepreum graecarum et hebraicarum literarum olim Oxonii professorem pub. celeberrimum. 2v. Ad sacram Trinitatem hymnus Johannis Sheprevi. f.3-14v. Georgius Ethrigius, preface to Philippus (II) princeps Hispaniae, inc. In publica hac quae nunc bonorum omnium est laetitia quam tuus in Angliam adventus, dated Oxonii kalendas Septembris anno domini 1554. In dedicating the work to Philip, Ethrigius states that the translation was begun by Johannes quidam Shepreus ... sed praematura morte correptus dimidium tantum operis absolvit quod mihi moriens ... reliquit (f.13v-14). 15-345. Basilii ... in Esaia prophetam com-

mentarii, inc. Maximum ac praecipuum donum est, des. et utroque tempore tutos eos reddat ab hostium insidiis.

Add. (or Birch) 4379. cart. misc. XVI. 204 fols. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 712 and 819. *Catalogue* (1977), pp. 108; 322; 504.

Notes and excerpts of William Badger, a student at Winchester College under Christopher Johnson (c. 1565). f.81-110v. Ranarum et murium pugna ex Homero, tr. anon. (Christopher Johnson?), inc. Principio chorus que (?) musarum Helicone relicto. The catalogue identifies the translator as Christopher Johnson. 118v-119v. Cupidinis et Jovis dialogus ex Luciano carmine latino redditus, inc. Aliger hasce minis puer examinatus avitis. 138v and 139v. Ausonius, poems. 140v. Epigrams of Erasmus (4 lines, inc. Bacche quis unde venis) and Andr. Alciatus.

Add.4713. mbr. XV. 93 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 376. *Catalogue* (1977), p. 193.

Vegetius, translated into English at the request of Sir Thomas Berkeley, dated 1408 (f.93).

Add.4897. cart. misc. XV. 271 fols. Several Northern hands. Old table of contents (s.XVI). Confused. Cf. Ayscough, pp. 515; 539; 554; 560. *Catalogue* (1977), pp. 270-272. Information supplied by Mr. J. P. Hudson.

f.2-8v. Johannes Jacobi cancellarius studii in medicina Villae Montispezzulani, de pestilentia, inc. Ad honorem sancte et individue Trinitatis. 25-35v. Extracts from Vertrusius (Nic. Bertrucius). f.122-133v. Jac. Despars, super primo aphorismo Hippocratis, inc. Quecunque ducere oportet (1494). 134-141. Ant. Guaynerius, antidotarium and recipes. 150-182v. Antidotarium Magistri Henrici de Modavilla (1494). 183-216v. Petrus de Tussignano (?), recipes. 220-222v. Alb. de Zanchariis, de cautelis medicorum (1496), inc. Quoniam multotiens fortuna. 227-255. Gentilis de Fulgineo, recepte.

Add.4912. cart. misc. XVIII. 160 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 398. Hughes-Hughes 3, p. 309. *Catalogue* (1977), pp. 283; 377; 508; 562; 668; 684; 702.

Musical treatises collected by John Wyld, including works by Kendall of Sherborne, Joh. Torkesey, Joh. de Muris, Thomas Walsingham, Lyonel Power and Chilston. A copy of ms. Lansdowne 763, see below.

Add.4913. cart. XV. 70 fols. Franco-Flemish hand. Cf. Ayscough, p. 398. Hughes-Hughes 3, p. 309. *Catalogue* (1977), p. 283.

f.2 (title). Theorica Musice Franchini Gafuri Laudensis. 2v-3. Preface to Lud. Maria Sfortia. 3v. Epigram ad lectores. 4-66v. Treatise, in five books. 66v-69v. Carmen Lancini Curcii. 70-70v. Table of chapters.

Add.4914. cart. XVIII. 15 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 398. Hughes-Hughes 3, p. 314. *Catalogue* (1977), p. 283.

Brevis musicae Isagoge, Joanne Frisio Tigurino autore, Tiguri apud Frosch(awerum) 1555. Copied from the edition.

Add.4920. cart. XVI in. 40 fols. Cf. Ayscough, p. 399. Hughes-Hughes 3, pp. 313-314. *Catalogue* (1977), p. 284.

f.2. Utile et breve regule di canto composite per Maestro Zoanne di Spadari da Bologna (1510).

Add.4922. cart. XVII. Cf. Ayscough, p. 399. Hughes-Hughes 3, p. 317. *Catalogue* (1977), p. 284.

Anon., Regole per il contrapunto (by Giov. Bernardino Nanini).

Add.4923. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 12 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Ayscough, p. 399. *Catalogue* (1977), p. 284.

Anon., tractatus de musica, inc. Musicam non incongrue definiris scientiam canendi apposite ad aures demulcendas.

Add.5878. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. *Index* (1783-1835), p. 299.

Cole, Alphabetical Collections for an Athenae Cantabrigiensis. f.129 (formerly 120). Peyton, Alvernoon. Fellow of St. Peter's College. He gave June 16, 1660 with other books a beautiful Ms of Tully's Tusculan Questions with these Arms ... In the book is wrote. Hoc volumen comparavit Raphael de Marcatellis ... episcopus Rosensis Abbas Sancti Bavonis iuxta Gandavum et quoad potuit correxerat anno domini 1495. In the Library of St. Peter's College.

Add.6158. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 164 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Index* (1783-1835), pp. 4, 5. Old table of contents.

Albertanus Brixiensis, treatises and sermons. f.160 (formerly 159)-162 (161). (Disticha Catonis), inc. Si deus est animus. At the end: Explicit novus Cato compositus a magistro Petro Albino (sic).

Add.6417. mbr. XV. 37 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Index* (1783-1835), pp. 40, 118, 258, 367, 377.

f.1-24. De urbis Constantinopoleos iactura captivitateque ad ... Nicolaum Summum pontificem Leonardi Chiensis humilis theologie professoris (sic) Mithilinic archiepiscopi istoria incipit. Flere michi magis licet. Dated at the end: Chyi XVI a Augusti 1453. f.24v blank. 25-31v. Beatissimo Nicolao quinto ... Laurus Querinus salutem ..., another letter on the fall of Constantinople, inc. Ququam ingenium meum par materie non sit. 32-37v. Missa ad postulandum divinum suffragium contra iminentem (sic) rabiam (sic) perfidorum Teucrorum, inc. (Introibo ad altare dei. At the end: orate pro Bernardo electo Catharensi qui devote composuit. f.37v top (other hand, owner's note): Dni Ant.ii Pizamani doctoris.

Add.6885. cart. XV. 25 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Index* (1783-1835), pp. 14, 67.

f.1-1v. Leonardo Aretini ... prefatio in Oeconomicam Aristotelis. 2-8v. Aristotelis Oeconomica per Leonardum Aretinum e greco in latinum traducta, in two books. 2 blank fols. 9-25v. Leonardus Aretini commentariolum in librum primum (et secundum) Aristotelis Oeconomicorum ad Cosmam Medicum suum.

Add.6887. cart. XVII. 150 fols. Cf. *Index* (1783-1835), pp. 14, 126.

Fly-leaf (title page). De somno. f.1-89v. Cesaris Cremonini Centensis philosophi primarii in Patavino Gymnasio expositio in librum de somno et vigilia, in 17 lectures, inc. Argumentum huius operis quod vocant subiectum. Blank fols. 90-150. (Id.?), tractatus de somniis, in 11 lectures, inc. In principio huius operis.

Add.8167. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 201 fols. Several hands. Written in England. Cf. *Index*, pp. 167, 172,

277. *Neues Archiv* 4, 1879, pp. 339-343. *The Church Quarterly Review* 95, 1923, pp. 335-341. H. G. Richardson, "An Oxford Teacher of the Fifteenth Century", *Bulletin of the John Rylands Library* 23, 1939, pp. 14-16. *Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research* 13, 1936, p. 35. Bursill-Hall, pp. 107-108.

f.31 (2 coll.). Incipit summa prosaici dictaminis magistri Guidonis (Fabe), inc. Quasi modo geniti. 51. Incipit dictamina magistri Guidonis, inc. De filio ad parentes pro pecunia. Reverendis parentibus A et B eorum devotus filius. 70v. Incipit exordia amicorum, inc. Ordo rationis expostulat. 78v. Concinnaciones exordiorum. 82v. De libellis ... Ego Guido peto. - Incipit arenge magistri Guidonis. Vobis tanquam domino. 87. Explicit summa magistri Guidonis. 87v blank. 88 (other hand, one column). Treatise on dictamen (covering also legal documents), inc. Personarum quedam sunt ecclesiastice quedam seculares. 136-154 (other hand, 2 coll.). Treatise on prosody, inc. Eorum que accidunt littere et sillabe quedam sunt communia. Attributed to Joh. de Rus by Bursill-Hall. 154v blank. 155 (other hand, one column). Epistola prosayca dicitur iste liber, a treatise on dictamen, inc. Epistola est oratio prosaica favoris petitiva. 169-180v (other hand). Minor compilatio M.B., a collection of form letters. 181-187 (other hand). Treatise on dictamen, inc. (F)orma citationum diversarum. 189-196v (other hand, 2 coll.). Logical treatise, inc. Cum sit nostra presens intencio ad artem dialecticam. 197 blank.

Add.8219. cart. misc. XVIII. 292 fols. Cf. Gargano I, pp. 222-230.

Ant. Justinianus, oration to Maximilian I. f.61-63. Erasmus, letter to Alonso Manrique, archbishop of Seville, in Spanish. Anon., letter to Pero Mexia. Ambrosio de Morales, letter. Diego de Mendoza, letter. Melchor Cano, parecer.

Add.8484. cart. XVIII. 131 fols. Cf. *Index*, p. 416.

Nic. Sigiorilis (sic, i.e. Signorilis), (de urbe Roma), to Martin V.

Add.8573. cart. XVI. 71 fols. Corrections. Considered autograph. Cf. *Index*, p. 106. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 10, 1, 1905, p. 95, no. 1.

f.1. Petrus Ciera Card., de origine Venetorum et de civitate Venetiarum. Prologus l(ibri) IIII, inc. Vereor equidem. f.7-71. L(iber) IIII.

Add.8639. cart. XVI. 31 fols. plus blank pages. Cf. *Index*, p. 377. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 15, 1, 1908, pp. 218-219, no. 205.

f.1 (fly-leaf). Informatione del Regno di Candia. Iv. Ex libris Petri Gradonico. f.2-31v. Text, addressed to Pietro Zane, Cap(itan)o generale nel Regno di Candia, and signed at the end: Lunardo Quirini.

Add.8640. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. 50 fols. Drawings. Two hands. Cf. *Index*, p. 121.

f.1 (title page, s.XVI). Oratione di Andrea Cornaro in nome della clar.ma università di Candia allo ... Signor Gio. Giac.mo Zane Capitano G. nella sua partita con una raccolta di rime in lode del medesimo Sig.re MDXCVIII. f.9-18. Oratione. 18v (title only). Segue la raccolta delle rime. 19-24v. Sonnets

by Andrea Cornaro (19, etc.), incerto (20v), Giov. dall'Aquila (21), Franc. di Mezo (23), M. A. Trivisano (22v), Marco Ruggieri (24v). f.25 (other hand, s.XVIII). Ant. Gatti, two sonnets. 25v blank. 26 (title page). Rime del Avvocato Giovan Battista Felice Zappi scritte da me NN in Venetia nell'anno MDCCXXXVIII. 26v blank. 27-49. Zappi, sonnets. 49v-50. Table of contents.

Add.8666. cart. XVI. 53 fols. Considered to be autograph. Cf. *Index*, p. 325. Cesnola, p. 31, no. 423 (with the wrong shelf-mark 17452).

f.1 (title page). Alexandri Andree de bello in Latio et in regno Neapolitano gesto sub pontificatu Pauli IIII. Pont. Max. an. MDLVI et LVII libri tres. Iv blank. 2. Alexander Andreas, preface to Philip II (addressee cancelled but legible). 2v. Table of contents. 3-52v. De bello Latii et Regni Neapolitani, in three books. f.53. Addendum. 53v blank.

Add.8784. Watson, p. 26, no. 9. cart. XV. 213 fols. Italian commercial hand. Cf. *Index*, p. 14.

f.4-212v. Anon. treatise on arithmetic and astronomy, in Italian, with a preface (f.1-2) and a table of contents (f.2v-3v), inc. (f.1) Tutti gli uomini secondo che dice Aristotile nel principio dellametafirsican (sic) naturalmente desiderano di sapere. At the end: scritto nelle stinche adi XV di marzo 1442 per me Agostino di Bartolo (212v).

Add.8793. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 172 fols. Cf. *Index*, p. 8.

f.1 (title page). Nuzziali di Marco Antonio Altieri, Discorso in modo de dialoghi scritto a Giulio Altieri ... in fine un discorso storico politico che si crede del medemo (sic) autore. f.2-159. M. A. Altieri, Nuptiali. 159v blank. 160-165. Discorso storico politico, si crede del medesimo autore. 165v blank. 166-172. Table of contents.

Add.8797. cart. XVI. 9 fols. Cf. *Index*, p. 427.

Fly-leaf (Title page). Alexandrinae mensae descriptio. f.1-9v. Vinc. Stampa Mediolanensis civis Romanus, letter to Philip II, in which he describes a table given to the King by (Michael Bonettus) Card. Alexandrinus.

Add.8799. cart. misc. XV. 159 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Index*, pp. 364 and 416.

f.2-51v. Poggius, de varietate fortune ad Nicolaum V, books I-III. 51v. Incipit liber quartus Poggi Florentini de Indis (title only). Blank folio. 52-109v. Anon., de temporibus, a world chronicle, which mentions as the latest event the canonization of St. Catherine of Siena (1462). Blank folios. 110-157v. A history of Siena in three books, covering the events from 1446 to 1455, inc. (S)enensis civitas quam multis quam magnis ac preclaris iam pridem excellat laudibus. 158-159. Morbasanus, letter to the pope.

Add.8801. cart. XVI ex. 144 fols. Cf. *Index*, pp. 105, 397, 468.

f.2. Annotationes M. Tulli Ciceronis in libro V Tusculanarum Questionum datae a Patre Francisco Sacchino in classe Humanitatis anno domini 1593 mense Novembris die 3. f.24. Annotationes P. Verg. Maronis in lib. IX Aeneidos datae a R.do P.re Petro Euthichio in classe humanitatis anno domini 1594 mense Novembris die tertia. 38. Annotationes M. T. Ciceronis in 2° libro de offitiis datae a R. Pa-

tre Petro Euthichio in classe humanitatis anno domini 1594 mense Novembris die tertia. 64 (other hand). Annotationes excerptae ex oratione XIII pro lege Manilia ad populum. 75. Annotationes sumptae ex Lucio Aneo Seneca. 89 (first hand). No heading. 109. In hoc libro extant annotationes Publii Virgilii Maronis Aeneidos libri secundi in prima classe. Hic liber manu Leonis Lancerini scriptus est anno domini MDLXXXIII. 120. In hoc libro extant frases Lelii vel de amicitia in prima classe. Hic liber manu Leonis Lancerini Romanus (sic) est scriptus anno domini MDLXXXIII. The phrases are in Latin and Italian. 128. In hoc libro extant Annotationes Lelii vel de amicitia in prima classe. Hic liber manu Leonis Lancerini scriptus est anno domini MDLXXXIII.

Add.8802. cart. XVII-XVIII. 66 fols. Cf. *Index*, p. 339.

f.1 (title page). Comitatus Clementis Oignani Humanitatis liber. A collection of historical and moral commonplaces in Italian and Latin, with a preface in Italian, dated 1687 (f.2).

Add.8811. cart. XVII-XVIII. 64 fols. plus many blank pages. Cf. *Index*, p. 401. Palma di Cesnola, p. 38, no. 488.

Varie compositioni poetiche dell'Ecc.mo Sig. Duca Jacopo Salviati. The first piece (f.2) is addressed to Alexander VII.

Add.9002. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in. 191 fols. Several hands. Cf. *Index*, p. 48. Claimed to be autograph.

Johannis Bodini Colloquium Heptaplomeres de abditis rerum sublimium arcanis.

Add.9282. cart. XVII in. 48 fols. Autograph corrections. Not seen. Description supplied by Mr. T. A. J. Burnett. Cf. K. T. Butler, *Italian Studies* 2, 1938-39, p. 4. *Index*, p. 282.

Giacomo Castelvetro, Brieve racconto di tutte le radici, di tutte l'herbe et di tutti i frutti che crudi o cotti in Italia si mangiano, with an index. At the end of the text (f.44): finisce il trattato degli herbaggi et de frutti. Riscritto in Londra a XII di Maggio MDXIV.

Add.9770. Watson, p. 26, no. 12. mbr. XVI in. (1506). 151 fols. Illuminated. Cf. *Index*, pp. 295, 296, 465. Palma di Cesnola, p. 9, no. 120; p. 123, no. 1563. P. D'Ancona, *La miniatura fiorentina* II (1914), pp. 799-800, no. 1581.

f.1-2 blank. f.3-4. Alexander Veraz(anus) Jan-noctio Manetto S., inc. Pervenendomi ad notitia la singulare vita et costumi composta in lingua fiorentina dello strenuo et clarissimo Cavalier M. Giannozzo Manetti tuo amantissimo avo. This preface states that Verrazzano copied and corrected the text. At the end: Epistolae finis sequitur auctoris prooemium. 4v-5 blank. 5v (title in medallion). Vita di M. Giannozzo Manetti. f.6-8v. Prooemio, inc. Essendo stato pregato da alcuno amico. 9-125. Vita et costumi del ... Giannozzo Manetti (by Vespasiano da Bisticci), inc. Messer Giannozzo Manetti nacque nell'anno MCCCXXXVIII. f.125v-146v. Oratione di Meser Giannozzo Manetti al S. Sigismondo Pandolpho di Malatesti quando i fiorentini a Vada li dettono il bastone come in questo appare, inc. E puo

essere noto alle Magnificentie vostre. 147-151. List of the writings of Giannozzo Manetti.

Add.9939. cart. misc. XVI. 158 fols. Cf. *Index*, p. 307. Gayangos I, pp. 100-102.

f.3-8v. (Inigo Lopez de Mendoza) El Marques de Santillana al ill.e S.or Don P(edro) Condestable de Portugal hijo del Infante Don P(edro) Regente de Portugal. Later note: Prohemio al Condestable de Portugal sobre las obras. At the end, the date: ex Vall(adoli)d ann. 1537 die 9. Maii. f.9. A dialogue between Scipio and Socrates, in Spanish, inc. La grandeza de la primera causa. 14. La historia del Condestable D. Alv(ar)o de Luna. Spanish poems. 20 (other hand). Prologues. 27 (other hand). Prologue of a translation of Homer's Odyssey, to Philip II (identified by G. N. Knauer as the preface of Jo. Páez de Castro, relating to the Spanish translation of Odyssey 1-13 by Gonzalo Pérez). 40-89. (Juan de Valdes), dialogo de las lenguas. 96. Thema declamationum, in Latin. 109. Fernando Gonzaga, letter, in Spanish. 135v. Loysa Sigea, letters, in Spanish and in Latin, including some to Paul III (f.144v), Philip II (145), to Joannes principis Caroli Hispaniarum heredis preceptor (146-146v), and to Franc. Perezus (151v).

Add.9942. cart. XVI ex. 56 fols. Cf. *Index*, pp. 293, 424.

f.1 (Title page). Sebastiani Maccii Durantini oratio in funere Philippi 2i ... a ... Francisco Maria Urbinatum Duce ... celebrato VI Cal. Decembris 1598. Ad ... Antonium Cardonium Cordoveum Suessae Ducem ac supremum Philippi Regis Catholici legatum apud Clementem VIII. Pont. Max. f.2-3v. Preface to Ant. Cardonius, dated Durante pridie Non. Decemb. MDXCVIII. 4-56v. Oratio.

Add.9945. cart. XVI. 47 fols. Cf. *Index*, p. 255.

f.1 (late title). Regni Neapolitani descriptio. f.2-3. Ant. Card. Granvelano et Neapol. Proregi D. S. Fabius Jordanus, the preface. 3v blank. 4-47. Text.

Add.10016. cart. misc. XVII. Cf. *Index*, pp. 42, 106. Richard, p. 12.

Apocalypsis ab Hilarione Cigala archiepiscopo Cypri versibus iambicis graecis reddita.

Add.9950. mbr. XV. 148 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 3.

Curtius. At the end (f.148): Millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo (sic) die vigesimo tertio Augusti.

Add.10019. Mann, pp. 206-209, no. 47. cart. misc. XV. 207 fols. Written in England. Old table of contents. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 4.

f.3-6. Copia litterarum laurationis dni. F. Petrarche poete, i.e., his diploma. 6-33. Petrarch, carmina, including excerpts from his Africa. 33v-35. Id., letter. 36-43v (other hand). Causa de dente disputata metrica, a poem, inc. Fulco (?) malum dentis furiosi dux pateretur. At the end: Explicit causa de dente disputata metrica per Symonem de Covino magistrum in artibus et licentiatum in iure canonico anno domini MCCC sexagesimo sexto ... 44-45v. Epistola de libertate, a poem, inc. Est onerosa minus famulorum cantu corona. 46v-58v. Physiologus Theobaldi, with a comm., inc. Qui secundum Platonem in Thymoe. 59-60v. A poem, inc. Est apud aethereos. At the end: Laurentii.

Add.10020. cart. misc. XV. 277 fols. Several Northern hands. Confused. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 4.

Acta Concilii Constantiensis. f.103-110. Salutatius, letter to Innocentius VII. 111-114v. Letter of the Roman Church to Florence, inc. Ad te magnificam. 115-124v. Copia abusionum fratris Johannis Dominici, a treatise. 156-157. Episcopus Laudensis, collatio held at the Council of Constance. 270-276v. A hymn, with musical notation.

Add.10059. cart. XVI ex. 43 fols. Corrections. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 7.

f.2-4v. John Osborne, preface to Sir Christopher Hatton, in English prose, dated London, the 10 of 1 1581 (sic). 5-6v. The argument of Demosthenes oration against Leptines bill. 7-43. Demosthenes oration against Leptines bill, in English, with marginal glosses.

Add.10081. mbr. XV. 186 fols. Information supplied by Miss Albinia C. de la Mare and by Father Joseph Schnaubelt O.S.A. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 9.

f.2 top: M. Andre (sic) Bilii Mediol. or(dinis) erem. Terentii (later note). 2-2v (faded). Prose introduction. 3-3v (s.XV). F. B. Andree Mediolanensis argumentum de origine Terentii ..., inc. Afrum me latini mei decreverunt. 4-186. Terence, with a few glosses, annotated and partly copied by Andreas Bilii, according to Father Schnaubelt. 186-186v. Vita, inc. Terentius Afer genere Carthagenensis.

Add.10082. Mann, pp. 209-210, no. 48. cart. XV. 100 fols. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 9.

f.1-97v. Terence, with glosses. At the end: Scriptus per Paulum de Lucino anno domini 1419. 98-98v. Francisci Petrarche laureati exoratio quis Terentius iste fuit, inc. Terentii vita in antiquis libris. 99. Terentii Affri vita, inc. Terentius Afer genere extitit Cartaginensis. 99-99v. Argumentum fabule Andrie, inc. Orto bello Athenis. 99v-100. Incipit iterum vita Terentii, inc. Terentius Afer genere Cartaginensis.

Add.10083. cart. XV. 186 fols. Written in England. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 10.

Anon. comm. on Terence, inc. (C)irca expositionem huius libri qui Terentius dicitur.

Add.10088. mbr. XV. 18 fols. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 10.

Aesop, inc. Ut iuuet.

Add.10089. mbr. misc. XV. 69 fols. Initials. Written in England. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 10. Bursill-Hall, p. 108.

f.2-13. Theodulus, with glosses. 13-33v. Aesop, inc. Ut iuuet, with glosses. 34-45v (title at the end). Parvum doctrinale, with glosses. 46-69v. Liber sinonimorum Johannis (de Garlandia), with a commentary.

Add.10090. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 22 fols. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 10.

f.1-8. Aviani fabulae, with a comm. 8-22v. Statius, Achilleis, with a comm., inc. In presentis libri primordio.

Add.10094. Mann, pp. 210-211, no. 49. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Partly impr. 73 fols. Several hands. Cf. *List* (1836), pp. 10-11.

f.28-31v (impr.). Hilarion Veronensis, letter and poem to Petrus (Riarius) Card. S. Sixti (1473). 67-73v (ms.). Petrarch, Griseldis.

Add.10095. Watson, p. 27, no. 21. cart. misc. XV. 222 fols. Several Northern hands. Old table of contents. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 11.

f.2-42v (2 coll.). (Benvenutus de Imola), comm. on Vergil's Eclogues, fragm. at the beginning. f.42-106 (hand changes with f.72). (Id.), comm. on Vergil's Georgica, inc. Quid faciat letas etc. Felix qui potuit ... Ut igitur huius felicitatis principium aliqual. At the end: Expliciunt feliciter recollecte bucolicorum et georgicorum sub reverendissimo magistro Benvenuto de Ymola. Blank pages. 108-156 (other hand, 2 coll.). (Comm. on Gaufridus de Vino Salvo, Poetria nova), inc. (C)onsueverunt antiqui nostri. At the end: Explicit comitum magistris Pacis super poetria novella Magistri Gualfredi scriptum per me Jacobum in portun. scolis regentem 1427 die vero XII Julii ... Blank pages. 157v-163v. (Comm. on the Physiologus), inc. (T)res leo naturas. In principio istius libri sicut in principiis aliorum. The table of contents has: Commentum super versibus Magistri Theobaldi Placentini. 164-176v. (Comm. on Horace, ars poetica), inc. (H)umano capiti. In principio huius libri ista sunt inquirenda. At the end, the following distich: Edidit has glosas cupiens Bonacosa placere/ex aliis multis quas nostri composuer. 177-182v. Horace, ars poetica, with marginal glosses. 183-196. Statius, Achilleis, with glosses. 196v. Short note, perhaps the beginning of a comm. on the preceding text, inc. Notandum est quod Domicianus. 197-222v (2 coll.). (Comm. on Statius, Achilleis), inc. (C)asualis eventus non variat quod celestis consilii altitudo disposuit. At the end: Explicit scriptum Statii Achyleidos.

Add.10100. mbr. XV. 59 fols. Written in Italy. Drawings. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 11.

f.1-58v. De notis publica auctoritate approbatus Andreas de S. Cruce utriusque iuris doctor R. D. (Jacobo Ammannato) Cardinali Papiensi, inc. Cum pridem speciali tabella, a treatise in which many ancient inscriptions and coins are cited. f.59. Jacobus (Ammannatus) card. Sancti Chrysogoni Andree de Sancta Cruce, a letter in which the cardinal praises the book and thanks for its dedication.

Add.10276. cart. misc. XVI. 231 fols. Letters to Pietro Vettori, vol. I. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 27.

Letters to Pietro Vettori (and to other members of his family). The senders include: Rob. Acciaiuoli (1514, f.2 and 3), Marcello Virgilio Adriani (7-25), Silvestro Aldobrandini (27-30), Romolo Amaseo (37, in volg.), Ant. Angelio (40-49), Pietro Angelio (51-60), M. A. Antimacho (62-63), G. B. Arcucio (69-76), Arnoldo Arlenio (83-85), Girol. Baccelli (87-88), Baccio Baldini (90-93), Bart. Barbadori (95-96), Jacopo Baroncelli (98-107), Gabriello Barrio (109), Lud. Beccatelli (115-116), Lor. Benivieni (118), Ant. Benivieni (120-126), Fabio Benvoglietti (128-129), Bern. Canigiani (177-187), Orazio Capponi (189), Bart. Cavalcanti (201-208), Ricciardo Cervini (210-211), Andrea Cesalpino (213-214), Seb. Corrado (225-226).

Add.10277. cart. misc. XVI. 228 fols. Letters to Pietro Vettori, vol. II. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 27.

Letters to Pietro Vettori. The senders include: M. A. Flaminio (volg., 19-20), Goro Gheri (32-33), Luca Ghini (35), Giov. Guidiccioni (48-51), Donato

Giannotti (53-68), Lampridio (Rome 1525, f.70-72), Frosino Lapini (74), Alb. Lollo (76), Orazio Lombardelli (79), Franc. Luisino (82), Bened. Manzolo (94), Bart. Maranta (97-100), Ugolino Martelli (102-103), Girolamo Mei (107-116), Giacomo Menochio (118-121), Girol. Mercuriale (123-126), Flaminio Nobili (151-154), Latino Orsini (156-157), Fulvio Orsini (162-169), Prospero Paceto (mentioning Bart. Cavalcanti, 181-182), Onofrio Panvini (184-185), Aless. Piccolomini (197-201), G. B. Pigna (209), Giov. Vinc. Pinelli (212-218), G. B. Possevini (223), Franc. Priscianese (226-228).

Add.10278. cart. misc. XVI. 151 fols. Letters to Pietro Vettori, vol. III. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 27.

Letters to Pietro Vettori. The senders include: Giuliano de' Ricci (f.2), S. Caterina de' Ricci (to Lud. Capponi, f.5), Aless. Rinuccini (7-10), Giov. Rondinelli (15-18), Palla Rucellai (27-30), Cosimo Rucellai (32-37), Piero Rucellai (39), Horatio Rucellai (42), Lionardo Salviati (45-47), Fil. Sassetti (52-57), Bern. Segni (59-64), Fabio Segni (66), Franc. Serdonati (69-71), Franc. Serfranceschi (recommending Achille Statio, 73), Achille Statio (86-89), Kyriaco Strozzi (91-94), Fil. Nerli (103), Scipione Theti (116-119), Lelio Torelli (121-123), Baccio Valori (127-132), Franc. Verini (137-142), Basilio Zanchi (146-151).

Add.10279. cart. misc. XVI. 181 fols. Letters to Paolo Vettori, vol. I. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 27.

Letters to Paolo Vettori. The senders include: Rob. Acciaiuoli (2-4), Ant. Angelio (15), Piero Angelio (17), Baccio Baldini (40), Jacopo Baroncelli (43-47), Bern. Canigiani (137), Bart. Cavalcanti (170-174).

Add.10280. cart. XVI. 180 fols. Letters to Paolo Vettori, vol. II. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 27.

Letters to Paolo Vettori (and other members of the family). The senders include: Giov. Corsi (8-11), Gabr. Faerno (28), Donato Giannotti (35-39), Gio. Matteo Giberti (52-53), Donato Giannotti (55-59, f.56 with a postscript by G. V. Pinello), Paolo Jovio (65), Bern. Giunti (71-72), Jacopo Giunti (74-75), Fil. Giunti (76-77), Tom. Giunti (78), Goro Gori (81), Giov. Guidiccioni (90-92), Jo. Matt. Gyberto (95), Orazio Lombardelli (111), Ugolino Martelli (123), Julianus Medices (1515, f.126-127), Girol. Mei (142-148), Hier. Mercuriale (149-152), Flaminio Nobili (160-162), Fulvio Orsini (166-171), Onofrio Panvini (175-176).

Add.10281. cart. XVI. 195 fols. Letters to Paolo Vettori, vol. III. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 27.

Letters to Paolo Vettori. The senders include: G. V. Pinelli (7-12), Franc. Priscianese (21), card. Nic. Ridolfi (42), Franc. Robortelli (44-45), Palla Rucellai (78), Jacopo Salviati (84), Lionardo Salviati (86-87), Bern. Segni (93-95), Silvio Antoniano (108), Achille Statio (118), Kyriaco Strozzi (120-121), Lelio Torelli (128-129), Lorenzo Torrentino (130), Baccio Valori (164-166), Franc. Vettori (178-190), Basilio Zanchio (192-193, with two Latin poems).

Add.10282. cart. XVI. 180 fols. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 27. Palma di Cesnola, p. 101, no. 1305.

Miscellaneous letters to Paolo Vettori. Most of them are unsigned or illegible. There are also some accounts and other documents.

Add.10300. cart. misc. XVI. 122 fols. Initials. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 28.

Letters of Jo. Armenterius (f.1), Guillelmus de Bosco (Lovanii, f.1v), Andr. Denterius (f.2-3v), Guillelmus Silvius Tornacensis (4). Latin poems, at least one of them by Cornelius Scepperus (f.6). f.15-34v (initial). *Hystoria Cymonis et Iphigenie*, in Latin verse (after Boccaccio), inc. *Cyprus erat quondam*. - *Ad magistrum Lud. Roger collegii Dainville primum*, a poem (40v). *Ad magistrum Joannem Maiorem*, poem (44). To Jo. Darthois, poem (45). To Lucas Picot, poem (46). To Petrus Cherlet, poem (47). 98. Vergil, eclogues, with comm.

Add.10316. mbr. XV. 18 fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. Piccolomini coat of arms. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 28.

Anon., de antiquorum opinionibus, a didactic poem with many headings and marginal notes, in three books, with a verse prologue (11 lines, inc. *Quasque animas superi mittunt mortalibus aptas*, f.1). f.1. *Liber primus de antiquorum opinionibus qui ante Aristotelem in philosophia claruerunt*. *Tractatus primus de his qui animam mortalem esse arbitrati sunt*. Et primum de opinione Empedoclis qui animam ex elementis sicut et alia constitui putavit ut ipsa cetera omnia cognoscere possit quoniam alia cognoscere non posset nisi ex eis foret composita, inc. (f.1v) *Hoc primum Empedoclis scrutator carmine Musa*. The first book deals also with Cricias, Hippus, Diogenes, Eraclitus, Democritus, Leucippus, Orpheus, Pythagoras, Hesiodus, Anasagoras and Plato. f.7. *Liber secundus de antiquorum opinionibus qui post Platonem in philosophia claruerunt*. This book covers Aristotle, Theophrastus, Temistius, Alexander Peripateticus, Abubacher, Avicenna, Averroes and Avicenna. f.11-18. *Liber tercius de opinionibus eorum qui secundum legem sibi traditam locuti sunt*. This book covers the Jews, Mohammedans, Christian heretics, Origen, and the Catholic faith.

Add.10319. mbr. XV. 179 fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 28. Palma di Cesnola, p. 38, no. 499.

Anon., rime, consisting of 474 sonnets and several canzoni, inc. *Gentil fenice in chi se vede et sente*. The catalogue considers the author to be a member of the Costabili family. A modern Italian note (s.XIX) questions this identification since the author mentions a Costabili as his friend. It connects the author with Ercole I of Ferrara.

Add.10336. Watson, p. 28, no. 25. cart. misc. XVI in. 115 fols. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 30. Hughes-Hughes 3, pp. 305; 311; 318.

Collection of musical treatises, including excerpts from Joh. de Muris and Joh. Hothby. The name of Jo. Tucke (of New College, Oxford) appears repeatedly (f.23v, 39, 64v).

Add.10343. mbr. XV. 33 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 31.

f.2-29v. Ant. Philermus (the author names himself on f.18v), oration, inc. *Matthee Barbare vir magnifice et integerime quantum tibi debeam*. At the beginning, a late hand wrote over an erasure: *Antonius Philermus Scribani in Cypro sub Mattheo Barbaro munere fungens seculo XVI ineunte se-*



quentem ei texuit orationem. Clarissime. f.30-33 (s.XVI-XVII). Galassii Vicentini ad posteros carmen, a poem in praise of Vicenza.

Add.10344. mbr. XV. Initials. 97 fols. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 31. *Duke Humfrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), pp. 56-57, no. 96.

f.2-7v. *Johannis Dogete Anglici in examinatorium in Phedonem Platonis ad ... Thomam Bourghier (Bourchier) Sancti Ciriaci in Terminis presbiterum Cardinalem Cantuarie Archiepiscopum ... prohemium, inc. Versanti mihi mentem undique. f.7v-97v. Id., examinatorium in Phedonem Platonis, consisting of alternating summaries (inc. f.7v: *Athenienses mittunt navim*) and comments (inc. f.8: *Principio locus hortari fortasse videretur*). The commentary does not include the complete text of Plato (first lemma, f.12, inc. *O Cebes Evanum valere iube*). It seems to be based on the version of Leon. Brunus (cf. f.6v: *nec satis vulgatur recens Aretinus interpres*).*

Add.10345. From the Heber collection. mbr. XV. Initials. 102 fols. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 31.

f.1-4. *Ad ... Petrum (Barbum) tituli S. Marci presbiterum Card. ... Hermolai ... (Barbari) episcopi Veronensis orationes contra poetas, a preface, dated Verona, 1455, inc. His superioribus diebus. 4v-42v. Id., (first oration), to Barth. Lendenariensis O.M., inc. Epistolam tuam. 42v-102v. (Id., second oration), inc. Superiori oratione mea, dated at the end: 1455.*

Add.10380. cart. XVI. 39 fols. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 33.

f.1 (title page). In Hesiodum, then the following later note: *Questa fatica sul testo greco delle opere d'Esiodo è di Pierfranc(esc)o Zino ... La presente mi fu benignam(ente) partecipata dal Sig.r Pierfranc(esc)o Zino pronipote dell'autore, l'anno 1689. Ottavio Alechio. The actual notes on Hesiod contain many Greek words.*

Add.10383. Watson, p. 28, no. 26. cart. XVI. 116 fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 33.

Cicero, Brutus. At the end (f.66v): MCCCCLVI. - Cicero, Orator. At the end (f.116): M.T.C. Orator explicit ex emendatissimo codice Leonardi Arretini exemplatus MCCCCLVI. Above, in a later hand: J. Sambuci liber.

Add.10384. cart. XV. 166 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 33.

f.2-9v. *Index. 10-11v blank. 12-13v (heading deleted but legible). Martinus Phileiticus ... Constantio Sfortiae, a preface, inc. (C)um preclaram indolem tuam. He praises his father and continues: quapropter hoc onus suo mandato suscepi ut tibi de senectute Ciceronis opus exponam. 13v. Incipit expositio feliciter, inc. (M)arcus Tullius Cicero lingue romane decus, an introduction. 29-166. (S)aepe numero. Incipit dialogus, in quo primum Scipio Catonem alloquitur, the commentary proper.*

Add.10389. Watson, p. 28, no. 28. cart. XV. 57 fols. Crudely decorated. Drawings. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 34. Ward, *Romances* II, 1893, pp. 331-334.

f.3. Incipit liber Exopi Zucarini editi azucone de Sema Campanea. This title is followed by a Sonetus

(inc. *Elme convien*) and a Comentum (also in volg. verse, inc. *Chiamomi poscia elmio doctore*). 3v-54v. Aesop, verse fables, inc. *Ut iuuet*, in Latin, each of them followed by a sonnet and by a commentum in volg. verse. f.55-56. Verse epilogue, inc. *Qui si conchiude il fin delopra mia ... che questa ystoria per me vulgarizando e posta in rima cogliendo di sententia la piu cima, e in volgaro tracta dal latino ollo nominato exopo Zucharino, des. Sel nome mio alcun saper volesse, digli che Azo elproprio nome mio ... che del pronome mio saper si lagna, risponde il zucho da soma campagna. 56v. Latin poem on Giov. Galeazzo Visconti (by Gabrius Parmensis), inc. *Quam fastus. f.57. Ihoanes Benedictus aurifex scripsit die 15. Augusti 1462 in contrata Sancti Salvatii. 57v. A list of Venetian officials.**

Add.10411. Acquired 1836 from the Heber collection. Old nos. 140 c and 139 c. cart. XV. 3 fols. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 35.

f.1-3v. *Prophoromematica oratio in adventu Renati Ducis dicti Lotoringiae ab Hermolao Barbaro habita p. nomine III. Idus Aprilles MCCCCLXXXIII, inc. Praemittitur ad te amplissi(mi) ordinis legati Renate dux, des. nec contineri potest.*

Add.10414. cart. XV. 148 fols. From Apostolo Zeno. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 36.

f.1 (title page). *Roberti Ursi Ariminensis elegiarum liber primus (et secundus). The collection includes verses to Sigismundus Malatesta (f.1v, etc.), Janus Pannonius (10v), Cesar Isolani (12, etc.), Guarinus (16v), Campanus (19, etc.), Nic. Dido physicus (23v), Titus Stroza (29v), Marcus Ariminensis (31), Rob. Malatesta (32, etc.), Ant. Rovorella (37), Cambius Zambeccarius (40v), G. Pepulus (41v), Alex. Nomaius (44), Jo. Mazancollus (47), Leon. Datus presul Massanus (51v, etc.), Vinciguerra Lucensis (52v), Pinus Ordelaphus (54v, etc.), (Jac. Ammannatus) card. Papiensis (57v), (Petr. Riarius) Sixtus card. (68v), Phil. Sacramorus (69v), Renatus Melioratus (72), de adventu Turchorum in Italia (72v), to Bened. Fontes (73), Hier. Riarius (78v). At the end (82v): *Finit liber secundus elegiarum Roberti Ursi Ariminensis (the beginning of book II is not indicated). f.83. Roberti Ursi Ariminensis epigrammatum liber primus ad Sigismundum Pandulphum Malatestam. The collection includes verses to Rob. Valturius (f.84), Jo. Bapt. Chrysopolitus (84v), Cecilianus Campanus (84v), Campanus vates (85, etc.), Fontana Genuens (85v), laudes Basinii (86), to Matth. Ubaldus (86), Ja. (Ammannatus?) Lucensis (86v), Calliodorus Romanus (86v), Titus (Strozza) vates (87), Acteon Eugubinus (87v), Torquatus Veronensis (88), Tydeus (88v, etc.), Trachalus Ariminensis (89), Crispus Venetus (89v), Malatesta Novellus (90, etc.), Montopolitanus vates (i.e., Petrus Oddus, f.90), Laurentius Typhernas (92), Basinius (92v), Isotta Ariminensis (93), G. Cerutus (94v), Pius (II, f.95), Trotus Ferrariensis (95), Janus Pannonius (96), epitaphium Tobie (Burgi) Veronensis (97), to Marsolinus Ferrariensis (97, etc.), Marchambius Bononiensis (100), Guarinus (100v, etc.), Seneca Camers (102), Jo. Mazancollus (104), Gallus Ariminensis (104v), Ant. Capuanus Typhernas (105, etc.), Titus (Strozza) vates (106),**

Porcellius (107v), on Basinius (108), to Maurus Ariminensis (108), Violanta Novella (109v), Franciscus Typhernas (110), Trachalus Ariminensis (110v), Matth. Ubaldus (110v), Rob. Valturius (111v), Posthumus (113v). f.115v. Epigrammatum liber secundus ad Rob. Malatestam. The book includes verses to Marius Philelphus (116, etc.), Pius II (116v), on Jac. Picininus (117v), to Splendophorus Nardinus (118), Agamemnon (Marescottus) Bononiensis (120v), Paulus Boncambius (121), Bened. Fontes (121v), Franc. Liviensis (122v), de Jano Fanestri pictore (123), on Lod. Calvus (126), to Marsilius Ficinus (126), Ant. Lauredanus (127v), de mutabili officio litterarum impressarum (130), to Nic. Stroza (133), Jo. Franc. Capinsaccus (134v), on Alex. Imolenis (139), to Naldus Florentinus vates (142v-143), Barth. Salicetus (143v), Nic. Vitellus (144), Ant. Barth. scriba Florentinus (146), ad successores in mercatura Florentina (147). f.148v. Finis libri secundum epigrammatum Roberti Ursi Ariminensis.

Add.10415. Watson, p. 29, no. 31. cart. XIV-XV. 34 fols. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 36.

f.1-17. Title at the end: Explicit Sclavi avus (?) proverbialia Bari/Que Beneventanus composuit Jacobus ... Ego Jacobus de Cadubrio scripsi hunc librum in Millesimo tricentessimo nonagesimo nono ... 19-25. (Ps.-Bernardus ad Raymundum), inc. (C)artule nostra tibi portat Raynalde salutem. 26-34. Physiologus. At the end: Ego Jacobus de Cadubrio complevi hunc librum in millesimo quadricentessimo secundo ... die IIII to mensis octobris ...

Add.10416. Watson, p. 29, no. 32. mbr. XV ex. Initial. 15 fols. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 36.

f.1. De laetitia et plausu Novariensium civium in novo Reverendissimi DD. Ardicini de la Porta concivis sui cardinalatu, a poem, inc. Hactenus hibernus vernus sol aegerat imbres. A late note on the fly-leaf gives Petrus Appolonius Collatinus (sic, for Petrus Apollonius Collatius) as the author. At the end (15v): Expletum Novariae anno salutis MCCCCLXXXVIII pridie Kalendas Maias.

Add.10426. mbr. XV ex. 22 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 37.

f.2. Breve Compendio de Vincentio Calmeta Collo sopra Ovidio de arte amandi ad instantia del divo principe Ludovico Sforza Anglo invicto Duca di Milano. Prologo, in verse, inc. Non perchio spero. 3-22v. The text, a poem in terza rima, in three parts.

Add.10438. cart. XV. 68 fols. Italic script. Drawings. Cf. *List* (1836), p. 37.

f.2. Jacobus Ragana to Jo. Fr. de Gonzaga, a preface of his treatise de memoria artificiali, inc. Jussu tuo princeps illustrissime, dated ex Vincentia tertio nonas septembris MCCCXXXIII. 2-18. Text, inc. Praeceptore Cicerone. 19-67v. Ad ... Fr. Calbum artificialis memoriae Lucae Brage Patavini liber incipit, inc. Magnifice domine mi, Sel mio scrivere e stato lento. At the end: huic tractatui manus ultima imposita fuit per me Lucam Bragam hora decima diei dominicae veniente die lune sub anno domini MCCCCLXXVII die XXVIII octobris Patavii. 68. Another short treatise on the same subject, inc. Larte de la memoria artificiale se dice esser stata trovata da Simonide.

Add.10632. cart. XVI. 60 fols. Cf. *List* (1837), p. 6. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 11, 2, 1906, p. 176, no. 82.

Ricordi civili et politici al Nobile Veneto di Bernardino Antomitano (Foligno: Antonitano) Padozano (1584).

Add.10691. cart. XV. 65 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *List* (1837), p. 8.

f.1-2v. Jacopo Campora di Genoa O.P., preface to Johanni di Marcanuovo (sic) mercatante in Londra. 2v-65v. Tractato delanima, in 26 chapters.

Add.10707. cart. XVI. 88 fols. Written in Italy. From the Canonici and Sneyd collections. Cf. *List* (1837), p. 9.

f.1 (title page). (s.XVIII): Gasparis Contareni Veneti et S.R.E. Cardinalis (s.XVI): de elementis simplicibus et compositis libri V. (s.XVIII): ad Matthaeum Dandulum. Dialogum Petri Nicola a Lino Vincentini de generatione formarum naturalium, de sensibus et de anima ad Marcum Dandulum vide ad cod. in 4.to 415. Fortasse et hunc de elementis ad Mattheum Dandulum eiusdem iudicabimus. f.2-88v. (Gaspar Contarinus, de elementis), in five books, inc. Nullus est omnium hominum Mathee Dandule.

Add.10714. cart. XVII. 240 fols. Cf. *List* (1837), p. 9.

f.2-240v. Caesaris Cremonini Centensis in scola Patavina philosophi prime sedis tractatus de substantiis abstractis, in 32 lectiones. At the end: Finis tractatus de intelligentiis. Antonius Antoniolus a Patavio scribebat die 11 mensis septembris 1615 Patavii.

Add.10729. cart. XVI. 495 fols. With corrections. From Canonici and Sneyd. Cf. *List* (1837), p. 10.

f.1 (title page). Praxis de conservatione status regalis ... Peregrina nuncupata. Authore D. Petro ex Fuiero G. Follerio inde dicto ... ad ... regem Philippum Austrum. f.3-5. Table of contents. 6. Praxis de conservatione status regalis Dom. Petri Follerii, in four parts. At the end (495): Romae die XIII Augusti 1574. Ego Petrus Follerius hanc praxim compilavi quam in omnibus suis particulis determinationi sancte matris Ecclesiae submitto. Petrus Follerius manu propria.

Add.10738. Watson, p. 29, no. 33. cart. XV. 2 coll. 51 fols. Cf. *List* (1837), p. 11.

Collection of logical treatises, apparently all by Heytesbury. f.2-8. inc. (R)egulas solvendi sophismata non ea quidem que apparenti contradictioni. At the end: Explicit capitulum de insolubilibus. 8v-17v. inc. (S)cire multis modis accipitur. At the end: Explicit capitulum de scire et dubitare. 18-21v. inc. (I)n terminis relativis. At the end: Explicit capitulum de relativis. 22-29v. inc. (I)ncipit dupliciter solet exponi. At the end: Explicit capitulum de incipit et desinit. 30-38. inc. (C)ircha finem seu terminum. At the end: Explicit capitulum de maximo et minimo. 38v. inc. (T)ria sunt predicamenta. 43. inc. (D)e velocitate ergo motus. 46v. inc. (D)e velocitate ergo alterationis. At the end (f.51): Explicuit regule Tisberi ... Explete fuerunt per me Marianum Vannis de Math(eli)ca dum Bononie studebam in logicalibus anno domini 1408 die 20 mensis Aprilis quo fuit dies Veneris.

Add.10762. cart. XVI. 266 fols. Several hands. From Canonici and Sneyd. Cf. *List* (1837), p. 12.

f.2-77. Lectiones Eccl.mi D. Arcangeli Mercenarii a Monte Sancto publice philosophiam in Patavino Gimnasio profitentis in primum librum de ortu et interitu (Aristotelis), in 68 lectiones. Blank pages. 78-162v. Lectiones Eccl.mi D. Arcangeli Mercenarii a Monte Sancto publice philosophiam in Patavino Gimnasio profitentis in tertium librum de anima, in 95 lectiones. At the end: Finis libri 3.ii de anima. 163-185 (other hand). Questio de primo cognito excellentissimi philosophi domini (Federici) Pendasii Mantuani in Gymnasio Patavino publice philosophiam profitentis etc., in 5 lectiones. Blank pages. 186-233v. Excellentissimi (Federici) Pendasii de prima materia tractatus, in 15 lectiones, in which Plotinus is cited. 234 (title only). Expositio in X libros de moribus. 234v blank. 235-266. Text (24 lectures on book I of the Nicomachean Ethics, perhaps also by Pendasii). After f.266, several folios were cut out.

Add.10894. Watson, p. 29, no. 35. cart. XV. 2 coll. 63 fols. From Canonici and Sneyd. Cf. *List* (1837), p. 20.

f.1. (Paulus Venetus, logica), inc. Conspiciens in circuitu. 18. Finis consequentiarum. 29. Expliciunt probationes terminorum ... Pauli Veneti ordinis Heremitarum Beati Augustini. 51. Expliciunt obiectiones sumularum edite per ... Paulum de Venetiis ordinis Heremitarum Sancti Augustini. 63v. Explicit brevis et utilis loica edita per ... Paulum de Venetiis ordinis Heremitarum Aurelii Augustini et scripta per me fratrem Thomam de Ripis Bononie studentem ordinis Seraphici Francisci 1459.

Add.10914. cart. XVI ex. 328 fols. Cf. *List* (1837), p. 21.

f.1. Lectiones Francisci Piccolomini. Octavus liber Phisicorum. At the bottom of f.125: D. Leo scribebat Patavii 1585, and again f.255 and 325. The last lecture is numbered 103, but there are gaps and irregularities in the numbering. Lectio 79 (ends f.249v) is followed by blank pages, a fragment (presumably of lectio 64) and lectio 65. Lectio 68 follows after 64 (f.220v), and lectio 80 after 67 (f.255). Evidently the folios are out of order, and perhaps there are gaps in the text.

Add.11274. cart. misc. XV. 173 fols. Apparently written in England. Cf. *List* (1837), p. 46.

f.2-13. Platonis Phedrus aleonardo (Bruno) in latinum conversus, inc. O amice Phedre quonam et unde. 13v-30. Apologia Socratis (tr. id.), inc. Quid vobis aciderit (sic) iudices ab acusatoribus meis. 30-38v. Crito Platonis (tr. id.), inc. Quid tu hoc temporis venisti o Crito, an non valde ante lucem aduc (sic) est. 40-86v (other hand). Phedon Platonis (tr. id.), inc. Ipse affuisti o Phedon eadie qua Socrates venenum bibit in carcere. 87-87v. Epistola Dionis ad Dionisium (i.e., Plato, epistola I, tr. id.), inc. Ego tam longa vobis opera assiduiteque. 88-121v. Epistole Platonis (beginning with epistola II, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Audiui ex Archidamo. 122-163v. Timeus Platonis (tr. Calcidius), inc. Unus duo tres quartum vero e numero vestro. 164-171v. Homeri (Batrachomyomachia) a Carulo Aretino traductus (sic), inc. Ranarum murumque simul crudelia bella.

Add.11391. cart. XV. 10 fols. Cf. *List* (1838), p. 8.

Anon., comm. on Ad. Herennium I, 1-9, inc. Etsi negotiis familiaribus etc. Solet queri in principio operis quis auctor fuit. Interrupted on f.10.

Add.11416. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 206 fols. Kept in the Department of Oriental Printed Books and Manuscripts. Cf. *List* (1838), p. 11.

f.11v-8 (s.XVI in.). Liber Abraham de creatione Cabalisticus successive filiis ore traditus, hinc iam rebus Israel inclinatis ne deficeret per sapientes Hierusalem arcanis et profundissimis sensibus litteris commendatus (deleted but legible: per magistrum Isaac translatus Rome), inc. Triginta duabus viis scientiae, in 5 chapters. At the end: Rome translatus anno 1488. f.7v blank. f.7-5v. Joannes Tritemius Abbas Spanhamensis Arnoldo Bostio s..., inc. Diu fateor optime Bosti silui, dated 1499. f.5 blank. f.4v-3v. Ad Episcopum Verdunensem in Gallia inter cetera sic, inc. Homo novus Lugduni est. f.3. Ex Epistola Italici. Unde quandoque oportet verba diaboli interpretari per contrarium sicut accepi a R.o Dno.meo Gundissalvo Fernando Heredio Taracensis archipontifice nunc Urbis gubernatore, in which the author cites a story of Franciscus Toletus (1478) who later became episcopus Cauriensis. f.2v blank. f.2-1 (other hand, s.XV). Excerpts from Reuchlin, de arte Cabalistica. f.12 (title). Hortus Nucis. f.13-205. Hebrew text of that work, by Joseph Gikatilia. f.216v (pasted in). Joseph Minor in libro qui dicitur Hortus Nucum. Hic datus est dono Joanni Reuchlin Phorcensi a Reveren.o domino Joanne Camerario Dalburgio episcopo Vangionum quem quidem librum Cabalisticum ipse summo conatu ab excellentiss.o Wormaciensis synagoge Magistro Ishac Natione Rutlingensi vix tandem impestravit ut amicum suum prefatum exhilararet artis cabalistiche avidissimum. Materia libri est Schemhamaphoras. Datum et receptum III. Non. April. anno MCCCCLXXXV. to regnante Maximo Emyliano et imperii comitia Vormacie agente presentibus electoribus ceterisque principibus atque regni statibus.

Add.11611. mbr. XIV. 48 fols. Initial. Cf. *List* (1839), p. 7.

f.1. Ista est tabula per alphabetum condita a fratre Lamberto de Castello Amselmo (*List*: Ainselmo) de Pisis OESA, a grammatical dictionary. f.48. Incipit alia tabula quarundam rerum in generali edita a predicto fratre Lamberto Castello Anselmi OESA. According to the catalogue, these tables are based on Hugutio.

Add.11671. Watson, p. 33, no. 60. mbr. XV. 189 fols. Decorated. Cf. *List* (1840), p. 2.

f.1-154v. Quintilian, institutiones oratoriae. At the end: 27<sup>o</sup> martii 1467. f.155-189. (Franc. Patricius, epitome Quintiliani), inc. Parens ut primum factus fuerit. At the end: Ex Quintiliani libris ... epitome finit. 189v. Franciscus Patricius (Francisco) Tranchedino, the preface, inc. Compulisti me.

Add.11760. cart. misc. XV. 190 fols. Initial. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), pp. 4-5.

f.25. Lotarius (Innocentius III), de miseria conditionis humane. 51-56v. In die sancti Francisci sermo fratris Jacobi de Regno ordinis predicatorum Fluen-

tie coram Cardinalibus habitus in monasterio Sancti Francisci, inc. Confiteor tibi ... Cum alias mihi locus datus esset. 57-71v. Carolus (Marsuppinus) Arretinus, consolatoria epistola ad Cosmum et Laurentium de Medicis, inc. Nuper viri michi amantissimi (on the death of their mother). 80-83v. Franc. Zabarella, oration to Gregorius XII. 84-86v. Ad invictissimi ducis Mediolani laudes Magistri Andree (Bilie) Agustinensis ordinis oratio, inc. Si animum huius nostri ducis. 86v-89v. Oratio fratris Ambroxii (Traversarii) Camadolensis (sic) Baxillee per suos fraticellos recitata. 89v-91. Secunda oratio eiusdem Ambroxii Baxillee per adoloscetulum (sic) monacum recitata. 91v-93v. Tercia oratio Ambroxii per monicellum Baxillee dicta. 93v-95. Quarta oratio Ambroxii Baxillee per monicellum prolata. 95v-97. Eiusdem Ambroxii Baxillee per monicellum recitata oratio. 97. Two short form speeches. 97v. Another. 98-99. Ad ... Guasparem Lapi Castelliunculi libri institutionis perfectionis equitum prefatio incipit, inc. Num si quis. 99v-110v. Text (Xenophon, prefectus equitum, tr. Lapus). At the end: Lappi Castelliunculi libellus de institutionibus perfectionis equitatus ex Xenophonte latine traductus. 111-112. ... Juliano (Caesarino) card. S. Angeli Poggius, inc. Timeus dudum, dated Rome V kl. febr. 1433. f.112v-114. Poggius, letter to Ant. Panormita. 114v-116. Ad ... Franciscum Condolmerium ... Lapi Castelliunculi in Isocratis orationes prohemium ..., inc. Permultum ac diu. 116-123. (Deleted: Xenophontis) oratio Socratis (sic, for Isocratis) ex greco traducta de institutione subditorum erga dominos per Lappum, inc. Non me fugit esse nonnullos qui invisam eloquentiam habeant. 123v-129. Isocratis oratio ad Nicholem (sic) de regno per Lappum in latinum conversa, inc. Qui vobis regibus Nicles soliti sunt vestem aut aes aut aurum pulcherrime laboratum aut aliquid eiusmodi aliud elargiri. 129-129v. Ad ... Prosperum card. Columnam Lapi Castiliunculi prefatio in Socratis (sic, for Isocratis) orationem ad Demonium, inc. Statueram humanissime pater. 130v-136v. Isocratis vite precepta, inc. Cum in aliis permultis bonorum atque improborum sententias et oppiniones inter se differre Demonice licet intueri tum in usu vite et consuetudine maxime dissidere. 137-137v. Ad ... Bornium (de Sala) Bononiensem Cintyi (i.e., Cincii) Romani ... sermo de virtute. Prefatio, inc. Hunc tantulum Plathonis sermonem. 137v-140v. (Ps.-Plato, de virtute, tr. Cincius), inc. Socrates Hyppotrophus. Est ne virtus o Hyppotrophe res que doctrina percipi possit. 140v. (Id.), ad ... A. Lusum ... prefatio, inc. Sive animus verus homo sit. 141-142v. Ad ... A. Lusum ... Centii Romani (i.e., Plutarchi) de passionibus anime et corporis questio, inc. Homerus quidem mortalia. 142v-144v. Salutat, declamationes de Lucretia. 144v-146. Urbis Rome ... officiorum nomina, inc. Primo fuerunt reges. 146-149. Poggius, letter to Franc. ep. Aquensis. 149v-154v. Joh. Chrysostomus, ad Theodorum lapsus (tr. Traversarii, according to the *Catalogue*), inc. Si fletus posset et gemitus. 155-159v. Lappi Castelliunculi oratio Bononie habita in suo legendi principio, inc. In maxima leticia. 160-160v. Lapi regatiationis oratio, inc. Xenophon ille Atheniensis. 160v-161.

Carolus (Marsuppinus) Arretinus, letter to Jo. Arretinus. 161-162v. Id., letter to Thomas Pontanus. 163-164v. Petr. de Monte, oratio. 165-169v. Leon. Justinianus, oration on Carolus Zenus. 170-186. Poggius, letters. 186-186v. Anon., letters, inc. (P)ost tridie quam. 186v-187v. Magistro Franciscus de Pistorio ordinis minorum, inc. Venerabilis pater, pridie habui litteras. 187v-190v. Poggius, letters.

Add.11891. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 16. Richard, p. 21.

Magorum qui Zoroastrem sequuti sunt Oracula magica cum Plethonis scholiis, in Greek.

Add.11894. cart. misc. XV. 30 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 16. Richard, p. 21. Data supplied by Martin Sichel.

f.30. Joh. Bapt. Boninsegnius, three Greek poems on the death of a certain Theodorus. Boninsegnius was probably the owner of this ms. which contains grammatical and astrological writings in Greek.

Add.11896. Watson, p. 34, no. 68. mbr. XV. 100 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms with the monogram Jo. Gz. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 16. Pellegrin, *Viscanti*, p. 363. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f.2-25v. Aesop, fables, inc. Ut iuvet. At the end: Mediolani Kl. aprilibus 1477. f.26-27. Vita Esopi ... e greco latina per Rinucium facta ad ... Antonium tituli Sancti Chrisostomi presbyterum cardinalem et primo proemium, inc. Novas nimirum merces. 27. Argumentum, inc. Vitam Esopi fabulatoris. 27v-67v. Incipit vita Esopi. Qui per omnem vitam. 68-68v. Argumentum fabularum Esopi e greco in latinum, inc. Aesopus fabulator clarissimus. 68v-99v. (Aesop, fables, tr. Rinucius), inc. De aquila et vulpe. Aquila et vulpes conflata inter se amicitia. 99v. Totius operis anacephaleosis, inc. (f.100) Habes vitam pariter. At the end (100v): Vita Esopi et fabule per Rynucium Thettalum traducte. Mediolani absolute quarto nonas Junias pro Illustrissimo et Ex.mo D. domino Jo. Ga. Duce Mediolani etc. 1477.

Add.11906. mbr. XV. 83 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. On the fly-leaf: Jeronimus Minato est 1471 Terentius (sic). Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 17.

Terence with a marginal commentary. f.3 (vita Terentii), inc. Publius Terentius Afer Carthagine natus. f.3v. Comm. inc. Poeta cum primum animum ad scribendum appulit. Comedia Andria compalliata sit fabula (sic) de loco nomen accepit.

Add.11911. cart. XV. 2 coll. 147 fols. f.2 bottom: Di Aless. Padoani. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 17.

Anon., comm. on Terence, inc. (f.2) Circa expositionem huius libri qui dicitur Terentius quedam prelibanda sunt. At the end (f.147): Explicit expositio super sex comediis Terentii Affricani.

Add.11929. Watson, p. 35, no. 75. cart. XV. 223 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 18. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Cicero, epistolae ad familiares. At the end (f.223): Finis adest vere scriptor vult pretium habere/Laus tibi sit Christe quoniam liber explicit iste/Hic liber est scriptus Ludovicus de Gavilla sit benedictus./Et ego Ludovicus de Gavilla ex natione Francorum cum mea manu propria scripsi ad requisitionem domini Georgii acassellis (sic) Tarvisini et est pro presenti cancellarius mag.ci et generosi viri domini Bar-

tholomei Superantio pro ill.mo ac excell.mo ducali dominio Venetiarum hon. comitis Spaletii (sic). Et complevi ipsum sub anno ... Millesimo Quadringentesimo quinquagesimo quinto ... die vaero (sic) decimo VII mensis Septembris.

Add.11930. mbr. XVI in. 20 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 18.

Cicero, letters to Quintus. The hand has been attributed to Ludovico Arrighi by Alfred Fairbank.

Add.11964. Watson, p. 35, no. 79. mbr. XIV. 184 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 21.

Horace. At the end (f.88): Stephanus scripsit hunc librum 1391. Persius. At the end (f.128v): Stephanus scripsit. Juvenal. At the end (f.184): Stephanus scripsit. (In red): Istud volumen satirorum scilicet oratii persii et iuvenalis est magistri Johannis de Traversis de Cremona trivii et philosophiae doctoris.

Add.11987. mbr. XIV. 189 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 23. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists* 1, 1973, p. 40, no. 1.

Seneca, tragedies. At the end (f.175v): Colucius Pyerius (Salutatus) manu propria scripsi. 176v-179v. (Mussatus, somnium), a poem, inc. (I)am Phebi curus exeperat hospita virgo. 180-189v. Albertini Muxati Patavini tragedia Ecerinus (sic). At the end: Colucius Pyerius scripsi.

Add.11999. Watson, p. 36, no. 89. cart. misc. XV. 77 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 24. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f.3-4v. Oratiuncula habita ad ... Karolum Aragon. primogenitum et est magistri Petri de Ransano Panormitani, inc. Magna ac mira quedam. Blank pages. 5-65v. Juvenal, with glosses. At the end: quem scripsit Jacobus Martinus Panormii mense Decembris anno MCCCCLVI. Blank pages. 67-67v. Pogii ... facetiarum quedam incipiunt feliciter. Prefatio, inc. Multos futuros. 67v-76v. Text of the Facetiae, apparently incomplete at the end. 77. Facetiae from Barcelona, added by another hand.

Add.12004. mbr. XV. 197 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 25. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Martial. f.42. Incipit quartus (liber). Emendavi ego Torquatus Genadius, Constantine feliciter floreas. f.47v. Incipit quintus. Ego Tor. Gen. emendavi Floreis (sic). f.65. Incipit sextus. Gen. Tor. emendavi Constantine. f.104 (bottom). Note in another hand which resembles that of Leto, according to Alfred Fairbank: Ave mi Toranni frater carissime. Epigramma quod extra ordinem paginarum est ad Stertinum clariss. virum scripsimus qui imaginem meam ponere in bibliotheca sua voluit. De quo scribendum tibi putavi ne ignorares, Avitus iste quis vocatur, vale et para hospitium (this refers to the first epigram of book IX of Martial). - Ripaepa. At the end (f.197), an epigram of 6 lines, inc. Rusticus exarii. Then the following note, written by the scribe: Hoc epigramma a Nophrio Stroza Floren. repertum est in Euganeis montibus prope rus Arquati, sic vulgo appellatur. Qui dum edes in his locis construi iussisset et operarii Euganeo saxa eradicarent seu vetustate obruta evellerent lapidem magnum illic ad formam are invenerunt quem hoc epigrammate ma-

ioribus literis inscriptum cum conspexissent, advocato Nophrio et quibusdam aliis antiquam disciplinam redolentibus compertum est lapidem ad aliquod in his/(f.197v) locis Priapi sacellum quondam (iocandi quadam licentia) appositum. Quare et ipse Nophrius antiquitatis mire excitus in edium primo ingressu affigi iussit. Bene quidem merenti sua iusta restituit.

Add.12012. Watson, p. 37, no. 92. mbr. XV. 160 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 25. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Justinus. f.1v (s.XV-XVI): Alexandri Nogarole liber iste, with a coat of arms and the monogram A.N. f.159v: Ex emendatissimo Guarini Veronensis exemplari transcriptus ab Alessio Germanico anno ... MCCCCXXXIII, post autem ad idem exemplar emendavit Martinus Rizonus Veronensis ipsius Guarini discipulus.

Add.12019. mbr. misc. XV ex. 105 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 26.

f.60-87. (Plutarch, life of Cicero, tr. Jacobus Angeli, wrongly attributed in a late note to Achilles Bocchius), inc. (S)ed Ciceronis matrem fuisse locupletem. 87v-105. Tiberii et Gaii Grachorum hystoria (by Plutarch) de greco traducta per Leonardum (Brunum) Aretinum incipit. De Agide et Cleomene que dicenda fuerunt.

Add.12027. cart. XV. 131 fols. Corrections. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 26. W. H. Bond, "A Printer's Manuscript of 1508", *Studies in Bibliography, Papers of the Bibliographical Society of the University of Virginia* 8, 1956, pp. 147-156.

At the beginning, a modern fascicule entitled: Observations et Conjectures sur un Ms. que l'on croit de J. J. Pontanus, apostillé par Jac. Sannazarus. This includes a copy of Jo. Corsius' preface to Cosmus Paccius for the edition of 1508. Fly-leaf (s.XVI). Pontani manu opus conscriptum et in Actii Sinceri bibliotheca repertum. A later hand added: eiusque Actii Sinceri Sannazarii manu castigatum. On another page (s.XVIII): ... repertum in Actii Sinceri Bibliotheca. Codex, chartaceus manu ipsius Pontani castigatum. The autograph character of the ms. is rejected by Ullman and Fairbank. f.1 (top, s.XVI): Ber(nardini) Rotae. f.1-131v. Joannis Joviani Pontani ad Tristanum Caraciolum et Franciscum Pudericum de prudentia liber primus (-quintus). f.4. Inserted paper (s.XVI), with the note: spatium pro tonsa secundum primam. 73v. Pasted paper, with the note: questa è rubrica facite capitulo. 100v. Pasted papers, with the notes: Una riga vacua, and: Qua se have da ponere lo prologo o che che serra una facciata integra più meno. f.122. Likewise: fate capitulo et cosi farete in li altri che veneno appresso. f.130v. Likewise: lassate qua una riga vacua.

Add.12034. cart. XVI ex. 234 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 27. From the Colonna library, according to a modern note (f.1).

f.1 (title). Istoria domus Pie Aldi Manutii Junioris. f.2. Original letter of Jo. Fr. Picus to Aldus, in volg., dated Novi 1506. f.4-234v. Text of the history, in Latin, inc. Familiarum quae in Italia.

Add.12038. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 205 fols. Many hands. Table of contents. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 28.

f.2-18v. Discorso militare al S.or Franc.o Serdonati, inc. L'arte militare consiste ne gl'huomeni e nell'armi. 26-27 (other hand). Anon., letter, dated Padua, 1579. 28-28v. Tiberio Jammello Jo. Bapt. Dionisius, a Latin letter, dated Perusiae MD. 48-57. Discorso qual sia più utile al mondo l'historia o la poesia del Signor Gio. Giacomo Leonardo Conte di Monte l'Abbate. 58-68. Italian letter to a certain Crittonio, mentioning Aldo Mannuccio, the Duke of Mantua and Giacompo Luigi Cornelio, and stating about the family of the addressee: voi Signori Crittonii per settecento e piu anni fatti scozzesi dalla fortuna innanzi a quelli per altrettanti solevate essere Italiani. 69-72v. Franc. Barozzi, Italian letter to his nephew Andrea Barozzi, dated 1597 (cf. P. L. Rose, *Studi Veneziani*, N.S. 1, 1977, 172-178, who cites f.143-147). 73-76. Vincentii Contareni de eloquentiae cum arte militari similitudine oratio habita in Gymnasio Patavino 8° Idus Novembris 1601 cum T. Livii historiarum ab U.C. librum extra ordinem interpretari inciperet. 77-96v. Anon., discorso, to Cornelio Frangipani. 97-97v. T. Tasso, letter to the Duke of Urbino, dated 1578, copy. 98-100. F.N. (Flaminio Nobilius?), de clementia. 101-109. Della memoria locale del P. (Francesco) Panigarola. 111-112v. Sogno sopra le scarpe de M. Aldo Manutio. 113-136v. Il Filebo di Platone, in Italian, inc. Vedi o Protarco quale sermone tu sei per ricevere da Filebo. 137-139v. Anon., Italian letters, dated Venice, 1565. f.141-146v. Hieronymi Zoni defensio adversus Aeneam Piccolomineum negantem nomen hoc, nuptus, in virili genere fuisse unquam bonam in partem acceptum, with a volg. preface dated Bergamo 1607 (f.140-140v). It is addressed to Ant. Quirini in Venice (f.146v). 147-148. Della prudenza politica. 149-163. Discorso (moral). 164-172v. Oratio (moral). 174-184. Defence of Ariosto, inc. Io m'affaticarò per quel poco di tempo. 185-189. J. B. Gyraldus, critical treatise, to Speronius, dated Ferrara 1558. f.190-197v. Ant. Riccobono, (discorso sopra la tragedia), addressed to a Podestà and dated 1585. 199-203v. Discorso di M. Anselmo Castravilla nel quale si dimostra l'imperfettione della Comedia di Dante con il Dialogo delle lingue del Varchi.

Add.12053. mbr. XV. 24 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms of the King of France. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 30.

f.2. Sere. ac. Christia ... Lu(dovico XI) ... Fran. Re. Antonii Cornazani oratio in qua eius laudes et triumphus et Caroli Magni vita sub brevi carmine continetur, a Latin poem, inc. Forte aliquis fidei nostrique ignarus amoris. At the end (f.24): de Placentia.

Add.12054. cart. misc. XVI. 254 fols. Several hands. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 30.

Collection of carmina and rime. The authors include: N. Siccus (to Perenotus Atrebe. ep., f.2, 8v, 14, 22, 58, 96; to Card. Madrucius, f.4v, 25, 27v; Catar. Aquilae in marito revocando carmen, 30v; etc.). Molsa (an attribution to N. Siccus has been deleted, f.45v, inc. Ultima iam properant). M. A. Flaminus (an attribution to N. Siccus has been deleted, f.48, inc. Dum puer aeras superat Farnesius Alpes). Jo. Ant. Ulpus (ad Julium III Tybris, f.50v). Lud. Castelvetrus (other hand, f.53v). Bern. Roscius (?,

53v). Bened. Manz(olius, 56). Marullus (de Dante Aligero, inc. Quis sacer hic, f.57; ex lib. 1, f.57). Amal(theus? ad Pium quartum, f.70). Hier. Fracast(orius, eglola Julio III, f.72). Rom(ulus) Amaseus (in creatione Pauli III, f.76). Anon. (on Alexander Vicecomes, 77; de Victoria Columna, 77). Anon. (sonnet to Trifone Gabriel, 77v). Trifon Gab(rielle, on Molza, 77v). Anon. (to Franc. Sfondrati, 78v). Jo. Ant. Ulpus (to Vinc. Odescalco, 78v). Hier. Amalth(eus, ad card. Tornon, 82); Iolas (to Michael Turrius, 82v; to Paul IV, 85). Jo. Bapt. Amaltheus (Lycidas ad Car. Medicem Florentiae Ducem, 88; Patera, 90; Sariae Marchioni, 90v). Hier. Amaltheus (an attribution to Jo. Bapt. Amaltheus has been deleted, to Philip II, 91v). Anon. (ad Steph. Saulum, 97v). Tho. Scot(us, 98v; 99v). Anon. (ad Card. de Bellay, 99v). Mart. Rota (ad Georgium Nanum epistola, 100). Anon. (in Didacum Mendozzum, 102v). N. Siccus (de obsidione Senae per Cosmum Medicem carmen, 103). Ant. Cocquellus (vaticinium in Gallos and another poem, 107v). Anon. (ad Carolum V, 110v). Anon. (ad Hip. Cap., i.e., ad Hippolytum Capilupum, 111). P. Manutius (de Jacob. Bonfad. incarcer., 112). Jacobus Bonfadius (114). Franc. Perenda (on Petrus Strozius, 119). Hip. Cap(ilupus, in obitu Christophori Colombi, 123). Martinus Cuthanus (in creatione Ferdinandi imperatoris oraculum, 124v). Anon. (deleted N.S., i.e. N. Siccus, on Charles V, 125). N. Siccus (in mortem Aliprandi Madrucci, 125v). Hier. Amaltheus (in obitu D. Adornae Pag., 126). Anon. (on Edwardus Curtneus, 127; on Bembo, 128; in obitu Lucia del Sole, 129). Ambr. Comacius (on Davalus Marchio Piscariae, 129v). Phil. Tertius (corrected from Tersus, on Franc. Philetus, 130). Anon. (epitaphs of Petrarch, 134v). Julius Camillus, on Petrarch, 134v). Anon. (on Petrus Aretinus, 135v). Mart. Rot(a, dialogus, a poem, 136). And. Navag(erius, 137; 138v). N. Siccus (139; 149v; 150v, where he is called Flaner; 153). Hippolitus Capilupus (141v; 150). Archilaus Acciaiuolus (142). T. Scot. (142v). J. B. Amaltheus (143). N. Paladinus (144v). M. A. Muretus (146; 147). Stef. Jodellus (149v). Anon. (on Petr. Aloisius Farnesius, 165). N. Sto. (de virtute Cynthiae, 165). Anon., stanza (Italian, 171). N. Stop. (171; 172; 173v). Alex. Leonard(us, 173). De l'Unico Aretino (Italian poem, 173v). Flam(inius, to Bened. Cornelius, 176). Hier. Amaltheus (to the same, 176v). Hip. Cap(ilupus, ad Herculeum Gonzagam card., 177). Reginaldus (Polus) card. (de futuris pontificibus prophetiae, 179). Anon. (on Paul III, 180v; ad Ferd. Turrium, 181v). Epitaphia ... ex Petro Apiano Ingolstadiensium mathematico decerpta (213). Epitaphia Fuggerorum (241). A late note states that the hand (presumably one of them) is that of the younger Aldus Manutius.

Add.12108. cart. XVI. impr. Cf. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 39.

Flaminio Nobili, dell'amore humano, ed. Lucca 1567. There are a few ms. notes on the fly-leaves.

Add.12466. mbr. XVI ex. 41 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1842), p. 19.

f.1 (title page). Jo. Baptistae Nigri Ticinensis litterarum atque armorum comparatio ad Gulelmum Gonzagam Mantuae ... Ducem et Montis Ferrati

Marchionem. f. lv blank. 2-4v. Preface. 5-41. Text. 41v. Table of contents.

Add.14088. Watson, p. 38, no. 100. cart. misc. XVI in. 219 fols. Written in Italy. Formerly Saibante 519 (?). Cf. *Catalogue* (1843), p. 37. C. Dionisotti, "Resoconto in una ricerca interrotta", *Annali della Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa, Cl. Lettere, Storia e Filosofia*, Ser. II, vol. 37, 1968, pp. 259-269.

f. 2-24v. Prosperi Aquitani liber, a commentary. At the end: die XV Decembris hora XXI. MCCCCCVI. Blank pages. 25-28v. A Latin letter, inc. Pater in Christo dilecte ac frater in eodem venerabilis mutuum caritatem. Ego presentiam tuam non recolo, dated ex plebe Mutilliane. Apparently the preface of the following text. 29-63v. R. di patris mei in Christo D. Gabrielis Blondi commentarius anno domini 1503 ab ipso latinus factus qui prius ab eodem in vulgari sermone fuerat dictatus anno domini scilicet 1498, inc. Quoniam hoc tempore cui non fuit hactenus simile aliquod in malitia et corruptione e principio mundi, a religious treatise. Blank pages. 64-93v. Incipit tractatus de meditatione Re. in Christo patris d. G. Bl. et de deceptionibus, inc. Per dare materia de qualche breve et salutifero discusso. 94-104v. D. G. Bl. ad ... Alexandram uxorem ... Strinati de Strinatis civis Florentini, inc. Dilecta in Christo et car. ma figliola. Per la venuta qua de Strinato vostro. At the end: ex plebe Mutilliana die XVI Martii 1495. G. Bl. (Other hand): hec epistola est alibi diffusius tractata et partes (?) eius declarate (?). Blank pages. 105-158v. Ad Sororem Alexandram de Ariostis de pluribus et primum de amore proprio, inc. Per che ogni cosa hoggi di e coperta di tenebre. At the end (159): Finito e stato de scrivere da me d. ph. (don Filippo?) questo tractato adi XIII de ottobre MCCCCCVI die Mercurii hora quartadecima Florentie in domo Strinati de Strinatis. 159v-160 blank. 160v-173v. Cominza el terzo hymno mystico el quale tracta de la natura et del fine de li falsi cultori cio e adoratori de dio ..., a poem, inc. (f. 161) Signor Jesu Signore/vero et universale. Blank pages. 174-178v. Spect. lis vir tanquam frater hon. sal. Per piu vie da bon tempo, a letter. 179-180. A Zuanne Baptista de Bernardo Bartholi citadino fiorentino da Mudigliana a Fiorenza adi VII de settembre 1491. Carissimo compare. El signor sia sempre con voi. Per Zorzo del Bello ho havuta una vostra lettera, dated at the end: Ex plebe Mutill. 180v. Ad esso medesimo Zuan Baptista Bartholi da Mudigliane a Fiorenze adi 16 de maggio 1492. Compare mio. Credo che in quel tempo. 180v-182v. Al predicto Zuan Baptista Bartholi da Mudigliane a Fiorenza adi 13 de giugno 1492, inc. (f. 181) Compare mio. Scrivero questa in fretta. 182v-184v. Al predetto Zuan Baptista de Bernardo Bartholi da Mudigliane a Fiorenza adi 17 dagosto 1492. Compare mio car. mo. Hebbi a questi di una vostra. 184v-185v. Al preditto Zuan Baptista da Mud. a Fior. adi XVII de maggio 1492. Compare mio. Hoggi ho ricevuta vostra lettera. At the end: ex plebe Mutillian. 17 maii M quattroceto 92. f. 186. Al preditto Zuan Baptista de Bernardo Bartholi da Mudigliana a Fiorenza data a 3 (deleted: ottobre 1492) Gen. 1493. Compare car. mo. Le cose

de quale prometteti. 186v blank. 187-188. G. Bl. Strinato mio in Christo sommamente dilecto. Vera salute del anima et del corpo. At the end: Ex pleb. Mut. die XVIII. Julii 1494. f. 188-188v. A Strinato Strinati citadino fioren. G. Bl. Spectabilis vir tanquam frater hon. sal. Che la febre ve sia tornata. At the end: Ex. Mut. na die 16 Augusti 1494. f. 189-189v. A Strinato Strinati citadino fiorentino G. Bl. Carissimo ... La gratia del Signore sempre sia con voi. Adi passati hebbi una vostra. At the end: Ex Mutilliana die XXIII. sept. 1494. f. 189v-191v. Several more letters to the same, dated 1495 and 1498. Blank pages. 193v-194v. Another such letter. 194v-195v. Frater in Christo dilecte ... Sento che Sor Diambra e venuta la. At the end: ex Florentia die XX. decembr. 1501. G. B. 195v-197. A Misser Piero Ang. no da Fabriano in Vinesia. Dilecto ... Comprendo per la vostra taciturnita. At the end: ex Florentia die XX decembris 1501. G. Bl. 197-199v. A Misser Francesco da Savignano in Venesia. Spectabilis ... Per una vostra. At the end: Ex Florentia die 29 Jan. 1502. f. 199v-203v. A Sore Alexandra de li Ariosti etc. Benche io me trovi. Die XVIII decembris 1501. G. B. 203v-208v. A Sore Alexandra. Venerabile ... Ho ricevuta da voi. Florentie cursim XXIII aprilis 1502. G. Bl. 208v-210v. Ad dominum Philippum de Savurana. Dilecte ... Ho veduta la lettera. Die XXX Jan. 1501. G. Bl. 210v-211v. A Giovanne Baptista di Bernardo Bartholi citadino fiorentino. Compare mio. Heri hebbi una vostra. 212. Gabriel Blondi Flavii filius, inscription for his relatives, Magdalena, Lucretia and Barbarina, who died in 1494. 212v-216. Apologia domini nostri Jesu Christi quod humanos actus et precipue electorum sapientissime amantissime atque optime gubernet, a poem, inc. Desinat insanis hominum. 216v. In Bernardum de Ruvere divi Xisti III nepotem epitaphium, 8 lines. In the margin: G. B. - Ad libellum, a poem, signed G. B. 217. R. do D. Papiensi, a poem of 14 lines, inc. Nutabant nemini, signed G. B. - Inscription for Leonardus de Ruvere. 217v blank. 218-219v. MDVI. A S. Franc. Fabrini die 24 novembris hora 3 noctis illucescentis in diem S. Catherine. Venerabilis frater ... Confortati Sor Diambra. At the end: Florentie etc.

Add.14776. mbr. XV. 54 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Franco-Flemish hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 4. Bursill-Hall, p. 108.

f. 1-1v. Anthonius Gratiadeus Venetus ex ordine minorum in sacra theologia licentiatu prestantissimo adolescenti patricio Florentino Bernardo Masio salutem plurimam dicit, a preface, inc. Cum tanta sit grammaticae utilitas, dated Ex Brugis quinto idus Januarii anno MCCCCXXVII. f. 1v. Tractatus, inc. Et (sic, for ut) grammaticam te perfecte doceam. f. 11. Explicit practica in generibus dictionum. Super verborum declinationibus et quorundam affluentibus ab eisdem practica incipit. 25v. Explicit artificialis pars. 26. De institutione grammatica, pars secunda supplementi incipit. 48v. Et sic est finis prosodie et per consequens totius libri huius. 49. Incipit compendium utile et brevissimum in quo principia grammaticalia breviter sunt comprehensa compilatum per magistrum Anthonium Gratiadei Vene- tum in sacra theologia licentiatum. Libellum hunc

secundum octo orationis partes distingui volui. This section ends f.54v.

Add.14785. mbr. XV. 256 fols. Written in Italy in a semi-Gothic hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 5.

Fly-leaf (s.XV ex.-XVI in.): Sermones de tempore admodum R. di domini Ermolai Barbari episcopi Veronensis sue tempestatis facile principis incipiunt. f.1-255. Collection of sermons. It begins: In die pentecostes sermo I. (R)eplevit tota domum Actuum II ca°. Si bene considerare volumus. The last sermon begins f.251: Qui in Judea sunt fugiant ad montes M(atthaei) XXIII. Pro cuius thematis introductione propono. f.255v-256v (s.XVI). Table of contents which lists 76 sermons.

Add.14786. Watson, p. 39, no. 107. cart. misc. XV in. 105 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms, with the legend (s.XV ex): Bonifacii Aleardi equitis insignia stemmataque gentilitia. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 5.

f.2-49. Gasparini Barzizii Pergamensis gravissimi philosophi atque oratoris epistole ad exercitationem accomodate, inc. Gaudeo plurimum ac letor. 49-60. Id., letters to Andr. Julianus, Daniel Victorius, Zacharias Barbarus, Laur. Bonzius, Marcus Lipamanus, Valerius Marcellus, Petr. Barbarus, Job and Lazarinus Resta, Luchina Malaspina, Franc. Bicharanus. 60-61. Id., oration. 61-61v. Id., letters to Gerardus (Landrianus) ep. Laudensis and Daniel Victorius. 62-64. Guiniforti Barzizii Pergamensis iuris civilis et artium doctoris ad ... Jacobum de Abiate ducalem camerarium epistola prohemialis in suos comentarios in Dantem, inc. Nisi Cessariss (sic) nostri invictissimi voluntas Jacobo. 64-69v. Id., to Bart. pontifex Novariensis, with the heading: Alphonsi Aragonum ... regis illustria adversus regem Tunes apud Gerborum insulam gesta, inc. Sepe numero pater reverendissime cum literas ut debui, dated Syracuse 1432. f.70-71v. Id., oratio ... habita penes ... Alfonsum ... in civitate Barchinone MCCCCXXXII die XIII mensis marci. 71v. Ad ... Johannem ... regem Navare et est brevis oratio Guiniforti Barzizii MCCCCXXXII die XXII Maii habita in civitate Barchinone. 72-74. Id., oratio habita in sponsalibus Philippi Bonromei. 74-75v. Id., oratio habita in sponsalibus Johannis de Fedricis. 75v-76. Id., letter to frater Nic. Ansalonus Carmelita, dated ex Barchinona XII Kalen. Aprilis 1432. 76-77. Id. to Joh. Homodeus iuris civilis doctor. Ex Barchinona IX kl. aprilis 1432. 77-78. Id. to Dalmacius Cesaree Auguste archiepiscopus. Ex edibus ... Ugonis de Vila Francha III<sup>e</sup> nonas aprilis 1432. f.78. Id. to Joh. Olzina. Ex Barchinona III<sup>e</sup> idus aprilis. 78-78v. Id. to Coradinus Vicomercatus. Ex Barchinonia XII kl. Junias 1432. f.79-79v. Id. (regius consiliarius et orator) to Steph. Cacia. Ex Siracusis 79v. Id. (same title) to Barth. pontifex Novariensis, dated Milan 1434. - Id. (same title) to Joh. Agustinus Barzizius frater, dated Milan 1434. f.80. Id. (same title) to Christophorus Barzizius frater, dated Milan 1424 (sic). 80-81. Id. (same title) to Michael Barzizius. 81-81v. Id. (same title) to Steph. Cacia. 81v-82. Id. (same title) to Lucinus Frusinus. 82-82v. Id. (ducalis vicarius generalis) to Zacharias Ridus Patavus. 83-83v. Ex Plutarcho (deleted): Guinifortus Barzizius

de liberis educandis de procreatione liberorum, inc. Qui naturam (sic, for natorum) illustrium pater esse optat, des. Omnia pro rerum convenientia perficiantur. 83v-84. Guinifortus Barzizius, letter to Rodericus Falco Valentinus. 84-86. Id. (regie maiestatis Aragonum consiliarius) to Jac. Casinus Siculus. 86v-87v. Id. (regius consiliarius) to Joh. Olzina, dated Milan 1434. 88-92v. Id. to Johannes rex Castelle, dated ex Mediolano 9 idus aprilis 1435. f.93-93v. Id. to Henricus Infans Aragonum, inc. (J)oseph Bripius, dated Milan 1436. 93v-94v. Poem (by Joseph Bripius), inc. Phebus ad Hesperias iam pronus et aureus oras. 95. Guinifortus Barzizius, letter to Pachinus Perusinus iuris consultus, dated Milan 1438. 95v. Id. to Simon Origionius. 96. Id. to Lod. Crotus. 96v. Id. to Simon de Origando. At the end: Explicunt epistole quedam prefati Guiniforti. 97-103v. Composita et extracta ex diversis epistolis Ciceronis et aliorum per me Bonifacium de Aliyardis (sic) B.S. pl. d. G., inc. Missiva. Quantus inter nos amor. This is a collection of form letters similar to that of Gasparinus Barzizza. f.104. Eusebius s.pl. dicit p.-Eusebius Mar. s.pl.d. Antonelo. - Rolandinus, letter. 104v. Jo. Tomas s.pl.d. G.B. At the end (104v): Istud opus fuit scriptum et extractum per me Bonifacium de Aligardis de anno currente MCCCCXXVIII tempore quo eram in exilio et tunc totum planum Pergami erat derelictum et inhabitatum et campum (sic) I.d.d. Mediolani erat circa Brixiam (deleted: et cives Pergami qui ... domina)cionem Venetorum unde me reperiens esse in civitate Mediolani in domo ... Guiniforti Barzizii nepotis mei qui me tunc ex sua summa benignitate in domo sua suscepit ... illo igitur tempore in dicta civitate Mediolani hoc opus scripsi et extraxi prout in superioribus libris continetur. Et nonquam in dicta civitate postea (sic) aliud genus consolationis inveni preter societatem nobilis Usebi (sic) de Margariis de Urzel(o) juvenis ornatissimi ...

Add.14787. Watson, p. 39, no. 108 (who suggests the date 1462). mbr. XV. 35 fols. Illuminated. Bembo coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), pp. 5-6. Palma di Cesnola, p. 2, no. 16. Nella Giannetto, "Un'orazione inedita di Bernardo Bembo per Cristoforo Moro", *Atti dell'Istituto Veneto, Classe di scienze morali*, 140, 1981-82, pp. 257-288 at pp. 267-268. Written by A. Tophius, according to Alfred Fairbank.

f.1-5v. Lu(dovico Scarampo) ... tituli S. Laurentii in Damaso Presbyt. Card. Bernar(dus) Bem(bus), a preface, inc. Etsi sciam observandissime d(omine) tuis innumeris. f.6 blank. 6v-35. Bernardi Bembi ... gratulatio ad Christophorum Maurum serenissimum Venetorum principem pro clariss. divini atque humani iuris scolasticorum ordine Patavino habita, inc. (f.7) Magnae a nobis celsitudini tuae gratiae habendae sunt.

Add.14794. mbr. XV. 65 fols. Decorated. Papal coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 6. M. Miglio, *Storiografia pontificia del Quattrocento*, Bologna, 1975, pp. 205-243.

f.1. ... Nicolao V ... Michael Canensis de Viterbio ... de ipsius laudibus et divina electione, item hymni tres et oratio pro beato Hieronymo. f.1-56v.



(Laudatory oration), inc. Arduum profecto est B.P. At the end: Finit de laudibus et divina Nicolai Quinti ... electione Michael Canensis de Viterbio. 56v-63. Prologus in hymnis in Beatissimi Hieronymi laudes, inc. (f.57) Recte mihi B.P. et tanto sapientius. 63v. Incipiunt hymni Beati Hieronymi in primis vespis. Unde te lete meritis canamus. 64. Hymnus in nocturno. Noctis et tetras scelerum tenebras. 64v. Hymnus in laudibus et secundis vespis. O decus celi super omne sydus. 65. Antiphona ad Magnificat. O doctor optime ecclesie sancte. 65v. Versiculus. Cor iusti meditabitur deum. - Oratio. Deus cuius potentiam.

Add.14795. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 272 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy by a Northern scribe. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), pp. 6-7. Book plate of Count Boutourlin.

f.1-III verso (other hand). Table of contents. f.III verso top: Iste liber est Monasterii principalis ordinis Sancte Marie de Monteoliveto emptus impensis spectabilis viri domini Ludovici de Interan. eximii utriusque iuris doctoris et apostolice camere advocati cuius sumptibus tota hec bibliotheca constructa consistit ... f.1. Incipit Beati Joannis Crisostomi ... in Matheum Evangelistam liber primus. Oportuerat quidem nihil nos indigere. The collection consists of 88 books or homilies. At the end (f.272v): Liber sancti Johannis Crisostomi super Matheum a Gregorio (sic) Trapezuntio conversus explicit feliciter. Scriptus per me Fredericum Ray.

Add.14800. mbr. misc. XV. 90 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. On the fly-leaf (s.XVI): Laurentii magistri Petri de Spinellis et fratris. Then a table of contents. According to a late note, from the Nicolini library. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 7. Palma di Cesnola, p. 102, nos. 1313-1314.

f.1-21. Jannozii Manetti oratio funebris in solenni Leonardi (Bruni) historici oratoris ac poete laureatione incipit flebiliter. Si immortales Muse. 21v-22v blank. 24v-35v. (Plato, Phaedrus, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. A (sic, for O) amice Phedre quonam et unde, with a preface (f.23-24, inc. Subgloriar licet videntissime Lusche) and an Argumentum (f.24-24v, inc. Lisias fuit orator). At the end (f.35v): Explicit liber Platonis qui inscribitur Phedrus. 37-81. (Plato, Phaedo, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Ipse aduisti o Phedon illa die qua Socrates, with a preface (f.36-37, inc. Qui laudant sanctitatem tuam). 81v-82v blank. 83-90v. Poggii oratio in laudes Leonardi Aretini, inc. Hodiernus Florentini dies.

Add.14817. mbr. XV. 60 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 10. Palma di Cesnola, p. 40, no. 526. Pellegrin, *Visconti*, p. 363.

f.1v. Three sonnets, inc. Sanchor son vivi o Signore glorioso. f.2. Al illustrissimo Sig. Ludovico Maria Sforzia Viceconte er daragona Duca di Barrio ... de la sua felicitate operesella (sic) novamente compilata per D. Bernardino de Capitanei da Landriano doctore de luna et laltra censura nela quale cum brevitate se tracta deli beni de la fortuna et della virtute in generale et de quatro virtute cardinale prudentia iusticia forteza temperanza et deli sete peccati mortali doppo de la fede speme e charita de comencia il prohemio. f.2-3. Prologue, in terza rima, inc. Veggio la mente mia farsi mendica. In the margin, there are some Latin glosses written in red ink

and in an Italic hand. 3-58v. Poem in 18 chapters, in terza rima. 58v-59v. Laude de la gloriosa virgine Maria, in terza rima. 60-60v. Table of contents, written in red ink and in an Italic hand.

Add.14852. mbr. XV. 18 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 14.

f.1. Trebani oratoris Veneti de felicitate dialogus incipit. Interlocutores Seneca Camerinensis, Laurus, Marcus, Trebanus. f.1-2. Preface, inc. Hactenus consuevere maiores nostri princeps illustrissime. 2-18. Text of the dialogue, inc. Quum post peragratam Italiam Dionora Romanorum imperatrix in urbem Venetias se recepisset. Laurus Balbo and Marcus Flavius are identified on f.2v.

Add.14853. mbr. XV. 33 fols. Decorated. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 14. Palma di Cesnola, p. 41, no. 528.

Collection of Rime, inc. (f.1) Era la vita mia libera e sciolta, interrupted with f.33v. The poems are attributed in a late note to Agostino Staccoli, and the name Staccoli can be recognized in the faded heading on the first page.

Add.15097. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 109 fols. Drawings. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 86.

f.5 ... Comenza lo prologo de lo libro de la Mercalcaria de li cavali ... Finisse Messer Bonifacio lo prologo. 5-48v. Ecomienza li capituli de li coluri de li cavalli, a treatise in 180 chapters. 49-51. Table of contents of the preceding treatise whose author is referred to as Missere Bonifacio. At the end (f.51): Finito e lo libro de Missere Bonifacio e translato de gramatica e letera greca in latina per frate maestro Antonio da Pera maestro in theologia in scienza greca et altre scientie delordine deli fra predicatori ... Quisto missere Bonifacio fo medico phisico e cirosico valentissimo e sufficientissimo homo philosopho e nigromante e archimista chiamato Maistro Bonifacio e fo gentilissimo e ricchissimo homo delalta grecia delacalabria ... (f.51v) ... e questo fo in lo tempo delo serenissimo Re Karolo primo (who gave him the city of Geracchy) ... E cossi lo dicto Maestro frate Antonio ebbe translato quisto presente libro de quella profonda e chiusa scientia gramaticha greca in vulgana letera e gramaticha et in lingua ytalica et latina ... 51v-52v. Unguenti, by Missere Bonifacio. 60-104. Incipit liber alius tractatus de morbis naturalibus et accidentalibus ac signis et curis eorum. Incipit capitulus (sic) primi libri Ypocratis et Damasceni. Cavallo retenuto da febre. In 153 chapters. 104v-108v. Recipes. Petrus Yspanus is cited on f.106.

Add. 15192. cart. (and mbr.). XV. 123 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 102.

f.2-107v. (Ant. Panormita, de dictis et factis Alfonsi regis), fragm. at the beginning. 107v-110v. Alfonsi regis oratio in expeditionem contra Theucros. At the end: Alfonsi regis et dicta et facta memoratu digna ab Antonio Panormita in hisce commentariis collecta explicit. 111-112. Alfonsi regis Triumphus ab Antonio Panormita. At the end (f.122v, hand of the copyist): Franciscus Vitalis Noianus doctor artium Alfonsique regis alumnus hunc librum emendavit Barchinone nono kl. Augusti 1462. 122v-123 (other hand). Another factum of Alfonsus, concern-

ing Joannes Gaietani presidis filius, inc. Alfonso e Stabii Neapolim redeunti.

Add.15221. mbr. XVI in. 32 fols. Decorated. Royal coat of arms. Written in France. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 113.

f.1-4v. Serenissime Christianorum Regine Marie Angle ... Magister Johannes Benedictus Moncettus de Castellione Aretino ... totius Francie vicarius generalis et commissarius apostolicus ... ordinis fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini, a preface, inc. Sepe ac diu mecum ipse cogitavi, dated ex conventu nostro Parisiensi die XXVI Januarii (sic) anno ... 1515. f.5-31v. Incipit Questio consolatoria de morte regis defuncti pro Christianissima Francorum Regina Maria Angla composita a Reverendo sacre theologie doctore eximio Magistro Johanne Benedicto Moncetto de Castellione Aretino totius Francie Anglieque vicario generali et commissario Apostolice ordinis fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini ad inclitam Francorum Reginam Mariam Anglam in lugubri veste vestitam missa. Magister Johannes Benedictus sic incipit. Cum dei opera virtutis ac admirationis plena ipse mecum reputo. This is a dialogue between the author and the queen. Paulus Emilius is mentioned. At the end: Finis epistole consolatorie Marie Angle Regine misse per modum dialogi compositae et facte a R.do ... magistro Johanne Benedicto Moncetto de Castellione Aretino totius Francie Anglieque Vicario Generali ... ordinis fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini die duodecimo Februarii anno ... 1515. 32 (other hand). Moncettus, carmen ad ... Jac. Denton Regine Marie Angle Elemosinarium ..., in 8 lines, inc. Nec virtute minus.

Add.15333. mbr. XV. 111 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 128.

f.5-111. Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces.

Add.15336. cart. misc. XV. 95 fols. Written in Italy. f.1 bottom: Jo. Baptae Pat. Can. Rotae et amicorum. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 128.

f.1-1v. Oratio Omniboni Leonicensis, inc. (G)rave onus illustre (sic) princeps. At the end: Finis orationis nuptialis ... Omniboni Leonicensis. 1v-2. Id., another oration, inc. Quam magna sit. 2-3. Oratio Johannis Aurispe de presidentia, inc. Me o Libice preponi (i.e., Lucian, comparatio, tr. Aurispa), fragm. at the end. 3-4. Omnibonus, oratio nuptialis, inc. (f.3v) Cogitanti mihi sacri federis. 4-5. Another, inc. Mihi sepe numero cogitanti. 5-6. Oratio Antonii Veronensis in Terentium comicum, inc. Non sum nescius. 6-7. Oratio ... Omniboni Leonicensis in Valerium Maximum, inc. Prospicienti mihi adolescentes egregii. 7-8v. Oratio Corporis Christi ... Omniboni Leonicensis, inc. Cum mecum cogito amplissimi atque optimi viri. 8v-11v. Oratio pulcherrima de eloquentia, inc. Excogitavi sepe numero patres optimi. 11v-13. Oratio Jacobi Carpensis in decades Livii, inc. Compluris vestrum esse censeo. 13-14. Oratio pulcherrima in Plautum, inc. Par erat viri ornatissimi. 14-15v. Responsiva predictae orationis edita per ... Omnibonum Leonicensem, inc. Macte puer virtute nova. 15v-16v. Oratio ... Francischi Pisani in laudem pretoris Veronensis ... acta per G. Veronensem, inc. Animadveriti sepe numero magnifici viri.

16v. Short speeches of Aeschines and Demades. 16v-20v. Guarinus, oration on Jo. Nicolas (Salernus). 20v-22v. Ant. Panormita, oration to the emperor Sigismund, dated Piacenza 1431, inc. Maiores nostri serenissime Cesar. 22v-23v. Gasparinus Barzizza, oration to Alexander V. 23v-25. Id., ad Frenandum (sic) regem Aragonum, inc. Vellem hoc die. 25-26v. Guinifortus Barzizius, oratio habita in sponsalibus Philippi Bonromei. 26v-27v. Id., oration in sponsalibus Johannis de Fedricis. 27v-28. Id., apud ... Johannem ... regem Navare etc. brevis oratio ... habita in civitate Barchinone die 22. Maii 1432, inc. Optatissimus hic mihi dies. 28-29v. Id., oration to King Alfonso, held in civitate Barchinone die 14 Marci 1432, inc. Constitueram primum. 29v-31v. Id., ad ... Jacobum de Abiate ... epistola prohemialis in suos commentarios in Dantem, inc. Nisi Cesaris nostri invictissimi voluntas. 31v-36. Id., letter to Barth. pontifex Novariensis, describing King Alfonso's expedition against Tunis apud Gerborum insulam. 36-36v. Ex Plutarcho de liberis educandis de procreatione liberorum, inc. Qui naturam (sic) illustrium pater esse optat, des. pro rerum convenientia proficiantur. 36v-41. Id., letter to Johannes rex Castellae, dated Milan 1435. f.41-45v. Id., letter to Franc. Gilalbertus (sic), with inserted sentences and volg. poems. 45v-50. Id., oratio per ipsum habita in solemnitate beate Julite martiris anno ... MCCCCXX XIX (sic, with erasure) ducatus autem Philippi Marie ... anniversario XXVII, inc. Si tantum ingenii. 50. Guarinus, letter to Card. (Jordanus) de Ursinis, with the heading: pro inventione comedarum Plauti deperditurum. 50-51v. Id., letter to Ant. Brixiensis, dated ex Argenta XXVIII Junii 1424. f.51v-52v. Id., de laudibus pretoris oratio, inc. Superiore tempore. 52v-53v. Id., oratio ... post novitiam domini Tebaldi missam inter convivias (sic) habita, inc. Circumspicio princeps illustris. 53v-54. Id., oration to Nic. Maripetrus. 54-55. Id., oration to B. Pisanus. 55-56. Id., oration to Thomas Michael. 56-57. (Id.?). oration to Jac. Trevisanus. 57-59v. Basil, letter to Gregorius Nazianzenus, traducta in latinum per ... Ambrosium (Traversarium) monachum Florentinum, inc. Agnovi litteras. Blank pages. 61-70v. (Plutarch, Artaxerxes, tr. Lopus Castelliunculus), inc. Artaxerxes ille primus, with a preface (to Humphrey of Gloucester, f.60-61, inc. Zanonus vir cum summa doctrina, dated ex Bononia 1437). 70v-78. Pius II, oration held at Mantua. 78-78v. Id., letter to Jac. Sabellus. 78v-81. Franc. Philelfus, oration to Pius II, inc. Cum essem pater beatissime. At the end: recitata in conventu Mantuano IIII kl. octobr. 1459. 81v-93. Pius II, oration addressed to the envoys of France at Mantua. 93-93v (other, later hand). B(aptista) de Malatestis, oration to Martin V. 93v-94v. The same, oration to Sigismund. 94v-95. Oratio habita a Joanne Calderia pro commendatione universitatis artistarum et medicorum ad legatum de Ursinis, inc. Nisi horum hominum.

Add.15341. Watson, p. 43, no. 129. cart. XV. 108 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 129.

f.1. P. Virgilii Maronis Bucolicorum commentum, inc. Titire tu ... Quia corruptio litere corrumpit

intellectum. At the end (f.108v): Explicit liber Bucolicorum scriptus per Presbyterum Andream de Sormano die 5. mensis septembris vel nonis septembris 1497 regnante Ludovico Sfortia Vicecomite duce inclite civitatis Mediolani ... Ego Presbyter Andreas de Sor ... Hoc opus exemplo credo brevi ...

Add.15406. cart. XV. 101 fols. plus blank pages. Old binding. Cf. *Catalogue* (1845), p. 2.

f.2-4v. Incipit Catonis expositio a Joane Calderia pro filia erudienda, the preface, inc. Posteaquam Christiane frater tam preclaro ingenio. 5-87v. The commentary, inc. Nunc autem instat ut ad literae expositionem veniamus. Autem igitur O fili carissime cum ergo (?) Cato animadverterim idest animo profundo inquirerem. 87v-88. Epilogus, inc. Admodo (sic) Christiane frater huic operi finem institui. Blank pages. 89-90v. Bernardus Justiniano pro illustrissimo dominio Venetorum ad Pium pontificem oratori dignissimo Joannes Cald(eria) phisicus s. plurimam d., inc. Cum frequentes a Joanne meo Calderia et ut verius dicam tuo epistolas accepissem (recommending himself). 91-97v. Oratio Johannis Calderie in funebri pompa ... Orsati Justiniani ..., inc. Non parvam sed maxsimam (sic). 98-101. Oratio habita in collegio phisicorum Venet. pro principio priorali a Joane Calderia phisico, inc. Arbitror patres optimi.

Add.15429. cart. XV. 72 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1845), p. 5.

Dictys. At the end (f.72v): per me Jacobum de Traversagnis die decima mensis Marcii ... Below, in another hand: Iste liber pertinet ad locum Sancte Marie de Monte apud Januam.

Add.15673. mbr. misc. XV. 115 fols. Written in England. Old table of contents (f.2). Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 3.

f.3-28v. Sermo Sancti Chrisostomi ad populum consolatorius ut inoculate (?) ferant imminentem comminationem habens exempla Job et Ninivitas ..., inc. Non mediocrem existimo charissimi fratres heri consolationem. At the end: Finit sermo quidam Sancti Chrisostomi quam pulcerrimus quem e greco in latinum traduxit Reverendus in Christo pater Willelmus Sellyng prior Ecclesie Christi Cant(uariensis) sacre pagine professor anno domini 1488. 29-76v. Speculum regis Edwardi tercii per Symonem Yslip (Islep) Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem. 77-77v. Domitius (Calderinus) Veronensis to Jac. (Ammannatus) card. Papiensis, inc. Proxime legi. 77v-78v. Epistola ... Hermolai Barbari ep. Veron. ad Celsum (Mapheum) Veronen. Canonicum Regularem congregationis Lateranensis, dated ex Venetiis pridie kl. Februarii 1471. f.78v-112v. Celsi (Maphaei) Veronensis ... Dissuasoria ne Christiani principes ecclesiasticos usurpent census ad inclitum Venetorum Senatam. Blank pages. 113-115v. Christophorus Urswyke, letter to Thomas Goldstone prior Ecclesie Christi Cantuarie, transmitting the preceding works to him.

Add.15731. mbr. XV. 68 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 19.

f.1v (fly-leaf, s.XV). Liber hic est mei Bernardi Justiniani Oratoris Procuratoris nepotis Beati Laurentii auctoris huius libri qui est de officio pastoralis.

f.2-68. (Laur. Justinianus, de officio pastoralis), in 22 chapters, inc. (C)um innumera mortales quique a suo conductore percipiant dona.

Add.15819. mbr. XV. 71 fols. Old binding. Decorated, drawings. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 35.

f.1. Fragmentum Arathi cum commento noviter repertum in Sicilia incipit. Aratus quidem fuit Athinodori patris filius. f.2-71v. (Aratus), inc. Caelum circulis quinque distinguitur, des. impleat lumine si quis. Plura defficiunt que propter vetustatem et quinternionum fractionem colligi nequaquam poterunt. On a fly-leaf (perhaps a modern imitation): Mitia fata mihi. Francisci Sasseti Thomae filii civis Florentini.

Add.15832. mbr. misc. XIII. 89 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 38. Bursill-Hall, p. 108.

Grammatical treatises. f.48v-50. De dictamine.

Add.15834. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 131 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 38.

f.1-131v. A medical treatise (de regimine sanitatis), apparently fragm. at the beginning. After 6 lines that seem to be the end of a missing section, f.1 has the following title: Capitulum primum et epistolare in quo assignatur causa quare hunc librum incipit cum summa diligencia fabricare ... Viro ydeali(ta)tis speculo ... (long epithets; the name is erased) Magister Jo. dictus Bon (the rest of the name is erased) ... quondam in Cutna (?) parvulorum ..., inc. O summa dei sapientia. The treatise has many sections and chapters. I was unable to verify the title as given in the catalogue: Magistri Johannis Bononiensis, Montis Pessulani bacculaurei, tractatus de regimine sanitatis ad (Carolus Robertus?) regem Hungariae.

Add.15906. cart. XV. 20 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 101. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 14, 2, 1907, pp. 362-363, no. 190.

f.1-1v. Jo. Jacobus Canis to Ant. Vecturius, a preface, inc. Revolventi libellos, dated Patavii. 1v-13. In ... Benedictum Vecturium Patavina pretura functum oratio olim edita sed non enunciata per ... Jo. Jacobum Canem, inc. Maxima ac iocundissima. Blank pages. 14v-16 (other hand). Oratio habita ad ... Federicum tertium per me Petrum Molinum arziem et utriusque iuris doctorem unum ex quatuor oratoribus obviam eidem ... missis ab Ill.mo d.d. Veneziarum in portu nono die XXX novembris 1468, inc. Credo sacratissime. 16v-20. Oratio habita apud ... Federicum tertium a Petro Molino ... die IV Februarii MCCCCXLVIII, inc. Quam multa et varia.

Add.16374. cart. XV ex. 10 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 183.

f.1-10. Venerandi fratris Baptiste Mantuani Carmelite theologi poete oratorisque clarissimi in funere Ferrandi regis oratio, inc. (C)um animo comlector. There is no preface or mention of Jo. Franc. Gonzaga, as the catalogue suggests.

Add.16375. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. 90 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 184.

f.1-1v. Innomine Francisci (?) Malateste. Benche io fusse Francescho mio dalle faccende (preface of Bart. Fonzo to Franc. Baroncini). 1v-7. Incomincia elprohemio di Francesco Aretino nelle epistole di Phalaris traducte da lui di greco in latino a lo illustre principe Malatesta Novello de Malatesti et da latino in volgare da Bartholomeo Fontio Fiorentino, inc. (f.2) vo (sic for Io) vorrei Malatesta Novello. 7-84v. Phalaris, letters, volg. by Fontio from the Latin of Franciscus Aretinus. 85 blank. 85v-89v (other hand). Mapheus Vegius, de morte Astianactis. 89v-90. Concluding epigram, inc. Accipe quem scripsi nuper Marchette libellum. At the end (f.90): Anno gratiae MCCCCLXXV tertio Calendas Juli hoc opusculum Calli impressum est tempore domini Federigi ... Urbinatum Ducis. - f.90. Laurentii Abstemii Maceratis carmen, 4 lines in praise of the printers, inc. Ingenium ne forte putes.

Add.16376. Watson, p. 45, no. 148. mbr. misc. XV. 103 fols. Small size. Old binding. Initials. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 184.

f.1-77. *Moralium dogma philosophorum*. At the end: Hiis ego dum incubo scribendi tractus amore Maximus Eugenius apparet ire Senas. Jo. Mi. Sen. scriptis die X a Martii 1442. f.77v-100v. (Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface). At the end: Tiburtinus aquas Pisarum et balnea servat Eugeniusque Senas dum benedicta noto. Johannes Senensis.

Add.16380. mbr. misc. XIII. 2 coll. 307 fols. Written in England. Cf. R. W. Hunt, *Mediaeval and Renaissance Studies* 2, 1950, pp. 6 and 13-43. *Catalogue* (1846-47), pp. 184-185. Bursill-Hall, p. 109.

f.2-72. (Anon. comm. on Vergil's Aeneid), inc. Auctor iste sicut Bucolica scripsit rogatu Pollionis. At the end: Expliciunt glosule Eneidos. 72v blank. 73-91v. *Expositio Georgicorum Virgilii*, inc. (A)screus Esiodus quemdam librum de agricultura ad fratrem suum Persem composuit, interrupted in book IV. 92-110v. (Anon., comm. on Juvenal), inc. Juvenalis vituus (?) Aquinas idest de Aquino opido oriundus extitit, interrupted in Satire 6. f.111-116. (Comm. on Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, book I, fragm.), inc. Nullus adhuc ... Quando nomini quod per apellationem uni soli convenit. 117-123v. (Comm. on Lucan, book I, fragm.). The introduction is incomplete. The lemma *Bella per Emachios* is followed by the gloss: *Multociens verbum*. 123v-127. (Comm. on Donatus), inc. Quia gramatica prima est artium. At the end: Expliciunt glose magistri Radulfi. 128-143v. Statius, *Achilleis*, with glosses. 144-179. (Comm. on Statius, *Thebais*), inc. In principio uniuscuiusque actoris historiographi ut Servius testatur hec investiganda diligenter indicantur, interrupted in book XII. 179v blank. 186-281. (Comm. on Priscian), inc. Sicut dicit Isaac philosophia est cognitio.

Add.16394. cart. XVI. 86 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 187.

f.1-2v (other, later hand). Lud. Schirpus Pisauri Archidiaconus to Vinc. Gonzaga Mantuae Dux, sending him the following poem by Jo. Benivolus whom he calls ave mee frater. 3-86v. Ad Federicum Mantuae Marchionem ... Jo. Benivoli Audini Gonzagium monumentum, a poem in seven books, inc. Pontificum in Gallos.

Add.16423. mbr. XV. 61 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms of a Piccolomini pope. Owner's note (s.XVI): Franc. Marie Piccolominei ep. Pientini et Ilcinensis septimi. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 206.

f.1-2. Dion de regno ad Nicolaum Quintum ... a Gregorio Tiphernio translatus, inc. (preface) Inter omnes rerum scriptores Nicolae quinte. 2-61. Text, inc. Ferunt aliquando Timotheum musicum. With marginal notes by another hand (s.XVI). At the end: Dionis de regno libri IIII or a Gregorio Tiphernio e greco in latinum translati finiuntur.

Add.16424. Watson, p. 46, no. 152. cart. (and mbr.) XV. 125 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 206. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Pliny, letters. At the end (f.125v): Liber iste est mei Mariocci Ser Tucii de Faianis de Viterbio scriptus manu mea pro spatio vigintitrium dierum mensis aprilis et Maii 1450 ...

Add.16426. cart. XV. 42 fols. Written in Italy. Corrections. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 206.

f.1. Ugolini Verini Flametta liber I. ad Laurentium Medicem incipit. The book includes poems to Petrus Vectorius (f.5), Cherubinus (7), Leonardus Beninus (8v), Petrus Medices (10), Locterus Neronius (16). f.17v. Book II. Includes poems de nuptiis Lisie Pithe et Benedicti Biliocti (19v), eulogium Albere puellae sub porticu attrite (20), epitaphium Albere (20v), on Petrus Caponus (20v), to Amerigus Corsinus (21 and 25v), Laur. Lippus (21v), Braccius Martellus (22), Peregrinus Allius (22v), Montanus vates (23), ad Barth. Pratinensem (i.e., Platinensem) de traductione Homeri (25), to Naldus Naldius (25v), Locterus Neronius (26), Nerius Be. (26v), Ciprianus For. (27), Nerius Boncianus (27), Franc. Rictius (29), Federigus Donatus (29), ad Lucretiam Donatam ut Laur. Medicem amet (30v), to Andr. Alamannus (31v), on Donatus Cochius (35v), to Nic. Beninus (36), on Cosmus Medices (37v).

Add.16438. Watson, p. 46, no. 154. mbr. XV ex. 30 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 209. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f.2-21. (Niccolo da Correggio, Cephalo), inc. Cephalo io sum quella celeste aurora, with a prologue (f.1-1v, inc. Salute o populo cum pietoso aspetto). f.21v-28v. (Poliziano, Orfeo), inc. Silenzio udite el fu gia un pastore. 28v-30. Anon., poem in terza rima, inc. Felice cui ben sa che cosa e amore. At the end: Albertus Mapheanus hoc opus conscripsit die XVIII. Aug. MCCCCLXXXVII.

Add.16439. mbr. misc. XV ex.-XVI in. 75 fols. Initial. Formerly Chigi M IV 81. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 209. Palma di Cesnola, p. 41, nos. 531-533. Ida Maier, *Manuscripts de Politien*, pp. 171-177.

f.1v-2. (Politian), In violas a Venere mea dono acceptas, inc. Formose o viole Veneris munuscula nostre. 2v blank. 3-30v (other hand). Politian, Stanze ... per la giostra di Giuliano de' Medici. (Id., other poems). 35v-37v. Del politiano, inc. Non ardisco gliocchi alti levare. 37v-42. Del Politiano. Pan et Echo, inc. Che fai tu Ecco. Other poems. 42v-43. Angelo Politiano a Messer Carlo Canale, a prose preface. 43-49. (Politian, Orfeo). 49v-50. inc. I non mi vo scusar si seguio amore. 50-50v. Ballatetta di Messer Angelo Politiano, inc. I mi trovai fanciullo.

50v-51. Id., ballatetta. 51-51v. Id., canzonetta. 51v-52. Another. 52-52v. Ballatetta del medesimo facta per l'Hippolyta Leoncina, inc. Chi non sa come e fatto el paradiso. 52v-53v. Id., another. 53v-55. Id., three ballatette. 55-55v. Del M.co Lorenzo de Medici, inc. Benchio rida. 55v-56v. Del medesimo, inc. Donne belle. 56v-57. Del medesimo, inc. Ecci nessuna. 57-58. Ballatetta di M. Angelo Politiano. 58-58v. Del medesimo. 58v-59. Ballatetta del medesimo. 59-61. Del medesimo, two poems. 61-62v. Dante, canzone. 62v-64v. inc. Amor che nella mente mi ragiona. 64v-66. inc. Amor che muovi tuo virtu del cielo. 66-67v. inc. I sento si damor la gran possanza. 68-70v (other hand). Politian, serenata o ver lettera in istrambotti. 70v-71v. Id., strambotti spicciolati. 72-74. Id., ballata. 74v. Id., ballatetta. 75-75v. Id., two other poems. 75v. Canzonetta intonata antica, inc. Fortuna disperata. 77v. Other poem.

Add.16553. Watson, p. 47, no. 159. cart. XV. 52 fols. Initial. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 277.

f.1-42. Incomincia Tulio dell'amicitia, inc. Quinto Mutio Scievolera era uxato diraccontare molte cose. 42-52. Autorita di Seneca et di Tulio, a collection of sentences, also from other authors. At the end: die 20 ottub. anno ... MCCCCLXXX.

Add.16554. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. 199 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 277.

f.5v-45v. (Leon. Bruni, de primo bello Punico, volg.). 46-49v blank. 50-104v. Sallust, Jugurtha, volg. (by Bartolommeo da S. Concordio). Blank pages. 105-132v. Sallust, Catilina, volg., inc. Omne homo il quale studia andare inanti, with a short preface (inc. E de bisogno alcuna volta prenda exercitio). 133-199v. Incominciano alquante historie in vulgare extracte dal libro di Paulo Horosio et ponesi in prima alcuna parte del suo prolago, inc. Paulo Horosio prete nato di Spagna ... A li toi comandamenti padre sancto Augustino in fare questo libro ho io obedito.

Add.16555. cart. XVI. 93 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 277.

f.2 (title page, late). Della milizia d'amore, discorso di Tricale Torquato d'Acquino, cavato dal Salmo 120 di Davide e dedicato al Pontefice Leone Medici. f.3 (original title page). Tirocillum Militiae amatoriae ex Davidico Psalmo CXX auctore Tricale Torquato Aequinati (sic). 4-8. Tricale Torquati Aequinatis Tirocilli militiae amatoriae exordium ad Leonem Medicem summum pontificem optimum eruditissimum, inc. Cum sepe numero Leo summe pontifex optime eruditissime mecum cogitatione certa quadam. At the bottom of f.4: Achilles de Fabris hic liber est. 8v blank. 9-11v. Exordium Tirocilli militiae amatoriae Tricale Torquati Aequinatis, inc. Religionem semper ubique gentium. 12-92. The main text, inc. Levavi oculos meos in montes unde veniet consilium mihi. Scire vos velim, teque in primis pontifex maxime. At the end: Finis belli militiae amatoriae Tirocilli. f.93. Ego Ludovicus de Blanchis sum possessor istius libri. Vale.

Add.16556. cart. XV. 84 fols. (old folio numbers 143-227). Decorated. Damaged. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 277.

f.1. The heading is deleted, except for the words *Disciplina militare*. A late hand added: Nicolo Marsilio. f.1-3v. Alo III.mo et Magnifico principe Signore Francisco da Gonzaga dignissimo Marchese di Mantova, preface. inc. Solevano gia gli antichi principi et gli spectabili patricii. 3v-83v. The treatise, in 29 chapters. At the end: anno domini MCCLII (sic, over an erasure) Nicolo Marsiglii ... scripsit. 84-85. Table of contents.

Add.16557. Watson, p. 47, no. 160. cart. XVI. 66 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), pp. 277-278. Palma di Cesnola, pp. 42-43, no. 542.

f.2 (title page, late). Sonetti Madrigali e canzoni di Messer Lodovico Domenichi scritte di sua propria mano l'anno 1535. f.3-62v. Collection of Rime, beginning with Madrigal P.<sup>o</sup>, inc. Se per antico stile. At the end: Agli III di settembre del MDXXXV (deleted: scritta per Gianlodovico Domenico) ... (deleted: Lodovico Domenichi) scriveva. 63-66v. Table of contents.

Add.16566. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. 2 coll. 19 fols. Several hands. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 280.

f.1-1v (mbr.). Epistola honorabilissima Ghidino directa, inc. Virorum optime, rivulum e divino pelago luminis. The sender had sent before his treatises entitled logica, de anima, de primo elemento, de facto, de virtutibus moralibus, de virtutibus intellectualibus, and is sending his summa libri physicorum Aristotelis, with three quaestiones, asking him to present his works to his lord, Antonius de la Scala. This is a preface which is not followed by any treatise. 1v (other hand). Recipes. 2-3. Rime. 3v blank. 4. Notes dated 1476 and 1495. - Recipes. A treatise on stones, in volg. Excerpts from Albumasar and Pliny. 13-13v (red title). De officiis. Marsilius Ficinus Florentinus Cherubino Quarqualio viro doctissimo s.d. At the end: XV februarii ab incarnatione 1476 Florentie. Marsilius tuus se tibi commendat. Habitu in Castello Porte Jovis Mediolani et ibi transcriptum 17. Martii 1477. f.14-15. De S. Nicolao archiepiscopo, inc. Beatus Nicolaus qui victoria populi interpretatur. - Recipes. Sonnets.

Add.16617. mbr. XV. 108 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 294.

f.1-7v. Theodori (Gazae) Graeci Thessalonicensis ad Alfonso regem praefatio in orationes de incomprehensibili Dei natura Beati Johannis Crisostomi quas e Graeco in Latinum convertit, the preface, inc. Eundem regem et pontificem. 8-108v. Joh. Chrysostomus, de incomprehensibili dei natura contra Anomeos, five homilies, inc. Quid hoc sit fratres carissimi.

Add.16618. mbr. XV. 166 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 294.

f.1-1v. Ambrosii (Traversarii) Monachi ... praefatio ad ... Petrum Lusitanie regis filium in librum Sancti Johannis Crisostomi ad Stagium (sic) ... de providentia Dei, inc. Sunt quidem plurima que in te laudari merito possint. 2-56. Text, in three books, inc. Oportuerat quidem o mihi amantissime omnium Stagiri. 56v-60. (Basilus, epistola ad Gregorium Nazianzenum, tr. Traversarius), inc. Agnovi litteras tu-

as. 60-98. Johannis Chrysostomi ... contra Anomios quod Deus incomprehensibilis sit ... e greco per fratrem Ambrosium ordinis Camaldulensis in latinum versus, in five sermons, inc. Quid est hoc pastor non adest. 98-166v. Johannis Crisostomi ... contra Judeos ac iudaizantes Christianos ..., in six sermons, inc. Vellem nobis hodie prioris illius disputationis nostre.

Add.16894. mbr. misc. XII. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 316.

f.247-252v. (Glosses on Prudentius, psychomachia), inc. Psychos vel psyche grece latine anima. 253-257v. Glose super Prudentium, inc. Αποθεωσις idest deificatio. 258-263v. Super Psicomachiam. Ψυχμαχια grece latine dicitur anime certamen, fragm. at the end.

Add.16900. mbr. and cart. XV. 53 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), p. 317. Hughes-Hughes 3, p. 312.

f.1 (title page). Compendium artis musices ... f.2-2v. Prefaciuncula, inc. Inter omnes artes quas liberales. 2v. Compedium (sic) musices (another preface), inc. Cogitanti mihi paulo altius. 3-33v. Capitulum primum est de literis vocibus clavibus, inc. Quoniam septem sunt littere. 33v-34v. Conclusio epistolaris huius opusculi perlucidi ad ... dominum Virgilium Abbatem S. Petri Saltzb(u)rgensis, inc. Venerabilis pater et domine, quamquam plurimorum inanem quandam prefeferendum (sic) ignoranciam. 35. A diagram. 36-36v. Explanation of it, inc. Dispositio presentis figure. 37-45 (other hand and treatise), inc. Arrepto ianuam paulisper virium spiramine volens. 46. (A)ccentuandi regularis modus. Blank pages.

Add.16987. mbr. misc. XV. 100 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1846-47), pp. 338-339. Palma di Cesnola, p. 43, no. 547.

f.1-69v. (Porcellius), De amore Jovis in Isottam, a collection of poems. 70-75v. Basinius, two poems. 76-84. Id., Diasymposos liber. 84v-87v (title at the end). Trebani Aur(eli) in divi Sigismundi Pandulfi Malatestae laudem carmina (one poem). 88. Tadeus Bononiensis, poem to Sigismundus Malatesta. 88v-89v. Rob. Flaminius, Apollinis vaticinium de Sigismundo Pandulfo Malatesta, a poem. 90-91. Jo. Ant. Campanus, poem to Sigism. Malatesta. 91v. Guarinus, poem in praise of the same. 92v-97v. Anon. (Tracalo de Rimini), volg. poem, inc. Alma felice scesa in piu bel velo, in terza rima. 97v. Epigram on Pius II, inc. Quo magis ingratus. 98. Divo Sigismundo Pan. Mal. in Isotteon, a poem, inc. Grata dies. 98v-100v. Horatii Secundi Romani de superioris ac huius aevi ingratitudine in ipso mortis limine cygnea tanquam voce emissum carmen, inc. Indigetes patrii. 100v. Epigram on Sigism. Malatesta, 2 lines.

Add.17381. mbr. XV ex. 213 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Franco-Flemish hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 11. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 39-41, no. 3.

f.1. Argumentum prime tragedie Seneca que dicitur Hercules Furens secundum Musactum (i.e., Mussatum). This is followed by the argumenta of the other tragedies. At the end (f.7): Expliciunt ar-

gumenta Musacti poete Patavini super tragediis Seneca. 7v. Lucii Annei Seneca Cordubensis vita et mores in hac proloquutione seu exordio operis secundum Albertinum Musactum poetam Patavinum et historicum sub hac forma videlicet. Lucius Anneus Seneca Cordubensis Photini Stoici discipulus. 9v. Soror tonantis. In ista prima tragedia que est furia Herculis. 9v-10. Soror tonantis etc. Resciendum est quod Jupiter multifarie accipitur. 10v blank. 11-213. Seneca, tragedies, with marginal glosses. At the end: Hoc volumen decem tragediarum Seneca comparavit et quoad potuit correxit Raphael de Marcatellis Abbas Sancti Bavonis. Then an epitaph of Seneca (6 lines).

Add.17397. mbr. XV. 76 fols. Old binding. Initial. Written in Italy. Coat of arms, identified by Alfred Fairbank as that of Franc. Pizolpassus. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 13.

A summary of the books of the Bible, inc. Prologus idest prelocutio. At the end (f.75), by the hand of the scribe: Francisci memores sint hec sua scripta legentes/Orme cui subest fundere sepe preces.

Add.17415. cart. XV. 169 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 15.

f.1. Ad divam Eleanoram de Aragonia inclitam Ducissam Ferrarie de laudibus mulierum Bartholomei Gogii liber primus incipit. f.1-3. Preface, inc. Isocrate discipulo de Timeo Pictagorico. 3v-169v. Treatise, in seven books, inc. Me ricordo Illu.ma et ex.ma Madama negli primi anni.

Add.17421. cart. XV. 78 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 15.

f.2. Titi Vespasiani Strozze Eroticon liber primus. It includes poems ad Anthiam, apologia pro amore ad Janum Pannonium (11-17v), ad Jovianum poetam Siculum (19v-21v), ad Nic. Strozcam fratrem (22v-24v), ad Leonellum Estensem (25). 25v. Liber secundus. It includes verses ad Pisanum pictorem (29v-30); Isottae Estensis ... conquestio in funere Odantonii ... coniugis ad Urbinatibus caesi (31-32); ad Basinium Parmensem (32v), ad Leonellum (44v). f.45. Liber tertius. It includes verses ad Lod. Sacratum (45-48 and 61-61v); epitalamium pro Tadeo Manfredo et Marsibilla Pia (48v-50); Sigismundus Malatesta Isottae Ariminensi (inc. Hanc Sigismundi tibi fert Isotta salutem, 50-53v); ad Borisium (62-62v); ad Ant. Panormitam (67-67v); epitaphium Tobiae Veronensis (67v); epitaphium Joannis Boiardi (67v-68); ad Chreticum (68v). 69. Liber quartus. It includes verses ad Hier. Castellum (69-74v and 74v-77v), ad Janum Pannonium (77v-78); pro Tadea puella nomine Victoris Pavonii coniugis (78v). The work is interrupted with f.78v.

Add.17479. cart. (and mbr.) XVI. 98 fols. Illuminated. Written in France. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 21.

f.5v-7. Karolus Vasse fratri suo magistro Petro Vasse, a prose preface. 7. Epigram to the same, followed by other Latin poems. 10. Elegy on Andreas Vasse. 12. Elegy on Petrus Vasse. 15. Epigram to Desiderius Couttmetus. Poems to Jo. Carre (15v), Guill. de Vidua (16), Nic. Clement (16), Jo. Faquin (16v), Joh. Jeuffroy (19). Some longer poems. 31-45v. Satyrae. 52-63. Oratio pro arte iuris civilis con-

tra ceteras artes, in prose. 63v-81. Num sacerdotes uxorum societatis coniungi debeant oratio. 81v-93. Another oration, inc. Quoniam novum sceleris genus gravissimi patres.

Add.17485. mbr. XVI in. 23 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 22.

f.2-3v. Mithridates, preface to the letters of Brutus, inc. Bruti epistolas iterum et sepius sum admiratus. 4-23v. Brutus, letters, inc. Brutus Pergamenis. Audio vos Dolobelle dedisse pecunias. The translation is that of Rinucius Aretinus.

Add.17515. mbr. XVI. 21 fols. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 24.

f.1. Liber primus super fastis divo Julio III Pont. Max. dedicatus. A verse prologue (6 lines), inc. Tercentum atque decem. 1v blank. 2. Liber primus divo Julio tertio Pontifici Max.o liber primus. A long poem, inc. En pater alme dies. At the end (f.21v): Primi libri finis. Jacobus Barletta Veliternus.

Add.17522. mbr. XV. 264 fols. Decorated. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 25.

f.1. Incipit liber de venenis quem magister Santes de Ardoynis de Pensauo ... edere cepit Venetiis die octavo novembris 1424 et ipsum ibidem ... finivit die 14 Madii 1426 ... f.1-1v. Preface (incipit faded). 1v-6v. Table of contents. f.6v. Explicit tabula tractatum et capitulorum libri de venenis editi a magistro Sante de Ardoynis de Pensauo phisico. Incipit tractatus primus libri de venenis editi a magistro Sante de Ardoynis de pensauo ... Capitulum primum. inc. Tractaturus in presenti libro Salvatoris nostri. The work consists of 8 treatises. 263v. Finis est libri de venenis editi a magistro Sante de Ardoynis de Pensauo ... 264-264v. Index of the authors cited in the work. At the end: Explicit tabula auctorum omnium originaliter a me visorum ex quorum mentibus ego Sanctes presentem librum de venenis extraxi ... (Other hand:) Ego Nicolaus de Landis Troyanus physicus postquam hunc librum emi et multos alios, vidi et emendavi anno 1473 die 20. Januarii Venetiis in contrata Sancti Gregorii.

Add.17812. mbr. XV. 39 fols. Old binding. Initials. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 56.

f.2-2v. Nicolao Felicio ... F. Christoforus Fanensis s.p.d., inc. Quam plures esse impie mentis homines, a prose preface to the following poem. 3-23v. De milite sacro qui Bononiam ex Mediolano petens vitrum pro yaspide comparavit, a poem in two books, inc. Candidus ingenuam studiorum miles ad urbem. 23v-25v. (Id.?), vinea ad Antonium Pessinam, a poem, inc. Vineae parva quidem nostro pendebat agello. At the end (f.25v), a verse epilogue (4 lines) to Pessina, followed by the monogram D.G.A. 26. Antonius Pessina s.p.d. Christoforo Fanensi sacro poete, a poem, inc. Sub nostros oculos. 26v-27. Poem without title, perhaps the reply to the preceding piece, inc. Aures dum gracili tua lustrum carmina visu. 27-28v. Anon., letter ad Christoforum Lampugnatum, inc. Quanquam Basiliense mihi iter acerbissimum fuerit, dated ex Basilea VII Kalen. Augusti 1438. f.29 blank. 29v. Verse prologue (4 lines), inc. Candidus hic liber est a me sic primo vocatus. 30. Fragment of a poem, inc. Quod stravit multos. 30v blank. 32v-39v. (Homer, Batrachomyo-

machia, tr. Carolus Marsuppinus), inc. Ranarum murumque simul, with a prose preface (31-32v), inc. (N)uper suavissime Morasi (sic) cum apud quosdam. It is probably addressed to Marrasius Siculus.

Add.17894. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 54 fols. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 60. Bursill-Hall, p. 109 (who identifies the author as Bonus de Lucca).

f.1 (top). Iste liber est mey presbyteri Nicolai Costha quem emi propriis pecuniis ... f.1-54. Grammatical treatise, inc. Gerundia dicuntur quia duo gerencia. At the end: Explicit summa magistri Bene (sic; the catalogue gives Benedictus).

Add.17897. cart. XV. 2 coll. 108 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 60.

Anon., comm. on Terence, inc. (f.2) Natus in excelsis tectis Cartaginis. Circa expositionem huius libri qui Terentius dicitur quedam prelibanda sunt.

Add.17903. mbr. XV in. 20 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy in a semi-Gothic hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 61. Bursill-Hall, p. 109.

f.1. Reportationes revalorum secundum Petrum de Montagnana presbiterum artis grammatice professorem ad utilitatem scholarum compositus in urbe Patavii anno ... millesimo quadringentesimo trigesimo quinto, inc. Relativum ut capitur a grammatice est antelate rei representativum. Magister Bene is cited in this section. f.8v. Dicto de relativis sic sequitur dicendum de relativis accidentis. This section goes to f.15v. f.16-20. De dictionibus numeralibus secundum magistrum Petrum de Montagnana.

Add.18029. mbr. XVI in. 42 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 72.

f.1v (title at the end). Pro sanctissimo patre Leone decimo Pont. Max. M. Maruli oratio, a verse prologue, inc. Pontifici da Christe tuo que posco Leoni. f.2v. Vita divi Hieronymi presbiteri a Marco Marulo edita adiectis miraculis que de illo Cyrillus Nazarethi episcopus commemorat in summamque redactis brevior (title). f.2-2v. Prose preface, inc. Legimus divi Hieronymi Presbiteri vitam autore incerto. 2v-21. (Vita Hieronymi), inc. Hieronimus presbiter ut ipse de se testatur. 21. Epitaphium (12 lines), inc. Condit Hieronymi recubant. 21v-30v. Miracula eius post obitum. 30v-37. Opera quae scripsit. 37-41. In eos qui beatum Hieronymum Italum fuisse contendunt. Here Blondus is cited. 41-42. De laudibus divi Hieronymi carmen, inc. Delmatie letis.

Add.18635. cart. XVI. 30 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 124.

f.1-3. Charissimo suo patri Bartholomaeus Tatus, a prose preface, inc. Postquam diu multumque deliberassem. 3v-4. Id., verse prologue, inc. Quam descripta habeant. 4v blank. 5-30v. Id., de immortalitate animae, inc. Si imitandi sint in vita philosophi.

Add.18791. cart. XIV. 31 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 151.

f.1-31. Anon., comm. on Lucan, books I-II, inc. Cum Cesar in Galia bella gereret. The catalogue identifies the commentator as Zonus Magnalis, referring to ms. Royal 15 C XIII.

Add.18926. Watson, pp. 53-54, no. 209. mbr. misc. XV. 35 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 168.

f.1-2v. Maffei Vegii Laudensis ad Eustachium prefatio, inc. Cum repetere nuper. 2v-20. Id., dialogus veritatis et Philalethis. At the end: 1480. 7.3.1.p.

misce 3. Then a distich. Then, in another hand, a distich by Bapt. Mantuanus. 20v (other hand). Georgius Logus Silesius, a poem of 8 lines, dated Vienna 1578. 21-35v (first hand). Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, fragm. at the end, with preface.

Add.19050. Mann, p. 223, no. 59. cart. misc. XVI. 141 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), pp. 191-192.

Collection of religious poems in Latin. The authors include: Egidius Delphus (f.1-4v, 131v, etc.); Joh. Fernandus (8v); Guill. Marra (25v, 27, 135, 136, 141, etc.); Lud. Bigus Pictorius (28v, 55v, 101v); Henricus Scheveus Vestphalus (29); Cornelius Graphus (36, 57, 134); Johannes Picus Mirandula (deprecatoria ad Deum, 43-44v); Jac. Papa (44v, 45, 51, etc.); (Steph.) Bellocassius (45v); Ausonius (48); Faustus (50v, 90v); Livinus Crucius (54); Dominicus Mancinus (58, 95, 98v); Petrus Burrus (60, 60v, 107, 141v); Joh. Flammingus presbyter Boppardiensis (1518, f.62v); Franc. Guyrat (63); Radulphus Langius Canonicus Monasteriensis (67); Seb. Brant (72, 77v); (Gul.) Bellay (79); Nic. Horius (80v, 81v, 83, 132); Badius (Ascensius, 87v); Georgius Tipheonius (sic, for Tiphernus, inc. Virgo decus celi, f.88v-90); Petrus Zuntpenius Casletanus (90); Rob. Gaguinus (two poems, 92v); Gregorius Sibenensis (sic, 94v); M. A. Sabellicus (98v); Mapheus Vegius (99v); Petrus Wallen or Walen (103v, 105, 109, etc.); Lud. Hertaldus (109, 131, 137v, etc.); Oliverius Conrardus Meldunensis (110, 139v, 140); Joh. Iccus Ervillarensis (110v, 129v); Bapt. Mantuanus (111v); Phil. Beroaldus (112); Judocus Beissellius (115); Joh. Trihemius (118v); Judocus Clithoveus (Clichthoveus, 120); F. Jacobus Breimelanus Carmelita Gandensis (122v, 124); Guil. Bibancius Chartusianus (126v, 127, etc.); Petrarch (138v). On f.120 and elsewhere, a red note probably indicates the scribe: Nicolaus Le Bacre (?).

Add.19057. mbr. misc. XV. 110 fols. Decorated. Old table of contents. (f.2v). A late note pasted on the fly-leaf reads: Fuit olim Nicolai de Nicolis Florentini. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 193.

f.3-56. Basilus, de vera integritate virginitatis, tr. Frater Ambrosius (Traversarius), inc. Cum plurimi ex his. 56v blank. 57v-86v. Eneas (Gazaues), dialogus qui Theophrastus inscribitur, tr. id., inc. Quo tu existee (sic) vel unde, with a preface to Andreolus Justinianus (f.57-57v, inc. Opusculum Enee cuiusdam docti). 87-91. Dionysius Areopagita, eight letters, tr. id. beginning with the letter to St. John the Evangelist (inc. Saluto te sacram animam) and continuing with the first letter to Caius (inc. Tenebre luce vaneant). 91v-100. Xistus Pythagoricus, enchiridion (tr. Rufinus). 100v blank. 101-110. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface.

Add.19061. Watson, p. 54, no. 212. mbr. and cart. misc. XV-XVI in. 67 fols. Decorated. Several hands. Late table of contents. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), pp. 193-194. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 14, 2, 1907, pp. 361-362, no. 189.

f.2-20 (mbr.). Petri Marcelli pro ill.o P(rincipe) Andrea Vendramino funebris oratio, inc. Maximum atque audacissimum. At the end: Marcus Vicentinus scripsit calamo volante (identified with Marcus Cri-

bellarius by Alfred Fairbank). 20v-22 (other hand). Epistola d. Pulixene Grimalde ad ... Elisabeth Varanem Camerini dominam. 22-26v. Pulixena Grimalda Gulielmo Saonensi. 26v-28. Illustri comiti Franc(isc)o Sforcie eiusdem Pulixene Grimalde carmina, dated at the end: ex Patavio 1442 die 15 maii. 28-51 (from f.32 on by another, Northern hand). Nicolaus Sagundinus Bessarioni, inc. Distuli ad hanc diem, dated ex Venetiis XII kl. septembr. MCCCCXXmo. 52-55v (mbr., other, Italian hand). Epenodia in ... dominium Venetorum per summum poetarum Rafelem Jovenzonium (sic, for Zovenzonium) editarum (sic), inc. Urbs Venetum salve. 55v-63v (same hand). Carmina in Andream Vendraminum ... principem edita per Naldum de Naldis poetam clarissimum, inc. Jupiter omnipotens. 63v-64v (same hand). (Id.?), carmina in inclite Venetorum urbis laudem, inc. Terrarum o diva tellus. 64v-65 (same hand). Epigramma ... Andree Vendramini ... Venetiarum ducis editum per nobilem dominum Marcum Maurocenum Venetum. 65-67 (other hand). Leonici carmina, inc. Ec quid te tetricos.

Add.19063. mbr. XV. 105 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 194.

f.3-7. Epistola fratris Lodovici de Strasoldo Foriuliensis ordinis minorum theologi ad serenissimum imperatorem ... Sigismundum, inc. Sentio serenissime princeps. In this preface, the author states that in the following work he intends to defend the imperial power (f.6v) in the form of a dialogue (6v-7) and introduces as a speaker his friend Franciscus Barbarus (qui cum a Senatu Venetiarum ad te legatus Ferrariam advenisset a te militia insignibus donatus rediit, f.7). The work will be handed to the emperor by the author's brother Franciscus Foriuliensis (f.7). 7v-10v. Summary of the following work, inc. In hoc autem opere ostenditur quid est regnum et unde ducat originem, deinde de sacerdotio ostenditur hoc idem. f.11-103. De regia ac papali potestate dyalogus divinus in quinque editus a fratre Ludovico de Strasoldo Foriuliensi ... ad ... Sigismundum ... At the end: absolvi kls. septembris, Dialogus de regia ac papali potestate explicit feliciter. 103v blank. 104-104v. Epistola fratris Ludovici heretice pravitatis inquisitoris ad Sigismundum imperatorem, inc. Serenissime princeps, veniens ad te (other hand: frater Jacobus) quem ut ad te mitterem idoneum extimavi ... defert Serenitati tuae dyalogum nuper a me editum de regia ac papali potestate. 105-105v. Epistola fratris Lodovici heretice pravitatis inquisitoris ad dominum Baptistam Zigalam militem strenuum et legum doctorem, inc. Miraberis fortasse. Ludovicus does not know the addressee who has been highly praised cum Petrus Carettus ... ab ... Marchione Montis Ferrari ad Senatum Venetiarum legatus advenisset, and he asks him to assume the defence opusculi nostri de regia ac papali potestate nuper a me aediti quem ad ... Sigismundum statui destinare ...

Add.19354. mbr. XV. 69 fols. Initial. Coat of arms with the monogram L.A. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 225. Palma di Cesnola, p. 27, no. 27.

f.2v-43v. A historical work, fragm. at the end, inc. Johani ulterioris Hispanie regi, identified in a late note as Jac. Bracelleus, de bello inter Alphon-



sum et Ludovicum Andegavensem, with a preface (f.2-2v, inc. Inter maxima plurimaque litterarum beneficia). After f.43v, there are two blank pages. 44-51 (other hand). Jacobi Bracellei ad ... Lud. Pissanum (sic) predicatore libellus de Genuensibus claris. 51v-69v (other, later hand, and again another beginning with f.52). Anon. poem on the Virgin Mary, fragm. at the end, inc. (I)nclita divine precordia promere matris.

Add.19553. mbr. XVI in. 36 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in a humanistic hand, probably in England. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 251.

f.1-2v. Illustrissimus Principi Henrico Serenissimi Regis Anglorum filio Joannes Boerius, inc. Saepe multumque mecum perpendenti, a preface with which the author dedicates to the prince his translations of Isocrates and Lucian (studiorum meorum primitias). 3-17v. Isocratis libellus de regno, inc. Hi quidem Nicocles qui vobis regibus aut vestes aut aes aurumve celatum aut quippiam tale auferre solent. 18-18v blank. 19-35. Non facile credendum esse calumniae, Luciani libellus, inc. Nimirum res quae pestilens ignorantia est cuiusque gratia multa mortalibus mala eveniunt. 35v-36. Jo. Boerius, poem to the same prince, inc. Meas hasce tibi dicare nugas.

Add.19675. cart. XVI. 3 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), pp. 264-265.

f.1-2v. Congressus Philippi ac Mariae Angliae regum in festo S. Jacobi Apostoli die XXV. Julii MDLIII, a Latin poem, inc. Venisti tandem. f.3 (other, later hand). Notes dated 1674.

Add.19813. Watson, p. 56, no. 221. mbr. XV. 52 fols. Italian semi-Gothic hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 6.

f.1. Pregato dalla venerabile religiosa Suora Bartolomea di Nicholao de Gallicani da Siena monacha del venerabile monistero di Sancta Petronella (sic) di Siena dellordine di Sancta Chiara che io frate Johanni de Sancto Vito da Pisa li debia volgarizare il libro del venerabile doctore Ugo de Sancto Victore intitulato de arra sponse, Prologo. Then the translation of Hugo de S. Victore, dell'arra dell'anima, inc. Impero che quanto la divina bonta e da noi piu cognosciuta. At the end (f.23v): scripto per frate Johanni da Sancto Vito da Pisa ordinis minorum anno domini MCCCCXX die ultimo Junii ... 24. St. Bernard, como luomo side studiare davery perfectio cognoscimento di semedesimo (title). 24-24v. Table of chapters. 25-50v. Text (volg. by the same), inc. Molti sono che cognosceno molte cose. At the end: del cui ordine indegno professore sono io frate Johanni da Sancto Vito da Pisa loquale o scripto questo libro anno do. MCCCCXX o die V. Setemb. 51-52v. Sentences from S. Gregorio, volg. 52v (top). Iste liber est ad usum venerabilium sororum Johanne Filippi et Bartholomee Nicholay de Senis monasterii Sancte Petronille de Senis ordinis Sancte Clare.

Add.19906. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 82 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 17. Guido Billanovich, in *Storia della Cultura Veneta* 2, Vicenza, 1976, pp. 29-30.

Justinus. At the end (f.60): Scribente Teuzone monacho Pomposie nepote episcopi Teuzonis die mensis dec. XXIII. regnante Henrico imperatore

Pomposiam vero gubernante Hieronimo abbate ... - Beda, de temporibus. 74v. Epistola Lupi seu Lovati, inc. Si tua cum nostris potuissent vota secundos. 75. Another, inc. Si vestri genium nostra dictione tene rem. 75-75v. Another, addressed to Bellinus, inc. Fontibus irriguum spatiabar (?) forte per urbem. 76-77. Another, inc. Accipe quam Patava tibi mittit ab urbe salutem/Compagnine tui cura secunda Lupus. 77-77v. Another, inc. Non dictura vale. The catalogue attributes these five poems to Lovatus of Padua. 78-81. Anon., form letters, relating to Verona, inc. Si merces cultoribus. 81-81v. Regi Sicilie illustri, a letter, inc. Monile hiis. 82 (other hand). Document, dated Ferrara, 1290.

Add.19907. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 188 fols. Several hands. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 17.

f.1-12. Questionum seu interrogationum astronomicarum animadversiones selecte ex Araborum vetustis codicibus a P.P.P. Mense Januarii A.D. 1657. 56-72v (perhaps s.XVI). Belisarii de Aquaviva de Aragonia Neritiorum Ducis de principum liberis educandis. 73-91v. Institutiones Geographicae ad usum Excell.mi Abellinatum Principis. 92-95v. Ant. Tactonus, letter to a prince. 96 (perhaps s.XVI). Carmina latina diversorum. The collection includes: Anon. verses to Jo. Ant. Aquavivus Aragonius Hadriensium Dux (97); anon. on Paul III (98); Volumbrellus ad P. P. Max. (98v); anon. on Francisca Sfortia Guidi Ascanii Card. soror (99); Fascitel(lus), hymnus ad D. Nicolaum (100-101v); Laz. Bonamicus ad Torquatium Bembi f. (102-104v); two anon. poems, inc. Dum procul a patria (105-107); anon., ad Ferandum Lofredum Marchionem Trivici (108-111); il Pan d'Hettore Palumbo (111v); Thomasinus Paxilleus O.S.B., poem to a Duke (112-113); anon., poem to Camillus (114-117v); anon., poem, inc. Navigat hibernas Hieronyma classibus undas (118-123v); at the end, f.124v, another hand added the following title to the preceding piece: Elegia di Sertorio Pepe; anon. poem, inc. Illa vides sensim (125); another poem (126); at the end, f.126v, the following title refers to the two preceding pieces: Versi d'Hettorre Palumbo; Margaritae Henrici Regis Gallorum sorori M. Ant. Flaminus, a prose preface, inc. Cum Petrus Carnesecus (127-127v); religious poems (128-135), with the title at the end (f.135v): Versi latini di Marcant. Flaminio a Madama Marg.ta sorella di Henrico Re di Francia; Marci Antonii Flaminii carmina (136-140), inc. (137) Quae fueram toto divini sanguinis expers; versi latini del Cambi (140v), inc. (141) Dum Venus et Veneri; Bonfadii, inc. Maenia cum Salvi et Benaci littora linquo (143-144); anon., in furore Sismundi regis, inc. Quid memorem (145); other anon. poems; Giac. Stella, volg. letter dated 1563 (149); anon., poem, inc. Ille ego qui quondam (149v); versi alla Maccaronea composti per lo Capitan Marc'Antonio ... Angelo (address only, 150v); ad Horatium Cardanetum Balthassarisi Ansidei elegia (152-154); Achillis Statii Lusitani Invocatio Spiritus Sancti in indicendo sacrosancto concilio, a poem (155-155v); Catherina Aquilana Catherine Aquile, a poem followed by a letter (156-157); anon., poem to the Dux Atriae (158-158v); another to the same, in

Greek (159); anon., poems (160-170v, 172-176v); a Greek poem (171); ad Ducem Aquivivum Octavii Pisani Eclogae (178-179); anon., letter and poem (180-180v); anon., ad Damianum medicum, a poem (181v); anon., poem (182); ad Hier. Aquivivum Joannes Franc. Berbenianus Altamurus, a poem (183); Pomp. Taurellus, two odes (185-188).

Add.19908. mbr. XV. 127 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 17. Palma di Cesnola, p. 44, no. 554. C. Dionisotti, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 6, 1963, pp. 137-176.

f.1-2. Inculto libretto mio ... vattene ... in le iocunde et felicissime mani del mio Signore Antonio (Piccolomini) Illustrissimo Ducha Amalphitano, el quale io so certissimo, a prose preface. 2v-10v. (Q)uesti sono certi capituli in terza et in quarta rima fatti dalo infelicissimo Jacomo Thalomei da Siena sendo in prigione nel Castello di Sancto Angelo di Roma ad instantia di Paulo papa secundo, e prima describe qui una sua visione ..., in 5 capituli, inc. Qia (sic) Samanniva di Thiton la figlia. 10v-24. Id., lamentatione, to Andrea de Piccolomini, in 8 capituli. 24-28v. Id., capitolo, to the same. 28v-31. Id., capitolo, to (Franc. Piccolomini) card. di Siena. More capitoli to the same cardinal, and other poems. Capitolo to Giovan Michele Nipote di papa Paulo (45-47); verses to Paul II (47v-50), to Campano (49v-50), to Pomponio Numida (sic, 51-52v), Fabritio Sozzi (52v-57). Poem on fortuna (57-65v). Poem to Antonio (Piccolomini) Ducha di Malfi (76-77). Sonnets (77-81v). Poems to a certain Francesco (81v-86v), to Franc. Tholomei (88v-89v). This last piece seems fragm. at the end, and another hand begins with f.90. Another piece is interrupted with f.105v, and again another hand begins with f.106. 110v-111v. Risposta del R.mo S.r Cardinale di Siena a M. Jacomo Tholomei, a poem. Jac. Tholomei, poems to the Card. di Siena (112-115) and to Siena (120-121). The collection ends on f.127v.

Add.19952. Watson, p. 56, no. 224. cart. misc. XV. 111 fols. German hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 21. Ullman, *Speculum* 13, 1938, p. 195.

f.1 (fly-leaf, s.XV). Iste liber est domini Nicolai de Cusa dyocesis Treverensis qui postea factus est Cardinalis tituli Sancti Petri ad Vincula Rome. f.1v (s.XV). Liber magistri Theo.ci de Paneo (?) Can.ci Leodiensis. f.2-84v. Marco Polo, Latin (by Franc. Pipinus). At the end: ffinitum per me Johannem de Cusa anno 1445 ipso die Silvestri que est ultima decembris. hora vesperarum Confluen. Blank pages. 85-98v (other hand). Incipit noticia de Machometo (attributed by Ullman to G. Anconitanus). 99-111. inc. Judei duas leges. At the end: Explicit Talmut sive heresis Judeorum.

Add.19959. mbr. XVI. 106 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 22.

f.2-4v. Ad ... Clementem VII ... Petri Albiniani Tretii iur. utriusque doct. epistola, inc. Ineffabili gaudio incredibile laetitia, dated Venetiis ... quarto nonas februaris MDXXIII. 4v-10. Ad fratrem Martinum Luterum ... Petri Albiniani Tretii ... epistola, inc. Si redemptor noster Jesus Christus, dated Venetiis Idibus Janariis (sic) MDXXIII. 10v-82. Ad Pont. Max. Petri Albiniani

Tretii ... de pontificia potestate consultatio, inc. Gravem et mei ingenii viribus imparem provintiam. 82v-106. Ad Sum. Pont. Petri Albiniani Tretii ... de thesauro ecclesiae praefatio incipit, a treatise against Luther, inc. Sincera et ineffabilis fides (the preface and the treatise are not separated).

Add.20044. mbr. XVI in. 96 fols. Initials. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 32.

f.5-96. Pamphilia alla Ill.ma S.ra L., a novella in 40 chapters, inc. Suol la fortuna a mortali, with a preface (f.1-4v, inc. La antiqua et diu observata consuetudine).

Add.20054. mbr. XV. 159 fols. Decorated. Damaged. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 33.

f.1-3. (Jo. Mansionarius, de duobus Pliniis), inc. Plinii duo fuisse noscuntur. Pliny, epistolae, fragm. at the end.

Add.20703. cart. XV. 38 fols. Old binding. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 249.

f.1-4. Ad ... Cosmum Medicem Alamanni Rinuccini in consolatione ex Plutarcho grece translata praefatio, inc. Cum philosophiae studia. 4v-38v. Consolatio Plutarchi ad Apollonium ... per Alamannum Rinuccinum latine facta, inc. Cum mihi nuntiatus es.

Add.20794. Watson, p. 57, no. 231. mbr. XV. 46 fols. Decorated. Royal coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), pp. 266-267.

f.2-30. Ludovici Carbonis epithalamium Neapoli actum in divam Lianoram Aragonensem et divum Herculem Estensem, inc. Quod plurimis maximisque, an oration ending with a poem. 30v-33. Id., oratio ad Bononienses et legatum eorum. 33-38v. Id., oratio ad Florentinos. 38v-40. Id., oratio ad Senenses. 40v-46. Id., oratio ad Xystum quartum.

Add.21060. mbr. XV. 187 fols. Decorated. Written in Flanders. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 316.

f.1 (top): Pertinet Monasterio S. Bavonis. 1-4. Prefatio Victoris ep. Capuani. 4-14. Table of contents. 14v. Prologus. 14v-181. (Ammonius, harmonia Evangelistarum). Blank pages. 182-187v. Calendarium.

Add.21115. mbr. XV. 50 fols. Decorated. Drawings. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 324.

f.2-5. Joannis Philippi de Lignamine equitis Siculi Syxti III Pont. Max. familiaris ad ... F. de Gonzaga Cardinalem Mantuanum, inc. Cum mecum cogito amplissime princeps ... (f.4v) Apuleium Platonium de viribus herbarum nuper apud Cassinum/(f.5) inventum et diligenti studio correctum imprimi iussi atque id opus ... amplitudini tuae dicavi et tribui. f.6-50. Herbarium Apulei, apparently copied from a printed edition.

Add.21120. Watson, pp. 58-59, no. 239. mbr. XV. 238 fols. Decorated. Royal coats of arms. Probably from the Aragon Library. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), pp. 324-325. Gayangos I, pp. 9-10.

f.1-4. Prologo del muy illustre Do (sic) Karlos Principe de Viana primogenito de Navarra Duque de Nemos e de Gandia drecado al muy alto e excelente principe e muy poderoso rey e sennor Don Alfonso tercio rey de Aragon e de las dos Secilias etc. su muy

reduptable sennor e thio de la translacion de las Ethicas de Aristotiles de latin en romance fecha, inc. Publico poder en la tierra ... la presente traduccion faze de latin en nuestro romance de aquellos libros dela ethica de Aristotiles que Leonardo de Aretzo del Griego en latin traslado por los haver el frayle que la primera traduccion fiziera mal e perversamente convertido ... 4-5. La letra de Leonardo al papa Martin Quinto per la qual ael endrecava su presente traduccion, inc. Non me parece ser nuevo. 5-10v. La premission de Leonardo de Aretzo asu nueva traduccion en los libros dela ethica en la qual (sic) declara porque razones se movio ala faze, inc. Los libros dela ethica de Aristotiles fazez latinos. f.11-235v. Text of Aristotle, inc. Toda arte e toda doctrina/(11v) e semeiantemente el acto e la election parecen haver appetito de algun bien por lo qual bien mostraron los philosophos antigos ser el soberano bien el que todas cosas apeten. With marginal glosses in Spanish. 236-238. Lamentacion e plannimiento fecho por el Principe de Viana Don Karlos ... sobre la muerte del ... Sennor don Alfonso rey daragon ... por al qual el dicho principe esta traduccion faze. E deliberava esso mismo la Yconomica e Politica traduzir. Sim (?) michi tristura (?) nos procura turbation distraydo el animo de materias plazibles, in prose. At the end: Ffinesz eithorom cum miseranda lamentatione libri ab G. Altadello summi Aragonum et Navarre principis librario.

Add.21146. cart. misc. XV. 103 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 330.

f.1-43v. Frater Bernhardus Tegernsensis, de abstinentia. 43v-56v. Id., plancus, in prose, dated 1456. Blank pages. 57-84. Spiritual letters, perhaps by the same, inc. Bone conversacionis et vite. 84-88v. Copia epistole transmissae ex Tegernse ad Mellicum petitive pro stabilitate fratris Conradi Mellicensis in Tegernsee, dated (14)45. f.89-90. Cristanus abbot of Melk to Caspar abbot of Tegernsee, a reply to the preceding letter. 90-90v. Joh. Slitpach to abbot Caspar. 92-93v. Frater Melchior de Stamhaim in Melk to Cunradus de Gensselveld in Tegernsee. 94. A letter dated 1438. f.94-94v. Jacobus Abbas S. Petri in Castello O.S.B., letter dated 1443. 97v-98. Conradus Kunlin (?) prothonotarius Basilensis to Joh. Zeller. 99. Joh. Zeller to the abbot of Weingarten. Other German monastic letters.

Add.21173. mbr. misc. XII-XIV. 114 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 334.

f.61-73 (s.XIII). Precepta prosaici dictaminis secundum Tullium, inc. Tulliane flore eloquencie.

Add.21187. Watson, p. 59, no. 243. cart. XV. 71 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 336.

f.1v (fly-leaf, s.XV). Est Tristani Chalci proprie manus scriptura comparat. anno 1486 Mediolani ex duobus mutilatis codicibus uno Georgii Merule Alexandrini altero Angeli Policiani Florentini integer factus et emendatus. f.4-69. Tertullian, apologeticus. 70v-71. Angelus Politianus Tristano Chalco, inc. Significas mihi, dated Florentie pridie Idus Januar. 1490.

Add.21245. mbr. misc. XV. 97 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), pp. 346-347. Gayangos I, p. 9. Schiff (Paris, 1905), pp. 1-7. *Exposición Infan-*

*tado*, Madrid, 1958, p. 44, no. 86. Pedro-Manuel Cátedra, "Sobre la Biblioteca del Marqués de Santillana: La *Iliada* y Pier Candido Decembrio", *Hispanic Review* 51, 1983, pp. 23-28. *Los libros del Marqués de Santillana* (exhib. cat.), Madrid, 1977, p. 21. Data supplied by C. Faulhaber and G. N. Knauer.

f.1-3v. Anon., preface of the translator (Pedro Gonzalez de Mendoza, to the Marqués de Santillana), inc. Si a humanas necesidades. 4-49. Spanish prose version of Homer's *Iliad*, books I-IV and X (after the Latin of Petrus Candidus Decembrius), inc. La yra pestilencial del soberano Achilles. f.13. Book II. 25v. Book III. 32v. Ffinesz bien aventura da mente el terzero libro dela Yliada de Homero. Comienza el quarto. f.33. Book IV. 41-49. Book X. 49v-50 blank. 50v-51. (Leon. Brunus, preface), inc. Algunas vezes vengo en admiracion como las muchas cosas que divinalmente escrivio Homero. 51v-57. *Iliad*, book IX, in Spanish prose (perhaps tr. Pedro Gonzalez de Mendoza, after Leonardus Brunus), inc. Achilles yrado et recusado de pelear los Troyanos. 57v blank. 58-63v. (Life of Homer after Decembrio), inc. Cierta cosa es Homero el mas antiguo. 63v-64. El verdadero argumento dela estoria Troyana. Ecuba muger del rey Priamo. f.65-75. (Decembrius, Peregrina historia, book III), inc. La cibdad de roma assi como dize Crispo. 75-82. (Id., Peregrina historia, part of book I), inc. Las principales partes e los espacios. 82v-84v. (Id., Grammaticon, part of book I), inc. Toga es vestidura. 85-97. (Marbod of Rennes, part of liber lapidum).

Add.21402. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 74 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 372. Palma di Cesnola, p. 126, no. 1611.

f.2-74v. Jo. Francisci Quintiani Stoeae ... mulierum memorabilium liber primus (-quartus).

Add.21463. Watson, p. 60, no. 247. mbr. XV. 12 fols. Illuminated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 385.

Latin oration, inc. (f.1) Quod ego potissimum. At the end (f.12): Victor Capellus Andree filius Marco Barbadico inclito Duci Venetiarum avo suo materno coram illustrissimo dominio foeliciter/(f.12v) exposuit IIII<sup>o</sup> Nonas Maii MCCCCLXXXVI.

Add.21520. cart. misc. 58 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), pp. 434-435. C. Dionisotti, *Miscellanea Paschini* 2, 1949, pp. 262-263. Palma di Cesnola, p. 45, no. 564; p. 109, no. 1395. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists* 1, 1, 1973, p. 81.

Original letters. The senders include: Poggio (f.2); the Signoria of Florence, signed (B)enedictus Aretinus, 1460 (f.4); Franc. Philiphus (to Lorenzo, 1474, f.7); Poliziano (to Lorenzo, volg., dated Pistoia, 24 Sept. 1478, f.11); Pontano (to the King, 2 July 1494, f.13-14); Michelangelo (f.15-17; transferred to the Department of Prints and Drawings in 1947); Hier. Vida (to Bembo, Latin, f.19); Gio. della Casa (to the Balia of Siena, f.21); M. A. Flaminio (to Lud. Beccatello, f.24-25; to Phil. Gerio, f.26-27); T. Tasso (sonnet on G. B. Grisio, f.29); Paolo Veronese (f.31).

Add.21591. Watson, p. 60, no. 248. mbr. XV ex. 58 fols. Decorated. Royal arms of Naples. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), pp. 468-469. De Marinis, *Biblioteca Napoletana* II, 55.

f.2v (title). Officia octo (videlicet individue trinitatis ...) Catolice edita per Leonardum Corvinum maiorem capellanum regium episcopum Triven(tinensem) ac serenissimo Federico de Aragonia regi magnanimo tradita MCCCC. f.3-52. Text of the eight officia. 52v-53. Symbolum Athanasii. 53-54v. Augustini orationes. 54v-58v. Additions by a later hand (s.XVII), in Italian.

Add.21916. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 61 fols. Initial. Franco-Flemish hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 557.

f.1-2. Preface of Jehan Germain evesque de Chalon sur la sone to Philip the Good of Burgundy, in French. 2v-61. Id., geographical treatise, in French.

Add.21958. cart. XVI in. 38 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 565.

f.1-4v. Andree Aquevivii Ducis Hadrie in interpretationem opusculi Plutarchi de virtute morali ad prestantissimum Troianum Caracciolum Principem Melfie prefatio, inc. (S)ocrates ille sapientissimus. 5-38v. Opella Plutarchi Cheronei que inscribitur de virtute morali, inc. (Q)uam mihi sit de morali virtute disserendum.

Add.21972. mbr. XV. 205 fols. Decorated. Written in France. Coat of arms of Guillaume de Rochefort. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 566.

f.1-1v. Petri Candidi (Decembrii) in libris Apiani Alexandrini ad Nicolaum quintum prefatio. 1v-5. Appian, prefatio. 5-41v. Libicus. 42-60. Syrus. 60v-73v. Particus. 74-106v. Mithridaticus. 107-205. De civilibus Romanorum bellis, apparently fragm. at the end.

Add.21978. Watson, p. 61, no. 254. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 110 fols. Old binding. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 567.

f.1 (fly-leaf). Die 16 februarii 1478 secundum cursum terre firme obiit Florentie frater meus magister Franciscus fisycus. f.2-110. Aristotle Problemata in three alternating versions, the middle one red, inc. Propter quid magne superabundantie egritudinales; inc. Quam ob rem magni excessus inductivi egrotationum sunt; inc. Cur exuperantie nimie committendi morbos vim habeant. At the end: Finit triplex problematum Aristotilis ... traductio, prima Petri Patavii, 2 a Georgii Trabezuncii, 3 a Theodori Gazes Greci, 2 a februarii 1477 Venetiis quo die ad astra migravit fuitque sepulta filia mea Ursa 3 a que nata est 23 a Januarii 1477 ex me Jacobo Suriano de Arimino phisico et ex Eugenia mea dilectissima uxore Venetiis in contrata Sancti Pantaleonis.

Add.21980. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 12 fols. Damaged at the beginning. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 567.

Anon., comm. on the Disticha Catonis, inc. (f.3) Si deus est animus. Cole toto affectu et studio.

Add.21982. cart. XVI in. 26 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 567. Palma di Cesnola, p. 45, no. 566 (with the shelf-mark 21981).

f.1 (title page). Stanze di Zanobio Ceffino cittadino fiorentino sopra l'eresie del Re d'Inghilterra e sopra la morte di Tommaso Moro Gran Cancellero. f.2-2v. Prose prefatio to Mons. Baldasare da Pescia, dated Rome, alli XI di Maggio 1536. f.3-26. Text, a poem in ottava rima.

Add.21984. Watson, p. 61, no. 255. cart. XV. 71 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 567. Pellegrin, *Visconti*, p. 364. V. Jemolo and M. Palma, *Sessoriani Dispersi*, Rome, 1984, p. 23, no. 19.

Cicero, de senectute. At the end (f.71): Ego Hippolytamarie Vicecomes filia Ill.mi principis Francisci Sforcie ducis Mediolani exscriptis mea (f.71v) manu hunc libellum sub precepto pueritiae mee et sub Baldo (Martorello) preceptore anno ... MCCCCLVIII octavo idus iulias.

Add.21991. mbr. XVI in. 10 fols. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 568. Palma di Cesnola, p. 45, no. 567.

f.1. Petro Donato Patritio Veneto utriusque censure oraculo Guidotus Prestinarius salvere, inc. Ne la stagion che lanno si rinova. A poem in terza rima, relating a vision in which Ludovico Donato appeared to the author.

Add.22013. Watson, p. 61, no. 256. mbr. XV. 74 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 571. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Ovid, de arte amandi (with glosses); de remedio amoris (with glosses). At the end (f.55v): per me Jo. Pir. die VI decembris 1468 ex emendatissimo exemplari manu ... Ni. Vulpis Vincentini. Epistola Sapphonis ad Phaonem. At the end (f.59v): per me Jo. Pir. die XII decembris 1468. Ps.-Ovid, de pulice; de medicamine faciei; de somno (de cuculo); de medicamine aurium. Ps.-Vergil, Priapea. At the end (f.74v): per me Jo. Pir. nomine viri nobilis D. Georgii de Ghisilieriis die 23. Febr. 1469.

Add.22017. mbr. XV. 50 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 571.

f.3v-50. Plato, *Phaedo*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with his preface to Innocentius VII (f.2-3).

Add.22025. mbr. and cart. misc. XV. 34 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 572.

f.1-15v (mbr.). Incipiunt regule artis dictaminis prosaici et epistolaris, inc. (Q)uoniam facultas rethorice sine arte potest difficilior edoceri.

Add.22026. cart. misc. XV. 155 fols. Initial. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 572.

f.1-95v. Francisci Philelfi ad Jac. Ant. Marcelum ... de obitu filii Valerii consolatio, dated Milan 1461. At the end, an epigram of Martial. Then the note: Non vendatur quia compilatus fuit codex iste diebus festivis (95v). 96-98v. Franc. Philelphus Alberto Parrhisio, inc. Quod scire cupis. 99-100. Leonardus Aretinus prohemium in orationes Homeri, inc. Admirari nonnunquam. 100. Argumentum, inc. Achille irato. 100-107v. (Orations from Homer, *Iliad* IX, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Cum apud Achillem cenarent. Blank pages. 108-155v. Francisci Sforcie parentalis oratio habita per Franciscum Philelphum Mediolani.

Add.22027. cart. misc. XVIII. 162 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), pp. 572-573.

f.138-139v. Joh. Ant. Campanus ... Sauriato (sic), inc. Sabinum tuum, a letter describing the funeral of Baptista Sfortia. 140-149. Id., oratio pro Baptista Sfortia. 149. Laur. Abstemius, carmen, in 4 lines, in praise of printing. 150 (title). Balthasaris

Castilionii ad Henricum Angliae Regem epistola de vita et gestis Guidubaldi Urbini Ducis III. (sic). 150v. Octavius Petrutius ad lectorem. 151-162. Text of Castilionius. 162. Christ. Pierius Gigas Can. cus Forsempronienensis auctori operis salutem, a poem of 6 lines. 162v. Impressum Forsempronii per Octavianum Petrutium ... MDXIII ...

Add.22124. Watson, p. 61, no. 258. cart. XV. 2 coll. 87 fols. Large size. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 589.

f.2. Preface, inc. Optasti sepe numero ut libro de anima Aristotelis omnium quidem subtilissimum (sic) expositiones quasdam tibi ederem. f.1-87. Caetanans de Thienis, Comm. on Aristotle, de anima, inc. Bonorum honorabilium. Hic liber qui de anima inscribitur est sextus in ordine librorum naturalium Aristotelis. At the end: Explicit scriptum sive expositio libri de anima secundum dominum magistrum Gaytanum de Thyenis artium et medicine doctorem peritissimum et suum preceptorem reverendum notatum Padue per me Gerardum de Gandavo alias de Lisa anno domini MCCCCLIII<sup>o</sup> XXIII<sup>o</sup> octobris.

Add.22157. cart. XV. 35 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 594.

f.2-4v. Table of contents. Blank pages. 5-6v. Proverbia Laurentii Lippi Collensis ad ... Laurentium Medicem, the preface in which Politian is mentioned, inc. Qui ad gubernandam rem publicam accedunt. 6v-34v. Text of the proverbs, inc. Multum interest inter os et calicem. Anteo Neptuni et Astypalee filio. Blank pages. 35 (old hand): Proverbia Laurentii Collensis ad Laur. Medicem.

Add.22158. cart. XV. 210 fols. Written in an Italian hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 594.

f.2. Omnibus in Juvenalem feliciter incipit. Quoniam in exponendis auctoribus queri solet de titulo operis. 2v-210v. The commentary proper, inc. Semper ego auditor. Satyricus sane sermo est ex abrupto cum indignatione quadam incipere.

Add.22315. cart. XV. 65 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 631. Hughes-Hughes 3, pp. 297; 304-9.

f.1. Prefatio libelli musicalis de ritu canendi vetustissimo et novo, inc. Omnium quidem artium et si varia sit introductio (sic). f.1v-60. Text, inc. Miror viros nostri temporis doctos, in two parts of three books each. At the end: Explicit liber notabilis musicæ venerandi viri domini Joannis Gallici ... cuius ego Nicolaus Burtius (supr.: Parmensis) discipulus tunc in ea delectans totum hunc propria manu ex eo quem ediderat transcripsi ac notavi. Obit autem vir iste anno domini MCCCCLXXIII cuius animam paradus possidet, corpus vero Parma terra nobilis. 61. Contrapunctus secundum magistrum Johannem de Muris, a short note, deleted. 61v blank. 62-62v. Short treatise (de prolotione sexquialtera, perhaps by Burtius, according to Hughes-Hughes). Blank pages. 63v-65v. Notes (excerpts from Boethius, de musica, according to Hughes-Hughes). Copied in 1478, according to Hughes-Hughes.

Add.22316. mbr. XV. 227 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 632.

f.1-7. Ad ... Urbini comitem ... Federicum ... Francisci Zambicharii ... in quasdam Libanii episto-

las prefacio, inc. Consueverunt maiores nostri eloquentiae laude praestantes. 7-55v. Libanius, letters, inc. Libanius Adamantino salutem. Quotienscumque ad te scribo. 55v-58. (Franc. Zambeccarius, preface to Joh. Bentivolius), inc. Non sum ego nescius. 58-77v. More Libanius letters, inc. Libanius Anatolio salutem. Quid mihi faciendum. f.60v is partly blank, and there are several more gaps in this section. 77v-79. Franciscus Zambicarius Federico Urbini inclito duci ... Libanii quascunque reperire potui epistolas, another preface. 79-227v. A third series of Libanius letters, inc. Paulino. Arbitratus posse me.

Add.22318. mbr. XV. 240 fols. Richly illuminated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 632. Palma di Cesnola, p. 6, no. 73. Charles Mitchell, *A Fifteenth-Century Italian Plutarch*, London, 1961. Description supplied by Giuseppe Velli and verified by me.

Plutarch, vitae, in Latin. Antonius, tr. Leon. Brunus, inc. Marco Antonio avus fuit (f.4-44v), with a preface (f.2-4, inc. Marci Antonii vitam multiplici). Pompeius (tr. Jac. Angeli), inc. Erga Pompeium mox ex ipso initio (f.45-90), without a preface. Sertorius (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Non est fortasse mirandum (f.93-106), with a preface (f.91v-92v, inc. Credo nonnunquam tibi evenisse Antoni carissime). Paulus Emilius (tr. id.), inc. Emiliorum familiam in urbe Roma (f.106-124v), without a preface. Gracchi, tr. id., inc. De Agide et Cleomene que dicenda fuerunt (f.125-144), without a preface. At the end: per Leonardum Arretinum. Pyrrhus, tr. id., inc. Tesprotis et Molossis post diluvium (f.144v-166v), without a preface. At the end: per ... Leonardum Arretinum. Cato Uticensis (tr. id.), inc. Catonis genus principium dignitatis (f.167-202v). Leon. Brunus, (Cicero novus), inc. Tulliorum familia que et Ciceronis (203v-228), with a preface to Nic. Nicotus (f.202v-203, inc. Otioso mihi nuper). Plutarch, Demosthenes (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Demosthenis pater Demosthenes (228-240), without a preface.

Add.22325. Watson, p. 62, no. 262. mbr. XV. 62 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 633. F. Saxl and H. Meier, *Catalogue of Astrological and Mythological Manuscripts of the Latin Middle Ages, III: Manuscripts in English Libraries* (ed. H. Bober), Vol. I, London, 1953, p. 65 (who give M. M. Boiardo as the author).

f.1v. Anon., epigram, 4 lines, inc. Candida cum tociens referat victoria palmas. 2-3. Naymerius de Comitibus comes Patavus, preface to Hercules Estensis, inc. Desiderando ill.mo Duca, stating that he translated the following work from Latin into volg. "in materno nostro idioma". 3v blank. 4-4v. Table of chapters. 5-6. De immortalitate anime in modum dialogi vulgariter incipit. This title is followed by the preface of Jacopo Camphora O.P. to Giovanni di Marchanova, in volg. 6-61v. Text of the treatise, in 26 chs. At the end (f.62): De immortalitate anime opusculum in modum dialogi explicit feliciter per me Johannem de Trotts die 4 aprilis 1472 scriptum.

Add.22329. mbr. XV. 27 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 634.

f.2v (title by the scribe). La Sphera composta per Ghor Datì Fiorentino. f.27 (s.XV): Donata al Magnifico Misser Augustino Barbo da Leonardo Dathi vescovo di Massa.

Add.22331. mbr. XV ex. 20 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 634.

f.2-3. Allo ... signore Hercule duca de Ferrara proemio de Nicolo Maria Estense vescovo de Adria nelopera de Cebete, dedicating the translation to him, inc. Desiderando sempre illustrissimo principe. 3v blank. 4-20. Cebes, tabula, volg., inc. Caminando noi per aventura nel portico del sacro tempio de Saturno. f.20-20v. Epilogue, inc. Havete adonque Magnanimo principe. According to Marc. lat. XIV 123 (4662), this version was made at the request of Nic. Maria Estense by Joanne Jacobo Bartholoto in 1498 (cf. *Iter Italicum* II, p. 265), a fact noted in a general way by the *Catalogue*.

Add.22335. mbr. XV. 62 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms (the same as in Add.22337). Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 635. Palma di Cesnola, p. 6, no. 75; p. 45, no. 568. f.2 (top): Alberti Lollii.

f.2-5. Ad illustrem et excelsum dominum Albertum Estensem Philippum Nuvolonus, a canzone that serves as a prologue, inc. Splendore e gloria eterna et immortale, des. (f.5) Truova canzon chi ne lo Estense sangue/Chiamassi Alberto, e a lui vanne devota/superbia ogni remota/e il presente libretto portaragli/un don de esso e di me di te faragli. f.5. Sonetti e canzone morale e de amore de Philippo Nuvoloni compendiate a nome de lo illustre et excelso Si(gno)re Alberto da Este (title). 5v-62. Collection of sonnets and canzoni, beginning with a sonnet, inc. Qual poeta philosopho o oratore lega/mie rime e il giovenil mio dire.

Add.22336. cart. misc. XVI. 62 fols. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 635. Palma di Cesnola, p. 45, no. 569.

f.1-2 (s.XIX). Cesare Galvani, letter to Girolamo Negrini, dated 1828, stating that this ms. comes from the Costabili collection and that the author of the poems in Modenese dialect must be identified with Pincetta, on the basis of another ms. in the Biblioteca Estense. f.4 (title page). Al Paisan. Librett de vers in lingua Mudnesa dunâ a la Sgnora Tarquinia Molza di Purria Nezza, che fu de msier Francesch Maria, da un so servitor, che ne la chgnoss, ne manchia al cgnoss la, per la bona man de St. Alinone dal MDLXX. f.5-8. Table of contents in which Tarquinia Molza di Purria is mentioned. f.9. Al Paisan. librett dunâ per bona man alla S.ra Tarquinia Molza di Purria Nezza che fu de msier Francesch Maria. The collection consists of 73 sonnets and (at the end) 3 capitoli. Some of the sonnets are addressed to Tarquinia Molza (f.10), Bnedett Manzuol (11v, 20v, 31, 47, 59v), Gradinal Dalst (12v), Carl Sigon (13, 13v), Claudia Rangona (14), Camill Capilup (49).

Add.22337. mbr. XV. 67 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms (the same as in Add.22335). Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 635. Palma di Cesnola, p. 127, no. 1614.

f.3-5v. Traductione di Sallustio historiographo per Lodovico Carbone allo Illus. et gratioso Messere

Alberto da Este et prima il proemio, inc. Ragionando pochi giorni inanti con Nicolo Bendedio vostro fidele servitore. 6-67v. (Sallust, Catilina, volg. by Lod. Carbone), inc. Qualunque homo desidera esser eccellente sopra glialtri animali.

Add.22553. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. 2 coll. 170 fols. Confused. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), pp. 670-671. Bursill-Hall, p. 110.

f.5-6. Richardus, a religious treatise. At the end, a note referring to Monte Oliveto. 7. Fr. Ant. de Placentia O.M., two letters, one of them dated 1492. f.11-17. Comm. on Priscian, inc. Libri huius in primordio sunt ille quatuor cause inquirende. 19-32v. Grammatical treatise, inc. Dum in coniunctione terminus. 35-90. De comparatione, and other grammatical treatises. Some pieces are in volg. 116v. Guarinus, de arte grammatica. 123. Tractatus (sic) Rithimorum, inc. Ad habendam rithimici dictaminis noticiam. 130v-131v. Anon., oration on Leonardus (de Ruvere) prefectus urbis, inc. Cum plurima sint. 131v. Two epitaphs on Gerardinus Molza.

Add.22668. Watson, p. 63, no. 268. mbr. misc. XIV. 137 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 715. Medical collection written in Poland (1334).

f.98-122v. (Petrus de Musaria, praxis medica), inc. Cum sit stomachus pro nature necessitate.

Add.22669. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 72 fols. Initials. f.1 bottom: Bibliothecae Weissenaviensis. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 715.

f.1-27v. (Galen, therapeutica), books X-XIV. At the end: Explicit quod deficiat hic prius de translacione Burgundionis huius quartidecimi therapeutice facultatis complete translatus per magistrum Petrum Paduanensem. Blank pages. 28-45 (title at the end). Liber Galieni de complexionibus. 45v-47v. (Id., de malitia complexionis), inc. Malitia complexionis diverse. 47v-48 (other hand, title at the end). Liber G. de bona habitudine etc., inc. Que est optima constructio. Blank pages. 49-55 (other hand, perhaps the first). Liber de iuvamentis membrorum. 55-57v. Liber Vus de iuvamentis. 57-59v. Liber VIus. 59v-60v. Liber VIIus. 60v-62v. Liber 8us. f.62v-68v. Liber 9us. 68v-72. Liber Xus. At the end: Explicit liber de iuvamentis membrorum G.

Add.22687. cart. XVI-XVII. 150 fols. Drawings. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 719.

f.1 (title page). Cardani Metoscopia. Below, in another hand: In calce huius libri Joan. Bapt. Portae Metoscopia iacet. 1v blank. 2-3. Cardanus, prologue, inc. Omnis ars omnisque disciplina. Blank pages. 4-99v. Drawings with legends, inc. Quot tales linee fecerint. 100 (title page). Jo. Bap. Portae Neapolitanae Methoscopiae liber unus singularis. 100v blank. 101-150v. Drawings with legends, inc. Un neo nella parte destra.

Add.22762. Watson, p. 63, no. 271. mbr. XV. 85 fols. From Libri. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 728. Bursill-Hall, p. 110. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f.1. Antonii Aretini nove regule incipiunt, a grammatical treatise, inc. Constructiones igitur verborum. At the end (f.85, by another hand, s.XV): Iste liber est mei Jeronimi deorlandis. (Hand of the scribe): Antonii Aretini nove regule de

constructionibus expriciunt (sic) anno domini MCCCCXXVI ...

Add.22763. cart. XV-XVI. 39 fols. Decorated. Formerly owned by Apostolo Zeno and by Guglielmo Libri. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 729.

f.1v (title only). Cosmographion D. Thomasi Arretini. 2-4. Prologue, inc. Quantunque per varii impedimenti, where il tuo Thomaso da Rieti is mentioned (f.3-3v). 4v. Comenza la prima quarta parte del presente opuscolo nominato Cosmographo. 6. Part II, called imperiale successione. 21. Part III called geonologia (sic) deorum. 25-38. Part IV, called distinctione astrologica. 39-39v. Epilogue.

Add.22782. mbr. XVI in. 45 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms of Jeanne de Navarre. Written in France. Dedication copy. From Libri. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 731.

f.3-7. Jehan Breche, preface to Jehanne de Navarre, in French verse. 7v-8v blank. 9-11. Exegese ou interpretation de ces deux Colloques a Madame la princesse de Navarre, an introduction in French prose. 11v blank. 12-22. Probleme fait en forme de Dialogue ... composé par Erasme et traduyt de latin en langage francoys a ... Jehanne de Navarre. 22v blank. 23-45. Dialogue d'Erasme intitulé l'Epicurien, in French prose.

Add.22786. cart. XVII. 65 fols. Drawings. From Libri. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), pp. 732-733.

f.2-45. De mundi sphaera tractatus, inc. Cosmographia seu descriptio mundi est scientia mathematica. Blank pages. Claimed to be an autograph of Galilei.

Add.22805. Watson, p. 64, no. 275. mbr. XV ex. Initials. Written in gold letters on black vellum. Damaged in the margins. 14 fols. (f.10v blank). Cf. R. Weiss, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* II, 1959, pp. 353-366. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 736. From Libri.

f.1. Argumentum, that is, a prose preface, stating that Ursinus Joannis Lanfredini filius died in Rome at the age of 18 while his father was ambassador at the court of Innocent VIII, and that Vasinus Gamberia Scrip(tor) Ap(ostolicus) had the following poems composed and edited. The collection includes verses by Vasinus Gamberia (1v-2), Sulpitius (2-2v), Gaspar Manius (2v), Bernardinus Capella (2v-4), Thamyas (4), (Mathias) Canalis Ferrariensis (4v, partly cut off), Aurelius Caecius Pomponianus (4v-7), Flavius Andreas Sabinus (7-10), anon. (11-11v), (Engela)rdus Funck Teutonicus (11v-12, margins cut off), Angelus Politianus (12-12v, text damaged), ... ntus Pindarus Sintesis Sublaciensis (12v-14v, text damaged), Sigismundus Fulginas domini pape secretarius (14v, text damaged).

Add.22824. Watson, p. 64, no. 280. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 64 fols. Large size. Initials. From Libri. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), pp. 739-740.

f.3-5v. Table of contents, with the title: de la generatione et guida, infermita et cura deli cavalli. f.6-6v. Incipit liber de signis bonitatis et malicie equorum et de ipsorum infirmitatibus causis et curis editus a Magistro Laurentio de Urbe dicto Russo deductus demum in latinum ydium a frate Antonio de Barulo. Prohemium libri, inc. La natura medicinale

del cavallo. 6v-62. Text of the treatise, inc. Cavallo di calda natura, in 234 chapters. At the end: Explicit liber menescalcie equorum compositus a Laurentio dicto Rugo de Urbe menescalco et familiare quondam reverendissimi patris et domini domini Neapolionis tituli Sancti Adriani dyaconi Cardinalis traslatum in laycam linguam per fratrem Antonium de Barulo seu Barlecta ... anno domini 1422 scriptus pro ill. et excelso domino domino Nicolao 3<sup>o</sup> Marchione Estensi ac Ferrarie in temporalibus et spiritualibus vicario pro Sancta Romana Ecclesia generali. 63-65. Index.

Add.22862. mbr. misc. XV. 79 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 757.

f.50-76v. Compendium Rethorice Tullii incipit, a verse summary of books I-II of the Rhetorica ad Herennium, inc. (O)ratoris opus de rebus dicit ad usum.

Add.23220. cart. misc. XV. 28 fols. Written in England. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 852. Hughes-Hughes 3, pp. 305 and 310.

f.1. Anon., musical treatise, inc. Quoniam quidem antelapsis temporibus. 6v-11v. Anon. musical treatise in two books, inc. Infra dyapason. 11v-14. In arte practica mensurabilis cantus ... secundum ... Johannem de Muris, inc. 5 sunt partes prolationis. 14v-21v. Musical treatise, inc. Hec sunt quatuor note. At the end: Explicit ars (musicae) Jhoannis Boen de Rijnsborgh in Holli (?) ad rogatum quorundam ... 22-28v. Anon., musical treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Musicis studium a cunctis summopere amplexendum.

Add.23230. cart. XVI-XVII. 42 fols. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 853.

Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos, in English.

Add.23766. Watson, p. 65, no. 286. cart. XV. 97 fols. Initial. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 906. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Propertius. At the end (f.97): 1468. Propertii Aurelii Spoletani poete lepidissimi Elegiarum liber. Then in the same hand: Me Ca(n)nalis habet fuerat qui cultor amicae/Philotidis: propria scripserat ante manu/Legerit ergo suum lector quicunque libellum/Optet Philotidis sit sibi lenis amor.

Add.23771. cart. XVI in. 178 fols. Corrections. Autograph. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 907.

f.1-1v. Table of contents. f.2 (formerly f.23). Magni Basilii sermones ac tractatus per R(aphaelem) Volaterranum conversi. There are altogether 60 pieces. The first is entitled In Psalmum primum, inc. Qum (sic) omnia sacra volumina divini spiritus instinctu conscripta (deleted: sint). The last piece (f.177v-178v) is entitled Quomodo ex Apostoli sententia cum operibus infructuosus non sit communicandum, des. te constituam in totum (?) gaudium domini tui.

Add.23773. Watson, p. 65, no. 287. mbr. XV. Decorated. 145 fols. Coat of arms of the Cibò family, according to the catalogue. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 907. Palma di Cesnola, p. 7, no. 86. P. d'Ancona, *La miniatura fiorentina* II, p. 800, no. 1582.

Herodian, tr. Angelus Politianus, with preface. At the end (f. 145v): Alexander Verazanus Laur. Medici Petri Fr. f. accurate transcripsit MCCCCLXXXVII.

Add.23777. mbr. XV ex. 142 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Italic hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 908.

Pliny, epistolae, with a few notes. Alfred Fairbank believes that the ms. was copied by Jacob Questenberg and annotated by Lud. Regius.

Add.24010. cart. misc. XVI. 86 fols. Diagrams. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 931.

f.2 (title page). De compositione astrolabii liber unus a D. M. Vito Ardijsio Rheto publice Basileae nunc privatim a D. Samuele Pellicano traditus et auctus 1551 ... (Same hand): Sum Sebastiani Fabritii Tigurini. 2-23. Text of the treatise. At the end: finem imposuit Se. Fabritius scribendo 25 die septembris 1551. f.24 (title only). Compositio Sphaerae ἀπλανητῆς pertusae usu simul adiuncto D. Josia Simlero dictante publice in collegio Tigurinorum anno salutis 1550 et 1551 incipit feliciter. 25-28v. Text of Compositio Sphaerae aplanetis pertusae. 29-56. Usus Sphaerae. 56-62. Quia sub tractatione umbrae omnia horologia comprehenduntur, placuit fabricationem hor(ologiorum) vulgarium adiungere. 62v-66v. De quadrantibus. At the end: Impressum est Nurembergae apud Hieronymum Hoeltzel impensis Luce Atlante a 1522. 67-67v. A short insert. 68-79v. Geographiae compendium. 80-81v. Chorographia. 82-83v. Beschreibung dess Wellt Spiegels.

Add.24011. mbr. misc. XV. 126 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 931.

f.73-124v. (Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*), inc. Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem et actus et electio bonum quoddam appetere videntur. Ideo bene enuntiaverunt antiqui bonum quod omnia appetunt, des. et quibus legibus consuetudinibus utens. This seems to be the medieval *Liber Ethicorum*. At the end: Explicit liber Hethycorum Aristotelis.

Add.24012. Mann, pp. 227-228, no. 63. mbr. XV. 53 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1854-60), p. 931.

f.1-50v. Petrarch, de vita solitaria. 51-53 (title at the end). Libellus Basillii de laudibus vite solitarie, inc. Libet de singularis vite.

Add.24072. mbr. XV. 24 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 7.

Collection of Carmina by M.B. The author is identified in the catalogue with Matthaeus Bossus, in a late note on the fly-leaf (f.1) with Marinus Becichemus. I prefer the latter opinion. The collection includes the following headings: Georgio Martinengo M.B.s.p.d. (inc. Nocte ego fundebam obscura per membra quietem, f.2); Domino Christoforo Fa(nensi) M.B.s. (3, 3v, 4, 15v); An. Spar. M.B.s. (5v); Amicae M.B.s. (6); Bo. M.B.s. (6v); ad puellam M.B.(7); Domino Jacobo Romano M.B. (7); Jacobo Lau(rino) M.B.s. (10, 14v); Faustino M.B.s. (12v); Bartholomeo Ceroni M.B.s. (13v, 14, 15, 16, 18); An.Du. M.B.s. (14v); An. de Lo.M.B. (15, two poems); Vitali (Lando) M.B.s. (16v); Joannialo To. M.B.s. (17); ep(itaphium) Caesaris (Martinengi) per M.B. (18v); Joanni Fran. M.B.F. (19); Joanni Ad. M.B.s. (20, 31, 22v); Joannipetro (21).

Add.24215. misc. 125 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), pp. 37-38.

Collection of autograph letters. It includes: Luigi Pulci to Nic. Michelozzi (f.1); Poliziano to the same, 1485 (2); Hermolai Barbarus Marsilio Ficino, inc. Qui adduci potuit Marsilius, a copy, with the following note on the verso: Exemplum epistole Hermolai Barbari ad Marsilium Ficinum (4); Jo. Sabadinus de Arientis, volg., 1488 (address damaged, f.5; to Benedetto Dei, f.6 and 10-14); Barth. Chalcus, volg. (7); Baldus de Bartolis de Perusio to Nic. Michelozzi, 1489 (8 and 9); Giovanvictorio Soderini (to Dom. Boninsegni, 1515, f.15 and 17; to card. Giulio de' Medici, 1515, f.16); D. Vincenzo (Borghini) to Giorgio Vasari (19-20); Puteano Saccus, 1618 (21); Caesar Cremoninus (an entry from an album amicorum, 1619, f.23); Angelus de Filiis Lynceus ad lectorem, at the end: Hic ponatur Galilei effigies et epigrammata in eius laudem etc. (25-27); Card. Barberini (to Peiresc, 1627, 28-29; to Jac. Sirmondus, 33-34, 36-39, 43, 53-56; to Dionigi Petavio, 40-41, 48-51); Laur. Pignorius (to Petr. Scriverius, 1630, 35-36); Bened. Castelli (42); Jo. Bapt. Ricciolus to Jo. Hevelius, 1655 (57-58).

Add.24216. Mann, pp. 228-229, no. 64. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 34 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 38.

f.1-3. Italian poem entitled Alceo. 4-5v (other hand). Another poem entitled Egon. 9-10v. Another, entitled La Partita. 12-16v. Delle ordinanze de Romani (Vegetius book II), with a late note: Landini lo tradusse. 18-30. Esposizione sopra il Sonetto del Petrarca Voi ch'ascoltate. 32-34v. Cav. Gio. Bat. Guerini (sic), letter to the Marchese del Vasto, claimed to be autograph, but apparently a copy.

Add.24383. cart. misc. XVI. 457 fols. Corrections. Called the Letter-Book of Bernhard Bugenhagen. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), pp. 61-62. Actually this is a commonplace book of Joh. Caselius, see below.

f.1-12. A German letter to Andreas Buggenhagen, dated Bologna 1561. f.12-13. A Greek passage from Aristotle's *Physics*, with the Latin version of Philatheus. 13v-15v. Latin letter to Samuel Caselius, Bologna 1561. 16-17v. Epigram. 18-23v. German letter to Paulus Eber. 24-29. Latin letter to Gasparus Peucer. 32-35. German letter to N. Crell, signed Joh. Caselius. 35v-39v. Latin letter to Andr. Mylius, Bologna 1561. f.46v-55v. Latin letter ad affinem Christ. Wittichium. 56-62. Georgio Maiori. Greek notes. 63v (title). Confusa quaedam ac varia Bononiae scripta. 64-66. Latin epigrams. 66v-69. German letter to Georg Pamer, signed Joh. Caselius and Bern. Buggenhagen, Bologna 1561. 69. Greek notes. 69v-71v. An Engel Bernstein. 72-82. Mathiae Caselio patri. 82v-83v. Greek letter to Andr. Mylius. 84-90. Johanni Bocero Rostochium. 90v-97v. Davidi Chytraeo Rostochium. 98-99. Josepho Rizio Rostochium. 99v-100v. Ad Paulum Dolciaden, a poem. 100v-102v. Gerardo Pemlingo Patavium, a poem. 102v-105. Greek letter to Joachimus Camerarius. 105v-109v. Hieronymo Sculteto. 109v-116. Johanni Schossero Francofurtum ad Viadrum. 116v-119v. Joachimo Morlino filio Jenam. 123-127v. An Wolf



Pamer, Bologna 1561. 128-128v. Samuelli fratri Vitebergam. 129-131. Ad A. Mylium. 131v-138v. Gerardo Pentlingo. 139-146v. Joachimo Arminio. 147-149v. B. B. Bernardo Eccelio. 149v-152. B. Eccelio Joach. 154-158v. Greek letter to A. Mylius. 158v-161v. Andreae Buggenhagen et Othoni Han Bernhardus Bugg. et Joachimus Han filii salutem, Bologna 1561. 167-168v. Joanni Alberto Duci Megapolitano. 169-176. Bernardus Bugenhagen Andreae patri. 177-181. A letter without address. 182-196v. Joachimo Hanio. 196v-200. Greek letter to Andr. Mylius, continued in Latin. At the end: salutem te amanter meus Buggenhagius. 200v-204. Matthaeo Collino Pragm. 204v-207. Simoni Proxeno Pragm. 207-210v. Ger. Pentlingo. Historical notes. Greek notes. 224-226v. An Basilius Wittich gen Erfurt, Bologna 1561. 226v-229v. Joachimus Han patri Othoni. 230-233. Hieronymo Sculteto Romam. 233v-235v. Danieli Schuleburgio. At the end: Buggenhagius meus te amanter salutem. 235v-246v. Latin letter without address to a prince. 247-250. Greek letter to Andr. Mylius signed  $\kappa\alpha\sigma\eta\lambda\iota\omicron\varsigma$ . 250-253v. Bernardus Bugenhagen patri Andreae. 254-267. Latin letter (to Mylius). 269v-276. Danieli Schuleburgio Florentiam (also 284v-287; 288v-295). 278-284. Elegia in obitum Scipionis Bargelini. 296-313v. Letter without address (to his father). 313v. In effigiem Reinardi Sultz Lipsensis, an epigram. 314. Another poem on the same. 314-320v. Gerardo Pentlingo Patavium, a letter. 320v-324v. Hieronymo Pathio Venetias. 324v-325v. Ad Pentlingum. 326. Wilhelmo Schenk a Staufenburg Senas, an epigram, deleted. 326v-334v. Michaeli Redero Hamburgensi Patavium. 335-342v. Joanni Alberto duci Megapolitano, fragm. at the end. 343-350. Georgio Paemeram (the last letter m deleted) Ingolstadtum. 325-352. An Wolf Pamer gen Nurnberg. 352-353. An Bastian Wittich gen Erfurt, Bologna 1561. 353v-355. Christophoro Wittichio Ingerslebium. 355v-360. Samuelli Caselio Vitebergam. With the postscript: Literas quas ad me dabis, si nullam aliam viam vides, Lipsiam ad ... Cam. mitte eumque ut huc cum suis ad filium Joachimum mittat nostro nomine roga. Sic ad me rectissime preferentur. 360v-366. Matthiae Caselio patri carissimo. 366-372v. Hieronymo Wolfio Augustam Vindelicorum. 373-375v. Ratio studiorum meorum a Cal. Oct. ad Cal. Jan. ... Italicam praeterea linguam praegustavi. Notes. 377v-385. Gerardo Pentlingo Patavium. 393. Notes on the Medici in Florence. 400-408v. Joanni Schossero Francofurtum ad Viadrum. 408v-415v. Samuelli  $\kappa\alpha\sigma\eta\lambda\iota\omega$  fratri Vitebergam. 416-419v. Andreae Mylio Surinum. 419v-430. Joanni Friderico a Reichenhein Vitebergam. 430-435. Joanni Bocero Rostochium, fragm. at the end. 435v blank. 436-446. An Hans Kraft. 446v-448. An Wolf Pamer gen Nurnberg. All letters are dated from Bologna, 1561.

Add.24895. Watson, p. 67, no. 298. mbr. XV. 77 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 116. De Marinis, *Supplemento* (1969), pp. 249-250. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f.1-77. ... Antonio Petruciano ... regis Ferdinandi de Aragonia secretario ... Narcissus de Verduno licentiatius, a treatise on the nativity of Christ, inc.

Legi apud veteres. At the end (f.77v) in red ink: Joannes M. Velox (i.e. Cynicus) MCCCCLXIX tranquille transcripsit.

Add.24913. Watson, pp. 67-68, no. 300. mbr. XV. 91 fols. Old binding. Initial. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 120.

Suetonius. At the end (f.91v): anno domini ... MCCCCXVIII die tertia mensis Julii feliciter explici in domo ... Simonis Filippi (sic) domini Leonardi de Strozis de Florentia pro ... Benedicto Pieri de Strozis ... per me Ambroxium olim Ser Jacopi de Marudis olim de Mediolano et nunc districtualem prelibate civitatis notarum scriptum modo et forma superius descriptis et denotatis etc.

Add.25032. Watson, p. 68, no. 301. cart. misc. XV. 108 fols. Written in Germany or Austria, partly in 1452. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 143.

f.1-30v. Epistola magistri Georgii ad sanctimoniam de virginitate servanda. ... Ysabelle de Villa Alba religiose de conventu dominarum de Bello Monte prope Turonis Georgius de Sclavonia magister in artibus et doctor in theologia Canonicus et primarius ecclesie Turonensis, dated at the end: Turonis ultima die decembris anno domini MCCCCXI. 31-100. (Gasparinus Barzizza), form letters, inc. Gaudeo plurimum ac letor. 101-108v. Joh. Rot, letters, one of them dated 1451 (104v). The addressees include Joh. Bapt. de Salbellis (sic, for Sabellis) domini cardinalis de Columna cubicularius (102v), Pogius (105v), Ant. Pallianus (several).

Add.25088. mbr. XV. 120 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 152. Bursill-Hall, p. 111.

f.1-120v. (Franc. Patricius, epitome Prisciani), inc. Vox est aer tenuissimus. At the end: Cum legeris nostri compendia parva laboris/Dicere non pudeat gratia magna tibi. Nam que vix poteras multis ediscere in annis/Mensibus hec paucis nunc meminisse potes.

Add.25092. cart. XVI in. 271 fols. Illuminated. Coat of arms (Guillaume de Montmorency). Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), pp. 152-153.

f.2. Joanne Petro Belbasso Vigeio ali lectori deploper sequente, a preface in volg. prose. 2-11v. Table of 14 books. 12-13. Another preface, inc. Voleno illustrissimo Principe. 13-14. Argumento. 14-16v. Prologo. 16v-271. The text, a volg. treatise on falconry. 271-271v. Epilogue, stating that the treatise was composed for Galeacio Maria Duca de Milano Quinto. At the end: Vigeii decimo septimo Julii Millesimi Quingentesimi Decimi per me Johannem Petrum Belbassum Vigeiatem.

Add.25305. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 39 fols. Written in Spain. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), pp. 176-177.

f.1-2v. Alexander Sovicus, preface to Benardinus (sic) de Mendoza Catholici nostri Regis Legatus. 3-39v. Fortitudinis eiusque principalium partium descriptio, a prose treatise.

Add.25308. cart. misc. XVI in. 195 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 177. My attention was called to this manuscript by Alfred Fairbank.

A volg. chronicle, 1494-1513. A late note (s.XVII) attributes it to Hieronimo Bolognini, a modern note (s.XIX), probably correctly, to Jacopo del Giglio.

f.21. Latin epitaph of Alexander VI (1503). 31-33. Dominici Fusci Ariminensis ode pro Terremotu (1505). 107v-109. Leonardus Lauredanus, letter to Julius II, signed Gaspar secretarius (1509).

Add.25452. mbr. misc. XV. 115 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 190.

f.6-34. (Porcellius), De amore Jovis in Isottam liber, a collection of elegies in the form of letters from and to pagan gods, beginning with a poem entitled Jupiter Isotta, inc. Perlege Isotta precor mea carmina. One poem is entitled Isotta Iovi (7v), and one Sigismundus Marti (12v). 34-34v. Poeta in invidios et indoctos ad Musam, inc. Vive peracta mihi. 35-36v. Porcellius, poem to Sigismundus Malatesta. 37-37v. Id., poem to Isotta Ariminensis. 38-88v. (Basinius), Isottaus liber, in three books, beginning with a verse letter of Sigismundus to Isotta, inc. Quam Sigismundus tibi dicit. This is the well-known Liber Isottaus. 89-95v. Basinius, two poems. 96-105. Id., Diasymposos liber. 105v-109 (title at the end). Trebani Aur(elii) in D. Sigismundi Pandulfi M. laudem carmina, one poem, inc. Si me fata vetant. 109-109v. Tadeus Bononiensis sacerdos, poem to Sigismundus Malatesta. 109v-110. Guarinus, poem on the same. 110v-112. Apollinis vaticinium de Sigismundo Pandulfo Malatesta per Rober(tum) Flaminium, a poem. 112v-113v blank. 114-115v. Joannis Antonii Campani epistola, a poem, inc. Insanos alii Sismunde loquantur amores.

Add.25453. mbr. XV. 112 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Corrections. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 190. On the fly-leaf (f.2), an owner's note of Card. Domenico Grimani has been erased but is partly legible. From the Archinto Library.

f.2v. Libellus incipit. This heading is followed by an epigram of 4 lines. f.3-14v. Quo pacto Judei impii ac scelerati optimi maximique Dei filium cruci affixerunt quantoque dolore eius supplicio genitrix et virgo Sanctissima fuerit affecta. Paulus Spinusos, a poem on the passion, inc. Dirā redemptoris Muse aspirate canenti/funera. Paulus Spinusos is evidently the author of the entire collection of Latin poems (see f.22v, 48). It includes the following pieces: Epigramma (6 lines, f.15); carmen ad Beatam Virginem Dei Genitricem (15-16v); epigramma (16v); vita Beati Jeronimi (poem, 17-18); ad dominum Leonardum Datum secretarium Pontificis (a prologue, f.18v); ad (Nicolaum Palmerium) episcopum Ortanum de morte Hyppoliti (his son, another prologue to the following piece, f.18v); querela patris ad filium de ipsius obitu (18v-19); filius ad patrem flentem (continuation of the same poem, 19-20); ad Bernardinum de Valle (20-21); epigramma pro Comite Jacobo Piccinino (21v); cur mihi sit Spinusos cognomen (22v-23); Dominum Gabrielem Condolmarium frater immaturo funere extinctus alloquitur (23-24); epigramma ducis Mediolani (Franc. Sforza, f.24); epigramma pro Frasia puella Senensi (24-24v); epigramma pro Arcita et Paleone per Joannem Boccatii vulgari sermone conscriptum (25); epigramma pro puero Veronensi Rome extincto (25-25v); imago Pii Pont. Max. R.m Cardinalem Senensem alloquitur (25v-26); ad Sigismundum Malatestam (26v-29v); on

(Nic. Palmerius) ep. Ortanus (29v); on (Leon. Datus) ep. Massanus (30); to Card. Montisferrati (30-31); on (Jo. Petr. Arrivabenus) ep. Urbinas (31v); on the wife of the Marchio Montisferrati (32); epigramma nepotis domini Antonii Tridento (32v); ad ingredientem domum domini Francisci de Padua (32v-33); Guillelmus Petrucius Senensis dominum Franciscum germanum celeri extinctus funere lachrimantem alloquitur (33v-34); epigramma (Petri Riarrii) cardinalis S. Sixti (34v); ad imaginem regis Hungarie (Ladislaui) veneno extincti (35v); on Sigismundus Malatesta (36); on (Jo. Petrus Arrivabenus) ep. Urbinas (36v); pro cive Florentino exule (36v-37); ad Hippolytum natum (37); D. Sigismundo ex Comitibus Fulginati (38-38v); on card. S. Angeli (38v-39); on Silius Italicus (39v); ad S. Monicham (39v-40); ad Guillelmum Marchionem Montisferrati (41v-44v); liber Pauli Spinosi ad Paulum II. Pont. Max. eum sic alloquitur (48-50); epigramma episcopi Caputaquensis (55v-56); epigramma Francisci de Maximis (56); on Lucretia Romana (three poems, 56-57); on the comet of 1472 (59-62); on Jo. Piccininus (62); ad Nicolaum Sardum (62v); ad Lauram Francisci Petrarce (62v-63); on Franc. de Sabellis (67); on Card. de Columna (68); on Astianax (68v); ad D. Antonium Leoninum carcere detentum (74-78v); ad domum prothonotarii Sabelli (80-80v); epigramma Georgii Trapesuncii (80v); epi(gramma) uxoris domini Andree Lucentini (81v-82); ad Cosmum Ursinum prothonotarium (82-83); historia Beate Marie de Populo (83-86v); miraculum Beate Marie de Populo tempore Sixti Pont. Max. (87-87v); several epigrams on sculptures and buildings of the time of Sixtus IV; ad archiep. Turonensem (89); religious poems; ad Leonem Mantuanum sculptorem (95v-96); ad Christophorum Mantuanum sculptorem (96-96v); ad Isabellam Hispanam (97); ad prothonotarium Sabellum (97); ad templum Veste per Sixtum renovatum (97); ad (Barth. Roverellam) card. Ravennatem (98). With f.98v, the hand changes. Descriptio Villae (100-102); ad Joannem Bardium Autisiodorensem (104v-105v); on Raffina virgo Avinionensis (105v); on the Duke of Milan (105v-106); ad Card. Mediolanensem (109); on Galeaz Dux Mediolani (109-112); liber ad L. Grifum presulem Eugubinum Secretarium Pontificis Max. (112-112v).

Add.25454. mbr. XVI in. 7 fols. Illustrated. From the Archinto library. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 190. My attention was called to this ms. by Alfred Fairbank (who identifies the scribe as G. B. Palatino).

f.1 blank. f.1v. Drawing. f.2-3. A Gigliante il Bello, a prose preface, inc. Deh non vi spaccia. 3v-7v. Collection of love poems, one of them addressed al Bel Gigliante (f.4). The first poem begins: Mentre fui piu d'amor libero.

Add.25456. cart. misc. XV. 103 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 190.

f.10 (note). Raynton Gylbarde Floston. Whyteacres. f.11. Regula de omnibus historiis inchoandis ... 87. Explicit Pica. 88. Ista regula est breviter compilata de inceptione historie ... 103. Explicit tractatus vocatus Crede michi J. Raynton Si Jho. ponatur ... Iste liber compilatus fuit utiliter ad

instanciam ... Magistri Thome Gasgan (Gascoigne) tract. de originali Sarum. This is considered a liturgical treatise composed by John Raynton for Thomas Gascoigne.

Add.25487. cart. misc. XV. 143 fols. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 198. Palma di Cesnola, pp. 47-8, no. 589. Mann, pp. 229-30, no. 65. See also Addenda.

Epic poems in Italian, without titles. The catalogue gives: Ghismonda e Guiscardo; Nastagio e Tiberia; fragments of a historical poem on the battle between Andr. Braccio da Montone and Carlo Malatesta for the sovereignty of Perugia in 1416.

Add.25489. Mann, pp. 230-231, no. 66. cart. misc. XV. 145 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 198.

f.1 (fly-leaf). Note of 1474. f.2 (fly-leaf, s.XVI). Ex libris Angeli Clavonii de Cingulo. f.3-5. Jacobo di Messere Poggio a Lorenzo di Piero di Cosimo de Medici sopra el triumpho de la fama di Messer Francesco Petrarca. Prohemio. 5v. Poem (prologue?) inc. El cor pien damarissima dolcezza. 6-140. Comm. on Petrarch's Trionfo della fama. Blank pages. 142-144v (other hand). 1474. Incipiunt peregrinationes terre sante quas ego Jacobus Servitor ill. me domine Hippolytemarie ducisse Calabrie visitavi. 145v. Note of 1519.

Add.25589. mbr. XV. 73 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 204.

A medical treatise in English.

Add.25596. cart. misc. XV-XVII. 314 fols. Many different hands. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 206. Palma di Cesnola, p. 48, nos. 592-595. Data supplied by Carlo Dionisotti.

Collection of poems in Latin and Italian, many of them anonymous. It includes: Sonetto di M. Giov. Batt. Refrigerio ... del 1475 riferito da Gio. Sabb. degl'Arienti nelle Le Porrettane ... (s.XVI ex.-XVII, f.4); Guglielmo Leodovicus, Latin poem on Serafino Aquilano (4v); ad Valerium Leodovicus (4v); Latin poems by Bern. Casius (5v), Jac. Fasianinus (6), Virgilius Girardus (6), Diomedes Guidalotus (6v), Nic. Aldrovandus (6v), Camillus Aldrovandus (7), Ant. Bologninus (7). Sonnets by Giov. Andrea Garisendi (7v, 12v). Latin poems by Tyresias Foscherarius (9), Jo. Manfredus (9v-10), Alex. Paleottus (9v), Julius Paleottus (10), Aristoteles (?) Manfredus (10), Alex. Achillinus (inc. Quis, f.11, followed by a sonnet of the same, inc. Spira), Phil. Beroaldus iunior (11v), Thomaso Castellani (12), Bern. Casio (13), Diomedes Guidalotti (13v), Hieronimo Casio (14), Baldassar Cattaneo (15). f.28-63 (other hand). Rime degli Accademici Selvaggi di Bologna, Raccolte nel Principato del Sig.re Oldrado Garganelli detto il Desioso. 64 (other hand. s.XVI). Anon., poems, inc. Antica servitu leal amore. 116-117. Aminta and Cinthia, inc. Cinthia non m'ami tu. 184v-185 blank. 185v-186 (other hand. s.XV). Volg. poem. At the end: Fausti cortexia. 186v blank. 187-188v. Anon., rime. 189 (s.XVI). Sonnets (mostly by Agostino Gottuzzi). They have the following headings: D. F. Ecc.A. (?) (signed Plot. Aes. 189). D.f.Ag.no Got. (190). Al S. Gio. Fr. Fabro D.A.G. (190v). Al S. Almer. Lungo Salentino A.G. (191). A M. Paulo Emilio Bovio (191v). Adi 7 d'ottobre 1549 D.A.G. al Fab. (192). Die 8 decembris 1549 Marfo-

rio a Pasquino (192v). 193v. Almerici Salentini ad Petrum Victorium, a Latin poem. 194. A M. Dom.co Franchi Ag.no Gottuzzi, signed Aug. Gott. 194v. Ag.no Gott., sonnet. 195-195v. Dominicus Francus, Latin poem. 196-202. Egloga del S.or Gio. Franc. Fabri. 202. A D. M.A.G. D.F. 202v. Del S.or Giacomo Bonfadio. 203. D.F. (sonnet). 204. D.M. A.G. ad F.S. 1547. 204v. Book list. 205-210. Series of poems, numbered 41-51, some of them entitled Enygma. 217-223. Tom. Macchiavelli, poem to (Jacopo Boncompagni) Duca di Sora, dated Bologna, 1584, with a reply (224-225). 233. Franc. Coppetta, sonnet. 240. Del Secco Acad. d. Ni. (?) 241v. Poem to Urban VIII. 245. Del S.r (Claudio) Achillino. 248-251v. Che l'uomo si debbe spesso mutare di casa, in prose. 252. (title). Naenia in mortem Aldinae ... catellae ... Hieronymi Aleandri Junioris ... auctore Lamberto Vossio Belga. 253-255. Text of two Latin poems. 256-260v. (Id.?), poem to Card. Barberinus. 260v. Lamb. Vossius, epigrams. 262. (Id.?), poem to Justus Rycquius. 262v. (Id.), poem to Fed. Caesius. 263. Id. to Franc. Stellutus. 263v. Id., two other poems relating to the Lincei. 266 (s.XVI in.). Lucas Muncius, poem and letter to Cesar de Napis. 267-276 (s.XV ex.-XVI in.). Ad ... Lucidum Phosphorum Fazinum C. Antonii Septumule (sic) Campani epigrammatum libellus. The collection includes verses ad Cosmicum, ad Kyriachum (268v-269), ad Parthenium Umbrum, ad Platynam (274v), ad Callimachum (275). At the end (f.276, by the same hand), a poem of Domitius Calderinus Veronensis to Phosphorus. 276v blank. 277-287 (French hand). Anon., Latin and volg. poems. 288 (title page, s.XVI, France). Jacobi Peletarii observationes quaedam in Virgilium. 289 (other title page). Scripta quaedam postuma Jacobi Peletarii Medici Galli Philologi et Mathematici. 290-300v. Text of the notes on Vergil, inc. Quae me causae moverint. 301-305v. Inscriptions. 306-306v. Anon., rime. 307 blank. 307v-309v. Carmina. 310-311. Poem on Ant. de S. Cruce card. 312-314. Carmina.

Add.25712. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. 126 fols. Several Italian hands. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 226.

f.50-70v. Leon. Brunus, Cicero novus, with preface. 71 blank. 71v-75v (other hand). Id., invectiva adversus ipocritas (hand changes again with f.74). 76-87. Pogius de varietate fortune et situ et moribus Indie, inc. (H)aud ab re futurum esse arbitror si ab instituto scribendi cursu paulum diverteris cum libro huic finem imposuero. At the end: Poggi de varietate fortune liber explicit. 87v blank. 88-97v. De re militari (i.e., Leon. Brunus, de militia), inc. (F)ateor illustriissime vir. 97v-99v. (Lucian, comparatio, tr. Aurispa), inc. (C)um in rebus bellicis. 100-107v. (Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus), with preface. 108-119v. (Plutarch), vita Sertorii (tr. Leon. Brunus), with preface. 119v-122. Anon. letter, inc. Amavi curam et solitudinem tuam, in which the addressee is encouraged to escape the plague by going to the Apennines. 122v-124. Another letter, inc. (M)iraris cur me Laurentinum vel si ita mavis Laurens meum tantopere delectat. 124v blank. 125-125v (other hand). A short treatise on cosmography,

inc. Octavius Augustus postquam totum subiugavit orbem.

Add.25713. cart. XV. 22 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 227.

f.1-19v. Castallus Metallinus civis Romanus unus de tresdecim (sic) senioribus consiliariis Urbis voleno (sic) sapere le schiacte della sua commandaria ... et volenno distinguere li gentili homini dalli populari ..., a treatise on the Roman families, in Roman dialect. 20-20v. Additions by a later hand. 21-22 (mbr.). Original document of 1565.

Add.25882. cart. XVI. 74 fols. Drawings. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 229.

f.1-1v. Agostino Cesareo, preface to Paolo Sforza, dated 1570. f.2 blank. 2v. A sonnet. 3-71. Agostino Cesareo, l'Arte del navigare. 71v blank. 72-74v. Table of contents.

Add.26623. cart. misc. XV. 197 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), pp. 260-261.

f.113-160. (Burley, de vita et moribus philosophorum, with the preface), inc. Tales philosophus Asianus.

Add.26784. Mann, pp. 232-234, no. 68. cart. misc. XV. 121 fols. Several Italian hands. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), pp. 284-286. Bursill-Hall, p. 111.

f.2-25. Petrarch, trionfi. 28v-30. Oratio ad inducendum stomacum de mulieribus, inc. Blandum et exitiale malum. At the end (in the same hand): Leonardus Justinianus ut aiunt sed non credo quia solet esse elegantior et ornatio in reliquis suis scriptis. 30v. (Eugene IV), letter to Duke Humphrey of Gloucester, introducing the emperor Joh. Palaeologus. 31-33v. Guarinus, de diphthongis, with a preface to Florus Valerius. 34. A short recipe for an oratio nuptialis, citing librum de re uxoria. 34-35. Oratio funebris Leonardi (Bruni) Aretini de laudibus Othonis Calcanantis (sic). 35v-42v. Petrus de Monte Georgio Caesarino, dated 1422. f.43-47. Leon. Brunus, in ypocritas. 47v blank. 48-59v. Ps.-Aristotle, Oeconomica, book I, tr. and comm. by Leon. Brunus, with his preface. At the end: Vale nobilissime princeps et me ubique tuum intellige. Ipsi enim tibi perpetuo me dedere velim. 60. Letter of the Council of Basel to frater Hyeronimus de Praga professus conventus Camaldulensis (1432). 60v. Leon. Brunus, letter to Omnibonus. 60v-62. Mardocheus, letter to Alexander. 62v blank. 78-78v. Consilium pro salute corporis maxime tempore pestis, inc. Que mihi videntur. 79-81. Ant. Panormita, letter. 81-81v. Id., poem to Petrus Lunensis. 81v-82. Eugenius IV, letter, dictata per d. Cincium de Roma secretarium pape. 82. Id., another. 82v-83. Leonellus Estensis, oration to the emperor Sigismund. 83-85v. Poggius, letter. 85v-87. Letter from the city of Genoa to the Duke of Milan, 1436. f.87. Franc. Fianus pro contemendis opibus et diligenda paupertate, poem. 87v-89v. Porcelius, oration to the emperor Sigismund. 90-92v. Glosses on Horace, inc. Mecenas atavis adite (sic) regibus. Hec oda scribitur pragmatice idest negotialiter. 93 blank. 93v-94. Poggius, letter. 94v-98v. Guarinus, orations. 100-102. Poggius, letter. 103-103v. Morbasanus, letter to the pope. 104-104v. Ad. ... Vitalem Milianum presidii Veronensis prefectum, an oration, inc. Cum alia permul-

ta vir magnifice. 107-107v. Pius II, letter. 108-108v. Guarinus, oration. 113v-119v. Pius II, letters. 120. Nic. Luscus Vincentinus, poem dated 1436, inc. Digna polum. 120v. Anon., oration, inc. Vellem patres reverendissimi.

Add.26787. mbr. XVI in. 30 fols. Initials. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 287.

f.2-2v. Skeltonis laureatus, preface to the prince his former pupil (Henry VIII), dedicating to him the following compendium. 3-3v blank. Between folios 3 and 4, a folio was lost. 4-23. A moral treatise in Latin, fragm at the beginning. At the end (23v): editum latinum et plene consumatum ... per Britonem vatem Skeltonida laureatum etc. (f.24) apud Elthm 28. Augusti anno gracie MCCCCCI. 24v-26v. Skeltonis laureatus, Latin poem to the same prince. 27-28v. Ad Serenissimam iam nunc suam maiestatem regiam Skeltonidis laureati non ignobile palinodium, another Latin poem. 29-30v. Skeltonis laureatus didascalus quondam regius etc. ... in soliloquio, a prose appeal for royal favour.

Add.26791. mbr. XV. 102 fols. Decorated. Damaged by fire. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 287.

Ambrose. At the end (f.102): Hunc librum donavit frater Alexius (de Siregno) ordinis minorum pro tunc ep. Placentinus conventui fratrum minorum de Mediolano MCCCCXLI die p<sup>o</sup> Aprilis.

Add.26864. mbr. XV. 96 fols. Decorated. Badly damaged by fire. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 296.

A Latin poem de militaribus artibus et officiis, in four books, fragm. at the end. f.48v (at the end of book II): Marii Phil(elpi) carmen ad Laurentium Justinum. Book III begins f.50v. Book IV begins on f.72 and shows this title: Lini Thebani ad Herculem et Orphea Argonautas ... de militaribus officiis carmen quartum. A complete text of this work, composed by Mario Filelfo and attributed to Linus, appears in cod. Vat. Barb. lat. 2153 (*Iter* II, p. 450) which was copied in 1590 by Julius Roscius Hortinus from a parchment ms. belonging to the Vitelli family in Tiphernum (Città di Castello).

Add.26873. mbr. XVI. 56 fols. Badly damaged by fire. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 297. The scribe has been identified as Lud. Arrighi by James Wardrop. Cf. A. Fairbank, *The Book Collector*, Autumn 1971, p. 334.

G. G. Trissino, Sophonisba.

Add.27321. cart. XV. 100 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 303. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Martianus Capella. At the beginning (f.2, other hand): Guarini Veronensis ad ... Leonellum Estensem de pingendis Musis, inc. Princeps ill.me ac domine singularis. Cum preclaram. At the end (f.100, hand of the scribe): Jacobus Springenti de Feraria habitator Creme presentem operam et librum descripsit. 100v. Note of 1462.

Add.27365. Watson, p. 69, no. 312. cart. XV. 65 fols. (old folio numbers 133-199). Northern hand. From the Abdij van 't Park. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 307.

f.1-1v. Epistola Ambrosii (Traversarii) generalis ordinis Calmadulensis (sic) ad dominum Gabrielem tituli Sancti Clementis Cardinalem Senensem postea

Eugenius papam quartum super librum Basili ... de institutione virginum sive vera virginitatis integritate, inc. Prolixum librum Sancti Basili. 1v-65v. Text, inc. Cum plurimi ex hiis. At the end: anno domini 1458 mensis octobris die nono hora vespere. Liber Arnoldi de Gheel Buscheducensis quem scribi fecit Leodii per me Johannem de Scoville anno domini MCCCCLVIII circa finem mensis novembris.

Add.27366. cart. XV. 72 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 307.

f.1. De remedio utriusque fortune liber incipit compositus a quodam Carthusiensi doctore theologo, inc. Quondam michi meditantibus subit. f.49. Explicit primus liber videlicet de remediis fortune prospere. Sequitur prologus secundi libri videlicet de remediis fortune adverse, inc. Si virtus iam exsolvit quod promiserat. 72. Et sic est finis secundi libri videlicet de remediis fortune adverse. Explicit liber de remediis fortuitorum Adriani Carthusiensis devoti et sacre pagine doctoris eximii.

Add.27491. Mann, pp. 236-237, no. 70. cart. misc. XV. 54 fols. Italic hand. f.1 bottom: Liber Jeronimi (Aliotti) abbatis Sancte Flore. Iste liber est Congregationis Sancte Justine idest monachorum Sancti Benedicti deputatus monasterio Sanctorum Flore et Lucille de Aretio. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), pp. 325-326.

f.1-1v. Nic. Perottus, preface to a pope (Nicolaus V), inc. Contemplanti mihi. 1v-6v. Basil, de invidia (tr. Perottus), inc. Bonus est deus. 17v-24v. Ps.-Aristotle, Oeconomica, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 27-40. Leonardi Aretini de re militari, inc. Fateor clarissime vir. 40-48. Leonardi Aretini Aristotelis vita incipit ad Cardinalem Sancte Crucis (Nicol. Albergatum), with preface. 48-49v. Responsiva Francisci Petrarche ad Johannem Aretinum (1370). 49v-54v (the hand seems to change on f.53v). Incipit fabula Tancredi Johannis Bochaccii per Leo. Aretinum e vulgari sermone in latinum traducta, without preface.

Add.27569. cart. misc. XV. 27 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 329.

f.1-1v. Fragment of a play with Bila and Ariscanus as characters. 2-14v (author given near the end). Leonhardus Aretinus, Poliscena. 15-15v. Dialogue between Lollius and Theoderus (sic), inc. Salve consors. 16-21. Story of Lampertus Dux Burgundie, with a preface of Jac. Wimpfeling de Schlettstat to Cristoforus Anselmi de Spira, dated ex Heydelberga 1470 (15v-16), containing this statement: historiam istam a vulgari in latinum converti. 21. Carmen magistri Ludwici de Tringenberg in Schlettstatt, a Latin poem that begins with two German lines. 21v-22. Latin poem. At the end: Fuit congestum per Samuelem Karoch poetam in studio Lypcensi de laude studii humanitatis ... 24v. Epistola quedam retrograde legenda. 25-26v. Commanus (?) Jacobo suo carissimo s.d.p., inc. Sepissime etenim fautorum amicissime. 26v (other hand). Wernerus Heylt possessor huius de Sancto Goar (?).

Add.27580. Watson, p. 69, no. 313. cart. misc. XV. 166 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), pp. 331-332. Bursill-Hall, p. 111 (with a wrong incipit).

f.1-26. Allegantiae (sic) minores ... Laurentii Vala (i.e., Augustinus Datus, elegantolae), inc. Credis iam dudum, dated at the end: 1470. f.38-73. Ad ... Borsium Estensem de prestantia philosophi et iurisconsulti disputatio Mengi Blankelli (sic). 73v blank. 74. Fragment of Vergerius, de ingenio moribus. 74v-90. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus. Anon., form speeches, and excerpts.

Add.27629. Watson, p. 70, no. 316. cart. misc. XV. 83 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 341.

f.2 (late title). Ortographia Magist. Gasparini. (Gasparinus Barzizza, orthographia), consisting of a theoretical part (f.2-16v, inc. Quoniam recta scriptura) and an alphabetical section (f.17-50). 50-51v. Diphthongatio, an appendix of the preceding treatise, also consisting of a theoretical part (50-50v, inc. Quoniam ex quatuor locis) and an alphabetical section (50v-51v). At the end: Feliciter explicit orthographia ... Magistri Gasparini secundo kls. aprilis ICCCLX sexto hora quarta decima (die) Jovis in domicilio dexti Antonii Papie. 52-60 blank. 60v-77. (Differentiae), inc. (I)nter polliceri et promittere. 83v (fly-leaf). A purchase note indicating Ferrara (s.XV).

Add.27695. mbr. XIV ex. 15 fols. Illuminated. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 346.

Fragment of the same manuscript to which Add.28841 and Egerton 3127 also once belonged. It contained a moral treatise in Latin by a member of the Cocharelli family of Venice, addressed to his son Johannes.

Add.28105. misc. 58 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), pp. 427-428.

Collection of autograph letters. It includes: Angelus Politianus to Nic. Michelozzi (f.1); Machiavelli (1513, f.2-3); Abr. Ortelius (f.5); Justus Lipsius to Erycius Puteanus (6); Henr. Cat. Davila to Aloysius Lollinus (7); Peiresc (8-9); Daniel Heinsius (10).

Add.28272. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 134 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 462. Palma di Cesnola, p. 113, no. 1444.

Papers of the Pandolfini family. The collection includes: Jacopo Pandolfini, letter to Pierfil. Pandolfini (1462, f.3); Pandolfo Pandolfini to the same (1465, f.5; 7; 8; 10; 12); Domenico Pandolfini to the same (1474, f.27); N. Pandolfinus ep. Pistoriensis to the same (1475, f.15-22; 25; 28; 35; 36); Gianno Pandolfini to the same (1481, f.30); N. Pandolphinus ep. Pistoriensis to Petr. de Capponibus (1483, f.34); the same to Jo. de Lanfredinis (37); Jo. de Pandolphinis ep. Trojano to the same (39); Ascanius Maria Sfortia Card. to the Dux Calabrie (1486, copy, f.40) and to the Duke of Milan (1486, copy, f.40-41v); Franc. (Pandolfini) to his father Pierfil. Pandolfini (1490, f.44); Pierfil. Pandolfini to Lorenzo de' Medici (1490, f.50); Franciscus Pandulphinus amicis omnibus salutem, in Latin, with the address Marcello et omnibus amicis Florentie, dated Milan 1491 (f.51); Piero Capponi to Pierfil. Pandolfini (52; 54); Pierfil. Pandolfini to his son Giovanni, mentioning Savonarola (1493, f.56); the same to Piero de' Medici (1493, f.57); Fr. Pandolfini to his brother Giovanni (1496, f.61); the same to Lanfredino Lanfredini (1509, f.71); the same to

Marcello Virgilio (1509, f.75-76); the same to the same, in Greek (f.74, following after 76); the same to the same, in volg. (77-81; 88-89); the same, relazione (86-87); Pierfil. Pandolfini to Giov. Pandolfini (1526, f.91); the Dieci to Pierfil. Pandolfini (1527, f.92); the Otto di Pratica to the same (1532, f.95); Jacopo Guicciardini, letter, copy (101); Sermone sopra l'elezione del Gonfaloniere, composto da Pierfilippo d'Alessandro Pandolfini alla fine dell'anno MDXXVII avanti fusse rafferma Niccolò Capponi stampata in Siena senza nome d'autore, inc. Natural cosa è, copy (106-115v); Orazione di Pierfilippo d'Alessandro Pandolfini al polo (sic, for popolo) di Firenze recitata da lui nel tempio di S. Lorenzo ad XXVIII di Gennaio MDXXVIII, inc. Come prima mi fu imposto (116-130v); Orazione di Pierfil. d'Aless. Pandolfini alla Signoria recitata ad (sic), inc. Questa gioventù (131-132); a Latin oration of the Florentines to the pope against the Soderini family, inc. Beatissime etc. Nondum ab iniquo opprimendi. The author might be Giov. di Bardo Corsi.

Add.28786. cart. XVI. 88 fols. Decorated. Written in France. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 552.

f.2v-3. Ad. ... J. Godrandum patrem suum Odineti Godrandi epigramma. 3v (title only). Jacobo Godrando patri suo Odineti Godrandus mortem Thome Mauri exponit 1535. 4-17. Text, in prose, inc. Videbam pater charissime. Blank pages. 18-42v. (Id.), oratio suasoria, in prose. Blank pages. 43-60. (Id.), oratio iudicialis. 60v blank. 61-78v. Oratio suasoria. f.79 blank. 79v-81. Odineti Godrandi ad patrem suum epigramma. 81v-82. Odineti Godrandi ad avunculum suum Benignum Godrandum epigramma. 82v-83. Id., epigramma ad preceptorem. 83-83v. Id., verses ad Charolum Godrandum avunculum suum. 84. Id., ad avunculum Jac. Masson. 84. Id., ad Joh. Godrandum cognatum. 85. Id., ad Hugonem Masson cognatum. Blank pages. 86v-87. A short dialogue. 88-88v. French notes in another hand.

Add.28805. Watson, p. 71, no. 326. mbr. misc. XV. 184 fols. Several English hands. f.1 top: Liber dom. Thome Swallowell Dunelmensis monachi. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), pp. 556-565.

f.7-28v. Rhetorical treatise, inc. Socraticum Eucratem bene appositeque dicere. Identified in the catalogue as Jac. Publicius, ars oratoria. 29-41. Sinonima Tullii. 41v blank. 42-50v. Jac. Publicius, de officio et genere epistolarum, inc. Epistolarum officium ut maioribus, with a short preface to Cyrillus Cesar (f.42, inc. Non me fugit Cirille Cesar). 53 (other hand). Rhetorical treatise, inc. (I)nstituta oratoris haurire avidus. f.129. Explicuit colores sententiarum et finitur elocutio que est tertia pars rethorice sive oratoris officii. Incipit de memoria quarta parte Rethorice. 130v. Explicuit memoria videlicet parte (sic) rethorice quarta. Incipit de pronuntiatione videlicet oratoris officii parte quinta et ultima. 132. Explicuit opusculum rethorice preceptio-nis editum anno 1460. This work was composed in England, according to the catalogue. 133-179v. (Jac. Publicius, ars memoriae), inc. Haud ab re fore arbitrator si preter maiorum consuetudinem. 180 blank. 180v-184v. Form addresses and other phrases.

Add.28813. cart. XVI in. 25 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 558.

f.2 (title page). Georgius Baptiste Mantuani Carmelite theologi et poete clarissimi ab Ascensio familiariter explanatus ad Joannem Modeyum. 3-25v. Ff. Baptiste Mantuani ... Georgius ad ... Jo. Jac. Trivultium ..., a poem, inc. Grandia Cappadocis, with glosses. At the end: Orate pro anima Joannis Modei capell. huiusce possessoris ac Roberti Calcati eiusdem scriptoris.

Add.28841. mbr. XIV ex. 15 fols. Illuminated. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 565.

Fragment of the same manuscript to which Add.27695 and Egerton 3127 also once belonged. It contained a moral treatise in Latin by a member of the Cocharelli family of Venice, addressed to his son Johannes.

Add.28873. cart. XV. 2 coll. 60 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), pp. 571-572.

(Rob. Grosseteste ep.) Linconiensis super libris Posteriorum Aristotelis commentaria. At the end (f.59v): die 30<sup>a</sup> decem(b)r. 1468 eo anno quo Federicus tertius Romam venit atque illis diebus Senis per me F. de Mercatis de S. Mi(nia)te ibidem eo ipso artibus studentem ...

Add.29255. cart. XVI. 64 fols. Diagrams. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 608.

f.1-1v. Agostino Cesareo, preface to Ferrante Somma, dated 1585. f.2 blank. 2v. Sonnet. 3-64v. Agostino Cesareo, l'arte del navigare.

Add.29476. cart. XVI. 28 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 642. Gayangos II, 1877, p. 536.

f.1. Joannes Philippus P.a, Latin poem to Fran. Med(ices). 1v blank. 2. Juan Phelippe Avila de P.a to the Prince of Florence and Siena, in Spanish prose. 3. Jhan Phelippe Avila de Pegnolosa to Frances de Medices, prince of Florence and Siena, in French prose. 4. Alli virtuosi, an Italian poem. 4v-5 blank. 5v-7. Horoscope, in Latin. 7v-28. Horoscope, in Spanish.

Add.29487. cart. misc. XVI. 108 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 644.

Alchemical collection. f.6-68. Libro del Giovanni Isaci Hollandese originale in penna copiato e translato della lingua Germanica in Italiana per me Giovanni Giovantonio Beltes Groninganus Frisius. 73-98. De Cabala del phylosopho (sic) Giovanni Isaci Hollandese. 99-103v. Stanza del tesoro (alchemical treatise).

Add.29745. cart. XVI. 174 fols. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 705.

Notes on Justinus the historian, attributed by a late hand (s.XVIII) to Joh. Boschius.

Add.29989. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. 84 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1876-81), p. 16. Palma di Cesnola, p. 49, no. 606.

f.1-83v. Per la florida Madonna Lylia ... sonetti e altre rime di Phylenio Gallo di Monte Sano.

Add.30050. Watson, p. 73, no. 338. cart. misc. XV. 118 fols. f.2 bottom: Di Aless.ro Padoani. Cf. *Catalogue* (1876-81), pp. 26-27.

f.2. A treatise de venenis, in four parts consisting of problemata, with a prologue, inc. Excelsus deus mentes spiravit Appolini grecho primo medicine re-

pertori. At the end (f.84v): Explicit liber venen(orum) compositus per ... Christoforum de Honestis de Bononia scriptus per me dompnum Lucam Peri de Pergula ad petitionem magistri Ghirardi de Forsinfronio sub annis domini MCCCCLVII et die XV. Maii f.85-91v (other hand, title at the end). Tractatus de epidimia per Magistrum Petrum de Tussigna (i.e., Tussignano) compositus 1398 ... f.92-109 (other hand). The second part of the same treatise, inc. Expedito regimine ethice febris ad regimen febrium pestilentialium. Recipes. 110v-117v. Third part of the same treatise.

Add.30067. mbr. XVI in. 17 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Royal coat of arms. Dedication copy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1876-81), p. 30.

f.1v (gold script on purple ground). Ad. ... Henricum ... regem Angliae ... Camilli Palaeti Bononiensis Silva cui titulus Amor. f.2-17v. Text of the poem, inc. Huc quoque ab extremis.

Add.30184. cart. XVI. 93 fols. From Apostolo Zeno. Cf. *Catalogue* (1876-81), p. 48. Palma di Cesnola, p. 49, no. 607.

f.1. Oppericella Nuova qual tratta d'Amore et d'altri morali ditti, intitolato Hybleo, ... composta per il facundo giovane Pietro (deleted: Pisano) Candellense ... Table of contents. 2. Hybleo alli lettori, a prose preface. 2v-4v. Another. 5. Invocatio ad Musas, a Latin poem. Then Italian poems, and a number of love letters in Italian prose (f.21-30v). At the end, two volg. letters to the readers (87-90) and Latin epigrams (91-93v).

Add.30935. cart. misc. XV. 371 fols. Several German hands. On the inside cover: Iste liber est Carthusiensium prope Erfordiam. Then an old table of contents. Cf. *Catalogue* (1876-81), pp. 131-132.

f.75-77. Pius II, letter. 163-181v. Rethoricalia (i.e. Augustinus Datus, isagoge), inc. Credimus iam dudum. At the end: Finitum quinto nonas mensis septembris anni 1460. 182-183. Contra continuos cultores patrie, inc. Fortem enim ac sapientem omni penitus passione vacuum esse decet, a form letter, followed by two others. 183-184. Oratio ad Marchionem Mantuanum, inc. Cum tuam dignitatem. Other form letters. 186v. Ad collaudacionem pretoris oratio, inc. Hoc tempore vir magnifice. 189-192v. Leonardus Aretinus contra delatores, an excerpt. At the end: Explicit Leonardi Aretini oratio contra delatores. 192v-195. Pretoris responsio, inc. Quamquam me non fugiat amplissimi presides. 195-211v. Gasparini Bergamensis et Steffani Flisci Sontinensis eloquencie et perfecte elocucionis precepta incipiunt. De iuncturis. In iunctura igitur. 212-222. Ps.-Cicero, synonyma. 226v-234v. Tractatulus subtilis cuiusdam oratoris et est de epistolis formandis ..., inc. Cum omnis et dicendi conficiendique epistolarum modus. 235-254 (other hand). Form speeches and form letters, inc. Cum enim celeberrimi doctores dulci natali solo relicto edibusque amenissimis ad pleraque Ytalie studia me capessendarum litterarum gratia contulsem (this is the speech of a student who requests his degree). 255 (other hand). Vergil, Aeneid, interrupted near the beginning of book II. 270. Petrus Blesensis, letters. 306v. Oration or letter, inc. Iam iam velut hesitatio-

nis quodam. 308-319. Dicta conveniencia exordio, beginning with a preface of Stephanus Fliscus to Joh. Meliorancius, inc. Cum superiora verborum sinonima. 326-328 (2 coll.). Treatise on the plague, inc. Id (i.e., Ad) honorem sancte trinitatis ... volo ... de pestilentia scribere. 332 (other hand, 2 coll.). Accessus to the Physiologus, inc. Circa initium huius phisologi. Nichil ortum est sub sole. 332v-343v. (Physiologus), inc. Tres leo, with a comm. At the end: per me Hermannum Wiffhagen ... anno ... MCCCCXLV in Wiffhagen fferia sexta post ...

Add.31216. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 186 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1876-81), p. 164.

f.1. Incipit postilla super librum Sapientie fratris Roberti Holchoth. At the end (f.175v): Iste liber est concessus fratri Percevallo de Vigono ordinis fratrum minorum provinc. Jan. et custodie pedemonitis. (Other hand:) anno domini MCCCCVI die XXVI mensis Augusti in presencia fratris Georgii ... ac fratris Odoni ... presens postilla fuit concessa fratri Francisco Bufa. ti tantum ad vitam eo modo quod procuret fratri Francisco Biondono florenos sex ad subsidium contribucionis sibi promissae per conventum predictum ad studium parisiense.

Add.31388. cart. misc. XV. 42 fols. Two Northern hands. Cf. *Catalogue* (1876-81), p. 188. Hughes-Hughes 3, pp. 309-310.

f.1-8. De ortu et revelacione anticristi epistola fratris Bartholomei Frisonis Carthusiensis, to Hainricus de Novimagio, dated ex Roremundo anno eiusdem MCCCCLXXXVI mensis Januarii die VIII. f.12-38v (other hand). A musical treatise. The catalogue suggests as the author frater Petrus Berckenmare de Augusta whose name appears in a document (dated 1497) on f.10. f.39v-42. Ad faciendum horologium.

Add.31389. cart. XVI. 26 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1876-81), p. 188.

Notations for Italian dances.

Add.31827. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. 61 fols. From Firmin-Didot. Cf. *Catalogue* (1876-81), p. 231.

f.2-9v (2 coll.). Comm. on Horace's Odes, Epodes and Carmen saeculare, fragm. at the beginning. 10-39v (1 col.). Terence's Andria, Eunuchus, Heautontimorumenus, fragm. at the end, with glosses. 40-48. Horace, Ars poetica, without glosses. 48-61v. Horace, epistles, fragm. at the end, with a marginal comm. in a later hand (s.XIV).

Add.31918. cart. XV. 2 coll. 253 fols. Large size. From the Archinto library. Cf. *Catalogue* (1882-87), pp. 6-7. M. Roddewig, *Dante Alighieri, "Die Göttliche Komödie"*. *Vergleichende Bestandsaufnahme der Handschriften*, Stuttgart, 1984, p. 162, no. 390.

f.1-29v. Dante, Inferno. Blank pages. 30. Expositiones et glose super Comediam Dantis facte per fratrem Guidonem Pisanum ordinis beate Marie de Monte Carmeli ad ... Lucanum de Spinolis de Janua. Incipit prologus. inc. (S)cribitur Danielis quinto capitulo. 32. Incipit prima cantica comedie Dantis, with a running commentary in Latin. 247. Expliciunt expositiones et glose super primam canticam comedie Dantis Alagherii excellentissimi latinorum poete. 247v blank. 248. Incipit declaratio super pro-

fundissimam et altissimam comediam Dantis facta per fratrem Guidonem Pisanum ordinis Beate Marie de Carmelo ad ... Lucanum de Spinolis Jan. Incipit prefatio sive epistolare prohemium, inc. La grandevotone el grande amore/Che tu dimostri Spinola Lucano ... Incipit primus cantus declarationis. Come dicon lisavi naturali, in terza rima, with a Latin comm. in the margin, inc. Malorum mater est ignorantia. This comm. goes only to canto 8. f.252. Explicit declaratio super primam canticam Comedie Dantis.

Add.33220. mbr. XII-XIII. 2 coll. 84 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1882-87), p. 272.

f.1. Accessus, inc. Testatur Servius quoniam solent in principiis auctor(um) antiquius VII inquiri. Iv. Anon. comm. on Vergil's Eclogues, inc. Tityre etc. In hac prima egloga talis est modus. f.9. Liber Bucolicorum explicit. (title s.XV): Liber primus Georgicorum incipit. (A)uctor iste sicut Theocritum imitatus est Bucolicis ... Quid faciat letas segetes. Virgilius de agricultura tractaturus. 30 (hand s.XV): Explicit expositio quarti libri Georgicorum. 30v. inc. (A)utor iste sicut Bucolica scripsit rogatu Pollionis ... Arma virumque cano idest armatum et bellicosum virum. Interrupted with f.84v in book XI of the Aeneid.

Add.33221. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 72 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1882-87), pp. 272-273.

f.1-24v. (Guido Faba, summa prosaici dictaminis), fragm. at the beginning, des. conditio multipliciter aggravatur (cf. Add.8167, f.31). 24v-44. Incipiunt dictamina a magistro Guidone (Faba) composita. 44-53. Arenga magistri Guidonis Fabe. At the end: Expliciunt arenge nove. 53-62. Parlamentum et epistole magistri Guidonis Fabe, inprimis arenge vulgare(s). At the end: explicit arenge pro vulgare. 62-66v. Incipit gemma purpurea magistri Guidonis ... modernorum defectum supplens et illuminas (sic) antiquorum. At the end: Expliciunt gemma claritatis. 66v-70. Incipiunt tractatus de vitiis et virtutibus. 70-72v. Incipiunt petitiones (by Guido). At the end: Explicit summa magistri Guidonis Fabe.

Add.33382. cart. misc. XV. 212 fols. Written in Spain. Initials. Cf. *Catalogue* (1888-93), pp. 11-12.

f.1-5. Declamations of Lucretia and her father, in Spanish (from the Latin of Salutati). 10-11. Letter of the Scythians to Alexander, in Spanish. 11-12v. Complaynta sobre la muerte de dona Ynes de Cleves princessa de Navarra descrita por Pere Torrella, in prose. 12v-15v. Lamentacion de Spaña fecha por el Marques de Santyllana, in prose. 17v-24. Another prose piece by Pere Torrella. 24-24v. Poems by Diego de Sevilla. 38v. De Madama Lucrecia la Napoletana, a poem. Many anon. poems. Poems by Villalpando (77, etc.), Johan de Mena (77v, etc.), Rey dargon (a Lucrecia, 78), Gonzalo davalila (78v), Pere Torrella, Lope daztunya, Ynigo Lopez Marques de Santillana (127, etc.), Francisco de Villalpando (161, etc.), Juan de Villalpando (169v, etc.) and many others.

Add.33519. Watson, p. 76, no. 360. cart. XV. 110 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1888-93), pp. 39-40. Hughes-Hughes 3, p. 306.

f.1v-3v. Old table of contents. f.4 blank. 4v. Liber Franchini Gafuri Laudensis Musicam Mediolani

profitentis. 5-109v. Declaracio Musice Ugolini Urbeveta. The text includes the introduction, books IV and V, and de divisione monocordi (f.97v, inc. Musice discipline quinque partium practice et speculative declaratione peracta). 110 blank. 110v (hand of the scribe): Explicit liber quintus musice magistri Ugolini Urbeveta Ferariensis Archipresbiteri scriptus Pisauri a me fratre Nicolao de Curte Papiensi ad requisitionem venerabilis religiosi Jacobi de Cincinnati de Gravina Pisauri Canonici etc. 1477 die 2 a Januarii. Then a note on the death of Galeazzo Maria Sforza. Below: Franchini Gafuri Laudensis musice professoris est hic liber.

Add.33736. Watson, p. 76, no. 361. mbr. XV ex. 11 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Royal coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* (1888-93), p. 98.

f.2-11v. Petri Carmeliani Brixienis poete suasoria leticie ad Angliam pro sublatis bellis civilibus et Arthuro principe nato epistola, a poem, inc. Anglia post tantas clades tantasque ruinas. There are several section headings such as Oratio divi Henrici sexti ad deum (f.4), oratio seren. mi Henrici septimi ad natalem patriam in reditu ab exilio (7v).

Add.33759. cart. XVI in. 13 fols. (old numbers 83-95). Cf. *Catalogue* (1888-93), p. 104.

f.2 (fly-leaf). no. 2321 (old shelf-mark). Est Marini Sanuti Leonardi filii. f.3. An inserted later note. f.4-13v. Albericus Vespucius Laurentio Petri Francisci de Medicis salutem plurimam, inc. Superioribus diebus satis ample tibi scripsi. Describes his journey to America.

Add.33780. mbr. XIV. 33 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1888-93), p. 108.

f.2-33v. Aesop (inc. Ut iuuet), with a comm. (inc. Solon quidam sapiens homo fuit). At the end: Explicit Esopus cum expositione.

Add.33781. mbr. XIV-XV. 139 fols. Decorated. Drawings. Written in France. Cf. *Catalogue* (1888-93), pp. 108-109.

f.7 (late title). Sensuivent Les Fables Dysope et Damouet Moralisees en Latin et en Romans Lan 1316. (Old hand:) De gallo et iaspide, inc. Dum rigido fodit, in Latin verse, followed by a moralitas in Latin, the fable and the moralitas in French. At the end (f.137-139v), a French poem mentioning Madame Jehanne de Borgoingne.

Add.33782. mbr. XV. 39 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms damaged. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1888-93), pp. 108-109.

f.2. Hermolai Barbari Veneti patritii ad doctissimum Ambrosium (Traversarium) monachum Proemium in aliquas Aesopi fabulas, mentioning Nicoli, Marsuppini and his own teacher Guarino, inc. Cum singularem tuum in me amorem. f.6v. Explicit proemium. Incipiunt autem Aesopi fabulae. De vulpe et hirco. Vulpes et Hircus sitis ardore anhelantes. At the end (39v): Expliciunt quedam Aesopi fabulae traducte per me adolescentem Hermolaum Barbarum patritium Venetum anno domini MCCCCXXII Kl. Octobr. sub expositione disertissimi ac eruditissimi viri Guarini Veronensis patris ac praeceptoris mei.

Add.33795. Watson, pp. 76-77, no. 362. cart. misc. XV. 192 fols. Two Northern hands. Cf. *Catalogue* (1888-93), p. 112.



f.2. Servius on Vergil's *Bucolica*. 30. Id. on Vergil's *Georgica*. At the end (f.81): Lovanii per me Nicolaum de Haga anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo quarto Martii die vicesima octava. 83 (other hand, 2 coll.). Introduction to Juvenal, inc. Junius Juvenalis Aquinas fuit. 83v. (Comm. on Juvenal), inc. Semper ego auditor. More omnium satyricorum. At the end (192v): Et in hoc commentum Juvenalis explicat per me magistrum Johannem Alves in profesto sancti Johannis Baptiste anno domini M.mo CCCC.mo septuagesimo tercio in felici studio Lovaniensi ... (other hand): Iste liber pertinet Georgeo Gyfshart zu (sic).

Add.34139. Watson, p. 77, no. 364. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. 146 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. *Catalogue* (1888-93), pp. 210-211.

f.1v-11v. Horace, ars poetica, with glosses, inc. Iste poeta lyricus. 12v-35v. Cicero, de senectute, with glosses, inc. M.T.C. lingue Romane decus. 36-41v. Cicero, *Somnium Scipionis*. 42-55. Cicero, *Paradoxa*, with glosses. 60v-86v. Cicero, de amicitia, with glosses. At the end: 1492. 91v-126v. Sallust, *Catilina*, with glosses. 127v (other, later hand). Sequitur hic Johannis (i.e., Gulielmi Traversagni) Saphonensis libellus de conficiendis epistolis ad Johannem amicum suum, inc. (f.128) (C)onquestus es mecum Johannes mi dulcissime, with glosses. The treatise ends on f.144v and contains an insert (f.133): Epistola exemplaris in quibus antedicta patescunt. (J)ohannes decretorum studiosus fratri Wilhelmo Saphonensi.

Add.34200. cart. misc. XV. 60 fols. Written in Germany. Cf. *Catalogue* (1888-93), p. 234. Hughes-Hughes 3, pp. 306-307.

f.1-33v. Anon., musical treatise, perhaps fragm. at the beginning, inc. Item diceret quare musica studetur. 34. Ars componendi cantum figurativum simphorice (sic) ac dulciter sonantem. The incipit is not clear. 42. Another musical treatise, inc. Quoniam per magis noti noticiam. 52. inc. Discantus est diversorum cantuum.

Add.34249. Mann, pp. 241-242, no. 75. Watson, p. 77, no. 365. cart. misc. XV. 142 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1888-93), p. 263.

Quintilian, declamationes. At the end (f.141v, hand of the scribe): papie 1464. XV<sup>o</sup> kl. Madii per me Guilh. de Salmis cuius et hic liber est. (other hand:) et a quo emi ego Johannes Löffelholz tunc studens legum papie anno d. MCCCCLXXII die XVII Marcii. 141v-142. Versus de ventorum nominibus a regionibus, inc. Quatuor a quadro. 142. Alii versus de eodem Petrarche, 4 lines, inc. Euro Vulturus.

Add.35109. Watson, pp. 77-78, no. 369. mbr. XIII (?). 97 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1894-99), pp. 159-160.

Sallust. At the end (faded, f.97v): Factum est hoc anno a nativitate domini Mil. Cent. Nones. (?) secundo indictione decima. The catalogue gives Milus Notarius as the scribe, but I could not find this, and suspect that it is a duplicate reading for Mil. Cent. Nones.

Add.35310. Watson, p. 78, no. 373. mbr. misc. XV. 415 fols. Illuminated. Coat of arms of a bishop,

with the caption Da.Bi. Cf. *Catalogue* (1894-99), pp. 251-252.

Breviarium. At the end (f.366v): Istud Breviarium fuit inceptum Placentie per me fratrem Nicolaum Pignochum de Bagnacavallo ordinis minorum completum autem fuit XXI a Marcii 1480 tempore leticie Mb. A blank folio. 367. Commune Sanctorum. 414-415. Prayers, added by another hand in Italic script. The scribe speaks of himself as Daniel (f.414). He is identified in the catalogue as Daniel de Birago.

Add.35320. mbr. XV. Illuminated. French hand. 25 fols. Formerly Rothschild ms. 11. Cf. *Catalogue* (1894-99), pp. 257-258.

Marc Picault, religious poem in Latin, with a preface in French prose to Charles (VIII) of France, in which the author states that he had dedicated to him certaine petite oeuvre faite sur l'oraison de la Salve Regina, and is now dedicating to him certaine autre petite oeuvre sur le symbol des glorieux apostres qu'on appelle le Credo ou les douze articles de nostre foy.

Add.35325. mbr. XIV. 45 fols. Written in Italy. Formerly Philipps 6310. Cf. *Catalogue* (1894-99), pp. 260-261.

f.2-9v. Suo ... Graciolo de Bambaolis nobilis Bononie cancellario frater (name erased). At the end: Explicit tractatus (name erased) de reprobatione Falsoe monarchie, inc. Sicut sepe contingit. This is the treatise of Guido Vernani O.P. against Dante. 10-16v. Incipit tractatus (name erased) de potestate summi pontificis, interrupted at the end, inc. (Quia multi ex inordinato partis affectu. The catalogue attributes this text to the same Guido Vernani. 30-34v. Anon. treatise on ancient philosophers, inc. Tales primus sapiens appellatus est, ends with Taurus philosophus Stoicus. 35-36. inc. Morieris. R. Ista est hominis natura non pena. Apparently an excerpt from Petrarch's *De remediis utriusque fortunae*.

Add.36294. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 114 fols. Confused and partly damaged. Corrections. Cf. *Catalogue* (1894-99), pp. 429-430. Data supplied by Dr. Charles Schmitt and Dr. Margaret Nickson.

William Camden, letters and poems, mostly in English. The collection includes: a dedication to Mich. Draytonus (f.15v); poems to Will. Sandersonus (21) and Rob. Walter (21v); letters to Paludanus (23 and 25v), Janus Gruterus (24v and 53), Franc. Swertius (28 and 88), P. Merula (28v), John Case (32v), Carolus Utenhiovius (32v) and to the Samarthanii fratres (55). There is also a poem by Edwardus E. Hoby (43).

Add.36986. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. 42 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1900-1905), p. 271. Hughes-Hughes 3, pp. 311-312.

f.1. Questo libro sie di me Zacharia da Villa Callamdrina. Hic liber est meus vochor Zacharia ville Callamandrine. f.2-34. Incipit tractatus quarundam regularum artis musice editus a magistro Joanne Octobi Anglico ordinis carmelitarum, partly in volg., inc. Pertinentia vocum. 35v-42v. La Calliopea di maestro Giovanni Octobi Anglico redatta sotto brevitae, in volg.

Add.38023. Watson, p. 81, no. 387. mbr. XV. 102 fols. Formerly Philipps 2748. Cf. *Catalogue* (1906-1910), pp. 214-215.

f.2-4v. Table of contents of Aesop. 4v-5v. Incomincia il prologo sovra la traslatione de Esopo de gramatica in volgare, inc. Li scritti delli autori. 5v. Comincia el prohemio exposito sovra Exopo, inc. Usanza e deli savii auctori. 7-83v. (Aesop, volg.), in 64 chapters, inc. De gallo et iaspide. Inprimamente lauctore cominciando lo suo tractato dixit. 83v-99. Qui comenza le dodexe fatighe de Hercule ..., inc. Laprima fatigha del dito Hercule seguitando lordene de Boecio. At the end: compito de scriver adi ultimo mazo 1449 cioe de acopiar. 99v-100v. Poem entitled Epistola a el D.P. Savo, inc. Non habe un dolor si inteno quel pastore.

Add.38125. Mann, pp. 244-246, no. 77. mbr. XV. 86 fols. Old binding. Illuminated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1911-15), pp. 25-26.

(Petrarch, rime). Written for the Romei family of Ferrara, according to the catalogue.

Add.38512. cart. XVI. 94 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1911-15), p. 134. Tovar, pp. 303-304. A modern table also includes items marked B which are contained in ms. Bodl. Western 35596 (Lat. misc. c.20), see below under Oxford.

Erasmus, original letters. There are also a few letters by Alb. Pighius (to the theological faculty of Louvain, f.8), Cuthbertus Tunstallus (to Petrus Aegidius, f.21) and Tilmannus Gravius (to Erasmus Schets on the death of Erasmus, f.94).

Add.39654. mbr. XV. 50 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1916-20), p. 133.

f.4v-31. (Xenophon, Hieron, tr. Leon. Brunus), with the preface (f.1-4). 34v-50. Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, in two books, with the preface (31v-34).

Add.39655. mbr. XV. 22 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms of a Piccolomini pope.

f.II (fly-leaf, s.XVI-XVII). Domini Laurentii D. Bartholomei equitis Cesarei de familia Griffolorum. f.1v-22v (title on f.1). Annalia Porsene regis, inc. Urbem romanam septem habuisse reges. With a preface (of Leon. Dathus to Pius II), inc. Lectitanti mihi nuper beatissime pater non nulla a G. Vibenna annalia vulgariter descripta, stating that he translated them into Latin. At the end (22v), he states that he did not translate the remainder of the work.

Add.40077. mbr. XVI in. 20 fols. Old binding. Initials. Illuminated. Royal coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* (1921-25), pp. 24-25.

f.1-1v. Franc. Portinarius Prothonotarius Apostolicus, preface to Henry VII, inc. Cum sint tria bonorum genera. 2-20. Statutes of S. Maria Nuova in Florence, founded by Folcus de Portinariis. 20v. Franc. Portinarius, epilogue to the King.

Add.40676. cart. misc. XVI in. 119 fols. Franco-Flemish hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1921-25), pp. 121-123.

Collection of excerpts. f.1. Ex Plutarcho (few lines). 1v. Letters of Dindimus and Alexander. 2. Ex Diodoro Siculo (title only). - Alexander Aristoteli, inc. Haud recte. - Aristoteles Alexandro, inc. Rescripsit ille. - Philippi ad Aristotelem, inc. Filium michi genitum. - The Scythians to Alexander. 2v. The Bragmani to Alexander. 3. Replies of Alexander and Dindimus. 52. Ex Nauclero (letters). 77. Ex Pro-

copio. 91v. Ex Agathia. 92. Ex Leonardo Aretino. 110-116. A library catalogue.

Add.41068 A. cart. misc. XV. 324 fols. Confused. Cf. *Catalogue* (1921-25), pp. 219-220. G. Neilson, "A Venetian's Commonplaces", *Athenaeum*, 21 Dec. 1895, pp. 871-872. Eugenia Levi, "Lo Zibaldone di Bernardo Bembo", *Rassegna Bibliografica* 4, 1896, pp. 46-50. C. H. Clough, *British Museum Quarterly* 30, 1966, p. 14. Nella Giannetto, *Bernardo Bembo*, Florence, 1985. Information supplied by Arthur Field.

(Bernardo Bembo, zibaldone), consisting of excerpts and some personal notes (some dated 1471 and 1508). The main part is arranged alphabetically by topics. There are excerpts from Aristotle in Latin, from Homer in Latin (f.184v), from Landino (48, 227v), L. Valla (57, 176), L. Bruni (59, 62v, 149, 155v, 299v), Petrus meus (Bembus, verses, 83v, 94v), Petrarch (93v, 170v), L. B. Alberti (94v, 104, 167v, 190, 204v, 209, 222, 227, 237v, 320), Franc. Buzacharinus (verses, 147v, 246v), Hier. Rossus (152), Georgius Merula (158v), Dante (170v, 185v), Marsilius Ficinus (188v, 195, 247, 306), M. A. Sabellicus (207v, 209, 256v) and Angelus Vadius (209); a note on the death of Savonarola; an oration of Bern. Bembo to Innocent VIII; an epigram to Bembo by Joh. Rosanus (1505); references to Cosimo and Lorenzo de' Medici and to various historical events. For a poem by Pietro Bembo (f.246v), see Nella Giannetto, *Lettere Italiane* 36, 1984, pp. 367-372.

Add.41195. cart. XVI. 270 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1921-25), pp. 267-268.

f.III (s.XVI). Andria ... di Terrentio tradotte in versi sdruciolli da Giovanni Giustiniani. f.1-2. Giov. Giustiniani, prose preface to Margherita sorella unica del ... re Henrico II, dated Vineggia alli XXV di ottobre MDXLIX. f.3-270. Terence, comedies, translated into Italian verse.

Add.41623. cart. XV. 148 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1926-30), pp. 96-97.

A herbal with fine drawings. Text and captions are in Latin.

Add.45150. cart. XIX. 74 fols. Formerly Philipps 16318. Cf. *Catalogue* (1936-45), p. 108.

(Fil. Sassetti). Vita di Franc. Ferrucci, said to be copied from Riccardiana 1539.

Add.47675. mbr. misc. XV. 117 unnumbered fols. Decorated. Written in England. Formerly Holkham Hall ms. 70. Cf. T. C. Skeat, *The British Museum Quarterly* 17, 1952, pp. 30-31, no. 10. Schenkl, *Sitzungsber. Wien CXXXIII*, 1896, p. 70. De Ricci (*Holkham*), pp. 6-7.

(f.1v, hand of the scribe). Opera que in hoc libro continentur. Sermo sancti Chrisostomi quod non oportet timere mortem sed peccatum. Item speculum regis Edwardi tercii per Symonem Islep archiepiscopum Cantuariensem. Item oratio Celsi Veronensis canonici dissuasoria ne Christiani principes ecclesiasticos usurpent census ad Venetorum Senatum. (f.2-27). Sermo Sancti Chrisostomi ad populum consolatorius ut moderate ferant imminem comminationem ..., inc. Non mediocrem existimo charissimi fratres heri consolationem. At the end:

Finit sermo quidam Sancti Chrisostomi quam pulcherrimus quem e greco in latinum traduxit Reverendus in Christo pater Will(el)m(us) Sellyng prior ecclesie Christi Cant(uariensis) sacre pagine professor anno domini 1488. (27v-79). Speculum regis Edwardi terci per Symonem Islep Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, inc. O domine mi rex circa salutem. (79v-80). Reverendissimo domino Jacobo (Ammannato) Cardinali Papiensi Domitius (Calderinus) Veronensis salutem, inc. Proxime legi reverendissime domine orationem dissuasoriam venerabilis patris Celsi Veronensis, stating that it should be printed. (80-81). Epistola Reverendissimi domini Hermolai Barbari episcopi Veronensis ad Celsum (Mapheum) Veronensem Canonicum regularem congregacionis Lateranensis, inc. Religiosorum decus salvus sis. Uno spiritu legi, dated ex Venetiis pridie Kl. Februarias 1471. (81v-117). Celsi (Maphei) Veronensis Canonici regularis Lateranensis Congregationis dissuasoria ne Christiani principes ecclesiasticos usurpent census ad inclitum Venetorum Senatam, inc. Solent complures sepenumero serenissime princeps.

Add.47681. Watson, p. 86, no. 420. cart. (f. 1-2 mbr.). XV. 84 fols. Illuminated. Coat of arms (identified in a modern note as Loredan and Barozzi). Formerly Holkham Hall ms. 480. Cf. T. C. Skeat, *The British Museum Quarterly* 17, 1952, pp. 29-30, no. 9. De Ricci (*Holkham*), p. 42.

f.1 (in red). Hieronymus filius ... Laurentii Laudani ... hunc librum in civitate Verone fieri iussit una cum generoso viro Georgio de Summaripa Veronense anno Christi MCCCCLXI. f.1. coat of arms. f.2-84. Hae sunt facie scriptae ex libello quodam Pogii Florentini, inc. (2v) Futuros esse arbitrator. Some folios have been cut out or deleted. At the end (f.84): Felix Felicianus scripsit.

Add.48067. cart. XV. 72 fols. Formerly Yelverton 73. Cf. E. Bernardus (1697) II, I, p. 146.

Hieronymus Georgio (sic), Venetian state letters, 1485-87, volg., fragm. at the end.

Add.48105. cart. misc. XVII. Formerly Yelverton 117. Cf. Bernardus II, I, p. 157.

f.2-40. Fra Tommaso Campanella, Discorsi ai Principi di Italia (11 discorsi). 40v-41v blank. 42-75. Id., Assiomi ovaro Ammaestramenti Politici, inc. Nessuno domina a se solo.

Add.48120. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. 469 fols. Formerly Yelverton 135. Cf. Bernardus II, I, p. 159.

f.2-68v. Claudio Tolomei, discorso.

Add.48124. cart. XVI. 147 fols. Large size. Formerly Yelverton 139. Cf. Bernardus II, I, p. 160.

f.1-3. Prefazione di Donato Giannotti nell' (sic) libro della Rep.ca Fiorentina a Mons. Niccolo Ridolfi ... Card. f.3-147. Libro della Republica Fior.na composto per Donato Giannotti a Mons. Nic. Ridolfi ... card., in four books. At the end: Fu imposto fine alla presente opera adi XIII di Gennaio a hore VII et anno MDXXXI.

Add.48130. cart. XVII. 756 fols. Formerly Yelverton 145. Cf. Bernardus II, I, p. 162.

Tommaso Campanella, del senso delle cose (f.2-325v); articoli prophetales (328-586v); scrittura fatta in materia de titoli ..., inc. Alla dimanda di V.S. Ill.ma sara bene mutar i titoli de personaggi (587-606); Poetica, inc. Tutte le scienze et arti (607-756v).

Add.48132. cart. XVII. 676 fols. Formerly Yelverton 147. Cf. Bernardus II, I, p. 162.

Tommaso Campanella, compendio della Monarchia di Spagna (f.2-192); compendio della monarchia del Messia (194-331v); discorsi universali del governo ecclesiastico (333-386); arbitrio e discorso primo (secondo e terzo) sopra l'aumento dell' entrate del regno di Napoli (387-422); discorso a' principi d'Italia (425-468); a Venetia, ragionamento in spirito della rovina sua propria e d'Italia (470-513v); a Venetia, discorsi per ragion di stato della medesima materia (1606, f.515-554); discorsi d'astrologia sopra l'eminente rovina di Venetia di Themisquilla Settimontano (554-568v); sensi mistici della ruina di Venetia (568v-570v); chiave secreta delle profetie della Sacra Scrittura (570v-583); Città del Sole (584-627); centocinquanta concetti methodici dell' universa scienza politica (628-674).

Add.48136. cart. XVII. Formerly Yelverton 151. Cf. Bernardus II, I, p. 163.

Traiano Boccalini, in Taciti historiam observationes, in Italian.

Add.48147. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Formerly Yelverton 159. Cf. Bernardus II, I, p. 164.

(Campanella), compendio della monarchia del Messia.

Add.48179. cart. misc. XV. Written in England. 89 fols. Formerly Yelverton Appendix 2. Cf. B. Schofield, *The British Museum Quarterly* 19, 1954, p. 9.

(f.1). (Matth. de Libris, summa dictaminis), inc. Cum summe plures et optime compilate sint in arte dictaminis ... ego Matheus quondam Alberti de Libris notarius Bononiensis. 3v. (Id.?), salutationes. 6. Anon., form letters, inc. Litera responsiva. Mens nostra fili carissime. There is a form letter of a King Edward, and several others relating to monastic affairs.

Add.48180. cart. XVI ex. 86 fols., plus blank pages. Formerly Yelverton Appendix 3. Cf. B. Schofield, *British Museum Quarterly* 19, 1954, p. 9.

f.6-84 (title page at the beginning). Jo. Lesleus ep. Rossensis, Tranquillitatis animi praeservatio et munimentum, with a verse prologue to Maria Scotorum regina (f.1-1v), a preface to the same (2-5v, dated 1573), and another poem to the same (85-86).

Add.49369. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Formerly Holkham Hall ms. 414. Cf. De Ricci, p. 36.

Collection of Roman inscriptions (by Giacomo Valvasone of Maniago). (f.1). Epigram to a Maniacus, 4 lines, signed by Geo. Cichi. At the end, an epitaph of Nic. Zanus Capiferuss, dated 1566. On the last page, an inscription from Udine: Jac. et Bern. Valvasonii a Maniago Hip. f. Paternis aedibus instauratis et auctis 1561.

Add.49370. cart. XV-XVI in. Fols. not numbered. On the fly-leaf: Pauli Gualdi. Formerly Holkham Hall ms. 416. Cf. De Ricci, p. 36.

(f.1, title). Decus monumentumque Brixianorum aeternitati. (f.2). Thadei Solatii Brixiani. egregium virtutis opus ... Anton. Must. dicatum. (f.3). Observande vetustatis fragmenta que in urbe Brixia Brixianove agro vicatim (sic) reperta sunt hoc in parvo volumine prout in lapidibus intercisus sunt annotata comperies ... This title is followed by a collection of

Roman inscriptions from the area of Brescia. – Valerii Probi grammatici de interpretandis Romanorum litteris. – More inscriptions. – Philisci consolatoria Marco Ciceroni colloquendi prestita dum in Macedonia exularet per Joannem Aurispam Siculum e greco in latinum traducta incipit (from Dio Cassius), inc. Non pudet o Cicero. More inscriptions.

Add.50143 M. cart. XVII. One folio. Written in England.

Beati Pacifici, a poem of 10 lines, inc. Qui sibi charus erit. At the end: Dictum septimo Yduum Septemb. per me Charolum Ruggle.

Add.52311 E.

Three forged letters of Petrarch, two in Italian and one in Latin.

Add.54243. mbr. and cart. misc. XV. 260 fols. Millar Bequest XVII. Formerly Philipps 591. Written in Germany. Cf. *The Eric George Millar Bequest* (exhib. cat., 1967), pp. 32-34.

f.183-184. Treatise on memory, inc. Memoria utrum aliquid artificii habeat. At the end: et sic finitur ars memorativa Tullii 1426.

Add.57529. mbr. and cart. misc. XIV-XVII. 10 and VIII fols. Drawings. Formerly Philipps 10417 and Francis Wormald ms. II. Shown to me by the late Professor Wormald in 1968.

(f.2-6, mbr. s.XIV, written in Italy). Genealogie deorum, a series of mythological notes, attributed to Paulus Perusinus by Miss Theresa Hankey, inc. Aliquorum opinio fuit. (6v) blank. (7-9). Lists of ancient kings and statesmen, popes and emperors, kings of France and Sicily, dated 1374. (9v-10v) blank, except for a later drawing on f.10. f.I blank. II-VIII (cart. s.XVII). List of popes, emperors, and French kings ending with Urban VII, Ferdinand II and Louis XIII, and dated 1629.

Add.57532. mbr. misc. XIII. 218 fols. Written in England. From Millar. Formerly Francis Wormald ms. V.

f.1-14v blank. 15-203v. Ierarchia (celestis) Dionisii translata de greco in latinum per R(ob. Grosseteste) Lincoln. episcopum et commentata ab eodem, inc. Omne datum bonum.

Add.57847. Watson, p. 87, no. 427. cart. XV. 94 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. My attention was called to this ms. by Dr. Cyril E. Wright.

Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico, traslatato in vulgare per un suo amico, inc. E parra forse. At the end (f.94v): scritto ... di mano e per me Zanobi Bartolini adi XV disettenbre e finito adi XXII di detto 1465.

Add.57849. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Written in Italy.

(f.1-35v). Eneas Silvius, de duobus amantibus. (36-41). Id., epistola de amoris remedio. (41v) blank. (42). Epistola Leonardi Aretini de amore Gui(s)cardi et Sigismunde, to Bindacius Ricasolanus, preface. (42v-49v). (Boccaccio), novella di Guiscardo, Latin by Leon. Brunus. (55-62). Plures subscriptiones literarum seu epistolarum ad cuiusque gradus vel dignitates secundum dominum Leonardum de Aretio.

## Arundel Manuscripts

This collection is completely described in the following printed catalogue: *Catalogue of Manuscripts in the British Museum*, New Series, Part I, *The Arundel Manuscripts*, London, 1840. Many of these mss. are listed as belonging to Gresham College in E. Bernardus (1697) II, I, pp. 74-84.

## Excerpts

Arundel 8 (*Catalogue*, p. 2). Paolo Giovio, Commentaries of the Turks, English from the Italian by Sir Henry Parker to Henry VIII.

9 (p.2). Watson, p. 88, no. 431. Cicero, epistolae. Copied by Frater Jac. de Faventia ordinis Celestino-rum, Bologna, 1446.

30 (p. 8). Melanchthon, two autogr. prefaces, one of them in Latin to Joachim Camerarius, one in German.

32 (p. 8). s.XV. Suetonius, copied by F. Terentius Lunensis.

34 (p. 8). mbr. XV. Joh. de Whethamstede, documents.

38 (p. 9). Watson, p. 88, no. 433. mbr. XV. Thomas Occleve, de regimine principum, in English. Dedication copy for Henry V.

49 (p. 10). Watson, p. 88, no. 434. mbr. XV. Inventory of the possessions of the Pirckheimer family.

50 (p. 10). s.XV. Frecholfus, chronica. Owned by Joh. Pirckheimer.

62 (p. 13). Acron, comm. on Horace. Owned by Joh. Pirckheimer.

65 (p. 14). Imagines Regum. Owned by Albert III of Bavaria (1571).

66 (p. 14). mbr. misc. XV. Guido Bonatti. Owned by Henry VII.

100 (p. 27). s.XVI. Steph. Gardiner, de eucharistia contra Petrum Martyrem Vermilium.

113 (p. 28). Watson, pp. 89-90, no. 442. Lucan. Copied 1446 in Portu Naonis by Petrus Ruray, student in civil law under Franc. Capodilista.

116 (p. 28). mbr. XIV. Seneca, tragedies. Copied by Francischus Lucharellus de Eugubio.

123 (pp. 29-30). mbr. misc. XIV. Apollonius, vita Antiochi. Aesop, vita Alexandri.

124 (p. 30). mbr. XV. Cicero, de oratore; de senectute; de amicitia; de optimo genere oratorum. Owned by Joh. Pirckheimer.

135 (p. 32). misc. XV. Lactantius. Ant. Raudensis, Lactantii errata. Frater Adam Genuensis, versus contra Ant. Raudensem. Owned by Joh. Pirckheimer.

136 (p. 32). s.XV. Martial. Copied by Torquatus Gennadius.

151 (pp. 39-41). misc. XVI. Documents dealing with the divorce of Henry VIII. The collection includes an opinion in Hebrew by Jac. Mantineus.

152 (pp. 41-42). misc. Papers dealing with Thomas More and John Fisher.

163 (p. 44). s.XV. Xenophon, Cyrupaedia, tr. Franc. Philadelphus, to Paul II. Owned by Ant. Clava Brugensis. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 17, no. 252; p.

19, no. 277 (here with the wrong shelf-mark Burney 163).

164 (pp. 44-45). Watson, pp. 90-91, no. 449. misc. XV. Written in Germany. Bertrucius, collectio artis medicae.

165 (p. 45). mbr. misc. XIV-XV. f.92 (-100v). Tractatus grammaticae, attributed to Robert Grosse-teste. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 113.

181 (p. 49). mbr. misc. XII. Basil, admonitio.

186 (p. 50). mbr. XV. Anonymi ad Jacobum abbatem Ebirbacensem contra Franciscanos epistola de conceptione Beatae Mariae Virginis.

238 (p. 70). Watson, p. 91, no. 455. mbr. misc. XIV. Johannis Columbæ clerici tabula super Petri Berchorii repertorium morale ad Petrum (Despres) episcopum Praenestinum.

240 (pp. 70-71). mbr. misc. XIV. Written in Germany. Anon., treatise on dictamen, inc. De arte dictande (sic) breviter et lucide.

241 (p. 71). mbr. XI. Athanasius, de S. Trinitate; libellus fidei; de trinitate et spiritu sancto.

243 (pp. 71-72). Watson, p. 91, no. 456. misc. XV. Alex. de Villa Dei, doctrinale, with comm. Disticha Catonis, with glosses and a German version. Physiologus, with a comm. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 113.

253 (p. 77). misc. XVI. Menradus Moltser (i.e., Molter), de vitis pontificum, in verse. Gaspar Ursinus Velius, disticha imperatorum; monosticha regum Italiae; monosticha illustrium Romanorum; monosticha summorum Pontificum.

256 (p. 78). Watson, p. 92, no. 458. Valerius Maximus. written in 1456 by Joh. Pirckheimer.

263 (p. 79). s.XVI. Leonardo da Vinci, notebook. Cf. Fanchiotti 2, pp. 57-64, nos. 3-4.

265 (p. 79). mbr. misc. XIV. Priscian, books XVII-XVIII. With a commentary. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 113.

271 (p. 81). mbr. XV. Rhetorica ad Herennium, with notes of Balsius de Cesena de Manganellis, 1438.

274 (p. 81). s.XV ex. Laur. Bonincontri, de revolutionibus annorum (1497); de electionibus.

284 (p.82). s.XVII. Anon., Quaestiones in Aristotelis libros de physico auditu et de coelo.

293 (p. 87). s.XVI. Wilboldt Imhoff of Nürnberg, cyphering book, in German (1535).

301 (p. 89). misc. XV. Jac. de Benedictis, versus de Virgine iuxta crucem (f.124v). From Joh. Pirckheimer.

304 (p. 89). misc. XV. Jerome. Sermo in laudem S. Hieronymi (f.87). From Jac. Spiegel Sletstatten-sis.

309 (p. 90). misc. XV. Dionysius Carthusiensis, de reformatione claustralium.

325 (pp. 93-94). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 375-376, no. 292. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, de generatione; parva naturalia; de anima.

334 (pp. 99-100). Mann, p. 252, no. 82. mbr. misc. XV. Petrarch, de remediis, excerpts.

339. See Addenda.

342 (p. 103). mbr. misc. XVI. Platonis ut fertur liber institutionum activorum, from the Arabic. Cf. Fanchiotti 2, p. 64, no. 5.

343 (pp. 103-104). misc. f.20v(-27, s.XIII). Summa dictaminis, inc. De arte dictandi breviter et lucide secundum usum modernorum. Written by Theuringus. - (s.XIV). Gualterus (i.e., Gaufridus) de Vino Salvo, poetria nova.

348 (p. 104). mbr. misc. XII. f.102(-180). Anon. (Thierry of Chartres), comm. on Cicero, de inventione, inc. (U)t ait Petronius, nos magistri. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 376, no. 293. Identified by M. Dickey and K. M. Fredborg.

363 (p. 107). mbr. XIII. Defloraciones Moraliū Gregorii excerpte a Petro Troiano canonico.

376 (p. 110). mbr. XV. Chuonradus a Mure, fabularium.

383 (p. 112). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 376-377, no. 294. mbr. misc. XIII. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, Predicamenta; Periermenias; Priora; Posteriora; Topica; Elenchi (fragm.).

388 (pp. 114-115). s.XV. Gul. Caoursin, Rhodiae urbis obsidio an. 1480, fragm.

389 (p. 115). mbr. XIII in. Statius, Thebais, with glosses.

391 (p. 114). mbr. and cart. XV. Joh. de Whet-hamstede (de Loco Frumenti), Granarium, part II.

392 (p. 115). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 377, no. 295. Aristotle, Topica (fragm.); Elenchi; Priora; Posteriora (fragm.). Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, Periermenias; de anima; de memoria.

397 (pp. 116-117). mbr. XIV. (Burley), de vita et moribus philosophorum, ex armario Hugolini episcopi Faventini.

415 (pp. 118-119). mbr. misc. XIII. Dionysius Areopagita, de mystica theologia, tr. Joh. Saracenus.

421 (pp. 119-120). misc. XV. Barth. Zepolla, de contractibus empconum et locacionum, to Hermolaus Barbarus the elder. Jo. Jac. Canis, reportata on the Codex and the Digest. Zepolla on the Decretals. From Franc. Pirckheimer.

428 (p. 121). s.XV. Franc. Zabarella on the Clementines. From Joh. Pirckheimer.

452 (pp. 125-126). Watson, p. 95, no. 478. misc. XV. Martinus de Garratis Laudensis, disputatio in Ticinensi gymnasio de legitimacionibus spuriorum. Ant. de Rosellis, de legitimacionibus spuriorum libri tres. Galeottus Boeaqua, de ludis. Fredericus de Senis, de permutatione beneficiorum, cum additionibus Lapi de Castellione.

458 (pp. 126-128). misc. XV. Jac. ep. Laudensis, sermons given at Constance. Nic. de Cusa, four letters. Franc. de Toletto ep. Cauriensis, magistralis deductio contra Joh. Rokkyczanum Bohemum de eucharistia. Joh. Capistranus, letter. Pius II, letters. Ant. de Rosellis, de ieiuniis.

489 (pp. 133-134). Watson, p. 96, no. 491. misc. XV. Jo. Lud. de Lambertaciis, consilia. Lud. Pontanus, singularia; consilium.

498 (pp. 140-141). mbr. misc. XV. Legal treatises by Ant. de Rosellis, Jac. de Zochis, Laurus de Palazolis and others. f.109-114. Ant. (de Rosellis), de vestimentis mulierum. At the end: 1447 ... in domo compatri mei d. Joannis Vitaliani in camino scripsi Antonio pronuntiante (cf. N. Denholm-Young and

H. Kantorowicz, "De ornatu mulierum", *Bibliofilia* 35, 1933, pp. 315-335; 440-456. Anon. (Andreae Anastasii?) orationis coram collegio Patavii fragmenta.

512 (pp. 145-146). misc. Paulus Eber, letter. Charitas Pirckheimer, letter.

514 (pp. 146-147). Watson, p. 97, no. 494. misc. Aristoteles, de anima (s.XIV). Poncius Provincialis, summa dictaminis; de constructione; epistolarium; de caris. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 378, no. 296. Bursill-Hall, p. 114.

### Descriptions

Arundel 5. cart. misc. XV. 143 fols. Written in Italy. Book plate of Willibald Pirckheimer. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 2.

f.1. Anon., short praise of Caesar, inc. Animi vigore. f.1-60. Franc. Philadelphus, Convivium primum ad Thomam Thebaldum, and convivium secundum (f.25). f.60-60v. Leon. Justinianus, letter to Franc. Philadelphus.

Arundel 7. mbr. XIV. 89 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 2.

Valerius Maximus. At the end (f.78), an epigram of M. Petrus de Mulio (4 lines), inc. Da vocem lector.

Arundel 11. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. 233 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 3.

f.9-138v (s.XV). Excerpta paucula de prima parte granarii Johannis de Loco Frumenti (Whetthamsted) olim Abbatis exempti Monasterii Sancti Albani. This is a collection of excerpts. It includes excerpts from Plutarch's life of Antonius (tr. Leon. Brunus, f.15), from Bruni's de primo bello Punico (f.92-99v) and Plutarch's life of Sertorius (tr. Leon. Brunus). At the end: Explicunt excerpta paucula de prima parte granarii Johannis de Loco Frumenti olim Abbatis Monasterii Sancti Albani. f.139. Id., tabula super epistolas Petri Blesensis. 164. Id., tabula super Vincencium (Bellovacensem) de condicione puerorum nobilium. 171v. Id., tabula super Helyam Tripolensem de sua suorumque scolarium vita.

Arundel 70. cart. misc. XV. 229 fols. Old table of contents (f.2-2v). Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 15-21. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 14, 1, 1907, pp. 215-224, and 14, 2, pp. 352, no. 183.

3-5. Petrus de Alvaratis (sic, for Alvarottis), oration. 5-5v. Anon., oration on Petrus de Candia, inc. De rebus maximis. 6-7. Anon., Coram rege Francie pro domino Paduano, an oration, inc. Celsitudinem tuam. 7-7v. In conventu Fantini Dandulo, oration, inc. Si quid unquam. 7v-12. Poggius, oration. 12-14v. Gabriel Tegliacius, letter to Joh. Lamola. 14v-17. Jac. de Lavagnolis (?), four orations, tentatively attributed in the catalogue to Gabr. Tegliacius, inc. Scio quam plurimos. 17-18v. Leon. Brunus, oration, inc. Plenam lacrimarum. 18v-20. Baptista de S. Petro, oration. 20-20v. Joh. Lamola, oration. 20v-21v. Id., letter. 21v-23v. Id., oration. 23v-26. Anon., oration, inc. Quamquam multos, tentatively attributed in the catalogue to Gasparinus Barzizza. 26-27v. Peregrinus de Zambeccariis, letter. 27v-29. Petrus Blesensis, letter. 29-31. Poggius, letter. Invectives of

Sallust and Cicero. 38-40. Kyriacus Anconitanus, letter to Franc. Scalamentius. 40-47v. Alb. Sarteanensis, letters to Nicolaus Nicoli and to Poggius. 47v. Petrus de Monte, letter. 47v-49. Id., oration. 49-50. Matth. Bissarius, oration. 50-51v. Omnibonus Leonicensis, oration (in laude corporis Christi). 51v-54. Guarinus, oration. 54v-57. Leon. Justinianus, oration on Carolus Zenus. 57-57v. Jo. Nicolas Salernus, oration. 57v-58v. Montorius de Mascarellis, oration. 59-60. Franc. Luschus, oration. 60-61. Franc. Barbarus, oration on Alb. Guidalotus. 61-63. Guarinus, letter. 63-64v. Laurus Quirinus, letter to Isotta Nogarola. 64v-65v. Omnibonus Leonicensis, oration. 65v-66. Poggius, letter. 66-68. Id., another. 68-68v. Anon., university orations, inc. Insigne ac amplissimum. 68v-69. Gasparinus Barzizza, sermo prolatus ab ... Lauro Bradadino. 69v-70. Barzizza, oration. 70-71. Guarinus, oration. 71-71v. Jo. Spilimbergensis, oration. 71v-73v. Anon., orations, attributed in the catalogue to Barzizza and Guarinus, inc. Hoc tempore magnifice princeps. 73v-74. P. P. Vergerius, letter. 74-74v. Franc. Zabarella, university oration. 74v-79v. Vergerius (indicated at the end), oration, inc. Vellem ego optimi viri. 79v-82. Leon. Justinianus, oration on Georgius Lauredanus. 82-82v. Barzizza, oration. 82v. Anon., letter, inc. Heu triste. 83-83v. Jac. de Petrogna, oration. 83v-84. Vergerius, letter. 84-84v. Anon., letters, inc. Pleni fuimus. 84v-88v. Jordanus Ursinus, oration. 88v. Nic. Barbus, oration on Franc. Contarenus. 93-93v. Anon., letter, dated 1395, inc. Difficili atque adeo egro. 93v-94. Guarinus, letter. 94-94v. Tobias (Burgus) Veronensis, oration. 94v-99. Guarinus, letters. 99-99v. Omnibonus, letter. 99v-100. Vergerius, letter. 100-101v. Barzizza, letters. 101v-102. Petr. de Monte, letter. 102-102v. Barzizza, letters. 102v. Franc. Barbarus, letter. 102v-107. Guarinus, letters. 107-107v. Petr. de Monte, letter. 107v-110v. Poggius, letter. 110v-112v. Guarinus, letters. 112v-113. Id., oration. 113-113v. Jo. Nicolas Salernus, oration. 113v-114. Guarinus, oration. 114. Id., letter. 114-115. Lud. Estensis Ferarius, ad Card. Ursinum oratio. 115-115v. Carolus de Gonzaga, letter to Leonellus Estensis. 115v-122. Guarinus, reply and other letters. 122-123. Id., oration. 123-124. Anon., letter, inc. Vetus amor noster. 124-124v. Martinus (Rizonius) Veronensis, oration. 124v-128v. Guarinus, letters. 128v-129. Anon. (Guarinus), oration, inc. Maximum me diu tenuit. 129-129v. Guarinus, oration. 129v-130. Jo. Lamola, letter. 130-134. Guarinus, letters. 134-138v. Id., oration. 138v-141. Id., letters. 141v-142v. Id., orations. 142v-144. Id., letters. 144. Leon. Justinianus, letter. 144-144v. Franc. Barbarus, letters. 144v-146. Guarinus, letters. 146-146v. Cherubinus Bontempus, letter. 146v-149v. Guarinus, letters. 149v-151. Fed. Cornelius, letter. 151-153. Guarinus, orations. 153-154. Id., letters. 154-155. Id., oration. 155-155v. Oratio laudativa G(asparini) P(ergamensis) pro Vitali Miliano. 155v-156v. Anon. (Guarinus), orations. 156v-161. Vergerius, letters. 161-166. Jacobus Zenus, letter. 166-172. Id., coniurationis Patavine descriptio ad Marinum fratrem. 172-172v. Leonellus Estensis, oration to emperor Sigismund. 172v-173. Oratio do-

mini Leonardi (Bruni), delivered by Julianus de Ancensatis (sic in *Catalogue*). 173-175v. Janotius Manettius and Honofrius Parentus, oration to Alphonsus rex. 175v-180v. Laur. Vallensis, apologia, inc. Equius erat summe pontifex. 180v-181v. Laurus Quirinus, letter to Paulus Dotus. 181v-183v. Omnibonus, oration. 183v-185. Basilius Gregorio, inc. Agnovi litteras. At the end: Ambrosius (Traversarius) monachus Florentinus in Latinum vertit. 185v-193. Poggius, orations. 193-196v. Id., letters. 196v-206. Guarinus, letters. 206-215v. Poggius, letter. 216-229. Franc. Philiphus, letter to Lud. Fuscarius (1463).

Arundel 82. cart. XV. 248 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 22.

Vergil, with glosses. f.227v-238. Mafei Vegii Laudensis Eneidum li. XIII, with two epigrams. At the end of the volume (f.248): Explicit Jo.Pir.

Arundel 88. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 133 fols. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 23. Watson, p. 89, no. 437.

Astrological collection. f.26v (at the end of Mes-sahalal): excopiat per me Joh. Bapt. Borrium de Tabia artium medicine et astrologie studentem 1484 die 24 septembris. f.28-29v: Iudicium de 1484 editum per ... Gabrielem de Pirovano ... scriptum autem ab originali proprio per me J. B. Borrium. f.109-122 (s.XV). Iudicium de nativitate D. Baptiste de Campo Fregoso Genuensis. 123-125v. Baptista Piasius Cremonensis de nativitate Johannis Baptiste Colis. scriptum Cremona 1491, Maii 15. At the end: extractum ab originali per me Joannem Baptistam Borrium Genuensem artium et medicine doctorem. 126v-133v (other hand, s.XVI). Oxoniensis quidam de nat(ivitate) regis Henrici 8, dated 1513.

Arundel 93. Watson, p. 89, no. 438. mbr. misc. XV. 161 fols. Decorated. Drawings. Franco-Flemish hand. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 26. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 90-94, no. 12.

f.1-2. Table of contents. 3v-111. Diodorus, books I-VI (tr. Poggius), with a preface (f.3-3v, inc. Nullus antea quantumvis preclarus rerum scriptor fuit sanctissime pater). At the end (f.111): 1482. 112-118. Eneas Silvius, de situ et origine Pruthenorum. 118v-120v. Id., de Livonia. 120v-121v. Id., de bello Thurocorum et Hungarorum, to Phil. Maria Vicecomes. 121v-124. Id., de offitio et origine heraldorum, to Joh. Hynderbach. 124-128v. Leon. Brunus, de studiis et litteris. 129-159v. Christophorus (de Bondelmontibus), liber insularum, to Card. Jordanus Ursinus, with maps. 160-161v. Table of contents. At the end: Hoc volumen comparavit Raphael de Marcotelis (sic) dei gratia episcopus Rosensis Abbas Sancti Bavonis iuxta Gandavum et quoad potuit correxit anno domini 1485.

Arundel 101. Watson, p. 89, no. 439. cart. XV. 80 fols. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 27.

f.1. (Magister Bene, Candelabrum de dictamine), inc. Presens opus Candelabrum nominatur. In an epilogue (f.75v), the author states that he was born in Florence and trained in Bologna. At the end (f.76v): Anno domini millesimo ducentesimo trigesimo octavo ... compilatum fuit hoc opus ... scriptum autem per me L.N. anno (14)61 in Papia. f.77-80. Table of contents.

Arundel 128. cart. misc. XV. 63 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 30.

f.55-60v. Mythological index, said to be of Hesiod's Theogony. 61-62 (other hand). Morbasianus, letter to the pope. 62-62v. Lentulus, letter. 62v. Pilatus, letter. 63. Hesiod index continued. I found no trace of B. Mamtrinus, given as the author by Bernardus (p. 76).

Arundel 133. cart. misc. XV. 118 fols. Several hands. Book plate of Bilibaldus Pirckheimer. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 31-32. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 14, 2, 1907, p. 353, no. 184.

f.79 (Northern hand). Bern. Justinianus, preface to Lod. Gonzaga. 79-84. Isocrates, ad Nicoclem, tr. Bern. Justinianus. 84. Anon. (Leon. Justinianus, according to Foligno), preface, inc. Cum nuper apud grecos legerem suavissime mi Bernardus Isocratis admonicionem quam Demonicus misit. 84-88. (Isocrates, ad Demonicum, tr. anon.), inc. In plurimis quidem Demonicis optimorum virorum sententias pravorumque opiniones longe inter se distantes variasque ac dispare ipsos ad invicem vivendi consuetudines contraxisse reperiemus.

Arundel 138. Mann, pp. 250-251, no. 81. cart. misc. XV. 383 fols. Several Northern hands. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 32-37. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 14, 2, 1907, pp. 353-358, no. 185.

f.1-3v. Old table of contents. 4-6v. Eneas Silvius Piccolomineus, oration. 6v-7. Phil. Maria Vicecomes, letter to Nicolaus V (1447). 7v. Henricus Lewburg (or Lewbing), petition to the pope. 8-8v. Phil. Maria Vicecomes, document. 9-9v. Nicolaus V, letters. 11-11v. Oration to the pope for the Duke of Bavaria, tentatively attributed in the catalogue to Thomas Percheimer (i.e., Pirckheimer), inc. Non ignoro beatissime pater. 12. Arenga, delivered before the pope for Albert of Bavaria. 12v blank. 13. Petrarch, letter to Joh. de Columna, fragm., inc. Anilem tibi fabellam. 13v blank. 14. Nicholas V, letter. 14v. Fridericus III, letter. 15-15v. Joh. Zeller de Rotwila, letter to Thomas Pirckheimer. 16-16v. Omnibus Leoniceus, letter to Lud. Gonzaga. 16v-17. Anselmus Canis, letter to Gaspar de Birago. Cicero, letters. 95. (Franc.) Philelfus Catoni (Sacco). - Reformatores studii Senensis Catoni Sacto (i.e., Sacco). 95-96. Lucas de Cremona, oration. 96v-97. Anselmus Canis, letter to Gaspar de Birago (the same as above, f.16v). 98-101v. Petrarch, letter to his brother. 102-103. (Guarinus), letter to Leonellus Estensis, dated Ferrara, 1442, inc. Nuper in isto tuo. 103v-104. Oration, attributed in the table of contents to Thomas de Moronibus. 104v. Jac. de Ericio, oration. 105-106. Ant. Panormita, letters. 106-106v. Poggius, letter to Panormita. 106v-107v. Panormita, letters. 107v. Franc. Philiphus, letter. 108-109 (other hand). Panormita Alvisio Croto. 109v blank. 110. Panormita Cambio (Zambeccario). 110v-112. Id., other letters. 112-113v. (Lombardus a Serico, letter to Petrarch), inc. Fervet animus te videndi. 113v-115v. Anon., letter to the Duke of Milan, inc. Quod attenus (sic) nullas litteras. 116-119. Panormita, letters. 119v-121. (Isotta Nogarola), letter to Guarinus, inc. Verebar ante. 121v-123. (Balthasar de Rasinis), letter. 123v-124. Anon. (Panormita), oration, inc.

(T)andem rex serenissime. 124-124v. Leonellus Estensis, oration. Blank pages. 125v. Pilatus, letter. 126-126v. Dindimus, letter to Alexander, fragm. 127-130. Anon., letters, inc. Quas in presenciarum, attributed in the table of contents to Balthazar (i.e., Rasinus). 130-131. Epistola Guidonis (de Gonzaga?) protonotarii, inc. Thomas noster. 131-133. Reply to the preceding letter. 134. Anon., oratiuncula. 135-143. Ps.-Cicero, Synonyma, to Victorinus (sic). 144-147v. Exordia magistris Petri de Vineis. 148-149. (Gasparinus Barzizza), oratio funerea (on Jac. Forliensis), inc. (V)ideo hic neminem vestrum. 149-151. Anon., oration, inc. (Q)uamvis multos hic adesse. 151-152. (Barzizza), oratio de laudibus regis Francie, inc. (S)i recte a nostris maioribus. 153-158v. (Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface). At the end: XXI Septembris finivi ego H.S. 1442. 158v-162v. Lauri Quirini in gymnasiis Florentinis. At the end: H. Stregkebeyn Paduae XXIII die septembris 1442. 163. (Guarinus), ad principem Mantuanum, inc. Inter acerbissimas calamitates. 163-164. Oratio Guarini, inc. Superiori tempore. 164-165. Laurus de Palazolis, oration to Marcus Lipomano. 165-166. (Guarinus), oratio laudativa, with references to Padua and Verona, inc. Eorum prudentiam. 166-166v. (Id.?), oratio consolatoria, inc. Cum fallaces. 166v (other hand). Anon., university oration, inc. Gloriosam honorabilemque. 167. Letter written for Perugia. 167v-168. (Joh. Linus?), epistola ad avunculum in Basilea existentem. Cherii 1434. 168-172. (Id.?), letters, dated 1434-36, according to the table of contents by a Johannes Italie studens. 173-181v. (Barzizza), orations, inc. Vellem hoc die rex clarissime. 182-183. Short speeches (table of contents: quibus usus sum in presentatione doctorandorum dum in Perusio rector eram). 184-191v. Anon. (Barzizza?), orations, inc. (C)um sepe meas repetem. Cicero, orations. 220-225v. Catonis de Saccis oratio de laudibus beatissime Virginis Marie, inc. Si unquam patres electissimi. 225v-233v. (Bonaccursius), de nobilitate. 233v-235v. Oration, tentatively attributed in the catalogue to Jac. de Ericio, inc. Nova quedam. 235v-246v. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface. 247-262. Semidei primus liber incipit compositus per D. Catonem. At the end: Explicit liber primus Semidei Cathonis Sacci iurisconsulti. Incipit 2us feliciter. But this title is not followed by the text of the second book. 262v-267. Leon. Brunus, in hypocritas. 267v-272v. Oratio domini Baltasar (Rasini) edita et ab eo recitata in assumptione domini Johannis de Linse. 272v-275v. Guinifortus Barzizius, oration. 275v-279. Poggius, letter. 279-283. Poggius, invective against Philadelphus, inc. Impurissimam. 283-287. Baltasar Rasinus, oratio. 287-291. Id., another. 291-296v. Joh. Joffridi, oratio funebris pro Alberto rege Romanorum et Florentie in generali yconemico (sic) concilio habita. 296v-298v. Poggius, letter. 299-300v. Guarinus, letters. 300v-301. Id., oration. 301v blank. 302-305 (other hand, 2 coll.). Tobias (Burgus) Veronensis, letter to Guarinus. 305-306. Anon., letter, inc. Cum singularis, according to the catalogue from P. C. Decembrius to Duke Humphrey. 306-308v. Franc. Philadelphus, oration. 308v-309v. Matheus de Ugutionibus,

oration. 309v-310. Anon., oration, inc. Cum multa divinitus. 311-312. Baldasar de Rasinis, oration. 312-316. Guarinus, orations. 316-317. Isotta Nogarola, letter to Nic. Venerius. 317-318. The same, letter to Jac. Foscarus. 318-323. Guarinus, orations. Blank pages. 324-325 (other hand). Guarinus, oration. 325-328. Anon. (Guarinus), letter, inc. Volui sepenumero. 328-329. Lucian, calumnia, tr. Guarinus, inc. (328v) Gravis profecto res ignorantia est et multorum malorum hominibus causa, fragm. at the end, with a preface to Joh. Quirinus. 329-334. Guarinus, letters. 334v-339. Id., oration. Blank pages. 340-346v. Pe(trus) de Castelleto O.E.S.A., oration on Jo. Galeaz Vicecomes (1402, cf. Zumkeller, pp. 348-349, no. 751). At the end: scriptum Senis (?) 1443. 347-353. Joh. Joffridi, oration on Albertus rex, the same as above, at f.291. Blank pages. 354-355v. Baldasar Rasinus, oration. 356-360v. Id., another. 360v-362v. (Leon. Brunus), oration, inc. Plenam lacrimarum. Blank pages. 363-365v. Jannotius Manettius and Honofrius Parentus, oration to Alphonsus rex. 366-379. Ant. Barzizius, Cauteraria. 380-381. (Lucian, comparatio, tr. Aurispa), fragm. at the end. 382-383v. Letters referring to Thomas Pirckheimer.

Arundel 154. cart. misc. XV. 138 fols. Written in Italy. With the book plate of Bilibaldus Pirckheimer. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 42.

f.2-24. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with the preface to Malatesta Novellus (f.1-2). 24-25. Phalaris, four additional letters, tr. id., with a preface to Alphonsus rex (f.24) and with an accompanying letter to Franc. Pellatus (25). 26-31v. Brutus, letters, tr. Rinucius Aretinus, with two prefaces of Rinucius (25-25v) and one of Mithridates (25v-26). 32-41v. Diogenes, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with a preface to Pius II (31v-32). 41v. Franc. Aretinus, letter to Franc. Pellatus, inc. Vereor Francisce Patavine, mentioning a version of Lucian's Calumnia which he had made for Jo. (Tiptoft) Vigorniae comes. - Pliny, letters; panegyricus; de viris illustribus.

Arundel 175. cart. XVI. 120 fols. Corrections. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 48-49.

f.1 (title page). Bilibaldi Pirckeymeri ... varia opuscula fere postuma Historica Politica Philologica ... una cum Vita Pirckeymeri Latine descripta nunc primum edita ex Bibliotheca Pirckeymerana. f.2 (title page). Vita Bilibaldi Pirckeymeri ... collecta editaque a Johanne Bilibaldi fil. Imhof Bilib. Pirckeymeri pronepote. The collection includes: a list of Pirckheimer's works (f.3-5v; 20-20v; 36-38). Bilibaldi Pirckeymeri ... vita ipsiusmet stylo scripta (6-12). Letters to Pirckheimer from Jo. Franc. Picus (1517, f.13, deleted), Andr. Francus Camicizianus (13-14, deleted) and Erasmus (three letters, 17-19). Erasmus, letter to Hieronymus (?) (15-17). Vita ipsiusmet stylo descripta, another copy, with corrections (21-24v). Latin poem on Dürer (25). Swiss history, fragm., with corrections (26-35v). De bello Suithensi vel Helvetico (39-79). Fragment in another hand (80-81v). De periculoso statu aulicorum, fragm. at the end (82-87v). Historia belli Helvetici, with corrections (other hand, 93-120), with a prologue (88-91).



Arundel 193. Watson, p. 91, no. 450. cart. misc. XV. 323 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 50.

Vergil. At the end (f. 318v): Scriptum per me Johannem Pircheimer anno LV. 319-323 (smaller script, but the same hand). (Mapheus Vegius, book XIII of the Aeneid), inc. Turnus ut extremo, preceded by two epigrams (inc. Muse omnes gaudete, 6 lines, and inc. Victor ut Eneas, 11 lines). At the end (f. 323): Finis adest 1457 conversionis Pauli.

Arundel 195. cart. XV. 46 fols. German hand. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 51.

f. 4-46v. Mercurius Trismegistus, Pimander, tr. Marsilius Ficinus, with the argumentum to Cosmus Medicus (f. 1).

Arundel 204. mbr. XV. 76 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms (Pirckheimer). Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 56.

f. 1-76. Julii Caesaris vita ex Plutarcho, inc. Cinne dictatoris filiam. At the end: Finis vitae Cae. per Jacobum Angelum de Scarparia in latinum versa.

Arundel 212. mbr. XV. 19 fols. Humanistic but Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 58. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 14, 2, 1907, pp. 358-359, no. 186. Palma di Cesnola, p. 17, no. 253.

f. 1. Ludovici Lazarellii liber de apparatu Patavini hastiludii ad reverendissimum Joannem Chetworth de Britannia archidiaconum Linconensem et iuristarum Patavii rectorem feliciter incipit, inc. Qui regis Astree divini et iuris alumnos. At the end (f. 19, by another hand, in red): Johannes patrie decus et nova gloria gentis/Germane Pircheimer (sic) nobile nomen habens, a poem of 8 lines. Then: Bene vale et Johannem Constantiam pro tua humanitate compatrem tuum te amantem et observantem amare non desine.

Arundel 216. Watson, p. 91, no. 452. cart. misc. XV. 307 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 60-61. Bursill-Hall, p. 113.

f. 223-275. (Guarinus, synonyma), inc. Abiurare est rem creditam negare. At the end: Scriptum per me Johannem Wormaciensem Padue anno domini MCCCCXLIX in profesto corporis Christi horam circiter vespere. 275v-296. Sinonima Ciceronis. At the end: Et sic est finis in profesto Johannis Baptiste anno ac loco quo supra. Digna bona laude semper Wormacia plaude etc. 296v blank. 297-307. (Gasparinus Barzizza), tractatus de compositione, inc. Cum omnis eloquencie et perfecte elocutionis.

Arundel 223. Watson, p. 91, no. 453. cart. misc. XV. 104 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 64. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 14, 2, 1907, pp. 359-361, no. 187.

f. 1 (fly-leaf). Old table of contents. Below: Hunc libellum dono dedit ... Johanni Pirckhaymer ... Johannes Troster Canonicus Ratispan. Idem manu propria. 2-26. Onosander, de optimo imperatore, tr. Nic. Saguntinus, without preface. 26v blank. 27-33. Juvenci Celii Calani Dalmate Historia de Athila, inc. Hunni qui et Avars. At the end: Padue 7 Maii 1469 Jo. Troster. 33v blank. 34-58. Pauli Morazeni (suprascr.: Ludovici Foscarenii) ... de origine vetustate ac incremento clarisque facinoribus Veneciarum dominii et urbis adversus emulos et detractores, inc. Cum improperantes (?) plurimos. 58v blank. 59-78v. Paulus Morazenus Venetus Lud. Foscarenus.

Ludovicus Foscarenus. Origo vetustas clara facinora illustris dominii Veneciarum et urbis deque comiciis regimineque Paulus Morazenus ... Sepenumero equidem. Apparently a dialogue by Paulus Morazenus (Maurocenus or Morosini). 79-92. De imbecillitate et ignavia Turcorum Franciscus Philelpus (sic) Ludovico Fuscarenus. 92v blank. 93-104v. Leon. Brunus, de militia. 105 blank. 105v. Libellus iste est mei Johannis Troster ... scriptus Padue 1468.

Arundel 232. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 68 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 69. Bursill-Hall, p. 113.

f. 1. Glosa supra doctrinale, inc. Testante philosopho in primo metaphisice. The catalogue gives a certain Gippus as the author.

Arundel 242. cart. misc. XV. 185 fols. Several Northern hands. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 71.

f. 133-159v. (Mapheus Vegius), Palinurus, inc. Obsecro te o Charon. 160-182v. Epistola Alexandri Magni ad Aristotelem, inc. Semper memor tui.

Arundel 248. mbr. misc. XV. 201 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 73-75. Bursill-Hall, p. 113.

Albertanus Brixiensis, treatises and sermons. f. 55. Anon., oration, inc. Amonet nos consuetudo publica. 67v-69v. Latin poem, inc. Nemo docere potest.

Arundel 249. mbr. and cart. misc. XV ex. 120 fols. Several hands. Not seen. Description based on photostats kindly placed at my disposal by Professor William Nelson. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 75-76. Bursill-Hall, p. 113.

f. 9-61 (English hand). Model phrases in English and Latin. 62-72v (2 coll.). Shorter phrases, in Latin and English. 73-80v. Longer models, English and Latin. 81 (English hand). Latin letters, some of them anonymous. One is by Laurencius Hampton (81), one by B. Andrelinus (81v), another has the heading R.B.M.B. Andrelinus poete lauria quippe serto (81v). 85. De constellationibus 7 planetarum. 85v. Thomas Morus, letter to Jo. Holtus, inc. Misimus ad te. 88-90v. Anon. poem, with glosses, inc. Dic indumentum vestis vestitus amictus. Various notes. 94 (other hand, Italian). Versus laureati poete Stephani Surigoni ad varios transmissi. One is entitled Ad Card. Papiensem ... Jacobum de Luca ... (inc. Audio quam totum vivat tua fama per orbem). 94v. Versus valvis ecclesiarum affixi completo opere Georgicorum Virgilii Argentine, a teacher's announcement in verse, inc. Cum iam prima suum teneat fiducia finem. - In Colonia (2 lines). 95. Epitaphium ... archiepiscopi Bysuntinensis Quintini (Menardi). - In prandio compositi novi doctoris et valvis affixi in predicatoribus. 95v. Pro D. Petro Colino canonico Methensi. - Magistro Bernardo Vomlo. 96. Poete Stephani Surigoni a Colonia recessuri ad amicos salutatio. - Ad Coloniam loquutio. - Ad illustrem comitem (Mauricium) de Spegelberg. 96v. Ad ... iuris utriusque doctorem M. Lopponem Walingi. 97. Ad sodales. - Roganti puella Line. - Ad M. Bernardum Vomlo et M. Johannem Letz contra domicellam meretricem de Heppensten et amicum suum sacerdotem nomine Johannes Papa. 97v. Contra quendam detractorem in Lovanio. - M. Zibrando de Hollandia. 98. Michaeli Forisio Argentine. - Contra M. Henricum artis medicine professorem Argentine. 98v. Ad

iuris utriusque doctorem M. Ropertum de Lacu et M. Carolum Virulum. 99v. Comiti Johanni Hebersteni. - Incepturus legere ad valvas ecclesiarum (an invitation to his principium, i.e., to his opening lecture). 100. Ad M. Johannem Picardum qui cognate sue leno fuit. - Epitaphium archiepiscopi Bisuntinensis nomine Quintinus (Menardi, d. 1462). 100v. Johanni Ergot. - Ad M. Jacobum qui longa oratione poesim commendavit. 101. Ad principem Carolum Burgundie ducem Brusellis. 101v. Puella Gritae. - Contra Petrum subtilem qui loco versuum orationem solum faciebat. 102. Ad consules Lovanienses. - Ad amicum infidelem domicelam de Hepestem. 102v. Bernardo Vomlo. 103v. Quadam die recessurus a Lovanio sed postea retentus ad discipulos loquacio valvis affixa. - Dum daret munera ad compositionem epistolarum in Colonia. 104. Johanni Turnhout. 104v. Epytaphium Leonardi Radaur Milite Augustensi (sic). - Contra quendam fratrem Juvenalem accusantem. 105. In praise of Cologne. 106v. To Charles of Burgundy. - M. Pontio Rectori in Dola. 107v. Epitaphium Catherine de Buren (two poems). - Bernardo Vomlo. 108v. Dum daret munera illis qui in artificiali memoria profecerant in Colonia. 109v. Ad Carolum Virulum. - Oratio ad S. Barbaram. 110. Reginaldo legum licentiatu. 110v. Ad valvas camere. - Comiti Henrico de Wirtemberg. 111. Sui auditores poete Stephano salutem dum magnum precium peteret pro lectionibus in Lovanio. - Poete responsio. 111v. Engelberto de Leydis in Hollandia. 112. Johanni de Bergis. - Versus scripti in fine operis Georgicorum Virgilii quod poeta donavit D. Ant. de Rupe canonum doctori eximio. 112v. Dum daret munera pro artificiali memoria in Argentina. 113. Contra quendam qui se nominari dicebat Petrus subtilis et disputaturum cum poeta. 113v. Ad M. Andream Lederbach. 114. Archiepiscopo Bysuntino Carolo de Novo Castro quadagesime tractatulus. 116. Ad Hermanum Lantgravium Hassie. - Ad propositum Apostolorum in Colonia. 116v. Versus valvis affixi dum a Lovaniensibus retentus est et lectiones continuavit. - Versus scolariis dati in fine sui recessus a Lovanio. - Ad M. Robertum socium. 117v. Responsio ad litteram femine rogantis ut ad eam vadat. 118 (English hand). Phrases in English and Latin.

Arundel 258. cart. XVI. 73 fols. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 78. Fanchiotti 2, pp. 52-57, no. 2.

f.1 (title page). Grammatica dela lingua italiana. 1v blank. 2-4v. Aless. Citolini (author), preface to Cristoforo Hatton. 5-72. Text. 72v blank. 73. Epilogue.

Arundel 261. cart. XV ex. 72 fols. Several hands. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 78.

f.1-54v (Italian hand). (Basinius, Liber Isottaes), in three books, inc. Sigismundus Pandulphus M. D. Isottaes s.d. Quam Sigismundus tibi. 55-68 (same hand). Basinius, poems, including the Diosimposeos. 68v-70 (other hand). Anon., poem addressed to a Ludovicus, inc. Qualem Scipiae magno dedit Africa laurum. 70v blank. 71-72 (other hand, French). Anon. (Rollandus Dolensis), poem, inc. Salve festa dies toto venerabilis evo.

Arundel 262. cart. XV. 171 fols. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 79.

Liber de practica scientia. At te end (f.171v): Finitus est hic liber per manus Joannis Pirkcheyme (sic) anno domini etc. LXII Ratispone quo tunc fugit propter maximam pestem Nuremberge sevientem ... et totaliter completus 15 mensis decembris.

Arundel 266. Watson, p. 92, no. 460. cart. misc. XV. 146 fols. Bound with ms. 267 (f.147-159). Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 79. Bursill-Hall, p. 113.

f.1 (fly-leaf). Die XV mensis aprilis ... ego Magister Johanellus Russus grammatice rethorice professor vendidi hunc librum videlicet comentum Boetii Josue de Tropea et quia in isto libro deficit primus in comento predicto propterea spondeo et promitto dicto Josue ad interrogationem per eum factam hinc ad XX dies primo futuros dare sibi dictum primum librum integrum secundum ritum et ordinem ipsius monaci perfecte aut mea manu scribere componendo sententias secundum ritum monaci videlicet dividendo construendo textum et ubi contingent dubia removendo secundum quod ipse monachus in aliis libris ipsius Boecii usus est dicere et vere componere idest premissa servando et eidem iuro in manibus suis. Ego Johannellus Russus premissa fateor et me subscripsi. f.2-11. (Eberardus Bethunensis, Graecismus), fragm. at the end, inc. Est pater hic cura. 11v blank. 12-146 (2 coll.). Anon. (Nic. Trivet), comm. on Boethius, Consolatio, beginning with book II, inc. Postquam in primo libro philosophia sufficienter. At the end: Pizoni III° aprilis ... anno MC(CCC)XXXVIII.

Arundel 277. cart. misc. XV. 130 fols. Several Italian hands. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 81-82.

f.1-67. (Poggius, facetiae), inc. Multos futuros esse arbitror. 67v blank. 68-82v (other hand). Tacitus, Germania. 83-86 (other hand). Lucian, dialogus Charontis et Mercurii (tr. Rinucius), inc. Audite quo quidem pacto, with a preface (f.83, inc. Sepe et multum hoc mecum cogitavi). 87-96v. Lucian, philosophorum illustrium vitarum venditio (tr. id.), inc. Tu quam primum dispone, with a preface (86-87, inc. Lutatian dialogum), an Argumentum (87, inc. Nundinas Athicas), and a letter to Laur. Columna (97, inc. Diebus superioribus). 98-107. (Lucian, Charon, tr. id.), inc. Quid rides o Charon, with a preface (97-97v, inc. Seraphius Urbinas), an Argumentum (97v-98, inc. Demon ille), and a letter to Laur. Columpnensis (107, inc. Caloribus proxime superioribus). 108-116. Lucian, de calumnia, tr. Franc. Aretinus, inc. Res profecto gravissima est ignorantia et multorum malorum humano generi auctor, with a preface to Joh. (Tiptoft) comes Vicornie (107v-108, inc. Hunc Luciani de calumnia). 117v-125v. (Ps.-Plato, Axiochus), tr. Rinucius, inc. Cum in Kinozarges venissem abiremeque Ilisum videor vocem audire, with a preface to A. ep. Cavensis (116-117v, inc. Herodotus Alicarnesius). 126-130v. Plutarch, de principe gnavo, tr. id., inc. Platonem Cirenei hortati sunt, with a preface (125v-126, inc. Rex Persarum Artaxerses).

Arundel 299. Watson, p. 92, no. 461. cart. misc. XV. 94 fols. Written in the North. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 88-89. Hughes-Hughes 3, p. 312.

Collection of anon. treatises. f.1. Astronomical treatise, inc. Compositiones sic inveniende sunt. f.30. inc. Expedit et consonum est. f.78. inc. Volen-

tibus ad musice artis noticiam. f.88. inc. Pro recommendatione modica. f.90. inc. (N)e igitur silencio transeamus.

Arundel 317. mbr. XV ex.-XVI in. 28 fols. Illuminated. Italian hand. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 92.

f.1-2. Ad ... Henricum septimum Anglie regem fratris Philippi Alberici Mantuani carmen in tabulam Cebetis carminibus ac picturis intextam, inc. Maxime terrarum princeps quem grandia toto. 2. Operis argumentum, inc. Cebes advena Saturni templum. 3-23v. Tabula Cebetis ... per F. Philippum Albericum Mantuanum carminibus intexta ad ... Henricum septimum Anglorum regem ..., inc. Forte sacras summi superum genitoris ad aras. 24-24v. Ad Henricum regem de honore per eum allato studiosis Cantabrie F. Phil. Alb. carmen, inc. Sat tibi laudis erat. 24v (other hand). F. Philippus Alb. Mant. Johachino Bretunier Anglo S.P.D., transmitting the Cebes and dedicating to him the following poem, a prose preface, inc. Rogasti vir dignissime. 25v-28v (first hand). F. Phil. Alber. Man. de mortis effectibus ex hyeme et nocte descriptis carmen, inc. Surgebat crudelis hyems. 29 blank. 29v. Note of an English owner, 1608.

Arundel 325. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 103 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 93-94. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), pp. 375-376, no. 292.

Aristotle, de generatione et corruptione; de memoria; de sensu; de anima; de longitudine; de sompno.

Arundel 338. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. 142 fols. Several Northern hands. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 101. Information supplied by Dr. Niklas Holzberg.

f.123-126v. Aristophanes, *Plutus*, lines 1-269, tr. anon., inc. Quam molesta res o Jupiter atque dii, des. acervum pecuniarum habentem. 126v-142v (other hand). The same work, lines 270 to end (tr. Willibald Pirkheimer, autogr.), inc. Senilium quidem igitur malorum habentem acervum, des. post horum canentes sequi.

Arundel 353. cart. misc. XV. 144 fols. Several Italian hands. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 105.

f.104-136. P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. 143-144v. An oration, with references to Padua and Verona, inc. Etsi primum dubitarem pretor magnifice, with the heading: Hec narratio orationis Milonia(nae) est.

Arundel 366. mbr. XV. 100 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Perhaps written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 108.

f.1-2v. Johannis de Giglis iuris utriusque doctoris subdiaconi apostolici et collectoris in inclyto regno Anglie libellus de canonizatione Sanctorum ad ... Johannem Morton episcopum Eliensem ... prologus, inc. Multa sunt Reverende in Christo pater. f.3-100v. Text of the treatise.

Arundel 373. cart. misc. XV. 99 fols. Written in the North. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 109.

f.1-19v. Xenophon (tyrannus), tr. Leon Brunus, with preface. 20-39v. Ant. Panormita, de dictis et factis Alphonsi regis, in three books. 41-51. (Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, book I only), with preface (40-41). 54-64. Plutarch, *apophthegmata Laconica*, tr. Franc. Philiphus,

fragm. at the end, with a preface to Nicolaus V (52-54). 65-85 (other hand). Jo. Ant. Campanus, (vita Pii II). 87 (other hand). Ant. Panormita, letter to Andr. Palatius. 87v-88v. Oratio Demosthenis ad Alexandrum ... in latinum conversa per Leonardum Aretinum (sic), inc. Nihil habes. 89. Versus Panormite ad Pogium (sic), inc. Cum mea me genetrix. 89-92. Vegius, epigram, followed by others, probably by the same. 92-92v. Panormita, epigram. 92v-94v. Id., poem to Lamola. 94v-95. Id., other poems.

Arundel 463. Watson, p. 95, no. 481. cart. misc. XV. 289 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 128-129.

f.199v-285 (title on f.198). *Tractatus Tindari* (Alphani Perusini) de testibus, a dialogue in three books, inc. Sepenumero ac vehementer Balde admirari soleo, with a preface (198-199v, inc. Nuper reverendissime domine cum mente concepissem). At the end (285): *Edita sub annis domini MCCCCXLV. XVIII kl. decembr. ...*

Arundel 503. Watson, p. 97, no. 493. mbr. misc. XVI in. 104 fols. Decorated. Written in Germany. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 142-143. Worstbrock, *Deutsche Antikenrezeption* I, Boppard, 1976, p. 83, no. 210 and *passim*.

f.1-17. Nilus, sentences, German by Wilbolt Pirkheimer. 17v-20. Joh. Damascenus, sentences, in German (by the same). 20v-38. Isocrates, ad Demonium, German by Wilbolt Pirkheimer. 38v-59. Isocrates, ad Nicoclem, German by the same. 59v-60v. Pirkheimer, preface to Joh. zu Schwartzenberg, in German. 61-80v. Plutarch, de capienda ex inimicis utilitate (German by the same). 81-95v. Agrippa, speech (from Josephus), German by Lazarus Spengler. 96-97v. Sallust, prologue to Catilina, German by Wilbolt Pirkheimer. 98-100 blank. 100v-104v. Treatise on virtues, in German, dated at the end: *Laus Deo* 1517.

Arundel 550. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 96 fols. Greek and Latin. Confused. Written by Joh. Conon, according to Martin Sicherl, who called my attention to this ms. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 168. M. Sicherl, *Johannes Cuno*, Heidelberg, 1978, pp. 59-64.

f.1-15v. Greek excerpts, with the heading: *Ammonii de similibus et differentiis excerpta fratre* (sic). 16. *Secuntur vocabula a latino in grecum assumpta partim pro maiori autem parte a grecis in latinum sumpta*. 17. *Maiores Theodori (Gazae) est ad imitationem Aristotelis brevis et gravis cuius (?) commendacionem ostendit Fran. Philel. in epistola quadam ad eundem*. Some grammatical notes in Latin. 24. *Ex 2 Theo. translata ab Inico quodam*. 25. *In Plutarchum περι αδολεσχιας*. 25v. Eurip. in *Baccho* (sic). 26. (Homer), Ulyx. ad Alcinoium. Notes on poetical metres. 30. *Ex plutar. de cog. adulatoris*, inc. *Commentarium id dividit in 2*. 32. *Ex Atheneo*. 34v. *Ex Plutar. de adula*. 36. Lazarus (Bonamicus) Bassanus, Greek poem, dated 1508, 16 Junii. 41. *Ex Lucia. et Udyss. collecta in novembri 1507*. 46. *Ex Iconibus Philostrati collectanea reliqua quere in seq. quaternione*. 52v. Pindarus. 54v. *Ex Luciano dialogi deorum*. 56. *Ex Philostrato de iconibus elegantie*. 59. *Ex Philostrato*. 60v. Eschines in oratione *κατα Κτησιφωνος*. 67. *Ex Ep. M. T. (Ciceronis) ad Bru-*

tum. 67v. Ex primo libro Ep. ad Q. fratrem. 68. Ex XVI libro Ciceronis ad Atticum. 74. inc. Theocritus dorico stilo. 83. (Theocritus), In Adonim mortuum, tr. anon., inc. Adonin Venus ut vidit mortuum iam, a poem. 83v. Other verses of Theocritus. 85. Epith. Antonii Fracanciani excellen. phi. 1506 patavii, three Greek epigrams.

### Burney Manuscripts

This collection is completely described in the following printed catalogue: *Catalogue of Manuscripts in the British Museum*, New Series, Part II, *The Burney Manuscripts*, London, 1840.

### Excerpts

Burney 65 (p. 21). mbr. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, *Tópica* (fragm.). *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 378, no. 297.

72 (p. 24). misc. XV. Manuel Chrysoloras, *erotemata*. Anon., comm. on the same work, fragm. at the beginning. Anon., de accentibus.

74 (pp. 24-25). mbr. XV. Demosthenes, orations, tr. Leon. Brunus. Plato, letters, tr. id.

75 (pp. 25-34). misc. XV. Bessarion and Plethon, *epistolae de fato*. Demetrius Cydones, *epistolae*. In Greek.

76 (p. 34). s.XVI. Theodorus Gaza, *grammatica graeca*.

77 (p. 34). s.XVII. Hephaestion, *enchiridion de carminibus*, tr. Vinc. Marinerius, with a preface and epigram to Franc. Riogia.

83 (p. 36). Pythagoras, *aurea verba*, with the comm. of Hierocles, tr. Aurispa. Owned by Christ. de Priolis.

99 (p. 43). s.XVII. Plutarch, *orationes duae de virtute et fortitudine Alexandri*, a Rodolpho Winwood in compendium redactae, Graece, with a Latin preface to L. Humfredus, autograph.

105 (p. 44). s.XVI. Pappus, in Greek, with notes of Franc. Barocius.

107 (p. 44). s.XV. Strabo, books I-IX, tr. Guarinus, to Nicolaus V, fragm. Owned by Pius II.

123 (p. 48). mbr. XV. Dionysius Areopagita, tr. Ambr. Traversarius. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 18, no. 269.

131 (p. 49). mbr. XIV. Nic. Trivet, comm. on Boethius, *Consolatio*.

133 (p. 50). mbr. XV. Catullus, with an epigram to Theotinus.

137 (p. 50). misc. XV. pp. 118(-119). *Comoedia brevis de lepore*. Wolfgangus rescripsi anno ... 1473.

157 (p. 52). misc. XV. Aeschines, contra Ctesiphontem, tr. Leon. Brunus. Demosthenes, pro Ctesiphonte, tr. id., fragm.

159 (p. 52). mbr. XV. Cicero, orations. Gonzaga coat of arms.

160 (p. 53). mbr. XIV. Cicero, de oratore. From Mario Maffei.

162 (p. 53). mbr. XV. Cicero. Anon., enarrationes quatuor in illa Ciceronis verba "Si causae turpitudine contrahet offensionem" (*de inventione* I, 17).

164 (p. 53). mbr. XV. Cicero. From S. Pietro in Perugia.

169 (p. 54). mbr. XV. Curtius, French by Vasque de Lucene of Portugal. Cf. De la Figanière, pp. 189-191.

172 (p. 54). Eutropius and Paulus Diaconus. f. 90v (owner's note): mei Karoli Reguardati Nursini militis 1460 (communication of Alfred Fairbank).

181 (p. 55). misc. XV. Petrus Crinitus, *vita Horatii*.

183 (p. 55). Watson, p. 97, no. 497. Horace. At the end: Finis in ludo politico 1471, 5° nonas Junianas.

184 (p. 55). Watson, p. 97, no. 498. mbr. Justinus. *Esriptus ab exemplari nobilium de Martingengo ab Angelo Fugacio die XII octobris MCCCCLXVIII ... Antonio Rizoni alias de Castello ecclesiae Sancti Petri Vallis Triscurii rectore apud quam partim manu propria excipit, partim exscribi fecit*.

186 (pp. 55-56). Watson, p. 97, no. 499. misc. Justinus. *Quem ego Johannes Stephani de Colognora Lucanensis civis scripsi manu propria in civitate Furlivii in domo Nofrii de Talentis ... anno domini MCCCC tertio et die quinta decima Novembris etc.* Cf. Ward, *Catalogue of Romances* I, 1883, pp. 66-67.

197 (p. 56). Juvenal. Lud. Gabriellus ... scripsit.

200 (p. 57). Watson, p. 98, no. 501. misc. XV. Donatus de Casentino, *breviarium Livii*. Livy. Copied MCCC(C)XL ... per Leonem de Domo of Milan. Notes of Ant. Beccaria. Notes of P. C. Decembrio; cf. Mirella Ferrari, *Archivio Ambrosiano* 42, 1981, p. 208, n. 114.

201 (p. 57). Watson, p. 98, no. 502. misc. XIV-XV. Donatus de Casentino, *breviarium Livii*. Livy. Partly written in 1464.

202 (p. 57). mbr. XIV. Florus. From Celio Calcagnini and from S. Domenico in Ferrara.

208 (p. 58). Watson, p. 98, no. 503. mbr. Valerius Maximus, copied in 1400.

209 (p. 58). Watson, p. 98, no. 504. mbr. Valerius Maximus, copied in 1463 by Joh. Davarant for Joh. Binet.

214 (p. 59). mbr. Orosius. Written in Basel in 1434. Owned by Franc. de Marerio ep. Brixienensis.

217 (p. 59). misc. XV. Fragment of an oration, inc. falso queritur (p. 180).

224 (p. 60). mbr. misc. XIII. pp. 360(-379). Anon., commentum *Metamorphoseon* (Ovidii), inc. Quod chaos in species mutatur.

225 (p. 60). Watson, p. 98, no. 505. Persius, copied in 1465.

230 (p. 61). mbr. Pliny, letters. 1469 Francisci de Lucha (owner).

232 (p. 62). Watson, p. 98, no. 506. Festus. Written in 1447.

237 (p. 63). Priscian, dated 1447 (communication of Alfred Fairbank). Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 114.

238 (p. 63). mbr. XIII. Anon., comm. on Priscian, de constructione, fragm. Identified as the gloss of Magister Guido by C. H. Kneepkens, "Master Guido and his View on Government", *Vivarium* 16, 1978, pp. 108-141, at 109-111. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 114.

239 (p. 63). mbr. XIII. Anon., comm. on Priscian, inc. Quoniam in ante expositis.

243 (p. 63). mbr. misc. XV. Poggius, letter to Guarinus on the discovery of Quintilian.

245 (p. 63). Watson, p. 98, no. 507. mbr. Sallust. Finis Catilinarii in Fabriano completi die XXII Februarii MCCCCLXXVII.

250 (pp. 64-65). Watson, pp. 98-99, no. 509. Nic. Trivet, comm. on Seneca, tragedies, copied in 1387 in S. Gimignano by a certain Bartholomaeus. Salutat, epistolae de Seneca fragmentum.

251 (p. 65). mbr. misc. XIII. Bernard of Utrecht, comm. on Theodulus.

257 (pp. 66-67). mbr. XIV. Laur. Campannus, compendium Thebaidos Statii.

275 (pp. 69-70). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 378-379, no. 298. mbr. misc. XIV. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, Predicamenta; Periermenias; Priora; Posteriora; Topica; Elenchi. Euclid, geometria. Ptolemy, Almagestum. Owned by Jean duc de Berry. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 114.

313 (p. 86). mbr. XV. Gasparinus Barzizza, de orthographia. Copied by Ambr. Michetich Sibenicensis. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 114.

316 (p. 86). mbr. XV. Anon., grammatical treatise, inc. Litera est vox que scribi potest, with Italian phrases. Cf. Fanchiotti 2, pp. 13-14, no. 3. Bursill-Hall, p. 115.

352 (p. 94). s.XV. Laur. Valla, elegantiae, fragm. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 115.

355 (p. 95). Watson, p. 99, no. 513. s.XV (1478-79). Joh. Cassianus, paraphrased by Dionysius Carthusianus, copied by Frater Arnoldus de Tolenbeke.

362 (pp. 98-99). Miscellany of Meric Casaubonus.

363 (pp. 99-104). misc. XVII. Letters to Isaac Casaubonus (and others). The senders include Caesar Baronius, Franc. Bartholinus, Dom. Baudius, Theodorus Beza, I. Casaubonus, M. A. Bonciarius, J. C. Bulengerius, Jo. Buxtorfius, Gul. Camden, Joachimus Camerarius (1595), Gul. Canterus, Theodorus Canterus, Joh. Caselius, Phil. Cluverius, Petr. Cunaenus, Janus Dousa and Fronto Ducaeus.

364 (pp. 104-109). Likewise. The senders include Jo. de Fonseca, Marquardus Freher, Scipio Gentilis, Dionysius Gothofredus, Hugo Grotius, Janus Gruterus, Daniel Heinsius, Georgius Henischius, David Hoeschelius and Joh. Jonstonus.

365 (pp. 109-115). Likewise. The senders include Janus Lascaris (to Gul. Budaues), Jac. Lectius, Frid. Lindenbrogius, Justus Lipsius, Aubertus Miraeus, Fed. Morellus, Ant. Olgiatus, Is. Casaubonus, Julius Pacius, Petr. Pithoeus, Amandus Polanus, Jo. Isacius Pontanus, Georgius Remus and Conradus Rittershusius.

366 (pp. 115-121). Likewise. The senders include Jac. Sadoletus (to Henry VIII), Claudius Salmasius, Thomas Savilius, Henr. Savilius, Josephus Justus Scaliger, Andr. Schottus, Abr. Scultetus, Joh. Seranus, Simon Simonides, Jo. Gul. Stuckius, Franc. Sweertius, Frid. Sylburgius, Jac. Augustus Thuanus, Rob. Titius, Lud. Tribaldus, Marcus Velser, Petr. Victorius (1613), Bonaventura Vulcanius, Henr. Wottonius and Joh. a Wouweren.

367 (pp. 121-125). Letters to the same in French and Italian. The senders include Marc Welser, Beza,

Bongars, Dion. Gothofredus, Jean Hotman, Dom. Molino, Ottavio Menini, Philippe de Mornay, François and Juste de Raphelengien, Franc. Maria II of Urbino, Jac. Monavius (Latin), Campanella (?), Raphael Thorius. Casaubonus on Athenaeus. Aeschylus Prometheus Vincit usque ad verum 642 Latine redditus (f.152-159). Casaubonus, orations; poems. Jos. Scaliger, notes. Henr. Savilius, orations. Theod. Canter (?), notes on Sextus. Cf. Fanchiotti, pp. 41-42, no. 4.

368 (pp. 125-127). misc. Mericus Casaubonus, verses. Poems by Grotius, Daniel Heinsius, Octavius Meninus, Jos. Scaliger, Abr. Scultetus, Raph. Thorius, Jac. Balforeus. Joh. Chrysostom, homilies 73-74 in Matthaeum, tr. Raph. Thorius. Greek inscription, with Latin version. Cf. Fanchiotti, pp. 42-43, no. 5.

369 (pp. 128-131). The same, correspondence. The senders include Daniel Heinsius, Grotius, Holstenius, Franc. Junius, Selden, Raph. Thorius, G. J. Vossius, H. Wotton.

370 (pp. 131-133). misc. XVII. Letters and poems to Janus Dousa and others. The authors include Dousa, Hier. Grosletius, Daniel Rogersius, Justus Lipsius, Joh. Posthius, Paulus Melissus, Theodorus Beza, Carolus Utenhovius, Anna Utenhovia, Jac. Lectius, Jo. Jacomotus, Conr. Rittershusius, Jo. Isaac Pontanus, David Hoeschelius, Petrus Lotichius, Petr. Scriverius, Janus Gruterus and Florens Christianus. Oratio Catilinae, by Hadr. de Blyenborsch. Janus Gruterus (?), notes on Plautus.

371 (pp. 133-137). Likewise. The authors include Florens Christianus, Franc. Junius, Isaac Casaubonus, Jac. Lectius, Jac. Aug. Thuanus, Franc. Vertunianus, Daniel Heinsius, Bonaventura Vulcanius, Dom. Baudius, Jos. Scaliger and Janus Gruterus.

### Descriptions

Burney 126. cart. misc. XVII. English hand. Owned by Thomas Traherne. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 49. Gladys I. Wade, *Thomas Traherne*, Princeton, 1946, pp. 255-257.

p.1 (f.5)-10. Excerpts from Marsilius Ficinus' vita Platonis, p. 13 (f.10)-85 (f.45). Ficinus, argumenta of Plato's Hipparchus, de philosophia, Meno, Alcibiades I and II, Minos, Euthyphro, Parmenides, Philebus, Lysis, Hippia maior, Civilis, Charmides, Laches, Euthydemus, Io, Menexenus, de republica I-V. Then blank pages. f.46. Observationes quaedam notatu digniores e Socratis vita qui Platonis magister erat veraciter excerptae. f.57v. "Notes on Socrates". 58-58v. Argumentum Marcilii Fincini in librum Mercurii Trismegisti, incomplete at the end. 59. Stoicismus Christianus, inc. Eorum quae sunt quaedam nostra sunt quaedam aliena (cf. Epictetus). 59v. "Socrates, his disciples".

Burney 144. mbr. misc. XV. 126 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 51.

f.1-2. Anon., wedding speech, inc. Nuptias pretiores magni. 2v. Anon. (Galeatius Sfortia), oration, inc. Cum ab illustrissimis parentibus iussu sum Serenissime princeps. (Other hand). Cicero, letters. 126v (first hand). Anon., letter to Frater Valerianus de Urbe, fragm., inc. Dorias civis Atticus.

Burney 152. Watson, p. 97, no. 495. cart. XV. 100 fols. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 51.

Cicero, de officiis. At the end (f.100): Explicitus est Tullius liber officiorum per me Simonem de Liunatiis (or Linnatiis; Watson: Liuriatiis) die nono Januarii et hora quinta noctis anno 1468.

Burney 173. Watson, p. 97, no. 496. cart. XV. 76 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 54.

Frontinus. At the end (f.76v): MCCCC61 die XIII Februarii Petrusleo Ortinus scripsit ...

Burney 175. mbr. XV. 202 fols. Large size. Decorated. Arms of Lud. Sfortia. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 54.

Gellius. The scribe is identified as Ant. Tophius by Alfred Fairbank.

Burney 188. mbr. XV. 142 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 56.

Justinus. At the end (f.142): Hec Justinii volumina Amerigus Corsinus transcripsit.

Burney 191. Watson, pp. 97-98, no. 500. cart. XV. 81 fols. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 56.

f.2. Anon., poem in praise of Franc. de Aragonia, inc. Francisce Aragonum soboles. - Juvenal, with glosses. At the end (f.81v): die XXV novembris hora tertia noctis MCCCCLXIII pontificatus Pauli ... pape secundi anno eius primo.

Burney 198. mbr. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 265 fols. Decorated. Drawings. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 57.

Livy. f.1-3v. Tabula imprimis de decem libris Titilivii edita a magistro Donato de Casentino grammatice. 103-105v. Similar table for books 21-30. f.195-196v. Similar table for books 31-40.

Burney 212. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. 205 fols. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 58.

Valerius Maximus. 129-168. Infrascripta sunt summaria Valerii Maximi edita per excellentissimum decretorum doctorem dominum Johannem Andree. 168v blank. 169-201v. Alphabetical index of Valerius Maximus, with a prologue (inc. Ut tabula Valerii Maximi cuilibet prosit). 202-205. Another, shorter index.

Burney 213. cart. misc. XV. 187 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 58-59. Bursill-Hall, p. 114.

f.1. Petrus de Isolella, summa grammaticae. 23v-25v. Iter ab inclita Venetiarum urbe usque ad Tanaym seu Tanan, inc. Auctore Deo aliam Venetiarum urbem deserimus. 75-92. Centimetra magistri Petri de Isolella, a prose treatise on metrics, inc. De litteris et syllabis egimus. At the end: Explicit metrica prisci cuius quidem doctrinam secuti sumus sed eius exempla raro posuimus. 92-102v. Another treatise on metrics, or another section of the preceding treatise, inc. Nunc qualiter predicta metrorum genera. Other grammatical treatises. 145-171. (A comm. on Alexander de Villa Dei, doctrinale, according to a late title), inc. Pandere proposui etc. Habito de his que faciunt ad esse artis grammatice. 171v-177. P. Rutilii Lupi schemata dianoias ex Graeco versa Gorgia (sic), inc. (P)rosapodosis hoc schema. 177-187. Liber Albaldi de minutiis, inc. (D)e tota suma cuiusque rei quam assim diximus.

Burney 226. cart. misc. XV. 71 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 60-61.

f.2-7v. Platonis Axiochus vel de morte (tr. Rodolphus Agricola), inc. Exeunti ad Cynosarges mihi cum ad Ilissum venissem. 8-20. Poggii poete Florentini comparatio in Cesarem et Scipionem ad Scipionem Mainentem. At the end: Extat contra hanc epistolam Guarini Veronensis libellus in quo partes Caesaris tuetur, deinde Poggii libellus in quo Guarini argumenta perquam eleganter confundit. 20v-22. Alexandri Anibalis et Scipionis comparatio (from Lucian, tr. Aurispa), fragm. at the end. 23-23v. Poggius, letter to Leonellus (on Scipio and Caesar). 25-61v. Id., treatise on Scipio and Caesar, with a preface to Franc. Barbarus (23v-25). 62v-71v (other hand, s.XVI). Lippi Aurelii Brandolini Augustiniani Aeremite oratio de virtutibus domini nostri Jesu Christi in eius passione ostensis Romae ad Alexandrum sextum ... in paraseve habita, inc. (f.63) Et si tuus tuique Sacratissimi senatus iocundissimus conspectus, with a preface to Alexander VI (f.62-62v, inc. Quum apud B. tuam proxime in paraseve orationem de salvatoris nostri virtutibus habuissem).

Burney 242. mbr. misc. XV. 71 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 63.

Propertius. f.70-70v. Eiusdem (sic) Philippi Beroaldi hendecasyllabon, inc. Quisquis carptor es. 70v-71. Hietoyimi (sic, for Hieronymi) Salii Faventini in invidum carmen, inc. Invide quid laceras.

Burney 254. cart. misc. XV. 43 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 66. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f.12-29. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface. 29v-41. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 41. Versus Hesiodi (2 lines), inc. Parvula si tentes. 43v. Anon., letter, mentioning the death of Bernardinus Senensis, dated ex Neapoli octavo Kal. Junias 1444, inc. Allatum est nuntium (sic).

Burney 268. cart. misc. XV. 57 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 68. Fanchiotti 2, pp. 12-13, no. 2.

Tibullus. f.54. Anon., sonnet, inc. Spirto mio car che speculando miri, followed by a Latin comm. (f.54v-55, inc. Notandum est quod corpus hic presupponit, fragm. at the end).

Burney 289. Mann, p. 253, no. 83. Watson, p. 99, no. 510. mbr. XV. 127 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 74.

Augustine, Confessions. At the end (f.126v): Eximii poete Francisci Petrarce versus super hos libros: Hunc celer ad fontem deserta per arida pergat/Quisquis eget lacrimis quibus impia crimina tergat. Then in red: per me an. MCCCCXXVII.

Burney 315. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 16 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 86. Bursill-Hall, p. 115.

f.6-6v. Note, inc. Nota secundum Guidonem (Fabbam) in summa sua de dictamine quod principium semper debet poni in eadem clausula. At the end: Explicit gramatica Guidonis.

Burney 343. mbr. XV. 27 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 92. Palma di Cesnola, p. 20, no. 292 (with the wrong shelf-mark Burney 243).

f.1. Joviani Pontani Umbri libellus amorum cui titulus est Partenopeius ad sodalem Laurentium Miniatum, a collection. It includes verses ad Faniam, epistola Philippi ad Faustinam, ad Nicolaum Carisium (17), ad Cinamam, ad Musas quod accedant ad Petrum Compatrem sodalem suum (24), ad Ant. Panormitam (24v), ad Miniatum (24v).

Burney 353. mbr. XV. 17 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 94-95. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 11, 2, 1906, pp. 177-178, no. 84.

f.3v-17. Ad ... Augustinum Barbadico ... Ducem Venetiarum Antonii Vegnati de re militari libellus, in Latin prose, perhaps fragm. at the end, with a preface (f.2-3).

### *Cotton Manuscripts*

This collection is completely described in two printed catalogues: Th. Smith, *Catalogus Librorum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Cottonianae*, Oxford, 1696; J. Planta, *A Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Cottonian Library Deposited in the British Museum*, London, 1802. The second catalogue is better, but the first catalogue describes the collection before it was damaged by fire in 1731.

### **Excerpts**

Julius C II (Smith, p. 6; Planta, pp. 7-8). misc. Joh. Herdus, *Historia Anglicana heroico carmine conscripta*, to Gul. Cecilius.

Julius C III (Smith, p. 6; Planta, pp. 9-10). Original letters to Sir Robert Cotton. The senders include John Dee, Thomas Bodley, Henry Savile, William Camden, J. Florio (1604), Francis Bacon, Fr. Sweetius, Fulk Grevill, John Selden, Nicolas Fabri de Peiresc, Henry Wotton, Jean Bourdelot, Pierre Dupuy, J. Casus (sic).

Julius C V (Smith, p. 7; Planta, pp. 11-12). Letters to William Camden, dated 1579-1623. The senders include Gerardus Mercator, Abraham Ortelius, Thomas Savile, Lago Christianus Danus, Hotman (1582), William Lambarde, Justus Lipsius, Guill. Allibaster (verses), Caspar Peucer (to R. Reineccius), Janus Dousa, Janus Gruterus, Jo. Jonstonus, And. Velleius, John Dee, Paul Merula, Jo. Casus, David Chytraeus, Conr. Utenhoveius (Latin poem), Jos. Scaliger (Greek and Latin poems), Jac. Aug. Thuanus, G. Camden (to Fr. Sweetius, etc.), Nic. de Peiresc, J. Hotman, J. I. Pontanus, Caspar Dornavius, Isaac Casaubonus, Scaevola Sammarthanus, F. Sweetius, Jac. Gothofredus, Henr. Savile, Petr. Paulus Rubens, Petr. Puteanus, A. Schottus, Frid. Lindenbrogius, Lucas Torrius, Casp. Piliorus (poem).

Julius C VI (Smith, p. 7; Planta, p. 13). Joh. Le-land, collectiones.

Julius C VIII (Smith, p. 7; Planta, p. 13). misc. Collections of Mr. Fr. Thynn out of a book entitled *Domus Regni Angliae*.

Julius E II (Smith, p. 10; Planta, p. 17). misc. Ant. Millo, Isulario. Joh. Casalius, Latin letter (1532). Cf. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 13-14, no. 2.

Julius E IV (Smith, p. 11; Planta, pp. 17-18). misc. Thomas de Elmham, de vita et gestis Henrici V. At the end, allocutio scriptoris ad paginam ut quaerat doctorem Johannem Somerset regis medicum in suum correctorem, cum poemate ad eundem. Id., historia de vita et gestis Henrici V, in verse.

Julius E V (Smith, p. 11; Planta, p. 18). s.XV. Alain Chartier, *Quadrilogium* (French); dialogus familiaris amici et sodalis (Latin); dialogi de rebus moralibus (French).

Julius F VI (Smith, pp. 12-14; Planta, pp. 18-22). misc. Walsingham, letter. Francis Bacon, report. Instructions to Thomas Bodley. Arraignment of Sir Walter Raleigh. Excerpts from Casaubonus. Ribadeneira S.J., letter (1596). Account of Sir Philip Sidney's death and funeral. Excerpt on R. Personius S.J. (Parsons). R. Parsons, letter. Walsingham, letter. Christ. Varsovicius, relatio. Roman inscriptions. Fr. Godwin, three letters to Camden concerning Roman antiquities. Fr. Tate, letter to Camden. Henry Savile jun., letter (perhaps to Camden). Camden, notes, dedications and epitaphs. A letter said to be from Camden.

Julius F VIII (Smith, p. 14; Planta, p. 23). misc. William Camden, document.

Julius F X and XI (Smith, p. 15; Planta, pp. 23-24). misc. Collection of notes by William Camden.

Augustus A I (Smith, pp. 15-16; Planta, pp. 25-27). misc. Jo. Dee, tabula geographica (1580).

Tiberius B VI (Smith, pp. 23-24; Planta, p. 36). Damaged. misc. Orationes et epistolae Gaspari de Perusio, Gaspari Pergameni, Andreae Juliani (on Chrysoloras), Campani, Jo. Noctensis de Sicilia, Leonardi Aretini, Poggii, Augustini Pergameni et aliorum (Smith). According to R. Weiss (*Humanism in England during the Fifteenth Century*, 2nd ed., Oxford, 1957, p. 75, n. 1), this collection was prepared by or for Thomas Bekynnton. See also Addenda.

Tiberius B XII (Smith, p. 24; Planta, p. 37). Mann, pp. 253-255, no. 84. mbr. and cart. XV. Thomas Bekynnton, de iure regum Anglorum ad regnum Francie. Includes Petrarch, eclogue XII, with the comm. of Franc. Piendibeni of Montepulciano.

Tiberius D V (Smith, p. 28; Planta, p. 39). mbr. misc. Secunda pars Granarii Johannis de Loco Frumentii (Whethamstede).

Caligula B I (Smith, p. 35; Planta, pp. 46-51). misc. Collection of letters, including several by Thomas More.

Caligula B VI (not in Smith; Planta, pp. 63-70). misc. XVI. f.439. Thomas More, letter.

Caligula B VII (not in Smith; Planta, pp. 70-75). misc. XVI. f.69. Thomas More, letter.

Claudius A XIV (not in Smith; Planta, p. 191). mbr. Jac. Nic. de Dacia (a student of Pembroke College, Cambridge), poema in honorem Adamari de Valence quondam comitis Pembrochiæ (d.1363).

Claudius D I (Smith, p. 42; Planta, p. 195). mbr. misc. XV. Epistolae Johannis Whethamsted abbatis monasterii Sancti Albani.

Nero B I (Smith, p. 51; Planta, pp. 204-208). misc. Latin abstract from Selden's *Mare Magnum*. Thomas Wilson, Latin oration (1567). Em. Alvarus, Latin oration to Queen Elizabeth. Italian letters of

Fr. Giraldis, Ben. Spinola, Acerbo Velatelli, Ruy Lopez, Horatio Palavicino and Dioguo Botelho.

Nero B III (Smith, p. 51; Planta, pp. 211-214). misc. Daniel Rogers, letter; memorial. Nic. Cragius, Latin letter.

Nero B IV (Smith, p. 51; Planta, pp. 214-216). misc. Knibbius, letter. Nic. Cragius, oration and other papers.

Nero B VI (Smith, p. 51; Planta, pp. 217-223). misc. Ant. Laudus of Florence, Latin letter (f.1). Florentius Volusenus, Latin letter to Jo. Starche, dated from Lyons and mentioning Sadoletus (f.20). Andr. Ammonius, Latin letter (f.31). Jac. Gisleus Thalassius, Latin letter (f.32). Alex. Alesius, letter (1539, f.56). Letters of Greg. Casalis (Rome, 1529, f.103), Seb. Justinianus (1518, f.108). A complimentary speech of certain deputies of the king, sent to receive the Venetian ambassador (f.112). Renoldus Polus, letter (dated from Padua). Letters of Jo. Casalis, G. Lilius, Jo. Camprusius (f.166). Cf. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 28-33, no. 16.

Nero C III (Smith, pp. 52-54; Planta, pp. 232-234). misc. Nic. Upton, de armis, in four books.

Nero C X (Smith, pp. 55-56; Planta, p. 236). misc. XVI. Edward VI, letters; diary of his reign, autogr.; a tract concerning the governance of the realm ecclesiastic and temporal, partly autogr.

Galba B I (Planta, pp. 242-247). misc. William Camden, document.

Galba B V (Smith, p. 62; Planta, pp. 251-256). misc. Letters of Thomas More, Richard Pace and Jac. de Bonissis (sic, for Banissis).

Galba B VI (Smith, p. 62; Planta, pp. 256-260). misc. Letters of Richard Pace and Thomas More.

Galba B VII (Smith, p. 62; Planta, pp. 260-264). misc. Letters of Richard Pace and Jac. de Bannissis.

Galba B VIII (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 264-267). misc. Letters of Thomas More.

Galba B X (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 269-272). misc. Letters of Augustinus de Augustis (physician) and Nic. Olahus.

Galba B XI (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 272-276). misc. Commentarii belli Germanici in gratiam R. Edwardi VI descripti (1552). Letters of Vitus Polantus and Sir Philip Sidney.

Galba B XII (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 276-278). misc. Letters of Thomas Gresham.

Galba C I (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 278-279). misc. Letter of Valentine Dale.

Galba C IV (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 285-289). misc. Carmen ad Batavos, vetusto in marmore repertum. Joh. Sturmius, letter. Latin verses in the person of Belgia.

Galba C V (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 289-292). misc. Letters of Daniel Rogers.

Galba C VI (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 292-299). misc. Letter of Daniel Rogers.

Galba C VII (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 299-302). misc. Letter of Daniel Rogers.

Galba C VIII (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 302-306). misc. Letters of Daniel Rogers, Phil. de Marnix and Sir Philip Sidney.

Galba C IX (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 306-310). misc. Letters of Sir Philip Sidney.

Galba C X (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 310-312). misc. Letters of Sir Philip Sidney and Thomas Gresham.

Galba C XI (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 312-315). Letters of Jo. Hotman, Sir Philip Sidney and Adrianus Saravia.

Galba D I (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 315-317). misc. Letters of Thomas Digges.

Galba D II (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 318-321). misc. Italian letters of Phil. Marnix de St. Aldegonde (1587), Carlo Trello and Aless. Citolini. Cf. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 54-57, no. 33.

Galba D III (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 321-324). misc. Letter (in French) of Adr. de Saravia.

Galba D IV (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 324-327). misc. Letters of Thomas Bodley, Jo. Lobertius (on the death of Jo. Sturmius, 1589) and Ph. de Marnix.

Galba D V to XII (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 327-350). misc. Letters of Thomas Bodley.

Galba D XIII (Smith, p. 63; Planta, pp. 350-352). misc. Letters of Geo. Mich. Lingelsheim (in German) and Vitus Winshemius (Latin).

Galba E IV (Planta, p. 359). misc. XIV. f.200-201. Nemesius, de elementis, tr. anon. f.205-214. (Nemesius), premonition phisicon, tr. Alfanus. Cf. R. C. Dales, *Isis* 56, 1965, pp. 174-179. Id., *Mediaevalia et Humanistica* 17, 1966, pp. 13-19. Communication of Dr. Helen Wicher.

\*Otho A VII (Smith, p. 66; Planta, p. 365). Andr. Dominicus Florentinus, de Romanis potestatibus, ad Card. Placentinum, in two books. (Lucian), comparatio Alexandri, Hannibalis et Scipionis (tr. Aurispa). Leon. Brunus, Isagogicon moralis disciplinae. Destroyed.

Otho C 10 (Smith, p. 72; Planta, pp. 367-368). misc. Letters of Andr. Osiander (Latin) and of Lady (later Queen) Elizabeth (one of them in Italian). Cf. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 62-63, no. 39.

\*Otho E II (Smith, p. 78; Planta, p. 369). Anon., vita Cosmi (Medicis) Ducis Florentiae. Destroyed.

\*Vitellius A V (Smith, p. 81; Planta, p. 379). (Jo. de Segobia), de potestate generalium conciliorum et Romanorum pontificum. Destroyed.

Vitellius A XIX (Smith, p. 84; Planta, p. 381). mbr. misc. X. Vita Cuthberti. Marginal notes by John Leland. Cf. N. R. Ker, *Catalogue of Manuscripts containing Anglo-Saxon*, 1957, p. 283. My attention was called to this ms. by Professor Dan Sheerin.

Vitellius B II (Smith, p. 84; Planta, pp. 382-385). misc. Letters of (Adrianus Castellensis) card. S. Chrysogoni (one in favour of Polydore Vergil), Petr. Gryphus, Polydore Vergil (?). Jo. Tailer, discourse (1514). Letters of Richard Pace, Andr. Ammonius, D(ominicus) Grimanus Card. S. Marci and Lud. Canossa.

Vitellius B III (Smith, p. 84; Planta, pp. 385-389). misc. Letters of (Adrianus Castellensis) card. S. Chrysogoni, Paolo Gigli, Richard Pace, Ennius (Filonardus) bishop of Veroli, Comes Ticionensis (sic, dated Linz, 1514), Lorenzo de' Medici, Duke of Urbino and Card. Campeius. Cf. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 63-66, no. 41.



Vitellius B IV (Smith, p. 8; Planta, pp. 389-391). misc. Letters of Alphonsus Trotius, Card. Campeius, Richard Pace.

Vitellius B V (Smith, p. 84; Planta, pp. 391-395). misc. Letters of Card. Campeius, Richard Pace, Jac. de Bannisiis, Ennius (Filonardus) bishop of Veroli, Jo. Matth. Gibertus, Alphonsinus Trotius and Jo. Fabri. Cf. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 69-70, no. 43.

Vitellius B VI (Smith, p. 84; Planta, pp. 395-397). misc. Letters of Richard Pace and Card. Campeius.

Vitellius B VII (Smith, p. 84; Planta, pp. 397-400). misc. Letters of Richard Pace, Card. Campeius, Greg. Casalis (1525). Cf. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 13, 1, 1907, p. 196, no. 153. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 72-73, no. 45.

Vitellius B VIII (Smith, p. 84; Planta, pp. 400-402). misc. Letters of Card. Campeius and Jo. Matth. Gibertus. Cf. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 13, 1, 1907, pp. 197-198, no. 156. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 73-75, no. 46.

Vitellius B XI (Smith, p. 88; Planta, pp. 407-409). misc. Letter of Card. Ercole Gonzaga. Cf. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 76-77, no. 49.

Vitellius B XIII (Smith, p. 84; Planta, pp. 410-413). misc. Letter of Richard Crocus (?). Cf. Fanchiotti 3, p. 78, no. 50.

Vitellius B XIV (Smith, p. 89; Planta, pp. 413-414). misc. Italian letter of Reginald Pole. P. P. Vergerius, declaration. Card. Lor. Campegio, letters. Anon., letter (attributed by Fanchiotti to Pietro Aretino). Erasmus, letter. Cf. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 79-82, no. 51.

Vitellius B XIX (Smith, p. 84; Planta, pp. 415-418). misc. Letters of Richard Pace. Cf. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 82-83, no. 52.

Vitellius B XX (Smith, p. 84; Planta, pp. 418-420). misc. Letters of Richard Pace.

Vitellius C III (Smith, p. 85; Planta, p. 423). misc. Will. Paddaeus and Guil. Harvaeus, prescriptions for Rob. Cotton.

\*Vitellius D IV (Smith, p. 90; Planta, p. 428). misc. Jo. Baleus, catalogus scriptorum, autogr. Joannis Paleonidori Batavi de principio et processu ordinis Carmeliticis. Bapt. Mantuanus, poems. Destroyed.

\*Vitellius E VIII (Smith, p. 97; Planta, p. 429). misc. Leon. Bruni, oration to Nic. da Tolentino; historia, in Italian. Poggio, letter. De magistratibus Romanis. Leon. Brunus, vita Ciceronis. (Lucian), altercatio Scipionis, Hannibalis et Alexandri (tr. Aurispa). (Bonaccursius), controversia inter Cornelium et Flaminium de nobilitate. Leon. Brunus, contra hypocritas. Laur. Grimanus, de expugnatione Constantinopolis (1453). Franc. Barbarus, letter. Destroyed.

Vespasianus A V (Smith, p. 105; Planta, pp. 433-434). Guil. Lambardus, collectanea.

Vespasianus B II (Smith, p. 109; Planta, p. 439). Entree de Marie d'Angleterre (Paris, 1514).

Vespasianus B X (Smith, p. 109; Planta, p. 440). mbr. misc. Alpharabius. Ethicus. Liber olim Joannis Dee.

Vespasianus C I (Smith, p. 112; Planta, pp. 443-445). misc. J. Tayler, Latin oration.

Vespasianus C VIII (Smith, p. 112; Planta, pp. 455-457). misc. Letters of Ant. Granvelle and Valentine Dale.

Vespasianus C XIV (Smith, p. 112; Planta, pp. 469-473). misc. Epitaphs for Walsingham and Sidney. Edmundus Maria B., carmen in praise of Mary Stuart. (William Lambard), Archeion, or of the high courts of justice in England.

Vespasianus D XIII (Smith, p. 114; Planta, p. 426). misc. Thomas Elmham, historia Henrici V, in verse.

Vespasianus D XVIII (Smith, p. 115; Planta, p. 477). misc. William Thomas, discourses delivered for Edward VI. One of them, entitled Peregryn, is dedicated to Peter Sretine. Melancthon, three letters.

Vespasianus E VIII (Smith, pp. 117-118; Planta, pp. 480-481). misc. Camden, grammatica graeca. Anon., compendium rhetoricae. Camden, vocabularium saxonico-latinum; alia grammaticalia.

Vespasianus E XII (Smith, p. 118; Planta, p. 481). Mann, pp. 255-256, no. 85. mbr. misc. XV. Petrarch, Griseldis.

Vespasianus F I (Smith, p. 119; Planta, pp. 482-484). misc. Letters of Jo. a Lasco and Hier. Balbus.

Vespasianus F III (Smith, p. 119; Planta, pp. 485-489). misc. Letters of Reginald Pole, Lor. de' Medici (1475) and Duke Cosimo de' Medici. Cf. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 89-93, no. 59.

Vespasianus F VI (Smith, p. 119; Planta, pp. 492-494). misc. Letters of Mino Celsi and Joh. Sturmius. Cf. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 93-95, no. 60.

Vespasianus F XIII (Smith, p. 121; Planta, pp. 504-510). misc. Letters of Thomas Cranmer, Thomas More, Richard Pace, Renoldus Polus (Latin), Sir Kenelm Digby and John Selden.

Titus A X (Smith, p. 122; Planta, p. 512). misc. Melchior de Castro, de sacramentis (Cordoba, 1585).

Titus A XI (Smith, p. 122; Planta, p. 512). misc. Didacus Alvarez, de restitutione (Cordoba, 1586).

Titus A XXVI (Smith, p. 125; Planta, pp. 515-516). misc. f.27v-60v. A compilation of extracts, concerning naval architecture, with diagrams and figures, in Italian. Identified in the library copy of the catalogue as Steffano de Zuanne de Michel, architettura navale (s.XVII).

Titus B I (Smith, p. 125; Planta, pp. 516-520). Letters of Thomas More, Aug(ustinus) Aug(ustinus), a physician, in Italian) and Sir Thomas Elyot. Cf. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 96-97, no. 63.

Titus B II (Smith, p. 125; Planta, pp. 520-525). misc. Anon., Latin panegyric of Edward VI (the author is a physician). Petitions of Gioseffo Lupo and the Bassani brothers, musicians. Letters of G. B. Raimondo (to Sir Henry Savile), G. V. Pinelli (to the same), Pietro Bizzarri. Cf. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 97-99, no. 64.

Titus B VII (Smith, p. 126; Planta, pp. 534-539). misc. Letters of Walsingham, Giulio Borgarucci, Alfonso Ferrabosco, Tho. Digges, Gioseff de Castro (to Claudio Acquaviva), Giulio Ces. Malaspina, Pietro Lupo (a musician), G. V. Pinello (Padua, 1590), Marchio de Dominis (to Marco Antonio de Domi-

nis), Fra. Maria Gondi, Cesare Nobili, Gul. Ogellus (Latin), P. della Ravoria, Jac. Villatus (Latin), Bart. Compagni, Agostino da Sesto, Jo. Statilius, Michel de Castelnau de Mauvisiere, Rocho Bonetti, Franc. Giraldu, Oliver Conte de Arco, Phil. Maria Visconti (1419). Carolus Danzaeus, oratio (Cracow, 1572). Letters of Anglese Odone, Humfredus Blaet, Julio Testa, Petr. Tomidanus, Jos. Lupo (a musician). Francis Bacon, document. Cf. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 99-108, no. 65.

Titus B XI (Smith, p. 126; Planta, pp. 542-8). misc. XIV-XVI. f.391 (no. 212). Thomas More, letter.

Titus C I (Smith, p. 126; Planta, pp. 557-558). misc. Francis Thynne, small tract on the office of high steward. William Camden, small tract on the office of high constable; the etymology, antiquity and office of the earl marthal (sic) of England. Thynne, on the office of earl marshal (sic); tract on heraldry.

Titus C XI (Smith, p. 127; Planta, p. 562). Franc. Godwinus ep. Herefordensis, historia Henrici VIII et Edwardi VI et reginae Mariae.

Titus D VIII (Smith, p. 129; Planta, p. 564). Historiae Polydori Virgilii de regibus Angliae et eorum gestis compendium.

Titus F IV (Smith, p. 132; Planta, pp. 569-570). misc. Francis Bacon, speech and letter.

Titus F VII-IX and XI (Smith, p. 132; Planta, p. 570). Gul. Camden, collectanea.

Titus F X (Smith, p. 132; Planta, p. 570). Daniel Rogersii antiquae de Britannia observationes, manu propria.

Domitianus A VI (Smith, p. 133; Planta, p. 572). mbr. Joh. Bononiensis, ars tabellionatus.

Cleopatra A IV (Smith, p. 136; Planta, p. 576). Gul. Camden, collectanea.

Cleopatra A XIII (Smith, pp. 136-137; Planta, p. 577). mbr. misc. De regimine principum per quemdam religiosum ad Henricum VI.

Cleopatra B VI (Planta, p. 578). mbr. misc. f.31. Anon., de arte dictandi. f.230. De natura epistolaris dictaminis. 234. De arithmetica. 241v. Ars rhythmicandi.

Cleopatra C III (Smith, pp. 138-139; Planta, pp. 579-580). Francis Thynne, collections.

Cleopatra E IV (Smith, p. 144; Planta, pp. 589-594). misc. Letter of John Bale.

Cleopatra E V (Smith, p. 144; Planta, pp. 594-596). misc. Letters of Pallavicinus Carmelita (1535), Frid. Myconius, Erasmus Sacerius, Melanchthon.

Cleopatra E VI (Smith, p. 144; Planta, pp. 596-598). misc. Letters of Thomas More, Joh. (Fisher) ep. Roffensis, Melanchthon and Pole.

Cleopatra F VI (Smith, pp. 147-148; Planta, pp. 601-602). misc. Francis Bacon, document.

Faustina E I (Smith, pp. 156-157; Planta, pp. 611-612). misc. Gul. Camden, collectanea.

Faustina E VIII-IX (Smith, p. 157; Planta, p. 613). 2 vols. Commentarii de historia et rebus Britannicis, collecti per Franc. Thynne.

Faustina F I-X (Smith, p. 157; Planta, p. 613). Id., annales rerum Anglicarum et Hibernicarum, autogr.

Appendix I (Smith, p. 158; Planta, p. 614). mbr. Origen on Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus.

Appendix 27 (not in Smith; Planta, p. 616). misc. XVI. Tho. Smithius, de Graecae linguae pronuntiatione ad Steph. Gardinerum ep. Wintoniensem. Joh. Carpenterus, de catholicorum opinionibus.

Appendix 46 and 47. Formerly Add. 5007 and 5008. See Ayscough, pp. 873 and 687. *Catalogue of Additions* (1977), p. 301. Cf. Smith, p. 159, no. 26; Planta, p. 616, no. 26. s.XVI. John Dee, autogr. writings (parts of his liber mysteriorum; conferences with angels; diarium Oxoniense; journal of voyage to St. Helen's).

## Descriptions

Cotton Julius A III. cart. misc. XVI. 68 fols. Cf. Smith, p. 1. Planta, p. 1.

f.4-5. Ad ... Henricum septimum in vicesimum tercium ... regni sui annalem (sic) Bernard Andree Tholasatis (sic), a preface. 5v-68. Text of the Annales (which cover the year 1507-1508).

Cotton Julius A IV. Bound with the preceding manuscript. cart. XVI. 34 fols. Cf. Smith, p. 2. Planta, p. 2.

f.1 (title page, damaged). 1v-2. Bernardus Andree, preface to Henry VII. 2v-34. (Id., rerum memorandarum liber, covering the 20th year of Henry VII, that is, 1504-1505).

Cotton Julius F VII. cart. misc. XV. 231 fols. Oblong. Written in England. Confused. Cf. Smith, p. 14. Planta, pp. 22-23.

f.66v. Index operum Ciceronis, uti refert Leonardus Aretinus. f.105. Excerpta ex grammatica Guarini, quae vocatur portus floriferus. f.165-166v. Actus magistri Johannis Argentyni publice tentus in universitate et Cantabrigis (sic) contra omnes regentes huius universitatis ... (1470), a poem. 167. Joh. Gobber, epitaph on himself. 201-201v. Querimonia Magistri Johannis Somerset phisicus (sic) domini Henrici regis sexti (de ingratitudine universitatis Cantabrigiensis), a poem. 205. W. Sellyng, letter to Gentyll Lucanus in London, mentioning Livy. *Duke Humphrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), p. 58, no. 99, where the ms. is connected with John Free, William Sellyng and William Worcestre.

Cotton Tiberius B VI. See Addenda.

Cotton Caligula A I. cart. misc. XV. 271 fols. Northern hand. Cf. Smith, p. 32. Planta, p. 42.

f.105v-113. Summa dictorum N. de Cussa Ffrankfordi 1442 24 Junii ... f.233-239. Comm. on the hymn Eterne rerum conditor, inc. Pro declaratione huius ympni 6 sunt consideranda.

Cotton Caligula A V. mbr. XV. 58 fols. Illuminated. Smith, p. 33. Planta, p. 43.

f.1-58. A treatise on happiness, in French, inc. Cest grant chose. Later note: Author vixit tempore Philippi Beroaldi cum quo studiorum videtur habuisse commercia.

Cotton Caligula A XVI. mbr. misc. Smith, p. 35. Planta, p. 46.

f.65-155 (s.XIV-XV, written in Italy). Salutat, epistolae.

Cotton Nero A X. 2 vols. mbr. misc. Cf. Smith, pp. 49-50. Planta, p. 204.

vol. I, f.3. Old table of contents. f.5-38 (s.XV ex., Italy). Oratio Iusti de Justis de dignitate procerum antiquissimorum Britonum, inc. Maxime vereri. Ac-

cording to the table, this oration was delivered in Johannem Chedworth Anglicum. 38v-40 (other hand, not Italian). Justus de Justis, letter to Jo. Chedworth Anglicus, dated Verona, 1468.

Cotton Nero B VII. cart. misc. XV-XVII. Cf. Smith, p. 51. Planta, pp. 223-225. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 13, 1, 1907, pp. 185-191, no. 148. Fanchiotti 3, pp. 33-36, no. 17.

Original letters, and other papers. The collection includes: A Florentine state letter (f.11); Seb. Justinianus, Latin oration to Wolsey (f.21-24); id., oratio ad Henricum VIII (1515, f.24-29); reply of Jo. Taylor (29v-31); Richard Pace, letter (f.83-90v); Jo. Casalius, Latin letters (1527, f.93-102); Franc. Georgius O.M., Latin letter to Henry VIII (1531, f.103-103v); Pietro Aretino, Italian letter to Thomas Cromwell (1539, f.137). Letters of Peter Vannes. Document concerning Paolo Sarpi.

Cotton Nero C VI. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 180 fols. Decorated. Slightly damaged in some sections. Cf. Smith, p. 54; Planta, p. 234.

f.1. Incipit prima pars Granarii Johannis de Loco Ffrumentii (Whethemstede) olim Abbatis Monasterii Sancti Albani ... et est pars ista prima de historiis et historiographis intitulata. The volume goes to the entry Lapides and contains articles on Antonius (citing Bruni's version of Plutarch's Antonius, f.21), Constantinus (and his Donation, 51-58v), Cornelius Tacitus (58v-59v), Eugenius IV (87v-90v), Homo (139v-141), Jeronimus de Praga (144v-145v), Johannes XXIII (157-163v), Johannes Wyclef (163v-165), and Joh. Huss (165-167).

Cotton Nero D X. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 198 fols. Cf. Smith, p. 58. Planta, p. 239.

f.3-102v. Liber de rebus gestis in sancto concilio Niceno. The table of contents states: Gelasium Cyzicenum esse puto. Transcripsit ex Vaticano H. Cuffius.

Cotton Nero E IV. mbr. XVI. 168 fols. Decorated. Arms of England. Cf. Smith, p. 60. Planta, p. 241.

f.1-168v. Anon. work on history and geography, inc. In principio creavit Deus celum et terram, Doctores enim Catholici dicunt, interrupted in book VI, ch. 2.

Cotton Vitellius A XIV. mbr. XV ex. 59 fols. Decorated. Written in France. Table of contents. Cf. Smith, p. 83. Planta, p. 380.

f.2-46v. Publii Fausti Andrelini ... de Neapolitana Fornoviensique victoria ad Carolum VIII, a poem in two books. 47-51. Id., ad Petrum Coarum ... in mortem Caroli (VIII) regis deploratio, a poem. 51v-57v. Id., ad Guidonem Rupifortem ... de morte regis Caroli epistola, a poem. 58-59v. Id., three epitaphs on Charles VIII.

Cotton Vitellius B X. cart. misc. XVI. 216 fols. Cf. Smith, p. 84. Planta, pp. 404-407. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto* N.S. 13, 1, 1907, p. 200, no. 159; 13, 2, 1907, p. 158, no. 156. Fanchiotti 3, p. 76, no. 48.

Letters from Rome in English and Latin, dated 1528. f.41. Jo. Mattheus (Gibertus) episcopus Veronensis, letter (1528). Also letters from Wolsey to Giberti (f.35, 58). Letters of Ercole Gonzaga, Staphyleus, Marinus Card. Grimanus and Jo. Casalis.

Cotton Vitellius C VII. cart. misc. XVI. 345 fols. Damaged. Cf. Smith, p. 86. Planta, p. 424.

Old table of contents: Vita et gesta Johannis Dee; perspectiva; of famous and rich discoveries; de septentrionalibus insulis; de trigono circinoque analogico; de speculis comburentibus; de conservandis et recuperandis antiquis monumentis et scriptoribus supplicatio ad reginam (deleted: Elizabetham) Mariam; litterae quaedam Rogerii Edwards et Johannis Dee quibus habetur etiam analysis libri qui vocatur Domeday; two letters of discoverie, by Robert Thorne 1527.

Cotton Vitellius C VIII. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 212 fols. Written in England. Cf. Smith, pp. 86-87. Planta, p. 424.

f.91-130v. Liber qui dicitur Boncompagnus, interrupted in book VI. 131-142v (other hand). Another rhetorical treatise, damaged at the beginning. At the end: Explicit summa magistri Bernardi.

Cotton Vitellius C XIV. mbr. misc. XIII. 212 fols. Written in England. Damaged. Cf. Smith, p. 89. Planta, p. 427.

The first piece is badly damaged. It is described by Planta as follows: Sermo Roberti Grosteste habitus coram Innocentio IV apud Lugdunum.

Cotton Vespasianus A XIII. mbr. misc. XV. 147 fols. Cf. Smith, p. 106. Planta, pp. 435-436. Palma di Cesnola, p. 21, no. 312.

f.1-41v Christ. de Bondelmontibus, liber insularum Arcipelagi, to Jordanus Ursinus, with maps. The title has the date MCCCXX but there are erasures before and after XX.

Cotton Vespasianus B IV. Watson, p. 108, no. 566. mbr. XV-XVI. 25 fols. Decorated. Royal coat of arms. Cf. Smith, p. 109. Planta, p. 439.

f.2 (fly-leaf, title). Libellus Johannis Opicii de progressu regis in Galliam. f.3-12v. De Serenissimi ... Henrici Anglie et Francie regis septimi ... in Galliam progressu Joannis Opicii libellus, a poem. f.13-13v blank. 14-18. De eiusdem regis laudibus ... sub pretexto Inclite Rose purpuree per dialogum, a poem. At the end: Joannis Opicii. f.18v blank. 19-23. Eiusdem Jo. Opicii mortalibus exhortatio ut Christi natalicium concelebrant (sic) ad eundem serenissimum regem. At the end, the date 1497. 23v. Another poem in praise of Henry VII. 24. Ad eundem ... libelli oblatio, a poem.

Cotton Vespasianus B XVII. cart. XVI. 134 fols. Written in England. Cf. Smith, p. 111. Planta, p. 441.

Fragment of a Historia Henrici VIII, perhaps by Bern. Andree.

Cotton Vespasianus C XIV. cart. misc. 336 fols. Cf. Smith, p. 112. Planta, pp. 469-473.

f.206 (180). s.XVIII. Prose epitaphs of Walsingham and Sidney. 214 (185). Prose epitaph of Sidney, in English (attributed to John Rainolds by Van Dorsten, p. 158). 227 (197). s.XVI. Long sheet. Edmundus Maria B. Anglo-Britannus, Latin poem to James I and his family.

Cotton Titus B VIII. misc. 388 fols. Cf. Smith, p. 116. Planta, pp. 539-541.

William Camden, historical notes. f.245-248v (s.XVI-XVII). Fragment of an English version of Christ. de Bondelmontibus, de insulis Archipelagi.

f.290 (280). English verses on Walsingham and Sidney. 291 (281). Latin verses on the same (attributed to John Rainolds). 336. Beza, epigram.

Cotton Titus D IV. mbr. misc. XVI. 138 fols. Decorated. Table of contents. Cf. Smith, p. 128. Planta, pp. 563-564.

f.2-3v. Thomas Morus, preface to Henry VIII. 4-11v. In suscepti diadematis diem Henrici Octavi ... ac Catherine Regine ... carmen gratulatorium Thomae Mori Londinensis. 12-14v. Id., other Latin poems.

Cotton Titus D X. cart. misc. XVI. 194 fols. Cf. Smith, p. 129. Planta, p. 564.

f.101-194v. Collections of Johannis Balei manu propria, excerpts. The collection includes: Pauli Panse distichon (f.101). Alex. Minutianus, verses to Jafredus Bazolus (1510, f.101-102v). Petr. Terrassa O. Carm. to Jo. Steph. Bassignas (102v-103). Jo. Steph. Bassignas (sic) to Petr. Terrassa (103-103v). Ex Baptista Mantuano (103v-104). Hier. Serazonus, carmen (104). Ex libro Laurentii Burelli de viris illustribus sui ordinis, in verse (104-104v). Paulus Pansa, poem on Petr. Terrassa (104v-105v). Excerpts from Phil. Ribotus, de institutione ac peculiaribus gestis Carmelitarum (111v-126). Excerpts from Jo. de Molinis O. Carm., speculum historiale (126-126v). From Baptista Mantuanus (131v). From Jodocus Clitoveus (160v). From Aeneas Silvius, Platina and Gaspar Bruschius (161). Erasmus (162). Luther (162). A note dated 1555 (167v). Guil. Grata-lorus (sic) medicus, epigram (168). Justus Jonas (168v). Baptista Mantuanus (169). Ad Bucerum (2 lines, 169). Jo. Leland (174). Jo. Wigandus, letter to Bale (1559, f.179v-180). Alex. Alesius to the same (180-180v). Matthias Flacius Illyricus to the same (180v-181). Franc. Balduinus (181).

Cotton Domitianus A XI. mbr. misc. XIII. 181 fols. Written in England. Cf. Smith, pp. 134-135. Planta, p. 574. My attention was called to this ms. by Gaines Post.

f.109-180. Form letters. The table of contents gives for this section: Littere ac varia negocia pertinentia ad monasterium B. Mariae de Becco Helluni Rothomagi. 153-154. Epistola cuiusdam philosophi ad amicum suum et optima est et moralis, inc. Qui voluntatem suam. 154 (152)-155 (153). Quoddam satis morale commentum super decimum Ethicorum, inc. Sicut scribit commentator super decimum ethicorum secundum Tholomeum Eraclitum O infelices homines, qui computati estis in numero bestiarum.

Cotton Domitianus A XVIII. cart. misc. XVI. 248 fols. Written in England. Cf. Smith, pp. 135-136. Planta, p. 575.

f.126-127v. Preface to a king, inc. Cato ille senior. 128-130. Bernardi Andree Tholosatis poete laureati regii historiographi de vita atque gestis Henrici septimi historia. Prefacio. f.130-228v. Text, with inserted verses.

Cotton Cleopatra B VIII. cart. XVI. 30 fols. Cf. Smith, p. 138. Planta, p. 578.

f.2-4. Magnus Gruberus to Franc. a Bovadiglia ep. Cauriensis, a preface, dated Bononie quarto kal. Mart. anno etc. MDXXXIII. f.4v blank. f.5-30. A

descriptive work on the Rhine, inc. Rhenus celebrissimus et amenissimus Germanie fluvius. As an insert, there appears the epitaph by Aeneas Silvius for Manuel Chrysoloras (1443, f.7).

Cotton Cleopatra B XI. cart. misc. XVI. 92 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Planta, p. 579. Not in Smith.

f.2-9v. Anon. treatise on hieroglyphics, fragm. at the end, inc. Saeculum significare volentes. 10-22. Fabii Victoris de urbis regionibus. 24-78. Phedrus, a work on Roman history and geography, inc. Urbem Romam qui primi condiderint. 78v-92v. Phedri in Rhetoricae libros enarrationes, fragm. at the end, inc. Rhetoricum nemini dubium est.

Cotton Cleopatra C IV. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 229 fols. Written in England. Confused. Table of contents. Cf. Smith, pp. 139-140. Planta, pp. 580-581.

Letters to William Swann in Rome.

Cotton Cleopatra C V. cart. misc. XVI. 197 fols. Several English hands. Old table of contents. Cf. Smith, p. 140. Planta, p. 581.

f.96-102. Leon. Brunus, in hypocritas. 102v-111v. Id., isagogicon moralis disciplinae. 112-141. Lapi Castelliunculi dialogus de curie commodis. 141-143v. Lapi Castelliunculi prefacio in Periclis vitam, inc. Pericles Atheniensis sapientissimo patre. 143v-149v. (Plutarch, Pericles, tr. Lapus), fragm. at the end, inc. Cesarem cum peregrinos. 150-161 (other hand). Leon. Brunus, in nebulonem maledicum, fragm. at the end. 161v-162 blank. 162v-166v (other hand). Antonii Tudertini consolatio ad Cardinalem Capuanum in obitum fratris sui. 167-182. End of the Vita Periclis (tr. Lapus, see above, f.143v-149v). 182v-183 (other hand). Epistola Collusii (i.e. Colucii Salutati) (Malatestae) domino Pensauri. 183-183v. (Id.) Petro Turco. 183v-184. (Id.) Poggio. 184v blank. 185-187. Lapi Castelliunculi proemium in Themistoclis vitam (preface only), inc. Themistocles Atheniensis. 187v-188. Titus Quintus Flaminus ad Rubertum (i.e., Guarino, preface of his version of Plutarch's Flaminus), inc. Nuper Ruberte suavissime (preface only). 188v-189v. Prohoemium in Dionis vitam (i.e., Guarino's preface), inc. Cum Plutarchum. 189v-197v. Demonactis vita ex Luciano per Lapum Castelliunculum in latinum conversa, inc. Debut profecto. In the margin: Prohoemium huius operis in alio libro folio tertio ante finem et ibi de multis prohemiiis aliis.

Cotton Cleopatra C IX. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. 165 fols. Decorated. Written in England. Cf. Smith, p. 141. Planta, p. 582.

f.151-165. Latin poem, inc. O pie presul ave. The title appears in an old table of contents (f.63) as follows: Versus Stapulensis ad Engelramum praesulem.

Cotton Faustina D II. cart. XVI. 80 fols. Cf. Smith, p. 156. Planta, p. 611.

Quaestiones philosophicae, Mr. Blois respondit (Cambridge).

Cotton Appendix IV. mbr. misc. XV. 124 fols. Written in England. Old table of contents. Cf. Smith, p. 158. Planta, p. 614.

f.1-58. (table of contents: Gwydonem de arte dictandi), inc. Quasi modo geniti. At the end: Explicit Guido. This is Guido Faba's summa dictandi.

*Egerton Manuscripts*

This is an "open" collection and is described in printed catalogues along with the *Additional Manuscripts*. Mss. 1-606 are covered by the *Index to the Additional Manuscripts with those of the Egerton Collection, Preserved in the British Museum, and Acquired in the Years 1783-1835*, London, 1849. This index is arranged alphabetically by authors. The library also has a volume entitled *Catalogue of the Egerton Manuscripts, Nos. 1-606*. It is made up of printed cuttings rearranged in serial order, with the numbers added in ink. Many mss. are also described in Gayangos.

**Excerpts**

Egerton 35. *Index*, p. 115. Pieces in verse and prose in the handwriting of Guillaume Colletet. s.XVII.

Egerton 44. *Index*, pp. 14, 30, 36, 37, 51, 122, 172, 210, 298, 316, 446. Letters of Lud. Ariosto (two letters, f.1), Cesare Baronio (f.5), Rob. Bellarmino (f.10), Pietro Bembo (f.13), Carlo Borromeo (f.17), Seb. Corrado (f.22), Gabr. Falloppio (f.27), Battista Guarini (f.29), Franc. Guicciardini (f.35), Aldo Manuzio jun. (f.38), Raimondo Montecuccoli (f.40), Torquato Tasso (copies, f.48).

Egerton 45. *Index*, pp. 38, 70, 176, 183, 317, 356, 444. Sonnets and other short poems by Matteo Berardi, Appiano Buonafede, G. Ferretti, Leopoldo Fidarza, Nic. Forteguerra, Vincenzo Monti, Giorgio Pescatori, and a letter of Conte Tana. Late.

Egerton 48. *Index*, p. 190. Galilei, original letters.

Egerton 276. *Index*, p. 70. Gul. Burginaeus, gymnasmata graeca, Latine et plerumque versibus translata. s.XVII.

Egerton 277. *Index*, p. 283. Livii decadis primae liber tertius carmine heroico a Fr. Masone redditus. s.XVII.

Egerton 459. *Index*, p. 422. Gayangos I, p. 589. s.XVII. Diego de Colmenares, Vida del Doctor Andrea Laguna, to Juan de Solorzano Pereyra, autogr. (Seville, 1632). Id., life of Fr. Domingo de Soto, impr.

Egerton 550. *Index*, p. 299. Gayangos I, p. 109. Vicente Mariner, poemata (Latin). misc. XVIII.

Egerton 572. *Index*, p. 316. Gayangos II, p. 15. misc. XVIII. Benito Arias Montano, El deseado govierno para el reino de España (1590) (f.1).

Egerton 576. *Index*, p. 245. Gayangos I, p. 109. s.XVII. Baltasar de Cespedes, Discurso de las letras humanas llamado el Humanista.

Beginning with no. 607, the Egerton manuscripts are described in the printed catalogues of the Additional manuscripts.

*List of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1836-1840* (London, 1843).

616. *List* (1837), pp. 54-55. misc. Petrus Carmelitanus, epistola.

628. *List* (1838), p. 24. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Boethius, Consolatio, cum commentario duplici.

646. *List* (1838), p. 25. mbr. misc. XV ex. Joh. Wethamstede Abbas S. Albani, pabularium poetarum, a poem in four books.

649. *List* (1838), p. 25. s.XVIII (1714). Bart. Doti, compositioni.

747. *List* (1839), p. 15. mbr. misc. XIV. Bartholomaeus Mini de Senis, de herbis.

847. *List* (1840), p. 19. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 379-380, no. 299. mbr. misc. XV. Ps.-Aristotle, physionomia.

853. *List* (1840), p. 20. Van Egmond, p. 246. s.XIV ex. L'amestramento de savery; la raxon de la mesura dele terre.

870. *List* (1840), p. 21. Nic. Longo, Commentarii della guerra del 1537 tra Sultan Suliman et la Signoria di Venetia.

875. *List* (1840), p. 22. mbr. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, homiliae 88 in Evangelium Matthaei, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius.

880. *List* (1840), p. 22. mbr. XV. Paulus Aemilius, Gallicae antiquitatis libri duo ad Carolum VIII.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1841-1845* (London, 1850).

911. *Catalogue* (1841), p. 68. Watson, p. 112, no. 593. mbr. XV (1440). Jo. Climacus, scala Paradisi; Daniel monachus, vita Johannis; Joh. abbas Raithunensis ad Joh. Scholasticum, and reply; Joh. Climacus, sermo ad Pastorem; Joh. abbas Raithunensis, commendatio Johannis Scholastici. Translated by Ambr. Traversarius, with a preface to pater Matthaeus.

938. *Catalogue* (1842), p. 105. Watson, p. 112, no. 594. mbr. Florus, copied in 1454.

943. *Catalogue* (1842), p. 105-106. s.XIV. Dante, Commedia, with a Latin commentary. Cf. V. Cioffari, "Latin Commentary on Paradiso XI from Egerton 943", *Forum Italicum* 17, 1983, pp. 53-63. Roddewig, *Dante ... Handschriften*, 1984, pp. 163-164, no. 382.

944. *Catalogue* (1842), p. 106. mbr. XVI. Henry Howard, later Earl of Northampton, Regina Fortunata, to Queen Elizabeth (1576).

1045. *Catalogue* (1843), p. 103. Mann, pp. 256-257, no. 86. Watson, p. 112, no. 596. f.1: Francisci Catanei Diacetii Cancellarii Florentini. Boccaccio, vita di Dante. Leon. Bruni, vita di Dante e del Petrarca. Written in Cortona in 1438 by Jo. Francisco Giovanni. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 130, no. 1664.

1065. *Catalogue* (1844), p. 154. mbr. XV. Caesar, in French.

1119. *Catalogue* (1845), p. 72. Watson, p. 113, no. 597. Cicero, de officiis. Written in 1463 by Laurentius fil. Signorini de Chonzonis.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1846-47* (London, 1864).

1148. *Catalogue* 1846-47, p. 386. Mann, pp. 257-259, no. 87. mbr. XV. Petrarch, rime. Medici coat of arms. Palma di Cesnola, p. 18, no. 262.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1848-1853* (London, 1868).

1169. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 297. misc. Franc. Fillello, letter to Lorenzo de' Medici (1469).

1173, 1178-1499. See Addenda.

1518. *Catalogue* 1848-53, pp. 350-351. Watson, p. 113, no. 600. mbr. XIV, a roll. Jo. de Utino O.M., compilatio totius Biblie, to Beltrandus patriarch of Aquileia, dated Udine, 1348.

1536. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 356. Album amicorum of Maximilian Imhoff (1578-1611).

1537. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 356. Album amicorum of Jac. Poemerus (1579).

1538. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 356. Album amicorum of Heinrich Muellegg (1594-96).

1539. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 356. Album amicorum of Martin Hillinger (1600-1607).

1540. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 356. Album amicorum of Melchior Fabricius, Georgius Henr. Poemerus and Joh. Abr. Poemerus (1597-1669).

1553. *Catalogue* 1848-53, pp. 357-358. Album amicorum of Caspar Fraisch (1588-1612).

1554. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 358. Album amicorum of Hieremias Buromer (1592-99).

1570. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 359. Letters of J. A. de Thou to François and Pierre Pithou, Dom. Baudius, Ste. Marthe, Casaubon, Pierre du Puy, in Latin and French (1582-1616).

1571. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 359. Album amicorum of Gabr. Harstoffer (1591-95).

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1854-1875*, Vol. II (covering 1861-75; London, 1877).

1649. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 837. s.XV. Jac. de Malveciis, Cronica Brixiana.

1693. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 853-855. misc. XVI. Letters. The senders include Hubert Languet, Daniel Crucius, Jac. Telones Bipontinus, Michel de Castelnau Seigneur de la Mauvissière, Jo. Drusius (van den Driessche) and David Chytraeus.

1694. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 855-858. misc. XVI. Letters. The senders include Franc. Giraldis and Thomas Digges.

1863. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 898-899. misc. Erasmus, letter.

1865. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 899. Watson, p. 114, no. 603. mbr. Boccaccio, genealogia deorum gentiliū, copied in 1388. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 18, no. 263.

1869-1875. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 901-902. Papers of Juan de Mariana. They include: De rebus Hispaniae (1869, cf. Gayangos I, p. 194). Photius, Bibliotheca, Latin by Mariana (1870, cf. Gayangos I, p. 158). Letters; De spectaculis (1871, cf. Gayangos I, pp. 1-2). De spectaculis (1872, cf. Gayangos I, p. 3). De donatione Constantini (Onuphrii, 173, cf. Gayangos I, pp. 195-197). De rege (part); de ponderibus (1874, cf. Gayangos I, pp. 3-6). Latin verses. Letters from and to Mariana. Agostino Gallo, Le vinti giornate dell'agricoltura (partial Spanish version). Ant. Augustinus, letter to Latinus Latinus. Mary Stuart, letter (1875, cf. Gayangos I, 197-201).

1876. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 902. Gayangos I, p. 220. s.XVIII. Pero Mexia, vida de Carlos V.

1888. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 904. Gayangos I, p. 574. s.XVI. (Ant. Agustin), dialogos de las armas y linajes, 6 parts, fragm. at the end.

1963. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 926. misc. Letter of Cosimo I.

1977. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 931-932. misc. Letters to Michelangelo Buonarroti from Card. Giulio de' Medici, Card. Domenico Grimani and others. Michelangelo, memorandum. Giorgio Vasari, letter.

1985. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 937. mbr. XVI. Modi singulāri de cocina. Joanne Facio, libro de mane-scalchia.

1996. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 943. mbr. XV. P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus.

1999. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 943. Watson, p. 114, no. 605. mbr. XV (1477). Boiardo, amores (rime). Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 18, no. 266; pp. 58-59, no. 664.

2015. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 947. misc. Letters of Boiardo, Perugino, Titian, Ariosto, Paolo Veronese.

2016. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 947-950. misc. Letters of Tristanus and Barth. Chalcus.

2018. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 950. misc. XVII-XVIII. Lorenzino de' Medici, apologia. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 119, no. 1514.

2020. *Catalogue* 1861-75, pp. 950-951. mbr. XIV. Serapion, herbarium, volg. Written by Jac. Phil. de Padua Ord. Heremitarum. Owned by Ulisse Aldrovandi.

2053. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 959. Gayangos I, pp. 274-276. misc. XVII. Mattheo Renci, Tratado del privado perfecto, to the Condé-Duque de Olivarez (1622). Cf. Anthony Hobson, in *Cultural Aspects of the Italian Renaissance*, ed. C. H. Clough, Manchester, 1976, p. 496, note 36, citing J. H. Elliott.

2062. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 960. Gayangos I, p. 17. Mann, pp. 259-261, no. 88. s.XVII. Francisco de Ayllon of Villalpando, Spanish translation of Petrarch's sonnets, with a commentary, autogr. fragm.

2189. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 1000. misc. Letters of Bened. Arias Montanus and Andr. Schott.

2195. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 1001. misc. Letter of Franc. Junius.

2199. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 1003. misc. Caspar Peucer, letters.

2237. *Catalogue* 1861-75, p. 1011. s.XVIII. Galileo, lettera alla Granduchessa.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1876-1881* (London, 1882).

2402. *Catalogue* 1876-81, pp. 282-283. s.XVI. George Cavendish, Life of Cardinal Wolsey; poem on reverses of fortune (1558). Original manuscript.

2407. *Catalogue* 1876-81, pp. 285-286. misc. Letter of Joh. Sturm.

2473. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 299. s.XVII. Anon., sonnets.

2567. *Catalogue* 1876-81, p. 330. Watson, p. 115, no. 610. Dante, Commedia. Written in Ferrara in 1379. Owned in 1437 by Leon. Bonardus O.M.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1882-1887* (London, 1889).

2630. *Catalogue* 1882-87, p. 358. mbr. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Albertinus Mussatus, Eccerinis.

2633. *Catalogue* 1882-87, p. 358. s.XV. Boethius, Consolatio, French by Frère Reynaud de Louens (1336).

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum in the Years 1906-1910* (London, 1912).

2888. *Catalogue* 1906-10, pp. 272-274. mbr. XII. Two musical treatises.

2889. *Catalogue* 1906-10, pp. 274-279. mbr. misc. XI-XII. Beneventan script. f.61v(67). Sermo S. Gregorii Nazianzeni (tr. Rufinus), inc. Christus nascitur, gloriamini, fragm. (one folio missing after f.64). Owned by Card. Fed. Borromeo.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum, 1916-1920* (London, 1933).

2976. *Catalogue* 1916-20, pp. 309-311. Mann, pp. 264-265, no. 91. Formerly Philipps 3362. mbr. Macrobius in Somnium Scipionis, written around 1100, probably in Italy. f.3 (s.XV). Petrarch, verses, inc. Somnia narantem.

3027. *Catalogue* 1916-20, pp. 337-338. Watson, p. 116, no. 619. mbr. Propertius, Tibullus, Catullus and Priapea copied in 1467 in Perugia by Pacificus Maximus. Owned by Joseph Scaliger.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum, 1926-1930* (London, 1959).

3039. *Catalogue* 1926-30, pp. 221-222. Album amicorum of Joachimus Camerarius, son of Ludovicus (1603-87).

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum, 1931-1935* (London, 1967).

3055. *Catalogue* 1931-1935, pp. 301-302. mbr. XII. Suetonius.

*Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum, 1936-1945* (London, 1970).

3281. *Catalogue* 1936-1945, p. 383. William Northwood, Anthrographotechnia, a writing book in Hebrew, Greek, Latin, Italian, French and English, dated 1641.

### Descriptions

Egerton 23. cart. misc. 306 fols. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 118, no. 1498. *Index*, p. 277.

Collection of autographs. f.6-9. Machiavelli, three state letters.

Egerton 313 (and 314). cart. XVIII. 504 fols. Cf. *Index*, p. 200.

De praeclara genealogia Burgunda et regia ... e quibus omnibus Philippus II ... descendit, a doctore Antonio Gomezio de Montemayor compositus, liber secundus (et quartus).

Egerton 341. cart. misc., partly impr. 451 fols. Cf. Gayangos II, pp. 15-16.

f.204v-222 (s.XVIII). Melchor Cano, parecer.

Egerton 494. cart. XVI. 106 fols. Cf. *Index*, p. 402.

Rod. Sanchez, Liber de origine ac differentia principatus imperialis et regalis, ad R. Borja card.

Egerton 563. cart. misc. XVIII. 143 fols. Cf. *Index*, p. 13. Gayangos II, p. 165.

f.1. (Joh. de Arce), de novo breviario Romano tollendo consultatio ad Marcellum II (1551).

Egerton 737. cart. XV. 313 fols. Illuminated. Old binding. Ex libris Joannis Jocquet Med. Doctoris 1621. Cf. *List* (1839), p. 13.

Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics, French by Nicolas Oresme (f.4-313), with a prologue (f.1-2v) and a table of Book I (3-3v).

Egerton 1158. mbr. XV. 46 fols. Old binding. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1848-53), p. 295.

f.1-2v. Ad ... Paulum Maurocenum ... Stephani Federici Brix. de iusticia et iure liber incipit. Prohemium, inc. Scio clarissime preses, stressing the link between law and philosophy. 2v-46. Text, a dialogue between Marcus and Stephanus, in two books, inc. Vellem Stephane si modo tibi ocium est. At the end (f.46), an epigram of 4 lines to Paulus, and another epigram of 2 lines.

Egerton 1650. cart. XV. 33 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 837.

f.1-2 ... Laurentio de Medicis ... Joannes Calora Mutinensis inter physicos minimus, inc. Solent magnifice vir adeo virtutes homines allicere. He dedicates to him his treatise on the plague, subiecique regimen materna lingua iam pluribus annis pro pauperibus solum per me confectum (f.1v). f.2. Table of chapters. 2v-33v. Text, a plague treatise in Latin, in 13 chapters, inc. Pestilentiam pluribus a causis provenire. At the end (f.33v), a distich.

Egerton 1651. cart. XVI. in. 10 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 837.

Erasmus, poems. f.1-1v (heading faded). Generosiss.mo duci Hen(rico) Herasmo Desiderius, the preface, inc. Memento debes Henrice dux illustrissime. 1v. Poem in laudem angelorum. 1v-3. De Michaele. 3-3v. Gabrielis laus. 3v-4. Raphahelis laus. 4-5. De angelis in genere. 5-5v. Hendecasyllabum carmen (ad Gaguinum). 5v-6. Epigramma Ga(guini). 6-6v. In Ga(guinum) et Fa(ustum) He(rasmus). 6v-7. Carmen extemporale (in Skeltonem). 7-7v. In castigationes Vincentii contra Malleoli castigatorem deprivaciones. 7v-8. Ad Gaguinum de suis etc. 8-8v. Contestatio Salvatoris ad hominem sua culpa perentem ... 8v-10. In dive Anne laudem rithmi iambici. 10. Ad Skeltoni carmen ex tempore.

Egerton 1866. mbr. XV. 118 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 900.

f.1. Encomiense el primo libro Imperiale. Prohemio de lautore. Magnifico omnipotente et excelso padre eterno. The author calls himself Chani da Castello (f.2). f.3-112v. Text, beginning with chapter 5, in 4 parts, inc. Narrase nelle antiche hystorie che havendo Julio Cesare tracto a fine la impresa. 113-118. Table of contents, with its own prologue.

Egerton 1867. mbr. misc. XV. 108 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 900.

f.2-97v. Frontinus. Blank pages. 99-99v. Laurentii Lippi Florentini in (sic) Lupum Ximenium Urream illustrem regni Sicilie proregem in Ysocratem de regni gubernatione prephatio ..., inc. Plato philosophorum deus fore tunc foelicia. He dedicates to the addressee, at the suggestion of Jac. Bonannus, ... orationem Isocratis que inscribitur de administratione regni. 99v-108v. Text, inc. Nonnulli vos reges vestibus ere et sculpto auro atque huiuscemodi rebus donare consueverunt.

Egerton 1868. cart. misc. XV. 236 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 900. Gayangos I, p. 10. M. Schiff, *La bibliothèque du Marquis de Santillane*, 1905, pp. 364-365. *Exposición Infanzado*, Madrid, 1958, p. 49, no. 110. *Los libros del Marqués de Santillana* (exhib. cat.), Madrid, 1977, p. 21.

f.1-31v. Libro de Tullio de paradoxis, in Spanish, a commentary or paraphrase rather than a translation, with a preface (inc. Tres son los linajes). f.33. (Lope de Barrientos), bishop of Cuenca, de caso e fortuna, in 3 parts, to John II of Castile; del dormir e desportar, to the same; del divinar. f.146-189v. Encomença la oraçion de miçer Ganoço Mannety quando fue commissario general por el pueblo de Florençia al sitio de Vada fecha al señor Sigismundo Pandolfo de Malatestis quando lo dio el baston en nombre del pueblo de Florençia. La qual a instançia del muy magnifico Señor Don Ynigo Lopez de Mendoza Marques de Santillana etc. por Nuño de Gusman dela toscana lengua en la materna castellana es transferida esplendidamente, inc. (Puede ser noto alas magnificençias vfas magnificos Señores. 191-236. Alain Chartier, Quadrilogo, Spanish. 238. (Juan Rodriguez del Padrón), La cadira de honor, a poem composed in Basel.

Egerton 1826. cart. misc. XV ex. 23 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), pp. 912-913.

A commonplace book considered autograph of Willibald Pirckheimer. f.2. Inscriptions. 7. A grammatical note. At the end: A doctissimo viro Bonifacio Bembo Veneciis. Several epigrams. f.18. Manilius ad sodalem, inc. Tecum flere iuvat, a Latin poem followed by several others. 20-23. Several sonnets, inc. Quando nascesti amor? quando la terra; inc. Non piu saete amor; inc. Lasso non basta; inc. Dhe refrenare, etc. The first of these sonnets is by Giovanni Pico della Mirandola. 23v. Juramentum Jacobi regis Cipri prestum (sic) Soldano Egipti regi.

Egerton 1978. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. 43 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 932.

f.2 (title). Michaelisangeli Bonarroti Pictoris Sculptoris Architecti nobilissimi encomium. 2v blank. 3-25 (s.XVI). Francisci Bocchii de laudibus Miachaelisangeli Bonarroti Pictoris, Sculptoris atque Architectoris nobilissimi oratio. 26 (title). Due Lezioni del Sig.re Mario Guiducci in occasione dell'essere stampate le poesie di Michelagnolo Buonarroti il Vecchio. 26v blank. 27-43 (s.XVII). Text.

Egerton 1998. cart. misc. XVI. 40 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 943.

Original letters to Romulus Amaseus. The senders include R. Polus (three letters, f.2-5); J. B. Egnatius (six letters, f.7-15); Furnius (dated from Mantua, f.17-18); Bernardinus Rutilius (20); M. A. Roscius (22-23); Scipio Blanchinus (25-26); Martinus Cromeus Polonus (eight letters, f.28-40).

Egerton 2206. cart. misc. XVI. 291 fols. Written in France. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), pp. 1004-1005.

Joh. Fernelius, medical notes, consilia and letters. The date 1571 23 a aprilis appears on f.3 top. f.7-12v. Tables. The collection includes: Artis Medicae practicae observationes (1570, f.13-155); cases of domina Fernelia (14), dominus Fernelius (14v), dominus Turnebus (15); letter of Geryonius reipublicae Augustanae medicus to Jo. Fernelius and reply (1556, f.137-137v); letter of Jo. Quintus to Jo. Fernelius and reply (1556, 148-149v); Jo. Feletius Andegavensis to Fernelius (152-152v); Ant. Oropheus to Fernelius (154v-155); Domini Fernelii in calumniatores et suae famae ac nominis invidos ad Jacobum Goupil epistola (156-156v); Petrus Valla to Jo. Fernelius (1556, f.157-158); consilia, several pro Cancellario Caroli Quinti (de Granvelles, 1549, f.159-161v); letter of Gerardus Bergensis to Fernelius and reply (1559, f.163v-164v). Some sections are in French. f.177: His observationibus practicis a doctissimo Fernelio collectis finem scribendi imposui hac die decima nona aprilis anno dni.1571. Joannes Lamy medicus Paris(iensis). 177v-178v. Table of second volume. 179. Practicarum Observationum volumen secundum. 1571. 19 apr. Letter of Albertus Junior Marchio Brandeburgensis to Fernelius and reply (1557, f.179-179v); Fernelius to Gerardus Bergensis (198-199); responsum Fernelii ad Melinum de Plethova (249v-250). Luis Venerea curatio, 1571 (259v-285). At the end: Curationis Luis Venerea finis absolvi opus 1571. 28 iulii hora nona. More cures and recipes.

Egerton 2347. mbr. XIV-XV. 18 fols. Drawings. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 1025.

Anon., treatise on falconry, in Italian, inc. Astore falcone spaviero (f.2). On f.2 top, the date 1444 appears (not in the hand of the scribe).

Egerton 2397. cart. misc. XV. 106 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1861-75), p. 1042. Bursill-Hall, p. 115. f.1 (fly-leaf): Franciscus de Guaciis ...

f.5-13v. (Guarinus, versus differentiales), inc. Dicitur esse nepos. 14. Cicero, synonyma. 74. Volg. lat. vocabulary, said to be in Lombard dialect.

Egerton 2411. Watson, p. 114, no. 607. cart. misc. XV. 89 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1876-81), p. 287.

f.7-62v. Phalaris (tr. Franciscus Aretinus), with a preface to Malatesta Novellus (f.3-6v). At the end (f.62v): Explete fuerunt supradicte epistole in penna (sic) ibillorum (sic) sub anno domini 1471 die 21 mensis Martii. 62v-80. Gulielmi Paielli equitis Vincentini pro patria ad ... Nicolaum Trunum Venetum Ducem congratulatio, inc. (63) Si unquam alias fuit. 80-89v. Boccaccio, fabula Tancredi, Lat. by Leon. Brunus, fragm. at the end, with preface.

Egerton 2516. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 184 fols. Badly damaged. Cf. *Catalogue* (1876-81), pp. 304-305.



Cicero, de officiis; de oratore; orator; de amicitia; de divinatione; Tusculan Disputations; de senectute; in Catilinam; pro rege Deiotaro; invective against Sallust (with that of Sallust); pro Marcello; pro Ligario; Topica; Paradoxa; Partitioes. Apuleius, de deo Socratis; de Platone. At the end of the Topica (f.162): Liber magistri Leonardi (Mansueti) de perusio ord. pred.

Egerton 2617. mbr. XV. 66 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in an Italic hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1882-87), p. 338. My attention was called to this ms. by Alfred Fairbank.

f.1 (s.XV). Liber mei Bartolomei de Palazio. f.2v drawing. 3-52. Ps.-Fenestella, de magistratibus Romanorum, without preface. 52v blank. 53-66v. Rufus Sextus, res gestae populi Romani.

Egerton 2622. mbr. misc. XV. 174 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* (1882-87), pp. 349-350.

f.50 (late title). Chaucer, of the astrolabe. 99-100v. Table of the following work. 100v-112v (title at the end). Tractatus secundum Galfridum (de Vino Salvo) super Palladium de plantacionibus et insercionibus arborum, inc. Modus insercionis arborum. 113-117. Nicolaus Bolardus, treatise on agriculture, in Latin, in three parts.

Egerton 2629. cart. XV. 387 fols. Large size. English hand. Cf. *Catalogue* (1882-87), pp. 357-358.

f.1-lv. Preface to Amedeo ... Cardinalis de Saluciis vulgariter nominatus, inc. Quoniam interpretatio sermonum. f.lv. Incipit expositio libri comediae Dantis Aldigerii ..., edita a fratre Johanne de Seravalle ... ep. Firmano de ordine minorum assumpto que compilata fuit infra quinque menses anno domini MCCCCXVI in civitate Constancie sede apostolica vacante dum ibidem celebraretur concilium generale. The title is followed by several prologues (1v-8). The commentary includes Latin lemmata and begins (f.8): Ad expositionem libri accedendo primo est sciendum. Covers all three parts of the Commedia. At the end (f.387): Explicit commentum super totum librum Dantis editum a ... fratre Johanne de Seravalle Arriminensis (sic) diacono episcopo et principe Firmano de ordine minorum assumpto quod commentum fuit principium prima die mensis Februarii anno domini MCCCCXVI et completum fuit XVI a die mensis Januarii anno domini MCCCCXVII in civitate Constanciensi provincie Maguntine in partibus Alamanie vacante sede apostolica et tempore generalis concilii ibidem Constancie celebrati. hec expositio facta fuit et compilata a dicto domino Johanne episcopo et principe Firmano ad instantiam ... dominorum Amidey ... tituli Sancte Marie Nove ... cardinalis de Saluciis vulgariter nominati et domini Nicolay Bulwych ... Bathoniensis et Wellensis episcopi necnon et domini Roberti (Hallum) ... Saresbiriensis episcopi qui ambo episcopi sunt de regno Anglie in quo suas sedes habent ...

Egerton 2853. cart. XVI in. 53 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1900-1905), p. 395.

f.1 (title page). Tractato de Ragion et valuta de monete composto per Thomas Oliver. f.lv blank. f.2-3v. Preface in Italian prose to (Juan de Aragon Conde de Ribacorza), Viceroy of Naples for the Ca-

tholic King. 3v-51v. Treatise (on money), dated and signed at the end: Neapoli VI° Mensis Marcii MCCCCVIII ... Thomas Oliver. 52-53. Letter of El Conde de Ribacorza to the King (Ferdinand the Catholic), in Spanish, dated De Napoles a XII de agosto 1509, recommending Thomas Oliver and stating that his father was from Barcelona. 53v. Endorsement of the letter in Spanish by (Juan de) Torquemada, dated En Napoles a dos de octubre MDVIII.

Egerton 2859. cart. XVI. 56 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* (1900-1905), p. 397.

f.2-3. Franc. Marcardi, preface to Rob. de Rizzi, dated Venice, 10 Nov. 1573. Blank pages. 4-56. (Ascanio Savorgnan, descrizione del regno di Cipro, see the preface), without title or colophon.

Egerton 2909. Mann, pp. 263-264, no. 90. Watson, p. 116, no. 616. mbr. XV in. 115 fols. *Catalogue* (1911-15), pp. 424-425.

f.1v-3. Argumenta of Terence. 3v-4v blank. 5. Terentii vita, inc. Terentius Afer genere extitit, with marginal glosses. 5v. Argumentum Andrie. 6. Another. 6-111v. Terence, with glosses. At the end: per me Odoardum natum Jacobi Bergognini civis Astensis die nono Septembris MCCCCVIII in Viconovo Dyocesis Ferrariensis. 112-114. Francisci Petrarce laureati sententia de vita Terentii Comici, with a marginal gloss (f.113) citing Petrus de Parma on Petrarch. 114-114v (same hand as the glosses). Beginning of a comm., inc. Comedia nomen est compositum. According to the catalogue, the glosses cite Jacobinus Mantuanus, and there is a note of 1436 on f.1.

Egerton 2954. cart. XV. 26 fols. Initial. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1916-20), p. 304.

f.1 (old folio number 23). Tractatus super musicam mensuratum Magistri Johannis de Muris, inc. Aristoteles in elementis. At the end (22v): Et sic finitur tractatus mensurabilis cantus sive musice mensurate Magistri Johannis de Muris. 23-26. Regula utilis super contrapuncto, inc. Salvator noster.

Egerton 3051. mbr. XVI in. 61 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* (1931-35), pp. 298-299.

Musical compositions with texts in Italian (strambotti). No names of poets appear.

Egerton 3127. mbr. XIV ex. 2 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1931-35), pp. 317-319. See also Add. 27695 and 28841.

f.1-lv. Anon. (member of the Cocharelli family of Venice), short moral treatise in Latin prose to his son Johannes, inc. Fuerunt diversi feneratores. f.2-2v. Another such piece, beginning with verse but otherwise in prose, inc. Hoc ego te moneo.

Egerton 3149. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 88 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1936-45), pp. 339-340. R. Flower, *British Museum Quarterly* 13, 1938-39, pp. 50-52. Roddewig, *Dante ... Handschriften*, 1984, p. 166, no. 397.

f.1. Questo sie el prohemio intitulatione (sic) de questo libro mandato al magnifico homo Cecho dazzone de li arzoni de Roma per lo savio e discreto homo Gentile dodoardo de li Maynardi daschulo. The preface is followed by the text, a treatise on chivalry in volg. prose, in four books, entitled Gentil militia. It ends on f.88v.

Egerton 3266. Mann, pp. 265-266, no. 92. mbr. misc. XV in. 325 fols. Large size. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* (1936-45), pp. 366-368.

Jerome, letters. f.11v. Petrarch, Latin verses in praise of Jerome, inc. Rore parens. - Versus de Sancto Jeronimo editi per dominum episcopum Clumicensem (sic, for Olomucensem, i.e., Joh. de Neumarkt) ac domini Imperatoris cancellarium ad preces domini Johannis Andree. 11v-12. Joh. Andree, hymn on St. Jerome.

Egerton 3764. cart. XV-XVI. 267 fols.

Florentine Priorista. The older part which goes to 1495 (f.234v) is attributed in a late note (1849) to Franc. Gaddi.

### Harley Manuscripts

This important collection is completely, though not adequately, described in a printed catalogue: *A Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts in the British Museum*, 4 vols., London, 1808-1812. Much information on the history of the collection and on many individual mss. will be found in the following work: *The Diary of Humphrey Wanley, 1715-1726*, ed. C. E. Wright and Ruth C. Wright, 2 vols., London, 1966. For the previous owners of Harley mss., see Cyril E. Wright, *Fontes Harleiani*, London, 1972, cited below as *Fontes*, and the detailed review of this work by Andrew G. Watson, *The Journal of the Society of Archivists* 4, 1973, pp. 603-609. See also: Cyril E. Wright, "Manuscripts of Italian Provenance in the Harleian Collection ...", in *Cultural Aspects of the Italian Renaissance*, ed. C. H. Clough, Manchester, 1976, pp. 462-484. For the mss. from Cues, see: Paul Lehmann, "Mitteilungen aus Handschriften, II", *Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Abteilung, Sitzungsberichte*, 1930, no. 2; B. L. Ullman, "Manuscripts of Nicholas of Cues", *Speculum* 13, 1938, pp. 194-197; R. Haubst and others, "Kritisches Verzeichnis der Londoner Handschriften aus dem Besitz des Nikolaus von Cues", *Mitteilungen und Forschungsberichte der Cusanus-Gesellschaft* 3, 1963, pp. 16-100; 5, 1965, pp. 137-161; 8, 1970, pp. 199-237; 10, 1973, pp. 58-103. For the mss. written or owned by Sozomenus Pistoriensis, see A. C. de la Mare, *The Handwriting of Italian Humanists* 1, 1, Oxford, 1972, pp. 102-103.

### Excerpts

cod. 3 (*Catalogue* I, p. 2). mbr. misc. Breviarium Bartholomaei (Londinensis). Owned by John Dee. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 126.

33 (p. 4). Occam, dialogus. Owned by Duke Humphrey of Gloucester. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 200. *Duke Humphrey and English Humanism in the Fifteenth Century*, Bodleian Exhibition Catalogue, Oxford, 1970, p. 2, no. 2.

35 (pp. 5-6). misc. XVI-XVII. Titus Livius de Frulovisiis, Historie of Henry V, in English.

43 (p. 12). mbr. misc. XV. Boethius, Consolatio, in English verse.

44 (p. 12). mbr. The same text, in Anglicum translatus a. 1410 per Capellanum Johannem. Owned by Henry Savile. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 298.

263 (p. 100). Gregorius Magnus, dialogi, graece a Zacharia papa reddit.

271 (p. 101). Liber Catonis, in English verse, per Bened. Bernham (?) vicarium de Maldoun in Essexia. Owned by Henry Savile. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 298.

281 (p. 104). Hughes-Hughes 3, pp. 298, 302, 303. misc. XIV. Guido Aretinus, musical treatises. f.39-52. Anon. (Johannes de Grocheo), musical treatise, inc. Quoniam quidam iuvenum. 52v-58. Petrus de Cruce, de tonis.

353 (pp. 204-206). misc. A relation of a conference had between William Thomas ... and certaine Italian Gentlemen ... entitled Pelegrine (1546). The same, letter on the preceding piece to Peter Aretine.

364 (p. 211). misc. Machiavelli, Prince, in English. Cf. N. Orsini, *Studii*, pp. 9-10.

374 (pp. 217-223). misc. Martinus Bucer, letter.

377 (pp. 224-225). s.XVII. Simon D'Ewes, epistola.

417 (pp. 240-242). misc. Letters of Joh. Focus, Reginald Pole, H. Bullinger.

497 (p. 330). Medical miscellany. Owned by Card. D. Grimani. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 172.

508 (p. 332). Paracelsus, scripta varia de coena domini. Not in Sudhoff.

514 (p. 333). Id., Magia Veterum. Cf. Sudhoff, *Paracelsus-Handschriften*, pp. 683-684, no. 134.

515 (p. 333). Id., Excerpts on the Virgin Mary. Not in Sudhoff.

516 (p. 333). Id., religious writings. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 641-644, no. 123.

520 (p. 333). Postel, de nativitate mediatoris ultima nunc futura.

582 (p. 353). Mich. Eytzinger Austriacus, Mariae Stuartae historia tragica.

625 (p. 391). Hughes-Hughes 3, p. 305. mbr. misc. De figuris stellarum. Excerpt from Boethius, de musica. Owned by John Dee in 1569. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 127.

670 (pp. 402-403). misc., partly mbr. no. 2. Tractatus rhetoricus de modo dictandi et breviandi materiam deque epistolis scribendis per quendam ut videtur Oxoniensem.

672 (p. 404). Bonus Lombardus de Ferraria, Preciosa novella Margarita introducens ad artem alchimie, composed in Pola 1330.

861 (pp. 458-460). Mann, pp. 267-268, no. 93. s.XV. Thomas Bekynton, De iure regum Anglorum ad regnum Francie. Includes Petrarch, eclogue XII, with the comm. of Franc. Piendibeni da Montepulciano (f.86-88).

902 (pp. 470-471). misc. XVI-XVIII. f.158(-162). Thomas More, historia Richardi III, fragm.

904 (p. 471). Thomas Fazellus O.P., history of Sicilie, first Decad, in English. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 32, no. 434.

941 (p. 479). misc. XV. P. Candidus de Conibris (i.e., Decembrius), peregrine historie liber primus sive de nova et veteri cosmographia, to Nic. Arcimboldus. Penkaer, de coloribus rethorice. Anon., de sufficiencia partium epistole.

966 (p. 485). *Tractatus politicus de gubernatione reipublicae; generalis temporum descriptio; praecepta politica ac rhetorica*. Written 1591 for Henr. Mor-dauntius.

967 (pp. 485-486). misc. Machiavelli, Prince, in English.

973 (p. 487). Richardus Rainoldus, de statu nobilium virorum et principum, to Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk.

1002 (p. 502). misc. f.13(-31). Laurentius de Londoniis (?), grammatical treatise. 82v(-94). Another grammatical treatise, attributed to Joh. Leyland by Bursill-Hall, p. 116.

1197 (pp. 595-596). misc. Carmina Graeca et Latina Caroli Horn, Edmundo Grindallo Archiep. Cantuariensis dicata. - Jo. Vossius Leodiensis, encomium in laudem Thomae (Wolsey) Card., with coat of arms (dedication copy, cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 358).

1245 (p. 625). Boccaccio, de casibus virorum illustrium, English by John Lydgate, translated from the French for Duke Humphrey of Gloucester. Lydgate, poem to Humphrey of Gloucester.

1287 (p. 648). mbr. misc. Joh. Saracenus, libellus expositio-nis Gre-carum dictionum in prologis S. Jeronimi de libris veteris noveque scripture.

1295 (p. 651). Annotata logicalia (on Aristotle), from the University of Louvain.

1586 (*Catalogue* II, p. 145). (s.XVII). Trattato di trigonometria, in three books.

1670 (pp. 169-170). David Echlinus, lectures on Aristotle's Organon, Ethics, Physics, Meteora, de anima, copied by several students at Bordeaux, 1597-99.

1672 (p. 170). Giulio Mancini, Alcune considerazioni appertinenti alla pittura. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 129, no. 1648.

1675 (pp. 170-171). Cicero, Somnium. Persius. Aristophanes, Plutus, graece. Budaeus, Greek letters. Homer, Iliad I, graece. Cicero, Tusculan Disputations. Horace, Epistles, book I, with glosses of D. Burchetus, Sedan, 1591.

1683 (p. 172). D. Perdulcis, lectures on Hippocrates, Jac. Sylvius and Galen, 1579.

1702 (p. 176). Petri Prataei analecta medicinalia, autograph.

1720 (p. 185). Georgius Joachimus Rhoeticus, Magnus Canon doctrinae triangulorum, with an owner's note of 1603.

1763 (pp. 207-208). (s.XVII). Ant. Caracciolo, vita di Paolo IV, in five books. Said to come from the Vatican Library. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 289.

1766 (pp. 208-209). Boccaccio, de casibus, tr. Lydgate.

1803 (p. 243). misc. XVII (1628), partly impr. Maximus Margunius, writings.

1823 (p. 259). Jo. Burrusius, carmina, one of them to Benjamin Johnson.

1854 (pp. 267-268). Martin Bucer, consilium theol.

1860 (pp. 269-270). Mary Clarcke, English version of Eusebius, historia ecclesiastica, Books I-V, to Queen Mary I.

1864 (pp. 271-272). mbr. XVI (1588). Guil. De-thick, Nomina et insignia militum Ordinis Periscelidis (of the Garter), to Elizabeth I.

1869 (p. 272). (s.XVI ex.). Giustificazione de Venetiani per la pace fatta col Turco.

1870 (p. 272). Risposta alle Giustificazioni della Signoria di Venetia per la pace fatta col Turco.

1879 (p. 303). misc. Catalogue of the mss. of John Dee.

2292 (p. 643). Machiavelli, Prince, in English.

2399 (pp. 685-686). misc. f.69. Anon., comm. on Hippocrates, Aphorismi, fragm.

2412 (p. 690). s.XVI (1588). Henr. Lacy, Ricardus III, Latin play in 3 parts.

2421 (p. 691). mbr. XV. Boethius, Consolatio, in English.

2423 (p. 691). mbr. and cart. XV. Vinc. Bellovacensis, tractatus consolatorius de morte amici ad Ludovicum regem Francorum.

2437 (p. 692). s.XVII. Theodore Beza, comm. on the Psalms, in Dutch.

2466 (p. 694). Cicero, letters. Owned by Jacopo Corbinelli in 1558. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 111.

2468 (p. 694). Watson, p. 122, no. 650. mbr. Cicero, Tusculan Disputations and Paradoxa. Copied in 1422 in Modena per me Andream Ser Johannis de Petrinis de Florentia. P. d'Ancona, *La miniatura fiorentina* II, p. 335, no. 733.

2471 (p. 694). misc. XIV. (Benvenutus de Rambaldi), liber Augustalis, to Nic. Estensis. *Duke Humfrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), p. 34, no. 58.

2475 (p. 694). Mann, p. 270, no. 95. misc. XV. Petrarch, vita Terrentii. Terence, Sallust, Cicero and Vegetius.

2480 (p. 695). s.XV. Panegyrici latini, with notes of Cusanus and Jo. Andr. de Bussis. *Mitteilungen* 3, pp. 32-35. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 120; 121.

2502 (p. 696). Watson, p. 123, no. 659. misc. XV (1465). Vergil, Bucolica and Georgica, copied by Ant. de Salvanezio.

2507 (p. 697). Lucan. Given by Joh. Marcanova to S. Giovanni in Verdara, Padua, in 1467. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 233; 264.

2514 (p. 697). mbr. XIV. Grammatica, inc. Petistis a me karissimi ex arte grammatica. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 117.

2515 (p. 697). mbr. misc. XIII. Anon., grammatica, inc. Breve sit quodcunque laboras. Anon., grammatical comm., fragm. at the beginning and end. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 117.

2517 (p. 697). mbr. XIV. Boethius, Consolatio, scriptus a Francisco Felice.

2523 (p. 697). mbr. XV. Jannotius Manettius, de dignitate et excellentia hominis. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 10, no. 137.

2525 (p. 698). Mann, pp. 272-273, no. 97. mbr. XV. Terence. Petrarch's life of Terence.

2526 (p. 698). Watson, p. 123, no. 663. Mann, pp. 273-274, no. 98. Petrarch, life of Terence. Terence. Exscriptis Paganus Raudensis, 1456.

2527 (p. 698). Watson, p. 123, no. 664. mbr. Terence. Written per Johannem Danglesola a. 1471. Owned by Dominicus Fantacius and Pandolfo Ricasoli. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 149; 285. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

2535 (p. 698). mbr. XIV. Anon., comm. on the last two books of Priscian, inc. Cum humana scien-

tia sit corrupta. Attributed to Arnoldus by Bursill-Hall, p. 117.

2546 (p. 699). Cicero, Tusculan Disputations. Owner's note: Banci de Casa vecchia.

2548 (p. 699). Watson, pp. 123-124, no. 666. misc. Synonyma Ciceronis Florentiae per Collucium (Salutatium) ... reperta. Copied in 1470 by Bitinus filius d. Bertoli de Goffis.

2554 (p. 699). Lucretius. Owner's note (s.XVI): Pandulphi de Ricasolis. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 285.

2560 (pp. 699-700). misc. Guarinus, hypothesis (ad Hieronymum filium).

2564 (p. 700). Watson, p. 124, no. 671. misc. Ovid, Fasti. Scripsit Lucas Stephani de Piscia not. Rome 1468. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

2569 (p. 701). misc. Plutarch, apophthegmata, tr. Franc. Philelpus, to Phil. Maria Vicecomes; de differentia amici et adulteris, tr. Guarinus.

2584 (p. 702). mbr. misc. Aristotle, Problemata, tr. Theod. Gaza.

2592 (p. 702). Watson, p. 124, no. 674. s.XV (1462). Cicero, de oratore and orator. Copied by Evangelista Francis de Rubeis de Asisio.

2614 (p. 703). Mann, pp. 277-278, no. 102. Petrarch, vita Terrentii. Terence. Written by Angelus Frassinensis. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 157.

2620 (p. 704). Florus. From Cues. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121. Lehmann, p. 21. *Mitteilungen* 3, pp. 41-44.

2621 (p. 704). mbr. misc. XV. Horace. From Cues. Cf. M. Sichel, *Mitteilungen und Forschungsbeiträge der Cusanusgesellschaft* 10, 1973, pp. 59-63.

2630 (p. 704). Cicero, de amicitia; de senectute; Paradoxa; somnium Scipionis. From S. Marco, Florence. Bequeathed by Hier. Panzanus. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 154; 265.

2647 (p. 705). mbr. XV. Seneca, tragedies. Written per me Antoniastrum, according to a communication of Alfred Fairbank.

2648 (p. 705). Watson, p. 126, no. 683. Juvenal, written in 1410. Owned by Pandolfo Ricasoli. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 285. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

2652 (p. 705). mbr. XII. Macrobius in Somnium. Plato, Timaeus, tr. Calcidius. Notes of Cusanus. Cf. *Mitteilungen* 3, pp. 48-51. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121.

2655 (p. 705). Ovid, Fasti. From San Marco, Florence. Owned by Salutati (bought in 1357) and Nicoli. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 154; 252; 295.

2661 (p. 706). Dionysius de Burgo, comm. on Valerius Maximus.

2668 (p. 706). mbr. XII. Vergil. From Cues. Cf. Sichel, *Mitteilungen* 10, pp. 64-68.

2675 (p. 706). Sallust. Owned by Ant. Seripandus. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 302.

2680 (p. 707). Servius. Given by Petr. de Montagnana to S. Giovanni in Verdara, Padua, in 1478. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 242; 264.

2690 (p. 708). mbr. XV. Cicero, de amicitia. Perhaps written by Jac. Questenberg or Bart. Sanvito, according to Alfred Fairbank. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 297.

2691 (p. 708). mbr. misc. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus.

2692 (p. 708). Watson, p. 126, no. 691. mbr. Cicero, de officiis. Written in Rome, 1498, by Bart. Sanvito. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 297.

2695 (p. 708). misc. Homer, Batrachomyomachia, tr. Carolus Marsuppinus. (Guarinus), regulae grammaticales, inc. Partes grammaticae sunt quatuor. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 117.

2708 (p. 709). Messala Corvinus. Written by Jac. Questenberg, according to Alfred Fairbank.

2713 (p. 709). mbr. misc. Commentarius in incerti cuiusdam Grammaticam (s.XII). Identified as a fragment of the gloss of Magister Guido on Priscian by C. H. Kneepkens, "Magister Guido and his View on Government", *Vivarium* 16, 1978, pp. 108-141, at 112-113. Cf. Bursill-Hall, pp. 117-118.

2728 (p. 709). mbr. X-XI. Lucan, with a comm. From Cues. Cf. Ullman, p. 195. *Mitteilungen* 3, pp. 62-63. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 120-121.

2732 (p. 709). mbr. XIII. Scholia in Horatium, inc. Horatius genere Venusinus. From Cues. Cf. Sichel, *Mitteilungen* 10, pp. 68-70.

2738 (p. 710). s.XIII-XIV. Ovid, Fasti, with glosses. From Cues. Cf. Ullman, p. 195. *Mitteilungen* 3, pp. 64-65. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121.

2762 (p. 710). misc. XV. Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico.

2765 (pp. 710-711). misc. XV. Zenobius (de Strada) de Florentia, oratio in laureatione sua ad Carolum IV.

2766 (p. 711). Firmicus Maternus. Owned by Card. D. Grimani. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 172.

2781 (p. 711). Watson, p. 128, no. 701. Livy, Decas III, written in 1461.

2783 (p. 711). Watson, p. 128, no. 702. Lucan, copied in 1466.

2925 (p. 720). mbr. XVI. Expositio sequentiarum, fragm. at the beginning.

3063 (p. 732). Ambrosiaster and Theodore of Mopsueste. s.IX. With notes of Cusanus. Lehmann, p. 23. Cf. *Mitteilungen* 3, pp. 69-74. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121.

3081 (p. 733). Watson, p. 132, no. 728. mbr. misc. Petrarch, Griseldis.

3092 (p. 734). s.XI. Rabanus Maurus. With the note of Cusanus: Prima pars huius Rabani ethymologiarum habetur Brugis et vidi ad Sanctum Donatianum in libraria et credo etiam Wormacie in ecclesia maiori et Spire et Maguncii. Cf. Lehmann, pp. 23-24. *Mitteilungen* 3, pp. 74-77. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121.

3170 (*Catalogue* III, p. 7). mbr. XIV. Joh. Chrysostomus in Matthaeum.

3234 (p. 11). misc. XV. (Burleus), de vita philosophorum. Owned by Joh. Marcanova in 1440, given to S. Giovanni in Verdara, Padua, in 1467. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 233; 264.

3235 (p. 11). misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus in Matthaeum.

3258 (pp. 12-13). Carmina, one in favour of the Guise family against Henry III, one against Elizabeth, one in praise of John Fisher and Thomas More. A manuscript note in the library copy of the catalogue identifies the author as Henry Holland.

3272 (p. 14). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 380, no. 300. Watson, p. 134, no. 744. mbr. misc. XIV. Porphyry, *Isagoge*. Aristotle, *Predicamenta*; *Periermenias*; *Priora*; *Posteriora*; *Elenchi*; *Topica*; *de anima*.

3281 (p. 14). (Franc. di Giorgio Martini), drawings of mechanical and mathematical instruments, with a Latin introduction and Italian notes. Perhaps owned by Federigo da Montefeltro. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 242. Transferred to the Department of Prints and Drawings, Pressmark 1947-1-1-2 (1-84).

3291 (p. 15). mbr. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus in Matthaeum.

3296 (p. 15). s.XVI. Palladius, *de re rustica*, in Italian, fragm.

3298 (p. 15). mbr. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, *homiliae* 88 in Johannem, tr. Burgundio.

3303 (p. 15). Pius II, *dialogi cum Friderico III*.

3307 (p. 15). s.XVI. Joh. de Laet, *expositio Pauli ad Corinthios*, cum *illustrationibus locorum* quorundam a Salmasio ad auctorem missis. Owned by the author. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 214.

3308 (p. 15). mbr. XV. Decorated. Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius. Cf. P. d'Ancona, *La miniatura fiorentina* II, p. 427, no. 830.

3321 (p. 17). s.XVI. Joh. de Laet, *glossarium latino-barbaricum*. Owned by the author. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 214.

3342 (p. 18). s.XVII. Petrus Scriverius, *adversaria*. Owned by the author. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 299.

3344 (p. 18). s.XVII in. Album amicorum and diary of Jacopo Castelvetro (nephew of Lodovico). Owned by him. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 97.

3380 (pp. 21-22). Luigi Alamanni, *rime*; tragedy *Antigono*, with an *Argumentum* by Ant. Brucioli. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 51, no. 619.

3400 (p. 23). s.XVII. Euclid, books I-III, in Italian.

3414 (p. 24). s.XVI. Theophrastus, *de historia plantarum*, tr. Theodorus Gaza, fragm. at the end, with a preface to Nicolaus V. Owned by Cusanus. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 120; 121. *Mitteilungen* 8, pp. 200-202.

3415 (p. 24). Ovid, *de arte amandi*, a paraphrase in terza rima.

3421 (p. 25). s.XVI. Viglius Zuichemus, *epistolae*.

3440 (p. 26). Watson, p. 135, no. 752. misc. XV. Vergil, *Bucolica*. Copied in 1409, owned by Sozomenus Pistoriensis.

3445 (pp. 26-27). Watson, p. 135, no. 753. Gregorius Nazianzenus, tr. Rufinus. Written by Nicholas Berti de Gentilucis in 1448.

3458 (p. 28). s.XV. Decorated. Poggius, *historia Florentina*, volg. by his son Jacopo Bracciolini. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, pp. 32-33, no. 437.

3463 (p. 30). misc. XVI-XVII. *Discorso dell'antichita di Bologna*, directed against Annius of Viterbo. T. Campanella, *discorsi ai principi d'Italia*.

3477 (p. 31). Watson, p. 135, no. 756. mbr. Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius. Written by Jo. Mervelt de Westfalia in 1460.

3479 (p. 31). s.XVI. Caro Visconti, *lettere* (1567). 3486 (p. 32). Boccaccio, *de casibus*, English by John Lydgate.

3487 (p. 33). Aristotle, *Physica*; *de celo*; *de generatione*; *Meteora*; *de anima*; *de longitudine*; *de differentia*; *de somno*; *de sensu*; *de plantis*. XIII. From Cues. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 381, no. 302. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121. Lehmann, p. 24.

3491 (p. 33). Watson, p. 136, no. 760. mbr. XVI (1512). Franc. Patricius Senensis, *de institutione reipublicae ad Sixtum IV*.

3498 (p. 34). s.XVI-XVII. J. B. Porta, *de magia naturali*, compendium in Spanish by Sam. de Pelis. Cf. Gayangos I, p. 179.

3501 (p. 34). s.XVII. Faustus Socinus, *writings*.

3506 (p. 35). The same, comm. on the first epistle of John, dated Cracow, 1602.

3510 (p. 35). mbr. XV. Horace. Owned by Bart. Sanvito and by Alex. Streggius Mantuanus (s.XVII). Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 297; 320.

3513 (pp. 35-36). mbr. XV. Dante, *Commedia*. Leon. Bruni, *vita di Dante*.

3518 (p. 36). Watson, p. 136, no. 761. Vergil, *Aeneid*, copied in 1454 by Cortolaus de Pizolpassis.

3533 (p. 38). s.XVI. Machiavelli, *discorsi*.

3546 (pp. 39-40). misc. XVII. *Breviarium Justii Lipsii de re nummaria*.

3555 (p. 41). Mann, pp. 295-296, no. 114. mbr. Petrarch, *rime*, written in 1471 by Jacobus Maria de Mannellis. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 54, no. 635. Grimaldi coat of arms (s.XVI). Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 172.

3562 (pp. 41-42). misc. XVI. G. F. Commendone, *discorso*.

3565 (p. 42). mbr. XV. Jo. Boccaccius, *de casibus virorum illustrium*. Albertinus Mussatus, *Eccecinis*. Owned by Sicco Polentonius. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 277.

3566 (p. 42). mbr. XVI. Aless. Geraldini, *itinerario*.

3569 (p. 42). misc. XVII. Daniel Eremita, *laudatio Ferdinandi Medicei* (1609); *Iter Germanicum ad Camillum Guidum* (1600).

3579 (p. 43). Mann, pp. 298-299, no. 116. mbr. XV. Petrarch, *de remediis utriusque fortunae*.

3580 (p. 44). s.XVI. Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, in Italian.

3590 (p. 45). s.XVI. Concilii Constantiensis *gesta*.

3593 (p. 45). mbr. Laur. de Aquilegia, *summa dictaminis*; *epistolae*.

3659 (p. 49). Watson, p. 138, no. 775. mbr. XV. Petr. de Ebano, *de venenis*. Christ. de Honestis, *problemata de venenis*. Copied by Ant. Recanetus in 1412 and 1413 Elugie (Elouges?).

3668 (p. 50). misc. XVI. Joh. Aventinus, *Annales ducum Bavariae cum dedicatione metrica*. Anon., *epistola de rebus gestis apud Venetias*, dated Verona, 1512. Cf. Poligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 13, 1, 1907, pp. 195-196, no. 152. Owned by Conrad Peutinger. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 275.

3675 (p. 51). Watson, p. 138, no. 776. Matth. Palmerius, *de temporibus*, copied in 1494. Jac. Rotarius, *historia de actibus novissimis terrae Brabantinae*, copied in 1494, with a preface by Gerardus de Marbya.

- 3686 (p. 52). Ptolemy, *cosmographia*, tr. Jac. Angelus, to Alexander V.
- 3702 (p. 53). misc. XV. Astronomical works of Profacius and Danco, with notes of Cusanus. Cf. Lehmann, p. 25. *Mitteilungen* 3, pp. 78-79. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121.
- 3710 (p. 54). s.XIV. Decretales Gregorii IX. With notes of Cusanus. Cf. Lehmann, p. 25. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121.
- 3711 (p. 54). mbr. XV. Paulus Aemilius, de gestis Francorum, books IV and V.
- 3722 (p. 55). Mann, pp. 301-302, no. 118. mbr. XV. Petrarch, *Africa*.
- 3729 (p. 56). Polybius, tr. Nic. Perottus. From Cues. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121. Sicherl, *Mitteilungen* 10, pp. 71-73. Lehmann, p. 25.
- 3736 (p. 56). Peutingorum liber botanicus. Partly Italian, by Giov. Cardamosto (sic, for Cada-mosto).
- 3745 (p. 57). s.XIV. Medical writings of Serapion and Mesue, with an autograph purchase note of Cusanus. Cf. Lehmann, p. 26. *Mitteilungen* 5, pp. 144-147. Ullman, p. 196. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 120-121.
- 3748 (p. 58). mbr. XV. From Cues. Galen, de crisi; de criticis diebus; de ingenio sanitatis, tr. Gerardus Cremonensis; de morbis et accidenti; de interioribus; de iuvamentis membrorum; de complexionibus; de malicia complexionis diverse. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121. Lehmann, p. 26. *Mitteilungen* 5, pp. 147-151.
- 3757 (p. 59). s.XIV. Avicenna, Canon. Bought by Cusanus in Nuremberg 1444 and annotated by him. Cf. Lehmann, p. 26. *Mitteilungen* 5, pp. 151-156. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121.
- 3841 (p. 86). mbr. XV. Bernardinus de Senis, de contractibus et usuris.
- 3856 (p. 87). s.XVII. Basilius Valentinus, de rebus naturalibus et supernaturalibus.
- 3894 (p. 95). mbr. XV. Petrus de Ebano, de venenis.
- 3915 (p. 96). misc. XIV. Theophilus and Heraclius. With a purchase note of Cusanus, Nuremberg 1449. Cf. *Mitteilungen* 10, pp. 99-103. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 120.
- 3927 (p. 96). Edward VI, Catechismus, autograph. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 143.
- 3934 (p. 97). Watson, p. 140, no. 794. mbr. XIV (a.1354). Eberardus, Graecismus, with comm. From Cues. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 120-121. Lehmann, p. 26. Bursill-Hall, p. 118.
- 3938 (p. 97). misc. (Burleus), de vitis philosophorum.
- 3955 (p. 98). Watson, p. 141, no. 797. s.XIV (1385). Vergil, Aeneid, with notes of Sozomenus.
- 3956 (p. 98). Watson, p. 141, no. 798. Livy, copied in 1427 and owned by Sozomenus.
- 3972 (p. 100). Concilii Basilensis decreta.
- 3976 (p. 101). mbr. Pius II, cosmographia.
- 3981 (p. 101). La clavicule de Salomon, French from the Italian of Abraham Colono.
- 4043 (p. 111). misc. XVII. David Cuninghamus ep. Abredonensis, Friderici Henrici Principis Scotorum sacra lustralia (1594). Excerpts from Bodin (*Daemonomania*), Guicciardini, Machiavelli (*Historia Florentina*). Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 34, no. 452.
- 4074 (p. 113). s.XVII. Legis et Evangelii Harmonia, to Francis Bacon. Dedication copy. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 58.
- 4078 (p. 113). s.XVI. Seb. Barradii annotationes in historiam Evangelicam.
- 4090 (p. 114). mbr. XV. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. Owned by Camillus de Rizonibus (s.XV). Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 286.
- 4093 (p. 114). mbr. misc. XIV. Nic. Treveth, comm. on Augustine, de civitate Dei.
- 4141 (p. 120). s.XVII. Galileo, lettera alla Granduchessa.
- 4165 (p. 121). mbr. Aeneas Gazaeus, Theophrastus (tr. Ambr. Traversarius), fragm. at the beginning.
- 4167 (p. 121). Campanella, della monarchia di Spagna.
- 4197 (p. 124). mbr. XV. Boccaccius, de casibus, English by Lydgate.
- 4203 (p. 126). The same work.
- 4324 (p. 136). Les Quatrains de Guy de Faur, Sieur de Pybrac, ensemble les 50 Octonaires sur la vanité et inconstance du monde. Copied by Esther Inglis and dedicated to Sir David Murray (1614). Cf. Dorothy Jackson (1937), no. 29. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1864-66, p. 302, no. 20. R. R. Holmes, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London* II, 1, 1859-61, p. 320.
- 4330 (p. 136). s.XV. Boethius, Consolatio, French by Jean de Meung.
- 4335-39 (p. 137). Watson, p. 142, no. 808. mbr. XV (1476). The same work.
- 4372-73 (pp. 138-139). mbr. XIV. Valerius Maximus, French by Simon de Hesdin and Nicolas de Gonesse.
- 4374-75 (p. 139). s.XV. The same work. Owned by Philippe de Commynes. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 110.
- 4427 (p. 144). mbr. XIV. Livy, first Decade, in French.
- 4430 (p. 144). s.XV. Valerius Maximus, in French.
- 4504 (p. 165). s.XVI. Bald. Castiglione, Cortegiano, books I-II, in French.
- 4662 (pp. 186-187). mbr. XV. Argumentum on Cicero, de natura deorum and de divinatione, the latter fragm. Cicero, de natura deorum; de divinatione; paradoxa. Fragment from Macrobius.
- 4736 (p. 197). misc. XVII. Nic. de Clamanges, de lapsu et reparatione iustitiae. Lotharius, de vilitate humanae conditionis.
- 4769 (pp. 202-203). Watson, p. 143, no. 812. Sico Polentonius, epitome in vitas scriptorum illustrium latinae linguae, copied in 1438. Owned by Barth. Fyatus (s.XV) and Joh. Rhodius (s.XVII). Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 158; 285. G. F. Tomasini (1639), p. 140.
- 4770 (p. 203). s.XV. Laws of Venice, by Jacopo Thiepolo, with additions by Andrea Dandolo, in five books, in Venetian dialect.

4822 (p. 208). mbr. misc. XIV. Justinus. Owned by Salutati and by Sozomenus. Cf. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, pp. 41-42, no. I, and p. 97. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 368-369.

4823 (p. 208). s.XVII. Index of Seneca's tragedies by Abr. de Grau. (Id.), index of Rutilius. Owned by the author. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 170.

4825 (p. 208). s.XVII. Gelli, dialogues, English by W. Iden, to Lord Herbert of Cardiff and to Mr. Edward and Mr. Henry Compton, his brothers.

4829 (p. 209). Quintilian. ἡ βιβλος τοῦ Σωζομένου. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 369. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, p. 103, no. 7.

4836 (p. 209-210). s.XVII. (Jo. de Laet), animadversiones in controversias Bellarmini. Owned by the author. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 214.

4837 (p. 210). s.XVII. Index of Pliny's Natural History, by Abr. de Grau. Owned by the author. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 170.

4838 (p. 210). mbr. misc. XI-XIV. Apuleius. Owned by Salutati and by Sozomenus. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, p. 42, no. 11. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 369.

4867 (p. 213). mbr. Ovid, Epistles, in French.

4869 (p. 213). mbr. XV. Statius, Thebais, Liber Sozomeni Pistoriensis. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 369. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, p. 103, no. 8.

4887 (pp. 214-215). mbr. misc. XV. Albertanus, de doctrina dicendi; libellus consolatorius.

4893 (p. 217). mbr. XV. Livy, books, I-VII, translated into a French dialect by Friar Berter Prior of St. Alvy in Paris, to King John of France.

4906 (p. 218). s.XV (1475). Watson, p. 144, no. 819. Hieronymus, de vita activa et contemplativa. Note of Petrus Paludanus Carmelita (s.XVI). Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 265.

4917 (p. 220). mbr. XV. Cicero, de senectute and de amicitia, French by Laurent de Premierfait.

4927 (pp. 221-222). Mann, p. 492, no. 254. Cicero, orations and de amicitia. With notes of Petrarch. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 274. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, p. 13, no. 17.

4933 (pp. 224-225). misc. XVII. Collection of letters. Several are addressed to Alb. Rubenius. The senders include J. F. Gronovius, Nic. Heinsius, Jo. Jac. Chifletius, Isaac Vossius, Jo. Georgius Graevius, Octavius Ferrarius, and René Descartes.

4934 (pp. 225-226). misc. XVII. Collection of letters. The senders include Franc. Bern. Ferrari (in Italian), N. Heinsius (to Petr. Bourdelotius) and D. Heinsius. There is an Italian letter to Carlo Dati. Several are addressed to Marquardus Gudius.

4970 (p. 234). mbr. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, de animalibus (tr. Michael Scot). Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 381, no. 303.

4995 (p. 238). Watson, p. 144, no. 824. mbr. Quintilian, written in 1470.

4997 (p. 238). Joh. Chrysostomus, opus imperfectum in Matthaeum.

5004 (p. 238). mbr. XIV. Aristotle, Ethica; Politica; Rhetorica; Economica; Magna Moralia. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 382, no. 304.

5024 (p. 241). s.XVII. Fratrū concordia saeva sive Zeno, a Latin tragedy.

5048 (p. 242). s.XVII. Epithalamia and Xenia (England, 1627).

5087 (p. 245). mbr. XVI. Edward VI, epistolae; declamationes. Belonged to Edward VI. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 143.

5108 (p. 246). misc. Epistola ex Bullingero de origine erroris (1539).

5110 (p. 247). misc. XVII. Latin oration held at Merton College. Milo Hobart, declamations and verses in Latin, Greek and French (1613).

5201 (p. 251). misc. XV. Praenosticatio for 1492.

5204 (p. 252). Mann, p. 493, no. 255. mbr. XI. Macrobius, annotated by Petrarch and Sozomenus Pistoriensis. Petrarch, Latin poem. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 204.

5205 (p. 252). mbr. XV. Lucidarium, in Italian.

5223 (p. 253). Ferrante Pallavicino, The Heavenly Divorce, in English. Jo. Caselius, gratulatio ad Jo. Ducem Megalopolitanum (1592).

5230 (p. 253). mbr. XV. Eusebius, Praeparatio Evangelica, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius.

5232 (p. 253). s.XVII. Apophthegmata e scriptoribus Graecis praecipue excerpta. Notes on Erasmus. From Graevius.

5234 (pp. 253-254). mbr. misc. Lotharius, de miseria; de missae mysterio.

5235 (p. 254). mbr. misc. Lotharius, de miseria.

5287 (p. 258). Oratio habita in traductione Garterii ad Christianissimum Franciscum Galliarum regem ... Parisiis X Nov. 1527 Johanne Taylero Vicecancellario pronunciate.

5299 (p. 259). mbr. XVI. Ariosto, Orlando Furioso, French by Helye Bonnet, for a Dauphin.

5342 (p. 261). Suetonius. Owned by Andrea Matteo Acquaviva. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 47.

5352 (p. 261). s.XVII. Epitome Harveii de motu cordis. Epitome anatomiae Bartholini. Written by a student in 1667.

5362 (p. 262). Collection of Martial, dated Würzburg, 1583.

5365 (p. 262). Jo. Audoenus, epigrammata, to Henr. Fanshaw (1610).

5374 (p. 263). Sallust. The scribe is identified with Nic. Riccius by Alfred Fairbank.

5377 (p. 263). misc. Notes by Hermannus Conringius (on Aristotle, Politica), J. G. Graevius, Jos. Scaliger (on Ovid) and B. Vulcanius (on the same).

5378 (p. 263). s.XVII. Graevius, notes on Pomponius Mela.

5381 (pp. 263-264). mbr. XVI. Enea Vico, drawings for his book on medals.

5384 (p. 264). s.XVII. Jo. Meursius, Theophrastus; lectiones Theophrasteae.

5385 (p. 264). s.XVII. Notes on Tacitus, Annals.

5386 (p. 264). Notes on Tacitus, Germania.

5387 (p. 264). s.XIV. Joh. Boccaccius, de montibus.

5397 (p. 265). Clavis Medicinae, dialogo tradita a Johanne Muralto Tigurino (1685), with drawings by Joh. Meyer.

5402 (p. 265). Astrological texts, with notes of Cusanus. Cf. Lehmann, p. 27. Ullman, p. 196. *Mitteilungen* 3, pp. 81-84. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121.

- 5424 (p. 267). misc. Gaspar Tagliacotius, de arte reficiendarum narium epistola Hieronymo Mercuriali (1586). Id. (?), de varicibus.
- 5426 (p. 267). misc. Thomas Anglicus O.P., comm. on Augustine, de civitate Dei.
- 5428 (p. 267). Watson, p. 146, no. 835. Cicero, orations. Jo. Erfford de Wissenfels de Almaniam alta scripsit 1469-1470.
- 5433 (p. 268). Watson, p. 146, no. 836. mbr. Macrobius in Somnium Scipionis, copied in 1446.
- 5441 (p. 268). mbr. misc. XV. Albertanus, de modo tacendi et dicendi.
- 5474-5475 (p. 271). St. Paul and Pentateuch, in Arabic. Owned by Ant. de Fantis. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 128.
- 5517 (p. 273). Aristotle, Organon, from the Arabic of Averroes, Hebrew by Jacobus filius R. Aba Mori (1232). Kept in the Department of Oriental Printed Books and Manuscripts.
- 5523 (p. 273). The same text. Likewise.
- 5541 (p. 275). mbr. misc. XIV. Horologium. Basil, ad iuvenes. In Greek. Owned by Giorgio Antonio Vespucci. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 338. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, p. 132, no. 81.
- 5549 (p. 276). Phil. Reinartus, vita Hartmanni Beyer, in Greek, to Nicodemus Ulmerus and Nic. Gryphius (1580).
- 5569 (p. 277). mbr. XV. Manuel Chrysoloras, erotemata, with an interlinear version up to the middle of the text, added by a later hand.
- 5576 (p. 278). Basil and Ps.-Gregorius Nyssenus. Greek. s.XIV. From Cues. With notes of Cusanus. Cf. Sicherl, *Mitteilungen* 10, pp. 73-85. Lehmann, p. 27. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121.
- 5597 (p. 279). misc. XVI. Ptolemy, Florilegium Centum capitum, Graece, cum dedicationibus binis Graecis ad Card. Farnesium per Ransium Sanctorium Altamurium.
- 5617 (p. 281). Manuel Moschopoulos, comm. on Iliad I-II, copied by Michael Apostolis.
- 5618 (p. 281). Hephæstion, copied by the same.
- 5628 (p. 282). s.XVII. Petrus Bembo, de studio Graecae linguae ad Venetos, graece.
- 5641 (p. 284). Theodorus (Gaza), grammatica graeca. Owned by Petrus Candidus (Romanus). Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 126.
- 5674 (p. 286). mbr. XIII. Homer, Odyssey, graece. Antonii Seripandi et amicorum. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 302.
- 5676 (p. 287). Thomae Stanleii in Callimachum notae, autogr. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 313.
- 5687 (p. 288). s.XVII. Augustine, de trinitate, Greek by Maximus Planudes.
- 5692 (p. 288). Plutarch, vitae and moralia, graece. Owned and annotated by Nic. Cusanus. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 120. Sicherl, *Mitteilungen* 10, pp. 85-93. Lehmann, p. 27.
- 5693 (p. 288). Aristarchus grammaticus etc. Antonii Seripandi et amicorum. Also Gasparis Volaterani Apostolicae Sedis Protonotarii. The old table of contents lists Alphabetum XXIV literarum secundum priscos Graecorum scriptum manu Cyriaci Anconitani (not found in the ms.). Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 160; 302.
- 5694 (pp. 288-289). misc. Lucian, in Greek. Owned by Hier. and Ant. Seripandus. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 302.
- 5728 (p. 291). misc. XV. Matth. Camariota, epitome Rhetorices, based on Hermogenes.
- 5741 (p. 292). s.XVI. Constantinus Lascaris, grammatica Graeca.
- 5749 (p. 293). s.XVI ex. Levinus Hulsius, Imperatorum numismata, with drawings.
- 5786 (p. 296). Watson, p. 146, no. 838. mbr. XII (1152). Psalter in Greek, Latin and Arabic.
- 5790 (p. 296). Evangelia graeca. Written by Joh. Rhosos for Card. Franc. Gonzaga. Owned by Jo. Petr. Arrivabene. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 54; 167.
- 5792 (p. 297). misc. s.VII-VIII. Glossarium graeco-latinum. From Cues. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121. Lehmann, p. 27. Ullman, p. 196. *Mitteilungen* 5, pp. 158-161.
- 6106 (p. 325). Nic. Upton, de officio militum, books I-III, to Humphrey of Gloucester.
- 6166 (pp. 337-338). misc. William Roper, Life of Thomas More, copy.
- 6193 (p. 339). John Leland, collectanea.
- 6239 (p. 345). Alex. Patricius Armacanus, Mars Gallicus, in English.
- 6253 (pp. 346-347). Nicholas Harpsfield, life of Thomas More.
- 6254 (p. 347). William Roper, life of Thomas More. Also in Harl. 6166 (misc.), 6362 and 7030.
- 6257 (p. 347). A dutifull defence of the lawfull regiment of weomen, in three books, to Queen Elizabeth, with a Latin epigram. Dedication copy. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 143.
- 6290 (p. 354). cart. XV. Theodore Gaza, isagoge grammatica. Anon., de dialectis, with a Greek epigram of Jo. Monachus to a Franciscus. Graece. Copied by Πέτρος Βάρβος οὐργάναιος.
- 6291 (p. 354). mbr. Joh. Gower, carmina. Some anon. pieces.
- 6295 (pp. 354-355). misc. Graecus. Avicenna, de urinis. Plethon, orationes duae.
- 6301 (p. 355). misc. Graecus. Disticha Catonis, tr. Maximus Planudes.
- 6313 (p. 356). Watson, pp. 146-147, no. 840. Lexicon Graeco-Latinum. Owned by Sozomenus Pistoriensis. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 369. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, p. 103, no. 13.
- 6320 (p. 356). Galileo, dialogues upon the two greatest systems of the world, in English.
- 6321 (p. 356). Lucian, 14 dialogues, in English.
- 6330 (p. 357). mbr. XIV. Macrobius, Saturnalia. Liber fuit Sozomeni. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 369.
- 6331 (p. 357). mbr. XIV. Aristotle, Physica; parva naturalia; Meteora; de celo; de anima. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 382, no. 305. Palma di Cesnola, p. 17, no. 244. Owned by Sozomenus. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 369.
- 6332 (p. 357). mbr. Seneca, tragedies. Bought by Sozomenus in 1428. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 369.
- 6351 (p. 359). Excerpts from Salmasius (in Solinum), Scaliger, Gruterus and others.
- 6360 (p. 360). misc. Henr. Spelman Cantabrigiensis, astrology. With hexameters in praise of Ptolemy and Cardanus.



6362 (p. 362). William Roper, life of Thomas More.

6382 (p. 362). s.XVI. Life of John Fisher.

6455 (p. 366). misc. Diomede Borghesi, rime (1572). Vida, de Bombyce, in an Italian verse translation, fragm. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 57, nos. 648-649.

6456 (p. 366). Notes on Aristotle, dated 1604, with the name of Petrus Warburton.

6457 (p. 366). De logica.

6460 (p. 366). Orationes habitae in aula Collegii Magdalenensis. The following pieces are included: an logica sit necessaria ad reliquas artes (f.1); in laudem Gulielmi Wainfleti fundatoris (3); in Goureum (8); in Gourei conspirationem versus iambici (9v); fortius reip. Propugnaculum artes quam arma (12v); in laudem Gualteri Collegii Mertonensis conditoris (20).

6462 (p. 367). Compendium Graecae grammaticae in usum puerorum in schola regia Westmonasterii.

6464 (p. 367). s.XVI. Oratio ad excitandos contra Galliam Britannos.

6467 (p. 367). Album amicorum of Paul de Lobel. It includes entries by Jos. Scaliger (1608, f.30) and David Hoeschelius (1609, f.89).

6476 (p. 368). misc. XVII. Aristophanes, Lysistrata, Latin by Obadiah Oddy.

6485 (p. 369). Dr. Dee's Treatise of the Rosie Crucian Secrets.

6495 (p. 370). misc. XVI, from Oxford. Orationes (p. 26); philosophical essays (43); Latin dialogues (57); Latin letters (76).

6506 (p. 371). mbr. XV. Manuel Chrysoloras, grammatica graeca. Owned by Sozomenus. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 369. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, p. 103, no. 15.

6512 (pp. 371-372). mbr. XIV. Scholia on Horace and Cicero. Owned by Sozomenus. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 369. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, p. 103, no. 17.

6515 (p. 372). mbr. misc. XV. Amphilocheus, de vita S. Basilii.

6519 (p. 372). Watson, p. 147, no. 841. Poggius, de nobilitate (1446).

6522 (p. 372). Watson, p. 147, no. 842. Cicero, Tusculan Disputations, written in 1463; in Catilinam, Andegavis ... 1469 scripta sunt haec per me Jo. Blanchard.

6527 (p. 373). s.XVII. Disputationes Metaphysicae, forsan L.i Granado.

6541 (p. 374). s.XVII (the same hand as 6527). De iustitia et de natura et varietate dominiorum et iurium.

6546 (p. 374). The same hand as 6527 and 6541. Generalis controversia de habitu in communi tam naturali quam supernaturali et de illis specialius sc. virtute et vitio ad 22 Quest. p. 2 a S.Thomae, scil. a 49 usque ad 70. On the first folio: L. Granado.

6550 (p. 374). misc. Lud. Molinaeus, epistolae.

6553 (p. 375). Declamations. Notes on Aristotle's Parva naturalia, Meteora and de anima.

6554 (p. 375). Expositio in 2 libros Aristotelis de ortu et interitu ad mentem Divi Thomae.

6576 (p. 377). misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, quod nemo laeditur nisi a se.

6577 (p. 377). Watson, p. 147, no. 843. misc. Liber de consolatione humanae vitae finitus per Radulphum James presbyterum a.d. 1454.

6629 (p. 381). Notes on Psalms 1, 15 and 24.

6782-91 (p. 395). Marquardus Freher, opus chronologicum, in 10 books.

6793 (pp. 395-396). misc. Oratione del dottor Cremonio (Cremonino) de Ceuta (Cento) contra li Giesuiti. De officio primario pontificis ad Clementem VIII. Discorso che manca nel 3° libro del Guicciardini. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 34, no. 456.

6794 (p. 396). misc. Giov. Dominici, two sermons.

6827 (pp. 428-429). misc. Epistola Magni Basilii et Joh. Chrysostomi de sacris precibus oratio prima, Gr. Lat., cum notis a Francisco Prateo (1650).

6875 (p. 444). Constantinus Lascaris, grammatica, graece.

6877 (p. 444). misc. Joh. Henr. Alstedius, astrologia, copied in 1639 by Jac. Himbertus Daventius.

6886 (p. 445). Ant. Brucioli, de l'office d'un capitaine, in French, copied from the ed. of 1551.

6901 (p. 446). (ms. note: now 7577). misc. Italian poems.

6915 (p. 448). mbr. Psalms, and epistles of Paul, French by Clement Marot.

6924 (p. 449). Phil. Parsons, Atalanta, comedy, to Archbishop William Laud. Dedication copy. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 216; 269.

6925 (p. 449). Tho. Atkinson, Homo, tragedy, to the same. Dedication copy. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 55; 216.

6926 (p. 449). Henr. Lacy, three Latin tragedies on Richard III (1586).

6932 (p. 449). P. Ficker, poems in Latin and English, 1643-47.

6947 (p. 451). s.XVII. Carmina by Aegidius Fletcher. Andreae Melvini paraphrasis epistolae ad Hebraeos. Versus Ant. Mejeri; et in Mich. Marullum. On Gassendi. Gul. Hogaesus, Latin version of an English poem by Dom. Montague on King William III. Italian poems.

6989 (pp. 462-464). Collection of letters. The senders include L. Campegius; Erasmus (to Richardus Paceus, 1521; to Joh. Fisher, 1522); Polydorus Vergilius (1526); Sir Thomas More; Richard Pace; Jo. Bellaius ep. Baionae; Sir Thomas Elyot; Jo. Aepinus; Donatus Rullus; Jac. Sadoletus; G. Lilius; Hier. Lopis; Joh. Campensis (1535); Melanchthon; Luther; Justus Jonas; Seb. Munsterus (to Henry VIII, 1537); Reginald Pole; Andr. Osiander; Lud. Regius; Jehan Calvin; Polydorus Vergilius; Il Card. di Trenta (sic, i.e., Crist. Madruzzo, 1554); Jo. Card. Poggius (1554).

6990 (pp. 464-466). Collection of letters. It includes a Latin letter of Daniel Rogers to Abraham Ortelius.

6991 (pp. 466-468). Collection of letters. The senders include Joh. Sturmius.

6992 (pp. 468-471). Collection of letters. The senders include Joh. Sturmius and Sir Philip Sidney.

6993 (pp. 471-473). Collection of letters. The senders

ders include Wolfgangus Zundelinus (1582), Jo. Matth. Wackherus (to Sir Henry Savile), Sir Philip Sidney, Sir Christopher Hatton, Theodore Beza, and Petrus Regemorterus.

6994 (pp. 473-477). Collection of letters. The senders include Hier. Grosliotus Lislæus (to Thomas Savile), Abraham Ortelius, Henr. Ranzovius, Henr. Ramoll, Daniel Clæpus, Jac. Monavius and Samuel Pettingall, S.J.

6995 (pp. 477-480). Collection of letters. The senders include Tycho Brahe, Hugo Blotius, John Case (three Latin letters), Joachim Camerarius.

6996 (pp. 480-484). Collection of letters. The senders include Richard Mulcaster, Orontius (to Edmundus Brutus, dated Tolosa 1593), Francis Bacon, Jo. Dousius (to Sir Thomas Bodley, 1594).

7002 (pp. 495-496). Collection of letters. The senders include Theophilus Cangifer and Fra. Herring (f.111); Gabr. Archiep. Philadelphiae (to Henry Savile, Greek); Jo. Oblimathes (to M. A. de Dominis, f.226).

7004 (pp. 496-497). misc. Letter of Andr. Melvinus. Testament of Isotta de Canonicis Castelvitiis uxor Thomae Erasti (Edinburgh, 1593). Henr. Ramelius, letter to Jo. Metallanus Scotorum regis cancellarius (1593). Jo. Jonstonus, letter to Adamus Newtonus (1606). Joh. Forbesius, letter to Gerardus Joh. Vossius (1644).

7007 (p. 498). Letters to Henry Prince of Wales. Includes a letter of John Johnston (ed. J. K. Cameron, 1963, p. 187, no. 49).

7011 (pp. 498-499). Collection of letters. The senders include Thaddeus Hagecius (to Thomas Savile), Franc. Junius (to Janus Gruterus), Alb. Pighius. Melanchthon, notes on the Bible, considered autograph. W. Jonsius (to Franc. Junius), Janus Gruterus (to Rob. Cottonus), Daniel Heinsius, Joh. Meursius, Nic. Fabri de Peiresc, Erycius Puteanus, Fabius Chisius, Ger. Jo. Vossius, Geo. Bruin, Gerardus Mercator, Andr. Schottus et alii (to Abr. Ortelius). H. De Vocht (*Cornelii Valerii ab Auwater Epistolae et Carmina*, Louvain, 1957, pp. 397-398) gives this ms. as his source for a letter of Cornelius Valerius. According to a communication from Dr. D. Waley, the letter is actually in ms. Add.21524.

7012 (pp. 499-500). Collection of letters. The senders include Jo. Ger. Vossius, Gaspar Scioppus, Mer. Casaubonus, Janus Gruterus, Herm. Conringius, D. Heinsius, Salmasius, Fr. Junius and Jac. Gaddius.

7014 (p. 501). Collection of letters. The senders include Ant. Magliabechi and Galilei.

7024 (p. 506). misc. XVI. no. 11. Historia et non novella di due infelici amanti.

7030 (p. 508). misc. Vita Joannis Fisherii. William Roper, life of Thomas More. Notes on More. Letters to Selden.

7031 (p. 508). misc. Jo. Baleus, Anglorum Helia-des; de viris illustribus Anglica nationis (excerpts).

7035 (p. 509). misc. XVIII. P. C. Decembrius, epistolae ad Humfredum Ducem Glocestriae super nova traductione totius Platonicae politiae. Alberico Gentile, Italian letter.

7052 (p. 514). Wilhelmus Dillingham, vita Laur. Chadertoni; vita Jacobi Usserii archiep. Armachani.

7182 (p. 519). mbr. XV. Ptolemy, cosmographia, tr. Jac. Angeli, to Alexander V, with maps. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 17, no. 245.

7195 (p. 522). mbr. XV. The same work.

7357 (p. 527). Gul. Brito, quaestiones super artem veterem. Ad usum Gasparis Taliacotii et amicorum.

7392 (p. 529). misc. Le strigliate a Thomaso Stigliani del Sig. Roberto Pogommega. La Murtoleide del Cavalier Marino. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 56, no. 650.

7507 (p. 533). s.XVI. Machiavelli, Discorsi III, 1-25, in English.

7508 (p. 533). A Latin grammar.

7511 (p. 533). Golii ethica.

7577 (p. 538). misc. XVI. Italian poems.

### Descriptions

Harl.1. mbr. misc. XIV. 160 fols. Written in England. Old table of contents (s.XV). Owned by Joannes Dee in 1557. f.47 top: Liber Johannis de Londoniis. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 1. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 126; 227.

f.47. Scriptum super Algorismum, inc. Omnia que (table of contents: Comentum Petri de Dacia dict. Philomene super tractatum Algorismi). 70v. Scripta super Centilogium Tholomei, inc. Sicut dicit Ptholomeus (table: Scripta magistri Gwillelmi de Awogoma super Centilogium Ptholomei). At the end (79v): Explicit sententia supra Centilogium Ptholomei edita a magistro Gillermo de Awago(m)a. 146-148v. (Late title:) Questio Magistri Joannis de Gandavo super epicyclis et eccentricis, inc. Quoniam per acquisitionem prime philosophie.

Harl.129. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 117 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 36.

Richardus Simondsus, collectanea logica. Rogerus Marbeccus, carmina et orationes. Nic. Balgerus Magdalenensis, oratio. Magister Watonus, oratio. D. Juellus, oratio. Tobias Mathewe, epistolae.

Harl.179. mbr. XV. 198 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 61. Bursill-Hall, p. 115.

Anon., grammatical treatise, inc. (f.2) Omnia nomina latina. Attributed to Guilelmus Heytesbury in a late note pasted on f.1v.

Harl.181. cart. misc. XVI. 81 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 62.

f.1-17v. Hic incipit ars memorativa, inc. If thou wilt, partly in Latin. At the end: Explicit ars memorativa.

Harl.336. mbr. XV. 86 fols. Decorated. Written in Bastarda, probably in England. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 202. Perhaps dedication copy for Henry VII. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 186-187.

f.1v. Domino Ricardo (Fox?) regio secretario Johannes de Giglis apostolicus subdiaconus et collector salutem plurimam dicit, inc. Carmelianus noster questiunculas quas iam dudum hortante ... episcopo Lincolniensi de observatione quadragesimali scripseram a te michi remissas reddidit tuoque nomine retulit te cupere ut transcriptas alio volumine eas tibi restituerem. Feci igitur quod iussisti libellumque ad te mitto. Hence a letter of transmission for this manuscript. f.2-3. Johannis de Giglis iuris utriusque doctoris apostolici subdiaconi et collectoris ad ...

Johannem (Russel) episcopum Lincolnensem ... questiones de observantia quadragesimali, a preface, inc. Quod iam diu promiseram. 3-67. Text (four questions), inc. Queritur igitur primo. 67v-69v. ...Ricardo X (sic) serenissimi domini regis secretario Jo. de Giglis ..., inc. Cepi iam dudum scribere epithalamium de nuptiis, a prose preface. 70-82. Epithalamium de nuptiis ... Henrici ... septimi et ... Elisabet ... anno salutis MCCCCXXXVI per Jo. de Giglis, a poem, inc. Qui nova temptatis. 82v. Epigramma in natalem ... filii ... regis Henrici septimi. 83. Aliud epigramma de nomine Arturi. 83v-86. Genethliacum in ... principem D. Arturum. 86-86v. Ad libellum, a poem. 86v. Ad D. Secretarium, a poem.

Harl.680. cart. XVI. 32 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 406.

f.1-2. Al Magnifico Pietro Foscari Mario Repetta, a preface. 2v blank. 3-32v. Al Ser.mo Luigi Mocenigo Capo della Republica Venetiana Mario Repetta, a congratulation upon his election as Doge.

Harl.864. cart. XV. 186 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 463.

A Latin life of Henry V, fragm. at the beginning, attributed in the catalogue to Thomas de Elmham. f.182v-183v. Allocutio scriptoris ad paginam ut querat ... Johannem Somerseth, in prose. 183v-184v. Poem. 184v. Prose piece. 185 blank. 185v-186v. Another prose piece.

Harl.866. mbr. misc. XIII. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 463.

f.33-48. A treatise on dictamen, fragm. at the beginning. The first paragraph begins: His visis ad colores primo accedendum est rethorice leviores. At the end: Explicit tractatus de arte dictandi.

Harl.916. mbr. XV. 64 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 475.

Anon. (Guilielmus de Thoco), historia S. Thome de Aquino, inc. Deus qui dixit de tenebris.

Harl.922. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 51 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 476.

Annotationes ex libris quatuor Balthazaris Castilionis Comitis de Curiali ex Italico sermone in latinum conversus per Bartholomeum Clerke. The text appears in Latin and English on facing pages.

Harl.995. cart. misc. XVI. 174 fols. Badly written, probably copied from an edition. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 501.

Plutarch, quo pacto quis efficiat ut ex inimicis capiat utilitatem, tr. Erasmus, to Wolsey; quo possis adulatorem ab amico dinoscere, tr. id., to Henry VIII; in principe requiri doctrinam, tr. id.; cum principibus maxime philosophum debere disputare, tr. id.; utrum graviores sint animi morbi quam corporis, tr. id.; num recte dictum sit λάθε βιωσας, tr. anon.; de cupidine divitiarum, tr. Erasmus; de cohibenda iracundia, tr. id., to Alex. Turzo; de tranquillitate et securitate animi, tr. Gulielmus Budaeus, to Julius II.

Harl.1014. cart. XIV. 57 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 509. J. Engels, *Vivarium* 8, 1968, pp. 102-107.

f.1-11. Tabula super fabulas Ovidii moraliter expositas sed incorruptus est. 12-57. Expositio moralis fabularum extractarum ex Methamorphoseos Ovidii,

inc. Quoniam uniuscuiusque poete finis est. At the end: Explicit tractatus fabularum extractarum ex libris Methamorphoseon. The author has been identified by J. Engels as Johannes de Virgilio.

Harl.1292. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 650.

Anon., comm. on Aristotle's Physics, written at Louvain.

Harl.1322. mbr. XV. 112 fols. Initials. English hand. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 3.

Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces.

Harl.1347. Watson, p. 120, no. 642. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 296 fols. From Nicolaus Cusanus. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 11. Lehmann, p. 21. Ullman, p. 196. *Mitteilungen* 3, 25-32 and plates. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121. Data supplied by Sister Agnes Clare Way.

f.2-205v. Diogenes Laertius, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, with preface. f.206 (other hand, written on the left columns only, with a right column left blank). Anon., sermon, inc. Ad homines callidos versutosque hic fiet sermo. 212. Another, inc. Quoniam nostra oratione dilucidavimus qualem esse theologum oporteat. 233. Another, inc. Quae igitur dicat quisquam ad tantum eorum apparatus. 246. Another, inc. Quoniam tibi et cogitationum versutias. 258. De spiritu sancto (another sermon), inc. Sermo sane de filio ita se habet. 275v. Chrysostomi (another sermon), inc. Hesterna die fratres in Christo dilectissimi nobis colendi Sancti Spiritus adventus. At the end (f.296): Ex Archetypo R. di Patris d. Petri Balbi epi. Jo. An. (de Bussis) episcopus acciensis descripsit in Castroplebis dicionis Perusine fideliter die VIII mensis decembris MCCCCCLXII. The anonymous sermons are by Gregorius Nazianzenus, and the translations of all six sermons must be assigned to Petrus Balbus.

Harl.1596. cart. XVI. 8 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 147.

f.1 (title by the copyist). Obiecta Hebreorum ex ipsorum vernaculis latina facta et brevissime confutata ad amplissimum cardinalem Castilionensem. f.1v blank. f.2. Preface by G. Genebrardus. 2v blank. 3-8v. Obiecta Hebraeorum in D. Matthaei Evangelium subiectis responsionibus.

Harl.1635. cart. XVI. 47 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 165.

f.1. In librum secundum Rhetoricorum Arist. auctore S. Grinaeo.

Harl.1677. cart. XVII. 160 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 171.

f.2. Liber octavus de philosophia Epicuri universae. Cap. I. Quid sit philosophia, inc. Habes hactenus Francisce Luillieri amicorum suavissime adumbratam vitae ac morum Epicuri apologiam. The ms. goes to the end of book XI and concludes (f.160) with the title of book XII. This may be an unpublished part of the work of Pierre Gassendi.

Harl.1705. mbr. XV. 96 fols. Decorated. Humanistic hand, probably autograph. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 177-178. Palma di Cesnola, p. 9, no. 122. *Duke Humfrey* (exhib. cat., Oxford, 1970), p. 5, no. 9. Dedication copy. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 126; 200.

f.1-lv. P. Candidi Decembris ad ... Ducem Clou-

cestrensem ... super nova traductione totius Platonice polities ..., epistola, inc. (C)larissima apud Italos omnes. 1v-2. ... Ducis Cloucestrensis ad P. Candidum super oblata traductione epistola responsiva, inc. (E)a nobis semper sententia fuit. 2-2v. ... Ducis Cloucestrensis ad P. Candidum de eadem re epistola secunda, inc. Ut alias nostris tibi scripsimus. At the end: Data quarto Idus octobris in nostro Manerio de (sic). 2v. P. Candidi Decembris ad ... ducem Cloucestrensem epistola responsiva, inc. Sicuti viatori. 3-4v. Incipiunt capitula librorum quinque Politie Platonice inferius annotata per ordinem (chapters of books I-V). 5-6. P. Candidi Decembris oratoris in traductione novissima totius Politie Platonis ... prefatio ... ad ... Ducem Cloucestrensem ..., inc. Cum singularis ac prope divine virtutis tue. 6-22. Book I, inc. Cum ad Pirea heri descendissem. 22-22v. Decembrio, preface of book II to Humphrey, inc. (Quam)quam plurime res. 22v-38v. Book II, inc. Cum hec igitur dixissem. 39-39v. Decembrio, preface of book III to Humphrey, inc. Sepe me a rebus. 39-58v. Book III, inc. (40) Hec igitur de diis. 58v-59v. Decembrio, preface of book IV to Humphrey, inc. (59) Quartus hic liber. 59v-75v. Book IV, inc. Post hec sermonem assumens. 75v-76. Decembrio, preface of book V to Joh. Amadeus Mediolanensis, inc. (75v) Cum Aristotelis politice. 76v-95. Book V, inc. (76v) Gonam (sic, i.e. Bonam) igitur inquam talem civitatem. At the end (95v): Finiunt libri quinque ... conversi per P. Candidum Decembrem ... in laudem ... Ducis Cloucestrensis ... Sequitur summam reliquorum quinque traducendorum librorum feliciter. 95v-96. Summaries of books VI-X. 96v (other hand): Cest livre est de moy Hemfrey Duc de Gloucestre du don p.candidus secretaire du duc de Mylan.

Harl.1790. cart. misc. XVII. 130 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 227.

Richard Byfield, oration (Oxford, 1657) and excerpts. f.9. Excerpts from Plotinus in the Greek text and in Ficino's Latin translation.

Harl.1819. cart. XVI in. 201 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 250-258. De la Figanière, p. 24. Wright, *Fon-tes*, p. 62.

John Bale, collectanea Carmelitana, autograph. The collection includes the following pieces: Monachus de Villa Dei, letter to Marcus de Fugno Carmelita (f.1-1v); Petrus Pratensis, poem to the same (1v); Frater Johannes Whyggh Anglus, poems (f.2); Laur. Burellus, poems (13v); Vita S. Anne (17-40); Frater Mathias de Andernaco Carmelita, letters, with replies of Ludovicus Canonicus (40); Frater Joh. Diophilax Gandensis, poems and prose pieces (49); Oratio ... F. Gabrielis Regane ... habita in Capitulo Generali Montis Pessulani (1524, f.62); id., carmina (64); Laur. Burellus, epigrams (65), one of them on Joh. consobrinus (67), and one on Baptista Mantuanus (67v); carmen Gellii Bernardini Marunte Parmensis poete laureati ad F. Laur. Burellum (1492, f.70); carmen Arnoldi Bostii (70); carmen Pauli Emilii Bourbonii Cardinalis Secretarii ad Laur. Burellum (70v); carmen Johannis Audmoti, to the same (70v); Frater Joh. Laurealis, orationes super antiphonas, fragm. (71v); id. (?), oratio synoda-

lis (1509, f.72v); id. (?), oratio in die Assumptionis Beatae Mariae Virginis, fragm. (79v); Diophilax, poems (81); verses on Henry VII, by Bale (?) (81); Joh. Laurealis, oratio in laudem S. Pauli, fragm. (82); Blasius Lorinus Carmelita, eclogue (82); Jo. Baleus, antiphona (87v); laus Baptistae Mantuani e Simphoriani Champerii opere de Quadruplici vita (97); ex eodem de praeclaris Galliae scriptoribus (97v); de scriptis Angeli de Duccis; de Baptista Mantuano; laus Laurentii Burelli ex epistola Humberti Fournierii ad Simphorianum (98); threnos (by Bale?) (100); ad ... Simphorianum Champerium Lugdunensem ... frater Angelus de Duccis ordinis Carmelitarum Brixiensis apologeticon, in prose (110-113v); Antonii Gingini ... epithalamion in publica Carmelitane religionis concione Sabaudiane Baronie Gaii habitum, an oration in prose. At the end: Oratio ... Anthonii de Gingino ... ad laudem ordinis dive Marie de Carmelo recitata in capitulo provinciali celebrato in conventu Gaii anno ... MCCCCCXI die sancto Penthecostes (113v-116v); epistola magistri generalis fratris Baptiste Mantuani ad fratres de congregacione Albiensi, inc. Dilectissimi in Christo fratres sicut a principio, dated Mantue die 27 octobris 1513 (117); ex Trithemio de laudibus Carmelitarum (119); de scriptis Baptiste Mantuani; extracta a quodam sermone Fratris Johannis Egidii (119v); note of Bale on a ms. of Philo; de Bessarione; de Baptista Mantuano; de Johanne Egidio; laus F. Herasmi Coloniensis Carmelitae (123); de Baptista Mantuano (127); argumenta Humberti Montismoretani in eglogas Mantuani (127v); argumenta Andree Vaurentini Serrani Tholosatis in decem eglogas fratris Baptiste Mantuani (128-128v); Frater Manaldus de Rosariis, vita S. Symonis Stoch, written in 1500 (129); id., officium S. Symonis Stoch (132); anon., carmina; mirabilis historia de Lauretano sacello per F. Bapt. Mantuanum notata (136); Baptistae Mantuani Narratio de constructione Novae Ecclesiae Lauretanae deque Carmelitarum in eandem introductione (137v); eiusdem Lauretanae Veteris Ecclesiae laudatio per Parellum (Parallelum? f.139); Franc. Belossus, carmina to Marcellinus Flaissius, Julianus Grossus, Petr. Rocassius, Barth. Ruffus, Georgius Staissius, Poncius Laidetus, Franc. Fontaronus, Honoratus Redortorius, and on Ant. Guiramundus bishop of Dijon (140); Frater Joh. Diophilax Gandensis O.C., Jesuidos de casa natalicia (sic) domini, a collection of poems in praise of Loreto (142); Humbertus Monsmoretanus, poems to Joh. Calvetus and on Ant. Soverius (143); poems by Petr. Bertrarius and Joh. Baleus (144v); ex orationibus et epistolis F. Mathie de Andernaco (145); oratio Demosthenis ad salvandum urbem Atheniensem, quando Maximus Alexander orbis monarcha eam devastare proposuerat, eo quod Thebanos devictos tuendo susceperunt Athenienses, inc. Nihil habet rex Alexander (148-149); Humbertus Monsmoretanus, poem to Joh. Calvetus (149-151); Alexander prior de Essebye, Fasti, a religious poem dated 1527 (156v-183); Ricardus Maydistone O.C. historical poem, dated 1393 (183-191); old table of contents (193-196); at the end: τολος indicis totius operis per Baleum Carmelitam (196); addenda (196v-200v).

Harl.1822. cart. XVI. 23 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 258-259.

f.1. Greek heading. Then in Latin: Extemporaria exercitatio viam expeditissimam complanatura nostris qui versus componendi in utraque lingua rationem cupiunt attingere epistola quadam, quae a Paulinis ad Laurentianos missa est, causam obiter subministrante, ut haec carmine describerentur. Dated 2 Decembris 1577 and signed R.M. Then a Latin poem. 1v-2v. Introductory poem, signed R.M., inc. Non ideo in versus. Other poems, including an epistola Paulini and a responsio Laurentiani. Greek poem, with a Latin version, signed Rich. Clericus scholae Paulinae studiosus (15v-16). More Greek and Latin poems. Probably all by R.M.

Harl.1865. mbr. XIII-XIV. 102 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 272.

Lucan, with glosses.

Harl.1883. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. (except for f.210-235). 235 fols. Northern hand. Late table of contents on the fly-leaf. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 305. Ward, *Romances* I, pp. 799-801.

f.1. De remedio utriusque fortune incipit liber compositus a quodam Carthusiensi doctore theologie, inc. Quondam michi meditantibus subiit illa que me sepius occupat cogitatio. 50v. Explicit primus liber videlicet de remediis fortune prospere. Sequitur prologus secundi libri videlicet de remediis fortune aduersae, inc. (S) i virtus iam exsoluit quod promiseram. 80v. Explicit liber de remediis fortuitorum Adriani Carthusiensis devoti et sacre pagine doctoris eximii. 81-118. Franchisci Zabarelli ... de felicitate ... tres libri, beginning with a table of contents (f.81-81v) and directed ad Petrum Paulum (Vergerium) Justinopolitanum (f.82). Blank pages. 119-135v. Eneas Silvius, de duobus amantibus. At the end, the date Vienna 1444 appears. Blank pages. 136-143v. (Alain Chartier?), Dyalogus A consolantis B mestum propter casum rei p. in Francia, inc. Quid te fidissime. 144-146v. De vita curiali detestanda, inc. Suades sepius et hortaris. At the end: Explicit epistola de miseria curialium. Blank pages. 147-154v. inc. Apud maiores nostros. At the end: Explicit controversia de nobilitate ... per ... Bonai(ur)sium (sic) Pistoriensem. Blank pages. 155-161v. Mapheus Vegius, dialogus veritatis et philalithis. 161v-171. Id., de felicitate et miseria (Palinurus). Blank pages. 172-178. Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. Blank pages. 179-192v. Eneas Silvius, de miseria curialium. 193-209. Poggius, in avaritiam. Blank pages. 210-235. Pius II, epistola ad Mahumetum.

Harl.2178. mbr. misc. XV. 2 coll. 125 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 547.

f.1 top (later hand). Tho. Birkheved (?). 1-6v. Anon. fragment (identified in the catalogue as de motu, perhaps by Joh. Chilmarchus). 7-10. Universalis (Willelmi) Mylleverley, inc. Pro universali noticia. 14. Explicuit universalis et incipit P. super libellum Porphyrii. 21. Explicuit universalis M.W.P. cum expositione super librum Porphyrii. 29. Prologus libri Predicamentorum. 77v. Explicit literalis sententia super predicamenta per magistrum Robertum Alyngton. Nomen scriptoris Willelmus plenus amoris. 78. Materia de sex principiis (perhaps by

Will. Mylleverley, according to the catalogue). 100v. Explicit compendium super sex principiis. 100v-107. Universalis magistri Tartousi. 107v-125v. Universalis Scerpe, fragm. at the end.

Harl.2268. Mann, pp. 268-269, no. 94. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. 340 fols. Several English hands. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 633-635.

f.1v-2. Old table of contents. 2v blank. 3-3v. Oratio magistri Guasparini (Barzizae) Pergamensis de laudibus regis Aroganie (sic), inc. Vellem hoc die. 3v-4v. Epistola edita per antedictum magistrum Guasparinum de laudibus Ducis Mediolani, inc. (Q)uamtu tue felicitati. 4v-5v. Epistola edita per eundem et transmissa Gregorio XII, inc. Cum ob varios. 5v-6v. Bernardus ad Raymundum. 6v-10v. Petrarch, Griseldis. 10v. Walascus de Lisbona (sic), letter. 11v. Epistola Peregrini de Zamb(eccariis). 15v. Epistola Poggii de morte Ieronimi. 18. Poem on Bologna, inc. Nacio Bononie seraphina benigneque cuncte. 18v. Poggius, letter. 18v. Oration, inc. (M)agnifici viri ac potentes domini vosque ceteri cives. 19-19v. Latin poem, inc. Argolitis si fama volens. The author is identified in a note at the end as ff.p. (that is, Petrarch). 19v-20v. Another poem, inc. Jacobe milicie decus, attributed to the same. 20v. Pro doctoratu, inc. Siquis vestrum forte miratur (probably by Barzizza). 21v. Gasparinus Barzizza, orations. 24. Leon. Justinianus, oration on Carolus Zenus. 27v. Joh. Campianus, oration, inc. Credo equidem preses amplissime. 28v. Funebris oratio, inc. Vellem maxime hodierna die doctissimi patres. 30v. Oratio ... Marci de Canitolo. 32v. Oratio habita per ... Johannem Nicolai de Silernis (i.e., Johannem Nicolam Salernum) de Verona. 34. Franc. Barbarus, oration. 35v. Ant. Luscus, inquisicio artium (on Cicero's orations), the preface only. 38v. Oratio Vaschii Jasbonensis (sic, i.e. Valasci Lisbonensis). 39v. Guaspar de Perusio, orations. 42v. G. (Barzizza) Pergamensis, letter. Andr. Julianus, oration. 46. Joh. Campianus, two orations. - Oratio pro confirmatione unius in officio rethoratus (sic), inc. (P)rospectum cognitum et ad oculos positum habemus. 46v. Letters of Alb. Enoch Zancarius and of Fr. Andr. de Monteturture O.M. 47. Florianus de S. Petro, letter. 47v. Guasparus de Perusio, oration. 49v. Anon. (id.?), sermo pro doctorante, inc. (S)epenumero prestantissimi patres et domini preclare laudatam nobis. 50v. Barzizza, oration. 53. Oratio in principio cuiusdam operis habita, inc. (N)isi satis animo persuasum michi esset. 54. Barzizza, oration. 55-57v. Oratio Heliogaboli, with a final note on Leon. Brunus. 58. Barzizza, oration. 58v. Oratio Anthoni (Barzizae?) Pergamensis. 60. Gasparinus Barzizza, orations. 63v. Joh. Campianus, letter. 64. Anon., epistola, inc. Scribo ad te adaucter (sic, i.e., audacter). - Joh. Campianus, letter. 64v. Anon., letter, inc. Nisi tua nobilitas satis cognita. - Joh. Campianus, letter. 65. Letter, inc. Magna res est Petre. - inc. Nichil unquam denegandum. - Gasparinus Barzizza, letter. - Antho(nius Barzizza?) Pergamensis, letter. 65v. Gasparinus Barzizza, letters. 68. Petrus Donatus, letter. 68v. Bal. Cal., letter, inc. Quod minime semper putavi. 69. Leon. Brunus, letter. 69v. Barzizza, letters. 70. Poggius,

letter. 71. Barzizza, letters. - Poggius, letter. 71v. Barzizza, letters. 72. Petrus (sic) Pizolpassus, letter, inc. Expectavi in hunc usque diem. 72v. Augustinus (Barzizza) Pergamensis, letters. 73v. Christoforus (Barzizza) Pergamensis, letter. - Augustinus (Barzizza) Pergamensis, letter. Gasparinus Barzizza, letters. 77. Anto(nius) Pergamensis, letter, inc. Michi rem inconsuetam. 77v. Anon., letter to a pope, inc. Maximo in merore. 78. P. P. Vergerius, letter. 78v. Petrus Pizolpassus, letter, inc. Quantum vir sapientissime. 88v. Petrarch, letter, inc. Iam tandem vir clarissime. 92v. Versus ... de morte eius (Gregorii XI) facti per Sinibaldum Berardelli de Perusio, inc. Pontificum labes et nostri dedecus evi. 93. Salutat, preface (of his work de seculo et religione) to Yeronimus de Uzano, inc. Memor semper fui. 94v. Letters of Paul and Seneca, with a comm., inc. Lucius Anneus Seneca Lucius dicitur a luce. 118. Anglorum regi scripsit tota scola Salerni (regimen Salernitanum, in verse). 149-175v. Petrarch, de ignorantia. Sermons, some of them in English. 217-278. Joh. Climacus, inc. A bono et summo bono et toto bono sumamus (tr. Angelus Clarens); see R. G. Musto, *Archivum Franciscanum Historicum* 76, 1983, p. 596, no. 18.

Harl.2419. mbr. XVI. 57 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 691.

Jehan Baptista Houwaert, collection of Dutch poems, dedicated to Alessandro Farnese, Duke of Parma.

Harl.2425. mbr. XV. 23 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 691.

f.1-23v. Francisci Mataratii Perusini oratio super caenotaphium ... Leonardi (Mansueti) Perusini Magistri Generalis ordinis Dominiceorum, inc. Priscis Romanis mos fuit.

Harl.2452. mbr. misc. XII. 2 coll. 36 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 692. Bursill-Hall, p. 117.

f.1. Gu. Ge. reverendis fratribus ad Martham et Mariam (sic), a letter or preface, inc. Quoniam dilectissimi fratres blandis et assiduis precibus. Late note: Guillelmus Gemeticensis, de epistolaribus modis. 1v-2. (Id.?), rhetorical treatise, inc. Oraciones dupliciter fieri. f.2. Albericus (arissimis) in Christo fratribus Cu. et Gu. benivolentie magistralis amorem, a prologue, inc. Quanto ego (?) cupidinis igne. Late note on f.1: Alberici Cassinensis brevium dictaminum et salutationum. f.2. inc. N. presentis igitur participii nominativum (sic) commutatio fit. 4v-7. inc. Formata epistola a s(an)c(t)is (?) trecentis partibus. 7v blank. 8-9v (other hand, s.XIII, one column). Grammatical treatises, fragm. at the beginning and end. The first complete heading is: De casibus participiorum, inc. Casus quoque participia sex habent. 10-26 (other hand, s.XII, 2 coll.). Another treatise, inc. Pronomen est pars oracionis. 26v blank. 27-29. Another treatise, fragm. at the beginning, inc. Activum in rus passivum in dus. 29-36v. Incipit maioris Donati expositio, fragm. at the end, inc. Partes orationis sunt octo.

Harl.2453. cart. XV. 213 fols. Written in Italy in a Gothic hand. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 692.

Seneca, tragedies, with glosses. At the end (f.211v): Mathelice lecte et finite per Magistrum Ho-

nofrium in anno domini MCCCCXXXmo etc. Blank folio. 212 (other hand). Argumenta of Seneca's tragedies. 213-213v. Letter dealing with Seneca's tragedies, inc. Tue petitioni dulcisone. At the end: edita a magistro Phirro (sic).

Harl.2454. cart. XV. 86 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 693. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 242; 264.

Anon. comm. on eight plays of Plautus, inc. (f.1) Ut vos in vobris. Pro introductione huius comedie que inscribitur Amphitruo notandum est. The commentator cites Guarinus. At the end (f.85v) a note stating that the ms. was given by Petrus Montagnana in 1478 to S. Giovanni in Verdara, Padua.

Harl.2458. Watson, p. 121, no. 648. cart. (and mbr.) XV. 2 coll. 186 fols. Coat of arms. Several owners' notes. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 693.

f.2 (fly-leaf). Epigram of 4 lines, inc. Discere necesse est. f.3. Introduction, inc. Dignum putans ut antiquorum doctus laboribus posteris prolaborer, ego Gorus de Arcio estimavi Lucanum exponere. 4v. Commentary, inc. Bella per Emathios. In quibus que sunt narranda preponit. 186. Explicit commentum super decimo et ultimo libro Lucani ... anno domini 1466 13a decembr. 186v. Epigram of 4 lines, inc. Ponimus hic metam. At the end: Appologetici versus super incompleto Lucani fine.

Harl.2459. cart. XV. 110 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 693.

Caesar. At the end (f.110v): ab exemplari Gasparis Garimberthi.

Harl.2460. cart. misc. XV. 150 fols. (f.1-2 blank). Initials. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 693.

f.3-4. In Xenophontis historiam de vita Cyri per Pogium vel ut quidam volunt per Franciscum Philiphum in latinum traductam prefatio, inc. Cum plures qui greca ad latinos. 4-86. Historia Xenophontis de vita Cyri Poggio Florentino sive ut alii dicunt Francisco Philelpo interprete, inc. Multa mihi sepius animo versanti ea cogitatio. The translation is that of Poggio. 86v blank. 87-94v. Xenophon, tyrannus (tr. Leon. Brunus), with preface. At the end: Est liber iste Bibliothecae Sancti Martini Lovaniensis. Blank folio. 95-100v. Isocrates, de regno (tr. Bern. Justinianus), inc. Consuevere plerique o Nyodes aurum celatum, with a preface (inc. Cum Ysocratem nuper Ludovice). Blank folio. Sallust. 150v. Borrower's note of Cyprianus a Popma Phrysius.

Harl.2461. Watson, pp. 121-122, no. 649. cart. XV. 217 fols. Semi-Gothic script. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 693.

Seneca, tragedies. At the end (f.212v): ... per me Niccolau Berti degentiluzis de Sancto Gem(iniano) not(arium) Florentinum scriptus dum essem cum pott. S. Cassiani inceptus die V<sup>o</sup> mensis decembris MCCCCXVI et finitus die II, Febr. dicti anni.

Harl.2462. mbr. misc. XV. 184 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 693-694. Palma di Cesnola, p. 9, no. 127.

f.1-5. Argumenta of the following orations, inc. Pre multis et caetera. Bellum erat Atheniensi populo. 5v-8v. Leon. Brunus, preface of his translation of Demosthenes to Nicolas Medices, inc. Quod sit optimum. 9-14. Demosthenes, oration, tr. Leon. Brunus, inc. Pre multis. 14-19v. Another, inc. In

multis. 19v-23. Another, inc. Video Athenienses. 25v-29v. Another, inc. Nequaquam eadem. 29v-41v. Another, inc. Par quidem fuerat. 42-91v. (Aeschines), oration (tr. Brunus), inc. Quanti conatus. Blank folios. 92-147. Demosthenes, oration, inc. Primum quidem viri Athenienses. At the end: Leonardus Aretinus hanc Demosthenis orationem ex graeco in latinum convertit quam VII kl. maii romae absolvit feliciter. 147-149. Aeschines, letter (tr. id.), inc. Ego me ad rem p. contuli. 149-152v. Philippus rex, letter, inc. Quoniam persepe. 153-156. Anon., oration, inc. Semper eiusdem mentis sum. Blank pages. Orations from Sallust. 177-184. Form addresses for letters, with headings in Italian.

Harl.2464. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 36 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 694. Bursill-Hall, p. 117.

f.1-36. (Petrus de Insulellis, summa grammaticae), inc. Ut ad sapientiam per gramaticam venire possumus. At the end: Explicit summa.

Harl.2479. cart. XV. 309 fols. Probably written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 695.

(Zonus in Lucannum), inc. (f.1) Exortum est in tenebris. At the end (309v): Explicitur comentum et expositio Zoni Florentini super toto Lucano plenissime declarando.

Harl.2481. Watson, p. 122, no. 651. cart. XV. 272 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 695. Seneca, tragedies. At the end (f.272v), an epigram, 4 lines, inc. Quater centenoque semel currente cum uno/Anno milleno complevit menseque quarto/Istud scriptor opus cui nomen fit Nicolaus ...

Harl.2482. cart. XV. 206 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 695. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 53; 92.

Seneca, tragedies. At the end (f.205 bottom, s.XVI): Jo. Lud. Arisii codex olim V. C. Dan. Caetani precept. sui.

Harl.2485. Watson, p. 122, no. 652. cart. XV. 197 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 695. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 174; 296. *Duke Humfrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), p. 55, no. 91.

Seneca, tragedies. f.1 top: Monasterii S. Petri Salisburgi. f.197: scriptus manu propria mei Johannis Gunthorp de Anglia tunc studentis poetice in inclita civitate Ferarie legente tunc eas Guarino Veronensi ... completus est iste liber tercio Nonas Augusti anno domini 1460 Pio secundo Senensi pontificante.

Harl.2486. cart. misc. XV. 106 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 695.

Seneca, tragedies, with glosses. 182v. Anon., poem, inc. Parce decus juvenum. - Ad Mathiam gramaticum Vehictanum invitatio Thome (Senecae) Camertini ad mutuos usus ineunde caritatis, a poem, inc. Opto tuos. At the end: ex Pusia XVI kl. Julius 1428 Thomas Seneca tuus etc. flagitans. - Anon., poem, inc. Iam mihi pars rerum superest. 183 blank. 183v-184. Anon., poem, inc. Si quis ad excelsum mediis remearet ab Euris/Ytaliam.

Harl.2489. cart. XV. 285 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 695.

Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, with a gloss. At the end (f.201): Bis sex millenos versus in codice scriptos/Sed ter quinque minus continet Ovidius/Sis

lector certus quod dextera Bartholomei/Fusci me scripsit presbiter isque fuit. Then Ovid, *Fasti*.

Harl.2492. Mann, pp. 270-272, no. 96. Watson, p. 122, no. 653. cart. misc. XV. 429 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 696. Ward, *Romances* I, pp. 802-803. Palma di Cesnola, p. 129, no. 1650.

f.112. Pius II, letter. 116. Id., oration. 122. Id., another oration. Id., letters (122v; 139v; 154v; 169). Id., somnium (132v). Id., orations (136; 152v). Id., de curialium miseriis (169v-179v). Blank pages. 180-219. Gasparinus Barzizza, form letters, inc. Gaudeo plurimum. At the end, a table of contents (219-221). 221v-227v. Exordia, inc. Non auferem. At the end: Exordia circa rethoricam novam Ciceronis magistri Gasparini (Barzizae) Pergamensis finiunt VIII klas Septembres ... MCCCCLXIX. 228-232. (Phil. Arimeneus, symposium de paupertate), a dialogue between Arcophilus, Joh. Calderia and Andr. Contrarius, inc. Convivas cum haberet Arcophilus, with a preface to Franciscus (inc. Si me ad illustres rerum scriptores). 233v-243v. Mapheus Vegius, de felicitate. 244-251. Ambr. de Vignate, de rationibus contrahendi vel differendi matrimonii dyalogus, inc. Post reditum meum, with a preface to Ant. Balbus. 251v blank. 252. Poggius, letters, including his preface to the de infelicitate principum (266v-267). 282-288. Marsilius de Padua, de translatione imperii. 288v-293v. Petrarch, Griseldis. 293v-298v. Anon., letter on the fall of Constantinople, inc. (C)upis a me vir insignis. Blank folio. 299-300v. Poggius, letters. 300v-301. Leon. Brunus, oration. 301-301v. Salutatatus, letter. 301v-302. Leon. Brunus, letter. 302-303. Poggius, letters. 303-304v. Oration of the envoys of King Alphonsus to Eugene IV, inc. Credebam ego beatissime pater. 304v-318v. Leon. Brunus, oratio in laudem Florentie, inc. Vellem mihi a deo immortalis. 318v-322. Petrus Luder, oratio given at Erfurt. 322v blank. 323. Zenevra Nogorolla (sic, for Nogarola), letter to Jac. Foscarus. 323v. Isota Nogarola (sic, for Nogarola), letter to the same. Letters of Poggius (324v, 327v), Guarinus (325v), anon. (325v), Vergerius (327v). 328. Poggius, oration. 334v. Cuiusdam Florentini (Joh. Boccaccii) ad Franciscum Petrarcham, inc. Movit iam diu (from the city of Florence). 335-344. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface. 345-348. Poggius, de fortuna, fragm. at the end, inc. Videamus ergo, with a preface (344v, inc. Cogitanti mihi interdum). 348v-357v. Poggio ascribitur per abbatem Spanhem (ensem, i.e., Johannem Trithemium), Opus novum ... de moribus Indorum, inc. Haud ab re futurum. Letters of Poggius (358-370v), Guarinus (370v, 371), Barzizza (370v), Traversarius (371v). 372. Poggius, invective against Filelfo, inc. Impurissimam. Letters of Guarinus (375), Poggius (376v), Leon. Justinianus (377), Vergerius (378). 381-385. Joh. Cassianus, letter to Jo. Franc. Gonzaga. 385. Guarinus, letter. 386. Lopus Castelliunculus, letter to Leon. Brunus. 386v. Angelus Aretinus, letter to Lopus. 390. Lopus, letter to Leon. Brunus. 391-395v. (Poggius), oratio funebris pro Nicolao, inc. Si cives prestantissimi latine Muse. 397-401v. Poggius, letters. 401v-402. Disputacio pro licentia, an oration, inc. Vocat me et admonet. 402v-403v. Oration, inc. (V)ere-

or illustres et excelsi domini. 403v. Letter, inc. Si vales mihi summum est. - Oration, inc. Inter cetera munera. 404v. Another oration, inc. Hisdem mihi te licet. 405. Jo. Ra.ra (?) to Jo. Nuberga, inc. Nisi immortalem deum. 405v. Gasper(ini Barzizae) oratio pro funere Jacobi Forlivii Pergamensis incipit (sic), inc. Video hic neminem. 407-408v. Declamaciones Colucii Pierii (Salutati), inc. Noli te afflictere and inc. Nolite me pater (on Lucretia). The first declamation has the heading: Avogarius Vincencie. 408v. Petrarch, letter. 409v. (Joh. Conversini de Ravenna), Conquestus de morte Petrarche, inc. Angit me graviter. 410. Oration, inc. (C)um multa sepe mecum de rebus. 411-413. Declamaciones Avogarii Vicentini, inc. Conspiracionem adversus anguiferum, dealing with the conspiracy of Verona against the Comes Virtutum (Giangaleazzo Visconti). 413. Oration, inc. (S)tat sua cuicque dies. 415. Petrarch, letters. 417. Cincius Romanus, oration to King Sigismund. 420. Salutatus, state letters. 422. Omnebonum scola, letter. - Domino Ferrarie missiva p(ro) d.d. B(arnabov) Vicecomite) Franciscus Petrarcha, inc. (M)agnifice frater carissime, quia certi sumus (cf. R. Weiss, *Il primo secolo dell'umanesimo*, Rome, 1949, pp. 136-137). 423-429. Mapheus Vegius, dialogus veritatis et Philalethis, with preface (422v).

Harl.2493. Mann, pp. 491-492, no. 253. Watson, p. 122, no. 654. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 312 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 696. G. Billanovich, "Petrarch and the Textual Tradition of Livy", *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 14, 1951, pp. 137-208. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 274; 336. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, 1, 1, 1973, pp. 10-11, no. 3.

Livy. With marginal notes by several hands that have been identified by Giuseppe Billanovich as those of Petrarch and Valla.

Harl.2494. Watson, p. 122, no. 655. cart. XV. 223 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 696.

Ovid, *Metamorphoses*. At the end (f.223v): finitus per manus Johannis Schalck de Egmonda anno domini MCCCC quinquagesimo sexto 18 die Januarii.

Harl.2496. Watson, pp. 122-123, no. 656. cart. XV. 83 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 696. Owned by Frater Hier. de Crema. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 119.

Terence. At the end (f.83v): die lune pridie non. novembr. 1465.

Harl.2497. cart. misc. XV. 75 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 696. From Cues. Cf. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121. Ullman, p. 194. *Mitteilungen* 3, pp. 35-41.

Pliny, letters. f.72-74. Fratr. Alberti Sarteanensis O.M. ad Poggium ... laudacio, inc. (N)on satis dicere possum.

Harl.2498. Watson, p. 123, no. 657. cart. XV. 178 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 696.

Statius, *Thebais*. At the end (f.178): explicit die septimo mensis marcii 1462 per me Jacobum filium Saraceni de Sancto Johane civis Vincentie.

Harl.2500. cart. misc. XV. 156 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 696.

f.117-129v (2 coll.). Poggius, de infelicitate principum. 129v-138. Id., de acerbitate fortune, fragm. at the end, inc. (M)ulta quondam pace.

Harl.2501. Watson, p. 123, no. 658. cart. XV. 162 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 696.

Vergil, *Aeneid*. At the end (f.160): Finis per me Gabriellem Gavardum de Asula die 10. Julii 1466.

Harl.2504. Watson, p. 123, no. 660. cart. XV. 2 coll. 282 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 696.

Anon., comm. on Valerius Maximus, inc. (f.1) Valerii Maximi expositionem aggressurus. At the end (f.282): finitus 6ta die mensis Junii anno LVIII. Commentary identified by Dorothy Schullian as Johannes de Florimontis.

Harl.2505. cart. misc. XV. 151 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 696.

Cicero, letters. 150-150v. Fabritius and Emilius, letter to Pyrrhus. At the end: Per manus Johannis de Westphalia. 151-151v. Carmen illustris quondam ducis Mediolani (i.e., Gabrius Zamoreus Parmensis, verses on Giangaleazzo Visconti), inc. (Q)uam fastus quam pompa. 151v. De monacha et iuvene, poem, inc. Me tibi teque mihi.

Harl.2506. mbr. misc. XII. 93 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 697.

f.86 (formerly 89)-93v. Commentum Martiani, fragm. at the end, inc. Italus iste quatuor nomina dat auctori suo.

Harl.2508. cart. misc. XV. 217 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 697.

f.1-7. Nicolosa Sanuta, oration to Bessarion, inc. Matronarum fortunam accusare. At the end: Explicit epistola de ornamentis restituendis. 7v-8. Isotta Nogarola, letter to Johannes (sic) Foscarus entitled de laudibus litterarum, inc. Peto abs te precario. 8v-9. Lenevera (sic, for Zenevera) Nogarola, letter to Jac. Foscarus. 9v-10. Candianus Bolanus, in translatus a se opusculum ad Eugenium papam quartum prefatio, inc. Cum intelligerem beatissime pater. 10-24. Georgii Trapezuntii contra grecos de processione spiritus sancti opusculum translatus e greco in latinum per Candianum Bolanum ad papam Eugenium quartum, inc. Verebar quidem primum. 24v-39. Super canticum gloriosissimae Virginis Mariae Candiani Bolani tractatus incipit. Est satis quid puerile (sic). Magnificat anima mea dominum. O vox suavis, o vox plena dulcoris. At the end: Explicit super cantico et satis ineptum est nam anus garulavit ignorans scripturam. - Eutropius. - Vitruvius. 171-176. Lysias, oratio funebris, tr. Franc. Philelphus, inc. Si fieri posse existimarem, with a preface to Pallas Strozza (f.170-171, inc. Soleo certe nonnunquam). 176v-179v. Lysias, Eratosthenes speech, tr. id., inc. Plurimi certe facerem viri Athenienses, with a preface to the same (f.176-176v, inc. Fuere non nulli et prudentes). 179v-181. Homerius vita e graeco in latinum traducta per Peregrinum Allium Florentinum ad Laurentium Medicem, a preface, inc. Socrates ille sapientissimus. 181-187v. Herodotus ... de Homerii genere aetate ac vita (tr. Peregrinus Allius), inc. Posteaquam antiqua in Aeolia. 188-193. De origine Romae. 193v-211v. Aelian, tr. Theodorus Gaza, with a preface to Ant. Panormita. 212-217v. Johannis de Columbinis ex civitate Senarum vita ... per episcopum Ferariaensem (sic), inc. (I)talica regione Tusculanis oris fuit vir quidam (the author is Joh. a Tauxiniano ep. Ferrariensis).

Harl.2513. mbr. misc. XIII. 91 fols. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 697. Bursill-Hall, p. 117.



f.2. Prose preface, inc. Quoniam ignorantie nubi-  
lo. f.4. Anon., grammatical poem (i.e., Eberardus,  
Grecismus), inc. Est proprie metha trans grece for-  
macio plasin, with a marginal comm.

Harl.2522. Watson, p. 123, no. 662. mbr. XV.  
245 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Autograph. Cf.  
*Catalogue* II, p. 697. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 151.

f.1-2. Latin poem, fragm. at the beginning, pro-  
bably the verse prologue of the following text. 2-  
244. Marii Philolphi primum (-octavum) Laurentia-  
dos carmen de fatis ortuque Laurentii Medicis.  
244v-245v (other hand). Id., Laurentiados argumen-  
ta, a single poem, inc. Denique et octavus liber. At  
the end: Marius Phil. manu propria Idibus Novem-  
bris 1474.

Harl.2536. mbr. XVI in. 97 fols. Decorated. Coat  
of arms. Dedication copy. Written in France. Cf.  
*Catalogue* II, p. 698.

f.1-2v. Ad ... Vedastum Brioyis ... ecclesie beatis-  
simi Martini Turonensis decanum Ludovici Lassere  
(sic) Turonici Regalis collegii Navarre Parisii provi-  
soris in suas evocationum sive ut vocant signetorum  
orationes epistolaris prefatio, inc. Mos est dignissi-  
me decane. Dated ex Navarrica Parisiorum acade-  
mia ad Idus Julias anni ... quingentesimi decimite-  
tii supra Millesimum. 3-3v. Epigram, inc. Pyramides  
dedit augustis. 4-8v. Lud. Lassere, de laudibus phi-  
losophiae oratio habita in cenobio fratrum predica-  
torum Parisii 1511 in evocatione licentiautorum in  
theologia, inc. Qui omnes ingenii. f.9 blank. 9v-11v.  
Ad Petrum Bruxellensem fratrum predicatorum pre-  
sentatum, inc. Inter multas cogitationes. 11v-13v.  
Ad Gaspardum Andream Collegii Montis Acuti hy-  
podidascalum, with verses at the end. 14-16. Ad  
Guillelmum Brulleum Collegii Choletorum bursari-  
um, with verses at the end. 16-18v. Ad Valerandum  
de Varanis collegii Choletorum bursarium, with ver-  
ses at the end. 18v-20v. Ad Herveum Claudium  
O.P., with verses at the end. 20v. Ad David  
Cranston Scotum Collegii Montis Acuti incolam.  
23. Ad Guillelmum Gobillionem O.P. 26-31v. De  
anime immortalitate oratio habita in evocatione li-  
centiautorum in theologia duodecimo Calendas fe-  
bruarii anno ... quingentesimo undecimo supra mil-  
lesimum in collegio Sorbone Parisii. 31v-34. Ad Lu-  
dovicum Ber Collegii Sorbonici stipendiarium, with  
verses at the end. 34. Ad Philippum de Nozieres Sor-  
bone priorem. 36v. Ad Guillelmum Silvestrem Ari-  
curie bursarium. 39. Ad Guillelmum Jordanum Col-  
legii Trecorensis moderatorem. 41. Ad Marcum  
Grandivallensem canonicum regularem de Sancto  
Victore. 44. Ad Natalem Godofredum Collegii Baio-  
censis directorem. 46v. Ad Michaellem Guytard col-  
legii Trecorensis incolam seu domesticum. 48v. Ad  
Franciscum Piccotte Augustinensem. 51v. De laudi-  
bus theologorum Parisiensium oratio habita in Re-  
gali Collegio Navarrae 1511 in evocatione licentia-  
utorum in theologia. 58. Ad Guillelmum Huettum  
Cordigerorum presentatum. 60v. Ad Arturum Gue-  
roult carmelitarum presentatum et ordinis vicarium.  
63. Ad Guillelmum Radulphum Cisterciensem. 65.  
Ad Jodocum de Custodia collegii Navarre bursari-  
um. 68. Ad Johannem Lesueur eiusdem collegii Na-  
varre bursarium. 71. Ad Rob. Jaquinotum gymnasiai

Beluacensis primarium rectorem. 73v. Ad Alexium  
de Ramilly (or Rantilly) collegii Trecorensis inco-  
lam. 76v. Ad Jacobum Almanii prefati collegii Na-  
varre bursarium. 79v blank. 80. Id., orationes due  
de laudibus iuris canonici habite Parisii ... 1510 in  
evocatione licentiautorum in iure canonico. Prima  
oratio in collegio Beluacensi. 86. Secunda oratio ha-  
bita in collegio Lexoviensi. 91-97. Oratio tertia de  
laudibus iuris canonici in evocatione licentiautorum  
in iure canonico habita Parisii in Collegio Forleten-  
si ... 1511.

Harl.2541. Mann, pp. 274-275, no. 99. Watson,  
p. 123, no. 665. cart. misc. XV. 117 fols. Written in  
Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 698. Data supplied by Al-  
fred Fairbank.

Sallust, dated 1468 (f.34v) and die primo Septem-  
bris 1469 (f.100). 101-103v. Aurisepi epistolarum Hi-  
pocratis translatio, including letters of Petrus (i.e.  
Petus), Artaxerxes and others, fragm. at the end,  
inc. (M)orbus quem pestilentiam vocant. 104-113.  
Petrarch, letter, inc. (S)cripsisti mihi quo letius.  
113v-117v. Leonardus Aretinus (i.e., Lombardus a  
Serico), letter to Petrarch, inc. Fervet animus.

Harl.2542. Mann, pp. 497-498, no. 258. cart.  
misc. XV. 50 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*  
II, p. 698.

Sallust. Cicero, letters. f.20-21. (Lombardus a Se-  
rico, letter to Petrarch), fragm. at the end, inc. Fer-  
vet animus te videndi.

Harl.2549. cart. XV. 135 fols. Written in Italy.  
Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 699.

f.1. Commentum Guarini de senectute, inc. Pom-  
ponius Marchus Romanus civis amplissimus. 51.  
Commentum Guarini de paradoxis, inc. Consueve-  
runt maiores in libris exponendis. 81-135v. Com-  
mentum Guarini de amicitia, inc. Opusculum hoc de  
amicicia in duas consumi partes.

Harl.2556. cart. s.XV. 89 fols. Owned by Bened.  
and Lelio Capilupi. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 699.  
Wright, *Fontes*, p. 96.

f.1-1v. (Vita Horatii), inc. (H)oratus Flaccus pre-  
cone patre natus. 4. Horace, odes, with marginal  
glosses on the first pages.

Harl.2557. cart. misc. XV. 139 fols. Cf. *Cata-  
logue* II, p. 699. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 87. Bursill-Hall,  
p. 117.

f.53-113v. Mythological treatise, inc. (I)lli quos  
pagani deos asserendo venerantur. At the end:  
Alexii Scintillarium poeticum explicat. Blank pages.  
115-139. (Priscian, grammatical treatises), inc.  
(O)mni te Simace nobilitatis splendore celebratum.  
At the end (139v): Est domini Laurentii de Boninsig-  
nis equitis Sen(ensis) (s.XV).

Harl.2561. Mann, pp. 498-499, no. 259. Watson,  
p. 124, no. 669. cart. misc. XV. 297 fols. Cf. *Cata-  
logue* II, p. 700. Data supplied by Mr. J. P. Hud-  
son.

59-62v. Laurentii Valensis fabule e greco, to Rai-  
naldus Fenolleta (i.e. Arnaldus Fenolleda), preface  
and 31 fables translated from Aesop. 129. Anon.,  
orations, inc. Nulla te admiratio teneat. 135. Bap-  
tista de Malatestis, oration. 138. Leon. Brunus, ora-  
tion. 140. Id., letter. 148v. Theodoli Thesalonicensis  
(i.e. Theodori Gazae) epistola. 156. Petrarch, Buc-  
co-

licum carmen and letters, excerpts. 170. Joh. Matthei de Aretio, letter to Petrarca. 170v. Petrarca, reply. 172v. Italian poem. 176. Erithrea Sibilla, Vasilogus (tr. Eugenius Admiratus). 190-207. Synonima Ciceronis. 209. Epitaph of Lud. (Pontanus) Romanus. 210. Lud. Carbo, oration on Guarinus. 221v. Anon., oration mentioning Franc. Zambecharius and Marianus Falconensis, inc. Cum pro vestra in me summa benivolentia. 224. Marianus Falcho, letter and poem. Anon., poems and letters. 228. Jo. Ant. Campanus, oration. 238. Anon., oration, inc. (V)ellem magnifici presides id muneris. 240v. Eneas Silvius, letters. 241. Leon. Brunus, oration, inc. Plenam lacrimarum. 248v (other hand, s.XVI). Faustinus Terdoctus, sonnet. 249 (s.XV). Joh. Fornasinus de Argenta O.M., letter to Raphael Aquilanus. 252-253v. Anon., letter to Franc. Civitellensis, inc. Cum apud Camplum tua ab humanitate. 293-294v. Mathei Triferntis (sic) carmen, inc. Diva precor populum.

Harl.2568. cart. misc. XV. 143 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 700-701.

f.93v-106. Brutus, letters (tr. Lampus Biragus), inc. Dedisse audio vos pecunias Dolobelle, with a preface of Lampus Biragus to Alphonsus (f.91, inc. Non spernes puto) and the letter of Mithridates (f.92, inc. Bruti epistolas). 106-108. Phalaris Atheniensibus, inc. (V)enit ad nos. Blank pages. 109-112v. Pius II, letter. 113 blank. 113v. Anon., poem, inc. Quem timere Cilix. 114 blank. 114v (other hand). A poem signed by B. Venetus, inc. Pandite iam portas. - Angelus Lopus, distich. - Pius II, epigram. 128v-134 (first hand). L. Catiline in M. T. Ciceronem oratio, inc. Omnis homines p.c. qui in maximis (by Bonaccursius de Montemagno).

Harl.2570. Mann, pp. 275-276, no. 100. cart. misc. XV. 197 fols. Several hands. Written in Italy. Owned by Lelio Capilupi. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 701. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 96.

f.57-144. Francisci Petrarce laureati flosculi excerpti ex remediis utriusque fortune. 145-157v. Plato, letters, tr. Leon. Brunus, fragm. at the end, with preface and Argumentum. 158-165v. (Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus), fragm. at the end, with preface. 166-168v. Anon., oration, fragm. at the end, inc. Siquidem viderem vos omnes. 169-170v (other hand). Anon., oration, inc. Cum viderem in hac mea tenerissima aetate. 171-171v. Guarinus, letter. 171v-172v. Poggius, letters. 172v-174v. Ant. Beccaria, letter to Ant. Nogarolensis. 175. Guarinus, letter. 175v blank. 182-185v (other hand). (Poggius, invective against Philadelphus), inc. Impurissimam. 194v (at the end of some excerpts): Lelii Capilupi codex. 195-197 (other hand). Funebris oratio habita per (Gasparem) Tribrachum Mutinensem in funere ... Paule Gonzage, inc. Quam fragiles et caduce, with verses at the end.

Harl.2571. cart. and mbr. misc. XV. 83 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 701. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 237.

f.2 bottom: Antonini Martii Medices Liber Bib Laur 15956. f.2-29. Poggius, de nobilitate. At the end: Finis MCCCCXLII ... Cupertini. 29-33. Poggius ... Gregorio Corrariorum, inc. Optarem mi Gre-

gori, dated Florentie non. aprilibus 1440. 33-35. Karoli (Marsuppini) Aretini ad Poggium ... de nobilitate carmen, inc. Quid sit nobilitas. 35v-53. Guarini Veronensis (sic, i.e. Leonardi Bruni) ysagogicon ad moralitatem ad Galeoctum, inc. Si ut vivendi. 53-73v. Guarini ... ad ... Leonellum Estensem de assentatoris et amici differentia ex Plutarcho, inc. Platonem virum doctissimum, with an epilogue to Leonellus. 74-77. Anon., treatise in defence of virginity, fragm. at the end, inc. Quoniam intellexi in comenariis adversarii provocari nos. Blank pages. 78. Epitaph of Ladislaus Ungarie rex and of a Magnus Senescallus. 78v-82v. Inscriptions. At the end, a deleted ownership note of Joh. Eliseus phisicus Neapolitanus, according to a communication of Alfred Fairbank.

Harl.2574. cart. misc. XV. 214 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 701.

Tibullus, Propertius and Catullus. f.145. Porcellius, poem to Cinthius. 145v. (Id.?), poem to Veggius. Poem to Hieronymus. Por. epitaphium (147v). Poems to Laurinus Saxus and on Ant. Panormita. 148v. Meretrices Papienses ad Mediolanum de laudibus Ant(onii) Panor(mitae). 150v. Veggius, poems, one of them to Andr. Pisanus. 152v. Ant. Panormita, poems, one of them to Lamola (153). 155. Libellus Joviani Pontani (owner's note). The collection includes verses on Panormita, to Laur. Minatus (sic, for Miniatus), to Leonellus (Estensis), to Leonardus Aretinus (f.164, inc. Quam tibi largitur), on Bracius, on and to Veggius, to Franc. Patavinus (165v), to Carolus Aretinus (166v, inc. Carole qui veteres), to Poggius (168v, inc. Plaude legens), to Aurispa (168v, inc. Aurispa o Sicule), to Card. Franciscus (169v), on Ciriacus (170v, inc. Claustra Medusei), to the same (171v, inc. Ciriace alitiloquos). 173. Laurearum finit liber primus (probably by Porcellius). Other poems (by the same), including verses on Sfortia (175), to F. de Ulmis (175), on Nic. de Ursinis, to Panormita, to P. de Valle, to Lud. Narnensis, to Thomas de Sarzano, to Nic. Fulgnas, to Flavius (Blondus), on Leon. Dathus, on Franc. Castellione, to Franc. Philadelphus (181), to Jo. de Mileto (182), to his son Laurentius, to Steph. Portius, Marianus Portius, Eustasius Gritti, Cynthius Romanus, on card. Cesarini, on Paulus Imperialis, to Latinus Ursinus, to frater Bernardinus (188), to Cynthius Viterbiensis, to Laur. Valla (191v, inc. Dignus es ut claros). 191v. Liber q<sup>us</sup> incipit, to Leonellus Estensis. 194. Bapt. Guarinus to F. Ferarie presul. Poems on Leonellus, Borsius, Lazarus de Malaspinis, on the wedding of Flordemilia Guarina (196v), to Guizardus Silvestrinus, to Guarinus for the ordo Guarinorum scoliarium (198v). Titus Strozus, poem (201). Reply to the same. On Andreola, mother of Nicolaus V (205). To Blasius Manfredus (206v). To Carolus Podocatharus (207). 208. Tribrachus ad Philippum Tiphernum in Gregorium Tiphernum. 208v. Id., on Martinus Phileticus. 209v. Gregorius Tiphernus to Lud. Gonzaga. 210. Id. on Petrus Bombellus. 210v. Martinus Phileticus, ode on the Virgin. 212-214v. Id. to Bissarion Card. grecus.

Harl.2575. cart. misc. XV. 93 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 701.

f.1-14. Metrical treatise, inc. *Pes in metro dicitur*. At the end: *Explicit ars metricha Omniboni*. 15-22v. Donatus. 23-23v (all in red ink). Anon., treatise, inc. *(P)rosopopeia est formatio nove persone*. 3 blank folios. 24-34v. Treatise, inc. *Littera est nota elementii*. 35-35v. Treatise, inc. *(T)onos alii accentus alii*. Blank folios. 36-37. *Incipit ratio punctandi per dominum Collutium poetam*, inc. *Licet ad placitum dici possit*. 37v-55. Another treatise, inc. *Circa materiam de punctis quinque sunt videnda*. 55v blank. 56-60. *De ponderibus et mensuris traductum e greco in latinum per fratrem Ambrosium (Traversarium)*, inc. *Pondus gravitates dimensum*. 60v-68v. *Alphabetical vocabulary*. 69-93v. *Apuleius, de omni aspirationis nota*, inc. *(O)mnis aspirationis nota aut principalis*.

Harl.2577. Watson, p. 124, no. 672. cart. misc. XV. 180 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 701. Bursill-Hall, p. 117. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f.1. *Georgii Trapezuntii in omnia (sic) arte liberali clarissimi de quatuor declinabilibus partibus ex Prisciano compendium ...*, inc. *De partibus orationis brevi compendio et de his potissimum quae flectuntur Andrea fili ad te scribere constitui*. Discusses 5 declensions and 4 conjugations. At the end (f.91): *Ferrariae MCCCCLXXV*. G. Gul. 92-123v (other hand). *Priscian, de duodecim Eneidos carminibus*. 124-131v. *Donatus, de barbarismo*. 132-180v. (*Alexander de Villadei*), *doctrinale*, inc. *Scribere clericulus*.

Harl.2578. Mann, pp. 276-277, no. 101. cart. misc. XVI in. 301 fols. Written in Italy. Old table of contents (f.2v). Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 701.

3v. *Verse prologue (to Pius II)*, inc. *Si vacat Enea rerum dignissime presul*. 4-22v. *Hesiod, opera et dies* (tr. Nic. de Valle), inc. *Pierides Muse quarum viget inclita cantu*. At the end (23-24v), an index. 57-94. *Petrarch, carmen bucolicum*. Blank pages. 95-95v. *Theocriti vita ex antiquis scriptoribus condita per M. Phileticum*, in verse, inc. *Quantum Smyrnei*. 95v. M. Phileticus, *verse prologue to Federicus Urbanus*, inc. *Has ego Trinacriis*. 96-123. (*Theocritus*, seven eclogues, tr. *Martinus Phileticus*, in verse), inc. *Aepole dulce sonat*. 123. *Idem Phileticus ad Eucharion, a verse epilogue*, inc. (*Dignus Euchari memorent te sepe Camene*). 123v blank. 124-125v. Index. 277v-278. Table of the following work. 278v-295. *Publii Gregorii Tiferni opuscula*, a collection of poems, some of them religious, with the running title *Epistolarum liber*. The collection includes verses to *Panormita* (282v), *Thomas Reatinus* (284), *Angelus Reatinus* (286v), *Pius II* (287v), *Jo. Tortellius* (291v), *Franc. Sforzia* (292), in *Petrum Bombellum* (294v), and to *Lod. Gonzaga* (295). 295v. (*Id.*), *epigrammata*. The collection includes verses on *Thomas Moronus* (297), *Ladislavus rex Pannonie* (297), *Pallas Strozia* (297v), *Paulus Barbus* (297v), *Valerius Marcellus* (298), to *Petr. Aureolanus* (299) and to *Candidus* (300).

Harl.2580. cart. misc. XV. 169 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 701-702.

53-61. *Andr. Julianus, oration on Manuel Chrysoloras*. 61-69v. *Guarinus, letter to Joh. Chrysoloras*, inc. *Proximis diebus*. 69v-72. *Id.*, letter to *Jaco-*

*bus Faber Veronensis*, inc. *Memini cum nuper*. 72-74. *Poggius, letter to Guarinus*, inc. *Nudius tertius cum Bartholomeum*. 74-76v. *Guarinus to Barth. Montepolicianus* (cancelled: *Poggius to Guarinus*), inc. *Nudius tertius unas abs te*. 78v-79. *Manuelis Chrysolorae laus de Catone maiore per Guarinum*. 79-79v. *Manuelis Chrysolorae problematis solutio per Guarinum*. 83-88. *Bapt. Guarinus, letter to his father*, dated 1452, inc. *Nuper cum*. 88-90. *Guarinus, letter to his son Baptista*, inc. *Si lingue quidem*. 92v-96. *Manuel Guarinus to his father*, inc. *Ingens hac tenus*. 96-99v. *Hier. Guarinus to his father*, inc. *Legenti mihi*. 100-100v. *Guarinus, prefatio in Basilium*, to his son *Nicolaus*, inc. *Nuper dulcissime fili*. 100v-103. *Basilius, de parentum et senectutis honore et invicem in filios indulgentia sermo* (tr. *Guarinus*), inc. *Quod a propheta scriptum est*. 103v. *Guarinus, orations and letters*. 135 (other hand). (*Bonacursius*), *de nobilitate*, without the preface, inc. *Estate illa florentissima*. 158-169v. Anon., letter on the Turks, fragm. at the beginning. The first complete paragraph (f.159v) is entitled *Ottomanus primus Turchorum dominus* and begins: *(E)x hac itaque gente*.

Harl.2581. cart. XV. 85 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 702.

Horace. At the end (f.83v): *Ser Jacobi Luce olim Jacobi de Meliorellis not(arij)*.

Harl.2586. cart. misc. XV. 126 fols. Probably written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 702.

46. *Antonii Astensis primus Picinini liber incipit ad Franc. Picininum ducalem scribam*. This is a collection of poems. It includes verses to *Blasius Vicecomes* (46), *Joh. Corvinus ducalis senator* (47v), *Mafeus Mucianus* (48), *Henrigettus Astensis* (48v), *Mafeus Vegius* (48v), *Ant. Raudensis* (49), *Eneas Silvius* (49v), *Franc. Philephus* (50v), *Franchinus Castillionus* (51), *Corradinus Vimeratus* (52), *Alex. Vicecomes* (56), *Rodulfus Guinigitus* (? 57), *Crist. Fanensis* (57v), *Guarinus* (57v), *Joh. Parmensis medicus* (60), *Dom. Ferufinus* (62), *Barth. Vicecomes presul Novariensis* (63). 64. Book II. It includes verses to *Joh. Birragus* (65v), *Joh. Ant. Vimeratus* (69v) and *Mutianus Genuensis* (70v). At the end (81): *Explicit liber Picinini*. Blank pages. 82 (other hand). Anon. (*Guarinus*), letter, inc. *(T)andem tuas accepi litteras fili dilecte Hyeronime*. 87v-92. Anon. (*Guarinus*), letter to *Leonellus*, inc. *(P)lures et quidem longiores*. 92-98. Anon. (*Guarinus*), letter, inc. *Cum permulta sint Tobia carissime*. 102-119 (other hand). (*Augustinus Datus, isagoge*), inc. *(C)redimus iam dudum*, fragm. at the end. 119v blank.

Harl.2587. cart. misc. XV. 133 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 702.

f.74. *P. Candidi (Decembris) ... de antiquitate usus scribendi ad Guarnerium* (supr.: *Casteionem*, sic). 90v. *Id.*, *secundus liber de verborum proprietate*. 99v. *Id.*, *tertius liber de situ orbis*. There is a gap after f.103v. f.104-105 contain a section dealing with the stars. 105v-116v. *Id.*, *quintus liber de origine urbis Rome*.

Harl.2590. cart. misc. XV. 107 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 702.

f.99-100. (*Catilina, oration*), inc. *(E)tsi suptiliter*

a circumstantibus. 100-105v. (Catilina, oration, by Bonaccursius de Montemagno), inc. Omnes homines qui in maximis. 106-107 blank. 107v. Anon. epigram, inc. Quattuor insignis, attributed in the catalogue to Jo. Bapt. Pius.

Harl.2593. Watson, p. 125, no. 675. mbr. XV. 106 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Owned by the Strozzi family. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 702. Palma di Cesnola, p. 10, no. 143. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 99; 321.

f.3-106. Jannotius Manettus, (de dignitate et excellentia hominis), in four books, with a preface to Alphonsus rex (1-3). At the end (f.106, in gold letters): Scriptus autem fuit per me Gherardum Johannis Cerasii civem et notarium Florentinum de anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo quarto de mense Martii in civitate Florentie post obitum Niccole pape.

Harl.2594. Watson, p. 125, no. 676. cart. misc. XV. 101 fols. f.1: Monasterii Wiblingensis. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 702. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 34.

f.1-14. (Barzizza, de elocutione), inc. (C)um omnis comode et perfecte elocucionis. At the end: Et hic finis preceptorum magistri Gasparini Pergamensis. 14v blank. 15-29v. Gasparini Barzizii Pergamensis gravissimi philosophi atque oratoris epistole ad exercitationem accomodate, inc. Gaudeo plurimum. At the end: Finis earum que non perierunt anno etc. (sic) 1455 mensis Julii die (sic). Blank pages. 93 (other hand). (Cicero, Paradoxa).

Harl.2595. Watson, p. 125, no. 677. cart. XV. 69 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 702. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 61.

Juvenal. At the end (f.69v): Ego Johannes Jacobus de Balbis filius condam domini Antonii de Balbis scripsi anno 1471 die 18 martii ... Below: Col<sup>is</sup> (Cornelius?) Bal<sup>is</sup> (Balbus).

Harl.2599. Watson, p. 125, no. 678. cart. misc. XV. 136 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 703. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 92; 315. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Cicero, de officiis. At the end (f.84v): Kl. Marcii 1471 Verone mihi Stephanus de Novomonte scripsi (Italic hand). 129-131v. Anon., poem, inc. Sic Phrontiades fratrem luxere sorores. 136v (s.XVI): Liber Hieronini (sic) de Calderariis ...

Harl.2605. Watson, p. 125, no. 679. mbr. XV. 63 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 703. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 151. Probably autograph.

f.1-3v. Verse prologue, inc. Perlege quae veterum malis benefacta virorum. 4. Jo. Marii Philelphi ... ad ... Johannem Montisferrati March. Bussus, a poem, inc. Si spes si ratio. 7v. Id., Edera, a poem to the same. 12v. Id., Laurus, a poem. 16. Id., Oliva, a poem. 17. Id., Pampinus, a poem. 18v-33. Id., Bussus, a verse rendering of the Tancred story from Boccaccio, inc. Filia Tancredo domino Gismunda Salerni. 37-62v. Id., comoedia Laphtha, inc. Veni Syre ades Syre, with a preface to Joh. Montisferrati Marchio (33-36, inc. Illustrissime princeps Ambrasto Genuensi cuipiam) and an Argumentum (36v-37, inc. Philopolus desperat). 62v-63. Id., Cupressus, a poem to the same. At the end: Taurini Kalendis Maii 1458 Marius Philelphus.

Harl.2606. cart. XV. 151 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 703.

f.1-90. (H)ic est pulcherimus vocabulorum ordo institutus a clarissimo atque doctissimo viro domino Zannoto Maneto cive Florentino qui Servii Nonii ... (?) et Papie vocabula inseruit per vocales et consonantes primo ponens verba secundo nomina qui ordo est ita prestantissimus ut numquam in lingua nostra similis visus fuerit, inc. Abaret prohibet. 91. Hec sunt Donati vocabula in Terentium instituta per quendam virum doctissimum. 91-96. Preface (by Jac. Curulus to King Ferrante), inc. (S)uperioribus mensibus rex inclite atque preclarissime divus Alphonsus pater tuus. 96-151. Text, inc. (A)bducere est per fraudem conferre.

Harl.2615. cart. XIV. 139 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 703. Bursill-Hall, p. 117.

f.2. Incipiunt notabilia secundum magistrum Johannem de Vulterris, inc. (N)ota quod oratio in grammatica continet in se tres partes. 139v (s.XV): Iste liber est conventus silve lacus.

Harl.2616. cart. XV. 94 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 703.

f.1. Seneca, de beneficiis, volg., inc. Intralimulti e varii errori. 93v-94. Epilogue of the translator, inc. O lectore actende. At the end (f.94): Johannes.

Harl.2618. cart. misc. XV. 185 fols. Initial. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 703.

f.169. Incipit quod de Ciceronis sinonimis a Ser Colucio Salutato repertum est per alphabetum, inc. Cicero Vecturio. 183. Explicit quod repertum est de sinonimis Ciceronis a Ser Colucio. Repperi etiam in quodam antiquissimo codice libellum de differentiis Ciceronis verba que tum Ciceronis non fuisse sat mihi constat Ser Colucii quia tamen utilis visus et hunc esse explanandum duxi. De differentiis Ciceronis in dubiis rebus liber feliciter incipit, inc. Inter metum et timorem, des. f.185.

Harl.2628. Watson, p. 125, no. 681. mbr. XV. 139 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 704.

f.1-87. Cicero, de officiis. At the end: Mediolani manu mei Blasii de Axereto ducalis familiaris et partium lacus Cumarum commissarii ac inclite urbis Janue cancellarii sed felicius quia hac die XXVIIIa aprilis 1433 novum sancte pacis concludere cum Venetis et Flor(entin)is ad gloriosum principem est delatum. 90 (other hand). Cicero, de senectute; de amicitia; Paradoxa; Somnium Scipionis.

Harl.2631. Watson, p. 125, no. 682. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. 91 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 704. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f.16 (at the end of Cicero, de senectute): per me Albertum Fiocardum Vicentinum MCCCC vigesimo septimo vigesimo quinto aprilis. f.23v (at the end of Cicero, Paradoxa): quarto die Maii 1427 per me Albertum Fiocardum Vicentinum. 24-29v. Leon Brunus, in hypocritas. 30v-51 (mbr.). Vita Ciceronis grece per Plutarcum sed translata per Leonardum Aretinum (i.e., Leon. Brunus, Cicero novus), inc. Tuliorum familia, with the preface (30-30v, inc. Oci-oso mihi nuper). 51-61. Plutarch, Demosthenes, tr. Leon. Brunus. 61-67. Oratio Demosthenis pro Diopithe (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Par quidem fuerat. 71v (end of Cicero, Somnium Scipionis): explicit 1430. 90v (end of Cicero, de amicitia): explicit 1430.

Harl.2639. Mann, p. 500, no. 260. mbr. misc.

XV. 43 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy by John Free for John Tiptoft. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 704. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 329; 337. Andrew G. Watson, *The Journal of the Society of Antiquaries* 4, 1973, p. 605. *Duke Humfrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), p. 44, no. 71.

f.1v. Old table of contents. 2-14v. Suetonius, de grammaticis et rhetoribus. 15-42v. Tacitus, dialogus de oratoribus. 43 blank. 43v. Epigram of 2 lines (by Petrarch?), inc. Parva zebor, signed Mapheus Vegius. - Another, 2 lines, inc. Furum moeror heri, signed L.A. 1462.

Harl.2640. cart. misc. XV. 76 fols. Initial. Italic hand. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 704-705.

f.1-47v. Ad ... Jac. Ant. Marcellum ... Georgius Lazisius iuriconsultus vicarius suus, a panegyric, inc. Consuevere maiores nostri, dated ex Utino idibus decembris MCCCCLXIII. f.48-51. The same, letter to the same, inc. Magnifice et excellentissime domine ... Vogliando nel tempo ha manchato la excellentia vostra dame, dated Udine 1463. f.57-74v. (Leon. Brunus, historia Tancredi, Latin from Boccaccio), inc. Tancredus fuit princeps Salertinus, with the preface (f.56-57, inc. Cum saepius ac saepius).

Harl.2641. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. 50 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 705.

f.1-13. Basilius, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 13-16v. (Salutatus), Lucretia, inc. Noli te afflictere (sic). 16v-17. Poem (on Giov. Visconti), inc. Quam fastus. 17-34v. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface. 34v-36v. Oratio Demostenis ad Alexandrum translata (sic) ex greco in latinum, inc. Nihil habet.

Harl.2651. Watson, p. 126, no. 685. mbr. XV. 44 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 705.

Macer. At the end (f.44): Geptius de Lucignano scriba scripsit 1448.

Harl.2657. Watson, p. 126, no. 686. mbr. XV. 176 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 705.

Sallust. Justinus. At the end (f.137v): 1442. Florus. At the end (f.176v), an epigram of four lines, inc. Roma vetus veteres. The scribe has been identified by Miss Albinia de la Mare as Giovanni da Stia.

Harl.2662. Watson, p. 126, no. 688. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 706.

Quintilian. At the end (f.250, in red, by the scribe): Sub anno domini millesimoquadragesimo motricesimoquarto die vigesimoquinto mensis Januarii finitus est ... per manus Gasparis Cyri filius (sic) quondam Johannis Cyri ... nationis Lusitiae ...

Harl.2678. Mann, pp. 278-280, no. 103. mbr. misc. XV. 154 fols. Large size. Flemish hand. Decorated. Damaged. Probably from Raphael de Marcatel. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 706. Ward, *Romances* I, p. 797. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 183-186, no. 31.

f.1-5. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 5-15. P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. 15v-21v. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface. 22-35v. Hierocles in Pythagorae aurea verba, tr. Joh. Aurispa, to Nicolaus V, fragm. at the end. 36-50v. Dio, de regno, tr. anon. (Andr. Brentius?), with a preface of Franc. Card. de Picco-

lomineis to Maximilian (1469). 51-54v. Ysocrates de regno (tr. Bern. Justinianus), inc. Consuevere plerique, with the preface (inc. Dum Ysocratem nuper Ludovice). 55-55v. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes, with an Argumentum. 55v-56. Demosthenes, ad Alexandrum, inc. Nichil habet. 56v blank. 57-64v. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria, fragm. at the beginning. 65-88v. Xenophon, de vita Cyri, tr. Poggius, with preface, fragm. at the end. 89-92v. Petrarch, Griseldis. 93-96v. Historia de Arono et Marina composita per Franc. Petrarcham, inc. Aronus senex. 97-97v. Georgius Valla, preface to Jo. Jac. Trivultius. 97v-112v. Id., comm. on Cicero, de fato. 113-142v. Anon. (Martinus Phileticus?), comm. on Cicero, de senectute, fragm. at the beginning. 142v-154. Anon., comm. on Cicero, Paradoxa.

Harl.2679. cart. XV. 116 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 706-707.

f.1. Comm. on a rhetorical work of Cicero, inc. Prius quicunque incipit cuiuscumque generis orationem hec tria in principio adhibere debet. 56v-82. Marius Victorinus, comm. on Cicero, de inventione. 82v blank. 83-99v. Anon., comm. on Cicero, de amicitia, inc. Circa hunc auctorem septem sunt consideranda. At the end: Explicunt glosule Tullii de vera amicitia. 100-112v. Anon., comm. on Cicero, de senectute, inc. Quas etates esse legimus. At the end: Explicunt glosule Tullii de senectute. 113 blank. 113v-114. Georgius Trapezuntius, letter to Nicolaus V. 114-115v. Id., letter to Poggius. 115v-116v. Poggius, letter to Trapezuntius.

Harl.2682. mbr. misc. XII. 192 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 707.

f.180-192. Alexander, letter to Aristotle, inc. (S)emper memor tui.

Harl.2693. cart. misc. XV. 203 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 708.

f.131. Prohemia poetarum ffratris Thome de Walsingham (sic), beginning with Vergil's Aeneid. 135v. Prohemium in librum Bucolicorum Virgilii. 139. Prohemium in Georgica. 142. (Horace). 143v. Persius. 144v. Prudentius. 145. Avianus. 145v. Statius. 146v. Architenius. 147v. Claudianus. 149. Anticlaudianus. 152. Omerus (i.e., Ilias Latina). - Petrus Riga. 152v. Sedulius. - Arator. - Tobias. - Prosper. - Juvenalis. 154. Marcius Capella. 155. Tibullus. - Galterus (of Chatillon). Esopus. 155v. Terencius. 163. Lucanus. 166. Marcialis. 167v. Stacius. 175v. Ovidius. 177v-202v. Seneca.

Harl.2698. Watson, p. 127, no. 692. mbr. XV. 98 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 708.

Cicero, de officiis. At the end (f.89v): Ego Paris Romano (sic, *Catalogue*: Vomano) scripsi hunc totum librum paucis quidem diebus et complivi in vigilia Sancti Marci MCCCXXIII sexto kl. maias Candide (sic) et dum celebrarentur vesperi.

Harl.2701. Watson, p. 127, no. 693. mbr. XV. 310 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 708. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 233. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Vergil. At the end of the Aeneid (f.276v): Per me Johannem olim Benedicti de Florentia anno domini

millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo sep(timo) XVII kl. Iulii Romae. On the fly-leaf (f.1v, s.XVI, Italy): Hic codex olim fuit Aldi Manutii.

Harl.2705. Watson, p. 127, no. 694. mbr. XV. 217 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 708. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Justinus. At the end (f.202v): per Christophorum Schioppum Veronensem Pisauri IIII o Nonas Aprilis MCCCCLII. 203-215 (cart., other hand). Subject index. Blank pages. 217 (mbr., s.XVI in.). Recipes.

Harl.2710. Watson, p. 127, no. 695. mbr. XV. 106 fols. Initial. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 709. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Horace, carmina (with glosses); epodi; carmen saeculare. At the end (f.106v): Codex iste scriptus est per me Angelum Ariminensem Romae MCCCC quadagesimotertio secundo Kalendas Octobr.

Harl.2711. Watson, p. 127, no. 696. mbr. misc. XV. 163 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 709.

f.1-142v. Sallust, Catilina and Jugurtha. At the end: Fani 1449. 142-151v. Poggii inectiva in Franciscum Philelfum pro Nicolao de Nicolis, inc. Statueram. 160-163. Poggius, letter to Leon. Aretinus on Cyriacus, inc. Oblata est.

Harl.2726. Watson, p. 127, no. 697. mbr. XV. 194 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. From Aegidius de Busleyden. Connected with Bart. Sanvito. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 709. A. Fairbank, *The Journal of the Society for Italic Handwriting*, No. 42, Spring 1965, pp. 7-12. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 90.

Vergil, Aeneid. At the end (194v): Explicit MCCCCLXIII die VIII. Augusti per me Franciscum de Camuciis.

Harl.2745. mbr. misc. XV. 160 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 710.

f.136-152v. Liber Esopi, inc. (U)t iuvet, with glosses.

Harl.2755. mbr. XV. 234 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 710.

Vergil. At the end of the Aeneid (f.180): manu mea Augustini de Tervisio ... Parmae.

Harl.2780. Watson, p. 128, no. 700. mbr. XV. 178 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 711. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Pliny, letters, fragm. at the beginning. At the end (f.177v): Jacobus Macarius Venetus scripsit in civitate Senarum 1463.

Harl.2953. mbr. misc. XV-XVI. 211 fols. Illuminated. On the cover: Psalterium et hymni in usum familiae Peutingerianae. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 721-722. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 275.

f.1-14v (s.XV). Liturgical manuscript, said in the catalogue to be in the hand of Conrad Peutinger, with notes added by a later hand (s.XVI). These notes contain citations and excerpts from Alcianus (f.2v), Ficinus (Epistolae XII, Argumentum in Timaeum, Ex symbolis Pythagorae, f.3). f.15-18v. Excerpt from Vegius, de perseverantia religionis. 19. Excerpt from the preface of Pico's Heptaplus. 19v. Basilus de laudibus psalmodum interprete Raphael Volaterrano. 32. Reference to Erasmus. 32v. Socrates apud Platonem in Alcibiade libro 2. - Super psalmo sequenti Joannes Picus Mirandula relatus per

Marsilium Ficinus in Epistola quadam ad Joan. Franciscum Picum. 37v. Plotinus. Gregorius Nysseus. 44 and 49v. Aug. Dathus, epistolae. 48, 51, 58, 104v and 132. Erasmus. 51. Thom. Vulphius. 60 and 86. Jac. Faber. 69. Hier. Savanorola (sic). 69, 70v and 82. Athanasius. 105. Alphonsus episcopus Abatensis. 120. Rodiginus. 164v. Ficinus, epistolae. 183v. Joannes Capnion. 183v-194v. Athanasius in psalmos, Ange(lo) Pol(itiano) interprete, inc. Omnis quidem scriptura divina magistra est. 201-208. Ad quid pro pia devocione dicendi psalmi cum epilogo eorum Jacobus Faber Stapulensis, with the running title: J. F. Stapulensis in psalmos index. 208. Excerpt from Jamblichus, de mysteriis. 210-210v. Basilus in psalmos, inc. (U)nus est psalmodum liber.

Harl.2993. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. From S. Agostino, Novara. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 723.

f.1-86v. Martyrologium Romanum. At the end: Explicit liber martyriologii (sic) secundum Romanam curiam scriptus a fratre Stephano de Novaria ordinis Cruciferorum in conventu predicti ordinis Venetiarum et completus die primo Junii Mill. o CCCCXXXVII.

Harl.3015. mbr. misc. XII. 108 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 725.

f.3-62v. Joh. Chrysostomus, 30 homilies, beginning with the Omelia ex eo quod scriptum est Patientia pauperum non peribit in eternum, inc. Deus generis nostri qui non desepit creaturam suam. At the beginning (f.2-2v), a table of the homilies.

Harl.3046. mbr. misc. XV. 300 fols. Large size. Decorated. Written in Italy. From the Aragon library. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 729. De Marinis II, p. 84. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 150.

Collection of homilies. The authors include John Chrysostom (24v-27; 205v-209; 270v-272; 278-283), Origen (f.53-55v; 192-196v; 251-259) and Gregorius Nazianzenus (219-222, inc. Viri amatores Christi).

Harl.3060. mbr. misc. XI-XII. 169 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 732.

f.1 (old foliation XXV). Ephrem, fragm. at the beginning. f.122v-169. Id., sermons, inc. Obsecro te salvator mundi, fragm. at the end.

Harl.3068. mbr. misc. XII. 67 fols. Oblong size. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 732.

f.6v-58v. Liber Sancti Effrem Diaconi de compunctione cordis, inc. Dolor me compellit, a collection of eight pieces.

Harl.3140. mbr. misc. XIII. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 5.

Johannitus. Galen, regimen. Hippocrates, aphorismi; prognostica. Theophilus. Philaretus. Hippocrates, de regimine acutorum. Isaac Hebraeus. Constantinus Africanus. Nicolaus Salernitanus. Aegidius Corboliensis. With glosses.

Harl.3144. cart. misc. XVI. 54 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 6.

f.1 (title). Responsa clarissimorum Germaniae theologorum ad propositam a G. Langaeo legato Regis de dissidiis in religione Christiana componendis consultationem ann.1534 et 1535. Melancthon, letter to Gulielmus Bellaius Langaeus (f.1-2v); ad quendam amicum (2v-10); to Langaeus (10v-11). Caspar Hedio, ad amicum (11-18v). Ar. Febenus to

Jo. Sturm (18v-25v). Martinus Bucer (25v-33v). Confessio Schmalcaldie principibus ac confederatis exhibita, signed by Luther and others (34-45v). Osvaldus Miconius (45v-47v). Conradus Fricius (47v-48v). Bonifacius Vicceius (?) Augustae verbi ministri (48v-49). Heinrichus Bullingerus (49-51v). C. Veniasius (later hand: Bonuvisius) (51v-52). Joannes Sугарус (?) Phorcensis (52v-53). Martinus Frechius (53v-54v). Thomas Basnerus (?) (54v).

Harl.3147. cart. XV. 188 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 6. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 302.

Lactantius. On the fly-leaf (f.1, s.XVI): Hic liber est mei domini Seraphini de Poschis de Sancto Geminiano.

Harl.3154. Watson, p. 132, no. 731. cart. XV. 2 coll. 144 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 6. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 128.

Lactantius. At the end (f.144v): Johannes de Hollandia scripsit hunc librum et complevit ad petitionem ac instantiam sacre pagine professoris domini Antonii Jhois (i.e. Johannis) de Lauro ordinis fratrum minorum anno domini MCCCCXXXIII die XXII septembris. (Other hand): Iste liber emptus fuit per me Johannem Angeli de Lauro duc. sex monete 1463.

Harl.3161. Watson, p. 133, no. 734. cart. XV. 2 coll. 147 fols. Large size. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 6.

Lactantius. At the end (f.143v): Finitus 1427 8<sup>u</sup> (sic) kl. Ja.ii in nocte nativitatibus hora 7a Bonon.

Harl.3208. cart. XVIII. 11 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 9.

f.1. Tractado de Plutarco dela necesidad que tiene un Principe de darse a las letras, without preface. f.11. Epigrama latina, inc. Alma Venus praegnans, with two Spanish versions.

Harley 3230. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII in. 186 fols. Not seen. Information supplied by Dr. Charles Schmitt. Description supplied by Dr. Margaret Nickson. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 11.

f.1-4v. Miscellaneous notes, including a sketch of the method of Ramus, in Latin. 80-82v. English metrical translation of selected Psalms, with a letter of John Stubbs (1580). 173. Descriptio Dialecticae Gulielmo Adolpho Scribonio auctore. 176. Typus Grammaticae Johannis Tho. Freigii. 178. Rhetoricae methodus brevius adumbrata ex Frederico Beurhusio. 180. Arithmeticae methodus brevius adumbrata ex Christiano Urstio descripta. 181v. Typus musicae ex Frederico Beurhusio. 182v. Physicae adumbratio methodica auctore Frederico Beurhusio Menertzensi. 183. Medicinae adumbratio methodica auctore Thimotheo Brighto Cantabrigiensis. 184. Methodica adumbratio Ethicae et primo Quaestio tractata virtutem esse in rebus expetendis Gulielmo Tempello Cantabrigiensis auctore.

Harl.3236. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 274 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 11.

f.1. Ps.-Joh. Chrysostomus, opus imperfectum in Matthaeum. 175-272. Expositio super librum Boecii de consolatione philosophiae, inc. Explanacionem librorum Boecii de consolatione philosophiae aggressurus.

Harl.3261. mbr. XV. 164 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 13. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 120; 121; 207. Lehmann, p. 21.

f.1 (fly-leaf). Liber Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusum Treverensis dioc. d. Car.l (sic). Below (other hand): Dominus Atrebatensis (Johannes Jouffroi) donavit mihi in recompensum declamacionum quintiliani etc. N. Car.l Sancti Petri. f.2-155. Plato, *Leges*, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, without preface. 155-164v. *Epinomis*, tr. id.

Harl.3262. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 165 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 13. With notes of Cusanus; cf. H. D. Saffrey, "Pietro Balbo et la première traduction latine de la *Théologie Platonicienne* de Proclus", in *Miscellanea Codicologica F. Masai dicata*, Ghent, 1979, vol. II, pp. 425-437.

f.1-1v. Incipit capitula primi libri theologie Procli, a table of chapters. 2-114v. (Proclus, *theologia Platonica*, in six books, tr. Petrus Calibus), inc. Omnem Platonis philosophiam carissime Perites (sic) etiam ab initio, without preface.

Harl.3264. Mann, pp. 280-281, no. 104. cart. XVI. 73 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 13. Palma di Cesnola, pp. 50-51, no. 618. R. Weiss, *Un inedito petrarchesco*, Rome, 1950.

Petrarch, rime, with variants and with notes evidently transcribed from a lost autograph (by Pietro Bembo, according to Roberto Weiss). f.1. Transcripta in ordine post multos et multos annos quibusdam mutatis 1356 Jovis in vespertinis 10 novembris Mediolani. Text inc. Nel dolce tempo de la prima etade, with marginal notes. f.3. 1350 Aprilis 3 mane quia triduo exacto institui (?) ad supremum (?) manum vulgarem ne diutius inter tot curas distrahar visum est et hanc in ordinem transcribere sed prius hic ex aliis papiris elicam scribere. Text inc. Ella parlava si turbata in vista. f.5. Explicit sed nondum correctae est de primis inventionibus nostris hoc 1351 april. 28 Jovis nocte concubia. f.7. 13 Febr. 1337. Text inc. Per chio tabbia guardato. f.7v. Ad dnm. Agap. cum quibusdam munusculis quae ille non potuit ut acciperet die Natalis 1338. Text inc. La guancia che fu già. f.8v. XV novembr. 1337 processu hoc in scribendo. Se voi poteste perturbati segni. 9v. Note of 1357. 10. Note of 1360. f.14. Hoc dedi Jacobo Ferrar. portandum Thomasio 1359 Octobr. 28. Text inc. In qual parte del ciel. 19. Note of 1363. f.19v. Note of 1368. f.20v. Sonetum hunc cancellatum et damnatum post multos annos casu eum relegendum absolvi et transcriptum in ordine statim non obstante ... (?) 1369 Junii 22 hora 23 Veneris Padue preterea die 27 in vespertinis mutavi finem ut hoc fine esset aliud. 21. Notes of 1350 and 1356. f.21v. Notes of 1349 and 1356. f.23v. Notes of 1350 and 1351. f.31v. Notes of 1356 and 1368. f.32. Note of 1334. f.33. Triumphus Cupidinis etc. 1357 ... Nel tempo che rinnova. At the bottom: Nota che la diversa letione et correctioni di questo p<sup>o</sup> cap.<sup>o</sup> e stata tratta da duo originali di mano de Petrarca ... 54v. Un altro principio del p.<sup>o</sup> cap.<sup>o</sup> della morte. f.55. Note of 1364. 58v. Cap.<sup>o</sup> 3.<sup>o</sup> della fama. 62v. Cap. 4 della fama, the regular text, with a note of 1364. f.64. Note of 1363. f.65v. Note of 1374. f.69. Note of 1371. 69-73. Variant text of the Trionfo della fama.

Harl.3269. mbr. XV. 112 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 13.

f.4v-112. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces (f.1-4v).

Harl.3270. mbr. XV. 132 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Glosses. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 13.

f.7-111. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces (f.3-6v). Leon. Brunus, letter to Ugo (Bencius) medicus (111-112v, inc. *Frequenter dubitavi*). 114-120v. Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (113-113v). 121-132v. Brunus, comm. on the *Oeconomica*. Fly-leaf: Deleted owner's note of 1490.

Harl.3276. Watson, p. 134, no. 745. mbr. misc. XV. 75 fols. Initials. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 14. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 274-275. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f.1. Leon. Brunus, letter to Alphonsus rex, inc. *Rem incredibilem*. 1-1v. Id., letter to Ciriacus (Anconitanus), inc. *Quid mihi dabis*. 1v-54. Id., *de bello Italico adversus Gothos*, to Julianus Cesarinus card. At the end: *Finiti fuere in Monte Guidone ad me (sic) Lodovico Petronio die quarta Augusti idest secundo Nonas Sextilis in quo opido parulo (sic) tunc vigebam (sic) aufugiendi epydimie contagionem*. Scripsi etenim exercitii gratia 1449. f.54v-66v (same hand). Jannotius Manettus, oration on Leon. Brunus. 67-71v. Poggius, oration on the same. On f.69v, there is a marginal note of Lud. Petronius, dated 1449, partly cut away. 72-74v. Carolus (Mar-suppinus), poem on Leon. Brunus, to Bened. (Accoltus). 74v. Mapheus Vegius, epigram on Leon. Brunus.

Harl.3282. mbr. XVI. 208 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 14.

f.1. Prolagho come questo libro si traslato di greco in latino, inc. Secondo la sententia dimessere Santo Jacopo ogni dato ottimo. 1v. Daniello monaco di Raitu, *La vita di Sancto Giovanni Abate del Monte Sinai decto Scolastico*. 6. Giovanni di Raitu, letter to Abate Giovanni del Monte Sinai. 7. Reply. 8. Prologue. 8v. Another prologue. 9. Table of chapters. 9v. Giovanni Climaco, *Scala Paradisi*. 198-208v. *Sermone di Santo Giovanni al Pastore*.

Harl.3289. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 99 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 14.

f.1-45v. Sallust, *Jugurtha*, volg., inc. *A torto si lamentano gli uomini*. 46 blank. 49-99v. Boethius, *Consolatio*, volg., inc. *Io che puosi gia versi et cantai con studio fiorito*, with a preface (f.46v), inc. *Hic advenit ... Jeremias capitolo III. Percio che la nostra conatione (corr. ex: conditione) velata*.

Harl.3290. Watson, p. 134, no. 746. cart. misc. XV. 189 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 14.

f.3. Bonifatio quinto (sic) ... Jacobus Angelus, preface, inc. *Ad tempora Claudii*. In the margin: *aliter Alexandro quinto*. f.4v-163v. Ptolemy, *cosmographia*, tr. Jac. Angelus. At the end: 1448 *Alede-gundis virginis (?)*.

Harl.3293. mbr. XV. 175 fols. Initials. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 15. Palma di Cesnola, p. 14, no. 215. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f.1. Anon., letter (to Perottus), inc. *Legi prohemium tuum in Polybium vir excellentissime*. 1v blank. 2. Nic. Perottus, preface to Nicolaus V. 4-175v. Polybius, tr. Nic. Perottus. At the end: *Deo gratias*. Y(ves) Bernery (probably the scribe).

Harl.3295. cart. XVI ex. 139 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 15.

f.2. In *Secundam Secundae* (S. Thomae) dictata R. P. Roberti (Bellarmini) Politiani Itali data Lovanii anno 1574 descripta Duaci anno 1577.

Harl.3297. cart. XV. 80 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 15.

f.1-29. Joh. Chrysostomus, *contra anomios quod deus incomprehensibilis sit sermo primus (-quintus) ... e greco per fratrem Ambrosium (Transversarium) ordinis Camaldulensium in latinum versus*, inc. *(Quid est hoc? pastor non adest*. 29-80. Id., *contra Judeos ... sermo primus (-sextus) (tr. id.), inc. Velleme nobis hodie*.

Harl.3301. cart. XV. 93 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 15.

f.1. Vita Juvenalis, inc. Junius Juvenalis Aquinas idest de Aquino. 1v-91. Comm. on Juvenal, inc. *(S)emper ego auditor*. More omnium aliorum satiricorum ex arrupto (sic). 91v. (Vita Persii), inc. Aules (sic) Persius Flaccus natus est pridie. 92-93v. Comm. on Persius, fragm. at the end, inc. *Nec fonte labra. Quod Esiodus dicit. Dicitur enim Pegasus*.

Harl.3305. mbr. XV. 121 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 15. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 53; 125. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f.5v-102v. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with one preface (f.2-5v, inc. *Aristotelis Ethicorum libros*). 120-121v (smaller script). Note, inc. *Philosophi greca appellatione vocantur*. 122v (other hand, s.XV). *Iste liber datus fuit mihi Ynico deavalos per spectabilem Jacobum de Ardiciis ducalem camerarium die iovis XXVII Aprilis anno MCCCCXXXX*.

Harl.3306. Watson, p. 134, no. 747. mbr. XV ex. 46 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms with the monogram FG. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 15. Hughes-Hughes 3, p. 294. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 159.

f.1v-2. Table of chapters. At the end: Franchini Gafurii Laudensis musice professoris hic liber est (hand of the scribe). 2v. Nicolaus Leonicensis Petro Barotio episcopo Patavino, preface, inc. *Translationem musices Ptolomei*, dated Ferrara Kl. Martii 1499. f.3-46v. Claudii Ptolomei *Harmonicorum liber primus (-tertius)*, inc. *Harmonica est facultas differentiarum*. At the end: *Claudii Ptolomei Harmonicon interprete Nicolao Leoniceno ... adhortatione et opera ... Petri Barotii episcopi Patavini ac Franchini Gafurii musicam profitentis explicit foeliciter (in red). Finis 1499 die sabati tertio augusti hora vicesima prima in Sancto Marcelino in civitate Mediolani propria manu Franchini Gafurii musice professoris qui die Mercurii 26 Junii proxime preteriti (?) primam huic transcriptioni manum imposuit*.

Harl.3318. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 102 fols. Several hands. Partly in Greek. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 16.

Melanchthon, Greek poem. f.12. Ill. Jos. Scaligeri castigata in Strabonem, notes. 12v. Dedication of Isaac Casaubonus to Jos. Scaliger. Below: *Scribebam ex v. cl. Vossii exemplari XXXI Augusti 1669*. f.13. (Scaliger?), notes on Antonini transformationes (Basel, 1568), Phlegon, Apollonius, Antigonius, and in notas Xylandri. 14. Ill.mi Jos. Scaligeri et Julii P(atris?) Castigat. in Theophrasti χαρακτῆρας.



15-20v. Damascius Stoicus de primis principiis, Greek and Latin in parallel columns, inc. Ante hanc quidem substantiam. 21. Dexippus Platonius in Categoriis Aristotelis, likewise, inc. Verum neque alteri cuiquam philosophorum, des. (f.21) haec igitur missa faciamus. 61-82. Observationes in Callimachum. 83 (title). Porphyrii operum quae desiderantur fragmenta. 84-91v. Texts in Greek and Latin, as above, inc. Dicamus de Socrate. 92 (title). Johannis Meursii de Porphyrio philosopho eiusque scriptis syntagma. 95. Porphyrii vita ex Eunapio Hadriano Junio interprete, in Greek and Latin, inc. Porphyrio patria fuit Tyrus. 97. De eodem Porphyrio ex Suida, likewise, inc. Porphyrius qui contra Christianos. 98-102v. (Meursius), De Porphyrii philosophi scriptis.

Harl.3328. mbr. XV. 48 fols. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 17.

(Ugolinus Pisanus, Philogenia), inc. Vere hoc possum dicere mi Nicomi, with an Argumentum (inc. Ephigeniam cum amaret).

Harl.3331. mbr. XV. 37 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 17.

f.1-17. Joannis Joviani Pontani ad Marinum Tomacellum liber primus Hendecasyllaborum. Includes verses ad Petrum compatrem Neapolitanum (f.4v), de reducto Francisci Aelii (5), ad Actium Sincerum (6), ad Alfonsum Ducem Calabriae (9v), de nuptiis Joannis Brancati (11), ad Petrum Sommontium (13v), de Altilio (14), de Marulli amoribus (14), de amoribus Francisci Caracioli (14v), de Marulli munusculis (15v), ad Chariteum (15v), ad Marium Aquosam (16v), de Albini munusculis (17). 17v-33v. Liber secundus. Includes verses ad Elisium Gallitum (18v), ad Ant. Galateum (20), from Jo. Pardus (20v), ad Franc. Puccium (21v), ad Franc. Puldericum (23v), ad Petrum Summontium (24v), Summontius ad Neerum amatorem (25), ad Ant. Galateum (25v), ad Petr. Gravinam (25v), de Joanne Pardo (28), ad Manlium Rallum (29), ad Fabium Lopitium (31), ad Petrum Paulum Sarranum (31), ad Marinum Tomacellum et Petrum compatrem (31v), de Federico rege (32v), de Hieronimo Carbone (33v).

Harl.3332. Bound with ms. 2708. mbr. XV. 39 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Connected with Bart. Sanvito. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 17. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 297.

(Bonaccursius de Montemagno), de vera nobilitate altercatio, inc. Apud maiores nostros.

Harl.3333. Watson, p. 134, no. 748. mbr. XV. 87 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 17.

Poggius, facetiae. At the end (f.87): 1456 X. Junii per Sp. (or P.) Palearium.

Harl.3340. mbr. XV. 55 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 18.

f.1-1v. Guarinus, letter to Leonellus Estensis, inc. (N)uncius ecce novus affertur. 1v-55. Guarinus Poggio, inc. (R)emeante proximis diebus.

Harl.3343. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 18.

Syntagma logicum.

Harl.3346. mbr. XV. 33 fols. Decorated. Dedication copy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 18. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 188; 250. *Duke Humfrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), p. 59, no. 100.

f.4v. Illumination with coat of arms. 5-6v. Georgii Hermonymi in aliquorum probatissimorum viro- rum sententias ad R. mum in Christo patrem et dominum d. Georgium (Nevill) archiepiscopum Eboracensem dignissimum prooemium, inc. Magna profecto ac miranda Reverendissime. 7-32. Collection of sentences, translated from the Greek, inc. Gregorius theologus. Gregorius theologus non qui verbo philosophatur. 32v-33. Epilogus, inc. Hoc te munusculo donatum esse.

Harl.3348. mbr. XV. 30 fols. f.2 top: Johannis Lee ex dono Georgii Goodwin. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 18.

f.1-2. Preface of the translator of sentences from the Greek (i.e. Hermonymus), fragm. at the beginning, inc. Deduxit sententia ut de lucubranciuncularum (sic) mearum fructu. 2-27. Collection of sentences from the Greek, inc. Alexander. Cum Alexander Macedonum rex audiret. 27v-28. Epilogus, inc. Hoc te munusculo donatum esse volo domine Reverende, with a reference to England. This collection is similar to, but not identical with, the one in cod. 3346, and the dedicatee is probably different.

Harl.3356. cart. misc. XV. 73 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 19.

f.1-48v. Augustini Dati Elegantie (later title, s.XVI), fragm. at the beginning, inc. Plerumque enim qui oratorie artis floribus, des. et que indes adsequere ad exercitationem comoda. Vale. 49-66. Anon., treatise on letter-writing, inc. In principio epistolarum veteres usi sunt hac forma. 66-67. Collection of phrases. 67v-71. Anon., treatise, inc. (M)ensis est spatium temporis.

Harl.3379. Watson, p. 134, no. 749. cart. XV. 118 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 21.

(Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus), with a preface (f.1-4v, inc. Aristotelis Ethicorum libros facere latinos). At the end (f.118v): transcripta per me Bellum Alchainum di (sic) XV novebr. (sic) 1448.

Harl.3390. mbr. XVI. 334 fols. Decorated. Royal coat of arms. Dedication copy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 22. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 157.

f.1-3v. Prefatione di Danthe Popoleschi Fiorentino nella traduzione delle vite de XII primi Cesari di Suetonio Tranquillo tradotte da lui di Latino in lingua fiorentina al ... Francesco Primo Christianissimo Re di Francia, inc. Se appresso de mortali Christianissimo Re Francesco quelli sono celebrati. 4-320. Le vite di C. Suetonio Tranquillo de primi XII Cesari tradotte di latino in lingua fiorentina per Danthe Popoleschi al ... Francesco Primo Christianissimo Re di Francia, inc. Cesare essendo di eta d'anni 16 rimase senza padre. 320v blank. 321. Ad lectorem, a short preface to the following piece. 321-334v. Alphabetical list of classical terms with explanations.

Harl.3396. mbr. misc. XV. 123 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 22. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 380-381, no. 301.

f.1. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, inc. Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem et actus et electio bonum quoddam appetere videntur. Ideoque bene enunciarunt bonum quod omnia appetunt. This is

the medieval translation known as *Liber Ethicorum*. Harl.3397. cart. XV ex. 54 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 23.

f.1-2v. Bonini Mombritii Mediolanensis ad ... Borsium Ducem Mutine ... in Hesiodi Ascræi Theogoniam, inc. (Q)uis dabit ut nostros digneris habere libellos, a verse prologue. 3-28v. Hesiodi Ascræi Theogonia, verse translation by Mombritius, inc. (I)ncipiam amusus (sic) Heliconis carmen alumnus. At the end: Ad decus gloriæque illustrissimi quondam Ducis Borsii ... ad Bonini Mombritii Hesiodique ... famam ... Peregrini Prisciani ... opera per Andream Gallum Ferrarie hoc opus impressum est anno ... MCCCCLXXXIII. f.29-30v blank. 31. Pio II. Pont. Max. Nicolaus de Valle, a verse prologue, inc. Si vacat Enea. 31v-51v. Hesiodi ... ἐργα καὶ ἡμεῶν idest opera et dies georgicon liber, Nicolai de Valle egregio conversio, a verse translation, inc. (P)ierides Muse quarum viget inclita cantu. At the end, an index by another hand.

Harl.3398. cart. XV. 84 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 23.

f.4-45. Plutarch, *Apophthegmata ad Traianum*, tr. Franc. Philolphus, with a preface to Phil. Maria dux (2-3v). Blank pages. 47-84v. Plutarch, *Apophthegmata Laconica*, tr. id., with a preface to Nicolaus V (f.46-47).

Harl.3399. mbr. XV. 35 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 23.

Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. and comm. by Leon. Brunus, with preface.

Harl.3402. mbr. XV. 129 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 23.

f.1v-127v. Ovid, *Epistolae*, volg., inc. O tu Ulixes tardo et lento di ritornare, with a preface (f.1, inc. Adcioche tu o lettore abbia apertamente il conoscimento di questo libro). 128-129. Ovidio della pulcie, inc. O piccola pulcie et amara.

Harl.3404. mbr. XIV. 82 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 23. Bursill-Hall, p. 118.

(Alexander de Villa Dei, doctrinale), with a comm., inc. In principio huius libri quatuor cause requiruntur.

Harl.3406. cart. XVI in. 185 fols. Not seen. *Catalogue* III, p. 23.

Anon., Italian sonnets and other poems, inc. Amor fortuna e mia natura in parte. Identified as the work of Niccolò da Correggio by C. Dionisotti. Cf. Niccolò da Correggio, *Opere*, ed. Antonia Tisoni Benvenuti, Bari, 1969, pp. 533-534. C. Dionisotti, "Nuove rime di Niccolò da Correggio", *Studi di filologia italiana* 17, 1959, pp. 135-188.

Harl.3411. Mann, pp. 284-286, no. 107. Watson, p. 135, no. 751. mbr. XV. 171 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 24. Palma di Cesnola, p. 15, no. 215.

Petrarch, rime. At the end (f.171): Scripto per man de Jo. Andrea Musolini di Misser Zuane compido adi (gap) hotto(bre) 1465.

Harl.3413. mbr. XV. 123 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 24.

f.4-103. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with a preface (f.1-3v, inc. Aristotelis Ethicorum libros). 104-109v. Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*,

ca, tr. id., with preface (103v-104) and glosses. 110-123v. Table of conclusions of the Ethics.

Harl.3417. cart. misc. XVII. 148 fols. Confused. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 24-25. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 299.

f.2. Petri Scriverii ... Juvenalis editio publicata typis Elzevirianis anno XVIII. 2v. H.G., Latin verses on Utenbogardus. 3. Excerpta variarum lectionum in Juvenale. 5. Collectanea variorum interpretum in Juvenalem, with references to Georgius Valla (9v), P. Pithoeus (9v) and Politian (10). 33. Plotius Sacerdos. 38. De Claudiano. 40. Petri Scriverii in ... Juvenalis Satiras Castigationes. 48. Notes on Persius. 49. Ex Persianis Casauboni. 54-55v. Anon., Latin and Dutch poems. 60. Alberti Rubenii criticae notae in loca quaedam Claudiani et Ovidii. 67. Notae ad Senecam. 115. Notae in A. Gellium. 102v. In Macrobius. 121. In Lucretius. 123. In Petronium. 124. In Lucanum. 138. In Nonium. 144. In Martialem.

Harl.3426. mbr. XV. 177 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 25.

Plutarch, Antonius, tr. Leon. Brunus (f.2v-37), with preface (1-2v); Pyrrhus, tr. id. (37-56v); Paulus Emilius, tr. id. (56v-73); Gracchi, tr. id. (73-89v); Sertorius, tr. id., fragm. at the end (90v-98v), with preface to Ant. Luschus (89v-90v); Cato, tr. id., fragm. at the beginning (99-123v); Demosthenes, tr. id. (124-134v). Leon. Brunus, Cicero novus (135-157), with preface (134v-135). Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus (157v-166), with preface to Salutatius (157-157v). Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. id. (167-177), with preface (166-167). Table of contents by the scribe (177v).

Harl.3436. Mann, pp. 286-287, no. 108. cart. misc. XV. 133 fols. Initial. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 26. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 312. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f.1v (other hand): Nobili domino Ambrosio Spinula d. Stefani (owner's note). f.2-44. Eusebius Cremonensis, de S. Hieronymo. 44v-52v. Augustinus, likewise. 53-91v. Cyrillus, likewise. 92-95v. Legenda divi Hieronymi. 96-102. Hieronymus, de vita Pauli eremita. 102v-109. Leon. Brunus, in hypocritas. 109v-118. Timothei Maffei Veronensis Canonici Regularis ad Nicolaum Q(uitum) Pontificem Maximum episcopatus Mediolani renunciatio. 118v-124v. Petrarch, letter to Nic. Azaiolus. 124v-128v. Seneca, de utriusque fortune remediis. 129 blank. 129v (hand of the scribe): Dominis Ambrosio Johanni Pasquali Federico Ludovico Jeronimo et Paulo Spinulis. Blank pages and notes.

Harl.3454. Mann, pp. 289-290, no. 110. Watson, p. 135, no. 754. mbr. XIV. 90 fols. Coat of arms. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 28.

f.1-63. Petrarch, de vita solitaria. At the end: 14 Marcii 1398. f.63v blank. 64-65v. Lombardus a Serico, epistola et de dispositione vite sue dialogus, to Petrarch. 65v-70v. Petrarch, reply. 71-90v. F.P. li(ber) sine nomine, inc. Cum semper odiosa fuerit.

Harl.3460. Watson, p. 135, no. 755. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 87 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 28. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f.5-86. Dante, *Commedia*. At the end: Explicit

tercia pars comedie Dantis ... scripta et finita per me Martinum de Bonseignoribus de Archuli Laudensis anno 1469 die XX mensis octobris ...

Harl.3461. cart. misc. XV. 124 fols. Drawings. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 28. Palma di Cesnola, p. 52, no. 626.

f.1-124v. Anon., poem in ottava rima, in four books, dealing with Cosmography (i.e., Goro Dati, La Sfera), inc. Alpadre al figliuolo allo spirito sancto.

Harl.3462. cart. misc. XVI. 245 fols. Several Italian hands. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 28-29. De la Fignière, p. 28. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 233.

f.1 top (owner's note): Domini Jo. Jacobi Calandre Castellani Mantue. 1-3v. Old table of contents. 4-6. Descriptione de la pompa et solemnita fatta in Roma il di chel S. Mag.co Giuliano di Medici fratello di N.S. Papo Leone fu fatto cittadino et baron romano la qual scrisse alla Ill.ma M.ma nostra il R.do M. Francesco Chierigato auditor del R.mo Mons. Car.le Sedunense il dì XIII di settembre 1513. f.6v-7v. Hier. Donatus, letter to Jac. Banisius, Latin. 8-10v. Giovan Aurelio Augurello, letter to Hier. Avogaro Trivisano, 1511, volg. 11-11v. Id., canzone (table: sopra lo Cupido de la Ill.ma madama nostra Marchesana). 11v-13v. Vinc. Calmeta, letter to Madama Marchesana, 1504, volg. 14-19. Doe littere di M. Alexio Ambassatore del Ill.mo S. nostro al Gran Signore di Turchi scritte al p.to Signore, 1492, signed Alexis Belagut. The second letter is dated 1495. f.19-22v. The King of England (Henry VIII) to the Cardinal of England (Wolsey), 1513, Latin. 23-23v. Orator regis Anglie in Flandria to the Card. Anglicus (Wolsey), 1513, signed Spindella. 23v. Another letter of the same to the same. 39. Phil. Ber(oaldus iunior), ode ad Fed. Gonzagam. 39v-40. Id., ode ad Bononienses de Jo. Medice Car. legato. 40v. Id., other poems, including verses de obitu Coriolani Trivultii (41v), ad Margaritam Cantelmam de obitu Herculis filii (43), in obitum Jo. Cotte (43), Federico et Octaviano Fregusis (43v), to Emanuel of Portugal (44), ad Annibalem Rangonum (44v). 55-57. Battista Scalona to Statio Gadio, volg. 57v-58. Id. to Fed. Gonzaga, 1512, Latin. 58-62. Id., Silva, a Latin poem, to the same. 64-65. Franc. Chierigatto, description of the entry of the Portuguese ambassadors in Rome, to the Marchesa of Mantua, 1514, volg. 65v-66. Petrus Bembus, hymnus ad divum Stephanum. 66v-73. Id., other poems, including one de quercu Julii II (66v). 73v-75. Bapt. Scalona, Latin poem, ex versibus Virgilii, 1511. f.75v-76. Accius Sincerius (Sannazarus), three epigrams, the first of them entitled de Andrea Matheo Aquaviva. 76v blank. 77-83. Camilli Paleotti Silva ad Regem Anglie de Ovidio poeta. 83v blank. 84-87v. Federico de Tupho, description of the funeral of the Queen of France, in Italian, for the Regina Isabella in Ferrara. 88-91. Ant. di Bonimporti, description of the entry of the King and Queen of Spain in Naples, 1506, to the Duchess of Urbino. 91v-93v. F. Cibrario, description of the same event, for the Card. di S. Croce. 94 blank. 94v-95. Description of the entry of the King of France in Milan, 1509, letter of ill.mo S.N. to Ill.ma m.a nostra (the

Marchesa of Mantua). 100. Emanuel of Portugal, letter to Julius II, 1507. 102v. Id., letter to the Cardinals. 103v. Traduction d'une littera del Ser.mo Emanuel Re di Portugallo, to Julius II, in Italian. 105v. The same letter in Latin. 109. Frate Sabba da Castiglione, letter to the Marchesa di Mantua, 1506. f.118v. The King of England to Leo X. 123-123v. Henry (VIII) of England to the Marchio Mantue, dated 16 July 1514 and signed by And. Ammonius. 123v-124. Reply. 124. Henry VIII to Franc. Gonzaga, 18 August 1514, signed by And. Ammonius. 124v. Description of the entry of Massimiliano Sforza in Milan. 126. Giov. di Fino, letter about the battle of Ravenna, 1512. f.139. Jac. di Pianella, description of the wedding of Mons. di Lauzone and Daniella di Anguleme. 144. Id., description of the palace of Card. d'Amboise in Normandy. 149. Giov. Gonzaga to S.N. on the battle of Novara, 1513. 155v. Leo X, breve, signed Ja. Sadoletus. 156v-157. Bapt. Mantuanus to Leo X, inc. Litteris tue beatitudinis quas ad me, dated 31 July 1515. f.157-157v. Id. to the King of France, inc. Ego ille Baptista Mantuanus, dated 31 July 1515. f.158. Giov. de Fino, letter about the entry of Charles V in Vienna. 159v. Franc. Collo, letter on the same event. 162. Alberto de Segregio, letter on the same event. 167. Soardino, letter about the entry of Francis I in Milan, 1515. f.168. Description of the entry of Leo X in Florence, 1515. f.169-171. Franc. Chierigatto, letter to Madama nostra on the same event. 171v. Statio Gadio, letter about the entry of Francis I in Bologna, 1515. 176v. Description of the coronation of Francis I in Reims. 189. Testament of Ferdinand the Catholic. 191. The King of England (Henry VIII) to Maximilian, 1516. 192v. The same to the Marchio Mantue, 1516, signed by And. Ammonius. 193v. Diego da Valdes, letter on the funeral of the Catholic King in Flanders, 1516. 212. Gulielmo Malaspina to S.N. on the entry of Lautrec in Verona, 1517. 213v. Historical notes on Mantua, 1328-1462. f.219v. Statio Gadio, three letters from France about tournaments and other festivals. 234. Jacomo Malatesta, letter. 234v. Statio Gadio, letter describing the acceptance of the order of the Toison d'Or by the King of France, 1517. 235v-236v. Id., other letter. State papers and historical notes. 243v. Original letter of Franc. Gonzaga, 1505.

Harl.3475. cart. XV. 40 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 31.

f.1. Ex primo C. Plinii Secundi libro de naturali historia Platine epitome. This title is followed by a table of contents. f.1v. Platina Augustino Maffeo S.P.D., inc. Cum Plinii Secundi acre ingenium. f.2. De mondo cap. 1. Mundum et hoc quodcunque coelum. The work is interrupted with f.40v in book V.

Harl.3478. Mann, pp. 290-292, no. 111. cart. XV. 164 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 31. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Rime by Dante and Petrarch. At the end (f.163v): Expliciunt sonetia cantileneque Dantis Aligerii necnon Franciscei Petrarce consuis (sic) triumphis scripte et complete per me Julianum Ser Michaelis Jacobi de Vivenzis (?) de Podiobonczis sub anno 1424 die primo mensis aprilis ...

Harl.3481. Watson, p. 136, no. 758. mbr. XV. Miniatures. Initials, red titles. 335 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 32. Palma di Cesnola, p. 15, no. 218 (Catone). Wright, *Fontes*, p. 150. De Marinis II, p. 128.

f.2. Naldus, epigram. f.2v (title in medallion): Prohemium Marsilii Ficini Florentini in libros Platonis ad Laur. Medicem ... quos ... Ferdinandi Aragonii mandato Petrus Hippolytus Lun(ensis) exemplaris depravationes castigans magna omnes diligentia transcripsit. f.4v. Ficinus, vita Platonis. f.9. Tabula librorum Platonis. 9v. Ad lectorem. f.10. Plato, Hipparchus, de philosophia, Theages, Menon, Alcibiades I and II, Minos, Euthyphron, Parmenides, Philebus, Hippias major, Lysis, Theaetetus, Ion, Sophista, Civilis, Protagoras, Euthydemus, Hippias minor, Charmides, Laches, Clitophon, Cratylus, Gorgias, Convivium, Phaedrus, all tr. by Marsilius Ficinus, and each preceded by his argumentum, except for the Convivium which is preceded by his Commentarium in Convivium Platonis de amore (f.269). Many of the works are dedicated to Laur. Medices, but Hippias major, Lysis, Theaetetus, Euthydemus, Hippias minor, Charmides, Laches, Clitophon, Cratylus to his father Petr. Medices, and the Civilis to Federicus Urbini dux. Probably copied from the first or second edition. At the end, some blank pages.

Harl.3482. Watson, p. 136, no. 758. mbr. XV. Miniature, perhaps with a portrait of Ficino. Hand and size as in Harl.3481, but different coat of arms. 233 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 32. Palma di Cesnola, p. 215, no. 219. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 52; 150. De Marinis, II, p. 128.

Marsilius Ficinus, Theologia Platonica, with a table of chapters and a preface to Laur. Medices. Probably copied from the first or second edition.

Harl.3485. Watson, p. 136, no. 759. mbr. XV. 428 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Aragon coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 32. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 52; 150. Not in De Marinis.

f.2v. Old table of contents. Plutarch, lives. The collection contains: Eumenes, tr. Guarinus, inc. Eumeni Cardiano patrem (3-10v). Sertorius, tr. Leon. Brunus (11v-19v), with a preface to Ant. Luscus (10v-11v). Comparatio Eumenis atque Sertorii (tr. id., 19v-20). Pelopidas, tr. Ant. Tudertinus, inc. Cato senior quibusdam (21-33v), with a preface to Julianus Cesarinus card. (20-21, inc. Biantem philosophum). Marcellus, tr. Guarinus (33v-44v). Cimon (46-55) and Lucullus (55-77v), tr. Leon. Justinianus, with a preface to Hendricus Lusignan (44v-46). Nicias (78v-95) and Crassus (95-114), tr. Alamannus Rinuccinus, with a preface to Petrus Medices (77v-78v). Demosthenes, tr. Leon. Brunus (114v-121v). Leon. Brunus, vita Ciceronis (122v-137, inc. Tulliorum familia), with a preface to Nic. Niculus (121v-122v). Plutarch, Dion, tr. Guarinus (138-154v), to Franc. Barbarus (137v-138). Brutus, tr. Jac. Angelus (154v-171, inc. Marci Bruti progenitor). Comparatio Dionis et Bruti, tr. Guarinus, with a preface to Franc. Barbarus (171-172v, inc. Cum post Dionem Brutum quoque perlegeris). Agesilaus, tr. Alamannus Rinuccinus (173v-190), with a preface to Laur.

Medices Cosmi nepos (172v-173v, inc. Egisti mecum sepius). Pompeius, tr. Jac. Angelus (190-217v, inc. Erga Pompeium mox). Demetrius, tr. Donatus Acciaiolus (218v-242v, inc. Preclaram meo iudicio), with a preface to Petrus Medices (217v-218v). Antonius, tr. Leon. Brunus (243v-268), with a preface to Colucius Salutatius (242v-243v). Aratus, tr. Lapus Castellunculus, ad Julianum Cesarinum Card. (268-284, inc. Chrysippus philosophus), with a preface dated ex Ferraria Kl. Aug. MCCCCXXXVII (284-285v). Artaxerxes, tr. id. (287-297), with a preface to Henfridus Gloucestrie Dux (285v-287v, inc. Zanonus episcopus Baiucensis). Phocion, tr. Leon. Justinianus (298v-314), with a preface (297v-298v, inc. Meminisse te arbitror M. frater). Cato Uticensis, tr. Leon. Brunus (314v-335, inc. Catonis genus). Agis et Cleomenes, tr. Alamannus Rinuccinus (336-356v), with a preface to Petrus Medices (335-336). Gracchi, tr. Leon. Brunus (356v-367). Alexander, tr. Guarinus (367-392v). Caesar, tr. id. (392v-413). Galba, tr. Franc. Philadelphus (414-422), with a preface to Malatesta Novellus (413-414). Otho, tr. id. (422v-428), with a preface to the same (422-422v). At the end (428): Anno dominicae incarnationis MCCCCLXX et VII a decembris opus hoc consummatum est die autem Veneris summo mane ...

Harl.3500. cart. XVII. 282 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 34.

f.1 (title page). Vetustissimae ac peregrinae plumbi laminarum scripturae, in Sancto Granatae Monte ... patefactarum, Latina Interpretatio per fratrem Bartholomeum a Pectorano, Ordinis Seraphici strictioris observantiae et in sua Provincia Aprutina Regni Neapolis Provinciale Ministerium de mandato Sanctissimi ac sacrae Congregationis universalis Inquisitionis Romae fideliter aedita. Iv blank. 2-7 (no. 1). Liber Fundamentorum fidei per Thesiphonem Abenathar discipulum Jacobi Apostoli. 7v-9v (2). Liber Thesiphonis Abenathar de essentia veneranda. 10-15v (3). Liber Ordinationis Missae Jacobi Apostoli, per manus sui Notarii discipuli Thesiphonis Aebenathar. 16-18 (4). Oratio et defensivum Jacobi filii Sciamichi Zebedei Apostoli per omnes adversitates, qua et deprecabatur Dominum suum. Defensivum autem, quod defendit ab omnibus malis, docuit eum Jesus filius Mariae, magister eius. 18v-25v (5). Liber praedicativum Apostolorum per manus ... Thesiphonis Aebenathar. 26-27v (6). Plancus Petri Apostoli Vicarii post negationem Domini nostri tempore suae Crucifixionis. 28-59v (7). Liber insignium actionum Domini nostri Jesu ac miraculorum suorum nec non et Mariae matris eius, per Thesiphonem Aebenathar. 60-72v (8). Liber historiae veritatis Evangelii ... scriptus de mandato ipsius Jacobi per manus ... Thesiphonis Aebenathar. 73-90v (9). Liber donorum praemii pro ... credentibus in veritate Evangelii ... et Maledictionum ... adversantibus illi per Jacobum ... per manus ... Thesiphonis Aebenathar. 91-94v (10). Liber Mysteriorum magnorum quae vidit Jacobus Apostolus in Monte Sancto ob concilium maximum. Scriptus de mandato eius per manus Cecilii sui discipuli. 95-101 (11). Liber arcanorum magnorum, quae patefecit Deus illi quem voluerit ex servis suis, qui Deo se totos devoverunt,

et erit signaculum proprii Montis, cum Veritate Evangelii scriptus per manus ... Thesiphonis Aebnathar. 102-141v (12). Liber colloquii Sanctae Mariae virginis ... per manus ... Caecilii Ebenradi. 142-165v (13). Liber sententiarum circa fidem ... ostensus a Sancta Maria Virgine Jacobo filio Sciamichi Zebedei Apostolo, traductus de mandato ipsius Sanctae in Arabicum per manus ... Cecilius Ebenradi. 166-171 (14). Historia Sigilli ... Salomonis ... secundum S. Mariam Virginem per Cecilius Ebenradi ... 172-203v (15). Liber notitiae divinae potentiae nec non benignitatis et iustitiae circa creaturas, per Cecilius Eberradi, discipulum Jacobi Apostoli. 204-217v (16). Liber de natura Angeli et sua potentia per Cecilius Eberradi. 218-225v (17). Liber Relationis de dono domus pacis ... per Cecilius Eberradi. 226-282 (18). Liber praeclararum Actionum Jacobi Apostoli ... per Cecilius Eberradi.

Harl.3503. cart. misc. XV. 91 fols. Confused. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 34.

f.1. Introduction to a comm. on Horace, inc. Audax Japiti genus idest Prometheus Japiti regis Thesalie filii ex Asia puella. 1v-2v. Vita Horatii, inc. Quintus Oratius Flaccus 6a idus decembris. 3. Excerpts from Horace, with a comm., inc. Iam satis terris ... Nix gignitur ex vapore frigido et humido. 25v-27. Laus vite monastice Francisci Scanzi Novariensis, inc. Beatus ille qui procul negotiis. 60v-66. Landinus in proemio epistolarum Horatii, inc. Magnum profecto mortalibus.

Harl.3507. cart. XVII. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 35. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 272.

Texts in Arabic with interlinear Latin version. f.1 (title). Liber fundamentorum fidei Thesiphonis Aebnathar discipuli Jacobi Apostoli. Below: Frater Bartholomeus a Pectorano. f.2-10v. Text. 11 (other hand). Ego frater Bartholomeus a Pectorano scripsi manu propria totam scripturam huius libri. 11v. Hoc opus vetustissimum libri Fundamentorum fidei ex Arabico idiomate characteribus ut vocant Salomonis conscriptum, quod pluribus centenis annis sub sacri Montis Granatensis terra delituit, in latinum idioma iuxta genuinum illius linguae sensum ego frater Bartholomeus a Pectorano Ordinis Minorum strictioris observantiae Provinciae Sti. Bernardini regni Neapolis ... a superioribus maioribus ad hoc munus peragendum deputatus fideliter transtuli. Romae in Conventu Sti. Isidori eiusdem instituti anno 1644. Blank pages. f.12 (title). Liber Thesiphonis Aebnathar de essentia veneranda. Below: Frater Bartholomeus a Pectorano. 13-16v. Text. At the end (other hand): Ego frater Bartholomeus ... (as above). 17. Istius codicis de essentia divina ex Arabico litteris ut aiunt Salomonis plumbeis laminis conscripti anno salutis 1595 sub cavernis Sacri Montis Granatensis reperti in latinum conversi fidelis interpret sum ego indignus Frater Bartholomeus a Pectorano ... qui ... ex Superiorum iussu secundum litteram proprii originalis de verbo ad verbum illum exposui, Romae in Conventu S.ti Isidori eiusdem instituti anno 1644. (Other hand): Ego frater Bartholomeus ... 17v blank. 18 (title). Liber historiae annuli Salomonis. Frater Bartholomeus a Pectorano. 19-26. Text. 26v. Opusculum istud antiquissimum Histori-

ae Annuli Salomonis plumbeis laminis arabice characteribus eiusdem Sapientis exaratum, in Sacro Monte Granatensi subterraneae repertum, ego Frater Bartholomeus a Pectorano ... ex Superiorum maiorum facultate ad hoc iussus in Latinum verbatim fideliter transtuli. Romae in Conventu Sti. Isidori eiusdem instituti anno salutis 1644. Blank pages. 27 (title). Liber de donis praemii veritatis Evangelii credentibus in illum erogandi. 27-60v. Text. 61. Librum istum de donis largiendis servis Dei credentibus in veritatem Evangelii ex Arabico characteribus ut aiunt Salomonis plumbeis laminis conscriptum sub Sacri Montis Granatensis cavernis repertum ego Frater Bartholomeus a Pectorano ... a superioribus ad hoc munus peragendum deputatus in latinum de verbo ad verbum fideliter traduxi Romae in Conventu Sancti Isidori eiusdem instituti anno 1644. Below (other hand:) Ego frater Bartholomeus a Pectorano scripsi manu propria totam scripturam huius libri.

Harl.3508. mbr. XV. 42 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 35.

f.1-42. Summario de Cronicha de Matheo Palmerio Fiorentino cominciando dal anno de la nativita del nostro Signor miser Jesu Christo fino al anno 1448, inc. Dal principio del mondo.

Harl.3509. mbr. misc. XII. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 35.

f.44-48v. (Boethius, de topicis differentiis), inc. Siquis operis titulum diligens examinatur inspiciat cum de topicis differentiis conscribamur.

Harl.3515. cart. XVI. 80 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 36. Palma di Cesnola, p. 53, no. 632. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Cesare Marcelli da Fano, volg. poems, some of them addressed to Paul III and to Ottavio Farnese, with a verse prologue (f.1-2).

Harl.3517. Mann, pp. 294-295, no. 113. mbr. XV. 41 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 36. Palma di Cesnola, pp. 53-54, no. 633.

Petrarch, Trionfi, with textual variants.

Harl.3527. cart. XV. 18 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 37-38.

f.2-8. Hippocrates, letters, tr. Rynucius Castilio-nensis, inc. Artaxerxes Peto, Morbus qui nomine appellatur pestis, with a preface to the Card. S. Chrysogoni (f.1, inc. Hippocratis Coi) and a preface to Nicolaus V (f.1-1v, inc. Phylippus Mediolanensis). 8-14v. Hippocrates, letter to Dama-getus (tr. id.), inc. Quod suspicati sumus, with an Argumentum (f.8, inc. Democritus Abderites). 14v. Democritus, letter to Hippocrates (inc. Ut mihi tamquam insanienti). Hippocrates, reply to Democritus. Hippocrates, letter to Thessalus (inc. Cognitionem geometrie). 16. (Leon. Brunus, preface of his Vita Aristotelis), inc. Quanta nobis Aristoteles philosophus. 16v. Oratio Cyri (from Xenophon, Cyropaedia VI, 4, 13), inc. Sacra nobis commilitones ostendunt dii. 17-18v. Another, inc. Mi filii et amici presentes (ibid.?).

Harl.3539. cart. XV. 95 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 39.

f.1-3. Table. 3v blank. 4-7v. Ad Kadresiorum Comitem incipit liber de virtutibus sui genitoris Philippi Burgundie et Brabancie Ducis. Prologus libri, a

letter by the author, Johannes Germani Cabilonio-  
rum episcopus. 7v-94. Text, dated at the end: Ex Ca-  
bione die secunda mensis Novembris anni domini  
millesimi quatercentis quinquagesimi secundi.  
Then in red, by the scribe: A Messie Guille(aume) de  
Rocheport.

Harl.3541. mbr. XVI. 115 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III,  
p. 39.

La paraphrasi del Flaminio tradotta sopra il pri-  
mo salmo, inc. Ogn'uno naturalmente è tirato dal  
desiderio dela vita beata. In prose, with interspersed  
Latin text, ending with psalm 42 (f.115v).

Harl.3551. Watson, pp. 136-137, no. 765. mbr.  
XV. 2 coll. 35 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue*  
III, p. 40. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 94; 166; 299.

f.1 (fly-leaf). Liber Phedronis scriptus manu mei  
Nicolai de Camulio notarii et cancellarii Januensis  
etc. die X Febr.ii MCCCCLVII. D. Prosper filius D.  
Nicolay donavit hunc librum D. Comiti Alberto  
Scotto. f.1v. The same note, repeated in capitals. 3v-  
33v. Plato, Phaedo, tr. Leon. Brunus, with a pre-  
face to Niccoli (f.2, inc. Etsi ego mi Nicolae) and a  
preface to Innocent VII (2v, inc. Qui laudant sancti-  
tatem). At the end (f.33v): scriptum Caffè  
MCCCXVI die VIII a Julii manu mei Nicolai de  
Camulio notarii relegati. f.35 (fly-leaf). Franciscus  
Scotus comes.

Harl.3563. cart. XVII. 2 fascicules. 207 fols. Cf.  
*Catalogue* III, p. 42.

f.1 (title). Thesaurarius papae sive Pontificalis ae-  
rarii praefectus. 1v blank. 2-4. Jac. Cobellius Urbe-  
vetanus, preface to Steph. Duratius. 4v blank. 5-5v.  
Table. Blank pages. 6-100v. Text. 101-307. Discorsi  
della Monarchia di Spagna di Fra Thomaso Campa-  
nella.

Harl.3567. Mann, pp. 296-298, no. 115. mbr.  
XV. 189 fols. Illuminated. Owned by Bart. Sanvito  
and Sigism. Gonzaga. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 42. Pal-  
ma di Cesnola, p. 15, no. 222; p. 55, no. 637.  
Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 167; 297.

Petrarch, rime. At the end (f.189): Manu Mat-  
thaei olim eximii equitis et doctoris domini Hercula-  
ni de Contugiis de Vulterris.

Harl.3568. Watson, p. 137, no. 766. cart. misc.  
XV. 200 fols. Several hands. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p.  
42.

f.1. Ant. Panormita, epistolae, beginning with a  
letter to Alvisius Crotus. 30. Guarinus, letter to  
Lud. Gonzaga. 31v. (Panormita), Sol, inc. Efflagi-  
tasti nuper (preface). 32v-37v. (Id.), de sole, inc.  
Solis effigiem picturus aut cellaturus. - Panormita,  
more letters. 41v. Phil. Maria (Vicecomes) to Panor-  
mita. 55. Guarinus, letter to Panormita. 57-61.  
Laur. Valla, two letters to Luchinus Belbellus. 61.  
Guarinus, letter. The section concerning Panormita  
ends on f.68. - f.68. Philippus Aristoteli, inc. Filium  
mih genitum. - Oration, attributed at the end to Le-  
on. Brunus, inc. Lex fuit vetusta Solonis. 78. Leon.  
Brunus, letter. 80. Guarinus, letter. 81. Franc. Phil-  
lephus, letter. 81v. Luchinus Belbellus, letter. 82.  
Mapheus Vegius, letter. - Isotta Nogarola, letters.  
87. Poggius, letter. - Valla, letter. 87v. Guarinus,  
letters. 88v. Vegius, letter. - Plutarch, letter to Tra-  
jan. 89-92v. Oratio habita ad principium studii, da-

ted 1437, attributed at the end to Catho Saccus, inc.  
Ego sum hostium. 93. Guarinus, orations and letter.  
97. B. Rasinus, oration given at Pavia, 1439. 100.  
Exordium, inc. Maiores nostri cum hanc doctoratus  
dignitatem. 102. Lepidus (i.e., L. B. Albertus), Phi-  
lodoxius. 116. Joh. Lamola, de castitatis laudibus,  
to Guidant. Lambertinus. 117v: per me Fridericum  
Steinhuser ex incorrecto exemplari XV decembris  
1459. 118. Guarinus, letter. 119. Ant. Barzizius,  
Cauteraria. 136. (Ugolinus Pisanus), Philogenia.  
155. Form letters. 157. Letters, dated 1426, inc.  
Postquam mi frater peroptime. 164. Guinifortus  
Barzizius, oratio. 166v. Gasparinus (Barzizza) Per-  
gamensis, two letters. 167-170v. Guiniforti Barzizii  
prohemium, dated 1435 and signed by Fridericus  
Steinhuser incola Spirensis (copyist) in (14)63. 171.  
Joh. Lamola, two letters. 179. Ambrosius (Traver-  
sarius), preface to Pater Matheus, inc. Exegisti a  
me. 181. Leon. Brunus, preface (of his translation  
of Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics), inc. Aristotelis  
Ethicorum libros. 182v-189. Id., isagogicon moralis  
disciplinae. 189. Id., another preface, inc. Non no-  
vum esse constat. 189v-191. Id., letter to Hugo (Ben-  
cius) Senensis. At the end: per me Ffr. Steinhuser ...  
1460. f. 192. Oration, inc. Cogitanti michi sepenu-  
mero et memoria vetera repetenti. 194v-200v. Pogg-  
ius, two letters. At the end: Ffridericus Steinhuser  
1463.

Harl. 3577. Watson, p. 137, no. 767. cart. misc.  
XV-XVI. 231 fols. Several hands. Cf. *Catalogue* III,  
p. 43. Palma di Cesnola, p. 55, no. 638.

f. 1 (title). La Fischeide del Molza e il Comento D.  
Annibale Caro. 2 (title by the scribe). La Fischeide  
del Molza e il Comento d'An(niba)le Caro. 3-81v (s.  
XVI). Text. 137-143v. Oratio Heliogabali ... quam a  
Leonardo Aretino compositam plerique credunt,  
inc. Incredibilis me. 159-231v (s. XV). Poem in sesti-  
ne, fragm. at the beginning, des. Equata vita e luce  
de miseria (sic). MCCCCLXXXI adi 13 denovembre  
finito.

Harl. 3592. mbr. XV. 116 fols. Written in Eng-  
land. Owned by Bern. Bongarus (s. XV-XVI). Cf.  
*Catalogue* III, p. 45. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 76.

f. 1. Incipit prologus magistri Jacobi Acconensis  
episcopi in hystoria Jherosolimitana ab eodem abre-  
viata.

Harl. 3599. cart. XV. 123 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III,  
p. 46. Claimed to be autograph.

Matth. Palmerius, de temporibus.

Harl. 3633. cart. misc. XVI. 123 fols. Cf. *Cata-  
logue* III, p. 47.

Annals of Genoa. f. 119. Ex tabula enea veneran-  
de vetustis (sic) ... effosa ... 1507. 120. Poggius, letter  
to Jac. Bracellus.

Harl. 3645. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 43 fols. Decorated.  
Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 48.

(Burleus), de vita et moribus philosophorum, with  
an index at the end.

Harl. 3649. Watson, p. 138, no. 773. cart. XV. 86  
fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 49. Data supplied by Al-  
fred Fairbank.

f. 1v (mbr., other hand). Leon. Brunus, letter to  
Alphonsus rex, inc. Rem incredibilem. 2. Id., de be-  
lo Italico adversus Gothos, to Card. Julianus Caesa-

rinus. At the end (85v): Consumatum opus Pisauri per me Christophorum Schioppum Veronensem 7<sup>o</sup> idus februarii 1446... 86 (the same hand as f. 1v). Leon. Brunus, letter to Kyriacus Anconitanus, inc. Quid mihi dabis.

Harl. 3651. Mann, pp. 299-301, no. 117. mbr. misc. XV. 92 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 49. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 104.

Fly-leaf: Liber iste est mei Jacobi Nicolai Chochi de Donatis civis Florentini. Table of contents by the same hand. Note of a donation of a book made by him in 1475. f. 22-33v. Leon. Brunus, isagogicon moralis disciplinae. 34v-41. Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (34-34v). 41v. Petrarch, letters, with a letter from Boccaccio. 69v. Basilus, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 78v. Excerpts from Poggius, in avaritiam.

Harl. 3677. mbr. XV. 85 fols. Coat of arms of a bishop. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 51. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 123; 368. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f. 2 top (other hand, s. XV ex.-XVI): Quis mihi sit dominus lector si forte requiris/Ingolstettensis Carnesius Daniel. Fly-leaf: MDVII. Ex legato quondam bo.me. Andree Ziremperger. Matth. Palmerius, de temporibus.

Harl. 3691. Watson, p. 138, no. 779. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 296 fols. Large size. Initials. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 52. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 167.

Josephus. At the end (f. 222v): Scripsit Julianus de Viterbio pro domino Guidone de Gonsaga proto-notario anno domini Millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo septimo. Blank pages. Hegesippus.

Harl. 3699. Watson, p. 139, no. 781. mbr. XV. Decorated. 388 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 53. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 150. Aragon coat of arms.

Josephus. At the end (f. 388v): Anno salutis humanae MCCCCLXXXVIII d. XVIII mensis iunii hoc celeberrimum opus Florentiae consumatum est.

Harl. 3714. cart. XV. 156 fols. Initial. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 54. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 174.

Vita S. Bernardi. At the end (f. 156): transcripte per me Petrum Pacinum Pisciensem Magnifico Equiti Domino L. de Guicciardinis.

Harl. 3715. mbr. XV. 59 fols. Initial. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 54. Palma di Cesnola, p. 34, no. 451.

f. 1-1v. Jacobi Bracellei Genuensis prefatio Hispaniensis belli, inc. Inter maxima plurimaque. 1v-58v. Hispaniarum belli primus incipit liber, inc. Johanni ulterioris Hispanie regi. The text is interrupted in book V.

Harl. 3716. cart. misc. XV. 198 fols. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 54-55.

f. 1-22v. Leon. Brunus, commentarium rerum grecarum. At the end: completum per me Jacobum Sthenke de Sydawe nationis Saxonice. 23-24v blank. 25-47 (title at the end). Poggius, contra avariciam, inc. Quoniam plures mortalium mi Francisce. 47-52. Leon. Brunus, fabula Tancredi, from Boccaccio, with preface. 52-52v. (Petrarch), poem, inc. Salve cara deo. 52v-55v. Poem, inc. Nunquam ubi aspecta est studiose litera dextre. 55v. Panormita, epigram, 8 lines, inc. Angeline oculus. 55v-56v. Letter, dated ex Senis, inc. Sunt qui Alexandrum regem. 56v-59.

Another, inc. Neminem omnium qui preclarum. 59-60. Vergerius, letter. 60-61v. Leon. Brunus, letter. 61v-62. Panormita, epigram. 62-66. Letter, inc. Cum tuos mores partim. 66. Plutarchus ad Traianum. 66-66v. Johannis Crisostomi de luxuria, epigram, 4 lines, inc. Ardet in affectu. 66v-72. Invectiva in Georgium Trabercunum (i.e., Trapezuntium) pro defensione (?) Guarini. Andreas Agaso Paulo Regino ... Tuorum nequaquam mandatorum. 72-75. Leon. Brunus, letters. 75. Angela de Nogarolis ad Ant. Luschem, epigram, 4 lines, inc. Si modo me veniens. - Epitaph, 2 lines, inc. O deus omnipotens Vituli miserere Johannis. 75v. Panormita, poem. - Epitaph of Sforza. 75v-76. Epitaph of Petrarch. 78. Ex Affrica F.P., inc. Urbs accepta deis, 6 lines. - Eiusdem ad Barbatum in epistolis, 4 lines. 78v-79v. Invectiva Leonardi Aretini in Laurum Quirinum, a letter, inc. Scripsisti nuper. 79. Leon. Brunus, letter. 79v-81. Exempla greca de amicitia, citing Lucian. 81-83v. Carolus Aretinus, elegy on Leon. Brunus. 83v-85. Ant. Luschem, poem on Joh. Galeatz (Vicecomes). 85-88. Defensio Leonardi Aretini pro translatione Ethice, his letter to Ugo Senensis. 88-88v. Panormita, poem to Barth. de Monte Policiano. 88v-89v. Id., poem to Porcellius. 89v. Anon. poem, inc. Regis Appollonie sonipes. 90-99v. Poggius, letters. 99v-103v. (Poggius, invectiva in Philephum), inc. Impurissimam atque obscenissimam. 103v-107. Another, inc. Statueram michi unica tantum. 107-113. Poggius, letters. 113-119v. Funeral oration (of Poggio on Niccoli), inc. Si cives prestantissimi latine muse. 119v-124. (Vergerius, letter), dated Bononie 1399, inc. Non est apud quem querar vir magnifice. 124-133v. (Poggius, de varietate fortunae, book IV), inc. Haud ab re futurum esse arbitror. 134-136. Leon. Justinianus, letter to Guarini. 136-138v. Poggius, letter. 138v-139. Ambr. Traversarius, letter. 139v-145. Poggius, letters, interrupted at the end. 145v-146v. Poem, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: ffinis satyra Philephi. 147-149v. Leon. Brunus, letter to Blondus. 149v-152v. Id., oratio Heliogabali. 153-153v. Id., letter. 154 (other hand). Religious texts.

Harl. 3747. Watson, p. 139, no. 785. cart. misc. XV. Large size. 2 coll. 231 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 58.

f. 2. Subsequitur hic divisio practice medicine magistri Johannis Garzonis quasi secundum modum procedendi Avicenne in viginti duas Fen. This heading is followed by a preface (f. 2-3), a table of contents (3-4v) and some fly-leaves. f. 1-206v (new numbering). Text. At the end: et sic est finis practice Johannis Garzonis per me Henricum de Bergis sitque leonis (sic) in anno domini millesimo et quatuorcentum/et septuagesimo cum septem sitque completum/in die vigesimo februarii mense secundo/pro viro digno rolansque (?) cornelio/... f. 206v-208v (other hand). Tractatus digressivus quem nos scripsimus de soda influentiali, inc. (M)ulti reperiuntur homines iuvenes et senes. At the end: et sic finitus est tractatus ... magistri Johannis Spirin (?) quem subiunxit secundum tractatus secundi prime Feni de soda. 209-228 (first hand). Consilia Nicolai Florentini super de febris abbreviata. 228. De dieta acuto-

rum. In the margin: Magister Jo. de Garzon. Yet Nic. Florentinus seems to continue to f.230. At the end: Scripsi ex exemplari magistri Jo. de Garzonibus scripto a manu patris sui magistri Bernardi de Garzonibus excellentissimi medici. 230-231. Petrus de Ebano, de balneis. 231-231v. Gentilis de Fulgineo, de balneis.

Harl.3767. cart. misc. XV. 256 fols. Northern hand. Old table of contents. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 59.

f.2-66v. Gubernaculum conciliorum per dominum Andream (de Escobar) episcopum Magorensem editum. 67-89. Tractatus de squaloribus Romane curie vulgariter Portugal antiquus intytlatus et nisi se correxerit est in statu damnationis eterne, inc. Moyse factus est tamquam solitudinis amicus. 89v. Registrum super libro de superstitionibus ab ... Nicolao Magni de Gawir (Jauer) ... anno ... Millesimo quadringentesimo quintodecimo edito. The index is followed by a Prohemium (91) and the text (91v-124). 124v-141v. De fermento et azimo. Blank pages. 142-152. Tractatus per ... Johannem patriarcham Anthiocenum editus super generalium conciliorum potestate, addressed to the Council of Basel. 152v-162. Anon., question, inc. Venient autem dies ... Circa quem textum pro materia nunc currenti queritur si auferibilis sit sponsus ecclesie a filiis suis vel ab ea. 162v-193v. Treatise composed at the Council of Basel, on the bull presented by Joh. archiepiscopus Tarentinus, Petrus (Donatus) episcopus Paduanus and Ludovicus (Barbus) Abbas Sancte Justine. 194-197v. Another treatise. 197v-236. Henricus Totze canonicus Magdeburgensis, Questio, composed at Basel, 1433. 236-251v. Dyalogus respondens argumentis contra premissa motis. 252-256. Dyalogus inter Jacobum et Johannem de reformatione ecclesie Dei fienda in sacro concilio Basiliensi, inc. Cum hoc sacrum concilium generale. 167-171v. Tractatus (Petri de Alliaco) Cardinalis Cameracensis de reformatione ecclesie. 171v. Other decrees of the Council of Basel. 175v. Cameracensis, de potestate pape. 188. Determinatio Nicolai de Ffakenham de schismate (1395). 203-217v. Fr. Maronis, utrum ecclesia sit supra papam. At the end: Explicit actus determinationis de potestate pape per manus Johannis Gobych. 217v-218v. De Constantini donatione narratio, inc. Constantinus imperator coronam. 219-220v. Sermonis Fr. de Maronis de indulgentiis fragmentum. At the end: per manus Johannis Gobych. 221. Bonifacius VIII de primatu decreti cum expositione Fr. de Maronis. 228-235v. Fr. de Mayronis, questio de perfectione fratrum, damaged (title at the end).

Harl.3768. cart. and mbr. misc. XV. 235 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 59-60.

f.1-127v. Communiloquium Jo. Wallei. 128-155. Nic. Treveth, de officio missae. 156-166. Tractatus de consilio (sic) Basiliensi, inc. Cogitanti huic sacre. 166. Decreta sessionis octave (concilii Basiliensis). 167-171v. Tractatus (Petri de Alliaco) Cardinalis Cameracensis de reformatione ecclesie. 171v. Other decrees of the Council of Basel. 175v. Cameracensis, de potestate pape. 188. Determinatio Nicolai de Ffakenham de schismate (1395). 203-217v. Fr. Maronis, utrum ecclesia sit supra papam. At the end: Explicit actus determinationis de potestate pape per manus Johannis Gobych. 217v-218v. De Constantini donatione narratio, inc. Constantinus imperator coronam. 219-220v. Sermonis Fr. de Maronis de indulgentiis fragmentum. At the end: per manus Johannis Gobych. 221. Bonifacius VIII de primatu decreti cum expositione Fr. de Maronis. 228-235v. Fr. de Mayronis, questio de perfectione fratrum, damaged (title at the end).

Harl.3772. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 72 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 60.

f.1-14v. Jordanus Ruffus de Calabria, de curatione equorum. 14v-20. Incipit liber mariscaltie quem fecit Magister Maurus, inc. (C)um illustris R. pitavie

(?) superius. At the end: Explicit tractatus magistri Mauri de curatione equorum. 20-41v. Another treatise, in four parts, inc. Medicamen (?) inter animalia cetera. 41v. Incipit liber Errelei ad Basim de curatione equorum ... quem fecit transferri de greco in latinum Dominus M.R.R. (Rex Robertus?). 59v-70v. Liber Marescalcie, inc. (C)um inter cetera animalia, fragm. at the end.

Harl.3829. cart. XVI. 84 fols. French hand. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 85.

f.1 (title damaged). Urbis ac territorii Patavini descriptio ... auctore Gottfrido Co ... (cut away). Contains inscriptions and epitaphs.

Harl.3830. Mann, p. 501, no. 261. Watson, p. 139, no. 787. cart. misc. XV. 136 fols. French hand. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 85. Ward, *Romances* I, pp. 798-799.

f.2. Old table of contents. 3-4. End of a fragmentary text, identified in the table as Laurentius Vallensis de credita Constant(ini) donat(ione). 4v-11v. Leon. Brunus, fabula Tancredi, from Boccaccio, with preface. 11v-17v. Novella domini Leonardi in vulgari stilo (Bruni, novella di Antioco), inc. Non sono molti anni passati. 17v-18v. Verba Scipionis ad Masinissam. 18v-21v. (Salutatio), declamatio de Lucretia. At the end: Finis declamationis Seii (sic) Colutii de morte Lucretie Romane. 21v. Epitaph of Lucretia, 6 lines, inc. Cum foderet gladio. 21v-23. De Harpalo et Demosthene ... translatio ex Plutarcho, inc. Plutarchus de Demosthene ait in republica Atheniensium. 23-24v. De litterarum inventione, inc. Latini Nichostratam. 25-26v. De arte magica, inc. Ars magica que ex medicina fluxit. Excerpts. 31-32v. Lucii Catiline defensio adversus M. T. Cicero-nem, inc. Si subtiliter. 35-38v. Ex Luciano oratore et Libanio comparatio (tr. Aurispa), inc. Cum in rebus bellicis. 38v-53. Petrarch, itinerarium Syriacum. 54-54v. A. Canobius Mediolanensis, letter to Nic. Pice-ninus, dated 1432, inc. Pluris esse. 54v-59. Versus eiusdem, inc. Optavi semper. 59-60. (Id.?), letter to Nic. Pice-ninus, inc. Superiori tempore. 60-65. (Id.?, the same author as before), poem to the same, inc. Scribere magnorum. 65-66. Epistola Fratris Baptiste ordinis minorum ad Franciscum suum, inc. Statue-ram mi Francisce. 66-67. Pro agendis graciis, inc. Zenophon ille Atheniensis. 67-68v. Signa future probitatis, inc. Omnino autem liberalis ingenii. 71-80. Oratio Domini Johannis Marii Philippi habita Bononie in palatio dominorum, inc. Qui Demosthenis orationes. 80v-84v. Ambr. de Vignate, oratio, inc. Licurgus et Solon patres conscripti. 84v-98v. Pius II, oration held at Mantua. 98v-100. Aranea et podagra (Petrarch, Fam. III, 13), inc. Achillem tibi. 100v-100 bis verso blank. 101-115v. Nicolosa Sanuta Bononiensis apud ... legatum Bononiensem ut matronis ornamenta restituantur causam agit, inc. Matronarum fortunam. 116-121. Johannes Maria fratri Gabrieli ministro, a letter dated Milan, 1452, inc. Si-ne magna animi molestia. 121-123. Petrarch, letter to Frater Joh. de Columa, inc. Achillem tibi fabel-lam. 123-124v. Id., letter to Socrates. 125. (L) Lauren-cius Vallensis ... Arnolodo Fenolleda salutem. Pro-mise (nothing else). The rest of the page and the next page are blank. 126-133v. Laur. Vallensis, 33 fabel-



le, with a preface to Arnaldus Fenolleda, inc. Promiseram nuper. At the end: Expliciunt 33 fabelle Laurencii Vallensis Bonon. 3 novembris 1461.

Harl.3833. cart. XVI. 56 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 85.

f.1. Ad ... Benedictum Reguardatum ... Francisci Sfortiae Ducis Mediolanensis phisicum ... Joannis Marliani Mediolanensis de proportionem motuum in velocitate questio, inc. Inter maximas philosophorum. At the end (56v): Haec ita scribere finivi Papias die quartodecimo Februarii hora 17 Millesimo quatricesimo septimo etc. (sic).

Harl.3838. cart. XVI. 256 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 86. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 61-62.

f.3-117. Anglorum Heliades, opus ex variis autoribus et eisdem probis congestum et in duos divisum libros Joanne Baleo Sudovolgio ad Joannem Leylandum autore. The preface is dated ex Gippiswico ... Sudovolgio pago ... MDXXXVI (f.4v). At the end, a table of contents. 118-249 (other hand, autograph). Jo. Baleus, Perpaucorum Carmeli scriptorum ... cathalogus admodum brevissimus. 250-256v. Indices.

Harl.3871. cart. misc. XV. 183 fols. Initials. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 89.

Ad Herennium. Cicero, de inventionem. 157-172v. Exempla exordiendi in genere iudiciali iuxta quatuor genera causarum accidentalium compilata per ... Gasparinum (Barzizzam) Pergamensem ..., inc. Nisi persuasum haberem. At the end: Expliciunt exordia circa rhetoricam novam Ciceronis T. M. Magistri Gasparini Pergamensis ... 173-183v. Hic incipiunt precepta domini Gasparini de Parma (sic) (i.e., Barzizza), inc. Cum omnis commode.

Harl.3878. cart. XVI. Large size. 451 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 90.

f.1-1v. Baptista C. Fulgosus Antoniotto C. Fulgoso, a preface, inc. Ea est virtus. 1v-5. Table of contents. 5v blank. 6-7v. Baptistae C. Fulgosi olim Genue Ducis ... factorum ac dictorum memorabilium liber ad Petrum filium prologus, inc. (D)ionysium iuniorum. 7v-448v. Text, in nine books, in volg. 449-451. Coronis apostrophe ad filium, inc. In preface.

Harl.3893. Watson, p. 140, no. 791. mbr. XV. 92 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 95.

Cicero, de oratore. At the end (f.91v): ad III kl. Decembris MCCCCLXV. Et Antonius de Principibus a Seta civis Vincentinus presens hoc opusculum incepit ac ad hunc usque locum perduxit ...

Harl.3922. mbr. XV. Initials. 70 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 96.

f.1-3. Ad ... Petrum tituli S. Marci presbiterum Card. ... Hermolai ... (Barbari) episcopi Veronensis orationes contra poetas, a preface, inc. His superioribus diebus. 3v-29. Id., (first oration), to Barth. Lendenariensis O.M. 29-66. Id. (second oration), inc. Superiori oratione mea. At the end: 1475. f.66v-70v. Id., letter to Ant. Donatus Cavodasmus (?), dated 1446.

Harl.3925. Watson, p. 140, no. 793. mbr. XV. 188 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 96. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 173.

Cicero, de inventionem. At the end (f.94): V Idus

Decembris ... Hic liber est Loysii Petri domini Loysii de Guicciardinis de Florentia sub annis ... XXXI tempore pape Eugenii III. - Rhetorica ad Herennium.

Harl.3933. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 125 fols. Several fascicules. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 97.

f.1 (title page, mbr. s.XVI in.). Marci Hieronymi Vidae Cremonen. Canonici Regularis de Bombyce libri duo. 1v blank. 2-27v. Liber primus ad Isabelam Estensem Marchioniss. Mantue, a poem. f.28. One line added by a later hand. 28v-29v blank, except for a note. 30 (fasc. 2, cart. s.XV). Antonii Panhormitae laureati poematum et prosarum liber incipit ad Lamolam V. cl., inc. Desine me placida (poem). 32. Letter to Ant. Cremona. 33. Laus Elisiae, a poem. 34. Letter to Antonius (Cremona). 35v. Ad Antonium, a poem. 36. Letter to Henrigettus Astensis. 38. In invidios, a poem. 38v. Antonio Pesine, a poem. 39v. Laus Ambrosiae, a poem. - Letter to Gerardus (Landrianus) pontifex. 41. Epitaphion Antoniae, a poem. 41v. Letter to Nicolaus questor. 44. A poem. - Letter to Dom. Ferrufinus. 45. In Vallam, poem (2 lines). - Letter to Franc. Mecenas. 46. Ad Galganum Bicum, a poem. 46v. Letter to Franc. Mecenas. Alternating poems and letters. Letters to Phil. Maria Vicecomes (47v, 50), Cambius (Zambeccarius, 53), Barth. Vicecomes pontifex Novariensis (55v), for Nic. Piccininus to Phil. Maria Vicecomes (57). 68v. Liber II. Letters to Andr. Barth. Imperialis (80), Franc. Pontanus (89), Ant. Petrutius (90v), Ant. Cremona (92). Ad Miniatem, poems (97 and 98). Letter to Franc. Piccininus (99v). Ad Vallam, a poem (101). Letter to Thomas Cambiator (102). Laus Angellinae, a poem (103v). Epitaphion Janini Ritii (104v). Letters to Jac. Peregrinus (105, 117, 118v). Ad Ergotelem, a poem (106). Letter to Ergoteles (106). Ad Porcelium, a poem (107). Pro se ipso ad Papienses, in prose (108v). Pro Marcello ad Montenses, a poem (118). Laus Guarini, a poem (119v). 120. Finis ... - De Antonii Panhormitae poematis. T. Strocchio poetae de levitate nemesis, a poem. Other poems, including verses on Alphonsus Antonii f. (121), Cosmogonia Ant. f. (121), Barth. Faccius (121v, several), on Masiella mother of Kyriacus (121v), on Alphonsus (122), on Bar. Strocchio (122v), on Camillus Caraculus (122v), in villam T. Strocchio (123), on Rullus (123), on Manetti (two pieces, 123v), on Franc. Sfortia (125). Pius papa pro Paride (125). Panhormita pro Paride (125v).

Harl.3949. Watson, pp. 140-141, nos. 795 and 796. cart. misc. XV. 103 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 98.

f.1-45v. Rhetorica ad Herennium. At the end: MCCCCXXX die Mercurii XXVIII Junii finitum fuit hoc opus per me Marchixium prepagium (Watson: pupagium) de Martinengo. 45v-47v. Anon., treatise on memory, inc. Reverende pater et domine, qualiter homo ad recordandum de pluribus rebus per memoriam artificialem. 47v-53v. Poem, inc. (R)ecte vivendi doctrinam sive cavendi. 53v-62v. Optimus tractatus de reprobatione amoris pluribus rationibus, in two parts, inc. Cum per varias amoris vias. 62-69v. Biria. At the end: MCCCCXXXI die XIII Marzii. 72-75v. Basilius, de studiis, tr. Leon.

Brunus, with preface. At the end: scriptus de mense marci anni 1447 per me Johannempetrum prepagium (Watson: pocpagium) Caravaziensem et Brixie civem. 76-84. P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. At the end: explevi die p<sup>o</sup> aprilis 1449. 84-88v. (Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface). At the end: finis itaque habitus est XXVI maii 1449. 88v-91. Compositionis opusculum ... Gasparini Barzezi, inc. (C)um omnis comode et perfecte elocutionis. At the end: Vigesimo Junii 1449 per me Johannempetrum scriptorem. 91-92v. Ps.-Seneca, de 4 virtutibus. At the end: 9 aprilis 1451 per me Johannempetrum. 92v-96. Leon. Brunus, isagogicon moralis disciplinae, 20 febr. 1455. At the end: 1455 Febr. 27. 96-96v. Mercurius (by L. B. Albertus, inc. Virtus dea per epistolas). At the end: explicit querela virtutis.

Harl.3982. cart. XV. 74 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 101.

2v-39v. (Onosander, tr. Nic. Sagundinus), inc. (E)quitandi aut venandi, with a preface (to Alphonsus rex, f.1-2), inc. Superiore tempore serenissime rex cum apud maiestatem tuam incliti Senatus Veneti iussu annum ferme in urbe Neapoli egissem). 43-74. (Aelian), tr. Theodorus (Gaza) Graecus Thessalonicensis, with a preface to Ant. Panormita (40-43).

Harl.3989. mbr. XV. 82 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 101. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 368. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, p. 103, no. 6.

f.1. Commentum super Persium, inc. Persius Flaccus satiricus poeta Vulterris. 1v-82v. Comm., inc. Nec fonte labra. Prima hec satyra reprehendit poetam. Goes to Sat.5. At the end: ἡ βιβλος τοῦ Σωζομένου. 82v. Another life of Persius, inc. Persius Flacco et Fulvia Summentia matre natus est. At the bottom: Ego Franciscus Luce not(arius) opere scripsi.

Harl.3990. Mann, pp. 302-303, no. 119. Watson, p. 141, no. 800. cart. XV. 175 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 102. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Petrarch, Rime. At the end (f.169): Scripti per mano dime Giorgio di Britio dirigoccio ... MCCCCLXVII Adi XXII dimarzo. Other hand: conpro Giovanni di Christofano di Pentore adidetto nella rocha di Radichofani per f.14 sciolto. f.169v blank. 170-174v (same hand). Form addresses in volg.

Harl.3995. Watson, p. 141, no. 801. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 158 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 102. Andrew G. Watson, *The Journal of the Society of Archivists* 4, 1973, p. 604.

Bonaventura, Breviloquium. - S. Basilii Regula. - Regula Pauli et Stephani. At the end (f.103v): Explicit regula Pauli et Stephani MCCCCLXXXVII XII. novembris per fratrem Thedaldum ordinis minorum professorem Florentie script(a) dum iam plenus dierum existeret ... - Expositio Regulae S. Augustini.

Harl.4079. cart. XV. 129 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 113. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

Horace. Vergil. Moretum, fragm. At the end (f.129): Hic liber est Jacobi daluha (sic).

Harl.4081. Watson, p. 141, no. 802. cart. XVI in. Initial. 40 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 113.

f.1. (Later title): Joannes Mercurius Corrigiensis de Quercu Julii pontificis sive de lapide philosophico. f.1-3. (Old title): Quid, de quo, ad quid ... ac totius operis argumentum. Tractatulus atque opusculum de papali et Julia Quercu arboreque foenicea ac de Mercuriali Termaxima ... foenice ... per ... Joannem Mercurium Corrigiensem in urbe Roma ipsi ... Julio secundo dicatum. The text (f.3-40) is in prose and in 17 chapters. Dated at the end: 1506.

Harl.4082. mbr. XV. 87 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 113. Palma di Cesnola, p. 129, no. 1652.

f.3. Protesti di Messere Stefano Porcari, inc. Quante volte. 7v. Another, inc. Io mi ricordo. 14. Another, inc. Se alcuna volta. 23v-28v. Another, inc. Molte considerationi. 28v-55v. Cicero, de senectute, volg., inc. O Tito se io in nalcuna (sic) cosa taiuto. 56-87v. Vita di Dante, inc. Solone il cui pecto. At the end: per Messere Giovanni Bocchacci.

Harl.4087. Watson, pp. 141-142, no. 803. cart. misc. XV. 190 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 114.

f.1-5v. Anon., medical treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Quoniam quidem de melioribus amicis quos habere videor. 6-9 (other hand, s.XVI). Recipes in Italian. 9v blank. 10-10v. Latin note. 11-22v (first hand). Introductorium breve et utile ad curandas febres compillatum per famosum arcium et medicine doctorem M. Dominicum de Raygola de Bo(noni)a, inc. Primo circa effimeram. At the end: Explicit tractatus de fe(bribus) compillatus per famosissimum arcium et medicine doctorem M. Dominicum de Raygola de Bono(nia). Other medical texts and recipes. 108v. Explicit cyrugia Avicene super quam scripsit Dynus de Florentia tantum. Paulus de Alex(andria) medicine scholaris scripsit 1445 adi X de marzo ... f.109-190v. Incipit cirurgia Bruni Longoburgensis, fragm. at the end.

Harl.4088. mbr. XV ex. 21 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 114.

f.1-12v. Kyriaci Anconitani de Pontiano Taracoenensis regis conflictu navali commentarium ad Franc. Scalamentium. At the end: Exactum Anconi Idibus Septembris. Blank folio. 13-13v (other hand). Ber. Capella et Gasp. Manius, prose preface to Raphael (Riarius) Card. S. Georgii. 13v. Ber. Capella, poem. 14-18. Ber. Capellae et Gas. Manii Aegloga, to the same. 18-19v. Gas. Manius, poem to the same. 20-21. Bernardinus Capella, poem to the same.

Harl.4094. cart. misc. XV. 140 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 114. Information supplied by M. C. Davies.

f.1-2. (Lentulus, letter), inc. Apparuit temporibus. 2-3. Letter of sympathy, inc. Tantus est dolor quem suscepi ex iactura clarissimi principis optimi tui genitoris Marchio illustris(sime), dated 1441 and signed Petrus de Plaza. 3-3v. Reply to Petrus de Plaza, dated Ferrara, 1442 (by Leonellus Estensis). 3v-4. Ps.-Bernardus, letter to Raymundus. 4-5v. Anon., letter, inc. Etsi acerbum sit genus. 5v-8. Another, inc. Cum mihi multi videntur reprehendendi carissime Antoni. 8-8v. Another, inc. Gratulor admodum ac letor Alfonsi (sic) mi. 8v-9. Another, inc. Nisi bellum pax finiret. 9-9v. Another,

inc. Quanto me dolore nuper affecerit princeps illustissime. 9v-10v. Another, inc. Cum multis qui his proximis diebus, with a mention of Padua. 10v. Martial, poem, inc. Si quid Phusce vacas. 11-11v. Oratio matrimonii M.B., inc. Nom (sic) sum inscius patres optimi. 12-13. Oratio Marti(ni) Bute de gratiarum actionibus contra discipulos (sic) suos, inc. Si discipuli mei. 13-15. Oration, inc. Cumpertum (sic) habeo commilitones mei. 15-16v. Another, inc. Cum sepe numero mecum animo versarem. 16v-18. Another, inc. Solent reverendi patres. 18-18v. Another, inc. Si pro honore quem hodierno die. 19-22v. Another, inc. Tametsi prestantissimi consocii. 23. Another, inc. Apud superiores ludi magistrus. 23-23v. Poem, inc. Legitimis afferre gradus. 23v-26v. Oration, inc. Trita quidem fabella. 26v-27v. Poem, inc. Qui cupido amplexu te. 27v-29. Oration (of Leon. Justinianus on Carolus Zenus), inc. Maximum et amplissimum munus. 29-30v. Another, inc. Vereor equidem. 31-50. (Poggio), invective against Perotti in which Valla is mentioned, inc. Non est mirandum nescio quem. 50-54v. (Poggius, in delatores), dated Rome, inc. Licet maioris esset ingenii. 55-55v. Poggius de Cuniis (i.e., Cumis) Johanni de Columna, inc. (Cum) plurima impresentiarum. 56-61 (56v-57 blank, without loss of text). Poggius to Leonardus Aretinus, inc. Cum pluribus. 61-61v. Phil. Maria Vicecomes to Ant. Panormita. 62-64. Letter of consolation, inc. Heu mihi misero nimum. 64-69. Poggius, invective against Philadelphus, inc. Impurissimam. 69-70. Poggius to Panormita. 70. Poggius to Guarinus. 70-70v. Guarinus, letter. 70v-71v. (Praelectio to Cicero's de officiis, perhaps by Filelfo), inc. Antequam ad hunc locum et ornatissimum cetum. 71v-73. Another oration, inc. Quanta me benivolentia. 73-74v. Another, inc. Memini pretor amplissime. 75-75v. Laur. Valla, two letters to Luchinus Bellus. 75v-76. Mapheus Vegius, letter to the same. 76. Guarinus, letter. 76-77v. Achilles Vicecomes, letter to Ant. Pessina, with an epigram. 77v-81. (Filelfo, treatise de divisione mensium in form of a letter, followed by a letter to Franc. Pizolpassus). 81-81v. Franc. Philadelphus, letter. 82. (Catullus), poems. 92v-93v. Oratio quan (sic) protulit R. in acceptatione caputii, inc. Si patres eruditissimi vestris pro meritis. 93v-94. Gasparinus (a student), letter to his fellow students. 94-95v. Andr. Julianus, oration on Manuel Chrysoloras. 95v-97. Oratio pro introitu unius episcopi, inc. Quantum omnibus in hac urbe degentibus. 97-97v. Oratio in quodam anniversario, inc. Clarissimi doctores et piissimi patres. 97v-99. Oration, inc. Si satis apud me. 99-100v. Oratio in laudando quempiam sive domum et in referendo gratias in convivio, inc. Quamquam hodierno die. 100v-101. Sermo pro repetitione, inc. Iubentibus huius. 101-102v. Sermo pro doctoratu alicuius factus per Magistrum Gasparinum (Barzizum) Pergamensem, inc. Si quis forte vestrum. 102v-103v. Sermo pro infula doctorum novelorum ..., inc. Cum externa (sic) die. 104-107v. Colutii Pierii (Salutati) ... declamationes Lucretie. 107v-109. Demosthenes Alexandro, inc. Nihil habes. 109-109v. Seneca ad Lucilium, inc. Desinamus quod volumus. 109v-110v. Thomas de Aquino, ad quandam discipulum

(sic) epistola, inc. Quia quesivisti a me. 110v-112v. Petrarch to frater Jo. de Columna, inc. Annilem (sic) tibi fabellam. 112v-113. Leon. Brunus, two letters. 113. Epistola Francisci (sic) Ocha, inc. Clara atque eterna. 113v. Qualiter creantur doctores et milites. 114-115v. Letter, inc. Quanto sin (sic) dolore affectus mi Daniel. 115v-117v. Gasparinus (Barzizza) Pergamensis Franciscus Zabarelle. 117v-123. Poggius, letter to Niccoli (de descriptione balnearum). 123v-131v. (Leon. Brunus, in hypocritas), inc. Ex omni genere hominum. 131v-134. Guarinus, oration in praise of Franc. Barbaro. 134-134v. (Leon. Brunus, oration on Otho), inc. Plenam lacrimarum, fragm. at the end. 135-135v blank. 135-140 (later hand). Orations and recipes (1502).

Harl.4122. cart. XVII-XVIII. 48 fols. Cf. *Catalogue III*, p. 118. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 224.

f.1. Justi Lipsii de magnitudine Hebraea. On top: A copy from the original wrote with the hand of Lipsius.

Harl.4144. mbr. XV. 103 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue III*, p. 120.

f.1-38. (Laur. Valla, apologia ad Eugenium IV), inc. Aequius erat summe pontifex. 38v blank. 39-57. Ad Alfonso regem Laurentius Vallensis, Aliud Siculum aliud Neapolitanum esse regnum. 57-83v. Alfonso ... regi Laurentius e Valle S., a treatise on Tarquinii, dated Neapoli pridie nonarum decembris MCCCCXLIII, inc. Quum Tit. Livium quotidie. 84-103v. Laurentius Vallensis Johanni Serre, dated Idibus Augusti Caiete, inc. Scribis ad me.

Harl.4150. mbr. misc. XV. 194 fols. Cf. *Catalogue III*, p. 120. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 262.

f.1 (s.XVI): Peregrinum Othonellum penes (owner). 6-39v. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface. 40-93v. (P. P. Vergerius), de ingenuis moribus. 94-95v. Poggius, letter to Guarinus. 95v-96v. Guarinus (on erasure), letter to Nic. Leon(ardus), inc. Hodie apud d. Fr. Card. 96v-193. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria, with preface.

Harl.4158. cart. XVI. 31 fols. Cf. *Catalogue III*, p. 121.

f.1-2v. Franc. Marcaldi, preface to Michiel Marino, dated VIII d'aprile MDLXXXI. 3-31v. Id., description of Scotland, inc. Maria Regina di Scotia.

Harl.4166. mbr. misc. XIV. 87 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue III*, p. 121.

f.71. Ars memorie.

Harl.4168. mbr. XV. 76 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue III*, p. 121. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 49.

f.1 (fly-leaf, s.XVI). Alphonsi a Prato (owner's note). f.1v (s.XV). Prologue, inc. Nota lector ... saperai scrivere ad ogni persona et parlare ornatamente cum tutti cum eloquentia ... come tu trovi nel principio solamente exordii, tu troverai anche leggendo li exordii cum la epistola fornita ... f.2-4v. Prohemio di quello che tracta la presente operetta composta ad instantia et requisitione del nobile et prudentissimo giovane J. de B. da uno suo caro et perfetto amico il cui al presente se tace, inc. Essendo stato piu volte da voi exhortato compatre mio carissimo ... che io volesse ordinare et porre insieme certe mie breve letteruze che ale fiate ho scripto ad

alcuni miei familiari et benevoli de diverse cose et materie et anche certi principii de exordii per sapere dictare lettere et altra accumulatione de ornato parlare. 4v-76v. Collection of exordii, parlamenti and lettere, inc. Exordio da confortare gliamici a scrivere frequentemente. Tanta suavita et dolceza e quella de le littere. One is dated ex Bononia (12). One is followed by the note: Lo exordio di sopra se porria dire aboccha auno o scriverli (39). A new section begins with f.41: Littere exordii et parlamenti damore facti ad instantia et requisitione del ... giovane A. de li Al. composto per uno suo caro amico il cui nome al presente se tace, inc. Non puote mai.

Harl.4241. mbr. XV. 88 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 129. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 121. Ullman, p. 195.

f.1\* (fly-leaf). Liber Hospi(ta)l(is) S. Nicolai prope Cusam Treverensis dioc(es)is d. Car(dina)l(is). f.1-88. Aristotle, *Metaphisica*, in 14 books (tr. Bessarion), inc. Omnes homines natura cognoscere desiderant. Signum autem est sensuum dilectio, des. nec ista principia sint.

Harl.4347. cart. XVI. 43 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 137.

(Hippocrates, Aphorisms), inc. Vita brevis ars vero longa.

Harl.4402. cart. misc. XV. 124 fols. Drawings. Written in France. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 141. A. J. Vanderjagt, *Qui sa vertu anoblist*, Groningen, 1981, pp. 115-116.

f.25-64v. A French dialogue with Boccaccio as an interlocutor, entitled in the table of contents: Le temple de Bocasse (by George Chastellain, according to V. Branca). Blank folio. 65-93v. Traicte de noblesse compose par Jaquez de Valere en langue despaigne et translatte en franchois par maistre Huguez de Salve prevost de Fouynez, to the King of Castile. 94-115. (Bonaccursius, de nobilitate), in French. 115v blank. 116-122. (Lucian, comparatio, Lat. by Jo. Aurispa), in French, with the prologue of the French translator who links this work with the preceding one. The last two translations are by Jean Miélot.

Harl.4484. cart. misc. XVIII. 46 fols. Written in France. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 163.

f.9-9v. Epitaphs of Erasmus by Santolius and others.

Harl.4695. mbr. XV or XVI in. Red titles and lemmata. Initials, miniature. 115 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 188.

Marsilius Ficinus, somm. on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans, in 26 chapters, with a prologue and two other introductory pieces. On the fly-leaves in front and at the back: Celivre appartient amaistre Germain de Ganay.

Harl.4735. cart. (and mbr.) XV. 78 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 197.

Comm. on Aristotle's *Physics*, inc. Iste est liber phisicorum Aristotelis. f.40v. ffinis 4ti libri quod Curson (sic). 74v (at the end). Explicuit libri phisicorum quod Cursonum de Swapham Markett. 75-78. Another treatise, inc. (D)istinctiones a doctoribus. At the end: Explicit quod Curson.

Harl.4741. cart. XV-XVI. 52 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 198.

f.1. (Vita Persii), inc. Aulus Persius Flaccus natus est pridie nonas decembris. 2. Comm. on Persius, inc. Nec fonte labra prolui cabalino quod Hesiodus dicit.

Harl.4743. cart. XVI. 97 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 198. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 159; 269.

Fly-leaf (s.XVI-XVII, owner's note). Antonini de Galeazis Placentini. (Other hand). Nunc vero Marci Antonii Parmae Plac. ni 1652. 12. Aprilis. f.1-97. (Gaspar Contarenus, de republica Veneta), in five books, fragm. at the beginning. Book II (f.25v) begins: (N)ullus est qui ignoret principem in urbe Veneta.

Harl.4763. Mann, pp. 303-304, no. 120. mbr. XV. 299 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 202.

f.1-275. Title erased. According to the catalogue: Thomas Beckington, de iure regis Angliae ad Franciam, a treatise that includes many state letters and other documents, some of them in French and English, and citations from literary works, such as an excerpt from the *Somnium viridarii* (f.35) and the entire duodecima et ultima eglogha Ffrancisci Petrarche bucolicorum, with the comm. of Franc. Piendibeni da Montepulciano (f.55v-57v). 279v-299. Poem in praise of Henry V, perhaps by the same, inc. Terreni decus imperii, ending with a prose hymn and preceded by a prose preface and table of contents (275v).

Harl.4767. cart. XVIII. 328 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 202.

f.1. Ambrosius Fisher, Latin preface. 2. Id., epistola ad lectorem. 4. Lycophron, Alexandra, in Greek and Latin, inc. Dicam omnia veraciter. On top of the page: Rob. Filmer. f.178. (Id.?), notes on Sophocles' *Electra*, fragm. at the beginning.

Harl.4793. cart. XV. 119 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 205. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 289.

Florus and Eutropius. On the top of the fly-leaf: Paulus Rosius (owner).

Harl.4796. mbr. XV. 127 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 205. Gayangos I, p. 10.

f.2-6v. Preface of the Spanish translator, addressed to Johan. Alfon. de Zamora cavall(er)o del ... Rey (John II of Castile), inc. Muy bien por cierto se ovo con nos la naturante natura. 7-94. (Cicero, de officiis, in Spanish). 94v-95v blank. 96-99. Preface of the translator. 99-118. (Cicero, de senectute, in Spanish). 118v-119v blank. 120-126v. (Cicero, pro Marcello, in Spanish).

Harl.4797. mbr. XV. 196 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 205-206.

Lactantius. At the end (f.199v): Michael deguardavillis de Vulterris scripsit Pisis.

Harl.4842. Watson, p. 143, no. 813. mbr. XV. 87 fols. Initials. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 211.

Curtius. At the end (f.87): Per me Franciscum Caballum Montefortinatem vigesima octava novembris luce hic liber Rome feliciter est expletus 1464.

Harl.4862. Watson, p. 143, no. 816. mbr. XV. 122 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 212.

Horace. At the end (f.122): Finiunt die sextodecimo Novembris anno domini millesimo quadringen-

tesimo sexagesimo primo Ferrarie per me Joannem Carpensem. Below: Soperiantis memor sis mi Joannes.

Harl.4863. mbr. XV. 177 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 212. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 368.

Silius Italicus. At the end (f.177v, s.XVI, owner's note): Dionysius Zanchius comm. According to a ms. note, the scribe has been identified by J. Delz as Leon. Job.

Harl.4868. Watson, p. 143, no. 817. mbr. misc. XV. 153 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 213. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 236. At the foot of f.1, there is an old note pasted on the page, which reads: Hunc librum scito fuisse in Bibliotheca regis Hungarie Bude nomine Mathiae qui semper vicit et nunquam victus est cuius in testimonio in corio expressa sunt insignia regni Hungarie.

f.1. Vita Plinii, from Suetonius. 1-2v. Jo. Mansionarius, brevis adnotatio de duobus Pliniis. 3-4. Table of contents. 4v blank. 5-27v. Ps.-Pliny, de viris illustribus, fragm. at the beginning. 28-152. Pliny the Younger, epistolae. f.152v. Scripsit Florentie hoc opus Petrus Cenninus idibus maiis anno salutis nostre MCCCCLXVII ... Hoc opus o lector descripsi (corrected from descripsit) Petrus avorum/cuius Cennina est nomine dicta domus./Sicubi mendosum tibi forte videbitur ipsum/Exemplar nocuit nullaque culpa mea est. f.153 (fly-leaf, other hand). Liber Joannis Fweldwarii Transylvani et amicorum. Then a note by another hand, stating that the book had been given to him by Joannes Fweldwarius.

Harl.4870. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 213.

Vitruvius. f.50 (s.XIV, 2 coll). Anon. treatise, inc. Philosophia dividitur in tres partes.

Harl.4881. cart. XVI-XVII. 80 fols. Corrections. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 214. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 146.

Danielis Eremitae Nobilis Belgae Aulicae Vitae ac Civilis liber primus (-quartus), without preface.

Harl.4882. cart. XVI. 2 coll. 201 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 214.

f.1-1v. Prologus ad lectorem de necessaria quantitatis syllabarum cognitione et de scriptoribus earum, inc. Quantitatis syllabarum vera et magna cognitio. f.2-188v. Incipiunt syllabe collectae a Georgio Villico Lunensi de syllabographis aliis atque poetis cum additione milium aliquot exceptionum poeticis cum testimoniis, in 172 chapters, inc. Tractaturi de syllabis. 189-201. Index. 201v. Auctoris carmen ad lectorem.

Harl.4883. Watson, p. 144, no. 818. mbr. XV. 133 fols. Initials. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 214. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 275.

f.1-2. Leon. Brunus, preface, inc. Inter moralis discipline precepta. 2-122v. Aristotle, Politica, tr. Leon. Brunus. At the end: exscripsit Lodovicus Petronius eques et iure consultus quod exorsus V° nonas Martii quinquagesimo tandem die absolvit quo tempore amplissimum gerere magistratum brevi opus ingens explevit curande rei p. non defuit. principium fine MCCCCLI finis principio MCCCCLII. 123v-132. Ps.-Aristotle, Oeconomica, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (123-123v). At the end: finiti 3

a Julii MCCCCLII. 131-132. Leon. Brunus, preface to Eugene IV, inc. (L)ibros politicorum multis ad (sic) me vigiliis. 132v-133. Epistola Leonardi Aretini ad dominos Senenses pro dono libri Politicorum, inc. Magnifici et potentes domini d. meo singularissimi post regem. Non sum oblitus. Dated Florentie VIII kl. decembris 1438. 133-133v. Dominorum Senensium responsiva domino Leonardo Aretino per Bertum de Yldibrandinis, inc. Spectabilis et clarissime vir. Accepimus summo cum gaudio. Dated Senis XXVIII novembris MCCCXXVIII.

Harl.4909. Watson, p. 144, no. 820. cart. XV. 126 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 219.

Quintilian, declamationes. At the end (f.125): Fuit perfectus apud urbem Barchinonem dum negotia capitularia tractarem die sabbato decimo Septembris anno MCCCCLXXquarto et emendatus cum originali et quidem diligentissime quatuordecim eiusdem mensis die venerandam crucem populo Barchinonio colente. 125v blank. 126. Table of contents.

Harl.4913. cart. misc. XV. 119 fols. Several hands of which at least the first is Spanish. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 219-220.

f.2v-66v. (Blondus, Roma instaurata), in three books, inc. (U)rbis Rome rerum domine, with a table of contents (f.1-2v). 67-67v. (Pius II?), oration held at Mantua, inc. Magna pars vestrum venerabiles fratres ac dilecti filii. 68-68v. Porcelius, poem in praise of Pius II. 69-72v. Inscriptions. Blank folio. 73. Porcelius, poem to Pius II, and epigram. 75-81. Pius II, bull. Blank pages. 82-91. Pius II, oration held at Mantua, inc. Cum bellum hodie. Blank pages. 92v-110v. Cicero, Somnium Scipionis, in Greek (by Maximus Planudes).

Harl.4914. cart. XVI. 316 fols. Written in France. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 220.

f.5-316v. Alexander Yatrossophista (Trallianus), in three books, in Latin, inc. Contingit hec duplex passio cadentibus capillis, with a table of contents (1-4v).

Harl.4915. mbr. XV. 131 fols. Initial. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 220. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 290.

Valerius Maximus, with glosses. At the end (f.131v): Constantus de Ello scripsit. (Other hand:) Postilatum per me Ambrosinu(m) (sic) de Roziis ... et expletum die XXVI aprilis 1428.

Harl.4916. Watson, p. 144, no. 821. mbr. XV. 209 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Coat of arms of a bishop. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 220. Data supplied by Mr. T. S. Pattie.

f.2-2v. Table of contents of Diodorus, book XI. At the end: Historia incipit conversa in latinum iubente Nicolao Quinto Pont. Max. anno MCCCCLIII. f.3-63v. Jacobi de Sancto Cassiano Cremonensis Canonici Regularis ordinis Sancti Augustini Victoriniani ad Nicolaum Quintum Pont. Max. Diodori Siculi Historiarum liber XI mus foelicer incipit de greco in latinum translatus. Capitulum primum. Decimus ante hunc in totius summe contextu liber rerum earum quae ante traiectionem Xerxis in Europam gestae, des. In Cyprum Cimone duce traiecte fuerunt, veluti in initio polliciti fueraimus, huic libro finem imponemus. 63v-65. Ta-

ble of book XII. 65-113. Book XII, inc. Sicuti variae humanarum rerum vices, des. cum Syracusis gessit veluti persoluto quod in principio polliciti fuimus, quae deinceps gesta accepimus in volumen sequens dilatato (sic) sequemur. 113-114v. Table of Book XIII. 115-209. Book XIII, inc. Si quidem in explicanda historia nil unquam, des. persolutum videatur necessarium propemodum ducimus ut rerum deinceps gestarum memoria sequenti volumine commendetur. Jacobi de Sancto Cassiano Cremonensis Regularis Canonici ordinis Sancti Augustini Victoriniani ad Nicolaum quintum summum pontificem maximum Diodori Siculi historiarum liber tertiusdecimus de greco in latinum translatus feliciter explicat per me Michaellem Laurentii Claromontensis diocesis nomine. R. di patris et domini D. Petri episcopi Tironensis sanctissimi domini nostri domini Pauli divina favente clementia pape secundi die XXX. mensis martii anno incarnationis dominice Millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo nono pontificatus vero eius anno quinto Rome etc.

Harl.4920. cart. XV. 299 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 220. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 158.

Cicero, epistolae ad familiares. f.1 (under the coat of arms): Petrus de Fuxo (owner).

Harl.4923. cart. misc. XV. 482 fols. Initials. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 220-221.

Jerome. Seneca. f.250-258v. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface to Angelus Corbinellus. 258v-260. Nicolai Perotti de fortuna virtuteve hominum liber incipit ad Nicolaum quintum, preface, inc. Maxima semper summe pontifex. 260-271. Plutarch, de fortuna virtuteve Alexandri (tr. Perottus), inc. Haec fortunae oratio est, in two books. 271-271v. Nicolai Perotti in Plutarchi libellum de differentia inter odium et virtutem praefatio, inc. Accipe summe pontifex. 271v-272v. Text, inc. Nihil fere ab odio. 272v-273. Nicolai Perotti in orationem Basilii de invidia proemium ad Nicolaum V, inc. Contemplanti mihi sepe numero. 273-276. Basilii oratio de invidia, inc. Bonus est deus. 276-277. Nic. Perottus, preface of his translation of Epictetus' Enchiridion, to Nicolaus V, inc. Soleo mecum interdum. 277-278v. Simplicius, preface (tr. Perottus), inc. De vita quidem Epicteti. 278v-285. Epictetus, Enchiridion, tr. Perottus, inc. Eorum que sunt quedam in nobis sunt. 285-293. Contentio pro Lucretia (i.e., Bonaccursius, de nobilitate). 293-310. Plato, letters, tr. Leon. Brunus, with a preface to Cosmus Medices. 310-314. Ps.-Plato, Axiochus, tr. Rinucius, with a preface to A. ep. Cavensis. 314-318v. Plato, Crito, tr. Leon. Brunus, with an argumentum, inc. (314v) Quid tu hoc temporis venisti. 319-327. Hippocrates, letters, beginning with a letter of Artaxerxes (tr. Rinucius), inc. Morbus quem pestilentiam vocant. 327-331. Homer, orations from Iliad, book IX, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 331-332v. Lucian, comparatio, tr. Aurispa, with preface to Baptista Romanus. 336-341v. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 358-361v. De provinciis Italiae, inc. Haec ab re esse arbitror. 374v-446v. Boccaccius, de mulieribus claris. The last paragraph has the following heading: Donatus domini Lauren-

tii de Casentino hanc finem dictavit. 447-455v. (Benvenuto Imolensis), liber Augustalis, to Nic. Marchio Estensis. 458v-459. Ambr. (Traversarius), preface to pater Julianus (of his translation of the vita Gregorii Nazianzeni), inc. Vetus consuetudo est. 459-472v. (Gregorius Presbyter, vita Gregorii Nazianzeni, tr. Ambr. Traversarius), inc. Invitat nos quidem religiosissimi viri Gregorius ille. 472v-475. De sacerdotio Christi (from Suidas) per fratrem Ambrosium (Traversarium) monachum Florentinum, inc. Temporibus piissimi imperatoris Justiniani fuit vir quidam princeps Judeorum Theodorus nomine. - Letters of Pilatus and Lentulus. 467-478. Mardecheus, letter to Alexander, inc. Diu est quod infra. 478-479v. Lucian, Charon, tr. Aurispa, with preface, inc. Audite quo quidem pacto. 479v-480. Theodorus Gazes, preface to Laur. de Medicis, inc. Feci mihi suavissime. 480-482v. (Dionysius Halicarnassensis), precepta de oratione nuptiali (tr. Gaza), inc. Esset mihi profecto iocundissimum; praecepta de oratione natalitia (481v); praecepta de oratione epithalamia (482). At the end (482v): Explicit libellus Dionysii Alicarnasei de nuptiis celebrandis per Theodorum Thesalonicensem e graeco in latinum tractatum (sic).

Harl.4935. cart. misc. XVI-XVII in. 156 fols. Late table of contents. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 226.

f.1-3v. Psal. 24 and 25 in Latin verse, with corrections, inc. Quas eminentis ex aquis. Old note: Autographum M. Antonii Flaminii. 4-9v. Jo. Secundus, poems, one of them dated 1533, said to be autograph. 10. Ad Alex. Mazolum Patric. Bonon. in Thyrsidem Elegiam Praefatio (deleted: M. Antonius Flaminus Alexandro Mazolio). 11. Ad Lud. Sperantium in carminum juvenilium libellum praefatio, dated Urbini 1515 (deleted: M. Antonius Flaminus Lud. Sperantio). 12. Ad Achillem Philoterum Bochi in Marulli Naenias Praefatio (deleted: M. Antonius Flaminus Achili Philoteri Bochio). 13. Poem in praise of Flaminius, with a prose eulogy, inc. Puram Flaminus latinatam. 14. Hebrew vocabulary, attributed in the catalogue to Andr. Masius. 15-16. Oct(avius) Pan(tagathus) Andreae Masio. 17-18. L. Latinus to the same. 19-20. Petr. Victorius to Joachimus Camerarius. 21-25. Franc. Cicereus to Paulus Manutius, with corrections. 26. Erasmus to Joannes de Houde, with the note: P. Scriverii. 27. Melanchthon, letter, in German. 28. Theodore Beza, letter to Daniel Tossanus. 29. Joachimus Camerarius, letter. 30-31. Jac. Pamelius, letter. 32-33. F. Hotomanus, letter. 34-36. Obertus Giphanius, letter. 37. Ant. Contius, short note. 38. Lud. Carrius, letter. 39. Ubbo Emmius, letter (1616). 41. Dürer, letter to Pirckheimer, in German. 42. Rubens, letter to Franc. Junius, in Dutch and Latin. 45. Anthony Van Dyck, letter (taken out of the ms.). 46-51. Georgius Fabricius, letters. 52-54. Jac. Fabricius, letter. 55. Wolfgangus Christoph. Stieber, letter. 56. Matth. Dresserus, letter (1606). Letters of Joachimus Camerarius filius (57; 61-65), Caspar Peardus (? 59), Esromus Rud. (to Camerarius, 60), Phil. Camerarius (66, 69), L. Camerarius (67), Ludovicus C. (70), Jos. Scaliger (71; to Ranzovius, 73; to Marcus Velsler, 75). 76-77. Latin poems against Franc. Vie-

ta, inc. Quod dicis operam. Letters of Justus Lipsius (79, 80, 97-102), Isaacus Casaubonus (81-96), Claudius Salmasius (103-140), Jo. Samorcius (Zamoriski, 141-147), Simon Simonides (to Janus Dousa, dated Zamoscy 1600, 148-153), Marcus Velsus (155).

Harl.4936. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 199 fols. Modern table of contents. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 226-227.

Collection of letters. The senders include G. Schoppius (to Lipsius and others, f.1), Janus Gruterus (8), Jac. Bongarsius (46), Gasp. Michael Lingelshemius (66), Conr. Rittershusius (68, 127), Thomas Seghetus (69), Elias Putschius (70), Petr. Scriverius (81, 96), Marquardus Freher (94), Paulus Merula (99), Franc. Nansius (100), Frid. Lindenbrog (102), Lucas Holstenius (111), Gerardus Vossius (119), Georgius Remus (125), Daniel Heinsius (133), Erycius Puteanus (137), Jac. Monaw (141), Theodorus Canterus (144), Andr. Schottus (145), Nic. Rigaltius (150), Balthasar Bonifacius (Tarvisio 1626, f.151), Vinc. Marinerius (in Greek, with a Greek poem, 1617, f.155), Caspar Barthius (157), Domenico Molino (1628, in Italian, f.161), Bonav. Vulcanius (165), Franc. Dousa (166), Isaacus Vossius (171), Rubens (Latin, 178), Descartes (Dutch and French, 179), Tobias Adami (194). The catalogue also lists Jo. Bapt. Sacca, but he does not appear in the ms. or in the table of contents.

Harl.4939. mbr. XVI in. 95 fols. Illuminated. Royal coat of arms. Dedication copy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 227-228. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 157; 303.

f.2. Cy commence la table de Appian Alexandrin des guerres des romains en Espagne translatee de grec en latin par Messire Jehan Lascary et de latin en françois par Messire Claude de Seyssel évesque de Marseille. f.2-5v. Table which covers the first book des guerres d'Espagne and the second book des gestes de Annibal en Italie. f.7-12v. Claude de Seyssel, preface to Francis I. f.13-95. Text of the two books.

Harl.4946. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 111 fols. Apparently written in the North. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 231.

f.1-77v. Comm. on Vergil's Aeneid, fragm. at the beginning, des. non reddidit astris. Explicunt glosule de Eneydis. 77v-94v. Incipiunt glosule de Bucolicis, inc. Bucolica ut ferunt quidam dicta sunt a custodia boum. At the end: Explicunt glosule de bucolicis. 95-95v. Incipiunt glosule de Georgicis, inc. Virgilius in operibus suis diversos secutus est poetas, fragm. at the end. 96-110v. Fabularius, beginning with Demogorgon, inc. Diophantus Lacedemonum actor libros scripsit antiquitatum, apparently a compendium of Boccaccio's Genealogia deorum gentilium.

Harl.4950. mbr. XV. 217 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 231.

Quintilian. At the end (f.217v): Franciscus de Mediolano scripsit.

Harl.4965. Watson, p. 144, no. 823. mbr. XV. Decorated. 213 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 233. Palma di Cesnola, p. 16, no. 237. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 150. De Marinis II, p. 69.

f.1 and 4 bis blank. 2-4v. Table of contents. 5-6.

Georgius Trapezuntius, preface to Nicolaus V. 6-212v. Eusebius, praeparatio Evangelica, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius. At the end: ... MCCCCLXXXII hoc praeclarum opus Florentiae absolutum est die ... XXI a mensis augusti ... Alfred Fairbank suggests Neri Rinuccini as the scribe.

Harl.4974. mbr. XV. 82 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 234.

Cicero, de officiis, fragm. at the beginning. f.71-82v. Phalaris, letters, fragm. at the beginning and end.

Harl.4986. mbr. misc. XII. 81 fols. Drawings. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 235. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 275.

Ant. Musa, ad M. Agrippam. Ps.-Apuleius, de medicaminibus. Anthimius, de observatione ciborum ad Theodericum. f.1 top: Liber Chuonradi Peutingeri Augustani iuris doct(oris).

Harl.4994. cart. misc. XVI. 261 fols. Written in England. Table of contents in French (f.1-2v). Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 236-237.

f.14. Maximilian I, reply to Ant. Justinianus. 28-32v. Oration of the French envoys at the diet of Speyer. 39-44v. Oration of the French envoy at Schmalkalden. 48-51. Charles V, oration against France before the pope (1536). 51-59. Reply of the pope (Paul III). 63-82v. Gulielmi Bellaii apologetica epistola, for Francis I (1536). 138v-139. Ferdinandi regis in Johannem Vayvodam oratio. 139v. Raphael Venetus Leoni X. 186v-187. Paul III Lucae Antonio (Giuntae) et filiis ... Antonio Blado ... librorum impressoribus. 192v-193. Paulus III Thomae Campegi ep. Feltrensis. 193-194. Oratio (Thomae Campegi) episcopi Feltrensis (at the diet of Worms, 1540). 194-195. Paul III, two letters to Frid. Nausea. 202v-206v. Instruction for Franc. Chieregatus. 224-230v. Consilium, addressed to Paul III, by Gasparo Contarini and others. 230v-236. Consilium by Rob. Wanchop and Armacan. 242v-243v. Paul III, two letters to Frid. Nausea. The table also mentions a letter of Franc. Quignones to Paul III which I was unable to find in the manuscript.

Harl.5028. mbr. misc. XV ex. 99 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 241.

Festus. f.94-99. Anon., orthographical treatise, inc. Orthographia grece latine recta scriptura interpretatur.

Harl.5050. mbr. XV. 51 fols. Velvet binding. Decorated. Della Rovere coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 242. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 290.

f.1-2v. Ad ampliss. patrem et dd. Hieron. Card. Racanaten(sem) digniss. Ant. Volscus deditiss. de antiquitate Latii liber primus, a preface, inc. M. Cato Portius Tusculanus et Julius Hyginus. 2v-51. (Id.), Latii descriptio, inc. Antiquum Latium ambitur flumibus (sic). 51-51v. Epilogus.

Harl.5054. misc. Several fascicules. 309 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 243.

f.79-79v (mbr. XV, initial, written in France). (Leon. Brunus, argumentum), inc. Socrates philosophus vir omnium innocentissimus. 79v-97v. (Plato, Apology, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Quid vobis acciderit iudices ab accusatoribus meis nescio. 97v-98. (Leon. Brunus, argumentum), inc. Dampnato Socrate et in carcerem truso. 98v-106. (Plato, Crito, tr.

Leon. Brunus), inc. Quid tu hoc temporis o Cryto. An non valde ante lucem adhuc est? Blank pages. 107 (mbr. XV, other hand, decorated). Seneca, de verborum copia, inc. Quisquis prudenciam sequi desiderat, with the preface of an editor (inc. Nisi illud quod a Seneca ad Paulum misi ubi tibi librum de verborum copia scriptum esse legeret me moneret. 119 (same hand). Seneca, de remediis fortuitorum. 124v-166 (other hand). (Vita Alexandri), inc. Egipti sapientes fati rationem (?) dominio primi feruntur. 168-181 (the same hand as f.107). Letters of Alexander and Dindimus.

Harl.5060. Watson, pp. 144-145, no. 825. mbr. XV. 138 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 243.

Cicero, de officiis; pro Marcello. 89 (other hand). Accessus, inc. Circa artem Rhetoricam decem sunt inquirenda, quid sit genus ipsius artis. 90v-138v. Anon. (Thierry of Chartres), comm. on Cicero, de inventionem, inc. Sepe et multum mecum cogitavi. Studendum esse arti Rhetorice Tullius intendit persuadere. Identified by K. M. Fredborg. At the end: Sub anno domini MCCCCXXVI mense Maii die primo ...

Harl.5076. cart. misc. XV. 186 fols. Several Italian hands. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 244. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 213; 264.

f.2 top: Iste liber mihi fratri Athanasio Pacino Belfortensi dono traditus fuit a domino Lactantio (name deleted). - Justinus. 96-97. Oratio oratoris eximii domini Johannisnicole (Salerni) Veronensis in introitu officii Bononiensis, inc. Siquid est patres conscripti. 97-98v. Alia eiusdem oratio ad dominum Mantuanum, partly in volg. and in Latin verse, inc. Pro summis beneficiis et honoribus. 99-100v. Alia eiusdem oratio ad commendationem civitatis Florentie et priorum civitatis eiusdem qui officium ministraverant, inc. Quamquam magnifici domini patresque conscripti. 101-101v. Oratio eiusdem ad Martinum papam Quintum qui eum in alme urbis Senatorem elegerat, inc. Cum multa sint beatissime pater. 102-103. Oratio Francisci de Coppulis de Perusio quam fecit ad Florentinos quando fuit in officio potestatis (?) civitatis Florentie, inc. Si Romanorum gesta recensuero. Blank pages. 104-108. In c.v. Georgium Laureanum (sic, for Lauredanum?) funebri oratio, inc. Maxima pars hodierno die. 108-110. Sermo reverendi patris fratris ... (gap) magistri in sacra pagina Ordinis Minorum in Romana curia procuratoris in festo beati Francisci ad commendationem eiusdem, inc. Si quos ego unquam labores.

Harl.5114. mbr. XV. 226 fols. Initials. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 247.

Cicero, de legibus; Academica; de natura deorum; de divinatione; de officiis. Written by Joh. Andreas de Colonia, according to Alfred Fairbank.

Harl.5129. cart. XVI. 161 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 248.

Marci Antonii Zillioli Mantuani de bello Germanico ac Saxonico commentariorum liber primus (-quartus), without preface.

Harl.5132. cart. misc. XIV-XV. 146 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 248.

140v. De virtuosis et probis principibus ex labore

et fatigatione eorum secundum Petrarcham, a short excerpt. 146-146v. De libero arbitrio a glosis Dantis, an excerpt, fragm. at the end.

Harl.5139. cart. XV. 53 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 248-249.

Petrus Hispanus, thesaurus pauperum, in volg.

Harl.5198. cart. misc. XV. 105 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 251. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 72. Bursill-Hall, p. 118.

Persius, Claudian. 42. Epitaphium Hile Tusci quod moriens ipse de se edidit, 4 lines, inc. Missa mihi vocem. 44v-51. Astiancti (sic) mors per Maupheum (sic) Vegium e greco in latinum tractada, inc. Musa refer. 55v-62 (title at the end). Homeri Batrachomyomachia (tr. Carolus Marsuppinus), inc. Ranarum murumque simul. 71-105. (Augustinus Datus, isagoge), inc. Credimus iam dudum. 105v (s.XV). Stephani de Bertolinis et amicorum eius.

Harl.5226. mbr. XVI. 49 fols. Initials. Coat of arms (f.48v). Dedication copy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 253. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 277. Data supplied by Alfred Fairbank.

f.1-I verso. A Latin poem, cancelled, inc. Hoc sibi commissio decus est Franciscus civili. Blank folio. f.1-3. Francisco Poncerio episcopo Parisiensi ... Jacobus Ferrucius, preface, inc. Quam magnificata sunt. 3v (title). Incipit Epithalamium sive Canticum nuptiale quo sponsus ... Franc. Poncerius et sponsa Parisiensis ecclesia mutuam testantur amorem, by Jac. Ferrucius. 4-48v. Text, in the form of a comm. on Canticles, inc. Osculetur me osculo oris sui. Non est cuiusvis hominum. 48v-49v. In eiusdem ... Parrhiensis episcopi foelicia auspacia Jacobi Ferrucii Parrhiensis carmen, inc. (f.49) Hoc sibi commissio decus est Franciscus civili.

Harl.5238. cart. misc. XV. 117 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 254.

f.1-97. Asconius, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: Hec est pars Q. Asconii Pediani cura et diligentia Poggii Florentini ... reperta in Monasterio Sancti Galli prope Constantiam viginti milia passuum. 98-108v. Anon. (Gasparinus Barzizza), rhetorical treatise, inc. Partes elocutionis sunt tres, elegantia compositio et dignitas. 108v-112v. Gasparinus (Barzizza) Pergamensis, de imitatione, inc. Imitatio (sic) finitur vel fit quatuor modis. 112v-117. Alique imitationes Terentii per G. Bergomensem, a series of alternative paraphrases proposed for verses of Terence.

Harl.5246. cart. XV. 88 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 255.

Propertius. At the end (f.86v), an epigram of 3 lines by the scribe, inc. Hoc tibi sume pater transcriptum Paule volumen. - Petrarcha de Propertio, 2 lines. 88 (other hand). Poem of 14 lines, inc. Hec mea noster habe tecum precepta libelle.

Harl.5248. Watson, p. 145, no. 827. mbr. misc. XV. 133 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 255. Hughes-Hughes 3, 1909, p. 296.

Augustinus, de musica. At the end (f.121v): Joannes Arretinus absolvit Venetiis MCCCCXXIII Salvatoris anno Id. Maiis. 122-127v. Servius Grammaticus, (de metris). At the end: Joannes Arretinus absolvit. 127v-133 (other hand). Id., (de metris Horatii).



Harl.5252. mbr. XV. 59 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 255. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 159.

Eutropius. On the verso of the fly-leaf: E libris Petri Galesii.

Harl.5255. Watson, p. 145, no. 828. cart. misc. XV. 64 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 255-256.

f.1-22. Responsio domini pape Pii oratoribus regis Francie anno 1462. At the end: Expleta per me notarium Nicolaum de Carpanis de Neapoli tunc Regie Athine capitaneum de prima octobris 1467. f.22v and pass. Sonnets. 23-23v. Oratio domine (Hippolyte Sfortie) ducisse Calabrie ... recitata ... Mantue Junii MCCCCLVIII. 23v-24. Responsum Pii II. 31 v-35v. Inter clericulum et iuenculam philocaptos formosissimosque epistola incipit elegantissima, inc. Crevit puerulus. 56-57. Joh. de S. Miniato Angelo de Corb(inellis) ... ut discedat a lectura poetarum. 57v-60. Colucius Salutatus, letter to Joh. de S. Miniato. 61. R.mi domini (Oliverii Caraffae) Cardinalis Neapolitani ut confirmacior esset desiderio suo de huiusmodi hystoria Suide testimonio Reverendi ac docti Patris P(etri Balbi) episcopi Tropiensis. Harum licterarum expletus extitit magna cum iocunditate animus. Ad Reverendissimum Dominum Car.lem Neapolitanum, inc. Contuli R.me Domine de hac Suide translacione cum ... Theodoro Greco ... ac ipse apud Mediolanum cum esset Fran(ciscum) Philelphum ... transtulisse in latinum. He also consulted Bessarion and found the translation correct. Signed P. episcopus Tropiensis. 61-64. Hoc ex Suida libro graeco decerptum est. Philippi cuiusdam epistola ... (de sacerdotio Christi), inc. (61v) Tempore Justiniani imperatoris Christianissimi factus est homo. The translation is that of Laurus Quirinus.

Harl.5271. cart. (and mbr.) XV. 147 fols. f.2-3 are on green vellum, f.4 on brown vellum. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 257. Palma di Cesnola, p. 117, no. 1493. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 150.

f.1v (fly-leaf). A late note on Feliciano. f.2. Salve qui legeris memento Feliciani. 2v. Candida fulvo nobilior auro facundia felix. f.3-4v. Preface, inc. Quanto sia la forza. The first words on f.3 and 3v are written in gold letters (on green vellum), the continuation on f.4 in silver letters (on brown vellum). At the end (4v): Ho statuito nel animo Alberto mio Canonico de compillare questo picol libretto de diverse epistole di amicitia confecto al tuo nome destinato perche to habbi del tuo Feliciano antiquario alcuna memoria. f.5 (cart.). Cominzano in questo re-sente (sic) libretto alchune vulgare epistole composte per me Feliciano antiquario e mandate ali amici. E primo a Zuane Peruzo Phanestre. The collection also includes the following letters: to Anselmo Donato da Perusa figliolo del ... Baligano degli Albizi (5v); to Rizardo Bolognese (6v); from Anselmo Donato Perusino (7); to Galeazo da Imola (8); from the same (9); to Hier. Lavagnola (9v); from the same (10v); to Nestore Firmano (11v); from the same (12); to Menodoro Anconitano (13); from the same (14); to Thideo Calvo de Marescotti (15v); from the same (? 17); Francisco T.D. (18v); Alberto Canonico (21v); Pisauro Christophoro (23v); to a brother (dated Bononie 1472, f.26v); to Ant. Dallino (30v);

from Fuscus Ariminensis (in Latin, with an epigram, 33-34); to Fuscus de Arimino (volg., 35); to Pandulpho Parthenopeo (with a sonnet, 38v); to Gregorio Lavagnolo (with a sonnet, 41); to Pandulpho da Parma (43); to Valerio Pisano (45); from the same (47); to Ant. Dalyno (48); from the same (51); to Orso Baligano (53); from the same (55v); to Augustino Lavagnola (with sonnets, 57); to Cyllenio Genio Mercurio in Florence (61); to Ant. dal Lyno (63); from the same (64v); to Calisto Montano (65); from the same (65v); to Euphemio Balduino (66v); from the same (67); to Paulo degli Astolphi (67v); from the same (68); from Pallante Castorio (68v); to the same (69); from Calventio da Perosa (70); to Moscardo (70v); to Eustachio da Sermona (with a sonnet, 73v); to Nic. Suavis (Bologna 1472, f.75); to Francisco Veronese (76); exordia for volg. letters (78v-88); volg. form letters (88v-94v); to Euphemio da Perosa, Bologna 1472 (95); form letters (96v-98v); to Francisco Scallamontio Anconitano, Bologna 1473 (98v); form letters (101); to Valentino da Capua (103v); to Astolpho (105); to Pandolpho (106v); to Ansalemo di Raspanti (108v); to Anastasio da Lucha (110); to Sempronio (111v); to Cicilia (113v); to Roberto Montano, Bologna 1473 (114v); to Piero Squarzalupi da Fiorenza (116); to Paulo Malapelle da Imola (117); to Valeriano da Prato (119); to Domitio (120v); to Manfredio for Eustachio da Sermona compagno di Valeriano da Prato (122); to Polidoro Parthenopeo on Sempronio Gaethano (123v); to Ant. Marino (with a sonnet, 124v); to Theodorus Montanus (127); to Philippus Vitalis Bononiensis (128v); to Alb. Canonicus nuncupatus de Bononia (130); to Franc. Condulmarius (134v); to Thideus Bononiensis (136); to Paulus de Bivilaquis (137v); to Franc. Scalamontius (138v); to Rizardus Gallucius (139v); to the painter Joannes Bellinus (140); to the poet Octavius Phanestris (141); to Alb. de Canonicis (with a sonnet, 142v); to Marcellus Monticulus (144v-145). All letters are in volg., except for the letter from Fuscus (f.33) which is in Latin. There are also several sonnets by Feliciano (f.18, 20v, 21, 26, 32v, 36v, 62v), and one sonnet by Fuscus Ariminensis (34v). f.146 (s.XVI, owner's note): Franc. Ottofreddus.

Harl.5285. Watson, p. 145, no. 830. mbr. XV. 99 fols. Initials. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 258. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 369. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, p. 103, no. 9.

Plautus. f.97. ἡ βιβλος του Σωζομενου τελος. Kal. Sextilis MCCCCXV. f.99v. Ego Franciscus Luce not(arius, i.e., Sozomenus Pistoriensis) opem scripsi.

Harl.5286. mbr. misc. XIII. 2 coll. 90 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 258.

f.68v. Incipiunt consilia magistri Thadei de Bononia ad egritudines infrascriptas, inc. Dieta eius sit talis. 87v. Expliciunt consilia M.T. de Bononia.

Harl.5288. mbr. XV. 154 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 258. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 159; 335.

Pliny, letters. On the back of the fly-leaf: Josephi Stephani Valentini liber Senis emptus 1574. (Other hand:) Nunc Pe. Galesii alterius libri permutatione.

Harl.5330. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 260.

Anon., treatise on logic.

Harl.5335. mbr. misc. XV. 65 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Small size. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 261.

f.1-16. Jacobi (Ammannati) Lucensis S. R. E. Cardinalis Papiensis ad Reverendis. Dominum Jo. Franciscum de Gonzaga Cardinalem Mantuanum de pontificio et sacri senatus officio libellus, inc. Magna est auctoritas. f.3 is partly torn out, with loss of text. 16v blank. 17-35v. Jacobi Cardinalis Papien (sic) ad (Berardum Eruli) Cardinalem Spoletanum de morte (Nicolai Fortegueriae) Cardinalis Theanensis, inc. Reverendissime pater. De ulciscendis erroribus. Dated de urbe VII idus Januarii MCCCCLXXXII (sic). 36-44v (same hand and same style of decoration). (Marsilius Ficinus), Veritas de institutione principis ad Raphaellem Riarium Cardinalem, inc. Nulla te precor foelix. 45-51v. Dialogus inter Deum et animam, Marsilius Ficinus Michaeli Mercato. 51v-54. Lex et iustitia, Marsilius Ficinus Octoni Nicholino Benedicto Aretino Petro Pactio et Bernardo Junio. 54-65v. De divino furore, Marsilius Ficinus Peregrino Alio, dated at the end: Fighini kalendis D.MCCCCLXII. Blank pages.

Harl.5341. Watson, p. 145, no. 831. mbr. misc. XV (1478). Written in France. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 261.

f.1-5v. Jo. de Lapide, letter addressed to G. Schieto (sic, for Ficheto). 5v-6. Id., epigram. Cicero, de officiis, and other writings.

Harl.5345. mbr. XV. 88 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 261.

f.1-7. A letter, dated nonis Januarii, with the late title Augustini Dathi elegantiae, inc. Heri pervesperi Franciscæ carissimæ ad forum deambulanti mihi ... datus est obviam Antonius Thuraminius. The sender, perhaps Agostino Dati, congratulates the addressee on his bride, the daughter of an Antonius. 7-72v. (Late title) Elegantiae Augustini Dathi, inc. Dedimus (sic) iam dadum. 73-85v. Index.

Harl.5356. cart. XVII. 97 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 262.

Rob. Boothe, Synopsis totius philosophiae, inprimis vero Physiologiae, with a preface to Doctor Nevill, collegii huius rector. With quotations in Greek and Hebrew.

Harl.5357. cart. XVII. 37 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 262.

Almonius Pelonius, de episcopatus ordine, a dialogue.

Harl.5372. mbr. misc. XV. 138 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. With French notes (s.XVI). Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 263. C. Jeudy, *Viator* 5, 1974, pp. 99-100. Bursill-Hall, p. 118.

Collection of grammatical treatises. f.1. (Donatus, ars maior), inc. Partes orationis sunt octo. 27. (Priscianus, partitiones Aeneidos), inc. Arma virumque cano ... Versus genere uniformis. 70. (Ps.-Priscianus, de accentibus), inc. Littera est nota elementis. 81-94v. (Nic. Perottus, de metris), inc. Pes est metrica constitutio syllabarum, with a preface to Jac. (Schioppus). f.80-80v, inc. Nihil a te iocundius nobis potuit iniungi. 94v-103v. (Id., de metris Hora-

tii et Boetii), inc. Quanta me nuper voluptate affectum putas cum me rogasti ut una epistola omnia genera metrorum que apud Horatium Flaccum reperiuntur breviter comprehenderem. 103v. Servius, Centimeter; de finalibus. 113-133. A poem of 12 lines (inc. Ars mea multorum), followed by a prose treatise (by Phocas, inc. Credo nonnullos hoc meum miraturos opusculum). 134-138. (Priscianus, de metris Terentii), inc. Cum non solum Terentius sed etiam Plautus.

Harl.5382. cart. XV. 36 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 264.

f.1-36. Sub magistro Lucha Ripa honorato gramaticho p(ub)l(ice) Ferrarie legente Claudianus de raptu Proserpine interpretatio, interrupted after the beginning of book III, inc. Inventa secuit. Priusquam ad expositionem veniamus quatuor in hoc libello dicenda sunt.

Harl.5389. cart. XIV-XV. 21 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 264. Bursill-Hall, pp. 118-119.

f.1-21. (Late title). Ortografia Scandolarae, inc. Orthographia est pars gramatice per quam litera et silaba in dictione bene constant, partly in verse. At the end: Orthographia ista explicat per me Jacobum de Scandolaris ...

Harl.5390. Watson, p. 145, no. 832. cart. XV (1469). 57 fols. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 264.

f.1-57v. Breve ac perutile philosophie naturalis commentum, inc. Quantum igitur ad primum premicto illud Aristotelis in principio Methauroorum. Deals mostly with meteorology and quotes alchemical texts. At the end: 1469 Decimas tertias Kalendas Madii.

Harl.5391. mbr. XVI. 4 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 264.

f.1 (title). Sequuntur Regulae et statuta in omni bene constituta societate hominum observanda et observari solita ab omni aevo et antiquitate et praecipue in coetu et corona aulicorum Plessauroorum quae vetustate oblitterata fuerant, nunc primum in integrum restituta diligentia et studio magistri Simonis Bigot primarii decani Parisiensis ... anno ... millesimo quingentesimo septuagesimo primo die vero prima et Calendis Octobris. 1v blank. 2-4v. Text. The statutes concern the Collège du Plessis of the University of Paris.

Harl.5411. cart. misc. XV. 150 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 266.

f.1-24v. Pauli Emilii vita ex Plutarcho de comparacionibus translata de greco in latinum per Leonardum Aretinum, inc. Emiliorum familiam. 25-51v. (Plutarch), Pirri Matechniti (?) vita ... de greco in latinum (tr. id.), inc. Thesprotis et Molossis. 53v-69v. Q. S(ertorii) vita per Leonardum Aretinum de greco in latinum translata, inc. Non est fortasse mirandum, with a preface (52-53, inc. Credo non minorem tibi evenisse Antoni carissime). 70-70v blank. 71-104v. Marci Bruti vita (tr. id.), inc. Marci Bruti progenitor. 106-127v (title on f.105). De Alexandri fortuna aut virtute Plutarchi liber primus (-secundus), tr. anon., inc. Hic fortune sermo est, with a preface (105-105v, inc. Inter epulas vel potius post epulas).

128-140. (Plutarch), De Romanorum fortuna aut virtute, tr. anon., inc. Que sepe nonnulla certamina. 141v-145v. Leon. Brunus, oratio Heliogabali. 145v-151v. Guarini Veronensis ad Hieronimum filium ypothesis.

Harl.5418. Watson, p. 145, no. 833. misc. 161 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 266-267.

f.106-160v (cart. XV). Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos. At the end: scripti per me Antonium Ruzimentum (sic; *Catalogue*: Zuzinentum; Watson: Ruzinentum) anno ... MCCCCLXXI finiti die III Augusti Alexandria dum ibidem grammaticae rhetoriceque atque poesis rudimenta publice traderem.

Harl.5421. Watson, p. 146, no. 834. mbr. XV. 60 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 267.

f.1-57v. Jo. Boccaccius, bucolicum carmen, in 16 eclogues. At the end: Scriptus et completus Florentie per me die XXIII mensis novembris 1408. 7. f.58-60. Incipiunt intentiones eglogarum ... Johannis Boccaccii de Certaldo ... quas ipse ad ... fratrem Martinum de Signa sacre theologie magistrum per suas litteras declaravit, in prose, inc. Theocritus Siracusanus poeta ut ab antiquis accepimus. These are Arguments of the 16 eclogues. 61v (fly-leaf). A note dated 1445.

Harl.5423. mbr. XVI. 191 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 267. The scribe has been identified as Ruanus by Alfred Fairbank. Cf. C. Dionisotti, "Appunti su Leone Ebreo", *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 2, 1959, pp. 409-428.

(Leone Ebreo, dialoghi d'amore, book III only), inc. Philone non odi o non vuoi rispondere, des. di te amorosa me obligano.

Harl.5425. mbr. misc. XII. 2 coll. 174 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 267.

f.2-53v. (Galen), comm. on Hippocrates, Aphorisms, (tr. Constantinus Africanus), inc. Vita brevis ... Plurimi interpretes. G(alen), comm. on Hippocrates, Prognostica. Haly super regimine Galeni.

Harl.5436. mbr. misc. XV. 156 fols. Several English hands. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 268.

f.153-156v. Logical doubts, fragm. at the end, inc. (A)d utrumque dubitare potentes ... (S)ortes est alior quam Plato.

Harl.5606. cart. XVI. 27 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 280.

f.1-1v. Christ. Conteio, preface to Alexander Medicus (Medici), in Greek. 2-27v. Id., dialogus de imperio, in Greek.

Harl.5751. cart. XV-XVI. 329 fols. Probably written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 293. Bursill-Hall, p. 119.

Grammatical treatise, inc. (f.3) Grammatica vel grammaticae est litteralis sciencia.

Harl.5793. mbr. XV. 98 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 297.

Breviarium. f.1 (fly-leaf). Hanc orationem summus pontifex Sixtus nomine quartus composuit ad laudem et honorem gloriosissimi regis Henrici rex (sic) Anglie post conquestum sexto (sic).

Harl.5897. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 307.

Lists of books printed in Italy. Notes on printers, and Latin verses addressed to them.

Harl.6059. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 314. Notes on Florus.

Harl.6205. Watson, p. 146, no. 839. mbr. XVI. 77 fols. Drawings. Dedication copy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 339. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 157.

French dialogue between Caesar and Francis I, discussing the content of De bello Gallico, book I. At the end (f.72): Fin du premyer livre des Commentaires de Jules Cesar dictateur perpetuel. 72v blank. 73-76. Index. A modern note in the catalogue states that the author is Alb. Pigghe (Pighius), that book II is at the Bibliothèque Nationale (ms. fr. 13429), book III at Chantilly (764[1132]), and that all three books were published in 1894 [in facsimile, by the Société des bibliophiles français].

Harl.6211. misc. Several fascicules. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 343.

fasc. 1 (cart. XVI ex., 33 fols.). f.1 (title). In 37um Sereniss. Reginae (Elisabethae) annum Ludlo-censium puerorum carmen anniversarium 1594 (title), a collection of Latin poems. The authors include Franc. Garbettus (f.1), Edwardus Cornewallius (4), Thomas Marstonus (6v), Davidus Williams (9), Carolus Bailius (11v), Robertus Ruscollus (14), Rob. Harleius (16v), Henr. Bailius (19v), Franc. Richardus (21v), Richardus Cornewallius (24v), Richardus Foxus (26v), Gulielmus Marstonus (28v), Richardus Edwinus (30v), Richardus Blewus (32).

Harl.6237. cart. misc. XVIII. 58 pp. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 345.

pp. 41-58. Sermo S. Chrysostomi, inc. Non medicrem existimo. At the end: Finit sermo quidam Sancti Chrysostomi ... quem e Graeco in Latinum traduxit ... Wilhelmus Sellyng Prior Ecclesiae Christi Cantuar(iensis) ... 1488. According to a note on the fly-leaf, this text was copied from a ms. in Holkham Hall that also contained an oration of Celsus Veronensis and a letter of Hermolaus Barbarus sen. to Celsus Veronensis (probably the ms. that is now Add.47675 in the British Library).

Harl.6292. cart. misc. XVII. 242 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 354.

f.2-33v. Annotationes ex lib. Jac. Zab(arella) de constitutione scientiae naturalis feliciter excerptae, fragm. at the end. Blank pages. 34-37. Index, in English.

Harl.6294. mbr. XIV-XV. 188 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 354.

f.1-1v. Apparatus fratris Gisalberti de Pergamo super Cathone. Incipit epistola per eum missa domino Albe(rico) de Roxate ... Alberico de Roxate iuris utriusque perito Gisalbertus de Pergamo O.F.M. salutem in eo a iure cuius regule iuris humani rectitudinem trahunt et per quem legum conditores iuste discernunt. Quod verbum in vobis verificatur. 1v-2v. Prologue, inc. Nunc ergo filii mei audite me. 2v-180. Comm. on the Disticha Catonis, inc. Cum animadverterem etc. Iste liber dividitur in tres partes. 181. Preface to the index, inc. Ut faciliter reperiri possint ea que sunt in hoc opusculo posita ideo prefato operi tabulam repertoria apponere iudicavi. 181-188v. Ista est tabula repertoria iam superius dictorum, in alphabetical order.

Harl.6296. cart. XVI. 159 pp. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 355.

f.1 (title page). Porphyrii Philosophi de abstinentia ab animatis libri IV Joanne Bernardo Feliciano interprete. f.1-156. Copy of the Greek text, fragm. at the end. The Latin translation is not in the manuscript. pp. 157-159 (s.XVII). Joannis Meursii ad Porphyrii de abstinentia ab esu animalium libros quatuor notae.

Harl.6310. cart. misc. XVI. Partly impr. and partly in Greek. 38 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 356. f.30-38v. Lecture D. Rhemigii Meliorati de Burgo S.ti Sepulchri in p.m lib. phy(sicorum Aristotelis) anno MDXLVIII, three lectures, inc. Qui aliquod preclarum opus aggregi.

Harl.6324. mbr. XIII. 2 coll. 68 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 357. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 72; 369.

f.1-68v. A comm. on the Rhetorica ad Herennium, attributed in the *Catalogue* to Alanus (see below), inc. Omnium artium doctrinam duplicem esse. At the end: ἡ βίβλος τοῦ Σωζομένου. Then (by the scribe): Qui Ciceronis avet compendia pandere sanus/hec sibi dicta putet rethor que scripsit Alanus. Then (by the scribe): Alanum brevis hora brevi tumulo sepelivit/Qui duo qui septem qui totum scibile scivit. Then (s.XV): Questo libro comperai da Piero Bettuci cartolaio a di 24 di Novembre 1431 lire dodici et soldi sei per suo guadagno come aparisce del pagamento fatto per me Sozomeno allibro memoriale suo segnato A a carte 59 et presente messer Tomaso di Ser Jacobo Salvetti advocato et doctore di legge fiorentino.

Harl.6328. cart. XIV-XV. 64 fols. Owned by Sozomenus. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 357. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 369. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, p. 103, no. 14. Bursill-Hall, p. 119.

f.1. Introduction, inc. Quoniam generalis notitia viam aperit. 3-64v. (Alex. de Villa Dei), doctrinale, with a comm., inc. In principio huius autoris sex requirenda principaliter.

Harl.6348. Mann, pp. 308-311, no. 123. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 156 fols. Perhaps written in France. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 358. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 72; 241.

f.2-6v. Petrarch, Itinerarium Syriacum. 6v-23. Id., contra medicum, in four books, preceded by a letter to the pope. 23v blank. 24-56. (Boccaccius, de claris mulieribus). 57-72v. Petrarch, de secreto conflictu curarum suarum, fragm. at the end. 73-87 (title at the end). Id., de ignorantia sui et aliorum. 86. Oda metro utens saphico ad ... magistrum Jacobum de Laude super cessatione epidimie in patria Januensi, signed by Jo. Stella, inc. Jam lares dulces. 86v-120v. Petrarch, de vita solitaria. 121-124v. Id., in quendam innominatum invectiva. 125-155. Id., de otio religioso. 155v (other hand, s.XV-XVI in.). Armicus (Caiadus?) quondam poeta Portigalius Rome habens moram qui composuit carmen in laudem Georgii, 4 lines, inc. Qualis equus placeas. 156. Modini sum ex dono Bernacii monachi.

Harl.6350. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 76 fols. Table of contents. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 358-359.

Latin letters to John Whightgift Archbishop of Canterbury. The collection includes Latin letters of Abr. Hartwell (1591, f.1-2), Gulielmus Norwood (3), Gul. Birdus (1584, f.4-5), Paulus Kent (1600,

f.6), Petrus Williams Latchingdini rector (1590, f.13-15, with a Latin poem), Jo. Langeworthus (16-17), Ric. Clark (18), Ricardus (Harvus) de Chissleherst (19), Rich. Lawsonus (20), Barth. Dodingtonus (21-22), Tho. Danettus (23), Rob. Hiron (24), Mich. Rabbett (25), Gul. Teellingius (26), Had. Saravia (27 and 30), Geo. Drywood (28), Edw. Liveleus (29), Arch. Harbertson (32-33), Ant. de Corro (34), Fred. Remagius (35), Rob. Dow (41), Edmundus Gunter (with a poem, 55), Thomas Pistor (with poems, 56-57v), Jo. Luidus (58), Jac. Necton (with a poem, 60-60v). There are also Latin poems by Thomas Candish (42), Richardus Nuthall (43), Guilielmus Bondus (44), Richardus Bancrofte (two poems, f.45-46), (Petrus) Williams (47), Jo. Why. (48), Rob. Smithus (49), Laur. Whitakerus (54), Jo. Boylus (61v-62), Rob. Masterus (63), Edward Stanhope (64), Richard Massinger (64), Georgius Bourgh (67-68); anon., poems, some of them in Greek (50-51; 65-66); an anon. oration entitled Milites reip. utiliores quam philosophi (f.7-8); another by Rob. Masterus entitled Utrum sapientes vel milites maiori emolumento sint reipublicae (9-12); and a Latin oration to Queen Elizabeth by Willmus Aleuerus (*Catalogue*: Clever; table of contents: Creuerus).

Harl.6502. mbr. XII. 2 coll. 61 fols. Owned by Salutati and Sozomenus. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 371. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 369. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, p. 42, no. III.

(Late title, s.XV). Commentum super Lucano. f.1. (Arnulfus Aurelianensis, commentum in Lucanum), inc. Prius querendum est de quolibet quid sit. At the end (f.61): Aureliani expliciunt glosule super Lucanum. Then: ἡ βίβλος τοῦ Σωζομένου. Ego Franciscus Luce notarius ope subscripsi (?).

Harl.6513. cart. XV. 39 fols. Initial. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 372.

f.1-3. Notes by another hand (s.XV-XVI). Blank folios. 4v. Tabula (of the following work). At the end of the table (4v): Hic incipiunt vocabula magistri Gori de Aretio quibus ego Johannes Bini Benedicti de Sancto Angelo in Colle multa vocabula adiunxi accepta a Jacobo Paltonio iuvene doctissimo Senensi. 5-37. Latin Italian vocabulary, beginning with a section entitled: De deo et celo vocabula. At the end, blank pages and a later note.

Harl.6514. cart. misc. XV. 97 fols. Several hands. Owned by Petr. Leon. Bonachursus. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 372. Palma di Censola, p. 117, no. 1495. Wright, *Fontes*, pp. 75-76.

f.2-9v. Correspondence of Petrus Berardescus Collensis. It contains letters from Heliseus Barbius (Colle 1489, f.2), to the same (Siena 1489, f.2v), to Joh. Castillinensis (5v), Camillus Lutius (Siena 1490, f.6), from the same (6), from Joh. Landus Castillinensis (Florence, 6v), to the same (7v). f.11 (other hand). Quedam hec sunt epistole Johannis Gabriellis. This collection includes the following pieces: Ruberto Candido to Ant. Varius, Latin (11). Antonio Vario to Ruberto Candido, volg. (11). Ruberto Candido to Ant. Maria, dated from Siena, volg. and Latin (11). Ant. Maria to Nicholo Turcho, volg. and Lat. (12). Nicholo Turcho to Stephano Lusitano, volg. and Lat., Siena 1489 (12). Stephano

Lusitano to Pietro Ugolino, volg. (12v). Ferdinando Romano to Giov. Mendoza, volg. and Lat. (13). Diego Oaccecho to Giov. Aes. (sic, 13). Johanne Mendoza to Fernando Romano, volg. and Lat. (13v). 14 (other hand). Cicero, de amicitia. 24-97v (other hand). Vocabulary.

Harl.6517. cart. misc. XVIII. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 372.

Lycophron, Alexandra, in Latin verse.

Harl.6518. mbr. XVI. 21 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 372.

f.1-21v. Marci Hieronymi Vidae Scacchorum liber, in verse.

Harl.6520. cart. XVI-XVII. 104 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 372.

f.7. Theocriti Gasmae Pragensis philosophi dissertatio de imbecillitate mentis humanae, in three chapters.

Harl.6525. cart. misc. XV. 96 fols. Initials. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 372-373. Hughes-Hughes 3, p. 309. Wright, *Fontes*, p. 312. Data supplied by Professor Edward Lowinsky.

f.1-1v. Prefatio libelli musicalis de ritu canendi vetustissimo et novo, inc. Omnium quidem artium etsi varia sit introductio. The author states: Gallia namque me genuit et fecit cantorem, Italia vero qualemcumque sub Victorino Feltrensi ... grammaticum et musicum Mantua tamen ... Cartusiae monachum neque tam doctoris egregii Boetii cultorem in hac re seu commendatorem quam et sollicitum proponendae vetustatis in omnibus sectatorem ac inquisitorem. f.1 bottom (cancelled): Huius libri ego presbyter Jo. Ant. Spissatus feci me possessorem ... 1551 mensis Junii. f.1v-76v. (Joh. Gallicus, musical treatise, in two parts), inc. Miror viros nostri temporis. f.77. Incipit prefation ... cula (erasure) in tam admirabilem quam tacitam et quietissimam numerorum cinnentiam, inc. Etsi non parvum. 77v-87v. Text, inc. Ad investigandas per algorismum. At the end: Explicit tractatus brevissimus de totis algorismi calculationibus. 88-96v. Tacita nunc inchoatur stupendaque numerorum musica, inc. Jam vero quisquis inquirere cupit.

Harl.6526. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 93 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 373. Bursill-Hall, p. 119.

f.2. Annotationes in Ciceronem. 4. Phrases Terentii. 54. Spudeus et Philoponum interloquutores, a dialogue in English. 58. Quaestiones etymologicae in tyruncolorum usum e Grammatices rudimentis excerpta ab Johanne Brunsverdo grammatico, Interloquutores Spudeus et Philoponum, in Latin. 67v. Quaestiones syntacticae constructionis ab Johanne Brunsverdo grammaticae selectae.

Harl.6547. cart. XVI. 35 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 374.

f.1-35v. Tractatus de libero arbitrio, apparently fragm. at the end, inc. De libero quod vocant arbitrio quod Graeci feliciore compositione αὐτεξουσιον.

Harl.6551. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. 43 fols. Decorated. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 375.

f.1. Liber Sancte Marie de Ffontibus. Incipit expositio psalmi subsequentis. Miserere mei deus. Non peto secundum meritum.

Harl.6753. cart. XVI ex. 42 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 392. Palma di Cesnola, p. 130, no. 1658 (with the wrong shelf-mark 6743). Wright, *Fontes*, p. 269.

f.1. Di Marc'Antonio Parma. 1650. 15. Genn.o f.1-42v. All'III.mo et R.mo S.r Hippolito Cardinale Amplissimo di Ferrara. Descriptione della Citta di Tivoli di Pirro Logorio (sic, for Ligorio).

Harl.6757. cart. XVII. 36 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 392.

f.1. Moreh Machom seu doctor locorum (title). f.1. Index alphabeticus librorum Talmudicorum. f.5-36. Text. At the end: Eliseus Hebraeus Viterbiensis au(thor). Gabriel de Cingulo Aman(uensis). T.R. revisit (sic).

Harl.6795. cart. misc. XVII. 159 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 396. G. N. Orsini, *Studi sul rinascimento italiano in Inghilterra*, 1937, pp. 6-7.

f.14. Notes out of Guiccyardin. 19. A translation of Lypsius de magistr(atibus). 22v. English translation of Cicero. 68. Socrates to the Lord (title only). 69. Socrates Apologie translated (title only). 70-95. Socrates his Apologie translated about the 30th of 10 ber 1631, with corrections, inc. How far you have binn moved o Athenians. 96-101. An extract out of Marsilius (of Padua?) concerning the Rise of Rome, citing Martinus Polonus, inc. The destruction of Troy. The catalogue wrongly attributes this text to Marsilius Ficinus. 103-159v. Machiavelli, Prince, in English.

Harl.6814. Watson, p. 147, no. 845. misc. Several fascicules. 127 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, pp. 414-415.

f.98-112v (cart. XV). Moraliu dogma philosophorum. At the end: MCCCCXXXV die Veneris vigesima tertia hora mensis madii Marchissius Pupagius finivit hunc librum ... 113-127 (other hand). Aesop, 113 fables, inc. (V)ulpes et aquila amicitiam inierant, with a preface of the translator (112v-113, inc. Respicienti mihi aetatis pristinae viros), in which the translator (Omnibonus Leonicensus) addresses Johannes Franciscus (Gonzaga) and mentions his teacher Victorinus (Feltrensis).

Harl.6855. misc. 13 fascicules bound in 3 vols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 441.

fasc. 3, f.4-31 (cart. s.XVI). A dialogue, inc. Dum has dictarem (?), with the later title: Redargutio philosophiarum. fasc. 6, f.43-45v (s.XVIII). Tragodiae comoediis praeferruntur. fasc. 7, f.46-47v (s.XVII). Ex Plut(archo).

fasc. 11, f.52-113 (separately bound, cart. s.XV). Written by Sozomenus. Fragment. Near the end (f.113): Claudii Ptolomei Cosmographia liber quartus explicit. Incipit liber quintus. Cf. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting*, p. 103, no. 18.

fasc. 13, f.124-161 (separately bound). f.124 (title page). βασιλικον δωρον εις τα εμβληματα βασιλικα. Totum versum et in tres libros (Regia methodo observata) divisum auctore Henrico Pechamo. f.125. Latin prose preface to James I. 126-159. Text in Latin verse with English notes. 160v-161. English song with music.

Harl.6889. cart. XVI. 180 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 445. De la Fignière, p. 43. Teresa Santander Rodríguez, *Hippocrates en España*, Madrid, 1971, pp. 108-111.

f.1 (title only). In Aphorismos Hypocratis ... commentarii ... Thomae Ro(dr)(ge)z da Veiga Ebo-rens. Iv blank. 2. Prohemium, inc. Autor obtinuit honores. 2v-179. Commentum, inc. Adverte primo de intentione.

Harl.6927. cart. XVI ex. 19 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 449.

f.1 (damaged). Dedication Richardo Shuttleworth militi. Iv (damaged). Verse prologue. 2. In an- num pacatissimi Serenissimae Reginae (Elisabethae) Imperii sextum supra tricesimum Ludlocensis scho- lae felix auspiciis. This heading is followed by a collection of poems in Latin and Greek. The authors are Joh. Walisius (f.2; 2v; 3), Franc. Garbattus (4; 4v), Rogerus Foxus (5; 5v), Edwardus Cornewaillus (6; 6v; 7), Thomas Marstonus (7v; 8v), Davidus Gu- lielmus (9; 10), Carolus Bailius (10v; 11; 11v), Rob. Rascollus (12; 12v; 13), Rob. Harleius (13v; 14; 14v), Egidius Dauntus (15; 15v; 16), Henricus Baili- us (16v, 17, 17v), Franc. Richardus (18; 18v), Ri- chardus Cornewaillus (19). At the end, an unsigned poem entitled Conclusio (19v), probably by Joh. Walisius.

Harl.7031. cart. misc. XVIII. 208 fols. Cf. *Cata- logue* III, p. 508.

f.144-201. Jo. Baleus, Anglorum Heliades (co- pied from Harl.3838).

Harl.7538. cart. XVIII. 182 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 534.

Margaret Marchioness of Newcastle, Olio seu Mundus, in Latin prose.

Harl.7570. cart. misc. XVI. Several fascicules. 226 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 537.

f.25-36. De militia Romana, inc. In rebus huma- nis nihil pace melius. Then French phrases. 151-154v (mbr.). Original document of Vincenzo Gonzaga, 1594. 157-159v (mbr., decorated). Anthonius Filholi Aquisensis Archipresul, Latin letter to Henry II of France, 1548, with a notarial confirmation by Jac. Garini.

### King's Manuscripts

This collection is completely described in a printed catalogue: *Catalogue of Western Manuscripts in the Old Royal and King's Collections*, by Sir George F. Warner and Julius P. Gilson (4 vols.), London, 1921, Vol. III.

### Excerpts

King's 14 (*Catalogue* III, pp. 6-7). s.XVII. Ant. Milledonne, storia del concilio di Trento.

King's 24 (p. 9). mbr. XV. Vergil. Written by Bart. Sanvito, according to Mr. Alfred Fairbank.

King's 31 (p. 11). Watson, p. 147, no. 847. mbr. XV. Ausonius. Hyadrie die XXII Martii 1475.

King's 32 (p. 11). mbr. XV. Martialis. With glosses attributed by Alfred Fairbank to Pomponius Laetus.

King's 149 (pp. 30-31). Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 10, 1905, pp. 101-102. Mann, pp. 312-313, no. 125. s.XVI. Petrus Delphinus, Annalia Ve- neta, vol. 9. Inserts inscriptions attributed to Petrarch (f.99-100v).

King's 284 (p. 53). s.XVII. Leonardo da Vinci, trattato della pittura.

King's 288 (pp. 53-54). s.XVIII. Clavicula Salo- monis, French from the Italian of Abraham Color- no.

King's 323 (pp. 58-61). Collection of poems, most of them in Italian and in praise of Giov. Ambrogio Figino (1589-1608). The authors include Rafaello Toscano, Bernardino Baldino, Gherardo Borgogni, Torquato Tasso, Gian Paolo Lomazzo, Franc. Pani- garola. There are also Latin poems by Hercules Ci- milottus, Bernardinus Baldinus, Jac. Dorenetus, Jo. Ant. Panicia, Rob. Aper Van der Houve Belga.

### Descriptions

King's 18. Watson, p. 147, no. 846 (who suggests Gaspar Veronensis as a scribe). mbr. misc. XV (1464). 154 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. *Cata- logue* III, p. 7.

Sallust, Catilina; Jugurtha. f.134v-143v. Pogii in- vectiva in Franciscum Philephum pro Nicholao de Nicholis, inc. Impurissimum atque obscenissimum. 143v-151. Secunda (Pogii) in Philephum invectiva, inc. Statueram mihi. 151-154. In Cyriacum Anconi- tanum Pogius S.D. Leonardo Aretino, inc. Oblata est mihi nuper.

King's 32. mbr. XV. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 11.

Martial, with glosses. Alfred Fairbank attributes the first 3 lines of the text to Bartolomeo San Vito, and the glosses to Pomponio Leto.

King's 158. cart. XVI in. 133 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 33.

f.1-2v. Jacobi comitis Purliliarum de Historiae Aquileiensis Joannis Candidi iureconsulti laudibus ad conterraneos epistola. 3-7v. Gregorii Amasei ... epistola ad suos Foroiulienses de gloriae cupiditate deque Aquileiensium commentariorum commenda- tione, dated Utinae MDXIX septimo kl. Novembris. 8-9v. Joannes Candidus to Card. Dominicus Grima- nus. 10-13v. Table of contents. 14-132v. Joannis Candidi Iuresconsulti commentariorum Aquileiensium liber primus (-octavus). 133-133v. Franc. Pontius Utinensis, poem in praise of the work.

King's 322. mbr. XV. 28 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* III, p. 58.

Anon., rime, inc. Amor con sue manere asi gran torto. The second sonnet is addressed to Mirabel Zu- cherina. The catalogue attributes the poems tenta- tively to Andr. Matteo Acquaviva.

### Lansdowne Manuscripts

This collection is completely described in a printed catalogue: *A Catalogue of the Lansdowne Manu- scripts in the British Museum*, London, 1819 (with a preface signed by Henry Ellis). Mss. 1-122 contain the archives of William Cecil Lord Burghley and in- clude many letters addressed to him.

### Excerpts

Lansdowne 2 (*Catalogue* I, pp. 2-5). misc. XVI. Letters, some of them in Latin and Greek, of Justus Jonas, Wenceslaus Strubius, Edward Aglionby, Sir

John Cheke, Joh.a Lasco, Nic. Grimoald, Thomas Gardner, Valentin Dale, William Turner, Richard Reynolds, Martin Bucer, Calvin, Polydore Vergil, Immanuel Tremellius, Mich. Angelus Florius, Walter Haddon, Joh. Sleidanus, Claudius Lavallus, Joh. ab Ulmis, James Haddon and others.

3 (Catalogue I, pp. 5-7). misc. XVI. Letters, some of them in Latin, of Roger Ascham, James Haddon, Walter Haddon, Richard Reynolds, Joh. Sleidanus, Petrus Martyr, Sir John Cheke, John Beaumont and others.

5 (pp. 8-10). misc. XVI. Letter of Walter Haddon.

6 (pp. 10-12). misc. Letters of Beza and John Utenhovius.

7 (pp. 12-14). misc. Letters of Henry Cheke and Sir Anthony Cooke.

8 (pp. 14-17). misc. Letters of Laurence Humphrey.

9 (pp. 17-18). misc. Letters of Rudolph Walter of Zurich, Abel Sylvius Frisius, Lawrence Humphrey, H. Bullinger, Cornelius de Lannoy.

10 (pp. 18-20). misc. Letters of John Sylvius, Jerome Ferlitus and Sir Thomas Gresham.

11 (pp. 20-23). misc. Letters of Sir Anthony Cooke, Giovanni Bertano, Rodolphus Coevallerius (who plans to teach Hebrew in Cambridge, 1569), Bened. Spinola, Julius Borgarucius, Petruccio Ubalino, Philip Sydney.

12 (pp. 23-25). misc. Letters of John Willoughby (with Greek verses), Sir Thomas Gresham, Christopher Ehemius, Philip Sydney, Elisha Bomelius (a foreign physician and astrologer), George Edrych (Oxford physician, Latin and Greek).

15 (pp. 28-31). misc. Letter of George Buchanan.

16 (pp. 31-33). misc. Letter of Sir Anthony Cooke.

17 (pp. 33-36). misc. Letters of Sir Guido Cavalcanti (sic, for Cavalcanti), Citolini, Petrus Bizarius, Julius Borgarucius, Petrus Dathenus.

18 (pp. 36-38). misc. Letters of Valentine Dale and Petruccio Ubalino.

19 (pp. 38-40). misc. Letters of T. Digges (astronomer), Dr. John Dee (two letters, one of them to Camden), Rod. Gualtherus. Petition of some Germans concerning copper, in Italian (1575).

20 (pp. 40-42). misc. Letter of Sir Christopher Hatton.

21 (pp. 42-44). misc. Letters of Robert Southwell (from Venice) and Sir Guido Cavalcanti.

22 (pp. 44-46). misc. Letter of Chr. Hatton.

23 (pp. 46-48). misc. Testament of Sir Anthony Cooke. Letters of Henry Cheek (from Florence and Genoa) and Robert Southwell (from Venice).

24 (pp. 48-49). misc. Letters of Lawrence Humphrey and Henry Cheek (from Siena).

25 (pp. 50-52). misc. Letters of Alphonso Ferra Bosco, Christopher Hatton and Henry Cheek (from Ferrara, praising the beauty of Florence).

27 (pp. 54-56). misc. Letters of Francis Thynne (with a dissertation entitled *Homo animal sociale*), Julio Borgarucci and Theod. Beconus.

28 (pp. 56-58). misc. Letters of Rupert Ridolphi and Gabriel Harvey.

29 (pp. 58-60). misc. Letter of Thomas Savile.

30 (pp. 60-61). misc. Letters of Joachim Tydichius, Gabriel Harvey, Robert Wrighte, William Whittaker, Dr. Barrow. Campion's confession.

31 (pp. 61-63). misc. Letters of Francis Bacon and Rodolphus Gualterus.

32 (pp. 63-64). misc. Letter of Beza.

33 (pp. 64-66). misc. Indictments of Edmond Campion, and of Allen, Parsons and others. *Sententia quorundam doctorum virorum de vulgata translatione Bibliorum quae censetur esse Hieronymi.*

34 (pp. 66-68). misc. Letter of Everard Digby.

35 (pp. 68-69). misc. Letters of Sir Richard Shelley (from Venice), Beza, the Polish Palatine Lasky (in Italian).

36 (pp. 69-71). misc. Letters of Christopher Hatton, Anthony Cooke and John Lyly.

37 (pp. 71-73). misc. Letter of Thomas Digges.

38 (pp. 73-75). misc. Letters of Sir Richard Shelley (from Venice) and Dominicus Lampsonius.

39 (pp. 75-77). misc. Letter from Sir Philip Sydney.

40 (pp. 77-79). misc. Letter of Sir Richard Shelley. Statements by Thomas Digges.

42 (pp. 80-82). misc. Letters from Sir Richard Shelley, Camillo Cardoini (a physician, in Italian), Barrow (Cambridge, 1584), Gabriel Harvey, Daniel Rogers.

43 (pp. 82-84). misc. Letters from W. Lambarde and Sir Richard Shelley.

44 (pp. 84-85). misc. Collections of William Lambarde concerning Law-Courts. Dyonis Gray, discourses on weights and money, fragm. Letters of Philip Corsini and the Duke of Tuscany (1585).

45 (pp. 84-87). misc. Letters of Sir Richard Shelley, Adrian Saravia of Leyden, Michael Angelo (preacher at the Italian Church, Latin).

46 (pp. 87-89). misc. Letters of Anthony Cooke.

47 (pp. 89-90). misc. Dionys Gray, letter, with his book on money (1586).

48 (pp. 90-92). misc. Letter of Thomas Norton (printer). Documents on the Company of Stationers.

50 (pp. 94-96). misc. Letters of Beza, Petrus Bizarius. A catalogue of Popish books and relics found in the closets of George Brome (1586). Books of Anthony Babington. Questions concerning the execution of Sir Philip Sydney's will.

51 (pp. 96-98). misc. Letter and document of Francis Bacon. Letters of Sir Richard Shelley, Thomas Cheek (in Greek, requesting his father's books), Dr. Valentin Dale (with a complaint against him) and Thomas Lakes (physician). Two Latin recipes.

52 (pp. 98-99). misc. Dionis Gray, on the mint (1587).

53 (pp. 99-101). misc. Sir Horatio Palavicini, discourse (Italian). Lasky, Latin letter. Of the Popish principles of Dr. Allen.

54 (pp. 101-103). misc. Letter of William Lambarde.

55 (pp. 103-105). misc. Letter of Paul Knibbuis.

57 (pp. 106-108). misc. Letters of Valentin Dale, of Daniel Rogers, and of the King of Portugal (Italian).

58 (pp. 108-110). misc. Letter of Dr. Dale.

60 (pp. 112-113). Humphrey Bradley of Brabant, discourse (Italian). Letters of Dr. Dale, the King of Portugal (French), Frederick Remagen (a German, on his aqua chymica, 1589) and Beza.

61 (pp. 113-115). Letters of Dr. Dee and William Lambard.

63 (pp. 117-119). misc. Letters of the King of Portugal (in Italian), Nicholas de Gozzi (agent for Ragusa), Barth. Dodington.

64 (pp. 119-121). misc. Against Solicitude, and of the true Use and Abuse of Riches, Latin collections from Jerome, Augustine and others sent to Lord Burghley by Edmond Lily.

65 (pp. 121-123). misc. Letters of Christopher Ocland (schoolmaster) and William Lambarde.

66 (pp. 123-125). misc. Letters of Beza, Capt. Bornstra and Roger Lee (physician).

67 (pp. 125-127). misc. Letter of Antonio King of Portugal (Italian).

69 (pp. 130-132). misc. Letters of Franc. Niphus (Latin, 1591), Herman Grapheus (for Capt. George Bornstra). Documents of Thomas Digges.

70 (pp. 132-134). misc. Letter of the Grand Duke of Tuscany (1592).

72 (pp. 136-138). Letters of the King of Portugal (French), Beza, Thomas Digges. Dr. Andrews, excerpts of a sermon, Latin.

73 (pp. 138-139). Letters of Thomas Digges and Sir Horatio Palavicino.

75 (pp. 141-143). An alphabetical index of several writers of the Romish persuasion (1593). Inventory of the books of Robert Cooke. Letters of Francis Bacon, William Lambarde, Francis Thynne and De la Pena (a Spanish physician).

77 (pp. 146-148). misc. Letters of Richard Webster (Latin, sending as a present Zanchius, *de operibus Dei*), William Lambarde, John Evelyn. Extracts from some of the oldest writers in physick, communicated to Lord Burghley by one unnamed, in Latin (1594).

78 (pp. 148-150). misc. Letter of Francis Bacon.

80 (pp. 152-154). misc. Letters of Dethick, Garter King of Arms, 1595. Documents and letter of Dr. Barrow. Letter of Francis Bacon.

81 (pp. 154-156). misc. Advices from Antwerp (Italian, 1596). Advices from Rome, etc. Letters of Albericus Gentilis, and of the Grand Duke of Tuscany (1596).

82 (pp. 156-159). misc. Letters of William Lambarde and Dr. Barrow (from Cambridge).

83 (pp. 159-161). misc. Letter of William Lambarde.

84 (pp. 161-163). misc. Read (an Oxonian), hieroglyphical dissertation on the syllables of the Queen's name Elizabeth, Latin (1597).

85 (pp. 163-165). misc. Document of Dethick, Garter King of Arms (1597).

87 (pp. 167-169). misc. Letter of Francis Bacon.

88 (pp. 169-172). misc. Letters of Foulke Grevyll and Francis Bacon.

89 (pp. 172-174). misc. Letters of Gruter (to Sir Robert Cotton), Kepler (to Sir Edmund Bruce), Henry Scultetus, Foulk Greville, Francis Bacon, Nic. Fabricius de Petrisco (Peiresc, to Sir Robert Cotton).

90 (pp. 174-177). misc. Letters of Fulke Grevyll, Francis Bacon, Sir H. Wotton (from Venice).

91 (pp. 177-180). misc. Letters of Francis Bacon, Sir John Harrington (to Adam Newton, Venice, 1609, Italian), Robert Junius (to Allan, Latin, 1610), Fulke Grevyll.

92 (pp. 180-183). misc. Letters of the Marquis de Dominis (to M. A. de Dominis, Italian, 1610) and Francis Bacon.

93 (pp. 183-185). misc. Letters of (Giacomo) Castelvetri (to James I, 1615), Vinc. Nogueira (a Spaniard, to Camden, 1617), the Marquis de Dominis (to M. A. de Dominis, 1617).

94 (pp. 185-187). misc. Notes out of Philip Sydney's letter to the Queen (1579). Queen Elizabeth, Latin speech (1597). Mr. Dee's pedigrees of the English monarchs, epitomized by Lord Burghley. Letters of Hubert Languet, Oliver Giphanius or Giffen (Latin, Venice, 1596). Satirical paternoster in Italian verse, being a complaint of the Flemings against their Spanish oppressors.

96 (pp. 187-188). misc. Ferrerius orator Gallicus, speech at the Council of Trent. Oration given in actu publico doctorum in scholis publicis Duaci (1575). Silvius Antonianus, two letters. Ant. Corrano of Seville, table of the works of God, Latin. Thomas Stapleton, list of sects (1565).

97 (pp. 188-189). misc. Two discourses on the Jesuits (Italian and Latin).

98 (pp. 189-190). Thomas (sic), English treatise on the superiority of the ancient military discipline. Roger Ascham, letters, many of them written for Queen Elizabeth. Letters of Calvin, Beza and others. Petruccio Ubaldino, memorial to Queen Elizabeth. Latin and English poems by Sir H. Wotton, William Grey and others. Collections by Sir Robert Cecil, in Latin. Walter Haddon, Latin epistle. Latin collections sent to Lord Burghley (1573). Other collections, by Sir Robert Cecil, Latin. Excerpts from C. Gesner. Latin dissertation on the causes of ingratitude. Seneca, epistle 146, in an English translation. Italian description of England.

99 (pp. 190-192). misc. Ralph Parr, Latin verses to Michael Hicks. Thomas Digges, letter.

101 (pp. 193-194). misc. Letters of Valentine Russwurin (a foreign physician), Richard Eden (a chemist, 1562), Frederic Genebelli (on water whorls, 1591), George Freysh of Utrecht (on a mill, 1594), Henry Marshall (on military engines, 1595), Emery Molineux (likewise), Engelbert (likewise), John Payne (on a mill), anon. (on indigo, Italian), Peter Antonye (on his inventions), Edward Jennynge (on eating fish only). Anon. treatise against usury, Italian. Whimsical assertions relating to the study of mathematics, by Mr. Bartholomew.

104 (pp. 200-202). misc. Anne Cooke, Latin letter. Richard Dixon, Latin verses to Sir William Cecil (1552). Hexastichon Latinum ad Thomam Cecil (1579). Poems in Latin, Greek and Hebrew on the death of Ann, Countess of Oxford, daughter of Burghley (1588), by Joh. Hoskins, Rob. Moore, Guil. Thorne, Tho. Bastard, Matth. Kinge, Nic. Love, Anth. Lake, Joh. Favour, Petr. Kekewich, Joh. Hunt, Joh. Shaxton, Henr. Marten, Guil. Button, N. Harris, Rob. Biley, Henr. Blaxton,



B. Dodington, Joh. Lloid, Ric. Clerke. Christ. Oclande, Latin poem on Gul. Cecil dom. de Burghley (1590).

107 (pp. 205-207). misc. Letters of Francis Bacon.

143 (*Catalogue* II, pp. 7-11). misc. Albericus Gentilis, consilium (f.47). Sir Francis Walsingham, letters (248 and *passim*). Petruccio Ubaldini, petition in Italian (349).

144 (pp. 10-12). misc. Albericus Gentilis, letter (f.112). The Duke of Tuscany, letter dated 1605, in Italian (132).

145 (pp. 12-16). misc. Zamoscus, chancellor of Poland, Latin letter dated 1604 (f.93). Albericus Gentilis, Latin opinion (273). M. A. Peregrinus, another (276). Albericus Gentilis, another (1608, f.290).

209 (pp. 77-78). misc. XVII. Tycho Brahe, solar and lunar tables.

262 (p. 97). misc. Gino Capponi, conquista di Pisa. Vita di Lorenzo di Pierfrancesco de' Medici. Lor. de' Medici (Lorenzaccio), apologia. Vita di Piero Strozzi. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 35, no. 464; p. 119, no. 1519; p. 130, no. 1665.

275 (p. 98). Selden, *Epinomis*.

285 (pp. 99-102). misc. XV. Vegetius, English, translated in 1408 for Lord Thomas of Berkeley, signed by W. Ebesham (the copyist).

333 (p. 106). Anon., *methodus hebdomadalis*, to Paul V.

339 (p. 106). Ricardus Beard, *de vera iustificatio- ne Christiani hominis coram Deo*, to Elizabeth I.

342 (p. 106). Claudius Aquaviva, *Industriae ad curandos animi morbos* (1600), in English.

351 (p. 106). misc. Id., letter of instruction, Latin (1604).

369 (p. 109). s.XV. Paulus de Venetiis, *sermone s quatragesimalis*.

377 (p. 110). misc. Extracts from an epistle of Erasmus. *Carmina a tyrunculis scholae Cobrigiensis composita*, to Elizabeth I (f.32v). Ciprianus Leonitius (i.e., Leovitiu), prophetic verses for the year 1588, in Latin and English. Extract from Cornelius Agrippa, *de vanitate scientiarum*.

379 (p. 110). misc. XVII. Joh. Damascenus, oratio, in Greek and Latin verse.

449 (p. 125). misc. Laur. Humphredus, *supplicatio; oratio* (1572). Matthaeus, *oratio apologetica adversus Edmundum Campanum Jesuitam* (Oxford, 1581).

681 (p. 158). Christophorus Stummelius, *Studentes*, a comedy (1570), with an epilogue of Christ. Cornerus. *Petri Papaei Samarites* (1570).

693 (p. 160). misc. Jo. Packer, *Elizabetha*, an encomium in Greek and Latin verse, to Lord Burghley.

704 (p. 161). Lud. Petrucci, *apology* (Oxford, 1616).

720 (p. 164). s.XVI. *Voyage d'Italie*.

723 (p. 164). *Fatum Vortigerni*, a play. *Solymanidae tragoedia* (1581).

739 (p. 166). Guill. Patten, *Supplicatio*, a poem to Elizabeth I (1572).

741 (p. 166). Bruschetti *carmen in heroem Burliensem* (Burghley).

750 (p. 167). s.XVII. *Orations in Latin and Italian*.

781 (p. 181). Mann, pp. 316-317, no. 128. mbr. XV. Written in England. Petrarch, *de remediis utriusque fortunae*.

786 (p. 182). s.XVI. Gismond of Salern in love, a tragedy in English verse.

787 (p. 182). Mann, pp. 317-319, no. 129. mbr. XV. Petrarch, *rime*.

792 (p. 183). misc. XVII. Charles V, instructions for his son Philip, translated from Spanish into English for Elizabeth I. Franc. Lapazzolo, *Isolario dell' Arcipelago*.

836 (p. 198). mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Horace, Juvenal, Persius. From the Corvinus library. Cf. Hevesy, pp. 66-67, no. 46. Fraknoi, p. 71, no. 50. Csapodi, p. 55, no. 69; 2nd ed., p. 56, no. 72.

1178 (p. 287). Illuminated. Livy I-X, French by Pierre Bersuire, to John II of France.

1183 (p. 287). *Excerpta ex Erasmi Ecclesiaste*.

1202 (p. 290). *Clavicula Salomonis*, in French.

1203 (p. 290). *Likewise*.

1212 (p. 290). Octavius de Strada, *continuata series et historia omnium Germanorum Imperatorum*.

1213 (pp. 290-291). Id., *symbola Romanorum Pontificum, Imperatorum, etc.*, to Sfortia Andreas Carretus.

### Descriptions

Lansdowne 120. cart. misc. XVI. 192 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 225. Information supplied by Mrs. Virginia Stern.

f.1-13v. Divi Joannis Chrisostomi oratio de animi mansuetudine e greco in latinum conversa per Valentinum Dale Jurisconsultum, without preface, inc. *Nemo est ut opinor vestrum qui nesciat*. - Rules for the conduct of husbands, wives and children, collected by Lord Burghley, Latin. - Gabr. Harveius, *Gratulatio Valdinensis ad ... Burgleium*, with an epigram by Abr. Hartwell and an ode by Janus Doussa, and two epigrams by Harvey. - Anon., *eulogium Cecilianum* (of Burghley).

Lansdowne 214. cart. misc. XV. 275 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 80.

f.1-79v. Lucius Tungrensis, *des Antiquités des Belges*, in French. - Id., *de antiquitatibus Galliae*, fragm.

Lansdowne 337. cart. XVI. 200 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 106.

Anon., treatise against the pope, in Italian, inc. *Mentre che papa Clemente disinava*.

Lansdowne 440. cart. XVIII. 26 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 121-122.

*De Cabala sacra*, partly in English.

Lansdowne 728. cart. XV. 175 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 165. J. Engels, *Vivarium* 6, 1968, pp. 102-107.

f.1-7v. Table of contents. 8-15v. Introduction to Ovid's *Metamorphoses*, discussing its difficulties, inc. *Materia in hoc opere scilicet metamorphoseos de mundanis creaturis est*. 16-175v. Anon., comm. on Ovid's *Metamorphoses*, inc. *Archana deorum*.

detecturi. Identified by Engels as Frater Thomas of Walsingham.

Lansdowne 763. mbr. misc. XV. 131 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 169-171. Hughes-Hughes 3, pp. 307-308, cf. pp. 304 and 311.

f.1 (title page). Hunc librum vocitatum Musicam Guidonis scripsit Dominus Johannes Wylde quondam exempti monasterii Sancte Crucis de Waltham precentor. Iv blank. 2-51v. Treatise in two parts, inc. Quia iuxta sapientissimum Salomonem. 52-52v. De octo tonis, inc. Septem orbes. 53-53v. De S. Magdalena, in verse, by Kendale (monk of Sherborne). 55v-59. De origine et effectu musice, inc. Musica est scientia recte canendi. 59v. Speculum cantantium, inc. Quia omnes septem scientie liberales. f.61. De plana musica. f.69. Tonale, inc. De origine musice artis. 90. Declaracio trianguli superius positi per magistrum Johannem Torkesey. 91. Octo tonorum proportio, inc. Tonus constat. 94v. Explicunt regule magistri Johannis Torkesey de 6 speciebus notarum simplicium declaratus in figuris trianguli et scuti precendendum quod J.W. (sic). 95-98. Regule Johannis de Muris (abridged). 98v-105. Regule magistri Thome Walsingham de figuris compositis et non compositis, inc. Cum sit necessarium iuvenilibus. 105v-113. Lyonel Power, treatise in English. 117-122v. Chilston, treatise in Latin and English. The manuscript was entirely written and in part compiled by John Wylde.

### Royal Manuscripts

This collection is completely described in a printed catalogue: *Catalogue of Western Manuscripts in the Old Royal and King's Collections*, by Sir George F. Warner and Julius P. Gilson (4 vols.), London, 1921, Vols. I-II.

### Excerpts

Royal 1 A IX (*Catalogue* I, p. 4). s.XVI. The Book of Daniel, Greek by Hugh Broughton (1549-1612).

1 E V (pp. 19-20). mbr. XVI in. Illuminated. 2 vols. Vol. I: Gospels of St. Luke and St. John, in the Latin versions of Jerome and Erasmus, dated Sept. 7, 1509. Vol. II: Pauline and Catholic Epistles in the same two Latin versions, dated Nov. 1, 1506. Copied by Peter Meghen Buschiducensis for John Collet. The companion volume containing the Gospels of St. Matthew and St. Mark is Cambridge, University Library, ms. Dd VII 2, dated May 8, 1509. Another companion volume (Acts and Apocalypse) is in Hatfield House, ms. 324. See *Un inédit d'Erasmus: La première version du Nouveau Testament*, ed. H. Gibaud, Angers, 1982.

2 A XVI (p. 32). Psalter, written by Joh. Mallardus, with preface to Henry VIII.

2 D XXI (p. 58). s.XVI. David Kimchi, comm. on the minor prophets, Latin by Thomas Neale, with a verse prologue and a dedication to Elizabeth I.

2 D XXX (p. 60). mbr. misc. XVIII. Summa magistri Roberti Blundi in arte grammatica. Summa

magistri Petri Hispani (i.e., Heliæ) in artem grammaticam, inc. Absoluta cuiuslibet discipline perfectio. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 119.

3 B VII (p. 72). mbr. XIV. Joh. Chrysostomus, opus imperfectum in Mattheum.

3 D III (p. 77). mbr. XV. Petrus Berchorius, Reductorium morale, with a tabula by Alanus de Lenina O.C. (Alan of Lynne).

5 A VII (pp. 96-97). mbr. misc. XII. Ephrem, de compunctione cordis, inc. Sana me domine et sanabor.

5 A XII (pp. 98-99). mbr. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, quod nemo laeditur nisi a se ipso; de reparatione lapsi; de compunctione cordis; other homilies.

5 B XV (pp. 104-105). mbr. misc. XII. Id., sermon.

5 C IV (pp. 107-108). mbr. misc. XIV. John of Damascus, tr. Burgundio.

5 C VI (p. 109). mbr. misc. XIV. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermons.

5 D X (pp. 111-112). mbr. misc. XIII. John of Damascus, tr. Burgundio. Thomas Vercellensis, paraphrase of Dionysius Areopagita.

5 E III (pp. 112-113). mbr. misc. XII. Ephrem, sermons.

5 E IV (p. 113). mbr. misc. XII. Basil, admonitio, inc. Audi fili.

5 E XVII (p. 118). s.XVI (1560). Gregorius Nazianzenus, in Theophania oratio, Latin by Sir Anthony Cooke, with an English preface to Elizabeth I.

5 E XXI (pp. 118-119). mbr. misc. Joh. Chrysostomus, de laude crucis (s.XV).

5 E XXII (p. 119). mbr. XII. Gregorius Nazianzenus, tr. Rufinus.

5 F X (p. 123). mbr. misc. XII. Ephrem, sermons.

5 F XIV (pp. 124-125). mbr. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, de compunctione cordis; de eo quod nemo laeditur nisi a se ipso.

5 F XVI (p. 126). mbr. misc. XII. Basil, sermon; Hexameron, tr. Eustathius.

6 A XII (pp. 131-132). mbr. misc. XII. Joh. Chrysostomus, homilies.

6 B XI (pp. 139-141). mbr. misc. XIV. Nic. Tryveth, quaestio (on chronology).

6 B XII (p. 141). mbr. XV. John of Damascus, tr. Burgundio.

6 C V (pp. 144-145). mbr. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, opus imperfectum; de compunctione cordis; ad Theodorum lapsum; quod nemo potest ledi nisi a se ipso.

6 E IX (pp. 159-160). Watson, p. 152, no. 876. mbr. XIV. Illuminated. Anon. poem to Robert of Naples, often attributed to Convenevole da Prato. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 22, no. 319.

7 B IX (pp. 171-172). mbr. misc. XIII. Dionysius Areopagita, de divinis nominibus, tr. Joh. Sarracenus and Joh. Scotus Eriugena. Joh. Damascenus, tr. Burgundio.

7 D IV (p. 186). s.XVI (1553). Agapetus Diaconus, documenta admonitoria, tr. Arthur Yeldard, to Mary Tudor.

7 D IX (p. 187). s.XVI. Queen Katharine Parr,

prayers and meditations, Latin by John Radcliffe, to Henry Fitzalan Earl of Arundel, autogr.

7 D X (pp. 187-188). mbr. XVI (1545). The same prayers, in Latin, French and Italian translations by Princess Elizabeth, to Henry VIII.

7 D XI (p. 188). s.XVI. Luther, Ein Widerruf vom Fegefeuer, Latin by Georgius Spalatinus, to Henry VIII.

7 D XIII (p. 188). Jean Mallard, paraphrastica in precationem dominicam elegia, with a prose preface to Henry VIII.

7 D XX (p. 191). Galterus Deloenus (Wouter Deelen) of Brabant, Lectures on Genesis, to Edward VI.

7 D XXIII (p. 192). s.XVI. Henry Rooke, disputatio de sacramentis.

8 A XIII (p. 213). Mann, pp. 319-320, no. 130. mbr. misc. XV. Petrarch, Secretum.

8 A XVI (p. 214). Hier. Colasseus Parisiensis, acerba admodum inter Christianum et Atheum hominem contentio, to Princess Mary (1553).

8 B II (p. 219). Galterus Deloenus, arthrotheca Christiane religionis, against Alb. Pighius, to Henry VIII.

8 B VI (p. 222). Mann, pp. 320-321, no. 131. misc. XVI in. Petrarch, Griseldis.

8 B VII (p. 222). Martin Bucer, de regno Christi, to Edward VI.

8 B IX (p. 222). John Argall, de vera paenitentia, to James I (1603).

8 B XX (pp. 227-228). s.XVI. John Harpsfield, commonplace book.

8 C IV (pp. 229-232). mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Anon., glosses on Theophilus, Philaretus and Hippocrates (Prognostica and Aphorisms).

8 D VII (p. 245). John Jewel, Bishop of Salisbury, Defence of the Apology of the Church of England, Latin by Richard Curteys (Coortsius), Bishop of Chichester, to Elizabeth I.

8 D XVII (p. 250). mbr. XV. Sixtus IV, de sanguine Christi, copied from an ed.

8 E VIII (p. 254). Hadrianus Saravia, de sacra Eucharistia, to James I (1604).

8 E XII (pp. 254-255). mbr. misc. XV. Salutat, de seculo et religione; Lucretia; questio coram decemviris. Owned by William Gray, Bishop of Ely. Cf. A. P. McCormick, "Freedom of Speech in Early Renaissance Florence", *Rinascimento* 19, 1979, pp. 235-240.

8 F V (pp. 263-264). mbr. misc. XIV. Ephrem, sermons. Basil, admonitio.

8 G IV (p. 275). mbr. misc. XIV. Dionysius Areopagita, epistola VII, tr. Joh. Sarracenus. Thomas Vercellensis, paraphrase of Areopagita. Anon. comm. on Areopagita, de divinis nominibus (tr. Joh. Sarracenus).

9 A XIV (pp. 284-286). mbr. misc. XIII. Vita Secundi.

9 E I (p. 294). mbr. XV. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. Leon. Brunus.

10 A XIII (p. 309). mbr. XII-XIII. Smaragdus, comm. on the Regula Benedicti.

10 B III (p. 312). s.XVI. (Edward Fox), de regia potestate.

10 B XIV (pp. 322-323). mbr. XIV. Joh. Dumbleton, summa (philosophiae).

11 A IV (p. 337). Alberico Gentili, de regia potestate; de coniunctione regnorum Britanniae, to James I (ca. 1604).

11 B XI (p. 348). mbr. XVI. Joh. Bellus (John Bell), treatise on canon law, to Alanus (John Allen), and reply.

12 A I-IV (*Catalogue* II, p. 1). s.XVI. Lady Mary Fitzalan, Latin exercises, from Stobaeus and other authors.

12 A VI (p. 1). Verses in Greek, Latin, Italian, French and Spanish, to Henry Frederick Prince of Wales, by Douglas Castillion and Richard Worseley (1605).

12 A VII (p. 1). mbr. XVI. Verses and declamation in Latin on the death of Henry VIII and the accession of Edward VI, by Nicolas Denisot (Denisotus).

12 A VIII (p. 1). Rob. Twist, verses in Latin and Greek on Elizabeth I (1597).

12 A IX (p. 2). Joh. de Cissellis O.P., oration in praise of Henry VII. Dedication copy.

12 A XI (p. 2). Joh. Stratius, canon of Antwerp, Latin oration to Philip and Mary.

12 A XIV (p. 2). Jodocus Harchius (Josse de Harchies of Mons), oratio consolatoria super morte Henrici VIII, to Henry Fitzalan, Earl of Arundel. Id., epitaph.

12 A XV (p. 3). s.XVI. Robert Owen, verses in Latin and Greek, to Henry Fitzalan.

12 A XVI (p. 3). Stephanus Baronis O.M., de regimine seu caritate principum, to Henry VIII. mbr. XVI.

12 A XVII-XIX (p. 3). s.XVII in. Francis Hering, Pietas Pontificia (two copies) and Venatio Catholica, Latin poems.

12 A XXI (p. 3). George Tuke, Regia Venatio, a poem, to James I (1614).

12 A XXII (p. 3). s.XVI (ca. 1546). Anon. (William Buckley?), arithmetica.

12 A XXIII (p. 3). Galphridus Ludovicus (Geoffrey Lewis), Latin poems, Greek poem and address to Elizabeth I (ca. 1566).

12 A XXV (pp. 3-4). William Buckley, Latin treatise on Horary Rings, to Princess Elizabeth (1547).

12 A XXVI (p. 4). Jo. Dudlaeus Northumbriae Dux, oration (1553).

12 A XXVII (p. 4). John Gordon, Latin verses on the marriage of Elizabeth Stuart (1613).

12 A XXXI (p. 4). Thomas Pembridge, Latin verses to Elizabeth I (1563).

12 A XXXII (pp. 4-5). Galterus Delenus, theological treatises, to Henry VIII (1538).

12 A XXXIV (p. 5). s.XVI. Anon., commonplace book.

12 A XXXVIII (p. 5). s.XVI. Robert Huicke, Latin verses to Elizabeth I and to Sir Nicholas Bacon, including verses on Cranmer, Latimer and Sir John Cheke.

12 A XLIII (p. 6). s.XVI ex. George Carleton, carmen panegyricum, to Elizabeth I.

12 A XLV (p. 6). s.XVI. Edward Wotton, de differentiis animalium, excerpts.

12 A XLVI (p. 6). s.XVI. Nic. Grimoaldus, Archipropheta, a tragedy, to Richard Cox.

12 A XLVIII (p. 7). Petrus Perusinus (Bizzari), de principe, to Elizabeth I (1561).

12 A L (p. 7). Thomas Wilson, oration to Elizabeth I (1567).

12 A LI (p. 7). Thomas Butler, rhetorical exercises, to Elizabeth I.

12 A LIV (pp. 7-8). Petrus Olivarius of Valencia, ratio legendae historiae, to Edward VI.

12 A LXII (p. 8). mbr. XVI. Anon., Janus, a poem, to Cardinal Wolsey (1528).

12 A LXIII (p. 9). Julius Claudius Iguinus, oratio hortatoria, to Henry VIII.

12 A LXVIII (p. 10). Andr. Loeaechius, pathos, a poem to James VI (1600).

12 A LXIX (p. 10). Elizabeth I, Latin speech, with a reply by William Master (1564).

12 B II (p. 11). Galterus Delenus, de anni feriis, to Henry VIII.

12 B XI (p. 13). Richardus Forsterus, praedictio solaris deliquit, to Henry Earl of Arundel (ca. 1567).

12 B XII (pp. 13-15). f.98(-102v). (Bartholomaeus, comm. on Johannitius), fragm.

12 B XIII (p. 15). Galterus Deloenus, de tribus hierarchiis, to Henry VIII.

12 B XV (p. 15). John Robyns, de cometis, to Henry VIII.

12 B XVII (p. 16). misc. XV. f. 53v(-57v). Jo. prior de Ingham, de modo inveniendi ornata verba. 61 (-66). Treatise on Latin genders (attributed to Joh. Leyland by Bursill-Hall, pp. 119-122). 73(-87). Treatise on dictamen, inc. Tria sunt. 87(-107). Another, inc. De dictamine ostendentes, with form letters.

12 B XX (p. 18). misc. XV-XVI, partly impr. f.11. Jacobus, de arte memorativa, inc. Incipiamus ergo per dei omnipotentis gratiam dicentes cum Tullio. f.22.G.doctor (Paduanus), de memoria et remniscentia naturali et artificiosa, inc. Constituenti michi de memoria, with a preface to Dominicus Georgius (inc. Cum omnis res omnisque artes). f.35(-49). Exercises in Latin and English, from the Magdalen College School in Oxford. Cf. N. Orme, "An Early-Tudor Oxford Schoolbook", *Renaissance Quarterly* 34, 1981, pp. 11-39.

12 C VI (pp. 23-24). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 383, no. 308. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Vita Secundi. Ps.-Aristotle, phisionomia.

12 C XV (pp. 29-31). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 383-384, no. 309. mbr. misc. XIII. Galen, anatomia; de interioribus; megategni. Aristotle, de animalibus, tr. Michael Scotus. Averroes in parva naturalia; de substantia orbis.

12 C XXI (pp. 34-35). Watson, p. 154, no. 889. Frontinus. Scriptus per Johannem Stagnensem de Florentia sub anno MCCCCLVIII die prima Julii Bononiae.

12 D II (pp. 36-37). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 385, no. 311. mbr. XIII-XV. Aristotle, Elenchi (fragm.); Topica; Priora; Posteriora; Ethica (fragm.).

12 D V (p. 38). Hier. Colassaeus, de republica, to Thomas Cranmer (1548).

12 D VII (pp. 40-41). mbr. misc. XIV. Albertanus, treatises and sermons. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 22, no. 317.

12 D XIV (p. 47). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 385-386, no. 312. mbr. misc. XIII. Averroes in Metaphysicam. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea.

12 E XXV (pp. 59-61). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 386, no. 313. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Averroes in parva naturalia. Jo. Gallensis, breiloquium.

12 F I (p. 61). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 396, no. 314. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, Metaphysica.

12 F IV (p. 62). mbr. misc. XII. Remigius of Auxerre, comm. on Phocas. Cf. C. Jeudy, *Viator* 5, 1974, pp. 100-101.

12 F V (p. 62). s.XVI. Simplicius, comm. on Aristotle's Physics, book I, tr. Jo. Harpysfeldus (Harpesfeld), to Henry VIII, inc. Prooemium statim ab initio propositum operis declarat. The text of Aristotle is given after the translation of Argyropoulos.

12 F XI (p. 64). Guilielmus Gilbertus, de mundo nostro sublunari philosophia nova, with a preface of the author's brother [of the same name] William to Prince Henry.

12 F XVI (p. 66). Luderus de Reventlo, Μυστοχρητικη, to Card. Wolsey (1524).

12 F XIX (pp. 66-68). mbr. misc. XIV. (Petrus Heliae), grammar, inc. Absoluta cuiuslibet. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 120.

12 G I (p. 68). mbr. (ca. 1485). Lewis Caerleon, astronomical tables.

12 G II (pp. 68-69). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 387, no. 317. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, Physica; de celo; Meteora; de generatione; parva naturalia; de anima.

12 G III (p. 69). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 387-388, no. 318. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, Physica; de celo; de generatione; Meteora; de anima; parva naturalia.

12 G V (pp. 71-72). *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 388-389, no. 319. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, Physica; de generatione; de celo; Meteora; de anima; parva naturalia.

12 G XIII (p. 73). Richard Hakluyt, analysis in octo libros Politicorum, to Elizabeth I (1583).

13 A VIII (pp. 78-79). (Hector Boece), Scotiae descriptio, revised by Petruccius Ubaldinus, to Henry Earl of Arundel (1576).

13 B I (pp. 88-93). Roger Ascham, state letters.

13 B X (p. 96). Part of the Menologium, Latin by John Morren, to Princess Mary (Tudor).

13 B XX (p. 101). Anthonius de Musica Antverpianus, commentaria rerum gestarum apud S. Digerium (St. Dizier) a Carolo V, to Henry VIII (1544).

13 C IX (p. 106). s.XVI. Nic. Harpsfield, Historia Anglicana Ecclesiastica.

13 C XIII (p. 107). The same work.

13 E VII (p. 113). Watson, p. 155, no. 892. mbr. XVI (1530). Anon., cosmographia. Written in England.

14 A I (p. 118). s.XVI. Petruccio Ubaldino, specimens of calligraphy. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 21, no. 310.

14 A V (p. 119). James I, Basilicon Doron, Italian by John Florio (ca. 1603).

14 A VI (p. 119). William Tyndale, The Obedience of a Christian man, Italian by Seb. Roccatagliata (1559).

14 A VIII (p. 119). Petruccio Ubaldino, la vera forma e regola dell'eleggere e coronare in imperadori, to Elizabeth I (1564).

14 A IX B (p. 119). Humfredo Bradley Brabantino, discorso (1591).

14 A X (pp. 119-120). Petruccio Ubaldino, dell'Armata Spagnola, to Lord Howard, perhaps autograph (1589).

14 A XI (p. 120). Id., comentario della impresa fatta dal Re Cattolico, to Sir Christopher Hatton (1589).

14 A XIV (p. 121). cart. XVII in. James I, Dichiaratione del Serenissimo Re della Gran Bretagna ... per la ragione dei re et per la indipendenza delle loro corone. Italian version from the French by Giacompo Castelvetro, with a preface to James I (1615).

14 A XVI (p. 122). Id., specimens of calligraphy.

14 A XIX (p. 123). Id., le vite e i fatti de sei donne illustri, to Elizabeth I (1577). Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 131, no. 1679.

14 A XX (pp. 123-124). misc. XVII. Campanella, monarchia di Spagna.

14 B I (p. 132). Psalm XXI, Latin by Jo. Campensis, with an English verse translation by W L G (William Lisle?), made for Elizabeth I (1598).

14 C III (p. 133). Eusebius, Chronica, tr. Jerome. mbr. XV ex.-XVI in. Written by B. Sanvito, according to Alfred Fairbank. Coat of arms of Bernardo Bembo. Cf. C. H. Clough, *British Museum Quarterly* 30, 1966, p. 5 and p. 15, n. 29. Nella Giannetto, *Bernardo Bembo*, Florence, 1985, p. 352.

14 C XIII (pp. 137-138). mbr. misc. XIV. Marco Polo, Latin by Franc. Pipinus. Nic. Treveth, comm. on St. Augustine's De civitate Dei. Cf. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 10, 1, 1905, pp. 127-128, no. 38.

14 D I (p. 138). mbr. XV. Augustine, de civitate Dei, French by Raoul de Presles.

14 E V (p. 141). mbr. XV. Boccaccio, de casibus virorum illustrium, French by Laurent de Premierfait.

15 A IV (p. 142). mbr. XII. Anon. (Cornutus), comm. on Juvenal.

15 A VI (p. 143). mbr. XIII. Cicero, de officiis. Owned by Thomas Linacre.

15 A XI (p. 145). s.XV. Terence. Owned by JuanLuis Vives.

15 A XXV (p. 149). s.XVI in. Anon., compendiosa quaedam ratio inveniendi argumenta ex locis Rodolphi Agricola, dedicated to Henry VIII or to one of his children.

15 A XXVIII (p. 150). mbr. XV. Aesop, inc. Ut iuuet. Cf. Palma di Cesnola, p. 21, no. 311 (with the wrong shelf-mark 15 A XXVII).

15 A XXX (p. 150). mbr. XIV. (Nic. Trivet), comm. on Boethius, Consolatio.

15 A XXXIII (p. 152). mbr. X. (Remigius of Auxerre), comm. on Martianus Capella.

15 B III (p. 153). mbr. XIV. Anon., comm. on Boethius, Consolatio.

15 B IV (pp. 153-155). mbr. misc. XII-XIII. Anon. comm. on Priscian. (Petrus Heliae), comm. on the same. Bursill-Hall, p. 120.

15 B V (p. 155). Watson, p. 155, no. 895. Pliny the Younger, panegyricus, copied in Pavia, 1473.

15 C I (p. 164). Petrus Olivarius of Valencia, chorographical indices to Justinus and Cicero, with an epistle to Edward (VI) (1546).

15 C XII (pp. 168-169). mbr. ca. 1400. Treveth, comm. on Seneca, declamationes.

15 C XV. See Addenda.

15 D IV (p. 173). mbr. XV. Curtius, French by Vasco de Lucena, to Charles the Bold.

15 D VI (pp. 174-175). mbr. XV. Livy, French by Pierre Bersuire.

16 A II (pp. 179-180). Epistles of James and Jude, Hebrew by John Sheprede, with a Latin address to Henry VIII (1538). Kept in the Department of Oriental Books and Manuscripts.

16 A VIII (p. 183). s.XVI. Vergil, Aeneid, book I, Greek by Jo. Harpsfeldus (Harpsfield).

16 C X (p. 183). George Etherega, Greek poem on Henry VIII, to Elizabeth I.

16 C XIV (p. 184). Julius Africanus and other texts, in Greek, copied by Andreas Darmarios for Isaac Casaubonus.

16 E I (p. 194). s.XVI. Basil, letter to Gregory Nazianzen, French by Jean Bellemain, to Elizabeth I.

16 E XI (p. 197). French poem on Henry VII, probably by Bernard André.

16 E XVI (p. 199). mbr. XVI. Savonarola, comm. on Psalms I and XXX, in French.

16 E XVII (p. 199). s.XV ex. French poem on Henry VII, probably by Bernard André.

16 E XXIII (p. 200). Pierre du Ploych, French religious poems, to Edward VI.

16 E XXXII (p. 201). mbr. XVI. Isocrates, ad Nicoclem and Nicocles. Excerpt from Xenophon's Cyropaedia. All translated into French by Loys Le Roy, to Edward VI.

16 G V (pp. 208-209). mbr. XV. Boccaccio, de claris mulieribus, in an anon. French translation.

16 G VIII (p. 213). Watson, p. 156, no. 900. mbr. XV (1473). Caesar, French by Jehan du Chesne, for Charles the Bold.

16 G IX (p. 213). mbr. XV. Xenophon, Cyropaedia, French by Vasco de Lucena from the Latin of Poggio, to Charles the Bold.

17 A XXX (p. 222). Seneca, epistles 92 and 18, English by Henry Parker Lord Morley, to Princess Mary (Tudor). s.XVI.

17 A XLVI (p. 224). Erasmus, Paean Virgini, English by Henry Parker to Princess Mary. mbr. XVI.

17 A XLIX (p. 225). Erasmus, Institutio principis Christiani (abstract), English by John Lord Lumley (1550).

17 B XIV (p. 228). s.XVI ex.-XVII in. Raimundus Sebundus, de natura hominis, English by Jo. Robertes.

17 B XVIII (p. 230). s.XVI (ca. 1550). Basil, homily, English by Mildred Cicill daughter of Sir Anthony Cooke, to Anne Stanhope.

17 B XXVI (p. 231). Raimundus Sebundus, English (copy of Royal 17 B XIV).

17 C IX (p. 241). s.XVI. Coelius Secundus Curio, oratio, English by John Philpott, to Edward Seymour, Duke of Somerset.

17 C X (p. 241). Josaphat Barbaro, Viaggio, English by William Thomas, to Edward VI.

17 C XI (p. 241). Donatio Constantini, English by Thomas Cranmer.

17 C XII (p. 241). Athanasius, in psalmos, English by Henry Parker Lord Morley, from the Latin of Politian, to Princess Mary (Tudor).

17 D II (p. 250). mbr. XVI. Plutarch, Theseus, English by Henry Parker from the Latin of Lopus Castellunculus, to Henry VIII.

17 D VII (p. 252). s.XVI. Savonarola on Psalm 80, anon. English version.

17 D XI (p. 253). Plutarch (i.e., Donatus Acciaiolus), lives of Scipio and Hannibal, English by Henry Parker, to Henry VIII.

17 D XIV (pp. 253-254). s.XVI. Thomas More, works and letters.

17 D XVI (pp. 255-256). Ce livre contenant cinquante emblemes chrestiens premierement inventez par ... Georgette de Montenay ... escrits, tirez et tracez par la main et plueme de moy Esther Inglis. The emblems were copied from the printed collection of Georgette de Montenay, substituting British for French personages, and adding verses in French and Latin. With an English dedication to Prince Charles (1624) and with Latin poems (two by each) of AM, RR and JJ (Andr. Melvinus, Robertus Rollocus and Joh. Johnstonus). Cf. Dorothy Jackson, *Esther Inglis* (1937), no. 39. D. Laing, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* 6, 1864-66, pp. 303-306, no. 27. R. R. Holmes, *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London* II, 1, 1859-61, pp. 319-320.

17 D XXII (p. 258). s.XVII in. Raimundus de Sabunde, in English.

17 F I (p. 261). mbr. XV. Curtius, French by Vasco de Lucena.

17 F III (p. 262). Augustine, de civitate Dei, books I-X, in French.

17 F IV (p. 262). mbr. XV. Valerius Maximus, French by Simon Hesdin.

18 A XII (p. 267). mbr. XV. Vegetius, de re militari, English version made for Thomas Lord Berkeley (a.1408).

18 A XIII (pp. 267-268). mbr. XV. Boethius, Consolatio, English by John Walton (1410).

18 A XV (p. 268). s.XVI. Joh. de Turrecremata on Psalm 36, English by Henry Parker.

18 A XLIII (p. 273). Plutarch, in principe requiri doctrinam, English verse translation by Thomas Blundeville, perhaps from the Latin of Erasmus, to Elizabeth I.

18 A LX (p. 275). mbr. XVI. Cicero, Somnium Scipionis, English by Henry Parker, to Princess Mary (Tudor).

18 A LXII (pp. 275-276). mbr. XVI. Masuccio, novella 49, English by Henry Parker, to Henry VIII.

18 C VIII-IX (p. 302). s.XVI. Polydore Vergil, Anglica Historia, in an anon. English translation.

18 C XVI (p. 305). s.XVII. Joh. Chrysostomus, contra Judaeos et Graecos, in an anon. English version.

18 D VII (p. 313). mbr. XV. Boccaccio, de casibus virorum illustrium, French by Laurent de Premierfait.

18 E III-IV (p. 315). Watson, p. 157, no. 907.

mbr. XV (1479). Valerius Maximus, French by Simon Hesdin and Nic. de Gonesse.

19 A IV (p. 318). mbr. misc. XV. Boethius, Consolatio, French by Frere Renaut de Louens.

19 C VI (pp. 334-335). mbr. XVI in. Xenophon, Anabasis, French by Claude de Seyssel from the Latin of Joh. Lascaris.

19 C VII (pp. 335-336). Mann, pp. 322-323, no. 133. mbr. misc. XV. Petrarch, Griseldis, French by Philippe de Mézières.

19 E I (p. 347). mbr. XV. Boccaccio, Decameron, French by Laurent de Premierfait.

20 A X (p. 355). Horace, Odes, books I-II, French by Pierre de Ferron, to James I (1619).

20 A XII (p. 356). mbr. XV. Ps.-Seneca, de quatuor virtutibus, French version made for Jean Duc de Berry.

20 A XIX (p. 359). mbr. XV. Boethius, Consolatio, in French.

20 B I (p. 359). mbr. XIV. Vegetius, de re militari, in French.

20 B XI (p. 364). mbr. XIV. Vegetius, de re militari, French by Jean de Meun, made for Jean de Brienne (1284), fragm. at the end.

20 B XII (pp. 364-365). mbr. XVI. (Jehan Maillard?), Cosmographie, a French poem, to Henry VIII.

20 B XV (p. 367). mbr. XV. Vegetius, French by Jean de Meun.

20 B XVII (p. 368). s.XVI. Loys Du Brun, treatise on letter-writing, in French, to Anne de Rochefort (Anne Boleyn?).

20 C III (p. 371). mbr. XV. Curtius, French by Vasco de Lucena.

20 C IV (pp. 371-372). mbr. XV. Boccaccio, de casibus, French by Premierfait.

20 C V (p. 372). mbr. XV. Boccaccio, de claris mulieribus, in an anon. French translation.

Royal App.6 (p. 391). mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. (Bartholomaeus), comm. on Johannitus, on Hippocrates' Aphorisms and Prognostics, the last two fragmentary.

Royal App.7 (pp. 391-392). s.XV. Nine sermons from the Council of Constance. The authors include Hier. Leonardus O.E.S.A. and Alexius ep. Placentinus O.M.

Royal App.80 (p. 398). Galterus Delenus, theological treatises (to Henry VIII?).

Royal App.87 (p. 400). s.XVI. Thomas Smith, Latin letter to Stephen Gardiner, dealing with Greek pronunciation.

### Descriptions

Royal 4 D VII. Watson, pp. 150-151, no. 867. mbr. misc. XIII. 2 coll. 249 fols. Large size. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 90.

f.232v-246v. Testamenta duodecim patriarcharum, tr. Robertus (Grosseteste) ep. Lincolnensis. At the end, a long note stating that the work was translated by the Greeks from Hebrew and was hidden in Greece until in our time Robertus ep. Lincolnensis translated it in 1242 ... a greco in latinum in quibus ydiomatibus fuisse perhibetur peritissimus assistente

eidem clerico Nicholao ab ecclesia beati Albani beneficiato natione et educacione greco ... f.246v-248. Aliud scriptum translatum a predicto episcopo Roberto (Grosseteste) Lincolniensi de greco in latinum in quo recitatur narracio qualiter probata fuit virginitas Beate Marie matris domini nostri Ihesu Christi (i.e., de sacerdotio Christi from Suidas), inc. Temporibus piissimi imperatoris Justiniani fuit homo quidam princeps Judeorum Theodosius nomen ipsi qui pluribus Christianorum cognitus extitit. At the end (in red): Explicit tractatus quem episcopus Linc(oln)iensis Robertus transtulit de greco in latinum de probacione virginis Beate Marie et sacerdotio Ihesu cuius noticia ad doctores nostros non pervenit antiquos. Absconditus enim extitit per multa (sic, sc. secula) ex invidia Judeorum blasphemantium et dicentium Ihesum non fuisse virginis filium. Hoc quoque scriptum adquisivit frater Matheus Parisiensis ab episcopo memorato et ad usus claustraliu manu sua scripsit ...

Royal 5 F II. mbr. XV. 131 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 120. f.131v: Cest livre est a moi Homfrey Duc de Gloucester le quel je fis translater de grec en latin par un de mes secretares Antoyne de Beccara (sic) ne (?) Verone. *Duke Humfrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), p. 4, no. 7.

f.1-31v. (Athanasius, contra gentes, tr. Ant. Beccaria), inc. Lege feliciter serenissime princeps. Rerum divinarum ac totius veritatis cognitio. 32-66v. Athanasii ... de humanitate verbi contra gentes liber secundus incipit ex graeco in latinum conversus per Antonium Becariam Veronensem ad ... ducem Gloucestrie dominum suum singularissimum, inc. Satis in superiore libro. 66v-68v. Fragment of book III. 69v-91. Athanasii ... de unitate substantiae deitatis dialogus ex graeco in latinum conversus per Antonium Becariam Veronensem ad ... Humfredum Gloucestriae Ducem dominum suum singularissimum, inc. (f.70) Cum pro Dei providentia. At the end: Cest livre est a moi Homfrey Duc de Gloucester le quel j'ai fait translater de grec en latin par Antoyne de Beccaria Veroneys mon serviteur. 92-92v. Preface of Ant. Beccaria, inc. (Postquam serenissime princeps ex peregrinatione mea redii quam in visenda hac tua clarissima patria susceperam. 93-101v. Athanasius super illo Evangelii dicto Quicumque dixerit verbum adversum filium hominis remittetur sibi qui vero dixerit adversum spiritum sanctum non remittetur sibi nec in hoc seculo neque in futuro, inc. Evangelici illius dicti. 101v-103v. (Epistola), inc. Mortalis generis peccatum. 103-104. Eiusdem responsio hypocrisis Melitii et Eusebii de Samosatia de hoc consubstantialis nomine, inc. (H)omo ad similitudinem dei factus est. 104v-109. Eiusdem ad episcopum Serapionem contra eos qui dicebant filium creaturam esse, inc. Ego equidem existimo. 109v-110. Preface, inc. (H)abes nunc Serenissime Princeps. 110-131. Letter, inc. (L)itterae tuae sanctitatis refertissime. 131v. Note of Humfrey, see above.

Royal 6 A X. mbr. XV. 47 fols. Initials. Written in England (according to R. W. Hunt). Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 130.

f.1-11. Chrisostomi de futuro iudicio oratio ex

sermone quod infinitum est iudicium, inc. Multi ex nostris hominibus. 11v-21v. Ad ... Cosmam Archidiaconum Terraconensem ... in Johannis Chrisostomi de peccato et confessione orationem ex sermone de perfecta dilectione Francisci Aretini prefaciuncula. In spite of the heading, the ms. gives only the text without the preface, inc. Venit quispiam vestrum. 21v-31. Ad ... Cosmam Archidiaconum Terraconensem ... in Johannis Chrisostomi de morte ex interpretatione epistole ad Thessalonicenses orationem Francisci (sic) Aretini prefaciuncula. Again this heading is followed by the text without the preface, inc. Multa iam dilectissima. 31-37. Another sermon, inc. Fertur beatus Constantinus. 37v-47v. Chrisostomi de virtute et malitia, inc. Sunt nonnulli hoc in loco.

Royal 6 D IV. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 296 fols. Large size. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 147.

f.II verso (title only, by the scribe). Universum opus imperfectum beati Joannis Crisostomi e greco in latinum per Georgium Trapezuntium traductum et sanctissimo presuli Nicolao pape quinto directum. f.1-118. (Chrysostom, opus imperfectum in Mattheum), in 25 chapters, inc. Sicut referunt Matheum conscribere Evangelium. At the end: Hic quasi dimidium capitulum et tria ultima capitula deficiunt et propterea opus vocatur imperfectum. 118v blank. 119. Incipit continuatio operis imperfecti Sancti Johannis Crisostomi super Matheum e greco in latinum edita a venerabili viro Georgio Trapezuntio, inc. Intrante autem Jesu in Caphernaum ... Quanquam igitur de causa neque hic neque ille. The running titles go from ch. 8 to ch. 25 (f.273) and continue. The last section is entitled Exhortatio LXXXVIII and ends (f.296v): pascis atque curas. 296v. Georgius Trapezuntius, letter to Franc. Barbarus, inc. Reddite mihi sunt. At the end: Rubrica pertinens ad principium libri. Transductio librorum Sancti Johannis Crisostomi super Matheum e greco in latinum edita a Georgio Trapezuntio directaque sanctissimo presuli Nicholao pape quinto.

Royal 7 A XII. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several fascicules. Cf. *Catalogue* I, pp. 167-168.

f.184v-191v. (Henry Fitzalan, analysis of Cicero, de senectute, to his father, the Earl of Arundel), inc. Cum nihil mihi iucundius.

Royal 8 A III. mbr. XV. 28 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 208. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 14, 2, 1907, p. 361, no. 188. Palma di Cesnola, p. 21, no. 308. Data verified by Mr. J. P. Hudson.

f.1-20. Hermolaus (Barbarus sen.) appellatus pontifex Veronensis ... Isotae Nogarolae ..., inc. Insignis miles Lodovicus Nogarolus frater tuus. At the end (f.20): Ex terra nostra Bodoloni (Foligno: Bardoloni) XI. klas Marcii MCCCCLXIII. 20v blank. 21-28. Letter to Hermolaus Barbarus pontifex Veronensis, inc. Tris tuas epistolas pontifex colendissime cum codice doctissime ac religiosissime Isothae Nogarole dedicato recepi. At the end: Malpagae VI klas Maias 1464. Ludovicus Fuscarenus artium et iuris utriusque doctor.

Royal 8 A X. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 263 fols. Several English hands. Cf. *Catalogue* I, p. 212.

f.1-8v (2 coll.). Anon., treatise on dictamen, attributed in the catalogue to a certain Johannes, inc. Sumite materiam qui dictare cupitis. At the end: Explicit ars dictandi. 8v-10 (same hand). Form letters, fragm. at the end. 11 (other hand, one column). Exordia inter amicos et socios ..., inc. Ordo iuris expostulat. 13v-26. Exordia de inimicis, and other exordia. 26v. Hic incipiunt arenge magistri G... sub compendio anotate que tanquam prefaciones proponuntur narrationibus ... (title only). 36 (other hand). Steph. Langton, comm. on a hymn, inc. Ave maris stella etc. In hoc versu continetur laus Beate Virginis.

Royal 10 B IX. Watson, p. 153, no. 884. cart. misc. XV. 259 fols. Several English hands. Cf. *Catalogue* I, pp. 314-321. *Duke Humphrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), pp. 11-12, no. 22. Bursill-Hall, p. 119.

A formulary. f.1: Liber de perquisito domini Henrici Cranebroke monachi ecclesie Christi Cantuar. anno verbi incarnati M<sup>mo</sup> CCCC<sup>mo</sup> LII. f.201 top: Liber de perquisito domini Henrici Cranebroke monachi ecclesie Christi Cantuar. quem emit de domino J. Hynder Capell 1452. The volume contains many forms for state letters, in French and Latin. It also includes the following texts: De litteris missivis, a group of forms for private letters, inc. Arridet in prosperis amicus (f.25v). Prohemium memoriale super visitatione domini Laurencii Ratholds militis et baronis Ungarie factum de purgatorio Sancti Patricii in Insula Hibernia (36v-37). Purgatorium S. Patricii (37-44v). Letters concerning the University of Paris, fragm. (44v-45v). 46 blank. Tractatus rethoricus, inc. Rethorica est bene sciendi scientia in civilibus (other hand, 46v-48). Tractatus rethoricus, inc. Plato in Timeo ait sermonem (same hand, 48-50v). Ars versificandi et componendi omnia metra etc., inc. Quoniam versus metrica est oratio (51-52). Regule omnium metrorum et versuum, inc. (V)ersus est metrica oratio (52-52v). Orations, apparently from Sallust or Livy, inc. Si hoc ita datum erat (53-55). Philippus de Argentina, letter to the convent of St. Thomas in Canterbury, 1462 (55v). 56-56v blank. Other form letters (other hand, f.57). Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. Leon Brunus, with preface (other hand, 64v-67). At the end, the date of 1459 appears. Quedam excerpta ab opusculo contra raptore Edwardo regi Anglie 3<sup>o</sup> transmissio etc. per H. Cranbroke (f.67v). Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (68-70v). At the end of the preface (68): Anno Christi 1459 4<sup>o</sup> Idus Junii. Socrates de morte contempnenda ex greco factus a Cincio Romano (i.e., Ps.-Plato, Axiochus), inc. Cum ex Athenis discederem (70v-71v). Isocratis oratio ad Demonium, inc. Cum in aliis permultis bonorum atque improborum sententias et opiniones inter se differre Demonice (72-73v). Isocratis oratio avicololemdem (sic, i.e., ad Nicoclem de) regno, inc. Qui vobis regibus Nichodes (sic) soliti sunt vestem aut es aut aurum pulcherrime laboratum aut aliud eiusmodi aliquid elargiri (73-75v). Gwarinus Veronensis ad illis (sic) principem dominum Leonellum Estensem de assentatoris et amici differentia ex Plutarco, with preface (75v-79v). Invictiva (sic) Leonardi (Bruni) Aretini contra ypocritas, inc. Ex omni genere (79v-81). Ora-

tio Ysocratis ad Nichodem (sic) de rege (tr. Bern. Justinianus), inc. Consuevere plerique o Nichodes (sic) aurum cellatum preciosas supellectilem ceteraque id generis dono vobis regibus dare (81-83). (Isocrates), oratio de subditis penes regem (tr. Guarinus), inc. Plerique sunt qui graves in eloquentiam animos habeant (83v-85v), with a preface (inc. Sepius ante oculos res humanas proponenti mihi Leonelle princeps, 83-83v) and an Argumentum (inc. Salamin preclara olim Cypri urbs fuit, 83v). Plutarchus de ingenuorum educatione (tr. Guarinus, with preface, 85v-89). 89v-90v blank. Expositio dictionum iuris maxime civilis, an alphabetical list with a short preface, inc. Quoniam omnium habere memoriam (other hand, 91-118v). Form letters (other hand, f.121). Letters to and from Joh. (Tiptoft) comes Wygorniensis, dated 1451 and 1452, one of them in English (122). Stephanus Trevisano capitaneus galearum Venetorum to the Prior of St. Thomas in Canterbury, 1453 (122v). Anon., oration (by a native of Friuli, according to the catalogue), mentioning the emperor Sigismund, inc. Iam Phebus motibus obstantibus firmamenta (132v-136). More form letters. Lucian, asinus (tr. Poggius), inc. Cum intesaliam ubi michi quedam, with preface (inc. Cum quondam eum qui de asino aureo inscribitur, other hand, perhaps Italian, f.140v-144v). Anon., dialogue, inc. Dorias civis Atichus iter faciens (144v-145v). Declamatio Emi, inc. Accidit res michi iudices inusitata, with a preface (inc. Cum grece lego declamationis genus, 145v-146v). 147 blank. (Lombardus a Serico, de institutione vite sue), inc. Fervet animus (147v-148). (L. B. Albertus, virtus dea), inc. Virtus deos peroraverat epistolas (sic, 148-148v). (Isocrates, ad Nicoclem, tr. Bern. Justinianus), fragm., inc. (C)onsuevere plerique o Nicocles (148v-150v). Notes and excerpts (151-153v). Excerpts from Strabo (154). More form letters (other hand, 168). Tractatus de dictamine, inc. Regina sedens rethorica (perhaps by Simon Oxoniensis, according to Martin Camargo) (178-183v). More form letters. Joh. Calderinus, de ecclesiastico interdicto (other hand, 202-222). Tractatus Ffrancisci episcopi Clusini de quarta relicta ffratribus (other hand, 223-226). Tractatus Bartholi de testimoniis (226v-231). Bartholus de alimentis (231v-233). 233v blank. Joh. de Lyniano (sic, i.e. Lignano), de statutis (237-245). Bartolus, de expensis (other hand, 248-253). More form letters.

Royal 12 A X. cart. XVI. 10 fols. Initial. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 2.

f.1 (old title pasted on the fly-leaf). Carmen Bernardi Andree ad regem. f.2-4. Ad regem felicissimum Henricum octavum Bernardus Andree pro huius anni decimi tertii decursu prosperrimo, a collection of poems. 4v blank. 5-10v. Prose epilogue.

Royal 12 A XX. cart. XVI. 15 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 3.

Old label pasted on the fly-leaf: Mariae Reginae. f.1 (title page). Ad Philippum et Mariam reges ... puerorum Collegii Wickamensis apud illustrem Wintoniam carmen Nuptiale (1554). This is a collection of Latin poems, the first of them anonymous (f.1v). The authors include Gabriel Whitus (f.2), Edwardus Middeltonus (2v), Nic. Hargravus (3), Ri-



chardus Whitus (4), Lucas Atslous (4v), Gulielmus Dibbinus (5), Jo. Nobleus (5v), Edwardus Tichbornus (6), Henricus Twichenerus (6v), Phil. Daelus (7), Ambr. Edmundus (8), Gulielmus Palmerus (8v), Richardus Harrisus (9), Jo. Merickus (9v), Lod. Owenus (10), Jo. Satwelus (11v), Arkenwoldus Willobaeus (11), Thomas Morus (11v), Thomas Redvigus (12), Nic. Hodsonus (12v), Thomas Darellus (13), Henr. Harendenus (13v), Thomas Wrightus (14), Edmundus Thomas (14v), Rodolphus Griffinus (15).

Royal 12 A XXVIII. cart. XVII in. 17 fols. Cf. *Catalogue II*, p. 4.

f.1v-17v. Ad ... Walliae Principem Henricum nomine et omine Nonum ... Puerorum Collegii Wichamici carmen, a collection of Latin and Greek poems, without the names of the authors.

Royal 12 A XXIX. Watson, p. 154, no. 888. mbr. XV. 10 fols. Decorated. Royal arms. Cf. *Catalogue II*, p. 4.

f.1-2v. Petri Carmeliani Brixienensis poete laureati ad Edwardum (V) clarissimum Anglie principem de vere carmen, a prose preface, dated Ex Edibus Rotulorum VII Idus Aprilis MCCCCXXXII. f.3-10. Text of the poem. 10v. Carmeliani ad Edwardum illustrem Wallie principem pro munere collato gratiarum actio, a short poem.

Royal 12 A XXX. cart. XVI. 72 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue II*, p. 4.

f.1. De adventu ... Elisabethae ... reginae ... ad has arces Vindesorenses suas Etonensium scholarium maxime triumphans oratio. Iv. Greek poem by Ἰλαρμος ὁ μαλῆμος. 2-5. Aetonsensium cohors to Elizabeth, a Latin prose piece, dated Aetona 1563 tercio decimo Calendas Octobris. 5v. Anon. Latin poem. 6. Latin poems, most of them anonymous. The signed pieces give the following names: Watts (6v, etc.), Fletcher (8v, etc.), Kirkham (9v, etc.), Bounde (11, etc.), Long (12, etc.), Henson (12, etc.), Franckline (13v, etc.), King (13v, etc.), Dunning (14, etc.), Johnson (15), Broune (15v), Boughan (17, etc.), Driwood (18v, etc.), Hixon (19), Hardelewe (20), Lakes (20v, etc.), Hunt (21, etc.), Forthe (21v), Flemming (22v), Standley (31), Milles (31v), Lane (32v), Gibson (33), Flemmynge (35). 62-70. Prayer in Latin prose. 71-72. More poems.

Royal 12 A XXXIII. cart. XVI. 14 fols. Cf. *Catalogue II*, p. 5.

f.1 (title page). 5° Septembris 1552. In adventum ... Edwardi 6<sup>i</sup> ... puerorum Collegii Wychemensis apud inclitam Wintoniam carmen gratulatorium. Iv blank. 2-14v. Collection of Latin poems. The authors include Joannes Foulers (2), Rob. Fennus (2v), Rodolphus Reatus (3), Arthurus Byddlecomus (3), Jo. Chaundlerus (3v), Ant. Fortescuus (3v), Henricus Barcleius (4), Edmundus Harendenus (4v), Thomas Stapletonus (4v), Jo. Hanningtonus (5v), Jo. Readingus (6), Rob. Fernhannius (6), Rob. Bollerus (6v), Edvardus Harrisus (6v), Henr. Faulknerus (7), Christophorus Jonsonus (7), Rob. Poulk (7v), Gulielmus Shellius (8), Matth. Myres (8), Arthurus Alderlaius (8v), Thomas Bekinsavus (8v), Georgius Martinus (9), Jo. Hamptonus (9), Jo. Randallus (9v), Henr. Kirtonus (9v), Ant. Strangeus (10), Ge-

orgius Belsirus (10), Michael Haidochus (10v), Jo. Busshoppus (10v), Christ. Martinus (10v), Richardus Osbornus (11), Jo. Nobleus (11v), Steph. Whitus (11v), Gulielmus Dybbinsus (12v), Edwardus Tychburnus (12v), Ambr. Edmundus (13), Lucas Atslous (13), Gulielmus Palmerus (13), Jo. Hardius (13), Edvardus Middletonus (13v), Leon. Matonus (13v), Christ. Bodleius (14). The last poem by Thomas Stapletonus is in Greek (14v).

Royal 12 A XLI. cart. XVI. 45 fols. Cf. *Catalogue II*, pp. 5-6.

f.1 (title page). Ad ... Elizabetham ... Reginam ... carmina ab eius scholae Westmonasteriensis alumnis Maiestati eius devotissimis conscripta 1597. f.1v blank. f.2-45. Collection of Latin and Greek poems, many of them anonymous. The authors include T. Aylesbury (5v), T. Kempe (6v), W. Negose (7v), G. Hamden (8v), F. James (9v), E. Martin (10v), H. Mompesson (17v), F. Wibarne (18v), W. Maxey (19), T. Harlowe (20v), H. Floyde (22v), P. Price (24), G. Hancock (28v), P. Piwell (30v), F. Sheires (32v), E. Gunter (36v), R. Blower (38v), J. Blaxton (40v), R. Lawson (42v), T. Ellis (44), R. Twist (44v).

Royal 12 A XLVII. cart. XVI. 27 fols. Several hands. Coat of arms of Queen Elizabeth (f.2). Cf. *Catalogue II*, pp. 6-7.

f.1 blank. Iv. Laur. Humfredus, carmen. 2-2v. Anon. poem on the Queen. 3-7. Oxoniensis Academiae Gratulatio de adventu serenissimae reginae Elisabethae ad aedes clarissimi comitis Leicesterensis eiusdem Academiae Cancellarii per Thomam Copeum Magdalenensem, in prose. 7-9v. Orator publicus Kibsmillus, a prose speech. 10-10v. Henricus Bustus, prose oration. 11. Jo. Russellus, prose oration. 11v-12. Nic. Balgay, speech in Greek. 12v blank. Latin poems by Laur. Humfredus (13-13v), Edoeardus Russellus (14-15), Jo. Russellus (two poems, 15-16v), Guiliel. Lanus (three poems, 17-19), Edwardus Wottonus (two poems, 19-20v), Ed. Lilye (21-22), Henricus Bust (two poems, 23-23v), Samuel Colus (three poems, one of them in Greek, 24-25v), G. Ludford (26v-27), Rob. Temple (two poems, 27v). f.22v blank.

Royal 12 A LXV. cart. XVI. 17 fols. Royal coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue II*, p. 9.

f.2. Elisabethae ... Reginae Etonensis schola ... Collection of Latin poems. The authors include Georgius Laughton (3), Richardus Pickeringe (? 3v), Matthaeus Alley (3v), Eduardus Scott (4), Joh. Crampton (4), Henricus Hayes (4v), Thomas Crams (? 4v), Mich. Halsall (5), Ambr. Forde (5v), Georgius Gilson (6), Richardus Wylloghbie (6), Thomas Stanley (6v), Nicholas Colpotts (7), Baldwynus Collins (7v), Henr. Harfordus (8), Gulielmus Norris (8v), Rob. Holbeame (9), Richardus Craswell (9v), Rob. Cunney (9v), Andr. Trollope (10), Thomas Belfilde (10), Ezechiel Harlowe (10v), Phil. Marvin (11), Gulielmus Brumstede (11), Rob. Aldrydge (11v), Matth. Bust (12), Richardus Wyld (12), Joh. Archer (12v), Nic. Horne (12v), Joh. Vuet (12v), Thomas Gillinghame (13), Thomas Ledge (13v), Joh. Sturley (13v), Rob. Walfall (14), Steph. Wotton (14), Thomas Foster (14v), Thomas Anton (14v), Joh. Marvin (15), Joh. Inrye (15), Richardus

Valente (15v), Ant. Ellis (15v), Rob. Draper (16), Eduardus Burthor (16).

Royal 12 A LXVII. cart. XVI. 18 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 9-10.

f.1. Paulinae scholae discipuli benevolo lectori, a poem. 1v blank. 2-10v. Guliel. Malim., Latin and Greek poems in praise of Elizabeth. Latin versions of the Greek poems by Gualterus Nethercott (5v), Martinus Reade (7-7v), Joannes Pratt (9-9v), Richardus Clericus (10v-11). Latin poems by Edmundus Winchus (written upside down, f.12), Thomas Sanderson (13), Nic. Walrond (14), Joannes Cateerus (15), Joannes Smithus (16), Christophorus Moorus (17), Franciscus Verus (18).

Royal 12 B VI. mbr. s.XVI in. 63 fols. Illuminated. Royal coat of arms. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 6.

f.1v. Liber de optimo fato ... Henrici Eboraci ducis ad ... Henricum Anglie et Francie regem septimum ... per Wilhelmum Parronum Placentinum artem et medicine doctorem editus. 2-8. Prohemium. 8v-62v. The text, an astrological treatise. Blank pages. 63 (old hand): De fortuna Henrici principis Wallie.

Royal 12 C VII. mbr. XV-XVI in. 90 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 24. Foligno, *Nuovo Archivio Veneto*, N.S. 11, 2, 1906, pp. 176-177, no. 83. F. Gaeta, *Il vescovo Pietro Barozzi e il trattato "De factionibus extinguendis"*, Venice, 1958. Nella Giannetto, *Bernardo Bembo*, Florence, 1985, p. 340 (with the shelf-mark 12 C VIII).

f.1-89. Petri Barrocii episcopi Patavini et comitis Saccensis ad Bern. Bembum ... Praetorem Bergomensem de factionibus extinguendis et civibus in gratiam pristinam revocandis continendisque, in three books.

Royal 12 C VIII. mbr. XVI in. 87 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Written in Italy. Royal coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 25. A. Fairbank and B. Wolpe, *Renaissance Handwriting*, Cleveland and New York, 1960, pp. 83-84, nos. 60-61, who identify the scribe as Ludovico Arrighi. B. Wolpe, "A Royal Manuscript by Arrighi Vicentino in the British Museum", *The Book Collector*, Spring 1958, pp. 78-79.

f.1v-3. Henrico octavo ... Gaufredus Chamber, a preface, inc. Reversurus in patriam, stating that he is bringing back this volume as a gift from Italy. f.4-29v. Pandulphi Collenucci Pisarenensis Apologus cui titulus Agenoria, with an Argumentum (3v) and without preface. f.30 blank. 31-58. Id., Misopenes, with an argumentum (30v). 59-65. Id., Alithia, with an argumentum (58v). 66-71. Id., Bombarda, with an argumentum (65v). 71v-74v. Hic sequuntur Luciani dialogi tres interprete Livio Guidolotto Urbinate. De raptu Europae dialogus primus, inc. (f.72) Ex quo ego sum. 74v-76v. Dialogus secundus de discordiae pomo, inc. (f.75) Vidistin Galene. 76v-87v. Dialogus III de Paradisi iudicio, inc. Age iam tu Mercuri.

Royal 12 C XIII. mbr. XVI in. 69 fols. Written in England. Royal coat of arms. Owned by Lumley. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 29.

f.1v (title only). Onosandri ... de re militari bellique ratione precepta aurea. 2-6v. Table of chapters. 7-69. Onosandri de optimo imperatore eligendo per

Nicolaum Secundinum e graeco in latinum conversus liber, inc. Equitandi aut venandi, without a preface. At the end: Philippus scribebat.

Royal 12 C XX. Mann, pp. 321-322, no. 132. mbr. misc. XV. 124 fols. Written in England. Old table of contents. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 34. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 384, no. 310. Ward, *Romances* I, pp. 801-802.

f.1v-4. Yconomia Aristotelis (i.e., compendium Economice), inc. Yconomia et politica. 5-16. (Leon. Brunus, isagoge moralis discipline), inc. Sicut (sic) vivendi Galeote. At the end: Explicit liber Aristotelis de moribus. 16v blank. 17-46. Aeneas Silvius, de duobus amantibus. 46v blank. 47-58. Mafei Vegii dialogus inter Alithiam et Philaliten, with a preface to his brother Eustochius. 58v-65v. (Petarch), Griselidis. 66-110v. Ps.-Aristotle, secretum secretorum. 111-114. Anon., vita Aristotelis, inc. Aristoteles philosophus de gente quidem fuit Macedo. 114-121. Ps.-Aristotle, de pomo. 121-124. Ps.-Aristotle, de intelligencia, inc. (C)um rerum quidem omnium.

Royal 12 F III. cart. XVI in. 28 fols. From the Lumley Library. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 62.

f.1-27v. Galeni de diffinitionibus nominum medicinalium, inc. Terminorum tractatum utilissimum existentem. 28 blank. 28v. Note.

Royal 12 F IX. cart. XVI. 107 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 63-64.

f.1-107v. D. Orbasii ... medicinae compendium, inc. Ante exercitationem calefacere moderate corpus oportet.

Royal 13 A IX. mbr. XVI in. 57 fols. Decorated. Royal coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 79. Palma di Cesnola, p. 21, no. 309.

f.2-3v. Franciscus Rosetus Veronensis, prose preface to King Henry (VIII) of England. 4-57. Id., Mauridos liber primus (tertius), a poem in praise of St. Ursula. fly-leaf (s.XVI): Francisci Roseti Maurodis seu de Martyrio Ursulae beatae Virginis et sociarum carmine ad Henricum octavum Angliae regem.

Royal 14 A XVII. cart. misc. XVII. 630 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 122.

f.1-39. Discorso dell' ... Marchese Sforza Pallavicino se il prencipe debba esser letterato al Ser.mo Ferdinando secondo Gran Duca di Toscana. Blank pages. 40-314v. (Tommaso Campanella), del senso delle cose, inc. Ente nullo potere. Blank pages. 315-364v. Cento cinquanta concetti methodici dell'universa scienza politica di Fra Thomasso Campanella. 365-416. (Id.), La città del sole. 417-458v. Fra Tomaso Cam(panel)la, discorsi a' prencipi d'Italia. 506-616. (Id.), compendio della Monarchia del Messia. 616-630v. (Id.), discorso delle ragioni c'ha il Re Catolico sopra il novo hemispero.

Royal 15 A I. cart. XVI. 35 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 141-142.

f.2-2v. Argumentum, inc. Post Leutricas calamitates, signed filia tua ... Joanna Lumleya. Blank pages. 3-35. Oratio Isocratis que Archidamus inscribitur (tr. by Joan Lady Lumley for her father, Henry Earl of Arundel), inc. Aliqui fortassis vestrum admiraturi estis.

Royal 15 A II. cart. XVI. 31 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 142. Autograph.

f.1-3. Epistola ad dominum patrem (from Joan Lady Lumley to her father Henry Earl of Arundel), inc. Cicero pater honoratissime. 3v blank. 4-31. Euagoras oratio quarta Isocratis ad Nicoclem regem Cypri versa e graecis in latina per Dominam Lumleyam, inc. Quum videbam te o Nicocles patris tui coonestantem sepulchrum.

Royal 15 A III. cart. XVI. 29 fols. Cf. *Catalogue II*, p. 142.

f.1-7. Preface to Elizabeth, signed Johannes Rainoldus, inc. Grates persolvere dignas nun opis est nostrae, Dido. 7-7v. Two Greek epigrams on Elizabeth. 7v-8. Two Latin epigrams on the same. 8v blank. 9-29. Plutarchi Chaeronensis quo modo ex inimicis percipiatur utilitas, inc. Video quidem Corneli Pulcher te cum placidissimum institutum vitae semotum a negotiis publicis persequaris.

Royal 15 A IX. cart. XVI. 102 fols. Cf. *Catalogue II*, p. 144.

f.1 (fly-leaf). Lumley. Above: ... my Lady Lumley. 2-2v. Oratio prima Isocratis ad Demonium, fragm. at the end, inc. Multis variisque in rebus perspicimus, o Demonice, proborum sententias ab improborum opinionibus longe multumque dissidere. Blank pages. f.4-4v. Epistola (to her father, Henry Earl of Arundel), inc. In more et consuetudine hominum positum est pater honoratissime, signed filia tua deditissima Joanna Lumleya. 5-11. Oratio Isocratis 2a ad Nicoclem, inc. Qui solent o Nicocles vobis regibus vestes aes aurum coelatum vel aliqua alia eiusmodi munera sponte exhibere. At the end: Finis orationis 2ae Isocratis ad Nicoclem. 11v blank. 12-22. Nicocles, 3a oratio Isocratis, inc. Sunt quam plurimi qui graviter reprehendunt oratores ac philosophos, dicentes eos non virtutis sed lucri ac commodi causa in eiusmodi studiis versari. 23-23v. Epistola (of Joan Lady Lumley to her father), inc. Cicero pater honoratissime. 24-39v. Euagoras, oratio quarta Isocratis ad Nicoclem, inc. Quum videbam te o Nicocles patris tui coonestantem sepulchrum. 40-40v. Argumentum orationis Isocratis quam in laudem pacis scripsit, inc. Chares dux Atheniensium. 41-62v. Oratio Isocratis in laudem pacis, inc. Omnes qui huc de rebus consulti veniunt. 63 (title only). The Tragedie of Euripides called Iphigenia (at Aulis) translated out of Greake into Englishe (by Joan Lady Lumley). 63v-65. Argument. 66-97. Text. 101v-102. Mattheus Silvaticus de lapide aquilae cap. 395.

Royal 15 A XV. Watson, p. 155, no. 894. cart. XV. 199 fols. Written in France. Owned by Bongars. Cf. *Catalogue II*, p. 146.

Anon., comm. on Juvenal, with a vita (f.1, inc. Junius Juvenalis Aquinas fuit idest de Aquino opido), inc. (f.3) Semper ego ... Inutilium scriptores et hic de scriptorum inutilitate, des. (f.198) torquibus ornamenta sunt equi colli per hoc militis intellige etc. anno d. MCCCCLIII ... Expliciunt glosule Juvenalis.

Royal 15 A XVII. cart. XVI. 16 fols. Written in England. Cf. *Catalogue II*, pp. 146-147. Bound with 15 A XVIII.

f.3-16v. (Isocrates), Nicocles, tr. Gulielmus Barckerus, inc. Sunt quidam male erga orationes anima-

ti, des. sed fideles et temperatos in omni re vos pre(bere), with a preface to Henricus Knyvetus eques (f.1-2, inc. Ut multo tuam), and an Argumentum (2v, inc. Quum patri in imperio).

Royal 15 B XIII. cart. XVI. 45 fols. Initials. Cf. *Catalogue II*, p. 158.

f.1 (title only). Plutarchi ... de virtute mulierum libellus Hermanno Cruserio illustrissimi ducis Juliaensis et Clivensis etc. Consiliario interprete Anno do. MDLV. f.1v blank. 2-6v. Preface to Queen Mary (Tudor), inc. Falso quidam accusant Serenissima regina naturam. 7-45v. Text, inc. De virtute mulierum non assentior Clea Thucydidi.

Royal 15 C IX. cart. misc. XV. 126 fols. Written by several semi-Gothic hands in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue II*, pp. 167-168.

f.1-40v. (Seneca the Elder, *Controversiarum Excerpta*), in 9 books, fragm. at the beginning (book II begins f.5v: Cum repeterem quos usque bene declamantes audissem occurrit michi inter alios Fabianus philosophus). 41-53 (other hand). Anon. comm. on Seneca's epistles 1-40 and 101, inc. Cum rerum cause a summis philosophis quatuor sint diffinitae. 54-107 (other hand). Seneca, epistles, with glosses. 108-119. Quintilian (?), fragment, with a letter to Trypho, inc. Efflagitasti cotidiano. 120-125v. Cicero, de divinatione, fragm. at the end.

Royal 15 C XIII. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 84 fols. Cf. *Catalogue II*, p. 169.

Cionus Florentinus, comm. on Lucan, fragm. at the end, inc. (E)xortum est in tenebris lumen. At the beginning, 5 lines of verse: Confer opem famulo Sancta Maria tuo/Cionum Romei genuit Florentina motum (sic)/Pandere nunc scripto Lucanus quid sonet isto/Hoc quoque Bertheus (?) regino sanguine orctus (?) /Comperat iniunxit precibus dilectio iunxit/Id quoque Johannes michi o dulcissima proles.

Royal 16 C V. cart. XVII in. 25 fols. Cf. *Catalogue II*, p. 182. Bound with 16 C VI.

f.1v. Greek preface to James I as King of Great Britain. 2. Latin preface to the same, signed by W. Tooker. 3-14v. Gregorius (Thaumaturgus), ad Tatianum, in Greek. 15-25. Gregorii Thaumaturgi Neocaesariensis ad Tatianum de anima liber manuscriptus e Graeco latine redditus (other hand: a Tockero decano Lichfeldensi), inc. Commentationem de anima reverende Tatiane.

Royal 16 C IX. cart. XVI. 72 fols. Autograph. Cf. *Catalogue II*, p. 183. R. W. Hunt, *Bodleian Library Record* 3, 1950-51, p. 26.

f.1 (title). Beati Maximi Ασκητικός summa Christianae vitae de Graeco conversus. 2-3v. Preface to Henry VIII, dated Harfordiae pridie Calend. Januarias and signed Joannes Checus (Cheke), inc. Quem admodum in conviviis. 4-38. Greek text of Maximus. 39-72v. Maximus monachi Asceticus (tr. Joh. Cheke), inc. Frater quidam rogabat.

Royal 16 C XVI. cart. XVI. 81 fols. Cf. *Catalogue II*, p. 185. Bound with 16 C XVII. f.1 (fly-leaf). FSVH (Frid. Sylburg). Marquardi Freheri.

f.8. Artemidorus, περί ούρων, Greek, with an interlinear Latin version, inc. In superiore superficie. f.48. Hippocrates, prognostica, likewise, inc. Medici radix (?) mihi.

Royal 16 E XIV. cart. misc. XVI in. 31 fols. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 198-199. G. B. Parks, in *Philosophy and Humanism*, ed. E. P. Mahony, 1976, pp. 354-355.

French extracts from Erasmus and Pico, dedicated by Gervasius Amoenus to King Henry (VII or VIII) of England. The preface (f.2-2v) states that he was under the patronage of (William Blount) Lord Mountjoy, and that the translation was begun by the late Henry Hault and finished by Amoenus. The dedication ends with a Latin couplet. f.3-4v. French extracts from Erasmus' *Enchiridion*. 4v-7. Pico, *Aucunes regles adressantes les hommes en la bataille spirituelle*. 7. Id., *douze armures de la bataille spirituelle*. 7-8. Id., *Douze conditions de layment*. f.8-18v. Erasmus, prayer. f.19-31. Id., another prayer.

Royal 16 E XXIV and XXV. mbr. XV. Initials. 10 and 7 fols., bound together. Cf. *Catalogue* II, p. 200. G. B. Parks, *loc. cit.*, p. 355.

Pt. 1, f.2-2v. Oraison de la vierge, inc. Glorieuse vierge Marie mere de dieu, with a verse preface to Henry VII (f.1v). 3-10. Cy ensuyt l'exposition du XVe pseaulme *Conserva me domine* (by Pico), inc. *Se aucun parfaict veult reconnoistre*. 10v and pt. 2, f.1 blank. Pt. 2, f.2-5v. Cy ensuyent XII reigles en partie excitantes et en partie adressantes l'homme en la bataille spirituelle (by Pico), with a verse preface to Henry VII (1v). 6-7v. Cy ensuyent XII armeures de la bataille spirituelle; XII conditions de amoureux.

Royal 17 E V. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 274 fols. Large size. Illuminated. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 259-260.

f.1-6. Table of contents. 7-10v. Vasque de Lucene Portugeloy, preface to Charles (the Bold) Duc de Bourgoigne, in which he mentions Pogge as translator from Greek into Latin (f.8). 10v-204v. (Xenophon, *Cyropaedia*), in French. At the end: *Li fine le Vle et derrenier (sic) livre de l'histoire cirus roy de perse composee par Xenophon le philosophe et intitulee de la tres-bonne monarchie translatee de grec en latin par Pogge de Florence et de latin en Francois par Vasque de Lucene lan Mil CCCC soixante et dix*. 205-205v. Cy commence le livre intitule *Vegece de chevalerie* et premierement le prologue du translateur. The name of the translator is not given, but the translation is justified pour ce que le livre est en latin le quel nest pas communement entendu de chevaliers (f.205v). 206-211v. Table of contents. 211v-274. Text of Vegetius in French.

Royal 19 E V. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 418 fols. Large size. Illuminated. Royal coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 348-349.

f.32-396v. (Benvenuto Rambaldi da Imola), *Romuleon*, dedicated to Gomez de Albornoz, in French (by Jean Miélot, according to the catalogue), with a table of contents (f.1-31v) and an alphabetical index (397-418v).

Royal Appendix 2. cart. XV. 10 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogue* II, pp. 389-390.

f.1-5v. Lod. Carbonis oracio prima de litterarum et disciplinarum laudibus in principio studii habita Ferrarie cum esset admodum adolescens, given at the time of Leonello d'Este, rectore ... Theodoro Gareo (sic, for Gaza) Greco Thessalonicensi eius

preceptore carissimo anno Cristi MCCCCXLVIII Kl. novembris 1448, inc. (A)nimadverti princeps illustrissime, containing Greek phrases and ending with a poem. 6-8v. Lod. Carbonis oracio acta Bononie in principio studii cum ad legendam Rethoricam et Poeticam illuc publico stipendio conductus esset, inc. (C)redo ego plerique (sic, for plerosque) vestrum. 9-10. Lud. Carbonis oracio ad Xixtum (sic) quartum pontifi. Maxi., inc. (N)on arbitror te hoc tempore.

### Stowe Manuscripts

This collection is completely described in a printed catalogue: *Catalogue of the Stowe Manuscripts in the British Museum*, Vol. I (Text), London, 1895.

### Excerpts

Stowe 30 (*Catalogue*, pp. 18-19). mbr. XVI. Prayers in several languages, beautifully written and illuminated for Queen Elizabeth. At the beginning, a Latin poem in her praise, dated 1578. Cf. Fanchiotti 2, pp. 69-70, no. 1 (who suggests Petruccio Ubaldini as the copyist).

40 (pp. 25-26). *De sacro Jesu Christi triumpho habita Lauduni adversus daemonem mulierculae corpus agitantem compendiosa historia* (1565-66), by Jean Boulaese.

47 (p. 27). s.XVIII. *De tribus impostoribus*, in English.

130 (p. 69). Onophrius Panvinius, *Epitome Pontificum Romanorum*, impr. 1557, with ms. additions, s.XVI-XVII. Cf. Fanchiotti 2, p. 76, no. 6.

954 (pp. 637-638). Mann, pp. 325-328, no. 136. mbr. XV. Petrarch, rime. Cf. Fanchiotti 2, pp. 92-96, no. 22.

957 (pp. 639-640). s.XVI. David et Absalom, a Latin tragedy.

### Description

Stowe 1016. mbr. XV-XVI in. 271 fols. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue*, pp. 660-661.

Inscriptions. The collection which has no preface is ascribed to Jucundus Veronensis in the catalogue. f.246-253v. Fabius Victor (sic), de XIII urbis regionibus. f.254. Anon. treatise, inc. *Est etiam cir(ca) perscribudas (sic) vel paucioribus litteris notandas studium necessarium*.

### Yates Thompson Manuscripts

These are described in a typed volume entitled *Handlist of Yates Thompson Mss.*

### Descriptions

Yates Thompson 7. mbr. XV. 217 fols. Illuminated. My attention was called to this ms. by Alfred Fairbank.

Book of Hours. At the end (f.217): *Manu Mattheis domini Herchulani (de Contugiis?) de Vulterris*.

Yates Thompson 23. Watson, p. 163, no. 952. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Coat of arms. 240 fols. Formerly ms. 78.

Officium Beatae Mariae Virginis. At the end (f.240): Scripto per Agostino Biliotti da Antonio Sinibaldi gratis et amore anno domini MCCCCLXXXV.

#### *Department of Printed Books*

##### **Excerpts**

*General Catalogue of Printed Books*, Vol. 34, 1965, cols. 920-924. Books containing ms. notes by (Isaac) Casaubon. They include: Paulus Aemilius; Aimoinus Floriacensis; Apostolorum constitutiones; Aristophanes; Arnobius; Caelius Aurelianus; Hermolaus Barbarus (in Plinius); Lazarus Bayfius; Petrus Bellonius; Matth. Beroaldus; Theodorus Beza; Biblia; Joh. Bodinus; Gul. Budaus; Joh. Buxtorffius; Caesar; Joh. Calvinus; Cassiodorus; Corsorius; A. R. Cevalerius; J. Christmannus; Claudianus; Cleomedes; G. Codinus Curopalata; Cyrillus; Diodorus; Dio Cassius; Euclides; Euripides; Petr. Faber; G. Genebrardus; Gregorius Nazianzenus; Hephaestion; Hippocratica; Hippolytus; Homer; Horapollus; Hyginus; John Jewel; Joh. Chrysostomus; Joh. Stobaeus; Thomas Linacer; Liturgiae Graecae; Liturgiae Latinae; Livy; Ps.-Longinus; Lucian; Macrobius; Maximus Tyrius; Hier. Mercurialis; Phil. du Plessis Mornay; Seb. Muenster; Oppian; Pausanias; Persius; Philo Judeus; Pindar; Petr. Pitheus; D. de' Pomi; Ptolemy; Josephus Justus Scaliger; Julius Caesar Scaliger; Seneca; Themistius; Theodoretus; Theophrastus; Velleius Paterculus; Virgil; Vitruvius; Jac. Zabarella.

834. g. 29 (1-2). Pindar, Pythia, part of the edition of Paris, Morelius, 1558; Homer, Ilias 1-4, part of the edition of Paris, 1562. With ms. notes of Jo. Matth. Toscanus, based on the lectures of Joh. Auratus (Dorat). Communication of G. N. Knauer.

IA 19126. B. Fiera, Coena, impr. ca. 1490. With a ms. epigram written and signed by the author (on the first page). Cf. *De Justicia Pingenda, On the Painting of Justice, A Dialogue between Mantegna and Momus by Battista Fiera*, ed. James Wardrop, London, 1957.

IB 2024. (Aegidius Aurifaber), Speculum exemplorum, impr. Strasbourg, 1490. Cf. *Catalogue of Books Printed in the XVth Century now in the British Museum*, Vol. I, 1908, p. 139. With ms. notes in an early hand. According to a communication from Marion Daniels Kuntz, the volume comes from the Sloane collection, and the notes are in the hand of Guillaume Postel. The title page has, among others, the following manuscript note: Cum Postelli adnotationibus.

IB 19034. Anniius of Viterbo, *Antiquitates*, impr. 1498. Annotated by Bernardo Bembo. Cf. C. H. Clough, *British Museum Quarterly* 30, 1966, p. 5 and p. 15, n. 30.

IB 29314. Ant. Panormita, Familiarium liber, impr. Naples s.a. (c. 1475). f.2-2v. Leonardus Brunus, dedication of Aristotle's Politics to Alfonso of

Naples and letter to Coluccio Salutati. Cf. *Catalogue of Books Printed in the XVth Century now in the British Museum*, Vol. VI, 1930, p. 856.

##### **Descriptions**

Department of Printed Books IA 11867-11875. misc. impr. with ms. additions. Fols. not numbered. s.XV-XVI. Germany. My attention was called to this volume by Mrs. Constance Taylor Blackwell.

fasc. 1 (ms., f.1). Prologue to a lecture on Horace, inc. Maiores nostri quodcumque studio industria aut virtute consecuti fuerant ... superioribus annis dum in gymnasio Liptzensi publice providere adictavimus. The author (identified by Mrs. Blackwell as Joh. Cubitensis) addresses his students (adolescentes). (f.2). Vita poete, inc. Horatius poeta celeberrimus cum puer esset. - Ode quid. Erat ode sermo modulatus. (2v). Joannis Cubitensis epigramma (6 lines), inc. Non aliter lyricos superabat Horatius omnes. - Argumentum prime odes. Then a marginal and interlinear commentary on the printed text of Horace's Odes. At the end of fasc. 1: Ad auditores carmen Joannis Cubitensis, inc. Doctiloqui auditor Horaci ne desere carmen (10 lines). - fasc. 5 (f.1). Ad scholares Horatianos magistri Joannis Cubitensis carmen (14 lines), inc. Grande opus exegi. - Ad lectorem huius operis Horatii (4 lines), inc. Venerit unde tibi. At the end of fasc. 5 (Epodes), there is a printed colophon: Impressum in inclyta civitate Liptzyk per Baccalarium Martinum Herbipolensem anno salutis MCCCCXCII. Above the colophon (impr.): Libellus Horatii (4 lines), inc. Iam censura gravis. - Michaelis Tarchaniotae Marulli ... epigramma de poetis latinis (8 lines), inc. Amor Tibullo. - Joannes Cubitensis (2 lines), inc. Vivent Virgilii. fasc. 6 (impr.) Jacobi Sentini Ricinensis de quibusdam lyricis carminibus tractatus, to Jac. Gasparus (4 pages). fasc. 7 (impr.). Horace, sermones, with Horatii vita per magistrum Joannem Cubitensem (2 pages, impr.). fasc. 9 (impr.). Horace, ars poetica. Jacobus Barynus ad lectorem, an epigram (12 lines). At the end: Ode choriambica Jacobi Baryni ad lectorem (22 lines).

Music Department K.l.g.10 (1-2). Cf. Hughes-Hughes 3, 314.

fasc. 1. ms. cart. misc. XVI in. 9 fols. f.1-5v. Delli principii de tutti li toni secondo mi (sic) Pietro Aron, inc. Il primo tono.

Music Department Hirsch IV 1441. mbr. XV ex. 62 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Katalog der Musikbibliothek Paul Hirsch*, Vol. IV, by Kathi Meyer and Paul Hirsch, Cambridge, 1947, pp. 536-537. Clement A. Miller, "Francesco Zambeccari and a Musical Friend", *Renaissance Quarterly* 25, 1972, pp. 426-428.

Fly-leaf (title). Franchini Gafori Laudensis theoriae musicae tractatus. f.1-1v. Table of contents. 2 blank. 2v-3v. Franchini Gafori Laudensis musices professoris pars prima musicæ speculationis ad ... Antonium de Gevara comitem Potentie, preface, inc. Ultra mihi sententia. f.4v-62. Text in five books. At the beginning of chapter 1, Philippinus Laudensis, Gulielmus, Franc. Zambecharius are mentioned.

At the end (f.62): Franchini Gaffori Laudensis musices professoris pars prima de musice discipline theoria et speculatione ascripta explicatur foeliciter.

Then an epigram of 8 lines, inc. Antoni siquidem polles virtute Gevara.

## LONDON

### *British Museum (Natural History), Botany Library*

The following older mss. were kindly reported to me by Miss P. I. Edwards in 1975.

#### Excerpts

s.XVII (1614). Giacomo Castelvetro, Brieve racconto di tutte le radici, di tutte l'erbe e di tutti i

frutti che crudi o cotti in Italia si mangiano. Cf. K. T. Butler, *Italian Studies* 2 (1938), p. 4.

s.XVI. Andr. Caesalpinus, epistola de methodo Rei herbarie praefixa horto suo sicco qui nunc Florentiae in Bibliotheca D. comitis R. Pandulphini ad-servatur (Pisa, 1563).

## LONDON

### *College of Arms (1962)*

The mss. of the Arundel Collection are completely described in a printed catalogue: *Catalogue of the Arundel Manuscripts in the Library of the College of Arms*, by W. H. Black, London, 1829. The following mss. were shown to me by the librarian, Mr. Winthrop Brainerd, with the kind permission of Mr. J. P. Brooke-Little, Bluemantle Pursuivant of Arms, of Mr. Graham Vivian, Windsor Herald, and of the other members of the College. I also received their permission to publish the following data.

#### Descriptions

Ms Arundel 12. mbr. XV. 70 fols. Decorated. Probably written by an English scribe influenced by Italian humanistic script. Presumably copied for

Humphrey Duke of Gloucester. In the corner of f.1: William Howard 1591. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 19. *Duke Humphrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), p. 4, no. 5.

Titus Livius de Frulovisiis, vita Henrici V, inc. Cum a primis annis. At the end: τὸ θεῶν δόξα.

Ms Arundel 43. cart. XVI. 40 fols. Written in England. Reportedly autograph. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 69.

(Thomas Morus, historia Ricardi III), fragm. at the end, inc. Eduardus rex eius nominis quartus, des. (f.39) dux ex equo insignis.

Ms Arundel 64. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 74 fols. Written in England. Decorated. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 132. Owned by Selden.

(Nic. Upton, de studio militari libri quatuor).

## LONDON

### *Dulwich College*

The mss. are listed in a printed catalogue: G. F. Warner and F. B. Bickley, *Catalogue of the Manuscripts and Muniments of Alleyn's College of God's Gift at Dulwich*, 2 vols., London, 1881-1936.

#### Excerpts

ms. 27 (Vol. 1, pp. 349-350). Aeschines, answer

to Demosthenes, English translation by John Osborne, with a preface to Sir Christopher Hatton (London, 1582).

ms. 28 (p. 350). Thomas Wilkes, political treatise in English on the murder of the Duke of Guise, to Sir Christopher Hatton (ca. 1589).

## LONDON

### *Guildhall Library (1962)*

The mss. are described in a printed catalogue: Philip E. Jones and Raymond Smith, *A Guide to the Records in the Corporation of London, Records Office and The Guildhall Library Muniment Room*, London, 1951. The catalogue gives no shelf-marks. They were indicated to me by the librarian.

#### Excerpts

*Catalogue*, p. 183. Thomas More, Account of his trial. s.XVI. 32 fols. ms. 1231.

p. 184. mbr. XIII. Joh. Serapion, breviarium, tr. Gerardus Cremonensis. Written in England. ms. 2119. Ker I, pp. 81-82.

#### Description

ms. 245. cart. XV. Several Northern hands. 613 pp. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 183. Ker I, pp. 70-72.

Acta Concilii Basiliensis. The collection includes: A treatise sent by the University of Cracow (p.1); another sent by the University of Vienna (43). Ad Ffredericum ... imperatorem ... Gaspar de Novaria in Francffordia, inc. Hic ubi te vidi (p. 51). Tractatus R.p. domini Panormitani oratoris excellen.mi editus in Francffordia tempore exorti scismatis super materia Concilii Basiliensis. (52); at the end: explicit ... cardinalis Panormitani oratoris ... regis Aragonum

(123). Letter of the Council of Basel (125). Decreta (137). Anon., orations, inc. (G)racia vobis et pax R.mi patres (297). Enee Silvii depicolominibus Senensis de gestis Concilii Basiliensis commentaria (309-380). Anon., treatise, inc. (B)eatius Ieronimus cum lumen veritatis salubri doctrina (381). Decree of the Council against Eugene IV (393). Document of Charles VII of France (439). Treatise de communione sub utraque specie, addressed to the Council, inc. Omnes qui aliquid opus quod velint esse stabile (455-613). At the end (613): Explicit reponsio magistri Joh. Polomar etc. in conspectu sacri Basiliensis concilii ad ambasiatorem incliti regis Bohemie contra er-

roneum articulum de communione sub utraque specie facta.

Ms 7429. Under this number the library kept for many years as a deposit the correspondence of Abraham Ortelius which belonged to the Dutch Church, Austin Friars. It consisted of 376 letters in two volumes and was published by J. H. Hessels, *Ecclesiae Londino-Batavae Archivum*, 3 vols. in 4, Cambridge, 1887-97. The deposit was withdrawn and sold at Sotheby's on 15 Feb. 1955. The collection was bought by Dr. O. O. Fisher, 2475 Iroquois Ave., Detroit, Mich. who has since resold it in parts.

## LONDON

*The Inner Temple, Library* (1962)

There are several printed lists of the mss.: *A Catalogue of Printed Books in the Library of the Inner Temple; to which is prefixed the Manuscripts therein*, London, 1806, pp. 149-172. *A Catalogue of the Printed Books and Manuscripts in the Library of the Inner Temple*, London, 1833, pp. 263-289. W. D. Macray, "The Manuscripts in the Inner Temple Library", in *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Eleventh Report, Appendix*, Part VII, London, 1888, pp. 227-308. There is also a handwritten shelf list entitled: *Mss Shelf-List*. The only complete list is that in the catalogue of 1833. See now: *Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Library of the Honourable Socie-*

*ty of the Inner Temple*, by I. Conway Davies, 3 vols., Oxford, 1972.

## Description

Petyt Mss. No. 511 Vol. 20. mbr. XV. 87 fols. Initial. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Fly-leaf: Sum Henrici Guiliagbini (Willoughby). On the verso: old table of contents. Cf. *Catalogue* (1833), p. 267. Not listed in the other catalogues. Cf. Ker I, p. 88. Conway Davies I, pp. 249-250.

f.1-87. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. 87-87v. A few sentences.

## LONDON

*Lambeth Palace Library* (1969)

The old nucleus of the collection, up to no. 1221, is described in H. J. Todd, *A Catalogue of the Archiepiscopal Manuscripts in the Library at Lambeth Palace*, London, 1812, repr. 1965. The older mss. of this group are more fully described by M. R. James, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of Lambeth Palace, The Medieval Manuscripts*, Cambridge, 1932. Most of the more recent acquisitions are described by E. G. W. Bill, *A Catalogue of Manuscripts in Lambeth Palace Library, Mss. 1222-1860*, Oxford, 1972. For mss. 1861-1906, see: E. G. W. Bill, *Catalogue of the Papers of Roundell Palmer (1812-1895), First Earl of Selborne*, London, 1967. Mss. 1907-2320 are described in a typed list, supplemented for mss. 2000-2018 (Selden-Land-Fairhurst Collection) by another typed list. See now: E. G. W. Bill, *A Catalogue of Manuscripts in Lambeth Palace, Mss. 1907-2340*, Oxford, 1976; *A Catalogue of Manuscripts in Lambeth Palace, Mss. 2341-3119 (excluding Mss. 2690-2750)*, Oxford, 1983; *The Queen Anne Churches*, Oxford, 1979 (for mss. 2690-2750).

## Excerpts

38. Todd, p. 5. James, pp. 54-55. Schenkl, *Sirzungs b. Wien* CL, 1905, p. 11. mbr. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, opus imperfectum in Matthaeum.

49. Todd, p. 6. James, pp. 65-68. mbr. misc. XIV. Bonaguida de Aretio, de dispensationibus.

55. Todd, p. 7. James, pp. 88-89. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Aristotle, *Metaphysica. Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), pp. 372-373, no. 286.

74. Todd, pp. 8-9. James, pp. 120-122. mbr. misc. XV. Burleus in Averrois de substantia orbis.

123. Todd, p. 14. s.XVII. Rob. Bellarminus in primam Thomae.

124. Todd, p. 14. s.XVI. Id. in primam secundae Thomae.

125. Todd, p. 14. s.XVI. Id. in Secundam Secundae.

126. Todd, p. 14. s.XVI. Id. in Secundam Secundae et in Tertiam.

129. Todd, p. 15. James, pp. 207-209. Schenkl CL, p. 15. mbr. misc. XIV. Joh. Damascenus, tr. Burgundio.

140. Todd, p. 16. misc. XVI-XVII. Cuthbertus Tonstallus ep. Dunelmensis, de veritate corporis et sanguinis Christi in Eucharistia libri II; hymns. Steph. Gardiner, annotationes in dialogum Oecolampadii de mysterio eucharistiae.

145. Todd, p. 17. James, pp. 231-234. Schenkl CL, p. 16. misc. XII-XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, opus imperfectum in Matthaeum; liber de poenitentia ad Theodorum; de compunctione; de psalmo I; de eo

quod nemo laeditur nisi a semet ipso; sermo consolatorius and other sermons.

155. Todd, p. 18. s.XVI. Joh. Maldonatus S.J. in quantum Sententiarum.

212. Todd, p. 29. James, pp. 339-340. mbr. misc. XV. Nic. de Clemanges, epistolae.

237. mbr. misc. X-XIV. Todd, pp. 32-33. James, pp. 383-384. Gregorius Nazianzenus, excerpt. Gregorius Nyssenus, de imagine, tr. Dionysius Exiguus. Sextus Pythagoricus, sententiae, tr. Rufinus.

249. Todd, pp. 34-35. misc. XVI. Italian pieces by Gambarà, Cosimo Granduca, Fabio Alberghati, Mons. Terracina, Giulio Cesare Brancatio, Cav. Salviati, Scipio di Castro, and Card. Morone. Data supplied by Mr. E. G. W. Bill.

330. Todd, p. 43. James, pp. 435-436. Schenkl CL, p. 22. mbr. XV. Valerius, epistola ad Rufinum, with a comm.

338. Todd, p. 44. James, pp. 442-444. Schenkl CL, pp. 22-23. Gregorius Nazianzenus, eight sermons, tr. Rufinus. mbr. misc. XII.

339. Todd, p. 44. James, pp. 445-446. Schenkl CL, p. 23. mbr. misc. XII. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, Praedicamenta et de interpretatione, ex antiqua versione. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 373, no. 287.

353. Todd, p. 46. James, pp. 470-472. Schenkl CL, p. 26. Ephrem, twelve treatises, inc. Dolor me compellit.

375. Todd, p. 49. James, pp. 517-518. mbr. XIV. Albertanus, three treatises and five sermons.

382. Todd, p. 50. James, pp. 526-529. Schenkl CL, p. 26. mbr. XIII. Dionysius Areopagita, writings, tr. Joh. Eriugena and Joh. Saracenus.

383. Todd, p. 50. s.XVI. Hier. Xaverius, speculum veritatis, written for Acbar (1596).

384. Todd, p. 50. James, pp. 529-531. Albertanus, three treatises.

405. Todd, p. 52. s.XVI. Bellarminus in Primam Secundae Thomae.

406. Todd, p. 52. s.XVI. Franciscus de Sancta Cruz in Secundam Secundae.

407. Todd, p. 52. s.XVI. Gaspar de Corduba in Tertiam Thomae.

416. Todd, p. 52, s.XVI. Simon a Visitatione O.M. in Primam Secundae (Coimbra, 1586).

423. Todd, p. 54. James, pp. 584-585. Schenkl CL, p. 27. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, Organum. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), pp. 373-374, no. 288. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 121.

424. Todd, p. 54. s.XVI. Lud. de Soto Major in Evangelium Johannis.

442. Todd, p. 56. James, pp. 614-615. Schenkl CL, p. 28. mbr. XII. Joh. Chrysostomus, de compunctione cordis; quod nemo potest ledi nisi a se ipso; de reparatione lapsi; sermones (11); de laudibus Pauli, tr. Anianus.

456. Todd, p. 58. James, pp. 631-635. Schenkl CL, p. 28. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 374, no. 289. mbr. misc. XIII-XV. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, categories and de interpretatione. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 121.

461. Todd, p. 59. James, p. 643. Georgius Scholarius, de processione spiritus sancti adversus latinos, in Greek.

490. Todd, pp. 62-63. misc. XVI-XVII. Discorsi. Ant. Thiepolo, relatione. Data supplied by Mr. E. G. W. Bill.

495. Todd, p. 63. Schenkl CL, p. 29. misc. XVII. (Marcus) Antonius de Dominis, epistolae ad Jos. Hall de pace religionis.

552. Todd, p. 70. s.XVI. Jac. de Paes, praelectiones in Thomam (held at the Collegium Romanum, 1578-1579).

553. Todd, p. 70. misc. XVI. The same work continued. Achilles Gagliardus, de ecclesia.

779. Todd, p. 191. s.XVI. Italian and English dictionary.

780. Todd, p. 191. Paolo (Sarpi) Servita, consolazione della mente.

1784. s.XVI. John Calvin, sermons, in French.

### Descriptions

35. cart. XV. 369 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. Todd, p. 5. James, pp. 49-52. According to James, the missing part of the ms. (part V) is in Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, ms. 78. Cf. M. R. James, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of Corpus Christi College*, Vol. 1, 1912, pp. 157-158.

Table of chapters by the son of the author, inc. Et (sic) evitaret carus michi genitor. - Generale prohemium Fontis memorabilium universi editi a magistro Dominico de Arecio. - Text, ending with part IV. f.245 (at the end of part III): cuius copiam fecit seu scripsit Egghardus Buck alias Nygeland clericus Bremensis diocesis pro Reverendissimo (damaged) in Christo (?) patre et domino domino Dominico (Capranica) et Sancte Crucis in Jerusalem Sancte Ecclesie Romane Card. atque summo penitentiario Firmiano vulgariter nuncupato. Finitum Rome anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo cum erat annus jubileus ... in die jovis octava mensis januarii ... Egghardus Buck Nygeland ... dictus.

59. mbr. misc. XV. 2 coll. From Lumley (f.1 bottom). Cf. Todd, p. 7. James, pp. 91-96.

Writings of Anselm. f.224v. Rubricae libri beati Anselmi de similitudinibus cum capitulis correspondentibus. 226. Alphabetical index. 230v. Explicit tabula Anselmi de similitudinibus completus per Johannem Marchall anno ... 1468 die sancti Felicis martyris.

79. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Todd, p. 9. James, p. 135.

Philosophical treatise in nine parts. f.1 top: Dumbulton. At the end: Explicit nona pars huius summe que vocatur Dumbulton plat. (sic). The author is John Dumbleton.

100. mbr. misc. XV. 233 fols. Decorated. Cf. Todd, p. 11. James, pp. 166-167. Schenkl CL, p. 14.

Fly-leaf (late title): Venerabilis Alexandri expositio in 3m l. de anima. f.1. inc. Que quidem a priori-bus etc. Postquam philosophus dixit de anima secundum opinionem aliorum. 61v. Finis 2i de anima secundum Alexandrum. 62-62v blank. 63. inc. De parte autem anime. Postquam philosophus determinavit de parte anime sensitive. 99. Explicit sententiosa atque studio digna expositio venerabilis Alexandri



super tercium librum de anima anime cuius deus sit propicius.

211. mbr. misc. XV. 161 fols. Written in England. Cf. Todd, pp. 26-29. James, p. 339.

f.1. Opusculum ex missivis litteris Serenissimi Principis Henrici Sexti Anglie et Francie regis tempore Venerabilis viri Thome de Bekyntona legum doctoris eiusdem regis Secretarii per eundem regem missis una cum quibusdam aliis litteris eiusdem Secretarii ac aliorum ut infra suis locis patebit ad utilitatem simplicium in unum collectum et compilatum incipit feliciter. The collection includes: Recommendacio magistri Will(helm)i Lyndewoode ... ad ecclesiam Herfordensem (to the pope, 1438). Cardinali de Ursinis (f.3). Cardinali Placentino (3v, etc.). Episcopo Baiocensi (3v, etc.). Commendatoria pro collectore regni Anglie (1440, f.11v). Recommendando (?) Angelus Gattola (12v, 13). Marchioni Estensi (19v). Recommendacio Petri de Monte (24). Letter of the Bishop of Lincoln to Thomas Bekynton, in English (39v). Reply of Bekynton to Will. Grey Lincolnien-sis episcopus, in Latin (39v). To the Doge Francesco Foscari (44v, etc.). From Angelus Gattola (1443, f.58). From Blondus (1441, f.61-61v) and reply (61v). To Angelus Gattola (62, etc.). To Blondus (62-62v). To Barth. de Rovarella (63). From Barth. de Rovarella (86). From Blondus (86-86v). Letter of the Florentines to the King (1437, f.88v-89) and reply (1438, f.89-90v). Letters of Thomas Claudeler (93v, etc.). Littere affectionis eiusdem M. Thome cum transmissione munusculi videlicet Boecii de consolacione (96v). Letter of the Duke of Gloucester (99v). The Archbishop of York to Humphrey Duke of Gloucester (100). Verba habita per Franciscum oratorem illustrissimi ducis Mediolani in congregatione generali sacri Basiliens. concilii MCCCXXVIII die decima quarta Marcii (114v-115v). Letter of W. Millington (155v). Thomas Batton. et Wellen. minister. Anon., letter (attributed by Todd to Joh. de Capistrano, f.152v-153v).

295. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. Todd, p. 39.

Parlamento di Carolo Quinto Imperatore al Re Philippo suo figliuolo nella consignazione de' suoi stati, in two parts, inc. Io mi sono risoluto.

296. mbr. XVI. 50 fols. Old binding. Cf. Todd, p. 39.

f.1 (title). Los prudentes y santos consejos del mui claro varon M. Andrea Fricio Modrevio Polono secretario y ad consejo del Serenissimo Rey de Polonia Sigismundo al mesmo Rey, sobre la guerra contra los infieles traduzidos de Latin a Maximiliano Augusto Rey de Bohemia por Juan Justiniano. f.2-4. Preface of the translator, dated ex Padua a los XX de Junio MDLV. f.4v blank. 5-7. Preface of the author. 7v-50v. Text, in 16 chapters.

333. cart. XVII. 207 fols. Cf. Todd, p. 43.

f.2. Discorsi della Monarchia di Spagna di Fra Thomasso Campanella.

341. mbr. misc. XV. 2 coll. 210 fols. Initials. Written in England. Old table of contents. Cf. Todd, p. 44. James, pp. 447-449.

f.1 (title). Petrus de Monte ad ... ducem Gloucestrie de virtutum et viciorum inter se differentia. 1-3. Preface. 3-78v. Text, a dialogue, inc. Cum Petrus

Emilianus pontifex Vincentinus. At the end: Explicit tractatus Petri de Monte de virtutum et viciorum differentia ad ... ducem Gloucestrie. 79-80v blank. 81-87v. Leon. Brunus, contra hypocritas. 88-101v. Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. id., with preface. 102-127v. Ad ... Humfredum ducem Gloucestrie ... Lapi Castelliunculi comparatio studiorum et rei militaris. 128-128v blank. 129-142. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 142v blank. 143-152v. Isocratis oratio ad Demonicum (tr. Lapis), inc. Cum in aliis permultis bonorum atque improborum sententias et opiniones inter se differre Demonice licet intueri. 153-163v. (Id.), Nicodis (sic) oratio ad subditos (tr. id.), inc. Non me fugit esse nonnullos qui invsam eloquenciam habeant. 164-173. Isocratis oratio ad Nicodem (sic) de regno (tr. id.), inc. Qui vobis regibus Nicodes soliti sunt vestem aut es aut aurum pulcerrime laboratum aut aliquid eiusmodi aliud elargiri. 173v blank. 174-174v. Guarrini Veronensis in orationem Isocratis qua in subditos regem instituit ad principem Leonellum Estensem epistola, inc. Sepius ante oculos. 174v-175v. Argumentum, inc. Palamin (sic, for Salamin) preclara olim Cipri urbs. 175v-186v. Nicodes ad subditos, inc. Plerique sunt qui graves in eloquenciam animos habent. At the end: Explicit epistola Guarini in orationem Ysocratis. qua in subditos regem instituit ad principem Leonellum Estensem. 187-201v. Guarini Veronensis ad ... Leonellum Estensem de assentatoris et amici differentia ex Plutarcho liber, inc. Platonem virum doctissimum. The hand changes with f.193. f.202-210v (title at the end). Expositio quorundam vocabulorum difficilium.

354. mbr. XV. 115 fols. Written in England. Cf. Todd, p. 45. James, pp. 472-473.

f.1-2v. Petrus de Monte, preface to Humfredus dux Gloucestrie. 2v-60. Id., (de virtutum et viciorum inter se differentia et comparacione), a dialogue between Emilianus pontifex, Franc. Barbarus, Guarinus, Andr. Julianus. At the end: Explicuit tres libelli Petri de Monte Veneti ... de viciorum inter (se) differentia et comparacione ffelicitur. 60v-63v blank. 64-78. Primum capitulum quarte partis quod amor fugiendus est quia contrarius est divino mandato, addressed to Galtere venerande amice. 78-115. (Albertanus Brixiensis), liber consolacionis et consilii. At the end: Explicit liber consolacionis et consilii quem Albertanus causidicus Brixiensis de ora Sancte Agathe compilavit atque composuit anno MCCCXVI in mensibus Aprilis atque Maii. (Other hand:) scriptus expensis Roberti Ayscogh legum doctoris anno domini millesimo CCCCLXX.

450. mbr. XV. 49 fols. Decorated. Written in England. Cf. Todd, p. 58. James, pp. 624-625.

f.1. Ad reverendissimum in Christo patrem et dominum d. (gap; in the margin, by a late hand: Wilh. de Wainflete) Vintoniensem episcopum prephatio in librum qui Triumphus amoris domini nostri Jesu Christi inscribitur incipit feliciter, a preface. At the end (f.6): Per fratrem Laurentium Guilielmum de Savona ordinis minorum sacre theologie doctorem R.d.v. oratorem ac servulum 1485. 18. aprilis in almo conventu Sancti Francisci Londoniis. 6v-8v blank. 9-11. Fratris Laurentii Guilelmi de Savona

ordinis minorum ... incipit prologus in librum qui triumphus amoris domini nostri Jesu Christi inscribitur. 11v-49v. Text, consisting of 7 chapters, the last of which is a hymn.

462. cart. XVI. 110 fols. Velvet binding. Todd, p. 59.

f.3. Reverendo ... D. Joanni ... Cantuariensi archiepiscopo ... Gulielmus Wilkes ... hanc chronographiam et temporum seriem ... consecravimus. Chronological tables from 599 to 1594.

466. cart. misc. XVI in. 72 fols. Written in England. Cf. Todd, pp. 59-60. James, pp. 644-645.

f.Iv (fly-leaf): Guilhelmi de Chelle (musicae B.) musicae compendium scripti. a. 1526. Eiusdem tractatus de proportionibus. f.1-9v. (Guilhelmi de Chelle musicae compendium secundum Joh. de Muris), inc. Quilibet in arte practica mensurabilis cantus. 10-18. De typo et eius natura. 18v blank. 19-30v (title at the end). Proportiones secundum Johannem Otteby magistrum in musica expliciter feliciter 26. die Martii anno domini 1500. Script. per me dominum Willelmum Chelle musice bachelarium 19. die Julii anno domini 1526. 31-36v. Another treatise (from Simon Tunsted), inc. Moyses dixit repertorem. 37. Notes in English. 38-43. Treatise, inc. Omnis proportio. At the end: hec de proportionibus sufficiunt. Scriptum per Guilhelmu Chelle in musica bachelarium anno domini 1526.

478. mbr. misc. XV. 143 fols. Written in England. Several hands. Old table of contents. Cf. Todd, pp. 60-61. James, pp. 660-661. Schenkl CL, p. 29.

f.1-51. Andree Dominici Fflorentini ad ... Bradam (Castilionem) Cardinalem Placentinum de Romanis potestatibus. At the end: Willelmus Horman. 79-89 (other hand). Claudii Ptolomei liber quem Fructus appellat interprete Georgio Trapezuntio, inc. Jam pridem peritiles, without preface.

505. mbr. XV. 86 fols. English hand. Cf. Todd, p. 65. James, p. 710.

Michael de Massa OESA, super totam passionem Christi. At the end (f.86v): hunc libellum fecit fieri Magister Willelmus Wode rector de Salle quem Edmundus Southwelle scripsit in rectoria de Salle anno domini Millesimo CCCCXXX ...

517. cart. XVI-XVII. 75 fols. Cf. Todd, p. 66.

f.3 (title). Augustini Niphi ... de regnandi peritia ad Carolum VI in imper. (sic) Caesarem semper Augustum. 3-3v. Epigrams of Hier. Borgius and J. L. Vopiscus. 4-4v. Preface. 4v-71. Text, in five books. At the end: Finis Suessae die III octobris anno ... MDXXXIII die XXVI Martii. 71v-74v. Index. 74v. Petr. Gravina, epigram. - Niphus, letter to Gravina. 75. Gravina, letter to Niphus. Probably copied from an edition.

529. mbr. misc. XV. 2 coll. 91 fols. Old binding. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. Todd, pp. 67-68. James, pp. 729-730.

f.20v-21. De Jesu Christi sacerdotio (title). Franciscus Philelpus sal. dicit plurimam Sixto quarto pontifici maximo, preface, inc. Non parva illi mihi accusatione. 21-24. Text, inc. Justiniani pientissimi regis temporibus. At the end: Vale Rome calendis martiis anno ... millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo sexto. 82v-91v. Thomas Aquinas, summa de articulis fidei et ecclesiasticis sacramentis. At the end: librata per fratrem Andream de Manzinis de Florentia MCCCCLXXIX. VIII<sup>o</sup> klas decembris dum in loco Memoris moram traxisset.

817. cart. XVI. 75 pp. Cf. Todd, p. 193.

Title page: De miseria humanae vitae succincta tractatio contra Aristotelicam felicitatem contexta. - Preface of the author, T. Godstons, addressed L. Humfredo huius Collegii presidi. - Text in prose.

852. cart. XVI ex. 24 fols. Cf. Todd, p. 195.

f.1. Elizabeth triumphans sive ad ... R. Elizabetham oratio gratulatoria Wintoniae habita Septemb. 27 anno 1574, cui adiuncta est ad eius hostes paraenesis et ipsius principis epinicion conscripta carmine et ecclesiae valvis tum affixa. Iv. Epigram. 2-4v. Preface of Jo. Sprinto de D. Wilsonus serenissimae maiestatis regiae a secretis, in prose, dated Wintoniae Decembr. 10 anno sal. 1579. 5 blank. 5v. Ad ... reginam Elizabetham oratio gratulatoria Wintoniae habita omnium eius loci ordinum nomine anno salutis 1574 Septemb. 27 (title). 6-17v. Oratio, in prose. 18 blank. 18v. De felici Evangelii cursu et reginae Elizabethae regno ad utriusque hostes paraenesis, carmine conscripta et eiusdem ecclesiae valvis ab eodem tum affixa (title). 19-22. Text, in verse. 22v. Illustrissimae reginae Elizabethae triumphantis epinicion, sapphico carmine conscriptum ab eodem eiusdem valvis tum affixum (title). 23-24. Text, in verse.

1994. cart. XV. 58 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Ker I, pp. 114-115. Bill (1976), p. 25.

Fly-leaf (late title): Viaggio a Terra Santa di Lionardo Frescobaldi del 1384 ... f.11-58. Text, inc. Qui apresso farem menzione dellandata doltra mare ... Partimmo io Lionardi di ... (sic) Frescobaldi da uno mio luogho adi VIII daghosto MCCCCXXXIII.

2001. cart. XVI. 43 fols. Bill (1976), pp. 30-31.

f.1 (title). A retourné of James Cancellers raylinge boke upon his own heade, called the pathé of obedience. Iv blank. II-IIIv. Preface of John Bale to Francis Earle of Bedforde, Lorde Russell, dated Canterburye the VI deye of Julye anno do. 1561. 2v-43. Text, a theological-political treatise by Bale, considered autograph.

## LONDON

### *Lincoln's Inn Library* (1962)

The bulk of the manuscripts is described in a printed catalogue: Joseph Hunter, *A Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of the Honourable Society of Lincoln's Inn*, London, 1838. It is also published as Part III in Hunter's *Three Catalogues*,

London, 1838, pp. 251-413. The Library copy has typed addenda and an index. My attention was called to the importance of the collection by Professor Josef Soudek.

## Excerpts

ms. Hale 88 (Hunter, pp. 73-75, no. 83). misc. XIV. De arte phisonomandi.-Epistola Aristotelis Alexandro Magno de observatione humani corporis directa, quam Johannes Hispanensis inventam T. Hispanensi reginae transmisit (i.e., the Secretum Secretorum). Cf. Ker I, p. 129.

ms. Hale 94 (Hunter, p. 77, no. 88). Journey of Bernard de Breydenbach from Oppenheim to Jerusalem (1483). Cf. Ker I, pp. 129-130.

The typed additions to the Hunter list include the following manuscript which was communicated to me by the librarian, Mr. C. W. Ringrose:

S (Strong Room, no other shelf-mark). Jacobi Perizonii in Historiam Universam Tursellini Adnotationes. 4 vols. s.XVII.

## Descriptions

ms. Hale 75. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 186 fols. Decorated. Probably written in England. Cf. Hunter, p. 53, no. 70. Ker I, p. 128.

f.1-186v. Liber alterationum Christiane philosophie contra erroneos et seductiles paganorum philosophorum versucias, a theological dialogue between Augustinus, Romanus, Scipio, Porphyrius and Judeus, inc. Omnis familia summi et veri Dei habet consolationem suam.

ms. Hale 76. cart. (and mbr.) XIV-XV. 206 fols. Written in the North. Cf. Hunter, p. 53, no. 71. Ker I, p. 128.

f.1 blank. f.2-11v. Anon., treatise on natural philosophy, inc. Inter phisice considerationis studia. One blank folio. 2l (other hand). Witelo, Perspectiva, with a preface to Guilielmus de Moerbeke.

ms. Hale 105. cart. XV ex.-XVI. Fols. not numbered. German hand. Cf. Hunter, p. 85, no. 98.

Fly-leaf: Reverendissimo principi Cardinali Grimanno (sic) patrono ac defensori (sic) propicio propleuma (sic?) placabile quod philosophicis ac mathematicis (sic) veritatibus perfecunde conclusum est pro fortunato novi anni ingressu. (Other hand): Horicus (sic) de motibus planetarum in longitudine et de planetarum passionibus. (f.1). Primum suppositum. Est Aristotelis. Quod omnis res ponderosa fluxibilis currit ad inferiorem locorum. At the end of this section (f.4v): Erasmus Horicius Artium ac medicine doctor quondam serenissimi imperatoris nunc vero reverendissimi Cardinalis Grimani mathematicus. (f.5-6v) blank. (f.7). Reverendissimo principi et Cardinali Grimano Erasmo Horicius Germanus artium et medicine doctor et mathematicus singularissimo patrono ac defensori suo humillime se semper commendat. Quanta Reverendissime princeps cum ego humane procreationis. (f.8). Totus hic geogravie (sic) liber in quatuor segregabitur partes ... Diffinitiones. Quantitas rationalis dicitur que numeratur aliquo numero integro. The treatise in four parts is followed by blank pages and tables. - De scientia triangulorum planorum demonstrationes. Diffinitiones. Figurarum planarum quedam sunt que uno solo termino clauduntur. Blank folios.

- Reverendissimo principi ac Cardinali Grimanno omni studiorum generi primario Erasmus Horicius Germanus arcium ac medicine doctor et mathematicus humillime se commendat. Considerare modo possit reverendissime princeps ineffabilis tua prudentia (preface). (Next page). Prima pars est de motibus planetarum in longitudine. De motu solis theoricam prima. Textus. (Sol) habet tres orbes a se invicem omniunque divisos. - Secunda pars est de passionibus planetarum. - Pars tertia de motu octave spere.

ms. Hale 107. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. 412 fols. Written in Italy. Old binding. Corrections. Cf. Hunter, p. 85, no. 100. Ker I, pp. 130-131.

f.1. Marcus Beneventanus Monachus Celestine congregationis Matheseos amator R. D. Guilielmo ... (gap) Anglico Sacre Theologie doctori ex.mo S. Suasisti nobis Guilielme doctissime ut post antecedentia que compegimus superiore anno pro declaratione librorum Megaxinthaseos (sic) Cl. Ptolemei tractatum de proportionibus (et) proportionalitate aggredieremur. The preface is followed by a short note. f.1v. Marcus Beneventanus de proportionalitate super Alkindum. Proportio est duarum quantitatum alterius ad alteram eiusdem generis habitudo. In omni proportione tria occurrunt scilicet antecedens quantitas consequens quantitas et habitudo. f.70. Epilogue to Guilielmus. 70v-71v blank. 72. Marcus Beneventanus to Guilielmus Anglicus, inc. Tametsi mathematicorum traditiones. 72v. (De triangulis), inc. Chorda dupli arcus duplicati. 98v. Epilogue which gives the title of the preceding treatise as De omnimodo sectore. 99. Another treatise, inc. Volentes de triangulis planis rectilineisque verba facere. At the end (f.145): Finit tractatus de triangulis rectilineis compositus a Marco Monacho Celestino Matheseos amator et sui manu scriptus Domini Guilielmi Anglici suasu finis. Then a note. 145v. Marcus ... Guilielmo Anglico S. Mira profecto res est mi Guilielme. Ibid. Treatise, inc. Summatim ad hoc faciendum quatuor regule. At the end (156v): Explicit planimetria Marci Monachi quam ad instantiam R. di Dni. Guilielmi Anglici composuit et scripsit. 156v. Marcus Monachus in librum Theodosii de spheris excusatio atque proloquium, inc. Tametsi humanissime lector Theodoxius. Ibid. Expositio Marci Beneventani Monachi Celestini super Theodoxium de spheris feliciter incipit, inc. (f.157) Sphera est solidum quoddam ... Hec sphaera definitio tametsi vera sit. 204. Book II. 306v. Book III. 356. Explicit nova expositio Marci Beneventani Manachi (sic) Celestini Sancti Benedicti in tres libros Theodosii de spheris. Illud tamen novis benignissime lector quod tametsi Campanus exposuerit hos tres libros eosque aggregaverit ipsis elementorum Euclidis libris adeo ut fecerit elementorum XVIII libros quorum quidem (XV) sunt ipsius Euclidis tres vero sunt hi quos commentati sumus atque explanavimus. Nobis vero placuit hos tres libros vocare tres libros Theodosii de spheris sicut et ipse Theodosius eosdem composuit. - Prefatio. Quoniam non sufficit ista mathematicalia ita generaliter enuntiare. He is to write about Phenomena idest que in celo ipso apparent. 356v. Text, inc. Sphera mota super axe immobili. The

treatise is interrupted with f.410v. f.411-412 blank, except for later notes.

ms. Hale 110. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Written in the North. Cf. Hunter, p. 86, no. 103.

Old table of contents: *Præcepta Joannis Regiomontani ... de directionibus et progressionibus variis exemplis illustrata ... Tabulae positionum ad lati-*

*tudinem 52 graduum exarata ... Et quoniam celeberrimum Oxonii gymnasium habet latitudinem 51.52 ad cuius situm nullae extant tabulae ad eandem latitudinem ... tabulae ... Blank pages. Text inc. Declinatio media alicuius \* est distantia. Astronomical notes. At the end, tables.*

## LONDON

*Public Record Office (1962, 1968, 1969)*

The state papers for the period of Henry VIII are in S.P.1/1-246, the Folios of the same period in S.P.2/1-20, and the Theological Tracts in S.P.6/1-13. Cf. *Guide to the Manuscripts Preserved in the Public Record Office*, Vol. II, London, 1924, pp. 3-4; *List of Volumes of State Papers Relating to Great Britain and Ireland ... Preserved in the Public Record Office*, London, 1914, pp. 1-5. All or most of these papers are published or summarized in *Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII, Preserved in the Public Record Office, the British Museum and Elsewhere in England*, 21 vols. (1862-1910); Vol. 1, 2nd ed. (1920); *Addenda* (1920-32). Only the second edition of Vol. 1 and the *Addenda* give references to the specific volumes of the original documents. In the Search Room there is a typed set of 7 vols. entitled: *Calendar of State Papers, Henry VIII, Key*. It covers Vols. 2-21 and gives for each printed document (in the order of the printed volumes) its manuscript source.

### Description

S.P.1/104 A. cart. XVI. 290 pp. Perhaps written in Italy.

Anon. treatise, dated 1536 and identified in a handwritten addition to the *List of Volumes* as *De vinitate* (sic, for *divinitate*) *Ecclesiae* by Reginald Pole, inc. *Quid ad te hoc tempore scribam*. Corrections.

The following collections are also of interest and are summarily described in handwritten or typed inventories kept in the Round Room.

8/79 (typed). Class List of Collections of Transcripts.

8/80 (handwritten). List of Roman Transcripts unbound at the Rolls House, September 1886. It lists for the most part letters, in chronological order, and contains letters of Petrus de Monte.

8/81 (handwritten). Additional List of Roman Transcripts sent to the Public Record Office 1897-1900.

These volumes survey the transcripts, and the first volume gives their actual shelf-marks.

### Excerpts

P. R. O. 31/2. Transcripts from the Milan archives.

31/3. Transcripts from the Paris archives.

31/9. Roman Transcripts, Series I. This series includes: Vol. 5. Bibl. Vat. Miscellanea 762-1589. Vol. 13. misc. Silvio Antoniani, letter (1601). Vol. 15. Angelica Library, Casanatense, Vallicelliana, Gesù. Vol. 16. Barberini Library. Vol. 25. Reginald Pole 1553-58. Vol. 108. Minerva Library.

31/10. Roman Transcripts, Series II.

31/11 and 12. Spanish archives.

31/14. Venice. This series includes: Vol. 1 and 2. Vicenzo (sic) Quirini 1505-06. Vol. 70-71. Gasparo Contarini 1522-25, 1534-35. Vol. 76. Seb. Badoer 1494-95. Vol. 84. Gasparo Contarini 1528-29. Vol. 86-87. Bern. Navagero 1555-58. Vol. 91. The same 1525-28, and Andrea Navagero. Vol. 110. Daniele Barbaro 1551. Vol. 117-139. Excerpts from Marin Sanuto.

31/17. Transcripts Miscellaneous. No. 1. Transcripts of various works of Roger Bacon.

### Description

P.R.O. 31/9/7. cart. XIX.

Title page: Transcript from the Vatican Library. Ex Ms. Urbin. 498 (Rev. Joseph Stevenson). On one of the fly-leaves, there is a modern note: This contains a portion of Polydore Vergil's Chronicle. The concluding note may possibly be new. (f.1). Bibl. Vat. Ms. Urbin. 498 pt. II fol. 190. Edwardus post Henricum profligatum. des. Excommunicationem incurrerat. Hic allegati sunt quinterni viginti uni scripti historiae Angliae scripti pro Rege Angliae. Isti quinterni quinque ac exemplare dictae historiae. Rogo ut bene confirmetur simul cum aliis in coenobio Ven. Monialium S. Clarae de Urbino quousque bella Deo favente cessabunt. Ego Federicus Lodovici Veterani Urbinarum scripsi totum opus.

## LONDON

*Royal College of Music (1975)*

The mss. are listed in two typed volumes entitled *Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of the Royal College of Music*, by William Barclay

Squire ... with additions by Rupert Erlebach (1931). There is a supplement in 1 ms. volume, entitled *Additional Mss.*

## Excerpt

1284 and 1285. Girol. Frescobaldi, two autograph letters, dated 1609 and 1608.

## LONDON

*Royal College of Physicians (1969)*

The manuscripts are described in a typed volume dated 1928 and entitled *Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Library of the Royal College of Physicians*. It is arranged alphabetically, and the section beginning with no. 351 was prepared by Mrs. Dorothy Waley Singer.

## Excerpts

153. William Harvey, eleven letters.

154. Doctoral diploma of William Harvey, dated Padua, 25 April 1602.

181 a. Ellis William P. Jones, *The Life and Works of G. Fabricius Hildanus* (Cambridge thesis, 1952).

## Descriptions

43. cart. XVI in. Fols. not numbered. Written in Italy. Marginal additions in a different hand.

Franciscus Cataneus Diacetius, paraphrasis (Aristotelis) de coelo, in four books, inc. Aristoteles in eo opere, with a preface to Leo X (inc. Atheniensis magnificentissime).

45. cart. and mbr. XV. 2 vols. 236 fols., numbered irregularly. Initials. Written in Italy. Formerly Philipps 12279. Cf. Ker I, pp. 197-198.

Celsus. At the end (f.233): III<sup>o</sup> non. septembris MCCCCLI Bononie. (Other hand): Mei Gasparis Zacchi Volaterrani Episcopi Auximani et fratrum suorum.

99. cart. XVII.

Robert Critton (Creighton, 1593-1672), orationes et epistolae.

111. cart. XVI ex. Fols. not numbered.

(f.1). Latin epigram, 10 lines, inc. Ut docuit Paulus gentes, with a Greek version. (f.2). Gualtero Myldmaio (Sir Walther Mildmay) ... G. Edricus medicus, a preface. - Georgius Edricus (Etherege) ... lectori. - In libros aliquot Pauli Aeginetae Appendices quaedam seu observationes medicamentorum, quae hac aetate maxime in usu sunt, per Georgium Edricum medicum pro iuvenum studiis ad  $\pi\rho\alpha\gamma\mu\alpha$  medicam collectae, inc. Hic scopus a me continue observatur. Goes to ch. 77 and does not cover all chapters.

124. cart. misc. XVII in. 161 fols. Mathematical drawings and diagrams.

Collection of mathematical notes. It contains the

following headings: Diffenitioni delli termini mathematicae (sic, f.9); Calculo del gli triangoli (16); Eplicatione (sic) della tavola dei sini ... (23); Modo di trovare la radice ... (26); Modo di saper la distanza d'un luogo all'altro ... (28); Operationi del quadrato (48); Operatione astronomiche (72); Descrittione dello strumento dell Sr. Gallileo Gallilei (111).

229 b. cart. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 165 fols. Several hands. Cf. Ker I, pp. 201-204.

f.18. Incepit (sic) opusculum quarundam medicinarum ... compositum per magistrum Dinum de Florentia. 49v. Explicit liber cirugie Alemsoris (sic, for Almansoris) scriptum per me M. Johuaninum de Mafiole de Orta. 60. Explicit liber Bruni parvi mei Magistri Johuani de Mafiole de Orta. Explicit liber Bruni parvi Longoburgo Burgensis scriptum per me Magistrum Zaninum in 1378 die 22 mensis madii in Papia etc.

276. cart. misc. XVII.

Ars Sanctorii Sanctorii de statica medicina et de responsione ad Staticomasticem.

353. cart. XVI. 61 fols. Northern hand.

A horoscope of 1538, with a long interpretation. f.45v (at the end of a section): absolutum anno ... millesimo quingentesimo sexagesimo primo ... ad Andoverpiae temporii longe nobilissimi per Adrianum Alopantroden alias Vossenholium.

360. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 288 fols., numbered irregularly. Several hands. Cf. Ker I, pp. 210-211.

(Jo. Arculanus, comm. on Razis), inc. Expositurus nonum Almansoris.

390. mbr. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Written in England. f.1 bottom: Hunc librum M. Johannes Holbrok contulit domui Sancti Petri Cantabr. in festo Sancti Valentini anno domini Millesimo CCCCXXVto. Cf. Ker I, pp. 216-217.

f.1. Prologus. Incipit summa iudicialis de accidentibus mundi, compilavit Mr. Jo. de Echindene (Ashenden) in civitate Oxoniensi, in two parts. At the end: Completa est hec compilacio tractatus 2i summe iudicialis de accidentibus mundi 18. die mensis decembris anno Christi 1348. Explicit summa iudicialis de accidentibus mundi secundum Johannem de Echinden quondam socium aule de Merton in Oxonia.

407. mbr. XIV. Written in England. Cf. Ker I, pp. 222-223.

f.1. Incipit Panarheton phisicorum, inc. In tractatu urinarum primo, a medical treatise.

## LONDON

*Royal College of Surgeons (1969)*

The mss. are listed in a printed catalogue: *Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Library of the Royal*

*College of Surgeons of England*, by Victor G. Plarr (London, 1928). It is arranged alphabetically and

fails to give the shelf-marks which must be verified in a card file of older books. The library copy contains handwritten additions.

### Excerpts

Caspar Bartholinus, *administrationum anatomicarum specimen*. 10 ms. fols., s.XVII in., added to a printed copy of his *Diaphragmatis structura nova* (Paris, 1676). Shelf-mark 8 a 56. Not in Plarr.

Sanctorius Sanctorius, *Ars de statica medicina*. Ms. s.XVII, added in a printed copy of Caspar Bartholinus, *Diaphragmatis structura nova* (Paris, 1676). Plarr, p. 70. Shelf-mark 8 a 56.

### Description

129 a.i.7. cart. XV. 32 fols. and blank pages. Written in Italy. Cf. Plarr, p. 3. Ker I, pp. 229-230.

f.1. Clarissimi artium et medicine doctoris d.M. Johannis Archile (sic) de Verona ad eximium Il. (i.e., legum) doctorem dominum Jacobum de Ptolomeis de Senis capitulum de dolore iuncturarum, inc. (D)olor iuncturarum est earum tristis sensatio. This is a long medical consilium, in several sections, which comments on some chapters in Rasis.

## LONDON

### *Royal Institute of British Architects* (1962)

The following ms. was shown to me by Mr. John Harris.

### Description

ms. 72: 013 (45). cart. XVII. 367 pp. Drawings. pp. 1-3. Vincenzo Scamozzi, preface to the *Accademici Olimpici* of Vicenza, dated Venice, 15. Sept.

et 8. Dec. 1615. p. 4 blank. pp. 5-6. Proemio ai lettori. 7-357. Dell'Architettura Universale di Vincenzo Scamozzi, in two parts. 358 blank. 359-360. Table. 361-367. Id., Delle forme, e compartimenti delle fabbriche suburbane e la descrizione d'una presso Lomigo. The running title Dell'Architettura accompanies also this section.

## LONDON

### *The Royal Society*

According to a communication from James Hankins, the library has many early editions formerly owned by Willibald Pirckheimer. Cf. *Catalogue of a Collection of Early Printed Books in the Library of The Royal Society*, London, 1910, with a preface

signed by R. Farquharson Sharp. The list includes the edition of Plato in Greek, printed by Aldus in 1513, with the note: Liber Bilibaldi Pirckheimer (*Catalogue*, p. 96).

## LONDON

### *Sion College*

The mss. are listed on the last four pages (marked P P P P P) of an old printed catalogue of the library: Guilielmus Reading, *Bibliothecae Cleri Londinensis in Collegio Sionensi Catalogus*, London, 1724. I am indebted for additional information to the librarian, Miss Elizabeth Edmonston, and to the late Dr. C. E. Wright of the British Library. The shelf-marks were verified by Miss J. M. Owen.

### Excerpts

A 11. misc. XIII. f.1-27. Joh. Damascenus, *de fide orthodoxa* (tr. Rob. Grosseteste), with preface.

Present shelf-mark ARC. L 40.2/L 23. Cf. Schenkl CL, pp. 1-3 (with the shelf-mark ARC 1.11). Ker I, pp. 280-281.

A 14. Aleyn Chartyr of the Calamities of France. Now ARC 1. 40.2/E 43. Ker I, p. 290.

E 17. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. p. 161. Cicero, *de officiis*, excerpts. p. 174. Seneca, excerpts. Present shelf-mark ARC. L 40.2/L 12. Ker I, pp. 271-274.

E 19. Nicholas Machiavel's *Principles*.

ARC/L 40.2/L 28. Not in Reading's catalogue. mbr. misc. XIII (1277). Hugo de Folieto, *aviarium*. - William of Conches, *philosophie compendium*. - Anon., *de anima*. Cf. Ker I, pp. 283-285.

## LONDON

### *Sir John Soane's Museum* (1962)

Ten illuminated mss. are described by E. G. Millar (*Bulletin de la Société Française de Reproductions de Manuscrits à Peintures* IV, 1914-20, pp. 83-120). I am indebted for information on the other manuscripts to Sir John Summerson and to the late Dr. C. E. Wright.

### Descriptions

ms. 10. mbr. misc. XV. 319 fols. Several Semi-Gothic Italian hands. Cf. Ker I, pp. 292-294.

f.1-79v. Joh. de Capistrano, *contractus de matrimonio*. 80-99v. Joh. de Prato O.M., *summula con-*

tractuum (de usuris). 100-102v (other hand, 2 coll.). (Anon., arbor consanguinitatis). 103-109. Lectura Johannis Andreae super arborem. 109-114v. Id., another treatise. The postscript of the scribe suggests Jo. de Angossolis as the author. 118-134v. (Bernardinus Senensis, de usura), inc. Cum radix omnium malorum. 138-185v. Restitutiones Sancti Bernardini. 189-263v (1 col.). (Antoninus) archiep. Florentinus, de censuris ecclesiasticis. 264-271v (2 coll.). De septem viciis. 271v-281v. Antoninus, restitutiones. 282-319v (1 col.). Anon. de excommunicatione.

ms. 11. mbr. XVI. 142 fols. Illuminated by Giulio Clovio. Millar, pp. 116-128. Cf. A. Fairbank and B. Wolpe, *Renaissance Handwriting* (1964), p. 74, no. 40. D. Diringer, *The Illuminated Book*, London, 1958, plate VI, 46. Data supplied by Professor Raymond Klibansky.

f.1-2. Marini Grimani Veneti S.R.E. Cardinalis ac Patriarchae Aquileiae Epistola in Commentarios

Epistolarum Pauli, inc. Inter omnia liberalium artium maximarumque doctrinarum genera eas disciplinas. 2v-6. Eiusdem in Epistolam Pauli ad Romanos praefatio, inc. Cum varias nationes ac gentes Apostoli praedicationibus suis collegissent. 6v-7 blank. 7v illuminated. 8. Marini Grimani ... in Epistolam Pauli ad Romanos Commentariorum cap. primum, inc. Paulus. Scripturus beatus Paulus Romanis more eorum qui Epistolas scribere consueverunt cum absentibus loquantur nomen suum praeposuit. 142. des. summa cum laude totis viribus referamus. (Other hand): Librum hunc post eius primam scriptionem castigationem reddidimus.

A.L. 7 A. cart. XVI. 82 fols. Drawings. From the Soranzo collection.

(Francesco di Giorgio Martini, delle fortificazioni), inc. Parmi che le fortezze con le loro circuiti. s.n. Kept in the Strong Room. cart. XVI ex. 311 fols.

(Torquato Tasso), Di (sic) Gierusalemme liberata.

## LONDON

### *Society of Antiquaries (1955)<sup>1</sup>*

Mss. 1-216 are described in a printed catalogue, *A Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Library of the Society of Antiquaries of London*, 1816. The other mss. are described in a handwritten inventory, in 3 vols., entitled *List of Manuscripts*. For selected mss. see Ker I, pp. 294-315.

### Excerpts

20. *Catalogue*, pp. 3-4. Schenkl CL, p. 4. s.XVIII. Raccolta d'iscrizioni antiche esistenti in varie città del regno di Napoli, collected by Nicodemo del Monte and dedicated to Sir William Hamilton.

49. *Catalogue*, p. 20. Edward Ramsay, An Explanation of some engraved inscriptions in an unknown character brought from Granada in Spain.

63. *Catalogue*, p. 30. Schenkl CL, p. 5. Ker I, p. 303. mbr. XIV. Seneca, tragedies, with the comm. of Nic. Treveth.

334 and 335. s.XV. Ker I, pp. 311-312. S. Antoninus, Confessionale.

### Descriptions

2. mbr. XV. 152 fols. Cf. Ker I, p. 295. *Catalogue*, p. 1.

Aristotle, *Politica* (tr. Leon. Brunus), with two prefaces (f.3, inc. Libros Aristotilis multis a me vigiliis; f.5, inc. Inter morales discipline precepta). At the end (f.148): Explicit liber Politicorum secundum novam translationem.

46. cart. XVI ex. 81 fols. Cf. *Catalogue*, p. 20.

f.2-80v. De'Fonti della lingua toscana Ragionamento d'Orazio Lombardelli Senese, with a preface and epilogue to Arrigo Wvottonio Inglese. At the beginning (f.1v), an English letter of Harry Wotton to Maurice Barkley, dated 19 of Aprile 1597, stating that "this booke was written for me in Siena and I deposed it in the hands of a gentleman of Napels at Geneva, from whom I receaved it this morning". 81-81v blank.

55. cart. XV. 106 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Ker I, p. 302. *Catalogue*, p. 21.

Pius II, *historia Bohemica*, in five books, to Alphonsus rex.

304. cart. misc. XVI. 223 fols. Copied in 1553 (f.41v).

Hildefonsus Toletanus, opera. f.1-1v. (Other, later hand): D. Lambertus Grembaganus Letiensis Monachus. (Hand of the scribe): Praefatio in sequentem libellum, inc. Singulari amoris affectu virginem deiparam prosequens Hildefonsus Toletanus. f.28-31v. Epistola Fratris Germani ad Simonem priorem fratrem suum de interpretatione nominis Beate Marie et Jesu Christi filii eius iuxta latinam etimologias ad honorem utriusque et gloriam, inc. (26v) Quia te amator esse sapientiae scio. 209-218. Incipit libellus Athanasii ... de passione imaginis D.N. Jesu Christi ... in urbe quae Herithus dicitur ..., inc. Dilectissimi omnes filii sanctae ecclesiae mentis vestrae oculos.

## LONDON

### *University College Library (1966)*

The manuscripts of this library (which is different from the University of London Library) are for the most part described by Dorothy K. Coveney, *A De-*

*scriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Library of University College London*, London, 1935.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 306. 338.

**Excerpt**

ms. lat.16. *Catalogue*, pp. 15-16. Ker I, pp. 345-346. misc. XV. Ptolemy, liber centum verborum. Nic. de Comitibus Padue comes et eques filio suo Naymerio, inc. (C)um te ab ineunte etate. At the end: Scriptum per me Hainricum Langenbach anno ... (14)68. Tadeus de Parma, expositio theoricæ planetarum, copied by Paulus de Olomuncz.

**Description**

ms. lat.13. Cf. Coveney, p. 13. cart. XV. 36 fols. Northern hand (English or German). Ker I, p. 344. f.1-36v. Poggius, facietiae. On the top of f.1, a later hand (s.XVII) wrote the following table of contents which shows that this ms. was once a part of a larger manuscript: Poggii Florentini Facietiae. De miseria curialium. Aeneae Sylvii Epistolae. Eneis et epistolae Friderici imperat. Nicolai a Wile epistola ad ducissam Austriae. Oratio Aeneae de Lucretia. Leonardi Aretini commentaria in Aristotelem.

Some more mss. are described in handwritten additions to the printed catalogue.

**Excerpt**

ms. lat.24. Formerly Phillippus 12783. Barth. de Pisa O.M., de conformitate vitae S. Francisci ad vitam Christi. Ker I, pp. 355-356.

A special collection, called the C. K. Ogden Library, is described in a separate card file.

**Excerpts**

Ogden 7. A collection of documents concerning Francis Bacon, called the Bacon-Tottel Collection, in 54 vols.

8 and 9. Francis Bacon, papers.

13. Fausto da Longiano, Duello, apparently copied from the ed. of 1550.

14. s.XVI ex. Grimaldus Goslicius, de optimo senatore, in an English translation.

A 50. See Addenda.

**Description**

Ogden 21. cart. XVIII. 86 fols.

Torquato Tasso, Aminta, French by le Sieur de la Brosse.

**LONDON***University of London Library (1955, 1969)*

The first 243 mss. are described in printed catalogues: R. A. Rye, *Catalogue of the Manuscripts and Autograph Letters in the University Library ... of London*, 1921. (Id.), *Catalogue of the Manuscripts and Autograph Letters in the University Library, Supplement 1921-1930*, London, 1930. Further mss. are described in a typed folder entitled: *Catalogue of Manuscripts and Autograph Letters, Supplementary Entries*.

**Excerpts**

245. Bened. Victorius, in Calculatorem de intensione et remissione formarum, copied in 1612 from the edition of 1512. Followed by one leaf, with the

heading: Ex tractatu de reactione edito per D. Gaetanum de Thienis.

295. s.XVII. Giordano Bruno, Spaccio della bestia trionfante.

594. Italian mathematical notebook, ca. 1500.

**Description**

288. Formerly Phillippus 9184. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Ker I, pp. 366-367.

P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. - Id., ad Ubertinum Karrariensem post libellum de ingenuis moribus, inc. Kariger nobis. - Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus. - Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus.

**LONDON***Victoria and Albert Museum (1949, 1955, 1962, 1963)*

For the Dyce collection, see the printed catalogue: *South Kensington Museum, Dyce Collection. A Catalogue of the Printed Books and Manuscripts Bequeathed by the Reverend Alexander Dyce* (2 vols., London, 1875), Vol. I, pp. 1-9. For the Forster collection, see the printed catalogue: *South Kensington Museum, Forster Collection. A Catalogue of the Paintings, Manuscripts, Autograph Letters, Pamphlets etc. Bequeathed by John Forster*, London, 1893, pp. 21-57. The Reid mss., and a few others, are described in a typed inventory, in 2 vols., entitled: *Catalogue of Illuminated Mss.* Another typed inventory in 2 vols. describes most of the illuminated mss. but excludes the Reid mss. and "those primarily of historical, literary or technical interest (i.e., artists' letters, authors' Mss., technical treatises)". It is entitled on the cover: *Catalogue of Illuminated Mss.* Inside title: Victoria & Albert Museum Library, Draft Catalogue of Illuminated & Calligraphic Mss. The other mss. are listed in the general card index of the library under the heading "Manuscripts", and are arranged according to languages. I am indebted for much additional information to Mr. A. W. Wheen.

**Excerpts**

Forster 21 (*Catalogue*, p. 22). Sir Francis Bacon, A confession of faith.

118 (p. 27). s.XVII. Commynes, Memories, in English.



141 (p. 29). s.XV ex.-XVI in. Leonardo da Vinci, three notebooks.

436 (p. 46). Mann, *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 18, 1975, pp. 331-333, no. 139. Information supplied by Mr. R. W. Lightbown. s.XV ex.-XVI in. Petrarch, Rime, fragm. at the beginning and end, with a comm. (by Franc. Patrizi); Trionfi, fragm. at the beginning and end, with a comm. (perhaps by the same).

Inventory A.L. 1889-1879. Ms. 86.L.40. Hieronimo Moreschi, Libro nel quale si contiene varie sorte di lettere, written nel seminario di Cremona and dated 1597.

Inventory A.L. 281-1882. Ms. 86.K.29. Caroli Gonzagae Italicarum scriptionum libellus cum suis emendationibus dictatis Bononiae in classe humanitatis Collegii S.J. a preceptore suo R.P. Jo. Ant. Scotto, 1613.

A.L. 1601-1893. Drawer 49. Wenzel Jamnitzer, autograph notes on surveying and other subjects, 2 vols., 1585.

A.L. 318-1894. Ms. KRP.A.17. Horace, carmina. s.XV.

A.L. 534-1894. Ms. KRP.E.20. Palladius, de agricultura. s.XV.

A.L. 1504-1896. Ms. KRP.D.12. Pliny, Natural History. s.XV.

L. 2607-1936. Ms. 86.L.68. Joh. Neudorffer the Elder, calligraphic specimen book, 1561.

L. 1485-1946. Ms. Res. H.32. Francesco Moro, Arte della stozaria, to Lorenzo Ridolfi, a writing specimen book of which the first part (f.1-16) contains a treatise on hawking. mbr. XVI ex. From the Schwerdt collection. Cf. B. Corrigan, *Bibliofilia* 63, 1961, pp. 81-82.

L. 101-1947. Ms. KRP.E.16. Mann, pp. 329-331, no. 138. Petrarch, rime. s.XV. From the Dyson Perrins collection. Cf. Ker I, p. 390.

L. 2879-1947. Res. H. 32 A. Salvatore Gagliardelli, a specimen book written for Girolamo Sommai. 1580.

L. 2464-1950. Ms. KRP.D.17. Formerly Phillipps 5839. Ars completa geomantiae. mbr. XV. Written in Italy.

L. 937-1951. Ms. KRP.A.27. Cicero, de amicitia; de senectute. s.XV. Written in Italy. Cf. Ker I, p. 391.

L. 1769-1952. Ms. KRP.F.9. Macrobius, Saturnalia. Written in Rome, 1465. Cf. Ker I, p. 391.

L. 366-1956. Ms. KRP.E.17. Lucan, written by Jo. Franc. Gennessius of Mantua, 1471. Ker I, p. 392.

L. 1347-1957. Ms. KRP.A.19. Pietro Bembo, rime. mbr. XVI (1543).

### Descriptions

86 BB.32. Inventory A.M. 7446-1861. cart. XVI. 72 fols. Drawings. Cf. G. Cecchini, *Accademie e Biblioteche d'Italia* 31, 1963, pp. 198-206.

f.2 (title page). Li tre libri dell'Arte del Vasaio ... del Cavalier Cipriano Piccolpassi Durantino. 2v-3. Prolago ai letori, signed by Cipriano Picciol Passo. 4-8v. Table. 9-72. The text, a treatise on maiolica.

86 L. 44. Inventory 15.VIII.1870. mbr. XV ex. 10 fols. (f.10 blank). Illuminated. Coat of arms. Dam-

aged. Cf. Ker I, p. 386, with the shelf-mark 7764-1870.

f.4-9v. Anon., poem in praise of Venice by an author from Verona, inc. Neptunum Glaucum Tritonas et ista fugare, des. aurea pulsantis placide tua limina ser ... (damaged). With a verse preface Ad serenissimum ... Christophorum Maurum (title in gold, f.2-2v), inc. (f.3) Quem sibi pro meritis excellentissime princeps.

KRP.A.18. Inventory L. 1609-1954. mbr. XV ex. 121 fols. Decorated. Old binding. Coat of arms of Card. Raffaello Riario. Written by Bartolomeo Sanvito in 1495. Cf. Ker I, pp. 391-392.

Cicero, de officiis. At the end (f.121): Romae die lunae II Novembr. MCCCCLXXXV B.S.

KRP.A.20. Inventory L. 1346-1957. mbr. XV. 22 fols. Written in Italy. Dedication copy. f.1v (s.XVI): est mei iocannis Baptiste Appiani de Aragona. From Sir Sydney Cockerell. Cf. Ker I, p. 392.

f.2. Mariani Gualterii libellus ex carminibus thuscis de re militari ad Ill.m Dominum D. Ja(cobum) Ill.m de Appiano de Aragona Plumbini etc. ad caulem armorum etc., a poem in terza rima, inc. Pubblicamente gli huomini mortali. No separate preface.

KRP.A.21. Inventory L. 1348-1957. mbr. misc. XV ex.-XVI in. 68 fols. Written in Italy. From the Stosch library and from Sir Sydney Cockerell.

f.1-2. Excerpt from Probus, de notis, inc. (E) quia numerorum conscriptio ut plurimum per notas sit. 2-14. Excerpt from Petrus Diaconus. 14v-19v blank. 20v. Excerpt from Probus. 21-25v. Calendar. 26-37v. Modesti libellus de vocabulis rei militaris ad Tacitum Augustum. 38-50v. Vibius Sequester, de fluminibus. 51-52v. Provinciae Italiae, inc. (O)mnis Italia quae versus meridiem vel potius in eo extenditur. 52v-54v. Nomina regionum et civitatum in Gallis, and similar lists. 55-58. De pedibus, inc. (P)es est syllabarum et temporum certa dinumeratio. 58-67v. Servius, centimetrum. 68 (later hand). A Spanish ballad.

KRP.A.22. Inventory L. 1349-1957. mbr. XV ex. 30 fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. Coat of arms. From Sir Sydney Cockerell. Written by A. Tophius, according to James Wardrop. Cf. Ker I, p. 343.

f.1-1v. Illustriss. Principi et armorum duci felicissimo D. Joanni Francisco de Gonzaga Marchioni Mantuae et caetera Jacobus Ragona felicitatem, a preface, inc. Iussu tuo princeps illustriss. artificialis memoriae regulas. Dated ex Vincentia III non. Septembr. MCCCCXXXIII. f.2-30v. Text of the treatise on memory, inc. Praeceptore Cicerone et etiam teste Sancto Thoma.

KRP.D.11. Reid Ms. 78. Inventory A.L. 2084-1903. From the Minutoli Tegrimi and Manzoni collections. Cf. P. D'Ancona, *La miniatura fiorentina* II, 1914, p. 336, no. 737. *Catalogo dei Codici Manoscritti posseduti dal Nobile Signore Conte Eugenio Minutoli Tegrimi in Lucca*, Lucca, 1871, p. 34, no. 186. A. Tenneroni, *Catalogo ragionato dei manoscritti appartenenti al fu Conte Giacomo Manzoni*, Città di Castello, 1894, pp. 63-64, no. 66. Data supplied by Mr. J. Wardrop and Mr. A. W. Wheen. mbr. XV. II, 179 fols. (I-IIv, 177v-179v blank). Initials. Decorated margin (f.1). Cf. Ker I, p. 384.

f.1v-128v. Cyril, Thesaurus, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, inc. Ad maximos labores tua caritas, with a preface to Alphonsus rex (f.1-1v, inc. Beati Cyrilli thesaurus a graeco in latinum serenitatis tue iussu). 129v-177. (Joh. Chrysostomus, ad Stagirium, tr. Ambr. Traversarius), inc. Oportuerat quidem o mihi amantissime omnium Stagyri, with a preface (129-129v, inc. Sunt quidem plurima quae in te laudari merito possint princeps inclite).

KRP.E.21. Inventory L. 2158-1947. mbr. XVI. 96 fols. Decorated. Philipps 3051. Not seen. Description supplied by Miss Joyce I. Whalley. A. Fairbank and B. Wolpe, *Renaissance Handwriting*, Cleveland, 1960, p. 75 and pl. 41.

Laws and regulations for the Procuratori di S. Marco, Venice, in Italian. At the end (f.80): Presby-

ter Joannes de Vitalibus Brixiae scripsit et literis aureis celestinisque ornauit hunc librum anno domini MDLVIII.

KRP.F.6. Inventory L. 2369-1957. cart. XVI in. 102 fols. Decorated. From Sir Sydney Cockerell.

f.3. (Regiones urbis Romae), inc. Prima regio. Porta Capena. 15v. Noticia dignitatum.

Res. H 33. KRP.E.19. Inventory L. 2320-1947. mbr. XVI in. 18 fols. Initials, coat of arms. Cf. A. Fairbank and B. Wolpe, *Renaissance Handwriting*, Cleveland, 1960, p. 57, no. 10. Ker I, p. 390.

Antonii Vinciguerrae Chronici de principe libellus, a poem in terza rima, in praise of Doge Leonardo Loredan, inc. Chiamar si puo colui figlio di Jove, des. (f.18v) Chel presagio del ciel felice adempi.

## LONDON

*Warburg Institute: see Addenda*

## LONDON

*Wellcome Historical Medical Library.*

*Now Library of the Wellcome Institute for the History of Medicine (1955, 1978)*

The library sold a sizable part of its mss. after 1945. For the remaining mss. I used an alphabetical card index, and a shorter cross-index for the mss. before 1500. I am indebted for additional information to Mr. C. H. Talbot and to Mr. S. A. J. Moorat. In the meantime, a detailed catalogue has been published: S. A. J. Moorat, *Catalogue of Western Manuscripts on Medicine and Science in the Wellcome Historical Medical Library*, Vol. I: *Mss. written before 1650*, London, 1962; Vol. II (in 2 parts): *Manuscripts written after 1650 A.D.*, London, 1973 (with Supplement to Vol. I). Each volume is arranged alphabetically and contains many cross-references. The serial numbers of this catalogue now serve as shelf-marks, and have been adopted here. I thank Dr. Vivian Nutton for further information.

### Excerpts

5. Moorat I, p. 5. Petrus Advocatus a Quinto, super genitura Francisci Mariae Advocatia Quinto Vercellensis considerationes et disputationes, autogr. 1580-1586.

9. Moorat I, p. 7. Agrippa ab Nettesheim, de oculta philosophia. s.XVII.

10. Moorat I, p. 10. Id., opera. Petrus de Abano, Heptameron. Georgius Pictorius Villinganus, de speciebus magiae ceremonialis. misc. XVII.

16. Moorat I, pp. 11-12. Sigism. Albicius, regimen sanitatis. misc. XV.

44. Moorat I, p. 28. Ambrosius de Vigliano O.M., recipes in Latin and Italian. misc. XV.

55. Moorat I, pp. 39-41. Ker I, p. 395. Aristotle, Priora; Posteriora. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, Praedicamenta; de interpretatione; de coelo; de anima; de sensu et sensato. Written at Leipzig by Johannes Lindner de Munchperg. misc. XV. Formerly Philipps 1145.

56. Moorat I, pp. 41-42. Ker I, p. 395. Aristotle, Posteriora; Physica; de coelo. misc. XV.

59. Moorat I, p. 43. Lecture notes on Aristotle, de generatione, dated Padua, 1575.

117. Moorat I, pp. 79-82. F. Ariostus, superadditio dictis Rupescissae. Petrus de Abano, de venenis. misc. XV.

129. Moorat I, p. 89. misc. XVI. Aloysius Bellacatus and N. Curtius, de febribus (on Avicenna, 1563-64).

139. Moorat I, p. 97. Georgius Trapezuntius, comm. on Ptolemy's Centiloquium, English by Thomas Blackbourne. misc. XVII.

167. Moorat I, pp. 110-111. Baverius de Baveriis, consilia. misc. XV.

174. Moorat I, p. 114. Gasparo di Cagali, libro di ricette originali, autogr. (Verona, 1529).

176. Moorat I, p. 115. Daniele Antonio Felice Capello, Aforismi astrologici, in Italian and Latin. s.XVI ex.

177. Moorat I, p. 116. Giov. Ant. Magini, practica prognosticalis in annum 1630, translated into German. misc. XVII.

178. Moorat I, p. 116. Zanino Carara, recipes. s.XVI in.

183. Moorat I, p. 118. Ferd. Cassanus, de cura febrium. Franc. Frigimelica and J. B. Montanus, varii tractatus. misc. XVII in.

189. Moorat I, pp. 121-122. Janus Gruter and Denis Gothofred, entries in the liber amicorum of P. Chamberlayne (1619).

195. Moorat I, p. 125. Ker I, p. 396. Cicero, de finibus. Belonged to Hier. Tygrinus, who copied on f.2v a Greek lapidary inscription ex quodam codice Nicolai Feretti praeceptoris anno 1479 8a decembris luce.

203. Moorat I, pp. 129-131. Joh. de Concoregio, de aegritudinibus particularibus. Gentilis de Fulgi-

neo, consilium de peste. Ant. Astensis, consilium. misc. XV.

216. Moorat I, pp. 137-138. Matt. Corti, lectiones in quartum acutorum Hippocratis (Bologna, 1538-40). From the Dietrichstein collection.

227. Moorat I, p. 144. Egnazio Danti, descriptio-  
ne, uso et fabrica dell'astrolabio. s.XVI.

239. Moorat I, p. 148. G. Ripley, copied by John Dee. s.XVI ex.

245. Moorat I, p. 151. s.XVI in. Dioscorides, materia medica, abridged version of books I-IV, based on the translation of Marcellus Virgilius Adrianus. Information supplied by John M. Riddle.

248. Moorat I, pp. 152-153. Joh. de Dondis, planetarium. s.XV.

269. Moorat I, pp. 166-167. Gabr. Fallopius, praelectiones (Padua, 1560-61). Preceded by Jo. Savius (Sarius?) Zamoscus, oratio in funere Gabrielis Fallopii (1562).

281. Moorat I, pp. 164-176. Franc. Frigimelica, de venenatis affectibus et eorum curatione; de febre quartana (Padua, ca. 1535).

282. Moorat I, p. 176. Id., de cura morbi gallici (Padua, 1537).

285. Moorat I, pp. 179-180. mbr. XIV. Galen, methodus medendi, tr. Burgundio and Petrus de Abano; de differentiis febrium, tr. Burgundio; de mala complexione; de accidenti et morbo; de crisi-  
bus (tr. William of Moerbeke); de diebus criticis. Formerly Philipps 6915.

286. Moorat I, pp. 180-182. mbr. XIV. Galen, de differentia febrium, tr. Burgundio; de methodo medendi VII-XIV; de crisi; de diebus decretoriis, tr. Nic. de Regio. Ps.-Hippocrates, de natura pueri, fragm. Galen, de locis affectis, tr. Nic. de Regio; de exercitio parve spere. Hippocrates, iusiurandum (tr. Nic. de Regio; see P. Kibre, *Traditio* 36, 354). Galen, de semine; de complexionibus; de inaequali discrasia; de accidenti et morbo; de naturalibus facultatibus (fragm.); de substantia naturalium facultatum (fragm.); de iuvamento anelitus.

292-294. Moorat I, pp. 187-188. Galileo, documents.

295-298. Moorat I, pp. 188-189. Id., lettera alla Granduchessa.

299. Moorat I, p. 189. Id., compendio dell'arte militare, fragm.

300. Moorat I, pp. 189-190. Aurelius Gallina, lectures on Avicenna, copied by Jo. de Magistris (Pavia, 1603-1604).

304. Moorat I, p. 192. s.XV. Gentilis de Fulgineo, expositio in primam Fen Canonis Avicennae.

312. Moorat I, p. 199. mbr. XV. Formerly Philipps 3382. Joh. Aretinus, de valitudinis cordis procuratione; de venenis.

324-326. Moorat I, pp. 206-208. Eberhard Gutenberg, lectiones in Avicennam; consilium circa pestem; ianua ad opus practicum, and other writings, dedicated to Joachim I of Brandenburg. Autogr. s.XVI.

332. Moorat I, pp. 212-214. Gregorius Hasius, commonplace book (1515). It contains Latin poems, letters and orations by Hasius; Jac. Publicius, ars memorativa; anon., de memoria; Georgius Spenlin, epistola; Aegidius Viterbiensis, epistola.

337. Moorat I, p. 218. s. XVI. Herbal, in Italian. Medical and astrological notes by Luigi Dardano.

346. Moorat I, pp. 220-221. Latin Herbarium, fragm., with notes of Joh. Reuchlin.

347. Moorat I, p. 221. Hermes Trismegistus, Pi-mander and Asclepius, French translation based on the edition of Franc. Patricius. s.XVII.

350. Moorat I, pp. 223-224. Ker I, p. 397. Heytes-bury, regulae solvendi sophismata s.XV. Written in Italy (1446).

353. Moorat I, p. 225. mbr. XV. Hippocrates, aphorismi, inc. Vita brevis ars vero longa.

356. Moorat I, p. 226. Extracts from Hippocrates, Celsus, Galen. L. Botallus, excerpts on surgery.

374. Moorat I, pp. 238-239. Jacobus Forliviensis, quaestiones super libros Tegni Galeni. s.XV.

375. Moorat I, pp. 239-240. misc. XVI in. Written by Barth. Cynthius Scala of Pesaro. Jac. de Prato, de operatione manuali. Thomas Presbyter, chirurgus.

376. Moorat I, p. 240. s.XV. (Jac. de Sanatis), lectures on Avicenna.

389. Moorat I, p. 259. Joh. de Sartirana, lectiones in Avicennam. s.XV.

440. Moorat I, p. 293. Joh. Lucena, in libros physicorum; in librum de caelo (1576).

461. Moorat I, pp. 312-313. Macharonea medicinalia, a macaronic poem in two parts, with a volg. prose preface dated 1498, and a final dating for the second part of 1509 (edited and attributed to Jo. Jac. Bartholotus of Parma by W. Schupbach, *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 41, 1978, pp. 147-191). Volg. eclogues and other Rime, in part anonymous, and others by Nic. da Corizo (Correggio), Jacopo Sannazaro, Serafino Aquilano, Jacomo Corso and Ant. Tibaldeo. misc. s.XVI in.

464. Moorat I, pp. 313-314. Giov. Ant. Magini, della metoscopia. s.XVII.

467. Moorat I, p. 315. Jo. Manardus, circa simplicia Mesue. s.XVI.

468. Moorat I, pp. 315-316. Girolamo Manfredi, centiloquium de medicis et infirmis. Formerly Philipps 955.

476. Moorat I, pp. 318-319. Giov. Martignegni, consilium de morbo Gallico, for Gorus Gherius (Florence, 1520), autogr.

479. Moorat I, p. 320. Alex. Massaria, practica. s.XVI. Formerly Philipps 1179.

482. Moorat I, p. 321. Mattheolus Perusinus, de memoria. Joh. de Toletto, ars memorandi. s.XV.

490. Moorat I, pp. 324-325. Masiolo de Maligari-is, breve de medicar piaghe; unguento, derived from Jacopo da Forli; tractatus flobotomie; de le ventose. ca. 1500.

502. Moorat I, pp. 334-336. Ker I, p. 398. Miscel-lanea V. s.XV-XVIII. Ars memoriae artificialis (by Jac. Ragona), inc. Praeceptorum Cicerone, with a preface ad Marchionem Mantuae (inc. lussu tuo princeps illustrissime), and an epilogue (dated 1459). Tractatus artis memorativae, inc. Artificiosae memoriae egregia quaedam. Magister Girardus, ars memoriae, inc. Ars commoda naturae confirmat. Nicephorus (Synesius), de somniis, in Latin.

503. Moorat I, pp. 336-338. Ker I, p. 398. Miscel-lanea VI. s.XV. (Blasius Parmensis), quaestiones

circa Spheram Johannis de Sacrobosco. (Franc. de Accoltis?), de matrimonio, an extract.

505. Moorat I, pp. 340-342. Ker I, p. 398. *Miscellanea VIII*. s.XV. Hermann Zoest, phaselexis de correctione calendarii (1479). Peurbach, theoria nova planetarum. Regiomontanus, contra Cremonensis deliramenta. Thomas Murner, ludus studentium Friburgensium, extracts. Jo. Reysner, epistola in laudem Pii II. From Boncompagni. Cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 81-83, no. 130.

506. Moorat I, pp. 342-344. Ker I, p. 398. *Miscellanea IX*. s.XV. Pius II, bull. Copied 1470 by Seb. de Verona OM in loco S. Bernardini de Verona.

516. Moorat I, pp. 357-358. *Miscellanea Alchemica X*. misc. s.XV-XVI. Jo. Fernelius, de abditis rerum causis, excerpts.

518. Moorat I, pp. 362-363. *Miscellanea Alchemica XIII*. misc. s.XVI. Zwey Particularia Wilhelmi Theophrasti so er seinem Sun gen Salzburg geschickt hat (1567).

530. Moorat I, p. 382. *Miscellanea Alchemica XXXVII*. s.XVII. Basilius Valentinus, via veritatis.

531. Moorat I, pp. 382-386. *Miscellanea Medica I*. misc. s.XIV-XVII. Pietro d'Abano, de' veleni. Philo Byzantinus, de ingeniis aquarum.

532. Moorat I, pp. 386-387. *Miscellanea Medica II*. s.XV. Petr. de Abano, de venenis. Gentilis de Fulgineo, de le proprietati di bagni, in Latin. Petr. de Abano, de balneis.

534. Moorat I, pp. 388-390. *Miscellanea Medica IV*. s.XV. Theobaldus Lonetus de Aurigneo Bisuntinensis dioecesis, de pestilentia, written in Bologna. Valentus de Vescontis, remedies against the plague, in Latin and Italian.

535. Moorat I, pp. 390-392. *Miscellanea Medica V*. s.XIV. Mundinus de Leutiis, practica. Maurus, regulae urinarum; anatomia.

540. Moorat I, pp. 398-399. *Miscellanea Medica X*. s.XVI in. M(arsilius) de S. Sophia, de pulsibus.

541. Moorat I, pp. 399-400. *Miscellanea Medica XI*. s.XV. Galeatius de S. Sophia, de febribus, fragm. Saladinus de Asculo, compendium aromatariorum. From Boncompagni. Cf. Narducci (1892), pp. 279-280, no. 475.

547. Moorat I, pp. 409-411. *Miscellanea Medica XXI*. s.XIV. Gentilis de Fulgineo, comm. on Aegidius Corboliensis, de urinis, fragm.

548. Moorat I, pp. 412-414. *Miscellanea Medica XXII*. s.XV. Gentilis de Fulgineo, de cura herniae. Ps.-Hippocrates, physionomia.

549. Moorat I, pp. 414-417. *Miscellanea Medica XXIII*. s.XV. Sigismundus Albicus (Albicius), regimen hominis.

553. Moorat I, p. 422. *Miscellanea Medica XXVII*. Galeatius de S. Sophia, liber simplicium (1470).

556. Moorat I, pp. 424-426. Ker I, p. 399. *Miscellanea Medica XXX*. s.XV. Jo. Wallensis, breviloquium de virtutibus; de vitis et dictis philosophorum; Ps.-Aristotle, physiognomia. All translated into Venetian dialect by Maistro Pietro da Regio medico in fisica. Petrus de Regio, antidotarium, volg.

557. Moorat I, pp. 426-427. *Miscellanea Medica XXXI*. s.XV. Ant. Guainerius, de egritudinibus mulierum, fragm.

558. Moorat I, pp. 427-429. *Miscellanea Medica XXXIII*. s.XV. Christ. de Barzizis, introductorium. Ant. Guainerius, de febribus.

561. Cf. Moorat I, pp. 434-436. Ker I, p. 399. *Miscellanea Medica XXXVII*. s.XIV. Maurus, de urina. Urso, de urinis.

563. Moorat I, pp. 437-439. misc. s.XVI-XVII. Josephus de Moglietis, collection of alchemical texts. Gil. Sedaceries O.C., alchimia. Id. (?), de multiplicatione. J. A. Pantheus, Voarchadumia, to Andr. Grittus, extract. Petrus Bonus, Margarita novella, excerpts. Faustus Sabeus, alchemical poem, in Latin.

567. Moorat I, p. 443. s.XVI. J. B. Montanus and Franc. Frigimelica, discursus et consilia.

568. Moorat I, p. 443. s.XVI. J. B. Montanus, in nonum Rasis expositiones.

572. Moorat I, pp. 445-446. s.XVI. Jo. Actuarius, de urinis, Flemish translation by Blasius de Mulio from the Latin of Ambrosius Leo Nolanus.

591. Moorat I, p. 462. Ker I, p. 399. mbr. XV (1469). From the Libri collection. Matth. Palmerius, de temporibus.

593. Moorat I, p. 463. s.XVI. Paracelsus, Von Ursachen zeichen und Cürungen der Kranktheiten.

594. Moorat I, p. 464. s.XVI. Id., recipes.

595. Moorat I, p. 464. s.XVII. Id., sydus philosophicum.

596. Moorat I, pp. 464-465. s.XVI. Id., prophecies, in Dutch.

597. Moorat I, p. 465. misc. XVI. Id., libri paragaphorum; liber praeparationum. G. Bracesco, de alchemia, in German.

598. Moorat I, p. 466. misc. XVII. Id., extracts.

599. Moorat I, p. 467. s.XVI. Ambroise Paré, Epitomé de chirurgie.

600. Moorat I, p. 467. Id., relatio. s.XVII in.

601. Moorat I, pp. 467-468. s.XVI. Bernardinus Paternus, lectiones in Galenum (1578). Fed. Pendasius, de prima materia, fragm.

602. Moorat I, p. 468. Bernardinus Paternus, in Avicennam (1578-79).

603. Moorat I, p. 472. Id., lectiones de methodo cognoscendi morbos (c. 1580).

604. Moorat I, p. 468. Id., de morbo Gallico (1585).

605. Moorat I, p. 468. s.XVI. Anon., comm. on Paulus Aegineta. Information supplied by Eugene F. Rice.

613. Moorat I, p. 472. s.XV. Petrus de Abano, de venenis.

614. Moorat I, p. 472. s.XV. The same work.

616. Moorat I, pp. 474-475. Ker I, p. 399. misc. s.XV. The same work.

619. Moorat I, pp. 477-479. Ker I, p. 399. mbr. s.XV. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franciscus Aretinus. Diogenes, letters, tr. id. Brutus, letters, tr. Rinucius Aretinus. Hippocrates, letters, tr. id.

621. Moorat I, pp. 480-481. s.XV. Joh. de Piscis, accumulationes receptorum sub brevi compendio.

683. Moorat I, p. 509. misc. XV. Barth. de Montagnana, recipes.

684. Moorat I, p. 509. misc. s.XVI. Medicamentum Falopii.

715. Moorat I, p. 526. Plinio de Russitis, doctoral diploma, dated Padua, 1607, and signed among others by Cremonini.

719. Moorat I, pp. 528-531. s.XVI ex. P. Sabatier, alchemical collection. Includes Joh. Augurellus' chrysopoeia, and an excerpt from Fernelius.

726. Moorat I, p. 536. Galeatius de S. Sophia, *liber simplicium* (1433).

729. Moorat I, p. 538. Medical lectures by Hercules Saxonia, Aemilius Campolungus and Albertinus Bottonius (1601).

758. Moorat I, pp. 557-558. misc. c. 1500. Bern. de Grava, *opus alchemicum* (Avignon, 1519).

777. Moorat I, p. 572. s.XVII. Patricio Tricasso, *chyromantia*, based on Barth. Cocles.

778. Moorat I, p. 572. s.XVI (1579-80). Bernardinus Trivisanus in Hippocratis aphorismos.

780. Moorat I, pp. 575-576. s.XV. Petr. de Tussignano, *collectorium super nonum Almansoris*. Ant. Cermisone, recipe. *Extracta ex libro de febribus Galeatii de S. Sophia*.

781. Moorat I, p. 576. Petr. de Tussignano, *ordinationes receptarum*. Written by Carolus Guarnarius of Padua (1462).

791. Moorat I, p. 583. s.XVII. Vesalius, illustrations (copies).

793. Moorat I, pp. 584-585. misc. XVI in. Recipes which quote Seb. Aquilanus. Joh. de Vigo, *de morbo Gallico*. Notes from the lectures of Syllanus de Nigris on Rasis.

802A. Moorat II, 2, p. 1471. Galileo, *de orbium coelestium revolutionibus*. Said to have been dictated in 1636. One folio.

807. Moorat II, 2, pp. 1476-1477. mbr. XIII ex. *Practica*, a medical treatise, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: *compilata Camerini a magistro Bartholo Petri ... sub anno domini 1296*.

860. Moorat II, 1, pp. 13-14. s.XVIII. Ps.-Agrippa and others, *On Astrology*, containing the Fourth Book of Agrippa, Peter de Abano's *Magical Elements*, and A discourse on the nature and offices of spirits by Dr. Villinganus.

964. Moorat II, 1, p. 3. s.XVII (1693). Petrus Apianus, *Astronomicum Caesareum*, copied from the edition of 1540; *constructio instrumenti ad horologiorum descriptionem aptissimi*, fragm.

972. Moorat II, 1, p. 37. Archangelus Burgonovensis, *Cabalarum selectiora obscurioraque dogmata* a Jo. Pico ex eorum commentationibus excerpta, ab Arch. B. Minoritano nunc primum luculentissimis interpretationibus illustrata. Copied 1725 from the ed. of 1569.

974. Moorat II, 1, pp. 38-39. s.XIX. J. B. H. T. Archambault, *Bibliothèque de médecine mentale*. Contains excerpts from A. Guainerius, Jac. Sylvius, Paracelsus and P. Forestus.

975. Moorat II, 1, p. 39. Another volume of the same collection. Contains excerpts from Hier. Mercurialis.

1085. Moorat II, 1, p. 78. s.XVII-XVIII. Michael Bartoli, notes and extracts in Latin, Spanish and Catalan. Contains Saladinus de Asculo, *compendium aromatariorum*.

1087. Moorat II, 1, p. 79. ca. 1660. Basilius Valentinus, *Le char de triomphe de l'antimoine*.

1088. Moorat II, 1, p. 79. s.XVII ex. Id., *Troisième livre du Testament*.

1089. Moorat II, 1, pp. 79-80. s.XVIII. Id., *via veritatis ... von der Quinta essentia*.

1090. Moorat II, 1, p. 80. s.XVIII. Id., *compendium and notes on his opera*, in German.

1091. Moorat II, 1, p. 81. s.XVIII. Id., *Les Livres secrets et le dernier Testament*.

1276. Moorat II, 1, p. 120. J. Bodin, *colloquium heptaploeres*, copied in 1730.

1277. Moorat II, 1, p. 120. The same work, copied in 1733.

1300. Moorat II, 1, p. 129. s.XVIII. Pietro Bongo, *della mistica significazione de' numeri*, parte prima, volg. by Giacomo Fil. Zambelli.

1301. Moorat II, 1, p. 130. s.XVIII. The same work in French.

1431. Moorat II, 1, p. 165. misc. s.XIX, in Italian and Latin. Reuchlin, *Tavole*. Rutilio Benincasa, *Tavole dell'Almanaco perpetuo* (1553).

1447. Moorat II, 1, p. 170. s.XIX. Campanella, *Precis of his ideas on prediction etc.*, in French, from his *De sensu rerum et magia*.

1449. Moorat II, 1, p. 171. s.XIX. G. B. Canani, *musculorum humani corporis picturata dissectio*, copied from an edition.

1574. Moorat II, 1, p. 205. s.XIX. Zoroastri oracula with Pletho's commentary, tr. Jac. Martanus.

1715. Moorat II, 1, pp. 239-240. s. XVII-XVIII. *Collecta*. Contains excerpts from Timoteo Rosselli (1580).

1914. Moorat II, 1, p. 296. Caesar Cremoninus, in primum (et secundum) Aristotelis de anima lectiones; quaestio de toto et partibus. Haec omnia descripsit ex libris ... Angeli Montagnanae Antonius Maria Polis Bergomensis (1660).

2082. Moorat II, 1, p. 321. misc. s.XVIII. *De physionomia humana*. Extracts from J. B. Porta (*de physionomia*), Boccaccio (*Decamerone*), Casa (*Galeteo*). f.64-84v. Model letters in Italian, many of them anonymous. The senders include Lorenzo de' Medici (to his son Giovanni, f.65-66), Boccaccio (66v and 73v-78), Bembo (67, etc.). A list of the letters was compiled by Mr. William Schupbach and transmitted to me by Mr. Eric J. Freeman.

2087. Moorat II, 1, pp. 322-323. s.XX. John Dee, *Monas hieroglyphica*, French by E. A. d'A. Grilloit de Givry.

2124. Moorat II, 1, p. 334. s.XVII. Kenelm Digby, on chemistry, in English, French and Latin.

2125. Moorat II, 1, p. 334. Id., documents.

2310. Moorat II, 1, p. 378. s.XVIII. Barth. Eustachius, *myologiae compendium; de visceribus*.

2436. Moorat II, 1, p. 421. s.XVIII. Hier. Fracastorius, *Siphilis*, with an Italian version by Paolo Spadoni.

2460-62. Moorat II, 1, pp. 431-432. s.XVIII. Galileo Galilei, *lettere*.

2831. Moorat II, 1, pp. 505-506. s.XVII. Hermes Trismegistus, *Pymander*, English by John Everard.

2832. Moorat II, 1, p. 506. s.XVIII. The same, fragm.

3104. Moorat II, 1, p. 571. s.XIX. *Vie de Jean Kepler*.

3117. Moorat II, 1, p. 577. s.XVII ex. Christian

Knorr von Rosenroth, *Hypothesis Kabbalae recentioris*.

3175. Moorat II, 1, p. 598. s.XVIII in. Lascaris, collection. Contains an extract from J. Fernelius.

3243. Moorat II, 1, p. 621. s.XVIII. Leon. Lessius, *l'hygiène*. Luigi Cornaro, *de la vie sobre*. French by the Abbé de Méry.

3255. Moorat II, 1, p. 626. s.XVIII. Liber de Cabala, in Latin and Italian. Contains excerpts from Pico.

3418. Moorat II, 1, pp. 669-670. misc. s.XVIII. Includes Basilius Valentinus, *processus tincturae universalis*, in German.

3426. Moorat II, 1, pp. 672-673. misc. s.XIX. Includes Paracelsus, *recettes d'alchimie tirées des Arcanes*.

3453. Moorat II, 1, p. 681. s.XVII-XVIII. J. H. Marmi, commonplace book. Sanctorius Sanctorius, in Avicennam et in Aphorismos Hippocratis, excerpts.

3542. Moorat II, 1, pp. 706-707. s.XVIII. Pietro Adamo Micheli, *Dichiaratione sopra l'horologio di Mantua, fabricato per ... Bart. da Manfredi*.

3552. Moorat II, 1, p. 711. s.XVII. Ex Cabba(la) Hugo (Pici?) Mirandolani *denudata per diametrum*, in Italian.

3556. Moorat II, 1, p. 715. *Miscellanea Alchemica I*. s.XVII ex. Aegidius de Vadis, *dialogus inter naturam et filium philosophiae* (1521). Basilius Valentinus, *cursum triumphalis antimoni*, extracts. G. A. Pantheo, *ars et theoria transmutationis metallica*. Caelius Rhodiginus, *lectiones antiquae*, excerpts.

3558. *Miscellanea Alchemica VIII*. s.XVIII. Basilius Valentinus, *aphorismea Basiliens*. Paracelsus, extracts. In French.

3559. *Miscellanea Alchemica IX*. s.XVIII. Nic. de Comitibus, *specchio d'alchimia*. Phillipps 8796.

3560. Moorat II, 1, pp. 717-719. *Miscellanea Alchemica XI*. s.XVII ex. Basilius Valentinus, *Concernant l'ouvrage universel*.

3561. Moorat II, 1, p. 719. *Miscellanea Alchemica XVI*. s.XVIII. Rob. Vallensis, alchemical poem in Latin (s.XVI). Paracelsus, excerpts.

3563. Moorat II, 1, pp. 720-722. *Miscellanea Alchemica XXI*. Paracelsus, excerpt.

3574. Moorat II, 1, pp. 728-730. *Miscellanea Alchemica XXXIX*. s.XVIII. f.132-134. Marsilius Ficinus, *de arte chymica*, inc. *Omnium recte philosophantium eadem est opinio*.

3575. Moorat II, 1, pp. 731-732. *Miscellanea Alchemica XL*. s.XVIII. *Dizionario di Paracelso*, followed by alchemical recipes, in Italian.

3580. Moorat II, 1, pp. 733-734. *Miscellanea Medica XXXII*. s.XVII. Jo. Marcus Marci von Kronland, *schiediasma*. Paracelsus, *de separationibus elementorum*.

3586. Moorat II, 1, p. 735. s.XIX. Ant. Mizaldus, *Les douze centuries de secrets*, French by Maître Poisson.

3623. Moorat II, 1, p. 744. s.XVII. Ovidio Montalbani, *L'Ardelio dialogo*.

3628. Moorat II, 1, p. 748. s.XVIII. Henry More, *Explication de la vision d'Ezechiel*, in French.

3646. Moorat II, 1, p. 756. s.XVII ex. Seb. Muenster, *Organa septem planetarum*, copied from an edition.

3750. Moorat II, 2, pp. 789-790. s.XVIII. Paracelsus, *Manuel ou Trésor des Expériences particulières*.

3751. Moorat II, 2, p. 790. s.XVIII. Id., *L'Archidoxe magique*.

3752. Moorat II, 2, p. 790. s.XVIII. Id., Latin extracts.

3753. Moorat II, 2, p. 790. s.XVIII. Id., *de la teinture physique*.

3754. Moorat II, 2, pp. 790-791. s.XIX. Id., eight treatises, in Dutch.

3755. Moorat II, 2, p. 791. s.XIX. Id., French translation of two works.

3756. Moorat II, 2, p. 791. Id., *prognosticatio*, in French.

3757. Moorat II, 2, pp. 791-792. s.XVIII. Id., treatises in German and Latin.

3758-59. Moorat II, 2, p. 792. s.XVIII. Id., *Aurore australe*.

3902. Moorat II, 2, p. 828. s.XVII. Giov. Pico della Mirandola, *Three Epistles*, English translation by Thomas More.

3932. Moorat II, 2, pp. 837-838. s.XIX. A. Poisson, French versions from Paracelsus and others.

3934. Moorat II, 2, pp. 838-839. s.XIX. Id., French versions from Paracelsus, Kircher and others.

3936. Moorat II, 2, p. 839. Id., versions from John Dee.

3938. Moorat II, 2, p. 840. Id., versions from John Dee.

3953. Moorat II, 2, p. 847. s.XVIII. G. B. Porta, *magia naturalis*.

4028. Moorat II, 2, p. 862. s.XIX. Leodegarius a Quercu, in Joannem Ruellium *de stirpibus epitome*.

4192. Moorat II, 2, p. 898. *Remedia electa*, in Latin and Dutch, s.XVII. The covers are from the first leaf of a late 15th century manuscript of Manuel Calceas, *Contra errores Graecorum de processione Spiritus Sancti libri IV*.

4232. Moorat II, 2, p. 912. s.XVII ex. G. B. de Rocca, excerpts. Excerpts from Cardanus, *de cometis et de iudiciis nativitatum*.

4464. Moorat II, 2, p. 966. s.XVIII. Hartmann Schopper (s.XVI), *ars artium*.

4655-62, 4664, 4666-67, 4669-70. Moorat II, 2, pp. 1000-04. s.XVIII. *Clavicule de Salomon*, in French.

4463. Moorat II, 2, p. 1002. The same in Czech.

4665. Moorat II, 2, pp. 1002-03. The same in English.

4668. Moorat II, 2, pp. 1003-04. The same in Italian and Latin.

4750-51. Moorat II, 2, pp. 1030-31. misc. s.XVII. Collection including Basilius Valentinus.

4889. Moorat II, 2, pp. 1072-73. misc. s.XVIII. Frater Ulmannus, *libri tres trinitatis* (s.XV). Excerpts from Aegidius de Vadis, Paracelsus, Tritheimus and Valentin Weigel.

4948. Moorat II, 2, p. 1092. s.XVII. Vinc. Viviani, document.

4949. Moorat II, 2, p. 1093. Id., Latin inscription for Galileo.

4950. Moorat II, 2, p. 1093. Id., *Pratica facile per mettere in contribuzione i terreni nuovamente acquistati, doppio fatti i riparti sopra il fiume Arno, autogr.* ca. 1700.

5116. Moorat II, 2, p. 1133. s.XVIII-XIX. Ptolemy, *Centiloquium*, in French, fragm. Zoroaster, *La grande Cabale des Mages*.

### Descriptions

81. Moorat I, p. 56. cart. XVI ex-XVII. (Artemidorus, de somniorum interpretatione), fragm. inc. *Somnium differt ab insomnio*.

122. Moorat I, p. 85. cart. XV. 33 fols.

(Basinius, *astronomicum*), inc. *Aetherios orbis*.

125. Moorat I, pp. 86-87. cart. XVI in.

Religious poems, in Latin, by Henr. Bebelius, and by Leonhardus Clemens. At the end, the date 1516.

126. Moorat I, p. 87. cart. XVI ex-XVII.

Ant. Panormita, *Hermaphroditus*.

187. Formerly Phillipps 9341. Moorat I, p. 120. mbr. XV. 201 pp.

*Opus naturae rerum compendiosum et eruditum nec minus varium quam ipsa natura*, a collection of notes on natural history. On p. II (owner, and perhaps compiler): *Codex Ludovici de Cendratis civis Veronensis*.

285. Formerly Phillipps 6915. Moorat I, pp. 179-180. mbr. misc. XV. Not seen. Description kindly supplied by Mr. C. H. Talbot.

f.1-40. Galen, *methodus medendi*, books XII-XIV. At the end: *explicit quod deficiebat de translatione Burgundionis huius 4i decimi therapeutice facultatis complete translatus per magistrum Petrum Paduanum de Abano*. 41-50. Galen, *de differentiis febrium*, tr. Burgundio. 50-52. Id., *de mala complexione*. 52-71. Id., *de accidente et morbo*. 72-94v. Id., *de crisi*. 96-99v. Id., *de ceticis diebus*, book III.

312. Formerly Phillipps 3382. Moorat I, p. 199. mbr. XV. Initial, coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. L. Thorndike, *Science and Thought in the Fifteenth Century*, New York, 1929, pp. 284-289.

(Johannis, erased) *Arretini de valitudinis cordis procuracione opusculum*. - Id., *de venenis*.

376. Moorat I, p. 240. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Written in Italy. 2 coll.

Anon., comm. on Avicenna, inc. *Dicemus quod res medicacionis etc.* *Ista est quarta Fen*, attributed by a modern hand to Jac. de Sanatis de Padua, but perhaps by Hugo Bencius de Senis.

383-385. Moorat I, pp. 244-256. cart. misc. s.XVI ex. 3 vols.

Alchemical collection of Frater Johannes Baptista. It contains: *Johannes Baptista, de medicina tertii ordinis* (ms. 383); *de magno lapide*; *apologia contra Jo. Brasesco (sic) pro erroribus per ipsum fatis (sic) in expositione Geberis* (ms. 384); *ars mineralis et de medicina super lapidem* (ms. 385). J. B. Montanus, *de urinis* (ms. 385).

526. Moorat I, pp. 373-379. cart. misc. XVI. Written in Germany. *Miscellanea Alchemica XXVI*. From Dietrichstein.

Collection of alchemical works. f.297v-298. At the end: *Hec est glosa Marsilii ad dictam abbreviacionem de Sancta Sophya (on Geber)*. f.316v. (M. Ficinus?), *de arte chemica*, excerpt.

615. Moorat I, pp. 472-473. cart. misc. XV.

Pietro d'Abano, *de' vereni*.

801 A. Moorat II, 2, pp. 1464-1467. mbr. misc. XII-XIV. V, 165, IV fols. Written partly in Southern Italy (s.XII, f.1-52v) and partly in England (s.XIII-XIV). From Bury St. Edmunds. Cf. M. R. James, *On the Abbey of S. Edmund at Bury*, Cambridge, 1895, pp. 53 (for ms. B 357) and 67 (for ms. M 27). Information supplied by Neil R. Ker.

f.V (s.XV). Table of contents: M 27. *Liber Sancti Edmundi Regis in quo continentur subscripta. Ysagoge Johannis. Liber Pronosticorum Ypocratis. Liber Afforismorum Ypocratis. Liber urinarum a voce Theophili. Liber Philareti de pulsibus. Item tractatus multa utilia complectens qui incipit Omnis etas hominis*. f.V verso (same hand). Table of Bury St. Edmunds ms. B 357. *Bernardus de sex alis. Interpretacio de nominibus patriarcharum. Hugo super lamentaciones Jeremie. Tractatus de spiritu sancto et de tota trinitate. Distinciones quedam notabiles. Tractatus de consecratione ecclesie. Sermones. Extracta de penitentiali romano. Quedam tabula*. f.1 (English hand). In isto quaterno continentur *Ysagoge Johannis. Liber pronosticorum Ypocratis. Liber afforismorum Ypocratis. Liber urinarum a voce Theophili. Liber Philareti de pulsibus*. The remainder of the page is blank, except for an erased note. f.1v-2 (Beneventan script). (Anon., comm. on Johannis), inc. *Quoniam Galienus inter copiosam*. 2v-14 (title in red). *Incipiunt Ysagoge Joannitii ad tegni G(alieni) archiatri, inc. Medicina dividitur in duas partes, with some glosses. At the end (in red): Explicit ysagogarum*. 14-22v (title in red). *Incipit liber pronosticorum Ypocratis, inc. Omnis qui medicine artis studio, with a few glosses. At the end (in red): Explicit liber pronosticorum*. 22v-23. (Anon., preface to Hippocrates, Aphorisms, attributed elsewhere to Oribasius), inc. *Aforismorum Ypocratis huius nove edicionis*. 23v-38. (Hippocrates, Aphorisms), inc. *Vita brevis ars vero longa, with a few glosses. At the end (in red): Explicit liber aforismorum*. 38-47 bis (title in red). *Incipit liber urinarum avoce Theophili, inc. (D)e urinarum differentia negotium. At the end: Explicit liber urinarum*. 47 bis-52v. *Incipit Philareti de pulsibus, inc. Intencionem habemus*. There is no indication that there is a loss of text at the end, and the 3 (not 8) leaves cut out after f.52 may merely have been used for binding this part of the manuscript. 53-55 (other hand, not Beneventan, and other fascicule), 2 coll. (Gul. Bladby Blesensis, *de poenitentia*), inc. *Omnis etas hominis*. 55v-60v (other hand). *Extracts*. 61-65v. Anon., theological treatise, inc. *Primo fiat inquisicio de fide*. Other religious pieces, in many different hands and fascicules. f.124. *De sex alis Cherubin* (attributed in the catalogue to Alanus de Insulis, and in the table above, f.IV verso to Bernardus). The old ms. B 357 begins here or before, but it is clear that the old ms. M 27 apparently included more than f.1-52, containing the medical texts of the *Articella* in Beneventan script.

Ms.6013. mbr. XIV. 72 fols. Acquired at Sotheby's on 8 July 1974. Not seen. My attention was called to this ms. by Richard Durling. Description kindly supplied by Mr. Eric J. Freeman.

Galen, de elementis (tr. Gerard of Cremona); de virtutibus naturalibus (tr. Burgundio); de pulsibus ad tirones (tr. id.); de accidenti et morbo (tr. Gerard); de complexionibus; de interioribus (tr. Burgundio).

The following additional items were kindly communicated to me by Dr. Vivian Nutton:

5148. Martinus Acacia the younger, receipt, signed (1580).

5179. Medical degree certificate for Fidelis Fidelis (Venice, 1547).

5255. Letters to Galileo from Giov. Vinc. Pinelli, Belisario Vinta, Giov. Franc. Sagredo, Piero Dini,

Curzio Pichena, Fulgenzio Micanzio, Fortunio Liceti and others.

5256. Letters and papers relating to Galileo.

5260. misc. XV. From the Soranzo library. f.1-89. De vita et moribus philosophorum, inc. Tales filosofo fu de Asia.

s.n. Leonardus Botallus of Asti, receipt, signed (1583).

s.n. William Camden, Latin address to N. Peiresc, copy.

s.n. Ludwig Joachim Camerarius, entry from a *liber amicorum*, fragm. (1624).

s.n. Crato von Crafftheim, letter (1574).

Printed books, no. 6777. Annotations by Conrad Gesner; cf. Vivian Nutton, "Conrad Gesner and the English Naturalists", *Medical History* 29, 1985, pp. 93-97.

## LONDON

### *Westminster Abbey, Library of the Dean and Chapter* (1969)

The mss. are listed in a printed catalogue: J. Armitage Robinson and Montagu Rhodes James, *The Manuscripts of Westminster Abbey*, Cambridge, 1909.

#### Description

CA 31. cart. misc. XVI. 84 unnumbered fols. Old binding. Cf. Robinson and James, pp. 90-91.

(f.1). In auspiciatissimum diem Serenissimae Augustissimae Reginae regni initii Richardi Irelandi

carmen gratulatorium, a Latin poem. Id., Greek poem. Anon., poems. Poems by Petrus Smartus, Henricus Child, Rogerus Derhamus, Gulielmus Driwooddus, Joh. Matthaeus, Carolus Prattus, Richardus Martius (Marche), Johannes Packer, Joh. Whitgift, Jasperus Swift, Hugo Roberts, Gualterus Newton, Gulielmus Boylus (or Boilus), Thomas Owen, Richardus Johnsonus. The authors were students of Westminster School, and the collection is dated around 1587.

## LONDON

### *Major J. R. Abbey* (1955 and 1966)

The mss. of interest to me were kindly shown to me by the owner, some in Storrington (Sussex) in 1955, and others in London in 1966. I am indebted for additional information to Dr. Albinia C. de la Mare and to Mr. Jonathan Alexander, who have since published a catalogue of the Italian manuscripts (*The Italian Manuscripts in the Library of Major J. R. Abbey*, London, 1969).

Major Abbey has since died, and some of his manuscripts were sold at Sotheby's in 1970-1978. I received much information on the mss. from Dr. de la Mare. Cf. A. R. A. Hobson, *French and Italian Collectors and their Bindings Illustrated from Examples in the Library of J. R. Abbey*, Oxford, 1953.

#### Descriptions

276. mbr. XV. 79 fols. Decorated. Cf. Alexander, pp. 121-124, no. 43. Sold at Sotheby's, 1 Dec. 1970, pp. 65-66, no. 2886.

Cicero, Philippicae. At the end: 1476 Jo. Ny.

2579. mbr. XV. 265 fols. Coat of arms of a Medici pope (Leo X). Formerly owned by H. Yates Thompson. Cf. Alexander, pp. 161-163, no. 59. A. R. A. Hobson, *French and Italian Collectors*,

1953, pp. 122-123, no. 58. Sold at Sotheby's, 1 Dec. 1970, pp. 84-85, no. 2895.

Cassiodorus, epistolae.

3164. mbr. XV. 423 fols. Illuminated. From Mr. Hornby. Cf. Alexander, pp. 63-64, no. 22. Sold at Sotheby's, 25 March 1975, pp. 84-86, no. 2968.

Vergil. The Aeneid is followed (f.315v) by a supplement (by Mapheus Vegius), inc. Turnus ut extremo vitam sub marte profudit, des. imponit honores.

3168. mbr. XV. 184 pp. Initials. From Mr. C. H. St. John Hornby. Cf. Alexander, pp. 73-74, no. 26. Sold at Sotheby's, 25 March 1975, pp. 68-69, no. 2961.

Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus. At the end, four additional letters from the same, tr. id., with a preface to Alphonsus rex (pp. 178-184).

3187. mbr. XV. 71 pp. Old binding, initials, illuminated. Formerly owned by Lord Vernon, then by Mr. Hornby. Cf. *Vita di Santa Chiara Vergine composta per Ugolino Verino cittadino Fiorentino*, ed. Walter W. Seton, Chelsea, 1921. Cf. Alexander, pp. 70-71, no. 25. Sold at Sotheby's, 25 March 1975, pp. 92-94, no. 2971.

pp. 1-3. Proemio della Vita di S. Chiara ... composta per Ugolino Verino Fiorentino alle Monache di S. Chiara Novella, inc. Desiderando sacratissime



verginē aq̄esti di sat̄sare in parte agli obliḡhi. p. 3. Vita di S. Chiara Vergine composta per Ugolino Verino cittadino Florentino, inc. In Umbria regione di Italia. p. 63. Narra lauctore s̄octobrevita alcuni miracoli di S. Chiara, inc. (p. 64) Non mi pare da tacere alcuni miracoli. p. 73. Hymnus in laudem S. Clare editus ab Ugolino Verino ... ad Virgines Novelle Clare, inc. Virginis Clare celebrat triumphum. pp. 75-76. Ugolino Verini hymnus in laudem seraphici Francisci nuper editus Florentie, inc. Angelus lucis rutilans ab ortu. p. 77. Anno salutis MCCCCLXXXVI Mense Januarii ad sanctissimas virgines in monasterio S. Clare novelle in urbe Florentie. Orate pro scriptore ...

3188. mbr. XV. 109 fols. Formerly owned by Mr. Hornby. Cf. Alexander, pp. 46-47, no. 14. Sold at Sotheby's, 4 June 1974, pp. 87-89, no. 2931.

Plautus. At the end (s.XV): Hic liber est mei Francisci domini Manni de Temperanis.

3200. mbr. XV. 235 fols. Formerly owned by Mr. Hornby. Cf. Alexander, pp. 48-49, no. 15. Sold at Sotheby's, 4 June 1974, pp. 85-86, no. 2930. Now owned by Mr. and Mrs. William Salloch, Ossining, New York.

Vergil. At the end: Nicolaus Riccius Spinosus vocatus scripsit.

3202. mbr. XV. 292 fols. Formerly owned by Mr. Hornby, and by Sir Sydney Cockerell. Cf. Alexander, pp. 97-98, no. 36. Sold at Sotheby's, 4 June 1974, pp. 74-76, no. 2926.

Leon. Brunus, historiae Florentini populi, in nine books.

3212. mbr. XV. 120 fols. Initial, royal coat of arms. Formerly owned by Fed. Patetta (ms. 55, see f.2) and by Mr. Hornby. Cf. T. De Marinis, *La Biblioteca Napoletana* II (1947), p. 105 (who gives a different owner); *Supplemento* (1969), p. 64. Alexander, pp. 36-38, no. 10. Sold at Sotheby's, 4 June 1974, pp. 68-71, no. 2924. Copied by Piero Strozzi. Cf. A. C. de la Mare, *Calligraphy and Palaeography. Essays presented to Alfred Fairbank*, 1966, p. 68, no. 36.

f.1-90. Jannotius Manettus, de dignitate et excellentia hominis, with a preface to Alphonsus rex. 91-120. Ad Alfonsum ... in Federici tertii imp. visitatione ex Roma Neapoli per eum facta J(annotii) M(anetti) congratulatio, inc. Diu mecum ipse cogitavi.

3213. mbr. XV. 78 fols. From the Aragon library in Naples. Cf. De Marinis II, pp. 22-23. Alexander, pp. 77-78, no. 28. Sold at Sotheby's, 4 June 1974, pp. 102-104, no. 2936.

Ausonius, works.

3219. mbr. XV. 336 fols. Initials, coat of arms. Formerly owned by Mr. Hornby. Cf. Alexander, pp. 153-154, no. 56. Sold at Sotheby's, 4 June 1974, pp. 99-101, no. 2935. Cf. Mann, pp. 334-335, no. 141 (with the shelf-mark 3129).

Bern. Illicinus, comm. on Petrarch's Trionfi, with a preface to Borso d'Este. At the end: Ego Damianus de Oliva condam Nicolai scripsi hoc opus millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo octavo die XVIII septembris.

3226. mbr. XV. 342 fols. Old binding. Formerly

Phillipps 2251, then owned by Mr. Hornby. Cf. Alexander, pp. 101-103, no. 38. De Marinis, *La legatura* II, p. 68, no. 1493 bis. Sold at Sotheby's, 25 March 1975, pp. 70-73, no. 2962.

Columella, Varro, Cato, de re rustica. On the inside covers (s.XVI): Hier. Surite.

3233. mbr. XV. 72 fols. Initials, coat of arms. On the fly-leaf (f.Iv): Diogenis Artaxerxis Hippocratis atque Bruti epistolae pro ill.mo Sal(er)ni Principe. Cf. Alexander, pp. 75-76, no. 27. Sold at Sotheby's, 4 June 1974, pp. 93-95, no. 2933.

f.1-30. Diogenes, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with verse prologue and preface to Pius II. At the end: Joannes Marcus Petri Strozze Florentini discipulus Parme oriundus Illustri.mo Principi Salerni Comiti Severini Neapoli 1467 X. decembris tranquillo transcripsit animo. Vale diu Princeps et vive Nestoris annos. τω θεῷ χάρις αμην. 30v blank. 31-48. Brutus, letters (tr. Rinucius), inc. Audio vos Dolobellae dedisse, with the preface of Mithridates (inc. Epistolae Bruti), and the translator's preface to Nicolaus V (inc. Solent beatissime pater). 48v blank. 49-72v. Hippocrates, letters, tr. Rinucius, inc. Artaxerxes Paeto. Morbus qui nomine appellatur, with a preface to Pius II (i.e., Nicolaus V, inc. Philippus Mediolanensis). At the end: 1468 Neapoli.

3350. cart. XVII (1624). 146 fols. and 5 fly-leaves. Decorated. Not seen. Cf. *The Celebrated Library of the late Major J. R. Abbey. The Tenth Portion*, Sotheby's, 20 June 1978, pp. 74-75, no. 3000.

(Title page). The Booke of the Psalme's of Davide in Prose, Written be Esther Inglis in the Fiftie Three Yeer of hir Age at Edenbrugh the V. of May (1)624. With several commendatory verses in Latin, the first of them (inc. Si mihi mens tibi quae manus est) signed A.M. (i.e., Andreas Melvinus).

3390. mbr. XVI. 22 fols. Dedication copy. Formerly Phillipps 4957. Cf. Alexander, pp. 166-167, no. 61. Sold at Sotheby's, 1 Dec. 1970, pp. 89-90, no. 2898. Now Rome, Biblioteca Nazionale, cod. Vittorio Emanuele 1432. Hobson, p. 139, no. 67. Supposedly written by Fernandus Ruanus.

Carolus Crassus, de ecclesia ab haeresibus liberanda, to Julius III.

4220. mbr. XV. 44 fols. Old binding, initial, coat of arms. Cf. A. R. A. Hobson, *French and Italian Collectors and their Bindings Illustrated from Examples in the Library of J. R. Abbey*, Oxford, 1953, pp. 116-117, no. 55. De Marinis, *La legatura* I, no. 202. Alexander, pp. 90-91, no. 33. Sold at Sotheby's, 1 Dec. 1970, pp. 72-73, no. 2889.

Jovianus Pontanus, de amore coniugali, in three books. At the end (s.XVI): Liber D. Bernardini Carrafe prioris Neapolitani.

4233. mbr. misc. XV. 114 fols. Cf. Alexander, pp. 26-27, no. 7. Sold at Sotheby's, 1 Dec. 1970, pp. 42-43, no. 2874. Now Bruxelles, Bibliothèque Royale, ms. IV 719.

f.92-101. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. At the end: MCCCCXIX. XXIII octobris Pis. f.101v-113. Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. id., with preface. At the end: manu mei Nicolai de Camulio not. exulis apud Pisas MCCCCXVIII Kilas Noven.

5989. mbr. XV. 80 fols. Old binding, initials. Cf.

Alexander, pp. 44-45, no. 13. Sold at Sotheby's, 1 Dec. 1970, pp. 62-63, no. 2884.

Propercius. At the end (80v): Scriptus Florentie a Jo. Petro de Spoleto de mense maii 1466.

6030. mbr. XVI. 36 unnumbered fols. Old binding. Drawings. Formerly Philipps 844. Sold at Sotheby's, 20 June 1978, pp. 69-70, no. 2996.

(f.1). Opra di Giacomo Perla a sua Magesta drizzata per unir tutte le genti alla union fidele del buon Hiesù per adempirne il prophetizato evangelio Fiet unum ovile et unus pastor, intitolata la perla del Perla. A collection of long and short poems, with a letter to Julius III (volg., f.2v-3v), and a letter of Constantine the Great to Charles V (4-5).

6308. mbr. XV. 174 fols. Old binding. Formerly Ashburnham-Barrois 81. Then owned by H. Yates Thompson. Cf. De Marinis, *La legatura* III, p. 103, no. 3032. Alexander, pp. 50-51, no. 16. Now in Cologny-Genève, Fondation Bodmer. Sold at Sotheby's, 1 Dec. 1970, pp. 56-57, no. 2881.

Polybius, tr. Nic. Perottus, with preface.

6333. cart. XV. 2 coll. 290 fols.

A commentary on St. Paul's Epistles, in volg., inc. Primamente e le necessario de circhar iprincipii de le cosse. On the fly-leaf (f.1v): Io padre fra Gregoriu dea Rimine del ordine de Santo Agostin ho scripto et facto la expositione overo la comendatione sopra la epistola de Paolo et ... ho facta la donatione alo Sig. Galeoto Malatesta ...

6602. mbr. XV. 102 fols. and blank pages. Decorated. Formerly Philipps 4222. Cf. Alexander, pp. 92-93, no. 34. Sold at Sotheby's, 1 Dec. 1970, pp. 78-79, no. 2892.

f.1-II verso. Ala M.ta del S.Re don Ferrando Aragonio ... prohemio de Joanmarco Cynico Coclea Parmense in lo libro inscripto exitio heroico incincia felicemente. Trita et veterrima sententia. Then an alphabetical index. f.1. Text, inc. Abel innocente et iusto de Adam commune parente. The collection includes notes on Paul II (f.90), Nicola da Este fratello de Hercule (97), Laur. de Colonna (99v), Girol. Riario (100), Rob. da Sanseverino (100-100v), Julio de Acquaviva (100v-101), Augustino de Campofregoso (101-101v), Braccio Montone (101v-102).

6765. mbr. XV. 30 fols. Written in Italy. Old binding. Decorated. Arms of Della Rovere pope (Sixtus IV). Cf. De Marinis, *La legatura* I, p. 26, no. 247; III, p. 88, no. 2954. Alexander, pp. 79-81, no. 29. Sold at Sotheby's, 1 Dec. 1970, pp. 67-69, no. 2887. Now Rome, Biblioteca Nazionale, ms. Vittorio Emanuele 1430.

Psalterium abbreviatum a Beato Hieronymo. At

the end (f.29): Joachimus de Gigantibus Rotemburgen(sis) propria manu exscripsit et depixit die X. Julii MCCCCXXXI. f.29v-30 blank. With an autograph letter of F. card. S. Petri ad Vincula (the later Sixtus IV) to Cichus Simonetta.

6767. mbr. XV. 170 fols. Written in Italy. Illuminated. From Sir Sydney Cockerell. Cf. Alexander, pp. 140-142, no. 51. Sold at Sotheby's, 1 Dec. 1970, pp. 80-81, no. 2893.

Book of Hours. At the end (f.170v): Scriptum per me Petrumantonium Salandum Regiensem die sancti Thome apostoli die vigesimo primo Decembris MCCCCXXXVI.

6769. mbr. XV. 178 fols. and blank pages. Written in Italy. Decorated. Cf. Alexander, pp. 151-152, no. 55. Sold at Sotheby's, 1 Dec. 1970, pp. 58-59, no. 2882. Now Rome, Biblioteca Nazionale, ms. Vittorio Emanuele 1429.

Juvenal. At the end (f.78): Scripto et miniato fu questo libello/Per me scriptor deiberti Raphaello (in red). Then in alternating gold and red lines: Raphael Bertus Pistoriensis scripsit atque miniavit anno MCCCCXLIII.

6841. cart. XVI. Not seen. Formerly Philipps 887.

Antonini Ponti Consentini Rhomitypion.

7352. mbr. XV. 172 fols. Written in Italy. Initials. Formerly Philipps 3349. Cf. Alexander, pp. 145-146, no. 53.

f.7-172. (Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus), with two prefaces (f.1-7). At the end: 1456. 25. Junii pa. (?) Sy. bal. (?) hora XI a.

7353. mbr. XV. 18 pp. Written in Italy. Decorated. Formerly Philipps 864. Cf. Alexander, pp. 99-100, no. 37.

p. 1. Coat of arms, with the legend: Insigne rei pu. Bononiensium. pp. 2-3. Gaspar Zacchius Volaterranus Auximatum episcopus Tyburtineque arcis prefectus sexdecim viris civitatis Bononie S.D., a preface, inc. Dum Bononie apud clarissimum Bessarionem, dated in ... Tyburtina arce Tercio kal. Decembris ... anno MCCCCXXI. pp. 3-16. Gasparis Zachii Volaterrani Auximatis episcopi Bononiensium respublica, inc. (p.4) Res publica Bononiensium nec ex optimatibus nec ex plebeis constat omnino. p. 17 blank.

7368. mbr. XV. 180 fols. Old binding. Illuminated. Cf. Alexander, pp. 104-100, no. 39. Mann, pp. 335-337, no. 142. Sold at Sotheby's, 20 June 1978, pp. 53-56, no. 2989.

Petrarch, rime, written by Bartolommeo Sanvito. Note on Laura. Epistola (Fam. II 9), extract. Epistola metrica.

## LONDON

*Archives of the Duke of Bedford* (1978)

I am indebted to the Trustees of the Bedford Estates for permission to visit the archives. The mss. are listed in the *Second Report of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts*, London, 1871, *Appendix*, pp. 1-4.

## Descriptions

HMC 5. cart. XIX. 49 fols. Cf. *Second Report, Appendix*, p. 1.

Correspondence of Sir John Russell (1544), in

modern copy. The originals are in the Public Record Office, State Papers, Domestic.

HMC 7. cart. XIX. 161 fols. Cf. *Second Report, Appendix*, p. 1.

Calendar of the Russell letters, beginning in 1541.

HMC 8. cart. XVI-XVIII. 59 fols. Cf. *Second Report, Appendix*, p. 1.

Vol. I (1564-1657). 109 fols. Collection of original letters. It includes letters of Francis [Russell, second Earl of] Bedford, some of them co-signed by R. Leicester, Chr. Hatton, Fr. Walsingham and others. f.70. Latin letter of another Franciscus Russell, dated 1633 and probably addressed to his father, giving an account of his studies.

HMC 182. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. *Second Report, Appendix*, p. 2.

(f.1). A Copie of my Lord Legates to the Kings Orators at Rome of the 25th of March, addressed to My lord of Bathe (Card. Adrianus Castellensis) and

others. One of the pieces is signed T(homas Wolsey) Car.lis Ebor. - A copy of my Lord Legates Letters sent to the Kings Ambassadors at Rome upon knowledge of the Popes election. These are evidently letters from Wolsey to Adrianus Castellensis and his colleagues. One piece without caption is addressed to Mr. Sampson. - A copie of Mr. Pace letter to the Kings highness. - To Mr. Tuke. - Instructions of the King (Henry VIII) for his ambassadors to the Emperor. - Letter to the same ambassadors who include Richard Sampson. - Letters to Mr. Richard Sampson and Mr. Richard Farminham. - Letters of Wolsey to Sir John Russell and to Secretary Pace. - Instructions of the King for Richard Pace. - Papers dated 1567 and 1568. - Instructions of Queen Elizabeth for Francis Walsingham, envoy to France. - Letters to and from the same (1570). Letters of Walsingham to Leicester and of Leicester to Walsingham (1570-71).

## LONDON

*Mr. Henry Davis (1966)*

### Descriptions

s.n. mbr. XV. 223 fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. On the fly-leaf: Ex lib. Cong. S. Mauri Romae. From Fairfax Murray. From Dyson Perrins. Cf. *Descriptive Catalogue* (1920), pp. 191-192, no. 82. Vergil, Aeneis; Bucolica; Georgica.

s.n. mbr. XV. 10 unnumbered fols. Written in Italy. Old binding. Decorated. Cf. *Treasures from Private Libraries in England* (exhib. cat., London, 1965), p. 31, no. 68. T. De Marinis, *La legatura I*, p. 24, no. 209.

(f.1-1v). Ad Reverendissimum dominum (Oliverium Carafam) Cardinalem Neapolitanum Pe(trus Balbus) episcopus Tropiensis. Reverendissime domine de hac Suide translatione cum doctissimo ... The-

odoro Gaza quam ubi legisset approbavit ac ipse apud Mediolanum cum esset Franciscum Philelphum rhetorem inquit transtulisse de greco in latinum. The translation was shown to Bessarion and collated by Gaza with a Greek manuscript (covering letter). (f.1v-8). Philippi cuiusdam epistola ad Theodosium Judeorum principem et eiusdem Theodosii responsio ad eundem Philippum de quodam codice invento quidem. quidam apud Judeos erat in quo continebatur quot sacerdotes erant in templo inter quos est etiam electus dominus noster Jesus Christus sacerdos feliciter incipit (De sacerdotio Christi, from Suidas), inc. Tempore Justiniani imperatoris Christianissimi factus est homo quidam inter Judeos princeps. The translation is that of Laurus Quirinus. On f.5v, there is a marginal addition by another hand.

## LONDON

*Mr. Albert Ehrman (1966)*

Several manuscripts, along with many printed books, are described in the following volume: *Broxbourne Library. Styles and Designs of Bookbindings from the Twelfth to the Twentieth Century*, selected and described by Howard M. Nixon, with an introduction by Albert Ehrman, London, 1956.

### Excerpt

Nixon, pp. 112-114, no. 54. s.XVIII in. William Camden, Reges, reginae et nobiles in Ecclesia Sti. Petri Westmonasterii sepulti.

### Descriptions

s.n. cart. XVII-XVIII. Cf. Nixon, pp. 105-107, no. 51.

Antonio Bologna, Discorso ... sopra la divisione del Regno di Sicilia.

R 309. cart. XVI. 3 fols. Cf. Graham Pollard and Albert Ehrman, *The Distribution of Books by Catalogue*, Cambridge, 1965, pp. 198-200 and 320-321, no. 195.

List of Card. Reginald Pole's books, dated 1555 and signed by Georgius Lilius.

## LONDON

*Dr. Brian Lawn (1963, 1966, 1969, 1973, 1978)*

There is a typed list entitled: *Checklist of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts*. The mss. were

kindly shown to me by Dr. Lawn who also sent me additional information. More recently, he has made

a new typed catalogue of his entire library entitled *Catalogus Bibliothecae Lawnianae*, which has a special section entitled *Catalogus Manuscriptorum*. A microfilm of this new catalogue was kindly placed at my disposal by Dr. Lawn, and I have used it to correct and supplement the information I had previously collected on this library.

### Excerpts

Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts 10. mbr. and cart. misc. XV (1483). 140 fols. S. Antoninus, confessionale; excommunicationes; de ornatu mulierum; de restitutionibus.

Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts 14. mbr. misc. XV (1478). Wilh. de Zoelen de Tiela, comm. on Canticles.

Later Mss., British 2. misc. fasc. 2. s.XVII in. Sir Walter Raleigh, The Prerogative of Parliaments in England. fasc. 3. s.XVII in. A Breefe Declaration concerning the Use of the Law, by Judge Forester (printed 1629 under the name of Sir Francis Bacon).

Later Mss., British 6. s.XVI ex. Aeneas Sylvius, letter to Duke Sigismund of Tirol (Ep. 105), in an English translation.

Later Mss., British 16. s.XVII (1670-71). Lecture notes on Aristotelian logic, taken by Robert McDugal from the lectures of Jacobus Pilanus.

Later Manuscripts, Foreign 1. s.XVIII. Arte numerica ridotta in prattica secondo i calcoli di Cornelio Agrippa.

Autograph Letters and Historical Documents, British, no. II. Letters and Documents from the Townshend Family Archives. C 2. Document of Sir Thomas Gresham, fragm. E 6. Document of Sir Francis Bacon.

Autograph Letters and Historical Documents, British, no. VIII. Document of Queen Elizabeth.

Autograph Letters and Historical Documents, British, no. X. William Lord Burleigh, letter concerning Sir Horatio Palavicino (1589).

Autograph Letters and Historical Documents, British, no. XIV. Document of Robert Cecil (1605).

Autograph Letters and Historical Documents, Foreign, no. I. Paduan cartulary (1283).

Autograph Letters and Historical Documents, Foreign, no. VII. Bastian Spiess, letter in German (1561).

### Descriptions

Medieval and Renaissance Mss. 6. mbr. misc. s.XIII (1291). 63 fols. Written in Southern France or Northern Italy.

f.1-19v. Disticha Catonis, with a commentary, inc. (of prologue) *Materia huius auctoris in hac questione (?) sunt boni mores*, and (on text) *Licet isti duo (?) versus Si Deus et sequens prosint (?) multis*. 20-20v blank. 21-55. Collection of hymns, with a comm. (of Hilary), inc. (prologue) *Liber iste dicitur liber ymnorum. Ynnus dicitur laus dei cum cantico facta*, and (text) *Materia huius ymni est commendatio dominice diei*. The first hymn begins *Primo dierum omnium*. 56-63v. Other hymns without commentary.

Medieval and Renaissance Mss. 7. mbr. misc. s.XIV. 108 fols. Written in Italy.

f.27-39 (title at the end). *Regule magistri Tedaldi, inc. In presenti opusculo rudium utilitati volens intendere*. Written by Joh. de Gradulis. 39v-44v. Anon., liber notularum, inc. *Nota quod partes orationis sunt octo*. 45-49v (title at the end). *Regule magistri Bartoloma (sic), inc. Quilibet verbo personali debet fieri*. 50-51v. Anon., treatise, inc. *Litera (?) est minima pars composite vocis*. 52-75. Prosper Aquitanus, carmina. 75-76v. Anon., treatise, inc. *Localium adverbiorum quatuor sunt species*. 77-96v. Aesop, inc. *Ut iuvet*, with some marginal drawings. 97-102v. Prudentius, Dittocaeus.

Medieval and Renaissance Mss. 8. mbr. misc. s.XIV. 76 fols. Written in Italy. Formerly Boutourlin (1831) 191, Libri (1859) 147, and Philipps 16254.

f.9-13v. Prudentius, Dittocaeus, with glosses in Latin and Italian. 14-19v. Physiologus Theobaldi, with glosses in Latin and Italian. 20-39. Henricus Septimellensis, elegia, with a few Latin glosses. 41-59v. Prudentius, psychomachia, with glosses in Latin and Italian. 61-76. Bonvicinus de Ripa, de vita scholastica, with glosses in Latin and Italian.

Medieval and Renaissance Mss. 16. cart. misc. s.XV and XVII. 93 fols. Formerly owned by the Rev. Walter Sneyd and perhaps by Soranzo and Canonici.

f.1-75v (s.XV). Giusto de' Conti, *La bella mano*, with Latin titles.

Medieval and Renaissance Mss. 17. cart. s.XV ex.-XVI in. 12 fols. (fols. 1-1v, 10v-12v blank). Written in Germany. From Libri. Cf. B. Lawn, *The Salernitan Questions*, Oxford, 1963, p. 157.

f.2-4v. Theodoricus Ulsenius, *Speculator consiliorum*, a poem. 4v. Short poems by the same and by Georgius Agricola. f.5. Latin verses supposedly found on the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem. f.5-7. *Prophecie magistri Samuelis* (1492). 7-7v. *Versus reperi Romae in quodam codice antiquo*. 8-10. Sapphic odes describing sixteen pictures of the Passion in the Monastery of St. Ulrich und Afra in Augsburg.

Medieval and Renaissance Mss. 18. misc. Collection of fragments.

no. 1. Aristotle, *Physica* (tr. Jac. Venetus, s.XIII). 6. *Passionarius Garioponti* (s.XII). 9. Boccaccio, *de montibus* (c. 1400). 31. Anon. comm. on Hippocrates, *Aphorisms* (2 fols., c. 1100, cf. Digby 108 and Bern A 52). 33. Anon. comm. on Aristotle, *Analytica Posteriora* (c. 1300). 34. Aristotle, *de celo et mundo* (tr. Moerbeke, c. 1300). 35. The same (s.XIII). 36. Aristotle, *de generatione et corruptione* (c. 1300). 37. Aristotle, *de animalibus* (tr. Michael Scot, s.XIII). 42. Boccaccio, *Theseida* (s.XV).

Medieval and Renaissance Mss. 19. mbr. misc. s.XV-XVI. 72 fols., numbered 165-236.

f.200v-201 (s.XV). V(ersus) Francisci Petrarche de Magdalena, inc. *Dulcis amica Dei*. 201v. In Maumethem Turchorum principem, a poem, inc. *Qui vici innumeros populos*. 201v-202. Short notes, inc. *Quinque fuerunt genera scholarum philosophorum*. 202. Hesiosus (sic, for Hesiodus), 4 lines, inc. *Sudorem prefeert virtus*. 205-206. *De Romanis*

magistratibus, inc. (f.205v) Duplex erat edilis. 206-207. In quibus greci heretici delirant et eorum hereses. 207v-208. De erroribus et stulticiis Machometi pseudo prophete. 208v-209v (s.XVI). Italian proverbs. 233v-234. Italian poem, inc. Zentileza de Franza. 234v. Ad summum pontificem Innocentium per P.L.C. del Turcho, a sonnet. 235. P.V.S. Leonardo P. Turcho de Prato, a sonnet.

Medieval and Renaissance Mss. 22. mbr. misc. s.XIV. 2 coll. 26 fols. Written in England. Formerly Helmingham Hall 57.

f.11-19v. (Maurus, de urinis), inc. Circa urinarum inspectionem. 19v-25v. Incipit edicio Archimathei de experimentis suis (his Practica), inc. Cum opus quodlibet suo artifice habeat attestari.

Later Mss., Foreign, no. 2. cart. misc. s.XVII. 482 pp. Change of hand with p. 183.

(Title page). Proverbi e novelle di Antonio Cornazzano, Parte I e II. This is followed by the text (pp. 1-78) and a table of contents (pp. 79-80). - Collection of poems, many of them anonymous. The authors include Gugl. Pagnini, G. B. Marino (pp. 90-95, 119-134, 183-195, 423-434), Poetino (Silvio Antoniano?), Marco Lamberti, Giov. Andr. dell' Anguillara, Giov. Ciampoli, Camillo Rubiera, Mons. Vinciolli, Guarini (? 291-300) and Franc. Bracciolini (to Orazio Rucellai, 439-448).

Later Mss., Foreign, no. 4. cart. s.XVII in. 20 fols. Formerly Philipps 6771.

David Clericus, epistolae, one of them in Greek. The addressees include Matthias Bernegger, Janus Gruterus, Abr. Scultetus and Enricus Altingius. At the end (f.20-20v), a carmen nuptiale, presumably by Clericus.

Later Mss., Foreign, no. 5. cart. s.XVII (1643). 3 vols.

Anon. Aristotelian treatises.

Autograph Letters and Historical Documents, Foreign, no. IV. Italian Renaissance Letters, in a folder. misc. s.XIV-XVI. 34 pieces.

no. 1. Francesco da Casale, letter to Guarnerio Palmerii (s.XIV). 2-6. Letters to Forese de Sacchetti from Franc. de Battifolle and Lorenzo Attendoli da Cottignola (s.XV in.), with two mentions of Joh. de Imola (5 and 6). 7-8. Lorenzo Attendoli da Cottignola, letters to Joh. de S. Miniato, doctor of medicine in Florence, dated from Pisa (s.XV in.). 9-15. Letters to Diociati de Moritis canon of Florence from Alex. (Numai) de Forlivo (1472), Ardicinus de la Porta (1472), Hier. Saxoferratensis (two letters, 1472), Hier. Sanctucius ep. Forisempronii (1472), Franciscus decanus Tollentinus (two letters). 16. Ja. (Ammannatus) tituli S. Chrysogoni presbyter cardinalis Papiensis to the authorities of Siena (1471). 17. F(ranc. Piccolomineus) S. Eustachii card. Senensis to the same (1481). 18.

Rogeronus de Celano, letter to Benedetto Dei (1481). 19. Galeotto Capponi, letter to the same (1482). 20. F(ranc. Alidosius) tituli S. Cecilie presbyter card. Papiensis to the chapter of Florence (1507). 21-22. A(nt. Maria de Monte S. Savini) tituli S. Praxedis presb. card. Papiensis, letters to Petrus Aldobrandinus (1517). 23. Siccus Alpina Miniatensis (?) to Petrus (1520). 24-27. Nic. Ridolfi, letters to Nic. Michelozzi (1524-25) and to Lor. Michelozzi (1530). Cf. B. Lawn, "Four Recently Discovered Letters of Cardinal Niccolò Ridolfi", *Bibliofilia* 66, 1964, pp. 171-178. 28. Vitellus de Vitellis to the Gonfaloniere (Nic. Capponi, 1528). 29-30. Marchese del Vasto, letters to Malatesta Baglione (1529-30). 32-33. Caesar Baronius, letters (1592 and 1595). 34. Anon., letter to the same.

The following printed editions with manuscript notes were shown to me by Dr. Lawn. They are listed under the names of their authors in the typed catalogue of his library, in the section dealing with printed books. They have no shelf-marks.

### Descriptions

s.n. Aristotle, *Ethica, Politica, Economica*, tr. Leon. Brunus; *Physionomia*. impr. Venice, Octavianus Scotus, 1516.

On the last page, ms. note: Est mei fratris Sabbe de Castilione Mediol. militis Hier. et mansionis Faventine preceptoris quem mihi dono dedit Padue Mag. cus Dns. Octavianus Scotus artium et medice (sic) scholaris egregius.

s.n. Bartholomeus de Colonia, *Epistola mythologica*, impr. Venice, 1503.

With ms. glosses (s.XVI).

s.n. Hermannus Buschius, *De saluberrimo fructuosissimoque dive Virginis Marie psalterio triplex hecasticum*, impr. Leipzig, 1509.

With ms. notes.

s.n. Conrad Gesner, *Bibliotheca*, impr. Zürich, C. Froschauer, 1574.

On the title page, ms. note: Cl. V. D. Doctori Thomae Erasto C. Frosch(overus) D.D. 1574. The dates in the title and dedication have been changed to 1583 and 1584.

s.n. Nicander, *Alexipharmaca*, in Greek, impr. 1522, fragm. at the beginning.

With interleaved folios (s.XVI) which contain a Latin translation (by Joh. Gorraeus), beginning with line 421, inc. Et pariter latus tetrum sed corpus odorem. With ms. notes by the same hand.

s.n. Baptista Mantuanus (Spagnuoli), *Egloge*, impr. Leipzig, 1505.

With ms. glosses (s.XVI).

### LONDON

Bernard Quaritch (1966)

### Descriptions

s.n. mbr. XV. Old binding. Written in Italy. From Mr. Thomas Marston.

Caesar.

s.n. cart. misc. XVI. 81 fols. Table of contents (s.XVIII). Formerly Philipps 7378.

f.l. Della prefazione di M. Giovanbattista

Ramusio sopra il libro di Marco Polo a M. Girolamo Fracastoro. - Dell'esposizione di M. Gio. Battista Ramusio sopra il principio del libro di Marco Polo. - Excerpts from Ramusio's collection of travels. 52. Giosafat Barbaro, letter to Piero Barozzi. 61. Paolo Giovio, letter to Giov. Ruffi ar-

civescovo di Cosenza. 65v. Della lettera d'Arriano all'imperatore Adriano circa la navigazione intorno il Mar maggiore. 68. Di parte del trattato dell'aere dell'acqua e de' luoghi d'Hippocrate dove parla de' Scithi. Notes and excerpts.

## LONDON

### Robinson Trust

#### *Manuscripts from the former Philipps Collection (1955)<sup>1</sup>*

I was allowed by the present owners to examine and describe the following former Philipps manuscripts. I used no inventory, except the printed catalogue of the Philipps Collection (*Catalogus Librorum Manuscriptorum in Bibliotheca D. Thomae Philipps, Bart.*, Middlehill, 1837-70, repr. London, 1968). Many of the mss. will be listed again under New York, Mr. H. P. Kraus, and elsewhere.

#### Descriptions

s.n. (apparently part of Philipps 3542). cart. misc. XV. Now in part University of Notre Dame Library, ms. 43. Information supplied by G. N. Knauer.

Gregorio Dati, Sfera. f.27-35v. Anon. (Petrus Parleo), vita Homeri, inc. (R)em profecto pulchram petiisti Joannes vir prestantissime. 36-37v. Fabii (sic) Camilli vita, i.e., the preface of an anon. translator of Plutarch's Camillus, fragm. at the end, inc. Nondum satis constitueram clarissime princeps. The person addressed is Joannesfranciscus (Gonzaga), and there is a mention of Victorinus (Feltrensis). 39-43. Angelus (Decembrius) poeta Mediolanensis (? title faded), Panaegeris, a laudatory poem to Carolus Aragonensis (de Viana), inc. Stirpis Aragonie regum. At the end: Acta Panaegeris hec Cesarauguste ... 1463 iterum acta Barcellone. 46-54. Mutue Grecorum ac Romanorum ... comparationes aplutarcho succinte descripte et per Guarinum Veronensem latine ... (i.e., Plutarch, parallela minora), inc. Complurimi sunt qui vetustissimas historias. 54v-59v. Termini naturales Burlei. 60. Albertutii ... de proportionibus, a short fragment.

567. cart. XV-XVI in. Joh. Trithemius, de scriptoribus ecclesiasticis. Dated at the end: 1492. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 7. Later Yale, Marston ms. 143. Now owned by Mr. H. P. Kraus, New York.

798. See below under 25554.

829. mbr. XV. Initial. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 10. Now Rome, Biblioteca Nazionale, ms. Vittorio Emanuele 1407.

f.1v-20. L. Griffus, carmen conflictus Bracciani, with a verse prologue to Fr. Sphortia Dux (f.1). Dated at the end (f.20): Rome X novembr. 1460.

855. cart. XVI. Illuminated. Probably written in France. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 10.

Petrus de S. Necterio, orationes et epistolae.

887. cart. XVI. Initial, coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 11. Major Abbey, ms. 6841.

Antonini Ponti Consentini Rhomitypion ad ...

Jo. Rufum archiep. Consentinum, a prose treatise. Dated at the end: MCCCCVXXIII (sic, i.e. 1523).

891 and 2702. mbr. misc. XIV. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 11; 31. Schenkl, *Sitzungsb. Wien* CXXXVI, 1892, pp. 27 and 51.

Aristotle, Politica, tr. Guil. de Morbeca.

2808. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 32\*. Now New York, Mr. H. P. Kraus.

Benedecto Morando, de le virtu morali al generoso Conte Andrea di Bentivogli, inc. Cognoscendo io che in questa vostra giovenile età, des. dela mia vita servaro.

3542. See above, under s.n.

3620. cart. XVI. 2 coll. 281 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 46.

Expositio Alberici de Rosatis in comediam Dantis. Copied in 1564 from a ms. of 1355.

3708. cart. s.XVI in. Illuminated. 39 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 48. Now New York, Mr. H. P. Kraus.

Jo. Sabadinus de Arientis, ad Ferrariam pro coniugio Lucretiae Borgiae in Alfonso primogenitum ducalem (1501), in volg. prose.

4222. mbr. XV. Written in Italy, autograph. Initials. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 65.

Joanmarco Cynico Coclea Parmense, libro inscripto exitio heroico (f.1-102), inc. Abel innocente et iusto, with a preface Ala M.ta del S. re don Ferrando Aragonie (f.1-11v, inc. Trita et veterrima sententia), and an index. This ms. was acquired by Major J. R. Abbey and had the number 6602 in his collection, according to a kind communication received from him. After his death it was sold at Sotheby's, 1 Dec. 1970, pp. 78-79, no. 2892.

5263. mbr. XVI in. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 85. Now New York, Columbia University Library, ms. X 936.09/C 15.

Laur. Grana Romanus Canonicus Lateranensis et episcopus Signinus, oration in praise of Clement VII, inc. Admirabilis ac pene divina maiorum vestrorum.

6889. mbr. XV. 98 fols. Illuminated. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 103.

Jovianus Pontanus, de fortitudine, to Alfonsus Dux Calabriae.

6923. mbr. XV. 64 fols. Initial. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 104.

Phalaris, letters, volg. by Bart. Fontio.

7380. mbr. XV. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 112. Written in Italy. Decorated. Piccolomini coat of arms.

(f.1). Ad Pium II per F. Paulum in almi Francisci

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined, but found not to be relevant to my subject: 988. 2872. 8781.

Senensis laude prolog. Pn. (sic), inc. Quum verear audaciae vel temeritati adscribendum ne sit adolescentem doctissimum virum ... aggredi. The long prologue states that Franciscus had great merits towards the author. - (Title). Almi viri Francisci Senensis vita miraculorum fertilis ad Pium II directa, inc. Francisci morum modestiae sanctitatisque vitam fertilem prosequor.

7452. cart. XV. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 114.

Boccaccio, delle donne illustri, volg. by Donato del Casentino, with a preface to Niccolò d'Este.

8451. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 131.

Leon. Bruni, vita di Dante e del Petrarca.

9059. cart. XVI. 71 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 143.

Joanni Pollio Pollastrino Aretino, rime, with a preface to Giuliano Medici (1513).

9396. mbr. XV. Illuminated. 7 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 149.

Bonini Mombrittii epithalamium ad ... Gasparem Vicomercatum de nuptiis ... Petri Comititis et Helisabeth Vicomercate, a poem.

16363. mbr. XII. Perhaps written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 317. Schenkl CXXVII, 1892, p. 56.

Persius, with glosses, and a vita. f.19-40v. Anon., comm. on Persius, inc. Nec fonte labra. Fabulam tangit. Forcus rex tres filias Gorgonas fertur habuisse, des. dampnum patrimoniorum. The comm. covers only the first four satires.

17495. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 334.

Nicolai Smyrnaei de supputariis digitorum gestibus, in Greek and Latin, inc. In manibus sic numeros habeto.

18852. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 357.

Anon., carmina. The first is entitled: Martyrium Gulielmi Harti.

## LONDON

### Robinson Trust

#### *Manuscripts from the former Philipps Collection (1963)*

243. cart. XV. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 3.

(Boccaccio, Fiammetta), fragm. at the beginning.

843. cart. XVI in. 41 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 10. Now Firenze, Biblioteca Nazionale, Nuovi Acquisti 1180.

Gabriel Simeonus, allegorical dialogue in verse, inc. Deliberato gia di ritrovare, with a prose preface to Hippolyto de Medici, inc. Essendo a questi giorni.

917. mbr. XV. 192 fols. Decorated. Cf. Schenkl CXXVI, p. 28. *Catalogus*, p. 11.

Cicero, Epistolae ad familiares.

923. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 11.

Anon., treatise, inc. Iddio il cui santissimo nome non si deve mai addurre. A modern note identifies the text as a dialogue on love, by an author from Vicenza.

952. cart. XV. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 11.

Lucha de Maneli di Firenze O.P., compendio de la filosofia morale. At the end: schrito ... per me Bernardo Bragadini da Vinegia nelle Stinche di Firenze adi XXVIII settembris 1419.

981. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 12.

Anon., delle sette filosofiche dialogo.

1355. cart. XVI. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 16\*.

Octaviani Magii oratio habita in funere Lauredanae Mocenicae Venetiarum Principis Venetiis XVII Kal. Jun. MDLXXII, inc. Si ea spectare omnia voluissim.

1360. Other number 7226. cart. XV. On the fly-leaf, a late note: Historia della prima guerra tra Romani e Cartaginesi ... composta da incerto autore. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 16\*. Now Berkeley, University of California Library, UCB 96.

(Leonardo Bruni, della prima guerra punica, volg. anon.), inc. (E)parra forse a multe (sic) che io vada dietro a cose troppo antiche.

2215. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 26.

Aelius Antonius Nebrissensis, de liberis educandis.

2319. cart. XV-XVI in. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 28.

Nicolaus Peranzonus de Monte Sancte Marie in Cassiano, de memorie naturalis reparatione, in four books, to Aeneas Quagliottus Monticulanus, inc. Rogasti me sepe, with a preface to Alexander Calcaeus scriptor apostolicus (inc. Constat Pliniana sententia). At the beginning (f.1), an epigram by Aeneas Quaglioctus (inc. Plaudite functorum). At the end: Joannes Suardus extrassit (sic). Now Berkeley, UCB 5.

2535. cart. XVI. 31 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 28.

Discorso maraviglioso di David de' Pomi phisico (later addition: Hebreo) sopra la guerra promossa da Selim imperator di Turchi ...

2690. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 31.

De lopere dil Seraphino e Tibaldeo il fiore, an anthology. - Del Mambriano li membri principali.

3060-3062. cart. XVIII. 296 pp. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 34. Now New York, Mr. H. P. Kraus.

Jos. Max. Yoris, Latin poems, dedicated to Jos. Lud., second son of Carolus Albertus Elector of Bavaria.

3975. cart. XV. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 55. Now Firenze, Biblioteca Nazionale, Nuovi Acquisti 1178.

Aloysius de Morellis, (Dolos), a comedy in prose, inc. Uptres. Quis modo ille superum est, with a preface (inc. Solebant olim veteres nostri).

3987. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 56.

Antonio Cornazano, proverbii.

4562. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 74. Now Lawrence, University of Kansas Library, ms. E 233.

Vita e morte di Girolamo Savonarola, inc. Fu Fra Girolamo Savonarola per nazione e patria Ferrarese (Ps.-Burlamacchi).

4602 See below under 7818.

4785. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 79.

Gioseppe de Bastiani Malatesti, oratione in morte di Monsignor illustrissimo Cardinal di Trento, with a preface to Card. Luigi d'Este, dated 29 June 1579.

4959. cart. XVI. 52 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 82.

f.3-52v. Ptolemaeus Tancredius, Actionis primae oratio pro fide Catholica de non concedenda confessione Augustana, to Maximilian II, with a preface to Pius V, dated Pragae Cal. Martii 1570.

4961. cart. XVI. 25 fols. Old binding with papal coat of arms. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 82.

Balthassar Pisanellus philosophus et medicus Bononiensis, pictura et descriptio locorum apud quae Christiana classis Turcis acerrimis hostibus debellatis victrici corona triumphavit, to Pius V.

4997. cart. XVI. 196 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 83.

Franc. Pasurro, Breve racconto di quello successe nel regno di Napoli et a baroni per l'andata del Mag. Gio. Paulo Coraggio alla Corte dell' Imperatore Carlo Quinto in nome del detto regno e baronaggio intempo era luogotenente Generale del Regno il Card. Colonna, with a preface to Isabella Spinella.

5006. cart. XVI-XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 83.

Creso, Tragedia del E(minentissi)mo C(ardina)l Dolf(in)o.

5088. cart. XVI. 64 fols. Old binding. Corrections. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 83. Now Lawrence, University of Kansas Library, ms. D 149.

Bartholomaei Camerarii Bene(ve)ntani de sustinenda cruce libri septem, a prose dialogue.

5128. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 84.

Aeneas Silvius, responsio ad obiecta per Germanos contra sedem apostolicam.

5152. cart. XVI. 172 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 84.

M. Ant. Marcello, Istoria delle pretensioni temporali de' Romani Pontefici ... MDL.

5262. cart. XVI. 62 fols. Old binding. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 85.

Cosmo Filiarco Pistorese (sic) vicario di S. Catherina in Catinaro, trattato della frequente et benigna audientia che debbano dare i Principi a i loro Vassalli, to Gregory XIII.

5268. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. 96 pp., plus blank pages. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 85.

Letters, and a few orations, by Fulvius Astallius and other little known ecclesiastic authors. The addressees include Petrus Aldobrandinus Card., Rudolph II, Rob. Bellarminus, Silvius Antonianus and others.

5270. cart. XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 85.

Bernardinus Stephonius, letters.

5273. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 271 fols. Several hands. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 85.

f.2-34v (s.XVI in.). Latin poems by different authors, some of them anonymous. The collection includes: De pontificatu Julii Bembae Alexandri Menchii (sic, inc. Illa piis populis, f.2) and other poems of Bembus (2v); Sannazari tumulus (10v-11); poem by Marcus Antonius Flaminus (11); a poem addressed Hermeti Stampae (12v); poems by Molsa (12v), Lazarus Bonamicus (17v); eiusdem ex greco (inc. Stella meus, 18v; inc. Tyrsis oves, ibid.); Maurus ad Lampridium (19); the same ad Jo. Ma. Gibertum (21v) and other poems; de Achille Eustenius (25v); Antonio Levano ex greco (inc. Soli rem gratam, 25v); Molsae ex greco (inc. Disiectis quod nuda, 26); Del Casa Nuova (Latin poems, 27v); Epithap. Beroaldi (31v); Petro Gravinae (31v);

Epit. Nic. com. Pitiliani (31v); Franc. Berniae (32); Sangae (33v). - 35-98 (other hand, s.XVI ex.). Ascanio Savorgnano, discriptione delle cose di Cipro, with a preface of Franc. Marcaldi to Ant. Salvati, dated 1 Nov. 1573. - f.110-235v (other hand, s.XVI ex.-XVII). Augustinus (Valerius) card. Veronensis, de occultis Dei beneficiis, to Alex. Mediceus Card., in two books, with a preface to Federicus Card. Borromeus (106). - 243-271 (other hand). Franc. Marcaldi, copiosa narratio delle cose più importanti del Regno di Napoli.

5279. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 85.

Essame dell'honore cavalleresco ridotto alla conditione di tempi presenti. - (Girolamo) Muzio, La Faustina ... del l'arme cavalleresche.

5395. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 86. Now Lawrence, University of Kansas Library, ms. D 150.

Laur. Bonincontrus, historiarum utriusque Siciliae libri novem.

5408. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 86.

Franc. Aelius Marchesius, de nobilium familiarum origine, to Hier. Carbo.

5516. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 87. Now Lawrence, University of Kansas Library, ms. C 248. (Serafino Razzi), vita del Savonarola, inc. Perche importa assai.

5518. cart. XVI-XVII. 113 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 87.

Anon., vita e difesa del Venerando Padre Fra Girolamo Savonarola, inc. Fu Fra Girolamo Savonarola per nazione Ferrarese.

5695. mbr. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 89.

Leggi degli Accademici Humoristi. The signatures include that of Girolamo Aleandro legislatore.

5716. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 89.

Certe diversarum regionum historie (by Heckius).

5736. cart. misc. XVII. 115 pp. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 89.

Esecranda magia facta contro ... Urbano VIII da Giacinto Centini.

5815. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 90.

Fanusius Campanus, de familiis illustribus Italiae.

5861. cart. XVIII. 322 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 90. Now Lawrence, University of Kansas Library, ms. E 232.

Tristani Caraccioli opera omnia. The collection includes: Vita Joanne prime; Vita Serzanis Caraccioli; oratio ad Alphonsum iuniorem; disceptatio quedam priscorum cum iunioribus de moribus suorum temporum; de funere Ferdinandi primi; de varietate fortunae; epistola de inquisitione; epistola de statu civitatis; opusculum ad Marchionem Atellae; de Ferdinando qui postea Aragonum rex fuit; de sororis obitu; Penelopes castitas; Didonis vita; de inconstantia; quid sit in tot variis artibus iunioribus amplectendum; defensio civitatis Neapolitanae ad legatum reipublicae Venetae (inc. Quanta iustitiae integritatisque tuae); genealogia Caroli primi; de Joanne Baptista Spinello; de vitae auctoris actae notitia; Joviani Pontani vitae brevis pars; de concordia et ineundo coniugio. With a letter of Petrus Gravina to the author (f.44), and a poem of the same (f.235).

5878. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 90.



- Georgius Stella, cronica de Janua.  
6030. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 92.  
Statutes of 1544, and other documents concerning the University of Pisa.  
6067. cart. XVII ex. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 92.  
Letters of Enea Silvio Piccolomini (the younger).  
6121. cart. XIV. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 92.  
Bonincontrius notarius, de rebus gestis Frederici I.  
6123. cart. XVI. 37 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 92.  
Anon., de sacro bello commentarius, inc. Nisi longe maximum, with a preface to Pius V, dated Romae 1567, die 27 Julii.  
6124. cart. XVI. 23 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 92.  
Franc. Joannettus, regum Romanorum atque imperatorum liber ex veteribus Germanis exceptus authoribus.  
6126. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 92.  
Luca della Robbia, vita di Bart. Valori, volg. by Piero della Stufa.  
6132. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 92.  
Anon., Sacco di Roma, inc. Sin dalla mia adolescenza vago di cercare.  
6393. cart. XVIII-XIX. 38 pp. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 95.  
Vespasiano (de Bisticci), vita di Palla Strozzi; vita di Matteo Strozzi. Anon. (id.?), vita di Benedetto Strozzi; (id.), vita di Marcello Strozzi. Note on Vespasiano.  
6897. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 103.  
De Cephaledii urbe. The name of the author is added by another hand: Bartholomae Carandini.  
7192. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 108.  
Onuphrius Panvinus, de Basilica Lateranensi, in four books.  
7221. cart. XVI. 69 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 109.  
Bernardinus Bombinus U.J.D. Cosentinus, commentaria Brutiorum antiquitatum, in four books; Brutiorum calamitatum commentaria, in two books; Calabriae Ducum vitae; Suevorum familiae vita.  
7226, see under 1360.  
7306. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 111.  
Istruzioni al Card. Contarini.  
7375. cart. XVI in. 71 fols. Several hands. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 112. Now New York, Mr. H. P. Kraus.  
(Machiavelli, il principe).  
7378. cart. misc. XVI. Several hands and fascicules. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 112.  
f.1-70v. Collection of Italian travel descriptions, with a preface of Giovambattista Ramusio to Fracastoro.  
7389. cart. misc. XVI. Several hands. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 112. Now Firenze, Biblioteca Nazionale, Nuovi Acquisti 1189.  
Poliziano, stanze; Orfeo.  
7392. cart. XVI. 87 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 112.  
Franc. Joannetus, pia defensio sanctae apostolicae sedis Romanae.  
7489. cart. XVI. 218 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 114.  
Hieremiae Cusatri ex Crema Mantuani Fastorum libri XII, a poem, inc. Festa canam que Roma brevi notat indice queque.  
7658. cart. XVI-XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 115.  
Vita di Filippo di Filippo Strozzi.  
7684. cart. XVII-XVIII. On the first page: Di Gio. Lorenzo Pucci. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 116.  
Sacco di Roma, inc. Il comandarmi.  
7685. cart. XVI ex. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 116.  
Discorso di Marcello Alberino sopra il Sacco di Roma.  
7686. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 116.  
(Patrizio de' Rossi, storia del Sacco di Roma).  
7687. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 116.  
Leon. Santoro, Istoria del Sacco di Roma.  
7692. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 116. Now Harvard, mss. Ital. 113 and 113.1 and Autographs.  
Letters, many of them to Sperone Speroni. The senders include Paolo Ramusio (f.1), Lionardo Salvati (5, 7, 53), Greg. Montagnana (9), G. B. Rota (11), Speroni (to Luigi Cornaro, 13-24), Barth. Riccius (to Speronus Speronius, inc. Vidi quam prudenter, 33-33v), G. B. Pigna (39), Pietro Aretino (43), Celio Magno (45), Carlo Sigonio (57).  
7698. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 116.  
P. P. Vergerio, historia dei prencipi Carraresi, volg. by G. Z., inc. Se la famiglia Carrarese dalla quale discessero (sic).  
7753. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 117.  
Gedeon encaenicus, a Latin play.  
7818. Other number 4602. cart. XVI-XVII. 245 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 118.  
Vita di Domenico Malatesta.  
7843. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 118.  
Girol. Moccia, biographies of Giovanna d'Aragona, Andrea d'Oria and Giulia Gonzaga.  
8124. cart. XVI in. Two hands. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 122. Now Berkeley, UCB 77.  
Jo. Ant. (Flaminius) Cornelius, de suscipienda adversus Turcos Christiani nominis hostes expeditione, a poem to Leo X, with a preface to Marcus Cornelius Card., dated ex Foro Corneli VI Kl. Martias MDXIII. Id., other poems, some of them religious. The collection includes poems to Julius II, Jo. Medices card., Romulus Amaseus, and Hier. Tarvisinus iurisconsultus. - Id., epigrammatum liber primus. Includes verses to Ponticus, Hier. Bononius Tarvisinus, Angelus Gabrielus Venetus, on Julius II, to J. B. Pinus, in domum Joannis Saxatelli, to Camillus Palleotus, Guidottus Rachola, on Guidus Blandolinus, to J. B. Hadrianus, Daniel Rainerius, in libellum P. Matthei Carranti Cotignolani, to Hier. Bellunensis, Haedus, Palladius Soranus, Bened. Nanus, Titus Caesanus, Baptista Mantuanus Seravallensis causicus, Cynthius Acedensis, Laurus Sacellensis, Hier. Bononius, Pancratius iurisconsultus, Aurelius Bucinetus, Hier. Ruffus Patavinus. - Id., epigrammatum liber secundus. Includes poems to Jo. Galeotus Narniensis, Ant. Balbus, Zanotus Montagnanensis, Franc. Florianus, Marianus Heremita, rhythmi vernaculi latini facti, to Petr. Canalis, de Patavina obsidione soluta, to Petr. Soterinus princeps Florentinus, on Camilla Venera, on Jo. Saxatellus, to Jo. Gazoldus, Caesar Rondanellus, on Petr. Rhegnus card., on Julius II, to Ant. Superantius, on Franc. Saxatellus, to Guidottus Racchola,

Andr. Lauretanus, Dominicus Evangelicus, M. A. Sabellicus, Leon. Cremonensis, Marius Mapheus, on the death of Veturia uxor, to Scribonius ep. Forocorneliensis, Hannibal Gregorianus Veronensis, on Achilles Phileros Bocchius. - (Other hand). Epitaphiorum libellus Perfecti Corazini Piceni sacre pagine magistri nec non Sancte Marie paenitentiarum apostolici minoris. Includes poems on Julius II, de Quinterii Laudensis statua, on Pius II (i.e., Pius III), Pamphilus Saxus, Unicus Aretinus, Phedrus, Hector Mirandulensis (Galeotti filius), M. A. Sabellicus, Vitellotius, Jo. Vitellus, Seraphinus (Aquilanus), Jo. Rosellus, Guido sculptor, Christ. Francuccius, Franc. Acoltus, Gambinus, Angelus Politianus, Julianus de Comitibus, Ant. Flaminus, de elephante Leonis X, on Leonardus Aretinus, de Laurentio Valla Panormita (sic), de Baptista Car(meli)tariarum generali, on Porcius puer, on Calvagna Cecilia, to Rob. Ariminensis, on Maumethus Thurcarum rex, on Hermolaus Barbarus (inc. Barbariem Hermoleos Latio qui depulit omnem/Barbarus hic situs est, utraque lingua gemit? Urbs Venetum vitam, mortem dedit incluta Roma/Non potuit nasci nobilisque mori), on Cattamelata, Antenor, Calurnius, Franc. Gambara, to Laur. Medices, on Bapt. Pius, de antistite Mathia Ugonio, on Leo X, Simon Portus, Seb. Valensis, Ant. Carosus, Petr. Nelfus Tarvisinus, de comitibus Lodroni, de (Raph. Riario) card. S. Georgii, de Celsano ludi magistro, on Victor Martinengus, Angelus Arretinus O. Serv., Jo. Petr. Vicentinus, Bapt. Gratianus, Agnes (Gambara), Prosper Columna, Troilus Sabinus. De Alexandro Magno Unici Aretini (volg.). De Seraphino Unici Aretini (volg.). On Julius II (volg.). De Quinterio (volg.). At the end: Epitaphiorum librum ego Perfectus absolvi ... MDXXX4. Then an additional collection, beginning with a Distichon ad lectorem. It includes verses ad dominum Bernardinum, ad Nic. Ant. Veliterum, on Paul III, pro Card. de Valle, to Paul III, Jo. Bernardinus Urbevetanus, in Hieronymi Barbari Sardi imaginem, on and to Alexander VI, to Nic. de Monte Falco, Paul III, card. S. Severini, Peruscius, card. Capuanus, ep. Peruscius, in laudem Pieri Pompilii Perusci, to Jac. Simonetta card., Julius Brixianus, Cosmas de Jacomellis (physician of Paul III), Phil. Romanus, Lud. Simonetta, frater Hier. Plegapheta Vincentinus, Priamus iurisconsultus, card. Guido Ascanius de Sancta Flora, de discessu ab urbe archiepiscopi Turritani, ad eundem de Franc. Niconitio, in laudem Hieronymi Barbari, ad Carolum Allagonum archiep. Arborensem, ad Hier. comitem Thieneum, de Franc. Niconitio. There are also poems to Perfectus Corazonus from anon., Ferdinandus Galassus, Vinc. Signinus, Hier. Thieneus (1539) and Priamus Barbarianus Vincentinus (1539).

8179. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 123.

Capitolo della Fiera alla consorte, a poem, inc. I cantero consorte mia le lodi. The catalogue gives Landino as the author.

8180. cart. XVI. Corrections. Owned by Jo. Franc. Gandinus. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 124.

Correspondence of Jo. Franc. Gandinus. It includes letters from and to Jac. Rambaldus (1584), from Marius Sbraiovacca, to Bern. Gandinus, to

Julius Camillus Gandinus, Franc. Caimus, Andr. Arimundus, to and from Theodorus Angeluccius, to M. A. Gandinus.

8238. cart. XVI. 3 vols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 125.

Original letters of the Florentine Republic to Franc. Vettori, many of them signed by Machiavelli.

8274. mbr. XVI (?). 63 pp. Decorated. Old binding (s.XVI). Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 126. Now Lawrence, University of Kansas Library, ms. C 247.

Dominici Capranici Card. vita ad Card. Pa-piensem Baptistae Poggii.

8296. cart. XVI. Cf. Schenkl CXXVII, p. 17. *Catalogus*, p. 126. Now New York, Mr. H. P. Kraus.

Proclus in Parmenidem, graece.

8309. mbr. XV. Long size. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 127.

(f.4). Nicolaus Sagundinus Bessarioni, inc. Distuli ad hanc, a letter describing his shipwreck, dated ex Venetiis XII kal. septembr. MCCCCLX. In the beginning (f.1-2v), an accompanying letter of Nicolaus Aurelius to Petrus Blanchus.

8889. cart. misc. XV. 319 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 141.

f.13-17. Bartolus, questio disputata.

9150. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 144.

Ascanio Savorgnano, discriptione delle cose di Cipro, with a preface of Franc. Marcaldi to Cosmo Cini, dated Venice, 20 Nov. 1573.

9675. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 154.

f.1-65v. Augustinus Valerius, (de Reipublicae Venetae laudibus), to Aloysius Contarenus, inc. Nemo est optime Aloysi. With a preface to Bern. Nangerius, inc. Scripsi adolescens librum de reipublicae nostrae laudibus.

10382. cart. XVI. 12 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 167.

Discorso sopra la musica. At the end: Franc. Bocchi.

11026. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 181.

For some parts, see Firenze, Biblioteca Nazionale, Nuovi Acquisiti 1165.

Letters to Paolo and Piero Vettori. The senders include Jacopo Salviati, Franc. Guicciardini, Card. Bibbiena, Rob. Acciaiuoli, Paolo Mini, Ugolino Martelli, Girolamo Mei, Piero Vettori, Fil. Sassetti.

11547. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 198.

Franc. Diedus, vita Beati Rochi, with a preface to the Republic of Brescia. Aloysius Lipomanus, vita S. Archadii, from Surius, with preface. Ex libro quinto Hieronymi Perboni Incise Marchionis ad Henricum Anglie regem. Jac. Phil. Bergomas, vita di San Rocco, volg. Bapt. Mantuanus, de nova ecclesia et de ministrorum reformatione, with a preface to Hier. Rueres card. (1499); Lauretane ecclesie laudatio, to the same. Aloysius Lipomanus, preface, from Surius. Joh. Chrysostomus, in sanctissime Dei genitricis annunciationem oratio (tr. id.), inc. Rursus letitiae nuncii. Jo. Stoeffler in Calendario Romano (1518).

11863. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 205.

Original letters of the Florentine Republic to Pier Franc. Portinari, ambassador in Siena (1529).

11933. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. 143 pp. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 207.

Latin letters, mostly to Scipio Gentilis. The

senders include Jo. Cellarius, Conr. Rittershusius and Thomas Segetus.

12502. cart. XVII-XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 223. Now Austin, University of Texas Library.

Traiano Boccalini, Pietra del Paragon Politico.

12524. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 223. Now at Austin.

Neri di Gino Capponi, comentari delle cose seguite in Italia dal anno 1419 insino al 1456.

12535. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 223. Now at Austin.

Bart. Cerretani, Storia Fiorentina.

12562. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 224. Now at Austin.

Steph. Conventius, de intellectuali anima, in four parts, to Jo. Bapt. Campegius Bononiensis episcopus Maioricensis.

12670. cart. misc. XVI ex. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 226. Now at Austin.

Letters of Camillo Vizani, Carlo Aldegatti, Annibale Aldegatti, Costanzo Macio, A. M. Venusti, Camillo Cocchi, Pompeo Vizani, Costanzo Varoli, Aristofilo Fiorenzuoli, Bald. Gamberini, Lor. Poggiuoli, some of them in Latin. Gasp. Casellius, Latin poem. Gavino Sambiguzi, sonnet.

12784. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 227. Now at Austin.

Barth. Plannensis (sic, that is, Platinensis), Nerii Capponii vita ad Ginum Capponium.

12927. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 229. Now at Austin.

Luigi Guicciardini, Sacco di Roma. Franc. Vettori, dialogue on the same subject. Carlo V, lettera. 12928. cart. XVIII-XIX. 99 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 229. Now at Austin.

The same texts as in cod. 12927.

13099. cart. XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 231.

Assiomi o vero Ammaestramenti Politici così per le parole universali della dottrina politica come anco fondamentali alla Gran Monarchia di Spagna (i.e., Tommaso Campanella, Aforismi politici), inc. Nessuno domina se solo.

15913. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 307.

Letters by Curzio Picchena, Lelio Torelli and others.

16430. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 318.

Letters to Franc. de Ariostis from Galeotto de la Mirandola (volg., 1481), Galeotto Manfredi (1483), Marcus Pius de Sabaudia, Costanzo Sforza. Virginio Ariosto, petition.

16432. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 318.

Girol. Fabrizio d'Acquapendente, letter to L. Lollino.

16435. cart. misc. XIV ex. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 318.

Collection of letters.

17267. cart. XVI. Drawings. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 331.

Prophecies on the popes down to Gregory XIV.

17762. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 339.

Egloghe del Lasca nelle Nozze dell'illustriss. o et ecc. mo Sig. il Signor Cosimo de Medici Duca di Firenze che fu poi Ser. mo Gran Duca di Toscana.

18241. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 347. Now New York, Mr. H. P. Kraus.

Anon. poem in ottava rima, inc. Altissimo Signore eterno lume.

18249. cart. XVI. 188 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 347.

Pro sanctissimo Romano episcopo sacri veritatis testes rationes et ecclesie progressus fidelis observatio adversus vitiatam et corruptam aut falso interpretata a Matthia Flacio Illyrico precipuo centurium autore testimonia.

18264. cart. XVI in. Corrections. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 348.

Oration, inc. Utinam p.c. florentissimus senatus. On the fly-leaf, a note by another, but early, hand reads: Oratio habita a Victore Capello Andree filio in obitu Augustini Barbadici Ducis Venetiarum anno Dni 1501.

19010. cart. misc. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 360.

Collection of letters. One is by Piero Angeli and dated Rome 1581.

20652. cart. XVII-XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 382.

Richardus Smithus Lincolniensis, vita Magdalenae Montis Acuti in Anglia Vicecomitissae, to Eduvardus Farnesius Card. At the end: Romae apud Jacobus (sic) Mascardum 1609.

21007. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 389.

(Paolo Sarpi, discorso sulla Potestà del Principe), inc. Tutte le nazioni de popoli.

21990. cart. XVI. 75 pp. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 409.

Franc. Aelius Marchesius, de familiis Neapolitanis, with a life of the author, verses of Pontanus, and a letter to Hier. Carbo.

22089. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 410 (with different content).

Collection of excerpts from Gabriello Cesarino, Marco Antonio, Perleone, Marco Thebaldo and others.

22896. cart. XVIII. Corrections. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 423. Now Washington, Folger Library, ms. Add. 603.

Titi Vespasiani Strozze Borsias, in 10 books, inc. Sollicitos error cecinit. At the end: Copiò il Dre. Gio. And. Barotti da Ferrara da un codice che tiene il Sig. Franc. Contarini 1761.

22994. cart. XV. fols. 6-85. f.1 is a fly-leaf with notes. f.2-5 missing. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 425.

f.6. Incipit liber de regnis ad magnificum dominum Ugolinum de Trinciis de Fulgineo (i.e., Fed. Frezzi, Il Quadrirregio), inc. Ladea chel terzo ciel volvendo move. At the end (85v): Iste liber scriptus fuit in Civitate Castellii partim per me Nerium de Franchis dum eram potestas prefate civitatis et partim per Ser Bartolomeum de Fulgineo militem solum anno MCCCCXXI die III<sup>o</sup> mensis novembris.

23243. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 429.

Anon., collection of long poems. The first is entitled: Verso lamentabile nella morte dello Ill. mo et ex. mo S. or Duca Alex(andr)o de Medici Duca di Firenze allo Ill. mo et R. mo Monsignor Cibò.

23250. cart. XVIII. 58 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 429. Now Firenze, Biblioteca Nazionale, Nuovi Acquisti 1167.

Thobiae Veronensis (i.e., Basinii Parmensis) ... liber Isottaes, a collection of poems attributed to Sigismundus (Malatesta) and Isotta, in three books. f.53. Basinius, poem to Sigismundus Malatesta. At

the end (f.58): *Consummatum opus Verone per Christophorum Schioppum VIII kl. Octobris 1451.*  
23262. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 430.

*Viri docti qui sub Sixto 4 floruerunt.* This is a part of a chronicle which then describes the death of Lorenzo de' Medici and of Innocent VIII.

23894. cart. XVI.

(Gaspar) Contarenus, de magistratibus et republica Venetorum libri quinque.

25554. Other number 798. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 406 fols. Many different hands.

f.2. Hippocratis iusiurandum, in Greek, with Latin notes. Descripsi e codice Manutiano quondam Jacobi Sadoleti Card. 11-11v. Ex codice manuscripto Historiarum Sum. Pont. Alexandri Geraldini. 285-330v. Onuphrius Panvinus, de Basilica Lateranensi, fragm. 347-358v. Arriani sive Xenophontis iunioris de venatione Luca Holstenio interprete, inc. Quae comoda hominibus ex venatione proveniant Xenophon Grylli filius exposuit, with corrections. 371. In fugam Caroli V Imperatoris Hieronymi Fracastorii carmen. 372 (other hand). Ad Laur. Magalottum Card., a poem. 373-377. Oratio habita per Senatorem Rovidium Londini die XXX.a Maii respondens Comiti de Hortanton in prima conferentia pacis, an oration delivered for the King of Spain on the accession of James I. 379-381. Regis oratio in conventu regni, 1576. 383-386. Oratio summi cancellarii in conventu regni Galliae, 1577. 387-397v. Oration of the archbishop of Lyon to the King in Blois, 1577. 398-400v. Claudius Bafremontius, oration to the King, 1577.

26123. cart. XVI.

Commentarii Petri Marie a Prato, beginning in 1565, an autograph written in 1586.

29348. cart. misc.

Collection of loose letters, mostly s.XVI. The senders include Antonio Calderini (six letters to Benedetto Dei), Sylla Piccardinus (to Ranerius Bocca, in Latin, dated Pisa 1566), Egnazio Danti.

s.n.

Jovianus Pontanus, letter to Egidius Heremita, inc. Bene vale, minime ipsi absumus, dated Id. Dec. 1505. - The same, letter to Ferrante, inc. Li Ruvi cio e le spine, dated XXX. Martii 1497 (sic; the hand looks later). - Late copies of the same letter, and of another letter to Alfonso II.

s.n.

Jacopo Sannazaro, nine original letters to Ant. Seripando, and late copies of the same letters.

s.n. cart. XV. 2 coll. Decorated. Fragmentary.

Vegetius, de re militari; Frontinus.

s.n. cart. misc. XV. Unbound fascicule. pp. 37-60.

pp. 43-44. De modo coheundi secundum magistrum Simonem de Parma. 44-46. Modus excitandi actus venereos secundum predictum. Both texts are in verse. 46-47. Cunnea novella secundum prefatum. 47-50. Priapeia Mussati Patavini, inc. Te rubicunde canam. 50-51. Cuneia Mussati predicti, inc. Nostra priapea placuisti Musa Johanni. Other similar poems without titles. 59. Ad libellum ut florentinum lupanar adeat, inc. Si domini monitus parvi facis. 60. Ad Cosmum V.C. de libri divisione et dedicatione, inc. Cosme vale quantum (4 lines). Anthoni Panormite ... Hermofroditi libellus secundus et ultimus explicit. - De ortu atque obitu Hermofroditi, inc. Dum mea me genitrix. At the end: Scriptus et completus fuit liber iste per me Baptistam de Fregona notarium Tarvisinum die II. mensis octobris ... MCCCCLI.

## LONDON

Mr. Philip Robinson (1983)

### Description

ms. Helmingham Hall 58. mbr. misc. s.XIII. 2 col. II, 89 fols. Several hands. From Bury St. Edmunds (the shelf-mark M 36 appears on the upper right corner of f.1). I am indebted for much information to Dr. Brian Lawn. On the inside of the front cover: *Liber fratris Thome Neylend (s.XV).*

f.1-II (I column, perhaps s.XII). A theological fragment. f.IIv (in the margin, vertical): *Subscripta continentur in hoc libro. Diete universales. Aforismi Ypocratis. Liber Troitile (sic). Practica Cophonis Salernitani. Ysagoge Johannicii. Philaretus de pulsibus. f.1 (2 coll.)-34v. (Isaac, diete universales, tr. Constantinus Africanus), fragm. at the beginning of the preface, inc. (Q)uod in primis coegit antiquos disputare. des. quibus competit sicut delicatis et quietis. 35-36. (Sapientia artis medicinae), inc. Quatuor sunt venti. 36v-59v. (Gariopontus, passionarius), inc. Cephaea est dolor capitis, with a preface (f.36, inc. Si quis desiderat scire intencionem tocius libri). 60-75v (other hand, title by a later hand): *Copho in medicinam, inc. Quatuor sunt elementa ex quibus creantur quatuor**

humores, with a fragmentary preface. At the end: *Explicit practica Cophonis Salernitani. 76-84. (Title in the upper right margin by another hand): Ysagoge Johannicii, inc. (M)edicina dividitur in duas partes, apparently incomplete at the end (des. ordinis boni malive discretionem). The first part of the text (f.76-79v) is accompanied by a marginal commentary, inc. Sex requiruntur in principio huius operis, scilicet materia, modus tractandi, intentio auctoris, utilitas audiendi (?), cui parti philosophiae supponatur, des. cum aliquis pro illatis iniuriis vindictam (?) excogitatum implere non valet (corresponding to the section on apostemata). This seems to be a fragment of the commentary once preserved in ms. Chartres 171, f.1-12, of which only the beginning and ending pages have been preserved. The beginning is the same, whereas the difference in the ending may be due to the fact that the commentary in our manuscript is incomplete. 84v-86v. *Liber Philareti de pulsibus, inc. Intentionem habemus, with a marginal commentary (inc. Exponere significat quod ea que hic determinat de pulsu). 86v. Alia de pulsibus edictio, inc. Pulsus dividitur in duas partes. 87-87v. inc. Colera nigra duobus modis fit,**

with a gloss. 87v-89. De heresibus medicorum, inc. Triplex autem heresis medicorum differentes et dissonas artis medicinalis doctrinas induxit (perhaps

the beginning pages of the commentary of Bartholomaeus of Salerno on Hippocrates' Aphorisms).

## LONDON

*Professor Nicolai Rubinstein (1978)*

## Excerpt

s.n. Lorenzo de' Medici, letter to the Signoria of Siena, dated 19 Feb. 1476. Description supplied by the owner.

## LONGLEAT (WARMINSTER, WILTSHIRE)

*The Marquess of Bath*

The following manuscripts were communicated to me by Emil Polak:

## Excerpts

ms. 37. mbr. misc. XV. (Guido Fabi), exordia.

ms. 286. mbr. misc. XIV. f.55-106v. Summa magistri Guydonis (Fabae) de competenti dictamine, inc. Quasi modo geniti. 106v-123v. Id., exordia. 123v-130. Id., arenge.

252b. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Petrarch, rime.

## MANCHESTER

*Chetham's Library (1955)*

There are two printed catalogues, neither of them complete: J. O. Halliwell, *An Account of the European Manuscripts in the Chetham Library, Manchester* (1842). *Bibliotheca Chethamensis* (II, 1791, 618-622; III, 1826, 165-174; IV, 1862, 424-449; VI, 1883, 367-382). Some manuscripts are better described in the following volume: *A Catalogue of the Library of the late John Byrom* (by B. R. Wheatley, 1848). The valid shelf-marks appear only in the *Bibliotheca Chethamensis*. There are several overlapping inventories on which I received much information from Mr. C. Faley, and finally a pack of typed pages which represents the beginning of a new catalogue. The librarian kindly showed me all older mss. not yet described in this new catalogue. I am indebted for additional information to Miss Anne C. Snape.

## Excerpts

8011. Halliwell, pp. 18-19. Cf. *Bibliotheca* III, p. 170. misc. XVII in. Oratio Reginae Elizabethae Oxoniae habita.

8012. Halliwell, pp. 19-20. Cf. *Bibliotheca* III, p. 170. misc. XVII. Letters relating to Sir Walter Raleigh. Epitaph of Sir Philip Sydney by Sir Edward Dyer.

11362 (Mun.A.6.91). *Bibliotheca* IV, p. 424; VI, 367. Ker III, pp. 365-366. Cf. Halliwell, p. 24, no. 8031. mbr. XV. Alain Chartier, oeuvres, beginning with the Quadriologue. Cf. *Catalogue La Vallière* (1783) II, 1, p. 267, no. 2791.

27893. *Bibliotheca* VI, p. 370. Erasmus, Cristian Souldier's Manuall.

27897. *Bibliotheca* VI, p. 370. John Byrom, p. 240. s.XVIII (1746). 2 vols. Dionysius Freherus, An explanation of three very different tables.

27900 (Mun.E.8.23). *Bibliotheca* VI, p. 370. John Byrom, p. 246. Ker III, p. 375. mbr. XV. Gellius. From the library of Matthias Corvinus. Written for Franc. Sassetti. Cf. *Medieval and Early Renaissance Treasures in the North West* (exhib. cat., Manchester, 1976), p. 35, no. 72. Csapodi, p. 55, no. 70; 2nd ed., p. 56, no. 74. Shelf-mark verified by Miss Anne C. Snape.

27928. *Bibliotheca* VI, p. 372. John Byrom, p. 240. s.XVII. Ignatius Loyola, Spiritual Exercises, English version made from the Spanish translation of F. Francis de Salazar, s.XVII.

27937. *Bibliotheca* VI, p. 373. John Byrom, p. 246. s.XV. M. A. Sabellicus, orationes tres: de religione; de origine et incrementis philosophiae; de cultu et fructu philosophiae.

27953. *Bibliotheca* VI, p. 374. John Byrom, p. 244. Paracelsus, works. Dutch by Hendrick van den Hone. 8 vols. ca. 1600.

## Descriptions

6687 (Mun. A.2.162). mbr. XV. 94 fols. Written in Italy. Initials. Damaged. Data supplied by Dr. D. S. Duncan. Cf. *Bibliotheca Chethamensis* II, p. 618. Halliwell, p. 4. Ker III, p. 341.

f.1-3v. Poggius, letter. 4-94v. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 6718. 6722.

6714 (Mun. A.4.106). cart. XV. 147 fols. Written in France. Damaged. Cf. Schenkl CL, p. 85. *Bibliotheca Chethamensis* II, p. 621. Halliwell, p. 11. Ker III, p. 352.

f.1-6v. Anon., summary of Ovid's *Metamorphoses*, inc. *Ars Ovidii metamorphoseos continet* XV libros. 6v-147v. Anon., comm. on the same work, Inc. *In nova fert animus. Ovidius hic volt incipere materiam*.

8001 (Mun. A.4.94). mbr. XV. 135 fols. Written in Italy. Data supplied by Dr. D. S. Duncan. Cf. *Bibliotheca Chethamensis* III, p. 166. Halliwell, p. 14. Ker III, p. 356.

Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces (f.1-5v).

8002 (Mun. A.4.90). mbr. XV. 40 fols. Old binding. Damaged by water, and partly illegible. Data supplied by Dr. D. S. Duncan. Cf. *Bibliotheca Chethamensis* III, p. 161. Halliwell, p. 14. Ker III, p. 356.

f.2-33v. Oratio Aeschinis contra Demosthenem a Leonardo Aretino, inc. *Quanti conatus*.

8023 (Mun. A.6.96). mbr. misc. XIV. 88 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Neil R. Ker. Cf. Halliwell, p. 23. Not in *Bibliotheca*. Ker III, pp. 364-365.

f.1-10v. Abridgment of Peter of Abano, Conciliator, fragm. At the beginning, a note referring to Padua and dated 1331. f.11-16 (title at the end). *Questiones magistri Roberti de Meduana supra librum Philareti de pulsibus ... scripte (?)* 1340 in nocte Sancti Andree in vico Clobernelli (?), inc. *Omnes significationes oportet precongruere (?)*. f.17-19v. Continuation of the same work (?). 20-20v, 66-74v, 32-32v. Anon., comm. on Galen's *Ars*, fragm. 33-40. Anon., comm. on Galen's comm. on Hippocrates, de regimine acutorum, inc. *Non solum etc. Istud commentum potest dividi in duas partes*. 41-65v, 21-31v, 75-80v (title at the end). *Glosule super febres Ysaac*, inc. *Circa introitum febrium Ysaac queritur primo utrum medicina sit scientia*. 81-87v. (Albegnefit), de simplici medicina, tr. Girardus Cremonensis, inc. (E)x antiquorum libris hunc aggregavi.

11374 (Mun. A.4.86). cart. XIX. 67 pp. Cf. *Bibliotheca Chethamensis* IV, p. 430.

(John Dee), *Mysteriorum liber primus*, Mortlaci, 1581-82 (copied from an edition).

11380 (Mun. A.4.91). mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 191 fols. Initials. Cf. *Bibliotheca Chethamensis* IV, p. 434; VI, 367. Halliwell, p. 25, no. 8038. Ker III, pp. 368-373.

f.1-6. Incipit liber Ypo(crat)is de aere et aqua, inc. *Quisquis ad medicine studium accedere curat*. 6v-8 (title at the end). *Precepta Ypocratis*, inc. *Creator omnium deus a quo omne bonum*. 8. *Dicta Ypocratis de luna*, inc. *Luna prima qui decubuerit*. 8v. Incipit dictamen de saporibus. 9v. Incipit signa Ricardi. 29. Incipit modus medendi Archimatthei. 35-35v. Incipiunt expositiones sompniolorum secundum (magistrum) G. 35v. Incipit dicta G. de lunacionibus, inc. *Luna prima in omnibus rebus*. 37. Incipit epistola G. contra morbum contagiosum, inc.

*Ad evitandum morbum*. 40. *Philosophia quedam*, inc. *Ut ait Seneca in quadam epistola ad Lucilium* Studeas. 73-78. Incipit Musandina de preparacione ciborum et potuum infirmorum, inc. *De cibis et potibus preparandis infirmis videamus*. 88v. Incipit *ars medicinarum laxan.rum secundum M. Joh. Stephani*. 89. *Magister M., liber virtutum*. 96-104v. Incipit compendium M. Salomonis de Salerno breve et utile et valde bonum, inc. *Duplici causa me cogente socii dilectissimi*. 117. Incipit breviarium de antidot. M. Bartholomei (?), inc. *Cum dieta et medicina maxime*. 121. Incipiunt canones urinarum secundum M. Bart(holomeum), inc. *Urinarum XIX sunt colores*. 122v-124. Incipiunt contenta urinarum secundum M. Galterum dictum Agilon, inc. *Iste est modus iudicandi urinas*. 129-132. *Tractatus de 4 qualitatibus (secundum Cardinalem, i.e., Urso, de effectibus qualitatium)*, inc. *Cum questionum omnium fere solutiones*. 139. *Aqua vite secundum Thadeum*, inc. *Notandum est autem quod omnes passionis*. 143-144v. *Secreta Ypo(crat)is de signis pronosticis*, inc. *Pervenit ad nos*. 145. *Practica canum secundum M.G.*, inc. *Ut canes pulcros habeas*. 145v. *Practica avium secundum M.P.* 148v. *Philosophia supra dietas particulares et etiam questiones*, inc. *Ut ait Galienus in 2o de complexionibus* Nos sumus creati. 167v. Incipit philosophia qued(am) supra librum Tegni, inc. *Sicut dicit Plato in policiis quas ordinavit et scripsit*. 174v. *Notabilia supra librum regiminis acutorum*. 187. *Notabilia supra librum Tegni G(alieni)*. 190v. *Practica M. Johannis de Parma (compilata Bononie)*. 192v. *De interpretationibus sompniolorum*.

27844-27851 (Mun. A.6.42). misc., partly impr. 8 fascicules. Cf. *Bibliotheca* VI, 367.

fasc. 8 (27851). Niphus, de nostrarum calamitatum causis, impr. (Venice, 1505). Owned by John Dee.

27857 (Mun. A.3.134). cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Bibliotheca Chethamensis* VI, p. 367. Ker III, pp. 373-374.

f.286-302v. Petr. de Abano, de venenis.

27929 (Mun. A.3.131). mbr. XV. 205 fols. Initials. Cf. *Duke Humfrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), pp. 9-10, no. 17. Data supplied by Dr. D. S. Duncan. My attention was first called to this ms. by Mr. Neil Ker. Cf. *Bibliotheca Chethamensis* VI, p. 372. *John Byrom*, p. 246. Ker III, pp. 378-379.

f.1-89v. *Salutatus, de saeculo et religione*. 90-90v blank. 91-200. Id., de fato et fortuna. 200v-203. Id., declamatio de Lucretia (inc. *Lucretia Spurii*, and *Noli te affliccare*). 203-205. *Eiusdem Colucii declamacio (Questio coram decem viris, inc. Utile ni fallor, and O preclarum consilium)*.

28024 (Mun. A.3.130). mbr. misc. XIV. *Bibliotheca Chethamensis* VI, p. 380. *John Byrom*, p. 247. Ker III, pp. 382-383.

Galfredus de Vinosalvo, poetria nova. f.27-53. Anon., treatise on rhetoric, inc. *Ad rethoricam dicandi facultatem tam in prosis*. 55. Jo. Lemovicensis, sompniolum dilucidarium Pharaonis, to Theobaldus rex Navarrie. 71-152v. (Jo. de Garlandia), *Epitalamium B. Marie Virginis*.

## MANCHESTER

*John Rylands Library. Now John Rylands University Library (1955)<sup>1</sup>*

The Latin mss. up to no. 447 are described in the following printed catalogues: M. R. James, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Latin Manuscripts in the John Rylands Library at Manchester*, 2 vols., Manchester, 1921. R. Fawtier, *Bulletin of the John Rylands Library* VI, 1920-21, pp. 186-206. M. Tyson, *ibid.* XII, 1928, pp. 581-609. F. Taylor, *Supplementary Hand-List of Western Manuscripts in the John Rylands Library*, Manchester, 1937, pp. 7-21. The more recently acquired mss. are described in a handwritten folder entitled: *Hand-List of Additions to the Collection of Latin Manuscripts in the John Rylands Library*, 1937-, by F. Taylor.

## Excerpts

Lat. 454. Ker III, p. 465. mbr. misc. XIII. Written in France. Albertanus Brixiensis, three treatises and five sermons.

Fr. 63. Ker III, pp. 438-439. s.XV. Valerius Maximus, in Latin, with the commentary of Dionysius de Burgo and the expanded French version of Dionysius by Simon de Hesdin.

It. 4. Ker III, pp. 460-461. s.XV. Joh. Climacus, *Scala Paradisi*, volg.

It. 43. Ker III, p. 461. s.XV-XVI. Anon., description of Venice in Italian verse.

It. 49. Ker III, pp. 461-463. misc. XV. Cicero, de senectute, volg. Letters of Seneca and Nero from Tacitus (Ann. XIV, 52), volg.

It. 53. Ker III, pp. 463-464. misc. XV. Antoninus, confessionale, in Latin.

## Descriptions

Lat. 53. mbr. XV. 74 fols. Initials, drawings, coat of arms. Written in Italy. Said to be from the Duc de La Vallière (but the catalogue of 1783, I, 3, p. 526, no. 1809 describes a printed edition of 1477, Hain 13395, from which this ms. was presumably copied). Cf. De Marinis II, p. 136; *Supplemento* (1969), p. 81. M. R. James, pp. 116-117.

f.4-58. Christianus Prolianus Balbanensis, compendium astrologie (cf. f.2v), in five parts, with a preface to Antonellus Pa. (Petrucius?) F(erdinand) R(egis) Secretarius (1-2v), an epigram (3), and another preface (3-3v), followed by astrological tables (58-74). At the end (f.58): Parthenope anno salutis 1478.

Lat. 76. cart. misc. XV. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. M. R. James, pp. 144-145. Mann, pp. 345-346, no. 149.

(f.1). A(d) Galeatium Mariam Mediolani Ducem Roglerii Comitis prefatio in sumariolo dictorum quorundam ac exemplorum virorum illustrium (inc. Platonem vetustissimum); Veterum imperatorum dicta quedam et facta memoratu digna (inc. Caius

Julius Caesar cum Alexandri res gestas legeret); exempla Philosophorum dicta et sententie (inc. Stoyci negant sine virtute); epilogue. f.33. (Id.?), Oration, inc. (I)am tandem illa mihi dies illuxit p(atres) conscripti. - Another, inc. Phocion Atheniensis vetustissimus ille. (Id.?), poem, inc. Rhetoricus (?) quondam studui. - Another, inc. O pater altitonans. (Other hand). Petrarch, letter.

Lat. 178. Formerly Phillipps 16074 and 18425. cart. misc. XV. Fols. numbered irregularly. Owned by Albericus Cibo Princeps Masse atque Carrarie (s.XVII). Cf. M. R. James, pp. 302-305. Mann, pp. 346-347, no. 150.

(f.1v). (Jac. Bracellius, historia Genuensis, fragm.), inc. Johanni ulterioris Hispanie regi qui currentis equi lapsu exanimatus est, with preface (f.1, inc. Inter maxima plurimaeque literarum beneficia). Burley, de vita et moribus philosophorum. (f.110). (Lombardus a Serico, de dispositione vitae suae), inc. Fervet animus te videndi. - Camillus Achat, inc. Sciscitanti latino quodam. - Mutius Franco de Nigrono. - Pius II, letter. Jannotius Manettus, laudatio Januensium. (Bracellius, de familiis Genuensibus). Id., descriptio ore ligustice, to Blondus. Id., letters. They include letters to Francus Nigronus, Leon. Griffus, Vitalianus Bonromeus, Gul. de Traversagnis O.M. and Franc. Barbarus. - Pius II, letters. Helianus Spinola, letter (perhaps composed by Bracellius). Lud. de Vale, letters, composed by Bracellius. Bracellius, letter to Andreolus Justinianus. Ant. Ivanus Sarzanensis, letter to Bracellius. Petrarch, letter. (Barth. Facius), de origine belli inter Gallos et Britannos, inc. Quod me rogasti. Jo. Mucius, letters. Lucetus Grimaldus, letters. Simon Joaldus, letter. Jo. Grimaldus, letter. Leonelus Grimaldus, letter. Frater Vincentius (Mainardus) O.P., letters. Manuel Grimaldus, letters.

Lat. 211. mbr. XV. 42 fols. Initial. Cf. Fawtier, p. 195. Tyson, p. 585. *Duke Humfrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), pp. 26-27, no. 42.

f.4-12v. Ysocrates ad Nicoclem de rege, inc. Consuevere plerique ... aurum celatum, fragm. at the end, with preface (f.3, inc. Cum Isocratem nuper). 13-24v. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, fragm. at the end. 25-40v. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: Per me Theodoricum Nicolai Werken de Abbenbroec scriptum anno domini 1445 (but the hand looks Italian).

Lat. 347. Formerly Phillipps 1302. cart. misc. XV. 124 fols. Damaged. Cf. Tyson, p. 598.

f.1-20. Pius II, Andreis, including a speech by the same (f.6), a hymn by Agabitus ep. Anconitanus (8-8v), an oration by Bessarion (15), and another oration by Pius II (17v). 33-70. Leon. Justinianus, Nicolai Myrensis vita, tr. from the Greek, with preface. 71-99v. Leon. Brunus, Cicero novus, with

<sup>1</sup> The following ms. was examined and eliminated: Lat. 471.

preface. 115-124v. (Aesop, fables), inc. Vulpes et hircus sitis ardore.

Lat. 380. cart. misc. XV. 137 fols. Initial, coat of arms. Old table of contents. Cf. Tyson, p. 602.

f.1-82v. Anon., grammatical treatise (according to the table: Steph. Fliscus, synonyma), inc. Cum superiora verborum sinonima. 83-92v. Bonaccursus, de nobilitate. 93v-108v. Anon., collection of Latin phrases, dated 1465, with a preface (93-93v., inc. Cum ego Jo. F. mi harum te dicendi disciplinarum). 108v-111v. Ad ... Jac. Mangiarum sacrarum legum doctorem oratio in eius laudibus. 111v-116. Leon. Brunus, oratio Heliogabali, copied in Pavia, 1465. 116-129v. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus. 129v-134. Lauri Quirini ... oratio contra invidiam, inc. (M)axime vellem Quirites. 134v-137. (Title in table of contents): Oratio habita in principio studii, inc. (S)i mihi hoc loco amplissimi patres.

Lat. 458. From Melk (H 115). cart. misc. XV. Ker III, p. 465.

f.1-130v. (Bernardus of Waging), speculum mortis, copied in 1458. 173-215. (Id.), de cognoscendo deum (1459). 219-221v. (Id.), laudatorium docte ignorantie. 221v-223. Excerpts from Nic. Cusanus' apologia docte ignorantie. 225-232v. Defensorium laudatorii docte ignorantie contra impugnatorium eiusdem patris Bernhadi prioris in Tegernse. 233-235v. Scriptum invecivum contra prescriptum defensorium laudatorii docte ignorantie patris Vincencii de Apxach.

Lat. 459. From Melk (I 53). cart. misc. XV. Ker III, p. 465.

f.1-23v. Nic. Cusanus, de visione Dei. 24-35. Id., dialogus Ydiote et oratoris de sapientia. 37-48. (Bernard of Waging), Defensorium laudatorii docte ignorantie. 48v-50v. (Vincent of Aggsbach, replicatio contra defensorium). 51-69. (Marquardus Sprenger), apologia contra invecivum elucidationis mystice theologie. 71-105. Id., complementum.

## MANCHESTER

### Public Library

#### Excerpt

ms. q411. G. 2. Ker III, pp. 389-391. misc. XV. Written in Germany. G. Barzizza, de orthographia. Anon., on punctuation, citing Petrarch. Guarinus, differentialia; precepta breviuscula. Augustinus

Dachus (Datus), de variis loquendi figuris seu de modo dictandi ad Andream civem Senensem hysagogicus libellus, inc. Si quis id operis diligens examinatur. Anon., Summa preceptorum ad partem compositionis pertinentium, inc. Primum preceptum quod se oratio augeat.

## MANCHESTER

### University Library of Manchester (1955)<sup>1</sup>

The John Rylands Library (see above) has recently been merged with the Library of Manchester University, and the manuscript collections of the University Library have been transferred to the building of the John Rylands Library, according to a communication from Mr. Frank Taylor.

The Bullock Collection contains no humanist mss.

The Christie Collection is briefly described, without shelf-marks, in a printed catalogue: Charles W. E. Leigh, *Catalogue of the Christie Collection*, Manchester, 1915, pp. 461-469. The shelf-marks, which are temporary, have been added in the library copy of the catalogue. Some additional ones were kindly supplied by Miss Glenise Matheson.

#### Excerpts

Jo. Bodinus, colloquium heptaplomeres. Leigh, p. 462. s.XVII-XVIII. 3 b 13.

J. B. Caccialupus, de modo studendi in utroque iure. Leigh, p. 462. s.XV. 3 f 40, no. 1.

Giulio Camillo, Theatro della sapientia. Leigh, p. 462. s.XVI. 3 f 8.

T. Campanella (i.e., Frater Dominicus Campanella Carmelita), controversia de primatu Petri. Leigh, p. 462. s.XVII. 3 f 18.

Manuel Chrysoloras, erotemata. Leigh, p. 462. mbr. XV. 3 b 14.

M. A. de Dominis, de pace religionis. Leigh, p. 463. s.XVII. 3 f 16.

Thadeus Hagecius de Hayeck, aphorismi metoposcopici. Leigh, p. 464. s.XVII. 3 b 9.

De tribus impostoribus. Leigh, p. 465. s.XVIII. 3 b 15.

Des trois imposteurs. Leigh, p. 465. s.XVIII. 2 b 4.

Paolo (Sarpi) Servita, epistolae. Leigh, p. 466. 2 b 14.

Paulus de S. Maria, scrutinium scripturarum. Leigh, p. 466. 3 f 34.

G. Postel, Le prime nuove dell'altro mondo, copied from the edition of 1555. Leigh, p. 466. s.XVIII. 2 b 3. Cf. *Catalogue La Vallière* (1783), I, 2, p. 304, no. 971.

G. Scioppius, various writings. Leigh, pp. 467-468. s.XIX. 2 b 5-8.

<sup>1</sup> The following ms. was examined and eliminated: Christie 3 b 12 (formerly Philipps 3701 or 3901).



Thomas Aquinas, explicatio cuiusdam professoris in secundum (-quartum) summarum (?) S. Thomae. Leigh, p. 468. s.XV. 2 b 11, nos. 4-8.

Joh. Trithemius, *Lys et roses*. Leigh, p. 468. s.XVIII. 2 b 1.

Basilius Valentinus, writings. Leigh, p. 468. s.XVIII. 2 b 1, no. 4.

J. C. Vanini, defence of. Leigh, p. 469. s.XIX. 2 b 10.

Bonav. Vulcanius, annotations in Plautum (1584). Leigh, pp. 466 and 469. s.XVI. 3 f 34.

Theological miscellany, in Italian, dated at the end: 1487. Attributed by a modern hand to Savonarola. 3 b 19. Not listed in Leigh.

### Descriptions

2 b 17. cart. XV. 90 fols., plus blank pages. Cf. Leigh, p. 466.

f.1-90v. Belisarius (i.e., Leon. Brunus), de bello Gothorum, inc. (E)tsi longe mihi iocundius fuisset. At the end: Explicit liber de bello Gothorum quem scripsit Romeus Lull ... sub anno MCCCCLXVII. Late title: Procopius.

3 f 15. cart. misc. XV. 178 fols. Data supplied by Miss S. Roberts. Cf. Leigh, p. 463.

10-27. Anon., letters, inc. Non sum nescius eius rei nuntium. 28-48v. Nic. Sagundinus, two letters. 49-57. Anon., oration, inc. (P)ro munere publici (sic) ad me delato serenissime princeps ... ab ill.mo Senatu Veneto. 58-65v. Poggius, An seni ducenda sit uxor, inc. Cum viri doctissimi. 69v-72v. (Lucian, comparatio, tr. Aurispa, with preface. 74-79v. Basil, epistola ad Gregorium Nazianzenum, tr. Franc. Philelphus, inc. Agnovi tuam epistolam, with a preface to Alb. Sartianensis (73-74, inc. Cum te vir optime), dated Milan, 1445. 80-89 (other hand). Pius II, oration. 90-117 (other hand). Id., letters. 118-162v. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with preface. 163-164v. Id., four additional letters, tr. id., with preface. 167-178. Brutus, letters (tr. Rinucius), inc. Audio vos Dolobelle dedisse pecunias, without the Mithridates preface, but with the preface of the translator (inc. Solent beatissime pater).

3 f 32. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 135 fols. On the fly-leaf (f.III-IIIv), a table of contents (s.XVI, incomplete). Data supplied by Miss S. Roberts. Cf. Leigh, p. 463.

f.1-6v. Franc. Patricius, letter to Achilles Petrucius (de animi natura, according to the table of contents). 12-17. Poggius, letters. 17-22v. Leon. Brunus, fabula Tancredi, from Boccaccio. 23-24. Joh. Tuschanella, letter to Franc. Pontanus. 24-26v. Thomas Pontanus, letters to Evangelista, and to Franc. Pontanus. 26v-27. Petrarcha, letter. 27v-28v. Phylippi Tiphernatis oratio habita Fani tertio idus aprilis quo tempore D. Joh. de Tonsis episcopi accepit insignia (sic), inc. Etsi scirem. 29-31. Ant. Panormita, poem to Pius II. 31-31v. Pius II, poem. 31v. Anon., poem (attributed to the same in the table of contents). 31v-32. Jac. Pisaurius, letter. 32-32v. Id., elegia ad Panormitam (1437). 33-35. Id., other poems, including verses to Carolus Mar-

suppinus, on Pandulfus Malatesta, and on Bernardinus Carda. 35-35v. Epitaphium Marini Sarnanensis a ... (?) Bonifacio eiusdem amantissimo editum et affini. Anon. poems. 36-38. Panormita, poems. 38-38v. Poggius, letter. 38v-41v. (Leon. Brunus), oratio Heliogabali, fragm. at the end, with Argumentum. 42-42v blank. 43. End of a text (fragm.). Anon., orations (f.43-43v, inc. Vellem in presentiarum adesset; 43v-44, inc. Mirabere credo R. me antistes; 44-45, inc. Advenisti tandem multumque expectatus; 45-47, inc. Novum hoc tempus). 47-50. (Lucian), comparatio, tr. Aurispa, without preface. 50-59v. Guarini Veronensis de istoriis antiquis ex Plutarco in latinum conversis (i.e., Parallela minora), inc. (50v) Complurimi sunt, with a preface to Jac. Lavagnolus. 60-60v. Anon., oration, inc. Recte ac sapientissime patres et domini. 61-70. (Basil, de studiis), tr. Leon. Brunus. 70-70v. Sermo factus et recitatus per dominum Johannem Compagni de Agazaria in principio sue lectionis ad quam fuit conductus videlicet ad lectionem decreti quam incepit octava die februarii MCCCCXXXVIII, inc. Sequens in hoc meo principio. 70v-71. Redditio gratiarum in supra dicta lectione. 71-71v. Prefatio recitata a dicto domino Johanne de Agazaria in collegio doctorum utriusque iuris Senensi quando intravit examen die VI aprilis MCCCCXXXVIII, inc. Non possum vestrarum paternitatum. 71v-73. Sermo habitus a domino Christoforo scolare iuris canonici in laudem domini Johannis de Agazaria, inc. Non eram nescius patres prestantissimi. 73-76. Sermo factus et recitatus per dominum Johannem de Agazaria publice in ecclesia cathedrali Senensi cum doctoratus gradum adsumpsit, inc. (V)ehementi quidem stupore. 76-77. Eiusdem domini Johannis de Agazaria sermo in principio sue lectionis decreti publice declarantis, inc. (S)olent nonnulli. 77-78. Eiusdem ... in principio sue lectionis decreti, inc. (C)um ipse mecum sepe numero. 78v-79v. Eiusdem ... sermo factus et recitatus in laudem ... Petri de Michaelibus. 79v-80. Id., sermo ... cum ipse cuidam, Siculo nomine Ferrando doctoratus gradum dedit. 80-86. Francisci Patritii ... oratio de laudibus phylosophye facta in aula dominorum Senensium in principio studii, inc. (A)ribal Cartaginensis fortissimus ille. 86. Epistola que fuerit lecta retrorsum dicit de directo contrarium. 86-86v. Lentulus, letter. 86v-87. Pilatus, letter. 87-90. Exceptus (?) ex quodam vetustissimo codice Constantinopoli per (sic, i.e., Anon., de sacerdotio Christi, from Suidas), inc. Temporibus piissimi imperatoris Justiniani fuit vir quidam. 90-90v. Sermo ... per D. Joh. Compagni de Agazaria cum doctoralem gradum cuidam Florentino nomine Catelano dedit. 90v-93. Id., other doctoral orations. 93-96v. Guarinus, oration. 96v-97. Poggius, letter. 97-103v. Id., oration. 103v-107. Id., invective against Franc. Philelphus, inc. Statueram mihi. 108-111. Id., invective against the same, inc. Impurissimam. 111v-115v. Alfonso Aragon regi F. B. Andreas de Mediolano s.p.d. de pace cum duce Mediolani componenda. 115v-119. Sermo pulcherrimus de corpore Christi, inc. Eorum industriam. 119-122. Franc. Philelphus, oration to Eugenius IV. 122-122v. Joh. Aurispa, poem to Franc. de Ferrectis An-

chonitanus. 122v. Porcelius, poem. 123-134v. Janotius Manettus, oration. 134v-136. Anon., oration, inc. Per hos dies cum orationum illud.

3 f 33. cart. XV. Old binding, initial. Written in Italy. 56 fols., plus blank pages. Cf. Leigh, p. 466.

f.1-29v. Nic. Perottus, de metris, to Jac. Schiopus. 30-30v blank. 31-49. Id., de generibus metrorum quibus Oratius Flaccus et Severinus Boetius usi sunt, ad Helium Perottum. 50v-51v. Hippocrates, iusiurandum, tr. id., inc. Testor Apollinem, with a preface to Barth. Troianus (50-50v, inc. Hodie forte). 52-56. Id., letter to Jac. Constantius, inc. Decrevi posthac. 56-56v. Ptolemy, epigram, in Greek, with two Latin versions by Nic. Perottus, and one by Helius Perottus.

6 c 37. misc. Cf. Leigh, p. 466.

(impr.). Simon Portius, de humana mente (Florence, 1551). - (ms. s.XVI). Id., de conflagratione agri Puteolani, to Petr. a Toledo (letter).

27 h 17. Cf. Leigh, p. 465.

Joh. Chrysostomus, de orando deum, impr. (Lovanii, 1531), in Greek. On inserted folios, Erasmus' Latin version is added in ms., inc. Duplici nomine par est.

33 h 5. Cf. Leigh, p. 466.

Aristophanes, impr., in Greek. In the beginning, several ms. folios, containing a letter of Aldus to Paulus Bombasius, and the Greek preface of Marcus Musurus.

47 h 10. Printed edition. Cf. Leigh, p. 461.

On a fly-leaf in the back (ms. XVI), an epitaph of Joh. Brassicanus by Bebelius. On the back cover, in the same hand, another anon. epitaph of the same.

s.n. (kept in the safe). mbr. XIV. Illuminated. 2 coll. 56 fols. Cf. Leigh, p. 462.

f.1-56v. Anon., super rethorica nova Marci Tullii Ciceronis, inc. Omnium arcium doctrinam duplicem esse ... Victorino teste didicimus. At the end: Explicit comentum (erasure) super rethorica nova Marci Tullii Ciceronis.

## MOUNT STUART (ROTHESAY, ISLE OF BUTE)

### Library of Lord Bute

Printed information on the collection is available in the *Third Report of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts*, London, 1872, pp. 202-209: "The Manuscripts of the Most Honourable the Marquis of Bute, at Eccleston Square", by B. B. Knowles; pp. 402-403: "The Manuscripts of the Most Honourable the Marquis of Bute at Mountstuart, Rothesay", by John Stuart. The second list mentions only archival documents. The first covers the manuscript books, now also preserved at Mount Stuart, but it is incomplete and gives no shelf-marks. Shelf-marks of mss. pertinent to our project were supplied by Miss Catherine Arnet who also sent me photostats and a list of additional mss., and arranged for me to see one of the mss. in Glasgow. I am much indebted to Lord Bute for permission to cite his mss., and to Miss Arnet for help and information. Some of the more important manuscripts were sold at Sotheby's (13 June 1983): see *Catalogue of the Bute Collection of Forty-Two Illuminated Manuscripts and Miniatures*.

### Excerpts

A 19. *Third Report*, p. 208. Astrology, and the use of the Astrolabe, translated from the Latin of John de Montereio by an English astronomer of the 15th century (sic, probably s.XVI).

C 15-20. Nicolo Contarini, Istorie Veneziane (1597-1601).

C 28-29. *Third Report*, p. 207. Ricordi del M. Andrea Spinola per il buon Governo della Rep.ca di Genova, 2 vols., autog.

C 33. cart. XVIII (?). Photograph supplied by Miss Arnet. Duello di Ludovico Caraffa ... dove si discorre il modo di accomodare le paci e ridurre gli cavaglieri in quiete, copied from the edition of Turin, 1508.

D 18. *Third Report*, p. 204. Miscellany, no. 15. The Life of Sir Thomas Bodley, written with his own

hand. no. 21. Sir Walter Raleigh, letters. no. 25. Sir Philip Sidney, letter. no. 26. Sir Fulke Grevill, letter.

F 21. *Third Report*, p. 208. mbr. XVI in. 26 fols. Illuminated. Berault Stuard (Stuart), Seigneur d'Aubigny, traicte comment ung Prince ou chef de guerre quel ordre ou train il doit tenir pour conquerir ung pays ou passer ou traverser le pays des ennemis. Stuart was sent by Francis I as ambassador to Scotland. The treatise was written down by his secretaire and chaplain Maistre Estienne le jeune natif du dict Aubigny. My attention was called to this ms. by Comte Elie de Comminges. Cf. Elie de Comminges, *Traité sur l'Art de la guerre de Berault Stuart, Seigneur d'Aubigny*, The Hague, 1976. Sotheby's, lot 35. Bought by H. P. Kraus. Now Yale ms. 659.

F 28. *Third Report*, p. 208. mbr. XVI ex. 29 fols. and blank pages. Illuminated. Old binding. Dedication copy. Description and photos kindly supplied by Miss Catherine Arnet.

f.1 (title page). Leonis Sapientissimi Constantinopolitanae Urbis imperatoris Vatinia Francisco Barocio mendis infinitis expurgata ac primum iam latino sermone donata ad illustrissimum Jacobum Foscarenum equitem Cretae imperatoria auctoritate consulem heroem incomparabilem. f.1v-2v. Franc. Barocius, prose preface to Jac. Foscarenus, inc. Quum undecimo ab hinc mense. f.3-4v blank, except for paintings. 5-28. Text of the Vatinia, in Greek and Latin in parallel columns, with inserted paintings, inc. Ad Ursam sive Regem. Multa miser pessime pelle fis. 28v (one column). Vatinium quod in marmore quodam literis graecis in adversa pagina existentibus exculptum in Byzantio repertum fuit. Leonis sapientissimi, inc. Prima indictione regnum Ismaelis qui vocatur Moameth in fugam vertet genus Palaelorum. 29. The same in Greek. 29v. The same in Greek minuscule characters.

F 29. mbr. s.XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. Photographs supplied by Miss Arnet. Juvenal. At

the end: MCCCCLIII Kl. Martiis Par. Ferr. diu (?). Sotheby's, lot 15.

F 30. cart. c. 1500. Seneca, Epistles, Spanish by Fernán Pérez de Guzmán. Sotheby's, lot 33.

F 34. *Third Report*, p. 205. Miscellany. Latin verses on the occasion of Charles I giving thanks for the birth of his son and heir.

### Description

F 20. *Third Report*, p. 208. Photograph supplied

by Miss Arnet. Seen in Glasgow (1971). Old binding with papal arms. mbr. XVI. 24 fols. Written in Italy. Richly illuminated. Sotheby's, lot 38.

f.3 (title page). Ad Sanctissimum D. N. Sixtum quintum Pont. Max. in dedicatione Obelisci Vaticani et eius praeclarissimis gestis Licentiatu Ludovici Alonso Maldonado natione Hisp. patria Segob. Epigrammata. 3v-4. Prose preface to Sixtus V. 5. Verse prologue. f.6-26. Text of 22 epigrams.

## NORWICH

### Cathedral Library

The mss. formerly owned by Norwich Cathedral are listed by M. R. James, *Norfolk Archaeology* XIX, 1 (1915), pp. 93-116. Most of them are dispersed. James lists only two mss. now extant in Norwich. A list of additional mss. was kindly supplied to me by Canon Martin Kaye.

### Excerpt

s.n. misc. Boccaccio, de genealogia deorum gentium (f.23-152v). Written in England. The ms. was kindly communicated to me by Mr. Neil Ker and confirmed by Canon Kaye. Cf. M. R. James, pp. 103-104. Ker III, pp. 529-530 (with the shelf-mark 2).

## NORWICH

### Central Library

The library houses the Norfolk and Norwich Record Office which includes many mss., most of them archival. The following mss. are of special interest.

### Excerpts

Ms. 10834. cart. misc. XVI. Sir Philip Sydney, The Apology for Poetry. Discovered and published by Mary R. Mahl. Cf. *Times Literary Supplement*, 20 December 1967, p. 1245. *The Norwich Sidney Manuscript, The Apology for Poetry, by Sir Philip*

*Sydney*, ed. Mary R. Mahl (San Fernando Valley State College, Northridge, California, 1969). Information supplied by Professor Mahl.

s.n. George Gascoigne, New Year's greeting to Sir Nicholas Bacon, 1 January 1577 (o.s.). Found among the papers of Nathaniel Bacon, loaned by the Marquess Townshend of Raynham. Communication of Miss Jean M. Kennedy, archivist.

ms. T.C. 27/3 of the City Library. Ker III, pp. 553-555. misc. XIII. Compendium Salerni. Communication of Neil Ker.

## OSCOTT COLLEGE, WARWICKSHIRE

### Excerpts

518. Ker III, pp. 568-569. s.XV. Written in Italy. Alexander de Villadei, doctrinale, with a gloss which cites Lor. Valla, inc. Causa principalis huius libri talis est. Communication of Mr. Neil Ker.

519. Ker III, pp. 569-570. s.XV. Written in Italy. Palladius, de cura equorum; de agricultura.

1043. Ker III, p. 581. s.XIV. Written in France. Joh. Wallensis O.F.M., summa collacionum (communiloquium); dietarium.

## OXFORD

See now: Andrew G. Watson, *Catalogue of Dated and Datable Manuscripts in Oxford*, 2 vols., Oxford, 1984, Vol. I, Text.

## OXFORD

### All Souls College

In the library copy of H.O. Coxe's catalogue at the Bodleian Library (*Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum qui in collegiis aulisque Oxoniensibus hodie adservantur*, Vol. II, section I, 1852), there is a handwritten list of mss. acquired subsequently.

### Excerpt

ms. 331. Ker III, pp. 590-591. s.XV. Cardinalis,

glosule super libros Aphorismorum Hippocratis, fragm., inc. Corpora humana continua solutione resolvuntur. Additional information supplied by Sir Edward Craster.

Further mss. owned by this and the other College libraries are listed in a bound folder kept in the Bodleian Library and entitled: *Additions to College Mss. 1960-* (shelf-mark R.7.12).

## Description

h infra 1-5. Impr. XV ex. This book was kindly identified for me by Professor Sears Jayne. Cf. R. Marcel, *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance* 14, 1952, pp. 117-123. The book was discovered by Mr. Neil Ker. Seen in the Bodleian in 1955. Cf. S. Jayne, *John Colet and Marsilio Ficino*, Oxford, 1963.

Marsilius Ficinus, *Epistolae*, impr. Venice, 1495. With ms. notes, according to Professor Jayne, in the hand of John Colet. The fly-leaf in front contains an untitled treatise, perhaps by Marsilius Ficinus, inc. Hoc inter intelligentiam et amorem interesse puto. The fly-leaf in the back contains a letter of Ficinus to Colet, inc. Solent amantes, and then an untitled piece, perhaps a draft of a letter of Colet to Ficinus.

## OXFORD

## Balliol College

The mss. are described by H. O. Coxe, *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum qui in collegiis aulisque Oxoniensibus hodie adservantur*, Oxford, 1852, Vol. I, section 2. More complete and more detailed is another recent catalogue: R. A. B. Mynors, *Catalogue of the Manuscripts of Balliol College, Oxford*, Oxford, 1963.

## Description

131. mbr. misc. XV. 177 fols. Initials. Seen in the Bodleian Library (1975). Cf. Coxe, pp. 38-39. Mynors, pp. 110-111. D. P. Lockwood, *Harvard Studies in Classical Philology* 24 (1913), pp. 57-59.

f.1 blank. f.1v. Old table of contents. Below: Liber domus de Balliolo in Oxon. ex dono Willelmi Gray Eliensis episcopi. 2-2v. Gregorii Castellani ad Nicolaum V ... translatio in Timaeum, beginning with a preface, inc. Marcus Tullius qui ut quidam referunt. 3-13v. Timaei Locrensis de mundi faabrica (sic), inc. Timaeus Locrensis haec inquit duas esse universarum rerum causas. 2 blank folios. 14-19v. (Ps.-Plato, Axiochus, tr. Rinucius Aretinus), fragm. at the beginning. 20-21. (Rinucius, preface), inc. Mos quidem fuit apud maiores nostros. 21. (Id., Argumentum), inc. Socrates sui temporis. 21-30v. (Plato, Euthyphron, tr. Rinucius), inc. Quid hoc novi o Socrates quod relicto Licio Gymnasio. 31-31v. (Rinucius, preface), inc. Quo equidem tempore Reverende pater. 31v-32. (Another), inc. Cuum (sic) huius opusculi titulum legeris videre videor mi Matthee. 32-37. (Rinucius, Penia), inc. Cuum (sic) Petrus physicus vir nostri temporis doctissimus. Blank pages. 38-38v. Laurentio Lavina Rynucius felicitatem. Ad duo potissimum nititur. 38v-39. Domino A. tituli Sancti Chrysogoni presbitero Cardinali Rynucius. Quo tempore sanctissimus dominus noster Ni-

colaus. 39-40. (Rinucius, preface to the same), inc. Novas nimirum merces. 40. (Id., Argumentum), inc. Vitam Esopi fabulatoris. 40-59v. (Vita Esopi, tr. Rinucius), inc. Qui per omnem vitam. 70. (Rinucius, Argumentum), inc. Ysopus fabulator clarissimus. 70-94 (Aesopus, fabulae, tr. Rinucius), inc. Aquila et vulpes conflata inter se amicitia. 94-94v. (Rinucius, Anacephaleosis), inc. Habes vitam pariter et fabulas Esopi. 95-96. (Rinucius, preface), inc. Solent beatissime pater. 96-97. (Mithridates, preface, tr. Rinucius), inc. Bruti epistolae iterum. 97-107. (Brutus, epistolae, tr. Rinucius), inc. Brutus Pergamenis. Audio vos Dolobelle dedisse pecunias. 107v blank. 108. (Rinucius, preface), inc. Inter hec Salvatoris nostri natalitia. 108v. (Id., Argumentum), inc. Abaris in philosophia. 108v-109. Abaris Phalari (tr. Rinucius), inc. Quod sis sevis. 109. (Rinucius, Argumentum), inc. Pythagoras Samius fuit. 109-109v. Pythagoras Ieroni (tr. Rinucius), inc. Tuta mihi vita est. 109v. (Rinucius, Argumentum), inc. Lysias et Ipparchus. 109v-111. Lysias Ipparcho (tr. Rinucius), inc. Postquam Pythagoras ab hominibus decessit. 111-111v. (Rinucius, preface), inc. Credo ni fallor mi suavissime Petre. 111v-113. (Late title, Aurea Pythagorae carmina latine, tr. Rinucius), inc. Deos immortales ut lege constitutum est in primis adorato. 113v blank. 114-114v. (Rinucius, preface), inc. Philippus Mediolanensis. 114v-123. Letters of Artaxerxes, Petus, Hystanes, Hippocrates and Democritus (tr. Rinucius), inc. Artaxerxes Peto. Morbus qui nomine appellatur pestis. 123v. (Rinucius, preface), inc. Inter hos turbulentos. 124-127v. Diogenes, letters (tr. Rinucius), fragm. at the end, inc. Noli mihi succensere. 128-177v. (Late title: Bartholomaeus contra Laur. Vallam grammaticum, i.e., Facius), in four parts, inc. Linguae tuae petulantiam.

## OXFORD

Bodleian Library (1949, 1952, 1955, 1962, 1966, 1968-70, 1975)<sup>1</sup>

The mss. acquired to 1915 are listed in a printed catalogue: F. Madan, H. H. E. Craster and N. Denholm-Young, *A Summary Catalogue of Western Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library at Oxford*, 7 vols. (Vol. VII: *Index*, by P. D. Record), Oxford, 1895-1953. The actual shelf-marks by which

the mss. should be cited are not the serial numbers of this catalogue but the shelf-marks by groups and numbers indicated at the end of each description. A concordance between the actual shelf-marks, given in alphabetical and numerical order, and the serial numbers of the *Summary Catalogue* is given in Vol.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: Ital.d.22. - Lat. misc. c.21 (Western 36216). - Lat. misc. e.108. - Lat. th.e.35.

I (*Historical Introduction and Conspectus of Shelf-Marks*, edited by R. W. Hunt), 1953, pp. 1-46. Some groups of mss. are more fully described in the so-called Quarto catalogue series: *Catalogi codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Bodleianae*, 9 parts, 1853-83. For manuscript fragments found in printed books, see Neil R. Ker, *Fragments of Medieval Manuscripts used as Pastedowns in Oxford Bindings* (Oxford, 1954). See also O. Pächt and J. J. G. Alexander, *Illuminated Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library*, 3 vols., Oxford, 1966-1973.

The acquisitions after 1915 are listed in several typed volumes, continuing Madan, and arranged by serial numbers: *Summary Catalogue of Western Mss. in the Bodleian Library*, Accessions 1916-18, Nos. 37300-40358; Accessions 1919-21, Nos. 40359-41538; Accessions 1922-23, Nos. 41539-42021. There are also several handlists for different collections, such as for the Italian mss. (shelf-mark 187), Lat. Misc. (208), Lat. Hist. (351), Donations and Manuscript Donations. There is a box containing handwritten descriptions. Finally, there is a typed list of mss. not in Madan, arranged by subjects (shelf-mark R. 7.3), of which Vol. I lists the mediaeval mss. and Vol. 2 A the autographs.

# Excerpts

Broxbourne 84.3. See Addenda.

Buchanan c.1. s.XV. Leon. Brunus, historia Florentina. Cf. Pächt II, p. 23, no. 230.

Buchanan d.4. s.XV. Poggius, de varietate fortunae. Cf. Pächt II, p. 26, no. 265. See Addenda.

Buchanan e.15. s.XV. Fenestella (Dom. Floccus), de magistratibus Romanis. Cf. Pächt II, p. 55, no. 558.

Engl. hist. d.221. Sir Walter Raleigh, The English voyages, autogr. Cf. *Bodleian Library Record* 2, 1941-49, p. 262.

Engl. lett. c.211. Richard Pace, letter to Thomas Wolsey. Cf. *Bodleian Library Record* 8, 1967-72, p. 53.

Ital. f.3. s.XV ex. Augustine, abbot of S. Zeno in Pisa, spiritual letters to the nuns of S. Marta in Siena. Cf. *Bodleian Library Record* 4, 1952-53, p. 228.

Lat. hist. d.2. William Lambarde, transcripts of chronicles. Cf. *Bodleian Library Record* 1, 1939-41, p. 190.

Lat. misc. c.58. Formerly Philipps 23024. s.XV in. Lud. Cortusius (de Cortosiis), reportorium, an alphabetical index of the canon and civil law (1398). Cf. Hunt, *Bodleian Library Record* 6, 1957-61, p. 364. Pächt I, p. 11, no. 152.

Lat. misc. e.88. Formerly Philipps 4863. W. Camden, letters, copied 1716. Cf. Hunt, *Bodleian Library Record* 6, 1957-61, p. 351.

Lat. misc. e.100. misc. XV. Berlingamus, two logical treatises. Ant. Jacobi, formalitates. Cf. *Bodleian Library Record* 5, 1954-56, p. 332.

The following recent acquisitions were kindly verified for me by Mr. W. O. Hassall. For the Greek mss. from Holkham Hall, see R. Barbour, *Bodleian Library Record* 6, 1957-61, pp. 591-613. For their content, see above under Holkham Hall.

ms. Holkham Greek 71. Formerly ms. 103.  
ms. Holkham Greek 72. Formerly ms. 114.  
ms. Holkham Greek 75. Formerly ms. 115.  
ms. Holkham Greek 76. Formerly ms. 280.  
ms. Holkham Greek 79. Formerly ms. 116.  
ms. Holkham Greek 80. Formerly ms. 118.  
ms. Holkham Greek 97. Formerly ms. 276.  
ms. Holkham Greek 106. Formerly ms. 293.  
ms. Holkham misc. 2. Formerly ms. 71.  
ms. Holkham misc. 3. Formerly ms. 66.  
ms. Holkham misc. 4. Formerly ms. 83.  
ms. Holkham misc. 12. Formerly ms. 154. Watson, p. 85, no. 522.  
ms. Holkham misc. 13. Formerly ms. 117.  
ms. Holkham misc. 23. Formerly ms. 174.  
ms. Holkham misc. 27. Formerly ms. 462.  
ms. Holkham misc. 31. Formerly ms. 707.  
ms. Holkham misc. 32. Formerly ms. 272.  
ms. Holkham misc. 36. Formerly ms. 333. Watson, p. 86, no. 524.  
ms. Holkham misc. 38. Formerly ms. 412.

The following recent acquisitions were kindly communicated to me by Dr. Albinia C. de la Mare. Bywater add. 1. cart. XV. Cicero, de oratore, copied in Florence 1441 by Jacob (of Udine).

Duke Humfrey d.2. mbr. XV. Palladius, de re rustica, anon. English translation made for Duke Humfrey of Gloucester. Cf. A. C. de la Mare, "Duke Humfrey's English Palladius", *Bodleian Library Record* 12, 1985, pp. 39-51.

Lat. class. e.52. Livy, fragm. Probably copied by Giacomo Curlo.

Lat. misc. c.76. cart. XV (1477). Damaged. Will of Leonello Pio.

Lat. misc. e.123. cart. XV. Philipps 938. Guarinus, regulae grammaticales (inc. Partes grammatice sunt quatuor); carmina differentialia.

# Descriptions

Add. C 136 (Western 28750). cart. XV. 156 fols. Cf. Madan V, p. 504. Schenkl, *Sitzungsb. Wien CXXIII*, 1891, p. 1.

Vergil, Aeneid, with ample glosses, attributed by Miss de la Mare to Pomponius Laetus.

Add. C 264 (Western 29438). cart. misc. XV in. 127 fols. Written in Italy. Several Semigothic hands. Cf. Madan V, p. 623. Schenkl CXXIII, p. 6. Data supplied by Josef Soudek. Watson, p. 4, no. 26.

f.1-58 (Seneca, declamationes), with glosses. At the end: Per Paulum Johannis de Mannasseis de Interamna scriptus Florentem existentem officialem (sic) maiorem magnifice artis lane flor. sub annis domini Mill(es)i(m)o IIII. XXV et XXVI videlicet per annum unum. 58v blank. 59-60. Table of the declamations. 60v. Note by the same hand, inc. Ut docet Tullius. 61-61v blank. 62-104v (2 coll., perhaps by another hand). Seneca, de beneficiis. 105. Note. 105v blank. 106-106v. Italian poem (laude), inc. Dio tesalvi piena de humilitate. 107-118v (one column, first hand). (Ps.-Aristotle, Oeconomica, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface). The comm. is added in the margin. 119-119v. Short speeches of

Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. 119v-121v. Leon. Brunus, oratio Heliogabali. 122-127 (other hand). Notarial records.

Ashmole 789 (Western 6748, 6995, 7020, 7823-24). cart. misc. XV. 375 fols. Large size. Confused. Cf. *Quarto Catalogue* X (1845), coll. 410-416. *Duke Humphrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), p. 16, no. 27.

Collection of documents and form letters, partly in French, including the formulary of Thomas Bekinton. f.218-218v. Franc. Pizolpassus, letter to Duke Humphrey, inc. Cum dudum illustrissime princeps. 218v-219. Petrus Candidus Decembrius to the same, inc. Clarissima apud Itales (sic) omnes. 219. Humphrey to Decembrio, inc. Ea nobis sententia. - The same to the same, inc. Ut alias nostris tibi. 219v. Decembrio to Humphrey, inc. Sicuti viator in estu.

Auct. F 2.17 (Western 8873). cart. misc. XV. Damaged by water. 212 fols. Data supplied by Mr. E. Lobel. Copied by Luca Fabiani, according to Dr. A. de la Mare. Cf. Madan III, pp. 21-22. Schenk CXXIV, 1891, p. 24. P. O. Kristeller, "An Unknown Correspondence of Alessandro Braccesi", *Classical Mediaeval and Renaissance Studies in Honor of B. L. Ullman*, ed. Charles Henderson (Rome, 1964), II, pp. 311-64, esp. 343-7.

f.1-107. Martial, with an anon. comm. (by Domitius Calderinus), fragm. at the beginning and end. The first readable section begins: Blanditur Cesari. Iunctam. Pasiphe filia solis. 107v-108v blank. f.109-147 (same hand). Anon., epistolae. On f.111, Alex. Braccius appears as sender, and he is probably the author of all. The collection includes letters to Janectus Venetus O.M., Gugliemmus (sic) Franchus, to and from Nic. Michelotius, to and from Naldus de Naldis, to and from Raffael Calvus, to Paul II for Gulielmus Franchus, to Bessarion, to Ant. Sini-baldus, to and from Barth. Scala, to Jac. Castilionensis, to and from Franc. Catinianus, to and from Ant. Tridento, to and from Campanus ep. Aprutinus, to Phil. Martellus, Locterus Dietisalvius (Neronius), Batista Ferrariensis theologus, to Alfonsus dux Calabriae for Bern. Cambinus, to Gulielmus Gal-lus gramaticus, to Hier. (Aliottus) Sancte Flore abbas de Arrectio, to Sixtus IV, Petrus Soderinus, to and from Ant. Calderinus, to Paulus archiep. Pannormitanus, G. card. Rotomagensis, to and from Franc. Capella, to Alexander ep. Forliviensis, to Alex. Panzanensis, to and from Archangelus Placentinus, to and from Steph. Gambanipta, from Braccius Martellus, to and from Gulielmus Beccus ep. Fesulanus. There are altogether 101 letters, dated 1470-72. f.147v (same hand). Nonnullae optime elegantie incipiunt, a collection of phrases. 150-211v. Ovid, *Heroides*, with glosses (f.155-194v by another hand), fragm. at the end. 212-212v blank.

Auct. F.5.26 (Western 3618). mbr. misc. XV. 234 pp. Initials. English hand. Cf. Madan II, 2, p. 704. *Duke Humphrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), p. 11, no. 20. Schenk CXXIV, p. 33. Pächt III, p. 85, no. 985. Data supplied by Dr. Albinia de la Mare.

pp. 1-3. Petrus de Monte ad ... (Humphredum) Ducem Gloucestrie de virtutum et viciorum inter se

differentia, preface, inc. Duas animas laudes. 3-84. Text, a dialogue inc. Cum Petrus Emilianus pontifex Vincentinus. 85-93. Inectiva Leonardi Aretini contra ypocritas. 94-97 blank. 98-115. Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 116-143. Ad ... Humphredum ducem Gloucestrie (sic) ... Lapi Castellunculi comparatio studiorum et rei militaris, inc. Diu inter doctissimos. 144-157. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 158-165. Isocratis oratio ad Demonicum (tr. Lopus), inc. Cum in aliis permultis bonorum atque improborum sententias et opiniones inter se differre Demonicus licet intueri. 166-176. Nicodis (table: Nicoclis) oratio ad subditos (by Isocrates, tr. Lopus), inc. Non me fugit esse nonnullos qui invisam eloquentiam habeant. 177-185. Isocratis oratio ad Nicoclem de regno (tr. id.), inc. Qui vobis regibus Nicocles soliti sunt vestem aut es aut aurum pulcerrime laboratum ad (sic) aliquid eiusmodi aliud elargiri. 186. Guarini Veronensis in orationem Isocratis qua in subditos regem instituit ad principem Leonellum Estensem epistola, inc. Sepius ante oculos res humanas proponenti mihi. 186-187. Argumentum, inc. Pellamin (sic, for Salamin) preclara olim Cipri urbs fuit. 187-199. Nicocles ad subditos (by Isocrates, tr. Guarinus), inc. Plerique sunt qui graves in eloquentiam animos habent. 200-219. Guarini Veronensis ad ... Leonellum Estensem de assentatoris et amici differentia ex Plutarcho liber, inc. Platonem virum doctissimum (preface and text). 220-234. Word index.

Bodley 73 (Western 27635). cart. misc. XVI in. XIII and 217 fols. Written by John Bale (another hand begins on f.209). Cf. Madan V, pp. 314-315.

f.1-XIII. Table of contents. f.1-217. Notes and Collectanea on the Carmelite Order and its writers. Notes on Baptista Mantuanus (f.6-6v, with a list of his writings) and on Arnoldus Bostius (f.7). The text of some poems (mostly epitaphs) is inserted.

Bodley 80 (Western 2268). mbr. XV. 42 fols. Initial. Decorated. Coat of arms. Dedication copy. Cf. Madan II, 1, pp. 286-287. *Duke Humphrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), p. 49, no. 83. Schenk CXXIII, p. 15. Pächt II, p. 62, no. 608.

f.3-5v. Omnibonus Leonicens ... Joanni Freae, inc. Incipio nunc denique. 5v-8. Praefatio Joannis Freae ad ... Joannem Comit. Wigorniae de translatione sequentis operis, inc. (f.6) Solent humanissime principes qui in librorum interpretatione. 8v-42v. Sinesius ... de laudibus calvitii, inc. Dyon aurea preditus lingua librum de come laudibus scripsit. 10v-12v (insert). Ex Dionis oratione, inc. Posteaquam prima luce surrexissem.

Bodley 488 (Western 2068). mbr. XV-XVI in. 38 fols. Decorated. Royal coat of arms. Cf. Madan II, 1, p. 194. Pächt II, p. 32, no. 334.

f.III verso-1v. Franc. Portinarius, preface to Henry VII. 2-2v blank. 3-38. Hospitalis titulo Sancte Marie Nove in urbe Florentia principium ordo et institutio. 38v. Epilogue.

Bodley 587 (Western 2359). cart. misc. XV. 203 fols. Several hands. Cf. Madan II, 1, p. 328. *Duke Humphrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), pp. 48-49, no. 82, and p. 56, no. 95. Schenk CXXIII, p. 155.

f.1-57. Gunthorpi Rhetorica (late title), fragm. at the beginning. 73-76v (title at the end). Oratio M. Johannis Gunthorpi, dated 1466, inc. Qui res magnas aggrediuntur. 76v-93. Other similar orations, with corrections. 95-131v. Compilatio magistri Thadei de Bononia de aquis et oleis medicinalibus, inc. (T)estante propheta. 137-155. Anon., comm. on a poem, fragm., inc. Vere novo. Annus dicitur ἀπο τοῦ ἀναβαν. 156 (other hand). Anon., letters, inc. Ante aliquos dies. 159-166v. Jo. Fre, letters, including several to Willelmus Eliensis episcopus and one to Guarinus (164v). 179. Another fragment of a comm. on Horace. 191-200v. Pius II, two letters, the second of them fragm. at the end.

Bywater 1 (Western 40033). cart. XV. 151 fols. Diogenes Laertius, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, with preface.

Bywater 2 (Western 40034). cart. XV. 233 fols. Coat of arms. Cf. Pächt II, p. 94, no. 951. Watson, pp. 25-26, no. 141.

The same text, with preface. At the end (f.233): Scriptum in Urbino anno domini milixismo (sic) CCCCLII mensis Junii die XVIII. RAI.RAM.

Bywater 3 (Western 40035). cart. XV. 183 fols. The same text, without preface.

Bywater 5 (Western 40037). cart. misc. XV. 193 fols. Northern hand.

f.1-31v. Liber Aristotelis de anima a Johanne Argypolo Bizancio causa magnifici Cosme Medicis florentini traductus, inc. Cum omnem scientiam rem esse bonam arbitremur, without preface. 32-36. Ps.-Aristotle, Oeconomica, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (f.32) and commentary (36-44v). 45-46. Ps.-Bernardus, letter to Raymundus. 46v. Notes. 47-48v blank. 51-112v. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces (49-51). 114v-188v. Aristotle, Politica, tr. id., fragm. at the end, with two prefaces (113-114v). 189-189v blank. Then some notes.

Bywater 7 (Western 40039). cart. XVI. 237 fols. Written in Italy.

f.1-160. Lectura eximii Simonis Portii super tertio de anima Aris(totelis) sexto idus Novembris MDXLV, inc. De particula anime etc. Liber iste seu sectio libri apud omnes grecos et latinos. In 85 lectiones. 160v blank. 161-174 missing. 175-237v. Examen circa dubitationem utrum generatio unius sit corruptio alterius et e contrario, followed by other questiones, probably by the same author.

Bywater 10 (Western 40042). Formerly Phillippus 16240. mbr. XV. Initials. 59 fols. Cf. R. W. Hunt, *Bodleian Library Record* 6, 1957-61, p. 361. Pächt II, p. 82, no. 793.

f.2-59v. F.B. (i.e., Bilia) Andr. M. de anima Ar.lis, inc. Quum inter pulcherrimas obtinuasque (sic) res notitiam ducamus alteram tamen plus altera. At the end: F. B. Andree Mediolanensis Aristotelis liber de anima ex Greca in Latinam linguam translatus explicit ... With an Argumentum (f.1-lv, inc. Nescio quidem an hic vel omnium iustissimus ac pulcherrimus labor fuerit librum Aristotelis quem de anima vocant latinum fecisse). On the fly-leaf (f.lv), a poem of 6 lines, inc. Virgo pios oculos, followed

by the red title (faded): Beatissime Virgini Marie F. B. Andr. de Illiceto. Then: F. B. Andree Mediolanensis nova interpretatio in tribus libris Aristotelis de anima argumentum (title only).

Bywater 11 (Western 40043). cart. misc. XVI, partly impr. Fols. numbered irregularly. Written in France. On the fly-leaf: Ex libria (sic) Modestini Vallimberti et amicorum.

Aristotle, Politica, tr. Joachimus Perionius, impr. Paris 1574, with ms. commentary. - Jac. Carpentarius, Compendium in communem artem disserendi, impr. Paris s.a., with ms. commentary. End of volume: 18 ms. fols. f.1. Annotationes in librum Ovidii quem inscripsit in Ibin, inc. Cui delegatus sit Ovidius. At the end (18v): Finis annotationum huius libri Pub. Ovidii Nasonis qui inscribitur in Ibin a Domino Joanne Greionio datatum anno domini 1571 ... curat Modestinus Vallambertus Delphinus.

Bywater 14 (Western 40046). cart. XVI ex. 195 fols. Written in France.

f.3-98. In orationem (Ciceronis) pro P. Muraena annotationes a M. Frontone Ducaeo datae anno d. 1585, inc. Cum multae sint illustrium. 98v-99v blank. 100-127v. In orationem de provinciis consularibus, inc. Omnes qui nobili et excelso. 128-152v. Annotationes Frontonis Ducei in commentariorum Caesaris liri (sic) secundi anno domini 1584, inc. Quantopere fuerunt. 154-170. In praefationem (Ciceronis) de optimo genere oratorum, inc. Commodi (?) facerent plerique docti. 170v-171v blank. 172-183v. De Romanorum ludorum origine deque ipsis ludis. 184-188. De barba Romana syntagma. At the end: Haec a magistro Frontone delectionis gratia collecta ... 188-195. De nobilitate Romana σχεδισμος ex optimis Romanae antiquitatis collectum, dated at the end: anno d. 1586.

Bywater 15 (Western 40047). cart. misc. XVI in., partly impr. 252 fols. Written in the North. With notes. Data supplied by Quirinus Breen.

f.7. Septem miracula mundi, inc. Dianae templum, with a mention of Politian's Manto. 8-142 impr. 143-144 blank. 145-162. Persius. 162. Poem of 8 lines, inc. Qui cupit humane ritus deprendere vite, signed at the end: EH (Eobanus Hessus?). 163. Fragment of a satire of Horace. 163v-176. Commendatio virtutis ex poetis collecta A. Mancinello, a collection of excerpts from ancient poets in topical arrangement. 176-179. Virgil, epigrammata (sic). 179-179v. Horace, ode. 179v-180v. Ode Hermannii Buschii de contennendo (sic) mundo et amanda sola virtute et scientia. 181-182. Mancinellus ad Antonium de laude poetarum et poetica virtute, a prose preface, inc. Poetas eloquentiam et bonos mores efficere. It is followed (182v-183v) by a collection of excerpts from various writers mostly ancient, including Strabo (182v-183), and Capnion (183v). 184. Ad lectorem decastycon, a verse prologue, inc. Sacra poetarum defendere carmina curans. 184v-203v. Zoilus et Emilius, a prose dialogue, inc. Prophanus poetarum insanientium clamor. 203v (other hand). Joannes Lantzperger artium et iuris scholasticus et vates Achademie Lyptzen(sis) ad Jacobum Rarymum (or Karymum) poetam artiumque doctorem preceptorem adamandum, inc. (204) Sunt insidians

tes, interrupted with f.204v. 205-206. *εγχομιον* (sic) paupertatis, a poem. 206. Addatur huic carmini encomion Philomusi ad paupertatis amatores. 206v-207. Sequuntur flores excerpti ex Ovidii operibus. 207v. Cratis Thebani Cynici philosophi epistolae (title only). – Pentastychon Roperti Haller Budensis lectori, inc. Hec Cynicae precepta. – Idem Rudolphus depingi Cebetis Tabulam curavit quam Odaxius latinitate donavit. 208-209v. Rudolphus Agricola Valentino Eckio, a prose preface to Crates' letters, inc. Profitenti mihi anno superiore epistolas Cratis. 209v-210. Atanasius Constantinopolitanus Archien-sis Abbas ad ... Karolum Aragonum primigenitum, inc. Cum superioribus diebus. At the end: Verte septem folia. 210v. In passione Christi *σαφικον* (title only). 211 blank. 211v-215v. Carmen Saphicon endecasyllabon ... in Christi passionem (other hand: Silvii), inc. Quid tibi tandem sclerate queris. At the end: Pii secundi *σαφικον* nunc finit carmen ... Medical notes. 216v. End of the letter of Athanasius Constantinopolitanus from f.210. – 216v-225v. Crates, letters, tr. Athanasius, including letters of Socrates, Heraclitus and Democritus. 226-232. Quorundam philosophorum Cynicorum bracteate (?) sententiae hinc inde collectae per Rudolphum Agricolam et primum Antisthenis, inc. Interroganti adolescenti cuiusmodi uxorem duceret. Then some sentences of Diogenes. 232-233. Carmen exhortatorium ad bene vivendum ex miseriis humane conditionis Rudolphi Agri(colae), inc. Omnes letiferis. 233v blank. 234-244. Ex Capnionis Cabala. At the end: De his omnibus vide planius Erasmus in Chiliadibus. 244v-245 blank. 245v. De contrapuncto. Notes and excerpts.

Bywater 16 (Western 40048). mbr. XV. 34 fols. Velvet binding, decoration, coat of arms. Evidently the dedication copy. Gothic script, not autograph. Cf. Pächt I, p. 27, no. 364.

f.1-3v. Georgius Hermonimus Spartanus ... Philippo Austriae Archiduci ..., a preface, inc. (1v) Divina illa humanitas. 4-23. Gennadii Scholarii libellus de quibusdam fidei articulis quos Turcorum imperator scire voluit ... quem e greco in latinum Georgius Hermonymus Spartanus accuratissime traduxit. Interrogatio. Quid est deus. Responsio. Deus est substantia invisibilis. f.23v decorated. 24-32v. Eiusdem ... libellus secundus de capitulis sive articulis fidei nostre ad eundem. Credimus quod deus est creator omnium, des. necnon et anime et corpora fidelium. 33-34 blank.

Bywater 36 (Western 40068). cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 222 fols. Partly in Greek.

f.101-126v. Michael Apostolios, 45 letters in Greek to Plethon, Bessarion and others.

Bywater 37 (Western 40069). misc. Several fascicules. 327 fols. Cf. Pächt II, p. 65, no. 637; p. 99, no. 1008.

f.4-27 (mbr. XV, written in Italy). Nic. Sagundinus Bessarioni Cardinali Tusculano, a letter, inc. Distuli ad hanc diem calamitatis mee nuntium, dated ex Ventiis XI kal. Septemb. MCCCCLX mo. 31-32. Drawings. 32v (other fascicule, cart. XV, decorated, old numbering 358-389). An argumentum, fragm. at the end, inc. Antiquamente ne la victoria. 33-34.

A preface to a libretto di iusta victoria, addressed to Francisca Lavagnola and dated 1474, inc. Ritrovandomi stare alcun giorno. 34v-57. Story of Drusillo and Vittoria, inc. (Il) peccato piu detestabile. Since the ornament on f.32 shows the initials F VE, the work may be attributed to Feliciano of Verona. 57v-60v blank. 61 (late title): Raconto della vita d'Urbano figlio di Federico Barbarossa. 62-115v (other fascicule, cart. s.XV). Novella, inc. Un zorno retrovandome. 119-175 (other fascicule, cart. s.XVI). Le erudite narrationi et i saggi discorsi dello eccellentissimo Ettor Ausonio sopra alcune visioni apparse in diversi tempi ad uno amico suo. At the end: Qui finiscono tutte quelle revelationi che in parte io hebbi già dall' Ausonio in vita sua et in parte dapoi la sua morte, lequali essendo confuse et mal ordinate, io Livio Sanudo le ordinai per li tempi et le trascrissi con ogni fede in questo libretto a gloria del Signore. The dates range from 1551 to 1564. f.176 (other fascicule, cart. XVI-XVII). La Barriera Combattuta alla Canea posta in ottava rima da Gio. Carlo Persio. This title is followed by a preface to Mathio Zanne, dated 1594 (f.177-177v) and the text of the poem (178v-244). 245v (other fascicule, cart. s.XVI). Ten dialogues in Venetian dialect. At the end (320v), the date 1539 and the colophon: Finiscono li dieci dialoghi di V.A. 321 blank. 321v. Agli lettori, an epilogue, and a table of contents. 322. Another epilogue to Pietro della Chiesa, dated 1539.

Bywater 38 (Western 40070). cart. misc. XV. 259 fols. Several Italian hands. Perhaps identical with the ms. formerly owned by G. B. Recanati and cited by Giov. degli Agostini, *Scrittori Viniziani* 1, 1752, p. 223, no. 4. Communication of Dr. Margaret L. King. Cf. E. Lobel, *Bodleian Quarterly Record* 5, 1926, pp. 43-46. P. Hochschild, *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 18, 1955, pp. 142-143. Watson, p. 26, no. 142.

f.1v. Old table of contents (s.XV), with the heading: In hoc volumine patricii Veneti Francisci Barbari procuratoris S. Marci infrascripta continentur. f.2-3. Ad ... Franc. Barbarum Venetum suum proemium in Dionem ex Plutarcho, inc. Cum Plutarcho quem non hospitio solum. 3-27. Dion ac Brutus ex Plutarcho, inc. Profecto Sossi Senecio quem admodum Troiam. The table gives Guarinus as translator. 27bis-55v. Incipit Brutus Ja. Angeli. (M)arci Bruti progenitor fuit Junius. At the end: Explicit vita Marci Bruti translata (sic) per Jacobum Angeli ... sequitur de utroque iudicium. 56-62v blank. 63-64v. Comparatio et diligens de Bruto ac Dione iudicium Plutarchi, inc. His itaque luminibus. 65-67 bis blank. The table attributes the translation of the Comparatio to Guarinus. 67bis verso. Guarinus, Greek letter to Leon. (Justinianus). 68-68v. Poggius, letter to Franc. Barbarus. 68v-74. Francisci Barbari ... laudatio habita publice in pretura sua Veronensi per vetissimum (?) Martinum (table: Veronensem), inc. Etsi nunc ex omnibus. At the end: Martinus Veronensis. 74-83v. Oratio populi Veronensis ad ... Franciscum Barbarum per Tobiam Veronensem, inc. Inveteratum huiusce civitatis. 83v-87. Lauri Quirini oratio in laudem ... Francisci Barbari, inc. Credo equidem insignis Barbare. 87v-91v



blank. 92-99. Petri Donati Veneti archiepiscopi Cre-  
tensis in ... Fra. Zabba(rellam) Card. Flo(rentinum)  
epitaphios logos idest funebris oratio, inc. (E)tsi  
unus ex omnibus minime sim. 99v blank. 100-128.  
Guarini Veronensis ad ... Leonellum Estensem de  
assentatoris et amici differentia liber incipit (based  
on Plutarch), inc. (P)latonem virum doctissimum.  
128v-133v blank. 134-135. Ad P. Emilius P. (de-  
leted: Vincentinum, later hand: Venetum), a pre-  
face, inc. Non sum immemor suavissime P. Emiliane  
(table; idem, i.e., Guarinus, de laudibus Helene ad  
P. Emilius Venetum). 135-146. (Isocrates), Ελένης  
εγκωμιον (tr. Guarinus), inc. Extant nonnulli qui  
magne sibi. In the margin: incipit laus Hel. 146v-  
147v blank. 148-148v. Preface, inc. Animadverti se-  
pe mecum pater Quirine. Table: idem (Guarinus) de  
calumniam transl. ex Luciano. 148v-156v. Ex Lucia-  
no, Ne facile credenda calumniam, inc. Gravis profec-  
to res ignorantia est. At the end: Explicit calumnia ex  
Luciano in latinum versa per (deleted: Bernardum?)  
de Verona. VIII Idus Maii Guarinus Veronensis ca-  
lumniam predictam ex greco Luciano transtulit in la-  
tinum. 157-157v blank. 158-165v. Mutue grecorum  
ac romanorum barbarorumque comparationes a  
Plutarcho succincte descripte, inc. Complurimi sunt  
qui vetustissimas (table: idem). 166v. Septem claris-  
simos sapientie nomine. Several more such sections.  
166v. Nonnulla traduntur Appollinis vocabula.  
166v. Guarinus Christophoro Parmensi. - Note, inc.  
Grecia cum plurimis. 167. Another, inc. Stoici quan-  
dam. - Another, inc. Non parve admirationis. -  
Another, inc. Monstri simile. 167v. Another, inc.  
Perrarum esse. - Another, inc. Contemplari et sum-  
ma. 168v. Another, inc. Fortunam mortales. - Ex-  
cerpt from Plutarch. - De Democriti occcatione.  
169. Note, inc. Cum dierum initium. 169v. Another,  
inc. Isocrates Atheniensis Theodori f. - Another,  
inc. Apud Plutarchum virum. 170. Another, inc. So-  
leo Diogenis. - inc. Ex Bononia Venetias una  
cum ... Manuele Chrysolora ... navigabamus.  
170v. Another, inc. Legebam Sophoclis tragoediam.  
171. Another, inc. Pulchra mediusfidius. - Ad Ma-  
dium prudentissimum. 171v. Anon., dialogue (attri-  
buted to Petrus de Monte or to Guarinus) inc. Solve-  
ramus e Patavio. 173. inc. Quamobrem sponse. -  
inc. Cur quinque tantummodo. - inc. Quam ob cau-  
sam cum plures. - inc. In ceteris Diane sacellis.  
173v. inc. Mos erat ut cognati. 174. inc. Non licet  
mulieri. - inc. Cunctos ferme deos. - inc. Efferi pa-  
rentes solent. - inc. Terminum deum. These notes,  
perhaps excerpts from letters (of Guarino?), go to  
f.182v and are not mentioned in the table of con-  
tents. 183-187v blank. 188-196v. Poggius Scipioni  
Maynenti. 197-197v blank. 198. Guarinus to Leonel-  
lus. 198-223. Guarinus to Poggius. 223v-227v blank.  
228-242v. Vita Marii (late note: e Plutarcho per Ja-  
cobum Angeli; table of contents: Vita C. Marii  
translata ex Plutarcho per Jacobum Angeli), inc.  
Gaio Mario tercium nomen dare. At the end: Ja.  
Angelus transtulit. 243-243v blank. 244-250 (title at  
the end). Leonardi Justiniani ... oratio habita in fu-  
nere ... Caroli Zeni. 250-255v. (Late title: Antonii  
Lusci ... invectiva in Florentinos; table of contents:  
Invectiva Antonii Lusci ... adversus Florentinos),

inc. Illucebitne unquam dies. At the end: Invectoria  
contra Florentinos. 255v-257v. Poem, inc. Fama per  
Italiam. At the end: Antonius Luscus Vincentinus.  
257v-259. Poem, inc. Egrege o iuvenis. At the end:  
Anto. de Lusci ad Jo. de Nogarolis epistola explicat.  
Bywater 63 (Western 41331). misc.

Collection of autographs. It includes letters of  
Justus Lipsius (no. 1) and Josephus Scaliger (no. 7).  
Bywater G.3.8. misc. impr.

At the end, there are 15 ms. folios containing  
Greek texts. According to a modern note, the hand  
is that of (Scipio) Carteromachus.

Bywater S.9.31. misc. impr.

At the end, 11 ms. fols. (cart. s.XVI, Northern  
hand). f.1v. Greek epigram from Suidas, with the  
date 1542 and the signature Fr. Joannes de Atrio. 2-  
11. Cebeis Thebani tabula Theodorico Adameo  
Svallumbergo interprete, inc. (D)eambulamus forte  
in ede Saturno sacra. At the end: 1542. Fr. Jo.es ab  
A.

Canon. lat. class. 23 (Western 18604). mbr. XVI  
in. 31 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Quarto Catalogue*  
III (1854), coll. 119-120.

f.1-6. Octavii Cleophili Fannensis (sic) Julia, a se-  
ries of poems for Julia. f.6-17. Octavii Cleophili  
Fannensis (sic) de coetu poetarum, a poem. 17v-24.  
Octavii Cleophili Fannensis (sic) elegiarum liber,  
inc. (Ex)celsos Medice gentis subitue penates. The  
collection includes poems to Laur. Medices (f.18,  
etc.), Barth. Scala (19), Sacramorus Ariminensis  
(20v) and Julius Medices (22). 24v. Epigramma ad li-  
brum suum. 24v-29. Octavii Cleophili Fannensis  
Stinchae, a poem. 29v-31. Eiusdem Octavii Epi-  
grammata quaedam et primo ad Carolum Bernard-  
um in laudem Petri Cardinalis. The collection in-  
cludes poems to Petrus Card. (29v, etc.), Hier. Ma-  
leta (30, etc.) and ends with an epitaphium eiusdem  
Petri (31).

Canon. lat. class. 95 (Western 18676). cart. XV.  
166 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Quarto Catalogue* III,  
col. 149.

Terence, with the comm. of Donatus, fragm. at  
the beginning. f.138v-139 (after Donatus' comm. on  
the Hecyra). P. Candidus (Decembrius) Francisco  
Pizolpasso presuli Mediol. s., inc. Quod prius ex  
Donato tuo mihi placuit excerpti, dated ex cubiculo  
Un (sic) Kal. Julias raptim. Then Donatus' comm.  
on the Phormio.

Canon. lat. class. 156 (Western 18737). cart. XV.  
Initials. Coat of arms (apparently of Bern. Bembo).  
88 fols. Cf. *Quarto Catalogue* III, col. 180. Pächt II,  
p. 31, no. 323.

f.1-88v. Marsilius Ficinus, de amore. With margi-  
nal notes in a hand which is identified as Ficino's by  
a second hand. This second hand is that of Bern.  
Bembus, which adds in the margin of f.16v a Latin  
poem of Christophorus Landinus to Bembus (4  
lines).

Canon. lat. class. 163 (Western 18744). cart. XV.  
Red titles. Several hands. 147 fols. Cf. *Quarto Cata-  
logue* III, col. 182. P. O. Kristeller, *Scriptorium* 20,  
1966, pp. 41-54 and plates.

f.1-2. Argumentum Marsilii Ficini Florentini in

decem a se traductos Platonis dialogos ad Cosmum Medicem patrie patrem. 2v-5v. Plato, Hipparchus, tr. Marsilius Ficinus, inc. Quidnam lucri cupiditas est, with an argumentum (2-2v, inc. Propositum Platonis in Hipparcho est docere nos). f.6-9. De philosophia, inc. In Dionisii grammatici ludum ingressus, with an argumentum (5v-6, inc. Summa huius dialogi est). 10-14. Theages, inc. Indigerem o Socrates, with argumentum (9-10, inc. Distinguitur in hoc dialogo). 15v-30v. Meno, inc. Potesne mihi ostendere, with argumentum (14v-15, inc. Argumentorum genera). 31-45v. Alcibiades I, inc. O filii Clinie admirari te arbitror, with argumentum (30v-31, inc. Candidissimus Platonis nostri liber qui Alcibiades primus). 46v-51v. Alcibiades II, inc. Deumne o Alcibiades oraturus accedis, with argumentum (45v-46, inc. Quoniam secundus Alcibiadis liber). 52v-57. Minos, inc. Quidnam lex apud nos (sic) est, with argumentum (51v-52v, inc. Minos de lege requirit ut quid lex). 57v-64v. Euthyphron, inc. Quid novi o Socrates accidit, with argumentum (57-57v, inc. Euthyphron totus in confutatione versatur). 66-87v. Parmenides, inc. Cum domo e Clazomenis Athenas profecti, with argumentum (65-66, inc. Cum Plato per omnes eius dialogos). f.86 blank, without loss of text. 88v-113. Philebus, inc. Vide o Protarche qualem a Philebo sermonem, with argumentum (88-88v, inc. Philebus dialogus miro quodam ordine). 113-113v. Plato in Eutydemo de felicitate hec ait, inc. Omnes homines bene agere (excerpt). 113v-114. In Teeteto, inc. Mala radicitus extirpare (excerpt). 114-132. Alcinous, de doctrina Platonis, tr. Ficinus, inc. Precipuarum Platonis institutionum doctrina hec traditur. 132v-136v. Speusippus, definitiones, tr. id., inc. Sempiternum quod per omne tempus. 137-137v. (Pythagoras, aurea verba, tr. id.), inc. MOTLS (i.e., Immortales) primum deos ut leges iubent honora. 137v-138v. (Id., symbola, tr. id.), inc. Cum veneris in templum adora. 139-143. Xenocrates, de morte, tr. id., inc. Cum in Cynosargen proficiscer, with a preface (138v-139, inc. Cosmus Italie decus Petre Medicus). 143v-147v blank.

Canon. Misc. 177 (Western 19653). cart. misc. XIV. Large size. Written by Donatus de Clugia in Padua, 1391-96. 2 coll. 235 fols. Cf. *Quarto Catalogue* III, coll. 556-560.

(f.19v). Explicit questio magistri Marsilii de S. Sophia (1396). (23). Explicit questio ... compilata a Magistro Gualleria (1398 vel 1399). (31). Explicit questio Padue disputata per mag. Anthonium de Cornegliano. 37-52. Blasius de Pellacanis, questio de intentione formarum. 61v-74v. De instanti magistri Johannis de Halandya in universitate P.gii (?), copied in Padua, 1391. 81v. Blasius of Parma, comm. on Bradwardine. 95. Marsilius de S. Sophia, questio, copied in 1391. 110v. Blasius of Parma, de latitudine formarum.

Canon. Misc. 506 (Western 19982). cart. misc. XVI. Several hands. On the fly-leaf, late title: Petri Pomponatii in Priorum et alios Philosophiae libros Aristotelis exarata circa ann. 1500. Cf. *Quarto Catalogue* III, cols. 819-821. Watson, p. 59, no. 364.

f.1-64. In priora analectica (sic), inc. Cum statuerim librum priorum analecticorum Aristotelis expo-

nere. 7-8v blank. After the introduction, the questions begin on f.9 (inc. Questio est utrum logica sit scientia). 64v-66v blank. 67-158v. In Posteriora, inc. Dimissis his que in principio uniuscuiusque libri adduci solent. 165-179v. II Posteriorum. 180-180v blank. 181. Liber II. priorum. 182 blank. Then irregular notes, and blank pages. 206. In II. Posteriorum forte Joannis grammatic(i), inc. Cum pertractavit Aristoteles in primo libro. 275-281v. Questio magistri Petri Pomponatii de motu gravium et levium. 282-283v blank, except for this title (f.283): Super 8 vo Phisicorum. 284-299v. Annotationes M. P(etri) P(omponatii) super octavo libro phisicorum. 300-303v blank. 304-316v. Annotationes M.P.P. super octavo libro phisicorum (the same text once more). 317-318v blank. 331-382v (359v blank). Incipit quartus liber phisicorum secundum magistrum Petrum Pomponatium. At the end: et hec sufficiant pro hoc anno 1515 et de hoc quinto (sc. libro).

Casaubon II (Western 3957). Cf. *Quarto Catalogue*, I (1853), cols. 828-830. Madan II, 2, p. 795.

This Greek mss. has several Latin texts by Joseph Scaliger, Isaac Casaubonus, Joh. Saracenus, Theodorus Beza, Joh. Auratus and others. f.153-159 (separate fascicle, not mentioned by Coxe) (s.XVI-XVII). In aeneam tabulam Eugubina Bernardini Baldi divinatio. Communicavit autem Gruterio Franciscus Bartholinus J. C. Urbini agens adfirmatque Baldum istum decem linguarum peritia commendabilem.

Casaubon 19 (Western 3649). Polybius, impr. Basel 1529, with notes of Isaac Casaubonus. Cf. *Quarto Catalogue* I, col. 834. Madan II, 1, p. 718.

On the title page (ms.): Petrus Perillaeus dono dedit hunc librum pro xeniis fratri suo chariss. Isa. Casaubono Cal. Januarii MDLXXXII. At the end, a Latin letter of Richardus Thomson to Isaac Casaubonus.

Digby 131 (Western 1732). mbr. XV. 27 fols. Cf. *Quarto Catalogue* IX (1883), col. 138.

f.2-27. Opusculum de medicina ac legali scientia que dignior sit atque de medicine causis cur vilior (?) videatur, a dialogue between Carolus Ghisileries legista, Petr. Johannettus medicus and Nic. de Fabis, inc. Sepe ego confabulari soleo Nicholae, with marginal additions, and with a preface (f.1-1v, inc. Etsi magnopere cuperem insignis ac generose miles Andrea Picolomine).

Don. c.42. misc.

f.40. Piero di Lorenzo de' Medici, letter to Franc. di Giuliano de' Medici, 1493. f.41-42. Latin letter, inc. Summo cum dolore. 42v (old hand): Pro Neap. ad regem Gallorum Pont(anu)s.

D'Orville 59 (Western 16937). cart. misc. XV. 243 fols. Data supplied by Mr. E. Lobel. Cf. Madan IV, pp. 52-53.

f.1. Donatus Acciaiolus, oration to Sixtus IV (1471). f.5. Id., letter to Laur. and Julianus Medices, dated January, 1470 (inc. Cum nuper). 9v. Almannus Rinuccinus, oration on Matth. Palmerius.

12. Christ. Landinus, oration on Donatus Acciaiolus. 18v. Bern. Ser Francisci de Nutis, ad Laur. Medicem oratio. 26. Leon. (Brunus) Aretinus, ad imperatorem oratio. 27. Id., oratiuncula ad Martinum V. 29. Angelus Policianus (i.e., Politianus), Silva in Buccolicum Virgilii enarratione recitata (i.e., Manto, inc. Est dea), with a preface to Laur. Medices Petri Francisci filius, dated 1472 (f.28, inc. Cogis tu quidem), and a verse prologue (28v). 35. Barth. Scala, oration to Innocentius VIII. 41. Jannotius Manettus, oration to Nicolaus V. 47. Id., oration upon the coronation of Frederick III. 59. Id., oratio ad Venetos (inc. Magnum quoddam). 67. Id., oratio ad Alphonsum regem (inc. Si nunc primum). 72v. Poggius ad Carolum Aretinum Laurentii Medicis laudatio (inc. Si serius mi dulcissime). 78v. Id., oration on Leon. Brunus. 85v. Oratio de abroganda lege qua auri et purpure usus mulieribus interdicitur ad Nic. Perottum (inc. Novam rem). 96. Poggius, oration on card. Franc. Zabarella. 103. Id., oration on card. (S.) Angeli (inc. Si quis unquam). 110. Jannotius Manettus and Honofrius Parentus, oration to Alphonsus rex (inc. Demosthenes Grecorum). 115. Greg. Cornarius (i.e., Corarius), epistola ad quemdam Cartusinum de contemptu mundi (inc. Vereor ne). 122v. Benedictus (Colucius) Pistoriensis, historiola amatoria, to Petr. Medices. 127. Poggius, oration on card. S. Crucis. 135v. Politian, Pactiane coniurationis commentariolum. 145. Ladislaus Vetesius, oration to Sixtus IV. 154v. Carolus de Alexandris de Perusio, oration to Sixtus IV. 164v. Frater Petr. Terrassio O. Carm., oratio de divina providentia, held before Sixtus IV (1483). 171. Andr. Brentius, epistola ad Sixtum IV (inc. Senatoribus gratum). 172v. Cesaris oratio ad milites habita (tr. from Dio Cassius by Andr. Brentius), with preface (171v, inc. C. Julius Cesar). 181v. Franc. Philolphus, letter to Sixtus IV. 185v. Bernardinus Carvaial, sermon held before Sixtus IV (1482). 191. Alex. Cortesius, oratio quam habuit in ede divi Petri (inc. Que ceteros), with a letter to Sixtus IV (190v). 197. Ambr. de Cora, oration, to Paul II. 203v. Marcus Maroldus, sententia veritatis humane redemptionis (1481). 211v. Garsias Menesius Eborensis presul, oration held before Sixtus IV. 218v. Petrus Marsus, oratio in die S. Stephani, to Stephanus card. Mediolanensis. 226v. Barth. Fontius, de penitentia ad Julianum Medicem (in a variant version according to Professor Charles Trinkaus). 235v blank. 236-237. Old table of contents.

D'Orville 148. mbr. misc. XIV. 78 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. Albinia de la Mare. Cf. Madan IV, p. 73, no. 17026.

Cato, de re rustica (f.1-60v). Johannis Spoletini ad ... Ladizlaum de Chap. in curia serenissime imperatorie maiestatis dispensatorem etc. solatiosum opusculum de vite et capro, inc. In hesternum nostrum ratiocinium vir doctissime (f.61-75). On the fly-leaf (f.78): Domi(nus?) Guido de Pretis de Manto(va).

D'Orville 513 (Western 17391). cart. misc. XIV-XV. 89 fols. Cf. Nicholas Mann, *Times Literary Supplement*, 12 April 1974, p. 400. Madan IV, p. 132. Mann, pp. 445-447, no. 218.

f.1-39. Petrarch, Bucolicum carmen, in 12 eclogues. 39v-40. Id., letter to Benintendi de' Ravennani, inc. Nudiustertius dum ad me. 40v-43. (Donatus Albanzanus), Comm. on the Bucolicum carmen, inc. Istius eglloge que prima est in ordine. 43v-44 (other hand, s.XV). Augustus, poem in praise of Vergil. 44. Petrarch, verses in praise of Servius, inc. Itala preclaros. 44v-45. Part of Petrarch's letter super locis urbis Rome dignis memoria (Fam. VI, 2). 45 bis blank. 46-53v. Poggius, libellus sive dialogus de edificiis urbis Rome veteribus et novis (from his De varietate fortunae), inc. Nuper cum Pontifex Martinus. 54-57v. Petrarch, letter ad Annam Augustam (Fam. XXI, 8), inc. Tue Serenitatis epistolam. 57v-58v. Versus decem mulierum illustrium. 59-66v. Petrarch, letter (Sen. VI, 8), inc. Miramurne amantissime frater. 67-69. Franc. Philolphus, poem against Cosimo de' Medici. 69v-69v bis verso blank.

Douce 73 (Western 21647). mbr. XV. Initials. 44 fols. f.1 blank. Old table of contents (1v). Cf. Madan IV, p. 512. Pacht II, p. 104, no. 1052.

4-44v. Christ. Barzizius, Montyriana collatio, a dialogue between the author and the dedicatee on the subject of the liberal disciplines (cf. f.3v), with a preface to Jo. Franc. Aemilius (f.3-4), and a preface of Jo. Britannicus to Thomas Aemilius (2-2v).

Duke Humfrey d.1 (Western 2934). Formerly Auctarium F.2.23 and Arch. A 151. mbr. XV. 101 fols. Written in Italy. Initial. Cf. Madan II, 1, p. 552. *Duke Humfrey and English Humanism in the Fifteenth Century* (exhibition catalogue, 1970), p. 7, no. 12 and pl. 1.

Pliny the Younger, letters. f.101: Cest livre est de moy homfrey duc de gloucestre. The copyist has been identified by Dr. Albinia de la Mare as Pier Candido Decembrio.

Ital. c.23. cart. XVI. 148 fols. Cf. C. H. Clough, *Bodleian Library Record* 8, 1967-72, pp. 26-40. Information supplied by Dr. Clough.

Pietro Bembo, letters with corrections. The recipients include Uberto Gambaro, G. B. Bragadin, Giovanni Emo, G. M. Bembo, Carlo Gualteruzzi, Giovanni Cornelio, Girolamo Nigro, Marco Vigorio, Ercole Gonzaga, M. A. Contarini, Girolamo Orsini, Francesco Venier, M. A. Marsili, Pietro Pamfilio, Bart. Torfanino and Cola Bruno. There are also letters to Bembo from Pietro de Avila (f.61, 62, 63, etc.), Flavio (f.74, etc.), Beatianus (volg., 109-112, 113-114), Jo. Bap. Ramusio (115), R. Amase(o, f.118), Vincentio (Calmeta?, 120), Bened. Rhambert. (121), Pierli(o de' Rossi (123), Francesco Torar (? 125), Rodolpho Pio (127), Cola (Bruno, 129-130, 132, 134), (Livio Podocataro) Arcives(covo) di Cipri (1531, f.137), F. Fregoso (139), Favonio (143-144), Jo. Battista Torri (145, 146), Ludovico Canossa (148).

Ital. c.24. cart. XVI. 277 fols.

Letters to Mons. Lod. Beccadelli. The senders are Carlo Gualteruzzi (f.1-236), Lampridio (237-246, some of them in Latin), Piero Amiani (247-250), F. Fregoso (251-259), Flaminio Tomarollo (? 260-263),

Proton. Carnesecchi (264-265v), Flavio Chrysolino (266-266v), Ja. Sadoletto (267-270v), Marina Molsa (272), B. Cyrillo (274) and Gal. Ariosti (276).

Ital. c.25. cart. misc. XVI. 310 fols.

Giov. della Casa, lettere, most of them to Lod. Beccadelli (f.1-78). Id., letters to Annibale Rucellai and to Girol. Quirini (80-93). Id., oratione al senato di Venetia circa l'anno 1547 (94-117). Di Messere L.M., another oration (119-136v). Alvise Priuli, lettere (138-310).

Ital. c.27. cart. XVI. 98 fols.

f.1 (title on fly-leaf): Lettere di Monsignor Fabio Mirto scritte nella Nuntiatura di Francia 1571. Most of them are to Card. Aless.o.

Ital. c.70. See below under Lat. hist. c.9.

Ital. c.74. misc. My attention was called to this ms. by Miss Margery Ganz. Formerly Philipps 21499.

Collection of loose sheets. It includes: Card. Pole, letter to the Card. of Carpi (f.1). Jacopo Acciaiuoli, Ricordo for Bened. Dei (f.2). Donato Acciaiuoli, letter to Bened. Dei (f.4). Anon. oration, inc. Non mea incognito (sic) Magnifici et excelsi Signori (f.11). Leonellus Estensis, letter, volg. (f.12).

Ital. c.77. cart. misc. XVI-XIX. 42 fols. Several hands and fascicules. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. Albinia de la Mare.

f.1-2. Molza, canzone. 3-4. Id., poem. 4v. Claudio Tolomei, sonnet. 5-5v. Varchi, two sonnets. 18-19. Pirro Ligorio, autograph note. 20. Card. Rodolfo Pio, document. 21. Another. 26-27. Giulio Ranconi, letter (1565). 28-33. Bernardino Cirillo, autogr. letter (1568).

Ital. d.13. cart. XVI. 106 fols.

f.1-1 verso. Table of contents (by the scribe). f.1-1v. Alla ... Elisabetta ... d'Inghilterra ... reina ... Giovanni Portinari, a preface, inc. Conciosia Sere-nissima et invictiss.a Regina che piu tempo fa feci promessa, dated Di Londra alli XXVIII di Settembre 1568. f.2-106. Trattato sopra il regno d'Irlanda, in 8 chapters.

Ital. e.13. cart. XV. 34 fols. From Libri. Cf. *Bodleian Library Record* 2, 1941-49, p. 53. Watson, p. 87, no. 528.

(Matth. Corsinus), Roxarum (sic, for Rosarium) odor vite, a volg. comm. on Latin proverbs (inc. Sapientia spetioxiore est sole, f.2). 31v-34. Index. At the end: Leo Naninus de Marsiliis propria manu scripsi et die XXII Junii MCCCCX explevi.

Ital. e.14. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 206 pp.

f.1 (title page). Del Caso di Sciacca città della Sicilia nobilissima memorando successo nell'anno 1529. Descritto e posto in luce dal M. Rev. Pre. frate Angelo Candela della città di Sciacca dell'Ordine de' Padri Minori di S. Francesco. Istoria galante e graziosa. A novella in prose (pp. 1-206).

Ital. e.18. cart. XV ex. 45 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. de la Mare. Watson, p. 87, no. 529.

f.1-41v. (Niccolo da Correggio, Psiche, as identified by Cecil Grayson), fragm. at the beginning and in the middle. At the end: Finis adj 5 agosto 1498. f.12 (in the lower margin): Finis Ego Leon(a)rdus.

Lat. class. c.9. cart. XV. 2 coll. 213 fols. I did not see the ms., but a microfilm was kindly lent to me by the Rev. Anthony V. Ferrarelli, and a description

supplied by the library. Cf. *Bodleian Library Record* 1, 1939-41, p. 53.

f.4. Comm. on Vergil's *Bucolica*, inc. Tityre tu patule. (E)gloga ita potest dividi in tot partes quot sunt dialogi. At the end (f.80): Expliciunt recollectiones libri bucolicorum/(80v) recollecte sub reverendo magistro Benevenuto de Ymola in civitate Ferarie millesimo III o LXXVIII die XXIII decembris. 80v-81v. A sermon which may be the introductory speech to the following work, inc. Spiritus sanctus dabat elloquium illis. Act. 2 o. Quamvis lumen rationis naturale minime sufficiat. At the end (81v): Expliciunt recollectiones super 1° libro Ethicorum Aristotelis. 82-211. Comm. on Vergil's *Georgica*, inc. Quid faciat letas etc. Felix qui potuit rerum cognoscere causas, Virgilius ait tertio *Georgicorum*. Ut igitur huius felicitatis principium. At the end: Expliciunt recollecte bucolicorum et georgicorum sub reverendo magistro Cyone de Monte Pulciano in civitate Ferarie. The last seven words were written over an erased text which can still be read as follows: Benevenuto de Ymola in civitate Ven.

Lat. class. c.12. mbr. XIII. 2 coll. 14 fols. Formerly Philipps 8776, and bound with Lat. class. c.11 (Claudian).

f.1. Comm. on Claudian, de raptu Proserpinae, inc. In principio huius actoris sunt hec inquirenda. At the end (f.14v): Expliciunt feliciter glose supra minus opus Claudii Claudiani quas composuit emendavit et edidit Gaufridus Vitriacensis sicut testantur versus qui sunt in fine maioris operis hii scilicet. Protulit in lumen actoris utrumque volumen quodlibet intactum (?) ducens gaudridus in actum.

Lat. class. d.3. Not Western ms. 3140 with which it may have been formerly bound together. cart. XVII. 18 fols. (the verso pages are all blank).

f.1. Apollonii Pergaei ... de rectorum linearum sectione proportionali liber Prior, opera Edvardi Bernardi usque ad (IX) ex Arabico in Bibliotheca Bodleiana traductus (a modern note refers to Arch. Seld. A. 32). Problema generale. Sint duae rectae lineae. Interrupted with f.18 recto.

Lat. class. d.17 (Western 36213). cart. misc. XV ex. 154 fols. Written in Italy. Several hands. Formerly Philipps 9665. From Soranzo and Canonici. Cf. Madan VI, pp. 430-431. Hunt, *Bodleian Library Record* 6, 1957-61, p. 356.

f.1-5v. Anon. comm. on Cicero's letters (Ad Fam. III), inc. Si ipsa res publica. Laudat libertum Appii. Fragm. at the end. 6-7v. Anon. humanist letter, inc. Silentium mihi indixeram, referring to Padua and attacking a scholar who falsely claims to be a pupil of Calderinus and (Georgius Merula) Alexandrinus. 7v. Anon., poem of 6 lines, inc. Carmina perlegi totum celebranda per orbem. 8-8v. Notes, inc. Silogismus est oratio. 9-14v blank. 15-16v. Part of Ps.-Aristotle, *Secretum Secretorum*. 17-26v. Anon., (comm. on Ovid, *ars amandi*), fragm. at the end, inc. In principio huius auctoris cuius fama per operum universitatem late divulgata est. 30-41v. Anon., (comm. on Cicero, de finibus), fragm. at the beginning and end, inc. Voluptatem rationem factam. 42-89v. (Comm. on Cicero, *Epistolae ad Fam.*), fragm. 90-136. (Comm. on

Plautus), fragm. 138-141v. Anon., treatise on cosmography, fragm., inc. Quinque zonis terra distinguitur. 146-156v. (Comm. on the *Disticha Catonis*), inc. Cum animadverterem animo considerarem et attenderem.

Lat. class. d.19. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 240 pp.

Anon., commentarium in organum Aristotelis.

Lat. class. d.27. mbr. misc. XV. 55 fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. Coat of arms erased. Cf. Pächt II, p. 68, no. 666.

f.1-46. (Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos), inc. Etsi longe mihi iocundius. 46-46v. Leon. Brunus, letter to Franc. Barbarus (1443). 47-53v. (Poggius, de nobilitate), fragm. at the end, inc. Non dubito prestantissime pater. 53v-55v. (Poggius, letter to Gregorius Corrarus), fragm. at the beginning, des. moribus convenire videatur. Vale et me ut facis ama. Florentie nonis aprilibus 1440.

Lat. class. d.35. mbr. XIII-XIV. 107 fols. Written in England. Formerly Phillipps 16238. Cf. Hunt, *Bodleian Library Record* 6, 1957-61, p. 361.

Aristotle, *Topica* (f.1-40); *elenchi* (40-54v); *analytica priora* (55-90v); *analytica posteriora*, fragm. at the end (90v-107v).

Lat. class. d.36. mbr. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 95 fols. According to a modern note, from SS. Giovanni e Paolo, Venice.

Anon. comm. on the *Rhetorica ad Herennium*, fragm. at the beginning and end, inc. Plena et perfecta (ocuti)o triplici comparatur adminiculo regulari.

Lat. class. d.38. mbr. XV. 64 fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. Aragon coat of arms. Cf. De Marinis, *Biblioteca Napoletana* II, pp. 3-4. *Bodleian Library Record* 5, 1954-56, p. 332. Data supplied by Mr. W. O. Hassall.

f.1-6v. Theodori (Gazae) Graeci Thessalonicensis ad ... Antonium Panhormitam Alfonsi regis praeceptorem prefatio in opus Aeliani de instruendis aciebus quod ex Graeco in latinum convertit, preface, inc. Carmen illud Homeri. 6v-64v. Text of the translation, inc. Scientiam Graecis acierum.

Lat. class. e.2 (Western 8763). cart. XVII. 168 fols., many of them blank. Cf. Madan III, p. 7.

f.1 (title page). Apollonii Pergaei Conicorum pars altera sive libri posteriores a quarto. Ex Arabico vertit E.B. (Edward Bernard) anno Domini MDCLXXIV. f.4-31. Apollonii Pergaei Conicorum liber 5 tus. Prop. 1. Si ad verticem (B) hyperbole vel ellipsis, diametro (BF) ad L os rectos statuatur. Ends with Prop. 45. f.167v-157v (upside down). Archimedis Lemmata quae vocantur (tr. id., title on f.165v). f.167v-166v. Praefatio. Haec Machidate sive Lemmata Archimedis. f.165v. Lemma I. Binorum circulo- rum ABC, DBE.

Lat. class. e.19 (Western 34086). cart. misc. XVI. 29 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. Madan VI, p. 299.

f.3 (old title). Aurispe (the letter u is superscript) viri clarissimi ep(isto)larum Hippocratis translatio. f.5-25. Arispe (sic) viri clarissimi epistolarum Hypocritae translatio, inc. Morbus quem pestilentiam vocant. Without preface or headings. 26v-29v. Aristoteles de virtutibus interprete Theodoro Gaza, inc. Omne honestum laudabile est, turpe omne vitupera-

bile, fragm. at the end, with a preface (f.25v-26, inc. Sepe admiratus sum presul optime Sepontine, addressed to Nic. Perottus).

Lat. class. e.22. cart. XVI. 37 fols.

f.4-5v. Preface followed by a poem, addressed Doctori Bondo ... Collegii Magdalenensis Praesidi and signed Eduardus Pocock. 6-11v. Plutarchi The- seus, inc. Thesei genus paternum ad Ericthea. 11v-17. Plutarchi Romulus, inc. Ex Aenea posteris qui Albae regnarunt. 17-23. Plutarchi Lycurgus, inc. Lycurgus patrem habuit Eunomum. 23-27. Plutar- chi Numa, inc. Postquam evanisset Romulus. 27-32v. Plutarchi Solon, inc. Soloni pater fuit Execesti- des. 32v-37v. Plutarchi Poplicola, inc. Poplicola pri- us Publius Valerius vocatus.

Lat. class. e.29. cart. XV. 227 fols. Written in Ita- ly. From Federico Patetta. Watson, p. 88, no. 541.

f.17-19. Frater Joannes Jucundus, preface to Laur. Medices. 19v-224. Inscriptions. At the end: Prothassius Cribellus Mediolanensis pictor 1498 scripsit. 224-227v. Additions, with the date 1507.

Lat. hist. c.3. cart. XVIII. 133 fols. Formerly Phillipps 5799. Cf. Hunt, *Bodleian Library Record* 6, 1957-61, p. 352.

f.1-11 blank. f.12 (title page). Fanusius Campa- nus, de familiis illustribus Italiae ac earum origine li- bri V. f.13-133v. Text.

Lat. hist. c.9. cart. XVI. 74 fols. Formerly Ital. c.70. Cf. *Bodleian Library Record* 2, 1941-49, p. 228.

(Barth. Senarega, commentaria de rebus Genuen- sibus). At the end: Per Girardum transcriptum fuit a propio (sic) originali Bartholamei Senareghe . .

Lat. misc. b.12 (Western 41486). misc.

Collection of fragments. f.10-17 (cart. XV). Nic. Treveth, comm. on Boethius, consolatio, fragm.

Lat. misc. c.8 (Western 30564). cart. XVII in. Cf. Madan V, p. 836.

Albericus Gentilis, three Latin letters to Jo. Be- nettus, one of them dated 1603.

Lat. misc. c.17 (Western 30567). misc. Cf. Madan V, p. 836.

f.10. Theodorus Beza, original letter to Thomas Erastus.

Lat. misc. c.20 (Western 35596). cart. misc. XVI. 86 fols. Cf. Madan VI, pp. 370-371.

Erasmus, letters, seven of them autograph (f.47), the others in modern copies (f.1-43). f.61. Letter of Eustace Chappuys to Erasmus Schets on the death of Erasmus. f.80. Letter of Petrus Aegidius to Eras- mus.

Lat. misc. c.62. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Several hands of which the first (f.2-159) is considered to be that of Franc. Maturantius. XXVII, 199 fols. With a modern index of names (f.VI-XXII) and a letter of G. B. V(ermiglioli), dated 1811 (f.XXIII-XXVII verso). Cf. *Bodleian Library Record* 1, 1939-41, p. 37. *Mostra del Poliziano* (1954), p. 109. Cf. Perugia, cod. C 61. Not seen. Description based on a micro- film kindly supplied by Mr. W. O. Hassall. Cf. Ida Maier, *Manuscripts de Politien*, pp. 220-222. Mann, pp. 454-455, no. 224.

Collection of humanist Latin compositions, most- ly in verse, some of them anonymous, of excerpts

from ancient authors, and of ancient inscriptions and epitaphs. It begins with an anon. poem, inc. Aurea de collo pendet per terga pharetra (f.2). The authors include Angelus Politianus (translation of Moschus' Amor fugitivus, f.2; poems, 2v; 3v; 5; 118-119; letter to Tristhanus Chalcus, 111v); Jo. Ant. Saracenus (5v); F. Mataratius (de obitu P. Marsi poete, 7v; poems, 10; 10v; 11; 13; 14v; 23v; 42; 90v); Cosmicus (8; 20; 22); Franc. Zambicarius (8v; 14); Thamis (9; 86v); Montes (9; 18v; 91); Marcellus Philoxenus (9); An. Astreus (9v); Cantalycius (10v); L. Montagna (12v; 21); Bernardinus Capella and Caspar Manius (eclogue, 15-17v, with a verse prologue to Card. S. Georgii, 14v); (Franc. Varaneus) Camers pontifex (17v; 22; 25v; 51v; 66v; 70v); Angelus Vadius (19v); Antonius (i.e., Angelus) Vadius (20); Panthagatus (20v); Cynthius (21); Campanus (21v); Ps.-Plutarch (letter to Trajan, 38); Ant. Thebaldeus (fabula Esopi a Gellio recitata sic per Antonium Thebaldeum carminibus mandatur, 46; other poems, 144; verses to Jo. Picus, 146; to Matth. Boiardus, 147; letter, 152v; poem, 153; sonnet, 155); Hermolaus Barbarus (de saccaro, 48, and de caera, 49, from the appendix to his version of Dioscorides); Martianus Nireus (50); Pontanus (54; 109v); Pomponius (Laetus, vita Persii, with a preface to Bertrandus minister aedis pontificalis ab concentu, f.68); An. Volsus (poems, 68v; 85); F. Angelus Spoletinus (70v); Jo. Bapt. Ubaldu (71v); Daniel Francinus (72v); Faustus (Andrelinus) Forliviensis (73; 150); (Lucius Phosphorus) ep. Signinus (75); Laurens de Nicolatiis Rheatinus (76); Bapt. Mantuanus (eclogue, to Falco Sinibaldus, 76v-79v); Baldassar Masserius (poems, including an epitaph of F. Philadelphus, 80v); Petr. Fortis (86v); B. Fiera medicus (87v; 89; 91v); Delius Volsus Pandonus (91); F. Fianus (de contemnendis opibus carmen, 112v); C. Pellicanus (in humanam calamitatem Sassinae exempli, poem, 137v); L. Harmonius Puteolanus (letter to Nestor Malvitiis, 149). There are also: a poem for the cardinal of Mantua (7); two epitaphs of the Cardinal of Pavia (8); philosophorum quorundam hereses (a prose note, 47-47v); illustrium Romanorum epistole quedam ... ex annalibus extracte quas in codicibus comperi, beginning with a letter of Curius to Caesar (inc. Nollem te mirari, probably apocryphal, 54v); an epitaph of comes Hieronymus (Riarius, 80); epigramma ad Peloponnesiacum Isthmum (inc. Queris doceri de tridentis, 95); a Greek inscription (118v); a letter to a pope (inc. Accepimus breve, 155v); a poem (inc. Huc ades et laceros Ferraria, 158v). f.160v-173 (other hand). Tranquillus Thymyras, collection of Latin poems, with letters to Ferdinandus Dacugna Vicerex Sicilie and to Alfonsus Cherillus pontifex Pamplunensis, and an epigram to the reader. The collection includes verses to Alfonsus Cherillus, Augustinus Maffeuus, B. Capella, Bar. Salicetus, M. Berardus, Laur. Alterius, Julius Branca, Felix Saxus, Marius Butius. - (Other hand). Epitaphs of Savonarola and Alexander VI (173v). Petrarch, note on Laura (175). Petrarch, Latin verses (175v). Inscription of Paul III (182v). Poem to the same (184). Epitaph of Camillus Leonardus (1514, f.192). Other epitaphs, dated 1530-39 (192-

192v). - (Other hand, s.XVI). Letter of Franc. Sforza (volg., 1450), and letter of Svueva Sforza (193v). Other epitaphs.

Lat. misc. c.64. cart. XVII. Formerly Arch. Bodl. D.b.3.

Apollonius Pergaeus, impr., with ms. notes.

Lat. misc. c.65. cart. XVII. Formerly Arch. Bodl. D.b.4.

Likewise.

Lat. misc. c.66. cart. misc. XVI. 130 fols. Confused. Cf. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Second Report*, Appendix, p. 80.

Commonplace book of Humphrey Newton (1466-1536).

Lat. misc. c.69. mbr. XIII. 2 coll. 55 fols.

(At the end, f.55): Explicuit notule magistri Ade de Bokefeld super libris phisicorum.

Lat. misc. c.70. mbr. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 25 fols.

Anon., comm. on Aristotle's de anima, fragm. at the beginning. At the end (25v): Explicit sententia super terciū de anima et per consequens totius libri.

Lat. misc. c.71. mbr. XIII. 2 coll. 52 fols. Written in England.

Anon., comm. on Aristotle's Ethica Nicomachea.

Lat. misc. c.73. mbr. misc. XIII. 2 coll. 152 fols. Written in France. Decorated.

f.1. Aristotiles ad Alexandrum, inc. Alexander cum hoc corpus (from the Secretum, tr. Joh. Hispanensis). 1v. Hippocrates ad Maecenatem. 2v. Epistola Vindiciani Pentadio nepoti. 9. Incipit anatomia secundum magistrum Salernum minorem, inc. Quoniam interior (sic) humani corporis dispositiones. 10v. Incipit liber Galieni de flebotomis (sic). 11v. Incipit flebotomia que fieri debet in egritudinibus secundum magistrum Salernum, fragm. Propositum quidem presentis negotii (usually attributed to Ricardus Anglicus). 17. Epistola Escolapii. 18. Incipit Pronostica (Ps.-Hippocrates). 18v. Epistola Ypocratis ad Antiochum. 19. Problemata Aristotelis (apocryphal). 21. Incipit genecia Prisciani. 25. Compendiolum de principibus (sic) universalibus doctrine medicinalis (excerpts from Avicenna's Canon). 79. Doctrina prime dictionis de nutritione. 93. Liber de universis passionibus anitruum (?) falconum seu sparvariorum. 95. Razis, liber Almansoris and liber divisionum, tr. Girardus Cremonensis, the second treatise interrupted with f.152v.

Lat. misc. c.93. cart. misc. XV. 19 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. Albinia de la Mare.

Fragmentary letter book and zibaldone of Giovanni Bargellina (from Florence or Pistoia), official bullarium for the Duke of Milan in Cremona. The collection includes: five letters to Philippus de Pistorio, secretary of Angelus Acciaiolus (1460, f.3-5v, 9v-10); letter to Guido Paratus ducalis phisicus (1461, f.8); responso to an envoy of the Marquess of Mantua (8v); letter mentioning Jacobus Lucensis (probably Ammannatus, 1461, f.9v); sermon recited by his son Baptista (10-11). Guido P(aratus), letter to Ant. Reginus (11). Leon. Justinianus, letter to Benedictus Bursa (11-11v). Barth. Pascasius to (Joh.) Thebaldus (Bargellina, 12-12v). Two fictitious letters of Cicero's son to his father (12v). Bargellina,

historiae (anecdotes, f.13-16); wedding speech (18v-19).

Lat. misc. d.34 (Western 36217). cart. misc. XV. 92 fols. Written in England. Old table. Old binding. Cf. *Duke Humfrey* (exhib. cat., 1970), p. 12, no. 23. Madan VI, pp. 432-433. Mann, pp. 455-456, no. 225.

f.5-6. Prooemium in Bocacii librum cognomento Corvacium adversum mulieres ex sermone Tusco in Latinum conversum per Antonium Becarium Veronensem mandato domini illustrissimi principis Humfredi Glocestrie ducis et domini sui singularissimi, inc. Multa sunt illustrissime princeps. 6-44v. Ad ... Ducem Gloucestrie Corvacius liber ex sermone Tusco in latinum conversus per Antonium Becarium Veronensem ipsius clericum feliciter incipit, inc. (f.6v) Non dum multum. At the end (f.6v): Explicit liber ex Tusco in latinum sermonem conversus inscriptus contra mulieres scriptus per R.S. f.45-45v blank. 46-53v. Franc. Petrarcha, Griseldis (from Boccaccio). 54-57v. Form letters, inc. Vellem ita fortuna tulisset. At the end: Explicit sinonoma complexionalia (sic). 58-85. Eneas Silvius, de duobus amantibus. At the end: Explicit opusculum Enee Silvii de duobus amantibus. 85v. Anon., poem, inc. Cominus (?) horrendum facinus binos peregrinos. 86-89v. Fabula Tancredi (from Boccaccio), without preface. At the end: Translatio amoris Tancredi ffiliie Sigismundi in Guiscardum explicit per Leonardum Aretinum ... 90. Anon., letter, inc. Quantum inter se terrestri spacio separantur amantes. 90v-92v blank, except for some notes on f.91v.

Lat. misc. d.66. cart. misc. XV. 87 fols. Several Northern hands. Said to be from Admont.

f.1-40v. Poetria magistri Johannis Anglici de arte prosayca metrica et rithmica, partly in verse, inc. Presentis tractatus septem suberunt particule, with a verse prologue (inc. Parisiana iubar). 41-48v (other hand). Anon., treatise on dictamen, inc. (D)e arte dictandi breviter et lucide. 49-56v. Another, inc. Cupientes (?) rivulos scaturientes artes (sic) dictatorie puteo manantes haurire. 56v-58v. Another, in verse, inc. Dictandi notas (?) per metrorum cape formas. 59-68v. Another treatise, in prose, inc. Circa modum dictandi modernorum. 69. A text in German. 71. Latin form letters, with German versions. 81-83. A poem, inc. Si dictare velis. 83v blank. 84-87. Form letters. The catalogue lists as authors Laur. de Aquilegia, Heinricus Tarvisiensis and Amandus de Regio.

Lat. misc. d.68. mbr. misc. XIV. 106 fols. Formerly Admont, ms. 439.

f.1v-10. Practica (sic, for practica) sive usus dictaminis Magistri Laurencii de Aquilegia. 11-25. Summa dictaminis breviter et artificiose composita per magistrum Laurencium (sic) Lonbardum (sic) iuxta stilum Romane curie et consuetudine (sic) modernorum et prout modernis placet, inc. Noviciorum studia. At the end: Explicit proverbialia. 27-50. Summa dictaminis sive practica (sic, for practica) secundum modum curie principum et aliorum prout modernis placet, inc. Ad habendum clarum. 50v-74v. Form letters, inc. Qui melliflui oris. 75-86v. Dictamina peritissimi Rhetorici et pie memorie ma-

gistri Heinrici ..., inc. Elevata est dispositio. 86v-106v. Dictamina magistri Amadei de Regio, inc. Occurrit nobis.

Lat. misc. d.76. cart. XV. 2 coll. 101 fols. Damaged and fragm. at the beginning. There is also a gap between f.25 and 26 where section II should begin.

f.49v. Explicit determinacio secundi dubii acta (sic) per fratrem Paulum de Venetiis ordinis fratrum heremitarum sancti Augustini dum erat lector in conventu Paduano ac baccalarius eiusdem ordinis. 49v-50. Table of the secundum dubium. 50-76v. Dubium tertium. At the end: Explicit determinatio tertii dubii acta per me fratrem Paulum de Venetiis ordinis fratrum heremitarum Sancti Augustini dum essem lector in conventu Paduano et baccalarius eiusdem sacratissimi ordinis. 76v. Table of tertium dubium. There is a gap between f.76 and 77 where the quartum dubium should have begun. 101v. Explicit determinatio quarti dubii acta per me fratrem Paulum de Venetiis ordinis fratrum heremitarum Sancti Augustini dum essem lector in conventu Paduano ac baccalarius eiusdem sanctissimi ordinis. Then a table of the quartum dubium, interrupted with the end of the page. The content of the work is logical.

Lat. misc. d.85. mbr. misc. XV. 166 fols. (1-40, 87, 142-151 missing). Formerly owned by Professor Bernard Ashmole. Cf. F. Saxl, *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 4, 1941, pp. 19-46. B. Ashmole, *ibid.* 19, 1956, pp. 179-191. Pächt II, pp. 31-32, no. 329. R. W. Hunt, *The Survival of Ancient Literature* (exhibition catalogue, 1975), pp. 88-89, no. 149. A. C. de la Mare, in *Cultural Aspects of the Italian Renaissance*, ed. C. H. Clough, Manchester, 1976, p. 192, n. 19. Information and microfilm supplied by Dr. Richard Hunt. Caroti and Zamponi, *Fonzio*, Milan, 1974, p. 129.

Collection of Latin inscriptions, fragm. at the beginning, attributed by Saxl to Bartholomaeus Fontius. The inscriptions are given in capitals, the headings in red cursive script. f.42v. In domo domini Antonii de Capharellis Romae. 44. Hec quae sequuntur sunt ex Kyriaceo archetipo sumpta. Some of them were found in Athens (f.46v). 56. Has ego nuper leges Romae transcripsi. 60. Sumt(um) ex libro quodam Cyriaci. 63 bis. Drawing of the Moles Hadriana. f.64. Die XXVI Julii 1473. E Sergiana oppido Heturrie prope Lunam urbem ad tria milia passuum ad Donatum Acciaiolium litterae ad Antonio Hyvano redditae sunt in quarum particula hoc male scriptum erat. Caeterum in fragmentis ... respondet Straboni (64v). Nuper inventum a nobis, near Florence. 65. Tiburi nuper in marmoribus reperta et ad Franciscum Saxettum Florentiam a Philippo Martello missa. 68v. Romae ad pontem sublicium qui hodie pons Sixti appellatur quoniam a Sixto pontifice IIII renovatus est. 71v. In marmoreo parvo lapide quadrato Volaterrae reperto et ad Donatum Acciaiolium misso. 72. Montiviridi repertum in agro Volaterrano et ad Donatum Acciaiolium missum. - Ex libro primo orthographiae Joannis Tortellii ... 72v. Ex Cyriacei archetipo, with a drawing. 73v-74. Epitaphium Bartolomei Scalae pro Albiera who died pridie Idus Julias 1473, a prose text and a distich. 74v. Hoc

epitaphium Florentie repertum est anno MCCCCLXXVIII in quadrato lapide extra Catilinam portam ... in agro Pauli Machiavellii ... 75. Ex Blondio sumpta. 90. Veronae in domo domini Gasparis de Malesino iuris cons. 92v. Nuper a Philippo Martello ad Franciscum Saxettum e Roma missum. 93. Probus, de notis antiquis. 108. From Macrobius. 109 and 110 damaged (half of the folio is cut away). 111v. In quodam lapide nuper in agro cuiusdam rustici Pisarenis nuncupati Juliano de Rampa reperto. 112. Epigrammata sumpta ex Ausonio Peoneo poeta disertissimo, inc. Sub Valentini iunioris signo marmoreo: Nunc te marmoreum. 115v. Baptistae Guarini epitaphium in Janum Pannonium (4 lines). - In eundem (4 lines). - Janus Pannonius de Marsilio Ficino philosopho, inc. Nuper in Elisii (2 lines). 116. P. Gregorii Tiferni in navale Venetorum (4 lines). - Eiusdem epitaphium in Sabellum (6 lines). 116-117v. Jani Pannonii ... pro morte Andreolae matris Nicolai Pont. V. 118. Eiusdem epitaphium in eandem (6 lines). - Turonae in Turonibus repertum et ad me allatum. 118v. Campanus Cardinali Papiensi, a poem (16 lines). 119v-120. Marsilius Ficinus Francisco Saxetto, a letter, inc. Solum Saxette felicem. 120v. Pisauri nuper repertum in domo domini Pandulphi (Collenucci) iurisconsulti. 122-122v. Epigramma Ptolemaei regis a Nicolao Perotto e graeco traductum (4 lines). 122v. Aliter ab eodem Nicolao Perotto traductum (4 lines). - Aliter ab Helio Perotto traductum (4 lines). - Epigramma Platonis pro Astere adolescente latine Stella quem amavit (tr. Guarinus), inc. Ardentes stellas (2 lines). 122v-123. Epigram by Stella himself (tr. id.), inc. Stella prius superis. 123. Quod et alii in hunc modum traduxerunt, inc. Iamdudum sidus. 123v. Euripidis epitaphium, inc. Siste quid ipse velim. 125v. Greek inscription, with Latin version (inc. Ego quae cantu eram Sirenis suavior). 126v. Epitaphium Iosephi Constantinopolitani Florentiae sepulti in templo S. Mariae Novellae quod Maffeus Vegius edidit, inc. (f.127) Ecclesiae antistes (10 lines). 127. De ortu et obitu Hermaphroditi, inc. Cum mea me genetrix. 127v. Stephani Pignoli Cyprii ... epitaphium. 128-128v. Florentie extra portam Sancti Galli in templo S. Galli in marmorei sepulchri tabula, inc. Quisquis ad hoc rigidum. 128v. Braccii Sphortiae (sic) epitaphium a Leonardo Arretino editum, inc. Transivi intrepidus (3 lines). 129. Ad statuam Niobes Ausonii versus. - Epitaphium Laurentii Vallensis, inc. Ne vel ad Elisios (2 lines), with a marginal note on Barptolomeus Facius. - Aliud eiusdem epitaphium, inc. Valla sinu. - Epitaphium Nerii Gini filii de Caponibus (4 lines). 129v. Epitaphium Leonardi Arretini in templo Sanctae Crucis ex parte dextra Florentiae, inc. Postquam Leonardus. - Epitaphium Karoli Arretini ..., in the same place (6 lines). 130v-131. Matheus (sic) Vegius has elegios disticos (sic) fecit. In Virgilium. In Probum. In Rafaelem Comanum, a jurist. In Nicolaum Nicolai. 131. Epitaphium in Pium secundum ... quod Franciscus Filelphus fecit. 131v. Campani in laudem Pii II (8 lines). - Contra Pium pont., tacetur poetae nomen, inc. Silvius est genitor (6 lines). 133-141v. Greek inscriptions and drawings.

157. Ex urbe ad me transmissum die XVI Novembris 1484. f.158v. Greek epitaph and Latin version, inc. Achilles epaphra propriae mulieri. 159v-161v. Bartholomeus Fontius Francisco Saxetto, inc. Petisti a me Saxette charissime, in which he describes the discovery of the body of a girl in Rome and cites a poem composed by Tamyras adolescens Romanus (f.161, inc. Me licet absumptum). With a drawing. 162-164. Ex libro quarto Herodiani ab Angelo Polittano latini facti. 164v. Lepidum epitaphium in libro nono Baptistae Alberti de architectura. - Epitaph of Thermopylae in Latin, inc. Hospes nuntia. 165v. In Pannonia Budae. 166. In marmoribus e Transilvania adverso Danubio advectis iussu Mathiae Corvini regis haec tria epitaphia ad ripam Danubii iuxta Budam legi Calendis Julii anno MCCCCLXXXVIII.

Lat. misc. e.33 (Western 32563). Cf. Madan VI, p. 170. cart. XVI in. 23 fols. Corrections. From Libri.

Anon., poem, inc. Humana experiens naturaeque aemula virtus, identified in the catalogue as the first book of Joh. Augurellus' Chrysopoia.

Lat. misc. e.35 (Western 33409). Cf. Madan VI, p. 251. mbr. XV. 26 fols. Written in Italy.

Vita Aesopi, fragm. at the beginning, des. qui mortis Esopi auctores fuerunt (tr. Rinucius Aretinus, f.1-25v), and Argumentum, inc. Esopus fabulator clarissimus (tr. id., f.25v-26).

Lat. misc. e.52 (Western 40118). cart. XV-XVI. Formerly Philipps 21549 and 21502. 98 fols. Cf. Hunt, *Bodleian Library Record* 6, 1957-61, p. 363. Bursill-Hall, p. 177.

Anon. treatise on grammar and rhetoric, inc. (f.2) Ne rudium turba scolarium. In the prologue, the author calls himself Franciscus de Bruti piscis civis (sic, i.e., Franc. de Butis Pisanus civis).

Lat. misc. e.77 (Western 41969). cart. XV. 58 fols. Formerly Philipps 21886. Watson, p.91, no.557.

f.1-53v. (Poggius, facetiae, without the preface and the beginning of no. 1). At the end: Anno domini 1470 de mense octobris cum in Villa Redoxii me contulissem has confabulationes sane (sic, for sive) facetias exercicii gratia scripsi ego Vitalianus de Mussatis L.d.condam domini Nicolai. 54-58. Table of contents.

Lat. misc. e.79. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 101 fols. Several Northern hands.

Collection of logical treatises. f.1-17. inc. Propositio est oratio iudicativa congrua. At the end: Sequitur de obligationibus. 17v blank. 18. inc. Obligatio est quedam ars. (Martinus Anglicus?). 24. Incipiunt obligationes. Consequentiarum quedam sunt obiectiones (id.?). 32v. Sequitur de sophismatibus asininis (followed by a note in a different hand, and a blank folio), inc. (f.33) Tu es asinus. 35v. Explicunt sophismata asinina. 36 (other hand). inc. Termini cum quibus sumuntur propositiones (Paulus Pergulensis?). 38v. Explicit tractatus qui vocatur termini cum quibus. 39. inc. Termini qui faciunt propositiones. 42v. Explicit tractatus de sensu composito et diviso qui vocatur termini qui faciunt. 43. inc. Insolubilis est oratio. 60. Explicit iust. m huc text. m correctum per Magistrum Robertum Alington. 60v



blank. 61. inc. Omnis homo est omnis homo, interrupted with f.96v. The catalogue gives William Heytesbury, Jo. Eclif and Jo. Thorp as authors.

Lat. misc. e.80. cart. XV-XVI in. 16 fols. Written in Italy. From Patetta.

f.3v-16. Anon., short notes on famous Sicilians, inc. Acron Agrigentinus filius Xenonis. With a preface (f.2-3v, inc. Postquam prestantissimi viri) in which the author states that he was imprisoned, then came to Italy, taught in Milan, Naples and other towns and finally settled in Messina. He praises Ludovicus Saccanus and says of his work: a Suida ... nonnulla egregia dicta ex diversis locis eiusdem codicis extraxi et in brevissimum volumen collegi. The author might be Constantinus Lascaris.

Lat. misc. e.81. cart. misc. XV (with added later notes). 131 fols. Old binding. Coat of arms of Nicodemus Tranchedini. Several Italian hands. Data supplied by Dr. Richard Hunt and by Professor John F. C. Richards. Cf. J. F. C. Richards, "Some Early Poems of Antonio Geraldini", *Studies in the Renaissance* 13, 1966, pp. 123-146, with an addendum by James Hutton. C. Grayson, *Studi offerti a Rob. Ridolfi*, Florence, 1973, pp. 285-303.

f.1-19v. Franc. Philiphus, letter to Paul II (1464). 20. Id., epigram on Pius II. 21v (s.XVI). Italian poem. 22-36v (s.XV, other hand). Pius II, oration. 38-63v (s.XV, other hand). Id., letter to Mahomet II. 64-82. Collection of Latin poems. The author identifies himself several times as (Ant.) Pelotus (f.69v, 71, 72, 82). Some of the poems are to Nicodemus (Tranchedinus), to Marsilius (Ficinus, f.64v), to Petrus Medices on the death of Cosmus Medices (f.66, inc. Quo ferar extremi consumptus tabe doloris), to Barth. Scala, to Franc. Sassetus (f.71, asking him to lend him Priscian, Servius and Pliny's Natural History), Laur. Medices, Fed. de Aragonia. f.85-96v. Ant. Geraldinus, carmina, to Petrus Medices. The collection includes a poem to Marsilius (Ficinus, f.88v-89) and others to Gentilis (Becchius) Urbinas, Barth. Scala and Laur. Medices. 97-100. Epigrams. 103-111v. Pompeius Bononiensis, notes and verses, including poems on Hippolyta Sfortia, to Lucretia Alfonsi regis amica, on Jac. Piceninus, to Ferdinandus rex, on Porcellius and to Julius Pom(ponius) Laetus. 112-112v. Id., letter to Paulus Vannus. 113-116v. Id., poems, including one on Paul II. 118-118v. List of books and their borrowers. 120-131v (other hand). Gentilis (Becchius), poems. The collection includes the following pieces: Quod iussu Cosmi villicus duobus trabem bobus traxit quam vix quattuor ante traxerat (f.120); sub statua Judith (120-120v, inc. Regna cadunt luxu); dimittens Laurentium meum quem ab adolescentia institueram (120v); on Pius II (120v-121); on Jac. and Nic. Picininus (121v); on Vopiscus (121v); in promotione Caroli de Medicis ad ecclesiam Pratensem (122); cur non ederet de anima Landinus ad Ficianum (sic) excusatio (122); to Petrus Alamannus (122v); on Ro(bertus) Martellus (122v); on Julianus (Medices, 122v); laus Cosmi ex invectiva Philelpi (123-123v); on Galeatius and Ipolita Sfortia (123v); to card. Papiensis on Campanus (123v); laus Peregrini Allii ex nominibus in quosdam versus

ad Cos(mum) Medicem, 124); ad Franciam canonicum querentem (124); ex Platone de Stella suo dum viveret, inc. Stellas Stella polo (124v); mortuo, inc. Stella prius fueras (124v-125); ut beneficium ... consequeretur (125); ad Nicodemum Tranchedinum (125-125v); mittens Varronem de origine lingue latine ad Peregrinum ... (Allium, 125v); on Lucretia (Tornabona, 125v); on Carolus and Hieronymus (126); sub statua David (126); on the sedition Florentina, Jo. Tornabonus and Lucas Pithius (126); on Cosmus (Medices, 126-126v); to Petr. Medices (126v-127); on the death of Cosmus son of Jo. de Medicis (127); ad Annuntiatum (127-127v); ad Cosmianum sacellum (127v); ad marmorariam tabernam dum Carolus Aretinus sculperetur, inc. Quem modo formari (127v-128); on the death of Cosmus Medices ad Jo. et B. (128); ad hostium librerie taberne Vespatiani (sic, 128-128v); on Otho Nicolinus (128v); on the war of Colleoni (128v); on Carolus de Borboni (129); on L. (129); sub imagine Danthis, inc. Cum patriam Danthes (129); on Hier. Ranucius (or Canucius) medicus Bononiensis and on Platina (129v); on Giannotius (Manettus, 129v), de sepulchro Laurentii de Medicis (the elder, 130); on the defeat of Hercules Estensis and Colleoni (130); on the tomb erected by Franc. Norus for his father Antonius Norus (130-130v); on the verses of Platina about card. Papiensis (130v); on Marcus hystrio Pisanus (131); pro Papiensi ad Campanum (131); on this volumen (131v). At the end (131v): Finis.

Lat. misc. e.82. cart. XV. 115 fols. Old binding. Written in the North. Bursill-Hall, p. 177. Watson, p. 91, no. 558.

f.2-110v. Grammatical poem, inc. Ut flos grammatice pingatur corde minorum, with a comm. (inc. Hic est liber modorum). At the end: liber iste fuit factus a magistro Johanne Josse (de Marvilla) et hec glossa fuit reportata per magistrum Antonium Vist in artibus Parisius qui erat rector scholarum Alum (?).

Lat. misc. e.85. cart. XV. Written in England. Grammatical collection.

Lat. misc. e.86. mbr. XV. 42 fols. Illustrated. Written in England.

f.1-32 (title at the end). Tractatus de armis, attributed in the catalogue to Jo. de Badoaureo. 32v-42v. Additions in English.

Lat. misc. e.87. cart. XV. 8 fols. Several hands. Watson, p. 91, no. 559.

f.4 (written in Italy). Asinus Luciani, a fragment of Poggio's preface. 4v blank. 5-8v (English hand). Poggius, letter to Card. Firmianus. At the end: Florencie scriptum anno domini MCCCCLIX sabbato post festum ascensionis dominice. I.W.G.

Lat. misc. e.92. cart. XV. 122 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Bodleian Library Record* 1, 1939-41, p. 255.

Marius Philelfus, Bucolica. The collection consists of three books of eight eclogues each (f.7-111). Each book is preceded by a verse prologue, the first addressed to Petrus (Riarius) Divi Xisti Cardinalis (f.1-7). At the end, an Aegloga unica praecedentium accessoria (111-122).

Lat. misc. e.97. cart. XVI in. 58 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Bodleian Library Record* 3, 1950-51, p. 223. Watson, p. 92, no. 561.

f.2-25. Ad ... Herculem Estensem ... Pandulphi Collenucci ... Apologus cui titulus Agenoria, with an Argumentum (f.1v). 26-52v. Ad ... Herculem Estensem ... Pandulphi Collenucci ... Apologus cui titulus Misopenes, with an Argumentum (f.25v). f.53 blank. 54-58. Pandulphi Collenucci ... ad ... Herculem Estensem ... Apologum (sic) cui titulus Bombarda, with an Argumentum (53v). At the end (58v), by the hand of the scribe: Sebastianus de Martinis de Mileximo ... Albensis dioc. hunc libellum scripsit nomine reverendi domini Francisci Bregeon. maioris presbiterie abbreviatoris dignissimi de mense octobris MDXVIII.

Lat. misc. e.98. cart. misc. XVI ex. 308 fols. Formerly Philipps 892.

f.1 (title page). Annotationes in octo physicorum libros Aristotelis traditae a sapientissimo Magistro D. Francisco Pacheco anno ... 1599. f.282. Liber primus de generatione et corruptione explicandus a D. Martino Alonso Maria anno domini 1592.

Lat. misc. e.100. cart. misc. XV. 111 fols. Several hands. *Bodleian Library Record* 5, 1954-6, pp. 332-3.

Collection of logical treatises. f.1. inc. Dyaletica est ars arcium ad omnium methodorum principia viam habens (Petrus Hispanus?). 44-52 (other hand, f.45-49 skipped). inc. Ad abendam veram (?) noticiam terminorum sequens tractatus memorie debet commendari. At the end: expliciunt suposiciones. 53. Expliciunt ampliaciones. 55v. Expliciunt apellaciones. 64. inc. Quia ignorantes probationes. 70-84v blank. 85. inc. Queritur utrum omnis distincio sit realis vel rationis. 91-102v. inc. Ad evidenciam tractatus supposicionum. 103-104. Iste sunt controversie inter Ocam et Scotum. 106-111v. inc. In primo libro phisicorum Aristoteles determinat de tribus principiis. The authors are said to include Petrus Hispanus and Antonius Jacobi, and the scribe is Arnaldus Guilielmus de Petra studens Calatajubensis.

Lat. misc. e.101. cart. (and mbr.) XV. 28 fols. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 177.

f.1-28v. Anon., de modis significandi, inc. Secundum quod dicit philosophus primo ethicorum capitulo 4<sup>o</sup>.

Lat. misc. e.105. cart. misc. XVI ex. Fols. numbered irregularly. Written in England. Several hands.

5v-6v. Ornatissimo viro Tho. Haroravo tui studiosi. Nepos, a Latin poem. 7. Oxoniensis academiae gratulatio de adventu serenissimae reginae Elisabethae ad aedes clarissimi comitis Lecestrensis eiusdem Academiae Cancellarii, per Thomam Copeum Magdalenensem anno domini 1566, a prose oration. - Oratio Marbecci ad serenissimam Reginam quum in Oxoniensis Academiae fines ingressa est Wulnecotti. At the end: Marbeccus ex Collegio Christi. - In adventum Episcopi Wintoniensis Collegii Magdalenensis summi praesulis oratio Nicolai Balgay socii eiusdem Collegii. At the end: Quia Episcopus ipse non venit ad Cancellarium suum haec oratio est habita. N. Balgay. - Oratio serenissimae Reginae ad Academicos Oxonienses in ecclesia beatae Mariae sub noctem 1566. - Oratio magistri Leche Mertonensis in templo divae Mariae coram Regina de successione et electione 1566. - Oratio magistri

Campiani in Ecclesia divae Mariae coram Regina. - Doctoris Laurentii Humphredi praesidis collegii Mariae Magdalenae pro regia Maiestate precatio, a poem. - Carmen reciprocum Johan. Bustard (4 lines). - Etymon nominis Elisabeth carmine comprehensum per Nicolaum Balgay Magdalen. - Another poem, signed Georgius Digleus. - Another poem to Elizabeth, signed Johannes Dodwel. Another poem, signed Georgius Leuwknow ex Novo Collegio. - Another by Richar. Geffreus. Others by Jac. Polson, Jo. Bustard, Joh. Underhil Novi Collegii, Guilielmus Blandus, Jac. Polson, Rob. Dellus, Richar. Geffrey, Joh. Bustard, Edmundus Lewknor, Richardus Geffrey, Edmund. Barber, Henricus Hogbon, Rob. Dell, Rich. Geffrey, Thomas Overton, Henr. Finche, Tho. Cole, Jac. Polson, Joh. Rulard, Georgius Lewknow, Joh. Ingram, Thomas Overton, Edmundus Lewknor, Joh. Dodwel, Guilielmus Reinolds, Joh. Barefoote, anon. (comiti Rob. Dudley), Henri. Bustus, Henricus Tempe, Guil. Scolow, Georg. Coriatus, Nicolas Balgay, Ed. Lewknor, Edwardus Pertus, Joh. Belly, Egidius Galloppe, Richar. Cullinus, Alex. Fisherus, Henr. Savillus, Joh. Ludfordus, Samuel Colus, Tho. Brikenton, Joh. Walloppe, Tho. Temple, Henricus Wood, Christoph. Asinus, Georgius Tatum (?), Rob. Onos, Jo. Squirus ex Collegio Belialiensi, Guilielmus Rowe Mertonensis, Tho. Cole.

Lat. misc. e.110. mbr. XV. 106 fols. Acquired at Sotheby's, 12 December 1966, lot 207. Shown to me by Mr. Jonathan Alexander. Written in Italy. Cf. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists*, p. 103, no. 20. Bursill-Hall, p. 177.

Grammatical notes, attributed by Dr. R. W. Hunt to Sozomenus of Pistoia. In the faded note at the end (f.104) I seemed to decipher the word Pistoriensis).

Lat. misc. e.111. cart. XV. 2 coll. 195 fols. Formerly Boncompagni 198. Late title: Rogeri Baconis commentarii.

f.1. (Buridan?), questions on Aristotle's Physics, inc. Circa phisicorum queritur primo utrum scientia naturalis sit scientia de omnibus reliquis considerans, interrupted with f.195v in book VIII.

Lat. misc. e.118. mbr. XV. 60 fols. Written in England. Shown to me by Dr. Albinia de la Mare.

f.2-3. Preface, fragm. at the beginning. 3-59. (Barth. Facius, de humanae vitae felicitate), inc. Cum Antonius Panormita. 59-60v. (Id., letter to Rob. Strozza), inc. Animadverti vir orantissime (sic).

Lat. misc. e.121. cart. XVII. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. Albinia de la Mare.

In Aristotelis logicam summa et introductio per R. P. Franciscum Piccolomineum Societatis Jesu in Romano Collegio philosophiae professorem.

Lat. misc. e.122. s.XV. One folio. Initial. Owned by John Locke. Communication of Dr. Albinia de la Mare.

Mapheus Vegius, Antonias, preface to Eugenius IV and beginning of the text.

Lat. misc. e.127. cart. misc. XV in. III, 91 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. de la Mare.

f.1. Grammatical treatise, inc. Quam brevis levi-

us constanciusque compendium constructionum per-  
agam ad instanciam specialis amici non potens am-  
plioribus intendere declinatione presupposita secun-  
dum ordinem Donati et Prisian (sic) ... Nota igitur  
quod omne nomen notans utile vel inutile. f.13.  
Questio presentialiter disputanda coram Astaneium  
(?) laudabili colegio magistro Dominico de Vicencia  
presidente preponitur sub hac forma, scilicet utrum  
sum es est, omnium verborum radix et ultimum re-  
fugium, possit et debeat alicui obliquo coniungi per  
regimen aut per determinacionem an non. f.42. Ex-  
pediti de gramatica premissa compendiose proceden-  
tes secundum viam et doctrinam probi et circum-  
specti viri M. B. de Pirano ... nunc consequenter  
quedam de gramatica visiva circa constructiones  
principaliter per distinctiones videamus. f.76v. Acci-  
pe regulare compendium gramatice premissive et vi-  
sive peroptatum venerabilis in Christo pater, tu  
prior corrige ... Hec tuus Dominicus de Vicencia  
doctor minimus artistarum Veneciis residens in con-  
trata sancti Iuliani perfecit 1410, Padue vero incepit  
eodem milesimo etc. f.77-86. Another grammatical  
treatise, inc. Demum N. quod ubicumque reperitur  
coniunctio copulativa. At the end: Hic terminatum  
oratorium instrumentum ad egregium et circumspec-  
tum virum magistrum Bortolomeum (sic) de Regno  
primitiorum (?) et poesis peritissimum Bononie re-  
gentem precipue, posthac autem ad quemlibet scien-  
tiarum dulcedine perfovendum magistri Domini de  
Vicencia artistarum doctoris minimi persuasivum  
correctionis sermocinalis doctrine ...

Lat. misc. f.34. mbr. XIII. 2 coll. 27 fols.

f.1 (formerly 38 and 89). Questiones super pri-  
mum Priscianum a magistro Nicholao Parisiensi,  
inc. Quoniam in ante expositis libris etc. Queritur  
cum sermo dividitur. Interrupted on f.27.

Lat. misc. f.45. cart. misc. XVII. 375 pp. (many  
of which are blank). Written in England. p. III: Philip  
Traherne is the true owner of this booke ... 1655.  
p. V: Philip Traherne.

Commonplace book. p. 71. Flores elegantissimae  
(sic) D. Franc. Baconis de Verulamio ex lib. de aug-  
mentis scientiarum excerptae.

Lat. th. d.18. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 107 fols. Da-  
maged. Written in the North.

f.1-41v. (Late title:) Ars faciendi collationes per  
Geraldinum de Pistorio. 41v. Explicunt distinctiones.  
43v. Explicit tabula oigilium (sic) super sermones  
et omelias sanctorum per totum annum. 46v. Ex-  
plicit ars faciendi collationes et sermones per fra-  
trem Geraldinum de Pistorio ordinis fratrum mino-  
rum im (sic) Erfordis.

Lat. th. e.29. cart. misc. XV. 58 fols. Written in  
the North.

f.2-49. (Dionysius Carthusianus), de particulari  
iudicio Dei quod fit in morte cuiuscunque deceden-  
tis, a dialogue between Dionysius and Frater, with a  
prologue (f.1). 49-58. Tractatus Rondelli de extreme  
infirmittatis preparatione. At the end: Explicit scien-  
tia mori ... Rondelli Canonici ecclesie Leodiensis.

Lat. th. e.34. cart. (and mbr.) s.XV. 114 fols.

f.1-114v. inc. (C)irca prologum primi sententia-  
rum queritur primo utrum differentia essentie possit  
esse. At the end: Explicit lectura super primo senten-

tiarum ... magistri Johannis de Ripis ordinis mino-  
rum abbreviata per sacre theologie bachalarium fra-  
trem Paulum de Venetiis quam scripsi ego frater Jo-  
hannes de Ulliano de Mediolano anno domini 14021  
(sic) die 22 april. hora sexte dum essem padue studens  
in conventu ordinis heremitarum sanctissimi  
Augustini.

### Lyell Manuscripts

These are described in a detailed and complete re-  
cent catalogue: Albinia de la Mare, *Catalogue of the  
Collection of Medieval Manuscripts bequeathed to  
the Bodleian Library Oxford by James P. R. Lyell*,  
Oxford, 1971. The main group of 100 mss. is also  
listed by R. W. Hunt, "The Lyell Bequest", *Bod-  
leian Library Record* 3, 1950, pp. 68-82. Several mss.  
come from Admont and Melk.

### Excerpts

Lyell 36. De la Mare, pp. 92-101. Hunt, p. 75.  
misc. XV. Written in England. f.12. Philo Byzan-  
tius, de ingeniis spiritualibus, fragment of the Latin  
translation.

Lyell 48. De la Mare, pp. 128-130. Hunt, p. 76.  
cart. misc. XV. Bonaccursus, de nobilitate and Lu-  
cian, comparatio (after Aurispa), French by J. Mié-  
lot. Cf. A. J. Vanderjagt, *Qui sa vertu anoblist*,  
Groningen, 1981, p. 118.

Lyell 49. De la Mare, pp. 131-134. Hunt, p. 76.  
misc. XII. Boethius, de trinitate, with the commen-  
taries of Remigius of Auxerre and Thierry of Char-  
tres. Formerly Admont, ms. 382.

Lyell 52. De la Mare, pp. 143-146. Hunt, p. 77.  
mbr. misc. XIV. Mathematical and astronomical  
writings, with glosses of Cusanus. Formerly Ad-  
mont 612. Cf. A. Krchňák, *Mitteilungen und  
Forschungsbeiträge der Cusanus-Gesellschaft* 3,  
1963, pp. 104-105.

Lyell 63. De la Mare, pp. 191-199. Hunt, p. 78.  
misc. XV. f.226v. Albertanus, de doctrina dicendi et  
tacendi; excerpts from his de amore. Formerly Melk  
494 (J 10). Shelf-mark at Melk verified by Professor  
Julian Plante. Watson, p. 106, no. 642.

Lyell 73. De la Mare, pp. 221-223. Hunt, p. 79.  
cart. XV. Augustine, soliloquia and in psalmos,  
volg. Watson, pp. 106-107, no. 644.

Lyell 77. De la Mare, pp. 227-238. Hunt, p. 80.  
Homilies, including some by John Chrysostom and  
Origen. Written in Padua 1466. Owned by P. Bem-  
bo. From Santa Giustina, Padua. Watson, p. 107,  
no. 646.

Lyell 83. De la Mare, pp. 251-253. Hunt, p. 80.  
Pächt II, p. 36, no. 367. mbr. XV. Cicero, orations,  
owned and partly written by Marinus Tomacellus.  
Formerly Philipps 919.

Lyell 85. De la Mare, pp. 257-260. Hunt, p. 80.  
mbr. misc. XV. Joh. Damascenus, tr. Burgundio.

### Descriptions

Lyell 51. cart. misc. XV. Several Northern hands.  
192 fols. Formerly Admont ms. 596. Cf. Hunt, p.

77. De la Mare, pp. 137-143. Pächt I, p. 12, no. 167. Watson, pp. 105-106, no. 639.

f.26-39v (title at the end). Tractatus de usu et modo dictandi editus per ... magistrum Jodocum (Weiler) de Haylprunn. 39v-44v (title at the end). Tractatus de exordiis octo modorum, inc. Quia melius ex forma. 45-48v blank. 49-52. Auctoritates libri Ethicorum. 52v-56v blank. 57-85v. Anon., rhetorical treatise, inc. Rethorice dulcedinis florenti sermone. 86-105. Mauricius Leydis, ars predicandi, copied in 1452. 105-110. Joh. de Capistrano, two sermons. 111-115. Ars generalis. 115v-121v blank. 122-127v. Ars memorativa, inc. Quantum ad principium huius artis. 128-128v blank. 144v. Epitaph of Albertus rex. 144v-145. Epitaph of Sigismundus imperator. 145v-149v. Anon. poems, the first entitled Contra Rockyczam. 153-160v (mbr. s.XIV). Jo. de Aquilegia, liber epythetorum. 184-188 (cart. s.XV). Paul II, two letters.

Lyell 62. cart. XV. Gothic hand. 72 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. Hunt, p. 78. De la Mare, pp. 190-191. This was formerly the first part of Melk ms. 862 (843) (the second part is now John Rylands Library, ms. lat. 459). Watson, p. 106, no. 641.

f.1-2 blank. f.3-3v. Ambrosius (Traversarius), preface to Pater Matheus, inc. Hortatus es domine amantissime. 3v. Daniel Monachus, vita S. Johannis Scolastici, inc. Quem hunc divinum virum. 4v. Epistola Johannis abbatis Raithunensis ad Johannem abbatem Montis Synay Scolasticum cognominatum, inc. Domino singulariter mirabili ... Agnoscences a perfectione remoti. 5. Prefacio Johannis Scolastici in librum qui Climax dicitur. Repensio: Johannes Johanni salutem. Accepi convenientissimam. 5v. Incipit sermo primus. Quoniam summe incomprehensibilis (i.e., Scala Paradisi). 68. Eiusdem sermo ad pastorem ... In inferiori quidem libro. 71v. Comendacio eiusdem Johannis Scolastici libri-que a se editi a Johanne abbate Raithunensis monasterii ... Qualem me esse oportere. At the end (f.72v): sub anno domini MCCCCLV die lune in festo Sancti Mauricii XXI die mensis Septembris Veneciis in Murano in Monasterio Sancti Cipriani Ord(inis) Sancti Benedicti per fratrem Jacobum de Polonia ordinis predicti Crac(oviensis) dioc(esis).

Lyell 74. mbr. XV. 87 fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. Formerly Philipps 7453. Cf. Hunt, p. 79; Hunt, *Bodleian Library Record* 6, 1957, p. 353. De la Mare, pp. 223-224. Pächt II, p. 34, no. 342.

f.1. Mafei Vegii Laudensis de verborum significatione liber e scriptis iureconsultorum excerptus. At the end (f.87v): Papiae Id. Martiis MCCCXXXIII.

Lyell 79. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. 129 fols. Several hands. Badly written. Cf. Hunt, p. 80. De la Mare, pp. 240-243.

f.1-28. inc. (S)ortes est albiior quam Petrus. At the end: Expliciunt sophismata data a Magistro Rinaldo de Kimitono (i.e., Richard Kilvington). 28v-32. Incipit tractatus Magistri (a word cancelled) Borleti (i.e. Burlei), inc. Ut iuvenes in quolibet problemate disputantes. At the end: Explicit tractatus Borleti. 32v-36. Incipit tractatus de sensu com(posito) et d(viso), inc. (A)rguendo a sensu diviso ad sensum compositum. At the end: Explicit tractatus de sensu com(po-

sito) et d(viso) Hesberi (i.e., Hentisberi or Heytesbury). 36v-46. (Roger Thomas, de proportionibus), inc. Naturalis philosophie completa cognicio, fragm. at the end. 46v-49v blank. 50-78 (other hand). (Ockam), secunda pars de propositionibus, inc. Postquam in precedenti particula primum capitulum, in 36 chapters. At the end: Explicit secundus tractatus de propositionibus. 79-112v. inc. Conclusiones Methaphisice Aristotelis quas ipse. At the end: Expliciunt conclusiones (?) ... methaphisice secundum Magistrum Gulsalvum (sic) tunc Parisii lectorem et demum ordinis Minorum generalem atque rectorem. 114-128. Anon. (Nic. Heritius?), ars praedicandi, inc. Quatuor facies VIII Eze(chielis) idest ad hanc artem predicandi.

Lyell 80. mbr. XVI in. 28 fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. Old binding. Probably the dedication copy. f.II (fly-leaf, s.XVI): versi di Michele da Pavia. Cf. Hunt, p. 80. De la Mare, pp. 244-246. Pächt II, p. 37, no. 374.

f.1-16v. Ad ill.m Principem Virgilium (sic) Ursinum alterum Germanicum Papiensis, a poem in hexameters, inc. Qualem fama ducem pandunt nova murmura terris. 16v. Ad Germanicum Ursinum (2 lines). 17-19. Carmen lyricum ad Germanicum alterum Virginium Ursinum, an ode, inc. Diva que solo. 19v. Several shorter poems to the same. Poems ad Jordanum Germanici filium (f.20), ad Paulum Ursinum (24), ad Carolum Germanici filium (24). At the end (f.28v): Papien(sis). Ill.me D. servulus Michael Papien(sis).

Lyell 81. mbr. XV. 95 fols. Written in Italy. Decorated. Coat of arms (of card. Marco Barbo). Dedication copy. From the Canonici and Sneyd collections. f.II (fly-leaf, s.XVI): P.epps Aquen. Cf. Hunt, p. 80. De la Mare, pp. 246-247. Pächt II, p. 55, no. 560.

f.1-2v. Petri Barrotii episcopi Bellunensis et comitis in librum de ratione bene moriendi prefatio ad Marcum Barbum Patriarcham Aquilegiensem S.R.E. Cardinalem ep. Praenestinum, inc. Moyses in deserto. 2v-95. Text of the treatise, in three books, inc. Mortem maximum esse terribilium.

A second group of 65 Lyell mss., designated as Lyell Empt., is also described in the printed catalogue by Albinia de la Mare, and listed in an article: "Manuscripts purchased from the Lyell Collection", *Bodleian Library Record* 4, 1952-53, pp. 279-285.

### Excerpts

Lyell Empt. 15 A. De la Mare, p. 301. *Bodleian Library Record* 4, p. 281. From Lord Vernon. 20 fols. cart. XVII in. A tract concerning the vanity of this worlde. Written in Lattin by one (Diego de) Stella a Spaniard & from thence translated into English. 1606 Jan. 1. 10r Hyems inimica Minervae by Sir William Borlas of Marlow and dedicated to his grandmother Mistris Ann Borlas.

Lyell Empt. 59. De la Mare, pp. 318-320. *Bodleian Library Record* 4, p. 285. misc. XVII. From Soranzo, Canonici and Sneyd. f.1-31. Jo. Andr. Cattaneus, Latin poems, including one by Ant. Justus.

# Description

Lyell Empt. 10. cart. XV. 77 fols. Drawings. Written in Italy. From Canonici and Sneyd. Cf. De la Mare, pp. 295-296. *Bodleian Library Record* 4, p. 281. Pächt II, p. 89, no. 893.

f.2-32. Anon. geometrical treatise in Italian, fragm. at the beginning. 33-76 (title at the end). Geometria Thomae Bradwardine ... quam ego Johannes Baptista de Gualdo scripsi die 19 Junii 1481 ...

## Selden Manuscripts

### Descriptions

Arch. Seld. B.8 (Western 3338). cart. misc. XV-XVII. Partly in Greek. Formerly owned by John Dee. Cf. Madan II, 1, pp. 607-609.

f.16-21 (cart. XVI). Gregorae Nicephori philosophi de structura astrolabi, de instrumenti tympanis in quibus orbis differentia climata describuntur quo pacto conveniat describere tres orbis hibernum tropicum et aequinoctialem et aestivum tropicum Georgio Valla Placentio (sic) interprete, inc. Exterius conceptaculum quod tympana comprehendit. 21v-32. Aristarchi Samii de magnitudinibus et distantis solis et lunae Georgio Valla Placentino interprete, inc. Lunam a sole lumen admittere, with a preface to Joh. Baduarius (21-21v, inc. Cum sint in mathematicis res multe). 33-40. Timaei Locri de universitatis natura Georgio Valla Placentino interprete, inc. Timaeus Locrus haec profactus (sic) est cunctorum duas esse causas, with a preface to Petr. Lauretanus (32v-33, inc. Timaei Locri de universitatis natura opusculum quod nuper latinum fecimus, with the false colophon on f.33: Aristarchus Samius feliciter explicuit). 41-51v. Cleonidae harmonicum introductorium Georgio Valla Placentino interprete, inc. Harmonica scientia est inspectiva activae naturae modulandi, with a preface to Victor Pisanus (40-41, inc. Pythagoreorum Platoniorumque sententia in cunctis tam productis quam producendis rebus).

Selden supra 41 (Western 3429). Cf. Madan II, 1, pp. 630-631. cart. misc. XVI in. 400 fols. Written by John Bale.

f.1 and 3-10 blank (f.2 is a fly-leaf). 11-13v. Table of contents. 14-16v blank. 17-17v. Drawings. 18-22v. Oratio fratris Martini Persone Ytaly Carmelite in laudem sue religionis habita apud Agrigentum in Cecilia (sic) in capitulo provinciali, inc. Etsi dicendi munus quod hac luce. 23-28v. Oratio magistri fratris Baptiste de Mantua theologi oratorisque precellentis in capitulo provinciali Brixie anno domini 1466 de laude ordinis, inc. Quotienscumque mecum ipse reputo. At the end: Hic magister Frater Baptista Mantuanus Carmelitarum prior generalis complura greca nobis latina effecit. Vitam Sancti Alberti Syculi urbaniori stylo melioravit addens nonnulla moderni fere temporis miracula et alia multa edidit tam metrica quam prosaice. 29-33. Oratio eiusdem Baptiste Mantuani Carmelite habita anno domini 1476 in adventu reverendissimi patris generalis ordinis heremitarum Sancti Augustini sacre theologie pro-

fessoris magistri Ambrosii Coroliani (sic, i.e., Corani) cum a theologis Bononie de more visitaretur, inc. Apud nos et nostros predecessores. At the end: dixi. 1476. f.33. Responsiuncula eiusdem Baptiste ad eundem, inc. Modestissime et ut clarum virum decet. 33-33v. Oratio funebris eiusdem magistri Baptiste Mantuani Carmelite (on Lodovicus Caciolupus), inc. Magnifici ac preclarissimi viri, vera est illa Homeri sententia. At the end: Explicit oratio funebris habita quondam in funeralibus cuiusdam viri magnifici Lodowici Caciolupi per magistrum fratrem Baptistam de Mantua Carmelitam insignem. 34. Oratio eiusdem Baptiste Mantuani in principio libri de celo et mundo habita Bononie ante pronunciationem publicam eiusdem libri, the beginning sentences only, inc. Vereor magnifice rector doctores egregii et studiosissimi scolares. - Versus eiusdem magistri fratris Baptiste Mantuani in librum quem semper secum tenuit et putatur opus theologicum incipiunt. Per quemque orbis loca me deus ire iubebit. Idem magister Baptista Mantuanus scripsit opus magnum de spe quod est metricum et alia multa. 34v. Idem Baptista Mantuanus edidit librum metricum cui suburbanum titulus est ad Johannem Baptistam Refrigerium. Proemium incipit. Pauperis est domini. Alloquitur postea librum suum idem Mantuanus. I felix tenere. Argumentum libri videlicet suburbani vel fragmenti incipit. Faustus edit segetes. Faustus et Fortunatus sunt collocutores in suburbano. Sequitur in prosa. Amencie cognitio senioris. 35. Et infra metrica. Ut doceam Veneris. 35v. Sequitur in prosula que sequuntur in laudem Gregorii Tipherni. 36. Et sequitur post multa. Noxia feminei fugito. Et infra prosaice. Sicut ultima vite. - Expliciunt extracta quedam notabilia a libro suburbani bucolicorum Baptiste Mantuani. Quod totum transcripsit exemplari actoris (sic) Magister Hadrianus de Echout doctor Carmelita Bononiensis anno domini 1476 quo etiam anno doctor padue effectus est et decanus theologorum in eadem alma universitate. Hic obiit Gandavi in conventu. 36-36v. Idem magister Baptista Mantuanus edidit ad eundem Johannem Baptistam Refrigerium poema CCCorum versuum de differentia oratoris et vatis et prestantia vatis. Incipit in prologo. Debata cui laus est. 36v. Idem post doctoratum susceptum scripsit epistolam metricam ad ad (sic) quemdam que sic incipit. Hactenus imparibus. - Fortunatus poeta ad Radulphum diaconum. Frater amore dei. 37. De beato Cirillo presbitero et priore Montis Carmeli, inc. Inter Christicolos. 37v. De beata Angela Carmelide filia regis Bohemie, inc. Angela vota deo. 38. Sedulius in carmine pascali sequentes versus edidit de Sancto Helia Carmelice religionis primo patriarcha. - Expliciunt carmina Sedulii de Helia et Jona prophetis. 38v. Aldelmus. 39. Sequuntur quedam epistole familiares Fratris Baptiste Mantuani prioris generalis totius ordinis Carmeli. Frater Baptista Mantuanus Carmelita Johanni Francisco Pico Concordie comiti s.p.d. Illustri comes ac domine. Patui tui doctissimi ac eloquentissimi apologiam vel magis apologie prologum legi, dated (f.39v) Mantue die XXXIX (sic) octobris anno domini MCCCXCIII. f.39v-40. Alia epistula eiusdem fratris Baptiste Mantuani Carmelite. Nuper au-

dita morte Johannis Pici avunculi tui. 40. Epitaphium Johannis Pici comitis per eundem, inc. Picus Johannes celos elementa deumque (2 lines). At the end: Vale princeps optime et me ama. Mantue die 17 novembris 1494. Precedentis epistole titulus: Baptista Mantuanus Carmelita Johanni Francisco Pico salutem dicit. f.40v-41. Alia epistula eiusdem ad Johannem Franciscum Picum. Frater Baptista Mantuanus Carmelita Johanni Francisco Pico s.p.d. Dilacio honestissima tue responsionis. Dated Mantue die 3a Januarii a.1495. f.41v-42. Alia epistula eiusdem Johanni Pico. Frater Baptista Mantuanus Carmelita Johanni Pico Mirandule s. Confiteor et accuso. Dated Idibus februarii Mantue. 42v-43v. Alia epistola. Frater Baptista Mantuanus Carmelita Johanni Francisco Pico salutem, inc. Legi litteras et poema tuum, dated Mantue 5a idus Julii. 43v-44. Frater Baptista Mantuanus Carmelita doctor theologus Johanni Pico Mirandule Concordie comiti s.p.d. Hodie michi in sacrario nostro cum Beroaldo, des. Calendis octobris anno 1490 (?). 44-47v. Epistola Fratri Baptiste Mantuani Carmelite tunc cenobii Ferrariensis ad patrem post religionis introitum. Petro Spagnolo patri suo Frater Baptista Mantuanus Carmelita salutem plurimam dicit. Miraris fortasse mi pater, dated ex Ferrara kalendis aprilis. 47v-51v. Oratio Fratri Baptiste Mantuani de laudibus fratris Petri Brixienensis novi sacerdotis habita Ferrarie 1466 cum optima boni viri commendatione, inc. Si pro causa queri. At the end: dixi 1466. 51v-52v. Epistula eiusdem Fratri Baptiste Mantuani ad fratrem Arnoldum Bostium Gandensem 1475 XX a die octobris. Frater Baptista Mantuanus Ytalis Carmelita fratri Arnoldo Bostio Gandensi eiusdem religionis s.p.d. Non mediocri gaudio. Dated ex Bononia die XX a octobris a.d. MCCCCXXV. 52v-53v. Eiusdem Baptiste in suo de Italia decessu cum esset apud Benacum Ytalie lacum et revocaretur ad capitulum generale in civitatem Astensem elegia, inc. Cogimur inviti grata. 53v. Eiusdem fratris Baptiste Mantuani de doctrina magistri Fratri Johannis Bachonis Anglici carmen, inc. Quis liber in lucem. - Carmen eiusdem in apostatam de seipso loquentem, inc. Deposui Benedicte tuam. - Epitaphium Johannis Pici comitis Concordie per eundem, inc. Picus Johannes celos (2 lines). Other short epigrams. 54. Distichon eiusdem de sanguine Christi Mantue servati, inc. Tuta redemptoris (2 lines). 54-54v. Carmen eiusdem Fratri Baptiste Mantuani de pace, inc. Munera quod norint. 54v-56v. Epistula magistri fratris Ludowici de Lyra Carmelite prioris Parhisiensis ad Sigismundum Gonsagam Cardinalem, inc. Repetenti michi, dated ex Carmelo Parrhisiensi ad tercium idus octobris anni domini MCCCCXXI. 56v-57. Epistula Jodoci Badii ad fratrem Johannem Briselotum Carmelitam in quo commendat Laurencium Burellum episcopum, inc. Si in operibus nuncupandis, dated ex officina nostra litteraria pridie kalendas decembris anno 1499. f.57-58. Epistula Rutgeri Sycambri regularis Heynensis ad fratrem Johannem Lapididam Carmelitam in Crutennacho priorem, inc. In primis tibi velim, dated idibus novembribus anno salutis 1494. f.58-59. Epistola Jodoci Badii Ascensii ad magistrum fratrem Jacobum Dassoneville Parhisi priorem,

inc. Singularem eximiamque, dated ex chalcographia nostra apud Parrhisios ad kalendas aprilis MCCCCXXVI. 59. Jodoci Badii Ascensii ad Caleopeam Musam in Baptiste Mantuani Carmelite laudem epigramma, inc. Desine Castalios. - Tetrastrophon Baptiste Mantuani ad peccatorem de petenda venia, inc. I miser et veniam. 59v. In eiusdem Baptiste commendacionem Nicolai Cadiar epigramma, inc. Tolle tuum celo. - Tytulus in transitum eiusdem Baptiste per quendam fratrem Colonie, dated 1515, inc. Terre Carmeli. - Alius Tytulus in eundem per eundem fratrem Coloniensem secundum computationem aliam 1516, inc. En mortalis honor. - Carmen in verba Virginis gloriose de ordinis perpetuitate per eundem, inc. Virgo dei genitrix. 59v-60. In laudem Baptiste Mantuani Thome Didimi Aucuparii carmen, inc. Flaminee splendor. 60. In laudem eiusdem Baptiste Gerardi Noviomagi carmen, inc. Attica se clarum. - Carmen fratris Baptiste Mantuani Carmelite super quodam errore tollendo de quarto libro trophei sui, inc. Carmen de nostro. 60-60v. Epitaphium Sancti Anthonii de Ungaria martiris ordinis Carmeli quod edidit Pius papa secundus eodem anno quo obiit, inc. Ille Ligur natus. 60v. Epitaphium Beati Thome Galli Carmelite predicatoris ... Rome indigna morte mulctati, inc. Heu Thomas Gallus. 60v-61. Ad divum Bartholomeum Carmelitam Mantue in sacello dive Virginis Marie tumulatum Fratri Johannis Petri Mantuani eiusdem ordinis pro Mantua oratio 1516, a poem, inc. Dive pater generis. At the end: 1516. Explicit oratio fratris Johannis Petri Mantuani Carmelite. 61v. Publius Faustus Andrelinus poeta regius in commendacionem ordinis Carmeli ac domini Laurencii Burelli confessoris regii episcopi Cistaricensis ad eundem dominum Laurencium epigramma, inc. Quis (sic) non extollat. 62-63. Jodocus Badius, several distichs. 63-63v. Epitaph on Baptista Mantuanus, compositum a Cornelio Gerardi Goudensi ordinis regularium in valle Sancti Hieronymi prope Leydis, inc. Flete viri mecum. 63v-65. Aliud epitaphium eiusdem fratris Baptiste Mantuani sacre theologie professoris et poete laureati editum a Rutgero Sycambro canonico Dumetensi super sepulchrum eiusdem, inc. Hac humo vates. 65-65v. Epitaphium saphice venerabilis patris Rumoldi Laupach prioris Franckfordensis ordinis Carmeli qui obiit anno domini 1496 editum a prefato Rutgero Venray Sycambro, inc. Hic iacet Laupach. 65v-66v. Epitaphium ... Rutgeri prioris Coloniensis ordinis Carmeli a prefato Rutgero Sycambro editum, inc. Hic iacet terra. 66v. (Id.?). Epitaphium domini Guidonis de Perpiniano ... 67-67v. Epitaphium ... Johannis Baconis ... editum a magistro fratre Laurencio Burello. 67v-68. Epitaphium inceptoris fratris Pauli de Perusio. 68. Epitaphium Sancti Andree Corsini episcopi Phesulani ex priore Carmeli Florentini editum a Colucio (Salutato) poeta laureato, inc. Montis Carmeli. - Epitaphium Johannis Balistarii. 68-68v. Epitaphium Michaelis de Bononia. Other such anon. epitaphs. 69. Epitaphium fratris Arnoldi Bostii Gandensis editum ab oratore Cesaris Maximiliani Jodoco Beyssello Traiectensi. 69v-70v. Epitaph of Gerardus Terline de Huesden Carmelita Harlemensis by Cornelius Goudensis. 71v-72. Vita

compendiosa ... patris Alberti de Drepano Sylicie Carmelite edita per Jodocum Badium ad fratrem Arnoldum Bostium in carmine elegiaco. 72v. Badius, epigram to Bostius. - Poem on Albertus Syculus by frater Johannes Viridis Avene conventus Valencensis. 72v-73. Id., other poems. 73-73v. Epigrams by (Johannes) Baleus. f.74-74v blank. 75-84. Paleonydorus Bactanus Carmelitanus, letters, and a treatise on the Carmelite order, with a table of contents (84v-86). 86v-91v. Joh. Cruprifex (?), treatise on the Carmelite order. 92-105. Joh. de Hildesheim, dialogue on the Carmelite order. 105v-106v. Id., poem. 107-195v. Chronicle of the Carmelite order, signed at the end: Johannes Baleus. 197-220v. Legends of saints. 221-315. Arnoldus Bostius, de patronatu Virginis Marie de Monte Carmelo, with a preface to Hadrianus de Echout. 315v. Drawing. 316-326v. Id., de illustribus viris ordinis fratrum beatissime Virginis Marie de Monte Carmelo. 327-330v. Id., letters to Joh. Paleonydorus (de Aqua veteri, Outwater). 331-337v. Id., Collectarius notabilium, on the Carmelite order. 338-341. Frater Joh. Leydis Harlemensis, reprobatio blasphemiarum Antonini, criticizing certain remarks on the Carmelites contained in his Chronicle. - Some more lives of saints, and notes on members of the Carmelite order. 376-385v. Laurentius Burellus, epigrams in praise of members of the Carmelite order. 386. Joh. Baleus, catalogue of the prior generals of the Carmelite order. 393-395v. Additions to the preceding catalogue taken from Joh. Baretus. 396-399v blank. 400-400v. Fly-leaf.

Inc. 742 (Auct. I Q 5.59). Impr. XV. This book was kindly shown to me by Mr. David Rogers. From the collection of Comte D. Boutourlin. Cf. *Catalogue de la Bibliothèque de son Exc. M. le Comte D. Boutourlin*, Florence, 1831, p. 92, n. 742. Pächt II, p. 108, pl. 47.

Marsilius Ficinus, de religione Christiana, impr. s.l.a. f.2v (ms.). Marsilius Ficinus, letter to Daniel Placentinus Rosensis episcopus.

### Printed Editions with handwritten notes

A handwritten index, entitled *List of Editions of the Classica with Marginalia* and arranged alphabetically by classical authors, is kept in the library as R 13,130 (Ms. Top. Oxon. c.310, also R 13.76). My attention was called to it by Professor Anthony Grafton, and I received a microfilm of it from Dr. Albina de la Mare.

### Excerpts

Agathias, ed. 1594, with notes by Theod. Cante-rus. Auct. S infr. I 1.

Anthologia Graeca, ed. 1566, with notes of F. Nansius and D. Heinsius. Auct. S II 3.

Marcus Antoninus (Aurelius), ed. 1626, owned by Lucas Holstenius. D'Orville 17324 (446).

Aratus, ed. 1559, with notes of Paulus Leopardus. Auct. S infr. I 31.

Aristophanes, ed. 1547, with notes attributed to Aemilius Portus. Auct. S infr. II 14.

Arnobius, ed. 1583, with notes of Ben. and Cl. Salmasius. Auct. S VII 24.

Arnobius, ed. 1583, with notes of Nic. Faber. Auct. S VII 26.

Arnobius, ed. 1605, with notes by St. Baluzius. Auct. S infr. I 35.

Aurelius Victor, ed., with notes of P. Pithou. Linc. 8° D 157.

Ausonius, ed., with notes of P. Pithou. Linc. 8° D 137.

Ausonius, ed. 1568, with notes of Jos. Scaliger. Auct. S V 22.

Caesar, ed. 1570, with notes of Jacopo Corbinelli. Linc. 8° D 242.

Catullus, Tibullus and Propertius, ed. 1558, with notes of Jos. Scaliger. Auct. 2 R infr. 35.

Catullus, ed. 1554, with notes of Is. Casaubonus. Auct. 2 R IV 7.

Catullus, Tibullus and Propertius, ed. 1569, with notes of P. Pithou. Linc. 8° D 183.

Catullus, Tibullus and Propertius, ed. 1513, with notes of Octavianus Ferrarius. Auct. 2 R VI 28.

Certamen Homeri et Hesiodi, ed. 1573, owned by Jos. Scaliger. 8° C 238 Art. (1).

Cicero, epistolae ad familiares, ed. 1512, with notes of Ant. Seripandus. D'Orville 461.

Claudian, ed. 1530, with notes attributed to Theodorus Marcilius. D'Orville 453.

Columella, ed. with notes of Janus Gruter. Linc. 8° D 164.

Constantinus, Lexicon, ed. 1592, with notes of Is. Vossius. Auct. S infr. II 15.

Curtius, ed. 1708, with notes of R. Bentley. Auct. S infr. I 26.

Diogenes Laertius, ed. 1533, with notes of Cl. Sarravius. Auct. S infr. I 32.

Diomedes, ed. 1542, with notes of Jos. Scaliger. Auct. S IV 17.

Empedocles, ed. 1573, owned by Jos. Scaliger. 8° C 238 Art. (2).

Euripides, ed. 1544, with notes of Jos. Scaliger and Ger. Vossius. Auct. S IV 11.

Euripides, ed. 1571, with notes of Jos. Scaliger. Auct. S V 16.

Eutropius, ed. 1546, with notes of Elias Vinetus, copied from an ed. D'Orville 464.

Festus, ed. 1575, with notes of P. Pithou. Linc. 8° D 144.

Florus, ed. 1563, with notes of F. Nansius, based on the lectures of J. Lipsius in Leyden. Auct. S II 114.

Fragmenta tragicorum Romanorum, ed. 1620, with notes of P. Scriverius. D'Orville 350.

Gellius, ed. with notes attributed to Nic. Heinsius. Linc. 8° F 79.

Glossarium, ed., with notes of Is. Casaubonus. Auct. S II 9.

Heliodorus, ed. 1534, with notes of Is. Casaubonus. Rawl. 4<sup>to</sup> 516.

Hephaestion, ed. 1553. Owned by Rob. Stephanus. Auct. S II 35.

- Hierocles, ed. owned by M. Meibomius. D'Orville 17328 (450).
- Hippocrates, ed. 1538, with notes attributed to J. Martin (s.XVI). Med. M. 3. 10.
- Horace, ed. 1580, with notes of P. Pithou. D. 2. 17. Art. Seld.
- Horace, ed. 1567, with notes attributed to J. Passerat. Auct. S infr. II 6.
- Horace, ed. 1536, with notes of Fr. Pithou. Auct. S IV 24.
- Horace, ed. 1554, with notes of Jos. Scaliger. Linc. 8° G 106.
- Jamblichus, ed. 1598, with notes of Jos. Scaliger. Auct. S II 17.
- Juvenal and Persius, ed. 1559, with notes of Th. Pulmann. Auct. S VI 12.
- Leo, *Tactica*, ed. 1612, owned by Cl. Salmasius. Auct. S II 25.
- Longinus, ed. 1663, with Nic. Heinsius' collation of 2 codd. Vossii. Auct. S V 19.
- Longus, ed. 1598, with notes of Raph. Columbanus. Auct. K IV 18.
- Lucan, ed. 1627, with notes of Is. Vossius. Auct. S IV 16.
- Lucan, ed. 1547, with notes attributed to P. Pithou. Linc. 8° A 29.
- Malchus, ed. 1610. Owned by Holstenius. D'Orville 17323.
- Manilius, ed. 1579, with notes of Jos. Scaliger. Auct. S VI 12.
- Marius Victor, ed. 1560, with notes attributed to Nic. Heinsius. Auct. S V 20.
- Martial, ed. 1539, with notes attributed to P. Pithou. Linc. 8° D 257.
- Martial, ed. 1535, with notes of Fr. Pithou. Auct. S IV 24.
- Maximianus (Cornelius Gallus), Catullus, etc., ed. 1567, with notes of P. Pithou. Linc. 8° D 183.
- Maximus Tyrius, ed. 1557, with notes of Jos. Scaliger. Auct. K V 12.
- Nonius, ed. 1511, with notes of Janus Parrhasius and Ant. Seripandus. 4<sup>to</sup> G 33 Art, BS.
- Nonius, ed. 1565, with notes of Hadr. Junius. Linc. 8° D 118.
- Nonius, ed. 1583, with notes of Jos. Scaliger. Auct. S V 35.
- Nonius, ed. 1565, with notes attributed to Franc. Dousa. Auct. S V 36.
- Orientius and Ausonius, ed. with notes of P. Pithou. Linc. 8° D 137.
- Ovid, ed. 1477, with notes of Politian. Auct. P II 2. Cf. Ida Maier, *Les manuscrits d'Ange Politien*, pp. 350-351.
- Ovid, *Fasti*, ed. 1533, with notes of Fr. Dousa. Auct. 2 R VI 21.
- Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, ed., with notes of Nic. Heinsius. Auct. 2 R VI 23.
- Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, ed. 1502, with notes of the same. Auct. 2 R VI 25.
- Ovid, *Fasti*, ed. 1536, with notes of the same. Auct. S V 1.
- Ovid, *Fasti*, ed. 1541, with notes of the same. Auct. S V 2.
- Ovid, *Fasti*, ed. 1546, with notes attributed to Nic. Faber. Auct. S V 3.
- Ovid, *Heroides*, ed. 1540, with notes attributed to Nic. Faber. Auct. S V 4.
- Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, ed. 1563, with notes of Nic. Heinsius. Auct. S V 5.
- Ovid, ed. 1629, with notes of Nic. Heinsius. Auct. S V 7-12.
- Ovid, ed. 1578, with notes of J. Gruter. Auct. S V 13-15.
- Panegyrici, ed. 1599, with notes of P. Scriverius. Auct. S infr. I 37.
- Panegyrici, ed. with notes of Jos. Scaliger. Auct. S V 20.
- Glossae veteres in Persium, ed. with notes of Jac. Bongars. Auct. S V 28.
- Persius and Juvenal, ed. 1559, with notes of Th. Pulmann. Auct. S VI 12.
- Phaedrus, ed. 1727, with notes of Abr. Gronovius. Auct. S IX 11.
- Pindar, ed. 1598, with notes of Port (sic). D'Orville 17315 (437).
- Plautus, ed. 1540, with notes by F. Duarenus, owned by J. Scaliger. Linc. 8° D 105.
- Plautus, ed. 1566, with notes of J. Scaliger. Auct. S V 21.
- Plautus, ed. 1594, with notes of Daniel Heinsius. BS 8° X 23.
- Pliny, *Natural History*, ed. 1476, with notes of Conr. Peutinger. Auct. N I 4.
- Pliny, *Natural History*, ed. 1473, with notes of Politian. Auct. Q I 2. Cf. Ida Maier, *Les manuscrits d'Ange Politien*, pp. 351-352.
- Pliny, *Natural History*, ed. 1530, with notes of P. Pithou. Auct. S III 21.
- Pomponius Mela, ed. 1582, with notes of J. Scaliger. Auct. S II 14.
- Priscian, ed. 1545, with notes of J. Scaliger. Auct. S IV 17.
- Priscian, *Periegesis*, ed. 1590, owned by P. Pithou. Linc. 8° D 168.
- Proclus, ed. 1619, owned by L. Holstenius. D'Orville 17322 (444).
- Propertius, Catullus, Tibullus, ed. 1569, with notes of P. Pithou. Linc. 8° D 183.
- Propertius, Catullus, Tibullus, ed. 1558, with notes of J. Scaliger. Auct. 2 R infr. 35.
- Propertius, Catullus, Tibullus, ed. 1513, with notes of Octavianus Ferrarius. Auct. 2 R VI 28.
- Ptolemy, ed. 1533, owned by L. Holstenius. Auct. S infr. I 34.
- Ptolemy, ed. 1546, with notes of J. Scaliger. Auct. S II 13.
- Quintus Calaber, ed. 1734, with copies of notes of G. Canterus, J. Scaliger and F. Sylburgius. D'Orville 405.
- Sallust, ed. 1521, owned by Joh. Metellus. Auct. 2 R V 7.
- Sedulius, ed. 1545, with notes attributed to N. Heinsius. Auct. S V 25.
- Sedulius, ed. 1739, with notes of A. Gronovius. Auct. S VII 19.
- Seneca, *tragedies*, ed. 1509, with notes of J. Scaliger. Auct. S IV 26.



Seneca, tragedies, ed., with notes of Nic. Heinsius. Auct. S V 18.

Seneca, tragedies, ed. 1613, with notes of P. Pithou. Auct. S I 11.

Simplicius in Epictetum, ed. 1528, owned by L. Holstenius. D'Orville 17287 (409).

Sophocles, ed., with notes attributed to Casaubonus. Auct. 2 R V 5.

Statius, Silvae, ed. 1480, with notes attributed to Politian. Auct. N infr. I 6.

Suetonius, ed. 1543, with notes of Paulus Manutius. Linc. 8° D 244.

Suetonius, ed. 1610, with notes of P. Pithou. Auct. S I 10.

Publius Syrus and Cato, ed. 1526 (?), with notes of Nic. Heinsius. Linc. 8° D 195.

Terence, ed. 1563, with notes of P. Pithou. Linc. 8° D 239.

Terence, ed. 1543, with a copy of Politian's collation of the codex Bembinus. D'Orville 458.

Terence, ed. 1661, with notes of (Nic.) Faber. Rawl. 8° 213.

Tibullus, Catullus and Propertius, ed. 1513, with notes of Octavianus Ferrarius. Auct. 2 R VI 28.

Tibullus, Catullus and Propertius, ed. 1558, with notes of J. Scaliger. Auct. 2 R infr. 35.

Tibullus, Catullus and Propertius, ed. 1569, with notes of P. Pithou. Linc. 8° D 183.

Valerius Maximus, ed. 1545, with notes of Steph. Pighius. Auct. S IV 18.

Varro, ed. 1619, with notes of J. Scaliger. Rawl. 8° 247.

Varro, ed. 1557, with notes of Nic. Heinsius. Linc. 8° D 156.

Xenophon, ed. 1525, with notes of P. Pithou. Auct. R III 10.

The list is followed by an index of autographs which contains the following additional names: H. Stephanus, Jac. Gronovius.

#### *Photographic Collection of the late James Wardrop*

This contains the following two specimens, the manuscript sources of which are unknown to me. They were shown to me by Dr. Albinia de la Mare.

#### Excerpts

Naldus Naldius, Nuptiale carmen ad Laur. Torna-bonium. I have since seen the manuscript in a private collection.

Jo. Angelus Fernus, encomiolum Mediolani ad Marinum Caracciolum, ca. 1502.

### OXFORD

#### *Campion Hall*

The following description was kindly supplied by Neil R. Ker. Cf. Ker III, pp. 606-607 (with the shelf-mark 4). Watson, p. 125, no. 759.

s.n. cart. misc. XV. 92 fols. Large size. f.1-14v. Anon. (Apollinaris Offredi?), comm. on the Posterior Analytics, fragm. at the end, inc. Pro introductione huius libri posteriorum sub brevitate videnda sunt quedam videlicet primo que fuerit causa. f.21-

84. Apollinaris Offredi Cremonensis, questions on the Analytica Posteriora, some of them dated 1434 and 1435. At the end: finitum fuit die VI<sup>o</sup> mensis Januarii MCCCXLII (sic, for 1442). 84v-89. Id., suppositiones. 91-92. Petrus Mantuanus, de instanti, perhaps with a comm. by Apollinaris Offredi, fragm. at the end, inc. Dicemus naturaliter loquentes primo quod sola forma secundum se.

### OXFORD

#### *Corpus Christi College*

In the library copy of Coxe's printed catalogue at the Bodleian Library (*Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum* ..., 1852, II, section 4) there is a handwritten list of mss. acquired subsequently.

#### Excerpt

479. Ker III, p. 615. s.XV. Pistole di Falari (volg. by Bart. della Fonte), inc. Phalari ad Alciboo ... Polycrate Messinese elquale tu accusi falsamente. Data supplied by Mr. W. O. Hassall.

### OXFORD

#### *Exeter College*

#### Description

ms. 186. Ker III, pp. 616-617. mbr. XIV. Grolier binding. 2 coll. 61 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by Zofia Ameisenowa and by Roberto Weiss. Seen in the Bodleian Library in 1968. Not listed in Coxe I, section 4. Cf. R. W. Hunt, *The*

*Times Literary Supplement*, vol. 59, no. 3056 (23 Sept. 1960). *The Survival of Ancient Literature* (exhib. cat., Oxford, 1975), p. 81, no. 142. Pellegrin, *Visconti, Supplément*, p. 57. Mann, pp. 494-495, no. 256. De la Mare, *Handwriting*, p. 13, no. 19.

Suetonius, with marginal notes, some of which have been identified by Hunt as Petrarch's.

## OXFORD

*Hertford College***Excerpt**

ms. 2. Ker III, pp. 619-620. Aristotle, *Secretum*.  
s.XIV.

## OXFORD

*Lady Margaret Hall***Excerpts**

ms. Borough 4. Ker III, pp. 626-627. misc. XV.  
Written in Italy. Dionysius, *epistola ad Timotheum*.  
Ps.-Origen, homily.

ms. Borough 12. Ker III, pp. 629-630. s.XV. An-  
toninus, *confessionale*.

## OXFORD

*Lincoln College***Excerpt**

ms. lat. 129. cart. and mbr. misc. XV. Written in  
England. A collection of grammatical treatises, ver-  
ses and excerpts, in Latin and English, collected by  
Thomas Schort, partly or entirely autograph. One of

the treatises (*de cognitione generum*) is attributed  
elsewhere to John Leyland. There is also a letter of  
Thomas Schort. Ker III, pp. 630-637. Cf. N. Orme,  
"A Grammatical Miscellany from Bristol and Wilt-  
shire", *Traditio* 38, 1982, 301-326. Bursill-Hall, p.  
182. Watson, pp. 136-137, no. 820.

## OXFORD

*Magdalen College***Excerpt**

ms. lat. 262. Ker III, pp. 654-656. mbr. misc.

XIII. Written in England. Aristotle, *de coelo*  
(fragm.); *Meteora*.

## OXFORD

*Merton College***Excerpt**

ms. 256 B (E.1.6). Ker III, p. 659. s.XIV. Written

in England. Nic. Trevet and Thomas Waleys,  
*comm. on Augustine, de civitate Dei*.

## OXFORD

*Pembroke College (1962)<sup>1</sup>*

The mss. of this College are not described in  
Coxe's printed catalogue of the Oxford College Li-  
braries (1852). They are covered by a typed list en-  
titled *Pembroke College Mss.* A copy of this list is  
contained in a folder entitled *Additions to College*  
*Mss 1960-* in the Bodleian Library (shelf-mark  
R.7.12). A few mss. are listed, without shelf-marks,  
by Henry Thomas Riley, *Historical Manuscripts*  
*Commission, Sixth Report*, 1877, Appendix, pp.  
549-551.

**Excerpts**

17. Sir Thomas Browne, *Religio Medici*.

23. s.XVII. Written in Italy. In libros Aristotelis  
*de physico auditu*.

**Descriptions**

ms. 2. Ker III, pp. 671-674. mbr. misc. XIV. 2  
coll. 359 fols. Decorated. Written in England. Cf.  
Riley, p. 550.

f.12-342. Incipit liber qui intitulatur *breviarium*  
Bartholomei compositus per venerabilem virum Jo-  
hannem Mirfeld commorantem in monasterio Sancti  
Bartholomei London(iensis) a quo liber iste denomi-  
natur, in 15 parts, inc. In principio huius compilati-

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 11. 12. 13. 15. 21.

onis sicut in omnibus operibus nostris deo gracias agamus. f.342v blank. 343. Incipiunt sinonoma (sic) Bartholomei, alphabetical. 349v. Virtutes roris marium. 353. Incipit tabula libri Johannis Mirfeld quem ipse composuit et breviarium Bartholomei nominavit eo quod ipsum compilavit in monasterio Sancti Bartholomei London(iensis) eundemque divisit in partes quindecim.

8. Ker III, p. 678. mbr. XII-XIII. Perhaps written in France. Folios not numbered.

Alexander Iatrosophista (i.e., Trallianus), in Latin.

10. Ker III, pp. 679-681. mbr. and cart. misc. Several hands. Fols. numbered irregularly.

f.31-35. (mbr. s.XIV, probably written in France). Questiones phisicales, in verse, inc. (Sepe michi dubiam traxit sententia mentem. f.86. (Jo. Platearius, commentary on the Antidotarium Nicolai), inc. (L)iber iste quem in presenti legendum assumsimus ex multorum antidotis est compilatus.

14. cart. misc. XVI. 400 fols. Several hands. Written in Spain. Watson, p. 143, no. 865.

At the end of the first text (f.9v): Bernardinus Maldonado cepit scribere has theorias die Venere (sic) 15. Jullii 1548. - Expositio prestantissimi doctoris Alderete super Fen 4 am primi Canonis Avicennae anno 1547.

16. cart. XVI. 215 pp. On the fly-leaf, the old title: Excellentissimi domini D. Hyeronimi Mercurialis praelectiones in nonum librum Rhasis ad Almansorem.

p.1. The same title is repeated, with the date 30. novem. 1583. The text covers only the tractatus de morbis capitis. At the end, a table of contents.

The following data are based on a typed list of manuscripts in the Chandler Collection, supplied to Professor Edward Cranz by the librarians of Pembroke College and of the Bodleian Library.

### Excerpts

2 e 15. Dialectica Martini Lutheri in mensa ipsius excepta a Victorino Strigelio. Copy dated 1566.

5 b 4. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. Joh. Argypoulus, impr. Paris, 1514. At the end, manuscript additions (s.XVI in.). f.151-157. Annotationes moralium by Magister Adamus Pentich Picardus. 157v-180. Similar notes by Magister Johannes Teuo (Tew?) Britannus.

5 d 33. Ant. Marsilius, disputationes in libros Aristotelis de anima, dated Rome, 1601.

## OXFORD

### St. John's College

Mss. 1-212 are described in the printed catalogue by H. O. Coxe, *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum qui in collegiis aulisque Oxoniensibus hodie adservantur* (1852), Vol. II, section 6. Mss. 213-310 are described in a supplement available in the Bodleian Library and entitled *St. John's College Mss. 213-310* (shelf-mark R.7.18). I used this list in 1966.

### Excerpts

ms. 213. s.XVII in. Funeral verses upon the death of ... Amy Leech, in Latin and English, anonymous. Verified by Mr. H. M. Colvin.

217. Joseph Crowther, Cephalus et Procris, a Latin play, ca. 1626-27.

218. John Bloncowe, Mercurius sive literarum ludus, a Latin play, ca. 1629-38.

295. s.XVI ex. In quantitatis divisionem, a thesis.

## OXFORD

### Taylor Institution (1970)

A typed list of 31 mss. is contained in a bound folder at the Bodleian Library entitled: *Additions to College Mss. 1960-* (shelf-mark R.7.12). The shelf-marks of the mss. have recently been changed, and the new shelf-marks were kindly communicated to me by Mr. Giles Barber and by Dr. Albinia de la Mare.

### Excerpt

11. Now ms. 8° It.1. Ker III, pp. 711-712. s.XIV. Cecco d'Ascoli, Acerba. Cf. J. P. Rice, *Italica* 12, 1935, p. 137.

### Descriptions

Arch. I.b.11. Now Ms. 8° It.4. Ker III, pp. 712-

713. mbr. s.XV. 62 fols. Initial. Written in Italy. No. 14 in the typed list. On the fly-leaf, an old note (s.XV), written over by a modern hand: Questo libro e di Lorenzo di Luca Ubertini. Cf. Mann, pp. 486-487, no. 249.

f.1-41. Petrarch, Trionfi. 41v-42v blank. 43-43v. (Leon. Bruni, preface), inc. Avendo in questi giorni auna opera assai lungha dato perfectione. 43v-54v. (Id., vita di Dante), inc. Li maggiori di Dante furono di molta (sic) antica stirpe. 55-56v blank. 57-62. (Id., vita del Petrarca), inc. Francesco Petrarca huomo di grande ingegno (includes the comparison between Dante and Petrarch).

Arch. I.c.4. Now 8° It.2. Ker III, pp. 711-712. mbr. s.XV (not later than 1430). 141 fols. Old binding. Initials. Written in Italy (Florence). No. 12 in the typed list. f.1 (fly-leaf, s.XVI in.): Est Joannis

Flisci de Canevali d. Christofori. Information supplied by Dr. Albinia de la Mare.

f.2-141. Leonardus (Brunus), Historiarum Florentini populi liber primus (-sextus), inc. Diuturna mihi cogitatio fuit.

Arch. I.e.8. Now Ms. 8° It.3. Ker III, p. 712. cart. s.XV. 2 coll. 251 fols. Decorated. No. 13 in the

typed list. Cf. Roddewig, *Dante ... Handschriften*, 1984, p. 226, no. 530.

Dante, Paradiso, with the comm. of Franc. da Buti, inc. (f. l) Impaurito dell'altezza (sic) della materia et dalla sottigliezza della forma dell'ultima cantica della comedia del poeta vulgare Dante Alighieri Fiorentino io Francescho da Baiti (sic) alcuno tempo stecti in pensiero, des. f.251v.

## OXFORD

### Trinity College

The following recent acquisition was communicated to me by Dr. Albinia de la Mare. Cf. Ker III, pp. 716-717.

Danson Collection, s.n. mbr. XIV. Fols. not

numbered. Initial, coat of arms. Gulielmus Peraldus, summa virtutum. Owned by Gasparinus Barzizza. Bequeathed to S. Giustina, Padua, in 1445 by Antonius Zeno de Mediolano, vicar of the Bishop of Padua.

## OXFORD

### Wadham College (1955)<sup>1</sup>

The old nucleus is described in the printed catalogue by H. O. Coxe (*Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum* ..., II, section 8). More recent acquisitions are listed in a handwritten notebook entitled: *Catalogue of books confined in U 9-16 and in A*.

### Description

A 10.18. Ker III, pp. 724-725. cart. misc. XV.

Acquired in 1905. Formerly Phillipps 1014 and 2762. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Schenkl, *Sitzungsb. Wien CXXVI*, 1892, p. 32.

(Lucian, comparatio, tr. Aurispa, with preface), inc. Cum rebus bellicis, with the title: Epistola ad laudem cuiusdam nobilissimi Romani. Anon., Quere-la urbis Rome erga cives, a poem, inc. Si canas comas. Anon., Italian poem.

## OXFORD

### Worcester College (1970)<sup>2</sup>

Mss. 1-60 are described in the printed catalogue by H. O. Coxe, *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum* ..., II, section 9. Mss. 61-292 are described in a typed supplement available at the Bodleian Library (shelf-mark R.7.16) entitled: *List of Manuscripts Belonging to Worcester College, Oxford, not described in Coxe's Catalogue, Copied from the List in the Worcester College Library*, Jan. 1956.

### Excerpts

130. Transcript of correspondence between Sir Kenelm Digby and Lord George Digby.

210. Sir Kenelm Digby, Journal.

274. (L.n.3). Document concerning the same.

### Descriptions

ms. 283. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. Damaged. Several hands.

Anon. notes on logic.

ms. 285. Ker III, pp. 733-735. mbr. misc. XIV. 266 fols. Cf. R. W. Hunt, "A Manuscript Belonging to Robert Wivill, Bishop of Salisbury", *Bodleian Library Record* 7, 1962, pp. 23-27.

Sallust. Epistola Alexandri ad Aristotilem de situ Indie. Gesta Apollonii regis Tyrorum.

SS 3.6. (ms. 147). Gaspar Scioppius, Scaliger Hypobolimaus, impr. Maguntiae 1607.

At the end, a ms. note from Thuanus, lib. 2 ad annum 1573, dealing with Julius Caesar Scaliger Bordonus and mentioning Augustinus Niphus.

## OXFORD

### Mr. John Sparrow (1978)

The mss. were kindly placed at my disposal by the owner, partly in his study and partly at the Bodleian Library. I am indebted to Mr. Sparrow for much in-

formation, and to Dr. Albinia de la Mare for her detailed descriptions of the manuscripts.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: A 10.19. A 10.20. A 10.31.

<sup>2</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 4.14 (94). 4.15 (95).

# Descriptions

(1). cart. XV. 126 pp.

pp. 2-4. Anon., grammatical treatise, inc. *Pes est certa temporum divisio*. 5 (other hand). Lud. Foscarinus, letter to Ant. Baratella (in praise of his work), dated 1439. Latin poem, 4 lines (perhaps by the same). 5-7. The same to the same (1439). 8. Latin poem, 4 lines, referring to the following letter. Barth. Hermanus Portunaonius phisicus, letter to Ant. Baratella. 8-9. Latin poem, 8 lines (perhaps by the same). 9. Sonnet, dated *Ex Alpibus Taumanticis* F. septimo idus Julias 1439. - Latin poem, 4 lines. 9-10. Guarinus Veronensis, Latin poem to Baratella, 25 lines, dated *Ex Rodigio Policinensi sexto id. augustas* 1439. pp. 11-13 blank. 14. *Hec in cribratura Anthonii Barattelle L.P. ad invidium si quis fuerit*, a Latin poem of 30 lines, in terzine. - *Ad legentem persuasio in processu ternario concedens*, in prose. - Note on the metrum Barattellum. 15-110. Polidoreis Antonii Barattelle Laurei Patavi ad Guarinum Veronensem, a poem in Latin terzine, in three books, each of them preceded by epithomata. 111. A distich. 111-113. Lud. Foscarenus, letter to Barattella (1440). 114-116 blank. 117-121. Ant. de Romagnolo, eclogue, entitled *Napea*. 122 blank. 123-124 (the same hand as pp. 2-4). Prayer. 125-126 blank.

(2). cart. misc. XV. 79 fols. Red titles. The scribe has been identified as Barth. Fontius by Dr. de la Mare.

f.1-20. Ovid, *Ibis*. 21. Martinus Philenticus (sic) de ortu et statu Charitarum, a poem, inc. *Ducentes Charitas*. 21-21v. Idem de significatione Charitum, inc. *Quesieras Charitum*. 21v. De ortu et obitu Hermaphroditi, inc. *Cum mea me genetrix*. - Julii Caesaris, inc. *Thrax puer astrico*. 22-25. Vergil, *Dirae*. 25. Epitaph of Nero, inc. *Marmoreo tumulo*. 25v. P. Virgilii, inc. *Parce puer*. - Fr. Philadelphus in Poggium, 6 lines, inc. *Poggium uxorem ducit*. 26. (Aurispia), Euripidis epitaphium, inc. *Siste quid ipse velim*. - Calphurnia anthis fecit, inc. *Dextera fama*. Mattheus (sic) Vegius hos elegios distichos fecit. In Virgilium. In Probam. In Rafaelem Comanum. 26v. In Nicolaum Nicolii. In Lisbonem. In Ruffilium. Apud Mediolanum nobilissimam Insubrium urbem, 6 lines. - Untitled, 6 lines, inc. *Pontius hic pariter*. 27. Per Maffeu Veggiu F (heading unfinished), 10 lines, inc. *Ecclesiae antistes*. - In lapide retro tribunam S. Petri, in prose. 27v-29v. Roman inscriptions. 29. Epitaphium in quodam sepulchro nuper reperto ... quod nunc advectum in urbem ante domum Jacobi Matthei transibit cernitur Romae, 7 lines. 29v. Ad statuam Bartol. in templo plebis apud Montem Policianum, haec Barn. fecit hypogrammata, in prose and 4 lines of verse (for Bart. Aragazzi). 30. P. Virgilii, inc. *Vir bonus*. 30v. A note (by Fontius). 61-70v, 31-55v. Tibullus. 56. Note on Tibullus. 56v. Campani in laudem Pii Pont., 8 lines. - Contra Pium Pont. Tacetur nomen poete, 6 lines, inc. *Silvius est genitor*. - Epigramma, 4 lines, inc. *Lesbia defuncti* (by Campanus). - Ad latrinas Romae, 2 lines, mentioning Pius II. - Anon. poem, 2 lines, inc. *Pulcris stare diu*. 57-60v. (Ovid), Sappho Phaontii. 71-79v. Horace, ars poetica, with glosses (by Fontius).

(3). cart. XVI in. 49 fols. (38v-49v blank, except for notes).

f.1-7. Christiani Canaulis Typhernatis ad Paulum Plancum Patritium Romanum Panagiris, a long poem. 7v. (Id.), ad Paulum Plancum. 7v-8v. De obitu Marcelli (?). 8. Ad divum Nicholaum. 8v-10. Egloga, interlocutores Pianus et Laceria mater. 10v-14v. Christiani Canaulis Typhernatis ad Julium Vitellum de fratris obitu epicedium. 15-17v. Christiani Canaulis Typhernatis ad excelsos dominos Conservatores alme urbis Panagiris. 18. Ad ... C.B. (Bernardinum Carvaia?) Card. Sancte Crucis. 18v. Ad ... B. Card. Sancte Crucis. 19. Ad Paridem Grassum Bononiensem amicum. 19v-21. Exercitatio coram ... Card. Beneventano (Laur. Cibo). 21-21v. De Epiphania. 21v. Ad Card. Beneventanum. 22-22v. De fide Christi. 22v-23v. In saturnaliis ad L. Car. Beneventanum. 23v-25v. Christiani Canaulis Typhernatis in Paulum Vitellum epicedium. 26. Ad Achillem (Grassum) card. Bononiensem. 26v. Lilius ad Janum. 27 (other hand). Thome Genetii Tifer(natis) de Laura in derisorem. - In eundem. - De Laura. 28. Ad Bandinum Castroplebanum de Lavinia ab eo dilecta. 33. Ad M. Antonium Cinutium. 33v. De obitu Vitelli Principis Tifer(natis). 34v. Ad Marcum Antonium Ele(gia?). 35. Ad Philippum Cort. - Ad Marcum Ant. de Casandra Margherita et Laura. 35v. De Laudamia Senensi. 36. Ad Leandrum de viola. 38. In laudem Brittonii de auctu Tiberino ad Romam.

(4). mbr. s.XVI. 62 fols.

Statutes of a Venetian council, fragm.

(5). mbr. XVII in. 15 fols. Decorated.

f.1-1v. Federico Borromeo Card. Abbas Vincentius Albanus, a preface, inc. *Quae de Arronum familia*. 2-15. De antiquitate et nobilitate Ill.mae familiae de Arronibus memoria ex libris auctorum formaliter desumpta. At the end, a testimony of Alphonsus Ciccarellus (dated Rome, 1578) is cited.

(6). mbr. XVII. 114 fols. Cf. J. Sparrow, "A Manuscript from Queen Christina's Library", *The Library* V, 17, 1962, pp. 281-315.

f.1 (title page). Amores Amyntae et Lucidis. Autore Sigismundo Boldono Mediolanensi MDCXXX. f.1 verso blank. f.1-21v. Suspiria ad Leucidem liber primus, inc. *Saepe meos mutare tuis*, a collection of poems in distichs, with subtitles. 22-22v blank. 23-34v. Forma Leucidis liber secundus. 2 blank folios. 35-52v. Raptus Leucidis liber tertius. 2 blank fols. 53-96. Metamorphosis liber IIII. 96v blank. 97-105. Fides Leucidis liber V. 105v-114 blank. 114v. Blank, except for a few notes.

(7). cart. XVII. XX, 624 pp. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. Albinia de la Mare.

Antonio Amici, Sacrum Peripanthion opus, probably autograph, with corrections. p. III. Sacrum Peripanthion opus, scilicet a Divo Petro Pontifice primo usque ad Urbanum VIII ad annos Christi MDCXXXIII, Summorum Pontificum Vitas et facinora necnon ipsorum temporis varios casus complectens carmine digestum auctore Fr. Ant. Maria concionatore Capucino Piceno Brandomontano. p. IV blank. pp. V-VIII. Prose preface to Jo. Nic. de Comitibus S.R.E. Cardinalis, inc. *Habet eminentiss-*

sime princeps et Pindi iugum latomias suas. pp. IX-XII blank. p. XIII. Prose prologue to the reader, inc. Ethnica gens quamvis olim dementata. pp. XVI-XVII. Protestatio auctoris, inc. Cum Santissimus (sic) D. N. Urbanus Papa VIII die 13 Martii anni 1625 ... decretum ediderit idemque confirmaverit die 5 Julii 1634 quo inhibuit imprimi libros. p. XVIII blank. p. XIX. Sacrum Peripanthoeon opus, scilicet a Divo Petro clavigero primo usque ad Urbanum Octavum ad annos Christi 1623 Summorum Pontificum vitas necnon fausta et infausta ipsorum

temporis facinora iuxta Ciacconium complectens carmine digestum auctore Fr. Ant. Maria Concione Capucino Piceno Brandomontano. p. XX blank. p. 1. Operis vestibulum, inc. Mosis ab inscripto superis quo thure litandum. p. 3. Legis Evangelicae Simon Petrus Primus Pont. Max. anno Christi 33 Papa 1, inc. Ergo Monarchiam cupias si nosse Quiritum. At the end (p. 606): Expliciunt e Ciacconio Pontificum vitae ... pp. 607-614. Index. pp. 615-624 blank.

## READING

### *Berkshire Record Office*

The Granville papers are described in a typed inventory dated 1959 and entitled: *Inventory of the Granville Papers amongst the Trumbull Mss. deposited in the Berkshire Record Office, Shire Hall, Reading, by the Most Honourable the Marquess of Downshire*. A copy of this inventory was kindly made available to me by Professor Marcel Bataillon, who called my attention to this collection.

### Excerpts

Trumbull Mss., Granville Papers, vol. I. misc. XVI. Latin speech by Card. Granville (nos. 1 and 2). Letters to and from Granville. The correspondents include Francisco de Toledo, Reginald Card. Pole (29 and 30), Antonio Agustín (no. 33), Card. (Carlo) Borromeo (68).

vol. II. Letters of Philip II to Granville and others.

vol. III. Letters to Granville. The senders include Francisco de Toledo.

vol. IV. Likewise.

vol. V. Likewise.

vol. VI. Likewise. The senders include Gabriel Giolito de' Ferrari (18 and 20) and Lorenzo Torrentino (33 and 34).

vol. VII. Likewise.

vol. VIII. Likewise. Duke Cosimo de' Medici, letters (14, 33 and 35).

vol. IX. Likewise. Cosimo de' Medici, letters (10; 41-43; 72).

vol. X. Letters of Antoine de Lalaing, Count of Hoogstraeten, to Mary of Hungary, 1532-34.

## ST. ANDREWS

### *University Library (1955)<sup>1</sup>*

The mss. are described in two typed volumes, arranged alphabetically and entitled: *University Library St. Andrews, Alphabetical List and Index of Western Manuscripts*. There is also a pack of index cards which is arranged by shelf-marks and has the heading: *Manuscript Collection*.

### Excerpts

DA 760. B 8 D 45. s.XVIII. Buchanan, Histoire de l'Ecosse, in French.

DA 765. S 5. Id., Invective against the family of Hamiltons. s.XVIII.

M 2142. S 2 B 8. Id., Latin paraphrases of the Psalms, set to music by J. Servin. Scored from the original part books by F. H. Sawyer, 1944.

### Descriptions

B S 1158. H 4 D 2 C 2. cart. XVI in. Fat volume. Fols. not numbered.

(f.1). Curavit Frater Egidius Viterbiensis Eremita tituli S. Mathei presbyter Cardinalis hec haberi tam-

etsi inepta insulsa et minus latina. Maluit tamen hec usui esse suis quam contempnere. Usui vero possunt esse non mediocri si quis cum hebreo codice conferat sine quo conferre possunt nihil. Id non omiserim precepto domini obtemperari non posse sine his cum scripturas scrutandas esse mandavit quibus duo esse apud hebreos constat admodum necessaria et has grammaticas institutiones ad linguam et archanas commentationes ad intellectum. Collection of texts translated from the Hebrew, identified in the catalogue as David ben Joseph Kimchi's comm. on the Bible, inc. (D)ixit David filius Joseph Kimchi Hispani, des. in dono carceris. With Hebrew notes in the margin. At the end: R.mi Egidii tituli Sancti Mathei in Urbe Presbyteri Cardinalis Hispaniarumque de latere legati iussu scripta sunt hec quanquam inculata inversa dura et que recto vix percipi sensu possint. Maluit tamen fratres suos his utcumque uti posse quam omnino carere. Qui leges boni consule. Cesaree Auguste tempore sue legationis septimo idus Januarii anno salutis Millesimo quingentesimo decimo nono. (Perhaps added later): Rescripta diu antea excerpta ex hebraico chimhi. Then a long index. At the

<sup>1</sup> The following ms. was examined and eliminated: B R 65. A 9.

end: Ad usum intelligentiamque scripture veteris legis prophetarum et agiographorum hec utcunque bonis piisque ingeniis data sint.

PA 3895. P 6. mbr. XIV. 148 pp. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 419, no. 381 (without shelf-mark). Cf. C. H. Lohr, in *Theologie und Philosophie* 53, 1, 1978, p. 94 (with the shelf-mark olim T 3, 12).

Aristotle, *Politica* (tr. Gullielmus de Morbeca), inc. (Q)uoniam omnem civitatem videmus.

PA 7300. J 7. cart. XVI-XVII.

Joh. Johnstonus Professor Regius in Academia Andreana, *περι στεφανων* sive de coronis martyrum in Britannia, a collection of epigrams, with historical notes, in two books, followed by three hymns. With an introductory epigram (f.1), a verse prologue to

Arabella Stuarta (f.2), and a prose preface to the reader.

Q A 33. G 4. cart XVI. Cf. *Trésors des Bibliothèques d'Écosse*, Brussels, 1963, pp. 95-96, no. 174.

(Title page). Methodi sive compendii mathematici libri quatuor, auctore Joanne Geddaeo Scoto, Fani Andreae An. Mill. DLXXXVI. Non. Septembr. The ms. contains only book I, with a preface to Jacobus VI Scotorum rex (Fani Andreae 1586), several verse prologues to the same, a poem to the author by Franc. Bodoinus apud Rupellianos cancellarius, and a prose preface of the author to the reader, with Greek and Hebrew quotations.

## SALISBURY

*Mr. D. M. Beach, Bookseller*

According to a communication from the owner, Mr. Beach has a manuscript containing the congr-

tulatory verses presented to Queen Elizabeth upon her visit to Cambridge in 1564.

## SHREWSBURY, SHROPSHIRE

*Shrewsbury School*

The mss. are described, without index, in the following publication: J. A. Herbert, "Catalogue of the Early Manuscripts of Shrewsbury School", *Transactions of the Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Society*, 2nd Series, Vol. IX, 1897,

pp. 293-304. My attention was called to this publication and to the following manuscript by Mr. Neil Ker.

no. 36 (27). Herbert, pp. 303-304. misc. XV. Leon. (Brunus) Aretinus, de primo bello Punico.

## STRATFIELD SAYE (READING)

*Stratfield Saye House  
The Duke of Wellington*

The manuscripts were all captured with the baggage of King Joseph Bonaparte at the battle of Vitoria in 1813. I received much information in 1963 from the librarian, Mr. Francis Needham. See now: Anthony Hobson, "Manuscripts captured at Vitoria", in *Cultural Aspects of the Italian Renaissance*, ed. Cecil H. Clough, Manchester, 1976, pp. 485-497. Mss. 3, 4, 5 and 7 were recently sold. Cf. Sotheby's *Catalogue of Western Manuscripts and Miniatures*, 9 June 1979, lots 41-48.

### Excerpts

1. mbr. XV. From the Colegio de San Bartolomé, Salamanca. Hobson, p. 491, cf. 489. Vergil, *Bucolica*, *Georgica*, *Aeneis*. At the end (f.184v), a Latin distich by the scribe, Uberto Decembrio, and a Greek colophon by the same, stating that the manuscript was copied in Milan and finished on 20 July 1417. Now in the Morgan Library.

2. mbr. XV. From the Colegio de Cuenca, Salamanca. Hobson, p. 491. Suetonius, *vitae*. Illuminated. Copied by Bart. Sanvito, according to James Wardrop. Arms of Lod. Agnelli, archbishop of Cosenza.

3. mbr. XV. From the Colegio de Cuenca. Juvenal and Persius. Hobson, p. 491. Lot 46.

4. mbr. XV. From the Colegio de Cuenca. Hobson, p. 491. Tibullus, Maximianus and Propertius. Lot 44.

5. cart. XV. From the Colegio de Cuenca. Hobson, p. 491. Horace, *carmina*. Lot 45.

7. s.XVII (1613). Hobson, pp. 491-492. Fray Martin de Murúa, *Historia general del Perú*. Lot 48. This ms. was acquired by Mr. Peter Ludwig (*Die Handschriften der Sammlung Ludwig*, III, Cologne, 1983, pp. 309-313, ms. XIII 16). It is now in the J. Paul Getty Museum in Malibu, California.

11. s.XVII. Hobson, p. 492. Guido Fabricius Boderianus (Guy Lefèvre de la Boderie), *Grammatica Chaldaea*.

20. s.XVIII. Hobson, p. 493. François de Lorraine, Duc de Guise, *Mémoires*, in an anon. Italian translation.

21. misc. XVIII. Hobson, p. 493. Machiavelli, *Istorie fiorentine*, excerpts. Charles V, *consejos a su hijo Felipe II*, excerpts.

23. misc. XVII. Hobson, pp. 493-494. Fray Agustín Salucio, *discurso acerca de la Justicia y buen gobierno de España en los estatutos de limpieza de sangre*. G. B. Naccher, *Specchio del prencipe in materia di stato*, to the Conde de Lemos (1611). Mattheo Renci, *Tratado de paciencia*, to the Conde-Duque de Olivarez (1629).

## TOLLERTON, NORTH YORKSHIRE

*St. Hugh's College***Excerpt**

regulae S. Benedicti. Communication of Mr. Neil Ker.

s.n. s.XV. Bern. Ayglerius Cassinensis, expositio

## UPHOLLAND, LANCASHIRE

*Upholland College***Excerpt**

7. s.XVI in. Written in Germany. Aeneas Silvius, dialogus. Communication of Mr. Neil Ker.

## WADDESDON, BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

*Waddesdon Manor**The James A. de Rothschild Bequest to the National Trust*

The collections include a group of illuminated manuscripts which are described in a recent printed catalogue: *The James A. de Rothschild Collection at Waddesdon Manor, Illuminated Manuscripts*, by L. M. J. Delaissé, James Marrow and John de Wit, Fribourg, Office du Livre, 1977.

inc. Qui per omnem vitam. f.11v-34. Aesop, fables, inc. Ut iuvet, with a prologue of Romulus and a comm. 34-40v. Avianus, fables. Perhaps owned by Raphael de Marcatel. Cf. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 138-141, no. 23.

ms. 22. Delaissé, pp. 471-486. mbr. XVI in. 64 fols. André Delavigne, description of the coronation of Anne de Bretagne and of her entry into Paris (1505), with an introductory poem (f.1) and with a dedicatory poem to the Queen at the end (f.64).

**Excerpts**

ms. 15. Delaissé, pp. 297-323. mbr. XV ex. 40 fols. f.1-11v. Vita Aesopi, tr. Rinucius Aretinus,

## WARE

*St. Edmund's College***Excerpt**

334. Leon. Bruni, de primo bello Punico, volg. At

the end (f.94): scritto mi di mano e per me Zanobi Bartolini a di XV di settembre e finito a di XXII di detto 1465. Communication of Mr. Neil Ker.

## WELLS, SOMERSET

*Cathedral Library (1955)*

There is no inventory, but the Dean showed me the collection in person. Apart from the 2 mss. described below, the library has the edition of Aristotle and Theophrastus in Greek (5 vols.), printed by Aldus and formerly owned by Erasmus. The volumes have the owner's note: Sum Erasmi Roterodami.

**Descriptions**

s.n. (old no. 1). mbr. XVI in. Large size, illuminated. Damaged in the beginning. 432 fols. Cf. Schenkl, *Sitzungsb. Wien* CXXXI, 1894, no. 10, p. 49.

f.1-216v. Joh. Chrysostomus, expositio super Evangelium Matthaei, in 51 homilies, inc. Oportueat quidem nihil nos indigere, des. et misericordia domini nostri Jesu Christi, with the preface of Anianus (inc. Piissimi patris affectum). 217-432v. Id., se-

cunda expositio super Evangelium Matthaei, in 54 homilies, with a prologue (the Opus imperfectum), inc. Sicut referunt Mattheum conscribere Evangelium. On the fly-leaf in front: Liber Monasterii de Hayles in comitatu Glocestrie. (verso): (anno) ... Millesimo quingentesimo decimo septimo (Scriptum est hoc opus divi Joannis Chrisostomi ... in Mattheum expensis ... domini Christophori Ursyke ... Regis Henrici Septimi quondam Elemosynarii magni exequutoris testamenti et ultime voluntatis ... domini Joannis Huddelston militis et in hoc loco Monasterii de Hayles repositum in memoriam perpetuam prenominati militis domini Joannis Huddelston et domine Joanne consortis sue anno vero regni ... Henrici Octavi nono. Scriptum inquam arte Petri Magii Unoculi Teutonis natione Brabantini oppidi Buschiducensis Leodiensis diocesis ... Then an index notabilium. At the end: Liber monasterii de



Hayles in diocesi Wygorniensi et Comitatu Glocestrie.

s.n. (old no. 105). mbr. XVI in. Illuminated. 359 fols.

Psalms. On the fly-leaf (lv), a note similar to the one in cod. I is found, though with the date of 1514 (Millesimo quingentesimo quarto decimo scriptum est hoc Psalterium ... anno ... Henrici Octavi regni sui octavo ...).

## WHALLEY, LANCASHIRE

### *Stonyhurst College (1966)<sup>1</sup>*

Some of the mss. are briefly listed or discussed in the *Second Report of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts* (1871), *Appendix*, pp. 143-146, and in the *Third Report* (1872), *Appendix*, pp. 334-341. Most of the older mss. are described in a manuscript volume entitled: *Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Stonyhurst Library, Part I: Manuscripts written before 1550, chiefly on vellum* (there is no part II). The preface is signed C.B. and dated 1862. This list has 78 nos., and a typed concordance attached to it indicates for each manuscript its location, either in one of the showcases or in the archives.

### Excerpts

12. misc. XV. Wilhelmus Harborch Alamannus, conclusiones quorundam dubiorum. Shelf-mark A I 5.

15. s.XV. Vocabularium Latino-Anglicum. Shelf-mark A I 10. Cf. *Second Report*, pp. 144-145, no. 18.

25. mbr. misc. XIII. Leontius, vita S. Johannis Eleemosynarii, tr. Anastasius Bibliothecarius. Location Case 4. Cf. *Second Report*, p. 145, no. 28. Schenkl CL, 1905, p. 33 (with the shelf-mark 28).

For the other mss., all of which are kept in the archives, there are handwritten lists, that is for sections C to G, but not for A and B. I checked sections A and B with the kind permission and help of the Rector, Father David Hoy.

### Excerpt

E III 6. Autograph letter of St. Ignatius of Loyola.

### Descriptions

ms. 24. Kept in showcase 7. mbr. XIV. 126 fols. Written in England. Decorated. Cf. *Second Report*, p. 145, no. 27.

A religious book in French. At the end (f.124v): *Icy fyne le livre de Serra appelle le livre de seyntz medicines*. Then a few more prayers. At the end (f.126): *Cest livre estoit comencee et parfaite en lan de grace ... MCCCCLIII. f.126: Cest livre est a moy Homfrey Duc de Gloucestre du don du Baron de Carew*.

A I 14. Cf. *Catalogue*, no. 21. cart. XV. 123 fols. Semi-Gothic hand, perhaps Italian. Cf. *Second Re-*

*port*, p. 145, no. 24. Schenkl CL, p. 33 (with the shelf-mark 24).

f.1-123. (Rhetorica ad Herennium, with marginal glosses in the beginning, inc. *Cicero in aliis libris suis pertractans alias materias*. Dated 1445 at the end. Then a few notes in prose and verse.

A II 5. cart. XVI. Cf. *Third Report*, p. 337.

Edmundus Campion, loci communes.

A III 1. Also called Anglia A. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 9 vols. Each volume has a table of contents. Cf. *Third Report*, p. 334.

Vol. I. misc. XVI. Reginald Pole, document. Anon., Latin oration to Pius IV. Edmund Campion, drafts of letters (1578). Robert Persons, letter. William Allen, letters.

Vol. II. misc. s.XVI. Robert Persons, letters and treatises.

Vol. III. misc. XVII in. Robert Persons, letters. Claudio Acquaviva, letter. Rob. Bellarmino, letter.

Vol. VI. misc. XVI. Letters of Father Southwell and of Father Persons.

Vol. VII. Father Robert Southwell, letter. Joannis Ongrami carmina propria manu exarata in carcere, a poem.

s.n. Collectanea de martyribus Angliae signata B. cart. misc. XVI ex. Cf. *Third Report*, p. 337.

Papers addressed to Father Robert Persons, among others by Father Southwell. Speech of Queen Elizabeth, with comments in Father Person's hand.

A IV 26. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in. 2 vols. Autographs, with corrections. Kept in showcase 10. Cf. *Third Report*, p. 338.

Vol. I. Rob. Bellarminus, de gemitu columbae. Vol. II. Id., de officio principis Christiani.

A V 3. cart. XVI. Kept in showcase 10. Cf. *Third Report*, p. 337.

Edmund Campion, autograph writings.

A V 4. cart. XVI. Several fascicules. Kept in showcase 10. Cf. *Third Report*, pp. 337-338.

Rob. Southwell, autograph writings.

A VI 26. cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. Written in the North.

Questions on Aristotle's Physics. At the end: *Secuntur nunc questiones correspondentes libris de anima reverendi Magistri Serpp*. Then questions on the de anima. At the end: *Explicit tractatus ille qui vocatur tractatus super de anima Re.di magistri Scherpp* ...

A VI 27. cart. XV. 2 coll. 82 fols.

Title at the end: *Explicit compendium loycale magistri Alberti Theotonici (i.e., de Saxonia) ... Ista loyca Alberti est fratris Antonii Vercelini de Albis*

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: C V 7.8.13.19.21. C VI 3.8.

Ordinis Fratrum Minorum filii quondam Johannis dicti Ferrogli de Albis de Sallerano dyocesis Yporegie ... This note is repeated on f.82v and continued as follows: et concessa per me fratri Gull(iel)mo filio domini Thome de Azelio ex Marchionibus Ponzoni ...

A VI 45. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Third Report*, p. 337.

Edmund Campion, decem rationes, in an English translation.

C III 4. cart. XVI. 46 fols. Written in Italy.

Italian chronicle for the years 1513-15. On the cover: Ubaldini Cronica.

C V 3. cart. XV. 100 fols. Written in Italy.

f.2v (fly-leaf, s.XV). Iste liber est conventus Sancte Catherine de Pisis Ord. Pred. habitus ex hereditate fratris Stephani de Codiponte. f.3 (red title). Nicolai Vulpis Vicentini ... epitome in Valerium Maximum. 3-4v. Table of contents. 5-100v. Text in ten books, inc. Romani ut medullitus assequerentur religionem.

GG 6.135. Kept in showcase 10.

Bellarminus, de officio principis Christiani, impr. 1619, with an autogr. inscription to Odoardus Guilfordus (sic, i.e., Guilford).

## WIGAN

### *Public Libraries, Central Library*

#### Excerpts

38346. Alb. de Saxonia (1398). Communication of Mr. Neil Ker.

42365. s.XV. Paulus Venetus, logica. Scriptus et completus per me Petrum Wickeran almanice nationis anno ... millesimo quadringentesimo quadagesimo ... in insula Crethe in urbe Chanee dum ociosus ibidem degerem. Communication of Mr. Neil Ker.

42411. cart. XV ex. 30 fols. Written in Italy. From the Sneyd collection. Kept in Case 13. Onosander, de optimo imperatore, tr. Nic. Sagundinus, with a preface to Alphonsus rex. Cf. *Corporation of Wigan, Public Library, Reference Department, Catalogue of Books*, by Henry T. Folkard, Vol. VI, 1904, p. 2523. Communication of Mr. Neil Ker. Description kindly supplied by the librarian, Mr. H. H. G. Arthur.

## WINCHESTER

### *Cathedral Library (1952)*

The mss. are described on typed sheets in a folder entitled *Description of Manuscripts* by Dr. G. F. Warner. (Inside): *Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Cathedral Library, Winchester*.

#### Descriptions

3. mbr. misc. XII. Cf. Schenkl CXXXI, 1894, p. 50 (with the shelf-mark IV 5).

f.3-25v. Joh. Diaconus, vita S. Nicholai archiepiscopi et confessoris, inc. (f.3v) Beatus Nicolaus ex illustri prosapia ortus, with a prologue (f.2, inc. Sicut omnis materies si ab imperito artifice). f.25v. Hucusque libellus venerabilis Johannis Diaconi de vita Sanctissimi Nicholai episcopi et confessoris. Excessum vero eius sicut ipse in proemio testatur ideo non scripsit quia nusquam illum litteris mandatum invenire potuit. Unde manifeste colligitur quod hec que sequuntur ab aliis auctoribus edita sint sicut etiam ipse textus diverso stilo conscriptus satis aperte declarat. Precedenti tamen libello coniuncta eadem auctoritate qua superiora a fidelibus et recipiuntur et leguntur. The continuation begins (f.26): Quodam tempore advenit quedam mulier. 31. Explicit vita

Sancti ... Nicholai episcopi. Incipiunt miracula eiusdem ... (inc. Igitur opere pretium reor). 45. Expliciunt pauca de miraculis S. Nicholai ... Incipit alius libellus de vita vel virtutibus eiusdem ... diverso satis ordine diversoque stilo conscriptus ..., inc. (45v) Placuit igitur redemptori omnium seculorum. 77. Incipit translatio eiusdem Sanctissimi Nicholai, inc. (77v) Post beati Nicholai gloriosum ab hac vita transitum. 90v-97v. Incipiunt miracula eiusdem (inc. Nam primo in die). 123-124. Epitaphium Henrici Beaufortensis card. et episcopi Winton(iensis, d. 1447), a Latin poem.

18. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. Large size. 2 coll. 455 fols.

Athanasius, vita S. Antonii, tr. Euagrius. f.280. Athanasius, de exhortatione monachorum, inc. Etsi quod gloriari in Christo licet. 287v. Adhortationes Sanctorum Patrum, tr. Jerome. 453v. Usque hic de greco in latinum transtulit Pelagius diaconus et abhinc deinceps Johannes subdiaconus. 455. Expliciunt sermones Sanctorum Patrum interpretati de greco in latinum a Pelagio Diacono et Johanne Subdiacono Sancte Romane Ecclesie.

## WINCHESTER

*Winchester College  
The Warden and Fellows' Library (1952)<sup>1</sup>*

There is a folder containing some handwritten sheets and entitled *Catalogue of Mss. A topographical list*. It goes to no. 76, but some numbers are skipped, and at the end some mss. are listed without numbers. There is in the same folder a shorter typed list which is not arranged in serial order. It adds one ms. not contained in the larger list, and gives serial numbers for two of the unnumbered mss. See now P. Yeats-Edwards, *Winchester College (Warden and Fellows' Library), Mediaeval Manuscripts Collection*, London, 1978. The lists and manuscripts, like those of the Cathedral Library, were kindly shown to me by Sir Walter Oakeshott, then Headmaster of Winchester College.

## Excerpts

40 A (p. 9). s.VIII. Basil on Psalm I, tr. Rufinus, fragm.

50 A (p. 11). s.XV. De rebus studentibus necessariis, 2 fols.

50 B (p. 11). s.XV. Alb. de Saxonia, proportionnes.

50 D (p. 11). s.XV. De memoria.

152 (p. 12). s.XVI ex. John Harmar, dictata, a collection of Greek and Latin poems.

## Descriptions

24. mbr. XII-XIII. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. E. Bernardus, 1697, II, I, p. 31, nos. 1371; 1377; 1378; 1379. Yeats-Edwards, p. 7.

(f.1). inc. Liber iste quem in presenciarum legendum assumpsimus. At the end: Expliciunt glose magistri Johannis Platearii de Salerno quas fecit super Antidotarium Nicolai. - Incipiunt glosule Jhoaniti

de Tegni Galieni ... secundum Petrum Musandini, inc. Rectus ordo doctrine per singulas artes. - Incipit glosat(io) Tegni quas ad loc(uti)onem Bartho(lo-maei) summi theorici in arte practh. magister Petrus Musandini composuit, inc. Duplex est animalium causa. At the end: Hic finis glosat. in Tegni quas ad loc(uti)onem Barthol. summi theorici in arte phisica Magister Petrus composuit. - Incipiunt glosule afformismorum Ypocratis, inc. Triplex heresis medicorum. - Incipiunt glosule Pronosticorum, inc. Tria sunt medicine subiecta. - Incipiunt glosule urinarum avoce Theophili, fragm. at the end, inc. Omnium membrorum.

41. cart. misc. XV. English hand. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Bernardus, p. 31, nos. 1362; 1363. Mann, pp. 487-489, no. 250. Yeats-Edwards, p. 10.

(Gasparinus Barzizza, form letters), inc. Gaudeo plurimum ac letor. At the end: Has literas missivas et responsivas Gasparini ... scripsit Padue Damianus de Pola. - Salutatius, letter to Innocentius VII. - Leon. Brunus, epistolae. - Historia Nichodemi de passione Christi. - Petrarch, letter, inc. Erras fateor non indignus. At the end: Explicit epistola Francisci laureati poete in quendam innominatum sed in dignitate positum. - Incipit epistola Francisci Petrarche laureati ad dominum Clementem papam, inc. Febris tua. - Id., contra medicum (extracts). - Alanus de Insulis, de planctu nature.

43. cart. misc. XV. Medical texts. Several English hands. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Yeats-Edwards, p. 10.

Ad memoriam preservandam, inc. Memorie confortacio ac eius bona dispositio. At the end: Explicit tractatus de memoria confortanda. - (same hand). Cicero de memoria, an excerpt from the Rhetorica ad Herennium, book III.

## WINDSOR

*Eton College Library*

For the old nucleus, see M. R. James, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of Eton College*, Cambridge, 1895. N. R. Ker, *Medieval Manuscripts II*, pp. 628-798. Cf. Nella Giannetto, 'I codici dell'Eton College provenienti dalla biblioteca di Bernardo Bembo', *Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei*, anno 378, 1981, Ser. VIII, *Rendiconti, Scienze Morali*, vol. 36, 1982, pp. 219-237. See now: Nella Giannetto, *Bernardo Bembo*, Florence, 1985.

## Excerpts

11. James, p. 6. s.XVI (1539). Demetrius Cydonius, oratio de contemnenda morte, in Greek, copied by Valerianus of Forli in Venice.

31. James, p. 15. s.XVII. John Napier, comm. on the Apocalypse, to James VI, in Italian by P.M.V.

42. James, p. 21. Ker II, p. 681. mbr. XV. Ps.-Joh. Chrysostomus, opus imperfectum in Matthaeum.

85. James, p. 29. s.XVI (1544). L. B. Albertus, de componenda statua.

87. James, p. 30. Ker II, pp. 700-701. mbr. XV. Plautus. f.IV (in the hand of Bern. Bembo): Emptus patavii dum studerem leg. 1456 idibus Januariis. Giannetto (1982), pp. 226-227.

92-95. James, pp. 33-35. s.XVI (1541). Joannes Tirollus, Antiquitates; de nobilitate et ortu heroum.

115. James, p. 49. Ker II, pp. 725-726. s.XV. Jacopo della Lana, comm. on Dante's Inferno and Purgatorio.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 3. 18. 26. 45. 62.

120. James, pp. 52-53. Ker II, pp. 731-739. mbr. misc. XIV. Joh. Chrysostomus, two sermons. Joh. Damascenus, logica and two other short pieces, tr. Rob. Grosseteste. Dionysius Areopagita, treatises and one letter, tr. Joh. Saracenus. Joh. Damascenus, de fide orthodoxa (tr. Burgundio).
122. James, pp. 54-55. Ker II, p. 740. mbr. XIII. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 370, no. 122. Lohr, *Theologie und Philosophie* 53, 1, 1978, p. 90. Eustratius and others, comm. on Aristotle's *Ethica Nicomachea*.
127. James, pp. 57-58. Ker II, pp. 746-748. mbr. misc. XIII. Johannitus, isagoge, Theophilus, de urinis. Hippocrates, Aphorismi, with the comm. of Galen, with a preface of Constantinus Africanus to Glauco; Prognostica, with the comm. of Galen; de regimine acutorum, with the comm. of Galen. Galen, ars parva, with the comm. of Haly.
128. James, pp. 58-59. Ker II, p. 748. s.XV. L. B. Albertus, de re aedificatoria. Owned by Bernardo Bembo, with a note in his hand (1489). Giannetto (1982), pp. 235-236.
129. James, pp. 59-60. Ker II, pp. 748-749. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 370, no. 282. Lohr, p. 90. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, *Ethica*; *Politica* (tr. Moerbeke); *Rhetorica* (tr. id.); *Poetica* (inc. De poetica ipsaque et speciebus ipsius).
132. James, pp. 61-62. Ker II, pp. 752-754. mbr. misc. XIII. Galen, de diebus criticis; de crisi; de accidenti et morbo; de interioribus; megategni; de ingenio sanitatis; de tactu pulsus; de utilitate pulsus; de motibus liquidis; de voce et anelitu; anatomia vivorum; de secretis; de spermate; de simplici medicina; de malicia complexionis diverse; de iuvamentis membrorum; de complexionibus.
134. James, p. 63. Ker II, pp. 755-756. mbr. XII. Rob. Crikeladensis, excerpts from Pliny's *Natural History*.
135. James, pp. 63-64. Ker II, pp. 756-757. mbr. XII. Seneca, epistolae. Notes of Bern. Bembo, one of them dated 1484. Nic. Sagundinus, letter to his son Marcus, dated Venice, 1463. Giannetto (1982), pp. 227-229.
136. James, p. 64. Ker II, pp. 757-758. mbr. XIV-XV. Seneca, letters, in Italian. Scritto per me Lorenzo di Stefano Sbarducci popolo San Filicie Impiazza. Giannetto (1982), pp. 234-235.
137. James, p. 65. Ker II, pp. 758-759. mbr. XIV-XV. Vitruvius. Owned by Bern. Bembo, with a note in his hand, stating that the book was returned to him in 1493 by Paulus Cornelius Ludovici filius quem de Arrigis dictitant. With an owner's note of Ludovici Rigi Cornarius. Giannetto (1982), pp. 230-231.
138. James, pp. 65-66. Juvenalis and Persius, impr. With a manuscript note attributed to Bern. Bembo. Giannetto (1982), p. 235.
140. James, pp. 66-67. Ker II, pp. 758-759. mbr. XV. Ptolemy, cosmography, tr. Jac. Angelus.
141. James, pp. 67-72. s.XV. Strabo, in Greek, with notes of Cyriacus of Ancona.
147. James, pp. 76-80. Ker II, p. 760. mbr. XV. With drawings. Apuleius, Metamorphoses and Flo-rida. Owned by Bern. Bembo. Giannetto (1982), p. 230.
148. James, p. 80. s.XVI. Georgius Ehtrigius, coniuratio Wiati, A Greek poem in hexameters, with a Latin preface to Queen Mary, dated from Oxford.
149. James, p. 81. Ker II, pp. 760-761. mbr. XV ex. Cicero, de officiis. At the end: Romae die Martis XIV Februarii MCCCCLXXXVII B.S. (i.e., Bart. Sanvito). Giannetto (1982), p. 234.
151. James, pp. 82-83. Ker II, p. 762. mbr. XV. Bapt. Mantuanus Carmelita, secunda Parthenice, with a preface to Bern. Bembo. At the end, a poem of Franc. Caretus Parmensis to the reader. Copied from the edition of 1489. At the beginning, a poem of Petrus Bembo on Baptista Mantuanus (10 lines). Owned by Bern. Bembo. Giannetto (1982), p. 236.
152. James, p. 83. Ker II, pp. 762-763. mbr. XV. Juvenal, With notes by Bern. Bembo. Giannetto (1982), pp. 231-232.
153. James, p. 84. Ker II, p. 763. mbr. XV. Juvenal and Persius, with notes by Bern. Bembo. Giannetto (1982), pp. 232-233.
154. James, p. 84. Ker II, p. 763. s.XV-XVI. Anon., comm. on Persius, inc. (A)ulus Persius Flaccus natus est pridie nonas decembris.
156. James, p. 85. Ker II, p. 764. P(auli) Marsi Pierii Piscinatis Bemboice Peregrine, a collection of 21 poems, with a verse preface to Bern. Bembo. With a note by Bern. Bembo (1494). Giannetto (1982), pp. 236-237.
157. James, pp. 85-86. Ker II, pp. 764-765. mbr. XV. Naldus Naldius, 11 eclogues, to Laur. de Medicis, with an epigram to Bern. Bembo. Giannetto (1982), p. 237.
158. James, p. 86. Ker II, p. 765. s.XV. Joh. Boccaccio, de mulieribus claris.
159. James, p. 86. s.XVI-XVII. Italian poem, inc. Vanne libello mio.
165. James, pp. 89-90. Ker II, p. 767. s.XV. Mapheus Vegius, de liberis educandis. At the end: Ex libris ... Vehii Laudensis de liberorum educatione epithoma feliciter finis adest. Rome apud sanctum petrum nono kal. Januarii MCCCCXLIII, tempus quo Mafeus librum feliciter edidit. Id., Contentio inter terram, aurum et solem.
167. James, p. 91. s.XVI. Life of Sir Thomas More, with a dedication by William Hill to Simon Gearing.
172. James, p. 93. Ker II, pp. 770-771. s.XV. Jo. de Dondis, opus planetarii, with diagrams.
173. James, p. 93. s.XVII. Georgius Casus, gesta iudicum Israeliticorum, a poem in hexameters, to Robert Devereux Earl of Essex.
174. James, p. 94. s.XVII (1619). J. Petrus Lotichius Hanonicus, nine Latin poems to Henry Wotton.
182. James, pp. 115-116. misc. XVI (1573). Alchemical tracts, some of them attributed to Joh. Vienensis and to Hermes.
185. James, pp. 116-117. s.XVI-XVII. Jo. Dauth Francus, de rerumpublicarum inferioris Saxoniae illustrium perfecto regimine et statu.
188. James, pp. 117-118. Letters of Sir Henry Wotton.

190. James, p. 118. s.XVI (1501). Benedictus Accoltus Aretinus, de bello a Christianis contra barbaros gesto pro Christi sepulchro ac Judea recuperandis, to Petr. Medices.

Fc.2.6.8. Galen, *Opera*, Basel, 1538. With ms. notes of John Caius. Communication of Dr. Vivian Nutton. See now: Vivian Nutton, "John Caius and the Eton Galen: Medical Philology in the Renaissance", *Medizinhistorisches Journal* 20, 1985, pp. 227-252.

The librarian, Mr. Thomas Lyon, was good enough to send me a typed "List of Manuscripts in the possession of Eton College which are not printed in *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of Eton College* by Montagu Rhodes James, Cambridge 1895", and a typed "List of Philipps and humanistic Mss. in Eton College Library subsequent to Ms. No. 255", as well as some photographs and additional information.

### Excerpts

261. Formerly Philipps 6550. From S. Marco, Florence. Liber Georgii Antonii Vespuccii. Homer, *Odyssey*, in Greek, written by Joh. Scutariotes. mbr. XV. Cf. Schenkl CXXVII, 1892, p. 7. A. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists* 1, 1, 1973, p. 125, no. 2.

262. Formerly Philipps 852. mbr. XVI in. Initials. Written in Italy. At the end: Grolerii et amicorum. Lucian, de amicitia, tr. anon., inc. Quid ais o Toxari, agitis rem divinam, without preface. Lucian, *Symposium vel Lapihe*, tr. Leon. Th., with a preface to Bap. Suardus, dated Patavii Kl. Octobris 1508. (Bonaccursius, de nobilitate), inc. Apud maiores nostros. Cf. Schenkl CXXVI, 1892, p. 27.

## WINDSOR

### *Windsor Castle, Royal Library* (1955)

Most of the mss. are described in a printed catalogue which also covers printed editions (R. R. Holmes, *Specimens of Royal Fine and Historical Bookbinding, selected from the Royal Library, Windsor Castle*, London, 1893). The numbers of this list serve as shelf-marks.

### Descriptions

Holmes 8. cart. XVI.

Galerus Delaenus, *Strena ... ex capite Geneseos* quarto deprompta, a theological treatise, also entitled: *Tractatus de electione et praedestinatione uni-*

268. Ker II, pp. 797-798. mbr. XV ex. Caesar. Owned by Jo. Bap. Aegn(atius) and later bound for Thomas Mahieu (Maiolus).

### Description

278. Formerly 166 \*. cart. XVI. 67 fols. (f.18v-20v blank). Not seen. Information and microfilm kindly supplied by Mr. Patrick Strong.

f.1 (title). *Commentarii rerum Cantabrigie gestarum cum Sereniss. Regina Elizabeth in illam Academiam venerat, inc. Sextus iam agebatur annus*. The date 1564 appears on f.13v and elsewhere. The report continues to f.67. Inserted are Latin speeches by Gualterus Travers (2v-3), Gulielmus Lewinus (4v-5v), Tabert (7-7v), Willelmus Master (9-12), Richard Curtes (13v-14; 23-23v), Barth. Dodingtonus (15v-16; 36-37v), Joh. Becon (16-16v), Perne (17v-18), Thomas Bynge (Bingus, 23v-25v), T. Cartwrightus (26-27), Chatertonus (27-28v), Thomas Preston (29-30; 65v-66v), Barth. Clarke (30v-32; 35-35v), Welles (34-35), Hammond (35v-36), Humfridus Bohun (38-38v), Rob. Bysshop (39v-40v), Bridges (40v-41), Milmer (41-41v), Rob. Some (41v-42), Howgrave (42-42v) and Queen Elizabeth (63v-64); Latin poems by Edwardus Jerminus (3v-4), Rob. Some (6), Thomas Drante (7v-8), Edmundus Lewkener (14; 38v); Greek poems by Thomas Drante (8-8v) and Edward Dering (39); conclusiones theologicae carminibus explicatae (43-44); Curtesse, prooemium in disputationem theologicam (44); a sermon, by Matth. Hutton (44v-46v); a disputatione theologica between Hanford, Hutton, Perne, Porye, Newton, Baker, Stookes, Beamont and Richard (Cox) Bishop of Ely (49v-63v).

versali. With a preface to Edward VI. Dated Calendis Januarii anno 1553.

Holmes 98. mbr. XIII-XIV.

Works of St. Anselm. On the fly-leaves (f.Iv-IIv): Henricus Morley, epitaphs for his father, mother and grandmother (s.XVI).

Holmes 130. mbr. XVI. Illuminated. Data supplied by Miss A. Helen Scott-Elliott.

Ant. Mocenigo, collection of laws and decrees concerning his duties as Procuratore di S. Marco, partly in volg. The latest law is dated 1522.

Philipps 3109. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Data supplied by Miss A. Helen Scott-Elliott.

Le II<sup>e</sup> livre de Plutarque de la vie de Scipion et Pompee translate de latin en francois.

## YORK

### *Minster Library* (1952)

The manuscript books are described in a set of typed sheets kept in a folder. See also E. Bernardus,

*Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum Angliae et Hiberniae*, Vol. II, Pt. I, Oxford, 1697, pp. 3-4. I am

indebted for additional information to Dr. Albinia C. de la Mare, to Dr. C. H. Clough, and to Mr. C. B. L. Barr, Sub-Librarian, who supplied the actual shelf-marks for several manuscripts and further data for the mss. known to me only from Bernardus.

### Excerpts

Bernardus, p. 3, no. 3. misc. XII. Homilies by Jerome, John Chrysostom and others. Now XVI P 12. - s.XI-XII. Gregorii Moralia in Job. Now XVI Q 1-2.

Bernardus, p. 4, no. 56. Sententiae collectae ab Heronymo. This is a wrong spine-title. The manuscript actually contains Petrus de Riga, Aurora. s.XIII. Now XVI K 2.

Bernardus, p. 4, no. 58. Machiavelli, Prince, in English (1597). Now XVI K 17.

Bernardus, p. 4, no. 60. Jacobi I Refutatio Bellarmini, or rather Bellarminus contra Regem Jacobum. s.XVII. Now XVI L 10.

### Descriptions

XVI A 8. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. Written in England. 91 fols. Cf. Schenkl, *Sitzungsab. Wien* CXXXI, 1894, p. 52. Bernardus, p. 4, no. 39.

f.1. Boecius, de trinitate (f.2v, inc. Investigatam diutissime questionem) with a commentary, inc. Omnium que rebus percipiendis suppeditant rationum. 28. Item commentum eiusdem G. super Boetium de eadem trinitate, inc. Ex illius de qua Symacho Boetius scripserat questionis investigatione. 28v. Item questio eiusdem Boecii ad Johannem Diacolum utrum pater et filius et spiritus sanctus de divinitate substantialiter predicentur, inc. Quero an pater et filius. 33v. Item G. super Boecium quomodo substantie in eo quod sunt bone sint cum non sint substantialia bona, inc. Quod grece philosophia. 34. Item eiusdem (Boethii) ad eundem quomodo substantie in eo quod sunt bone bona, inc. Postulas ut ex ebdomadibus. 46. Item G. super Boecium adversus Nestorium et Euticem de una persona Christi et duabus eius naturis, inc. Non sum nescius. 46v. Item eiusdem Boethii liber ad eundem Johannem de una Christi persona ..., inc. Anxie te quidem diuque sustinui. 85v. (Boethius), de fundamentis Christiane fidei, inc. Christianam fidem novi ac veteris testamenti. 88v-91v (smaller script, perhaps a commentary on the preceding text), inc. Quod divina natura idest divinitas.

XVI L 4. mbr. XIII. Late title: Origenes in Josuam ex versione B. Hieronymi. Cf. Schenkl CXXXI, p. 54 (with the shelf-mark XVI L 3). Bernardus, p. 3, no. 9.

f.1. Oratio in Jhesum Nave, inc. De eo quod scriptum est Moyses famulus. f.1v. Incipit prefatio, In divinis voluminibus refertur. 2v. Incipiunt omelie sive sermones in Jesum Nave Adamantii Origenis de greco translate, inc. Donavit Deus nomen quod est super omne nomen. 84 (other hand). Robertus in Cantica.

XVI M 7. Bound with M 6. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. 2 coll. Cf. Schenkl CXXXI, pp. 54-55. Bernardus, p. 4, no. 31. Mary Dickey, "Some Commentaries on the De Inventione and Ad Herennium of the Ele-

venth and Early Twelfth Centuries", *Mediaeval and Renaissance Studies* 6, 1968, pp. 1-41 at pp. 4-5.

f.1-1v. Tullii C. liber rhetoricorum primus incipit. Quam greci vocant rethoricam latini artificiosam eloquentiam. At the end: hoc precedens secundum magistrum Menegaldum. f.1v. Incipit liber rhetoricorum (comm. on Cicero's *De inventione*), inc. In primis materia et intentio huius rethoris scilicet Ciceronis querenda. f.28. 2 us pr(im)e rethorice, inc. (C)rotiate. Vult commendare tractatum suum. 51. Primus liber 2 e rethorice (i.e., comm. on the *Rhetorica ad Herennium*), inc. Etsi familiaribus. Cum T. de V partibus rethorice se tractaturum promiserat. 54. 2 us l(iber) 2 e rethorice, inc. In primo. Superius dicta repetit breviter. 58. 3 us. Si equale ius hic (?) pertinet ad partem. 61v. 4 us. Quoniam. Hunc prologum scribit quasi quarto libro iam scripto, des. (69v) illico translative appellatur.

XVI N 2. mbr. XV ex. Illuminated, initials, coat of arms. Written in red ink, with blue titles. Dedication copy. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Bernardus, p. 4, no. 55 (who gives the author as Magonius).

f.1 (Northern hand). Prenosticum Johannis Michaelis. 1v blank. 1. Divo Henrico Septimo Angliae Franciae quae (sic) regi invictiss. sal. (6 lines of Latin verse), inc. Nunc Henrice tuum. 1v-1 bis blank. 1 bis verso-2. Rogat poeta librum suum ut eat ad patronum suum sereniss. Henricum regem septimum qui sibi sua solita humanitate blandietur, a poem, inc. Clari principis ad lares meabis. 2v-4 blank. 4v. Illuminated page showing the king on his throne, with the royal coat of arms. Below 4 lines of text, inc. Henrice Dii te servant. f.5. Decorated margin, coat of arms, title in gold. Ad divum Henricum Septimum Anglie Francieque regem sereniss. de sorte et eius felici contra hostes victoria pronostichon Jo. Michaelis Nagonii civis Ro. poete q. laureati, a laudatory poem in hexameters, inc. Redde tuum vatis (? faded), des. 41v. 42-44v blank. 45-47. Ad eundem divum Henricum sept. liber secun(dus), in Sapphic strophes. 47v-49v. Ad eundem ... carmen lyricum, in Sapphic strophes. 49v-53v. Ad eundem ... congratulatio que Rome fuit de eius nomine et incluta fama ob ense auratum nuper sibi destinatum per Alexandrum Sextum Pont. Max., in Sapphic strophes. 53v. Ad eundem ... carmen lyricum. 54v. Ad eundem. 55v. Ad eundem. 57-57v. Ad eundem ... liber tertius, in distichs. 58v. Ad eundem ... epigramma. 59. Ad eundem ... de convivio habito in letitiam et memoriam ensis aurati et infule consularis. Other short epigrams. 62. Ad Harturum Walie principem. 63v. Ad ... Henr. sept. ... carmen phaletium. Several more poems to prince Arthur. At the end (f.74, numbered 77): Devotus servulus Jo. Michail Nagonius civis Romanus et poeta laureatus.

XVI P 10. cart. XVI in. Large size. Perhaps written in Italy. 101 fols. Cf. Schenkl CXXXI, p. 55. Bernardus, p. 3, no. 5.

(Jo. Chrysostomus), 32 homilies on Paul's Epistle to the Romans, inc. Paulus servus Jesu Christi vocatus ... Moses quidem qui quinque libros scripsit nusquam nomen suum posuit, with an Argumentum, inc. Dum frequenter audio lectas Beati Pauli epistolas.

# GREECE

*Iter Graecum*





## GREECE

### ATHENAI

#### *Ethnike Bibliothekē* (1962)

The printed catalogue by I. and A. Sakkelion (Κατάλογος τῶν χειρογράφων τῆς Ἑθνικῆς Βιβλιοθήκης τῆς Ἑλλάδος, Athens, 1892) describes 1856 mss. The numbers are still valid.

#### Descriptions

1285. cart. XIX. 193 fols. Cf. Sakkelion, p. 234. Leonardo da Vinci, treatise on painting (f.16-100v); with Raphael Dufresne's life of Leonardo (f.7-15v); L. B. Alberti on painting (f.111-157v); Andrea Pozzo on wall painting (158-162v). All translated from Italian into Greek by Panagiotis Doxaras (s.XVIII).

1616. cart. XVII. 185 fols. Cf. Sakkelion, p. 284.

Raymundi Lullii Maioricani philosophi sui temporis doctissimi libelli aliquot chemici nunc primum in luce(m) opera doctoris Toxite editi ... Basilee apud Petrum Pernam MDLXXII. Contains: Testamentum novissimum; lux Mercuriorum; Experimenta; ars compendiosa, or Vademecum; elucidatio testamenti; de medicinis secretissimis; Lignum vitae, dialogus Raimundi Lullii ... ex italico in latinum conversus (inc. Demogorgon. Salve plurimum doctissime Raymundus, f.176v). Probably copied from a printed edition.

1659. cart. XVIII-XIX. 138 fols. Sakkelion, p. 289.

Istoria dell'attacco di Roma eseguito dall'esercito dell'Imperator Carlo Quinto comandato da Carlo Borbone, inc. (f.1) Essendo seguiti in questi prossimi giorni.

1682. cart. XV. 48 fols. Cf. Sakkelion, p. 292. Owned by Arsenius of Monembasia.

f.1. Opera di messer Batista Alberti Ciptadino Fiorentino, Proemio a detta opera, inc. Legietemi amanti. f.1-37v. Text (Deifira), a dialogue between

Felimenio and Pulidoro, inc. Parla Felimenio. Equanto stimi tu sedere, des. avoy miracomando. f.38-40v blank. 41-48v. Poem in terza rima, inc. Se may pregho mortal lassu sintese/Vergine sposa del-tuo figlio electo.

The mss. not listed by Sakkelion are described in a handwritten inventory in nine bound volumes, entitled Ευπληρωματικὸς κατάλογος χειρογράφων Ἑθνικῆς Βιβλιοθήκης. I also used a handlist of Western mss. not described by Sakkelion compiled by Mr. Nowack for the Institut de Recherche et d'Histoire des Textes and kindly made available to me by Mlle. Jeanne Viellard.

#### Excerpts

Vol. VI:

2693. s.XV. Manuel Moschopoulos, erotemata.

Vol. VII:

2777. s.XVII. Maximos Margounios, letters, including some letters addressed to him.

2801. s.XVIII. Id., letters.

Vol. IX:

3114. s.XVII. Theodore Gaza, Greek grammar.

#### Description

2907. mbr. XIV. 127 fols. Written in Italy. Data supplied by Mr. E. P. Photiades, by Mr. Athanasopoulos and by Professor Virgilio Pini.

f.1. Incipit liber qui dicitur Boncompagnus (i.e., Boncompagnus, rhetorica antiqua), inc. Boncompagnus nomine compositoris appellor. f.126v. Explicit liber qui dicitur Boncompagnus ... quia perficiendi Jacobo contulit plenarie potestatem. f.126 has a few notes.

### ATHENAI

#### *Gennadius Library* (1962)<sup>1</sup>

This is the second collection of John Gennadios that was acquired by the American School of Classical Studies.

The manuscripts are described in serial order in a

typed volume, entitled *Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Gennadius Library*, London, 1922. Supplements are contained on handwritten sheets in a separate folder.

<sup>1</sup> The following manuscript was examined and eliminated: 29.1.

### Excerpts

77.1. misc. XVII. Pieces on Venetian history. There are other late mss. of this type in the collection.

80. s.XVII. Niccolo Longo. Phillipps sale of 1910, lot 810.

82. Federico Fedeli. Phillipps sale of 1910, lot 807.

99. misc. XVI. Documents concerning the Callergi family. Bought from De Marinis.

### Descriptions

10. cart. misc. XVII. 200 pp. Texts in Greek and Latin on opposite pages. On the fly-leaf: "Supposed to be Milton's MS."

pp. 2-6. Sancti Patris Basilii Magni Confessio, inc. Domine Deus meus enuntio tibi ego profligatus. pp. 6-22. Confessio Sancti Patris Ephraim Syri, inc. Confiteor tibi pater caeli terraeque Domini. Then anonymous prayers. Altogether 65 numbered texts. At the end (p. 200): John M.

34.1. cart. XVIII.

Omero stravestito a la Napoletana da D. Nicola Capasso a lo sio Consigliero D. Mutio de Maio.

39. cart. misc. XV-XVII. 356 fols. Mostly in Greek. Data supplied by Mr. Francis Walton.

f.1-2 (s.XVIII). Table of contents. Greek texts of Theophrastus and Psellus. f.40 (s.XVI?). Athanasius archiepiscopus Alexandriae, vita Philippi Argyrii, in Greek. 52-59 (s.XVIII). D. Athanasii Archiepiscopi Alexandrini de vita et moribus Sancti Philippi Agrinensis (sic) nuncupati commentariolus e Graeco in latinum conversus, inc. Quemadmodum sol cernentibus. 61-63v. Bessarion, letter to Gaza, in Greek. 65-77 (s.XVI?). Ex Sexto Empir., inc. Tradunt causam cur Epicurus oderit disciplinas. 81 (inserted sheet). Latin note on Appian. Excerpts from Photius in Greek and Latin. 150 (s.XVIII). Ex collectaneis Stobei, partly in Latin. 160. Excerpts from Nicolaus episcopus Methones, in Greek. Excerpts from Synesius, in Greek. 219. Habetur exemplar in Coenobio Cartusianorum Florentie Grece et Latine. This heading is followed by a Greek excerpt. 220v. Francisci Georgii Veneti de harmonia mundi Venetis anno 1525, a Latin excerpt of one page. 271. Greek excerpt from Hermes Trismegistus. 288 (s.XVI?). Latin poem of 8 lines, inc. Menia suspexi Babylonis trita quadrigis. 289 (s.XVI?). Latin poem of 10 lines, entitled In statuam puelle ad aquam Virginem Michaelis Sylvii Cardinalis. 290 (s.XVIII). Inscriptions. 297. (Janus Lascaris), Greek epigram. (Id.), Latin poem of 2 lines. 315 (mbr., inserted sheet of a different size, s.XVI?). εις καισαρα Πέτρου Κορωναίου του Ουτινέως επιγραμματα (published in Venice, 1555). 340-353v. Latin inscriptions.

49. cart. XVI. 88 fols.

f.1 (title only). Ad Ill.m comitem Jannem Angulosam anni gubernatorem iusti.m Dominici Cyllenii Greci de militari ordine Romanorum ac coeterarum gentium opusculum. f.1v-2v blank. f.3-8. Ill.mo Comiti Joanni Angusole Comi gubernatori di.mo Dominicus Cyllenius Grecus S.P.D., inc. Mihi ill.me Comes iamdudum exploratum fuit. f.8v blank. f.9.

Dominici Cyllenii Greci de Romano totius exercitus ordine Greco ac recentiori libellus, in 15 chapters, inc. Memoriae quidem proditum est.

55. cart. XVII. 158 fols. Old binding, with the pressed letters: F. Cont. Jo. Marie U.I.D. filius. f.1: Felix Contel.s. f.3: Felix Contel.s.

f.3-14v (same hand). Index. f.15-18 blank. f.19-73. Grammatical treatise, inc. Adversor est repugnare. 73v-87v blank. 88-94. De accentibus, inc. Accentus est signum. 94v-95v blank. 96-153. Latin Greek vocabulary.

59. cart. XV. Old binding. 40 fols. Supposedly owned by Sigismondo Malatesta.

Chrysoloras, Erotemata, in Greek. f.1 (s.XVI or later): Empto per me Sigism. Malatesta. f.40. Crude coat of arms (shield with squares in red, black and yellow). Below (late hand): Grammatica Greca adsum mei Sigismundi Malatestae anno domini.

60. mbr. misc. XV-XVI. 38 fols.

f.1-36v. (Chrysoloras erotemata), in Greek.

71. cart. XV. Written in Italy. With drawings. 41 fols.

Christophori Bondelmontis Presbyteri Florentini (late title), inc. Constitui pater Reverendissime Jordane Cardinalis ... librum insularum cicladum atque aliarum in circuitu sparsarum destinare.

84. cart. XVI. Damaged and poorly written. French hand. 92 fols.

f.1 (title page). Jacobi de Vintemille ad dominum de Montrotier de bello Rhodio lib. IIII. Eiusdem epigrammata quaedam cum quibusdam orationibus ab eodem conscriptis et recognitis. 1v blank. 2-2v. Jacobus de Vintemille Domino de Montrotier S.P.D., preface, inc. Cum persaepe animo. 3-51v. Jacobi de Vintemille de bello Rhodio ad Dnm. de Montrotier, a poem in three books, inc. Illustrem renovare Rhodon. 52. (Id.), epigrammata. They include poems ad amicum Philippum Almaraz (53v), Amoris et Sapientiae dialogus (54), ad dnm. de la Torrette de morte dni. Montrotius, in eius locum sublectus est Dnus. Joannes de Vauzelles elegeia (55), ad dnm. De la Torrette Maecenatem suum (56v), epitaphium Ludovici Fanchahan (?). 64. Eclogae tres J.D.V. 71v. Oratio iudicialis defendens Ch. Fulvium, with an argumentum. At the end (85): Explicunt (sic) oratio pro Fulvio epigrammata et bellum Rhodium J.D.V. 85v. Domino de Montrotius J.D.V. 86. Jacobus απο της Ουντινιμλλης, two Greek letters. 88. Id., Greek poems. At the end (f.90): τέλος των επιστολων και επων ιακωβου απο της ουντινιμλλης. 90v. Id., Latin letter to Dominus de Montrotier, dated at the end (92): Octobribus anno 1534 and signed Jacobus de Vintemille Graecus.

87. cart. XVI. Old binding. 56 fols. Formerly Phillipps 16093.

f.1 (title page). Copiosa discriptione delle cose di Cipro ... fatta per lo Sig.r Ascanio Savorgnano ... f.1v blank. f.2. All'illustriss.o ... Conte Fabio Piepolo (sic), preface, inc. Non sono ancora molti giorni. Dated and signed at the end (f.3): Di Venetia a XVIII d'Agosto MDLXIII ... Franc. Marcaldo. f.3v blank. f.4-56v. Text, inc. In altre mie, des. di gran merito et gloriose.

87.1. cart. XVI. 59 fols.

f.1 (title page). Discrittione delle cose di Cipro. f.1v blank. f.2. Al ... Alessandro Bonvisi, preface, inc. Non sono ancora. Dated and signed at the end (f.3): Di Venetia a' XXV di Novembre MDLXXIII ... Franc. Marcaldi. f.3v blank. f.4. Text, inc. In altre è stato.

87.2. cart. XVI. Old binding. 36 fols.

f.1 (title page). Discrittione delle cose di Cipro. f.1v blank. f.2. Allo ... Don Ferrante Carrafa, preface, inc. Non è ancora molto tempo. Dated and signed at the end (f.3): In Napoli a VIII. di Novembre MDLXXV ... Franc. Marcaldi. 3v blank. 4-36v. Text, inc. In altre è stato esposto, des. di dire del regno di Cipro.

96. cart. misc. XVIII. 343 fols. Data supplied by Mr. Francis Walton.

f.1-265. Vita clarissimi et famosissimi viri Kiriaci Anconitani feliciter incipit ... cavit (sic), inc. Ac eos bonis moribus, des. ad patriam remenso aequore remeavit. Vale decus seculi nostri et patriae ornamen-

tum. Poems and inscriptions are inserted in the biography. The lower half of each page is blank, and so are the entire fols. 228-251. On the first page, there is a seal with the note: Bibl.ca Colucci Ascoli. f.265v blank. 266-275v. Kiriaci Anconitani de Pontiano Taraconensium regis conflictu navali commentarium ad Franciscum Scalamontium. 276 and 277. Ex Kiriaco, two sonnets. 315 (inserted sheet). Panormita, two epigrams. 318v. Verses by Aurispa, and other poems on Kyriacus. 322v. Kyriacus, letter to Eugenius IV. 324v-331v. (Id.), letter to Barth. Roverella. 332 blank. After f.332, there is an inserted sheet with a note (by Colucci?) to a Cardinal, dated Fermo 25. maggio 1792. Riceverà insieme con queste mie cose copia delle Annali Ascolane di cui le ne faccio un dono. f.333-343v. Added notes.

199.8. Ms. notes taken from the printed book GC 3127 (Aristotle, Opera, printed by Aldus in 5 vols.). The notes are presumably by Nic. Leonicus Thomaeus.

## HOLLAND, *see* NETHERLANDS



# HUNGARY

*Iter Hungaricum*



## HUNGARY

For all Hungarian libraries, see the following works: Ilona Berkovits, "Verzeichnis der in Ungarn verwahrten authentischen Corvinen", in *Corvinen*, Berlin, 1963, pp. 119-123. C. and K. Csapodi, *Bi-*

*bliotheca Corviniana*, Budapest, 1969; 2nd ed., 1978. A. Vizkelety, *Beschreibendes Verzeichnis der altheutschen Handschriften in ungarischen Bibliotheken*, 2 vols., Wiesbaden, 1969-73.

### BUDAPEST

*Eötvös Loránd Tudomány Egyetem Könyvtára (University Library) (1962)*

The mss. are arranged by languages and have been described in the following printed catalogues: *Catalogus codicum Bibliothecae Universitatis R. Scientiarum Budapestinensis*, by A. Szilágyi, Budapest, 1881; *Codices Latini Medii Aevi Bibliothecae Universitatis Budapestinensis*, by L. Mezey and A. Bolgar, Budapest, 1961. Some of the Latin mss. described by Szilágyi have more recently been transferred to other language sections.

#### Excerpts (see also Addenda)

Lat.1 (Mezey, pp. 23-24). mbr. XV. From the *Bibliotheca Corvina*. f.1v: Vespasianus librarius Florentinus fecit fieri Florentie. Theophrastus, de plantis and de causis plantarum, tr. Theodorus Gaza, to Nicolaus V. Cf. Hevesy, p. 63, no. 25. Fraknói, pp. 65-66, no. 5. A. v. Török, *XXXV Handschriften*, Budapest, 1878, pp. 5-8, no. 1. *Corvinen*, 1963, p. 121, no. 2. Csapodi, pp. 39-40, no. 4; 2nd ed., p. 42, no. 5. P. d'Ancona, *La miniatura fiorentina*, 1914, II, p. 333, no. 718.

Lat.6 (Mezey, pp. 27-28). mbr. XV. From the *Bibliotheca Corvina*. Eusebius, Praeparatio Evangelica, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, to Nicolaus V. Cf. Hevesy, p. 62, no. 19. Fraknói, p. 66, no. 10. Török, pp. 15-16, no. 6. *Corvinen*, p. 122, no. 7. Csapodi, p. 41, no. 9; 2nd ed., p. 43, no. 10. P. d'Ancona, *La miniatura fiorentina* II, p. 333, no. 721.

Lat.9 (Mezey, p. 30). Tacitus, f.131v (note of Jo. Vitéz): Jo. Ar. legi transcurrendo 1467, sed mansit inemendatus. Cf. Hevesy, p. 62, no. 23. Fraknói, p. 66, no. 13. *Corvinen*, p. 123, no. 10. Csapodi, p. 41, no. 12; 2nd ed., p. 43, no. 13. K. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Die Bibliothek des Johannes Vitéz*, Budapest, 1984, pp. 138-139, no. 105, and pl. 75.

Lat.10 (Mezey, pp. 30-31). Tertullian. With the note of Jo. Vitéz (f.178): Finivi transcurrendo Nitriae die II Junii 1468. Emendare bene non potui propter inemendatum exemplar. Cf. Hevesy, p. 63, no. 24. Fraknói, p. 66, no. 14. *Corvinen*, p. 123, no. 11. Csapodi, pp. 41-42, no. 13; 2nd ed., p. 43, no. 14.

Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, p. 140, no. 107, and pl. 77.

Lat.11 (Mezey, p. 31). mbr. XV. Caesar. f.212: Marinus Tomacellus scribi fecit amicis suis aequae ac sibi. Angelus scripsit. Cf. Fraknói, p. 67, no. 15. *Corvinen*, p. 123, no. 12. Csapodi, p. 42, no. 14; 2nd ed., p. 44, no. 15. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, p. 90, no. 18, and pl. 9.

Lat.13 (Mezey, pp. 32-33). mbr. XV. Suetonius. Perhaps written by Petr. Cenninus. Cf. Csapodi, p. 42, no. 15; 2nd ed., p. 44, no. 16. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, pp. 137-138, no. 102, and pl. 73.

Lat.16 (Mezey, pp. 34-35). mbr. XIV. Aristotle, *physica*. Averroes, de substantia orbis. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 865, no. 1250.

Lat.23 (Mezey, p. 41). cart. misc. XV. Anon., *grammatica*, inc. Nota quod grammatica est scientia. Cf. Török, pp. 37-39, no. 23. Bursill-Hall, p. 45.

Lat.26 (Mezey, p. 43). mbr. XV. Plutarch, *Aristides* and *Cato*, tr. Franciscus Barbarus, to Zacharias frater. Cf. Török, p. 41, no. 26.

Lat.32 (Mezey, pp. 47-48). cart. misc. XV (1463). P. Candidus Decembrius, *historia peregrina*; *grammaticon libri duo*. Cf. Török, pp. 47-48, no. 32. Pellegrin, *Visconti*, p. 357. Bursill-Hall, p. 45. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, p. 146, no. 117.

Lat.34. See below under Ital.2.

Lat.35. See below under Ital.3.

Lat.41 (Mezey, pp. 60-61). s.XIV ex. Jac. de Forlivo, in tres libros methodi medendi Galeni quaestiones.

Lat.52 (Mezey, pp. 83-84). s.XV. Id., in libros IV methodi medendi Galeni quaestiones.

Lat.64 (Mezey, pp. 105-110). misc. XV. Marci Bonifilii sermones.

Lat.75 (Mezey, pp. 132-135). cart. misc. XV. Sermons by Origen, Joh. Chrysostomus and by Bindus Guerri OESA.

Lat.87 (Mezey, pp. 151-152). s.XV. Ant. Guainerius, de febribus; de pleuresi.

Lat.99 (Mezey, pp. 163-165). cart. misc. XV-XVI. Pius II, *historia de duobus amantibus*.

Lat.111 (Mezey, pp. 180-181). cart. misc. XVI.

(Poncius), ars dictandi, inc. Circa modum dictandi. Wolfg. Molitor, epistola. Identified by E. Polak.

Lat.115. See below under Ital.4.

Lat.116. See below under Graec.4.

Germ.1. s.XV. Letters of Eusebius, Augustinus and Cyrillus on Hieronymus, German by Johannes von Neumarkt. Vizkelety II, pp. 73-74, no. 33.

### Descriptions (see also Addenda)

Lat.17. cart. and mbr. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Decorated. 2 coll. 173 fols. Cf. Mezey, pp. 35-37. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 865, no. 1251. Zunkeller, p. 343, no. 735.

Paulus Venetus, comm. on Aristotle's *Analytica Posteriora*. f.167. Antonius de (on erasure: Parma), quaestio disputata de unitate intellectus.

Lat.20. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Cf. Mezey, p. 39. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, p. 93, no. 24, and pl. 14. f.88v (s.XV). Faleris (sic, for Phalaris) Demoteli salutem, inc. Monitus tuos.

Lat.21. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 75 fols. Supposedly owned by Francesco Sforza. Cf. Mezey, p. 40. Török, p. 35, no. 21. Pellegrin, *Visconti*, p. 357.

f.1. Fabule cum allegoriis noviter reperte per magistrum Gabrielem de Concorezio, inc. (H)i quos pagani deos asserendo venerantur. - New heading (f.1): Opinio Stoicorum de diis, inc. Stoici dicunt non esse nisi unum deum, des. (f.75) in Capricorno est. - Another section without heading, inc. Philosophi greca appellatione vocantur. f.77. De poetis, inc. (Poete unde sunt dicti. 78. De Sibillis. 78v. De magis, inc. Magorum primus Soroastres. f.81. De paganis. - De Saturno, inc. Saturnus origo deorum. f.82. De Jano. Then sections on other gods.

Lat.24. mbr. XIV. Decorated. Damaged and faded. Cf. Mezey, pp. 41-42. Bursill-Hall, p. 45.

Alexander de Villadei, doctrinale, with a comm. by Ludovicus de Guastis.

Lat.112. cart. misc. XVI. Northern hand. Cf. Mezey, pp. 181-183.

Bapt. Mantuanus, vita S. Catherinae (Parthenice II). 32v. Fragment of another poem. 33. Id., short poems. They include an elegia in Falconem (Sinibaldum, f.33), ad Pomponium, ad Phil. Baverium, and other poems in praise of Falco. 146-148v. Anon.,

prose text, fragm. at the beginning. des. inde deum deprecari. 149-151v. Incipit Crisostomus de conversione vite, inc. Omnes homines qui se student. Poggius, letter. 156. Sermo Jacobi Laudensis episcopi. 160v. Oratio facta per mag. Jacobum Laudensem.

Ital.2. Formerly Lat.34. cart. XV. 100 fols. Cf. Szilágyi, p. 16.

f.1. Anon., geographical treatise, inc. Remunda luna quarta de levante.

Ital.3. Formerly Lat.35. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 146 fols. Cf. Szilágyi, p. 17.

f.1-lv. Questo e lo proemio delo volgarizador de loira, inc. Comenzamento de ben fare (partly faded). f.1v-30. Questa e una responsiva laqual fe Aristotile principio delifilosofi ad Alexandro Re de Macedonia elo comenzamento delovra de lo libro che fi (sic) apelato deli regimenti de li Signori, inc. Gloriosissimo fio imperador iusto, in 6 books. 31-54. Qui sacomenza lo primer libro daristotile del Ethica, inc. Ogra arte e ogra processo adinvencione sollicitudine, a compendium in 11 books. 54v-57v. Le didascole de Cato Magno, inc. Lelio Alban eletto constituido per lo povolo de Roma. 58. Li amaistramenti de Aristotile dadi ad Alexandro Re, inc. Aristotile plen de ciencia. 61. Li adovramenti de le vertude. 81v. Seneca, de forma de vita. There follow other passages from Seneca, Cicero and Cassiodorus. 141. Recomendacion aladivinitate e la oracion del tradlatador, inc. La humana consideracion. 141v. Similitudene delovra e final conclusion. 143-143v. Table of chapters which shows that the content of the entire manuscript is treated as one work. Late note: Traduction espagnole de la Politique d'Aristote. Actually, this is a compilation from many sources made in an Italian dialect. f.144-145 blank, except for a drawing on f.144v. f.145v. Note: Johannes Darius scripsit atramento nimphirio per ipsum Kiriaco Anconitano ad scribendum adducto. Cf. F. Babinger, "Johannes Darius", *SB Munich*, 1961, no. 5, p. 75 and pl. 4.

Ital.4. Formerly Lat.115. cart. XV. 119 fols. Cf. Szilágyi, p. 97.

Anon. treatise on music, partly in Italian, fragmentary at the beginning.

Graec. 4. Formerly Lat.116. cart. XV. Oblong shape. Written in Italy. 180 fols. Cf. Szilágyi, p. 97. Vocabularium Graeco-Latinum.

## BUDAPEST

Fővárosi Szabó Ervin Könyvtár

### Excerpt

cod. 09/2690. Known as codex Zichy. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 199 fols. (several of them missing). Drawings. Cf. L. Zambra, "Il codice Zichy della Biblioteca Comunale di Budapest", *La Bibliofilia* 16, 1914-15, pp. 5-16. Id., "Versi inediti del Tebaldeo nel codice Zichy della Biblioteca Comunale di Budapest", *ibid.*, pp. 254-275. Information supplied by Dott. Antonia Tissoni Benvenuti and by Dr. Klára Csapodi-Gárdonyi. Shelf-mark verified by the librarian. Written by Angelo Cortino of Venice (1462-1536), with personal notes by him, one of them re-

ferring to Francesco di Giorgio (Martini, f.30). (Id.?), libro di geometria e di architettura, with two prefaces (f.1 and 89v-164v, inc. Avendo a dire de molte cose in questo mio libro di geometria e di architettura). Collection of Italian poems, many of them anonymous. The authors include Ant. Pistoia, Ant. Tebaldeo, Panfilo Sasso, Jac. Sannazzaro, Nic. da Correggio, Timoteo (Bendidio), (Giovanni) Pico della Mirandola (f.78v, inc. Mirabil cosa è pur quest'una in terra), I. Sordello, Jacopo da la Badia, Giusto di Valmontan, A. Pileo, Gualtier da Ferrara, Nepo S.P. in A., N. Tor., E.M., P., Jo. F.C. (Cariteo) and Serafino dall'Aquila.



## BUDAPEST

*Magyar Országos Levéltár (National Archives) (1962)***Description**

Az Eszterházy család hercegi ágának levéltára, *Repositorium* 71, Nr. 23 (formerly Nr. 472). From Eisenstadt. cart. XVI. 582 pp. and many blank folios. Cf. I. Bacács, *Az Eszterházy Család Hercegi Ágának Levéltára*, Budapest, 1956, p. 70. Olah Miklos, *Levelezése*, ed. A. Ipolyi, Budapest, 1875.

Title on the fly-leaf: Epistole familiares N. Olahi ad amicos. p.l. Nicolaus Olaus, epistolae, beginning in 1529. The addressees include Jo. Arnoldus, Phil. Moranus, Jo. Brassicanus (p.6), Jo. Bocler, Thomas Nadasdinus, Nic. Feretanus pp.tus, Clemens VII (25, etc.), Alexius Turzo, Ursinus Velius historicus et poeta (1530, p. 42, etc.), Bern. (Clesius) card. Tridentinus (45, etc.), Franc. Craneveldius (68 and 561), Erasmus Rotterodamus (1530, 94-95; 99-100; 116-117; 223-224; 225; 226-227; 229-230; 234-238; 288-290; 333-335; 342-344; 352-353; 354; 358-361; 551-552; 557), Paulus Jovius (113, etc.), Lud. Ricius (116), Jo. Rofferius (119, etc.), Paulus Venetus (1531, p. 144), Anthoninus Baro Siculus (163), Paulus Brabancius (171), C. Goclenius (190), Damianus Vissenacus (191), Hadrianus Amerotius (196), Camillus Gilinus (199), Jo. Anthonius Baro Burgi Clementis VII apud Angliae regem orator (201, etc.), Levinus Ammonius Carthusianus (208, etc.), Jac. Tuber, Jo. Brecius, Levinus Panagathus, Jo. Rosconius, Paulus Litorinus, Xanthus Gabriel, S. Brodericus ep. Quinqueecclesiensis, Jo. Campensis (362-363), Cornelius Scepperus (437, etc.), Jo. archiep. Lundensis (511, etc.), N. Gerendi ep. Transsylvaniensis (with a Greek quotation from Hesiod, 553), Cornelius Grapheus (560). There are also poems by Nic. Olaus on Erasmus (68-72), to Cornelius Grapheus (with a prose epilogue, 75-76), and an Oratio

extemporanea (1530, pp. 104-108); letters to Nic. Olaus from Christianus Sacheus (55), Levinus Panagathus (57), Rutgerus Rescius (60, etc.), Petrus Nannius (61, etc.), Cornelius Grapheus (61, etc.), Joannes Archiep. Lundensis (64), Mathias Auctus phisicus Vratislaviensis (64), Daniel Mauchius (65, etc.), Franc. Craneveldius (66, etc.), Guilhelmus Lovaniensis Canonicus regularis D. Augustini in Viridi Valle (79-80, etc.), Camillus Gilinus (126, etc.), Guilhelmus Lapidanus Monachus (135, etc.), Christiernus Umbra Cymber (136), Cornelius Scepperus (138, etc.), Emericus Calnii (177), Arnoldus Oridryus (178, etc.), C. Ursinus Velius (180, etc.), Mathias Auctus (181, etc.), Jo. Henckel (184), Conradus Goclenius (189, etc.), Damianus Vissenacus (191, etc.), Hadrianus Amerotius (193), Gemma Frisius (198), Nicolaus Nicolai Grudius (199, etc.), Erasmus Schetus (200), Jo. Ant. Pulleon Baro Burgi (205, etc.), Levinus Ammonius (207, etc.), Erasmus (224-225, 225-226, 228-229, 230-232, 232-234, 234, 331-333, 341-342, 345-347, 349, 354-355, cf. 353, 355-356, 358, 361-362), S. Brodericus ep. Quinqueecclesiensis (301, etc.), Joh. Campensis (363), Thomas ep. Agriensis (366, etc.), Steph. Brodericus ep. Sirmiensi (380), Franciscus Sforcia Dux (392), Alexius Turzo (396, etc.), Marcus Laurinus (435), Joannes Hanoque (571); poems by Craneveldius (on Erasmus, 66-68 and 312), Cornelius Grapheus (on the same, 73-75; to Olaus, 76-79), Petrus Philicinus (partly in Greek, with a prose note at the end, 197); letters of Jo. Longolius (to Jo. Henckel, 182), Joh. Archiep. Panormitanus (to Erasmus, 331, 344-345, 351-352), Erasmus (to Mary of Hungary, 347-349; to Joh. archiep. Panormitanus, 356-358), Mary of Hungary (to Erasmus, 349-350), C. Dux ab Aschoth (to Erasmus, 350-351).

## BUDAPEST

*Magyar Tudományos Akadémia Könyvtára (Library of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences) (1962)*

The mss. are described in serial order in a handwritten notebook entitled *Kódexek*. All mss. in languages other than Hungarian are classified as Latin. There is also a large alphabetical card index. The shelf-marks have recently been changed, and I thank Professor Csaba Csapodi who kindly verified the new shelf-marks for me. See now: C. Csapodi, *Catalogi Collectionis Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, Vol. 16: *Catalogus collectionis codicum Latinorum et Graecorum (K 393-K 500)*, Budapest, 1985.

**Descriptions**

2° 10. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 19 fols. Now K 440.

f.1. Incipit liber iudiciorum Tholomei regis in arte stellarum. Signorum celi zodiaci.

2° 11. cart. XV. Now K 533.

Aristotle, *Physica*, in German (by Konrad von Megenberg).

2° 14. XV. Now K 465.

Liber de septem signis, a fragment of Conrad Keyser's *Bellifortis*, an astrological poem, with drawings.

2° 21. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 59 fols. Now K 436.

f.1-18. Plutarch, *Gracchi*, tr. Leon. Brunus, without preface, inc. *De Agide et Cleomene*. 18v blank. 20-33. Plutarch, *Sertorius*, tr. id., with preface to Ant. Luschnus (19-19v). 33v-34v blank. 35-58. Marci Tullii Ciceronis vitam ex Plutarcho de comparationibus in latinum Jacobus Angelus traduxit, inc. *Sed Ciceronis matrem fuisse locupletem*. 58v-59v blank.

4° 9. mbr. XV. Gothic script. Now K 453.

Seneca, epistolae; proverbialia.

4° 13. cart. XVII. Folios not numbered. Now K 432.

Oratio secularis habita Heidelbergae ultima decembris anno DXCIX a ... Davide Tossano.

4° 14. cart. XVII. Folios not numbered. Now K 433.

Marci Antonii de Dominis ab idolatria Romanensium ad Christianismum transitio.

4° 19. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Written in Italy. 120 fols. Now K 454.

f.1v-92. Incipit Speculi prologus peccatoris. Quia propter humanam fragilitatem. 2 blank pages. 93-96v (other hand, 2 coll.). Incipiunt septem psalmi Fracisci (sic) Petrarce. Other theological texts. 107-112v (1 col.). Ps.-Dionysius Areopagita, epistola ad Timotheum, inc. Saluto te. 118v (s.XVI). Est fratris Mariani Gibellini de Reat(is).

4° 24. cart. XV. Initials, coat of arms. 2 coll. 131 fols. Now K 434.

f.1-6v. P. Candido (Decembrio), comparacione di Gaio Julio Cesare ... et di Alexandro Magno ..., to Philippo Maria Visconti. f.6v-131. Q. Curtius, volg. by P. Candido (Decembrio), beginning with book III. At the end: MCCCCXXXVIII die XXII de mese decembre in Palermo.

4° 35. mbr. XV. Northern hand. 89 fols. Now K 447.

Decreta Concilii Constanciensis et Basiliensis.

4° 36. mbr. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 114 fols. Formerly Morbio 248. Cf. *Verzeichnis*, p. 29. Zunkeller, p. 568, no. 979. Now K 463.

f.1 blank. f.2. Phisicorum Aristotelis liber primus incipit felicit. Quum et intelligere et scire contingat per omnes disciplinas queque habent principia aut causas aut elementa. des. (f.114v) nec magnitudinem ullam habere. Deo gratias. Amen. (in capitals:) Explicit F(ratris) B(iliae) Andree Mediolanensis interpretatio libri Phisicorum Aristotilis ex Greca in latinam linguam.

4° 37. Photocopy of cod. 2° 14.

4° 40. mbr. XIV. Written in Italy. 61 fols. Now K 456.

f.1. De arte metrica, inc. Cum metrica facultatis studium. At the end (f.44v): Dominicus Silvestri scripsit civis Florentinus. (in red): Silvestri natus scripsi Dominichus istum/finis namque datus hoc laudo carmine Christum. 45-51v (other hand?; title at the end). De prima et secunda sillabis, inc. Ante b corripis a. 52-61v. Pars summe hec est. Tres sunt pedes quibus utimur. This text is interrupted with f.61v.

8° 2. mbr. s.XV. Written in Italy. Decorated, coat of arms, from the library of Matthias Corvinus. III, 37 fols. Now K 397. Cf. Hevesy, p. 60, no. 6; Fraknoi, p. 65, no. 4. *Corvinen*, p. 121, no. 1. Csapodi, p. 39, no. 3; 2nd ed., p. 41, no. 4. P. d'Ancona, *La miniatura fiorentina* II, p. 334, no. 728.

f.1-IIIv. Sacre Regie Maiestati divi Matthie Pannonie Boemie Dalmatie regis invictissimi Lodovici Carbo salutem plurimam dicit. Contemplanti mihi. f.1-37v. Ad ... Matthiam Lodovici Carbonis dialogus de ipsius regis laudibus rebusque gestis. Collocutores sunt insignis Quinque Ecclesiensis episcopus (Janus Pannonius), Sigismundus Hernestus et Lodovicus Carbo. inc. Ad nos tandem.

8° 13. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. Northern hand. Damaged. 13 fols. Now K 398.

f.1. Rhodie urbis descriptio. Added by a later

hand: Guilhelmi Corsini (i.e., Caoursini). At the end (f.13), an epigram of 4 lines: ... quas dedit impressas insignis urbs Patavorum/Idibus Decembris dies (?) X mille quater C. Hence copied from an edition.

8° 17. mbr. Decorated. Vol. I: s.XVI in. 122 fols. Vol. II: s.XVI ex. 92 fols. Now K 450-451.

Collectio documentorum Congregationis Ordinis S. Justinae in Padua. The first volume contains documents of Eugenius IV (signed by Blondus), Nicolaus V, Alexander VI, Leo X, etc. The second volume contains a later copy of the same documents contained in Vol. I, adding other documents of Paul III, Charles V, Paul IV, etc.

8° 18. cart. XV. Northern hand. 81 fols. Bought from Olschki. Now K 407.

f.1-15v. (Burley, comm. on Porphyry's Isagoge), inc. Quia de dictis in loyca intendo quoddam compendium compilare. At the end: Explicit brevis summa huius libri edita a venerabili magistro Burleo et scripta per me fratrem Ricardum F. Willelmi ordinis fratrum Heremitarum S. Augustini anno domini 1432. f.16-81v. (Id., comm. on Aristotle's Categories), inc. Circa librum predicamentorum est sciendum. At the end: Explicuit scripta ... Burley super predicamenta Aristotelis ... scripta per me fratrem Ricardum de Gandavo provincie Colonie Ordinis fratrum Heremitarum S. Augustini anno ... 1432. 29 die mensis octobris.

8° 19. mbr. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 126 fols. Now K 403.

f.1-4v. Red title faded. (Remmius, carmen de mensuris), inc. Pondera Peoniis. f.5-7v blank. 8. Guarini Veronensis de ponderibus, a short prose preface (inc. Cum sepe inter legendum) followed by a poem (inc. Calcus si queris). 8v blank. 9-19v. Priscian, de numeris et ponderibus, inc. Omni te Symache. 20-27v. Id., de metris Terentii. 28-40v. Id., Praeexercitamenta. 41-52v. Id., de accentibus. 52v-63v. Apuleius, de nota aspirationis, inc. Omnis aspirationis nota. 64-72. Id., de diphthongis, inc. Diphthongi quibus veteres. At the end: Apuleii fragmentum de diphthongis in antiquo codice repertum finit. 72-79v. Guarinus, de dictionibus diphthongandis, to Florius Valerius. 80-80v blank. 81-87v. Servius, de centum metrorum generibus. 88-90v blank. 91-107v. Consulti Cyrii Fortunatiani dialecticae liber incipit. Dialectica est bene disputandi scientia. At the end: Hactenus in exemplari. 108-125v blank. 126. A sonnet, inc. Doveunque (sic?) locchio si volta. At the end, by the same hand: Mei Johannis Zacchii Volterrani res. 126v blank.

8° 35. mbr. XVI in. Gothic script. 290 fols. Now K 416.

Prayer book. At the end (f.290), in the hand of the copyist: presbiter Nicolaus Perillus (?) Canonicus regalis ecclesie S. Nicolai de Baro ad huc Capellanus Monasterii S. Marie in Valle ... die vero XIII. Julii MCCCCVII.

8° 37. mbr. XVI in. Old binding. Decorated, coat of arms. 114 fols. Seen in the Museum of Decorative Arts. Now K 458.

f.1. Al nome de Dio et dela vergine Maria et de sancto Alo (sic) et de tucti li sancti. Comincia lo prologo dello libro de la manischelchia delli cavalli

nel quale libro noi ponerimo molte cose et specialmente in prima dirrimo delli colori delli cavalli. f.1v. Delle belleze et colori delli cavalli cap. I. inc. Li colori delli cavalli sono questi. The treatise has 191

chapters. At the end (f.110): Explicit liber Maniscalcie ... Johannes Baptista de Pacificis de Turrio (author or scribe). 110v-114v. Table of contents. K 410, K 427, K 457. See Addenda.

## BUDAPEST

*Országos Széchényi Könyvtár (National Széchényi Library) (1962)<sup>1</sup>**Codices Latini medii aevi (Clmae)*

This group was formed some time ago by taking the older manuscripts out of the larger group called *Codices Manuscripti Latini*. Most of Clmae 1-449 are described in a printed catalogue which skips a few mss. of the 16th century: *A Magyar Nemzeti Múzeum Országos Széchényi Könyvtárának, Cimjegyzéke XII. Codices manu scripti latini*, Vol. I: *Codices latini medii aevi*, by Emma Bartoniek, Budapest, 1940. Cf. E. Hoffmann, *A Nemzeti Múzeum Széchényi Könyvtárának Illuminált Kéziratai*, Budapest, 1928. Cf. the handwritten list, *Codices medii aevi*, which covers also the mss. omitted in Bartoniek.

## Excerpts

Clmae 10 (Bartoniek, p. 14). Information supplied by Emil Polak. mbr. XII. f.1-11. Baldwinus, liber dictaminum, inc. Amicorum petitionem que necessitatem (prologue) and Prosa igitur oratio (text). 11-41. Bernardus Bononiensis, liber omnigenum dictaminum, inc. Consimiles res omnis amat.

12 (Bartoniek, p. 15). mbr. XII-XIII. Commentary on Boethius, *Consolatio*.

27 (pp. 27-28). mbr. XIII. Physiologus, with a commentary.

49 (p. 44). mbr. XIII-XIV. Comm. on Juvenal I 1-V 80, inc. In principio cuiuslibet libri quatuor sunt inquirenda.

116 (p. 107). mbr. XV. Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos.

117 (pp. 107-108). XV (1460). Petrus de Argelata, *cyrurgia*.

137 (pp. 119-120). mbr. misc. XV. (Benvenutus de Campesanis), epigram on Catullus.

140 (p. 121). misc. XV. (Gabrius de Zamoreis), poem on Joh. (Vicecomes) archiep. Mediolanensis, inc. Quam fastus.

163 (pp. 137-138). Diogenes Laertius (tr. Ambr. Traversarius), to Cosmus de Medicis.

164 (p. 138). s.XV. (Nic. Donis Germanus), de tribus orbis partibus.

166 (p. 139). Pius II, oration at the Congress of Mantua.

173 (pp. 142-143). misc. XV. Pius II, hymn. Hier. de Vallibus, Jesuida. Salutaris poeta (Gerardus de Montereio), de floribus pueris legendis.

175 (pp. 143-144). misc. XV. Pius II, poems. (Janus Pannonius), epigram.

178 (p. 146). s.XV-XVI. Phil. Callimachus, oratio ad Innocentium VIII.

223 (pp. 198-199). misc. XV. Barth. de Montagnana, consilia.

224 (pp. 199-200). s.XV-XVI. (Sigismund Meisterlin), chronicle of Nürnberg.

234 (pp. 208-209). mbr. XV. Polybius, tr. Nic. Perottus. From the Corvina. Cf. Hevesy, p. 61, no. 12. Fraknoi, p. 67, no. 18. *Corvinen*, p. 124, no. 15. Csapodi, p. 43, no. 18; 2nd ed., pp. 44-45, no. 19. P. d'Ancona, *La miniatura fiorentina* II, p. 332, no. 714.

236 (pp. 209-210). misc. XV. Barth. Fontius, vita Persii. Caroti and Zamponi, *Scrittoio di B. Fonzio*, Milan, 1974, p. 129.

240 (pp. 212-213). mbr. XV. Barth. Platina, de honesta voluptate.

241 (p. 213). mbr. XV. Plautus. From the Corvina. Cf. Hevesy, p. 61, no. 13. Fraknoi, p. 67, no. 19 (who states that the fly-leaf has a table of contents by Giannozzo Manetti). *Corvinen*, pp. 124-125, no. 16. Csapodi, p. 43, no. 19; 2nd ed., p. 45, no. 20.

249 (p. 222). mbr. XV. Petrus Ransanus, epitome rerum Hungaricarum, with a preface of Jo. de A. Siculus Panormita to Thomas (Bakocz) archiep. Strigoniensis. Fraknoi, p. 67, no. 20. *Corvinen*, p. 125, no. 17. Csapodi, p. 43, no. 20; 2nd ed., p. 45, no. 21. 260. See Addenda.

263 (pp. 236-237). misc. XV. Anon., comm. on Terence.

280 (pp. 257-260). misc. XV. Rodericus Sancius, letter to Bessarion on the fall of Negroponte.

281 (pp. 260-261). mbr. XV. Georgius Trapezuntius, rhetorica. From the Corvina. Cf. Hevesy, p. 62, no. 14. Fraknoi, p. 67, no. 21. *Corvinen*, p. 125, no. 18. Csapodi, p. 43, no. 21; 2nd ed., p. 45, no. 22.

285 (pp. 263-266). misc. XV. Anon., comm. on Vergil, ecloga VI. Hier. de Vallibus, Jesuida.

292 (pp. 269-271). misc. XV. Leon. Brunus, letters. Florentine state letter. Bruni, de temporibus suis. Julianus de Davanzatis, oratio. Poggius, oration. Plato, Apology, tr. Leon. Brunus. Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. id. Leon. Brunus, orations; de origine Mantuae; in hypocritas; de militia; isagogicon moralis disciplinae; dialogi ad Petrum Histrum. Franc. Barbarus, letter.

294 (pp. 271-272). mbr. XV. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. P. P. Vergerius, letter.

301 (p. 272). mbr. XV. Galeottus Martius, de dictis et factis Matthiae regis.

320 (p. 278). mbr. XV. (Andr. Floccus), de potestatibus Romanorum.

331 (p. 291). cart. XV. Calendarium for 1470-83. By Regiomontanus, according to E. Zinner, *Leben*

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: Clmae 485. 486. Fol. ital. I.

und Wirken des Johannes Müller von Königsberg genannt Regiomontanus, Munich, 1938, p. 213, no. 5.

345 (pp. 308-309). mbr. misc. XV. Joh. Damascenus, tr. Burgundio. From the Corvina and Trotti. Cf. Hevesy, p. 61, no. 10. Fraknói, pp. 67-68, no. 23. *Corvinen*, p. 126, no. 20. Csapodi, p. 44, no. 23; 2nd ed., pp. 45-46, no. 24. P. d'Ancona, *La miniatura fiorentina* II, p. 796, no. 1575.

347 (p. 310). mbr. XV (1488). Hieronymus in epistolas Pauli. From the Corvina. Formerly in Vienna (cod. 13697) and Modena. Cf. Hevesy, p. 69, no. 60. Fraknói, p. 68, no. 27. *Tabulae* VII, 251. *Corvinen*, p. 126, no. 22. Csapodi, pp. 44-45, no. 25; 2nd ed., p. 46, no. 26.

358 (p. 315). mbr. XV. Cyrillus, Thesaurus, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius. From the Bibliotheca Corvina. Cf. Hevesy, p. 61, no. 9. Fraknói, p. 68, no. 24. *Corvinen*, pp. 126-127, no. 23. Csapodi, p. 45, no. 26; 2nd ed., p. 46, no. 27.

368 (p. 323). s.XV-XVI. Formerly Phillipus 18256. Phil. Callimachus, Attila; oratio ad Innocentium VIII; res gestae Vladislai regis. Bened. Brognolus, letter to Callimachus.

370 (p. 324). mbr. XV. Victorinus in Ciceronem de inventione. Emendavi quantum fieri potuit et finivi Cibinii 27 Sept. 1462 Jo. (Vitéz). From the Corvina. Cf. Hevesy, p. 62, no. 15. Fraknói, p. 68, no. 25. *Corvinen*, p. 127, no. 24. Csapodi, p. 45, no. 27; 2nd ed., p. 46, no. 28. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, pp. 145-146, no. 116, and pl. 85.

372 (pp. 326-328). misc. XV. Pius II, orations; letter; historia de duobus amantibus. Petrarch, Griseldis.

392 (pp. 356-357). cart. misc. XV. Aeneas Silvius, letters; de duobus amantibus (excerpts).

397 (p. 360). mbr. XVI in. Michael Ritus, de regibus Galliae, Hispaniae, etc., to Guido de Rupeforti.

412 (p. 376). mbr. s.XV. Joh. Regiomontanus, canones. Formerly Vindob. lat. 2363. From the Corvina. Cf. Hevesy, p. 83, no. 135. Fraknói, p. 81, no. 134. *Tabulae* II, 63. *Corvinen*, p. 127, no. 25. Csapodi, p. 45, no. 28; 2nd ed., pp. 46-47, no. 29.

425 (pp. 383-384). mbr. s.XV. Joh. Boccaccius, de casibus virorum illustrium. Formerly Vindob. lat. 437. From Corvina. Fraknói, p. 79, no. 118. *Tabulae* I, 71. *Corvinen*, p. 130, no. 35. Csapodi, p. 48, no. 38; 2nd ed., p. 49, no. 39.

426 (p. 384). mbr. XV. Basil, Hexameron, tr. Eustachius. Formerly Vindob. lat. 1076, cf. *Tabulae* I, 191. From the Corvina. Hevesy, p. 79, no. 109. Fraknói, p. 80, no. 127. *Corvinen*, p. 130, no. 36. Csapodi, p. 48, no. 39; 2nd ed., p. 49, no. 40.

434 (p. 390). mbr. XV. Ant. Bonfinius, *Rerum Hungaricarum libri*, fragm.

444 (pp. 399-400). mbr. misc. XV. Ant. Bonfinius, epigram (1487).

### Descriptions

Clmae 36. mbr. misc. XV. Cf. Bartoniek, pp. 36-37.

Rhetorica ad Herennium, with a few glosses.

Clmae 141. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 49 fols.

Cf. Bartoniek, p. 122. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, p. 94, no. 26.

Cicero, de finibus, fragm. at the beginning. At the end (f.49): Philippi Podocathari de Cypro.

Clmae 149. cart. XV. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 125.

Rhetorica ad Herennium, with a few glosses.

Clmae 152. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Confused. Written in the North. 259 fols. Not in Bartoniek.

f.177-178v. Breviarium temporum Philonis. This text is followed by Metasthenes, and some of the other forgeries of Annii of Viterbo. Probably copied from an edition.

Clmae 160. mbr. XV. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 136. Hevesy, p. 61, no. 8. Fraknói, p. 67, no. 17. *Corvinen*, p. 124, no. 14. Csapodi, pp. 42-43, no. 17; 2nd ed., p. 44, no. 18.

Q. Curtius, historia Alexandri Magni. At the end (f.175v): E scripsit (sic) Florentie Petrus Cenninius anno domini 1467. VII idus aprilis.

Clmae 161. mbr. misc. XV. Old binding, supposedly of the Visconti library. Decorated. Coat of arms with a crown and the monogram Jo. M. Written in Italy. 256 fols. Seen in the Museum of Decorative Arts. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 136.

Q. Curtius, historia. f.233-253. Angeli Decembris ad Thomam Bononiensem V. Cl. disputatio egregia super conditionibus pacis inter Alexandrum et Darii reges ut apud Q. Curtium historicum legitur, inc. (f.234) Proposita sequuntur a Q. Curtio historico in quibus sententiarum error comprehenditur. Igitur ad controversiam, a philological discussion, dated Mediolani Kalendis Januariis 1444 (f.253), with a Prologus (233-234, inc. Dignam admodum). 253v-256v blank.

Clmae 185. mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. 228 fols. *Catalogue La Vallière*, 1783, II, 2, p. 671, no. 4250. Cf. Bartoniek, pp. 148-149.

Laurentius Pisanus presbyter, de amore, in 4 dialogues.

Clmae 210. cart. misc. XV. Written in the North. Cf. Bartoniek, pp. 169-179.

Ladislav Vetesius, oration. Joh. Argyropulus, letter to Ladislav Vetesius. Pius II, letters. Bern. Justinianus, orations. Pius II, oration. Isidorus card. Ruthenus, letter. Leon. Chiensis, historia excidii Constantinopolitani. Oration held at the Congress of Mantua in 1459 by Pius II (f.118), and instrumentum in causa defensionis fidei, signed on that occasion (129). Gregorius de Heimburg, diarium conventus Mantuani. Gul. Caoursin, de obsidione Rhodi. Hippolyta Sforcia, oration to Pius II, and his reply. Laudivius eques Hierosolymitanus, epistola Magni Turci. Poem on Hermaphroditus (inc. Cum mea), attributed to Ant. Panormita.

Clmae 211. cart. misc. XV. Written in the North. Cf. Bartoniek, pp. 179-186.

Isidorus card. Ruthenus, letter. Bern. de Kraiburg, letters. Leon. Chiensis, historia excidii Constantinopolitani. Pius II, letters; orations. Acta conventus Mantuani. Greg. Heimburg, diarium conventus Mantuani; orations.

Clmae 228. mbr. misc. XV. Richly decorated but damaged. Written in Italy. 147 fols. Cf. Bartoniek, pp. 203-206.

f.1v-7v. Hermolaus Barbarus, oratio ad Federicum et Maxilianum. 7v. Id., letter to I. Carondeletus. 8-18v. Petrus Marcellus, funeral oration for Andr. Vendraminus. 18v-20v. Justus Lelianus Veronensis, oration to Joh. Mocenigus. 20a-20a verso (inserted folio). Anon. fragment. 21-21v. Anon. oration relating to Ravenna, fragm. at the beginning. 21v-27v and 38-40v. Guilielmus Paiellus, oration to Nic. Tron. 27a-27a verso (inserted folio). Anon., oration ending with a poem, fragm. at the beginning, des. summipotentis erunt. 27a verso. Petri Contareni Adorni filii Ven. ordinis senatorii in funere M. Cornelli eq. magnanimi et senatoris almi oratio, inc. (L)uctuosa dies ista, interrupted with the end of the folio. 28-33. Anon., oration, fragm. at the beginning, dated Venice, 1479. 33v-37v and 37a (inserted folio). Guilielmus de Rupefortis ... oratoris ... ducis Burgundie ad ..., Nic. Tronum ... oratio. 37a verso. Petri Francisci de Ravenna iuris utriusque doc(tor)is pro patria ad ill.m P. Nicolaum Tronum Ven. Ducem, inc. (O)ptavi quam maxime, fragm. at the end. 40v-45v. Franc. Philelphus, ad Nic. Tronum epistola. 45a (inserted). Fragment of an oration. 46. Another. 46v-76a. Bern. Justinianus, funeral oration on Franc. Foscarus, fragm. in the middle. 76a. Fragment of a wedding speech given in Ferrara. 76b-77. Short speeches of Demades and Demosthenes. Demosthenes, oratio ad Alexandrum (inc. Nihil habes, des. consecutus es). 77-80. Montorius de Marcellis (i.e., Mascharellis), oratio habita in discessu D. Marci Longi Veneti Vincentiae pretoris. 80-88. Bern. Justinianus (i.e., Justinianus), oration to Sixtus IV. 88v-95. Jo. Pontanus Bergomensis, oration on Gattamelata. 95-101. Ant. Lauredanus, oration to Innocentius VIII. 101-102. Gasparinus (Barzizza), oration. 102-102v. D. Lucanus rector scolarium designatus, oratio in electione sua. 102v-102a verso. Barzizza, letter. 102a verso-102b verso. Id., oration, inc. (E)tsi maxime oportebat. 102b verso-102d. Leonellus (?) de Cleregatis, letter to Nicolaus V. 102d-103. Oratio cuiusdam in adventu pretoris, inc. (E)xpavescit animus. 103v-104v. Matth. de Bissariis, oration held in Genoa before the general chapter of the Benedictine order. 104v-106. Morbasanus, letter to the pope. 106-109. Omnibonus Leonicensis, oratio in laudem Corporis Christi. 109-111. Lud. Cendrata, oration on Andr. Donatus pretor Veronensis. 111-115v. Montorius de Mascharellis, oratio sponsalitia. 115v-117v. Anon., oratio sponsalitia. 117v-118. Joh. Pontanus Bergomensis, oration on Gattamelata, fragm. (see above, f.88v-95). 118v-119. Leonellus Estensis, oration to the emperor Sigismund. 119-120v. Anon., oration to Vitalis Milanus presidii Verone prefectus. 120v-123v. Porcellius, letter to Franc. Foscarus. 123v-125v. Gasparinus (Barzizza), oration to Alphonsus rex. 125v-128v. Isidorus card. Ruthenus, letter to Franc. Foscarus on the fall of Constantinople. 128v-136v. Nic. Sagundinus, oration to Alphonsus (1453). 136v-140. Pius II, oration held at the congress of Mantua. 140v-141. Part of the oration of the envoy of Franc. Sforzia to Pius II, 1463. 141v-143v. Bapt. Mantuanus, ecloga, to Fa(l)(us) Sinibaldus. 143v-145v (other hand). Italian poem, inc. Quantumque

horcamo mio sei vecchio. 145v-146. Epigram on Mehmed II. 146v-147v blank.

Clmae 245. cart. XV. Written in the North. 26 fols. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 220.

Cosmographie Ptolomei breviarium, inc. Cosmographia ut dictio ipsa indicat.

Clmae 273. cart. misc. XV. Written in the North. 10 fols. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 247.

f.1-6. Tractatus artis memorative, inc. Nunc ad thesaurum inventorum atque omnium parcium rethorice custodem memoriam transeamus. Memoria utrum quiddam habeat artificii. 7-8v (other hand). Fragment of another treatise on memory. 9-10v. Another treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Memoria vero utrum habeat quiddam artificii. Perhaps 7-8v are the continuation of 9-10v.

Clmae 291. mbr. XVI. 14 fols. Not in Bartoniek. Formerly Quart. lat. 695.

f.1 (title only). Aegloga Antonini Noribergae 1558 Mense Novemb. 1v. Commendat se Erasmus Flock ... doctor physicus ... 2. Ad ... Ferdinandum Caesarem ... Prooem(ium). 2v. Verse prologue, inc. Non mihi si centum linguae. 3-14. Aegloga Antonini, inc. Romulidum Musae positus. Signed at the end: Erasmus Flock art. et medic. do(ctor) physicus ordinarius reip. Noribergensis. 14v blank.

Clmae 308. mbr. XVI. Decorated, coat of arms. Dedication copy. 25 fols. Not in Bartoniek. Formerly Oct. lat. 75.

f.1 (title). Pauli Aemylii opusculum. f.2. Panegyricus dictus regi redeunti Parisios parla de Venetis victoria, in prose, inc. Ad publicam laetitiam. Dated at the end (f.25): Confecta anno MCCCCCIX.

Clmae 314. mbr. XV. 60 fols. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 274.

f.1 (faded, in another hand). P. P. Vergerius, letter to Nic. (Leonardus) physicus, inc. Hodie apud d. Franciscum Cardinalem. 2-60. Id., de ingenuis moribus. At the end (f.60): Marcus Suardus. (in red:) ... Scriptus Mantuae apud preclarum virum magistrum Victorinum Feltrensem Marcus Suardus.

Clmae 327. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 20 fols. Cf. Bartoniek, pp. 285-286.

f.1-16. Xenophon, praefectus equitum, tr. Lapus Castelliunculus, to Gaspar Villanovensis. 18-20v. Anon., oratio de laudibus m(agnifici) et ill. d. Sigismundi (Malatestae), inc. Et si multe me rationes.

Clmae 337. cart. and mbr. XV. 56 fols. Hand perhaps not Italian. Cf. Bartoniek, pp. 296-297.

f.1 (original title). Veridarium poetarum compositum per dominum Anthonium de Bonanno legum doctorem de Sicilia de terra Saleni (i.e., Salemi) et apostillatum et glosatum per eundem. f.3. Incipiunt flores poetarum morales et ad diversa negotia allegabiles collecte hinc inde per dominum Anthonium de Bonanno Siculum de terra Saleni legum doctorem et apostillate per eum ad complacenciam Reverendissimi ... Dominici Rani episcopi Ylerdensis. 3-3v. Preambulum ipsius, inc. Qualis michi acciderit. f.4. Table of contents. At the end (f.56v): Explicit Ovidii Mathamorphoseos. Incipit Ovidius de fastis. The text is incomplete, for the table (f.4) lists after Ovid the following authors: Oratius, Boetius, Juvenalis, Persius, Marcialis, Calpurnius, Titullivius (sic), Teren-

cus, Seneca, Gualterius super Dario et Alexandro, Golfredus in poetria. The author should not be identified with Ant. Panormita.

Clmae 344. mbr. XV. 189 fols. From the Corvina. Cf. Bartonek, pp. 307-308. Hevesy, p. 61, no. 11. Fraknoi, p. 67, no. 22. *Corvina*, p. 125, no. 19. Csapodi, p. 44, no. 22; 2nd ed., p. 45, no. 23. P. d'Ancona, *La miniatura fiorentina* II, p. 33, no. 717. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, pp. 108-109, no. 49, and pl. 32.

Johannes Climacus, *Scala paradisi* and *Sermo ad Pastorem*, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, preceded by the translator's preface, the Vita S. Johannis Scolastici by Daniel monachus, the letter of Johannes Abbas Raithensis to the author and the latter's reply. At the end, the commendatio of the author by Joh. Abbas Raitensis. At the end (f.189): finivi legendo et signando die 26. Septembris 1470 Jo. (Vitéz).

Clmae 346. mbr. XV. 155 fols. From the Corvina and Modena. Formerly Vindob. lat. 13698 and Est. lat. 434. Cf. Bartonek, pp. 309-310. Hevesy, p. 69, no. 61. Fraknoi, p. 68, no. 26. *Tabulae* VII, 251. *Iter* I, 371. *Corvina*, p. 126, no. 21. Csapodi, p. 44, no. 24; 2nd ed., p. 46, no. 25. P. d'Ancona, *La miniatura fiorentina* II, p. 796, no. 1576.

Joh. Chrysostomus, homiliae in epistolas S. Pauli ad Timotheum, Titum et Philemonem; epistolae tres ad Olympiadem. The first homilies, and probably all of them, are translated by Ambr. Traversarius (f.1).

Clmae 348. cart. XVI in. Northern hand. 18 fols. Cf. Bartonek, p. 310.

Judocus Clichtoveus Neoportuensis, nonnullarum questionum dissolutio, ad Joannem Gozton episcopum Jauriensem (f.2). The first question is entitled *An sacerdotes vel prelati licite possunt dicere matutinum sole exorto*.

Clmae 351. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 91 fols. (87-91 blank). Formerly Philipps 930. Cf. Bartonek, p. 311. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, pp. 103-104, no. 40, and pl. 28.

f.3-86. Galeottus Martius, de homine, in two books, inc. *Caput dicitur totum illud*, with a preface to (Joh.) archiep. Strigoniensis (f.2-3, inc. *Cum opus de homine*).

Clmae 355. cart. XVI. 14 fols. (12-14 blank). Not in Bartonek.

f.1-11v. Ant. Arquatus, prognosticon.

Clmae 357. mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. Bartonek, pp. 313-315.

f.1-61v. Janus Pannonius, carmina. 61v-77. Bapt. Guarinus, four letters.

Clmae 367. cart. misc. XVI. 217 fols. Not in Bartonek. Formerly Quart. lat. 2480.

f.1. Transcriptus hic liber Callimachi est cura et iussu Stanislai Sauri Canonici Vratislaviensis MDXXII. Eiusdem opera transcripta sunt Hystoria cladis Varnen. et vita Attilae. Item libellus de iis quae a Venetis tentata sunt ... Item oratio ad Innocentium papam VIII ... Item questiones theologicales ad Jo. Picum et Marsilium Ficinum, Item vitae Sbignei Card. ... et Gregorii Sanocei ... Que omnia aliis voluminibus continentur. f.3-7v. Matthias Dre-vitius, letter to Laur. filius Petrifrancisci de Medicis. 8-9v. Censura Joannis Calphurnii in nonnullis elegi-

arum Callimachi locos quam morte praeventus non absolvit. Ex autographo transcripta. 10-73. P. Callimachi Experientis elegiarum libellus ad Fanniam Sventhocam. The collection includes poems ad Glaucum Enetum, ad Jo. Miricam, ad Jo. Longinum, ad Ponticum, ad Jo. Ritifianum, ad Jo. Ostrogum, deploracio Marci Academici, and pro regina Beatrice ad Matthiam. There are altogether 39 poems. f.73v blank. 74-129. Id., odae et epigrammata ad Fanniam Sventhocam. The collection includes poems ad Aufidum Achademicum, ad P. Marsum, ad Jovianum, ad Pomponium Letum, ad Andronicum Pannonem, on Jo. Longinus, ad Leonicenum, ad Laurencium Marsum, ad Lucium Veroneum, ad Greg. Sanoceum, ad Flavium Panthagathum, ad Ugolinum Verinum, epitaphium filii eiusdem (Michaelis Verini), ad Petrum Garastam, ad Zenobium Acciarolum. 129v blank. 130. (Id.), three poems without titles. 130v blank. 131-214v. Jani Pannonii ... epigrammata. They include poems to Galeottus (Martius), on Nic. Perottus, to Gaspar Tribachus, on Guarinus, to the same, to Franc. Aretinus, in Carbonem poetam, to Philelphus, on Gaza, on Aurispa, on Valla, on Argyropulus, on Basi-nius, on Sigismundus Malatesta, Borsius, Leonellus, Alphonsus, Pius II, de Marsilio Ficino (f.180), on Titus Strozia. 215 blank. 215v. Epitaphium Catherinae Flandrensis per Antonium Panhormitam. 216. B. de Hass., two poems. 216v. Anon., two poems.

Clmae 371. cart. misc. XVI in. 241 fols. Cf. Bartonek, pp. 324-326.

f.8-116. Cyril, Thesaurus, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, with a table (f.2-4v) and a preface to Alphonsus rex (f.7-7v). At the end (f.116): Absolvit hanc scripturam Ludovicus Marescalci Bononiensis die XXVIII Martii MDXIII legationis mee anno secundo agens Bude legatus apud serenissimum Wladislaum regem. f.119-186v. Basilius, de divinitate filii et spiritus sancti adversus Eunomium, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, with a preface to Joh. archiep. Strigoniensis (f.116-116v), a letter of Bessarion to Eugene IV (117-118), and a letter of Trapezuntius to Bessarion (118-118v). 187-213v. Basilius contra Eunomium ad Amphilo-chium (tr. id.). At the end: die vero XXVII oct. MDXIII ego A(ntonius) S(urianus) V(enetus) pro ... duce Venetiarum apud ... Wladislaum Ungarie et Boemie regem orator rescribere complevi legationis mee anno 2 o ex satis depravato exemplari quod in regia libraria habetur. 214-214v blank. 215-224. Aegyptus Alexandrinus, a dialogue, inc. *Egyptus*. A notu (?) Euxithee vel unde? Euxiteus. Ex Syria Athenas navigabam. At the end: hunc librum complevi scribere die prima decembris MDXIII Bude, fuit autem habitum et transsumptum ab exemplari quodam habito in libraria regia ... et ideo qui libellus hic iacet sine titulo ignoramus cuius auctoris fuerit ...

Clmae 378. mbr. XV-XVI. A scroll. Cf. Bartonek, p. 333.

Foelix Petancius cancellarius civitatis pefate maiestatis Segnie (Zengg in Croatia), Genealogia Turcorum imperatorum, with a preface to Vladislaus II.

Clmae 413. mbr. XV. Decorated. Dedication

copy. Formerly Vindob. lat. 82. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 377. Hevesy, p. 78, no. 104. Fraknoi, p. 77, no. 103. *Tabulae* I, 12. *Corvinen*, p. 127, no. 26. Csapodi, pp. 45-46, no. 29; 2nd ed., p. 47, no. 30.

Agathias, de bello Gothorum, tr. Christ. Persona, with a preface to Beatrix (de Aragonia) regina Hungariae, inc. (text) Opere pretium in bello victoriae sunt et trophea.

Cmae 415. mbr. XV. 156 fols. From the Corvina. Formerly Vindob. lat. 831. Cf. Bartoniek, pp. 377-378. Hevesy, p. 79, no. 108. Fraknoi, p. 80, no. 123. *Tabulae* I, 140. *Corvinen*, p. 128, no. 28. Csapodi, p. 46, no. 31; 2nd ed., p. 47, no. 32. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, p. 88, no. 13, and pl. 7. Said to have been copied by Pietro Cennini.

f.4-99v. Basilus, de divinitate filii et spiritus sancti adversus Eunomium, tr. Georg. Trapezuntius, with a preface of Bessarion to Eugene IV (f.1-2v) and a letter of Trapezuntius to Bessarion (2v-4). 99v-156. Id., de spiritu sancto ad Amphilochium (tr. id.).

Cmae 416. mbr. XV. 28 fols. Formerly Vindob. lat. 2489. Cf. Bartoniek, pp. 378-379. *Tabulae* II, 83. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, pp. 143-144, no. 112, and pl. 81.

f.2-27. (Gaspar) Tribrachus, seven eclogues, inc. O nitidi pecoris dux Poeman vallibus unde, with a verse prologue ad R.m. Archiepiscopum Strigoniensem (f.1, inc. Quo tua non dubites).

Cmae 417. mbr. XV. Richly decorated. 171 fols. From the Corvina. Formerly Vindob. lat. 25. Cf. Bartoniek, pp. 379-380. Hevesy, p. 82, no. 130. Fraknoi, p. 77, no. 101. *Tabulae* I, 4. *Corvinen*, p. 128, no. 29. Csapodi, p. 46, no. 32; 2nd ed., pp. 47-48, no. 33.

f.1v. Divo Matthie Corvino ... Philostrati Heroica Icones Vite Sophistarum et epistole ab Antonio Bonfine traducte et in Cor(vinam) Bibliothecam regia impensa relate. f.2-9. Ant. Bonfinius, preface to Matthias Corvinus, inc. Non erubescat amplius ipsa posteritas. 9-10. Philostrati vita, inc. Philostratus Lemnius sophista clarissimus. 10v blank. 11-61v. Heroica, inc. Unde venis hospes. 62-108v. Images, inc. Quicunque picturam non diligit. 109v-166. De vitis sophistarum, inc. Priscam sophistarum artem, with a preface of Philostratus to Antonius (109, inc. Clarissimos philosophie). 166v-171. Epistolae, inc. Epistolarum characterem in scribendo.

Cmae 418. mbr. XV. 52 fols. From the Corvina. Formerly Vindob. lat. 2391. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 380. Hevesy, p. 79, no. 113. Fraknoi, pp. 81-82, no. 137. *Tabulae* II, 67. *Corvinen*, pp. 128-129, no. 30. Csapodi, p. 47, no. 33; 2nd ed., p. 48, no. 34.

Altividi de immortalitate animae liber.

Cmae 421. mbr. XV. 171 fols. Dedication copy. Formerly Vindob. lat. 2365. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 381. Hevesy, p. 79, no. 111. Fraknoi, p. 81, no. 135. *Tabulae* II, 63. *Corvinen*, p. 129, no. 31. Csapodi, p. 47, no. 34; 2nd ed., p. 48, no. 35.

f.6-169v. Ant. Bonfinius, Symposion de virginitate et pudicitia coniugali, with a preface (f.1-5), and a dedication to Beatrix regina Hungariae (5v). With the note (f.5v) Manus Bonfinis nostri propria avunculi. f.170-171 repeat the last pages of the work. f.171 belongs before f.170.

Cmae 422. mbr. XV. 55 fols. From the Corvina. Formerly Vindob. lat. 178. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 382. Hevesy, p. 84, no. 144. Fraknoi, pp. 78-79, no. 112. *Tabulae* I, 25. *Corvinen*, p. 129, no. 32. Csapodi, p. 47, no. 55; 2nd ed., p. 48, no. 36.

f.2-15v. Xenophon, de republica Lacedaemoniorum, tr. Franc. Philephus, with a preface to Nicolaus (Albergatus) card. (f.1-2, damaged). 16v-37. Id., Agesilaus, tr. id., with a preface to the same (15v-16v). 39-55. Id., prefectus equitum, tr. Lapus Castelliunculus, with a preface to Guaspar Villanovensis (37-39).

Cmae 423. mbr. misc. XV. 35 fols. From the Corvina. Owned by Celtes and Cuspinianus. Formerly Vindob. lat. 109. Cf. Bartoniek, pp. 382-383. Hevesy, p. 82, no. 131. Fraknoi, p. 78, no. 106. *Tabulae* I, 15-16. *Corvinen*, p. 129, no. 32. Csapodi, p. 47, no. 36; 2nd ed., pp. 48-49, no. 37.

f.10v-17. Marcus Antonius, oration on Caesar, from Dio Cassius (44, 36-49), tr. Bapt. Guarinus, inc. Si privatus Caesar diem suum obiisset, with a preface to Nic. Estensis (9v-10, inc. Sepenumero a me postulasti). 17-35. Bapt. Guarinus, oration held at Ferrara in 1453, inc. Cogitavi plerunque reverendi presules.

Cmae 428. mbr. XV. 42 fols. From the Corvina. Formerly Vindob. lat. 2343. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 385 (who gives the Vienna number 218). Hevesy, p. 84, no. 142. Fraknoi, p. 81, no. 133. *Tabulae* II, 60. *Corvinen*, pp. 130-131, no. 38. Csapodi, p. 49, no. 41; 2nd ed., p. 50, no. 42. Bursill-Hall, p. 45. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, p. 142, no. 110, and pl. 79.

Georgius Trapezuntius, compendium grammaticae, inc. Quid est grammatica, with a preface to his son Andreas (inc. De partibus orationis). At the end (f.42): Anno domini Millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo io(hannes) (not written by the scribe).

Cmae 430. mbr. XV. 40 fols. From the Corvina. Formerly Vindob. lat. 256. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 386. Hevesy, p. 84, no. 145. Fraknoi, p. 79, no. 115. *Tabulae* I, 36. *Corvinen*, p. 131, no. 40. Csapodi, p. 49, no. 43; 2nd ed., p. 50, no. 44.

f.2-10v. Isocrates, ad Demonium, tr. Lapus Castelliunculus, inc. Cum aliis permultis bonorum atque improborum sententias et opinionis, with a preface (f.1-2, inc. Statueram humanissime pater). 11-18. Isocrates, ad Demonium, tr. anon., inc. In multis quidem o Demonice multum dissidentes inveniemus et bonorum sententias et malorum cogitationes. 18v-28v. Isocrates, de laudibus Helenae, tr. Joh. Petrus Lucanus, inc. Nonnulli sunt qui magnopere sese efferunt. 29-40v. Isocrates, Euagoras, tr. anon., inc. Cum viderem, o Nicocles, te non solum rerum pulchritudine atque copia.

Cmae 438. mbr. XV. 56 fols. From the Corvina. Formerly Göttweig, cod. 260. Cf. Bartoniek, pp. 393-394. Hevesy, p. 66, no. 40. Fraknoi, p. 70, no. 46. *Corvinen*, p. 131, no. 41. Csapodi, p. 49, no. 44; 2nd ed., p. 50, no. 45.

Bessarion, de ea parte evangelii ubi scribitur Si eum volo manere, quid ad te (f.1-17); epistola ad graecos (18-26); de sacramento eucharistiae (27-55v). Leonardus Job scripsit (f.17 and 26).

Cmae 445. mbr. XV. Damaged. 68 fols. From the

Corvina. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 400. Hevesy, p. 63, no. 26. Fraknoi, p. 68, no. 28. *Corvinen*, pp. 131-132, no. 42. Csapodi, pp. 49-50, no. 45; 2nd ed., p. 50, no. 46.

Baptista Mantuanus, Parthenice, to Matthias Corvinus, fragm. at the end.

Cmae 447. cart. XV. Gothic script. 12 fols. Cf. Bartoniek, pp. 401-402.

f.5-12. Leon. Nogarolus, officium immaculatae conceptionis Virginis Marie, with a preface to Sixtus IV (f.1-4v) and the bull of the same pope (f.4v-5, a. 1476).

Cmae 448. mbr. XV. 19 fols. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 402.

Hermolaus (Barbarus) appellatus (sic) pontifex Veronensis, letter to Isotta Nogarola, inc. Insignis miles Lodovicus Nogarola, dated Bodoloni XI Kalendas marci MCCCCXLIII.

Cmae 449. mbr. XV. 32 fols. Cf. Bartoniek, p. 402.

f.1-32v. Isotta Nogarola, letter to Lud. Fuscarenus, inc. Generose ac doctissime domine ... Socratis illius quem sapientissimum.

The mediaeval manuscripts acquired since 1945 are described in a handwritten list entitled: *Codices medii aevi (ab anno 1945)*. They are surveyed in an article by Helga J. Hajdu, "A kéziratár állományának gyarapodása a felszabadulás óta", *Az Országos Széchényi Könyvtár Évkönyve* 1957, Budapest, 1958, pp. 108-126.

### Excerpts

Cmae 450. Joh. de Capistrano, *Passio Domini* (1495).

Cmae 468. s.XV. Silius Italicus.

Cmae 483. Buridanus in *Ethica et Meteora* (1396-97).

Cmae 495. s.XV. Boethius, *Consolatio*.

Cmae 496. mbr. XV. Matth. Palmerius, de temporibus. Kept in the library of Keszthely. Cf. Hajdu, p. 119.

Cmae 497. Dominici Ceti notarii minutae (Italy, 1483-1517).

Cmae 516. *Scripta grammatica*, dated 1477.

Cmae 526. Alex. de Villa Dei, *doctrinale*, cum glossis.

### Descriptions

Cmae 458. mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. 104 fols. Cf. Hajdu, p. 116.

f.5-103. Flores ex dictis Beati Hieronimi collecti per Georgium Lazisium Iuricons. Veron. praestantiss. equiti Zachariae Barbaro, arranged by topics, inc. Fratres carissimi non queo. 103v-104 (later hand). Table of chapters. With a preface by the author's son Hieronymus Lazisius to Zacharias Barbarus Veronae praefectus, dedicating to him the work left unfinished by his father at his death, and praising Zacharias' young son Hermolaus (f.2-3v). f.4-4v blank.

Cmae 459. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 28 fols.

f.1-21v. Anon., grammatical treatise, inc. Grammatica est scientia recte loquendi. 22v. (Guarinus), grammatical poem, inc. Dicitur esse nepos.

Cmae 465. mbr. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 157 fols.

Cicero, de senectute, with a few glosses, dated at the end: 1434 (f.1-43v); de amicitia (44-92); Paradoxa (92v-115v); (Somnium Scipionis, 115v-127); ad Quintum fratrem (127-150v). Brutus, letter to Cicero (150v-157). Philippus Aristoteli, inc. Filium mihi genitum (157). f.157v. Ego Andreas Banda ut otium contererem (sic) propria manu scripsi XIII novembris (on erasure: 1434).

Cmae 466. cart. XV. Old binding. Initial, coat of arms. Written in Italy. 103 fols.

Cicero, de officiis, with scholia. At the end (f.100v): Quem ego Baptista condem Michelangeli de Civitate Castellii scripsi dum essem iudex Malitiorum (?) Tuderti spectabilis militis famosissimique legum doctoris domini Amodey de Justinis de dicta Civitate Castellii eiusdem civitatis Tuderti Capitaneus ... sub annis MCCCCXLVII ... die vero VII Augusti ... 101-101v (other hand). Seneca, de tranquillitate animi, fragm.

Cmae 467. cart. misc. XIV. Written in Italy. 78 fols. Cf. Hajdu, p. 118.

1-74v. Expliciunt notabilia excerpta ex libro de remediis utriusque fortune Petrarche poete laureati transcripta per me Philippum de Valle ... 74v-75. Alegorie Terey Prognosis uxoris sue et Phyllomene cognate sue, inc. Tereus rex Tracie est ipsum corpus. 75v blank. 76-78 (other hand, s.XV). Oratio habita in funere domini magistri Francisci de Lido artium et medicine doctori (sic) per dominum Lodovicum de de (sic) Udasis (i.e., Odaxius) de Padua virum doctissimum, inc. Si vobis parum.

Cmae 488. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 288 fols. Cf. Hajdu, p. 118.

f.1 (owner's note). Magistri Xpofori Pisauri. 2-3. Table of contents. At the top (s.XVI?): Mag. Christophorus Pisaur. scripsit anno do: 1464 die 12 mens. septembris. At the end: 1464 die 4 a mensis Januarii. 3v. Prayer in verse, inc. O puer fili dilecti patris. 4-4v (mbr.) blank. 5 (mbr., initial). Francisci Petrarche ... de remediis utriusque fortune, des. f.138. At the end: Explevi hunc scribere librum ego Frater Christoforus magister indignus 1464 die 7 mensis januarii. 138-140. Ps.-Seneca, de remediis fortuitorum. 140v-142v. De ypocrisi (i.e. Leon. Brunus in hypocritas), inc. Ex omni genere hominum. Lactantius. At the end (272v): Xpoforus Pisaurius 1464 et die 12 mensis septembris manu propria hoc opus complevit. Then tables of contents.

Cmae 489. cart. XV. 557 fols. Cf. Hajdu, p. 119. Joh. (Tortellius) Aretinus, (orthographia), inc. (f.2v) Graecorum litteras, with a preface to Nicolaus V (f.1-2v, inc. Coeperam olim).

Cmae 498. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 62 fols.

Constantia de Varano, epistolae (f.1-5v, 7v-11v); oratio (5v-7v). 11v. Two excerpts by another hand. 12-12v. Iudicium transmissum Summo Pontifici D.N. per (Joh. Carvaia) Cardinalem Sancti Angeli, dated 1453. f.13-13v. Anon., ode, inc. O presul alme



Nicolae preces. 14. Ad fatiendum carmina (a few lines). - Profetia, dated 1453. - Anon., poem (3 lines), inc. Si sum plura. 14v-16v. Anon., prose piece, inc. Parentum meritis. 17-18 (other hand). Fratrís Ade de Montaldo Januensis Augustiniani Heremite coram Sixto Quarto Max. Pont. et Cardinalibus inflammatoria contra Teucros carmina quorum hec prefatio, beginning with a prose preface (inc. Quanquam ego frater ternarius censeri possum). 18-22v. Text of the poem, inc. Stans patris ante pedes. At the end: Frater Adam Januensis Augustinianus. 23-24v blank. 25-25v. Anon. fragment by another hand. 26-40. Domini Leonardi (Bruni) Arretini de laudibus Johannis Stroze equitis Florentini (oratio) incipit, inc. (L)ex fuit vetusta. 40v blank. 41-60v. inc. Haud ab re futurum esse arbitrator. At the end: Poggii de varietate fortune liber finit feliciter (actually only the part on India). 1443 Florentie XXV aprilis hunc Angelus anno suo transcripsit. N. f.61 (s.XVI). Epigrams on Alpheus, preceded by a preface of B(arth.) Alp(heus) to Hier. Accisius.

Clmae 504. mbr. misc. XIII.

(Aristotle), Problemata, with a table (f.38-74), inc. (f.45) Propter quid magne superhabundantie egrudinales (sic).

Clmae 509. cart. XV. Written in the North. 2 coll. 41 fols. Several hands. Cf. Hajdu, p. 113.

Sermones Beati Leonis Pape, with a preface of Johannes Andreas (de Bussis) ep. Aleriensis to Paul II (f.1). At the end: Hos (sic) sermones scripti sunt privati (?) temporibus raptim per fratres Arnoldum ... Johannem Gabrie ... Vambertum ... et illuminati per ... (?).

Clmae 515. cart. misc. XV. Written in the North. 131 fols. From the Helikon Könyvtár, Keszthely. Cf. Hajdu, p. 118.

Aeneas Silvius (Pius II), de miseria curialium (f.1-12); letter (12-13); (historia de duobus amantibus, 13-27v). At the end: finitus per me Urbanum Häberling de Veringen studentem Basiliis. Letters of Frederick III, beginning with the epistola laureationis Enee (28-29v). Aeneas Silvius, letters (29v-54v; 48v-50 blank). 55-58. Anon. (Id.?), oration, inc. Prestantissimi patres ... convenientibus nobis. 58-59. Anibal dux Numidie, letter to Lucretia regis Epirotarum filia (by Pius II). 59v blank. 60-73. Aristotle, Oeconomica, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface and commentary. 74-93v. Cicero, letters, with an Expositio (inc. Officium secundum Stoicos) that contains Italian phrases. At the end: Finis huius operis per me Urbanum Häberling de Veringen studentem Bas(ileae) 1471. 94-99v. Aeneas Silvius, letters. 100-108v. (Id.?), oration, inc. Cum bellum hodie adversus impiam Turcorum gentem.

Clmae 524. mbr. XVI in. Decorated, coat of arms of a cardinal. Dedication copy. Written in Italy. 94 fols. Formerly Oct. lat. 232.

f.1-4. Raphael Brandolinus Junior Lippus Leonardo de Robore Presbitero Cardinali Agemnsi S.P.D., inc. Quum singularem tuam, a dedicatory preface (parvum Lippi fratris mei opusculum a me recognitum tibi statui exhibere). At the end: Quarto-decimo Kl. Sextiles MDXIII. f.4v blank. f.5-94.

Lippi Aurelii Augustiniani Heremite Christiana Paradoxa foeliciter incipiunt, inc. Quid sit obsecro.

Clmae 529. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Acquired at Sotheby's on July 6, 1964 (lot 266). From the Corvina. Not seen. Information and photo supplied by Professor L. Tardy. Formerly Philipps 4361. Hevesy, p. 63, no. 28. Fraknoi, p. 69, no. 31. Csapodi, p. 50, no. 46; 2nd ed., p. 51, no. 47.

Cyprianus, de habitu virginum, and other works.

A group of manuscript fragments is described in a card file entitled *Fragmenta Katalogus*.

### Excerpts

Fragm. A 26. cart. XVI. 66 fols. Fragmenta epistolarum ad Franciscum de Lippi scriptarum, in Latin and Italian.

Fragm. B 30. mbr. XIII-XIV. 2 fols. Aristotle, Ethics, books V-VI. Written in Italy.

Fragm. C 20. mbr. XIV. 2 fols. Aristotle, Meteor, book III.

Fragm. C 85. misc. nos. VIII and X. Fragmenta instrumenti notarii in causa quadam universitatis Bononiensis (1371). no. XXXII. Fragmentum statutorum universitatis Bononiensis (s.XIV).

The main collection of Latin mss. is described in three handwritten volumes. The earlier mss. were transferred to the new group of Codices Latini Medii Aevi (Clmae), and these mss. are marked with red ink in the inventory. The remaining mss. are for the most part late, but there are some mss. of the sixteenth century among them.

### Excerpts

*Inventarium Codicum Manuscriptorum Latinarum in folio Bibliothecae Széchényiano-Regnicolaris in Museo Nationali Hungarico* (1 ms. vol.).

Fol. Lat. 258. s.XVI. Sigismundus Herberstein, collectio diplomatica.

\*1520. Joh. Sambucus, documents. This ms. was transferred to the National Archives and lost during the last war.

1565. s.XVIII. Joh. Bodinus, colloquium heptaplomeres.

2060. s.XVIII. Pius II, de Taboritis.

2763. Sambucus, practica medicinae.

3499. Paracelsus, Archidoxis magica. s.XVII-XVIII. Sudhoff, pp. 768-769, no. 168.

4431. Joh. de Capistrano, de passione domini. Modern copy.

4432. Id., epistolarium. Likewise.

4433. Rhetorica ex dictis Tybini. Modern copy. Communication of Emil Polak.

4582. s.XVIII. Machiavelli, Historia Florentina.

4596. Fragmenta Historie Casparis Velii Ursini. Communication of Dr. Helga J. Hajdu.

*Inventarium Codicum Manuscriptorum Latinarum in quarto Bibliothecae Széchényiano-Regnicolaris in Museo Nationali Hungarico* (1 ms. vol.).

Quart. lat. 4. s.XVIII. Melanchthon, catalogus scriptorum.

68. s.XVII. Joh. Bodinus, colloquium heptaplo-  
meres.

545. s.XVII. Martini Bucer vita latine et germa-  
nice.

582. s.XVII. Basilius Valentinus, chemia.

\* 612. mbr. XV. Barth. Platina, de honesta vo-  
luptate. Missing.

763. s.XVIII. Andr. Dudicius, catalogus epistola-  
rum in Bibliotheca Rhedigeriana.

998. s.XVII. Ant. Possevinus, iudicia de scripto-  
ribus historicis sui aevi.

1015. s.XVIII. Luther, propositiones de bigamia  
episcoporum.

1055. s.XVIII. Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus; de  
trinitate; de iustitia regni Christi.

1073. s.XVI. Luther, ratio confitendi.

1075. s.XVI. Melanchthon, doctrina catechetica.

\* 1725. Sambucus, documents. Transferred and  
lost.

1903. s.XVII-XVIII. Franc. Ingoli, letters.

1982. s.XVIII. Johannis Sambuci biographia.

2501. s.XIX. Notes on Janus Pannonius.

3076. s.XIX. Jamblichus, de mysteriis, tr. Marsi-  
lius Ficinus, copied from the ed. of 1497.

*Inventarium Codicum Manuscriptorum Latino-  
rum Bibliothecae Széchényiano-Regnicolaris in oc-  
tavo* (1 ms. vol.).

\* Oct. lat. 310. Sambucus, documents. Trans-  
ferred to Archives and lost.

482. s.XVIII-XIX. Stanislaus Orichovius, ad Jul-  
ium III supplicatio de approbando matrimonio a se  
inito.

706. Melanchthon, autograph note in an edition  
of Paulus Eber, Calendarium (1550).

707. Hutten, Nemo. ms. copy (s.XVII) in a prin-  
ted book.

*Inventarium Codicum Manuscriptorum Latino-  
rum Bibliothecae Széchényiano-Regnicolaris in duo-  
decimo* (continued in the same ms. vol.).

Duod. lat. 4. s.XVII. J. B. Porta, magia natura-  
lis.

12. s.XVI-XVII. Zacharias Prändel, album ami-  
corum.

13. s.XVI. Christ. Lutz, album amicorum.

23. s.XVI. Andr. Muschler, album amicorum.

52. s.XVI. Leon. a Hohenfeld, album amicorum.

*Inventarium Codicum Manuscriptorum Medii  
Aevi Bibliothecae Musei Nat. Hungarici, Variarum  
Linguae* (1 ms. vol.). Describes the Greek and Ital-  
ian mss. in the order of their shelf-marks. The Ital-  
ian mss. are also listed in chronological sequence by  
L. Zambra, "I manoscritti italiani della Biblioteca  
Széchényi del Museo Nazionale Ungherese di Buda-  
pest", *La Bibliofilia* 12, 1910-11, pp. 94-102.

Fol. ital. 12/1, 12/2 and 13 (Zambra, p. 96).  
s.XVII. Raimondo Montecuccoli, della guerra col  
Turco in Ungheria (1660).

Fol. ital. 15 (Zambra, p. 96). s.XVII. La corona-  
zione della regina Beatrice (1476), described in a let-  
ter of Lodovico Bernardo to his father in Venice.  
Copy.

Fol. ital. 16 (Zambra, p. 96). Another copy of the  
same letter.

Fol. ital. 47 (Zambra, p. 95). s.XVI ex. Mecenate  
Ottaviani, relazione della guerra di Ongaria, to the  
bishop of Arezzo (Petrus Osimbardius, 1595).

Quart. ital. 26 (cf. Zambra, pp. 97-98). Raimon-  
do Montecuccoli, compendio dell'attione bellica,  
che si fa in campagna et in fortezze. s.XVII.

Quart. ital. 48 (Zambra, p. 98). Sette lettere di  
Franc. Ingoli.

Quart. ital. 60 (Zambra, p. 95). Mecenate Ottavi-  
ani, relazione della guerre di Ongaria, as above in  
Fol. ital. 47.

Quart. ital. 69 (not in Zambra). s.XVIII. Serafino  
Razzi, la storia di Raugia (i.e., Ragusa).

### Descriptions

Fol. lat. 201. cart. XVI. 2 vols., 220 and 63 fols.  
On the top of f.1: Collegii Parisiensis Societatis Je-  
su.

Confused notes, with many corrections. The au-  
thor's name appears only in a modern note on the  
inside cover. Described in the inventory as Pellicerii  
Georgii scholia in Plinii historiam naturalem.

Fol. lat. 1713. cart. misc. XVI. 251 fols.

Confused collection. According to a late note and  
to the inventory, the volume contains among other  
things some medical notes by Johannes Sambucus  
(1585-95).

Fol. lat. 2687. cart. XVI ex. 4 fols. Corrections.

f.1. Epigramma invectivum in Dominum Stepha-  
num Beitheum (1597), perhaps by Ladislaus Arto-  
peus. Verses against the same by Martinus Thurege-  
nus (3v), Paulus Banoviczenus (3v), Andreas Szu-  
czani (4) and Johannes Baltharides (4).

Fol. lat. 3734. cart. XVI. Written in France. 7  
fols.

f.1. Anon., historia, fragmentary, inc. Georgius  
Blandrata medicus vixit.

Fol. lat. 3760. mbr. XVI. Elegant. 27 fols.

f.1 (title page). Tranquilli Andronici Dalmatae  
Traguriensis de rebus in Hungaria gestis ab Ill.mo et  
Mag.co Ludovico Gritti deque eius obitu epistola.  
f.1v-2v. Ill.mo et Mag.co Domino Dno Alberto de  
Lascho Palatino Syradiensi et libero Baroni in  
Kiesmark Franciscus Andronicus S.P., inc. Ingenio-  
rum monumenta. Franciscus Andronicus edited the  
work of his uncle Tranquillus and dedicates it to Al-  
bertus de Lascho son of Hieronymus during the lat-  
ter's visit to Venice. Dated Venetiis cal. Octobris  
MDLXXVIII. f.3-27. Tranquillus Andronicus Dal-  
mata Traguriensis Ill.ri et Mag.co Dom.no Joanni  
Comiti in Tarnon (sic) supremo exercitus regii Polo-  
niae et generali capiteano S.P., inc. Diuturnum  
meum silentium. Dated ex Arce Radnolt Transsylva-  
niae die decimosexto mensis Decembris MDXXX.

Quart. lat. 128. cart. XVII in. 108 fols.

f.1 (title). Annotationes in orationem Ciceronis  
pro C. Rabirio Postumo, dictatae a ... Michaelae Vir-  
dugo oratoriae facultatis et historiarum professore  
in Academia Altorfina. Item in orat. pro Balbo. Ao.  
1608 et 1609 exceptae a Georg. Richtero. f.2. Argu-  
mentum orationis Ciceronis pro C. Rabirio Posthu-

mo. 21 Octobr. Ao. 1608. f.55v. Explicatio orationis Ciceronianae pro L. Corn. Balbo. 27. Janua. 1609.

Quart. lat. 132. cart. XVII. 2 vols., 408 and 351 fols.

Vol. I, f.1. Thucydides ... de bello Peloponnesiaeo primus ex Laurentii Vallae interpretatione, ab Henrico Stephano recognita, quam Aemilius Portus Fr(ancisci) P(orti) Cr(etensis) f(ilius) paternos commentarios accurate sequutus ... purgavit magnaue diligentia passim expolitam innovavit, inc. Thucydides Atheniensis bellum Peloponnesiorum Atheniensiumque quod inter se gesserunt. Volume I contains the first four books, volume II the others.

Quart. lat. 136. cart. XVI. 95 fols. From the Bibliotheca Ebneriana in Nürnberg.

f.1-61v. Anon., in Jugurthinum Sallustii, inc. Liber hic inscribitur Bellum Jugurthinum. At the end: Feliciter absolvi 23 Septembris Ao 1598. f.62-95v. De republica ordinanda ad C. Caesarem caput, inc. Has orationes Sallustii esse. In the margin: Incepit 2 (?) octobris Ao 1598. At the end: Finis die 2 septembris Ao 98.

Quart. lat. 668. cart. XVI. 345 fols.

f.1. Commentaria in Aristotelis Stagiritae logica tradita Viennae Austriae in Collegio Soc. Jes. per R. dum P. Laurentium Procerium scripta vero a Matthia Ozero Gsith de Gyletinch philosophiae studioso anno ... 1589 29 Jan.

Quart. lat. 744. cart. misc. XVI. 64 fols.

f.1-3. Daniel Pictor, prose preface to Thomas de Nadasd, dated 1550. f.3-8v. Id., poem. 8v. Id., prose epilogue. 10 (faded). Anon., Latin poems, mostly religious. Poems by Georgius Henricus Bischofswerdensis Misniae scholae Ursylvanae moderator (f.18), Georgius Halensky (name written in by another hand, f.25v), Clemens Lipschensis (27, 27v), Abrahamus Rockenbach (34v), Balthasar Finow Berwald (40), Alex. Szamoskozius (43), Jo. Helffensteinus Lichtenburgensis (56), Bernhardus Dyrrhius Esslingensis (62v), Henricus Wellings Tubingensis (64), Jac. Piscator Heilprunnensis (64v).

Quart. lat. 756. cart. XVI. 5 vols. of 26, 29, 18, 23 and 9 fols.

Andr. Dudicius, epistolae. The collection includes letters to Theodorus Beza (no. 2, vol. I, f.1-16), Joh. Lasicius (Lascius, no. 3, f.16v-26v), Petrus Melius (nos. 4 and 6, vol. II), from Petrus Melius (no. 5, f.3), to Jo. Wolffius, Franc. Stancaricus Mantuanus (no. 7, vol. III), Beza (no. 8, vol. IV), Josias Simler and Jo. Wolffius (no. 9, vol. V), from Petrus Carolinus (no. 10, vol. V, f.3v-5), and to Petrus Carolinus (no. 11).

Quart. lat. 1076. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 33 fols.

f.1. B. Eustathii Antiocheni episcopi homilia in Hexaameron seu opus sex dierum in Genesin a Joanne Mariana (corrected from a cancelled word) Soc. J. latine reddita, inc. Clemens quidem Alexandrinus et Julius Africanus item Tatianus.

Quart. lat. 1092. cart. XVI ex. 77 fols.

f.1 (title). Missa latina quae olim ante Romanam circa 700. domini annum in usu fuit bona fide ex vetusto authenticoque codice descripta. Item quaedam de vetustatibus missae scitu valde digna. Adiuncta

est Beati Rhenani praefatio in missam Chrysostomi a Leone Tusco anno domini 1070 versam. Argentinæ excudebat Mylius 1557. f.1v blank. f.2-5. M. Fl. Illyricus, preface to Otho Henricus Palatinus Rheni, dated Jenae Cal. Maii 1557. 5v-43v. Missa latina. At the end: Explicit ordo de officio missae. 44. Quaedam observationes de vetustatibus missae. 61. Ex rationali divinorum Walafridi Strabonis qui paulo post Carolum Magnum vixit. 66. Beati Rhenani praefatio in Missam Chrysostomi a Leone Tusco anno domini 1070 versam ad Joannem Hoffmeister priorem Augustinensem, dated at the end (f.76): MDXL. 76v-77. Matthias (Flacius) Illyricus, comments on Rhenanus' letter.

Quart. lat. 1210. cart. XVI. 10 fols.

Anon., letter in defence of Alb. Pighius, dated at the end (f.10): ad domum (?) Trudonis e monasterio Benedictinorum anno 1538. 18. Maii.

Quart. lat. 2199. cart. XVIII. 75 fols.

Petri Aretini Pronodidascalus (sic, for Pornodidascalus) latinus.

Quart. lat. 2281. cart. misc. XV-XVII. Several hands. Confused. 267 fols.

f.1 (s.XVI). Petrus Pascutius, several epigrams. With a roughly drawn coat of arms. 1v blank. 2. Jo. Aurelius (Augurellus), ode to Nic. Franchus ep. Tar(visinus). 2v blank. 3. Idem Pascutius eidem Maccareo S.P., a letter dated Arimini nonis (sic) aprilis MDXLVII. - Abbatis Tetrasti(chon). - Eiusdem, a distich. 3-4. Ad Crucem in populum Pascutius, an elegy. 4-7. Id., three other elegies, one of them ad Pardum. 7v. Hier. Carbo, two epigrams. 7v-10. Phil. Beroaldi Jun. epig(rammatum) lib(e)r ad Augu(stinu)m Trivulciu(m). The collection includes verses ad M. Chesserium (8), on Alexander VI (8), on Ant. Codrus Urceus (9), to Barth. Sozinus (9), on frater Marianus (de Genazano, 9v), to Camillus Paleottus (9v), ad Zanettonem Cytharedum (10). 10v. Hercules Stroza, short poem. 11. P. Pavonius, poem to Francis I. 11v. Pascutii tetrastichon in Gallum preceptorem. Other poems, probably by the same, ad Horatium adolescentem (11v), archiepiscopo Viennensi (12), elogium pro M.o Fabio Franco-lin(o) Bodiano (12v). Pas(cutius), poems (12v-13). 13v. Typhernas G(regorius), poem. 14. Carmen amatorium Fabiani Vigilis. 15. Cyng. ad Blancham, a poem. 16. Pascutius Angelo Colotio episcopo Nuc(erino), a letter dated 1541. 16v. (Id.?), short poems. 18v. (Id.?), Greek epigram. 19v-22v blank. 23. Lentulus, letter. 24 (title). Libellus epistolarum. G. episcopus Rapollanus, letter to Jo. Petrus Pascutius (1515, 24-24v). Joannes Petrus Pascutius, letter to G. episcopus Rapollanus (25). Two licere boni servitii, issued for Nic. Paulutius Podianus (26). Blank pages. 29-31 (29v-30 blank). Oratio Jo. Pe. Pascutii in nuptiis Rochegine habita, partly in volg. 32. Oratio in principio suarum lectionum in studio habita. 34. Oratio in principio Livii habita in studiis. 35. Oratio in ingressu consulum Arimini. 37v. Cardinali Carpensi, a letter (1539). 39. Pro Rep. Aesina electio ad R. et Ill. Card. per Pascutium. 39v. Aesii in adventu Gubernatoris ex tempore per Pascutium, a short speech, followed by another speech. 40. Ad ep. Senogallien(sem), a poem. 41. Arimini in adven-

tu presidis, a short speech. 42. Oratio in adventu legati. 43. In reditu episcopi Senog(aliensis) e Lusitania oratio Jo. Petri Pascutii per ipsum habita. 43v. Oratio Jo. Pe. Pascutii habita in Moteb° (i.e. Montebodii) in adventu pretoris. 44. Responsio pretoris per eundem. – Aliud responsum pretoris. 44v. Pretor in discessu pro accepto beneficio. 44v-45. Civium responsio. 45. In introitu preture, a poem. Other similar poems. Blank pages. 50. Beroaldus Junior Jo. Gallo, a letter dated 1501. 50v. Joannes Petrus Pascutius Joanni Gallo preceptor, a letter. 52. Lepida dissensio inter iuvenem et monacham, inc. Me tibi, a poem. 54. Bernardinus Perpetuus, letter to J. P. Pascutius. 54v. Jo. Petrus (Pascutius), letter to Romulus (Amaseus, 1543). 55. Hyppolitus Delphicus Perusinus Jo. Petr. Pascutio Bodian(o), a letter dated 1545. Blank pages. Jo. Maria Vesmatius, letter and poem to Pascutius. 62. Jacobi Rufini carmen de obitu Bartholomei Elie Patavini. 64. Poems, probably by Pascutius, one of them on Clemens VII (65). 70. Oratio funebris. 70v. Littere boni servitii of the Confalonieres et Priores Esii, dated 1541. 72. Short speech, inc. Nego p.v. et d. coln. quin. 72v. Speech. 73v. Oratio Rimini habita in adventu presidis. 74. Oratio Aesii habita in adventu Gubernatoris. 74v. State letter for the city of Iesi (Aesium). 75. Oratio in celebratione novi sacerdotii ut dicunt in missa nova ebraice (?), in Latin. 77. Pascutius, letter to Prosper Paiectus. 83. Oratio Jo. Petri Pascutii Aegubii habita in introitu novi magistratus. Other short speeches. 85-85v. Albertus Pius, contract appointing Pascutius to teach in Carpi (1518). 86. Oratio S. Nicolai, an oration. 91. Cuthbertus Huchesonus ad lectores opusculi Jo. Petri Pascutii Bod(iani), an epigram. 91-93v. Id., three other poems. The last has the title: Idem ad librum ut petat Anglos veteresque amicos (91v). 93-95. Ant. Urcei Aegloga. 95v. Poem and oration. 98. Dialogus, Interloquutores Alexander Pompeius Carololus (sic) Magni de praestantia. 102. El pater nostro della repubblica di Siena, a poem. 105. De infinito per Pascutium, a short grammatical note. Poems in lat. and volg. 109. Ad Pont. Max. Paul(um III), fragment of a letter. 112. Oratio in principio officii habita Forlivii. 115. Frater Hieronymus Bodianus, two poems to Pascutius. 116. Oratio habita in conventu et cetu (?) fratrum minorum. 119-121. Dialogus Francisci Vitalis Bodiani. 122. Laur. Medices (Lorenzaccio) ad cives suos Florentiam incolentes, a poem. 123-125 (other hand, s.XVI ex.-XVII). P. Morus Fori Sempronien-sis O.M. Conv., oratio coram pontifice. 129v-133 (other hand, s.XVI ex.). Della memoria locale, inc. La memoria locale è un'arte. 133-134 (same hand). Questa è un'altra sorte di memoria locale del d.o Panigarola. 135 (earlier hand, s.XVI). Fr. Hier. Bodianus, two poems to Pascutius. 135v. Franc. Modestus, poem, with reference to Rimini. 141. Contentio inter Junonem Pallada et Venerem, a poem. 142v. Pascutius, verses. Then a note by a later hand, dated 1602. 143. Pascutius, note. 146-162v (later hand). Sonnets, one dated 1602 and one addressed to Virginio Pellegrino da Iesi. 163 (earlier hand). Latin verses. 163v-176v (later hand). Octavii Pascutii Bodiani carmina, volg., dated 1601. 177 (earlier

hand, perhaps s.XV). Lactantius, poem. Other ancient poems, and excerpts. 185-186v. Amabilii Mediolanensis poetae epigrammata. They include verses on Federicus and de aula eiusdem (185). 189. Ancient poem and epitaph, inc. Quamvis nate tuos. 189v. Jani Pannonii epitaphium in Taddeam Guarini coniugem. Anon., poems. 190v. Pomponii epigramma in Galeatii Gabrielis pueri laudes. 191. Campanus in Lesbiam, poem of 4 lines. Ancient poems. 199v. Guarinus Veronensis, versus de Musis. 200-203. Francisci Patricii Saenensis Egloga de Christi natali. 203-203v. Pius II, poem to Franc. Patricius. 203v. Joannis Lamole epitaphium per Nicolaum Perottum. 203v-204. Pius II, poem. 208. Joannis Boccatii epitaphium. – Eiusdem epitaphium per Collicium Pierium (Salutatam), inc. Inclite cum vates. 219-221v. Anon., poem, inc. (I)te mei versus. 221v. Another, inc. Conveniunt domino que scribis. 221v-222. Nicolai Perotii epitaphium pro Jo. Lamola. 222. Eiusdem epitaphium pro Joanne Lamola. Other verses, perhaps by the same, including a poem entitled ad Taddeum amicum. 223. Epitaphium Ptolemei, three Latin versions by Perottus. 223v-224v. Hippocrates, ius iurandum, tr. Nic. Perottus, with a preface to Barth. Troianus. 225-228v blank. 229. Anon., poems, inc. Pagina cum longo, with mentions of Leonardus and Poggius. 229v. Idem in villam Titi, 4 lines. 229v-231. Joannis Pannonii versus in laudem domine Andreole Nicolai pape quinti et Philippi cardinalis Bononiensis (matris). 231. Id., epitaph of the same. 231-232v. Anon. (id.?), poem, inc. Quicquid humus. 232v. Id., verses on Galeottus (Martius) Narniensis. 233. Guarinus ad Donatum ep. Paduanum, a poem. 233-233v. Jo. Ant. Romanus ad Franc. Foscarum, a poem. 234-238v blank. 239. Claudian, poem. 239v. Pius II, poem. 240. Octavius Cleophilus, poem. Anon., poem, inc. Iratum quisquis metu. 240v-241v. Gregorius Tifernas, poem. 242. Petrarch, poem, inc. Valle locus clausa. 242-242v. Ausonius, poem. 243-248v blank. 249-251. K.A. (Carolus Marsuppinus), letter to L. Aquileianus card., inc. Haec eadem, dated Florentiae idibus octobribus. 251-255. Ant. Panormita, letter to Poggius. 255v-258v. Nic. Perottus, letter to Jac. Constantius. 259v-261. Severus Sulpitius, poem to Paulinus. 262-263. Petrarch, carmen, inc. Dulcis amica. 263-265. Hymnus editus a Laurentio Abstemio Maceratensi ac Maceratae a pueris cantatus in die festo Divi Nicolai. 265v. Laurentii Abstemii oratio ad divum Paulum primum heremitam. 265v. Opuscula huius codicis, a table of contents of the older section. It begins with Cyprianus and includes Aeneas Silvius, Octavius Cleophilus, Gregorius Tifernas, Franc. Patricius, Pius papa, Petrarca, Joviani Pontani poete liber de divinis laudibus, Petrarca and Laur. Abstemius. The Pontanus text is not now contained in the manuscript. 266-267v blank.

Quart. lat. 2375. cart. XIX. 47 fols.

Phil. Callimachus, de vita Gregorii Sanocei, to Sbigneus.

Quart. lat. 2951. cart. XVII. 81 fols.

f.l. Philonis Judei de vita Mosis idest de theologia et prophetia lib. I, inc. Vitam Mosis ut nonnulli censent. 45v. Philonis Judaei de vita Mosis lib. 2

Adriano Turnebo interprete, inc. Primus liber de Mosis ortu. f.54. Book III, tr. id., inc. Duas iam partes vitae.

Oct. lat. 64. cart. XIX. 127 fols. All verso pages are blank.

Leonardus (Brunus) Aretinus in vitam et mortem Attilae regis Ungarie. Ex codice ms. Bibliothecae Collegii Helv. Conf. Evangelicor. Sáros-Patakiensis illato, exscripti ego Franciscus Kazinczy mense Junio 1807 Szephalmi in agro Abanvjáriensi. f.2-64. Text, inc. Hunni qui et Avars nunc vero Ungari. 65. Judicium de cometa que apparuit anno domini MCCCC68 vicesima secunda die mensis septembris in civitate Hystropolitana alias Poseniensi pro serenissimo principe et domino domino Mathia ... compositum, signed by Martinus Archidiaconus Sigubiensis (?) Ecclesie.

Oct. lat. 65. cart. XIX. 35 fols. The same hand as cod. 64. All verso pages blank.

Leonardus Aretinus in vitam et mortem Attilae regis Ungarie. Ex codice meo, Bibliothecae Collegii Evang. Helv. Conf. Sáros-Patakiensi illato, exscripti tibi que comes amplissime Franciscus Széchényi ... l.d. Franciscus Kazinczy ... Szephalmi in agro Casoviensi MDCCCVIII, inc. (f.2) Hunni qui et Avars.

Oct. lat. 505. cart. XIX (imitating the script of the 15th century). 11 fols.

Baptista Guarinus affini suo carissimo Joanni Bertucio sal. plu. d. E cod. mscript. flor. saec. XV (poem. var. Jani Pannonii contin.) nunc in Bibliothec. Apponyana asservato. A.A., inc. Nuper cum apud te.

Oct. lat. 757. mbr. XIX (imitating the script of the 15th century). 10 fols.

f.1 (title). Jani Pannonii episcopi Quinqueecclesiensis de vita et laudibus epistola Baptistae Guarini Veronensis Ferrariae MCCCCLXVII. f.2-10v. Baptista Guarinus affini suo carissimo Joanni Bertucio sal. plu. d., inc. Nuper cum apud te.

Duod. lat. 6. cart. XVI. 36 fols.

f.1 (title). Clariss. ac doctiss. viri D. Martini Brenneri Transylvani publici in Hermonstat Physici Odeporicum in peregrinatione Italica confectum qui non ita multo post 24. Feb. anno 1553 cui bene sit in Urbe Hermonstat pie obiit. f.2. Iter Romanum. f.17. Iter Neapolitanum. 17v-18v blank. f.19-28v. Nobilissimi ac eruditissimi viri D. Georgii Rotalleri Phrysii ΟΔΟΙΠΟΡΙΚΟΝ (sic) Italicum quod mihi Georgio Tannero Patavii XX. Decemb. anno MDLIII in patriam rediturus propria manu descriptum amanter communicavit. 29-35 blank. 35v-36v. Later notes.

Duod. lat. 8 cart. XVI. 190 fols. Information supplied by Emil Polak.

Paedagogia seu institutio puerilis ... 1583 per M. Johan. Schuüabelium Notarium Caes. et scholae Straubingianae Rectorem, omnia diligenter conscripta. In three parts. At the end (f.140): Finis institutionum puerilium 8 die Maii anno 1583. 141-151v. Brevis instructio ad rite confitendum et communicandum. 152. Paedonomia ex Ludo. Vive lib. de tra-

dendis disciplinis desumpta. 153v. Brevis institutio Christianae pietatis. 157. Isagoge brevissima ad epistolas latine conscribendas per Simonem Verpeaium. At the end (173): anno 1583 14 Maii. 174-176. Salutationes. Blank pages. 179. Three poems, the first entitled ad iuventutem. 181. Pietatis et studiorum quaedam incitamenta etiam in lusu, in prose. 183. Table of contents.

Duod. lat. 15. cart. XVI-XVIII.

Jeremias Parlagius, de litteratura Slavorum germanissima.

Duod. lat. 57. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 281 fols.

Anon. poems, mostly religious, probably copied from a printed edition. The title page has: Veronae impressus ... 1581III.

Duod. lat. 64. cart. XVI. 10 fols.

f.1-2v. Rodiorum expugnatio et dedicio epistola explicata, a letter of N. Architropius to Andr. Caml...nus (?), inc. Cum in Cretam venissem. 3-10v. Bull of Adrian VI.

Ital. I. cart. XV. Drawings. 69 fols. Acquired in 1914. Data verified by Dr. K. Csapodi. Perhaps autograph. Cf. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, p. 124, no. 75.

f.1-55. Georgius Peurbach, de gnomone geometrico, freely translated by Joanne Domenico di Atto da Lignago. 55v-69v blank, except for some later notes.

Quart. ital. 56. mbr. XVI in. Richly decorated. 138 fols. Cf. Zambra, *La Bibliofilia* 11, 1909-10, pp. 305-306; 12, 1911, p. 94.

f.1-134. Pamphilia, a novella in 39 chapters, with inserted letters and poems of Pamphilia and Deiphebo, inc. La antiqua et diu observata consuetudine.

Some of the older German manuscripts are described in a recent catalogue: *Beschreibendes Verzeichnis der altdutschen Handschriften in ungarischen Bibliotheken*, I: *Széchenyi-Nationalbibliothek*, by A. Vizkelety, Wiesbaden, 1969. The following mss. are of interest for our purpose.

### Excerpts

Cgmae 42 (p. 112). Formerly Fol. Germ. 51. s.XV. Seb. Schreyer, deductio genealogiae familiae Schreyerianae. Turned over in 1895 to the State of Bavaria for the Archiv der Familie Hunyadi.

Cgmae 63 (pp. 146-147). Formerly Fol. Germ. 17. s.XVI in. (1513). Sallust, Catilina and Jugurtha; Cicero, oratio I in Catilinam; Catilina, oratio. German by Dietrich von Pleningen, with a preface to Maximilian. My attention was called to this ms. by Franziska Gräfin Adelmann. Cf. Worstbrock, *Deutsche Antikenrezeption* 1, Boppard, 1976, p. 127, no. 321.

Cgmae 64 (p. 148). s.XV. Formerly Fol. Germ. 18. Valerius Maximus, German by Heinrich von Muegeln.

Quart. germ. 246. Sudhoff, *Paracelsus-Handschriften*, p. 109, no. 27. Paracelsus, Metamorphosis, in German, copied from an edition.

For the French manuscripts, see Addenda.

## DEBRECEN

*Ref. Főiskola könyvtára (A Tiszántúli Református Egyházkerület Nagykönyvtára)*

## Descriptions

R 450. cart. misc. XV. 324 fols. Not seen. Description kindly supplied by Dr. Helga J. Hajdu. Cf. Z. Varga, *A Debreceni református főiskola nagykönyvtára írásban és képen* I, Debrecen, 1934, p. 20, no. 27.

Tractatus de missa (f.1-60). Tractatus de confessione (61-77v). Vita S. Cunigundis (77-82). De S. Dionysio (82v-83). De septem clavibus sapientiae (83v-84). De passione Christi (84-86). De ortu Pilati (86v-87v). De assumptione BMV (88-92). Miracula Sanctae Eucharistiae (92-96v). Excerpta historiae scholasticae (97-179). Card. Bertrandus, postillae epistularum dominicalium (181-244v). Excerpta ex officio missae (245-285). Tractatus de sapientia et aliis virtutibus (285v-300v). De ludo (301-323v).

R 1368. Old binding. cart. XV. Damaged. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 62 fols. Cf. Varga, p. 21, no. 36. Seen in Budapest (1962).

f.1-57v. Running title: Guido de (sic). Incipit liber omnium gestorum trojanorum atque grecorum. Prologus. Si etiam cottidie vetera recentibus obruantur. Text inc. In regno Thesalie de predicta (?) scilicet provinciis Romanie. In 35 books. At the end: ... scriptus fuit parte ex maxima per Martinum de Caspano natum domini B(er)tiani parteque ex minima per me presbiterum Jacobum de eodem Caspano ac rectorem ecclesie Sancti Fidelis de Bulio cui libro finis impositus fuit die XXIII Julii cuiusque libri proprietates michi cum scripto presbitero Jacobo competit incumbit et expectat (sic). MCCCCXIII. Ecce annus quo liber finem habuit (last sentence in red). 58-59v. De Antichristo. 59v-61. Incipit vocabulorum (sic) editum a Gasperino (Barzizza) de Pergamo oratorum et poetarum eximio trivialiumque professore et primo de rebus divinis, inc. Hic deus idest el dio.

## EGER

## Főegyházmezei Könyvtár

For a list of the more important mss. see E. Varjú, *Magyar Könyvszemle* II, 10, 1902, pp. 27-49.

## Excerpts

B V 6. misc. XV. f.128v-137v. Anon., comm. on Prudentius, *Ditochaeum*, fragm. at the end, inc. Circa principium istius libri. Vizkelety II, 1973, pp. 138-141, no. 52.

B X 44. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Az Egri érseki Könyvtár szakszerű Czymjegyzéke*, vol. I, pt. II, Eger, 1893, p. 1289. E. Varjú, *Magyar Könyvszemle* II, 10, 1902, pp. 39-40, no. 12. Additional information and microfilm supplied by Dr. Helga Juhasz Hajdu.

(f.1). De ymaginibus deorum et expositionibus ipsorum subtilissimis et fabularum liber incipit in Dei nomine. Saturnus primus deorum supponebatur. With drawings. - Quare et unde dii habuerunt gentiles originem et declaracio fabularum allegorica incipit tractatus (Albericus, de diis gentilium). Fuit in Egypto vir quidam ditissimus. - A list of orators and poets active in Italy, compiled by Ant. Baratella around 1439, and a list of Baratella's writings. Baratella, letter to Joh. Augustinus Barzizius. - Johannes Augustinus Barzizius Bergomensis Caesaris legum interpres et orator congregationum sapientum libellum Anthonii Barattelle L. sic. ornata verborum laude non mediocri magnificat, a reply, dated Feltrii 26 octobris 1440.

P IV 45. s.XV. ex. Valerius Maximus, German translation by Heinrich von Muegeln. Vizkelety II, pp. 151-152, no. 59. Varjú, pp. 44-45, no. 33.

P V 1. s.XV. 209 and 267 fols. Cf. *Az Egri ...*, p. 1290. Varjú, p. 42, no. 16. J. Verisz, "Un codice dantesco in Ungheria", *Giornale storico della lette-*

*ratura italiana* II, 1883, pp. 358-365. Additional information and partial microfilm supplied by Dr. Hajdu.

Joh. de Seravalle ep. Firmanus, translation of Dante's *Commedia* into Latin verse (f.3-209), inc. In medio itineris vite nostre, des. amor qui movet solem et alias stellas, with a preface to the emperor Sigismund (f.1-2v). At the end (f.209): Explicit translatio libri Dantis edita a Reverendo Patre et domino Fratre Johanne de Seravalle Arriminensis diocesis episcopo et principe Firmano de ordine minorum assumpto principiata de mense Januarii anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo (sic) decimoseptimo et completa de / (209v) mense maii eiusdem anni in civitate Constanciensi provincie Maguntine in partibus Alamannie ... que translatio fuit compilata et facta ad instanciam ... domini Amedei ... dyaconi cardinalis de Salutiis ... et domini Nicholai Bubwig ... Bathoniensis et Wellensis episcopi necnon et domini Roberti Halam ... Surburgiensis (i.e., Salisberiensis) episcopi qui ambo sunt de regno Anglie ... f.1-267v (other folio numbering). Id., comm. on Dante's *Inferno*, with a prologue to Sigismund.

U<sub>2</sub> III 1. Cf. *Az Egri*, p. 1290. Varjú, pp. 37-39, no. 7. cart. misc. XV. Tractatus de diversis impressionibus aeris 1473. Aeneas Sylvius, epistolae quaedam et historia Euryali et Lucretiae. Known as *Codex Beldianus*. Reported missing by Dr. Hajdu.

U<sub>2</sub> III 3. s.XV. Cyrillus, fabulae, German by Ulrich von Pottenstein. Vizkelety II, pp. 152-153, no. 60.

U<sub>2</sub> VI 1. cart. misc. XV. Joh. de Sacrobosco, sphaera, and other astronomical and astrological treatises. On f.10v and 20v, notes erroneously attributed to Joh. Regiomontanus. Verified by Dr. Helga J. Hajdu. Cf. Varjú, p. 44, no. 28.

## ESZTERGOM (GRAN)

## Főszékesegyházi Könyvtár (Metropolitan Library)

The illuminated manuscripts are listed in the following work: *Magyarország Műemléki Topográfiája*, ed. T. Gerevich, I: *Kötet. Esztergom*, I.resz, Budapest, 1948, pp. 287-371. See also Julian G. Plante and Donald Yates, "Manuscripts from Hungary on Microfilm at the Hill Monastic Manuscript Library", *Manuscripta* 24, 1980, pp. 31-39.

## Excerpts

Ms. I 19. *Topográfiája*, pp. 294-296, no. 3. Plante, p. 33. s.XV. Bernardinus Senensis, sermones.

II 11. Plante, pp. 34-35. s.XV. Fantinus Vallaresus, de ordine et statu conciliorum.

II 520. Plante, p. 36. s.XV. De calendario Joannis de Montereio.

III 127. Plante, p. 36. s.XVI ex. Erasmus, Lob der Thorheit.

## Description

II 395. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Damaged. 257 fols. Seen in Budapest (1962). Cf. *Topográfiája*, pp. 306-308, no. 6. Plante, p. 35.

f.24-27v. Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum de regimine hominis circa bibicione et comestione, inc. Oportet te Alexander, fragm. at the end. 30-63v. Anon., musical treatise, inc. (P)ro themate presentis operis assumo Cassiodorum. 80-167. Incipit egloga Theodoli, with a comm., inc. Notandum quod quatuor sunt genera distinctionum scilicet virgula coma colon et punctus. 167v blank. 168-257. Rethorica ex dictis Tybini. At the end: finit presens tractatus dictatorius excerptus de Tybini oratoris dictis ... per me L(adislaum) de Z(alka) in festivitibus Nerei et Achillei martirum sub Johanne Bart(olomeo) (?) de Kyswarda protunc rectore scole Pathaki exeunte anno corrente ... 1490.

## GYÖR (RAAB)

## Püspöki Papnevelő Intézet Könyvtára

## Excerpt

I 1. mbr. XV. Blondus, Roma instaurata. Excriptus Florentie VI. Idus Julius MCCCCLXVII (by Petrus Cenninus?). L. Zalka, *A Győri Püspöki papnevelőintézet könyvtárának czymjegyzéke*, Győr,

1893, p. 1. Hevesy, p. 66, no. 41. Fraknoi, p. 71, no. 47. Klára Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Scriptorium* 17, 1963, p. 46. *Corvinen*, p. 132, no. 45. Csapodi, p. 54, no. 64; 2nd ed., p. 55, no. 67. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, p. 89, no. 15, and pl. 8.

## KALOCSA

## Főszékesegyházi Könyvtár

A printed list of the mss. is given, without index, by J. Csontos, *Magyar Könyvszemle* VIII, 1883, pp. 275-308. The present shelf-marks were verified from a recent typed list seen in Budapest. Much information was supplied by Mr. J. Kekesi through Dr. K. Csapodi-Gárdonyi.

## Excerpts

ms. 22 (p. 280). De imitatione Christi, dedicated by Steph. Mack to Josephus de Bathyan archiep. Colocensis. Illuminated. s.XVIII. *List*, no. 259. Now ms. 413.

98 (p. 292). Aristotle, metaphysica; de causis; Ethica; Politica. mbr. s.XIII (a.1290). *List*, no. 97. Now ms. 380. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, p. 132, no. 2140.

100 (p. 293). misc. XV. Exordia magistri Gasparini Pergamensis super rhetoricam novam. De discrimine inter orationem poeticam et rhetoricam, et quaedam epistolarum exempla. Quaedam praecepta conceptus et styli. Several hands. *List*, no. 77. Now ms. 360.

125 (pp. 295-296). Marcus Oddus, de putredine

germanae et nondum explicatae Aristotelis et Galeni sententiae adversus Argenterium apologia. Copied from the ed. of 1570. *List*, no. 116. Now ms. 287.

129 (p. 296). Jordanus Brunus, Cameracensis Acrotismus, from the ed. of 1588. s.XVI-XVIII. *List*, no. 135. Now ms. 498.

168 (p. 300). Machiavelii, princeps, cum animadversionibus Hermanni Conringii, from the edition of 1686. *List*, no. 173. Now ms. 262.

178 (pp. 300-301). Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus. s.XVIII. *List*, no. 182. Now ms. 249.

209 (pp. 302-303). Bruno, Spaccio. Probably from the ed. of 1584. s.XVI. *List*, no. 167. Now ms. 258.

211 (p. 303). Pietro d'Abano, geomantia, volg. by Tricatto Mantuano. Probably from the ed. of 1556. s.XVIII. *List*, no. 211. Now ms. 173.

323. s.XVI (1512). Felix Fabri, Pilgerbuch. Vizeleky II, pp. 210-211, no. 74.

The typed list also contains the following entries:  
55. Italiae descriptio ex centum auctoribus collecta, a. 1582. ms. 206.

70. Raimondo Montecuccoli, dell'arte bellica. a.1664. ms. 113.

102. De imposturis religionum. s.XVIII. ms. 21, 386.

110. G. Postel, de nativitate mediatoris. s.XVIII. ms. 183.

156. J. Sannazaro, de partu virginis. s.XVIII. ms. 86.

The following descriptions were supplied by Mr. Janos Kekesi through Dr. Klára Csapodi-Gárdonyi. I did not see the mss.

### Descriptions

Ms. 275. *Typed list*, no. 146. Csontos, p. 297, no. 140. cart. misc. XV. 193 fols. Several hands.

f.192-193. Hymnus Enee Silvii poete ad emendationem humanae vitae de passione domini.

Ms. 398. *Typed list*, no. 12. Csontos, p. 283, no. 39. cart. XV. 2 coll., 130 fols.

Anon., tractatus de depressionibus miseri capitis. At the end: completus est liber iste die XVII mensis Augusti anno MCCCCLXXIII in Asula.

Ms. 407. *Typed list*, no. 28. Csontos, pp. 282-283, no. 37. cart. XV. 21 fols., 2 coll.

f.1-18. Tractatus iuridicus de iuramentis. At the end: Hanc legem notabilem legit D. Petrus Treta de Sancto Cormano ... substitutus ... Ambrosii de Vignati, leget autem eam diebus festis ne processum legendi impediatur. f.19-21. Tractatus praescriptionum per D. Catonem de Sachis Papiensem. At the end: explicuit parva doctrina praescriptionum per D. Cathonem Sachum Papiensem de anno 1437 ... perfunctus et sepultus est anno dni. 1464 die palmarum.

## SZOMBATHELY

### Egyházmegyei Könyvtár

Much information was supplied by Dr. A. Vizeleky through Dr. Klára Csapodi-Gárdonyi.

#### Section: Szeminarium Könyvtár

The mss. are described in a printed list: G. Palinkas, "A Szombathelyi székesegyházi könyvtár régi kéziratának és ősnymtatványainak jegyzéke", *A Vas megyei régészeti egyesület évkönyve* XIX-XX (1891-1892), pp. 10-44, esp. pp. 11-24. I am indebted for a microfilm of this catalogue and additional information to Dr. Helga J. Hajdu.

### Excerpts

ms. 8 (pp. 18-20). misc. XV. Augustus Datus, isagoge (1472). Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades, Demosthenes. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum. Aeneas Silvius, problema. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. At the end: in quo iuvenes ad humanitatis studia praeter virtutes adipiscendas hortantur (1472). Bonaccursius, de nobilitate (1472). Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with preface (1473). Barth. de Moraschis de Mantua, letter to Frederick III (Rome, 1469); oratio in parasceve co-

ram Paulo II (1473). Bapt. Guarinus ad Maffeuam Gambaram de ordine docendi ac studendi, with a letter of Guarinus Veronensis to his son Baptista (1473). Isocrates, ad Nicoclem, tr. Bern. Justinianus, with his preface (1473). Isocrates, Nicocles, tr. Guarinus, inc. Plerique sunt qui, des. hec licebet absolovere, with his preface to Leonellus (f.102-110, dated 1473). Cf. L. Fejerpataky, *Magyar Könyvszemle* 19, 1894, pp. 15-16. Data supplied by Dr. A. Vizeleky through Dr. K. Csapodi-Gárdonyi.

ms. 9 (pp. 20-21). Grammaticus, inc. A, a, a, domine nescio loqui, dated 1477 in Aschpang per me Martinum Fabri. Cf. Fejerpataky, p. 16.

ms. 12 (p. 22). Lud. de Guastis, epitome Plinii.

#### Section: Herzan Könyvtár

The mss. are described in a typed list.

### Excerpts

1. Traianus Boccalinus, in Tacitum Observationes. ms. XXIX 478.

5. Discorsi politici. s.XVII. ms. IX 1392.

## IRELAND, REPUBLIC OF, *see* EIRE (Volume III)



# ISRAEL

*Iter Palaestinense*



# ISRAEL

## JERUSALEM

*Beth Hasefarim Haleumi Whauniversitai*  
(*The Jewish National and University Library*) (1962)

### *Mss. Varia*

This collection contains mostly manuscripts in Western languages and is described in a handwritten notebook.

### **Excerpts**

- Var. 48. Giordano Bruno, *Dell'infinito*. Copied from an edition of 1584. s.XVIII. 190 pp. Seen.  
79. Luther, Von den Juden. Late copy.  
117. mbr. XIII. 2 fols. Fragment of a French romance. Seen.  
150. cart. XV. 41 fols. Petrarch, *rime*. Seen.  
223. s.XVIII. (*Clavicula Salomonis*), in Italian and partly in Latin. Seen.  
259-260. Isaac Newton mss.  
294. John Locke, notebook.  
Hebrew ms. 55. Petition to the mayor of Venice (1573).

### *Friedenwald Collection*

See Harry Friedenwald, *Jewish Luminaries in Medical History, and a Catalogue of Works Bearing on the Subject of the Jews and Medicine from the Private Library of Harry Friedenwald*, Baltimore, 1946. This is an alphabetical list of both manuscripts and printed books, and the actual shelf-marks are added in ink in the library copy. There is also a handwritten notebook entitled *List of the Friedenwald Collection*. It also covers both mss. and printed books and is more complete than the printed catalogue.

### **Excerpts**

- ms. 81. misc. Venetian document of Petrus Loge, a. 1543.  
272. s.XIII. Constantinus Africanus, *de gradibus simplicium*. Friedenwald, pp. 61-62.  
273. s.XIV. Id., *Pantegni*. Friedenwald, p. 62.  
310. s.XVIII. Sabato Israel Fiano, Italian congratulatory poem. Friedenwald, p. 68.  
361. Aegidius Corboliensis, *de urinis*. Friedenwald, p. 74.  
372 (included in 81). 1 folio. Fragment of Bernar-

dus de Gordonio, *Lilium medicinae*. Friedenwald, p. 75.

474. s.XIV. Isaac, *de diaetis particularibus*. Friedenwald, p. 86.

540 (in 690 A). s.XV. Manetti, *epistola*. Photostat (without identification of source).

658. s.XV. Medical prescriptions. Friedenwald, p. 108.

665. s.XV. Messahala, *de astrolabio*.

789. Doctoral diploma, dated Padua, 1695.

831 (in 81). s.XV. Moses da Rieti, medical collection.

1000. s.XVII. Zacutus Lusitanus, *libro de diversos rimedios*. Friedenwald, p. 154.

### **Descriptions**

Friedenwald 93. mbr. misc. XIII. Written in France. 2 coll. 171 fols. Cf. Friedenwald, pp. 39-40.

Johannitius, *isagoge* (f.4v-13v). Hippocrates, *Aphorismi* (13v-16v); *Prognostica* (13v-16v); *de regimine acutorum* (17v-21v). Galenus, *Tegni* (21v-32v), *Philaretus, de pulsibus* (33v-34v). Theophilus, *de urinis* (34v-38v). f.39-87. (Isaac), *de febribus*, in five books, with a preface of Constantinus Africanus, inc. *Quoniam te karissime fili Johannes*. 87v-106v. (Id.), *De urinis*, with a preface by the same, inc. *In latinis quidem libris*. 107v-154v. (Isaac), *diaetae universales*, inc. *Quod in primis coegit*. 154v-171v. (Id.), *diaetae particulares*, inc. *Complementum* (sic) in primo libro.

Friedenwald 571-576. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 2 coll. Folios numbered irregularly.

Medical works by Gentilis de Fulgineo, Maimonides, Abenzoar and others.

Friedenwald 853-854. cart. XV. Probably written in Italy. Friedenwald, p. 134.

*Epistola Rabi Samuelis. Disputatio Ingeti*.

### *Yahuda Collection*

A list of the manuscripts of this collection was kindly made available to me by Richard H. Popkin.

### **Excerpts**

Yahuda Ms. Var. 1. Newton papers.

10. Lotharius, *de miseria humanae conditionis*.

11. Homiliae et sermones sanctorum patrum.
13. Thesaurus adversus haereticos.
18. Clavis Salomonis, English from French by E. Sibley.
20. Alsted (1616), French translation by M. Haven (1904).
34. Simon Forman, liber aureus, written in England (1600).

#### Description

Yahuda Ms. Var. 24. cart. XVI. 152 fols. Not seen. A xerox copy of the ms. was kindly shown to me by Professor C. Wirszubski in London in 1973. Cf. C. Wirszubski, *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 37, 1974, pp. 145-156.

f.1 (title only, s.XVI). Declarationes Conclusionum Cabalisticarum 72 Joannis Pici Mirandulani a F. Francisco Cusano. 1v blank. f.2. Fr. Franc. Cusanus lectoribus s., dated Mediolani XI cal. Sep. MDLV, inc. R. quondam Franciscus Georgius preceptor et magister meus. 2-2v (title). Declarationes conclusionum Cabalisticarum Jo. Pici Mirandulani a R. do quondam p. et celeberrimo doctore et theologo maximo Francisco Georgio Veneto Minorita aeditae anno Domini MDXXXIX. f.2v-152. Text, inc. Sicut homo et sacerdos etc. Nota quod Proculus ubi de oratione et precibus agit. Covers 47 and 72 conclusiones (secundum opinionem Hebraeorum and propriam).

**JAPAN**



## JAPAN

### TOKYO

#### *Tokyo University Library*

s.n. cart. misc. XV. Fols. not numbered. Written in England. Not seen. Information supplied by Professor Bertha Frick, and by Mr. Iyoyi Aono who also sent me the microfilm on which this description is based. Cf. E. Lobel, *Bodleian Quarterly Record* 5, 1926-28, pp. 134-135. R. Weiss, "Some Unpublished Correspondence of Guarino da Verona", *Italian Studies* II, 7, 1939, pp. 110-117. Formerly owned by B. H. Streeter, The Queen's College, Oxford. According to Emil Polak, the shelf-mark is A.100.1300, and there are 87 fols.

(f.1). Incipiunt exordia domini magistri Gasparini (Barzizzae), inc. Gaudeo plurimum ac letor. At the end: Expliciunt exordia Magistri Gasparini oratoris ytalici clarissimi. - Another version of the same collection. At the end: Et sic finiuntur epistule exempla Magistri Gasparini. At the end, a table of the exordia. - Epistola Pogii Florentini, inc. Scis mi Ricarde. - Epistola magistri Ricardi Peworth (sic, i.e. Petworth), inc. Colendissime pater et celebrime doctor regens accomodasti mihi. - Epistola magistri Thome Ffyscheri, inc. Litteratissime pater ffrattis

(sic) meis dudum viribus. - Epistola magistri Hugonis Svynfeldo, inc. Ad te virorum constantissime. - Epistola dompni Will(el)mi Chart (sic), inc. Quia iam cupis. - Alia epistola eiusdem domini Will(elm)i Chart, inc. Dulcem (?) quam trahit hospes. - Epistola responsiva magistri dd. Blod(i?) dompno W.C., inc. Eandem quam sibi salutem. - Incipiunt epistole magistri Guarini Veronensis, inc. Te incusare non audeo. Id., inc. Hodie dominus. (Id.), inc. Plutarchi libros. (Id.), inc. Qum (?) in nostre primordiis. - Responsio commendaticie littere, inc. Magnam voluptatem. - Franciscus Bar(barus). Responsio litterarum commendaticiorum, inc. Si bene vales bene est. Postquam Gregorius Cretensis. - G(uarinus) V(eronensis), letter, inc. Recepi litteras tuas quibus maxime delectatus sum. - Id., inc. Gaudeo mi Johannes. Id., inc. Commendaturus eram tibi. - Id., inc. Hodie festum egi diem. - Anep. letter, inc. Admiraberis forte has litteras vir magnifice. - Another, inc. Tum (i.e., Dum) animo verto illustris princeps, fragm. at the end.





# LIECHTENSTEIN

*Iter Liechtensteinicum*



# LIECHTENSTEIN

## VADUZ

### *Sammlungen des Regierenden Fürsten von Liechtenstein (1968)*

The manuscripts are listed in a card file arranged alphabetically by subjects and entitled *Bibliothek, Manuscripte*. There is also a pack of descriptions by Bohatta which is arranged by shelf-marks. The following list is based on both listings and arranged by shelf-marks. It was kindly verified for both losses and present locations, and supplemented with additional information, by Dr. Gustav Wilhelm. An asterisk indicates the mss. which are no longer in the library, and the letter W the mss. kept in the Palais Liechtenstein in Vienna.

#### Excerpts

\* 1-4-13. mbr. XV. Missale et Breviarium, written for Matthias Corvinus.

28-1-1. R. Montecuccoli, Della guerra col Turco in Ungheria, 1660. Now 2-6-12.

28-1-4. misc. XVII. Miscellanea militaria, in Italian, French and German. Now 2-6-11.

28-1-5. s.XVII. Anon., military treatise, in Italian. Now 2-6-3.

28-2-3. Feuer-Buch, 1596. Now 2-3-14.

\* 28-2-5. mbr. XV. Vergil (1462).

\* 28-2-6. mbr. XVI in. Della gabella di Firenze (1507).

28-2-11. s.XVIII. Propositioni geometriche. W.

28-3-1. a. 1724. Votiva Phoebi suspiria oblata serenissimo Josepho de Liechtenstein. Now 2-7-18.

\* 28-3-8. a. 1574. Hercules de Rovere, genitura et horoscopo del Gran Duca di Toscana.

\* 28-3-9. misc. XVII. Istoria di Bianca Capello. Morte di Giuliano Medici (1478, f.36). Tragica fine della Sig.ra Leonora di Toledo (f.42). Lettera di Gian Vettor Soderini al Sig. Silvio (1588, f.64), with a description of the funeral of Grand Duke Francesco de' Medici.

28-3-10. Come il cavallo ammaestrato deve esser disciplinato. Now 2-3-15.

28-3-13. Ertzney Buch, Hans Schembera v. Tschernahor und Boskowitz gewidmet, a. 1591. Now 2-3-12.

28-4-3. s.XVIII. Considerazioni politiche tratte dalla vita di Seiano. W.

28-4-9. s.XVII. Paracelsus, Archidoxa, Von Heimlichkeiten der Natur vier Buecher. W.

28-5-5. Jean de Fransieres, livre de fauconnerie, 1392. Now 2-4-35.

28-5-8. s.XVII. Consilium philosophicum vel potius Harmonia philosophica ad mandatum magni cuiusdam principis in chartam proiecta ab E.R. W.

\* 28-5-9. mbr. XV. Cicero, Tusculanae. Decorated. Written in Venice.

28-5-18. Mausoleum Aeternitatis Liechtensteinianae excell. Principis Maximiliani etc. honori funebri erectum excellentissimo ac illustrissimo Principi Carolo Eusebio de Liechtenstein Duci Oppaviae et Carnoviae etc. fundatori suo munificentissimo a Collegio Societatis Jesu Oppaviensi liberalissime erecto dedicatum consecratumque anno MDCXLIII. Decorated. Now 2-4-7.

\* 41-1-3. mbr. XVI. Virtutes principum Austriacorum. Italian.

41-1-10. s.XVII ex. Mich. Jos. Glaser, Carmen in diem natalem Principis Hartmanni de Liechtenstein. Now 4-6-4.

41-2-4. Andr. Ant. Richter, parochus in Goldenstein, Bona et sincera cogitatio de neo-nato principello Carolo Antonio de Liechtenstein, a. 1713. 2 copies. Now 4-6-37.

\* 41-2-8. s.XVII. Trattato della sfera, inc. Nel trattato della sfera che piu propriamente chiameremo Cosmographia. 26 fols.

\* 41-3-2. mbr. XV. Sabadino degli Arienti, triumphus victoriae torniamenti Johannis Bentivoli.

\* 41-3-4. s.XVI. Armatura bellica, Latin and German.

\* 41-3-5. s.XVII. Valerianus Magnus, de lucementum; alchemical writings.

\* 41-3-8. s.XV. Varro, de lingua Latina.

41-3-12. R. Montecuccoli, tavole militari. Now 2-4-33.

\* 41-4-1. s.XVII. Valerianus Magnus, O.F. Capp., de opinione probabili.

41-4-2. s.XVII (Giuseppe Leoncini), geometria, in Italian. Now 2-4-25.

41-4-3. s.XVII. Lod. Franzoni, teorica e practica militare. Now 2-4-5.

41-4-5. s.XVII (1645). Athanasius Kircher, Mathematica curiosa. Now 2-4-17.

41-4-6. mbr. XVIII (1702). Franco Gasco et de Valles, Carolo III panegyricus. Now 2-4-30.

\* 41-4-7. s.XVI. Georg Poegl, De Sigismundi I. Baronis in Herberstein vita et rebus gestis.

41-4-8. s.XVII. Gundaker Fuerst Liechtenstein, de educatione principis. Now 2-4-16.

41-4-9. misc. XVIII. Considerazioni politiche (de

Seiano). Panegyricus Josepho Augusto dictus. Now 4-4-16.

41-4-13. s.XVIII. Fondamenti dell'arte. Now 4-4-17.

\* 41-4-14. s.XVII. Prolegomena in Aristotelis logicam.

41-5-2. s.XVII. Logica et dialectica. W.

41-5-6. a. 1686. Gius. Leoncini, geometria. W.

41-5-8. s.XVIII. Gius. Vecellio, trattato del commercio. W.

41-5-12. s.XVII. Introductio in logicam Aristotelis. W.

41-5-16. a. 1616. Valerianus Magnus, resolutio articulorum fidei in sua principia. W.

41-5-18. s.XVI. Synopsis grammaticae graeci sermonis. W.

41-5-19. s.XVI. Feuer und Buechsenmeisterkunst. W.

41-5-20. s.XVII. In Aristotelis physicam. W.

41-5-21. s.XVII. De machinis igneis. W.

41-6-2. s.XVII. Le nascite e gl'infortuni di gran numero di Fiorentini e Toscani, beginning with Cosimo di Bernardo Rucellai. W.

41-6-8. Sapientia, Dialectica, Theologia, Physiologia, Arsmetica, Astrologia, Ethica, Politica, Grammatica, Rhetorica, Menomachia, Lingua Italiana, Cosmographia, Jurisprudencia (a list of their parts). W.

41-6-9. s.XVII. L'arte delle lettere missive. W.

126-2-20. Fortificatio defensiva regularis et irregularis, a principibus Joanne Antonio et Emanuele Liechtenstein delineata. s.XVIII. W.

\* 157-1-8. Ludi nuptiales pro matrimonio archiducis Ferdinandi comitis Tyrolis cum Anna Catharina principe Mantuae, 1582.

\* 165-2-1. Lorenz Stoer, Geometria et perspectiva corpora regulata et irregularia, 1585-98. With drawings.

165-2-4. s.XVI-XVII. Buechsenmeisterey. Now 6-2-19.

\* 165-2-5. a. 1505. Von Perckwercken.

\* 165-2-6. s.XVI. Schoenbartbuch.

165-2-8. ca. 1600. Sebastian Hälle, Buechsenmeisterey. Now 4-4-4.

165-2-12. mbr. XVI ex. Ordnung des Krentzleins der loblichen Music. Now 4-5-8.

\* 165-2-16. a. 1568. Agostino Cesareo, l'arte del navigare.

\* 165-2-18. mbr. a. 1619. Joh. Bapt. Schmidt, Schreibbuch.

\* 165-2-21. a. 1576. Joh. Weyss, Schreibbuch.

165-2-24. s.XV ex. Franzoesisches Schreibbuch. Now 5-4-65.

165-2-26. s.XVI. Sankt Patricius Fegefeuer. Now 4-4-3.

\* 165-3-8. Schempart-Buch, 1449-1539.

165-3-10. a. 1563. Girolamo Cataneo, libro novo di fortificare. Now 5-2-5.

165-3-13. a. 1598. Feuer-Buech. Now 4-3-11.

165-3-23. R. Montecuccoli, tavole assiomatiche. Now 1-2-16.

165-4-2. Artillery treatise of 1479. Now 5-3-46.

\* 165-4-3. Martin Mercz, Buechsenmeisterey, a. 1471.

\* 165-4-4. Caspar Lerff, Herrlich Freundlich und Nachbarlich Freyschiessen, a. 1586.

\* 165-4-6. Schoenbart-Buch, 1349-1539.

\* 165-4-8. Schoenbart-Buch, 1449-1524.

\* 165-4-9. Bergwerksbuch, s.XVI.

\* 165-4-11. Krieg und Feuerwerksbuch, s.XVI.

\* 165-4-14. Daniel Sperkle, Architectura und Vestungen, 1589.

\* 165-4-23. Calendarium naturale magicum.

\* 165-5-4. Paul Kal, Methodus et exercitia varia lanceis, gladiis, ensibus etc.

\* 165-5-5. Feuerwerksbuch, s.XV.

165-5-6. Feuer-Buech, 1584. Now 4-3-9.

165-5-8. Samuel Zimmermann, Dialogus oder Gespräch zweyer Personen, Augsburg, 1577. Now 4-3-2.

\* 165-5-19. Aristoteles, Ethica a magistro Thadeo in volgare translata.

165-5-23. Sfoghi di giubilo per il giorno natalizio di S.A. la Principessa Eleonora di Liechtenstein (1661-1723) moglie del Principe Antonio. Now 5-3-43.

165-5-27. A. M. Bandini, Notizia de' codici di cose militari esistenti nella insigne Imperial Biblioteca Mediceo-Laurenziana di Firenze; Notizia d'altri Manoscritti di cose militari esistenti nella Pubblica Libreria Magliabechiana di Firenze. With two letters ad Principem Jos. Wenceslaum de Liechtenstein. Now 5-3-42.

166-6-9. Trattati vari e relationi seu discorsi sopra la corte di Roma. 2 vols. Now 2-6-27.

\* N 1-9. s.XVII. Leandro Anguissola, Il soldato istruito.

\* N 1-10. s.XVII. Octavianus Strada, drawings.

\* N 1-15. a. 1609. Friedrich Meyer, Büchsenmeisterey.

\* N 1-16. Barth. Anglicus, de proprietatibus rerum, French translation made for Charles V of France (1372).

N 1-20. s.XVIII. Dell'offese e delle difese delle piazze. Now 2-6-3.

\* N 1-21. a. 1738. Joh. Bodinus, colloquium heptaplomeris.

N 1-22. s.XVI. Hanns Christoph Teufel Freiherr zu Guendersdorf, Orientreise. W.

N 2-9. R. Montecuccoli, afforismi dell'arte guerriera. Now 3-2-1.

N 2-10. Id., memorie dell'azione della guerra. Now 3-2-2.

N 2-12. Id., discorso sopra le battaglie campali. W.

\* N 2-18. Paul v. Sylvius Boccone, herbarium.

\* N 3-1. mbr. a. 1612. Franc. Oliva, Mappae geographicae.

N 3-4. R. Montecuccoli, Memoriale all'Imperatore Leopoldo I; l'Ungheria nell'anno 1677. W.

N 3-34. s.XVIII. Sebastian Fernandes de Medrado, El practico artillero. Now 3-5-13.

N 4-3. s.XVIII. R. Montecuccoli, afforismi dell'arte bellica ossia Della guerra del Turco in Ungheria. Now 4-6-30.

\* N 4-4. Liber chymiae.

N 4-11. Octavianus Strada, simbola romanorum pontificum, imperatorum Orientis et Occidentis, re-

gum, magnorum ducum ..., to Hinckus a Walzstein, a. 1594. 2 vols. Now 4-6-23.

N 4-15. s.XVII. R. Montecuccoli, compendio dell'attione bellica che si fa in campagna et in fortezza. W.

N 4-18. s.XVIII. Sebastian Fernandes de Medrado, El Ingenier practico, o el Arquitecto militar. 2 vols. W.

N 4-26. s.XVIII. R. Montecuccoli, relazione della campagna dell'armata capitale nel 1644. W.

N 4-28. s.XVIII. Franc. de Luca, versus latini et italici in diem natalem Josephi principis de Liechtenstein. Now 4-6-49.

N 4-29. s.XVII. Gundaker de Liechtenstein, compendium dialecticae. Kept in the Archiv, ms. 2031.

N 5-7. s.XVIII. Viaggi d'Italia. Now 4-2-73.

\* N 5-16. Abraham Goelnitz, Princeps Tacito deformatus, to Carolus Ludovicus Comes Palatinus (Leiden, 1636).

N 5-32. a. 1715. Joh. Anton Fuerst zu Liechtenstein, Longometria, planometria, stereometria et architectura militaris, 4 vols. W. Now 766/54.

N 5-37. s.XVIII. Emanuel Fuerst zu Liechtenstein, prolegomena sive instructio generalis de architectura militari. W. Now 766/55.

N 5-38. a. 1715. Emanuel Fuerst zu Liechtenstein, geometria. W.

N 5-42. De geometria et fortificatione. W. Now 755/60.

N 5-48. mbr. s.XVII. David Greg. Cronerus, aphorismi biblici, to Gundaker de Liechtenstein. W. Now 766/58.

N 6-1. s.XVII. Principia matheseos. W.

\* N 6-4. s.XVIII. Nota di tutti quelli che sono morti per via dell'ultimo supplizio in Firenze dal giugno 1435 et in qua, cavata da un libro della Compagnia del Tempio.

N 6-5. R. Montecuccoli, Memorie dell'azione della guerra. Now 4-6-27.

N 6-6. a. 1606. Buechsenmeister-Ordnung. Now 4-6-28.

N 6-7. s.XVII. Arnoldus Angelus, de principiis fidei orthodoxae. Now 4-6-24.

N 6-10. s.XVII. R. Montecuccoli, afforismi di guerra. W.

N 6-15. s.XVII. Della scherma. W.

N 6-18. s.XVII. Ferd. Joseph Fuerst Liechtenstein, architettura civile e militare. Now 3-5-20.

\* N 6-24. s.XVIII. La natura delle farfalle (a treatise on horses).

N 6-27. s.XVIII. Sebastian Fernandes de Medrado, El perfecto Bombardero. W.

N 6-29. a. 1589. A...aley (Artzaley or Archaley), Municion und Feuerwerck Buech. Now 2-6-21.

N 6-30. s.XVII. Fundamenta geometriae et fortificationis. W.

N 6-33. s.XVII. Principia matheseos. W.

N 6-37. a. 1674. Summulae philosophicae. W.

\* N 6-39. s.XVI. Octavius Strada, simbola Magnorum Ducum, Ducum, Principum, Marchionum totius regni Italiae.

N 7-3. a. 1719. Notae ad Hugonis Grotii opus de iure belli ac pacis incerti auctoris. W.

N 7-6. s.XVIII. Hobbes, historia ecclesiastica carmine elegiaco concinnata, opus posthumum (a. 1678). Michael Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus (1531). W.

N 7-8. s.XVIII. Architettura militare. W.

\* N 7-9. s.XVI. De alchymia tractatus varii, in Latin and German.

N 7-13. s.XVIII. Raccolta del morale e politico. W.

N 7-32. a. 1764. Della natura et vantaggio dei nuovi canocchiali Dollondiani. W.

C 1-1. Norbert Boccus Prior Feldbergensis, liber regni vegetabilis, consisting of drawings without text, 14 vols.

### Descriptions

28-4-12. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 125 fols. Several hands. Now 4-4-1.

f.1-72v (title in other hand). Ysaac, de particularibus dietis. 73-88 (other hand). Liber graduum. 88v. Anon., medical treatise, inc. Corpus hominis ex quatuor humoribus constat. 93-108v. Another, inc. Si quis cepheam patitur. 109-110. Recipes. 110v blank. 111-116v. (Hippocrates, Prognostica), inc. Omnis qui medicine studio seu gloriam. 116v-125. Liber Abforismorum Ipocratis, inc. Vita brevis ars vero longa. 125v blank.

N 7-17. mbr. misc. XV. 92 fols. Initials. Several Italian hands. Now 4-5-30.

f.3-65. Frontinus, with table of chapters (1-2). 65-71. Marci Catonis de re militari libellus, inc. Res militaris in tres divitur (sic) partes. 71v-79v (other hand). Petrarch, historia Griseldis, with preface. 80-86 (other hand). Passagium ultra mare Dni. Godefridi de Bulion. 86-87. Short historical notes concerning Venice, in dialect. 87v-92v (other hand). Fabula Tancredi, from Boccaccio, Latin by Leon. Brunus, with preface. f.92v: Emptus a me Bartholomeo Prew Constantinopoli Calendis Septembris anni 1567.



# LUXEMBOURG

*Iter Luxemburgicum*





# LUXEMBOURG

*Archives de l'État (1969)*  
*Archives de la Section Historique de l'Institut Grand-Ducal*

This collection is deposited in the Archives de l'État, and contains a collection of mss. which is to be cited as Institut Grand-Ducal, Section Historique, Archives, Abt. 15. The mss. are listed in a printed catalogue: N. van Werveke, "Catalogue descriptif des manuscrits conservés à la Bibliothèque de la Section Historique de l'Institut Grand-Ducal de Luxembourg" 45 (1896), pp. 221-224; 46 (1898), pp. 219-284; 49 (1899-1901), pp. 268-273; 51 (1903), pp. 165-289. This list has no index.

## Excerpts

ms. 279. *Publications* 49, pp. 283-284. s.XVIII in. Catalogue of the library of Echternach.

ms. 305. *Publications* 49, pp. 309-310. s.XV in. History of Richard (II) of England, in French, fragm.

ms. 380. *Publications* 51, pp. 210-233. s.XVII ex. Père Alexandre Wiltheim S.J., Luciliburgensia Romana, autogr.

ms. 381. *Publications* 51, pp. 233-285. s.XVII ex. Id., collectanea.

## Descriptions

ms. 56. cart. XVII in. 51 fols. Corrections. Cf. *Publications* 46, p. 220.

(f.1, title page). Joannis Be(rtels) Abbatis Eper(nacensis) tractatus de diis gentiliis. f.1-1v. D. Reynero Imperialis Monasterii divi Maximini prope Trevirim Abbati, a preface, signed by Joannes Bertels Abbas Epternacensis and dated Epternaci X Julii 1603. f.2-4v. Prooemium, fragm. at the end. f.5-14 and 31-34 missing. 15-30, 35-51. Text, fragm. at the beginning and end.

ms. 138. cart. XVI ex. 97 fols. Corrections. Cf. *Publications* 46, p. 243.

(Id.), de Lugsaburgicae domus origine eiusque principum generis nobilitate ac praestantia, fragm. at the end.

ms. 170. cart. XIX. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Publications* 46, p. 255.

Narratio de vita et moribus Rudolphi Agricolae. Scripsit Lovanii anno MDCCCXXIX P(ie) Namur ... Typis mandata Leodii ... 1836. With notes.

ms. 254. cart. XVI ex. 97 fols. Cf. *Publications* 49, p. 269.

f.1. A Gerard Cymont par luy escript en Bruxelles lan mil cinq cens septante deux. f.2 (title). L'histoire de Chelidonius Tigurinus sur l'Institution des princes Chrestiens et origine des Royaumes, traduit de latin en françois par Pierre Bouisteau natif de Bretagne des parties de Nantes, avecq un traicté de paix et de guerre et ung aultre del excellence de Mariaige. Ensemble une aultre histoire de la fause religion de Mahomet et par quel moyen il a seduict tant de peuple lesquels sont de l'invention du translateur. f.3-5. Preface of Pierre Bouaisteau to François de Clends duc de Nivernois. 5-6v. Pierre Bouesteau au lecteur. 6v. Anon., ode a Pierre Bouaisteau secretaire a Mons. de Cambray. 7. Sonnet de lui mesme aux lecteurs. - Sonnet de O de Beauregard (sic) lionnois sur la traduction de l'histoire de l'Institution des Princes Chrestiens. 7v. Table of contents. 8-12v. Prologue du translateur. 12v-75. Text, in 11 chapters. 75. Argument du traicté qui sensuit aux lecteurs. 75-87v. Persuasion de prix, ch. 12. 88-97. Combien lincontinence est dommageable aux Princes et comme elle est cause de la ruyne de plusieurs Royaumes et principautez avecq un traicté de la dignité et excellence de mariage, fragm. at the end. 97v. The last text mentioned on the title page (on the religion of Mohammed) is not in the ms.

# LUXEMBOURG

*Bibliothèque Nationale (1969)*

Most of the mss. are described with their actual shelf-mark in a printed catalogue: N. van Werveke, *Catalogue des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque de Luxembourg*, Luxembourg, 1894. It has no index. There is an older printed catalogue which does not give the actual shelf-marks: Clasen, *Catalogue des Livres et des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque de*

*Luxembourg*, Luxembourg, 1846. There is a new catalogue of the illuminated mss.: Blanche Weicherding-Goergen, *Les Manuscrits à peintures de la Bibliothèque Nationale de Luxembourg*, Luxembourg, 1968. I am indebted for much help and information to M. Joseph Goedert.

## Excerpts

ms. 27. Van Werveke, pp. 51-55. Cf. Clasen, 261, no. 108. mbr. misc. XII. Guido de Basochiis, epistola.

ms. 39. Van Werveke, pp. 90-93. Cf. Clasen, p. 262, no. 96. misc. XV-XVI. Viridarium consolationis.

ms. 57. Van Werveke, pp. 131-132. Old number 63, but not in Clasen. misc. XV. Viridarium consolationis.

ms. 62. Van Werveke, pp. 158-159. Cf. Clasen, p. 259, no. 60. mbr. XIII. Origen on Canticles.

ms. 91. Van Werveke, pp. 200-202. Cf. Clasen, p. 260, no. 11. mbr. misc. XIV. Henrici Salteriensis de purgatorio S. Patricii. Anon., de arte praedicandi, inc. Videlicet Jacob scalam.

ms. 110. Van Werveke, pp. 239-246. Cf. Clasen, p. 260, no. 22. mbr. misc. XIV. Alexander ad Aristotelem, inc. Semper memor tui.

\* ms. 160. Van Werveke, p. 365. Cf. Clasen, p. 264, no. 125. Missing. cart. XVI. Cf. *Archiv VIII*, p. 596. *Neues Archiv* 37, 1912, p. 304. Trithemius, de statu et ruina monastici ordinis. Copied in 1588 from an edition.

The following mss. listed by Clasen do not appear in Van Werveke and are apparently lost.

\* Old number 112. Clasen, p. 260. mbr. XIV. Porphyrii Isagoge.

\* Old number 143. Clasen, p. 263. s.XVIII. Ignatii exercitia spiritualia.

The mss. acquired since 1894 are listed in a bound card file.

267. A. Wiltheim S.J., Luxemburgum Romanum, copy.

## Descriptions

ms. 1. cart. XVI. 217 fols. Cf. van Werveke, pp. 1-2. Clasen, p. 259, no. 124.

Fly-leaf: Ad usum F. Martini Masii sacerdotis et monachi Monasterii Sanctorum Petri et Pauli Hafli-gimensis in Brabantia professi 1541. Late title (s.XVIII): Martini Masii abb. Epternacensis exercitia spiritualia. Then a calendarium. f.1-3. Prologus in fasciculum universi pulveris pigmentarii et mirrhe ostendens quid in sanctorum solemnibus agere debeamus. 3v-217. Text of exercitia, arranged by Saints.

9. mbr. XII. 113 fols. Cf. van Werveke, p. 15. Clasen, p. 259, no. 130.

f.1 (s.XV): Codex Sancti Willibrordi, continet aliqua perpulchra. f.1v-113v. Inc. (E)loquentiam idest trivium, et omne studiorum g(enus) idest quadrivium celebrasse idest celebriter imitatus fuisse, des. sed neutrum ut continuet (?) pro pu (?) e diverso. A grammatical text, fragm. at the beginning and end, identified in the catalogue as a commentary on Priscian.

18-20. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 49 fols. Damaged. Cf. van Werveke, pp. 32-34. Clasen, pp. 258-259, no. 128.

Excerpts from Juvenal, Horace, Vergil and Ovid. With glosses, esp. on Ovid.

28. cart. misc. XVI. 136 fols. Cf. van Werveke, pp. 55-57. Clasen, p. 258, no. 94.

f.1-2v. Ci commence la table du livre des bonnes meurs fait et compose par Frere Jacques le Grant religieux de l'ordre des Augustins ..., in five parts. 3-102. Text. At the end: Explicit le livre des bonnes meurs, une pater nos et une ave Maria pries pour celluy qui lat escript. N. Pierat. 102v. Notes. 103-120v. Las-sault de Rhodes, in French prose.

35. mbr. XIV. 45 fols. Cf. van Werveke, p. 87. Clasen, p. 261, no. 77.

f.1. Incipit quare magistri Symonis. Quare septuagesima celebratur. f.45. Expliciunt quare magistri Symonis.

37. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 140 fols. Cf. van Werveke, p. 89. Clasen, p. 260, no. 75.

f.1 bottom (s.XV): Continet quasdam narrationes secundum alphabetum compilatas per venerabilem dominum Johannem de Sancto Geminiano. 1-140. Text, inc. Incipiunt narrationes secundum alphabetum. Antiquorum patrum exemplo didici. At the end: Expliciunt narrationes. 140-140v. Table of contents.

53. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 377 fols. Written in the North. Table of contents on the fly-leaf. Cf. van Werveke, pp. 123-126. Clasen, p. 261, no. 80.

f.2-56v. Questions on Aristotle, de anima, inc. Circa incipium primi libri de anima Scoti super Aristotelem (sic) queritur primo utrum corpus animatum pro ratione animati sit adequatum factum. At the end of book I (f.10v): finitum in Haynis 1468. At the end of book II (f.38v): finitum ... in Hainis anno domini 1468. At the end of book III (56v): finita in Haynis ... MCCCCLXVIII. f.57-103v. Other questions on the de anima. At the end: finitum in Hainis ... 1468. f.104-163. Albertus Magnus. At the end: in Haynis ... 1468. 163-181. Albertus. At the end: finitum Zwickavia ... per me Leonhardum de Nuremberga ... 1468. 181v-206. Questions. At the end: finita sunt in Haynis ... 1468. f.207-228. Questions on Aristotle, Problemata. At the end: in Zwickavia ... 1467. f.229-241. Questions on Aristotle, de sensu. At the end: Zwickavie ... MCCCCLXVII. f.241v-244v. Questions on Aristotle, de memoria et reminiscencia. At the end: Czuickavie per me Le. Nur ... 1467. 244v-249v. On de somno et vigilia. At the end: per me Leon. de Nurem. et est finitum Czuickavie ... 1467. 245v. Note in German. 250-251. On de longitudine et brevitate vite. At the end: Zwickavie ... per me Le. de Nurem. anno 1467. 251v-255v. On de pomo. At the end: Zwickavie per me Le. de Nu. ... MCCCCLXVII. 258v. Isidore. Zwickavie ... 1468. 259-262v. Inc. Pro incipio cuiuslibet loice scientie tale movetur thema. At the end: finitum in Hainis ... 1468. f.270. (Franc. de Maronis). per me Leonhardum de Nuremberga tunc temporis scolarem in Zwickavia ... 1467. 271-295v (one column). Questions on the Meteora. f.288 (at the end of book II): 1467. 292v (at the end of book III): in Zwickavia 1467. f.295v. Finitum in Hainis ... 1468. 296-311. Avicenna, de mineralibus. At the end: finitum in Haynis ... 1468. 317v. (Ps.-Augustine, de spiritu et anima), finita in Hainis ... 1468. 318-343. Inc. Circa incipium huius li-

bri qui intitulatur parvulus philosophie moralis Seneca (sic) dicit illud est summum bonum. At the end: et hec de parvulo philosophie Aristotelis dicta sufficiant finita Zwickavie ... 1467. - Other treatises with glosses. At the end (376v): in Zwickavia per me Leonhardum de Nurenberga ... 1467.

60. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. 295 fols. Old table of contents. (f.1). Cf. van Werveke, pp. 153-156. Clasen, p. 258, no. 101.

f.2-25v. Incipit libellus de arte lectoria. Omnis pars monosyllaba. 30v. Item unde supra. Regule a domno Guillelmo Abbate excerpta, inc. Boecius. Plato in Tymeio eiusdem nature. 42v-76. Incipit tractatus domni Guillelmi abbatis Albe Ripe de sacramentis numerorum a III usque ad XIII. Miror nonnullos religiosi ordinis viros. 76-80. Incipit epistola eiusdem ad Stephanum monachum de sacramento quadragenarii. De quadragenario numero utrumne ad placitum. 80v-88v. Incipit tractatus domini Gaufridi abbatis a XIII usque ad XX. Numerorum significationes septem differentiis credimus distinguendas. 88v-91v. Item eiusdem de generatione perfectorum et sacramento. Perfectos numeros creat impartibilium aggregatio numerorum. 91v-92v. Table of the following text. 92v-113v. Incipit tractatus magistri Theobaldi Lingonensis de IIII modis quibus significationes numerorum aperiuntur. Domine quinque talenta tradidisti mihi, in four parts. 114-295. Johannes Sarisberiensis in Policraticon, excerpts.

67. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. 144 fols. Cf. van Werveke, pp. 166-167. Clasen, p. 257, no. 58.

f.1. Table of contents (by the copyist). f.2-72. Rufinus, preface. Gregorius Nazianzenus, apologeticus; de epiphaniis; de communibus; de pentecoste; in semet ipso de agro regressus; de Jhieremie dictis; de reconciliacione monachorum. Fragm. at the end. 72-93. Joh. Chrysostomus, de compunctione cordis, in two books, inc. Cum te intueor. 93-106v. Id., quod nemo possit ab alio ledi nisi prius a se ipso ledatur, inc. Scio quod crassioribus. 106v-130v. Id., de reparatione lapsi, inc. Quis dabit capiti. 130v-133v. Id., sermo de penitencia, inc. Provida mente. 133v-144v. Liber Sancti Laurentii de duobus temporibus.

80. mbr. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 187 fols. Decorated. Cf. van Werveke, pp. 188-189. Clasen, p. 257, no. 72. Bursill-Hall, p. 122 (who identifies the commentator as Johannes Suessionensis).

Alexander de Villadei, doctrinale, with a comm., inc. (f.1) Antequam ulterius in dictis procedam queso dei filius lingue mee redam dirignat (sic).

101-102. mbr. XII. 66 fols. Damaged. Cf. van Werveke, p. 223. Clasen, p. 256, no. 68.

f.1v-14. Joh. Chrysostomus, neminem posse ledi ab alio nisi a se ipso, inc. Scio quod crassioribus. 14-39v. Id., de cordis compunctione, in two books, inc. Cum te intueor. 39v-46v. Id., de reparatione lapsi, inc. Quis dabit capiti. 46v. Anon., comm. on St. Paul, Corinthians, inc. Epistola prima caput VI. Apud Corinthios erat quidam vir.

114. mbr. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 162 fols. Decorated. Cf. van Werveke, p. 248. Clasen, p. 260, no. 9.

f.1 (late title). Richardus in 3 sententiarum, inc. Vestitus erat veste. Running title: L.III. f.159v. Ex-

plicit tertius fratris Richardi de Media Villa de ordine fratrum minorum. 160-162v. Table. At the end: Expliciunt tituli questionum tercii libri fratris Richardi de Media Villa super Sent. que sunt numero IIII et XLII.

115. mbr. XII-XIII. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. van Werveke, p. 249. Clasen, p. 256, no. 26.

(f.1). In hoc libro continentur omelie beati Johannis Crisostomi in evangelio Sancti Mathei evangeliste numero XXV. (f.1-2v). Preface of Anianus Orontius, inc. Piissimi patris affectum. (2v). Text of the 25 homilies, complete, inc. Oportuerunt quidem nichil.

121. cart. misc. XV. 178 fols. Cf. van Werveke, pp. 271-277. Clasen, p. 256, no. 50. *Archiv VIII*, p. 594. *Neues Archiv* 37, 1912, pp. 302-303.

f.1-103v. Boethius, consolatio, with a comm., inc. Circa incipit libri venerabilis Boetii de consolatione philosophica est primo sciendum ex quo debuit processus. At the end: finiti et completi sub anno domini MCCCCXLIX duodecimo die mensis marcii per me Teilmannum Pluynsch de Enskirchen Canonicum ecclesie sanctorum Crisanti et Darie Monasterii Eyfflie. 104-104v. Latin poem on the inundation of Muenster-Eifel in 1417. f.105. Ista metra sunt edita contra ydeotas et invidiosos dicentes etc. (sic). Nota rigmata de generali diluvio quod fuit tempore Noe. At the end: Ista sunt edita per magistrum Laurentium van der Wye phisicum Reynardi ducis Julie, ducis Gelrie comitisque Zutphanie anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo sexto. 159v-175v. Excerpts from Marco Polo, in Latin. At the end: scriptum et completum per me Tilmannum Pluntsch canonicum ecclesie Sanctorum Chrisanti et Darie Monasterii Eyfflie anno domini MCCCCXLVIII...

129. mbr. XII-XIII. 167 fols. Cf. van Werveke, pp. 300-301. Clasen, p. 260, no. 38. Bursill-Hall, p. 122 (who identifies the author as Osbern of Gloucester).

f.1. Prologus in derivationibus grammaticis secundum ordinem alphabeti, inc. Cum multe lucubrationis pervigilio. f.2. Text, inc. Amo amas, avi amatum, fragm. at the end.

132. cart. misc. XV. 188 fols. Old number 48. Cf. van Werveke, pp. 313-320.

f.27-39. (De magistratibus Romanis, written for jurists), inc. Exactis a Romana civitate regibus constituti sunt duo consules. 47-55. Viridarium consolationis, inc. Quoniam ut Apostolus Petrus ait.

134. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. 2 coll. 218 fols. Cf. van Werveke, pp. 322-323. Clasen, p. 261, no. 5.

f.1. Arsenius monachus, letter to Joh. (de Turrecremata) card. S. Sixti (1442). 1-1v. Reply. 1v-208v. (Joh. de Turrecremata, comm. on the regula Benedicti). 208v-211v. Table of contents.

229. cart. XVI. fols. 1-39, 124-317. At the end, unnumbered fols. with an index. Damaged. Cf. van Werveke, pp. 430-431. Clasen, p. 263, no. 138.

Title page (f.1). Commentaria eximii D. Guilielmi Estii Regii ordinarii apud Duacenses professoris in secundum Petri Lombardi librum. f.1-1v. In librum secundum sententiarum praefatio. 1v-39v. In distinctionem primam, interrupted in d.3. f.124-317. Text resumes in d.7 and goes to d.24. At the end: Hic desunt reliqua pertinentia ad hunc librum secundum

dum sententiarum ecce revocor ad patriam tamen in-vitus.

233. cart. misc. XV. 145 fols. Several hands. Cf. van Werveke, pp. 434-436. P. Lehmann, *Tritheimius* (*SB Munich*, 1961, no. 2), pp. 32-33.

f.1-129v (change of hand on f.129). Augustine, de locutionibus libri Genesis and de questionibus libri Genesis. At the end: Finiunt questiones ... Augustini ... per me fratrem Augustinum Frisonem canonicum regularem apud Sanctum Leonardum in Basilea anno 1499 tyburcii (sic). 130-132v blank. 133-138v (third hand). Augustine, sermon. 138v-145. Fulgentius, de predestinatione. 145 (after the end, by a fourth hand): Codex monasterii in Spanhem 1496. Jo. Tritemius Abbas scripsit manu propria. Then (by a fifth hand): Librum hunc propria Tritemii manu descriptum, non modo ex praefato ipsius testimonio, sed et ex alio quodam librorum ab eodem tum compositorum tum descriptorum indiculo manuscripto ac in Heydelbergensi Bibliotheca recondito constat uti complures eum antehac relegentes mihi fidem fecere. Verum cum suprasignata ipsius manus a characteribus libri scripti nonnihil discrepet, in iuventute ab eodem exaratum fuisse oportet. Igitur pie credulus, amore viri tam famosi librum gratanter acceptans Rdo. admodum doctissimoque Dno. Petro Roberti Coenobii Munsteriensis apud Romandus abbati utpote eiusdem cum Tritemio ordinis Praesidi ac SSae theologiae licentiatum transmittere volui, loco xenii a.o. 622. Joannes Nicolaus a Kinsweiler, cognomento Schlabartius, Canonicus Regularis Clusanus S.M.P.

236. cart. XVI in. 172 fols. Old number 163. Cf. van Werveke, pp. 437-439. P. Lehmann, *Tritheimius* (*SB Munich*, 1961, no. 2), p. 33. *Neues Archiv* 37, 1912, pp. 304-305.

f.1 (title page). Francisci Wiler de observantia minorum Crutznacensis Lignum pomiferum, Cosmographia, Directorium confessorum. Iv blank. 2-2v. Epistola fratris Francisci Wiler ordinis minorum de observantia ad Dnm Joannem Tritemium Abbatem Spanhemensem cui subiectum dedicat opus quod prenotatur Lignum pomiferum Beate Marie Virginis, dated 1494. f.2v-61v. Text. 62-64. Incipit cursus septem gaudiorum in modum corone satis diligenti rithmo ab eodem fratre Francisco in laudem Virginis compositus, a poem. 64-64v. Sequitur laudismus (sic) cum nomine auctoris eiusdem fratris, a poem. 65-69v (other hand). Incipit epistola fratris Francisci Vuiler ordinis et observantiae minorum nomine fra-

tris Alberti Mordher dictata de immaculata conceptione Virginis Marie, dated ex Crutznennach Kl. Januarii anno ... MCCCCCLXXX. (In red ink): Scriptum per fratrem Nicolaum Suffraganeum episcopi Penthomorani. (In black): Explicit epistola fratris Francisci Vuiler ordinis minorum in persona fratris Alberti Morder dictata super nitidissima conceptione Virginis Marie contra quendam Petrum Morder artium et medicine doctorem consanguineum fratris Alberti supradicti Liptzensis gymnasii incolam. 70-71v blank. 72 (same hand). Incipit Cosmographia, interrupted on the same page. 72v blank. 73-83v. Incipit Cosmographia, complete, inc. Lectionum pervigili cura. At the end: explicit feliciter descriptio totius orbis triparti (sic) anno domini MD. f.84-109v. Incipit Itinerarium provinciarum Anthonini Pii. At the end: anno domini MD14 kl. april. 110-115. Incipit liber Junioris philosophi. At the end: anno domini MDIX kl. apr. 115v-117v blank. 118-137v (first hand). Incipit directorium confessorum pro errante conscientia fratris Francisci Wiler ordinis minorum ad petitionem fratris Alberti Latronis eiusdem ordinis noviciorum institutoris in conventu Creutzenacensi anno 1490. 138-141v blank. 142. Epistola fratris Heydekyn de Sonssbeck canonici Sancti Augustini in Krissgarten prope Vuormatiam ad dominum Joannem Tritemium abbatem Spanhemensem cui subiectum dedicat opusculum, dated ex Kirssgarten 14. Kalend. Septembris anno domini millesimo CCCXCXVII. 142-172v. Incipit dialogus fratris Johannis Heydekyn de Sonssbeck de amore et inquisitione vere sapientie, inc. Ideota quidam sapientes quosque. At the end: Finis libelli de amore sapientie fratris Johannis Heydekini scripti per R.P.D. Adamum episcopum Pantimorensis ecclesie anno domini MD decimo nono kalendas februarii in civitate Morensi.

341. cart. XVI. 228 fols. Drawings.

Topographical notes. f.212. Sequuntur aliquot carmina in laudem Joannis Bertels huius monasterii Abb. composita. The authors are Jo. Molineus (212), Gerardus vander Aa Lovaniensis (213, addressed Johanni Bertelio Lovaniensi dive Marie Munster apud Lutsemburg abbati designato), Heinrich Fourier (214v, dated 1581), Jac. Corpel (217, dated 1577), Hermannus Adolphus Morbachius (223), Thomas Nischurt (?) Scotus (224), Jo. Gaundt (224v), and Hamiardus Gameraus (225, with a prose letter).

MALTA

*Iter Melitense*



## MALTA

### VALLETTA

*The Royal Malta Library (1970); now called National Library of Malta*

The 21 Codices and the first 324 mss. are listed in the following printed catalogue: *Catalogo dei codici e dei manoscritti inediti che si conservano nella Biblioteca Pubblica di Malta*, Valletta, 1856, preface signed by Cesare Vassallo. This list was reprinted and continued to ms. 1214 in the *Archivio storico di Malta*, N.S. 10, 1939, pp. 283-380; 11, 1940, pp. 112-176 and 271-300. The library copy contains further handwritten additions. The first group is cited as *Codices*, the second as *Manuscripts*.

#### Excerpts

- cod. 21. *Catalogo*, p. 8. *Archivio* 10, p. 289. s.XV. Ricobaldus Ferrariensis, cronica.  
ms. 124. *Catalogo*, p. 45. *Archivio* 10, p. 325. Marcello Alberino, racconto del sacco di Roma.  
ms. 217. *Catalogo*, p. 66. *Archivio* 10, p. 346. Patrizio de' Rossi, istoria del sacco di Roma.  
ms. 253. *Catalogo*, p. 71. *Archivio* 10, p. 352. Amadeus (Lusitanus), Apocalypsis nova, copied 1656-57.  
ms. 296. *Catalogo*, p. 77. *Archivio* 10, p. 359. Traiano Boccalini, osservazioni sopra gli Annali di Tacito.  
ms. 304. *Catalogo*, p. 78. *Archivio* 10, p. 360. Luigi Guicciardini and Marcello Alberino on the sacco di Roma.  
ms. 861. *Archivio* 11, p. 168. Diploma of Alfonso of Aragon (1458).  
ms. 933. misc. Letters, including one of the Grand Duke of Tuscany (1588).

#### Descriptions

- cod. 1. mbr. XV. 102 fols. Illuminated. Not seen. *A Picture Book of the Life of Saint Anthony the Abbot, Reproduced from a Manuscript of the Year 1426 in the Malta Public Library at Valletta* ... Edited and Described by Rose Graham, Oxford, 1937. Cf. *The Order of St. John in Malta* (exhibition catalogue), Valletta, 1970, pp. 287-290, no. 308. *Catalogo*, p. 5. *Archivio* 10, p. 285.  
(Joh. Marcellarii, vita et acta S. Antonii Abbatis). At the end (f.102v): In presenti libro continentur figuratiter sub brevibus vita et acta sanctissimi Antonii abbatis ... quem compilavit et extraxit de legendis et vita eiusdem sancti frater Johannes Marcellarii condam sacrista huius monasterii Sancti Antonii

Viennensis. Quem depingi et describi fecit frater Guigo Roberti de Tollino tunc prior claustralis dicti monasterii et preceptor Sancte Crucis et donavit ecclesie dicti monasterii sub pacto quod nunquam extrahatur de ecclesia ... Et fuit completus die XIII mensis aprilis anno domini millesimo CCCXXVI. Magister Robinus Fornerii (Fournier) de Avinione pingit (sic). Et Petrus Petri de Istrio (Istres) scripsit (Graham, p. 129).

cod. 2. mbr. misc. XV. 136 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms (f.65). Franco-Flemish Bastarda. Cf. *Catalogo*, pp. 5-6. *Archivio* 10, pp. 285-286.

Bonaventura, dialogus (f.1-24). Gregorius, speculum peccatoris (24-27v). Meditationes S. Bernardi (28-40). Dialogus celestis magistri et discipuli de interna locutione ad animam fidelem, inc. Audiam quid loquatur in me dominus deus (40-64v). 65v-95v. Anon., treatise in 25 chapters, inc. De desiderio anime querentis deum. Mihi autem adherere deo bonum est. With a preface (65, inc. Consolationis gratia aliquas sententias devotas in unum coacervavi libellum) and a table of chapters (65-65v). 95v-101. Incipiunt quedam ammonitiones spiritualis vite, in 12 chapters, beginning with a chapter de interna conversatione, inc. Regnum dei intra nos est. 101-110. Another text, inc. Venite ad me omnes qui laboratis. 110-120v. Ammonitiones ad vitam spiritualem valde utiles, in 25 chapters, inc. (f.110v) De imitatione Christi ... Qui sequitur me. At the end: Expliciunt amonitiones ad spiritualem vitam valde utiles. 121-121v blank. 122-136v (other hand). Meditationes ... Johannis de Turrecremata ... posite et depicte de ipsius mandato in ecclesie ambitu Sancte Marie de Minerva Rome, inc. Admiranda et laudanda. At the end: Finite sunt contemplationes supradictae et continue Rome per Ulricum Han anno domini Millesimoquadringentesimoseptimo (?) die ultima mensis decembris J.R. (sic).

cod. 5. mbr. misc. XV. 126 fols. Illuminated. Franco-Flemish Bastarda. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 6. *Archivio* 10, p. 286.

f.1-49. Prayers. At the end: Andreas Rousseli. 49v blank. 50-99. A dialogue between Ratio and Anima, attributed to Isidore. At the end: Expliciunt sinonima Ysidori seu soliloquium hominis deflentis et rationis consolantis per manum Andree Rousseli Bituris commemorantis. 99v blank. 100-126. Short treatise on Boethius' Consolatio, inc. Boecius de philosophie consolacione librum componens modo

metico (sic) et psalico (sic) procedit modo prosaico introduxit philosophiam/(100v) loquentem rationibus et conclusionibus. Another paragraph begins (100v): Boecius nobilissimus civis Romanus vir sapientissimus fide catholicus fuit. At the end (f.126): Explicit tractatus brevis et utilis super Boecium per manum Andree Rousseli librarius (sic) universitatis Biturici (sic).

cod. 13. mbr. XV. 20 fols. Decorated. Small size. Semi-Gothic script. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 7. *Archivio* 10, p. 287.

f.1. Ad ... Johannem ep. Portuensem Cardinalem Sancti Angeli ... tractatus de certitudine future vite beatitudinis atque felicitatis per v. fratrem Antonium Vercellensem ordinis minorum destinatus penultimo Jan. MCCCCLXXVII ... f.1-4. Prologue. f.4. Table of 15 arguments. 4-19. Text. At the end: Explicit tractatus delectabilis de certitudine future vite beatitudinis atque felicitatis. 19v blank. 20 (Other hand, Italy, s.XVI): Di Francesco Nordis Canonico Aquileiense et Utinense et fo del Reverendissimo signore mio il Cardinale di San Marco Grima-Patriarcha Aquileiense dignissimo.

cod. 14. mbr. XV. 69 pp. Decorated. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 7. *Archivio* 10, pp. 287-288.

p. VII (title page). Hermetis Trimegisti Sapientissimi Eg. ... De sapientia generationis lapidis. p.1 (title). De sapientia generationis lapidis cum expositione Mosys Hebr. Primatis. Text and commentary alternate. The text is written in red, the comm. in black. The text begins (p. 1): Principio omnium entium Deum creatorem sempiternum omnes motrices forme moteque aut genite et incorrupte venerantur. The comm. begins (p. 2): Inquit Moses. Incepit auctor opus maximum et supremum inter omnia opera. At the end (p. 69): Hermetis Trimegisti de sapientia generationis lapidis cum exposit. Mosys 3462 finis anno mundi.

cod. 15. cart. XV. 122 fols. Initials. Written in Italy. Old number 648. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 8. *Archivio* 10, p. 288.

On the fly-leaf, in a later hand: De l'Arte dela Mercatura libri quattro di Benedetto Cotrugli Napol.no a Francesco di Stephano. Napoli MCCCCLXXV. f.1-3v (s.XV). Libro de l'arte dela mercatura edito per Benedetto di Cotrugli ad Francisco distephano. Comincia lo (sic) prefatio feliciter, inc. Sogliono li eruditi homini. 3v-98v. Text, in four books, inc. Comincia lo tractato de origine et principio de la mercatura. C.o primo. Cosa naturale et per autorita de philosophi chiara mente provata. The name of the author is given as Benedicto de Cotrugli (book II, f.41v), Benedicto de Crotullis (book III, f.59v), Benedicto de Cotrulli (book IV, f.77v). At the end (f.98v): Finisse opera de mercatura edita per Benedicto de Cotrulli ad Francisco de Stephano ... apud Castrum Sercipici (?) dum epidimia vexaret urbem Neapolitanam anno domini MCCCCLVIII die XXV Augusti ... Copiat(o) per mano de Marino de Raphaeli de Ragusa in 1475. f.99-101 blank. 101v (same hand). Questa sie larregola de libro laqual sie fondamento de ogni quader-nier. At the end (same page): MCCCCLXXV adi XVIII decembr. in Neapoli. 101v-121. Financial re-

cords, dated 1475. 121v-122 blank. 122v. Religious notes in Latin, by another hand (s.XV).

cod. 20. mbr. XV. 204 pp. Coat of arms (p.3). Decorated. Italic hand. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 8. *Archivio* 10, pp. 288-289.

pp. 2-203. Sexti Julii Frontini de arte militari liber primus (-quartus). At the end (p. 204): Impensa excellentis domini Joannis Loysii Carafae hoc Frontini opus excipit P. Hippolytus Lunensis Regius Librarius sex diebus.

ms. 44. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 34. *Archivio* 10, p. 313.

(f.1, title page). Il Principe di Nicolo Macchiavelli ... La Vita di Castruccio ... Il Modo che tenne il Duca Valentino ... Prohibito (sic). (f.2-4). Table of chapters. (4v-5). Preface of Prince. (5v) blank. (6). Macchiavelli, Il Principe (sic). - Vita di Castruccio Castracani da Lucca. - Descrittione del Modo tenuto dal Duca Valentino nell'ammazzare Vitellozzo Vitelli, Oliviero da Fermo, il Sig. r Pavolo et il Duca di Gravina Orsini, composta per Nicolo Macchiavelli. - Delli Discorsi di Nicolo Macchiavelli sopra la prima Deca di Tito Livio, the preface and selected chapters. - Nicolo Macchiavelli a Zanobi Buondelmonti et Cosimo Rucellai (inc. Io vi mando un presente). At the end: In Vinegia nell' anno MDXL in Casa de figliuoli di Aldo.

ms. 72. cart. misc. XVI. 27 and 31 fols. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 38. *Archivio* 10, p. 317. Not seen. Description supplied by Julian Plante.

f.1 (title). De venenorum natura, qualitate, quantitate et compositione ac de eorum contrariis ex bibliotheca (Fe)rdinandi regis libri duo, inc. Mortale hominum genus quod innumeris casibus, partly in Italian. f.27v. Finis primi libri. f.1 (new numbering). Incipit liber secundus, inc. In superiori libro descripsimus venenorum confectiones. The text ends f.25. f.25v blank. 26-31v. Other recipes in Italian and Latin. At the end, 12 blank fols.

ms. 87. cart. misc. XVII. 299 fols. Several hands. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 40. *Archivio* 10, p. 319. Not seen. Description supplied by Julian Plante.

Title page: De arte retorica qua utitur D. Silvius Aquilina I.U.D. f.1-30v. De arte Rethorica compendiarum excursio, inc. De profundis grammaticae colibus. f.31-31v. Delli titoli per formare il proloquio a tutte le lettere. 32-32v. De retoricis praeexercitationibus. 33-68v. De fabula. 73-154. De arte rethorica compendiarum excursio, pars posterior. 158-202v. De elocutione tertia retoricae parte. 204-230v. De memoria quarta parte retoricae. 231v-247. De pronuntiatione quinta retoricae parte. 248. Modi peculiare pro concionibus efformandis. 261. Retorica di Silvio Pace. Haec Retorica est Sylvii Paci, data est a patre Caietano Luc. The text is in Italian (Della Narratione). f.281. Haec Rethorica est Silvii Paci, data est a Patre Piazza. The text is in Italian (Dichiarazione dei Tropi).

ms. 116. cart. XVII. 293 pp. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 44. *Archivio* 10, p. 324.

Lettere di Mons. Agucchia, state letters.

ms. 118-121. cart. misc. XVIII. 4 vols. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 44. *Archivio* 10, p. 324.

Miscellario o vero Raccolta varia di scritture di-



verse, in 4 parts. Part I (ms. 118) includes: Congiura di Lorenzo Medici contro Alessandro I. Duca di Fiorenza (1536, f.5-14). Vita e morte del Padre Girolamo Savonarola, inc. Fu Fra Girolamo Savonarola per nazione e patria Ferrarese (29-50). Anon., account of the Pazzi plot, inc. Nella chiesa di S. Maria del Fiore (53-55v).

ms. 160. mbr. XVII. 64 fols. Decorated. Drawings. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 58. *Archivio* 10, p. 337.

f.1. Carlo Aldobrandini to Gio. Paolo Lascaris Castellars Gran Maestro della Sacra Religione et Ill.ma Militia di S. Gio. Gerosolimitano, stating that he had the translation made. Iv blank. 2-2v. Gio. Batt. Freschi to Fra Carlo Aldobrandini, stating that he made the translation. f.3. Guilielmo Caorsino, Descriptione dell'Assedio della Città di Rodi, in Italian. 17. Id., Relatione delli Terremoti che succedero in Rodi. 20v. Id., oratione recitata ... nella morte del Gran Turco (1481). 24. Id., Commentario dell'avvenimento del Re Zizimi, 38. Del memorabil accordo fatto tra Bagiazet Imperator de Turchi e li Cavalieri di Rodi. 45v. Id., Essortazione ... per la missione del Re Zizimi nella Gallia e per la diligenza custodia (sic) di esso. 50. Annotatione intorno il trasferir che si fece della sacra destra di S. Gio. Batt. precursor di Christo di Costantinopoli in Rodi. 60v. Id., oratione recitata ... d'avanti papa Innocentio VIII (1485). 62v-64. Id., breve commentario ... intorno alla gita di Zizimi fratello del Gran Turco a Roma.

ms. 169. cart. XVIII. 80 fols. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 60. *Archivio* 10, p. 339.

f.1-2v. Friderico Cardinali Borro(meo) Archiepiscopo Mediolanensi Augustinus (Valerius) Card. Verone episcopus, a preface. 3. (Id.), De occultis Dei beneficiis, in three books.

ms. 196. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 289 fols. Several hands. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 64. *Archivio* 10, 343.

f.1. Table of contents. f.8. Ex Nicolao Seniorili, a description of Rome. 142-154v. Paulo Quarto ... pro B. Petri ... Basilicae eiusque sacerdotum principatu commentarius. 156-213. Guillelmi Sirleti ... liber de praestantia Basilicae S. Petri Apostoli Vaticanae. 267-274v. Lucas Paetus to Guill. Sirletus Card.

ms. 199. cart. XVIII. 281 fols. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 64. *Archivio* 10, p. 343.

Tractatus de astronomia.

ms. 227. cart. XVIII. 240 pp. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 67. *Archivio* 10, p. 347.

(Fly-leaf). Opera di Guglielmo Caoursino Vicecancelliero di Rodi tradotto dalla lingua latina in volgare. - Fra Carlo Aldobrandini to Gio. Paolo La-

scaris Castellars Gran Maestro della Sacra Religione ... di S. Gio. Gerosolimitano. - Gio. Batt. Freschi to Fra Carlo Aldobrandini. The prefaces show that Freschi made the translation for Aldobrandini. p.1. Guilielmo Caorsino, Descriptione dell'assedio della città di Rodi. 44. Id., Relatione delli Terremoti che succedero in Rodi. 55. Id., Oratione recitata ... nella morte del Gran Turco ... (1481). 70. Id., Commentario dell'avvenimento del Re Zizimi. 120. Del memorabil accordo fatto tra Bagiazet Imperatore de Turchi e li cavalieri di Rodi. 149. Id., Essortazione ... per la missione del Re Zizimi nella Gallia e per la diligenza (the table adds: e) custodia di esso. 170. Annotatione intorno il trasferir che si fece della sacra destra di S. Giov. Batt. precursor di Christo da Costantinopoli in Rodi. 216. Id., oratione recitata ... davanti papa Innocentio VIII. 224-231. Id., breve commentario ... intorno alla gita di Zizimi fratello del Gran Turco a Roma. 233-240. Table of contents.

ms. 244. cart. XV ex. 126 fols. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 70. *Archivio* 10, p. 350.

Fly-leaf (later hand): Guillelmi Caoursini Stabilimenta Rhodiorum militum iussu M. M. Daubussonii collecta atque edita. f.1 (Owner's note): Fra. Jo. Ant. Pischator. - Prohemium in volumen stabilimentorum Rhodiorum militum sacri ordinis hospitalis Sancti Joannis Hierosolymitani. f.1-126. Text, in four parts, preceded by an official letter of (Frater Petrus Daubusson (1493) and a bull of Innocent VIII.

ms. 293. cart. XVIII. 2 vols. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 77. *Archivio* 10, p. 358.

Mons. Agucchia, lettere.

ms. 299. cart. XVIII. 5 vols. Cf. *Catalogo*, p. 77. *Archivio* 10, p. 359.

Mons. Gratiani vescovo d'Amelia, registro di lettere (Venice, 1596-98).

ms. 425. cart. XV. 48 pp. Northern hand. Cf. *Archivio* 10, p. 378.

pp. 1-48. Liber soliloquiorum Augustini, in 38 chapters, inc. Jesu domine Jhesu pie Jhesu bone. At the end: Explicit liber soliloquiorum ... Augustini ... scriptus a fratre Robarto Stoktum (?) anno domini 1447 in florentissimo gingnasio Padua nomine. ms. 1175. cart. XVIII.

Rhetorica.

ms. 1278. cart. XVII. 174 pp.

Anon., de febribus, in two parts. The author cites Hippocrates and Galen, and also Birellus and Theophilus Lobb medicus Anglus.



# MEXICO

*Iter Mexicanum*



## MEXICO

### MÉXICO, D.F.

#### *Biblioteca Nacional (1965)<sup>1</sup>*

There is a card file in three boxes, arranged by places (box I), by authors (box II) and by subjects (box III). A few separate collections of a monastic origin are not included. There is a typed list of philosophical mss. (by Osorio) which was prepared for the International Congress of Philosophy in 1963 and includes the mss. exhibited on that occasion. It is arranged by centuries, and alphabetically for each century, and it covers both mss. and editions. There is a typed card file by Gerardo Decorme S.J., dated 1943 and entitled *Mifichero. Breve guía bibliográfica de los Jesuitas Mexicanos en la época colonial* (ms. 1804). According to a communication from Sr. Octavio Gordillo Ortiz, dated 28 Jan. 1986, the manuscript collection suffered no damage from the earthquake of September 1985.

#### Excerpts

537. Ant. Arias S.J. (s.XVI), theological writings.  
1150. misc. XVIII. f.1. Melchor Cano, *Parecer* (1555).

1580. cart. XVII-XVIII. Cayetano Xavier de Cabrera y Quintero, *lusus poetici allegorici*.

A number of mss. in Mexico, as well as in Bogotá (Colombia), Quito (Ecuador) and Lima (Peru), are cited by Walter Bernard Redmond, *Bibliography of the Philosophy in the Iberian Colonies of America*, The Hague, 1972. Most of the mss. referred to are too late for our purpose. Moreover, the line between philosophy and theology is not clearly drawn, whereas other branches of learning such as law, medicine, mathematics, grammar and rhetoric are excluded. Finally, the information, though useful, has been compiled largely at second hand, and the shelf-marks are either wrong or antiquated whenever I was able to check them. The following entries in Redmond are of interest, and their shelf-marks have kindly been verified for me by Dr. Margit Frenk.

#### Excerpts

Redmond, p. 33, no. 237. Cristobal Delgadillo OFM (s.XVI), *de legibus ad mentem Scoti* (1642). ms. 665. Actually ms. 675.

p. 52, no. 384. Juan de Ledesma S.J. (1578-1636), *de ideis divinis, de veritate et falsitate, de iusta providentia et praedestinatione*. ms. 808. Actually ms. 485.

#### Descriptions

90. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 307 fols. Damaged. Cf. Redmond, p. 13, no. 93 (with the shelf-mark XII. 3. 21). The shelf-marks for this and most of the following manuscripts have been verified for me by Dr. Margit Frenk.

f.1. *Explanatio commentariorum P. D. Francisci (sic) Toleti S.J. in octo libros Aristotelis de physica auscultatione per ... Antonium Arias eiusdem Societatis et philosophiae in celebri Mexicanorum Academia professorem*. f.121. *Aliqua notatu digna super commentaria P. D. F. Toleti in libros Aristotelis de generatione et corruptione*. f.157. *Tractatus de sphaera mundi partim ex veterum astronomorum partim ex recentiorum doctrina et observatione collectus ... per ... P. Antonium Arias S.J.* f.214. *De compositione et usu vulgarium horologiorum*. f.239. *In libros Aristotelis de celo scolia quaedam et precipue questiones*. f.280. *Vrebis (sic) summa de rebus metheorologicis*.

139. cart. misc. XVI-XVII.

Franc. Calderon S.J. (?), *controversiae in Aristotelis Metaphysicam*.

165. cart. XVII. Cf. Redmond, p. 26, no. 184 (with the shelf-mark XI.4.7).

Joseph de Casanova (OFM or OSA), *cursus philosophicus*.

214. cart. XVII.

Gaspar de Ribadeneira, *de libertate*.

255. cart. XVIII. Cf. Redmond, p. 67, no. 503 (with the shelf-mark 521).

Seb. de Olaso, *philosophia rationalis seu logica*. 317. cart. misc. XVI ex. 485 fols. Cf. Redmond, pp. 10-11, no. 75 (with the shelf-mark 248).

f.2-59. *Commentaria in primam partem divi Thomae ... per ... fratrem Joannem Amorillo in ... Aug. Collegio*. 59v-60v blank. 61-146. *Tractatus de sanctissimo misterio incarnationis verbi (sic) divini in cenobio Augustino per magistrum Joannem de Contrerae (sic) anno 1589*. f.146v-147v blank. f.148.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. have been examined and eliminated: 75. 129. 181. 211. 1125. 1129. 1195. 1197.

Materia de fide secundum doctrinam Angelici doctoris in secunda secunde cum commentario ... Fratris Augustini de Cuniga (i.e., Zuñiga) anno domini 1591 dei (sic, for die) 26 mensis bobembris (sic). f.304. Questiones aliquot eruditissime in tractatum de gratia ... Fr. Francisci Coronel ... sacri ordinis Heremitarum divi patris Augustini. f.414. Questiones aliquot eruditissime in libros de anima ... Fr. Francisci Coronel ... f.457. Questiones aliquot eruditissime in tractatum de sacramento ... fratris Francisci Coronel ...

363. cart. misc. XVIII, partly impr.  
f.36. Arte poetica de Horacio a los Pisones latino y Romance. 43v. Latini sermonis elegantie. 48. Constructio orationis pro lege Manilia Ciceronis.

422. cart. XVII (?).  
Joseph Abarco S.J., de iustificatione.

431. cart. misc. XVII.  
Martial, in Spanish, with a comm.

465. cart. misc. XVIII.  
Diego Cayetano de Alvarez, tractatus rhetoricae. 514. cart. XVIII. Cf. Redmond, p. 66.

Franc. Naranjo OFM, primera parte de la Summa de Tomas, in Spanish.

524. cart. misc. XVIII in. 424 fols.  
f.1-260. Tractatus de sanctissimo et ineffabili Trinitatis mysterio in XVII quaestiones Angelici Doctoris D. Thomae a q.27 usque ad 43 lae partis per ...

Didacum de Santistevan, dated 1611, with an index (f.261-271). f.272-424v. Ex prima parte Angelici Doctoris Divi Thomae quaestio 50 de substantia angelorum. In the margin: Petrus de Hortigosa (Ortigosa) Societatis Jesu ... anno 1606 die 20. mensis octobris. The commentary continues to quaestio 64.

554. cart. XVI ex. 769 pp. Formerly 763.  
Petri Hortigosa e Societate Jesu in Ilam Ilae D. Thomae commentarii de fide, spe et charitate, Mexici anno 1590.

559. cart. XVI ex. 453 fols. Formerly 819. Cf. Redmond, p. 69, no. 519 (with the shelf-mark 763).  
Theological questions. f.1, in the margin (by another hand): Authore P. D. Petro de Ortigosa opus quod erat typis mandatum anno (1)610.

561. cart. XVI ex. 253 fols.  
Anon., treatise, fragm. at the end. Identified in the catalogue as Cristobal de Zea y Silva OFM, comm. in primum librum Scoti (1573).

562. cart. XIX.  
Bartolomé de Las Casas, opusculos.  
672. cart. XVII in. 451 fols. Cf. Redmond, p. 90, no. 664 (with the shelf-mark 1329).

Quaestiones de bonitate et malitia humanorum

actuum. f.1 (in the margin): Diego Santistevan. At the end (f.451v): 1609.

873. cart. XVI ex. Old binding.  
4. Sententiarum quam materiam agit D. Thomas III. Parte Quaestione 60. A ... fratre Joanne Vincentio rectore vespertino apud Salmanticenses anno D.1587.

1423. cart. misc. XVIII.  
Anon. Latin poems.  
1473. cart. misc. XVIII. 167 fols. and blank pages.

Excerpts from Isidore and other writers. f.148.  
Progymnasmata Thomae Mori et Guilielmi Lili sodalium. This heading is followed by the title M(orus) in avarum (inc. Murem Asclepiades ut apud se vidit avarus) and by the title G. Lili (inc. Murem Asclepiades in tecto vidit avarus, des. f.151). 151v-155v. Thomas Morus, in suscepi diadematis diem Henrici Octavi ... ac Catherinae Reginae eius ... carmen gratulatorium. 155v-162. Thomas Morus, other poems.

1529. cart. XVIII. 38 fols.  
Hippocratis Coi Aphorismi versu heroico explicati, inc. Ars longa est et vita brevis, occasio praeceps. 1574. cart. XVIII.

Fr. Felipe Fernandez, Spanish versions and summaries of Vergil, Cicero and other classical authors. 1591. cart. XVIII. 34 fols.

Anon., tractatus rhetoricae.  
1600. cart. misc. XVIII. 142 fols.

f.42-42v. Leo X, letter to Actius Syncerus Sanaz., signed by Bembo. 43-44. Aegidius (Viterbiensis) tit. S. Matthaei Card. to the same. 45-45v. Clemens VII to the same, signed by Sadoleto. Latin orations and poems (s.XVIII). f.70-81v. Poema pro expleto secundo seculo Societatis Jesu ... precipue tamen nomine Patris Joannis Marie Salvatierra in gloriosa barbarorum rituum ab Insula California expugnatione Duci fortissimoque debellatori consecratum (810 lines). f.82. Franc. Xaverius Alegre S.J., Alexandrias, a poem in three books. 105. Id., in obitu adolescentis epicedium, and other poems. 109. Homer's Batrachomyomachia latinis carminibus expressa eodem (Francisco) Xaverio (Alegre), inc. Eja age Castalidum modulis regina sororum. 116v. Authoris epistola de hoc opusculo, dated 1751.

1607. cart. misc. XVIII. 319 fols. Table of contents.

Anon., poems and prose pieces in Latin and Spanish. The author is only identified as hijo de el ... Colegio Seminario de la Metropolitana de Mexico.

1631. cart. misc. XVII.  
P. Alcaraz S.J., rhetorica. f.97. Steph. Tucius S.J., Tragedia Judithae (1577).

## MÉXICO, D.F.

### Museo Nacional de Antropología

#### Excerpt

Sala de Testimonios Pictográficos, MNA 35-100.  
Known as Codex Ramirez. s.XVI. Anon., Relacion

del origen de los Indios, fragm.; de los ritos y ceremonias que usavan los Indios, fragm. Communication of Mr. Christopher Couch.

# NETHERLANDS

*Iter Batavum*





## NETHERLANDS

For all Dutch libraries, see: A. W. Byvanck, *Les principaux manuscrits à peintures conservés dans les collections publiques du Royaume des Pays-Bas* (*Bulletin de la Société Française de Reproductions de Manuscrits à Peintures*, année XV, Paris, 1931).

G. I. Liefstinck, *Manuscripts datés conservés dans les Pays-Bas*, Vol. I (no more published, Amsterdam, 1964): *Les manuscrits d'origine étrangère* (816-c.1550).

### AMSTERDAM

*Bibliotheek der Universiteit* (1958, 1976)

Most of the mss. are described in a printed catalogue: *Bibliotheek der Universiteit van Amsterdam, Catalogus der Handschriften*, 7 vols., Amsterdam, 1899-1923. See also: *Catalogus Bibliothecae Publicae Amstelredamensis* (1796). *Gids voor de Bibliotheek* (1919). The old core of the mss. is described in Vol. 2 of the *Catalogus*. The Schenking Diederichs, a large collection of autographs, is described in Vols. 1, 3, 5 and 6 and subdivided by countries. The Italian section of the Diederichs collection is covered by Vol. 6 (1917). For the older pieces in the Italian section, see also F. Novati, "I manoscritti italiani d'alcune biblioteche del Belgio e dell'Olanda", *Rassegna bibliografica della letteratura italiana* 2, 1894, pp. 199-208; 242-248.

#### Excerpts

- Catalogus* 6, p. 4. Silvio Antoniano, letter (1596). 116 Av.  
 p. 13. Gaspar Salomone Botta, letter to Petrus Magnus (1594). 122 Cs.  
 p. 18. Jo. Carandolet (sic, for Carondeletus), letter (1522). 118 An.  
 p. 21. Barth. Chalcus, two letters. Tristanus Chalcus, two letters. 118 Bv 1, 2. Cf. Novati, p. 206.  
 p. 38. Scipio Gentilis, entry from an album amicorum (1612). 120 P.  
 p. 40. Ercole Gonzaga, letter. 120 Au.  
 p. 42. Antoine Granvelle, letter. 137 Bn.  
 p. 42. Nicolas Granvelle. 137 Bo.  
 p. 43. G. B. Guarini, letter (1569). 120 Cc. Cf. Novati, p. 248.  
 p. 53. Lorenzo de' Medici, letter (1484). 121 Ba. Cf. Novati, p. 204.  
 p. 54. Hier. Mercurialis, letter to P. Victorius (1568). 121 Bo. Cf. Novati, pp. 244-245.  
 p. 61. Guido Panciroli, letter (1561). 122 Ae. Cf. Novati, p. 245.  
 p. 68. Petrus Ravennas, letter (1508). 123 D. Cf. Novati, pp. 242-244.  
 p. 74. Felino Sandeo, letter to Nic. Michelozzi (1475). 123 Cb. Cf. Novati, p. 208.

p. 80. Bern. Tasso, letter to Sperone Speroni (1560). 124 J. Cf. Novati, p. 246.

p. 80. Torquato Tasso, verses to and from Il Rintuzzato (Antonio Vinci), not autograph. 123 T. Cf. Novati, pp. 246-247.

Novati also lists the following pieces which I was unable to locate in the catalogue: Diomede Carafa, letter to Lorenzo de' Medici (pp. 205-206). Fulvio Orsini, letter (p. 245). According to a communication from Miss Carla M. Faas, these two letters are no longer in the library.

For the uncatalogued mss. there is a handwritten card file in four trays, arranged by subjects.

Tray A. *Grieksch en Latijn*.

Hadrianus Junius, excerpten uit verschillende Grieksche en Latijnsche Schrijvers. Av 54.

*Nieuw. Lat. Gedichten*.

Paulus Merula, autogr. poem (1588). Bb 100.

Tray C. *Godgeleerdheid*.

Jacob Boehme, Lilyen en Rosen-Crans (1702). XV F 20.

Id., *Het misterium magnum*. s.XVII. XV C 34.

Ad theses aliquot Hieronymi Zanchi comprobatio ab Ecclesia et schola Tigurina in defensionem eius edita. s.XVII. VIII E 11<sup>a</sup>.

#### Descriptions

I F 74. mbr. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 203 pp. pp. 1-18. (Benvenutus de Rambaldis), liber Augustalis, fragm. at the end.

II C 1. mbr. misc. XV. Large size. Written in Italy. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Catalogus Bibliothecae Publicae Amstelredamensis* (1796), p. 222, no. 16. *Catalogus* II (1902), pp. 214-215, no. 1333. *Gids voor de Bibliotheek* (1919), *Handschriften*, pp. 7-8, no. 13.

(f.1). Tractatus de directionibus et de aspectibus et radiis et de modis dirigendi et proiciendi radios et aspectus editus per magistrum Matheum de Guarimbartis de Parma archidiaconum Parmensem, inc. Per aspectus et radios. - Tabule directionum et

aspectuum. – De inquisitione eius in quo consistit humana felicitas ad ... Johannem de Blanchis de Regio physicum Matheus de Guarimbentis de Parma archidiaconus Parmensis, inc. Conscriptio tua morales quas pridie transmisisti, a moral treatise in which the opinions of Aristotle, the Stoics and Epicurus are discussed. At the end: Explicit epistola de inquisitione ...

III F 34. cart. XV ex. Red titles, simple initials. Written in Italy. Italian owner's note of 1661. English book plate (s.XIX of Samuel Parr). 148 pp.

pp. 6-148 (title on p. 3). Frate Jacobo Campharo (i.e., Camphora) di Genova del ordine de frati predicatori in sacra theologia lecentiati in la universita de Exomphordi, de immortalitate anime in modum dialogi vulgariter, in 26 chapters, inc. Molte volte ho audito che grande philosophi, with a table of chapters (pp. 1-2), and a preface to Joanni di Marcanova cittadino ... di Venezia (3-5, inc. Pensando in me molte volte la grande humanita).

VIII G 54. mbr. misc. XV. 107 fols. Cf. *Catalogus VII* (1921), p. 136, no. 8. Not seen. Description supplied by Miss Carla M. Faas. My attention was called to the manuscript by Dottressa Paola Scarzia Piacentini.

Persius. Horace, epistles. f.102. Guarini Veronensis de nominibus et patriis septem sapientum Graeciae. f.103 bottom: di Giovanni Zacchi ... 1472 quando fureno confinati da Lorenzo de Medici tiranno Fiorentino settanta ciptadini Volterrani. f.103-107. Italian poem, inc. Posto che peregrino algrogo altero. At the end: Ginevra Aldobrandina generosa/Di Giovan Zacchi sua novella sposa.

XV D VI. Formerly II A 19. mbr. XVI in. Old binding. Large size. Richly illuminated. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Catalogus II* (1902), p. 21, no. 87. *In Praise of Italics* (Catalogue of an exhibition arranged for the National Book League by Wilfrid Blunt, London, 1954), p. 29, no. 73. *Catalogus Bibliothecae Publicae Amstelredamensis* (1796), p. 221, no. 9. *Gids voor de Bibliotheek* (1919), *Handschriften*, p. 8, no. 15. A. W. Byvanck, *Les principaux manuscrits à peintures conservés dans les collections publiques du Royaume des Pays-Bas* (*Bulletin de la Société Française de Reproductions de Manuscrits à Peintures XV*, 1931), p. 8. J. Wardrop, *Signature* 12, July, 1939, p. 31 and plates facing pp. 33 and 42. G. I. Liefstinck, *Manuscrits datés conservés dans les Pays-Bas I*, Amsterdam, 1964, p. 2, no. 4.

(f.1v). Full page illumination, with the legend: Quod somno eripitur datur vitae. (f.2). Ethicorum Aristotelis libri decem (tr. anon., i.e., Joh. Argyropulus) quorum primi caput primum incipit. Omnis ars omnisque doctrina atque actus itidem et electio bonum quoddam appetere videtur. Quapropter bene veteres bonum ipsum id esse dixerunt quod omnia appetunt. At the end: Ludovicus Vicentinus scribebat Romae anno salutis MDXVII Mense octob.

294 B 16. cart. misc. XVI. Partly impr. This volume was kindly shown to me by the Director of the library. Cf. *Gids voor de Bibliotheek* (1919), *Handschriften*, p. 11, no. 33. F. Secret, *Bibliographie des manuscrits de Guillaume Postel*, Geneva, 1970, p. 146.

Pascasius Hamellius, perspectiva, impr. Paris, 1556. – (ms., cart. XVI, written in France, 11 fols.). G. Postelli compendiolum in Sphaeram, inc. Universum ratione naturali considerari. Then blank pages.

#### Vereenigde Doopsgezinde-Gemeente

The mss. of this library have recently been deposited partly in the Gemeente-Archief and partly in the Universiteitsbibliotheek. The mss. now in the University Library form a separate section, called the Mennonite Library. I am indebted for much information to Dr. Simon L. Verheus. The following manuscript is of special interest.

#### Description

ms. I 13. 540. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

Title on the spine of the binding: Theologia Germanica. Latynsche vertaling van Seb. Franck in MS., in het oorspronkelyke Hoogdutch uitgegeven door Luther onder den titel: Eyn Deutsch Theologia. f.1 (title page). Theologia vulgo Germanica vocata et ante annos ab huius seculi phoenice quodam Teutonici ordinis Germano Germanice conscripta latinitate donata et ubi author paulo obscurior vel spiritu scientie altitudine sublimior per paraphrasim aucta et explicata fusius. (f.1-9v). Sebastianus Francus lectori candido in Domino bene agere, inc. Enchiridion hoc theologicum, a preface. (f.10). Theologia vulgo Germanica dicta latinitate donata per Sebastianum Francum Wordemsem (sic), in 56 chapters, inc. Divus Paulus inquit Cum venerit id quod perfectum est. At the end: Finis paraphrasis theologiae vulgo Germanica vocatae.

#### AMSTERDAM

##### *Bibliotheca Philosophica Hermetica (Mr. J. R. Ritman)*

My attention was called to this collection by Dottressa Maria Rita Sturlese. I am indebted for the information given below to the librarian, Dr. F. A. Janssen. The mss. have no shelf-marks.

#### Excerpts

s.XVII (1650). 152 pp. Giordano Bruno, Of the infinite universe and innumerable worlds, in an anon. English translation.

s.XV. Hierocles in carmina Pythagorae commentarius; Galen, historia de philosopho; Mercurii Trismegisti iatromathematica. In Greek.

s.XVI (c. 1580). Ortus diviciarum sapientie dei, in Latin and German.

s.XV (c. 1450). Petrus Bonus Lombardus de Ferrariarum, Margarita novella.

s.XVI-XVII (c. 1600). Tommaso Campanella, Città del sole, in Italian and Latin.

## CUYK-SINT-AGATHA

## Kruisheerenklooster (1969)

The mss. are described in a handwritten notebook: *Catalogus van de Handschriften, de Incunabelen, de post-Incunabelen, en de andere werken, tot en met 't jaar 1536, welke zich bevinden in de Bibliotheek van het hoofd-Klooster der Kruisheeren* ("St. Agatha" anno 1933), by Fr. J. de Pater. The mss. are marked in red. The group named C contains the collection formerly preserved in Frenswegen, Nordhorn (Germany).

## Excerpts

65. Eusebius, *historia ecclesiastica*. s.XV.  
C 9. misc. XV. Gerd de Groot, van Symonia.  
C 16. s.XV. Id., comment in *Martyrologium*.

## Descriptions

50. cart. XV. Northern hand. 2 coll. 322 fols. Cf. *Les manuscrits des croisières de Huy, Liège et Cuyk au XVe siècle* (exhib. cat.), Liège, 1951, p. 82, no. 71.

F.1v. Incipit prologus in opus imperfectum Johannis Crisostomi super Matheum, inc. (f.1) Sicut referunt Matheum. The text consists of 25 homilies and ends f.231. 231v blank. 232 (same hand). Prefacio Lillii Tiferatis oratoris eximii in sermones et omelias beati Johannis Crisostomi super Job ab ipso ex greco in latinum traductas ad felices memorie dominum Nicholaum papam quintum devote directas, inc. Consueverunt pater beatissime. 232. Explicit prefacio. Sermo primus beati Johannis Crisostomi in Job de paciencia, inc. Annuus ad nos hodierna die. Goes to sermo quintus. 256v. Sermo eiusdem sextus de penitentia et laude ieiunii. Goes to sermo sextus decimus de penitentia et ends 314. 314v. Sermo beati Johannis Crisostomi de ieiunio et misericordia, inc. Bella gencium legimus. 316. Sermo eiusdem de bonitate ieiunii cui misericordia connectitur, inc. Ieiunii bona fratres prout potuimus superiore sermone perstrinximus. 318. Sermo eiusdem de efficacia ieiunii orationis et misericordie, inc. Populis populariter est loquendum. 319v. Sermo eiusdem de eo quod Pharisei discipulos domini arguebant eo quod non sicut ipsi et discipuli b. Jo. (?) frequenter conieciunabant, inc. Bonitas virtutum. 320v. Sermo eiusdem de principio primi psalmi penitentialis Dominene infri (?). Responsorium quod hodie. At the end (other hand, f.322): Finitus est iste codex anno domini 1465 scriptus per fratrem Anthonium de Venlo ligatus per fratrem Henricum de Colonia illuminatus per fratrem Lambertum de Gravia etc. et pertinet conventui beate Agathe virginis juxta Cuyk.

52. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 173 fols. Cf. G. I. Liefstinck, *Manuscrits datés conservés dans les Pays-Bas* I, p. 7, no. 15.

Theological writings, some of them attributed to Thomas Aquinas. At the end of one text (f.94): 1461 ... Lambertus crucifer Bruyn cognominatus ...

72. cart. misc. XV, partly impr.

Excerpts from Gabriel Biel.

C 4. cart. XV. 2 coll. 115 and 119 fols. Damaged. Cf. Liefstinck, p. 8, no. 19.

Part I, f.1-115. Anon., comm. on the *Disticha Catonis*, fragm. at the beginning, attributed in the catalogue to Philippus de Pergamo. At the end: Factum et completum sub anno domini MCCCCXIX ... explicit prima pars Cathonis. Part II, f.1-119. Secundus liber, inc. Familiari cura. In hoc documento Catho noster intendit corrigere, des. terra terram accusat.

C 12. mbr. and cart. misc. XIV-XV. 53 and 117 fols. Old table (f.2v). Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 1247, no. 1903.

Part I, f.3-53v (mbr. s.XIV). (Aristotle, *Physica*), inc. Quoniam autem scire et intelligere. At the end: Explicit liber phisicorum Aristotelis. Old note (s.XV): liber beate Marie in Vrendeswede prope Northorn canonicorum regularium. Part II (cart. s.XV, 2 coll.). f.1-123. (Questions on Aristotle's *Physica*), inc. Libri phisicorum. Quoniam autem scire ... Circa incium primi phisicorum. At the end: Complete per Rodolphum Almelo sed (?) scripture anno domini MCCCCXC nono ... Sequuntur questiones libri de celo et mundo. 123v-125v blank. 125-171v. (Questions on De celo), inc. Circa librum de celo et mundo queritur primo. At the end: Expliciunt libri de celo et mundo questiones lecte per magistrum Marcilium (Marcilium ab Inghen?) scripture per manus Rodolphi Almelo OP (?) (other hand): qui ob(ii)t Carthusiensis in Roremundi in Gelria anno 1422.

C 14. cart. misc. XV. 181 fols. Damaged. Northern hand. Old table (f.2v).

f.13-41v. (Computus magistri Jacobi). At the end: finitum et completum per me Nicolaum Campis sub anno ... MCCCCXLVI ...

C 19. cart. misc. XV. 143 fols. Damaged. Northern hand.

f.1-11. Petrarch, *Griseldis*. 11v. Personal notes, the first of them dated Cologne, 1436. 15-74v. Incipiunt quedam doctrinales epistole, a collection of form letters with general headings, monastic in character, inc. Miror amantissime quod tanto tempore siluisti. There is a reference to Petrarch's *De vita solitaria* (f.39) and one to Louvain (f.66). 64-107v (damaged, title at the end): Explicit liber tertius et ultimus de miseria condicionis humane editus a domino Lothario ... 109-119 (other hand). Oratio Pii pape 2i facta in privato consilio Manthvano ... 1459. 121-142. Incipit prologus ... magistri Mathei Wormaciensis episcopi ... de modo et utilitate communicandi.

C 21. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. 171 fols. Old table (f.3v).

f.4-73v. *Dyalogus senis et iuvenis*, inc. Letatus sum in hiis. At the end: Explicit dyalogus senis et iuvenis completus anno domini MCCCCXXXVIII decimo die aprilis per manus Ottonis ter Maed ... The table of contents describes this text as follows: dyalogus senis et iuvenis qui est divisus in quatuor li-

bros, primus tractat de quibusdam inpedimentis in servicio dei et de spiritibus post mortem apparentibus, secundus de quibusdam dubiis circa libros Moysi, tertius de quibusdam dubiis circa libros regum, quartus circa novum testamentum. The ms. also contains Symmachus, Valerius ad Rufinum (f.115v-122) and excerpts from Ovid.

C 119. cart. XV. 116 fols. Cf. Lieftinck, p. 9, no. 20.

## DEVENTER

### *Athenaeum-Bibliotheek*

The mss. are described in a printed catalogue: *Catalogus der Handschriften berustende op de Athenaeum-Bibliotheek te Deventer*, Deventer, 1892. The following excerpt was kindly verified by the librarian.

#### Excerpt

ms. 91 (1785, *Catalogus*, p. 41). Collectio exquisitissima epistolarum Des. Erasmi et ad eum scriptarum in qua diversa autographa. The ms. is described by P. S. Allen (*Opus Epistolarum Desiderii Erasmi* I, Oxford, 1906, pp. 603-609) who publishes from it all letters of and to Erasmus (*Opus Epistolarum*, 11 vols., 1906-47).

The ms. includes letters of the following persons, most of them in copies: Erasmus (passim), Udalricus Zasius (f.18, etc.), Paulus Bombasius (42), Beatus Rhenanus (46, etc.), Christ. ep. Basiliensis (50), Henr. Stromer (52, etc.), Petr. Barbirius (54, etc.), Wolph. Fabricius Capito (56), Thomas Morus (94, etc.), Nic. Sagundinus (to Marcus Musurus, 95 and 216; to Erasmus, 96v), Seb. Justinianus (97v, etc.), Joh. Watsonus (101), Jo. (Fisher) ep. Roffensis (101, etc.), Alardus Amstelredamus (104, etc.), Ant. Clava (104, etc.), Bilibaldus Pirckheimer (105v, etc.; to Beatus Rhenanus, 143), Cornelius Battus (106), Martinus Dorpius (106v, etc.), Joh. Oecolampadius (107), Georgius Precellius Ulmanus (107v), Guil. Cantuariensis archiepiscopus (108, etc.), Guido Morillonus (109), Henr. Glareanus (109v, etc.), Georgius Spalatinus (110), Hier. Dunghersheym (111v), Bruno Amerbach (117), Cutbertus Tunstallus (118, etc.), Carolus Ofhuys (118v), Jo. Caesarius (119, etc.), Henr. Bovillus (120, etc.), Joh. Becar Borsalis (120v, etc.), Jo. Coletus (122v, etc.), Jo. (Le Sauvage) Burgundiae Cancellarius (123v), Jo. Reuchlin (123v, etc.), Jo. Sapidus (124, etc.), Huldricus Zwingli (124v), Jo. Harnaceus (125), Jodo-

f.1-1v. Prologus in abbreviatum librum de homine Magistri Raymundi de Sabundo professoris sacre theologie atque doctoris in medicinis. 1v. Incipit liber Raymundi doctoris de homine sed abbreviatus. 111. Explicit liber creaturarum sive nature de homine sed abbreviatus ... Scriptus ac collectus est presens tractatulus ... finitus ... anno ... LXXI ... Then a table of contents.

cus Badius (125v, etc.), Lud. Berus (126), Marianus Accardus (127, etc.), Alvarus Nemo (127v), Nic. Gerbellius (129v, etc.), Paulus Hugonis (Volz, 131v), Petr. Viterius (132v, etc.), Nic. Basellius (133), Thomas Bedillus (135, etc.), Wolphangus Faber (135, etc.), Andr. Ammonius (140v), Andr. Hoechststratensis (142), Augustinus Aggeus (142), Guil. Montoyus (144v, etc.), Gerardus Noviomagus (145), Gherardus Lystrius (146v, etc.), Wil. Nesenus (147v, etc.), Guilelmus Briellus (149), Hermannus Nuenar Comes (150), Hier. Emser (150v, etc.; to Pirckheimer, 171), Joh. Kyrherus Slestdiensis (151v), Joh. Sixtinus (152v, etc.; to Petr. Aegidius, 152v), Jo. Demolendino (156), Lucas Palyurus (158), Petr. Mosellanus (158), Nic. Ellenbog (162), Petr. Aegidius (162, etc.), Rutgerus Restius (162v), Reynerus Goudanus (163), Rob. Caesar (163), Thomas Greius (165v), Wolphangus Anxt Caesarbergius (169), Hadrianus Barlandus (170v, etc.), F. Gregorius (Reisch, 171v), Henricus Bebelius (172), Hier. Buslidius (172v), Hier. Baldung (173, etc.), Jac. Wimphelingius (175), Jo. Babhamus (176), Thomas Lupsetus (176v, etc.), Phil. Melanchthon (Greek poem, 177v), Ulricus Huttenus (178v, etc.), Guil. Budeus (179v, etc.), Nic. Barbirius (180v), Franc. Chieriegatus (183), Gul. Latimerus (183v), Matthias Schuererius (185v), Andr. Asulanus (186v), Joh. Frobenius (197), Simon Hexapolitanus (198), Thomas Morus (to Petrus Aegidius, 207), Bapt. Egnatius (210v), (Paschasius) Berselius (221), Albertus archiep. Maguntinus (223), Andr. Alcianus (autograph, 237), Ferdinandus Archidux Austriae (238). The letters were copied by several hands, with occasional corrections in Erasmus' hand. In addition to these texts (which have all been published by Allen), the ms. also contains a poem of Thomas Aucuparius to Erasmus (f.177v), inc. Magna tibi debet Germania laudes (communication of Miss J. A. Pickée).

## GOUDA

### *Stedelijke Librije*

The mss. are described in a printed catalogue (Dalmatius van Heel O.F.M., *Handschriften berustende in de Goudse Librije*, Gouda, 1949). For the following ms. I can supplement van Heel's description with the help of a partial microfilm, kindly sent to me by Professor Quirinus Breen.

ms. 1324. Cf. van Heel, pp. 40-41. cart. misc. XVI in. Northern hand. Fols. not numbered.

Erasmus, letters. Jo. Frobenius, preface. Oratio Heliogabali (probably the text often attributed to Leon. Brunus). Reinerus Snoy, preface. Martinus Dorpius, letter. Jo. Bapt. Egnatius, prefatio in Romanorum principum vitas. Adrian VI, letter to Erasmus. Erasmus, de modo confessionis, excerpt. Erasmus, de componendis epistolis, excerpt. Oratio Angeli Policiani pro civitate Florentina ad Alphon-

sum Sicilie regem, inc. Audito Ferdinandi sapientissimi regis obitu. Oratio Policiani ad eundem regem pro Florentinis, inc. Quanta nos affici leticia credis. Ex Herodiani historia (i.e., an excerpt from Politian's translation of Herodian), inc. Senem iam Marcum Augustum neque etate solum (4 pp.). Oratio Commodi filii imperatoris Marci (another excerpt from the same translation), inc. Paucis autem post diebus celebrato iam funere (5 pp.). Carmen iambicum dimetrum Petri Criniti ad Avitum de laude virtutis, inc. Virtute nil felicius. (Id.?), nenia de obitu Laurentii Medicis ad Joannem Picum Mirandulam metro asclepiadio choriambico quarto gliconio, inc. Equis perpetuis constituet malis. (Id.?), de natali Musarum metro iambico, inc. Favete linguis posteri. (Id.?), Monodia de laude Angeli Policiani, inc. Siren relicto Daunio. (Id.), ad Avitum de vita quietissima, inc. Avite si beatus esse contendis. (Id.?), ad Virginem matrem versu alchaico, inc. O diva celso predicta lumine. (Id.?), nenia de obitu Joannis Pici Mirandule, inc. Qum finem assiduis ponere lachrimis. (Id.?), de choro puerorum (inc. Vivimus o pueri iam nunc), iuvenum (inc. Vivimus o iuvenes iuvat his),

senum (inc. Viximus insignes olim). Carmen saphicum Angeli Policiani ad papam Innocentium octavum, inc. Si quod arcanis Helycon. (Id.?), ad Gentilem episcopum (Bechium) ode dicolos, inc. Gentilis animi maxima pars mei. (Id.?), ad Alexandrum Curtesium ode dicolos, inc. Nil me iam patula iuvat. (Id.?), Bernardo Bembo oratori Veneto, inc. Ut miseros quondam nautas. (Id.?), Laurentio Medici Florentino, inc. Nescio quos media celi. (Id.?), ad eundem, inc. O ego si possem. Hermolai Barbari in paraphrasim Themistii Peripatetici prefatio ad Sixtum IIII. pontificem maximum, inc. Qui tibi studiorum suorum. Hermolai Barbari in castigationes Plinianas ad Alexandrum sextum pontificem maximum prefatio, inc. Qui lucubrationes suas regibus inscribunt. Prefatio Hermolai Barbari qum Aristotelis libros domi adolescentibus esset prelecturus, inc. Quod propositum meum esset. Erasmus, letter. Sabellicus, proemium in paraphrasin Suetonii de vita XII Caesarum. Erasmus, letter. Id., disputaciuncula de pavore tristitia et tedio Domini Jesu imminente passione.

### 'S-GRAVENHAGE

*Algemeen Rijksarchief* (1976)

I am indebted for pertinent information to Mr. G. W. van der Meiden and to his assistants.

#### *Hugo Grotius Collection*

The collection is briefly described in a printed list: *Verslagen omtrent 's Rijks Oude Archieven* 34, 1911 (1912), pp. 64-68, no. XXIII. It includes many letters to and from Grotius, most of them published. The following items are of special interest.

#### Excerpts

no. 35 (p. 67). Willem de Groot (brother of Hugo), Latin poems, including a paraphrase of Vergil, Aeneid X, in iambic verse.

no. 36 (p. 68). D. Baudius, three letters.

#### *Leo van Aitzema Collection*

The collection is described in *Verslagen* 39, pt. 1, 1916 (1917), pp. 209-249. s.XVII. Papers and correspondence. There is also a letter from Grotius (p. 219).

#### *Alva Collection*

Verzameling stukken van de Spaans-Nederlandse Regeering te Brussel, 1567-74 (called the Alva Collection). It is described in a typed volume entitled *Regeeringsarchieven*.

no. 11 contains letters of Joachim Hopperus, Cornelius Janssenius bishop of Gent, Wilhelmus Lindanus bishop of Roermond and François Richardot bishop of Atrecht. no. 12 contains letters of bishops Richardot and Janssenius. no. 65 contains a request of Card. Granvelle (1570). no. 66 contains a letter of Viglius.

### 'S-GRAVENHAGE

*Koninklijke Bibliotheek* (1949, 1955)<sup>1</sup>

The library has several card files, by authors, subjects and shelf-marks. The last mentioned, called *Stand Catalogus*, and arranged in five drawers, is the most complete. There are several printed catalogues which are not complete: *De Oranje Nassau-boekerij en de Oranje-penningen in de Koninklijke Bibliotheek te 's-Gravenhage* (2 parts, Haarlem, 1898). A. Jubinal, *Lettres à M. le Comte de Salvan-dy sur quelques-uns des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Royale de La Haye* (Paris, 1846). *Catalogus*

*codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Regiae*, Vol. I (all published): *Libri theologici* (The Hague, 1922). E. Brayer, "Jubinal et les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Royale de La Haye", *Institut de Recherche et d'Histoire des Textes, Bulletin d'Information* 3, 1954, pp. 71-86. A. W. Byvanck, *Les principaux manuscrits à peintures de la Bibliothèque Royale des Pays-Bas et du Musée Meermanno-Westreenianum à La Haye*, Paris, 1924.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: 71 J 46. 71 J 48. 74 K 30. 128 C 4. 133 H 8. 134 C 19.

## Excerpts

70 G 25. *Catalogus codicum*, p. 279, no. 813. Julius Pflug, oratio funebris in mortem Petri Mosellani. Copied in 1676.

71 A 16-18. Byvanck, pp. 28-30, no. 9. Byvanck (*Pays-Bas*), p. 36. Brayer, p. 85. mbr. XIV. Livy, French translation by Pierre Bersuire.

71 A 19. Brayer, p. 85. The same work, fragm.

71 B 34. Carolus Sigonius, *fasti consulares*, impr., with ms. notes.

71 D 42. Brayer, p. 85. Liefstinck I, p. 31, no. 72. Valerius Maximus, books I-VII, French by Simon de Hesdin. Information supplied by Miss Annie F. Dekker.

71 D 59. s.XVII. Erycius Puteanus, 27 autograph letters.

71 E 68. Brayer, p. 85. Valerius Maximus, French by Simon de Hesdin and Nicolas de Gonesse. Information supplied by Miss Annie F. Dekker.

71 K 40. s.XVIII. M. A. Flaminus, carmina.

72 A 22. Byvanck, pp. 30-31, no. 9. Byvanck (*Pays-Bas*), p. 36. mbr. XIV. Augustine, *De civitate Dei*, French by Raoul de Praelles.

72 D 10-12. misc. Ant. Magliabechi, letters.

72 D 37. misc. Balthasar Lydius, *epistola* (1598).

72 D 47. misc. Franc. Hotman, *epistola*.

73 D 2. *Catalogus codicum*, pp. 105-106, no. 425. misc. XVII. Basil, letters, tr. Sextilius Episcopus, inc. *Benignus Deus qui afflictionibus*.

73 D 27. misc. Letters of Janus Secundus and Theodorus Beza.

73 E 22. *Catalogus codicum*, p. 149, no. 577. Liefstinck I, p. 33, no. 78. mbr. XV ex. Antonius Gazius, *de servanda viduitate*, to Lucretia Mina.

73 G 5. *Catalogus codicum*, p. 121, no. 466. misc. XV. Petrarch, *Secretum*.

73 J 21. s.XVIII. Franc. Pairizi, *La milice Romaine*, French by Nathaniel Rhuez.

73 J 22. Brayer, p. 85. Vegetius, French by Jean de Meun. Frontinus.

73 J 51. s.XV. Burchiello, sonetti. Cf. Novati, *Rassegna Bibliografica* 2, 1894, pp. 49-50 (with the shelf-mark Z 70).

73 J 52. Baldassaro Visconte, Italian poem, to Lod. de Nassau, dated Paris, 1601.

73 J 55. Brayer, p. 77. misc. Disticha Catonis, French by Jean Le Fèvre. Cf. Jubinal, p. 42.

74 J 4. *Catalogus codicum*, p. 278, no. 806. mbr. XV. Pius II, letter.

75 G 51. s.XV. 8 fols. Anon., *de arte diphthongandi*, fragm. at the end, inc. *Dicturi de dictionibus diphthongandis*. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 92.

75 G 54. Liefstinck I, p. 37, no. 88. s.XV. Barth. Cepola, *cautela iuris*.

75 H 27. misc. XVII. Beza, poemata, copied from an edition.

76 D 22. Isaac Casaubonus, letter (1614).

76 F 8. Byvanck (*Pays-Bas*), p. 33. mbr. XII. Origin, *super Cantica Cantorum*.

76 H 15. s.XVIII. Joh. Bodinus, *colloquium heptaplomeres*. Shelf-mark verified by Mrs. H. F. Peeters for Professor Marion Kuntz.

78 F 60. Erycius Puteanus, letter.

78 H 44. s.XVI. Hadrianus Junius, *Batavia*, partly autograph.

78 H 54. *Catalogus codicum*, pp. 120-121, no. 465. Liefstinck I, p. 43, no. 101. misc. XV. Joh. Brugman, two letters; collatio. Joh. de Capistrano, *sermones*.

78 H 62. s.XVI. Manuel Chrysoloras, *erotemata*.

78 J 55. Liefstinck I, pp. 43-44, no. 103. misc. XV. *Regula Basilii*.

78 J 61. *Catalogus codicum*, p. 95, no. 403. s.XII. Gregorius Nyssenens, *de conditione hominis*, tr. Dionysius Exiguus.

121 A 27. Erasmus, autograph letter.

128 A 5 and 6. s.XVII. Justus Lipsius, *La milice romaine*.

128 C 3. Byvanck (*Pays-Bas*), p. 49. Brayer, p. 85. Cicero, *de senectute* and *de amicitia*, French by Laurent de Premierfait.

128 E 13. s.XVII. Fulgentio (Micanzio), *vita di Paolo Sarpi*. - Paolo Sarpi, *discorso*.

129 A 7. Liefstinck I, p. 44, no. 105. Brayer, p. 85. Vergil, *Aeneid*, French by Octavien de Saint-Gelais.

129 A 18. Jo. Auckendobler Austriacus, *sententiae et phrases latine et germanice* (1591).

129 B 10. s.XVI. Erasmus, *de bello Turcis inferendo consultatio*.

129 E 14. *Catalogus codicum*, p. 124, no. 475. Michael Servetus, *de trinitatis erroribus; de trinitate; de iusticia regni Christi*.

130 B 7. s.XVII. Alcuius, *Monumenta veterum et inscriptionum collectanea*. Verified by Miss Annie F. Dekker.

131 C 21. s.XVII. Hugo Grotius, *de imperio summarum potestatum circa sacra* (the library also has letters of Grotius).

131 C 31. Hadrian VI, original letter to Erasmus. Janus Secundus, two letters. Cf. *Winst van een Kwarteeuw* (exhib. cat.), The Hague, 1962, p. 6, no. 22.

131 C 32. s.XVI. Letters of Viglius Zuichemus and others. Cf. *Winst van een Kwarteeuw* (1962), p. 6, no. 23.

131 D 35. misc. Letter of Cuicius.

132 D 48. s.XVI. Viglius Zuichemus, letters, including letters to him from Andr. Alcuius and others.

133 B 22. Carolus Sigonius, original letter.

133 H 8. *Catalogus codicum*, p. 122, no. 469. mbr. XV (1475). Gennadius, *dialogus de via salutis hominum*, tr. Georgius Hieronymus (i.e., Hermonymus) Spartanus, with a letter of Joh. Polo de Albo Castro to David de Burgundia ep. Traiectensis (f.4-6v). Cf. *Verslag over den toestand der Kon. Bibliotheek in het jaar 1905*, The Hague, 1906, p. 14. Now Utrecht, *Bibliotheek der Rijksuniversiteit*, ms. 7 F 32. Cf. *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Universitatis Rheno-Traiectensis* II (1909), p. 74, no. 1587. The number 133 H 8 has been reoccupied by another, late manuscript. Verified by Dr. P. J. H. Vermeeren.

134 C 19. mbr. XVI in. Donatus Acciaiolus, Scipio, French by Symon Bourgouyn. Plutarch, Pompeius, French translation (by the same), inc. *Le peuple romain semble avoir esté affecté et favorisant en*

vers Pompée. Leon. Brunus, Cicero, French (by the same). Owned by Louis XII of France. Formerly Leningrad, Public Library, ms. Franç. F v IV 4. Description supplied by Miss Annie F. Dekker. Cf. *Winst van een Kwarteeuw* (1962), pp. 3-4, no. 10.

169 E 51. misc. XV (partly impr.). Petrarch, de vita solitaria; de ocio religiosorum, fragm. Verified by Dr. P. J. H. Vermeeren.

The mss. of the Royal Dutch Academy of Sciences are deposited in the Royal Library. They are listed in a printed catalogue: *Catalogus van de Handschriften der Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, in bruikleen in de Koninklijke Bibliotheek*, by D. J. H. Ter Horst, The Hague, 1938. They include the following mss.:

ms. 3 (pp. 8-9). misc. XV. Petrarch, speculum mortis, inc. Ecclesiasticus doctor clamat.

121 a (p. 35). Caesar Baronius, letter (1604).

171 (p. 45). Simon Stevin, several treatises, in Dutch.

176 (p. 48). Steph. Borglerus, versio latina autographa Aristophanis. s.XVIII.

There are also numerous mss. containing the papers, poems and correspondence of Constantinus Huygens.

### Descriptions

70 E 9. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll.

f.132-145v. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria.

71 E 62. cart. misc. XV. Written in the North.

pp. 6-12. Card. Isidorus, letter. 15-16. Anon., history of the Porcari plot, inc. Rem novam et inauditam. 17-27. Pius II, oration. p. 33. Id., letters.

71 G 59. mbr. XVI in. Initials. 20 fols.

Dialogo de la verita, between Philalithe and Veritate, inc. Qual sei tu? che vai per questi luochi solitarii, with a Latin preface of Gulielmus Cataneus to Carolus (VIII?) Francorum rex. Probably a volg. version from Vegius.

71 H 63. cart. XVII in.

Petr. Ferreus Metensis, theological poem in Latin, with a verse prologue (1600).

71 J 49. mbr. XII-XIII.

(Aristotle, periermenias), described in the inventory as an Opusculum grammaticum.

72 J 42. cart. misc. XVI ex. Several hands. Cf. Jubinal, p. 41. E. Brayer, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, 1954, p. 76, no. 678.

Collection of anon. carmina. It includes a tragedy on Judith.

73 J 40. cart. XV. Northern hand. 19 fols.

Augustinus Dathus, de variis loquendi figuris sive de modo dictandi ad Andrean civem Senensem ysa-gogicus libellus.

73 J 42. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 18 fols. Cf. *Catalogus codicum*, p. 134, no. 523.

f.1v-8. Parenesis Isocratis ad Demonitum, tr. Rodolphus Agricola, inc. (Pe)rmultis Demonice rebus multum invenimus distantes bonorum mentes atque malorum cogitationes, with a preface to Jo. frater (f.1, inc. Nichil habeo mi frater). 12v-16. Hymnus Caroli Fernandi. 17-18. Rob. Gaguinus, poem.

73 J 43. cart. XV. 9 fols.

Anon., treatise on dictamen, inc. (N)ota quod diversa negocia.

73 J 47. mbr. misc. XIII. 18 fols. Perhaps written in Italy.

f.1. Ovid, de remedio amoris, with a marginal commentary, inc. Ovidius volens iuvenes Romanos. At the end (f.16): Actum anno ... MCC octogesimo secundo die mercurii ante festum beati Petri ad Vincula.

74 J 22. cart. XVI. 16 fols.

Henr. Cornelius Agrippa, Caroli quinti ... et in Longobardorum regem et in Romanorum imperatorem coronationis historia, with a preface to Margareta Austriacorum et Burgundionum princeps, and another preface to Antonius de Lalaing.

75 G 27. cart. XV. 24 fols.

Anon. (L. Brunus), vita Ciceronis, inc. Tulliorum familia que et Ciceronis postea cognomentum recepit, incomplete at the end.

75 G 56. cart. misc. XV or XVI in. Northern hand.

f.1-6v. Basil, oratio de invidia, tr. Nic. Perottus, inc. Bonus est deus et bonorum merentibus largitor. 7-9v. Plutarch, de differentia inter odium et invidiam (tr. id.), inc. Nichil fere ab odio differre invidia. 9v-11. Lucian, de virtute conquerente cum Mercurio, tr. Carolus Marsuppinus (i.e. L. B. Albertus), inc. Virtus dea per epistolas oravit modo.

75 H 29. cart. misc. XVIII.

Latin poems by Barth. Coloniensis, Jo. Murmelus, Kempo Thessaliensis.

75 J 58. cart. XV. 31 fols.

f.1. Arnoldus Heymericius Clivensis decanus Xancensis, argumentum Romani itineris in personas Reguli et Edilis, to Philip, brother of the duke of Cleve (1481). 13. Id., Somnium in vitas occupatum ac mores curialium, to Jo. Kirkhoff (1485).

76 E 21. mbr. misc. XV. 3 vols.

vol. 1 f.2-11v. Pius II, two letters. vol. 3 f.255v-271. Mapheus Vegius, Aeneid, book XIII.

76 F 26. mbr. misc. XV. Not seen. Description kindly supplied by Miss A. F. Dekker. Cf. E. Brayer, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, 1954, p. 76. Jubinal, p. 18. Vanderjagt, *Qui sa vertu anoblist*, pp. 113-114.

Collection of French translations from Latin and Italian. f.47-52, 54-72v. Comparaison par manière de remonstrance faite par ung nomme pierre de candye théologien trèsgrant philosophe trèsgrant poète et orateur et le quel sadrece au duc de millam philippe marie, des faitz vertus loenges et grandes renommées qui furent faites par Julius césar et alixandre pour déterminer lequel des deux devoit précéder à cause des dites vertus (i.e., French version of Pier Candido Decembrio's Comparazione di Cesare ed Alessandro, based on Plutarch). 52v-53v. Une rescripcion faite a aristote par Philippe roy de macédonne (letter of Philip to Aristotle). 73v-84v. Une autre comparaison faite entre Alixandre hannybal et Scipion laquelle a esté escripte en langue greioyse par Luceanne ... et à esté translaté par libianne soubz briefve compréhension (i.e., French version of Aurispa's Latin version of Lucian's comparatio).

78 E 57. cart. XV. Supposedly autograph.

Jo. Fusoris, tabulae sinuum, a mathematical work, to Charles VII of France.

78 E 67. cart. XVI. 57 fols.

Adriani Scorellii poemata, with a preface of the copyist Guilielmus Mennentius, to Jo. Scheyffius (1564). f.53v. Cornelius Valerius Ultraiectinus, gratulatio de novo Caesaris adventu, a poem, to Adrianus Marius Nicolaus.

78 H 69. cart. misc. XVI, partly impr.

Julius Caesar Scaliger, carmina.

78 J 39. mbr. XV ex. French hand. Initials. 29 fols.

f.2-27. Mathurinus Almandinus Aquitanus, curriculum septem sapientium qui in Grecia floruerunt, with a verse prologue to Jac. Gelasius Uticensis pontifex (f.1). 27v-29v. Id., carmen, to Carolus Gelasius.

78 J 40. mbr. XVI in. Illuminated. Fols. not numbered. Probably dedication copy.

(At the end:) Explicit opusculum de triplici imperio Petri Maynardi Veronensis medicine necnon sacre philosophie professoris anno ... MDXII ad ... Caesarem Maximilianum et successores, in 3 parts, inc. (f.2) Excogitanti mihi quidem, with a verse prologue (8 lines) to Maximilian (f.1v).

128 E 22. cart. XVI in. 77 fols.

Bessarion, two orations. f.39. Eiusdem ad eosdem persuasio auctoritate Demosthenis (i.e., oratio pro Olynthiis, tr. Bessarion), inc. (f.40v) Grandi pecunia vos profecto. 50. Turci in Germaniam itineraria ratio. At the end (77v): Christophori Aueri Germani manu.

129 A 22. (Formerly Y 131). cart. misc. XV. Coat of arms, old binding. 268 fols. Cf. *Epistolario di Pellegrino Zambecari*, ed. L. Frati, Rome, 1929, pp. XVIII-XX.

Collection of state letters, chiefly Florentine and Bolognese, inc. (f.1v) Domino Pape. Debent hii apud. The names of Ser Colutus (Salutatus, f.19) and Peregrinus (Zambecarius) cancellarius Bononiensis (f.63v) appear. There follow letters of Petrus de Vineis. With a prologue of the collector to his son, inc. Si legum naturam etate fili mi (f.1-1v). Many anon. letters were identified as letters of Salutati and Zambecari by L. Frati (and by L. Bertalot, whom Frati cites).

129 B 11. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. 259 fols. (of which 258-59 are at the beginning of the volume). Cf. Byvanck (*Pays-Bas*), p. 49.

f.1v. Plutarch, Sertorius, tr. Leon. Brunus, with a preface to Ant. Luscus (f.1). Plutarch, Paulus Emilius (f.11) and Gracchi (23), tr. id. Plutarch, Antonius, tr. id. (37), with a preface to Colucius Salutatus (35v). Plutarch, Pyrrhus (63v) and Cato (77v), tr. id. f.99. (Plutarch, vita Demosthenes, tr. id.), inc. Demosthenis pater Demosthenes ut Theopompus. 107v. Vita Ciceronis ex Plutarcho de comparacionibus traducta per Leonardum Aretinum (sic), inc. Tulliorum familia que et Ciceronis, with a preface (107, inc. Ocioso mihi nuper). Plutarch, Pompeius (124) and Marius (154v), tr. L. Brunus (i.e., Jac. Angelus and Ant. Pacinus). 174. Xenophon, de republica Lacedemoniorum, tr. anon., inc. Cogitanti

aliquando mihi Spartam, with a preface to Nicolaus card. (173, inc. Etereo dilecte Jovi). 182. Xenophon, Agesilaus, tr. Franc. Philelphus, inc. Quamquam nescius certe non sum, with a preface to Nicolaus card. (181). Plutarch, Lycurgus (193v), Numa (208v), de Lycurgo Numaque iudicium (220), tr. Philelphus, to Nicolaus card. Plutarch, Cimon (223), Lucullus (234v), de utroque iudicium (258), tr. Leon. Justinianus.

129 C 5. mbr. XV. 16 fols.

f.2v-13v. Ilias Latina, inc. Iram pande michi Pelide diva superbi. With a prose preface and two epigrams by Pius II (f.1-2v), and testimonies by Petrarch and Pius II (14-16v).

129 F 2. mbr. XVI.

Gul. Sylvius, variarum scripturarum exempla (1562).

129 G 15. mbr. XV. I, 80 fols. Formerly Phillipps 11771.

f.4. Jo. Germani Cabilonorum episcopus, liber de virtutibus sui genitoris Philippi Burgundie ducis, ad (Carolus) Kadresiorum comitem, in 78 chapters (ch. 50 is addressed to Philip). With a table of contents (f.1-3), and a Latin poem of Jo. Kirk iureconsultus to Nic. ab Hew dominus in Underichen (f.1-1v).

130 E 8. mbr. XV. Richly illuminated. French or Flemish hand. 62 unnumbered folios. Cf. A. Jubinal, *Lettres* (1846), p. 18. Valentinielli, *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie* 38 (Vienna, 1861), no. 3, p. 323. E. Brayer, *Bulletin d'Information* 3, p. 76 (who could not identify it).

Mercurius Trismegistus, Pimander, tr. Marsilius Ficinus, with the argumentum to Cosmus Medices, and with the prologue of Franc. Rhol(andelus). At the end: Finitum MCCCCLXXI die XVIII. Decembris. Obviously copied from the edition of Treviso, 1471.

131 A 7. cart. XVI-XVII. 2 vols. Supposedly autograph.

Procopius, de bello Persico, Vandalico, Gothico, tr. Bonaventura Vulcanius, inc. Procopius Caesariensis bella conscripsit quae Justinianus imperator adversus barbaros tam orientales quam occidentales gessit.

131 C 24. cart. misc. XVI.

f.1. Rod. Agricola, carmen de S. Anna. 7. Dithmarus Reynen de Unna, carmen de S. Anna. 9-11v. Jac. Wimpheling, poem on the Virgin, with a verse argumentum by Seb. Brant.

131 G 9. cart. misc. XV. Damaged by water. Cf. *Boccaccio in Nederland* (exhib. cat.), Leiden, 1975, pp. 13-14, no. 5.

f.1. Pius II, historia de duobus amantibus. 46. (L. Brunus, fabula Tancredi, from Boccaccio). 55. Lucian, Charon, tr. Rinucius Aretinus. 67-89v. (Bonnaccursus, de nobilitate).

133 H 23. cart. XVI. 27 fols.

f.2. Franc. a Burgundia ad lectorem, a verse prologue. 3. Gregorii theologi sententiae (tr. id.), inc. Deum initium rerum omnium et finem estima. 4-6v. Aurea Pythagorae carmina ex Graeco (tr. id.), inc. Principio venerae deos pro iure deceter. 7-26v. Se-



narii proverbiales ex poetis graecis collecti et in idiomata traducti per Franciscum a Burgundia, inc. (7v) In bonos viros. Nunquam bonos viros bonus vir

oderit. 27 (other hand). In virtutem. Virtus premium est optimum ...

## 'S-GRAVENHAGE

*Museum Meermannno-Westreenianum* (1949, 1962)<sup>1</sup>

The mss. are described in a card file (one box). It is arranged by shelf-marks. See now: *Koninklijke Bibliotheek, Inventaris der Handschriften van het Museum Meermannno-Westreenianum*, by P. J. H. Vermeeren and A. F. Dekker, The Hague, 1960. See also A. W. Byvanck, *Les principaux manuscrits à peintures de la Bibliothèque Royale des Pays-Bas et du Musée Meermannno-Westreenianum à La Haye*, Paris, 1924.

## Excerpts

10 A 11. Vermeeren, p. 40, no. 117. Byvanck, pp. 128-132, no. 45. Byvanck (*Pays-Bas*), p. 53. s.XIV. Augustine, de civitate Dei, books I-X, French by Raoul de Praelles.

10 A 12. Vermeeren, pp. 40-41, no. 118. Byvanck (*Pays-Bas*), p. 52. s.XV. The same work, books XI-XXII.

10 B 5. Vermeeren, p. 46, no. 135. mbr. X. Joh. Chrysostomus, de laudibus Pauli homiliae, tr. Anianus.

10 C 12. Vermeeren, p. 76, no. 240. Liefstinck I, p. 55, no. 126. Byvanck (*Pays-Bas*), p. 56. Pierre Choque, Pompes funèbres d'Anne de Bretagne (1512).

10 C 20. Vermeeren, p. 2, no. 7. cart. XV. Ars memorandi.

10 D 1. Vermeeren, p. 7, no. 17. Liefstinck I, p. 56, no. 129. Byvanck, pp. 110-115, no. 39. Byvanck (*Pays-Bas*), p. 52. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, Ethics, French by N. Oresme.

10 E 5. Vermeeren, p. 9, no. 23. misc. XVIII. De tribus impostoribus.

10 E 7. Vermeeren, p. 41, no. 119. misc. XV. Dionysius Carthusiensis, expositio missae.

10 E 8. Vermeeren, p. 61, no. 177. misc. XV. (Alexander de Villa Dei), doctrinale, with a comm. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 92.

10 F 30. Vermeeren, p. 53, no. 156. mbr. misc. XV. Boccaccio, Griseldis, in a Middle Dutch translation. Cf. Boccaccio in *Nederland* (exhib. cat.), Leiden, 1975, p. 17, no. 11.

## Descriptions

10 C 2. mbr. XV. French hand. 247 fols. Cf. Byvanck (*Pays-Bas*), p. 55. Vermeeren, p. 2, no. 6. Liefstinck I, pp. 53-54, no. 124.

f.1-119. Jo. Brehallus (Vermeeren: Brachellus) O.P. de conventu Ebroicensi, de laude pacis, with a prologue to Rob. de Magdalena, provost of Rouen. Dated at the end: 1461. f.120-207v. Id., de sanitate, to the same (1469). 208-247v. Id., Montium epythoma (1469).

10 C 5. cart. XV-XVI. 136 fols. Cf. Vermeeren, pp. 45-46, no. 134.

Ephraem Syrus, sermones, tr. Ambrosius Traversarius, with his preface.

10 C 21. cart. misc. XV. Cf. Vermeeren, p. 37, no. 108. Data supplied by Miss Annie F. Dekker.

f.1. Dionysius Areopagita, works, with a prologue (inc. Dum in libros magni Dionysii Ariopagite). De angelica hierarchia (in the paraphrase of Thomas Gallus), inc. Omne bonum datum naturam habens et omne donum naturam perficiens desursum est proveniens in creaturam a patre eterno. 17. Explicit de ecclesiastica hierarchia, incipit de angelica hierarchia (sic), inc. O Thymothee quoniam pluribus. 31. Explicit de ecclesiastica hierarchia, incipit de divinis nominibus, inc. Post libros de divinis caracteribus. 55v. De mystica theologia, inc. Trinitas supersubstantialis superdea vel superbona. 57v-60. Epistola, inc. O Thite tot a me. Joh. Chrysostomus, de reparatione lapsi.

10 E 26. cart. XVII. 98 pages. Supposedly autograph. Cf. Vermeeren, p. 42, no. 121.

Theophylactus, epistolae, tr. anon. (Jac. Sirmondus, according to the inventory), inc. Domina mea sancta multis sane molestiis.

10 E 45. cart. XVI (1569). 79 fols. Cf. Vermeeren, p. 69, no. 204.

Jo. Casanatus, de epitaphiis urbis Romae, with a preface to Gaspar de Quiroga card. At the end, an index and some blank pages.

## HAARLEM

*Bisschoppelijk Museum* (1969)

The mss. are described in a printed catalogue: B. Kruitwagen, *Catalogus van de Handschriften en Boeken van het Bisschoppelijk Museum te Haarlem*, Amsterdam, 1913.

## Description

ms. 135. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 16 fols. (formerly numbered 177-186 and 188-193). Initial.

(Benv. de Imola), liber Augustalis, fragm. in the middle (between f.10v and 11) and at the end.

<sup>1</sup> The following ms. was examined and eliminated: 10 B 24.

## HAARLEM

## Stadsbibliotheek (1955)

The more important mss. are described in a printed catalogue: *Catalogus Bibliothecae Publicae Harlemensis*, Haarlem, 1848, pp. 1-21. It has no index, and fails to give the new shelf-marks. More recently, an offset printed list has been published: *Lijst van Handschriften aanwezig op de Stadsbibliotheek en Leeszaal te Haarlem*, n.d. It is arranged alphabetically by authors and gives the new shelf-marks. It does not give the old shelf-marks, and its descriptions are very summary.

## Excerpts

mbr. fol. 22. Now 187 C 16. *Catalogus*, p. 17. *Lijst*, p. 7. Donatus, comm. on Vergil's Aeneid. Written by Franciscus S. Nicolai Berti Martini de S. Geminiano civis et notarius Florentinus (1466).

187 D 22. *Lijst*, p. 13. s.XVI ex. Hadrianus Junius, Batavia.

## Descriptions

mbr. fol. 13. Now 187 C 6. mbr. misc. XV. Initials, coat of arms. Northern hand. 2 coll. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. *Catalogus*, pp. 4-5. *Lijst*, pp. 2; 8; 26. Lieftinck I, p. 22, no. 49. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 213-218, no. 40.

f.1. Ex commentario Philippi Beroaldi super libro Vto Lucii Appuleya (sic) de azino aureo. Then excerpts and recipes (f.1v-IIIv). 1-55v. Marsilius Ficinus, de vita, in three books, with a preface to Laur. Medices. Each book is preceded by a separate preface, and by a table of contents, the last book also by a preface to the reader (f.23-23v) and the protestatio catholica auctoris (23v). At the end, two apologetic pieces, and an index of sentences. 1-171 (new numbers). Nonus liber Almansoris cum expositione domini Syllani (de Nigris) de Papia. 171v-213. Recepte magistri Petri de Tusignano super nono Almansoris. At the end: Hunc librum comparavit Raphael (de Marcatellis) ep. Rosensis abbas Sancti Bavonis monasterii iuxta Gandavum.

mbr. fol. 14. Now 187 C 7. mbr. misc. XV-XVI in. Initials. Several Northern hands. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. *Catalogus*, pp. 5-7. *Lijst*, pp. 2; 3; 6; 11; 20; 21; 26. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 180-183, no. 30.

f.1-7 (2 coll.). Guillelmus de Saliceto, opus tripartitum de salute corporis, fragm. at the beginning. 7-10v (same hand). (Jo.) card. de Turrecremata, salus anime alias stabilimentum fidei Catholice. 10v-12. Pius II, contra luxuriosos et lascivos ad Karolum Cypriacum tractatus de amore, inc. Non insulse igitur, with a prologue (inc. Tractatum de amore olim), and a verse preface (inc. Vidimus effigiem), and testimonies from various ancient authors. 12v-13. Pii secundi ... pro laude Homeri prefatio in Homerum, inc. Quamvis Meonius, followed by testimonies of Vergil and other authors, and by two poems of Pius II (inc. Argumenta locos; inc. Vivet Meonides). 13-17. Homer, Ilias (i.e., the so-called Ilias lati-

na), inc. Iram pande michi. 17v. Testimonies on Homer from Petrarch, Diogenes Laertius, Diogenes (in epistolis) and others. 18-65v. (Firminus de Bellavalle), opusculum repertorii pronosticon in mutationes aeris ..., inc. Cum in multis voluminibus, an astrological work. 65v-69v. Hypocratis libellus de medicorum astrologia ... a Petro de Abbano in latinum traductus, inc. Cum legerem libros Hypocratis. 70-74. Guillelmi Anglici super iudiciis vite vel mortis infirmorum. 74-75v. Tractatus quidam de pronosticatione pluvie, inc. Si sol fuerit in emisperio. 75v-78v. Tractatus ad cognoscendum mutationem aeris, fragm. at the end (2 fols. cut out). 79-91v. De pestilentia, inc. Causa longa pestilentie. 92 (other hand, title): Plutarchi Cheronei ex interpretatione Guillelmi Budei regii secretarii ac Parisien. electi tria hec opuscula de tranquillitate et securitate animi liber primus cui accessit eodem interprete ... Basilii Magni epistola de vita per solitudinem transigenda, De fortuna Romanorum ex Plutarcho liber primus, De fortuna vel virtute Alexandri liber II, Aera merent Badio qui subdidit hoc epigramma. Then an epigram by Jo. Badius Ascensius to the reader (6 lines, inc. Magna cataphracto). 92-92v. Jacobus Stapulensis Guillelmo Budeo, inc. Audio te postquam ex urbe, dated 1505. f.92v. Ascensius Stapulensi, inc. Quid si idem Hermonymus. 93-94. Guillelmi Budei regii secretarii ac electi Parisiensis ad Julium secundum ... in librum Plutarchi de tranquillitate animi e greco in latinum conversi prefatio, inc. Cum dudum ad te, dated Rome cal. May MDV. 94-104v. Plutarch, de tranquillitate, tr. Guil. Budeus, inc. Serius tuam epistolam accepi. 105. Guillelmus Budeus ... Gallardo Ruseo, inc. En tibi confectum vir prestantissime. 105-107v. Basilii Magni epistola ad Gregorium ... de vita per solitudinem transigenda e greco in latinum per Guillelmum Budeum ... versa, inc. Agnovi vero epistolam tuam. 108. Ascensius studiosae iuventuti, inc. Relegi his diebus. - Pio II ... Nicholaus de Valle (verse prologue), inc. Si vacat Enea. 108v-120v. Hesiodi ... Opera et dies ... Nicholai de Valle e greco conversio, inc. Pierides Muse quarum viget inclita cantu. At the end: Finis huius operis accuratatione Ascensiana recogniti ... 121-128 (other hand). Anon. treatise, de calculo, inc. Lapis ubicumque sit. f.1 (129, other hand). Ad ... Maximilianum divi Caesaris Friderici Tercii filium Franc. de Picolhomineis Senen. S. Eustachii Card., a preface of Dio Chrysostomus' de regno, inc. Nihil habui Maximiliane, dated 1469. 1-1v. Preface of the anon. translator to Nicolaus V, inc. Inter omnes rerum scriptores. 1v-16v (144v). (Dio, de regno, in three books, tr. Andr. Brentius?), inc. Ferunt aliquando Timotheum musicum, des. nam nobis a deo facte sunt.

mbr. fol. 15. Now 187 C 8. mbr. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 183 fols. (f.1 missing). *Catalogus*, p. 8. *Lijst*, p. 25.

f.2v-183v. Thucydides, tr. Laur. Valla, with a fragment of his preface (f.2).

mbr. fol. 16. Now 187 C 9-10. mbr. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 2 vols., 685 and 667 pp. Cf. *Catalogus*, pp. 8-10. *Lijst*, p. 21. The two vols. are not written in the same hand.

*Vol. I:*

pp. 4-25. Plutarch, Artoxerxis vita, tr. Lapus Castiliunculus, inc. Artoxerxes ille primus, with a preface to Zanonus ep. Baiucensis (?) (pp. 1-4, inc. Canonus ep. Baiucensis). 28-61. Plutarch, Aratus, tr. id., inc. Chrysippus philosophus tritum, with a preface to Julianus Caesarinus card. (25-28, inc. Cum Arati Sicyonii). 61-85. Plutarch, Coriolanus, tr. Guarinus, inc. Marciorum familia, without preface. 85-114. Plutarch, Camillus, tr. Ant. Tudertinus, inc. Furius Camillus de quo. 114-136. Plutarch, Marcellus, tr. Guarinus, inc. Marcum Claudium quinquies. 137-169. Plutarch, Dio (tr. Guarinus), inc. Profecto Sossi Senecio quemadmodum, with a preface to Franc. Barbarus (136-137, inc. Cum Plutarchum quem non hospitio). 170-172. Comparatio et diligens de Bruto ac Dione iudicium, inc. His itaque hominibus. In the margin: Cum post Dionem Brutum quoque perlegeris quem latine conversum esse audio percurrenda erit utriusque comparatio. 174-205. Plutarch, Phocion, tr. Leon. Justinianus, inc. Demadem oratorem tradunt, with a preface ad M(arcum) fratrem (172-174, inc. Meminisse te arbitror). 205-215. (Cornelius Nepos), vita Attici. 216-234. Plutarch, Galba, tr. Franc. Philéphus, inc. Ephicrates Atheniensis idcirco, with a preface to D. Malatesta (215-216, inc. Cum ego istac). 235-246. Plutarch, Otho, tr. id., inc. At iunior imperator, with a preface to the same (234-235, inc. Ut alii multi). 248-270. Plutarch, Lysander, tr. Guarinus, inc. Marmorea Lysandri statua, with a preface to Leonellus Estensis (247-248, inc. Plurima cerno). 271-303. Sylla (tr. id.), inc. Lucius vero Cornelius Sylla. 303-306. Comparatio, inc. Quando et huius percurrimus. 308-343. Plutarch, Marius, tr. Ant. Pacinus, inc. Caii Marii quemadmodum neque, with a preface (306-308, inc. Cum Artaxerxi Persarum regi). 344-360. Plutarch, T. Q. Flaminius, tr. Guarinus, inc. Philopoemeni T. Quintum Flaminium, with a preface to Rubertus Rossus (343-344, inc. Nuper Ruberte suavissime). 363-388. Plutarch, Pelopidas, tr. Ant. Pacinus, inc. Cato senior quibusdam, fragm. at the end (one folio cut out), with a preface (360-363, inc. Biantem ipsum). 389-407. Plutarch, Fabius, fragm. at the beginning, des. sine obitu afficerent. 409-435. Plutarch, Lycurgus, tr. Franc. Philéphus, inc. De Lycurgo legum latore, with a preface to Nic. (Albergatus) card. S. Crucis (407-409, inc. Perpulchra profecto). 437-457. Plutarch, Numa, tr. id., inc. Est autem de Nume, with a preface to the same (436-437, inc. Quod ab initio). 457-462. Comparatio (between Lycurgus and Numa), inc. Sed posteaquam Nume. 462-478. Plutarch, Eumenes, tr. Guarinus, inc. Eumeni Cardiano patrem. 478-479. Comparatio (between Eumenes and Sertorius), inc. Hec sunt que de Sertorio. 482-507. Plutarch, Timoleon, tr. Ant. Pacinus, inc. Antequam Timoleon, with a preface to Cosmas Medices (479-482, inc. Multos ex ducibus). 508-551. Plutarch, Agis et Cleomenes, tr. Alamannus Rinuccinus, inc.

Ixionis fabulam, with a preface to Petr. Medices (507-508, inc. Lacedemoniorum regum). 552-569. Plutarch, Philopemen, tr. Guarinus, inc. Cleander genere primarius, with a preface to C. Madius (551-552, inc. Hoc tempore quo poeta noster). 571-591. Xenophon, Agesilaus, tr. Baptista Guarinus, inc. Non sum equidem nescius, with a preface to Hermolaus Barbarus ep. Veronensis (569-571, inc. Soleo plerumque mecum). 592-640. Plutarch, Demetrius, tr. Donatus Acciaiolus, inc. Preclaram meo iudicio, with a preface to Petr. Medices (591-592, inc. Vitam Demetrii). 643-682. Plutarch, Alcibiades, tr. id., inc. Alcibiadis genus si maiorum, with a preface to the same (640-642, inc. Sapientem virum). 682-685. Comparatio, inc. Ceterum expositis.

*Vol. II:*

pp. 3-41 (other hand). Plutarch, Antonius, fragm. at the beginning, with the preface of the translator (Leon. Brunus), fragm. at the end (part of a folio cut away; pp. 1-2, inc. Marci Antonii vitam multiplici). 43-84. Plutarch, Demetrius (tr. Donatus Acciaiolus), inc. Preclaram meo iudicio, with the preface (41-43, inc. Vitam Demetrii). 84-106. (Plutarch, Pyrrhus), inc. Thesprotis et Molossis. 108-136. (Plutarch, Marius, tr. Ant. Pacinus), inc. Caii Marii quemadmodum, with the preface (106-107, inc. Cum Artaxerxi). 137-179. (Plutarch, Alexander), inc. Regis Alexandri ac Cesaris. 180-214. (Plutarch, Caesar), inc. Cinne dictatoris filiam. 217-235. (Plutarch, Themistocles), inc. Themistoclis initia generis, with a preface (214-216, inc. Themistoclis vita Atheniensis clarissimi). 235-257. (Plutarch, Camillus), inc. Furius Camillus de quo multa. 259-274. (Plutarch, Theseus), inc. Quemadmodum o Sossie Senecion historici, with a preface (257-259, inc. Priscos philosophos tam Graecos). 274-293. (Plutarch, Romulus), inc. Urbis Rome nomen magnum. 293-296. (Comparatio Thesei et Romuli), inc. Que igitur de Romulo et Theseo. 297-317. (Plutarch, Lycurgus, tr. Franc. Philéphus), inc. De Lycurgo legum latore, with the preface (296-297, inc. Perpulchra profecto). 318-333. (Plutarch, Numa, tr. id.), inc. Est autem de Nume regis, with the preface (317, inc. Quod ab initio). 333-336. (Comparatio), inc. Sed postquam Nume et Lycurgi. At the end: Que Xenophontis Plutarchique opuscula ad ... D.N. ... tituli S. Crucis cardinalem Franciscus Philéphus misit cum e greco in latinum traduxisset eloquium. 336-356. (Plutarch, Pelopidas), inc. Cato senior quibusdam. 356-374. (Plutarch, Marcellus), inc. Marcum Claudium quinquies. 376-390. (Plutarch, Cimon, tr. Leon. Justinianus), inc. Peripoltas vates ex Thessalia, with a preface (374-376, inc. Cum permulta sint litterarum studia Henrice princeps). 390-425. (Plutarch, Lucullus, tr. id.), inc. Lucii Luculli avus fuit vir consularis. 426-446. (Plutarch, Aristides), inc. Aristides Lysimachi filius. 446-465. (Plutarch, Cato maior), inc. Marcum autem Catonem genere Tusculanum. 465-469. (Comparatio), inc. Cum de his ea. 471-498. (Plutarch, Phocion, tr. Leon. Justinianus), inc. Demadem oratorem, with the preface (469-471, inc. Meminisse arbitror te Marce frater). 498-533. (Plutarch, Cato Uticensis), inc. Catonis genus principium. 536-558. (Plutarch, Timoleon), inc. Ante-

quam Timoleon, with the preface (534-536, inc. Multos ex ducibus nostris). 558-579. (Plutarch, Aemilius), inc. Aemiliorum familiam in urbe. 579-594. (Plutarch, Eumenes), inc. Eumeni Cardiano patrem fuisse. 594-595. (Comparatio Eumenis et Sertorii), inc. Hec sunt que de Sertorio. 596-612. (Plutarch, Sertorius, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Non est fortasse mirandum, with preface (595-596, inc. Credo nonnumquam tibi evenisse Antoni). 614-650. (Plutarch, Agis et Cleomenes, tr. Alamannus Rinuccinus), inc. Ixionis fabularum, with preface (612-614, inc. Lacedemoniorum regum). 650-667. (Plutarch, Gracchi), inc. De Agide et Cleomene que.

mbr. fol. 17. Now 187 C 11. mbr. misc. XV. Northern hand. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Catalogus*, pp. 11-12. *Lijst*, pp. 1; 16. Liefstuck I, pp. 22-23, no. 50. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 86-90, no. 11.

(pt. 3). (Dominicus Mancinus, carmen de virtutibus), inc. Principio omnipotens celum terramque creavit, with a verse prologue (inc. Quatuor astringit virtutes iste libellus), a prose argumentum (which gives the following information: Ad Fidericum Severinatem scribit ... Continentur pretera in hoc volumine Epigramma ad eundem Fidericum, Silva in laudem Roberti Severinatis patris eiusdem, Elegia in laudem Claudii Valdreii equitis Burgundi, Satyra in Oliverum Danielelem et Deaccum), and another verse prologue (inc. Non mea fert etas juveniles edere lusus). - Do. Mancini(nus) Fri(derico) Severinati ep. Mall., a poem (10 lines, inc. Cum vellem paucis). - Do. Mancini(nus) in laudem Roberti Severinatis, a poem. - (Id.), in laudem Claudii Valdreii Burgundi, a poem. - Do. Mancini(nus) Satyra in eos qui dum in potestate sunt non servant modum, a poem. - Do. Mancinus Guillelmo Rupiforti cancellario Ffrancie (9 lines). Another poem to the same (12 lines). Do. Marci (i.e., Mancini) carmen allegoricum in Rupefortem. - Anon. (id.?), anon. poems, inc. Qui decoras totam. - (Other hand). Pius II, tractatus ad regem Bohemie Ladislaum; letter to Mahomet II. At the end: Hoc volumen comparavit Raphael de Marcatellis ... ep. Rosensis Abbas Sancti Bavonis iuxta Gandavum anno domini 1498.

mbr. fol. 20. Now 187 C 14. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Northern hand. Cf. *Catalogus*, pp. 13-15. *Lijst*, pp. 1; 4; 6. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 34-39, no. 2.

Burleus, de vita et moribus philosophorum. f.249-256. (Alain Chartier), dialogus familiaris amici et sodalis super deploratione Gallice calamitatis. 256v-259. (Id.), de vita curialium, inc. Suades sepe et hortaris. 259-260. Alani (de Groote?) ad ingratum amicum invectiva. 260-260v. Alani (de Groote?) ad invidum et detractorem invectiva. Then some folios cut out. On the inside of the back cover: Hos libros comparavit Raphael de Marcatellis Abbas Sancti Bavonis et bacalarius sacre theologie formatus parisiensis. anno 1463 (on erasure).

mbr. fol. 21. Now 187 C 15. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Several Northern hands. 341 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, pp. 15-17. *Lijst*, p. 11. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 44-48, no. 5.

Trismegistus, Asclepius. Apuleius, de deo Socratis; de Platone et eius dogmate. 29v-44v. Hermes Trismegistus, Pimander, tr. Marsilius Ficinus, with his Argumentum (29-29v). At the end (44v): anno cristi 1463 mense aprilis Florencie. 45-58. Alcinoi ... de doctrina Platonis translatus a Marsilio Ficino ... ad Joh. Cavalcantem, inc. Precipuarum Platonis institutionum, without preface. 58-58v. Pythagoras, aurea verba, tr. Ficinus. 59-60v. Xenocrates, de morte (i.e., Ps.-Plato, Axiochus), tr. Ficinus, fragm. at the beginning and end (f.61-62, and one more folio preceding f.59 were cut out). 63-63v. Ficinus, preface of his translations of Speusippus, Alcinoi and Pythagoras, to Joh. Cavalcantes, inc. (Ver)am Platonici philosophi. 63v-66v. Speusippus, definitiones, tr. Ficinus. f.67-68 cut out. f.69-70. Leon. Brunus, preface of his translation of Demosthenes, to Nicolas Medices, inc. (Quod sit) optimum ac probatissimum. 70-71v. Demosthenes, oratio prima contra Philippum, tr. Leon. Brunus, inc. Pre multis o viri Athenienses, with an Argumentum (70, inc. Bellum erat Atheniensis). 72-73v. Id., oratio 2, tr. id., inc. In multis o viri Athenienses ut michi, with an Argumentum (71v-72, inc. Superiori contione). 74-76. Id., oratio 3, inc. Nequaquam eadem, with an Argumentum (73v, inc. Miserant copias). 76-77v. Id., oratio de pace servanda, inc. Video Athenienses, with an Argumentum (76, inc. Oratio ista). 77v-81. Oratio pro Dyopithe, inc. Par quidem fuerat. 81v-96v. Aeschines, oratio contra Ctesiphontem (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Quanti conatus, with an Argumentum (81-81v, inc. Collapsi pluribus locis). 96v-113v. Demosthenes, oratio pro Ctesiphonte (tr. id.), inc. Primum quidem viri Athenienses deos, with an Argumentum (96v, inc. Non accusabatur). 114-115. Epistola Philippi, inc. Quoniam persepe iam legatos. 115v-129v. Plato, letters, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface and argumentum. f.130 cut out. 131-137v. Jo. Ant. Campanus, oratio in die cinerum, fragm. at the beginning and end. f.138-140 cut out. 141-152v. Thymeus Platonis (tr. Chalcidius). f.153-154 cut out. 155-166v. Tabula Bessarionis in defensionem Platonis. 167-168 cut out. 169-341. Bessarion, in calumniatorem Platonis, with a fragment of the preface. At the end: Hunc librum comparavit Raphael ... (de Marcatellis) ep. Rosensis abbas Sancti Bavonis et quoad potuit correxit anno ... 1487 decima quarta marcii.

mbr. qu.1. Now 187 D 1. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Northern hand. 230 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 18. *Lijst*, pp. 10; 13.

Quatuor libri sententiarum Johannis Damasceni, inc. Deum nemo vidit unquam. - Gregorius Nazianzenus, de natali Domini, and other treatises, tr. Rufinus.

## HAARLEM

*Teylers Stichting, Bibliotheek* (1969)

## Description

*Hottomanniana*. A box containing three bound volumes of letters. misc. s.XVI-XVII. My attention was called to this item by Donald Kelley. It was shown to me by Dr. J. G. de Bruijn, who also supplied much bibliographical information. Cf. K. Sybrandi, *Archives du Musée Teyler* I (1868), 145-160; 255-274; 3 (1874), 187-218. P. J. Blok, *ibid.*, Ser. II, vol. 12 (1911), 79-296.

Vol. I. 104 pieces. Letters to François Hottoman from Henry IV, Philippe Du Plessis Mornay and

others. Letters of François Hottoman. Letters to Jean Hottoman. Latin letter of Dominicus Badius to Isaac Casaubonus (1609, no. 79).

Vol. II. 81 pieces. Letters to Robert Dudley Earl of Leicester from Horatio Palavicini (nos. 32, 42, 49), Philippe Du Plessis Mornay (no. 69) and others. Letter of Segur to Philip Sidney (no. 37). Letter in French of Leicester (76).

Vol. III. s.XVII in. 251 fols. Copy-book of Hottoman de Villiers, ambassador of Louis XIII to Düsseldorf (1609-14).

## 'S-HEERENBERG

*Huis Bergh, Van Heek Collection*

The following description was kindly supplied to me by Dr. G. I. Liefstinck:

## Excerpt

Ms. 54 (Inv. nr. 92). s.XII in. Boethius, de consolatione philosophiae, with a gloss. Written in Italy.

## 'S HERTOGENBOSCH

*Provinciaal Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen in Noord-Brabant, Bibliotheek*

Most mss. of the library are described in the following printed catalogue: A. F. O. van Sasse van Ysselt, *Nieuwe Catalogus der Oorkonden en Handschriften berustende in de Boekerij van het Provinciaal Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen in Noord-Brabant*, 's Hertogenbosch, 1900; *Eerste Supplement*, 1915. This catalogue fails to list the most famous manuscript of the collection about which I received information from the librarian, Mrs. C. Ingen-Housz.

## Excerpt

ms. 667. Known as Scriverius manuscript. misc. XVI. Erasmus, letters; orations; poems. Andr. Frusius S. J., poem in praise of Erasmus. Letters of Cornelius Goudanus and Guilielmus Goudanus. Cf. A. A. J. Karthon, "Het verloren Erasmiaansch Handschrift van P. Scriverius, Teruggevonden in 's Hertogenbosch", *Het Boek* V, 1916, pp. 113-129, esp. 117-119. The ms. was until recently kept among the printed books, with the shelf-mark L 197, and mentioned as such in a catalogue of the printed books (*Catalogus der Boekerij van het Provinciaal Genootschap voor Kunsten en Wetenschappen in Noord-Brabant*, Vierde Gedeelte, 's Hertogenbosch, 1890, p. 835).

## KAMPEN

*Archief der Gemeente*

## Excerpt

ms. 222. misc. XIV (1339). Disticha Catonis. Ps.-Theodolus, with a commentary (f. 17v-30). Avi-

anus, fables. Ovid, de remedio amoris. Information received from the archivist and from Professor Betty Nye Quinn, who first called my attention to this manuscript.

## LEEUWARDEN

*Provinciale Bibliotheek van Friesland*

The mss. of the library, some of which come from the library of the former University of Franeker, are described in a rare printed catalogue: *Systematische*

*Catalogus der Provinciale Bibliotheek van Friesland*, Vijfde Gedeelte, Leeuwarden, 1881, pp. 1761-1944. It has no index. The librarian, Dr. S. J. Dou-

ma, kindly sent me this catalogue on loan, and supplied additional information and microfilms.

### Excerpts

ms. 44 (*Catalogus*, pp. 1769-70). mbr. misc. XV. Initials. From Franeker. f.55v-57. Porcellius, amatoria epistola Isocte puelle ad amatorem suum Pandulfum dominum Ariminensem. f.57v. Petrarch, epistola.

ms. 45 (*Catalogus*, p. 1770). mbr. XII. From Franeker. Horace, carmina, with glosses, inc. Mecenatem alloquitur et dicit atavis editum; satires, with glosses, inc. Pro galli cantu ut sub nocte cura recur-sat.

ms. 48. (*Catalogus*, p. 1771). mbr. XV. Juvenal, and part of Martial, with glosses. From Franeker.

ms. 50 (*Catalogus*, pp. 1771-72). mbr. XV. Initials. From Franeker. Cicero, Laelius; Paradoxa; Somnium Scipionis. Antonius Sinibaldus transcrip-sit.

ms. 53 (*Catalogus*, pp. 1772-73). From Franeker. mbr. XIV. Justinus. Formerly owned by Ambr. de Cambray.

ms. 57 (*Catalogus*, p. 1774). mbr. XV. From Franeker. Euclid, Elementa, interrupted in book XIV, inc. Punctus est cuius pars non est; de visu; de speculis, fragm.

ms. 65 (*Catalogus*, pp. 1776-78). s.XVI. Petr. Suffredus, writings, partly autogr. They include historical works, orations, notes on classical authors, a defence of Berosus and the other authors edited by Annus de Viterbo, an Apologia adversus Ubbonem Emmium, and a responsum iuris.

ms. 66 (*Catalogus*, p. 1779). misc. XVI. Letters of Ant. Sconhovius and M. Hanconius to Petr. Suffridus.

ms. 67 (*Catalogus*, pp. 1779-80). s.XVI-XVII. Bern. Furmerius, historical and other writings, including his de libertate Frisiorum.

ms. 516 (*Catalogus*, p. 1856). s.XVI. Epistolae Henrici Molendini Geldorpii.

ms. 518 (*Catalogus*, p. 1856). s.XVI-XVII. Ubbo Emmius, epistolae.

ms. 519 (*Catalogus*, p. 1856). Nic. Heinsius, epistolae.

ms. 640 (*Catalogus*, p. 1876). s.XVI (1570). Jo. de Concoregio, lucidarium; flos florum medicinae.

ms. 703 (*Catalogus*, p. 1889). Sulpicius Severus, historia sacra, Franeker 1594, cum commentario manusc. Jo. Drusii (Druys, d. 1634).

ms. 704 (*Catalogus*, pp. 1889-90). Jo. Drusii ad difficiliora loca Pentateuchi commentarius.

ms. 705-711, 714-716, 718 ff. (*Catalogus*, pp. 1890 ff). Jo. Drusius, other theological writings.

### LEIDEN

*Bibliotheek der Rijksuniversiteit* (1949, 1955, 1966, 1969, 1970, 1976)<sup>1</sup>

Most of the mss. of the library have been described in printed catalogues, some of them more than once, although not always adequately. The oldest nucleus is described in the *Catalogus librorum tam impressorum quam manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Publicae Universitatis Lugduno-Batavae*, by W. Senguerd and others (Leiden, 1716, with a supplement of 1741). Both catalogues were supplemented by the good catalogue of J. Geel, *Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum qui inde ab anno 1741 Bibliothecae Lugduno-Batavae accesserunt*, Leiden, 1852. A fairly complete but summary list of the main collections was published in 1932: *Bibliotheca Academiae Lugduno-Batavae, Catalogus*, Deel 14: *Inventaris van de Handschriften, Eerste Afdeeling*. This list is supplemented by a list of the senders of letters found in mss. of all collections, and a list of recipients of letters (Deel 22, 1934: *Epistolaria et alba amicorum, Index nominum memorabilium quae in epistolaris et albis amicorum Bibliothecae Lugduno-Batavae inveniuntur*; Deel 26, 1935: *Index nominum memorabilium eorum ad quos datae epistolae in Bibliotheca Lugduno-Batava asservantur*). Another series of catalogues begun in 1910 that describes the manuscripts by collections has now arrived at volume XX and is not yet complete: *Bibliotheca Universitatis Leidensis, Codices Manuscripti*. There is also a handwritten inventory, in 6 vols., entitled *Catalogus Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Lugduno Batavae*. It contains the only complete descrip-

tion of all mss. and is still needed, especially for some of the *Codices Bibliothecae Publicae Latini* that were omitted in *Codd. Mss. III*, 1912, or acquired after that date. We shall list and describe the collections in alphabetical order and refer to the two printed series as *Catalogus* and *Codices* where pertinent. The catalogues also cover several collections deposited in the library, especially the "Maatschappij der Nederlandsche Letterkunde", which is described in *Catalogus*, Deel 35 (1936) and Deel 37 (1937), and partly in *Codices V* (1948). I am indebted for much information to Dr. P. F. J. Obbema.

### *Codices Bibliothecae Publicae Graeci*

Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 334-338. *Catalogus* (1932), pp. 89-96. *Codices Manuscripti VIII* (by K. A. de Meyier and E. Hulshoff Pol, 1965).

### Excerpts

BPG 3. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 334. *Catalogus*, p. 89. *Codices VIII*, p. 7. misc. Paroemiae metricae cum adnotationibus Jos. Scaligeri.

5. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 334. *Catalogus*, p. 89. *Codices VIII*, p. 9. Plato, Meno, with a partial translation and notes by Fr. Nansius.

7. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 334. *Catalogus*, p. 89. *Codices VIII*, pp. 10-12. Euclid, in Greek, copied by Barth. Zambertus. Owned by Jo. Franc. Asolanus.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: BPL. 37. 55. 77. Voss. lat. Oct. 16.

11. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 334. *Catalogus*, p. 89. *Codices* VIII, p. 14. Cf. *Codices* II (Scaligeriani), p. 28. Jo. Gazaetus, *tabula mundi*, copied by Jos. Scaliger.

13. See below, BPL 2015.

14. See below, BPL 1996.

15. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 334. *Catalogus*, p. 89. *Codices* VIII, pp. 14-15. Nicolaus Methonensis, *refutatio institutionis theologiae Procli*, tr. Bon Vulcanius, fragm.

16. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 334. *Catalogus*, p. 89. *Codices* VIII, pp. 15-16. Dioscorides, Nicander and Galen. Owned by Thomas Linacer and Bon. Vulcanius.

16 L. *Codices* VIII, pp. 26-28. mbr. XV. Pausanias, in Greek. Copied in Venice 1473 for Domizio Calderini "eo consilio ut in latinu(m) verterem". Cf. Aubrey Diller, "Incipient Errors in Manuscripts", *Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association* 67, 1936, pp. 232-239, at pp. 233-234.

20. See below, BPL 1997.

21. See below, BPL 1998.

30. See below, BPL 1999 and 2000.

31. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 335. *Catalogus*, p. 90. *Codices* VIII, pp. 36-37. misc. Bonav. Vulcanius, letters to J. V. Pinellus, Fr. Pithoeus, Andr. Schottus, J. Dousa pater and others.

34 B. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 335. *Catalogus*, p. 90. *Codices* VIII, pp. 51-52. *Anthologia Graeca*, copied by Jos. Scaliger.

41 B. See below, BPL 2002.

42. See below, BPL 2003.

43. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 335. *Catalogus*, p. 91. *Codices* VIII, pp. 58-59. J. C. Scaliger, index of Galen.

45 A. See below, BPL 2004.

48. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 336. *Catalogus*, p. 91. *Codices* VIII, pp. 65-66. misc. Index librorum Johannis Aurispae.

53. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 336. *Catalogus*, p. 92. *Codices* VIII, pp. 75-77. Franc. Nansius, notes on Nonnus, *paraphrasis Evangelii*; letter. Thomas Schotsius, letters to Nansius.

57 B. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 336. *Catalogus*, p. 92. *Codices* VIII, p. 77. Fr. Nansius, *praelectiones* on Demosthenes, Theognis, Plutarch, Pythagoras and Phocylides.

58 C. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 336. *Catalogus*, p. 92. *Codices* VIII, pp. 79-80. s.XVI. Notes on Aristotle. The following names appear: Fr. Nansius. Baltazarus (on *peri hermenias*, 1567). B. Cofton Atrebatensis (on the same, 1567). Andr. Silvius Brugensis. Joachimus Camerarius. Reginerus Haerlemensis. Judocus Arendonus (on *de caelo*, 1562).

63 B. See below, BPL 2010.

64 B. See below, BPL 2023.

67 O. *Catalogus*, p. 94. *Codices* VIII, p. 121. Geel, p. 66, no. 261. B. Vulcanius, notes on Hippocrates. C. Ideus, *carmen de miseria humana*, in Latin.

68-73. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 337. Nonnus, impr. with notes of Fr. Nansius. Now among the printed books, 759 C 69-74. Cf. *Codices* VIII, pp. 121-122.

74 B. See below, BPL 2011.

86 A. *Catalogus*, p. 95. *Codices* VIII, pp. 176-178. s.XV-XVIII. *Inscriptiones graecae et latinae*. f.7-14v (s.XV). *Inscriptiones et epigrammata graeca a Cyriaco Anconitano collecta*, a fascicule taken from Ms. Laur. 59, 17 by Ph. Rulaeus in 1674.

88. *Catalogus*, p. 95. *Codices* VIII, pp. 179-181. misc. XVIII. Salmasius, notes on the *Anthologia Graeca*.

## Descriptions

BPG 25. cart. misc. XVI. Several hands. 7 vols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 335. *Catalogus*, p. 90. *Codices* VIII, pp. 32-34. Information supplied by James Hutton and J. van Groningen.

*Anthologia Graeca*, Latin translations by many authors, collected and annotated and partly copied by Joh. Castelius (Van den Castele or Casteels, Somerghensis sacerdos). Based on the printed edition of the Greek text edited by Brodaeus (Basel, 1549), cf. 756 A 9.

### Vol. I:

87 fols. Book I, epigr. 1-118. The following translators appear: Raphael Volaterranus, J. B. Pius, Andr. Alcicius, Ambr. Calpinus, Jo. Lonicerus, Thomas Venatorius, Adolphus Mekerchus (van Meetkercke), Lucas Fruterius, Jo. Castelius, Gul. Ramseus Scotus, Natalis Comes, Gul. Postellus, Henr. Stephanus, Ausonius (f.1), Ferrandus Adduensis, Franc. Bellicarius (Beaucaire), Jac. Cruquius, Messenius, Adeodatus Marivorda, Fabius Segnius, Faustus Sabaeus, Renatus Guillonius, Janus Douza (1v), Angelus Politianus, Claudius Rossellettus, (Duchesne), Jo. Gorreus, Gilb. Ducherius (2), Janus Cornarius, Leodegarius a Quercu, Jo. Olivarius (3), Andr. Dactius, Bassianus Landus (3v), Petrus Colvius Brugensis (autogr., f.4), Paulus Schedius Melissus, Georgius Anselmus Nepos (4v), Jo. Pierius Valerianus (7), Franc. Franchinus (7v), Othomarus Lucsinus (11v), Vitus Amerpachius, Franc. Spinula, Thomas Morus (12v), Martinus Duncanus (13), Jo. Lauterbachius, Celi Calcagninus (14), Jo. Soter (15), Velius (16v), Lilius, Petrus Angelius Bargaeus, Cynthius Gyraldus (17), Georgius Buchananus, Jo. Sleidanus (20), Erasmus, Vinc. Obsopieus (24), Jo. Bapt. Scapheatus (26v), Jac. Colinus, Vido Baldus (27v), Bened. Theocrenus (28), Salmonius Macrinus (30), Jo. Jordanus (32v), Valla (heading only, f.36), David Chytraeus (36), Rogerius, (Mich.) Bentinus (36v), Sannazarius, Gulielmus de Mara, (Petrus) Cordatus, (Joachimus) Minsingerus (37), Jo. Mercerus (37v), Jo. Girardus (39), G. Volcardus (54), Jo. Leunclaius (56), Georgius Cassander (60v), Andr. Misenus, (Franc.) Hemus (61), (Nic.) Borbonius, (Barth.) Caversinus, (Jac.) Susius (63), (Justus) Golerus, (Jac.) Scheggius, (Hier.) Osius, (Jo.) Secundus (64v), G(ul.) Lilius, (Joach.) Camerarius (65), Jo. Camers, Alardus Amstredamus, Nic. Freigius (65v), Barptolom. Simoneta, (Caspar Ursinus) Velius (66), Martinus Merschius (67), (Hier.) Angerianus (68v), Hier. Wolfius, (Victor) Giselinus (69v), (M. A.) Muretus, (Mich.) Neander, Cornelius Gemma (70), (Jo.) Schosserus, (Jo.) Rivius (70v), Arnol-

dus Vesaliensis (77v), Jo. Artopaeus, Claudius Roilletus (79), (Lud.) Jausserandus (80), Jac. Scheggus, Hier. Osius (81). Many translators occur more than once (I note only the first appearance), and most frequently Jo. Castelius. f.43. Georgius Fabricius lib. carminum Petro Clusero et Sacrae Heidenreichae Praecepta connubialia ex Phocylide, inc. Ne mancas celebs. f.48v. Document of Castelius (1577).

*Vol. II:*

142 fols. Book II, epigr. 1-256. Several hands, including that of G. Volcardus and perhaps Franc. Brichovius. With annotations by Castelius and Volcardus. The following translators appear, in addition to those encountered in volume I: F. Nansius (3v), (Jo.) Cheldrius (i.e., Geldrius, 6v), (Franc.) Brychovius (20v), Nic. Selneccerus (21v), (Ambr. Traversarius) Laertii interpres (23), (Hadr.) Junius (26), Gulielmus Crypius (36), Herm. a Nova Aquila (Neuenaar, 62), (Jac.) Plancius (64), Ursinus Velius (71), Martialis (81), Georgius Anonymus (sic, 84v), Castillo (sic, 100v), Josephus Scaliger (115v), Mariangelus Accursius (120), Paulus Leopardus (120v), Germanus Brixius (121), Nicodemus Frischlinus (122), Jac. Susius (131), Nic. Borbonius (131), Gulielmus Xylander (133), Julius Scaliger (133v). f.70. Adrianus Hildernisse, letter to Jo. Castelius (1567).

*Vol. III:*

106 fols. Book III, epigr. 1-240. Hands of Adolphus Mekerchus, Gisbertus Volcardus and Joh. Castelius. With annotations. f.1 (title page). Anthologia Epigrammatum Graecorum Brodae cum versione Castellii. The following translators appear, in addition to those encountered in the preceding volumes: Guarinus Veronensis, Mich. Bentinus (11v), Lud. Jausserandus (14), Luillerus (23), Franc. Hemus (24v), Franc. Sanctius (25v), Petrus Crinitus (27v), Franc. Philelphus (28), Lau. Valla, Obertus Gifanius, Cicero (32), Jac. Rogerius (33), Alemanus Rhinuccinus (34v), M. A. Flaminius (42v), Dionysius Lambinus, Phil. Beroaldus iun. (49v), L. Apuleius, Annibal Cruceius (50v), Ant. Seb. Minturnus (60v), (Greg. Tifernas) Strabonis interpres (65v), Joh. Auratus, Ricardus Vitus (66), Hadrianus Junius (68v), Barth. Caversinus (75v), Rudolphus Gualterus (79v), Christophorus Blagnius (94), Gul. Canterus (104v).

*Vol. IV:*

118 fols. Book IV, epigr. 1-190. Hands of Castelius and Volcardus. With annotations. The following additional translators appear: Joh. Venatorius (35), (T.V.) Stroza pater (71v), P. Virgilius (79), Gul. Budaeus (92), Stoppelarius (95v), Pomp. Gauricus (98v), Jac. Taurellus (105v).

*Vol. V:*

113 fols. Book VI. Hands of Castelius and Volcardus. With annotations. The following additional translators appear: Joh. Geldrius (1v), Franc. Brichovius (4), Carolus Luucx a Zwevezela (7v), Andr. Papius (18), Hadr. Damman (26), Aloisius Priulus (35v), Franc. Marius Molsa (41), Andr. Naugerius (42), Gilbertus Longolius (43), Hadr. Lopius (98v), Domitius Calderinus, (Romulus) Amaseus, (Abr.) Loescherus, Leon. (Brunus) Aretinus (105). With the note (f.24): *Johannis Castellii pastoris in Zomerghem.*

*Vol. VI:*

106 fols. Book VII. Hands of Castelius, J. Lernutius and Ad. Mekerchus. With annotations. The following additional translators appear: Janus Lernutius (3), Olearius (7v), Georgius Hamaxurgus (39v), Rogerius Nervius (44v), Jo. Brichovius (52v), Jac. Constantinus (57), (Ant.) Goveanus (58), Hier. Angerianus (63), Phil. Melanchthon (72), Lud. Areostus, Paulus Thausignan (72v), Martinus Hauweilius (105). With the note (f.1): *Johannis Castellii pastoris in Zomerghem.*

*Vol. VII:*

91 fols. Book VII. Hand of Volcardus. The following additional translators appear: Petreius Tiarra (2v), Cornarius (14v), Jo. Ma. Toscanus (21), Germanus Valens Guellius P.P. (35), Ant. Goveanus (54). f.22. Anon. (Joh. Castelius?), Latin letter to Mekerchus. f.28. Fr. Nansius, letter to Joh. Castelius, with a postscript of A. Mekerchus (1574). f.65-65v. Joh. Castelius, Latin letter to Adolf van Mekercke.

BPG 44. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 335-336. *Catalogus*, p. 91. *Codices* VIII, pp. 59-60. Table of contents.

Jul. Caes. Scaliger, letters, some of them in Greek, to Maturinus Almandinus, Galliardus Avianus, Matth. Bandellus, Nat. Beda, Jo. Bellaius, Petr. Bergius, Boethius episcopus, Petr. Boucherius, Nic. Boustius, Franc. Caumontius, Gotofr. Caumontius, Jo. Corasius, Jo. Cortada, Arn. Ferronus (Atticus), Jo. Gelida, Andr. Goveanus, Seb. Gryphius, Jo. Maumontius, M. A. Muretus, Jac. Omphalius, P. Plancius, Guil. Pogettus, Hug. Salelus, Sylvius Scaliger, Car. Sevinus, Sim. Thomas, Brianus Vallea, Margareta Vitellia. Letters to Jul. Caesar Scaliger from Matth. Bandellus, Jo. Corasius, Arn. Ferronus (Atticus), A. Frachetius and Joh. Maumontius. Letters to Jos. Justus Scaliger from Paul Choart de Buzanval and Jo. Lydius. J. C. Scaliger, Italian poem on Fracastoro; epitaphium; two praefationes; de laudibus anseris declamatio (fragm.); de verbo inepti oratio ad Arn. Ferronum (Atticum); carmen de Erasmo, and other epigrams.

BPG 52. cart. misc. XVI. 14 vols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 336. *Catalogus*, p. 91. *Codices* VIII, pp. 74-75. Not seen. Description kindly supplied by Mr. J. van Groningen who also consulted Dr. C. L. Heesakkers.

*Anthologia Graeca*, in Latin translations by many authors, collected and partly copied by Joh. Castelius, partly with Greek texts or lemmata.

*Vol. I:*

53 fols. Book II (ed. Brodaeus, impr. Basel, 1549). Translations by Joh. Castelius only. f.18. A. Bouterus, letter to Castelius (1577).

*Vol. II:*

66 fols. Book VI, epigr. 1-90. With annotations. Hands of Castelius and Joh. Geldrius. Translations by Jo. Geldrius (f.1), Joh. Castelius (5v), Fr. Nansius (5v), G. Volcardus (6), Ad. Mekerchus (6v), Fr. Brichovius (8v), Fau. Sabaeus (10v), Henr. Stephanus (11v), Jo. Sleidanus (12v), Carolus Luucx a Zwevezela (13), Gilb. Ducherius Aquapersonus (13), Joh. Soter (18v), Paulus Melissus (26), Joh. Olivarius (Olearius, Oliferius, f.26v), Andr. Naugerius



(28), Gilb. Longolius (29), Casp. Urs(inus) Velius (32), And. Alciatus (32), Pet. Angelus Bargaues (32v), Ausonius (35), Th. Morus (35v), Ott. Luscinius (35v), Jac. Rogerius (36), Phil. Stoppelarius (37), Gul. Ramsaues (41v), Ang. Politianus (55). Ph. Stoppelarius Gand., ad Joh. Castelm de maturanda epigrammatum Graec. a se translatorum editione, a poem (f. 4-4v).

*Vol. III:*

43 fols. Book VI. Translations by Andr. Naugerius (10v), Joh. Lauterbachius (31), Gul. Canterus (31v), Gul. Xylander (31v), Jan. Cornarius (32), Adrianus Junius (34), Domit. Calderinus (39), Rom. Amasaeus (39), Abr. Loescherus (39).

*Vol. IV:*

174 fols. Book VI and additions to the other books of the Anthologia (f. 131-174v). With annotations. Translations by Hadr. Damman (7v), Joh. Cotta (14), Franc. Marius Molsa (34), Andr. Nageus (35v), And. Alciatus (58v), Petrus Colvius Brugensis (64), Hadrianus Lopus (68v), Arnoldus Helius (97v), Leon. (Brunus) Aretinus (119), Georgius Anonymus (133), Achilles Bocchius (135), Justus Otho (135v), (Dionysius) Lambinus (135v), Georgius Buchananus (135v), Theodorus Beza (135v), Conradus Coclenius (i.e., Goclenius, 136), Franc. Haemus Insulanus (136), Jo. Matth. Tuscanus (137), Jac. Cruquius Messenius (137), Arnoldus Gelius Medioburgensis Flandriae (137), Joh. Lalamannus apud Haeduos Burgundiae medicus (137v), Gulielmus Crypius (146), Janus Douza (148), Petreius Tiarra (151), Georgius Anselmus Nepos (152), Lucas Fruterius (154), P. Melissus Schedius (155), Andr. Wilkins Sleusingensis (155v), Nicodemus Frischlinus (156), Joach. Camerarius (156), Joh. Goropius Becanus (156), Jul. Caesar Scaliger (163), Lod. Jaussebrandus (165), Jo. Jordanus (165), Jac. Carpenterius Claromontanus Bellovacus (165v), Achillus Statius (165v), Michael Neander Soraviensis (166v), Jo. Venatorius (170), Theodorus Zuingerus (173v), Germanus Valens Guellius Pimontius (173v), Andr. Tiracquellus (174). Phil. Stoppelarius, poem to Castelius (f. 2, as in vol. II, f. 4). Hadr. Damman, poem in Greek and Latin to the same (f. 5). Petr. Colvius, autogr. poem (f. 137v-138).

*Vol. V:*

76 fols. Book VI, with notes of Castelius. Translations by Joh. Cotta, And. Alciatus (28v), Manilius (36), Sidonius Apollinaris (36), And. Naugerius (60v), Joh. Olivarius (67v), Gilb. Cognatus (72v). f. 7v. Anonymi interpretationes latinae Johannis Tzetzae et Ptochoprodromi Carcinorum ad Joh. Castelm missae.

*Vol. VI:*

40 fols. Book VII. Translations of Joh. Castelius only. f. 1. Note of Joh. Castelius (1554). f. 4. Anon. (Fr. Nansius?), fragment of a Latin letter, perhaps to Castelius (1574).

*Vol. VII:*

38 fols. Book VII. Translations by Jo. Goreus (f. 1) and Joh. Castelius.

*Vol. VIII:*

156 fols. Translations (without order) by Natalis de Comitibus (3), Obsopeius (3v), Heghendorphinus

(name only, 3v), Paulus Leopardus (name only, 3v), Esromus Rudingerus (4), Jo. Auratus (4v), (Jac.) Micyllus (4v), Petr. Menenius Lugdunensis (7v), Erasmus (7v), Laertii interpres (i.e., Bened. Brugnotus, 8v), Hier. Wolfius (deleted, 9), Franc. Philephus (10), Jac. Scheggius (i.e., Schegkius, 12), A. Turnebus (12v), Jo. Argyropulus (12v), Cicero (13), Lapus Florentinus (13), Ant. Becara (i.e., Beccaria, in Pelopida Plutarchi, 13v), (H.) Cruserius (13v), Jo. Philoponus (14), Hier. Gemusaeus (14), Joh. Leuenclavus (14v), Pierius (16v), Eobanus Hessus (17), F. Sanctius (27), Strabonis interpres (28), Donatus Acciaiolus (29), Guarinus Veronensis (29v), Robertus Britannus (deleted, 32v), Clauserius (34), Franc. Barbarus (34v), Georgius Lilius (deleted, 37v), Vitus Amerbachius (38), Christ. Persona (38v), Apuleius (deleted, 41), Petrus Gillius (50v), Nic. Leonicus (Thomaeus, 51v), Jos. Scaliger (55), M. A. Muretus (59), A. Janus Parrhasius (59), Laur. Gamba (59), Jo. Pierius Valerianus (74), Aldus (94), Coelius Calcagninus (94), Raph. Regius (95), Laur. Valla (deleted, 97), Ant. Tudertinus (deleted, 102v), Carolus Valgulius (104), Petr. Nannius (104), Christ. Vega (106), Hier. Wolfius (106v), Nic. Valla (108), Angelus Barbatus (109), Leon. Justinianus (112), Rod. Gualterus (113v), Claudius Minos (114v), Jo. Sambucus (120v), (J.) Auratus (120v), Bened. Aegius Spoletinus (122), Phil. Melanchthon (125), Barth. Pratensis (127), Gulielmus Giscaferius (127), Jo. Noretius (127), Leonhartus Lycius (129), Lilius Giraldu (134), Georgius Cedrenus (name only, 136).

*Vol. IX:*

112 fols. Translations without order by Joh. Castelm (f. 1-56), M. A. Casanova Mantuanus (57), Ricardus Vitus Basinstochius (57), Carolus Utenhous (57v), Petr. Martinus Morentinus Navarrus (57v), Ad. Mekerchus (58), Jo. Lonicerus (63), F. Sabaeus (85v). f. 64. F. Nansius, fragment of a letter. 68v. A. Bouterus, letter to Joh. Castelm. 73v. Document of Castelm (1572).

*Vol. X:*

61 fols. Appendix of book VI, collected by Castelm, in the Greek text, with commentary, including the epigrams of Theocritus. Translations by Petrus Gyllius (14v), Lilius Gregorius Gyrardus (20), Erasmus (26), Franc. Fabricius Marcoduranus (33v), Suffridus Petrus Leovardiensis professor Erphordiensis (33v), Rodolphus Gualterus Tigurinus (39v), Nic. Selneckerus (40). f. 22. Gheeraert van den Casteel, Flemish letter to his brother Joh. Castelm, autogr.

*Vol. XI:*

52 fols. Another such appendix, different in content from the preceding volume. Translations by A. Mekerchus (autogr., f. 1, 17v, etc.), Gul. Xylander (1v), Rom. Amasaeus (2v), Abr. Loescherus (2v), Joh. Castelm (4), Jac. Micyllus (5), Diogenis interpres (6, etc.), Lapus Florentinus (6v), Herm. Cruserius (6v), Joach. Camerarius (7, etc.), Ph. Melanchthon (7), Gul. Canterus (9), Henr. Stephanus (9), Th. Morus (10), Gul. Lilius (10), Joh. Leuenclaus (11), Leon. Justinianus (12), Hier. Wolfius (12), Natalis a Comitibus (20v), Fr. Brichovius (26), Lilius

Gyraldus (27), Suffridus Petrus (30), Erasmus Rot. (34v), Rod. Gualterus (34v), Ph. Stoppelarius (36v), N. Frischlinus (38), Rob. Britannus (42), Leon. Arctinus (42), Dom. Calderinus (43), Laur. Valla (44), Guar. Veronensis (44v), Hier. Gemusaeus (45v), J. Cornarius (46), And. Alciatus (46), Had. Junius (46). f. 52v. *Autorum nomina quorum versiones epigrammatum sexti libri et huius appendicis nancisci potuimus*. This list includes the name of Andr. Papius Gandavus (who does not appear in this manuscript, but in ms. 25, Vol. V, f. 18).

*Vol. XIII:*

45 fols. Translations without order by Bernardus Georgius Patricius Venetus (33), Jo. Garoldus Gaitanus (33), Melchior Barlaeus (*de diis gentium* 1562).

*Vol. XIII:*

158 fols. Translations without order by Gulielmus Marius Mombosius Burgundus (10), Joh. Cuspinianus (51), Lucas Fruterius (75), Ferrandus Adduensis (75), Franc. Bellicarius (75), Martinus Duncanus (76), Renatus Guillonius (78), M. Neander (79v), Jo. Olivarius (81), Jac. Mar. Gand. (81), Jac. Susius (81v), Moltserus (82), Laur. Lippius Collen(sis, 82), Julianus Taboetius (82), Ant. Goveanus (82), Renatus (Guillonius? 82), Franc. Puteus (82v), Georg. Merula (82v), Laur. Molitorius (83), Theod. Beza (83v), Leon. Lycius (84), Gul. Xylander (84), (Georgius) Cassander (84v), Olearius (i.e., Olivarius, 84v), Hier. Rupeus (85v), N(ic.) Borbonius (Vandopernus, 86), O. Gifanius (86), Ant. Flaminius (86v), Xystus Betuleius (91v), Franc. Spinula (92v), Janus Lascaris (93), Jac. Marchantius (93v), Gilbertus Longolius Ultraiectinus (94), Bapt. Mantuanus (94v), Laur. Humfredus (deleted, 96), Renatus Guillonius Vindonensis (100), Jo. Guardi (100v), Jo. Olivarius (100v), Ant. Seb. Minturnus (101), Jac. Susius (in Dutch, 101v), Ronsard (in French, 101v), (Petr.) Victorius (105), Janus Anysius (105v), Jac. Taurellus Fanensis (111), Jos. Scaliger (111v), Fra. Franchinus Cosentinus (112v), Jo. Schosserus Aemilianus (112v), Petr. Cordatus Lunensis or Bellunensis (114v and 130), Claudius Roilletus Belnensis (117v), Lud. Areostus (127v), Paulus Thausignanus (127v), Leodegarius a Quercu (127v), Annibal Crucius Mediolanensis (130), M. A. Casanova (130), Fabius Segnius (131), Jo. Bapt. Pigna (131), Gulielmus de Mara (133), Gulielmus Postellus Barentonius (134), Paulus Leopardus (134), Jac. Plancius (134), Jo. Girardus Divionensis (135), Adamus Siberus (135v), Martinus Crusius (141v), Salmonius Macrinus (142v), Joh. Vaevraeus Heduus (158v), Angelus Urbatus (168v). f. 89v. Fragment of a letter of F. Nansius.

*Vol. XIV:*

17 fols. Draft of indices. It contains the following names that apparently do not occur in ms. BPG 25 or 52: Ant. Calcaterra, Ant. Meyerus, M. Apiarius, Aulus Gellius, Architrenius, Baptista Pius, Baptista Guarinus, Baptista Plautius, Beatus Rhenanus, Bergius, Celius Secundus Curio, Claudius Claudianus, Claudius Espeneus, Codrus Urceus, Conradus Gesnerus, Constantius Landus, Dorotheus Camillus, Franc. Irenicus, Georgius Hermonymus, Georgius

Ratallerus, Georgius Sabinus, Georgius Valla, Gerardus Bucoldianus, Gerardus Lystrius, Helias Andreas, Hier. Aleander, Julius Hyginus, Jac. Bonnus, Jac. Hertellius, Janus Pannonius, Jac. Sadoletus, Jo. Agricola, Jo. Lud. Brassicanus, Jo. Rhellicanus, Jo. Silberboner, Jo. Lud. Vives, Jodocus Badius Ascensius, Ludovicus Aretinus, Macrobius, Martinus Theodoricus Bellovacus, Menradus Moltherus, Michael Marullus, Nic. Cannius, Nic. Hamerus, P. Ovidius, Petr. Bemus, Petr. Aegidius, Phil. Beroaldus sen., Priapeia, Simon Vallambertus, Steph. Niger, Theodorus Gaza, Thomas Naogeorgus, Vitus Wintz.

BPG 77. cart. misc. XVI. Several fascicules. Confused. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 337-338. *Catalogus*, p. 95. *Codices* VIII, pp. 156-166.

Letters in French to J. J. Scaliger from J. de Thumery, Paul Choart de Buzanval and Daniel Chamer. Hugo Grotius, letters. Latin letters from Richardus a Monte Acuto (Montague), Sylvius (Scaliger?), Petrus Trigonus. J. C. Scaliger, poemata; medicus aulicus (a poem, copied by J. J. Scaliger). Pubilius Syrus, Greek by J. J. Scaliger. J. J. Scaliger, notes on Planudes' Greek version of the *Disticha Catonis*; poems, one of them on Janus Dousa filius. Petr. Morelius, Greek epigram. Psalms 132 and 126, Greek by Florens Christianus. Document of J. J. Scaliger. Notes of J. C. and J. J. Scaliger. B. Vulcanius, prolegomena in Homerum. *De scriptura sacra divinitus inspirata*, Latin version from the Greek, in the hand of Vulcanius, with corrections, inc. *Quandoquidem res adeo graves. Vulcanius, notes. Argumenta contra donationem Constantini*, in the hand of Vulcanius. Oratio Card. Baronii ad Pont. Rom., copied by Vulcanius. Reginald Pole, letter to Philip II. Jo. Jacobaeus S.J. and Jac. Comoletius S.J., letters. Joh. Pelletarius S.J., *narratio vocationis suae*. G. Cassander, *querimoniae de miserando ecclesiae statu ad Philippum II. Andrea Prochnicio, medical treatise in Italian, written for Lipsius. Ph. Marxinius (?)*, letter. The letters and poems of Cornelius Aurelius listed for this ms. in the *Catalogue* of 1716 are now part of ms. Vulc. 99 B. The poem of J. J. Scaliger on Janus Dousa filius was formerly ms. Vulc. 22 B. (*Catalogus*, 1716, p. 346). Other verses of the same were formerly part of ms. Vulc. 21.

*Codices Bibliothecae Publicae Latini*

Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 324-333. *Catalogus*, pp. 97-161 (goes to no. 2267). *Codices* III (1912) (goes to no. 2012). Both lists have some gaps and are supplemented and continued by the handwritten inventory (Vols. 4-6, especially Vol. 6 which arrives at no. 2730).

**Excerpts**

BPL 8 A. *Catalogus*, p. 97. *Codices* III, p. 6. mbr. misc. XV. *Questio disputata inter Lovatum et Musatum videlicet utrum optabilius sit habere filios an carere*, with the *sententia* of Joh. Andree de Bovetinis, in verse.

20 A. *Supplementum* (1741), p. 529. Geel, p. 202.

no. 687. Not in *Codices* III. s.XV ex. Annales rerum Italicarum, inc. Paulucius dux laudatus est anno domini nostri Jesu Christi VI<sup>c</sup> LXXXVII. Quia dum apud hanc insularem Venetiam gentium multitudo. This is Andr. Dandulus, Chronicon, books 7-10. Information supplied by Dr. Obbema.

31. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 326. *Catalogus*, p. 100. *Codices* III, pp. 18-19. misc. XV. Joh. Boccaccius, de casibus virorum illustrium; de claris mulieribus. Cyrillus Hierosolymitanus, opus quadripartitum. Leon. Chiensis, historia captae Constantinopoleos. Gotfredus Langius Luneburgensis, de excidio civitatis Constantinopolitanae. Cf. Liefstinck I, pp. 70-71, no. 162. *Boccaccio in Nederland* (exhib. cat., Leiden, 1975), pp. 11-12, no. 2. *Archiv* VII, p. 134. P. Lehmann, *SB Munich*, 1920, 13, p. 8.

40. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 326. *Catalogus*, p. 100. Antonii Coquelli poemata latina et gallica (1552).

40 B. *Catalogus*, p. 100. Geel, p. 225, no. 793. Hugo Donellus, lectures.

41. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 326. *Catalogus*, p. 100. misc. Paris Crassus, Annales Leonis X. Pompeius Columna card., convocatio Concilii Generalis. De potestate concilii supra papam contra Card. Caietanum. Disputationes consistoriales pro Duce Ferrariæ, pro Rege Christianissimo, et contra novam creationem Cardinalium, quas Pompeius Columna ... ab interitu servavit. Cf. *Archiv* VII, p. 134.

43. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 327. *Catalogus*, p. 100. *Codices* III, pp. 22-23. mbr. XII. Vergil, with glosses. Owned by Fr. Nansius.

45. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 327. *Catalogus*, p. 101. *Codices* III, pp. 24-25. cart. XIV. Valerius Maximus. Scriptus per me Franciscum de Sgumbertis de Mutina Senis anno dom. millesimo CCCLX die VIII setembris, tempore domini Cineli de Savignano de Mutina potestatis civitatis Senensis quem scripsi et glosavi in duobus mensibus. Liefstinck I, p. 71.

47. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 327. *Catalogus*, p. 101. *Codices* III, p. 26. s.XVI. Nic. Methonensis, refutatio institutionis theologicæ Procli, tr. Bonav. Vulcanius, autogr.

58. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 327. Velleius Paterculus, impr., with ms. notes of Fr. Nansius. Transferred to the printed books. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 102. Later sold as a duplicate (communication of Dr. Obbema).

63. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 327. *Catalogus*, p. 102. *Codices* III, pp. 31-32. misc. XV. Bonaccursius, de nobilitate.

64. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 327-328. *Catalogus*, p. 102. *Codices* III, p. 32. mbr. XIV. Plato, Phaedo and Meno, tr. Henr. Aristippus. Chalcidius. Proclus, in Timaeum, tr. anon. (Gul. de Moerbeke), fragm. Aristotle, de caelo; de generatione. From Fr. Nansius. Perhaps from the monastery of the Dunes near Bruges. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 303, no. 145.

67. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 328. *Catalogus*, p. 102. *Catalogus* III, pp. 33-35. mbr. misc. X-XII. Anon., comm. on Priscian, fragm. Remigius of Auxerre, comm. on Priscian, de nominibus. Cf. Marina Pas-salacqua, *I codici di Prisciano*, Rome, 1978, pp. 118-120, no. 270. Bursill-Hall, p. 102.

77. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 328. *Catalogus*, p. 104.

misc. Notes of Claudius Sarravius (1619). De memoria artificiali. De accentuum ratione apud Graecos. Tractatus geographicus. De horologiis.

107. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 329. Hesiod and Pythagoras, impr. 1581, with ms. version and notes by Fr. Nansius. Now among the printed books. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 106. Shelf-mark 756 C 16, according to Dr. Obbema.

114 C. Geel, p. 181, no. 609. *Catalogus*, p. 106. *Codices* III, p. 59. Hugo Grotius, comm. on the Bible, 4 vols.

118. Cicero, s.XI. With notes of Niccolj. *Codices* III, pp. 60-61. Cf. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists* I, 1, 1973, pp. 58-59.

127 B. *Codices* III, p. 66. Cicero, de oratore. Copied by Sozomenus Pistoriensis. Cf. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists* I, 1, 1973, p. 102, no. 3.

127 R. Geel, p. 228, no. 818. *Catalogus*, p. 107. Scipio Gentilis, ad orationes principum commentarii; de restitutionibus; other writings. With autogr. corrections.

127 Y. Geel, pp. 83-84, no. 331. *Codices* III, pp. 66-67. misc. XV. Paulus Burgensis, scrutinium scripturarum. Dionysius Carthusianus, de simonia. Sermons of Origen and Joh. Chrysostomus. Cf. P. Lehmann, *SB Munich*, 1920, 13, p. 24.

127 AA. *Catalogus*, p. 108. *Codices* III, p. 67. mbr. misc. XV. Petrus de Tuxiano (i.e., Tussignano), practica. Cf. Liefstinck I, p. 77, no. 177.

133. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 330. *Catalogus*, p. 109. *Codices* III, p. 71. s.XV. Boethius, consolatio, with the comm. of Cardinalis (Pierre d'Ailly). Cf. Liefstinck I, p. 78, no. 179.

135. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 330. *Catalogus*, pp. 109-110. *Codices* III, pp. 72-73. mbr. misc. XI. Anon., comm. on Vergil's Georgica, books I-II. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 103.

138. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 331. *Catalogus*, p. 110. *Codices* III, pp. 76-77. misc. XV. Anon., comm. on the Disticha Catonis, on Theodulus, and on Ovid's Remedia amoris. Cf. Liefstinck I, pp. 79-80, no. 183.

150. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 331. Geel, p. 182, no. 612 (with the shelf-mark 191 BH). *Catalogus*, p. 111. *Codices* III, p. 81. Jo. Molanus Bremensis, annotationes in Novum Testamentum; carmina.

154. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 331. *Catalogus*, p. 111. *Codices* III, p. 82. misc. XIII. Anon., comm. on Priscian. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 103.

155. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 331. *Catalogus*, p. 111. *Codices* III, p. 82. s.XVI. Fr. Nansius, praelectiones in Theocriti Idyllia.

157 A. Geel, p. 184, no. 624. *Catalogus*, p. 112. G. Postel, de nativitate Mediatoris ultima nunc futura; absconditorum a constitutione mundi clavis et candelabri typici interpretatio.

158. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 332. *Catalogus*, p. 112. *Codices* III, p. 83. s.XVI. Obertus Giphanius, annotationes in librum II Institutionum iuris (1581).

167. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 332. *Catalogus*, p. 112. *Codices* III, p. 85. mbr. X. Remigius, comm. on Martianus Capella.

168 D. Geel, p. 245, no. 893. *Catalogus*, p. 112. Jani Dousae et Lucae Fruterii notae.

171. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 332. *Catalogus*, p. 113. *Codices* III, p. 86. Priapea and Apuleius, with a comm. of Caspar Schoppius. Owned by Eilhardus Lubinus.
181. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 332. *Catalogus*, p. 113. *Codices* III, p. 89. s.XVII. Conradi Rittershusii collectanea autographa de Homero, with a preface to J. J. Scaliger (f.3-5v). 54-75v. Tobias Scultetus, Ulysses seu parva Odyssea, with a preface to C. Rittershusius (1601, f.50v) and another to Baron D. Wenceslaus and Raphael Lescinius (1595, f.51-53). 77-99. Errorum Ulyssis apud Homerum succincta narratio, ex interpretatione Henrici Risii Werthemii in Academia Altorphina professoris Homerici. 100v-110. Homeri et Hesiodi certamen, tr. Henricus Rhius Werthemius, inc. Homerum et Hesiodum inprimis divinos poetas (1573). Other notes of Conradus Gesnerus and of Cosmas Paccius. Information supplied by G. N. Knauer.
186. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 332-333. *Catalogus*, pp. 113-114. *Codices* III, pp. 90-91. mbr. misc. XIV. Anon., comm. on Priscian. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 103.
189. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 333. *Catalogus*, p. 114. *Codices* III, pp. 91-92. Anon. (Thierry of Chartres), comm. on Cicero, de inventione, book I.
- 191 A. Geel, pp. 89-90, no. 336. *Catalogus*, p. 114. *Codices* III, pp. 93-94. misc. XIII. Anon., comm. on Boethius' consolatio, on Lucan, and on Statius' Thebais. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 103.
- 191 C. Geel, pp. 86-87, no. 334. *Catalogus*, p. 115. *Codices* III, pp. 95-97. misc. XV. Anon., glosses on Theodulus. Cf. *Archiv* VIII, p. 572.
- 191 D. Geel, pp. 97-98, no. 356. *Catalogus*, p. 115. *Codices* III, pp. 97-98. misc. XIV-XV. Scholia in Ps.-Boethii librum de disciplina scholarium. Expositio hymnorum. Anon., comm. on Ovid, fragm.
- 191 BF. Geel, p. 92, no. 344. *Catalogus*, p. 117. *Codices* III, pp. 102-103. misc. XV. Quedam dicta Rodolphi Agricolae (f.10).
- 191 BR. Geel, p. 181, no. 611. *Catalogus*, p. 117. misc. Gerardus Mercator, commentarius in epistolam Pauli ad Romanos.
- 191 BU. Geel, p. 273, no. 967. *Codices* III, p. 117. Franc. Duarenus, letters.
- 191 BX. Geel, p. 171, no. 569. *Codices* III, p. 104. s.XVI. Ex observationibus Ptolemaei singularium quarundam stellarum ortus vespertini et occasus matutini, manu J. J. Scaligeri. Cf. Zinner, *Verzeichnis der astronomischen Handschriften*, 1925, p. 269, no. 8659.
202. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 333. *Catalogus*, p. 118. *Codices* III, p. 106. s.XVI. Notes on Vergil's Aeneid. Excerpts from Domitius Calderinus' comm. on Martial.
217. Geel, pp. 87-89, no. 335. *Catalogus*, pp. 118-119. *Codices* III, pp. 107-109. mbr. misc. XIV. Engelkini commentarium in Ps.-Boethium de disciplina scholarium. Joh. Theutonicus, summa dictaminum.
246. Geel, pp. 292-297, no. 1014. *Catalogus*, p. 120. misc. XVI-XVIII. Collection of letters, addressed to, or collected by, Arnold Vosmaer (s.XVIII). The senders include Caspar Barlaeus, Theodore Beza, P. Burmannus, Joh. Buxtorfius, Joach. F. Camerarius, Theod. Canterus, Hercole Ciosano (i.e., Ciofano, to Christ. Plantin), Phil. Cluverius, Crato a Crafftheim, Casp. Conr. Cruciger, Nicasius Ellebodius, Ubbo Emmius, Simon Episcopius, Q. Sept. Florens Christianus, Ferd. Furstenbergius, J. J. Gesnerus, M. Haiminsfeldius Goldastus, Fr. Gomarus, Jo. Georg. Graevius, Abr. Gronovius, Jo. Fred. Gronovius, Hugo Grotius, Janus Gruterus, Daniel Heinsius, Nicolaus Heinsius, David Hoeschellius, C. Huygens, Adr. Junius, J. Lipsius, Joh. Lydius, Ant. Magliabechi, Barth. Merula, Aubertus Miraeus, Gabriel Naudaeus, Jo. Isac. Pontanus, Erycius Puteanus, Conr. Rittershusius, Andr. Rivetus, Claudius Salmasius, Claudius Sarravius, Jos. Scaliger, P. Scriverius, F. R. Sweertius, Fred. Taubmannus, Viglius Zuichemus, Gisbertus Voetius, Ger. Vossius, and Ger. Jo. Vossius. Cf. C. L. Heesakkers, "Une lettre inconnue à Christophe Plantin", *De Gulden Passer* 56, 1978, pp. 155-162.
303. *Catalogus*, p. 120. C. Clusius, de fungis.
738. *Catalogus*, p. 128. s.XVII. Lambertus Hortensius (s.XVI), satyrae.
739. *Catalogus*, p. 128. *Codices* III, p. 152. s.XVI. Anon., Dido (tragedy), autogr.
748. *Catalogus*, p. 128. Letters to Petrus Scriverius (1601-17).
749. *Catalogus*, p. 128. Letters to Hugo Grotius.
843. *Catalogus*, p. 131. s.XIX. Collation of Guil. Caorsinus, de bello Rhodiano.
867. *Codices* III, p. 154. misc. XVI ex. Greek manuscript. Cicero, Somnium Scipionis, Greek by Theodorus Gaza.
915. *Catalogus*, p. 134. Discursus consolatorius super Concilio Tridentino inter S. Matrem Sorbonam et N. Maillardum (1564). N. Maillardi Antemissalium confabulationum decas prima (1569). W. de Bembis epistola dedicatoria ad J. Carpentarium.
916. *Catalogus*, p. 134. *Codices* III, p. 157. s.XVI. Dialogi ludicri quatuor quales scholares agent.
917. *Catalogus*, p. 134. Hugo Grotius, de iure praedae, autogr.
918. *Catalogus*, p. 134. Id., defensio capitis V maris liberi, autogr.
- 919-922. *Catalogus*, p. 134. Id., writings.
- 948-949. *Catalogus*, p. 135. F. Raphelengii Icones plantarum.
960. *Catalogus*, p. 135. Documents concerning J. J. Scaliger.
970. *Catalogus*, p. 136. P. Scriverius, writings.
1006. *Catalogus*, p. 136. Gaspar de Coligny, discours (1557).
1028. *Catalogus*, p. 137. Joannis Bonefontii Arvernii (1554-1614) Basia et in illa J. Schraderi adnotationes autographae.
1408. *Catalogus*, p. 145. *Codices* III, p. 173. s.XVI. Lectures at Mainz (1589) by R. P. Leon. Holtzer on the logic, physics and metaphysics of Aristotle, and by Henr. Corsmich on his ethics.
1722. *Catalogus*, p. 150. Hugo Grotius, introduction to Dutch law. misc.
1744. *Catalogus*, p. 150. Letters to Paulus Merula.

1756. *Catalogus*, p. 151. *Codices* III, p. 184. misc. Anon., loquagium rhetoricae.

1879. *Catalogus*, p. 153. misc. P. Scriverius, Adnotationes variae ad historiam pertinentes. P. Merula, Hollandsche manieren.

1908. *Catalogus*, p. 154. Henrici III carmen in Poloniam. Joannis Rochanvicii carmen responsum.

1912. Bon. Vulcanii albi amicorum apographum.

1916. *Catalogus*, p. 154. Letters of C. Barlaeus, J. Dousa, J. J. Scaliger and others.

1925. *Catalogus*, p. 154. *Codices* III, p. 187. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. Porphyry, Isagoge (fragm.). Aristotle, perihermenias; praedicamenta. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), pp. 303-304, no. 147.

1939. *Catalogus*, p. 154. Letters of G. Scioppus and P. Melissus.

1940. *Catalogus*, p. 154. P. Merula, letter.

1996. *Catalogus*, p. 155. *Codices* III, p. 189. B. Vulcanius, excerpta de Cicerone, from Erasmus, Lonicerus, Maioragius, Galeottus Martius and others. Formerly BPG 14. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 334.

1997. *Catalogus*, p. 156. *Codices* III, p. 189. s.XVI. Horoscopia. Georgii Cassandri et Jo. Momani tabulae rhetorices et dialectices. Formerly BPG 20. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 334.

1998. *Catalogus*, p. 156. *Codices* III, p. 189. Ant. Augustinus, notae in Poenitentiale Romanum. Formerly BPG 21. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 334.

1999. *Catalogus*, p. 156. *Codices* III, p. 189. Julius Caesar Scaliger, excerpta ex scriptoribus latinis, autogr. Formerly BPG 30. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 335.

2000. *Catalogus*, p. 156. *Codices* III, p. 189. Joseph Justus Scaliger, de re nummaria, autogr. Formerly BPG 30. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 335.

2002. *Catalogus*, p. 156. *Codices* III, p. 190. s.XVI. Zonhovii carmina, autogr. Formerly BPG 41 B. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 335.

2003. *Catalogus*, p. 156. *Codices* III, p. 190. J. J. Scaliger, excerpta astrologica, autogr. Formerly BPG 42. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 335.

2004. *Catalogus*, p. 156. *Codices* III, p. 190. J. C. Scaliger, collectanea, autogr. Formerly part of BPG 45 A. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 336.

2015. See Addenda.

2023. *Catalogus*, p. 157. Claudius Salmasius, Abrégé de la milice des Romains. Formerly BPG 64 B. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 337.

The following excerpts are taken from Vol. 6 of the handwritten inventory.

2623. Archives of the Scaliger family.

2661. J. Scaliger, letter (1606).

2663. Servius, comm. on Vergil's Georgica, copied 1467.

2664. Jos. Scaliger, letter.

2713-14. Formerly Philipps 478 (Van Ess). Simon de Cassia.

2716. cart. misc. iur. s.XV. Franc. Zabarella, writings.

2717. s.XV-XVI. Boethius, consolatio and de disciplina scholarium.

2724. Petrus Paaw and Franc. Raphelengius Jr., letters to Matteo Caccini, in Italian (1609-10). Carolus Clusius, letters to the same.

2766. misc. Bon. Vulcanius, letters.

2887, 3005. See Addenda.

### Descriptions

BPL 1. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 324. *Catalogus*, p. 97. *Codices* III, p. 1.

f.1 (title page). Inscriptiones antiquae cum graecae tum latinae per urbem Romam diligenter collectae et ex aliis non modo Italiae sed et reliquarum totius fere Europae regionum locis studiose conquisitae ... f.202v. Martinus Smetius, preface to Marcus Laurinus Waterfleti dominus, dated 1565. f.3. Id., verse prologue to the reader.

BPL 19. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 203 fols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 325. *Catalogus*, p. 99. *Codices* III, pp. 13-14.

Florus. At the end (f.42): ductus ab exemplari domini Guiniforti Bergigii (sic). 43-48. Petri Candidi Decembris de origine fidei liber ... ad Raynerium Vancalvem ducalem camerarium, inc. (C)um litterarum studiosi. 62-63v. Incipit de Liguria per quendam Januensem (Bracellius?), inc. (preface) Tu Ligurum fines, and inc. (text) (A) provincia igitur Narbonensi Italiam petitorio. 63v-75. Ps.-Fenestella (Andr. Floccus), de Romanorum potestatibus. 203v-206. P. Candidi ad Ruglerum Comitis de vite ignorantia, a dialogue (faded).

BPL 67 A. cart. XV. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 103. *Codices* III, p. 35.

Xenophon, Cyrupedia, tr. Poggius. f.75-79v. Ysocrates, de regno, tr. anon. (Bern. Justinianus), inc. Consequere plerique, with a preface (inc. Dum Ysocratem nuper Ludovice).

BPL 68 A. cart. XVI. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 103. *Codices* III, p. 38. Geel, p. 116, no. 398.

Jacobi Flori presbyteri Samnitis e Fonte Roseo de bello Judaico, a poem in 14 books, without a preface.

BPL 136 G. mbr. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 110. *Codices* III, p. 74. Geel, p. 130, no. 433.

f.28-29. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. 29-30v. Demosthenes, oratio ad Alexandrum.

BPL 143. cart. misc. XVI. 95 fols. The hand is said to resemble that of Fr. Nansius. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 331. *Catalogus*, p. 111. *Codices* III, p. 79.

f.66-95. Dictata in primum librum Hesiodi qui Opera et Dies inscribitur per H.G., inc. Initio invitat ad se θεας.

BPL 143 A. cart. XVI. 38 fols. Corrections. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 331. *Catalogus*, p. 111. *Codices* III, p. 79. The catalogues describe this ms. as a part of the preceding ms.

f.1-16. Hesiod, Opera et dies, in a verse translation by Jo. Castilius Chelous, inc. (f.2) Pierides Muse cantuque odisque canentes, with corrections. f.17-38v. Another verse translation, tentatively attributed in the catalogues to Fr. Nansius, but perhaps

merely another redaction of the preceding translation by Castellius, inc. Pierides Musae quarum concentibus aether, with corrections, fragm. at the end.

BPL 151. cart. XV. Initial. 70 fols. Franco-Flemish humanist hand, according to G. I. Lief-tinck. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 111. *Codices* III, p. 82. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 331.

f.1 (title). Ad ... Alfonso regem ... Georgii Trapezuntii in perversionem problematum Aristotelis a quodam Theodoro Cage editam. 1-2v. Preface. 3-70v. Text, fragm. at the end.

BPL 156. misc. Several fascicules. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 331-332. *Catalogus*, pp. 111-112. *Codices* III, pp. 82-83. C. Jeudy, *Viator* 5, 1974, pp. 96-97. Bursill-Hall, p. 103.

f.72-77. Omnibonus Leonicensis, de ratione metrorum. 78-87. Gasparinus Barzizza, de compositione. 87-112. Augustinus Datus, elegantiae. 132 (s.XV). (Nic. Perottus, de metris Horatii et Boethii), a fragment of the end only. 132-133. (Id., letter to Jac. Constantius), inc. Decrevi posthac omnes. 133-134v. Ptolemy, Greek epigram, with three Latin versions (by Nic. and Helius Perottus). 133v-134v. N(ic.) P(erottus), letter to Joannes B., inc. Potes ex hoc facere. 134v-135. Hippocrates, iusiurandum, tr. id., with preface to Barth. Troianus. 135. Burlaeus, de vita et moribus philosophorum.

BPL 160 A. mbr. XV. Miniature. Initials, red titles, coat of arms of Bern. Bembo. 34 fols. Cf. Geel, p. 142, no. 614. Byvanck (*Pays-Bas*), 1931, p. 83. Liefstinck I, p. 80, no. 184. *Catalogus*, p. 112. Not in *Codices* III. N. Giannetto, *Bernardo Bembo*, 1985, p. 332. See also Addenda.

f.1-4 blank, except for an old table of contents and some later notes. f.4v. Marsilius Ficinus, letter to Bern. Bembo. 5-26. Id., de raptu Pauli, to Joh. Cavalcantes. 26v-34v. Id., Quid sit lumen, to Phoe-bus (Capella) Venetus. At the end, blank pages.

BPL 180. cart. XVI. 347 fols. Confused and partly damaged. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 113. *Codices* III, p. 88. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 332. Data supplied by Dr. P. F. J. Obbema.

f.4v (fly-leaf): Francisci Porti Cretensis commentaria in Aeschylus tragaedias. f.5-47v; 61-65v. Eumenides, inc. Pythia vates agit prologum. 49-59. Supplices. 66-68v blank. 69-96. Septem. 97-197. Agamemnon. 197v-198v blank. 199-247v. Prometheus. 249-251. Life of Aeschylus. 255-311v. Choephoroi. 315-347. Persae. Cf. *Aeschylus*, by Vera R. Lachmann and F. Edward Cranz, in *Catalogus Translationum et Commentariorum* II, ed P. O. Kristeller, Washington, 1971, pp. 10-22. M. Mund-Dopchie, *L'Antiquité Classique* 46, 1977, p. 176.

BPL 183. cart. XVI in. Written in Italy. 29 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 113. Not in *Codices* III. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 332.

Marii Equicoli Olivetani Gallorum apologia, inc. (f.2) Re male ad Lirim gesta.

BPL 191 AM. mbr. XV. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 116. *Codices* III, p. 101. Geel, p. 188, no. 634.

Arnoldi Heynrici narratio de rosa aurea qua Innocentius VIII honoravit Joannem ducem Clivensem anno 1489, a prose dialogue between Peregrinus and Hospes.

BPL 191 BJ. cart. misc. XV ex. Written in Germany. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 117. *Codices* III, pp. 103-104. Geel, p. 247, no. 896.

f.1. Old table of contents. f.2-5v. Septem sapientum Graeciae dicta Georgio Hermonymo interprete, inc. Nihil nimis vel dices vel ages. 6-9v. Aristotelis de virtutibus interpretatio, (tr. id.?), inc. Omne honestum laudabile est. Verses by Franc. Philelphus, Bapt. Mantuanus, Gregorius Laticephalus. Letter of Rod. Langius.

BPL 223. mbr. XV. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 119. *Codices* III, pp. 109-110.

f.1. Incipiunt omelie Beati Johannis Crisostomi de laudibus Beati Pauli, inc. Nichil prorsus erraverit, interrupted in homily 6.

BPL 740. cart. XVI. 94 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 128. Not in *Codices* III.

Anon., (de amore et coniugio, in three books), inc. A natura omnibus animantibus in Venerem proclivitas.

BPL 741. cart. XVI ex. 49 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 128. Not in *Codices* III.

Carolus Bovillus, epistolae. The collection includes letters to Jo. Ganaius, Gul. Budeus, Jac. Faber, Jodocus Badius, Jo. Cocon, Nic. de Saintes, Jo. Gibbertus, Jo. Pellitarius, to and from Jo. Labinius, to Jodocus Clichtoveus, and a letter to Raemundus Boucherius entitled in vitam Raemundi Lulii.

BPL 742. cart. misc. XVI. 59 fols. Not seen. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 128. Not in *Codices* III. Christiaan Lambert Heesakkers, *Praecidanea Dousana*, Amsterdam, 1976, pp. 7-14 and *passim*.

Letters of Victor Giselinus, Janus Dousa, Gul. Cripius, Petr. Baccherius, Janus Lermutius, Georgius Ratallerus, Janus Utenhovius, Henr. Junius, Gul. Silvius.

BPL 747. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 128. Not in *Codices* III.

Epistolae ad Paulum Merulam (1581-1606). With a list of the senders.

BPL 889. cart. XVI. 10 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 133. Not in *Codices* III.

Jac. de Dondis, de motu accessionis aque maris; de causa salsedinis aquarum.

BPL 1406. cart. misc. XVI ex. 143 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 145. Not in *Codices* III.

Album amicorum of Janus Dousa (1563-97). The authors include Jo. Auratos (in Greek), Jos. Scaliger, Florens Christianus, Jac. Cruquius, Christ. Plantinus, Bonav. Vulcanius, Jo. Bodinus, and Scipio Gentilis.

BPL 1721. mbr. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 137 fols. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 150. *Codices* III, pp. 182-183.

f.90-120. (Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface). 120v-137v. (Leon. Brunus, isagogicon moralis disciplinae), fragm. at the end.

BPL 1763. cart. misc. XV ex. Written in Italy. 109 fols. Formerly Morbio, no. 396, cf. *Verzeichnis*, 1889, p. 45. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 151. *Codices* III, p. 184.

Horace. Ovid. f.103v. Hylas Tuscus, epitaph for himself, 4 lines. 104-105v. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. 105v-107v. Demos-

thenes ad Alexandrum. 107v. Philippi regis ad Alexandrum, inc. Salve mi Alexander. - Philippi regis ad Aristotilem, inc. Filium mihi genitum. 108-109. Theophrastus librum de nuptiis scripsit. Then excerpts.

BPL 2010. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 156. *Codices* III, p. 191. Formerly BPG 63 B. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 337.

f.1-15v. Leon. Chiensis, epistola de captivitate Constantinopoleos. f.18v-20v. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes, with the title: Incipit consilium Atheniensium traductum e Greco in latinum per Leonardum Aretinum. 20v-21. Lentulus, letter. 21-25v. Joh. (i.e., Jannotius) de Manettis, oratio.

BPL 2011. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 228 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 156. *Codices* III, pp. 191-192. Formerly BPG 74 B. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 337 (with the shelf-mark 45 C).

f.67. Pius II, bull. 83-89. Narracio rei geste per Sigismundum ducem Austrie contra R.d.Ny(colaum) de Cusa Card. ... quam textuit scripsitque S.D. noster Pius papa II ... f.89v blank. 90-98. Pius II, oration held at Mantua. 99-102. Id., bull. 106-109v. Id., narratio, another copy. 109v. Epitaph of Pius II. 110-112v blank. 113-123v. (Id., oration), inc. Responsurus verbis vestris. 124-124v blank. 125-158v. Eutropius, copied in Vienna 1460. 217-218. Secretum secretorum. 218-219v. Thadeus de Florentia, libellus sanitatis. 221-228. Acta concilii Florentini.

BPL 2151. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 118 fols. Cf. Lieftinck I, p. 85, no. 196. *Catalogus*, p. 159.

f.2. Laurentii Rubei Bononiensis de taedio Scaramellae epigramma. f.45: Forlivii XXV Septembris 1482 et ego Micael Palatii scripsi.

BPL 2152. mbr. XV. Perhaps written in France. 32 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 159.

f.2-30v. Incipit liber Amforismorum Ypocratis, inc. Vita brevis ars vero longa tempus autem acutum.

BPL 2702. cart. misc. XVI ex. Drawings. 525 pp. Cf. P. J. Meertens, "Het Album Amicorum van Jonas van Reigersberch", *Archief. Vroegere en latere Mededelingen voornamelijk in betrekking tot Zeeland* (ed. Zeeuwsch Genootschap der Wetenschappen), 1946-1947, 1-39. Information supplied by Charles B. Schmitt.

Album Amicorum of Jonas Reygersbergius, with a poem by him. The contributors include Joannes van der Beke (poem, 1596, p. 447), Julius Beyma (poem, p. 327), Isaacus Boots (poem, 455), Jac. Bruno (poem, 505), Guill. Camden (1597, p. 497), Joh. Casus (57), Hadr. Damman (55), Andr. Donnaeus (73), Phil. Ferdinandus (53), Albericus Gentilis (357), Franc. Gomarus (145), Hugo Grotius (poem, 523), Joh. Jac. Grynaeus (419), J. Heurnius (143), Jac. Hundius (Hondius, 517), Jacobus VI, King of Scotland (9), Joh. Jonstonius (poem, 289), Franc. Junius (287), Barth. Keckermannus (516), Apollonius Loopers (poem, 487), Jac. Mallietus (Latin and French poem, 197), Phil. Marnixius Sanctae Aldegondiae (poem, 129), Joh. Marquinius

(poem, 499), Paulus Melissus (433), Andr. Melvillus (49), Jac. Melvillus (48), Paulus Merula (181), Petrus Molinaeus (153), Jac. Montanus (25), Cornelius Nicolai (poem, 475), Joh. Overall (poem, 291), Joh. Pappus (371), Joh. Perisionius (159), Felix Platerus (poem, 77), Amandus Polanus (421), Joh. Rainoldus (56), Franc. Raphelengius (515), Adam Regius (45), Rob. Rollokus (193), Fred. Sandius (449), Hadr. Saravia (297), Josephus Scaliger (51), Apollonius Scotius (Schotte, poem, 485), Rod. Snellius (147), Gedeon Sonneveldius (French poem, 498), Daniel Tossanus (35), Lucas Trelcatius (97), Lucas Trelcatius filius (poem, 469), Cosmus Vake (poem, 459), Joh.a Vinea (poem, 501), B. Vulcanius (Greek and Latin poem, 131), Casparus Vuolphius (333), Daniel Zouterius (poem, 483).

BPL 2715. s.XV. Franco-Flemish hand. 112 fols. From the collection of the Princes of Arenberg in Nordkirchen. Cf. P. C. Boeren, *Twee Maaslandse dichters*, The Hague, 1968.

f.1-62. Composition in alternating verse and prose in praise of Charles of Burgundy, inc. Numinis instinctu lustrantis pectora munda. At the end: Symon ego dictus ... Heynebergh decanus hec feci ... 62v-64v blank. 65-112v (other hand). Poggius, facetiae.

BPL 2753. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 120 pp. With an old list of entries.

Album amicorum of William Bedwell (1562-1632). Includes entries by Lago Christianus Danus, Jo. Tryphon Graecus, Thomas Erpenius, Petr. Scriverius, Jo. Meursius, Daniel Heinsius, Franc. Raphelengius, Justus Raphelengius, Simon Episcopius, Jo. Commelinus, Joh. Isaacus Pontanus, Everardus Vorstius, Petrus Bertius and Hugo Grotius.

BPL 2767. cart. XVI. 86 fols. Perhaps autograph. Cf. P. F. J. Obbema, *Quaestiones Leidenses*, Leiden, 1975, pp. 209-226.

f.1-1v. Jo. An. Flaminius Forocorneliensis R.P.An. Puccio Pistoriensis episcopo, a preface, dated Bononia MDXXIII, inc. Scripsi iam multa. 2-4v. Jo.An. Flaminii praefatio in dialogum de educatione ac institutione liberorum ad R.P.An. Puccium Pistoriensem Episcopum, inc. Aegrotabam forte superiore mense, a second preface. 4v-57. Dialogus, the text, a dialogue between Flaminius, Leander Albertus and Gaspar Elephan(tutius), inc. Summum debet genitor. 57v. Jo.An. Flaminius ad Gasparem Elephantutium, an epigram of 10 lines. 58-85v. Jo. Antonii Flaminii Forocorneliensis de philosophis antiquis et eorum sectis libellus ad ... Gasparem Elephantutium Bononiensem, inc. (preface) Magna est certo, and inc. (text) Magnum fuit mi Gaspar. 86 (other hand). Julius Caesar Flaminius patruo suo, a poem of 18 lines.

#### *Codices Ablaingiani*

*Catalogus*, pp. 86-88. *Codices* XII (1970): *Catalogue des Manuscrits des Collections d'Abblang et Meijers*, by P. C. Boeren. Cf. *Lijst der Handschriften van wijlen Prof. Mr. W. M. d'Abblang, in bruikleen afgestaan aan de Bibliotheek der Rijks-Univer-*

*siteit te Leiden*, a pamphlet compiled by S. G. de Vries, printed but not published. Another list (without title, compiled by H. J. Zillesen), *Themis* 52, 1891, pp. 235-244.

### Excerpts

d'Ablaing 1. mbr. misc. XII-XIII. *Codices* XII, pp. 1-6. Part of the Digest, with the Latin translation of some Greek passages by Burgundio Pisanus.

4. cart. misc. XV. From Buxheim. Laurus de Pallazolis, repetitio (on the Corpus iuris). *Lijst*, p. 2. *Themis*, p. 236. *Catalogus*, p. 86. *Codices* XII, pp. 20-22. P. Lehmann, *SB Munich* 1920, 13, p. 6.

10. misc. XV. *Lijst*, p. 3. *Catalogus*, p. 86. *Codices* XII, pp. 34-40. Laur. Puldericus, breviarium Decreti. Greg. Heimbürg, circa materiam testamentariam; circa materiam reempcionis.

11. misc. XV. Liefstinck I, pp. 60-61, no. 141. *Catalogus*, p. 86. *Lijst*, p. 3. *Codices* XII, pp. 41-46. De nominibus magistratum Romanorum, inc. Rex Romulus omnium primus. From Buxheim.

29. misc. XV. *Lijst*, pp. 7-8. *Themis*, p. 241. Liefstinck I, p. 64, no. 148. *Catalogus*, p. 87. *Codices* XII, pp. 113-118. Questio disputata per doctores Perusienses, including Paulus Paulutii decretorum doctor (Paulus Perusinus?). Bonaguida Aretinus, de dispensationibus et privilegiis.

32. misc. XV. *Catalogus*, p. 87. *Lijst*, p. 8. *Codices* XII, pp. 122-126. (Marianus Socinus), summula de purgatione canonica.

42. mbr. XV. *Lijst*, p. 10. *Themis*, p. 244. *Catalogus*, p. 88. *Codices* XII, pp. 164-169. Documents from Vicenza.

### Descriptions

d'Ablaing 16. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 271 fols. From Buxheim. Cf. *Lijst*, pp. 4-5. *Themis*, p. 238. *Catalogus*, p. 86. *Codices* XII, pp. 65-69.

f.238-259v. Repetico domini Anthonii Roselli (?). 260-261v blank. 262-268. (Table:) Tractatus de societate domini Anthonii de Rosellis. 268v-271. (Table:) Tractatus de ieiuniis domini Anthonii de Rosellis. At the end: compositus per me Anthonium domini Roselli de Rosellis de Aretio legum doctorem fuit libellus iste in anno MCCCCX tempore vacationum nativitatibus domini quem prius corrigendum transmissi patri et domino meo domino Johanni de Rosellis de Aretio in orbe famosissimo cui semper cuncta mea corrigenda subieci.

d'Ablaing 21. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 86. *Lijst*, p. 5. *Codices* XII, pp. 81-84.

f.1v (fly-leaf, late hand): Tabula super librum de confessione per P. F. Christophorum de Fabianis O.P. de Venetiis patefacta manu propria (sic). 2-10v. Text, in alphabetical order. At the end: Explecta fuit hec tabula ... patefacta per venerabilem fratrem patrem Christoforum de Fabianis de Veneciis ordinis fratrum predicatorum in conventu sanctorum Johannis et Pauli sub anno domini 1443 die vero Marcii quarta super librum de confessione manu propria. 12-121v (other hand, partly mbr., 2 coll.). Anon., de confessione, fragm. at the end,

with glosses attributed to Christophorus de Fabianis. 122-153 (other hand, cart.). (Bernardinus Senensis, de restitutionibus).

d'Ablaing 26. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. Written in Italy. 92 fols. Cf. *Lijst*, pp. 6-7. *Themis*, p. 240. Liefstinck I, p. 63, no. 146. *Catalogus*, p. 87. *Codices* XII, pp. 97-99.

f.1-44v. Rubrica de testamentis. At the end: et ex his sit expedita ista notabilis rubrica de testamentis 1472 die XVIII. Julii in vigilia beatorum Jacobi et Christofori. Georgius Nata J. U. Doctor. Johannes de la Ecclesia (sic) minimus inter Ticinensis Gymnasii legum professores scripsit. 59. Incipit prologus presentis operis scripti per me Johannem de la Ecclesia Novariensem legum professorem anno domini MCCCCLXXII die IIII. Mensis Martii. The title is followed by a preface of Ant. Grassus curie tue archiepiscopalis causidicus to Jo. Vicescomes Mediol. archiep., and by the text of the treatise which is entitled Juditiorum ordo and ends on f.86. 86v blank.

d'Ablaing 28. cart. misc. XV. 104 fols. Old table of contents. From Buxheim. Cf. *Lijst*, p. 7. *Themis*, pp. 240-241. Liefstinck I, p. 64, no. 147. *Catalogus*, p. 87. *Codices* XII, pp. 102-112. P. Lehmann, *SB Munich*, 1920, 13, p. 7.

f.2-11. Recollecta domini Philini Sandelli (sic, for Felini Sandei) iuris utriusque doctoris lectionem ordinariam in almo gymnasio Ferr(ariensi) merito occupantis. 11v-13v. Martinus Laudensis, pro canonizatione beati Bernhardini, with a preface to Joh. de Capistrano. 14-17v. Tractatus ... Landfranci (sic) Oriani de expensis in lite factis. At the end: finitum anno LXXV in vigilia sancte trinitatis. 18-22. Joh. Andreae, de sponsalibus. At the end: scripsi anno MCCCCCLXXV. 26-28v. Matheus de Matheselanis, tractatus extensionis iuris civilis et canonici. 29-30. Id., de electione opinionis verioris. 33-37v. Jac. de Zocchis, de ieiunio. At the end: anno LXXV. 40v. anno quo supra ultima die mensis Julii. 52. anno MCCCCCLXXV. 54-55v. Ambrosii de Vignate tractatus de ludo. 56v-62v. Lanfrancus de Ariano (sic), repetitio. 62v-67v. Id., lectura. 68-78v. Id., repetitio. 87v-90v. Franc. de Zabarellis, repetitio. 104v. anno MCCCCCLXXVI. XXV. die mensis septembris divo duce Hercule Ferr. regnante. The scribe is identified by P. C. Boeren as Joh. Wessbach of Memmingen.

d'Ablaing 33. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 20 fols. Cf. *Lijst*, p. 8. *Themis*, p. 242. Liefstinck I, p. 65, no. 149. *Catalogus*, p. 87. *Codices* XII, pp. 127-131. P. Lehmann, *SB Munich*, 1920, 13, p. 7.

f.1. Allexander (sic) de Nievo Vincentinus iuris utriusque doctor de usuris, a consilium. At the end (f.5): ego Alexander del Nevo ... civis et canonicus Vincentinus Padue legens iura canonica etc. Transcriptum per me Johannem Ruodolff de Richzhoffe prefati clarissimi doctoris discipulum in mense decembri MCCCCCLXIX anno studii mei III°. f.5v-7. Angelus de Castro, de usuris. In the margin (f.6) Reprobaciones fratris Michaelis (de Carcano) de Mediolano (OFM) contra consilium Angeli. 7-7v. Marcus Nigro episcopus Catharrensium artium doctor ad idem. 8-15. Consilium domini Allexandri de Vincen-



cia reprobatorum consilii domini Angeli de Castro super articulo an Judei possint conduci ad fenerandum cum dispensacione pape., dated 1470. At the end: ego Alexander ... ordinarie legens iura canonica in studio paduano et propria manu subscripsi ... Per me Johannem Rudolff de Richezhoffe scolarem prefati d. Alexandri preceptoris dignissimi XII mensis Augusti anno etc. LXX studii mei tercio etc. alias LXXIII. f. 15v-19. Id., consilium. 19-20. Alexander de Ymola, an Christianis liceat ad Saracenos et Barbaras (sic) navigare et mercancias transferre tempore guerre vel pacis, written for Vitalis Landus.

d'Ablaing 37. misc. XV. Decorated. 41 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 87. *Lijst*, p. 9. *Codices* XII, pp. 142-145.

f. 1-26v (mbr., 2 coll.). (Barth. Burghetti della Val Pomaria, de eucharistia). At the end: Finita est ista compilatio per me fratrem Bertolomeum (sic) Burgeti de la Vale de Pomario sacre theologie minimum professorem ordinis minorum anno domini MCCCCIII. XXVII mensis Ianuarii ... me existente lectore alme universitatis Papie. 27-40 (other hand and fascicule, one column). Historical work in verse and prose, inc. Qui caput est rerum ... Quinque libros Moysi. With notes by another old hand which also added at the end: Explicit quoddam breve opusculum in scriptis redactum per Magistrum Antonium de Grandis phisicum Mediolani. 40-42v. Notes by the second hand.

d'Ablaing 39. cart. misc. XV. Several Franco-Flemish hands. 204 fols. f. 1 top: Liber monasterii Bernensis prope Huesden (Berne-Heeswijk). Cf. *Lijst*, p. 10. *Themis*, p. 243. *Catalogus*, p. 87. *Codices* XII, pp. 151-157.

f. 1-2. Ambrosius (Traversarius), preface to pater Matheus. f. 2-70v. Liber Sancti Johannis Crisostomi primus (-tertius) contra detractores vite monastice, fragm. at the end, inc. Cum templum illud. 198v (at the end of another text, written by a different scribe): Iste liber finitus et completus est per manus venerabilis socii Henrici Mellen alias Moyses Stralen anno domini MCCCCLXII mense novembris die vicesima 4ta.

#### *Codices Burmanniani*

See *Catalogus*, p. 68.

#### **Excerpts**

Burm. F.3. *Catalogus*, p. 68. Geel, pp. 44-45, no. 155. Inscriptions.

F.5. *Catalogus*, p. 68. Geel, p. 278, no. 985. Letters to Nic. Heinsius. The senders include Steph. Gradius.

F.6. *Catalogus*, p. 68. Geel, pp. 278-279, no. 988-989. Likewise.

Q.8. *Catalogus*, p. 68. Geel, p. 43, no. 151. Inscriptions, collected by Steph. Pighius.

Q.9. *Catalogus*, p. 68. Geel, p. 43, no. 151. Inscriptions, perhaps collected by Octavius Rubens.

Q.16. *Catalogus*, p. 68. Geel, p. 278, no. 987. Letters to Nic. Heinsius. The senders include Cassiano Dal Pozzo.

#### **Descriptions**

Burm. F.4. cart. misc. XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 68. Geel, p. 277, no. 982.

Letters of and to Daniel and Nic. Heinsius, Cl. Salmasius and others.

Burm. F.7. cart. misc. XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 68. Geel, p. 279, no. 990.

Ad Nicolaum Heinsium epistolae Italo- rum. The senders include Fra Angelico Aprosio, P. B. Bur- gus, Valerius Chimentellus, Carolus Datus, J. B. Donius, Octavius Ferrarius, Jac. Gaddius, Paganinus Gaudentius, Greg. Letus, Fortunius Licetus, Laur. Magalottus, Ovidius Montalbanus, Marcus Aurelius Severinus, Famianus Strada and Jac. Phil. Tomasius.

Burm. Q.7. cart. XVIII. 144 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 68. Geel, pp. 43-44, no. 151.

f.2 (title page). Inscriptionum antiquarum farra- go summo studio ex marmoribus parsim collecta at- que in ordinem redacta scholiisque undique in grati- am philologorum adiunctis haud parum illustrata per Steph. Pighium Campensem ... opus inchoatum absolutumque anno s.n. MDLIV iussu auspiciisque doctissimi Marcelli Cervini Card. S. Crucis qui anno sequenti Marcellus II. pont. max. non uno mense terris tantum ostensis supervixit.

Burm. Q.19. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. 194 fols. Table of senders. Cf. Geel, p. 269, no. 951. *Catalo- gus*, p. 68. Data supplied by Charles B. Schmitt.

Collection of letters. The senders include P. Castellanus (1619), Jac. Cuicius (to Jac. Dalecham- pius, partly in French, f. 53-55), Janus Gruterus (83-102), Jos. Scaliger (to Dalechampius and others), Andr. Schottus.

Burm. Q.31. cart. misc. XVII. 83 fols. Cf. *Catalo- gus*, p. 68. Geel, p. 177, no. 597. My attention was called to this ms. by Sesto Prete.

Inscriptions. f.2. A deleted note mentioning Poli- tian. 6v. Hoc epigramma ex v.c. descripserat Politia- nus in fine Terentii sui quod exemplar est in Medi- caea Biblioth., inc. Quis deus hoc medium. 8v (and also f.9 and 12). References to Pyrrhus Ligorius. 15. Copiam mihi fecit v.c. Carolus Moronus. The hand seems to be that of Nic. Heinsius.

Burm. Q.31 bis. cart. misc. XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 68.

Inscriptions.

#### *Codices Gronoviani*

See *Catalogus*, pp. 71-75.

#### **Excerpts**

Gron. 6. *Catalogus*, p. 71. Geel, p. 128, no. 428. misc. XIV-XV. Mich. de S. Cruce, expositio Rhetor- icorum ad Herennium; another exposition in Ital- ian.

11. *Catalogus*, p. 71. Geel, pp. 175-176, no. 594. Salmasius, Lexicon Vitruvianum.

21. *Catalogus*, p. 71. Geel, pp. 136-137, no. 448. mbr. misc. XII. Anon., comm. on Boethius, conso- latio.

32. *Catalogus*, p. 72. Geel, pp. 176-177, no. 595. Salmasius, *collectanea Parisiensia*.

40. *Catalogus*, p. 72. Geel, p. 49, no. 173. Manuel Moschopoulos, *grammatica graeca*.

97. *Catalogus*, p. 74. Geel, p. 161, no. 515. N. Chytraeus, *de Ciceronis epistolis ad Atticum*.

118. *Catalogus*, p. 74. Geel, p. 172, no. 575. Janus Gruter, *confirmatio suspicionum extraord. contra Dionysii Gothofredi coniecturas et varias lectiones in Senecam philosophum*.

### Codices Lipsiani

*Supplementum Catalogi* (1741), pp. 530-534. *Catalogus*, pp. 47-49.

This collection includes many writings and letters of Justus Lipsius.

### Excerpts

Lips. 29. *Supplementum* (1741), pp. 530-531. Geel, p. 134, no. 443. *Catalogus*, p. 47. mbr. misc. XII. Alexander, *epistola de situ Indiae*.

36. *Supplementum* (1741), p. 531. Geel, p. 112, no. 391. *Catalogus*, p. 48. mbr. misc. XIV. Avianus, Maximianus and Statii Achilleis, with glosses.

39. *Supplementum* (1741), p. 531. Geel, p. 102, no. 364. *Catalogus*, p. 48. mbr. XIII. Scholia in Ovidium.

56. *Catalogus*, p. 49. misc. J. Zamoscius, *testamentum*.

59. See below under 755 H 23.

### Descriptions

Lips. 3. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several fascicules. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 47. *Supplementum* (1741), p. 532.

Justus Lipsius, letters and poems.

Lips. 4. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 2 vols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 47. *Supplementum* (1741), p. 532.

Letters to Justus Lipsius. The senders include Val. Acidalius, Card. Cinthius Aldobrandinus, Jo. Arce-rius, Caesar Baronius, Dom. Baudius, Rob. Bellar-minus, Franc. Bencius, Petr. Del Benius, Petr. Ber-tius, Hug. Blotius, M. A. Bonciarius, Jac. Bongars, Card. Fed. Borromaeus, Auger. Busbequius, Joach. Camerarius, Theod. Canter, Jac. Carondeletus, Is. Casaubonus, Jo. Caselius, David Chytraeus, Nathan Chytraeus, Car. Clusius, Card. Ascanius Co-lumna, Jac. Corbinelli, Emmanuel Correa Lusita-nus, Ant. Covarrubias, Jo. Crato, Hugo Donellus, Janus Douza (pater et filius), Fronto Ducaeus, Andr. Dudithius, Marq. Freherus, Nicod. Frischli-nus, Scip. Gentilis, Hub. Gifanius, Melch. Goldast, Dion. Gothofredus, Hugo Grotius, Jan. Gruterus, Jul. Guastavinus, Dan. Heinsius, Franc. Junius, Frid. Lindembrogius, Seb. Maccius Durantinus, Theod. Marcilius, Agesilaus Marescottus, Paulus Melissus, Hier. Mercurialis, Aubertus Miraeus, Franc. Modius, Jac. Monavius, Bened. Arias Mon-tanus, Fed. Morellus, Balth. Moretus, M. A. Mure-tus, Abr. Ortelius, Gabr. Card. Paleottus, Curtius Pichena, Fil. Pigafetta, Steph. Pighius, Christ.

Plantinus, Jac. Pontanus, Ant. Possevinus, Jo. Pos-thius, Franc. Puccius, Erycius Puteanus, Henr. Ranzovius, Fr. Raphelengius, Nic. Reusnerus, Laur. Rhodomannus, Guil. and Jo. Richardotus, Nic. Ri-galtius, Conr. Rittershusius, Phil. Rubenius, Joseph Scaliger, Gaspar Schoppius, Andr. Schottus, Petr. Scriverius, Thomas Segetus, Lud. Septalius, Phil. Sidneius, Simon Simonides, Jac. Sirmondus, Ange-lus Spanocchius, Frid. Sylburgius, Jac. Aug. Thua-nus, Rob. Titius, Levinus Torrentius, Marcus Velse-rus, Jo. Zamoscy, Carol. Baro Zerotinus, Melchior Zoppius (vol. I) and U. Aldrovandus, Rob. Bellar-minus, Fr. Bencius, Lipsius, Paulus Monelia, Bened. Arias Montanus, Ph. de Nobilis (with a Latin poem by Jo. Jonstonus Scotus), Fr. Pendasius, Ang. Spanocchius (vol. 2).

Lips. 5. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 47. *Supplementum* (1741), p. 532.

Letters to Lipsius. The senders include Caes. Ba-ronius and M. A. Bonciarius.

Lips. 38. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 195 pp. Cf. *Cata-logus*, p. 48.

(Lipsius), *grammatica graeca* (attributed in the ca-talogue to Fr. Nansius); notes on Caesar and Livy.

Lips. 46. cart. misc. Several fascicules. From Pe-tavius. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 48. Geel, pp. 133-134, no. 442. *Supplementum* (1741), p. 530.

f.38-40 (cart. s.XV). Elegy on Alda. At the end: 1465. f.62-74v (cart. s.XV, Italy). (Plutarch, *de as-sentatore et amico*, tr. Guarinus), inc. Maximos et prestanti ingenio viros, with a preface to Leonellus (inc. Platonem virum doctissimum).

Lips. 48. mbr. XIV. Written in England. 247 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 48. Geel, p. 172, no. 574. *Supple-mentum* (1741), p. 531.

f.1-247v. Expositio fratris Nicolai Treveth ordinis predicatorum super libros declamacionum Lucii Annei Senece.

Lips. 50. mbr. misc. XV. Decorated. Franco-Flemish humanist hand (f.72-89v by another hand). 127 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 48. Geel, pp. 117-118, no. 403. *Supplementum* (1741), p. 530.

Sallust. At the end (f.110v): Completus et scriptus fuit iste liber anno domini MCCCCXXXVIII nona die aprilis per me Georgium de Houdelem de Brug(is) ad instanciam doctissimi viri et magistri Magistri Antonii Haneron mei domini metuendi. 111-111v blank, except for a note. 113-127v (same hand). (Xenophon, Hiero, tr. Leon. Brunus), with preface (112-113).

### Codices Marchandiani

See *Catalogus*, pp. 64-67.

### Excerpt

March. 3. *Catalogus*, p. 64. Geel, p. 279, no. 992. Letters to Jo. Heurnius. The senders include H. Ranzovius, Lipsius, Phil. Marnix, Theodorus Can-terus, Claudius Salmasius and Carolus Clusius.

*Codices Orientales***Excerpt**

Or. 231. Glossarium Latino-Arabicum, owned by Gul. Postel and F. Raphelengius, used by J. J. Scaliger. Communication of Dr. C. L. Heesakkers to Professor Marion Kuntz. Cf. R. P. A. Dozy, *Catalogus codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae* I, Leiden, 1851, p. 94, no. CLXX. *Catalogus codicum Arabicorum Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae*, 2nd ed. by M. J. de Goeje and M. Th. Houtsma, I, Leiden, 1888, pp. 77-78, no. CXXXI. P. Sj. van Koningsveld, *The Latin-Arabic Glossary of the Leiden University Library* (thesis, Leiden, 1976).

*Codices Oudendorpiani*

See *Catalogus*, pp. 69-70.

**Excerpts**

Oud. 10. *Catalogus*, p. 69, Geel, p. 160, no. 506. Rob. Titius, notes on Caesar. s.XVI.

21. *Catalogus*, p. 69, Geel, p. 41, no. 140. Inscriptions.

33. *Catalogus*, p. 70, Geel, p. 191, no. 647. P. Scriverii carmina.

*Codices Papenbroekiani*

See *Catalogus*, p. 50.

**Excerpts**

Pap. 2. *Catalogus*, p. 50, Geel, pp. 260-268, no. 947. Collection of letters. The senders include Andr. Alcinius (to Viglius), Jo. Althusius, Fr. Bacon, Fr. Balduinus, Caspar Barlaeus, Dom. Baudius, Petr. Bertius, Jo. Beverovicus, Beza, Bongars, Bullinger, J. Buxtorfius, Calvin, Joach. Camerarius, Lud. Camerarius, Theod. Canter, Lud. Carrion, Descartes, Is. Casaubonus, Mer. Casaubonus, Jo. Caselius, Nicasius Ellebodus, Seb. Castelio, Car. Clusius, Herm. Conringius, Jo. Crato, Janus Dousa pater et filius, Fronto Ducaeus, Paulus Eber, Ub. Emmius, Erasmus, Flacius Illyricus, P. Francius (carmina), Marq. Freher, Gassendi, H. Giphanius, Rod. Goclenius, Melch. Goldast, Dion. Gothofredus, R. Grapheus, Hugo Grotius, Janus Gruter, J. Grynaeus, Joach. Hopper, Joh. Jonstonus, Hadr. and Franc. Junius, Jo. a Lasco, Fr. Lindembrogius, Justus Lipsius, Theod. Marcilius, Phil. de Marnix, A. Masius, Melanchthon, Paulus Melissus, Mich. Mercatus, Ger. Mercator, Paulus Merula, Jo. Metellus, Jac. Monavius, Phil. Mornaeus Duplessis, Petr. Nannius, Fr. Nansius, Gabr. Naudaeus, Abr. Ortelius, Aonius Palearius (carmen), Bern. Paludanus, Dav. Paraeus, Crisp. (sic, for Caspar) Peucer, Jo. Piscator, Amandus Polanus, Jos. Is. Pontanus, P. Possinus, Erycius Puteanus, Georg. Rataller, Georgius Remus, Nic. Rigaltius, P. P. Rubens, Esromius Rudinger, Georgius Sabinus, C. Salmasius,

Jos. Scaliger, Andr. Schottus, Petr. Scriverius, Abr. Scultetus, Joh. Seldenus, H. Smetius, Fr. Sylburgius, Jac. Aug. Thuanus, Dan. Tossanus, Paulus Tossanus, Jac. Typotius, Corn. Valerius, Bonav. Vulcanius, Jo. a Woueveren, Ud. Zasius and Viglius Zuichemus.

5. *Catalogus*, p. 50, Geel, p. 43, no. 148. Inscriptiones Romanae a J. Scaligero collectae.

9. *Catalogus*, p. 50, Geel, p. 201, no. 679. Hugo Grotius, historiae de rebus Belgicis.

10. *Catalogus*, p. 50, Geel, p. 191, no. 643. Id., poemata, autogr.

11. *Catalogus*, p. 50, Geel, p. 203, no. 690. C. Brandt, life of Hugo Grotius.

11 A. *Catalogus*, p. 50 (with the shelf-mark 12a). Geel, p. 203, no. 691. Grotius, de ipsius vita et operibus, autogr.

17. *Catalogus*, p. 50, Geel, p. 41, no. 138. Inscriptions.

20. *Catalogus*, p. 50, Geel, p. 43, no. 149. Inscriptiones Brixianae.

**Description**

Pap. 3. cart. misc. 6 fascicules. With an index. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 50, Geel, p. 256, no. 942.

Collection of letters. It includes letters of Franc. Balduinus, Dom. Baudius, G. Cassander, Hugo de Groot, Joach. Hopper, Andr. Hyperius, Wilh. Lindanus, Jo. Metellus, Georg. Ratallerus, Jo. Sambucus. There are also letters of J. de Lamonte and others to Viglius.

*Codices Perizoniani*

*Catalogus* (1716), pp. 493-494. *Catalogus*, pp. 41-46. *Codices* IV (1946) by T. P. Sevensma.

**Excerpts**

Periz. F.6. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 493. *Catalogus*, p. 41. *Codices* IV, pp. 5-9. misc. Pletho, excerpts from Aristotle, Diodorus, Plutarch and Appian.

42. Geel, p. 64, no. 248. *Catalogus*, p. 42. *Codices* IV, pp. 37-38. misc. XVII. Theodorus Canterus, adnotationes ad Clementem Alexandrinum.

43. Geel, p. 73, no. 298. *Catalogus*, p. 42. *Codices* IV, pp. 38-39. s.XVII. Rob. Titius, loci controversi; exercitationes in Polybium; de ortu et interitu imperii Romani; ad Seldenum de legibus Hebraeorum; in Pauli epistolam ad Galatas.

Periz. Q.2. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 494. *Catalogus*, p. 42. *Codices* IV, pp. 51-53. mbr. misc. XII. Remigius in Martianum Capellam.

5. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 494. *Catalogus*, p. 43. *Codices* IV, pp. 56-59. misc. XVII. Letters of Calvin, Beza, Petrus Martyr (Vermigli), Jo. a Lasco, J. J. Scaliger, J. Grynaeus, D. Toussain, J. de Serres, C. Peucerus, Is. Casaubonus, Ph. du Plessis Mornay, Melanchthon, Bullinger, Descartes, Henry More and others. Testament of J. J. Scaliger. Italian poems by Molza, Lud. Dolce, Girol. Parabosco, Claudio Tolomei, Veronica Gambara, Gius. Nozzolini, Lod. Domenichi and others.

9. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 494. *Catalogus*, p. 43. *Codices* IV, pp. 63-65. misc. XVII-XVIII. Joh. Selden, castigations in Dionem Chrysostomum.

12. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 494. *Catalogus*, p. 43. *Codices* IV, p. 66. misc. XVII-XVIII. Jani Dousae conjecturae in Valerium Maximum.

18. Geel, p. 63, no. 242. *Catalogus*, p. 43. *Codices* IV, pp. 71-72. mbr. XV. Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, book I, tr. and comm. by Leon. Brunus, with preface. Information supplied by Professor Joseph Soudek.

20. *Catalogus*, p. 43. *Codices* IV, pp. 72-73. mbr. misc. XV. Epitaphium Dantis, inc. Iura monarchiae.

23. *Catalogus*, p. 43. *Codices* IV, p. 77. misc. XVIII. Oratio legatorum Venetorum ad Maximilianum (1508), and reply. Notes on the Scaliger family.

41. Geel, p. 170, no. 563. *Catalogus*, p. 43. *Codices* IV, pp. 84-85. misc. XVII-XVIII. Janus Dousa, notae ad Henrici Stephani fragmenta veterum poetarum Latinorum.

42. Geel, p. 41, no. 139. *Catalogus*, p. 44. *Codices* IV, pp. 85-86. misc. XVIII. Inscriptions.

43. Geel, p. 41, no. 141. *Catalogus*, p. 44. *Codices* IV, p. 86. s.XVIII. Likewise.

49. Geel, pp. 60-61, no. 230. *Catalogus*, p. 44. *Codices* IV, pp. 87-91. Excerpta ex Plethonis collectione summaria Zoroastraeorum et Platoniorum dogmatum. Isaac Casaubonus, notes on Apollonius Rhodius, Callimachus and Aeschylus.

68. Geel, p. 154, no. 488. *Catalogus*, p. 44. *Codices* IV, p. 97. mbr. XV. Regula grammaticalis de octo partibus Donati, a dialogue, inc. Dominus que pars. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 103.

106. Geel, p. 46, no. 161. *Catalogus*, p. 45. *Codices* IV, pp. 108-109. misc. XVI-XVIII. Erasmus, carmen bucolicum, copied in 1594. Inscriptiones Romanae duae.

Periz. O.47. Geel, p. 159, no. 503. *Catalogus*, p. 45. *Codices* IV, pp. 119-120. misc. XVIII. Barth. Fatii differentiae.

#### *Codices Scaligerani*

*Catalogus* (1716), pp. 339-343. *Catalogus* (1932), pp. 51-54. *Codices* II (1910). This collection includes many writings and letters of Joseph Justus Scaliger and also of his father Julius Caesar Scaliger.

#### Excerpts

Scal. 13. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 339. *Catalogus*, p. 51. *Codices* II, p. 3. Tycho Brahe, stellarum octavi orbis inerrantium accurata restitutio, to Jos. Justus Scaliger (1598).

17. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 339. *Catalogus*, p. 51. *Codices* II, p. 4. s.XVI. Inscriptiones antiquae civitatis Lingonum.

18. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 339-340. *Catalogus*, p. 51. *Codices* II, pp. 4-5. Galen, copied by J. C. Scaliger. Jos. Scaliger, two Greek poems and one Latin poem.

19 and 20. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 340. *Catalogus*, p. 51. *Codices* II, p. 5. Jos. Scaliger, de aequinoctiorum anticipatione.

25. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 340. *Catalogus*, pp. 51-52. *Codices* II, pp. 6-7. misc. XVI. Jos. Scaliger, carmina graeca et latina.

26. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 340. *Catalogus*, p. 52. *Codices* II, p. 7. Aristotle, *Politica*, Graece, written for Franc. Filelfo.

27. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 340. *Catalogus*, p. 52. *Codices* II, p. 7. s.XVI. Julius Caesar Scaliger, *adversaria*.

32. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 340. *Catalogus*, p. 52. *Codices* II, p. 9. misc. Inscriptiones graecae et latinae.

34. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 340. *Catalogus*, p. 52. *Codices* II, pp. 9-10. s.XVI. Aristotle, *de animalibus*, tr. and comm. by Julius Caesar Scaliger.

43. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 341. *Catalogus*, p. 53. *Codices* II, p. 13. Jos. Scaliger, *adversaria*. With letters of Paulus Choart de Buzanval and of M. Patisson to Scaliger.

54. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 341. *Catalogus*, p. 53. *Codices* II, p. 17. Aristotle, *de animalibus*, tr. and comm. by Julius Caesar Scaliger.

59. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 342. Monuments of the Scaliger family. Oration of the Venetian ambassador to Maximilian. Transferred to the collection of printed books, cf. *Catalogus*, p. 54. See 766 C 16.

60. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 342. *Catalogus*, p. 54. *Codices* II, pp. 18-19. Jos. Scaliger, *adversaria*.

62. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 343. *Catalogus*, p. 54. *Codices* II, p. 25. misc. XVI. Orpheus, hymni, tr. Joseph Scaliger.

73. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 343. *Catalogus*, p. 54. *Codices* II, pp. 27-28. Lactantius, with collations of Andr. Schottus.

75. *Catalogus*, p. 54. *Codices* II, p. 28. s.XVI. Barth. Latomus, comm. on Horace's sermones and ars poetica.

#### Descriptions

Scal. 23. cart. XVI. 276 fols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 340. *Catalogus*, p. 51. *Codices* II, pp. 5-6.

Anthologia Graeca, book IV. Latin version by different translators, collected and partly copied by Joh. Castelius, with autograph additions by Gisbertus Volcardus and Adolphus Mekerchus. Similar in format, script and arrangement to BPG 25 (see above). The following translators appear: Jo. Sleidanus, Jo. Olearius, Jo. Castelius, Gisbertus Volcardus, Adolphus Mekerchus, Coelius Calcagninus (f.2), Andr. Alcicius (2v), Jo. Venatorius (3), Faustus Sabaeus (6v), Fr. Nansius (10), Cornarius (17), Fruterius (18v), Henr. Stephanus (34v), Velius (37), Gul. Xylander (37v), Camerarius (39), Ausonius (41v), Nic. Reusnerus (41v), Jul. Caes. Scaliger (42), Lauterbachius (42v), Rogerius (45), Jo. Secundus (45v), Propertius (48v), (T. V.) Stroza pater (49), Natalis Comes (53), Urs. Velius, Conquius, Luscinus (54), Virgilius (55v), Borbonius (56), Claudius Minos Divionensis (56v), Ramsaeus (57), Jo. Jordanus (59), Franc. Sanctius (67), Budeus (73v), Nicodemus Frischlinus (78v), Morus, Greg. Gyraldus, Scaphenatus, Stoppelarus, Cynthius Gyraldus, Georgius Ratallerus, Petr. Colvius (79), Pomponius Gauricus (82), Marullus (90), Jac. Tau-

rellus, Bargaesus (90v), Guliel. de Mara (91), Rod. Gualterus (92), Soter (92v), Franchinus (97v), M. Apiarius (101), Cordatus, Brichovius (heading only, 101v), Jordanus, Areostus (104), Luscinius, Susius, Spinula, Borbonius (105v), Angerianus (106), Herm. a Nova Aquila (Nuenaar) Co(mes) (108), Sanctius, P. Melissus Schedius (111), Politianus, Gambaria, Ducherius (120), Rosselletus (120v), Quintianus, Jac. Bonus (134v), Erasmus, Pierius (139v), Naugerius (147v), Lilius (154v), Scaphenatus (161v), Joach. Camerarius, Jac. Rogerius (172), Lodo. Jausserandus (173v), B. Dardanus (174v), Arnol. Vesaliensis (188), Mercantius (200v), Janus Lascaris (201v), Junius, Fabius Segnius, Cynthius Gyraldus (207), Jo. Cuspinianus (213), Susius (223v), Guarinus Veronensis, Jo. Rhellicanus, Xylander (226v), Joh. Jordanus (236), Hier. Wolfius (252v), Gulielmus Canterus, Obertus Gifanius (heading only, 258v), Naugerius (269v), Bentinus (273). There is also an epigram of Castellus (f.24), and a letter of Gisbertus Volcardus to Castellus (276).

Scal. 29. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 340. *Catalogus*, p. 52. *Codices* II, p. 8.

Isocrates, in Greek. f.1v. Latin dedication (not a preface) of Eilhardus Lubinus to Josephus Scaliger.

Scal. 57. cart. misc. XVI. 53 fols. Confused. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 342. *Catalogus*, p. 53. *Codices* II, p. 18. Information supplied by Charles B. Schmitt.

Adversaria Josephi Scaligeri. Theophrastus (Characteres, tr. anon.), inc. Saepe quidem ego antea re diligenter apud me considerata, fragm. at the end (f.16 verso and recto, upside down). Latina versio et commentatio in carmen Μουσai Περιιδες. Franc. Raphelengius, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.

Scal. 58. cart. misc. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 342. *Catalogus*, p. 53. *Codices* II, p. 18.

f.4-10. Hilarion Veronensis, oratio de pane mystico Graecorum et azymo Latinorum, in Greek.

Scal. 58 B. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 342. *Catalogus*, pp. 53-54. *Codices* II, p. 18.

Inscriptions. Scipio Tettius, catalogue of mss.

#### *Codices Vossiani Chymici*

*Catalogus* (1716), pp. 359-367. *Catalogus* (1932), pp. 32-40. *Codices Manuscripti* XVII, by P. C. Boeren (1975).

#### Excerpts

Voss. Chym. F. 2. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 359-360. *Catalogus*, p. 32. *Codices* XVII, pp. 3-7. misc. XVI ex. Barth. Schobinger, two letters, in German. (Barth. Keckermann?), in animadversiones Petri Rami animadversiones. Simonii opinio de methodis. Excerpts from Jac. Zabarella, de tribus praecognitis and de regressu. In topica Aristotelis commentarii. Orations (Heidelberg, 1578). (Barth. Keckermann?), oration (Heidelberg, 1595).

3. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 360. *Catalogus*, p. 32. *Codices* XVII, pp. 7-13. misc. Czech translations from Laur. Ventura, Petrus Bonus Ferrariensis (margarita pretiosa de lapide philosophorum), Ps.-Hermes, Ps.-Synesius, Marcellus Palingenius, Paracelsus

and Jac. Faber (Stapulensis?). Cf. Sudhoff, *Paracelsus-Handschriften*, pp. 692-693 and 770, no. 139.

4. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 360. *Catalogus*, p. 32. *Codices* XVII, pp. 13-18. misc. XVI. Joh. Trithemius, epistola de steganographia, in German.

8. *Codices* XVII, pp. 28-32. misc. XVI. f.2-3. Lucian, dialogus Promethei et Jovis, in German. f.4v-7v. Excerpt from Augurellus, Chrysopoeia (18 lines).

10. *Codices* XVII, pp. 34-37. misc. XVI. f.157-196v. Lucian, dialogi deorum, in German. f.360-365. Leonhard Thurneysser, German poems.

12. *Codices* XVII, pp. 39-41. misc. XVI. German excerpts from Petrus Bonus Lombardus (Margarita preciosa novella) and Joh. Augurellus (Chrysopoeia, Geronticon I, and carmina).

13. *Codices* XVII, pp. 42-45. misc. XVI. f.446v-447v. Leonhard Thurneysser, letters.

14. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 361. *Catalogus*, p. 33. *Codices* XVII, pp. 45-48. misc. XVI. Trithemius, steganographia, in German. Paracelsus, several writings, in German. Barth. Scultetus, cometae descriptio, in German. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 122-123, no. 36.

16. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 361. *Catalogus*, p. 33. *Codices* XVII, pp. 51-52. misc. XVI. Paracelsus, several works, in German. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 110-112, no. 29.

17. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 361. *Catalogus*, p. 33. *Codices* XVII, pp. 52-54. misc. XVI. Paracelsus, several writings in German and Latin. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 123-124, no. 37.

18. *Codices* XVII, pp. 54-57. misc. XVI. f.340. Recipe attributed to Petrarch.

19. *Codices* XVII, pp. 57-61. s.XVI. Georgius Mymerus, lilium artis spagiricae, Latin and German.

21. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 362. *Catalogus*, p. 33. *Codices* XVII, pp. 66-68. misc. XVI. Paracelsus, several works in German and Latin. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 100-103, no. 21.

24 and 25. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 362-363. *Catalogus*, p. 34. *Codices* XVII, pp. 75-76. misc. XVI. Paracelsus, opera theologica, in German. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 306-391, no. 88, and pp. 391-435, no. 89.

26. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 363. *Catalogus*, p. 34. *Codices* XVII, pp. 76-77. misc. XVI. Id., alchymica. Cf. Sudhoff, p. 219, no. 75.

30. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 363. *Catalogus*, p. 34. *Codices* XVII, pp. 90-91. misc. XVI. Paracelsus, several works, in German. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 618-621, no. 117.

32. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 363. *Catalogus*, p. 34. *Codices* XVII, pp. 93-95. mbr. and cart. XV. (Pierre Bersuire), reductorium morale (in Ovidium).

34. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 363. *Catalogus*, p. 34. *Codices* XVII, pp. 97-98. s.XVI. Jo. Dubravius, de piscinis, in two anon. German versions.

39. *Codices* XVII, pp. 106-108. misc. XVI. Excerpts from Paracelsus.

Voss. Chym. Q. 1. *Codices* XVII, pp. 113-115. misc. XVI-XVII, partly impr. Excerpt from Ant. Mizaldus. Observations of John Dee. Recipes of Andr. Schottus and Paracelsus.

4. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 364. *Catalogus*, p. 35. *Codices* XVII, p. 119. s.XVI. Paracelsus, two works, in German. Cf. Sudhoff, p. 105, no. 23.

8. *Codices* XVII, pp. 125-126. mbr. XVI. Franc. Epimetheus (i.e., Hier. Reusner), Pandora, in German. Cf. Sudhoff, p. 702, no. 147.

14. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 364. *Catalogus*, p. 35. *Codices* XVII, pp. 135-136. misc. XVI-XVII. Paracelsus, arcana and secreta, in German. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 208-213, no. 72.

15. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 364. *Catalogus*, p. 36. *Codices* XVII, pp. 136-137. misc. XVI. Id., Archidoxii pars prima, in German. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 89-91, no. 17.

17. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 364. *Catalogus*, p. 36. *Codices* XVII, pp. 138-147. misc. XVI. Jo. Aurelius Augurellus, tractatus, in a German translation made from the French. Paracelsus, several works. Leon. Thurneysser, de oleo vitrioli, in German. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 179-186, no. 67.

21. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 364-365. *Catalogus*, p. 36. *Codices* XVII, pp. 150-152. misc. XVI. Paracelsus, thesaurus thesaurorum, in Latin and German; de quinta essentia, in German. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 154-156, no. 55.

24. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 365. *Catalogus*, p. 36. *Codices* XVII, pp. 155-159. misc. XVI. Hier. Cardanus, nobile opus, in German. Recipe attributed to Trithemius, in German.

27. *Codices* XVII, pp. 164-165. misc. XVI. Leonard Fuchs, Alle Krankheiten der Augen.

30. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 365. *Catalogus*, p. 37. *Codices* XVII, pp. 177-179. misc. XVI. Gentilis de Fulgineo, consilia. Petr. de Abano, de venenis. Anon. (Gentilis de Fulgineo?), lectura super Hippocratis Pronostica, fragm. Hippocrates, Prognostica, with the comm. of Galen, tr. Constantinus Africanus.

31 B. *Codices* XVII, pp. 180-182. misc. XVI. f.115. Excerpt from Luther, in German.

32 B. *Codices* XVII, p. 184. misc. XVI. Excerpt from Paracelsus.

34. *Codices* XVII, p. 190. s.XVI. Claudius Syrrus Romanus, de principiis ordinum metaphysicorum, to Wilhelm Ursinus a Rosenberg (1584).

35. *Codices* XVII, p. 191. misc. XVI. Onomasticon Paracelsicum. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 698-702, no. 145.

36. *Codices* XVII, p. 192. s.XVI. Otto Brunfels, Pandectae, in Czech.

38. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 365-366. *Catalogus*, pp. 37-38. *Codices* XVII, pp. 194-196. misc. XVI. Paracelsus, speculum, in German. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 545-547, no. 97.

44. *Codices* XVII, pp. 206-207. misc. XVI. Letter of Luther. Letter of Melanchthon.

46. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 366. *Catalogus*, p. 38. *Codices* XVII, pp. 209-212. misc. XVI. Jo. Tritheimus, liber alchymicus, in German.

50. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 366. *Catalogus*, p. 38. *Codices* XVII, pp. 216-219. misc. XVI. f.1-26v. Philo (Hebraeus?), de elementis et eorum proprietatibus, inc. De quo dicit Rabanus in prologo.

52. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 366. *Catalogus*, p. 38.

*Codices* XVII, pp. 221-223. misc. XVI. Valentin Weigel, three writings, in German.

56. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 367. *Catalogus*, p. 39. *Codices* XVII, pp. 226-228. misc. XVI-XVII. Paracelsus, de vulneribus, in German; letters.

Voss. Chym. O. 3. *Codices* XVII, pp. 241-242. misc. XVI ex. Paracelsus, recipes.

8. *Codices* XVII, pp. 262-265. misc. XVI. Recipes attributed to Nic. de Cusa.

## Description

Voss. Chym. F. 23. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 362. *Catalogus*, p. 34. *Codices* XVII, pp. 70-75.

f.116-116v. Excerpta ex litteris Maximiliani imperatoris ad Joannem Cuspinianum, signed H. de Bannissis. 117 and 117v. Likewise. 118-119. Ex relationibus Joannis Cuspiniani ad Maximilianum Imperatorem ex parte Joann. Monachi, two letters. 119-119v. Bilibaldus Pyrckhamerus ad Jo. Cuspinianum. 120-122. German note of the copyist, Hans Dernschwam. 122-123v. More letters of Maximilian to Cuspinianus. 123v-124. Pirckheimer to Cuspinianus. 124-125v. Cuspinianus to Maximilian, two letters. 125v-130v. Jo. Dernschwam to Hier. Wolffius. 131-133v. Charles V, document, concerning Andr. Minutius Calvus (Milan, 1540). 134-134v. Another. 134v-136. Erhardus Cellius to Jo. Oporinus, a preface. 136. Emanuel Oporinus, epigram to his father Joannes. 136v. Another. 136v-137. Jo. Oporinus, poem. 137v-138. Erhardus Cellius, poem to Emanuel Oporinus. 138-139. Greek poem to Jo. Oporinus (perhaps by Moibanus). 139v-140v. The same in Latin. 140v-141. Leonhardus Engelhardt, poem to Jo. Oporinus. 141v. Excerpt from a prefatory poem of Caspar Bruschius. 141v-142v. Excerpt from a preface of Seb. Munster. 143v-144. Martinus Crusius, Greek poem to Emanuel Oporinus. 208-210v. Excerpts from David Joris. f.404. Leon. Thurneysser, recipe.

## Codices Vossiani Germano-Gallici

*Catalogus* (1716), pp. 358-359. *Catalogus* (1932), pp. 30-31.

## Excerpts

Voss. G. G. F. I. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 358. *Catalogus*, p. 30. Leon. Rauwolfen (Rouwolfen), herbarius vivus.

3. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 358. *Catalogus*, p. 30. Joh. Boccaccius, de casibus virorum illustrium and de claris mulieribus, in French. *Boccaccio in Nederland* (exhib. cat., 1975), pp. 12-13, no. 3.

5. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 358. *Catalogus*, p. 30. Hieronymo Calvo de Lisboa, Viagem de Terra Sancta (1624).

7. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 358. *Catalogus*, p. 30. Jo. Tritheimus, sermons, in Low German.

12. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 358. *Catalogus*, p. 30. Relatione di tutti li principi et repubbliche d'Italia.

Voss. G. G. Q. 3. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 358. *Cata-*

*logus*, p. 30. Pirro Ligorio, descrizione della Villa Tiburtina Hadriana.

### Description

Voss. G. G. Q. 5. cart. s.XVII. 61 fols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 358-359. *Catalogus*, p. 30.

Title page: Della miniatura del Signor Valerio Mariani da Pesaro Miniatore del Ser.mo Signor Duca d'Urbino del Sig.r. Cap. Giorgio Maynwaringe Inglese l'anno del Sig.r MDCXX in Padoa.

### Codices Vossiani Graeci

*Catalogus* (1716), pp. 391-400. *Catalogus* (1932), pp. 18-25. *Codices VI* (1955, by K. A. De Meyier), pp. 1-22.

### Excerpts

Voss. Gr. F. 1. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 391. *Catalogus*, p. 18. *Codices VI*, pp. 1-2. s.XVI. Maps for Ptolemy's Cosmography.

4. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 391. *Catalogus*, p. 18. *Codices VI*, pp. 6-7. Eusebius, de locis sacris, with commentaries by Jerome and by Petrus Bertius.

15. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 392. *Catalogus*, p. 18. *Codices VI*, pp. 18-19. Emendations of Plutarch's *Moralia*, perhaps by Andr. Schottus. Owned by Ant. Granvelle.

17. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 392. *Catalogus*, p. 18. *Codices VI*, pp. 19-21. misc. XVI. Pletho, oratio prior de rebus Peloponnesiacis.

45. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 393. *Catalogus*, p. 19. *Codices VI*, pp. 50-51. misc. XVI. Basilus Elachistus in Gregorii Nazianzeni orationes, with a Greek dedication of Jac. Diassorinus to Card. Granvelle.

54. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 394. *Catalogus*, p. 19. *Codices VI*, pp. 61-62. s.XVII. (Sylvester Sguropulus), historia Concilii Florentini. Owned by Claudius Sarravius.

57. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 394. *Catalogus*, p. 19. *Codices VI*, pp. 64-66. misc. XVII. Indices scriptorum laudatorum in variis operibus. The works covered include Janus Gruter, *Thesaurus criticus*.

67. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 394. *Catalogus*, p. 26. *Codices VI*, pp. 78-80. misc. XVI-XVII. Origen, *Philocalia*. Acacius, letter. Epiphanius, letter; *Panarium*. All in Latin (s.XVII).

Voss. Gr. Q. 15. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 396. *Catalogus*, p. 21. *Codices VI*, pp. 109-110. s.XVII. Olympiodorus in Phaedonem. With a dedication of the scribe, Petrus Rezander, to Queen Christina.

18. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 396. *Catalogus*, p. 21. *Codices VI*, pp. 112-117. misc. Anacreon, Sappho and Scolia, with a Latin version by Henr. Stephanus. Lazarus Bonamicus, letter to Georgius Palaeocappa, and reply.

30. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 396-397. *Catalogus*, pp. 21-22. *Codices VI*, pp. 133-139. misc. XVI-XVII. Melchior Goldastius, collectanea. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermo (inc. Provida mente). (Hier. de Ochsenfurt), conclusiones super Thomae Aquinatis libel-

lum de virtutibus. Gaspar Schatzgeir O.M., *scrutinium divinae scripturae*.

35. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 397. *Catalogus*, p. 22. *Codices VI*, pp. 143-144. s.XVI. Nicetas Choniatas, *thesaurus orthodoxiae*, book IV, with a Latin version by Petrus Morellus.

36. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 397. *Catalogus*, p. 22. *Codices VI*, pp. 144-145. s.XV. Matth. Camariota, *orationes duae in Plethonem de fato*.

44. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 397. *Catalogus*, p. 22. *Codices VI*, pp. 152-154. misc. XV. Gennadius Scholarius, two letters. Manuel Calecas, letter. Owned by Trithemius.

57. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 398. *Catalogus*, p. 23. *Codices VI*, p. 174. s.XV. Manuel Moschopoulos, *erotemata*.

64. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 398. *Catalogus*, p. 24. *Codices VI*, pp. 182-183. misc. XVI-XVII. Della regione celeste. Rhetorical treatise in Greek, attributed by another hand to Matth. Camariota.

69. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 398-399. *Catalogus*, p. 24. *Codices VI*, p. 187. misc. XVI. Theodoros Gaza, *de fato*.

73. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 399. *Catalogus*, p. 24. *Codices VI*, p. 190. misc. XVI. Pletho, epitome Diodori.

Voss. Gr. O. 5. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 399. *Catalogus*, p. 24. *Codices VI*, pp. 203-204. Pletho, *excerpta ex Strabone*.

7. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 399. *Catalogus*, pp. 24-25. *Codices VI*, pp. 204-208. misc. XVII. Emendationes in Panegyricos latinos veteres.

14. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 400. *Catalogus*, p. 25. *Codices VI*, pp. 214-215. s.XV. (Moschopoulos), *erotemata*.

15. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 400. *Catalogus*, p. 25. *Codices VI*, pp. 215-218. misc. XVII. Inscriptiones Graecae et Latinae. Notes on epigrammata latina edited by Pithaeus and on Lucretius.

16. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 400. *Catalogus*, p. 25. *Codices VI*, pp. 218-219. misc. XVII. In Ibin Ovidianam collationes Angeli Politiani. Inscriptions. Letter of Barnabas, with conjectures of Lucas Holstenius.

17. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 400. *Catalogus*, p. 25. *Codices VI*, pp. 219-220. misc. XVII. In Frontinum *excerpta ex notis Jani Parrhasii*.

### Codices Vossiani Latini

*Catalogue* (1716), pp. 367-390. *Catalogus*, pp. 1-17. *Codices XIII* (1973), XIV (1975) and XV (1977), by K. A. De Meyier, cover the Folio, Quarto and Octavo manuscripts, respectively.

### Excerpts

Voss. Lat. F. 2. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 367-368. *Catalogus*, p. 1. *Codices XIII*, p. 3. s.XVI. Pyrrhus Ligorius, *Indices varii antiquitatum Graecarum Romanarumque*.

41. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 372. *Catalogus*, p. 3. *Codices XIII*, pp. 87-89. s.XVI. Ferd. Oliverius de Sancta Columba, *ars nautica*; *viagem de Fernão de Magalhães*.

52. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 372. *Catalogus*, p. 3. *Codices* XIII, pp. 107-108. s.XVI. *Catalogus* librorum qui sunt in Bibliotheca Ser.mae Venetorum Reipublicae legata ab ... Card. Bessarione.

85. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 374. *Catalogus*, pp. 4-5. *Codices* XIII, pp. 188-190. mbr. misc. XII. f.25-53v. Gregorius Nazianzenus, Apologeticus and in semetipsum de agro regressum (inc. Desiderabam vos o filii), tr. Rufinus, with a prologue of Joh. Chrysostomus (i.e. Rufinus, inc. Proficiscenti mihi ex urbe). Identified by Sister Agnes Clare Way.

89. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 374. *Catalogus*, p. 5. *Codices* XIII, pp. 198-199. mbr. XIV. Lucas de Penna, comm. on Valerius Maximus, to Gregory XI, fragm. at the end.

97. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 375. *Catalogus*, p. 5. *Codices* XIII, pp. 215-216. Varro, de lingua latina. f.56: Transcripsi ego Petrus Delphinus ... anno aetatis meae XXVII, Christi vero optimi MCCCCLVI. Cf. Liefstinck I, pp. 93-94, no. 217.

99. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 375. *Catalogus*, p. 5. *Codices* XIII, pp. 217-218. mbr. XV. Seneca, tragoediae. Argumenta by Hier. Balbus are added by a later hand (f.1v and 200-201v). Cf. Liefstinck I, p. 94, no. 218.

116. *Catalogus*, p. 6. *Codices* XIII, p. 248. s.XVI-XVII. Petrus Bringerius OSB, de pace, to Franc. Turnonus card. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 390, with the shelf-mark Voss. Lat. O.98.

Voss. Lat. Q. 26. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 379. *Catalogus*, p. 8. *Codices* XIV, pp. 70-71. misc. XVI in Petrus de Albano (i.e., de Abano), de venenis.

33. *Codices* XIV, pp. 84-95. mbr. misc. X. Anon., comm. on Donatus.

34 I. *Codices* XIV, pp. 94-96. mbr. XI. Eugraphius, comm. on Terence.

68. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 382. *Catalogus*, p. 10. *Codices* XIV, p. 157. s.XVII. *Catalogus* codicum Altempsianorum.

76. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 383. *Catalogus*, p. 11. *Codices* XIV, pp. 182-183. s.XVII. *Catalogus* codicum Alexandri Petavii.

85. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 383. *Catalogus*, p. 11. *Codices* XIV, pp. 195-197. mbr. misc. XIV. Ugo de Castello O.P., comm. on Joh. de Sacrobosco, Sphaera. Anon., comm. on Alex. de Villadei, massa computi.

105. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 384. *Catalogus*, p. 12. *Codices* XIV, pp. 234-235. s.XVI. Jo. Brodaeus, comm. on Martial and on Erasmi Chiliades.

120. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 385. *Catalogus*, p. 12. *Codices* XIV, pp. 263-265. s.XVII in Petrus Ciacconius and Petrus Joh. Nunnesius, comm. on Pomponius Mela.

130. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 385. *Catalogus*, p. 13. *Codices* XIV, pp. 281-283. mbr. IX. Anon., comm. on Cicero's orations.

Voss. Lat. O. 4. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 385-386. *Catalogus*, p. 13. *Codices* XV, pp. 12-14. misc. f.206. Sanctis Viterbiensis versus ad M. A. Crispoldum, 26 lines. f.207. Reply, 18 lines.

6. *Codices* XV, pp. 15-17. mbr. misc. XV. Nic. Perottus, de ratione carminum Horatii et Boetii ad Helium fratrem, fragm.

11. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 386. *Catalogue*, p. 13. *Codices* XV, p. 23. s.XVII. *Catalogue* of the mss. of P. Bourdelot.

15. *Codices* XV, pp. 31-42. mbr. misc. XI. Ademar Cabanensis, manuale. f.12-13. Accessus ad Donatum. f.14-15. Scholia in Persium. f.22v-29. Glossae in Persium, Juvenalem, Prudentium. f.107. Glossae graeco-latinae.

22. *Codices* XV, pp. 51-52. s.XVII. G. I. Vossius, collectanea.

25. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 387. *Catalogus*, p. 14. *Codices* XV, pp. 56-58. s.XVII. Hymni, copied by Melchior Goldast.

43. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 387. *Catalogus*, p. 15. *Codices* XV, pp. 82-83. misc. XV. Bonus Accursius Pisanus, vita Ovidii, ad Ciccum Simonetam (f.55-60).

44. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 387-388. *Catalogus*, p. 15. *Codices* XV, pp. 83-84. s.XVI. Fr. Nansius, collectanea.

47. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 388. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 15. *Codices* XV, pp. 91-92. s.XVII. Index of mss. in the Escorial, by Martinus de la Vera.

53. *Codices* XV, pp. 98-99. s.XVII. Jo. Leo Africanus, de viris illustribus apud Arabes; de arithmetica; de quibusdam viris illustribus apud Hebraeos.

56. *Codices* XV, pp. 102-103. mbr. XII. Martial. Owned by Daniel Rogers.

59. *Codices* XV, pp. 105-108. mbr. misc. XV. Carmina by Franc. Fianus (?), Guarinus, Rob. Ursus, Panormita.

65. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 388. *Catalogus*, p. 15. *Codices* XV, pp. 115-116. Inscriptions, copied by Barth. Jupp Nissenus for Hier. Beck (1588).

88 A. *Codices* XV, pp. 164-165. mbr. VI. Origen on Leviticus, tr. Rufinus.

92. *Codices* XV, pp. 171-177. mbr. misc. X. f.4-10. Anon. comm. on Priscian.

## Descriptions

Voss. Lat. F. 23. mbr. misc. XV. Drawings. 80 fols. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 2. *Codices* XIII, pp. 47-49. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 369. *Archiv* VII, p. 136.

f.2-61v. (Insularium illustratum Henrici Martelli Germani), with a preface, inc. Omnium insularum nostri maris quod mediterraneum dicimus, exteri etiam pelagi quod Oceanum appellant. 62-80v. (Supplementum ad Insularium), including a descriptio Italiae (by Nic. Germanus, f.62-64) and Petrarch's verses ad Italiam (inc. Salve cara deo, f.63).

Voss. Lat. F. 27. cart. misc. XVI. Several hands. 170 fols. Corrections. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 2. *Codices* XIII, pp. 58-61. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 369-370.

f.1 (title page). Andr. Fricii Modrevii secretarii regii sylvae tres, prima de tribus personis et una essentia Dei, secunda de necessitate conventus habendi ad sedandas religionis controversias, tertia de baptismo infantium (added: III de Jesu Christo filio Dei et hominis eodemque Deo et domino nostro). MDLXVIII. Cracoviae descripsit Andreas Dudithius (erased and rewritten in a later hand). f.1v-2. Andr. Fricius Modrevius, prologus omnibus piis ho-



minibus, 1565. f.2-4v. Id., in primum librum sylvarum suarum, qui est de trib. personis et una essentia Dei, ad Sigis. Augustum regem Poloniae ... 4v-44v. Tractatus primus, in prose, in 16 chapters. But on f.27v, ch. 8 is corrected into ch. 1, with the marginal note in red: Tractatus II. De tribus personis et tribus essentiis Dei. The hand changes with f.33. f.45. Sylvarum liber tertius, de Jesu Christo filio Dei et hominis eodemque Deo et domino nostro. The title is followed by a preface to Pius V (45-47), another preface (47v) and the text in two parts (47v-67). 67v-68. Addition to f.4v, with the date 1565. 68-68v. Id., praefatio in sylvam suam quae est de trinitate divina (also to be added to f.4v). 68v-69. Addition to f.20. 69v-74. Other additions. 74v blank. 75-86. Id., Sylva secunda de necessitate conventus habendi ad sedandas religionis controversias. 86v-94v blank. 95-114. Sylvarum liber quartus de homousio et de iis quae huc pertineant. The title is followed by a preface to Uchanus archiep. Gneznensis (95-96), another preface (96-97) and the text in 4 chapters. 114v blank. 115-118 (first hand). Ex sylvae de necessitate conventus. 118-125v. Ex sylvae III de baptismo infantium. 126-127v. XX Octobr. MDLXIX Varadini. Theses oppositae de uno Deo patre Christi, de filio eius unigenito et de amborum spiritu Varadini alternatim disputandae 20. oct. 1569. f.128-128v blank. 129 (title page). 1550 vel 51. Martini Cromeri de eo quod Christus non secundum utramque naturam sit verus proprius et naturalis filius Dei adversus Franciscum Stancarum libellus. 129v blank. 130-144. Text of the treatise, addressed to Franc. Stancarus. 144v-145v blank. 146-156v (other hand). Responsio ecclesiarum Christi Evangelium profitentium in provincia Narbonensi. 156v-157v. Guilielmus Landgravius Hassiae, letter to Theodorus Beza. 157v-159. Genevensis ecclesiae pastores (i.e. Beza), reply to Guilielmus Landgravius Hassiae. 159v-163. Anon. Latin text. 163v-170. Polish text.

Voss. Lat. F. 37. cart. misc. XVI. Hand considered to be that of P. Scriverius. 164 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, pp. 2-3. *Codices* XIII, pp. 80-83. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 371.

f.4. Gwilelmus Haeda de origine situque insignis urbis Traiectensis. 4-6. Preface to the ecclesia Ultraiectensis, dated 1572, in which the author calls himself prepositus Arnemensis. 6v blank. 7-8v. Excerpts. 9. P(ro)emium. 9-131v. Text, with corrections. At the end: Hactenus Haeda decanus S. Joannis Traiectensis Vico Egmondano oriundus olim Regis Castellae Philippi Augusti Austriasiique scriba sepultus Antverpiae in templo divae Virginis Mariae anno MDXXVI (sic). 132-137v. Index. 138 blank. 138v-139v. De Tragora, a poem, with corrections (by Scriverius). 140-155v. Notes on Gelria and Utrecht, probably additions to the treatise.

Voss. Lat. F. 38. cart. XVI ex. Drawings. 50 fols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 371. *Catalogus*, p. 3. *Codices* XIII, pp. 83-84.

Title page: Variae ac faciles Molendina construendi inventiones ... per Octavium (et Jacobum) de Strada civem Romanum ... ad Vinc. Gonzagam Ducem Mantue ... This title is followed by drawings, without a text.

Voss. Lat. F. 56. cart. XVI ex. 133 fols. Owned by Alex. Petavius. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 3. *Codices* XIII, pp. 112-113. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 372.

f.1. Jo. Brodae Turonensis Miscellaneorum liber septimus. f.98. Id., in sex primos Aettii libros annotationes.

Voss. Lat. F. 57. cart. XV. German hand. 104 fols. f.1 (top): Liber Hospital. S. Nicolai prope Cusam. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 3. *Codices* XIII, pp. 113-114. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 372. P. Lehmann, *SB Munich*, 1920, 13, p. 8.

Ptolemy, *Cosmographia*, tr. Jac. Angelus, with a preface to Alexander V.

Voss. Lat. F. 66. cart. XV. 137 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by A. H. McDonald. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 3. *Codices* XIII, pp. 128-129. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 373.

Livy, de bello Macedonico. f.1 (fly-leaf): codex hic est Francisci Philelfi et amicorum in primis. Below: Federici Ceruti nunc est dono Petri Rasarii militum strenui praefecti dum Veronae esset anno MDLXXXVII. At the end of the text (f.137): qui liber est mei Petri de Compostellis notarii. (Other hand): Francisci Philelfi liber. Another note was erased.

Voss. Lat. F. 75. mbr. XV. Two hands, probably English. 100 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 4. *Codices* XIII, pp. 156-157. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 373.

f.1-50v. Marco Polo, Latin by Franc. Pipinus. 51-100 (other hand). John Mandeville, in French.

Voss. Lat. F. 78. s.XV. Written in France. 445 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 4. *Codices* XIII, pp. 167-171. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 374.

Vergil, with glosses. f.434-445v. (Mapheus Vegius, book XIII of the Aeneid).

Voss. Lat. F. 83. cart. XVI. 898 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 4. *Codices* XIII, pp. 182-184. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 374.

f.4. Philippinus Italus, comm. on Persius, inc. Persius ergo Italus fuit natus Volterris, with a preface to Nic. Pintel abbatie Fiscammensis elemosynarius (f.1-4, inc. Quamquam multa sint vir litteratissime). 649. Id., comm. on Juvenal, inc. Reponere significat hic scribere.

Voss. Lat. F. 87. cart. XVI in. 100 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 5. *Codices* XIII, pp. 195-196. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 374.

Inscriptions (collected by Mich. Fabricius Ferrarius). - Jac. Angelus, preface of his translation of Ptolemy's *Cosmographia*, to Alexander V.

Voss. Lat. F. 100. cart. XVI in. Northern Italy. 317 fols. Est Jo. Baptistae Rasarii. Owned by Bourdelot. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 5. *Codices* XIII, pp. 219-220.

Proclus, commentaria in Timeum, tr. anon., inc. Quod quidem intentum Platonici Timei a tota naturali speculatione. The translation was attributed, without a shred of evidence, to Nicolaus Scutellius by R. Klibansky, *Plato's Parmenides*, Munich, 1981 (reprint), p. IX. The hand is not that of Scutellius, and I know of no other manuscript of his translation that covers this part of Proclus' commentary.

Voss. Lat. F. 123. cart. misc. XVI ex. Long size. Perhaps written in Italy. 21 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p.

6. *Codices XIII*, pp. 253-256. Written by Petr. Franc. Crenius or Gemius. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 387, with the shelf-mark Voss. Lat. O. 40.

Collection of ancient verse inscriptions. It includes: Romae in via Appia ex Graeco, inc. Quae sacrae surgunt Cereri, 8 lines (f.1). Constantinopoli ex Graeco versum, inc. Columnam quadrilateram, 4 lines (1v). Romae in Mausoleo Augusti ex Graeco Lipsius, inc. Praeconem heroum celebrem, 14 lines (2v). Romae apud Gentilem Delphinium ex Graeco (4). Romae in domo quondam Joan. Coritii Germani (4v). Romae in vinea Valerii Valentini ex Graeco (5v). Romae in domo Marii Mafaei (6). Burdigalae in aede S. Andreae ex Graeco, 2 lines (6). Romae apud Fulvium Ursinum (6v). Romae ex Graeco a Laurentio Gamba, inc. Tuque Menander eras, 12 lines (8v). In Creta ad radices Montis Idaei e Greco, inc. Qui resides, 12 lines (9). In ruinis Gortinae in Creta e Greco, inc. Marcellum Hesperiae, 6 lines (9). Ibidem e Graeco, inc. Hic Pele, 6 lines (9). De Galatea in vase, inc. Fulget et in patinis, 4 lines (12). Ausonii epitaphia heroum (17). Ex graeco Georgii Pisis (sic) in prooemio Comusegiae (?), 5 lines (20v). Georgii Pisis ex Graeco, 9 lines (20v). In statuam Herculis e Graeco, inc. Hic vino gravis, 2 lines (21). Platonis Agathonem exosculantis ex graeco, inc. Dum semiulno savio, 8 lines (21). M. Antonii Mureti fragmentum ex quadam epistola, 6 lines (21). Two other pieces by Muretus (other hand, f.21v).

Voss. Lat. Q. 11. mbr. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 171 fols. Cf. G. Billanovich, *Aevum* 30, 1956, pp. 319-353. *Catalogus*, p. 7. *Codices XIV*, pp. 28-30. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 377.

Plutarch, apophthegmata Laconica, tr. Franc. Philadelphus (f.118-143), with a preface to Nicolaus V (117-117v); apophthegmata ad Traianum, tr. id. (144v-171v), with a preface to Phil. Maria (Vicecomes).

Voss. Lat. Q. 62. mbr. XV. Initial. Maps. Damaged. Written in Italy. 42 fols. Owned by Joh. Sambucus. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 10. *Codices XIV*, pp. 149-151. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 381.

Christ. de Bondelmontibus, de insulis Archipelagi, with a preface to Card. Jordanus (Ursinus). f.1v (fly-leaf, s.XV): Hunc librum insularum Arcipologi (sic) emi ego Leonardus Marchesius ep. Albinganensis ab domino fratre Ambrosio de Vitalibus preposito ecclesie Sancte Cecilie de Urbe cui de precio illico satisfaci ad laudem dei Rome die XV novembris 1476 tempore ... Sixti ... quarti anno suo sexto quo anno die XIII octobris in civitate Reatina me promovit prefatus s.d.n. ad ecclesiam Albinganensem vacantem per translationem factam de persona R. di patris D. Hieronimi de Ruvere olim Bassi ac prelibati domini pape nepotis ad ecclesiam Racanatemensem.

Voss. Lat. Q. 70. mbr. (and cart.) misc. 157 fols. Late table of contents. Several fascicules. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 11. *Codices XIV*, pp. 165-171. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 382-383.

f.147-157 (cart. XVI). Jani Lascaris Rhyndaceni epigrammatum ad verbum expositio. The text consists of epigrams, and there is no expositio, except for a few short marginal glosses. The collection includes: De Telesille pudicitia (inc. Bithynis Telesilla

quum sensit adulterum impudentem, no. 1, f.147); De Galeno Lascare a predonibus occiso (no. 6, f.148); de Argyropulo philosopho (no. 7, f.148-148v); de nec opinato Marcesii Ralle interitu (no. 8, f.148v); de Aeraldo puero ex Medicum familia (no. 9, f.148v); ad Julianum Scalum (no. 10, f.148v-149); ad Alexandram Juliani sororem (no. 11, f.149); de antiquis litteris quibus in vulgus edita sunt epigrammata (no. 12, f.149-149v); in Herculem Strocium qui versibus eum laudaverat (no. 13, f.149v); ad Alexandram (149v-150v); in statuam Pontani poete (no. 19, f.150v); in Callimachi hymnos (no. 21, f.151); in Angelum Politianum (no. 22-24, f.151-152); de Beatrice Ludovici Sporphice uxore mortua in partu (no. 26, f.152-152v); de Francisco Gallorum rege (no. 27, f.152v); de Demetrio Lascare (no. 30, f.153); de Mario Savorniano (no. 34, f.153v-154); de Julio Savorniano (no. 35, f.154); ad Lodoicum Priulum (no. 36, f.154-154v). Added by another, French hand (f.155-156v): In Card. Eboracensem (155v); in eundem ad regem Anglorum (155v); in Theodorum Gazam (156v). At the end (f.156v): Finis. Then: In Janum Lascarem ἀδελφον, 8 lines (156v-157); Verzellani in virtutem, 2 lines (157); Jac. Tusanus de D. G. Langeo, in Greek, 2 lines (157).

Voss. Lat. Q. 90. cart. XVI in. 36 fols. f.4 and 6 blank. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 12. *Codices XIV*, pp. 208-209. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 383-384.

f.7-36v. Julius Landus, (de insula Madera), inc. Insula est in Oceano ad occidentem, with prefaces to Hercules Gonz(aga) card. (f.1-3v), and to Hipp(olytus) car(d.) Medices, f.5-5v).

Voss. Lat. Q. 124. cart. misc. XV-XVI. 58 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 13. *Codices XIV*, pp. 271-272. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 385.

54-58v (s.XVI). Phi. Imser, facilima compositio Horologii, and other similar pieces by the same.

Voss. Lat. Q. 132. cart. XVI-XVII. 142 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 13. *Codices XIV*, p. 284. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 385.

f.1. Tractatus de spiritu sancto Aut(ore). The name of the author is erased. The catalogue identifies Joh. Crellius as the author.

Voss. Lat. O. 1. cart. misc. XV. 229 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 13. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 385. *Codices XV*, pp. 5-6.

Martial. f.229 (mbr., fly-leaf). Anon., Maffei Vegii epitaphium, inc. Hic iacet altisimo (16 lines). Anon., Dominus Agapitus de Rusticis Romanus (epitaph on him), inc. Flete novem Musae (2 lines).

Voss. Lat. O. 3. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 174 fols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 385. *Catalogus*, p. 13. *Codices XV*, pp. 8-10. Lieftinck I, p. 99.

f.108-131. Anon., de interpretatione somniorum, inc. (E)rat in partibus Aquilonis. 132-141. (Tortellius, epistola de historia medicinae, identified by K. A. De Meyer). 143-169v. Centiloquium Ptholomei, with the comm. of Haly (tr. Joh. Hispalensis), fragm. at the end, inc. Dixit Ptholomeus iam scripsi.

Voss. Lat. O. 13. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 223 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, pp. 13-14. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 386. *Codices XV*, pp. 26-29.

f.113-115. Baptista Guarinus, poem, followed by other poems (by the same). 115-117v. (Janus Panno-

nius), poems on Leonellus, on Borsius, on Lazarus de Malaspinis, and on the wedding of Flordemilia Guarina. 117v-118. Hier. (Guarinus), carmen de ventis cardinalibus ad Guizardum Silvestrinum. 118-120. (Janus Pannonius), poem on the ordo Guarineorum scholarium to Guarinus. 120-124. Porcellius, poem, followed by others (by the same) to Cynthius, Veggius, Laurinus and others. 124-125. (Ant. Raudensis), poem against Panormita. 125-126. (Vegius?), poem on Panormita. 126-128v. Mapheus Vegius, two poems, one of them to Andr. Pisanus. 128v-131. Ant. Panormita, poems to Elisia and to Lamola. 131-140v. Jovianus Pontanus, poems. 140v-174v. (Porcellius), poems, one of them to Leonellus. 175. Anon., poem, inc. (M)os fuit antiquis, attributed by a modern hand to Guarinus. 180v. Guarinus, verses on Catullus.

Voss. Lat. O. 16. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 157 fols. All verso pages are blank. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 14. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 386. *Codices* XV, pp. 42-43.

Anthologia Latina, copied by I. Vossius from the codex Salmassianus (Paris, B.N. lat. 10318).

Voss. Lat. O. 20. cart. misc. XV. Several Italian hands. 124 fols. Damaged. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 14. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 386. *Codices* XV, pp. 47-50.

f.1-4v. Egloga Bartholomei de Castrano (*Catalogus*: Cartrano) in laudem lacus Benaci orae et dominationis Venetorum, inc. Hasilla loquitur. Heus ubi nam dudum tu Fronice. 5-5v (other hand). Guarini Veronensis in laudem Benaci, poem, inc. Tranquili Benace lacus pater inclyte salve. 5v (other hand). De morte Galeacii illustrissimi Ligurum ducis, inc. Quid iuvat, 6 lines. 6-111v. Ovid, various poems, with glosses. f.27v blank, with a later note: Questo libro sie de mi Zuano Andrea filliolo de Miser Franc.o di Cechini ... At the end (f.111v): Explicit liber Ovidii epistolarum feliciter expletus per me Baptistam comorantem in ora Sancti Zenonis oratoris ... 112-119v. (Homer, Batrachomyomachia, tr. Carolus Marsuppinus), inc. Ranarum murumque simul crudelia bella. At the end: Homeri poete batrachomyomachia feliciter explicit ... 120-120v. Ovidius de Bacho, inc. Qui cupis esse bonus. 121-122v (other hand). (Marsuppinus, preface to the Batrachomyomachia), inc. (N)uper suavissime Marrasi. 123 (other hand). Sonnets. 126v. Questo libro sie de mi Zuano Andrea filliolo de Miser Franc.o di Cechini ...

Voss. Lat. O. 24. cart. misc. XVII. 46 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 14. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 387. *Codices* XV, pp. 53-56.

f.1-16v. In Itinerario Antonini Aug. sic differt exemplar Nicolai Cusani scriptum ab eo quod Henricus Stephanus excudit Parisiis 1512. At the end: Ex ms. cod. Cusani excerptis G. Mercator Geographus et ad Cambdenum misit, ex Cambdeni cod. ego transcripsi Landonii MDCXV.

Voss. Lat. O. 32. cart. XV. Illuminated. 138 fols. Written in France. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 14. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 387. *Codices* XV, pp. 66-68.

f.1-36. Michael Mauterne, (de nobilitate), to Ambr. de Cambray. 36-65v. Bonaccursius, (de nobilitate). 65v-138v. Anon., de origine nobilitatis, inc. (67v) Circa originem nobilitatis multipliciter erratum est.

Voss. Lat. O. 46. misc. 193 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 15. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 388. *Codices* XV, pp. 86-91.

f.2-6v (mbr. XIV). Incipit liber fabularum Esopi. Romulus ... filio suo salutem mittit. Esopus quidem Grecus sapiens. In prose. At the end: Explicit liber Esopi. 7-9. (Joh. de Garlandia), integumenta (Ovidii), in verse, inc. Parvus maiori paret. At the end: Explicit liber integumentorum.

Voss. Lat. O. 48. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 59 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 15. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 388. *Codices* XV, pp. 92-93.

f.1-59v. Plutarch, Pompeii Magni vita, tr. Jac. Angelus, inc. Erga Pompeium mox ex initio.

Voss. Lat. O. 57. cart. s.XVII. Hand of Isaac Vossius. Corrections. 81 fols. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 15. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 388. *Codices* XV, p. 104.

f.1-81. Diogenis Laertii ... liber I, inc. Philosophiae opus aliqui a barbaris exordium sumsisse autumant, des. (with the life of Aristippus) neque stolidum in omnibus misere sed ut plurimum.

Voss. Lat. O. 85. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. Several hands. 128 fols. Data supplied by G. I. Liefstink. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 16. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 389. *Codices* XV, pp. 145-147.

f.1-63. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria, with preface. 63v-64. Poggius to Guarinus, inc. Dii male faciant. 64-64v. Vergerius to Nic. Leonardus, inc. Hodie apud d. Fr. card. Flor. 65-88v. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface. 89-124 (other hand). Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. 124 (other hand). Latin poem, signed Nivolatus, inc. Que nam suma boni. 124v-125 (other hand). Excerpts. 125v-126 blank. 126v-128v. Excerpts.

Voss. Lat. O. 96. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. 49 fols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 390. *Catalogus* (1932), p. 17. C. Jeudy, *Viator* 5 (1974), pp. 98-99. *Codices* XV, pp. 171-177. Bursill-Hall, p. 104.

f.2v. Ant. Panormita, poem. f.41-43v. Nic. Cla-rellus, verses to Joh. ab Ursinis Tranensis archiep., to Andr. Picus Longinus, and ad Sutrinum quandam emulum.

#### *Codices Vossiani Miscellanei*

*Catalogus* (1716), pp. 400-403. *Catalogus* (1932), pp. 26-29. *Codices* VI, pp. 222-280.

#### Excerpts

Voss. Misc. I. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 400-401. *Catalogus*, p. 26. *Codices* VI, pp. 222-226. Anon., comm. on Pliny, Natural History XII, 6-9 (s.XVII). Agatharchides, de mari rubro, fragment, from Photius, in Latin (s.XVI). Strabo IV 4, 2-5, 4, tr. Melchior Goldastus (s.XVII). Plato, Leges, Argumentum (inc. De legibus acturus Plato) and fragment of the text (inc. Denuo an hominum aliquis hospites ferendarum, 4 fols., s.XVII). Chion, letter, tr. H. Stephanus.

2. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 401. *Catalogus*, p. 26. *Codices* VI, pp. 226-227. Variae lectiones of Seneca the Elder, written by Hier. Groslotius (s.XVI).

3. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 401. *Catalogus*, p. 26. *Codices* VI, pp. 227-229. Hugo Grotius, emendationes ad Procopium.

5. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 401. *Catalogus*, p. 27. *Codices* VI, pp. 234-236. Damascius in librum I de coelo, written by Holstenius.

6. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 401. *Catalogus*, p. 27. *Codices* VI, pp. 237-238. Bessarion, letter (s.XVII). Scholia in Strabonem, inter quae nonnulla Cyriaci Anconitani.

13. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 402. *Catalogus*, p. 27. *Codices* VI, pp. 250-252. Petrus Gyllius (Gillius), Latin letter (1549).

22. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 403. *Catalogus*, p. 28. *Codices* VI, pp. 267-269. Pletho, de virtutibus (s.XVI).

24. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 403. *Catalogus*, p. 28. *Codices* VI, p. 270. s.XVII. Latin notes on Apollonius Dyscolus.

25. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 403. *Catalogus*, p. 28. *Codices* VI, p. 270. s.XVII. Josephi Scaligeri ad Onosandrum emendationes.

31. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 403. *Catalogus*, p. 28. *Codices* VI, p. 271. s.XVII. Sylvester Sguropulus, historia concilii Florentini.

34. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 403. *Catalogus*, p. 29. *Codices* VI, p. 274. s.XVII. Variae lectiones in Theophrasti libros de plantis, excerptae ex libris Hermolai Barbari et Scipionis Carteromachi.

41. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 403. *Catalogus*, p. 29. *Codices* VI, p. 277. Matth. Camariota, contra Plethonem de fato. Missing. Cf. Voss. Gr. Q. 36.

43. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 403. *Catalogus*, p. 29. *Codices* VI, p. 278. Pletho, orationes funebres in Cleopam et in Helenam.

### Description

Voss. Misc. 21. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 403. *Catalogus*, p. 28. *Codices* VI, pp. 262-267.

Melchior Goldast, collectanea. f. 190v. Preceptum Phocillidis, In primis venerare deum mox deinde parentes (this one line only).

### Codices Vulcaniani

*Catalogus* (1716), pp. 343-350. *Catalogus*, pp. 55-63. *Codices* I (1910), by P. C. Moelhuysen.

### Excerpts

Vulc. 8. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 344. *Catalogus*, p. 55. *Codices* I, pp. 4-5. misc. Callimachi hymni, tr. B. Vulcanius, to Janus Dousa pater. Moschi et Bionis idyllia, tr. id. Gerardi Falkenburgii epitaphium Joh. Flemingii, in Greek and Latin. Moschi et Bionis idyllia, tr. Angelus Politianus, Henricus Stephanus and Janus Dousa. Callimachus, fragments, tr. Vulcanius, with notes. Vulcanius, preface to Gregorius Cyprus.

9. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 344. *Catalogus*, pp. 55-56. *Codices* I, pp. 5-6. misc. Nilus Cabasilas, de primatu papae, tr. Vulcanius, Vulcanius, prefaces to Homer, Xenophon and Hesiod. Id., orationes. Agathiae prefatio, tr. Vulcanius. Jo. Ant. Vulpis, carmen ad Hier. Dandinum episcopum.

10. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 344. *Catalogus*, p. 56. *Codices* I, pp. 6-7. Cyrillus, writings, translated by B. Vulcanius, W. Musculus and Ambr. Ferrarius.

11. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 344. *Catalogus*, p. 56. *Codices* I, p. 7. Id., de adoratione, tr. Vulcanius.

12. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 344. *Catalogus*, p. 56. *Codices* I, p. 7. Id., de trinitate, tr. Vulcanius.

13. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 344. *Catalogus*, p. 56. *Codices* I, p. 7. Id., dissertationes arcanae in Genesim, with a Latin version of Nic. Drumezius.

14. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 344. *Catalogus*, p. 56. *Codices* I, p. 7. Id., thesaurus, tr. Vulcanius.

17. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 344. *Catalogus*, p. 56. *Codices* I, pp. 8-9. Chrysoloras, two letters. Hilari- on Veronensis, treatise, in Greek. Epistola Th. Can- teri (de Gregorio Nysseno) ad Vulcanium.

18. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 344. *Catalogus*, p. 56. *Codices* I, p. 9. Jamblichus, de scientia mathematica and in Nicomachi introductionem, with a Latin ver- sion by Jo. Arcerius.

19. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 344-345. *Catalogus*, p. 56. *Codices* I, p. 9. s.XVI. Johannis Molani Bre- mensis comoediae; carmina, including decem prae- cepta (from Gregorius Nazianzenus).

21. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 345. *Catalogus*, pp. 56-57. *Codices* I, p. 11. misc. XVII. Theophylactus Simocatta, epistolae I-IV, tr. Bonav. Vulcanius (?). De virtute, a treatise in Italian, attributed to Gaspa- ro Contarini, inc. La virtù si ritrova da Aristotele diffinita. The verses of J. J. Scaliger listed in the ca- talogue of 1716 are now part of BPG 77.

22 B. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 346. Jos. Scaliger, epi- cedium on Janus Dousa. Now part of BPG 77.

24. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 346. *Catalogus*, p. 57. *Codices* I, p. 12. misc. Vulcanius, letters to Mar- quard Freher and others.

26. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 346. *Catalogus*, p. 57. *Codices* I, pp. 12-13. Cyril, de adoratione, tr. Vulca- nius.

29. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 346. *Catalogus*, p. 57. *Codices* I, pp. 13-14. misc. Cyril, writings, tr. Vulca- nius. Adamantius, physiognomica, tr. Andr. Schot- tus.

30. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 345. *Catalogus*, p. 57. *Codices* I, p. 14. misc. XVI. Manuel Chrysoloras, four letters, tr. Vulcanius. Gregorius Cyprus, car- men, tr. id., fragm.

32. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 345. *Catalogus*, p. 57. *Codices* I, p. 14. s.XVI. Jo. Stadii genitura Justinii de Nassau.

36. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 345. *Catalogus*, pp. 57-58. *Codices* I, pp. 15-16. misc. XVI. Lud. Reques- enius, concio. Vulcanius, oratio. Arrian, de Alexan- dro, preface and I, 1-6, tr. Vulcanius (1575). Vulca- nius, preface to Isidore. Vulcanius, epilogus in Mar- tianum Capellam; preface to Homer, Iliad I; oratio; carmina latina et hispanica. Callimachus, hymnus, tr. Vulcanius. Vulcanius, preface to Callimachus; prolegomena in Xenophontis Cyropaediam.

37. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 345. *Catalogus*, p. 58. *Codices* I, p. 16. Franc. Nansius, annotationes in Nic. Clenardi Graecae linguae institutiones.

39. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 345-346. *Catalogus*, p. 58. *Codices* I, p. 16. misc. Letters of Isidorus Pelusi- ota and Joh. Zonaras, tr. Vulcanius.

41. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 346. *Catalogus*, p. 58. *Codices* I, p. 16. s.XVI. Joh. Molanus, progymnasmata dialecticae.

44. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 346. *Catalogus*, p. 58. *Codices* I, p. 17. Fr. Jamotius, paraphrasis psalmodum.

45 B. *Catalogus*, p. 58. *Codices* I, p. 17. s.XVI. Polybius VI, 3-9, tr. P. Nannius.

51. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 346. *Catalogus*, p. 58. *Codices* I, p. 21. s.XVI. Anon., Panurgus, a Latin poem.

53. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 346. *Catalogus*, p. 58. *Codices* I, p. 23. misc. Letters concerning Clusius, Scaliger, Vulcanius, Lipsius, Dousa, Casaubonus. P. Nannius, de milite peregrino.

63 B. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 347. *Catalogus*, p. 59. *Codices* I, p. 27. s.XVI. De cambiis, dated Antwerp, 1576.

66. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 347. *Catalogus*, p. 59. *Codices* I, pp. 29-30. s.XVI. Cornelii Aurelii opera.

67. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 347. *Catalogus*, p. 59. *Codices* I, p. 30. s.XVI. Petrus Ciacconius, de ponderibus; de mensuris.

69. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 347. *Catalogus*, p. 59. *Codices* I, p. 30. s.XVI. Joh. Molanus, comoediae et carmina.

70. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 347. *Catalogus*, p. 59. *Codices* I, p. 30. s.XVII. Nic. Grudius, carmina.

70 A. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 347 (listed as a part of cod. 70). *Catalogus*, p. 59. *Codices* I, pp. 30-31. s.XVI. Dom. Lampsonius, typus vitae humanae ex tabula Cebetis. Poems of Franc. Bernius, Hadrianus Marius, Nic. Grudius, Hier. Montius.

87 A. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 348 (listed as cod. 87). *Catalogus*, p. 60. *Codices* I, p. 31. Marcus Velser, letters to Clusius and Vulcanius.

89. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 348. *Catalogus*, p. 60. *Codices* I, p. 32. s.XV ex. Leon. Brunus, in hypocritas. Transcripta Seravalli undecimo Kalendas septembris 1498. Cf. Lieftinck I, p. 106.

92 G I. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 348. *Catalogus*, p. 60. *Codices* I, p. 35. s.XVI. Phil. Marnix de S. Aldegondia, annotationes in Joannis Austriaci Apologiam.

94 D. *Catalogus*, p. 61. *Codices* I, p. 39. s.XVI. Georgii Cassandri theologia varia, autogr.

94 G. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 349. *Catalogus*, p. 61. *Codices* I, p. 39. Excerpta ex Ant. Augustino et Fulvio Ursino in leges et senatus consulta, copied by Fr. Nansius.

95. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 349. *Catalogus*, p. 61. *Codices* I, p. 39. s.XVI. Manuel Chrysoloras, ten letters, in Greek.

97. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 349. *Catalogus*, p. 61. *Codices* I, p. 40. Vulcanius, adversaria. Poems by B. Vulcanius, Janus Secundus, Nic. Grudius, Hadr. Marius and others.

98. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 349. *Catalogus*, p. 61. *Codices* I, p. 40. Georgius Cassander, notes on the Psalms.

98 B. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 349. *Catalogus*, p. 61. *Codices* I, p. 40. s.XVI. Cornelius Aurelius, opera.

98 F. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 349. *Catalogus*, p. 61. *Codices* I, pp. 40-41. Petrus Nannius, orationes (on

Vergil and Cicero, one of them with a preface to Jac. Fliscus ep. Savonensis).

98 G. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 349. *Catalogus*, p. 61. *Codices* I, p. 41. Cornelius Aurelius, opera. Contains a letter from Arnoldus Bosthius (verified by Dr. Obbema).

99. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 349. *Catalogus*, p. 61. *Codices* I, p. 41. Likewise.

99 B. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 349. *Catalogus*, p. 61. *Codices* I, pp. 41-42. Likewise. A part of this ms. formerly belonged to BPG 77.

99 C. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 349. *Catalogus*, p. 61. *Codices* I, p. 42. Franc. Nansius, notes.

99 D. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 349. *Catalogus*, p. 61. *Codices* I, p. 42. s.XVI. Livinus Castelius, adversaria.

101. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 350. *Catalogus*, p. 62. *Codices* I, p. 43. misc. Letters to Carolus Clusius.

103. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 350. *Catalogus*, p. 62. *Codices* I, p. 44. Carmina latina et graeca, mostly to Vulcanius. The authors include Jo. Arcerius, Jac. Baselius, Arn. Comans, Geo. Dousa, Fr. Dayck, Jo. Esychius, Alb. Eufrenius, Chr. Geppelius, Paulus Gisbicius, Janus Gruter, D. Heinsius, P. Hondius, P. Melissus, Andr. Melvinus, J. Meursius, J. Montanus, J. G. Montalbanus, J. Olivarius, Jo. Paccius de Castro, Hel. Putschius, C. Rittershusius, J. J. Scaliger, P. Scrieverius, H. Stephanus, Th. Teellingsius, R. Thorius, B. Vulcanius, H. Wolfius, J. Wouwerius. Several pieces are anonymous. – Vulcanius, carmina latina et graeca. Callimachi hymni, tr. Vulcanius.

104. *Codices* I, pp. 44-48. misc. XVI. Texts and documents collected and partly copied by Vulcanius. Carmen de Francisco I (fasc. 2). (Joh.) Páez, preface on history to Charles V, Spanish (fasc. 3); on establishing a library and archives in Valladolid, Spanish (fasc. 4). Lud. Requesenius, concio (14). Phil. Marnixius, oratio (23); opinion, fragm., French (30); reply, French (32); another (44). Vulcanius, notes on Ant. Pérez, Spanish (51 B); document, Flemish (52 B).

108. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 350. *Catalogus*, pp. 62-63. *Codices* I, pp. 49-51. misc. Cornelius Gualtherus (?), de Gethis et Teutonis. Tycho Brahe, elegia ad Daniam. List of Scaliger's books. G. Cassander, consultatio de missa. Hippocrates, de purgantibus medicinis, Greek and Latin, fragm., in the hand of Vulcanius. Homer, hymnus in Venerem, tr. Andr. Silvius (1555). Inventory of Phil. Marnixius. Joh. Lydius, carmen. Index librorum quos scripsit Petrus Nannius. J. J. Scaliger, carmen. Janus Secundus, hodoeporicon. Theophylactus Simocatta, two letters (in the name of Themistocles and Plato), in Latin. Carolus Utenhovius, carmen ad Vulcanium. Vulcanius, carmina. Anon., carmina. Letters of Fronto Ducaeus and others.

109. *Catalogus*, p. 63. *Codices* I, pp. 51-52. misc. Carmina by Carolus Utenhovius and Lambertus Danaeus.

### Descriptions

Vulc. 20. cart. misc. XVI. 68 fols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 345. *Catalogus*, p. 56. *Codices* I, pp. 9-10.

f.4. De Jani Secundi carminibus. f.5. De J. C. Sciligeri operibus. f.6-8v. Ad ... Magdalenam de Serophegnis (sic, for Scrovegnis) Luschi Antonii Vincentini poetica descriptio Domus Pudicitiae ... Ticini an. MCCCLXXXIX Maii XIII., a poem, inc. Inclita feminei. 9-15. Id., letter to the same, cum expositione poematis praecedentis, in prose, inc. Alienam nuper epistolam, dated Ticini XXI. Maii an. MCCCLXXXIX. See below, cod. Vulc. 90. f.16. B. Vulcanius, Greek letters. f.19. T. Beza, letter. f.20. Vulcanius, notes on Eusebius and Athenaeus.

Vulc. 20 II B. cart. XVI ex. 15 fols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 345 (where the ms. is listed as part of cod. 20). *Catalogus*, p. 56. *Codices* I, p. 11.

M. Velsari notae in Victoris Tunnunensis et Joannis Biclarenensis chronica, manu A. Schotti scriptae.

Vulc. 22. cart. misc. XVI. 119 fols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 345. *Catalogus*, p. 57. *Codices* I (1910), pp. 11-12. Information received from Edward Mahoney and Charles B. Schmitt.

f.1-16. Lectiones D. Vincentii Maii Brixiani (in primum Physicorum) scripte per Mich. Surianum ex exemplari D. Hieremie Isachini quod habebat D. Marcus Lauredanus. Anno 1541. Prima lectio die 3 novembris. Vita brevis ars vero longa. Hippocratis dictum tacite nos admonet. Below: Cum presenti anno liber physicorum mihi sit exponendus. Interrupted in book I in lectio 7 with f.16 recto. 16v blank. f.17-32 (other fascicule) (Comm. on book II), fragm. at the end, inc. Quoniam secundo huic libro nullam premitit Averrois prefationem. 32v blank. 33-41v. 1542 die 25. Julii de mane. Lectiones D. Jo. (Montesdoch) Hispani super libros Physicorum Patavii lecte anno 1523, fragm. at the end, inc. Exposituri hoc anno illos philosophiae libros qui de physico auditu dicuntur. 42-42v blank. 43-52v. Marci Antonii De Passeris de Janua Patavini philosophi ex. mi lectura librorum de anima Aristotelis quos publice Patavii legit anno MDXLII et MDXLIII collecta partim per me Michaelum Surianum partim per D. Fr. Dominicum Montium Veronensem ordinis servorum. 43v blank. 44-52v. Collecta ex dictis Cl. mi D. Marciantonii de Genua summi philosophi ordinarii philosophiae Patavii publice legentis dum legeret libros Aristotelis de anima quos incepit anno 1542 mense novembri, fragm. at the end, inc. Naturalium entium quaedam sunt animata. 53-54v blank. 55-71v. 1542 Paduae. Another fragment, inc. Pro declaratione libri Posteriorum. 72-72v blank. 73-73v. Fragment on Posteriora II, inc. Quaestiones sunt aequales etc. Declaratio tituli iam patet ex declaratione primi. 74-74v blank. 75-83 (other hand and fascicule). Arist. de anima liber secundus, with corrections, inc. Et quoniam quae de anima tradita ab aliis. 83v-84v blank. 85-90 (other hand and fascicule). Fragment, inc. Liber hic. Hec inquam quae est de demonstratione instituta oratio. 90v-94v blank. 95. Cap. 1 (?). Quibus explicatis de causis instituenda est disceptatio. 106-118v. Physicon sive de natura lib. 2us, fragm. at the end. 119-119v blank.

Vulc. 71. cart. XVI. 28 fols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 347. *Catalogus*, p. 59. *Codices* I, p. 31. Information supplied by Dr. Obbema.

f.1-11. Basilius, concio contra irascentes, fragm. at the beginning, Latin notes rather than a translation, inc. Ubi enim semel perturbatio. 12-28. Plutarch, de virtute morali, likewise, inc. Propositum est dicere. With the date of 1555. The catalogue attributes the hand to Dionysius Sprunotus S.J.

Vulc. 90. cart. XV-XVI in. Northern hand. 8 fols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 348. *Catalogus*, p. 60. *Codices* I, pp. 32-33.

f.1-3v. Ad ... Magdalenam de Serophegnis (sic, for Scrovegnis) Luschi Anthonii Vincentini poetica descriptio domus pudicitie eius nomine edita Ticini MCCCLXXXIX XIII. Maii, a poem, inc. Inclita feminei. f.4v-8v. Ad ... Magdalenam de Serophegnis predicti Luschi Anthonii epistola cum expositione poematis praecedentis, in prose, inc. Alienam nuper epistolam. These two texts were printed in the following volume, probably from this manuscript: *Poemata et effigies Trium fratrum Belgarum Nicolai Grudii ... Hadriani Marii ... Joannis Secundi ... Accessit Luschi Antonii Vincentini domus pudicitiae et Dominici Lampsonii Bruggensis typus vitae humanae*, Lugduni Batavorum, Lud. Elsevirius, 1612 (with a preface of Bonav. Vulcanius), pp. 11-16 and 17-31. See also above, cod. Vulc. 20, and below, cod. Vulc. 102 A.

Vulc. 92 G II. cart. misc. XVI. 90 fols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), pp. 348-349. *Catalogus*, pp. 60-61. *Codices* I, pp. 35-36. Data supplied by James Hutton.

f.1-4. B. Vulcanius, notes on Theodoretus. 5-6 blank. f.7-18. Anon., in Callimachum, a set of notes tentatively attributed in the catalogue to Fr. Nansius. 19-25 blank. 26v. Theocritus, epigrams, from the Greek Anthology, tr. anon. (Joh. Castelli?), inc. Rossidalaque rosae. 34 (same hand). Other poems from the Greek Anthology, tr. Jac. Taurellus, Helius Eobanus Hessus, Greg. Lilius Gryaldus. 34v. Moschus, tr. Angelus Politianus, Henr. Stephanus, Michael Marullus. 35. Other poems from the Greek Anthology, tr. Laur. Gambara, Gibertus Ducherius Vultus Aquapernanus, Gilbertus Volcardus. 35v. Other poems from the Greek Anthology, tr. Faustus Sabaeus, Claudius Rosselletus, Hadr. Lopus. 38-39 blank. 40-57v. Excerpts from Sabellicus, Enneas VIII lib. 9. f.58-61v (other hand). Sermo Laurentii Vallae de mysterio Eucharistiae. 62-63. Castigationes Petri Nannii in Livii Decadis I librum III. 63v-65. Index of the notes of Erasmus on Curtius. 87-90v. Ex Basili appendice ad Naucleri Chronica.

Vulc. 102. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 350. *Catalogus*, p. 62. *Codices* I, pp. 43-44.

Several fascicules. Letters of Nic. Grudius, Hadr. Marius, Hier. Montius, Henr. Ophemius, Martinus Roelants (with poem), Splinterus ab Hargen and B. Vulcanius. Poems by (Mars.) Argupecius, Julianus Aurelius, Betzius, Fr. Craneveld, Guil. Cripius, Janus Dousa fil., Corn. Grapheus, Nic. Grudius, Jac. Jaspardus Danus, Hadr. Junius, Hadr. Marius, Carolus Nicolaius, Henr. Ophemius, T. Rupeius, Caspar Schetus, Janus Secundus, Joh. Stratus, and some anonymous pieces.

Vulc. 102 A. cart. XVI. 8 fols. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 350 (listed as part of cod. 102). *Codices* I, p. 44.

f.1-3v. Ant. Luschus, poem. 3v-8v. Id., expositio sui poematis, in prose. See above, cod. Vulc. 90.

Vulc. 105. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 350. *Catalogus*, p. 62. *Codices* I, p. 48.

Collection of letters, most of them from and to Bonav. Vulcanius. It includes: Julius Pflug, ad Menterum de dialectis Graecis et Ciceroniano Erasmi.

The numerous letters contained in the mss. are not always mentioned in the printed catalogues of the various collections. The indispensable key to these letters is the printed lists of senders and of recipients published in two sections of the general catalogue of the library.

*Deel 22* (1934): *Index nominum memorabilium quae in epistolariis et albis amicorum Bibliothecae Lugduno-Batavae inveniuntur*. This is an alphabetical list of senders which also gives the recipients in each case. The following senders are of special interest for our purpose:

A. Abundius, V. Acidalius, J. Acontius, Adrianus VI, Ant. Aemilius, Car. Agricola, Rod. Agricola, Annib. Albanus, A. Alciatus, C. Card. Aldobrandinus, Ul. Aldrovandus, Aldus Manutius (the younger), L. Allatius, M. Tatus Alpinus, J. Althusius, Bas. Amerbach, Ang. Aprosius, Jo. Arcerius, B. Aretius, A. Argolus, B. Arias Montanus, Jac. Arminius, Jo. Auratus, C. Aurelius, Viglius ab Aytta, F. P. Bacherius, Francis Bacon, J. A. de Baif, J. Balde, M. Bandellus, C. Barlaeus, C. Baronius, C. Bartholinus, Th. Bartholinus, Dom. Baudius, Jo. Bauhin, J. G. Becanus, R. Bellarminus, Fr. Benci-us, J. B. del Bene, P. del Benius, M. Beraldus, Fr. Bernius, P. Bertius, Bessarion, Jo. Beverovicus, Theod. Beza, P. Bizarus, H. Blotius, J. Bodinus, J. J. Boissard, M. A. Bonciarius, Jac. Bongars, Alf. Borelli, Fr. card. Borromaeus, A. Bosthuis (i.e., Bosthius), C. Boville Samarobrinus, P. Bringerius, J. Brodaeus, L. Brunius, J. M. Brutus, Mart. Bucerus, G. Buchanan, H. Bullinger, F. Burlamacchi, A. G. de Busbecq, O. G. de Busbecq, J. Buxtorfius, Paul Choart de Buzanval, J. Caesarius, J. Calvinus, W. Camden, J. Camerarius, Lud. Camerarius, Th. Canter, W. Canter, J. Carondelet, R. Cartesius, I. Casaubonus, M. Casaubonus, J. Casellius, G. Cassander, S. Castalio, J. Castelius, V. Chimentelli, Q. S. F(lorens) Christianus, D. and N. Chytraeus, G. Cinelli, C. Clusius, J. A. Comenius, H. Commelinus, J. Corasius, H. van de Corput, E. Correa, Fr. Craneveld, J. Crato, W. Cripus, G. Cruciger, R. Cudworth, J. Cuiacius, L. Danaeus, Fr. Daniel, C. Dati, M. A. Delrio, J. Diodati, R. Dodonaeus, H. Donellus, J. B. Donius, J. Dousa pater and filius, J. Drusius, F. Duarenus, F. Ducaeus, A. Dudith, P. Eber, N. Ellebodus, Ubbo Emmius, J. Enzinas, Erasmus, T. Erastus, D. Eremita, G. Falckenborch, A. Ferronus, J. Fichardus, Flacius Illyricus, M. Freher, N. Frischlinus, J. and P. Frisius, H. Frobenius, L. Fruterus, A. Fugger, J. Gaddius, R. Gaguinus, J. Gardesius, P. Gassendi, P. Gaudentius, C. Gemma, A. Gentilis, S. Gentilis, C. Gesner, P. Gillius, H. Giphanius, J. (i.e., V.) Giselinus, R. Goclenius, M. Goldast, H. Goltzius, D. Gothofredus, St. Gradius, Ant. Granvelle, A. and C. Gra-

pheus, L. H. Groslotius, H. de Groot, N. Grudius, J. Gruter, L. Gryllus, J. J. Grynaeus, S. Grynaeus, J. Gryphius, C. Gualterus, R. Gualterus, B. Guarionon, J. Guastavinus, D. Heinsius, N. Heinsius, Van Helmont, D. Heremita, D. Hoeschelius, L. Holstenius, J. Hopperus, Fr. and J. Hotomannus, A. Hyperius, F. Jamotius, J. Jonstonus, J. Jungius, A., F. and H. Junius, P. Knibbius, J. de Laet, D. Lampsonius, H. Languet, J. de Lasco, B. Latomus, G. Laurinus, J. Lectius, J. Lernutius, J. Lewenklaw (Leunclavius), R. Ct. de Leycester, F. Licetus, W. D. Lindanus, F. Lindembrog, J. Lipsius, J. Locher, J. Lossius, P. Lotichius, A. Luschus, M. Luther, Joh. Lydius, M. Lydius, S. Maccius Durantinus, A. Magliabechi, M. A. Maioragius, Th. Marcius, B. Marcuardus, A. Marescottus, H. Marius, Ph. Marnix, A. Masius, J. Maumontius, A. van Meetkercke, Melanchthon, P. Melissus, G. Mercator, M. Mercatus, J. Mercerus, H. Mercurialis, P. Merula, J. Metellus, N. Micault, A. Miraeus, F. Modius, J. Molanus, J. Molinaeus, P. Molinaeus, J. Monavius, P. Monelia, M. de Montaigne, H. Montius, F. Morellus, B. and J. Moretus, P. du Plessis Mornay, Th. Morus, M. A. Muretus, A. Musculus, P. Nannius, F. Nansius, G. Naudaeus, C. Neostadius, H. von Neuenahr, A. Ortelius, J. Pacius, A. Palearius, G. Paleotti, B. Paludanus, P. Pantinus, G. Patin, M. Patisson, N. C. Fabry de Peiresc, F. Pendasius, N. Perottus, A. Perrenot, D. Petavius, C. Peucer, J. Pflug, C. Pichena, F. Pigasetta (sic, for Pigafetta), S. V. Pighius, L. Pignorius, G. V. Pinelli, J. Piscator, J. Pistorius, F. Pithou, B. Pitiscus, C. Plantin, F. Platerus, Poggius, A. Polanus, J. I. Pontanus, A. Portus, F. Portus, A. Possevinus, P. Possin, J. Posthius, C. A. dal Pozzo, F. Puccius, E. Puteanus, C., Jac. and P. Puteanus, B. Pyrrckhammer (sic, for Pirckheimer), M. Raderus, H. Ranzow, F. Raphelengius, J. Raphelengius, G. Rataller, L. Rauwolf, Ch. Ravius, Th. Rediger, G. Remus, L. de Requesens, S. Rescius, J. Resta, N. Reusner, J. Rhodius, L. Rhodomannus, W. and J. Richardotus, N. Rigault, C. Rittershusius, Paulus Riviera, D. Rogers, P. P. Rubens, Ph. Rubens, E. Rudinger, J. Ryckius, G. Sabinus, S. Saintemarte, Cl. Salmassius, J. Sambucus, Cl. Sarravius, J. J. Scaliger, J. C. Scaliger, C. Scepperus, A. Schottus, G. Scioppius, P. Scriverius, A. Scultetus, J. Secundus, Th. Segetus, J. Seldenus, L. Septalius, J. Serranus, P. Servita, M. A. Severinus, Ph. Sidney, G. and J. Silvius, J. Simler, S. Simonides, J. Sirmont, A. Spanochius, Henr. Stephanus, F. Strada, J. W. Stuckius, J. Sturm, Fr. Sweertius, Fr. Sylburgius, A. Sylvius, J. Taffinus, F. Thorius, R. Thotius, J. A. Thuanus, R. Titius, J. P. Tomasius, L. Torrentius, D. and P. Tossanus, J. Trithemius, C. Utenhove, J. van Utenhove, C. Valerius, M. Velsor, P. Vergerius, B. Vulcanius, H. Wolfius, H. Wotton, J. van Wouweren, A. Zacutus, J. Zamoscy, U. Zasius, C. Zerotinus, Viglius a Aytta Zuichemius, T. Zwinger. There is also the correspondence of Constantinus Huygens and of his family.

The following additional letters (not covered by the Index of 1934) are listed in Vol. 6 of the hand-

written inventory: J. V. Pinellus, letter (added to BPL 885). Viglius, letter (added to BPL 1886).

*Deel 26 (1935): Index alter epistolarum Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae.* This is an alphabetical list of recipients which also gives the senders in each case. The following recipients are of special interest for our purpose:

Leo Allatius, Maturin Almandinus, Comes de Alva, Ang. Aprosius, Jo. Arcerius, Jac. Arminius, Corn. Aurelius, Galliard Avianus, Fr. Bacon, Matth. Bandellus, A. M. Bandini, Casp. Barlaeus, Thomas Bartholinus, Dom. Baudius, J. Bauhinus, J. Becius, Jo. Bellaius, Hier. Berchemius, Petr. Bergius, J. Berius, J. Beverovicus, Theod. Beza, Hugo Blotius, Boethius episcopus, Franc. Bonaventura, J. Brodaeus, G. Brunius, L. Brunius, M. Bucer, Bulfinger, Aeg. Buslidius, Guil. Camden, Joach. Camerarius, Lud. Camerarius, Guil. Canter, Joh. Carondelet, Cartesius, Is. Casaubonus, Mer. Casaubonus, G. Cassander, J. Castelius, F. Cicerinus, C. Clusius, Ant. Coquellus, J. Corasius, H. Corputius, F. Craneveld, G. Cripsius (i.e., Cripus), Mart. Crusius, Dalechamps, L. Danaeus, F. and P. Daniel, Car. Datus, M. A. Delrio, J. Diodati, H. Donellus, J. B. Donius, J. Dousa, J. Drusius, Fr. Ducaeus, T. Erastus, Ger. Falckenborch, Arn. Ferronus, Joh. Fichardus, Flacius Illyricus, M. Freher, J. Frisius, Henr. Frobenius, Hier. Frobenius, Ant. Fugger, Gairardus, Gardesius, P. Gaudentius, J. Gelida, Gilb. Genebrardus, Scipio Gentilis, Conr. Goclenius, Melch. Goldast, Andr. Goveanus, Steph. Gradius, Ant. Granvelle, Hugo Grotius, Nic. Grudius, Janus Gruterus, J. J. Grynaeus, Seb. Gryphius, Corn. Gualtherus, R. Gualtherus, Dan. and Nic. Heinsius, D. Hoeschelius, L. Holstenius, Joach. Hopper, Constantinus Huygens, Adr. and Fr. Junius, J. de Laet, Guido Laurinus, Guil. Lindanus, Fr. Lindenburg, Lipsius, Joh. Lydius, Mart. Lydius, B. Marcuardus, Hadr. Marius, Phil. Marnix van St. Aldegonde, Petr. Martyr, Jac. Maumontius, Ad. van Meetkercke, P. Melissus, Menterius, Jos. Mercerus, Paul Merula, J. Metellus, Aub. Miraeus, Ant. Mizaldus, Fr. Modius, J. Molanus, Jac. Monavius, P. Monelia, Scip. de Monti, Fr. Morellus, J. Moretus, Ph. du Plessis Mornay, Muretus, Wolfg. Musculus, Corn. Mussius, Fr. Nansius, Gabr. Naudaeus, C. M. Neostadius, J. Omphalius, Abr. Ortelius, B. Paludanus, P. Pantinus, A. Perrenot, P. Petavius, Alb. Pighius, G. V. Pinelli, Fr. Pithoeus, Christ. Plantinus, Guil. Pogetius, J. Is. Pontanus, J. Posthius, Carl. Ant. dal Pozzo, J. and P. Puteanus, H. Ranzovius, F. Raphaelengius, Th. Rediger, J. Rhodius, C. Rittershusius, Alb. Rubens, C. Salmasius, A. M. Salvini, Joh. Sambucus, Claudius Sarravius, J. J. Scaliger, J. C. Scaliger, Sylvius Scaliger, Andr. Schottus, Casp. Scioppius, Petr. Scriverius, Janus Secundus, Joh. Selden, Magd. de Seraphegnis (sic, for Scrovegnis), J. Serranus, Paulus Servita, Car. Sevinus, Andr. Silvius, Jos. Simler, Jac. Sirmont, H. Stephanus, A. Sylvius, J. A. Thuanus, J. Tritheimus, Alf. Vandesius, M. Velser, B. Vulcanius, Jo. Weslingius, Hier. Wolfius, J. van Wouweren, Bas. Zanchius, Hier. Zanchus, Viglius Zuichemus.

### *Maatschappij der Nederlandsche Letterkunde*

This library which contains many manuscripts, for the most part in Dutch, is deposited and housed in the University Library. It is described in the following printed catalogues: *Catalogus der Bibliothek van de Maatschappij der Nederlandsche Letterkunde*, by H. C. Rogge, S. G. de Vries and L. D. Petit, 5 parts in 3 vols., Leiden, 1887-89. The mss. are described in Vol. I, pt. 1, pp. 1-86. Vol. 3 contains the index to the mss. *Bibliotheca Academiae Lugduno-Batavae, Catalogus*, Deel 37 (1937) contains another more complete list of the mss., which is supplemented in Deel 35 (1936) by a list of the letters. Mss. 168-360 are also described in *Codices V* (1948), by G. I. Liefstinck. I am indebted for much information about this collection to Dr. P. F. J. Obbema.

### Excerpts

Ltk 1029. Rogge, p. 80. *Catalogus* 37, p. 53. mbr. XV in. Jan van Ruusbroeck, dat boec van XII graden der doechden.

Ltk 1030. Rogge, p. 80. *Catalogus* 37, p. 53. mbr. and cart. misc. XV. Boccaccio, Griseldis in a Middle Dutch translation. Cf. *Boccaccio in Nederland* (exhibition catalogue, 1975), pp. 17-18, no. 12.

Ltk 1059. Rogge, p. 83. *Catalogus* 37, p. 55. s.XVI. Ant. Hovaeus, chronicle of Egmond, in Dutch; Latin epigram to the reader.

Ltk 1380. *Catalogus* 37, p. 64. L. Surius, commentarius brevis rerum in orbe gestarum, 1500-67 (1574).

Ltk 1590. *Catalogus* 37, p. 66. P. Scriverius, Diverse historische aantekeningen.

An alphabetical list of the senders of letters and of the signers of entries in alba amicorum is given in *Catalogus*, Deel 35 (1936), pp. 1-93. Some of them are also listed in Rogge, pp. 56-76. The following names are of interest for our purpose:

Th. Beza, A. Buchelius, Ph. Cluverius, J. Comeinius, T. Erpenius, J. Esychius, J. Fabritius, A. Fayus, P. Feselius, B. Fuger, Scipio Gentilis, Hubertus Giphanius, R. Goclenius, J. Goeddaeus, F. Gomar, Dion. Gothofredus, J. G. Graevius, A. Gronovius, J. J. Grynaeus, J. P. Heinzellius, N. Heinsius, J. Heurnius, P. Hondius, F. Hotomannus, F. Junius, G. Lacolongus, Ph. Lacolongus, S. Lubbertus, B. Lucanus, M. Lydius, A. Magliabechi, Ph. de Marnix van St. Aldegonde, Ph. Matthesius, J. Matthesius, P. Merula, A. Montanus, P. Moreelse, J. Murmellius, A. Musculus, P. Nigidius, P. H. Nigidius, C. Pagell, B. Panhusius, J. Perizonius, Th. Petreus, J. Rentzelius, J. Ruysius, J. A. Salvius, J. J. Scaliger, N. Schmaltzius, P. Schmaltzius, H. Scotanus, P. Scriverius, R. Sixtinus, W. Stratenus, L. Trelcatius, H. Treutler, F. C. Tuschelius, J. Ulrici, N. Vigelius, G. Vincalius, G. Voetius, A. Vorstius, E. Vorstius, B. Vulcanius, H. Vulteius, C. Waserus, R. Weiss, A. Willaert, G. C. and J. Ch. Willerus, J. Winckelmann, Ch. Winshemius, J. Winshemius, Ch. Wolff, M. Wolphius, E. Zoucheus.



An alphabetical list of the recipients of letters is given in *Catalogus* 35, pp. 94-149. The following names are of interest: J. Beverovicus, F. B. Carpovius, J. F. Gronovius, H. Grotius, Is. Gruterus, A. Magliabechi, P. Mandosius, J. I. Pontanus, F. Raphelengius, P. Scriverius, A. Vorstius, G. Vossius, B. Vulcanius.

The senders of letters in the collection of the Remonstrants Seminarium (RS, *Catalogus* 35, pp. 153-156) include the following names: J. Arminius, P. Bertius, T. Beza, Erasmus (RS 51), H. Faulkelius, J. Grevius, H. de Groot, J. Pontanus, G. H. Vorstius. The recipients of letters in the same collection (pp. 157-159) include J. Becius, T. Beza and H. de Groot.

### Descriptions

Ltk 361. cart. XV. Northern hand. 58 fols. Cf. Rogge, p. 24. *Catalogus*, Deel 37, p. 16. Information supplied by Dr. Obbema.

f.1-55v. Liber primus (et secundus) de laude solitarie vite editus per Franciscum Petrarcham laureatum poetam vitam solitariam apud Paduam ducentem quem scripsit episcopo Paduano. 55v-58v. Liber beati Basilii episcopi de commendatione vite solitarie, inc. (56) Libet de singularis vite meritis.

Ltk 901. cart. misc. XVI ex. (1598). 144 fols. Cf. Rogge, p. 55. *Catalogus* 37, p. 48.

Ant. a Blonck, album amicorum. With entries by Jo. Arcerius, J. J. Scaliger, B. Vulcanius, F. Junius and P. Merula. The catalogues mention also F. Gomarus, J. Heurnius, S. Lubbertus, M. Lydius, H. Sclanus and L. Trelcatius.

Ltk 902. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. 103 fols. Cf. Rogge, p. 55. *Catalogus* 37, p. 48.

Album amicorum of Arnoldus Buchelius, with later additions (for Jo. van Nellestein) 1590-1677. With entries by Josephus Scaliger (f.34), Petr. Scriverius (40), En. Vorstius (56), Adolphus Vorstius (57), Gisbertus Voetius (59, a.1676), Gulielmus Stratenus (61), Jo. Georgius Graevius (62, a.1677), Thomas Erpenius (68), Phil. Cluverius (77), Pau. Moreelse (83, a drawing, a.1611), Daniel Heinsius (87) and A. Willaert (drawings, f.94v-95). The catalogues mention also J. Ruysius.

Ltk 1077. cart. misc. XVI ex. (1589-93). 229 fols. Cf. Rogge, p. 84. *Catalogus* 37, p. 55.

Album amicorum of Rolandus de Weert. With entries by T. Beza (f.6), Nic. Vigelius (7), Ant. Fayus (17), Dionysius Gothofredus (18), Jo. Esychius (30v), Abrahamus Musculus (32), Phil. Marnixius Sancto Aldegundius (33), Joh. Jac. Grynaeus (34), Hub. Giphanius (37), Raymundus Weiss (48v), Jo. Petr. Hainzellius (52), Hermannus Lersnerus (59, a copy of Demosthenes ad Alexandrum, inc. Non habes), Hermannus Vulteijs (61), Phil. Matthaeus (64), Petrus Herman. Nigidius (65), Georgius Vincalius (69), Gaspar Waserus (70), Jo. Matthisius (71), Petrus Nigidius (73), Petrus Bertius (80), Ant. Battus (82), Barth. Panhusius (82v), Phil. Feselius (84), Hier. Treutherus (85), Archibaldus Hunterus (92), Rodolphus Goclenius (99), Sc. Gentilis (104), Henr. Leuchterus (128), Jo. Goeddaeus (145), Burchardus

Lucanus (160), Joh. Rentzelius (175v), Christianus Winshemius (181v), Conr. Tuschelius (188), Barth. Fuger (204v), Jo. Christ. Willerus (205), Jo. Fabritius (220), Heinr. Westendorpius (228v), The catalogues also mention F. Hotomannus, G. Lacolonus, Ph. Lacolonus, C. Pagell, Th. Petreus, N. Schmaltzius, R. Sixtinus, J. Ulrici, J. Winckelmann, E. Zocheus.

Ltk 1759. cart. XIX. Cf. *Catalogus* 37, p. 71.

(Boccaccio), history of Griseldis, in the Latin version of Petrarch and a French version.

### Printed Books with Ms. Notes

These are listed in a handwritten volume: *Index alphabeticus virorum doctorum quorum notas mss. necnon collationes libris typis impressis adscriptas servat Bibliotheca Universitatis Regiae Lugd. Bat.* It is arranged alphabetically by the names of the scholars to whom the ms. notes are attributed. A list of the printed books containing autograph notes by Justus Lipsius is also given in the *Supplementum Catalogi* (1741), pp. 532-534. Cf. T. Simar, "Notice sur les livres de Juste Lipse conservés à la Bibliothèque de Leyde", *Revue des Bibliothèques* 17, 1907, pp. 261-283. A list of the books annotated by J. C. Scaliger is found in *Codices* II, pp. 30-32.

### Excerpts

Val. Acidalius (Apuleius). Ant. Aemilius (Grammatici antiqui). Pau. Aicardus (Caesar). Joh. Arcerius (Jamblichus). D. Baudius (Tertullian). A. M. Biscionus (Suetonius). J. A. Brassicanus (Seneca). Jac. Bongarsius (Simplicius). Gul. Budaues (Aristotle). Joh. Calvinus. Guil. Canter (Anthologia Graeca; Quintus Smyrnaeus). Theod. Canterus (Isidore). Isaac Casaubonus (Aphthonius, Hermogenes, Longinus; Aristotle; Catullus; Celsus; Florus; Historiae Augustae Scriptores; Horace; Lucretius; Manilius; Priscian; Seneca; Silius; Suetonius; Suidas; Valerius Flaccus). Meric Casaubonus (Quintilian). Car. Clusius. Hier. Commelinus (Plautus; Priscian). Jan. Cornarius (Dioscorides; Paulus Aegineta). Tho. Crenius (Persius). Janus Dousa (Agathias; Aristaeus; Caesar; Martial; Plautus; Polybius). Janus Dousa filius (Pliny, epistolae). Andr. Dudith. Ubb. Emmius. J. G. Graevius. Abr. Gronovius. Jac. Gronovius. Joh. Fred. Gronovius. Hier. Grosliotus (Apuleius). Hugo Grotius (Jornandes; Paulus Diaconus; Seneca; Statius; also owned Calcidius and Hyginus). Janus Gruterus (Apuleius; Aristotle; Aurelius Victor; Caesar; Catullus; Cicero; Curtius; Martial; Plautus; Vegetius, Frontinus). Simon Grynaeus (owned Aratus). Marquardus Gudius (Hierocles; Valerius Maximus). Greg. Gyraldus (Claudian). Daniel Heinsius (Anthologia Graeca; Aratus; Clemens Alexandrinus; Nonnus; Plato; Quintus Smyrnaeus; Cleomedes; Philostratus). Nic. Heinsius (Aratus; Aristotle; Ausonius; Martianus Capella; Horace; Juvenal and Persius; Lucan; Manilius; Martial; Persius; Prudentius; Sallust; Seneca; Statius; Valerius Flaccus; Vergil). Fra. Junius (Josephus; Bible). Nic. Leonicus (Plutarch). Justus Lip-

sus [Ammian; Apuleius; Asconius; G. Bruele, Praxis medicinae; Caesar; Lud. Carrio, Emendationes et Observationes; Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius; Cicero; Clenardus, Graecae linguae institutiones; D. Colonus, theses de natura logices; Gellius; Justinus; Juvenalis; several of Lipsius' own writings; Livy; Lucan; Lucretius; Martial; Nonius; Adolphus Occo (1371 D 24); Ovid; Persius; Petronius; Pliny the Elder (765 G 3-5); Pliny the Younger; Quintilian; Sextus Rufus; Sallust; Seneca; Sidonius Apollinaris; Silius; Suetonius; Tacitus; Valerius Maximus; Vegetius (with Frontinus, Aelianus, Modestus, Lips. 45, now 765 D 9, as verified by Dr. Obbema); Velleius Paterculus; Verrius Flaccus (Festus)]. Melanchthon (Pliny the Younger). Joh. Metellus. Fr. Modius (Martial). M. Meibomius. Hier. Mercurialis (Celsus). Ren. Moreaus (Alexander Trallianus). M. A. Muretus (Athenaeus). Fr. Nansius (Ctesias; Hesiod; Lucretius; Aristotle; Demosthenes; Theophrastus; Nonnus). F. N. Neveletus. Onbekend (a long list). Abr. Ortelius. Ortinus (Seneca). P. Petau. Bilib. Pirckheimer (owned Lucian). P. Pithoeus (Cicero; Persius). Angelus Politianus (Suetonius, copy). Joh. Is. Pontanus (Macrobius; Velleius). Fr. Raphelengius filius. Geo. Ratallerus (Tacitus). Conr. Rittershusius (Plautus). C. Salmasius (Agathias; Apuleius; Aratus; Artemidorus; Gellius; Plautus; Plutarch; Pollux; Prudentius; Suetonius; Symmachus; Tertullian). Joseph Scaliger [Achilles Tatius; Aeschylus; Anthologia Graeca; Aretaeus; Ausonius; Gul. Canter; Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius; Celsus; Charisius; Cicero; Claudian; G. Codinus; Diogenes Laertius; Dionysius Periegetes and Mela; Dioscorides; Epiphanius; Eunapius; Heliodorus; Herodotus; Hesychius; Eusebius; F. Hotomanus; Isocrates; Jamblichus; Josephus; J. Lipsius; Lucilius; Nicander; Nonius; Paulus Diaconus; N. Perottus; Phrynichus; Pindar; Plautus; Polybius; Priscian; Probus; Torello Saragna; Seneca; Sidonius; Silius; Sophocles; Statius; Tertullian; Theocritus; Turcograecia ed. M. Crusius; Ulpianus; Valerius Flaccus; Varro; Vitruvius; B. Vulcanius, thesaurus]. Julius Caesar Scaliger (Verrius Flaccus). Andr. Schot-

tus (Cicero; Verrius Flaccus). Gaspar Scioppius (Gellius). P. Scriverius [Athenaeus; Inscriptions; Jornandes; Martial; Persius; Prudentius; Statius; Vegetius]. Henr. Stephanus (Cornelius Nepos). Rob. Stephanus (Scholia in Thucydidem). F. Sylburgius (Quintus Smyrnaeus; Ulpian). Alexander Tassonus (Verrius Flaccus). A. Turnebus (Thucydides). Ang. Vergecius (Thucydides). Petr. Victorius (Bart. Cavalcanti, Rhetorica). Bonav. Vulcanius [Charisius; Demetrius Phalereus; Isidorus Pelusiota; Pollux; Procopius]. Gul. Xylander (Ulpian).

### Descriptions

755 H 23. Formerly ms. Lips. 59. Cf. A. Grafton, *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 38, 1975, pp. 155-181.

Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, impr. 1569. With ms. notes of Joseph Scaliger.

756 A 9. *Codices* VIII, pp. 32-34. Not seen. Description supplied by Mr. J. van Groningen. Data supplied by Marion L. Kuntz.

Anthologia Graeca, ed. Joh. Brodaeus, impr. Basel, 1549. With ms. notes of Joh. Castelius. Latin versions are added in manuscript in the margins and on inserted leaves. Some of the translations are anonymous (pp. 26, 60, 129), others are by the following translators: Joh. Castelius (p. 53), Erasmus (68 and 146), Fra. Bellicarius (89), Fau. Sabaeus (89), Ant. Seb. Minturnus (89), Gul. Postellus (ad p. 110), Obertus Gifanius (Gulielmo Cantero ... scribit Mekerchus, ad 126), Joh. Lud. Brassicanus (ad 126), Morus (ad 126), Sanctius (163), Vitus Amerbachius (193), Mariangelus (Accursius, 204), Ant. Goveanus (ad 214), H. Stephanus (442), Joh. Cotta (ad 512), M. A. Casanova (ad 512), Marius Molsa (ad 512), Gerardus Falkenburgius Noviomagus (after the printed index), Buchananus (with the ms. index).

766 C 16. Formerly ms. Scal. 59. Cf. *Catalogus* (1716), p. 342. *Catalogus*, p. 54.

Torello Saragna, *Le historie et fatti de Veronesi*, impr. Verona 1542. On the fly-leaves, ms. notes of Joseph Scaliger.

### LEIDEN

#### *Bibliotheca Thysiana*

The mss. of this library are listed, along with the printed books and without shelf-marks, in the following printed catalogue: P. A. Tiele, *Catalogus der Bibliotheek van Joannes Thysius*, Leiden, 1879. The shelf-marks are added in the library copy. A typed list of the mss. was kindly supplied to me by Dr. P. C. Boeren, who also showed me the following mss. in the University Library in 1970.

### Descriptions

Thys. 1675. cart. XV. 137 fols. plus blank pages. Cf. Liefertinck, *Manuscripts datés* I, p. 60, no. 140. Tiele, p. 157.

f.1-120v. Terence, with glosses, inc. Concordia (sic, for comedia) a loco quia circum pagos ibant.

Each play is preceded by an Argumentum, beginning with the Andria (inc. Sororum falso creditam). At the end (120v): Completum per manus Theodrici Amelonck secunda septembris anno domini MCCCCXLVI ... Then a poem in red ink, 13 lines, inc. Multos incertos certare hanc rem videmus. 121-133. (Persius), with a few glosses by a later hand. 133v blank. 134-137v (other hand, s.XV). Other Argumenta of Terence, inc. Orto bello Athenis.

Thys. 2166. cart. XV. 10 fols. Cf. Tiele, p. 123. f.1-1v blank. f.2. Poem, inc. Hic agrippino mos dicitur esse colono. - Note on the trouble of Malines (1467), partly in Netherlandish. 2v blank. 3. Vaticinium Hermerici (sic), dated 1474, inc. Lilium regnans. 3v blank. 4. Prognostica anni LXXII, a letter of Magister Jheronimus Erfordie philosophus. At

the end, a note states that it was refuted per dominum Oliverum carmelitam Lovanii. 4v-5v. Another prognostic, inc. Cum diversos syderum motus. 5v-6.

Another. 6-8. Other astrological pieces. 8v blank. 9-10v. Historical note in Dutch (1471). 10v. Latin note on the comet of 1472.

## MIDDELBURG

### *Provinciale Bibliotheek van Zeeland*

Before the last war the collection of the Zeeuwisch Genootschap der Wetenschappen was deposited in this library. It included the following two mss. which were lost during the war, according to information received from Dr. H. Gerson:

\* VIII B. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, (tr. Leon. Brunus), copied by Milanus Burrus in 1443. Cf. J. P. van Visvliet, *Inventaris der Handschriften*,

Middelburg, 1861, p. 74. Byvanck (*Pays-Bas*), p. 101, no. 103. É. Pellegrin, *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance* 17, 1955, pp. 242-243.

\* VIII D. Les harangues proposées par devant les Electeurs de l'Empire 1519. Written for Claude de France. Cf. van Visvliet, pp. 74-75. Byvanck, p. 101, no. 105.

## NIJMEGEN

### *Bibliotheek der Katholieke Universiteit* (1958, 1969)

The mss. are listed in a card file entitled *HSS*, which is arranged by shelf-marks. I did not see the mss., but additional information was kindly supplied by Dr. A. Kievits.

### Excerpts

231. mbr. XV. Written in the Low Countries. S. Bernardinus Senensis, de septem donis spiritus sancti.

236. cart. and mbr. misc. XV. Perhaps written in Italy. Laur. Justinianus, de incendio divini amoris.

### Descriptions

s. n. Erasmus, *Opus epistolarum*, impr. Basel, 1529. From the Verbeke collection. Cited as Sterck ms. Shown to me by Dr. Albert Gruijs.

At the end, two ms. letters of Erasmus to Ulricus Zasius and to Ant. a Bergis (copies, s. XVI).

Collectie "Berchmannianum", Theologische Hogeschool, Amsterdam. ms. 16 B. cart. misc. XVI. Written in Italy. 135 fols. Book plate of Pietro Lazari. Deposited in Nijmegen.

f.1-13. Augustinus Zannettus ep. Sebastensis Vicarius et Suffraganeus Bon. (of Card. Campeggio), instructions to a convent of nuns in Bologna, in Italian. f.13v-14v blank. 15-17v. Id., *inquisitio generalis fienda Monialibus in visitationibus*, dated 1531 and 1534, with prescribed prayers. 18-18v blank. 19-29. Id., *Interrogationes fiende in visitationibus Monasteriorum*. 29v-30v blank. 31-42. Id., *Modus summarum visitando tam in civitate quam in diocesi Bonon.* 42v blank. 43-68. *Modus recipiendi novitias ad habitum religionis*. 68v blank. 69-135v. *Benedictio et consecratio virginum fieri debet in epiphania domini* ...

## NIJMEGEN

### *Provinciebibliotheek der Paters Jezuïten*

The collection called "Grave, Mariëndaal" contains the following manuscript which was verified for me by Dr. Nicolaas Appel, S.J.

### Excerpt

s. n. cart. misc. XV. f.70-87. (Petrarch), Griseldis, in an old Dutch translation. Cf. *Boccaccio in Nederland* (exhibition catalogue, Leiden, 1975), pp. 18-19, no. 13.

## ROTTERDAM

### *Bibliotheek en Leeszaal der Gemeente* (1966)

The mss. are described in two card files entitled *Handschriften systematisch* and *Handschriften alfabetisch*. Most of the older mss. are described in the following printed catalogue: D. van Heel, *Middel-eeuwse Handschriften op godsdienstig gebied in het bezit van de Bibliotheek der Gemeente Rotterdam*, Rotterdam, 1948. I am indebted for much information to Dr. C. Reedijk. For several Erasmus mss.,

see also *Overzicht van de werken en uitgaven van Desiderius Erasmus aanwezig in de Bibliotheek der Gemeente Rotterdam* (1937), pp. III-IV.

### Excerpts

15 E 7. Erasmus, prayer, in Dutch.

15 H 2. Erasmus, letter, a copy (Allen, no. 1887).

94 D 1. Id., original and autograph letter to Nic. Everardi (Allen, no. 1186).

94 D 2. Id., letter.

94 D 3. Id., original (but not autograph) letter to Viglius, 1532.

94 D 4. Gellius, impr. Venice 1509, with notes of Erasmus.

94 D 5. Erasmus, original and autograph letter to Hermann von Neuenahr (Allen, no. 1926). Formerly in the Geigy collection.

96 H 1. mbr. misc. XVI. Cf. van Heel, pp. 133-135. Erasmus, prayer, translated into Dutch.

### Descriptions

14 C 19. misc., partly impr. fasc. 4. cart. XVIII. Caspar Sagittarius, de ianuis veterum, probably copied from an edition.

15 C 4. cart. XVI in. 158 pp. Known as codex Horawitzianus. Cf. A. Horawitz, "Erasmus von Rotterdam und Martinus Lipsius", *Sitzungsberichte der Philosophisch-Historischen Klasse der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften*, Vol. 100, Vienna, 1882, pp. 665-799.

Erasmus, letters. Id., poems. Letters of Martinus Lypsius to Erasmus (several), to Gerardus Rivius (49), to archbishop Martin of Portugal for Jo. Arnoldus (91). Letters to Martinus Lypsius from his uncle Joannes Lypsius (pp. 27-32, etc.), from Gerardus Rivius (50, with a poem, etc.), Martinus Dorpius (64, etc.), Petrus Curtius Brugensis, Gislénus Crotius, Phil. Brugensis (several), Lud. Rolandus, Alardus Amstelredamus (several), Carolus Sucquetus (several), Jac. Thomas superior, Jac. Cortenbachius (several), Guilelmus Lovaniensis (several). Henr. Darius Leodiensis, and Franc. Fassorius, poems to Martinus Lypsius. Altogether 95 pieces centring on Martinus Lypsius rather than Erasmus. p. 156 (other hand). Epitaphs of Martinus Lypsius (d.1555).

96 D 9. cart. misc. XV. Written in the North. 311 fols. From the St. Laurenskerk. Cf. van Heel, pp. 160-162. *Catalogus librorum quos complectitur Bibliotheca publica ad aedem S. Laurentii Roterodami*, Rotterdam, 1814, p. 24, no. 5. *Boccaccio in Nederland* (exhib. cat., Leiden, 1975), p. 16, no. 9.

104v-111. (Petrarch), *historia Griseldis*. At the end: sub anno domini 1425 (van Heel: 1427) ... in Stenvorde. 203-274. *Moralitates Ovidii cum concordanciis*, attributed at the end to Thomas Walheys, but by F. T. Coulson to Pierre Bersuire.

The library also has as a deposit the mss. of the Bibliotheek der Remonstrantsch-Gereformeerde Gemeente. They are described in the following printed catalogue: *Catalogus van Handschriften op de Bibliotheek der Remonstrantsch-Gereformeerde Gemeente in Rotterdam*, by H. C. Rogge and P. A. Tiele, Amsterdam, 1869.

### Excerpts

ms. 407 (p. 40). Jacobi Arminii poemata, in Latin and Dutch, 1580-1609.

413 (p. 40). Hugo Grotius, theological treatise.

414-416 (p. 41). Id., autogr. excerpts.

417 (p. 41). Id., *Apologia Remonstrantium*.

501 (p. 46). s.XVII. Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus.

502 (p. 46). s.XVIII. Id., *dialogus de trinitate; de iustitia regni Christi*.

503 (p. 46). s.XVIII. Id., *Christianismi restitutio*.

510 (p. 47). s.XVI. François Balduin, discours sur le fait de la Reformation.

511 (p. 47). Jac. Ryter Basiliensis, theological notes (1570).

514 (p. 47). L. Danaeus, de convenientia et discrimine civilis magistratus et ecclesiasticae censurae.

516 (pp. 47-48). s.XVII in. Faustus Socinus, *theologica*.

670 (p. 61). misc. Letters of Luther, Cochlaeus, Oecolampadius (late copies).

674 and 675 (p. 62). s.XVII. Hugo Grotius, *epistolae*.

688-692 (p. 66). s.XVII. Caspar Barlaeus, letters.

704 (p. 67). Dominicus Baudius, letter.

707 (p. 67). Petrus Bertius, letter.

820 (p. 75). Heinrich Bullinger, letter, copy.

828 (p. 75). Seb. Castellio, letter.

927 (p. 81). G. J. de Lambert, envoy of the Duke of Savoy, letter to Castellio (1563).

932 (p. 81). M. A. de Dominis, two letters (1617-18), copies.

954 (p. 83). Ubbo Emmius, letter.

1111 (p. 92). Andr. Friccus, letter to Jo. a Lasco (1536), copy.

1179 (p. 97). R. Goclenius, letter (1610).

1221-30 (p. 100). Hugo Grotius, letters.

1240 (p. 101). Simon Grynaeus, letter, copy.

1432 (p. 114). Jo. Magirus, letter (1594).

1567 (p. 123). Herm. Oeconomicus, letter (1563).

1594-98 (p. 125). David Paraeus, letters.

1805 (p. 139). Daniel Tossanus, letter.

### Descriptions

Rem. 504. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 46. cart. XVIII. Simon Grynaeus, dictata de coena domini. *Epistola Capitonis et Bucerii ad Vadianum* (1538).

Rem. 505. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 46. cart. XVI. 167 fols. (f.1-5 missing).

Seb. Castellio, letters to Nic. Gerlacus, Theodorus Beza, Jo. Hervagius and others (f.6-22); de praedestinatione (24-55); de arte dubitandi et confitendi, ignorandi et sciendi, fragm. at the end (56-167).

Rem. 506. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 47.

Seb. Castellio, original testament; draft of a letter; pro Seb. Castellione defensio, fragm. at the end.

Rem. 507. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 47.

Collatio Dialogorum Castellionis cum mss. in Bibliotheca Basiliensi.

Rem. 508. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 47. Corrections.

Basilius Montfortius (i.e., Caelius Secundus Curio), de haereticis non puniendis.

## UTRECHT

*Aartsbisschoppelijk Museum (1966)*

The mss., most of them liturgical, are described in a handwritten volume entitled *Schaduw-Inventaris. Schilderijen, Tekeningen, Handschriften*, and in a typed volume entitled *Aartsbisschoppelijke Musea, Utrecht, Nederland, Inventaris, Handschriften*.

**Excerpts**

42. mbr. XV ex. Initials. Written in the Northern Netherlands. Cassiodorus, historia tripartita. Scriptus est hic liber per manum devoti fratris Gherardi Stockem anno ... millesimo CCCXCXVII.

\* 76. cart. and mbr. XV. Lost in 1940. Joh. Chrysostomus, de eo quod nemo leditur nisi a seipso. Basil, de recommendatione vitae solitariae, fragm. at the beginning. Chrysostomus, de reparati-one lapsi.

\* 77. mbr. s.XIII. Lost in 1940. Dionysius Areopagita, de mystica theologia, with the comm. of Grosseteste.

**Descriptions**

43. mbr. XV. Written in Bastarda. 108 fols. On the fly-leaf verso: Liber sororum conventus in Olden(zaal) ordinis sancti Francisci.

f.4v-56v. Liber qui vocatur paradisus, inc. Cum primum Alexandriam attigi, with a letter of Paschasius Diaconus to Eugenius (or Eugipius) presbyter (f.1, inc. Frater in Christo karissime dum nos peritue), a prologue ad Lausum (f.1v, inc. In hoc libro quem de vita sanctorum) and another prologue (f.2, inc. Multi quidem multos). f.57. Incipit itinerarius a terra Anglie in partes iherosolimitanas et in ulteriores transmarinas editus primo in lingua gallicana a milite suo actore anno ... MCCCLV in civitate Leodii et paulo posthec in eadem civitate translatus in hanc formam latinam, in 3 books, inc. Cum terra Hiersolimitana. 107. Epitaphium sive superscriptio tumbe actoris huius libri sepulti Leodii apud Wilhelmitas. Hic iacet vir venerabilis dominus Johannes de Mandavile (sic) ... anno domini MCCCLXXII mensis novembris die VII. Explicit itinerarius domini Johannis de Mandavile militis. 107-108v. Table of chapters.

107. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered.

Tomaso Campanella, compendio della Monarchia del Messia, in 15 chs. On the fly-leaf, by a different hand: P. Boreel VII Aprilis MDCXXXIX ... Then two lines in Dutch. Then in another hand: Arrivederci l'altro anno. Perhaps given by the author to P. Boreel.

## UTRECHT

*Bibliotheek der Rijksuniversiteit (1966)<sup>1</sup>*

The bulk of the collection is well described in a printed catalogue: P. A. Tiele and A. Hulshof, *Catalogus codicum manu scriptorum Bibliothecae Universitatis Rheno-Traiectinae*, 2 vols., Utrecht, 1887-1909. This catalogue does not give the actual shelf-marks. These have been kindly supplied to me by Dr. P. M. M. Geurts who insists that they should not be cited without also mentioning the serial numbers of the catalogue. The recent acquisitions are described in a card file arranged by shelf-marks and entitled: *Supplement Handschriftencatalogus*.

**Excerpts**

cod. 4. *Catalogus* I, p. 2. s.XVI in. Cicero, de senectute, Greek by Theodore Gaza. Owned by Joh. Sambucus. Now I.F.20.

79. *Catalogus* I, pp. 22-23. mbr. misc. XV. Dionysius Areopagita, tr. Jo. Sarracenus, with the paraphrase of Thomas Vercellensis. Id., de mystica theologia, with the comm. of Robert Grosseteste. Now I.M.13.

82. *Catalogus* I, pp. 23-24; II, pp. 5-6. cart. misc. XV. Boccaccio, Griseldis, Latin translation by Petrarch. Cf. *Boccaccio in Nederland* (exhibition catalogue, Leiden, 1975), pp. 16-17, no. 10. Now

4.G.19. Shelf-mark supplied by Dr. K. van der Horst.

120. *Catalogus* I, p. 35. misc. XIV-XV. Boccaccio, de genealogia deorum. Now 3.K.4. Cf. *Boccaccio in Nederland* (1975), p. 13, no. 4.

133. *Catalogus* I, p. 40. cart. misc. XV. Albertanus Brixiensis, treatises and sermons. Now 1.L.10.

134. *Catalogus* I, p. 40. s.XV. Id., treatises. Now 1.M.10.

140. *Catalogus* I, p. 42. mbr. XV. Joh. Andreae, Hieronymianus. Now 3.J.12.

141. *Catalogus* I, p. 42. misc. XV. The same work. Now 4.J.12.

144. *Catalogus* I, p. 43. misc. XVI. Barth. de Pisis O.M., de conformitate vitae B. Francisci. Now 6.A.2.

231. *Catalogus* I, p. 76. Cf. II, pp. 30-31. mbr. misc. XIV. Joh. de Janduno, in librum tertium Aristotelis de anima. Now 3.D.2.

281. *Catalogus* I, p. 91. mbr. XV. Rob. Grosseteste, comm. on Dionysius Areopagita, de angelica hierarchia. Now 3.H.1.

292. *Catalogus* I, pp. 94-95. misc. XV. Theodulus, with a comm. (inc. Notandum primo circa initium). Now 1.M.2.

302. *Catalogus* I, p. 98. mbr. misc. XV. Thomas

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 8 L 19. 10 B 1. 10 B 12. 10 B 19.

Vercellensis, paraphrase of Dionysius Areopagita. Now 1.M.3.

305. *Catalogus* I, pp. 98-99. s.XV. Thomas Vercellensis, comm. on Augustine, de civitate Dei, with a table by Nic. Triveth. Now 4.J.1.

306. *Catalogus* I, p. 99. s.XV. The same work. Now 3.C.3.

308. *Catalogus* I, p. 99. mbr. XV. Nic. Triveth, comm. on the regula Augustini. Now 4.H.8.

318. *Catalogus* I, pp. 104-105. Cf. II, pp. 43-44. misc. XV in. Aristotle, Oeconomica (translatio Durandi). (Petrarch), historia Griseldis. Now 4.H.1. Cf. *Boccaccio in Nederland* (1975), pp. 14-15, no. 6. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 304, no. 150.

329. *Catalogus* I, p. 108. Cf. II, p. 46. mbr. XV. Expositio hymnorum. Now 2.E.2.

373. *Catalogus* I, pp. 123-125. misc. XIV-XV. Nic. de Cusa, two letters. Now 4.B.6.

389. *Catalogus* I, pp. 133-134. Cf. II, p. 62. misc. XV. (Burley), de vita et moribus philosophorum. f.59-113. Dicta philosophorum (inc. Sedechias). Now 3.C.12.

434. *Catalogus* I, p. 144. s.XVI. Mich. Baius, comm. on the New Testament. Now 5.E.16.

452. *Catalogus* I, p. 147. s.XVI. Theodore Beza, lectures. Now 5.F.13.

691. *Catalogus* I, p. 180. misc. XV. Marsilius de S. Sophia, comm. on Avicenna. Now 1.H.15.

695. *Catalogus* I, pp. 182-183. misc. XV. Jac. de Forlivo, comm. on Avicenna. Now 4.D.4.

722. *Catalogus* I, pp. 187-189. mbr. misc. XIV. f.95-104v. Hermes Trismegistus, de sex rerum principii. Now 4.G.18.

724. *Catalogus* I, p. 190. misc. XVI in. Jo. Lauratius de Fundis, nova theoria planetarum. Cf. Lief-tinck I, p. 123, no. 284. Now 3.H.15. Shelf-mark and other data supplied by Drs. K. van der Horst.

725. *Catalogus* I, pp. 190-191. misc. XV. f.201v-206. Petrus de Padua (i.e., de Abano), de motu octavae spærae (1310). Now 6.A.3.

761-762. *Catalogus* I, p. 197. Arnoldus Buchelius, writings.

764. *Catalogus* I, p. 198. mbr. XVI. Inscriptions. Owned by Petrus Burmann. Now 1.D.4.

784. *Catalogus* I, p. 201. misc. f.106-134. Andr. Alciatus, letter. Now 5.F.25.

798-799. *Catalogus* I, p. 205. Arnoldus Buchelius, writings.

812. *Catalogus* I, p. 208. misc. XV. Pius II, two letters. Now 1.B.19.

829. *Catalogus* I, p. 214. misc. XVI-XVII. Hadrianus Junius, letters. Now 5.G.14\*.

830. *Catalogus* I, p. 214. s.XVI. Jac. Sirmondus, dictata in Pomponium Melam (1586). Valerius Reginaldus, in compendium dialecticae (1586). Now 7.F.1.

831. *Catalogus* I, p. 214. s.XVI ex. J. C. Bulangerus on Statius, Vergil, Lucan and Cicero. Now 1.K.8.

832. *Catalogus* I, p. 215. s.XVI ex. Id., on Juvenal, Statius, Vergil and Cicero. Now 1.K.7.

833. *Catalogus* I, p. 215. s.XVI. Justus Lipsius, de magistratibus veterum Romanorum. Now 1.J.19.

834. *Catalogus* I, p. 215. s.XVIII. Isaac Casaubo-

nus, diarium, copied from the autograph in Cambridge. Now 7.A.25.

836-837. *Catalogus* I, pp. 215-218. Arn. Buchelius, writings, and lists of his books.

920. *Catalogus* I, p. 226. misc. XVIII. pp. 1-62. Augustinus Dathus, de variis loquendi figuris. Now 3.F.1.

983. *Catalogus* I, pp. 234-236. misc. XVII. Epistolae. The senders include Alb. Pighius (f.39v) and Jo. Richardotus (f.151). Now 7.E.7.

985. *Catalogus* I, p. 236. misc. XVI-XVII. Epistolae. The senders include Caspar Barlaeus. Now 6.G.22.

987. *Catalogus* I, p. 237. misc. XVI-XVII. Letters, some of them autograph. The senders include Isaac Casaubonus, Justus Lipsius, Erycius Puteanus, Janus Gruterus, Joseph Scaliger and Claudius Salmasius. Now 7.A.20 and 21.

1335. *Catalogus* I, p. 318. Byvanck (*Pays-Bas*), p. 108. Boethius, consolatio, Netherlandish by Jac. Vilt (Bruges, 1462-66), copied by A. Druwel in 1470.

1621. *Catalogus* II, p. 82. s.XVI ex. Paracelsus, labyrinthus medicorum. Now O.oct.101 (in the Department of Printed Books). Cf. Sudhoff, *Paracelsus-Handschriften*, pp. 55-57, no. 9.

1663. *Catalogus* II, p. 111. s.XVI. Carmina by Caspar and Melchior Barlaeus. Now 7.C.27.

### Descriptions

1.B.17. *Catalogus* I, p. 208, no. 814. cart. XV ex. Northern humanist hand.

f.1 (faded). Karolus Fernandus, epigram. 1v. Argumentum of Seneca's first tragedy, inc. Seneca in hoc libro. Blank pages. 2v. Another Argumentum, inc. In prima tragedia. 3-3v blank. 4-186. Seneca, tragedies, with glosses. 186v-187. Karolus Fernandus Petro Cohardo, a prose letter. 187-189. Hieronimi Balbi argumentum in Herculem Furem and the other plays.

1.B.24. *Catalogus* I, p. 206, no. 805. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. Damaged.

f.95v, at the end of Terence: anno 1464 Wilhelmus Alfyn. Blank pages. 96-111v (same hand). Pontanus, poemata.

1.E.26. *Catalogus* I, p. 207, no. 809. cart. misc. XV. Written in Franco-Flemish Bastarda. 121 fols.

f.1-87v. (Cicero, de oratore). Blank pages. 88. Gorgias Platonis. After this title, a late attribution to Ficino has been deleted. Then follows an Argumentum (by Bruni), inc. (Gorgia Leontino qui primus profiteri. 88-120v. (Plato, Gorgias, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. (Belli et pugne oportere aiunt. 120v-121v (other hand, s.XVI). Petrus Burrus Brugensis, a religious ode.

1.G.31. *Catalogus* I, p. 213, no. 827. mbr. XVI in. Written in Italy. 16 fols. On the verso of the fly-leaf: Christophori Tanti Alciati.

f.1-16v. Benedicti Aegii Spoletini de Pyropo commentariolum (last letter erased) ad Franciscum Alciatum (over erasure), a prose treatise, inc. Qui pyropam et carbunculum doctissime Alciate (over erasure).

1.H.19. *Catalogus* I, p. 210, no. 818. cart. XV

ex.-XVI in. Old binding. Written in Italy. 62 fols. (f.1-1v and 8v blank). From Petrus Burman the Younger.

f.2-8. Philisci consolatoria Ciceronem alloquentis (from Dio Cassius), tr. Aurispa, without the preface. 9-21v. Valerius Probus. 22-62v. Inscriptions. At the end: Jacobo Tollio ... hunc librum manu mea hinc inde cum Grutero collatum aliisque editis diligenter commissum L.M.D.D.D. Henr. Christian. de Hennin. D.r et P. P. Teutoburgi in Cliviis an. Chr. MDCXCIII. Allatus est hic liber ad me Patavio meo aere non exiguo a Guernero Lilio Medicarum artium studiosissimo an.a.C.N. 1692.

1.J.22. *Catalogus* II, p. 111, no. 1664. cart. misc. XVII. 100 fols.

Carmina by Scotus Angianus, Ph. Morus and others, collected by Arnoldus Buchelius.

1.K.9. *Catalogus* I, p. 198, no. 765. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 138 fols.

Inscriptions. f.114 (other hand, probably that of Felicianus rather than of Kyriacus). Apud Aquileiam repertum a Kyriaco Anconitano et a chirographo ipsius exscriptum. f.116-127 blank. 128 (same hand as 114). Late note: Haec scripta sunt manu Kyriaci Anconitani ut ex fine patet. 137v-138v. Ex Gregorio Nazazeno (sic) theologo SS. de VII mundi spectaculis Kyriaci Anconitani brevissima in latinum expositio, inc. Primum quidem mundi spectaculum. At the end: Ego vero precellentissimum (sic) illud Diane Ephesiae templum a Gregorio hac in parte praetermissum esse miror. Kyriacus Anconitanus.

1.L.2. *Catalogus* I, pp. 130-132, no. 386. cart. misc. XV. 552 pp. Several Northern hands.

pp. 3-32. Incipit tractatus Laurentii Valensis ad Garsiam episcopum Illerdensem de libero arbitrio. At the end: Explicit dyalogus Laurentii Valle de prescientia Dei et libero arbitrio. 33-34 blank. 303-308. Sermo Sancti Johannis ... Crisostomi de Absalon ..., inc. Procehit Absalon scelestissimus. 492-512. Pius II, oration (1454). 514-534. Id., bull. 544-545. Nicolaus (de Cusa), official letter on church affairs. 546-547. Another.

1.L.3. *Catalogus* I, p. 84, no. 259, and II, p. 34. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 146 fols. Cf. *Boccaccio in Nederland* (1975), p. 15, no. 7.

f.1. Old table of contents. 2-50. Petrarch, de ocio religiosorum. 51v blank. 51-62. Petrarch, letter to Sagremor (sic) de Pomeriis (ex quiete armate milicie Cisterciensis cenobii monachum ut in felici sacri status proposito perseveret felicius), inc. Semper et vivis vocibus. 62v blank. 63-65. Ex tractatu domini Johannis de Mocia Neapolitani de laudibus oratorum et poetarum egregie utriusque doctori domino Jumano Chovvaci casuarum sacri pallacii auditori carissimo patri ac domino (deleted) suo preceptori directo anno domini MCCCXCIX ... in laudem Francisci Petrarche ..., inc. Franciscus cognomento Petrarcha et origine Florentinus. 65-66. Petrarch, letter to Clement VI. 66v blank. 67-71v. Id., septem psalmi penitentiales ... ad Sagramor de Pomeriis. 71v-80. Id., Griseldis. 80-80v. Ex capitulo libri quarteidemi Johannis Bocchacii ... de genealogia deorum in laudem Francisci Petrarche. 81-146v. Petrarch, de secreto conflictu curarum.

1.L.6. *Catalogus* I, p. 212, no. 824. cart. misc. XV. Several Northern hands. 163 fols.

32-71v. Anon., rhetorical treatise, inc. Rehtorica dicta est a resis, with a section de modo epistolandi (f.66). 71v-72v. Sequuntur elegantie magistri Gasparini Pergamensis ..., inc. Ista infimis conveniunt. Ut si quem popularem rusticum hominem, apparently an insert in a larger treatise that goes to f.86. 86v-87v. Laurentii rhetoris de ratione dicendi precepta ad orationem ornate componendam feliciter incipiunt, inc. Maiores penes nostros ea propemodum collaudatur oratio.

3.L.3. misc.

Franc. Haraeus, epistola (1592). Sadoletus, letter to Melanchthon, copy (s.XVI).

4.B.2. *Catalogus* I, p. 64, no. 201. mbr. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Decorated. Written in Bastarda.

(f.1-155, title at the end). Carolus Fernandus, speculum monastice discipline, in four books. (155-155v). Reverendo ... patri Johanni Durando divi Vincencii Cenomanensis abbati ... F. G. Rapaluis Foresius, the scribe, stating that the work of his teacher Carolus Fernandus was being printed by Jocodus (sic) Badius and that he is adding to it the work on the same subject by Hugh of St. Victor. (f.156-171, same hand). Hugo de S. Victore, speculum monastice discipline.

4.B.12. *Catalogus* I, pp. 58-59, no. 178, and II, p. 23. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. Written in the North. 2 coll. 167 fols. Cf. *Boccaccio in Nederland* (1975), pp. 15-16, no. 8.

140v-143v. (Petrarch), historia Griseldis. 143v-149v. John Chrysostom, quod nemo potest ledi ab alio nisi a semetipso ledatur, inc. (f.144) Scio quod crassioribus. 149v-150v. Id., letter, inc. Age iam item et vulnus accidit a te exauriam.

4.G.17. *Catalogus* I, p. 99, no. 307. cart. misc. XV ex.-XVI in., partly impr. Fols. not numbered. Written in the North.

(f.2). Jo. Trithemius, de triplici regione claustrali-um et de spiritali exercitio noviciorum, in two parts, with an introductory letter dated 1497 (f.1-1v). In the middle, the text is interrupted by some blank pages, with loss of text. - (Other hand). Petrarch, septem psalmi penitentiales.

4.H.2. *Catalogus* I, p. 84, no. 258. cart. misc. XV, partly impr. Fols. not numbered. Written in the North. Old table of contents.

f.2. Petrarch, de laude vite solitarie. Blank pages. (Other hand). Liber Sancti Laurentii de duobus temporibus, inc. Duo sunt tempora. - (5 fols.). Speculum mortis Francisci poete laureati Petrarche, inc. Ecclesiasticus doctor clamat: Exhortaris momento quoniam mors non tardat, in two chapters. At the end: Explicit libellus Francisci Petrarche poete laureati de speculo mortis.

5.E.24. *Catalogus* I, p. 199, no. 774. mbr. XVI in. Decorated. Humanistic hand. 54 fols.

Wilhel. Heda Alfenus, genethliacum, a prose treatise in several sections, with a preface to Maximilianus Caesar and his son Philip (f.1-4v) and an Argumentum (4v-5).

5.M.22. *Catalogus* I, p. 213, no. 826. mbr. XV.

Written in Italy. 32 fols. Microfilm kindly supplied by Dr. P. M. M. Geurts. Cf. *Horatii Romani Porcaria ... cum aliis eiusdem quae inveniri potuerunt carminibus*, ed. M. Lehnerdt, Leipzig, 1907.

f.1-1v. Note by a later hand. f.2-2v. Oratius (i.e., Horatius Romanus), prose preface to P(etrus) Lun(ensis, inc. Alexander ille Macedo summus imperator. Lehnerdt, p. 1). 3-4v. (Id.), Divo N. Quinto Pont. Max., a verse prologue in distichs, inc. Nulla tuis possunt preferri tempora presul (Lehnerdt, pp. 2-4). 5-29. (Id.), Porcaria, a poem in hexameters in two books on the conspiracy of Stefano Porcari, inc. Insidias patriae qui struxit et arma parenti (Lehnerdt, pp. 4-34). 29v-30v. (Id.), Venus aurea, a poem in distichs, inc. Flete meos si qua est meriti mihi gratia casus, with a prose argumentum (inc. Venus aurea natum aberrantem deplorat, Lehnerdt, pp. 35-36). 31v-32v. (Id.), ad ... Franciscum Sfort(iam) Ducem Mediolani, a poem in distichs, inc. Dive virum lapsura Italiam qui regna tueris (Lehnerdt, pp. 37-38), with a prose preface to Nichodemus (Tranchedinus), f.31 (inc. Hic est qui abstrahere. Lehnerdt, p. 37).

6.F.7. *Catalogus* I, p. 195, no. 742. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. Written in Italy. 19 fols.

f.2-19. Adam de Montaldo Genuensis, Constanti-nopolitani excidii liber, inc. Regem Turcorum spurium, with a preface ad ... Melladucem Cicadam (f.1-1v, inc. Cum beneficiorum in me tuorum). f.19v blank. In a separate fascicule, a modern transcription of the work (s.XIX) is attached.

6.H.1. *Catalogus* I, p. 213, no. 828. cart. XVI, partly impr. From Peter Burman the Younger.

(impr.) Lambertus Hortensius, carmina. (ms., 125 fols.). Id., other poems.

7.F.32. *Catalogus* II, p. 74, no. 1587. mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Dedication copy. Written in Bastarda. 38 fols. Formerly in the Royal Library in The Hague (133 H 8), cf. *Verslag over den toestand der Kon. Bibliotheek* (1906), p. 14.

f.1v: Liber monasterii Canonicorum regularium Montis dive Agnetis Virginis et matris prope Zwollis. f.2. Liber monasterii ... Agnetis virginis, quem habemus ex libraria reverendissimi domini Domini David de Burgundia episcopi Traiectensis procuratione fratris nostri Jacobi de Burgundia per germanum suum magistrum Johannem de Zijl decanum Verensem.

f.2v blank. f.3: David de Burgundia (owner's note). 3v blank. 4-6v. Johannes Polo de Albo Castro nobilis vir natione grecorum R.do ... domino David de Burgundia antistiti Traiectensi dignissimo, inc. Divina illa humanitas, in which he refers to a work by Georgius Scholarius written for the Sultan, quod cum nuper ex Asia ab oratoribus Magni Turci ad Reverendissimum antistitem Traiectensem grece scriptum delatum esset latine feci tueque dignitati dedicare mihi persuasi (f.5-5v). f.7-38v. Gen(n)adii Scholarii libellus de quibusdam fidei articulis ... quem egregio in latinum Georgius Heronimus (sic, for Hermonymus) Spartanus accuratissime traduxit, inc. Quid est deus.

8.K.4. *Catalogus* II, p. 74, no. 1588. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 12 fols.

f.12v. Incipit ysagogicum Leonardi Aretini in libros moralis philosophiae Aristotelis ad Galeoton (sic), inc. (S)i ut vivendi Galeote, interrupted on the same page.

8.K.27. mbr. XV. Decorated, coat of arms. Written in Italy. Formerly Phillipps 1289.

Juvenal and Persius.

E.qu. 341. misc. partly impr.

(ms., s.XVI, 8 fols., Northern hand). Ex libro Petri Pauli Vergerii de ingenuis moribus, excerpts only.

0.B.7. cart. misc. XVI-XVII.

Letters of Justus Lipsius, Joseph Scaliger, Caspar Barlaeus, Janus Gruterus and others. P. Scriverius, poem.

s. n. misc.

Caspar Barlaeus, letter to Arnoldus Buchelius, autogr. (1633).



**NEW ZEALAND**



## NEW ZEALAND

The mss. are listed in a printed catalogue: David M. Taylor, *The Oldest Manuscripts in New Zealand*, Wellington, 1955. A few are also listed in an exhibi-

tion catalogue entitled *Medieval Manuscripts*, Sydney, 1967. The shelf-marks were kindly supplied by Mr. Bruce White.

## AUCKLAND

### Auckland Public Library

#### Sir George Grey Collection

##### Excerpts

Med. MS: G 126. Taylor, p. 95, no. 31. mbr. XIII. Aristotle, *Metaphysica*; *Physica*; *Meteora*. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 1258, no. 1936.

Med. MS: G 133. Taylor, pp. 104-105, no. 36. cart. XV (?). Boccaccius, de claris mulieribus. At the end, a letter of Malbet Brudex (s.XVI).

Med. MS: G 135. Taylor, pp. 109-113, no. 38, and pl. 21. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Cicero, de divinatione; de natura deorum.

Med. MS: G 136. Taylor, pp. 112-113, no. 39. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Illuminated. Joh. Chrysostomus, de providentia Dei ad Stagirium, tr. Ambr. (Traversarius) Camaldulensis, with a preface to Petrus princeps Lusitanie.

Med. MS: G 137. Taylor, pp. 113-118, no. 40, and pl. 22. mbr. and cart. XV. Bernardinus Senensis, de restitutionibus. At the end: Liber iste pertinet monasterio Sancti Francisci Segoviensi in quo fuit scriptus anno domini millesimo CCCmo LXXIIIlo per me fratrem Antonium de Caveis Rubeis tunc ibidem commorantem.

Med. MS: G 143. Taylor, pp. 128-129, no. 45. cart. XV. Boccaccius, de genealogia deorum gentili-um.

Med. MS: G 145. Taylor, p. 130, no. 47. *Medieval Manuscripts*, p. 9, no. 3, and pl. 1. cart. XV. Italy. Juvenal and Persius, with glosses. At the end of Juvenal: Liber amicorum Hieronymi Gentilis Palavacini quem propria manu scripsit. A similar but briefer note appears at the end of the text of Persius.

Med. MS: G 147. Taylor, pp. 137-140, no. 49, and pl. 26. mbr. XV. Italy. Josephus, tr. Rufinus.

Med. MS: G 119. Taylor, pp. 141-143, no. 50, and pl. 27. mbr. XV. Boethius, consolatio, French by Jean de Meun.

Med. MS: G 121. Taylor, pp. 148-152, no. 52, and pl. 29. *Medieval Manuscripts*, p. 16, no. 25, and pl. 5. mbr. XV. Initial. Petrarch, canzoniere. On a loose slip of paper preserved with the manuscript: Hodie completum mihi tradidit poetam Stephanus Canossa miraculosus artifex qui literis novioribus at stylo vetustissimo cum CCCLVII figuris aureis parvulis et duabus oppido maioribus ornavit in pellucida membranula dulcissimum Petrarcham cum quo edere et cubare, cum quo vivere et mori volo ego Antonius Petri Bartoli de Florentia die XXIV. Martii MCCCCLXXI.

Med. MS: S 1572 and 1572a. Taylor, pp. 155-158, no. 55. cart. misc. XVI. Several hands. f.1. Onuphrius Pamcinius (sic, that is, Onuphrius Panvinius) Veronensis frater Heremita Augustinianus lectori salutem. f.2-19v. Bartolomei Platini (i.e., Platinae) Cremonensis ... Sixti quarti vite pars. f.20-176v. Jacobi Volaterrani diarium, in 5 books. 177-184v. Diarium Gentilis Delphini, in Italian. 185-402v. Stefano dell'Infessura, diarii, in Italian, with a few Latin sections. 403-470. Diario di Sebastiano Branca Ralini (1494-1517).

#### Henry Shaw Collection

##### Excerpts

Med. MS: S 287. Taylor, pp. 170-171, no. 63. mbr. misc. XV. Formerly Phillipps 245. Petrus de Alliaco, super psalmos penitentiales (f.1-39v); super sinonima Ysidori (41-82v). (Id.?), tractatus brevis et utilis super Boetium (85-105), inc. Boecius de philosophie consolacione librum componens.

Med. MS: S 282. Taylor, pp. 175-177, no. 68, and pl. 31. mbr. XV. Illuminated. From Phillipps. Appian, Romana historia (Libycus and Sirius), tr. P. C. Decembrius, with a preface to Nicolaus V.



# NORWAY

*Iter Norvegicum*



## NORWAY

### BERGEN

*Universitetsbiblioteket* (1976)

The mss. which formerly belonged to the Bergens Museum are described in a printed catalogue: A. M. Wiesener, *Katalog over Bergens Museums manuskriptsamling*, Bergen, 1913. I was greatly helped in my work by Mr. Mattias Tveitane.

#### Descriptions

Ms. 28. mbr. XIII in. (a.1200). Cf. Wiesener, pp. 9-10.

Jerome, comm. on the Gospel of Matthew and other writings. Anno milleno ducentenoque peracto Ilbaldus librum Levites scripserat istum ...

Ms. 50. cart. XVI ex. 255 unnumbered fols. Cf. Wiesener, p. 14. Information supplied by Mr. Mattias Tveitane.

A commonplace book, consisting for the most part of Biblical excerpts. The names, sometimes with short excerpts, of Hus, Luther, Melanchthon, Brentius, Georgius Maior, Roterodamus and Selnecker occur. There is a signature of Severinus Christierni Norwegus Bergensis (Søren Christensen), but his hand is different from that which wrote the

texts. At the end of Machabees I: Hanc (tabulam?) accepi a bibliis in Islandia impressis. At the end of Esdras IV: A nativitate Christi ad hunc usque diem anni 1592 sunt. (Next page): Versus Henningii.

Lib. rar. 83. Horace, *Ars poetica*, impr. Deventer, s.a. (ca. 1490, Campbell 996). The volume was shown to me by Mr. Tveitane. Cf. M. Tveitane, *Nordisk Tidskrift för Bok- och Biblioteksväsen* 51, 1964, pp. 59-60.

f. A I (ms. s.XV ex.). A prose piece, inc. De variis oculis scribendi modis sciendum est. f. B IV (ms. s.XVI). Bononia ad R.m dnm Alfonsum (Carillo) Sancti Eustachii diaconum Cardinalem Hispanum ibidem legatum, a poem of 28 lines, inc. En lacerata diu fuis succincta capillis. f. B IV verso (same hand). De eo quo supra eiusque in urbem (deleted: Rhonam) ingressu Bononiensem, a poem of 22 lines, inc. Cedebant (?) rapidi tunc sydera clara leonis, des. Mille quadringentos bis denos lucifer annos/Volverat Augusti quinta tunc luce vicena.

Lib. rar. 85. Ovid, impr. Cologne, 1518. Cf. Tveitane, *l.c.*, 58.

The text contains ms. glosses.

### OSLO

*Riksarkivet*

A few medieval fragments are described by S. S. Sørensen, "Middelaldereske Latinske Membranfragmenter i det Norske Rigsarkiv", *Historisk Tidsskrift* IV, 6, 1910, pp. 23-47. The following fragment is of interest. I am indebted to Mr. Odd Sandaaker for a microfilm and additional information.

#### Description

Latinske membranfragment, No. 38. mbr. XII-XIII. 2 pages. Not seen. Cf. Sørensen, pp. 36-40.

Anon., comm. on Vergil, Eclogue IX 23-24, inc. Ioni. Claudius vel Arrius fortassis fuerat, qui ab agris suis, des. Et inter agendum.

### OSLO

*Universitetsbiblioteket* (1976)

The manuscripts are described in an inventory in 15 vols., partly handwritten and partly typed. It is arranged by shelf-marks and entitled: *Det Kongelige Frederiks Universitet, Universitetsbibliotekets Håndskriftavdeling*. There is also an alphabetical card file in 34 trays, entitled *Manuskripter*. Separate lists of the Latin and Italian mss. were kindly prepared for me by Mr. Sverre Flugsrud.

#### Excerpts

Ms. 8° 1757. s.XIII. Julianus Toletanus, prognosticon futuri seculi.

Ms. 4° 1186. s.XV. Relazione del primo viaggio fatto da Alvise da Cadamosto verso il mondo novo cioe in Africa.

Ms. 4° 1195. s.XII. Joh. Cassianus, Collationes sanctorum patrum.

Ms. 4° 1466. Priscian, *Institutiones grammaticae*, fragm.

Ms. fol. 729. s.XV (1410). Lactantius, *divinae institutiones*.

Ms. fol. 2576. s.XV (ca. 1420). Written in Italy. Hieronymus, *epistolae*.

### Descriptions

Ms. 8° 2. mbr. XV ex.-XVI in. Initials. Written in Italy. 87 fols. Information supplied by Mr. Harald L. Tveterås and by Mr. S. Tunold. Perhaps copied from a printed edition.

(f.1). Old table. (Iv-III) blank. (IIIv). Old table. f.1-3v. *Mirsilus* (tables: *Myrsilus*) *historicus de origine Turrhenorum et Italiae*, inc. *Italiam coluisse Graeci*. 3v-13. *Fragmenta Catonis*, inc. *Graeci tam impudenti iactantia*. 13-15. *Epithetum Archiloci de temporibus*, inc. *Maseas Phoenix*. 15v-17v. *Metasthenes Persa de iudicio temporum et annalium Persarum*, inc. *Qui de temporibus*. 17v-23. *Philonis breviarium de temporibus*, inc. *Ab Adam usque ad diluvium*. 23v-26v. *Xenophon de equivocis*, inc. *Saturni dicuntur familiarum*. 26v-31v. *Sempronius de divisione et chorographia Italiae*, inc. *Universa Italia*. 31v-39. *Q. Fabius Pictor, de aureo saeculo et origine urbis Romae et vocabulorum eius*, inc. *Italiae imperium*. 39v-40v. *Fragmentum Itinerarii Antonini Pii*, inc. *Divus Augustus*. 41-67. *Berosus de his quae praecesserunt inundationem terarum* (sic), in 5 books, with the running title *Berosi Caldei*, inc. *Ante aquarum cladem*. 67-70v. *Maneto in supplementum Berosi*, inc. *Berosus inter Caldeos*. 70v-72. *Grimoaldus Volturiae sive Etruriae praefectus in excerptis quae sub rege Desiderio de ipsa Etruria scriptae*, inc. (71) *Decretum Desiderii regis Italiae*. *Revoamus statuta*. 72v-73v. *Fratri Johannis Annii Berosiani commentatoris Chronographia Etrusca*, inc. *Solitudo Italiae*. 74-87. *Tabula vocabulorum*. Blank pages.

Ms. 8° 1363. cart. XVI ex. 10 unnumbered fols., partly printed.

(f.1, ms., title page). *Carmen in nuptias ... Jacobi VI Scotiae regis ... et Annae ... Friderici II Daniae et Norvegiae etc. filiae scriptum a Jacobo Jacobaeo* (Jacob Jacobsen Wolf) *Ludimod(eratore) Slahensi* (sic?, for *Asloensi*). (f.1v-4). Poem, inc. *Inclute rex ampli Scotorum gloria regni*. At the end (other hand): *Carmen hoc vidi correctumque sic satis existimo quantum ad grammaticam et prosodiam*. *Johan. Sacerides* (?). (Other hand): *Imprimatur P. Marius* (?). (4v). A note in Danish, dated 1590. The preceding section is considered autograph. (5-6v). Fragment of the same text, in a calligraphic copy. (7-9v) blank. (8). Coat of arms, damaged. (8v) blank. (9-10, impr.). Printed copy of the same text, defective. Attached is a photostat of a complete copy, with the title page: *Carmen in nuptias ... scriptum a Jacobo Jacobaeo Ludimod. Asloensi, Hafniae ... MDXC*.

Ms. 8° 2064. cart. XVII. 148 fols.

f.1 (title page). *Vade mecum sive Codicillus verusum et sententiarum iuxta seriem ABC in quatuor*

*classes distinctarum*. Georgius Segebad anno MDCXIX 8 Idus Januarii. A commonplace book.

Ms. 8° 2431. mbr. XIV-XV in. 38 fols., numbered irregularly. Perhaps written in Italy.

Cicero, *Paradoxa*; de senectute; de amicitia. At the end of the De senectute, in a later hand (s.XVI): *Evangelista Buccapaltus* (?) *patritius Romanus Ambester* (?).

Ms. 8° 2595. mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. 186 fols.

Petrarch, rime; Latin note on Laura; *trionfi*. f.175v-184. F.P. *vita* (by Sizzo Polentonius), inc. *Franciscus Petrarcha ...* (faded) *exul namque patria*, des. *quovis dicendi in genere superavit*. 184v-186v. Dante, *Inferno* V.

Ms. 4° 109. cart. XVIII. 92 pp.

p.1. *Murnarus Leviathan*. *Interlocutores Murnarus Weddelus et Perisius Plutus*. A dialogue.

Ms. 4° 338. mbr. XV. Diagrams. Written in Italy. 6 fols. Attached is a typed study by Olaf Pedersen, Aarhus.

(f.1). *Theorica Saturni*, and similar diagrams for the other planets, followed by tables. (f.6). Text, inc. *Ad habendum practicam in novellis theoricis de veris motibus omnium planetarum*. *Sciendum primo quod quaelibet*. At the end, a note dated 1476.

Ms. 4° 917. cart. XVI. 382 pp. With maps. Formerly *Phillipps* 14884. Attached is a reprint by Kristian Nissen from *Morgenbladet* 291 and 293, 13 and 16 Dec. 1941.

pp.1-3 blank. pp. 4-5. Map of Palestine. p. 6 blank. 7-12. *Jacobi Ziegleri Landavi Bavari in Palestinam ... Wiliwaldo Pirckhaymero ... dedicatum opus*. *Praefationes*, inc. *Quomodo Graecorum historias*. 13. List of sources. 13-18. *De ratione tabulae constituendae*. 19-144. *Palestina*, inc. *Palestina quae Judaea et Coelsyria*. 144-172. *Arabia*. 173-190. *Aegyptus*. At the end: *Palestinae et quae circa ipsam sunt regionum finis*. 191-192. *Locus sub tribu Juda ... pridem non animadversus*, an appendix. 193-260. *Evangelicae historiae atque Actuum Apostolorum itinerarium*, inc. *Complectemur loca*. The account begins with Italy and ends with Phoenicia. At the end: *Evangelicae historiae et Actuum Apostolorum Itinerarii finis*. 261 blank. 262-263. Map. 264 blank. 265-267. *Jacobus Zieglerus Landavius Bavarus Coelio Calcagnino Ferrariensi s.pl.d., a peface*, inc. *C. Plinius ingressurus*. 268-342. Text (de locis septentrionalibus), inc. *Schondiam quam descripturi sumus*, covering *Schondia*, *Gronlandia*, *Islandia* and other parts and ending with *Nordfinlandia*. 343-369. *Christianni secundi regis Danmarciae crudelitas perpetrata in proceres Suetiae et populum Holmensem*, inc. *Urbium et populorum clades*. 370-371 blank. 372-373. Map. 373-382 blank.

Ms. fol. 377. cart. XVI. Northern hand. 205 and 52 pp. Old table.

pp. 1-205. *De sectis seu ordinibus veteris synagogae*, inc. *Permuli fuerunt ordines*. pp. 1-52 (other pagination, same hand). *De vanitate ac fallacis necromantiae*, inc. *Divinatio, sagacitas animi et prophetia*.

Ms. fol. 1240. cart. XV. Northern hand.

Vergil, with a few glosses.



Ms. fol. 1241. cart. XV.

Vergil, Aeneid. At the end, a note of 1481: ... in Sancto Marino ... plebis ipsius Sancti Marini scriptor fuit Leo magistri Jacobi ... - (Other hand, 4 pages). Fragment of Juvenal, with a few glosses.

Ms. fol. 1992. mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. 95 fols.

f.1v (title in medallion). Incomincia lo prologo sopra el libro del imperatore celeste revelato a Sancta Brigida principessa de Svecia L.F. 2-95. Text, in Italian, with the running title: Liber caelestis Imper(atoris) ad reges.



# POLAND

*Iter Polonicum*



## POLAND

For all Polish libraries, see K. Aland, *Die Handschriftenbestände der Polnischen Bibliotheken insbesondere an griechischen und lateinischen Handschriften*, Berlin, 1956. See now also: Richard

C. Lewanski, *Guide to Polish Libraries and Archives*, Boulder, New York and London, 1974 (i.e., 1975).

### ELBLĄG

#### *Biblioteka Miejska*

The mss. are listed in a printed catalogue by L. Neubaur: *Katalog der Stadtbibliothek zu Elbing*, II (1894), pp. 563-597. They are listed by subjects and alphabetically. The mss. are apparently all lost. The list includes the following relevant mss.:

#### Excerpts

- \* C 1. *Katalog*, p. 591. Andr. Muncer, elegy. Letter to him from Melanchthon. Poem to him from Georgius Sabinus.
- \* C 10. *Katalog*, p. 591. misc. XVII. The same texts.
- \* D 1. *Katalog*, p. 590. Erasmus, encomium moriae (1590).
- \* D 2. *Katalog*, p. 591. misc. Melanchthon, poem (1545).
- \* F 14 and 15. *Katalog*, p. 591. s.XVI-XVII. Caspar Schuetz, poems and other writings, including a translation of Musaeus, Hero et Leander.
- \* F 18 and 19. *Katalog*, p. 596. s.XVI ex. Hier. Mercurialis, writings, copied by Zacharias Barthius: de febribus (Padua, 1585); de morbis particularibus; de affectibus articularum; de morbo Gallico; other works.
- \* F 20. *Katalog*, p. 573. s.XVII. Ant. Augustinus, dialogue on medals, in German (1671).
- \* F 29. *Katalog*, p. 595. s.XVII. Corn. Agrippa, de occulta philosophia, in German.
- \* Q 18-24, 29, 30, 33, 39, 40, 45. *Katalog*, pp. 589-590. s.XVI ex.-XVII. Joh. Mylius, commentaries on Homer, Cicero, Horace, Ovid and Terence, and other writings.
- \* Q 27. *Katalog*, p. 595. Quaestiones sphaerae M. Sebastiani Theodorici Winsemii, privatim explicari inceptae Witebergae a M. Johanne Hagio

An. (15)81. Cf. Zinner, *Verzeichnis der astronomischen Handschriften* (1925), p. 132, no. 3957.

\* Q 31. *Katalog*, p. 590. Carmina, by Joh. and Mich. Mylius.

\* Q 34. *Katalog*, p. 590. Orationes, by the same authors.

\* Q 41. *Katalog*, pp. 588 and 589. Xystus Betuleius, in Ciceronis de officiis, de amicitia et de senectute chronologia, copied from the edition of 1556 by Andr. Franckenberger, professor at Wittenberg. Franckenberger, comm. on Cicero's Catilinariae, Philippicae and pro Deiotaro, and on passages in Quintilian (1580-82).

\* Q 47. *Katalog*, p. 571. s.XVIII. Servetus, dialogi de trinitate; de iustitia regni Christi.

\* Q 69. *Katalog*, p. 591. s.XV. University sermons (by Jo. Snabil?).

\* Q 72. *Katalog*, pp. 565 and 591. misc. XV. Andr. Dydaci Hispani Megarensis episcopi lumen confessorum Jordano de Ursinis card. oblatum a.1429.

\* Q 77. *Katalog*, p. 591. s.XV. University sermon.

\* Q 78. *Katalog*, pp. 568 and 583. misc. XV. Leon. Stacius O.P., flagella (1455), fragm. Leon. Justinianus, oration on Carolus Zenus, copied by Paulus Verceligena in 1448.

\* Q 111. *Katalog*, p. 591. s.XVIII. Andr. Muncer, elegies.

\* T 5 Dissert. 1. *Katalog*, p. 569. Thomas Rothus, Greek homily, Latin by Samuel Meienreis (1590).

\* T 9 Misc. 5. *Katalog*, p. 591. misc. Joh. Major, oratio in Ducem Albertum (1572).

\* s. n. *Katalog*, p. 591. Melanchthon, letter and poem.

### GDANSK

#### *Biblioteka Gdańska Polskiej Akademii Nauk*

The old nucleus of the collection is described in the following printed catalogue: *Katalog der Danziger Stadtbibliothek* (6 vols., 1892-1921). A number of mss. was lost during the last war. A list of the lost mss. is given by K. Aland, *Die Handschriften-*

*bestände der Polnischen Bibliotheken*, Berlin, 1956, pp. 57-60. A somewhat smaller list of lost mss. was kindly supplied to me by Dr. Marian Pelczar in 1958, and he confirmed that the additional mss. listed by Aland as lost had been recovered in the in-

tervening time. I shall give a summary list of relevant mss., adding an asterisk for those lost.

### Excerpts

\*436. *Katalog* I, pp. 184-188. misc. XVI-XVIII. Latin letters of Valerius Fidler (1568) and Caspar Cruciger (1572).

\*437. *Katalog* I, pp. 188-189. misc. XVI. Caspar Cruciger, letter.

\*530. *Katalog* I, pp. 312-313. Joh. Lomolner Dantiscus, epithalamion in nuptias Sigismundi Poloniae regis, with a verse prologue to Matthias Longus, and apparently with other poems. Autogr.

\*531. *Katalog* I, p. 313. s.XVI. Georgii Fabritii precatio puerilis ad puerum Jesum. Valentini Schreckii alia precatio; precatio pro remissione peccatorum; regula vitae ab ipsius manu scripta 1580; explicatio grammatica vaticinii Michae Prophetiae. Petrus Lotichius, poems in Latin and German.

796. *Katalog* II, pp. 9-11. misc. XVI-XIX. Joh. Rybinus, poem (1558).

1338. *Katalog* II, p. 249. s.XVII. Metromachia inter Martinum Stobaeum et Jo. Albinum ... quam tandem dirimit Jo. Truncius Mariaeburgi 1601.

1508. *Katalog* II, pp. 269-270. s.XVI-XVII. Joh. Demetrius Sulicovius, Facies perturbatae et afflictatae reipublicae eiusque restaurandae ratio, with a preface to Sigismundus Augustus (1564). Often attributed to Stanislaus Orichovius.

1509. *Katalog* II, pp. 270-271. s.XVI-XVII. The same work.

Uphagen Fol. 148. *Katalog* II, p. 447. s.XVI ex. Casparis Schuetzii Islevisensis epistolarum Senatus Gedanensis nomine scriptarum libri quindecim (1565-79).

\*1778. *Katalog* III, p. 7. s.XVI. Andr. Alcinius, iudicarii processus compendium.

1867. *Katalog* III, pp. 61-62. s.XV. Aegidius de Fuscariis, ordo iudicarius.

1935. *Katalog* III, pp. 81-82. s.XVI. Joh. Brentius, comm. on Paul's Epistles to the Romans and Philippians, and on the Epistle of John.

1943. *Katalog* III, p. 84. misc. XV. Thomas Aquinas, comm. on Dionysius Areopagita, de divinis nominibus.

1944. *Katalog* III, pp. 84-86. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, de sacerdotio. Cf. Aland, p. 60.

1945. *Katalog* III, p. 86. s.XVI. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermo de muliere mala et bona, inc. Heu me quid agam. Jo. Aesticampianus, oration. Joh. Gallmarius Oudorinus, epitaph of Jo. Dalbergius. Cf. Aland, p. 60.

1947. *Katalog* III, pp. 86-88. misc. XV. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with preface. Brutus, letters, tr. Rinucius, with preface. Benev. de Rambaldis, liber Augustalis. Petrarch, Secretum; letters; invectivae contra Gallum; de vita solitaria. Lucian, Charon, tr. Aurispa (i.e., Rinucius), inc. Audite quo quidem pacto, with preface. The same, comparatio, tr. Aurispa. The same, Charon, tr. Rinucius, inc. Quid rides, with preface. Cf. Aland, p. 60.

1951. *Katalog* III, pp. 90-91. s.XV. Franc. de

Mayronis, flores Augustini; comm. on Dionysius Areopagita.

1958. *Katalog* III, pp. 100-101. misc. XV. Dominicus Sabinensis, de commodis et incommodis mulierum. Cf. Aland, p. 60.

1966. *Katalog* III, pp. 114-115. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, de reparatione lapsi, inc. Quis dabit. Cf. Aland, p. 60.

1980. *Katalog* III, pp. 128-130. misc. XV. Albertanus, de doctrina dicendi.

1985. *Katalog* III, p. 133. Luther, Eyn Urteyl der Theologen zu Pariss; (Von den guten Werken), autogr.

1986. *Katalog* III, pp. 133-136. misc. XVI. Id., two writings.

1988 a. *Katalog* III, p. 135. s.XVI. Franc. Stancarus, de gradibus quibus utitur dominus ad salvandum humanum genus.

1989. *Katalog* III, p. 136. s.XVIII (1761). De imposturis religionum.

1990. *Katalog* III, pp. 136-137. s.XVIII. The same work.

1991. *Katalog* III, p. 137. s.XVIII. The same work, fragm.

2043. *Katalog* III, pp. 169-170. misc. XIV-XV. Expositio hymnorum, inc. Vicia corporis et anime.

2050. *Katalog* III, p. 175. s.XVI. Joh. Brentius, in Evangelia dominicalia explanationes.

2148. *Katalog* III, p. 189. s.XV. Nic. de Cusa, de concordantia Catholica.

2149. *Katalog* III, pp. 189-190. misc. XV. Treatises by Joh. de Ragusio, Aegidius Carlerius, Joh. de Palomar.

2150. *Katalog* III, p. 190. s.XVII. Beza, life of Calvin, in German.

2181. *Katalog* III, p. 204. s.XV. (Paulus Venetus, logica brevis), inc. Consipiens in circuitu. Gulielmus de O(sma? or Ockham?), de consequentiis, inc. Consequencia est quoddam aggregatum. Cf. Zumkeller, pp. 344-345, no. 738.

2182. *Katalog* III, p. 205. s.XVI. Dispositiones rhetorice omnis generis epistolarum, in German and Latin. Bernh. Brummer, argumenta, form letters in German. Melanchthon, letter. In Georgica Virgilii Casparis Crucigeri (Wittenberg 1559), fragm. at the end.

2224. *Katalog* III, pp. 216-217. misc. XV. Guarinus, 55 letters, with letters to him from Gherardus and Bertholdus.

2253. *Katalog* III, p. 224. s.XVI. Wilh. Misocacus, horoscope.

2257. *Katalog* III, p. 225. Lectures on Peurbach's theoria nova planetarum by Barth. Schonborn and Seb. Theodoricus Winshemius (Wittenberg 1563). Jo. Balduinus, lectures on Euclid. Andr. Frobenius, de numerandis locorum intervallis.

2269. *Katalog* III, p. 228. Joh. Loss, epistola geodaetica, to the Senate of Danzig (1590).

2311. *Katalog* III, pp. 244-245. misc. XV. Franc. de Pedemontio, additiones Mesue.

2312. *Katalog* III, pp. 245-247. misc. XV. Joh. de Parma, practica. Recepte extracte a pratica Bartholamei de Varenna.

2314. *Katalog* III, pp. 247-250. misc. XV. Petr. de Tussignano, recepte.
- \*2315. *Katalog* III, pp. 250-253. misc. XV. Joh. de Parma, practica.
2318. *Katalog* III, pp. 256-257. misc. XVI. Leonhard Thurneisser, letter (in German). Conr. Gesner, epistola.
- \*2319. *Katalog* III, pp. 258-259. misc. XVI. Recipes by Andernacus Argentoratensis, Thomas Erastus, Joh. Manardus, Joh. Sagittarius, Andr. Aurifaber and others.
- \*2321. *Katalog* III, p. 259. s.XVII. Joh. Wier, de scorbuto.
- \*2322. *Katalog* III, pp. 259-260. misc. XVI. Caspar Peucer, lectures on Galen, de causis morborum (Wittenberg 1565-66).
- \*2323. *Katalog* III, p. 260. Hier. Capivaccius, methodus medendi. Bernardinus Paternus, super Aphorismos; in primum Fen Avicennae; de generatione et formis elementorum. Dated Padua 1566-69.
2324. *Katalog* III, pp. 260-261. misc. XVI. Nic. Curtius, consulendi methodus (Padua 1570); de morbis particularibus (1569). Hier. de Capitibus Vaccae, morbi infimi ventris (1568).
2325. *Katalog* III, pp. 261-262. Hier. Mercurialis, de febribus; de cutaneis morbis; de excrementis (Padua 1570); de urinis; modus legendi autores ab iis qui arti medicae operam navant. Nic. Curtius, de febribus.
2355. *Katalog* III, pp. 270-271. misc. XVI. In Georgii Pachimerii de universa Aristotelis disserendi arte epitomen annotationes Caspari Sagerii Ordinis Jesuitarum (Paris 1567). Prolegumena in Horatium de arte poetica (1563).
2368. *Katalog* III, p. 274. mbr. XV. Aristotle, de animalibus. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 619, no. 785. Aland, p. 60.
2369. *Katalog* III, p. 274. mbr. XV. Aristotle, de cura rei familiaris (i.e., Oeconomica), book I, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. Isocrates, ad Demonium, tr. id. (?), inc. Multis quidem in rebus o Demonice, with preface (inc. Cum graece quasdam Isocratis orationes). Perhaps given by Joh. Bernardinus Bonifacius. Cf. Aland, p. 60. O. Günther, *Beiträge zur Bücherkunde und Philologie August Wilmanns ... gewidmet*, Leipzig, 1903, p. 121.
2402. *Katalog* III, pp. 281-282. misc. XV. Joh. de Bononia, tractatus orthographiae, to Joh. tituli SS. Marcellini et Petri card.
2434. *Katalog* III, p. 295. mbr. XV. Leon. Brunus, isagogicon; laudatio Johannis Strozze; in hypocritis. Copied per me Johannem de Logia notarium Januensem MCCCCI (sic) de mense Augusti. From Joh. Bernardinus Bonifacius, Marchese of Oria. Verified by Dr. Pelczar. Cf. Günther, p. 121.
2437. *Katalog* III, pp. 296-297. s.XVI. Joh. Bernardinus Bonifacius, carmina. Cf. Günther, pp. 121-125.
2438. *Katalog* III, p. 297. s.XVI. Jo. Angelus Glazensis, deploratio imminentis cladis Germaniae, a Latin poem.
2439. *Katalog* III, pp. 297-298. s.XVII in. Latin poems by Joh. Stigelius and others.
2440. *Katalog* III, pp. 298-299. s.XVI-XVII. Latin poems by Caspar Kopisius, Paulus Seiffert, Rob. Calmeronius, Andr. Looechius.
2441. *Katalog* III, pp. 299-301. s.XVII in. Latin poems by Caspar Conrad and others.
2445. *Katalog* III, pp. 304-305. s.XVI. Ant. Galatheus, epistolae. From Joh. Bernardinus Bonifacius.
2446. *Katalog* III, p. 306. s.XVI. Letters of Luther, Melanchthon, Vitus Theodorus. Melanchthon, de methodo theologiae consilium.
2447. *Katalog* III, pp. 306-307. misc. XVI. Zacharias Troglarctus alias Hulber, Latin letter and poem (1544).
2455. *Katalog* III, p. 311. s.XVI. Caspar Schuetz, filum rhetoricum, a commonplace book.
2500. *Katalog* III, p. 327. Album amicorum of Petrus Himmelreich (d. 1582).
2501. *Katalog* III, pp. 327-328. Album amicorum of Barth. Schachmann (1580-85).
- Mar. F 41. *Katalog* V, pp. 78-81. mbr. XIV. Galen, writings, translated by Burgundio, Attalius Pistoriensis (apud Bononiam 1200), Nic. de Regio. Cf. Aland, p. 61.
79. *Katalog* V, pp. 98-100. mbr. misc. XV. Joh. de Parma, practicella.
145. *Katalog* V, p. 144. mbr. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, Metaphysica; Physica; Meteora; de coelo, etc. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), pp. 619-620, no. 786. Aland, p. 61.
171. *Katalog* V, pp. 155-161. misc. XV. Joh. de Turrecremata, super psalterio. Rodericus Sancius, speculum vite humane. Joh. de Turrecremata, de aqua benedicta. Albertanus, de modo loquendi. Cf. Aland, p. 61.
196. *Katalog* V, pp. 182-185. misc. XV. Excerpt from Boccaccius, de viris illustribus.
200. *Katalog* V, pp. 188-191. misc. XV. Petr. de Tussignano, receptae. Mundinus, ad inveniendum dosin. Gentilis Fulginas, de differentia pronosticationis; de syrupis; questio.
202. *Katalog* V, pp. 193-196. misc. XV. Boccaccius, de mulieribus clavis.
223. *Katalog* V, p. 208. s.XV. Phil. de Pergamo, speculum regiminis.
225. *Katalog* V, pp. 209-216. misc. XV. Aegidius de Fuscariis, ordo iudiciarius. Franc. de Subrellis (Zabarellis), questio.
- \*230. *Katalog* V, pp. 231-232. misc. XV. Petrarch, de vita solitaria, with a letter of Andr. Twemth O.E.S.A. to Henricus ep. Warmiensis.
235. *Katalog* V, pp. 244-245. misc. XV. Joh. de Bononia, summa de arte tabellionatus in curia Romana.
245. *Katalog* V, pp. 275-276. misc. XV. Boethius, de consolatione, with a comm. Cf. Aland, p. 61.
- \*250. *Katalog* V, p. 295. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, de dignitate sacerdotali.
256. *Katalog* V, pp. 309-314. misc. XV. (Burleus), de vita et moribus philosophorum. Letters of Petrarch and of John of Neumarkt.
260. *Katalog* V, pp. 318-320. misc. XIV-XV. Expositio hymnorum, inc. Vicia corporis et anime.
266. *Katalog* V, pp. 325-340. misc. XV in. State letters of Giangaleazzo Visconti and of the Florentines (by Salutati). Petrarch, letter. Letters concern-

ing the Council of Pisa. Ant. de Butrio, pro pace et unione gregis Christi. (Nic. de Clemanges), tractatus Parysiensis de unione ecclesie. F. Zabarella, de scismate.

274. *Katalog V*, pp. 352-354. misc. XV. Albertanus, liber consolationis.

280. *Katalog V*, pp. 363-366. misc. XV. Acta Concilii Basileensis. Orations by Joh. de Ragusio.

286. *Katalog V*, pp. 375-381. misc. XV. Acta Concilii Constanciensis. Sermons by Jac. ep. Laudensis, Alexius Placentinus O.M., Joh. de Serravallo and others.

279. *Katalog V*, p. 404. s.XV. Joh. Calderinus, auctoritates Bible.

300. *Katalog V*, pp. 416-418. misc. XV. Acta Concilii Constanciensis. Sermons by Jac. ep. Laudensis and others.

398. *Katalog V*, pp. 448-449. Joh. de Janduno, questions, fragm. at the beginning (the first complete paragraph begins: Communiter queritur utrum illud quod primo intelligitur sit res extra animam); questions on Aristotle's de anima; questio de mixtione elementorum (inserted after book II).

Mar. Q 7. *Katalog V*, pp. 470-471. s.XV. Boethius, de consolatione, with a comm. Cf. Aland, p. 61.

8. *Katalog V*, pp. 471-473. misc. XV. Gaufridus de Vino Salvo, poetria nova, with comm. Several treatises on dictamen.

9. *Katalog V*, pp. 473-475. misc. XIV-XV. Another comm. on the same work. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 86.

\*24. *Katalog V*, pp. 501-505. misc. XV. Avianus, with a comm. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 86.

25. *Katalog V*, pp. 505-507. misc. XV. Aristotle, Parva Naturalia, with a comm. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus I* (1939), p. 620, no. 787.

29. *Katalog V*, pp. 527-533. misc. XV. Poggius, invectiva in Philephum; ad Ant. Lusum de accusatorum factionibus. Pius II, letters. Gasp. Barzizza, de petitione et consolatione, with form letters. Richardus de Valencia, letter to Aeneas Sylvius. Petrarch, letter. Augustinus Datus, isagogicus libellus. Ars dicendi, including an oration by Steph. Fliscus. Breve collectum e libro rethorice nove Ciceronis, inc. Cicerone attestante, with a preface (inc. Gaudeo plurimum et mirifice letor dulcissime frater mi Johannes). Anth. Hancoron, compendium de brevibus epistolis. Guil. Savonensis, modus epistolandi. Guarinus, de compositione epistolari, inc. Cum omnis eloquencie et perfecte elocucionis. Petrarch, letter. Lucian, Charon, tr. Rinucius, inc. Quid rides o Charon. Oratio Ladislai regis. Ps.-Petrarch, ars punctandi. Dominicus Sabinensis, de comodis et incommodis mulierum. Poggius, letter. Leon. Brunus, Poliscena; fabula Tancredi (from Boccaccio). Franc. Philephus, termini elegantes. Stephanus Fliscus, variationes sententiarum germanico-latinae, to Joh. Meliorancius. Pius II, de miseria curialium, fragm. Cf. Aland, p. 61.

49. *Katalog V*, pp. 551-552. s.XV. Boethius, de consolatione, and Ps.-Boethius, de disciplina scholarium, with comm. Cf. Aland, p. 61.

54. *Katalog V*, pp. 567-568. s.XV. Petrus Helie cum glossa. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 86.

## GNIEZNO

### *Archiwum Archidiecezjalne*

Attached to the Archive is the Biblioteka Kapitulna. Its manuscripts are described in a printed catalogue: T. Trzciński, *Katalog Rękopisów Biblioteki kapitulnej w Gnieźnie aż do początku wieku XVI*, Poznań, 1910, also in *Roczniki Towarzystwa Przyjaciół Nauk Poznańskiego* 35, 1909, pp. 169-320. See also Addenda. The following mss. were reported by the archivist as extant in 1961:

ms. 100. Trzciński, pp. 31-33. mbr. XIII. Thomas de Capua, summa dictaminis. Cf. *Archiv der Gesellschaft fuer aeltere deutsche Geschichtskunde* XI, 1858, p. 697, no. 62.

ms. 180. Trzciński, pp. 75-76. s.XV. Allegaciones Lapi abbreviate per Antonium de Butrio. Statuta studii Paduani (1301). Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 697, no. 119 b.

## GNIEZNO

### *Biblioteka Seminarium Duchownego*

The older mss. are completely described in a printed catalogue: T. Trzciński, *Biblioteka Seminarium Duchownego w Gnieźnie. I. Katalog Rękopisów aż do roku 1725*, Poznań, 1909. The following mss. were reported as extant by the director of the Seminary, who also informed me that mss. 22-159 are deposited in the archives of the Chapter.

### Excerpts

cod. 11. Trzciński, p. 9. misc. XV. Joh. de Castrano, sermon.

cod. 12. Trzciński, pp. 9-10. misc. XV. Modus epistolandi brevis et utilis per fratrem Willelmum Saphonensem ord. min. editum, i.e., by Guillelmus Traversagnus Savonensis. Antoninus, confessionale. Barth. de Chalmis de Mediolano O.M., confessionale.

cod. 14. Trzciński, pp. 10-11. misc. XV. Humbertus, super regulam Augustini.

cod. 17. Trzciński, pp. 11-12. s.XV. Tractatus grammatici, inc. Ex quo ignoratis principiis necesse est artem ignorare; inc. Dubitatur primo de congruitate illius orationis; inc. Utrum adverbium debet po-



ni iuxta; inc. Utrum verba substantiva; inc. Circa incitium; inc. (H)abito de modis sequendi parcium orationis.

cod. 20. Trzciński, pp. 13-14. misc. XV-XVI. Joh. Chrysostomus, opus imperfectum.

cod. 38. Trzciński, pp. 33-34. misc. XVI. f. 77-146. Passio Domini nostri Jesu Christi quam in die Parasceves Lippius Aurelius (Brandolinus) peragebat coram Pontifice Maximo Rome anno 32 supra millesimum .. quibusdam locis exclusis, paucis vero additis ex Ieronimo et Vitelio. Cf. Zumkeller, pp. 86-87, no. 168.

cod. 42. Trzciński, p. 37. s.XVI. Joh. Dlugos, historia Polona.

cod. 44. Trzciński, p. 39. misc. XVI. Erasmus, letter to Jac. Tutor, inc. Quemadmodum qui sunt.

Id., argumentum in Ciceronis officiorum librum secundum.

cod. 45. Trzciński, pp. 39-40. misc. XVI. Ant. Augustinus, repertorium.

cod. 48. Trzciński, p. 41. s.XVI. Gabr. Vazquez S.J., quaestiones ex tertia parte S. Thomae de incarnatione.

cod. 49. Trzciński, p. 42. s.XVI ex. (1599). Stanislaus Radzimsky, in universam logicam Aristotelis.

cod. 50. Trzciński, pp. 42-43. misc. XVI, partly impr. Ant. Mancinellus, speculum de moribus et officiis, copied from the edition of Cologne, 1527.

cod. 51. Trzciński, p. 43. s.XVII in. (1602). Summula logicae sub R. P. Bembo in collegio Societatis Jesu Posnaniae scripta.

## KATOWICE

### Biblioteka Śląska

The following ms. was kindly described for me, and subsequently sent for my use to Cracow, by Dr. J. Mayer in 1958:

#### Description

R 51 II. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. Old binding. Northern hand. 246 fols. Cf. F. Saxl and H. Meier, *Catalogue of Astrological and Mythological Illuminated Manuscripts in the Latin Middle Ages III, Manuscripts in English Libraries I*, ed. H. Bober, London, 1953, p. 246.

f. 1-32v. Anon., astrological treatise, inc. Canon primus ostendens invenire gradum ascendentem alicuius nativitatis humane. Ad inveniendum gradum ascendentem. Blank pages. 35-44. Astrological text, with diagrams, inc. (C)um res huius mundi inferioris a celestium. Blank pages. 47. Astrological tables, inc. Tabula ad sciendum. 82. Sequitur elucidatio secreti omnium philosophorum et expositio verborum

ipsorum quibus celaverunt et obscuraverunt secretum ipsorum, inc. (Q)uia in paucis verbis huius doctrine. 65. inc. Occulum artis inquirentes. 67. Explicit secretorum artis lumen magistri Johannis Sacerdotis de Therem laborancium amatorum. Sequitur modus separandi solem a luna, inc. Cum habueris clenodia. 68. Sequitur abstractio aque a luna soluta. Other astrological and alchemical pieces. 229v. Incipit practica vera in arte vie universalis utilis auri philosophorum de ipso lapide benedicto quam/(230) practicavit quidam dominus Albertus de Montemelli prespiter in civitate Mottrum 1412, inc. Notandum quod ista practica. 233v. Practica cuiusdam Leonardi Vagi in multitudine solis. 234v. Nota secundum Johannem Rupicissam. 236. ... ego Leopoldus Lipeharth incipio hanc rescribere artem philosophicam ... (Rosarius philosophorum), inc. Qui desiderant artis philosophice, with drawings. At the end (246v): Finit per Leopoldum Liepphart in die S. Vincentii anno etc. 1524.

## KÓRNIK

### Biblioteka Kórnicka Polskiej Akademii Nauk (1958)

There is a mimeographed list, with typed and handwritten additions, entitled: *Inwentarz rękopisów Biblioteki Kórnickiej* (1930). For a list of the lost mss. see K. Aland, *Die Handschriftenbestände der Polnischen Bibliotheken*, Berlin, 1958, pp. 55-56. The older mss. are fully described in a recent printed catalogue: J. Zathej, *Catalogus codicum manuscritorum Medii Aevi Bibliothecae Cornicensis*, Wrocław, 1963.

#### Excerpts

88. Zathej, pp. 230-231. mbr. misc. XV. Andreas prepositus monasterii Tremesnensis (?), glosa regulae S. Augustini.

116. Zathej, pp. 282-287. cart. misc. XV. Ps.-Aristotle, secreta secretorum. f. 11-11v. (Lucian, comparatio), inc. Prestantissimi tres viri fecerunt se inveniri coram Minos.

131. Zathej, pp. 325-326. misc. XV. Marco Polo, in Latin.

137. s.XVII. Lud. Tubero, commentariorum libri XI sui temporis (1570).

185. misc. XVI. Joh. Stoeffer, Ephemerides.

199. s.XVI. Jo. Dlugos, historia Polonica.

210-228. s.XVI-XVII. Acta Tomiciana.

232. s.XVIII. Joh. Dantiscus, epistolae.

244. s.XVII. Poemata Andreae Cricii et Clementis Janicii.

262. s.XVI. Annales Stanislai Orichovii.

295. misc., partly impr. (Burleus), De vita et moribus philosophorum veterum. Leon. Brunus, fabula Tancredi, from Boccaccio. Poggius, in Vallam invectiva. Cf. Zathej, pp. 410-415.

478. Stanislaus Cossutius, epithalamium in nuptias Sigismundi Augusti (1548). Id. (?), ecloga ad Nic. Radivilum (1548).

481. s.XIX. Andr. Cricius, epitaphia.

511. Carmen Nicolai Hussoviani de statura feritate ac venatione bisontis, modern copy from the ed. of 1523.

522. Andr. Tricesius, *epithalamium* (1580).

534. s.XVI. Petr. Miscovius ep. Plocensis, oratio.

535. Andr. Volanus, oratio (1599).

536. Andr. Tricesius, *silvarum liber I*, facsimile of an ed. of 1568.

563. Petr. Royzius Maureus, *poemata et elogia*, libri 1-6.

632. Homer, *Odyssey*, tr. anon., inc. *Pande virum mihi Musa multimodum qui valde multum erravit*. With a preface of Joh. Lomoller Dantiscus to Fabianus Varmiensis episcopus (1514), dedicating to him this copy made from a parchment manuscript found in a Royal Library. Data supplied by Dr. Jerzy Zathej. Cf. Zathej, pp. 430-434. The translator has been identified as Leontius Pilatus by G. N. Knauer.

633. misc. XV. Cicero, Laelius, volg. anon., inc. *Quinto Mutio Augurio Scevola era usato di raccontare; Cato, inc. O Tito se io in alcuna cosa; in Catilinam, inc. Quando finalmente tirimarai tu Catilina dusare*. Id., pro rege Deiotaro, pro Ligario, pro Marcello, volg. Brunetto Latini. Paraphrase of Cicero, de inventione, inc. *Dice Tulio nel prologo*. Aristotle, *Etica*, inc. *Concio sia cosa che siano due virtudi*. Data supplied by Dr. Jerzy Zathej. Cf. Zathej, pp. 434-436.

751. s.XV. Horace, *ars poetica*, with a marginal comm., inc. *Titulus huius libelli est iste Quinti Oracii Flacii*. Data supplied by Dr. Jerzy Zathej. Cf. Zathej, p. 437.

802. Zathej, pp. 472-486. misc. XV. Leon. de Mansuetis O.P., two letters.

959. misc. XVI-XVIII. Andr. Fricius Modrevius, letter.

1118. Zathej, pp. 510-511. misc. XVI. Jo. Pisarzowski, *annotata in rhetoricam* (1540).

1286. misc. XIX. Letters of Erasmus and Melancthon.

1309. s.XIX. Janicii et Huniadini carmina.

1461. s.XVI. *Acta sub Sigismundo I* (Gorski collection).

1513. *Album amicorum Jana Zborowskiego* (1580-81).

1714. Joh. Glogovita, autogr. notes. Zathej, p. 552.

1761. Christ. Hegendorphinus, *encomium terrae Poloniae*, facsimile of an ed.

243. cart. misc. XVI ex. Several hands. 428 fols.

f.6-7. *Vita Andreae Cricii archiepiscopi Gnesnensis*. f.1 (new numbering). *Epistole ... Andree Criczki ... ad avunculum suum ... Petrum de Tomice ...* scripte. The collection includes a poem, and a few letters written to others. 80. *Reipublice et religionis querimonia*, a poem with a prose preface, followed by other poems. 86. A letter from Petrus Tomicius, followed by other letters of Cricius to Tomicius. 109. Erasmus, letter to Cricius, and reply (109-111). Cricius, letter to Stanislaus Hosius (111). Letter from Hier. a Lasco. Cricius to Joh. Dantiscus (113v), Cutbertus Tunstallus (114v). 140v. *Cymba*, an epigram, followed by *Navis responso per F. Chi. Gallum*, and *Responsum pro Cymba per G. Phi. Hispanum*. 142v. Other verses by Cricius. 143. Stanislaus Hosius, poem. 144v. Poems by Anianus Galus, Petr. Comarski and Mich. Wrantius Dalmata. 160. Petr. Tomicki, letter to Cricius. 169. Cricius, epigram to King Sigismund Augustus (1530). 193v. Cricius, epitaphium Petri Tomicii. 222-222v. Melancthon, letter to Cricius. 227. Stanislaus Hosius, epigram. 233. *Concertationes cuiusdam Poliandri doctoris Luterani*. 240. Letters of Jo. Poliander and of others. 265. Poem in praise of Luther. 270v. Anon., verses on Luther. 272. Germanus quidam poeta Decius Philomusus, poem on Luther at Worms. 275v. Other poems, apparently by Cricius. 297. Thomas Nigro ep. Scardonensis, poem to Cricius. 297a. Id., poem to Leo X. 297b. Cricius, letter and poem to Thomas Niger. 304. *Verbetii Hungari ... De modis latine loquendi Georgii Monachi ep. Agrensis*, a poem. 304a. Cricius, poem to Paul III, and other poems. 324v. Joh. Amatus Siculus, letter to Cricius. 364v. *Dialogus contra Stanislaum Tarlo*. 369. *Dialogus de Asiana dieta*. 370v. Another. 378. *Formula ethnici testamenti Romani civis*. Poems. Inscriptions. 410. Cricius, poem to Erasmus. 424. Cricius, letters.

498. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in. Not seen.

Jo. Joncre, Boleslaus Secundus Furens, a tragedy, with a verse prologue to Alex. et Constantinus Duces de Ostrog. Cf. the edition by Jery Axer, Wrocław, 1972.

1661. cart. XVI. Regular script. Fols. not numbered.

*Illustrissimi principis ... Ernesti Ludovici Stetiniensis, Pomeranorum, Cassubiorum et Vandalorum ducis ... ac Sophiae Hedwigis ... sponsae ac Julii Brunsvicensium ac Luneburgensium Ducis ... filiae Epithalamium*, an anon. Latin poem in three books.

1670. cart. XV. 120 fols. Formerly in the *Lehrerbibliothek des Waldenburger Gymnasiums*. Cf. *Philippi Callimachi Rhetorica*, ed. C. F. Kumaniecki, Warsaw, 1950, pp. V-VII. Zathej, pp. 547-551.

(Phil. Callimachus, *rhetorica*), inc. *Omnis sermo quo voluntas aliqua*.

### Descriptions

230. cart. misc. XVI. 405 pp.

Original letters to Joh. Dantiscus. The senders include Phil. Archintus (1544, p. 113), Joh. Secundus Hagiensis (dated from Toledo, pp. 301-303) and Mariangelus Accursius, 365).

## KRAKÓW

*Archiwum Kapituły Metropolitalnej Krakowskiej*

The mss. are completely described in a printed catalogue: J. Polkowski, "Katalog rękopisów kapitulnych Katedry Krakowskiej", *Archiwum do dziejów Literatury i oświaty w Polsce* III, 1884, pp. 1-168. For a few lost mss., see Aland, p. 33. The following ms. was made available to me at the Biblioteka Jagiellońska in 1958.

**Description**

Cod. 215. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Polkowski, p. 154.

Bessarion, adversus calumniatorem Platonis, in five books, with a table of contents in the beginning. Id., An natura et ars consilio agant adversus Georgium Trapezuncium. Eusebius, praeparatio Evangelica, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, with preface. Matth. Palmerius, de temporibus.

## KRAKÓW

*Biblioteka Jagiellońska (1958)<sup>1</sup>*

The old nucleus of mss., up to no. 4176, is described in a printed catalogue: W. Wisłocki, *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Universitatis Jagellonicae Cracoviensis*, 2 vols., Cracow, 1877-81. The following notes on relevant mss. which I saw on the spot are intended to supplement Wisłocki's descriptions. I am indebted to his help to Dr. Jerzy Zathę.

A new and more detailed catalogue of the older Latin mss. has now begun to appear: *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum medii aevi latinorum qui in Bibliotheca Jagellonica Cracoviae asservantur*, Vol. I (by S. Włodek, G. Zathę and M. Zwiercan, 1980), Vol. II (by M. Kowalczyk, M. Markowski, G. Zathę and M. Zwiercan, 1982), and Vol. III (by M. Kowalczyk, A. Kozłowska, M. Markowski, S. Włodek, G. Zathę and M. Zwiercan, 1984).

**Descriptions**

42. cart. misc. s.XV. Partly written by Joh. Długos. 214 fols. Cf. Wisłocki I, pp. 14-15. J. Zarebski, *Biuletyn Biblioteki Jagiellońskiej* 23, 1973, pp. 69-78. *Catalogus* I, pp. 31-91.

f.1-2. Oratio ad ... Nic. Estensem, a poem (by Bernhardus de Mesaltis), inc. Optavi tua gesta. 1v. Ad Franc. Fascori (sic), a poem (by the same), inc. Ecce tue matris. f.1v-2. Ad Gasparinum de Bartotis (Barzizza), a poem (by Bernhardus de Imiola, probably the same), inc. Ffessus ad Hesperias. 2-2v. Ad Guarinum, a poem, inc. (It)ala quem gemine. 2v. Verses to Martin V. 2v-3. Two poems to Sicco Polentonius, the second signed by Ant. Barat(ella). 4v. Thadeus de Suesa, lamentacio de obitu domini Jacobi (Bertrandi) doctoris legum. 5-5v. Oratio ad matrimonium. 5v-6. Oratio in laudem ... Georgii Cornario in introitu sui regiminis Padue 1430. 6. Sicco Polentonius, letter to Jac. Baduarius. 6-7v. (Christ. Barzizza), oratio de obitu Pauli (Veneti). 8-12v. Oratio Poggii. 12v-13v. Oratio Gwarini. 13v-16. Oratio Gwarini (i.e., Leonardi Justiniani) in funere Georgii Laure(t)ani. 16-18v. Andr. Julianus, oration on Chrysoloras. 18v. Gasparinus (Barzizza), letter to Andr. Julianus. 18v-19v. Poggius, two letters to

Guarinus. 21-21v. Pius II, letter. 22-25v. Petrarch, Griseldis, with preface to Jo. Boccaccius. 29. Nic. Luscus, letter to his father Antonius Luscus. 29-30. Form letters, at least in part by Barzizza (inc. Gaudeo plurimum, 29v). Letters by Guarinus (30-31, 40-40v), Thomas Vincentinus (30-30v, 31v, 40v), Nic. Lasocki (40v, 42-42v). Letters of J(hannes) D(lugossius) (41 and pass.). Letters of and to Card. Sbigneus (41v and pass.). Poggius, oration (47-50v); letters (50v-62); orations (56v, 62-65); letter (65-66v). Steph. Cacia de Novaria, de coniuratione Porcaria, to Jac. comes Valpergie (66v-69). Lucian, comparatio, tr. Aurispa, with preface (71v-73v). Letters of Lentulus and Pilatus (73-73v). Plutarch, letter to Trajan (74). Leon. Brunus, letter to Marrasius (79-79v). Eneas Silvius, two letters (80v-81v). Jo. Długossius, letter to Baldus Quirinus (81v-82). Zophia regina, letter to Marcus Bonfilii (83v-84). Letters of Joh. Elgoth (90-90v and pass.). Jo. Długossius, autogr. letter (91-92v). Jac. de Sienna to Thad. de Tavisio (106-106v). Eneas Silvius, oration (149-151, 157-158). Joh. Długosch, oration (162). Sbigneus to Thadeus (de Aldemariis) Tervisinus philosophus (170). Joh. Długossius, two letters to Joh. Capistranus (172v-173). Nic. Lasocki, oration (173v-175). Guarinus, letter (198v-199). Długos, orations (212-213v).

126. cart. misc. s.XVI in. 78 fols. Cf. Wisłocki I, p. 52. *Catalogus* I, pp. 99-115. Information supplied by Jerzy Zathę.

f.2-3. Anon., oration held in Padua and mentioning Gasparinus Barzizza, inc. Vellem ut pro magnitudine. 3-4v. Another anon. oration from Padua, inc. Postquam decreto patrum. 4v-5v. (Christ. Barzizza), oration on Paulus Venetus, inc. Si pro gravi merore. 6. Jac. de Doctoribus, oratio ad Martinum V, inc. (Q)uod antea dudum optaveram (written by Christ. Barzizza). 6-6v. Anon., oration on Christ. Jo. de Campo held at Padua, inc. Vereor magnifici presides. 7-7v. blank. 8-9v. Guarinus, oration on Georgius Lauredanus, inc. Maxima pars. 9v-10v. Andr. Julianus, oration on Manuel Chrysoloras. 10v-11v. Guarinus, oration, inc. Optavi tum sepe alias. 11v. Oratio ad matrimonium, inc. Vereor pa-

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 929. 1133. 1217. 4289. 5597. 7189.

tres optimi. 12. Oratio in laudem Georgii Cornario (1430), inc. Hodierno die hanc dabis veniam. 12-14. Poggius, oration, inc. Vellem patres reverendissimi. 15-15v. Gasparinus (Barzizza), oration for a student of Jac. Forliviensis, inc. Non mediocri voluptate afficior. 15v-16. Franc. Barbarus, oration on the doctorate of Alb. Guidalottus. 16-16v. Oration in praise of philosophy, inc. Sencio magnifici patres. 16v-17. Another, inc. Visa vestra singulari. 17-18v. Oration in praise of the civil law, inc. Quamquam multos hic esse. 18v. Oration in praise of philosophy, inc. Maxime vellem, patres eruditissimi. 18v-20. Oration in praise of canon law, inc. Multi forte vestrum mirantur. 20-20v. Ps.-Demosthenes, oratio ad Alexandrum, inc. Nichil habet (usually attributed to Petr. Marcellus). 20v-21v. Wedding oration, inc. Neminem vestrum ignorare. 21v-22v. Oratio pro funere Bartholomei Cirmisoni Louici de Pirano, inc. Sepe numero patres amplissimi cogitavi. 23-23v. Oration for a medical degree, inc. Si quid est viri lectissimi. 23v-25. Principium in artibus, inc. Censeo magnifici presides. 25. Oration in praise of philosophy, inc. Constituerunt nostri prisci. 25-25v. Oration in praise of theology, inc. Ego quasi vitis. 26. Another, inc. Etsi iam de maximis. 26v. Another, inc. Non sit aliquis vestrum. 27. De corpore Christi oratio, inc. Ne dum satis. 27v. Wedding oration, inc. Cum videam in hac mea etate. 27v-28. Oration on a degree in arts, inc. Vellem patres amplissimi ea esset. 28-29v. Paris Romanus, oration in praise of oratory, inc. Non eram viri eruditissimi. 29v-31v. Paris Cipriensis, oration in praise of both laws, inc. Cum mecum ipse viri eruditissimi. 31v-33. Paulus de Robobellis, oration pro principio studii Patavini (1420), inc. Nisi vestrum pars maxima. 33-33v. Guarinus, letter to Poggius. 34-34v. Bern. de Masaltis, verses to Nic. Estensis and to Franc. Foscari. 34v. Polisena de Masaltis, oration on Thomas Mocenigus. - Bilardus de Imiola (i.e., Bern. de Masaltis?), verses to Gasparinus de Bartutis (Barzizza). 35. Ant. Barattella, verses to Guarinus, Martin V and Sicco Polentonius. 36. Gasparinus (Barzizza), letter to Andr. Julianus. 36-38v. Letters of Poggius. 38v-40. Leon. Brunus, contra hypocritas. 40-42v. Petrarch, Griseldis, with preface to Joh. Boccaccius. 42v. Ps.-Alexander ad Aristotelem, inc. Semper memor. 42v. Tadeus de Suessa, lamentacio de obitu Jacobi doctoris legum. 43v-45. Letters of Alexander and Dindimus. 51-73. Orations by Jo. de Ludzisko. 73v-77. Orations by Petrus Gaszowice. 78. Sbigneus card., oration. 78v. Stanislaus Byel, oration.

173. cart. misc. s.XV. 276 fols. Northern hand. Cf. Wisłocki I, p. 137. *Catalogus* I, pp. 164-186.

Orations by Jo. Elgot and others held in Cracow. Thomas de Strzampino, letter to Eugene IV (f.95-96). Id., sermons (101v-121, 128-144v, etc.), Jac. de Paradiso (148v-152) and others. (Thadeus de Suessa), lamentacio de obitu Jacobi doctoris legum (200). Polisena de Masaltis, oration on Thomas Mocenigus (200-200v). Wedding speech, inc. Vereor patres optimi (200v-201). Oration on Georgius Cornario, inc. Hodierno die (Padua, 1430, f.201-201v). Sicco Polentonius, letter to Jac. Baduarius (201v). (Christ. Barzizza), oration on Paulus Venetus (201v-

202v). Poggius, oration, fragm. (203). Ps.-Demosthenes, Epitaphium Alexandri, inc. En ego qui (203). Steph. de Catis de Navaria, letter to card. Sbigneus (205v). Id., letter to Nic. Lasocki (205v-206). Poggius, oration (206-210). Garrinus (sic) Veronensis, oration (210-210v). Id., oration on Georgius Lauredanus (210v-213). (Andr. Julianus), oration on Manuel Chrysoloras (213-215). Gasparinus Barzizza, letter to Andr. Julianus (215-215v). Poggius, letters (215v-219). Leon. Brunus, contra ypocritas (219-221v). Wedding speech, inc. Neminem vestrum ignorare (222-223). Petrarch, Griseldis, with preface (223-227). Oratio pro funere Bartholomei Cirmisoni Loduici de Pirano (1433, f.227-228v). Alexander ad Aristotelem, inc. Semper memor (228v-229). Guarinus, letter to Poggius (229-230). Gregorius Petri to Jo. ep. Strigoniensis (1432, 230-232v). Form letters from Italy, inc. Missiva, Non putavi (232v-242v). Guarinus, three letters to Nic. (Lasocki, 242v-243v). Sbigneus Olesnicki, letters (245v-247). Eneas Silvius, letter (250-259v); oration (259v-262); original letter to Sbigneus (265-276v).

416. cart. misc. s.XV. Northern hand. 229 fols. Cf. Wisłocki I, p. 137. *Catalogus* II, pp. 240-242.

f.2-133v. Joh. Boccaccius, de casibus virorum illustrium. 206-227v. Tabula in Valerium Maximum, inc. Ut hec tabula Valerii cuilibet prosit, oportet summatim librorum Valerii inscribere material libri et capituli et in lateribus. At the end: Hec Parisius per m)gistrum Benevenutum de Ymola historiographum eximium cuius expositionem scribere non valeo. 228-228v. Anon., de magistratibus Romanis, inc. Reges qui primo Rome fuerunt.

478. cart. misc. s.XV. 170 fols. Cf. Wisłocki I, p. 135. *Catalogus* III, pp. 76-84. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 98.

1-57v. Guarinus, dictionary, inc. (A)b integro denuo Virg. in Bucol. 75v-77. Jo. Lamola, regule ad artem oratoriam, inc. Comoda et perfecta elocutio. 79-96. Altercatio in Concilio Basiliensi between the envoys of Castile (Alphonsus de S. Maria) and England. 126-129v. Gasparinus Barzizza, form letters, inc. (G)audeo plurimum ac letor.

519. cart. misc. s.XV. 175 fols. Cf. Wisłocki I, p. 163. L. Bertalot, *Studien* II (1975), p. 33. *Catalogus* III, pp. 197-241.

f.11. Secuntur epistole Victorini, actually a collection of state letters from Milan, Bologna (Peregrinus Zambeccarius), Ferrara, Mantua, Florence (Salutatus), Bergamo and others. 30. Oratio ad Bononienses. 31v. Cola di Rienzo, two letters. 34. Form letters. 37-45. Leon. Brunus, dialogi ad Petrum Histrum. 45-61. Demosthenes, oratio pro Ctesiphonte, tr. Leon. Brunus, with his preface to the bishop of Cremona (Franc. Piccolpassus). 66-69. Oratio in laudem Hieronymi, inc. (T)am multe et tam varie laudes. Anon., letters and orations. 74. Gasparinus Barzizza, oration. Nic. Bonavia, oration. Barzizza, letters. Id., oration. 90v. Bruni, preface of Dialogi ad Petrum Histrum. 92. Victorinus (i.e., Daniel Victurius), letter. 93v. Bruni, letter. 96. Id., preface to his version of Xenophon's tyrannus. 97v. Laurus (Bragadinus), letter. 101. Joh. Campianus (i.e., Gasparinus Barzizza), letter. 102v. Joh.

Campianus, letter. 109. Zacharias Trevisanus, oration. 116v. Bruni, preface to Plato's *Phaedo*. 117. *Salutatus*, letter. 117v. Bruni, letters. 120v-124. Demosthenes, oratio octava contra Philippum regem, tr. Bruni, inc. *Par quidem fuerat*, with preface (120-120v, inc. *Orationem Demosthenis*). 130-170. *Secuntur epistole Tulii*, inc. *Gaudeo plurimum ac lector, i.e., Barzizza's form letters*. According to Bertalot, the text of Cicero's *Partitiones* (f.1-9v) was corrected by Dominicus de Bayardis of Fermo in Constance in 1414.

588. cart. misc. XVI in. Northern hand. Cf. Wislocki I, p. 187.

p. 3. Ptolomei inerrantium stellarum significaciones per Nic. Leonicum e Graeco translatae, inc. *Januarius I. Sol elevari incipit*. 120. *Opusculum de instrumentis universalibus medicinae magistri Francisci de Caballis*, inc. (*Rogatus a quam plurimis de nostris discipulis*).

621. cart. misc. XIV ex. Cf. Wislocki I, pp. 195-196.

f.49-60v (title at the end). *Textus de instantibus magistri Johannis etc. (sic)*, inc. *Philosophus octavo physycorum ponit aliquas regulas*.

737. cart. misc. XIV. Cf. Wislocki, p. 220.

f.121-125v (title at the end). *Reportita (sic) super Porphirium magistri Mathey de Eugubio Bononie conmorantis*. 126-150v. Id., comm. on Aristotle's *Predicamenta*.

742. cart. misc. XV. Cf. Wislocki, p. 221.

f.158-194v. Johannes Gandunus (de Janduno), questions on Aristotle's *de anima*, inc. (*Queritur circa primum de anima utrum anima sit subiectum*).

748. cart. misc. XIV. Cf. Wislocki I, p. 222.

f.1-9. Question discussed at Bologna in 1346 per Syffridum Fustem, inc. *Questio est ista utrum in continuis permanentibus sit dare aliquid extensive quod non putatur sic*.

781. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Cf. Wislocki I, p. 232.

f.1. Incipit scriptum Bartholomei de Brugis super primum canonis Avicenne, inc. *A primo scilicet ente communicatum est esse et vivere omnibus*. 68. Explicit expositio cum questionibus Bartholomei de Brugis super primam et secundam *Fen primi Canonis Avicenne*. 103-130 (title at the end). *Questiones Bartholomei de Brugis super Tegni Galieni*, inc. *Cum multa perlegeris unum ex illis excerpe*.

809. cart. misc. XV. Written in the North. Cf. Wislocki I, pp. 239-240.

f.124v-143. *Summa magistri Petri de Musana*, fragm. at the end, inc. *Quia de radice sive fundamento summe sumus tractaturi*.

834. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. Cf. Wislocki I, p. 247.

f.1-11v. (Joh. Paulus de Fundis), *questio de mundi duracione*, with a mention of Zaccarias Trivisanus Venetus, inc. *Quamquam alias ... (?) questionem de fine sive duracione mundi reformaveram*. At the end: *Explicit questio de duracione mundi sive fine olim compilata et nuper rectificata per me artium et medicine doctorem (name erased)*.

1139. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. Wislocki I, pp. 290-291.

Letters to Stanislaus Hosius. The senders include G. Sirletus (f.71-72), Ja. Amyotus Autissiodori epi-

scopus (79), L. Latinus (90), Hier. Osorius (120, 126), Augustinus (Valerius) episcopus Veronae (138), Achilles Statius (144, 146), Hieronymus comes Purtiliarum (163). There is also an anon. Latin poem (131).

1286. mbr. XV. Old binding. Large size. Initial, coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. Wislocki I, p. 324. *Katalog Wystawy iluminowanych Rękopisów Włoskich* (1934), p. 43, no. 22. Z. Ameisenowa, *Bulletin de la Société Française de reproductions de manuscrits à peintures XVII*, 1933, pp. 35-36, no. 6.

f.4. Cyril, thesaurus, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, with a preface to Alphonsus rex. 149v. Gregorius Nysenus, de vita Moysi, tr. id., inc. *Quemadmodum qui certamen equorum*, with a preface (147v, inc. *Nuper reverendissime pater Beati Gregorii Nyseni*).

1644. cart. misc. XV. Cf. Wislocki I, p. 397.

Sermons held at the councils of Constance and Basel. The authors include Jo. de Turrecremata (f.19), Julianus (Caesarinus) card. S. Angeli (152), Nic. de Cremona (205), Mattheus Petri de Florentia O. Serv. (208v), Gerardus Landrianus ep. Laudensis (356 and 449), Ant. ep. Cortonensis (444v).

1952. cart. misc. XV. Cf. Wislocki II, p. 471. Bursill-Hall, p. 99.

pp. 99-216. Steph. Fliscus de Soncino, synonyma. 217. Ant. Luxorita, forme exordiorum. 563. Anon., oration, inc. *Incumbit mihi in hoc loco hodie dilecte Caspar*.

1954. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Cf. Wislocki II, pp. 471-472. Information supplied by L. Bertalot.

p. 351. *Carmina And(dre)e (Petruccii) de Senis*. p. 405. Joh. Pannonius, two poems.

1956. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Cf. Wislocki II, p. 473.

p. 889. *Forme exordiorum per Antonium Luxoritam*, inc. *Si summa ac ut ita loquar immortalis*. 925-927 (title at the end). Nicolaus Perca (sic) ad regem Cipri, inc. *Solebam nonnunquam clarissime rex*. 927. Joh. Lamola, letters. 937. Gabriel Theglaci, letters to Lamola and others. 972. Leonardus (Brunus) Aretinus de ypocrisi, fragm. Several anon. pieces. 949. Franciscus Petrarca (treatise or excerpt), inc. *Quid de hac vita*. Letters of Poggius (960), Guarinus (964), Justinus (971), Philippus Podogatarus (973).

2038. cart. misc. XV. Written in the North. Cf. Wislocki II, pp. 495-496. Bursill-Hall, p. 100.

p. 1. Epitaph of Simon of Trent, inc. *Sum puer ille Simon*. 25. Anon., orations, inc. *Vellem hac die rex clarissime*. 53. Gasparini Pergamensis epistole et aliorum disertissimorum Ausonie oratorum, a collection of form letters, inc. *Uni (?) hoc superiori semper*. 81. *Oratio ad Nic. Fer.*, a poem, inc. *Optavi gesta tua diu*. 164. Steph. Fliscus de Soncino, synonyma.

2120. cart. misc. XV. Cf. Wislocki II, p. 512.

p. 353. *Epistola missa ... principi Wladislao ...*, written by a pupil of Guarinus who transmits the latter's version of Plutarch's de amicis et assentatoribus, inc. *Persepe ac multum animo meo*.

2141. cart. misc. XV. Written in the North. Cf. Wislocki II, pp. 516-517.

p. 420. Epistole Gasparini perbreves, inc. Cum frequenti estimatione pensitasem. 481. Bonus Accursius, excerpts from Valla's *Elegantiae*, with a preface to Cicchus Simonetta.

2169. cart. XVI. 408 pp. Cf. Wislocki II, p. 521.

p. 1. In secundum Physicorum questiones. Per me Joannem Strzembosch Patavii et Bononie conscriptae. p. 3. Super secundum librum physicorum disputatio de 2<sup>a</sup> Meth. utrum sit prohemium 2<sup>i</sup> phisicorum. Superioribus annis dum amplissimus Card. Sadoletus philosophus elegantissimus hac vita foelicer frueretur. 93. Acutissimi philosophi Baldassaris Gambarini questio de motu. 119. Questio de eternitate motus Jo. Franc. Fabii Bononiensis philosophi ordinarii. 153. Marci Antonii Zimare questio utrum elementa remaneant in mixto. 189. Disputatio de generatione et corruptione ... Baldassaris Gambarini Bononiensis. 225. Id., disputatio de ipso quid est generationis. 319. Id., disputatio de ipso quali generationis.

2194. cart. misc. XVI. Northern hand. Cf. Wislocki II, p. 526.

p. 147 (title on p. 143). Luciani ... Philopseudes ... versus per Constantinum Clariti de Cancellariis arcium et medicine doctorem in gymnasio Bononiensi philosophiam grece profitentem, inc. (P)otes ne mihi o Philales exponere quidnam profecto illud sit, with a preface to Erasmus Vitellius ep. Plocensis (p. 143, inc. Quantus qualisve labor). Verses by Constantinus (182) and Phil. Fasianinus (183). Joh. Aesticampianus, letter and verses (187). 195. Phil. Beroaldus, nuptie Bentivolorum, with preface (193). 230 (title on p. 225). Homer, *Batrachomyomachia*, tr. Joh. Capnion, inc. Ranarum murumque simul crudelia bella, with a poem by Capnion (225), a letter of Vadianus (225), verses by Arbociartus (? 228), Joh. Abhauser (228), Joachimus Vadianus (229). The Homer translation was copied from the edition of Vienna, 1510, and the translation is that of Carolus Marsuppinus, according to G. N. Knauer. 252. Hermanni Buschii carmen.

2233. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Cf. Wislocki II, pp. 535-536.

pp. 118-119. Commendacio in Saphon Marci Siculi poete, inc. Lesbidos altisone Saphos.

2265. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Cf. Wislocki II, pp. 542-543.

pp. 450-453. (Lucian), dialogus Cratonis (suprascr. Charonis) Mercurii (tr. Rinucius), inc. Audite quo quidem nostra se negotia (sic).

2363. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. Several hands. Cf. Wislocki II, pp. 561-563.

pp. 449-572. Aphtonii Proginasmata Rhetoricae, inc. Quid est Rhetorica. Est ratio bene dicendi.

2392. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Cf. Wislocki II, p. 572.

Excerpts from Joh. Chrysostomus, in the translation of Georgius Trapezuntius, ending with homily 88 (f. 596v).

2499. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Cf. Wislocki II, p. 595.

Porcelius, poem (f. 182). Anon., oration, inc. (M)arcus Cicero cui tantum tribuit. Letters of Leon. Brunus (190v, 192, 199v, 206), Guarinus (190v),

Porcelius (191), Georgius Trapezuntius (191, 196-198v), Poggius (197v), Leon. Justinianus (204v).

3245. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Written in France or Flanders. 330 fols. Cf. Wislocki II, pp. 712-713.

Basil, de poetis gentiliu, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (f. 1-13). Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. id., with preface (13-27v). Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Gwerinus (sic), with preface (33v-53). P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus (53-85). Liber Alfonsi episcopi Burgensis ... contra Leonardum (Brunum) invehentem contra libros Ethicorum Aristotilis (title partly at the end), inc. Ad ultimarum occidentis provinciarum optime vir Ferdinande (85-105v). Demosthenes ad Alexandrum (314v-316). (Lucian, comparatio, tr. Aurispa, 321-325).

The printed catalogue of Wislocki is continued by a typed volume dated 1938 and entitled: *Inwentarz Rękopisów Biblioteki Jagiellońskiej Nr. 4175-6000*. Most of these mss. are late. Another typed volume (*Inwentarz Rękopisów Biblioteki Jagiellońskiej 5183-6000*) serves as a supplement.

### Excerpt

5575. misc. XVI-XVII. Poems by Clemens Janitius, Joachimus Bilocius, Jo. Ostrowski, Jo. Cochranovius, Andr. Tricesius, Petr. Szomovius, Adamus Placotomus.

Another typed volume covers mss. 6001-6200. A folder of handwritten sheets, without title, describes mss. 6201-7758.

### Excerpts

6547-6563. s. XVI. Acta Tomiciana.

6795. s. XVI. Opus geomanticum.

6901. s. XVI. Bulla concilii Lateranensis (1512).

7187. s. XIV. Fragment of Aristotle's *Metaphysics*, tr. William of Moerbeke.

7198. s. XVI-XVII. Proverbia italiani, arranged alphabetically.

Mss. 8001-9424 (all modern) are described in 5 folders of typed sheets entitled *Opisy Katalogowe Rkp.*

### Excerpt

10000. Formerly in the Nostitz library in Prague (J. V. Simak, *Die Handschriften der Graf Nostitz'schen Majoratsbibliothek in Prag*, Prague, 1910, pp. 1-2, no. 1). Given by the government of Czechoslovakia to the Polish government after the last war. Nicolaus Copernicus, de revolutionibus celestibus, autograph, with corrections. f. 111v-12v (deleted but readable). Lysis, letter to Hipparchus, tr. Copernicus, inc. Post excessum Pythagorae numquam mihi persuasissem futurum. See the facsimile edition in Nicholas Copernicus, *Complete Works*, Vol. I (London, Warsaw and Cracow, 1972). Information supplied by Professor Edward Rosen.

Beginning with 1945, the newly acquired mss. have been listed by temporary numbers and years in a handwritten volume entitled: *Biblioteka Jagiellońska w Krakowie, Oddział Rękopisów, Księga Przybuthów*. Beginning with ms. 90/51, the inventory lists the mss. of the former Tarnowski library which was recently acquired. This list includes several mss. not described in the printed catalogue of that collection (A. Chmiel, *Rękopisy Biblioteki w Dziłkowie hr. Tarnowskich*, Cracow, 1908; also in *Przewodnik bibliograficzny* XXX, 1907–XXXI, 1908).

### Excerpts

43/52. s.XVI. Jo. Dlugos, historiae Polonicae tomus primus.

91/52. misc. XV. (Jo. Glogoviensis, summa diffinitionum astronomie et astrologie).

With ms. 206/53 begins a group of mss. formerly owned by the Augustinians of Cracow. However, part of that collection was lost and not acquired by the University Library.

### Excerpts

153/54. misc. XV. Expositio hymnorum.

160/54. misc. XV. Gregorius Nazianzenus, apologeticus.

128/56. Photostats of Zagreb, Academy, ms. IV c 6. Legationes Hungarie et Polonie regum, including reports by Callimachus.

### Descriptions

5049. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 110 fols.

f.1-62 (title at the end). Expositio Christofori Georgii de Honestis de Florentia super antidotario Mesue, inc. Hoc opus utile prosiliendo aggrediar. With an addendum (62-63v). 64-108. (Joh. de Sancto Amando, Super antidotarium Nicolai), inc. Operatio medicine in tribus secundum Johannem consistit.

5230. cart. misc. XV.

f.7. Excerpts from Hermes Trismegistus, inc. Hermes Trismegistus in libro de deo deorum ad Asclepium quem librum Augustinus. 119v. Tidericus de amore Tisbe et Pirami. 140v. Hec moralia extraxi ex doctissima hystoria Francisci (Petrae) poete laureati de Julio Cesare. 166v. Prefacio Leonis prothonotarii sacri palatii Visantii sub Anathaphio principe in librum Ovidii Nasonis Peligni (de vetula), inc. Queritur unde mihi quod opus processe-rit istud.

5467. cart. XV. Northern hand. Damaged. 2 coll. 7 fols.

Petr. Ranzanus, de vita Beati Vincentii, fragm. at the end, with a preface to Marcialis Auribelli Avinionensis O.P.

5576. cart. XVI ex. fols. 102-105.

Thomas Selenderus oratoriae facultatis studiosus, carmen historicum (?), addressed to Franc. a Dietrichstein and dated Prague, 1597.

6185. cart. misc. XVI in. 8 fols.

Collection of form speeches, most of them anonymous. The first is entitled: Orato habita ad Si. Polonie regem ... per ... Vapowski Bernardum.

6585. cart. XV. Northern hand. 36 fols. Cf. Aland, p. 30. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, p. 170, no. 2174.

(Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*), fragm., inc. (O)mnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem et actus et electio bonum quidem (sic) appetere videtur ideo bene enunciarunt.

35/64. cart. misc. XVI in. 234 fols.

Collection of pictures illustrating geometrical, geographical, architectural, alchemical, astrological, magical, medical and other subjects. With captions in Latin and in Bavarian dialect. Information supplied by Doris Hellman and Zofia Ameisenowa.

246/53. cart. misc. XVI in. Several hands. Fols. not numbered. From the Augustinians in Cracow.

(f.1). Preceptio dominica in septem portiones distributa per Erasmus Roterodamum, inc. (P)ater audi pater in celis, a comm. on the Paternoster. – Oratio dominica in versus districta Caspare Ursino Velio auctore (2 pp.). Concio de puero Jhesu pronunciata a puero in schola instituta Londi(ni) Erasmi Roterodami, inc. (P)uer apud pueros verba facturus, dated at the end: 1527. – D. Erasmi Rot. expostulatio Jhesu cum homine suapte culpa pereunte, inc. (C)um mihi sint uni bona. – Imago pueri Jhesu posita in ludo literario quem nuper instituit Coletus. – Latin poems. Carmen phallicum (inc. Sedes hec puero). Carmen iambicum (inc. Non invenusto antiquitas enigmat). Aliud (inc. Quin hunc ad puerum pueri). Carmen Zaphicum (inc. Ceperit faustis avibus). Epitaphium scurrule temulenti Stazon (inc. Pax sit viator tacitus). After different material written by another hand, the same hand resumes. The first text is fragm. at the beginning, des. fides et spes in nobis fuit. Dixi. – Oratio pro nanciscenda virtute iuvenum exhortativa (inc. Imperatores manus cum hostibus). Oratio preconium et efficaciam dominice resurrectionis complectens (inc. Quod mortales in hac vita), with Polish glosses. Oratio conditiones convivarum complectens (inc. Fertur Sertorium patricium). The fly-leaf in the back contains a fragment of a letter, written by the same hand.

144/54. cart. XV. 2 coll.

Anon., grammatica, inc. Prosodia quedam pars grammatice nuncupatur.

A sizeable number of the manuscripts of the former Preussische Staatsbibliothek in Berlin (reported with an asterisk in *Iter* III, pp. 357-358, 369-370, 469-498) are now preserved in the Biblioteka Jagiellońska in Cracow, and this is especially true of all mss. which are of interest to us (with the exception of Lat. fol. 87, Lat. qu. 24, Gall. oct. 26 and 30, Ital. qu. 54), and the autographs of Jac. Acontius, Phil. Agricola, Aegaeus von Albada, Alex. Alesius Scotus, Petr. de Badts, Carolus Clusius, Petr. Codicillus, Georgius Coelestinus, Joh. Amos Comenius, Nic. Copernicus, Martinus Crusius, Joh. Dantiscus, Leon. Engelhart, Joh. Bapt. Fensonus, Joh. Gailkircher, Joh. Garcoeus, Gemma Frisius, Isabella

Gonzaga, S. Luigi Gonzaga, David Hoeschel, Stanislaus Hosius, Franc. Hotomanus, Joh. Hus, Ulrichus Hutten, Joh. Ingolstetter, Justus Jonas, Gottfried Jungermann (to Cl. Salmasius), Wolfgang Justus, Ruprecht Katsch, Joh. Kepler, Christ. Madruzzius, Eusebius Menius, Jac. Menocchius, Martin Mirus, Thomas Murner, Samuel Neuheuser, Joach. Pistorius, Joh. Plancus, Hier. Praetorius, Franc. Raphelengius, Jac. Reihing, Erasmus Rein-

holdus, Georgius Rorarius, Abel Lud. Scaevola Sammarthanus, Barth. Scultetus, Franc. Stancarus, Victorinus Strigelius, Thomas Venatorius, P. P. Vergerius (the younger), Hanns Zader, Carolus Zerotinus, and Theod. Zwinger. I am much indebted to Dr. Marian Zwiercan for sending me a detailed report on my list of missing mss. Valuable information was also supplied by Dr. M. Markowski.

See also Addenda.

## KRAKÓW

### *Biblioteka Muzeum Narodowego w Krakowie, Oddział Zbiory Czaratoryjskich (1958)*

The former Czaratoryski Museum now forms a section of the National Museum. The older nucleus of mss., up to no. 1681, is described in a printed catalogue: J. Korzeniowski and S. Kutrzeba, *Catalogus codicum manu scriptorum Musei Principum Czaratoryski Cracoviensis*, 2 vols., Cracow, 1887-1913, with two separate index vols. by C. Piotrowicz, Cracow, 1928, and Tessin, 1931. I describe only a few important mss. which I saw on the spot.

### Descriptions

1242. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 247 fols., 504 pp. Damaged at the end. Cf. Korzeniowski II, pp. 147-148.

pp. 169-179. Andreas Palacius de Pallacio Parmensis, letter to Ludovicus S. Laurentii in Damaso Presb. Card., describing the battle of Varna, inc. Quamquam scio, pater reverendissime, with a short preface or letter of transmission to Johannes de Coneczsolis regni Polonie cancellarius (p. 169). 202-203. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum. 220-272. Anon. history of Rome, inc. (E)xactis a civitate Romana regibus constituti sunt duo consules. 295-308. (Petrarch), Griseldis, with the preface. 308-314. Oratio pro funere Bartholomei Crimisoni (Cermisoni) Lodovici de Pyramio (i.e., Pirano) anno 1423, inc. (S)epenumero patres amplissimi cogitavi mecum. 314-319. (G)uarini (sic) Veron(ensis), letter to Poggius, inc. Ex his litteris. 319-320. (O)ratio continens laudes ... Thome Mocenigo ... edita per Polisenam de Masaltis, inc. Excellentissime princeps licet parvitas. 348-349. Oratio in laudem ... Georgii Cornarii, held in Padua 1430, inc. Hodierna die dabis (?) veniam magnifice pretor. 349-350. Sicco (i.e., Sicco) Polentonius, letter to Jac. Baduarius. 350-353. (Christ. Barzizza), oratio de obitu illustris philosophi Pauli (Veneti), inc. Si pro gravi merore vestro colendissimi presules. 354-367. Oratio Poggii, inc. Vellem patres reverendissimi tantum. 367-369. Guarini Veronensis, inc. Optavi tum sepe alias. 369-376. Oratio Guarini, in praise of Georgius Laure(t)anus, inc. Maxima pars hodierna die. 376-383. Andr. Julianus, oration on Manuel Chrysoloras. 383-384. (G)asperinus (Barzizza) Pergamensis, letter to Andr. Julianus, inc. Multas ex tuis orationibus. 384-385. Poggius, letter to Guarinus, inc. Si vales ... Nudiustertius cum Bartholomeum. 386-391. Another, inc. Dii male faciant. 391-397. Id., letter to Bruni, inc. Cum pluribus diebus. 397-408 (title at the bot-

tom). *Invectiva contra versutos ypocritas Leonardi Aretini*, dated 1432, inc. (E)x omni genere hominum. 408-414. Anon., oration, inc. Neminem vestrum ignorare arbitror viri spectabiles. 414-416. Another, inc. Vereor patres optimi ne admiremini. 417. Anon., letter or preface to Nicolaus Estensis, inc. Optavi tua gesta. 418-419. Anon., poem, inc. Quem tibi magnanimo. 419-421. Ad ... principem ... Franciscum Fascari (sic) ... ducem Venetiarum, a poem, inc. Cite tue (?) matris Venete dux inclite princeps. 421-423. Ad ... Gasparinum de Bartut. (sic, i.e., Barzizza) in arte oratoria monarcham, a poem, inc. Ffessus ad Hesperias Scitarum pervenit undas. 423-424. Ad Guarinum, a poem, inc. Zala (sic) quem gennue laurus. 424-425. Ad Sicconem Polentonum, a poem, inc. Nullas ad Auganeas (sic). 425-426. Another to the same, inc. Nuper ab altissimo. At the end: Tuus Ant. Barat(ella). 437-474 (title at the end). *Tractatus de virtutibus antiquorum* (i.e., Jo. Wallensis, breviloquium), inc. Quoniam misericordia et veritas custodiunt regem. 474-504. Petr. Paulus (Vergerius) Justinopol(itanus), (de ingenuis moribus), fragm. at the end, inc. Franciscus senior avus tuus.

1464. cart. misc. XV. 382 pp. Cf. Korzeniowski II, p. 216.

pp. 57-60. Anon., poem on the art of memory, inc. Sedibus humanis, with a prologue (inc. Ars comoda nature confirmat) and a comm. (inc. Pro expeditione artis memorative). 129. (Gaufridus de Vino Salvo, poetria nova), with a marginal comm. 269. Ovid, ex Ponto, with marginal glosses and an introduction (p. 270, inc. Circa interpretationem Ovidii in de Pontho videndum est primo que sit materia libri).

1514. mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms of Matthias Corvinus. Written in Italy. 199 pp. Cf. Korzeniowski II, p. 226. Fraknói, *Bibliotheca Corvina* (1927), p. 69, no. 32. Csapodi, p. 55, no. 67; 2nd ed., p. 55, no. 70. *Biblioteka Jagiellońska, Katalog Wystawy Rękopisów i Druków Polsko-Węgierskich* (1928), p. 13, no. 1. K. Dubrowski, *Rękopis Biblioteki Macieja Korwina Przechowywany w Muzeum Czaratoryjskich w Krakowie* (Cracow, 1926).

Frontinus. At the end (p. 194): Exscriptum Florentie hoc opus idibus iuniis anno ab incarnatione Christi millesimo CCCCLX septimi ... Then an epigram (4 lines), inc. Hoc opus o lector descripsit Petrus avorum/Cuius Cennina est nomine dicta domus.



The printed catalogue is continued in a typed volume: *Inwentarz Rękopisów Bibl. Czartoryskich, Nr. 1681-5999*.

### Excerpts

1710. s.XVI. Hier. Emser, opuscula, impr. with ms. notes.

1901. s.XVI. Stanislaus Orzechowski, funebris oratio in funere Sigismundi Jagellonis (1548).

2035. s.XVI. Georgius Roner, oratio panegyrica (1574).

2219. s.XVI. Jac. Gorscus, de ortu, mutationibus et interitu regnorum.

2374. s.XVI. Zacharias Ferrerius, vita S. Casimiri.

2379. s.XVI. Annales Stanislai Orichovii.

2566. misc. fasc. 12. Cinus Pistoriensis, comm. on the Codex Justiniani. Petrarch, letter to Boccaccio. Autograph of Boccaccio, identified in 1830 by Seb. Ciampi. Communication of Zofia Ameisenowa. Cf. V. Branca, "Una carta dispersa dello Zibaldone Magliabechiano", *Studi sul Boccaccio* 2, 1964, pp. 22-32.

2784. s.XVI. Pero Mexia, vida de Carlos quinto.

2838. s.XVI. Jo. Longinus (Dlugos), historiae Poloniae liber XII.

2921. s.XVI. Thomas Treterus, theatrum virtutum Stanislai Hosii Card. (Romae 1588).

3404. s.XV. Jac. Jo. de Przebandow, institutiones grammaticales (1437).

3506. Panegyricus Carolo Gustavo, s.XVI (sic).

3518. s.XVI. Henr. Crolachius, de transitu regis Henrici (III) in oppido Thuringorum Salcza.

### Descriptions

2060. mbr. XIII-XIV. Written in France. 2 coll. 456 pp. Cf. Aland, p. 32. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, p. 156, no. 2171.

p. 1. Aristotle, *Ethica*, inc. Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem et actus et electio bonum quoddam appetere videtur, ideo bene enunciaverunt. 129. Id., *Politica*, inc. Quoniam omnem civitatem videmus communitatem quandam existentem. p. 291. *Rhetorica*, inc. Rhetorica assecutiva dialectice est. 394. *Magna Moralia*, inc. Quoniam elegimus dicere de moralibus. 449. *Oeconomica*, inc. Yconomica et ypolitica (sic) differunt non solum, in two books.

2388. mbr. misc. XV. Old binding. Decorated, coat of arms. Written in Italy. Damaged. 266 pp. On the inside of the back cover: Liber amicorum Pauli Pallavicini. Title in a medallion (p. 2).

pp. 12-125. Plato, letters, tr. Leon. Brunus, inc. Ego tam longa vobis opera, with a preface (3-8, inc. Inter clamorosos strepitus) and an Argumentum (8-11, inc. Ter Syracusas profectus est Plato). 128-183. Hippocrates, letters (tr. Rinucius Aretinus), inc. Morbus qui nomine appellatur, with a preface to Nicolaus V (126-128, inc. Philippus Mediolanensis). 191-251. Diogenes Cynicus, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, inc. Audio quam iniquo animo, with a verse

prologue (184-187, inc. Ad Vaticanum praeclara palatia) and a preface to Pius II (187-191, inc. Diogenis philosophi epistolae). 251-255. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes, with the heading Consilium Atheniensium in adventu Alexandri, and an argumentum (inc. Cum Alexander Macedo Thebas delevisset). 256-260. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum. 261. Philippus rex, letter to Aristotle, inc. Filium mihi. At the end: Scripsit Antonius Sinibaldus Florentinus anno domini MCCCCXCVIII. Ex commissione. (On erasure): PVI IEOII AAIH. Then a table of contents (262-265).

2694. cart. misc. XV. Several hands; partly misbound. Information supplied by G. N. Knauer, A. Momigliano and A. Homecki. See also Addenda.

pp. 11-12. Oratio Lanciloti, inc. Maxima michi provincia, fragm. at the end. There follows a title without a text: Oratio domini Johannis Lamole ... ad laudem pretoris Bononie. 13-27. De origine et regiminibus urbis Rome utile compendium ad Octavianum Caesarem ad inferos (sic), inc. (Cum frequenter me digna moveat postulatio tua genitum (sic) gloriosissime imperator. 33-81. Aelian, de instruendis aciebus, tr. Theodorus Gaza, inc. (Scientiam Grecis acierum instruendarum, with a preface to Ant. Panormita (29-33, inc. Carmen illud Homeri). 83-84. Anon., humanistic text, inc. Vix cibum vix ad vivendum denique necessaria. 84-87. Gabriel Teglacius, letter to Joh. Lamola. 87-89. Ante diem clauso compone vesper Olimpo (red title), followed by a prose piece, inc. Quamobrem consilium et sanius propositum. It may belong to the preceding letter. 89-92. Johannis Lamole ad Bononienses dominos ... oratio, followed by two other orations by the same (92-94; 95-96). 97-100. Id., oratio ... pro principio sue lectionis legende. 100-106. Lamentatio Gabriellus Theglatii de more (i.e., morte) Lamole, a letter, inc. Materiam adeo dolorosam. 107-108. Oratio ... Johannis Lamole ... ad laudem praetoris Bononie. The title is the same as on p. 12, but this time it is followed by the text which continues on pp. 111-117. It is dated 1441. p. 109 (other hand). Franciscus Philadelphus Blasio Vicecomiti, fragm. of a letter. p. 110 is blank. 117-119. Anon., oration (?), inc. Quinta excellentia dignitas. 119-120. Excerpt from Diodorus. 123-127. De elocutione orationis ornatu et brevitate Jo. Lamole, inc. Comoda et perfecta elocutio in hoc. 129-130. Theodorus Gazes, preface of a translation of Dionysius Alicarnaseus de nuptiis ac nataliciis to L(aur.) de Medicis, inc. Feci mi suavisime L. quod a me. 130-136. (Dionysius Alicarnasseus), precepta de oratione nuptiali (tr. Gaza), inc. Esset michi profecto iocundissimum. 136-139. (Id.), precepta de oratione natalicia (tr. id.), inc. Sequitur que in natiuitatibus. 139-141. (Id.), precepta de oratione epithalamia (tr. id.), inc. Ante orationem de natiuitate. At the end: Explicit libellus Dionysii Alicarnasei de nuptiis celebrandis per Theodorum Thesalonicensem e greco in latinum traductum. 142-152, 155-157, 161-162. Contencio de Lucretia (i.e., Bonaccursius, de nobilitate), fragm. in the middle and at the end. 153 blank. 154 has another text written by a different hand. 158 (other hand). Regule gramaticales,

fragm. 159. Another fragm., inc. Erasmus unde vobis. 160-162 blank. 169-177. (Lucian), comparatio, tr. Aurispa. 182-184 and 205-208. Mardochei Judei ad Alexandrum Magnum ... epistola, inc. Diu est quod infra (from the Historia de preliis). 185-186 and 165-168. Luchiani opusculum per Johannem Aurispam de greco in latinum translatus, with the title Dialogus Caron (tr. Rinucius), inc. Audite quo quidem pacto, with a preface (inc. Sepe ac multum ea mente). 189-204 and 187-188. Orations from book IX of Homer's Iliad, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface and argumentum. 209-214 (other hand). Gasperini Pergamensis de imitatione, inc. Inimitatio fit quatuor modis. 214-221. Alique imitationes Terentii per Gaspinum (sic) Perg., lines of Terence alternating with lines of Barzizza, inc. Ter. Eas itidem fallam ... Gas. Nichil mirum si vulpes ... 221-222. A short rhetorical treatise, inc. Partes elocutionis sunt tres, dated at the end: 1482. 223-249. Exordia in genere iudiciali, inc. Nisi persuasum haberem. At the end: Explicuit sexagintaquinque exempla exordiorum acta per Gasperinum Pergamensem ... 1482. 251-264. (Barzizza, form letters), inc. Gaudeo plurimum.

2696. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. Damaged. 142 pp.

In sex priores libros historiae Justini annotationes, inc. (p. 17) Agressuri eam historiae partem quam Justinus. p. 60 (damaged, incipit illegible). Notes on Aphthonius.

2789. mbr. XIII. Written in France. Cf. Aland, p. 32.

Bible. A note of J. Czartorycka (s.XVIII-XIX) states que l'on croit avoir appartenu a Erasme.

3387. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. 4 fols.

f.1-1v. Nicolaus de Insula Marie, letter to Petrus Wladislavie pontifex, dated 1493, with the heading:

De imperio Turcorum epistola. f.2-2v. De signis et damnis Turcorum, fragm. at the end, dated anno domini 1710 (1510?) in quadragesimali tempore. f.3-4v blank, except for a note on the last page.

3404. cart. XV. Northern hand. 2 coll. 78 fols.

Anon., grammatical treatise, inc. Prosodia quaedam pars grammatice nuncupatur.

3605. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 376 pp. Old table of contents.

pp. 222-326 (perhaps written in Italy). Onosander, de imperatore (tr. Nic. Secundinus), inc. (E)quitandi aut venandi, with a preface (to Alphonsus rex, pp. 217-222, inc. Superiore tempore serenissime rex). 361-373 (Northern hand, title on p. 360). Nicolai Secundini ... liber de familia Autumanorum (sic) idest Turcorum, inc. (T)urcorum gens ab annis secentis, with a preface ad Eneam (Silvium Piccolomineum) Senarum episcopum (360-361, inc. Nescio an hoc in loco).

3896. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 146 pp.

pp. 3-71. Platyne dialogus de flosculis quibusdam linguae latinae ad Lelium, inc. Laelius. Unde Platyna. 71-90. Bartholomei Platyne dialogus de amore ad Ludovicum Agnellum, inc. Agnellus. Salve Platyna. 92-144 (title on p. 90). (Barth. Facius), de felicitate et miseria hominum dialogus in quo Antonius Panormita Guarinus Lamolaque interloquuntur, inc. Cum Antonius Panormita clarus, with a preface to Alphonsus rex (90-92, inc. Humane vite conditionem sepius reputanti mihi rex sapientissime), and an accompanying letter (145-146, inc. Cum animadverti vir ornatissime ex litteris tuis).

There is a new series with temporary numbers going from 1 to 3347, described in a handwritten inventory in 3 vols. It does not seem to contain any relevant mss.

## KRAKÓW

### *Biblioteka Polskiej Akademii Nauk*

The mss. are completely described in printed catalogues: J. Czubek, *Katalog Rękopisów Akademii Umiejętności w Krakowie*, Cracow, 1906. Seven more volumes describe mss. 1811-4567 (1962-79). The same, *Dodatek I*, Cracow, 1912. The following ms. was made available to me at the Biblioteka Jagiellońska in 1958:

### Description

Cod. 1717. cart. XVI in. 242 fols. On the fly-leaf: Bernardi Lublinii. Cf. Czubek, *Dodatek I*, p. 28. Aland, p. 35.

f.1. Ex Mercurio Trismegisto de divina voluntate sententia. At the end (1v): Bernardi Lublinii 1505. f.11v-30. Ex Mercurio de potestate ac sapientia Dei, inc. Pimander. Quid est o Mercuri quod et audire et intueri desideras, des. omnia comprehenduntur. τολος. Bernardus Lublinus in Pylca scripsit apud dominum Joannem tertium Pylcensem eius liberalitate animo (?) non ignavo finiens (?). Blank pages. f.36. Ex libris divi Platonis praecipuarum sententiarum

collectiones foeliciter incipiunt anno domini MDV. The excerpts cover Plato's dialogues and Marsilius Ficinus' argumenta as follows: Hipparchus (inc. Lucricupidi mihi quidem videntur, f.36), De philosophia Marsilius (inc. Philosophis est officium, 36) and Plato (36), Theages (36v), Menon de virtute Marsilius (inc. Veritas ex redargutione, 37), Alcibiades primus ... Marsilius (inc. Homo est anima, 38v), Alcibiades secundus de voto Marsilius (inc. Votum est ardens, 40v), Minos de lege Marsilius (41v, inc. Lex est vera gubernandi), Eutyphron de sanctitate Marsilius (43, inc. Sanctitatem Plato nominat), Parmenides de uno omnium principio Marsilius (inc. Plato in libris de re publica cuncta, 44) and Plato, Philebus de hominis bono Marsilius (inc. Summum bonum animae, 45), Hyppias maior de pulchro Marsilius (inc. Sophista sensu, 46v), Lysis de amicitia Marsilius (inc. Plato amicitiam esse vult, 47v), Theetetus de scientia Marsilius (inc. Tam illa quae ad animam, 48v), Ion de furore poetico Marsilius (inc. Lapsus animae, 53), Zophista de eo quod est Marsilius (inc. Apud Pythagoram et Platonem, 55), Civi-

lis de regno Marsilius (inc. Virtutum exemplar, 57), Protagoras Platonis Mar. (inc. Morbus animi, 59), Euthydemus Platonis Mar. (inc. Qui ad alios fallendos, 61), Hyppias de mendatio Marsili (inc. Docendum absque invidia, 62), Charmides de temperancia Mar. (inc. Pythagoras temperantiam, 62v), Laches de fortitudine Mar. (inc. Non posse genus, 64), Clitophon exhortatorius (inc. Turpe nimium esset, 65v), Cratylus de recta nominum ratione Marsi. (inc. Aegyptii quem nos deum, 66v), Gorgias de rhetorica Mar. (inc. Eloquentia sine sapientia, 67v), De amore ex commentario in Convivium (inc. Tria in omni re philosophus, 73), Convivium Platonis (inc. Proverbium ad bonorum hominum coenas, 96v), Phedrus de pulchro M. (inc. Tria primum oratori necessaria sunt, 98v), Apologia (inc. Justa ne an iniusta, 100v), Crito (inc. Non oportere omnes opiniones, 101), Phedon de anima (inc. Sermo ille qui de his archanis, 101), Menexenus (inc. Videtur Menexene apud plurimas, 103), Reipublicae primus (inc. Sophocles quom a quodam quonam pacto, 104), Timeus (inc.

Cum omnes qui mentis, 121), Critias (inc. Debita eius qui, 125), De legibus (inc. Primam et optimam, 125v), Epinomis (inc. Multi fluctibus, 152v), epistolae (inc. Non auri fulgor, 154v). 157. Ex libris Ethicorum Aristotelis ... sententiae, inc. Omnis ars omnisque doctrina atque actus itidem et electio bonum quoddam appetere videtur (tr. Joh. Argyropulus). 179v. Ex libro de moribus Leon(ardi Bruni) Aretini (i.e., Isagogicon moralis discipline), inc. Noster error ab eo manat quod sine proposito. 181. Ex Politicorum in libro primo sententiae feliciter incipiunt J B. Quoniam videmus omnem civitatem. 199v. Economicorum liber primus, inc. Quaedam artes ita distinguuntur. 202v. Phisicorum primi, inc. Tunc unamquamque rem scire putamus. 210. Metaphysicae libri primi, inc. Omnes homines natura appetunt scire. 218. De caelo libri primi, inc. Finis medium atque principium. 219v. De anima libri primi, inc. Ad omnem veritatem ipsius animae. f.223-228v blank. 229-242v. Index.

## MOGIŁA

*Biblioteka O.O. Cystersów (1958)*

The mss. are completely described in the printed catalogue: K. Kaczmarczyk and G. Kowalski, *Katalog Archiwum Opactwa Cystersów w Mogiła*, Mogiła, 1919.

### Description

cod. 630. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Damaged. 206 fols. Cf. Kaczmarczyk, pp. 255-258.

Demosthenes ad Alexandrum. Plutarch, letter to

Trajan (f.24). Gwari(n)us Weronensis, letter, inc. Longe inter nos vosque (24). The same, inc. Accusandus apud te fortassis essem (24v). The same, inc. Ingentes habeo meis pro viribus (25). Anon., letter, inc. Libentissime legi litteras tuas (25v). Another, inc. Quod (?) humanissime tecum predones egerunt (26). Another, inc. Nullum officium est (26v). Missiva, inc. Maximam omnium laudem hodierno die (26v). Responsiva, faded (27). Another faded letter, dated at the end in Badzazin (27v).

## OLSZTYN

*Archiwum Diecezji Warmińskiej*

My attention was called to this collection (the former Episcopal Archives of Ermland at Frombork or Frauenburg) by Professor Guido Kisch. I am indebted for much information and some photographs to Bishop Jan Oblak.

The mss. of Nicolaus Copernicus, formerly preserved at Frombork, disappeared during the last war.

The archives possess the correspondence of Johannes Dantiscus. It is contained in mss. D 3 to 9, D 67 to 70 and Ab 5.

D 4. Photograph of the table of contents supplied by Dr. Oblak. 131 letters to Joh. Dantiscus, dated 1534-37. The senders include Matthias Held, Lud. Aliphius, Hier. Vietor and Claudius Cantuincula (no. 126, ed. G. Kisch, *Gestalten und Probleme aus*

*Humanismus und Jurisprudenz*, Berlin, 1969, p. 313).

Some of the more interesting letters were published by F. Hipler, "Beiträge zur Geschichte der Renaissance und des Humanismus aus dem Briefwechsel des Johannes Dantiscus", *Zeitschrift für die Geschichte und Alterthumskunde Ermlands* 9, 1887-90 (1891), pp. 470-572. He published letters of Eobanus Hessus, Johannes Campensis, Conr. Goclenius, Lazarus Bonamicus, Gemma Frisius, Joh. Cochlaeus, Joh. Magni archiepiscopus Upsalensis, Vitus Amerbach, Joh. Poliander, Guil. Gnaphaeus, Thomas Cranmer and others. Most of these letters are presumably in the Olsztyn archives. The letter of Lazarus Bonamicus (Hipler, pp. 502-503, no. 23) appears in ms. D 67, no. 160, according to a communication from Dr. Oblak.

## PELPLIN

*Biblioteka Seminarium Duchownego*

Some of the mss. are described in the following printed catalogue: W. Seńko, *Rękopisy Biblioteki*

*Seminarium Duchownego w Pelplinie*, Warsaw, 1969. I am indebted for additional information to

Professor A. Liedtke and to Dr. Charles Erma-tinger.

### Excerpts

31/26. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Seńko, p. 15. f.155v-156. Anon., de grammatica rhetorica et arithmetica, inc. Ingrediendum est in artem grammaticam. Bursill-Hall, p. 209.

53/102. mbr. misc. XIV. Seńko, pp. 21-23. Id., *Mediaevalia Philosophica Polonorum* 11, 1963, pp. 69-85. f.209-213. Anon., utrum Deus sit virtutis infinitae intensive, dated 1316, identified by Charles Erma-tinger as a work of Joh. de Janduno. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 209.

70/107. mbr. XIV-XV. Seńko, p. 25. Petrarch, de remediis.

128/253. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Seńko, pp. 36-37. Guillelmus de Conchis, in Boetii de consolatione philosophiae commentum.

236/21. cart. XV. Seńko, p. 76. Joh. Versorius, questions on Aristotle's physica, de coelo, de generatione, de anima, meteora and parva naturalia.

237/31. misc. XV (1409). Joh. Chrysostomus, sermones super epistolam Pauli ad Hebraeos, inc. Multifarie et multis modis olim Deus loquens.

239/34. s.XV. Seńko, p. 77. Jac. de Forlivio, comm. on Galen, ars; comm. on Hippocrates, aphorisms. Christ. Barzizius, tractatus introductorius sive ianua ad opus practicum medicinae, inc. Antonius Cermisonus nostro tempore.

## POZNAŃ

### Archiwum Archidiecezjalne

The older nucleus of 63 mss. is described in a printed catalogue: A. Lisiecki, *Katalog rękopisów biblioteki seminaryjnej w Poznaniu aż do wieku XV włącznie*, Poznań, 1905. Since 1905, the library has acquired many more mss. I am indebted for the following descriptions to Msgr. Dr. J. Nowacki.

### Excerpts

cod. 45. Lisiecki, pp. 28-29. misc. XV (1471). Gerardus de Monte, super S. Thomae Aquinatis de ente et essentia (f.229-290v).

cod. 57. Lisiecki, pp. 26-27. f.1v-4. Ex Laetio auctoritates et elegantiae de moribus et vitiis philosophorum, ending with Secundus philosophus (ap-

parently an excerpt from Burleus). f.240-245. Excerpt from Petrarch, de remediis. f.245v-261v. Rhetorica, inc. Circa clausulas ad quosdam versus.

cod. 196. misc. XVI in. f.13. De musica, inc. Notandum est varios exitisse ipsius artis musice inventores. f.14-22v. De musica, inc. Pro musicali declaratione considerandum est triplicem esse musicam. 23v-35. Reuchlin, scenica progymnasmata. At the end: exauditum sub magistro Paulo de Lobszewska minus atente per me Cristopherum Kosuczki. f.35v-38. De epistolis scribendis, inc. Regule elegantiarum pro scribendis epistolis. f.40-54. Ps.-Aristotle, Oeconomica (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. (R)es familiaris et res publica inter se differunt, copied in 1518.

## POZNAŃ

### Biblioteka Główna Uniwersytetu im. Adama Mickiewicza (1958)<sup>1</sup>

There is a card file for the older mss. to 1600. Some mss. are listed by Aland, pp. 49-50. For cod. 1737, see Addenda.

### Excerpt

1718. s.XV. Joh. Calderinus, auctoritates Bibliorum. Cf. Aland, p. 50.

## POZNAŃ

### Miejska Biblioteka Publiczna im. Edwarda Raczyńskiego (1958)

A part of the mss. is described in printed catalogues: M. E. Sosnowski and L. Kurtzmann, *Katalog Biblioteki Raczyńskich w Poznaniu* I, 1885, pp. 1-CCCXXV (mss. 1-359). *Katalog Biblioteki Raczyńskich w Poznaniu 1885-1931*, Vol. I, 1932, pp. V-LXXXII (mss. 360-499). For a few losses see Aland, p. 52.

The other mss. are described in a card file, in two trays, entitled *Inwentarz rękopisów*. It has a gap for mss. 1081-1454 which are described in a ms. inventory (no title).

### Excerpts

1222. s.XIX. Jo. Sarius Zamoscius, de senatu Romano libri duo, copied from an ed. of 1563.

1360. misc. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by Dr. Jerzy Zathay. Written partly by Joh. Nicolai de Raczkowo (1442). Vocabularium, inc. Aa domine deus nescio loqui (f.19-201v). Compositiones verborum, inc. An si preponimus, with a comm. (inc. Iste liber intitulus est composita verborum, 224-239). Comm. on Joh. de Garlandia, Cornutus, inc. Circa

<sup>1</sup> The following ms. was examined and eliminated: 1753.

iniciu verborum deponentialium nota (f.240-256). Another comm. on the same text, inc. Circa principium Cornuti notandum ex quo iste libellus in plurimum (257-273). Comm. on Boethius, inc. Notandum est de titulo et est ille: incipit liber Bohetii tractatus de regimine morum et de subtili sermone grammatici (273-355v).

### Descriptions

156. misc. Different fascicules of different periods. Cf. Sosnowski I, p. CCXXXI.

f.125v-132v (mbr. XIV-XV). Alb. de Zanchariis, comm. on Hippocrates' Aphorisms, inc. Vita brevis ars vero longa ... Oportet autem medicum non solum se ipsum prebere, with a preface (Universis scholaribus in medicinali scientia Bononie studentibus Albertus de Zanchariis doctor minimus physice facultatis salutem cum porrectione presentis opusculi. C. primum in quo huius operis necessitas enarratur. Quoniam ordo in scibilibus est causa facilis eorum memorie teste Aristotele). At the end: Expliciunt amforismi per ordinem collecti a manibus Ja. Keme-nize.

159. cart. XV. 180 fols. Cf. Sosnowski I, p. CCXXXII.

Jeremias de Montagnone, compendium moralium notabilium. At the end: Vester devotus servulus et minimus Rodolphi proles de G(r)onighen ipse Johannes hoc opus explevit ...

291. misc., partly impr. 162 fols. Cf. Sosnowski I, p. CCXCII.

The last section (ms. cart. XV, Northern hand) contains: Aeneas Silvius, de miseria curialium; epistolae; de duobus amantibus.

310. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 125 fols. Cf. Sosnowski I, pp. CCXCVI-CCXCVII.

f.1-8v. Erasmus, three letters. 9. Stanislaus Hosius, letters to Bembus and Lazarus Bonamicus. 14. Id., oratio ad Franc. Gwicerdinum (sic) praefectum urbis Bononiensis. 17. Id., oratio coram Cardinali Campegio legato Apostolico Bononie dicta pro Lazaro Bonamico ut ad docendum Graecum e Patavio Bononiam vocaretur.

365. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Katalog*, pp. XII-XIII. Bap. Platinae Cremonensis de optimo cive, impr. Nissae 1557. At the end (ms.): In libros Bap. Platinae de optimo cive adnotata.

606. cart. misc. XVII.

p. 95. Ode Andreae Dzierzonowski.

1149. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. Cf. Aland, p. 52.

Thomas Anglicus, expositio in libros de Civitate Dei Augustini. f.408-430. Table of Valerius Maximus, inc. Ut hec thabula Valerii cuilibet prosit. At the end: Hec Parisius per Magistrum Benevenutum de Ymola hyostonographum (sic) eximium cuius expositioni non valeo.

1533. cart. XVI. 1 folio.

A comm., with inserted Greek words, on a passage in Euripides' Bacchae (line 316 ff.), inc. Ergo vera mentis sanitas. At the end: Theodorus Beza Genevae scripsi XXIII Maii MDLXIII.

## STARGARD

### Gymnasialbibliothek

The mss. are reported to be lost. For a printed list, see: R. Kuhnke, *Bericht über die auf der Bibliothek des Koeniglichen und Groening'schen Gymnasiums zu Stargard in Pommern vorhandenen und in dem Katalog derselben bis zum 30. Januar 1877 eingetragenen Handschriften und alten Drucke*, Progr. Stargard, 1877, pp. 5-9.

### Excerpts

\* ms. 2 (p. 5). misc. XV. Tractatus medicus (1443).

\* 17 (p. 6). Petri Bonthorii (i.e., Berchorii) repertorium mortale (i.e., morale).

\* 25 (p. 7). misc. Scrutaminum scripturas per Paulum de S. Ayaria (i.e., Paulus de S. Maria, Scrutinium scripturarum).

\* 28 (p. 7). Commentum logicum, finit. in Rozstock 1432 a Nic. Scherwe.

\* 47 (p. 9). 140 fols. Tractatus physico mathematicus libri IV, inc. Vir etc.

### Description

\* ms. 42. cart. misc. XV. 345 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by the late Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. Kuhnke, p. 8.

Collection of sermons. It includes the following

pieces: f.6. Sermo factus in concilio Basil. per abbatem de Mullenbrunna in dominica Oculi ... anno 1432. 11v. Sermo ad S. Synodum Basil. de autoritate et potestate concilii generalis et actibus eius, factus de evangelio dominice 23 per priorem mon. S. Benigni de Divione Ord. Cluniac. 16. Sermo fratris Johannis de terra Trinacriae (?) O.P. ... Basileae anno 1432. f.25. Sermo de S. Stephano factus Basilee per mag. Johannem de Palomar. 32. Sermo ... factus Basilee 1432. f.35. Exhortatio ad S. Concilium Bas. facta per mag. Thomam de Universitate Wyennensi. 40v. Sermo fratris Gwlhy (Gulliemi) Jousiane de obser. S. Fran. factus in die Cinerum Basilee. 45v. Sermo factus Basilee anno 1433. f.49v. Sermo (a) domino abbat. Cister. prolatus in consistorio publico in adventu Bohemorum anno 1433. f.53v. Sermo ... factus ... Basilee coram S. Gen. Concilio ... 1433 per mag. Henricum Bakel de Diest. 57. Collatio de S. Dominico in concilio Basil. facta. 60. Sermo mag. Johannis Stoyti de Ragusio ... factus Basilee ... die 9. dec. 1431. f.70. Collatio magistri Johannis de Palomar ... in concilio Basil. 74. Collatio facta ... per quandam religiosum Ord. Cist. ... in concilio Basil. 79v. Collatio mag. Dionisii Parisiaci facta ... in concilio Basiliensi. 85v. Collatio mag. Wilhelmi Parisiaci ... facta in concilio Basiliensi 1431. 91v. Collatio mag. Toke. 97v. Collatio mag.

(Egidii Carlerii) decani Cameracensis ... in concilio Basil. facta. 101. Collatio a mag. Johanne de Palomar ... facta ... in concilio Basil. 104. Collatio mag. Johannis de Monte Vorson (?) ... ord. Cluniac. in concilio Basil. ... facta 1432. 108v. Collatio of a Cistercian (1432). 112v. Likewise. 116v. Collatio facta in concilio Basil. de S. Jeronimo per provincialem Ord. Predicatorum in Italia anno 1432. f.121. Sermo factus per ep. Cavallicensem in concilio Basil. 126. Collatio mag. Thome de Haselbach ... in presentia concilii facta. 137. Sermo of an Augustinian. 159. Sermo compositus per mag. Matheum Petri de Florentia Fratrem Servorum S. Marie ep. Cortonensem. 165. Funeral oration on John of Portugal, fragm. at the end. 189. Sermo ... factus Basilee anno d.1432. f.191. Sermo magistri Stanislai de Snacnoia contra quinque articulos. 194v. Sermo mag. Steffani Palecz contra duos articulos ... 1433 ... scriptus in Basilea per Gunterum Beyer cler. dyoc. Misnensis. 201v. Collatio pro receptione cardinalis. 208. Ph. de Medallias, sermon. 222. Collationuncula Cracoviensis coram papa in Constantia. 222v. Collatio Posnaniensis facta coram rege Romanorum in Constantia. 226. Collatio coram summo pontifice Eugenio papa IV. per ambasiatorem concilii Basiliensis facta. 227. Responsio ambasiatorum pape Eugenii nomine ipsius in congregatione gen. in Basilea. 228v. Collatio facta per dom. Nycolaum orato-

rem d. regis Polonie ex parte S. Concilii Basil. in generali parlamento principum ... in dieta Attrebatensis. 231v. Collatio ep. Alinganen. in dieta Attrebatensis. 234. Collatio ep. Wexionen. in presentia Anglicorum in dieta Attrebatensis. 236v. Oratio per mag. Thomam de Forcellis (i.e., Corcellis) ambasiatorem univ. Paris. in dieta Attrebatensis facta. 238v. Collatio in synodo Basil. facta per ... ep. Wexonien. 241. Collatio archiep. Eboracen(sis). 243v. Oblationes, by Karolus dux Borbonii, ambassador of Charles VII of France in Arras. 250v. Nic. (Albergatus) card., oration. 255. Oration of the French ambassadors. 265v. Poem (by Alanus Auriga), inc. Francigene magni gens fortis et inclita bello. 266. Oration of Alanus Auriga and the other French envoys. 269. Querela de ruina regni Gallici, inc. Alma mater fecunda filiis. 270. Letter of the King of France to the King of the Romans. 278. Oratio facta per ... ep. Augusten. 1431. 280v. Gas. de Caldu (?), oration. 281. Gaufredus abb. S. Honorati, propositio facta Basilee. 282v. Collatio D. Andree ep. Posnaniensis. facta coram d. papa in palatio Constantie. 284. Collatio facta per dominum de Novo Lapide ... in coronatione regis Sygismundi Aquisgrani a.d. 1414. f. 286. Collatio facta in Constantia coram rege Romanorum per ambasiatores regis Aragonum. 342. Conclusiones mag. Pauli Wladimiri ... canonici eccl. Cracoviensis. de bello cruciferorum de Prussia contra infideles.

## ŚWIDNICA (SCHWEIDNITZ)

### Gymnasialbibliothek

The mss. are reported to be lost. For a printed list, perhaps incomplete, see: A. Friede, *Verzeichniss der in der Gymnasial-Bibliothek befindlichen Handschriften und älteren Druckschriften*, Progr. Schweidnitz, 1877.

### Excerpt

- \* Friede, p. 22, no. C. misc. Luther, letter.

### Description

\* ms. 15. cart. misc. XV. Description supplied by the late Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. Friede, p. 20, no. 3. Articuli Hussitarum. - Libellus exhibitus in causa pape 1432 Basilee in concilio. - Guarinus Veronensis ad ... Franciscum de Vicecomitibus cognomento Carmagnolam, inc. Plerique sunt comes insignis. -

Epistola composita per comitem Albertum de Scotis Placentinum qui in coronatione ipsius principis (Sigismundi) affuit 1431, inc. Quod finitum rerum gestarum. - Letter about the siege of Brescia. - Salutat, declamatio de Lucretia. - Papal letters (1400-20). - Cicero, letters. - Laudatio in Ugolinum Parmensem 1437, inc. Quantam sepius animo. - Papal documents. - De obsidione Rhodi et Turcis, to Sixtus IV (1480). Oratio Gerardi ep. Laudensis, given at the Council of Basel. - Pius II, document. - Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. Leon. Brunus. - Franc. Barbarus, letter to his brother Zacharias. - Plutarch, Cimon and Lucullus, tr. Leon. Justinianus, to Henricus Lusignan. - Plutarch, Antonius, tr. Leon. Brunus. - Xenophon, Apologia, tr. id. - Responsio S. Concilii (Basiliensis) data ambasiatoribus Pape (Eugenii IV).

## SZCZECIN

### Wojewódzka i Miejska Biblioteka Publiczna

The library possesses at least part of the mss. of the former school library in Stettin which are described in a printed catalogue: H. Lemcke, *Die Handschriften und alten Drucke der Bibliothek des Marienstift-Gymnasiums*, I, Progr. Stettin, 1879. The other mss. are lost or dispersed. For a verification of this list and for additional information I am indebted to Mr. Stanisław Badoń, Mr. Jan Zaráński, and Dr. Andrzej Piber.

cod. 5. Lemcke, pp. 3-7. misc. XIV. Lecture notes taken at Prague around 1380. Sertum rhetorice, inc. Quilibet agrestis est sermo. Remigius, inc. Superpositum et appositum. Excerptum de viatico Tibini, inc. Dicit Aristoteles primo sue poetice. Regule nominum et parcium orationis, inc. Sudent in gemmate. Constructiones et regimina Tibini, inc. Constructio generalis (per Nic. Dybinum baccalareum in artibus et excellentem grammaticae et retho-

rice artis professorem). Collectum circa veterem artem. Collecta veteris artis, inc. Primus tractatus huius libri est de utilibus absolute (these are the first readable words). Collecta analyticorum posteriorum, priorum, elenchorum, topicorum. Altera collectio circa libros posteriorum et elenchorum. Marsilius ab Inghen, lectura super librum de interpretatione. Quaestiones analyticorum priorum. Quaestiones posteriorum Alberti Halberstadiensis. Puncta quedam de spera materiali. Conradi Zoltow argumenta contra conclusiones questionum Buridani de generatione et corruptione et de celo. Tractatus quadrivialis de arismetica et musica Boecii excerptus. Notabilia circa tractatum Rychardi Biliagam. Quaestiones et sophismata Hinrici de Hannover circa Donatum. Capitula quedam ex serto rhetorice. Now Warsaw, Biblioteka Narodowa, cod. 8071. Cf. H. Szklenar, "Hinweis auf Magister Nicolaus de Dybin ...", in *Studien zum städtischen Bildungswesen des späten Mittelalters und der frühen Neuzeit*, ed. B. Moeller and others, Göttingen, 1983, pp. 243-255, at p. 246. Id., *Magister Nicolaus de Dybin*, Munich and Zurich, 1981, pp. 218-228. Verified by Dr. A. Piber.

6. Lemcke, pp. 7-11. cart. misc. Lecture notes from Prague around 1380. Novi (sic) modus significandi Thome Erfordiensis. Quedam puncta tocus logice Aristotelis et physice (sic) naturalis, ethico-rum et methaphysice. Various commentaries on Aristotle. Alb. de Halberstadt, comm. on the physionomia Aristotelis. Cf. M. Grabmann, "Methoden und Hilfsmittel des Aristotelesstudiums im Mittelalter", *Sitzungsberichte der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse*, 1939, 5, pp. 189-196. Lost.

7. Lemcke, pp. 11-15. misc. XIV ex. Joh. Calderinus, tabula continens auctoritates Biblie. This ms. is reportedly in Cracow.

9. Lemcke, pp. 20-23. misc. XIV ex. Studilogium (quo quisque inducitur ad bene studendum) editum per iudicem Nicolaum Boni seniorem de urbe, scriptum in civitate Lucana ... anno 1387. In Szczecin.

11. Lemcke, p. 24. s.XIV. 45 fols. f.1-29v. Collecta circa libros de anima, inc. Bonorum honorabilium noticia, fragm. at the end. 32-45v. Expositio-

nes Johannis de Gauduno (i.e., Janduno) super tercium de anima, inc. (A)d gloriam et honorem altissimi Dei et amorem ... Stephani Geretarii ... (D)e parte autem anime. Dated at the end: 1339. Lost.

16. Lemcke, pp. 26-27. s.XIV. Guillelmus Marcellus Nudunensis decanus et sacri palatii auditor, Eulogium, with a preface to the doctors of the Universitas Aurelensis, inc. Primicias mellis et dulcedinis. f.121. Sequitur secunda pars huius presentis eulogii que est ... repetitio lectionum arengarum per me compositarum et primo sequitur que prima per (me) facta Aureliani in domo predicatorum anno quo fui ... et fuit circa quintum annum pontificatus Clementis Sexti (1346). 224. Sequitur sermones morales quos sub tertia parte et ultima mei elogii duxi abreviandos. 244. Sequitur repertorium materiarum questionibus disputationibus et repetitis lecturis arengis et sermonibus. f.279. Et sic explicit liber mei presentis elogii vel et melius eulogii opere manuali per me completus die secunda mensis Januarii anno domini MCCCLXVIII secundum computationem Gallicanam. In Szczecin.

23. Lemcke, pp. 30-32. misc. XV. Sermones predicati in concilio Constanciensi. The authors include Jac. ep. Laudensis, Alexius ep. Placentinus, Joh. de Seravalle. Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 689. In Szczecin.

27. Lemcke, pp. 35-37. misc. XIV-XV. Thomas Anglicus, expositio librorum Augustini de civitate Dei. Petrarche epistole. Flores Augustini de civitate Dei. Epistola quedam consolatoria, inc. Amantissime licet ex morte talis. Petrarche epistole sine nomine. Franc. de Aretio, consilium. In Szczecin.

38. Lemcke, pp. 42-44. misc. XV. Summa Procli de causis, inc. Omnis multitudo participat aliquatenus unitate (f.107-142v). Liber Yconomicorum, inc. Iconomica et politica differunt (f.160-169). Quaestiones breves Buridani circa libros metaphysice. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), pp. 754-755, no. 1100. Now Warsaw, Biblioteka Narodowa, cod. 8057 (formerly 5835). Identification made by Dr. Helmut Boese and confirmed by Dr. A. Piber.

The library also has some of the mss. of the former school library in Stargard (see above).

## TORUŃ

### Biblioteka Uniwersytecka (1958)

The mss. are described in the order of their shelfmarks in a folder of ms. sheets entitled: *Inwentarz Rękopisów*.

#### Excerpts

45. s.XV. Allegationes D. Lappi de Castellis (i.e., Lapi de Castelliunculo).

80. s.XVI. Genethliacon Alberti Ducis.

81. s.XVI. David Muelbergus, nativitas principis Alberti Frederici.

87. Disputatio Heidelbergensis (1560).

101. s.XVII. Henr. Schaeavius, lexicon Statianum; paraphrasis Statiana; analysis philologica in Pindarum. Several hands.

108. misc. XVII. Id., paraphrasis in Juvenalem. 491. s.XVI. Petrus Plocensis (professor in Collegio Braunsbergensi), thesaurus elegantiarum (1590).

#### Descriptions

12 (1783). mbr. misc. XII. Drawings. Several hands. 2 coll. 87 fols.

f.2. Pronostica Galieni, inc. Providit Galienus in corpore humano, fragm. at the end.

47 (1290). cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 2 coll. 200 fols.

Memoriale, fragm. at the beginning. Revelationes Brigide.

55 (1761; 193). cart. XV. Northern hand. 2 coll. 307 fols.

Collection of sermons, perhaps a biblical comm., fragm. at the beginning. At the end (306v): *ffinitum per me Paulum Konigisberg anno domini MCCCCLXXIII*.

57 (13). mbr. XVI ex. Drawings. 31 fols.

Domini Pauli Scalichii C.R. et dynastae Huniorum Marchionis Veronae etc. suorumque maiorum et progenitorum testimonia et privilegia.

79 (1874; LR 6). cart. XVI. Old binding. 78 fols.

f.3. Alberto Seniori Marchioni Brandenburgensi domino suo ... B.W. faciebat 1551 a.º A series of astrological diagrams, without text.

89 (911). cart. XVI. Old binding. 16 fols.

f.3-16 (title on f.2). Panegyricon ad ... Albertum Seniore Marchionem Brandenburgensem ... scriptum ab Augustino Eucaedio, a Latin poem.

93 (442; EB 19). cart. XVI. Old binding. 38 fols.

f.3-6v. Alberto ... Duci Prussiae ..., a Latin poem, signed at the end: Gregorius Cregerus Mesylaeus. 7-33v. Id., carmen graecum de coelestis doctrinae studio, to the same. Blank pages.

## TORUŃ

*Wojewódzka Biblioteka Publiczna i Książnica Miejska im. M. Kopernika (1958)*

Most of the older mss. come from the former Gymnasialbibliothek and are completely described in the printed catalogue by M. Curtze, *Die Handschriften und seltenen alten Drucke der Gymnasialbibliothek zu Thorn*, I, Progr. Thorn, 1875, pp. 3-27. Only a few of these mss. are missing. The shelf-marks given in parentheses by Curtze are still valid.

### Descriptions

R fol. 19. cart. XV. Decorated. Apparently written by a Northern hand. 103 fols. Cf. Curtze, p. 5. n. 12.

f.1 (s.XVI). In memoriam ... Melchioris Pynesii socii sui Juvenalem manu scriptum Bibliothecae Toruniensi consecravit M. Huldericus Schoberus Lubensis. f.1v (s.XVI). Argumenta Satyrarum Juvenalis per Antonium Mancinellum, in verse, inc. Prima docet satyra. f.2-103. Juvenal. At the end: anno ... MCCCCLX mense aprilis Papie.

R fol. 21. mbr. XV. Illuminated, coat of arms. Written in Italy. 62 fols. From the Bibliotheca Corvina. Cf. Curtze, pp. 6-7, no. 19. Hevesy, p. 76, no. 96. Fraknoi, p. 76, no. 92. Csapodi, p. 67, no. 127; 2nd ed., p. 67, no. 137.

f.2v (title in medallion). In hoc volumine continentur Naldi Naldii Florentini epistola de laudibus augustae Bibliothecae atque libri quatuor versibus scripti eodem argumento ad serenissimum Mathiam Corvinum Pannoniae regem. f.3-12. Naldi Naldii

Florentini epistola de laudibus augustae bibliothecae ad Mathiam Corvinum, in prose, inc. Cum ita per universam Italiam. 13-59 (title on f.12v). Id., de laudibus augustae bibliothecae, a poem in four books. At the end, some blank pages.

R 4º 4. cart. misc. XV. Old binding. 91 fols. Cf. Curtze, p. 6, no. 18.

f.57 (other hand, perhaps s.XVI). Basilius, an excerpt, inc. Qui veram germanamque iustitiam. 57v blank. 58. Anon., poem, inc. Omnipotens sempiternus Deus. 58v blank.

R 4º 18. cart. XV. Perhaps written in Italy. 104 fols. Cf. Curtze, p. 6, no. 16. Aland, p. 63.

f.5-96v. Xenophontis de factis et dictis Socratis memoratu dignis (tr. Bessarion), inc. Cum sepe numero cogitem quibus de causis Athenienses. At the end: Bononie noviter translatus de greco per dominum Cardinalem Tusculanum legatum Apostolice sedis ibidem. Blank pages.

R 8º 5. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 140 fols. Cf. Curtze, p. 4, no. 3. Aland, p. 62.

f.1-26v. (Dionysius Areopagita), de celesti hierarchia, tr. Joh. Saracenus, with preface. 27-56. (Id.), de ecclesiastica ierarchia (tr. id.).

R 8º 6. cart. XVI-XVII. 118 fols. Cf. Curtze, p. 13, no. 55.

Album amicorum of Hier. Toxites Silesius and Constantinus Toxites. With entries by Theod. Zwinger (1579, f.93), Nicodemus Frischlinus (1579, f.97v), Joh. Jac. Frisius Tigurinus (1579, f.99).

## WARSZAWA

*Biblioteka Narodowa (1958)<sup>1</sup>*

Of the main collection, a certain part has been described in printed catalogues: *Katalog rękopisów Biblioteki Narodowej*, 4 vols., Warsaw, 1929-1955. The mss. numbered 1-2666 and described in Vols. 1-3 were all lost during the last war, whereas the mss. numbered 2667-3000 and 7001-7200 and described in Vol. 4 are extant. These mss. are all late. A very large group of mss., which had been taken from Poland to Russia in the eighteenth century and formed

part of the collection of the Public Library in Leningrad, was turned over to Poland between 1923 and 1934 and was kept first in the University Library in Warsaw and later in the National Library. These mss. retained their Leningrad shelf-marks, and a list of them was published in 1928 (*Sigla codicum manuscriptorum qui olim in Bibliotheca publica Leningopolitana exstantes nunc in Bibliotheca universitatis Varsoviensis asservantur*, Cracow, 1928, with a

<sup>1</sup> The following manuscripts were examined and eliminated: 2359. BOZ 66. 99. 110. Baw. 15. 17. 22. 30. 36. 39.



*Supplementum*). The greater part of these mss. was lost during the last war. For their contents, see my excerpts from the inventories of the Leningrad Public Library. A small part of the mss. has been preserved, and a list of their shelf-marks was published in 1948: B. Horodyski, *Przegląd Biblioteczny* XVI, 1948, pp. 40-63. These preserved mss. have now received new shelf-marks, which were verified for me by Dr. Bogdan Horodyski and Dr. Andrzej Piber. See now: Biblioteka Narodowa, *Katalog Rękopisów*, Seria II, Tom 2, by B. S. Kupść and K. Muczyńska, Sygn. 3006-3300, *Rękopisy z Biblioteki Żaluskich i Innych Zbiorów Polskich Zwrocone z Leningradu w latach 1923-1924*, Warsaw, 1980. The new accessions after the war are described in a large card file, in four boxes, which I did not go through since most of them are late. There is also a handwritten accession list which begins with no. 6001 acquired in 1950 and arrived at no. 7410 in 1958. These numbers are temporary. For those mss. that have numbers below 6000 and are not yet covered in Vol. 4 of the printed catalogue there is a card file in three boxes. Also these numbers are temporary. The librarians, B. S. Kupść and Mlle. K. Muczyńska, kindly showed me the relevant mss. described below, and also a short list of the older mss. in the main collection of the National Library. In this list I found the following entries:

### Excerpts

1819 (temporary number). s.XIV (1365). Buridanus, logica. Now 8058. Formerly Stettin, cod. 14.

4179. s.XV. Gentilis de Fulgineo, consilia; antidotarium. Petr. de Tussignano, receptae. Now 8079.

Among the Leningrad mss. reported as preserved by Horodyski (*Przegląd Biblioteczny* XVI, 1948, pp. 40-68), the following are relevant for our purposes (the new shelf-marks were verified for me by Dr. B. Horodyski):

### Excerpts

Lat. Q I 278. misc. Pius II, lamentationes de passione Domini. Now 3034.

Lat. O I 35. Basil, Hexameron, tr. Joh. Argyropulus, to Sixtus IV. Now 3032.

F IV 1. Joh. Dlugos, annales Poloniae. Now 3079. Cf. *Katalog* II 2, p. 101.

F IV 12. The same work. Now 3005.

F IV 113. Phil. Callimachus, ad Innocentium VIII de bello Turcis inferendo oratio. Now 3038. Cf. *Katalog* II 2, pp. 26-27.

Q IV 28. Commentarii belli Ferrariensis, owned and probably composed by Marinus Sanutus. Now 3377.

O IV 4. Joh. Dominicus Spazzarinus, de bello Ferrariensi. Now 3378.

F XV 16. misc. XVII. Stanislaus Orichovius, epistolae; facies perturbatae. Stanislaus Hosius, oratio. Now 3433.

F XVII 8. misc. XV ex. Samuel Karoch, epistola in dialogum formata. Now 3446.

F XVII 43. s.XVI. Phil. Callimachus, Attila; historia rerum gestarum per Vladislauum, with a letter of Bened. Brognolus; ad Innocentium VIII oratio; letters; consilium. Now 3037. Cf. *Katalog* II 2, pp. 24-26.

F XVII 47. s.XV (1462). Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. Now 3458.

F XVII 54. misc. J. A. Comenius, ars didactica. Now 3190. Cf. *Katalog* II 2, pp. 260-261.

F XVII 65. Elogia Melanchthonis a variis autoribus conscripta, in prose and verse. Now 3123. Cf. *Katalog* II 2, pp. 227-228.

F XVII 71. Andr. Cricius, epistolae et carmina. Now 3042. Cf. *Katalog* II 2, pp. 29-40.

Cl. lat. F 11. Juvenal, written by Joh. Toschanus (1470). Now 3472.

### Descriptions

3032. cart. misc. XVI. Northern hand. 161 fols. Information and partial microfilm supplied by Dr. Maria Manteuffel and Mr. Z. Daszkowski. From Żaluski. Cf. Aland, p. 19 (who mentions only the first text). Janozki (*Specimen catalogi Bibl. Żaluskianae*, Dresden, 1752), p. 124, no. 420. Formerly Leningrad, Lat. O I 35.

f.3-120v (title on f.1). Basilii Magni ... opus Hexameron ... per Johannem Argyropolum ... accurate Sixto quarto ... ad Romanam linguam tralatium (sic), inc. (D)ecens est accomodatumque principium ei qui mundi constitutionem, with a preface (Ex epistola Johannis Argiopili ad Sixtum quartum ... f.1v-2v, inc. Preclarissima queque opera preclarissimis hominibus, des. supplese videtur). 121-132v. Basilii Magni ... sermo ad nepotes quomodo ex gentium doctrinis proficient, tr. anon., inc. (121v) Multa me ivenes (sic) adhortantur ad ea, des. dare consilium valent. After f.132, several folios have been torn out. 138-138v. Marcus Vigerius super verba Christi Heli heli lama etc., perhaps incomplete. 138v. Hoc est contra Philippum Melanchthonem qui dicit in Matheum, a short paragraph. 141-145v. Rotherodami Erasmi explanatio articuli in symbolo positi, inc. Descendit ad inferna. Ciprianus ait hunc articulum. 146-148v. De comunione sub utraque specie Thomas de Vio Caietanus Card. S. Sixti. 155-155v. De integritate Confessionis quo ad peccata omnia Caietanus. 156-157. Eiusdem Caietani, inc. An singulas species numerumque omnium peccatorum confiteri teneamur.

3378. See under 3523.

3438. See under 3522.

3472. See under 7385.

3522. cart. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 76 fols. From Żaluski. Formerly Leningrad, Public Library, cod. Lat. Q XV 119. Cf. Aland, p. 19 (with the shelf-mark 3511). Perhaps identical with Janozki, pp. 123-124, no. 426, a ms. with the same content, yet described as written on parchment. Now 3438.

Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with the preface to Malatesta Novellus, des. laudem consecuturum.

3523. cart. XV. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Binding of King Stanislaus Augustus. 75 fols. Formerly Leningrad Lat. O IV 4. Now 3378.

Joannis Dominici Spazarini Patavini de bello Ferrariensi, in three books, with a prologue, inc. Scio equidem multos miraturos.

5835. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand. 219 fols. Formerly Stettin, Marienstift-Gymnasium, ms. 38 (identification made by Dr. H. Boese). Cf. H. Lemcke, *Die Handschriften und alten Drucke der Bibliothek des Marienstift-Gymnasiums*, I, Progr. Stettin, 1879, pp. 42-44. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), pp. 754-755, no. 1100. Now 8057.

f.1-88v. inc. Omnes homines naturaliter scire desiderant cuius ratio est. At the end: Expliciunt XII libri Methe. ce sed non sunt textus Aristotelis in forma licet a sensu non discrepant et alicubi dicta commentatorum et aliorum doctorum sunt inserta. 89-104v. Liber de causis. 107-142v. Summa Procli alti philosophi (i.e., elementatio theologica, tr. William of Moerbeke), inc. Omnis multitudo participat aliqua unitate. 142v (title at the end). (Thomas Aquinas), libellus de ente et essentia, inc. Quia parvus error in principio. 160-169. Liber Yconomicorum, inc. Iconomica et politica differunt. - Tractatus Boecii de summo bono. - (Id.), de uno et unitate. f.177. Avicbron, fons vite. - Ps.-Aristotle, de pomo. - (Joh. Parisiensis), tractatus complexionum, inc. Complexionum varietas sequitur. - Questiones breves me(taphis)ice.

6738. cart. XV. Northern hand.

(Porphyry, isagoge), inc. Cum sit necessarium Grisaori ad eam que est apud Aristotelem. - Liber predicamentorum Aristotelis, inc. Equivoca dicuntur quorum solum nomen commune est. - (Id., perihermenias), inc. (P)rimum oportet constituere quid sit. - (Other hand). Anon., questions on Porphyry and Aristotle, inc. (C)irca initium veteris artis queritur utrum logica existat (?) scientia una et specialis.

7385. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 64 fols. From Zaluskii. Formerly Leningrad, Public Library, cod. Cl. lat. F 11. Cf. Janozki, p. 22, no. 53. Now 3472.

Juvenal. At the end (f.64): Explicit Juvenalis per me Johannem Toschanum die 4 Augusti 1470.

8057. See above, under 5835.

8058. See above, under 1819.

8071. misc. XIV. Not seen. Formerly Stettin, Marienstift-Gymnasium, cod. 5. See above, under Szczecin.

8079. See above, under 4179.

Akz. 5792, Akz. 10123. See Addenda.

### Zamoyski Collection

The Zamoyski collection (Bibliotheca Ordinatio-nis Zamoyski), formerly a private collection, now forms part of the Biblioteka Narodowa. Only some of its mss. were described in printed catalogues: R. Foerster, *Rheinisches Museum*, N.F. LV, 1900, pp. 435-459; V. Hahn, *Wochenschrift für klassische Philologie* XVII, 1900, pp. 1323-1327. Some of the mss. were lost during the last war, but the greater part has been preserved. A few mss. are described by Aland (pp. 20-23), who also gives a list of the shelf-

marks of other preserved mss. (pp. 20, and 23-24). The library has a typed list of the extant mss. which has no title and goes with various gaps up to no. 773.

### Excerpts

BOZ Cim.5. mbr. XVI. Dlogos, Catalogus archiepiscoporum Gnesniensium.

63. s.XV. Petrus de Rosenheim, roseum memoriale.

97. s.XVII. Dlogos, historiae Polonicae liber XII.

106. s.XVI. Id., catalogus archiepiscoporum Gnesniensium.

136. mbr. XVI. Id., historiae Polonicae libri VII.

137. Id., liber XI. s.XVII.

206. s.XVI. Jan Kochanowski, Dryas Zamohana.

Another typed list, entitled *Spis Rękopisów Biblioteki Ordynacji Zamojskiej*, lists the other remaining mss., most of them late, beginning with no. 801, and going with gaps to 1970.

### Excerpts

BOZ 907. Judicium astrologicum de Sigismundo Augusto.

1076. s.XVII. Jan Kochanowski, faceta epigrammata.

1089. s.XVII. Joh. Barclay, Argenida.

1142. s.XVII. Anon., discorsi sopra Tacito.

1195. s.XVII. Dlogos, historiae Polonicae compendium.

1198. s.XVII. Id., beneficia monasterii Wącho-censis.

s.n. Teki Górskiego (Gorski collection). 29 vols. This important group of mss., which belongs to the Zamoyski collection and is preserved, contains the Acta Tomiciana. It was cited in Allen's *Opus Epistolarum Desiderii Erasmi* with the numbers 1005, 1494, and others, which do not correspond to the mss. listed under those numbers.

### Descriptions

BOZ Cim.2. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 2 vols. Seen in Wrocław. Cf. Foerster, p. 450, no. 2. Hahn, col. 1326, no. 2. Aland, p. 20.

*Vol. I.* Decorated. 2 coll. 70 fols. (Ptolemy), cosmographia, (tr. Jac. Angeli), inc. Cosmographia designatrix imitatio est, with a preface of Nicolaus Germanus to Paul II (f.1-1v, inc. Non me fugit Beatis-sime Pater), and a table of chapters.

*Vol. II.* 31 fols. Maps, with an expositio (f.2, inc. Prima Europe tabula).

BOZ Cim.35. mbr. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 95 fols. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 279.

Anon., grammatical treatise, apparently fragm. at the end, inc. Litera est vox que scribi potest individua.

BOZ Cim.47. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Northern hand. 312 pp.

pp. 99-143. Ps.-Boethius, de disciplina scholarium, with glosses that become scantier towards the end, inc. In huius libri fronte quedam communia. 245. Persius, with a comm., inc. Sicut ante (?) initia aliorum librorum explanandum.

BOZ Cim.50. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Northern hand. 742 pp. Similar to cod. 47. Cf. Foerster, pp. 450-458. Hahn, cols. 1326-1327, no. 7.

p. 3. Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, and other classical texts, with marginal glosses, preceded by an introduction entitled *Recommendatio artis poetice* (p. 1, inc. Cum ad instituta poete nostri auditorum animos). At the end (p. 385): *Finis Ovidii de Ponto reportatus sub magistro Johanne de Junoslavia (?) per Nicolaum de Tarnw in Collegio artium*. p. 462. (Ovid, *de remedio amoris*), with glosses that become scantier towards the end, inc. (p. 461) *Micius est lasso digittum supponere mento*. At the end (p. 487): *Explicit Ovidius de remedio amoris per Nicolaum de Tarnw*. 489-520. (Ugolinus Pisanus), *Philogenia*. 555-557. (Lucian, *comparatio*, tr. Joh. Aurispa), inc. (C)um in rebus bellicis. 576. Copyist's note: *anorum domini milissimo quadringentissimo CCCC octavo (sic)*. 577-588. (Leon. Brunus), *Poliscena*. 589. Statius, *Achilleis*, with a gloss. 627. Juvenal, with a gloss. 723. Persius, with a gloss.

BOZ Cim.81. cart. XV ex. 2 coll. 326 pp.

Joh. Versor, comm. on Aristotle's *Metaphysics*. Dated at the end: 1490.

BOZ Cim.112. cart. XVI. 57 fols.

f.4v-55. Garsias Quadros Hispanus, *de crimine lese maiestatis*, with a preface to Erasmus ep. Ploensis (other hand, f.1-4) and an *excusatio circa sequens opusculum* (4-4v, likewise).

BOZ Cim.128. cart. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 198 pp. (pp. 81-82, 97-102, 114, 117-118, 183-186, 195-198 blank).

p. 1 (Modern title). Philippi Callimachi *Buonacorsi epigrammatum libellus*, inc. *Dum tibi crescit opus meliori pumice cultum*. The collection includes verses in *vaccam aeneam* a Myrone celatam, ad Card. Papiensem (pp. 4; 6), ad Cosmicum (8), ad Platynam (10), ad Julium Pomponium (20), ad Marsum (22), ad Septumuleium (25), ad Domitium (27), de se ipso (43, inc. *Callimacho fortuna brevis fuit*). p. 45: *Hic exticum (sic) deficit ad Tuccam quod in calce huius libelli posuimus*. p. 64: *Deficit hic tetrastichum quod in fontem Gergoneum scripsit et in calce libelli reperies*. Then there is an epigram (2 lines) of Jacobus Papiensis card. to Callimachus. At the end (p.79): *Hic Callimachi poetae quidem lepidiss. epigrammaton libellus explicit*. p. 80: *Infra-scripta duo epigrammata de precedenti libello a scriptore ommissa sunt*. pp. 83-96. Another series of poems, the first entitled *Ad Priapum*, inc. *Heu frustra moneo colone ligno*. 103-113. A long poem, inc. *Expectant madidum mero Decembrem*. 115-116. A series of four poems, with the title: *Callimachus in mensam cupressinam*. 119-142. Another group of poems attributed by a late hand to Campanus, the first entitled *Ad Othonem*, inc. *Multa dabas olim*. Other poems are entitled *ad Papiensem*, ad Ursium, de Pio II, de Callimacho, ad Bessarionem, ad Romanos de Paulo II, ad Quarqualium. The last poem of this group (p. 142) is entitled: *Augustini (sic) Campani de Uldarico Gallo librorum impressore, inc. Anser Tarpeii custos*. 143-182. *Haec ex Ludovici Bigi Pictorii Ferrariensis epigrammaton libellis excerpta sunt*. Some of the poems are entitled ad

Bossum, ad Picum (p. 149, inc. *Argutos videor*, 6 lines), ad Bapt. Guarinum, on and to Hier. Castellus, ad Lucam Ripam, ad Pamphilum Saxum, ad Herculeum Ferr. Ducem. 187-194. *Ex Titi Vespasiani Strozae ... Erotichon libellis pauca haec lepidiora epigrammata sunt accepta*. The collection includes verses to Leonellus and Borsius Estensis, and on Tobias Veronensis.

BOZ Cim.130. cart. XVI. 120 fols.

f.2. *Theatrum virtutum ac meritorum D. Stanislai Hosii ... card.*, a collection of drawings with Latin poems in his praise. At the beginning (f.1), an epigram to the Card., 6 lines, signed Joann. Philop. Dambrovius Decan. et Can. Olomucen., who may be the author of the work.

BOZ 1145. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. 320 fols. Fragmentary at the beginning.

f.135. *Discorso del Sig. Fabio Albergato*. 185-236. *Aurei Avvertimenti del Guicciardini*.

### Krasiński Collection

Of the former Krasiński collection, only a part was described in printed catalogues: F. Pułski, *Opis 815 rękopisów Biblioteki Ord. Krasińskich*, Warsaw, 1915; M. Hornowska, *Rękopisy Biblioteki Ord. Krasińskich*, Warsaw, 1930. Most of the mss. were lost during the last war, including the following:

### Excerpts

- \* 91. s.XVI. Jo. Ravisius Textor, poems. Jo. Tubberrinus, poem. Pułski, pp. 85-86, no. 88.
- \* 4183. misc. XVI. Laurencii Valle dialectica, *Lipsie lecti* 1563. Dictata in dialectica Melanchthonis per Victorinum Strigelium Lipsia 1563. *Ars poetica*. Hornowska, p. 140.

Only 23 mss., none of them relevant for our purpose, have been preserved and are now in the Biblioteka Narodowa. They are listed on a typed sheet entitled *Spis Rękopisów Biblioteki Ord. Krasińskich*. See also Aland, pp. 24-25.

### Baworowski Collection

The Baworowski collection was recently acquired by the National Library. Its mss. are described in a typed list which goes with gaps to no. 1329, and is entitled: *Wykaz rękopisów ze zbiorów W. Baworowskiego*.

### Excerpts

- 50. misc. XV. Petrus de Rosenheim, *biblia metrica*.
- 86-87. Parts of the *Acta Tomiciana*.

### Description

Baw. 74. cart. XV. Modest initials. Written in Italy. 200 fols.

f.1-36. Gregorii Nazanzenii oratio de laudibus Magni Basilii (tr. Georgius Trapezuntius), inc. Cum

multas nobis dicendi causas magnus Basilius. 46-50. Id., oratio de laudibus Athanasii (tr. id.), inc. Cum laudandi Athanasii munus susceperim. 50v-55v. Gregorii Niseni episcopi oratio in Meletium ep. Antiochenum, inc. Auxit nobis apostolorum numerum. 55v-90. Joannis Chrisostomi sermo primus (-VIII) de laudibus Pauli, inc. Nihil prorsus erraverit. 90-96v. Id., de passione domini sermo, inc. Paucis ho-

die necessarium est. 96v-102v. Id., de laudibus crucis sermo, inc. Hodierna die dominus noster. 102v-108v. Id., de ascensione domini sermo, inc. Quando de cruce nostra processit oratio. 108v-167v. Id., sermo I (-VI) contra Iudeos atque Iudaizantes Christianos, inc. Vellem nobis hodie prioris illius. 167v-200v. Id., sermo I (-V) contra Anomios, inc. Quid est hoc? pastor non adest.

## WŁOCLAWEK

### *Biblioteka Kapitulna*

The mss. are described in a printed catalogue which is not indexed and of which I received a microfilm from Dr. Stanisław Kubiak in Poznań: S. Chodyński and S. Librowski, *Biblioteka Kapituły Włocławskiej (Monumenta historica dioecesis Vlodislaviensis XXVI, Supplement of Kronika Diecezji Włocławskiej XLIII)*, Włocławek 1949. It lists the following relevant mss.:

### Excerpts

- p. 89, no. 53. Acta concilii Constantiensis.
- p. 89, no. 54. Decreta concilii Basileensis.
- p. 90, no. 56. s.XV. Petrarch, epistolae rerum familiarium.
- p. 91, no. 58. misc. XV. Pius II, dialogus.
- p. 107, no. 127. Bessarion, de processione spiritus sancti (Latin); in locum Evangelii Johannis: Si eum volo manere; three orations.

## WROCLAW

### *Biblioteka Kapitulna (1958)*

The mss. are described in a typed inventory arranged by shelf-marks: W. Urban, *Rękopisy Biblioteki Kapitulnej w Wrocławiu* (1956).

### Excerpts

93. s.XVII. A fare la pietra filosofica secundo Basilio Valentino.

95. misc. XVII. Metamorphosis Theophrasti Paracelsi. Id., lux lucens in tenebris.

106. s.XVI ex. (1594). Jac. Cocus, Ypomnemata seu annotationes in libellum de anima, de anatomia vel antropologia Philippi Melanchthonis, written in Wittenberg.

The following mss. with shelf-marks carrying the letter n are from the Church Library in Neisse (Nysa). Cf. F. Schuppe, *Katalog der Bibliothek der katholischen Stadtpfarrei in Neisse*, Nysa, 1865.

2 n. s.XVI. Lecture yconomiarum et politicarum.

26 n. s.XVI. Annotationes in maiorem grammaticam Philippi Melanchthonis.

81 n. s.XVI (1561). Annotationes in Aeneida Vergilii.

### Descriptions

62. cart. XV. Northern hand. Damaged. 185 fols.

f.5 (title in another hand, s.XV). Tractatus triumphalis card. (Nicolai) de Cusa ... ad Sigismundum imperatorem et card. Julianum (Caesarinum), inc. Exposcent agitata sacri huius Basiliensis concilii. At the end (f.178): Finit collectio de concordancia catholica ... quam ego Nicolaus de Cussa sancti Fluini Confluen ... offero. 178v-185. (Id., other

treatise), inc. In questione de presidencia primo considerandum.

100. mbr. XV. Decorated, coat of arms. Written in Italy. Old table of contents. 119 fols. Owned by Bishop Joh. Roth. Cf. Aland, p. 48.

f.1-53v. Liber dialog(orum) S. Joh. Chrysostomi et S. Basili qui intitulatur de dignitate sacerdotali. 55-118v. Joh. Chrysostomus, ad Stagirim, tr. Ambrosius (Traversarius) monachus Florentinus, inc. Oportuerat quidem amantissime, with a preface to Petrus princeps Lusitanie (54-54v, inc. Sunt quidem plurima).

151. cart. misc. XV. Northern hands. 177 fols. From the church library in Hirschberg. f.1 (title at the end). Summa cancellar(ii), a collection of the letters of Johannes de Neumarkt, fragm. at the beginning. 108-125v (title at the end). Katho magistri Roberti de Rogio (Regio?) quem composuit Johanni filio suo, inc. Non vane cultus. 153v-165v. Elegans certamen dictaminis inter dominum Jordanum (de Terracina) S.R.E. Vicecancellarium et magistrum Johannem de Capua domini pape notario (sic), inc. (154) Inanimorum montium, a collection of 22 letters. 165v-173. De amicitia, inc. (166v) Est autem amicitia sicut eam (?) ait Tullius nichil aliud, with a table of chapters and a preface (166, inc. Inter curas et occupationes meas). Title on the front cover: Summa de arte dictaminis que dicitur microcosmus. Verified by Mr. Alfred Swierz.

5 n. cart. XV. Northern hand. 138 fols. and blank pages. From the Church Library in Neisse. f.1: Dicterie Alphonsi regis Aragonum. Liber ... Johannis ... Długosch. Cf. *Związki Kulturalne Śląska z Polską w Epoce Odrodzenia*, Wrocław, 1953, p. 99, no. 325 and plates.

f.3-72v (title on f.2). Ant. Panormita, Alfonsi re-

gis dicta aut facta memoratu digna, with prologue (f.2). 72v-73v. Alfonsi regis oratio in expeditione contra Thurcos, inc. (73) Scio plerosque vestrum. 73v-80v. Triumphus eiusdem. At the end (other hand): Explicunt libri quatuor de dictis factisque ... Alfonsi regis ... emendati per me Nicolaum Merboth Canonicum Wratislaviensem decretorum doctorem Wratislaviae anno etc. LXXII. 82-134v (title

on f.81). Enee Silvii ... ad ... regem Alfonso de factis dictisque memoratu dignis clarorum hominum (i.e., his epitome of Panormita's work), inc. Alfonso tanto est Socrate maior, with a preface to Ant. Panormita (f.81, inc. Chremensis antistes cuius consilio). At the end: Nicolaus Merboth Canonicus Wratislaviensis decretorum doctor. 136-138. Alfonsi regis oratio, inc. Scio plerosque.

## WROCLAW

## Biblioteka Uniwersytecka (1958)

Of the collection of the former Universitätsbibliothek Breslau, only mss. I F 1-154 and part of 155 are described in a printed catalogue: *Verzeichnis der Handschriften im Deutschen Reich, I: Die Handschriften der Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek Breslau*, vol. I, fasc. 1-2, Leipzig, 1938-39. It has no index. For mss. I F 155-233 see now: *Bibliotheca Universitatis Wratislaviensis, Catalogus manu scriptorum codicum medii aevi latinorum signa 180-260 comprehendens*, by Konstanty K. Jazdzewski (Wrocław, 1982). A few other mss. are mentioned or described in scattered publications. The only complete list is a handwritten inventory (by Friedrich, 1823) entitled: *Catalogus codicum scriptorum qui in Bibliotheca Regia ac Academica Wratislaviensi servantur*. It is subdivided by subjects, and fails to indicate the date of the mss. For a part of the mss. I was able to use fuller descriptions prepared by Professor W. Goeber, to which my attention was called by Mme. Maleczyńska. A number of mss. was lost during the last war. A list of the preserved mss. is given by Aland, pp. 42-43. Many additional mss., not indicated by Aland, were subsequently returned from Russia, and I saw a list of them. An asterisk indicates those mss. which were lost. I am indebted for additional information about many mss. to Professor Antoni Knot, to Mr. Mieczysław Walter, to Mr. Konstanty Jazdzewski, to Dr. Bartłomiej Kuzak, to Dr. Józef Budzyński, to Dr. Adam Skura, and to Dr. Józef Długosz.

## Excerpts

I F 97. *Verzeichnis*, pp. 98-99, no. 102. misc. XV. (Burlus), de vita et moribus philosophorum.

I F 112. *Verzeichnis*, pp. 111-112, no. 118. cart. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermones de cruce et latrone (vol. II, f.82). Verified by Professor Knot.

I F 119. *Verzeichnis*, p. 124, no. 127. s.XV. Dionysius Areopagita, tr. Jo. Scotus Eriugena.

I F 123. *Verzeichnis*, pp. 127-133, no. 132. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermones. Gregorius Nazianzenus, sermo de nativitate Christi.

I F 125. *Verzeichnis*, pp. 134-135, no. 134. misc. XV. Joh. Boccaccius, de mulieribus claris.

I F 128. *Verzeichnis*, p. 136, no. 137. mbr. XIV ex. Joh. Andreae, Ieronimianum opus.

I F 129. *Verzeichnis*, pp. 136-138, no. 138. misc. XV. The same work. Jeremias de Montagnone, compendium moralium notabilium.

I F 135. *Verzeichnis*, pp. 142-144, no. 144. mbr. misc. XIV. f.82-139. (Guilelmus medicus regis Aragonie), comm. on Boethius' de consolatione philosophiae, inc. Sicut dicit philosophus primo politico.

I F 139. *Verzeichnis*, p. 148, no. 148. misc. XV. f.15-19v (out of order). Dialogus Charontis et Mercurii, inc. Cur o Charon infernas sedes relinquens (i.e., Laurus Quirinus, dialogus in gymnasiis Florentinis). At the end (f.18v): in Tokah anno MCCCCLXIII ... inter nuptias Emerici de Zapolia gubernatoris regni Bozne. Information and partial microfilm supplied by Dr. B. Kuzak.

I F 140. *Verzeichnis*, pp. 148-149, no. 149. misc. XV. Franc. de Mayronis, flores super libros de trinitate Augustini.

I F 157. *Catalogus* (1982), pp. 43-56, no. 182. misc. XV. Pius II, responsio ad orationem oratorum Gallicorum (1459); oratio de bello Turcis inferendo (1459); narratio rei gestae a Sigismundo Duce Austriae contra Nicolaum de Cusa. Information supplied by Konstanty Jazdzewski.

I F 158. *Catalogus*, pp. 56-64, no. 183. mbr. misc. XIII. Athanasius, vita B. Antonii Abbatis, tr. Evagrius Presb. Antiochenus. Verba Seniorum, tr. Pelagius Diaconus and Jo. Subdiaconus. Ephraem Archidiaconus, vita S. Mariae Meretricis, tr. anon. Jacobus Diaconus, vita S. Pelagiae, tr. Eustochius. Sophronius, vita S. Mariae Aegyptiacae, tr. Paulus Diaconus.

I F 159. *Catalogus*, pp. 64-66, no. 184. misc. XV. Oratio legationis a rege Franciae Carolo ad fratrem missae; epistola ad detestationem belli civilis Galli (rhetorical exercises?).

I F 161. *Catalogus*, pp. 71-74, no. 186. misc. XV ex. Boethii vitae operisque enarratio, inc. Fatalibus rebus. Basil, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. Jo. Fabri de Werdea, de novem Musis. Cicero, de amicitia, in an anon. versification. Jo. Fabri de Werdea, de ludo (a poem). Data supplied by Professor Antoni Knot and by Mr. Konstanty Jazdzewski.

I F 180. *Catalogus*, pp. 123-147, no. 207. misc. XIV-XV. Ps.-Joh. Chrysostomus, seven sermons. Nota de Socrate. Fabulae Aesopi (mostly by Romulus), inc. De leone apro asino et thaurio. Ps.-Origen, sermon.

I F 194. *Catalogus*, pp. 178-183, no. 221. misc. XIV. Joh. Damascenus, sermon, fragm.

I F 200. *Catalogus*, pp. 193-196, no. 227. misc. XV. Andreas de Forolivio (i.e., Mich. Aiguanus), index of Peter Lombard's Sentences.

- I F 203. *Catalogus*, pp. 200-211, no. 230. misc. XV. Anon., comm. on Thomas, Summa. Petr. de Rosenheim, roseum memoriale divinatorum eloquiorum, to Card. Branda (de Castilione). Expositio hymnorum, beginning with Conditor alme syderum, inc. Iste liber principali sua divisione, with a preface (inc. Ex quo huius libri noticia).
- I F 217. *Catalogus*, pp. 275-281, no. 244. misc. XV. Ps.-Origen, homily, inc. Maria stabat.
- I F 220. *Catalogus*, pp. 286-289, no. 247. mbr. misc. XIV. Jo. Damascenus, de orthodoxa fide, tr. anon., fragm. at the beginning.
- I F 221. *Catalogus*, pp. 289-292, no. 248. misc. XV. Albertanus Brixiensis, de consolatione et consilio.
- I F 227. *Catalogus*, pp. 339-341, no. 254. misc. XV. Ps.-Joh. Chrysostomus (Arnaldus de Bonavalle OSB?), sermones sex de verbis Christi in Cruce, inc. Post regulas fidei.
- I F 231. *Catalogus*, pp. 356-357, no. 258. misc. XIV-XV. Jo. Chrysostomus, de dignitate sacerdotali, tr. anon., fragm. at the beginning.
- I F 242. misc. XV. Joh. Damascenus, de orthodoxa fide, excerpts. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.
- I F 243. misc. XV. Letters of Jo. Borotin, Jo. de Capistrano and Jo. de Rokyczana. Cf. *Archiv der Gesellschaft* XI, pp. 699-700.
- I F 244. misc. XV. Joh. Calderinus, auctoritates Bibliorum. Nic. Cusanus, epistolae ad Bohemos (1452). Franc. de Zabarellis, de tollendo schismate. Ant. de Luschis, responsiva ad card. Mediolanensem (Petrus de Candia) de schismate, and reply (1408, f.217-217v). Liber notabilium (?) Arnoldi Luce de consolatione Seneca, inc. Filius validus, fragm. (257v-258). Orations held at the University of Leipzig. (Joh. de Ratisbona?), treatise on dictamen, fragm. at the beginning (285-286v). Exordia Guidonis (Fabae), fragm. (286v-289v). Johannes Bondus de Aquilegia, rethorica (289v-294). (Joh. de Ratisbona?), treatise on dictamen, fragm. (294-294v). Rethorice tractatus de Monte Nacken (294v-300v). Gasparinus (Barzizza), exordia, inc. Non audemus in hoc quidem defensionis officio, fragm. (300v-302v). Anon., ars metrica, inc. Licet versus et rigmi (sic) a carmine rethorico (303v-306v). Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski and by Professor Emil Polak. Partial microfilm supplied by Dr. B. Kuzak. Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 700.
- I F 245. misc. XIV (1387). Joh. Chrysostomus, de silentio sacerdotum, inc. Sacerdotis silentium.
- I F 246. misc. Jeremias iudex (de Montagnone), compendium moralium notabilium.
- I F 247. s.XV (1452). Philippus de Bergamo, Speculum regiminis (Cato moralizatus). Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.
- I F 248. misc. XV (1405). Joh. Chrysostomus, de bestiarum naturis.
- I F 262. misc. XV in. Franc. Petrarca, Griseldis. Jo. Boccattus, genealogia deorum gentilium (table of contents only). Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski and Mr. M. Walter.
- I F 272. misc. XV ex. Mapheus Vegius, de perseverantia religionis, in seven books.
- I F 280. misc. XV (1458-59). Pius II, dialogus contra Georgium Podiebrad. Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 701.
- I F 281. s.XV. (Joh. de Turrecremata) card. S. Sixti, contemplationes, copied from an edition.
- I F 285. misc. XV in. (1401). (Burleus), de vita et moribus philosophorum.
- I F 286. misc. XV (1411). Origen, homily. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermo de dignitate sacerdotum, inc. Multi sunt prelati.
- I F 293. misc. XIV-XV. Barnabas de Riatinis Rheginus, de conservanda sanitate ad Simonem de Corigia (f.301-314). Cf. A. G. E. Henschel, *Viro illustrissimo ... Guilelmo Hermanno Georgio Remer ... Synopsis chronologica scriptorum Medii Aevi medicorum ac physicorum quae codicibus Bibliothecarum Vratislaviensium continentur*, Progr. Breslau, 1847, col. 44, no. 646.
- I F 310. misc. XV in. Joh. Chrysostomus, de reparatione lapsi; quod nemo laeditur nisi a se ipso.
- I F 312 a. misc. XV ex. Jo. Chrysostomus, de poenitentia. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.
- I F 313. misc. XV ex. Anon., de nobilibus or de nobilitate, inc. Circa has morales expositiones.
- I F 314. misc. XV in. Expositio hymnorum. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.
- I F 335. misc. XIV-XV. (Joh. de Garlandia), elementa rhetoricae, inc. Venite filiae Syon. Hanc propositionem scribit. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski.
- I F 340. misc. XV in. Joh. Chrysostomus, de bestiarum naturis.
- I F 428 a. misc. XIV-XV. Expositio hymnorum.
- I F 526. misc. XV in. Ps.-Joh. Chrysostomus, physiologus. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.
- I F 583. misc. XV (1436). S. Joannis (Chrysostomi) sermones 2. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.
- I F 608. misc. XIV-XV. Glossa hymnorum.
- I F 611. misc. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, de caelo II-III. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.
- I F 613. misc. XV. Expositio hymni Ave maris stella.
- I F 620. misc. XV in. Jo. de Segobia, de conceptione Beatae Virginis Mariae.
- I F 628. misc. XIV ex. (1394). Joh. Calderinus, auctoritates scripturarum.
- I F 652. misc. XV ex. Dominicus Sabinensis, de commodis et incommodis mulierum.
- I F 662. s.XIV ex. Homilies of Joh. Chrysostomus and of Origen. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.
- I F 663. misc. XIII. 3 vols. Homilies of Origen. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.
- I F 664. misc. XIII. Homilies of Origen. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.
- I F 665. misc. XIV. Homilies of Origen, Joh. Damascenus, Joh. Chrysostomus. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.
- I F 666. misc. XV. Homilies of Joh. Chrysostomus. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.
- I F 669. misc. Homily of Origen.
- I F 762. misc. XV. Jo. Calderinus, de interdicto eccl. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.
- I Q 27. misc. XV. Anon., de memoria artificiali,

inc. Attendentes nonnulli philosophie professores (f.252-257).

I Q 37. misc. XV. Nic. de Cusa, dialogus de libro Geneseos; de staticis experimentis; de coniecturis; de dato patris luminis; de filiatione Dei. Cf. *Archiv* XI, pp. 698-699.

I Q 38. misc. XV. Dionysius Areopagita, de divinis nominibus, tr. Joh. Sarracenus, with the comm. of Thomas Aquinas. Joh. Damascenus, de orthodoxa fide. Dionysius Areopagita, all writings, tr. Joh. Scotus Eriugena.

I Q 40. misc. XV. Explicatio hymni Ave maris stella.

I Q 42. misc. XV-XVI. Basil, regula, inc. Humanum genus. Id., de libris legendis (tr. Leon. Brunus), copied from an edition.

I Q 43. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, de compunctione cordis; de muliere Cananaea; de paciencia Job; de Juda.

I Q 44. misc. XV. Excerpta ex Joannis Andreae Hieronymiano.

I Q 76. misc. XV. Basil, de libris legendis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface (f.34-41). Joh. de Turrecremata, de aqua benedicta. Julianus (Caesarinus) card., exhortatio.

I Q 97. misc. XV. Nic. de Cusa, idiota de sapientia; de querendo Deum; de Deo abscondito; de filio Dei.

I Q 102. misc. XIV. Lamentatio Petri de Vineis (f.92-93). Excerpta de summa artis dictandi. Summa magistri Dominici Visentini de arte notariatus, inc. Omne datum optimum.

I Q 112. misc. XIV ex. Origen, homily.

I Q 114. misc. XV. Joh. Bolckenhayn, hexametrum heroicum de nativitate Christi (f.179-180).

I Q 150. misc. XV. Joh. de Garlandia, opus aequivocorum.

I Q 155. misc. XV (1475). Pius II, disputatio cum Georgio de Podiebrad de Taboritis. Jo. Rokiczanus, letter to Joh. de Capistrano. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

I Q 156. misc. XIV-XV. Rethorice pars de epistolis conscribendis, with reference to Wrocław and Poznań. Magistri Salerni tabulae XII medicamentorum (f.66-90). Form letters. Cf. *Zeitschrift des Vereins für Geschichte Schlesiens* 60, 1926, pp. 157-177. Henschel, *Viro perillustri Ernesto Horn* ..., Breslau, 1847, pp. 43-44, no. 13.

I Q 158 a. misc. XV (1477). Petrarch, de vita solitaria, excerpts. Pius II, de situ Thabor. Poggius, letter on Jerome of Prague. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

I Q 165. misc. XV in. De conscribendis epistolis, with German words.

I Q 231. misc. XIV ex. Expositio hymnorum et sequentiarum, fragm. at the beginning, inc. Conditore. Iste liber cuius subiectum est laus divina.

I Q 318. misc. XIV. Origen, homily. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

I Q 330. misc. Petrus Ranzanus, vita S. Vincentii, in four books, copied in 1465.

I Q 348. misc. XV. Paulus de Venetiis, suppositiones (logica brevis), inc. Conspectus in circuitu, copied 1466. Cf. Zumkeller, p. 613, no. 738.

I Q 363. misc. XV. Fabulae Aesopicae. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

I Q 369. misc. Epistolarum formulae, concerning Charles IV.

I Q 376. misc. XV. Joh. Calderinus, sermones.

I Q 386. misc. XV. Principia (introductory lectures for courses on theology and philosophy).

I Q 399. misc. XV. Apologi, fragm., inc. Nisus rapuit columbam.

I Q 462. misc. XV. (Burleus), de vita et moribus philosophorum.

I Q 475. s.XV (1466). Leonardus de Vienna, Rhetorica.

I O 8 g. Joh. Bugenhagen, in epistolam ad Corinthios, impr. 1530, with autogr. notes.

I O 17 m. s.XVIII. De tribus mundi impostoribus.

I O 17 n. s.XVIII. De imposturis religionum.

I O 17 o. The same work.

I O 17 p. De tribus impostoribus.

I O 17 q and r. Livre des trois imposteurs.

I O 17 s. De tribus impostoribus.

I O 19. misc. De memoria artificiali secundum Parisienses, fragm. in the middle, inc. Attendentes nonnulli.

I O 45. s.XVII. Dialogo della perfettione religiosa.

I O 69. misc. De memoria artificiali secundum Parisienses, inc. Attendentes nonnulli (f.102).

I O 97. Hymni cum commentariis, inc. In nomine tuo.

II F 4. misc. XV. Joh. Calderinus, tabula auctoritatum Bibliae.

II F 22. misc. XV. Poem on St. Dorothea, with comm. (by Nic. Dybinus). Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum, inc. Ad gloriosum regimen. Formulae epistolarum, concerning Charles IV and Cola di Rienzo, partly connected with the Summa cancellariae of Joh. Neoforensis. Arenga in privilegia. Cf. Burdach-Piur II, 2, 1928, pp. 277-287. S. Jaffé, *Nic. Dybinus*, Wiesbaden, 1974, p. 273. *Archiv* XI, p. 703.

II F 23. s.XV. Other form letters, referring to Wrocław. Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 703.

II F 24 a. s.XV. Other form letters, referring to Nysa.

II F 28. misc. XIV ex.-XV. Rolandinus, flos ultimarum voluntatum. (Pegalettus?), letter to Joh. Dominici. Jac. ep. Laudensis, collatio; sermo. Thomas de Tuderto, de arte sermocinandi. Jo. Calderinus, de interdicto. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski. Cf. Zumkeller, pp. 388-389, no. 830. *Archiv* XI, p. 703.

II F 36. misc. XV. Jo. Calderinus, de interdicto.

II F 42. misc. XV. Pius II, disputatio cum Georgio de Podiebrad de Thaboritis. Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 703.

II F 50. misc. XV. Jo. Calderinus, arengae (university orations).

II F 65. misc. Jo. Calderinus, de interdicto.

II F 102. misc. XV (1458). Letters connected with Charles IV and Cola di Rienzo. Cf. Burdach-Piur II, 2, 1928, pp. 287-292.

II Q 1. misc. XV. Dominicus Bollandus, de con-

ceptione Beatae Mariae Virginis, fragm. Hymni cum expositione.

II Q 17 and 19. s.XV. Jo. Calderinus, tabula auctoritatum.

II Q 29. misc. XV. Expositio duorum hymnorum (Jesu salvator seculi and Sanctorum meritis).

III F 3. misc. Expositio enchiridii Hippocratici (Nissae 1405, f.141).

III F 6. misc. XIV-XV. Marsilius de S. Sophia, praelectiones de medicinis et morbis in studio Papiensi institutae (f.10-140). Consilia Marsilii de S. Sophia, Petri de Tussiano (i.e., Tussignano) et Bartholomei de Mantua (f.155-169). Consilium Joannis de Pinna publicatum per Franc. de Bononia coram universitate Parisiensi anno 1305 (f.191-196). Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 49, no. 760; 50, no. 779; 55, nos. 868-869.

III F 7. misc. XIV-XV. Joh. de Parma, compendium de medicinis (f.272-277). Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 14, no. 214.

III F 8 a. misc. XIV. Tractatus de urinis magistri Zachariae de Felro (f.1-13). Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 11, no. 156.

III F 9. misc. XV. Gentilis de Fulgineo, de ydropsia et ulceribus (f.91). Barth. de Montagnana, consilia (f.95v-100; 115-145). Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 52, no. 821; col. 55, nos. 867 and 871.

III F 10. misc. XIV-XV. Petrus de Abano, de venenis (f.1-27). Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 38, no. 578.

III F 11. s.XV. (Ant. de Guayneriis), remedia pestilencie ad Ducem Mediolanensem. Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 50, no. 788.

III F 13. misc. XV. Barth. de Montagnana, consilia (f.15-65). Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 55, no. 872.

III F 14. misc. XV. (Barth. de S. Sophia), synonyma. Z. Kukiewicz, *Mediaevalia Philosophica Polonorum* 4, 1959, pp. 24-27, no. 6.

III F 18. s.XV (1472). (Petrus de Abano), conciliator. Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 33, no. 484.

III F 19. misc. IX. Ps.-Hippocrates, epistola ad Maecenatem. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

III F 20. misc. XIV. Mundinus de Foro Julii, synonyma medicinalia. Bartholomei practica, in German. Thomas ep. Sareptensis, de variis aegritudinibus earumque cura. Medicamina Zenonis de Athenis. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski. Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 17, nos. 252-253.

III F 23. misc. XIV. Thomas a Sarepta, de differentia affectionum variarum; adversaria. Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 11, no. 164; col. 17, no. 254.

III F 26. misc. XV. Leon. de Bertapalea, chirurgica. (Petrus de Argellata), chirurgica. Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 59, no. 932; col. 60, nos. 933 and 934.

III F 27. misc. Barth. de Montagnana, consilium. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

III F 28. s.XIV (1347). Bualikia Bingezla, Tacuinus, tr. Farragius Judaeus. Cf. Henschel, *Horn*, pp. 42-43, no. 12. Verified by Professor A. Knot and Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

III F 30. misc. XV (1465). Bertrucius Lombardus, collectorium medicinae. Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 49, no. 764.

III Q 4. misc. XV (1422-26). Prognosticatio Hippocratis. Gentilis de Fulgineo, receptarius. Petrus de Tussiano (i.e., Tussignano), recepta. Ps.-Hippocrates, epistola ad Maecenatem; liber praescientiae. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski. Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 56, nos. 883 and 885.

III Q 10. misc. XV. Leon. de Bertapalea, chirurgica (1424). Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 59, no. 931.

III Q 11. (Gorgus de Florentia), commentarium in Joannis Mesue et Nicolai antidotarium, inc. Opus utile prosiliendo aggrediar. Data supplied by Professor A. Knot.

III Q 12. misc. XV. Bertrucius, practica. Gentilis de Fulgineo, remedia. Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 49, no. 765; 53, no. 838; 56, no. 886.

III Q 19. mbr. XV. Benedictus Reguardatus de Nursia, de sanitatis conservatione. Given by Louis XI of France to his confessor Joh. Boucart (1469).

IV F 1. misc. XV. Joh. Versor, questiones in Aristotelis Organum.

IV F 2. s.XIV. Joh. Buridanus, questiones in Aristotelis Ethicam.

IV F 4. s.XV (1461). Joh. Versor, quaestiones super opera Aristotelis.

IV F 9. misc. XV. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, praedicamenta; perihermenias. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 759, no. 1112.

IV F 10. misc. XV. Marsilius de Inghen, comm. on Aristotle, de anima and Physica. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

IV F 11. *Archiv* XI, p. 704. mbr. Albrici (i.e., Alberici Cassinensis) radii dictaminum.

IV F 24. misc. XV. Aphorismi Hippocratis explicati. Giralduus de Soto, comm. on Johannitius, fragm. at the end.

IV F 25. s.XIII. Galen, de regimine sanitatis; de introducendis in pulsu, tr. Burgundio (1290); de motibus liquidis; de utilitate pulsus, tr. from the Arabic of Johannitius by Marchus Tholomeus (Toletanus); de cibis, tr. William of Moerbeke; other works. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski. Cf. Henschel, *Horn*, pp. 24-28, no. 3. C. E. Chr. Schneider, *Descriptio duorum codicum*, Progr. Breslau, 1840.

IV F 26. misc. XIV. Galen, de complexionibus.

IV F 27. s.XV. Jacobus de Forlivio, questiones in Tegni Galeni. Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 33, no. 480.

IV F 28. s.XV. Aristotle, Analytica Priora; Posteriora; Elenchi. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 760, no. 1113.

IV F 29. s.XV. Aristotle, Ethica, with a comm., fragm. at the beginning; de anima, fragm. at the end, with a comm.; Politica, tr. William of Moerbeke, fragm. with a comm. Paulus Venetus, summa naturalium. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 760, no. 1114. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 34, no. 510. Zumkeller, p. 613, no. 739. Verified by Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

IV F 29<sup>f</sup>. s.XV ex. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. Joh. Argyropulus; Oeconomica, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. Verified by Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

IV F 29<sup>m</sup>. s.XIV. Aristotle, de coelo; Meteora. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 760, no. 1115.



IV F 30. misc. XV (1461). Aristotle, *Physica*; de anima. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), pp. 760-761, no. 1116.

IV F 35. misc. XV (1432). Mapheus Vegius, book XIII of Vergil's *Aeneid*. Ant. Pessina, four poems.

IV F 36. misc. XVI (1514-16). Paulus Crosnensis, oratio habita in Paradoxorum Ciceronis enarratione (f. 37-39v); letter to his students announcing a course on Persius (39v); two prologues (116v-118v); Apulei laus (120); prose treatises; poems. Anon., epitaph of Joh. Procky (41v). Anon., poem to the Virgin, inc. Regina poli quae radii micas (44v-45). Octavius Cleophilus, de coetu poetarum, apparently copied from an ed. (49v-70v). Pius II, poem to the Virgin, inc. Suscipe Virgo parens (75v). Anon., poem to the Virgin, inc. Alma Dei genitrix (76). Henr. Bebel, oration. Conr. Celtes, two poems. Laur. Corvinus, poems. Joachimus Vadianus, letter. Ant. Mancinellus, carmen de uxore non ducenda. Verses by Mapheus Vegius and Jo. Faber de Werdea. Barth. Coloniensis, epistola mythologica. Verses of Joh. Capnio (Reuchlin), Joachimus Vadianus, Petreius Aperbachius, Arbogastus Strub, Joh. Abhauser. Homer, *Batrachomyomachia*, tr. Joh. Capnio (i.e., Carolus Marsuppinus), inc. Ranarum murumque simul crudelia bella. Verses by Pius II, Hier. Emser. Guarinus, elegia, inc. Hac quicumque via. Verses by Joh. Geuselius and Henr. Bebel. Cf. M. Jezienicki, *Archiwum do dziejów literatury i oświaty w Polsce* 9, 1897, pp. 268-294. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

IV F 37. misc. XV ex. Laur. Corvinus, cosmographia.

IV F 40. s.XV. Priscian, with a marginal comm.

IV F 42. misc. XIV (1394). Petrus Berchorius, Ovidius moralizatus. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

IV F 49. misc. Joh. de Turrecremata, de sacramento Eucharistiae.

IV F 50. misc. Jeremias (de Montagnone) Paduanus, compendium moralium notabilium.

IV F 54. misc. Rodericus Sancius, speculum vitae humanae.

IV F 55. misc. The same work.

IV F 56. misc. The same work. Pius II, letter to Mohammed II.

IV F 59. misc. Mapheus Vegius, de perseverantia religionis.

IV F 61. Petrarch, de viris illustribus, with the supplement of Lombardus a Serico, fragm.; letter; collatio (oration). Salutatus, declamatio de Lucretia. Petrus de Castello, brevis praefatio in historiam Petrarchae. Joh. Boccatus, vita Petrarchae a Petro de Castello perfecta et correctata. Petrarch, diploma of his coronation as a poet; Griseldis. Cf. Zumkeller, p. 614, no. 751 a.

IV F 62. *Archiv* XI, p. 704. Aeneas Silvius, letters.

IV F 65. misc. Anon., Alexander explicatus (a comm. on the *Doctrinale*). Leon. de Valle Brixien-sis, *regulae* (1465). Bursill-Hall, p. 288.

IV F 67. misc. XV ex.-XVI in. Dominicus Mancinus, de quatuor virtutibus. Excerpt from Aristotle's *Meteora*. Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, book II only, inc. Probum mulierem omnibus, with a comm. (inc. Iste

est liber secundus yconomie). Marullus, epigram. Registrum lectionum puta Ethicorum, *Oeconomicorum*, *Politicorum* et *Rhetoricorum*. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), p. 761, no. 1117.

IV F 68. misc. XV ex.-XVI in. Joh. de Lapide, de arte punctandi dialogus. Samuel Karoch, dialogus; epistola de amore. Joh. Fanconius, epistola. Leon. Brunus, Calpurnia et Gurgulia. Sulpitius Verulanus, carmen de ingenuis moribus. Ilias Latina (Pindarus Thebanus). Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

IV F 85. *Archiv* XI, p. 704. Letters of Poggius and Aeneas Silvius. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 289.

IV F 87. misc. Steph. Fliscus, synonyma. Gasp. Barzizza, note on Cicero's *Synonyma*. Pius II, letters. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus. Brutus, letters, tr. Rinucius. Benvenutus de Imola, liber Augustalis. Augustinus Datus, isagoge. Gasparinus Barzizza, de tribus elocutionis partibus. Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 705. Bursill-Hall, p. 289.

IV F 102. cart. misc. XV. Letters of Petrus de Vineis. Communication of E. Polak.

IV F 103. misc. Marco Polo, in Latin (by Franc. Pipinus). Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 705.

IV F 105. misc. XV-XVI in. Pius II, historia Bohemica, German by Peter Eschenlöv (1464). Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski. Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 705.

IV F 168. misc. Albertanus Brixiensis, de consolatione.

IV F 195. misc. Bernardus Cassinensis, comm. on the *regula* Benedicti (f. l-80). *Regula Basilii* (80-94). Ex dialogo Basilii de dignitate sacerdotii (94v-95v). Verified by Professor A. Knot.

IV Q 4. misc. Stephanus de Reate O.P., super artem veterem, copied in Padua, 1474; de ente rationis; de secundis intentionibus. Paulus de Venetiis, logica parva. University orations. Cf. L. Gargan, *Lo studio teologico e la Biblioteca dei Domenicani a Padova nel Tre e Quattrocento*, Padua, 1971, p. 178. Zumkeller, p. 613, no. 738.

IV Q 6. misc. Marsilii (de Inghen) restrictiones. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, *Predicamenta*; perihermenias. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 761, no. 1118. Bursill-Hall, p. 289.

IV Q 12. misc. XV. Hier. (de Vallibus) Paduanus, Jesuida. Samuel Karoch, epistola amatoria. Carmina Lucilii Sandreyter.

IV Q 13. misc. XIV. Thomas Aquinas, super Boethium de hebdomadibus.

IV Q 14. misc. XV. (Joh. de Glogovia?), comm. on Aristotle's *Metaphysics* and on Thomas' de ente et essentia. Joh. Versor, comm. on Thomas' de ente et essentia. (Joh. de Glogovia?), comm. on Aristotle's *Elenchi*. Cf. Kuksewicz, pp. 27-30, no. 7. Anon., comm. on Averroes' de substantia orbis. Cf. *ibid.*, pp. 33-34, no. 6.

IV Q 15. misc. Paulus de Venetiis, logica parva. Zumkeller, p. 613, no. 738.

IV Q 19. misc. XV ex. Georgius Peurbach, theoriae novae planetarum.

IV Q 22. s.XIV-XV. Haly, scripta super Ptolemaei astronomiam, edita ab Aegidio de Thebaldis Parmensi, fragm.

IV Q 25. misc. XV. Petri Grotke principium phi-

losophiae naturalis factum Wratislaviae sub anno 1427. Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 22, no. 329.

IV Q 31. misc. XV-XVI. Joh. Augurellus, chrysopoëia.

IV Q 35. misc. XV. (Thomas Bradwardine), de proportionibus, inc. Omnis proportio vel est. Anon., de motu. Regulae grammaticales. University orations. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 289.

IV Q 42. misc. XVI in. Hesiod, opera et dies, tr. Nic. de Valle. Jac. Barinus, in laudem poeticae scientiae, a poem composed in Leipzig. Sulpitius Verulanus, de facetia mensae; poem. Pius II, poems. Bapt. Mantuanus, contra poetas impudice loquentes (impressum). Mapheus Vegius, poem. Phil. Beroaldus, poem. Franc. Patricius, ecloga de Christi natali. Anon. (Guarinus?), poem on Alda. Conr. Celtis, carmen saeculare. Seb. Brant, defensio Martis contra pacem.

IV Q 48. misc. XV. Petrarch, Griseldis, prologue only. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

IV Q 48<sup>a</sup>. s.XV. Plato, Timaeus, tr. Calcidius.

IV Q 49. misc. XV. Aristotile, Ethica Nicomachea, inc. Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem et actus; Oeconomica (recensio Durandi). Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I (1939), pp. 761-762, no. 1119.

IV Q 50. Victorinus Strigelius, annotata in Aristotelis libros I et II Ethicorum (Heidelberg, 1567).

IV Q 51<sup>a</sup>. misc. XV. Ars rhetorica, inc. Nisi sparus feretro. Notata rhetorica. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 289. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

IV Q 53. misc. XV. Ps.-Boethius, de disciplina scholarium, with a comm. (inc. Audi disciplinam). Magni Basilii rhetorica ad nepotes suos per Jac. Publicium translata, inc. Epistolarum officium maioribus meis, with a comm. Ps.-Petrarch, ars punctandi. Exempla epistolarum. Rhetorica. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum. Wilhelmus (de Traversagnis) Savonensis, modus epistolandi. Pius II, letter. Demosthenes, epitaphium sub forma Alexandri, inc. En ego qui totum. Excerpts from Laur. Valla's *Elegantiae*. Pius II (i.e., Salutati), de amore Lucretiae. Pius II, letters. Jo. Noviforensis, letters to Petrarch and others. Pius II, de duobus amantibus. Augustinus Datus, elegantiae. Excerpt from Christ. Landinus' *Disputationes Camaldulenses*. (Salutati), tragoedia de Lucretia, inc. Lucretia Spurii Lucretii filia. (Bonaccursius), de nobilitate. Boccaccius, Tancredus, Latin by Leon. Brunus. Guarinus, de assentatoris et amici differentia (from Plutarch). Bapt. Guarinus, oration. P. P. Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. Samuel Karoch, epistola amatorum. Information supplied by Mr. Jazdzewski. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 259.

IV Q 55. misc. XV. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, *Predicamenta*, fragm.; *Posteriora*. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* I, p. 762, no. 1120.

IV Q 58<sup>a</sup>. misc. XV-XVI. (Petrus de Isolellis), summa grammaticae, inc. Ut ad sapientiam per grammaticam. Communication of Mr. Jazdzewski. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 289. G. Ballaira, *Prisciano*, Turin, 1982, pp. 112-113, no. 76.

IV Q 62. misc. XV. Salutati ad Petrarcam, de arte punctandi. Petrus Luder, lectio de carminibus

hexametris et pentametris. Stephanus Fliscus, liber phrasium, with German phrases. Augustinus Datus, elegantiae. Mag. Caspar de Vergili Bucolicis. Formulae artis dictandi. Pius II, contra Taboritas; de liberorum educatione; letters; de duobus amantibus. Jo. Franconius cancellarius Pergamensis ad cancellarios Comitum Virtutum. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski. Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 704. Bursill-Hall, p. 289.

IV Q 66. misc. XV. Hier. de Vallibus, Jesuida.

IV Q 67. misc. XV. The same work. Ps.-Petrarch, ars punctandi.

IV Q 74. misc. XV. Anon., de fortunae mutabilitate, inc. Fortuna mutabilis.

IV Q 75. misc. XV. Anon., comm. on Alexander's doctrinale. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 290.

IV Q 76. misc. XV. Another. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 290.

IV Q 77. misc. XV. Another. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 290.

IV Q 79. s.XV. Fragment of another. Communication of Mr. Jazdzewski. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 290.

IV Q 81. misc. XV. Expositio hymnorum. Aesop (inc. Ut iuvet), with a comm. Cf. Bursill-Hall, pp. 290-291.

IV Q 81<sup>a</sup>. misc. XV. Anon., comm. on Alexander's doctrinale. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 291.

IV Q 81<sup>b</sup>. misc. XV. Petrus Heliae, epitome Prisciani. (Tybinus), comm. in hymnum de S. Dorothea. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 291.

IV Q 83. s.XV. Anon., de orthographia, inc. Sapientiam atque doctrinam.

IV Q 84. misc. XV-XVI in. Dialogus philosophie de ritu omni verborum venustate editus, between Codrus and Methusalem (f.l.). Ps.-Thomas de Aquino, comm. on Boethius, de consolatione philosophiae. Rob. Holcot, super fabulas Ovidii in Metamorphosios. Description supplied by Professor Antoni Knot.

IV Q 85. misc. XV. Augustinus Datus, elegantiae. Letters of Poggius and Pius II. Fr. Guillelmus Savonensis, modus epistolandi. Porcellius Georgio Trapezuntio, a poem, inc. Te sine nemo sacros. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski and Mr. M. Walter. Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 704.

IV Q 85<sup>a</sup>. s.XV. Augustinus Datus, elegantiae.

IV Q 86. misc. XV. Ars dictandi. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

IV Q 87. misc. XIV-XV. Anon., de arte dictandi, inc. Nota quod ars dictandi (f.54). Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 291.

IV Q 88. misc. XV. Exempla epistolarum (1457). Aesop (inc. Ut iuvet), with comm.

IV Q 89. misc. XV-XVI in., partly impr. Tybinus, Rhetorica Dorotheae. Joh. Bondus de Aquilegia, practica dictandi. Ars dictandi. Introductio in poesim. Rhetorica. Formae epistolarum. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski. Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 704.

IV Q 100. misc. Guarinus, de diphthongis. Corn. Gallus, elegia de senectute, with a comm. Persius, with a comm. Juvenal, with a comm. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 291.

IV Q 104. misc. XV. Franc. de Toledo, epistola ad Joh. de Rokyszan. Hymni cum glossa. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

IV Q 126. misc. XV. Versus de novem Musis, inc. Clío gesta canens. Historia de civitatis destructione Constantinopolitanae. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 291. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

IV Q 163. misc. XVI in. f.16-19. Joseph Bripius, in dive virginis honorem, a poem, inc. Agnes sponsa deo. Description supplied by Dr. Jadwiga Pelczyna.

IV Q 221. misc. XVII. Joh. Longinus (Dlugos), chronica episcoporum Wratislaviensis ecclesiae. Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 707.

IV Q 228. misc. XV. Pius II, dialogus contra Bohemos.

IV Q 266. Joh. Maior, oratio, held in Wittenberg, 1567.

IV O 7. misc. XV. f.16v-19. Joseph Bripius, historia Beate Agnetis virginis, in verse, inc. Agnes sponsa deo, copied by Fr. Joh. Bartha in 1471. Description supplied by Dr. Jadwiga Pelczyna.

IV O 9. misc. XV. De memoria artificiali secundum Parisienses, inc. Attendentes nonnulli.

IV O 10. misc. XVI (1526). Ps.-Dionysius Carthusiensis, specula omnis status humanae vitae, copied from an edition. By Jac. de Gruitrode (K. Emery).

IV O 11. misc. Albericus Cassinensis, radii dictaminum.

IV O 11<sup>c</sup>. s.XVII. Alciatus, emblemata. Verified by Professor Antoni Knot.

IV O 45. misc. XVI. Luther, disputatio; theses. Disputations of Luther and Melanchthon.

IV O 46. misc. XVI. Paulus Eber, iudicium de coena domini. Melanchthon, brevis summa doctrinae; letters.

IV O 47. misc. XVI. Caspar Peucer, de cometa. Paulus Eber, precatio pro novi anni initio. Phil. Melanchthon, poem. Scipio Carteromachus, oratio de laudibus Graecarum litterarum (held in Venice, 1504). Epitaph of L. Valla, in Latin and Greek. Apophthegmata et proverbialia, iudicia et facetiae M. Lutheri et Ph. Melanchthonis. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

### Rehdigeriana

For the collection of the former Stadtbibliothek (Rehdigeriana), there is a printed catalogue of the Greek manuscripts: *Catalogus codicum graecorum qui in Bibliotheca Urbica Vratislaviensi adservantur*, Vratislaviae, 1889, and a printed catalogue of the classical Latin mss.: K. Ziegler, *Catalogus codicum latinorum classicorum qui in Bibliotheca Urbica Vratislaviensi adservantur*, Breslau, 1915. Both of them also cover several mss. that are of interest to us. The bulk of the collection is described in three handwritten volumes entitled *Katalog der Handschriften der Rehdigeriana*. It is continued in another handwritten volume entitled *Verzeichnis der Handschriften der Kirchenbibliothek zu St. Maria Magdalena* (1847) which covers mss. 1001-1581, and for the Codices Bernardiniani (mss. 1582-2000) by a card file in three boxes arranged by shelf-marks. For the letters of the 16th century, see below. This im-

portant collection suffered serious losses during the last war. The preserved mss. are listed by Aland, pp. 37-39. I shall list all relevant mss., adding an asterisk to those which are no longer extant.

### Excerpts

R 10. Ziegler, pp. 1-2. misc. XV. Aelian, tactica, tr. Theodorus Gaza, with a preface to Ant. Panormita.

12. *Catalogus*, pp. 2-4. misc. f.22-137v. Prolegomena atque scholia in Artem rhetoricam Hermogenis. At the end, a Greek colophon by the scribe, ἰάννου φραγκίσκου βουρανίου (i.e., Joh. Franc. Burana), Verona, 1491.

14. *Catalogus*, pp. 6-7. mbr. XV. Appian, historia Romana. Colophon: F.1453.25 Sep. Rome.

17. Ziegler, pp. 2-3. mbr. XV. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. Leon. Brunus. f.130: MCCCCLVII. Emi istum librum ... ab heredibus domini Ranutii de Castiglione Aretino ...

\* 18. Ziegler, p. 3. mbr. XV. The same work.

20. Ziegler, pp. 3-4. Diogenes Laertius, tr. Ambr. Traversarius.

22. *Catalogus*, pp. 10-15. misc. XV. Partly written by Michael Apostolis. Pletho, quattuor virtutum explicatio; contra Scholarii defensionem Aristotelis. Michael Apostolis, oratio funebris in Bessarionem. Pletho, oratio funebris in Cleopam Augustam. Genadius, de Christianorum recta et vera fide homilia.

27. *Catalogus*, pp. 28-29. Homer, Iliad, copied by Michael Apostolis.

28. *Catalogus*, pp. 29-33. Homer, Odyssey, copied by the same.

33. *Catalogus*, p. 42. Mich. Moschopoulos, Greek grammar.

35. *Catalogus*, pp. 46-48. mbr. s.XV ex. Orpheus, Argonautica. Dionysius Periegetes. Apollonius Rhodius. Hesiod. Aratus. Hunc librum scripsit pater meus Nicolaus Passera de Janua Patavus philosophus ac medicus excellentissimus anno aetatis suae XXXIII corrente anno MCCCCLXXXVIII. Et est mei Marci Antonii de Passeris Januensis Patavini et amicorum. Bought by Rehdiger in 1567.

36. Ziegler, pp. 4-5. misc. XV. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus. Andronici Bryennii oratio ad Nicolaum V. Nicolai V responsio ad imperatorem Constantinum e graeco in latinum a Theodoro Gaza versa (sic). Poggius, oration. Verified by Professor Antoni Knot.

37. Ziegler, pp. 5-6. misc. XV. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with the four additional letters. Anon., poem to the Virgin, inc. Virgo decus nostrum. Guarinus, poem on Alda.

38. Ziegler, p. 6. mbr. XV. Phalaris, tr. Franc. Aretinus.

42. Lives of Hannibal and Scipio, translated from the Latin (of Donatus Acciaiolus) into French by Charles de l'Escluse, dated Louvain 1563 and dedicated to Thomas Rhediger, inc. (f.7) Si nous rame-nons en memoire la premiere guerre Punique. Information supplied by Professor Antoni Knot.

43. Ziegler, p. 7. s.XIV. Ptolemy, Almagestum, translated from the Arabic, with preface.

44. Ziegler, pp. 7-8. s.XV. Ptolemy, *Quadripartitum*, translated from the Arabic, with the comm. of Albohacen.

48-49. Ziegler, pp. 8-9. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Valerius Maximus, with a French version by Simon de Hesdin and Nicolas de Gonesse, and a French commentary. Owned by Antoine de Bourgogne. Now in West Berlin, Staatsbibliothek. Information supplied by Dr. Hermann Knaus.

51. Ziegler, pp. 9-10, cf. p. 246. misc. XV. Excerpt from Joh. Boccaccius, *de claris mulieribus*. Versus Amabilii.

\* 58. Ziegler, pp. 18-21. misc. XV. *Vita Caroli Magni*.

60. Ziegler, pp. 22-26. mbr. misc. XV. Hesiod, *opera et dies*, tr. Nicolaus de Valle, with a preface to Pius II. Aesop, 40 fables, translated into Latin verse by Leonardus Dathus, inc. *Cum primum vulpes spectavit forte leonem*, with a verse prologue to Gregorius Corarius (inc. *Gregori neque enim Exopum sprevere poete*), and a verse epilogue to Marrasius (f.116-127). Verses by Joh. Ant. Campanus and Ant. Panormita. Partial microfilm supplied by Dr. B. Kuzak.

71. Ziegler, pp. 35-36. mbr. XIII-XIV. Anon., comm. on the *Rhetorica ad Herennium*, inc. *Tam apud Grecos*.

74. Ziegler, pp. 40-41. misc. XV. Homer, *Batrachomyomachia*, tr. Carolus Marsuppinus.

\* 76. Ziegler, pp. 41-42. s.XVI. Joh. Schosserus, comm. on Cicero's orations pro Milone, pro S. Roscio Amerino and de imperio Cn. Pompei, dated Frankfurt a.O. 1594.

90. Ziegler, p. 60. mbr. XIV. Juvenal, with verses by Guarinus.

93. Ziegler, pp. 61-62. Another copy of the same.

\* 109. Ziegler, pp. 75-77. Ovid, with notes of Ant. Volscius, Domitius Calderinus and Andr. Hundern.

\* 110. Ziegler, pp. 77-78. mbr. misc. XIII-XVI. Signorellus Cambius, poem (s.XV-XVI).

115. Ziegler, pp. 81-82. misc. XV. Bonaccursius, de nobilitate.

117. Ziegler, p. 83. mbr. XV. Sallust, copied by Nicolaus Phileticus (1497).

\* 118. Ziegler, pp. 83-84. mbr. misc. XV. Seneca, tragedies, with a marginal comm. Gregorius Corarius, *Progne*.

\* 119. Ziegler, pp. 84-86. mbr. misc. XIV ex. *Epistola Albertini Mussati ad Marsilium philosophum Paduanum de evidentia tragoediarum Senecae*.

\* 120. Ziegler, pp. 86-87. Seneca, tragedies, with the comm. of Nic. Treveth.

\* 122. Ziegler, p. 89. The same text.

128. Ziegler, pp. 99-101. mbr. misc. XV. Terence, with notes by Petrus de Muglio. Bapt. Summaripa, inductive.

\* 133. Ziegler, p. 107. s.XV. Dionysius de Burgo, comm. on Valerius Maximus. Cf. Zumkeller, p. 109, no. 234.

138. Ziegler, pp. 113-115. misc. XV. Homer, *Batrachomyomachia*, tr. Carolus Marsuppinus. Verses by Guarinus, Ant. Panormita, and Johannes Franciscus (sic).

170. s.XIV. Albertanus Brixiensis, *consolatio*; de amore; five sermons.

\* 171. s.XV. L. B. Albertus, Momus; de intercalibus; de pictura.

175. s.XV. Ant. Panormita, poematum et prosarum liber. Cf. A. Gaspary, *Vierteljahrsschrift für Kultur und Literaturgeschichte der Renaissance* I, 1886, pp. 474-484.

178. s.XVI. Pietro Aretino, *Ragionamenti*.

\* 187-191. s.XVII in. Jacob Boehme, writings. Only cod. 188 is preserved.

195. misc. XVII. Tommaso Campanella, aphorismi politici (p. 1); discorsi della Monarchia di Spagna (45); discorsi a' principi d'Italia (225); delle ragioni che ha il Re Cattolico sopra il nuovo Emisfero (277); della magia (293); discorsi d'astrologia sopra l'imminente rovina di Venezia (365); compendio della Monarchia del Messia (481). Discorso che manca nel quarto libro del Guicciardini de l'Imperio de Pontefici (673). Cesare Cremonino, oratione contra li Giesuiti (693). Description supplied by Professor Antoni Knot.

205. misc. XIV. Jac. de Columna, memoriale de praerogativa Romani imperii. Cf. *Archiv* VI, p. 97, no. 15 (with the shelf-mark I 16).

\* 217-222 (218-221 are preserved). Jac. Cuiacius, praelectiones, Hugonis Donelli manu exceptae a. 1561.

\* 223-224 (224 is preserved). Nicolai Curtii, Hieronymi Capivaccii et Hieronymi Mercurialis praelectiones.

\* 230. misc. XV. (Bonaccursius, de nobilitate, French by Jean Miélot; Lucian, comparatio, French by Jean Miélot from the Latin of Joh. Aurispa). Cf. (Emil) Burger, *Eine französische Handschrift der Breslauer Stadtbibliothek*, 2 parts, Progr. Breslau, 1901-1902 (who uses the ms. for an edition of its texts, but fails to cite its shelf-mark). A. J. Vanderjagt, *Qui sa vertu anoblist*, p. 124 (who uses Burger).

233. misc. XV. Joh. de Hisdinio, comm. on St. Paul's epistle to Titus.

\* 234. Hugo Donellus, praelectiones.

\* 241-249. *Epistolae virorum saeculi XVI ad Joh. Hessum, Ambrosium Moibanum, Johannem Cratonem, Rehdigeros, Monavios aliosque collectae per Thomam Rhedigerum et alios*. 9 vols. Mss. 242, 243, 246 and 248 are extant. Of mss. 241, 245 and 251, 18th-century copies have been preserved in mss. Akc. 1949/611, 1949/714 and 1968/2. Ms. 245 is in West Berlin. See below, for a list of the letters.

249 a. 44 letters to Carolus Clusius (1560-1602) from Joh. Crato, Caspar Peucer and Thomas Rhediger. Photostats of Leiden, ms. Vulc. 101.

\* 250. Index of the letters contained in mss. 241-249.

\* 251. *Epistolae autographae ad Christophorum Colerum*. Now in West Berlin.

\* 252. *Epistolae ad Johannem Cratonem et Cratonis ad filium*. Now in West Berlin.

\* 253. *Andreae Dudithii aliorumque epistolae*. Now in West Berlin.

254. *Epistolae ad Erasmus*. Many pieces are lost. See below.

265. *Catalogus*, p. 65. s.XVI. Theodorus Gaza, grammatica Graeca.

274. Ziegler, pp. 164-166. misc. XV. Joh. de Hisdinio super Job. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermones de paciencia Job et de penitentia, with a preface of the translator (inc. Consueverunt pater beatissime).

\* 295. s.XVI. Collectanea ex Lutheri et Melancthonis disputationibus.

298. *Catalogus*, pp. 69-70. misc. ca. 1500. Michael Apostolis, proverbialia.

299. s.XV (1458). Ant. Minucci Piacentino, compendio di gesti del Sig. Sforza. Damaged by water. Verified by Professor Antoni Knot.

307. misc. XV. Bonus de Flumine Patavinus, recepta super Almansorem. Cf. Henschel, *Remer*, col. 56, no. 884 (with the shelf-mark 84).

308. s.XVI. Jacobi Monavii Preces quotidianae. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

313. mbr. XIV. Petrarch, de viris illustribus.

314. mbr. XV. Id., de vita solitaria; de otio religiosorum.

315. s.XVIII. Aug. Pfeiffer, poems in twelve Oriental languages on the wedding of Christoph Ulrich of Wuerttemberg and Anna Elisabeth of Anhalt. Verified by Professor Antoni Knot.

329. Michael Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus (1531).

333. s.XVI (1524). Paracelsus, commentaria in Evangelia Matthaei et Johannis; de baptismo; de origine Virginis Mariae; de Virgine beata; de S. Trinitate; de imaginibus et idolatria. Cf. Sudhoff, *Paracelsus-Handschriften*, pp. 538-544, no. 96.

\* 334. s.XVI ex. Paracelsus, theological writings. Known as Harpersforder Handschrift. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 499-538, no. 95.

\* 339. misc. XV. Georgius Trapezuntius, comm. on Ptolemy's Aphorisms.

362. *Catalogus*, pp. 72-73. s.XV. Michael Apostolis, proverbialia.

364. mbr. XV. Leon. Brunus, de primo bello Punico.

\* 365. Id., epistolae.

366. Pietro Aretino, la Cortigiana; il Marescalco.

367. s.XV. 98 fols. Information supplied by Professor Antoni Knot. Microfilm received from Dr. B. Kuzak. f.1-32v. Sonetti di Giovanni Aretino ala Illustrissima et serenissima Regina di Cypro Catherina Cornelia, inc. Lepido mio libello achi te dono. 33-35v. (Id.), two religious poems. At the end: Giovanni Aretino de la Madonna devoto clientulo. 36. Supplica a Phebo che cura elfanciullo suo infirmo. 37v. Contra un vecchio Siciliano troppo agli amanti molesto delatore malvagio. 44v. Finiscono Sonetti e capitoli di Giovanni Aretino al alma Venere Regina de Cypro dicati. 45-52v. Id., Elegia di Giovanni Aretino. 53-70v. Johannis Aretini elegiarum libellus. Two of them are in praise of the Queen of Cyprus, one in praise of Paulus Canalis (58v), one is in senem Siculum amantibus molestum (67), and one is entitled: Supplicat Phebo ut puerum suum egrotum curet (68). 71-88v. Johannis Aretini epigrammaton libellus. It includes: Ad Hermetem qui suum carmen probarat (71); ad eundem (71v); ad Petrum Pasqualigum (72); de Cassandra Fideli (72v); ad Schytham poe. (79v); de sua discipula Florentia (80); ad Corne-

lium (80); Gentilis episcopi dolium ad viatores (80v); ad Gentilem episcopum de Gambino (86v); ad Antonium Castilionensem (87v). At the end (88v): Johannis Aretini epigrammaton libelli finis. Ego Gambinus Gambini filius scripsi. 89-89v. Johannes Aretinus Gentili episcopo Aretino, a prose letter. 89v-90. Id., Latin poem. 90v. De la institutione de le candele so., a poem. 91. Ad Ser Franciscum Galloctum, a distich. 91. A Ser Francesco Galeotto son. Other poems. 92. Distich to Antonius. - In Antonio Ardelione, a sonnet. 92v. A Leonardo Rosello Son. - Other poems in volg. and Latin. 98v. Ad Darium Burgensem, a Latin poem.

\* 368. Petrus de Arrubal, in secundam et tertiam Thomae (1600).

\* 375. misc. XVII. Letters of Andr. Dudithius and Caspar Peucer.

376. misc. XV. Blondus, historia Veneta, fragm. at the end. Guarinus, quaedam antiquitatis monumenta, inc. κεφαλαί (?) καταγραφή. - (Quamobrem sponsa ignem aquamve contineat dum maritum adit (f.29). f.63-82v. Lud. Cendrata Pelegrino Rocino, a comm. on two passages of Persius, inc. Divinas amicitiae leges. 83-86v blank. 87-97. Lauri Quirini Venetiarum patricii et Candide (sic, for Candie) coloni nobilis ad papam Pium II epistola Cretensium nomine edita, inc. Lecta illa tua epistola, dated Candide (sic) Kl. Marcii 1464. Pius II, orations and letters. 127-130v. Laus ill. principis Karoli de Gonzaga in re militari per cla. utriusque i.d.d. Agapitum (de Rusticis) edita, a poem, inc. Te quibus emeritum nunc Carole laudibus ornem. 130v-131. Laus sculpture refferentis pugnam Herculis et leonis in Minerve templo per eundem edita, a poem, inc. Hic Nemea amplexum. 131-131v. Conquestio Rome de suorum edificiorum ruinis auxilium Eugenii et Camerarii implorantis ab eodem edita, a poem, inc. Dii patrie indigetes. 131v-132. Descriptio canis areciarum per eundem, a poem, inc. Premimus autumnus (?). 132v blank. 133-136v. Trebanius Aurelius Gregorio Tiferiensi (sic, for Tiferiensi), a letter, inc. Augustinus Chremensis vir doctissimus, dated Venetiis III. no. nas novembr. 1462. f.137 blank. Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 709 (with the shelf-mark qu.38). Description supplied by Professor Antoni Knot. Partial microfilm supplied by Dr. B. Kuzak.

\* 377. Late. Joh. Bodinus, colloquium heptaplomeres.

378. s.XVII (1616). Marcus Eugenius Bonacina Mediolanensis, alchemical treatise.

\* 379. misc. XV. Form letters relating to Charles IV.

390. misc. XVI. Laur. Corvinus, carmen de Apolline et novem Musis.

394. mbr. misc. XIV. Joh. Chrysostomus et Basilus, dialogi de sacerdotio.

\* 396-398. Simon Grynaeus, epistolarum centuriarum (1596-1607). 397 is missing.

\* 404 (only a fragment is preserved). Melancthon, letters.

\* 419. Ziegler, pp. 189-190. mbr. XV. Gregorius Nazianzenus, de virtute, tr. Ant. Tudertinus, inc. Deum cuius natura est sapientibus, with a preface to Eugenius IV (inc. Cogitanti michi seponumero).

\* 424. s.XVII. Inscriptiones.

427. s.XVII. Liber Italicus de rebus bellicis et geographicis agens, inc. Comparere nelle cose di guerra. Information supplied by Professor Antoni Knot.

437. Constantinus Lascaris, *τρολεγομενα του σοφου Ορφεως* (Padua, 1565).

443. misc. XVII. Tommaso Campanella (?), (discursus de cognitione humana), inc. Questo trattato sara diviso in due libre (sic). Id., Aforismi politici. Description supplied by Professor Antoni Knot.

447-449. Melanchthon, observationes in Carionis Chronicon.

\* 451. Justus Menius, Wider die Wiedertaeufer (1530). Only a part of this ms. is preserved.

457. mbr. XIV. Miscellanea a quodam Gentili 1345 compilata. This is the comm. of Gentilis Fulginas, super primo Fen quarti Canonis (Avicennae), inc. Excusati ab hiis que in librorum principiis. At the end: Ego Gentilis complevi hoc opus anno domini MCCCXLV in mense Septembris ... Description supplied by Professor Antoni Knot. Cf. Henschel, *Horn*, p. 56, no. 18, with the shelf-mark LI.

459. Ziegler, pp. 199-202. misc. XIV. Dionysius Areopagita, epistola de morte Pauli.

460. Sententiae et adagia quaedam Jacobi Monavii.

461. Fabrizio Mordenti, Neunspitziger Passer, in German. s.XVI. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

\* 466-467. s.XVII (1629-30). Jac. Pontanus, dialogi. Only cod. 467 is preserved.

\* 476. misc. XVI. Joachimus Reticus, de triquetris rectorum linearum in planitie liber.

478. Gli cinque ordini dell'architettura secondo i precetti di Vinc. Scamozzi.

488. Mich. Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus (1531).

\* 489. Id., dialogi de trinitate; de iustitia regni Christi (1532).

490. The same works as in 489.

492. *Catalogus*, pp. 74-75. s.XV. Horologium. Hunc libellum Jo. Langus consequutus est ex reliquis Bibliothecae Matthiae Corvini regis Pannoniae regnante Ludovico Wladislai filio Pannoniae et Bohemiae rege anno domini 1524. With Latin excerpts by Jo. Lang. Cf. Hevesy, p. 60, no. 4. Csapodi, p. 78, no. 177; 2nd ed., p. 78, no. 191.

494. Jerem. Tschonder, deliciae poeticae (1599-1646). Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

496. s.XVIII. J. C. Vaninius, de arcanis.

\* 511. s.XVI. Stanislaus Orichovius, Fidei subditi de institutione regia libri duo.

549. s.XV. Poggius, descriptio ruinarum urbis Romae, inc. Nuperrime pontifex maximus antequam diem suum obiret. Description supplied by Professor Antoni Knot.

\* 642. (Pancratius Vulturinus), panegyricus Silesiacus, copied from the ed. of 1521.

750, 1 and 2. Late excerpts from Dlugos' history of Poland.

942. Collectanea on fortification, in German, written in Florence, 1603. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

\* 990. Mich. Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus. Late copy.

Mss. 1001-1581 are the codices Magdaleniani which come from the Kirchenbibliothek zu St. Maria Magdalena.

M 1012. Jac. Cocus, comm. on Melanchthon, de anima (Wittenberg, 1601). Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

\* 1032. misc. XVI. Caspar Peucer, methodus curandi generalis.

1033. Ziegler, p. 208. misc. XVI. Franc. Vicomercatus in Meteora Aristotelis (f.88-145). Damaged, according to a communication of Professor Antoni Knot to Professor Neal Gilbert.

1036. misc. Melanchthon, Bedenken ueber das Interim. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

\* 1042. Hugo Donellus in Codicem.

1057. Ziegler, p. 212. mbr. misc. XIV ex. Petarch, de remediis; de vita solitaria.

\* 1075. mbr. XV. Polybius, tr. Nic. Perottus.

\* 1081. (Campanella), discorsi della Monarchia di Spagna (1598).

\* 1249. Original manuscripts of the Protestant Reformers.

\* 1302 (Quart 2). The famous Codex Salernitanus is described by Henschel, *Horn*, pp. 22-24, no. 2, as follows: mbr. XII. Liber simplicium medicinarum (f.1-44). Tractatus de egritudinum curatione (46v-112). De febribus liber (113-121). Curae Johannis Afflaci discipuli Constantini (121-127). Liber urinarum M(agistri) J(ohannis) A(ffa)laci, 127v-129. De febris natura fragmentum (129). De nominibus herbarum et specierum que autonomas ponuntur (sic, 130-133). Definitiones morborum (134-138). De urina fragmentum (140). Matthaei Platearii glossae in Antidotarium Nicolai Praepositi (143-156). Liber de urinis (156-162). De oleis conficiendis (162-164). De modis medendi (165-167). De urinis et earundem significationibus (167-168). De morbis IV regionum corporis (168). De medicamentorum bonitate cognoscenda (169-170). Liber Alexandri de agnoscendis febribus et pulsibus et urinis (171-172). De urinis (172-174). Item de urina (174). De observatione minucionis (174). Demonstratio anatomica corporis animalis (175-177). De aquis medicinalibus et earum differentiis (177-179). De complexionibus (179v). De medicamentis externis quibusdam praeparandis (181-183). De adventu medici ad aegrotum (184). Liber de corporibus purgandis (184v-187). De saporibus et numero eorum (188). (De clysteribus, 188-189). De siropis (189-191). Liber de simplicium medicinarum virtutibus (191v-196). Que medicine pro quibus morbis dande sint (196). De perfectione medicinarum (197-199). De qualitatibus et earum effectibus (200v-202). Liber de pulsibus (203-206). See also Henschel, *Remer*, col. 3, no. 36; col. 6, no. 79. Henschel, *Janus* 1, 1846, pp. 40-84; 300-368.

1303. s.XIX. Copy of cod. 1302. Communication of Dr. B. Kuzak.

\* 1314 and 1315. Caspar Peucer, generalis methodus curandi (1559). Only ms. 1315 is extant.

1324. Hier. Mercurialis, lectiones (1577).

1325. Caspar Peucer, comm. on Hippocrates' Aphorisms (1569).

1326. misc. XVII. Nic. Curtius, de medicamentis.

1328. Bassianus Landus, *lectiones in Hippocratis Aphorismos* (Padua 1551-52).

1329. Hier. Mercurialis in *libros epidemiarum Hippocratis* (Padua, 1576). Hier. de *Capitibus Vacciae*, *lectiones de lue venerea* (1575); de *morbis capitis* (1577); de *morbis caput occupantibus usque ad cor*.

1330. Barth. Schoenborn, in *libellum sphaericum Casp. Peuceri annotationes* (1570). Casp. Peucer, *annotationes in chronica Melanchthonis*. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1332. misc. XVI-XVII. *Observationes Simonis Simonii in praxi*. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

\* 1334. Bassianus Landus in *artem Galeni*.

1335. Joannes Oswaldus, de *arithmetica astronomica*; *theoriae planetarum*; *tractatus supputandi eclipses tabulares* (Wittenberg, 1600). Erasmus Schmidt, *brevis principiorum geometricorum explicatio* (Wittenberg, 1600). Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1341. s.XVII. Joannis Stratonis *enchiridion medicum*. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1342. *Collectanea medica* (Wittenberg, 1593). Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1344. Schatonis in *physicam Melanchthonis commentarius*. s.XVI-XVII. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1347. Hier. Capivaccius, de *febris* (Padua, 1578).

1351. Martinus Helwigius, *compendium ethices*, based on Aristotle and Melanchthon (1601). Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1357. Ziegler, p. 220. s.XVI-XVII. Anon., *comm. on Cicero's Laelius*.

1380. Hier. Capivaccius, de *febris* (1577).

1385. Ziegler, pp. 221-223. misc. XV. Anon., de *prosodia*, inc. *Quom optimarum rerum studia. Ars versificandi Gabrielis Aurofoni* (i.e., Aurofini) ad *Silvestrum filium*, inc. *Versificandi artem Grabieliis* (sic) *respice. Guarinus, de differentiis. Homer, Batrachomyomachia*, tr. Carolus Marsuppinus. *Lancilotus de Lutino*, poem. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 291.

\* 1437. David Hoeschel, *Stammbuch. Henrici Stephani admonitio de abusu linguae* (1573). Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1441. misc. Excerpts from Andr. Baccius, de *thermis*.

1443. s.XVI. Cicero, *Laelius, cum notis*. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1445. misc. XVI. In *medicinalem artem Galeni* a D. J. Milichio Andreas Aurifaber inceptit 1537. 12 Oct. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1448. s.XVI. Melanchthon, *comm. on St. Paul. Jo. Agricola, comm. on the Gospel of St. Mark. Lucian, calumnia, a Greek printed edition with a ms. Latin version*, inc. *Ignorantia fons et causa omnis mali. Plutarch, sermo convivalis primus*, likewise, inc. *Num conveniat philosophari*. Description supplied by Professor Antoni Knot.

1449. Christophori Coleri *epitome rei metricae et poeticae* (1624). Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1450. s.XVII. Id., *poemata in scholarum usum composita*. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1456. s.XVII. Id., *collectanea dialectica*. Communication of the same.

\* 1461. misc. Hier. Capovaccius, *lectiones*.

1462. Christophori Coleri *collectanea* (1593). Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1464 and 1466. s.XVI. Laur. Scholzius, *collectanea medica*.

1470. s.XVI. Christophori Coleri *collectanea*. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1473. Hier. Capovaccii de *morbis muliebribus lectiones 1569 habitae, scriptae a Laurentio Schulz 1581*. Information supplied by Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

\* 1478. J. C. Vaninius, *amphitheatrum*.

1568. Christ. Coleri *poemata*, German and Latin (1586). Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1570. Idem, a similar collection (1631). Likewise.

1572. Id., *lineamenta in opusculo Henrici Rantzow (Methodus apodematica seu peregrinandi perlustrandique regiones et arces, 1588) picta*. Likewise.

\* Manuscripta *Baschkiana Q 2* (no serial number given). Servetus, de *trinitatis erroribus*. Probably lost.

Mss. 1601-2000 are the *Codices Bernardiniani*.

B 1604. s.XV. Excerpts from Petrarch, de *vita solitaria* and de *remediis*. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1610, 1611 and 1611 a. s.XVII. Ambrosii Moibani *Loci communes theologici ac philosophici, cum obiectionibus et cum responsionibus quae passim extant in scriptis Melanchthonis*. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

1626. s.XVI. David Rhenisch, *carmina*.

1655. misc. Anon., *aphorismi politici, inc. Debet ac potest unusquisque scire. I. Jus suum sive sit naturale cordibus humanis a Deo insitum*. Description supplied by Professor Antoni Knot.

\* 1718. David Rhenisch, *miscellanea*.

\* 1722. misc. Joachimus Camerarius, de *clade ad Mogacium accepta et Ludovici regis interitu*.

\* 1757. misc. Franc. de Toledo contra Rokyczanum.

1760. Franc. Mercurius van Helmont, *Verhandlung von der Hoellen*, translated from English into German (1699).

1792. *Dilucidatio locorum communium Melanchthonis* (1595).

\* 1795 and 1796. David Rhenisch, *miscellanea*.

1801. Ziegler, p. 235. In *eclogas Vergilii Annotationes in schola Elisabetha* (1569-72).

1817. David Rhenisch, *sphaerica* (1598). misc.

1825. The same, *loci communes* (1560).

\* 1832. misc. The same, *letters*.

\* 1839, 1840, 1840a, 1841-1846. Paul Eber, *calendarium historicum*. Only mss. 1844 and 1845 are extant.

1926. Bugenhagen, *lectures on the Bible* (1522).

\* 1927. Gemma Frisius, *annotata in arithmetica* (1591).

\* 1930. Isaac Casaubonus, *corona regia*. Copied from the ed. of 1615.

1931. s.XVI-XVII. Miscellanea de diademate Magni Ducis Etruriae, item epigrammata germanica et italica. Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

\* 1939 a. s.XVI ex. Adam Curaeus, funeral sermon on Valentinus Trocendorfius.

\* 1954 and 1971. David Rhenisch, collectanea.

R 2177. In Laurentii Scholzii hortum epigrammata amicorum (1594-95). Hortus A. Scholzii celebratus carmine A. Calagii (1592). Communication of Mr. K. Jazdzewski.

2194. s.XVIII. Daniel a Czepko, Coridon et Phyllis, in three books. Verified by Dr. B. Kuzak.

2278. s.XVIII. Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus; dialogi de trinitate; de iusticia regni Christi.

2316. s.XVII. Paracelsus, magica; revelatio in somnio. In German. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 662-665, no. 128.

2317. Theophrastus Paracelsus, de spiritibus planetarum sive metallorum, in three books (pp. 1-44); prologus contra sophistas medii seculi (45-49); de tinctura physica (50-72); de gradationibus (72-88); de cementis (88-107); de signis zodiaci et secretis eorum (108-175); Das dritte Buch von der Natur der Metallen (176-180); Liber quartus de transmutatione metallorum (181-184); de vitriolo ex libro naturalium (227-264); de sulphure (264-280). Description supplied by Professor Antoni Knot. Cf. Sudhoff, pp. 114-115, no. 32.

2477. s.XV. Anon., comm. on Alexander's doctrinale and on Eberardus' Graecismus. Per manus Johannis Con. (?) reportatus Nisse anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo XXVII. Description supplied by Professor Knot. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 291.

\* 2916. Marsilius Ficinus, de sole. Probably copied from an edition.

3012. Hieronymi Funduli Cremonensis Lucia comœdia, in Italian (1731).

\* 3053, 2. Melanchthon, letters, copied from a ms. in the Bibliothèque Ste. Geneviève, Paris.

3157. misc. XIX. Joachim Camerarius, letters, copied from mss. in Erlangen and Landshut.

3199. s.XVII. Basilius Valentinus, testamentum.

The alphabetical list of the senders of letters which were found in the mss. of the Rehdigeriana (*Briefe des XVI. Jahrhunderts*, 4 ms. vols.) includes the following names:

Valens Acidalius, Petrus Aegidius, Henricus Cornelius Agrippa, Andr. Alciatus, Bonifacius Amerbachius, Julius Caesar Arantius, Bened. Arias Montanus, Joh. Aventinus, Adrianus Barlandus, Natalis Beda, Petrus Bembus, Nic. Beraldus, Phil. Beroaldus, Bern. (Clesius) ep. Tridentinus, Xystus Betuleius, Theodorus Beza, Theodorus Bibliander, Hugo Blotius, Lazarus Bonamicus, Jac. Bongarsius, Tycho Brahe, Germanus Brixius, Joh. Michael Brutus, Martinus Bucerus, Henricus Bullinger, Augerius Busbeck, Joh. Caesarius, Phil. Callimachus (two letters), Joh. Calvinus, Joachim Camerarius Sr. and Jr., Laur. Campegius, Gulielmus Canterus, Fabricius Capito, Hier. Cardanus, Hier. Capivaccius, Isaac Casaubonus, Joh. Caselius, Georgius Cassander, Petr. Castellanus, David Chytraeus, Carolus

Clusius, Joh. Cochlaeus, Matth. Collinus, Laur. Corvinus, Joh. Crato, Valerius Cordus, Thomas Cranmer, Martinus Cromerus, Crotus Rubianus, Jac. Cuiacius, Nic. Curtius, Lambertus Danaeus, Conr. Dasypodius, Zacharias Deiotarus, Rembertus Dodonaeus, Hugo Donellus, Hier. Donzellinus, Janus Dousa, Andr. Dudithius, Paulus Eberus, Erasmus Roterodamus, Thomas Erastus, Georgius Fabricius, Joh. Faber, Gul. Farellus, Flacius Illyricus, Marquardus Freherus, Nicodemus Frischlin, Steph. Gardiner, Conr. Gesner, Obertus Giphanius, Henr. Glareanus, Damianus a Goes, Cornelius Grapheus, Gul. Gratarolus, Simon Grynaeus, Janus Gruterus, Barth. Guarinonius, Caspar Hedio, Christ. Hegen-dorffinus, Joh. Hervagius, Eobanus Hessus, David Hoeschelius, Franc. Hotomanus, Mich. Hummel-berger, Joachimus Reticus, Paulus Jovius, Hadrianus Junius, Joh. Kepler, Paulus Knibbius, Joh. a Lasco, Andr. Libavius, Justus Lipsius, Martinus Lipsius, Bohuslaw von Lobkowitz, Vinc. Longinus, Petr. Lotichius, Martin Luther, Joh. Maldonatus, Aldus Manutius iun., Paulus Manutius, Petr. Andr. Matthiolus, Philip Melanchthon, Paulus Melissus, Gerardus Mercator, Hier. Mercurialis, Jac. Micylus, Ant. Mizaldus, Franc. Modius, Augustinus Moravus, J. B. Montanus, G. Morillonus, Thomas Morus, Petr. Mosellanus, M. A. Muretus, Wolfg. Musculus, Conr. Mutianus Rufus, Osvaldus Myconius, Martinus Mylius, Michael Neander, J. Niphus de Sessa (to Jo. Crato), Adolphus Occo, Marcus Odus, Nic. Olaus, Joh. Oporinus, Abr. Ortelius, Andr. Oslander, Hier. Osorius, Julius Pacius, Franc. Padoani, Paracelsus, Bernardinus Parthenius, Conr. Pellicanus, Caspar Peucer, Suffridus Petri, Conr. Peutinger, Bilibaldus Pirckheimer (lost), Joh. Pistorius, Gul. Postellus, Reginaldus Polus, Joh. Posthius, Henr. Ranzovius, Thomas Rediger, Erasmus Reinhold, Urbanus Regius, Georgius Remus, Nic. Reusner, David Rhenisch, Ant. Riccobonus, Conr. Rittershusius, Joh. Rosinus, Georgius Sabinus, Jac. Sadoletus, Joh. Sambucus, Joh. Sapidus, Henry and Thomas Savile, Joseph Scaliger, Christ. Scheurl, Erasmus Schetus, Caspar Schoppius, Casp. Schwenckfeld, Thomas Segetus, Joh. Sepulveda, Carolus Sigonius, Lud. Sinapius, Celsus, Faustus and Lelius Sozinus, Georgius Spalatinus, Paulus Speratus, Lud. Spinola, Henr. Stephanus, Daniel Stibarus, Victorinus Strigelius, Joh. Sturmius, Frid. Sylburgius, Nic. Taurellus, Gaspar Ursinus Velius, Joachimus Vadianus, Alfonsus Valdesius, Thomas Venatorius, Polydorus Vergilius, Petr. Victorius, Petr. Vincentius, Belisarius Vinta, Petr. Viretus, Alfonsus Virvesius, Lud. Vives, Bonav. Vulcanius, Marcus Welserus, Hier. Wolfius, Gul. Xylander, Hier. Zanchius, Ulricus Zasius, Jac. Ziegler Landavus, Viglius Zuichemus, Theod. Zwinger, Ulrich Zwingli.

The following more detailed list is based on a typed list compiled by Dr. Mieczysław Walter and entitled *Selectio epistolarum virorum illustrium in humanitatis disciplinis XVI saec. ex Bibliothecae Universitatis Wratislaviensis (Polonia) manuscriptis*



*comparata*. A copy of this list was kindly placed at my disposal by Professor Antoni Knot. The senders include:

Valens Acidalius (R 2177); Jo. Aventinus (three letters, R 2199); Adrianus Barlandus (to Erasmus, R 254); Natalis Beda (to Erasmus, R 254); Nic. Beraldu (to Erasmus, R 254); Bernardus (Clesius) ep. Tridentinus (to Erasmus, R 254); Xystus Betuleius (to Jo. Crato, R 246); Guilielmus Farellus (to Beza, R 243); Theodorus Beza (seven letters to Calvin, Jac. Monavius, Jo. Crato, etc., R 242, 248 and 2177); Theodorus Bibliander (Buchmann, to Jo. Oporinus, R 243); Hugo Blotius (eleven letters to Jo. Crato, R 246 and 248); Tycho Brahe (R 243); Germanus Brixius (to Erasmus, R 254); Joh. Mich. Brutus (three letters to Andr. Dudithius and Jo. Crato, B 1657 and R 248); Martinus Bucer (to Calvin, R 243); Joh. Caesarius (to Erasmus, R 254); Joh. Calvinus (to Petr. Martyr, R 243); Joach. Camerarius sen. (48 letters to Jo. Crato, R. 246 and 248), Joach. Camerarius jun. (167 letters to Jo. Crato, R 246 and 248); Laur. Campegius (R 2199); Guilielmus Canterus (ten letters to Jo. Crato, R 246); Fabricius Capito (to Erasmus, R 254); Jo. Caselius (epitaph on Camillus Montagnana, 1567, Akc. 1949 Kn 595 f.61; 28 letters to Thomas Rehdiger and Jo. Crato, R 242, 246 and 248); Petrus Castellanus (to Erasmus, R 254); David Chytraeus (to Jo. Crato, R 2199); Carolus Clusius (22 letters to Thomas Rehdiger and Jo. Crato, R 242 and 248); Jo. Cochlaeus (to Erasmus, R 254); Matth. Collinus (R 2199); Jo. Crato (67 letters to Thomas Rehdiger, Nic. Rehdiger and others, R 242, 243, B 1657); Thomas Cranmer (to Calvin, R 243); Nic. Curtius (to Thomas Rehdiger, R 242); Lambertus Danaeus (to Jac. Monavius, R 243); Conr. Dasypodius (two letters to Jo. Crato, R 246); Zacharias Deiotarus (to Erasmus, R 254); Rambertus Dodonaeus (four letters to Jo. Crato, R 248); Andr. Dudithius (83 letters to Theodorus Beza, J. Sambucus, Jo. Crato, Thaddeus Hagecius, Esromus Ruedingerus, Jo. Praetorius, Henr. Savilius, Nic. Taurellus, Z. Ursinus, Jo. Caselius, Reinerus Reinecius, Hier. Paumgartner, Matth. Dresseus, Jac. Bongarsius, Fred. Sylburgius and others. Akc. 1949/594 and R 248); Paulus Eberus (five letters, R 2199); Thomas Erastus (three letters to Jo. Crato and others, R 243 and 248); Georgius Fabricius (three letters to Paulus Eberus, R 2199); Jo. Faber (two letters to Erasmus, R 254); Guilielmus Farellus (two letters to Calvin and Beza, R 243); Flacius Illyricus (four letters, R 2199); Nicodemus Frischlinus (three letters to Jo. Crato and others, R 243, 246 and 2198); Steph. Gardiner (to Erasmus, R 254); Oberus Giphanius (eight letters to Thomas Rehdiger, R 242); Henr. Glareanus (to Erasmus, R 254); Damianus Goes (to Erasmus, R 254); Cornelius Grapheus (to Erasmus, R 254); Guilielmus Gratarolus (to Calvin, R 243); Simon Grynaeus (307 letters to Jac. Monavius, Jo. Langius, Jo. Ursinus, David Chytraeus, Melchior Adamaeus, Paulus Melissus, Conradus Rittershusius and others, R 396); Barth. Guarinonus (ten letters to Jo. Crato, R 248); Jo. Hervagius (to Erasmus, R 254); Joachimus Georgius Rheticus

(four letters to Jo. Crato, R 246); Paulus Knibbius (to Jo. Crato, R 248); Jo. Lascius (to Jo. Brentius, R 243); Justus Lipsius (three letters, R 2177 and 2199); Martinus Lipsius (to Erasmus, R 254); Martinus Lutherus (ten letters to Melanchthon, Georgius Spalatinus, Jo. Hessus and others, testament, and testimonial letter co-signed by Melanchthon, R 243, R 2199 and Akc. 1959 Kn 595); Jo. Maldonatus (to Erasmus, R 254); Aldus Manutius jun. (seven letters to Jo. Crato, R 246); Phil. Melanchthon (ten letters to Luther, Vitus Theodorus and others, and a poem, R 243 and 2199); Paulus Melissus (13 letters to Jo. Crato, R 246 and 248); Gerardus Mercator (to Jo. Crato, R 246); Hier. Mercurialis (47 letters to Jo. Crato, R 246 and 248); G. Morillonus (two letters to Erasmus, R 254); Thomas Morus (to Erasmus, R 254); Petrus Mosellanus (two letters to Georgius Spalatinus and Jo. Hessus, R 243 and 2199); Oswaldus Myconius (two letters to Simon Grynaeus and Calvin, R 243); Sassanus Niphus (i.e., Niphus Suesanus, two letters to Jo. Crato, R 248); Jo. Oporinus (to Joach. Camerarius, R 2199); Abr. Ortelius (21 letters to Jo. Crato, R 246 and 248); Franc. Paduanus (to Jo. Crato, R 248); Theophrastus Paracelsus (to Erasmus, R 254; cf. Sudhoff, *Paracelsus-Handschriften*, p. 45, no. 1, with the shelf-mark R 258); Bernardinus Parthenius (two letters to Jo. Crato, R 248); Conr. Pellicanus (to Erasmus, R 254); Casparus Peucerus (two letters to J. Caselius and Laur. Scholzius, Akc. 1949 Kn. 594 and R 2177); Conr. Peutinger (to Erasmus, R 254); Jo. Pistorius (to Rodolphus Gualtherus, R 243); Reginaldus Polus (to Erasmus, R 254); Henricus Ranzovius (to Jo. Crato, R 248); Thomas Rehdiger (three letters to Carolus Clusius, R 249 a; document, R 242); Urbanus Regius (to Erasmus, R 254); Ant. Riccobonus (to Jo. Crato, R 248); Conr. Rittershusius (two letters, R 243 and 2199); Georgius Sabinus (to Melanchthon, R 2199); Jac. Sadoletus (to Erasmus, R 254); Jo. Sambucus (five letters to Jo. Crato, R 248); Jo. Sapidus (to Erasmus, R 254); Erasmus Schetus (to Erasmus, R 254); Gasparus Schoppius (to Conr. Rittershusius, R 254); Jo. Sepulveda (to Erasmus, R 254); Carolus Sigonius (to Jac. Monavius, R 243); Jo. Sinapius (to Erasmus, R 254); Georgius Spalatinus (eight letters, R 2199); Lud. Spinola (to Erasmus, R 254); Henr. Stephanus (27 letters to Jo. Crato, R 246 and 248); Daniel Stiberus (to Erasmus, R 254); Victorinus Strigelius (five letters to Jo. Crato and others, R 243 and 246); Jo. Sturmius (10 letters to Jo. Crato and others, R 243 and 246); Nic. Taurellus (to Jac. Monavius, R 243); Caspar Ursinus Velius (five letters to Erasmus and others, R 243 and 254); Joachimus Vadianus (to Henr. Bullinger, R 243); (Alphonsus) Valdesius (to Erasmus, R 254); Thomas Venatorius (to Erasmus, R 254); Petrus Victorius (18 letters to Jo. Crato and Thomas Rehdiger, R 242 and 248); Petr. Vincentius (five letters to Jo. Crato, R 246); Petr. Viretus (two letters to Calvin, R 243 and 254); Alfonsus Virvesius (to Erasmus, R 254); Lud. Vives (to Erasmus, R 254); Hier. Wolfius (34 letters to Jo. Crato, R 246); Guilielmus Xylander (22 letters to Jo. Crato, R 246); Ulricus Zasius (to Erasmus, R 254);

Jac. Ziegler (to Erasmus, R 254); Theodorus Zwinger (19 letters to Jo. Crato and Nic. Rehdiger, R 248 and B 1657).

The mss. acquired after 1945 are described in a ms. inventory (1 folder, no title). It indicates the provenance and former shelf-marks of the mss. For a concordance of the mss. for Liegnitz, see Aland, pp. 45-46.

### Excerpts

Akc. 1947 Kn. 6. Barth. Scultetus, Almanach und Schreibkalender (1594-1609). Formerly Görlitz, Oberlausitzische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften L III 2 a. Cf. Jo. Gottfried Geislerus, *Historia Bibliothecae Milichianae*, Pt. V (Progr. Goerlitz, 1768), p. 11, nos. 142-143.

1948 Kn. 197. Propertius (Padua 1469). From the Oberlausitzische Gesellschaft. Cf. *Die Bibliothek der Oberlausitzischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften* II, Goerlitz 1819, p. 555, no. 20.

277. Barth. Scultetus, *Historica relatio von Erbauung der Franciskaner Closter*. Formerly Oberlausitzische Gesellschaft L I 53. Cf. *Die Bibliothek* II, p. 576, no. 211.

400. Id., *Varia e libris rerum gestarum Gorlicensium*. s.XVIII. Formerly Oberlaus. Ges. L I 123.

401. Id., *Goerlitzische Jahrbuecher von 1500-1592*. s.XVIII. Formerly Oberlaus. Ges. L I 148.

406. Id., *Collectanea*. s.XVIII. Formerly Oberlaus. Ges. L I 157.

429. Id., *Jahrbuecher*. s.XVII. Formerly Oberlaus. Ges. L I 170.

455. Id., *Epistolographia Gorlicensis*. s.XVII. Formerly Oberlaus. Ges. L I 196-198.

496. Id., *Signatura Armenwesen betreffend*. Formerly Oberlaus. Ges. L I 272.

There are several more mss. from the Oberlaus. Ges., cf. Geislerus 1768, p. 122, nos. 165 and 174. *Die Bibliothek* II, p. 576, no. 210.

598. Id., *introductio brevis in ratiocinium orbiculare Calendarii Romani* (1585). Formerly Oberlaus. Ges. L II 316. Cf. Geislerus 1768, p. 11, no. 141.

691. Joh. Dlugos, *de episcopis Wratislaviensibus*. From Liegnitz (Legnica).

692. s.XV. Origen, comm. on the Bible. Formerly Liegnitz, Kirchenbibliothek, ms. 13. Cf. W. Gemoll, *Die Handschriften der Petro-Paulinischen Kirchenbibliothek zu Liegnitz* (Prog. Liegnitz, 1900), p. 16, no. 13.

707. Miscellanea. Formerly Liegnitz ms. 15. Cf. Gemoll, pp. 17-18, no. 15: Diogenes Laertius in Latin (by Traversari), inc. *Evolventi michi quedam* (f.1-186). Pius II, orations. Nicolaus V (?), *expositio orationis dominice*, inc. *Partes orationis dominice quot sunt*. Pius II, *narratio rei geste per Sigismundum regem* (i.e., ducem) *Austrie contra Nicolaum de Cusa*. Data supplied by Professor Antoni Knot.

714. Miscellanea. Formerly Liegnitz, ms. 36. Cf. Gemoll, pp. 36-39, no. 36. Nic. de Cusa, *de querendo Deum*.

720. Miscellanea. s.XVI. From Liegnitz. Leon. Brunus, *vita Ciceronis*. Guarinus, *Vita S. Ambrosii*. Leon. Justinianus, *vita S. Nicolai Myrensis*. Gaspar Fantutius, *oratio ab eodem coram excellentissimo Bononiensi gymnasio pronunciata et per dominum Hieronymum Petrobonum Alexandrinum iuris utriusque scholasticum peritissimum diligentissime repastinata*. Description supplied by Professor Antoni Knot.

764. Landini (i.e., Laudivii) equitis Hierosolymitani in *epistolas Magni Turci prefatio*, followed by the text of the letters, dated at the end: 1511 Niss(ae). Ex Appiano libro primo bellorum civilium per Candidum (Decembrium) tractatum (1 page). Pii Antonii Bartolini de ordine imperatorum epitoma. Matthaei Bossi in Jesu Christi Salvatoris passionis flebilis et devotissimus sermo. Deorum genealogiae a Pylade versibus conclusae, in five books. At the end: 1510 Niss(ae). Cicero, *Topica* and *Partitiones*, dated 1510 and 1513. *Statuum nomen et ratio* (ex commentariis Georgii Vallae). Laur. Valla, *de libero arbitrio; dialectica*. Formerly Liegnitz 60. Cf. Gemoll, pp. 59-61, no. 60. Information supplied by Professor Knot.

770. s.XVIII. Theodoretus, *orationes de providentia*, tr. Zanolius Acciaiolus, without a preface, inc. *Natura hanc mortalibus legem posuit*. Apparently from Liegnitz. Data supplied by Professor Knot.

788. Miscellanea, s.XV. Formerly Liegnitz 8. Cf. Gemoll, p. 10, no. 8. *Benvenutus de Rambaldi de Imola, liber Augustalis*. Marcus Bonifilii de Catalonia, sermon delivered at the Council of Basel. Cf. *Archiv* XI, p. 718 (with the shelf-mark 38).

814. misc. XV. *Consilia Ygonis (Bencii) de Senis praeceptoris mei* (Padua, 1431). *Consilia Anthoni Cermisonis* (Padua, 1432). Barth. de Montagnana, *canones*. *Canones Antonii Cermisonis*. Formerly Liegnitz 61. Cf. Gemoll, pp. 61-62, no. 61.

Akc. 1949 Kn. 2. Joh. Andreae, *libellus phisicus* (1348), inc. *Qui desiderant artis phisice scientie maioris cognitionem verissimam habere*. Data supplied by Professor Knot.

60. mbr. misc. XV. Formerly Friedrichsgymnasium, ms. 1. Cf. *Catalogus codicum graecorum qui in Bibliotheca Urbica Vratislaviensi adservantur* (1889), pp. 83-84. Aland, p. 41. Partial microfilm kindly supplied by the library. f.2 (fly-leaf). Est P. Candidi emptus Senis 1442 die XIIIa septembris. Below: *Iste liber est meij (sic) Franuchum (?) de Lomito (?)*. Below: *Galeacii Vicecomitis nec non amicorum emptus precio lb 6 et s 12 Ianuarii die p° 1503*. - Manuel Chrysoloras, *ad imperatorem Joannem epistola de laudibus utriusque Romae*. Platonis *Lysis*. Platonis *Laches*. Chrysoloras, two letters. Aelius Aristides, *Bacchus*. 75v-76. Anon., *Greek letter*. 76. *Stoic sentences in Greek and Latin*, inc. *Quod honestum sit id solum bonum esse*. 76v. *Latin poem in hexameters*, 13 lines, inc. *Incipe diva meo modulari in tempore versus*. 77. *Laus Gebennens(sis)*, a poem, inc. *Illa erit illa dies omni memorabilis evo*. In the margin: *ad Panciatichum*. In the upper corner: *pretii duo. II die XIII-Julii ... (?)*.

\* Ms. 3 of the same collection (*Catalogus*, p. 86)

is lost. It contained among other texts Theodore Gaza's *de mensibus* (s.XVI).

91. s.XVIII. Fed. Borromeo, della prudenza che deve usarsi in conclave. From the Tschocha library in Lauban (Lubań).

594. misc. XVIII. Andr. Dudithius, epistolae, to Beza, Crato, Sambucus, Sylburgius, and others. Joachimus Reticus, iudicium.

595. Copies of letters (s.XVI-XVII). The senders include Melanchthon and Petr. Victorius.

611. s.XVIII. Cratoniana. From the Klose collection, formerly in the Stadtbibliothek.

708. s.XVIII. Monaviana.

714. s.XVIII. Rehdtger, Briefsammlung. Copy of ms. Rehd. 245.

### Milich Collection

The greater part of the mss. formerly belonging to the Milich Library in Görlitz was acquired in 1951. It was then divided between the University Library and the Archives (Archiwum Państwowe). Later on, the mss. kept in the Archives were also turned over to the University Library. The mss. were described in a typed list entitled *Wykaz zaakcesjonowanych rękopisów ze zbioru Milicha*. A concordance was kindly supplied by Dr. B. Kuzak. The Milich mss. were at first registered among the accessions of 1951, with serial numbers. Subsequently they were given their original Milich shelf-marks. They were kindly verified for me by Professor A. Knot, Dr. Kocowski and Mr. Jan Ozog. A number of additional Milich manuscripts that were considered lost have been recently reported as extant by Dr. Józef Budzyński and by Dr. Kuzak. I shall list them according to their current shelf-marks, which in most instances correspond to their old Milich shelf-marks, but shall also refer to the accession and inventory numbers. Those that are still missing will be listed with an asterisk. I shall also refer to the following printed lists of Milich mss.: J. G. Geislerus, *Historia Bibliothecae Milichianae* (5 parts, Progr. Goerlitz, 1764-1768); E. E. Struve, *Die italiaenischen und lateinischen Handschriften der Bibliothek des Gymnasiums zu Goerlitz* (Progr. Goerlitz, 1836); *Verzeichniss und Beschreibung einiger Handschriften aus der Bibliothek des Gymnasiums zu Goerlitz*, Erste Fortsetzung (1837), Zweite Fortsetzung (1839); *Beschreibung einiger Handschriften der Milichschen Gymnasialbibliothek* (1841); *Nachricht ueber eine aeltere Handschriften-Bibliothek in Goerlitz* (1846); *Verzeichniss der Handschriften und geschichtlichen Urkunden der Milich'schen (oder Stadt- oder Gymnasial-) Bibliothek in Goerlitz*. Als Anhang zum *Neuen Lausitzischen Magazin*, Band 44 u. folgg. herausgegeben vom Sekretär (1868-69). This last catalogue is the most complete, and gives the latest shelf-marks. It is arranged alphabetically. Cf. *Iter* III, pp. 387-390.

### Excerpts

Mil. II 5 membr. Akz. 1951, 237 (5,13772). Geisler, Progr. 1766, p. 22, no. 1; Struve, 1836, pp. 5-6, no. 1. *Verzeichniss*, p. 28. Boccaccio, Corbaccio.

II 6 membr. Akz. 1951, 231 (4,9554). Geisler, 1766, p. 23, no. 4; Struve, 1836, pp. 6-7, no. 4; *Verzeichniss*, p. 86. *Iter* III, p. 387. s.XIV. Livy, books I-X, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: MCCCXXIII a di II di marzo recato di francese in latino per meser Phylippo da Santa Croce notaio ad Andrea il quale suona in nostra lingua virile cioe forte. Et io Blaxio dito Seracino di Vincenzo notaio il detto libro registrai ad istanza del ... Giovanni di la Scali di Verona ... MCCCXLVII del mese di Maio.

II 7 membr. Geisler, 1766, pp. 23-24, no. 5; Struve, 1836, p. 7, no. 5; *Verzeichniss*, p. 25. *Iter* III, p. 387. s.XV (1445). Initials. 256 fols. Feo Belcari, vite di santi padri.

II 9 membr. Akz. 1951, 249 (8,9079). Geisler, 1766, p. 25, no. 9; Struve, 1836, p. 8, no. 9; *Verzeichniss*, p. 10. *Iter* III, p. 387. mbr. and cart. XIV. Hippocrates, aphorismi, inc. Vita brevis ars vero longa. Egidius (Corboliensis), de urinis, with Spanish glosses.

II 10 membr. Akz. 1951, 246 (7,9078). Geisler, 1766, p. 24, no. 7; Struve, 1836, p. 8, no. 7; *Verzeichniss*, p. 46. *Iter* III, p. 387. 115 fols. Euclid, inc. Punctus est illud cui pars non est.

II 11 membr. Akz. 1951, 264 (11,13724). Geisler, 1766, p. 24, no. 8; Struve, 1836, p. 8, no. 8; *Verzeichniss*, p. 31. *Iter* III, p. 387. 12 fols. *Calendarium perpetuum Italice*, 1317-36.

II 16 membr. Geisler, 1766, p. 22, no. 2; Struve, 1836, p. 6, no. 2, and p. 10; *Verzeichniss*, p. 10. *Iter* III, p. 387. s.XV. 156 fols. Dante, *Commedia*.

II 17 membr. Akz. 1951, 228 (3,9043). Geisler, 1766, pp. 22-23, no. 3; Struve, 1836, p. 6, no. 3, and pp. 10-11; *Verzeichniss*, p. 40. *Iter* III, p. 387. s.XIV. 91 fols. Dante, *Commedia*.

IV 4 membr. Akz. 1951, 230 (4,9420). Geisler, 1766, p. 26, no. 14; *Verzeichniss*, p. 51. *Iter* III, p. 387. s.XV. Initials. 15 fols. Joh. Fusoris, *tabulae sinuum et cordarum*, to Charles of Lorraine.

VIII 1 membr. Akz. 1951, 219 (1,9106). Geisler, 1766, p. 25, no. 11; Struve, 1836, pp. 8-9, no. 10; *Verzeichniss*, p. 70. *Iter* III, p. 387. Laur. Justinianus, de humilitate, volg., with a Latin poem in praise of the author.

\* VIII 2 membr. Geisler, 1766, p. 25, no. 12; Struve, 1836, p. 9, no. 11; *Verzeichniss*, p. 31. *Iter* III, p. 387. 25 fols. Vinc. Calmeta de Castelnuovo, *compendio breve de Ovidii libro de arte amandi*. Breve compendio sopra Ovidio de arte amandi ad instantia del divo principe Ludovico Sforza, a poem in terza rima, with a dedication to Paris Pinello. Reported as lost in a communication of the library to Cecil Grayson.

VIII 3 membr. *Verzeichniss*, p. 31. *Iter* III, p. 387. *Calendarium solis et lunae* (1409-46). 7 fols. Written in black, blue, gold and red.

VIII 17 membr. Akz. 1951, 570 (13,499). Geisler, 1766, p. 26, no. 15; Struve, 1836, p. 9, no. 12; *Verzeichniss*, pp. 104-105. *Iter* III, p. 387. s.XIV. Petrararch, rime.

\* VIII 18 membr. Geisler, 1766, p. 26, no. 16; Struve, 1836, p. 10, no. 13; 1841, pp. 7-10; *Verzeichniss*, p. 80. *Iter* III, p. 387. Title in gold. 27 fols. Lud. Lazarellus, *carmen bucolicum*, in nine ec-

logues, inc. Quisquis es arborea, with a verse prologue to Joh. Rethus imperialis secretarius ac Laven-tensis episcopus (inc. Infula cui sacram), and a verse epilogue (fragm. at the end).

Ch. Mil. II 1. Struve, 1836, p. 4, and p. 8, no. 11; *Verzeichniss*, p. 34; cf. R. Joachim, *Geschichte der Milichschen Bibliothek und ihrer Sammlungen*, Progr. Goerlitz, 1876-77, pp. XXX-XXXI. *Iter* III, 387. s.XV. 327 fols. Catonis disticha cum commen-tariis Henrici de Frymaria (i.e., Philippi de Perga-mo), with a preface to Franciscus Novellus.

II 3. *Verzeichniss*, pp. 11, 20-21, 23-25, 35, 36, 46, 50, 56, 61, 63, 68-69, 82, 93-94, 102. *Iter* III, 387. misc. XV. Sermons by Joh. Chrysostomus and Origen.

II 14. *Verzeichniss*, pp. 18-19, 21-22, 24-25, 35, 36, 50, 56-57, 60-61, 67, 69, 81, 82, 93, 102, 116. *Iter* III, 387. misc. XV. Sermons by Joh. Chrysostomus, Gregorius Nazianzenus and Origen.

II 35. Akz. 1951, 615 (72,7734). *Verzeichniss*, p. 146. *Iter* III, 387. misc. XV. Vitae imperatorum Romanorum et paparum. Caroli IV commentarius de vita sua.

II 37. Akz. 1951, 336 (37,7764). *Iter* III, 387. misc. XV. Quaestiones in logicam veterem. Petrus de Anglia, quaestio. Description supplied by Profes-sor A. Knot.

II 42. Geissler, 1768, no. 42. *Verzeichniss*, p. 91. *Iter* III, 387. misc. Franc. de Mayronis, flores Au-gustini in libro de civitate Dei; super ecclesiasticam yerarchiam (Dionysii Areopagite).

II 57. Akz. 1951, 365 (57,9561). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 34, 39, 57, 71, 87, 93, 120, 137; cf. Joachim, p. XXXI. *Iter* III, 388. misc. XV. Joh. Kannemann, sermones (1467); collecta super salutationem angeli-cam (1476). Nic. de Lyra (catalogue: Cuda, pp. 206-209), utrum ex scriptis receptis a Judeis possit effica-citer probari salvatorem nostrum esse unum deum et hominem (Koburg, 1469). Angelus de Castro, epistola ad Joh. de Capistrano. Information sup-plied by Professor A. Knot and Dr. B. Kocowski.

II 59. Akz. 1951, 49 (59,7788). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 16, 28, 37, 45, 63, 111, 125. *Iter* III, 388. misc. XV. Boethius, de consolatione philosophiae cum glossa Thomae de Aquino. Quaestiones in Aristotelis libros Politicorum.

II 66. Akz. 1951, 380 (66,4472). Geisler, 1768, p. 16, no. 69. *Iter* III, 388. misc. XV. (Burleus), de vita et moribus philosophorum.

II 69. Akz. 1951, 385 (69,1444). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 16, 28; cf. Joachim, pp. XXX-XXXI. *Iter* III, 388. misc. XV. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, inc. Omnis ars et omnis doctrina, des. igitur deinceps incipien-tem, with questions; de anima, inc. Bonorum hono-rabilium noticiam opinantes magis, with questions.

II 70. Akz. 1951, 386 (70,9555). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 16, 111, 115, 116, 138, cf. Joachim, pp. XXX-XXXI. *Iter* III, 388. misc. XV. (Aristotle), libri Po-liticorum, inc. Quoniam omnem civitatem videmus communitatem quandam existentem. Libri Ethico-rum, inc. Utrum de moribus humanis. Copied in Leipzig, 1407.

II 94. *Verzeichniss*, pp. 9, 37, 42, 54, 84, 131,

135. *Iter* III, 388. misc. Disquisitiones de quaestione utrum cives studiosi politiarum debeant esse idonei defensores rei publicae (s.XV).

II 122. *Verzeichniss*, p. 71. *Iter* III, 388. Caroli IV imperatoris liber formarum. Ratio styli epistolaris antiqua. With two letters of the cancellarius Caroli IV (Joh. of Neumarkt) to Petrarch (f.182v-183 and 228). Communication of Dr. B. Kuzak. Cf. Th. Neumann, *Neues Lausitzisches Magazin* 23, 1846, pp. 147-199.

II 150. Akz. 1951, 520 (17,7787). Geisler, 1768, p. 22, no. 61; *Verzeichniss*, pp. 12, 17-18, 61, 79, 101, 105, 106. *Iter* III, 388. misc. Epistolae Petri de Vineis. Pius II, historia Bohemica. Cf. Th. Neumann, *Neues Lausitzisches Magazin* 26, 1849, 230-267. *Archiv* XI, 726 (with the shelf-mark II 27).

II 152. Akz. 1951, 259 (10,3243). Geisler, 1768, p. 22, no. 159; *Verzeichniss*, p. 133. *Iter* III, 388. s.XVI. Victorinus Strigelius, commentarius in locos theologicos Melancthonis.

II 173 (formerly II 264). Akz. 1951, 464 (173,9325). *Verzeichniss*, p. 90. *Iter* III, 388. misc. XVII. Christophori Manlii commentariorum libri VII. Martin Heitzin, commentatio urbis Gorlicensis (1463). Valentini Polidami panegyricum carmen ur-bis Gorlicensis (1518).

II 228 (formerly IV 75 and IV 93). Akz. 1951, 478 (228,4493). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 124-125. *Iter* III, 389. B. Scultetus, Goerlitzer Jahrbuecher.

II 230-235. *Verzeichniss*, p. 124. *Iter* III, 388. s.XVI-XVII. 6 vols. Barth. Scultetus, collectanea ad historiam sex civitatum Lusatae superioris praeser-tim urbis Gorlicensis pertinentia.

II 240. Geisler, 1768, p. 12, no. 171; *Verzeichniss*, p. 152. *Iter* III, 390 (without shelf-mark). Melancthon, letters.

II 264. See above, under II 173.

II 303. Akz. 1951, 38 (49,911) *Verzeichniss*, p. 125. *Iter* III, 388. Barth. Scultetus, extracta ex An-nalibus civitatis Gorlicensis.

II 357. *Verzeichniss*, p. 125. *Iter* III, 388 (where the identification with Akz. 1948, 277 is wrong). B. Scultetus, historica relatio. s.XVII.

II 384. Akz. 1951, 493 (384, 13725). *Verzeichniss*, p. 107. *Iter* III, 388. Principia artis medice Italice, with Spanish glosses.

II 385. Geisler, 1767, p. 30, no. 18; *Verzeichniss*, p. 50. *Iter* III, 388. s.XVI. Expositio literalis in vol-gare translata per Felicem Federicum de Veneziis super Apocalypsim B. Joannis edita MCCCCLXXXIII de mense Januarii cum glossis Ni-colai de Lira. At the end: Ego Joannes Polidori Brixianus emptor ex preda patavina exemplari tran-scripsi meo chirographo Venecii die ultimo novem-bris 1510.

II 388. Akz. 1951, 495 (388,831). Geisler, 1767, pp. 31-32, no. 21; Struve, 1839, pp. 11-12, no. 21; *Verzeichniss*, p. 136. *Iter* III, 388. Cf. *Archiv* XI, 715 (with the shelf-mark II 204). Partial microfilm supplied by the library, s.XVI-XVII. Written in Ita-ly. 128 fols. Tractatus de potestate regia et papali, inc. Interdum contingit quod evitare volens aliquem errorem.

II 413. Akz. 1951, 198 (413,6433). *Verzeichniss*, p. 42. *Iter* III, 388. misc. XVI. Discorso di Hippolito (d'Este) Card. di Ferrara alla Signoria di Venetia.

II 420. Akz. 1951, 561 (420,1075). *Verzeichniss*, p. 126. *Iter* III, 388. 8 fols. Sentenza di morte contro Alfonso Ceccarelli impostore di carte antiche (1583).

II 425. *Verzeichniss*, p. 112. *Iter* III, 388. Leon. Querini, descrizione di Candia.

II 436. Akz. 1951, 567 (436,2078). *Verzeichniss*, p. 37. *Iter* III, 388. s.XVIII (1716). 7 fols. Compendium breve de imposturis religionum, fragm., inc. Deum esse.

II 438. Akz. 1951, 645 (438,6634). *Verzeichniss*, p. 42. *Iter* III, 388. s.XVIII. 70 pp. Disquisitions sur la religion, inc. Quoiqu'il importe a tous les hommes.

II 467 a. Akz. 1951, 503 (467,9026). Geisler, 1768, p. 12, no. 165; *Verzeichniss*, p. 153. *Iter* III, 388 and 390 (without shelf-mark). s.XVI. B. Scultetus, ephemerides Bibliorum, autogr.

Ch. Mil. IV 3. Akz. 1951, 229 (3,9383). Geisler, 1768, p. 8, no. 86; Struve, 1836, p. 9, no. 10; *Verzeichniss*, pp. 64, 104-105. *Iter* III, 388. Petrarch, trionfi. Byria et Geta (1451).

IV 4. Akz. 1951, 235 (4,7812). Geisler, 1768, p. 8, no. 87; *Verzeichniss*, p. 143. *Iter* III, 388. s.XV. Paulus Venetus, summa philosophiae; de anima.

IV 5. Akz. 1951, 238 (5,9366). Geisler, 1768, p. 8, no. 88; Struve, 1841, p. 5, no. 2; *Verzeichniss*, p. 85. *Iter* III, 388. 98 fols. Lion. (Bruni) Aretino, istoria della prima guerra punica.

IV 8-11. *Verzeichniss*, p. 130. *Iter* III, 388. 4 vols. Eleazarus Spengler, loci communes, from the Bible, Luther, Erasmus and Melanchthon.

IV 12. Akz. 1951, 268 (12,7807). Geisler, 1768, p. 8, no. 95; Struve, 1841, pp. 5-7, no. 3; *Verzeichniss*, pp. 49, 106. *Iter* III, 388. misc. XV. 181 fols. The ms. comes from the Dombibliothek in Breslau, and the fly-leaf contains a document of bishop Joh. Roth. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. Poggius, de varietate fortunae. Plutarch, quibus modis ab inimicis iuvari possumus, inc. Video equidem te Corneli, tr. Janus Pannonius, with a preface to Marcus Aurelius (inc. Multa sunt quae me unum in tanta interpretantium copia). Anon., de bellis Graeciae inde a Dario primo usque ad Philippum a Flaminio devictum, inc. Beli primum memorant bello finitimos subigere. Information supplied by Professor A. Knot.

IV 17. Akz. 1951, 287 (17,9095). Geisler, 1768, p. 9, no. 100; *Verzeichniss*, p. 47. *Iter* III, 388. misc. XVI in. Written in Italy. 200 fols. (several fols. missing or misnumbered). Microfilm supplied by the library. f.1 (title, s.XVII): Farrago poematum selectorum. Quae lit. D notantur desunt in Delitiis poet. Itatorum. f.1v blank. f.2. Joannes Mutius Aurelius, poem to Leo X. Poems by Joannes Galeatius Thienneus (4), Marcus Hier. Vida (Mopsus, 6-7), Andr. Naugerius (laus Julii secundi, and other poems, 7v; tunulus Herculis Stroe, 10v), Guidus Posthumus (10v), Accius Sincerus Nazarius (11, etc.; ad Joannem Pardum Hispanum philosophum et poetam, 12), Jo. Pardus (reply to Sannazzaro, 12v), Jo. Cotta Veronensis (18, etc.), Accius Sincerus (Idillia piscatoria, 19v), Carolus Br. Angelus (? f.26), Michael

Thadinus physicus (26v), Petrus Bembo (32, etc.), Marius Equicola (ode, with a prose preface to Federicus Gonzaga, 36v), Nic. Archius (41v), Domitius Marinus Venetus (43), Hier. Fracastorius (44v), Altilius (46v), Cornelius Castalius (50v), Vida (51-55v), Fracastorius (on M. Ant. Turrius, 56), Leonicus (61), Actius Sincerus Nazarius (Christeidos liber primus, and excerpts from book III, 61v). Thylesius (on Cotta, 85v), Vida (tredecim pugilum certamen ad Baldassarem Castilionem, 87v-105), Julius Bordonius (Onus, inc. Ite meae simul ista secus praerupta capellae, 105v-107), Jo. Georgius Trissinus (107v), Guido Posthumus (108v), Paulus Canalis (108v), Balthassar Castalio (109), Nic. Archius (112), Vida (Ceras nymphae in cerasum arborem transitus, 113-115), M. Ant. Casanova (115, etc.), Trissinus (115v), Nic. Archius (ex Petrarca, 115v), Pasquinius (119), Gregorius Lilius Ferrariensis (Divo Gregorio hymnus, 119v), Nic. Archius (on M. Ant. Turrius, 121), Vida (hymnus Beato Augustino, 123-126), Daniel Ceretus (transformatio Salicis nymphae in arborem eiusdem nominis, 126-128v), Antonius Tylesius Calaber (Cyclops, 134), Jac. Sadoletus (137, etc.), Vida (inc. Absentem Daphnin Lycidas, 148-149v), Hier. Carbo (150v, etc.), Scipio Carteromachus (156, etc.), Jo. Franciscus Sarzanensis (156v), Ant. Thebaldeus (161, etc.), Fracastorius (de morbo Gallico, 169), Jac. Diacetius (190), Senga (sic, for Sanga, 191), Augustinus Beatus (on Christophorus Longolius, 193v), M. Ant. Flaminus (hymnus in Pana, 195), Lazarus Bonamicus (ex Platone, inc. Stella meus stellas, and ex Platone, inc. Thyrsis oves pascens, f.197v), M. A. Flaminus (inc. Ergo adeo, f.198). There is also an anon. Ode ex Francisco Petrarca (inc. O fons Gargaphiae sacer, f.59), a poem ad Pompilius (83v), and an epitaph of M. A. Columna (168v).

IV 18. Akz. 1951, 289 (18,9350). Geisler, 1768, p. 8, no. 101; *Verzeichniss*, p. 47. *Iter* III, 388. Microfilm kindly supplied by the library. cart. misc. s.XVI ex. Several Italian hands. 182 fols. Farrago poematum variorum Italicorum. f.1. Alphabetical index of the beginning verses of the Italian poems (s.XVI). f.1. Sol novus ad Dragneum, a poem of 4 lines, inc. Sol novus hic voluit. - Dracneus ad solem novum, 4 lines, inc. Sydus eram clarum. Italian sonnets and other poems by M. Pescara (inc. Gia desiai di far al mondo conte, f.2, etc.), the Reina di Navarra (2), Hercole Fregosi (2v), Franc. Maria Molza (3, etc.), Fabritio Storni (3), Fausto (3v), Pietro Bembo (4v, etc.), Baldessar Castiglione (8), Gio. Mur. Arel. (8v), Lelio Torello (8v, etc.), Giulio Camillo (9v), Nic. Amanio (10), Mons. Bevazzano (11), Ippolito da Pavia (11v), Alvigi Gonzaga (13), Veronica da Correggio (13v), Cast.no (14), Alvigi Alamanni (21v), Lod. Ariosto (24v), Aless. Panini (27v), Giosefo Baroncini (34), Marco Cavallo (35), Buon Acurio da Monte Negro (sic, for Magno, 36), Gio. Fr.co Valerio (38), Hemmanuel Grimaldi (40), Ben. Varchi (40), Gio. Murelino (40v), P. Barignano (43), Antonio Minturno (43), Gio. Fran.co Bino (43v), Guidiccione (52v), Aless. Malvagio (56v), Gio. Matt. Fat.o (56v), Aless. Piccolhuomini (59), Don Giovanni Polliciano (60), Castellano (61v),

Emilia de l'Anguillara (70), Conte di Burello (71), Lodovico Domenichi (72), Girolamo Ponte (72v), Fabritio Pignatello (79), Giulio Villata (79v), Girolamo Mutio (80), Gieronimo Veritan (sic) Veronese (81). Filippo Valento (83), Tomaso Castellani (100v), Filippo Strozzi (115v), Alessandro Melano da Modena (al Conte Claudio Rangone, 129v), Ferino (in morte del Molza, 129v), Molza (a Don Giulio Miniatore, 132; a M. Annibal Caro, 134), Annibal Caro (135), P. Aretino (141), B. Capella (141v), Lodov. Cast. (143), Andr. Navag. (144v), Don Giovanni Barrett. (suprascr.: Pollici, 145), Castelvetro (145), Melano (145v), Falloppio (145v), Hercole Bentivogli (147, etc.), Ant. Grotta (?) (160v), Bernardino Maneta (161). Sonetti mandati da Roma al Molza da diversi autori in morte della sua innamorata che fu M. Faustina Mancina gentildonna Romana (155). Sol novus ad Dragnium and Dracnium ad solem novum (see above, f.1). Centone del Petrarca (159). Sopra la morte del conte Valerio Giusto Veronese (175). Sopra la morte di Hieronymo Sommacampagna Veronese (175v). In morte della S.ra Vittoria Corambona (i.e., Accorambona, 1585, f. 176). In obitu ... Blanche Rabeniae (?) uxoris (Latin, f.177v). Anon., Latin poem, inc. Si tu viva mihi (178v). In Cupidinem fontis Eriziani (?), inc. Pictores valeant (179v). Prophecy of Joachim (179 bis verso). Oratione contro la febre (180v). Recipes.

IV 32. *Verzeichniss*, pp. 39-40. *Iter* III, 388. 140 pp. Casp. Chunradus, carmina latina graeca nec non germanica in symbolum, written by Rodolphus Goclenius iunior (1617).

IV 33. Akz. 1951, 328 (33,9333). *Verzeichniss*, p. 40. *Iter* III, 388. s.XVII. 253 pp. Jo. Henr. Cunradus, carmina iuvenilia.

IV 34. Akz. 1951, 601 (34,9355). *Iter* III, 389. s.XVII-XVIII. Jac. Perizonii et Petri Francii carmina in iunctiva mutua.

IV 40. Geisler, 1768, p. 11, no. 141. *Iter* III, 389 (the identification with Akz. 1948, 598 is doubtful). Barth. Scultetus, de Calendario Romano liber lingua vernacula (1580).

IV 43. Akz. 1951, 371 (61,7806). Geisler, 1768, p. 11, no. 149; *Verzeichniss*, pp. 10, 34. *Iter* III, 389. s.XVI. Aesopi fabulae graecae et latine (1500), inc. Vulpes et hircus scientes in puteum descenderunt. Angeli Politiani epigrammata aliquot graeca. Ego quidem Nicolaus T. scripsi 1500. Formerly IV 61.

IV 53. Akz. 1951, 530 (71,9512). *Verzeichniss*, p. 125. *Iter* III, 389. s.XVI. 34 fols. Barth. Scultetus, ephemeris; letter to Joh. Delphinus. Formerly IV 71.

IV 54. Akz. 1951, 47 (47,518). *Verzeichniss*, p. 136. *Iter* III, 389. s.XVI. 22 fols. Theophrastus (Paracelsus), secreta secretorum in medicinis. Cf. Sudhoff, *Paracelsus-Handschriften*, pp. 213-218, no. 73. Formerly IV 72.

IV 61. See above, IV 43.

IV 71. See above, IV 53.

IV 72. See above, IV 54.

IV 75. See above, II 228.

IV 77. *Verzeichniss*, pp. 17, 22, 26, 29, 31, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, 46, 52, 54, 62, 67, 68, 71, 84, 96, 99, 101, 106, 108, 109, 116, 118, 120, 121, 125, 126, 139, 140, 150. *Iter* III, 389. misc. Joh. de Capistrano, episto-

lae (f.257-258, 266-271v). Mich. Hillebrand, epistola ad Conr. Wimpinam (1525, f.303-305). Poggius, letter (314-315). Cincius Romanus, oratio ad imperatorem Sigismundum, inc. Ascendit ad celum serenitas tua (316-317). Joh. de Ragusa, littera ad synodum Basileensem (318-320). Bulla Pii II (428-438). Oratio oratoris regis Ungarie contra Turcos (445-448).

IV 78. Akz. 1951, 391 (78,7796). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 12, 29, 31, 32-33, 37, 43, 68-69, 98, 103, 106, 107, 113. *Iter* III, 389. misc. XV. Joh. de Ragusio, tractatus quatuor in concilio Basileensi editi (f.1-123). Nic. de Cusa, adhortatio ad Bohemos (1452, f.325-337v). Joh. (i.e., Jac.) Ep. Laudensis, two sermons (375-380). Joh. de Capistrano, letter (380). Pius II, responsio ad Bohemos (381v).

IV 79. *Verzeichniss*, pp. 9, 10, 11, 14, 18, 22, 27, 36, 41, 45, 47, 60, 67, 68, 87, 96, 98, 106, 111, 126, 127, 138. *Iter* III, 389. misc. XV. Joh. de Turrecremata, declamatorium de Brigitta. Pius II, oratio. Joh. (i.e., Jac.) ep. Laudensis, sermo in exequiis Ferdinandi regis Arragoniae (1416). Cardinalis Denisius, oratio de Asmodeo Sabaudiae duce. Greg. de Heimbürg, invectiva contra Nicolaum de Cusa. Nicolaus de Cusa, epistolae ad cardinales.

IV 81. *Verzeichniss*, pp. 16, 29, 36, 38, 46, 80, 84, 109, 110, 116, 126, 127, 129, 140. *Iter* III, 389. misc. Principium in quartum sententiarum (pp. 422-442). Conr. Cocus, sermo habitus in missa universitatis circa festum Michaelis a. 1496 (487-490).

IV 82. Akz. 1951, 397 (82,9400). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 42, 102, 124. *Iter* III, 389. cart. misc. XVI. Written in Germany. Partial microfilm supplied by the library. Disputatio quodlibetica habita Lipsiae a. 1495 inter Henricum Greve de Gottingen and others. Paulus Swoffheim, cursus in epistolam ad Hebraeos (1500). f.371 (title only, followed by a note in German). Orationes Turcarum legatorum ad Christianitatis reges. 371v blank. 372. Johanni de Rihscher (?) preposito Colbergensi ... Vincentius Ravennas Italus iurium doctor, a preface stating that he recently received the following orations from a Venetian nobleman, had them printed in a thousand copies and dedicated them to the addressee, dated ex Grupelsveldis Idibus Novembribus 1501. Baiazet Turcorum imperator, ad Alexandrum VI. oratio, dated Kalendas Julias 1501, inc. Miraberis fortassis Alexander (372). Pontificis responsio, inc. Dolenter audimus ea (373). Oratio ad Maximilianum Romanorum regem, inc. Ad te invictissimum Cesarem (374). Responsio Romanorum regis, inc. Haud displicuit audisse (374v). Ad regem Gallie oratio, inc. Austeritas faciei tue (375v). Gallorum regis responsio, inc. In ... (?) vestro nuntiantes (?) imperatori (376). Ad Vladislaum Hungarie regem (376v). Regis Hungarie responsio (377v). Ad Ferdinandum Hispanie regem (378). Regis Hispanorum responsio (379). Ad Alexandrum Polonie regem (380). Regis Polonorum responsio (381-382v). University oration, inc. Summe optare michi viri celebres studiosque scolastici (383-384).

IV 83. Akz. 1951, 243 (79,9547). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 23, 33, 41, 46, 48, 52, 61, 64, 79, 101, 104, 105, 112, 116, 126, 127-128, 136, 139, 140, 143. *Iter* III, 389. misc. XV. Tractatus de genere dicendi, inc. Si quid

rhetorice (f.1-7). *Tractatus de eloquentia*, inc. Cum omnis eloquentie et perfecte elocutionis (13-34v). *Regulae grammaticae et retorice*, inc. Si rerum omnium (59-63v). Joh. de Capistrano, *epistolae* (66-69). *Verba quaedam de politia Lacedaemoniorum* (74-75). Marinus Bechichemus, *centuria epistolarum*, *questionum etc.* (evidently excerpts, f.81-84v). *Variae opiniones de eloquentiae rhetoricaeque origine* (86-88v). Petrarch, *sententiae* (excerpts, f.299v-302). Ladislaus rex Bohemiae, *oratio coram Nicolao V* (309-310). Petrus de Monte, *oratio ad imperatorem Sigismundum*, inc. Romanarum legum (315). *Versus et scripta ad mortem Ladislai regis spectantia* (353-359). *Regulae de arte memorandi*, inc. Regula de qua tractaturus Tullius circa ultimum sue (361-404v).

IV 85. *Verzeichniss*, pp. 33, 39, 63, 83, 84, 105, 111, 139-140. *Iter III*, 389. misc. Hugo de Novo Castro, in *hierarchias Dionysii* (69-127). *Quaestio utrum cives studiosi politiarum rectores reipublicae debeant esse idonei defensores* (338-346v). Joh. de Capistrano, *epistolae* (377).

IV 88. Geisler, 1768, p. 21, no. 142; *Verzeichniss*, pp. 34, 47, 87, 114, 121. *Iter III*, 389. misc. XV. *Expositio hymnorum cum commentario*, inc. Iam lucis orto sydere (pp. 263-317).

IV 90. Akz. 1951, 275 (14,9545). Geisler, 1768, p. 21, no. 147; *Verzeichniss*, pp. 17, 91-92, 127, 139. *Iter III*, 389. misc. XV. Marsilius (ab Inghen), *quaestio de sensu et spiritu* (f.1-98v); in *parva naturalia* (99-182v); de anima (183-265).

IV 91. Akz. 1951, 519 (15,9549). Geisler, 1768, p. 21, no. 148; *Verzeichniss*, p. 144. *Iter III*, 389. s.XV. Joh. Versor, in *libros de anima* (f.1-131v); in *parva naturalia* (132-223).

IV 93. See above, II 228.

IV 100. *Verzeichniss*, p. 110. *Iter III*, 389. 326 fols. *Quaedam observationes in repetitione dialectices Melanchthonis* (1549).

IV 101. Akz. 1951, 417 (101,7832). *Verzeichniss*, p. 57. *Iter III*, 389. s.XVI. 344 fols. Joh. Grunius, *questiones de reipublice societate* (1586, f.1-87v); *annotata quaedam in libros Ethices Phil. Melanchthonis* (1586, f.96-344).

IV 102. *Verzeichniss*, p. 132. *Iter III*, 389. misc. Daniel Staude, *de doctrina definitionum*.

IV 103. *Verzeichniss*, p. 22. *Iter III*, 389. Akz. 1951, 74 (103,34,7828). 229 pp. Bachmann Magister Lipsiensis, *Prolegomena in librum primum physicae Philippi Melanchthonis*; *quaestiones physices ex libris Aristotelis excerptae*.

IV 104. Akz. 1951, 75 (104,35,9094). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 43-44, 58. *Iter III*, 389. Valentin Droze, *annotata quaedam prelegente geometria* (sic) *Euclidis*; *grammatica disputata de sermone congruo et incongruo*; *annotata in Euclidem* (1588). Joh. Hagius, *calculus eclipsum* (1587).

IV 105. *Verzeichniss*, pp. 30, 37. *Iter III*, 389. 88 pp. *Brevis et dilucida schematum globi celestis explanatio* (s.XV). *Compendium doctrinae de secundis mobilibus theoriae planetarum*.

IV 106. Akz. 1951, 77 (106,37,4544). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 110, 136. *Iter III*, 389. misc. *Tractatus de astronomia* (1587). Georgius Purbachius, *explicatio theoriarum astronomicarum* (1587).

IV 107. *Verzeichniss*, p. 58. *Iter III*, 389-390. 234 pp. Joh. Hagius, *annotationes quaedam in sphaeram Seb. Weinsheimii* (1586); *annotationes in comp. astrologie* (1586).

IV 108. Akz. 1951, 535 (108,9375). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 23, 112. *Iter III*, 390. *Quaestiones de libro de anima* (1587). Michael Bart, *collectanea in librum de anima* (1556). 497 pp.

IV 109. Akz. 1951, 427 (109,7818). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 122-123. *Iter III*, 390. s.XVI. Andr. Schato, *annotationes in physicam Philippi* (Melanchthonis, 1556).

IV 110. Akz. 1951, 429 (110,8654). *Verzeichniss*, p. 49. *Iter III*, 390. Andr. Franckenberger, *observationes in chronicon Melanchthonis* (1586).

IV 112. Akz. 1951, 73 (100,31,4545). Geisler, 1768, p. 22, nos. 163-176; *Verzeichniss*, pp. 57, 80. *Iter III*, 390. Lud. Laurentius, *annotationes quaedam in dialecticam Melanchthonis*; *theses ex libello dialectices Melanchthonis* (1585). Joh. Grunius, *annotata quaedam in dialectica Melanchthonis* (Wittenberg, 1586). Melanchthon, *observata in repetitione dialectices* (1549).

IV 113. Akz. 1951, 347 (44,9354). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 80, 112, 132. *Iter III*, 390. misc. XVI. M. Staudius, *libri 4 dialectices*. Daniel Staude, *libri predicatorum*. Lud. Laurentius, *explicatio psalmorum* (1584).

IV 114. Akz. 1951, 83 (114,9513). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 13, 136. *Iter III*, 390. misc. XVI. *Tractatus de autoribus in studio morum legendis*, inc. *Expectat industriam nostram* (s.XVI). *Apparatus scriptorum qui prudentiam civilem illustrarunt*.

IV 117. Akz. 1951, 85 (117,7805). *Verzeichniss*, p. 124. *Iter III*, 390. Barth. Scultetus, *cometae anno 1578 apparentis descriptio*.

IV 120. Akz. 1951, 440 (120,9378). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 58, 124. *Iter III*, 390. Henr. Greve, *disputatio quodlibetica* (Leipzig, 1494). Paulus Swoffheim, *conscripta de variis lectionibus*.

IV 131. *Verzeichniss*, p. 125. *Iter III*, 390. s.XVI. 198 fols. Bart. Scultetus, *Peregrinationum mearum notationes geometricae et chronologicae*, autogr.

IV 164. Akz. 1951, 335 (37,8634). *Verzeichniss*, p. 125. *Iter III*, 390. 311 fols. B. Scultetus, *Kurtzes Historien- oder Geschichts-Buch*.

\* VIII 2. *Verzeichniss*, p. 44. *Iter III*, 390. Duarenius, *notata digna ex eius libris de sacris Ecclesiae ministeriis et beneficiis*.

VIII 3. Akz. 1951, 225 (3,13716). *Verzeichniss*, pp. 10, 16, 32, 49, 106. *Iter III*, 390. misc. XV. Physiologus, with a comm., inc. *Quia in initio huius libri primo videndum est* (s.XV, pp. 296-335).-Ps.-Aristotle, *de regimine sanitatis*.

XVI 6. Akz. 1951, 220 (1,13714). Geisler, 1768, p. 11, no. 142; *Verzeichniss*, p. 125. *Iter III*, 390. Barth. Scultetus, *prognostica* (1587-94).

XVI 7. Geisler, 1768, p. 11, no. 143; *Verzeichniss*, p. 125. *Iter III*, 390. B. Scultetus, *Neuer und alter roemischer Kalender*. The identification with Akz. 1947,6 is doubtful.

A list of recent acquisitions was kindly supplied by Dr. B. Kuzak.

Akz. 1969/212. Cicero, *Paradoxa*; de amicitia; de

senectute. Formerly in the Gymnasium Fridericianum.

Akc. 1971/2. s.XVII. Barth. Scultetus, Lusatia.

Akc. 1972/1. s.XVII. Exercitatio styli ab Ill.mo Christophoro Ulrico Comite a Promnitz sub institutione Michaelis Ritthaleri Modorensis collecta.

Akc. 1975/54. s.XVIII. Daniel a Czepko, Coridon et Phyllis, in three books, copied from ms. R 2194.

Akc. 1975/55. s.XVIII. Collection of letters, vol. VIII of the Rhediger collection, copied from R 248.

Akc. 1975/57. misc. Joh. Sturm, letter to Jo. Crato.

Akc. 1975/59. s.XX. Letters of Benedictus de Accoltis card. Ravennas.

The library recently acquired several mss. of Jacob Boehme and his circle, some of them autograph,

according to communications of Mr. Jan Ozog and Dr. B. Kuzak.

### Excerpts

D and E. Boehme, letters, 2 vols.

1975/333. Id., Von der wahren Gelassenheit.

1975/334. Id. Sendbriefe (including one to Paul Kaym).

510268. Franciscus Sanchez, Quod nihil scitur, impr. Lyon, 1581. With a ms. dedication of the author to Giordano Bruno and ms. notes by the latter. Cf. A. Nowicki, *Euhemer* 4-5 (59-60, 1967), pp. 3-10; the same, *Atti dell'Accademia di scienze morali e politiche*, Napoli, 68, 1967, pp. 262-268. Id., *Giordano Bruno nella patria di Copernico*, Wrocław, 1972, pp. 19-25.

## WROCŁAW

### *Biblioteka Zakładu Narodowego im. Ossolińskich (Ossolineum) (1958)*

This collection, formerly in Lwów, was transferred to Wrocław after the last war. The old nucleus of the collection is described in a printed catalogue: W. Kętrzyński, *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Ossolinianae Leopoliensis* (3 vols., Lwów, 1881-98). I saw the following relevant mss. for additional information.

### Descriptions

33/II. Cf. Kętrzyński I, p. 23. cart. XVI-XVII. Northern hand.

M. A. Sabellici Enneadum excerpta.

601/I. Kętrzyński III, pp. 76-80. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand.

Oratio praepositi Posnaniensis coram Martino V. Jo. Lassoczky, letters; oration. Pius II, oration; bull. 80-109v. Anon., comm. on Aristotle's Ethics, inc. Circa initium libri Ethicorum sciendum Seneca epistola 88. f.110-120. Tractatulus de virtutibus moralibus Aristotelis, inc. Laudabilia quidem sunt bona. Pius II, de miseria curialium; letters; historia de duobus amantibus; oration. f.220. Anon., orations, inc. Gloriosum nomen tuum. Poggius, oration. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum. In obitum Pauli Veneti. Paridis Romani de oratoria facultatis laudibus. Paridis Cypriensis laudes. Paulus de Robobellis, oratio (Padua, 1426). Guarinus, letter. Polisen de Masaltis, oration in praise of Thomas Mocenigus. Barziza, letter. Poggius, letters. Leon. Brunus, in hypocritas. Petrarch, Griseldis. Joh. de Castilione ep. Papiensis, exhortatio (1455).

734/I. Kętrzyński III, pp. 231-233. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Northern hand. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, p. 172, no. 2177.

f.62-79v. Memoriale rerum naturalium difficilium, inc. In hoc capitulo nostre intencionis est, written by Valentinus Werner de Grunpergk in Cracow 1493. Jo. de Nova domo, de esse et essentia (1494). f.168-171. Anon., de memoria artificiali, dated 1504, inc. (N)emini dubium naturam arte iuvare.

174-200. Jacobi Publicii Florentini ars memorie, with some glosses, inc. Haud ab re fore arbitror. 200v. De arte iuvandi memoriam, inc. Ars imitatur naturam 2° phisicorum.

759/I. Kętrzyński III, pp. 242-243. cart. misc. XV.

Georgius Peurbach, theorica planetarum. Alb. de Brudzewo, super theoricis Purbachii (1482-88). Ptolemy, centiloquium, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius. Trapezuntius, de antisciiis. At the end (f.119): Emendatus ac eliminatus Cracovie ex codice Italico doctoris Siculi in studiis humanitatis Cracovie publice profientis. Barth. Berp de Valencia, de diebus naturalibus earumque equacione (Bologna 1471).

764/I. Kętrzyński III, pp. 244-246. cart. misc. XVI. Northern hand.

Ptolemy, centiloquium, tr. Trapezuntius. Augustinus Niphus, de decretiorum dierum causis; de pronosticis; de medicamentorum electionibus; de calamitatum nostrarum causis.

766/I. Kętrzyński III, pp. 246-247. cart. XV. Northern hand.

Excerpts from Jerome's letters. At the beginning (f.1-2), an anon. letter to Renatus rex, inc. Cum ipse mecum sepe cogitarem.

824/I. Kętrzyński III, pp. 271-272. cart. misc. XV. Northern hand.

f.236-242. Anon. letter describing the plot of Stefano Porcari, dated die S. Egidii abbatis anno eodem 1453, inc. (R)everende in Christo pater ... Memini sane intimationis vestre ... historiam super tradimento ... Nicolai pape.

### Excerpts

The later acquisitions have been listed in various printed catalogues. They consist mostly of modern mss. The most recent acquisitions are described in handwritten accession lists.

cod. 123/53. s.XVI. Not seen. Sphaera Johannis de Sacrobosco ... in compendium digesta per Joan-



nem Schoen (1558). From the Branicki collection. Cf. *Przewodnik Bibliograficzny* 32, 1909, p. 197, no. 318.

XVI Q 1682. Augustinus Donus, *De natura hominis*, impr. With a ms. dedication to Nic. Bucella, and with ms. notes. Cf. A. Rotondò, *Studi e ricerche di storia ereticale italiana del Cinquecento*, Turin, 1974, p. 463.

### Description

cod. 97/53. cart. XVI. With drawings. Northern

hand. 31 fols. From the Branicki collection in Sucha. Cf. J. C., *Przewodnik Bibliograficzny* 32, 1909, p. 146, no. 273.

f.1. Anon., *Hornigerorum genealogie*, a preface only. f.3. *Prefaciuncula*, 5v. *Sequitur ... tractatulus Trithemianus prout Joannis Haselbergensis impensis Nuernbergae ... anno ... 1522 emanatus est*. 8v-29v (title on f.6). *Johannis Trithemii ... de septem secundadeis idest intelligenciis sive spiritibus moventibus orbes libellus*, with an epigram of Joh. Marquardus (6) and a letter of Trithemius to Jac. Zwifel (6v). Apparently copied from the edition.



# PORTUGAL

*Iter Lusitanum*



## PORTUGAL

For all Portuguese libraries, see Friedrich Stegmüller, *Filosofia e Teologia nas Universidades*

*de Coimbra e Évora no século XVI*, Coimbra, 1959.

### BRAGA

*Biblioteca Pública e Arquivo Distrital* (1966)<sup>1</sup>

The mss are listed in an alphabetical card file, in one tray. A few philosophical mss. are described by Manuel G. da Costa, *Inéditos de filosofia em Portugal*, Porto, 1949. Many philosophical and theological mss. are described by F. Stegmüller, *Filosofia e Teologia*, pp. 277-289.

#### Excerpts

ms. 44. Apontamentos de caracter religioso e mistico. s.XVI.

ms. 150. Paulus a Silva, compendium logicae (1570).

ms. 184. Stegmüller, p. 282. Pedro Luis (Petrus Ludovicus), in III S. Th. q. 1-32 (Evora 1587).

ms. 309. Da Costa, p. 35, no. 5. Commentarii in libros de arte dialectica (1599). Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 287-288 (who gives the shelf-mark 311, and attributes the work tentatively to Manuel de Almeida).

ms. 345. Doctor Pedro de Alpoem Contados, letter to Duke John of Braganza, s.XVI.

ms. 660. Leo a D. Thoma, commentarii in XII. lib. Metaphisicae Aristotelis (1608).

#### Descriptions

126. cart. XVII in. Old binding. Italian hand. Fols. not numbered. Dedication copy.

(title page). Sancti Patris Nostri Basilii Episcopi Seleucia sermones tres In Herodiadem, In illud Dic ut duo filii mei sedeant ..., In Daemoniacum, a Flaminio Priamo Lucensi e Graeco in Latinum sermonem translatus. (f.1). Ill. mo et Rev. mo Domino Fratri Augustino de Jesu Archiepiscopo et Domino Bracharensi Hispaniarum Primati etc. Flaminio Priamus Lucensis Pl. fel., inc. Sanctorum Patrum ac praecipue Graecorum. Dated at the end (f.3): Hispani Prid. Non. Jun. anno domini MDCVII. In the preface, Priamus states that he dedicates to the archbishop sermones hosce quos Romae ex Bibliotheca illa Vaticana celeberrima inter caetera Divi Basilii Seleucia Episcopi opera decerpsti. (f.4). Basilii Seleucia episcopus, sermo in Herodiadem, graece. -

Sancti Patris nostri Basilii episcopi Seleucia sermo in Herodiadem, inc. Herodiadis saltationem hodie nobis vox evangelica notat et impiam illarum mulierum pandit insaniam.-Id., sermo in illud Dic ut duo filii mei sedeant, graece. — Sancti Patris nostri Basilii ... sermo in illud: Dic ut duo filii mei sedeant unus a dextris tuis et unus a sinistris tuis, inc. Quae ab hominibus contra homines acies comparatur. - Sermo in Daemoniacum, graece. - Sancti Patris nostri Basilii ... sermo in Daemoniacum, inc. Multae quidem sunt daemonum contra homines insidiae.

183. Stegmüller, pp. 281-282. cart. misc. XVI.

F. Ludovicus a Sotomaior O.P., de optima ratione et ordine servando in lectione operum D. Augustini. Id., relectio habita in Augustiniana Petri Fonsequa de forma baptismi. Biblical commentaries by the same and others. Ant. a S. Dominico O.P., in I S. Th. q.1 art. 1-10. Gabriel a Costa, Quodlibeta habita in coenobio S. Crucis (Coimbra, 1587).

224. Stegmüller, p. 283. cart. misc. XVII.

Petrus a Costa, in I S. Th. q.8-9 (Coimbra, 1607). Franc. Suarez, de fide (Coimbra, 1609).

241. Stegmüller, p. 285. Manuel da Costa, p. 34, no. 4. cart. XVI.

Franc. Carr(eir)us (O. Cist.), examinationes in universam Aristotelis dialecticam (1574).

251. Stegmüller, p. 286. Manuel da Costa, pp. 32-33, no. 2. cart. misc. XVI.

Anon. comm. on Aristotle's Physica (1570), de coelo, Nicomachean Ethics (book I) and on Joh. de Sacrobosco's Sphaera.

268. Stegmüller, pp. 286-287. cart. misc. XVI-XVII.

Ignatius Diaz on Durandus (Coimbra, 1570). Franc. de Caceres on Scotus (1570). Franc. a Christo, in I S. Th. q.27-33.

331. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 289 (who gives the shelf-mark 333).

Annotationes in materiam de anima separata traditae a D. Fratre Ant. Dominicano (de Sancto Dominico O.P.) libri tres 1591 (1593).

398. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 287-288 (who gives the shelf-mark 311).

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 51. 55. 311. 333.

Oratio Habacuc prophetae ... a ... fratre Gregorio a Plagis (das Chagas) ... O.S.B. explicata anno 1590. - Id., de immolatione Isaac, 193 (sic, for 1593). - Id., expositio in psalmum 44 (1594).

404. cart. XVI. Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 277-278 (who gives the shelf-mark 39). Da Costa, pp. 30-31, no. 1.

Melchior Lobatus, explanationes in universam Aristotelis logicam (1565).

469. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. Da Costa, pp. 33-34, no. 3.

Anon. comm. on Aristotle's De generatione, de anima and logical writings.

681. cart. misc. XVI-XVII.

f.1-89 (s.XVII). Opusculo de Rob. Bellarmino ... impresso em Roma 1615, in Portuguese. f.90 (s.XVI-XVII, other hand). Epistola Rabi Samuelis.

## COIMBRA

### *Biblioteca Geral da Universidade (1952)<sup>1</sup>*

The library has about 3,000 mss., the greater part of which has been described in printed catalogues. The printed *Catálogo de Manuscritos* appeared between 1935 and 1946 in 15 volumes, some of them as supplements to Vols. 12 and 13 of the *Boletim Bibliográfico da Biblioteca da Universidade de Coimbra*. These catalogues cover the mss. from no. 1 to no. 2625, but there remain some gaps (mss. 1834-1930, 2047-2204, 2310-2528 are skipped). Mss. 1-505 are also described in instalments in the *Archivo Bibliográfico* of the library, Vols. 1 (1901)-13 (1913). Mss. 505-555 are also described in instalments in the *Boletim Bibliográfico* of the library, Vols. 1 (1914)-11 (1933-34). For the mss. of classical interest see also A. da Costa Ramalho and J. de Castro Nunes, *Catálogo dos Manuscritos da Biblioteca Geral da Universidade de Coimbra relativos a antiguidade clássica* (1945). For a few philological and theological mss. see F. Stegmüller, *Filosofia e Teologia nas Universidades de Coimbra e Évora*, Coimbra, 1959, pp. 239-258. Most of these printed lists have no indices. There is no handwritten inventory, but there is a large card file in the library which is arranged alphabetically in two sections, one by authors and one by subjects.

### Excerpts

cod. 51. *Catálogo, Códices 1 a 250* (1940), pp. 35-36. *Archivo 1* (1901), p. 91. Anon., comm. on Aristotle's logic (1559-60). Written by Nic. Garcida (f.287) and Em. Rodericus (f.304v).

194. *Catálogo*, p. 215. *Archivo 3* (1903), p. 109. Abridged translation of Piero Valeriano's Hieroglyphica (1652).

222. *Catálogo*, pp. 154-155. *Archivo 3* (1903), pp. 154-155. Andrea Pozzo S.J., treatise on perspective, translated from Latin and Italian into Portuguese by P. João Saraiva and by Jozé de Figueyredo Ceyxas (1732).

234. *Catálogo*, p. 242. *Archivo 3* (1903), p. 173. Arte Breve y Compendiosa de las dificultades que se ofrecen en la muzica pratica del canto llano, Compuesta por Andres de Monserrate, de nacion catalan (1614).

314. *Catálogo, Códices 251 a 555* (1945), pp. 16-23. *Archivo 4* (1904), pp. 43-44. Leonardo Torriani Cremonese, discriptione et historia del regno de l'Isole Canarie, to Philip II, 1590.

315. *Catálogo*, pp. 24-26. *Archivo 4* (1904), pp.

44 and 57-58. Costa Ramalho, pp. 14-15. misc. f.361v. Notes on ancient weights and measures by Manutius. f.401. Ptolemaei Tabulae Geographiae cum additionibus marginalibus Michaelis (Serveti?) Villanovani. f.434. Aliqua decerpta ex libro Magiae naturalis ... per Jo. Bapt. Portam.

317. *Catálogo*, pp. 26-28. *Archivo 4* (1904), pp. 58-59. misc. Jac. Falco Valentinus, Opera poetica, copied from the edition of Madrid, 1600. Giov. Bottero, La Primavera, with notes of Gio. Ant. Barroeri.

447. *Catálogo*, p. 185. *Archivo 6* (1906), p. 122. Costa Ramalho, p. 35. Card. Giov. Delfino, Lucretia Romana, a tragedy.

455. *Catálogo*, pp. 207-212. *Archivo 6* (1906), pp. 186-188; 7 (1907), pp. 9-10. Costa Ramalho, pp. 35-36. misc. Hier. Cardosus, oratio de laudibus omnium disciplinarum, 1536.

481. *Archivo 9* (1909), pp. 57-60 and 74-76. *Catálogo*, pp. 301-310. misc. f.196. Passage from Suidas, in Latin, on the death of Pilate.

489. *Archivo 10* (1910), pp. 57-59; 105-107; 121-122; 137-140; 153-155. *Catálogo*, pp. 326-343. misc. Pedro de Mariz, Latin letter to Luis da Silva de Brito, in praise of Diogo Mendes de Vasconcellos, dated Coimbra, 1600, autogr. (f.7). Diogo Mendes de Vasconcellos, Latin letter to Luis da Silva de Brito (f.48). Melchior do Amaral, verse invective against some Coimbra professors, 1560 (f.49). Anon. (Pedro Affonso de Vasconcellos?), Latin verse epistle to Luis da Silva de Brito, autogr. (f.57). Miguel Nunes de Abreu, Latin verse epistle to Luis da Silva de Brito (f.61). Fr. Agostinho da Cruz, elegy (f.67). Anon. (Pedro Affonso de Vasconcellos?), letter to Theotonio de Braganca archbishop of Evora, dated Rome, 1593 (f.70). Luis da Silva de Brito, letter, 1597 (f.102). Id. (?), letter to the archbishop of Evora, 1600, and reply (f.125). Card. Michele Bonelli, Italian letter, 1572 (f.152). Franc. Maria Zaruigi, Italian letter to archbishop Theotonio de Braganca, 1579 (f.161). (Francisco?) Mendes Preto, letters to Luis da Silva de Brito, 1595 (f.174-175). Memoria de los libros que Ant. Garcia ha de mandar traer para Luis da Sylva de Brito em Eborá (f.204). Pedro Affonso de Vasconcellos, Italian letter to Theotonio de Braganca, Rome, 1591 (f.208). Horatius Mandoisius, legal opinion (f.212). Antonio Velez, letter to Luis da Silva de Brito, 1605 (f.223). Luis da Silva de Brito, legal opinion (f.225).

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. was examined and eliminated: 35.

529. *Catálogo*, pp. 587-590. *Boletim* 9 (1928-30), pp. 145-147. misc. astrol. XVII. f.32. Centiloquio de Tholomeu. f.37. Centiloquio de Armetis (sic).

556. *Catálogo, Códices 556 a 630* (1935), p.1. Costa Ramalho, p. 42. s.XVIII. Horace, ars poetica, translated into Portuguese prose by João Rozado de Villa Lobo.

724. *Catálogo, Códices 706 a 821* (1935), p. 87. s.XV. Franc. Zabarella, comm. on the Clementinae.

725. *Catálogo*, p. 88. s.XV-XVI in. (Alexander) Imolensis, comm. on the Clementinae.

727. *Catálogo*, p. 89. Costa Ramalho, p. 46. s.XIV (?). 2 coll. 187 fols. Anon., comm. on some works of Augustine. According to a photograph of the first page kindly supplied by Sr. Cesar Pegado, this is a collection of philosophical questions (inc. Utrum cognitio divine veritatis acquisita in theologia possit haberi per scientias a philosophis adinventas) that has a prologue beginning with a quotation from Augustine (Augustinus testatur 4º de trinitate capitulo XVº quod igitur sunt non nulli).

888. *Catálogo, Códices 822 a 1080* (1935), p. 41. 92 fols. Luigi Tansillo, Rime, with a dedication to Consalvo Ferrante Duca de Sessa, dated Naples, 1546.

889. *Catálogo*, p. 42. Emanuel Mendez, de solis ac lunae ceterorumque astrorum notissimis effectibus libellus, with a dedication to Ant. Pinheiros (1557).

993. *Catálogo, Códices 822 a 1080* (1935), pp. 108-124. Costa Ramalho, pp. 49-51. cart. misc. XVI. 480 fols. f.3 (title). Rerum scholasticarum quae a patribus ac fratribus huius Conimbricensis Collegii scripta sunt tomus 2 us. f.5. Petri Perpiniani S.J. de vita et moribus Divae Elisabethae Lusitaniae reginae historia, in three books. Letters of Maria Tavora (52v) and Ant. Alfonsus (53). Lud. Crucius, Sedecias, a tragedy (55v). Poems by Lud. Crucius (103v, etc.), Joh. de Madureira (104v, etc.), Petrus Rois (105v, etc.), Emanuel Pimenta (105v, etc.), Rui de Gois (108), Joh. Alvares (109). Orations by Franc. Martins (1567-71, f.110). Poems by Emanuel Pimenta (116v, etc.), Joh. de Madureira (119v, etc.), Nic. Pimenta (122v). Orations by Eduardus de Sande (124, etc.) and Rodericus Martins (132). Poems by Eduardus de Sande (134, etc.), Manuel de Goes (134v, etc.), Nic. Pimenta (135, etc.), some of them in Portuguese. Poems by Georgius (137v), Gaspar Caelius (137v), Melchior de Bairos (138v), Pero Novais (139), Pamteleao da Ponte (140), Cosme de Magalhães (141v), Leandro de Lemos (142v). Greek poem by Nic. Pimenta (144). Anon. Greek poems (144v, etc.). Latin poems by Bernardinus Ribeiro (145v) and Ant. Rabelo (151). Orations by Eduardus de Sande (154v, etc.). Poems by Rui Franco (176). Oration by Lud. Crucius (177). Anon., oration (182). Poems by Barth. Guerreiro and Ant. de Vasconcellos (203v). Orations by Vasconcellos Baptista (209) and Franc. Pereira (216v). Poems by Emanuel Pimenta (220v), Ant. Galvao (227v), Ant. Correa (236v, etc.). Oration by Cyprianus Soares (239). Lud. Crucius, vita humana, a comedy (249). Poems by Rod. Goes (236v, etc.) and Fructuoso Gonzales (294v, etc.). Steph. Tuccius, de

die iudicii, a tragedy (304). Lud. Crucius, Josephus, a tragicomedy (343). Orations by Franc. Cardosus (389), Laur. de Freitas (390v, etc.), Melchior Lobatus (392v, etc.), Jo. Correa (395v, etc.), Ferd. Coutinho (396v, etc.), Ant. Carvalhus (405v, etc.), Emanuel de Gois (414), Lud. Crucius (431), Manuel Pimenta (433v, etc.), Franc. P(erei)ra (444), Petrus Lopez (445), Petrus Luis (446v), Ant. Correa (448). Poems by Ant. de Vasconcellos (454), Ant. Correa (454v), Emanuel Pimenta (455), Pedro Alvares (461), Fructuoso Gonzales (464v). Greek poems by Jo. Castellus (466v), Nic. Godinius (468), Cristovao Joao (469, etc.). Latin poems by Ant. de Vasconcellos (469, etc.). Greek poems by Antonio de Provenza (470v). Latin poem by Emanuel de Lima (470v). Greek poem by Rocho do Pombo (471). Hebrew poems with Latin translations (471v). Orations by Franc. Fernandez (473v) and Petrus Lopez (476). Catalogue of Jesuit professors of philosophy at Evora, 1555 (477).

994. *Catálogo*, pp. 108 and 124-128. Costa Ramalho, pp. 49-51. cart. misc. XVII. 301 fols. Rerum scholasticarum ... Tomus 5 us. Orations by Jac. Secus (f.1), Jo. Freire (9v), Lucas Pr.a (Pereira?), 1611 (18), Franc. Valens, 1608 (25v). Poems by Luis Alvarez (32), Paulo Gomez (32, etc.), Andre Palmr.o (33, etc.), Diogo Seco (33v, etc.), Joao Freyre (35). Orations by Petrus Rocha (46), Lucas Pr.a (Pereira?) (62). Poems by Lucas Pereira, 1612 (74). Orations by Bento de Gouvea, 1613 (100), Apolinar de Almeida, 1614 (112), Emanuel de Gouvea, 1615 (120), Christ. de Amaral, 1619 (122v), Jo. de Roca (130), Alphonsus Furtado de Mendoza, 1616 (136). Poems by Gaspar Luis (139), Jo. da Rocha (142v), Jeronymo Botelho (145). Orations by Emanuel d'Escovar, 161 (150), Apollinar d'Almeida, 1619 (166). Jo. da Rocha, ecloga (170). Jo. de Rocha, Daniel Sapiens, a tragicomedy (180). Dom. Teixeira, ecloga (212). Orations by Lucas Vellosos (239), Franc. de Tavora, 1620 (244), Dominicus Teixeira, 1621 (260), Seb. Maya (267), Franc. Mansus, 1629 (273), Franc. Machadus, 1629 (279). Petrus de Vasconcellos, declamatio, 1629 (287).

1044. *Catálogo*, pp. 190-191. Costa Ramalho, p. 51. Pliny, Panegyricus, Portuguese by Antonio Pinheiro.

1081. *Catálogo, Códices 1081 a 1311* (1935), pp. 1-3. Costa Ramalho, p. 52. misc. (s.XVII?). Anon., oratio in laudem eloquentiae.

1102. *Catálogo*, pp. 78-79. Costa Ramalho, p. 54. Servius on Vergil's Georgica. At the end: anno MCCCCLVII ... per me Johannem Mervelt clericum Monasterien(sem) de Westphalia. Servius on Vergil's Aeneid. At the end: per me Johannem Mervelt clericum Monasterien(sem) de Alamannia sub anno domini Millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo octavo.

1143. *Catálogo*, p. 141. P. Ignatius de Mascarenhas, compendium logicae (1636).

1147. *Catálogo*, p. 142. Gaspar Hernandez, professor of medicine at Salamanca, comm. on Avicenna's Canon.

1184. *Catálogo*, p. 166. Explanationes in Sphaeram Joannis de Sacrobosco (1587). Claudius Dario-

tus, de morbis et diebus criticis ex astrorum motu cognoscendis. misc.

1200. *Catálogo*, p. 171. Stegmüller, p. 257. Martinus de Ledesma, comm. on the Sentences, 1560.

1202. *Catálogo*, p. 171. Stegmüller, pp. 257-258. misc. XVI ex. Anon. comm. on Joh. de Sacrobosco, in Portuguese.

1211. *Catálogo*, p. 174. Discorso sopra le ragioni della resolutione facta in Valtelina contra la tiranide de Grisoni e Heretici, to Philip III.

1222. *Catálogo*, p. 178. Costa Ramalho, p. 57. Anacreon, poems, in Latin. s.XIX, according to a communication of Sr. Cesar Pegado.

1234. *Catálogo*, p. 182. Costa Ramalho, p. 57. Excerpt from Lud. Caelius (Rhodiginus), lectiones antiquae. f.90(-96) (other hand). Euclidis ... Bartholomaeo Zamberto Veneto interprete triplex principiorum genus.

1235. *Catálogo*, p. 183. Costa Ramalho, pp. 57-58. Sedecias (tragedy). Josephus (tragicomedy). Achabus (tragedy), by Mich. Venegas, cf. Costa Ramalho, *Estudos*, 1969, pp. 337-338). Prodigus (tragicomedy).

1238-1239. *Catálogo*, p. 184. Costa Ramalho, pp. 58-66. André Falcão de Resendo, poetical works.

1312. *Catálogo, Códices e Maços 1312 a 1431* (1935), pp. 1-6. Costa Ramalho, p. 68. s.XVIII. L. Andr. Resendius, opera: Latin poems. Epistola de vita aulica to Petreius Aphrani. Epistola de vita aulica to Speratus Martianus Ferraria Lusitanus. Other letters to the same. Poems to John III, Lupus Scintilla, Petreius Sanctius. Letters to Jo. Vasaeus, Fernandus Rhotorigius Almadicus. Urbis Lovaniensis et Academiae encomium, to Conradus Goclenius. Poems on and to Goclenius. Poem to Julianus Albius and Petr. Sancius. Letter to Goclenius. Poems to and on Erasmus, to Damianus Goius, Nic. Clenardus, Andr. Quatrinius. De verborum coniugatione. misc.

1444. *Catálogo, Códices e Maços 1432 a 1511* (1936), p. 10. s.XVIII. Resumo de Baptista que seguio a Aristoteles, do poema epico, inc. Dico che'l poema epico ha la sua divisione in parti (in Italian). Photocopy of the first page kindly supplied by Sr. Cesar Pegado.

1445. *Catálogo*, p. 10. Costa Ramalho, p. 101. Anon., comm. on Aristotle's Physics, 1570.

1472. *Catálogo*, p. 22. Anon., comm. on Aristotle's logical works, 1611.

1491. *Catálogo*, pp. 74-76. Pasquinate, in Italian.

1514. *Catálogo, Códices e Maços 1512 a 1634* (1936), pp. 2-4. Comm. on Ovid's Ibis (1727). Carmina.

1517. *Catálogo*, p. 6. Manuel Lobus, Metaphysics and Logic.

1763. *Catálogo, Códices 1709 a 1833* (1941), pp. 58-59. misc. f.1-32 (s.XVIII). Apologia Celsi Maphaei Veronensis Canonici Regularis Lateranensis contra librum fratris Ambrosii de Choriolano (sic) ordinis Eremitarum in quo nititur probare ipsos fratres Eremitanos institutos fuisse ab Augustino ... directa Reverendissimis Neapolitano, Ullibonensi, Senensi et S. Georgii (cardinalibus) dominis suis. Partial microfilm supplied by Sr. Cesar Pegado.

1808-1810. *Catálogo*, p. 139. Pedro de Figueiró, comm. on the Prophets.

1830-1833. *Catálogo*, pp. 150-151. s.XV. Marianus Sozinus, comm. on the Decretals and Clementines; de accusationibus; de sortilegiis. Cf. A. G. da Rocha Madahil, 'Os Códices de Santa Cruz de Coimbra', *Boletim Bibliográfico da Biblioteca da Universidade de Coimbra* 10, 1932-33, pp. 87-90, cod. chart. 2-5.

1835. *Catálogo, Códices 1834-1930* (1955), pp. 2-3. misc. XVI. (Barth. de Medina in II-II ae Thomae, qu.62-66). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 240, with the shelf-mark T 2. The actual shelf-marks of the mss. cited by Stegmüller as belonging to classes T and F have been kindly communicated to me by Sr. Cesar Pegado.

1840. *Catálogo*, pp. 6-7. Lud. Molina, de homicidio (1579); de iustitia. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 241, with the shelf-mark T 7.

1846. *Catálogo*, pp. 11-12. misc. s.XVI. (Barth. de Medina, in I-II ae, 77-108. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 243, with the shelf-mark T 13).

1851. *Catálogo*, p. 15. Lud. Molina, in II-II ae. Stegmüller, p. 244, with the shelf-mark T 18.

1852. *Catálogo*, pp. 15-16. (Barth. de Medina), in II-II ae. Stegmüller, p. 244, with the shelf-mark T 19.

1866. *Catálogo*, pp. 25-26. misc. Franc. Suarez S.J., de virtute fidei (1609). Stegmüller, p. 248, with the shelf-mark T 36.

1868. *Catálogo*, p. 27. Lud. Molina, in primam Thomae. Stegmüller, p. 248, with the shelf-mark T 38.

1871. *Catálogo*, pp. 29-31. misc. Anon., de praedestinatione. Stegmüller, pp. 249-250, with the shelf-mark T 41, who attributes this text tentatively to Franc. Suarez.

1879. *Catálogo*, pp. 35-36. Dionysius Carthusianus, de quattuor novissimis; colloquium de iudicio particulari animarum post mortem. In Portuguese. Stegmüller, p. 252, with the shelf-mark T 49.

1885. *Catálogo*, p. 39. Franc. Suarez, S.J., de divina gratia (1606-07).

1924. *Catálogo*, pp. 64-65. Id., de legibus.

1931. *Catálogo, Códices 1931 a 2046* (1946), pp. 1-4. misc. Franc. Suarez S.J., de trinitate.

1955. *Catálogo*, pp. 42-44. misc. Anon., poems and orations. Ledesma (?), de statu monachorum.

1973. *Catálogo*, pp. 67-68. Anon., de bonitate et malitia humanorum actuum. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 253, with the shelf-mark T 53, who attributes the work to Franc. Suarez.

1974. *Catálogo*, pp. 68-69. Barth. de Medina, in III Sententiarum. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 247, with the shelf-mark T 32.

2019. *Catálogo*, p. 133. Franc. Suarius, de fide (1613).

2206. *Catálogo, Códices 2205 a 2309* (1942), pp. 2-4. Lud. Alvarez, comm. on the logica vetus (1562).

2209. *Catálogo*, pp. 8-10. Petrus (Martins?), comm. on the logica vetus (1561). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 256, with the shelf-mark F 5.

2226. *Catálogo*, pp. 66-69. Andr. Cardosus, compendium logicae (1563).



2263. *Catálogo*, pp. 145-147. Ant. de Amaral, logica. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 254, with the shelf-mark F 2.

2310. *Catálogo, Códices 2310 a 2376* (1973), pp. 1-6. Ignatius de Tolosa, in *Physica Aristotelis* (1563).

2318. *Catálogo*, pp. 49-54. The same work. Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 256-257, with the shelf-mark F 7.

2399. Anon. (Petrus de Fonseca), on de anima I-II. Anon. (id.?), on de anima III and on *Metaphysica* I-IV. Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 254-255, with the shelf-mark F 3.

2414. Anon. (Luis de Cerqueira?), on the *Physics* (1582). Anon., on de coelo (1582); on *Sacrobosco's Sphaera* (1583); on the *Meteorology*; on the *Parva Naturalia* (1582). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 255, with the shelf-mark F 4.

2422. Anon., comm. on *Logica, Physica, de generatione, de coelo and Metaphysica*. One of them is dated 1637. Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 253-254, with the shelf-mark F 1.

2542. *Catálogo, Códices 2529-2625* (1946), pp. 184-185. Pliny, *Panegyricus*, in Portuguese. Dedicated to John III.

2581. *Catálogo*, p. 289. s.XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 94 fols. Celsus Veronensis, de vita *Euphrosynae* *Vicentinae* (f.51-94v), with prefaces to Petrus Dandulus ep. Vicentinus (f.1-44v) and to the Augustinian nuns of S. Tommaso in Vicenza (f.45-50v). Microfilm kindly supplied by Sr. Cesar Pegado.

2696. Anon., comm. on the *Metaphysics* and on *De coelo*. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 256, with the shelf-mark F 6.

3095. *Catálogo, Códices 3051 a 3160* (1971), pp. 47-48. misc. XVI. (Salvator Ferdinandus), oratio ad (Ferdinandum de Meneses) Marchionem Ville Regalis, copied from an edition. Franc. Philephus, exposition of the word *Phaethon*. Note on the constitution of ancient Rome. Notes on Latin grammar.

### Descriptions

35. cart. misc. XVI. Cf. *Catálogo, Códices 1 a 250* (1940), pp. 11-12. *Archivo 1* (1901), pp. 43-44. Costa Ramalho, pp. 1-2.

f.5. Decem lib. *Ethicorum Aristotelis ad Nicomachum* ex translatione Joannis Argyropoli (1473) ... Jacobi Fabri Stapulensis commentario elucidati. This title is followed by a series of confused notes and excerpts.

40. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. *Catálogo, Códices 1 a*

250 (1940), pp. 21-22. *Archivo 1* (1901), p. 74. Costa Ramalho, pp. 2-3.

f.44-53v. Cebetis Thebani tabula, inc. In aede Saturni deambulantes cum alia compluria. 54 (title only). Ex libro secundo *Memorabilium Xenophontis*. 56v. Luciani Samosatensis dialogi. *Deorum dialogi*, inc. Vidisti Apollo Majae infantulum illum. f.61. (Id.), *deorum maritumorum dialogi*, inc. O pater qualia passus sum ab hospite illo execrabili. 63v. (Id.), *mortuorum dialogi*, inc. Mando tibi o Pollux est enim opinor tuum reviviscere cras. 70v (in this last collection). Alexandri, Annibalis et Scipionis comparatio, inc. Oportet me o Libyce praeponi tibi. 82v. Charon sive *Speculantes*, inc. Quid rides o Charon aut cur relicto navigio huc ascendisti. 92. *Piscator seu Reviviscere*, inc. Impete impete crebris lapidibus. 110v-111v. Timon seu *Misanthropos*, inc. O Jupiter philie et hospitalitae.

527. cart. misc. XVIII-XIX. Cf. *Catálogo, Códices 251 a 555* (1945), pp. 575-577. Costa Ramalho, pp. 40-41. *Boletim 8*, 1927, pp. 299-302.

Orations by Melchior Beleago, Arnoldus Fabricius, Hilarius Moreira, Hier. Cardosus. - Hier. Cardosus, de terrae motu; *Aegloga*. Anon. orations. Apparently copied from printed editions of the sixteenth century.

991. cart. misc. XVI ex. 480 fols.

f.3 (title). *Rerum scholasticarum quae a patribus ac fratribus huius Conimbricensis Collegii scripta sunt tomus 2 us. f.4. Petri Perpiniani S.J. de vita et moribus Divae Elisabethae Lusitaniae reginae historia*. Then there follow Latin orations by Franc. Martius and others.

994. cart. misc. XVII in. *Catálogo*, pp. 124-128. Costa Ramalho, pp. 49-51.

*Rerum scholasticarum ... Tomus 5 us. Orations by Jac. Secus, Jo. Freire, Lucas Pr.a* (1611), Franc. Valens (1608). Poems by Luis Alvarez, Paulo Gomez, Andre Palmr.o, Diogo Soco, Joao Freyre. Orations by Petrus Rocha, Lucas Pr.a. Poems by Lucas Pereira (1612). Orations by Bento de Gouvea (1613), Apolinar. de Almeida (1614), Emanuel de Gouvea (1615), Christ. de Amaral (1619), Jo. de Rocha, Alphonsus Furtado de Mendoza (1616). Poems by Gaspar Luis, Jo. da Rocha, Jeronymo Botelho. Orations by Emanuel d'Escovar (1616), Apolinar d'Almeida (1619), Jo. da Rocha, Daniel Sapiens (tragicomedy). Orations by Lucas Vellosus, Franc. de Tavora (1620), Dominicus Teixeira (1621), Seb. Maya, Franc. Mansus (1629), Franc. Machadus (1629). Petrus de Vasconcellos, *declamatio* (1629).

1312. cart. XVIII. Cf. Costa Ramalho, p. 68.

Andr. Resendius, de *verborum coniugatione*. Apparently copied from a printed edition.

### ÉVORA

#### *Biblioteca Pública* (1966)<sup>1</sup>

The bulk of the manuscripts is described in a printed catalogue: J. H. da Cunha Rivara, *Catálogo dos*

*manuscritos da Bibliotheca Pública Eborense*, 4 vols., Lisbon, 1850-71. This catalogue is arranged

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: C VII/2-2. C VIII/2-1. C XVIII/1-2. C XXV/1-23. The following mss. do not exist: C VII/2-21, C XXIV d/1-26.

by subjects, and the last volume has no index. Additional information will be found in the following publications: L. Silveira, *Manuscriptos de filologia latina da Biblioteca Pública e Arquivo Distrital de Évora*, Évora, 1940. M. Gonçalves da Costa, 'Inéditos de Filosofia da Biblioteca de Évora', *A Cidade de Évora* VIII, 1951, nos. 23-24, pp. 7-43; nos. 25-26, pp. 298-397. F. Stegmüller, *Filosofia e Teologia nas Universidades de Coimbra e Évora no século XVI*, Coimbra, 1959, pp. 258-276. The librarian explained to me that the shelf-marks begin with the capital letter C, not with a Roman numeral C (100), and hence I intentionally leave a space after C. This is not evident from the printed catalogues.

### Excerpts

C V/2-13. Stegmüller, p. 260. Franc. Suarez, epistolae (1601-17).

C VIII/2-1 to 2-4. Stegmüller, p. 260. Jesuit letters, s.XVI. Petrus de Soto, epistola ad Pium IV (2-3).

C VIII/2-11. Stegmüller, p. 261. Franc. Suarez, epistolae (1617).

C IX/1-10. misc. XVIII. Cunha 2, 17 and 628. Oration for King Emanuel to Julius II (by Diego Pacheco). L. Andreas Resendius, oration. Achilles Statius, preface from an edition of 1569.

C IX/2-3. Cunha 2, 19. Apologia Renaldi Ferrerii oratoris regis Christianissimi in eos qui calumniantur orationem habitam ab eo in congregatione generali coram patribus (1563), inc. Non possunt patres. Copied from a ms. in the Torre do Tombo.

C IX/2-13. misc. Stegmüller, p. 261. (Julius Santorius) card. S. Severinae, epistola super materiam de auxiliis (1598).

C X/1-17. Stegmüller, p. 261. Claudius Aquaviva, responsio ad propositiones Lusitaniae.

C X/1-19. Stegmüller, pp. 261-262. misc. Luis de Molina, de iudicio temerario.

C X/2-16. Cunha 2, 174. John of Portugal, Latin letter to Clement VII.

C XII/1-3. Cunha 2, 50. misc. f.73. P. Cosmas de Magalhaes, letter to P. Ignatius. f.74. Manuel Pimenta, poem.

C XII/1-25. Cunha 2, 18; 19; 20. Arnoldi Fabricii Aquitani de liberalium artium studiis oratio, Coimbra, 1547, from an ed. (f.29). Melchior Beleago, de disciplina omnium studiis (sic) oratio, Coimbra, 1549, from an ed. (f.1). Hilarii Moreirae ad Johannem III oratio, Coimbra, 1552, from an ed. (f.53). Emanuel Constantinus, three orations (f.109). Oratio in funere Philippi II (f.126).

C XIV/1-11. Cunha 2, 56. 297 pp. s.XVIII. Emanuel de Sousa Moreira, Herculeis, to John V.

C XIV d/1-29. Cunha 2, 48; 50; 51. Conimbricæ encomium, by Ignatius Moralis, from an ed. of 1554, s.XVIII (no. 2). Andr. Lopes, two epigrams, 1580, s.XVIII. Franc. Sarcinellus, carmen de Paulo Tolosa concionatore ad Franc. Pignum Patavinum (no. 1).

C XVIII/1-6. Cunha 4, 249 and 259. Costa, p. 303, no. 7. Stegmüller, pp. 262-263. Lud. Molina, annotationes on Porphyry's Isagoge, on Aristotle's

logical writings and on his Ethics (Coimbra, 1563-64).

C XVIII/1-12. Silveira, pp. 139-140, no. 34. s.XVIII. Grammatica latina.

C XVIII/2-11. Stegmüller, p. 264. misc. Franc. Suarez, defensio sui ipsius.

C XVIII/2-16. Cunha 4, 249. s.XVI. Costa, pp. 310-311, no. 19. s.XVI. Anon., in Porphyrii Isagoge.

C XVIII/2-36. Stegmüller, p. 266. Anon. on de generatione et corruptione and on de anima (1615). F. Maria Maldonado in Metaphysicam.

C XVIII/2-49. Cunha 4, 253. Costa, p. 308, no. 14. Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 264-265 (with the shelf-mark 118-2-29). Joh. de Valladares O.E.S.A., in logicam Aristotelis (Coimbra, 1593-95).

C XVIII/2-54. Cunha 4, 256. Costa, p. 307, no. 12. Stegmüller, p. 267. Anon. in metaphysicam Aristotelis, s.XVI.

C XVIII/2-55. Cunha 4, 256. Stegmüller, p. 267. Anon., in metaphysicam Aristotelis.

C XIX/2-3. Costa, p. 304, no. 8. Stegmüller, p. 268. Lud. a Molina S.J., de iustitia (Évora, 1581-82).

C XXIII/1-17. Costa, p. 300, no. 3. Stegmüller, p. 273 (with the shelf-mark 123-1-71). s.XVI. Dominicus Sotus in primam S. Th. S. Thomae (Salamanca, 1535). Franc. de Victoria, in tertiam Thomae (Salamanca, 1537).

C XXV/1-5. Cunha 4, 249. Costa, p. 310, no. 18. s.XVI. Anon., in Porphyrii Isagoge.

C XXVIII/1-3. Cunha 2, 151. Eduardus Galvanus, two letters (1488), copies.

### Descriptions

C III/2-16. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Cf. Cunha 2, p. 18.

f.95. Charles V, letter to Paul III, and reply, in Portuguese translation.

C III/2-20. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Cf. Cunha 2, 15; 17; 141.

f.75. Garcia de Menezes bishop of Évora, oration to Sixtus IV (1481), in Portuguese translation. 82v. Diego Pacheco, oration to Leo X, in Portuguese translation. 86v. Reply of the pope, likewise. 145. Isocrates a Dominico (sic), likewise.

C III/2-21. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Cf. Cunha 2, 589.

f.130-132v. Benedicto Arias Montano, letter to Philip II (s.XVIII).

C IV d/1-3. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Cunha 3, 439. pp. 115-271. Dichos y hechos del Rey Don Alonso de Napoles, with an epilogue of the Spanish translator to Charles V (pp. 271-274).

C IV d/1-4. cart. misc. s.XVIII. Cf. Cunha 2, 125.

Petrarch, three sonnets (f.227, 233, 239).

C IV/1-29. cart. misc. s.XVIII. Cf. Cunha 2, 51. Ant. Pimenta S.J., epigrammata (f.29v).

C V d/1-3. cart. misc. s.XVII-XVIII. 209 fols. Cf. Cunha 2, 15 and 17.

f.196v. Garcia de Menezes, oration to Sixtus IV (1481), in Portuguese translation. f.203. Diego Pa-

checo, oration to Leo X, likewise. 206. Reply of the pope, likewise.

C V d/1-6. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Cunha 2, 47.

f.134. *Pugna porcorum per Placentium poetam*, a satirical poem, followed by Pasquilli (des. f.141v).

C V d/1-17. cart. XVI. One hand. Perhaps autograph. 96 fols. Cf. Cunha 3, 191.

Thucydides Atheniensis historiae de bello Peloponneso liber primus Francisco Patiaeque interprete, inc. Thucydides Atheniensis bellum quod Peloponnesos Atheniensesque inter se gesserunt memoriae prodidit id tum demum scribere aggressus, des. (f.96v) Hunc igitur exitum et Pausanias Lacedaemonius et Themistocles Atheniensis apud suos uterque graecos clarissimi habuerunt (book I, end of chapter 138). f.7-8 are misplaced after f.14.

C V d/1-18. cart. XVIII. 127 fols. Cf. Cunha 3, 191.

f.6-127v. The same work. At the end: Hactenus Patiaeque. At the beginning (f.1-5v) a preface of Fr. Emmanuel a Cenaculo Villas Boas to Vinc. Terreira ep. Pacensis, stating that he wants to publish the work.

C V/2-20. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. Cf. Cunha 2, 47.

f.41. *Versus Sibillae cuiusdam quos affert D. Augustinus sermone contra Judeos*.

C VI/1-30. cart. XVII. 288 fols. Cf. Cunha 2, 613.

f.1 (title page). *Dialogos de Stephano Guazzo ... traduzidos em linguagem Portuguesa por Sebastião d'Alfaro*. With a preface to the Duque de Torres novas dated Lisboa a 2 de Marzo de (1)606.

C VI/2-14. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Cunha 2, 602-603.

Lettere da diversi illustri personaggi scritte al Sig. Conte Renato Borromeo per la morte del Card. di Santa Prassede ora San Carlo Borromeo. The senders include Agostino (Valier) card. di Verona (pp. 1 and 35), card. Gabr. Paleotti (p. 8), Camillo Paleotti (19), Giovambattista Pico (19), Gugl. Sirleto (27), Fabio Gesualdo (34), card. Ant. di Granvella (41). 43 letters. pp. 43-46. Lettere sul medesimo argomento scritte alla Sig.a Contessa Margherita Trivulzia Borromea (three letters).

C VII/1-26. Several fascicules, partly impr. Cf. Cunha 2, 21.

f.406-408v (s.XVII). *Oratio pro sanctissima Ely-sabetha Lusitaniae regina*, by Joannes Alvares S.J., professor at Coimbra.

C VIII/2-7. cart. misc. XVI. Several hands. 246 fols. Cf. Cunha 2, 49.

Fly-leaf: Hoc libro continentur ea que acta sunt publice in hac Academia Eborensi ab anno ... 1571. f.1-8v. *Oratio habita in adventu Cardinalis Alexandrini Pii V ... legati in Academia Eborensi a Marcello da Rocha S.J. anno 1571*. f.9. *Epigrammata habita ad Cardinalem Alexandrinum*, some in Greek, by P. Gaspar Gonsalves, Seb. Barradas and Marcello da Rocha. 15v-20v. *Oration by F. Cosmus Dasnaos*, 1571. Poems by Alvaro Lobo (24, etc.), Ant. Cor-dea, Luis Cerqueira, Ant. Galvão. 32-38v. *Oration by Frater Torgefir (?)*. 38v. *Oration by Marcellus da Rocha*, 1572. Poems by the same. 46-51. *Oration by*

Fr. Alvarus Lobus. 51v-54v. *Oration by the same*, 1574. Poems by Dominges Barreiros and Ant. Pacheco. 61-85v. A play, fragm. at the beginning. 85v-89. *Oration by Fr. Stephanus do Couto*, 1578. 94v. Poem by F. Alv. Lupas. 100. Poem by Alvarius Pererius. 101-104v. *Oration by Simon Coutinho*. 108. A play, with the heading *Declamatio*, 1586. 124. Poems by Nicol. Godinho. 130. *Oration by Stephanus a Couto*. 136. *Ecloga*, a play. 157. *Ingressio ad explicationem Horatii Flacci in 1º gymnasio*, by Nicolaus Godinho. 160. Poems by Ant. Dabren. 163. *Oration by the same*. Anon. orations and poems. 177. Poem by fr. Pe. Gomes. 179. *Oration*, fragm. at the beginning. 195v. Poems by Duarte Cerveira, Pe. Pimenta, Baptista Fregosus, Pe. M(anu)el Pim(en)ta. 236-246. *Oration by Fr. Franciscus Dias*, 1599.

C IX/2-1. Several fascicules. Cf. Cunha 2, 601. no. 57 (s.XVIII). *Copia da carta de Julião Medices p.a El Rey D. Manoel emque lheenvia um livro de Muzica*. Gav. 10 Mac. 5 N.o 41 (from an original in the Torre do Tombo), inc. *Mitto librum musicae nuper exaratum ad Magestatem (sic) tuam*. Dated *Romae ex Palatio Apostolico die decimo Januarii Millesimo Quingentesimo decimo quinto ... Julianus Medices S.R.E. Capellanus Generalis (sic)*.

C X/1-2. Several fascicules. Cf. Cunha 2, 17; 18; 19; 20; 628; 639; 4, 27.

fasc. 1 (s.XVIII). *Antonii Goveani Epigrammata*. *Eiusdem epistolae quatuor*. Apud Seb. Gryphum, Lugduni 1540. With a preface to Jac. Belnaeus. - fasc. 2 (s.XVIII). *Orationes nonnullorum Graeciae patrum e Bibliotheca Achillis Statii Lusitani de promptae eodem interprete, with a preface to Gregory XIII, dated 1578*. *Nili abbatis epistulae tres*, inc. *Quem saluum esse voluerit Deus*. Joh. Chrysostomus, *de instituenda secundum Deum vita oratio*, inc. *Omnis scriptura divinitus inspirata*. Id., in *Natalem Domini N.J.C. diem oratio*, inc. *David idem rex et propheta*. Id., in *sancta theophania oratio*, inc. *Documentorum evangelicorum fons expositos ac patentes rivos habet*. Id., *de David propheta oratio*, inc. *En vobis hodierno die lectus et auditus*. Gregorius Nyssenus, in *Abraham et Isaac oratio*, inc. *Abraham facultate dicendi mea utpote maiorem*. Athanasius, *oratio in magnam Paraseven*, inc. *Magna omnino caelum molitio*. Amphilochius, in *Sabbati Sancti diem oratio*, inc. *Funebrem feriam feriamur*. Gregorius episcopus Antiochiae, *oratio*, inc. *Laudetur vero ecclesiae lex*. Sophronius episcopus Hierosolymorum, *oratio*, inc. *Crucis hoc pangeyricum*. Cyrillus Alexandrinus, *oratio*, inc. *Audisti dilectissimi evangelicam domini parabola*. Marciani Bethlehemitae fragmentum, inc. *Quemadmodum corporis afflictiones*. All these translations are by Achilles Statius. At the end: *Romae excudebat Franciscus Zannettus anno MDLXXVIII*. fasc. 3. *Achillis Statii Sylvae aliquot una cum duobus hymnis Calimachi eodem carminis genere ab eo Latine redditus*. Parisiis apud Thomam Richardum ... 1549. This title is followed by a preface of the author addressed Ludovico principi regis Emanuelis filio, and by a preface of Petrus Romeus to the printer Joannes Petri. The texts do not follow. fasc. 4. *Jacobi Roderici*

Falconii oratio in ... Sebastiani Portugalliae regis funere ad Gregorium XIII, dated Olysippone, 1579. fasc. 5. Operum Poeticorum Jacobi Falconii ... libri quinque, Mantuae Carpentanorum 1600. This title is followed by a preface of Emmanuel Sousa Coutignus to Philip III, and by a preface to the reader. The texts do not follow. fasc. 6. Oratio habita coram Clemente VIII, 1592. Oratio habita coram Gregorio XIII, 1582. Oratio habita Romae in laudem Sixti V ... a doctore Emmanuele Constantino, 1588 (Cunha attributes to him also the two preceding orations). fasc. 7. Oratio in funere Philippi II ... 1598 per Emanuelem Constantinum, Rome, 1599, with a preface to Philip III. fasc. 8. Oratio in funere Seraphinae a Portugallia Joannis Brigantiae Ducis filiae, by Emanuel Constantinus, Rome, 1604. fasc. 9. L. Andr. Resendii Lusitani oratio, 1533, with a preface to John III. fasc. 10. Joannes Vaz Motta, encomium in S. Joannem Apostolum coram Gregorio XIII, Rome, 1585, with a preface of his brother Ant. Motta. Id., oratio in Gymnasio Romano, Rome, 1583 (or 1584), to Card. Estensis Aloysius Magnus. Ludovicus S. Francisci Lusitanus O.M., letter to F. Didacus a Claves. Id., oratio funebris ex tempore habita, on F. Marcus Valladaris Hispanus O.M. Jo. Vaz Motta, oratio habita in Gymnasio Romano 1585 quum inciperet explicare lib. Paradoxorum Marci Tullii, Rome, 1585.

C X/1-3. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Several fascicules. Cf. Cunha 2, 6; 17; 18; 48; 171; 602; 608; 628; 4, 253. Silveira, pp. 29-36, no. 3. Costa, p. 301, no. 4.

fasc. 2. Joannis Ludovici Vivis ... Epistolarum quae hactenus desiderabantur farrago, Antwerpiae 1556. Three letters only, to Caspar a Castro, Barreus and Damianus Goesius. fasc. 3. Jacobi Roderici Falconii oratio in Sebastiani Portugalliae regis funere ad Gregorium XIII, Lisbon, 1579. fasc. 6. Ant. Felix Mendesius, letter to D. Guerlonius. fasc. 7. Censura do Epitalamio que fez Antonio Felix Mendes de Exmo. Conde de Olyra, and reply. fasc. 8. Lucius Marineus Siculus, letters selected from a printed edition. The selection includes letters from and to Caldus Parisius Siculus, from and to Dionisius, to Lucas Sullastra, to and from Jo. Rodrigues, to Mansus; Alfonsus Segura to Gabr. Mirus (f.9); Arius Barbosa in praise of Marineus (f.11); Marineus, poem to Jac. Bragantium Dux (f.11). fasc. 9. L. Andreae Resendii Annotationes in verborum conjugationem, to Paulus Antonius. 52 fols. fasc. 12. Hier. Cardosus, aegloga and other poems. fasc. 13. Hier. Cardosus, de terrae motu (poem). With a hymn to Mary, another poem, a letter of Petrus Sancius to Cardosus, and a preface of Ant. a Costa to the reader. fasc. 14. L. Andr. Resendii oratio habita Conimbricae, 1551. 15 fols. fasc. 15. Resendius, letter or preface to Speratus Martinus of Ferrara. fasc. 17. Hier. Cardosus, epistolae, 1556. The collection includes letters to Alfonsus a Norvuha, to John III, from and to Ant. Salycetus, to and from Lutius Andr. Resendius, to and from Georgius Coelius, to and from Hier. Osorius, to Emanuel ab Aguilera, to Martinus Coelius, from and to Franc. Pachecus, and to Alvarus Gomesius. Interrupted with f.21.

fasc. 18. Melchioris Beleago De dialectica liber, Coimbra, 1549, with a preface to Jo. Alfonsus Menesius. f.22-93. Hier. Cardosus, letters continued. There are letters to Rod. Sanctius, from Alvarus Gomesius, to Petr. Gomesius, to Petrus Nonius mathematicus, to Arius Gomesius, from and to Barth. Philippus, from Ferd. Blandonius, to and from Ant. Ludovicus medicinae candidatus, to Andr. Cotrinus, Gonsallus Ferdinandus, Ferd. Oliverius, Lud. Syrrhus, Ferd. Gulerius, from Petr. Sanctius, to and from Ignatius Moreus, to and from Lod. Pyrrhus, to Georgius Calander, from Christ. Ferdinandus, to Ant. Piper, from Petr. Sanctius, to Ant. Valascus, to and from Andr. Paveria, to Ant. Arendesius, Gonsallus Rodericus, Georgius Coelius, Marcus Petrus Figueretus, Martinus Coelius, Gaspar Pupus, from Fernandus Arceus, to Ant. Pinarius, to Christ. Nonius, from Alphonsus Arcerus, to and from Damianus a Goes, to Rodericus Gonsallus, Hier. de Castro, Georgius Ferdinandus.

C X/1-4. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Several fascicules. Cf. Cunha 2, 17; 18; 151; 608.

fasc. 2. Petri Ferdinandi oratio, 1550. fasc. 3. f.7v. Oratio funebris for John III. f.16. Erasmus, letter to Damianus a Goes. f.20v. Melchior Beleago, oratio, 1548. fasc. 4. L. Andr. Resendii oratio, 1534. fasc. 5. Dieghus Pacettus (Pacheco), oration to Julius II for Emanuel rex. Id., oration to Leo X. Eduardus Gualvem (Cunha: Galvanus), letter to the states of Flanders and Brabant, 1488. Id., letter to Petr. Dumas, 1488.

C X/1-14. Several fascicules. misc. XVIII. Cf. Cunha 2, 16; 17; 37; 175; 608.

no. 5. Nic. Tygrinus, Lucensium oratio ad Alexandrum VI. no. 7. Id., Lucensium oratio ad Julium II. no. 8. Emanuelis oratio ad Julium II (by Diego Pacheco). no. 9. Ferd. Coutigno, oration to Alexander VI. no. 10. Jo. Ribeyro, letter to Petr. Bontier. no. 12. F. Theodorus a Cunha, oratio. no. 21. Gaspar Paratge, de pace oratio. Cunha also mentions an epigram by Jo. Trufe.

C X/1-18. Several fascicules. Cf. Cunha 2, 19.

No. 9, f.97-99. s.XVII. Primus curriculum dialecticae auditorem excipiebat. Praeceptor P. Emanuel Govea, an oration, perhaps fragm. at the end, inc. Quam iocundam lucem.

C X/1-21. Several fascicules. Cf. Cunha 3, 192.

no. 5. cart. XVI. Italy. Acta Interregni quatuor mensium dierum septem a morte Pauli III. Pont. Max. ad Pii quarti pontificatum ab Antonio Guido iurisc. conscripta anno ... MDLX, with a preface to Carolus Borromeus.

no. 6. cart. XVI. Italy. Fols. not numbered.

(f.1-2v). Alexandro Farnesio Cardinali ... Romulus Amaseus s., a preface, inc. Apparere iam coepit in tuo nomine Pausanias meus multis a me multorum annorum succisvis operis (sic, horis?) elucubrat. He planned to translate all of Polybius, but a Latin version recently appeared Augustae Rauracorum, and hence sends him only a specimen of his own translation. (f.3-5). (Life of Polybius, tr. Romulus Amaseus), inc. Polybius Lycortae filius patria Megalopolitanus fuit, (5v) blank. (f.6). De Scipione Africano maiore deque eius ductu et auspiciis

Carthagine nova expugnata ex Polybii historiarum libro X, inc. Qui P. Scipionis res gestas literis mandarunt alii omnes hominem quendam eum describunt cui feliciter omnia cederent, des. et obsides quidem ubicunque castra poneret secum habuit.

C X/2-14. misc. Kept in Casa Forte Est. II Prat. 13 No. 15.

Separate fascicule (s.XVIII?). (Title) Panagyrica oratio ... Joanni ... tertio ... Lusitanorum regi nuncupata Antonio Ludovico Ulyssiponensi medico auctore. Ulysbonae apud Lodovicum Rotorigium typographum MDXXXIX. – (One folio). Ant. Lodovicus ad lectorem. f.1-42. Epistola Panagyrica ad Joannem tertium ... Antonio Lodovico Ulyssiponensi medico auctore, with the running title: Oratio Panagyrica ad Joannem III. Lusitan. regem.

C X/2-15. Several fascicules. Cf. Cunha 2, 602.

Autograph letters of the sixteenth century, including one by Card. Carlo Borromeo, 1563 (no. 5).

C XII/1-12. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVIII. Cf. Cunha 2, 49.

f.51v. Ad Pium 5m epigramma Antonii Tommatori post partam de Turcis victoriam.

C XII/1-26. cart. XVIII. 131 fols. Cf. Cunha 2, 640.

Nicolai Clenardi epistolarum libri duo, Hanoviae typis Wechelianis anno 1606. The collection includes letters to Jac. Latomus, Franc. Hoverius (?), Joachimus Polita, Martinus a Vorda, Jo. Vasaeus, Jo. Parvus and Charles V.

C XII/1-28. cart. XVI. 36 fols. Cf. Cunha 2, 19.

f.3-36. Cosmas Magalanus, Concio habita in consecratione R.mi et Ill.mi D. Emanuelis (Govea) Angrensis episcopi 9. Decemb. 1584, with a preface to the bishop (f.1-2v, inc. Quantum Deo rerum omnium molitori Angrensis populus debeat).

C XII/1-38. cart. XVIII. 297 pp. Cf. Cunha 2, p. 17.

Hier. Osorius, de gloria. At the end, an epilogue to the readers by Barth. Bodergemius (pp. 277-278), and a letter of the same to Jo. Matalius Metellus, dated Cologne, 1577 (pp. 278-297).

C XII/1-39. cart. XVIII. Same hand and format as the preceding manuscript. 317 pp. Cf. Cunha 2, 18.

Hier. Osorius, de nobilitate civili, two books; de nobilitate Christiana, three books.

C XII/1-43. cart. misc. XVI ex. 141 fols. and blank pages. Cf. Cunha 2, 19; 36.

f.1-30. In laudem D. Elisabetae Lusitaniae reginae oratio prima, 1557, by P. Perpinianus), according to the running title. f.30-72v. Oratio secunda, by P. Petrus Perpinianus, 1558. 73-99v. Id., oratio tertia, 1559. 100-116. Id., laudatio funebris Lodovici principis habita anno 1555. 116v blank. 117-138. Oratio de laudibus scientiarum habita ab Andrea Dandrade, 1559. 138v blank. 139-141. Ad Pium III. .... oratio a P. Petro Perpiniano.

C XIII/1-10. Several hands and fascicules. 214 fols. Cf. Cunha 2, 12; 43.

f.13v-24v. s.XVI. Anon., carmina, partly autograph, some of them in Greek. Some of them are in praise of John III of Portugal and of the princeps Ludovicus, one is ad Antonium Pinum (f.23). f.45-

214. Other hand, s.XVI. Latin treatise on grammar and rhetoric, fragmentary, with corrections and Greek words.

C XIII/1-18. cart. XVIII. 149 pp. Cf. Cunha 2, 5; Silveira, pp. 63-65, no. 10.

Descursos Apologeticos contra Francisco Philelpho, Polidoro Virgilio, Erasmo e outros seguazes que impugnaram a pronunçiação de Paraclitus, addressed to Vicente da Motta de Crav.o (sic; Cunha and Silveira: Carvalho).

C XIII/1-38. cart. XVI ex. Cf. Cunha 2, 5.

Compendium artis graecae, a grammar.

C XIII/2-20. cart. XVI. 244 fols. Confused. Cf. Cunha 2, 6.

Supplementa thesauri linguae latinae Ferdinandi Piresii, by an anon. Portuguese Jesuit.

C XIV/1-1. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. Portuguese hand. 86 fols. Binding old but damaged. Cf. Cunha 2, 46-47.

f.1. Ad Leonum summum (Leo X?) de divina censura et verbo humanato liber primus, a poem. f.21. Ad Bernardinum (Carvaial) cardinalem de divina censura et verbo humanato liber secundus. f.39-59. Ad eundem Cardinalem de eadem re tertius. f.59v blank. f.60-85. Angelorum et Musarum triumphus Consalvo Martini filio congratulantium, a poem. f.85v. Ad triumphantissimum Emanuelem R.D. (10 lines). f.85v-86. Ad regem de Theodosio contra assentatores (12 lines). 86. Ad Theo(dosium) de ducis adventu (8 lines). 86v. Ex tauro incus (sic) Cataldus (8 lines). The author is identified by Cunha as Cataldus Siculus.

C XIV d/1-9. cart. XVI ex. Cf. Cunha 2, 130.

(p. 1). Tragoedia Sedecias auctore Ludoico Crucio S.J. (p. 141). Tragico-comoedia Josephus, by the same. (p. 305). Tragico-comoedia Manasses restitutus, by the same (title and list of persons only).

C XIV d/1-16. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. Cf. Cunha 2, 47 and 50.

f.29v-39v. s.XVI ex. Michaelis Verini de puero-rum moribus, with verses of Petr. Comaldus, Jo. Rolanus Tamaritensis, Politian, Nic. Seraticus, Bern. Michelotius, Ant. Geraldinus, Hieronymus and Martinus Niara. 57v. In Solimanum Turcarum regem, a poem, attributed by a late hand to Marcellus de Rocha. 91-115v. Dialogi aliquot Ravisii Textoris. 115v-118v. Epigrammata aliquot Joannis Ravisii Textoris. 118v. Sanazarii fragmentum. 119-137v. Baptista Mantuanus, eclogue.

C XIV d/1-17. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 230 fols. Cf. Cunha 2, 53.

Ant. Gomesius Cicada presbyter Lusitanus et a secretis ... Josephi a Melo archiepiscopi Eborensis, carmina. The collection includes an elegia monitoria ad D. Joannem a Brigantia electum ep. Visensem (f.209).

C XIV/1-20. cart. XVI ex. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Cunha 2, 47.

Fabius Jordanus, eclogae piscatoriae, with a verse preface to Ant. Perenotus card. at the beginning and end. Another Portuguese hand added a few other poems by a different author.

C XIV d/1-20. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in. 569 fols. Corrections. Cf. Cunha 2, 51.

Emmanuelis Pimentae Lusitani Scalabitani e Societate Jesu Poematum Tomi quattuor.

C XIV d/1-21. cart. XVI ex. 124 fols. Corrections. Some folios torn out. Cf. Cunha 2, 51.

Latin poems. A late hand attributed them to Emanuel Pimenta S.J. and added the title *De doctoribus et martyribus*.

C XIV d/1-36. cart. XVI ex. Cf. Cunha 2, 44.

Anon., paraphrases of Horace's Odes and Vergil's Aeneid.

C XIV/1-39. cart. misc. XVI ex. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Cunha 2, 43 and 50.

Many anon. poems and other compositions. f.41. Paulus Gomes, poem. 50. Fr. Joannes Rebellus, oratio in laudem Joannis Baptistae. 74v-76. In laudem poesis a Patre Fr(ancisco) Me(ndo)ca. 108. Frater Stephanus a Couto, poem. 119. Andr. Polmeiro (Cunha: Salmeiro), de Sancti Spiritus adventu carmen. 150. Carmina in laudem Regis Henrici, by Marcelo de Rocha, Ant. Pacheco, Manuel Pimenta. C XIV/1-40. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. Cf. Cunha 2, 48; 49; 129; 130; 4, 7. A. da Costa Ramalho, *Estudos sobre a Epoca do Renascimento*, Coimbra, 1969, pp. 343-344.

f.1. Georgius Buchananus, psalmi. 17. Tragedia Achabi a P. Mic(h.) Ve(negas) comp(osita). 81. Id., Saul Gelboeus, a tragedy. 134. (Id.), in diem praemiorum dialogus, in verse. 152. Poems on princeps Ludovicus by P. Emanuel Alvares and P. Cyprianus. 158. Poems on John III by Emanuel Alvares, Marcellus Vaz, Ant. Dandrade, frater Mauricius. 165. Gaspar Gonsalves, oratio (1561), in verse. 166. Poems by Petrus de Sylva, Ant. Lopez (166v), Jac. Coelhus (167v), Michael Vanega (168v), Petr. Perpiniatus (173). In interitum Antonii Cabedi Ignatii Moralis elegia (192). (Michael Vanegas), tragoedia Absalon (202).

C XIV/2-2. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Cunha 2, 47. f.58v. Georgius Buchananus, Latin poem (6 lines).

C XVI/1-30. mbr. XVI in. 80 fols. (f.2v blank, f.3 missing). Not seen. My attention was called to this manuscript by Professor John W. O'Malley, S.J. Data kindly supplied by Professor F. X. Martin, O.S.A. Cf. Cunha 1, 256-258. F. Secret, *Archivio di Filosofia*, 1958, p. 140, no. 44. John W. O'Malley, *Traditio* 25, 1969, pp. 265-337.

f.1-2. Egidius Viterbiensis Augustinianus regi Emanueli, inc. Sero tandem ad te rex optime faustissimeque libellum mitto meum quem de rebus tuis edidi. f.4-80. (Id., oration held before Julius II in praise of King Manuel of Portugal and of the Portuguese discoveries and victories in the East, 1505), fragm. at the beginning.

C XVIII/1-21. cart. misc. XVI ex. Cf. Cunha 2, 130; 4, 7. Costa, pp. 302-303, no. 6. Stegmüller, p. 263.

Anon. (Gaspar Coelho, according to Stegmüller), annotationes in Aristotelis logicam, 1559. Anon., Latin poems. Tragoedia Saul Gelboeus (by Michael Vanegas), 1559. Georgius Buchananus, psalmi. C XVIII/1-25. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 40 fols. Cf. Cunha 4, 248. Costa, p. 300, no. 2.

Anon., sophismata, inc. Omnis homo est omnis homo. Probetur. Iste homo est iste homo.

C XVIII/2-17. cart. XVI. 52 unnumbered fols. Cf. Cunha 4, 249. Costa, p. 302, no. 5. Stegmüller, p. 264.

(Title page). Methodus hoc est docendi ratio ea qua tam in logicis quam in physicis utitur Aristoteles. Duobus libris a F. Francisco a Christo Eremita Lusitano Sacrae Theologiae in Aede D. Augustini Conimbricæ praelectore diligentissime explicata. The preface is addressed to Henricus Infans Portugalliae card. and dated 1556. The text begins with the heading *Ad Aristotelis logica generalis institutio*. Another section begins with the heading *Ad universam Aristotelis philosophiam generalis institutio*. At the end: *Methodi Aristotelicae finis*.

C XXIV d/2-26. misc. Cf. Cunha 2, 5. Silveira, pp. 15-21, no. 1.

fasc. 3. mbr. XV. 4 fols. Grammatical fragment.

C XXV/1-28. Several fascicules. Cf. Cunha 2, 6. Silveira, pp. 23-27, no. 2 (with the shelf-mark C XXV/1-23).

fasc. 21. cart. XV. 13 fols. Grammatical fragment.

C XXV/2-4. mbr. XII. Written in France. Illuminated (s.XV). Arms of Rochefort. 300 unnumbered fols.

(Ammonius, harmonia IV Evangeliorum), with the prologues of Jerome.

C XXVI/2-3. cart. XVI. 90 fols. Damaged. Cf. Costa, pp. 306-307, no. 11.

f.1. Anon. (Vasco Baptista, according to Costa), liber tertius in Astronomiam praxeos sphaerae utriusque et planae et solidae. f.16. Liber quartus. f.22. Liber quintus. f.28v. Finis totius cosmotheoriae. f.29. Liber secundus, pars prima. f.55v. Libri secundae geographiae pars secunda. The text is fragmentary at the end.

C XXVI/2-4. cart. XVI ex. 91 fols. Cf. Costa, pp. 305-306, no. 10. Stegmüller, p. 276.

f.2-18. Problemata (sic) P. Antonii de Vasconcellos, 1587. f.18v-22v blank. 23-51v. Annotationes in sphaeram. In the margin: a P. Vasco Baptista, Eborae 1585. f.52-62v blank. 63-91v. Liber 2us Cosmotheoriae. In the margin: P. Antonius de Castel Branco edidit Eborae 1588. - Id., Liber tertius in Astronomiam praxeos Sphaerae.

C XXVII/2-4. Several fascicules. misc. XVIII. Cf. Cunha 2, 47.

f.25-29v. Logares em que ae nosso Henrique Cayado imitou a Virgilio.

C XXVIII/1-8. Several fascicules. misc. XVIII. Cf. Cunha 2, 184; 591.

f.158-158v. Thomas Correa Hieronymo de Blanca, dated Bologna, 1587, inc. Amare amore dignos. 159-160. Hier. Blancus Thomae Corrae Lusitano, dated Saragossa, 1587.

C XXIX/1-1. Several fascicules. misc. XVIII. Cf. Cunha 2, 152 and 608.

Achilles Statius, letter to Laur. Pives de Taves. Vives, letter to Joh. Rex (1534).

Incunabulos 27-94. Formerly Gab. Est. F, C, 1, vol. H. misc. partly impr. 480 fols. Table of contents (s.XVIII). Cf. Cunha 2, 16 and 17.

(impr.). f.1-16. Valerii Superchii Pisaur. Physici de laudibus astronomiae oratio, held at Padua, to Lucas Zenus. 23v. Dominici Picolominei Senensis in

initio studii oratio, with verse prologues by Jo. Bapt. Advetus and the author, and a verse epilogue by F. N. Valla Agrigentinus O.M. f.35. Laudivii equitis Hierosolimitani de laudibus sapientie ac virtutis exhortatio ad D. Malitiam Caraffam. f.38. Hermolaus Barbarus, oratio ad Federicum et Maximilianum. At the end, a letter of J. Carondeletus, a Responsio extemporanea domini Antonii abbatis Admontensis nomine S.C. maiestatis, and a reply of Joh. Carondeletus. f.46. P. Collenutii Ferrariensis Ducis legati oratio ad Maximilianum. f.54. Alex. Cortesius, oratio quam habuit in epiphania, to Sixtus IV. At the end, a letter to L. Pont. Signinus and his reply. f.61. Oratio Petri Bosca, Rome, 1487. f.67. Frater Petr. Terrasse O. Carm., oratio de divina providentia, held before Sixtus IV in 1483. f.72. Lud. Donatus ep. Bergomensis, oratio pro Augustini solemnitate in eiusdem sede ... habita, held before the cardinals. f.74. Oratio Thome ex Capitaneis de Colleoni O.P., oratio ad Sixtum IV in die omnium sanctorum, 1483. f.80. Stephani Tegliatii archiep. Patracensis coram Innocentio VIII ... pro die Penthecostes oratio habita. f.86. Oratio dicta a Petro Marso in die Ascensionis de immortalitate anime ad Raphaellem tituli Sancti Georgii Cardinalem. f.92. Stephani (Thegliatii) archiep. Antibarensis sermo habitus in materia fidei contra Turcorum persecutionem, Rome, 1481. f.98. Petri Marsi panegyricus Innocentio VIII dicatus in memoriam S. Johannis Evangeliste. f.103. Antonii Lollii Geminianensis oratio passionis dominice, held before Innocentius VIII, contra Judeorum perfidiam. 115. Sententia veritatis humane redemptionis a Marco Maroldo ... edita, Rome, 1481. Cesar, oratio (from Dio Cassius), tr. Andr. Brentius, with verses by Litavicus, Franciscus, M. Lucius and Ambrosius. 137. J. A. Campanus, oratio, held in Regensburg, 1471. 149. Leonellus (Chieregatus) ep. Traguriensis, oration held before Charles VIII in the name of Innocentius VIII in 1488. f.154. Rodericus de S. Ella, oration to Sixtus IV, 1477. f.162. Guillelmus de Pereire, sermo, Rome, 1484. f.166. Petrus Mars(us), oration on Lud. Ferrariensis, 1496. f.166v. Timotheus de Totis de Mutino O.P., oration held before Alexander VI. 169v. Id., another oration. - (ms.) f.173-181. mbr. s.XV. Written in Italy. Bartholomei de Brenzono civis Veronensis in avum suum Nicolaum virum primarium funebris oratio, inc. Vellem prestantissimi viri ut hanc mihi lugubris orationis causam. The author mentions Guarinus as his teacher. At the end: per F. Ipolitum Mediolanensem explicit. - 182 (impr.). Bernardinus Carvaial, oratio, 1492. f.192. Bapt. Guarinus, funebris oratio on Eleonora Aragonia, 1493. - 198v. Timotheus de Totis de Mutina, oration on Lud. de Ferrara O.P., with a preface to Jo. Bapt. presul. 202. Franc. ep. Curienensis, oration on Leon. de Robore. 205. Nic. ep. Modruensis, oration on Petrus (Riarius) card. S. Sixti. 211. Joh. Ant. Alexandri (sic), oration on card. Tornacensis, 1483. 216. Anon., oration on Card. Spoletanus (Hain 12021). 222. Lud. Imolensis O.M., oration on card. Petrus Ferricus, continued by Paulus de Crottis Cremonensis. 226. Franc. Cardulus, oration on Ardicino de la Porta card. Aleriensis. 230.

Card. Aleriensis, letter to Innocent VIII. 232. Leonellus de Chieregatis, sermon held before Alexander VI, 1495. 236. Steph. Thegliatius, oration before Alexander VI, 1496. 244. Martinus de Viana, oration, 1496. 250. Mathias Canalis, oration, to Innocentius Cibo. 255. Gul. Bodivid O.M., sermo, 1485. f.259. M. Phernus, oration to N. Lypomanus. 261. M. Ant. Ticinensis, oration to Alexander VI. 265. Lud. Imolensis O.M., oratio in die S. Stephani. 270. Bern. Carvaial, oration, 1490. f.271. Ant. Lollius Geminianensis, oration, 1485. 276. Bernardinus Carvaial, oration, 1494. 284. Petrus Marsus, oration in die S. Stephani, to Stephanus card. Mediolanensis. 290. Eneas Silvius Piccolomineus ep. Senensis, oration held before Calixt III, 1455. 296. Garsias Menesius Eborensis presul, oration held before Sixtus IV (the middle part, f.300-301v, is added in ms. in a hand that is not Italian). 306 (impr.). T. V. Strozzi, oration to Innocent VIII. 310. Phil. Cheurelius to the same. 312. Rob. Guiba to the same. 314. Ant. Geraldinus to the same. 326. Franc. Patricius ep. Caietanus to the same. 330. Jo. Franc. Marlianus to the same, 1485. 334. Jo. Camerarius Dalburgius to the same, 1485. 338. Guil. Caoursin to the same. 340. Hector Fliscus to the same, with a poem by Titus Veltrius Viterbiensis. 346. Petr. Cadratus to the same. 347v. A. de Ghinucciis to the same. 349. Barth. Scala to the same. 353. Jac. Spinula to Lud. Maria (Sfortia) Bari Dux, 1492. 359. Ant. Manilius to Alexander VI. 363. Nic. Maria Estensis to Alexander VI, with a preface of Julius Cappellus to Lucas Ripa. 367. Rutilius Zeno to Alexander VI. 361 bis (371). Petrus Cara to the same. 371. Jason de Mayno to the same. 379. Jo. Lucidus Catanus to the same. 386. Gentilis (Becchius) ep. Aretinus to the same. 394. Senenses, to the same. 396. Benevenutus de S. Georgio Blandrate comes to the same. 403. Ant. Galeacius Bentivolus to the same, with a preface of Ferd. de Salazar to Jo. de Sala. 405. Ant. Baduarius to the same. 407. Marcus Montanus to the same. 422. (mbr. impr.). Ferd. de Almeida to the same, with a preface to John II of Portugal. 428. Mich. Ritus, oration to Julius II. 432. Hier. Donatus to the same. 440. Herasmus Vitellius ep. Ploensis to the same, 1505. 444. Joh. de Castilionio to the same, 1509. 450 blank. 451-461 (ms. s.XVI in.). Divi Emanuelis oratio per eius oratores habenda apud Julium II, inc. Periclem Atheniensem (the catalogue gives Diego Pacheco as the author). 462-467 (ms. s.XV, Italy). Oratio de matrimonio, inc. Consuevisse legimus maiores nostros. 468-472 (ms., s.XV, other hand, Italy). Francisci Patricii episcopi Caietani oratio feliciter incipit (other hand: de matrimonio), inc. Quintus Cecilius Metellus gravis ac disertus orator (held at the wedding of Hippolyta Sfortia). 472v blank. One folio cut out. 473-477 (same hand). Augustini Dati oratio ad nuptias feliciter incipit, inc. Quando fussenno in me quelle necessarie et convenienti laude, ends with Latin verses. 477-480 (same hand). Incipit oratio quedam ad nuptias, inc. Elglie ragionevole cosa che ciascheduno intendia.

Incunabulos 307-12. misc. Formerly Gab. Est. F. C. I, vol. F. Cf. Cunha 2, 43. See also Addenda.

(impr.). Pomponius Mela. Vergerius, de moribus. Basilius, tr. Leon. Brunus. Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. id. Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus. Fenestella. Homerus latinus. Donatus. - (ms.). cart. s.XV. 55 unnumbered fols. Perhaps written in Italy. Anon., comm. on Vergil's Eclogues, inc. (S)icut dicit Pthollomeus in Almagestis disciplina hominis.

#### Fundo Rivara

A group of mss. not described by Cunha is covered by an alphabetical card file in 9 packs entitled *Catálogo de Manuscritos, II Nucleo, Fundo Rivara*. Most of them are late.

#### Excerpt

Benavente, document, mentioning Francisco Soarez (1608). Arm. 169/1-26, no. 9.

#### Fundo Esperança

The Esperança collection is described in a separate printed catalogue: *Catálogo dos Principaes Manuscriptos da Livraria do Visconde de Esperança*, Évora, 1897. It follows an alphabetical arrangement.

#### Excerpts

Cod. 84. (p. 6). Algumas obras de Plutarcho em linguagem portugueza. Deduzidas das que da lingua Grega traduzirão para a Latina Hermano Cruzeiro e Guilhelmo Xilandrio (impr. Francfurt 1599), fragm. Cod. 84. (p. 7). Autographos, s.XVI-XVIII.

#### Descriptions

Esperança 20. cart. XVIII. 116 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 46.

f.1. Beati Patris Aegidii ... O.P. conventus Scalabitani vita a L. Andrea Resendio. With a Latin letter of Vasco de Lucena (1611).

Esperança 34. Several fascicules. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 51.

no. 2. s.XVI ex.-XVII. Hier. Osorius, letter to King Sebastian, 1575, in Portuguese, copy. no. 12. Anon., oratio pro nostris, dated 1636.

Esperança 111. Several fascicules. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 77.

no. 8. Hier. Osorius, Latin letter to Queen Elizabeth of England, copy, s.XVIII.

#### LISBOA

For all libraries in Lisbon see: Mariana Amelia Machado Santos, "Manuscritos de Filosofia do século XVI existentes em Lisboa", *Boletim Bibliográfico*

*fico da Biblioteca da Universidade de Coimbra* 19, 1950, pp. 241-382; 20, 1951, pp. 295-525.

#### LISBOA

##### Academia das Ciências (1952)<sup>1</sup>

There is a handwritten inventory in 2 vols., arranged alphabetically and entitled *Catálogo Alfabético dos Manuscritos da Livraria do Convento de Nossa Senhora de Jesus de Lisboa*. (Inside): *Catálogo dos Manuscritos da Livraria do Convento de N. Snr. de Jezus de Lisboa pertencente a os Religiosos da Terceiro Ordem da Penitência*, by N.P.S. Francisco, 1826. It gives no dates, as a rule.

#### Excerpts

105. Boccacini, Osservazioni sopra gli Annali di Tacito.

216. misc. Jeronimo Osorio, two letters.

389-390. Valentinus de Alpoym, de diversitate dierum, de aureo numero, de epacta e circulo solari (?).

654. Antoninus, explanationes in primam secundae (S. Thomae, 1504).

706. Nostradamus, profecias.

1809 A. Machado Santos 19, pp. 250-253. Hier. Alvares S.J., in universam Aristotelis dialecticam (Évora, 1597).

The following items are listed in the inventory as missing:

• Marco Bruto (sic).

• L. A. Resendius, genethliacon principis Lusitani (1532); epicedion et ode in raptum Dacorum principem (1533); epistola de vita aulica (Bononiae 1533); carmen adversus stolidos politioris literaturae oblatatores (Basel 1531); epitome rerum gestarum in India a Lusitanis auctore Angelo Andrea Resendio (Lovanii 1531); translatio sacrarum virginum (Venetiis 1532); oratio pronuntiata in Olisiponensi Academia (1534).

#### Descriptions

276. mbr. XV. Large size, initials, coat of arms. Fols. not numbered.

Johannis Arretini Tortellii commentariorum grammaticorum de orthographia dictionum e grecis tractatum prohemium incipit ad ... Nicolaum V, inc. (preface, f.1) Ceperam olim beatissime pater, and inc. (text, f.2) Grecorum litteras quibus ipsi Greci utuntur.

378. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in. 230 fols.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 152. 309. 314. 872. 934.



Valentinus de Alpoym, scyphus Bestoris incepti seu summa astrologiae practicae.

383. cart. XVIII. 58 fols.

f.2. Vascus de Lucena O.P., preface. f.3 (title). Beati Patris Aegidii ... O.P. Conventus Scallabitanii vita a L. Andrea Resendio ex quibusdam pervetustis libellis olim collecta et in modum dialogi edita. Nunc vero per quendam eiusdem instituti sacerdotem ... in continentem orationem sive solutam historiam redacta. f.4. L. Andr. Resendius, in divum Aegidium Scallabitanum praefatio. 5v. Id., de urbe Scallabitanum encomium. f.7-57v. Vita. At the end: Finis 1588. Explicit transumptum vitae B. Aegidii ... anno domini 1798. Fr. Vicentius Salgado.

518. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered.

Bernardinus Stefonijs S.J., Crispus tragoedia.

615. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. 82 fols.

f.20. L. A. Resendius, Latin poem. 21-22v. Hier. Osorius, letter to Reginaldus Polus. 23. Resendius, poem. 24. Osorius, letter. 26. Resendius, poem. 28. Osorius, letters. 30. Resendius, poem. 36. Id., pro sanctis Christi martyribus responsio, in prose.

630. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered.

Melchioris Beleago Portuensis de disciplinarum

omnium studiis oratio, with a printer's colophon dated Coimbra 1548, and a copyist's note of 1796.

640. cart. XVIII. 119 fols.

f.1 (title). L. Andr. Resendii Opera aliqua quae impressa reperiuntur. 5. Oratio pro nostris pronuntiata in Olisiponensi Academia (1534), with a printer's colophon, dated Lisbon, 1534. f.25. Oratio habita Conimbricae in gymnasio regio (1550). 38. Poem to Maria princeps. 41. Poem to Christ. 43. Poem to King Sebastian, dated at the end: Eborae 1567. f.49. Ode ad Deum patrem. 51. Poem to Christ. 52v. Epistola ad Gasparem Casalem episcopum Leirinensem, a poem. Other poems. f.56v. Epistola de vita aulica, a poem, dated at the end: Bruxellis 1531. 65. Poem to Michael Silvius. 85. Epicedion raptu Daciae principi, a poem. 87. Ode de eodem, with a colophon, dated Bologna 1533. At the end (f.107), a copyist's note of 1796.

822. cart. misc. XVIII.

fasc. 4. Oratio Francisci Martinii Lusitani publice Salmanticae habita pro Antonio Nebrissensi. It is interrupted at the end, with the note: Cetera nullius sunt momenti. Then a few epigrams.

## LISBOA

### Arquivo Nacional da Torre do Tombo (1952)<sup>1</sup>

The manuscript books, called *Manuscritos da Livraria*, are described in two boxes of index cards, each of them arranged alphabetically. The first is entitled *Manuscritos Próprios*. It lists: Damião de Goes, *Noticiario*. ms. 998-999. The second is entitled *Manuscritos Comuns*, and seems to list only anonymous texts. There is another group of bound index cards entitled *Miscellanea Manuscrita*, also in alphabetical order. They do not seem to contain anything relevant to our project.

### Excerpts

ms. 2046. Machado Santos 20, pp. 354-355. Paulus Oliveira S.J., in dialecticam (1588).

ms. 2254. Machado Santos 19, pp. 362-363. Alvaro Gomes, da perfeicao da alma, to John III.

### Descriptions

ms. 447. cart. XV. Written in France. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. On the fly-leaf, an old table of contents which lists several texts no longer contained in the manuscript.

(f.1). Incipit liber qui vocatur sompnium viridarii directus ad regem Carolum quintum (of France), a dialogue, inc. Audite sompnium meum quod vidi, in two books, followed by blank pages and a table of contents. - Octo questiones magistri G. de Ohan (i.e., Ockam) de potestate papali et imperiali, inc. Sanctum canibus nullatenus esse dandum.

ms. 513. cart. XVI. 157 fols.

f.1. Bern. Justinianus, vita Laurentii Justiniani, in a Portuguese translation. f.19. Laur. Justinianus, de vera et perfecta conversatione monachorum, in Portuguese. f. 108v. Id., de vita solitaria, in Portuguese.

## LISBOA

### Biblioteca da Ajuda (1952, 1966, 1982)<sup>2</sup>

There is a printed catalogue for the mss. concerning South America: *Faculdade de Letras da Universidade de Coimbra, Instituto de Estudos Brasileiros. Inventário dos Manuscritos da Biblioteca da Ajuda referentes à America do Sul*, by Carlos Alberto Ferreira, Coimbra, 1946. There is a typed volume entitled *Cardozo de Bethencourt, Bibliothèque Ro-*

*yal* (sic) *d'Ajuda, Catalogue des Manuscrits*. Inside: *Bibliothèque Royal* (sic) *d'Ajuda, Catalogue des manuscrits (par matières)*. *Copies des fiches de Cardozo de Bethencourt*. This is a kind of index that gives subject categories and shelf-marks, but no titles for individual mss. It seems to be limited to Portuguese history. There is another ms. volume entitled

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 78. 1708.

<sup>2</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: 48 XIII 7. 48 XIII 14. 51 II 43. 51 II 59.

*Índice geral dos Manuscritos de Bibliotheca da Coroa, disposto alfabeticamente* (1813). It is arranged by subjects, and alphabetically within each subject. It lists individual mss. with their titles and shelf-marks, but it does not cover all subjects (it omits literature, for example). There is a large card file which is arranged by shelf-marks. It is usually not shown to the public, but I was allowed to sample it. On my second visit, I sampled an alphabetical file in two trays. I was also shown by the director, Dr. Mariana Amélia Machado Santos, a notebook with descriptions of philosophical mss. prepared by her, and by her assistant, Miss Maria de Fatima Sila Pouca dos Santos e Cunha, a handlist of the more important older mss., prepared by her. See also Carlos Alberto Ferreira, "Iluminuras, aguarelas, ornatos e desenhos à pena dos manuscritos da Biblioteca da Ajuda", *Boletim Bibliográfico da Biblioteca da Universidade de Coimbra* 18, 1948, pp. 295-352. In 1982 I was shown by the author a new list of the more important manuscripts, arranged by subjects: Maria da Conceição Geada, *Documentos, Informações e Notícias até 1600. Manuscritos (originais e cópias)*, dated 1978. Some of the manuscripts have recently changed their shelf-marks. Miss Geada gives both the new and the old shelf-marks. There is also a concordance of the old and new shelf-marks which was gone over by my wife, Dr. Edith Kristeller. See now: *Manuscritos da Ajuda, Guia* (2 vols., 1966-1973). This is a summary list, arranged by shelf-marks, but with several gaps.

### Excerpts

46 VIII 1. s.XVI. Seneca, de providentia etc., in nostra lingua sacada de latin in romance per mandado del Rey Don Juan. Apparently Spanish. Cf. *Guia I*, p. 477.

46 VIII 3. misc. XVIII. Sentences from Plutarch, Pius II, Lipsius, Famiano Strada, Card. Bentivoglio and others. Cf. *Guia I*, p. 477.

46 VIII 9. misc. alch. XVI. 242 fols. Writings by Nicolas Flammel (in French), Basilius Valentinus, Georgius Ripplaeus. Cf. *Guia I*, p. 478.

46 VIII 13. s.XV. Decorated. Written in Italy or France. 156 fols. Avenzoar, de conservatione sanitatis, tr. Jo. de Capua. Copied in 1476 (f.156). Cf. *Guia I*, p. 478.

46 VIII 18. Machado Santos 19, pp. 305-307. Francisco da Costa S.J., lectura de astronomia, in Portuguese (1594-95). Cf. *Guia I*, p. 479.

46 IX 2. misc. Card. Borromeo, lettera.

46 XI 7. misc. Lettera del card. Amulio.

50 II 2. misc. Stegmüller, pp. 235-236. Cf. Machado Santos 20, pp. 434-435. Franc. Suarez, de satisfactione. Cf. *Guia II*, pp. 153-156.

50 V 35. misc. f.349. Card. Bellarmino, lettera. Cf. *Guia II*, p. 612.

51 X 26. Formerly 51 II 42. misc. f.261-294v. Horologium arenarium ex Hieronymo Amaltheo.

### Descriptions

44 XII 20. cart. XVI. 2 coll. 696 fols. Large size. Cf. V. Beltrán de Heredia, *Los Manuscritos del ...*

*Francisco de Vitoria*, 1928, pp. 56-63, no. 7. Stegmüller, p. 233. Cf. *Guia I*, p. 33.

f.1 (title). Doctissimi magistri F. Francisci de Vitoria ordinis praedicatorum sacrae theologiae in Salmanticensi Academia quondam primarii professoris dictata in primam partem Sancti Thomae, 1558.

46 VIII 12. cart. XVI. Large size, several hands. 256 fols. Damaged, esp. towards the end. Cf. M. A. Machado Santos, 20, pp. 295-297. Cf. *Guia I*, p. 478.

f.4-33v. Ant. Ludovicus, castigationes in Galeni opera, inc. Transfere conatus est Erasmus Rotherodamus nostri seculi tintinnabulum. The first section is entitled: Annotationes aliquorum locorum in quibus hallucinatus est Erasmus in transferendo Galeni libello qui inscribitur Exhortatio ad bonas artes. The second section is entitled (f.10): Castigationes nonnullorum ex libris de medicamentorum simplicium facultatibus Theodorito Gerardo interprete. The work is preceded by a preface to John III King of Portugal (f.1-2, inc. Platonis sententia est Christianissime et omnibus numeris absolutissime princeps) which is dated tertio Calendas septembris anno 1548, and in which the author states that he had dedicated to the king before this work his agriculture libros et problematum et panegyricum opus. f.2v-3v are blank. f.34-43. De urinis libellus doctissimus Galeno ascriptus nunc primum ab Antonio Lodovico latinitate donatus, inc. Urinarum multae quidem sunt particulares differentiae sed principales duae sunt. With marginal notes. 43-59v. Galeni de digne et curatione aegritudinum renum libellus doctissimus nunc primum ab Antonio Lodovico medico Uliisipponensi summa cum fide ex greco in latinum sermonem conversus et scholiis illustratus, inc. Substantia renum praeteris peculiaris est et nulli alteri particulae communis. 59v. Unus et item alius locus emendatus ex libris de pulsibus. 60v-62 (other hand). Prohemium in librum de urinis, inc. Notandum est summopere et advertere medici debent. 62v-63 blank. 63v. A note (second hand) filling a gap in the text of f.64. - f.64-64v (first hand). Ad ... magistrum Jacobum ... Lusitaniarum regis archiatrum ... Antonii Lodovici medici Uliisipponensis praefatio in libellum de urinis, inc. Tractatum de urinis quem de graeco nuper transtuli tuis cupiens obtemperare monitis, in which he states that the same text had been translated before him by quidam Josephus Polonus. 64v-70v. Castigationes in libellum de urinis interprete Josepho Strutio Polono. 70v-79. Sequuntur castigationes Antonii Lodovici medici Uliisipponensis in libellum de renum affectionum digne et curatione a quodam Christophoro Hail translato. 79v (second hand). A short note. 80 (third hand). Ad ... doctorem Rodericum de Guevara Godinus salutem (title only). 80v blank. 81. Table of contents, by a later hand. 81v-87v blank. 88 (third hand). Ad amicum Rodericum Coppium salutem. 90. De cristallo. 91. De virga cervi et pinguedine eius. Many more such short treatises, and a number of medical consilia occupy the rest of the manuscript which is incomplete at the end.

46 VIII 35. cart. s.XVI ex. Cf. *Guia I*, p. 480.

Vocabulario da lingua de Japam ... Anno 1593 (printed in 1603).

46 XIII 11 and 12. cart. s.XVI ex.-XVII. 606 and 124 fols. Old numbers 607 and 853. Cf. *Guia* I, p. 483.

Dictionary in Latin, Portuguese and Japanese (1595).

47 IX 22 and 23. cart. s.XVIII. 330 and 262 fols. (Patrizio) de' Rossi, *Istoria del Sacco di Roma*.

49 I 55. cart. s.XVI. 106 fols. Faded. Cf. *Guia* I, p. 494.

Compendio della vita di S. Romualdo, in Italian. 49 III 40. cart. s.XV ex. Written in Italy in a cursive hand. Modestly decorated. 97 fols. Cf. Ferreira, p. 311. Cf. *Guia* I, p. 521.

Valerius Flaccus, *Argonautica*. 49 XI 14. mbr. s.XV. Written in France. Cf. Ferreira, pp. 348-349. Cf. *Guia* I, p. 550.

Sallust, *Catilina* and *Jugurtha*. 49 XI 18. cart. s.XVI. Cf. *Guia* I, p. 551.

(Title page). *Geographia e descripção da terra Dantro douro e minho e algus antiguidades de Portugal*. The catalogues give as author J. Barros or João de Barros.

50 I 68 and 69. cart. s.XVI. 278 and 280 fols. Badly written. Cf. *Guia* II, p. 154.

cod. 68: *Prima secundae*. cod. 69: *Expositio in secundam secundae Divi Thomae Aquinatis a Doctore Petro Lodovico ex societate Jhesu* (who is probably also the author of cod. 68).

50 V 19. cart. misc. s.XV-XVI. 86 fols. My attention was called to this manuscript by Mary Ella Milham, who also supplied additional information. Cf. *Guia* II, p. 525.

f.1-41 (s.XV, red title). *La geografia y cosmografia de Pomponio Mela cosmografo pasada de latin em romance por maestre Joan Faras bachiler Tartes et em medicina fisico et sororgiano (sic) dell mui alto Rey de Portugall Dom Manuell etc.*, inc. *Ellsito de la tiera osso adizir obra asez pesada*. At the end: *Fim dell Pomponio Mela del sityo dela tierra*. With marginal notes by Duarte Pacheco Pereira.

51 I 54. cart. s.XVI. 51 fols. *Principos de geographia que leo Antonio de Crasto ao duque nosso snor o anno 1588*.

51 I 56. Formerly 51 II 58. cart. s.XVI ex.-XVII in. 44 fols.

f.1. *Incipit vita B. Gilii sive Egidii natione Lusitani professione autem Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum ... composita per ... Fratrem Balthasarum de S. Johanne*, dedicated to Georgius Vogadus (1537). At the end (f.44): *ad calendas Julias 1537*.

51 II 15. misc. 20 fascicules. fasc. 10, f.34-63v (s.XVI-XVII). Commentary on Persius, in Portuguese, beginning with Sat. II.

51 VI 36. cart. misc. s.XVII. f.241-259v. Pedro Chacon, *Historia de la Universidad de Salamanca* (1569).

51 VII 50. Formerly 51 XII 13. cart. misc. s.XVI. 275 fols.

Collection of legal treatises. It includes: f.1v-66. Barth. *Cepolla, de imperatore militum deligendo*, with a preface to Zacharias Trivisanus (f.1). 67-104v. Anon., *summa ... in utroque iure*, dated at the end: 1538.

52 XII 8. Formerly 52 VII 2. mbr. s.XIII. Written in France.

Eutropius. 52 XII 16. Formerly 52 VI 20. mbr. s.XV. Decorated. Old binding. Written in Italy. Cf. Ferreira, p. 303.

Cicero, *de officiis* (fragm. at the beginning); *de amicitia*; *Paradoxa*; *de senectute*.

52 XII 24. Formerly 51 III 9. cart. s.XVI. Drawings. 50 fols.

f.2 (title page). *De fabrica que falece ha cidade de Lysboa Por Francisco dolanda anno de 1571*. f.3-4. Preface of Francisco de Holanda to King Sebastian. 4v-31v. Treatise in 12 chapters. At the end: *Fim dalembança de Lysboa*. 33-49v. *Lembrança ... De quanto serve a sciencia de desenho e entendimento da Arte da Pintura na republica Christam asi na paz come na guerra*, in 8 chapters, with a preface to King Sebastian. At the end: *Escrito em Julho no Monte Anno de 1571*.

52 XII 27. Formerly 52 VII 47. mbr. s.XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 85 fols. Cf. Ferreira, p. 303.

f.1. Ausonii ... *epigrammaton lib.*, inc. *Phoebe potens*. 39v-56v. *Ausonii gratiarum actio ad Gratianum*, in prose. 56v-61. *De monosyllabis signis*, in prose. 61. Crippus. 65. *Finit tecnopnegnion liber primus*. 65v. *Cento nuptialis*. 78. *Protrepticus*. 81. *Aeglogae*. 85v. *Explicite sunt Ausonii fragmenta que invida cuncta corrodens vetustas ad manus nostras venire permisit*.

52 XIII 12. Formerly 52 VIII 35. mbr. s.XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. 200 fols. Cf. Ferreira, p. 307.

f.1. *Herodoti Halicarnassei ... Liber I. Clío Laurentii Vallae interpretatione latina*, inc. *Herodoti Halicarnassei historiae explicatio haec est ut neque ea quae gesta sunt ex rebus humanis obliiterentur ex evo*, without a preface. At the end (f. 200v): *Finit liber nonus et ultimus Herodoti qui inscribitur Caliope foeliciter*. *Finis. Jul(ius della Rovere) Car(dinalis) Divi Petri ad Vincula opus transcribendum curavit. Franciscus Tiansu Pistoriensis sacerdos eius familiaris transcripsit. Kl. Junii MCCCCLXXVIII. Sexti IIII. Pont. Max. anno septimo*.

52 XIII 18. Formerly 52 XI 8. mbr. s.XIV ex.-XV. Illuminated. 216 fols. Large size. Cf. Ferreira, p. 309.

Rolandus scriptor phisicus Ulixbonensis, *reductorium phisonomie*, addressed *Johanni patruo domini nostri regis Francie gubernanti ac regenti regnum Francie* (i.e., to John duke of Berry).

52 XIII 24. Formerly 52 VII 3. mbr. s.XV. Written in Portugal. 165 fols.

f.1-7v. *Ao muy esclarecido principe ... Philipppo Maria Duque de Milom ... comenca a comparacom de Gayo Julio Cesare ... e Alexandro Magno ... de Pedro Candido juntamente ordenada* (from Plutarch). 7v-165v. *Curtius*, in Portuguese, from the Italian version of Pier Candido Decembrio (*tirada em vulgar fielmente de Pedro Candido*), fragm. at the end.

52 XIII 26. Formerly 52 VI 35. mbr. misc. s.XV. 166 fols. Illuminated. Written in France. Cf. Ferreira, p. 298-302.

A collection of medical treatises, mostly in French (attributed by Ferreira to Allebrant de Florence).

f.155-166v. (Honorius Augustodunensis, *imago mundi*), inc. *Mundus dicitur quasi undique motus*.

## LISBOA

*Biblioteca Nacional* (1952, 1966, 1982)<sup>1</sup>

### *Fundo Alcobacense*

This is completely described in a printed catalogue: *Biblioteca Nacional de Lisboa, Inventário dos Códices Alcobacenses*, 5 parts in 1 volume, Lisbon, 1930-32. The Indices are contained in Vol. 6 (1978).

### Excerpts

cod. 1 (pt. 1, pp. 11-12). mbr. misc. XIV. Basil, doctrina ad monachos.

24 (p. 29). mbr. misc. XIV. (Hugo a S. Victore), *Expositio super regula S. Augustini*. Basil, doctrina ad monachos.

52 (pp. 50-51). mbr. XIV. Alexander de Villadei, doctrinale, with a gloss (by Gonçalo Barcelos O. Cist.). Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 107.

69 (pp. 65-66). cart. XV-XVI. S. Antoninus, *Confessionale*.

71 (pp. 66-67). cart. misc. XV. Excerpts from Diogenes Laertius (?). Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortunae, fragm. at the end.

74 (p. 70). cart. XV-XVI. Augustine, *regula*, with the commentary of Hugo of St. Victor, in Portuguese.

77 (pp. 72-73). mbr. XIV. Aristotle, *Topica*; *Elenchi*; *Analytica Priora* and *Posteriora*. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 1137, no. 1659.

79 (p. 74). cart. XV. *Notabilia grammaticalia*, with examples in Portuguese, owned or copied by Joh. Rodericus de Caracena.

86 (pp. 79-80). Frater Aires, in tertiam Thomae. s.XVI.

87 (p. 80). s.XVI. Franc. Carreiro, in materiam de visione beatifica, copied by Fr. Bern. de Brito (1599).

159 (pt. 2, pp. 129-130). mbr. XIII. Origen on Genesis, Exodus and Reges.

224-227 (pt. 3, pp. 189-194). s.XVI ex.-XVII in. Fr. Bernardo de Brito O. Cist., *Monarchia Lusitana*.

263 (p. 235). mbr. misc. XIII. Jo. Chrysostomus, homily. *Smaragdus in regulam Benedicti*.

282 (pt. 4, p. 253). Joh. de Turrecremata in regulam Benedicti. s.XV.

297 (pp. 268-270). misc. XVI. Orations by Diogo Pacheco, Francisco de Melo, Garcia de Meneses, Gonçalo Vaz, Lopo Fernandes, Henrique de Meneses, Lopo Vaz, and others. Letters by Lourenço de Caceres, Garcia de Meneses and others. In Portuguese and Castilian.

356 (pt. 5, pp. 327-328). mbr. misc. XIII. Gregorius Nazianzenus, orations, tr. Rufinus.

360 (pp. 332-333). mbr. XIII. Origen on Leviticus, Numeri, Josua and Judices.

387 (pp. 363-365). mbr. misc. XV. Petrarch, psalmi penitentiales. Jo. Climacus, *Scala paradisi* and *Sermo ad Pastorem*, with accompanying pieces, copied in 1409.

### Descriptions

Alcobacense 80. cart. XV. Initial, Old binding. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Inventário*, pt. 1, pp. 74-75. *Neues Archiv der Gesellschaft* VI, 397, no. 476.

Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos gesto, in four books. At the end: Scriptit (sic) Petrus Cenninius Florentinus anno domini ... V et LX super MCCCC Florentiae.

Alcobacense 168. mbr. misc. XIII. 2 coll. Cf. *Inventário* pt. 2, pp. 137-138.

f.1. Incipit liber Sancti Effrem diaconi, in seven books, inc. *Dolor me compellit*. f.53. Joh. Chrysostomus, super 50m psalmum, in two books, inc. *Pictiores imitantur arte naturam*.

Alcobacense 180. mbr. XIV. 2 coll. Cf. *Inventário* pt. 2, pp. 145-146.

f.1. Effrem, the same work as in cod. 168. - Joh. Chrysostomus, the same work as in cod. 168.

Alcobacense 284. cart. XV. 268 fols. Cf. *Inventário*, pt. 4, pp. 254-255.

f.2-130. (Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. *Omnis ars omnisque doctrina similiter autem et actus et electio*, with two prefaces (f.1, inc. *Aristotelis ethicorum libros facere latinos*, and f.1v, inc. *Cum novum esse constat beatissime pater*), with numerous marginal glosses in the earlier parts. At the end (f.130): *Ethicorum Aristotelis liber explicit quem Leonardus Aretinus a greco verbo in latinum mira conversatione conv(er)tit*. 130v-138v. (*Oeconomica*, tr. id.), inc. (*Res familiaris et res publica*, with the preface (f.130, inc. *Preciosa sunt interdum*). At the end (f.138v): *Explicit Yconomice*. 140-268v. (*Politica*, tr. id.), inc. *Quoniam videmus omnes civitatem esse societatem*, with a preface (f.139, inc. *Inter moralis discipline precepta*). At the end (f.268v): *Expliciunt octo libri politicorum*.

### *Códices iluminados*

The greater part of this group (mss. 1-155) is listed in a printed catalogue which has no index: Gabriel Pereira, *A Coleção dos códices com iluminuras da Bibliotheca Nacional de Lisboa*, Lisbon, 1904. There is also a card index in two bound volumes, entitled *Manuscritos iluminados*. It covers 138 mss., and a few more without continuous or regular shelf-

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: Geral 2431. 2830. 3068. 3332. 3371. 4919. 6835.

marks. The first volume is arranged by shelf-marks, the second alphabetically by authors or titles. There is also a small ms. volume entitled *Códices d'Alcobaça, Concordância de enumeração*. It begins with tables of concordance for the Alcobaça mss., and then has a section entitled *Mss. iluminados*. This list is quite summary, but it goes to no. 186 and includes recent acquisitions.

### Excerpts

\* Iluminados 40. Jo. de Fontanis, liber de figuris ac graecis et latinis. s.XV. Marked as missing (Falta), with the date of 1950. Cf. Pereira, p. 6.

55 (Pereira, p. 7). Dante, *Commedia*. With the capitolo of Jacopo di Dante. Roddewig, p. 159, no. 383.

106-110 (p. 12). s.XV. *Opera medica et anatomica*.

124 (p. 13). s.XVI. Origen on Romans.

### Descriptions

Iluminados 41. mbr. XV. Initials. 94 fols. Cf. Pereira, p. 6.

f.2-72. Chomincia illibro de primo bello punicho composto per Messer Lionardo (Bruni) d'arezzo in latino vulgarizato per un suo amico et discipolo, inc. La prima guerra punicha cioe la prima guerra, with the preface (f.1, inc. E parra forse a molti che io vada dietro). At the end (f.72): scritto per me charlo diniccola di messer Veri demedici nell'anno MCCCCXXXIII. 72v-73v blank. 75v-94. (Plutarch, Sertorius, volg. from the Latin of Leon. Brunus), inc. Non e damaraviglarsi se la fortuna, with the preface (of Bruni), inc. (f.74) Certissimo Antonio mio per che ad me piu spese volte.

Iluminados 45. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Pereira, p. 6.

Vergil, *Bucolica* et *Georgica*. Homer, *Batrachomyomachia*, tr. Karolus (Marsuppinus) Aretinus, inc. Ranarum murumque simul, with a preface to Marrasius (inc. Nuper suavissime Marrasi).

Iluminados 46. mbr. XIII. Written in Spain. 3 coll., 18 fols. Cf. Pereira, p. 6.

(Ps.-Aristotle, *Secretum Secretorum*, in Spanish), inc. Este libro fizo el philosopho leal Aristotil fijo de Nicomacho a su discipulo Alexandre fijo de Philipo el major.

Iluminados 69. mbr. XV. Initials, coat of arms. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Pereira, p. 8.

Diodorus, books I-VI, tr. Poggius, inc. Magnas merito gratias rerum scriptoribus, with the preface to Nicolaus V (inc. Nullus antea quantumvis preclarus).

Iluminados 92. mbr. XV. Miniature, coat of arms. Written in France. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Pereira, p. 10.

Blondus, *Roma triumphans*, in ten books, with a preface to Pius II.

Iluminados 97. mbr. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Pereira, p. 97.

Raymundus de Sabunde, liber creaturarum, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: Et sic explicit liber creaturarum seu nature seu liber de homine

propter quem sunt creature alie inchoatus et inceptus in alma universitate venerabilis studii Tholozani anno domini millesimo CCCCXXXIII et completus et terminatus in eadem universitate anno domini MCCCCXXXVI in mense februarii XI. die ... compositus a magistro Raymondo Sabieude (sic) in artibus et medicina magistro et in sacra pagina egregio professore ... Copiatus per Cermium Guiss ... (?) Balista.n (?) ... anno MCCCCLIII cum originali foret etc.

Iluminados 134. mbr. XIV-XV. Miniature, coat of arms. Written in France. 2 coll. 280 fols. Large size. Cf. Pereira, p. 14.

(Nic. Treveth), comm. on Livy, books I-X, inc. Titum Livium virum eloquentissimum fuisse. At the end (f.280v), a note in which Franciscus Patriarcha (i.e., Petrarcha) is quoted.

Iluminados 135. The same size and script as the preceding ms. of which it is the continuation. 223 fols. Cf. Pereira, p. 14.

(Nic. Treveth), comm. on Livy, books XI-XX. At the end (f.223): Et sic terminatur expositio viginti librorum Titi Livii quos biennali labore exposuit Frater Nicholaus Treveth de ordine predicatorum ex mandato et iussu ... Johannis pape XXII ...

### Fundo Pombal

This collection is completely described in a printed catalogue which has an index but no pagination: *Bibliotheca Nacional de Lisboa, Inventário, Secção XIII, Manuscritos, Coleção Pombalina*, Lisbon, 1889 (on the cover: o 1891).

### Excerpts

cod. 1. s.XVI. Scholia eruditissima insignis praeceptoris mei Domini Petri (de Figueiró), literarum hebraicarum unice (read: unice) omnium nostra memoria peritissimi in tabulam grammaticae hebraicae editam a Clenardo. - Arithmetica.

116. s.XVII-XVIII in. Curtius, two Portuguese versions of the first books.

195. s.XV ex. Rodericus archiep. Toletanus, *Historia Hispaniae*, to King Ferdinand (the Catholic). Hic liber est mei francisci perez qui dono ... archiepiscopi toletani in sua sanctissima ecclesia actu divinas interpretor literas anno domini 1499. Autograph letter, in Latin, of the same Franc. Perez to archbishop Franc. Ximenes.

243. Parecer do P.e Francisco Soarez (1617).

253. Lucian, de scribenda historia, Portuguese by P. Custodio Jose de Oliveira, to the Marquez de Pombal (1768).

549. Lud. Soares in logicam Aristotelis (1573). Machado Santos 20, pp. 407-419.

746. mbr. XV. Vida de Santo Eloy.

### Fundo Geral

The first 739 mss. are listed in a printed catalogue which has no index or pagination: *Bibliotheca Nacional de Lisboa, Inventário, Secção XIII, Manuscritos*, Lisbon, 1896.

## Excerpts

- Cod. 3. s.XVI. Latin treatise on geography.  
 7. misc. Commendone, Discorso sopra la Corte di Roma.  
 99. s.XVIII. Polybius, book VI, translated from Latin into Portuguese.  
 100. s.XVIII. Procopius, della storia secreta, translated from Greek into Italian.  
 174. misc. Latin letters of Gerardus Conterius, Alex. Briantus, Richardus Barrettus, Robertus Personus, J. Maldonado. Claudio Aquaviva, letter in Spanish. Rob. Personius, letter in Portuguese. Edmund Campion, document, in Portuguese.  
 339. s.XVII. Jo. Bapt. Reggianus, F. Damiani a Fonseca Itinerarium.  
 444. s.XVII. Vite di diverse illustrissime persone, including lives of the Principessa di Francavilla, Prospero Colonna, Isabella d'Aragona, the Marchese di Pescara, Vittoria Colonna, the Marchese del Vasto and Giulia Gonzaga.  
 513. misc. XVII. Hier. Zurita, Annotationes a la Historia de Pedro Lopes de Ayala.  
 533. s.XVII. Pliny, Panegyricus, in Castilian.  
 545. misc. XVIII. Pius II, apophthegmata et sententiae, in Portuguese.  
 589. misc. XVII. Diogo Pacheco, oration to Leo X.  
 591. misc. XVIII. Osorio, letter (1570).  
 600. misc. XIX. Machiavelli, noticia biographica. Galileo, document.  
 625. misc. XVIII. Damião de Goes, Noticia biographica.  
 628. misc. XVIII. Ant. de Gouvea, memoria historica, in Spanish.  
 641. misc. XVIII. André de Resende, testament.  
 654. misc. XVIII. Patritio Rossi, historia del sacco di Roma, in Italian. Anon., relatione del sacco di Roma.  
 656. misc. XVII. Hugo Grotius, mare liberum.  
 669. s.XVI. Georgius Stella, Historia Genuensis. Jo. Cibo, Historia Genuensis.  
 723. misc. XVIII. Laudatio Gregorii XIII, in Latin.

For the mss. with numbers higher than 739, there is a handwritten volume entitled *Inventario dos Manuscritos*. It begins with a section entitled *Inventário dos documentos da vitrina*. This section is followed by the title page: *Inventário da Secção XIII da Bibliotheca Nacional de Lisboa* por Manuel Luiz Ferreira, *Colecção Geral dos manuscritos*, 22 novembro 1895. There is also a large alphabetical card file in 31 trays which I sampled, with the help of my wife, Dr. Edith Kristeller. In 1982 Dr. Isabel Vilares Cepeda authorized me to scan another large card file, in many trays, which is arranged by shelf-marks and entitled *Topográfico, Códices*. For some mss. see F. Stegmüller, *Filosofia e Teologia nas Universidades de Coimbra e Évora no século XVI*, Coimbra, 1959.

## Excerpts

775. misc. Bened. Arias Montano, carta a Felipe II (1561).

834. misc. Melchior Cano, Parecer. Baronius, letter to Philip III.  
 839. Pliny, Panegyricus, Portuguese, to João III.  
 846. s.XVI. Noticias geographicas de India.  
 887. misc. Jeronimo Osorio, letter.  
 935. Guerra de Granada, in Spanish.  
 977. s.XVII. Damião de Goes, Livro de linhagens de Portugal.  
 1182-83. Franc. Salesius, philosophia Aristotelica, 2 vols.  
 1398. misc. Ieronimo Osorio, two letters.  
 1416. Barth. Laurentius, testimonia de adventu S. Jacobi apostoli in Hispaniam.  
 1438. Tratado de geographia.  
 1457. misc. Barth. Riccius S.J., vita D.N. Jesu Christi.  
 1552. misc. XVIII. Tratado de astronomia (f.1). Tratado de geographia (f.51). Compendium de doctrina spherica (f.111). Descrição de Brazil (f.153).  
 1553-54. Caesar, in Portuguese (perhaps by P. Antonio Joaquim Oratoriano).  
 1619. Raimondo Montecuccoli, arte della guerra, Spanish by Bartholomé Tacfrion (1708).  
 1675. misc. XVIII. Tacitus, Agricola, Portuguese by Francisco de Fontes.  
 1698. misc. Bened. Arias Montano, carta a Felipe II.  
 1767. Della monarchia di Sicilia, a treatise written from the papal point of view.  
 1891. Stephanus de Bufalo S.J., comm. on Aristotle, Metaphysics I-XIV (Rome, 1597); comm. on de anima. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 103. Mariana Amélia Machado Santos, "Manuscritos de filosofia do século XVI existentes em Lisboa", *Boletim Bibliográfico da Biblioteca da Universidade de Coimbra* 19 (1950), 269-272 (treating ms. 1891 as a part of ms. 1892).  
 1892. Id., on de coelo (Rome, 1596) and on de generatione et corruptione. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 103. Machado Santos 19, pp. 269-272.  
 1894. Andr. de Avellar, lectiones mathematicae (Coimbra, 1595).  
 1897. Ant. Ferdinandus S.J., in Metaphysica, accepit Ant. Cabral. Cf. Machado Santos 19, pp. 328-329.  
 1898. Id. on Aristotle's Physica (Evora, 1591). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 104. Machado Santos 19, pp. 324-328.  
 1899. Anon., prooemium in dialecticam Francisci Toleti; in Porphyrii Isagogen. (Rob. Jones S.J.), logica (1590); on the logical writings of Aristotle. Stegmüller, p. 104. Cf. Machado Santos 19, pp. 367-368 (who attributes all texts of this ms. to Rob. Jones).  
 2007. Manuel de Almeida S.J., logica (Coimbra, 1601). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 105. Machado Santos 19, pp. 248-249.  
 2009. Vasco Baptista, de dialectica; in logicam et Physica Aristotelis (1584). Gaspar Vaz, in Physica; in libros de coelo. Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 105-107. Machado Santos 19, pp. 256-266; 20, pp. 447-450.  
 2010. Gaspar Coelho, in logicam Aristotelis (1584). Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 107-108; Machado Santos 19, pp. 295-305.  
 2038. Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics, Spanish

version of Prince Carlos de Viana from the Latin of Leon. Brunus, with a preface to the King of Cyprus (fragm.) and another to Alfonso of Aragon. At the end, a lamentation on the death of Alfonso. Copied in 1468 and illuminated. Verified by Miss Luisa Maria de Castro. Cf. G. Moldenhauer, *Revista de Archivos* 32 (49), 1928, 59-62. P. Bohigas, *Miscelânea ... Carolina Michaelis de Vasconcellos*, Coimbra, 1933, 450-456.

2039. misc. Hier. Osorius, de gloria.

2068. misc. Franc. Martines, in logicam. Cf. Machado Santos 20, pp. 329-330; 463.

2132. Alvarus Leo Nonius, de restitutione anni et calendarii, to King Henry I (i.e., II) of Portugal.

2204. Ignatius de Tollosa S.J., in Porphyrium, praedicamenta, perihermenias (1562). Cf. Machado Santos 20, pp. 436-438.

2254-55. (Franc.) Suarius S.J., de legibus.

2311. Franc. Suarez, de legibus (Coimbra, 1607). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 108. Machado Santos 20, pp. 428-429.

2361. Anon., in Ethica (1572); in Meteora; in parva naturalia; in libros de generatione et corruptione. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 109. Machado Santos 20, pp. 518-522.

2382. Anon., de coelo; de generatione et corruptione; Meteora. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 113.

2433. Anon., in logicam (1590); in Ethica. (Manuel a Lima), in sphaeram. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 114. Machado Santos 20, pp. 465-475.

2438. misc. Bened. Ferdinandus S.J., in dialecticam (Evora, 1591). Cf. Machado Santos 19, pp. 253-254; 330-333; 358-361.

2441. Andr. Palmeiro S.J., in dialecticam (1600). Cf. Machado Santos 20, pp. 356-360.

2484. Anon., in primam secundae S. Thomae (1586).

2511. (Manuel a Lima), in Physica; de coelo; de sphaera. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 115. Machado Santos 20, pp. 511-514.

2513. Petrus Ludovicus, in libros de generatione et corruptione et de anima (1567-68). Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 115-116. Machado Santos 20, pp. 314-320.

2516. Christophorus Aegidius S.J., de generatione (1590); de anima. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 116. Machado Santos 19, 315-316.

2518. The same texts. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 116. Machado Santos 19, pp. 310-315.

2527. Franc. de Veyga S.J., cursus philosophicus, part II. Cf. Machado Santos 20, pp. 454-455.

2533. Manuel a Lima, physica; de coelo; Meteora; de sphaera; parva naturalia (Evora, 1588-89). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 117. Machado Santos 19, pp. 370-382.

2535. Petrus Ludovicus, Physica; Metaphysica; Ethica (1566). Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 117-118. Machado Santos 20, pp. 297-314.

2537. Ant. Marsilius, in physicam (1600).

2569. Gabriel Vazquez, de actibus humanis; de conscientia (Compluti 1595-96). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 119. Machado Santos 20, pp. 452-453.

2577. Gometius Vazius, de mancipiis Indicis, to Alexius Menesius archiep. Goanensis, with a preface to Claudius Aquaviva. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 120.

2611. Luis de Molina, iuris allegatio pro rege catholico Philippo ad successionem regnorum Portugalliae. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 120.

2775. misc. Amatus Lusitanus in quinque Dioscoridis libros.

2778. Anon., de coelo; Meteora; de generatione (1588). Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 122-123. Machado Santos 19, pp. 366-367 (who identifies the author as Petrus Izquierdo, S.J.).

2783. Petrus Ludovicus, in Primam Thomae (1591).

2793. Christ. Aegidius, in primam Thomae (1595). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 124.

2794. Gabr. Vazquez, in primam secundae S. Thomae (1596-97). Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 124-125. Machado Santos 20, pp. 453-454.

2796. Petrus Ludovicus, in primam secundae S. Thomae (1575).

2799. Anon., in primam Thomae. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 126. Machado Santos 20, p. 434 (who attributes some sections to Franc. Suarez).

2800. Joh. de la Peña, in tertiam Thomae (1562).

2804. Molinar, in primam secundae (1568).

2805. Ant. Carvalho, in secundam secundae (1592).

2813. Christ. Aegidius and Balthasar Alvarez, in tertiam S. Thomae. Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 130-131.

2815. Nic. Pimenta, in tertiam Thomae (1595).

2816. Petr. Ludovicus, in tertiam Thomae (1590); disputatio.

2823. Lud. de Molina, in tertiam Thomae (1582).

2828. Laur. de Portel, in secundam secundae (1593).

2832. Jo. de la Penha, in secundam secundae (1561).

2841. Anon., in secundam secundae Thomae, qu. 17-59. Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 135-136. Machado Santos 20, pp. 429-430 (who identifies the author as Franc. Suarez).

2843. Vasco Baptista, in primam Thomae (1593).

2846. Luis de Leon on Canticles, in Spanish. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 137.

2848. Petrus Ludovicus, in tertiam Thomae (1576).

2907. Franc. Suarez, de gratia. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 141. Machado Santos 20, pp. 517-518.

2909. Anon., in Metaphysica. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 141. Machado Santos 20, pp. 517-518.

2911. Franc. Suarez, de praedestinatione.

2919. Ant. de Vasconcelos, in Metaphysica. Anon. (id.?), in Meteora. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 142.

2928. misc. Id. (?), de anima. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 143. Machado Santos 20, pp. 438-445.

2949. Franc. Suarez, de auxiliis gratiae. Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 143-144. Machado Santos 20, pp. 430-431.

2951. Id., de auxiliis. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 144. Machado Santos 20, pp. 431-432.

3023. s.XVI. Franc. de Victoria, de homicidio; de augmento caritatis; de potestate civili; in primam Thomae. V. Beltran de Heredia, Los manuscritos del ... Francisco de Vitoria (1928), pp. 54-56, no. 6. Also commentaries on Thomas by Barth. de Medina. Verified by Miss Luisa Maria de Castro.

3180. Orations on John III by Emanuel Alvarez

- (1556). Gaspar Gonçalves and Franc. Martino (1564). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 148.
3182. Pliny, Panegyricus, Portuguese, to João III.
3203. misc. De profectione Lusitanorum ad Libiae regionem, a poem.
3231. Emanuel Mendesi, de Divi Johannis Baptistae nativitate, gestis et morte libri tres (1602).
3234. Lud. Crucius S.J., actiones comicae tragi-cae datae in publico theatro a Collegio Regio Co-nimbricensi S.J.
3241. Poemata latina dramatica.
3280. misc. Christ. Aegidius in secundam secun-dae Thomae (1598). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 149.
3290. Franc. Suarez, de paenitentia.
3332. Persius, with a commentary in Spanish (1617).
3635. Martinus Ledesma, in primam secundae Thomae.
3658. s.XVI-XVII. Seb. Barradas, de legibus.
3851. Petr. de Soto, scholia varia (1561).
3856. Franc. Suarez, de passionibus animae; de habitibus; de vitiis et peccatis; de legibus. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 162. Machado Santos 20, pp. 424-428.
3857. misc. Achilles Galliardus, in primam Tho-mae (1576). Braz Viegas, compilatio operum Dionisii Areopagite (Rome, 1577). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 163.
3960. misc. Petr. de Fonseca, de vitio usurae (1569). Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 171-172. Machado Santos 19, p. 343.
3967. (Gaspar Coelho), in logicam (1571-72). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 173. Machado Santos 20, pp. 463-464.
3997. Anon., in logicam, ethicam et philosophiam naturalem Aristotelis. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 181.
4015. Anon., in logicam. Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 181-182. Machado Santos 20, p. 455.
4017. Joh. Pinto, logica (1595-96). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 182. Machado Santos 20, pp. 368-372.
4066. Anon., physica; de coelo; parva naturalia; Meteora; de generatione; de anima; Ethica; Meta-physica (1582-83). Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 183-184. Machado Santos 20, pp. 478-504.
4097. Franc. Suarez, de gratia (1619).
4211. Ignatius de Loyola, letters.
4414. misc. XVIII. Andre Poso, Livro de perspec-tiva (1768). Mariana, Censuras e exame do governo da Companhia de Jesus.
4461. Claudio Aquaviva, correspondence, in Spanish.
4465. Ant. Guevara, epistolae, in Portuguese.
4826. Petr. Brandão O. Carm. in physicam; in li-bros de coelo; in sphaeram Johannis de Sacrobosco (1566-67). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 185. Machado Santos 19, pp. 268-269.
4841. Laur. Fernandez S.J., in physicam, ethi-cam, metaphysicam (1577-78). Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 185-186. Machado Santos 19, pp. 330-333.
4867. misc. Nic. Pimenta in tertiam Thomae (1593). Gaspar Vaz, de poenitentia (1593).
4920. Jo. a Faria, in physicam et libros de coelo (1595). Cf. Machado Santos 19, pp. 316-324.
4921. Marcus de Moura, physica; de coelo; de ge-

- neratione; Meteora; parva naturalia; de anima; Me-taphysica (1588-89). Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 186-187. Machado Santos 20, pp. 338-354.
4927. misc. (Nic. Godinho), in Petri Fonsecae isa-gogen (1591); logica. Thomas de Sancto Dominico O.P., de generatione; de anima (1600-1601). Aloisi-us Carvalho O.P., de generatione (1590). Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 187-189. Machado Santos 19, pp. 272-273; 347-348; 349-351; 20, 330-331; 399-407; 475-478.
4951. misc. Dominicus Bañez in primam Thomae. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 189-190.
5043. Ant. a Gouvea, compendium logicae Co-nimbricensis (1601).
5051. Fr. Johannes a Divo Thoma, cursus philo-sophicus.
5053. Ant. de Castelo Branco, in logicam (1586). Cf. Machado Santos 19, pp. 273-275.
5157. Petrus Lopezius Soares S.J., in metaphysi-cam. Franc. Pirerius (Pereira) S.J., in Metaphysi-cam (1577). Cf. Stegmüller, p. 195. Machado Santos 20, pp. 363-365; 419-424.
5179. Vitruvius, Spanish by Miguel de Urrea.
5461. Steph. a Couto, in secundam secundae Tho-mae (1597).
5692. s.XVI-XVII. Seb. Barradas S.J., in Gene-sim.
6045. Simon Viera, in logicam (1603). Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 210-211.
6283. misc. Ant. de Castel Branca, in physicam (Evora, 1587). Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 217-218. Macha-do Santos 19, pp. 275-281.
6331. Tasso, Gerusalemme, in Portuguese verse.
6802. misc. Franc. Suarez, de lege. Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 228-229.
6835. Damião de Goes, Livro de linhagens de Portugal.
6912. Cicero, Perfeito Orador, in Portuguese.
7025. Claudio Aquaviva, secret instructions, translated from Spanish into Portuguese.
7120. Ovid, ars amandi, in Portuguese prose.
7517. Franc. Suarez, de praedestinatione; de trini-tate. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 229. Machado Santos 20, pp. 432-434.
7589. S. Theresa de Jesus, obras.
7591. Lud. Bloisio, Instituição spiritual.
7673. Isidorus a Mello O.Carm., logica; physica; de coelo; de generatione; de anima; Metaphysica (1597-1601). Cf. Stegmüller, pp. 229-230. Machado Santos 20, pp. 331-337.
7846. S. Thereza, sete meditações.
8564. Rerum Lusitanarum ex. Ms. codicibus Bi-bliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae aliarumque Urbis index (modern).
8570. misc. Hier. Osorius, letters.
9324. s.XVI. Fr. Ant. de Aranda, Itinerario da Terra Santa, translated from the Spanish into Portu-guese.
9327. s.XIX. Clenardo, cartas.
9328. s.XIX. Notas as cartas de Clenardo, by Ant. Costa Lobo.
10374. misc. XIX. Osorio, letter.
- 10474-75. Lione Allaccio, Dramaturgia, stampata in Roma 1666, 2 vols.



11020. Budé, Sumario e epithoma, a modern Portuguese translation from the French.

11022. Mestre Hieronimo Medico de Papa Benedicto XIII, treatise against the Jews (1565).

11061. Giov. della Casa, Il Galateo, Portuguese by Francisco Xavier Pinto de Magalhães (1763).

11136. Aurelio Antonio Baldino, diario (1562-83). Acquired from Maggs in 1960.

11169. misc. XVI. Aless. Geraldino vescovo di San Domenico, itinerario.

In addition to the manuscripts proper, the Fundo Geral contains a number of boxes (caixas) with loose papers and documents. They are also described in a topographical file and in the general alphabetical file. I merely sampled these files and found the following data.

### Excerpts

Caixa 24, nos. 128-135. Italian letters of S. Gaetano da Thiene.

Caixa 29, no. 20. Osorio, letter.

Caixa 30, no. 1. Another.

Caixa 63, no. 7. Id., letters.

Caixa 203, no. 44. Damião de Goes, excerpt from his *Chronica de Don Emmanuel*.

Caixa 248, no. 33. s.XV. Vida e feitos de Julio César.

### Descriptions

Geral 1969. cart. s.XVI.

Processo contra el Doctor Eugenio de Torralva medico Vezino de Cuenca letrado lic. do filos. Fue admitido a Reconciliacion con carcere y habito in 6. de Marzo de 1530. The manuscript contains the trial proceedings.

Geral 2039. cart. XVI. 142 fols.

f.1-142v. Hier. Osorius, de gloria, in five books, with a preface to King John III (f.1).

Geral 2066. cart. XVII. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 108. Machado Santos 19, pp. 368-369.

Commentaria in VIII lib. Pys. (i.e., *Physicorum*) Ar(istotelis) de coelo et Meteor(a) P. Roberti Jones ex Soc. Jesu an. do. MDXCIII.

Geral 2295. cart. s.XVI. Fols. not numbered.

Ex Gulielmi Rondelecii doctoris medici et medicinae in schola Mompeliensi professoris regii libris de piscibus marinis. A series of excerpts, citing among others book 5 (?), chs. 2 and 32.

Geral 2299. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 309 fols. Cf. F. Stegmüller, "Neugefundene Quaestiones des Siger von Brabant", *Recherches de théologie ancienne et médiévale* 3, 1931, pp. 158-182, esp. 162-168.

f.1 largely torn off. f.2-46. Abreviatio Raby Moysi, fragm. at the beginning. 46-55. Thomas de Aquino, de rationibus fidei. 55-56v. Id., de motu cordis. 56v-58. Utrum Deus mundum faceret ab eterno, inc. In proposito secundum fidem catholicam. 58-58v. De iudiciis astrorum. 58v-60v. Aquinas, de impressione corporum celestium. 60v-73. De intellectuum pluralitate, inc. Sicut omnes homines naturaliter scire desiderant. 73-76. De principiis re-

rum, inc. Quoniam autem quiddam esse potest. 76-77. Aquinas, de mixtione elementorum. 77-85v. Impossibilia Sigeri, 6 questions, inc. Convocatis sapientibus studii Parisiensis proposuit sophista quidam impossibilia multa probare. At the end: Explicunt impossibilia determinata a magistro Sigero. f.85-87. Incipiunt quedam morales ab eodem magistro Sigero determinata (sic), 5 questions, inc. Queritur de quibusdam questionibus moralibus et queritur primo utrum humilitas sit virtus. 87-89. Questiones naturales Sigeri, 6 questions, inc. Questio prima rerum naturalium. Tunc querebantur quedam questiones naturales et primo utrum ignis existens in medio mundi non inventus (?) exterius movetur a totalitate sua ad circumferentiam. 89-89v. Incipiunt quedam notabilia a fratre Thoma. 89v-96. Averroes, de substantia orbis. 96-104. Thomas Aquinas, fallacie logicales. 104-109. Incipit questio difficilis determinata a magistro Sigero de Brabantia, inc. Questio tua non immerito dubitabilis (?) est utrum omnia necessaria sint fore antequam sint. At the end: et in hoc terminantur VI problemata et una questio et hoc determinatum a magistro Sigero de Brabantia. 109-111. Liber de ortu scientiarum, inc. Scias nihil esse nisi substantiam et accidens et creatorem substantie. 111v-112v. Liber Secundi philosophi. 112v-114. Liber de immortalitate anime, inc. Nosse autem debes ex aliis quatuor modis humanis consulitur erroribus. 114-120. Liber de quidditate encium, inc. Quoniam parvus error in parvo maximum est. 120-135. Albertus Magnus, de memoria rerum difficilium. 135-138v. Liber de intellectu et intellectu, inc. Nomen intellectus multis modis dicitur. 138v-140v. De unitate et uno, inc. Unitas est qua unaqueque res una dicitur. 140-144v. Incipit tractatus magistri Sygeri de Brabantia super quadam ratione a quibusdam reputata generationem hominum tangente, with the running title: de eternitate mundi. 144-151v. Liber de invisibilibus Dei compositus a Condecelino (i.e., Gundisalino). 151v-160v. Albertus Magnus, de speculis. 160v-161v. De perspectiva Ar(istote)(l)(is)(?) 162v-165v. De differentia spiritus et anime, inc. Interrogasti me. 165v-169v. De divisione scientiarum, inc. Cum plures essent philosophi. Several anon. pieces. 205. Alexander de intellectu et intellectu, inc. Aristoteles intellectum tribus modis distinguit. 208v-257. Questiones et propositiones notabiles super librum phisicorum, inc. Naturalis philosophie partes principales sunt octo. 257-300v. Conclusiones librorum Metaphisice, inc. Conclusiones metaphisice Aristotelis quas ipse in hoc libro probare. 300-300v. Anon. text, inc. Intellexisti quod quamvis sermonem brevem. 300v-301v. De unitate et uno, inc. Unitas est qua unaqueque res. 301v-307. Isaaci de diffinitionibus. 307-309v. Averroes, de luce.

Geral 2381. cart. XVI.

Lucian, mortuorum dialogi, impr. (1539). On inserted ms. leaves (s.XVI or later), there is a Latin translation which is fragm. at the beginning, inc. Aderam o Zenophantes meum autem inopinatum atque novum, des. mortuos interrogare similia doceas.

Geral 2979. cart. s.XIV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Damaged.

Novum Testamentum in sensu morali, inc. Decurso testamento veteri et moralizatis figuris. At the end: Explicit liber apo(calypsis) moralizatus et sic est finis XVI libri reductorii moralis in quo moralizantur omnes figure biblie etc. Explicit liber reductorii moralis quod in Avenione fuit factum Parisius vero correctum et tabulatum anno domini millesimo trecentesimo quadragesimo secundo. This is Petrus Berchorius (Bersuire), reductorium morale, book XVI, chs. 29-34 (C. Samaran, *Histoire littéraire de la France* 39, 1962, pp. 259-450, at 345-349).

Geral 3085. cart. XVI ex.-XVII.

Lorenzo de' Medici, rime.

Geral 3096. cart. XVIII.

Lud. Crucius S.J. (1543-1604), in primum lib(rum) psalmodum interpretatio poetica latine. The work is in five books and apparently covers all psalms.

Geral 3165. cart. misc. XVII. Fols. not numbered.

Liber continens poemata varia et orationes in Conimbricensi Academia habita. Most pieces are anonymous. There are poems on the battle of Lepanto, to the Comes de Redondo, in praise of Ignatius and other Jesuits. The only identified piece is entitled: Francisci Remondi Elegiae septem Alexias.

Geral 3174. cart. XVIII.

Orations by Arnoldus Fabricius Aquitanus (1547), Melchior Beleago (1548), L. Andr. Resendius (1551), Hilarius Moreira. Apparently copied from printed editions.

Geral 3307. cart. (and mbr.) misc. s.XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 300 fols.

f.1-52v. (Ant. Luscius, introductions to some of Cicero's orations), inc. Magna res est eloquentia. 53-64. Leon. Brunus, Cicero novus, with preface. 64-64v. Seneca, de paupertate. 65-191v. Super Lucanum glosule, inc. Prius querendum est de quolibet quid sit. Identified by Berthe Marti as the commentary of Arnulf of Orleans whose name appears near the end: Arnulphus Aurelianus (sic) has fecit glosulas. 192-192v blank. 193-240v. Acron in odas Horatii. 241-300. Anon., comm. on Juvenal, inc. Cum omnes luxuriunt in scribendis libris. At the end: Explicit commentum supra Juvenalem. This is Ps.-Cornutus, type B (Eva Sanford, *Catalogus Translationum et Commentariorum* I, 1960, pp. 183-185).

Geral 3308. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in. 1035 pp. The second volume of this work is Coimbra, ms. 991. Cf. Stegmüller, p. 153. Machado Santos 19, pp. 348-349; 363-364; 364-365; 365; 370; 20, pp. 330; 338; 435-436.

Rerum scholasticarum quae a patribus ac fratribus huius Conimbricensis Collegii scripta sunt Tomus primus. The collection includes: Petr. Perpinianus, oratio (1555, p.1); another oration (p. 18). Emmanuel Alvarez, epigrams (27). P. Cyprianus, epigrams, some of them in Greek (31). Petr. Perpinianus, Dialogus actus Conimbricae Cal. Septembris anno 1556 (39). Orations by Nic. Gracida (67), Emmanuel Alvarez (81), Petr. Scylvius (95). Epigrams by Marcellus Vaz (122) and Petr. Perpinianus. Orations by Ant. Andrade (161) and Marcellus Vaz

(203). Poems by Gaspar G(onsa)(ve)z (223). Mich. Venegas, Saul Gelboeus, a tragedy (283); oration by Mich. Venegas (363); poems (381). Greek verses by Reolus Fernandez (387). Orations by Gaspar Planus (389), Franc. Gomez (439). Poems by Gaspar Gondissalvus (454), Petr. de Sylva (467), Jac. Coellius (469). Gaspar G(onsa)(e)z, oration (479). A tragedy by Mich. Venegas (491). Orations by Petr. Gomecius (567), Marcos Jorge (582), Nic. Gracida (584; 596), Ignatius de Tollosa (587), Julius Facius (590). Mich. Pimenta, poem (599). Franc. Martinus, oration (632). Poems by Julius Facius (640), Franc. Martinus (661), Petr. Frerius (670), Jo. Dolveira (670). Steph. Diaz, oration (672). Poems by Emanuel Pimenta (674), Gaspar G(onsa)(e)z (677), Franc. Alvarez (703), Rodericus Goes (708), Balthasar Barr.za (? 712), Petr. Raz. (? 731), Lud. Cruzius (737) and others. Orations by Raph. Tereda (767), Emmanuel Gois (789). Lud. Crucius, Prodigus, a tragicomedy (800). Rod. Martinez, poems (880). Orations by Ferd. Navanus (895), Ruy Martinez (932), Lud. Dacrus (997), Laur. de Freitas (1024), Lud. de Morais (1027).

Geral 3675. cart. s.XVI-XVII.

Anon., tratado de arquitectura.

Geral 3683. cart. misc. s.XVII. From Italy.

f.119-196v. Giov. Ciampoli, lettere, fragm. at the end.

Geral 3776. cart. misc. s.XVI. Damaged.

f.30v-33. Pietro Aretino, letter to Francis I, in Spanish. 45-46. Ieronymo Osorio, letter, in Portuguese. 63-68. Another. 148v-149. Miguel da Silva, letter.

Geral 4325. cart. s.XVII.

(Title page): Os cinco livros da verdadeira sabedoria compostos no idioma latino pelo ... Ieronymo Osorio ... dedicados ao Summo pontifice Gregorio XIII, impressos em Lisboa em 1578, traduzidos novamente em Portuguez.

Geral 4515. cart. s.XVII. 327 fols.

Hoc libro continentur ea quae acta sunt publice in hac Eborensi academia ab anno 1620. f.9. Sapientiae commendatio, by Fr. Blasius Dias, 1621. f.13. Greg. Domingues, 1622. 26v. Certamen poeticum. 57v. Balth. Telles, oratio (1623). 61v. Ignatius, a comedy. 120. Bened. de Valle, oratio (1625). 320. Oratio (1657?).

Geral 4800. cart. misc. s.XVII.

f.1. Anon., comm. on Quintilian, book III. 23. On Cicero, in Pisonem. 43. On Virgil, Georgica. The dates of 1638 and 1634 appear. - Georgius Sarius (?) Joannis Epregius (?), interpretationes ethicae, physicae et allegoricae Metamorphoseos, dated 1635. - Lud. Crucius, verses. - Brittus de Lacerda, oratio panegyrica, to Andr. Fernandez Japponiae episcopus. The inventory also mentions a commentary on Vergil, Aeneid, book VI.

Geral 5345. cart. s.XVII.

Livro de S. Joan Climaco chamado Escala Espiritual ... ultimamente traduzido pello Padre Fr. Luis de Granada com annotacoens ... Impresso em Madrid no anno de 1583, a Portuguese version based on the printed Spanish version of Luis de Granada.

Geral 5399. cart. s.XVII.

Parvi physionomici cephalogia de Cornelio Ghardelli, in Portuguese prose.

Geral 5450. cart. s.XVII. 144 fols.

(Title page): Annulus Minervae triplici margarita gemmatus in primaria aurificina a S. ac R. M. Francisco de Macedo laboriose expolitus artifice potissimum Just(o) Lip(sio) Tiraquelo Blondo et ab antiquae urbis splendore (sic). f.1-15v. Gemma I a. De triumpho Romano, in prose. f.16 (title page). Q. Horatii Satyrarum libri primi explanatio Ulispone anno 1636. f.17-107. (Horace, satyrae, with a commentary). 108-126v. Aelogium Scanderbegi. 127-144v. Compendio das cousas muis necessarias e usadas de Rethorica.

Geral 5620. cart. s.XV. Blue and red initials. 70 fols. Damaged. Da Livr.a de S. B(en)to de X(abregas) (s.XVII). This manuscript was brought to my attention by Mr. Andrew J. Brown.

f.1-2 (in red, partly faded). Psalterium per Jannocium Manetum de hebraica veritate in latinum translatum et in V libros divisum continet psalmos 150. This title is followed by a table of the psalms. At the end: Suma omnium versuum totius psalterii 2456 licet hebrei maiorem numerum propterea computent quia connumerent titulos inter versus. f.2v. Psalterium per Jannocium Manetum de hebraica veritate in latinum translatum in quinque libros divisum et continet psalmos CL.ta. This title is followed by a list of the five books. Then in red and cancelled: Explicit prefacio Jannocii Manetti in nova psalterii de hebraica veritate traductione ad Alfonsum clarissimum Aragonum regem. The remainder of the page is blank. f.3 (in red): Ad Alfonsum clarissimum Aragonum regem Janozii Manetti prefatio in nova totius psalterii de hebraica veritate in latinum traductione incipit feliciter. (in blank): Quanto ingentiora gloriosissime princeps. At the end (f.4v, in red): Explicit prefatio Janozii Manetti in nova psalterii de ebraica veritate traductione ad Alfonsum clarissimum Aragonum regem. f.5-70. Nova Jannocii Manetti totius psalterii translatio de hebraica veritate ad Alfonsum ..., inc. Beatus vir qui non abiit in consilio impiorum.

Geral 5759. cart. s.XVI ex.-XVII.

f.1 (title page). Hieronymi Vecchietti Florentini ab Aegypto de anno primitivo ab exordio mundi ad annum Julianum accommodato et de sacrorum temporum ratione liber septimus significationum novissimarum, a prose treatise in 38 chapters.

Geral 5762. cart. s.XVII. 35 fols. At the bottom of f.1: F. Bertolameu da Zevedo.

The same work.

Geral 6043. cart. misc. s.XVI-XVII. Several hands.

f.14. Oratio in laudem scientiarum in initio curriculum artium habita. - (Other hand). Philosophicae sapientiae commendatio in ipso philosophici curriculum ingressu Eborae 2º octob. 610 (sic). - Frater Antonius a divo Lodovico scripsit composuit ... in philosophiae principio, a Latin poem.

Geral 7296. cart. s.XVIII. 792 pp.

p. 1 (title page). De septem a Jesu Christo verbis in cruce prolatis lib. VII auctore Domno Mariano a Volaterra primo Cartusie Venetiarum priore. Acce-

dunt eiusdem in Deiparam Sanctosque plures laudationes ... Domnus Maurus Temanza eiusdem Cartusie professus necnon admodum Rnd. Patri Priori suo Domno Josepho Fabricio ... dicavit. Venetiis MDCCLXII. p. 2 blank. 3-4. Temanza, preface to Fabricius (1762). 5-14. Marianus, prose preface. 15-16. Id., verse prologue. 17-20. Id., verse preface to Petr. Donatus ep. Paduanus. 21-25. Poem. 26-127. Contra poetistas, a poem. 129-533. Text of the Eptalogus, in verse. 534-538. Accompanying poem. 539-552. Contra detractorem, a poem, to Antonius (Baratella?) grammaticus. 553-554. Poem to Petr. Donatus. 555-780. Poems in praise of the Virgin and of several saints. 781-785. Italian poems (laudi). 786-788. Latin verses. At the end: Explicit hoc opus A.D. MDCCLXXV. 789-792. Testimonia on the author (Marianus).

Geral 7336. cart. misc. s.XVII.

Mss. de Poezia (sic) latina e grega que se contem no volume que tem per titulo Rerum scholasticarum quae a Patribus ac Fratribus huius Conimbricensis Collegii scriptae sunt, a table of contents. The authors listed include Padre Cypriano, Pero Perpinhao, Manoel Alvares, Marçal, Miguel de Barros, Marçal Vaz, Miguel Viegas, Diogo Fernandes, Gaspar Gonzalves, Pedro da Silva, Diogo Coelho, Luis da Cruz, Manoel Pimenta, Julio Facio, Irmão Francisco Martini, Sebastião Antunes, Pedro Freire, Rodrigo Goes, João Oliveira, Alvaro Lobo and others.

Geral 7337. cart. s.XVIII.

A similar table of contents.

Geral 7338. cart. s.XVIII.

Index of the same or a similar volume entitled Rerum scholasticarum ...

Geral 8920. cart. misc. s.XVI-(XVIII). 410 fols.

f.45v-46v. Pietro Aretino, letter to Francis I, in a Spanish translation. 56-57. Hieronymo Osorio, letter, in Portuguese. 63v-65. Another. 82-84v. Anon. Latin poems. 85-85v. Antonio Pimto (sic), Latin poem. 96-96v. Another. 242-242v. Latin poems. 243-249. Osorio, letter. 275v. Epitaphs of Dante (iura monarchiae), Boccaccio and Donato Acciaiuoli. 276. Epitaphs of Platina, Jac. (Ammannati) cardinal of Pavia, Leonardo Aretino, Bessarion. 276v. Epitaphs of Jo. Lascaris, Rud. Agricola, Hermolaus Barbarus (Barbarium Hermolaus), Sabellicus. 277. Epitaphs of Politian, Laetus, Merula, Alex. Achillinus (Hospes Achillinum). 277v. Epitaphs of M. A. della Torre, Elisio Calentio, Collenuccio. 278. Epitaphs of Andrea Navagero, Baldassar Castiglione, Leonico Tomeo. 278v. Epitaphs of Gasparo Contarini, Lud. Ariosto, Sannazzaro. 279 (misnumbered 276). Epitaphs of João Ruelio Picardo medico, Alb. Pighio, Aliprando Mandrucho (sic) nephew of the Cardinal of Trent. 279v (misnumbered 276v). Verses by Hier. Alcicius. 278v bis. Campanus, two poems on Pius II. 278v-279. Prose epitaph of the same. 279. Another epigram on Pius II. 299-300v. Epitaphs of Joanna Sylvia de Castro. 300v-301. Epigram on Joanna, daughter of Charles V. 301-310v. Epigrams on Maria, daughter of King Emanuel. 314. L. Caesar (sic), epigrams. 315. Do 2do Manoel Afonso, a Latin poem. - Hierony. Roder, likewise.

315v. Costa, verses. 315v-316v. Cuiusdam peregrini poete, five epigrams.

Geral 9886. cart. s.XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly.

Baptistae Paiarini Vicentini cronicarum libri sex a principio urbis conditae usque ad haec tempora 1480, with a preface addressed octumvirovicentinae magistratui.

## OEIRAS

### *Museu de la Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian (1966)*

The 24 mss. of the collection are described in a typed list, entitled *Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian, Lisboa I, Apontamento*. This list gives the actual shelf-marks. An older list compiled in 1956 (*Liste des principaux ouvrages de la Bibliothèque du regretté Monsieur C. S. Gulbenkian*) was kindly shown to me by Dr. John Plummer of the Pierpont Morgan Library. This list gives no shelf-marks and describes 38 volumes, some of them apparently printed.

The museum is now in Lisbon.

### Excerpts

LA 129. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Petrarch, sonnets and trionfi.

LA 143. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Boccaccio, des cleres et nobles femmes. Formerly Yates Thompson, ms. XCVII.

LA 149. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Book of Hours of Alfonso III of Modena. Description supplied by the Museum Department of the Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation.

### Descriptions

LA 136. mbr. XV. 158 fols. Formerly Yates Thompson, ms. 45.

Boethius, de consolatione, French by Jehan de Meun (sic), with a gloss.

LA 150. mbr. XV (or older). Formerly Yates Thompson, ms. 92.

Breviary of Duke Ercole I of Ferrara.

## PORTO

### *Biblioteca Pública Municipal (1966)*

Most of the manuscripts are described in a rare printed catalogue: *Catálogo da Bibliotheca Pública Municipal do Porto, Índice preparatório do Catálogo dos Manuscritos*, 10 fascicules, Porto, 1879-1896. I used a microfilm owned by the Columbia University Library and based on the copy in the British Museum. This catalogue is arranged by subjects and lists 1,183 manuscripts. The valid shelf-marks are not the serial numbers of this catalogue, but the numbers given at the head of the description on the left side. There is a more recent printed catalogue arranged by actual shelf-marks which supplements the earlier catalogue: *Bibliotheca Pública Municipal do Porto, Catálogo dos Manuscritos (Códices N.os 1225 a 1364)*, by A. Cruz, Oporto, 1952. Some of the mss. come from the monastery of Santa Cruz in Coimbra and are described by A. G. da Rocha Madahil, "Os Códices de Santa Cruz de Coimbra", *Boletim Bibliográfico da Biblioteca da Universidade de Coimbra* 8 (1927), pp. 379-420; 9 (1928-30), pp. 352-383; 10 (1932-33), pp. 55-105; 11 (1933-34), pp. 50-96. He indicates the mss. now in Porto but refers to the serial numbers of the printed list, not to the actual shelf-marks.

### Excerpts

cód. 38. *Catálogo* 1, p. 10, no. 14. Rocha 9, p. 199, cód. mbr. 14. misc. Origen on Genesis, Exodus, Reges.

cód. 97. *Catálogo* 1, p. 25, no. 52. Rocha 9, pp. 381-382, cod. mbr. 52. misc. XV. Hugo de S. Victor in regulam S. Augustini, Portuguese by Fernando Affonso.

cód. 101. *Catálogo* 1, p. 26, no. 54. Rocha 10, pp. 55-56, cód. mbr. 54. misc. XIII. (Hugo a S. Victore), comm. on the regula S. Augustini.

cód. 475. *Catálogo* 1, pp. 68-72, no. 140. Rocha 10, pp. 92-98, cód. chart. 9. misc. XVI ex. F. Petrus de Figueiró Can. Reg. S.A., Latin biography and epitaphs of Manuel de Campo (d. Rome 1517). Manuel de Campo, two writings in Ethiopic. Petrus de Figueiro, notes in Greek, Hebrew, Syriac, Arabic and Ethiopic.

### Descriptions

10. *Catálogo* 6 (1893), p. 61, no. 705. cart. XVII (1666).

Gaspar Hernandex Salmanticensis and Josephus Magalhans de Azevedo Conimbricensis, treatises.

25. *Catálogo* 1 (1879), p. 9, no. 9. mbr. XII. 2 coll., 177 fols. Large size. Old binding. Old table of contents. Some fols. were cut out at the beginning.

Jerome, letters.

36. *Catálogo* 3 (1888), pp. 84-86, no. 280. cart. XVIII. 356 fols. Large size.

Traslado do livro de gerações que fez Damião de Goes o qual livro estava na Torre do Tombo fa Cid.e de Lisboa ..., translated into Portuguese by P. Fr. Bartolomeu da Azevedo.

54. *Catálogo* 1 (1879), p. 11, no. 15. Rocha 9, p. 199, cód. mbr. 15. mbr. misc. XII. 2 coll., 221 fols. Large size.

f.1v-63. Augustinus, tractatus in epistola S. Iohannis prima. 63-219v. Joh. Chrysostomus, commentarius in epistola Pauli ad Hebreos, in 35 ser-

mons, inc. Vere ubi abundavit delictum superabundavit et gratia.

69. *Catálogo* 7 (1896), p. 58, no. 867. cart. XV. Fols. unnumbered. Not written in Italy.

Laur. Justinianus, de disciplina et perfectione monastice conversationis.

341. *Catálogo* 6 (1893), p. 12, no. 606. cart. XVI ex. Written in Italy. 65 pp. and unnumbered folios. Fly-leaf: Pertinet ad Josephum Vanzellerium.

pp. 1-65. Breve Rhe(toric)es Compendium, inc. Rhetorica duplex est, altera naturalis. At the end, an index, and some notes in another hand.

397. *Catálogo* 10 (1896), p. 27, no. 1173. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. Several hands.

Oratio in almi ferri Benedicti commendationem ... ad ... F. Thomam ab Auxilio habita in Lusitaniae regno. Several anon. pieces without a title. Blank pages. (Other hand). Pro laudibus philosophiae nec non sapientiae oratio. - (Other hand). Pro obtinenda magisterii laurea ... Francisci Laurentii de Almada oratio. - (impr.). Steph. Tuccius, oration (1585). - (ms., other hand). Oratio panegyrica habita in vesperia doctoratus ... Fr. Thomae de Faria Carmelitarum ordinis (1597). - (Other hand). Oratio encomiastica in omnium scientiarum et precipue utilissimae philosophiae laudem. - Anon. pieces without a title. Blank pages. Texts in Portuguese. - St. Bernard, letters.

473. *Catálogo* 1 (1879), p. 52, no. 113. Rocha 10, p. 99, cód. chart. 10. cart. XV. Large size. Old binding. Not written in Italy.

Augustinus Patritius Picolomineus episcopus Pientinus, (Cerimoniale), preceded by a preface to Innocent VIII and a table of contents.

504. *Catálogo* 6 (1893), p. 12, no. 608. cart. XVI ex.-XVII.

Flores rhetorici, a phrase book in Portuguese and Latin.

542. *Catálogo* 2 (1885), p. 176, no. 199. cart. XVIII.

Antonio Landi, Descrizione di varie piante, frutti, animali, passerii, pesci ..., to Luigi Pinto de Souza.

608. *Catálogo* 1 (1879), pp. 46-47, no. 102. mbr. misc. XV. Several hands.

f.87. Lotharius, de vilitate condicionis humane.

671. *Catálogo* 6 (1893), pp. 47-50, no. 691. cart. XVI. 68 fols.

(title page, s.XVIII). Cicero de senectute dedicato ao ... Don Francisco de Souza Conde de Vimioso traduzido por Damião de Goes. (A later hand s.XIX added: e seu proprio original). f.1-4v. Ao. Snor Dom Francisco de Sousa conde Vimioso, a preface, signed at the end: Damiam (sic) de Goes. Some pages are damaged, and a modern transcription has been added on inserted folios. f.5-68v. Livro de Marco Tullio Ciceram (sic) chamado Catam maior ou da velhice dedicado a Tito Pomponio Attico.

714. *Catálogo* 1 (1879), pp. 39-40, no. 86. Rocha, 10, pp. 81-83, cód. mbr. 88. mbr. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Several hands. Initials and musical notation. 80 fols.

f.1-24v. A musical treatise, or a series of small treatises, inc. Sicut enim in hac figura. At the end: Et sit finis declaracionis seu demonstrationis octo

tonorum videlicet autenticorum sive plagalium. Sequitur enim tractatus musice mensurate sive cantus figurati. f.25-51v. Tractatus quidam super musicam mensuratam magistri Johannis de Muris ..., inc. Aristoteles in elenchis persuadens. At the end: Et sic sit finis tractatus huius musice mensurate eximii doctoris magistri Johannis de Muris. f.51 blank. f.51v. Collection of musical compositions, many of them anonymous, with Italian and French texts. The composers are indicated as follows: Ro. de Anglia (f.52, Italian text); Joh. Bedyngham (f.54v, Italian text); Galfridus de Anglia (f.56v and 57v, Italian text); Bedyngham de Anglia (f.58v and 59v, French text); Dufay (f.60v, 61v, 70v, 72v, 73v, 74v, 76v, French text); Joye (65v, Italian text); Ro. de Anglia (77v, Italian text). f.79v-80v blank.

740. *Catálogo* 8 (1896), p. 11, no. 989. cart. XVI in. Fols. not numbered. Written in Italy. Old binding. On the fly-leaf: Jo. Winter de Clivis possidebat.

(f.1). R.mo amplissimoque patri et domino domino Leonardo de Ruvere tituli Sancti Petri ad Vincula presbitero Cardinali ... Sebastianus de Martinus (sic) de Milex(im)o S.P.D. Cum maximum scelus et prorsus inexpressibile esse ducerem ... cum in meas manus forte pervenisset Pandulphi Collenucii Pisauriensis Jurisconsulti apologus quidam non putavi illum supprimendum esse quin ederem. This dedication ends on f.(2). (f.2v). Argumentum. (f.3). Pandulphi Collenucii Pisauriensis Jurisconsulti apologus cui titulus Agenoria. - Argumentum. - Pandulphi Collenucii Pisauriensis Jurisconsulti Apologus cui titulus Misopenes. At the end: Herculi videri quod meliorem sortem fecerit ... - Blank page. Argumentum. - Pandulphi Collenucii Pisauriensis Jurisconsulti apologus cui titulus Alithia. - Argumentum. - Pandulphi Collenucii Pisauriensis Jurisconsulti Apologus cui titulus Bombarda. At the end: Sebastianus de Martinis de Mileximo Albensis Dioc. scribebat Rome de mense Decembris MDXVIII sedente Leone Decimo Pontifice Florentino.

767. *Catálogo* 7 (1896), p. 55, no. 839. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered.

Missa Joannis Chrysostomi. Ordo divinae missae divi patris Joannis Chrysostomi, inc. Debens sacerdos divinum peragere sacrificium. Latin and French in parallel columns.

834. *Catálogo* 1 (1879), pp. 53-54, no. 116. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered.

Theoloferus hermita (i.e., Telesphorus), prophecy in Latin prose, with a preface to Antonius Januensis dux. - Another prophecy, in Italian verse (ottava rima), inc. Ave Jesu figliol de Maria.

893. *Catálogo* 1 (1879), p. 50, no. 110. mbr. misc. XIII. Written in France. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered.

Text no. 4. Incipit Ysagoge im (sic) moralem philosophiam. Moraliu dogma philosophorum per multa dispersum volumina.

954. *Catálogo* 9 (1896), p. 3, no. 1013. Cf. Stegmüller, *Filosofia e Teologia nas Universidades de Coimbra e Évora no século XVI*, Coimbra, 1959, pp. 289-290. cart. XVI ex.

Explanationes in lib. de generatione et corruptione anno 1571. - Commentaries on Aristotle's *Metaphysics*, de anima and *Metaphysica* (f.177).

1057. *Catálogo* 6 (1893), p. 60, no. 702. cart. XVII-XVIII. 240 fols.

(Leone Ebreo, Dialoghi d'amore, in three books, in Spanish). f. l. Dialogo primero de Amor Eobn Kobrob. Philon y Sophia interlocutores. El como certe o Sophia causa en mi amor y deseo.

1150. *Catálogo* 1 (1879), p. 43, no. 95. Rocha 10, pp. 85-86, cód. mbr. 95. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. Several semi-Gothic hands, all except the last probably Italian. 205 fols.

f. l-110v. (Lull), compendium artis demonstrative, inc. Quoniam omnis scientia est de universalibus. 111-148. inc. De arte demonstrativa trahit hec ars exordium. 148-148v. inc. In principio solutionis.

149-194. (Lull), ars perquirendi particularia in universalibus sive compendium inveniendi omnia quesita que in universalibus suis nobis permanent occulta, inc. (C)um apud nos infinita sint particularia. 194v blank. 195-205v. (Lull), capitulum super figuram elementalem artis demonstrative compilatum, inc. (E)lementa sunt IIIIor rerum naturalium.

1195. *Catálogo* 6 (1893), p. 12, no. 607. cart. XVI ex.-XVII.

De rhetorica facultate prefatio, inc. Omnes a natura loqui, pauci eloqui ab arte discimus.

1361. A. Cruz, p. 189. cart. XVI ex.-XVII.

Summa philosophiae, a scholastic treatise.

**ROMANIA**





## ROMANIA

### ALBA IULIA

#### *Biblioteca Dioclezana Batthyaneum*

The mss. were described in several printed catalogues. The latest and most complete catalogue is: R. Szentiványi, *Catalogus concinnus librorum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Batthyanyanae*, 4th ed., Szeged, 1958. The following description is based on a microfilm supplied to me by the library through the Biblioteca Centrală de Stat a R.P.R. in Bucharest.

#### Description

ms. 415. mbr. XV. 77 fols. Old shelf-marks V 4 and III 109. Cf. Szentiványi, p. 230.

f.3. (Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria), with a fragment of the preface (f.1). In the margin of f.1 (Italian hand, s.XVII-XVIII): Hermolai Barbari de re uxoria saeculi XV. After f.43, an extra sheet is inserted, with the late note: Ermolao Barbaro, de re uxoria. The printed catalogue describes the text as a poem, and attributes it to Hermolaus Barbarus.

### BUCUREȘTI

#### *Biblioteca Academiei Republicii Socialiste România*

The following data are based on a list of the older Latin and Italian mss. of the library, kindly supplied to me by Mr. Ion Crișan.

#### Excerpts

Lat. 108. mbr. XV. Initials. 31 fols. Petr. de Rosenheim, roseum memoriale.

Lat. 130. cart. XV-XVI. 16 fols. Leon. Chiensis, de urbis Constantinopoleos iactura, to Nicolaus V.

Lat. 158. Marcus Bandinus, Visitatio generalis omnium ecclesiarum Catholici Romani ritus provinciae Moldaviae (1646). V. Candea, *Livres anciens en Roumanie*, Bucharest, 1962, pp. 20-21. From the Sessoriana. See V. Jemolo and N. Palma, *Sessoriani Dispersi*, Rome, 1984, p. 21, no. 6.

Ital. 14. cart. XVI. 59 fols. Discorso ... circa il modo ... per far l'impresa et cruciata contro il Gran Turco.

Ital. 34. cart. XVI. 20 fols. Bern. Sagredo, discorsi della guerra turchesca del 1537.

### CLUJ

#### *Biblioteca Academiei Republicii Socialiste România*

The following mss. have been described by A. Pirnat, *Die Ideologie der Siebenbürger Antitrinitarier in den 1570er Jahren*, Budapest, 1961.

#### Excerpts

ms. 474. Pirnat, p. 193. Writings of Georgius Enyedi and Jac. Palaeologus.

ms. 966. Pirnat, pp. 190-193. misc. Writings of Jac. Palaeologus, Franc. Davidis. Epigram by Georgius Enyedi.

ms. 1669. Pirnat, pp. 188-190. misc. XVI ex. Writings by Jac. Palaeologus, Joh. Sommer, Franc. David. Quaestiones Georgii Blandratae cum responsionibus Jo. Sommeri. Writings by Christianus Franken. Disputatio inter Faustum Socinum et Christianum Franken de honore Christi (1584). Responsio

Franc. Davidis et Nicolai Parutae. Jac. Acontius, de stratagematibus Satanae, revised by Sommer. Theodori Bezae pro Castilione et Bellio.

For a description of 14 Latin mss., see S. Jakó, "Codex Latine Medieval din Biblioteca lui Timotei Cipariu", *Revista arhivelor* N.S. 10, 1967, pp. 35-72.

#### Excerpts

Cod. lat. 5 (formerly 169). Jakó, pp. 53-55. cart. misc. XV. (Ps.-Aristotle, rhetorica ad Alexandrum, tr. Franc. Philadelphus), inc. Cum tuis litteris factus certior.

6 (formerly 170). Jakó, pp. 55-58. cart. misc. XV (1441). (Gasparinus Barzizza, form letters), inc. Laus deo (i.e., Gaudeo) plurimum ac letor.

9 (formerly 175). Jakó, pp. 64-66. cart. misc. XV.

(Boccaccio, de claris mulieribus). Anon. comm. on Aristotle, Ethics, Politics and Rhetoric, and on

Vegetius, inc. Distinxerunt philosophi triplicem vitam.

## CLUJ

### *Biblioteca Universitară*

A list of the older mss. of the library, and partial microfilms of the two relevant mss., were kindly supplied by the Biblioteca Centrală de Stat in Bucharest.

#### **Descriptions**

403. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 60 fols.  
f.1-16v. (Leon. Brunus, de militia), inc. (F)ateor clarissime vir. At the end: Leonardus Aretinus edidit Florentie XVIII kl. Jan. MCCCCXXI. f.17-40v. Ad insignem omnique laude prestantissimum virum D. Gerardum Cardinalem Cumarum Pogii Florenti-

ni liber incipit (i.e., de nobilitate), inc. (N)on dubito prestantissime vir. 41-56v. Bonaccursius, de nobilitate. 57-60. Collucius (Salutatus), declamatio de Lucea.

891. cart. XV. Two Northern hands. 16 fols.

f.1v-9v. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with the preface (1-1v). 10-16 (other hand). Contra nobilem Carulum de Malatestis poetarum cumlum (?) temerarium Leonhardi Aretini (?) adhuc adolescentuli epistula ..., inc. (N)eminem vir insignis eloquencio (sic) et merito Maronis querimonia digniorem te. des. elucescat.

## SIBIU

### *Muzeul Brukenthal*

The following information was kindly communicated to me by Mr. Richard Pachella.

#### **Excerpts**

III 90. cart. misc. XV ex., partly impr. Aristotle, Metaphysica, inc. Omnes homines natura scire desiderant, signum autem est sensuum dilectio.

IV 111. cart. XV (1487). (Joh. Glogaviensis), quaestiones super octo libros Physicorum

Aristotelis. Information supplied by Mr. Richard Pachella.

IV 146. cart. XVI (1565). Christ. Widmann, oratio in laudem philosophiae, held at Vienna in 1565, copied by Alb. Govig, inc. Si quis in hoc frequenti coetu.

IV 148. cart. XVI (1596). Compendium doctrinae ethicae ex Aristotele et aliis, inc. Ethice nomen dicitur.

## TÎRGU-MUREȘ (MAROSVÁSÁRHÉLY)

### *Biblioteca Documentară Teleki*

The library owned a parchment ms. of Tacitus from the Corvina. Once owned by Beatus Rhennus. Cf. *Bibliothecae Samuelis S.R.I. Com. Teleki de Szék III* (Vienna, 1811), p. 411. Hevesy, p. 67, no. 48. Fraknoi, p. 71, no. 51. According to information received from the library, this ms. was lost some time ago. See now New Haven, Yale ms. 145.

#### **Description**

136. cart. misc. XV. 176 fols. Not seen. Description kindly supplied by Mlle. J. Vieliard.

f.1-7. Cicero (i.e., Ps.-Modestus), de re militari, inc. Res militaris in tres dividitur partes. 7-46v. Cicero, de legibus. 47-111. Vegetius, de re militari. 111-174. Frontinus. 174. Epitaphium Archite, inc. Te maris et terre (Horace, carm. I 28, 106).

RUSSIA, *see* UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS (Volume V)

SCOTLAND, *see* GREAT BRITAIN

**SOUTH AFRICA**



## SOUTH AFRICA

### CAPE TOWN

#### *South African Library*

The Library owns the important Grey Collection to which my attention was first called by the late Professor B. L. Ullman. A good deal has been published on this collection, but no adequate catalogue is available so far. See: *The Library of His Excellency Sir George Grey, K.C.B., presented by him to the South African Public Library*, Vol. III, Part I (by W. H. I. Bleek, London, 1862, pp. 1-13). Th. Hahn, *An Index of the Grey Collection in The South African Public Library*, Cape Town, 1884, pp. 1-39. E. Bizzarri, "Inediti italiani della Grey Collection", *La Rinascita* IV, 1941, pp. 860-870. A. M. L(ewin) R(obinson), "The Illuminated Manuscripts in the Grey Collection", *Quarterly Bulletin of the South African Library* III, 1948-49, pp. 45-56. L. F. Casson, "The Medieval Manuscripts of the Grey Collection in Salesroom and Bookshop", *ibid.* XIV, 1959-60, pp. 3-33. Id., "The Manuscripts of the Grey Collection in Cape Town", *The Book Collector* X, 1961, pp. 147-155. Id., "Some Types of Latin Alphabet in the Manuscripts of the Grey Collection", in *The South African Library*, ed. C. Pama, Cape Town, 1968, pp. 152-165. I am indebted for much additional information to the late Professor L. F. Casson and to Mr. A. M. Lewin Robinson, who also verified all shelf-marks and sent me several partial microfilms, as well as to Mrs. B. V. Churms and to Professor Virginia Brown. Cf. now: *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the Grey Collection*, Cape Town, 1984.

#### Excerpts

3 b 14. Joh. Th. Freigius, de bello Africano, impr. 1581, with a ms. German translation. Cf. Hahn, p. 33.

3 c 11. mbr. misc. XV. 338 pp. pp. 1-174. Macrobius in Somnium Scipionis. At the end: mei Johannis e Barborum familia oriundi quem Franciscus contubernarius meus transcripsit. pp. 175-176 blank. pp. 177-194. (Hieronymus, vita S. Pauli Eremitae, called in the catalogue: de vita religiosa), inc. (I)nter multos sepe dubitatum est a quo potissimum monachorum heremus habitari cepta sit. pp. 195-196. Joannes Barbus clari(ssimo) viro ac eloquentissimo Gua(rino) Vero(nensi) preceptoris optimo S.P.D., inc. Tanta enim in rebus priscis. pp. 197-243. (Petri) Pauli Vergerii de ingenuis moribus adolescentium, inc. Franciscus senior avus tuus. p. 244 blank. pp. 245-271. (Plutarch, de liberis educandis,

tr. Guarinus), inc. (Q)uid nam est quod de ingenuorum, with a preface (p. 245, inc. Maiores nostros Angelle mi suavissime). p. 272 blank. pp. 273-338. Horace, satires. Cf. Hahn, p. 28. Casson, *Bulletin*, p. 24.

3 c 12. cart. misc. XV. 160 fols. Decorated title-page. f.1-61. Christophorus Landinus, Xandra. f.99-120. Ant. Panormita, Hermaphroditus, with a letter of Poggius to Panormita (f.108v), and other poems of Panormita, ending with his elegy to Petrus Lunensis. f.120v. Petrus Cenninus, two epigrams (erased and hardly legible), inc. Si scribas iunctos. 126v-138v. Homeri poete divini per Carolum Aretinum in latinum traductus liber primus (Iliad, book I), inc. Nunc iram Eacide tristem miseramque futuram, des. aurea vino, with a verse prologue to Nicolaus V (123-126v. inc. Alme pater merito cingit cui tempora mitra). 139-141. Oratio Achillis (from Iliad, book IX, 380-420, tr. id.), inc. Parce precor duris proles generosa Laertis, des. Sed iam principibus Danaum me dicta referre. 141v-145. Caroli Aretini ... eulogium in Leonardum Aretinum, inc. Nunc sacre Muse sanctos. 145-145v. Ad Pontanum (i.e., Carolus Marsuppinus, poem to Thomas Pontanus), inc. Cur Pontane meos. 145v-147. (Id.), ad Poggium ... de Mercurio sibi misso a Chiriaco Anconitano ..., inc. Chiriace nobis misit. 147v-148v. (Id.), ad Kiriace, inc. Kiriace antiquos. 148v-151. (Id.), ad (Thomam) Pontanum, inc. Menia si bellum. 151v-153v. (Id.), ad Poggium de nobilitate, inc. Quid sit nobilitas. 153v-154v. C(arolus) Marsuppinus) Maffeo Vegio, inc. Felix tartarea. 154v. (Id.), eight epigrams to the same, inc. Binis carminibus. 155. Cornelia in Pompeum (2 lines), inc. Libera fortuna. - Epitaphium Brachii (10 lines), inc. Hostibus in mediis. - Epigramma Caroli Aretini in Phisigarpagam murem (8 lines), inc. Qui cineres. 155-155v. Epigramma Brachii (3 lines), inc. Transivi intrepidus. 155v. In N. Picinimum et Cerpellonem (?), inc. Ite truces anime (2 lines). 155v-156. Ad Leonardum (six Sapphic strophes), inc. Hoc novum carmen. 156v-160v blank. Cf. Hahn, p. 29. Casson, *Bulletin*, pp. 24-25. L. Casson, *Studies in the Renaissance* 10, 1963, pp. 44-59. Additional information was supplied by Mrs. B. V. Churms to Virginia Brown.

3 c 14. mbr. XV. Petrarch, Trionfi. Copied by Gherardus Cerasius in 1455. Cf. Hahn, p. 31. Bizzarri, pp. 861-862. Lewin Robinson, pp. 54-55, no. 5 b. Casson, *Bulletin*, p. 25. Id., *Book Collector*, pp. 150-151. B. L. Ullman, *The Origin*, p. 113, no. 12.

3 c 15. mbr. XVI. Aurelia, an anon. Italian comedy, composed in Siena. Cf. Hahn, p. 31. Bizzari, pp. 862-863, no. 30. Casson, *Bulletin*, p. 25.

3 d 3. Tartalia de Mantellis de Canobio, rime. s.XV. From Apostolo Zeno. Cf. Hahn, p. 31. Bizzari, pp. 865-870, no. 29. Nelia Saxby, "Il codice Grey 7.b.5 della South African Library", in *Studia e problemi di critica testuale* 18, 1979, pp. 77-95. Giovanni Mantelli di Canobio (ed altri), *Versi d'amore*, ed. Nelia Saxby, Bologna, 1985. Now 7 b 5 (communication of Dr. Diego Zancani, verified by Dr. Christoph Stroux).

4 b 8. mbr. XV. Illuminated. De transitu Hieronymi. At the end: Pro clariss(im)o d. Lamb. M. (i.e., Ramb. Malatesta?) Federicus Veteranus Urbinas transcripsit VI. Idus Decemb. MCCCCLXXXVIII (sic, perhaps to be understood as MCCCCLXXXVIII). From Libri. Cf. Bleek, pp. 11-13, no. 5. Hahn, p. 24. Casson, *Bulletin*, p. 27. Id., *Book Collector*, p. 151.

4 c 10. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 185 fols. f.2v. Short treatise, inc. Nota quod prelati debet descendere. f.3-8v. Frater Ludovicus de Cumis sacri ordinis Carmelitarum, preface of his flores ex sacra scriptura, to Phil. Maria (Vicecomes), inc. Consideranti michi vestre ill. dominationis radiosissimam ac utique famosissimam sapientiam. 9-126. Card. Vitalis, comm. on the Apocalypse, copied by Lud. de Cumis and Blaxinus in 1438. 126v-171. Treatise, inc. Factus est homo in animam viventem. 171v-175v (other hand). Isocratis oratio ad Nicoclem (i.e., Euagoras), inc. Videns o Nicocles te honorantem sepul-

turam tui patris, des. fies talis qualem te convenit tibi esse. 175v-178. Principium laudis Busiridis, inc. Benignitatem quidem tuam o Polycrates et tuam permutationem vitae, des. de talibus consulere. At the end, a colophon in Greek. 178v (same hand). Short treatise, inc. Quot modis accipiat fides. 179 (other hand). Notes. 180. De trinitate, inc. De trinitate loqui volentibus. 181. Sermo fratris Ludovici, inc. ... nulla cadat diversitas ymo sit in ipso. 183 and 184v. Theological notes. f.182v, 184, 185 blank. Damaged by humidity. From Libri. Cf. Hahn, p. 25 (who attributes most of the pieces to Lud. de Cumis). Casson, *Bulletin*, p. 30.

4 c 11. mbr. XIV-XV. Initials. f.1-46v. Boethius, consolatio, with a comm. (by Guillaume de Conches?), inc. Boecius tractaturus de philosophica consolatione primitus se ostendit (with a preface, inc. Boecius iste nobilissimus Romanus fide catholicus extitit). Copied in Villa Francha, 1401. 47-77v. Ps.-Boethius, de disciplina scolarium, with a comm., inc. Sicut dicit Plato in Thimeo suo. Cf. Hahn, p. 27. Casson, *Bulletin*, p. 30.

4 c 14. cart. misc. XV. Leon. de Bertapalea, super chirurgiam. Problemata magistri Mafei de Laude ... super cyrugia Avicennae. Copied in Rome 1473 by Magister Ser Paulus de Galesio. From Libri. Cf. Bleek, pp. 4-8, no. 3. Hahn, p. 38. Lewin Robinson, pp. 52-53, no. 3. Casson, *Bulletin*, p. 31. Id., *Book Collector*, pp. 151-152.

6 b 13. misc. partly impr. Melanchthon, letter, Cf. Hahn, p. 35.

# SPAIN

*Iter Hispanicum*





## SPAIN

The material concerning the Spanish libraries is partly based on notes taken by Ludwig Bertalot and Dean P. Lockwood in 1933 and by Eugenio Massa in 1952. All descriptions based on material kindly placed at my disposal by these scholars will be indicated with their names.

For mss. in Spanish libraries, the following works will be referred to repeatedly: R. Beer, "Handschriftenschatze Spaniens", *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften* (Vienna), *Philosophisch-Historische Classe* CXXIV, 1891, no. 6; CXXV, 1892, no. 3; CXXVI, 1892, no. 2; CXXVIII, 1893, no. 8; CXXIX, 1893, nos. 4 and 6; CXXXI, 1894, no. 7. I. Carini, *Gli archivi e le biblioteche di Spagna*, 2 vols., Palermo, 1884-97. J. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos con pinturas*, 2 vols., Madrid, 1933. Id., *Exposición de Códices miniados Españoles*, *Catálogo*, Madrid, 1929. C. Faulhaber, "Retóricas Clásicas y Medievales en Bibliote-

cas Castellanas", *Abaco* 4, 1973, pp. 151-300. G. Loewe and W. von Hartel, "Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Hispaniensis", *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften* (Vienna), *Philosophisch-Historische Classe* CXI, 1886, pp. 415-568; CXII, 1886, pp. 161-266; 689-737; CXIII, 1886, pp. 47-128; 215-284; 499-578. G. Valentinelli, "Delle biblioteche della Spagna", *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften* (Vienna), *Philosophisch-Historische Classe* XXXIII, 1860, pp. 4-178. See also *Archiv der Gesellschaft fuer aeltere deutsche Geschichtskunde* VIII, 1843, pp. 102-252; 768-822 (H. F. Knust). *Neues Archiv der Gesellschaft fuer aeltere deutsche Geschichtskunde* VI, 1881, pp. 217-398 (P. Ewald). G. Beaujouan, "Manuscrits médicaux du Moyen Age conservés en Espagne", *Mélanges de la Casa de Velázquez* 8, 1972, pp. 161-221 (an alphabetical index of authors and titles with references to the manuscripts containing them).

## BARCELONA

*Archivo Capitular de la Santa Iglesia Catedral Basílica de Barcelona*, also known as *Biblioteca del Cabildo* (1966)<sup>1</sup>

I used a number of descriptions prepared by Ludwig Bertalot and by Eugenio Massa.

A printed list, arranged by subjects, will be found in J. Oliveras Caminal, *El problema de la divisibilidad del continuo con el apéndice 'Codicum in Sanctae Barcinonensis Ecclesiae segregatis asservatorum tabulae'*, Barcelona, 1950, pp. 87-101 (cited below as Oliveras). The same list is also in *Scrinium, Publicación periódica del Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular de la S.I. Catedral de Barcelona*, Fascículo VII, Octubre-Diciembre 1952, pp. 6-16. An older and less complete list exists in a handwritten inventory entitled: *Codicum Capitalaris archivi Barcinonensis sedis Elenchum a ... Canonico P. Jacobo Caresmar labente saeculo XVIII confectum ... anno MCMVII ab Alphonso Ramirez et Moragas ... disponente canonico archivario ... Josepho Garsia* (sic).

### Excerpts

The following mss. listed by Oliveras could not be found in 1966 and may have been lost during the civil war:

\* cod. 89 (Oliveras, p. 95). s.XV. Conciliator litium, auctore Petro Paduano. Cf. Beaujouan, p. 194.

\* cod. 98 (Oliveras, p. 97). s.XV. Liber de animalibus, auctore Joanne de Confluentia.

\* cod. 101 (Oliveras, p. 96). misc. De concilio generali Basileensi tractatus historicus auctore Nicolao Panormitano.

\* cod. 144 (Oliveras, p. 97). s.XVIII. Mariani Poi Barcinonensis canonici epistolarium.

### Descriptions

cod.1. cart. misc. XV. 211 fols and blank pages. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. Oliveras, pp. 92; 93.

Propositio Abbatis de Scotia (presented by him as an envoy of the Council of Basel at the Diet of Mainz, f.1-7). Another proposition by the same (7v-9v). Thomas de Corcellis, propositio facta Biturisi anno d. MCCCC tricesimo octavo de mense Junii coram rege Francie ... (10-17v). Eugenius IV, inectiva (18-21v). Reply of the Council of Basel (21v-30). Acta Concilii Pisani (145-183). Concilium Senense (183-192v). Tituli super contentis in libro de gestis concilii Constanciensis ordinati per cardinalem S. Marci (193-203v).

cod.2. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. Written in Ita-

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated (LB): 31. 43.

ly. 2 coll. 161 fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. G. Valentinelli, "Delle biblioteche della Spagna", Vienna, 1860, p. 146. G. Heine, *Serapeum* VIII, p. 89. Oliveras, pp. 91; 92.

Joh. de Turrecremata, Flores S. Thome de potestate pape, fragm. at the beginning (f.1-8v). Decrees issued by Eugene IV at Florence. Jac. de Viterbio, de potestate ecclesiastica. 68-68v. Epistola quedam missa cum conclusionibus disputatis de pape potestate in consilio regis Francie inter oratores pape Eugenii et oratores Basiliensium. 103-105. Sermo Abbatis de Sicilia nunc archiepiscopi Panormitani factus in concilio Basiliensi in favorem pape Eugenii IIII ti. 105v-108. Eugene IV, letter to the University of Siena. 108v-111. Julianus (Caesarinus) card. S. Angeli, propositio. 111-117. Joh. Palomar, questio (presented at Basel). Alex de S. Elpidio, text. 134v-143v. Determinacio compendiosa de iuris dictione imperii et auctoritate Summi Pontificis (attributed by LB to Thomas Lucensis). Card. Cameracensis (Pierre d'Ailly), text.

The following texts, added by Bertalot and bracketed in the inventory, are no longer in the manuscript: Jac. Aegidii O.P., de conceptione BMV. Raphael de Pinasio (sic, i.e. Pornasio) O.P., de conceptione BMV.

cod.4. cart. XV. 147 fols. Old binding. Cf. Oliveras, p. 92.

Acta Concilii Basileensis (decrees only).

cod.6. cart. XV. 118 fols. Cf. Oliveras, p. 97.

Joannis Garini historia, in Catalan, dated 1439.

cod.11. cart. misc. s.XV. Damaged. 355 fols. and blank pages. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. Oliveras, pp. 91; 92.

f.1-150. Nic. de Cusza (sic), de catholica concordantia. 150v-155. Tractatus N. de Cuza ... de auctoritate presidendi in concilio generali. 155v. Jo. Gerson, several treatises. 216-320. Card. Cameracensis (Pierre d'Ailly), tractatus decem avasimentorum, composed at the Council of Constance. See Addenda.

cod.12. cart. misc. XV. 264 fols. Cf. Oliveras, pp. 93; 96-97.

f.1. Estories Troyanes, in Catalan (by Jacobus Cacom, according to Oliveras). f.177. Seneca, tragedies, in Catalan (by the same). The treatise by Dominicus de S. Geminiano, de Pisani concilii congregatione, listed by Oliveras (p. 93), is not in this manuscript but in cod.16, see below.

cod.16. cart. misc. XV. Damaged. 267 fols. Old table of contents. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot and Eugenio Massa. Cf. Oliveras, pp. 91; 92; 93; 96.

f.1-14. Franc. de Zabarelis, tractatus scismatis. 14v-20v. Dominicus de S. Geminiano, super congregatione Concilii Pisani, to Balthasar Coxa card. S. Eustachii. At the end: hoc opusculum ... compilavi in anno 1409 de mense marci ego dominicus de sancto geminiano dum essem vicarius domini episcopi Mutinensis. f.21-27. Abbas S. Honorati insule Lirinensis, fundamenta iuris super hiis que potest facere concilium generale Basiliense. 27v blank. 52-128v. Andreas ep. Megarensis, gubernaculum conciliorum. 138-162. Petrus ab Aylliaco, de ecclesiastica potestate. 162v blank. 163-171v. Joh. Gerson, colla-

tio in concilio Constanciensi. 172-185. Joh. patriarcha Antiochenus, de concilio generali (1434). 186-191v. Responsio facta per oratores Sacri Basileensis Concilii ..., before the king of France. 192-193v. Propositiones cuidam religioso ordinis Carthusiensis presentate per Nic. de Cuza. 193v-212. Responsiones et declarationes by the latter. 212v-214v. De neutralitate vitanda secundum studium Coloniense. 232-267. Tractatus universitatis studii Cracoviensis de potestate concilii et pape.

cod.25. cart. XV. Probably written in Germany. 205 fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. P. G. Ricci, *Lettere Italiane* 16, 1964, p. 322. Oliveras, p. 97.

Joh. Boccaccius, de genalogia deorum libri XV.

cod.26. cart. misc. XV. 246 fols. and blank pages. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. Oliveras, pp. 91; 92; 96. G. Heine, *Serapeum* VIII, p. 89.

f.20v-27v. Alfonsus rex Aragonum, letter to Eugene IV. 28-35v. Disputacio Nicolai Sancti de Raymundis doctoris Bononiensis facta Bononie 1439, on the deposition of Eugene IV at the Council of Basel. 36-36v blank. 37-112v. Nicolaus Abbas Panormitanus, dubia disputata coram Frederico imperatore, 1442. 115-115v. Lentulus, letter. 115v-116. Pilatus, letter. 117-138. Panormitanus, dubia disputata. 138v blank. 139-150. Id., allegaciones. 150v-163. Id., collacio (given at the Diet of Frankfurt). 163v-164v blank. 165-177v. Lud. Pontanus, super potestate universalis ecclesie et generalium conciliorum. 178-188v. Id., propositio duci Sabaudie facta. 192-200v. Id., propositio ad ducem Burgundie. 201-208v. Id., sermo ad archiepiscopum Coloniensem. 209-235v. Id., de auctoritate concilii generalis. 236-246. Id., sermo. f.272-277 (now missing). Henricus Cremonensis ep. Regiensis, de potestate pape.

cod.34. cart. XV. 57 fols. Cf. Oliveras, p. 95.

A fragmentary text, identified by Oliveras as Albertanus Brixiensis, sermo super doctrina timoris Dei.

cod.66. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. Initials. Written in Spain. 120 fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. Ricci, pp. 322-323. Oliveras, p. 96.

f.1-2. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum, tr. Leon. Aretinus (sic), inc. Nichil habes. f.2. Epigrama super insignia ducis Mediolani. 2-2v. De distinctionibus sive punctis, inc. Dictum est in rethoricis. 3-4v blank. 5-9v. (Leon. Brunus, preface to his translation of Aeschines), fragm. at the beginning, des. Eschinem ipsum latine dicentem audiamus. 10-61. Aeschines, oratio contra Ctesiphontem (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Quanti conatus parentur viri Athenienses ad hoc iudicium oppugnandum. 63-120v. Demosthenes, oratio pro Ctesiphonte (tr. id.), inc. Primum quidem viri Athenienses deos atque deas omnes precor, with the preface (f.61v-62, inc. Cum eloquencie studiosus sis) and the Argumentum (f.62-63, inc. Adversus Philippum Macedonie regem).

cod.68. cart. XV. Written in Spain. 139 fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. Oliveras, p. 96. Ricci, p. 323.

(Gasparinus Barzizza, orthographia), fragmenta-

ry at the beginning. The treatise ends on f.26v (des. omnium litterarum prima indicatur), and the vocabulary begins on f.27 (inc. Alma per duplex a est enim velut placet Hieronymo idem quod virgo abscondita vel secreta).

cod.70. cart. XV. Red titles. 790 fols. Description partly supplied by Eugenio Massa. Cf. Oliveras, p. 97.

f.1-II. Joannes Raimundus Ferrarii docentibus grammaticam Barcinone salutem, inc. Nil utilius, nil honorabilius, nil prestantius. At the end: Ex Barcinona idibus januarii anno MCCCCLXX septimo. Then a long table of contents. f.1-54. Joannes Raimundus Ferrarii scribis regis salutem, inc. Nihil iustius, nil decentius, nil convenientius, dated at the end: Ex Barcinona Kal. Sept. anno MCCCCLXXV. f.54-790v. (Id.), de pronome, in nine books, inc. Quamquam fortasse plenius. The author quotes Val-la, Perotti, and his own *Elegantiae*.

cod.73. cart. misc. XV. Written in Spain. 168 fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. Oliveras, p. 97.

f.165-166v (hand of P. M. Carbonell). De origine vitae et obitu magistri Bartholomei Oller presbyteri necnon de facto Joachim et Anne coniugum instaurato, perhaps by the same Carbonell. 166v. Apud Germaniam in marmore antiquo, a distich. 167-167v. Belzeub, letter. 167v. Inscription found in Rome, and excerpts. 168. Alexander Geraldinus Amerinus, poem in 4 lines praising Carbonellus and

his hand (has Carbonelli noscat habere manus). - Hieronymus Paulus Barcinonensis in laudem scriptoris et loquitur codex, 4 lines, in praise of Carbonell.

cod.81. cart. XV. 111 fols. Cf. Oliveras, p. 95.

f.1-2. Verse prologue, inc. (De testamentis presens doctrina docebit. 2v-3v blank. f.1-106v (new numbering). (Rolandinus, de testamentis), inc. Quamvis in cuiuslibet operis. 107-111v. Additiones domini Petri de Unzola super flores Rotlandini (sic).

cod.83. cart. XV. 120 fols. Faded. Perhaps the dedication copy. Cf. Oliveras, p. 92.

f.7(-120). Serenissimo Johanni secundo Aragonum regi liber templum mundi per Johannem de Margarit Gerundensem episcopum feliciter incipit.

cod.86. mbr. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 258 fols. Cf. Oliveras, p. 90.

Barth. de Urbino, Ambrosianum, with a preface to Clement VI, a compilation in alphabetical order, interrupted on f.258 recto in the middle of the letter E.

cod.164. cart. XVIII. 109 fols. Cf. Oliveras, p. 97.

Jaume Ramon Vila sacerdot, Vida del Pere Font (1614). At the end, a table of contents.

cod.165. cart. XVI. 99 fols. Cf. Oliveras, p. 97.

Francisci Taraffae ... ad ... Jacobum Cassador ep. Barcinonensem de vitis pontificum eiusdem ecclesie historia anno MDXXXVII. At the end, an index.

## BARCELONA

### *Archivo de la Corona de Aragón (1952, 1968)*

The mss. of Santa Maria de Ripoll are completely described by Z. García, "Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Hispaniensis, II. Band", *Sitzungsber. Wien* CLXIX, 1915, no. 2. An index of authors is given by Henry A. Grubbs, *A Supplement to the Manuscript Book Collections of Spain and Portugal* (E. C. Richardson, *A Union World Catalogue of Manuscript Books*, Vol. V., New York, 1935).

The 91 mss. of San Cugat del Vallés are completely described in the following rare catalogue: Francisco X. Miquel Rosell, *Catàleg dels llibres manuscrits de la Biblioteca del Monestir de Sant Cugat del Vallés existents al' Arxiu de la Corona d'Aragó*, Barcelona, 1937. This is a reprint from *Butlletí de la Biblioteca de Catalunya*, Vols. VIII (1928-32, published 1934, pp. 143-240; goes to no. 60) and IX. However, though apparently printed, Vol. IX was never published.

### Excerpts

cod. San Cugat 33. misc. XIV-XV. Richardus de Pofis, summa dictaminis. - Anon., de variis modis componendi epistolam, inc. Sanctitati Beatitudinis Clemencie vestre insinuacione presencium devotissime referimus. - Speculum de diversis dictaminibus seu arengis, inc. Ecclesia Dei filios desiderat eruditos. - Laur. de Aquileia, practica dictaminis. -

Arengae pro baccalaureando, licentiando et doctorando in decretis. Cf. Rosell, pp. 56-58. *Butlletí* VIII, pp. 192-194.

cod.51. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, *Metaphysica*, fragm. at the beginning. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 823, no. 1169. *Butlletí* VIII, p. 227.

cod.66. s.XV. Jac. de Benevento, *viridarium consolationis*. Cf. Rosell, pp. 111-112.

cod.68. Albertanus Brixiensis, *de doctrina dicendi*; *liber consolationis*; *de amore*. misc. XIV. Cf. Rosell, pp. 114-115.

cod.75. Anon. comm. on Aristotle's *de anima* and *de generatione*. s.XV. Cf. Rosell, pp. 124-125.

cod.82. Joh. Versor, comm. on Petrus Hispanus' *Summulae logicarum*. Cf. Rosell, pp. 130-131.

cod.88. Albertanus Brixiensis, *de amore*. Cf. Rosell, pp. 137-138.

For the other manuscript books, which do not come from Ripoll or San Cugat, there is a pack of index cards arranged by collections.

### Excerpts

Codices de la Casa Real. For cod.4 see the description below.

General de Cataluña, cod.34. Franc. de Victoria, *de ecclesiastica potestate*; *comenta super II Ilas S. Thome*.

Archivo Real, ms. 25. Pere Miquel Carbonell, Malaltia, exequia e sepultura del Illustrissimo Sr. Don Joan II rey d'Aragó (d. 1479). Cf. Beaujouan, p. 178.

### Descriptions

cod. San Cugat 69. cart. XVI. 167 unnumbered fols. Cf. Rosell, pp. 116-117.

Writings by Petrus Johannes Nunnesius Valentinus: Observationes in omnia epistolarum genera (f.1). Institutiones rhetoricarum artium (1573). Expositiones aliquarum epistolarum M.T. Ciceronis ad Atticum, Brutum et Quintum fratrem, inc. Omnes epistolae quae circumferuntur hoc libello ad Brutum continent spatium. Methodus utilissima qua censura cuiusvis scripti fieri potest. - Joh. Bapt. Campegius, epistola ad Gregorium XIII. - Nunnesius, genera dicendi utilissima quotidiano sermoni accomodata. - Elegantes dicendi phrases. Los intentos de las obras de Cicero. Adnotations para entendre alguna cosa del arte poetica de Aristotil por Nuñez. Argumentum of Cicero's oratio post reditum ad Quirites, inc. Cum ex orationibus M. Tulli singula ad sua genera referuntur. Argumentum of Cicero's oration pro Sextio.

cod. San Cugat 76. mbr. XIV-XV in. 2 coll. 40 unnumbered fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. Rosell, p. 125. Bursill-Hall, p. 28.

f.1-39v. Lectura magistri G. Arnaldi supra Priscianum minorem, inc. Gramatica dicitur sermocinalis scientia, est enim de sermone tamquam de subiecto.

Cod. Casa Real 4 (Curiosa 7). cart. misc. XV. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot and Dean P. Lockwood.

Salutatus, declamatio de Lucretia.

Following the suggestion of Professor J. Rubió and Professor P. Bohigas, I checked the inventories and indices of the Royal Chancery for the period of Alfonso IV, *Indices de Jose Llaris*, Tomo XV (Alfonso IV). They yielded some interesting names, some of which I verified in the registers themselves.

### Excerpts

2945, pt. 1 (1443-55). Frater Lud. de Puiz.

2763 (Itinerum 1436-37). Jo Olzina.

2765 (Itinerum 1436-38). Ant. de Sena.

2767 (likewise). The same.

2769 (Itinerum 1438-40). The same.

2770 (likewise). Jo. Olzina regis secretarius.

2771 (likewise, 1439-41). Paulus de Zenobio Florentinus, f.1.

2772 (1439-41). Arnaldus Fenolleda secretarius domini regis.

2618 (Diversorum, 1449-54). Michael Brunus scriba de Thesauraria domini regis.

2619 (Diversorum, 1450-53). Privilegium nobilitatis for Nicolaus de Comitibus de Veneciis Palatinus comes, f.110.

2913 (Privilegiorum, 1448-49). f.22. Jo. de Miraballis.

2914 (likewise, 1450-53). f.105. The same.

2915 (likewise, 1451). f.146. Inicus de Davalos.

2916 (likewise). f.14. Arnaldo Fenolleda.

Correspondencia de Alfonso el Magnanimo 1416-58. 1 ms. vol. (Carpeta 4 Inv.1).

no. 455 (a.1417). Card. de Flisco to the King of Aragon.

932 (a.1418). The same to the same.

1011 (a.1418). The same to the same.

1650 (a.1431). Oldradus de Lampugnano to the Genoese merchants of Barcelona, Valencia and Mallorca.

1826 (a.1446). Alfonso to Arnaldo de Fenollet, baile general de Cataluña.

### Descriptions

Cancilleria, Registros, vol. 2904. Privileges of the Chancery of Naples, 1442-45.

f.92. Commissio facta Bonacursio de Florencia militi de ponendo in possessionem D. J. Ducissam Suesse de civitate Fossani etc., signed Alfonsus, and dated VI. Junii 1443.

Cancilleria, Registros, vol. 2906. Likewise, 1443-46.

f.71-71v. Pro domino Laurencio Vallen(s) Alfonsus, dated 26 Febr. 1444.

Cancilleria, Registros, vol. 2908. Likewise, 1445-47.

f.127-128. Pro Boniacurso de Florencia, Alfonsus, 15 Nov. 1446. f.128-130. Pro eodem Bonacurso. 10 Nov. 1446.

Cancilleria, Registros, vol. 2911. Likewise, 1445-48.

f.52. Pro Bartholomeo de Facio, Alfonsus, 1 May 1445. f.154. Inicus de Davalos.

Cancilleria, Cartas Reales, Alfonso IV, Caja 2, no. 383. cart. XV. 4 fols. Semigothic.

f.1-3. Magnifice comes spectabiles domini doctores egregii et alii docti viri Reverendissimis reverendis venerabilibusque prelatibus doctoribus ceterisque suppositis nostre inclite Ytalice nationis, an oration, inc. Grandis est exorta leticia.

"Coleccion facticia" de Cartas de Alfonso el Magnanimo, Caja 15, nos. 1-225. A folder containing letters.

no. 68. Pedro Saccanu, letter to Alfonso. no. 113 etc. Carlos rey de Navarra to Alfonso.

## BARCELONA

*Biblioteca Central (Biblioteca de Catalunya) (1952, 1955)<sup>1</sup>*

A summary list of most mss. is now available in the *Guía de la Biblioteca Central de la Diputación Provincial de Barcelona*, Barcelona, 1959, pp. 53-120. For mss. 1-154 there is a more detailed catalogue: J. Massó Torrents and J. Rubió i Balaguer, "Catàleg dels manuscrits de la Biblioteca de Catalunya", *Butlletí de la Biblioteca de Catalunya* I (1914), pp. 22-29; 49-121; 156-162; II (1915), pp. 107-113; 158-178; III (1916), pp. 93-122; IV (1917), pp. 78-119; V (1918-19, published 1920), pp. 149-185; VI (1920-22), pp. 238-312; VII (1923-27, published 1932), pp. 339-346. In the section "Cronica" of the *Butlletí*, there are short lists of manuscript acquisitions, at first without shelf-marks. The library has a volume in which reprints or cuttings of these lists are combined and the actual shelf-marks, dates and other information have been added in ink. These lists begin with ms. 293 (added shelf-mark), but the numbers are not always in serial or continuous order. Cf. *Butlletí* I (1914), pp. 30-31 (no shelf-marks, but beginning with ms. 293); p. 133 (nos. 343-346); p. 170 (nos. 347-351); II (1915), pp. 118-119 (nos. 352-392); p. 184 (nos. 398-419); III (1916), pp. 143-146 (nos. 421-454); IV (1917), pp. 168-169 (nos. 678-703); V (1918-19, published 1920), pp. 250-252 (nos. 705-754); VI (1920-22), pp. 404-408 (nos. 755-848); VII (1923-27, published 1932), pp. 347-355 (nos. 849-966). These lists are not adequately indexed. The most important acquisitions (nos. 456-677) are listed in *Butlletí* III (1916), pp. 28-57: "La Biblioteca Dalmau: Inventari dels Manuscrits", by Ramón d'Alós (index on pp. 52-57). For acquisitions after 1940, see *Anuario de la Biblioteca Central* 1941 (1942), pp. 45-52; 1944 (1945), p. 48; 1945 (1946), p. 38; 1947 (1948), pp. 47-48; 1948-50 (1955), p. 60. The library has a large card index, arranged by authors and by subjects. I am indebted for much information to Professor Pere Bohigas.

**Excerpts**

6. *Guía*, p. 53. misc. XV. Petrarch, letter to Niccolò Acciaiuoli, in Catalan.
12. *Guía*, p. 53. misc. XV. Petrarch, *Griseldis*, Catalan by Bernal Metge.
14. *Guía*, p. 53. mbr. misc. XV. Albertanus, libro de consolació e de consell.
31. *Guía*, p. 54. s.XIX. Antonio Agustín, tratado de armas y linages de España.
41. *Guía*, p. 54. s.XV. Hugo de S. Victore, de arrha animae, Catalan by Antoni Canals.
42. *Guía*, p. 54. misc. XIV-XV. Rhetorica, in Catalan.
48. *Guía*, p. 54. s.XV. Joh. Gallensis, breviloquium, Catalan.
68. *Guía*, p. 55. s.XV. Boethius, Consolatio, Catalan by P. Sapiana and A. Ginebreda.

93. *Guía*, p. 56. s.XIV-XV. Grammatical notes in Catalan and Latin. Doctrinale, with a comm., fragm.
110. *Guía*, p. 57. s.XV. Benedict, Regula, Catalan.
120. *Guía*, p. 57. s.XVII. Bellarmine, doctrina Christiana, Catalan by Pere Pau Joper.
169. *Guía*, p. 59. s.XVIII. Juan de Mariana, del gobierno de la Compañía de Jesus.
183. *Guía*, p. 60. s.XV. De arte notaria.
227. *Guía*, p. 62. s.XV. Guido de Columna, historia Troiana, Catalan by Jaume Conesa.
228. *Guía*, p. 62. s.XV. Cicero, de officiis, Catalan by Nicolau de Quilis.
- 233 and 235. *Guía*, p. 62. s.XV. Inventory of the books of the antipope Benedict XIII.
246. *Guía*, p. 62. misc. XV-XVI in. Genealogia regum Navarre et Aragonie, by fr. Jaume Domènch, continued by Garcia and by P. M. Carbonell.
255. *Guía*, p. 63. Inventory of the goods of Alfonso V of Aragon.
263. *Guía*, p. 63. misc. XIV. Basil, de la cella del monje, Catalan.
269. *Guía*, p. 63. s.XV. Joh. Gallensis, breviloquium, Catalan.
275. *Guía*, p. 64. Guido de Columna, historia Troiana, Catalan by Antonio (i.e., Jaume) Conesa.
285. *Guía*, p. 64. s.XV. Cicero, de officiis, Catalan by Nicolau de Quilis.
295. *Guía*, p. 64. s.XV. Seneca, tragedies, Catalan by Antonio de Vilaregut, fragm.
296. *Guía*, p. 64. s.XV. Aristotle, Ethica; Cicero, Paradoxa. In Catalan.
297. *Guía*, p. 64. mbr. XV. Boccaccio, Corbaccio, in Italian.
298. *Guía*, p. 64. s.XIV. Benedict, regula, Catalan.
355. *Guía*, p. 66. misc. XV. Sallust, Jugurtha, Catalan.
357. *Guía*, p. 66. s.XV. Brunetto Latini, Tresor, Catalan by Guillem de Copons.
448. *Guía*, p. 69. mbr. XV. Sallust, Catilina and Jugurtha, copied by Pere Miquel Carbonell (1472). Cf. Domínguez Bordonada, *Manuscritos con pinturas* I, p. 52, no. 86. Id., *Códices miniados*, p. 196, no. 75. *Butlletí* III, p. 144.
473. *Guía*, p. 70. misc. XV. Bonaventura and Angela of Foligno, in Catalan.
- 474 and 475. *Guía*, p. 70. Domenico Cavalca, in Catalan.
493. *Guía*, p. 72. s.XVII. Franc. Tarafa, de Hispanie situ (1552).
494. *Guía*, p. 72. s.XVII. Id., linea regum Hispaniarum.
516. *Guía*, p. 73. s.XVII. Id., de vitis pontificum ecclesiae Barchinone.
518. *Guía*, p. 73. s.XV (1411). Valerius Maximus,

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: 102. 233. 235. 243. 262. 263. 271. 277. 479. 485. 487. 529. 564. 569. 572. 573. 586. 594. 595. 629. 635. 665. 667. 761. 978. 983. 984. 988. 992. 1003. 1034.

Castilian by Juan de Hinestrosa (Seville, 1411). fragm.

521. *Guía*, p. 73. misc. XVI. Alonso de Palencia, chronicle of Henry IV.

583. *Guía*, p. 76. misc. XIV-XV. Michael Bono-niensis, comm. on Sentences, copied by Franc. Tra-bes O.C. in Paris (1390). Cf. *Butlletí* III, p. 43.

587. *Guía*, p. 76. Questiones super libros Ethico-rum. Copied by Andr. Buera (1453). Cf. *Butlletí* III, p. 43.

607. *Guía*, p. 77. misc. XVI. F. Titelmannus, compendium dialecticae (impr. 1575), with ms. notes. Barth. Villanova, de quinque vocibus (1575).

608. *Guía*, p. 77. Barth. Villanova, in Porphyrii institutiones (impr.), with ms. notes. Id., observa-tions on Aristotle's logic and on Porphyry's intro-duction.

641. *Guía*, p. 79. misc. XV. Taber de Senis, contra Judeos. Jac. de Marchia, sermones. Cf. *Butlletí* III 47.

761. *Guía*, p. 84. s.XV. Ars notaria.

802. *Guía*, p. 85. s.XVIII. Erasmus, An Essay upon Christian Marriage.

832. *Guía*, pp. 86-87. misc. XV-XVI. Isidorus card. Rutenus, letter.

942. *Guía*, p. 91. Alfonso X, second partida, in Catalan. Owned by Jerónimo Zurita.

980. *Guía*, p. 92. s.XV. Seneca, proverbia, Castil-ian by Pedro Diaz de Toledo.

987. *Guía*, p. 92. s.XV. Sicilian chronicle in Cata-lan. Notes of Jerónimo Zurita.

990. *Guía*, p. 92. s.XV-XVI. Simone da Lentino, Sicilian chronicles, copied in part by Jerónimo Zuri-ta.

991. *Guía*, pp. 92-93. misc. XV-XVI. Canals, Ra-onament d'Escipio i Annibal, fragm. Bart. Carracci-olo, chronicle of Naples. Autograph notes of Jeróni-mo Zurita.

996. *Guía*, p. 93. Sicilian chronicles, with notes of Zurita.

997. *Guía*, p. 93. s.XVI. Leon. Bruni, de bello Gothico, Castilian by Inigo Lopez de Mendoza.

1011. *Guía*, p. 93. mbr. XV. Cicero, letters, fragm. Lactantius, de vera sapientia. Perhaps writ-ten by P. M. Carbonell.

1018. *Guía*, p. 94. misc. XVI. Autograph notes of Jerónimo Zurita.

1029. *Guía*, p. 94. s.XV. Cicero, Paradoxa, Cata-lan by Ferrando Valenti.

1030. *Guía*, p. 94. misc. XV. Seneca, de providen-tia, Catalan by Antoni Canals.

1031. *Guía*, p. 94. misc. XV. Liber Catonis, in Catalan.

1035. *Guía*, pp. 94-95. s.XVII. Vite di diverse il-lustrissime persone cioe della Principessa Francavil-la, Prospero Colonna, Isabella d'Aragona, Marche-se di Pescara, Vittoria Colonna, Marchese del Vasto, Marchesana del Vasto, Pietro di Toledo, Giovanna d'Aragona, Principe d'Oria, Giulia Gon-zaga.

1170. *Guía*, p. 97. misc. XV-XVI. Partly in Greek. Boethius, Consolatio, in Castilian, by Jeróni-mo Zurita. Notes of Jerónimo Zurita.

1204. *Guía*, pp. 98-99. misc. XVI ex. Petrus Font, commentarii in universam Aristotelis Dialecticam. Franc. Titelmanus, compendium dialecticae inter-pretatum a Gabriele Vallbona (1594).

1276. *Guía*, p. 101. misc. XV. Summula artis scri-bendi.

1599. *Guía*, p. 112. Ovid, Heroides, fragm., in Catalan.

1716. *Guía*, p. 116. Boccaccio, Decameron, Cata-lan (1429).

1730. *Guía*, p. 116. s.XV. Boccaccio, Fiammetta, Catalan.

1743. *Guía*, p. 117. s.XII. Terence.

1756. *Guía*, pp. 117-118. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Dionysius Areopagita, epistola ad Timotheum.

1779. *Guía*, p. 119. s.XVI. Inscriptions of Tarra-gona, collected by Lud. Pontius de Icart and Fabri-cius Pontius de Castelv.

The mss. acquired after 1959 are listed in the *Anu-ario de la Biblioteca Central*, 1955-56 (Barcelona, 1962), pp. 34-36; 1957-60 (1964), p. 56; 1968 (1969), pp. 28-29; 1969 (1970), pp. 41-43; 1970 (1971), pp. 31-34; 1971 (1972), pp. 39-41; 1972 (1973), pp. 32-34. Mss. 1-2025 are listed in *Cincuenta años de la an-tigua Biblioteca de Cataluña* (Barcelona, 1968), pp. 125-171.

1968. *Cincuenta años*, p. 170. misc. XVII. Asca-nio Filomarino, L'idea del favorito. Anon., Se un ufficiale deve eseguire i commandamenti ingiusti del Principe.

1970. *Cincuenta años*, p. 170. misc. XVII. An-dreas de S. Cruce, responsio facta oratoribus regis et aliorum principum Galliae pro Ferdinando rege Sici-liae in dieta Mantuana. - Apologia Pii II pro Ferdi-nando Aragonico.

1974. *Cincuenta años*, p. 170. Parenthesis ad Pe-trum Ant. de Aragonia de transferendis regis Al-phonsi de Aragonia primi huius regni cineribus a Neapolitana urbe ad patrium maiorum tumulum, autore Carolo Petra Barone Vasti Girardi (Naples, 1658).

1976. *Cincuenta años*, p. 170. s.XVII. Augustinus Niphus, de rege et tyranno.

2011. *Cincuenta años*, p. 171. s.XVI. Carlos de Viana, Cronica de los reyes de Navarra.

2015. *Cincuenta años*, p. 171. a.1481. Barth. Faci-us, de gestis Alfonsi regis Aragonensium, in nine books.

2016. *Cincuenta años*, p. 171. s.XVI. Girol. Mu-zio, El Polvo de Mutio o la ceniza, translated from Tuscan into Castilian by Luis Sostegni fiorentino.

2083. *Anuario* 1970, p. 32. misc. XV. Ant. Pa-normita, oratiuncula ad Federicum Imperatorem. (Bonaccursius de Montemagno), de nobilitate. Ora-tio coram sanctissimo domino nostro Papa (Nicolao V?) facta per ... Joannem (Garsiae) Maioricensem episcopum et domini regis confessorum. Leon. Bru-nus, contra hypocritas. Ant. Panormita, oratiuncula ad Nicolaum (V) summum pontificem. Barth. Faci-us, ad Karolum V summi pontificis de origine inter Gallos et Britannos belli historia.

### Descriptions

cod.197. mbr. misc. XV. 10 fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Guía*, p. 61.

f.9 (Epitaph of Joh. Vicecomes archiep. Mediolanensis), inc. Quam fastus quam pompa.

cod.242. mbr. misc. XV in. 2 coll. 24 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Guía*, p. 62.

f.1-13. Archimedes (i.e., Alhazen), de speculis comburentibus, inc. De subtiliori (i.e., sublimiori) quod geometre.

cod.284. s.XIV-XV. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscriptos con pinturas* I, p. 52, no. 85. *Guía*, p. 64.

Salatiel Bononiensis, ars notariae.

cod.333. cart. XV. 63 fols. Cf. *Butlletí* I, p. 30. *Guía*, p. 65.

Aristotle, Rhetorica (i.e., Ps.-Cicero, Rhetorica ad Herennium), in four books, inc. Etsi negociis familiaribus.

cod.449. cart. XIV-XV. 212 fols. Cf. *Butlletí* III, p. 143. *Guía*, p. 69.

f.1. Tractatus domini Petri de Unzola super notulis, inc. Tabellionatus scientia divino quodam motu. f.208. Explicit lectura magistris Petri de Unzola. f.212-212v. Table of contents.

cod.466. cart. misc. XV. 178 fols. Cf. *Butlletí* III, p. 32. *Guía*, p. 69.

Sermons in Latin and Catalan, attributed by a late hand (s.XVII) to Phil. de Medalia. f.110. Funeral oration on a cardinal, inc. Credebam prestantissimi patres in hac lugubri. f.115v. Oratio Joannis Gacti ... coram domino N., interrupted with that page. f.116 blank. f.116v-123v. Id. oratio ad summum pontificem. f.124-127v blank. f.128-137. Id., coram domino nostro (the same piece as f.115v, but this time complete). f.138-145v. inc. Non sum nescius beatissime pater eos qui adsunt. f.159-178v. Enchiridion de adventu Messie, according to the table of contents by Phil. de Medalia.

cod. 478. cart. misc. XV. Confused. 134 fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot and Dean P. Lockwood. Cf. *Butlletí* III, p. 33. *Guía*, p. 70.

Marcus Bonfilius, sermons given in Perpignan, in curia pape, at the Council of Basel, etc. (1434-1452).

cod.480. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Not seen. Description supplied by Eugenio Massa. Cf. *Butlletí* III, pp. 33-34. *Guía*, p. 70.

f.211-212v. Joh. Chrysostomus, de laudibus prophete David et de penitentia omelia, tr. Theodorus Gaza, inc. Ecce fratres carissimi beatus David nobis die hodierno. f.212v-233. Id., omelia super psalmo quinquagesimo, tr. id., inc. Mense hesterne reliquias.

cod.482. misc. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Butlletí* III, p. 34. *Guía*, p. 70. Beaujouan, p. 194.

f.235. Petr. de Abano, ordo vivendi, in Catalan.

cod.490. cart. misc. XV. Confused. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Butlletí* III, p. 35. *Guía*, pp. 71-72.

f.74v. Genoese state letter signed by Gotardus. f.74v-75. Reply of king Alphonsus signed by Ant. Panormita.

cod.519. cart. misc. XV. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Butlletí* III, p. 37. *Guía*, p. 73.

f.79-124. Matth. Palmerius, de temporibus, with the preface. At the end: Jacobus Gartia quam raptissime scripsit.

cod.544. cart. misc. XV. 174 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Eugenio Massa. Cf. *Butlletí* III, p. 38. *Guía*, p. 74.

f.1-102. Joh. Andreae, Ieronimianum opus, written per me Johannem de Lochem anno domini MCCCCXLII. Then (f.102v-105v) a table of contents. f.107-151. Cyril, Quodpartitum, inc. Secundum Aristotelis sententiam in problematibus suis.

cod.553. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 2 coll. I, 207 fols. Description partly supplied by Dean P. Lockwood. Cf. *Butlletí* III (1916), p. 39. Domínguez Bordona, *Códices miniados*, p. 201, no. 91. Id., *Manuscriptos con pinturas* I, 46, no. 71. *Guía*, p. 74. From Montserrat.

f.1. Table of contents. f.1-116. Joh. Chrysostomus, Homiliae, beginning with his homilia de psalmo CXXII (Prosunt nonnumquam supplicia). f.116-133. Id., epistolae. f.133v-169. Id., adversus oppugnatores vite monastice, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, with preface to Pater Matthaeus. f.169. Id., epistola ad Cyriacum episcopum, tr. Leodrisius Cribellus (title only). f.169v blank. f.170-177v. Id., sermo, tr. Petr. Balbus, inc. Audistis fratres carissimi apostoli vocem. f.178-184. Id., sermo secundus, tr. id. (Quid dicam aut quid loquar), with a preface ad Cosmam archidiaconum Taragonensem (Ecce post primum). f.184v-189. Id., sermo de futuro iudicio, tr. Franc. Aretinus (Multi ex nostris hominibus), with a preface to Cosmas archidiaconus Tarraconensis (Chrisostomi de filiorum educatione). f.189-193v. Id., oratio de peccato et confessione ex sermone de perfecta dilectione, tr. id. (Venit quispiam vestrum unquam ex Palestina), with a preface to the same (Dua-bus Chrisostomi orationibus). f.194-196v. Id., oratio de filiorum educatione, tr. id. (Hortor vos et oro dilectissimi ut plurimum), with a preface to the same (Incredibilis tua erga me humanitas). f.196v-200v. Id., oratio de morte ex interpretatio (sic) epistole ad Thessalonicenses, tr. id. (Multa iam dilectissimi et discenda nobis sunt), with a preface to the same (Cum superioribus diebus Chrisostomi de futuro iudicio). f.200v-205. Id., oratio de virtute et malitia, tr. id. (Sunt nonnulli hoc in loco), with a preface to the same (Inter multas occupationes meas). f.205-207v. Id., de principatu et potestate, tr. id. (Fertur beatus Chrisostomus cum suum aliquando), with a preface to the same (Cum aliquot iam meses [sic] ab urbe).

cod.554. mbr. XV. Initial. 209 fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Butlletí* III, p. 39. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscriptos con pinturas* I, p. 46, no. 67. *Guía*, p. 74.

Joh. Chrysostomus, comentum in Evangelium Johannis, in 88 homilies, tr. Franc. Aretinus, inc. Qui agonom certamina spectare consueverunt. No preface.

cod.555. mbr. XV. Initials. Not written in Italy. 211 fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Buttlei* III, p. 39. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscriptos con pinturas* I, p. 43, no. 62. Id., *Códices miniados*, p. 201, no. 90 (where the description of this ms. is confused with that of cod. 562). *Guía*, p. 74.

f.4-211. Cyrillus, commentaria in Evangelium Johannis, in 12 books, fragm. at the beginning, des. quo cum et per quem deo patri gloria cum spiritu sancto amen. With the preface of Georgius Trapezuntius to Nicolaus V (f.1-3v), inc. Multa spatiosa-que volumina ex greco sermone.

cod.559. cart. misc. XIV. 94 fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Buttlei* III, pp. 39-40. *Guía*, p. 74.

f.14. Aristotle, letter to Alexander (summary only). f.18v-26v. Castigationes Platonis speciales ad Aristotelem, inc. Deum cognosce ac timeas. f.42. Aristotle, letter to Alexander, inc. Misisti michi quod sepe sustinuisti.

cod.561. cart. misc. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor Pere Bohigas. Cf. *Guía*, p. 75.

f.1-28. Lactantius, de opificio dei. 28-35. Anon. comm. on the preceding work, inc. Fyrmjanus qui et Lactancius Arnobii discipulus sub Dyocleciano principe, des. Que bona sunt magnitudinem animi dant, divicie insolentiam.

cod.562. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 101 fols. Dedication copy. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot and Eugenio Massa. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Códices miniados*, p. 201, no. 90 (who confuses the description of this ms. with that of cod. 555). Id., *Manuscriptos con pinturas* I, pp. 46-48, no. 73. De Marinis, *Biblioteca Napoletana* II, pp. 49-50. *Buttlei* III, p. 40. *Guía*, p. 75.

Cyrl, Thesaurus, tr. Georg. Trapezuntius, inc. Ad maximos nos labores, with a preface to Alphonsus rex, inc. Beati Cyrelli thesauros e greco sermone.

cod.563. cart. misc. XV. Damaged. 2 coll. 127 fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot and Dean P. Lockwood. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 48, no. 74. *Buttlei* III, p. 40. *Guía*, p. 75.

f.1-30v. Joh. Chrysostomus, ad Stagiriū, in three books, inc. Oportuerat quidem o mihi amantissime omnium Stagiri, with a preface of the translator, inc. Sunt quidem plurima que in te laudari merito possunt princeps inclite. f.31-48v. Id., quod deus incomprehensibilis sit, five sermons, inc. Quid est hoc? pastor non adest. f.49-80. Id., contra Judeos, six sermons, inc. Vellem vobis hodie prioris illius disputationis. f.80v blank. f.81-83v. Id., de imperio et potestate humana, tr. Petr. Balbus Pisanus, inc. Fertur de divo Constantino imperatore ubi eius statue, with a preface to Nicolaus V, inc. Etsi multi sint apud sanctitatem tuam. f.84-98. Id., expositio in epistolam Pauli ad Tytum, in six homilies, inc. Paulus servus Dei ... Unus ex Pauli sociis hic fuit vir probatus. f.98-104. Id., expositio in epistolam ad Philemonem, in three homilies, inc. Primum necessario dicendum quid sit epistole huius argumentum. f.104-107. Id., sermo de annuntiatione Marie Virginis, inc. Iterum libertas nititur iterum reconciliatio. f.108v-109. Id., de laudibus David, tr. Theodorus

Gaza, inc. Ecce fratres carissimi beatus David. f.109-114v. Id., omelia super psalmo quinquagesimo, tr. id., inc. Mense hesterne reliquias. f.114v-119. Id., de penitentia anime, inc. Johannes beatissimus Constantinopolitane sedis episcopus ... Pictores imitantur arte naturam. f.119-124. Id., sermo de mensa salutis, inc. Reliquias externe mense hodie vobis reddere volo. f.124-125v. Id., de penitentia, inc. Provida mente et profundo cogitatu. f.125v-126. Id., littere tractatus, inc. Si me pacienter vestra karitas. f.126-127. Id., homelia ad monachos, inc. Ve mundo ab scandalis.

cod.570. cart. misc. XV. Cf. *Buttlei* III, p. 41. *Guía*, p. 75.

f.1. Gregorius Nazianzenus, sermons, beginning with the sermon in semetipsum de agro reversum, inc. Desiderabam o fili qui et pari mensura desiderabar. f.4. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermons, inc. Pictores imitantur arte naturam. f.15v. Id., de compunctione cordis, inc. Dum te intueor beate Demetri. f.28. Id., sermo, inc. Quid dicam quid loquar. f.40. Id., ad Theodorum, inc. Quis dabit capiti meo aquam. f.69. Notabilia de apologetico Gregorii Nazianzeni, inc. Victus sum et fateor. f.72. Idem de libelo eiusdem de Ieremia, inc. Ventrem meum doleo.

cod.577. mbr. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Buttlei* III, p. 42. *Guía*, p. 76.

Tractatus contra grecos de processione spiritus sancti et de animabus defunctorum, de azimo et fermentato et de obedientia ecclesie romane editus in Constantinopoli, inc. Licet grecorum ecclesiam virtutum floribus et philosophie studiis olim decoratam noverimus.

cod.578. cart. misc. XV. 317 fols. Cf. *Buttlei* III, p. 42. *Guía*, p. 76.

f.119-175. Palladius, vita S. Johannis Chrysostomi, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, with the preface to Eugenius IV (f.118-119).

cod.588. cart. (and mbr.). XV. 2 coll. 140 fols. Cf. *Buttlei* III, p. 43. *Guía*, p. 77.

(f.140:) Expliciti questiones super octo libros phisicorum edite a ... Johanne de Marbris (sic) canonico dyocesis dertussensis quas ego Johannes filicis Barchinone perfecti transcribere 17 mensis novembris anno ... 1465.

cod.590. cart. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Buttlei* III, p. 43. *Guía*, p. 77.

f.1-65. Radulphus de Longocampo, glosa super (Alani de Insulis) Anticlaudianus, inc. Licet equidem huius libri qui Anticlaudianus inscribitur. f.66-97. (Nic. Treveth O.P.), scriptum super declamationes Senecae, inc. Sicut docet Tullius Cicero in Rhetorica.

cod.591. cart. XIV ex. 157 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot and Eugenio Massa. Cf. *Buttlei* III, p. 43. *Guía*, p. 77.

f.1-38. Joh. Pages, comm. on Porphyry's Isagoge. At the end: Explicit lectura porphyrii secundum magistrum Johannem Pagesii ... Hoc opus fuit completum die sabbati pascalis in loco de rebello per me Sancium de casis clericum regentem scholas eiusdem loci Rebello die XIII aprilis anno domini



MCCCXCII hora tertia ad opus magistri Guillelmi de billanova bachelarii in artibus amici ac socii mei cordialis. f.44-100. Id., comm. on Aristotle's Categories. At the end: Expliciunt ... magistri Johannis Pagesii et fiunt perfecte die mortis anno 1392 per me Guillelmum de billanova baccalaureum in artibus. f.103-157v. (Id., comm. on Gilbertus Porretanus' liber sex principiorum?).

cod.614. mbr. XV. 50 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot and Dean P. Lockwood. Cf. Dominguez Bordona I, p. 42, no. 54. *Butletti* III, p. 45. *Guía*, p. 78.

f.1-8. Joh. Raymundus Ferrarii, letter to P. (Petrus de Urrea) Archiep. Taraconensis, dated Bologna, id. Mart. 1448. f.9-16. Oratio ad probandum iura digestorum pene innumerabilia post Christi adventum fuisse constituta. f.16v-45. Oratio in qua sentiis Bartoli Accursii reiectis declaratur non modo digestorum iura verum etiam leges ipsorum digestorum fere omnes post Christi adventum et multo maiorem partem CLXII annis post fuisse constitutam. f.46-49. Signatures of approval by Ant. de Prato veteri, Scipio de Gozadinis, Baptista quondam domini Floriani de S. Petro, Gaspar de Arrengeria and Joh. Lamola.

cod.622. cart. XV. Written in 1472 by Michael de S. Romano. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Butletti* III, p. 45. *Guía*, p. 78.

Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces and with many glosses.

cod.623. cart. misc. XV. Old binding. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Butletti* III, p. 45. *Guía*, p. 78.

Terence, copied by Baltasar de Veneraneriis in 1427. f.234-234v. Panormita, epigram, copied in 1479. f.241v-242. Poem, inc. Ascendat quicumque volet, signed at the end: F(ranciscus) de Fiano.

cod.624. cart. XV. Several hands. 179 fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Butletti* III, p. 46. *Guía*, p. 78.

f.1-16v. Vita Platonis, inc. Plato Atheniensis pater Aristote natus est. f.21-179v. Plato, *Respublica* (tr. Ant. Cassarinus), inc. Hesterna die in Pireum descendi cum Glaucone Aristonis ut deam comprehender. With a preface of the translator (f.17-20), inc. Plaerosque satis esse non dubito qui me interdum.

cod.625. cart. XV. 202 fols. Cf. *Butletti* III, p. 46. *Guía*, p. 78.

Anon. comm. on Seneca's *Epistles*, interrupted in the section on epistle 66, inc. (Qu)am quam multi sint in philosophia vel ad institutionem vite vel ad nature leges.

cod.627. cart. misc. XV. Initials. Large size. 228 fols. Cf. *Butletti* III, p. 46. Dominguez Bordona I, 52, no. 82. *Guía*, p. 78.

f.2-185. Diogenes Laertius, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, with his preface (f.1-2).

cod.628. cart. XV. Several hands, one of which (f.151 ff.) may be that of Petr. Candidus Decembrius. 182 fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Butletti* III, p. 46. *Guía*, p. 78.

f.1. Diodori Siculi *historiarum liber XIII* (tr. P. Candidus) incipit feliciter. Mortales fortassis omnes par esset nec ab re quidem. f.89v. Incipit eiusdem

XV. In tota passim hactenus operis deductione licentia historie usitata freti, des. f.149. f.149v-150v blank. f.151. Annotationes P. Candidi in posteriores Diodori quinque libros ad Nicolaum V, inc. Cum tue sanctitati Nicolae quinte ... annotationes quasdam a Diodoro desumptas veluti librorum indices e greco transtulissem ... Que sexto decimo diodori *historiarum* libro describuntur. Quemadmodum Philippus Aminte filius ob singularem virtutem peritiamque rei militaris Macedonie regnum assumpsit, des. f.151v. f.152-153v blank. f.153. Ex Diodoro sexti decimi libri pars prima (title only). f.154. Diodori prefatio in librum *historiarum* sextum decimum traductio P. Candidi. In omnibus historicis editionibus hoc vel precipuum scriptoris officium. This text is interrupted with f.161v. - f.162-162v blank. f.163 (other hand). List of chs. of books XI-XX.

cod.631. s.XV. 307 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor Pere Bohigas. Cf. *Butletti* III, p. 46. *Guía*, p. 78.

Expositio in Boetii de consolatione philosophiae, inc. Hec me consolata sunt in humilitate mea etc. Hec propositio scribitur a propheta.

cod.634. cart. and mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Cf. *Butletti* III, p. 46. *Guía*, p. 79.

f.78v-82v. Centumloquium Tolomei, inc. *Scientia stellarum* ex te et illis.

cod.636. cart. XV. 254 fols. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Butletti* III, p. 46. *Guía*, p. 79.

Herodotus, tr. Laur. Valla, without the preface. cod.637. cart. XV. 166 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot and verified by Professor Pere Bohigas. Cf. *Butletti* III, p. 46. *Guía*, p. 79.

Poggius, *epistolae*, in 13 books. According to a communication of Milagros Villar to Lucia Gualdo Rosa, the manuscript also contains several letters of Leon. Brunus.

cod.638. cart. misc. XV ex. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Butletti* III, pp. 46-47. *Guía*, p. 79.

f.100-142. Paulus Maurocenus, de generatione Christi, to Paul II, perhaps copied from the edition of 1473. f.147-176. Pius II, letter to Sultan Mahomet. f.177-192. Id., de miseria curialium. f.193-212. Id., de duobus amantibus.

cod.654. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 2 coll. Folios not numbered. Not seen. Description supplied by Eugenio Massa. Cf. *Butletti* III, p. 48. *Guía*, p. 80.

f.110. Vita S. Johannis Chrysostomi ex libris Gregorum extracta et breviata, in 9 lectiones, inc. Sanctissimi viri Johannis Cristostomi Constantinopolitane urbis episcopi ac doctoris eximii.

cod.664. cart. XV. 2 coll. 90 fols. Cf. *Butletti* III, p. 49. *Guía*, p. 80.

Jo. Climacus, *Scala paradisi*, tr. Ambr. Traversarius. Includes: Traversarius' preface to Mattheus (f.2, inc. Hortatus es domine amantissime); vita S. Joannis Climaci (f.2v, inc. Quemam hunc divinum virum civitas tulerit); epistola Joannis abbatis Raiten (f.5, inc. Agnoscentes nos); Responsio (f.5v, inc. Accepi convenientissimam); the main text (f.6,

Spiritualis gradatio, inc. Cum summe incomprehensibilis; the liber ad pastorem (f.83, inc. In inferiori quidem libro); Jo. abbas, commendatio (f.88-89, inc. Qualem esse oportere). At the end (f.89v-90v), a table of contents.

cod.668. cart. XV. Large size. 75 fols. Cf. *Butlletí* III, p. 49. *Guía*, p. 81.

f.1 (title added by another hand): Presbiteri Laurencii Pisani dialogus primus de amore qui dicitur Ciprianus, inc. Quando omnipotenti deo placuit. f.25v (paragraph, no title), inc. Et primum alma lux fugatis stellis. f.53v blank. f.54 (paragraph, no title), inc. (C?)um sapientia verus. Interrupted with f.74v. f.75-75v blank.

cod.701. cart. XV. 20 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Eugenio Massa. Cf. *Butlletí* IV, p. 169. *Guía*, p. 82.

Leon. Brunus, commentarii rerum Grecarum, to Angelus Acciaiolus.

cod.711. s.XV. 87 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor P. Bohigas. Cf. *Butlletí* V, p. 251. *Guía*, p. 83.

Grammatica latina, fragm. at the beginning and end. f.32-87. Treatise on dialectic, inc. (D)ialectica est ars artium.

cod.715. mbr. XVI. 28 fols. 21-24 blank. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor P. Bohigas. Cf. *Butlletí* V, p. 251. *Guía*, p. 83.

Joannes Stephanus Valentinus, Triunfus clarissime excellentissimeque regine Hispanie domine Isabellae. At the end, some biographical notes on the popes from Leo X to Paul IV.

cod.725. s.XVI (1592). 2 vols. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor P. Bohigas. Cf. *Butlletí* V, p. 250. *Guía*, p. 83.

Hieronymus Beltran, Physiologica narratio, ea quae Aristoteles in precipuis de natura libris scripsit continens.

cod.759. mbr. XV. 13 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot and Eugenio Massa. Cf. *Butlletí* VI, p. 404. *Guía*, p. 84.

Joh. de Spilimbergo, ad Delfinum Venerio oratio, inc. Hanibalem princeps illustris quem iam pridem.

cod.768. s.XV. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Butlletí* VI, p. 407. *Guía*, p. 84.

f.2-6. De suppositionibus, inc. Et primo de suppositione quid est suppositio dico quod est acceptio. f.7-8. De appellationibus, inc. Circa appellationes videndum est. f.8v-10. Circa obligationes. f.32-36. Circa speculum puerorum, inc. Primo videndum quod est terminus.

cod.772. s.XIV in. 1 folio. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Butlletí* VI, p. 407. *Guía*, p. 85.

Latin poem in praise of Jacobus II of Aragon, inc. Lux patris et geniti.

cod.776. mbr. misc. XIII. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot and Charles Faulhaber. Cf. *Butlletí* VI, p. 407. *Guía*, p. 85.

f.1-9v. Ars dictandi, inc. (Q)uoniam nulli (?) perfunctorie quid sit dictamen intelligunt. f.10-14. Grammatical poem, inc. Partibus (?) inventis metri sub federe iunctis.

cod.783. cart. XVII. 100 fols. Cf. *Butlletí* VI, p. 405. *Guía*, p. 85.

Tommaso Campanella, Monarchia spagnola, with a table of contents.

cod.884. cart. XV. 23 fols. Cf. *Butlletí* VII, p. 349. *Guía*, p. 88.

f.1-2v. Oratio Dominici Barbadici de laudibus Antonii Camertis omnium philosophorum ac theologorum clarissimi, inc. Cum hodierno die vir eloquentissime de laudibus tuis dicere aductus sim. f.3-4v blank. f.5-10v. Anon. oration, inc. Scio ducum illustrissime omnes qui hactenus. f.11-11v blank. f.12-15v (other hand, s.XVI in.). Oratio habita ad ... Franc. Venerio, inc. Crispus Salustius Preses sapientissime. f.15v-20. inc. Joannes condiscipulus meus sapientissime praeses. f.20v-22v blank. f.23-23v. Ad ... R. Imp. ... oratio habita, fragm. at the end, inc. Non aberrasse veteres philosophos. f.24 blank.

cod.934. cart. misc. XV. 127 fols. Written in 1405 (f.122). Cf. *Butlletí* VII, p. 353. *Guía*, p. 91.

f.8. Notabilia vel documenta de iure edita a magistro Corradino.

cod.948. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Damaged. Folios not numbered. Description partly supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Butlletí* VII, p. 354. De Marinis, *Biblioteca Napoletana* II, p. 38. *Guía*, p. 91.

f.1-43. Leon. Bruni, Cicero novus, volg., inc. (preface) Essendo io poco, and (text) La famiglia de Tullii. f.44-70. Plutarch, Vita Sertorii, volg. from Bruni's Latin version, inc. (preface) Io credo carissimo Antonio, and (text) Non è forse. f.71 ff. Petrarch, Itinerarium syriacum, volg., inc. Rade volte ifini de le cose rispondono amodo.

cod.986. cart. XV-XVI. Not written in Italy. 90 fols. Cf. *Guía*, p. 92.

Porcelius, commentarii Scipionis in bello Venetorum et Mediolanensium ducis, in nine books, with a preface to Alphonus rex. Dated at the end: 1452.

cod.1010. cart. misc. XVI in. (partly impr.). 6 fols. and 225 ms. pp. Owned by Gondisalvus Toledo. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Guía*, p. 93; G. Tournoy-Thoen, "Le manuscrit 1010 de la Biblioteca de Catalunya et l'humanisme italien à la cour de France vers 1500", *Humanistica Lovaniensis* 24, 1974, 70-101; 26, 1976, 1-81.

f.1-3. Anon. monk, Sibilla, a poem, inc. O scelus o nostre dira infortunia vite, with a preface to a bishop (inc. Iam pridem apud me compertum est) which refers to a future conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn in 1503. pp. 1-163. Roman inscriptions. pp. 164-65. Jo. Calvetus elector forensis Condiscalvo de Toledo Lugdunensi electori artisque Hippocratice peritissimo, a letter accompanying the following epigrams and dated ex edibus nostris Montisbrissii No-no Calendas Januarias MCCCCCV. pp. 166 ff. Collection of epigrams, including a poem on Jerome by Dardanus and verses on Charles VIII, Lud. Sforzia, Beroaldus Bononiensis, Federicus of Aragon, in Paganinum statuarium, on Julius II. pp. 184-185. Epitaphion Philippe fatue regis Ludovici ... XII per Faustum (Andrelinum, dated 1505). p. 185. Epitaphion Karoli ducis Burgundie per Bernardinum Ca-

pellami Jo. Jordani Ursini Cancellarium. pp. 185-186. Aliud de eodem. p. 186. Versus Fausti. pp. 187-188. Italia conqueritur de Gallis et Cesarem alloquitur, by F. de Narnia (inc. Illa ego terrarum caput). p. 188. Epigramma Heliani in Faustum. pp. 188-189. Faustus, verses. p. 189. Dardanus Marchisius, epigram (1505). pp. 190-195. Lud. Helianus Vercellensis, poem for Louis XII. pp. 195-196. Id., other verses. p. 196. Claudius Chanureus, poem. Epitaph of Alexander VI (by Sannazaro?). p. 197. Helianus, poem. pp. 198-199. Dardanus, poem. pp. 199-201. P. Faustus Andrelinus, poems. p. 203. Jo. Calvetus lectori, a preface to the following collection of excerpts, which ends on p. 221. Then follows Annius of Viterbo (impr.). p. 223. Dominicus de Viterbio, epigram, and some anon. epigrams.

cod.1249. cart. misc. XV. 33 fols. Cf. *Guía*, p. 100.

Form letters. The last one (f.32v-33v) is dated Florence, 1382.

cod.1259. cart. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 99 fols. Data supplied by Professor Charles Faulhaber. Cf. *Guía*, p. 100.

f.1-35. (Guido Faba, summa dictaminis), inc. Quasi modo geniti infantes. 35-67v. Incipiunt dictamina magistri Guidonis. De filio ad patrem pro subventionem. 67v-82v. (Id.), exordia. 83-89v. (Id.), arengae. 90-97v. (Id.), exordia de viciis et virtutibus. At the end: Explicit summa Guidonis. Anno ... MCCCXL tertio Martinus Johannis de Cuaza (*Guía*: Zuazti) scholaris scripsit hoc opus ...

cod.1282. mbr. misc. XV. 59 fols. Verified by Professor P. Bohigas. Cf. *Guía*, p. 101.

f.2-45. (Poggius, de infelicitate principum), inc. Cum ex mea consuetudine qua primum aetate pontifex Eugenius ex urbe Florentiam accessit. With the preface, which is incomplete at the beginning (f.1-1v). f.48-58v. Isocrates, oratio ad Demonicum, tr. Petrus Perleo Ariminensis, inc. Multis quidem in rebus o Demonice sed inprimis in mutua consuetudine, with a preface to Brancaleo Grillus (f.46-48), inc. Cum grece quasdam Isocratis orationes.

cod.1481. cart. misc. XVI. 198 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor P. Bohigas. Cf. *Guía*, p. 107.

f.1v. Table of contents. 11. Excerpt from Strabo, book XVI (Syrie situs). 13. Excerpt from Epiphanius. 71 (59). Excerpt from Jerome and (Sanctes) Pagninus. 79 (67)-81 (69). Epitome tabernaculi federis auctore Philone Judeae libro 3 de vita Mosis, inc. Quoniam in deserto Judaei errabant. 107 (94). De sacrificiis veteris legis ex Josepho, Philone et D. Thoma. 123 (110). Vasa ministerii sacrificiorum ex Pagnino. 123v (110v)-124 (111). Vasa mense panis propositionum ex eodem. 194v and 196v. Excerpts from Epiphanius. 198 (184) (other hand). De anima antiquorum philosophorum opiniones a Joan. Reuchlin lib. de verbo mi(rifico), inc. Epicurus animam.

cod.1582. cart. misc. XV ex. Several Italian and Spanish hands. 218 pp., numbered irregularly. From Naples. Not seen. Description and partial microfilm kindly supplied by Professor P. Bohigas. Cf. *Guía*, p. 111.

pp. 1-48. Ancient inscriptions. 71-115. Augustalis Francisci Petrarchae (i.e., Benevenuti de Imola). 116-125. (Leon. Brunus), oratio Heliogabali, inc. (I)ncredibilis me libido habet commilitones. 125-134. Guarinus, oration, inc. (Q)uis ex rebus praedictarum aliquid facinus. 134-135. Leon. Brunus, oratio de morte Othonis, fragm., inc. Plenam lacrimarum. Two blank pages. 136-176 (other hand). Plutarch, de pueris educandis, tr. Guarinus, with preface. At the end: Copiat per me Acquistum in urbe dum eram in officio Commissarii d.n. papae sub 1444 de mense Augusti finitus. 176-179. Epistola Tefastri (sic) de vitiis mulierum. f.123 (new numbering, other hand, Spanish). Epistole Bruti e Greco in latinum verse et mihi date per Jacobum Luppum (title only). 123v blank. f.124-p. 125. Egregio viro domino Santio de Aranda (corr. ex: Monreal) Jacobus Luppus felicitatem plurimam scribit, inc. Bruti epistolas e greco in latinum per doctissimum virum Ranutium Nicolai summi pontificis secretarium tractatas. p. 126 blank. pp. 127-128. (Rinucius, preface to Nicolaus V), inc. Solent beatissime pater. 129-131. Mithridates, letter, inc. Bruti epistolas iterum et sepius. 131-159. (Brutus, epistolae, tr. Rinucius), inc. Audio vos Dolobelle dedisse pecunias. 160-163. Jacobus (Luppus), letter to R(odericus) ep. Ovetensis, inc. Grecas epistolas Bruti latinas factas a doctissimo viro Rannutio. 164-195 (other hand). Collection of moral sentences, citing Seneca and Petrus de Vineis, inc. Allegationes que de diversis librorum voluminibus. 196-201. Excerpts from Petrarch's Bucolicum carmen. 202 blank. 203. Document of Guidantonius comes Montis Feretri, 1426. 204-210 blank. 211-217. Treatise on the calendar. 217-218. Notes.

cod.1715. cart. XV. Decorated. Not seen. Information and partial microfilm kindly supplied by Professor P. Bohigas. Cf. *Guía*, p. 116.

f.2. Lo libre dels fets e dits del gran rey Alfonso excellents e memorables trelladats de lati en romanc per don Jordi Centelles prothonotari del papa Calonge de Valencia e dictor en leys a pregaries del magnific mossen Pere Exarch cavaller criat de la sua alteza, a Catalan version of the work of Antonius Panormita. f.2-3. Preface, inc. Per satisfacer. f.4. Text, inc. Zenofon aquell gran filosof.

cod.1778. cart. XIV. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor P. Bohigas. Cf. *Guía*, p. 119.

Anon., grammatical commentary, fragmentary and damaged at the beginning and end. The second chapter begins (f.6): In precedenti capitulo determinatum est de nominibus masculinis, in hoc vero capitulo actor determinat de nominibus femininis.

## BARCELONA

*Biblioteca Universitaria*  
(now *Biblioteca Universitaria y Provincial*) (1952)<sup>1</sup>

There is a handwritten inventory which is arranged by subjects: *Indices y catálogos de los mss. que existen en la Biblioteca Universitaria y provincial de Barcelona* (1861). A few mss. are described, without their shelf-marks, by A. Aguiló y Miró (*Universidad de Barcelona 1908 a 1909*, pp. 511-65; *1909 a 1910*, pp. 513-97). For mss. 1-2030, see now F. Miquel Rosell, *Inventario General de Manuscritos de la Biblioteca Universitaria de Barcelona*, Vols. I-IV, Madrid, 1958-69. This catalogue is not yet indexed.

## Excerpts

ms. 3 (formerly 21-3-1). *Inventario* I, pp. 4-5. cart. XV. Pere Mollá, Summari de Seneca, to Nuch de Lupià, bishop of Valencia.

ms. 20 (formerly 21-3-17). *Inventario* I, pp. 24-25. s.XV. (Landino, comm. on Dante's Purgatorio), in an anon. Catalan translation. Cf. Roddewig, *Dante ... Handschriften*, 1984, p. 4, no. 6.

94 (16-1-10). *Inventario* I, pp. 110-111. misc. XVI. Cf. F. Miquel Rosell, *Analecta Sacra Tarracoenensis* XIII, 1937-40, pp. 113-202 (where the wrong shelf-mark 53 is given). Original letters to Antonio Agustín. The senders include Pedro de Serra, Juan de Arce, Andreas Darmarios (in Greek), Jo. Terraza, Gabr. Massotus, Pedro Juan Nuñez, Rodolphus Caius, Mich. Ferrarius, Petrus Sagarrus, Fulvio Orsini (Italian), Jerónimo Zurita, Dominicus Mallus, Sanctius Silvente, Galcerandus Albanellius, Alvar Gómez de Castro, Jerónimo de Osorio, Andr. Schottus, Jerónimo de Blancas, Manuel Glynzunes (Greek), Petrus Augustinus, Fr. Ant. Manyenus.

99 (20-4-8). *Inventario* I, pp. 120-121. misc. XVI. Ancient and modern inscriptions in Rome. The collection includes epitaphs of Franc. Puccius (d.1512) and Franciottus card. Ursinus.

169 (20-5-3). *Inventario* I, pp. 219-220. misc. XV. Antonio Prateus, Vita di Scipion, Annibal, Cesare, in Italian, to Ugo Moncata, viceroy of Sicily. Id., alconi precepti colti da diversi auctori e scriptti de mia mano.

206 (17-5-4). *Inventario* I, p. 263. s.XVIII. Melchor Cano, parecer.

439 (14-3-10). *Inventario* I, pp. 559-560. s.XVII. Mons. Della Casa, lettere.

578 (20-2-13). *Inventario* II, pp. 106-107. s.XVI. Franc. Tarafa canonicus Barcinonensis, dictionarium geographiae universalis, to Philip II (1552).

714 (15-2-1). misc. XVIII. Letters to Ant. Agustín. Miquel Rosell, *Inventario* II, pp. 222-224, gives an entirely different ms. under this number. The actual shelf-mark of this ms. is 96 (misc.), as I was informed by Sr. I. Rubio Cambroner. Cf. *Inventario* I, pp. 114-119.

718 (14-2-8). *Inventario* II, pp. 229-230. s.XVI

(1573). Mich. Domenech, de primis rerum inventori-bus miscellanea; numeralium tractatus.

728 (15-2-12). *Inventario* II, pp. 245-255. misc. XV ex. Ant. Raudensis, Lactantii errata primi libri. Joh. Damascenus, de orthodoxa fide, tr. Burgundio. Ant. Raudensis, Lactantii errata. Adam Genuensis, epigram (against Raudensis). Cf. Miquel Rosell, *Estudios Biblicos* VII, 1948, pp. 424-434.

831 (16-2-22). *Inventario* II, pp. 363-364. s.XVI (1539). Franc. de Victoria, in I. am Thomae. Cf. V. Beltrán de Heredia, *Los Manuscritos del Maestro Fray Francisco de Vitoria*, Madrid, 1928, pp. 46-54, no. 5.

879 (16-3-15). *Inventario* II, pp. 423-424. s.XVII. Franc. Guicciardini, avvertimenti aurei.

952 (18-5-13). *Inventario* II, p. 496. misc. XVII-XVIII. Bened. Arias Montanus, hebraice lingue idiotismi. Cf. Miquel Rosell, *Estudios Biblicos* VII, 1948, pp. 290-291.

957 (16-1-21). *Inventario* II, pp. 500-501. s.XVIII. Antonio Agustín, dialogo de armas y linájes.

1059. *Inventario* III, pp. 104-105. Claudius Aquaviva S.J., industriae pro superioribus eiusdem Societatis; Ratio Studiorum; questio (1599-1600).

1130 (21-4-38). *Inventario* III, pp. 179-180. Agnello, sentencias de Marco Aurelio, Catalan (1670).

1131 (21-4-39). *Inventario* III, pp. 180-181. s.XVI (1576). Barth. Villanovanus, comm. on Thomas Aquinas, de ente et essentia; (id.?), scientia computandi; (id.), transcendentium explicatio.

1156 (24-5-1). *Inventario* III, pp. 207-208. s.XVI. Anon., comm. on Aristotle, de interpretatione and de demonstratione.

1185-86 (18-2-1; 8-2-115; X-4-37). *Inventario* III, pp. 242-243. s.XVI. Petr. Jo. Nunnesius, praecepta ad epistolas contextendas; Ciceronis epistolae selectae per genera cum versione hispana et scholiis; annotationes in aliquas epistolas Ciceronis; aliae variae formulae; ratio imitandi eandem periodum; comm. on Aphthonius; comm. on Cicero, pro lege Manilia.

1213 (24-3-9; 8-8-39). *Inventario* III, pp. 262-263. s.XVI (1586). Anon., comm. on Aristotle's Physics.

1230 (24-3-26; 8-8-56). *Inventario* III, pp. 283-284. s.XVI (1589). Another comm. on the same work.

1244 (24-4-3). *Inventario* III, pp. 301-302. misc. XVI ex. Marcus Soto, comm. on the same work.

1281 (24-5-3). *Inventario* III, pp. 357-358. s.XVI. Anon. comm. on Thomas, Secunda Secundae.

1290 (24-5-12). *Inventario* III, p. 368. s.XVI. Barth. de Medina, comm. on Thomas, Prima Secundae.

1420. *Inventario* III, pp. 495-496. mbr. XV. Regula Benedicti, Catalan by Arnaldo de Alfarrás O.S.B.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated. 358. 587 (20-3-11). 588 (20-3-12). 777 (20-1-12). 1111 (25-5-34). 1719.

1561 (25-522). *Inventario* IV, pp. 44-46. misc. XVI. Didacus Perez a Mesa, de arithmetica practica (1588). (Id.?), de algebra. (Id.?), de geometria practica. Id., explicatio in fabricam horologiorum solarium communem (1590-93).

1578 (24-2-32). *Inventario* IV, pp. 66-67. Narcisus Ribes O.P., logica; paraphrasis in Aristotelis logicam. Copied by Antoninus Crosas or Crases (1596).

1591 (25-1-11). *Inventario* IV, pp. 79-81. Theological treatises by Michael Salen O.S.A. (1597), Magister Mas O.P. (1597) and Jo. Campanyol (1596).

1714 (25-5-32). *Inventario* IV, p. 216. s.XVII. Ant. de Guevara, epistolas, in Catalan.

1810 (14-5-14). *Inventario* IV, pp. 283-284. s.XVII (1656-60). Andreae Argoli Ephemeridum iuxta Tichonis hypotheses ... tomus II, Patavii ex typ. Pauli Frombotti 1638.

1816. *Inventario* IV, p. 290. s.XVIII. Horatius Nucula, de bello Aphrodisiensi, to Julius III, with an epigram of Jo. Vitalis Panormitanus to Jo. Vega, Romae, apud Valerium et Ludovicum fratres Brixienses 1552.

1818 (25-2-29). *Inventario* IV, p. 292. s.XVIII. Amadeus, apocalypsis nova.

1828 (25-3-4). *Inventario* IV, p. 303. Rethoricarum Institutionum Petri Joannis Nunnesii ... epitome, copied in 1606.

1839 (25-3-16). *Inventario* IV, pp. 315-317. misc. XVI. Jo. Dorda, in quintum librum Ant. Nebrissensis scholia; oratio de coniungendis vocibus; de ratione transferendae orationis ex patrio sermone in latinum; brevis disputatio de ratione examinandae orationis per regulas constructionis; de periodis; de ratione distinguendae actionis; de coniunctionibus. Benv. de Rambaldi, liber Augustalis. Ant. Arena, Latin poem on dancing, with an epigram of Lud. Raynerius and a verse prologue to Barth. Portalis Trianensis episcopus. Cf. *Catálogo de la Exposición de Elio Antonio de Nebrija*, by L. M. Plaza Escudero, Barcelona, 1950, p. 1, no. 1.

1843 (25-3-21). *Inventario* IV, pp. 322-324. Ignacius de Loyola, Exercicios espirituales.

1852 (25-3-32). *Inventario* IV, pp. 331-333. Ant. Areny O.P., logica (1585-86).

1854 (8-9-42). *Inventario* IV, p. 334. s.XVIII-XIX. Aonius Palearius, de animorum immortalitate, a poem.

1876 (25-4-18). *Inventario* IV, pp. 351-352. Honophrius Manescal, commentaria in libellum de ente et essentia (Thomae Aquinatis); comm. on Aristotle's *Metaphysica* (1591). (Id.?), tractatus proportionum desumptus ex operibus magistri Georgii Lokert Scoti.

1908. *Inventario* IV, pp. 379-380. s.XVI-XVII. Anon., comm. on Aristotle's *Physica*, de generatione et corruptione, de anima and *Metaphysica*.

1953. *Inventario* IV, pp. 419-422. misc. XVI. De grammatica, citing Nebrissensis. De logica. De arte rhetorica. De mathematica.

1987 (153). *Inventario* IV, pp. 482-483. misc. XVI. Notes on Juvenal and other Latin authors. Terms from Theophrastus, tr. Gaza.

The following entry was taken from the old inventory:

1-4-20. No new number. Bapt. Elnensis, opuscula varia (a.1368). This manuscript could not be found (EM), and is apparently missing.

### Descriptions

cod.66 (20-3-23). cart. XV in. 2 coll. 77 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario* I, p. 69.

Petrarch, epistolae familiares.

cod.71 (30-3-18). cart. XV. Two hands. 98 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Carini I, pp. 43-44. f. G. Valentinelli (Vienna, 1860), p. 149. *Inventario* I, p. 80.

Laur. Valla, gesta Ferdinandi regis Aragonum, in three books, with preface.

cod.85 (81-1-12). cart. XV. 71 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario* I, pp. 100-101.

Leonardo Bruni, la primera guerra punica, Catalan translation by Francesch Alegre, with a preface to Anthoni de Vilatorra. Dated at the end: 15 June 1472.

cod.100 (20-4-7). cart. XV. 132 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario* I, pp. 121-122.

f.1v-124. Gasparinus Barzizza, epistole missive et responsive, inc. Gaudeo plurimum. f.125v-130. Laudivius eques Hierosolymitanus, epistolae Magni Turci, with preface to Franc. Beltrandus.

105 (21-4-32). cart. misc. XVI ex. 462 fols. Cf. *Inventario* I, pp. 127-136.

Orations, for the most part held at Barcelona by students of Petrus Johannes Nunnesius. The collection includes the following orations: de laudibus M. Porcii Catonis, by Petr. Granada (f.1-12); de laudibus M. Attilii Reguli, by Joh. Hludovicus (or Hludovicus) Doms (1580, f.14-23v); in L. Cornelium Sillam, by Petr. Rivesius (1578, f.24-41v); de laudibus Themistoclis, by Jo. Hludovicus Doms (1579, f.43-52v); de laudibus Periclis, by Gonsalvus de Ortega Valencia (1577, f.54-61v); de laudibus musicae, by Salvator Bofill (1595, f.62-69v); cohortatio ad studium philosophiae naturalis, by Gulserandus Albanellus (1577, f.71-79); excitatio ad temperantiae studium, by Gervasius Sapila (1578, f.82-88); de laudibus artis militaris, by Dominicus Moradell (1596, f.91-95v); in J. Caesaris vituperationem, by Ant. Vinesius (1578, f.98-105); de laudibus Metelli Numidici, by Franc. Palovius (1580, f.107-113); oratio suasoria ad philosophiae moralis studium, by Gaspar Pratus (115-126); de laudibus L. Aemilii Pauli, by Hier. Clarinus (135-144v); in laudem C. Marii, by Hludovicus Wittveileris (1577, f.146-153v); de laudibus Lacedemoniorum, by Honofrius Gallartius (1579, f.156-168); cohortatio ad pietatis studium, by Christophorus Gallartius (1580, f.170-177); cohortatio ad disciplinae militaris studium, by Honofrius Gallartius (1580, f.179-185v); prephatio (de sacris Apollinis apud Thebanos), by Michael de Clariana (186-189v); hortatio ad studium historiae, by Raimundus Albanellus (1577, f.190-200v); encomium

Aphrodites (in Greek), by Hier. Garcias (202-204); de Alexandro Magno (in Greek), by Clarinus (207-210v); Mauricii Brescii regii Lutetiae mathematici et ad Summum Pontificem oratoris Romae habita oratio (for Henry III, 212-218); laudatio Scipionis Nasicae, by Honofrius Peregrinus (1588, f.221-231v); hortatio ad mathematicarum artium studium, anon. (232-237v); de laudibus iustitiae, by Paulus Quintanus (1589, f.238v-244); de laudibus philosophiae, by Hier. Clari(nus) (1583, f.247-254); de laudibus picturae, by Josephus Roca (1593, f.257-265v); de laudibus hortorum, by Vinc. Hortulanus (1596, f.271-281); in laudem M. Curii, by Bern. Vilana (286-293); hortatio ad prudentiae studium, by Raimundus Blanesius (1579, f.295-303); in laudem Titi Vespasiani, by Clemens Cardona (1578, f.307-314); in L. Luculli laudem, by Ant. Vinniesius (1577, f.319-327v); oratio deliberativa quae suscitatur studiosos ad grammaticae studium, by Balthasar Folchius (1589, f.329-333v); de laudibus Scipionis Aemiliani, by Franc. Pifferrerius (1588, f.335-340); de laudibus Q. Fabii Maximi, by Franc. Martinus Bonaventura (1585, f.342-359); in J. Caesaris vituperationem, anon. (365-374); de Aristotelis laudibus, anon. (376-385v); de Aristotelis laudibus, by Mich. Ferrarius (1586, f.392-401v); hortatio ad studium fortitudinis, by Bern. Vilana (1598, f.403-408v); in Scipionis Aemiliani laudem, anon. (1577, f.409-415); de laudibus Socratis, by Michael Martinus (1579, f.417-420); in laudem fidei, by Illudovicus Witweilerius (1579, f.424-432); in laudem Atheniensium, by Christophorus Gallartius (1579, f.434-447); (in laudem Philippi II), anon. (444-447); (in laudem Scipionis Nasicae), anon. and fragm. at the beginning (448-451v); oration to Sixtus V for Philip II, by Josephus Stephanus Valentinus (1586, f.456-462).

cod.114 (20-4-13). cart. XV. 185 fols. Cf. F. Miquel Rosell, *Analecta Sacra Tarraconensia* XVII, 1944, p. 34. *Inventario* I, pp. 145-146.

Boethius, Consolatio, with a few glosses. At the end (f.185v): Jacobi Martini manibus decimo septimo klas Aprilis anno ... Millesimo CCCCXXXVIII.

cod.116 (20-4-17). cart. misc. XV. 160 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. *Inventario* I, pp. 147-149.

f.1-27. Gianozzo Manetti, oration to Sigismondo Malatesta, translated from Tuscan into Castilian by Nuño de Guzmán for Íñigo López de Mendoza Marqués de Santillana. f.119-145. Requesta fecha al magnifico marques de santyllana por los gloriosos enperadores costantino Theodosio justiniano sobre la (d)struycion de Constantynopla.

cod.123 (20-4-21). cart. XV. 84 fols. Cf. *Inventario* I, pp. 156-161.

f.1. Index huius codicis Petri Mich. Carbonell ... qui scripsit. f.6-7. De medicis celeberrimis. f.12-16v. Petrus Michael Carbonellus (Carbonell), epistola ad Franciscum Carbonellum de consolatione pestilentie (1494). f.17-38. Rodericus (Sancius) ep. Ovetensis castellanus S. Angeli, An liceat fidelibus sine peccato fugere a loco in quo pestis viget, to Paul II, copied by Carbonell in 1489. f.46. Epigrams of Alex. Geraldinus and Hier. Paulus Barcinonensis. f.46v.

Epigram of Jo. Sobrarius Alcagnicensis. f.47-68. Paulus Pompilius, de Senecae vita ad Jo. Lopim decanum Valentinum. f.68. Hier. Paulus Barcinonensis, two epigrams. Then various excerpts.

cod.232 (20-3-7). mbr. XV. Initial. 47 fols. Old binding. Cf. F. Miquel Rosell, *Revista Española de Teología* XII, 1952, p. 109. *Inventario* I, pp. 304-305.

(Burley), De vita et moribus philosophorum. At the end (f.46): in civitate Calciaten. Tercio kl. aprilis 1482.

cod.234 (20-3-9). mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 145 fols. Cf. Miquel Rosell, *Analecta Sacra Tarraconensia* XVII, 1944, pp. 44-47. *Inventario* I, pp. 306-311.

f.97-122v. Boethius, consolatio. f.123. Incipit commentum primi libri. Boecius iste nobilissimus civis Romanus et fidus Catholicus extitit. At the end (f.144v): Expliciunt glose super Boetium feliciter secundum Magistrum Guilelmum (de Conchis).

cod.235 (20-3-1). cart. (and mbr.) XIV-XV. 94 fols. Cf. *Inventario* I, pp. 311-313.

Terence, with some glosses. At the beginning (f.1), a vita Terentii, inc. Terencius generis extitit Afer civis Cartaginensis.

cod.260 (21-4-34). mbr. XV. Initials. 101 fols. Cf. G. Heine, *Serapeum* VIII, p. 89. *Inventario* I, pp. 338-339.

f.1-3. Table of contents. f.3v. Ad Kadresiorum Comitem incipit liber de virtutibus sui genitoris Philippi Burgundie et Brabancie ducis (title only). f.4. Domino Karolo Burgundie Cadresii comiti ... Johannes Germani Cabiloniorum episcopus et Velleris aurei ordinis Cancellarius in theologia Parisius professor. The preface ends f.7. The text begins f.7 and ends f.68 with ch. 49. f.68v-69v blank. f.70. Letter to Duke Philip, which is ch. 50 of the treatise which continues to ch. 74. At the end (f.101): Ex Cabilone die secunda mensis novembris anni ... Millesimi quadringentesimi quinquagesimi secundi.

cod.282 (XXI-50). cart. and mbr. XV in. Large size. Coat of arms. 303 fols., not numbered. Cf. Aguiló y Miró, *Universidad de Barcelona 1909 a 1910*, pp. 515-525. *Inventario* I, pp. 362-364.

Frater Lucas ep. Auximanus O.P., table of all the writings of Seneca, and commentary on them, with a preface to Clement VI, in Catalan.

cod.290 (20-2-2). mbr. XIV. 104 fols. Cf. *Inventario* I, pp. 373-374. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa altera* (1961), p. 124, no. 2128.

Aristotle, Ethica, with the comm. (of Thomas Aquinas), fragm. at the beginning and end. The first paragraph of the comm. on f.1 begins: Post hec autem quid est virtus etc. Determinavit de causa virtutis. Hic incipit inquirere quid sit virtus.

cod.391 (15-4-18). cart. XVI. 77 fols. Cf. Miquel Rosell, *Hispania Sacra* II, 1949, p. 215. Id., *Revista Española de Teología* XII, 1952, p. 119. *Inventario* I, pp. 486-487.

Giov. Franc. Pico, Vita del Savonarola, dated at the end (f.76v): Mirandola, 1530.

cod.573 (20-2-8). cart. XIV-XV. 178 fols. Cf. *Inventario* II, pp. 97-98.

f.1. Boethius, consolatio, with glosses, inc. Car-

mina hic Boecius in isto primo pari (?) plangit. f.132v-137. Ps.-Aristotle, de pomo. f.141-173. Ps.-Boethius, de scolastica disciplina, with glosses, inc. Hic Boecius primus nostre fidei philosophus post librum de consolatione. Copied by Bernardus Sartra.

cod.576 (20-2-11). cart. XV. 59 fols. Old binding. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Not in De Marinis. Cf. *Inventario II*, pp. 103-104.

Hieronymus in epistolas Pauli ad Galatas et ad Efesios. f.59-59v. Letter of the scribe, Virgilius, to Alfonsus rex, dated Neapoli VI id. Marcii 1458.

cod.577 (20-2-12). cart. misc. XVI, partly impr. Coat of arms. 240 fols. Cf. *Inventario II*, pp. 104-106. Verified by Sr. J. Rubio Cambronero and by Sr. R. Guilleumas.

f.1v (ms.). Jo. Sobrarius Alcagnicensis, carmen. f.2-49 (impr.). Lucius Marineus Siculus, de Aragoniae regibus, in five books (Zaragoza, 1509).

cod.580 (20-2-15). cart. XV. 260 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario II*, pp. 109-110. Beaujouan, pp. 173, 175, 198.

f.6-195. Aristotle, Problemata, tr. Theodorus Gaza, in 20 books, with a preface to Nicolaus V (f.1-6), inc. Si te sume princeps. At the end: per manus Manuelis de Santo Martino ... die mercurii nona marcii 1468. f.196-199 blank. f.200-260. Alexander Aphrodisius, Problemata, tr. id., fragm. at the end, with preface to the same, inc. Num egre iterum feras.

cod.582 (20-2-17). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 243 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Aguiló, *Universidad de Barcelona 1908 a 1909*, pp. 532-539, and *1909 a 1910*, p. 515. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos con pinturas I*, p. 63, no. 116. *Inventario II*, pp. 111-112.

f.6-243. Eusebius, preparatio evangelica, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, with the preface to Nicolaus V (f.5-5v) and a table of contents (f.1-3v). Bought from Vespasiano by Jo. Elnensis episcopus, see Albinia C. de la Mare, *Lincoln College Record*, 1962-63, p. 15.

cod.583 (20-2-18). cart. XV. 2 coll. 273 fols. Cf. Miquel Rosell, *Analecta Sacra Tarracensis XVII*, 1944, p. 59. *Inventario II*, pp. 113-114.

f.1. Joh. Chrysostomus, homiliae super Mattheum, inc. Sicut referunt Matheum conscribere evangelium. f.266v-273 (other hand). Id., omelia de virtute animi alias quod nemo leditur nisi a se ipso, inc. Scio quod crassioribus quibusque. At the end: Scripta 4 die februarii anni MCCCCLXVIII.

cod.591 (20-3-16). misc. XIV. Table of contents written by Pere Miguel Carbonell who gave the ms. in 1486 to the Franciscans of Barcelona. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. *Inventario II*, pp. 127-128.

f.81-132v. Incipit philosophia magistri Philip. Elephantis. Ethica est ars quatuor parcium latitudinis sapiencie que est felicitas nostra.

cod.592 (20-3-19). cart. XVI in. Coat of arms. III and 185 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Miquel Rosell, *Analecta Sacra Tarracensis XVII*, 1944, p. 60. *Inventario II*, pp. 129-130.

f.1-185v. Theodoritus, curatio Graecarum affectionum, tr. Frater Zenobius Acciaiolus O.P., in 12 books, inc. Sepennumero accidit ut nonnulli eorum qui suspensi gentium. With a preface to Leo X (f.1-IIIv), inc. Scita est Salomonis sententia Leo Decime.

cod.597. Formerly 483 (7-2-6). mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 259 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Shelf-mark verified by Sr. I. Rubio Cambronero and by Sra. Rosalia Guilleumas. Cf. *Inventario II*, pp. 137-140 (cf. I, p. 618, footnote). *Aristoteles Latinus II* (1955), p. 825, no. 1175.

f.1-47v. Aristotle, Physica, beginning in the middle of book III. f.48-81v. De celo et mundo. f.82-120. Meteora. f.121-139v. De generatione et corruptione. f.140-162. De anima. f.164-173. De plantis, tr. Alvredus. f.174-192v. Parva naturalia. f.193-197. De differentia spiritus et anime. f.198-201. De causa motus animalium. f.201v-209. Parva naturalia cont. f.209v-215. Phisionomia. f.216-219. De lineis indivisibilibus. f.219-221. De inundatione Nili. f.222-259. Metaphysica, books I-VII.

cod.603 (8-2-2). mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 168 unnumbered fols. Cf. Miquel Rosell, *Analecta Sacra Tarracensis XVII*, 1944, pp. 61-62. *Inventario II*, pp. 144-145.

Joh. Chrysostomus, homiliae in Mattheum (late title), fragm. at the beginning and at the end.

cod.752 (1-2-19; 20-2-19 bis). mbr. XV. 129 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. A. Aguiló y Miró, *Universidad de Barcelona 1908-09*, pp. 523-31. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 63, no. 117. *Inventario II*, pp. 280-281.

f.1-121v. Aristotle, Politica, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. A folio which contained the end of the preface and the beginning of the text is missing after f.1. - f.122-129. Aristotle, Oeconomica, tr. id., with preface.

cod.758 (20-1-9). mbr. XV. 439 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Aguiló, *Universidad de Barcelona 1908 a 1909*, pp. 539-544. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 60, no. 113. G. Heine, *Serapeum VIII*, p. 88. *Inventario II*, pp. 299-301.

Sozomenus Pistoriensis, Chronica. At the end, a dedication to Vespasianus (da Bisticci). Bought from Vespasiano by Jo. Elnensis episcopus.

cod.858 (16-3-13). cart. XVIII. 100 fols. Cf. *Inventario II*, p. 400.

Collection of ancient inscriptions.

cod.1003 (16-1-19). cart. XVI. Folios not numbered. Cf. *Inventario III*, pp. 9-10.

Dionysius Afer, geographia, with a comm. by Petr. Joh. Nunnesius (according to a late note), inc. (f.1) Ut ait Ptolemeus est imitatio totius orbis terrarum. The division between text and commentary is not clear. At the end: His scribendis finem imposuit Berengarius a Castro ... tertio kal. Maias anni millessimi quingentesimi septuagessimi sexti ...

cod.1714 (25-5-32). cart. XVII. Cf. *Inventario IV*, p. 216.

Antonio de Guevara, Epistolae familiares, part I, in Catalan.

## BARCELONA

*Instituto Municipal de Historia, Casa del Arce deano (1966)*

There is a printed guide which merely surveys the collections: *Ayuntamiento de Barcelona, Guía, Catálogo del Instituto Municipal de Historia de Barcelona*, by Pedro Voltes Bon, 1965. There is a card file in two bound volumes, arranged by subjects.

**Excerpts**

Valerius Maximus, Catalan by Fray Antoni Canals. 3 mss. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, I, pp. 40-42, nos. 48-50. Id., *Códices miniados*, no. 164, p. 220; no. 169, p. 222.

**Descriptions**

B 66. cart. and mbr. misc. XV. Written in Spain. 187 fols.

Albertanus Brixiensis, treatises and sermons.

B 72. cart. XV. Written in Spain. 229 fols. and blank pages. On the inside cover: quem quidem librum ego Romeus Lull emi a Michaeli Vera sutore precio XXXX solidorum.

f.1-229. Lectura magistri Petri de Unzola super tractatu notularum.

B 79. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 254 fols. and blank pages. Old binding. Formerly Philipps 565.

f.2v-251v. (Raymundus de Sabunde), liber creaturarum, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: finitusque per manus Johannis Dobben(sis) de Alemania.

## BARCELONA

For other libraries, see Addenda

## BELLATERRA (BARCELONA)

*Professor Pedro-Manuel Cátedra García*

Information was kindly supplied by the owner.

**Excerpt**

Ms. E.24-12. mbr. s.XV. 86 fols. Copied by Antonius Veronensis. f.1. Praefatio P. Candidi (Decembrii) in libris Peregrine historie ad doctissimum Ni-

colaum Arcimbaldum, inc. Quantum inter se terrarum spatio separantur. 2-12. Liber de cosmographia. 12v-24. De hominis genitura. 24v-39. De muneribus romane reipublice. 40-86v. Grammaticon. Cf. P.-M. Cátedra, "Sobre la Biblioteca del Marqués de Santillana: La *Iliada* y Pier Candido Decembrio", *Hispanic Review* 51, 1983, 23-28, at p. 24.

## BURGO DE OSMÁ

*Archivo Biblioteca de la Santa Iglesia Catedral (1968)*

The mss. are completely but not always adequately described in a printed catalogue: T. Rojo Orcajo, *Catálogo descriptivo de los códices que se conservan en la Santa Iglesia Catedral de Burgo de Osma*, Madrid, 1929. I am indebted to the Revd. D. José Aranz for showing me the mss. that were of greatest interest to me, and for sending me a number of microfilms through the Archivo Histórico Nacional in Madrid.

**Excerpts**

cód.5. *Catálogo*, pp. 51-55. cart. misc. XV. f.95-157v. Joh. de Segovia, de decem abisamentis ecclesie (tractatus decem avisamentorum ex sacra scriptura de sanctitate ecclesie et generalis concilii auctoritate). f.158-192v. Aristotle, *Rhetorica* (tr. Moerbeke), inc. Rethorica assecutiva dialectice est. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 844, no. 1213. Charles B. Faulhaber, *Ábaco* 4, 1973, p. 164, no. 5.

10. *Catálogo*, pp. 66-68. mbr. misc. XIV. Guido Fabia, *viridarium* (inc. Quasi modo geniti); dictamina rhetorica. Cf. Faulhaber, *Ábaco* 4, 1973, p. 216, no. 173; p. 221, no. 186.

11. *Catálogo*, p. 69. mbr. XV. Petr. Berchorius, excerpta ex reductorio morali.

24. *Catálogo*, p. 88. s.XV. Dionysius de Burgo in Valerium Maximum.

27. *Catálogo*, pp. 90-91. s.XV. Joh. Boccaccius, de genealogia deorum.

28. *Catálogo*, p. 91. s.XV. Benvenutus de Imola super Valerium Maximum. Arms of Petrus de Montoya.

42. *Catálogo*, pp. 108-109. Alfonsus de Cartagena, duodenarium, to Fernandus Petri de Guzman.

43. *Catálogo*, pp. 110-112. misc. XV. Ps.-Ovid, de moribus mense, inc. Mense doctrinas da nobis discere Christe.

58. *Catálogo*, pp. 130-132. misc. XV. Joh. Calde-  
rinus, concordantie in decretales. Origen, homily.

62. *Catálogo*, pp. 137-140. misc. XV. Liber philosophorum moralium antiquorum, inc. Sedechias primus fuit. Joh. Chrysostomus, quod nemo leditur nisi a se ipso; de reparatione lapsi; de compunctione anime; de dignitate sacerdotii (excerpts).

67. *Catálogo*, p. 146. s.XV. Philippus de Pergamo O.S.B., speculum regiminis.

97. *Catálogo*, p. 177. mbr. XV. Origen, homiliae in Job. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos con pinturas* II, p. 167, no. 1763.

101. *Catálogo*, pp. 183-184. mbr. misc. XIII. Written in France. Gregorius Nazianzenus, apologe-



ticus and seven other homilies (tr. Rufinus). Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 167, no. 1764.

108. *Catálogo*, p. 189. mbr. misc. XV. The same texts.

141. *Catálogo*, pp. 227-228. mbr. misc. XV. Gregorius Nazianzenus, apologeticus, tr. Rufinus.

### Descriptions

22. cart. (and mbr.) XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Spanish humanistic hand. 174 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, pp. 84-85. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 162, no. 1754.

f.3-165. (Jo. Chrysostomus in Evangelium Matthaei), in 71 chapters, inc. Liber inquit generationis Ihesu Christi, des. in quibus meum nichil cognosco, with a prologue (f.1, inc. Sacramentum salutis ac fidei nostre). At the end, in red (f.165): Rubrica omeliarum sive sermonum beati Johannis Crisostomi in expositione evangelii secundum Matheum excepta prefatione sua iusta ordinem capitulorum ut infra describitur et prout in presenti opere continetur. 165v-169v blank. 170-174. Indices.

25. cart. XV. Spanish hand. Red titles. 60 fols. On the back: Marsilio Ficini Trimegisti. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 89. My attention was first called to this manuscript by Professor Karl H. Dannenfeldt.

f.2-4. Argumentum Marsillini (sic) Ficini Florentini in librum Mercurii Trimegisti ad Cosimum Medicum patrie patrem, inc. Eo tempore quo Moyses natus est. 4-40v. Mercurii Trimegisti liber de potestate et sapientia dei e greco in latinum traductus a Marsillio Ficino Florentino ad Cosimum Medicum patrie patrem, inc. Quom de rerum natura cogitarem. There are marginal notes in a later hand (s.XVI). The chapters are separated and have headings but are not numbered. 40v-60v. Asclepius (attributed to Apuleius), inc. Asclepius iste pro sole. Without chapter division.

34. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. Spanish humanistic hand. 243 fols. On the top of f.1 appears the following note (s.XVI): Wolffgangus Lazius Medicus Bonincontrii versus citat in commentario vetustorum numismatum. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 100.

(Laur. Bonincontrius, historia regni Neapolitani), in nine books, inc. Regnum Neapolitanum quod esse extremam Italie partem. At the end of book I (f.24v): Laurentii Bonincontri in masesis (sic) historiarum liber primus finit.

37. cart. XV. Several Spanish humanistic hands. 120 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, pp. 104-105.

f.1 (fly-leaf) blank, except for late notes. 2-4v. Franc. Aretinus, preface to Malatesta Novellus. 4v-44v. Phalaris, letters (tr. Franc. Aretinus). At the end: Bartholomeus de Claro scripsit sibi apud Maioricas. f.45 (other hand, also Spanish). Franciscus Aretinus, preface to Alfonsus rex. 45-46v. Phalaris, four additional letters (tr. id.). 46v-47. Anon. (Franc. Aretinus, according to the catalogue), ad archiepiscopum Cesaraugustanum filium regis, a laudatory letter, referring to an oration given the day before, inc. Hesterno die pientissime pater. 47v-49 blank. 49v (other hand). De Esopo adelpho, inc.

Esopus adelphus claruit tempore Cirii regis. 50 (other hand). Incipiunt fabule Eusopi (sic) Garrici adelphi. Preface (by Omnibonus Leonicensis), inc. Eusopi garrici fabulas viri Atheniensis et vere philosophi moribus nostris propemodum conferre persuasi mihi si eas ex greco in latinum traducerem ... tibi vero post deum Johannes Francisce (Gonzaga) princeps illustris meorum studiorum primicias devoevo. This preface contains the praise of Victorinus (Feltrensis). 50-99 (Aesop, tr. Omnibonus Leonicensis), inc. De vulpe et aquilla. Vulpes et aquila amicitiam inierant, des. benefactoribus suis officere videmus. 99v-103v blank. 104-115v. Hec tabulla (sic) dicitur composita seu ordinata a Sancto Johanne Crisostomo, inc. Opus dierum. 116 blank. 116v-117 (other hand, perhaps the same as f.46v-47). Amico suo M., a letter dated Rome 28 decembris and signed A. de Montoya. 117-117v. A. Jo. suo, another letter, dated Rome 28 dec. and signed A. de Montoya. 117v-118v. Another letter, without address, dated Roma 27 dec. 1461 and signed A. de Montoya. According to the catalogue, this letter is directed to his uncle, bishop Petrus de Montoya. 119-119v blank. 120-120v (same hand). Verba Pii secundi, an oration on the head of S. Andreas.

40. cart. XV. Spanish hand. 117 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 107.

f.1-2 blank, except for a late title. 3-5v. Ad magnificentissimum dominum D. Alfonsum Carrillo Toletanum archiepiscopum Alfonsi Ortis prefacio. 5v. Argumentum. 6-117. (Alfonsus Ortis), reverendissimi Alfonsi Carrillo Toleteni archiepiscopi apotheosis liber, a collection of dialogues and orations, introducing as speakers Hieronymus, Fama, Socrates, Plato, Cicero and the archbishop Carrillo.

44. cart. misc. XV. Several Spanish hands. 154 fols. (131-154 blank). Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 113.

100-101. Preface to Card. S. Eustachii, signed by Johannes Tintus de Fabriano. 101v (title only). Johannis Tinti de Vicinis de Fabriano de institutione regiminis dignitatum ad ... Bapt. Chiavellum de Chiavellis de Fabriano. 102. Responsiva. 102-102v. Prologus. 102v-103. Table of contents. 103-130. Text, a dialogue between Bapt. Chiavellus and Tintus.

57. cart. misc. XV. Several Spanish hands. 129 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, pp. 128-130.

f.2-88v (2 coll.). Joh. Gabii O.P., scala celi, to Hugo de Columbeis Sancte Aquensis ecclesie propositus. 89-110 (other hand, one column). Pogius, de infelicitate principum. 110v-112v blank. 113-115v. Tractatus de cognitione diei naturalis (sic). 116-116v (other hand). A letter, inc. Nobilitatem tuam prestantissimo decoratam ingenio, signed Alfonsus de Palencia. 116v-117. P. phisicus, letter to Alfonsus Velascus. 117v blank. 118-121. Inectiva contra Stephanum Porcarium civem romanum de prodicione et conspiracione adversus s.d. Nicholaum papam IIII (sic), inc. Tempora nostra etsi priscorum respectu. 121. A list of humanist translations from the Greek. 121v-123v. De laudibus Ispalis ad R. D. Archidiaconum de Carrione Alfonsi Palentini epistola. 124. Alfonsus Palentinus, letter to P. Lunensis. Id., letter to Didacus. 124v-126v blank. 127-128v (other hand). Alfonsus Palentinus Fernan-

do maximi policis viro. 129-129v. Id., another letter to the same.

64. cart. XV. Spanish hand. 175 fols. (1-3 and 170-175 blank). Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 142.

f.4-62v. Incipit expositio historiarum extraneorum dittorumque poethicorum que tanguntur ab Augustino in libris de civitate dei fatta per fratrem Nicholaum Traveth (sic, for Treveth) O.P., inc. Gloriosa dicta sunt de te civitas dei ps. 66. Cum Romani aliquando. The commentary goes to book XXI. 63-63v blank. 64-85. Incipit utilis tractatus quarundam additionum in expositione quam fecit magister N. Trevech (sic), inc. In capitulo tercio primi libri imperfecte quantum ad causam. 85v-87v blank. 88-166 (other hand, 2 coll.). Alphabetical table of contents, inc. Ad habendam plenioram noticiam tabule super libros Augustini de civitate dei. 166-169v. Another table of contents.

66. cart. misc. XV. Several Spanish humanistic hands. 143 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, pp. 144-146.

f.61-94. Liber dialogi Johannis Crisostomi ... et Basilii ... de dignitate sacerdotii libri sex, inc. Michi quidem multi fuerunt. 94v-97v blank. 98-113v (other hand). Poggius, contra avariciam. 114-114v blank. 115-117 (other hand). Ad Alfonsum Portugaliæ regem ex tribus oracionibus prima incipit per Jo. Joffredi decanum Vergensem dicta Elbore XXIII Novembris anno millesimo quadringentesimo. nono, inc. Temperantiam sane difficilem. 117v-118v blank. 119-123v (other hand). A sermon, inc. (D)eu(m) time-te ... In quibus verbis. 124-125. Theological notes. 125v-126 blank. 127-132v. A sermon. 133-136v blank. 137-139v (other hand). Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. At the end: secunda hora noctis sub anno domini Millesimo CCCC vicesimo tercio die Sancti Stephani Pontificatus Martini Quinti. (Other hand): quem ego P. ar(chidiaco)nus scribi feci in civitate Seguntina anno domini millesimo CCCCLX. mo III. o P. ar(chidiaco)nus. f.140 (other hand): Leonardus de Aretio hunc librum de greco in latinum transtulit et quia aliqua vocabula in eo aliquantulum sunt obscura laboravi ad instigandum (sic) eorum intellectum et sicut reperire potui in Catholiconem et Uguc(ione) et Papia ita scripsi. 140v-143v blank.

98. mbr. misc. XIII. French hand. 170 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, pp. 177-180.

f.1-89. (Comm. on Dionysius Areopagita, de celesti hierarchia), inc. Omne datum optimum ... sed et omnis patre moto manifestationis. At the beginning of book II (f.16): Liber secundus expositionis ... de celesti ierarchia.

99. mbr. XV. Spanish humanistic hand. 188 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, pp. 180-181.

f.1-18v. Dionysius Areopagita, de celesti hierarchia (tr. Ambr. Traversarius), inc. Omne datum optimum et omne donum perfectum desursum est descendens a patre luminis sed et candidissime illius lucis. 19-40v. Id., de ecclesiastica hierarchia (tr. id.), inc. Sacerdotii quidem nostri functionem sanctissime fili. 41-71. Id., de divinis nominibus (tr. id.), inc. Nunc iam viri dei post theologiarum hypotyposeon. 71-73. Id., de mistica theologia (tr. id.), inc. Trinitas supersubstantialis omni bonitate ac deitate superior.

At the end (f.73): Absolvi Ambrosius peccator Dionisii opuscula in monasterio Fontis Boni XV kl. aprilis anno ... MCCCCXXXVI ... emendavi et cum rcedo (i.e., greco) contuli in Heremo III idus aprilis. 73-82. Dionysius Areopagita, epistolae (tr. id.), inc. Tenebre luce evanescent. 82-82v. Table of contents. At the end: De mandato reverendissimi domini mei Petri de Montoya episcopi Oxomensis ego Garsias de Sancto Stephano Capellanus dominationis sue scripsi ... 83-188v. Decorated, arms of bishop Petrus de Montoya. Commentary on Dionysius Areopagita, de celesti hierarchia, as in cod. 98.

106. mbr. misc. XV. Spanish hand. 2 coll. 74 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, pp. 186-188.

f.54-56v. Collacio facta in capitulo generali in monasterio Sancti Bartolomei de Lupiana ordinis Sancti Ieronimi per quemdam ipsius monasterii fratrem anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo LXX primo, inc. Adest nobis reverende ac colendissime pater. In the margin: Hic frater est Fernandus Cordubensis. 56v-64v. Another sermon without title.

117. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. Spanish hand. 137 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, pp. 205-206.

f.2-92v. Alfonsus ep. Burgensis, memoriale virtutum. 93-99v. Invectiva in Ypocritas Ciceroniane eloquencie viri domini Leonardi de Aretio, inc. Ex omni genere hominum. 99v-101v. Preface of the following work to Alfonsus S. Eustachii card. 101v-102. Johannis Tincti de Vicinis de Fabriano de institutione regiminis dignitatum ad ... Baptistam Chiavellum de Chiavellis de Fabriano ... epistola. 102. Responsiva. 102-102v. Prologus. 102v-103. Table of contents. 103-137v. Text.

122. cart. and mbr. misc. XV. Spanish hand. 112 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, pp. 209-210.

f.1-2v. Ad ... Johannem Castell et Legionis regem in traductione omnium librorum Homeri ... prefatio P. Candidi incipit feliciter, inc. Scio miraberis. 2v-7. P. Candidus December, Homeri vita, inc. Satis constat. 7-11. Id., Troiane historie argumentum, inc. (7v) Ut igitur voco. 11-20. Iliados Homeri traductio, book I, inc. Iram cane dea Pellide Achillis. 20v-34. Book II, with argumentum. 34-41. Book III, with argumentum. 41-49v. Book IV, with argumentum. 50-60v blank. 61-89 (other hand). (Ili-as latina), inc. Iram pande mihi Pelide diva superbi. At the end: Explicit eximii bellorum carmen Homeri. Pindarus hunc parvum trans pontum vexit Homerum ... Jo. de Britania. 89v-90v blank.

124. mbr. XV. Several hands. 113 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 211.

f.3-4v (Italian hand). (Leon. Brunus, preface), inc. Etsi ego mi Nicolae. 4v-6v. Leon. Brunus, preface to Innocent VII, inc. (Q)ui laudant sanctitatem tuam. 6v-75v. Plato, Phaedo (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. (I)pse affuisti o Phedo ea die qua Socrates venenum bibit in carcere. 76-76v blank. 77-78v (other hand, Spanish). Leonardi Aretini preface in Phedrum, inc. (S)ubgloriari licet. 78v-79. Argumentum. 79-98. Plato, Phedrus (tr. Bruni), inc. O amice Phedre quonam et unde. 98v-100v blank. 101-102 (other hand, Spanish). Late title: Platonis sermo de contemnenda morte latine redditus a Leon. Aretino. Then the preface (of Cincius to his version of

Ps.-Plato's Axiochus), inc. (L)ocus siquidem suavisime Velli, dated Bononie. 102-103. Cincii Romani prefacio ad ... Jordanum card. de Ursinis super Platonis sermone de contempnenda morte ab eo in Romanum stilum reducto, inc. Magna profecto et acquisita. 103-109v. (Axiochus, tr. Cincius), inc. Cum ex Athenis decederem ad sepulchrorum locum. 110-113v blank.

128. mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Spanish humanistic hand. 162 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 215. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 168, no. 1768.

f.1-3v. Table of contents. 4-4v. Georgius Trapezuntius, preface to Nicolaus V.

5-162. Eusebius, Praeparatio Evangelica, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius. At the end: Rome sub Paulo II anno MCCCCLXV. De mandato reverendissimi domini sui episcopi Petri de Montoya episcopi Oxomensis Garsias de Sancto Stephano Capellanus dominationis sue scripsit.

134. mbr. XIV. Gothic hand. 2 coll. 129 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 220. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 169, no. 1770.

f.1. Frater Nicolaus Ostiensis episcopus, letter to Frater Nic. Treveth. 1-1v. Reply of the latter. 1v-129. Treveth, comm. on Seneca's tragedies, inc. Tria genera theologie distingui a Varrone. At the end: Explicit expositio fratris Nycolay Treveth super tragedias Seneca scriptas et completas sub anno domini Millesimo CCC.mo LXXXIII die XVI mensis januarii in vigilia Sancti Anthonii per manus Gyrardi Byderstraten scriptoris theotonicus etc.

135. mbr. and cart. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 234 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, pp. 221-222. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 169, no. 1771.

f.1-10. Table of contents. 4-228. Leon. Brunus, epistolae, in nine books. At the end: hanc ultimam epistolam ad regem Aragonum scripsit eo anno quo

ipse Leonardus Florentie vita decessit anno domini 1443. 228v blank. 229-234v (other hand, Spanish). Leon. Brunus, in hypocritas. At the end: Scripsit Petrus del Moral anno d. 1476.

149. mbr. XV. Decorated. Spanish hand. 171 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 238. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 170, no. 1773.

Joh. Andree, Hieronimianum. At the end (171v) is the following epigram: Accipe Hieronimum non ex doctoribus ymum/nec miris (?) minimum, sed lingue munere primum.

156. mbr. and cart. XV. Large size. Decorated. Coat of arms. Several Spanish hands. 158 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, pp. 245-246.

f.1-2. Arguments of Seneca's tragedies. 2v blank. 3-150. Seneca, tragedies, with a marginal comm., inc. Instance tue Johannes Boticella annuere cupiens. 150v blank. 151-158v. Albertinus Mussatus, Eckerinis.

178. cart. XVII. 187 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, pp. 265-266.

Petrus Galatinus, de recta Sacre Scripture interpretatione. Haec transcripta fuerunt ex originali manuscripto a Fr. Laurentio Mongioyo Galatino archiepiscopo Lancianensi quod ex licentia summi Patris Pauli papae V ipse transcripsit Araceli Romae die 16 februarii 1610 et conservatur apud sanctum Petrum in monte aureo Urbis die 14 augusti 1622. - Id., de eucharistiae sacramento. Haec transcripta fuerunt ex originali quod conservatur apud sanctum Petrum in Monte Aureo manuscriptum a Fr. Laurentio Mongioyo Galatino archiepiscopo Lancianensi die 15 augusti 1622 super cuius transcriptionem ab alio originali licentiam ipse Fr. Laurentius obtinuit a Smo. Paulo Papa V. die februarii 1610. - Id., de septem ecclesiae temporibus, to Card. Franc. Quignon. Id., de angelico pastore.

## BURGOS

### *Biblioteca Pública Provincial*

The list of manuscripts, kindly sent to me by the Librarian (23 March 1954), includes several theolo-

gical writings in Latin and Spanish by Fr. Petrus Miranda (s.XVII). Cf. Nic. Antonius, *Bibliotheca Hispana Nova* II, 1788, p. 219.

## CÁCERES

### *Biblioteca Pública y Archivo Histórico*

The Librarian, Sr. Gerardo G. Camacho, was good enough to send me a list of the Latin mss. before 1600 (dated 10 April 1954), which includes the following items:

ms. 5-16. mbr. XV. 12 vols. Alfonso de Madrigal, bishop of Avila, writings.

ms. 40. mbr. XVI. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea* and *Politica*, tr. Leon. Brunus.

## CÓRDOBA

### *Archivo Catedralicio y Biblioteca del Cabildo (1955)*

I saw a Fichero, that is, a card index arranged alphabetically by authors. The printed list given by G. Heine (*Serapeum* VII, 1846, pp. 201-204) and repeated by R. Beer (*Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserli-*

*chen Akademie* CXXV, Vienna, 1892, no. 3, pp. 58-61) is incomplete and fails to give the actual shelf-marks. There is now a complete printed catalogue: Antonio García y García, Francisco Cantelar

Rodriguez, and Manuel Nieto Cumplido, *Catálogo de los manuscritos e incunables de la Catedral de Córdoba*, Salamanca, 1976.

### Excerpt

131. García, p. 268. s.XV ex. Augustinus Patricius Piccolomineus, liber ceremoniarum, to Innocent VIII.

### Descriptions

80. cart. misc. XV. Written in Spain. 166 fols. Cf. García, p. 157 (who gives a somewhat different description).

Anon., grammatical text, inc. Quis agit vel (?) quis est. - Sequitur de materiabus, inc. Quoniam artes liberales. - A poem, inc. Metra parant animos. - Iste sunt obiectiones doctrinalis, primo de prima declinatione. Unde nota quod cum principaliter incipiamus.

cod. 132. cart. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. G. Heine, *Serapeum* VII, 1846, p. 203, no. 59; R. Beer, *Sitzungsber. Wien CXXV*, 1892, no. 3, p. 60 (who indicate only the Economics). García, pp. 268-269.

Fragment of a text de quantitate. (Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus), with two prefaces and some glosses. At the end: Summo deo gratias refero qui auxilium dedit ut ethicorum 10 libri perficerentur uno die ante festum beati Luce hora 3a post meridiem anno ... 1464. Antonius de Morales. Blank pages. (Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. id.), with the preface and some glosses. At the end: Explicit liber eonomicorum egeco in latinum aleonardo arrethino noviter traductus et Cosme directus. Et fuit perfectus 13. die mensis novembris anno domini 1464. Another fragment, inc. Ex quibus quidem igitur oportet exortari. Blank pages.

cod. 136. cart. misc. XV. Written by the same hand as cod. 132. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. García, pp. 272-273.

(Aristotle, *Politica*, tr. Leon. Brunus), with his preface and argumentum, and with some glosses. Preceded by an accessus (by Petr. de Osmá, 2 pp.), inc. Premitenda sunt ea que in quolibet opere. At the end: Octo politicorum libri explicunt secundum traslacionem Leonardi ... Actis (?) 24 januarii vigilia conversionis beati Pauli die vero Veneris anno ... 1466 ad usum Antonii de Morales Salamantice comorantis quem librum propria scriptis manu. Then the apocryphal letter of St. Bernard to Raymundus, and Albertanus' de doctrina tacendi et loquendi.

## EL ESCORIAL

### *Real Biblioteca de San Lorenzo de El Escorial* (1952)

The mss. are completely described in printed catalogues according to languages. *Catálogo de los Códices Griegos de la Biblioteca de El Escorial*, 3 vols., by A. Revilla and G. de Andres, Madrid, 1936-67. G. Antolín, *Catálogo de los Códices Latinos de la Real Biblioteca del Escorial*, 5 vols., Madrid, 1910-23. J. Zarco Cuevas, *Catálogo de los Manuscritos Castellanos de la Real Biblioteca de El Escorial*, 3 vols., Madrid, 1924-29. Id., *Catálogo de los Manuscritos Catalanes, Valencianos, Gallegos y Portugueses de la Biblioteca de El Escorial*, Madrid, 1932; with a supplement for the Latin mss. on pp. 130-136. A. García de la Fuente, *Catálogo de los Manuscritos Franceses y Provenzales de la Biblioteca de El Escorial*, Madrid, 1933. Jole Ruggieri, "Manoscritti italiani nella Biblioteca dell'Escorial", *La Bibliofilia* 32 (1930), pp. 421-441; 33 (1931), pp. 138-149; 201-209; 308-318; 34 (1932), pp. 52-61; 127-139; 245-255; 381-392; 35 (1933), pp. 20-28. This last catalogue has no index.

### Excerpts

b IV 12 (*Bibliofilia* 32, 1930, p. 429). s.XVI. Aless. Piccolomini, Alessandro, a comedy.

b IV 24 (pp. 429-430). s.XVI. Ippolita Clario, poesie.

c IV 6 (pp. 430-432). misc. XVI. Matia Mercader (i.e., Mercader), pratica di citreria, to Ferrante, dated Naples, 1475. Alfonso Caracciolo, degli uccelli da caccia.

d III 26 (p. 433). s.XVI. Giulio Landi, le attioni morali.

d IV 1 (p. 433). s.XVI. Giov. Maria Memmo, ragionamenti di cose di governo.

d IV 18 (pp. 434-435). s.XVI. Pietro Franc. da Ostiglia (defence of G. Paolo Manfroni to the Signoria of Venice).

d IV 33 (p. 436). s.XVI. Theodoro Glorioso, relazione della entrata in Genova del principe Filippo II. e IV 2 (pp. 436-437). misc. XVI. Fr. Serafino Cagnano, poem on the miraculous recovery of Queen Isabella, 1564, to Philip II.

f I 6 (pp. 437-438). Franc. Marchi, della fortificatione o della architettura militare, perhaps to Philip II.

f I 10 (p. 438). misc. XVI. Anon., de auro potabili.

f III 23 (pp. 438-439). mbr. XV. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, volg. from Bruni's Latin version, with his two prefaces.

f IV 17 (pp. 439-441). s.XVI. Ippolita Clara, verse translation of Vergil's *Aeneid*, books I-VI, to Francesco II Sforza, autogr.

g II 10 (*Bibliofilia* 33, 1931, pp. 138-139). s.XVI. Giulio Claro, trattato di duello, to Charles V, autogr.

g IV 12 (pp. 139-140). Jacopo Ant. Ferrari, account of the Sfida di Barletta; il duello del Gigante Turco con Leonardo Prato.

h I 2 (pp. 140-142). mbr. XV. Pliny, *Historia Naturalis*, books XIX-XXXVII (tr. Cristoforo Landino).

h I 3 (pp. 142-143). mbr. XV. The same work, books I-XVIII, with a preface to King Ferrante.

h I 9 (p. 143). mbr. XV. The same work, with the preface to Ferrante.

h II 17 (p. 163). s.XV. Lenozio (i.e., Leonzio), vescovo di Cipro, libro delle vite dei Santi Padri, to Papa Nicholao.

& II 7 (p. 144). misc. Speech before the pope in favour of Francis I and against Charles V.

& III 2 (pp. 144-145). s.XVI. Anon., treatise on falconry, to Odete Signore de Lautrech.

& III 28 (pp. 145-147). s.XVI. Anton Giacomo Corso, dialogo della Creazione del Mondo, a dialogue between Rob. Lamberto, Faustino Broglia, Pietro Nani and Girol. Ruscelli, to Innocentio Card. de Monte. Id., dialogo della confusione de le scientie, between Bentivoglio, Veniero, Aretino, Erizzo and Michele, with a sonnet of Girol. Ruscelli to the author. Id., Ragionamento nel quale si prova dopo l'huomo non essere al mondo animale di maggior perfeffione del gallo, to Bart. Vittore.

& IV 10 (pp. 146-147). s.XVI. Plutarch, ad principem ineruditum, volg. by an anon. friend of M. A. Falcone. Agostino Nifo, de rege et tyranno, volg. by Ottavio Vermilione, to Don Antonio Dixár.

& IV 36 (p. 147). s.XVII. Bernardino Genga, delle ferite.

I III 17 (pp. 148-149). s.XVI. Stephen Gardiner, ragionamento dell'advenimento delli inglesi et normanni in Britannia, a dialogue, translated from English into Italian by Giorgio Rainsfordo, to Philip II. Giorgio Rainsfordo, ritratto d'Inghilterra.

J II 1 (p. 201). mbr. XV. Vitruvius, volg.

J II 22 (p. 202). misc. Italian letters by Antonio Agustín and Benito Arias Montano.

J III 23 (p. 204). mbr. XV. Jacopo di Poggio Bracciolini, commento sopra il trionfo della fama di Franc. Petrarca, to Lorenzo de' Medici.

J III 38 (pp. 205-206). s.XVI ex. Agostino de Cupiti da Eboli O.M., Il poeta illuminato, a collection of poems, to Don Ernando di Gusmano Conte d'Olivares.

K III 8 (p. 208). misc. XVI. Benito Arias Montano, sonnet; grammatica italiana, autogr.

L I 9 (p. 209). misc. XVI. Jacopo Nardi, two discorsi.

L I 12 (pp. 308-309). misc. XVI. G. B. Gesio, letters to Philip II and others.

N III 3 (p. 311). mbr. XV. Curtius, volg. by P. C. Decembrio.

O I 17 (pp. 312-313). misc. XVI. Lod. Beccadelli, delle cose occorse in Italia. Donato Giannotti, della repubblica fiorentina.

O I 18 (p. 313). misc. XVI-XVII. G. Franc. Lottini, avvedimenti civili.

O II 3 (p. 313). misc. Trattato di aritmetica.

O III 33 (pp. 313-314). s.XVI. Discorso de l'arte militare, between Castaldo, Marchese di Meri, Vistarino, Fedrico Mandrucio and Carlo Pietra.

P I 20 (p. 314). misc. G. B. Gesio, discorsi.

P II 10 (pp. 314-316). s.XIV. Ovid, ars amandi, volg., with a commentary attributed to Boccaccio.

S II 18 (pp. 316-318). misc. XVI. Anecdotes on Poliziano and others.

X III 5 (*Bibliofilia* 34, 1931, pp. 54-55). misc. XVI. Franc. Marcaldi, relatione del Regno di Cipro, to Francesco de' Medici. Ascanio Savorgnano, relatione della guerra di Cipro; lettere.

X III 6 (pp. 56-57). misc. XVII. Franc. Guicciardini, avvertimenti aurei.

X III 7 (pp. 57-58). misc. Franc. Commendone, discorso.

X III 8 (pp. 58-59). misc. XVI. Id., successi d'Inghilterra.

X III 9 (pp. 59-60). misc. XVI. Card. Gabriele (sic) Sirleto, trattato su molte cose di Roma.

X III 10 (pp. 60-61). misc. XVI. Franc. Panigaro-la, confutazione a tutte le maldicenze.

X III 11 (pp. 127-128). misc. XVI. Claudio Tolomei, discorso.

### Descriptions

b IV 29. cart. misc. XV, partly impr. 85 fols. Cf. Zarco Cuevas, *Manuscritos Castellanos* I, pp. 64-66. P. O. Kristeller, *Studies in Renaissance Thought and Letters*, 1956, p. 174.

f.38-38v. (T)raslado de una carta enviada de Roma por Diego Guillen familiar del ... cardinal Urssino al ... señor Gomez Manrique corregidor en la ciudad de Toledo con una obra de un tratado del libro de Mercurio Trismegistro (sic) trasladado de latin en romance por el dicho Diego Guillen, dated 5 April (14)87. f.38v-40v. Ficino, argumentum of the Pimander, in Spanish. 41-85. Mercurius Trismegistus, Pimander, Spanish translation from the Latin of Ficino by Diego Gullien. At the end (f.85): Fenesce el libro de Mercurio Trismegistro trasladado de griego en latin por Marsilio Fricino (sic) florentin enel año de Mill et quatro cientos et sessenta et tres años enel mes de abril e del latin buelto enel Romance castellano por Diego Guillen familiar del reverendissimo señor cardenal Urssino en el año de mill et quatro cientos et ochenta et cinco años en el mes de hebrero del qual dicho traslado original saque este otro traslado yo Juan de Segura capellan del Señor pero nuñez de toledo mi Señor en el año de mill et quatroçientos et noventa y uno en el mes de noviembre. f.85v blank.

& III 25. mbr. XV. Decorated. 59 fols. Owned by Diego Hurtado de Mendoza. Cf. Ruggieri, *Bibliofilia* 33, 1931, p. 145.

f.1v-59. Dante, de monarchia, volg. by Marsilio Ficino, with the preface to Bern. del Nero and Antonio Manetti (f.1). At the end (f.59): Finisce la Monarchia di Dante tradocta di latino in lingua toscana da Marsilio Ficino fiorentino a Bernardo del Nero et ad Antonio di Tuccio Manetti amicissimi suoi et prudentissimi cittadini fiorentini nel mese di marzo adi XXI 1467 in Firenze. f.59 (other hand, s.XVI): di Alex.o Gug(tiel)mi et dei amici suoi.

### Biblioteca Privada de Padres Agustinos

This collection is not included in the catalogues of the main collection, and there seems to be no inventory. Most of the manuscripts are reported to be of

an archival nature. The following list was kindly communicated to me by Father Agustín Uña Juárez.

### Excerpts

s.n. Jo. Marqués O.E.S.A., De libero arbitrio et de libertate actus humani. Cf. E. Domínguez Carretero, "La escuela teológica agustiniana de Salamanca", *La Ciudad de Dios* 169, 1956, 638-685, at 664.

s.n. Guill. de Ockham, dialogi. Cf. J. M. Ozaeta, "Códice de los Diálogos de Ockham", *La Ciudad de Dios* 189, 1976, pp. 493-512. Id., "Códice de los Diálogos de Ockham en la Biblioteca privada de los

Padres Agustinos de El Escorial", in *Estudios sobre la baja edad media*, Escorial, 1977, pp. 143-164.

s.n. Barth. de Urbino, Milleloquium D. Aurelii Augustini.

s.n. Regula S. Augustini, with a Castilian translation. Cf. L. Villalba Muñoz, "Una versión de la Regla de S. Agustín en romance castellano", *La Ciudad de Dios* 80, 1909, pp. 658-670.

s.n. Fr. Luis de León, Sobre los sentidos de la Sagrada Escritura. Cf. O. García de la Fuente, "Un tratado inedito y desconocido de Fr. Luis de León", *La Ciudad de Dios* 170, 1957, pp. 258-334.

## GERONA

### *Archivo de la Santa Iglesia Catedral Basílica (1966, 1967)<sup>1</sup>*

The mss. are listed in a handwritten volume entitled *Catedral de Gerona, Catálogo-Inventario de la Biblioteca y Secretaría Capitular* (1935). It has a section entitled *Códices, Manuscritos e Incunables de la Catedral de Gerona*, which lists 128 numbers. Several mss. were reported to me by Eugenio Massa from a copy of this list kept at the Biblioteca Central, Barcelona. I am indebted for data and microfilms to the Canónigo Archivero, D. Jaime Marqués Casanovas, and for many descriptions to D. José María Marqués. The actual shelf-marks were reported to me in 1974, partly by Charles Faulhaber and partly by Julian Plante.

### Excerpts

cod.60. Now 20, a, 5. Formerly I, f, 1 and I IV 14. Brunetto Latini, libro del Tesoro (in Aragonese).

cod.80. Now 20, e, 5. Formerly I, e, 17 and II I 2. Rasis, Latin per Farardum physicum. Owned by L. Carbonell.

cod.90. Miscellaneous collection of fragments which have now been separated. *fasc.* 2. Now I, c, 1. Joh. de Pulcro Rivo, de computo. *fasc.* 5. Now 20, d, 6. Formerly I, e, 4. Joh. de Pliquio, Grammatica secundum magistrum Petrum Helye. Owned by L. Carbonell. Data supplied by D. Jaime Marqués. Cf. Bursill-Hall, pp. 86-87. According to a communication of Eugenio Massa, this ms. also contained the poem Floretus and an anon. comm. on the Disticha Catonis.

cod.20, d, 8. Former shelf-mark unknown. Anon., de orthographia, inc. Iam divina potentia auxiliante supra determinavimus de quatuor partibus principalibus huius operis, nunc de quinta que est de orthographia. Information supplied by Professor Julian Plante. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 87.

\* cod. 46. According to a communication of Milagros Villar to Lucia Gualdo Rosa, based on an old card file of Pere Bohigas, this manuscript contained the letters of Leonardus Brunus. It is not included in the *Checklist of Manuscripts Microfilmed for the Hill Monastic Manuscript Library*, II 1, by Julian G.

Plante, Collegeville, 1978, and must be considered lost.

### Descriptions

cod.68. Now 20, e, 18. Formerly I, e, 23 and I IV 21. cart. misc. XIV ex.-XV in. 105 fols. Old table of contents (faded). Data supplied by Eugenio Massa.

Collection of letters and documents concerning the schism. Modern title: Lud. Carbonell, de schismate. f.1-22. Anon., treatise, inc. Quia res memoratu digna, identified in a description in Barcelona as Petrus Flandrini, de schismate.

cod.69. Now 20, e, 16. Formerly I, e, 22 and I IV 22. cart. misc. XV ex. 281 fols. Collection of notes and excerpts known as Petri Michaelis Carbonelli adversaria 1492. Data supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Microfilm kindly supplied by the Canónigo Archivero, D. Jaime Marqués Casanovas. Cf. M. de Bofarull, "Opusculos ineditos del cronista catalan Pedro Miguel Carbonell", in *Colección de Documentos inéditos del Archivo de la Corona de Aragón*, vols. XXVII and XXVIII, Barcelona, 1864 and 1865. G. Valentinelli (Vienna, 1860), p. 169. Maria Antonia Adroher Ben, "Estudios sobre el manuscrito Petri Michaelis Carbonelli Adversaria 1492 del Archivo Capitular de Gerona", *Anales del Instituto de Estudios Gerundenses* 11, 1956-57 (1957), pp. 109-162, esp. pp. 132-143. On the back of the cover: Petri Micaeli (sic) Carbonelli Adversaria 1492. On the main face of the cover: Ipo (sic) in libro sunt pleraque epigrammata et opera egregia de aliis comandantur (?) quas secundum totum manu mea scripsi. On the inside of the cover there is a note in Catalan. On the fly-leaf: Codex epigrammata epistulas et alia quam plurima continens in quo sunt aliqua raptim scripta que sunt emendatione digna quasi per totum manu mea scripta. Then a table of contents which includes: In laudem divi doctoris Balearici Raimundi Lulli epigramma folio CI. Epigramma P. Mich. Carbonelli sculptum in petra apud Coenobium predicatorum LXXIII. Epigramma eiusdem P. Mich. Carbonelli sculptum in lapide vulgo

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: 70. 71. 107 (now I, b, 16).

dicto alabastre apud hospitale sancte Crucis Barcin. folio XVII. Epigrammata Hieronimi Pauli et Alexandri Geraldini in mei favorem edita LXXIII. On the verso of the fly-leaf there are notes on the death of Joh. Ros and others.

f.1. Franc. Cassagia, letter to Hier. Paulus in praise of Carbonell (Barcelona, 1475). 1-1v. Franc. Casassaia (the same), letter to Carbonell (1475). f.2. A short note. 2v blank. 3-7v. Angelus Cato Supinas de Benevento, preface to Ferrandus rex Siciliae of Matth. Silvaticus, Pandectae medicinae. 7v-8v. Id., prologue. 8v-10. Incipit liber cibalis et medicinalis Pandectarum Matthaei Silvatici medici de Salerno et gloriosissimo Roberto Regi Siciliae inscriptus, a fragment only. (Cf. Beaujouan, p. 192). 10v blank. 11. List of churches in Rome. 11v blank. 12-13. Epistola ... fratris Rothberti (sic) Caracoli de Licio O.M. ad Joannem de Aragonia, son of Ferrante. 13v blank. 14. Hier. Paulus, elegy, and preface (of his de fluminibus et montibus Hispanie libellus) to (Rodericus Borgia) card. Valentinus Vicecancellarius. Id., letter addressed Francisco et Antonio poetis, fragm. 14v-38v. Inscriptions from Italy and Spain, collected by Carbonell. 15v blank. 17. Carbonell, epigram. 17v. Franc. Vincentius, epigram (1466). 22v. Has ego leges nuper Romae transcripsi. 37v. Hebrew note. 39-45. Alphabetum pro legendis noscendisque veterum monumentis erutum per Petr. Michaellem Carbonellum Barcinonensem regiumque archivarium. 46-49. Vocabulary. 49v. Epitaph of Phil. Stroza (1445). 49v-50v. Inscriptions. 51-51v. Carbonell, epitaph of Marcus Berga O.M. 52-53v. Table of contents of the following work. 54-61. Barth. Facius, de viris illustribus sue tempestatis, to Alphonsus rex, interrupted with the life of Jac. Bracellus. At the end: Processus huiusmodi ac aliorum virorum illustrium Italiae librum unum in pergamenis manu mea scriptum scribere proposui in quo libro seu volumine eiusdem libellos de fluminibus et montibus Hispanie (sic) quos Hieronimus Paulus iuriconsultus edidit et etiam libellum quem ego Petrus Michael Carbonellus publicus Barc. tabellio digessi de viris illustribus Catalanis mee tempestatis aggregare non desinam. Ideo de his hactenus. 61v. Carbonell, epigram. 61. Inscription. 62-66. Petr. Mich. Carbonellus, de viris illustribus Catalanis sue tempestatis. 66-66v. Jac. Ripullus, epigram on Elionora regina Cypri. 66v. Joannes Ramundus Ferrarius, epigram on Carbonell (4 lines). 66v-67. Another Catalan biography. 67v-73v. Inscriptions. 74. Carbonell, epitaph of his father Franciscus. 74v. Hier. Paulus, epigram on Carbonell. - Alexander Geraldinus, another. 75. Alex. Geraldinus, epitaph of Gratia, wife of Carbonell. - Hier. Paulus, epigram. 75v. Carbonell, epitaph for his family (1493). 75v-76. Inscriptions. 76. Another epitaph of Gratia, editum ab Alexandro Geraldino poeta laureato ill. Chatherine Ferrandi regis Castellae Aragonum et cetera filie nondum adulescentule preceptore dignissimo. 76v. Hier. Paulus, elegy and epigram. - Carbonell, epitaph of his family. 77-77v. (Carbonell?), de forma illustrium sanctorum et solstitio quodam, to Laur. ep. Clusius. 77v. Epigrams of Hier. Paulus and Alex. Geraldinus. 78-79v (including folio 78 bis). Hier. Paulus,

hymn on St. Augustine. 80-80v. Id., two elegies. 81. Jo. Raimundus Ferrarius, epigram on Jo. Pages. 81v. Hier. Paulus, poem to Carbonell on Barth. Verinus Balearicus. - Ant. Geraldinus, poem and letter to Barth. Verinus Balearicus. 82. Hier. Paulus, two poems to Jo. Villarius. 82v-83. Id., poem to (Rodericus Borgia) card. Valentinus Vicecancellarius. 83v-84. Id., other poems, including one on Carlos of Aragon (83v) and one ad Marianum Venetum (84). 84v. Hier. Paulus, poem on Bern. Villamarinus. - Id., poem to Carbonell on Theseus Benetus Ferrandus Valentinus Balearicus. 85. Verses to Paul II (... fertur quod missi fuerunt Paulo II. Pont. Max. initio sui pontificatus). - Hier. Paulus ad Marianum (2 lines). 85v. Bern. Cossus Balearicus, in scholam Galcerandi Altirir (poem). 86-95. Inscriptions and excerpts. 95v. De regionibus urbis Romae. 99v. Carbonell, epigram to Ramon Russius vulgo Ros. 99v-100. Hier. Paulus, verses to Carbonell. 100. Jo. Ramundus Ferrarius, epigram on Carbonell. 101. Ant. Geraldinus, epigram on Lull. 101v. Vaticanum clavis Barcinonensium quam ego Petrus Michael Carbonellus notarius et Catalani alii tempestatis mee et vidimus et passi sumus per X (?) annos et amplius usque ad XVII diem Octobris anni ... MCCCCCLXXII quo Joannes II us Aragonum rex Barcinonem urbem perceleberrimam intravit que die proxime dimisso ad eius obedientiam reducta exitit. Quid autem futura pariet dies nescio. This heading is followed by a poem, probably by Carbonell. 102-109. Basilius, de legendis poetis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with the preface. At the end (f.109): Magni Basilii librum supra scriptum ego Petrus Michael Carbonellus regia imperiali et apostolica auctoritatibus notarius publicus Barcinone transcripsi ad optatumque finem perduxì die septimo Decembris anno ... MCCCC septuagesimo tertio ... 110-116v. Hippocrates, epistola ad Damagetum, tr. Rinucius Aretinus, with the preface and argumentum. At the end (116v): finis Hippocratis ... epistole ad Damagetum ... die XI Decembris anno .. M quadragesimo septuagesimo tertio quem prefatus Petrus Michael Carbonell notarius transcripsit. (Cf. Beaujouan, pp. 187, 197). 117-146v. Inscriptions. 146v. Hier. Paulus, epigram. 147. Hier. Paulus, epigram on Bern. Villamarinus. 147-147v. Id., another poem. 148. Geraldinus (sic), poem on Petrus Epila, dated Saragossa, 1485. 148v-149. Ant. Geraldinus, poem ad Narcisum Egidium. 149. Id., poem ad Bern. Margarit. 150. Syracusius Marcus de Grandi, poem to Jo. Cabastida. 150v. Poem on Jac. Paulus (by Carbonell?). - Alfonsus rex, letter to the same. 151. Cicero, letter. 151v. Joh. Chrysostomus, homilia 30 super Matthaeum, excerpt sent by Jac. Pauli to Carbonell. 152-155. Excerpt from Lull. Other excerpts. 155v, 162-162v, 168v-169v blank. 184v-185v. Excerpts from Strabo. 186-187 blank. 187v. Carbonell, letter to Jac. Gartia. 188-198v. De accentu cum additionibus Luciani Perpinianensis tractatus Alexandri (de Villadei), inc. Pandere proposui per versus syllaba queque, fragm. at the end. 199. Hier. Paulus, letter to Petrus archiep. Salernitanus (sic, i.e., Petrus de Rocha archiep. Salernitanus). 199v. Notes in Catalan. 202v-205v blank. 210v. Petrarch, car-

men in Magdalenam. 211-211v. Hier. Paulus, letter to Carbonell (in laudem divi Prudentii). 211v-215. Prudentius, hymns. 215. Hier. Paulus, epigram. 215v-216. Seb. Baduarius, oration to Alexander VI (1492). 216v. Carcanus Mediolanensis, poem. 217. Inscriptions. 217v. Hier. Paulus, epigram. 218. Carbonell, epigram for Mich. Perez (1514). 218v. Catalan notes. 219-235v blank. 236. Hier. Paulus, letter to Barth. Verinus Balearicus, dated Pisa, 1476. f.237-237v. Theseus Benetus Ferrandus Valentinus, letter to Carbonell, dated Bologna, 1475, but composed by Carbonell himself. 237v-239. Hier. Paulus, letter to Theseus Benetus Ferrandus Valentinus, dated Rome, 1475. f.239v. Two documents concerning Franciscus, a son of Carbonell. 240-244 (245). P. M. Carbonell, letters to and from Jo. Villarius. 244v. (245v) blank except for a short fragment. 246-253v. Excerpts. 253v-254v. Carbonell, Catalan poem. 255. A letter copied by Carbonell, cancelled. 255v. Frater Guil. Fusterius, epigram to Carbonell. 255v-258 (f.257 recto is blank). Carbonell, letters and epigrams to and from Guil. Fuster (1475). 258v blank. 259-261. Catalan poems. 261v. Carbonell, Latin hymn. Id., Catalan hymn. 263 recto and 264 recto blank. 265. Antoni Canals, poem. Catalan poems. 271v-273. Hier. Paulus, epistola de Hispaniarum viris illustribus ad Gregorium Columbetum, dated from Bologna. 273. Ant. Geraldinus, petition to the pope (Sixtus IV) for John of Aragon (1475). 274-275v blank. 276-279. Carbonell, letters to and from Hier. Paulus. 279v blank. 280. Hier. Paulus, epigram. 280v. Hier. Paulus, letter to Carbonell. 281. Excerpt from Tortellius. 281v. Carbonell, letter to F. Cassagia. 282 (inside of the back cover). A book list.

cod.73. Now 20, e, 7. Formerly I, e, 11. cart. XV. Written in Spain. 2 coll. 233 fols. Data supplied by Eugenio Massa. Cf. Beaujouan, p. 199.

(Valescus de Taranta), Philonium medicinae, in six books.

cod.74. Now 20, e, 6. Formerly I, e, 12. cart. misc. XV. Decorated. Written in Spain. 2 coll. 217 fols. Data supplied by Eugenio Massa. Cf. Beaujouan, p. 199.

f.1-187. (Valescus de Taranta), Philonium medicinae, in six books. At the end: quem ego Ffranciscus Camos de Gerundia perfecit VIII aprilis anno 1468.

cod.75. Now 20, e, 11. Formerly I, e, 13 and I IV 28. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Two hands. 145 fols. Description supplied by D. José Maria Marqués. Old table of contents (fly-leaf).

f.1-25v (f.XIII). Glose Egidii super vaticum, inc. Que (?) de capillis auctor distinguit. 26-57v. Glose super librum de febribus Ysach, inc. Quoniam te Rme. fili Johannes etc. Secundum quod dicit philosophus secundo phisicorum. 58-73v. Glose dietarum universalium Ysach, inc. Ut dicunt auctores mediana est ad hoc. 74-77. Medical question, inc. Quod de cibo per quem. 77v blank. 78-79v. Another medical question, inc. Questio est que complexio sit longioris vite. 80-80v blank. 81-104. (Joh. de S. Amando), glose super librum (Hippocratis) regimenti acutorum, inc. Ut testatur Averroix elementa

sunt propter mixtum. 104v blank. 105-112v (other hand, s.XIV). (Arnaldus de Villanova), medicationis parabole secundum instinctum veritatis eterne, que dicuntur a medicis regule generales curacionis morborum. Doctrina prima de regulis preparantibus animum ad utiliter operandum. At the end: Explicit medicationis parabole seu canones generales curationis morborum. 113. Arnaldus de Villanova, flebotomia. 113v-116. Incipit astrologia Ypocratis. Sapientissimus Ypocras et omnium medicorum peritissimus. (Cf. Beaujouan, p. 187.) 116v-145. Incipit suma magistri Gerardi de modo medendi et ordine unde corpus sit purgandum et quomodo. Cum omnis scientia ex suo fine et utilitate sua sit appetenda. At the end: Explicit modus medendi Gerardi. 145-145v. Notes.

cod.76. Now 20, e, 12. Formerly I, e, 14 and I IV 29. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Several hands. 107 fols. Description supplied by D. José Marqués. Cf. Beaujouan, p. 187 and *passim*.

f.1-40v. Incipit expositio super librum Ysac de dietis universalibus, inc. Quando circa conversacionem (sic, i.e., conservacionem) corporis humani tota medicina versatur, fragm. at the end. f.41-51 (other hand, s.XV). Glose pronosticorum (Hippocratis), inc. Liber iste pronosticorum est unus de summis operibus Ypocratis qui a veteribus memoriis et maxime a Galeno) multiplici laude extollitur. 51-67. (Matth. Platearius, comm. on Nicolaus Salernitanus, Antidotarium), inc. Liber iste quem in presenti legendum suscepimus ex multis antidotis. 67v-89v. Incipit lectura super Amphorismos pulcerrima et authentica. Cum auctor iste Ypocras precepta et regulas. 90-91v blank. f.92-107 (other hand, s.XIV-XV). Aegidius Corboliensis, de pulsibus, with a comm. (by Gentilis Fulginas, inc. Quattuor sunt membra principalia quibus humani corporis machina). 107-107v. Practica puerorum secundum Ypocratem. De practica puerorum tractatus.

cod.78. Now 20, e, 9. Formerly I, e, 16 and I IV 31. cart. misc. XV. Damaged. 173 fols. Data supplied by Eugenio Massa. Description supplied by D. José Maria Marqués. Cf. Beaujouan, pp. 184, 188 (bis).

f.1-153v. Jacobus de Lature de Forlivio, questiones super Tegni Galeni (cf. f. 131v), fragm. at the beginning. f.154-156v (other hand, s.XVI). (Gentilis Fulginas), medical question, inc. Utrum medicine que dicuntur. 157-165v blank. f.166-170v (other hand, s.XV). (Hugo Senensis), question, inc. Queritur utrum putrefactio accidere possit in corpore humano ex indebito regimine cibi et potus. At the end: Explicit questio de putrefactione compilata per ... Hugonem Senensem preceptorem ... meum singularissimum. 171-173v (s.XVI). Notes.

cod.81. Now 20, a, 1. Formerly I, d, 2 and II I 3. mbr. XIV. 135 fols. Owned by Lud. Carbonell. Description supplied by D. José Maria Marqués. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 827, no. 1180 (with the shelf-mark 82).

f.1-40. (Aristotle, *Analytica Priora*), inc. Primum oportet dicere circa quod et de quo est intentio quoniam circa demonstrationem est disciplina demonstrativa. 40-64. (Aristotle, *Analytica Posteriora*).



ra), inc. Omnis doctrina et omnis disciplina intellectiva ex preexistenti fit cognicione. 65-115v. (Aristotle, Topica), inc. Propositum quidem negotii est methodum invenire. 116-135. Incipit liber helencorum et liber sillogismorum sophisticorum (Aristotelis), inc. De sophisticis autem elenchis et de his que videntur elenchi. At the end: Explicit liber elenchorum Aristotelis.

cod.82. Now 20, a, 2. Formerly I, d, 1 and II 14. cart. (and mbr.). XV. Owned by Lud. Carbonell. Description supplied by D. José Maria Marqués.

Anon. (Nic. Bonetus), comm. on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*, inc. Omnes homines ymo omnes nature intellectuales naturaliter scire desiderant, idcirco a primo scibili secundum naturam est incipiendum, fragm. at the end.

cod.83. Now 20, d, 4. Formerly I, e, 2 and II 15. cart. (and mbr.). XIV-XV. Written in Spain. 128 fols. Owned by L. Carbonell. Data supplied by Eugenio Massa. Description supplied by D. José Maria Marqués. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 86.

Anon., grammatical treatise, inc. Gramatica secundum Helye in maiori describitur sic. Gramatica est ars vel sciencia recte loquendi et recte scribendi recteque scripta pronunciandi et est origo et fundamentum omnium aliarum artium liberalium sive scientiarum. Attributed to Joh. de Pliquio by Bursill-Hall.

cod.84. Now 20, d, 5. Formerly I, e, 3 and II 15 bis. cart. misc. XV. Written in Spain. Faded and partly confused. 72 fols. From L. Carbonell. Description supplied by D. José Maria Marqués. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 86.

f.1-20v. (Alexander de Villadei, doctrinale), inc. Scribere clericulis. 21-23. Notes. 23v-40. Anon., (comm. on Alexander de Villadei, doctrinale), inc. Scribere clericulis. Ego Magister Alexander de Villadei paro idest cum pulcro paratu propono scribere et scripto representare. 41v-47. Form letters in Catalan and Latin. 47v-49v. Notes. 50-70. Sentences from Aristotle, Gilbertus Porretanus (libri sex principiorum, f.63) and other sources.

cod.85. Now 20, d, 7. Formerly I, e, 5 and II 16. mbr. XIV. 62 fols. From L. Carbonell. Description supplied by D. José Maria Marqués. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 87.

f.1-38v. (Priscian, Institutiones, book XVII), inc. Quoniam in ante expositis libris de partibus orationis in plerisque Apollonii auctoritatem sumus consecuti. At the end: Sequitur secundum capitulum huius libri. 39-62v. (Book XVIII), inc. In superiori libro de articularium dictionum et pronominum tractantes. At the end: Explicit liber de constructione orationum compositus a Prisciano.

cod.86. Now 20, d, 11. Formerly I, e, 8 and II 17. cart. misc. XV. Written in Spain. 58 fols. and blank pages. Owned by L. Carbonell. Owner's note of Johan Treginer (f.11). Data supplied by Ludwig Bertalot and Eugenio Massa. Description supplied by D.

José Maria Marqués and Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 87.

f.1-9. Rhetorical treatise, inc. Regule artis preponendi et postponendi dicciones in constructione. 9v-10v blank. 11-26v (other hand). Sequitur opus rectorice, a treatise on dictamen (by Poncius Provincialis), inc. De competentibus docmate (sic) dictaminis tractaturus quid sit dictamen in principio videamus. 27-42v. Magister Hugo, summa dictaminis. 43-53. Id., practica dictaminis.

cod.87. Now 20, d, 9 (87). Formerly I, e, 6 and II 18. cart. (and mbr.). XV. 325 fols. Owned by L. Carbonell. Description supplied by D. José Maria Marqués. Verified by Julian G. Plante. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 87.

f.1-324v. Comm. on Alexander de Villadei, doctrinale, inc. Notandum primo quod scire est rem per causas cognoscere. At the end (f.325): Ista lectura est mea Anthonii Troteri loci de Corniliano quam a principio usque ad sui finem mea manu scripsi et eam perfecti anno domini MCCCCLXVIII circa. (other hand): Quam quidem lecturam ego anthonius navarro in artibus studens triginta solidorum precio emi 1481.

cod.88. Now 20, d, 2. Formerly I, d, 18 and II 19. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 103 fols. Owned by L. Carbonell. Partial microfilm supplied by the Canónigo Archivero, D. Jaime Marqués Casanovas. Description supplied by D. José Maria Marqués.

f.1-72. Tabula decretorum secundum alphabetum, inc. Quod Abbas cedit (?) ex permissione episcopi. At the end: Scriptis Thomas Paduanus. 72-82. Incipit brevium ad omnes materias in iure canonico inveniendas, inc. Verborum superficie penitus rescata. At the end: explicit summa que dicitur margarita. 82-85v. Index of Gratian's Decretum. 86-89. Epistola Clementis ad Jacobum fratrem domini. 90-102. Table of the Decretum. 103. Medical recipes.

cod.91. Now 20, d, 9 (90 y 91). Formerly I, c, 1 and II 13. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Written in Catalonia. 118 fols. Description supplied by D. José Maria Marqués. Verified by Julian G. Plante. Cf. A. Cordoliani, *Hispania Sacra* 4, 1951, pp. 369-372.

f.1-26v. Anon. (Joh. de Pulchro Rivo), treatise on computus, inc. Ad habendum ciclum solarem secundum Gerlandum sive litteram dominicalem quod idem est in proposito. 27-27v blank. 28-45. Incipit compotus vel massa compoti a magistro Alexandro de Villa Dei editus. Licet modo in fine temporum. 46-77v. Anon. comm. on the preceding work, inc. Ante quam aggrediamur principale propositum videndum est quid sit compotus. 78-81v. (Doctrina tabularum), a grammatical poem, inc. Formantur doctrine super alia gramatica septem, with a comm. 82-88. (Joh. Chrysostomus, de compunctione cordis), inc. Quis dabit capiti meo aquam. 117-118v. Musical treatise, inc. Species plani cantus sunt terdecim.

## GERONA

*Biblioteca del Seminario Diocesano (1966)*

The library has several of the mss. which before the civil war belonged to the church of San Feliú (San Félix). The more important mss. of the Seminary Library are listed by J. Janini and José de Marqués, "Manuscritos de la Colegiata de San Félix de Gerona", *Hispania Sacra* 15, 1962, pp. 401-437.

**Descriptions**

ms. 12. cart. XVI in. 582 fols. Cf. Janini and Marqués, pp. 403-404. Carlos de Bolos Vayreda, "Un manuscrito inédito del siglo XVI", *Anales del Instituto de Estudios Gerundenses* 1, 1946, pp. 125-135.

History of Alexander VI, in Spanish.

1/1 = Inc. 1. Formerly San Feliú cod. 175 (VI 11 12). Partly impr. Data supplied by Eugenio Massa. Considered lost by Janini and Marqués, p. 403, where the volume is indicated as ms. 11 bis of the Archivo de San Félix. Cf. Cordoliani, *Hispania Sacra* 4, 1951, pp. 363 and 374; 5, 1952, p. 122.

fasc. 1 (impr.). Galeottus Martius, de homine, liber secundus. fasc. 2 (ms. cart. s.XV, written in Spain). 33 fols. f.10-10v. Galeotti Martii Narniensis ad R. D. Archiepiscopum Strigoniensem in librum de homine epistola. f.1-9v, 17-24v, 11-16v, 25-33v. Galeotti Marcii Narniensis de homine liber primus, continued after f.33v as a printed book.

## GRANADA

*Biblioteca Universitaria (1955)<sup>1</sup>*

José M. Caparrós, "Índice de manuscritos de la Biblioteca Universitaria y Provincial de Granada", *Revista del Centro de Estudios históricos de Granada y su Reino*, VI, 1916, pp. 309-314. This summary list is incomplete and fails to give the actual shelf-marks. There is a fuller card catalogue in the library which covers both mss. and early editions. It is arranged by shelf-marks. Some new shelf-marks were kindly supplied by Sra. Carmen Berzosa Valencia and by Professor G. N. Knauer.

**Excerpts**

Manuscrito de Nebrija. Caja Cornisa 3 (1). Es una serie de referencias de obras de Antonio de Nebrija y de otros del mismo apellido. 30 fols. Probably late.

V. Beltrán de Heredia, *Los Manuscritos del Maestro Fray Francisco de Vitoria*, Madrid, 1928, pp. 106-107, no. 24, also cites ms. 1-47-13, which contains treatises by Franc. de Victoria (misc.).

**Descriptions**

cod. B 64. cart. XVIII. 126 fols.

Alexander Piccolomini, De las theoricas o speculaciones de los planetas, in Spanish.

cod. B 93. mbr. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 22 fols. Description partly supplied by D. P. Lock-

wood and E. Massa. Cf. Caparrós, p. 311, no. 51. Ricci, *Lettere Italiane* 16, 1964, p. 323. Now Caja 2-29.

f.1-21v. Petr. Paulus Vergerius, de ingenuis moribus. f.21v-22v. Hippolyta (Sfortia) ducissa Calabriae, oratio ad Pium II. f.22v. Pius II, responsio.

cod. B 108. mbr. misc. XV. Initial. Written in Spain. Several hands. 118 fols. Description partly supplied by D. P. Lockwood and E. Massa. Cf. G. Valentinelli (Vienna, 1860), p. 116. Beer, *Sitzungsber. Wien CXXVI*, 1892, no. 2, p. 19. Ricci, p. 323. Now Caja 2-41.

f.1-57. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with the preface to Malatesta Novellus. f.57-59. Id., four additional letters, tr. id., with the preface to Alphonsus rex. f.59v-65v (other hand). Homer, orations from Iliad IX, tr. Leon. Brunus, inc. Cum apud Achillem, with his prologue (Admirari nonnumquam) and the Argumentum (Achille irato). f.66-66v blank. f.99-118v (other hand). Mapheus Vegius, De Veritate et Philalethe, with Argumentum and the preface to Eustochius frater.

cod. C 42. cart. XVI ex. 83 fols. Cf. Caparrós, p. 310, no. 34.

f.4v-83 (the verso pages are mostly blank). Domenico Illioneo da Monteleone dalla Città d'Orvieto, sonnets and other poems in praise of Philip II, with a prose preface to the same (f.1-2v), dated Venice, 15 Febr. 1582.

## GRANADA

*Abadía del Sacromonte*

The mss. related to the lead tables discovered in 1588 are listed in a recent exhibition catalogue: *La Abadía del Sacromonte, Exposición Artístico-Documental*, Granada, 1974, pp. 71-94. The mss.

include copies of the Arabic text, Latin and Spanish translations, and reports and polemical treatises dealing with the discovery. The following ms. is more directly pertinent to our subject.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: B 3. B 17. B 27. C 67.

## Description

s.n. Kept in a showcase. mbr. XVI in. Spanish hand. 159 unnumbered fols. A number of fols. is missing. Not seen. My attention was called to this manuscript by Ludwig Bieler. Additional information was supplied by Hermann Goldbrunner, and a complete description by Charles Lohr. The ms. belonged in the 18th century to the monastery of S. Pablo in Valladolid. Cf. A. Kleinhans, *Antoniana* 1, 1926, p. 327.

f.1 (later hand, s.XVI). Table of contents. 2-4v. Preface, fragm. at the beginning (to Ferdinandus rex Catholicus). 4v-5. Table of chapters. 5v-140. (Petrus Galatinus, de optimo principe, in 18 chapters, inc. De carbunculo catholicam atque orthodoxam denotante fidem quae summopere debet esse in rege, caput 1. Primus itaque lapis in regia corona ponendus carbunculus dicitur. 2 fols. are missing after f.48v, 6 fols. after f.84v and 6 fols. after f.123v. f.140. Franc. Schalona cantor Astunensis ad lectorem, a poem. 140-140v. Rogeri Lubelli Liciensis carmen ad

lectorem. 140v. Jacobi Schificzari Neritonensis epigramma. 141-142v. Frater Petrus Galatinus O.M. in reg. obs. Reverendo domino domino Bernardino divina providentia episcopo Castrensi, inc. Saepe numero a me petisti. 142v-143v. Bernardinus Scannaphora Brundusinus divina providentia episcopus (Castrensis) fratri Petro Galatino, inc. Quae nuper de regis. 144-145v. Franciscus Scalona cantor Astunensis fratri Petro Galatino ..., inc. Libellum tuum de optimo rege, dated Licio XVII kalendas Februarii 1507. 146-154. Eiusdem fratris Petri Galatini ordinis minorum observantium pulcherrima divini nominis tetragrammaton interpretatio contra Judaeos ubi divinae trinitatis mysterium distincte continetur ad R. P. R(utitium) Zenonem, inc. (preface) Quom primum me vidisti optime antistes, and inc. (text) Nomen itaque illud ineffabile. Dated at the end: Neap. VI klas iunias. 154-159. P. R(utitius) Zeno ... F. P. Galatino, inc. Et si Dei ipsius nomen, dated at the end: pridie Kalendas Junias 1507 Neap. ... episcopus Dei nutu Sancti Marci.

## HUESCA

*Archivo de la Catedral*

The mss. are briefly listed by A. Durán Gudiol, "Los manuscritos de la Catedral de Huesca", *Argensola* 4, 1953, pp. 293-322. Additional data were kindly supplied by D. Antonio Durán Gudiol. The following more detailed information was kindly supplied by Professor Julian G. Plante.

## Excerpts

ms. 83. Durán Gudiol, p. 322. mbr. s.XIV. (Alexander de Villa Dei, doctrinale), with glosses.  
ms. 84. Durán Gudiol, p. 322. s.XIV. 29 fols. (Plato, Timaeus, tr. Calcidius), fragm. at the end.

## MADRID

*Archivo Histórico Nacional* (1952 and 1955)

The most important codices are described by J. Domínguez Bordona, *Exposición de Códices miniados Españoles, Catálogo*, Madrid, 1929 (VI, 230 pp. and plates), and *Manuscritos con pinturas*, 2 vols., Madrid, 1933 (nos. 382-400 and 2155). Cf. also Loewe-Hartel, *Sitzungsb. Wien* CXIII, pp. 561-569. I was shown a pack of index cards, arranged by subjects. It contained the items described by Domínguez Bordona and a few more.

There is also a typed volume entitled *Guía de la Sección de Códices*. It has a section entitled *Obras científicas, literarias y religiosas* (p. 98) which describes the same manuscript books as the card index, though with different numbers (which are here added in parentheses).

## Excerpts

cod. 336 (71 B). Gregorius Nazianzenus, apologeticus, tr. Rufinus. s.XVI.  
cod. 528 (1005 B). Historia tripartita. s.XV. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 568-569.  
cod. 1060. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several hands. Numbered irregularly. (f.1-83v). Discorso di Marcello Alberino Romano sopra il sacco di Roma. Dialogo en que particularmente se tratan las cosas acaecidas en Roma el año MDXXXVII. Risposta d'un gentilhuomo Italiano ad una lettera d'un signor francese nella quale si dimostra come la San(tita) di N.S. Papa Clemente ottavo ha usato ogni paterna carita ... con Henrico quarto.

## MADRID

*Biblioteca de la Real Academia de la Historia* (1952, 1973, 1975, 1976)<sup>1</sup>

This rich and complex library consists of several different collections. It has a large alphabetical card

file (fichero) in 11 boxes which is arranged by authors, titles and subjects. I did not go through it.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: L 55 (12-5-3), now 9/786. 2-1-2, now 9/3946. 9-31-8, now 9/7159. 11-5-1, now 11/8786. 24-4 B 108, now 9/5192. 24-7-B 172, now 9/5258. 24-7-B 173, now 9/5259. 24-7-B 175, now 9/5261. 24-7-B 180, now 9/5266. 27-4-E 111, now 9/5926. 27-6-E, now 9/5968.

The other catalogues and inventories partly overlap, see below. Moreover, most mss. have recently received new shelf-marks. The inventories usually give the old shelf-marks, but there are concordances which lead to the new shelf-marks. The new shelf-mark system is definitely superior to the old one in clarity and consistency, and it also avoids some ambiguities inherent in the old system. I am greatly indebted for much help and information to the former librarian, Sta. Maria Africa Ibarra, and to the new librarian, Sra. Pilar López-Brea Osorio.

#### *San Millán de la Cogolla and San Pedro de Cardeña*

These 77 mss. (65 from San Millán and 12 from San Pedro), most of them old, are completely described in a printed catalogue: C. Pérez Pastor, "Índice por títulos de los códices procedentes de los monasterios de San Millán de la Cogolla y San Pedro de Cardeña, existentes en la Biblioteca de la Real Academia de la Historia", *Boletín de la Real Academia de la Historia* 53, 1908, pp. 469-512; 54, 1909, pp. 5-19. These mss. are now labelled Códices and retain the same numbers. Cf. *Memorial Histórico Español* II, 1851, pp. IX-XIX.

#### Excerpts

cod. 27 (Pérez Pastor, Vol. 53, pp. 489-490). mbr. X. Joh. Chrysostomus, de ieiunio Ninivitarum; de compunctione cordis; de conversione hominis; two letters; de sacramento baptismi; ad Gregorium.

cod. 59 (pp. 504-505). mbr. misc. XV. Gregorius Magnus, dialogus, Spanish by Fr. Gonzalo de Ocaña, made for Fernán Pérez de Guzmán, with a letter from the latter. Augustine, sermons, Spanish, perhaps by the same.

cod. 62 (pp. 506-507). mbr. s. IX (893). Explicatio regulæ S. Benedicti.

In the library copy of the catalogue there are typed additions which go from no. 78 to 120. These are mss. from other collections that have now been added to the Códices. Códice 93 was formerly Cortes 14; códice 97 was Cortes 22; códice 100 was Cortes 25. See below.

#### *Colección Cortes*

The mss. of this group are briefly described in a printed list: "Índice de los Manuscritos que poseyó la Biblioteca de San Isidro y fueron trasladados a la de las Cortes", *Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos* 6, 1876, pp. 14-16; 29-32; 69-72; 111-112; 199-200; 214-216; 230-232; 245-248; 262-264; 278-280; 294-296; 310-312. The library has a typed copy of this list which is arranged by serial numbers. The shelf-marks have recently been changed and are added in pencil in the library copy.

#### Excerpts

Cortes 16. Missing. *Revista*, p. 15. mbr. and cart.

misc. XV. Ps.-Aristotle, secretum secretorum, tr. Philippus.

34. Now 9/2169. *Revista*, p. 16. Bern. Bengas, opuscula (1550).

45. Missing. *Revista*, p. 30. Aesopi fabulae metricae. mbr. Bononiae G. Moner scripsit.

55. Now 9/2185. *Revista*, p. 30. s.XVI. Alfonsus Palentinus, Annalium tertia Decas.

58. Now 9/2188. *Revista*, p. 30. s.XVI. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, rebelion de Granada.

61. Now 9/2191. *Revista*, p. 30. s.XVI. Antonino Castaldo, dell'istoria di rumori di Napoli.

62. Now 9/2192. *Revista*, p. 30. Discorso a difesa dei Finaresi, to Rudolph II (1579).

63. Now 9/2193. *Revista*, p. 30. Diversi successi tragici et amorosi in Napoli et altrove.

84. Now 9/2213. *Revista*, p. 32. Alvarus Gometius, de rebus per Card. Franc. Ximenium gestis, autogr.

91. Now 9/2220. *Revista*, p. 32. Franc. Galindus, Regia disputatio contra procuratorem civitatum (1521).

94. Now 9/2223. *Revista*, p. 69. Dionysius Areopagita, opera, tr. Joachimus Perionius, with notes of Gabr. Vasianus (1602).

95. Now 9/2224. *Revista*, p. 69. s.XVI. Sforza Pallavicino, historia del Concilio di Trento.

106. Now 9/2235. *Revista*, p. 70. s.XVI. Jac. Montanianus, super dispensatione matrimonii Henrici VIII.

131. Missing. *Revista*, p. 71. s.XV. Mathias Mercader, practica de citreria.

136. Missing. *Revista*, p. 71. Paolo (Sarpi) Servita, Massime scritte l'anno 1612.

220. Now 9/2343. *Revista*, p. 200. Nic. Consentino, Scala celeste di tre gradini.

348. Now 9/2531. *Revista*, p. 231. s.XVI. Dicendi genera ex Cicerone et aliis collecta.

383. Now 9/2564. *Revista*, p. 246. s.XVI. P. Acevedo S.J., comoediae, dialogi et orationes, in Latin and Spanish.

416. Now 9/2597. *Revista*, pp. 247-248. s.XVI. Cypriani de Zea, Francisci de Herrera, Bartholomei Scobar et aliorum poemata minora.

429. Now 9/2610. *Revista*, p. 248. s.XVII. Martial in Spanish.

455-456. Missing. *Revista*, p. 262. s.XVII. Seneca, tragoediae, cum commentario.

591. Now 9/2703. *Revista*, p. 278. s.XVI. Cosmographia.

599. Now 9/2711. *Revista*, p. 279. s.XVI. Andrés García de Céspedes, libro de los relojes de sol, con otras muchas curiosidades.

612. Now 9/2723. *Revista*, p. 279. Proclus in primum Euclidis librum, tr. Vinc. Marinerius (1639).

615. Now 9/2726. *Revista*, p. 280. Villalpandus, geometria.

617. Now 9/2728. *Revista*, p. 280. De optica Iride; algebra. s.XVI.

620. Now 9/2731. *Revista*, p. 280. s.XVI. (Jo. de) Montereio, tabulae mathematicae et astronomicae.

622-627. Now 9/2733-2739 (including ms. 625 bis). s.XVI. P. Petreius, mathematical writings.

632. Now 9/2744. *Revista*, p. 280. s.XVI. Sánchez Nieto, geometria practica.

636. Now 9/2748. *Revista*, p. 280. s.XVII. Petrus Apianus, Cosmographia.

640. Now 9/2742. *Revista*, p. 294. s.XVI. Astronomical treatises.

659. Now 9/2771. *Revista*, p. 295. s.XVI. Matthias Borrassa, epitome arithmeticae, and other mathematical writings.

677. Now 9/2789. *Revista*, p. 296. s.XVI. P. Hugo Sentil, aritmetica.

### Descriptions

Cortes 7 (12-11-1). Now 9/2158 (9-11-1). cart. misc. XV. Several hands. Folios unnumbered. Cf. Carini, *Archivi e biblioteche di Spagna* I, p. 106. *Revista*, p. 14. P. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, 1881, pp. 335-336.

Mattheus Bossius, dialogus de tolerandis adversis ad Jo. Philippum Fratrem (sic). Timotheus Veronensis, letter to Bossius (1462). Bossius, de contemptu mundi epistola ad Philippum Parmensem medicum. Id., letters to Philippum medicum, Raphael Zilius, M. ep. Alexandrinus, Jac. Philippus, Ant. Cornacanus, Ermolaus Barbarus, Jo. Marchanova, to and from Timotheus Veronensis, to and from Guarinus, to and from Celsus monachus, to Sixtus IV, Hermolaus Barbarus ep. Veronensis, G. Valagusa, to Jo. Lud. Bossius (de gerendo magistratu), Christophorus Zobollus (consolatio), Albertus Zobollus (de adolescentia instituenda), Augustinus Papiensis (in stultitiam fratris Heremite), Lud. Cendrata. Id., de primis spiritualis tirocinii institutis, to Phil. Parmensis. Id., de veris animi gaudiis dialogus, to Timotheus Veronensis. Anon. (id.), commentary on Cicero's letters, inc. Hec epistola ad Marcum Celi-um in genere iudiciali scripta. Barth. Cipolla, de vita et modo vivendi in studio, with a preface to Thomas Turchus. Expositio Remigii in prima Prisciani pagina. Letters of Guarinus and Poggius. Short orations of Aeschines and Demades. Demosthenes, oratio ad Alexandrum. Ambrosius Romeo (inc. Accepi literas humanitatis). Anon., oration (inc. Semper graves ac sapientes iudices). Ambrosius (Traversarius), two letters to Daniel (Victorius). Jo. Lamola, letter to Bened. Morandus. Ambrosius (Traversarius), letter to Jo. Aurispa. Lamola, two letters to Constantius or Constantinus. Blank pages at the end.

Cortes 13 (12-11-1). Now 9/2159 (9-11-1). cart. XV-XVI. Cf. *Revista*, p. 14.

Gregorius Nazianzenus, Apologia, tr. Rufinus. Id., de epiphaniis; de luminibus; de pentecoste; in semet ipso de agro regressus; de Jeremie dictis; de reconciliatione monachi; de grandinis vastatione.

Cortes 14 (12-11-1). Now código 93. mbr. XV. Initial. Coat of arms. Cf. Carini I, p. 106. *Revista*, p. 14.

Georgius Trapezuntius, Rhetorica, in five books. Table of contents at the end.

Cortes 15 (12-11-1). Now 9/2160 (9-11-1). cart. XVI. Cf. Carini I, p. 106. *Revista*, p. 15.

Luigi Tansillo, Rime.

Cortes 15 bis (12-11-1). Now 9/2161 (9-11-1).

cart. misc. XV. 124 fols. Cf. Carini I, p. 106. *Revista*, p. 15. Bursill-Hall, p. 123.

f.1-77v. Ad divum Alfonsum ... Georgii Trapezuntii in perversionem Problematum Aristotelis a quodam Theodoro Cage (sic, for Gaza) editam et problematica Aristotelis philosophiae probatio. With autogr. corrections, according to John Monfasani. 78-94v (other hand). Phocas. 94v-113. De grammatica, inc. A littera. At the end: Joannis Valerii est huiusmodi codex. 113v-117. (Jaime de Oleza), Catalan verses. 117v. Note. 118. Fragment (end) of a Latin letter. 118-119. Oratio composita per Ferrandum Valentinum regi Sicilie Ferdinando pronunciata per magistrum Pineda ordinis predicatorum, inc. Si divum Alfonsum patrem tuum. 119-120. Ferrandus Valentinus, letter to Natalis Janerius ordinis Beate Marie Mercedis generalis. 120-120v. Id., letter to Bernardinus Anglada. 121-121v. Ferrandus Valentinus Balearensis, letter to Ant. Panormita. 121v-122. Anon. (id.), letter. 122-122v. Id., letter to Guillelmus Puigdorffila, Raph. Ferrarius, Jac. Montagnas and Guillelmus Demeta, with a poem. 122v-123v. Barth. Facius, letter to Ferrarius Ramus. 123v. Anon., letter. 124-129v. Invectiva per Babtistam (sic) de Trevio, to Jac. Martinus, inc. Satis profecto orate.

Cortes 17 (12-11-1). Now 9/2162 (9-11-1). cart. XV. 108 fols. Cf. *Revista*, p. 15.

f.1. Jo. de Turrecremata, Simbolum quinquaginta veritatum fidei Romane ecclesie, to Pius II. f.40v. Id., de aque benedictie materia forma et effectus. f.53. (Id.), de paupertate Christi et apostolorum eius. f.66v. inc. Cogimur fidei zelo. f.69v. (Id.), de perfectione vite christiane. f.73. Id., de nuptiis spiritualibus. f.87v-106v. Id., de potestate summi pontificatus per 73 questiones (1437).

Cortes 20 (12-11-1). Now 9/2163 (9-11-1). cart. XV. 55 fols. Cf. *Revista*, p. 15.

f.5v-55v. Anon., treatise on the Chaos, fragm. at the end, with a preface (f.5-5v, inc. Elementalibus figura in duas figuras dividi dicitur).

Cortes 22. Now código 97. mbr. XIII-XIV. 138 fols. Information supplied by John Monfasani. Cf. *Revista*, p. 15.

Anon., commentum Almagesti Ptolomei, fragm. at the end, inc. Quod perpendicularis cadens ab extremitate arcus super diametrum producta ab extremitate eius secunda sit sinus eius.

Cortes 25 (12-11-2). Now código 100. cart. XV. Cf. *Revista*, p. 15.

Pier Candido Decembrio, Comperatione de Cesare et Alexandro, fragmentary at the beginning. Q. Curtius, volg. P. C. Decembrio (dated 1438). At the end: Laurentius de Veneciis Calataiudii habitator opus hoc manu propria scripsit felicitur.

Cortes 38 (12-11-2). Now 9/2173. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Revista*, p. 16.

Appiani Romanorum historiarum Hispanica. Greek and Latin in parallel columns, inc. Pyrenaeus mons a mari Tyrrheno.

Cortes 44 (12-11-2). Now 9/2176. misc. Cf. Carini I, p. 106. *Revista*, p. 29.

fasc. 2 (cart. XV). 36 fols. Aeneas Silvius Piccolominius, historia de duobus amantibus.

Cortes 47 (12-11-2). Now 9/2178. cart. XVI. Considered autograph. Cf. *Revista*, p. 30.

Ad divum Caesarem Carolum Q. Caesarem ... de triumphali eius in Hispanias reditu gratulatorius panegyricus per Joannem Christophorum Stellam (sic, i.e., Stellam). In prose. On the fly-leaf: D. Secretarius Nicolaus Nicolai Grudius abiens cum Caesare Barchinonam mihi reliquit hunc libellum inter alia simbola amicitiae mense februario 1535.

Cortes 100. Now 9/2229. cart. XVI in. Decorated. 294 fols. Cf. *Revista*, p. 69.

Augustinus Patricius Piccolhomineus, Caerimoniale, to Innocent VIII. At the end: Completum per me Caesarem de Acurris Parthenopaeum ... Hierononimi de Vich pro Catholica Maestate ad Sanctissimum Dominum nostrum oratoris celeberrimi clientulum Romae die X Martii 1519.

Cortes 171-176. Now 9/2301. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Revista*, p. 111.

Notes on the old texts supposedly found in Granada, by P. Cuadros and others.

Cortes 349. Now 9/2532. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Revista*, p. 232.

Petrus Perpinianus, 3 orationes (1557-59). - Dialogus qui Paramythia Musarum inscribitur, with the note (other hand): es autor el H<sup>o</sup> Blasco. - Infelicis Naufragii descriptio (1579). - Declamatio qua arma esse tractanda docetur. - Declamatio adversus arma pro litteris. - Rhetorical exercises. - Frigoris vires et effecta ex Joanne Caesareo, a poem of 4 lines. - Hypothiposis qua navis Cleopatrae a Plutarco depingitur. - Brevis de epigrammate tractatio. - In laudem S. Praxedis oratio.

Cortes 350. Now 9/2533. cart. XVI-XVII. 170 fols. Cf. *Revista*, p. 232.

Aegyptiorum hieroglyphica.

Cortes 351. Now 9/2534. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Revista*, p. 232.

Rhetorice syntaxeosque viridarius ... authore P. Joane de Hazana S. J. (1699).

Cortes 369 bis. Now 9/2548. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Revista*, p. 232.

Fabulae Aesopi selectiores, in Greek and Latin, inc. Agricola puer assabat cochleas.

Cortes 379. Now 9/2560. cart. XVII-XVIII. Cf. *Revista*, p. 246.

Anthelii Zaemai Parthenopaei Onarchia solipsica, responsio apologetica contra Lucium Cornelium Eusopaeum (sic, for Europaeum) cuius scriptum Monarchia solipsorum, Neapoli 1649.

Cortes 382. Now 9/2563. cart. XVI-XVII.

Franc. Pachecus, carmina.

Cortes 385. Now 9/2566. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 184 fols., partly impr. Cf. *Revista*, p. 246.

Poems, many of them in Spanish. f.35-36. Latin eclogue, entitled Lusit Castel. Other Latin pieces. 106. Tragedia que inscribitur Regnum Dei, partly in Latin. 136. Descriptio Malacae, a poem, dated 1597. f.138. Lima Barbari, a poem. 142. De philomela elegia. 143. Francisci Remondi Divionensis e Societate Jesu Elegiarum liber.

Cortes 392. Now 9/2573. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. *Revista*, p. 247.

Poems in Spanish and Latin, attributed in the catalogue to P. Salvador de León.

Cortes 412. Now 9/2593. cart. misc. XVII. Cf. *Revista*, p. 247.

Orationes et poemata by Jesuit authors, most of them anonymous. Barth. de Plasencia is mentioned as the author of some pieces.

Cortes 416. Now 9/2597. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Revista*, pp. 247-248.

Latin orations and poems by Jesuit authors, many of them anonymous. The authors whose names appear are Cyprianus de Cea, Franc. Herrera and Barth. Scobarinus.

Cortes 604. 9/2715. cart. misc. XVII. Cf. *Revista*, p. 279.

Summaries of Euclid, P. Ramus (Geometria), Apollonius Pergaeus, Franc. Vieta, Theodosius (Sphaerica), and sections on Trigonometria, Dioptrica, Architectura and Arithmetica.

Cortes 614. Now 9/2725. cart. misc. XVIII.

Miscellany, beginning with a Spanish version of Euclid.

Cortes 675. Now 9/2787. cart. misc. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. *Revista*, p. 295.

Fly-leaf (title page). Theodosii, Menelai et Francisci Maurolyci elementa sphaerica ... f.1-49. Theodosii Sphaericorum elementorum ex traditione Maurolyci liber primus (-tertius), inc. Sphaera est figura corporea una quidem superficie contenta. 49v-50. Praefatio Maurolyci in Sphaerica Menelai, inc. Menelaus qui et Mileus geometra prestantissimus. 50-134v. Menelai Sphaericorum ex traditione Maurolyci liber primus (-tertius), inc. Propositis in sphaerae superficie duobus circulis aequalibus. 134v-135. Maurolyci Siculi Sphaericorum liber primus. Praefatio, inc. Post Theodosium qui sphaerica elementa tribus libellis complexus est. 135-183. Text, in two books, inc. Sinus rectus arcus cuiuspiam (?) est dimidium. 183-183v. Octavio Spinulae ... Maurolycus, inc. Ex quo Sphaericorum nostrorum volumen Octavi generose. 183v. Ad eundem Hexastichon, inc. Disturbata diu, dated Messanae Kal. Jun. MDLVIII. 183v-185v. Autolyi de sphaera quae movetur ex traditione Maurolyci liber, inc. Sphaerae puncta aequaliter ferri dicuntur. 185v-188. Theodosii de habitationibus ex traditione Maurolyci liber, inc. Sub septentrionali polo habitantibus hemisphaerium quidem mundi. 188-194. Euclidis ex traditione Maurolyci Phaenomena, inc. Quoniam stellae circumferentur aequali semper a nobis remotione. 194v blank. 195. Tabella sinus recti, and other tables. 197. Tabellarum canones. 203. Euclidis proportionnes, inc. In eadem ratione sunt quantitates. - Euclidis arithmetica, inc. Veritas est quae constituit. 203v. Euclidis symmetria, inc. Quantitates quae quadratae sunt. 204. Euclidis solida, inc. Solidum longum latum et profundum est. 205. Sphaerica Theodosii (compendium), inc. Plano sphaeram secante. - Sphaerica Menelai (compendium), inc. (205v) Trianguli sphaeralis. 206. Sphaerica Maurolyci (compendium), inc. Si duo quadrantes. 206. Arithmetica Maurolyci, inc. Radices ab unitate. 207. Archimedis de dimensione circuli (compendium). - De isoperimetris (likewise). 207v. De sphaera et cylindro (do.). 208. Apollonii Conica (do.), inc. Si recta linea. 209v. Sereni cylindrica (do.). 210. Archimedis aequalia momenta (do.). - Quadratura parabolo-

lae (do.). 210v. De lineis spiralibus (do.). 211. De conoidibus et sphaeroidibus (do.). 211v. De speculo comburente (by Maurolycus, according to the table of contents). 211v-212v. Instrumenta (do.). Blank pages. - Other hand, unnumbered fols. Gebri filii Affla Hispalensis de astronomia liber primus, inc. Scientia species habet (book I only).

### Colección Salazar

This collection is for the most part described in the following printed catalogue: *Real Academia de la Historia, Índice de la Colección de Don Luis de Salazar y Castro*, by Antonio de Vargas-Zúñiga y Montero de Espinosa, Marqués de Siete Iglesias and Baltasar Cuartero y Huerta, Vols. 1-46, Madrid, 1949-76. I saw Vols. 47-49 in the typescript prepared by Srta. Remedios Contreras. My attention was drawn to this collection by the late D. José López de Toro.

### Excerpts

mss. A 110-113, now 9/110-113. Vol. 9 (1953), pp. 27-290, nos. 16439-117390. Letters and documents of Jerónimo Zurita and of his relatives, s.XV-XVII. The collection includes: Index verborum quibus paulo abstrusioribus Plautus utitur, autogr. (A 111, f.66-67, no. 16646, p. 75). Uldtrici Vitoni de Rha fluvio et Griphatis et Hyperboreis montibus, in Latin, dealing with the Volga and Russia, s.XVI (A 111, f.68, no. 16647, p. 75-76). Anon., Latin letter to Zurita, mentioning Hermolaus and Erasmus, s.XVI (A 111, f.71, no. 16649, p. 76). Juan de Sepúlveda, document (A 111, f.229, no. 16728, p. 102). Notes on a Descriptio Topographica Regni Aragonum, s.XVI (f.232-236, nos. 16730-31, p. 103). Letters of Florian de Ocampo (f.381-382, no. 16813, pp. 124-125); of Juan Vazquez del Marmol, one of them in Italian (f.407-412, no. 16827-30, pp. 128-129). Receipt for a Pliny (f.441, no. 16843, p. 132). Zurita, book list (f.444, no. 16844, p. 132). List of Hebrew mss. of the Aula Dei, Zaragoza, s.XVI (f.454, no. 16848, p. 133). Emendations on Cyprian, s.XVI (f.456-457, no. 16849, p. 133). Receipt of the Aula Dei for the books of Zurita, 1582 (f.464, no. 16853, p. 134). Latin epitaph of Zurita (f.501, no. 16873, p. 139). Another, by Gabriel Bocángel Unzueta (f.502, no. 16874, p. 139). Another, in Latin verse, by D.M.S.B.L., 1649 (f.504-513, no. 16875, p. 139). Zurita, letter to Alvar Gómez de Castro (f.524, no. 16883, p. 141). Letters of Antonio Agustín (A 112, f.161-210, nos. 16926-16969, pp. 154-166); of Juan de Vergara (f.217, no. 16970, p. 166); of Juan Páez de Castro (f.231-341, nos. 16974-17005<sup>1</sup>, pp. 167-189); of Card. Francisco de Mendoza y Bobadilla (f.346, no. 17006, pp. 189-190); of Card. Gaspar de Quiroga (f.352-360, nos. 17008-13, pp. 190-192); of Ambrosio de Morales (f.437-439, nos. 17042-43, p. 202); of Juan Cristóbal Calvete de Estrella (f.443, no. 17044, p. 202). Juan Berzosa, letters and poems to Zurita, one on Aliprandus Madrucius Cardinalis Tridentini frater (f.525-546, nos. 17092-17102<sup>1</sup>, pp. 217-219). Zurita, Latin poem to

Alex. Vitellus (f.547, no. 17012<sup>1</sup>, p. 220). Latin poem of Ambr. de Morales (f.548, no. 17102<sup>1</sup>, p. 220); of M. A. Flaminius (f.551, no. 17102<sup>1</sup>, p. 220); of Jaime Falcón caballero de Montesa (f.552, no. 17102<sup>1</sup>, p. 220). Letters of Julio Claro (f.563, no. 17105, p. 221) and Augustino Gisulfo (in Italian, f.566, no. 17106, p. 221). Petrus Victorius, eulogy of Zurita (f.610, no. 17111, p. 225). Letters of Zurita to and from Petrus Victorius (f.613-622, nos. 17112-16, pp. 225-226). Joh. Sepúlveda, three letters (f.628-632, no. 17117<sup>2-4</sup>, pp. 227-228). Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, four letters (f.660-666, nos. 17130-33, pp. 231-232). Juan de Zúñiga, four letters (nos. 17136-39, pp. 233-234). The Sepúlveda letters (f.628-632) were formerly located at 22-3-53 and 9/4107, cf. A. Losada, *Juan Ginés de Sepúlveda*, Madrid, 1949, pp. 384 and 571 ff. Verified by Sta. Maria Africa Ibarra.

cod. C 42. Now 9/265. Vol. 12 (1955), p. 29, no. 19792. s.XVII. Antonio Agustín, Dialogos de Armas y Linajes.

cod. G 1. Now 9/450 (9-3-5). Vol. 21 (1958), pp. 11-12, no. 33366. mbr. misc. XV. f.123-152v. Historia latina del reino de Apulia y Sicilia, por Felino Sandei, recopilada en 1495 por Miguel Ferno.

cod. G 2. Now 9/451 (9-3-5). p. 13, no. 33369. misc. XV ex. f.128v-303v. Rod. Sancius, compendiosa historia Hispanica.

cod. G 4. Now 9/452 (9-3-5). p. 14, no. 33371. s.XV. The same work.

cod. G 24. Now 9/471. pp. 60-61, no. 33546. s.XVII. Pedro Mexía, vida de Carlos V, in Spanish.

cod. G 25. Now 9/472. p. 61, no. 33547. s.XVII-XVIII. Pedro Mejía, cronica de Carlos V.

cod. R 28. Now 9/1155. Vol. 43 (1972), p. 132, no. 69314. s.XVII. Onuphrius Panvinus, de Basilica Lateranea, to the Chapter and Canons of the Lateran.

cod. Z 10. Now 9/1508. s.XVII. Antonio Agustín, dialogos de armas y linajes. Verified by Sra. López-Brea.

cod. Z 27. Now 9/1525. s.XVI. Id., libro de armas y antigüidades curiosas. Cf. typescript of Vol. 47, no. 73861.

### Descriptions

Salazar G 5 (12-3-4). Now 9/453 (9-3-5). cart. XV. 164 fols. Old binding. Cf. *Índice*, Vol. 21 (1958), pp. 14-15, no. 33372.

Alphonsus Palentinus, Quarta decas Hispaniensium gestorum, containing books XXXI-XXXVI, each in ten chapters. This previously unknown section of the work was recently published by D. José López de Toro (*Cuarta Decada de Alonso de Palencia I*, Madrid, 1970).

Salazar G 37 (12-3-5). Now 9/484 (9-3-6). cart. (and mbr.) XVI. Initial. 160 fols. Cf. *Exposición de Encuadernaciones Españolas* (1934), p. 207, no. 185. *Índice*, Vol. 21 (1958), p. 99, no. 33656.

f.1. Comença el primero libro de los comentarios del inclito Re Don Johan de Aragon i Sicilia, inc. Haviendo yo de escribir la vida, in 18 books. Dated at the end (160v): 1542. Identified in the catalogue as

a translation of the life of Juan II of Aragón by Lucius Marineus Siculus, contained in his *De rebus Hispaniae Memorabilibus* (impr. 1533).

Salazar L. 6. Now 9/742. cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 242 fols. Cf. *Indice*, Vol. 27 (1960), pp. 290-294, nos. 43565-43581.

f.1-5v. Vita Sanctissimi Martyris ... Toletani Vitalis carminibus heroicis explicata auctore Hieronymo Romano Figuera ex Societate Jesu Toletano, reportedly autograph. 5v-8. Id., carmen de Immaculata Conceptione. 9-52v. Id., Noticias sobre la venida de Nuestra Señora de Pilar a España, y sobre la vida de Audencio, de Sisebut, de Teoderico, de Justino Severiano y de otros varones ilustres de Toledo, in Latin and Spanish, considered autograph. 53-61. Id., epicedion on Mich. Carrasas, in verse. 62-68. Jo. Cochiaeum, historiae Hussitarum liber decimus (1448). 80-84v. Jo. Vergara, inscriptiones (1539). 92-115. Jeronimo Roman de la Higuera, Latin and Spanish poems. 150-152. Philegontis (sic) de Olimpiadibus fragmentum, Guill. Xilandro interprete (s.XVI ex., copied from the ed. of 1575). 224 (title page). Adamantius Sophista ... de physiognomia. f.225. Alvarus Gomecius D. Roderico Fontano medico Toletano expertissimo s.d., inc. Adamanti Sophiste Grecum de phisiognomia libellum quem olim Joane Vergara instigante latinum feceram in tui gratiam ... inter meas schedas conquisitum vir tandem egregie inveni ... adiuti sumus ex tempore Joannis Vergarae opera qui a me quotidie translati libelli pensuram exigebat ... XI. Cal. Decemb. MDLXIX. 225-240v. Adamantius Sophista de phisionomia, inc. (225v) Cum artem phisiognomicam ab Aristotile collegissem.

Salazar N 45. Now 9/1050. cart. XV. 2 coll. 243 fols. Old binding. Cf. *Indice*, Vol. 39 (1967), pp. 188-189, no. 62479.

Brunetto Latini, tesoro, in Spanish.

### Fondo General

The main source for this collection is a handwritten and alphabetically arranged volume: A. Rodríguez Villa, *Indice general de manuscritos*. It also covers some mss. of the Colección Salazar, see above. The shelf-marks have been changed, and there are two concordances which give the new shelf-marks, the earlier of which is more useful: *Correlación de signatures de la Sala 9 modificadas después de las obras realizadas en ella Junio 1960* (1 ms. vol.); *Correlación de signatures antiguas* (1 ms. vol., dated 1968).

### Excerpts

P. Acavedius, Comoediae, dialogi et orationes (1565). 383. Now 9/2564 (12-12-6).

Alonso de Palencia, Enrique IV. 26-3-D 70. Now 9/5680 (9-28-7).

Id., the same work. s.XVI. 25-3-C 49. Now 9/5470 (9-28-2).

Id., sacado de los Decades. s.XVII. 54. Now 9/2184 (9-11-2).

Id., ten books in Latin. 56. Now 9/2186 (9-11-2).

Aristoteles, Secretum, tr. Philippus. s.XV. 16 (12-11-1). Missing.

Esopus, fabulae. mbr. XV. 45 (12-11-2). Missing.

Gerónimo Fraqueta, el prencipe, Spanish by Juan López del Valle. s.XVII. 24-3-B 73. Now 9/5158.

Gemma Frisio, uso del anillo astronomico. s.XVII. 17 (11-2-7). Missing.

Joh. Sepulveda, de rebus Hispanorum ad novum orbem gestis. s.XVII. 27-1-E 1. Now 9/5818.

A large group of mss. of Luis de León belongs to the Fondo General. They are described in detail in a printed catalogue: A. C. Vega, "Los manuscritos de Fray Luis de León en la Biblioteca de la Real Academia de la Historia", *Boletín de la Real Academia de la Historia* 133, 1953, pp. 69-109. This catalogue does not give the shelf-marks very clearly or completely, but indicates the contents very fully. For the old and new shelf-marks, see Villa and the concordances. The shelf-marks are as follows: 102-117, including 114 bis (11-1-3), now 9/2091; 2093; 2088; 2090; 2084; 2078; 2086; 2083; 2085; 2077; 2076; 2082; 2079; 2080 (114 bis); 2087; 2081; 2075. 428, now 9/2089. 445-452 (11-2-7), now 9/2067-2074. 27-6-12, 18, 1, now 9/5324. Apart from poems and theological works, the following items may be noted: oratio funebris in exequiis Dominici Soto; oratio in laudem S. Augustini (ms. 102, Vega, pp. 73-74, now 9/2091). P. Guevara, sermon (1581, ms. 103, now 9/2093). Translations from the Greek, Latin and Tuscan (ms. 114, Vega, p. 105, now 9/2079).

Another inventory partly repeats and partly supplements that of Rodríguez Villa: Félix Gómez Centurión y Morato, *Sección de 'Fondos Antiguos'*, 1915, in 7 typed volumes. It is arranged alphabetically.

### Excerpts

Antonio Agustín, Notas sobre el capitulo I de veteri numismatum collatione del Sr. Presidente Covarrubias. 26-4-D 78. Now 9/5688.

Id., Apuntamientos a los dialogos de medallas. 21-3-40. Now 9/3984.

Id., Notas sobre lo que trata el Presidente D. Diego de Covarrubias sobre el capitulo primero de veteri numismatum collatione. 25-2-C 26. Now 9/5446.

Id., letters from Gaspar de Castro. 27-6-E 187, f.291. Now 9/6002.

Id., letter to Zurita. 21-3-53. Now 9/3997.

Arias Montano, testamento (1598). 27-4-E 128, f.81. Now 9/5943.

The same document. 27-6-E 183, f.23. Now 9/5998.

Baronio, letter to Philip IV. 26-6-D 136. Now 9/5746.

Basilio Magno, Liturgia, Latin by F. Jo. Conchanus from a ms. in the Escorial. 26-7-D 180. Now 9/5788.

Traiano Boccalini, Pietra del paragon politico. 23-7-A 178. Now 9/4911.

Melchor Cano, parecer. 26-6-D 136. Now 9/5746.

Id., Roma y el reinado del Sr. Felipe II. 26-7-D 161. Now 9/5769.



- Pedro Miguel Carbonell, notes on Pedro de Aragón. 27-5-E 137, f.74. Now 9/5952.
- Carlos de Viana, *Cronica de los reyes de Navarra*. 24-6-B 154. Now 9/5238.
- Rodrigo Caro, *Inscripciones antiguas* (1621-25). 26-7-D 176 and 177. Now 9/5784 and 5785.
- Id., excerpta ex libro Roderici Cari de veteribus Hispanorum diis. 27-6-E 184. Now 9/5999.
- Bartolomé Carranza, letter concerning him. 26-6-D 137. Now 9/5747.
- Id., trial. 24-1-B 6. Missing.
- Id., life by Pedro de Salazar. 27-2-E 55. Now 9/5871.
- Alfonso de Cartagena, genealogy of the Spanish kings, Spanish by Juan Rodríguez de Villafuerte. 25-7-C 152. Now 9/5573.
- Bartolomé de las Casas, *Apologetica historia*. 23-3-73, 74 and 75. Now 9/4127-4129. Other pieces by the same author.
- Gaspar de Castro, letters to Antonio Agustín. 27-6-E 187. Now 9/6002.
- Pedro Chacón, *historia de la universidad de Salamanca*. 26-1-D 18. Now 9/5628.
- Id., excerpts from his *historia*. 20-2-14. Now 9/4187.
- Id., letter from (Alvar) Gómez. 27-6-E 188. Now 9/6003.
- Cristóbal Colón, documents and letters. 23-4-A 103. Now 9/4838.
- Alvar Gómez, life of Card. Jiménez de Cisneros, in Latin. From Simancas. 24-1-B 4. Now 9/5087.
- Id., letters from Felipe and Diego de Guevara and from Pedro Chacón. 27-6-E 187. Now 9/6002.
- Lorenzo Gracian, *oraculo manual*. 26-7-D 170. Now 9/5778.
- Felipe (and Diego) de Guevara, letters to Alvaro Gómez, and letter from Dr. Juan. 27-6-E 187. Now 9/6002.
- Nuño de Guzmán, state letters (1530). 23-4-A 104, 106 and 107. Now 9/4839, 4841, 4842.
- Inscriptions. 18-4-38 (now 9/3918); 18-4-55, 56, 57 (9/3929-3932); 18-6-73 (9/6058); 20-7-91 (9/6050); 21-6-114 (9/4041); and other mss.
- Francisco Jiménez de Cisneros, two letters to him. 27-5-E 129. Now 9/5944.
- Antonio Lebrija, notes on him by Luis José Velázquez. 22-5-93. Now 9/4147.
- Bartolome Leonardo de Argensola, letters, with a letter from Lipsius; *discurso sobre las calidades que ha de tener un perfecto cronista*. 27-5-E 137. Now 9/5952.
- Id., obras postumas. 24-4-B 108. Now 9/5192. I could not find them in this ms. Not located.
- Lucan, in Spanish. 25-5-C 110. Now 9/5531.
- Ant. Magliabechi, letter in Italian to the Grand Duke (1691), discussing the treatise de tribus impostoribus. 27-5-E 139. Now 9/5954.
- Juan de Mariana, fragments of his *Historia*. 22-2-31. Now 9/4085.
- Id., fragment of his *Enfermedades de la Compañía de Jesus*. 27-6-E 183. Now 9/5998.
- Id., biographical notes on him. 27-5-E 137. Now 9/5952.
- Id., memorial. 27-5-E 137. Now 9/5952.
- Lucio Marineo, his life by José Varga Ponce. 18-7-100. Now 9/6085.
- Id., Italian note on him. 27-5-E 147. Now 9/5962.
- Pedro Martir de Angleria, letters, Spanish by P. José de la Canal. 27-6-E 183. Now 9/5998.
- Pedro Mejía, life of Charles V. 26-1-D 1. Now 9/5611.
- Iñigo López de Mendoza, marqués de Santillana, *proverbios en metro*. 24-1-B 17. Now 9/5099.
- Pero Mexia, extracts from his *Cronica*. 20-4-44. Now 9/4217.
- Ambrosio de Morales, *Viajes*. 26-2-D 38. Now 9/5648.
- Id., eulogy of him. 27-3-E 91, now 9/5906, and 20-4-44, now 9/4217.
- Id., fragments of his history of Spain. 22-2-31. Now 9/4085.
- Id. on Bartolomé de Carranza. 24-3-B 67. Now 9/5152.
- Id., life of Matilde of Canossa. 26-6-D 137. Now 9/5747.
- Id., letters to Jerónimo Zurita. 22-3-53. Now 9/4107.
- Antonio Nebrija, *grammatica castellana*. 27-3-E 61. Now 9/5876.
- Explicaciones del arte de Nebrija*. 26-8-D 200. Now 9/5808.
- Francisco Pacheco, poema maccaronicum, in two books. 22-4-75. Now 9/4129.
- Jorge Purbachio, *teoricas de planetas*, tr. and comm. by Andrés García de Céspedes. 27-6-E 164. Now 9/5979.
- Inscriptiones Romanae*. 21-6-102. Now 9/4029.
- Francisco Sánchez de las Brozas, note on him. 22-4-78. Now 9/4132.
- Id., testament. 27-5-E 128 and 129. Now 9/5943 and 5944.
- Marqués de Santillana, letter. 26-6-D 132. Now 9/5742.
- Id., proverbios, see above under Mendoza.
- Juan Ginés de Sepúlveda, *Borradores de las obras (de Sepúlveda) ... que sirvieron para la edición que hizo la Academia de la Historia*. 18-1-10. Now 9/6284.
- Id., *historia del emperador Carlos V*, Spanish version. 18-1-11. Now 9/6285.
- Id., letters to Zurita and others. 22-3-53. Now 9/4107.
- Dongo de Soto, *Recopilación de los dictámenes del Dr. Sepúlveda y del obispo de Chiapa (Bartolomé de las Casas) sobre la conquista de las Indias*. 23-3-A 75. Now 9/4811.
- Stephanus Byzantinus, notes on Spain, with notes of Candido Maria Triguerras. 27-6-E 174. Now 9/5989.
- Teresa de Jesus, siete metitaciones, with a gloss in verse by Román Montero de Espinosa. 23-7-A 175. Now 9/4908.
- Alfonso Valdés, letter. 23-5-A 115. Now 9/4850.
- Juan de Vergara, letter, and letters to him from Felipe Guevara. 27-6-E 187. Now 9/6002.
- Id., letters to Zurita. 22-3-51. Now 9/4105.
- Juan Verzosa, Latin report on the journey of Philip II to England. 26-5-D 135. Now 9/5745.

Id., letters to Zurita. 22-3-51. Now 9/4105.  
Id., documents concerning him. 24-4-B 108, now 9/5192, and 26-5-D 135, now 9/5745.

Americo Vespucci, document. 23-4-A 102. Now 9/4105.

Carlos de Viana, *Cronica de los reyes de Navarra*. 24-2-B 27, now 9/5111, and 25-4-C 61, now 9/5482. See also above, under Carlos.

Jerónimo Zurita, letters. 22-3-51. Now 9/4105.

Id., letter to him. 19-5-70. Now 9/4567.

Id., documents. 27-5-E 137. Now 9/5952.

### Descriptions

3-8-9/2138. Now 3/8292 (3-8-2).

Aristotle, *Politica*, tr. and comm. by Joh. Sepúlveda, impr. Paris, 1548. With a few ms. notes (s.XVI) considered to be autograph. Cf. Angel Lozada, *Juan Ginés de Sepúlveda*, Madrid, 1949, p. 657.

11-1-6/219. Now 9/1782. cart. misc. XVII.

no. 4, f.19. Discursos politicos de frai Thomas Campanella, in Spanish. Aesopus (missing).

11-3-5/7, no. 9. Now 11/8643 (11-3-6). cart. XVI. Faded. 67 unnumbered fols.

(f.1-7). Viro eruditissimo et integerrimo doctori Coreno (or Lorenzo) Archidiacono Oxoniensi Georgius Hadrigius s.d., inc. Cum tantum tibi debeam, vir optime, quantum par est, a pface. Mitto ... tibi libellum. It contains Martyris vitam. Author graecus est ex quo ista traduxi. (7v) blank. (8-67). Vitae gestorumque ratio sanctissimae martyris Anastasiae Romanae, inc. Duas Anastasias fuisse (?) sermone multorum cognovimus utrasque sane genere haud obscuro ortas, sed fide et pietate longe omnium illustrissimas.

11-6-8/1206. Now 9/2052. misc. Several fascicules.

fasc. 13-22. Ten original letters of Antonio Lebrija to Charles V (1531-32).

12-10-5/1. Now 9/2101. cart. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. *Exposición de Encuadernaciones Españolas*, by F. Hueso Rolland (1934), p. 207, no. 186.

f.1-2. De antiquitatibus novae Hispaniae libri tres, auctore Francisco Hernando medico et historico Philippi secundi, pface to Philip II. f.3-169. Text, with corrections. 169v blank. f.1-1v (new numbering). Id., Quaestionum (deleted: ac problematum) Stoicorum liber unus (corr. ex: libri duo), pface to Philip II. 2-2v blank. 3-64. Text.

12-10-7/42. Now 9/2138. mbr. XVII.

Marius Schipanus, Latin poem, with a pface dated 1615. Then a canzone to Pietro Fernández de Castro Conte de Lemos.

12-18-1/5. Now 9/6117 (9-30-1). cart. misc. XVI. 115 fols.

Collection of original letters. Erasmus, letters (f.1-20v), some of them to Mercurinus Gattinarius (f.1-2; 7-8v; 11-12v; 13-14v), Alfonsus Manrrius Archiep. Hispalensis (5-6v; 20-20v) and Alfonsus Valdesius (15-19v). Gattinara to Erasmus (21-21v). Alfonsus Fonseca archiep. Toletanus to Erasmus

(23-24). The Carthusians of Brussels to Gattinara (25-26v). Baltazar a Weltkirch to Gattinara (28-32v) and to Alphonsus Valdesius (33-36v; 37-38v). Paulus Jovius to the pope, Spanish translation from the Italian (43-46). Olivarius to Alph. Valdesius (47-47v). Hier. Balbus to Gattinara (48-49v). Petrus Aegidius to Alphonsus Valdesius (50-50v). Anon. letters to the same (52-56v). Vinc. Navarra to the same (57-57v; 58-58v). Cornelius Duplicius Scepperus to the same (59-59v; 60-60v; 61-61v). G. Ar. Barenisis to the same, in Spanish (62-63v; 64-64v). Maximilianus Transsylvanus to Alph. Valdesius (73-73v; 75-75v; 76-77v; 78-80v). Alph. Valdesius to the theologians of Louvain (81). Juan de la Madriz, professor at Bologna, letter to the chapter of Córdoba, recommending Sepúlveda (95-96, s.XVIII). The same to the college of Córdoba for Sepúlveda (97-98, s.XVIII). Sepúlveda, pface of his version of Aristotle, de mundo, to Hercules Gonzaga (99-100, s.XVIII); pface of his version of Aristotle, de ortu et interitu, to Adrian VI (103-104v, s.XVIII); two letters to Jac. de Artheaga (105-108v, s.XVIII). Jo. a la Madriz to the Academia de la Historia (a.1792, f.109-110v). Sepúlveda, two epigrams (111-111v, s.XVIII); pface of his version of Aristotle, Parva Naturalia, to Card. Julius Medices (112-115, s.XVIII).

19-4-63. Now 9/4560. cart. misc. XVIII. From the Jaime Villanueva collection.

fasc. 6. Jo. Palomar, de potestate Eugenii IV et Concilii Basileensis.

fasc. 9. Gerona, Archivo y Códices. Gives a description of, and excerpts from, the codex Carbonell (see Gerona, Catedral, cod. 69). The copy includes: Angelus Cato, letter to Ferrandus Siciliae rex. Petr. Mich. Carbonellus to Jo. Villarius. Hier. Paulus, epistola de Hispaniarum viris illustribus. Carbonell, letters to and from Jo. Villarius. Angelus Cato, testatio. Matth. Silvaticus, pface of his *Pandectae medicinae*. Carbonell, letters to and from Hier. Paulus. Hier. Paulus to Theseus Benetus Ferrandus Valentinus. Carbonell, de viris illustribus Catalanis sue tempestatis, citing Barth. Facius as his model. Jac. Pipallus, epigram on Elionora Regina Cypri. Hier. Paulus, poem to (Rodr. Borgia) Card. Valentinus. Hier. Paulus, hymn on Augustine. Epigrams by Franc. Vincentius, Alex. Geraldinus, Bern. Cossus, Ant. Geraldinus (one of them on Lull), Marcus de Grandi, Carbonell, Hier. Paulus. Bartholomaei Fascii (sic, for Facii) Genuensis de viris illustribus suae tempestatis (fragment of one page, copied from cod. Carbonell). Barth. Fascius (sic), de viris illustribus suae tempestatis, copy by another hand, containing the pface, the poetae, and the oratores through Jac. Bracellus.

fasc. 14. From a ms. in the Biblioth. Academiae Valentinae. Parecer del Obispo de Segorbe Juan Bautista Perez sobre las planchas de plomo que se han hallado en Granada ... 1595. See Valencia, Biblioteca Universitaria, no. 1772, cf. no. 850.

fasc. 19. Elogium S. Petri Paschalis, copied from Nic. Antonius.

fasc. 22. Thomae de Corzellis oratio pro Concilio Basileensi (1438), copied ex Bibl. Capit. Barcin. 1

(see Barcelona, Archivo Capitular, cod. I). Gómez Centurión lists also Mariana, Memorial.

20-1-11. Now 9/4184. cart. misc. XVIII. Several fascicules.

Notes on Michael Ricius. - Alonso de Cartagena, anacephalaeosis de los Reyes de España. - Extractos de Ambrosio Morales. - Extracto de los anales de Bar(tolo)me Leonardo de Argensola. - Extracto de Hieronymi Pauli ... de fluminibus et montibus Hispaniae. Gómez Centurión also mentions notes on Lucio Marineo and on Rodrigo Sánchez de Arvalo, and excerpts from Jerónimo Zurita.

21-2-21. Now 9/3965. cart. misc. XVIII.

p. I. Allegationes factae per R. P. D. Alphonsum de Cartagena ... in concilio Bassiliensi super conquesta (sic) Insularum Canariae contra Portugaleses, in Latin (1435). - Id., excerpts from his speech against England at the Council of Basel, in Spanish, copied from a ms. in the Escorial.

21-3-43. Now 9/3987. cart. misc. XVIII. Several fascicules. Fols. not numbered.

De rebus gestis a Dom. Bernardo Archiepiscopo Toletano Hispaniae Primate auctore Alvaro Gometio.

23-7-A 189. Now 9/4922. mbr. misc. Old binding. Formerly owned by Wilhelm Gotthold Heine (d. 1848).

f.99-136 (s.XV, title at the end). Liber de preconis civitatis Numantie quem edidit frater Johannes Egidii doctor fratrum minorum Zamorensium.

24-1-B I. Now 9/5083. cart. XVI. Several fascicules. Corrections. From Simancas.

Ambrosio de Morales, Cronica and other writings.

24-3-B 77. Now 9/5192. cart. XVIII.

Grammatica graeca.

24-6-B 150. Now 9/5234. cart. misc. XVIII.

Los cinco libros de Plutarco ... sobre las opiniones de los Filósofos o circa de la naturaleza traducidos al Castellano.

25-2-C 26. Now 9/5446. cart. misc. XVIII.

f.109-112v. Chacon de liquidorum et aridorum mensuris. At the end: Ex ms. Petri Chacon in Bibliotheca Societatis Jesu Domui Toletane extantibus excerptum.

25-3-C 47. Now 9/5468. cart. XV.

Valerius Maximus, trasladado de latin en romance catalan et después es traydo a nostra castellana lengua por Juan Alfonso de Zamora, with prologues.

25-4-C 66. Now 9/5487. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. 228 fols.

f.1. Tractado da virtuosa benfeyturia, in Portuguese, to the Infante Eduardo of Portugal, in six books. f.146. Cicero, de officiis, in Portuguese.

25-4-C 72. Now 9/5493. mbr. XV. Miniature. Initials.

P. Candido Decembrio, Comparatione di Cesare et Alexandro, to Philippo Maria Visconti. Curtius, Historia Alexandri, volg. P. C. Decembrio (1438). At the end: Copiato in Ytro (?) per me p(resb)yto Nicola Faccaria (?).

25-6-C 112. Now 9/5533. mbr. XV.

Ovid, Metamorphoses in Italian, inc. (L)animo mio desiderio recitare nuovi corpi.

26-1-D 22. Now 9/5632. cart. XVI. Corrections. 136 fols.

Late title on fly-leaf: Antonini Augusti itinerarium cum commentario Hieronimi Zurita. f.1 (old title). Emendationes in Antonini Augusti Itinerarium expositae.

26-2-D 37. Now 9/5647. cart. misc. XVIII. 180 fols.

(f.1, imitation of the script of s.XV). Prologo al honorable conde de Alva en el belo gotico, fragment. At the bottom: Verdadera figura y especimen de la letra con que esta escrito el libro de la guerra gothica de Procopio. Fran(cis)co Xavier de Santiago y Palomares lo escribió al vivo de orden de la Academia de la Historia en Madrid a 24 de Sept. 1756. - Title page: Traducción antigua española de los quatro libros de la guerra gothica de Procopio. Esta el orig(ina)l en quarto de Manquilla letra antigua del t(em)p(o) de D(o)n Juan II. f.1-11v. Prologo al honorable Conde de Alva en el belo gotico, inc. Muy noble e honorable Señor Conde de Alva alegre e honesta vida. It cites Leonardo de Arezo. 12-15. Prohemio del insigne e notable orador Leonardo de Arezo en el tractado del belo gotico, inc. Et si michi longe iocundius fuisset. Como quiera que mucho mas alegre e agradable fuese ami. 15v-179. Text, in four books. 179v-180. Note on the copy, stating that it was finished in 1755. The note is dated 1756.

26-4-D 83. Now 9/5693 (9-28-7). cart. XV. Old binding. Written in Spain. Fols. not numbered.

(f.1). Anon. (Leon. Brunus), preface, inc. Libros Politicorum multis a me vigiliis. (f.2v). Another, inc. Inter morales discipline precepta. (f.4v). Aristotle, Politica (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Quoniam videmus omnem civitatem esse societatem quandam. At the end: Quarta feria in capite ieiunii vicesima tertia die mensis februarii anno ... M quadringentesimo sexagesimo tercio perfeci octo libros politicorum in loco de Telares prope civitatem Salamantinam ego Johannes Gu<sup>m</sup> (sic) de Sepulvega presbiter Abulensis civitatis rector ecclesie Beati Petri de Telares ...

26-7-D 182. Now 9/5790. mbr. XV. Miniature. Old binding.

Augustinus Datus, elegantiae (inc. Credimus iamdudum).

26-7-D 184. Now 9/5792. cart. XVI. Corrections. Damaged.

Disquisitio responsoria Henrici Jason ingenuarum artium professoris in magistri Francisci Sanctii editam assertionem de non loquendo latine. A second section is written in another hand and unfinished.

26-8-D 204. Now 9/5812. cart. misc. XVI.

Petrus Mosellanus, Tabulae de schematibus et tropis, impr. Basel, 1528, with a Spanish translation in ms.

27-1-E 2. Now 9/5819. cart. XVI. 598 fols.

Jo. Genesius Sepúlveda, de rebus gestis Caroli Quinti ... historia, in 30 books, with a preface to Jac. Neila.

27-1-E 3. Now 9/5820. Corrections. Fols. numbered irregularly.

f.1-600v. Jo. Genesius Sepúlveda, de rebus gestis Caroli Quinti ... historia, in 30 books, with corrections, without preface. Blank pages. - Id., de rebus

Hispanorum ad novum orbem gestis, in seven books.

27-2-E 32. Now 9/5848. cart. misc. XVIII. 276 fols.

f.121-125v. Libro de los fundamentos de la ley por Tesiphon Abenatar dicipulo de Jacob el Apostol, with corrections. 126v-127v. Libro per Tesiphon Aben Atar de la essentia de Dios. Blank folios. 128-129v. Libro por Tesiphon Aben Atar de la essentia de Dios (other copy). 261-276v. Tercetos de Bartolome Leonardo Argensola, a poem.

27-2-E 57. Now 9/5872. misc.

f.94-112v (cart. XVII). Adamantii Sophistae Physiognomia lib. primus, inc. Cum artem physiognomicam ab Aristotele collegissem. Modern note: En la Biblioteca mss. de D. Luis de Salazar existe un exemplar de esta obra con una epistola Roderico Pontano doctori medico Toletano data Kal. Decembris 1569 el titulo de la misma y algunas emiendas in de letra de Alvar Gómez. Cf. above, Salazar L 6.

27-3-E 66. Now 9/5881. cart. XVIII. 705 fols.

Jo. Christoph. Stellae (Calvete de la Estrella) De rebus Indicis Opus affertum e codice in tabulario Collegii S. Montis Granatensis asservato descriptum, in 20 books, to Philip V.

27-4-E 98. Now 9/5913. mbr. XV. Initials.

Barth. Facius, Rerum gestarum Alfonsi regis libri X. At the end, an epigram of 4 lines (inc. Vivebam sum facta silex).

27-6-E 189. Now 9/6004. mbr. XV.

Cicero, Somnium Scipionis. At the end: Scriptus per me Petrum Celanensem in urbe Theatina eo tempore quod extra domum amulabam (sic) anno domini 1465 die XV novembris. Iterum finis. Ego Celanensis Petrus festinanter. f.17. Cicero, de amicitia, with glosses, inc. Quattuor nomina et tantum est unum scilicet Quintus.

### *Colección San Román*

This collection which consists of both mss. and printed books is kept together in Sala 2. The mss. are described in a card file arranged by shelf-marks. I am indebted for much information to Sta. Maria Africa Ibarra.

### **Excerpts**

2 ms. 2. misc. XV-XVI. Canzoniero llamado de Gallardo. Includes verses by the Marqués de Santillana and by Juan de Mena.

2 ms. 16. s.XVI. Alfonso de Albuquerque, letter.

2 ms. 20. s.XVII. Scipion de Castro, Relación.

2 ms. 23. s.XVII. Francisco de Porras de la Cámara, inscriptions.

2 ms. 31. Andrés de Valdivia, Tractado en el qual se explica la essentia y naturaleza de la enfermedad que llaman landres que corrió en Sevilla en los años 1599, 1600 y 1601. Original.

2 ms. 43. s.XVI. Arte y disciplina militar para la guerra.

2 ms. 56. mbr. XV. Initials. Ordenación de batallas.

2 ms. 124. mbr. XVI. Initials. Pedro Fernandez de Collantes, Exposición devota del Padre Nuestro.

2 ms. 129. s.XVII. San Juan de la Cruz, Canciones.

### *Autografos:*

2 mss. 173-180 are boxes containing the collection of 385 autographs. They are cited as Autografos with their own serial numbers, and described in a separate list (2 ms. 1): *Indice de los Autografos de la Biblioteca del Excmo. Sr. D. Eduardo Fernández San Román Marqués de San Román*, 1878 (with a printed title page). The first section lists documents in chronological order. The second section lists private letters and documents in alphabetical order. It includes letters and documents of the following persons:

*Autografos*, no. 9. The Duke of Alba.

no. 12. Arias Montano (letter to Philip II, 1578).

no. 32. Cardinal Rodrigo Borja (1488).

no. 33. Francisco de Borja (1571).

no. 34. Carlo Borromeo.

no. 49. Cervantes.

no. 50. Clement VII.

no. 51. Clement VIII.

no. 52. Cristóbal Colón, Memorial a los Reyes Catolicos (perhaps a copy). Cf. *Mostra Colombiana Internazionale*, Genoa, 1950-51, p. 236. Verified by Sta. Maria Africa Ibarra.

no. 57. Hernan Cortes, parecer.

no. 73. Card. Farnese (to Charles V, 1531).

no. 74. Card. Farnesio (to Philip II, 1578).

no. 75. Aless. Farnesio prince of Parma (1585).

nos. 78 and 79. González Fernández de Córdoba, El Gran Capitan (1504).

no. 88. Card. García de Loaysa (1530).

no. 95. Fray Luis de Granada (1577).

no. 96. Card. Granvela (to Philip II, 1577).

no. 98. Gregory XIII.

no. 99. Gregory XIV.

no. 102. Marqués de Guasto (sic, 1537).

no. 104. Garcilaso de la Vega (1532).

no. 113. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza (1549).

no. 118. Paulo Jovio (to Charles V, 1531).

no. 128. Fr. Luis de León, dictamen (1588).

nos. 129-132. Id., letters.

no. 136. San Ignacio Loyola, letter.

no. 153. Ambrosio de Morales (1572).

no. 154. L. A. Muratori.

no. 162. Paul III.

no. 167. Pius V.

no. 190. Alonso de Santa Cruz (cosmographer, 1541).

no. 221. Card. Ximénez de Cisneros (1507).

no. 222. Juan de Zúñiga, letter (1577).

### **Descriptions**

2 ms. 39. cart. misc. XV. 141 fols. Information and partial microfilm supplied by Dr. Pilar Pérez Brea.

f.1-63. (Burley, de vita et moribus philosophorum, in Castilian), inc. De la vida et las costumbres de los viejos filosofos queriendo. 63v-64v blank. 65-76v. Comjenza el libro de Ssenofonte ... traduzido en vulgar de Pedro Candido, that is, Xenophon,

tyrannus, tr. Leon. Brunus, in an anonymous Spanish version, perhaps based on a volg. version of Pier Candido Decembrio. The text is preceded by a prologo, inc. (P)or noticia de la pressente obra algunas cosas brevemente son de notar. f.76v (title). Sermon de San Basilio. 77-77v. Bessarion, preface to Juan of Castile, inc. Como por comun testimonio de todos. 77v-85. Basil, sermon on the Hexameron, anon. Spanish translation based on a Latin translation of Bessarion, inc. (E)l señor dios criador. 85v-97v. Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, book I, anon. Spanish version based on the Latin translation of Leonardus Brunus, with the preface of Bruni. The text is divided into short sections, each of which is followed by a longer gloss, inc. Decimos de suso en el prohemio que a quello que los griegos llaman politica nos latinos llamamos (sic) republica. 98-101 (other hand). Propiedades del magnanimo, inc. El magnanimo non se dispone, again the text alternating with a gloss. 101v blank. 102-108. Orations from Homer's *Iliad*, with Leon. Bruni's preface and Argumentum, in an anon. Spanish version. 108-112. Cicero, excerpts, in Spanish. 112v blank. 113-117 (old folio numbers 60-64). Another copy of part of Burley's work, continuing the text of f.59 above. 117v-133. Dichos notables of Hippocrates, Pythagoras, Socrates and others. 133-134. Life of Plato, in Spanish, inc. (P)laton quiere. 134v blank. 135. Note. 135v blank. 136-136v (other hand). Sentences. 137-137v. Dichos del actor Leomarte. 138-140v. Sentences continued. 141 blank. 141v. Note.

2 ms. 46. cart. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered.  
(f.1). Aqui comienza el tractado de quel honrrado maestre Alfonso ... (name erased) fisico compuso et hordenno rreprobando la arte de la fisica. The card file gives the name of the author as Alfonso Chirino. - (Other hand). Receptas que fizo el doctor Gómez para el ... Rey Don Enrique el quarto.

2 ms. 47. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Fols. not numbered.

(s.XV). Anon., treatise on horses in Spanish, attributed in the card file to Pedro Crescenzi. - (Other hand, s.XVI). El libro de albeiteria (?) para las mulas, fragm. at the end.

2 ms. 114. cart. misc. XVI-XVII.

Historical letters, one of them from the Duke of Alba.

2 ms. 118. cart. XVI.

Margarita Medicina contra la enfermedad de la gota ... compuesto por el doctissimo varon Animar Guan el Guixtati (sic) Medico de Camara del Rey de Granada llamado Mulei Abulhacen. Traducido de lengua arabiga en castellano. Por mandado del Rey ... Philippe 2º año 1593. With a preface to Philip II, and a preface of Animarguan el Guixtati to Mulei Abulascen. At the end: Acavose de escribir este libro en el Alhambra de la ciudad de Granada a tres dias del mes de Moharsan año de ochocientos y ochentia i.v. siete años.

2 inc. 2. Cf. Francisco García Romero, *Catálogo de los Incunables existentes en la Biblioteca de la Real Academia de la Historia*, Madrid, 1921, pp. 133-134, no. 151. *Mostra Colombiana Internacional*, Genoa, 1950-51, p. 236. Data supplied by Sta. Maria Africa Ibarra.

Ptolemy, *Cosmographia*, tr. Jac. Angeli, impr. Rome, 1478. On the fly-leaf, an owner's note (... Xpo Ferensis ...) considered an autograph of Christopher Columbus.

s.n. Kept in the office of the Director. Christopher Columbus, letter to Juan Luis Mayo (Seville, 1504). Formerly owned by the Library of Congress (cf. Bond, p. 110, no. 131) and turned over to the Academia de la Historia in 1952. Verified by Sra. Pilar López-Brea Osorio.

## MADRID

*Biblioteca Nacional* (1952, 1955, 1966-68, 1973, 1975, 1976)<sup>1</sup>

This important collection is also very rich in manuscripts pertinent to our project. The task of

describing these mss. is complicated, for the printed catalogues and handwritten inventories and indices

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: 3066. 3307. 3314 (L 55). 3340. 3470. 3671 (M 39). 3683 (M 46). 4002 (P 25). 4033 (P 72). 4034 (P 42). 4210 (M 110). 4232 (L 161). 4369 (Q 3). 4377 (P 284). 5559 (Q 14). 5779 (Q 107). 5791 (Q 104). 6068 (R 163). 6219 (R 77). 6311 (R 178). 6376. 6399 (S 3). 6400 (S 9). 6419 (S 30). 6463 (S 164). 6486 (S 212). 6684 (S 333). 6752 (S 109). 6929 (T 127). 6939 (T 34). 6940 (T 131). 6942 (T 20). 6945 (T 30). 6946 (T 113). 6957 (T 120). 6966 (S 445). 6967 (S 446). 6973 (S 339). 6985 (S 382). 6988 (T 95). 6999 (S 393). 7000 (S 416). 7001 (S 426). 7002 (S 372). 7003 (S 394). 7004 (S 422). 7007 (S 389). 7008 (T 76). 7039 (S 435). 7040 (S 495). 7043 (S 573). 7044 (S 514). 7045. 7054 (S 437). 7066 (S 419; T 215). 7067 (S 526). 7068 (S 530). 7070 (S 433). 7071 (S 434). 7074 (T 29; Q 1). 7077 (T 5). 7079 (T 41). 7085 (T 23). 7089 (T 10). 7104 (T 204). 7127. 7455 (T 255). 7475 (T 251). 7553 (T 405). 7595 (T 231). 7655 (U 60). 7679 (U 37). 7768 (U 47). 7823 (V 202; M 5). 8073 (V 83; Vit. 23-11). 8269 (X 223). 8276 (V 125). 8534 (X 3). 8828 (X 165). 8883 (Aa 149). 8932 (Aa 115). 8938 (Aa 121). 8939 (Aa 122). 8940 (Aa 123). 9015 (Aa 19). 9090 (Aa 55). 9111 (Aa 300). 9201 (Bb 77). 9252 (Aa 84). 9461 (Bb 175). 9768 (Ee 99). 9899 (Ee 97; Ee 54). 9994 (Ff 178). 10014 (Hh 25; Vit. 24-11; Toledo 27,5). 10018 (Toledo 14,24). 10034 (Hh 142; Toledo 37,13). 10114 (Hh 182; Toledo 85,19). 10115 (li 66). 10120 (li 102). 10135 (Kk 10). 10136 (Kk 24). 10137 (Kk 25). 10138 (Kk 26). 10143 (Hh 40). 10145 (li 98). 10155 (li 55). 10183 (li 150). 10190 (li 130). 10193 (li 35). 10197 (li 10). 10200 (li 125). 10201 (li 127). 10218 (li 181). 10222 (li 3). 10225 (li 15). 10271 (li 22). 11036 (Kk 19). 11037 (Kk 20). 11038 (Kk 21). 11039 (Kk 22). 11040 (Kk 23). 11245 (li 146). 12094. 12151 (Cc 10). 12736. 12867 (Ff 145; Y 207). 13062 (Dd 81). 13127 (Dd 149). 13413 (Uu 24). 13421 (Uu 38). 13931 (D 183). 17628. 17684. 17688. 17813. 17817. 17850. 17958. 17961. 18004. 18065. 18181. 18369. 18663 (Oo 188). 18730. Res. 27 (R 96; Ff 141). 151. Vit. 21-3 (A 167). 34-8 (Toledo 34,42). N.A. 165.

overlap and have some gaps, and many of them refer to antiquated shelf-marks. There is a printed catalogue in progress which has arrived at ms. 5699: *Inventario General de Manuscritos de la Biblioteca Nacional*, 10 vols., Madrid, 1953-84. It is arranged by actual shelf-marks and also indicates the older shelf-marks, sometimes more than one. I have decided to include a selection of relevant data also for this part of the collection, basing myself on the *Inventario* and occasionally adding data from other sources. For the remainder of the collection, there are partial printed catalogues. The following catalogues give the actual shelf-marks: (J. Domínguez Bordona, ed.), *Exposición de Códices miniados Españoles* (Madrid, 1929); J. Domínguez Bordona, *Catálogo de los Manuscritos Catalanes de la Biblioteca Nacional* (Madrid, 1931); J. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos con pinturas* (2 vols., Madrid, 1933); Julián Paz, *Catálogo de Manuscritos de América existentes en la Biblioteca Nacional* (Madrid, 1933); Julián Paz, *Catálogo de las Piezas de Teatro que se conservan en el Departamento de Manuscritos de la Biblioteca Nacional* (2nd ed., 2 vols., Madrid, 1934-35; the first edition in one volume, published by A. Paz y Melia in 1899, does not give the shelf-marks and is less complete); M. de la Torre and P. Longás, *Catálogo de Códices Latinos*, Vol. I: *Bíblicos* (Madrid, 1935; no more published); Julián Paz, *Catálogo de "Tomos de Varios"* (Madrid, 1938); J. M. Millás Vallicrosa, *Las Traducciones orientales en los Manuscritos de la Biblioteca Catedral de Toledo* (Madrid, 1942); H. Anglés and J. Subirá, *Catálogo Musical de la Biblioteca Nacional de Madrid* (3 vols., Barcelona, 1946-51); E. Pellegrin, "Manuscripts des auteurs classiques latins de Madrid et du Chapitre de Tolède", *Institut de Recherche et d'Histoire des Textes, Bulletin d'Information* 2, 1953, pp. 7-24; *Miniatures espagnoles et flamandes dans les collections d'Espagne* (exhibition catalogue, Brussels, 1964); Manuel de Castro, *Manuscritos Franciscanos de la Biblioteca Nacional de Madrid* (1973); C. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, 1973, pp. 155-299. The following older catalogues contain valuable information but fail to give the shelf-marks now in use: J. Iriarte, *Regiae Bibliothecae Matritensis codices graeci manuscripti* (Madrid, 1769); G. Haenel, *Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum* (Leipzig, 1830), cols. 965-974; H. F. Knust, "Handschriften der Koeniglichen Bibliothek zu Madrid", *Archiv der Gesellschaft fuer aeltere deutsche Geschichtskunde* VIII, 1843, pp. 768-808; B. J. Gallardo, *Ensayo de una biblioteca española* (4 vols., Madrid 1863-89), II, 1866, *Apéndice: Índice de Manuscritos de la Biblioteca Nacional*; G. Loewe and W. von Hartel, "Biblioteca Patrum Latinorum Hispaniensis", *Sitzungsab. Wien* CXII, 1886, pp. 689-737; CXIII, 1886, pp. 47-128; 215-284; J. M. Roca, *Catálogo abreviado de los Manuscritos ... del ... Duque de Osuna* (Madrid, 1882); J. Massó Torrents, *Manuscrits Catalans de la Biblioteca Nacional de Madrid* (Barcelona, 1896); J. M. Octavio de Toledo, *Catálogo de la Librería del Cabildo Toledano* I (Madrid, 1903); P. Roca, *Catálogo de los Manuscritos que pertenecieron a D. Pascual de Gayangos* (Madrid,

1904). Mario Schiff, *La Bibliothèque du Marquis de Santillane (Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études, Sciences Historiques et Philologiques*, 153, Paris, 1905). In the library there are concordances between the old and new shelf-marks and concordances giving the actual shelf-marks for the mss. from Osuna, Toledo and Gayangos. A handwritten alphabetical *Índice*, in 4 vols., is useful but not complete. There is a large handwritten *Inventario topografico nuevo* in many trays, arranged by actual shelf-marks. It had many gaps but they have been filled in recently by the staff of the library. There is also an *Inventario topografico antiguo*, in many trays, arranged by the older shelf-marks. I have been greatly helped, in this as in other Spanish libraries, by the descriptions placed at my disposal by the late Dean P. Lockwood, the late Ludwig Bertalot, and by Professor Eugenio Massa. I am greatly indebted to the librarians of the Biblioteca Nacional for innumerable suggestions and pieces of information, as well as for giving me quick and easy access to all inventories and concordances and to many manuscripts. I am especially indebted to my friends, the late D. José López de Toro and the late D. Ramón Paz, as well as to Luis Vázquez de Parga, the late Federico Navarro Franco, S.ta Amelia Sarriá Rueda and Sr. Manuel Sánchez Mariana. If my material still contains gaps and mistakes, I must blame it on the limited time I had at my disposal. It seems worth mentioning that the present system of shelf-marks (serial numbers) was introduced around 1900, and that the mss. which formerly belonged to the Cathedral Library of Toledo were transferred to Madrid in 1869. See also: *Exposición de la Biblioteca de los Mendoza del Infantado en el siglo XV*, Madrid, 1958; *Los Libros del Marqués de Santillana, Catálogo de la Exposición*, Madrid, 1977.

### Excerpts

Cód. 12 and 13 (Vit. 10-1; Toledo 11, 1 and 2). *Inventario* I (1953), pp. 16-17. mbr. XVI in. Ambrose, works, copied in 1502 (from the edition printed by Joh. Amerbach) in Varambon (France) by Henricus de Belloorto of Amiens for Guichardus de Rovedis de Pavia. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, 233, no. 408. Loewe-Hartel CXII, p. 697-698. Octavio, *Cabildo Toledano*, pp. 18-19, no. XIX.

16 (B 18). *Inventario* I, pp. 18-19. s.XV. Alphonsus (Tostadus) de Madrigal, *defensorium trium questionum*, to a bishop of Burgos; de petra super quam edificata est ecclesia; repetitio de beata Trinitate; reprehensio libelli Nicolai de Lira; de epidemia sive de mortalitate; questio de prescientia et predestinatione; questio de predestinatione, fragm. Cf. Gallardo, p. 162.

20 (B 11). *Inventario* I, pp. 23-24. s.XV. Bartholomaeus de Urbino, *milleloquium* D. Ambrosii. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 112. Domínguez Bordona I, 236, no. 412.

54 (B 91). *Inventario* I, pp. 48-50. misc. XIV. Anon., *dialogus ierarchie subcelestis* (Siena, 1388), fragm. Petrarch, *secretum*. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 117.

55 (B 90). *Inventario* I, pp. 51-54. s.XV. Jeremias de Montagnone, compendium moralium notabili-um.

59 (B 70). *Inventario* I, pp. 56-57. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Sibylla Erithrea, Vasilographus, tr. Eugenius Ammiratus, excerpt. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 117.

60 (A 95). *Inventario* I, pp. 57-58. mbr. XIV. Joh. Chrysostomus in Evangelium Johannis, tr. Burgundio. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 75-76. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 236, no. 415.

61 (A 94). *Inventario* I, pp. 58-59. s.XVI. Cassianus, Spanish by Juan González de Villasilpliz, to Francisco de Borja Duque de Gandia. Cf. Gallardo, p. 26.

63 (B 93). *Inventario*, p. 59. s.XV. Joh. de Turrecremata, expositio brevis super psalterium. Cf. Torre and Longás, p. 306, no. 120. Gallardo, p. 164.

66 (A 92). *Inventario* I, pp. 60-61. s.XV. Gregorius, dialogi, Spanish translation made for Fernand Pérez de Guzmán.

67 (A 106). *Inventario* I, p. 61. s.XV. (Thomas Walleys), comm. on Augustine, de civitate Dei. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 80.

74 (B 105). *Inventario* I, pp. 64-66. misc. XVI. Dionysius Areopagita, epistola ad Timotheum, Spanish. Basil, exposition of the text Domine non est exaltatum cor meum. Cf. Gallardo, p. 41.

75 (A 97). *Inventario* I, pp. 66-67. misc. XIII-XIV. Dionysius Areopagita, de coelesti hierarchia; de ecclesiastica hierarchia; de divinis nominibus; de mystica theologia. Postilla super angelicam hierarchiam Dionysii. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 76. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 236, no. 416.

95 (B 110). *Inventario* I, p. 91. mbr. misc. XIII. Magister Odo, de compositione epistolarum (1234). Cf. C. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 215, no. 171; pp. 248-249, no. 254.

96 (B 99). *Inventario* I, pp. 91-92. s.XV (1469). Joh. de Turrecremata, expositio brevis in psalterium; contemplationes. Cf. Torre and Longás, pp. 305-306, no. 119. Gallardo, p. 164.

97 (A 103). *Inventario* I, pp. 92-94. misc. XIV-XV. Anon., de adverbiiis, inc. Quoniam circa adverbia. Commemoratio ... terrae motus traducta de Graeco in latinum per R. D. Perium Barbum anno domini MCCCCLVI Februarii die XXVI. Pius II, bull; breve to Petrus Ransanus. (Lud. Pontanus), responsum. Petrus de Luna, de horis canonicis. Cf. Gallardo, p. 68. Bursill-Hall, p. 122.

104 (B 101). *Inventario* I, pp. 96-97. s.XV (1463). Joh. de Turrecremata, expositio brevis super psalterium. Cf. Torre and Longás, p. 304, no. 118. Gallardo, p. 164.

118 (C 93). *Inventario* I, 109. misc. XVII. Giov. Franc. Lottino, discorso.

141 (A 163). misc. Grammaticalia, inc. Localium adverbiorum. Prosper Aquitanus, with a gloss, inc. Iste pauper. Aesop, inc. Ut iuvet. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 95-96.

142 (A 142). *Inventario* I, p. 120. s.XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, quod nemo potest laedi nisi a se ipso; de compunctione cordis. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 90.

149 (A 165). *Inventario* I, pp. 123-124. misc. XVII. Bened. Arias Montanus, Adam; de perfectione christiana; dissertationes in aliquod psalmos Davidicos; de hebraicorum bibiorum varia scriptio; Epanorthisis sive emendatio vulgatae lectionis sacrorum librorum; de vulgatae aeditione; censura; de proposito Dei; letter to Genebrardus.

152 (B 123). *Inventario* I, p. 125. misc. XVII. (Petrus Joh. Nunnesius), formulae ad genera epistolarum. J. B. Cardona, inscription. Nunnesius, avisos para estudiar les arts (sic). (Id.), oratio in Academia Valentina ad Philippum III habita. Paulus Manutius, letter. Arias Montanus, letter to Franc. Pere-sius Colladus. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 9; 114.

155 (B 129). *Inventario* I, p. 127. misc. XVI-XVII. Arias Montanus, carmina (1576).

157 (B 131). *Inventario* I, p. 128. misc. XVII. Addenda in thesauro linguae hebraicae Sanctis Pagnini ex Aria Montano excerpta a Petro Johanne Trillesio. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 9; 164.

174 (A 136). *Inventario* I, p. 136. misc. XV. Boethius, consolatio, Spanish. Gregorius, Moralia, Spanish (a list of chapters only). Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 90.

179-181 (C 198-200). *Inventario* I, p. 138. s.XVIII. Martial, Spanish by Pedro Thoro y Alman-sa.

183 (C 206). *Inventario* I, pp. 138-139. misc. XVII. Erasmus, Apophthegmata, book I, copied from an edition.

222 (A 53). *Inventario* I, pp. 173-174. mbr. XV. Joh. Andreae, Hieronymianus. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 57.

264 (B 146; P 207). *Inventario* I, p. 196. misc. XV. Joh. de Turrecremata, contra errores Machometi. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 164-165.

291 (A 156). *Inventario* I, pp. 214-215. s.XV. Palladius, vita S. Johannis Chrysostomi, tr. Ambrosius (Traversarius), to Eugene IV. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 94. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 247, no. 459.

400 (A 109). *Inventario* I, pp. 265-269. misc. XV. Laur. de Aquilegia, ars dictaminis abbreviata. Anon., ars notaria. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 81. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, pp. 227-228, no. 199; p. 237, no. 221.

405 (A 114). *Inventario* I, pp. 274-275. s.XV. Isidore, Spanish by Pedro López de Ayala. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 85.

412 (E 96). *Inventario* I, pp. 279-280. misc. XVII. Scipio di Castro, compendio dell'istituzione del prencipe. Giov. Franc. Peranda, istruzioni, in Italian. Giov. Franc. Lottino, discourse on conclaves.

429 (C 52). *Inventario* I, p. 289. mbr. XIV. Bern. (Berardus) de Neapoli, dictamina. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 207, no. 146.

447 (B 103). *Inventario* I, pp. 308-309. s.XV. (Cassian), collationes, Spanish, fragm. Cf. Gallardo, p. 26.

473 (B 160). *Inventario* I, p. 325. s.XV. Gregorius, dialogi; Augustine, soliloquia. In Spanish. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 121.

480 (A 124). *Inventario* I, pp. 329-330. misc. XV.

De significationibus. Contra pestilentiam. Cf. Gallardo, p. 68.

483 (B 20; Vit. 13-5). *Inventario* I, pp. 331-332. Alphonsus (Tostadus) de Madrigal, liber paradoxorum. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 248, no. 475. Gallardo, p. 97. *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), p. 47, no. 76.

489 (A 67; A 8). *Inventario* I, pp. 335-337. Dionysius Areopagita, de ecclesiastica hierarchia; de divinis nominibus; de mystica theologia; ad Titum; de celesti hierarchia; de ecclesiastica hierarchia. Two epigrams on the Areopagite. mbr. misc. XIV. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 65.

497 (A 54; A 52). *Inventario* I, pp. 327-328. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Aeschines, letter (tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Ego me. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 57. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 250, no. 483.

523 (A 90). *Inventario* II (1956), pp. 25-27. mbr. misc. XIV. Dionysius Areopagita, de ecclesiastica hierarchia; de divinis nominibus; de coelesti hierarchia, fragm. Tr. Joh. Sarracenus (excerpts). Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 75.

527 (A 89). *Inventario* II, pp. 28-29. mbr. XIII. Joh. Chrysostomus, in Mattheum, inc. Referunt Matheum. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 74-75.

533 (A 107). *Inventario* II, pp. 31-32. mbr. XIV. Franc. de Mayronis, commentaria in S. Augustinum (de trinitate; 83 quaestiones; super Genesim; de mirabilibus S. Scripturae; retractationes; de civitate Dei; confessiones; de doctrina Christiana; de vera religione). Cf. Manuel de Castro, *Manuscritos Franciscanos de la B.N.*, pp. 56-58, no. 46.

552 (A 130). *Inventario* II, pp. 54-55. misc. XVI. Politian, Panepistemon, fragm. at the end. Cf. Knust, *Archiv* VIII, p. 771. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 89.

564 (B 166). *Inventario* II, pp. 67-68. mbr. misc. XIII. Egloga Theoduli (with a gloss), inc. Egloga dicitur ab egle. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 121.

588 (G 185). *Inventario* II, p. 86. s.XVI. Hier. Blanca, ad regum Aragonum ... imagines inscriptiones ... to Philip II. Cf. Gallardo, p. 16.

589 (G 184). *Inventario* II, pp. 86-87. s.XVI. Diego de Villalta, tratado de estatuas antiguas, to Philip II.

593 (L 179). *Inventario* II, p. 94. mbr. XV. Hierocles, de curatione equorum. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 252, no. 499.

602 (M 105). *Inventario* II, pp. 101-102. s.XVII. Aristotle, Poetica, tr. and comm. by Juan Pablo Martir Rizo, with an epilogue of Daniel Heinsius (1623), in Spanish. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.

613 (M 108). *Inventario* II, pp. 107-108. s.XVII. Giulio Claro, ragionamento della possanza d'Amore et delli maravigliosi effetti suoi, to Diana de Cardona Gonzaga.

638 (E 57; R 17). *Inventario* II, pp. 133-138. misc. XV-XVI. Franc. de Victoria, two letters. Cf. Gallardo, p. 175.

640 (F 28; F 24). *Inventario* II, p. 140. mbr. misc. XVI. Matthaeus Palmerius, de temporibus. Matthias Palmerius, de temporibus suis. Cf. Knust, *Archiv* VIII, pp. 781-782.

643 (F 114). *Inventario* II, p. 142. misc. XV. (Poggio), de infelicitate principum, Spanish by Martin de Avila, fragm. at the end. Cf. Gallardo, p. 130.

685 (D 47; L 196). *Inventario* II, p. 159. s.XV. Brunetto Latini, Tresor, Spanish translation from the French made by Alonso de Paredes and Pascual Gómes for King Sancho. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, pp. 244-245, no. 242.

694 (D 30). *Inventario* II, pp. 165-166. misc. XV. Rolandinus, Flores ultimorum voluntatum; summula. Cf. G. Haenel, *Catalogi*, col. 973. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 238, no. 225.

762 (E 99). *Inventario* II, p. 270. misc. XVI. Cosimo I, discorso.

764 (E 101). *Inventario* II, pp. 271-272. misc. XVI. Onofrio Panvinio, conclave di Pio V. Bart. Cavalcanti, essortazioni alla Signoria di Venezia. Commendone, discorso. Cf. Gallardo, p. 28.

783 (G 45). *Inventario* II, pp. 353-368. misc. XVI. Letters of Granvelle and Franc. Sansovino. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 68; 147.

786 (I 130; Vit. 15-7). *Inventario* II, pp. 395-396. s.XVII. Luigi Guicciardini, descrizione dei Paesi Bassi, in Spanish. Cf. Gallardo, p. 70.

788 (I 75). *Inventario* II, pp. 396-397. s.XVI. Tiburzio Spannocchi, descripción de las marinas de todo el reino de Sicilia, in Spanish, to Philip II.

807 (E 90). *Inventario* II, pp. 410-411. misc. XVII. Ascanio Savorgnan, relatione del regno di Cipro. Cf. Gallardo, p. 149.

814 (E 97). *Inventario* II, pp. 415-416. misc. XVI. Giulio Savorgnan, modo di fortificare il Friuli. Cf. Gallardo, p. 149.

817 (L 1). *Inventario* II, pp. 417-418. s.XV. Seneca, treatises, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 25 (with the shelf-mark L 51) and 150.

892 (E 19). *Inventario* II, pp. 497-500. misc. XVI-XVII. Plutarch, Theseus, excerpt, Spanish. Jo. Andr. Griffonus Pisaurensis, de ultimis syllabis. Anon., orthographia latina. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 129; 158.

897 (F 44). *Inventario* III (1957), pp. 1-9. misc. XVII. Caesar card. Baronius, letter to Ant. Tulpia. Cf. Gallardo, p. 13 (with the shelf-mark D 148).

902 (E 7). *Inventario* III, pp. 19-20. s.XVII. Machiavelli, il Principe; vita di Castruccio Castracani; del Duca Valentino; delle cose di Francia; della Magna; Discorsi. Spanish by Juan Vélez de León (1686). Cf. Gallardo, p. 96.

903 (E 11). *Inventario* III, pp. 20-21. s.XVI. Andreas Urticius (Ortiz) de Orruño, de preeminencia ac superioritate regnorum ac regum Hispaniae, with a preface and a verse prologue. Cf. Gallardo, p. 166.

917 (E 59). *Inventario* III, pp. 40-48. misc. XVI. Hier. Zurita, epistolae. Cf. Gallardo, p. 179. Manuel de Castro, pp. 65-66, no. 56.

921 (L 2). *Inventario* III, pp. 52-53. misc. XIV. Ps.-Aristotle, Secretum, in Catalan. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos Catalanes*, pp. 17-19. Gallardo, p. 9.

936 (D 152). *Inventario* III, p. 77. s.XVI. Paris de Puteo, de re militari, Spanish translation from the Italian by Diego Enriquez de Castillo. Cf. Gallardo, p. 133 (with the shelf-mark D 107).



944 (D 149). *Inventario* III, pp. 86-87. s.XVI. The same text. Cf. Gallardo, p. 133.

948 (E 5). *Inventario* III, pp. 92-93. s.XVII. Tacitus, excerpts, Spanish by Baltasar Alamos y Barrientos.

955 (E 6). *Inventario* III, pp. 108-109. s.XVII. Boccaccio, de casibus virorum illustrium, Spanish by Pedro López de Ayala and Alonso García, with a preface by Juan Alonso de Zamora, secretary of the King of Castile. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 16; 25; 33.

961 (D 160; D 159). *Inventario* III, p. 113. s.XVII. Joh. Fernandez Velasquez, de vindicata iurisdictione Mediolanensi commentarius, with a letter of Joh. Tonsus to the author, dated Milan, 1606.

973 (E 127). *Inventario* III, pp. 151-157. s.XVII. Giov. della Casa, istruzioni e lettere. Cf. Gallardo, p. 21 (with the shelf-mark E 227).

977 (E 131). *Inventario* III, pp. 159-163. s.XVII. The same text.

979 (E 140). *Inventario* III, pp. 165-166. misc. XVII. Tiburzio Spannocchi, discorso. Fil. Pigafetta, descrizione del regno d'Inghilterra. Giulio Savorgnano, letter. (Pigafetta), treatise on the Armada.

981 (E 54). *Inventario* III, pp. 167-178. misc. XVII. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, letters to Granvelle, Francisco da Toledo and others.

1009 (E 49). *Inventario* III, pp. 238-239. misc. XVII. Hier. Olzignanus, actiones. Aquilinus Coppinus, oratio.

1035 (E 75). *Inventario* III, pp. 263-265. misc. XVII-XVIII. Ant. de Herrera, discursos, one of them directed against Annus of Viterbo.

1037 (E 106). *Inventario* III, pp. 266-267. misc. XVI. Achilles Bocchius, Ptolomaeus sive de officio Principis in obtretractores dialogus.

1047 (E 115). *Inventario* III, p. 271. (Erycius Puteanus), on the author of Isaaci Casauboni Corona Regia (Brussels, 1617). Cf. Gallardo, p. 133.

1049 (L 115). *Inventario* III, p. 274. mbr. XIII. Alex. Trallianus, therapeutica, in Latin. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 255, no. 520. Gallardo, p. 163.

1053 (E 150; E 101). *Inventario* III, p. 276. s.XVII. Girol. Frachetta, seminario de' governi di stato, to Philip III.

1059 (I 203). *Inventario* III, pp. 279-280. s.XVI. Fed. Grison, ordenes de cavallear, anon. Spanish version dedicated to Antonio de Luna. Cf. Gallardo, p. 69.

1067 (L 104). *Inventario* III, pp. 283-284. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, physica; de anima; parva naturalia; de generatione et corruptione. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 832, no. 1189. Gallardo, p. 9.

1068 (L 118). *Inventario* III, p. 284. s.XVII. Hier. Cardanus, Theonoston liber tertius qui est de tranquillitate.

1070 (L 110). *Inventario* III, p. 286. (Quaestiones super summulas Petri Hispani). Cf. Gallardo, p. 74.

1084 (E 173). *Inventario* III, p. 298. s.XVII. Machiavelli, Principe and excerpt from his Historia, in Spanish. Cf. Gallardo, p. 96 (with the shelf-mark E 171).

1086 (D 171; D 199). *Inventario* III, p. 299.

s.XVIII. Ordini dell'Accademia di Pittori et Scultori di Roma.

1091 (E 169). *Inventario* III, pp. 303-304. misc. XV. Alonso de Cartagena, speech given at the Council of Basel, in Spanish. Cf. Gallardo, p. 25.

1095 (C 149). *Inventario* III, p. 309. s.XVII. Achilles Caracciolus, de aetate episcopi (1608).

1096 (E 168). *Inventario* III, pp. 309-310. misc. XVII. Squitino della liberta veneta. Anon., Latin epigram.

1109 (E 163). *Inventario* IV (1958), p. 7. s.XVIII. Rob. Bellarminus, de officio principis Christiani, Spanish. Cf. Gallardo, p. 14.

1121 (M 264). *Inventario* IV, p. 14. s.XVIII. Aesop in Spanish verse by Luis Martinez Monsalve. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 44; 49.

1122 (L 195). *Inventario* IV, p. 15. misc. XVII. De urinis ex Galeni et Hippocratis sententiis. Hippocrates, Aphorisms, inc. Vita brevis, ars vero longa. Cf. Haenel, col. 970.

1149-51 (from the Archivo Historico Nacional). *Inventario* IV, pp. 40-41. mbr. XIV (1340). (Petrus Berchorius), repertorium morale. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 258, no. 526.

1162 (E 180). *Inventario* IV, p. 48. misc. XVII. Commendone, discorso, Spanish. Cf. Gallardo, p. 32.

1186 (L 8). *Inventario* IV, pp. 69-70. s.XV. Hippocrates, Aphorisms, with commentaries by Jacobus Forliensis and Hugo (Bencius) Senensis. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 74; 83. Beaujouan, *Casa de Velázquez* 8, 1972, p. 188 bis.

1192 (E 1). *Inventario* IV, pp. 74-75. s.XV. Franc. Patricius (the elder), de institutione reipublicae, with prefaces to Sixtus IV and to the people of Siena.

1198 (L 9). *Inventario* IV, pp. 80-81. mbr. XIV. Galen, de morbo et sinthomate; de interioribus; de criticis diebus; de crisisibus; de virtutibus simplicium medicamentorum; de ingenio sanitatis; de regimine sanitatis (fragm. at the end); de differentiis febrium (tr. Burgundio); de iuvamentis membrorum (fragm. at the end). Cf. Haenel, col. 970. Beaujouan, pp. 181-184 (who adds fragments of De pulsibus).

1221 (E 188). *Inventario* IV, pp. 98-99. s.XV. Rodrigo Sánchez de Arevalo, suma de la politica. Cicero, Paradoxa, Spanish (by the same?). Cf. Gallardo, pp. 30; 145.

1223 (F 163). *Inventario* IV, pp. 101-102. s.XVI. Ambrosio de Morales, apuntamientos historicos, original. Cf. Gallardo, p. 110.

1227 (F 218). *Inventario* IV, pp. 104-105. s.XVII. Matthias Mercader, libro di citrerria, Spanish.

1229 (F 179). *Inventario* IV, pp. 105-106. Summa rerum admirabilium Cidi Roderici Diaz, Latin by Ramirus Nunius Guzmán, to Philip II.

1243 (F 220). *Inventario* IV, pp. 114-115. misc. XVIII. Dionysius Periegetes cum explanationibus Petri Joannis Nunnesii (1562). Rufus Festus Avienus cum annotationibus Nicolai Antonii.

1352 (F 61). *Inventario* IV, pp. 209-210. s.XVI. (Franc.) Niger (Pesarinus), de triumphali martyrio Beatissimae virginis Theodosiae, to Victoria Columa.

- 1375 (L 39). *Inventario* IV, pp. 226-228. mbr. XIV. Averroes, comm. on Aristotle's *Metaphysics*. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 832-833, no. 1190.
- 1392 (I 105). *Inventario* IV, p. 251. s.XVII. Pietro Nores, delle guerre di Paolo IV e Filippo II.
- 1407 (L 59). *Inventario* IV, pp. 271-272. mbr. misc. XIV. Hippocrates, Aphorisms, Prognostics and De regime acutorum, with the comm. of Galen. Galen, tegni, with the comm. of Haly. Cf. Haenel, col. 970. Beaujouan, pp. 181, 186.
- 1408 (L 61). *Inventario* IV, pp. 273-274. mbr. misc. XIV. The same texts, preceded by Johannitus, Philaretus and Theophilus (fragm.). Cf. Gallardo, p. 153. Beaujouan, pp. 181, 186, 191, 195, 199.
- 1410 (L 65). *Inventario* IV, pp. 275-277. misc. XIII-XIV. Galen, liber experimentorum secretorum (tr. Gerardus Cremonensis). (Thadeus Florentinus). Consilia. Cf. Haenel, col. 970. Beaujouan, pp. 183, 198.
- 1413 (L 37). *Inventario* IV, p. 281. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Aristotle, *Metaphysica* (fragm. at the end); *Ethica*; *Politica*. Averroes in *Poeticam*. Aristotle, *Oeconomica*; *Magna Moralia*; *Rhetorica*. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 833, no. 1191. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 259, no. 533. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, pp. 163-164, no. 2; p. 165, no. 8.
- 1416 (E 249). *Inventario* IV, p. 287. s.XVII. Campanella, compendio della Monarchia di Spagna. Cf. L. Firpo, *Bibliografia* (1940), p. 62.
- 1427 (L 33). *Inventario* IV, pp. 295-297. mbr. misc. XIV. Aristotle, *Metaphysica*; *Physica*; de generatione et corruptione; *Meteora*; de anima; parva naturalia. Vita Aristotelis. Ps.-Aristotle, phisonomia. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 833-834, no. 1192. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 259, no. 535.
- 1428 (L 32). *Inventario* IV, pp. 297-298. mbr. misc. XIII. Aristotle, *physica* (fragm. at the beginning); de coelo; *Meteora*; de anima; parva naturalia; de generatione et corruptione; *Metaphysica*. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 834-835, no. 1193.
- 1449 (K 5). *Inventario* IV, p. 326. misc. XVII. Notes on Damianus de Goes. Cf. Gallardo, p. 64.
- 1453 (I 176). *Inventario* IV, p. 328. s.XVII. Franc. Baronius de Manfredis, *Panormus restaurata* (1645).
- 1458 (L 190). *Inventario* IV, pp. 330-331. s.XV. Aldobrandino di Verto deili Aldobrandini da Siena, *Specchio di medicina*. Cf. Beaujouan, p. 173.
- 1468 (M 168; M 235). *Inventario* IV, pp. 339-347. Tom Stigliani, *Lo scherzo di Parnaso*.
- 1469 (M 224; Vit. 17-6). *Inventario* IV, p. 347. s.XVI. Jerónimo Jiménez de Urrea, el vitorioso Carlos V; Spanish version of Sannazaro's *Arcadia*. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 145; 165.
- 1471 (M 141). *Inventario* IV, p. 349. misc. XVII. Ovid, de arte amandi, in Italian, copied from the edition of 1526. Cf. Gallardo, p. 118.
- 1472 (M 245). *Inventario* IV, pp. 349-350. misc. XVII. L. Tansillo, il vendemmiatore. Cf. Gallardo, p. 157.
- 1474 (L 170). *Inventario* IV, pp. 350-351. misc. XV. Ps.-Aristotle, *Secretum*, Catalan by Johann fill de Patrici. De morte Aristotelis, Catalan (by the same?). Cf. Massó Torrents, pp. 61-68. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscriptos Catalanes*, pp. 20-22. Gallardo, pp. 9; 85.
- 1482 (M 207). *Inventario* IV, pp. 359-360. mbr. XV. Ps.-Ovid, *consolatio ad Liviam*. Ovid, letter of Cidippe. Palladius. Marinus Tomacellus dum Florentiae pro serenissimo rege Ferdinando legatus ageret scribi fecit amicis aequae ac sibi (f.21). Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 244. Domínguez Bordona I, pp. 260-261, no. 536. E. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 2, 1953, p. 8.
- 1508 (F 131). *Inventario* IV, pp. 397-398. misc. XVII. Philippus de Barberiis O.P., virosum illustrium chronica, to Jo. Alfonsi Hispalensis.
- 1509-1511 (F 127-129). *Inventario* IV, pp. 398-399. s.XVI. Petrus Urtitius (Ortiz) Scotensis, *Prima (-Tertia) Hispanis*, to Charles V.
- 1516 (F 110; F 191). *Inventario* IV, p. 406. s.XVI. Franc. Tarafa, vitae pontificum Barcinonensium (1547).
- 1521 (F 107; Vit. 17-10). *Inventario* IV, pp. 409-411. s.XV. Rod. Sánchez de Arevalo, compendiosa historia Hispanica, Latin, to Henry IV of Castile. Cf. Gallardo, p. 145.
- 1523 (F 112). *Inventario* IV, pp. 411-412. s.XIV. Guido de Columna, historia Troiana, Catalan by Jacme Conesa. Cf. Massó Torrents, *Manuscripts catalans*, p. 93, no. XII. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscriptos Catalanes*, p. 22. Gallardo, pp. 39; 164.
- 1549 (L 15). *Inventario* IV, pp. 444-445. s.XV. Petr. de Argellata, *practica chirurgiae*.
- 1559 (L 123; A 112). *Inventario* IV, pp. 451-452. s.XV. Albertanus Brixiensis, three treatises. Owned by Card. Domenico Grimani. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, pp. 262-263, no. 543. Data supplied by D. Ramón Paz.
- 1560 (L 124). *Inventario* IV, pp. 453-454. s.XIV. The same texts.
- 1563 (L 106). *Inventario* IV, p. 456. mbr. XII-XIV. Aristotle, *Priora*; *Elenchi*; *Posteriora*; *Topica*. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 835, no. 1194. Gallardo, p. 9.
- 1564 (L 107). *Inventario* IV, pp. 456-457. mbr. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, *Priora*; *Posteriora*; *Topica*; *Elenchi*. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 835, no. 1195. Gallardo, p. 9. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 263, no. 244.
- 1574 (Q 153). *Inventario* IV, pp. 469-470. mbr. XV. Juvencus. L. Jo. absoluit Florentiae. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 265, no. 550.
- 1577 (P 97). *Inventario* IV, pp. 471-472. s.XVIII. Boethius, *consolatio*, Spanish by Pedro Sánchez de Viana.
- 1596 (F 208). *Inventario* IV, p. 497. s.XVII-XVIII. Andr. Alciatus, *Emblematum*, in Spanish.
- 1600 (G 193). *Inventario* V (1959), pp. 1-3. misc. XVI. Spanish chronicles. Ego Bonaventura Vulcanius Flander Brugensis hunc librum iussu ... Faccii (Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 232: Paccii) historiographi regii scripsi ... MDLXI.
- 1615 (F 234). *Inventario* V, pp. 13-15. s.XV. Seneca, de vita beata, and other works, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena.
- 1627 (G 32; G 26). *Inventario* V, pp. 26-27. s.XVI. Alphonsus Palentinus, *narratio belli adversus Granatenses*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 120.

1636 (G 29). *Inventario V*, pp. 40-41. s.XVII. Id., gesta Hispaniensia. Cf. Gallardo, p. 120.

1708 (G 295). *Inventario V*, pp. 89-90. s.XVIII. Joh. Genesius Sepulveda, *Democrates secundus de iustis belli causis*. Cf. A. Losada, *Sepulveda* (1949), pp. 651-652.

1710 (G 173). *Inventario V*, p. 91. s.XVII. Alphonsus Palentinus, *Gesta Hispaniensia*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 120.

1721 (G 188). *Inventario V*, pp. 101-102. s.XVI (1585). Dionisio Jerónimo de Jorba, *Descripción de la insigne ciudad de Barcelona*, to Rodrigo de Castro, Archbishop of Seville (1581), translated from the Latin into Castilian by Joan Miguel de Rosers (1585), with a Spanish sonnet in praise of Carlo Emanuele of Savoy and a Latin preface (Barcelona, 1585) and a Spanish introduction to the reader by the translator (1585). Latin poem in praise of the author by Lud. a Ferraria Barcinonensis; another by Antichius Rochanus Gerundensis. Spanish sonnet by Jorba on the Capitan Bastian. Cf. Massó Torrents, p. 180.

1741 (G 226). *Inventario V*, p. 115. s.XVIII. The same work.

1754 (G 163). *Inventario V*, pp. 139-140. s.XVII. Juan Alfonso de Lancina, comm. on Tacitus, *Annals*, Spanish. Cf. Gallardo 35; 88.

1760 (G 56). *Inventario V*, p. 149. s.XVII. Dichos y hechos de Carlos V.

1767 (G 63). *Inventario V*, p. 170. misc. XVI. Letters of Jerónimo Zurita and Ambrosio de Morales. Cf. Gallardo, p. 110.

1722 (G 31). *Inventario V*, p. 175. s.XVII. Alphonsus Palentinus, *gesta Hispaniensia*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 120.

1781 (G 43; G 25). *Inventario V*, pp. 192-193. s.XVI. The same work. Cf. Gallardo, p. 120.

1789 (L 11; P 15). *Inventario V*, pp. 200-201. misc. XV. *Gentilis de Fulgineo*, comm. on Avicenna (1345). Christ. de Honestis, comm. on Avicenna. *Gentilis Fulginas*, quaestio. Copied by Joh. de Laroche de Trizio (1404). Cf. Domínguez Bordoná I, p. 265, no. 549. Martí de Barcelona, *Estudios Franciscans* 45, 1933, pp. 356-357. Beaujouan, pp. 178, 184, 190.

1795 (F 14). *Inventario V*, pp. 205-206. misc. XV. (Lope de Barrientos), *clavis sapientiae de terminorum seu vocabulorum significacione*, inc. (preface) *Quoniam omnes homines*, and inc. (text) *Acceptio huius nominis abstracti*. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 122.

1799 (P 18; A 21; F 28). *Inventario V*, p. 209. s.XV. Alphonsus de Madrigal, comm. on Eusebius, *Chronicon*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 162.

1816 (F 256). *Inventario V*, p. 221. s.XVI. (Barth. Facius, *historia Alphonsi*), in Spanish (1540).

1824 (I 108). *Inventario V*, pp. 239-240. s.XVII. Pietro de Nores, *guerra tra Filippo II e Paolo IV*.

1841 (G 238). *Inventario V*, pp. 248-249. s.XVIII. Francis Walsingham, *el secreto de las cortes*, Spanish translation from the French.

1843 (G 273). *Inventario V*, p. 250. s.XVI. Anon., *arte de aritmetica*.

1854 (G 289). *Inventario V*, pp. 257-261. misc.

XVI. Antonio Agustín, *miscellanea* including letters, poems and notes. There are letters from Jerónimo Zurita, to Laur. Surius Carthusianus, to Arias Montanus (?), from and to Latinus Latinus, to Bapt. Villalupius, from and to Joh. Genesius Sepulveda. In Aldi Manutii P.f. *orthographiam annotationes*. Poems to (Joh.) Metellus, to (Hier.) Osorius and others. *Oratio ad Julium II* (for Ferdinand the Catholic). Explanation of Cicero's oration pro Archia. *Ea quae de legibus Philadelphus annotavit*. Prefaces of Ant. de Nebrija. *Argumenta on Cicero's orations pro lege Manilia*, pro Cluentio, de lege agraria. Lud. Tribaldus, *hypotyposes doctissimorum virorum ad extemporalem dicendi facultatem non parum conducentes*. *Fortunatarum Insularum descriptio ex M. A. Mureto*. *Descriptio Tempum* (sic) *Thessaliconum ex Aeliano*. Excerpts from Petrarch's *epistolae seniles*, from Philo de Abrahamo, from Pontanus. Lud. Tribaldus, *oratio*. Claudii Mitalerii et Justii Lipsii *breves notae ad Valerii Maximi historias*.

1866 (T 112). *Inventario V*, pp. 267-268. s.XV. Ptolemy, *Quadripartitum*, in Spanish.

1874-75 (M 16-17). *Inventario V*, pp. 303-304. s.XVIII. Vergil, *Aeneid I-VI*, Spanish by Enrique de Villena (1442). Cf. Gallardo, p. 174.

1877 (L 56). *Inventario V*, pp. 305-306. mbr. XIII. Petrus Hispanus, comm. on Johannitius, inc. *Sicut dicit Calcidius*; on Galen's *Ars*, inc. *Quoniam circa introductiones Johannicii*; on Hippocrates, de *regimine acutorum*, inc. *Quoniam ut ait philosophus*; on Hippocrates, *Prognostics*, inc. *Omnis qui medicine artis studio*, *Iste liber cuius*; on Constantinus, *Viaticum*; on Isaac, de *diets particularibus*; on Isaac, de *diets universalibus*; on (Theophilus), de *urinis*, *fragm.*, inc. *Signorum quedam sana*; on Philaretus, de *pulsibus*, inc. *Quoniam iam ex virtutis divine*; on Aristotle, de *animalibus*. Cf. Beaujouan, p. 195.

1921 (L 14). *Inventario V*, pp. 341-342. mbr. misc. XIV. Galen, *anatomia*. Maurus, de *urinibus*. Cf. Beaujouan, p. 193.

1939 (I 76). *Inventario V*, pp. 367-368. s.XVII. Excerpts from Baronius, *Annales*.

1968 (G 290). *Inventario V*, pp. 387-388. s. XVIII. Petr. Joh. Nunnesius, de *situ orbis* *explanationes* in Dionysius Afrum.

1978 (L 60). *Inventario V*, pp. 394-397. mbr. misc. XIV. Galen, de *ingenio sanitatis VII-XIV* (tr. Burgundio); de *simplicibus pharmacis* (tr. Nic. de Regio); de *accidenti et morbo*; de *temporibus particularibus morbi* (tr. id.); de *lege Hippocratis*; de *differentiis febrium* (tr. Burgundio); de *inequali discrasia* (tr. id.); de *somniis*; de *causis respirationis* (tr. id.); de *situ regionum*, excerpt; de *dispensantibus corpus virtutibus* (tr. Nic. de Regio); de *cura icteritiae* (tr. id.). *Sacramentum Hippocratis* (tr. Nic. de Regio), inc. *Iuro per Apollinem medicum et sanativum*. Galen, de *assuetudinibus* (tr. Nic. de Regio); *flebotomia*, tr. Nic. de Regio, with a preface to King Robert of Naples; de *usu pharmacorum*; de *substantia virtutum*, tr. Nic. de Regio; de *temporibus universalibus morbi*, *fragm.*; de *crisi* (tr. Burgundio), *fragm.*; de *criticis diebus* (tr. id.); de *sanguisucis*; de

lege Hippocratis; de motu thoracis; de iuvamento aneliti; de causis sinthomatum. Cf. Beaujouan, pp. 181-184; 187.

1983 (L 4). *Inventario V*, pp. 399-400. mbr. XV. Dominicus Bandinus, Fons memorabilium parts I-III, to Martin V. Cf. Domínguez Bordoná I, p. 265, no. 551 (with the shelf-mark 1790).

2009 (I 184). *Inventario V*, p. 414. s.XVII. Pietro Giov. Capriata, historia de los sucesos de Italia, 1625-34, Spanish from the Tuscan by Juan Agustín de los Reies (1640).

2020 (L 129). *Inventario V*, p. 423. s.XVII. Delli maravigliosi effetti della calamita.

2046 (G 141). *Inventario V*, pp. 463-464. s.XVII. Jo. Genesis Sepulveda, de rebus gestis Philippi (II). Cf. Gallardo, p. 151.

2058 (G 139). *Inventario V*, pp. 473-480. misc. XVII. Ambrosio de Morales, relación. Cf. Manuel de Castro, pp. 118-119, no. 114.

2084 (I 78). *Inventario V*, pp. 501-502. s.XV (1413). Llibre dels conquests de la illa de Sicilia, in Catalan. Latin letter of the Republic of Genoa to the Duke of Milan, inc. Scimus illustrissime princeps quod motus. Cf. Massó Torrents, p. 196. Domínguez Bordoná, *Manuscritos Catalanes*, p. 36.

2096 (I 106). *Inventario V*, p. 509. Card. Aless. Sforza, registro di lettere, 1570-71.

2097 (I 109). *Inventario V*, p. 509. misc. XVI. G. F. Commendone, discorso.

2098 (G 131; G 154). *Inventario V*, p. 510. s.XV. Boccaccio, de claris mulieribus.

2107 (U 90; R 288; H 182; Aa 45). *Inventario VI* (1962), p. 23. s.XVII. Pierre de la Primaudaye, La Academia francesa, in Spanish.

2143 (U 68). *Inventario VI*, pp. 54-55. s.XIV. Dinus de Garbo and Gentilis Fulginas, comm. on Avicenna. Cf. Beaujouan, pp. 180; 184.

2161 (L 101). *Inventario VI*, pp. 70-71. s.XVII. Thomas Campanella, de monarchia Christianorum (Articuli prophetales), fragm. at the beginning; Città del Sole; Apologia pro Galileo; letter to Card. Gabriel de Trejo (1624), and reply of the Cardinal (1625). Cf. L. Firpo, *Bibliografia*, pp. 72; 83; 136; 139; 216. Gallardo, pp. 20; 153; 158.

2165 (L 169; L 198). *Inventario VI*, p. 74. misc. XV. Lanfranco of Milan, chirurgia, in Spanish. See Descriptions below, ms. 2147.

2166 (L 155). *Inventario VI*, pp. 75-76. s.XV. Questions on Petrus Hispanus.

2167 (G 446). *Inventario VI*, p. 76. s.XVII (1616). Edmundus Maria Boltonus, Monodia sive sermo orthopoliticus de rebus hispano-anglicis, to Philip III.

2172 (G 436). *Inventario VI*, p. 79. s.XVI-XVII in. Orazio Grassi S.J., libra astronomica ac philosophica, in Latin (against Galileo).

2199 (G 435). *Inventario VI*, pp. 95-96. s.XVI (1592). Jo. a Gilley, de monarchia Persarum, to Philip (III).

2208 (X 100). *Inventario VI*, p. 107. s.XV (1434). Valerius Maximus, Castilian translation from the Catalan of Antoni Canals O.P. Cf. Gallardo, p. 168. Does not contain Lucan (Gallardo, 95).

2209 (X 95). *Inventario VI*, pp. 108-111. misc.

XV. Gentilis Fulginas, de partu. At the end: quem fecit ad instantiam domini Cyni (de Pistorio) egregii legum doctoris. Cf. Beaujouan, p. 184.

2210 (X 99). *Inventario VI*, p. 111. s.XVII. Ant. Ferd. Adorno, Aegypti descriptio, to Card. Gabr. de Trejo.

2223 (U 99). *Inventario VI*, pp. 122-123. mbr. XIV. Galen, de complexionibus (fragm. at the beginning); de simplici medicina; de accidente et morbo; epistola ad Cesarem; epistola ad Mecenatem. Ps.-Hippocrates, capsula eburnea. Aristotle, de somniis, fragm. Galen, ars medica, fragm.; de crisi-bus; de criticis diebus. Cf. Beaujouan, pp. 175, 181-183, 187.

2252-53 (X 91-92; M 41 and 32). *Inventario VI*, pp. 165-166. s.XV. Livy, first and second decade, Spanish by Pedro López de Ayala from the French of Pierre Bersuire. Cf. Gallardo, p. 92. Haenel, col. 971.

2254 (X 93; M 34). *Inventario VI*, pp. 166-167. The same, second decade. Cf. Gallardo, p. 92. Haenel, col. 971.

2255 (X 94; M 33). *Inventario VI*, pp. 167-168. The same, third decade. Cf. Haenel, col. 971. Gallardo 92.

2295 (H 167). *Inventario VI*, p. 202. s.XVIII. Ambrosio de Morales, Vida de la Condesa Mathilde de Canosa.

2310 (G 374). *Inventario VI*, pp. 211-212. s.XVIII. F. Suarez, synopsis logica.

2327 (H 183). *Inventario VI*, p. 223. s.XVI (1597). Balthasar de Cespedes, Rhetorica en romance.

2341 (H 40). *Inventario VI*, pp. 305-309. misc. XVII-XVIII. No. 36 (p. 308). f.211(-218v). Martial, some epigrams, with a Spanish commentary. Cf. Gallardo, p. 99.

For mss. 2345-93, see also J. Paz, *Tomos de Varios* (1938).

2394 (H 97). *Inventario VII* (1963), pp. 103-105. misc. XVII. Mateo Rencijo (sic, perhaps for Renci), El Privado Perfecto, to the Conde Duque de Olivares.

2435 (I 54). *Inventario VII*, p. 394. s.XVI. Pandolfo Collenuccio, compendio de las historias del reino de Napoles, Spanish by Francisco de Yssunza. Cf. Gallardo, p. 82.

2492 (G 471). *Inventario VIII* (1965), p. 12. s. XVII. Epigrammata ... Philippo III. Anglorum ob Catholicam fidem exultantium Maecenati optimo suum Vallisoletanum Anglorum Collegium, a collection of Latin epigrams, including one in Greek. With drawings.

2494 (G 452). *Inventario VIII*, p. 13. s.XVIII. Mario Guiducci, discorso delle comete (1619).

2617 (H 298). *Inventario VIII*, p. 111. s.XV. Cicero, de senectute, in Spanish.

2618 (G 293). *Inventario VIII*, pp. 111-112. s. XVI. Summa indulgentiarum ... archiconfraternitatis SS. Corporis Christi institute in monasterio B. Mariae super Minervam per Paulum III, to Lud. de Torres a secretis Pauli III.

2624 (M 211). *Inventario VIII*, p. 132. s.XVII

(1624). Aristotle, Poetica, Spanish by Alonso Ordóñez Daseijas y Tovar, to the Conde de Olivares. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.

2628 (V 118). *Inventario* VIII, pp. 134-135. s. XVII. Breve discorso sopra la natività di D. Francesco de Mendoza.

2641-44 (I 31-34). *Inventario* VIII, pp. 143-145. Franc. Guicciardini, Storia d'Italia, Spanish by Philip IV, autogr.

2645 (I 35; Vit. 17-2). *Inventario* VIII, p. 146. s. XVII. Luigi Guicciardini, descrizione dei Paesi Bassi, Spanish by Philip IV. Cf. Gallardo, p. 70.

2646-48 (I 36-38). *Inventario* VIII, pp. 146-148. s. XVII. Franc. Guicciardini, Storia d'Italia, Spanish by Philip IV. Cf. Gallardo, p. 70.

2649-53 (I 39-43). *Inventario* VIII, pp. 148-151. The same work. Cf. Gallardo, p. 70.

2654-58 (I 44-48). *Inventario* VIII, pp. 151-153. The same work. Cf. Gallardo, p. 70.

2660-61 (I 49-50). *Inventario* VIII, pp. 157-158. s. XVII. Franc. Agricola, Ausonia restituta.

2670 (I 85). *Inventario* VIII, pp. 179-180. s. XVI. Mich. Angelus Bonadies, propugnaculum honoris regum Catholicorum.

2758 (I 155). *Inventario* VIII, pp. 324-325. misc. XVII (1652). Philippe de Commines, Memoirs, Spanish, fragm. at the end. Cf. Gallardo, p. 32.

2765 (I 247). *Inventario* VIII, p. 330. s. XVI. Jerónimo Jiménez de Urrea, dialogo de la verdadera honrra (sic) militar, with a letter from Alonso de Ulloa (Venice, 1566).

2773 (I 147). *Inventario* VIII, p. 335. s. XVII. Thomas Stapleton, Life of Thomas More, in Spanish.

2819 (I 298). *Inventario* VIII, p. 382. s. XVIII. Proceso contro Juan de Mariana. Cf. Manuel de Castro, pp. 183-184, no. 171.

2833 (I 191). *Inventario* IX (1970), p. 8. s. XVII. Inscriptions of Rome.

2839 (I 171). *Inventario* IX, pp. 12-13. s. XVII. Ettore Pignatelli, Duca di Monteleone, libro di cose antiche del regno (di Napoli).

2842 (I 175). *Inventario* IX, pp. 15-16. Gius. Adragna, cronologia dei Vicere di Sicilia.

2849 (I 188). *Inventario* IX, p. 20. s. XVI (1596). Franc. Marcoaldi (i.e., Marcaldi), la narratione delle cose piu importanti della Republica Venetiana, to Giov. Fernandez de Velasco.

2857 (I 168). *Inventario* IX, p. 31. s. XVI (1559). Itinerario di tutto lo circuito del Regno (di Napoli).

2862-71 (L 22-31; L 22 was also M 56; L 24 was also M 68). s. XVII. Pliny, Natural History, translated into Spanish and annotated for Philip II. Cf. Gallardo, p. 129. Haenel, col. 972 (with the shelfmark L 37).

2872 (L 35). *Inventario* IX, pp. 44-45. mbr. XIII. Aristotle, Oeconomica; Politica; Magna Moralia; Rhetorica. Averroes, paraphrase of the Poetics. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), pp. 835-836, no. 1196. Gallardo, p. 11. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 164, no. 3; p. 165, no. 9.

2873 (L 41). *Inventario* IX, p. 45. misc. XIV (1394). Fragmentum grammaticale, inc. Etiam quomodo nominatur. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 122.

2874 (L 11). *Inventario* IX, pp. 45-46. s. XVII (1618). Carlos Ruini, enfermedad del cavallo y sus remedios. Cf. Gallardo, p. 141.

2875 (L 7). *Inventario* IX, p. 46. s. XV. De le infirmitate e cure de cavalli, in Italian.

2885 (M 274). *Inventario* IX, p. 75. mbr. XV. Lucretius, written in Italy. Ambrosius scripsit.

2908 (I 92). *Inventario* IX, p. 132. s. XVI (1597). Guido Mazenta, dell'apparato di trionfi per ricevere in Milano la Serenissima Principessa Gregoria Maximiana, to Giov. di Velasco.

2967 (I 273). *Inventario* IX, pp. 230-231. s. XVII. Hier. Caymus, de regia visitatione.

2972 (M 440). *Inventario* IX, p. 234. s. XVIII. Augustine, de trinitate, Spanish by Fominaya (1758).

3091 (L 46). *Inventario* X (1984), p. 17. s. XV. Joh. Versor, in summulas logicae Petri Hispani commentaria. Cf. Gallardo, p. 74.

3226 (I 203). *Inventario* X, p. 48. s. XVI. Bartolomé de la Casas, de las conciencias de los Reyes de Castilla y León y de los españoles y buena gubernacion y conservacion de los Indios; super quodam quaesito ad novum indiarum orbem attinenti. Cf. Julián Paz, *Manuscritos de América*, pp. 22-23, no. 36.

3308 (L 94). *Inventario* X, pp. 64-65. s. XV (1472). Galen, de febrium differentiis, tr. Burgundio; de accidente et morbo; de malitia complexionis. Cf. Haenel, col. 970. Beaujouan, pp. 181-182.

3337 (K 105). *Inventario* X, p. 72. s. XVIII (1702). Antonio Agustín, tratado de armas y linages de muchas familias y nobleza de España, a dialogue, translated into Spanish.

3338 (L 121). *Inventario* X, p. 73. misc. XVI. Spanish excerpts from Aristotle, de animalibus. Fernando de Cordoba, flor de la suma de la cirugía. Cf. Haenel, col. 966. Gallardo, p. 35. Beaujouan, p. 180.

3350 (L 86). *Inventario* X, p. 75. s. XVII. Juan de Sahagún, de las aves que cazan. Pero López de Ayala, libro de ceteria. Cf. Gallardo, p. 93.

3355 (L 122). *Inventario* X, p. 76. misc. XVI-XVII. Recipes in Latin and Italian. Honorato Remaldi, ad B(ened.) A(riam) Montanum de ascensu aquae (1597).

3357-3363 (L 76-82). *Inventario* X, p. 77. s. XVIII. Bernardo Cienfuegos, Historia de las plantas, with drawings, in 7 vols.

3443 (L 150). *Inventario* X, pp. 94-95. mbr. XIII. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, predicamenta; periermenias. Boethius, topica. Gilbertus Porretanus, liber sex principiorum. Aristotle, Analytica Priora; Elenchi (fragm.); Analytica Posteriora; Topica. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 837, no. 1200. Loewe-Hartel, CXIII, pp. 237-238. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 168, no. 20.

3468 (K 364). *Inventario* X, p. 102. misc. XV. Hippocrates (?), de la notomia; de la notomia de las bestias; libro abreviado de todos los libros que el fizo e es la floresta.

3503 (L 287). *Inventario* X, pp. 107-108. s. XVII. Traiano Boccalini, Piedra del Paragón Político, in Spanish.

- 3515 (K 310). *Inventario* X, pp. 110-111. s.XVII. Latin play on the Last Judgement, cf. Julián Paz, *Piezas de Teatro* I, 1934, p. 669, no. 4451. Bernardinus Stephonius, tragedy Flavia, cf. *ibid.*, p. 677, no. 4458.
- 3639 (P 79). *Inventario* X, p. 142. s.XV. Joh. Cassianus, anon. translation into Castilian. Cf. Gallardo, p. 26.
- 3655 (M 249; M 131). *Inventario* X, p. 146. s.XVIII. 10 fols. Marchese Ranuzio Scotti di Montalbo Piacentino, rime per l'Altezza Reale di D. Filippo Borbone Infante delle Spagne alla Maestà di Elisabetta Farnese reina delle medesime.
- 3662 (M 170; M 237). *Inventario* X, pp. 147-148. misc. XVIII. 44 fols. Supirii (Spurii) Nasonii Salvomensis ... Callioperria quinquaginta libris digesta (book I and beginning of book II only), with a verse argumentum of Tricus Nugerius. Juan de Verzosa, epigram; verse epistle to Franc. Vargas. Juan de Vergara, poema maccaronico. Juan de Verzosa, ode to Julius III. Juan Páez de Castro, ode to Charles V. Alvaro Gómez de Castro, poems. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 65; 172.
- 3671 (M 39). *Inventario* X, pp. 150-151. s.XVII-XVIII. Latin poems by Petr. Pantinus, Ignatius de Loyola, Jac. Valerius and others. Cf. Gallardo, p. 168.
- 3679 (M 61). *Inventario* X, p. 152. s.XVI. Persius, translated into Spanish and commented upon by Bartolomé Melgarejo. Cf. Gallardo, p. 127.
- 3682 (M 32). *Inventario* X, p. 153. s.XVIII. Josephus Ignatius de Barbera, triumphus Valentinus Jacobi I Aragonum regis, a Latin poem, to Philip V. Cf. Massó Torrents, p. 179. Gallardo, p. 13.
- 3683 (M 46). *Inventario* X, p. 153. cart. XV. Benv. de Imola, comm. on Dante, Commedia, fragm. Cf. Roddewig, *Dante ... Handschriften*, 1984, p. 174, no. 421.
- 3687 (M 45). *Inventario* X, pp. 154-155. s.XVI. Petrarch, Trionfi, tr. and comm. by Fernando de Hoces. Cf. Gallardo, p. 128.
- 3688 (M 43). *Inventario* X, p. 155. s.XVIII. Josephus Ignatius de Barbera, triumphus Valentinus (copy of cod. 3682). Cf. Massó Torrents, p. 179. Gallardo, p. 13.
- 3690 (M 49). *Inventario* X, p. 155. s.XVII. Opere di Mons. Lorenzo Azzolino. Cf. Gallardo, p. 12.
- 3694 (M 69). *Inventario* X, pp. 156-157. s.XV. Pedro de Portugal, de contempto del mundo, poem, to Alfonso V of Portugal. Cf. Gallardo, p. 79.
- 3699 (M 75). *Inventario* X, p. 158. s.XIV ex-XV. Gualfredus Anglicus, poetria nova. Cf. Gallardo, p. 69. Faulhaber, *Ábaco* 4, pp. 191-192, no. 115.
- 3717 (no old number). *Inventario* X, p. 163. Psalms, tr. Arias Montano. Modern copy from the edition of 1573.
- 3767 (M 72). *Inventario* X, p. 174. mbr. XIII. Ovid, Metamorphoses, with glosses. Iste liber est Monardi de Forcada. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 8. Gallardo, p. 132.
- 3821 (M 479). *Inventario* X, p. 188. s.XVI. The Councell booke [of England] from 29 June 1582 to 20 June 1583.
- 3888 (M 82). *Inventario* X, p. 205. misc. XVII. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, poems. Cf. Gallardo, p. 104.
- 3898 (M 71). *Inventario* X, p. 208. mbr. XII. Lucan, with scholia. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 241-242. Pellegrin, p. 9.
- 3902 (M 258). *Inventario* X, p. 209. misc. XVII. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, poems. Cf. Gallardo, p. 104.
- 3911 (M 111). *Inventario* X, p. 212. s.XVII. Martial, epigrams, Spanish. Cf. Gallardo, p. 99.
- 3935 (M 99). *Inventario* X, pp. 218-219. s.XVII. Michele Nostradamo, profetie, in Italian. Cf. Gallardo, p. 114.
- 3938 (M 230). *Inventario* X, pp. 219-220. misc. XVIII. Tansillo, el llanto de San Pedro, Spanish by Luis Gálvez Montalve. Alvar Gómez de Castro, sátiras. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 65; 157.
- 3977 (M 98). *Inventario* X, p. 231. misc. XVII. Arias Montano, paraphrasis super cantica canticorum. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.
- 3990 (M 148). *Inventario* X, p. 235. misc. XVII-XVIII. Giulio Montevercchi, La Scoreneide (sonetti giocosi).
- 4002 (P 25). *Inventario* X, p. 240. misc. XVI. Correspondence of the Prado family, including letters of Charles V, Granvelle and others. Cf. Gallardo, p. 68.
- 4005 (P 43). *Inventario* X, p. 240. misc. XVI. f.43(-56). Ex Platina de vitis Pontificum. Cf. Torre and Longás, p. 383, no. 201.
- 4009 (P 67). *Inventario* X, p. 241. misc. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, de dignitate sacerdotali, inc. Mihi quidem multi fuerunt amici. Basil, Hexameron. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 246-247. Gallardo, p. 81.
- 4013 (P 47). *Inventario* X, pp. 242-243. misc. XVI-XVII. Pedro Chacón. Historia de la Universidad de Salamanca (1569). Cf. Gallardo, p. 29.
- 4014 (P 59). *Inventario* X, p. 244. s.XVI. Franc. Becerril, tractatus Sanctae Crucis, to Franc. Blancus bishop of Malaga (1568).
- 4022 (P 36). *Inventario* X, p. 246. mbr. XV. 2 coll. Flores e sentencias, from Petrarch, de vita solitaria, in Spanish. Cf. M. Schiff, *La Bibliothèque du Marquis de Santillane*, 1905, p. 323. Gallardo, p. 128.
- 4109 (M 196). *Inventario* X, p. 268. s.XVII. 559 fols. Traiano Boccalini, De' Ragguagli di Parnaso, Centuria prima, centuria seconda. From the Conde de Miranda.
- 4149 (M 237). *Inventario* X, p. 281. s.XVII. Nic. Franco, rime. Cf. Gallardo, p. 58.
- 4150 (M 169). *Inventario* X, p. 281. misc. XVII. Rime. f.107. Jo. Casa, epigram.
- 4151 (M 185). *Inventario* X, p. 281. misc. XVII. Latin poem to Gustavus Adolphus (Knust, *Archiv* VIII, p. 790). Italian poem.
- 4165 (P 81). *Inventario* X, pp. 285-286. misc. XV. De paupertate Christi, collection of treatises. The authors include Vitalis card. Albanensis, Bertrandus de Turre, Aufredus Gonterus, Monaldus archiep. Beneventanus, Joh. Gaucelinus card., R. de Ruffo card., Berengarius ep. Tusculanus, Petr. de Areblayo card., Petrus de Columna card., Jacobus

S. Georgii ad Velabrum card., and many others. Cf. Martí de Barcelona, *Estudis Franciscans* 45, 1933, pp. 364-367. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 269, no. 571. Gallardo, p. 175. Manuel de Castro, pp. 274-281, no. 237.

4180 (P 87). *Inventario* X, pp. 289-290. misc. XIV. Humbertus (de Romanis) O.P., comm. on the regula Augustini. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 248. Manuel de Castro, pp. 281-282, no. 239.

4198 (P 85). *Inventario* X, p. 295. mbr. XV. Ephrem Syrus, sermones, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, with a preface to Cosmus Medices. At the end: Explicit die secunda Augusti per me Adrianum Petri de Ghenderen Traiectensis diocesis anno MCCCCLVII. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 269, no. 573.

4202 (P 74). *Inventario* X, pp. 296-297. misc. XV. f.51-62. Aquí comienza el libro de Albertano (i.e., Albertano, sobre el decir y el callar), in Spanish.

4203 (P 98). *Inventario* X, p. 297. Anon. [Juan Ruiz de Castro], Bosque de Antigüedades (Segovia, 1551). Cf. Haenel, col. 966.

4208 (L 176). *Inventario* X, p.298. s.XVI. Pedro López de Ayala, Libro de ceterria. Cf. Gallardo, p. 93.

4220 (L 169). *Inventario* X, pp. 301-302. s.XVI. Doctoris Reginae Salmantini Praxis medica. Doctoris Sepulveda variorum morborum remedia.

4228 (L 151). *Inventario* X, p. 304. s.XV. Paulus de Venetia, logica et physica.

4229 (L 154). *Inventario* X, p. 304. mbr. misc. XV. Anon. [Gerardus Odonis], summa logices, in four books, inc. Sillogismus duo concernit.

4230 (L 159). *Inventario* X, p. 305. mbr. XIV-XV. Joh. Marbres, questiones in libros physicorum.

4231 (L 160). *Inventario* X, p. 305. misc. XV. Paulus Venetus, summa naturalium, part V (de anima).

4234 (L 163). *Inventario* X, p. 306. misc. XIII-XIV. Genecie by Muscius, Galen, Theodorus Priscianus, Cleopatra. Cf. Beaujouan, pp. 175, 179, 183, 193. Verified by Sr. Sánchez Mariana.

4236 (M 100). *Inventario* X, pp. 306-307. misc. XV. Alonso de Cartagena, speech held at the Council of Basel, in Spanish. Iñigo López de Mendoza Marqués de Santillana, letter to Alonso de Cartagena. Alonso de Cartagena, reply. Cf. Gallardo, p. 25.

4245 (M 418). *Inventario* X, pp. 309-310. misc. XV. Terence. Anon., doctrina mense, a poem, inc. Mense doctrinam da nobis discere Christi. Doctrina mense, another poem, inc. Stans puer ad mensam domini. De significatione verborum. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 122.

4246 (M 123). *Inventario* X, p. 310. s.XVIII. G.B. Marino, poems. G.B. Strozzi, madrigals.

4248 (M 229). *Inventario* X, pp. 310-311. s.XVII in. (1609). Jo. Vazquez del Marmol, explicationes in Terentianum Maurum. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 9. Gallardo, p. 158.

4253 (M 112). *Inventario* X, p. 312. s.XVII. Dicata Augustissimo Hispaniarum principi feliciter nato Philipo IV Emblemata, Epigrammata et Poemata alia in templo Collegii Societatis Jesu publice propo-

sita quo die natalis eius celebritas instituta est, Conimbricæ 13 Kal. Jun. 1605. P. Franc. de Mendoza, oratio genethliaca, 1605.

4256 (M 223). *Inventario* X, p. 313. misc. XVII. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, writings. Cf. Gallardo, p. 104.

4257 (M 206). *Inventario* X, p. 313. s.XVI. Excerpts from Phalaris, Lucian and others, by Alvar Gómez de Castro (?).

4260 (L 197). *Inventario* X, pp. 314-315. misc. XVI. Pedro López de Ayala, libro de ceterria. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 29 and 93.

4262 (M 199). *Inventario* X, p. 315. s.XVII. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, writings. Cf. Gallardo, p. 104.

4264 (M 171). *Inventario* X, p. 316. s.XVII. Italian poems.

4265 (M 173). *Inventario* X, p. 316. s.XVIII. Mons. Lorenzo Azzolini, poesie. Cf. Gallardo, p. 12.

4268 (Jj supl. 80). *Inventario* X, p. 317. s.XVII. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, writings.

4300 (P 124). *Inventario* X, p. 328. s.XVI. Joh. de Marion, controversiarum Mombelgardiae inter Lutheranos et Calvinianos exortarum brevis et succincta enarratio, to Sixtus V.

4314 (P 222). *Inventario* X, pp. 332-333. s.XVIII. Traiano Boccalini, La piedra del paragón político, part III, in Spanish.

4401 (P 279). *Inventario* X, p. 357. s.XVII. Giov. Rolandi, Giornale del viaggio della Regina (Mariana), from Neoburgo to Spain.

4402 (P 142). *Inventario* X, pp. 357-358. misc. XIV-XV. Augustine, de la vida Cristiana, Spanish, Ps.-Aristotle, de pomo. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 9. Gallardo, p. 11.

4433 (P supl. 97). *Inventario* X, p. 362. s.XVIII. Bart. Dotti, composizioni.

4437 (P supl. 96). *Inventario* X, p. 363. s.XVIII. Bellarmin, Escala mística, Spanish by Fr. Manuel Veny de Erforcia.

4488 (P supl. 72). *Inventario* X, p. 376. s.XVII. Julianus, in regem Solem panegyricus, tr. Vinc. Marinerius, to Wolphangus Guilielmus Comes Palatinus. Marinerius, epigrams to the same.

4514 (P 191). *Inventario* X, p. 382. s.XV. Aristotle, Ethica, in Spanish, inc. Toda sciencia tiene subiecto. Said to be the same text as in Vat. Ottob. 2054. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.

4518 (P 157). *Inventario* X, p. 383. s.XVIII. Juan Fernandez Franco, Inscripciones y antigüedades varias de España. Cf. Haenel, col. 966. Gallardo, p. 6.

4672 (O 9). misc. XVI. Manuel Adramytenus, hymn on St. John the Baptist. Oracula Sibyllina, with a comm. by the same, with letters to Politian and to Manuel of Cappadocia. In Greek. Cf. Ida Maier, *Les manuscrits de Politien*, p. 408.

5528 (P supl. 35). *Inventario* X, pp. 401-402. s.XVIII. Fracastoro, Sifilide, Latin text and translation into Spanish from the French.

5539 (P supl. 222). *Inventario* X, p. 404. s.XVII (1663). Enchiridion de Epicteto gentil, con ensayos de Christiano (to Francisco Semple, Marqués de Caracana), Brussels, 1663.

5550 (Q 5). *Inventario* X, p. 407. s.XVII. Jacobi Lapidis Stunicae Hispanicarum historiarum brevium.

5554 (Q 9). *Inventario* X, p. 408. s.XV-XVI. (Jo. Margarit) ep. Gerundensis, Paralipomenon Hispaniae libri decem. Verified by Luis Vázquez de Parga. Cf. Gallardo, p. 100.

5566 (Q 21). *Inventario* X, pp. 411-412. misc. XVI-XVIII. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, obras. Cf. Gallardo, p. 76.

5568 (Q 145). *Inventario* X, pp. 412-413. mbr. XV. Seneca, de clementia; de providentia Dei. Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena, bishop of Burgos. Illuminated. Cf. *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), p. 49, no. 81. Domínguez Bordoná I, p. 271, no. 578. Gallardo, pp. 25 and 150.

5585 (Q 33). *Inventario* X, pp. 417-418. misc. XVI-XVII. Benito Arias Montano, La lección cristiana, Spanish by Pedro de Valencia. Dio Chrysostomus, peri anachoreseos, tr. id. Epitaph of Christ. Plantinus. Lysias, pro Eratosthene, tr. Pedro de Valencia. Pedro de Valencia, Latin poem to Arias Montano. Franc. Lucas Brugensis, polemical treatise. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.

5635 (P supl. 162). *Inventario* X, p. 431. s.XVII (1637). Montaigne, Spanish by Diego de Cisneros.

5656 (P supl. 178). *Inventario* X, p. 436. s.XVII in. Pietro Giorgio Odescalchi vescovo d'Alessandria, libro d'oratione, to Philip III, with autograph signature.

5734 (Q 39). misc. Morales, letter. List of Greek books of Didacus de Covarrubias. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 36; 110.

5735 (Q 41). s.XVII. Mariana, contra los juegos publicos. Cf. Gallardo, p. 100.

5739 (Q 83). misc. Juan de Vadillo, Latin oration in praise of Ciudad Real (1577). Mariana, papel. Cf. Gallardo, p. 166.

5740 (Q 70). s.XVII. Italian letters to Urban VII, Innocent IX, Clement VIII, to Cardinals Montalto, Sfondrato and Signor Cintio (Aldobrandini), dated Cologne, 1590-93.

5754 (Q 59). misc. XVII. Ant. Augustinus, emendationum et opinionum libri IV ad Ant. Perenotum pontificem Atrebatensem; de legibus et senatus consultis libri. Henricus Serimgerus, letter to Franc. Taurellus (Venice, 1562). Italian letter to Camillo Jordani. Consilium de sex tomis quibus iuris civilis libri continentur castigandis et illustrandis (attributed in the Index to Franc. Hotomannus). Cf. Gallardo, p. 7. Haenel, cols. 966 and 971.

5755 (Q 50). s.XVII. Ant. Augustinus, constitutionum graecarum codicis Justiniani collectio et interpretatio, to Laelius Taurellus. Id., ad Modestinum sive de excusationibus. Cf. Gallardo, p. 7. Haenel, col. 966.

5769 (Q 88). s.XVII. Jo. Franc. de Ponte Marchio Morchoni (Giov. Franc. de Ponte Marchese di Morcone), de iurisdictione spirituali et temporalis in clericos; de monarchia regni Siciliae; de iurisdictione cappellani maioris; discorso in materia di stato.

5770 (Q 63). s.XVI. (Lod. Guicciardini), descripción de los estados de Flandes, in Spanish.

5772 (Q 54). s.XVII. Relazioni.

5773 (Q 48). s.XV. Rodrigo Sánchez de Arevalo, compendiosa historia. Cf. Gallardo, p. 148.

5779 (Q 107). mbr. XV. Franc. Petrarca, rerum senilium libri XVII. Cf. Domínguez Bordoná I, p. 271, no. 580.

5781 (Q 87). misc. XVII. Inscriptions, some of them collected by Ant. Agustín, with the Latin version of a Greek inscription by the same. Letters of Fulvio Orsini, Onofrio Panvinio to Agustín. Frate Angelo de Puglia, letter to Pietro Lomellino, 1545. Gaspar Scioppius, Latin letters to Juan de Fonseca. Carolus Ant. Belcredus to the same. Paulus Albinianus, letter, 1623. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 258. Haenel, cols. 965-966. Massó Torrents, p. 178. Gallardo, pp. 7; 81; 149; 166.

5785 (Q 98). misc. XVI-XVII. Julius Caesar Stel-la, ode to García Loaisa; elegy to Philip II on his expedition against England. Latin poems by Ph. Finecius Atrebas, Petr. Pantinus, Cosmus Marchisius Siculus. Ant. Agustín, testament. Garcilaso, Latin ode to Sepulveda. Latin letters of Budaeus (to Vives, inc. His paucis diebus, f.174v), Vinc. Augustinus Caesaraugustanus (impr.), Jac. Gratianus, Ambr. de Morales, Melchior Canus, Genesius Sepulveda. Compendium of Sepulveda's De iustis belli causis. Data supplied by Sr. José Serrano Calderó. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 7; 17; 21; 110; 151; 154. Haenel, col. 966.

5786 (Q 103). mbr. XV. Petrarch, virorum illustrium liber. Cf. Domínguez Bordoná I, p. 273, no. 583.

5791 (Q 104). Gabr. Vázquez, Discurso. Bellarminus, de officio primario. Horatius Justinianus, de tractatibus prohibitis et non prohibitis pro futura electione papae. Mariana, discurso sobre la moneda.

5794 (Q 289). s.XVIII. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, poesias.

5938 (Q 317; Y 197). misc. XVIII. Letters of Petr. Canisius, Florian de Ocampo, Pedro Simon Abril, Pedro De Soto. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 20; 21.

5965 (Q 127). s.XVII. Alonso de Palencia, Enrique IV. Cf. Gallardo, p. 120.

5984 (Q 314). misc. XIV. Regula Augustini cum expositione Hugonis de S. Victore. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 262-263.

5993 (Q 136). s.XVII. Ps.-Aristotle, secretum, Spanish by Joan Baptista de Herrera, to Philip IV (1621), autograph. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.

6004 (L 221). misc. XIV. Colatio pro intrantibus religionem. Petr. de Alliaco, compilatio quatuor librorum Meteororum (Aristotelis). Termini naturales secundum usum Oxonie (by Joh. Garisdale). De latitudinibus formarum secundum methodum Bradwardini. (Joh. de Montepessulano, vetus quadrans). De radicibus scientiarum.



6013 (Q 188). s.XV. Historia quorundam notabilium factorum que tum in Marchia et in Lombardia et in aliis mundi partibus sunt patrata.

6022 (Q 190). s.XVIII. Ant. Nebrissensis, Institutiones Grammaticae in faciliorem commodioremque methodum redactae ad usum iuventutis Hispanae opera et studio J.F.P.A. et M., with explanations in Spanish. Cf. Gallardo, p. 113.

6043 (Q 244). misc. XVII. Jo. Genesius Sepulveda, de bello Africo; apologia pro libro de iustis belli causis, to Ant. ep. Segoviensis, with a letter from Ant. Augustinus. De situ orbis explanationes in Dionysium a Petro Johanne Nunnesio Valentino dicta (1562). Cf. Gallardo, pp. 41; 114; 151.

6076 (R 169). misc. XVI. Domingo de Soto, sermon. Cf. Gallardo, p. 154.

6142 (R 12). s.XVI. Ant. Augustinus, iuris pontificii institutionum liber I, and a fragment of book II. Cf. Haenel, col. 966.

6144 (Q 382). s.XVI. Jac. Remirius Piscininus Abalinus, emunctorium cronicarum circa Navarrorum regum progeniem.

6149 (R 5). misc. Gerardus Mercator, Litterarum Latinarum quas Italicas cursoriasque vocant scribendarum ratio, copied from an edition. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, dialogo a la muerte de Pedro Luis Farnesio. Ronsard, Discours des miseres de ce temps. Dialogo de la moneda. Hieronimo Osorio, letter in Portuguese. Account of the trial of Bart. Carranza. Card. Reginald Pole, testament. Luis de Granada, letters. Diego (Hurtado) de Mendoza, sonnet. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 76; 104; 105; 118.

6176 (R 29). misc. XVI. Marqués de Santillana, doctrinal de privados. Valerius Maximus, selection, in Spanish. Dichos de Alfonso V (f.151, from Panormita). Pedro de Mexia, libro de los Cesares, fragment. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 81; 168.

6205 (R 23). s.XVI. Francisci Sylvii Bobilii ex literato iurisconsulti XVI agentis annum posceniorum libri quinque, to Didacus Hurtadus de Mendoza (1525). Contains his Castigationes in Orphei Argonautica.

6209 (R 16). misc. XVII. Melchor Cano, parecer. Cf. Gallardo, p. 21.

6217 (R 75). misc. Loyola, exercitia, Latin. Abreviaturas de las Inscripciones Romanas decifradas. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 77; 81.

6237 (R 73). misc. XVII. Pius II, three orations.

6247 (R 108). s.XVII. Michele Muscettula, trattato del governo della fedelissima città di Napoli (vol. 2 only).

6254 (R 82). s.XVII. The same work.

6268 (R 107). Vol. 1 of the same work (continued in cód. 6247).

6293 (R 276). s.XV. Frontinus, in Catalan. Written by Guillem Santon. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos Catalanes*, p. 60. Id., *Manuscritos con pinturas I*, p. 273, no. 591. *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), p. 50, no. 84.

6305 (R 223). s.XVII. Squittinio della libertà Veneta.

6325 (R 198). s.XVIII. Luigi Tansillo, Il Vendimiatore (Stanze). Cf. Gallardo, p. 157.

6334 (R 207). misc. Jerónimo de Zurita, letter to Antonio Agustín. Cf. Gallardo, p. 179.

6351 (R 191). s.XVI. Juan Maldonado, de motu Hispaniae. Cf. Gallardo, p. 98.

6352 (T 57). s.XVII. Id., de mysterio SS. Trinitatis.

6366 (R 218). s.XVI. Juana de Austria, de oratione, to Philip III.

6371 (R 78). misc. XVI. Melchor Cano, parecer. Cf. Gallardo, p. 21.

6381 (S 149). s.XVII. Chronicle of Henry VIII of England, in Spanish. Iudicium et mors Thomae Mori. Cf. Gallardo, p. 111.

6400 (S 9). s.XV. Aristotle, Ethica cum commentario Thomae Aquinatis. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus II* (1955), p. 838, no. 1201. Gallardo, p. 9.

6411 (R 284). s.XVII. La verità svelata da Silvio et Ascanio Corona in varii successi occorsi in Napoli (deals also with Alfonso and Ferrante).

6421 (R 358). misc. XVII. Paragone della dispersa Republica degli'Ebrei con quella de dispersi Jesuiti.

6428 (S 48). s.XVI. Relación de las antigüedades. Cf. Haenel, col. 966.

6434 (S 24). misc. Arias Montanus, appellationes locorum neotericae ac vulgares. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.

6442 (S 13; L 34). mbr. XIII. Aristotle, Ethica. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus II*, p. 838, no. 1202.

6449 (S 169; C 130). s.XVII. Rob. Dolmanus, de regiae successionis apud Anglos libri duo, a Latin translation made in 1596.

6463 (S 164). s.XVIII. Virgilio Cordubensis philosophia. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 165-166. Gallardo, p. 174. Knust, *Archiv VIII*, p. 798.

6468 (S 273). s.XVII. Petr. Jo. Nunnesius, praelectiones geographicae (in Dionysium Afrum). Cf. Gallardo, p. 114.

6475 (S 355). misc. XIX. Arias Montano, discurso sobre las monedas antiguas.

6484 (S 270). s.XVI. Prologo que hizo Alonso Maldonado sobre la traduccion que hizo de latin en romance de los cinco libros de Apiano sobre guerras civiles.

6493 (S 214). s.XVII. (Antonio de Villalobos), tratado de Espera. Cf. Gallardo, p. 173.

6497 (S 265). s.XVII. Fra Giov. Angelo di Nuzzo, alimento di sangue illustre (on riding and fencing).

6498 (S 209). mbr. XVI. Ant. Pinheiro, grammaticae exercitationes, with a preface ad Mariam Joannis III Regis Lusitaniae filiam, inc. Ea fuit semper literarum dignitas et autoritas. At the end, two Latin poems in praise of Princess Maria and of Charles V. At the end of the text (f.17v): Ant. Pinarius scribebat. Data supplied by D. Ramón Paz. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 276, no. 598.

6510 (S 267). misc. XVIII. Selectae ex Passeratio annotationes (pp. 301-309). Cf. Gallardo, p. 150.

6513 (S 243). misc. XVII. Latin orations and poems by Didacus Garsía, Jo. Aguilera S.J. and others. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 103; 136.

6518 (R 151). mbr. XV. Blondus, Roma instaurata. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 276, no. 601.

6535 (R 224). s.XVII. Jo. Casa, de potentium et tenuium inter se officiis. Cf. Gallardo, p. 25.

6542 (R 146). s.XVII. Carlos de Viana, Cronica de los Reyes de Navarra. Cf. Gallardo, p. 22.

- 6544 (S 35). s.XVI. Alphonsus Palentinus, gesta Hispaniensia, incomplete. Cf. Gallardo, p. 120.
- 6548 (R 349). s.XVIII. Roman inscriptions.
- 6565 (S 20). s.XVI. Aristotle, *Ethica and Economica*, tr. Leon. Brunus. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.
- 6584 (R 305). s.XV. Rodrigo Sánchez de Arevalo, *Vergel de Principes*.
- 6590 (S 50). misc. XVII. Melchor Cano, parecer. Cf. Gallardo, p. 21.
- 6607 (S 22). s.XV. Alonso de S. Maria, doctrinal de caballeros. Cf. Gallardo, p. 25.
- 6609 (S 125). s.XV. Iñigo López de Mendoza Marqués de Santillana, question. Alonso de Cartagena, reply; doctrinal de los caballeros. Cf. Gallardo, p. 25.
- 6656 (S 181; M 162). s.XVII. Aristotle, traducción y compendio de la Etica y de la Fisica, by F(rancisco) H(ernández). Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.
- 6658 (S 173). s.XVI. Joannis Valentiae Loxani scholia in Andreae Alciati emblemata. Cf. Gallardo, p. 167.
- 6668 (S 220). s.XVII. Ant. Guevara, *liber aureus Marci Aurelii nunc recens recognitus et e vernaculo latino sermoni donatus*.
- 6672 (S 256). s.XVII. Giulio Cesare Capaccio, *Apparato fatto nella festività di S. Gio. Battista per gloria del Santo et ossequio dell'Ecc.za di Don Pietro Ferd. di Castro, Conte di Lemos Viceré ... e D. Caterina Sandoval sua moglie ... sotto l'Elettato (?) del Dottor Scipione Brandolino*.
- 6717 (S 78). s.XVIII. Ant. Granata Messanensis O.M., *corona Catholicorum regum seu margarita principum ad Philippum II et ad instructionem principis*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 68.
- 6724 (S 118). s.XV. Ps.-Seneca, proverbias, Spanish by Pedro Díaz de Toledo. Cf. Schiff, pp. 127 and 131. Gallardo, p. 150.
- 6728 (S 8). s.XV. Juan de Lucena, *dialogo de vita beata*, between Alonso de Cartagena, Iñigo López de Mendoza and Juan de Mena (based on Barth. Facius, *de vita beata*). Original ms. signed by the author. Edited from this ms. by G. M. Bertini, *Testi spagnoli del secolo XV*, 1950, pp. 97-182. Cf. Gallardo, p. 95.
- 6751 (S 106). misc. Vergara, document. Cf. Gallardo, p. 172.
- 6752 (S 109). Diego Covarrubias, *de frigidis et maleficatis*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 36.
- 6761 (S 226). s.XVIII. Marqués Caracciolo, *Pintura de la muerte*, Spanish by Juan de Pellejera.
- 6765 (S 157). s.XV. Seneca, *de providentia*, and other works, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena. Cf. Gallardo, p. 150.
- 6794 (T 55). misc. XVII. Mariana, *discurso historico*; Arengas. Jerónimo Zurita, excerpts from his history of Ferdinand the Catholic. Cf. Gallardo, p. 8.
- 6803 (T 56). s.XVII. Virgilio Malvezzi, *historia de Phelipe III*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 98 (with the shelf-mark I 56).
- 6868 (T 85). mbr. XV. Volg. excerpts from Matth. Palmerius, *de temporibus*. Cf. Knust, *Archiv VIII*, pp. 800-801. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 276, no. 603.
- 6879 (S 381). s.XVII. (Girolamo) Mutio Giustipolitano, *della Argonautica*, a poem.
- 6914 (T 70; E 163). s.XVII. Luis de Labanza, *espejo para principes*. Santillana, *proverbios*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 81.
- 6917 (T 115). s.XVIII. Carlos de Viana, *cronica de los Reyes de Navarra*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 22.
- 6922 (S 122). s.XV. Seneca, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena.
- 6962 (S 122). mbr. XV. Seneca, *de providentia*, and other writings, Spanish (by Alonso de S. Maria, or by Pedro Díaz de Toledo). Cf. Gallardo, pp. 40; 150.
- 6970 (T 129). s.XV. Isidore, *de summo bono*, Spanish by Pedro López de Ayala.
- 7051 (S 478). s.XVII. Traiano Boccalini, *La piedra del parangón*, in Spanish.
- 7056 (S 463). s.XVI (1567). Bartolomé Carranza, *sermones y opusculos*.
- 7077 (T 5). s.XVI. Franc. Suárez, *de las pasiones del alma*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 155.
- 7078 (T 6). s.XVII. Carlos de Viana, *cronica*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 22.
- 7092 (T 114). s.XVII. Virgilio Malvezzi, *historia del tiempo de Felipe III*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 98 (with the shelf-mark I 114).
- 7099 (T 130). misc. XV. Diego de Valera, *tratado de las armas*; doctrinal de principes. Iñigo López de Mendoza Marqués de Santillana, question on chivalry to Alonso de Cartagena. Alfonso de Cartagena, respuesta. Diego de Valera, *dela nobleza y fidalgia*. Homer, *Iliad*, Spanish by Juan de Mena. Bartolus, *de insigniis*, Latin and Spanish. Diego de Valera, *sobre los cargos y preeminencias de los oficiales de armas*. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 75; 149.
- 7100 (T 130). s.XVI. Francisco Galindo, *Regia disputatio contra procuratores civitatum regni gubernationem sumentes* (1521).
- 7101 (T 222). s.XVII. Latin report on the court of Julius II.
- 7192 (Usoz 17-6). s.XIX. Juan de Valdés, *Dialogo de Mercurio y Caron*; *dialogo de Lactancio y el Arcediano*.
- 7216 (no old number). s.XVIII. Roman inscriptions in Spain.
- 7265 (Usoz 17-7). s.XIX. Juan de Valdés, *Dialogo de la lengua*.
- 7269 (no old number). misc. XVIII. Alex. Xav. Panel S.J., *Roman inscriptions in France*.
- 7321 (no old number). misc. XV. Aristotle, *Politica*, tr. Leon. Brunus; *Rhetorica*, tr. Moerbeke (fragm.) and tr. Georgius Trapezuntius; *Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus II*, p. 838, no. 1203. Faulhaber, *Abaco 4*, p. 165, no. 10.
- 7358-63 (T 172-177). s.XVII. Nic. Antonio, *Adversaria*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 141.
- 7373 (T 141). s.XVII. Andr. Palladio, *libro tercero de la Architectura*, Spanish by Francisco de Praves (1625). Cf. Gallardo, pp. 121; 131.
- 7382 (T 133). s.XVII. Jo. a Garnica, *de Hispaniarum monarchia*, to Philip III. Cf. Gallardo, p. 62.
- 7401 (T 146; Uu 109). cart. XV. Petrarch, *de vita solitaria*.

7402 (T 208). s.XVII. Sepúlveda, hechos del Card. Albornoz, Spanish by Ant. Vela. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 151; 170.

7425 (T 210). Franc. Salinas, *musices liber tertius* (1566). Cf. Anglés-Subirá, *Catálogo Musical I*, pp. 172-176, no. 92. Gallardo, pp. 112; 143.

7430 (T 217). s.XVI. Alphonsus Palentinus, *Historiae Hispaniae decas tertia*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 120.

7432 (T 184). s.XV. Alphonsus de Cartagena, *genealogia regum Hispaniae*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 147.

7458 (T 293). s.XV. Libanius, *epistolae*, tr. Franc. Zambeccarius, inc. Libanius Clearcho salutem, *Quam litteris tecum agere instituissem*.

7486 (X 276). s.XVII. Sannazaro, *Arcadia*, Spanish by el Licenciado Viana.

7501-7512 (T 368b, 369-371, 371 bis, 371 ter, 372-376, 377 bis). s.XVIII. Juan de Segovia, *historia del Concilio de Basilea*.

7536 (U 75). s.XV (1438). Joh. Calderinus, *questiones disputatae*. Angelus de Ubaldis, *consilia*.

7540 (X 96). mbr. XIV. Valerius Maximus, with a comm. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 277. *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), p. 54, no. 91. Pellegrin, p. 9. Domínguez Bordona, I, p. 277, no. 610. Commentary identified by Dorothy Schullian as that of Frater Lucas (de Mannellis) O.P.

7552 (U 58). s.XVI (1587). Vitruvius, in Spanish.

7553 (T 405). s.XV. *Historia de Palemon y de Emilia y de Hipolita y de Teseo*.

7562 (T 213). s.XV. Leon. Brunus, *de bello Italico adversus Gothos*, in Spanish, with a preface to the Conde de Alva. Cf. Gallardo, p. 8.

7567 (T 216). s.XVII. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, *Guerras de Granada*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 76.

7575 (T 194; T 234). s.XV. Fernán Pérez de Guzmán, *Mar de Historias*, based on Joh. de Columna. Cf. Gallardo, p. 31.

7590 (no old number). s.XVII. Jo. Bapt. Coccinius, *de sanctitate vitae, heroicis virtutibus et miraculis quibus claruit Joannes fratrum Hospitalitatis fundator*.

7616 (T 378 bis). s.XVIII. Juan de Segovia, *historia del Concilio de Basilea*.

7661 (U 30). s.XVII. Lipsius, *Politica*, in Spanish.

7683 (V 8). s.XVIII. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, *guerra de Granada*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 76.

7686 (V 12). s.XVI-XVIII. Alonso de Palencia, *Enrique IV*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 120.

7716 (X 275). s.XVI. Sannazaro, *Arcadia*, Castilian by Juan de Sedeño, to Gonzalo Fernández de Córdoba. Juan de Sedeño, poems.

7734 (X 370). s.XIX. Ruy Sánchez de Arevalo, *Vergel de Principes*.

7745 (X 404). s.XVII. (Céspedes), *Discurso de las letras humanas*.

7768 (U 47). s.XIV-XV. Magister libelator secundum curiam Romanam.

7784 (T 430). s.XVII. (Bellarmín), religious treatises, Spanish by Fr. Lucas de Montoya.

7800 (U 225). mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Remigius of Auxerre, comm. on Donatus. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 272-273. Bursill-Hall, p. 123 (with the

wrong shelf-mark 18515-27). Verified by Sr. Sánchez Mariana.

7804 (V 201). misc. XV. Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. and comm. by Leon. Brunus. Data supplied by J. López de Toro to J. Soudek. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 9.

7824 (V 230). s.XVII. Cardinalis de Verona (i.e., Augustinus Valerius), *liber XV et XVI de vitandis adulterinae prudentiae regulis*, inc. *Scopus instituti nostri*.

7842 (X 337; M 158-3). s.XIII. Horace, *ars poetica*.

7855 (T 248). s.XV-XVI. (Fernando Colón), *Apuntes*, autogr.

7901-7902 (V 253-254). s.XVI. Ant. Augustinus, *veterum scriptorum fragmenta*. Original but not necessarily autograph. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 274. Gallardo, p. 4. Haenel, col. 965.

7904-7921 (no old number). Letters to Ant. Perrenot card. de Granvelle. The collection includes letters of the following: 7904: Bonus Accursius Grynaeus (three letters, 1548). Antonio Agustín (two). Girol. Albertino (dated Hampton Court, 1555). Andrea Alciato (one Latin letter). (Otto Truchsess) Card. d'Augusta (28 letters, 1546-59). Giacomo Bannio (one in Latin, 1542, and one in Italian, 1550). 7905: Bona Sforza, Queen of Poland. 7907: Cristobal Calvete de la Estrella (one Spanish letter, Antwerp, 1552). Card. Campegio (1552). (Rod. Pio) Card. di Carpi (1546-59). Petr. Castellanus ep. Matiscensis (1548). Franc. Dachaeus. 7908: (Cosimo I), Duke of Florence (1548-59). 7909: Gabr. Giolito de'Ferrari. Julius Pflug. Vespasiano Gonzaga. Giuliano Gosellini. Bonus Accursius Grynaeus (dated Burtenbach, 1548). Diego Hurtado de Mendoza. 7910: Leon. Leoni. The University of Louvain. (Ercole Gonzaga) Card. of Mantua. F. de Mendoza Cardenal de Burgos. 7911: M. A. da Mula. Card. (Giov.) Morone. Il Mutio (Giustinopolitano). Petr. Nanius. Francisco Pacheco. 7912: Card. Reginald Pole. 7913: Franc. Richardotus. Card. Giov. Salviati. (Marcello Cervini) card. di S. Croce. 7914: Cornelius Scepperus. Jo. Sleidanus. Fray Pedro de Soto. Jac. Sturm. 7915: Card. de Trento (1544-58). (Olaus Magnus) archbishop of Uppsala. 7916: Justus Velsius (Argentorati 1548). Enea Vico de Parma. Adriano Willaert (in Italian, 1557). Viglius Zuichemus. 7917-7920: *Minutas*. 7921: Poems to Card. Granvelle by Silvester Siculus Leontinus, Felix Fidlerus, Jo. Silber, Franc. Hymannus Gandensis, G. Logus, Ant. Merula and others. French poem by T. Petreman. For letters of Julius Pflug in codd. 7908-7909, see his *Correspondance*, éd. par J. V. Pollet, II (Leiden, 1973), pp. 508-513, nos. 257-259; III (1977), pp. 472-476, nos. 557-558.

7987 (U 232). s.XV. S. Antoninus, treatises. Mathaeus Archalmus de Fargis scripsit.

7988 (U 261). s.XVIII. (Joh. Trithemius), *Steganographia*.

8044 (U 172). misc. XVI. Medical works by Regina, Georgius Rodriguez, Alderete, and others.

8063 (U 177). misc. XVII. Lud. Pontius Legionensis O.S.A. (Luis Ponce de León), *oratio habita in comitiis provincialibus*, 1557.

8075 (V 87). s.XVI. Baltasar de Céspedes, *ars*

rhetorica; discurso de las letras humanas, llamado el Humanista; de la arte de la gramática; appendice de la ortografía. Cf. Gallardo, p. 29.

8078 (V 64). s.XVII. Plautus, Miles gloriosus and Menaechmi, Spanish, with a dedication to Gonzalo Pérez and a Latin distich on him. Cf. Paz, *Piezas de Teatro* I, 1934, p. 353, no. 2355, and p. 357, no. 2387. Gallardo, p. 129.

8085 (V 123). s.XVII. Gabr. Vázquez (?), propositiones in Complutensi theologorum gymnasio propositae. Cf. Gallardo, p. 170.

8136 (X 320). (Sannazaro), Arcadia, Spanish by Blasco de Garay, 1573.

8159 (X 319). s.XVIII. Methodus linguae graecae perdiscendae a Lud. Vives, Simone Abril, Petro J. Nuñez et aliis auctoribus excerpta.

8178 (V 206). Jo. Sepulveda, Historia Aegidiana, impr., with ms. additions by Ant. de Fuentes, 1636. Cf. Gallardo, p. 151.

8188 (V 189). s.XV. Seneca, de vita beata and other treatises, Spanish (by Alonso de Cartagena or Pedro Díaz de Toledo). Cf. Gallardo, pp. 40; 150.

8200 (V 36). s.XVII. Virgilio Malvezzi, historia de Felipe III. Cf. Gallardo, p. 98.

8208 (V 26). s.XVIII. The same work. Cf. Gallardo, p. 98.

8210 (V 44). s.XVI. Alonso de Cartagena, genealogia de los Reyes de España.

8212 (V 27). mbr. XV. Nic. Treveth, comm. on Seneca, Declamationes.

8218 (V 23; Toledo 2,2). s.XVI-XVII. Alonso de Palencia, Enrique IV. Cf. Gallardo, p. 120.

8231 (X 166). s.XVIII. Card. (Guido) Bentivoglio, 35 letters, in Spanish.

8241 (X 170). s.XV. Seneca, de vita beata, and other treatises, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena, Cf. Gallardo, p. 25.

8242 (X 155). s.XV (1401). Valerius Maximus, Catalan by Fr. Antonio Canals. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos Catalanes*, p. 67. Massó Torrents, p. 90. Gallardo, pp. 20; 168.

8244 (X 179). s.XVI ex. Descriptions of Rome, in Italian. Notes on Venice.

8248 (X 144). s.XVII. Successi diversi occorsi in Napoli, beginning with Alfonso.

8297 (V 213). s.XV. Grammatica proverbianti, inc. Ad habendum aliquam noticiam modorum. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 272. Gallardo, p. 68. Bursill-Hall, p. 123.

8298 (V 212). s.XIV. Anon., grammatica, inc. Secundum philosophum in primo phisicorum. Petrus Heliae, grammatica, in two books. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 272. Gallardo, pp. 42; 68. Bursill-Hall, p. 123.

8312 (V 51). s.XVI. Jo. de Montemayor S.J., expositio in dialecticam Aristotelis, 1574 (introduction, and comm. on Porphyry's Isagoge and on Aristotle's Categories). Dom. de Soto, comm. in libros Analyticorum Posteriorum. Jo. de Montemayor, in libros de caelo, 1575. (Id.?), tractatus de sphaera super 40r capita Sacrobosci. Jo. de Montemayor, in libros de generatione et corruptione, 1575; in libros Metaphysicae, 1576. Cf. Gallardo, p. 109.

8336 (V 71). s.XVII. Paracelsus, de la piedra philosophale.

8339 (V 100). s.XVI. Petr. Joh. Nuñezius Valentinus, de situ orbis explanationes in Dionysium Afrum. Cf. Gallardo, p. 114.

8399 (V 199). s.XVIII. Inventario judicial de la librería de Don Gaspar Ibañez de Segovia (1709).

8401 (X 112). mbr. XV. Tacitus, Annals, fragm. Written in Italy. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 277. Pellegrin, p. 10.

8421 (X 170). s.XV. Seneca, de vita beata, and other writings, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena.

8426 (V 314). s.XVII. Vita di Sisto V (1591). Cf. Manuel de Castro, *Manuscritos Franciscanos*, pp. 376-377, no. 342.

8530-33 (V 450, 450 bis, 451, 451 bis). s.XVII. (Franc. Guicciardini), historia de Italia, tr. Don Gonzalo Joseph Hurtado (1691).

8538 (X 19). s.XVIII. Alonso de Palencia, Enrique IV. Cf. Gallardo, p. 120.

8553 (X 153). misc. XVII. Letter of Bart. de las Casas. Cf. Paz, *Manuscritos de América*, pp. 96-98. Gallardo, p. 26.

8567 (X 213). s.XV. Marqués de Santillana, proverbios, with a comm. by Pero Díaz de Toledo. Cf. Gallardo, p. 148.

8575 (X 211). misc. Mapheus Vegius, descriptio Basilicae S. Petri. Benv. de Rambaldi, liber Augustalis.

8577 (X 210). s.XVII. Scipione Ammirato, discorsi sopra Cornelio Tacito, in Spanish. Cf. Gallardo, p. 5.

8585 (X 259). s.XVII. Traiano Boccalini, Pietra del paragone politico, in Spanish.

8588 (V 292). Arias Montano, Apuntamientos sobre la gramática Hebrea y algunas poesias, original. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.

8597 (X 202). s.XVIII. Boccalini, Pietra del paragone politico, in Spanish.

8601 (X 47). s.XVIII. Loredano, vita di G. B. Marino, anon. Spanish version. Marino, fischiata. Cf. Gallardo, p. 101.

8616 (V 241). s.XVI. Joannis Pastranae opus grammaticae, impr. 1545, with ms. notes. Cf. Gallardo, p. 122.

8638 (X 187). Greg. Leti, vita di Sisto V, Spanish from the French of Abbé Pelletier (1711). Cf. Manuel de Castro, p. 383, no. 349.

8695 (X 14). misc. XVII-XVIII. Rob. Personio, relación. Cf. Gallardo, p. 127.

8714 (X 1). s.XVI. (Ant. Agustín?), flores historiales.

8724 (X 129). s.XV. Sallust, Spanish (by Vasco de Guzmán), to Fernán Pérez de Guzmán. Cf. Schiff, p. 69. Gallardo, p. 144. Haenel, col. 973.

8729 (no old number). s.XVIII. Inscriptions.

8735 (no old number). Likewise.

8764 (V 258). s.XVII. Mercurio triforme o vero l'arte di scrivere lettere volgari latine et in verso.

8783 (X 389). s.XVI. Fr. Henricus Harphius, theologia mystica (impr. Rome, 1585), in Spanish.

8810 (X 35). s.XVI (1556). Sebastian Rodriguez, Las dos conquistas de Napoles. Cf. Gallardo, p. 112.

8811 (X 36). s.XVIII. Lucian, que no se debe darse credito facilmente a la murmuración; Almoneda de vidas; historias verdaderas. Cf. Gallardo, p. 95.

8824 (X 120). s.XVI-XVII. Alonso de Palencia, Enrique IV. Cf. Gallardo, p. 120.

8830 (X 169). s.XV. Seneca, de vita beata and other writings, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena. Cf. Gallardo, p. 25.

8836 (X 147). s.XVI. History of Leo X, in Latin.

8847 (X 117). s.XVIII. Discurso tocante a las Profecías de Miguel Nostradamo. Cf. Gallardo, p. 114.

8852 (X 142). s.XV. Seneca, epistolae, translated from the Tuscan (of Riccardo Petri) into Castilian. Cf. Schiff, pp. 118-120. Gallardo, p. 150.

8862 (no old number). s.XIX. Franc. Dryander de Encinas, letters to Bullinger and other Protestant theologians.

8872. s.XVII. Anon., vita di Sisto V. Formerly Archivo Historico Nacional 15-2-B. Cf. Manuel de Castro, p. 391, no. 359.

8894 (Aa 189). s.XV. Frontinus, tr. and comm. by Gil de los Arcos e Alferéz. Cf. Haenel, col. 970. Gallardo, p. 58.

8914 (no old number). s.XVIII. Inscriptions.

8931 (Aa 114). misc. XVII. Rodrigo Zamorano, compendio del arte de nabegar (Seville, 1588). Bart. Jobenardi, tratado de la musica en italiano y castellano, dedicado a Felipe IV (1634). P. João Delgado, Compendio judiciario su astrologia (Rio de Janeiro, 1607). Arquitectura de fortificación, to Luis Hurtado de Mendoza, written at the time of Philip II. Delio Rossi, de la luna (s.XVII). Cf. Gallardo, pp. 84; 112; 114.

8962 s.XIV-XV. Formerly Archivo Historico Nacional 9-1-B. Eusebius, historia ecclesiastica.

8989 (Aa 38; L 94). misc. XIII. Euclid, geometria.

9017 (Aa 18). s.XIV. (Rolandinus, flos ultimarum voluntatum). Cf. Haenel, col. 973.

9032 (Aa 175). mbr. XV. Conrat Tüerst, genethlicos Francisci Mariae Sfortiae (1491), a horoscope. Cf. É. Pellegrin, *La bibliothèque des Visconti et des Sforza*, 1955, p. 366. Gallardo, p. 165.

9042 (Aa 180). s.XVII. Juan Purbachio, del astrolabio, Spanish by Roberto Denport. Cf. Gallardo, p. 133.

9043 (Aa 178). Fontanus, de sphaera (1546). Cf. Gallardo, p. 57.

9045 (Aa 176). s.XVII. Alubacer, de nativitatibus, Spanish from Latin by Francisco de Soto (1603). Cf. Gallardo, p. 154.

9085 (Aa 45). s.XVII. Pero Mexía, historia de Carlos V. Cf. Gallardo, p. 105.

9090 (Aa 55). s.XVII. Vinc. Scamozzi, idea dell'architettura universale, in Spanish, fragm. Cf. Gallardo, p. 149.

9091-9093 (Aa 57-59). s.XVI-XVII. Juan Cedillo Diaz, works. *Vol. I*: Arte de navegar de Pedro Nuñez de Saa, Spanish translation from the Latin. Euclid I-VI, Spanish translation. Idea astronomica de la fabrica del mundo. *Vol. II*: Treatises. Galileo, del flujo y reflujo del mar, Spanish translation. *Vol. III*: G. Camillo Glorioso, de los cometas, books II-V, Spanish translations. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 28; 48.

9095 (Aa 64). s.XVI ex. Mario Equicola, naturaleza de amor, Spanish version.

9098 (Aa 12). s.XV. Buridan, questions on the Metaphysics and the De anima.

9101 (Aa 13). misc. XIV. Petr. Flandrinus card., de facto schismatis pro Clemente VIII (sic). Jo. de Lignano, pro defensione Urbani VI. Petr. de Muris, conclusiones.

9102 (Aa 101). misc. XVII. Boccalini, discorsi sopra Tacito; considerationi sopra la vita di Agricola.

9103 (Aa 69). s.XVI. Albrecht Dürer, symetria, in Spanish. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 42; 153.

9104 (Aa 102). s.XVI. Theorias de los planisphaerios universales, two books, dated Madrid, 1585. Cf. Gallardo, p. 129.

9119 (Aa 30). mbr. misc. XV. Vitellio, perspectiva. Euclid, de speculis. Archimedes, de centris gravium valde planis eque repentibus; de quadratura parabole; dimensio circuli; de incidentibus aquae (tr. William of Moerbeke). Algorismus, tr. Gerardus Cremonensis. Eutochius, in Archimede de aequae repentibus. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 281, no. 638. Gallardo, p. 175. Haenel, col. 967. *Archimedes*, ed. Heiberg III (1915), pp. lxi-lxiii. Data supplied by Ramón Paz.

9128 (Aa 23). s.XVII. Euclid I-VI, Spanish. Cf. Gallardo, p. 48.

9132 (Bb 103). s.XIV-XV. Valerius Maximus, Castilian translation made from the Catalan of Antonio Canals. Cicero, pro Marcello, in Castilian. Cf. Massó Torrents, pp. 181 and 201. Gallardo, pp. 21 and 168 (who gives the shelf-mark Bb 30). *Revista de Archivos* III, 6, 1902, pp. 202-206.

9152 (Aa 258). s.XVI. Seneca, epistolae, in Valencian dialect. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos Catalanes*, p. 69.

9153-9154 (Aa 256-257). s.XVII. Pedro Juan Nuñez, institutiones oratoriae; Spanish version of Cicero, pro Marcello; formulae; Spanish version of Cicero, Philippicae.

9156 (Bb 62). s.XV. Alonso de Cartagena, oracional; memoriale virtutum. Cf. Gallardo, p. 25 (with the shelf-mark Dd 62).

9160 (Bb 61). s.XV. Nic. Treveth, comm. on Boethius, Consolatio, in Spanish. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXXX, p. 123. Gallardo, p. 163.

9174 (Aa 110). s.XVII. Mariana, de ponderibus et mensuris. Cf. Gallardo, p. 100.

9178 (Bb 63). s.XV. Alonso de Cartagena, memoriale virtutum. Cf. Gallardo, p. 25 (with the shelf-mark Dd 63).

9183-9184 (Bb 11-12). Catalogue of the library of Albericus Archintus, 1746-55. Cf. Gallardo, p. 8.

9203 (Bb 185). s.XVIII. Mariana, Latin epitome of Photius, Bibliotheca. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 57; 101.

9207 (Bb 66). mbr. XV. Mapheus Vegius, de educatione liberorum. At the end: Romae apud S. Petrum nono kalendas Januarii MCCCCXLIII tempus quo Mateus librum edidit. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, pp. 281-282, no. 643. Gallardo, p. 170.

9212 (Bb 69). s.XV. Alonso de Cartagena, memoriale virtutum. Cf. Gallardo, p. 25 (with the shelf-mark Dd 69).

9214 (Aa 100). Euclid I-VI, Spanish version from the Latin and commentary by Nicolas Vibarío, to Íñigo de Borja, Antwerp 1616. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 48; 61 and 172 (with the shelf-mark A 10).

9215 (Bb 76). s.XV. Seneca, epistolae, in Spanish (translated from the Florentine version of Riccardo Petri for Fernán Pérez de Guzmán). Cf. cod. 10806 and Schiff, p. 120. Gallardo, p. 150.

9220 (Bb 90). s.XV. Curtius, Spanish from the Italian version of P. Candido Decembrio.

9225 (Bb 98). s.XV. Commentaria in officiis Ciceronis, inc. Super principio cuiuslibet libri legendi. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 11. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 282, no. 645.

9246 (Aa 85). s.XVI. Fed. Grisone, Razze del Regno (di Napoli), a treatise on horses. Cf. Gallardo, p. 69.

9248 (Aa 90). s.XVI. Andr. Palladio, Architettura, Spanish by Juan de Ribero (1578). Cf. Gallardo, pp. 121; 137.

9250 (Cc 78). misc. XVII. Ferdinandus Cordubensis, de artificio omni et investigandi inveniendique natura scibilis. Dialogus contra impugnatores celibatus. Jo. de Segovia, praefatio in translationem libri Alchorani. Franc. Sarmientus, de consuetudine immemorabili circa concilium Tridentinum. Jac. Stunica ad Clementem VII, ne super causa Lutheranorum concilium generale iubeat congregare. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 35; 148; 150; 155.

9253 (Aa 78; Aa 110; M 66; Vit. 3-6). s.XV. Frontinus, Spanish (by Diego Guillen de Avila). Cf. Haenel, col. 970. Gallardo, p. 58.

9255 (Aa 86). s.XVII. Galileo Galilei, dialogi, in Italian. Cf. Gallardo, p. 60.

9265 (Bb 104). mbr. XV. Bern. Oliverius O.S.B., excitatorium mentis in Deum.

9285 (Bb 118; L 136). s.XVI. Euclid, Spanish by Rodrigo de Porras. Cf. Gallardo, p. 48.

9288 (Bb 116). mbr. XIV. Gaufridus de Meldis, flos kalendariorum. Canon super kalendarium magistri Joannis de Lineriis. Raimundi de Bancalis regula kalendarii. Canones Joannis de Lineriis.

9358 (Bb 144). misc. XIV. Bern. Olivarius O.S.B., excitatorium mentis in Deum.

9381-9388 (Bb 3-10). s.XVII. Maiolino Bisaccioni (1582-1663). El Artamenes e el Gran Ciro, anon. Spanish translation from the Tuscan. Cf. Gallardo, p. 98.

9436 (Bb 105). s.XV-XVI. Alonso de Cartagena, genealogia de los reyes de España. Cf. Gallardo, p. 25.

9437 (Aa 76). s.XVI. Oronce Finé, geometria practica, Spanish by Pedro Juan de la Estanosa de Bruselas, edited by Hieronimo Girava (1553). Cf. Gallardo, p. 56.

9443 (Bb 75). s.XV. Seneca, epistles, Spanish (from the Florentine version of Riccardo Petri) made for Fernán Pérez de Guzmán. Cf. Schiff, p. 120. Gallardo, p. 150.

9445 (Cc 163). misc. XVI. Paris de Puteo, de re militari, Spanish by Diego Enriquez del Castillo, with a preface to the Duque de Albuquerque. Cf. Gallardo, p. 133.

9470 (Bb 130). mbr. XV. Guido Vincentinus, Margarita, with a preface to Clement V. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 283, no. 654. *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), p. 55, no. 94. *Revista* III, 4, 1900, pp. 539-540. Torre and Longás, pp. 287-288, no. 108.

9526 (Bb 146). misc. XV. F. de Contreras, letter to A. Alvares. Ps.-Aristotle, de pomo. Cf. *Revista* 20, 1909, p. 282.

9562 (Dd 187). misc. XV. Seneca, letters, in Catalan. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscriptos Catalanes*, p. 71.

9589 (Ee 13). cart. misc. XIV. Gaufredus Anglicus, poetria nova. f.67-73v. Annotationes rhetoricae, inc. Sequitur dummodo connotandi sive connotata inveniendi. 73v-74v. (Guido Faba), summa dictaminis, excerpt. f.99v-106. Laur. de Aquilegia, ars dictaminis abbreviata. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, pp. 192-193, no. 116; p. 228, no. 200. Gallardo, p. 69. Information supplied by Professor Charles Faulhaber.

9598 (Ee 48). s.XVII. Raimundus de Vineis Capuanus, vita B. Catherinae Senensis.

9603 (Bb 2). s.XVII. El Artamenes o el Gran Ciro, escrito en toscano por el Conde Maiolino Bisaccioni, Spanish by D.N.C., tomo segundo. Cf. Gallardo, p. 98.

9608 (Bb 108). misc. XV. f.5 (Anon., de militia), inc. Res militaris est quaedam. f.6. Frontinus, Spanish. f.79. Lucian, comparatio, Spanish. Cf. Haenel, col. 970. Gallardo, p. 58 (with the shelf-mark Bb 60) and p. 95.

9609 (Cc 102). misc. XVII. Franc. Panigarola, apologia; lettera. Cf. Manuel de Castro, pp. 426-427, no. 394.

9613 (Bb 203). s.XV (1461). Seneca, de vita beata and other treatises, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena.

9616 (Ee 45). Wilhelmi Marcelli Tolosani promptuarium ecclesiasticum et civile, ad Principem Franc. de Merilly Sanctae Sedis Arelatensis archiepiscopum (1618).

9621 (Ee 67). s.XVII. Petrus Possinus S.J., historia controversiarum, with a letter of Card. Pallavicinus to the author.

9634 (Ee 78). misc. XVIII. Petr. Molina, de praecognitione futurorum.

9673 (Cc 180). misc. XVII. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, dialogo. Cf. Gallardo, p. 104.

9684 (Ee 128). s.XV. Pedro López de Ayala, libro de ceteria. Cf. Gallardo, p. 29.

9688 (Ee 125). s.XVII. Tasso, Gerusalemme Liberata, canto 16, Spanish by Alonso de Revenga y Proaño.

9696 (Ee 120). misc. XVIII. Rhetorica. Cf. Gallardo, p. 136.

9705-9708 (Ee 30-33). s.XVII. Card. Sforza Pallavicini, vita di Alessandro VII.

9721 (Ee 52). misc. XVI. f.208. Regni Turcici catastrophe, Antonii Torquati Ferrariensis prognosticon.

9726 (Ee 12). mbr. XIII. Aristotle, Metaphysica and natural writings. Verified by Luis Vázquez de Parga. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, pp. 288, no. 665. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 839, no. 1204.

9735 (Ee 11). mbr. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, physica; de coelo; de generatione et corruptione; Meteora. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 839, no. 1205. Gallardo, p. 9.

9737 (Ee 218). s.XVI. Carlos de Viana, cronica del Reyno de Navarra.

9747 (Ee 231). s.XVI. Caesar, Spanish by Diego López de Toledo.

9748 (Vit. 2-14). s.XIV-XV. Joh. de Pastrana, compendium grammaticae. Cf. *Exposición de Encuadernaciones* (1934), p. 183, no. 14. Bursill-Hall, p. 123.

9794 (Ff 52; O 106). Nonnus, paraphrasis Sancti secundum Johannem Evangelii, tr. Vinc. Marinerius (1636). Cf. Iriarte, *Codices graeci*, Madrid, 1769, p. 515, no. XV. Gallardo, p. 101.

9795 (Ff 53; O 107). Aristotle, logica, Spanish from the Greek by Vicente Marinerio, to Ramiro Philippo de Guzmán Duque de Medina de las Torres, with an introduction. Dated 1626. Includes Porphyry's Isagoge and Aristotle's Categories, de interpretatione, Analytica Priora and Posteriora, Topica and Elenchi. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 515-516, no. XVI. Gallardo, pp. 9 and 101.

9796 (Ff 54; O 108). Quintus Calaber, tr. Marinerius, dated 1635-36. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 514-515, no. XIV. Gallardo, pp. 75 and 101.

9797 (Ff 55; O 109). Vinc. Marinerius, Davidicae vitae diexagoge, in nine books (1640). Cf. Iriarte, p. 518, no. XX. Gallardo, p. 101.

9798 (Ff 56; O 110). Marinerius, Quadragesima, a poem in seven books, based on the Gospels, to Petrus Passequius. Passio domini nostri Jesu Christi carminibus Homeri Graeco centone descripta per Hieronymum Ledesmam Vinc. Marinerio interprete. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 518-519, no. XXI. Gallardo, p. 101.

9799 (Ff 57; O 111). Vinc. Marinerius, Hierhymnodion, a collection of hymns. Poem to Laur. Chrysantus. In Aurium Marcum praefatio, in prose. Inscriptions and epigrams on Philip IV and on Ferdinandus Infans. Spanish epigram by Infans Carolus and Latin and Greek versions by Marinerius. Marinerius, Latin poems, one of them to Sanctius de Avila et Toledo Marchio Veladae. Id., epistola; hymns and other poems; poem to Helladius archiep. Toletanus; hymn to Thomas Aquinas; poems to Infans Carolus and to Philip IV, one of them in Greek. Dated 1632. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 519-522, no. XXII. Gallardo, p. 101.

9800 (Ff 58; O 112). Vinc. Marinerius, de rebus gestis Ferdinandi et Isabellae regum Catholicorum, a poem in 20 books, to Philip IV, dated 1637. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 522-523, no. XXIII. Gallardo, p. 101.

9801 (Ff 59; O 113). Ausiae Marci opera, Latin by Vinc. Marinerius, to Franc. de Heril Abbas Cucufatensis. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 523-524, no. XXIV. Gallardo, pp. 99 and 101. Massó Torrents, p. 190.

9802 (Ff 60; O 114). Jo. Tassius Comes de Villamediana, Fabula Phaethontis. Latin by Vinc. Marinerius, to Joh. Tassius. Cf. Iriarte, p. 524, no. XXV. Gallardo, p. 101.

9803 (Ff 61; O 115). Vinc. Marinerius, Bumachopagnion, poem in nine books, to Christ. Van Ettem, with a Greek poem to Philip IV and its Latin version. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 524-525, no. XXVI. Gallardo, p. 101.

9804 (Ff 62; O 116). Marinerius, Musomania, a collection of poems, to Lud. de Haro (1632). Some of them are religious. Others are in laudem Ambro-

sii Felebrii; on and to Franc. De Castro Lemensis Comes; Spanish declamation in praise of Greek and Latin studies; Spanish texts with different Latin versions, with a Spanish preface to Don Juan de Idiagues y de Isacio. Preface to a Spanish version of Arrian's Alexander; elegy to Steph. de Ribera; elegy to Andr. de Rossas. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 525-529, no. XXVII. Gallardo, p. 101.

9805 (Ff 63; O 117). Marinerius, Melpomene, another collection of poems, to Lud. de Haro. It includes: poems to Philip IV, to and on Infans Carolus and Infans Ferdinandus Card.; to Martinus Abarca de Bolea et Castro Marchio de Torres; 15 eclogues; epitaphs of Maria Austriaca, in Latin and Spanish; poem to Josephus Gonzalvus. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 529-531, no. XXVIII. Gallardo, p. 101.

9806 (Ff 64; O 118). Marinerius, Parnaseum nemus, a collection of poems. It includes verses to Franc. Semnius, Didacus Trobellus, Joh. Slorzanus Pereira, Henr. Moroxus, Lud. de Haro; epithalamium in nuptiis Ludovici Aragonii et Annae Mariae Sandovaliae; to Desiderius Paigmanus, Apollonius Nomocampus; some Greek epigrams; to Adamus Centurio Marchio Estepae. Joh. Gazaeus, enarratio mundi tabulae, Latin by Marinerius. In librum de angelis P. Johannis Ludovici de Cerda, in Greek and Latin. Georgius Prechthus, poem on the emperor Ferdinand II, Latin verse translation by Marinerius. Gulielmus Xilander on the same, Latin verse translation by Marinerius. Greek epigram in Philonem Judaeum. Marinerius, in illud Platonis axioma in Charmide Fortuna imperitiam sequitur Dissertatio. Epigrammata Graeca Danielis Heinsii, tr. Marinerius. Bon. Vulcanius, likewise. Vergil, ecloga X, Doric by Josephus Scaliger, Latin by Marinerius. The same, Doric by Daniel Heinsius and Latin by Marinerius. In Jani Rutgersii Variarum librorum lectionum epigramma. Daniel Heinsius, Greek letter to Isaacius Casaubonus, Latin by Marinerius. Marinerius, letters to Andr. Schottus (1617), Joh. Meursius (1619) and Daniel Heinsius (1619). Id., poems to Schottus, D. Heinsius and Thomas Malvenda. Letter to Erycius Puteanus (1619). Greek poems. Letter to Andr. Schottus (1619). Poem to and on Thomas de Villanueva archiep. Valentinus. (Pletho), monodia in Cleopam, tr. Marinerius. Hippocrates, de prisca medicina, tr. Marinerius (1623). Epigrams dated 1618. Philostratus, epistolae, tr. Marinerius (1618). Philonis Judaei de septenario liber et eiusdem fragmenta duo e libris de providentia (ed. David Hoerschelius), tr. Marinerius, to Franc. Telless (1618). Greek epigram on Philo. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 531-536, no. XXIX. Gallardo, p. 101.

9807 (Ff 65; O 119). Marinerius, varia opera poetica et oratoria. The collection includes: Oration on Christ. Gómez de Sandoval (1624); letter to Andr. Schottus (1620); epigrams on Philip III; Epigramma graeco-latino on Fed. Morellus; letter to Fed. Morellus (1620); letter to Andr. Schottus (1615); transcriptio Apollonii Rhodii vitae, Latin; letter to Schottus (1621); epigram on Philo; letters to Joh. Meursius and Daniel Heinsius (1616); poem and letter to Andr. Hovis (1619); letters to Fed. Morellus (1617) and Schottus (1620); poem to Joh. Lud. de la Cerda;

letter to Schottus (1620); poems to Philip IV, Infans Carolus, Infans Ferdinandus, Infans Maria and Isabella Regina; letters to Schottus (1620) and Scioppius (1620); Greek poem to the first librarian of the Ambrosiana (Olgiati); verse letter to the same (1618); letters to Schottus and Fed. Morellus; Spanish poem with Greek and Latin version; letter to Gaspar Scioppius (1620); letters to Hermannus Hugo, Andr. Schottus, Gaspar Scioppius, Erycius Puteanus; poem to Emanuel Sueyrus; Isidorus Pelusiotas, first letter, tr. Marinerius; epigram to Wolphgangus Guilielmus Comes Palatinus; poems on Franc. Borgia; letter to Dionysius Petavius; Porphyry, *Homericæ Quaestiones*, tr. Marinerius; id., *de Nympharum antro*, tr. id.; poems to Gaspar Alphonsus Pérez de Guzmán; Latin version of a Spanish poem by Lud. de Ulloa; poem on Andr. Zapata; poems to Emanuel Alphonsus Peresius Gusmanus; preface to the *Argonautica* of Apollonius Rhodius. Jo. Mingués, Spanish letter to Marinerius. Julian, *de regno*, tr. Marinerius. Poems on Laur. Ramírez de Prado. *Theologicae in quaedam Sacrae Scripturae volumina expositiones*, tr. Marinerius. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 536-545, no. XXX. Gallardo, p. 101.

9808 (Ff 66; O 120). Marinerius, *Varia epigrammata*. The collection includes: a poem to Lud. Ponce de León. Cento *Homerici* de passione Christi per Michaellem Hieronymum Ledesnam concinnatus, tr. Marinerius; poem to Infans Ferdinandus; poems to Philip IV in Spanish, Latin and Greek. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 545-547, no. XXXI.

9809 (Ff 67; O 121). Aristotle, *Rhetorica*, *Rhetorica ad Alexandrum* and *Poetica*, Spanish by Marinerius (1630). Cf. Iriarte, p. 518, no. XIX. Gallardo, p. 101.

9810 (Ff 68; O 122; M 150). misc. s.XVII. Marinerius, preface to Philip IV; *Ausiae Marci vita*; preface of Euripides to Ferd. de Ribera; epigram to Wolphgangus Guilielmus Comes Palatinus; epigrams to Franc. Borgia; letters to Dionysius Petavius, Andr. Schottus, Hermannus Hugo. *Grammatophengia*. Julian, *de regno*, tr. Marinerius. Joh. Gazaus, *enarratio mundi tabulae*, tr. id. *Grammatica Graeca*.

9811 (Ff 69; O 123; M 152). Arrian, Alexander, Spanish from the Greek by Marinerius. Cf. Haenel, col. 967. Gallardo, pp. 10 and 101.

9812 (Ff 70; M 151). s.XVII. Marinerius, *panegyricus ad Carolum ab Austria*; *panegyricus ad Ferdinandum ab Austria Card.*; *oratio in funere Mariae de Guzmán*.

9813 (Ff 71; O 124; M 153). Marinerius, *varia epigrammata*, and other pieces. The collection includes: poem to Schottus; Greek letter; Greek poem ad Minguesium; Greek letter to Schottus; Greek poems to Franc. Pegna; Greek poem to N. Ribera, with a Latin version; Latin poem to Jo. Idiaqueus; Greek poem to Philibertus Sabaudiae Princeps, with a Latin version; Latin poem to the same; poems ad B. Tiresiam (Teresa, 1614); Greek poem to Franc. Gómez de Sandoval Lermæ Dux, with a Latin version; Greek poem to Andr. Roggius, with a Latin version; poem on Lope de Vega; poems to Franc. de Ayala and others; poem and letter to Erycius Putea-

nus; Greek poem and letter to Andr. Schottus, with a Latin version; Greek poems to Fronto Ducaeus and to Joh. de Mariana; *Johannis Marianae epigramma e graeco versum in Augustae funere*; Paulus Silentiarius, epigram, tr. Marinerius; Greek poems to Mariana, Philibert of Savoy and others; Latin poems to Mariana; letter to Andr. Schottus; Greek letters to Dionysius Petavius, Jo. Meursius and Daniel Heinsius; Greek epigram to Andr. Schottus; Latin letter to the same; Greek epigram of Mariana, Latin version by Marinerius; Greek epigrams by Posidippus and others, tr. Marinerius. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 555-560, no. XXXIII.

9859 (Ff 34). s.XVII. Eustathius, in *Iliada commentaria*, and Homer, *Ilias*, books VI-XIII, tr. Vinc. Marinerius. The volume which contained books I-V is missing. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 503-504, no. I. Gallardo, p. 101.

9860 (Ff 35). The same continued (books XIV-XXIV), tr. id., with a prose preface, and an epigram to Franc. de Sandoval Dux de Cea. Dated 1621-22. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 504-505, no. II. Gallardo, p. 101.

9861 (Ff 36). Eustathius, in *Odysseam*, and Homer, *Odyssea*, books I-X, tr. Vinc. Marinerius. Dated 1622-23. Cf. Iriarte, p. 505, no. III. Gallardo, p. 101.

9862 (Ff 37). The same continued, books XI-XXIV. Dated 1623. Homer, *Batrachomyomachia*, tr. Marinerius, 1623. *Homeri Hymni Deorum*, tr. id., 1623. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 505-506, no. IV. Gallardo, p. 101.

9863 (Ff 38). Didymus, *scholia in Homeri Iliada*, tr. Marinerius, 1624. With a preface to Franc. Ruisius de Castro Comes de Lemos, and with epigrams of Leonidas and Alpheus on Homer. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 506-507, no. V. Gallardo, p. 101.

9864 (Ff 39). Didymus, in *Homeri Odysseam*, tr. Marinerius, dated 1624. Preface to Jo. Voverius. Dio Chrysostomus, *oratio de Homero*, tr. Marinerius. Politian, *passage on Homer from his Ambra*, with a Greek version by Marinerius. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 507-508, no. VI. Gallardo, p. 101.

9865 (Ff 40; Q 3). Hesiod, works, with *scholia* of Proclus, Moschopulus, Tzetzes on the *Opera et dies*, and of Joh. Diaconus Pediasimus on his other works, tr. Marinerius. Greek epigrams on Hesiod by Alcaeus, Asclepiades and Hermesianax, tr. id. Herodotus and Lucian on Hesiod, tr. id. Daniel Heinsius, *hypothesis*; *epigrammata*; *hymnus*. *Hesiodi et Homeri certamen*. Dated 1624-25. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 508-509, no. VII. Gallardo, p. 101.

9866 (Ff 41; Q 3). Pindar, works, tr. Marinerius. Thomas Magister, *Pindari genus*. Triclinius, *scholia*. Preface to Ferd. de Ribera Alcalae Dux, his pupil. Dated 1617-18. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 509-510, no. VIII. Haenel, col. 972. Gallardo, p. 101.

9867 (Ff 42). Sophocles, tr. Marinerius, with epigrams of Simonides, Erycius and Dioscorides, dated 1619. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 510-511, no. IX. Haenel, col. 973. Gallardo, p. 101.

9869 (Ff 44). Lycophron, *Alexandra*, with the *scholia* of Isacius Tzetzes, tr. Marinerius. Preface to Joh. de Chaves et Mendoza. Dated 1638-39. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 512-513, no. XI. Gallardo, p. 101.



9870 (Ff 45). Theocritus, Moschus, Bion and Simmias, with the scholia on Theocritus, and the scholia of Joh. Pediasimus on Theocritus, Syrinx, tr. Marinerius. Dated 1625. Epigram of Daniel Heinsius. Cf. Iriarte, p. 513, no. XII. Gallardo, pp. 16 and 101.

9871 (Ff 46). Proclus, in primum Euclidis, tr. Marinerius, to Martinus Lafarina Siculus. Marinerius, Proclus sive de felicitate. Gorgias, Helenae encomium. Dated 1638-39. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 513-514, no. XIII. Gallardo, p. 101.

9872 (Ff 47). La Philosophia de Aristoteles, Spanish by Marinerius. The volume contains the Physica, de coelo, de generatione et corruptione, Meteorologica, de mundo, de anima, Parva Naturalia, de progressu animalium, de spiritu. Dated 1628. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 516-517, no. XVII. Gallardo, pp. 9 and 101.

9873 (Ff 48). Aristotle, Spanish by Marinerius. The volume contains De historia animalium, de partibus animalium and de generatione animalium. Dated 1629-30. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 517-518, no. XVIII. Gallardo, pp. 9 and 101.

9934 (Ff 97; J 96). misc. XVIII. Ambrosio Morales, letters to Gerónimo de Zurita and to Diego de Santa Cruz. Catalogo de los libros que dexo el Dr. Arias Montano por Marzo del 1583 para que se compren para las dos librerías del Escorial (f.38). Ambrosio de Morales, letter. Lo que a Mons. de Granvela parece que se debe responder al Breve de S.S. Responsio Pauli III ad protestationem Diegi Mendozae. Lo que pasó D. Diego de Mendoza con el Papa. Fabula Phaethontis ab Joanne Tassia Comite de Villamediana carmine Hispano composita, Latin by Vinc. Marinerius.

9935 (Ff 98). s.XVIII. Alvarus Gómez de Castro, opera. The collection includes his Latin version of the letters of Apollonius Tyaneus. Cf. Gallardo, p. 65.

9938-39 (Ff 101-102). misc. XVIII. Alvar Gómez de Castro, Adversaria. Cf. Gallardo, p. 65.

9959 (Ff 16). misc. XVII. Melchor Cano, dictamen. Cf. Gallardo, p. 21.

9964 (Ff 85). s.XV. Ps.-Seneca, proverbialia, Spanish by Pedro Díaz de Toledo, to King John II of Castile. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 127 and 150.

9971 (Ff 49). Joh. Curopalatas, Chronicon, tr. Marinerius, to Fernandus de Ribera Alcalae Dux. Eusebius, de martyribus, in Greek, copied by Marinerius (1619). The same, Latin by Marinerius, to Joh. de Peralta, Philo de septenario and fragmenta duo e libris de providentia, tr. Marinerius. Nicetae septem antiqua mundi miracula, tr. id. Hippocratis ex Philonis libris pueritia in senectutem aetates, tr. id. Gregorius theologus in oratione de sacra pentecoste, tr. id. In Philonis librum de numero septenario Vinc. Marinerii commentaria. Marinerius, Grammatophengia, sive Dilucidatio Graecarum litterarum (1627). Id., poem to Mich. Avellanius O.M. Porphyry, Homericae quaestiones, tr. Marinerius (1619); de Nympharum antro, tr. id. (1619). Guzmanes, a poem in five books. Poem to Sanctius de Avila et Toledo Marchio de Velada. Theophylactus, epistolae, tr. Marinerius, to Melchior Moscosus de

Sandoval (1618). Poem to Josephus Gonzales. Religious poems (1632-33). Poem to Franc. Sanctius (1632). Poem on Infans Carolus (1632). Poem ad Marchionem de Torres (1632). Fifteen eclogues. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 547-555, no. XXXII. Gallardo, p. 101. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 230.

9972 (Ff 50). Vinc. Marinerius, Bumachopaegnon, poem in nine books, to Christ. van Ettem. With an epigram in Greek and Latin to Philip IV. Cf. Iriarte, pp. 524-525, no. XXVI.

9973 (Ff 51). Aristotle, Rhetorica, Rhetorica ad Alexandrum and Poetica, Spanish by V. Marinerius (1630). Cf. Iriarte, p. 518, no. XIX. Gallardo, pp. 9 and 101.

9980 (Ff 173). misc. XVII. Jac. Menochius, de monarchia Siciliae (de iurisdictione ecclesiastica, ch. 18). Giov. Franc. Ponte, de monarchia regni Siciliae ultra Pharus. Ascanius Columna, iudicium eorum quae Caesar Card. Baronius de monarchia Siciliae scripsit. Caes. Card. Baronius, responsio apologetica adversus Card. Columnae iudicium de Siciliae monarchia; epistola ad Regiam Catholicam Maiestatem (1605).

9986 (Ff 132). Girol. Settimo, Marchese di Giarratana, discorso istorico della sovranità de SS. Re dell'Isola di Sicilia che riconoscono il regno immediatamente da Dio.

9990 (Ee 229). s.XV. Seneca, de clementia, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena.

9991 (Ee 230). s.XV. Seneca, de providentia, book II, tr. id.

10000 (Ff 126). s.XV. Joh. Boccaccius, de claris mulieribus.

10009 (Hh 14; Toledo 98, 20). mbr. misc. XIII. Ptolemy centiloquium, tr. Hugo Sanctalensis. Id., two astrological treatises. Hermes, propositiones electae de astronomia (i.e., centiloquium, tr. Steph. Messinensis), to King Manfred. Cf. Octavio, *Cabildo Toledano* I, 1903, pp. 66-68, no. CXXIV. Millás Vallicrosa, *Traducciones orientales*, no. 40.

10010 (Hh 15; Toledo 98, 24). mbr. misc. XIV. Theodosius, sphaerica. Al-Mayrizi, comm. on Euclid, in Latin. Cf. Octavio, pp. 196-197, no. CD. Millás, no. 44.

10016 (Hh 16; Toledo 98, 32). mbr. misc. XIII. 85 fols. f.85v: Petosiris Nechepso regi salutem, inc. De his que a me ad humane vite. Cf. Millás, no. 51.

10019 (Hh 106; Toledo 102, 26; Vit. 24-13). mbr. XVI. Frater Bernardus Gentilis Messanensis O.P. Divo Carolo Quinto ... Roma loquitur, a poem. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, pp. 291-292, no. 679. Octavio, p. 103, no. CCVII. From Zelada.

10021 (Hh 121; Toledo 102, 16; Vit. 24-10). mbr. XV. Ovid, epistola, volg. Written by Antonius Donato. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 292, no. 681. Octavio, pp. 138-139, no. CCLXXXI. From Zelada.

10022 (Hh 111; Toledo 100, 27). misc. XV. Epistola Fabricii et Emilii, inc. Nos tuis iniuriis. Cf. Octavio, pp. 78-79, no. CL. Loewe-Hartel CXII, p. 732. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 292, no. 682. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 2, p. 12. From Zelada.

10039 (Hh 126; Toledo 101, 39). mbr. XII. Statius, Thebais, books IX-XII. With collations by Andr. Schottus (1581). Cf. Octavio, pp. 187-188,

no. CCCLXXXII. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 577. Pellegrin, p. 13.

10045 (Hh 44). s.XIV-XV. Lucan, in Spanish.

10049 (Hh 63; Toledo 11, 20). mbr. misc. XIV. 308 fols. f.244v-269. Gregorius Nazianzenus, Apologeticus, tr. Rufinus; sermo de nativitate domini; de luminibus, and other sermons. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXII, pp. 700-706.

10053 (Hh 90; Toledo 98, 21). mbr. misc. XIII. f.27. Liber Ptolomei, inc. Signorum alia sunt. Sententia Aristotelis de luna. 36-37v. Simplicius, on Aristotle, de celo, fragm. 38-38v. Ps.-Aristotle, de inundatione Nilii. 38v-39v. Ps.-Aristotle, de bona fortuna. 39v-40. Ethicae Eudemiae fragmentum. Tractatus in occultis Dorothei. Ps.-Ptolemy, de occultis. Ptolemy, Quadripartitus. Cf. Millás, no. 41. F. Bossier and J. Brams, "Quelques additions au catalogue de l'Aristoteles Latinus", *Bulletin de philosophie médiévale* 25, 1983, pp. 85-96, at pp. 87-88.

10058 (Hh 30; Toledo 102, 7). Ovid, Metamorphoses. Written 1393-94 by Joh. Quiriti Bronicci de Frenio. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 295, no. 702. Octavio, p. 140, no. CCLXXXIV. Pellegrin, p. 14. From Zelada.

10062 (Hh 31; Toledo 103, 22). Boccaccius, de genealogia deorum, in Spanish. s.XV. Cf. Octavio, p. 57, no. CIV. Haenel, col. 996. *Encuadernaciones* (1934), p. 191, no. 68.

10063 (Hh 13; Toledo 98, 19). misc. XIII. f.22. Ptolemy, liber projectionis radiorum stellarum. f.22v-23v. Id., in iudiciis 12 domorum. f.23v-24v. Hippocrates, liber iudiciorum. Cf. Octavio, pp. 7-9, no. I. Millás, no. 13.

10073 (Hh 145; Toledo 99, 32). Anon., comm. on Priscian, inc. Debes notare quod ut dicit Priscianus. Verified by Sr. Sánchez Mariana. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 123.

10084 (Hh 161; Toledo 101, 36). mbr. XIV. Terence, written in 1351 by Ant. de Scopexis. Owned by Hilarius Anselmus. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 296, no. 713. Octavio, pp. 194-195, no. CCCXCVII. Pellegrin, p. 14. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 577. From Zelada.

10092 (Hh 173; Toledo 5, 36). mbr. misc. s.X. Chrysostomus, de reparatione lapsi. S. Paulus Egyptiacus, exhortatio ad monachos. Joh. Chrysostomus, homilies, inc. Vae mundo ab scandalis. Cf. Octavio, p. 111, no. CCXXVII. Loewe-Hartel CXII, pp. 691-692.

10107 (Hh 24; Toledo 43, 31). Alonso de Cartagena, doctrinal de caballeros. Cf. Octavio, pp. 175-176, no. CCCLV.

10113 (Hh 89; Toledo 98, 15). s.XIII. Ptolemy, Almagestum, tr. Gerard of Cremona. Cf. Octavio, p. 166, no. CCCXXXV. Millás, no. 35. Haenel, col. 996.

10119 (Hh 70). misc. XV. Anon., coronation speech for Frederick III, and another speech addressed to him. Lentulus, letter. Frederick III, letter. Cf. Rocamora, *Duque de Osuna*, 1882, no. 52. Schiff, pp. 56-58. Pellegrin, p. 15. *Infantado* (exhibition catalogue, Madrid, 1958), p. 37, no. 49.

10120 (li 102). misc. XV. Jordanus Rufus, mascalca equorum, Italian. Cf. Rocamora, no. 206. Schiff, pp. 90-91. *Infantado*, p. 60, no. 163.

10122 (li 88). misc. Pero Mexia, vida de Carlos V. Cf. Rocamora, no. 159.

10127 (li 56). misc. XV. Petrarch, de vita solitaria, in Spanish, fragm. Information supplied by Dean P. Lockwood. Cf. Schiff, pp. 323-326. Rocamora, no. 201. *Infantado*, p. 53, no. 135.

10136 (Kk 24). mbr. XV. Gregorius, Moralia, Castilian by Pero López de Ayala. Cf. Rocamora, no. 123. Schiff, pp. 191-192. *Infantado*, p. 43, no. 78.

10137 (Kk 25). mbr. XV. Gregorius Magnus, Moralia, Spanish by Pero López de Ayala. Cf. Rocamora, no. 123. Schiff, p. 192. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 299, no. 736. *Encuadernaciones* (1934), p. 183, no. 19. *Infantado*, p. 43, no. 79.

10138 (Kk 26). mbr. XV. The same work. Cf. Rocamora, no. 123. Schiff, pp. 192-193. *Infantado*, p. 43, no. 80.

10139 (li 58). Seneca, de providentia, de clementia, declamationes, proverbialia, de artibus liberalibus, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena. Cf. Rocamora, no. 194. Schiff, pp. 120-122. *Infantado*, p. 58, no. 154.

10142 (li 106). cart. XV. Eusebius, praeparatio Evangelica, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius. Cf. Rocamora, no. 171. Schiff, pp. 39-40. I. Carini, *Archivi e biblioteche di Spagna* I, p. 261. *Infantado*, p. 40, no. 61.

10144 (li 97). s.XV. Pierre Bersuire, Morales de Ovidio, in Castilian, copied by Alfonsus Zamorensis. Cf. Rocamora, no. 168. Schiff, pp. 84-88. *Infantado*, p. 51, no. 127.

10155 (li 55). s.XV. Seneca, de vita beata; de providentia; de artibus liberalibus; proverbialia; de quatuor virtutibus. In Castilian. Cf. Rocamora, no. 193. Schiff, pp. 122-124. *Infantado*, p. 58, no. 155.

10171 (li 8). misc. XV. Leon. Brunus, vita Aristotelis; vita di Dante e del Petrarca. P. C. Decembrio, comparatione di Cesare et Alexandro. All in Spanish. Cf. Rocamora, no. 16. Schiff, pp. 359-361. Carini I, pp. 243-244. *Infantado*, p. 35, no. 41. *Santillana* (exhibition catalogue, Madrid, 1977), p. 18.

10186 (li 110). misc. XIV-XV. Dante, Commedia, with a Castilian translation by Enrique de Villena and glosses by the Marqués de Santillana; Rodde-*wig, Dante ... Handschriften*, 1984, pp. 175-176, no. 424; pp. 368-369, no. E 19. Petrarch, sonnet, Italian and Castilian. Cf. Rocamora, nos. 105 and 110. Schiff, pp. 275-303, cf. 326. *Infantado*, p. 39, no. 58. *Santillana* (1977), p. 19.

10190 (li 130). Justinus and Seneca (de moribus), in Castilian. Cf. Rocamora, no. 178. Schiff, pp. 92-94. *Infantado*, p. 46, no. 95.

10191 (Hh 81). mbr. XV. Cecco d'Ascoli, L'Acerba. Cf. Schiff, p. 355. *Infantado*, p. 36.

10193 (li 35). s.XV. Pedro de Valladolid, comm. on Boethius' Consolatio, in Spanish. Cf. Rocamora, no. 36. Schiff, pp. 179-186. *Infantado*, p. 52, no. 131.

10194 (li 36). mbr. XIV ex. Boethius, Consolatio, in Italian. Cf. Rocamora, no. 38. Schiff, pp. 174-176. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 300, no. 741. *Infantado*, p. 34, no. 34.

10196 (li 23). Benvenuto da Imola, comm. on Dante, Purgatorio, Castilian by Martin González de

Lucena. Cf. Rocamora, no. 121. Schiff, pp. 306-307. *Infantado*, p. 31, no. 17. *Santillana* (1977), p. 17.

10197 (li 10). s.XV. Ambrose, moral works, in Castilian. Cf. Rocamora, no. 13. Schiff, p. 162. *Infantado*, p. 28, no. 7.

10198 (li 14). s.XV. Aristotle, de animalibus, in Castilian. Frontinus, in Aragonese. Cf. Rocamora, no. 21. Schiff, pp. 34-36; 142. *Infantado*, p. 28, no. 10.

10199 (li 86). s.XV. Seneca, de vita beata, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena. Cf. Rocamora, no. 191. Schiff, p. 124. *Infantado*, p. 58, no. 156.

10200 (li 125). s.XV. Orosius, in Aragonese translation made by Domingo de García Martín for Johan Fernández de Heredia. Cf. Rocamora, no. 128. Schiff, pp. 167-173. *Infantado*, p. 51, no. 126.

10201 (li 124). s.XV. Innocent III, de vilitate conditionis humanae, in Spanish. Cf. Rocamora, no. 134. Schiff, pp. 199-200. *Infantado*, p. 45, no. 87.

10204 (li 27). s.XV. Frontinus, in Spanish. Cf. Rocamora, no. 115. Schiff, pp. 141-142. *Infantado*, p. 41, no. 71.

10207 (li 122). Pietro Alighieri, comm. on Dante, in Spanish. Cf. Rocamora, no. 109. Schiff, pp. 303-304. *Infantado*, p. 28, no. 6.

10208 (li 123). s.XV. Benvenuto da Imola, comm. on Dante, Inferno, in Spanish. Cf. Rocamora, no. 108. Schiff, pp. 305-306. *Infantado*, p. 31, no. 16.

10211 (li 57). s.XIV ex. Palladius, de agricultura, Castilian by Ferrer Sayol of Barcelona (1385). Cf. Rocamora, no. 170. Schiff, pp. 152-159. *Infantado*, p. 52, no. 128.

10220 (li 32). s.XV. Boethius, Consolatio, in Spanish, with a letter of Ruy López de Avalos to the translator and his reply. Cf. Rocamora, no. 37. Schiff, pp. 176-179. *Infantado*, p. 34, no. 35.

10221 (li 34). s.XV. Boccaccio, genealogia deorum gentium, in Spanish. Data supplied by Dean P. Lockwood. Cf. Rocamora, no. 30. Schiff, pp. 333-339. Carini I, p. 245. *Infantado*, p. 33, no. 32.

10224 (Hh 96; li 15). mbr. misc. XV. From Toledo (s.n.). Hieronymus. Two epigrams on the Palmaria domus. Data supplied by R. Paz. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXII, pp. 734-735.

10246 (li 21). s.XV. Cicero, de officiis and de amicitia, in Aragonese. Cf. Rocamora, no. 54. Schiff, pp. 63-64. *Infantado*, p. 38, no. 53.

10255 (li 29). s.XVI ex. Bartolomé de las Casas, Primer y tercer viaje de Colon. Cf. Rocamora, no. 57. J. Paz, *Manuscritos de América*, p. 1.

10256 (li 26). mbr. XV. Suetonius, in Italian. Cf. Rocamora, no. 197. Schiff, pp. 150-151. *Infantado*, p. 58, no. 157.

10260 (li 84). s.XVI. Commynes. Cf. Rocamora, no. 97.

10265 (li 109). misc. XIV. Cassian, in Catalan. Cf. Rocamora, no. 58. Schiff, pp. 160-161. *Infantado*, p. 36, no. 44.

10266 (li 83). mbr. XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, ad Theodorum; de compunctione cordis; quod nemo laeditur nisi a se ipso; de reparatione lapsi; 25 homilie super Mattheum, tr. Anianus. Data supplied by

Dean P. Lockwood. Cf. Rocamora, no. 101. Schiff, pp. 50-51. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 300, no. 747. *Infantado*, p. 45, no. 91.

10268 (li 19). misc. XV. Aristotle, Ethica and Oeconomica, in Spanish. Cf. Rocamora, no. 22. Schiff, pp. 31-34. *Infantado*, p. 28, no. 9.

10269 (li 20). cart. and mbr. misc. XV. Aristotle, summa moralium, copied by Fernandus Guterii de Cardosa in Guadalajara, 1458. Aristotle, Ethica, Spanish by Brunecacim, fragm. Cf. Rocamora, no. 20. *Infantado*, p. 29, no. 11.

10289 (Kk 9). s.XV in. Maimonides, guía, Spanish by Pedro de Toledo. Cf. Rocamora, no. 162. Schiff, pp. 428-444. *Santillana* (exhib. cat., Madrid, 1977), p. 19.

10305 (Mm 400; Mm 452). misc. XVII. f.49-93. Campanella, Aforismi politici. From the Duque de Osuna. Cf. L. Firpo, *Bibliografia Campanella*, Torino, 1940, p. 81.

10323-10327 (Jj 70-74). s.XVII (1667). Giornale del Sig. Franc. Zazzera del governo del Duca d'Osuna, Vicere di Napoli, dalli 7 di luglio 1616. From the Duque de Osuna.

10342 (Jj 20). The same work.

10351 (Jj 57). s.XVIII. Carta de Benito Arias Montano.

10374 (Jj 67). Franc. Zazzera, journal, in Spanish.

10414 (li 16). s.XIV-XV. Armannino Giudice, Fiorita. Owned by Nicolaus de Corygia. Cf. Rocamora, no. 23. Schiff, pp. 352-354. Carini I, p. 238. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 301, no. 757. *Infantado*, p. 29, no. 12.

10436 (Jj 96). misc. XVIII. Melchor Cano, pareceres y dictámenes.

10445 (Kk 46). misc. XV. Sallust, Catilina and part of Jugurtha, Castilian by Vasco de Guzmán to Fernan Pérez de Guzmán. Basilus, homily, Spanish from the Latin of Bessarion, to Juan II of Castile. J. Jouffré, oration for the Duke of Burgundy to Alonso of Portugal, Castilian by Martin de Avila for the Marqués de Santillana. Vegetius, de re militari, Castilian by Fray Alfonso de Sant Cristóbal. Cf. Schiff, pp. 68-83. *Infantado*, pp. 55-56, no. 148.

10507 (Jj 101). s.XVIII. Benito Arias Montano, carta.

10527 (Jj 89). s.XVI. Ant. Possevinus, miles Christianus, Spanish by Diego de Mora.

10554-10555 (Jj 27-28). Statius, Thebaid, in Spanish. Modern copy.

10718 (Kk 14). s.XVII (1626). Cicero, Catilinariae, Spanish by Sebastian de Mesa.

10772 (Jj 207). s.XVII. Bern. Navagero, giornale.

10802 (Kk 12). s.XV. Livy, first decade, Spanish by Pedro López de Ayala, from the French version of Pierre Bersuire. Cf. Rocamora, no. 146. Schiff, pp. 96-97. *Infantado*, p. 47, no. 99.

10803 (Kk 13). s.XV. Livy, epitome, in Spanish. Cf. Rocamora, no. 144. Schiff, pp. 98-101. *Infantado*, p. 47, no. 101.

10804 (Kk 14). Livy, second decade, Spanish (by Pedro López de Ayala) for the Marqués de Santillana. Cf. Rocamora, no. 145. Schiff, pp. 97-98. *Infantado*, p. 47, no. 100. *Santillana* (1977), p. 19.

- 10805 (Kk 15). cart. and mbr. XV. Lucan, in Spanish. Cf. Rocamora, no. 153. Schiff, pp. 139-140. *Infantado*, p. 48, no. 107.
- 10807 (Kk 17). s.XV. Valerius Maximus, Castilian from the Catalan version of Fr. Antoni Canals. Cf. Rocamora, no. 202. Schiff, pp. 133-134. *Infantado*, p. 60, no. 161.
- 10808-12 (Kk 19-23). s.XV. Eusebius, *Chronica*, Castilian by Alonso de Madrigal, called El Tostado, to the Marqués de Santillana. Cf. Schiff, pp. 40-48. Rocamora, no. 113. *Infantado*, pp. 40-41, nos. 62-66. *Santillana* (1977), p. 19.
- 10813 (Kk 18). s.XVI. Dionysius Areopagita, writings, Spanish by Francisco Hernandez.
- 11036-40 (Kk 19-23). s.XV. Eusebius, *Chronica*, Castilian by Alonso de Madrigal, called El Tostado, to Íñigo López de Mendoza, Marqués de Santillana, with a comm. Cf. Rocamora, no. 113. Schiff, pp. 40-48. *Infantado*, pp. 40-41, nos. 62-66.
- 11075 (Kk 45). misc. XVIII. Arias Montano, apologia contra la Economía jesuitica.
- 11173 (Mm 434). s.XVII. Card. Commendone, discurso.
- 11245 (li 146). mbr. XV. Florus, MCCCCLVII die XII Aprilis descripsi M.L. Cf. Rocamora, no. 117. Schiff, p. 95. Pellegrin, p. 16 (who gives Salust).
- 11322 (Mm 432). s.XVII. Sommario della congiura fatta dal Duca d'Ossuna contra la Republica de Venezia.
- 11323 (Mm 494; Kk 164; Vit. 8-8). Jacopo Barozzi da Vignola, della perspectiva practica, Spanish, with a comm., by Salvador Muñoz.
- 11341 (Jj sup. 14). s.XVIII. Alonso de Cartagena, *allegaciones factae in Concilio Basiliensi super insulas Canarias contra Portugaleses* (1435).
- 11379 (Kk 90). s.XVIII. Alonso de Cartagena, copia de algunos párrafos della oracion que dijo en el Concilio de Basilea, sobre la preferencia de España y sus Embajadores a los de Inglaterra, in Spanish.
- 11596 (Y 63). misc. XVII. Pedro Gerónimo de Aponte, letter to Gerónimo Zurita. Cf. Gallardo, p. 7.
- 12167 (X 136). misc. p. 176. Antonio Agustín, dialogo de medallas.
- 12172 (Ff 137). s.XVI. Seneca, de vita beata; de artibus liberalibus; de providentia. Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 147; 150.
- 12178 (Ff 9). Granvelle, letters. Cf. Gallardo, p. 68.
- 12296 (Oo 13). s.XVIII. Onophrius Panvinius, *historia pontificum Romanorum*.
- 12346 (Pp 112). s.XV. Paulus Burgensis, *scrutinium scripturarum*. Cf. Torre and Longás, pp. 375-376, no. 191.
- 12353 (Pp 114). s.XVII. Fr. Baptista Venetus de Cataneis, *Speculum Ordinis B. Mariae de Monte Carmeli* (1638).
- 12367 (Ee 5). s.XV. Heredia, *Cronica de Conquistadores*, part I (Justinus). Cf. Gallardo, pp. 88; 164.
- 12440 (no old number). s.XVI. Euclid, Spanish by Rodrigo Zamorano.
- 12612 (Z 124; Z 87). misc. XVI. Damian de Goes, *blasones*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 64.
- 12629 (no old number). s.XVII. Mariana, *discurso*.
- 12639 (Bb 183). Antonio Agustín, *Varios apuntamientos sobre antigüedades*. Cf. Haenel, col. 965.
- 12677 (Bb 50). s.XV. Livy, second decade, Spanish by Pedro López de Ayala from the French of Pierre Bersuire. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 92; 93. Haenel, col. 971.
- 12684-12685 (Cc 32-33). s.XVI. Franc. de'Marchi, engravings of fortifications. Cf. Gallardo, p. 99.
- 12686 (Cc 26). Daniele Barbaro, de perspectiva, in Spanish. With drawings. Cf. Gallardo, p. 13.
- 12698 (Pp 153). s.XVII. Anon., rime.
- 12707 (Pp 113). misc. s.XVII (?). *Clavicula Salomonis*.
- 12712 (Qq sup. 11-62). s.XVI. Bern. Navagero, *relazione*.
- 12719 (Cc 25; Vit. 8-9). s.XVII. Alonso de Valdelvira, libro de cortes de cantería, with notes by Philippe Lázaro de Goiti (Toledo, 1646).
- 12720 (Bb 56). s.XV. Gregorius, *Moralia*, Spanish (by Pedro López de Ayala?). Cf. Gallardo, p. 69.
- 12721 (Bb 40). s.XV. Lucan, in Castilian. Cf. Gallardo, p. 95.
- 12722 (Bb 51). s.XIV. Livy, third decade, Castilian (by Pedro López de Ayala). Cf. Gallardo, pp. 92; 93. Haenel, col. 971.
- 12732 (Bb 49). s.XV. Livy, first decade, Spanish by Pedro López de Ayala. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 92; 93. Haenel, col. 971.
- 12733 (Bb 52). misc. XV. Boccaccio, de casibus virorum illustrium, Castilian by Pedro López de Ayala. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 16; 93.
- 12734 (Bb 53). s.XV. Gregorius, *Moralia*, first part, in Spanish, fragm. Cf. Gallardo, p. 69.
- 12735 (Bb 54). s.XV. The same, second part. Cf. Gallardo, p. 69.
- 12736 (Bb 55). s.XV. The same, third part. Cf. Gallardo, p. 69.
- 12743 (Pp 31). s.XV. Alonso de Cartagena, *doctrinal de caballeros*.
- 12744 (Cc 28). Alonso de Valdelvira, dibujos y discursos de arquitectura.
- 12762 (Pp 185). Plutarch, *vita Numae*, Spanish by Antonio Costa (1695).
- 12796 (Ee 20). s.XV. Alonso de Cartagena, *doctrinal de caballeros*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 25.
- 12830 (Cc 27). s.XVII. Daniele Barbaro, della perspectiva, Spanish by Phillipe Lázaro de Goyti. Cf. Gallardo, p. 13 (with the shelf-mark Cc 25).
- 12831 (no old number). s.XVI. Petr. de Aragona O.S.A., comm. in *secundam secundae S. Thomae*.
- 12894 (Ee 18). misc. La Fortuna, a poem.
- 12993 (Dd 12). s.XVIII. Pedro Chacón, *historia de la Universidad de Salamanca*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 29.
- 13007 (Dd 26). s.XVIII. Alvarius Gomecius, *miscellanea*. The data on mss. 13007-13010 were kindly supplied to me by Sr. José Serrano Calderó. Cf. Gallardo, p. 65.

- 13008 (Dd 27). Id., orations and letters. Cf. Gallardo, p. 65.
- 13010 (Dd 29). Id., archiepiscoporum Toletanorum vitae.
- 13012 (Dd 31). s.XVIII. Alonso de Palencia, Enrique IV. Cf. Gallardo, p. 120.
- 13019 (Dd 38). misc. XVIII. Juan de Mariana, respuesta a una consulta (1585); papal a instancia del Cardenal Quiroga. Cf. Gallardo, p. 100.
- 13023 (Dd 42). misc. XVIII. p. 90. Document on the Spanish College in Bologna.
- 13027 (Dd 46). misc. XVIII. p. 1. Anon. life of Bartolomé Carranza. Cf. Gallardo, p. 24.
- 13029 (Dd 48). misc. XVIII. Enrique de Villena, glosas sobre Virgilio. Inscripciones (Santiago). Cf. Gallardo, pp. 81; 174.
- 13033 (Dd 52). misc. XVIII. Juan de Mariana, note on the provincial council of Toledo (1582). Cf. Gallardo, p. 100.
- 13040 (Dd 59). misc. XVIII. Philip II, letters concerning Bartolomé Carranza. Carranza, letter. Adrian VI, letter. Cf. Gallardo, p. 24.
- 13044 (Dd 63). misc. XVIII. p. 156. Mariana, papel. Cf. Gallardo, p. 100.
- 13058 (Dd 77). misc. XVIII. p. 29. Guillelmo de Blancas, epigramas al Obelisco traído de Egipto a Roma por Caligula y levantado por Sisto V en la plaza de S. Pedro. Not found. But see below, cod. 3896.
- 13061 (Dd 80). misc. XVIII. f.1-3v. Gaufridus de Everseley, ars epistolaris ornatus, excerpts. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, pp. 214-215, no. 170.
- 13071 (Dd 90). misc. XVIII. p. 239. Pius II, bull.
- 13112 (Dd 134). misc. XVIII. pp. 109-110. Adrian VI, two letters.
- 13127 (Dd 149). misc. XVIII. Boccaccio, Genealogia de los dioses, prologue. Cf. Gallardo, p. 16.
- 13248 (Ff 278). s.XV. Boccaccio, de casibus virorum illustrium, Spanish. Cf. Schiff, pp. 345-346.
- 13274 (Ff 155). s.XV. Boethius, Consolatio, Spanish (by Pedro López de Ayala?).
- 13324 (Oo 108). s.XVI. Giuliano Passaro, Libro delle cose di Napoli. Copiato dall'originale quale si conserva per Giovan Battista Bolvito.
- 13340 (Pp 147-6). s.XVIII-XIX. Fracastoro, Syphilis, Spanish translation from the French.
- 13370 (Vv 29). s.XVII. Andr. Schott, catalogus clarorum Hispanorum. Probably copied from an edition.
- 13406 (Ss 10). Lactantius and Ovid. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 16 (with the shelf-mark 13046).
- 13411 (Ss 13). s.XVII. History of the Inquisition, in Italian. At the end, a printed Discorso by Fabius Capycius Galeota.
- 13472 (Pp 144). s.XV. Rolandinus, Aurora super contractibus.
- 13473 (no old number). s.XVII. Maestro Estrella, comm. on Aristotle's Physics (1602).
- 13479 (Pp 258). s.XVII. Paolo de' Servi (Sarpi), discorso dell'origine, leggi ed usi dell'ufficio dell'Inquisitione nella città e dominio di Venetia, 1639. Copied from an edition.
- 13569 (Pp 305). s.XVI. Lorenzo Capelloni, Le congiure che furono fatte l'anno del quaranto sette in Italia, to Luis d'Avila de Zúñiga, dated Genoa, 1551.
- 13649 (no old number). misc. XIX. Erasmus, Exposición a D. Alonso Manrique, copied from ms. Add. 8219 of the British Library, f.61-63v. Melchor Cano, parecer, copied from ms. Egerton 341, f.204v-222.
- 13923 (no old number). misc. XVI. Franc. de Victoria, scholia in compendium redacta super quantum librum Sententiarum.
- 13989 (no old number). s.XIX. Letters to Franc. Dryander de Enzinas, copied from mss. in Zurich. Bernardino Ochino, letter.
- 14704 (Vv 27; M 25). s.XV. Seneca, tragedies, Catalan by Antonio Vilaragut. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos Catalanes*, p. 89. Massó Torrents, pp. 96-98, no. 13. Paz, *Piezas de Teatro*, 2nd ed., I (1934), p. 540, no. 3544. Gallardo, p. 150.
17457. misc. XVII. Lettera del Duca di Firenze al Duca di Savoia. Cf. P. Roca, *Pascual de Gayangos*, Madrid, 1904, no. 549.
17477. misc. XVII-XVIII. Dido, letter, from Ovid, Spanish by Hernando de Acuña. Horace, Odes, Spanish by Fr. Luis de León. Lorenzo Ramirez de Prado, Latin letter on a passage in Pliny. Cf. Roca, no. 748.
17486. s.XVI. Juan Páez de Castro, writings, including a letter to Francisco de Erasso on Plutarch (que non se deve tomar a logro, Brussels, 1556) and an Oratio de recta puerorum institutione in virtute et literis. Cf. Roca, no. 203.
17529. s.XVII. Francisco Gómez de Quevedo, Anacreon castellano, to Pedro Girón, Duque de Osuna (1609), with a comm. and a life of Anacreon (from L. G. Giraldi). Tribaldi Toleti pro Anacreonte Apologeticum. Cf. Roca, no. 722.
17582. s.XVI. Joanna Austria, de oratione, to Philip III. Cf. Roca, no. 1006. Manuel de Castro, p. 598, no. 633.
17583. s.XVII. Sannazaro, de partu Virginis, Spanish by Francisco de Herrera Maldonado (1616). Cf. Roca, no. 706.
17638. s.XVII. Philippe de Commines, in Spanish (1628). Cf. Roca, no. 529.
17654. s.XVI. Rodrigo Sánchez de Arevalo, historia Hispanica, copied from an edition. Cf. Roca, no. 167.
17675. s.XV. Boccaccio, Corbaccio, Catalan by Narcis Franch. Verified by Sr. Roberto Liter. Cf. Roca, no. 671. José Blanco Jiménez, 'Le opere di Giovanni Boccaccio in Spagna nel '400 e '500', *Miscellanea storica della Valdelsa* 83, 1977, pp. 1-20, at p. 7.
17684. s.XV. Sagittarius de tempore bonus. Vita Christi. Cf. Roca, no. 960.
17691. misc. XVIII. Leon. Lessius, Hygiasticon, in Spanish. Cf. Roca, no. 488.
17729. s.XVII. Lucian, verae historiae, Spanish by Francisco de la Reguera. Cf. Roca, no. 868.
17759. s.XVII. Tacitus, Agricola, Spanish by Baldasar de Alamos Barrientos. Cf. Roca, no. 105.
17797. s.XV-XVI. Florus, in Spanish. Cf. Roca, no. 132.
17798. s.XV. Seneca, de vita beata, de artibus li-

beralibus, de providentia, in Spanish. Cf. Roca, no. 911.

17803. Seneca, works, Spanish version made by Pero Díaz for Juan II of Castile. Cf. Roca, no. 907.

17813. s.XIV. Jo. Peckham, *speculum anime*. Thaddeus Alderottus, *questiones medicinales*. Cf. Roca, no. 919. Beaujouan, *Mélanges Casa Velázquez* 8, p. 198.

17818 (Vit. 8-5). Collection of maps. Demetrius Voltius Raguseus fecit Neapoli die 28 februarii 1592. Cf. Roca, no. 18. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 345, no. 889.

17829. s.XV. Cassian, *collationes*, in Spanish. Cf. Roca, no. 948.

17836-17847. misc. XVIII. Benito Arias Montano, consulta sobre la economía jesuitica. Melchor Cano, parecer. Cf. Roca, no. 467.

17850. s.XV. Petrus Remundus de Insula, in quatuor libros sententiarum. Cf. Roca, no. 947.

17893. Erasmus, *elogio de la locura*, Spanish version by D. J. L. A. y G. made from the French of Gueudeville and dated 1812. Cf. Roca, no. 942.

17960. s.XVI-XVII. Luis de Aranda, *carmina*. Cf. Roca, no. 738.

17961. misc. XIII-XIV. Hippocrates, *liber iudiciorum*. Sigilla Hermetis. Cf. Roca, no. 1124. Beaujouan, p. 187.

17975. s.XV. Vergil, *Aeneid*, Castilian version made by Enrique de Villena for Juan de Navarra (1445). Cf. Roca, no. 743.

18061. s.XV. Alonso de Cartagena, *doctrinal de caballeros*. Cf. Roca, no. 1045.

18066. s.XV. Ps.-Seneca, *proverbia*, in Spanish. Aristotle, *philosophia moral*, in Spanish. Cf. Roca, no. 908.

18131. s.XVII in. *Discorso intorno lo stato et qualità di Bologna* (1605). Cf. Roca, no. 541.

18146. Jo. a Valentia Loxanus, *comedia latina*; *expositio libri quarti artis Antonianae*; *carmina*; *Pyrene* (poem); *Ninensis* (comedy). This was the content of the original manuscript of 150 fols., cf. Roca, no. 825. The library acquired only the comedy *Ninensis* (27 fols.), cf. Paz, *Piezas de Teatro*, 2nd ed., I (1934), p. 687, no. 4468; first edition (1899), p. 620, no. 4009. This manuscript is now missing.

18151. s.XVII. Duca di Monte Leone, *Giornale delle cose antiche del Regno di Napoli*. Cf. Roca, no. 543.

18228. s.XVI. Gerónimo de Zurita, additions to the Spanish chronicles. Cf. Roca, no. 177.

18258. s.XVI. *Dialogo de amor*, between Dorida and Dameo. Cf. Roca, no. 747.

18264. misc. XVIII. Arias Montano, letters. Cf. Roca, no. 487.

18308. misc. XVIII. Francisco Gómez de Quevedo, *Vida de Anacreonte*, from L. G. Giraldi. Cf. Roca, no. 723.

18324. misc. XVII. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, letters. Cf. Roca, no. 234.

18345. s.XVI. (Cristóbal de Villalón), *El Cortalon*. Cf. Roca, no. 676.

18396. s.XV. Boethius, Catalan by Frare Anthoni Ginebreda O.P. Cf. Roca, no. 935. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos Catalanes*, pp. 96-97.

18450. s.XVII. Seb. Chiesa Reggiano, *Il capitolo dei frati*, a poem. Cf. Roca, no. 802.

18653 (Cc 88). misc. Fascicules. No. 6 (s.XVII): Castiglione, *Cortegiano*, in Spanish, fragm. No. 26 (s.XVIII): *Discurso sobre un lugar de las Instituciones de Quintiliano*. No. 49 (s.XVII): Ant. Covarrubias, Latin letter from Trent to Juan de Torquemada, abbot of Gamonal. No. 50 (Cc 80, no. 10): *Discurso acerca de la Historia*, from Baltasar de Céspedes, El humanista. This ms. also contained the following texts which are now lost: Julian, *Panegyricus*, in Latin; Ambrosio de Morales, *antigüedades de Castilla*. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 29; 31; 110; 134.

18667, no. 24. Alciati, letter. Verified by R. Paz. 18672 (X 215). misc. Franc. de' Medici, letter (1569). Ludovica Sigaea, *epistolae* (s.XIX).

18735. misc. Fascicules. No. 50. (s.XVI?) (X 20): Baldasar de Céspedes, *Discurso de las letras humanas llamado el humanista*. Cf. Gallardo, p. 29.

19011 (no old number). misc. XVIII. Melchor Cano, parecer.

19018 (no old number). misc. XVIII. Aelius Ant. Nebrissensis, *de liberis educandis; de mensuris repetitio sexta*.

19157 (no old number). s.XV (1434). Paulus de S. Maria, *Scrutinium scripturarum*. Cf. Torre and Longás, p. 375, no. 190.

19388 (no old number). s.XVII. *De sanctitate vitae et miraculis B. Elisabethae reginae Portugalliae relatio* J. B. Coccini, Alphonsi Manzanedi de Quinones, Jacobi Cavalerii. *De sanctitate vitae et miraculis Francisci Borgiae*, by the same authors.

19439 (no old number). misc. XV. Alphonsus Palentinus, *gesta Hispaniensia*, fragm.

20195 (no old number). s.XVII in. Augustinus Nuñez Delgadillus Carmelita, *resoluta commentaria in primam partem S. Thomae*.

20209 (no old number). misc. XVI. Collection of letters, some of them to Ant. Granvelle. The senders include Adrian VI, Ant. Agustín, the Duke of Alba, the Duchess of Alba (to Vittoria Colonna), Pietro Aretino (to Charles V), Marco Bagaroto, Bona Sforza.

20210 (no old number). The same collection continued. The senders include Alfonso of Calabria (to Juan II of Aragon), the Cardinal of Carpi (to Granvelle), Batista Castaldo, Asciano Colonna, Ascanio della Cogna, Alfonso d'Este (to Charles V), Sigismondo d'Este and Aless. Farnese.

20211 (no old number). The same collection continued. The senders include the Duke of Ferrara and the Duke of Florence (Cosimo I, to Granvelle).

20212 (no old number). The same collection continued. The senders include Garcilaso de la Vega, Marqués del Gasto (Vasto), Ferrante Gonzaga, Vespasiano Gonzaga, Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, Juan Batista escultor (two letters to Granvelle, Mantua, 1541), Marqués de Mantua (to Charles V), Leo X, Marguerite de Valois.

20213 (no old number). The same collection continued. The senders include Giangaleazzo Sforza (1478), Francesco II Sforza, Hieronimo Morono, Bern. del Nero (to Granvelle, 1552).

20214 (no old number). The same collection con-

tinued. The senders include Ant. de Granvelle (to his father Nicolas), the Marqués de Pescara, Card. Salviati (to Jacopo Salviati, 1524), Gaspar Scioppio.

20215 (no old number). The same collection continued. The senders include G. G. Trissino and Francisco Toledo.

20291 (no old number). s.XVII. De sanctitate vitae et miraculis B. Jacobi de Marchia, by J. B. Coccius, Alphonsus Manzanedo de Quiñones and Jac. Cavalerius, to Gregory XV. Cf. Manuel de Castro, pp. 734-735, no. 885.

20359 (no old number). s.XIX. Martin Bucer, epistola.

20476 (V 248). misc. XVI. Melchor Cano, carta; noticia de un sermon. Cf. Gallardo, p. 21.

20663 (no old number). s.XVII. Vitruvius, in Spanish.

20680 (no old number). Benedict, regula, in Spanish.

A number of mss. listed by Haenel, Gallardo and other older bibliographers cannot be identified and must be considered misplaced or missing. In some cases the concordances offer no new shelf-mark corresponding to the old one, in others the manuscript with the corresponding former shelf-mark does not contain the texts which were assigned to the corresponding former shelf-mark. In some instances I was able to find the manuscripts indicated by the old catalogues, though with different shelf-marks. I shall list the ones that I have been unable to identify, in the hope that other scholars may be more successful in the future.

A 36. misc. XIV. Ortografia latina. Gallardo, p. 118.

C 35. Rolandinus, summa artis notariae. Haenel, col. 973.

E 4. The same text. Haenel, col. 973.

E 19. misc. Ambr. Morales, letter. Gallardo, pp. 110; 129.

E 171. Machiavelli, Prince and excerpts from his Historia. Gallardo, p. 96.

F 58. Jerónimo Zurita, letter. Gallardo, p. 179.

F 97. Ambr. Morales, catalogue of his books. Gallardo, p. 9.

H 49. Alonso de Cartagena, speech given at the Council of Basel. Gallardo, p. 25.

H 96. misc. Note on Colón's death. Gallardo, p. 31.

I 87. Commentary on Persius, in Spanish. Gallardo, p. 11.

I 96. Granvelle, letters. Nostradamus, prophecies. Gallardo, pp. 68; 114.

I 150. Seneca in Spanish. Gallardo, p. 150.

J 37. Notes on Colón. Gallardo, p. 31.

L 12. Xenophon, Economicus, Spanish. Gallardo, p. 176.

L 51. Seneca, Spanish. Gallardo, p. 25.

L 53. misc. Notes on Fernando de Córdoba. Gallardo, p. 35.

L 173. Pedro López de Ayala, libro de ceterería. Gallardo, p. 93.

M 74. Plautus. Gallardo, p. 129.

M 115. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, poem. Gallardo, p. 76.

M 205. Plautus. Gallardo, p. 129.

M 247. misc. Alvar Gómez de Castro, Spanish version of Petrarch's Trionfo dell'amore. Gallardo, p. 65.

P 199. Arias Montanus, carmina in varios S. Scripturae locos. Gallardo, p. 9.

Q 15. Eusebius, prefación (i.e., preparación) Evangelica, Spanish by Pedro Sylvi. Gallardo, pp. 48; 156.

Q 35. Cardinal Granvelle, letters. Gallardo, p. 38.

Q 229. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, notes. Gallardo, p. 76.

S 75. misc. Enrique de Villena, las doze cosas de Hercules. Gallardo, p. 73.

S 87. misc. Melchor Cano, papel.

S 106. Vergara, document.

S 109. misc. XVII. Didacus de Covarrubias, de frigidis et maleficiis.

S 121. misc. (Ant. Agustín?), antigüedades Romanas. Haenel, col. 966.

S 226. Inscriptions. Gallardo, p. 226.

S 295. Petrarch, remedios. Gallardo, p. 128.

S 304. Aristotle, Ethica, tr. Leon. Brunus, impr. with ms. notes.

T 102. Ptolemy, Quadripartitum, Spanish. Gallardo, p. 132.

T 146. Disticha Catonis, in French. Haenel, col. 968.

T 220. Pedro Chacon, Historia de la Universidad de Salamanca. Gallardo, p. 29.

T 281. Alphonsus Palentinus, letter to Georgius Trapezuntius. Gallardo, p. 120.

V 49. Ovid, Heroides and Metamorphoses, Spanish. Gallardo, p. 118.

V 149. (Ant. Agustín?), antigüedades Romanas. Haenel, col. 966.

X 20. Baldasar de Céspedes, el Humanista. Gallardo, p. 29.

X 31. Ovid, Spanish. Haenel, col. 972.

X 100. Lucan, Spanish. Gallardo, p. 95.

X 128. Bart. Spatafori, elogio de la Reyna Maria (Tudor). Gallardo, p. 154.

X 136. Ant. Agustín, dialogo de medallas. Haenel, col. 966.

X 157. Zurita, document. Gallardo, p. 178.

X 189. Andres Combino (i.e., Cambini), Origen de los Turcos. Gallardo, p. 164.

X 203. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, letters. Gallardo, p. 76.

X 215. Letters of Arias Montano, Card. Granvelle and Juan de Zúñiga to the Duke of Alba. Gallardo, pp. 9; 68; 151.

Y 215. Enrique de Villena, Doze cosas de Hercules. Gallardo, p. 174.

Z 18. Damiao de Goes, Cronica de Juan II de Portugal. Gallardo, p. 64.

Aa 5. Alonso de Cartagena, speech given at the Council of Basel. Gallardo, p. 25.

Aa 82. Leo Imperator, de apparatu bellico, anon. Spanish version from the Latin of Juan Checo (i.e., John Cheke?). Gallardo, p. 90.

- Aa 163. mbr. Aesopi fabulae. Haenel, col. 965.  
 Bb 30. Valerius Maximus, Castilian, from the Catalan version of Antoni Canals. Gallardo, p. 168. Cf. Massó Torrents, p. 201.  
 Bb 78. F. Juan Gil de Zamora, libro de Jesus y Maria. mbr. XIV. Gallardo, p. 63.  
 Bb 101. mbr. XIV. Cicero, de officiis, in Lemosin dialect by Fray Nicolas Quils. Gallardo, p. 30.  
 Bb 117. Nic. Antonius, notes on Avienus. Haenel, col. 966.  
 Bb 145. Lucian, comparatio, Spanish. Gallardo, p. 95.  
 Bb 146. Cicero, de senectute, Spanish. Copied in Rome 1425 by Martín Fernández de Frias. Gallardo, p. 30.  
 Cc 19. Alonso de Cartagena, discursos sobre la precedencia. Gallardo, p. 25.  
 Cc 73. The same text. Gallardo, p. 25.  
 Cc 94. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, letters. Gallardo, p. 76.  
 Cc 139. Juan Cristóbal Calvete de Estrella, Latin verses from his Circeia. Gallardo, p. 20.  
 Cc 160. Arias Montanus, de optimo imperio, impr. Antwerp, with his ms. signature in Arabic and a ms. table of contents by him.  
 Cc 165. Franc. Sansovino, de las guerras con el Turco, Spanish. Gallardo, p. 147.  
 Dd 64. Alonso de Cartagena, letters. Gallardo, p. 25.  
 Dd 158. Jerónimo Blancas, notes. Gallardo, p. 16.  
 Ee 97. Notes on the Aeneid. Haenel, col. 974. Gallardo, p. 174.  
 Ee 111. misc. XV. Juan Felipe de Lignamine, de las Sibilas, fragm.  
 Ee 122. mbr. XV. Petrarch, triunfos. Gallardo, p. 128.  
 Ff 9. Granvelle, letters. Mariana, papers.

### Descriptions

- 106 (B 72; Vit. 4-8). cart. misc. XV. 162 fols. Sicilian binding (s.XVII). Cf. *Inventario* I, pp. 98-99. Gallardo, p. 36.  
 Joh. Chrysostomus, excerpt (f.154-156). f.161v-162v. Copia iudicii Angeli de Cremona (table of contents: sermo de certitudine et virtutibus Astrologiae iudiciariae), inc. Primum quidem agere debemus.  
 135 (B 118). mbr. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. fols. 31-128. Cf. *Inventario* I, p. 116. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 119-120.  
 f.31-48v. (Joh. Chrysostomus), contra anomios quod Deus sit incomprehensibilis (tr. Ambr. Traversarius), only a fragment of sermon IV and all of sermon V. Sermon V begins (f.37): Cum quis longiorem aliquam materiam. 49-128v. Eiusdem contra Judeos ac Judaizantes Christianos (tr. id.), inc. Vellem nobis hodie prioris illius disputationis nostre, interrupted in sermon VI.  
 444 (B 96). misc. XV. Description supplied by Sr. Ramón Paz. Cf. *Inventario* I, p. 307. Martí de Barcelona, *Estudis Franciscans* XLV, 1933, p. 349.

- f.98-124v. (Colucius Salutatius, de saeculo et religione), fragm. at the end.  
 596 (G 178). cart. XVI. 55 fols. Cf. *Inventario* II, pp. 96-97. Gallardo, pp. 16; 122.  
 f.1-13v. Hier. Pauli Barcinonensis ad ... Rodericum (Borgiam) ... Card. Valentinum ... de fluminibus et montibus Hispaniarum libellus. f.14-17. Id., de priscis Hispaniae episcopatibus, to the same. f.17v-18. de celebribus urbibus Hispaniae. f.18-28v. Excepta (sic) ex Itinerario Antonini Pii et Theodosii de Hispaniis. Blank pages. Copied by Jerónimo Blancas.  
 824 (D 22). mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 72 fols. Cf. *Inventario* II, pp. 422-423. Haenel, col. 970.  
 f.1. Incipit summa que vocatur gemma a bonaguida de aretio iuris canonici professore composita. Interrupted with f.20v. f.21. Incipit summa introductoria super officio advocacionis in foro ecclesiastico a bonaguida iudice iuris canonici professore composita, des. f.32v. f.33. inc. Cum ego Albertus Galiotus Permensis (sic) legum doctor essem Mutine in studio constitutus et a sociis meis rogatus, des. f.45v.  
 952 (D 159; Vit. 2-1). mbr. XV. 65 fols. Data supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario* III, p. 104. Gallardo, p. 98. Roddewig, *Dante ... Handschriften*, 1984, p. 173, no. 419.  
 f.1. Incipit liber gentilis milicie compilatus per ... Gentilem Adoguardum de Maynardis de Esculo, a treatise on nobility in Italian, with a preface that begins: (A)l nobile homo Ciccho datione del artioni de Roma Gentile dadoguardo de li Maynardi dascoli. At the end (f.65v), in another hand which is that of an early owner: Explicit liber gentilis milicie qui est nobilis et egregii militis domini Leomarii de Camporinis de Esculo.  
 1066 (I 190). cart. XV. 82 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Verified by D. José López de Toro. Cf. *Inventario* III, pp. 282-283. F. Novati, *Archivio Storico Lombardo* 34,1 (ser. 4, vol. 7), 1907, pp. 217-224 (who gives the shelf-mark I, 1190).  
 Fratrís Andree Bilie gesta Mediolanensium, 1402-1431.  
 1204 (E 217). cart. XVIII. 237 pp. Cf. *Inventario* IV, pp. 85-86.  
 Title page: Comienzan las Ethicas de Aristotiles ... e trasladolas el famoso orador Leonardo de Arescio de la lengua Griega en el Latin en muy elevado estilo segun su traslacion nueva. E despues las traslado del latin en nuestro vulgar Castellano el muy Reverendo Señor D.n Alonso de Santa Maria Obispo de Burgos (a note refers to an edition printed in Seville). p. 1. Prólogo. Toda sciencia tiene subjecto e materia de que trata. p. 5. Book I, inc. En el capitulo primero ay quatro conclusiones, des. (p. 200) e introducion de la politica etc. This is a paraphrase and not the text of the Ethics. p. 201. Aquí comienza la traslacion nueva de la Yconomia de Aristotiles que es del regimiento dela casa trasladada de Griego en Latin por Leonardo de Arecio. The heading is followed by Bruni's preface and the two books of his version of Ps.-Aristotle's *Oeconomica*. At the



end (pp. 221-237), a table of contents of the Ethics and Economics.

1470 (E 198). mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 226 fols. Cf. *Inventario IV*, p. 348. Martí de Barcelona, *Estudios Franciscans XLV*, 1933, pp. 355-356.

f.6. (Jo. Wallensis, Communiloquium), inc. Cum doctor sive predicator evangelicus sapientibus et insipientibus debitor sit. At the end (f.201v): Valesius Ybernicus hoc scribit breuiloquium. f.202-204v blank. f.205(-226). (Id.), breuiloquium de virtutibus antiquorum principum ac philosophorum. Quoniam misericordia et veritas custodiunt regem.

1552 (R 47). cart. and mbr. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario IV*, pp. 446-447. Gallardo, p. 142. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscriptos con pinturas I*, p. 261, no. 542.

Liber nature sive creaturarum ... compositus a rev. magistro Raymundo Sabieude (i.e., Sabunde) in artibus et medicina magistro et in sacra pagina egregio professore. At the end: incohatus et inceptus in alma universitate venerabilis studii Tholozani a.d. 1434 et completus et terminatus in eadem universitate a.d. 1436 ...

1565 (L 109). mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 113 fols. Cf. *Inventario IV*, pp. 457-459.

Questions by Petrus de Alvernia, Thomas Aquinas and others. f.68v (at the end of Aquinas' quaestiones disputatae de anima): Quaestiones iste sunt Benedicti filii magistri Symonis de Veneciis.

1570 (M 66). mbr. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 72 fols. Cf. *Inventario IV*, pp. 462-463. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 264, no. 548.

Mattheus Zuppardus Siculus, Alfonseis, a Latin poem in 10 books in praise of Alphonsus rex, inc. Huc date Pyrides huc dulcia pectora Muse.

1573 (M 88; M 12). mbr. XIV. 132 fols. Data supplied by Ramón Paz. Cf. *Inventario IV*, pp. 468-469. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 242. Pellegrin, p. 8.

Lucan, with an extensive marginal gloss, inc. More aliorum poetarum propositi invocatur, with a prologue (f.4v, inc. Cum Lucani expositione potius turbet).

2006 (I 185). mbr. XV ex. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood. Cf. *Inventario V*, pp. 412-413.

Leonardus Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos, ad Julianum (Caesarinum) card. S. Angeli. Incomplete at the end.

2021 (L 130). misc. Several fascicules. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario V*, p. 424. Gallardo, p. 146. Beaujouan, *Casa Velazquez 8*, p. 193.

f.1-30 (cart. XV). Ad divum Leonellum Marchionem Estensem libellus de aqua ardentis Michaelis Savonarolae (i.e., Savonarolae).

2025 (G 105). s.XVI, copied from a ms. of 1481. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario V*, p. 427. Gallardo, p. 49.

Bart. Facius, de gestis Alfonsi regis, in nine books.

2125 (I 134). cart. XV ex. 80 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario VI*, pp. 33-34. Gallardo, p. 153.

Pius II, historia Bohemica, ad Alfonsum regem.

2147 (L 120). cart. XV. 2 coll. 140 fols. Cf. *Inventario VI*, pp. 59-60.

Anon., treatise on surgery, Spanish version from Latin, attributed in the *Inventario* to Mateo Vizconde (sic), but in a note in the library copy to Lanfranco of Milan. At the end (f.140): Este libro escrivio Alonso Ferrandes escrivano, vezino de Santa Maria de Guadalupe, el qual le acabo de escrivir en miercoles ... primer dia de quaresma VII dias del mes de marzo del ... año ... de MCCCCLXXXI años.

2166 (L 155). cart. XV. 187 fols. Cf. *Inventario VI*, pp. 75-76.

Anon., comm. on Petrus Hispanus' Summula, inc. Circa librum praedicamentorum Aristotelis.

2211 (X 97; Vit. 18-4). mbr. XV. Large size. Decorated. 237 fols. Cf. *Inventario VI*, pp. 111-112. *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), p. 27, no. 45. Domínguez Bordona I, pp. 312-313, no. 809. Gallardo, p. 164.

Trogus Pompeius (i.e., Justinus), in Spanish, identified in the catalogue as Juan Fernández de Heredia, *Cronica de Conquiridores*, pt. I. f.1. Prologue, inc. Como muchos de los romanos. f.1v. Text, in 11 books, inc. Aqui acaba el prologo et comencia el libro primero de Trogo Pompeio. En el començamiento de las cosas et de las gentes.

2630 (M 208). mbr. XVI. 35 fols. Cf. *Inventario VIII*, pp. 135-136. Gallardo, p. 208. J. López de Toro, "Francisco de Borgoña ...", *Hispania 4*, 1944, pp. 383-437.

f.1 blank. f.1v-24. Epistola congratulatoria ad Sereniss. principem Hyspaniae Philippum qua anni unius fere iter ipsius obiter continetur, inc. Ne solus sim in tanta eaque publica hominum voce. 24v (title only). Sequuntur quaedam epigrammata eodem auctore Falesio Francisco a Burgundia. 25-27. Exhortatio studii ad Ser. mum Hyspanie Principem Philippum eodem auctore, a poem, inc. Dum florens aetas teneris decoretur ab annis. 27-29v. Ad Deum Opt. Max. oratio votiva, a poem, inc. Omnipotens quem mente colo ter maxime rerum. 29v-32. Periocha expeditionis (sic) Aphricanae Thunetensis, a poem, inc. Impia Turcharum cupiens contundere Caesar. 32v-33v. Elegia in diem obitus immortalis viri Erasmi Roterodami, inc. Scilicet una dies crudelibus insita fati. 34-34v. Epitaphium Ludovici Vivis, inc. Tandem laeta dies venit qua rumpere curas. 34v-35. Epitaphium Ill.mi Comitis Burani Maximiliani ab Egunda, inc. (f.35) Hic situs es magnus gestis virtute fideque. 35v blank.

2858 (J 186). cart. XV ex. Written in Italy. 105 fols. Data supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario IX*, p. 32. Gallardo, p. 136.

f.1-104. (Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos), inc. Etsi longe mihi iocundius fuisset. A later hand wrote above, perhaps on erasure: Ad Illustriss. et Reverendiss. D. Oliverium Carafam S. R. E. Cardinalem de Italiae calamitatibus in declinatione Rom. Imperii lib. IIII Nicolao Regio auctore Prooemium. The fly-leaf in front contains a late note (s.XVIII) on Oliverius Carafa, cui Nicolaus Regius dicavit hoc opus. The catalogue attributes the work to Nic. Regius.

3058 (L 34). cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 157 fols. Cf.

*Inventario X*, p. 9. Gallardo, p. 83. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, p. 127, no. 2133.

f.1-51v. (Joh. Versor), Questions on Aristotle's Physics, fragm. at the end, inc. Circa initium primi libri phisicorum Aristotelis movetur utrum de rebus phisicalibus sive naturalibus sit scientia. f.52-61v (other hand). Comm. on Sacrobosco's Sphaera, fragm. at the end, inc. Tractatum de spera quatuor capitulis distingamus. f.62. Avicenna, de viribus cordis (tr. Arnaldus de Villanova). f.90-96v. Alkindi (i.e., Archimathaeus), practica (cf. Beaujouan, p. 175). f.105-107. Jo. Jacobi, de epidemia (Montpellier, 1373). f.110-133. Aristotle, Meteora (tr. Moerbeke), fragm.

3059 (L 38). cart. XV. 263 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 9.

f.1-69. Jacobus de Alexandria O.F.M., summary of Aristotle's Physics, with a preface to King Robert of Naples. At the end, a table of contents. 69v blank. 70-91v. Id., summary of the De celo. 92-105v. Id., summary of the De generatione et corruptione. Some folios are out of order. 100-135v. Id., summary of the Meteora. 135v blank. 136-161v. Id., summary of the De anima. 162-185. Id., summary of the Parva Naturalia. 186-264. Id., summary of the Metaphysics. At the end, a table of contents. At the end of the text (260v): Explicit copilatio (sic) totius metaphisice ... edita a fratre Jacobo de Alexandria O.F.M...

3066 (L 12). misc. XIV. Several hands. 2 coll. 111 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 11. Gallardo, p. 74. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscriptos Catalanes*, p. 41. Beaujouan, pp. 186-187.

f.1 (mbr.). Translator's preface, inc. (L)iber epidimiarum a multis multociens nobis appropriatus quem ex Arabica lingua me in Latinum transferre sermonem vestrum decrevit imperium. 1-5. (Hippocrates, liber sextus epidimiarum), inc. (Q)uibuscumque ex dissolutione. At the end: Explicit liber epidimiarum Ypocratis. 9. (Hippocrates, liber de aere), inc. (Q)uiscumque ad medicine studium attendere (?) curat. 15. Explicit liber Theophili de curis oculorum. The ms. does not contain a Spanish version of Xenophon, Oeconomicus (cf. Gallardo, p. 176).

3086 (L 44). cart. (and mbr.) XV. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 72 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 16. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 234. Gallardo, p. 172.

Anon., questions on Porphyry's Isagoge (f.1, inc. Circa librum Porfirii queritur), on Aristotle's Categories (f.28), on Gilbertus Porretanus' liber sex principiorum (f.50) and on Aristotle's De interpretatione (f.62). Interrupted at the end with f.72v. Attributed in the catalogues to Jo. Versor.

3092 (L 43). mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 131 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 17. Loewe-Hartel, CXIII, p. 234. Gallardo, p. 111.

Scriptum super librum Porfirii (perhaps by Jo. Versor). Scriptum super librum predicamentorum Aristotelis. Thomas Aquinas, comm. on Aristotle, periermenias. f.108-131v (title at the end). Glosule magistri Johannis de Muntisol qui dicitur de Saxolo super librum peryarmenias.

3126 (L 103). mbr. XIV. Initials. 217 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 25. *Aristoteles Latinus II* (1955), p.

836, no. 1197. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 268, no. 564.

Porphyry, isagoge (f.1-9v). Aristotle, predicamenta (10-27v); peryerminias (28-38v). (Gilbertus Porretanus), liber sex principiorum (38v-48). 48v-49v blank. Aristotle, Topica (50-115v); Analytica Priora (116-164v); Elenchi (165-183v, fragm. at the end); Analytica Posteriora (184-215); end of Elenchi (215). 215v-217v. Liber sive libellus de bona fortuna Aristotelis scriptus manu fratris Luce de Esculo, fragm. at the end.

3347 (L 50). mbr. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 97 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 74. *Aristoteles Latinus II* (1955), p. 837, no. 1199. Gallardo, p. 9.

(Aristotle, de animalibus, tr. Michael Scot), fragm. at the beginning and end.

3348 (L 51). mbr. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 56 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, pp. 74-75. Gallardo, p. 149.

Albertus de Saxonia, expositio super librum Ethicorum.

3351 (L 53). cart. XVI-XVII. 147 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 75. Massó Torrents, p. 178. Gallardo, p. 95.

f.1-61v. Obra de Raymundo Lullio de el órdo Kabbalistico o introduccion para todas las Sciencias (De auditu kabbalistico in Spanish). 62-64v blank. 65-147. Comentarios de la breve arte de Raymundo Lullio per Henrike Cornelio Agrippa ... ex Colonia ... 1533, in Spanish.

3352 (L 54). cart. XVI-XVII. 373 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 76. Gallardo, p. 95.

Lull, la philosophia del amor; los proverbios.

3354 (L 135). mbr. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 75 and 88 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 76. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 268, no. 565.

Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortune.

3366 (L 68). mbr. XV in. Written in Spain. 62 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 78. Massó Torrents, p. 194. Gallardo, p. 137. Beaujouan, p. 174.

f.1-4v. Prefatio auctoris ad dominum Martinum regem Aragonum ... pro publicatione sequentium opusculorum fienda ... 5-38v. Compendium secundi operis de arte graduandi medicinas compositas per Antonium Ricardi in studio predicto (i.e., Barchinonensi) regentem fideliter relectum, in 2 parts. 39-60. Libellus de quantitibus et proportionibus humorum qui alias intitulatur de bona habitudine per ... Antonium Ricardi ..., to Joh. Peletus, fragm. at the end. 60v-61. Table of contents. 61v-62 blank. 62v. Notes.

3372-3376 (L 136-140). cart. XVII. 5 vols. Copy of lost original. Drawings. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 80. Gallardo, p. 86.

Los veinte y un libro de los ingenios y maquinas de Juanelo (Turriano), los cuales le mando escribir y demostrar ..., D. Felipe Segundo Rey de las Españas y Nuevo Mundo. Dedicados al Serenissimo Señor Don Juan de Austria ...

3377 (L 83). cart. XV. 288 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 80.

Petrus de Crescentiis, ruralia commoda, fragm. at the end.

3426 (L 148). cart. XV. Written in Spain. 156 fols. f.1 (bottom): Iste liber est domus Beate Marie

de Uvis ordinis Carth. prope Yspalim. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 90.

f.6v-155. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea* (tr. Leon. Brunus), with a preface to Martin V (f.1-1v, inc. Non novum esse constat) and a second prologue (f.1v-6, inc. Aristotelis Ethicorum libros facere latinus).

3449 (K 165). cart. misc. XVI-XVII. 201 fols. Cf. *Inventario* X, pp. 96-98. Gallardo, p. 69.

f.54-55. Significacion verdadera dela cometa ... en este año de 1556 ... por el Maestro Claudio Grolhier escudero ... proffesor en medicina y astrologia. Claudio Grolhier Scudero Señor de Montfort medico y astrologo to Julian Señor Waron de Laborna Marqués de Doucon (?), in Spanish, dated Montferrat, 4 de Marzo de 1556.

3520 (M 15). mbr. and cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 300 fols. Data supplied by L. Bertalot and Sesto Prete. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 112. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 239-240. Bertalot, *Rheinisches Museum*, N.F. 66, 1911, pp. 61-63. Pellegrin, p. 8.

Servius in Vergilius. f.201. Hesiodi carmina in latinum conversa per ... Guarinum Veronensem, 7 lines, inc. Tota simul facili. - (T. V. Strozzi?), hymnus et laus Bacchi, 8 lines, inc. Salve magne pater. - Guarinus Veronensis, prose epitaph of Lud. Sardus, dated 1445.

3658 (M 21). mbr. XV. 2 coll. 72 fols. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 146. Roddewig, *Dante ... Handschriften*, 1984, pp. 173-174, no. 420.

Guiniforte Barzizza (the name appears f.1v and 72v), comm. on Dante's *Inferno*, volg., with preface, fragm. at the end. Cf. M. Roddewig, "Eine unbekannte Handschrift des Barzizza-Kommentars zu Dantes *Inferno* in Madrid", in *Italia viva ... Festschrift für Hans Ludwig Scheel*, Tübingen, 1983, pp. 353-368.

3663 (M 26). cart. misc. XVI. Several hands. Corrections. Damaged. 248 fols. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 148. Gallardo, pp. 34; 151.

f.1-24v. Aragoniae liber primus (-tertius) ad inclytum Hispaniae regem Philippum Antonio Serone Bilbilitano presbytero poeta laureato autore 1566-68, a Latin poem, inc. Ite graves curae, interrupted in book III. 25-45v (other hand). Book I of the same work repeated. 46. Book II. 60-79v (first hand). Anon. (id.), nine elegies (the first is missing). At the end: Libri de tristibus finis Idivis Decembris 1564. 80-88v (second hand). Ant. Seronus, ad Carolum Mummium Serranum, two poems. 89-92. Id., invectiva contra Arbolarches (?) omnium poetarum, in verse. 92v (later hand). A document. 93-104v blank. 105-163. Ant. Seronus, *Sylvarum liber ad Cynthiam*, twelve poems of which the last is incomplete. 164-185v. Comm. on Politianus' *Nutricia*, fragm., inc. Stat vetus. dicit natura legem esse que iubet. 186-189v blank. 190 (title only). Hispania heroice descripta eius et Indiarum regi Catholico Philippo II Austrio Car(oli) V Imp. Haeredi ... dicata. Autore Henrico Coquo Gorcomio Batavo Not. Apostolico et ex equestri regii corporis custodia gae-sifero. 190v blank. 191-192 (other hand). Prose preface to Philip II. 192v. Preface to the reader. 193-212. Hispania heroica, a poem. 212v blank. 213 (ti-

tle only). Id., *Ursaria sive Mantua Carpetana heroice descripta* ... Antonio Perenotto Cardinali Gravellano ... data dicataque. 213v blank. 214-216. Prose preface, dated Mantuae Carpetanorum (i.e., Madrid), 1584. 216v-222v. Text of the poem. 223 (title only). Id., *Toleti urbis regiae heroica descriptio illustrissimo eius Cardinali Gaspari Quirogae ... consecrata*. 223v-224 blank. 224v-230v. Text of the poem (no preface). 231 (title only). Id., *Asafrae nobilissimi Turdetanorum Baeturiae oppidi ducatusque Emporitani brevis descriptio ad illustrissimum eius ducem*. 231v-232. Prose preface to Laur. Suárez a Figueroa Emporitanus Dux. 232v-237. Text of the poem. 237v blank. 238-239v. (Id.), *Urbis Romae descriptio*, a poem, inc. Omnia perspicies spatiosae. 240-243. Id. (H. Cocq Belga), several poems, the first on the death of Anna of Austria, consort of Philip II. 243-248v. Id., other poems, including three on Alvarus Gomesius (246-246v).

3666 (M 56). cart. misc. XV ex. 56 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 149. Gallardo, pp. 8; 91; 102.

f.1-19. (*Ilias latina*, first part), Spanish by Juan de Mena, to John II of Castile. f.20-22. Lucian, *comparatio Alexandri, Hannibalis et Scipionis*, Spanish by an anon. translator, probably from Aurispa's Latin version, inc. O libico conviene a saber onbre de libi a mi toca. f.22v-23. Iñigo López (Marqués de Santillana), question, to don Alonso de Burgos. f.23v-30. Alonso de Burgos, respuesta (1444). f.30-47. Anon. (Gundisalvus Cordubensis?), *Tractado llamado quadrilogo y mucho utile para los tres estados de la republica*. f.48-52. Leonardus Brunus, contra los ypocritas, in Spanish. Copied by Gundisalvus Cordubensis filius Ferdinandi Sancier in artibus et legibus bachalar(ius). Speech of the envoy of Burgundy to Ferdinand of Aragon (1477), translated into Spanish.

3676 (M 42). cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several fascicules. 176 fols. Cf. *Inventario* X, pp. 151-152. Gallardo, pp. 23; 157.

f.1-2 (s.XVI). Luigi Tansillo, three sonnets. f.130-151v (s.XVI). (Giov. Betto), sopra un sonetto del Caro, in prose, fragm. at the beginning. The catalogues also mention poems by Ferrante Caraffa and others.

3678 (M 31). cart. XV. 114 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. This was once the first part of the volume of which ms. 8514 (X 81) formed the second. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 152. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 240-241. Pellegrin, p. 8. B. L. Ullman, *Origin and Development of Humanistic Script*, 1960, p. 51. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists* 1, 1, 1973, p. 47, etc.

Manilius. *Staius Sylvae*. Written by Poggio.

3825 (P 30). misc. XVI. 355 fols. Cf. *Inventario* X, pp. 189-190. Gallardo, p. 103.

f.46. Jerónimo Blancas, in Aragonensium rerum commentarios. f.203-207. (Lor. de Medici), report in Spanish on the death of Alessandro de' Medici (1537).

3894 (M 94). mbr. XV. Written in Spain. 98 fols. Cf. *Inventario* X, pp. 206-207. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 243. Gallardo, p. 68. Bursill-Hall, p. 122.

Grammatical poem, fragm. at the beginning (Doctrinale), inc. Simplex compositi. At the end (98v): Franciscus appellatur qui scripsit ... factum anno d. MCCCCLVIII undecima die mensis januarii.

3896 (M 136). cart. XVI. 50 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 207.

f.1-8v. G. P. Petro Velleio suo s.d., a preface, dated Romae idib. septemb. MDLXXXVI. 9 (title only). Ad ... Sixtum V ... Joannis Baptistae de Aguilar ... in dedicationem Obelisci Vaticani epigrammata. Aquilae arms del Pontifice (sic). Romae ex officina Barth. Grassii MDLXXXVI. 9v blank. 10-13v. Epigrammata, fragm. at the end. 14-23v. A prose comm., fragm. at the beginning and end. 24-26. Gonsalus Ponce, poems, preceded by a note in Spanish. At the end: Romae apud Jacob Ruffinellum 1586. 26v blank. 27 (title page). Epigrammata Gulielmi Blanci Albiensis ... in obeliscum ... ex officina Barth. Grassii 1586. 27v blank. 28. Spanish note. 28-50. Latin epigrams of Gul. Blancus, with a preface to Sixtus V.

3917 (M 6). cart. misc. XVIII in. 428 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 213. Gallardo, pp. 95; 118.

f.131. Almoneda de Vidas dialogo de Luciano traduzido en vulgar dedicado al ... Conde duque. Ovid, epistola Didonis, Spanish by Fr. Josef de Santa Cruz.

3918 (M 7). cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. 275 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, pp. 213-214. Gallardo, p. 152.

f.49. El conde Fulvio Festi (sic, for Fulvio Testi) entre sus celebres ... compuso una cancion, Spanish by Alonso Siliceo.

3933 (M 95). mbr. XIV-XV. 201 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 218. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 243. Haenel, col. 972.

Expositiones fabularum Ovidii, inc. A veritate quidem. The *Inventario nuevo* gives the incipit: Cum antiqui plures deos, and identifies the author as Pierre Bersuire.

3936 (M 109). cart. misc. XVI. 154 fols. Written in Italy. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 219.

57v. Pompeius Columna Vicecanc. Dive Victorie Columne, a Latin letter. 105. Pilatus, letter. 107v. Italian poems, without author or title.

3949 (M 166). cart. XVI. Decorated. 332 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 223. Gallardo, p. 57.

f.1 (title page). La Psyche de J. de Mallara, to the Infanta Joana. f.IV. Epigram to Joanna daughter of Charles V. f.III-IIIv. Fernandus Herrera de Psyche Jo. Mallara, a Latin poem. - Spanish verses by Joan Sanchez Cumela and Christobal de las Casas. Preface to Joana, in Spanish prose. f.1-330v. Juan de Mallara, Psyche, a Spanish poem in 12 books. f.331-332v. Traslacion dela Psyche de Hieronymo Fracastoro por Fernando de Herrera.

3969 (M 139 and M 128). mbr. XV in. 38 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 229.

f.1-36v. Petrarch, eclogues, with argumenta. f.37-37v. Anon., poem, inc. (L?)egem te lirici carminis italus. f.38. Another one, inc. (C)ur tibi non agni

cur non tibi cura capelle. Preceded by an argumentum, inc. Huius egloge domini Colucii pierii poete laureati (added: in morte anno ... MCCCCVI ...) que prima est in ordine titulus est dilectam Cariste.

3979 (M 127). cart. XV-XVI in. Written in Italy. 67 fols. Cf. *Inventario X*, pp. 231-232. Gallardo, p. 75.

f.1. Life of Horace, inc. Oratius Q. Flaccus precone patre natus. - Another, inc. Horatius Flaccus libertino patre natus. 1v-60v. Anon., comm. on Horace's Odes, inc. Mecenas atavis ... Nominum officia pragmatiae (?) monocolos, in commemoratione parentum etiam laudatio invenitur. 61-66v. Comm. on Horace's epodes, inc. Ibis Liburnis. Metrum iambicum. 66v. Comm. on the Carmen saeculare.

4026 (P 28). cart. misc. XV. Many blank pages. Several hands. Confused and partly damaged. 334 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 247. Gallardo, pp. 31; 110; 164.

f.1-9 and 11. Bened. Morandus Bononiensis ad illustrem urbem Romae Senatorem ut Laurentio e Valle curator decernatur, an investive, inc. Nullius rei minus. f.10. Insert. f.11v blank. f.12-18v. Pius II, oratio. f.19-21v blank. f.22. A. Tridento, letter, fragm. at the beginning. f.22v. Anon. letters, inc. R. me in Christo pater ... Contineri non possum (?). f.24. L. Card., letter (1447). f.26-27v. Ant. Tridento, oratio. f.30-37 (other hand). inc. Scire debemus ut dicit Aristoteles. At the end: Hec Marianus Socinus ... Anon. pieces, and a letter of Rodericus Card. f.45-45v. A document signed by A. Tridento. Letters of Rodericus Card., signed by P. Parmensis or by A. Tridento. f.189-189v. Ambrosius de Rocha, letter to Colucius. f.189v-190v. Colucius, replies. f.193-204. Ad Pium II, inc. Non ignoramus beatissime pater. At the end: opusculum editum ab Agapito Romano de Rusticis episcopo Cameriniensi. f.205-205v. Gregorius Savo Tholosanus, letter to Ant. Tridento, fragm. at the end, but perhaps continued on f.207. f.206. Latin poem. f.208-209. Ant. Tridento, letter to Berengarius Villa Barchinon. f.209v-210. Id., carmen (1465). f.210v. Jo. Ant. Campanus, verses. f.212. B.(aptista Pallavicinus) ep. Reginus, verses on Guarinus. Anon. poems. f.215. Verses by Agapitus de Rusticis, Campanus (215-215v), A. Tri(dento) (215v, 217, 228-228v, 231-232, 235, 236, 237-238, 241-242v, 244-245). f.254. Tridento, letter to Nic. Bencius. f.274. Plutarchi comparationes (a table only). f.275-275v. Marianus Sozinus, letter to Tridento. f.284-284v. Ant. Bicus Senensis, letter and verses to Tridento. Letters to Tridento from Nic. Vulpes (285-285v) and N. Bencius (286-286v). f.287. Jo. Suardus, verses. f.288v. N(ic.) ep. Modrus(iensis), letter. f.290. Paulus Porcius canonicus Lateranensis, poem to Tridento. Also some letters and poems in Italian. f.321. Tridento, poem to Marianus Sozinus, and reply. f.330-330v. Anon. (Tridento), poem to Paul II.

4207 (P 95). cart. misc. XVI ex. Written in Italy. 415 fols. Table of contents (f.1-II). Cf. *Inventario X*, p. 298. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 249. Gallardo, p. 81. P. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, 1881, pp. 310-311.

f.63-84. Jo. Chrysostomi sermo in sanctam ascensionem Christi, inc. (f.64) Quem admodum nuper

cum solemnem crucis memoriam. 85-90v. Jo. Chrysostomi ... sermo in diem natalem Domini nostri Jesu Christi, inc. (f.86) Multa quidem sunt que Christi Domini benignitas. 137-169v. Aeneas Sylvii ... de morte Eugenii quarti et coronatione Nicolai quinti oratio. 172-173. Id., letter. 173-174v. Martinus Mayer, letter to Aeneas Sylvius. 174v-281v. Aeneas Sylvius to Martinus Mayer. 282-302v. Pius II, bull. 306-312. Bulla Sixti IV contra Florentinos. 315-363. Gul. Valla, Italiae exarchatus, with a preface to Adrian VI (314-314v). 389-398v. Ad Pium IV M. A. Emulii (sic, i.e., Amulii) Venete Reip. legati oratio. 398v-399v. Pius IV, reply. 403-415v. Oratio habita a Carolo Vicecomite ep. Vintimiliensi in sessione VI Concilii Tridentini.

4237 (M 135). cart. XVI. 80 fols. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 307. Gallardo, p. 47.

f.1-1v. Ad ... Petrum Castrum Quinonium ... Stellae epigramma. 2-78. De versuum genere epitome, a prose treatise on metrics. At the end: Salmanticae Mense Julio an. MDLXXXVI. f.78v-80v blank. The author is Juan Cristóbal Calvete de Estrella.

4240 (L 166). cart. misc. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 308. Gallardo, p. 49.

f.73-75. Liber Secundi philosophi. f.76-115. Barth. Facius, dialogus de felicitate vite, to Alfonsus rex. With the accompanying letter (f.115v-116, inc. Animadverti vir ornatissime).

4249 (M 106). cart. misc. XVI. 86 fols. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 311.

Collection of epitaphs found in Rome.

4252 (M 175). cart. XV. Old binding. Written in Italy. 170 pp. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 312. Pellegrin, p. 9.

Manilius. On the verso of the fly-leaf, a poem entitled Domino Augustino Maffeo liber, in 14 lines, inc. Cum daret Augusto fati non incius olim.

4270 (M 188). cart. misc. XVI ex. Decorated. 301 pp. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 318.

Farrago poematum orationum et descriptionum civitatum aliarumque variarum rerum, Granate ... 1590. The collection includes: Oratio de instituenda adolescentia habita Granate calendis octobris in studiorum Societatis Jesu anniversaria institutione anni domini 1584 per Patrem ... Andream Rodriguez (pp. 1-8). Descriptio tempestatis que accidit Hispali anno 1581 (p. 9). Orations and poems. Another oration by Andr. Rodriguez (83-98). 99-108 blank. Laus Academię Salmanticensis, in prose (139). Civitatis Corduve descriptio (190). Phocilidis ... carmina admonitoria ... que olim translata sunt ex greca (sic) sed soluta oratione, a verse translation, inc. Ne thorus alterius Veneris neque masculus usus (259-266). Poemata diversorum auctorum (267-274). Oration dated 1595 (289). Emblemata P. Hyeronimi Lopez S.J. (291-298). Epistola qua Granata describitur (299-301).

4297 (P 129). cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 255 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 327. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 253-254. Carini, *Archivi e biblioteche di Spagna* I, pp. 185-186. Gallardo, p. 130.

f. 2-46. Johannes Chrysostomus, five sermons on Job de paciencia, tr. Lilius Typhernas (inc. Annus ad nos hodierna), with a preface to Nicolaus V (f.1-1v, inc. Consueverunt). f.47-140. Id., sermones XI de penitentia, tr. id., inc. Leta nobis hodie festivitatis. f.145-183 (other hand). Id., tres sermones: I. (145-151) De mansuetudine quam debet habere princeps et de vilipendendo principatu ac virtute sectandae (inc. Fertur de divo Constantino imperatore ubi eius). II. (151v-168). Super verbo apostoli, vino modico utere propter stomachum tuum et frequentes tuas infirmitates (inc. Audistis fratres karissimi apostoli vocem tubam celestem). III. (168v-183). In quo deflet pereuntem civitatem ... (inc. Quid dicam aut quid loquar fratres carissimi lacrimarum hoc tempus est). f.192v (other hand). Leo(nardus Brunus), letters to Johannes (1421) and to Guarinus. 192v-193. Poggius, letter to Panormita. 194v. Leon(ardus Brunus), letter to Zuccarus. f.195-222 (other hand). Frater Fr. de Venetiis mon. cartus., tractatus de quatuor virtutibus, ad Card. Ant. ep. Ilerdensem (dated 1453). f.251-255 (other hand). Joh. Chrysostomus, de laudibus prophetarum David et de penitentia homilia, inc. Ecce fratres carissimi Beatus David nobis die hodierno apparuit.

4301 (P 125). cart. XV. Initials. 66 fols. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 328. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 252.

f.2v-47. S. Gregorius Nyssenus, in dominican orationem homiliae quinque, tr. Athanasius ep. Hieracensis, inc. Pater noster qui es in celis. Doctrinam orationis divinus sermo nobis ostendit. With a preface to Paul II (f.1-2), inc. Cum animadverterem te Pontifex Maxime Paule res grecas maxime facere. f.50v-66. S. Epiphanius Cypri archiepiscopus, in dominicam sepulturam et descensionem ad inferos sermo, tr. Lilius Tifernas, inc. Quid hoc silentium hodie plurimum in terra, with a preface to Jo. tituli S. Eustachii card. (f.48), inc. Patrum (sic) reverendissime, volenti mihi aliquid dignitati tue transmittere, and with a list of chapters (f.48v-50).

4318 (P 123). cart. XVII. 39 fols. and blank pages. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 334. Gallardo, p. 18.

f.1. Dialogus de animae perturbationibus ... et felicitate ... auctore G. Burneto. This title is followed by a verse prologue to Guarsia Loaisa (f.1), a prose preface to the same, signed G. Burnetus Scotus (1-3), and the text (5-39). f.4 and 40 are blank. At the end, an index.

4320 (P 122). cart. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly (166 and 83 fols). Cf. *Inventario* X, pp. 334-335. Gallardo, p. 72.

f.1-163v. (Nic. Habbenius), seven sermons, dated 1546. 164-166v. (Id.), ephemerides, dated 1546. f.1-1v (new numbering). Frater Nic. Habbenius to Gonsalvus Fernandi ab Corduba, a preface, dated 1542. 2-23v. Id., oratio funebris in conventu Calatr. habita in exequiis ... Garsie a Padilla ..., 1542. 24 blank. 24v-26v. Leo X, bull against Luther. 27-27v blank. 28-29v. Fr. Nic. Habenius to Consalvus a Corduba, preface, dated 1543. 30-51v. Id., oratio. 52-53v blank. 54-59. Habenius, letter to Nic. a Sosa, 1545. f.59v blank. 60-66. Paul III, bull. 66v-69v blank. 70-75. Ecclesiastical letter, dated Calatrava 1545. 75v-78. Letter to Jo. a Sunica, dated Calatrava 1545. 78v-79v blank. 80-82. Letter to Bartholomaeus,

dated Calatrava 1544. 82v-83v. Letter to Biberius, dated Calatrava 1545.

4328 (P 215). cart. XV. 90 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and verified by R. Paz. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 337.

Leonardus Brunus, de primo bello Punico.

4332 (P 137). cart. XVI. Coat of arms. Damaged. XVII, 103 pp. Cf. *Inventario* X, pp. 338-339.

pp. II-IX. Ferdinando a Corduba ... ord. Calatr. clavigero Ffr. Nicolaus Habenius, a preface, dated de Calatravensium fratrum collegio prima Septembris 1541. Blank pages. p. 1. Id., another preface to N. de Medina and N. Naveros, dated prima Sept. 1541. There follows an argumentum, another prefatio and the tomus primus of a treatise. The inventory gives the following title: Trigemine Christiane castitatis encomium.

4337 (P 187). cart. XVII. 34 fols. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 340. Manuel de Castro, p. 302, no. 254.

Officium de immaculata conceptione. The fly-leaf refers to Leon. Nogarola as the author, but the text repeatedly mentions Paul V.

4590 (Toledo 100, 1). a.1481. 210 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Octavio, *Cabildo Toledano* I, p. 102, no. CCIV. From Zelada.

Theodorus Gaza, Grammatices introductionis libri IV, in Greek.

5465 (A 71). cart. XVI ex.

Manuscript in Hebrew and Latin. On the fly-leaf at the end (s. XVIII): Lo que se contiene en este libro manu escrito son las varias lecciones de los sagrados libros Hebreos siguientes hechas y manu escritas por el mismo Fran.co Raphelengio Padre. This author also appears on the back of the binding.

5567 (Q 134). s.XIV-XV. 206 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 412. Gallardo, p. 77. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 271, no. 577. Knust, *Archiv* VIII, pp. 792-793.

Benvenutus de Imola, Romuleon.

5629 (P suppl. 162). cart. XVI. 43 fols. Cf. *Inventario* X, p. 429.

f.1. De oratione tractatus ex Sacra Scriptura Sanctis Patribus et praecipue ex Fratre Ludovico Bethico a Joanna Austria latine redditus et collectus ad Philippum III (her brother). The preface is dated Neapoli Id. Nov. 1594 (f.3). The text ends f.42. f.43 blank.

5727 (R 243). cart. XV. Initials. 14 fols.

f.1. Comienca la novela de Seleuco rey de Siria e de Antiocho su fijo compuesta por micer Leonardo de Arecio, inc. (preface) Non son muchos annos passados. f.3-14v. Text, inc. Gentilissimas donnas a mi ha parecido.

5732 (Q 36). cart. misc. XVIII-XIX. Cf. Haenel, col. 966. Gallardo, pp. 8 and 172. Beer, *Sitzungsber. Wien* CXXVIII, p. 13, no. 8. Schiff, pp. 113-117. Data supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Xerox copy and information supplied by Ramón Paz.

Alvar Gómez de Castro, sobre la orden y origen de las virgenes Vestales. - De Vita et scriptis A(ntonii) A(ugustini). - Capítulos de cartas de Antonio Agustín para el Secretario Geronimo Zurita. f.51. Note based on Nicolaus Antonius. 51v-52v. Letra

fecha por Meser (?) Pedro de la Panda al Muy Illustre Conde Dn. Rodrigo Manrique, stating that he translated Bruni's work into Spanish. According to Paz, the translator is Carlos de Viana. 53-71. Leonardus Brunus, de militia, in Spanish, inc. Quiero que sepaes (?) mui claro varon. - Andreas Schottus, letter to Alvar Gómez de Castro. - Pedro Juan Nuñez, letter.

5782 (Q 93). cart. XV. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 236 fols. Large size. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 273, no. 582. Gallardo, pp. 89 and 130.

f.1. Sicconis Polentoni epithoma in vitas scriptorum illustrium latinae linguae ad Polydorum filium (preface), inc. Profietur mi Polydore suavissime fili. 3v-236v. Siconis Polentoni liber scriptorum illustrium latine linguae ... primus (-XVIII) ad filium Polydorum, inc. Quamquam nobis Polydore.

5796 (Q 65). cart. XVII. 268 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 35.

Anon. (Traiano Boccalini), comm. on Tacitus' Annales, beginning with Book XII ch. 21 (Traditus post hoc Mithradates vectusque Romam), in Italian, inc. Il perdere il regno è posto in mano della fortuna.

5821 (P suppl. 239). mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. 47 fols. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 273, no. 584.

f.1-2. Ad Isabellam gloriosissimam Hispaniarum reginam eiusdem Ugolini (Verini) praefatio, inc. Non sum nescius Isabella. 2v blank. 3-4v. Ugolini Verini prefatio ad invictissimum et Christianissimum Ferdinandum regem Hispaniarum de expugnatione Granatae, inc. Gloriosa tue victoriae magnitudo. f.5. Fragmentary prose text, perhaps a part of the first preface to be inserted after f.1. f.6-25v. Text of the poem, apparently fragm. at the beginning, inc. Tartareis tunc atra lues. At the end: Finit liber primus Ugolini Verini de expugnatione Bethidos. f.26-43v. Book II. f.44-44v blank. f.45-47. Gratulatio Christianorum de incolunitate regis Hispaniarum ab insultu fanatici parricide Ugolini Verini, a poem, inc. Est cure superis.

5835 (Q 155). cart. misc. XVII. 427 fols.

f.294. Magr. de Victo(ria), de penitentie sacramento.

5973 (Q 130). cart. misc. XVI. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 43; 81.

Inscriptions and epitaphs.

6028 (Q 186; Vit. 24-15). mbr. XV. Decorated margin. Coat of arms. Initials. 59 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 273, no. 587.

f.1v-59v. Aurelii Laurentii Albrissii Lucina, a collection of Latin poems in three books, with a verse prologue to Cichus Simoneta (f.1-1v). The collection includes verses ad Philippum Vicecomitem, ad Joh. Simonetam, Franc. Varensem, Jac. Marum, Jo. Jac. Hydropotem, Lucinam, Galeacium Sphortiam, Lamium Formium, Franc. Philefium, Gasparem Vicecomitem, Brandum Castilionem, comitem Petrum Vermium, Jo. Ant. Vezanum, Jo. Ste. Bothigelam praesulem, Thomam Hesinum, comitem Guidonem Ga. Torellum, Jo. Petr. Cominum, Ambrosium Vicecomitem, Serum Florentinum, Jo. Atten-

dulum, Vitulinum Barboum, Andr. Simonetam, Lod. Petrobonum Putea., Jac. Bonarellum, Leon. Colusianum, ad Jo. Jacobum Simonetam (book II, f.18v), Sigismundum Simonetam praesulem, Bapt. Plasium, Bapt. et Margaritam Ponzonos, ad Euterperem in symposium Bal. Mellii, ad Phil. Ferufinum, in Tadei Dovarensis sep. (sic), ad Laur. Strozam, ad Alex. Coletam, ad Titum et Laur. Strozam, Baldasarem Mellium, Franc. Firmanum, Lucina in Cerverium, ad Guilielminum Lamiam, ad Hier. Guidonem, ad Johannem Sancti Lamberti presulem (book III, f.34v), ad Boninum, in Cerverium, ad Plantanidum, in Franciscus Bonar. sep., ad Ascanium Vicecomitem, Andreotum Mainum, Fulgosium, Marcum Trotum, Joh. Molum, Joh. Campisium presulem, Laurentium Landinum, Catharina ad Pau. Boninum, Tharsia ad Jo. Petrum de Casale, ad Jo. Ant. Gerrardum, in Frederici Malumbre sep., ad Phil. Ferufinum, Franc. Sphorciam, Francha Camilla ad Polidorum, Paula ad comitem Aphonsinum. At the end (f.59v): Actum Papie anno Christi 1474 quarto Nonas Augustas.

6052 (Q 224). cart. misc. XV. 141 fols. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 75; 104; 118; 149. My attention was drawn to this ms. by Ramón Paz.

f.1-16v. Novella que Diego de Canizares de Latyn en rromanze declaro y traslado de un libro llamado Scala Celi, inc. Lees in un libro llamado Scala Celi que en Roma fue un emperador por nombre Dicleziano. 17-20v. Diego Enrriques de Castillo, letter to Isabella. 21-22v. Epistola de consolazion embiada al ... prothonotario de Siguenza con su respuesta trasladadas de Latyn en rromanze por Dy(eg)o de Canizares (the reply begins on f.22v). 24-24v blank. 29v-53v. Ilias latina, Castilian, by Juan de Mena, in 36 chapters, with a preface to Juan II of Castile (25-29v). 54-55 blank. 55v-111v. Epistulas de Ovidio, in Spanish prose translation (by Juan Rodriguez de la Cámara).

6066 (R 133). cart. XVIII. 12 fols.

f.1-6v. Concio in die Cinerum. 7-9. Exemplum epistolae gratulatoriae in qua Jhoanes (sic) Baptista (Anyes) Valentinus Antonio Sadoletto S.P.D. 10-12. Oratio in laudem Sanctorum Martyrum.

6073 (R 160; Vit. 17-13). cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 91 fols. Cf. Pellegrin, pp. 9 and 17. Bursill-Hall, p. 122.

f.1-55v. Hyginus. Blank pages. 56-83. Phocas. 84-91v. Multarum rerum collectio, inc. Sciendum est nobis quomodo hec nomina differunt Vespere Vespere Vesper.

6077 (R 170). cart. misc. XVI. Several hands. 164 fols. and blank pages. Confused. Some drawings.

f.20. Oratio pro petitione Cathedrae apud Complutenses. 73. Oratio ad Academiā Complutensem anno 1557. 79. Garsiae de Loaysa Giron praefatio in libros Aristotelis de coelo et anima atque ortu et interitu quos ... Petrus Martinez commentariis illustravit. 87. Another copy of the same text. 96v. Petrus Morenus (?) collega philosophus in Academia Complutensi in commendationem auctoris, a poem. 99. 1536 p.a die mens. otob. caepi audire Phys. a D. M. P. Martinez. 101 (upper margin). Garcia de Loaysa. 102. Super Physicam Aristot.,

1556. 111. Note of 1569. 118-125. Oratio ad Academiā Complutensem. At the end: 1557 Garsias de Loaysa Giron faciebat. 126 (with a drawing). Super librum Perihermenias Arist. obiter notabantur a sapientissimo magistro F. de Frullo ex collegio D. Bart. qui dict. maior (Salamanca, 1552).

6080 (R 175). cart. XVI. 258 fols.

García de Loaysa Girón, sermones y apuntamientos varios, in Spanish, autogr.

6145 (R 56; Vit. 21-10). cart. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. VII, 177 fols. Old binding. Cf. Domínguez Bordoná I, p. 273, no. 589.

f.1-163. Augustinus Patricius Piccolomineus, Caerimoniale, with a preface to Innocent VIII (f.1-II) and a table of contents (f.II-1). 169-177v (other, Spanish hand). De legato a latere.

6213 (R 79). mbr. misc. XV in. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Knust, *Archiv* VIII, pp. 793-97. Massó Torrents, p. 196. Gallardo, p. 155. Martí de Barcelona, *Estudis Franciscans* XLV, 1933, pp. 374-375.

f.1-18. Bernardi Strucii O.S.B. tractatus contra alchimistas, to Benedict XIII (1404). f.243. Epistola abbatis Joachim ad Cyrillum. f.244-256. Oraculum Cyrilli cum expositione fratris Gilberti Anglici. f.257-64. Cirillus de temporibus presentis schismatis cum expositione fratris Gilberti Anglici. f.267-274. Prophetie Romanorum pontificum, beginning with Nicolaus III.

6294 (R 147). mbr. XV. Miniature. Initials. Coat of arms with a tiara. 143 fols. Cf. Domínguez Bordoná I, p. 274, no. 592. Manuel de Castro, pp. 328-329, no. 280. Martí de Barcelona, *Estudis Franciscans* XLV, 1933, p. 375.

f.1-121v. Franciscus S. Petri ad Vincula Card. (i.e., Sixtus IV), de sanguine Christi, to Paul II. f.122-134v. Id., de potentia Dei, to the same. f.135-142v. Id., de futuris contingentibus. At the end: Odo D.B.K. Alamanus Brabantinus scriptor regis Ferdinandi scripsit anno domini MCCCCLXXX. f.143-43v. Preface of the last treatise.

6322 (R 213). cart. XVI. 50 fols. Cf. Charles B. Schmitt, in *CTC* II, 1971, p. 282. Gallardo, pp. 6 (with the shelf-mark R 206); 167.

f.1-29. Refutantur tanquam apocriphi aliqui reges antiqui Hispaniae a Joanne Annio Viterbiensi introducti ... per M. fratrem Franciscum de Cabrera Augustinianum Antiquariensem. f.35-46v. Theophrasti de igne lib. singularis (tr. Petrus de Valencia), inc. Inter simplicia corpora ignis natura egregie singulares facultates habet. At the end: Zafræ Junii 2 ... anni 1591. f.47. Thucydides ... historiarum sui temporis liber primus (tr. id.), inc. Thucydides Atheniensis conscripsit bellum Peloponesiorum et Atheniensium quod gesserunt inter se, with corrections, interrupted by f.50v.

6353 (R 204). cart. XVI. 78 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 177.

Frazer Joannes Egidii F.M. apud Zamoram, De Hispanie impositione (praeconiis, according to the inventory), with a preface to Infans Santius Alfonsi regis filius. Copied by Vazquez Siruela.

6365 (R 201). cart. XVI. 82 fols. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 28; 129. Haenel, col. 968 (with the shelf-mark C 201).

f.9-28. Plutarch, De como se deve un hombre aprovechar de sus enemigos, in Castilian, with an argumentum, with a preface of the translator Gaspar Hernandez to Alonso de Zúñiga (f.1-7v; f.8 blank). 28v-50v. Tabla de Cebes, translated into Castilian, with an argumentum, by the same. f.51 blank. 51v-72. Annotaciones de algunos vocablos queayque declarar en la obra de Plutarcho. 72v blank. 73-82v. Annotaciones sobre la tabla de Cebes.

6367 (R 216; Vit. 5-5). mbr. XII. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 265.

Poenitential. f.1 carries the following dedication (no letter or preface); Philippo Regi catholico optimo maximo J. Bap. Cardona Ausonensium episcopus (bishop of Vich). (s.XVI).

6413 (S 28). cart. misc. XVII. Written in Italy. With an old table in Spanish. 233 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 35.

f.36-113. (Gulielmus Valla), Italiae exarchatus, to Adrian VI. At the end: Guillel- (sic). 113v blank. 114-166v. Discorso sopra il primo libro di Cornelio Tacito, inc. Par meraviglia. 167-233v. Discorso in dialogo tra il Re di Spagna et Duca di Alva descritto da M. Bernardo Giustiniano Rebuffo Genovese.

6418 (S 27). cart. XVI. 21 fols.

(Title page). Entrata in Pavia della Serenissima Reina Margherita d'Austria moglie del potentissimo Re di Spagna nostro Signore, et l'apparato fatto da essa città per ricevere una tanta maestà, in Pavia, 1599. The text is preceded by a preface of the author, Gio. Batista Ollevano, to the city of Pavia, dated Pavia 18 Febr. 1599.

6431 (S 12; L 36). cart. XV. Spanish hand. 162 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.

f.2v-161v. Aristotle, Politics, tr. Leonardus (Brunus), with a preface (f.1-2v, inc. Inter morales discipline precepta [sic]).

6442 (S 13; L 34). mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 137 fols. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 838, no. 1202. Gallardo, p. 9.

f.2-54. (s.XIII). (Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. anon.), inc. Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem et actus et electio.

6486 (S 212). cart. XVI. 49 fols. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 112; 155. E. Lowinsky, "A Treatise on Text Underlay by a German Disciple of Francisco de Salinas", *Festschrift Heinrich Besseler*, Leipzig, 1962, pp. 231-251. Not in Anglés-Subira.

(Title page). Gasparis Stoqueri Germani de musica verballi libri duo.

6500 (S 262). cart. XV. 75 fols. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 35; 128.

f.1. ... siguesse la epistola que enbio al Grand Turco el papa Pio segundo de gloriosa memoria ... la qual traslado de la lengua latina enel vulgar castellano el venerable padre fray Ferdinando de Cordóva prior del monasterio de nostro padre bien aventurado Sant Jerónimo de Buenavista acerca de Sevilla. No preface.

6560 (S 14; L 122). mbr. and cart. misc. XIII-XV. Written in Spain. 2 coll. 160 fols.

f.149-160v. Primus ethicorum, inc. Omnis ars et omnis doctrina que est recta ratio, a compendium of Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics, fragm. at the end.

6564 (S 7). cart. (and mbr.) XV. Spanish hand. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Gallardo, p. 21.

Q. Curtius, volg. by P. Candido Decembrio. At the end, a Latin letter of Angelus comes Campobascensis to the Infante Pedro, as in cod. 7565.

6611 (S 156). cart. misc. XVII. Fols. numbered irregularly.

f.179. Della Monarchia del Messia ... di T(omma-so) C(ampanella) ... con un discorso delle ragioni che ha il Re Cattolico sopra il Mondo Nuovo. The Monarchia ends on f.217v, and is followed by the Discorso (f.218-222) and an Avvertimento al lettore (f.222v). f.223 blank. - fasc. 2 (other hand) (f.44). Hieronymi Olzignani duae altera pro Egmondano Hornensique Comitibus, altera pro regio fisco actiones.

6642 (S 219; Vit. 23-7; Vit. 17-2). cart. XV ex. Decorated. Royal coat of arms. 20 fols. Cf. Domínguez Bordoná I, p. 276, no. 602. Id., *Códices miniados*, p. 207, no. 111. *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), p. 51, no. 86. Gallardo, pp. 39-40.

Anon., political dialogue, in Spanish prose, with a verse prologue, apparently addressed to Isabel the Catholic.

6696 (S 325). cart. XVIII.

Notes in Spanish on Tacitus and Traiano Boccalini, attributed in the inventory to Ludovico du May.

6710 (S 72). cart. (and mbr.) XV. 137 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.

Aristotle, Ethica, in Spanish, inc. (T)oda sciencia tiene subiecto. At the end (f.137v): Hic liber perfectus fuyt ultima die mensis Julii anno ... millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo nono per me Stephanum Masparrauta studentem.

6732 (S 87). cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Gallardo, p. 21.

f.138-146v. Melchor Cano, papel.

6857 (S 261). cart. XVIII. 183 fols. Drawings.

f.1-104. Leon Battista Alberti, della pittura, in Italian. 104v-108v blank. 109-183. Trattato della pittura di Lionardo da Vinci.

6903 (S 366). cart. XVIII. 84 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by Ramón Paz.

Traduccion de la Arte Poetica de Q. Horacio F(lacco) i de los tres discursos sobre el Poema heroico de Torquato Tasso por D.n Thomas Tamayo de Vargas Toledano.

6927 (T 129). cart. XV. 204 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood. Data supplied by J. López de Toro to Professor J. Soudek. Cf. P. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, 1881, p. 314.

Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics, tr. Leon. Brunus, with the letter to Ugo Bencius (f.1-2), the invective in antiquum traductorem ethice (Aristotelis Ethicorum libros facere latinos, f.3-5) and the preface to Martin V (f.5, incomplete). Id., Politics, tr. id. - Id. Oeconomica, tr. id., with preface. - L. Brunus, Isagogicon moralis disciplinae. - Basilius, de legendis poetis, tr. id.

6960 (T 18). cart. XVI. 161 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 128.



f.1 (title page, with the old folio number 151). Liber facietiarum et similitudinum. Ludovici de Pinedo et amicorum. A commonplace book, arranged alphabetically.

6979 (S 512). Damaged. 72 fols.

f.1. Astrological tables. f.13-72. Astrological treatise in Italian. At the beginning, a preface in Italian to the Principe d'Isernia, dated Naples, and a sonnet to Don Franc. Maria D'Avolos (sic, for Avalos), signed Andreas Caputis principis famulus suo heroi ista amore donat.

6984 (S 253). cart. XV. 2 coll. 338 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9 (with the shelf-mark S 153).

f.1. Prologo del ... Don Karlos de Viana ... drezado al ... don Alfonso tercio Rey de Aragon ... e thio dela translacion de las Ethicas d'Aristotiles de Latin en Romance, inc. Publico poder en la guerra. 5. La letra de Leonardo (Bruni) al papa Martin quinto ..., inc. (N)on me parece ser nuevo. 6v. Lapremision de Leonardo de Aretzo a su nueva traduccion en los libros dela ethica ..., inc. Los libros dela Ethica de Aristotiles fazer latinus. 14v-335. Text, inc. Toda arte e toda doctrina, with glosses. 335-338. (Id., lamentación on the death of Alfonso), inc. Si pa (?) mucha tristura nos procura turbacion.

7076 (T 127). cart. XV. 50 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.

Anon., compendium of Aristotle's Ethics, inc. Toda scientia tiene subieto o materia de que trata.

7088 (T 131). cart. misc. XV. 115 fols., plus blank pages. Information supplied by Sr. Manuel Sánchez Mariana. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 268. Gallardo, p. 150. Schiff, p. 130.

Seneca, tragedies, in Spanish. Each tragedy is preceded by an argumentum, inc. La primera tragedia contiene la gran furor et saña de Hercoles.

7126 (Usoz 17-7). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Fols. numbered irregularly. On the fly-leaf: Reverendissimus dominus Jo. de Turrecremata Cardinalis S. Sixti donavit istum librum Conventui S. Pauli Vallisolei Ord. Praedicatorum.

Leo Magnus, sermones. - (Other fascicule and hand, perhaps Spanish). Basil, homilies, tr. Rufinus, inc. (homily 1, f.1, Omnis scriptura divinitus inspirata), des. (homily 8, f.30v, portum divine voluntatis in Christo Jesu cui gloria in secula seculorum), with a prologue (inc. Aliqua tibi in latinum verti). 30v-40v. Joh. Chrysostomus, de similitudine carnis peccati, inc. Etiamne te ausus est spiritus infirmitatis attingere. Letters of Ignatius and Polycarpus. 63-69v. Basil, liber ad filios spirituales, inc. Audi fili mi. 70-82. Rufinus, explanatio in symbolo apostolorum.

7199 (Usoz 17-7). mbr. XV. Illuminated. 23 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 277, no. 607.

Anon. (Porcellius), poem in praise of Alphonsus rex, inc. Regum sancta parens. J. Lopez de Toro, "Aparece el Manuscrito Integro del Triunphus de Porcellio", *Saggi e ricerche in memoria di Ettore Li Gotti II*, Palermo, 1964, pp. 5-12.

7203 (Usoz 15-2). cart. XVII.

Historia de morte Hieronymi Savonarolae, inc.

Hier. Savonarola circa annum Domini 1496 floruit, with a preface.

7232 (no old number). cart. XVIII.

Indice de la Biblioteca de D. Fernando Colon, alphabetical, from A to L.

7380 (T 183). cart. XVI. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 112; 143. Anglés-Subirá I, pp. 169-171, no. 91.

De musica, with corrections. On the fly-leaf (s.XVIII?): Francisci Salinae Burgensis de musica quatuor priores libri Salmanticae typis aediti 1577, opus ut videtur autographum.

7433 (T 335). cart. misc. XVII. Formerly part of a larger manuscript.

pp. 213 (1)-263. De Monarchia Siciliae auctore rege Joanne Francisco de Aponte (sic).

7446 (T 291). cart. XV-XVI (a.1515). 366 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Gallardo, p. 163.

f.1-201. Georgius Trapezuntius, de comparatione philosophorum Platonis et Aristotelis. f.203-262. Id., In perversionem Problematum Aristotelis a quodam Theodoro Cage (i.e., Gaza) editam et problematice Aristotelis philosophie protectio, to Alphonsus rex Aragonum. f.264-267. Alphonsus Palentinus regius historiographus, letter to Trapezuntius. f.267v-270. Trapezuntius, reply to Alphonsus Palentinus (Rome, 1465). f.272-309. Aristotle, de generatione et corruptione, tr. G. Trapezuntius, inc. De generatione vero atque corruptione eorum que natura generantur et corruptuntur. f.313-366. Aristotle, de anima, tr. id., inc. Quum bonorum atque honorabilium cognitionem esse arbitremur aliamque alia magis aut certitudine, with a preface (inc. Quemadmodum inter moralis philosophie partes). With marginal glosses by a learned reader of the sixteenth century.

7482 (X 337; M 158). mbr. XIV. Written in Italy or Spain. 8 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by Ramón Paz. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 9. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 180, no. 76; p. 181, no. 79.

f.1-7. Poetria Oracii. 7v-8. Gloss or introduction to the preceding work, inc. Materia huius auctoris in hoc opere est ars poetica. According to a communication of Charles Faulhaber, the gloss or accessus is by Paulus Perusinus.

7532 (U 74). cart. XIV ex. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Large size.

The text is fragmentary at the beginning. At the end: Explicit tabula Inno(centii) per dominum Rugelium ad alphabetum redacta ex dictis et addicionibus domini Baldi super Innocentio.

7538 (U 65). cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 84 fols., numbered irregularly. Large size.

(f.5v). Explicit questio determinata per magistrum Christoforum de Honestis in civitate Bononie scripta per me Jacobum Clugiensem 1400 ... habui exemplar ab amantissimo mihi compatre magistro Ieronimo de Angelleriis complevi mense Julii in domo quam nuper emi Clugiae a fidecommissariis dompni Johannis Belem honorabilis quondam canonici Clugiensis ... f.7 (1)-80v. Gentilis de Fulgineo, super prima Fen quarti Canonis Avicennae. At the end: completus anno domini 1346 mense Januar. scriptus manu mei Jacobini humilimi medicine pro-

fessoris et completus 1397 mense septembris 24 a die in civitate Clugie. habui ab amantissimo et egregio artium et medicine doctore magistro Jeronimo famosi medicine magistri Guillelmi de Ravenna medici nato et compatre meo carissimo exemplar gratiose. 81-82. At the end: sermo de sir.o acetoso secundum Gentilem. 82v-83. At the end: hec B. ad litteram. 83v-84v. Questio, fragm. at the end.

7557 (T 151). cart. XV. 2 coll. 170 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 31.

f.1-12v. Tabla de un libro ... llamado mar delas estorias el qual compuso ... frey Juan de Colupna (sic) natural de Roma orden delos predicadores. f.13. Aqui comença un libro ... el qual compuso ... frey Juan de Colupna ... el qual se yntitula mar delas estorias del qual ansy como de un grand prado se cogen diversas flores asy del dicho libro se sacaro algunas cosas en el presente tractado contenidas (by Fernan Pérez de Guzmán).

7565 (T 144). cart. XV. 170 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 21; 92.

f.1-8. Plutarch, Alexander, Spanish by Alfonso de Liñan from the Italian version of Pier Candido Decembrio. f.9-15. P. Candidus, comparatio Caesaris et Alexandri ad Philippum Mariam, in Spanish. f.16-170. Q. Curtius, historia Alexandri, books III-XII, Spanish from the Italian of Decembrio. At the end, an accompanying letter in Latin from Angelus comes Campobascensis to the Infante Pedro, as in cod. 6564.

7576 (T 218). cart. XVI-XVII. 105 fols., numbered irregularly.

f.1. Bern. Navagero, relatione. f.66-105. Ascanio Savorgnano, discriptione (sic) del Regno di Cipro, to Thomaso Spinola.

7687 (V 353). cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. 147 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Data supplied by J. López de Toro to J. Soudek.

Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea and Oeconomica (fragm., with preface), tr. Leon. Brunus. Petr. de Osuna, repetitio de summo bono.

7799 (V 320). cart. XV. Drawing. 162 fols. Cf. Domínguez Bordoná I, p. 278, no. 611. *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), p. 54, no. 92.

(Boccaccio), de casibus virorum illustrium, Spanish (by Pero López de Ayala and Alonso de Cartagena).

7802 (V 336). cart. XVI. 24 fols. Drawings.

f.1 (title only, by another, Spanish hand). Pasquale Caraciolo, Dela gloria del Cavallo y el modo de enfrenar. 1v-2v. Joan Arias Puertocarrero Conde de Puñonrostro, letter to Pasquale Caracciolo, in Spanish, dated Rome, 1567. 2v-3. Pasquale Caracciolo, reply in Italian, dated Naples, 1568. 3v. Reply of the Conde in Spanish, dated 1568. 4 (title). All'III.mo Don Giovanni Arias Portocarrero Conte di Puñonrostro Pasquale Caracciolo intorno al discorso de' freni et de' maneggi. 4v-14. Text, dated at the end: Naples, 1568. 14v-16. Letter of the Conde, in Spanish, dated Rome, 1568. f.17 blank. 17v-24. Drawings.

7805 (V 200; U 7 A). cart. misc. XV. Spanish

hand. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 269. Pellegrin, p. 9.

Excerpts from Curtius and other classical authors. f.21-46v. Ex Laertio de vitis philosophorum, inc. Phylozophiam Pythagoras primus appellavit. 46v. Hucusque ex Laercio. Sequentia ex alio libro de vitis philosophorum (Burley), inc. Archilochi poete maximi, des. f.50.

7806 (V 173; M 43). cart. misc. XVI. 145 fols. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 43; 56; 60; 74; 128; 129; 142; 150. Haenel, col. 970.

f.1 (title). Inchriridion o Manual de Epitecto (sic) ... traducidas en nuestro vulgar Castellano por un (a word has been deleted) D. theologo. 1v. Table of contents of the volume (incomplete and in wrong sequence). f.2. Preface of the translator. 14-17v. Philon hebreo Alexandrino, de la nobleza. 18-23v. Hippocrates, letter to Damagetus. 24-26v. Galen, para ser uno buen medico es necessario ser buen philosopho. The name of the translator has been deleted. 26v-34v. Balio (table: Basilio), sobre esta palabra attende tibi ipsi. 35-40. Dialogo de Platon del menos precio de la muerte (Axiochus), inc. Socrates saliendo. 41 (title page). Plato, Phaedon. 41v-42v blank. 43-45. Prologue, inc. De la inmortalidad del anima diversos autores en diversas maneras sintieron y hallaron. 45-45v. Carta trasladador, inc. Muy docto y generoso señor. 45v-47. Leonardo Darcio, preface to Innocent VII. 47-91. Text of the Phaedon, Spanish. 91v-92v blank. 93-95 (other hand). Franc. Petrarca, los psalmos penitenciales. 95v-97v. Id., psalmos confessionales. 98-115. Anselm, three pieces. 115v-119v. Pico, letter to his nephew, inc. Luego que demite partiste. 119v-122. Id., another letter to the same, inc. Bienaventurado. 122-124. Id., Doze Reglas singulares. 124-124v. (Id.), otras doze maneras de armas que pone el dicho. 124v-125. (Id.), otras doze condiciones. The catalogues attribute these pieces to the Bachiller Rua. 125v-140. Seneca, consuelo a su madre (tr. id.). 140v-143. Dicta septem sapientum (tr. id.). 143v-144v. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. 144v-145v. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum.

7815 (V 152; M 44). cart. XV. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 30 and 142.

Cicero, de senectute and de officiis, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena.

7818 (V 190; M 19). cart. XVI. 332 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 972.

Title page: Joannis Andreae Stranei Valentini hypodiaconi annotationes in C. Plinii Secundi Naturalis Hystorie libros XXXVII. f.1. In prefationem, inc. C. Plinius Secundus Vespasiano. Scribendum arbitror T. Vespasiano ut eum in priscis ereis monumentis. At the end (f.332): supremam vero manum transcribendi imposuit Michaelus Joannes Ortinus Gandie octavo idus junias anno MDXXXI ...

7896 (V 221; M 141) and 7897 (V 222; M 142). cart. misc. XVI. Miscellanea en latin y castellano por Alvar Gómez de Castro, in two volumes. Cf. Gallardo, p. 65.

Vol. I: 621 fols. Includes the following pieces: Petr. Gravina, carmen (f.146v-154). De nova cathedrarium erectione in Toletana schola facta per D.

Bernardinum Alcartium canonicum Toletanum Alvari Gometii Eulaliensis Sylva cui titulus Nympha, a poem, dated 1554 (f.299-307v). Inscriptio latina para el Artificio de Juanelo, an epigram (f.308). Edictum sacri poetici Complutensis certaminis anno 1552, in prose (309-315). Diego de Mendoza, Spanish letter (320v). Ex Jacobo Ceratino, Latin notes on the Greek alphabet (322v-332). Stanze di Girolamo Troiano alla Regina del cielo, dedicate all ... Don Perafan de Ribera Duca di Alcalà, an Italian poem (333-336). Alvarus Gomecius, Latin letter to Jo. Vergara (338). Id., de Thome fratris morte consolatio, in Latin prose (339-349v). Reliquum Catonis Madrutianum, a Latin poem (350-352v). Latin inscriptions (357). Latin poem (370v). Latin poem on Isabella princeps Castellae (393v). Sonnet to Melchor Cano (395). Other Spanish sonnets with Latin titles. Victoria Columna ad Ferd. Davalum maritum vita functum, a Latin poem (403v). Latin poems (404v-414). Latin epigram on Jo. Vergara (417). Alvari Gomecii Edyllia sive poemata (418-462). Inscriptio (462). Epitaph (463v). Latin prose treatise, dated 1546 (473-487). Jannis Vergarae funus, a poem (483-493). Epigrams (502-543v), beginning with an epigram e greco in laudem Plutarchi (inc. Plutarche Ausonii generosi signa Cheronee). Alvarus Gometius, letter to Lud. Cathena (546-546v). De nova cathedra, a poem (548-557v, see above, f.299). Epigrams to Bernardinum Alcartium (558-562). Alvarus Gomecius, letter to Michael Ortizius (565v). Epigrams. Id., letter to Alphonsus Sanctius (571-571v). Poem to Alphonsus Cortona (571v-572v). Joannis Vergare aliquot epigrammata (574v-575v). Joannis Vergare funus, a poem (576-580v, see above, f.488). Philippi Guevare in Jo. Vergaram inscriptiones (582-582v).

*Vol. II* contains only pieces in Spanish.

8099 (V 251). mbr. XIV. 71 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 315. Knust, *Archiv* VIII, p. 804. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, pp. 209-210, no. 155; pp. 216-217, no. 174; pp. 218-219, nos. 178-179.

f.1. inc. Dilecto amico suo tali mercatori. f.18. Explicit suma de regulis dictaminis. f.19. Incipiunt dictamina a magistro Guidone (Faba) composita. Reverendis parentibus A.r.b. eorum devotissimus filius. f.45. Explicit tractatus arengarum. Exordia inter amicos et socios que inserta quomodo (?) exornant epistolam dictaminis. These exordia have varying headings. f.52. Explicit brevis tractatus de ornamentis epistolarum. Then inc. Avaricie crimen non effugit. f.52v. de libellis. f.53v. exordia continuata. f.65v. Explicit brevis tractatus de continuatis exordiis. Incipit summa de viciis et eorum effectibus. Intonis (?) adomino cuilibet est concessum. f.66v. Explicunt diffinitiones viciarum. Then other exordia. f.69. Incipit summa de virtutibus (inc. Adaperiat dominus corda), interrupted with f.71v.

8165 (X 348). cart. XVII. 83 fols.

Joannis Thomae Montecatini Adernionis Comitiss epistolarum libellus. There are 105 letters. Most of the addressees are indicated only by their first names. They include Constantia Davalos, Nic. Deodatus, Julius Sicus, Franc. Galgana, Carolus Toc-

cus, Raynal(dus) Monsaureus Cephaluditianus antistes, Gul. Montecatinus filius, Isabella Montecatina neptis, and Diana Montecatina neptis.

8212 (V 27). mbr. XIV. Perhaps written in England. 2 col. 108 fols. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 150; 163.

Nic. Treveh, expositio super libros declamationum Seneca, in six books, with a preface addressed fratri Johanni de Lenh(a)m (?) illustris regis Anglie confessori.

8230 (X 88). cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. 100 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 150.

f.25. Argumenta and excerpts of Seneca's tragedies, in Spanish.

8232 (X 115). mbr. XV. Initials. Written by P. Ursuleus. 196 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Dominguez Bordona I, p. 279, no. 617. Haelen, col. 974.

Thucydides, tr. L. Valla, with the preface to Nicolaus V.

8252 (X 87). cart. misc. XVII. 77 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 95.

f.50-65v. Oracion de Luciano ... traducida de Griego en Latin por un erudito de Ambarsengnas (sic) y de Latin en Castellano por Don Thomas de Carlibal, inc. Perniciosa cosa es la incranca (sic).

8258 (X 224). mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 82 fols. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 280 (with the shelf-mark X 190).

Cornelius Nepos. At the end (f.81v, in red): Finit Probus Emilius de excellentibus ducibus transcriptus per me Johannem Martini de Pontremulo ... Rome in palacio ap.co anno domini MCCCCL. X. Junii pontificatus N.pp.V anno quarto. Then notes on the plague, the jubilee and the canonization of Bernardinus de Senis. Another later hand added: And. Schottus Antverp. contulit cum edito Lambini 1581 Toleti Graecarum litterarum doctor. f.82. Old notes (s.XV), partly in Greek.

8259 (X 207). mbr. XV. Initials. 77 fols. Old shelf-marks on f.1: 138.-13 c 4.- no. 8. Fue de los Dominicos de Plasencia. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Dominguez Bordona I, p. 279, no. 618. Gallardo, p. 21. Bursill-Hall, p. 123.

f.1-36. P. Candidus (Decembrius), libri peregrine historie, with a preface to Nic. Arcimboldus Parmensis. Book I (f.2v-10v): de cosmografia veteri et nova. Book II (f.11-22v): de hominis genitura. Book III (f.22v-32v): de muneribus Romanae rei publicae, with an epilogus de imperatoribus illustribus et poetis (f.32v-36). f.36v-76. Id., gramaticon libri, to Guarnerius Castellioneus. Book I: de usus antiquitate scribendi. Book II: de proprietate verborum. On fols. 45v and 68, another hand added long marginal notes which are signed: Ang.

8265 (X 204). mbr. XV. Coat of arms. 46 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Dominguez Bordona I, p. 279, no. 619.

Leonardo Bruni, vita di Cicerone, volg. anon., inc. La famiglia de Tullii la quale dipoi prese el soprano de Cicerone, with a preface to Niccolò Niccoli.

8266 (X 228). cart. XVI ex. Written in Italy. 69 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 166 (with the shelf-mark X 187).

f.1. Ex libro antiquitatum Fulvii Ursini Romani qui a Gentili Delphino potissimum accepit (sic).

8272 (V 267). cart. XV. Red titles. 84 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 279, no. 620.

f.1-68. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with his preface to Malatesta Novellus. f.69-71. Phalaris, four additional letters, tr. id., with a preface to Alfonso of Naples. f.72-83. Crates, letters, tr. Athanasius Constantinopolitanus Archiensis abbas, inc. Fugite non solum fines malorum, incomplete at the end, with a preface to Karolus (de Viana) Aragonum primogenitus (inc. Quomodo superioribus diebus me illusterrime princeps Panorum).

8276 (V 125). cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several hands. 286 fols., many of them blank. Cf. Haenel, col. 972. Gallardo, pp. 129; 149. Also Gallardo, p. 36 (with the shelf-mark Y 125).

f.4-21v. (Manuel Sarmiento y Mendoza), Declarações do Marcial. 154 (title). De la demasiada y inútil vergüenza tralado traducido de Plutarcho en nuestro lenguaje español (tr. id.). 154-154v. Carta a Francisco Disto de Erasmo, Basel 1526. 155-163. Text of Plutarch. 195-196v. Ant. Covarruviae Epithalamium sive de nuptiis Antoniae Lunae et Christophori Osorii, in Latin verse. 197-198v. Ad Ant. Covarruviam de eius epithalamio in nuptiis Antoniae Lunae et Christophori Osorii Aloisius Esazarreta, a Latin poem. 198v-199v. Other Latin poems, without title. 200-200v. In D.L.A.Z.L.E., Latin poem. 200v-201v. In eiusdem discessum, another Latin poem.

8281 (V 211; M 136). mbr. misc. XIV ex.-XV. Written in Spain. 64 fols. Data supplied by Ludwig Bertalot and Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Haenel, col. 968. Gallardo, p. 89. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 224, no. 192; p. 227, no. 198; pp. 236-237, no. 220; pp. 241-242, no. 235.

f.1-16v. Johannes Bondi de Aquilegia, flores regularum artis dictaminis, addressed iudicibus notariis et scolariis ac personis quibuscumque litteratis commorantibus Esculi, inc. Sicut inter alia vestem studens habere pulcherrimam. 16v-38v. Anon., treatise on rhetorical colours, inc. Rethorice facultatis eloquentia multave rerum celebritate laudabilis. 39-42v. Another section, inc. Quoniam rethorice proprium. At the end: Et sic est finis de traiectione sive transpositione nominum prepositionum et aliorum in hoc brevi capitulo contentorum et per consequens totius istius tractatus rethorice facti a magistro Laurentio abbate Ordine Cisterciensis. 43-64v. Anon., comm. on the *Disticha Catonis*, inc. Si deus est animus ... Naturalis ratio legalis institutio et rationis conceptio animorum hoc habet decernit at precipit, with a preface (f.43), inc. (G)enerose indolis adolescentulo Petro de Saluici Ro(bertus) de Euro(mo)dio Monachus Clarevallis scriptum (?) ad omne officium caritatis. Tua postulavit supplicatio quam suscipio pro mandato.

8282 (V 215; M 114). mbr. misc. XV. Decorated. Drawings. Written in Italy. Damaged. 61 fols. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 10 (with the shelf-mark 8281).

f.1 (title). Fragmentum cum Comento Arati nuper in Sicilia repertus (sic). f.1-2. (Vita Arati), inc.

Aratus quidem fuit Athinodori patris filius. f.2. (Aratus), with a commentary, inc. Celum circulis quinque distinguitur.

8317 (V 98). cart. misc. XVII. Partly impr. Several hands. 272 fols. Many pieces are anonymous.

f.1-12. Liber primus epigrammatum et carminum. The collection includes a poem ad Carolum de Ybarra. There are some notes in Spanish, and some Spanish pieces. 27-35. Epigrammata varia. 59 (title only). Liber secundus Panegridum (sic). 60-64v. Oratio panegyrica ... a P. Bart. Pérez, in verse. 67-74v. Baltazar López, panegyrica oratio, in verse, recited before Rodericus Pachecus. 75-93. F. Didacus de Medina, poem. 117. Liber tertius. It contains prose pieces. One of them is by Didacus de Medina (122) and one was recited in Pauli Mexicano Collegio 1673 (146). 172. Liber quartus orationum. It contains prose pieces, partly in Spanish. There are orations by F. Didacus de Medina (186), F. Didacos de los Rios (1644, f.194), F. Josephus Seminus (1644, f.208), Barth. Perez (praelectio, f.218); oratio Mexici habita a P. Bart. Pérez (1637, f.230); a sermon by the same (237); Hier. de Lobera (oratio, 242); Balthasar López, oratio pro institutione studiorum habita in collegio Mexicano S.J. (1631, f.250); the same, another oration delivered in Mexico (1639, f.260).

8368 (V 153; M 51). cart. XV. 215 fols. Old table of contents. Cf. Gallardo, p. 150 (with the shelf-mark V 152).

f.5. Prohemio in las epistolas de Seneca a Lucillo las quales fiso trasladar Fernando Pérez de Guzmán de lengua toscana en lengua castellana. f.6. Text, in 75 chapters. The translation is based on the Tuscan version of Riccardo Petri of Florence. With a life of Seneca, and the letters of Seneca and St. Paul.

8369 (V 155). cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several hands. 92 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 965. Gallardo, p. 4.

f.59 (s.XVI). Hier. a Castro, Latin poem to Gaspar Salazar a Pinos et Castro. 60-60v (s.XVI). F. Gaspar Miron, Latin poem. 76-79. Los arzobispos de Zaragoza, dealing with Antonio Agustín. The old file suggests Antonio de Garcés (García) as the author.

8418 (V 232). mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 56 fols. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 273-274. Gallardo, p. 132. Haenel, col. 972. Bursill-Hall, pp. 123 and 388.

Anon. comm. on Priscian, inc. Et sciendum. Destinavit Priscianus serius (?) de constructione pronominum cum verbis. At the end: Iste liber est Bernardi de Cascina (?).

8419 (X 184). mbr. XV. Fols. not numbered. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 279, no. 623. Gallardo, p. 98.

Mapheus Vegius, de educatione liberorum, in six books. Written by Hieronymus Pistoriensis. At the end: Rome apud Sanctum Petrum Nono kl. Ianuarias MCCCCXLIII.

8430 (V 263; M 134). cart. (and mbr.) XV. 65 fols. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 274. Gallardo, p. 68. Bursill-Hall, p. 123.

A grammatical treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Secundum Ysidorum libro primo ethimologiarum. At-

tributed by Sr. Vázquez de Parga to Joh. de Janua. Identified by Bursill-Hall as Joh. de Balbis, Catholicon.

8431 (V 252; V 226; M 158). cart. XVI. 328 fols. Oblong size. Cf. Gallardo, p. 21.

f.1 (title only). *Dictionarium lingue Toscanæ anno MDLXII*. A Nicholao Landuchio civitatis Luce regionis Toscaniæ sue vernacule lingue peritissimo. Other hand: *Bocabulario Español, Italiano, Frances y Vizcayno*. The text which follows and ends on f.107 is actually a Spanish-Italian dictionary. 107v-109 blank. 109v-112. *Initium litterarum silabarumque abreviandarum lingue Toscanæ cum Alphabete eiusdem lingue*. 112v-113v blank. 114 (title). *Dictionarium lingue Franconie anno 1562*. A Nicholao Landuchio civitatis Luce Regionis Toscaniæ vernaculæ suæ lingue atque Franconiae peritissimo. 114v blank. 115-220. Spanish-French dictionary. 220v. Notes in Italian. 221-222v blank. 226 (title page, damaged). *Dictionarium lingue Cantabrice*. Anno milesim(o) quingentesimo sexagesimo secundo. 226v. Note in Spanish. 227-328. Spanish-Basque dictionary. At the end, some notes and blank pages.

8464 (V 260; M 140). mbr. XIV. 32 fols. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 274. Gallardo, p. 68. Bursill-Hall, p. 123.

Anon. grammatical treatise by an Italian author. f.2. *Incipit de nominibus partitivis. Tredecim videntur sunt in partitivis*.

8467 (X 241). cart. misc. XVII. Cf. Gallardo, p. 129.

f.1-4v. *Platonis vita*, with sub-headings, evidently an excerpt from Ficino's *vita Platonis*.

8511 (X 137). cart. misc. XVII. Several fascicules and hands.

Orations by Dominicus Crispanus and others. Ferrante Gonzaga, discorsi and letters.

8514 (X 81). cart. misc. XV. Italian hand. 94 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 168. Pellegrin, p. 10. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 276-277. Ullman, *Origin*, p. 48. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting* 1, 1, 1973, p. 78, no. 14. This was once the second part of the volume of which ms. 3678 (M 31) formed the first part.

f.27-64. Asconius, comm. on some orations of Cicero. 65-94v. Valerius Flaccus. At the end (in the hand of the scribe): *Hoc fragmentum repertum est in Monasterio Sancti Galli prope Constantiam XX milibus passuum una cum parte Q. Asconii Pediani. Deus concedat alteri ut utrumque opus reperiat perfectum. Nos quod potuimus egimus. Poggius Florentinus*.

8549 (X 154). cart. XV. Folios not numbered. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Gallardo, p. 21.

Q. Curtius, *Historia Alexandri*, Spanish translation based on the Italian version of P. C. Decembrio. At the end: Thomas de Lira Alaman. - (Decembrio), *Comparación de Cesar e de Alexandro*, in Spanish. At the end: la qual escrivio Tomas de Lira Aliman et acabose año del señor de mille et quatro cientos et cinquenta et quatro años a X de mayo. Different from the translation in cód. 7565.

8551 (X 159). cart. XVI-XVII. 437 fols., plus some unnumbered ones at the end.

f.1-437v. Pius II, *Commentarii*, in five books. (f.438, other hand). Jo. Ant. Campanus, de operibus Pii II, to Jac. card. Papiensis. At the end, a table of the work.

8552 (X 160). cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 498 fols. Damaged.

Pius II, *Commentarii*, books VI-VII.

8578 (V 233). cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 274 fols.

f.1-200. Poggius, de varietate fortunæ, to Nicolaus V. f.202-274v. Blondus, *Roma triumphans*, to Pius II.

8591 (V 264). mbr. XV. Initials. 286 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 274-275. Bursill-Hall, p. 123 (who fails to identify the text).

(L. Valla), *Elegantiae*, in six books, fragmentary at the beginning.

8592 (X 190). cart. misc. XV. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Gallardo, p. 128.

f.15-150v. Frater Filipus de Barberiis O.P., *virorum illustrium coronica* (sic), with a preface to Johannes Alfonsus canonicus ecclesiæ Hispalensis ac bachalarius Logronensis, composed in 1475. f.151-158. *Letra de reales costumbres enviada per Francisco Petrarca a mosen Nicolas (Acciaiuoli) Senescal de Napoles*.

8611 (V 245). cart. XV. Folios not numbered.

(f.1). Basilii, de legendis poetis, tr. Leonardus Brunus, with his preface. In the title: *Leonardus Aretinus ... hunc librum ex greco in latinum traduxit ad quorundam vituperationem qui humanitatis studia vituperabant ...* (Other hand). (Leon. Brunus, *Commentaria rerum suo tempore gestarum*), inc. *(Q)ui per Italiam homines excelluerunt ætate mea et que conditio rerum*. - (Other hand). Poggius, de varietate rerum fortune liber secundus, inc. *Haud ab re futurum est*.

8614 (V 249; M 113). cart. misc. XV. 82 fols.

f.1. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with a preface to Malatesta Novellus. At the end (f.42v), his letter to Franciscus (Pelatus) Patavinus. f.45. Pilatus, letter. f.46v-54v. Ps.-Q. Curtius, *epistolæ*. Owner's note (f.1): *Evangelistae sum* (s.XV).

8617 (V 242). cart. XVI. 123 fols.

f.1. Preface of Fra Don Costantino Castriota, dated Naples, (15)59. f.1v blank. f.2-123v. *Problemi varii e diversi per il S. Fra Don Costantino Castriota* all'ill.mo S. Fra Don Fabricio Pign(atelli), a collection of moral questions.

8624 (V 223). cart. misc. XVI. Some Greek notes. 286 fols. Confused. On the fly-leaf: Gomecii Miscellanea tom.3.

Notes and letters of Alvarus Gómez de Castro. Excerpts from Erasmus (f.1v, 2v), Chrysostomus (4), Maximus Tyrius (11v, 21v), Origen (17), Sadoletus (17), Pontanus (18), Lilius Gyraldus (18v), Fenestella Andr. Dominicus Floccus (20). *Epitaphium Marchionis Vasti* (2, f.32). Basilius (33). De Johanne Wiclepho (37v). Letter to Thomas Galindus (50v-51). Ad Marsilium (51v). Ex Joan. Mir. (52). Letters to Jo. Pacieus (1552, f.56), to Ibarra Grecaur literarum professor (57-57v), from Malamoros Sophista (? f.58-58v), to Alphonsus Cedillius (1552,

f.58v-59), to Cortona (59-59v). Alphonsus Cedillo, epitaph on Jo. Vergara (59v). Other epigrams on Vergara, perhaps by Alvarus Gómez (60). Letters to Maria de Mendoza (61-61v) and Jo. Vergara (62-63v). Inscription of 1556 mentioning Alvarus Gometius and probably composed by him (65). Letter to Lud. Caesar (1553, f.66v-67). *Scriniorium* epigrammata (67). Epigram to Bernardinus Alcaratius (1556, f.67v). Letter to Ambrosius (68). Epigram de Phedra liberato (68v). Letters to Cesar (68bis-68bis verso and 68bis verso-69). Letters to Ivarra Grear. lit. profess. (72-72v), Alexius Venegas (72v-73), Lud. Cesar (73v-74). Excerpt from Sadoletus (75v-76). Letters to Cesar (78v-79) and Jo. Vergara (79-80). Franc. Lupus, epigram to his teacher Alvarus (81v). Alvarus Lupo, an epigram (81v-82). Franc. Lupus, two epigrams (82v). Epigrams to Petr. Barrosum (84), Bern. Alcarat. (86), Pe. Luscius (87v). De effigie Franc. Ximenii (2 lines, 87v). Excerpt from Basil (88). Letter of Rhua to Alvarus (88v) and reply (88v-89). Letter to Franc. Beltranus (89v-90), to Maria (90v-91). Excerpt from Sadoletus (91v). Meleager, Greek epigram with Latin version, inc. *Ter se venturam* (92v). Anon. Greek epigram with Latin version, inc. *E terra effictum calicem* (93). *E Greco Meleagri*, inc. *Divus amor* (94v). *Ex eodem*, inc. *Si forma. Aliter*, inc. *Si forma senium carpit. Ex Vergare auxilio*, inc. *Si vanescit forma* (94v). Excerpt from Erasmus (97v). Poem on Maria Mendoza (other hand, 98-98v). Excerpt from Pontanus (99). De literis Aegyptiis (99v-103). Jo. Vergara, epigram (103v-104). Epigram on Isabella de Toledo (106v). Ad fratrem Paulum de Torequemada, a poem (113v). Poem to Alf. Carrascus (115). Letter to Franc. Turrigius (115v-116). Letters to Carcanus (116v) and to the Comes Tendille (117 and 118v-119). Excerpt from Ant. Constantius (119v). Rod. Agricola, oration (119v). Letter to Ambrosius Morus (120v-121). Rhenanus, epigram (121v). *Ex oeconomicis Aristotelis* (122). Epigram on Lud. Cathena (122v). Another to Jo. Vergara (three versions, f.123). Vergara, epigram (123). Letters to Franc. Beltranus (123v-124), Lud. Catena (124-125), Doctor Vegius (125-125v), amicis Pliniane lectionis vacantibus (125v-126v), to Franc. de Mendoza Card. (126v-128v), Rhua (129-130). Greek letter to Vergara (130). Letter to Maria de Mendoza (131v-132). Meleager, epigram in Greek and Latin, inc. *Ter se venturam* (132). Letter to Rhua (135v-136). Excerpt from Pontanus (135v). *Libri manuscripti in bibliotheca Osomesi* (140-141). Letter to Carrillus (141v). Poem to the same (142-143v) and other poems. Letter to Joannes Crucius Carcanus (145). Poem to Jo. Mar. Silicensis (146). Several poems ex Greco, inc. *Hunc Bromii Satyrum* (146v). Two epigrams to Paul IV (147). Letter to Vergara (150). Poem to Doctor Vasquius (150). Letters to D. Maria (152v-153), S.tus Crucius Carcanus (164v-166), Ambr. Moralis (168). Epigram on Rhua (168v). Sermon (169-180). Epigram ad Franc. Lopidem (180v). Letter to Inachus Lupus Mendocius Tendille comes (181v-182v). Oration (183-186). Epigram to Thomas Guzmanus (186v). Letters to Jo. Quinonius (187), Rhua (188v-189), Dominicus (189v), scholastico

Uxamensi (mentioning Amb. Moralius, 190-190v), Ambrosius (Moralis, 190v), Franc. de Mendoza card. (191-192), Jo. Vergara (192-193), Alphonsus Castellonius (193-194), Rhua (194-195), Lud. Catena (195-195v), Rhua (196-196v), Lud. Catena (196v-197), Petr. Barrosum (197v), Ambr. Moralius (198v-199v). Rhua, letter to Alv. Gometius (200-201). Alvarus Gometius, letters to Rhua (201-203), Laurentius Sancti Jacobi (203v-204), Lud. Cathena (204-204v), Jo. Carcanus (204v-205), Lud. Catena (205v-206), from Rhua (206v), to the same (209v-210v), from the same (210v-211), to the same (211-212v). Excerpts from Plutarch (213-216) and Heliodorus (216-216v). Vergara, epigram (216v). Rhua, letter to Gometius (217). Vergara, epigram (217v). *Oratio de Joannis Peregus laudibus* (218-225v). Epitaph of Raphael in Rome (226). Epigram in Greek and Latin, inc. *Etatis florem carpas* (226v). Letter to Castellonius (227). Excerpts from Erasmus (228v) and Galen (229). Lud. Cathena, letter (229v). Epigrams on Jo. Petreius Toletanus (230), Jo. Ramirius (230), Franc. Vergara (230v), Petrus Campus (231v), Didacus Lopius (233), to Jo. Mart. Silicensis (233v), Paulus Jovius (236v), on Thomas Galindus (236-236v). Excerpt from Plutarch (239). Epigrams to Maria de Mendoza (242v), Jo. Mart. Siliceus (242v-243), ex imitatione greca (inc. *Una tenet geminos*, and several others, 243-243v). Joannes Vergara, epigram (2 lines, f.244). Epigrams to Maria de Mendoza (244v-245), on Jo. Petreius (246v), to Jo. Vergara (251), Jo. Hurtadus (261v). Jo. de Melo, epigram to Alvarus Gomez (264v). Epigrams to Gaspar de Quiroga (265), Didacus Castella (265v), Vergara (265v), Cedillus (266). Excerpt from Plutarch (267v-269). Epigrams to Thomas Galindus (270), on the children of Petr. Mendocius (270), to Jo. et Michael de Sylva (270v), to Mich. de Sylva card. (271), to Lud. de Mendoza (273v). Spanish sonnet to Gaspar de Quiroga (274). Letter to Alfonsus Castellonius (277-277v). Epigram to the same (278). De Joanne Pico, excerpts (280v-281). Poems to Didacus Lupus (281v), Thomas Galindus (282v), on Jana de Ayala (283). Spanish sonnets to Francisco de Haro (285) and to the Doctor Vasquius (286). Excerpt from Pico (286v).

8625 (V 224). cart. misc. XVI. 141 fols. Confused. On the fly-leaf: Gomecii Miscellanea tomo 4.

Notes and excerpts of Alvarus Gometius de Castro. The headings include: C. Agrippa (f.3 and 18). Erasmus (4). Diomedis ad Alex. oratio (33v). Incerti authoris Maccaronea, ad dominum Baldum Zingar suus Capellanus (Theophilus Folengus, f.35-37). Plutarch (38v). Beatus Rhen. (62). Erasmus (64 and *passim*). Budeus (71). Phil. Beroaldus (79). Plutarch (79v). Agrippa (110). Corn. Agrippa (111). Marsilii (Ficini) de studio matutino (from the de vita, 114v-115). Plutarch (115v and 133v).

8627 (no old number). cart. XVI ex.-XVII in. 601 pp.

Anon., logical treatise.

8629 (X 236). cart. XVI. Several hands. 96 fols. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 90; 167.

(Juan de Valdes), dialogo de la lengua.

8631 (X 250). cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Fols. not

numbered. Cf. Haenel, col. 972. Gallardo, pp. 25 and 129. Schiff, pp. 114-118. Xerox copies supplied by Ramon Páz.

Este es un traslado de una muy solemne proposicion que el S.D. Alo(nso) Obispo de Burgos fizo contra Ingleses siendo embaxador enel Concilio de Basilea ... La qual a ruego del S. Joan de Silva Alferez mayor del dno. Sr. Rey e su companero en la embaxada eltorno en Romance. At the end: Explicit propositio condita per R. D. Alfonsum ep. Burgesem bone memorie ... (f.103-104). Almuy magnifico et poderoso señor et virtuoso el marques de Santillana conde dela Real traslado de Angelo (Decembrio) orador ytaliano milanese, pfece, inc. Pensando qual pequeno donativo. (104-129). La introduccion que faze Plutarco ala disputacion de nobleza por el compuesta de Gayo Flaminio et Publio Cornel Scipion (i.e., Bonaccursius, de nobilitate), inc. Enel tiempo antiguo quando el muy poderoso imperio de Roma florescia. This is a Spanish version by Pedro de la Panda (or Carlos de Viana), based on the Italian version of Angelo Decembrio (cf. Schiff, *loc. cit.*).

8637 (X 195). cart. misc. XVI ex. 88 fols. Cf. Knust, *Archiv* VIII, p. 806.

f.1-44. Aurei avvertimenti del Guicciardini.

8651 (X 222). cart. XVI. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.

Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics, Spanish translation by Pedro Simon Abril Profesor de letras humanas y philosophia. With a preface to Philip (II), a prologue (f.6, inc. El allanar un camino), and an argumentum before each chapter. The text begins (f.17v): Qualquier arte y qualquier doctrina.

8723 (X 407). cart. misc. XVII. Miscellanea de monarchia Siciliae. Old table of contents.

pp. 1-80. Card. Caesar Baronius, contra Monarchiam regni Siciliae (from his Annales).

8742 (X 239). cart. XVI-XVII.

Jo. Bodini Andeg. Methodus ad facilem historiarum cognitionem, Parisiis MDLXXII. Apparently fragmentary, and copied from a printed edition.

8755 (X 53). cart. misc. XVII. 203 fols. Table of contents. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 13; 104.

f.22. Dialogo entre Caron y el alma de Pedro Luis Farnesio (by Diego Hurtado de Mendoza). 59-65. Ascanii card. Columnae eorum quae Caesar card. Baronius de Siciliae monarchia scripsit iudicium. 65v-68v. Baronius, Latin letter to Philip III. f.77-78v. Id., letter to Paul V. 121. Aphorisms from Thucydides, in Spanish.

8762 (V 263). cart. XVI.

f.Iv (fly-leaf). All' ... Duca di Serra ... Girolamo Scola di Faenza. f.II. Sonnet, probably by the same. IIv blank. f.1-12. (Id.), mythical history of Rhodes, in Italian prose. 12v blank. 13-15 (same hand). In morte del Signor Don Diego, a poem.

8769 (X 240). mbr. misc. s.XV. 2 coll. Northern hand. 99 fols. Cf. Beaujouan, pp. 173, 181.

f.2-29v. Melleus liquor phisice artis magistri Alexandri Espani. f.95-99v. Gaetanum, regimen sanitatis Alberto duci Austrie de Monte Pessulano directum.

8816 (X 122; M 20). cart. misc. XV. Large size. 260 fols. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 10 (with the shelf-mark 8815).

f.66v-71v. (Alexander ad Aristotelem), inc. Semper memor tui.

8818 (X 108; M 17). cart. XV. 173 fols. Cf. Masó Torrents, pp. 181 and 201.

Valerius Maximus, with a commentary identified by Dorothy Schullian as that of Frater Lucas (de Mannellis) O.P.

8820 (X 103; M 71). cart. XV. 2 coll. 137 fols. Cf. *Valeriu Maximu translatau in vulgar Messinisi per Accursu di Cremona*, ed. F. A. Ugolini, 2 vols. (*Collezione di testi siciliani dei secoli XIV e XV*, 10-11), Palermo, 1967.

Valerius Maximus, translated into Sicilian dialect by Accursu di Cremona, fragm., with a preface to King Peter of Sicily, son of Frederick, inc. O altu et gloriosu principi Signuri Re Petru Secundu Clarissimu re di Sicilia. On f.2, the date: 1428 die 18. Augusti. Cf. cod. 8833.

8822 (X 114; M 40). cart. XV. 93 fols. Data supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. Haenel, col. 972. Gallardo, p. 130.

f.1-2. Comienza el prologo sobre los comentarios de Polibio auctor griego de la primera guerra entre los romanos et los cartagineses avida en rromanze traducida al prentatissimo (sic) et obtimo Jacobo de Abiate ducal camarero por Pedro Candido ffidelmente, inc. (S)j la tu virtud et humanitat por muchos euejemplos (sic) ... Jacobo mio. f.2v-93. Comienza el primer (-terzero) libro de la Ystoria de Polibio ..., inc. (L)a primera guerra de Africa que del pueblo rromano. f.34v. Ffenesce el primero libro de la guerra de Africa escrito de Polibio ... trasladada en Latin de Leonardo de Arezo et comienza enel segundo transcripto (?) en un lugar de Pedro Candido bien aventuradamente. f.60. Ffenesce el segundo libro de Polibio de la primera guerra de Africa et comienza el terzo intado (?) a estos otros por Leonardo de Arezo en un lugar bien aventuradamente. This is a Spanish version of Leonardo Bruni's *De primo bello Punico* (based on Polybius), made from a lost volg. translation of Pier Candido Decembrio. Cf. cod. 10301.

8823 (X 109; M 41). cart. XVI. 163 fols. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 41; 83; 163. Haenel, col. 966.

f.3-126v. Appian, on the external wars of the Romans, Spanish by Jayme Bartholome (canonigo de Urgel), inc. Haviendo determinado de escrevir la historia de los romanos, with a preface of the translator to Philipe (II, f.2-2v). 127-163v (other hand, s.XVI ex.-XVII). Historia de Dion que Troya no fue conquistada, Spanish by Luis Tribaldas, fragm. at the end.

8829 (X 113; M 83). cart. misc. XVII. Drawings. Cf. Gallardo, p. 7. Haenel, col. 966.

(f.I). A' benigni lettori, preface by the Italian translator of Appian's *Punica* and *Hispanica*, inc. Vidiamo a legere le historie di Appiano Alessandrino tanto diverse dal'altre stampate. (f.II). The same preface in Spanish, dated 1551. f.1-75. Appian, *Punica* and *Hispanica*, Spanish translation from the Italian. Blank pages. - Descriptio novae Carthaginis, a poem, inc. Urbs iacet Hesperie quondam faustissima regni.

8832 (X 105; M 6). mbr. XV. Initials. 164 fols.

Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 277. Gallardo, pp. 20 and 155, and Haenel, col. 973 (with the shelf-mark X 107). Domínguez Bordona I, p. 280, no. 627. Pellegri, p. 10.

Suetonius, preceded (f.1-2) by Domitius Calderinus, de vita C. Suetonii Tranquilli.

8833 (X 104; M 14). mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 113 fols. Cf. *Valeriu Maximu*, ed. F. A. Ugolini, Palermo, 1967.

Valerius Maximus translated into Sicilian dialect (in vulgar messinisi), with a table of chapters (f.2-2v) and a preface which begins (f.3): *Aqui incunenza in libru Valiriu Maximu*. The translator identifies himself in the preface as *Accursu di Cremona* and dedicates his work to *Re Petru Segundu clarissimu re di Sicilia* (1321-37). Cf. cod. 8820.

8835 (X 106; M 72). mbr. XV. Spanish hand. Red titles. 2 coll. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Q. Curtius, *Historia Alexandri*, volg. by P. Cando Decembro.

8848 (X 110). mbr. misc. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 44 fols. Cf. Martí de Barcelona, *Estudis Franciscans* XLV, 1933, pp. 377-378.

f.1-15v. Incipit breuiloquium de virtutibus antiquorum principum ac philosophorum compositum a fratre ac magistro Johanne Galense O.M., inc. *Quoniam misericordia*.

8881 (Aa 146). cart. XVI. Drawings. 197 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 134.

Pietro Andrea de Ragona cavallierizzo dela Mta. del Signore Re Ferdinando, treatise on horses, in Italian.

8885 (Aa 147). cart. XVI. Written in Italy. 36 fols.

f.1. Alberti Pighii Campensis de progymnasmatibus geographicis ad Clementem VII. The text begins on f.6v and consists of two parts.

8927 (Aa 209). cart. misc. XVII.

Title on the fly-leaf: *Sommario di molti discorsi intorno alle fortezze*. - Dai discorsi del Signor Franc. Maria della Rovere Duca durbino. - Dai discorsi di Gregorio Zuccolo Faventino. - Dai discorsi di guerra del Signor Aschanio Centorio. - Da Bernard(in)o Rocca alcuni aricordi (sic). Dal Brancatio. This is a collection of excerpts, many of them anonymous.

8933 (Aa 116). cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. Several fascicules and hands.

fasc. 1, f.1-130. Hieronymi Cardani ... Aphorismorum astronomicorum segmata septem.

8934 (Aa 117). cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Gallardo, p. 92.

Tratados Mathematicos Tom(o) V. This volume includes Cipriano Lobicio, *Dotrina de los juicios de los nacimientos*.

8935 (Aa 118). cart. XVII. 285 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 87.

Astrologia iudiciaria, tratado primero de Francisco Juntino.

8936 (Aa 119). cart. XV ex.-XVI in. Drawings. 157 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 174 (with the shelf-mark Aa 19).

On the fly-leaf (s.XVIII): *Tratados varios de For-*

tificacion Estatica y Geometria Escritos en Italiano. Por los años de 1491 como se ve a la vuelta del fol. 157. Advirtiendole que la letra de éste libro está al revés. (Leonardo da Vinci), notebook. Listed in Gallardo 2 (1866), p. 174, with the wrong shelf-mark Aa 19, and in the *Indice* with the wrong shelf-mark 9015 (Aa 19). The ms., together with the next one, was long considered lost. It was rediscovered, at the urging of the late André Corbeau and of D. José López de Toro, by Ramón Paz during the winter 1964-65 (see *Renaissance Quarterly* 24, 1971, pp. 430-431). In the spring of 1967 there was a noisy newspaper campaign about the matter, containing many incomplete and misleading statements.

8937 (Aa 120; Aa 210). cart. XV ex.-XVI in. Drawings. 191 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 174 (with the shelf-mark Aa 20).

On the fly-leaf (s.XVIII): *Tratado de Estatica y Mechanica en Italiano Escrito en el Año 1493 como se vé ala buelta del fol. 1º*. Contiene 191 folios y está escrito al revés. Above, in a different hand (s.XVII): *de leonardo de Vinchi (sic) pintor famoso*. (Leonardo da Vinci), notebook. Listed in Gallardo 2 (1866), p. 174, with the wrong shelf-mark Aa 20, and in the *Indice* with the wrong shelf-mark 9016 (Aa 20). For the rediscovery of the two mss., see the description of ms. 8936.

8941 (Aa 132). cart. XVIII. 834 pp. Cf. Gallardo, p. 60.

*Dialogo di Galileo Galilei*.

8942 (Aa 133). cart. XVIII. pp. 835-1471. Cf. Gallardo, p. 60.

The same work, part II. Copied from the edition of 1632.

8950 (Aa 40; M 37). cart. (and mbr.) XV. 148 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 68. Bursill-Hall, p. 123.

Grammatical treatise, inc. (f.1) *Grammatica secundum Petrum Helie in maiori describitur*. At the end (f.148-148v): *Explicit liber iste qui dicitur grammatica proverbiandi facta pro clarificatione modorum proverbiandi atque lumine iuvenum gramaticorum in hac arte laborantium et perfecta in scholis arcium inclite civitatis Valencie anno millesimo CCCCº vicesimo septimo ...*

8964 (Usoz 17-5). cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. 634 fols. Old table.

Vita della Principessa di Francavilla. Vita di Prospero Colonna. Vita d'Isabella d'Aragona Duchessa di Milano. Vita di Ferrando Francesco d'Avolos (sic) Marchese di Pescara. Vita di Vittoria Colonna. Vita di D. Alfonso d'Avolos (sic) Marchese del Vasto. Vita di Maria d'Aragona Marchesa del Vasto. Vita di Pietro di Toledo. Vita di Giovanna d'Aragona. Vita d'Andrea Doria. Vita di Giulia Gonzaga.

8965 (Usoz 17-5). cart. misc. XVII. Fols. not numbered.

Vite diverse Tomo secondo. No table of contents. The collection contains biographies of the following persons: Gioanni Tortello. Lauro Quirino. Lucio da Spoleto. Maestro Paolo di Maestro Domenico. Biondo. Valasco da Portogallo. Michelle Feriero. Giov. da Miles. Ant. Caferegli. Conte Camerlingo di Casa Reale (Inico de Davalos). Lor. Ridolfi. Palla



Strozzi. Cosimo di Giovanni de Medici. Franco Sacchetti. Matteo di Simone degli Strozzi. Nicolao Nicoli. Ser Filippo di Ser Ugo. Agnolo Pandolfini. Agnolo Acciaiuoli. Piero Pazzi. Bernardo Giugni. Pandolfo Pandolfini. Agnolo di M. Giano. Manetti. Lionardo di Piero del Benino. Cipriano Rucellai. Niccolo di Francesco della Luna. Giovanni di M. Forese Salviati. Franc. di Lapacino. Franc. del Benino. Frate Girolamo da Matelica. Ferrando Catelano. Vangelista da Pisa. Girolamo da Napoli. Marcello degli Strozzi. Domenico di Boninsegno. Bart. di Benedetto Fortini. Nic. Sinegli (sic). Frate Giuliano Lapaccini. Frate Sante Fiorentino degli Schiaresi. Cipriano Rucellai. Franc. dellemo Fiorentino. Alessandra de' Bardi. (Vespasiano da Bisticci), preface, inc. Havendo pensato piu volte meco medesimo Rev.mo Sig.re di quanto lume siano stati gli scrittori appresso d'ogni natione. Vespasiano, letter to Fil. Pandolfini. There follow the titles only of the following biographies: Donato Acciaiuoli; Re Alfonso; Brando Card. di Piacenza; Ant. Corero; Card. di S. Croce; Card. di S. Agnolo; Card. di Fermo; Card. di Ravenna; Card. di S. Sisto; Nic. de Cusa; Card. di Spoleto; Card. di S. Marcello; Card. Pietro da Mendoza; Arcivescovo Antonino; S. Bernardino; Franc. da Padova; Piero Donato; Vescovo di Cinquechiese Ungaro; Alfonso di Portogallo; Federico d'Urbino; a few more.

8992 (Aa 41). cart. XVII. 162 fols.

Collection of Italian stories, beginning with King Alfonso. At the end (162v): Fine del libro di Silvio Ascanio et altri di Corona proseguito da loro heredi. 8998. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 171 fols. Old table. From Avila and the Archivo Historico Nacional (12-1-13). Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 565-568.

f.2-94v. Joh. Andree, Ieronimianum. Copied 1412 by Ysebrandus Houtsclit for Lupus de Mendoza archiep. Compostellanus.

8999 (Aa 36; M 46). mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 199 fols. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 100-101. Gallardo, p. 76. Bursill-Hall, p. 123.

f.1-183v. (Hugutio), inc. Cum nostri prothoplausti. At the end: Explicit liber Ugotionis ... Raymondus (the scribe). 184-189v. Grammatical treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Orthographia pars ordine prima grammatice. 190-198v. Table of contents.

9010 (Aa 35). cart. XIV. 93 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Marti de Barcelona, *Estudis Franciscans* XLV, 1933, pp. 396-397. Manuel de Castro, *Manuscriptos Franciscanos*, pp. 395-396, no. 366. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 206, no. 144.

f.1(-90v). Incipit suma perfecte dictandi a doctore qui bonum dicitur ordinata, inc. Presens opus candelabrum vocatur. In six books. f.91-92. Ars punctandi a venerabili francisco ermengandi (i.e., Ermengaudi) iurisperito et cive egregie civitatis Barchinone compilata, inc. Quibus in punctis debito modo collatis. Then a few short pieces, including sentences of Petrarch.

9016 (Aa 20). cart. XIV-XV. 155 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 128.

Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortune, incomplete at the end.

9018 (Aa 21). cart. XV. 2 coll. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9. Anon. questions on Aristotle's writings on natural philosophy. At the end: Istud opus fere totum scriptum Benedictus Fabregnes in monasterio predicatorum Valencie ... finem adusque produxit anno Millesimo CCCCLX quinto Decmus (?) ...

9037 (Aa 131). cart. XVIII. 327 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 109.

Hier. Cardanus, libelli quinque, copied from the edition of Nürnberg, 1554.

9044 (Aa 187). cart. XVII-XVIII. Drawings. 67 fols.

Esercizio generale della fantaria e cavallaria intitolata la partenza dedicato all' ... Don Gasparo de Haro e Gusman, Marchese del Carpio (Viceroy of Naples, Conte e Duca d'Olivares) ... dato in luce da Guglielmo di Rampone.

9047 (Aa 139). cart. XVI-XVII.

De Juan de Monteregio Aleman ... de la grandeca y longuitud de el cometa y su lugar berdadero 16 problemas. - Comentario de Federico Comandino sobre el planispherio de Tholomeo.

9053 (C 162). cart. XVI. 145 fols.

Maestro Emanuele, tre libri de cavalli, in Italian. No preface.

9061 (Aa 183). cart. XVI ex. 72 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 149.

Julio Cesar Scazuola, Lettera per Secretarii, with a preface to Ullisse. A writing book in Italian.

9077 (Aa 185). cart. misc. XVI. 117 fols. Data supplied by J. Monfasani. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 118; 163.

f.1-92v. Comento de Gorgio (sic) Trapeziuncio (sic) sobre el Centiloquio de Ptolomeo de Griego traduzido en latin y agora de latin en romance por Alonso Ortiz de Castro ... de Córdoba, dated 1588. The translation covers both the text and the commentary. Cf. J. López de Toro, *Studi in onore di Riccardo Filangieri* II, Naples 1959, pp. 129-131.

9086 (Aa 51). cart. XVI ex. Several drawings at the end. 16 fols.

f.2-16v. Treatise on military strategy, in Italian, without a title, preceded by a preface (f.1-1v) addressed to a King (probably Philip III of Spain), dated Bruxelles li 25 di giugno 1600, and signed by the author, Belisario Simonelli.

9089 (Aa 54). cart. XVI. 175 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 29.

f.1-72v. De ponderibus et mensuris, in Spanish, with some parts attributed in the inventory to Pedro Chacón. 73-95v. De modo convivendi apud priscos romanos et de conviviorum apparatus, deest prooemium (sic), in Latin, inc. Locus in quo Romani (attributed in the inventory to the same). 98-112. Th. C. P(etrus) Ch(aconius) S., a Latin letter, inc. Columnae rostratae. The addressee is identified at the end as Thomas Cavalierius. 113. A treatise in Spanish, with a preface to the Rector and Masters of Salamanca, apparently by the same. 141-142. Censura sobre los discursos de Pedro Chacón de nummis, ponderibus, mensuris, conviviis etc., in Spanish. Blank pages. 143-175. El estado e la Casa del Duque Carlos de Borghoa, by Oliveros dela Marcha, translated from French into Spanish.

9108 (Aa 70). cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Gallardo, p. 63.

(f.1, title). Yntroducizion de Cosmografia etherea y elemental iuntamente con la historia i politica de los prinzipes de estos tienpos hasta el presente de 1647. Autor Carlos Giangolino de Fano.

9110 (Aa 71). cart. misc. XVII. 587 fols. Table of contents at the end (which covers also volumes 2 and 3). Cf. Gallardo, p. 41.

Raccolta di varie lezioni Accademiche ... recitate nell'Accademia dell' ... Duca di Medina Celi ... nel Regno di Napoli, Tomo primo. f.374. Di Cajo Giulio Cesare lezione prima del Sig. Dr. Fisico Tomaso Donzelli. 383. Lezione seconda. 398. Lezione terza et ultima.

9120 (Aa 29). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 258 fols. Old table of contents. Cf. Domínguez Bordoná I, p. 281, no. 639.

f.1-19. Xenophon, de venatione, tr. Omnibonus Leoniceus, inc. Venatio et canes deorum inventio fuit, with a preface to Jo. Vvoestre comes Vicorniensis (f.IIIv-IV), inc. Super (that is, Nuper) legibam princeps illustris Xenophontis de venatione libellum. f.20-31. Xenophon, de republica Lacedaemoniorum, tr. Franc. Philéphus, inc. Cogitanti mihi aliquando Spartam, with a preface to N. card. (f.19-20, inc. Aethereo dilecto Jovi). f.32v-49v. Xenophon, Agesilaus, tr. id., inc. Quamquam nescius certe non sum, with a preface to the same (f.31v-32, inc. Admonuit me superior Lacedaemoniorum). f.49v-53v. Xenophon, Apologia pro Socrate, tr. Leonardus Brunus, inc. Socratis quoque mihi viri dignum. f.55-67. Xenophon, Hiero, tr. id., with the preface (f.54). f.67v-69. Xenophon, de equivocis, inc. Saturni dicuntur familiarum nobilium. f.69v blank. f.70-257v. Xenophon, Cyropedia, tr. Franc. Philéphus, inc. Cum olim cogitarem quot populi dominatus. At the end (f.258): Huic autem Cyri Pediae idem Franciscus Philéphus ... extremam imposuit manum Mediolani ad XI Calen. Octobres anno MCCCCLXVII. Franciscus Cerexia scripsit.

9126 (Aa 26). mbr. misc. XV. 79 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 96-97. Pellegrin, p. 11.

f.47v-49. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes, and Demosthenes, oratio ad Alexandrum. 73v-79v (Bonaccursius), de nobilitate.

9127 (Aa 27). mbr. misc. XV. 76 fols. Iste liber est nostrum Andree Nicolai et Benedicti de Spinulis (s.XVI). Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 97-99. Pellegrin, p. 11. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 175, no. 51.

Cicero, de oratore. At the end (f.75v-76), a Latin poem of Ant. Cassarinus to Andriolus Vivaldus, inc. Si queror indignas.

9164 (Aa 107). cart. XVI-XVII. 60 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 69.

Anon. treatise in Spanish, identified in the inventory as a Spanish version of Fed. Grison, gli ordini del cavalcare, in four books.

9176 (Aa 112; Aa 259). cart. XVI-XVII in. 68 fols.

Fr. Paulus Maria Cittadinus de Faventia in almo Bononiensi gymasio ordinis Pred. lectore primo, de admirabili corporum coelestium virtute in haec inferiora atque ex illis vera, licita et Christiana divinatione, to Card. Maphaeus Barberinus.

9180 (Bb 74). mbr. XV. Decorated. Cf. Domínguez Bordoná I, p. 281, no. 641. Gallardo, p. 150.

Seneca, Spanish translation made for John II of Castile. The collection includes: de providentia dei; de clementia (f.46); de vita beata (85); de artibus liberalibus (133); de amonestamentis (?) et doctrinas (f.147, inc. Non ay cosa tan mortal); de fortuna (159). Probably by Alonso de Cartagena.

9208 (Bb 67). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 78 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 27. Haenel, col. 968.

f.1. Incipit epistola directa ad ... Petrum Ferdinandi de Velasco comitem de Haro ... inc. Una die rum inclite comes ex hiis qui in mense. In 12 chs. f.26. Explicit epistola. Incipit Cathoniana confectio. f.26v blank. f.27-78. inc. In primis carissime te volo docere. In two books.

9221 (Aa 73). cart. misc. XVII. 360 fols. Table of contents in ms. 9110. Cf. Gallardo, p. 41.

Volume III of the collection of which ms. 9110 constitutes volume I. f.247. Della misura della terra, four lectures by Thomase Donzelli.

9222 (Aa 72). cart. misc. XVII. 410 fols. Table of contents in ms. 9110. Cf. Gallardo, p. 175.

Volume II of the collection of which ms. 9110 constitutes volume I. It contains many anon. orations, one of them on the emperor Vitellius.

9223 (Bb 97). cart. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Schiff, p. 323. Gallardo, p. 128.

f.1. Flores et sententia del libro de Maestre Francisco Petrarca poeta en el qual loa la vida apartada llamada solitaria. This seems to be a complete translation rather than a collection of excerpts as the title and inventory suggest.

9227 (Cc 106). cart. misc. XVIII. 340 fols. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 9; 65; 114.

f.98-156. Formulae illustriores ad praecipua genera epistolarum conscribenda simul cum praeceptis quibus fere uti solet M. T. Cicero, Auctore ... Petro Joanne Nunnesio politioris literature in Barchinensi et Valentina Universitatibus iusu (sic) regis Catholici primario professore. 156v blank. 157-160. Praecepta quaedam communia omni generi epistolarum congruentia ex veteribus collecta a ... Petro Joanne Nunnesio Valentino. 160v blank. 161-162v. Tabla para hallar las Epistolas familiares de M.T.C. a quelquier proposito mui provechosa. 163. De vocalibus quas Cicero coniungit raro aut saepius. 163v blank. 164-167. Tabla de sobrescritos latinus mui util y necesaria. 167v blank. 168-170. Oratio habita a Petro Johanne Nunnesio Valentino in Academia Valentina ad Philipum tertium. 170v blank. 171-173v. Bened. Arias Montanus, letter to Franc. Peresius Colladus. 174-177v. Bartholome Valverde, letter, in Spanish. 191-196v. Franc. Barrientos, letter to his brother Hipolitus. 197-216. Antonio Covarruvias, discursos (on relics). 283-286v. Table of Epictetus. 287-288v. Alvar Gómez, preface to Íñigo López de Mendoza Duque del Infantado. 289-294. Life of

Epictetus, in Spanish. 294-340. Epictetus, Enchiridion, in Spanish (tr. Alvaro Gómez).

9253 (Aa 78; Vit. 3-6). cart. XV. Decorated. 86 fols. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 283, no. 647. *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), pp. 54-55, no. 93.

Frontinus, Spanish (by Diego Guillen de Avila).

9262 (Bb 64). cart. misc. XV. 55 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 25 (with the shelf-mark Bb 100).

f.1 (fly-leaf): Libro que fizo obispo de Burgos de muchos tratados. State letters. 6-6v. Oration, inc. In mentem venit o doctores egregii. 8-25v. (Alphonsus de S. Maria, bishop of Burgos, Latin speech at the Council of Basel concerning the precedence of Castille over England), inc. Memor sum Reverendissimi Reverendique patres. 36-55. The same speech in Spanish, with the late title (f.35): Discurso de D. Alonso de Cartagena Obispo de Burgos sobre la precedencia del Rey Cataloico (sic) sobre el de Inglaterra en el Concilio de Basilea.

9267 (Aa 82). mbr. XV. Drawings. 143 fols. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 283, no. 648. Gallardo, p. 6 (with the shelf-mark Aa 111).

f.2-139. A cosmographical treatise in three parts, inc. Cum secundum philosophum primo de anima. In the preface, the author identifies himself as Ludovicus de Angulo nacione Hispanus (f.2) and refers to domini mei ... Renati ... regis Sicilie (f.2v). At the end (f.139): qui (liber) perfectus fuit ... anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo sexto XVIII mensis decembris in civitate Lugdunensi. The end of the text is followed by some more tables.

9303 (Bb 140). cart. XV. 197 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 126.

f.2-19. Joh. Chrysostomus, quod nemo laeditur nisi a se ipso, incomplete in the beginning (des. a semetipso non leditur). f.19v-49. Id., ad Demetrium de compunctione cordis (inc. Cum te intueor beate). f.49v-83. Id., de reparatione lapsi (inc. Quis dabit capiti meo aquam). f.84-125. Id., five sermons in Job de patientia, tr. Lilius Tifernas, with the preface to Nicolaus V. f.126-197. Chrysostomi et Basilii de dignitate sacerdotali dialogi (inc. Mihi quidem multi fuerunt amici).

9307 (Cc 165). cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. Several hands. 414 fols. Partly impr.

f.41-58 (s.XVI). Iudicium astronomicum anni 1531, by Baldasar Samosarsius Czychonoviensis, to Erasmus ep. Ploensis. 157 (s.XVI). Anon., Latin poem, inc. Inclyta progenies. 158-158v. De calvicie, inc. Res haec parvi forsan momenti. 226. Excerpt from Symphorianus Camperius. The old file also lists Francisco Sansovino, tratado de las guerras con el Turco en castellano, but I could not find this text in the manuscript.

9309 (Cc 155). cart. misc. XIV-XV. Damaged. 135 fols. Probably owned by Fernando Colón. Cf. Torre and Lóngas, p. 183, no. 50. C. Faulhaber, *Latin Rhetorical Theory in Thirteenth and Fourteenth Century Castile*, Berkeley, 1972, p. 122 and pass. Id., *Abaco* 4, 1973, pp. 186-187, no. 100; p. 189, no. 112; pp. 194-195, no. 118. *Catálogo de Códices Latinos* I, 1935, p. 183, no. 50.

f.7-65v. Rhetorica ad Herennium, with glosses. At the end: Explicit rethorica novi (sic) Tulli Marci Ciceronis ad Herennium. f.66-68v. Anon., Accessus to the Rhetorica ad Herennium, fragm., inc. Nec sunt rudimenta propria. 97-100. Jacobi Publici memorie artificium. 100. Anon. (id.?), Rerum (?) qui praxim huius artis (astrologie) consequi desiderant. 126-135v. Anon., rhetorical treatise, fragm. at the end, with marginal glosses, inc. (E)tsi me exilitas ingenii. Identified by Faulhaber as M(artinus) Cordubensis, breve compendium artis rhetorice.

9321 (Cc 219). cart. XVI. 37 fols.

Mapheus Vegius, de vita Coelestini Quinti, to Eugenius IV. At the end (f.37): date Romae apud S. Petrum IIII non. Maii MCCCCXLV (date of composition).

9373 (Cc 41). Miscellany of several fascicules, partly printed. Cf. Gallardo, p. 158.

f.240 and 241v. Bern. Telesio, original letter in Italian to the Conte di Haro, dated Cosenza, 25 Dec. 1582. f.240v-241 blank. f.242-249v (different hand). Bernardini Telesii Consentini de fulmine quod Lucas in terras decidit, in six chs.

9390 (Cc 76). cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Cf. Gallardo, p. 9.

f.121-122. (Benito Arias Montano), letter, in Spanish. - Sommario della conversione et morte di Pietro Barliario Salernitano Dottore (1149), in Italian. The ms. does not contain the letters of Diego Hurtado de Mendoza cited by Gallardo, p. 76 for ms. Cc 76.

9439 (Aa 74). cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Several hands. 303 fols.

f.1. Di D. Nicola Sersale, Italian poems, some of them to the Principe di S. Buono, to the Viceroy Luis de la Cerda Duque de Medinaceli, to Giov. Gamboa. 46v (same hand). Del Rev. D. Nicola Capasso sonetti. 72. Del Sig. D. Nicola De Criscenzo, sonnets. 85. Del Sig. Abbate D. Federico Pappacoda, sonnets and some Latin poems. 95v. Del Sig. Principe D. Castiglione, rime. 103v. Del R. D. Nicola Galisio (or Galizio), rime. 121. Giosepe Cavaliero. 124. Fil. Anastasio. 129. Thomas Donzellius, Latin and Italian poems. 148. Giosepe Valletta, rime and a few epigrams. 172. Gregorio Merzeri, Italian and Latin poems, and one Greek epigram. 212-251. Anon., Latin poems, one ex Ausonio (244). 252. P. Valletta, sonnet and other pieces. 259. Nicola Criscenzo, poems. 269. Principe di Castiglione, poems. 273. Del Sig. Cavalieri. 275. Vinc. di Ipolito. 281. N. Capasso. 290. Fed. Pappacoda. 295 and 299. Carlus Ruysus, Latin poems. 298. Jo. Gambos, Latin poem.

9450 (Bb 129). mbr. XIV ex. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. J. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 283, no. 652. Id., *Códices miniados*, pp. 194-195, no. 69. *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), pp. 28-29, no. 49. *Revista de Archivos* III, 4, 1900, p. 540.

Frater Hugo de Ripa conventus Argentine Alemanie inferioris ordinis fratrum predicatorum, compendium theologie. Copied by Joh. Tolletanus and Alfonsus de salva terra. With additions by another hand.

9482 (Bb 132; Vit. 21-5). mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 158 fols. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 125. *Revista de Archivos* III, 4, 1900, p. 663. De Marinis, *Biblioteca Napoletana* II, p. 10. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 284, no. 655.

f.1-156v. (Ambrose, de officiis), in 3 books, inc. Non arrogans videri arbitror. f.157 (hand of the scribe, epigram of 12 lines). Hunc scripsit alme pater et celeberrime princeps/Alfonse sacrum et quidem venerabile nomen/Ambrosium tibi Gandulphus Fantuciorum/Bononie genitus plurimum devotus et ardens/Maiestati tue qui memor ample salutis/Et pacis quam sancte quidem prebereque curas/Huic patrie nostre dum illam regis et habes/Sceptra tenens tuo quam dicimus esse beatam/Imperio et reco-lens privata munera sumpta/Gratum opus hoc tibi humilis largitur et offert/Exiguum munus tam clara stirpe creato/Regia cuique cives debent per tempora grates. 157v-158 (other, Spanish hand, s.XV). Ex-cerpts. 158v blank.

9502 (Bb 147). mbr. XV. Old binding. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Cf. *Revista de Archi-vos* III, 6, 1902, p. 382. Gallardo, p. 30.

Cicero, de officiis; de amicitia; de senectute; Pa-radoxa.

9513 (Bb 142). cart. misc. XV. Written in Spain. 141 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 95.

Aristotle, de pomo. Joh. Chrysostomus, homily. f.136-139v (mbr.). (Lucian, comparatio), inc. Cum in rebus bellicis. At the end: Aurispa traduxit. 140-141v. The same work in Spanish, fragm. at the end. 9514 (Cc 203). cart. XV. Hand probably Italian. 29 fols.

f.2-29. Laudivius eques Hierosolymitanus, episto-lae Magni Turci, with a preface to Franc. Beltrandus (f.1-1v) and an Argumentum epistolarum (1v-2).

9520 (Cc 143). cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

(f.1v, title). Has actiones quas pro Hispana coro-na Gallae antepondera Hieronymus Olzignanans ius-su Ferdinandus I olim ter Max. Imperatoris cuius a consiliis erat, lubens nunc ille Philippo II Hispania-rum regi maximo, cuius a consiliis est ... dicat ... Bruxellis Nonis Januarii anni (MD)LXXII. (f.2). Pro rege Philippo, two treatises called actiones.

9522 (Bb 143). mbr. misc. XV. 124 fols. Cf. *Re-vista de Archivos* III, 1, 1897, pp. 62-63. Beaujouan, p. 175.

Aristotle, de pomo; secretum. f.113-117. (Lucian, comparatio), inc. Cum in rebus bellicis. At the end: Aurispa traduxit. 117-122v. The same work in Span-ish, complete (tr. by Vasio Ramírez de Guzmán for Juan II of Castile, according to a communication of Professor David Cast).

9542 (Bb 170). mbr. XV. 79 unnumbered fols.

f.1. Incipit liber de quatuor virtutibus cardinali-bus a petro de crexenciis de bon(onia) ex dictis pluri-um auctorum et philosophorum moralium compila-tus, inc. Quoniam circa utilia studere debemus. With two tables of contents, and (f.1) a Prefacio ar-chidiaconi de palencuela ad ... comitem de Haro.

9564 (Bb 93). cart. XV. Cf. Gallardo, p. 31.

Spanish compendium of Joh. de Columna, mare historiarum (by Fernan Pérez de Guzmán).

9571 (Dd 184). mbr. XV. Old binding. Deco-rated. Coat of arms. 78 fols.

f.1-1v (cart., added folio). González García de Sancta Maria, original letter in Spanish to the King of Spain (Ferdinand the Catholic), dated Zaragoza, 1499. f.2-78v (mbr., humanistic hand). Serenissimi Principis Joannis Secundi Aragonum Regis vita per Gundissalvum Garsiam de Sancta Maria iuriscensul-tum civem Cesaraugustanum edita, inc. Alphonso quinto Aragonum et utriusque Sicilie rege sine iusta sobole diem functo.

9594 (Ee 43). cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered.

Aegidius Romanus, de regimine principum. - Guidoni de Valentia ... pontifici Johannes suorum minimus clericorum, a translator's preface. Aristo-teles ad Alexandrum, inc. Fili gloriosissime iustissime imperator (20 fols.). At the end: Completus est tractatus de signis et moribus naturalibus hominum ad regem magnificum Alexandrum. - Anon., geo-graphical treatise, inc. Ad instructionem multorum quibus deest copia librorum (6 fols.).

9596 (Ee 44). cart. and mbr. XV. 211 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 974.

Vergil, Aeneid, with glosses.

9608 (Bb 108). cart. misc. XV. 82 fols., numbered irregularly.

f.11-77v. Frontinus, in Spanish. f.80-82. (Lucian, comparatio), Spanish translation (from the Latin of Aurispa).

9610 (Ee 90). cart. misc. XVII. 300 fols.

f.130 (title only). Discursos a los Principes de Ita-lia ... hechos de Fray Thomas Campa(nella) servo de Dios en la orden de S. Domingo. 130v blank. 131-145v. Text of the Discursos, in Spanish.

9633 (Ee 42). mbr. XIV. 2 coll. 100 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 288, no. 663.

Petrarch, de vita solitaria.

9642 (Ee 113). cart. misc. XVII in. 87 unnum-bered fols. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 227. Gallar-do, p. 132.

(f.1, title page). Sancti Gregorii Nyssae episcopi epistola de Pythonissa ad Theodosium episcopum. Cui accesserunt S. Basilii episcopi Seleucia sermo-nes In Chananaeam, In Centurionem. In illud: Navi-gabant discipuli cum Jesu etc., In Sanctos infantes ab Herode trucidatos. Postremo adiecte sunt Notae in Epistolam de Pythonissa ad Theodosium episco-pum. Flaminio Priamo Lucensi interprete. (1v) blank. (2-4). Flaminio Priamus, preface to Maximilianus ab Austria archiep. Compostellanus, inc. Sanctorum patrum ac praecipue Graecorum, dated Hispali 1607. (4v) blank. (5-18). Gregorius Nysse-nus, letter, in Greek. (18v) blank. (19-30v). Sancti Gregorii Nyssae episcopi epistola de Pythonissa ad Theodosium episcopum, inc. Ille qui discipulis suis dixit: quaerite et invenietis. At the end: Notae quae adiectae sunt in calce libri reperientur. (31-31v) blank. (32-44). S. Basilii episcopi Seleucia sermo in Chananaeam, inc. Tandem et calamitas maximae laetitiae argumentum. (44v) blank. (45-58v). Eiusdem in Centurionem, inc. Evangelica tuba spirituale nuper canticum elocuta. (59-59v) blank. (60-69). Eiusdem in illud: Navigabant discipuli cum Jesu, et ecce motus magnus factus est etc., inc. Quae volatu et natura aera secant aves. (69v) blank. (70-83v). Ei-

usdem in sanctos infantes ab Herode Bethlehem trucidatos, inc. Rursus iam senex orationum ducor ad studium. (84-87). Notae in epistolam de Pythonissa, inc. Sequentes duodecim versus videntur valde mutili.

9726 (Ee 12). mbr. misc. XIII. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Domínguez Bordoná I, p. 288, no. 665. Gallardo, p. 9. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 839, no. 1204.

Aristotle, *Metaphysics* (book XI and part of book X); de celo; Meteorology; de generatione et corruptione; de anima; Parva naturalia; de vegetabilibus; Physics. At the end of the Meteorology it is stated that books I-III were translated from the Arabic by a Magister Lombardus, book IV from the Greek by Henricus Aristippus, and the last 3 chs. from the Arabic by Aluredus Anglicus.

9769 (Ee 151; S 285; Vit. 23-8). mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Drawing. Written in Italy. 16 fols. Data supplied by R. Paz. Cf. Gallardo, p. 165. Domínguez Bordoná I, p. 288, no. 669. Pellegrin, *Visconti*, p. 367.

f.1-13v. Ala illustrissima et Serenissima Duchessa di Millano incominza la passione del Beato innocente et martyre Simone per maistro Zohan Matia (Tiberino) doctore di Medicina, in prose, inc. Cosa grandissima. At the end: Qui finisce la vita et passione del Beato Simone da Trento Virgine et Martyre et innocente. 14-16v. Incomenca li lamenti del Beato Simone da Trento Virgine et Martyre et Innocente, a poem in terza rima, inc. Io son quel bel putin Simon da Trento. At the end: Johannis Mathiae Tyberini Medicinæ doctoris Thomas de Curte presbyter opus feliciter exscripsit anno ... MCCCCLXXV die XIII mensis octobris.

9783 (Ee 103). mbr. misc. XIII. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 222-226. Pellegrin, pp. 11-12. Knust, *Archiv* VIII, p. 781. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 303.

f.20-48v. Gesta Alexandri Magni (Sapientissimi igitur Egiptii). f.47. Aristotle, letter to Alexander (Legendo epistolam). 48. Alexander to Aristotle (Recipimus tibi). f.49-51. Epistula de itinere Alexandri ad paradysum (Postquam Alexander Philippi filius). f.51v-59. Relatio de Indie regione et de bragmanis. f.59-60. Narratio de Alexandro et de bragmanis. f.60-64. De Dindimo. f.64-67v. Ystoria breviate Alexandri (Egiptii sapientes).

9815 (Ff 153; Vit. 17-18). cart. XV (1492). 85 fols. Old binding. Cf. Gallardo, p. 128. *Exposición de Encuadernaciones* (1934), p. 190, no. 62.

f.1-4. Comienza el prologo que fizo el bachiller que romanço el libro siguiente en el qual principalmente toca las causas porque el señor Fernand alvares porcuyo mandado lo puso en esta lengua honestamente procuro este romance y el dicho bachiller cumplio su mandado, a preface of the translator (identified in the inventory as Fernando de Talavera obispo de Avila who made the translation for Fernando Albaraz de Toledo). f.4-84. Comienza el libro primero de las reprehensiones y denuestos que Francisco Petrarca laureado compuso contra un medico rudo y parlero que como Adelante dize curava del papa Clemente (a Spanish version of Petrarch's in-

vectivae contra medicum), in four books, divided into chapters, with marginal notes.

9826 (Ee 195). cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered.

Lilii Gregorii Giraldi ... Proginasma adversus literas et literatos ad Joannem Franciscum Picum. No preface. At the end: Don Ramón Rubin de Celio y Paniente (the scribe).

9868 (Ff 43). cart. XVII. Corrections. 774 pp. and index. Cf. Iriarte, *Codices graeci*, 1769, pp. 511-512, no. X. Haenel, col. 969. Gallardo, p. 101.

f.1 (title page). Scholia in septem Euripidis tragodias ex antiquis exemplaribus ab Arsenio archiepiscopo Monembasiae collecta. Ad ... Hieronymum Alagonium ... Vincentio Marinerio Valentino interprete. (f.1v) blank. (II-V). Ad ... Hieronymum Alcyonium ... Vincentii Marinerii Valentini praefatio, inc. Facilem ad laudes viam princeps excellentissime summa ingenia in quocumque seculo invenerunt. (V verso). Marinerius, epigram, inc. Dignus ovas nimum Fama, 4 lines. (VI-VIv) blank. p. 1 (title). Scholia in septem Euripidis Tragedias ex antiquis exemplaribus ab Arsenio Archiepiscopo Monembasiae collecta Vincentio Marinerio Valentino interprete. p. 1-10. Arsenius, preface to Paul III, inc. Etsi antea summopere Beatissime pater. p. 11-145. Scholia preclarissima in septem Tragedias Euripidis ex diversis libris decerpta Vinc. Marinerio Valentino interprete, In Hecubam, dated at the end: 28 Junii 1624. p. 146-368. In Euripidis Orestem scholia, dated at the end: 6. Augusti 1624. p. 369-525. Euripidis Phoenissae. At the end: Finis scholiorum in Phoenissas. 15. Septembris 1624. p. 526-605. In Euripidis Medeam scholia. p. 606-719. Euripidis Hippolytus coronatus. At the end: 15 octobris 1624. p. 720-742. Sophoclis (sic, i.e., Euripidis) Alceste ... Tragedia Euripidis Alceste. At the end: 18. Octobris 1624. p. 743-774. Euripidis Andromache. At the end: 21. Octob. 1624. There is no separate translation of Euripides, but his text is often inserted in the Scholia.

9913 (Ff 169). cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several hands. 354 fols. Confused.

Ant. Augustinus, letters to and from him. The senders include Jo. de Arce. Id., prefaces, some of them in Spanish. Letter from Hier. Surita. Andr. Schottus, letter to Alvarus Gometius (f.35). Pedro Juan Nuñez, Spanish letter. Excerpts from printed editions of the writings of Ant. Augustinus and others. Petrus Victorius Antonio Augustino, three letters and replies (135). Arnoldus Arlenius Antonio Augustino (139; 141v; 143; 144). Jo. Metellus Antonio Augustino (141; 142). Joannis Matulii Sequani praefatio in Hieronymi Osorii historiam de rebus ab rege Emanuele gestis ad Ant. Augustinum, from an ed. of 1586 (145). Ant. Augustinus to Jo. Sepulveda (152). Laelius Taurellius to Ant. Augustinus (156; 161v; 178; 183; 184v). Laelius Taurellius to Jo. Metellus (159v; 181v). Jo. Matalius Metellus Sequanus, praefatio (165, as above, f.145). Ant. Augustinus, prefaces. Jac. Taurellus de fratre, an epigram (6 lines, 195v). Consilium de sex tomis quibus iuris civilis libri continentur castigandis et illustrandis Francisci Hotomani (201). Henr. Scrimgerus (sic) to Franc. Taurellus (202). Ant. Augustinus, de legibus et senatusconsultis (290). Another copy of the same text

(302). Another copy of the preface of the same work (308). Andr. Schotus Alvaro Gometio (1580, f.313). Phi. Pyrovanus Bernardo Boleae (342v).

10013 (Hh 10; Toledo 51, 6). mbr. XV. Initials. 221 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Octavio, *Cabildo Toledano*, p. 21, no. XXIV. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 575. Haenel, col. 992. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 290, no. 676. From Cardinal Zelada.

f.8. Appiano, guerre civili de Romani, volg. by Alexandro Braccio, inc. Il Senato et popolo Romano spesso volte contesero insieme. With a preface to Gentile Ursino (f.1-6).

10015 (Hh 12; Toledo 98, 17). cart. misc. XIII. 2 coll. 25 fols. Cf. Octavio, pp. 166-167, no. CCCXXXVI. Millás Vallicrosa, *Traducciones orientales*, pp. 152-154, no. 37. Haenel, col. 996.

Ptolemy, *Quadripartitum* (tr. Plato of Tivoli), damaged in the beginning; centiloquium.

10017 (Hh 113; Toledo 100, 19). mbr. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Octavio, pp. 75-76, no. CXLIII. Domínguez Bordona I, pp. 290-291, no. 677. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 2, p. 12. Loewe-Hartel CXII, p. 732. From Zelada.

Cicero, de finibus. At the end: per me Didacum Hispalensem. Below: Io. Pontani.

10024 (Hh 112; Vit. 2-21; Toledo 100, 35). mbr. XV. Initial. 84 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Octavio, p. 22, no. XXVII. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 292, no. 684. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 576. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 368. Haenel, col. 996. From Zelada.

Leonardus Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos, to Card. Cesarini.

10025 (Vit. 16-2; Toledo 49, 10). mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. 172 fols. Description partly supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXII, p. 729. Pellegrin, pp. 12 and 17. The same, *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance* 17, 1955, p. 225. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 359, no. 904. Csapodi-Gárdonyi, *Vitéz*, p. 138, no. 103, and pl. 74. From Zelada.

Suetonius, vitae. At the end (f.172, other old hand): die XIII. Augusti 1434. f.172-172v (other hand, s.XV ex.-XVI in.). (Domitius Calderinus), Suetonii vita, inc. Caius Suetonius Tranquilus Suetonii Lenis filius unde eciam.

10037 (Hh 146; Vit. 17-22; Toledo 100, 38). mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Red titles. 84 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood and E. Massa. Cf. Octavio, p. 150, no. CCCIX. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 293, no. 694. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 576. Pellegrin, p. 13. From Zelada.

f.1-46v. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with the preface to Malatesta Novellus. f.47-67v. Diogenes, letters (tr. id.), with the preface. Tacitus, Germania.

10060 (Hh 27; Toledo 100, 9). s.XV. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Octavio, p. 72, no. CXXXIV. Loewe-Hartel CXII, p. 730. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 295, no. 703. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 178, no. 63. Pellegrin, p. 14. From Zelada.

Cicero, Brutus and Orator. Owned by Marius Maffeus Volaterranus. With an Italian note of 1459.

10061 (Hh 28; Toledo 101, 31). s.XV. Ex libris Cong. S. Mauri Romae. 136 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Octavio, p. 123, no. CCLI. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 576-577. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 295, no. 704. Pellegrin, p. 14. From Zelada.

Lucanus. At the end: Per me Marcellum Calophilum Rosam de Tarracena scriptus atque ligatus millesimo quadringentesimo quadagesimo nono ... in domo domini Rinucii oratoris clarissimi.

10066 (Hh 21). mbr. XIV-XV. Initials. 2 coll. 175 fols. Description partly supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 295, no. 706.

Jeremias de Montagnone, compendium moralium notabilium.

10071 (Hh 154; Toledo 103, 17). s.XV. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Octavio, p. 100, no. CXCIX. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXII, p. 733. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 295, no. 709. From Zelada.

Le fatiche di Ercole (by Pietro Andrea Bassi?), inc. Perche aperto se describe.

10072 (Hh 140; Toledo 27, 17). mbr. XV. 99 fols. Ex Congregatione S. Mauri Romae (s.XVIII). Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot, E. Massa and Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 320. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 295, no. 710. From Zelada.

Matthaeus Palmerius, de temporibus, incomplete at the end.

10076 (Hh 147; Toledo 101, 2). cart. XV. 75 unnumbered fols. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Octavio, p. 144, no. CCXCIII.

Alfonsus Palentinus, de perfectione militaris triumphi, to Alfonsus Carrillo archiep. Toletanus.

10079 (Hh 157; Toledo 96, 11). mbr. XV. 2 coll. Initials. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Octavio, p. 147, no. CCCII. Haenel, col. 994. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 296, no. 711. From Zelada.

Petrarch, de vita solitaria.

10080 (Hh 165; Toledo 103, 29). Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Not in Octavio.

Italian poem, inc. Alcuin di gran sogliono del favore, dated 1471.

10088 (Hh 176; Toledo 100, 41). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 98 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood and E. Massa. Cf. Octavio, pp. 161-162, no. CCCXXIII. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 296, no. 716. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 575. Haenel, col. 994. From Zelada.

f.1-52. Plutarch, Cimon and Lucullus, tr. Leonardus Justinianus, with a preface to Henricus Lusignanus Galilee princeps. f.52-53. Guarinus, letter to Leon. Justinianus. f.54-54v. Poggius, letter to Guarinus. f.55-93. Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria, to Laur. (sen.) de Medicis. f.93-93v. Short speeches by Aeschines and Demades. f.93v-94v. Demosthenes, oratio ad Alexandrum (inc. Nichil habet). f.95-98. Anon. (Petrarch), ad Karolum quartum exhortatio

ad transitum in Italiam, dated Padua, inc. Precipicium horret.

10090 (Hh 170; Toledo 100, 40). mbr. XV. 110 pp. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot, E. Massa and Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Octavio, p. 163, no. CCCXXVII. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 576. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 296, no. 717. From Zelada.

Poggius, confabulationum liber.

10094 (Hh 171; Toledo 102, 30). mbr. misc. XV. Several hands. 143 pp. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot, D. P. Lockwood and E. Massa. Not in Octavio. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 296, no. 720. From Zelada.

pp. 1-37. Porcelius Romanus, Laurearum liber primus, a collection of poems beginning with a verse prologue to Leonellus Estensis. Includes verses to Leonardus (Brunus) Arretinus, Franc. Sfortia, on and to Mapheus Vegius, to Franc. Pataviensis, Karolus (Marsuppinus) Aretinus, Poggius, Aurispa, Kiriacus Anconitanus. p. 35. (Id.), other poems. Includes verses to F. de Ulmis, on Nic. de Ursinis, to Ant. Panormita, to Vegius (de libelli Hermaphroditi obscenitate), to Lud. Marius, Thomas de Serzano, Nicolaus Fulginas, Flavio (Blondo) vati hystoricoque clarissimo, to Leonardus Dathus, Franc. Castelligena, Philiphus (this is written over another name), Joh. de Mileto (here the author Porcelius appears in the title, p. 66), Cinthio v(ati) oratorique cl(arissimo) de carcerum calamitate et miseria, to Steph. Porcius, Cos(mus) Medices, Cinthio Romano oratori ac vati cl. (81), on Card. (Julianus) de Caesarinis, to Latinus Ursinus Transensis archiep., fratri Bernardino predicatorum utilissimo, to Guarinus. p. 93 (different hand). Anon., poems, inc. (S)emper eris crocales inter mea carmina bufo. p. 98. Ad Helenem de Copulis virginem Perusnam ac vatem cl. Then other anon. verses. Apparently the verses of Porcelius go to p. 119. p. 120. Sapphus epistola (Ps.-Ovid). p. 127. Anon., poems, some of them signed Lutius and Fulgentius, des. p. 134. 135-143 blank.

10096 (Hh 104; Toledo 103, 4). mbr. XVI in. Illuminated. 278 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Octavio, p. 110, no. CCXXV. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 297, no. 722. Haenel, col. 995. From Zelada.

Collection of Latin and Greek inscriptions (by Fra Giocondo, cf. J. Wardrop, *The Script of Humanism*, Oxford, 1963, p. 28).

10098 (Hh 117; Toledo 101, 27). cart. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 185 fols. Cf. Octavio, p. 129, no. CCLXII. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 576. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 297, no. 724. Pellegrin, p. 14. From Zelada.

Martial. On the fly-leaf (f. II verso) in red: Post XXXum annum hic liber a me repertus est. Fuerat enim furatus e domo anno domini 14LXXIII ego inveni anno 1513 die IIII a february. Marius (Maffeus). At the end of the text (f. 185v) in red: Hic liber sublatus fuit pedagogo meo anno Christi MCCCCLXXIII quem ego post casu inveni apud Mercurium Bibliopolam anno Christi MDXIII. die IIII a february.

10101 (Hh 103; Toledo 105, 10). Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Not in Octavio.

Italian verses.

10104 (Hh 94; Toledo 95, 23). mbr. XV. Initials. 122 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot, D. P. Lockwood and E. Massa. Cf. Octavio, pp. 31-32, no. XLV. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 297, no. 728. Haenel, col. 996. Ruyschaert, *La Bibliofilia* 60, 1958, p. 324, no. 34. From Zelada.

f. 5-118v. Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics, tr. Leonardus Brunus. At the end: quem absolvit II nonas martii MCCCCXXVIII. With a prologue (f. 1-4, inc. Aristotelis libros facere latinos), the preface to Martin V (f. 4-4v, inc. Non novum esse constat), and a letter to Ugo (Bencius, f. 119-122v, inc. Frequentur dubitari percipio). On the first fly-leaf: Marii Mafei Volaterrani.

10105 (Hh 88; Vit. 24-5; Toledo 99, 15). mbr. XV-XVI in. Illuminated. 36 fols. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 409, no. 973. From Zelada. Data supplied by Count Elie de Comminges.

f. 1. Anon., military treatise in French, inc. Sensuit lordre et le train que ung prince ou chef de guerre doit tenir qui veult conquerer.

10111 (Hh 32; Toledo 103, 24). cart. XV. 2 coll. 480 fols. Old binding. Cf. Octavio, p. 203, no. CDXI (bis). Haenel, col. 992.

f. II. Aqui comenci la tabla de las glosas sobre el primero et segundo et terzero libros de la Eneyda de Vergilio quo fiso don Enrrique de Villena. f. 1-480v. Aqui comenczin las glosas sobre el primero et segundo et terzero libros de la Eneyda de Vergilio que fiso Don Enrrique de Villena.

10112 (Hh 92; Toledo 98, 25). mbr. misc. XIV. Hand perhaps English. 131 fols. Cf. Millás, *Traducciones orientales*, pp. 211-218, no. 45. Pellegrin, p. 15. Manuel de Castro, pp. 437-438, no. 407. Martí de Barcelona, *Estudis Franciscans* 45, 1933, p. 384.

f. I (fly-leaf). Ex lib<sup>o</sup> διαλεξεων Epicteti philosophi ad Adrianum. f. I verso. Agellius nocium acticarum lib. XII. f. I. Pirroniarum informacionum li(ber) primus, inc. Querentibus aliquam rem vel invencionem consequi oportet vel negacionem invencionis et incomprehensibilitatis confessionem vel perseveranciam inquisitionis. 9v. Explicit liber I us Pirroniarum. Incipit liber secundus, inc. (f. 10) Quoniam autem questionem que est contra dogmaticos pertransivimus. 20v. Explicit liber secundus. Incipit li. 3 us Pirroniarum informacionum, inc. De logica quidem igitur parte eius que dicitur philosophia, des. (f. 30) ad perficiendum propositum. 30v-33v blank. 34-34v. Excerpts from Gellius, li. XIX cap. XXI (sic) and lib. 23. f. 1-30 contain a copy of the medieval version of Sextus Empiricus, Pyrrhonian Dissertations, as confirmed by Richard Popkin. Millás (p. 211), following the notes on f. I verso and 34-34v, wrongly identifies the text with a section of Gellius (who actually speaks in XI 5, and not in XVII 21 or in XII, of Pyrrho and his school). 35-75v. (Late title). Perspectiva fratris Rogerii Bacum. Old title: Tractatus perspectiva, inc. Hic aliqua dicenda sunt de perspectiva (Roger Bacon, p. perspectiva). 76-77v blank. 78-86. Late title: Campanus de quadrante.

The text is fragm. at the beginning. 86v blank. 87-100. *Expositio super canones astronomie*. 100v blank. 101-131v. Late title: *Summule*, inc. *Signum est quod se offert*.

10116 (li 92). cart. XVI. Drawings. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Rocamora, *Duque de Osuna*, no. 143.

f.1-3. Table of contents. f.4-47. *Libro de Mariscalcheria* in Italian (by Pirro Antonio Ferraro?). - (fols. not numbered, other hand). *Extrato da un libro de razza de cavalli del Re Ferrante Vecchio*.

10124 (li 9). mbr. XIV. 2 coll. Decorated. 56 fols. Cf. Rocamora, no. 19. Schiff, pp. 30-31. *Exposición Infantado*, p. 28, no. 8. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 299, no. 732.

f.1-30. (*Compendium of Aristotle*), inc. *Secondo che dice Aristotile nel principio dela metaphysica*. 30v-32v blank. 33-56v. inc. *Ongne arte eongne doctrina eongne operazione*. At the end: *Explicit Eticha Aristotile* (sic, i.e., the vernacular version attributed to Bono Giamboni).

10140 (li 90). mbr. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Carini I, pp. 247-248. Rocamora, no. 99. Schiff, pp. 146-149. *Infantado*, pp. 54-55, no. 144.

Q. Curtius, Spanish from the volg. version of Decembrio. Decembrio, *comparatione di Cesare et Alexandro*, Spanish. Cf. cód. 8549.

10157 (li 153). cart. XV. Initials. Fols. not numbered. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Rocamora, no. 156. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 299, no. 737.

Baptista Mantuanus, *de nostrorum temporum calamitatibus*, to Oliverius Carafa cardinalis.

10161 (li 151). mbr. misc. XV. Initials. 101 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Infantado*, p. 38, no. 54. Pellegrin, p. 15. Carini I, p. 232. Rocamora, no. 53. *Archives des Missions XVII*, pp. 580-582.

f.1. Leonardus Brunus, two letters. f.62-99v. P. P. Vergerius, *de ingenuis moribus*. At the end (f.99v): *Angelus italicus hunc librum ... exscripsit ad instantiam ... Jacobi de Hospitali Archidiaconi Belchtherii in ecclesia Caesaraugustana ... At the beginning (f.1): Istum librum misit mihi Petro Garciae septimo ydus octubris anno 1461 dominus Dominicus patronus meus sedis Caesaraugustanae porcionarius*.

10187 (li 37). cart. XV. 126 fols. Cf. Rocamora, no. 49. Schiff, pp. 65-67. *Infantado*, p. 36, no. 46.

Caesar, *de bello Gallico* I-VII, in a Spanish translation, with the preface of P. C. Decembrio to Fil. Maria Visconti (hence based on his Italian version). At the end (f.126): *Fenesc el septimo et ultimo libro de C. Julho Caesar emperador maximo ... de las batallas de Gallia ... traducido en vulgar al Serenissimo principe Filipo Maria Duque de Milan ... por Pedro Candido Decembre ...*

10189 (Hh 82). mbr. misc. XV. Initial. 2 coll. 142 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Rocamora, no. 126. Carini I, p. 249.

f.126v-133v. Hippocrates, letters, tr. Rinucius Aretinus, with a preface to A. tituli S. Chrysogoni

card. Ilerdensis (f.126) and another to Nicolaus V (f.126-126v). f.134v-142. Ps.-Aristotle, *Tractatus de mundo sive cosmographia ad Alexandrum*, tr. id. (prologue inc. *Divina quedam ac beata res philosophia*; text inc. f.135: *Mundus est ex celo et terra ac ex illis*). With a preface to Nicolaus V (f.134-134v), a letter to A. card. Ilerdensis (f.142, inc. *Quem tuo hortatu*), and another to L. Columna (ibid., inc. *Siquidem ex illorum numero*).

10192 (li 11). cart. XV. 124 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Carini I, p. 244. Rocamora, no. 18. Schiff, pp. 357-359. *Infantado*, p. 35, no. 40.

Leon. Brunus, *de bello italico adversus Gothos*, in Spanish.

10205 (li 12). mbr. XV. 67 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Carini I, p. 243. Rocamora, no. 17. Schiff, p. 357. *Infantado*, p. 35, no. 39.

Leon. Brunus, *de bello italico adversus Gothos*.

10212 (li 13). mbr. and cart. XV. 57 fols. Data supplied by D. P. Lockwood and by R. Paz. Cf. Carini I, p. 243. Rocamora, no. 15. Schiff, pp. 361-363. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 300, no. 742 (with the shelf-mark 10214). *Infantado*, p. 35, no. 42. *Santillana* (1977), p. 18.

f.1-17. (Leon. Brunus, *de militia*, in Spanish), inc. *Muy claro varon yo otorgo ya muchas vezes*. 17v-18v. (Id., letter, in Spanish), inc. *Muy esclarecido et muy poderoso rey. Como algunos tus familiares*. Signed Leonardo de Arezio. 19-20. Another letter of the same, inc. *Muy escarecido e sobre muy*. 20-35v. (Id., isagogicon), inc. *Ogaleoto si como curamos*. 36-40. Another letter, to Poggio, inc. *El nuestro Nicolao*. 40-47. (Id., in hypocrisis), inc. (In toda la generacione de los omes. 47-51v. Another letter, to Ugo (Bencius). 51v-56v. Another, to Thomas Cambiator. 56v-57v. Lentulus, letter, in Latin and Spanish.

10227 (li 33; Vit. 23-6). mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 95 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Rocamora, no. 33. Schiff, pp. 329-331, cf. p. 64. *Infantado*, p. 33, no. 28. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 300, no. 744.

f.1-27. *Comincia della orrigene vita costumi et studii del clarissimo poeta Dante Aldighieri di Firenze et delle opere composte dallui*, inc. *Solone il cui petto uno humano tempio*. At the end: *Qui finisce della orrigene vita studii et costumi di Dante Alighieri poeta chiarissimo et delloper composte dallui facta per messer Johanni Boccacci*. 27-51. Dante, 15 canzoni. 51v blank. 52-55v. Anon. (Stefano Porcari), oration, inc. *Quante volte io riguardo idegnissimi et giocondissimi conspecti vostri*. 55v-60v. (Id.), another, inc. *Io mi ricordo M. S. venerabili collegi et prudentissimi cittadini*. 61-68. (Id.), another, inc. *Se alcuna volta e stato smarrito*. 68-71v. (Id.), another, inc. *Molte considerationi moccrono allanimo*. 72-95. (Cicero, *de senectute*, volg.), inc. *O Tito se io in alcuna cosa taiuto et alleggio*. At the end (hand of the copyist): *Questo libro e del nobile huomo Teri di Lorenzo di Teri honor. cit*



tadino fiorentino il quale gli scripsi io Ciaio di Pagulo di Ciaio cittadino et not(ario) fiorentino. 95v blank.

10301 (li 168). mbr. XV. Initials. 88 fols., numbered irregularly. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Carini I, pp. 238-239. Rocamora, no. 177. Schiff, pp. 37-38. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 301, no. 752. *Infantado*, p. 54, no. 141.

(f.1-1v). Incomincia elprologo sopra li comentarii di Polibio autore greco de la prima guerra tra li romani e Cartaginesi havuta in vulgare traducta al prestantissimo et optimo Jacobo diabate ducale camerario per P. Candido (Decembrio) felicemente, inc. Se la virtute et humanita tua ... a tuo nome adoncha la presente opira che da Polibio per la maggior parte scripta si ritrova di latina in materna lingua da me sera traducta sicome da laretino di grecia in prima latina facta fue. f.2-7. Table of chapters. f.7v-8v blank. f.9. Incomincia el primo libro de historia di Polibio autore greco de la prima guerra facta da li romani contra li cartaginesi ..., inc. La prima guerra daffrica che dal populo di Roma cum grande instantia. On the inside cover: Iste liber est Polibius autor Grecus et est mei Ynici de Davalos. Cf. cod. 8822.

10308 (li 158). 321 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Rocamora, no. 102. Schiff, pp. 53-54. *Infantado*, p. 46, no. 93. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 301, no. 753.

Joh. Chrysostomus, homiliae super Mattheum (tr. Georgius Trapezuntius), inc. (homily 26) Intransi autem eo in Capharnaum ... Leprosus quidem ut audistis. With a preface (to Nicolaus V), inc. Iussisti beatissime pater ut sexaginta quinque beati Johannis Chrysostomi libros super Matheum e greco in latinum converterem.

10317 (li 165; Vit. 2-12 and 17-17). mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 63 fols., numbered irregularly. Old binding. Data supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Rocamora, no. 104. Schiff, pp. 49-50. *Infantado*, p. 45, no. 90. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 299, no. 736 (with the shelf-mark 10137). *Santillana* (1977), p. 19.

(f.1). Johannis Chrysostomi ... contra anomios quod deus incomprehensibilis sit sermo primus (-quintus) ... incipit e greco per fratrem Ambrosium (Traversarium) Ordinis Camaldulensis in latinum versus, inc. Quid est hoc? Pastor non adest.

10456 (li 133). cart. XV. Initials. 147 fols. Old binding. Cf. Rocamora, no. 103. Schiff, pp. 51-53. *Infantado*, pp. 45-46, no. 92.

f.1v-61. Liber primus (-tertius) beati Joannis Chrysostomi ... ad Stagirus monachum (tr. Ambr. Traversarius), inc. Oportuerat quidem o mihi amantissime omnium Stagiri, with a preface (to Petrus Lusiniatus, f.1-1v, inc. Sunt quidem plurima que in te laudari merito possunt). 61v blank. 62-126. Sancti Joannis Crisostomi de penitentia Job (five homilies, tr. Gregorius Tifernas, according to the catalogues, but rather tr. Lilius Tiphernas), inc. Ita nobis hodie festivaque celebritas. 126v blank. 127-137v. Beati Johannis Chrysostomi omelia prima super psalmum quinquagesimum, inc. Mense hesterne reliquias fra-

tres carissimi. 137v-144v. Incipit epistola de lapsis beati Johannis Chrysostomi ad Theodorum, inc. (f.138) Si fletus posset et gemitus per epistolas nuntari (attr. in the catalogues to Traversari). 145-147. Lilius Tyffernatiis (sic) ... Calisto tertio in laudem Constantinopolitane civitatis et grecorum unionis, inc. Patrum sanctissime quamquam infra plura.

10549 (Jj 88). cart. XVI. 48 fols. Old binding. Dedication copy.

(f.1, title). Il sommario del regno di Napoli. f.1-2. Preface signed by Camillo Portio, to the Viceroy, Don Inico Lopez de Mendoza Marchese di Mondejar. f.3-48v. Del regno di Napoli.

10570 (Jj 145; Vit. 19-14). cart. XV (1473). 77 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Rocamora, no. 207. Domínguez Bordona, *Códices miniados*, pp. 196-197, no. 76.

De vita et moribus philosophorum veterum, inc. Multa que ab antiquis autoribus in diversis, fragm. at the end.

10595 (Jj 64). cart. XVI. 49 fols.

(f.1, title only). Jo. Antonii Viperani de bello Turcico historia. (f.11-111v) Preface to Philip II. f.1-49. De bello Turcico liber primus. The other books are not found in the manuscript.

10673 (Mm 326). cart. misc. XVI. 54 fols. Cf. Manuel de Castro, pp. 452-453, no. 423.

f.1-22. Cartas de Marco Aurelio Emperador traduccidas al Castellano, by Fr. Antonio de Guevara.

10780 (Jj 205; Kk 67). cart. XVI. From Osuna.

Anon., (Itinerario de Italia), in Spanish. Drawings.

10801 (li 68; Vit. 2-7). mbr. XIV ex. Initials. 2 coll. 144 fols. Old binding. Cf. Rocamora, no. 91. Schiff, pp. 16-29; 270. Domínguez Bordona I, pp. 313-314, no. 810. *Santillana* (1977), p. 20.

f.1-4. Preface. f.4-69v. (Thucydides, speeches, in Aragonese dialect, probably by Juan Fernández de Heredia), inc. Los Lacedemonyos aviendo huydas las querellas (I 79), des. et no los grandes muros desiertos in los lenyos buytos (VII 77). f.70-70v blank. 71-194. (Guido de Columna), Historia Troiana (excerpts), in Aragonese dialect.

10806 (Kk 16). cart. XV. 2 coll. 103 fols. Cf. Rocamora, no. 192. Schiff, pp. 118-120.

f.1-4v. Table of contents. At the end: E assy son las epistolas que en este volumen sse contienen cien to las quales sson (on erasure: de Gregorio Rodriguez Not.o) V.o de Burgos ... f.5 blank. f.5v. Preface of the translator, inc. Seneca fue un sabio. f.6-88. Spanish translation of Seneca's letters (made for Fernan Pérez de Guzmán from the Florentine version of Riccardo Petri), beginning in the middle of letter 21 and going to letter 75. f.88v. Plutarch to Trajan, in Spanish. f.88v-91. Letters of Seneca and Paul, in Spanish.

10870 (Jj sup. 75). cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

Li sette salmi penitentiali di David in verso heroico con spiritali concetti ridotti per D. Agostino Cesareo.

11058 (Jj 196). cart. XVI ex.-XVII in.

Anon., philosophical treatises, mostly based on Aristotle's *Physica*, de coelo and *Metheora*.

11105 (Jj 191). cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

Mafei Vegii ... de vita et obitu Caeslestini quinti, with a preface to Eugenius IV. At the end: Romae apud S. Petrum IIII. non. Maii MCCCCXLV.

11250 (Ii 122). mbr. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Rocamora, no. 180.

Lud. de Guastis, epitoma historiae naturalis Plinii, with a preface to Paulus (Guinisius).

11315 (Mm 256). cart. XVIII. 79 fols.

Frater Hieronymus Moroneus Lucensis O.M., Disputatio ... an Christus Dominus in quantum homo habeat Regnum et Dominium directum et absolutum in omnia tam spiritualia quam temporalia, to Urban VIII. The old table of contents gives a second question which is not found in the manuscript: Utrum Beata Virgo fuerit concepta sine peccato originali. Cf. Vat. Barb. lat. 1142 which contains both questions.

11357 (Mm 436). cart. XV. f.170-185 (hence formerly part of a larger manuscript).

Innocent III, de la vanidad del mundo, in Spanish.

11514 (Ff 76). cart. XVII. 1853 pp. Cf. Gallardo, p. 101.

Eustratius, comm. on the Iliad, tr. Vinc. Marineus. Dated at the end: 3. Aprilis 1620.

11538 (Hh 125). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Dominguez Borda I, p. 302, no. 761. Not in De Marinis.

Plutarch, Aristides et Cato (tr. Franc. Barbarus). At the end: Ioannes M. Cynicus parmensis Aristidem hunc ... diuo Ferdinando tranquille transcripsit Neapoli 1472.

11549 (Hh 151). mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. 60 unnumbered fols. Data supplied by R. Paz. Cf. Dominguez Borda I, p. 303, no. 763.

(f.1, in red ink, hand of the scribe). In hoc modico volumine quatuor opuscula continentur. Primum omnium est epithoma librorum dive Brigide. Secundum est Vasilligraphon Sibylle Erythrae. Tertium Sexti Pythagorici. Quartum est Rufi consularis rerum omnium memorabilium romanorum. Quod ego Frater Adam de Montaldo manu mea conscriptum pastor beatissime tue beatitudini presentavi ut pignus debite servitutis et ut principium aliorum munusculorum qui sum tue S. clementissime Fr. Adam ordinis sacri fratrum Eremitarum divi Augustini. (f.1v blank). (2-26). Divae Brigidae ... ex revelationibus Dei contra excessus Christianorum et flagellis super mundum epithoma. (26v blank). (27-35v). Illustrissimae omnium mulierum Sibyllae Erythrae Vasilligraphon idest illustre scriptum, inc. Quoniam exquisitis me. (36-36v). Rufi presbiteri prologus super librum Sexti pythagorici quem in latinum convertit, inc. Scio quoniam sicut grex. (37-47v). Sexti Pythagorici encheridion (sic), inc. Fidelis homo electus homo. (48-59v). Rufi Sexti ... ad ... Valentinianum imperatorem de summa rerum omnium Romano-gestorum libellus.

11551 (Hh 150). mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. 78 fols. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 16 (with the shelfmark 11245). Dominguez Borda I, p. 303, no. 764.

f.1. (Sallust, Catilina). 39. (Id., Jugurtha). At the end (f.78v), in the hand of the scribe: Nicolaus Riccius Spinosus vocatus hunc librum diligentissime scripsit.

11557 (Hh 166). cart. misc. XV. Spanish hand. Fols. not numbered. Old binding.

De gloria paradisi. - De consolacione theologie, in 15 books, inc. Quoniam secundum apostolum quicumque scripta sunt. - Incipiunt notabilia Esopi per versus binos ... Bononie decima quinta mensis otobris anni tricessimi sexti in domo magistri Johannis Jo. A.S.Y.R.A.X., inc. Verborum lenitas morum fert pondus honestum (4 fols.). At the end, the same monogram. 2 blank pages. - Homer, (Iliad IX, orations), tr. Leon. Brunus, inc. Cum apud Achillem cessasset legati, with a preface (inc. Admirari non nunquam soleo) and an Argumentum (inc. Archille [sic] irato) (8 fols.). - Pogius ad Lenardum (sic) Aretinum de morte Ieronimi in concilio Constanciensi (4 fols.). - Anon., prose text, inc. Exercicium est humane vite conservacio. - Epistola Pogii super funere Cardinalis de Zanbarelis (sic) Constancie, actually an oration, inc. Etsi plurimo luctu. - Sentences, inc. Res enim imperfecte modica.

12056. cart. XVII. From the Archivo Historico Nacional.

Acta Concilii Tridentini.

12153 (Cc 8). cart. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Gallardo, p. 59.

Anon. (Gentilis de Fulgineo?), comm. on Avicenna's Canon, inc. (E)xcusatus ab hiis que in librorum principiis dici consueverunt. - (1 column, other hand). Incipit tractatus de fame et siti secundum Gencielem de Fulgione (sic). At the end: Explicit tractatus de fame et siti secundum Gentilem de Ffulgino (4 fols.). - (2 coll., other hand). Title at the end: Explicit questio composita a Christoffalo de Honestis (2 fols.).

12237 (Aa 9). cart. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Gallardo, p. 61. Beaujouan, p. 199.

(f.1, old hand, title). Thomas de Garbo de differentiis febrium. The first section has neither title nor colophon and may be fragmentary. It is identified by Beaujouan as a comm. on Avicenna by Thomas de Garbo. At the end, 2 blank folios. - inc. Intendimus commentare librum utilem scilicet de modo (?) febrium tam theorica quam pratica. At the end: Explicit commentum a Thoma de Garbo olim Dini medici filio super libro de differentiis febrium Galieni. Blank page. Then another text, fragm.

12241 (Aa 8). cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Old table of contents. Cf. Gallardo, p. 61. Beaujouan, pp. 180, 184.

Dinus de Garbo, questiones super librum (Galeni) de complexionibus and de malicia complexionis. Gentilis de Fulgineo, questiones super libro (Galeni) de tabe. Joh. de Tornamira, comm. on the book de interioribus, fragm. at the end.

12366 (Aa 10). cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. Large size. 166 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 61. Beaujouan, pp. 184, 188, 192.

f.1-18 (title at the end). Gentilis (de Fulgineo), on Avicenna. 18v-48v (title at the end). Gentilis de Fulchino (sic) on Avicenna. Scriptum per me Petrum

Pugo in meditina (sic) bacallarium in 2° anno mei studii anno ... MCCCCLVI 18 a mensis Septembris (sic) ... 49-49v blank. 50-51. Scriptum pulsum et urinarum ... secundum magistrum Marsilium (de S. Sophia). 51v-52v. Fragments, one of them (f.52) copied again by Petrus Pugo. 53-90. Scriptum 2i Tegni, perhaps by Jac. Forliviensis. 90-131v. At the end: Petrus Pugo. Item ego Petrus Pugo in meditina (sic) bacallarius incepti scribere istum librum in Sameduo (?) dum ibi praticabam in estate et primo anno mee practice 12a die mensis Junii anno ... 1457 et finivi eum 2a die augusti eiusdem anni. 132-142v. Another fragment. 143-166v. Another.

12400 (no old number). cart. XVI. 495 fols.

Notabilia i.e. sumpta ex diversis autoribus tam Christianis quam ethnicis ... 1591.

12545 (Z 113). cart. misc. Several hands. 512 fols.

f.1-231 (s.XVI ex.-XVII, written in Italy). Fanusius Campanus, de familiis illustribus Italiae et earum origine. 232-362v (likewise). Augustinus Niphus, de regnandi peritia.

12595 (Z 95). cart. XVI ex.-XVII.

Giulio Cortese napolitano, La vera nobiltà, al Conte d'Haro.

12674 (Aa 318; M 158). mbr. XV. Initial. Coat of arms. 18 fols. Cf. Dominguez Bordona I, p. 303, no. 766.

f.2. Joviani Pontani Umbri de divinis laudibus liber incipit ad illustrem principem Joannem Aragoniam ..., inc. Non aurum gemmeque iuvant. A poem. ch. 5 (f.6v) is addressed to Ant. Panormita, ch. 9 (f.14v) to Paris Ferrariensis; des. f.17: Joviani Pontani Umbri de laudibus divinis liber finit ad illustrem principem ac dominum Joannem Aragonium. MCCCCLVIII. XI. die Maii. Probably the dedication copy.

12692 (Oo 132). mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 129 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa.

f.4-97. Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics, tr. Leonardus Brunus, with two prologues (inc. Aristotelis Ethicorum libros, and inc. Non novum, f.1-4). At the end: vos ergo lectores scitote esse hunc librum finitum anno ... millesimo ducentesimo (sic) nono per me arnaldum villanova publicum scriptorem in lovaniensi civitate ... f.110-129v. Ps.-Aristotle, Oeconomica, in two books, tr. and comm. by Leonardus Brunus. At the end: emptus fuit presens liber lovanie triginta et sex florinis et postea adlatus populeto per ... fratrem Michaellem Delgado prefate domus monachum postea vero in abbatem electum.

12706 (Ff 110). misc. Several fascicules. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 230-232. Gallardo, p. 158.

fasc. 4 (mbr. s.XIV, decorated). Franc. Petrarca (i.e., Benvenuto de Imola), libellus Augustalis, to Nic. Estensis.

12708 (Oo 145). mbr. XV. 97 fols. Description partly supplied by E. Massa.

f.1. (Plutarch), vita Alexandri Magni, tr. anon., inc. Regis Alexandri Cesarisque qui Pompeium profligavit. 34. (Id.), Vita Caesaris, inc. (C)inne dictatoris filiam Corneliam. At the end (59v): Georgius de Kynnimond Scotus scripsit. 61v-97v. Plutarch, Cimon and Lucullus, tr. Leon. Justinianus, with his

preface to Henr. Lusignan (59v-61v). At the end (97v): G. de K.

12715 (Ee 189; Qq sup. 11-8). mbr. XVI in. Decorated. 97 fols.

f.1v. Epistola, inc. Olim prudentissimo Almazan ... Ad te prudentissimum Antonium Augustinum. 2-2v. Invictissimi atque Catholici Ferdinandi Hispaniarum utriusque Sicilie et Jherusalem regis ... Antonio Augustino Vicecancellario Benedictus Furtado de principum institutis et regimine introductio, inc. Cum mentis oculum. 2v-4. Ordo conclusionum, a table. 4v blank. 5-6v. Catholici Ferdinandi Hispaniarum utriusque Sicilie et Jherusalem regis Vicecancellario ... Antonio Augustino ... de principum institutis et regimine prohemium, inc. Magnum profecto mortalibus adiumentum. 6v. Text, divided into 40 conclusiones. 97-97v. Epilogus totius operis, fragm. at the end.

12730 (Cc 21; J 26). cart. XVI. Engraving. 52 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 99.

Portrait, with the legend: Franc. de Marchis Bononiensis. Table of chapters, in Italian. Blank pages. Preface to a King, in Italian. f.1. Preface to the Duca di Sessa, referring to a work on architettura militare. Treatise, without title, in three books, in Italian.

12839 (Bb 48; Vit. 24-14). mbr. XV. Illuminated. Coat of arms. 90 fols. Cf. Paz y Melia, "Biblioteca del Conde de Haro", *Revista de Archivos* 7, 1902, p. 51. Dominguez Bordona I, p. 314, no. 811. *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), pp. 37-38, no. 63. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 122-123.

f.2. A religious poem in ottava rima, inc. Anni piu de cinquante. At the end: Hanc orationem ego Matheus de Griffonibus civis Bononiensis dum magna infirmitate gravarer feci devotissime Virgini Marie in rithimis superscriptis. Postea cum fui mediantem eius misericordia liberatus ipsam orationem pulcro et devoto et ameno cantu vestivi anno domini MCCCCXII de mense Novembr(is). 2v blank. f.3. Cicero, de officiis, with glosses. At the end: M.T.C. de officiis liber tercius et ultimus explicit feliciter 1417. Then a poem of the scribe: ... hunc namque Matheus/Quem Griffonorum stirps duxit Bononiensis/Conscripsit ...

12850 (Pp 78). mbr. XV-XVI in. Decorated. 92 fols.

f.1-1v (cart.). Note of 1796, in Spanish. f.2 blank. 2v (mbr., late hand): Prefatio editionis Basileensis. f.3 blank. 3v (cart., Spanish hand, s.XV ex.-XVI in.). Potentissime ac invictissime Domine Dne. Helizabeth Hispaniarum Regine suus inter humiles humilimus servus D. de Cortegana, an epigram of 6 lines, inc. Antiqui mores atque evi nomina prisci. f.4 (mbr., s.XVI). The text is fragmentary at the beginning, inc. -to honore imperatoresque. In the middle of the page: Liber primus, Prooemium. Qui res antiquas posteris prodiderunt. f.5-92 (mbr., s.XV, Italian hand). Text fragmentary in the beginning, inc. -to honore imperatoresque. In the middle of the page a paragraph begins: Imperator Marchus filias quidem suscepit. The text ends (f.92): reliqua deinceps explicabuntur. fols. 60, 69 and 92 have the text added in a later hand. f.60 and f.69 are inserted

(cart.). The fragmentary text is Politian's translation of the historian Herodianus.

12923 (Ff 239). cart. misc. XVI. Written in Italy. 152 fols. Old table of contents.

Collection of Relazioni. f.97-102v. Discorso della Repubblica di Genova. 118-124v. Gasparo Contarini, relatione (1530). 125-143. Nic. Tiepolo, relatione.

13000 (Dd 19). cart. XVIII. 71 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p. 172.

f.1 (title page). Compendia in VIII libros Phisicorum Aristotelis et in tres libros eiusdem de anima per ... Joh. de Vergara ... excerpta ex tomo quodam autographo (sic) in Bibliotheca Toletanae Ecclesiae ... Pluteo 23 n.o 18 (now ms. 96, 30) a P. Andrea Burriel S.J. 1v. Table of contents of the Toledo manuscript which also contains versions of the two Aristotelian works and of the seven first books of the Metaphysics, and notes by Magister Alvarus Gomecius de Castro. 2-4 blank. 5-56v. Joh. de Vergara, compendium in octo libros phisicorum. 57-71. Id., epitome in libros de anima.

13003 (Dd 22). cart. XVII-XVIII. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 220-221. Pellegrin, p. 16. Gallardo, p. 7.

f.1-92v. Nic. Antonius, notes on Avienus' descriptio orbis terre and ora maritima. 93-215. Francisci Sylvi Bobilii (Didaci Hurtado a Mendoza filii) de literato iurisconsulti XVI. agentis annos postceniorum libri quinque, with a preface to his teacher, Fredenandus (sic) Pincianus.

13009 (Dd 28). cart. misc. XVIII. 173 fols. Table of contents. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 5; 65. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 221.

f.8. Hier. Tores (Torres) Pintianus, letter to Gaspar Quiroga, discussing the poems of Alvar Gómez. 9-11v. Alvarus Gomezius de Castro, Latin poem to Gaspar Quiroga. 16-16v. Id., in libellos D. Ambrosii de bono mortis ..., to Franc. Turrianus. 17-18. Franc. Turrianus, reply. 18-19v. Alfonsus Castellonius to Alvarus Gometius. 20-67v. In librum Ambrosii de bono mortis annotatiuncule ex codicis manuscripti collatione (by Alvarus Gómez). 64v-65v blank. 68-68v. Franc. Torres, Spanish letter to Alvar Gómez. 69-74. Franc. Turrianus S.J., annotations in librum B. Ambrosii de bono mortis. 74v-75v blank. 76-81v. Id., annotations in libellum Ambrosii de fuga saeculi. 82-85. (Id.), Spanish notes. 84-84v and 85v-86v blank. 87-91. Judgement of the Inquisition on Alvar Gómez. 96-101v. Alvar Gómez, Spanish letter. 102-104v. Another. 108-109. Another. 110-111. Ant. Gratianus, Latin letter to Alvar Gómez. 112-112v. Gómez, reply, in Latin. 114-115v. Letter of the Bishop of Albarrasin to Gómez.

13011 (Dd 30). cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Gallardo, p. 174. Haenel, col. 960.

f.97-154. Virgilius Hispanus ex civitate Cordubensi, philosophical treatise, inc. Virgilius Hispanus ex civitate Cordubensi omnibus philosophantibus et philosophiam audientibus volumus vobis scripta vera dimittere de rebus quae fuerunt temporibus nostris. Copied from Toledo ms. 17-4. p. 177. Antonio Agustín, fragmenta cronice.

13086 (Dd 105). cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. Gallardo, p. 156.

f.169-190v. Censura sobre los Annales y Historias de Caio Cornelio Tacito, para consultar, si será bien imprimir en español su traduccion. No date or source is given for this piece.

13250 (Ff 250). cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 19 fols.

Two Latin treatises. Identified in the inventory as follows: Jo. Torquemada, impugnatio 5 propositio-num quas Alfonsus de Matriculi disputando tenuerant in civitate Senensi. Id., contra Madianitas et Ismaelitas.

13252 (Ff 248). cart. XVIII (1759). 74 fols. Table of contents.

Rodericus (Sancius) ep. Ovetanus, opera. The collection includes: de appellatione a sententia Romani Pontificis non informati ad se ipsum bene informandum, to Paul II (f.1-16); de congruentia et expedientia congregationis generalis concilii, to Pius II (25-30); epistola sive libellus ad Fernandum de Turribus Priorem Cartusie Hispalensis (25-30); an misterium Sancte Trinitatis probari possit naturali et humana ratione, to Pius II (30-35); de arte disciplina et modo alendi et erudiendi filios, pueros et iuvenes (sic), to the Decanus ecclesie Legionensis Archidiaconus de Trevino postea episcopus Ovetensis (35v-41v); Disputatio cuiusdam questionis que Ortolana vocatur quia in hortis disputata fuit inter ... Alphonsus ep. Burgensem et Rodericum, namely quis horum sensuum altero excellentior sit et alteri merito preferendus, visus (sic) auditus vel auditus visui (42-53); sermo factus coram Pio II (1462, f.53-56v); oratio held in Rome for the King of Castille (56v-59v); oration to Pius II (59v-61v); sermon delivered before Nicolaus V (62-70); sermon delivered before Pius II (70-74). The table also lists an oratio in dieta Mantuana, which is not in the ms.

13260 (Ff 249). cart. misc. XV ex. 52 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood.

Alfonsi Cartaginensis episcopi Burgensis historia Hispaniae. f.47-52v (other hand, 2 coll.). Georgius Trapezuntius, questiuuncule de vita Johannis Evangeliste, with a preface to Paul II.

13336 (Oo 139). cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVIII. 381 fols.

f.1-8v. Efficacissima essortatione d'incerto auctore contra gl'infideli alli Principi Christiani, inc. Spesse volte mi son maravigliato. 10-87v. Discorso sopra la Corte di Roma di Mons. Comendone. 88-187. Relatione del Card. (Bern.) Navagiero. 281-324. Ant. Guidus, history of the Pontificate of Pius IV, with a preface to Carolus Borromeus card. (280-281).

13521 (Pp 165). mbr. XV. Initials. 128 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Dominguez Bordona I, p. 306, no. 786.

f.1-120v. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces. 121-128v. Oeconomica, tr. id., with his preface. At the end: Senis die 27 agusti tempore Eugenii 1443.

13644 (Usoz 15-2). cart. XVIII. 174 fols.

Delle estrazioni e tratte che dalli estrattori per infra e fuori regno delle merci, frumenti, orzi ed altri vittuali si debbano, Memorie per l'III.mo D. Pietro Pasqual Cano ... raccolte dal ... D. Rosario Frangipane, Tomo primo.

13753 (Pp 206). cart. XVIII. 35 fols.  
f.1-2. Georgius Coelius Ario Barvosae suo. 2v-7.  
Arii Barvosae Lusitani praefatio in Antimoriam ...  
ad Card. de Portugalia Infantem D. Alfonsum, inc.  
Cum in Salmanticensi Academia. 7v-19. Arii Barvosae  
Lusitani Antimoria, a poem, inc. Stultitiam in  
terris. 19v-35. Eiusdem Arii Barvosae non nulla epi-  
grammata. They include verses ad Alfonsum card.  
Infantem, ad urbem Salmanticensem, in astrologi-  
cos (1524), ad Mirandam Georgium, ad Joh. Vaaz,  
ad Sancium a Castella, ad democratiam paraenesis.  
At the end: Conimbriae apud Cenobium dive Crucis  
MDXXVI. f.35v. Lovanii ex officina Ruigeri Res-  
cii mense Mar. 1536 (hence copied from that edi-  
tion).

13835 (no old number). cart. misc. XVI-XVIII.  
Drawings of medals. Fols. not numbered. Con-  
fused.

Collection of notes and excerpts. The first head-  
ing is: ex titulo de legatis. - Ex Gul. Latameri emen-  
dationibus in Plinium. - (s.XVIII). Letters of Ant.  
Augustinus, some of them from and to Joh. Sepul-  
veda. - Inscriptions. - Basilius Zanchius, letter to  
Ant. Augustinus.

13887 (no old number). cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 276  
fols. (f.226-275 blank; f.276 has a map).

Fly-leaf (s.XVIII, table of contents): Voelli Se-  
quani S.J. de fabrica et constructione astrolabii  
sphaeraeque naturalis; de arithmetica practica et  
speculativa; de horologiis sciothericis facile descri-  
bendis. The ms. is considered to be autograph.

16062 (M 131; M 249). mbr. XVI. Decorated.  
Damaged. Written in Italy. 55 fols. Cf. Gallardo, p.  
101. Paz, *Piezas de Teatro*, 2nd ed., I, 1934, p. 697,  
no. 4474.

Verse play, in Italian. At the end (f.55) in gold let-  
ters: Finisce la tragedia di M. Lodovico Martelli inti-  
tolata Tullia ...

17460. cart. misc. XVI. Description partly sup-  
plied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Roca, no. 925.

Latin letters of Erasmus, Joh. Vergara, Lud. Vi-  
ves, Alphonsus de Fonseca, Siliceus Tavera. Dialog-  
us Belgicus in quo interlocutores Pax, Veritas,  
Justitia, Hanoniensis, Hollandus.

17501. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. Fols. not numbered.  
Cf. Roca, no. 458.

Regole da tenersi per far cavalli buone (sic) et ob-  
bedienti al Caval.re.

17548. cart. XV. Initials. 62 fols. Not seen. De-  
scription supplied by D. P. Lockwood and E. Massa.  
Cf. Roca, no. 871.

f.3v-60. Philostratus, Heroica, tr. Franc. Areti-  
nus, inc. Nonne (i.e., Ion ne) es hospes? an unde?  
Phoenix vinitor. With a preface to Alfonsus Cala-  
briae dux (f.2-3v), inc. Cum a Serenissimo Siciliae re-  
ge Ferdinando tuo. On top of f.2 the copyist wrote:  
E greco traductam moriens inemendatam reliquit.

17559. misc. 3 fascicules. Cf. Roca, no. 741.

fasc. 1. Aenigmata Symposii cum scholiis Josephi  
Castalionis, impr. fasc. 2 (ms. cart. s.XVIII). Jose-  
phi Castalionis Anconitani in Aenigmata Symposii  
poetae scholia, dedicated to Thomas Avalus. This is  
an excerpt by a German scribe, for there are German  
words. fasc. 3 (ms. cart. s.XVIII). Federici Bessellii

Tilsa Borussi notae et animadversiones in Symposii  
aenigmata.

17565. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Roca,  
no. 938.

Marci Hieronymi Vidae de ludo scachorum liber  
ad Federicū Fregusium archiep. Salernitanum, a  
poem. At the end, the first lines are repeated by the  
same hand. - Scipio Balbus Finalensis, Pulcher Vi-  
sus, locus illustriss. Ducis Ferrariæ, a poem, impr.  
with a preface to Bonaventura Pistophilus. At the  
end, an epigram in praise of Duke Alfonso d'Este. -  
Id., Nuptiae ill. Herculis Estensis et Divae Reneae, a  
poem, with a preface to Opicius Remnius, and an  
epigram at the end, impr. (Bononiae 1529).

17585. cart. XVI. 132 fols. Cf. Roca, no. 558.

Libro primero (-cuarto) de la origen de los Turcos  
y ymperio de los Ootomanos compuesto por Andrea  
Cambino de Florenzia, in a Spanish version.

17632. s.XV. Not seen. Description supplied by  
L. Bertalot. Cf. Manuel de Castro, p. 600, no. 636.  
Roca, no. 923.

Philosophiae moralis libri VI, inc. Dicamus autem  
deinceps de liberalitate etc. Postquam philosophus  
determinavit de fortitudine et temperancia. Appa-  
rently an incomplete commentary on Aristotle's Ni-  
comachean Ethics.

17641. cart. XVI. 89 fols. Cf. Roca, no. 11. J.  
Paz, *Manuscritos de América*, p. 619, no. 1373.

f.1-2v. Ad ... Ferdinandum quintum Hispania-  
rum utriusque Siciliae Jherusalem et insularum nuper  
in Oceano repertarum similiter et continentis regem  
Catholicum ... Joannes Lupus de Palatios Ruvios  
decretorum doctor, preface. 3-89v. Libellus de insu-  
lis oceanis (sic) quas vulgus Indias (corr. ex insulas)  
appellat per Joannem Lopez de Palacios Ruvios de-  
cretorum doctorem, a prose treatise, dated at the  
end (89v): Ex Alcala 1498.

17652. cart. misc. XIV-XV. 171 fols. Not seen.  
Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood and E.  
Massa. Cf. B. L. Ullman, *Studies in the Italian Re-  
naissance*, p. 203. Roca, no. 736.

f.65-111. Petrarch, Africa, incomplete at the end.  
With marginal notes. f.113(-138v). Incipiunt additi-  
ones ad librum Jo. Bocacii de casibus virorum il-  
lustrum edite a Johanne de Segarellis Parmensi an-  
no domini millesimo CCC LXXXVI. With a Psalm  
vel oratio stili clausulati centum salutationum  
ad laudem virginis gloriose Marie (f.114), a preface  
directed to Honorato Gaytano Fundorum comiti, a  
colloquium metricum suprascripti libelli, and a  
postrema breviliqua deprecatio. f.139 (later hand).  
Letters of Lentulus and Pilatus. f.156-161v. Pe-  
trarch, letter to his brother Gerardus. f.161v-163.  
Anon. (Salutatus), letter to Joh. Cancellarius domi-  
ni Beluacensis, dated Valent. XI. Novembr., inc. Vir  
eloquentissime, hodie recepi duas tuas litteras.  
f.163-164. Anon. (Salutatus), letter, dated from Flo-  
rence, with greetings to Gilbertus de Corrigio, inc.  
Vir eloquentissime, recepi gratanter litteras tuas et  
elegantissima carmina. f.154-165. Anon. (Salu-  
tatus), letter dated from Florence, inc. Nobilissime  
domine, litteras tue magnitudinis letus accepi. f.165-  
166. Anon. (Salutatus), letter from Florence, inc.  
Vir generosissime, recepi litteras tuas ingens qui-

dem. f.166-168. Anon. (Salutatus), letter from Florence to Magister Donatus, inc. Vir optime frater et amice carissime, hac nocte dum libellos. f.168-168v. Letter to Bernardus de Mulio (Salutati, *Epistolario* VI 13, ed. Novati II, pp. 180-183). f.168v-170. Anon. (Salutati), letter to the Cardinal of Florence, inc. Scripsit michi Reverendissimus in Christo pater dominus frater Matheus Archiepiscopus Corinthiensis. f.170-171. Letter to Bernardus magistri Petri (Salutati, *Epistolario* VI 9, ed. Novati II, pp. 168-72). f.171. Anon. (Salutati), letter to Lombardus Pathavinus, inc. Frater optime dici non potest quanto.

17702. cart. XVI. 20 fols. (f.18 is misplaced after f.1). Cf. Roca, no. 906.

f.1 (title only). *Economica* de Aristotiles. Sueño de Scipion. f.1v. Preface of el bachiller Thammaria to Don Yñigo Hurtado de Mendoza. 2-13v. Aristotle, *Economica*, in a Spanish paraphrase, inc. Dos maneras ay en este mundo. 14-20v. (Cicero), *El Sueño de Scipion*, in Spanish.

17731. cart. XVII. 139 fols. Cf. Roca, no. 910.

f.1 (title page). *Quatro libros de Seneca*, *El de la vida bien aventurada*, *El de la Providencia*, *El de la Brevetad de la vida*, *El de los consuelos en las desventuras*. Traducido por Don Martin Godoy de Loaysa Deán de Sigüenza dirigido ala C.R.M. del Rey don Philipppo (II) nostro Señor. f.1v blank. II-III. Preface of the translator Don Martin Godoy de Loaysa. IIIv blank. f.1-7. *La vida de Seneca*. 7v blank. 11-84. *Seneca, de la vida bien aventurada*, with an Argumento (8-10; 10v blank). 88-120v. *De la gobernazion del mundo y de la divina providenzia*, with an argumento (85-87; 87v blank). 121-139v. *De la brebetad de la vida*. The fourth work is not found in the ms.

17736. cart. XVI-XVII. 135 fols. Corrections. Cf. Roca, no. 643.

Discurso de las buenas letras humanas o studios de humanidad que (cancelled: D. Antonio de Toledo y dellaquila) dirigia al Principe Nuestro Señor. The actual author is Baltasar Céspedes.

17743. cart. XVII in. 41 fols. Confused. Cf. Roca, no. 740.

Carmina, most of them anonymous. Several are addressed to Rumoldus Verdonckius (f.7; 7v; archididascalo suo 11; 13v; 15v; 18; 22v), others to Joannes Verdonckius (15), Franc. Paludanus (16). One is dated 1607 (12), another 1606 (14v). One is signed F.G.a Quercu (21), another Franc. Paludanus (23). 30-31v blank. 32-32v. Joanni Moreto et Mariae de Sweerdit sorori suae ... Nicolaus de Sweerdit, a wedding poem, dated 1605. On the fly-leaf in the back (f.41): 1607. Nicolaes de Sweerdit. He may be the author of the entire collection.

17747. cart. XVI ex. 94 pp. Cf. Roca, no. 681.

Title page: *De' Movimenti dell'animo di Pomponio Torelli d'Arragona* (sic) Conte di Montechiarugolo nell'Accademia de' Signori Innominati di Parma il Perduto, libri cinque, a novel. No preface.

17750. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Roca, no. 898.

Title page: *Lettere amorose*. This is a collection of fictitious letters, carrying the signatures of Oliverio, Isabella and others.

17751. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. 106 fols. Cf. Roca, no. 803.

Title page: *Canzuni Siciliani di Don Simuni Rau*, D. Fran.co Canneda, Giuseppe Alaimu e di diversi.

17753. cart. XV-XVI in. Initial. Coat of arms. 66 fols. Cf. Roca, no. 918.

f.1 blank. 1v. Preface, inc. Qualunque persona tacendo i beneficii recenti nasconde senza haver cagione convenevole. 2-65v. Anon., *love treatise*, inc. Non e anchora molto tempo passato che ritrovandomi solo nela mia chamera. 66. Epilogue. The text has been identified as Boccaccio's *Corbaccio* by Professor John C. Nelson.

17755. cart. XVII. 69 fols. Cf. Roca, no. 897.

f.1. *Ragguaglio di Parnasso*, dated Genova 1627, inc. (f.1v) Questi giorni comparve in Parnasso. 33v and 40v-43v blank. 44. *Ragguaglio di Parnasso*, dated Torino 1627, inc. (f.45) Non senza giubilo. 44v blank.

17761-17762. cart. XVII-XVIII. Cf. Roca, no. 943.

Michele Sandivogi il cosmopolita, letters, dealing with alchemy.

17802. s.XV. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Roca, no. 133.

(Benvenuto de Imola), *Romuleon*, in 10 books.

17814. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 2 coll. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Roca, no. 934.

f.1-60v. Boethius, *Consolatio*, in Spanish. - Enrique de Villena, *tractado de los doce trabajos de Ercoles*. f.94-116v (other hand). *La introduzion que faze Plutarco ala disputazion de nobleza por el compuesta de Gayo Flaminio e Publio Cornel Scipion*, inc. Nel tiempo antiguo quando el muy poderoso imperio derroma. The introduction is followed (f.95v) by the Orazion de Publio Cornnelio Scipion sobre la nobleza, inc. (S) y Lucrecia pide el mas noble de nos otros, and (f.101v) by la orazion de Gayo Flamineo sobre la nobleza, inc. A mi es singular grazia o padres coescriptos. At the end: Asi por actoridad del senado como por voluntad de Lucrecia ella fue dada por muyer a Gayo Flamineo. This is a Spanish version of Bonaccursius Pistoriensis, *de nobilitate*.

17827. cart. XV. 2 coll. 72 fols., numbered irregularly. Old binding. Old number 346. Cf. Roca, no. 980.

(f.1). Incipit tractatus qui dicitur zelus Christi compositus per Petrum Aulicie (sic) iuris civilis professorem, fragm. at the end.

17835. cart. XVI. 158 fols. Cf. Roca, no. 542.

Milanese state papers.

17863. cart. XVII. 152 pp. Cf. Roca, no. 928.

Filaleta, *L'entrata al Palazzo serrato del Re*, an alchemical treatise.

17870. cart. XVII ex.-XVIII. 28 fols. (22-28 blank). Cf. Roca, no. 899.

(f.1, old title page). *Prose di Alessandro Ginori sopra diversi soggetti*. (f.1v). Old table of contents. The collection contains a reference to Granduchessa Christiana (sic) of Tuscany and a letter to Giov. Martelli. f.13-15v. Prologo nel quale si disputa se tra due perfetti amanti può haver luogo la gelosia.

17882. cart. XVII-XVIII. Several fascicules. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Roca, no. 1115.

Collection of alchemical treatises, in Italian.

17890. misc. XVIII. 571 fols. Incomplete table of contents. Data supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Roca, no. 474.

f.439-440. Petri Ransani Panhormitani O.P. epistola quae est veluti praefatio quaedam ad ea que scripta sunt ab ipso de vita B. Vincentii confessoris, dated 1463. 440-457. (Id.), Vita Beati Vincentii (Ferrerii). Blank pages. 458-494v. Id., vita S. Barbarae, fragm. at the beginning. 495 blank. 495v-496v. Petrus Ransanus ad Crucem Jesu Christi, Latin poem.

17910. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Roca, no. 1128.

(f.1-1v). Preface to Carlo Pitti, dated alli 26 di 9bre 1579 and signed Piero Nati. Then a treatise on the plague, in Italian.

17917. s.XVII. 77 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Roca, no. 737.

Joh. Christophorus Calvetus Stella, de rebus Vaccae Castri, a poem.

17956. cart. XVII-XVIII. 55 fols. Cf. Roca, no. 921.

(Old title page): Tre trattati riguardanti l'opera ermetica del sincero e veridico Fileta, cioè Esperienze attenti alla preparazione del ☿ filosofico; Lettera di Giorgio Riplo ad Odoardo III Re d'Inghilterra dal medesimo Fileta spiegato; Regole per condursi all'opera ermetica. Hence a collection of alchemical treatises, in Italian.

17960. mbr. XVI in. Decorated. 27 fols. Cf. Roca, no. 91.

f.1 (title page). Liber animarum ac defunctorum vita sanctorum Maximiliani Imperatoris antecessorum quotquot ex ipsius Caesariae Maiestatis Augustissimae mandato ubique locorum a me notari potuerunt. f.1v. Coat of arms, with the legend: Maximilianus primus imperator. f.2. Exequiae ... principum et dominorum ... Austriacorum et Hapsburgorum sanguinis ... ut eos ex Maximiliani Imperatoris Augustissimi iussu hanc provinciam mihi Doctori Jacobo Menlio tradentis in universis monasteriis annalibus sepulcris epitaphiis aliisque variis modis observare potui in praesentem hunc libellum congressi ... f.2v-27v. Text, beginning with Cleodoveus and ending with Carolus (of Burgundy).

17970. cart. XVI. 184 fols. and blank pages, numbered irregularly. Small size. Cf. Roca, no. 739.

(f.1). Ad ... P. Lunam de eius stematibus Lod. Arandae carmen. Id., other poems to the same. Aranda lectori et ludenti. Autoris proemium. A collection of many short poems, several of them to P. Luna.

18119. cart. XVIII. 87 fols. Cf. Roca, no. 621.

Registrum librorum Don Ferdinandi Colon, a list of the printed books of the Colombina.

18136. cart. XV ex.-XVI in. Written in Spain. 27 unnumbered folios. Cf. Roca, p. 299, no. 909. Schiff, pp. 449-459, cf. 129. Shelf-mark, date and microfilm kindly supplied by D. José López de Toro. From Gayangos.

Seneca, anon. Spanish translation of the apotheosis or apocolocyntosis Claudii, based on a lost Italian vernacular version by Pietro Candido Decembrio, with a translation of his preface. (f.1). Co-

miença el prologo sobre el lib(ro) de Aneo Seneca filosofo illustrissimo llamado el juego de Claudio emperador traducido en vulgar de Pedro Candido al esplendido Nuño de Gusmán caballero yspano, inc. De tan pocos es conocida la dulçura de los estudios poeticos Nuño mio splendidissimo. (f.3v-4). Fenesce el prologo comiença el juego de Claudio emperador escripto de Seneca poeta et filosofo illustrissimo et traducido en vulgar ytaliano de Pedro Candido, inc. Que cosa sea fecha en el cielo ante del dia tercio de los dias de octubre. (f.27v). Ffenesce el juego de Claudio.

18139. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Roca, no. 562.

Anon., historia Turcarum, inc. Habent Turcae templa satis ampla, with an English translation on the facing pages.

18155. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. Several hands. 69 fols. Cf. Roca, no. 751.

Collection of Spanish poems with Latin titles.

18163. cart. XVIII. 217 pp. Cf. Roca, no. 1107.

Cons(igli) di F. Paolo (Sarpi) Servita dati alla Ser.ma Rep.ca di Venezia per regolarsi intrinsecamente et esteriormente et appo tutti li Principi d'Europa.

18164. cart. misc. s.XV-XVI. Several hands. 75 and 173 fols., numbered irregularly. Confused. Cf. Roca, no. 1133.

f.1 (s.XVI). Recette medicinales di vari. f.12. Recipe for Johan Batista Savelli. 25. Recipe used by Michangelus Blondus. 41. Recetta di M. Flaminio. 42. Dali remedi di Agostino Niphi singularissimo. 43v. El preducto Agostino Ninfo (sic) usava le lillore (sic) infra scriptte. 45. Recipe of M. Regolo Oreficii Coccapani. 51. Recipe of Johanpaul Manfronii. 65. Cerotto di M. Antonio notomista. 70 bis. Recipe del S. Metello. - (New foliation, s.XV). Latin and Italian medical treatises. f.18. Ego Nicolaus minimus medicus. 169v. Conciliator (heading). 170v. Gentilis (heading).

18246. mbr. XV. Illustrated. 71 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Dominguez Borda I, p. 308, no. 796. Roca, no. 10.

f.3-63. Christoforus de Bondelmontibus de Florentia, liber insularum Archipelagi, quem misit de civitate Rhodi Romam D. Jordano card. de Ursinis anno domini Millesimo quadringentesimo vigesimo. f.63v. Epigram of Hier. de Pretis to Galeaz Marscottus de Calvis. Then (f.63v-64v) an epitaphium Nichine Flandrensis scorti, one of the Priapea, and two epigrams on the Hermaphroditus. f.65-70v. Mapheus Vegius, in rusticos liber (25 poems). At the end: Hunc librum feci exemplari ego Galeaz Marscottus de Calvis per Hyeronimum de Pretis. f.2 (top): Hic liber est mei Steph. Flisci.

18254. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Roca, no. 683.

Luigi Alamanni alla ... Madama Batina Larcara Spinola, a short story.

18267. cart. XVI. With a simple decoration. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Roca, no. 937.

Fly-leaf: Discorsi di Paolo Regio sopra le vertudi etc. facti nell'anno 1575 in Napoli. (f.1-3v). All'

ill.mo ... Don Gaspar de Quiroga vescovo di Cuenca, del consiglio di stato di S.M.ta Cat.ca et Inquisitor Maggior in Ispagna, prefata, inc. Tutte le leggi, dated Di Napoli il giorno dell'Ascensione di N.S. MDXXV and signed Paolo Regio. 2 blank pages. Della giustitia, inc. Per esser l'opere de gl'huomini. - Della Prudenza. - Della Temperanza. - Della Fortezza. At the end, a coat of arms. The inventory considers the ms. autograph.

18273 (no old number). cart. XV. 94 fols. This ms. was shown to me by Ramón Paz.

Italian account book, dated 1463-83.

18352. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Roca, no. 120.

Vita di Gabriello Chiabrera da lui stessa (sic) descritta.

18543. cart. misc. XVI. Several fascicules in a box. Collection of letters, many of them in German. Cf. Roca, no. 236.

*fasc. 3.* Latin letters. The senders include Ant. Perrenotus card. Granvelle; F. Adrianus Hecquelius Atrebatinus Carmelita; Petr. Coppellerius; Granvelle, letters to Franc. Zoannetus, Paulus Jovius, (Vitus) Amerpachius, Jac. Sturmius (1553); Carolus Perrenotus; Franc. Petranigra (Milan, 1553); Alex. Junius (Rome, 1553); Jodocus A. Cranevelt (1553, to and from him). *fasc. 4.* Marchese Hieronymo Palavicino, petition for Camillo Pompeo et Jasone Vinzari gentilhuomini bolognesi. Letter of the Decuriones Cremonenses (1553). Jac. Cataneus to Granvelle (Milan, 1553). *fasc. 6.* Julius (Pflug) Numburgensis ep. to Granvelle (1553). Il Cardinal di Augusta (Otto Truchsess), two letters in Italian. *fasc. 7.* Letters (from Granvelle) to Jo. Gropperus and to (Seb.) Munsterus. *fasc. 8.* H. Comes a Nuenare, Latin letter (1553). *fasc. 9.* Nicola Vanola, letter (1553). Letter to Julius (Pflug). Letter of Seldius (1553). Nic. Baro a Pollniller, letter. Card. d'Augusta, letter in Italian (1553). Letters from and to Hermannus Co. a Nuenare. Franc. Richardot, Latin letter. I did not find the Fugger letters mentioned in the inventory.

18575. misc. Several fascicules. Cf. Roca, nos. 217; 901; 417; 686; 752; 904; 1086; 357; 547; 336; 532; 339; 71; 90; 1027; 895; 539; 121; 350; 573; 343; 114; 720; 109; 413; 563; 1005; 418; 1094; 430; 533; 977; 974; 1032; 1030; 1031; 896; 1028; 950; 801; 146; 221; 564.

*fasc. 9.* (s.XVII, cf. Roca, no. 547). Caesar card. Baronius, letter to Philip III, in Spanish. *fasc. 17* (s.XVI, cf. Roca, no. 539). Nic. Franco, lettere, to Franc. Alunno and others, dated 1541, fragm. at the beginning.

18657 (Cc 119 and 120). Many fascicules.

*fasc. 1* (cart. misc. XV). Liber Esopi, fragm. inc. Ut iuuet.

*fasc. 5* (mbr. s.XVI. f.90-103). Alessandro Federici, letter or treatise on the religious question, in Italian, addressed to Maximilian II, inc. Tutti quelli che desiderano l'ottimo stato della religione.

*fasc. 6* (s.XVII). Marques de Aytona, vida de Boecio.

*fasc. 13* (s.XVII). Burgo Buglio, compendio de la historia de Sicilia.

*fasc. 19.* Juan Gil de Zamora, historia Roderici Didaci dicti Cydy. Cf. Knust, *Archiv* VIII, p. 776.

*fasc. 21* (cart. s.XVIII). Alonso de Cartagena, de preeminencia regni Castellae cum Anglia, in Spanish.

*fasc. 30* (cart. s.XV. 27 fols.). Petrus Candidus (Decembrius), rerum gestarum in vita Francisci Sfortiae annotatio. Cf. Gallardo, p. 21.

18658. misc. Several fascicules.

*fasc. 3* (Cc 122). s.XVII (1632). Martin Ledesma y Herrera, Discurso de las letras humanas llamado el humanista. Attributed correctly in a modern note to Baltasar de Céspedes.

*fasc. 4* (Cc 123). cart. XV ex. Damaged. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. De transitu Gallorum (et c)onditione rerum ... dorum in Italia brev(is narratio per Aurelium (S)ublacensem, inc. Transitum Gallorum in Italiam causaque adventus.

*fasc. 24.* cart. XVI. Written in Italy. 36 fols. f.1-1v. Camilo Portio, prefata to Iñico López de Mendoza Marchese di Mondéjar. f.2-36v. Id., Del Regno di Napoli. Cf. Gallardo, p. 112.

18659 (Cc 124 and 125). Several fascicules. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 19; 136.

*fasc. 4* (cart. XVII). Antonio Torquato, prophecy, in Spanish.

*fasc. 5.* Nostradamus, prophecies.

*fasc. 7.* Arias Montano, discursos sobre los maravedis antiguos.

*fasc. 11* (cart. XVI). Discorsi circa la militia Romana del VI libro delle historie di Polibio, et comparisone tra l'armadura et l'ordinanza de Romani et de Macedoni di Polybio nel XVIII libro delle sue historie tradotte in lingua vulgar da Barth. Cavalcanti, with an epilogue to Ercole II Estense.

*fasc. 26* (cart. XVI. f.50-111). f.50 (title). Oratoria. 50v blank. 51-89. Anon. (Gaspar Cassius?), rhetorical treatise, inc. Etsi plurimum inter scientias. 89v blank. 90 (title). De figuris dictionis et elocutionis, by Gaspar Cassius, to Stephanía de Aragona et Pignatello. 90v blank. 91-98v. Text. 99-105v blank. 106 (title). Oratoria. Gaspar Cassius, dedication to the same. 106v blank. 107-109. De Chria seu Chreia. 109v-110 blank. 110v-111v. Text continued.

*fasc. 28* (cart. XVI. 42 fols.). Cf. Haenel, col. 972. f.1v-2. Antonius Minturnus Michaeli Maio, prefata, inc. Plutarchus Chaeroneus multa et erudite scripsit et diserte. 2v-3 blank. 3v (title). Plutarchi Chaeronei septem sapientum convivium Antonio Minturno interprete. 4-35. Text, inc. Nimirum Progrediens tempus Nicarche res ipsas multis tenebris ac potius omni profunditate offundit. 35v-37 blank. 37v (title). Antonii Minturni ad Michaeli Maium ... Mercurius. 38-42. Text of the poem, inc. Si quando liceat magno mihi carmine bella.

18663 (Oo 188-17; M 158). Several fascicules.

*fasc. 46* (cart. XVII. f.142-155). Panegyris heroica in honorem ... Ferdinandi ... Imperatoris ... composita Viennae Austriae a Georgio Prechtho adolescente ... Vinc. Marinerio ... interprete, in Latin verse.

18667. Formerly PVC 30 (Papeles Varios Caja 30). cart. misc. XVI. 160 nos. Not seen. Microfilm and information kindly supplied by D. Luis Vázquez de Parga.



Collection of letters and documents, most of them relating to Juan de Vega. It includes letters of Charles V (nos. 5-7 and *passim*), Andr. Alciatus (to Granvelle, no. 24), Andr. Doria (recommending Andrea Arundino, 25), Juan de Zúñiga (32 and 120), Cosimo I, Duke of Florence (75 and 131), Paulus Jordanus (in Italian, 87), (Ridolfo Pio), cardinal of Carpi (128) and Ant. Granvelle (138).

18673. misc. Fascicules.

*fasc. 4* (R 176). s.XVIII. Luis de León, four letters to Juan Vázquez de Marmol, in Spanish. *fasc. 6* (R 176). s.XVIII. Alvar Gómez de Castro (?), epistola in nomine Scholastici Toletani ad Luysiam Sigam, in Latin. *fasc. 7* (R 176). s.XVIII. Luisa Sigam, two letters to Alvar Gómez de Castro, in Latin. *fasc. 12* (R 176). s.XVIII. Franc. Sánchez de las Brozas, nine letters to Juan Vázquez del Marmol, in Spanish. *fasc. 14*. misc. XVII. f.161-210v. Lucio Marineo Siculo, del principio que tuvieron los reyes de Aragon. Cf. Manuel de Castro, pp. 661-662, no. 741. *fasc. 17*. Bern. Cabrera, autograph letter, in Spanish (1606). *fasc. 18* (R 176). s.XVIII. Juan de Grial, letters to Juan Vázquez del Marmol, in Spanish. *fasc. 19* (R 176). s.XVIII. Pedro Pantino to the same, in Spanish. *fasc. 20* (R 176). s.XVIII. Licenciado Covarrubias, letter to the same, in Spanish. *fasc. 21* (R 176). s.XVIII. Alexius Venegas, letter to Jo. de Vergara, in Latin. Data supplied by Professor Marcel Bataillon (partly from notes of P. S. Allen) and by Sr. José Serrano Calderó.

18675 (C 38; R 176). misc. Several fascicules in a box. Data supplied by Marcel Bataillon and by José Serrano Calderó. Cf. Gallardo, p. 65.

*fasc. 12* (cart. s.XVIII). Pincianus Vergerio (i.e., a Latin letter from Hernan Nuñez to Juan de Vergara). *fasc. 13* (s.XVIII). Jo. Lud. Vives, two letters to Joh. de Vergara. *fasc. 14* (s.XVIII). Jac. Gratianus Caesareus Secretarius Joanni Vázquez Marmoris (Santiago Gracián Alderete to Juan Vázquez del Marmol). *fasc. 15* (s.XVIII). Florianus docampo (Florian de Ocampo), two Latin letters to Vergara. *fasc. 16* (s.XVIII). Jo. de Vergara, Latin letters to Vives, Lud. Caesar, Valdesius, Erasmus, Ant. de Fonseca, Fernandus Nunius, Florianus de Ocampo, Cezalla ep. Verensis and others (some are without address). *fasc. 17* (s.XVIII). Vergara, two letters to Lud. Caesar (Luis Cesar). *fasc. 18* (s.XVIII). Alvar Gómez de Castro, four letters in Spanish to Juan Vázquez del Marmol.

18721 (Cc 82-84). Late miscellany consisting of many fascicules in a box. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 101; 106.

*fasc. 14* (Cc 84, cart. s.XVII. f.393-396). f.393-395v. Exsequias de Michael Angelo, hechas por el Academia y collegio de los pintores scultores y architectores, con favor del Duque Cosme de Medicis, in Spanish. 396-396v blank.

*fasc. 39* (Cc 83). Lor. Mutino, discorso della libertà dell' Adriatico (1617).

*fasc. 51* (Cc 82, cart. s.XVII. f.78-99). f.78 (title). Aforismos Politicos en ytaliano. 78v blank. 79-99v (T. Campanella), Aforismi politici, nos. 1-149, inc. Nissuno domina a se solo.

*fasc. 54* (Cc 82. cart. s.XVI-XVII in. 10 unnum-

bered fols.). (f.1-9). Discurso politico sacado de los comentarios de Marsilio Ficino, que hizo sobre los dies dialogos de Platon del Justo, inc. Todo buen principe, a Spanish version of excerpts from Ficino's Argumenta on Plato's Republic. (f.9v-10v) blank.

18725 (Cc 94). misc. Several fascicules in a box. Cf. Gallardo, p. 16.

*fasc. 16* (s.XVI). Jo. Turriscremata P(etro) Portocarrerio, a letter.

18727 (A 347; A 13; Aa 112). misc. Several fascicules.

*fasc. 59* (Aa 84; Aa 112). cart. s.XVI. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Listed in the *Indice* as cod. 9252 which corresponds to Aa 84. On the cover: Pronosticum Domini Arquati ... de eversione Europe. (f.1). Pronosticum ... Antonii Arquati ... de eversione Europae quod serenissimo Matthiae (Corvino) Ungariae regi anno salutis 1480 direxit. - Profetia in Anglia inventa (1595). - Other prophecies, two of them dated 1597.

18733 (T 150; X 126). misc. Several fascicules.

*fasc. 3* (cart. s.XVI-XVII in.). Arrivo della Monarchia di Francia in Parnasso, inc. Godendo Parnasso il giorno del nascimento d'Apolline.

18773. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. Fols. numbered irregularly.

Vitae quorundam Consiliariorum Sacri Consilii S.tae Clarae Urbis Neapolis conscriptae a Bartholomaeo Chioccarello Neap.no (f.1-28). - Id., de origine ac institutione Sacri Regii Consilii Neapolitani. - Franc. Puccius, oratio in funere Antonii de Alexandro iurisconsulti primarii apud illustrissimum Ducem Calabriae, dated at the end Naples, sexto kalendas Novembris MCCCCLXXXVIII, with a preface to Ferdinandus Aragonius Calabriae Dux.

19006. cart. XVIII. Fols. numbered irregularly.

Defensa hecha en el Concilio de Basilea por Dn. Alonso de Cartagena ... en favor de la Corona de España sobre la propiedad (sic) de las Yslas Canarias contra las Pretensiones de Portugal (f.1-75). The text is in Latin. (f.76) blank. (f.77). Copia de algunos de la oracion, que dixo Alonso de Cartagena ... en el Concilio de Basilea sobre la preferencia de España y sus Embaxadores a los de Inglaterra, in Spanish.

19008. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. 126 fols.

f.64-103. Proemium in universas Mathematicas (?) auctore Jacobo de Mesa earum Compluti professore. De arithmetis. At the end, the date MD92. 105-110. Tractatus de algebra. 110v-111v blank. 112-123v. De regnomonica seu de fabrica horologiorum a ... Jacobo Perez de Mesa Publici Professoris (sic) Mathematicarum Compluti anno ... MD93. 124-126v. Marci Maruli carmen de doctrina Domini nostri in cruce pendenti (sic), a poem. Blank pages.

19019. Two fascicules.

*fasc. 1* (cart. s.XV-XVI in. 15 fols.). f.1-9. Aelius Ant. Nebriss. regius historiographus in Reuclinum Phorcensem et Erasmus Roterodamum quod de Talita (sic) in Evangelio Marci et Tabita in Luca non bene senserunt. 9v blank, except for a book plate. 10-11. De magis observatio. 11v blank, except for a book plate and a late caption. 12-15v. Epistola del maestro de Lebrixa al Car(din)al quando se aviso

que en la interpretacion de las diciones de la biblia non mandase seguir al remigio sin que primero vies- sen su obra, in Spanish. *fasc.* 2 (s.XVIII). Copy of the Spanish letter.

19164. misc. XIX. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscriptos Catalanes*, p. 117.

f.59-65. (Petrus Michael) Carbonell, Catalan poems.

19189. cart. XVII-XVIII. 81 fols.

De la perspectiva practica de Pedro Accolti, in Spanish.

19195. mbr. misc. XV. 2 coll. 508 fols. Written in Spain.

f.482. Vita S. Johannis Eleemosinarii. Prefacio Leo (on erasure: ncii) episcopi Neapoleos civitatis insule Ciprorum, inc. Cogitante ac diu tacite. 482v-508. Leoncii episcopi Neapoleos civitatis Ciprorum insule de vita et actione Sancti Johannis Heleymonis (sic) patriarche Elexandrinorum (sic), inc. Intentio quidem una est nostra. At the end: Quis scripsit ... Johannes vocatur ... Fr(ater?) de Toletto ... Salamantica (?).

19277. cart. XVII. 683 pp., plus some unnumbered fols. Two hands (the second that of the author).

Anon., Italian poems, beginning with a Proemio (inc. Queste che sospirai note dolenti, p. 1). p. 143. Al Sig. Cavalier Bernini che non trova in Francia cosa degna di meraviglia e fa la statua del Re, inc. Mole ch'al ciel superba alzi la fronte. 145. Idili amorosi e cantate per musica. Pinget il suo dolore, inc. Piangete occhi piangete. 170. Alla Signora Anna Berge-rotti. 193. Sacre e Morali. Versione del Salmo Miserere. 245. Intermedio per musica. The characters include Sdegno and Armida. 341. Canzonette e scherzi per musica.

19302. cart. XVIII. 248 fols.

Lud. Mercati Medicinae doctoris et in Vallisoletana Academia primariae cathedrae professoris De pulsus arte et harmonia libri duo. The inventory gives the date 1583.

19310. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Confused. Corrections.

Jo. Latinus Garnatae (i.e., Granadae) adolescentiae moderator, de regalium corporum ex variis templis in unum regale templum translatione, to Philip II. A prose account, followed by a collection of long and short poems. The inventory gives the date 1576.

19313. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

(Title page): Joannis a Villalobos Grammaticae Graecae introductio. Eiusdem de Graecae linguae studio epistola. There is a preface to the rector and doctors of Salamanca, and another addressed Graecarum literarum studiosis. At the end, a Spanish letter by Diego Gracián, in another hand, dated Madrid, 7 Oct. 1575.

19314. cart. XVI. pp. 1-220, fols. 221-224, and blank pages. Cf. Paz, *Manuscriptos de América*, p. 33, no. 49.

p. 1 (title page). Theologicarum de Indis quaestionum enchiridion primum auctore ... Ferdinando Zurita ... ad ... Gomecium Zapata ep. Conchen-

sem ... p. 2-5. Preface to the same. p. 6-f.221. Text. f.221v-224v. Index.

19358. cart. XV. Written in Spain. 252 fols.

f.1-234v. Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortunae, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: De remediis utriusque fortunae liber secundus et ultimus Ffrancisci Patrarche (sic) laureati et merito explicit. 235-240v. Incipiunt flores primi libri Ffrancisci Patrarche (sic) de remediis utriusque fortunae. 240v-247v. Flores secundi libri de remediis utriusque fortunae Ffrancisci Patrarche laureati. f.248-251v. Istoria Griseldis, with a preface of Ffranciscus Patrarcha to Joh. Bocacius.

19436. cart. misc. XV. Written in Spain. 112 fols.

f.2v-55v. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea (tr. Leon. Brunus), with two prefaces (f.1-2, inc. Non novum esse constat, and inc. Aristotelis Ethicorum libros latinos facere). With marginal glosses. 56-59v. (Ps.-Aristotle, Oeconomica, tr. Leon. Brunus), with preface (f.55v, inc. Preciosa sunt interdum). 62-95v (2 coll.). (Aristotle, Politica, tr. Leon. Brunus), fragm. at the end, with two prefaces (f.60-61v, inc. Libros politicorum multis a me vigiliis, and inc. Inter morales discipline precepta). 96 (1 column). (Seneca, tragedies).

19682. cart. XVI. 198 fols.

f.1 (title page). Martini Securae Matutensis (sic, for Matritensis) in Complutensi gymnasio professoris eloquentie Grammatica institutio in quatuor libros tributa. f.2-8v. Martinus Segura to Didacus Archidux Austriae. 9-10. Idem lectori. 11-198v. Text.

20211. cart. misc. XVI. Many fascicules in a box. Collection of letters. *fasc.* 132. Card. Estensis (Ippolito d'Este), letter in Italian (1506). *fasc.* 133. The Duke of Ferrara (Ercole II), letter (1553). *fasc.* 135. The Duke of Florence (Cosimo I), letter (1553).

20217. misc. Several fascicules in a box.

*fasc.* 1 (cart. XV-XVI). Cicero, oration to the Senate, in Spanish.

20530. cart. XV. 50 fols. (an old foliation begins with f.XXVI). From Gayangos, but not in Roca's catalogue.

f.1. Basilii Magni libellus qui contra ebrios inscribitur per Jacobum Mirabellum Siculum de Greco in latinum ad ... Oliverum Carraffum Neapolitanum Cardinalem traductus feliciter incipit. f.1-2. Preface, inc. Rediens nuper e Grecia reverendissime et prestantissime pater. 2-16. Text, inc. Quidem (sic) me atque in hunc sermonem maxime hortantur. 16v blank. 17-25. Guarini Veronensis ad Hieronimum filium suum hypothesis. 25v-27v blank. 28-29. Anastasius (sic, for Athanasius) Constantinopolitanus Archimeus (sic) Abbas ad divum principem Carolum (de Viana) Aragonum primogenitum, preface, inc. Quom superioribus diebus. 29-44. Crates, letters (tr. Athanasius Chalceopylus), inc. Fugite non solum. 35v and 44v blank. 45-49v. Epistola Bernardi Raymundo. 50. End of a letter, des. sponte mea contentus sum. 50v blank.

20695. cart. XVII. 458 pp.

Nic. Succì, history of Lucca, in Italian, fragm. at the end.

## Reservados

## Excerpts

Res. 8 (Ee 17). s.XIV. Valerius Maximus, French by Simon de Hesdin. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 317, no. 817.

Res. 20. See Vit. 22-5.

Res. 21-23 (no old number). Bartolomé de las Casas, Historia general de las Indias. Cf. Paz, *Manuscritos de América*, pp. 3-4, no. 10.

Res. 29 (Hh 78). s.XV. Fernan Nuñez, del verdadero nombre de amor. Cf. Rocamora, no. 163. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 320, no. 821. *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), p. 58, no. 99.

Res. 47 (no old number). s.XVI. Libro de viajes de Magallans.

Res. 125 (li 136). misc. XV. f.1-17. Bartolus, de insigniis et armis, Spanish by el Bachiller Luis. Cf. Rocamora, no. 24. Schiff, pp. 226-234. *Exposición Infantado*, 1958, pp. 29-30, no. 13.

Res. 141 (Aa 316). Catalogo de la libreria del Conde de Haro.

Res. 224 (N 7). s.XVI. Lexicon graeco-latinum. Written 1470 by Joh. Scutariota. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 338, no. 861 (with the shelf-mark Res. 212).

Res. 230 (Res. 5-12). s.XV. Seneca, tragedies, in Italian. Cf. Rocamora, no. 189. Schiff, pp. 111-112. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 338, no. 862 (with the shelf-mark Res. 214). *Infantado*, p. 57, no. 151.

Res. 239 (Hh 128; Toledo 25, 48). s.XIV. Barlaam et Josafat, in Italian. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 338, no. 866 (with the shelf-mark Res. 224). Loewe-Hartel CXII, p. 722. From Zelada.

Res. 265. Genealogia domus Austriae (1536).

Res. 266 (Vit. 9). s.XVI. Large size. Christianus Sgrotenus (Christiaan Sgrooten), Atlas, to Philip II (1588). Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 359, no. 909. F. C. Wieder, *Nederlandsche Historisch-Geographische Documenten in Spanje*, Leiden, 1915, pp. 47-66.

## Descriptions

Res. 5 (L 36). mbr. XV. Decorated. Royal coat of arms. Written in Italy. 321 fols. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 233. Pellegrin, p. 16. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 315, no. 814. Knust, *Archiv VIII*, p. 789.

Pliny, Historia Naturalis.

Res. 7 (Hh 57; Vit. 12-7). mbr. XIV-XV. Decorated. 2 coll. 140 fols. Cf. Rocamora, no. 195. Schiff, pp. 104-111. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 315, no. 816. *Infantado*, p. 57, no. 155. *Santillana* (1977), p. 20.

f.1-4. Old table of contents. 4-6v. Preface of the Italian translation, inc. De liberali studii disideri di sapere. 6v. Introduction, inc. Seneca fu un savio uomo. 7-131v. Seneca, epistles, in Italian, inc. Così fa amico mio Lucillo ricovera e iniquista te medesimo. 131v-132. Questa e una pistola fatta in persona di Lucillo per alcuno cittadino di Firenze lo quale se chiama Ser Andrea Lancia per la quale significa che Seneca non diffini la quistione dellubriaco sufficien-

temente la quale e nella LXXXIII. pistola, inc. Seneca Lucillo salute. Io disideravo sapere. 132v-134v blank. 135-138v. Seneca, de providentia dei, inc. (D)ommandasti da me Lucillo. 139-140v. Augustine, a few letters, in Latin. 141-141v blank.

Res. 12. Several fascicules. Cf. Roca, no. 138.

Modern papers relating to the manuscript collection of the Biblioteca Nacional, especially to the mss. acquired from Toledo and from the Archivo Historico Nacional.

Res. 28 (Vit. 12-1; Toledo 98, 33). mbr. XIV-XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Fols. not numbered. Old binding. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 320, no. 820. Csapodi, *Bibliotheca Corviniana*, 2nd ed. (1978), p. 56, no. 73.

(f.1). Incipit philozophia (sic) magistri Wyllhelmi (i.e., Guillaume de Conches, dragmaticon), inc. Queris venerande dux.

Res. 35 (Dd 192). cart. misc. XV. 139 fols.

f.62. Explicit copia scripture composita per ... Alfonso episcopum Burgensem super conquesta insularum Canarie transmissa per eum ex civitate Basiliensi in regno Alemanie eo tempore quo ambaxiatæ de mandato ... Johannis regis Castellæ et Legionis missus erat ad predictum concilium Ludovico Alvari de pace legum dignissimo professori ad civitatem Bononiensem XXVII. die agusti anno domini MCCCCXXXVII. f.62v. Incipit hic (?) disputatio preference solii Castellani contra solium Anglicanum facta in Concilio generali Basiliensi anno domini MCCCCXXXVIII.

Res. 36 (C 55; M 23; Q 129; Vit. 12-8). mbr. misc. XV. Decorated. Drawings. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 168 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 972 (with the shelf-mark Q 192). Knust, *Archiv VIII*, pp. 791-792. Pellegrin, p. 16. Domínguez Bordona I, pp. 321-322, no. 823.

Aethicus. Itinerarium Antonini. f.88v-165v. Notitia dignitatum. 166-168. De mensuratione provinciarum que non erant in precedenti codice sed de antiquissimo libro exscripta.

Res. 37 (no old number). cart. XVIII.

(Barth. de las Casas), de thesauris qui reperiuntur in sepulchris Indorum.

Res. 43 (L 40). mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 149 fols. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 233.

Seneca, works, beginning with De brevitate vite, and ending with De consolatione ad Polybium.

Res. 50 (formerly Res. 6-5). mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 21 unnumbered fols. Cf. Rocamora, no. 6. Schiff, p. 164. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 322, no. 828. *Infantado*, p. 27, no. 2. *Santillana* (1977), p. 17.

(f.1). Incomincia il proemio del volgarizzatore, inc. Rivolgendo io alcuni ecclesiastici libri ... ad te lo tradotta nel volgare nostro. - Incomincia il libro disanto Agostino della vita Christiana alla sorella recato dilatino involgare, inc. (f.1v) Se io peccatore et infimo.

Res. 151 (Vit. 12-5; Res. 6-12). cart. XV. Decorated. Royal coat of arms. 27 fols. Cf. Rocamora, no. 187. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 323, no. 832. *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), pp. 64-65, no. 107. *Infantado*, p. 55, no. 147.

f.1-1v. Preface of the Spanish translator to the Marqués de Santillana. f.2-27. (Joh. de Sacrobosco), de sphaera, trasladado de latin en Romanze por el Reverendo Maestro de Veas (1493).

Res. 176 (Aa 150). mbr. XV. 16 fols.

Geographical maps.

Res. 179 (L 187). mbr. XV. Decorated. Royal coat of arms. Written in Italy. 48 fols. (45-48 blank). Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 328, no. 837. Gallardo, p. 105.

Table of contents (by the scribe). Blank pages. f.1. Pratica de citreria breve facta ad petitione et commandamento del Sese renissimo (sic) et invictissimo principe et signore lo Re Don Ferrando per la divina gratia Re di Sicilia Hierusalem et Hungaria facta et composta per lo Reverendo Misser Mathia Mercader archidiacono de Valentia, inc. Serenissimo et invictissimo Signore, multe et diverse volte. The prologue is followed by the text (f.2). f.44v-45. Epilogue. At the end: factio in la vostra cita di Napoli lo primo di Junio MCCCCLXXV.

Res. 195. mbr. XVI in. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Rocamora, no. 138. Pellegrin, p. 17.

Juvenal and Persius.

Res. 204 (Ee 6). cart. XV. 2 coll. 240 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 974. Gallardo, pp. 128; 159. Domínguez Bordona I, pp. 332-335, no. 853. Id., *Códices miniados*, p. 207, no. 112 (with the shelfmark Vit. 4-11). *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), p. 66, no. 109.

Livy I-III, Spanish (by Rodrigo Alfonso Pimentel, Conde de Benavente).

Res. 205 (Bb 39; Vit. 8-2). cart. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 2 coll. 207 fols. Old table of contents. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 121-122. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 335, no. 854.

f.1. Jo. Chrysostomus, omelie in Mattheum, inc. Sacramenta (?) salutis ac fidei nostre licet in omnibus scripturis. f.114. Id., commentum in epistolam ad Hebreos, tr. Muscianus (sic) scholasticus. f.186. Id., de compunctione cordis, inc. Cum te intueor beate Demetri. f.197. Id., de conversione vite, inc. Omnes homines qui sese student. f.198v. Id., de occasione martirum et deprecationibus, inc. Martirum memoriam celebramus. f.202v. Id., de desiderio boni operis ad beatitudinem preparandam, inc. O mirum quidem de scripturis questionum. f.204. Id., cum de expulsiione eius ageretur, inc. Multi quidem fluctus et unde. f.205. Id., de sacerdote qui non corripit populum sua desidia, inc. Sacerdotis silencium decipit populum. f.205v. Id., de eruditione discipline, inc. Erudicio discipline custos est spei. f.207. Oratio dominica, inc. Invocare Deum beneficium. f.207-207v. Explanatio ac sermo eiusdem, inc. Ecce qualem dignitatem.

Res. 206 (M 230; Vit. 8-3). mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 314 fols. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 17. Loewe-Hartel CXI, p. 418. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 335, no. 855.

Ovid, works.

Res. 211 (Hh 52; Vit. 4-3; Toledo 51, 3). mbr. XV. Initials. 556 fols. On f.1, coat of arms, with the legend: Joannes Jacobus Triulcius Marchio Vigleva-

ni Mareschalus Frantie. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 575. Haenel, col. 993. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 342, no. 879. From Zelada.

f.1-16v. Plutarch, Theseus, tr. Lapis Florentinus, inc. Quemadmodum in orbis terrae situ describendo historici solent. f.16v-37. Plutarch, Romulus, tr. id., inc. Urbis Romae nomen magnum. f.37v-55v. Lycurgus, tr. id., inc. De Lycurgo legum latore nihil ut ita dixerim. f.56-69. Numa, tr. id., inc. Est autem de Numae regis temporibus. f.69v-72. Comparatio Numae et Lycurgi, inc. Sed posteaquam Numae et Lycurgi. 72v-88. Solon, tr. Lapis, inc. Didimus grammaticus in commentario tabularum Solonis. f.88v-98v. Publicola, tr. Lapis, inc. Cum igitur his moribus praeditus fuisset Solon. 99-100v. Comparatio, inc. Num igitur in his viris. f.101-126v. Alcibiades, tr. Donatus Acciaiolus, inc. Alcibiadis genus si maiorum suorum. f.126v-142v. Coriolanus, tr. Guarinus, inc. (f.127) Martiorum familia Rome cum plures ex patriciis. f.143-145. Comparatio, inc. Caeterum expositis omnibus rebus. f.145-160. Themistocles, tr. Lapis, inc. Themistocli initia generis parum sane gloriosa fuere. f.160v-179v. Camillus, tr. id., inc. Curius (sic) Camillus de quo multa magaque extant scripta. f.180-198v. Pericles, tr. id., inc. Caesarem cum peregrinos. f.199-212v. (Fabius), inc. Periclem virum inter memoria dignos connumeratum ut accepimus Fabio comparandum duximus. f.213-230v. Pelopidas, tr. Ant. Tudertinus, inc. Cato senior quibusdam strenuum hominem. f.231-246v. Marcellus, tr. Tudertinus, inc. Marcus Claudium quinquies Romanorum consulem. f.247-273v. Hannibal, tr. Tudertinus (i.e., Donatus Acciaiolus, vita Hannibalis), inc. Si primi Punici belli quod Carthaginenses. f.274-291v. Scipio, tr. Donatus Acciaiolus (i.e., Donatus Acciaiolus, vita Scipionis), inc. Cornelio Scipioni qui primus nomine. f.291-293v. Hannibalis et Scipionis comparatio, inc. Jam vero res admonere videtur. f.294-306. (Philopemen), inc. Cleander et genere primarius. f.306v-318. Titus Q. Flaminus, tr. Guarinus, inc. Philopemeni Titi (sic) Quintum Flaminium comparamus. f.318v-319v. Comparatio Titi et Philopemenis, inc. Mutuum ipsorum comparationem intueri. f.320-339. Aristides, tr. Leonardus Brunus (i.e., Franc. Barbarus), inc. Aristides Lysimachi filius ex Antiochide tribu. f.339v-357. Cato senior, tr. Franc. Barbarus, inc. Marcus autem Catonem genere Tusculanum fuisse. f.357v-361. Comparatio Aristidis ad Catonem, inc. Cum de his quae mentione digna videbantur. f.361-379. Timoleon, tr. Tudertinus, inc. Antequam Timoleon in Sicilia (sic) traiceret. f.379v-395. Paulus Aemilius, tr. Leonardus Brunus, inc. Emiliorum familia in urbe Roma patricia sane. f.395v-426v. Agis et Cleomenes, tr. Tudertinus, inc. Ixionis fabulam nonnulli contra inanis gloriae. f.427-443. Gracchi, tr. Leonardus Brunus, inc. De Agide et Cleomene quae dicenda fuerunt. f.443-459v. Lysander, tr. Guarinus, inc. Marmorea Lysandri statua Delphis inter nos extat. f.460-482v. Scylla (sic), tr. Guarinus, inc. Lucius vero Cornelius Scylla patricia procreatus est familia. f.483-485v. Lysandri Scyllaeque comparatio, inc. Quando et huius percurrimus vitam. f.485v-504v.

Pyrrhus, tr. Leonardus Brunus, inc. (f.486) Thesprotis alias Eprothis et Molossis post diluvium. f.505-530. Marius, tr. Guarinus, inc. Cui Marii quemadmodum neque Q. Sertorii. f.530v-541v. Eumenes, tr. Guarinus, inc. Eumeni Cardiano patrem fuisse Duris historicus. f.542-542v. Eumenis Sertoriquae comparatio, inc. Haec sunt quae de Sertorio ac Eumene. f.543-555. Sertorius, tr. Leon. Brunus, inc. Non est fortasse mirandum. f.555v-556. Old table of contents. f.556v blank.

Res. 212 (Vit. 8-4; Res. 4-5). mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Large size. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Rocamora, no. 175. Schiff, pp. 321-322. Carini I, p. 237. Domínguez Borda I, p. 335, no. 854 (with the shelf-mark Res. 207). *Infantado*, p. 53, no. 134. *Santillana* (1977), p. 20.

(f.1). Petrarca, Book I, de rimediis contra fortuna prospera recato di latino in volgare per Frate Giovanni da Sancto Miniato de Frati degli Agnioli di Firenze. Book II, de rimediis della fortuna adversa ridotto di latino in volgare da Frate Giovanni da Sancto Miniato Frate de Romiti degli Agnioli di Firenze.

Res. 214 (Vit. 8-9; Res. 4-6). mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Large size. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Rocamora, no. 174. Schiff, pp. 320-321. Carini I, p. 237. Domínguez Borda I, p. 335, no. 858 (with the shelf-mark 209). *Infantado*, p. 52, no. 132. *Santillana* (1977), p. 20.

(f.1). Incomincia illibro dimessere Francesco Petrarch (sic) poeta fiorentino intitolato de viris illustribus, inc. Romolo fu il primo re de Romani, ends with Trajan (volg. by Donato degli Albanzani).

Res. 218 (Vit. 5-7; Res. 5-10). mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Rocamora, no. 203. Schiff, pp. 132-133. Domínguez Borda I, p. 335, no. 860 (with the shelf-mark Res. 211). *Infantado*, p. 59, no. 160. *Santillana* (1977), p. 20.

(f.1). Incomincia illibro di Valerio Maximo de facti et detti degni di memoria, inc. Li facti et li detti li quali son degni di memoria della città di Roma.

Res. 228 (no old number). misc. Collection of letters, in a box.

It includes: Fragment of an Italian letter, from Gayangos (s.XVI). Bernardino Jubilleo, Italian letter to Charles V (1525). Giberto Borromeo, Vespasiano Gonzaga and others, letters to Card. Granvelle (1553). Some of the letters may be by Granvelle himself.

Res. 236 (Vit. 5-7; Res. 5-22). mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. From the Duke de Osuna. Cf. Rocamora, no. 51. Schiff, pp. 59-60. Domínguez Borda I, p. 342, no. 880 (with the shelf-mark 4-12). *Infantado*, p. 37, no. 51. *Santillana* (1977), p. 18.

(f.1). Incomincia un libro di Marco Tulio Cicerone decto de officiis ad Marco suo figliuolo da certo volgarizzato (sic), inc. Advenga dio o Marco figliuolo che gia uno anno. - Incomincia el libro di Marco Tulio Cicerone della amicitia, inc. Quinto Mutio Augurio Scevola era usato di raccontare molte cose. - Incomincia illibro delle Paradoxe (sic) composto da Marco Tullio Cicerone, inc. Spesse volti (sic) o Bruto io conobbi che quando Catone. - Incomincia

il libro chiamato della senectut composto da M. T. Cicerone ..., inc. Se io alquanto o Tito taiuto et lievoli la molestia. At the end: Finisce il libro della senectut composto da Marco Tullio Cicerone el quale insieme col libro degli Officii Paradoxe esuto tradotto nella magnifica città di Firenze di latino in lingua toscana ad petitione del Magnifico et generoso cavaliere Messere Nicholops (sic) de Mendoza Marchese di Sanctigliana.

Res. 244 (Vit. 2-9; Res. 6-6). mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Rocamora, no. 169. Schiff, p. 356. Carini I, p. 238. Domínguez Borda I, p. 338, no. 867 (with the shelf-mark Res. 228). *Infantado*, p. 52, no. 129. *Santillana* (1977), p. 19.

(f.1). Incomincia il libro della vita civile composto da Matheo Palmieri Fiorentino ad Alexandro degli Alexandri, in four books.

Res. 252 (Vit. 3-13). cart. XVII. Drawings. 264 fols. and blank pages.

f.3-8. La Gratitude, canzone sopra un regalo dell'Em. Sig.r Cardinal (Flavio) Chigi dedicata all'Eccellentissima Signora Principessa Chigi coll'annotationi di Scioperato Buontempi. Preface, dated Roma 16. agosto 1684 and signed Seb. Baldini. Other prefaces. Blank pages. f.25. Canzone, inc. Devo alzar sino a le stelle. f.61-63v. Il Colombo overo lo scoprimento dell'Indie allegorizzato nelle Annotationi sopra la Canzone intitolata la Gratitude estratte da diversi autori dedicato all'Eccellentissima Signora Principessa di Farnese. Preface, dated li 8 Aprile 1684 and signed Scioperato Buontempi. f.65. Annotationi di Scioperato Buontempi sopra la Canzone del Sig. Seb. Baldini intitolata La Gratitude. Text of the Annotationi. 192-196v. La meraviglia della lente overo indice delle poesie fatte dal Sig. Seb. Baldini in Napoli ... dedicato all' Ill.mo Sig.re Don Seb. Villareale Ca.ro Magg.re dell'Ecc.mo Sig.r Don Gasparo de Haro Vicere di Napoli. Preface, dated Roma 8 sett. 1684 and signed Scioperato Buontempi. 197-250v. List of poems. Blank pages. 259-264v. Lo specchio overo la nomenclatura de i Personaggi o delle Persone descritte in questo volumetto, another index with a preface.

Res. 255 (Vit. 12-32). mbr. XV. Decorated. Maps. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 105 fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. Carini I, p. 137. Domínguez Borda I, p. 339, no. 869 (with the shelf-mark Res. 233).

f.1-1v. Jacobus Angelus, preface to a pope, inc. Ad tempora Claudii Ptolomei. f.2. Ptolemy, Cosmographia, inc. Cosmographia designatrix imitatio est.

Res. 261. A box containing Autógrafos 1-100.

The collection includes the following pieces, some of which I verified: Adrian VI (no. 28). Clement VII (no. 29). Alfonso d'Este (1522, no. 30). Franc. de' Medici (no. 42). Marqués del Vasto (1503, no. 67). Juan Ginés de Sepúlveda (no. 68, now Archivo Historico Nacional, Inquisición, leg. 4436, no. 5). Cristóbal Colón (no. 69, cf. Paz, *Manuscritos de América*, p. 321). Enea Vico (da Parma, Italian letter to Granvelle, 1551, no. 71). Joan Battista Scultor (1547, no. 72). Diego Hurtado de Mendoza (no. 73). The Duke of Florence (Cosimo I de' Medici, 1553,

no. 83). Gabriel Giolito de Ferrari (Italian letter to Granvelle, mentioning Claudio Tolomei, 1547, no. 84). Card. Antoine de Granvelle (no. 85). Card. Jimenez de Cisneros (no. 87). Santa Teresa de Jesus (no. 89). Fr. Luis de Leon (no. 91). Juan de Mariana (no. 93). Jerónimo Zurita (Spanish letter to Canonigo Oretano, 1569, no. 94). Marqués de Pescara (1553, no. 96). Vespasiano Gonzaga (no. 97). Andreas Vesalius (Latin letter, dated Ratisbone, no date or addressee, no. 98). El Ves(cov)o (Paolo) Jovio (Italian letter, 1550, no addressee, no. 99). Pietro Aretino (Italian letter to Granvelle, 1550, no. 100).

Res. 262. A box containing Autógrafos 101-217.

The collection includes the following pieces: Francisco Sanchez (el Brocense), Spanish letter to Juan Váz(quez M)armol, dated Salamanca, 1580, with comments on a Spanish poem by Ausias March (no. 105). Pedro de Soto (1550, no. 106). Luis de Gongora (no. 115). Cervantes (no. 180). Lope de Vega (no. 181). Marques de Pescara (1524, no. 209). Verified by Sr. Manuel Sanchez Mariana.

### Vitrinas

#### Excerpts

Vit. 16-1 (N 267). Antiphonarium, written in Rome for Charles V. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 356, no. 903.

Vit. 16-2. See under 10025.

Vit. 17-6 (Kk 27). s.XIV-XV. Gregorius, Moralia, Spanish by Pedro López de Ayala. Cf. Rocamora, no. 124. Schiff, pp. 190-191. *Infantado*, pp. 42-43, no. 77. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 364, no. 913. Id., *Códices miniados*, p. 200, no. 88 (with the shelf-mark Vit. 4-9).

Vit. 18-2. mbr. s.XV. Ferrant Nuñez, de la bienaventuranza, to the Marqués de Santillana. Cf. Rocamora, no. 164. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 366, no. 916. Id., *Códices miniados*, p. 200, no. 89. *Miniatures espagnoles* (exhib. cat., Brussels, 1964), pp. 51-52, no. 87. *Infantado*, p. 50, no. 119.

Vit. 19-2 (K 11). mbr. XVI. Alphonsus de Cartagena, Anacephalosis sive genealogia regum Hispaniae. Written in 1533 by Dionysius for the Empress Isabel de Portugal. Cf. *Miniatures espagnoles* (1964), pp. 75-76, no. 122. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 369, no. 925. Id., *Códices miniados*, pp. 211-212, no. 126.

Vit. 21-5. See under 9482.

Vit. 21-10. See under 6145.

Vit. 22-7 (Toledo 38, 8). Missa Nativitatis, written for card. Antoniotto Pallavicino between 1490 and 1507. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 395, no. 949 (with the shelf-mark Vit. 22-8).

Vit. 22-9 (Toledo 49, 7). mbr. XV. Quintus Curtius. Cf. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 2, 1958, p. 17. De Marinis, *Biblioteca Napoletana* II, p. 61 (with the shelf-mark H.L.9).

Vit. 23-6. See under 10227.

Vit. 23-13 (Ee 70; 10109). s.XIV. Boethius, Consolatio, French by Jean de Meung. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 409, no. 965.

Vit. 24-1 (P 148; P 198). Book of Hours of

Charles VIII. Cf. A. Paz y Melia, *Revista de Archivos* III, 1, 1897, pp. 348-363. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 409, no. 966.

Vit. 25-2 (Toledo 15, 2). mbr. XV. Augustine, Soliloquia, French translation made by David Aubert for Philippe de Croy, chamberlain of Philip the Good of Burgundy (1462).

Vit. 26-11. See Addenda.

### Descriptions

Vit. 6-7 (li 30). cart. XVI. 76 fols. Cf. Rocamora, no. 57. Paz, *Manuscritos de América*, no. 1, p. 1. *Mostra Colombiana Internacional* (Genoa, 1950-51), p. 234 (without shelf-mark). On the cover: Este Manuscrito es de mano propria del Mismo F. Bartholome de las Casas.

f.1-76. Este es el primer viaje y las derrotas y camino que hizo el almirante don Christoval Colón, in Spanish.

Vit. 16-6 (Res. 6-3). mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. 199 fols. Cf. Rocamora, no. 183. Schiff, pp. 143-144. *Infantado*, p. 54, no. 143. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 359, no. 907.

f.2v. Incominciano le declamationi di Quintiliano Calagoritano tradotte di latino in vulgare fiorentino a pititione di Messere Nugnio Gusmano Spagnuolo. f.3. Text, inc. Trasse un giovane dello incendio della casa suo padre. At the end (f.199): Volgare Toscano in Firenze MCCCCVI.

Vit. 17-1 (T 209). mbr. XV. Illuminated. 96 fols. Written for Juan de Zuñiga. Cf. A. Paz y Melia, *Revista de Archivos* III, 2, 1898, pp. 7-12. *Miniatures espagnoles* (Brussels, 1964), pp. 59-60, no. 101. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 359, no. 908. Id., *Códices miniados*, p. 203, no. 98. Gallardo, p. 113. Bursill-Hall, p. 123.

f.1-87 (title at the end). Aelii Antonii Nebrissensis introductionum latinarum secunda editio explicita, in five books, with marginal notes. 87v-88v blank. 89-96v. An appendix, inc. Barbarismus est una pars orationis (identified by Bursill-Hall as Donatus, de barbarismo).

Vit. 17-4 (V 16; Res. 2-6). mbr. misc. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. 94 fols. Cf. Rocamora, no. 179. Schiff, pp. 8-15; 165. Carini I, p. 261. *Infantado*, p. 53, no. 138. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 364, no. 911. Id., *Códices miniados*, p. 208, no. 114. *Miniatures espagnoles* (Brussels, 1964), p. 56, no. 96. *Santillana* (1977), p. 20.

f.5-59. Plato, Phaedo, Spanish (by Pero Díaz de Toledo from the Latin of Leon. Brunus), inc. Tu Fedron fuese presente aquel di a que Socrates bevio el vino en la carcel o oystelo de alguno otro. With a prologue (f.1-3v, inc. Dela inmortalidad del alma diversos actores en diversa manera si tieron et fablaro), and with Bruni's preface (f.3v, inc. Quellos que tu santidad loan bien aventurado). 59v-59 bis verso blank. 60-80v. (Augustine, de vita beata, Spanish), inc. Varon muy humano et de grand virtud. 80 bis-80 bis verso blank. 81-88v. (Speech of the ambassador of Frederick II to Honorius III, Spanish), inc. (M)uy bien aventurado y muy gran pontifice. Como Moysen varon de dios ordenasse sucessor por se. 89-93. (Salutati), Lucretia, Spanish, inc. O mi

Lucrecia non te queras afligir. At the end: Ffenesçen las declamaciones de Collucio chanceller de Florençia cerca de Lucrecia. 93v-94v blank.

Vit. 18-7 (T 9). mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. 78 fols. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 366, no. 920. Id., *Códices miniados*, pp. 196-197, no. 76 (with the shelf-mark Vit. 19-14). *Miniatures espagnoles* (Brussels, 1964), pp. 44-45, no. 72.

f.1. (Burley), de vita et moribus philosophorum. 53v. Castigationes Sedechie. 68v. Dicta sapientum. 77-78. Table of contents. At the end: De mandato Reverendissimi domini mei (Petri de Montoya) episcopi (supra: Oxomensis) ego Garsias de Sancto Stephano Capellanus eius scripsi 1473.

Vit. 22-1 (M 18; Q 99). mbr. XV. Decorated (perhaps by Attavante). Coat of arms. Large size. 190 fols. Old binding. Perhaps owned by Federico of Urbino. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, pp. 387-390, no. 942. A. Paz y Melia, *Revista de Archivos* III, 5, 1901, pp. 145-151. Gallardo, p. 128.

f.1, fly-leaf. Este libro huve yo Gonzálo Ruiz de Figueroa in Venecia el año que murio el papa Alexandro sexto año (sic) 1503. Below: De Don Sáncho de Fonseca año de 1571 Don Sáncho de Fonseca. f.1-7. Index by the copyist. 7v. Title in medallion. 8-187. Petrarch, rime. At the end: Manu Matthaei Domini Herculani de Vulterris. 187v blank. 188. Note on Laura, in Latin. 188v-189v blank. 190 (other hand, s.XVI in.). Illustri legato hispano comes Bartholomeus Chalepius congratulatur de victoria Hispanorum contra Gallos, a Latin poem of 14 lines, inc. Hispanus ferus hinc illinc quoque Gallicus hostis. 190v blank.

Vit. 22-3 (M 92; M 203; R 21). mbr. XVI in. Illuminated. 187 fols. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 390, no. 945 (with the shelf-mark Vit. 22-4). Gallardo, p. 128.

Petrarch, rime. At the end of the text (f.184v): Ludovicus Vicentinus scribebat MDVIII.

Vit. 22-4 (Toledo 104, 5; from Zelada). mbr. XV. Decorated. Small size. Written in Italy. 81 fols. Said to be a copy of the ms. written in 1475 by Ant. Sini-baldi for Lorenzo de' Medici (now Paris, Bibliothèque Nationale, ms. ital. 548). Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 390, no. 944 (with the shelf-mark Vit. 22-3). A. Paz y Melia, *Revista de Archivos* III, 5, 1901, pp. 451-453. Octavio, *Cabildo Toledano*, p. 149, no. CCCVII.

f.2-10v. (Leon. Bruni), Life of Petrarch, inc. Francesco Petrarca huomo di grande ingegno. f.12-81. Petrarch, trionfi.

Vit. 22-5 (Q 99; Q 38; Res. 20). mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Large size. 190 fols. Old binding. Said to have belonged to Luigi III Gonzaga, Marchese di Mantova. Cf. A. Paz y Melia, *Revista de Archivos* III, 6, 1902, 17\*-20\*. Pellegrin, p. 17. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 395, no. 946. Paz, *Piezas de Teatro*, 2nd ed., I, pp. 673-674, no. 4453. Gallardo, p. 129.

Plautus.

Vit. 22-11. Formerly Res. 5-11. mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms of the Marqués de Santillana. Written in Italy. Large size. 137 fols. Cf. Rocamora, no. 5. Schiff, pp. 164-165. *Infantado*, p. 27, no. 3. *Santillana* (1977), p. 17.

f.1. Comincia el prologo di Santo Agustino nel primo libro delle sue confessioni, inc. Tredici libri delle mei confessioni laudano idio. f.1-126. Augustine, Confessions, volg. anon., inc. Magno tu se signore ey molto laldabile. 126v-137. Comincia el libro di Sancto Agustino a Paulino della cura la quale si debba avere pemorti, inc. Lungo tempo o venerando vescovo Paulino sono stato debitore.

Vit. 25-7 (B 19). mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Several hands. 2 coll. 183 fols. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 113-114. Pellegrin, p. 18.

f.96-114v. Lotarius (Innocent III), de miseria humane condicionis. 122-127. Henricus de Hassia, de miseria mundi. 165v-181. Ps.-Aristotle, de secretis secretorum. 181-182v (this hand begins f.137). Incipit phyzonomia Aristotelis de signis, inc. Inter ceteras res est illa. At the end: Explicit phyzonomia finitus in Valle Eni in opido Inspruck feria secunda post pangrati (?) IIII (?) XXXII.

### Nuevas Adquisiciones

This group which comprises the acquisitions made since 1958 is described in a separate file. The new definitive shelf-marks have been kindly verified for me by D. Luis Vázquez de Parga.

### Excerpts

N.A.118. Columbus, letter, in a modern Japanese translation. Now 21698 fasc. 14.

N.A.126. Jo. Franc. Freylinus, letter to Granvelle (1549). Now 21698 fasc. 16.

N.A.127. Guillaume Postel, letter to Granvelle (1569). Now 21698 fasc. 17.

N.A.151. Joh. Berzosa (Verzosa), Latin verses. s.XVI. 2 fols. Now 21698 fasc. 24.

N.A.175. Justinus Gobler, letter to Nic. Perrenot (1544). Now 21699 fasc. 8.

### Descriptions

N.A.150. cart. misc. XVI. 2 fascicules. Now 26198 fasc. 23.

fasc. 1 (cart. misc. XVI. 8 fols.). f.1 (fly-leaf, title). Molsae. 1v blank. 2-4v. Ad Caesarem, poem. 5-6v. Ad Alvisium Priullum Venetum, a poem. 7. Short poem, with the heading: I.E.P.V.M. 7v-8v blank. - fasc. 2 (cart. s.XVI. 1 folio). Latin poem of 10 lines, then a short letter in Italian. On the verso page, the address: Franc. Dolphino. These pieces are probably all by F. M. Molza.

### Provisionales

This is a group of recent acquisitions which subsequently received a definitive shelf-mark. They are also described in a card file. The new shelf-marks were kindly verified for me by D. Luis Vázquez de Parga.

### Excerpts

Prov. 8. misc. P. P. Rubens, autograph letter in Italian, partly ciphered, dated London, 1629. Now ms. 21534, fasc. 8-10.

Prov. 11. misc. Colón, autogr. letter. Rubens, letter. Pompeo Leoni, letter. Now ms. 21534, fasc. 1-7.

Prov. 27. misc. XV. Evangelista, libro de cetera. Now 21549.

Prov. 102. s.XVIII. Vergil, Aeneid I-VI, translated by Enrique (Villena) de Aragón. Now 21631.

Prov. 141. s.XVII. Alfonso de Palencia, crónica de Enrique IV. Now 21640.

### Description

Prov. 26. cart. misc. XV. Now 21594.

Collection of form letters. The following headings appear: *Contra socium qui quandam divitem vetulam dispensavit ducere in uxorem. Peramando socio suo P. non modice diligendo Jo. de tali loco salutem.*

### Raros

This collection of early or rare printed books includes several printed books with ms. notes, some of them listed by Gallardo. I am indebted for much information to Sr. Justo García Morales, director of the Servicio Nacional Documental y Bibliográfico.

### Descriptions

R.499. Caesar, *Commentarii*, impr. Lugduni, Barth. Vincentius, 1574. Cf. Haenel, col. 968. Gallardo, p. 19 (with the shelf-mark Aa 49).

On the title page, a ms. note: Philippus III. Philippi II et Mariae Reginae ... 1590. Numerous ms. notes used for the instruction of Prince Philip, later Philip III. At the end of *De bello Gallico* VII (p. 83):

D. Laurenti an. 1591 4. Julii etatis 14 an. D.N. Principi. At the end of *De bello civili* III (p. 158): Deo autore Princeps Philippus audivit omnes libros *Commentariorum* Caesaris et huic ultimo extremam manum posuit 16.(?) Mar. 1592.

R.5381. Pliny, *Historia Naturalis*, impr. Compluti 1569. Cf. Haenel, col. 972. Gallardo, pp. 2, 6 and 129 (with the shelf-mark Bb 123).

Ms. notes on books VII and VIII, attributed to Benitus Arias Montanus.

R.18514. Dioscorides, Spanish by Andres de Laguna, impr. Antwerp, 1555. Old binding. Decorated by hand. Royal coat of arms. Cf. Gallardo, pp. 41 and 88 (with the shelf-mark Ff 94).

On the title page (ms.): Divo Philippo Divi Caroli V Aug. filio heredi Opt. Max. dicatum.

### Sección de Musica

This section has a separate collection of manuscripts mainly containing musical compositions and for the most part comparatively late. They are described, together with the musical mss. of the Sección de Manuscritos, in a printed catalogue: H. Anglés and J. Subirá, *Catálogo Musical de la Biblioteca Nacional de Madrid, Manuscritos*, Barcelona, 1946.

### Excerpt

M.1282. Anglés-Subirá, pp. 167-169, no. 90. s.XIX. Anon., *ars cantus mensurabilis et immensurabilis* (s.XV), in Spanish, copied from ms. Escorial c III 23.

## MADRID

### Biblioteca de Palacio (1952 and 1955)<sup>1</sup>

The shelf-marks of this collection have been changed several times. There is an old inventory in 8 handwritten volumes (*Indice de los Codices y mss. de la Bibl.ca particular de la Reina N.ra S.ra D.a Isabel 2a*) which was gone through by Bertalot, Lockwood and myself. It gives fairly good descriptions, but it is arranged alphabetically, and it does not give the latest shelf-marks, as a rule, but either the older shelf-marks or none at all. At the time when I began my work there was no concordance between the old and the newer shelf-marks, and to ascertain the latest shelf-mark of a manuscript known only by its older shelf-marks was in each case a serious problem, especially since the older shelf-marks of the type VII F 5 were really class-marks, each of which designated more than one manuscript and at times quite a few. The latest shelf-marks are serial numbers, and hence several new shelf-marks correspond to a single old class-mark. A concordance was begun years ago by Sta. Esmeralda Gijón,

then Assistant Director of the library. The former Director of the library, Sta. Matilde López Serrano, allowed me to go through the old inventory and to see many manuscripts and subsequently helped me with additional information. The situation has been complicated by the fact that in 1954 about 1,000 manuscripts were transferred to the Biblioteca Universitaria in Salamanca. A concordance between the latest shelf-marks of the Biblioteca de Palacio and the new shelf-marks in Salamanca was published by G. Fink-Herrera (*Scriptorium* 13, 1959, pp. 112-118), and a typed concordance was placed at my disposal by the former Director of the Biblioteca Universitaria in Salamanca, Professor Cesar Real de la Riva. More recently, a later Director of the Biblioteca de Palacio, Sta. Justa Moreno, identified for me a large number of the latest shelf-marks for mss. known to me only from the old inventory. This enables me to list all mss. which are still in the Biblioteca de Palacio under their current shelf-marks. The serial num-

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: 589. 1437. 2430. 3508. 3513. 3519-21. 3523-24. 3537.



bers are often preceded by the numeral II to indicate the room in which the manuscripts are kept, but to simplify matters I shall not do this. Additional information was sent by Sra. Consolación Morales, the present Director of the library.

The mss. transferred to Salamanca will be listed under Salamanca. Cf. also J. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos de América (Catálogo de la Biblioteca de Palacio IX)*, Madrid, 1935.

### Excerpts

100. Formerly IV C 3. Boccaccio, de casibus, in Castilian, fragm. Communication of José Blanco.

183. s.XVII. Excerpts from Antonio de Nebrija.

320. mbr. XIV. Franc. de Mayronis, flores contracti de libris S. Augustini de civitate Dei. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos con pinturas I*, p. 448, no. 1053.

379. s.XV. Joh. Chrysostomus, super Matthaeum, tr. Anianus. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 449, no. 1060.

561. s.XV. Seneca, de vita beata, in Castilian. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 450, no. 1076.

857. Formerly 2 K 1. s.XIV. Brunetto Latini, tesoro. Verified by Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 452, no. 1081.

877. Dalmatius archiep. Caesaraugustanus, registrum (1439).

1005. Baltasar de Céspedes, discurso de las letras humanas. Cf. Gregorio de Andrés, *El maestro Baltasar de Céspedes* (1965), p. 201.

1025. Balthasar Schola, oratio in laudem D. Thomae Aquinatis. s.XVI.

1372. Formerly 2 K 5. s.XVI. Ant. Panormitano, hechos y dichos de Alonso V.

1521. Formerly 1-8-3. misc. Mainus de Maineriis, de vinis. Hippocrates, analogium. Cf. Beaujouan, *Casa de Velázquez*, 1972, pp. 176, 186.

1593. s.XVIII. Bartolomé de las Casas, Brevisima relación de la destrucción de las Indias. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos de América*, p. 3, no. 10.

1735. Franc. de Victoria, scholia in Ilam Ilae S. Thomae (1542). Cf. V. Beltrán de Heredia, *Los manuscritos del Maestro Fray Francisco de Vitoria*, Madrid-Valencia [1928], pp. 78-84, no. 14. Communication of José Blanco.

1783. Formerly VIII G 4. Boccaccio, de genealogia deorum, in Castilian, fragm.

1785. s.XV. Cicero, de officiis, in Castilian. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 457, no. 1106.

1803. Formerly 2 M 2. Pius II, letter to Mahomet II, in Spanish.

1881. Formerly 2 M 5. s.XVI. Leone Hebreo, dialogos de amor, in four books, in Spanish.

1922. s.XVI. Rod. Fernández de Santaella, de variis arborum et animantium generibus nobis invisissis (sic) quae in India reperiuntur. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos de América*, p. 45, no. 274.

1948. Formerly 2 M 7 and VII Y 6. s.XV. Aristotle, secretum secretorum. Scriptum fuit per me Sylvestrem Bar. i de Fabrica in castello Rivipriniani (?) anno dni. 1463 mense Junii die X finivi pontifica-

tus ... Pii pp. secundi ... With a prologue cuiusdam doctoris in laude Aristotelis. Cf. Beaujouan, *Manuscrits scientifiques ... de Salamanque*, Bordeaux, 1962, p. 184. Id., *Casa de Velázquez*, p. 175.

1954. s.XVII. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermo de consummatione saeculi, in Greek and Latin.

2093. Augustinus Beatianus, carmina in laudem Caroli V. s.XVI.

mss. 2248-2325. Correspondence of Card. Antoine Granvelle, in different languages (1532-64). My attention was called to this group of mss. by Professor Marcel Bataillon. Cf. M. Van Durme, "Notes sur la correspondance de Granvelle conservée à Madrid", *Bulletin de la Commission Royale d'Histoire* 121, Brussels, 1956, pp. 25-83. The correspondents include: Diego Hurtado de Mendoza and Antonio Agustín (2252 and 2277); Card. Rodolfo Pio, Fil. Archinto, Card. Crist. Madruzzo and Olaus Magnus (Latin, 2253); Ercole Gonzaga, Sforza Pallavicino, M. A. Colonna and J. J. Fugger (in Italian, 2254); Card. Campeggio (1539, ms. 2256); Card. Pole (2257); Francisco de Toledo and Antonio Agustín (2258); Carlo Borromeo (2259); Diego Hurtado de Mendoza (2260); Queen Bona Sforza (1541), Card. Rodolfo Pio, Leone Leoni, Diego Hurtado de Mendoza (2266); Carlo Gualteruzzi, Leone Leoni (2267); Leone Leoni (2268); M. A. da Mula, Leone Leoni, Hieronymo Buchea Illyrico (2269); Leone Leoni and Jac. Canisio (2271); Leone Leoni and J. J. Fugger (2272); Leone Leoni and Card. Morone (2273-74); Fed. Borromeo (1561), Leone Leoni and Cosimo de' Medici (2275-76); Card. Fr. Mendoza de Bobadilla, Diego Hurtado de Mendoza and Francisco de Toledo (2278); Card. Mendoza de Bobadilla (2280-81); Diego Hurtado de Mendoza (2284); Francisco de Toledo (2285-86); Gerardus Mercator, Card. Madruzzo, Paulus Jovius, Steph. Pighius (2297); Gerardus Mercator, Blosius Palladius, Andr. Alcizius, Ant. Augustinus, Viglius Zuichemus (2298); Card. Madruzzo (2316-2317); Orlandus Lassus (2320-22 and 2325); J. Fugger (2323). There is also a separate group of letters of Vespasiano Gonzaga in mss. 2222, 2232, 2233 and 2238.

2652-2653. s.XVIII. Christophori Calvete Stellae de rebus Indicis libri sex. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos de América*, p. 190, nos. 493-494.

2990. Formerly 2 M 10. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, Spanish by Prince Carlos de Viana, from the Latin version of Leon. Brunus. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 473, no. 1136. Shelf-mark verified by Matilde López Serrano. Another manuscript of the same content (formerly 2 H 7, cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 470, no. 1127) is reported missing.

3281. Formerly 2 M 2. Tasso, lettere e versi. Verified by Justa Moreno.

3581. s.XV. Pius II, responsio oratoribus regis Francie.

### Descriptions

94 (152; VII D 5; 2 B 7). cart. XV. Coat of arms. Owner's note: Gerardus de Veo (f.73). Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Data supplied by D. Carlos Milla Batres. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 441, no. 1018.

f.1-60. Leonardus Brunus, de primo bello punico, volg. (per uno suo amico). f.60v-72. Id., Vite di Dante e del Petrarca. f.72v-80 blank. f.81-94. (Pier Candido Decembrio), Compendio di storia Romana, inc. Ho deliberato da qui in dietro in questa breve operetta.

867. mbr. XVI.

Phoenix sive de rediviva coeli virtute liber unus. In quo verum ... Caroli Austriaci Imperatoris Augusti elogium describitur ad regem Philippum eius filium haeredem Joanne Voerthusio Zutphaniensi auctore. In prose.

1290 (2 J 4). cart. XV. 187 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Charles Faulhaber.

Quintus Curtius, anon. Spanish translation made from the Italian version of Pier Candido Decembrio. f.180. (Decembrio), comparison of Caesar and Alexander (after Plutarch), to Filippo Maria Visconti, in an anon. Spanish translation.

1562. mbr. XIV.

Ant. de Tempo, Summa et ars vulgaris dictaminis rithmici, fragmentary at the beginning.

2794 and 2798. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered. Corrections. Not seen. Microfilm kindly supplied by Sra. Consolación Morales.

Antonius Perrenotus (de Granvella), letters, mostly in Latin and a few in French, in roughly chronological order, written from Louvain, Pavia and Padua (1534-38). I give a list of the recipients, as they appear (with some variants) in the manuscripts, and in the order of their first appearance. I add an asterisk to those to whom more than one letter is addressed. In beginning with cod. 2794, I indicate, where pertinent, that letters to the same recipients appear also in cod. 2798. Patri suo, i.e. Nicolao Perrenoto\* (2798\*). Matri, in French\*. Roberto Sacheto, in French. Guillelmo Verney, in French. Thesaurario Visuntino avunculo\*. Johanni Mauricio doctore legenti Dole avunculo\* (2798\*). Francisco a Chessaigne cognato\* (2798\*). Antonio Gottio (?). Joachimo Polite\*. (Francisco Bonnalot) Abati Divi Vincentii avunculo\* (2798\*). Petro Sacheto. Adriano Amerotio preceptor\* (2798\*). Hieronymo Perrenoto fratri\* (2798\*). Francisco Bordero cognato\* (2798\*). Guillelmo Boisseto\* (2798). Jacobo Philippo Sacco\* (2798\*). Proconsulibus Casalensibus. Comitibus Petro Barbiano. Johanni Georgio Eusteno. Simoni Vulpi Vesulensi. Hermeti a Stampa\*. Carolo Boisset. Claudio de Boisset\* (2798\*). Simoni a Malpas (2798). Johanni Boisset\* (2798). Guillermo Pensart (Pensart)\* (2798). Desyderio Pensart (2798). Maximiliano Morellano\* (2798\*). Antonio Morillano (2798). Ottoni a Scowenborg\* (2798\*). Claudio Sovelio. Patrio Bongiangani (?). A. Ludino. Nicolao Ponsardo praeceptor\* (2798\*). Philippo de Lengagne (2798). Joachimo suo. Conrado Goclenio praeceptor\* (2798). Corcelio Wert. Joanni de Lobelle vel de Bononia. Leonardo a Grueriis. F. Sfondrato. Antonio Perremin\* (2798\*). Lopi a Soria\* (2798\*). Andrae Alciato praeceptor\* (four letters; 2798\*, five letters). Caesari Casato praeceptor\* (2798). Jacobo Pyrovano praeceptor\* (2798\*). Nicolao Belono

praeceptor. Mattheo a Beccaria (2798). Prothonotario a Beccharia. Petro Francisco Busca\*. Ludovico Fouchy. Petro Mariae Fodro. Joanni Sacheto praeceptor. Ludovico a Boisset. Joanni Jacobo Pyro (Piro, 2798\*). Mercurino a Boisset. Rogero a Tassis. Gabrieli a Ferriere (2798\*). Petro Gonzales de Mendoza. Bernardo Sanctio de Ariet (2798\*). The following recipients appear only in cod. 2798: Joachimo Polite. Jacobo Aloisio Venerio. Simoni Alpetio Vesulensi. Card. Hippolito Medico. Francisco a Rosinis (?). Francisco Boisset. Hieronymo Buchia Dalmatae\*. Joanni Martino Stellae\*. Antonio Mariae Fodro. Martino de Zornoza\*. Claudio Taillon (?). D. de S. Mauris. Marco Bagaroto. Adriano de Ladnese alias de Aldinaerd. Francisco a Soria. Jacobo Albensi. Claudio Gornod (?). Damiano a Goes. Petro Becchio Boemo\*. Cardinali Carachiolo\*. D. a S. Mauricio\*. Adende Traptic (?). Jano Anyisio. Petro Vauchardo consobrinus. Hieronymo Reniers Bruxellensi. At the end of cod. 2794, after some blank pages, the following pieces appear: Paul III, breve for Nicolaus Perrenotus, signed Bloctius and dated 10 Nov. 1534. Nic. Perrenotus de Granvelle, reply to the pope. Excerpts from Plutarch (ex Menandro) and Plato. Saying of Petrus Capharellus (written upside down). A few words in Greek. A few lines by Hieronymus de Dornia (?) Papiensis medicus Vaivodae apud Ungaros, perhaps written for Granvelle.

3009 (2 L12). s.XV. Cf. Domínguez Borda I, p. 470, no. 1130.

Alfonso de Cartagena, genealogia de los Reyes de España, in Spanish.

3011 (2 N 5; VII G 2). cart. XV. 233 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Charles Faulhaber.

Brunetto Latini, Tesoro, in Spanish.

3555. misc. XVI-XIX. Several hands and fascicules. Not seen. Description supplied by Charles Faulhaber.

fasc. 7 (s.XVI-XVII in.). 13 fols. Illustrissimo domino Guglielmo Cecil Baroni Ross ex Paribus Regni Anglie Domino meo colendissimo, ut reminiscaris devotissimi viri, qui tecum de pluribus scientiis Patavii familiariter egi, libellum de memoria et reminiscencia do, dico et consecro, Doctor Marta. Methodus reminiscendi doctoris Marta. De memoria naturali, inc. Memoria rerum omnium thesaurus, des. ita artificiosae memoriae precepta quavis explanata sunt.

3573 (2 H 6). mbr. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Binding with a coat of arms, and with the name of Don Pedro de Aragón. Cf. Domínguez Borda I, p. 470, no. 1126.

(f.1-25v). Brutus, letters, tr. Rinucius Aretinus, with his preface to Nicolaus V. 26-26v blank. (27-68v). Hippocrates, letters (including letters of Artaxerxes, Petus, Histanus, Democritus, and the long letter of Hippocrates to Damagetus), tr. id., with his preface to Nicolaus V. At the end: Artaxerxis ad amicos Hippocratis Democriti epistole feliciter finit 1468. (other hand): Antonii Seripandi ex Anysii amici opt. munere. Then two blank fols.

## MADRID

*Biblioteca de la Facultad de Medicina de la Universidad***Excerpt**

ms. 61-001 H 65 R. cart. misc. XVI ex. Joh. Bra-vus, comm. on Hippocrates, de ratione victus, book

II (tr. Jo. Vassaeus Meldensis), 1591. Cf. Teresa Santander Rodríguez, *Hipócrates en España*, Madrid, 1971, p. 111.

## MADRID

*Biblioteca de la Universidad Central*

now *Archivo Histórico Universitario, Universidad Complutense de Madrid* (1952 and 1955)

According to the librarian, the printed catalogue by J. Villa Amil y Castro (*Catálogo de los manuscritos existentes en la Biblioteca del Noviciado de la Universidad Central*, Madrid, 1878) is complete, except for a few additional papers of Cardinal Cisneros. A few mss. were lost or damaged during the civil war, and most of them are indicated in the library copy of the catalogue. The library does not possess all mss. which were formerly in Alcalá, some of them having gone to the Biblioteca Nacional. Many mss. listed in the following excerpts were kindly verified for me by Sr. Fernando Huarte and by Sr. Antonio Olivares Poza.

**Excerpts**

ms. 41. Villa Amil, p. 14. s.XVI. Novum testamentum annotatum a DD. Complutensibus.

47. Amil, pp. 15-16. misc. XIII-XIV. Joh. Chrysostomus, de reparatione lapsi, fragm.; de compunctione; 40 sermons. Gregorius Nazianzenus, eight orations (tr. Rufinus).

54. Amil, p. 18. Concilium Constanciense.

68. Amil, pp. 22-23. misc. XV. Franc. de Mayronis, flores super libros de civitate Dei S. Augustini. Nic. Oresme, de communicatione idiomatum. Basil, homily. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermons.

\*83. Amil, p. 26. Missing. mbr. XV. 69 fols. Maffaeus Vegius, liber e iurisconsultorum scriptis ad Barth. Capram Mediolanensium presulem (Pavia, 1433).

97. Amil, p. 34. Basil, regula; instructio de abbreviacione vite; de vera virginitate; de regulari vita; de exercitatione monastice vite.

102. Amil, p. 36. misc. Joh. de Bononia, orthographia.

103. Amil, pp. 36-37. Petrus Oxomensis, compendium super sex libros metaphysice Aristotelis.

105. Amil, p. 37. misc. Giraldus Odonis, de suppositionibus. Bradwardine, insolubilia. Burley, de puritate artis logice. Albertanus, liber consolationis.

109. Amil, pp. 39-40. s.XV. Aristotle, Ethica and Oeconomica, tr. Leon. Brunus. Leon. Brunus, isagogicon moralis disciplinae.

117. Amil, pp. 43-44. misc. XV. Maffaeus Vegius, disceptatio inter terram, solem et aurum.

119. Amil, p. 44. mbr. misc. XIII. f.131v-134. Nemesius, de elementis, tr. anon.; cf. R. C. Dales, "An Unnoticed Translation of the Chapter *De Elementis* from Nemesius' *De natura hominis*", *Medie-*

*valia et Humanistica* 17, 1966, pp. 13-19. - Practica secundum Trotulam. Communication of John F. Benton.

123. Amil, p. 46. misc. XVI. Bradwardine, geometria.

128. Amil, pp. 47-48. Alfonsus Palentinus, de synonymis. Jo. de Bononia, orthographia.

136. Amil, p. 53. s.XIV. Jo. de Columna, mare historiarum. Damaged.

137. Amil, p. 54. s.XV. Jo. de Podio, collectarium historiarum Romae, to Alphonsus card. S. Eustachii.

143. Amil, p. 57. misc. XIV. Ubertus Decembrius, compendium rerum Romanarum.

152. Amil, pp. 64-65. s.XV. Aristotle, Ethics, in Spanish, inc. (T)oda ciencia tiene subietto e materia de que trata.

**Descriptions**

cod. 56. mbr. XIV-XV. Cf. Villa Amil, p. 19.

(Anon. comm. on Dionysius Areopagita, de mystica theologia): Incipit de mystica theologia. Veredicus Deus et absconditus. At the end: Explicit super mysticam theologiam. Incipit super celestem ierarchiam. Ad locum unde exeunt.

cod. 114. cart. misc. XV. Initial. Coat of arms. Written in Spain. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Villa Amil, pp. 41-42. Pellegrin, p. 19. Domínguez Borda I, p. 495, no. 1176.

(f.1). Leon. Brunus, in Hypocritas. (f.6). Aristotle, Politica, tr. id., with two prefaces. Ps.-Aristotle, Oeconomica, tr. and comm. id., with preface. Id., letter to Joh. Nicholas (Salernus), inc. Admiratum dixisti. (Gasparinus Barzizza), exordia epistolaria, inc. Gaudeo plurimum. Leon. Brunus, isagogicon.

cod. 122. cart. XVI. Written in Spain. Cf. Villa Amil, p. 45.

Claudii Ptolemei conclusivi quadripartiti ad Syrum liber primus, inc. Cum duo maxima sint eademque precipua Syre, with a comm., inc. Conclusivi quadripartiti proemium Ptolemeus adversus eos facit. Text des. redundat pariter coniunctae. Comm. des. magis particularia capitularia contineant.

cod. 129. cart. (and mbr.) misc. XV. Several hands. Fols. not numbered. Old table of contents (f.1). Cf. Villa Amil, p. 48. Pellegrin, p. 19.

f.2. Esopi vita, tr. Rinucius Aretinus, with prefaces to A. S. Chrysogoni card. and to Thomas S. Susanne presb. card. hodie Nicolaus (inc. Novas ni-

mirum) and an argumentum. f.23v. Fabule Aesopi tr. id., preceded by an argumentum and followed by an anacephaleosis and a letter to Laur. Lavina. f.42. Plutarch, quid principem decet, tr. id., with a preface to G. card. Senensis. f.46. Letters of Abaris, Hipparchus and Lysias (i.e., Lysis), tr. id., with a preface to N. card. Capius (sic) and with arguments for each letter. f.48v. Pythagoras, aurea verba, tr. id., with preface to Ciccus Paulus. f.54v (other hand). Letters of Ant. Cremona O.F.M. (1437), Ant. Pessina, Ambr. Traversarius, Franc. Pizzolpassus, Poggius, Guinifortus Barzizius. Anon. letter to Poggius, inc. Cupiditatem animi mei, dated ex Basilea ydibus augusti. Lombardus a Sirico, de dispositione vite sue. Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface, fragm. at the end. Exordia sub diversis tabulis patrice applicando, inc. Cum constet vos celeberrime pater. Form letters, fragm. at the end. - (Other hand, mbr.). Plato, Lysis (tr. P. Candidus, according to the old table of contents), inc. Veniebam ex Academia Enthilicii (sic), with a preface. inc. Platonis librum qui Lysis inscribitur. - (Old table: Brevis epitoma Romane ystorie edita a Petro Candidi Decembrii), inc. Regum consulum imperatorum, with a preface (inc. Cum virtus tua serenissime rex). Old marginal note: Mentiris. Nam pater tuus hoc epitoma egregie conscripsit nondum autem ediderat tu vero postea tuum opus esse duxisti nephandissime paterne glorie contaminator et latro. At the end: Explicit opusculum compendiarium Rerum Romanarum ab oratore Uberto Decembre (written on an erasure). - (Petr. Candidus Decembrius, vita Philippi Vicecomitis), inc. Vicecomitum originem antiquam, fragm. at the end. The old table also lists Vegius' disceptatio inter

aurum terram et solem, which does not seem to be in the ms. (see ms. 140).

cod. 133. cart. misc. XV. Numbered irregularly. Cf. Villa Amil, pp. 50-51. Pellegrin, p. 19.

f.1-34. Pius II, (de miseria curialium), inc. Stultos esse qui regibus serviunt. f.37. Oration, inc. Cum post multa contrariorum ventorum fastidia Siracusas. At the end: facta ad laudem ... regis Hispanie per me Alvisium Romanum. (Poggius, de avaritia), inc. Cum diebus estivis Antonius Luscus, with a preface (inc. Quoniam plures mortalium Francisce). Dated at the end: 1444. f.65v. Basil, Attende tibi, tr. Bessarion, inc. (O)rationis usum prebuit nobis, with a preface to Joh. rex Castelle (f.65-65v, inc. Cum ex omnium testimonio). f.80. Leon. Brunus, isagogicon. - Alfonsus Palentinus, oratio funebris Abulensis presulis, with a preface to Alfonsus de Velasco. f.123. Inscriptions.

cod. 135. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Villa Amil, p. 53.

Hieronymus, chronica, continued by Prosper. (Matth. Palmerius), de temporibus, with a preface (fragm. at the beginning), incomplete at the end.

cod. 140. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Cf. Villa Amil, p. 56. Pellegrin, p. 20.

Pius II, oration. Mapheus Vegius, disceptatio inter terram solem et aurum.

cod. 144. cart. XV. Damaged. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Villa Amil, p. 57.

Plutarch, Vitae, tr. Leon. Brunus: Antonius (with preface to Salutatius); Pyrrhus; Sertorius (with preface); Paulus Emilius. Donatus, vita Virgilii. Leon. Brunus, Cicero novus, with preface. Plutarch, Cato Uticensis, tr. Leon. Brunus, fragm. at the end.

## MADRID

*Biblioteca de la Fundación Lázaro* (annexed to the *Museo Lázaro Galdiano*) (1966)<sup>1</sup>

There are two complete card files of one tray each, the one arranged alphabetically, the other arranged chronologically. I followed the latter.

### Excerpts

23. s.XV. Aristotle, Secretum Secretorum.

474. s.XV. Alonso de Cartagena, doctrinal de los cavalleros. Cf. Charles B. Faulhaber, *La coronica* 4, 1976, p. 84.

289. Guido de Colonna (sic), Regimento de los Principes y Senores que han de regir los otros, translated into Spanish (romance) by Johan García de Castroxerio, copied in Seville 1480 by Juan Balaguer for Don Perafan de Ribera. Cf. Faulhaber, *La coronica* 4, 1976, p. 83.

268. s.XV-XVI. Gregorius Magnus, comm. on Ezechiel, Spanish by Fray Goncalo de Ocana Ieronimo. Cf. Faulhaber, p. 83.

770. Joh. Chrysostomus in Mattheum, Castilian by Fray Alfonso de Palencuela O.M. Cf. Faulhaber, p. 84.

660. Iñigo López de Mendoza marqués de Santillana, poems. Cf. Faulhaber, p. 84.

320. Pero Díaz, declaración a los proverbios de Seneca, made for John of Castile. Cf. Faulhaber, p. 83.

243. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, historia de la guerra de Granada.

657. Marqués de Santillana, cancionero. Cf. Faulhaber, p. 84.

646 and 646 bis. Olaus Magnus, historia de las gentes septentrionales, reduzido en epitome por Cornelio Scribonio Graphico, Castilian by Lorenzo de S. Pedro.

M.29/11. Francisco Pacheco, Libro de descripcion de verdaderos retratos de illustres y memorables varones, Sevilla, 1599. Autograph.

### Descriptions

33. cart. XVI. Fols. not numbered.

(f.1). Cerchii et misure dello inferno, a preface to a comm. on Dante's Inferno, inc. Ben che questo

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: 442. 659.

poeta in ogni cosa. (f.4v). Questo presente libro e di Lorenzo di Santi Buonaffedi da Prato tessitore (di) drappi chomposelo lanno della Incharnaltione (sic) del signiore 1552. (f.5). Text of the commentary, inc. Chol nome di Dio ... fareno nota di alquante chose ritratte dal libro di Dante. After the end of the work, there is a blank page, and a Lode di Julio Cesare, perhaps fragm. at the end.

125. mbr. XVI in. Decorated. Coat of arms. Fols. not numbered. On the fly-leaf, a Spanish note of 1567. Cf. S. Reinach, *La Colección Lázaro de Madrid*, Part 2, Madrid, 1927, p. 53, plate 513. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 508, no. 1216.

(f.1). Reverendi patris F. Hieronimi Savonarola de Ferrara (sic) ordinis Predicatorum in psalmum L dum erat in vinculis, inc. Infelix ego omnium auxilio destitutus.

126. cart. XV. 23 fols.

f.1-23v. Liber Esopi, inc. Et (i.e., ut) iuvet. At the end: Bononie G. Mover (?) scripsit 1476.

216. cart. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. 137 unnumbered fols. Data supplied by Professor Josef Soudek.

Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with the prologue (Aristotelis Ethicorum libros facere latinos) and the preface to Martin V (Non novum esse constat). (f.129-137v). Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with the preface.

221. mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 193 fols.

Valerius Maximus. At the end (f.193): Bononie 2 a aprilis ... 1462.

253. mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Old shelf-mark (f.1): Est. 16 Cax. 4.

Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with the preface to Malatesta Novellus. Phalaris, four additional letters, tr. id., with the preface to Alphonsus rex. At the end: P. Ursuleus.

339. mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. 90 fols. Old binding.

Cicero, de officiis. At the end (f.90v): Anno domini currentis (sic) MCCCCXLVII die 14. Marcii.

363. cart. XV. Badly written. Italian hand. Fols. not numbered.

Horace, followed by a set of glosses that are fragm. at the beginning and do not seem to refer to Horace. The first complete sentence reads: Dicabo idest ob sequente (sic) dabo. Erigat idest agat vel perficiat. The glosses end: santio idest confirmo.

366. mbr. XV.

Augustinus, de civitate Dei, fragm. at the end.

450. cart. XV. Decorated title page. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered.

(f.1) Bartholomei Faccii rerum gestarum Alfonsi regis. At the end: Expliciunt mira gesta Alfonsi regis per Barth(olom)eu(m) Faccium edita.

653. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered.

(f.1). inc. Expeditis virtutibus medicinarum quibus medici communiter utuntur compositarum in hoc 2 o tractatu intendo ponere medicinas inusitatas. At the end: Expliciunt recepte compilate per famosissimum doctorem magistrum Cardonem Mediolanensem tam in physica quam in cyrurgia expertissimum. Blank pages. - (2 coll.). Incipit consilium ad duriciem mamille. At the end: Expliciunt consilia magistri Guill(elm)i debrixia. Below (other hand): Iste liber est mei Antonii Papiensis ex Guayneriis quem perdideram et in Mediolano in apotheca Johannis de Pergamo peroptimi apothecarii 1453 die quarta Julii reinveni ... Blank pages. - (Other hand, one column). Another collection of recipes, inc. Medicina nobilissima pro conservatione humani corporis in sanitate.

715. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Fols. numbered irregularly.

f.1v-140. Diogenes Laertius, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, with preface. 140v blank. - Leon. Brunus, *vita Aristotelis*. - (Plutarch), *Aristides et Cato* (tr. Franc. Barbarus), with preface to his brother Zacharias. - Leon. Brunus, *Cicero novus*, with preface. At the end: scripsit autem Petrus Grassus artium et medicine doctor eo tempore quo Fabriani medicus degebat anno domini MCCCCLIIII.

822. mbr. XV. Large size. Written in France. Richly illuminated. 2 coll. 337 fols. Cf. S. Reinach, *La Colección Lázaro de Madrid*, Part 2, Madrid, 1927, pp. 423-427, pls. 941-945.

Josephus in French.

## MADRID

### *Instituto Valencia de Don Juan (1952)*

*Inventario de los Manuscritos de la Biblioteca*. 3 handwritten sheets, listing 77 mss. See now: Gregorio de Andres, *Catalogo de los Manuscritos del Instituto "Valencia de Don Juan"*, Madrid, 1983.

### Excerpts

cod. 26-2-30. Francisco Pacheco, tratado de la pintura (1638). Cf. *Velázquez y lo Velásquez* (exhibition catalogue, Madrid, 1960), p. 161, no. 268. de Andres, pp. 134-135, no. 135, with the shelf-mark 26-4-24.

26-2-34. mbr. XVI. Joh. Bapt. Ferrarius, liber cy-

rurgiae equorum, with a preface to Juan Manriques de Lara. Cf. de Andres, p. 77, no. 65.

26-2-41. s.XVII. Pandolfo Collenuccio, *Compendio de las historias del reino de Nápoles*, anon. Spanish translation. Cf. de Andres, pp. 80-81, no. 70.

26-3-35. s.XVI. Index in *Martyrologium Petri Galesini*. Cf. de Andres, p. 120, no. 105.

### Descriptions

cod. 26-2-32. mbr. XVI. Initials. Cf. de Andres, p. 97, no. 79, with the shelf-mark 26-3-9.

Franc. Arigoneus eques Brixianus, panegyric poem in praise of Gonsalvo of Cordoba in Latin, with a preface addressed Consalvo Agidario Gallico Turcicoque imperatori magno (in which Sabellicus and Pamphilus Saxus are mentioned) and a prose

epilogue (in which Carmelitanus, that is, Baptista Mantuanus, is referred to).

cod. 26-2-39. cart. XVI. Cf. de Andres, pp. 136-140, no. 137, with the shelf-mark 26-4-26.

Anon., rime, inc. Valli nemiche al sol. Attributed by a late hand to Luigi Tansillo.

## MADRID

### *Museo Arqueológico Nacional (1952)*

*Catálogo y descripción de las obras manuscritas en pergamino de la propiedad de la Biblioteca del Museo Arqueológico Nacional.* A handwritten folder which lists 7 parchment mss. According to the secretary, the museum has no paper mss. Loewe-

Hartel CXIII, pp. 570-72, lists 4 mss. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos con pinturas* I, pp. 486-93 (nos. 1152-65) lists 14 mss. and is therefore complete. No humanistic mss.

## MADRID

### *Museo Cerralbo (1968, 1976)*

There is a handwritten list of mss., photographs and early printed books, entitled: *Obras existentes en el atril de la Biblioteca*. I am indebted for further information to Dra. C. Sanz-Pastor.

#### Description

LIII 8808. List, no. 6 bis. cart. misc. XV. 66 fols., numbered irregularly.

f.1-19. Excerpts from Jerome's chronicle. 19v-60v. (Burley), de vita et moribus philosophorum. Then an index. At the end (66v bottom, by another hand): *Iste liber est Mon(asterii) S. Marie de Cesereto (?) prope Mediolanum donatus a D. Aug(ustin)o Foriulien(s)i.*

## MADRID

### *Biblioteca del Duque de Alba (Palacio de Liria) (1966)*

The mss. were shown to me, with the kind permission of the owner, by Ramón Paz. I also saw a ms. list compiled by R. Paz and entitled *Índice de mss.* Cf. *Exposición de Encuadernaciones Españolas, Catálogo*, by Francisco Huesco Rolland, Madrid, 1934.

#### Descriptions

9. cart. XV. 2 coll. 139 fols.

A theological work on virtues and vices, entitled *Espejo delos legos*. At the end, a statement that the ms. was written in 1419 per manum rinnii (?) Gundisalvi vicarii Vall. Placen.

31. cart. XV. Initial. Cf. *Encuadernaciones*, p. 189, no. 53.

A theological work in Spanish (Escalera del cielo). 62. cart. XV. 2 coll. 265 fols.

A theological treatise in Spanish, fragm. at the beginning and end (De jerarquia angelica).

63. mbr. XV. 2 coll. Drawing. 336 fols.

Gregorius, Moralia, chapters 1-10, in Spanish (the preface is fragm. at the beginning). A late note identifies the translator as Pedro de Ayala.

64. mbr. XV. Decorated. 348 fols. Cf. *Encuadernaciones*, pp. 187-188, no. 44.

Gregorius, Moralia, from ch. 36 to the end, in Spanish. f.320-348. The Book of Job, in Spanish.

71. mbr. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. 204 fols. Cf. *Encuadernaciones*, p. 188, no. 45.

Gregorius, Moralia, ch. 10-26, in Spanish. 72. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 270 fols.

Gregorius, Moralia, ch. 27-36, in Spanish.

73. cart. XV. 166 fols.

Francisco Ximenes O.M., dela vida de Jesu Christo, fragm. at the beginning.

80. cart. XV. 247 fols. Cf. *Encuadernaciones*, p. 190, no. 65.

Gregorius Magnus, homilies, in Spanish. f.173. Jac. de Cessulis, delas costumbres delos onbres et delos oficios de los nobles.

82. cart. XV. fols. 15-166.

A theological treatise in Spanish, fragm. at the beginning and end, apparently Dionysius Areopagita, de hierarchia coelesti.

97. cart. misc. XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. Fols. not numbered. Old table of contents.

(f.1). Ambrose, de officiis. At the end, a letter of A. Conchen. Archipresbiter. - Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with the preface. At the end: Cristoforus Fidelis. - Plutarch, de liberis educandis, tr. Guarinus, with the preface. - Guarinus, vita Platonis, with a preface to Philippus Mediolanensis. - Lucian, calumnia, tr. Guarinus, inc. Gravis profecto res ignominia est, with a preface to Joh. Quirinus (inc. Animadverti sepe mecum Quirine pater). - Jerome, de viris illustribus. - Moraliu dogma philosophorum. - Origen, de dolore Virginis Marie. Coll(e)ct(u)m Sancti Ysidori.

100. cart. XV.

A Biblical commentary, in Spanish.

The documents and letters displayed in show-cases are described in the following printed catalogue: *La Duquesa de Berwick y de Alba, Catálogo de las colecciones espuestas en las vitrinas del Palacio de Liria*, Madrid, 1898.

#### Excerpts

pp. 83-84, no. 87. Two folios from Columbus's diary.

p. 86, no. 91. Ferdinand and Isabella, letter to Columbus.

pp. 86-88, no. 93. Gonzálo de Córdoba, letter to Garcilaso de la Vega, ambassador in Rome (1493).

p. 91, no. 97. Columbus, instruction for Antonio de Torres.

p. 104, no. 109. Columbus, document.

p. 128, no. 140. Cosimo I, letter.

pp. 139-140, no. 158. G. B. Antonelli (architect), letter (1564).

pp. 146-147, no. 165. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, document.

pp. 173-175, no. 179. Luigi Guicciardini, letter (Antwerp, 1571).

p. 177, no. 184. Benito Arias Montano, letter (Antwerp, 1571).

pp. 178-180, no. 186. Card. Granvelle, letter.

p. 187, no. 193. Titian, letter.

p. 192, no. 200. Fr. Luis de Granada, letter.

pp. 192-193, no. 203. Jerónimo de Blancas, letter.

pp. 194-195, no. 205. Jerónimo de Zurita, letter.

#### MADRID

##### *Sr. Don Bartolomé March (1968)*

D. Bartolomé March kindly allowed me to see many of his manuscripts. I was greatly helped in this task by his personal librarian, D. Esteban Sancho Sala.

The most important and largest group of mss. owned by D. Bartolomé March is that of the Duque de Gor, formerly kept in Granada and recently acquired in its entirety by D. Bartolomé March. A summary list of the mss. is given in a rare and perhaps unique printed catalogue: *Catálogo de la Biblioteca del Exc. mo Sr. Duque de Gor*, Granada, 1907, pp. 5-18. The preface is signed by Emilio Manuel de Villena. This list is arranged by subjects.

#### Excerpts

ms. 23. *Catálogo*, p. 16. Ant. Nebrissensis, de institutione grammaticae, s.XVII (1608).

ms. 131. Rodericus de Arevalo, *Historia Hispanica*, copied by Juan Vázquez de Mármol (f.69v). Data supplied by Sr. Lorenzo Pérez Martínez.

#### Descriptions

ms. Gor 4. s.XV. Ex bibliotheca Comititis de Torrepalma. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 9.

Joannis gesta de bello septesi, in prose, inc. (A)lios gregororum alios romanorum, des. pretia miraculose gressit. Description partly supplied by D. P. Lockwood.

ms. Gor 18. cart. XVII (?). 84 fols. Data supplied by Professor Lewis Gordon. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 15. Faulhaber, *La coronica* 4, 1976, p. 85.

f.1 (title page). Quatro libros de Seneca, El de la vida bien aventurada, El de la Providencia, El de la Brevedad de la Vida y El de los consuelos en las desventuras. Con algunas cartas. Traducido todo por don Martin Godoy de Loaisa Deán de Sigüenza, Dirigido a la C.R.M. del Rey don Philippe nuestro señor (added: es Phelippe Segundo). 2-2v. Preface to the king. 3-6. La vida de Seneca. 6v-46. Dela Vida

bien aventurada, with argumentum. 46v-68. De la divina Providencia, likewise. 68v-80. De la Brevedad de la vida. 81v-84. Religious texts. The fourth treatise mentioned in the title is not in the manuscript.

ms. Gor 33. cart. XVI. Damaged. 26 fols. Old binding. Data supplied by Professor Lewis Gordon. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 5.

Title page: Christophori Calvete hec carmina sunt qui in latina lingua Indiarum historiam scripsit. Two long poems. The first whose title is illegible begins (f.3) with the word Spini. The second (f.22) is entitled Insignia.

ms. Gor 46. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Different hands and fascicules. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 16. Cf. below, under Palma de Mallorca, March.

(f.1, s.XVI ex.-XVII). De generibus nominum quae ex significatione cognoscuntur, in verse and prose, inc. Quae maribus solum tribuuntur. - Alciani, emblemata, in Spanish, dated at the end 1644. Blank pages. - (s.XVII-XVIII). Valerius Maximus, Latin and Spanish in parallel columns, fragm. - (s.XVII-XVIII). Juvenalis constructio, the text of the first six satires, with a Spanish comm. on satires 1-4, dated 1642 Granate. Blank pages. Persius, with a Spanish explanation, entitled Construccion de Aulo Persio.

ms. Gor 51. cart. XVI. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 17. 129 fols.

Libro de re militari trasladado de Latin en Romance y declarado por Christóval de Estrella Criado del ... Señor Don Philippe Principe de España. The text is partly in verse. The catalogue gives the date: Salamanca, 1569.

ms. Gor 56. cart. XVIII. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 15. 144 fols.

Razonamientos de Agustino de Sessa con el Principe de Salerno sobre la Etica de Aristoteles. Recopilados del Reverendis. o Galeaço Florimoncio Obispo de Aquino. Traduzidos nuevamente de lengua Toscana en Romance Castellano por Desiderio Bonedano Noble y natural de la Ciudad de Genova. Ador-

nados de nuevas Postilas y con la Tabla de las cosas notables que en ellos se contienen. With a preface of the translator that contains no date or addressee.

ms. Gor 64. cart. s.XVI ex.-XVIII. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 6.

Obras del M.o Bañth. de Céspedes. f.1-28v. (s.XVI ex.). De arte poetica, in Latin, in two books. (f.29, other hand, s.XVII-XVIII). (Id.), Discurso de las letras humanas llamado el humanista, in Spanish. - Epigrammata diversa. At the end, a note dated 1675. Blank pages.

ms. Gor 76. cart. misc. XVII-XVIII. Several hands. 319 fols. On the back: Varias Poesias M.S. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 7.

Collection of Spanish poems, with a few Latin poems and prose pieces. f.26-27 (s.XVI-XVII). Anon., Latin poem, inc. Heu morior calidae tenuantur corpore vires. 95 (one page only, s.XVII). Acrosticum ex Virgilio centonibus ad pugnam in campis Villavitiis (?). 101-104 (s.XVIII). Hymnus ad ... Petr. Verdugo et Albornoz.

ms. Gor 83. mbr. XV. Spanish humanistic hand. Fols. not numbered. Old binding. Data supplied by D. P. Lockwood and Lewis Gordon. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 8.

Juvenal, Satires I-XV. At the end: Hactenus opus est Juvenalis Satyrici completum. Si qui vero arbitrantur aliam quoque satyram eiusdem esse que incipit Quis numerare queat etc. falluntur nam quidam alius addidit temere ut in quibusdam aliis auctoribus a plerisque insulis fieri solet neque enim est stilus orationis par neque sententiarum dignitas. - (next page). Persius. At the end (late hand): ex Bibliotheca Comitum de Torrepalma. (Next page, scribe): Prefatum (sic) in Persium (one page only), inc. (A)uctor iste nomine Persius natione Tuscus genere clarus, des. in anteriori prologo demonstratum est ubi de Juvenalis intentione tractatur. The manuscript contains no prologue to Juvenal.

ms. Gor 84. mbr. XV. Initial. Italian hand. Fols. not numbered. Old binding. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 8.

Lucan. At the end (late hand): Ex bibliotheca comitis de Torrepalma.

ms. Gor 90. cart. XV. Large size. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Data supplied by Lewis Gordon and Dean P. Lockwood. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 8.

(Homer, *Odyssea*, tr. Leontius Pilatus), in 24 books, inc. (P)ande virum mihi Musa multimodum qui valde multum, des. Mentori assimilata atque quidem corpore atque voce. At the end (later hand): del Conde de Torrepalma.

ms. Gor 130. cart. XVI. Large size. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Data supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 14 (which gives the number 138; this has been corrected in the library copy).

Apologia Hieronymi Olzignani pro semet ipso, inc. Tametsi Marci patris clarissimi obitus.

ms. Gor 136. cart. misc. XVIII. Fols. numbered irregularly. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 15.

(f.1-17). Melchor Cano, Parecer ..., traslado de su original a Carlos Quinto.

ms. Gor 138. cart. XV. Large size. 255 fols. On the back: Lucio Seneca de la Divina Providentia. Data supplied by Lewis Gordon. Cf. *Catálogo*, p.

15. Faulhaber, *La coronica* 4, 1976, pp. 85-86 (with the shelf-mark 22/8/2).

f.1. Libro de Lucio Aneo Seneca que se llama de la prohibencia de dios a Lucilo trasladado de latyn en lenguaje Castellano por mandado del muy alto prencipe et muy poderoso rey et señor nuestro señor el Rey de Castilla et de Leon Don Johan el Segundo. f.1-4. Prologue, inc. Quan dulce es la sciencia. 4v. Introducion, inc. E de la providencia divina muchos son los que fablaron. f.6v. Text, in two books, with marginal notes, inc. Preguntaste me Lucilo. 61. De la clemencia, in two books. 118v. De la vida bien aventurada. 185. De las siete artes liberales. 182v bis (the folio numbers return to 180 after 199). De los amaestramientos et dotrinas. 193v bis. A su amigo llamado por nonbre Galion contra las adversidades de la fortuna. 198v bis-255v. De algunas copylaciones, a collection of excerpts from other works of Seneca.

#### *Collection of the Duque de Medinaceli*

The collection is described in the following catalogue: *Archivo y Biblioteca de la Casa de Medinaceli, series de sus principales documentos*, I.a. *Historica*, by A. Paz y Melia, Madrid, 1915. Sr. March acquired most but not all the mss. of the collection.

#### Excerpts

no. 46, p. 57. Testament of Prince Carlos de Viana (1453).

no. 120, pp. 142-143. Letter of Catherine of Aragon to Charles V.

*Series II.a. Bibliografica*, Madrid, 1922.

#### Excerpts

pp. 232-235. Letter on the death of Thomas More, in Spanish.

pp. 534-537. Rubens, three letters to the Infante Isabel Clara Eugenia.

p. 538. s.XVI. Pedro Mexia, vida de Carlos V.

Ibid. s.XVI. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, Historia de la rebelion de los moriscos de Granada.

#### Descriptions

s.n. (XVIII). cart. XV. Fols. not numbered. On the back cover: Seneca, Epistolas a Lucilo, ms. Cf. *Series II.a*, p. 537. Faulhaber, *La coronica* 4, 1976, p. 86 (with the shelf-marks 255 and 19/5/2).

Table of 75 letters. At the end: Prologo en la traslacion. Acaba la tabla. One blank page. Preface (2 pages), inc. Seneca fue un sabio omre discipulo de un filosofo que ovo nombre Focion. - Seneca, epistles 1-75, in Spanish. At the end: acabose en ubeda año de Mille et quattrocientos et cincuenta et ocho años en el primo día de agosto.

s.n. (76-7; 21). cart. XV. Several hands. Damaged. 93 and 131 fols. Old binding. Late title: Oficios de M. T. Ciceron. Data supplied by Sr. Lorenzo Pérez. Cf. *Series II.a*, p. 539. Faulhaber, p. 86 (with the shelf-marks 283 and 20/4/1).



f.1-93v. (Cicero, de officiis, Spanish version, made by Juan Alfonso de Zamora), inc. Comoquier que tu Marco (f.5), with a preface of the translator, inc. (M)uy bien por cierto se ovo con nos la natura. Blank pages. f.2-131v (new numbering). Bocados de oro, in Spanish, with a table of contents (f.1-1v).

s.n. (73-11; 307). mbr. s.XVI ex.-XVII in. 563 and 39 fols. On the back cover: Novelle italiane. Cf. *Series II.a*, p. 540.

Boccaccio, Decamerone; Corbaccio.

The following mss. also come from the Medinaceli collection but apparently are not in the printed catalogue. I am indebted for most of the information on them to Professor Charles Faulhaber.

### Excerpts

20/5/7. Formerly Medinaceli 252. mbr. XIV. Dominicus Dominici Visentinus, (summa dictaminis). (Id.?), novum formularium.

20/5/8. Formerly Medinaceli 273. mbr. XV. No-nius.

20/6/2. Formerly Medinaceli 279. cart. misc.

XIV. Cf. Faulhaber, *La coronica* 4, 1976, p. 86. f.215-220v. Albertanus, de doctrina loquendi et tace-di, dated 1245, in a Catalan translation.

23/8/3. Formerly Medinaceli 613. mbr. XV. 87 fols. Joh. de Bononia clericus, de orthographia, inc. Tractaturus de orthographia sciencia nescio illotis manibus, with a preface to Johannes tituli SS. Mar-cellini et Petri Card.

Formerly Medinaceli 275. De los daños de las ciu-dades y bienes de la solidad, perhaps translated from Petrarch, de vita solitaria. Cf. Faulhaber, p. 86.

Formerly Medinaceli 564. s.XVI. G. Zurita, re-port on the chronicle of Pedro López de Ayala. Cf. Faulhaber, p. 87.

### Description

23/10/7. Formerly Medinaceli 41. cart. misc. XV. Damaged. Written in Catalonia. 65 fols. Data ver-ified by Sr. Lorenzo Pérez Martínez. Shelf-mark sup-plied by Professor Charles Faulhaber.

f.1-55. Palladius, de agricultura, dated at the end: 1429. f.55v-64v. De architectura, excerpts. 65-65v. Grammatical treatise.

## MADRID

*Biblioteca particular de Francisco Zaballburu y Basabe*: see Addenda

## MONTSERRAT

*Abadía, Biblioteca* (1972)

Mss. 1-72 were described by Anselm M. Albare-da, "Els Manuscrits de la Biblioteca de Montserrat", *Analecta Montserratensia* 1, 1917, pp. 3-99. See now: Alexandre Olivar, *Catàleg dels Manuscrits de la Biblioteca del Monestir de Mont-serrat* (*Scripta et Documenta* 25, Montserrat, 1977). See also A. Olivar, *Els Manuscrits Litúrgics de la Biblioteca de Montserrat* (*Scripta et Documenta* 18, Montserrat, 1969). Jordi Bruguera i Talleda, *Man-uscris Catalans del Fons d'Ayamans de la Biblio-teca de Montserrat*, typed thesis, Barcelona, 1972.

### Excerpts

56. *Catàleg*, pp. 12-13. Albareda, pp. 79-80. misc. XVII. Ignacio de Loyola, Exercicios espirituales. Juan Taulero, Diálogo con un pobre. Juan de Avila, spiritual letter.

64. *Catàleg*, p. 14. Albareda, p. 85. Franc. de Vic-toria, scripta collecta per Joannem a Cobasrubias eius discipulum (on moral theology, beginning with de iure, 1535-37).

84. *Catàleg*, p. 18. Franc. Llompart O.F.M., de re grammatica Hebraeorum (1617).

241. *Catàleg*, p. 57. misc. XVII (1664). Jo. Gani-vetus, amicus medicorum. Abraham Avenezra, ab-breviatio de luminaribus et diebus criticis. Astrologia Hippocratis. Copied from the edition of Lyons, 1550.

275. *Catàleg*, p. 64. s.XVII. Janus Lacinius Cala-ber, preciosa Margarita novella.

288. *Catàleg*, p. 67. s.XVIII. Excerpts from Juan

de Ávila, San Francisco de Sales and Fray Luis de Granada.

330. *Catàleg*, p. 77. a.1600. Crispinus López S.J., in universam Aristotelis logicam.

382. *Catàleg*, p. 88. s.XVI (1581). Notarial manu-al, in Catalan and Latin.

614. *Catàleg*, p. 133. misc. XVII-XVIII. Osserva-zioni critiche intorno ad alcune cose Ebraiche toc-cate dal Signore Marchese Scipione Maffei nel suo Ra-gionamento degli Itali primitivi e nelle Osservazioni letterarie.

663. *Catàleg*, p. 142. misc. XVII. Dell'ortografia, and other Italian treatises on grammar, antiquities and geography.

673. *Catàleg*, p. 144. s.XVII. Vergil, Aeneid I-VI, Portuguese by João Franco Barreto.

676. *Catàleg*, p. 145. s.XVIII. Maria Margherita Vitalini Grimani Fortis, trattenimenti spirituali umi-liati alla Sacra Real Maestà di Donna Marianna Gio-seppa d'Austria Regina di Portogallo.

793. *Catàleg*, pp. 190-193. misc. fasc. 1 (mbr. X). Smaragdus, comm. on Regula Benedicti, fragm.

810. *Catàleg*, pp. 199-201. Athanasius, vita S. Antonii, tr. Euagrius.

811. *Catàleg*, p. 201. s.XVIII. Fray Bernardino de Sahagun, Relacion de la conquista de esta nueva España (1585).

816. *Catàleg*, pp. 202-203. misc. XV. Petrus ep. Urbevetanus, tabula super epistolas Petri Blesensis.

825. *Catàleg*, p. 207. Antoninus, confessionale.

849. *Catàleg*, pp. 218-219. s.XV. Pere Moles of Valencia, Regimiento del hombre, to Nuch (Hug) de Lupia Bishop of Valencia (d.1427), translated from

Catalan into Castilian by Bartholome de Arguinariz (Barcelona, 1476) and copied by Nicholaus Siscar in 1477.

873. *Catàleg*, p. 232. s.XVII. Dominicus Redorate, totius logicae compendium.

874. *Catàleg*, p. 232. s.XVII. Id., disputationes in Aristotelis libros Physicorum.

891. *Catàleg*, pp. 238-239. s.XVIII (1757). Ant. Nebrissensis, de liberis educandis ad Mich. Almacanum.

905. *Catàleg*, p. 246. s.XVIII. Documents concerning Juan de Mariana.

906. *Catàleg*, pp. 246-247. misc. XVIII. Likewise.

907. *Catàleg*, pp. 248-250. misc. XVIII. Likewise. Letters of Petrus Pantinus and others.

908. *Catàleg*, p. 250. misc. XVIII. Mariana, dictamen.

909. *Catàleg*, p. 250. s.XVI-XVIII. Mariana, pa-receres and other pieces.

993. *Catàleg*, p. 296. s.XIV ex. Seneca, epistolae, Catalan translation made from the French; de providentia.

994. *Catàleg*, pp. 296-297. s.XIII. Boethius, consolatio, with glosses.

1022. *Catàleg*, pp. 308-311. misc. fasc. 15 (s.XVI). Joh. Stigelius, epigram on Melanchthon and Luther. - Luther, Wer ein theologus will werden; - iudicium de Philippo Melanthe. fasc. 17. List of books of Calixtus III.

1025. *Catàleg*, p. 312. s.XV. Innocentius III, de la vileia de la umana condiccion, in Castilian.

1046. *Catàleg*, p. 326. s.XV. Joh. Gallensis, breuiloquium de virtutibus, in Catalan, fragm.

1084. *Catàleg*, p. 343. s.XVIII. Baltasar de Álamos y Varrientos, De el estado que tienen sus Reynos y Señorios, to Philip III; discursos politicos, to the same.

1100. Cf. *Catàleg*, pp. 347-348. misc. fasc. 4 (s.XV). Antoni Canals, prologue to his Catalan version of a letter of St. Bernard, fragm.

1101. *Catàleg*, p. 348. s.XVII. Documents concerning Jerónimo Zurita.

1183. *Catàleg*, p. 389. s.XVI. Document concerning Archbishop Bartolomé Carranza.

### Descriptions

605. cart. misc. XVIII. Several hands. Confused. 455 fols. Microfilm supplied by Dom Alejandro Olivar, O.S.B. Cf. *Catàleg*, pp. 129-131.

Recuerdos del Emperador Carlos Quinto a su hijo Don Felipe 2 (f.119-145v). Luis de Granada, letter (158-161v). Alvarus Gomecius, Gasparis Quiroque discussus Romam, a Latin poem (1550, f.234-235v); letter (236-236v). Letters of Arias Montanus (237-237v), Ambrosius Morales (238-238v), Gaspar Quiroga (239-239v). Gregory XIII, letter to Didacus Covarrubias (240-240v). Antonio Agustín, letters, in Spanish. Anon., Latin poems. Petrus Pantinus, poem.

615. cart. XVII. 40 fols. Cf. *Catàleg*, p. 133.

f.1-2v. Alla Sacra Catt.ca Reale Mta. di Filippo terzo Re di Spagna. Per ubbidire all'Ambasciadore della M.ta Vostra, a preface signed Cosimo Gaci

and dated Roma il di 2 di gennaio 1611. f.3-20. Alla Sacra Catt. Real Maesta di Filippo terzo Re di Spagna Ragionamento di Cosimo Gaci d'intorno al dimostrare la grandezza dell'attione che Sua M.ta ha eseguita nello scacciare i Moreschi nuovi Christiani traditori heretici e apostati da tutti i suoi regni. 20v blank. 21-38. Alla Sacra Catt. Real Mta. di Filippo terzo Re di Spagna Ragionamento di Cosimo Gaci d'intorno all'essortare la Mta. sua alla pace co' Principi d'Italia e alla guerra con gl'infideli.

786. cart. XVI in. 258 fols. Cf. *Catàleg*, p. 185.

Caesar, Castilian by frey Diego López de Toledo ... de la horden de Alcantara, with a preface to Juan, son of Ferdinand and Isabella, and another to Charles V. With corrections that may be autograph.

789. cart. misc. XV. 114 fols. Cf. *Catàleg*, p. 186.

f.1-81. Giordano Rufo, treatise on horses, in two Catalan translations.

813. mbr. XVII in. 8 fols. Cf. *Catàleg*, p. 201.

Jo. Franc. Monus, Carta Mediterranea, with Italian text, dated Genoa, 1613.

832. cart. misc. XV, partly impr. Several hands. 40 unnumbered ms. fols. Microfilm supplied by Dom Alejandro Olivar. Cf. *Catàleg*, pp. 210-213.

Liber Athanasii exortatorius ad monachos, inc. Gloria vobis in Christo. - Doctrina spiritualis Sancti Basilii in regula monachorum, inc. Ea que nobis insita sunt. - Liber de compunctione cordis Sancti Efre-m contra tepidos monachos, inc. Huic seculo renunciasti. - S. Chrisostomus in libro quod nemo potest ledi nisi a se ipso, inc. Quid est virtus, an excerpt.

840. cart. misc. XVI. Damaged. 79 fols. Microfilm supplied by Dom Alejandro Olivar. Cf. *Catàleg*, pp. 214-215.

Form letters in Latin, Castilian and Catalan, containing the name of Dominicus Ybisca Valentinus. Ant. Canals (?), Catalan poem. Anon., Latin poems. A list of books.

848. mbr. misc. XV. Copied in Bologna (1436). Not seen. Description supplied by Eugenio Massa. Cf. *Catàleg*, pp. 217-218.

f.37-43v. Origen, homily, inc. In illo tempore Maria stabat ad monumentum.

882. cart. misc. XV. Two hands. 27 fols. Not described in the inventory. Microfilm supplied by Abate Celestino Busi, O.S.B. Cf. *Catàleg*, p. 236. A. M. Mundó, "Una lletra d'Alfons de Palència a Vespasià de Bisticci", *Studi di Bibliografia e di Storia in onore di Tammaro De Marinis* 3 (1964), pp. 271-281 (at 271-275). R. B. Tate and A. M. Mundó, "The Compendium of Alfonso de Palència", *Journal of Medieval and Renaissance Studies* 5, 1975, pp. 253-278.

f.1 (fly-leaf, s.XVIII, title page). Nicolai Ortani episcopi ad Paulum II Pontif(icem) Maxim(um) censura libelli editi adversus Georgium Trapezontium cui erat titulus de laudibus Platonis. Insuper Alfonsi Palentini ad Petrum Pontanum Archipraesul(is) Toletan(i) Secretarium de antiqua Hispaniae geographia epistola alteraque eiusdem Alfonsi ad Vespasianum librarium Florentinum epistola. f.1 (s.XV, first hand, Spanish). Contra quemdam venenosum et ne-

bulosum Christianum. Ad divum Pont. Max. Paulum II maleum omnium hereticorum Nicolaus Ortanus episcopus fecit. 1-1v. Preface, inc. Pridie beatissime pater dum ante pedes sanctitatis tue prostratus essem. Refers to a work whose titulus de laudibus Platonis est et adversus Georgium Trapezontii editus. 1v-12. Treatise, inc. Sequuntur particule textus que omnino venenose sunt. Et quod peridiculum in fratres minores dici solet. 12v-14v blank. f.14 top (deleted): Libelus editus contra quendam venenosum et nebulosum Christianum. 15 (title in red). Eiusdem Alfonsi epistola ad Vespasianum Florentinum. 15-15v (second hand, probably Italian). Vespasiano librario Alfonsus Palentinus Sal.p.d. Nugnius Guthmanus vir ut scis clarus. 16-16v. Alfonsus Palentinus historiographus peritissimo Petro Pontano archipresulis Toletani secretario, a preface, inc. Ut ex tuis literis colligere potui. 16v-27v. Text (on Spanish geography), inc. Pomponius Mella cuius est cognomentum a Mellana urbe. At the end: 7 kl. sextilis 1482. Then blank pages.

963. cart. XVI-XVII. 90 pp. Cf. *Catàleg*, p. 286.

Ibn Gabirol, Kheter Malkut, in Hebrew and Italian, with an Italian preface, and with the owner's note: Sabachus Caster.

981. cart. misc. XV. Written in Spain. 83 fols. Cf. *Catàleg*, pp. 291-292.

f.2-29. Flores sumpte a magistro Patrarca (sic) laureato. Then excerpts from Livy and other authors. Some of the headings in Catalan.

983. cart. misc. XV. 177 fols. Not described in the inventory. Shown to me by Dom Valentin Torra. Cf. *Catàleg*, p. 292.

Boethius, consolatio, with glosses.

984. mbr. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 91 fols. Old binding. Not described in the inventory. Shown to me by Dom Valentin Torra. Cf. *Catàleg*, p. 293.

Cicero, de officiis.

1037. cart. misc. XVI ex. 544 fols. Cf. *Catàleg*, p. 317.

f.1. Commentaria in artem medicinalem Galeni a ... doctore Tiedra anno 1586. Other medical commentaries by the same and by Rod. a Soria.

1057. cart. and mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 104 fols. Cf. *Catàleg*, pp. 327-328.

Cicero, de officiis; letter (ad Quintum I 1, fragm.).

1058. cart. XV. Probably written in Italy. 203 fols. Cf. *Catàleg*, p. 328.

Cicero, de officiis; de amicitia. Sallust, Catilina.

1082. cart. misc. XV. 243 fols. Microfilm and information supplied by Dom Alejandro Olivar. Cf. *Catàleg*, pp. 342-343.

f.2-31. Jo. Iconia, de potestate summi pontificis, 5 books, fragm. at the beginning. 31-48v. Id., confutationes contra patriarcham Antiochenum, 7 books. f.48v. Treatise on the Council of Basel, in several books, inc. O te michi otiosum prebeas. The first book is a dialogue between Basilius and Romanus, the second is entitled defensiones, and the third, refutationes. 159. (Julianus Caesarinus) card. S. Angeli, de unione ecclesiae. 183. Raphael de Janua (de Pornasio), de potestate pape et concilii generalis, fragm. f.217v-230. Another political treatise, inc. Ex infrascriptis videtur quod Christianissimus rex Francorum. At the end: hec Magister Nicolaus.

1164. cart. misc. XV. 197 fols. Old table of contents. Microfilm supplied by Dom Alejandro Olivar. Cf. *Catàleg*, pp. 382-385.

Orationa and letters concerning the schism, some of them in French. Oratio magistri Jo. Gerson ad papam pulcherrima (f.1). Letters of the University of Paris. Joh. de Bruxella, sermo capituli generalis (1419, f.114).

## PALMA DE MALLORCA

### *Biblioteca Pública (1976)*<sup>1</sup>

The mss. are described in a typed volume entitled *Biblioteca Pública Provincial de Palma de Mallorca, Inventario de Manuscritos*, Tomo I: *Manuscritos*. A second volume contains the indices. The inventory was compiled by Jesús García Pastor in 1955. The medieval manuscripts are listed by P. Bohigas, *Biblioteconomía* 1, 1944, pp. 80-83. For the manuscripts containing works by Ramon Lull there is a printed catalogue: *Manuscritos Lulianos de la Biblioteca Pública de Palma*, by J. García Pastor, J. N. Hillgarth and L. Pérez Martínez (Barcelona and Palma de Mallorca, 1965). I am indebted for help and information to Sr. J. García Pastor.

### Excerpts

82-85. s.XVIII. San Andrés Avellino, religious writings.

125. Juan de Jesús Maria O. Carm., Vita B. Virginis Teresae a Jesu (1607).

155. s.XVII. Geographia vetus ac nova.

301. s.XVII. Index of the Annals of Caesar Baronius.

565. mbr. and cart. XV. Moneta O.P., Summa contra haereticos. Cf. Bohigas, p. 81.

643. Melchor Cano O.P., de locis theologicis, ad breviorum formam redactus per Pium Puigserver (Palma, 1766).

699. misc. Pierre Alatin, Breve compendio y elogio del rey D. Philippe segundo (Palma, 1594).

731. s.XVII. Bellarmino, tratado de la eterna felicidad de los santos.

735. Matias Borassa, S.J., epitome scientiarum mathematicarum (1594).

794. cart. and mbr. XV. Paulus a S. Maria, scrutinium scripturarum. Formerly 63. Cf. Bohigas, p. 81.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated, partly on the basis of notes taken by Dean P. Lockwood: 60. 151. 710. 803. 804. 891. 913. 918.

957. s.XVI. Leopoldus de Austria, compilatio de astrorum scientia. Formerly 899.

991. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, pp. 13-14, no. 1. misc. XV-XVIII. f.1 (s.XVI). Marianus Acardus Siculus Joanni Francisco de Judicibus Fregellano, preface (1507), copied from an edition of 1507.

996. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, pp. 21-23, no. 6. misc. XVI. Anon., modus artis; practica in artem brevem abbreviata et incepta primo aprilis anno 1535 Valencie.

1012. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, pp. 34-36, no. 15. misc. XIV. Anon., quaestiones.

1015. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, p. 108, no. 104. misc. XVI-XVII. Antonio Bellver, apologia lullianae doctrinae adversus Nicolai Eymerici calumnias.

1016. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, pp. 108-109, no. 105. The same work (1585), with dedications to Sixtus V and Philip II.

1034. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, pp. 49-50, no. 27. misc. XIV-XV. Anon., de communicatione idioma-tum.

1044. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, p. 59, no. 33. misc. XVI. Nic. de Pax, logica parva. Vinc. Valerius discipulus Nicolai Pachis, Latin verses.

1048. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, pp. 59-61, no. 34. XV-XVI. Jo. Cabaspre, liber de ordinatione superioris et inferioris essentiarum cum esse convertibilium. Anon., fragmentum Lullianum; de abitudinebus; tractatus metaphysicae. Jo. Lopetus (Llobet), ars notativa.

1061. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, pp. 65-67, no. 39. misc. XV. Nic. de Pax, logica parva.

1080. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, pp. 75-76, no. 47. misc. XVI. Fornax Jacobi Olesie in examinationem aliquorum errorum Petri Deguii pseudo lulliste.

1082. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, pp. 77-78, no. 49. XVI. Nic. de Pax, logica parva.

1087. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, p. 127, no. 137. Antonius Bellver, alphabetica ad omne philosophiae genus instrumenta; commentaria in Dialecticam B. Raymundi Lulli (1572). Formerly 244.

1089. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, p. 129, no. 139. XVI. Id., commentaria in dialecticam.

1090. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, pp. 78-79, no. 50. XV-XVI. Gabr. Desclapés, lectura artis generalis. Expositio janue artis edite a Petro Degui, by Petrus de Uga Cantaber. Anon., ars grammaticae.

1100. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, pp. 79-81, no. 51. XVI. Anon., expositio artis lullianae.

1184. *Manuscriptos Lulianos*, pp. 82-83, no. 53. misc. XVI-XVII. Verses in Castilian and prayers on Lull.

The library suffered some losses in the past, and it no longer has a manuscript of Justinus, written by Juan Valero, secretary of Alfonso V of Aragon, and mentioned by A. Morel-Fatio (*Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes* 42, 1882, p. 488).

### Descriptions

14. cart. XVIII.

Letters of San Andrés Avellino, in Spanish (1590-98).

46. cart. misc. XVIII. Fols. numbered irregularly. (Title page). Nicolai Coeli Maralii Ordinis Sacro-Sanctae Trinitatis ... Cronologia seu ratio temporum ... - Id., two epigrams ad lectorem. - Id., prose preface, dated Conimbrigae Calend. Octob. MDLIII and addressed Antonio Ludovici Infantis Portugalliae filio. - Text (112 pp.). At the end, a prose epilogue ad lectorem, and the note Conimbrigae, apud Joannem Bernerium typographum regium MDLIII. - (Title page). Id., Monostichon de primis Hispanorum regibus ... Conimbrigae MDLIII. The preface is dated Conimbrigae Calend. Sept. MDLIII and addressed Mariae Joannis IV. Lusitanorum Regis Sorori. pp. 5-7. Oratio de conditione summae naturae humanae dignitate ad Deum, in verse. pp. 7-9. Praecatio matutina ad Christum, in verse. - Prose preface to King Joannes. p. 1. Monostichon de ordine XXV regum quos olim post terrarum inundationem Hispania habuit, lib. primus, a poem. pp. 22-24. De laudibus divi Emanuelis atque eius filii Divi Joannis IIII. carmen panegyricum.

59. cart. XV. 150 fols. Data supplied by Dean P. Lockwood. Cf. Bohigas, p. 81.

f.1-101v. Bernardinus de Senis, de contractibus et usuris. At the end: Inchoatus a me Johanni Hunt-heim de Confluentia clerici Treverensis dyocesis die XV mensis Junii et finitus a me predicto Johanni die IIIIa mensis Julii hora vero VIa diei in domo magnifici viri ac domini Mathye Englada civis Maior(icensis) anno domini MCCCCLXVII. f.102 missing. 103-150. Id., de restitutionibus. At the end: MCCCCLXVII die vero XIII a mensis Julii.

169. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in.

José Morell S.J., rhetoricorum institutionum compendiosa adumbratio.

467. cart. XVI ex.-XVII in. 2 parts, 312 and 267 pp.

Annus sacer poeticus sive selecta de divinis celitibus epigrammata in singulos anni dies tributa duobus-que tomis partita a R. P. Petro Justo Sautel e Societate Jesu lucubrata, a collection of poems.

529. mbr. misc. XV. 517 fols. Data supplied by Dean P. Lockwood. Cf. Bohigas, p. 81.

f.197v-201. Epistola Sancti Thimothei (supr. Dionisii) ad beatum Lucam (supr. Timotheum discipulum Pauli) de morte beati Pauli Apostoli, inc. Saluto te dominum discipulum.

574. cart. XVI ex.

Institutiones in dialecticam Aris(totelis) 18. Septem. 1584 auctore R. P. F. Simone Bausa S.O. Pred. f.60. Commentaria in dialecticam Aristotelis. Nona Januarii 1585 (title). P. Joannis Canet (sic) ad doctorem epygramma (10 lines). Ad lectorem (2 lines, mentioning Simon Bausanus). 60-113v. Quaestiones prohemiales. Dated at the end: 1585. f.114. Commentarii in Isagogen Porphyrii. 210. In praedicamenta Aristotelis. - In Posteriora. - In Topica. At the end (f.355): 12 februarii anni 1586.

620. cart. misc. XVIII.

(Title page). Tyrolense ocium vindicatum ubi Tritthenemiana Bibliotheca de scriptoribus Ecclesiasticis ad calculos chronologicos redacta per ordinem saeculorum quam plurimis scholiis illustratur et scriptorum numerum plurimum augens ab anno 1500 quo

Tritthenemius ipse desiit ad nostra usque tempora, per P. F. Cayetanum a Maiorica ostenditur prosecuta, seu brevis Bibliotheca Tritthenemiana illustrata, aucta et prosecuta. pp. 1-297. Text. At the end, an index.

672. cart. XVI. 275 fols.

Anon., comm. on Aristotle's de coelo, book I, fragm. at the beginning. f.61-82v. Comm. on the de coelo, book II. At the end: Hec de hoc 2° libro de celo per ... Andrean Pérez explicato. 83-94v. Liber quartus de celo. At the end: Hec de hoc capite et de universa expositione librorum de celo quorum primus explicatus est a ... Lud. Montesinos alii vero duo ultimi a ... Andrea Perez anno domini millesimo quingentesimo octagesimo quarto. 95-138v. In libris Aristotelis de generatione et corruptione commentaria per ... doctorem Montesinos, covering book I only. 139-143v blank. 143-272. In lib. Aristotelis de anima commentaria per ... Petrum de Arze explicata anno D. 1585.

732. cart. XVII. 127 pp. Data supplied by Dean P. Lockwood.

pp. 1-127. Liber I (-III) Parthenices Marianae per R. P. F. Baptistam Mantuano (sic) Carmelitam 1682.

962. cart. XVI. Fols. numbered irregularly.

f.1-38v. Institutiones Rhetoricae ex variis auctoribus decerptae. At the beginning, above: 6° idus Ja. 1571. At the end: 7° idus Maii 1571. f.39-40 blank. f.1-7 (other hand and numbering). Commentaria in lib. Metaphysicorum Aristotelis. 7v-46v. Introductio ad theologiam, dated Oct. 1571.

982. cart. XVI. 220 fols.

f.1-184v (title at the end). Octo lib. de physico auditu per fratrem Dominicum Pascasium O.P. Barchinone 1569. Frater Jacobus ... eiusdem ordinis (the scribe). 185v-220v. De coelo et mundo, perhaps by the same, fragm. at the end.

1102. cart. XVIII. 20 fols.

Anon., Italian poems. The first title is: La tromba dell'ombre.

## PALMA DE MALLORCA

### *Biblioteca Balear de La Real (1976)*

The following manuscript was kindly shown to me by the librarian, P. Gaspar Munar.

#### Description

BB-SL-III-17. mbr. XV. Written in Italy. 83 fols. Cf. Bohigas, p. 85.

(Pius II, Cosmographia), fragm. at the beginning and end, inc. insulas emergere que celo subiecte benigno mortalium habitationes admittant (*Opera*, Basel, 1571, p. 282), des. indigna tamen de Christo sentiunt nec trinitatem (p. 385).

The following mss. were kindly communicated to me by Professor Julian G. Plante; see his unpublished *Iter Maioricum* (1978).

BB-I-37. Bernardo de Olesia, comm. on Aristotle's *Physica* (1570).

BB-I-38. Miguel Jeronimo Blanes, *Institutiones dialecticae*, Paraphrasis in universam logicam Aristotelis (1589).

BB-II-74. Reginaldus O.P., comm. on Aristotle's *Physics* (1597).

## PALMA DE MALLORCA

### *Sociedad Arqueológica Luliana*

The Society now owns the formerly private Biblioteca Estanislao Aguiló. For a list of its mss. see P. Bohigas, *Biblioteconomia* 1, 1944, pp. 87-88.

#### Description

s.n. mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 124 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor J. N. Hillgarth and Professor Julian G. Plante. Cf. Bohigas, pp. 87-88, no. 2.

f.1-5v. Tractatus brevis de articulis fidei et sacramentis ecclesie decalogo virtutum et viciis (?), com-

pilatus ex doctorum sententiis a Johanne Patriarcha Alexandrino ac Administratore in spiritualibus et temporalibus ecclesie Terrachone pro instructione simplicium clericorum, inc. Beatus Petrus apostolus qui promissionem accepit a domino ut super eius confessionem fundarentur. f.10v-30. Lotharius, de miseria conditionis humane. f.30-34. Incipit dictamen Magistri Petri de Vineis super contentionem animae et corporis, factum de quadam visione quam habuit quidam heremita filius regis Francie, inc. Vir quidam extiterat dudum heremita Fulbertus francigena.

## PALMA DE MALLORCA

### *Biblioteca B. March Servera (1976)*

The mss. are listed in a bound card file which is arranged alphabetically and entitled: *Manuscriptos, Códices*. It is not quite complete. The older mss. were kindly shown to me by Dr. Lorenzo Pérez Martínez.

#### Descriptions

73-V. cart. XV. 63 fols. Formerly Philipps 16380.

Vegeci del mester darmes e dela art de cavalleria lo qual en Jacme Castella torna de ffrances en catala, fragm. at the end.

s.n. Formerly kept in Madrid with the shelf-mark 25/8/3. cart. XVI. 129 fols. Cf. above under Madrid, March, ms. Gor 46.

(Title page). Libro de re militari trasladado de Latin en Romance y declarado por Christoval de Estrella criado del ... Don Philippe Principe de España ... f.1. Libro de re militari trasladado de Latin en Romance y declarado por Christoval de

Estrella criado del ... Don Philippe Principe de España. f.1-4v. Prologo, to Philippe Principe de España, inc. Demetrio Phalereo. f.5-117. Text, consisting of short pieces in Spanish verse, alternating with prose explanations. The work contains a lot of astrology.

s.n. (839). cart. XV. 2 coll. 96 unnumbered fols. Information supplied by Professor Julian Plante.

Vegetius, de re militari, fragm. at the beginning. Frontinus, fragm.

## PALMA DE MALLORCA

### *Biblioteca Marqués de Campofranco*

The following descriptions were kindly supplied by Professor J. N. Hillgarth.

#### Descriptions

s.n. mbr. XV. Decorated. Written in Italy. 189

fols. Not seen. Cf. Bohigas, *Biblioteconomia* 1, 1944, p. 86, no. 3.

Statius, Opera.

s.n. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Decorated. 2 fols. Not seen. Cf. Bohigas, p. 86, no. 4.

Anon., military treatise, fragm.

## PERELADA

### *Biblioteca del Palacio*

The following mss. were kindly indicated to me by Professor Charles B. Faulhaber and more fully described by Sr. Martín Costa.

#### Excerpts

ms. 95A-V. Registro no. 8199. Clasificación 091

(Blond). mbr. and cart. XV ex. Damaged. 187 unnumbered fols. Blondus, Roma triumphans.

ms. 95B-V. Registro no. 15033. Clasificación 091 (Seneca). cart. XV. 248 fols. Seneca, tragedies, in Catalan. Cf. Faulhaber, *La coronica* 4, 1976, p. 89.

POBLET and RIPOLL: see Addenda

## SALAMANCA

### *Biblioteca Universitaria (1952, 1955)<sup>1</sup>*

The old nucleus is described in a printed catalogue arranged alphabetically: *Catálogo de los libros manuscritos que se conservan en la Biblioteca de la Universidad de Salamanca* ... (by Vicente de la Fuente and Juan Urbina), Madrid, 1855. In the library there is a handwritten volume which corresponds to this catalogue and has the title: *Manuscritos de la Biblioteca Salmantina. Indice de los libros manuscritos que se conservan en la Biblioteca de la Universidad de Salamanca formado en 1855 de orden del Sr. Rector D. Pablo González Huebra* por los Doctores D. Vicente de la Fuente, Catedrático de Derecho Canónico, y D. Juan Urbina, Bibliotecario de la misma. The handwritten index adds the shelf-marks, many further entries and three appendices describing acquisitions made after 1855. See also A. Tovar, *Catalogus codicum graecorum Universitatis Salamantinae (Filosofía y Letras* 15, 4), Salamanca, 1963. G. Beaujouan, *Manuscrits scientifiques médiévaux de l'Université de Salamanque et de ses "Colegios Mayores"*, Bordeaux, 1962. A. M. Olivar, "Los

manuscritos patrísticos y litúrgicos latinos de la Universidad de Salamanca", *Analecta Sacra Tarracoenensia* 22, 1949, pp. 75-92. F. Marcos Rodríguez, "Los manuscritos pretridentinos de ciencias sagradas en la Biblioteca Universitaria de Salamanca", in *Repertorio de Historia de las ciencias eclesíasticas en España* II, Salamanca, 1971, pp. 259-507. A mimeographed list made in 1976 for the fifth international congress of Medieval Canon Law by Fr A. García y García was kindly placed at my disposal by Prof. Robert Somerville. Additional information kindly supplied by Prof. Cesar Real de la Riva and Dr. Teresa Santander.

#### Excerpts

I have arranged the excerpts in the numerical order of the shelf-marks of the manuscripts.

43. Franc. de Victoria, In II Iliae Thomae. *Catálogo*, p. 71. Cf. Marcos, p. 291. V. Beltrán de Heredia, *Los manuscritos del Maestro Fray Francisco de Vitoria*, Madrid-Valencia [1928], pp. 72-78.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: 47. 75. 110. 235. 245. 1538. 1791 (Palacio 190). 2192 (Palacio 1625). 2730 (Palacio 3202; VII H 6).

48. misc. Manuel Chrysoloras, erotemata. In Greek. *Catálogo*, p. 24. Cf. Tovar, pp. 28-31.
49. Franc. de Victoria, in II *Ilae Thomae*. Cf. Marcos, p. 292. Beltrán de Heredia, pp. 87-92.
57. Franc. Suarez, in tertiam S. Thomae. *Catálogo*, p. 65. Cf. Marcos, pp. 294-295.
58. misc. XVI. Melchor Cano, annotationes in primam S. Thomae. Dominicus de Soto in I *Ilae Thomae*. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 20. Marcos, pp. 295-296.
81. misc. XIV-XV. Origen, homily. Olivar, pp. 77-84.
112. s.XV. Augustine, meditationes, Castilian by Ambrosio Montesino O.M. Cf. Marcos, p. 301.
115. misc. Pletho, in librum pro dogmate latino; laudatio Helenae Palaeologiae. Cf. Tovar, pp. 37-38.
121. s.XVI. Josephus Acosta, de procuranda salute Indorum libri sex, to R. P. Everardus Mercurianus. Cf. Marcos, p. 301.
188. misc. XV. Joh. de Segovia, glossa ad responsum Eugenii IV. Cf. Marcos, pp. 303-304.
189. misc. Ptolemy, Centiloquium, tr. Joh. Hispalensis. Cf. Beaujouan, pp. 64-66.
202. s.XV. Joh. de Segovia, epistola ad Gullelmum de Orliaco. Cf. Marcos, p. 305.
205. misc. XVI. Abiuratio Bartholomaei Carrarae (i.e., Carranzae). Cf. Marcos, p. 305.
211. s.XV. Joh. de Segovia, donation of his library to the University of Salamanca, and other documents concerning the history of the university. Cf. García, no. 18. Marcos, pp. 314-315.
219. s.XVI. Fray Luis de León, comm. on Job, in Spanish, autogr. Cf. Marcos, p. 320.
246. misc. XV. Joh. de Segovia, excerptum ex Directorio Inquisitorum Nicolai Eymerich, autograph. Cf. García, no. 17.
305. Domingo Bañez, de vitiis et peccatis (1598). Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 16. Marcos, p. 326.
324. Pedro Fonseca, de perfectionibus Christi et de praedestinatione. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 29.
337. misc. XVI-XVII. Luperio Leonardo Argensola, letter. Cf. Marcos, pp. 327-328.
338. mbr. XV. Gregorius, Moralia, Spanish by Pedro López de Ayala (?). Cf. Marcos, pp. 328-329.
358. Melchor Cano, Parecer a Felipe II. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 20. Marcos, p. 331. misc. XVIII.
365. Francisco Sanchez el Brocense, disputa sobre exámenes de gramática con León de Castro, y otros papeles.
391. Document of Fr. Luis de León (1560). Cf. Marcos, p. 339.
397. s.XVI. Pedro Gerónimo de Aponte, Lucero de la nobleza, with a letter to Gerónimo Zurita (1575). Cf. Marcos, p. 339.
401. s.XVI (1578). Francisco de Toledo S.J., sermons, in Italian. Cf. Marcos, p. 340.
438. s.XVI. Ignacio de Loyola (?), de la union del alma con Dios. Cf. Marcos, p. 340.
443. s.XVII. Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, historia de la guerra de Granada. Cf. Marcos, p. 340.
449. s.XVI. S. Teresa de Jesus, writings. Loyola, letter. Cf. Marcos, p. 341.
465. s.XVI. Pedro Chacón, historia de la Universidad de Salamanca. Cf. Marcos, pp. 343-344.
475. Francisco Sánchez el Brocense, Minerva; breves institutiones grammaticae latinae.
476. s.XVI. Joh. Genesius de Sepúlveda, apologia pro libro de iustis belli causis, with a letter of Ant. Augustinus to Sepúlveda. Cf. Marcos, p. 344.
499. Nic. Vito Gozzio de Ragusa, Brevis dilucidatio controversiae de auxiliis gratiae ad Card. Bellarminum. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 33.
548. s.XVI. Franc. de Victoria in primam Thomae. Cf. Marcos, p. 346. Beltrán de Heredia, pp. 63-65.
554. Pedro Cirvuelo, Pentateuco.
555. Id., liber Job; liber Psalterii.
583. Formerly 479. Franc. Suárez, comm. on Aristotle's de anima. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 65. Marcos, p. 348.
- 589 and 590. Pedro Cirvuelo, Pentateuchum hebraice et latine; eiusdem libri Job, Psalterii, Proverbiorum, Esther, Ruth, Ecclesiastes, Cantica (1538).
609. Seneca, de providentia; de clementia; de vita beata, etc., Spanish by Alfonso de S. Maria, dedication copy for King Juan II of Castile. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 64. *Anuario del Cuerpo Facultativo* II, p. 150. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos con pinturas* II, p. 136, no. 1702. Id., *Códices miniados* (exhib. cat., Madrid, 1929), pp. 207-208, no. 113.
632. misc. XVI. Franc. Suárez, two questions. Cf. Marcos, pp. 353-354.
650. s.XVII. Dom. Bañez in I-IIae Thomae, qu. 109-114. Cf. Marcos, p. 357.
709. s.XVI. Petrus de Sotomayor, in Primam Thomae. Cf. Marcos, p. 362.
780. s.XVII. Franc. Suárez (?), de defensione fidei Catholicae. Cf. Marcos, p. 364.
1545. misc. XVIII. S. Teresa de Jesús, three letters. Melchor Cano, letter. Cf. Marcos, pp. 364-365.

In 1954 about 1,000 manuscripts were transferred from the Biblioteca de Palacio in Madrid to the Biblioteca Universitaria in Salamanca where they received new serial numbers, starting with 1680. For these manuscripts there is in Salamanca a typed concordance of which the former Director of the library, Professor Cesar Real de la Riva, kindly sent me a copy. It is entitled: *Correlación de Manuscritos de la Signatura de la Biblioteca de Palacio a la de la Biblioteca Universitaria de Salamanca*. A similar concordance was published by G. Fink-Herrera (*Scriptorium* 13, 1959, pp. 112-118). It follows the sequence of the serial numbers (last shelf-marks) which the mss. had in the Biblioteca de Palacio before their transfer, and gives for each of them the corresponding serial number now used in Salamanca. Thus in all those cases where the last valid shelf-mark in the Biblioteca de Palacio is known, there is no difficulty in finding the corresponding Salamanca number. However, the shelf-marks of the Biblioteca de Palacio had been changed repeatedly, and the various available catalogues and indices show a number of gaps and discrepancies. Hence the shelf-mark belonging to a manuscript with a certain content must be ascertained from several sources, or preferably verified on the spot. Apart from the manuscripts actually seen by me or other scholars, I have used the following sources: the old inventory of the Biblioteca de Palacio (*Indice de los Códices y mss. de la Bibl. particular de la Reina N.ra S.ra D.a*

*Isabel 2a*, in 8 ms. vols., arranged alphabetically) which gives the fullest descriptions, but never the latest shelf-marks, and which does not comprise all mss.; a preliminary card file kept in Salamanca for the mss. recently acquired from the Biblioteca de Palacio (Fichero, arranged alphabetically). Professor Cesar Real de la Riva, Professor Florencio Marcos, and Dr. Teresa Santander in Salamanca, and S.ta Esmeralda Gijon and S.ta Justa Moreno in the Biblioteca de Palacio, have verified many mss. for me. I have arranged the following excerpts according to the present shelf-mark in Salamanca. A new catalogue of the mss. is in preparation.

### Excerpts

1715 (Palacio 624). s.XVII. Valla, *elegantiae*, in Spanish.

1717. See Addenda.

1720 (Palacio 651; 2 F 6). s.XV. Fernán Pérez de Guzmán, *Oraçional*, to Alonso de Cartagena. Alonso de Cartagena, *contemplacion mezclada de oraçion*, translated from Latin. Joh. Chrysostomus, *quod nemo laedi potest nisi a seipso*, tr. and comm. by Alonso de Cartagena, to John II of Castile. Cf. Marcos, p. 368.

1721 (Palacio 770; VII H 6). Alciato, *Emblems*, translated into Spanish verse by Juan Vázquez de Molina.

1735 (Palacio 804; VII Y 6; 2 G 6). De consequentiis et de suppositionibus dialecticis, inc. Rogasti me frater Fernande. At the end: Explicunt suposiciones quas Rev. magister de Franquera compilavit ac Petrus Poncius studens ... oculavit (?) ... et manu propria scripsit ... s.XVI.

1738 (Palacio 835). Joh. Ant. Campanus, *de re publica*, Spanish by Marco Ant. Arroyo, to Juan de Austria.

1747 (Palacio 35). mbr. misc. XIV. Aristotle, *parva naturalia*; *de physiognomia*. Cf. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), pp. 72-74. *Aristoteles Latinus*, *Supplementa Altera*, p. 128, no. 1235.

1755 (Palacio 74; VII G 1). Concilium Pisanum.

1758 (Palacio 90; VII H 4; 2 B 5). Livy, Spanish by Pedro López de Ayala from the French of Pierre Bersuire.

1767 (Palacio 210; VII Y 4). Alonso de Cartagena, *doctrinal de caballeros*. Cf. Marcos, p. 373.

1776 (Palacio 64; VII B 3). *Memoriale aliquorum notabilium per alphabetum dispositum ex G. Pancirolo in notitia utraque Romani imperii tam Orientis quam Occidentis desumptum et ad officia dignitatesque presentis temporis praecipue in Hispania accommodatum*.

1783 (Palacio 177; VII B 1). Lud. Trivaldus, *de regionibus Tarsis et Ophir*.

1785 (Palacio 184; 2 C 4). misc. XVI. Rodericus Sancius de Arevalo, *historia Hispanica*. Cf. Marcos, p. 375.

1788 (Palacio 187). mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, *de anima*, with Averroes, tr. Michael Scot. Cf. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), p. 77. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 841-842, no. 1209.

1809 (Palacio 303). Camillo Baldi, *Consideraciones politicas*.

1813 (Palacio 318; VII F 5). Seneca, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena.

1848 (Palacio 421; VII E 4). Seneca, *Proverbia*, Spanish by Pero Diaz.

1858 (Palacio 538). s.XIV. Frater (Franciscus Uguccio) de Urbino ep. *Faventinus nuncius apostolicus, arenga seu collatio facta coram rege Castelle* (for Urban VI, 1380). Cf. Marcos, p. 380.

1865 (Palacio 596). misc. XV. Iñigo López de Mendoza marqués de Santillana, *proverbios*. Cf. Marcos, p. 382.

1882 (Palacio 965; VII H 5). Jo. Pastrana, *logica*. Petrus Hispanus, *dialectica*. Buridanus, *comm. on Aristotle's Metaphysics*. misc.

1886 (Palacio 986). s.XVI. *Impugnación a Fr. Bartolomé de las Casas en defensa del Señorío de los reyes de España sobre Indias*. J. Domínguez Bordoná, *Manuscritos de América (Catálogo de la Biblioteca de Palacio IX)*, Madrid, 1935, p. 4, no. 11.

1892 (Palacio 1548; VII H 5). s.XVI. Anon., *Defensa de Beroso Caldeo y de Fr. Juan de Antonio de Viterbo*. In Spanish. Some of these data were supplied by Professor Real de la Riva.

1908 (Palacio 134; VII H 1). s.XVI. Anon. (Alphonsus de Cartagena?) *de dignitate et excellentia regum Hispaniae et Galliae ac inter ipsos honores praerogativa*. Cf. Marcos, p. 390.

1945 (Palacio 535; 2 F 3; VII H 3). Anon. (Joh. Versor), *Glossa in Summulam Petri Hispani*. Cf. Marcos, p. 395.

1951 (Palacio 544; 2 F 3; VII H 3). *Concilium Pisanum*.

1971 (Palacio 736; VII Y 4). Ockam, *dialogi*.

1977 (Palacio 745; VII B 4). *Panegirico de S. Brigida en Italiano* por Agustin Martinelli.

1986 (Palacio 3092; VII Y 4). mbr. misc. XIV. Jacobus de Duaco, *glosa super libros Prioris Aristotelis*. Heytesbury, *sophismata*, collected by Rob. Stonham. Cf. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), pp. 87-90.

2002 (Palacio 1038). mbr. XIV. *Glossa super Porphyrium*.

2004 (Palacio 1150; VII H 5). s.XVII. Franc. Fernandus de Cordoba abbas Rutensis, *Matthias sive de vita et gestis Matthiae Apostoli*. Verified by Professor Real de la Riva.

2044 (Palacio 1596; VII H 1; 2 L 1). Ptolemy, *Almagestum*, in Latin (a.1512).

2051 (Palacio 166). mbr. misc. XIV. Ptolemy, *Centiloquium*, tr. Joh. Hispalensis; *Quadrupartitum*, tr. Plato Tiburtinus. Cf. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), pp. 94-95.

2055 (Palacio 259; 2 D 2). mbr. Aristotle, *Problemata*. Averroes in poeticam. Cf. Faulhaber, *La coronica* 4, 1976, p. 64, no. 4. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 843, no. 1211. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), pp. 96-100.

2061 (Palacio 292; VII F 3). misc. f.225. *Duo principia exposita a Petro de Frias* (Salamanca, 1538). Verified by Professor Marcos.

2070 (Palacio 1624; 2 K 1; VII H 1). Alphonsus de Cartagena, *defensorium unitatis Christianae*, to John of Castile (1450). Verified by Professor Marcos. Lupus Barrientos, *responsio ad quaesitum*. Cf. Marcos, pp. 409-410.



2085 (Palacio 1131; 2 I 4). mbr. and cart. misc. XIV-XV. Phil. Elephas, tractatus mathematicus. Cf. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), pp. 101-104. Id., *Mediaeval and Renaissance Studies* V 1961, pp. 263-269.

2096 (Palacio 1094). s.XV. Lope de Barrientos, de caso y fortuna; del dormir e despertar. Cf. Marcos, pp. 412-413.

2110 (Palacio 1316; VII H 5). s.XVII. Valla, elegantiae, in Spanish.

2113 (Palacio 1322; VII H 5). Apologia in Italiano de Simon Bafo por la Monarquia de España contra Trajano Boccalini.

2118 (Palacio 1345; VII J 5). Ant. Agustín, dialogos de las armas y de los linajes. Cf. Marcos, p. 415.

2121 (Palacio 1354; VII E 5). Luigi Groto, oration (1575), Spanish by Juan Valle de Velasco. Verified by Professor Marcos.

2128 (Palacio 1369; II L 5). misc. XV. Joh. Aegidii Zamorensis, dictaminis epithalamium, to frater Phil. de Perusio. Cf. Charles Faulhaber, *Latin Rhetorical Theory in Thirteenth and Fourteenth Century Castile*, Berkeley, 1972, pp. 104, 107 and *passim*. Id., *Archivo Ibero-Americano* 130-131, p. 253. Id., *Abaco* 4, 1973, pp. 223-224, no. 191.

2136 (Palacio 1514). misc. XVII (1606). Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, de la guerra de Granada. Cf. Marcos, p. 417.

2141 (Palacio 1525). s.XVI. Bartolomé de las Casas, resolución a 12 dudas. Cf. Marcos, pp. 417-418. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos de América*, p. 4, no. 12.

2171 (Palacio 1806; 2 M 2; VII F 4). Nic. Bonetus, metaphisica.

2172 (Palacio 1061). misc. Treatises concerning the Council of Basel. Information supplied by Professor Cesar Real de la Riva.

2174 (Palacio 476; VII F 2). Jo. Jac. de Alexandria O.M., tractatus super metaphisicam.

2190 (Palacio 477; VII F 2). mbr. XV. Joh. de Lignano, de bello.

2192 (Palacio 1625; VII H 1). Herculani, de legatis.

2194 (Palacio 1217; 2 J 2; VII Y 1). Hier. Blancas, Aragonensium regum commentarii.

2197 (Palacio 1225). Seneca, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena.

2198 (Palacio 1450; 2 K 3). misc. XV-XVI. Pero Díaz de Toledo, dialogo en la muerte del marqués de Santillana, to Don Fernando Alvarez de Toledo conde de Alba. Alonso de Cartagena, preeminencia del rey de España sobre el de Inglaterra; gloss on Joh. Chrysostomus, quod nemo laedi potest nisi a se ipso. Phil. de Pergamo, speculum regiminis. Cf. Marcos, pp. 424-426.

2206 (Palacio 1421; 2 K 2; VII Y 2). misc. Robertus rex Siciliae, de Christi et apostolorum paupertate.

2207 (Palacio 1420; 2 K 2). Humbertus Cisterciensis, commentaria super metaphisicam Aristotelis.

2212 (Palacio 3212; VII Y 2; 2 J 3). misc. XVI. Excerpts and inscriptions. Greek, Latin and Italian poems. Epitaph of Ladislaus of Hungary (f.18). Anon., elegy, inc. Omnia qui magni desepit lumina

mundi. Angeli Politiani elegia de violis (21). Description supplied by Professor Marcos. Cf. Loewe-Hartel, *Sitzungsb. Wien* CXIII, 1886, p. 510.

2238 (Palacio 3261). mbr. misc. XIV. Joannis Presbyteri epistola ad Emanuelem. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos de América*, p. 215, no. 565. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), pp. 123-124.

2241 (Palacio 112). mbr. misc. XIII. Aristoteles Latinus, *Supplementa Altera*, pp. 128-129, no. 2136. Aristotle, Metaphysica; de celo; Meteora; de animalibus; parva naturalia; analytica posteriora.

2250 (Palacio 221; 2 C 5; VII B 4). Theodorus Amydenus, elogium summorum pontificum.

2254 (Palacio 858; VII D 2; 2 H 1). Consilia Johannis Calderini et Gasparis filii eius reducta per Dominicum de S. Geminiano.

2256 (Palacio 255; 2 D 1). mbr. misc. XIV. Aristotle, Physica; de celo; de generatione; de anima; parva naturalia; meteora; Metaphysica. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 446, no. 1046. Aristoteles Latinus II (1955), pp. 842-843, no. 1210. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), pp. 124-127.

2257 (Palacio 1066). misc. XV. Petrus de Osma, super libros VII-XII Metaphysicorum Aristotelis. Cf. Marcos, p. 429.

2274 (Palacio 1302; 2 B 4; VII B 2). s.XV. Petrarch, de prospera et adversa fortuna (i.e., de remediis). Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 501.

2278 (Palacio 855; VII D 2). mbr. XV. Joh. de Turrecremata, de officio delegati.

2290 (Palacio 1476). misc. XV. Paulus de S. Maria, scrutinium scripturarum. Cf. Marcos, pp. 432-3.

2304 (Palacio 1074). misc. XVI. Ambr. de Morales, Relaciones de Viage. Cf. Marcos, pp. 434-435.

2322 (Palacio 1893; VII C 5). mbr. misc. XIV. f.158-191. Apparatus super Thimeum Platonis, inc. Plato in libris quos scriptis de re publica, fragm. at the end. Data supplied by Professor Cesar Real de la Riva. Cf. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), pp. 142-143.

2326 (Palacio 1900; 2 M 6; VII A 5). Rob. Holcot, annotations in Ovidii Metamorphoses. Bersuire, according to F. T. Coulson.

2327 (Palacio 1923). misc. XVI-XVII. Columbus, letter to the King and Queen. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos de América*, p. 36, no. 256. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), p. 144.

2331 (Palacio 1532; VII B 6). Epistola Benedicti Turrentini Genevensis ministri et Andreae Cardoni responsum apologeticum.

2337 (Palacio 470; VII B 6; 2 E 5). Dictionarium morale, inc. Propter innocentiam. Information supplied by Dr. Teresa Santander.

2343 (Palacio 230; VII B 4). Horatius Feltrius Neapolitanus, Conatus irriti Ossunae Ducis ne a regimine Neapolitani Regni amoveretur.

2351 (Palacio 3112). s.XVI. Index to the writings of Bened. Arias Montanus on the Bible and on Aristotle. Cf. Marcos, p. 441.

2353 (Palacio 439; 2 E 4; VII D 4). misc. Thomas Aquinas in librum Boethii de hebdomadibus; contra impugnantes Dei cultum et religionem. Campanus, theoria planetarum. Information supplied by Dr. Teresa Santander.

2355 (Palacio 602; VII D 5). s.XVII. Laur. Santos

- (professor of law at Salamanca), comm. on the letters of Symmachus. Verified by Professor Marcos.
- 2387-2388 (Palacio 1399-1400; VII D 2; 2 I 1). (Petrus Berchorius), *repertorium morale*.
- 2400 (Palacio 169). s.XV. Rodericus Sancius de Arevalo, *speculum vitae humanae*, to Paul II. Cf. Marcos, pp. 443-444.
- 2403 (Palacio 182). misc. XV. Id., *historia Hispanica*. Cf. Marcos, p. 444.
- 2413 (Palacio 932; VII J 2). s.XVI. Jacobus praesul Malacitanus, de Christiana religione, to Ferdinand and Isabella.
- 2433-2437 (Palacio 915-919; VII E 3). Luigi Guicciardini, description of Flanders, Spanish translation made for Philip IV.
- 2460 (Palacio 169; VII Y 1). s.XV. Rodericus (Sánchez de Arevalo) ep. Zamorensis, *speculum vitae humanae*, to Paul II.
- 2464 (Palacio 247). s.XV. Magister Berardus, *commentaria super librum de animalibus Aristotelis*.
- 2465 (Palacio 248; VII F 1). mbr. XV. Nic. Treveth, comm. on Boethius' *Consolatio*.
- 2494 (Palacio 894; VII G 2; 2 H 3). s.XVI. Petr. Martyr Angleriensis, *epistolae*.
- 2498 (Palacio 1091; 2 J 3; VII H 3). Jo. Aegidius Zamorensis, de praeconiis Hispaniae.
- 2562 (Palacio 3213; VII J 3). s.XVII. Didymus, *scholia in Homeri Odysseam*, tr. Vinc. Marinerius.
- 2565 (Palacio 1238; VII B 2). s.XVII. *Scholia in Apollonium Rhodium*, tr. Vinc. Marinerius.
- 2568 (Palacio 938). s.XVI. Bartolomé de las Casas, de thesauris, with autogr. notes. Cf. Marcos, pp. 458-459.
- 2572 (Palacio 1124; VII A 3). Leon. Brunus, de bello Italico adversus Gothos. Identified by Sta. Justa Moreno.
- 2577 (Palacio 931; VII Y 3). mbr. XIV. Franc. de Mayronis, *conclusiones seu veritates excerptae ex libris Augustini de civitate Dei*.
- 2599 (Palacio 1490; VII Y 3). *Concilium Constantiense*.
- 2602 (Palacio 1228; VII Y 4). s.XVII. Traiano Boccalini, *discorsi sopra Tacito*.
- 2605 (Palacio 1282; VII H 2; 2 J 4). Petrus de Crescentiis, *liber ruralium commodorum*.
- 2608 (Palacio 1499; 2 K 4; VII J 2). s.XV. Works of Ambrose and Cyprian. f.1. Leonardus (Brunus), letter to Colutius (Salutatus), inc. *Ad litteras tuas*. f.238. *Demostenes ad Alexandrum*. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, p. 511. Verified by Professor Cesar Real de la Riva.
- 2621 (Palacio 48; 2 B 4; VII F 4). misc. XV. *Compositio instrumentorum Campani*. Joh. Fusoris, *tabula 35 stellarum fixarum*. Cf. Beaujouan (*Salamanca*), pp. 163-173.
- 2623 (Palacio 866; 2 G 3; VII G 2). mbr. XV. Ant. Corsetus, *quaestiones de regia dignitate*.
- 2624 (Palacio 1626; 2 L 2). mbr. XIII-XIV. Euclid, tr. Campanus. Cf. Beaujouan (*Salamanca*), p. 174. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 455, with the wrong shelf-mark 1262. Verified by Sra. Consolación Morales.
- 2627 (Palacio 306; 2 D 4). mbr. XIII-XIV.

Aristotle, *dialectica*. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 447, no. 1052. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 843-844, no. 1212.

2634 (Palacio 518; VII G 3). s.XVI. Jo. Genesis Sepúlveda, *Democrates secundus; de rebus Hispanorum ad novum orbem gestis*. Cf. Marcos, p. 471.

2655 (Palacio 952). Dionysius Carthusianus, *vita Christi*.

2666 (Palacio 2023; VII J 3). Boethius, *Consolatio*, with a gloss. Verified by Professor Marcos.

2667 (Palacio 1363; VII H 5). mbr. XV. Frater Thelophorus (i.e., Telesphorus) Eremita, de devotione religionis et ecclesiae militantis, ad Antonium Ducem Januensem. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 456, no. 1099.

2671 (Palacio 150; VII G 2). mbr. misc. XIV. Averroes, de substantia orbis, tr. Joh. Hispalensis. Other writings of Aristotle and Averroes. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 445, no. 1032. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 840-841, no. 1207. Beaujouan (*Salamanca*), pp. 178-181.

2683 (Palacio 928; VII H 3). Seneca, Spanish by Alonso de Cartagena.

2697 (Palacio 1899; 2 M 6; VII A 5). s.XIV. Flores philosophorum.

2703 (Palacio 21; VII F 2). s.XV. Nic. Treveth, comm. on Seneca's tragedies. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 440, no. 1015.

2705 (Palacio 130; 2 C 2). s.XIV. Aristotle, *Ethica; Politica; Rhetorica; de bona fortuna; Magna Moralia*. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 444, no. 1030. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 839-840, no. 1206. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 166, no. 11.

2706 (Palacio 152; 2 C 2). mbr. XIII. Aristotle, *Metaphisica*, and other works. Cf. Domínguez Bordona I, p. 445, no. 1034. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 841, no. 1208. Beaujouan (*Salamanca*), pp. 182-184.

2712 (Palacio 3169). *Scholia in Dionysium Areopagitam*.

2740 (Palacio 3171). misc. Gennadius, pro Concilio Florentino.

2770. misc. XVI. Franc. de Victoria, in primam secundae (1542); *relatio de arte magica* (1540). Cf. Marcos, pp. 479-481. Beltrán de Heredia, *Francisco de Vitoria*, 1928, pp. 68-71. Verified by Dr. Teresa Santander.

In addition to the old inventory, I saw at the Biblioteca de Palacio the following typed volume which seems to describe in some cases additional manuscripts not included in the *Inventario: Relación de los Mss. que procedentes de los Colegios Mayores de Salamanca, se conservan en la Biblioteca Real*. The following mss. are listed only with their old shelf-marks, and it may be presumed that their recent Palacio shelf-marks have not been ascertained but that the mss. are now in Salamanca. I give a list of those mss. which have not yet been verified and hope that they will eventually be identified in Salamanca.

### Excerpts

Albertanus Brixiensis, treatises and sermons. VII H 1.

Summa perfecte dictandi. VII Y 6.

Discurso astrologico al Cardenal de Aragon. VII Y 6.

Benedictus Furtadus, de principum institutis et regimine, to Petr. de Almazan, secretary of Ferdinand the Catholic. mbr. VII Y 4.

Arati fragmentum cum commento. VII B 6.

Jo. Treza (Tzetzes?), comm. on Homer's Iliad, tr. Vinc. Marinerius. VII A 5.

Lud. Trivaldos de Toledo, varia carmina latina et orationes habitae Compluti. VII J 5. See Addenda.

Poggius, de varietate fortunae; in avaritiam; de nobilitate; de infelicitate principum. Ludovici Mercenti Veronensis carmen Mario Philelpho de laudibus Benaci et Baldi Veronensium. mbr. VII B 5.

Jo. Bonus Siculus, de successione regni Galliarum pro Philippo Austriaco. VII B 6.

Disceptatio quae fingitur inter Cardinalem Bessarionem et quendam patriarcham qui Ecclesiae Romanae augustiorem cultum ferociter incessebat per Jacobum Gossardi Presbiterum Camerarium dicti Cardinalis an. 1468. mbr. VII B 6.

Varios tratados traducidos de la lengua griega a la latina de los cuales hay dos de Plutarco y uno de San Basilio. Los dirige el traductor a Colutio y esta copia tiene la fecha de 1438. VII B 4.

### Descriptions

cod. 10. mbr. misc. XV. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 18. *Anuario del Cuerpo Facultativo* II, p. 150.

Acta concilii Basiliensis.

cod. 12. cart. XV. 2 coll. 122 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 27.

Anon. (Gasparinus Barzizza?), comm. on Seneca's Epistolae 1-66, inc. Quamquam multa sint in philosophia vel ad institutionem vite.

cod. 19. cart. misc. XV. Several fascicules, numbered separately. Owned by Joh. de Segovia. Not seen. Described in Nicolaus de Cusa, *De pace fidei*, ed. R. Klibansky and H. Bascour, London, 1956, pp. XXII-XXIV. Cf. J. González, *El Maestro Juan de Segovia y su Biblioteca*, Madrid, 1944, p. 100. Marcos, pp. 289-290.

(Joh. de Segovia), de vero intellectu vulgate laudis virginis beatissime. *fasc.* 5, 14 fols. Nic. Cusanus, de pace fidei. At the end: Vidi N. Cardinalis. *fasc.* 9, 17 fols. Jo. de Segobia, letter to Nic. Cusanus (1454).

cod. 21. cart. XV. 229 and 79 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 67. Data supplied by John Monfasani.

f.2-152v. Cyrillus Alexandrinus, Thesaurus, in 14 books, tr. Georg. Trapezuntius, with preface to Alphonsus rex (f.1-2). Written per Jacobum de Alemania Bassa finitus a. LXV. X. die mensis februarii Rome apud Rotondam. f.1-79 (other hand and fascicule). Aristotle, Rhetorica, tr. id., inc. Rhetorica cum dialectica convertitur.

cod. 55. cart. misc. XV. 212 pp. Damaged. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 18. Nic. de Cusa, *De pace fidei*, ed. Klibansky and Bascour, pp. XLV ff. J. González, *El Maestro Juan de Segovia*, Marcos, pp. 292-294.

Acta Concilii Basiliensis, and anon. treatises. The collection includes: Jo. de Segobia, de sancta eccle-

sia (f.1-91). Id., letter to Nic. de Cusa, two copies (126-138v; 140-155v). Nic. de Cusa, letter to Jo. de Segobia (156v-158). Jo. de Segobia, two letters to Jo. Germanus ep. Cabilonensis (158-160); de erroribus Alcorani, to Nic. de Cusa (161-212).

cod. 63. cart. XV. 288 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Data supplied by John Monfasani.

f.2v-192v. Cyrillus, Thesaurus, tr. Georg. Trapezuntius, with preface (f.1-2v). f.1-96 (other fascicule). Aristotle, Rhetorica, tr. id. At the end, owner's note: Alfonsi Palentini.

cod. 64. cart. misc. XV. Large size. 180 fols. On the fly-leaf (mbr.), an old table of contents. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 39.

f.1 missing. f.2-22. Text without beginning, des. obsecundare dignentur. According to the old table, this part of the ms. contained Jannotius Manettus' oratio in funere Leonardi Aretini, and (beginning on f.17) his oratio ad regem Aragonum. f.22v. Leonardi Dati ad Alfonsum regem, a poem. f.23 missing. f.24-28v. Text without beginning, des. temporibus referemus. According to the old table, this is Manetti's oratio ad Nicolaum V. f.29-36v. Id., oratio ad Senenses. f.37-45. Id., oratio ad Venetos. f.45v-51v. Id., oratio ad Alfonsum regem. f.52-64. Id., oratio in imperatoris (Friderici III) coronatione. f.64v blank. f.65-69. Andr. (Bilia?) Mediolanensis, sermo de corpore Christi. f.69v-72v. Id., sermo in cena domini (1434). f.74 bis v-76. Leon. Brunus, oratio ad Martinum V. f.76v-77v. Id., (oratio) ad imperatorem. f.78-81v. Id., (oratio) concilio Basiliensi. f.82, 85, 86 missing. f.83-89v. Text without beginning, des. perpetuo conservetis. According to the table, Poggius' oratio in funere card. Florentini (Francisci Zabarella). f.90-97. Poggius, oratio in funere Nicholai de Nicholis. f.97v-104. Id., ad Carolum Aretinum Laurentii de Medicis laudatio. f.104v-112. Id., oratio in funere card. S. Crucis. 112v-119v. Id., (oratio) in laudes Leonardi (Bruni) Aretini. f.120-127v. Id., oratio in funere card. S. Angeli. f.128-133. Id., oratio ad Nicolaum V. f.133-140v. Anon. text, inc. Compulsus crebro rumore, fragm. at the end, according to the table: Leon. Brunus, de studiis et litteris. f.141 missing. f.142-144. Text without beginning, des. bonus dubitavit. According to the table: Oratio Philippi Podachatarci Cipri ad pretorem. f.152 missing. f.153-157v. Text without beginning, des. decus et imperium in secula seculorum. According to the table: Oratio Ambrosii (Traversarii) monachi ad concilium Basiliense. f.157v-161v. Eiusdem oratio coram Sigismundo imperatore. f.162-165v. inc. Non est apud quem queratur. According to the table: Oratio de statua Virgillii (i.e., letter of Vergerius). f.165v-168v. inc. Socratem philosophum et senem et pauperem. According to the table: Oratio Francisci Philelphi ad Eugenium papam. f.168v-173v. inc. Maximum et amplissimum. Table: Oratio Leonardi Justiniani in Carolum (Zenun). f.174-175. inc. Quamquam prestantissimi domini ac reverendissimi patres. Table: Oratio Jannotii Manecti de laudibus magistri sententiarum. f.175v-180. Andr. Julianus, oratio in Manuelem Chrisoloram.

cod. 66. cart. XV. 219 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 20. *Anuario del Cuerpo Facultativo* II, p. 150.

f.1-5. Letters of Franc. Pizolpassus and Petr. Candidus December to Humfredus dux Glocestriae, and of Humfredus to December. f.5v-13. Table of contents. f.15-218. Plato, Politia, tr. Petr. Candidus December, inc. Cum ad Pireas heri descendissem, with a preface to Humfredus (f.14-15, inc. Cum singularis) and prefaces for each book. f.218v-219v. Letter of Humfredus to December (1439), and reply. According to a communication from James Hankins, this manuscript was annotated by Decembrio and sent by him to Alonso de Cartagena who owned it.

cod. 68. cart. XV. 168 fols. Several hands. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 67. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), pp. 62-63. Data supplied by John Monfasani.

f.2-34. Aristotle, de anima, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, with preface (f.1-2). f.37-136v (other hand). Id., Physica, tr. id., inc. Quoniam cognoscere ac scire circa. f.137-168v. Id., de generatione et corruptione, tr. id., inc. De generatione vero atque corruptione.

cod. 71. cart. misc. XVI in. 199 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 53. Tovar, pp. 32-33.

f.1-41v. Pausanias elenchus, inc. Antigonos Demetrii. 42-78v. Athenaei elenchus. f.144-154v. Theocriti Bucolica, inc. Dulce quoddam murmur et pinus Caprarie illa. f.155-175. Orpheus Argonautica, inc. O rex in pythona imperans longe proiciens vates. f.175v-180v. Myobatrachomachia Homeri, inc. Incipiens primum musarum societatem ex Helicone.

cod. 81. cart. misc. XV. 319 fols. Formerly cod. 11. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 18. Marcos, pp. 298-299.

Material on the council of Basel. f.198. Alfonsus de S. Maria, apologia pro praecedentia oratoris regis Castellae super legatum regis Angliae.

cod. 95. cart. XV. 255 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 67. Data supplied by John Monfasani.

f.1-196v. Georg. Trapezuntius, de comparatione philosophorum Platonis et Aristotelis. Dated at the end: 1465. f.197-255v. Id., in perversionem Problematum Aristotelis a quodam Theodoro Cage editam et problematica Aristotelis philosophiae protectio, to Alphonsus rex.

cod. 100. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 99 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 54 (under Persius).

f.1-9. Metrical treatise, inc. Pes in metro dicitur qui pedis fungitur officio.

cod. 116. mbr. XIV. 217 fols. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, pp. 127-128, no. 2134.

Aristotle, Analytica Priora and Posteriora, Topica and Elenchi.

cod. 117. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV.

Aristotle, de sophisticis elenchis, Topica, Analytica Posteriora.

cod. 148. cart. XV in. 2 coll. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 54.

Petrarca, epistolae rerum senilium II 5-XVII 4. f.1 missing, f.2 damaged. At the end, a letter of Colucius (Salutatus).

cod. 221. mbr. XIII-XIV in. Initials. 218 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), pp. 66-67.

f.1-177. Euclid, Elementa (tr. Campanus), in 15 books, inc. Punctus est cuius pars non est. f.177v-218v. Theodosius, de speris (tr. Gerardus Cremonensis), in three books, inc. Sphaera est figura solida una, incomplete at the end. With a commentary, inc. Est ut aliqua plana species (?) speram secet.

265. cart. XVI ex. 271 fols. Not seen. Cf. Teresa Santander Rodríguez, *Hipocrates en España*, Madrid, 1971, p. 111.

f.1-88. Joh. Bravus, in libros Galeni de differentiis febrium (1587). 89-153. Id., in librum Galeni de crisis (1584). 205-271. Id., in librum Hippocratis de ratione victus (1586).

cod. 377. cart. XVII. 22 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 15. Comparacion de Platon y de Aristoteles, con los dictámenes de los Padres acerca de su doctrina.

cod. 526. mbr. XV. Initials. 98 fols.

Palladius, Johannis Chrysostomi vita, tr. Ambrosius (Traversarius) monachus, inc. Cum venisset aliquando Romam palladius. With a preface to Eugenius IV (f.1-2), inc. Converte nuper ex greco.

cod. 1530. cart. misc. XV. Several fascicules and hands. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot.

fasc. 1. 5 fols. Anon. (inventory: Petr. Marsius), Panegyricum in laudem ... Regum Hispanie Ferdinandi et Helysabethae, a Latin poem, inc. Respexit tandem terras divina potestas.

fasc. 2. 8 fols. Joviani Pontani Umbri de divinis laudibus liber incipit. Ad illustrem Principem Joannem Aragonum ... A poem, inc. Non aurum gemmeque. At the end (f.8v): ad ... Joannem Aragoniam MCCCCLVIII, XI die May.

fasc. 3. 4 fols. Martirum sanctorum et gloriosorum victoriarum consecutorum qui in Sebastia intercepti sunt numero quadraginta, tr. Laur. Vallensis, inc. Circa Licinii tempora nefandi imperatoris. Interrupted with f.4v (nunc tamen pervertam corda prius). With a preface, ad ... Mattheum Puigiades regium thesaurarium, inc. Beatissimorum quadraginta martirum quam proxime e greco transtuli.

fasc. 4. 3 fols. Apostrophe ad exleges Mauros sue urbis excidium super parentum sepulchra deplorantes et regii triumphus descriptio per prothonotarium (Antonium) Geraldinum. A poem.

fasc. 5. 6 fols. Dominici Bollandi doctoris ... Domini Candiani filii ... ad ... Hispaniarum regem oratio. Probably s.XVI in.

fasc. 6. 6 fols. s.XVI in. Alphonso a Tendiglia, oratio, with a preface.

fasc. 7. 7 fols. Leonardi (Bruni) florentini oratio in hypocritas.

cod. 1693 (Palacio 316; VII E 4). cart. misc. XV. 2 coll.

Collection of scientific treatises. The first piece begins: Cum magistris nostri temporis, and ends: Explicit hic propria Willelmi phisici Monleoni. The last piece ends: Explicunt practice geometrie ordinate per magistrum Dominicum de Martinario dannaio completa plenius.

cod. 1726 (Palacio 773; VII A 6; 2 G 5). cart. misc. XVII. 211 fols. Not seen. Information sup-

plied by Charles Faulhaber. Description supplied by Dr. Teresa Santander.

f.1. Lectura de astrologia de Antonio Font Malloquin traducida en romanze por el lizenziado Martín de Cuebas medico de Paredes (1615). f.62. Tractatus astrologie a ... Didaco Pérez de Messa Rome perfectus anno 1601. f.70. Tercero modo de dirigir el significador quando esta fuera de los angulos que es el mas facil y brebe de todos, de Magino. (Other hand): por las tablas de Monte Regio. f.82. Tratado de la astrologia, de nacimientos de D° Perez de Messa. f.206-211v. Ad ... Guilhelm(um) ducem Saxonie Johannis de Monteregio pronosticum ex cuiusque hominis (na)tivitate depromptum, inc. Natus sub ariete a medio marcii usque ad medium aprilis.

cod. 1760 (Palacio 95). cart. XV. Seen in Madrid, verified in Salamanca by Professor Marcos. Cf. Marcos, p. 373.

Anon. (Petrus de Luna), de concilio generali, inc. Curandis morbis velut cronic(is) diuturno lapsu. (Id.), de novo scismate.

cod. 1770 (Palacio 308; VII D 4; 559; 2 D 8). mbr. XV. 2 coll.

Anon., comm. on Augustine's de civitate Dei, inc. Fluminis impetus letificat civitatem Dei.

cod. 1805 (Palacio 99). cart. XV.

Romuleon (by Benv. de Imola).

cod. 1884 (Palacio 970; VII C 5; 2 H 5). cart. XV (?). 119 fols. Not seen. Information supplied by Charles Faulhaber. Description supplied by Teresa Santander.

Ars grammatica (i.e., Alexander de Villadei, doctrinale), inc. Scribere clericulis, with a few glosses.

cod. 1970 (Palacio 752). mbr. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 91 fols. Seen in Madrid, verified in Salamanca by Professor Marcos. Cf. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), p. 86.

Quaestiones de anima (fratris B. de Trilia O.P.), inc. Utrum anima coniuncta corpori intelligat veritatem naturaliter.

cod. 2008 (Palacio 1350; VII A 6). cart. XVI. Confused.

Quaestiones philosophicae. Outside title: (Francisci Sanchez) Brocensis Opera varia I.

cod. 2009 (Palacio 1351; VII A 6). cart. XVI. Confused.

(Francisci Sanchez) Brocensis opera varia 2. Size differs from cod. 2008.

cod. 2054 (Palacio 207; 2 L 2; VII Y 1). cart. XVI.

Giannello Torriao (i.e., Torriano), Del Planisferio, in Italian, in six books.

cod. 2078 (Palacio 1135; 1326; 2 Y 9; VII B 3). mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. Several hands.

f.1. Incipit scriptum magistri Gentilis super lib. p. (?) Porphyrii. Cum sit necessarium Grisaori etc. (first words faded), des. f.8v: explicit liber ... editus a magistro Gentili super Porphyrium. f.9. Incipit scriptum magistri Gentilis super libris predicamentorum, inc. (E)quivoca dicuntur. Sicut a principio dicebatur tota loyca. f.47v. Explicit scriptum Magistri Gentilis de Cingulo in libro predicamentorum. f.48. inc. Sicut dicit philosophus in tertio celi et mundi.

f.61v. Expliciunt reportationes super libro sex principiorum que fuerunt reportate sub probro viro et valentissimo magistro Gentili de Cingulo ... f.62 (other hand). Scriptum super librum peryermenias (?). Sicut dicit philosophus in tertio de anima duplex est operatio. Apparently incomplete at the end. - inc. (other hand) Cum universalium (?) cognitio (?) ut testatur Porphyrius. Blank pages. Fragment of a tract (other hand), inc. (D)e quolibet. Incipit expositio super libros posteriorum secundum Lincolniensem. At the end: Scriptum Lincolniensis super libros posteriorum. Then a note dated 1317. Then Burley, comm. on Aristotle's Posteriora (inc. Secundum philosophum in moralibus in quibuscumque accidentibus).

cod. 2080 (Palacio 953). cart. misc. XV. 212 fols. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), pp. 100-101. Marcos, p. 411.

f.1-123v (Joh. Versor, glossa super Petrum Hispanum), inc. Viderunt eam filie Syon. f.134-176v. Auctoritates Marsilii (ab Inghen) Parisius noviter tradite sumpte a omnibus libris Aristotily.

cod. 2109 (Palacio 1315; VII H 5). cart. XV. Old table of contents.

Jac. Volaterranus, letter to P. Mendozius Card. Jac. (Ammannatus) card. Papiensis, de profecione Pii II Anconam et eiusdem obitu, to Franc. (Piccolomineus) card. Senensis; de pontificio ac sacri senatus officio liber, to Franc. Gonzaga Card.; letter to Franc. ep. Cauriensis; de quibusdam rebus in quibus cardinales inaniter tempus terunt precipue in conviviis, to Franc. card. Senensis; excusatio Pii II, to the same; ex comentariis suis de vita et obitu Joannis Carvaial cardinalis; ad se ipsum congratulatio pro cardinalatu; de vero Pontificis Maximi officio, to Paul II; de electione Pontificis Maximi, to Franc. card. Senensis; testamenti pars prima. Jac. Volaterranus, ex comentariis suis diurnis de vita et obitu cardinalis Papiensis summarium.

cod. 2125 (Palacio 1362; 2 J 5; VII D 5). cart. XV.

inc. Rogasti nos reverende doctor ut pro dilecto filio tuo in puerili etate. At the end (f.150): Hic liber qui compendium artis gramatice intitulatur finiebat. - Compluti anno d. millesimo CCCC mo quinquagesimo 3 o vicesima die setembris quem Petrus Otensis septem arcium professor ... sumavit ab scrutinio ... (?).

cod. 2132 (Palacio 1500; 2 K 5). cart. XV.

Paulus de Veneciis, expositio libri Posteriorum. Then (other hand. s.XIV?) Quaestiones super Porphyrium (Questio est utrum de generali sit scientia). Quaestiones predicamentorum (Questio est utrum de 4 predicamentis est scientia). Quaestiones periarmentias (Questio est utrum de enunciatione sit scientia). Quaestiones VI principiorum. Quaestiones divisionum Boecii. Quaestiones Posteriorum. Quaestiones Topico-rum. Quaestiones Elenchorum. Quaestiones Priorum.

cod. 2246 (Palacio 1120; 1354; 2 J 4; VII J 4). mbr. XIV. Initials. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Dominguez Bordona I, p. 455, no. 1094.

Johannes Boccaccius, de casibus virorum illustrum.

cod. 2265 (Palacio 2007; 2 N 3; VII J 2). cart. misc. XV. Several hands. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood. Data verified by Professor Florencio Marcos for Professor J. Soudek.

f.1-9. Ps.-Plato, Axiochus (tr. Cincius Romanus), inc. Cum ex Athenis decederem, with a covering letter (Locus si quidem suavissime Belli) and a preface (to Jordanus card. de Ursinis, inc. Magna profecto et acquisita). f.10-24v. Plato, Phaedr., tr. Leonardus Brunus, with the preface and argumentum. At the end (in the hand of the copyist): Antonius de Lebrixa. f.25-77v. Plato, Phaedo, tr. id., with a covering letter (Etsi ego mi Nicholae) and the preface (Qui laudant sanctimoniam tuam). f.78-132v. Plato, Gorgias, tr. id. f.158-162. Comentum yconomice Leonardi, inc. Res familiaris et res publica (i.e., Bruni's version of the Oeconomica, fragmentary at the end).

cod. 2307 (Palacio 1242; 220; 1566; 2 J 2; VII Y 1). cart. XV. 285 fols. From Colegio Mayor de Cuenca. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood.

f.1-253. Iaccus (i.e., Siccus) Polentonus, de illustribus scriptoribus Latinis, with a preface to his son Polidorus. f.253v blank. f.254-262. Anon. (id.), argumenta XII ad XVI orationes Ciceronis, with a preface and epilogue to his friend Jacobus, inc. Quoniam longitudo scripture studiosi etiam ingenium perfatigat. The argumenta cover the following orations: Pro reditu suo ad senatum; pro reditu suo ad populum; pro domo sua ad pontifices; pro M. Celio; pro L. Cornelio Balbo; de responsis haruspicum; ad Quirites priusquam iret in exilium; pro Sextio; in Vatinius; in Pisonem; in Catilinam (four orations); in Salustium (two invectives). At the end: 1470 ... Rome VIII.a Maii. f.262v blank. f.263-285v. Poggius, de infelicitate principum, with a preface to Thomas de Serzano.

cod. 2311 (Palacio 1360; VII D 5). cart. misc. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Verified in Salamanca by Professor Marcos. Cf. Marcos, pp. 435-436.

l.12v. Sermo B. Basilii de eruditione filii et alterius, inc. Audi filii amonitionem patris tui et inclina aurem tuam.

cod. 2349 (Palacio 3254; 2 D 5). mbr. XIV. Seen in Madrid, verified in Salamanca by Professor Marcos.

Incipit summa dictaminis composita et sumpta de registris dominorum Urbani et Clementis summorum pontificum in qua flores dictaminis continentur per magistrum Ricardum de Pofis.

cod. 2350 (Palacio 3091). mbr. XIV. Seen in Madrid, verified in Salamanca by Professor Marcos.

Quaestiones super totam logicam veterem et novam, inc. Sicut dicit philosophus sexto metaphisice tres sunt partes principales scientie speculative.

cod. 2358 (Palacio 338; 2 D 7). mbr. misc. XV. Several hands. Seen in Madrid. Verified in Salamanca by Professor Marcos.

Anon. treatise, inc. (f.1) Cum pertineat logico pertractare de veritate et falsitate orationis.

cod. 2477 (Palacio 666; 2 N 6; VII J 3). mbr. XV

in. Miniatures. 2 coll. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Shelf-mark verified by Sra. Consolación Morales.

Boethius, Consolatio, with a commentary (des. judicis cernentis cuncta). At the end: Iste liber de ... didaco ep. Conchensi est qui (quem) ego de predicto domino episcopo Johannes Fernandi alumpnus scripsi et in anno ... MCCCCIX incepti et quarta die mensis februarii (sic) in predicto rure de poveda ... et in anno domini MCCCCX complevi ... Johannes Fernandi notarius ac clericus ...

cod. 2495 (Palacio 1495; VII Y 1). mbr. XV. 152 fols. Cf. Domínguez Borda II, p. 359, no. 2157. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), p. 159.

f.3-152v. Ptolemy, Cosmographia, tr. Jac. Angelus (inc. Cosmographia designatrix imitatio est), with a preface to Gregory XII (f.1-2v, inc. Ad tempora Claudii Ptolemei viri Alexandrini), and a table of contents (2v-3).

cod. 2504. cart. misc. XV. 267 fols. Formerly cod. 14. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 18. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, 1881, p. 372. J. González, *El Maestro Juan de Segovia y su Biblioteca*, Madrid, 1944, p. 58. Marcos, pp. 455-456. García, no. 15.

f.60-61v. Joh. de Turrecremata, propositiones de auctoritate papae. f.72-74v. Franc. de Trevisio, tractatus. f.74 missing. f.75-100v. Text without beginning, dated at the end: 1435. According to the old table of contents: Tractatus cardinalis S. Sixti (Jo. de Turrecremata) de potestate ecclesie et concilii generalis. f.101-103. Joh. de Segovia (?), questio. f.104-104v. Dionysius Areopagita, letter, inc. Quia quidem secundum nos. f.105v. Lud. (Pontanus) de Roma, compilatio. f.110. Jo. Palomar, casus formati. f.116-142v. inc. Audivi et conturbatus est. Late title: Tractatus Nicholai de Cusa in favorem potestatis pape supra concilium. Old table of contents: Tractatus Nicolai de Cusa de plenitudine potestatis in papa et de translatione ferrariensi contra depositionem pape. f.210-222. Summa dictorum N. de Cusa Franckfordie 1442. f.224. Jo. de Turrecremata, dicta de auctoritate papali. f.234. Ant. de Roselis, allegationes. f.258. Jo. ep. Chelinenensis O.P., tractatus.

cod. 2546 (Palacio 244; 185; 2 D 1; VII E 1). mbr. XIV-XV. 2 coll. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood.

Aristotle, de animalibus, inc. Scientiam de animalibus secundum eam quam in principio premisimus divisionem post scientiam de vegetalibus.

cod. 2572 (Palacio 1124; VII A 2). Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Verified by Professor Marcos.

Leonardus Brunus, de bello Gothico, in Spanish, fragmentary at the beginning. Text inc. Siendo señor emperador de Roma.

cod. 2586 (Palacio 1041; 85; 1771; 2 K 4; VII Y 1). mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Spanish hand. 115 fols. Description partly supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Domínguez Borda II, p. 359, no. 2157. Cf. Beaujouan (*Salamanque*), pp. 161-162.

Ptolemy, Cosmographia, tr. Jacobus Angelus, with preface to Pope Alexander V.

cod. 2603 (Palacio 380; 2 E 2; VII E 2). mbr. XV.

Initials. Coat of arms. 259 fols. Description partly supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Domínguez Borda I, p. 449, no. 1061. Data verified by Professor Florencio Marcos for Professor J. Soudek.

Aristotle, *Ethica*, tr. Leonardus Brunus, with his preface; *Economica*, tr. id., with his preface; *Politica*, tr. id., with two prefaces (inc. *Libros Politicorum*, and inc. *Inter moralis discipline*). At the end: 1461. Scripsit magister egregius Antonius de Librixa. The ms. would therefore have been copied by Nebrija, but this is doubted by Dr. Hermann Goldbrunner.

cod. 2604 (Palacio 381; VII E 2). mbr. and cart. XV. Coat of arms. Not the same hand as in cod. 2603. 2 coll. Description partly supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Domínguez Borda I, p. 449, no. 1061.

Anon. (Petrus de Osma, according to M. C. Davies), comm. on Aristotle's *Ethica* (modern hand: Leonardi expositio super libros *Ethicorum*), inc. Ut Cicero libro officiorum iuxta Platonem ait, des. non est oratio repellenda.

cod. 2613 (Palacio 226; VII A 3; 358; 2 C 70). mbr. misc. XIV. 2 coll. 134 fols. Data supplied by Professor Virgilio Pini. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, pp. 207-209, nos. 147-153.

f.2-108v. Incipit testamentum Boncompagni. B. a nomine compositoris appellor. Dated 1226. At the end: Explicit summa magistri Boncompagni. f.109-110. Incipiunt notule auree (Cum in rotundo monticulo). f.110-115. Incipit palma (In orto alieno plantaveram). f.115-121. Incipiunt tabule salutacionum B. (Dominis reverendis et sociis quam plurimum diligendis B. solo nomine dictus magister). f.121-124. Incipit brevilogium B. (Postquam ire cepi). 124-126v. De corona. At the end: Explicit corona Boncompagni. f.126v-128v. Incipit liber de mallo (sic) senectutis et senii. f.128v-129. inc. In principio veris. At the end: Explicit salutationes magistri Boncompagni. f.129-134. inc. Iste quippe salutationes. At the end: Explicit Rota Veneris Boncompagni.

cod. 2614 (Palacio 2028). cart. XV.

Introducción del libro de Platon llamado Fedron de la ymmortalidad del alma por el doctor Pero Dias trasladado y declarado, with a long preface. This is a Spanish version of Plato's *Phaedo*, based on Brun's Latin translation (whose preface is also translated into Spanish), with some marginal notes.

cod. 2619 (Palacio 181; 2 C 4; VII J 3; VII Y 4). cart. (partly mbr.) XV. Spanish hand. 2 coll. Old table of contents. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Domínguez Borda I, p. 445, no. 1037. Marcos, pp. 467-469.

f.1-26. Rodericus Sancius de Arevalo episcopus Ovetensis, tractatus de appellacione a sententia Romani pontificis non informati ad se ipsum bene informatum, to Paul II. f.26-41v. Id., tractatus de congruencia et expediencia congregacionis generalis concilii, to Pius II. f.41v-50v. Id., epistola sive libellus ad fratrem Fernandum de Turribus priorem Cartusie Hispalensis. f.50v-59. Id., brevis tractatus an misterium sancte trinitatis probari possit naturali aut humana ratione, to Pius II. f.59v-62v blank. f.63-72. Id. (decanus sancte Legionensis ecclesie),

brevis tractatus de arte disciplina et modo alendi et erudiendi filios pueros et iuvenes, to Alfonsus de Fauce principis Henrici Hispanie primogeniti consiliarius. f.72-85v. Disputacio cuiusdam questionis que ortolana vocatur quia in ortis disputata fuit inter ... Alfonsus ep. Burgensem et Rodericum tunc Archidiaconum de Trevino (sic) ... quis horum sensuum altero excellentior sit et alteri merito preferendus, visus auditui vel auditus visui. f.85v-90. Rodericus ep. Ovetensis, sermo factus coram ... Pio II. apud Viterbium in die sancte trinitatis (1462). f.90-94v. Id., sermo factus Rome ... in gratiarum actionibus ob nativatem primogenite ... Henrici Regis Castelle. f.94v-97v. Id., Ad ... Pium II. super recuperatione civitatis de Gibraltar ... a rege Castelle oratio eius iussu ... f.98 blank. f.99-105v. Id., sermo habitus coram ... Nicolao pontifice maximo in die apostolorum Petri et Pauli. f.105v-113v. Id., oratio habita coram ... Pio II ... in dieta Mantuana. f.113v-120v. Id., sermo habitus coram ... Pio II. ... in die penthecostes.

cod. 2629 (Palacio 1483; 197; 2 K 4; VII J 3). mbr. misc. XIV-XV. 2 coll. Description partly supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Loewe-Hartel CXIII, pp. 512-513.

(f.1-56v). Petrarch, de vita solitaria.

cod. 2630 (Palacio 753; VII B 4; II G 4). mbr. XV. Initials. Cf. Domínguez Borda I, p. 451, no. 1077.

A collection of poems, entitled *liber de amore Jovis in Isottam*, followed by a poem entitled *Poeta loquitur ad opus*, and by verses of Porcelius to Sigismundus Malatesta and to Isotta. Then the *Liber Isottaus*, in three books. Basinius, epistola in qua reliquus ager Picenus ad Asculum loquitur (poem); epistola ad Sigismundum Malatestam (poem); Dyosimposeos liber (poem). Poems to and on Sigismundus Malatesta by Trebanus Aurelius, Tadeus Bononiensis sacerdos, Rob. Flaminus, Jo. Ant. Campanus, Guarinus. Then an anon. poem in terzine (*Alma felice scesa in piu bel velo*). Horatius Secundus Romanus, poem. Ant. Planella, epigram to Sig. Malatesta. Franc. Philelphus, epigram on Pius II.

cod. 2638 (Palacio 149; VII F 2). mbr. XIV. 400 fols. Cf. Domínguez Borda I, pp. 444-445, no. 1031.

Lucas ep. Auximanus, comm. or compilation on the philosophic works of Seneca, in Latin, to Clement VI.

cod. 2648 (Palacio 465; 2 C 5; VII D 5). mbr. XVI. Initials. Coat of arms. Cf. Domínguez Borda I, p. 450, no. 1067.

Dominicus Crispus Rannusius Pistoriensis, Sirus, a Latin comedy, with a preface directed clarissimo principi Enneico Comiti de Mendosa oratori regis Hispanie (inc. *Comediam nuper a me editam quam Rome te spectante secundo egimus*). At the end, by a later hand: *Comediam hanc vulgari traduxit lingua Didacus Hurtado Mendosius huius comitis filius*.

cod. 2649 (Palacio 940; 2352; 2 H 4; 2 N 2; VII B 6). mbr. XVI in. Miniature. Coat of arms. Cf. Domínguez Borda I, p. 452, no. 1085.

(f.1). Marci Danduli ... oratoris Veneti apud Ferd. Arag. Utriusq. Sicil. ac Hier. Catho. regem

oratio. At the end: habita Neapoli in Castello novo quarto calendas Januarias MDVII.

cod. 2650 (Palacio 1151; 999; 2 J 5; VII H 5). cart. XVI.

Aloysius Toreus, Placentiae urbis et eiusdem episcopatus descriptio ad ... Martinum de Corduba eiusdem electum episcopum Dertosanum (an. 1573).

cod. 2694 (Palacio 1173; 1411; 2 I 5; 2 Y 8; VII H 5). mbr. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Dominguez Bordona I, p. 455, no. 1096.

(f.1-18v). Bartolomei Faccii bellum inter Gallos et Brytannos unde ortum. (f.18v-23v). (Lucian), Alexandri Annibalis et Scipionis comparatio (tr. Jo. Aurispa). f.24 blank.

## SAN CUGAT DEL VALLÉS (BARCELONA)

### *Colegio de San Francisco de Borja*

The library has a manuscript of Petrus de Soto, and some theological lecture notes of a later date.

(Communication of D. Francisco de P. Solá, S.J., dated 8 March 1954.)

## SEGOVIA

### *Archivo de la Catedral (1955, 1966)<sup>1</sup>*

In 1955 the late Canonigo Archivero, D. Cristino Valverde, kindly showed me the manuscript of the catalogue he was preparing and which at that time described 100 mss. In 1966 the Canonigo Archivero D. Hilario Sanz showed me a handwritten list entitled *Códices microfilmados*, and another list with the heading *Sin catalogar*. The last two lists taken together probably cover most, if not all, the mss., whereas the Valverde list, though not complete, contains fuller descriptions. The mss. are arranged by show-cases (Vitrinas) but have no serial numbers that would serve as individual shelf-marks. For easier identification I have given the serial numbers of Valverde and of the microfilm list, as well as any old numbers which appear in the mss. I have seen. In assigning Vitrinas to individual mss. there are discrepancies between the microfilm list and Valverde, and between the microfilm list and the list *Sin catalogar*. Since in the cases where I saw the mss. the microfilm list turned out to be correct, I have followed it, but have indicated the alternative show-case numbers where there are discrepancies. I assume that the Valverde show-case numbers indicate a former location, and that the list *Sin catalogar* is not always accurate. Cf. G. Beaujouan, "Manuscrits scientifiques médiévaux de la Cathédrale de Segovie". *Actes du XI<sup>e</sup> Congrès International d'Histoire des Sciences* (Warsaw, 1965), Vol. 3 (Wrocław, 1968), pp. 15-18.

### *Excerpts (see also Addenda)*

Vit. 7, no. 6 c. Valverde, no. 78. Not found in the other lists. s.XIV ex. Alex. de Villadei, doctrinale cum commentariis. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 233.

Vit. 17, no. 8. Valverde, no. 44. Joh. de Turrecremata, lectura super Decreto Gratiani; de paenitentia.

Vit. 28. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 67. s.XV. Joh. Buridanus, Quaestiones super libros Ethice Aristotelis.

Vit. 30. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 5. Raynerius de Pisa, Pantheologia, P-Z.

Vit. 30. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 6. Pedro Cirvelo de Daroca, versiones tres Pentateuci. cart. s.XVI.

Vit. 30. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 10. Valverde, no. 19 (Vit. 18, no. 16). Joh. de Turrecremata, brevis expositio super Psalterium.

Vit. 30 (list *Sin catalogar*). Raynerii Pisani summa, D-F.

Vit. 31. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 45. s.XV. Rodericus Zamorensis, speculum vitae humanae.

Vit. 31. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 132. Raynerius Pisanus, prima pars Summe (A-D). Cf. list *Sin catalogar*.

Vit. 32. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 68. s.XV. Raynerius de Pisa, Pantheologia, H-O.

Vit. 32. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 78. Assigned to Vit. 31 in the list *Sin catalogar*. s.XIV. Jo. Faber, de iuris institutionibus.

Vit. 32. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 79. misc. XV. Lud. Pontanus, in primam partem Digesti Novii.

Vit. 32. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 126. Assigned to Vit. 30 in the list *Sin catalogar*. s.XV. Raynerius Pisanus, Summa, A-C.

Vit. 32. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 127. Assigned to Vit. 31 in the list *Sin catalogar*. s.XV. Phil. de Pergamo, comm. on the Disticha Catonis. Cf. Dominguez Bordona II, p. 139, no. 1704.

Vit. 34. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 116. s.XV. Bonaguida de Arecio, de dispensationibus.

Ms. 84. misc. XV. Ant. de Murellis de Camerino, astrological judgment for the year 1432. Cf. Beaujouan, p. 17.

s.n. (85?). mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Porphyry, Isagogae. Aristotle, Predicamenta; Periermenias; Priora; Posteriora; Elenchi. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, pp. 129-130, no. 2137.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were examined and eliminated: Vit. 30 (*Códices microfilmados* 40). Vit. 36 (*Códices microfilmados* 97).



### Descriptions (see also Addenda)

Vit. 25. Old number 290. cart. XV. Large size. Initial. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 232 fols.

Dominicus Bandini de Aretio, *Fons memorabilium universi* (the title is added on f.1 by a late hand, s.XVIII), in 17 books, preceded by the *Sermo Laurentii filii auctoris contra detractores libri*, and a table of contents.

Vit. 27. Old number 333. Valverde, no. 21. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 134. cart. XV. Written in Spain. 312 fols. and blank pages.

Jeremias de Montagnone, *compendium moralium notabilium*.

Vit. 29. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 63. cart. misc. XV. Coat of arms. Written in Spain. 240 fols.

f.2v. Comendacio Cardinalis Egidii (Albornoz) tituli Sancte Sabine dum in humanis agebat quam reperi Bononie in quodam antiquo folio in domo Minorum 1436, a poem, inc. *Affluxit divina salus tibi numine dextro*. 4-177v. Petrarch, *epistolae rerum familiarium*, fragm. at the beginning. The text begins in the middle of book XII no. 2 and ends with the *epistolae ad inferos* (book XXIV). 196-200. Table of contents for books XII-XXIV. 200v-201v. Decree of the Council of Basel. 201v-204v. Anon., letter, inc. *Non Apollinem neque Minervam*. 205. Ps.-Seneca, ad Gallionem de remediis fortuitorum. 206v-233. Anselm, *Cur deus homo*, with preface and table of contents. 233-235. *Narratio ex libro qui Grece vocatur Suda ... (de sacerdotio Christi)*, inc. *Temporibus piissimi imperatoris Justiniani fuit homo quidam princeps Judeorum Theodosius nomen ipsi*. 235v. Note. 236-236v. Zabrinus de Parma, *epitaphium supra tumulum antiqui Ducis Mediolani*, inc. *Quam faustus (sic) quam pompa levis*. 236v-237. *Oratio Demosthenis ad Alexandrum translata per Tulium*, inc. *Nichil habet*. 237-237v. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. 237v-238. Fabius and Emilius, letter to Pyrrhus. 238-238v. Cicero against Catilina, inc. *Non est amplius*. 239-239v. Reply of Catilina, inc. *Si subtiliter*. 240. Short notes.

Vit. 29. Old number 388. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 64. cart. XV. Written in Spain. 127 fols. (1-10v and 119-127v blank).

f.14-118v. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces (f.11 and 11v) and a few glosses. At the end: *Hii sunt decem libri ethicorum aristotelis traducti ex greco per Leonardum Aretinum virum eloquentissimum*.

Vit. 29. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 65. cart. misc. XV. Written in Spain. Fols. numbered irregularly.

73 numbered fols. Boethius, *Consolatio*. - 22 numbered fols. Ps.-Boethius, *de disciplina scholarium*, copied in 1473. - Vergil, *Aeneid*, books VI and VIII. - Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, book VII and a fragment of book VIII.

Vit. 29. Old numbers 90, 109, 363. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 129. cart. XV. Written in Spain. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Old binding. On the fly-leaf (old hand): *Liber compositus amagistro de Osma*.

(f.1). (Petrus de Osma, comm. on Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics* in Bruni's translation), inc. *Ut Cicero libro ofitiorum iuxta Platonem dicit*. The introduction is followed by Bruni's preface (f.2v) and the text of his version of the *Ethics*. - Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with his commentary (inc. *Ut diximus supra in prohemio*). At the end: *Finitur Leonardi comentum super libro 2º echono(mico)rum Aristotelis scriptum et finitum manibus Gundisalvi de Oviedo*.

Vit. 29. Old numbers 34, 69, 150. cart. XIV-XV. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Beaujouan, p. 16, with the shelf-mark 44.

Inc. *Questio prima circa librum de anima sit ista utrum subiectum proprium libri de anima sit anima*. At the end: *Explicuntur questiones de anima de ultima lectura Magistri Johannis Buridani finite die Barbare per manus Johannis Bloom (?) clericum Coloniensis dyoc(esis)*.

Vit. 30. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 7. cart. XV. Written in Spain. 2 coll. 184 fols.

(Jeremias de Montagnone, *compendium moralium Notabilium*).

Vit. 30. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 26. mbr. (and cart.) misc. XV. Written in Spain. Fols. not numbered.

*Disticha Catonis*. - (Avianus, *fabulae*), inc. *Rustica deflent parvo iuraverat*. - (Other hand). Anon., poem, fragm. at the end, inc. *Lacrimis risus in luctum gaudia verto*, with a comm. (inc. *Cum hoc elegiaca lamentabilique evicione crebrius recenserem*). The microfilm list assigns the poem to Ovid, but this is evidently wrong.

Vit. 30. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 38. mbr. XII. Probably written in France. Fols. not numbered. Cf. Beaujouan, p. 16, with the shelf-mark 50.

Lucan, with a few glosses.

Vit. 30. Old numbers 27, 826. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 39. mbr. XII-XIII. Probably written in France. 106 fols. Old binding. Cf. Beaujouan, p. 16, with the shelf-mark 50.

Lucan, with abundant glosses.

Vit. 30. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 41. Assigned to Vit. 31 in the list *Sin catalogar*. cart. XV. Written in Spain.

(Garcia de Castello, in *consequentias Joannis Berlingerii*), a logical treatise, inc. *Rrogasti me frater Fernande alupne*.

Vit. 31. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 43. cart. XV. Written in Spain. 115 fols. (f.1-5v and 108-115v blank). On the fly-leaf in the back, a note in Spanish (s.XV).

f.6v-107v. Aristotle, *Politica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with glosses, preceded by Bruni's preface (f.6, inc. *Inter moralis discipline precepta*). At the end: *traducti de greco in latinum aleonardo de Aretio eminentissimo viro*.

Vit. 31. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 55. Assigned to Vit. 32 in the list *Sin catalogar*. cart. misc. XV. Written in Spain. Fols. not numbered.

Collection of logical treatises. f.1v. *Sequitur capitulum ampliacionum*, inc. *Nunc dicendum est*. - *Incipit tractatus consequenciarum de Cerdone*, inc. *Consequencia est quod*. - *Sequitur tractatus de sup-*

positionibus magistri (sic), assigned in the lists to Berlingarius. - Treatise on formalities by an anonymous Franciscan friar.

Vit. 33. Valverde, no. 86. Old no. 295. Location verified by D. Hilario Sanz. cart. XV. Initial. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. 2 coll. 94 fols.

f.3v-88v. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces (f.1). 89v-94v. Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. id., with his preface (f.89) and a few glosses. At the end: 1460 G.

Vit. 36. *Códices microfilmados*, no. 96. Formerly Vit. 16, no. 8. Valverde, no. 13. cart. XV. Written in Spain. 2 coll. Fols. not numbered.

Anon., logical texts, inc. (f.1) *Ut ait philosophus in primo Posteriorum ad hoc quod scientiam de aliqua re habeamus*. An old title on the fly-leaf identifies the author as Bartholomaeus. The catalogues identify the text as a commentary on Petrus Hispanus.

## SEO DE URGEL

### *Archivo de la Catedral (1967)*

The collection is best known from the *Breve summarium Antichorum manuscriptorum in Archivo publico Domus Capitularis ... Capituli Sedis Urgelitanae*, compiled in 1660 by frater Guillelmus Costa, preserved in Paris, Bibliothèque Nationale, ms. lat. 18604 and published by R. Beer, "Handschriftenschatze Spaniens", *Sitzungsb. Wien CXXXIX*, 1893, no. 4, pp. 56-70. Not all manuscripts contained in the list are now extant. A typed list which contains only the extant mss. is available both in Seo de Urgel and in the Biblioteca Central, Barcelona: *Relación de códices del Archivo Capitular de la Seo de Urgel que fueren depositados en la Biblioteca de Catalunya durante el periodo 1936-39*. Its serial numbers go from 1995 to 2882, but some numbers are skipped. A new typed catalogue of the mss. is being prepared by the Canonigo Archivero, D. Luis Serdà Prat, who kindly placed this catalogue at my disposal and also supplied me with additional information. This catalogue was not finished in 1967. It gives the valid shelf-marks for the mss. described.

### Excerpts

30 P. Beer (Costa), p. 67, no. 121. *Relación*, no. 2091. misc. XV. Treatises by Joh. de Lignano and others. f.351 (335)-357 (341)v. Franc. de Zabarellis, de scismate. Data supplied by Eugenio Massa and by D. Luis Serdà Prat.

47 P. Beer (Costa), p. 64, no. 87. *Relación*, no. 2107. cart. XIV-XV. Decretales Gregorii IX, Rolandinus, Aurora (f.5-148).

s.n. *Relación*, no. 2055. s.XIII. Description in the list of D. Serdà Prat. Alanus, de planctu nature. Bern. Silvestris, de mundi universitate.

s.n. *Relación*, no. 2123. s.XV. Juan de Mena, La coronación del Marqués de Santillana.

### Descriptions

49 P. cart. misc. XIV-XV. 168 fols. Cf. Beer (Costa), p. 68, no. 138. *Relación*, no. 2582.

Sermons. f.84-88v. Arenga Petri Ravati coram rege Francorum, inc. Princeps excellentissime. 102v-107v. Anon., de modo formandi sermones et arengas, inc. Cum assidue soci carissime. 107v-109v. De rhythimis. 114-119. Repetitio Peregrini de Fabro decretorum doctoris Tolosani. 119-130v. Petrus Ravatus (Ranates?), repetitio. 130v-137. Aymericus Natalis, repetitio. Other pieces by Peregrinus de Fabro (137-140v and 142-144v) and Petrus Ravatus (140v-142). 144v-147v. Jo. de Lignano, de testamentis. 167-168 (back cover). Aristotle, perihermenias, fragm.

51 P. cart. (and mbr.) XV. Spanish hand. 226 fols. (f.223-226 blank). Data supplied by D. Luis Serdà Prat. Cf. Beer (Costa), p. 69, no. 145. *Relación*, no. 2110.

f.4v-105. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with glosses, with two prefaces (f.1-4v). 105-105v. Hec epistola debuisse poni in principio libri. (N)on novum esse constat (repeated, as f.4-4v). At the end (105v): Et tunc sequitur prefatio ista: Aristotelis ethicorum libros facere latinos nuper institui et cetera. Iam est in principio (fully given on f.1-4). 106-106v blank. 107v-114. *Economica* (tr. Leon. Brunus), with preface (107-107v). 114-222v. *Politica* (tr. id.). At the end: anno anat. domini MCCCC octuagesimo secundo vigesima tertia aprilis.

77. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. 117 fols. French hand. Some folios are out of order. Cf. Beer (Costa), p. 64, no. 84. *Relación*, no. 2052. Beaujourn, *Mélanges Casa Velázquez* 8, 1972, pp. 187, 195.

f.1. Liber de febribus secundum Ysaac. 42. Liber dietarum universalium. 61. Liber Viatici. 83. Liber de dietis particularibus. 112. Egidius (Corboliensis), de pulsibus. 114v-117v. Liber Ypocratis peryton noxion noxomaton (de regimine acutorum), inc. Qui de egrotantium accidentibus. The typed catalogue by L. Serdà Prat also identifies a group of short pieces as prologue of Ps.-Hippocrates (f.109v-110), textus superstitionis (110), glosses by Joh. Stephanus (110v) and Petrus de Mussanda, summa de opiatibus (f.111v).

## SEVILLA

*Biblioteca Capitular y Colombina (1952, 1968)*<sup>1</sup>

The manuscripts are divided into two sections, Colombina and Capitular. Both are described in an alphabetical card file. For the Colombina section there is a handwritten volume, arranged alphabetically: *Indice de todos los Códices Manuscritos que se conservan en la Biblioteca de la Santa Patriarcal Yglesia de Sevilla, D.D. Didacus de Galvez direxit, Año de 1780, Rafael Tabares scripsit*. This inventory gives in most instances the actual shelf-marks. Where its entries cannot be confirmed in the modern card file, the manuscript must be considered lost. G. Haenel (Leipzig, 1830), cols. 979-981, who gives only the old shelf-marks, also lists several mss. now missing. For additional information see G. Beaujouan, "Manuscripts scientifiques médiévaux de la Bibliothèque Colombine de Séville", *Actes du X<sup>e</sup> Congrès International d'Histoire des Sciences* (Ithaca, 1962), Vol. 1, Paris, 1964, pp. 631-634; Charles Faulhaber, "Retóricas Clásicas y Medievales en Bibliotecas Castellanas", *Abaco* 4, 1973, pp. 151-300. I am indebted for much help and information to the late Dr. Adele Kibre, to Sr. Francisco Guerrero Laborda, and to the Librarian. Several mss. were called to my attention by Professor Lewis Gordon. The following excerpts have all been verified by the Director of the library, D. Francisco Alvarez Seisdedos, and are rearranged in the order of their shelf-marks. Some data are based on partial microfilms kindly supplied by the Director.

## Excerpts

- 5-1-1. s.XVI. Barth. de Castro, termini logicales.  
 5-1-10. s.XV. Jo. Casalius, questiones de velocitate motus alterationis. Ps.-Oresme (Jac. de S. Martino), de latitudinibus formarum. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes 1962*), p. 633.  
 5-1-13. misc. Burleus, dubia on Aristotle's Physics.  
 5-1-19. Mabre (i.e., Joh. Mambres), comm. on Aristotle's Physics. Cf. Beaujouan, p. 633.  
 5-2-1. s.XV-XVI. Jac. Adurnus, meditatio passionis D.N. Jesu Christi.  
 5-2-4. s.XV. Burleus, de potentiis animae.  
 5-2-14. s.XV. S. Bernardino, trattato, volg., i.e., sermons.  
 5-2-21. Abraham Zacutus, influencias del cielo. Cf. Beaujouan, *Mélanges Casa Velázquez* 8, 1972, p. 173.  
 5-2-25. misc. XV. Ars musicae mensuratae secundum Guidonem. Marchettus, lucidarium.  
 5-2-41. misc. XIV. Burleus super praedicabilia Porphyrii. Remondi Alidrii (?) super praedicamenta Aristotelis, inc. (f.36) Quoniam logica ad omnia scienciarum principia viam habet. Guill. Milvirlei (Mylverly) super sex principia Gilberti, inc. (f.120)

Intencio autoris in hoc libello est diffusius tractare.  
 5-3-14. misc. Burleus in Aristotelis Meteora.

5-4-7. mbr. XV. Andrea Bembo, expositio regulae Augustini, in Italian.

5-4-8. mbr. XV. Thomas Capuanus, summa dictaminum. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, 1881, p. 375. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 241, no. 233.

5-4-17. s.XV. Henrici canonici Tergestini grammatica, inc. Sicut refert Tullius primo suorum officiorum. Formerly AA 144-37.

5-4-30. Gualfredus Anglus, Poetria novella cum commento magistri Pacis Paduani (1395).

5-4-32. s.XV. Liber Uglionis de dubiis accentibus, inc. Sapientis est desidia marcescenti non succumbere. Partial microfilm supplied by the Librarian. Listed in the inventory as Orthographia.

5-4-33. Anon., de verbis, inc. Nota quod verbum ut dicit Priscianus. Conradus de Pontremolo, in arte grammaticali, inc. Quot sunt claves sapientiae? Quinque. Cf. Bursali-Hall, p. 234.

5-4-34. Dante, Commedia (1393), with the comm. of Guido dal Carmine da Firenze (?). Cf. Roddewig, *Dante ... Handschriften*, 1984, pp. 317-318, no. 741.

5-4-39. mbr. Jo. Bapt. Forteza, glossa in Graecismum Ebrardi.

5-4-40. mbr. XV. Franc. Angelus de Burgo O.Serv., de civitate Christi.

5-5-10. mbr. XV. Dante, Paradiso, with the comm. of Benvenuto da Imola. Cf. Roddewig, *Dante ... Handschriften*, 1984, p. 348, no. 742.

5-5-11. s.XV. Seneca, tragoediae, cum commentario Nicolai Trevet, fragm. Formerly AA 144-5, cf. Haenel, col. 981.

5-5-13. s.XV-XVI. Lucanus cum commentario Benevenuti (de Imola). Cf. Haenel, col. 980.

5-5-38. f.1-56. Nic. Bertucius, in chirurgiam Galeni. Cf. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, p. 194.

5-6-12. s.XIV. Maynus de Maynibus, de secundis intentionibus.

5-6-22. mbr. XV. Lud. Rigijs, aphorismi astronomicae scientiae. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes 1962*), p. 633.

5-7-1. s.XV (1474). Petrarch, de viris illustribus, vol. (by Donato degli Albanzani). Formerly Z 134-4. Cf. Carlo Delcorno, "Codici italiani della Biblioteca Capitular y Colombina di Siviglia", *Lettere Italiane* 22, 1970, pp. 96-97, no. 3.

5-7-2. Valerius Maximus cum commentario, inc. Expositionem aggressurus. Formerly AA 144-1, cf. Haenel, col. 981. Commentary identified by Dorothy Schullian as that of Joh. de Florimontis.

5-7-3. s.XV. Vergil, Georgica, with a comm., inc. Quid faciat letas ... Ut igitur huius felicitatis principium promere (?) valeamus. Formerly AA 144-10, cf. Haenel, col. 981.

5-7-4. mbr. XV. Dante, Purgatorio, with an anon. Latin commentary. Cf. Roddewig, *Dante ... Handschriften*, 1984, p. 319, no. 744. Commentary

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: 5-1-6. 5-1-16. 5-2-23. 5-2-40. 5-3-5. 5-6-6. 7-1-51. 7-2-25. 7-3-29. 7-4-13. 7-4-24. 7-5-6. 7-5-14. 7-5-22. 7-5-26. 7-5-29. 83-3-18. 83-3-24. 83-5-41. 83-6-20. 83-7-24.

now identified as Benvenuto da Imola by Professor M. Roddewig.

7-1-11. s.XVI in. Orthographia, in alphabetical order. Damaged.

7-1-12. Georgius Scholarius, grammatica graeca.

7-1-14. s.XVI. Aegidius de Aragonia, grammatica regularum. Communication of L. Bertalot.

7-1-33. s.XV. Lorenzo de' Medici, sonetti con commento. Cf. Delcorno, *Lettere Italiane* 22, 1970, pp. 97-98, no. 5.

7-2-22. s.XV. Joh. de Pastrana, compendium grammaticae.

7-3-5. Nic. Trevet, comm. on Boethius' Consolatio.

7-3-6. Bernardinus Senensis, sermones.

7-3-13. s.XV. Guillelmus Ferrer, logica. Communication of L. Bertalot.

7-3-23. s.XV. Philippi de Paganis (Pergamo) summa seu liber sacerdotalis pro rudibus confessoribus.

7-3-31. mbr. XIII-XIV. Aristotle, Topica; Elenchi; priora; posteriora, fragm. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 828, no. 1182.

7-3-32. mbr. XV. Nic. de Clamengii, epistolae.

7-4-14. mbr. XV-XVI. Valerius Maximus cum commentario Dionysii de Burgo. Formerly AA 144-2, cf. Haenel, col. 981.

7-4-17. s.XV. Historia Romana facta ad instantiam Gometii de Albornoz (i.e., Benv. de Imola, liber Augustalis).

7-5-14. mbr. XIV. Aristotle, Ethica, cum commentario Giraldi Odonis. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 829, no. 1184.

7-5-19. Petrus de Candia, comm. on the Sentences.

7-5-23. mbr. Formularium instrumentorum a Jacobo Lino compilatum (1301). Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 379.

7-6-19. misc. XV. Jo. Calderinus, tabulae sententiarum Bibliae in decretis.

7-6-28. misc. XV. Guido (Vernanus) Ariminensis O.P., sententia sive summa supra libros Ethicorum Aristotelis.

7-6-31. Joh. de Vitadono Papiensis, lectura in Avicennam. Cf. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, p. 191.

7-7-1. misc. XV. Petrus de Crescentiis, ruralia commoda.

7-7-9. s.XV-XVI. Aristotle, problemata cum expositione Petri de Padua. With an introduction by Joh. de Janduno. Cf. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, pp. 190, 194.

7-7-10. s.XV-XVI. Joh. Buridanus, questions on Aristotle's Politics.

7-7-18. s.XVI. Joh. de S. Sophia, recollectiones super Tegni Galeni, taken down by Nic. de Orto. Gentilis de Fulgineo, questio. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633. Id., *Casa Velázquez* 8, pp. 184, 190, 194.

7-7-24. mbr. XV. Michael de Bononia, lectura in primam partem psalterii.

7-7-26. Nic. de Traiecto (i.e., Trevet), comm. on Boethius' Consolatio.

7-7-28. misc. Jo. Calderinus, tabulae sententiarum Bibliae in decretis. Jo. de Fait, tabula super

Boethii libros de consolatione.

7-7-32. See Addenda.

81-6-10 (Vitrina IV 5). mbr. XV. Petrarch, secretum. Formerly Z 137-21, cf. Haenel, col. 980.

81-7-7. mbr. misc. XIV. Aristotle, physica; metaphysica; de celo; de generatione; meteora; de anima; parva naturalia. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 831, no. 1187 (with the shelf-mark Vitrina I 1).

82-1-5. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Eustratius in Ethica Nicomachea VI-X, fragm. Vita Aristotelis. Aristotle, de longitudine vitae; physionomia. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, pp. 830-831, no. 1186.

82-1-10. Joh. de Montesono, dialogus de schismate tempore Urbani VI. Johannes O.P. (id.?), de electione papae. Joh. de Montesono, contra epistolam fundamenti schismatis. Anon. (id.?), scopos ad purgandam Ecclesiam a calumniis schismaticorum, to Bonifacius IX. Verified by the Director.

82-1-12. misc. f. 73v-92. Petrus de Tussignano, de pestilentia. Recipes by Joh. de Vitadono Papiensis, Albertus de Ponziis de Cambio and Joh. de Burzano. Formerly Z 136-143. Cf. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, pp. 173, 189, 191, 195.

82-1-20. Avisamenta de sanctitate ecclesiae. Dubia in concilio Basileensi. Jo. Phacius, de indulgentiis. Verified by the Director.

82-1-25. misc. XV (1447). Gabrius Zamoreus, sermones morales; de penitentia. Copied per Johannem Chenenalis civem Gennarum notarium Musterii (?). See Costanza Faraggiana di Sarzana, "Gabrio Zamorei", *Studi Petrarceschi* N.S. 1, 1984, pp. 227-243, at p. 228.

82-2-15. s.XVIII. De ratione dicendi oratio, inc. Etsi vobis omnia forte suppetant.

82-2-28. misc. Petr. de Tussignano, de pestilentia. Cf. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, p. 195.

82-2-42. Dominicus (de Dominicis) Venetus, de contemplatione Dei. Formerly Y 129-43. Shelf-mark verified by Dr. Adele Kibre.

82-4-1. Bertrandus de Turre card., sermones de mortuis.

82-4-13. s.XVIII. Blondus, historia (Decades), and L. B. Albertus, de pictura, in Spanish.

82-5-2. Expositio concilii Basileensis ad reges et principes.

82-5-6. Formerly Y 131-8. misc. Joh. Damasceus, de fide orthodoxa.

83-2-18. misc. XVI in. Medical writings of Seb. Aquilanus, and medical notes of Joh. Aquilanus. Cf. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, pp. 189, 198.

83-2-23. s.XVII (?). Brebe naracion de los echos Turquescos de Paulo Jovio ... en lingua ytaliana traducidos en latin por Francisco Negron Bassian y bueltos en lengua castellana por Don Diego Gaitan de Vargas.

83-2-24. Nic. Orensis (i.e., Oresme), de communicatione idiomatum; de reductione effectuum specialium in causas communes.

83-3-25. Locorum compendium theologicorum ... a ... Melchioris Cani operibus erutum, by Petr. Emanuel Prietus (1788).

83-3-27. misc. XVII. Petr. Bongius, de mistica numerorum significatione. Formerly BB 145-23.

83-4-38. Joachimus Hopperus, Ferdinandus sive

de institutione principis ad regem (Philippum II). Data supplied by D. P. Lockwood.

83-7-22. s.XVI (1556). Hystoria en la qual se trata del origen y guerras que han tenido los Turcos ..., by Vicente Roca, to Carlos de Borja Duque de Gandia. Formerly AA 140-24.

83-7-29. (Joh. Andreae), Hieronymianum opus. Formerly Z 138-35. Data supplied by Dr. Adele Kibre.

84-2-30. s.XVI. Ovidii vita, inc. Fuit ut ab eius origine principium faciamus. Comm. on Ovid's Ibis, inc. Carmen omne musae meae idest meum scriptum.

85-3-13. Joh. Genesius Sepúlveda, letters.

85-3-40. Melchor Cano, compendium. s.XVIII.

Vitrina VI, Centro I. mbr. XIV. Brunetto Latini, Tresor, with a Spanish translation. Cf. A. Giannini, *Istituto Orientale di Napoli, Annali* 2, 1930, pp. 179-180. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 243, no. 239.

Tom. 90 de varios en folio (Estante 64). Composiciones en verso latino en albanza de los Santos para el certamen celebrado por uno Academia de Sevilla en 1549.

The following mss. are reported lost:

\*Simon Bononia, de nova civitate. mbr. XV. 7-2-28. The shelf-mark is now occupied by another volume, see below.

\*Thomas Brabardinus (i.e., Bradwardinus), de arithmetica et geometria. misc. XV. Z 135-21.

\*Hercules et Lionora Ferrariae duces, dialogus de fide sermone italico. s.XVI. Z 138-26.

\*Persius cum commento. 83-3-24. Formerly BB 145-26. The number is occupied by a modern manuscript. Communication of Dr. Adele Kibre.

\*Prision de Arias Montano. 85-4 (?).

### Descriptions

5-1-5. cart. (?) XV in. 58 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

f.1-56. Liber seu dialogus de questione seu lite inter fortunam et naturam compositus ab Alberto Muxacto (i.e., Albertino Mussato) Paduano ystorio-grapho et tragedo missus ad ... Paganum delaturre ... Aquilegiensem Patriarcham.

5-1-12. mbr. misc. XV in. 66 fols. Bought Padua 1521. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

f.1-5. inc. Propositio est oratio indicativa congrua (cf. Vat. lat. 3065, f.95 and Vat. Pal. lat. 1049, f.102-105). f.6-23. inc. Consequentia est aggregatum ex antecedente et consequente (cf. Vat. lat. 3065, f.35-40). f.23v-33. inc. Obligacio est quedam ars mediante qua quis obligatus tenetur (cf. Vat. lat. 3065, f.96v). f.33v-42. inc. Consequenciarum quedam sunt obiectiones ponende et solvende (cf. Vat. lat. 3065, f.14v). f.43-45. Sophismata asinina, inc. Tu es asinus (cf. Bodl. Canon. lat. 278, f.80). f.46-48. inc. Termini cum quibus sumuntur propositiones (Marc. lat. VI 248, f.92-93, cf. G. Valentinelli IV, 160). f.48v-52. Tractatus de sensu composito et diviso, inc. Termini qui faciunt propositiones. f.52-54. Sumula sumularum magistri Johannis Eclif, inc. Insolubile est oratio que in casu posito. f.54v-66. Dicta

consequenciarum per magistrum Robertum Anglicum compilata, inc. Iuxta hunc textum tactum in libro periarmentias de quolibet dicitur affirmatio vel negatio (cf. Valentinelli IV, 224 and 153).

5-1-14. cart. XV. Several hands. 147 fols. Bought Padua 1521. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

f.1-31. De obligacionibus (Strodi is added by another hand), inc. Redargutum dicimus respondentem (Vat. lat. 3065, f.77-84). f.32-55. (Strodius), Tractatus consequenciarum, inc. Consequentia dicitur illacio consequentis ex antecedente (Vat. lat. 3065). f.56-62. Suiset, obligationes, inc. Cum in singulis scientiis sit certitudo (Vat. lat. 2154, f.1-6; 3065, f.182v-85; cf. Valentinelli IV, 223). f.62-73. (Richardus Suiset, insolubilia), inc. Dicto de obligationibus iam restat in processum (cf. Vat. lat. 2154, f.6v-12). f.74-83. Conclusiones magistri Richardi Belligam, inc. Tu credis aliquam propositionem esse veram (Vindob. 4698, f.108; Vat. lat. 3065, f.21). f.85-129 (other hand). Logica Ferabrich, inc. Omnis propositio aut est enuntiatiua simplex, fragm. at the end. f.139-141. Tractatus Hentisberi de sensu composito et diviso, fragm. at the beginning (cf. Vat. lat. 3038, f.15). f.141v-147. inc. Consequentiarum quedam est bona et formalis, fragm. at the end (cf. Vat. lat. 3065, f.44).

5-1-20. mbr. XV-XVI. Initials. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Petr. de Monte Venetus sedis apostolice protonotarius, de vitiorum inter se differentia et (?) comparatione, in several books, with a preface to H(umfredus) dux Gloucestrie. Apparently a dialogue.

5-1-25. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Several hands. 180 fols. f.140: Franciscus Susena Regularis. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. F. Stegmüller, *Spanische Forschungen der Görresgesellschaft* I, 19 (1962), pp. 172-174.

f.1-33 (Guillelmus Anglicus, Speculum astrologiae), inc. Quoniam astrologie speculatio prima figuram. At the end: Explicit astrologia magistri Verberillini civis Massiliensis qui Anglicus est natione, professione medicus, ex scientie merito astronomus appellatus, compilata per ipsum anno domini 122 (sic) et scripta per me Johannem Mariam de Albinis de ... anno domini 1472. f.34-39. Campanus Novariensis, teorica planetarum. f.40-42. Mateolus Perusinus, de memoria reparanda et confirmanda. f.43-48. Franc. de Mayronis, tractatus transcendentium. f.86-109v. (Andalus de Negro), tractatus astrolabii.

5-1-35. cart. XV. Initials. 60 fols. Bought Barcelona 1536. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

f.1. Joh. Boccaccius, de genealogia deorum (title only). f.2. Magister L. (or G.), treatise, inc. Philosophia est eorum que sunt et non videntur vera comprehensio, with a short prologue, inc. Quoniam ut ait Tullius in prologo rethorice eloquentia sine sapientia nocet.

5-1-45. cart. misc. XV. Written by Joh. de Bursa-lia. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 632. Id., *Casa Velázquez* 8, p. 199.

f.6v-15v. Kiranides. f.186-188. Oratio promotori-

alis Montis Pessulani. f.226-227, 259v-262. Valascus de Tharanta, de epidemia et peste.

5-1-46. cart. XV. 35 fols. (31v-35v blank). Owned by Marinus Sanutus Leonardi filius. Cf. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, p. 192.

f.1. Est Marini Sanuti Leonardi (filii). 1v-2v blank. 3-31. Liber de lumine. At the end: Lullica Raymundi transcendunt mistica mundi. The ms. does not contain Joh. de Calderia, canones astrologie, as indicated by G. Beaujouan, "Manuscripts scientifiques médiévaux de la Bibliothèque Colombine de Séville", *Actes du X<sup>e</sup> Congrès International d'Histoire des Sciences* (Ithaca, 1962), Vol. 1, Paris, 1964, p. 633. See below, cod. 82-4-5.

5-2-10. misc. Not seen. Owned by Marinus Sanutus Leonardi filius. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 374. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, p. 192.

f.13-19. Georgii Trapezuntii exhortatio ad Fridericum III de recuperatione locorum sanctorum.

5-2-16. s.XIII. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Ptolemy ex arabico, inc. Quicumque desiderat scire certas horas noctium et dierum.

5-2-22. s.XVI in. 58 fols. Not seen. Microfilm kindly supplied by the Director of the library.

f.1 (t.p.). Dionisius de Portinatis de sanitat. et epigram. Below: Dionisii de Portinatis. f.2-5. Table of chapters. f.5v-58. Qui se comenza le nature deli astori falconi sparaveri et del smerilio et de la cura de tutte le infirmitate dogni usello de rapina como se possano sanare de loro infirmitate ... Dice Gratiprischo che molti de Persia e Grecia savi in carte deli uselli de rapina molti libri scripseno, a prologue followed by a treatise in 170 chapters on the diseases of rapacious birds and their cures, in Italian prose. 58v (other hand). A recipe.

5-2-26. mbr. XIII. Initials. 2 coll. 56 fols. Bought Padua 1522. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Angelus de Camerino O.S.A., (Summulae), inc. Sicut dicit philosophus septimo Metaphysicorum verum et falsum, with a preface to Alexander de S. Elpidio (?) O.S.A.

5-2-30. cart. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Liber physicalium virtutum compassionum et curationum collectus ex libris duobus, ex primo videlicet Kirranidarum Kirani regis Persarum et ex libro Arpocratonis Alexandri ad propriam filiam (i.e., Kiranides), with a preface of the Latin translator from the Greek which is dated Constantinople 1161 (?) and begins: Prudentissimo domino magistro K. minimus clericus. Admiror et commendo sagacitatem tue prudentie. The copy is dated at the end: die lune 22 mensis Junii 1467.

5-2-35. s.XV. Written by Joh. de Bursalia. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 632. Id., *Casa Velázquez* 8, p. 179.

f.1. Petrus de Corbolio, de miseria matrimonii. f.12v. Ps.-Democritus, pronostica.

5-2-37. cart. XV ex. Bought Rome 1530. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 632.

Aristotle, *Meteora*, in three books, with comm. of Aquinas, volg. anon.

5-2-42. s.XII or XIII. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Ars predicandi, inc. Vidit Jacob scalam a terra. Incomplete at the end. Identified as Alanus de Insulis by Charles Faulhaber.

5-2-47. mbr. misc. XIV ex. 79 fols. Bought Padua 1521. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa.

f.75v-79. Basilius, Scala quindecim graduum quibus pervenitur ad culmen perfectionis anime, inc. Quindecim gradibus pervenitur ad perfectionem.

5-2-49. cart. misc. XV. 100 fols. Bought Padua 1531. f.51-60 should be placed after f.40. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa.

f.1-26v. Bonaccursius, de nobilitate. f.27. Guarinus, letter. f.28-29v. Oracio Ladislai regis Ungarie ad papam Nicholaum V, inc. Maximo mihi odio. f.36v-38. Porcellius, carmina. f.38v. Ant. Baratella, epigram. f.39-40v. (Ant. Panormita), epigrams. f.53. Petrarch, poem. f.53v-55v. Guarinus, epigramma Veneris. f.56-60v and 41-43. Poggius, letter to Leon. Brunus (on the baths of Baden). f.44-49v. Lucian, comparatio, tr. Aurispa. f.50. Hic loquitur Dorias anima Philono philosopho, inc. Dorias civis athicus iter faciens. f.77-88. Anon., poem. inc. Qui regis astree divini et iuris alumnos, fragm. at the end.

5-2-50. mbr. misc. XV. 87 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

f.1-19. Leon. Brunus, Isagogicon moralis disciplinae. f.20-37. Fifteen orations on ancient subjects, some from Tacitus' *Annales*. f.37v. Leon. Brunus, de militia, fragm. f.38-60. Plato, Phaedrus, tr. Leon. Brunus, incomplete at the end. f.62-82. Orations from a history of Alexander.

5-3-11. cart. XV (1478). Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Poggius, letter to Guarinus. - Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. - Id., letter to Laurentius monachus. - Evangelista Manelmus, commentariolum de quibusdam gestis in bello Gallico ... Francisci Barbari prefecit presidii Brixie.

5-3-13. cart. misc. XV. Several fascicules. Formerly BB 145-4. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

1) Timotheus Veronensis, in sanctam rusticitatem, to Nicolaus V. 2) Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. and comm. by Leon. Brunus, to Cosmas Medices. 3) Anon., de doctrina virtutum et fuga vitiorum, inc. Cum patria propulsus bonis exutus, fragm. at the end.

5-3-22. mbr. XIV. Bought Genoa 1530. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 234.

Anon. (i.e., Petrus de Isoellis), *ars grammaticae*, inc. Ut ad sapienciam per gramaticam venire possimus sciendum.

5-3-24. cart. misc. XV ex. 78 fols. Bought in Padua. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Paulus de Doctis Patavinus, letter to Ant. Franc. Dotus, on the fall of Constantinople, dated Candia, 1453. f.24v-34. Istoria del gran Turcho, a volg. poem. f.65-76. Paduan chronicle (1175-1311), volg.

According to the inventory, the ms. also contains sermons by Jacopo de la Marca, volg.

5-3-25. cart. and mbr. XV-XVI. Many hands and fascicules. 292 fols. Formerly BB 145-10. Data supplied by L. Bertalot, Adele Kibre and Lewis Gordon. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 374.

fasc. 4. f.39-68v. Italian poems. 69-70 (other hand). Poem, inc. La vita fuge. On top: 1495 adi 26 mazo (sic). 71-74v. 1495 adi 26 mazo. Non po fortia de mar. fasc. 5. f.77-79v. Basilius Gregorio, inc. Agnovi litteras (tr. Ambr. Traversarius). fasc. 6. f.80-87v. Religious treatise in Italian, fragm. at the end. 88-104v (other hand). Latin treatise, fragm. at the beginning. fasc. 7. f.105-115 (mbr. s.XV). Grammatical treatise, inc. Littera est minima pars vocis. fasc. 8. f.117-122 (cart. s.XV. Italy). Lombardus a Serico, de dispositione vite sue. 122-132v (same hand). Petrarch, reply to Lombardus a Serico. 132v. Note stating that the ms. was bought in Padua in 1521. fasc. 9. f.133-141v (other hand). (De triumphis Romanorum imperatorum), inc. Nemo triumphare potest. fasc. 10. f.143-147. La passione e morte di San Sebastiano, a poem. 147v. Note stating that the ms. was bought in Modena in 1530. fasc. 11. f.150-156. Un miracolo della Vergine Maria, a poem. 156v. Note of purchase in Modena, 1530. 157 blank. fasc. 12. f.157v (cart. s.XVI in.). Comedia Vergeria Petri Pauli Vergerii Justinopolitani Junioris. The title is followed by a list of characters beginning with Fortuna. 158. Argumento Fortuna, in Italian prose. 158v-166v. Text of the comedy, in Italian prose. At the end, note of purchase: Padua, 1521. fasc. 13. f.169-180 (s.XV ex.-XVI in.). Lucidarium Marie Magdalene ... editum per Nicolaum Camerarium Benevensem (?), in Latin prose. Bought in Rome, 1520. fasc. 14. f.183-197v. Horologiorum institutio. 197 bis (loose sheet). Notes mentioning Thomas Philologus. fasc. 15. f.198. Sumaria plurium iudiciorum anni MDXV. 199. Francisci Diodati Lucensis. 200. Lud. Vitalis Bononiensis ad Altbobelum Averoldum Brixianum episcopum. 202v. Thome Philologi. 203v. Francisci Crimosani (?) ad Andream Burgium Cesareum oratorem. 204v. Jo. mathematici Borgirii. 205. Di M. Pietro de Tarantasio. 206. Di M.o Ant. Vinturelli. fasc. 16. f.211. Religious treatise, in Italian. 222-243. Historical notes in volg. At the beginning: Est Marini Sanuti Leonardi filii. 245-245v. Luciani de non facile delatoribus credendis declamatio Rudolpho Agricola interprete, the Argumentum only. 246. Note on Jac. Latomus. 247-250. Hermani Scottenii (?) libellus cui titulum fecit ludus imperatorius. 251-252v. Note on Jac. Latomus. Jac. Latomus, de primatu Romani pontificis adversus Lutherum. 260. Note on Joachimus Fortius. 262. Note on Joachimus Ringelbergius. 263-266. Note on Jo. Lud. Vives. 281. Excerpts from Erasmus, colloquia. 5-3-27. cart. misc. XV ex. Written in Spain. 260 fols.

f.1v. Old table of contents: Nicolai Vulpe opera. Francisci Petrarche descriptio Italie et varia carmina. Opuscula varia. Xenofontis opera. 2-93 (later hand: Nicolai Vulpe et Henfonti opera). Grammatical treatise, inc. Gramatica est scientia recte loquendi recteque scribendi. 93v blank. 94-103. Poem, inc. Moribus et vita quisquis vult esse facetus. 103v. Car-

mina Francisci Petrarche Florentini pro epitafio Thome de Messana, inc. Indolis egregie. - Carmina eiusdem Francisci ad beatam Virginem, inc. O superum natura parens. 104-113v. Poem, inc. Grecorum studium nimum diuque secutus (Vitalis Blesensis, Geta et Birria). 114-115. Antonii Vechadelli (sic, for Beccadelli) Panormite ... epistola ad Cambium (Zambeccarium), inc. Dum tu reris fortasse, and two other letters to the same. 115v blank. 117-130v. (Xenophon, tyrannus, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Cum ad Hieronem, with preface (116-117, inc. Xenophontis philosophi quendam libellum). 131v-143v. (Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus), inc. Multa sunt filii, with preface (130v-131v, inc. Ego tibi hunc librum colegi). 144. Descriptio Italie per d. F(ranciscum) P(etrarcam), inc. Salve cara Deo. - Petrarche (epitaphium), inc. Frigida Francisci. 145. Epitaph of Dante, inc. Iura monarchie. 145v. Epitaph of Brachius Perusinus, and other epitaphs. 146v. Epitaph (of Cambius Zambeccarius), inc. Cambius hic tegitur stirps Zambeccaria busto. 149. Poem, inc. Vera quidem fateor Laurenti dignaque magno. 150v. Another, inc. Salve festa dies. 152v. Another, inc. Indita que radiis. 153v. Another, inc. Dulcis amica dei. 154v. Petrarch, epitaph, inc. Ira furor. 155v-169v. Poggius, (An seni sit uxor ducenda), inc. Cum viri doctissimi, with a preface to Cosmus Medices (f.155, inc. Disputatiunculam dudum). 170. Grammatical treatise, inc. Punctum (sic, for punctum) est signum. 175-243v. Incipiunt imitationes in pratica dictandi cum epistolis et vocabulis earum plenissime date per magistrum Nicolaum Vulpem Vincentinum grammatice rethorice poeticeque artis professorem egregium, inc. Quamquam anteactis temporibus. 244-247v. Life of Terence, and argumenta of his comedies. 248-260v. (Cicero, Paradoxa), inc. Animadverbi Brute sepe Catonem.

5-3-28. cart. XV ex. 48 fols. Est Marini Sanuti Leonardi filii. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa.

f.1-10. Anon., oration (by a citizen of Vicenza?) at the graduation in canon law of a protonotarius of the Foscari family, inc. Non mea me facultas reverendissime antistes, magnifice praetor. f.13-48v. (Oratio Bernardi Justiniani in funere Francisci Foscari ducis), inc. Cum egregia quedam pietatis officia humanissime princeps.

5-3-29. cart. XV. Initials. 112 fols. Bought Valladolid 1530. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Magister Johannes de Auri Montibus, Ysagoge ad grammaticam Prisciani, inc. Partes oracionis quot sunt? quatuor. At the end: Liber iste perfectus fuit anno domini MCCCCLXXXVIII regnante domino Fernando et perfectus fuit mense febroari ydus mensis predicti.

5-3-33. cart. misc. XV. German hand.

f.86-89. Jac. ep. Laudensis, oration given at Constance, 1415. f.92-97. Sermo Bernhardi Baptizati OSB, likewise. f.98-104. Sermo fratris Theobaldi, likewise.

5-3-37. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 119 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 234.

f.1. Treatise on orthography, inc. Orthographia

apte qua littera sillaba constant. At the end: 146 (sic) die 7<sup>o</sup> novembris. f.9-14. Treatise on metrics, inc. Ticus (?) eolicus doricus ionicusque. f.17-59. Grammatical treatise, inc. Gerundia dicuntur quasi duo gerentia. f.61-76v. Capitulum de pronomibus, inc. Ad rudium disciplinam quedam de pronomibus. At the end: 1458 die IV<sup>o</sup> mensis novembris hic liber fuit finitus a Petro de Crispis. f.77-100. inc. Queritur utrum debeamus dicere: Ego incipiam hoc opus in nomine domini an in nomen domini. f.101-119v. inc. Queritur utrum gramatica sit scientia.

5-3-39. mbr. XIV. Initials. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

A grammatical treatise (Eberardus Bethuniensis, Grecismus), inc. Est proprie meta trans grece, with a prologue (inc. Quoniam ignorancie nubilo excecati quidam imperiti fatuitate).

5-3-40. cart. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Prisciani epithomatum maioris voluminis, inc. Omnia nomina quibus latina utitur eloquentia.

5-4-4. mbr. XIV. 38 fols. Bought Padua 1531. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 234.

Johannes Bononiensis, ars gramatice, inc. Vox igitur cum sit subiectum gramatice artis.

5-4-9. mbr. XV. Initial. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 234.

Notabilia Magistri Johannis de Suncino, a grammatical work, inc. Primo notandum est quod augeo.

5-4-11. cart. XV. Formerly AA 144-28. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Haenel, col. 980.

f.1-67v. Ant. Luscus, argumenta quarundam Ciceronis orationum. f.69-75. Sico Polentonius, argumenta in orationes Ciceronis, with a preface and epilogue to Jac. Alvarotus. Dated at the end: Patavii 1413. f.75-75v. Anon., argumentum orationis pro L. Flacco, fragm. at the end, inc. Lucius Flaccus civis Romanus unus de adiutoribus Ciceronis. f.76-78v blank. f.79-105. Argumenta quarundam orationum M. Tullii Ciceronis composita per Magistrum Johannem Spilimbergensem, inc. Si quando inimicorum etc. Materia huius orationis.

5-4-13. mbr. XV-XVI in. 118 fols. Bought Padua 1521. Formerly AA 144-48. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Haenel, col. 980. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 187, no. 104; pp. 189-190, no. 113.

Lectura Marci Tullii super libro Rhetoricorum (i.e., comm. on the Rhetorica ad Herennium). Introduction inc. In minimis etiam desuper petendum est auxilium, Plato etc. Primo habemus querere causas secundo quid sit libri titulus. Comm. inc. Oratoris officium etc. Prohemium dividitur in tres. Nam in prima parte ponit suam intentionem, in secunda modum, in tertia finem, des. non autem dixit de singularibus cuiusque generis, nam difultitas (sic) fuisset nimia.

5-4-14. cart. misc. XV-XVI. Several hands. 96 fols. Bought Padua 1521. Formerly AA 144-50. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Haenel, col. 979.

f.1-72 (s.XV). Catonis expositio a Johanne Calde-

ria pro filia erudienda, inc. Posteaquam Christiane frater tam preclaro ingenio. f.73-92. Pliny, de viris illustribus (cum commento incerti auctoris, according to Haenel). f.94 (s.XVI in.). Short Paduan chronicle, inc. Como per industria sua e ingenio Messer Francesco Novello.

5-4-18. cart. misc. XIV-XV. 2 coll. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

f.1-126. Jeremias (de Montagnone), compendium moralium notabilium.

5-4-19. mbr. XIV. Initials. 2 coll. 44 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 234.

Inc. Liber gramatice optimus ... Circa hoc opus tria querenda sunt. Text inc. Grammatica est scientia recte loquendi. At the end: Explicit liber de septem partibus orationis et compilatus fuit per dominum Johannem de Mediolano anno domini MCCCCL.

5-4-21. cart. XV (1453). Formerly AA 144-8. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Haenel, col. 981.

Zonus Florentinus, comentum super Eneida, inc. Omnia divino monstravit carmine vates. Quoniam omnis rerum structura labitur per ruinam que a Christo principe non suscipit fundamentum.

5-4-28. cart. XV. Formerly AA 144-40. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, pp. 246-247, no. 250.

(Franc. de Butis), grammatica et rethorica. At the end: Scripte per me Paulinum de Trancheris de Mediolano 1433 a.d. 6 May.

5-4-31. cart. XV. 88 fols. Bought Padua 1531. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Notabilia composita per magistrum Dominicum de Vincencia, inc. Quoniam quisque sane mentis cogitur ruboris pudorem inire.

5-4-35. cart. s.XV.

Vocabularium.

5-4-36. mbr. XIII-XIV. 56 fols. Bought Modena 1530. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 375.

Late note on the fly-leaf: Marinus Palmerius Formularium. f.2. Incipit formularium (sic) a Martino Palmerii Fan(ensi) compilatum, et primo de ordine iuditorum. The date 1237 appears in a form towards the end (56v).

5-4-44. mbr. XV in. Bought Milan 1531. Formerly AA 144-54. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 206, no. 145.

(Bene de Florentia), candelabrum in arte dictatoria. Presens opus candelabrum nominatur. Incomplete at the end.

5-4-45. cart. XV. 2 coll. 54 fols. Bought Milan 1531. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa.

Colucius Salutatius, de fato et fortuna.

5-5-3. cart. XV. 306 fols. Cf. Haenel, col. 981 (with the shelf-mark AA 144-3).

Valerius Maximus, in Spanish, with several prefaces. The translator and dedicatee are not identified.

5-5-6. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 118 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 375.



f.1-25. Barth. Facius, *dialogus de felicitate vite humane*, with a preface to Alphonsus rex, and a concluding letter to Rob. Stroza Florentinus. f.28-35. Georgius (Merula) Alexandrinus, *castigationes Plinianeae*, with a letter to Jo. Andr. ep. (Aleriensis). f.37-40. Letter of a professor of law to Andr. Maurocenus, inc. *Animadverti Andrea Maurocene*. f.43-48. History of Naples, inc. *Cum Solon philosophus in Athenis*. f.48v-61. *Historia regni Neapolitani*, inc. *Tempore quo Constantinus imperator Romanorum fuit*, goes down to the triumph of Alfonso. f.61v-72. (Benvenutus de Imola), *Libellus qui dicitur Augustalis*, addressed to Nicolaus marchio Estensis (Optas o clarissime Marchio heroycarum cultor virtutum) and continued to 1452.

5-5-7. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 69 fols. Bought Milan 1531. Formerly AA 144-36. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 375. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 233, no. 212.

f.1-21. *Modus epistolandi*, a treatise on dictamen, inc. *Perfector est que constat, des. apud quam non est acceptio personarum*. f.42-45. Joseph Bripius, *sermo*, delivered in Pavia before Martin V in 1418. f.46-48. Id., a poem addressed to king S(igismund), inc. *Si bene prisca ducum*. f.51-52. (Id.), a poem, inc. *Cum tibi totus honor*. f.52v-53. Id., verses for an altar dedicated by Martin V in 1418, and other verses. f.53v-55. Id., letter. f.55v-56. (Id.), *sermo coronationis J. ducis Mediolani*, preceded by a poem. f.57-69. A treatise on moral theology, incomplete at the end, inc. *Dominus dicit in Evangelio: Maiorem caritatem nemo habet*.

5-5-8. cart. XV. 130 fols. Bought Mantua 1531. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Florentine state letters from 1394 to 1406. Fills the gap between vols. 24 and 25 of the registers at the Florentine Archives. This volume belonged in the fifteenth century to Ni(codemus) Tr(anchedinus), in the early sixteenth century to Jacobus datria comes Planella a secretis florentinorum et postea marchionis mantue patris huius primi mantue ducis.

5-5-9. cart. XV. 2 coll. 103 fols. On the cover: Est Marini Sanuti Leonardi filii. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 234.

f.1-51. Anon. (Boethius de Dacia), *questiones super maiori volumine modorum significandi*, inc. *Secundum quod dicit Aristoteles in principio celi et mundi modicus error in principiis est magnus in effectibus*. f.52-102. *Summa grammaticalis cum argumentis Roberti (Kilwardby) Anglici*, inc. *Quoniam circa orationes gramaticales in plerisque non nimia accidit difficultas*.

5-5-14. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 64 fols. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633.

f.42 (2 coll.) ... Johanni de Jandano (sic) Petrus de Mutina mathematicorum et veracibus disciplinis cum studio intendere. Quia ea que de moribus. f.47. *Finiunt demonstrationes incliti mathematici Petri de Mutina in theoricam planetarum*.

5-5-18. mbr. XIV ex. Illuminated. 30 fols. On f.29: Est Marini Sanuti Leonardi filii. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

f.1-27v. Liber Marchiane ruine, a Latin poem,

inc. *Audiat aure truncem*. The author is indicated in the final epigram: *Gente Ligur patria Ambrosii sum fertile nomen/Est michi stirpsque ceres mea spica est apocopata*. With scholia on f.1-8, inc. *In principio libri huius quam plura forent requirenda sicut in principio libri cuiuslibet*. The inventory gives the author as Ambrosius Leo.

5-5-19. cart. misc. XV. Several German hands. 324 fols. Bought Augsburg 1531. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Partial microfilm supplied by Francisco Guerrero Laborda. Data supplied by M. C. Davies. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 376.

Cicero. f.85-85v. In Franciscum Filelfum pro Nicolao Pogius, an invective. 85v-87. Idem Pogius in eundem Filelfum pro eodem Nicolao, inc. *Impurissimum*. 87. Poggius, letter to Franc. Barbarus. 87-89. Poggii oratio in funere Nicolai. 89-89v. Dux Mediolani, letter to Poggius, signed Candidus. 89v-90v. (Poggius), reply to Philippus dux Mediolani, fragm. at the end. 91. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. 91-91v. Demosthenes ad Alexandrum. 91v-92. Excerpts from Lactantius. 92. Plato Archite, inc. *Venerunt ad nos Archippus et Philonidas*. (Ep. IX, tr. Leon. Brunus, according to James Hankins). - Ex II libro epistolarum Q. Curtii. - Plutarchus Traiano. 92-92v. De laudibus Ciriaci seu Kiriaci. Jacobus Byronis (sic) Veronensis Kyriaco Anconitano latinitatis et auctoritatis lumini amico primario suo salutem. Non unico (?) Ciriace per Ytaliam. 92v. (Poggius), *Oratio in laudem medicine*, inc. *Vellem patres prestantissimi tantam in me esse dicendi copiam*. 92v-93. Reynoldi Subtilis Siculi Panormite militis et iuris civilis licenciati in exhibicione caputii domino Mariano de Pisis electo studii Senensis rectori, oration, inc. *Conseuerunt fere omnes*. At the end: *Recitata fuit hec oratio per dominum Reynaldum Senis in sala magni pallacii magnificorum dominorum die lune XX novembris anno domini MCCCCLII ... et officium rectoratus deposuit*. 93v. P. P. (Poggius) s.d. Leonardo Aretino, inc. *Liberarius (sic) meus iam dudum vacat*. - Pigiano (Guarino?) Veronensis incitatoria ad nova opuscula conficienda, a letter signed Philippus tuus archipresbyter. 94. Poggius, letters to Joh. Spilimbergensis, Guarinus and Candidus. 94-94v. (Id.?) to Franc. de Padua (Scripsissem iam pridem). 94v-95. Cingius Romanus to Poggius (iam pridem cum essem). 95v-96v. Poggius, letters. 96v. Leonardus Aretinus Bindasio Nicasolano (sic for Bindacio Ricasulano), inc. *Cum sepius, dated 1436*. f.97-131 (other hand, 2 coll.). Anon., questions on Aristotle's Politics, inc. *Quoniam omnem civitatem. Civitatem videmus in libro politicorum sic inchoante, des. et in fine addit translator dicens letitiam huius operis in greco nondum inveni*. 132-155v (other hand, one column). Joh. de Deo, *summa decretalium*, dated at the end: MCCCCLXIV (?). 156-184 (perhaps other hand). Anon., legal treatise in three books, inc. *Seppennumero ac vehementer valde admirari soleo, with a preface (f.156, inc. Nuper reverendissime domine cum mente concepissem ingenii exercendi causa aliquid de nostra pontificii ac cesarei iuris disciplina literis mandare)*. At the end (184): *Edita sub anno do-*

mini MCCCCLXVIII kl. decembris salvo semper iudicio uniuscuiusque melius sentientis. 184-184v. Table of contents of the preceding treatise. 185-186v blank. 187-196v. Tractatus ad reprobationem testium compositus per Jacobum Egidii utriusque iuris doctorem. 196v-198v. Legal treatise, inc. (A)tendens ego Bonaguida de Aretio. 213v. At the end of another legal treatise: explicit per me Simonem Enthofer Auguste anno domini MCCCCLXVIII. f.214-215. Short treatise, inc. (Q)uoniam faciendo plures libros nullus est finis. 215v-219v blank. 220-222v (2 coll.). Summula domini domini Johannis An(dree) super quarto libro decretalium. At the end: 1469 Auguste. 223-226v. Joh. Andree, treatise, inc. Cum lecturam arboris. 226v (other hand). Legal treatise. 242-247v (other hand). Eneas Silvius, letter to Sigismund of Tirol, inc. In Cesaris curiam. 254-256 (other hand). Hic Eneas Silvius poeta reprehendit epistolam cancellarii regine Polonie, inc. Nescio quis tu es. 257. Id., letter to Leon. ep. Pataviensis. 258-260v. Form letters. The first is entitled: Dictamen in quo quidam studens liptziensis scribit socio sui in partibus commoranti ut visitet liptziensem universitatem studendo rethoricam et commendans eam. 261-263 blank. 263v. Other form letters. They refer to Leipzig, and one is dated 1459. 272. Cicero Veturio. 276-276v blank. 277-279v. Eneas Silvius, letter, inc. Noctua preterita priusquam me quieti. 279v-289. Id., historia de duobus amantibus. 289-291. Bernardi Justiniani Veneti oratio pro suo senatu habita ad Fridericum tercium, inc. (E)tsi nullum fere honoris. 291v-294v. Oratio Poggi Florentini in funere, inc. Vellem patres reverendissimi. 294v-295. Joh. Rot cesarius secretarius, letter to Franc. card. Senensis. 295v. Verba Pii pape secundum que habuit in prato apud pontem Milvium in occursu capitis beati Andree apostoli in suggesto ad id preparato die XII aprilis anni LXII astante senatu cardinalium magna corona, inc. Advenisti tandem, des. ad nationes barbaras que Christum dominum non honorant. Amen. Hic defecit Niceni oratio (sic, i.e., Bessarionis). 295v-296. Responsio pape Pii secundi ad verba que nomine apostoli Andree Cardinalis Nicenus fecit die XIII aprilis anni etc. LXII die Rome in basilica beati Petri Apostoli apud altarem maiorem, inc. Si loqui possent, des. auxilia venisse. At the end: scripta per Stephanum Marchfart (sic) notarium pro tunc ibidem presentem et ea omnia dum agerentur videntem vestre reverencie servitorem humilem. 298. Paul II, bull. 299. Pius II, breve. 300 and 302. Pius II, letters. 304v-306. Epistola Johannis Rot ad Ludwicum Rad. 306v-309. Poggii Florentini oratio habita Constantie in funere cardinalis Florentini, inc. Etsi plurimo luctu. 310-310v. Greg. Hanburg (i.e., Heimbürg), appellatio. 311-311v blank. 312-313v. Theoderi (sic) Lelii auditoris apostolici ad blasphemias Gregorii Heinburg (sic) responsio sive defensio. 313v-317v. Gregorii (Heimbürg) heretici verba quibus primatus Petri negatur. 318-318v blank. 319-321. (Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus), with preface. 323-324v. Joh. Boccaccius, de casibus and de claris mulieribus, excerpts.

5-5-20. misc., partly impr. Several fascicules. 203 fols. Data supplied by Lewis Gordon.

f.39 (first ms. folio). Spanish music. 79v. Note mentioning Mro. Jacobo de Piamonti. f.155 (cart. XV ex.-XVI in., Italy). 155v (s.XV ex.). Ego Johannes Dominicus Invitatus hunc librum possideo. 156-177v. Italian poems, inc. Chi vol veder dove astral affina. 179-201v (s.XV). Extimaciones facte per comune M(edio)l(an)i. 202v. A note dated from Pavia and stating that the manuscript was bought in Milan 1521. 203 (in the same fascicule): Est Marini Sanuti Leonardi filii.

5-5-21. mbr. misc. XIV. Bought in Milan 1521. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Beaujouan, *Casa Veldzquez* 8, pp. 181-182, 193, 199.

Excerpts from Galen, de differentiis febrium (tr. Burgundio, f.42); de alimentis (tr. Guil. de Moerbeke, f.46v-54); de cura icteri (tr. Nic. de Regio, f.55); de criticis diebus (tr. Gerardus Cremonensis, f.56); dinamidia (f.100 and 130). Franc. Cremonensis, compendium de prescientia finis febrium et morborum (f.57-60). Regule magistri Mauri de urinis (f.168-182). Thomas (or Dinus) de Garbo, comm. on Avicenna (f.184v-198v).

5-5-22. cart. misc. XV. Bought Padua 1521. Formerly BB 150-13. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, pp. 376-377. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 229, no. 204. See also Addenda.

f.1-13. Anon., treatise de arte pungendi, inc. Tractaturi de punctis scire debemus, apparently fragm. at the end. f.13-54v. Summa magistri Mini de Colle Vallis Else et sunt littere sive epistole, inc. Caritati scholastice. f.54v-83v. Laur. de Aquilegia, ars sive usus dictaminis, sample letters. At the end: Iste liber expletus fuit die iovis primo Martii primo de (?) millesimo CCC quinquagesimo (?) indictione decima (?). f.84-84v. Anon. (Ant. Luscus?), verse epistle ad Johannem de Nogarolis ut exercitio corporis ac armorum et ingenii ac litterarum tendat ad gloriam et ad virtutem, inc. Egrege et juvenis quem clara ex indole magnum. f.85. Ant. Luschus, epistula recitatoria, ad Mantuanum (?) de Pandulfinis et Malatestam de Malatestis. f.85-93. Anon. (Id.?), poems to Jac. de Verme, Pasquinus de Capellis, to the Duke of Milan (responsiva carminibus Philippi de Pescia), to Ant. de Romagno Feltrensis, to Franc. de Recanato, ad Vicentinos, to Franc. de Brunis Bononiensis. f.93v. Invectiva paduanorum contra venetos (Si tumidum cernis unctum), and responsiva venetorum (Si tibi nunc Patave). f.94-95v. Carmina Petrarce, inc. Hic postquam medio. f.95-99v. Poem addressed Franciscano de Rusconibus, and dated at the end: Dat. Vinc(entiae) die 4 oct. 1389 per humilem servitorem tuum Avegarum de Orghano. f.99v. Mathei de Aureliano filio suo, a poem. f.100-100v. Ant. de Fantexello Vicentinus, poem to Joh. de Castilione ep. Vicentinus (Huius apex clari presul). f.102-103v. Albertus de Albano, poem to Zaninus de Peraga (Praga?). f.102v-103. Id., poem to Philippus de Praga. f.103. Anon. fragm. poem, inc. Virginis amplexu gaudet radiosus Apollo. f.111-112v. Sermo magistri Baptiste rectoris studii patavini in principio suo artium sub ... magistro Jacobo de la ture de Forlivio. 112v-113. Laurus Bragadino, Ora-

tio apud summum pontificem. f.113-115. Sermo magistri Gasparini (Barzizzae) in principio rhetorice Tulli, dated at the end: MCCCCXI, 14 Nov. f.115. Anon. fragment, inc. Sathanas regnorum Acharontis imperator. f.116. Anon. letter, inc. Infelicissimum amarissimumque. f.117 (?). Ant. de Madone Pergamensis, letter to Gasp. Barzizza, dated Nov. 29, 1408. f.118. Anon., poem, inc. Inclite sume pater dulcis pars magna poesis. f.119-124. Anon., poem to Zaninus de Peraga, inc. Forte focum fratrum turba comitante videbam. f.120, 124, 126. Sathanas epistulae. f.121-122v. Ad Contardum de Carreto comitis (?) Blandrate. - Letter of Barth. Cremonensis to Damianus de Pola, dated die 19<sup>o</sup> mensis Mai anni 1419. f.132-132v. Franc. de Fiano, poem to Ant. de Luscis, dated Rome in colle Viminali 27 aug. 1406 (inc. Primus erat Titan). f.132v-133. Reply of Ant. Luscius, dated Rome 8 sept. (inc. Solve rat auricomos). f.133. (Id.?), poem to the card. Mediolanensis (inc. Magne pugil fidei). f.133-133v. Ant. Luscius, poem to Carolus de Malatestis. f.133v-134. Id., poem to Nic. de Spinellis, dated Ticini 23 oct. f.134. Id., poem to the doge Michael Stenus. f.135-139v. Latin poems, with a prologue, inc. Quid mea fata mihi toto speciosius evo. f.140-143. Leonardus Luscius, poem to Ant. de Fantexella. f.144-144v. Poem in morte fratris Dionysii de Burgo. f.149-150. Petrarch, letter to Nicolaus Estensis, and reply. f.150v. Oratio ad populum Vincetinum in communi palatio, die 11 sept. 1412, inc. Temptanti mihi novum genus.

5-5-23. cart. misc. iur. XIV (?). 2 coll. 190 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 379.

f.179-190v. Ars et doctrina studendi et docendi, inc. Primo dicitur naturam considera.

5-5-28. cart. misc. XV. 154 fols. Bought London 1522. Formerly BB 150-9. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Haenel, col. 981. Ewald, p. 377.

f.1-18. Ugolinus de Parma, Philogenia. f.19-47. Joh. de Vallata, Latin comedy (Poliodorus), with a preface to Thomas. f.49-69v. Letters of Poggius and Guarinus on Scipio and Caesar. f.73-119, 125. (Gasp. Barzizza), sample letters, inc. Quid de me sentias. f.125-126. Carolus de Gonzaga, letter to Ant. Albertus. f.127-129. Panormita, letters to and from Phil. Maria dux Mediolani. f.130-137. Leo Bap(tista Albertus), Canis. f.137v-141. Poggius, two letters. f.141v-143. Andr. Bertholanus de Imperialibus, sermo coram Philippo Maria Duce Mediolani. f.144-150. Thomas Reatinus, apologia apud sacrum collegium Cardinalium habita in Poggium maledicum. f.151-154. Paulus Veronensis, epistola ad Nicolaum marchionem Estensem de duello prohibendo.

5-5-29. s.XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Delcorno, *Lettere Italiane* 22, 1970, p. 96, no. 2. Roddewig, *Dante ... Handschriften*, 1984, pp. 348-349, no. 743.

Dante, Inferno, with the comm. of Benvenuto de Imola. Petrarch, epistola ad posteros.

5-5-33. misc. Several fascicules. 77 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Haenel, col. 981 (with the shelf-mark BB 159-16).

f.1-36v (cart. XV, 2 coll.). Anon., comm. on Salust, Catilina, inc. Circa istum librum Sallustii sex requiruntur (f.3) and inc. Nunc incipit explanare siue manifestare de eius moribus (f.4). f.37. Notes and excerpts. 37v: Iste liber est mei magistri Johannis de Madio. 38-39v blank. 40-62v (other hand, s.XV). Cicero, Laelius. 63-63v. Cicero, two letters, the first fragm. at the beginning. 64-65v. Ad Herennium, fragm., inc. Etsi familiaribus negotiis. 66-68. Cicero, pro Marcello, fragm. 68v blank. 69-69v (other hand). Jerome, letter. 70-77 (mbr. s.XIII-XIV). Notabilia tracta de libro Tullii de officiis. 77v. Note stating that the manuscript was bought in Padua 1521.

5-5-36. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Owned by Marinus Sanutus Leonardi filius. Cf. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, pp. 177, 192.

Barnabas de Regio, compendium de naturis alimentorum, composed in 1338.

5-6-13. cart. misc. XV. 70 fols. Damaged by humidity. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Data supplied by Dr. Margaret Leah King.

f.1 missing. f.2-9v. A dialogus between Areophilus, Hipocratides and Tiburtinus, fragm. at the beginning (Phil. Arimineus, Symposium de paupertate), des. convivas suos ab se comiter Areophilus et blande dimisit. Scripta in MCCCC die Madii klas. tercio (?). f.9v-10. Phil. Arimineus, letter to Franc. Barbarus. f.10-10v. Epigrams on Livy and Antenor. f.10v. Phil. Arimineus, epigram. Dante, epigram (lura monarchiae superos). f.11-12. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and Demosthenes. f.12-13. Demosthenes, oratio ad Alexandrum. f.13-17. Phil. Dux Mediolani, letter to the citizens of Brescia, and reply of Franc. Barbarus (1439). f.17-17v. Panormita, epigram. f.17v. Phil. Arimineus, epigram on Bened. Bursa (1448). f.17v-18. Id., other verses. f.18-19. Id., Oratio in laudem status domini ducisque Venetorum (1440). f.19-21v. Id., oratio in laudem eloquentie (in principio lectionis Tullii de oratore per discipulum suum P. Delphinum). f.21v. Id., epigram on Sigismundus Malatesta. f.22-22v. Id., letter to Andr. Contrarius. f.22v-23. Id., poem. f.23v-24v. Id., poem in praise of Franc. Sfortia (1440). f.24v. Vita Horatii Flacci, inc. Horatius Q. Flaccus precone patre natus. f.30v-31. Phil. Arimineus, letter to Hermolaus Donatus, dated 1448. f.31v-33v. Id., invective. f.33v. Id., epigramma in Tobiam Veronensem; another in Isottam. f.34. Id., carmina in epitaphon Andreae Bembo (sic). f.34v-36. (Id.?), letter, inc. Coram me tecum eadem. f.36-36v. Id., letter to Andr. Donatus. f.36v. Id., prose eulogy on Hermolaus Donatus, and some verses. f.37v. Epitaph of Gattamelata. f.38-48v. Phil. Arimineus, oratio invectiva in vanos oratores. f.49-49v. Id., letter to Franc. Barbarus, dated ex corcira idibus mais 1452. f.59-62v. P. P. Vergerius, vita Francisci Petrarce. Several epigrams. f.63v-64. Phil. Arimineus, letter to Lud. card. (Scarampus). f.64. Id., epitaph of Franc. Foscarus. f.64v. Id., epigram. f.64v-65. Id., letter to Vincivera Dandulus (?). f.65-65v. Id., epitaph of Franc. Barbarus. f.65v. Id., other verses. f.65v-66v. Galeatus Sfortia, oratio ad Franciscum Foscarum. f.68. Franc. Philelphus, epigram, dated

1467. Phil. Ariminensis, letter to Petr. Delphinus and to his brothers (1462). f.68v-70. Account of the visit of an emperor in Venice (probably Frederick III).

5-6-14. mbr. misc. XIII. Information and photographs supplied by Dr. Adele Kibre, some data by Edward Cranz. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), pp. 827-828, no. 1181.

f.2. Alexander (Aphrodisiensis), de augmento, inc. Eristotiles (sic) dicit in libro de generatione. f.2-3. Id., de motu, inc. Postquam narravit Aristoteles in tractatibus quatuor. 3-5. (Tideus), de visu, inc. Scias quod illud quod videt homo in speculo. 5-14. Anon., de longitudine et brevitate vite, inc. Quoniam rerum viventium esse ac conservatio. f.14. Incipit liber de animalibus Avicenne, inc. Animalium quedam communicant in membris. f.94v-95v. N(icolaus), de visu, inc. Constantine ego N. presentem ediculum. f.96v-109. Incipit liber Alexandri (i.e., Alfredi Anglici) de motu cordis, inc. Anima eo solo physice inquisitionis speculationem admisit.

5-6-18. cart. XV. Initials. 127 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood and E. Massa.

Franc. Philephus, commentationes Florentinae de exilio, to Vitalianus Borromeus.

5-6-21. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms of a cardinal. Formerly Z 137-25. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Haenel, col. 981.

Plato, Republic, tr. Ubertus Decembrius, inc. Heri ad piream cum Glaucone Aristonis descendi. Several folios missing before f.40, with the apparent loss of books 5 and 6. At the end: Explicit ... Platonis liber decimus et ultimus de re publica sive iustitia quem Ubertus Decembri de Viglevano cum superioribus liberis (sic) de greco in latinum opera (?) viri conspici domini Emanuelis Crisolorae preceptoris sui fideliter a greca lingua transtulit in latinam.

5-6-26. cart. XV. 202 fols. Formerly Y 127-41. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 201, no. 135; pp. 204-205, no. 142.

f.160-181v. Thomas de Tuderto OESA, ars sermocinandi, inc. Ars sermocinandi vel etiam collationes faciendi primo dividitur in septem partes, with a preface to Julianus Bui (?), Honofrius Bertalini, Martinus Johannis and others. According to H. Caplan, *Mediaeval Artes Praedicandi, A Supplementary Hand-List*, Ithaca, 1936, p. 16, no. 115, the ms. also contains the libellus artis predicationis attributed elsewhere to Jacobus Fusignani O.P.

5-6-28. mbr. misc. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

(Mapheus Vegius), disceptatio inter solem terram et aurum. - Quadripartitus figurarum moralium quas scripsit frater Bonjohannes Messanensis Prensivallo nepoti suo, inc. Secundum Aristotilis sententiam in problematibus suis quamquam exemplis in addiscendo gaudeant omnes.

5-7-16. cart. XV. Large size. 2 coll. 233 fols. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 632.

Late title: Liber medicinae auctore Jacobo Angelino. f.8v. Jacobus Angely, preface to Ant. Angely

alias de Rubeo Stato. Beaujouan also lists mss. 5-7-17 and 5-7-18 as parts of a medical encyclopaedia by Jac. Angeli (Montpellier 1433-55) owned by Ant. de Toledo.

7-1-1. s.XV (1448). Bought Savona 1531. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Sacred poems in Latin and Italian.

7-1-2. mbr. XV. Gothic hand. 81 fols.

f.1 (fly-leaf). Late note; Jacobus Abbas monasterii Aquae Nigrae Florinus sive Flores poetarum. f.2. Note (s.XVI): Jacobi Abbat. Flor. sive de Floribus poetarum. Then the heading by the scribe: Incipit prologus in libro qui dicitur Florinus. The words at the beginning are illegible. At the bottom of the page: Explicit (prologus) ... libri qui dicitur Florinus compilatus a domino/(2v) Jacobo abbate Monasterii Aque Nigrae. 2v-80v. The text, a collection of Latin poems on moral subjects. 80v-81. Notes by another hand. 81v. Note stating that the ms. was bought in Padua, 1521.

7-1-4. cart. XV. 53 fols.

f.1 (title s.XVI): Just. Rom. Rimas. 1-50v. Italian poems, badly written, perhaps fragm. at the beginning, inc. O spiriti e leti el piu zentil di loro. At the end: 1471. Justus Romanus (Giusto de'Conti?). Then an index.

7-1-6. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Formerly AA 148-94. Not seen. Description supplied by Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 209, no. 154.

Title on the fly-leaf: Petrus de Valvassoribus, flores rethorice. f.2v-26v. Rhetorical treatise, containing many exordia and addresses relating to Italy and to the fourteenth century, inc. Repetitio enim est cum ab eodem verbo. f.31v: Iste liber est mei David de Vaprimo (?) qui perago ad scholas magistri Petri de Valvassoribus qui est bonus magister in sua scientia pariterque in grammatica.

7-1-7. misc. s.XV. Written in Italy. 97 fols. Titles faded. Formerly AA 147-37. Not seen. Microfilm supplied by D. Francisco Guerrero Laborda.

f.2-69v (title by a later hand). Francisci Philephi orationum in Cosmam de Medicem (sic) ad exules optimates florentinos liber primus, inc. Si gravissimum quidem hunc vestrum. At the end: orationum Cosmianarum liber primus explicit. f.70-97v. Id., ten satyrae, some of them addressed to Phil. Maria (Vicecomes), Eugenius IV, Cosmus Medices and Poggius.

7-1-8. cart. XV. 121 fols. Damaged by water. Formerly AA 141-41. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Haenel, col. 981.

f.1-52. Rob. Ursus Ariminensis, elegiae. Include verses to Sigismundus Pandulphus (Malatesta), Janus Pannonius, Guarinus, Titus Strozza, Cambius Zambeccarius. f.55-119. Id., epigrammata, in two books. Include verses to Sigismundus Malatesta, Titus (Strozza), Trachalus Ariminensis, Guarinus.

7-1-10. cart. XVI. 155 fols.

Greek vocabulary. f.2v (s.XVI): Vocabularius verborum graecorum editus a magistro Bartholo Castrensi Rome anno 1526.

7-1-13. cart. misc. XV. Several Italian hands. 109 fols. Confused. Microfilm supplied by D. Francisco

Guerrero Laborda. Cf. Klaus Wagner, "Un manuscrit autographe inconnu de Francesco Filelfo", *Scriptorium* 31, 1977, pp. 70-82.

f.1-2v. Francisci Philelfi satyra ad Alphonsum regem, inc. Clarus ab Hesperio. 3-4v blank. 5-7v (other hand). Anon. (id.?), poem, inc. Dicit qui colitis. 8-9v blank. 10-11v (other hand). Francisci Philelfi ad Alphonsum regem de obitu Philippi Mariae Angli (Vicecomitis) adversus ingratos satyrica questio, inc. Ingentis Alphonse tuas. 12-13v. Anon. (id.), ad Catonem Saccum iureconsultum, inc. Iam nimis atque nimis. 14 blank. 14v-16. (Id.), ad Fredericum regem Romanorum, inc. Si mortem pensare. 16v-18. Ad Johannem Olzianum consiliarium regium, inc. Si quis forte gravem. 18v-20. Ad Antonium Raudensem theologum, inc. Antoni pereat. 20v-23. inc. Arcimboldus virum quem Gallia praedicat omnis. At the end: Fr. Phil. tuus. 23v (original address only). Mag.co d. Nic. Arcimboldo. 24-24v blank. 25-25v (other hand). Poem, inc. Lux mea Senensi. 26 (same hand). Francisci Philelfi responsiva ad d. Nicolaum Arcimboldum qua dicit se posse feliciter Mediolanensium res gestas scribere si labori premia corresponderint. This title does not seem to belong to the poem immediately preceding, but perhaps to the poem on f.20v-23. The title is followed by verses in Latin and Italian written by a different hand. 26v blank. 27-30 (other hand). Poem in terza rima, inc. Principe illustre gloria triumphale. At the end: Mediolani XVIII Novembris 1447 ... Franciscus Philelfus. 30v (original address). Illustrissimo principi ... Francisco Sfortie ... 31 blank. 31v. Epitaph on Lucretia de Gallaranis to Nic. de Arcimboldis, by Geor. Ma. 32. Excerpts. 33-35. Francisci Philelfi satyra ad Maemum episcopum Massanum. 35v-36v blank. 37-38v. Poem to (Nic.) Arcimboldus. At the end: Mediolani XV kal. Octobris 1448 Franciscus Philelfus compater tuus. 39. Poem, inc. Semper habent satire. 43-46v blank. 47 (other hand). Poem, inc. Romulidum imperio. 49. Poem, inc. Gaspar in augusti. 51 (other hand). End of a poem. At the end: Ex Bononia XVII kl. Septembris MCCCCXXVIII. 51v (other hand). F. Philelfi satyra ad N. iuvenem Fredericum Cornelium. At the end (53v): Ex Florentia Idibus Novembribus MCCCCXXX. 54. F. Philelphi satyra ad equitem d. Pallantem Strozam. At the end (56): Florentiae kl. Maii 1431. 56v. Francisci Philelfi satyra ad Franciscum Beninum. At the end (58v): Flor. idibus septembribus (sic) MCCCCXXXI. 58v. Francisci Philelfi satyra ad M.V. Matthaeum Strozam. At the end (60v): Ex Flor. Idibus Decembribus MCCCCXXXI (?). 60v. Francisci Philelfi satyra ad M. Lipomanum v. cl., interrupted with the end of the page. 61 (other hand). Poem, inc. Cunctos Insubrium, with corrections. 64v blank. 65. Poem, inc. Ite deae. 66-72v blank. 73. Poem, inc. Rex Alphonse Venus. 73v-74v blank. 75-76 (other hand). Poem. At the end: Finit Lactantius de resurrectione Christi versificatus. 76v-77. Cyprianus, poem. 77v-79v blank. 80 (other hand). Excerpts. 81-82v. Francisco Benesse ... Kyriacus Anconitanus, a letter. 82v. (Id.), poem, inc. Vergine sancta. 83. Petrus Perleone Ariminensis, poem, inc. Gloria pontificum. 84. Henricus, two

poems. 84v. Gregorius Guarinus, poem. 86. Anon. poem on Kyriacus, inc. Kyriace altoiloquos inter celebrande poetas. - In Mercurium ... Ky.A. oratio, inc. Mentis ... (?) ingeni facundiaeque pater. 87. Philelfus ad Senenses, inc. Quas ego pro tanto. 88. Anon., sonnet, with Greek captions. 89. Kyriacus A(nconitanus), letter to Franc. Salimbenus. 90. Inscriptions. 93-94v. Ant. Cassarinus, letter to Andreolus Justinianus. 94v. Andreolus Justinianus, note of a gift to Kyriacus, dated 1446. 101. Dialogue between Milan and Francesco Sforza, in volg. prose.

7-15. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 116 fols. Damaged. Bought Basel 1531. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Marianna D. Birnbaum, *Viator* 4, 1973, pp. 303-310. M. Horvath, *Filológiai Közlemény* 17, 1971, pp. 124-128.

f.1. Janus Pannonius, carmina. Include verses to Federicus III imperator (1479, f.1-7v), on Andreola mother of Nicolaus V (7v), to Antoniolus Placiolus (7v), on his own mother Barbara (8-10v and 11-13v), from and to Porcellius (f.14v), Panegyricus in laudem Baptistae Guarini praeceptoris sui (f.15-39), to Lud. Gonzaga (39v-44v), an epitaph of Barth. Montagnana physicus (47v), to Nic. Schola (47v), to Magister Gregorius (47v), ad Henricum poetam Germanum (1470, f.53v-54v), to Sigismundus Mazonus (60v), to Phil. Bibius (60v), on Hector Sacratius (69), to Martinus Phileticus (69). Titus Strozam, epigram (68v-69). f.69v blank. f.70v-78. Plutarch, quibus modis ab inimicis iuvare possimus (or de utilitate inimicitiarum), tr. Janus Pannonius, inc. Video equidem te Corneli Pulcher tranquillissimum procul a re publica vivendi morem delegisse, des. ut illa cavendo meliores eis simus, haec imitando haud deteriores. With a preface to Marcus Aurelius (f.70-70v), inc. Multa sunt Marce Aureli que me unum in tanta interpretacionum copia, dated kl. decembris MCCCCLVI Montaniane. f.79-88. Plutarch, de negociositate, tr. id., inc. Prefocata vel obscuram vel frigidam vel insalubrem domum fugere, des. simili se et cognato studio implicari. With a preface to Marcus Aurelius (f.78-79), inc. Iterum me acrimis cohortacionibus tuis Marce Aureli ad interpretandi officium, dated Patavii pridie kl. Marcias MCCCCLVII. f.88-91. Demosthenes, oratio adversus epistolam Philippi, tr. id., inc. Quod quidem viri Athenienses Philippus non pacem fecit nobiscum sed distulit bellum, des. quanto videmur ad dicendum aliis esse promptiores. With a prologue (f.88), inc. Cum Philippus per epistolam criminatus esset Athenienses. f.92v-94v. Homer, Iliad VI, 119-237, tr. id., inc. Glaucus ac (?) Hippolochus satus et Tideus heros, des. Aurea centenos daret ipse valencia tauros. Dated at the end: 1460 Idus Junias. With a preface to Galeottus Marcius (f.91v-92v), inc. Cum incidissent in manus nostras Homerici cuiusdam interpretis aliquot libri, tercius puta, quartus et quintus. f.95. Epigrams by Alcinius, Cornelius Gallus, and many anonymous ones, probably ancient. f.104-105v. (Janus Pannonius), verses on Matthias rex, etc. f.105v-106. Janus (Pannonius), elegy to Blasius. f.106v-113v. Demosthenes, funebris oratio (tr. id.), inc. Posteaquam presenti iacentes in sepulcro qui hoc bello viri fortes extitere des. debite per-

actis abscedite. With a prologue (f.106v) dated 1460 Idus Junias, inc. Institutum Athenis erat ut qui in acie pro patria oppetissent. f.113v. Hymnus in Musas, Jovem et Apollinem ab Homero adhuc puero editus de greco in latinum traductus per Joannem (Pannonium) ad Lod. Cyprium, inc. Vos o Thespiades et carminis auctor Apollo, des. De Jove nunc igitur genite salvet sorores. f.114. Verse epilogue to Lud. Cyprius. f.114-114v. Janus (Pannonius), verses to Frater Timotheus (Veronensis?). f.114v-115. Lodovicus Podocatharus Cyprius Guarino Veronensi per Joannem Pannonium, a poem, followed by Guarinus' reply and another Responso Lodovici per Joannem Pannonium. f.115-115v. Joh. Pannonius, poem to Barth. Melcius Mediolanensis, and another poem. f.115v. Titus (Strozza), epitaph of Guarinus. f.116. Poem, with the damaged title: Petrus Garasda Nicolai Cantorii, inc. Candida cresce domus. Jo. Pannonius, epitaphion Georgii Baki. (Id.), other epigram. f.116v blank.

7-1-17. mbr. XV. 95 fols. Bought Milan 1521 (f.95v).

f.2 top (in a later hand, s.XVI): Petri de Dainno grammatica. 2-95. Grammatical text, inc. Nota quod pars orationis est vox mentis conceptum vel affectum indicans. The text contains phrases in an Italian dialect. At the end, by the hand of the copyist: Scripta per Petrum de Dainno anno domini 1442 de mense septembris.

7-1-19. cart. misc. XVI in. Several hands. Bought Rome 1520. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa.

1) inc. Grammatica est litteralis scientia sermoni accomodata, a treatise in two books, followed by other grammatical pieces, partly in verse, and by excerpts, epigrams and letters. At the end (f.36): 1518 D. Andr. Barbasio, 11 Januari. 2) f.99-106. Lud. Carbonus, oratio de litterarum et studiorum laudibus (1448). f.107. Sinceri Actii Jacobi Neapolitani Christianis, inc. Virginis partus magnoque aequiva parenti, des. ibid. et vaga sisyphiis heserunt saxa lacertis. Rome die XXIII augusti 1513 (that is, an excerpt from Sannazaro's *De partu Virginis*, Book I). Then other verses.

7-1-20. cart. XV. 112 fols. Bought Padua 1531. Formerly AA 141-51. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 247, no. 251.

Franc. de Buti (i.e., da Buti) Pisanus grammatice professor, treatise on grammar, inc. Ne rudium turba scolarium.

7-1-23. cart. XV-XVI. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Allegorie in fabul(as) Ovidii, alphabetically arranged, with a prologue (inc. Quoniam suavissime Hieronime). On the cover: Joan. Miliani.

7-1-24. s.XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Manfredus de Bellomonte, doctrinale grammaticale.

7-1-25. cart. XV. Spanish hand. 148 fols. Formerly AA 147-82. Not seen. The manuscript was indicated to me by Charles Faulhaber. Microfilm supplied by the library. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, pp. 247-248, no. 252.

Title on the fly-leaf: Francisci de Butris (i.e. da Buti) civis Pisani Quaestiones et alia opuscula scripta annis 1439 et 1440. f.1-34. Grammatical commentary, inc. Rectis ... Hic autor enumerat tres terminationes quas ponit Priscianus in maiori secundo, des. et hoc est quod dicit autor (f.30: explicuit quarta declinatio, incipit quinta). 34v-35v blank. 36-43v. Another treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Festinata donis (?) solutio datorem gratum efficit et benivolos receptores. Hic p ... (?) quedam expositiones super doctrinale tradite a viro literatissimo. f.44-45v blank. 46-74. (Liber) secundus. (P)recibus quorundam scolarium instancium est animus meus ut cupiditate incredibili eorum vota ... sequi valeam. At the end (in capital letters): Expliciunt parti(cipi)a magistri Johana(n)is (sic) de Feltrio / (46v) edite ab eodem ex collectione multorum preceptorum in 1427 die ultimo septembris hora Xa noctis ad laudem et honorem Dei et ad utilitatem presertim scolarium civitatis Austrie 1427 feliciter completa (sic). 46v-79v (low case letters). Incipiunt relatiua magistri Johannis Fel(trensis). (R)elativum est antelate rei. At the end (in capital letters): Expliciunt maneries relativorum magistri Johannis Feltrini viri literatissimi ac eloquentissimi. 79v-88 (capital letters). Incipiunt pulcherrima comparativa. (Low case). Nota quod comparatio est participatio. At the end (capitals). Expliciunt comparativa. 88-89v (capitals). Incipiunt superlativa. At the end (capitals): explicuit materia superlativorum. 90-92v blank. 93-102. inc. Tractaturi de figuris scire debemus. At the end: de conceptione dicta sufficient. Vale 1439 24 octobris. 103. Expliciunt zeuma 1439. f.111. Expliciunt figure scripte ab Andrea de Valono incepte die XXII augusti ex / (f.111v) plecte die 3 novembris. Magistri Francisci de Butris civis Pisanus (sic). 111v-124. Incipiunt comparativa Magistri Francisci de Butris civis Florentie abbreviata secundum industriam Johannis Feltrini. (C)omperatio est rei ad rem. At the end: Expliciunt comperativa que Andreas de Valono scripsit ... 124-126v. Sequitur de superlativis. At the end: Expliciunt superlativa magistri Francisci de Butris civis Pisani. 126v-128. Incipit tractatus partitivorum secundum eundem. At the end: expliciunt partitiva secundum Pisanum 1440. tercio septembris scriptum. 128v blank. 129. Incipit tractatus de prepositionibus secundum Pisanum. 133v. Incipiunt notabilia de prepositione serviente ablativo. 135-136v. Incipiunt prepositiones utrique casui servientes secundum Pisanum. At the end: Expliciunt tractatus de prepositionibus secundum Pisanum. 136v-144v. Incipit prologus de adverbis et de adverbis (sic) secundum Pisanum. At the end: Expliciunt adverbia et interiectiones secundum Pisanum. 144v-147v. Sequitur de conjunctionibus secundum eundem. At the end: Expliciunt conjunctiones magistri Francisci de Butris civis Pisani. 148. A question, inc. Queritur utrum modi significandi modi essendi. 148v. Another question.

7-1-27. s.XIV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

(Gaufridus, *Poetria novella*), inc. Papa stupor mundi.

7-1-29. cart. XV-XVI in. 125 fols. Bought Rome 1520. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot and Eugenio Massa. Information and mi-

crofilm supplied by Sr. Francisco Guerrero Labor-da.

f.1 (late title). *Expositio incerti auctoris in Juvenalem Suetonium et Virgilium*. f.2 (old number 29). Brief introduction, inc. *Greci auctor perspicacissimi inventores non omnia tamen cogitare potuerunt nec unquam intellexerunt insinuationem oratori perneccariam esse que ex temporibus fieri potest et usurari*. There follows a confused collection of miscellaneous notes in which the headings Juvenalis, Rhetorica, Titus Livius, Suetonius and Virgilius appear. f.3. Juvenalis (heading). *Delatores apud imperatores fuerunt Egnatius Tigillinus Crispinus Sporus aut fuit concubinus Neronis, quidam adunt (sic) Eliodorum*. The section on Suetonius begins: *Suetonius Tranquillus vitam ac mortem (?)*.

7-1-31. mbr. XV in. 33 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Ant. Baratella, *Musonea*, a poem of 2740 verses, addressed ad Ambrosium Baduarium. Preceded by verses of Franc. Buschus Mantuanus to the author (f.1) and by verses of Baratella super obitu Francisci Buschi (f.1v). Followed by verses of Baratella ad sua legentes opuscula (f.33v).

7-1-32. mbr. XIV. Several hands, including that of the author. 86 fols. Not seen. My attention was called to this ms. by Lewis Gordon and Gianfranco Contini. See Jole Scudieri Ruggeri, "Di Nicolò de' Rossi e di un suo canzoniere", *Cultura Neolatina* 15, 1955, pp. 35-107.

f.1. Est Marini Sanuti Leonardi filii. Niccolò de' Rossi (of Treviso), collection of his Rime.

7-1-35. Several fascicules and hands. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood.

fasc. 2 (cart. XVI-XVII). 24 fols. *Comedia Caii Pontii Chalogori Siculli* (sic), in Sicilian dialect.

fasc. 3 (cart. misc. XV). 114 fols. Bought León 1535.

f.1. P(etrus) O(ddus) Montopolitanus, epigram to (Andreas) Contrarius. f.2-36v. Andreas Contrarius, letters. Include letters to Pius II (f.2-4v, dated Rome 1458), from Dominicus ep. Torcellanus (f.5), to Nic. Paleus and Hermolaus Celsus (f.5v-12), to Dominicus ep. Torcellanus (f.12-13v), to card. Ilerdensis (f.14-17v, dated 1457), to the same (f.17v-18v), to Alphonsus rex (exortatio adversus Turchos, f.21-27), to Petrus (Oddus) Montopolitanus (f.27v-28), to Misadelphus ludimagister (f.28-28v), to Nicomachus (f.30-30v), to Georgius Trapezuntius (f.30v-32), to Jordanus Capuanus antistes (f.32v-33v). The last letter to Alphonsus rex is interrupted with f.36v. f.37-55v. Poggius, letters. The first is incomplete at the beginning. f.55v-58v. Georgius Bivilaqua, two letters to Zinevra and Isota Nogarola. f.58v-59. Lud. Cendrata, two letters to Isota Nogarola. f.59-60. Isota Nogarola to Lud. Cendrata. f.60-62. Guarinus to Isota. f.62-63. Isota to Hier. Guarinus. f.63v-64v. Guarinus, letter. f.64v-67. Anon. letters and orations. f.67-68. Oratio Gerardi Vercellini recitata per Margaritam de Bombellis etate novem annorum. f.68v. Anon., de laude matrone defuncte. f.69-74v. Bessarion, monodia in obitu Manuelis Paleologi imperatoris. f.75-77. Aristidis

monodia in deploratione Smyrne urbis, inc. *Proh Jupiter quid agam*. f.77v-78v. Letter of a certain Antonius to a prince, inc. *Mirabere illustrissime princeps quod superioribus diebus*. f.78v. Poem, inc. *Celi splendor ave Virgo immaculata Maria*. At the end: *Anselmus Velluti civis Gebennarum has epistolas et orationes scripsit Avinione anno ... septuagesimo quinto supra miliesimum quatercentum*. f.79. Anon., letters and orations, inc. *Ni tua in scribendo*. f.87-87v. Jo. Cossa, letter to King René. f.88-92v. Donatus Acciaiolus, oratio coram Sixto IV. f.93-95. Ant. Panormita, letters. f.95v-96 blank. f.96v. Anon. verses. f.97-97v. Anon. oration or letter, inc. *Quom maiestatis tue celsitudinem et ingenioli mei vires*. f.98 blank. f.98v. Letters and extracts.

7-1-36. cart. misc. XV. 32 fols. Bought Padua 1521. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood.

f.1-3. Anon. (Panormita), poem ad Lamolam, inc. *Desine me placida*. f.3-4. Ant. Panormita, elegy, inc. *Silicet (sic) etrurii sunt inclita gesta senatus*. f.4v-28v. (Leon. Brunus, i.e., Leonardus de la Serata, comedy Poliscena). f.28v-29v. Leonardi (Bruni) Aretini in gallam, inc. *O mei procul ite nunc amores*, a poem.

7-1-38. s.XV. Bought Bologna 1530. 176 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Frater Bartholomeus de Bononia, carmina and rime. At the end: *Iste liber est mei fratris bartolomei de bononia compositum, dictatum et compilatum per me ligatum et miniatum anno domini 1491*.

7-1-46. cart. misc. XV. 53 fols. P. Mich. Carbonelli hic liber (f.53v). Not seen. Description supplied by Charles Faulhaber.

f.2-44v. Ad honorem et cultum eterni Dei intemperateque Virginis Marie matris sue Johannis Serre de quodam velut agro noviter sato parvo quidem sed fertilissimo ex quo varia tanquam semina manipuli flores et fructus ad rite componendum legi possunt libellus incipit. *Prohemium*. *Quemadmodum ex agro feraci agricultoris vigilancia*. 45-53v. Anon. (id.?), treatise on letter-writing, inc. (prologue) *Ut ait beatus Jeronimus in quadam epistola ad Marcelam, epistolare officium est, and inc. (text) Epistola ut aiunt est libellus missus inter absentes*.

7-1-47. cart. XV. Bought Padua 1531. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Ant. Baratella, *Regineis*, a collection of elegies in 3350 lines.

7-1-49. cart. misc. XVI in. Folios not numbered. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot.

(f.1). Jo. Aurelius Augurellus, carmina. Include verses to Pandulfus Malatesta, Petrus Bembus, Leonicus Thomaes, Marsilius Ficinus, Hermolaus Barbarus, and de Theodora Gaza. - Barth. Prignanus, de vita quieti, to Prosper Capharellus ep. Asculanus, a poem with a prose preface, and with a verse prologue by Pamphilus Moratus. Dated at the end: 23. Maii 1500 Monop. - Jo. Matthias Tyberinus, de sanitatis conservatione, to Jo. (Hinderbach) ep. Tridentinus, a poem, dated 1500. - Pythagoras, carmina aurea, inc. *Immortales quidem primum deos lege ut dispositi sunt*. - Hermolaus Barbarus in Sfortia-

ca, inc. Vilis gleba fui (an epigram). - Presbiter Franc. Tancius, verses to Lud. (Sfortia). Oliverius Maius, verses to Ant. Galatheus. Ber(nardo) Belanzoni (Bellincioni), sonnet. Note of 1502. Jac. Sannazarus, carmina. J. B. Cantalycius, epigram. Verses on Joh. Aragonus. Epitaph for Ant. Septumuleius (sic). Julius Pomponius (Laetus?), distich. Many anon. epitaphs from Rome.

7-1-50. cart. misc. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Beralot.

Basilus, epistola de poetis legendis, tr. Leon. Brunus.

7-1-53. cart. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Beralot.

Ant. Baratella, Polidoreis. At the end, verses of Guarinus to the author. Copied by Paulus Benedictus.

7-2-17. cart. XV. Several hands. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Beralot and E. Massa.

f.1-25. (Poggius, de aviritia). f.28-57v. Poggius, de nobilitate. f.57v-60v. Id., letter to Gregorius Corarius. f.60v-63. Carolus (Marsuppinus), carmen de nobilitate, to Poggius.

7-2-23. cart. XV. Two hands. 86 fols. Damaged by water at the beginning. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Beralot.

f.2-58. Titus Livius Frulovisius, de re publica, a dialogue in several books, with a preface to Leonellus Estensis (f.1). At the end: Explicit liber de gubernatione rei publice Titilivii Frulovisii quem ipse auctor composuit Venetiis in millesimo quadringentesimo trigesimo quinto tempore illustrissimi principis domini Francisci Foscari ... f.58v-61. Alphabetical index. f.62-84 (other hand). Id., Humfreis, a poem in praise of Humfredus (dux Glocestriae) in 1140 lines, inc. Magnanimum Humfredum vires magnosque tropheos.

7-2-24. cart. misc. XIV-XV. 216 fols. Formerly BB 145-11. Description partly supplied by L. Beralot and E. Massa.

f.2-19 (no. 1, cart. XV). Martinus Lefranc (Le Servant?), de bono mortis dialoqus, to Petrus Heronchel. f.20-29 (no. 2, cart. XV). Institutio Nili monachi de octo vitiis generalibus, inc. (P)incipium fructus flos et principium bonorum actuum abstinentia. f.25 and 29v blank, without loss of text. f.30-54v (no. 3, s.XV). De bono mortis, inc. Quoniam de anima superiore libro sermonem aliquem conteximus. A marginal note and the table of contents give the name of Antonius de Toledo medicinae doctor who apparently was the copyist or owner of this part of the manuscript. Cf. mss. 5-7-16 to 18 and 7-6-12. f.55-60 blank. 61-72v (cart. s.XV, probably Italy). Anon. (Franc. Philolphus, according to Dr. John McManamon), funeral oration, inc. Quamquam non obscure futurum animadverto illustres viri et amplissimi patres ut mea hec omnis de Stephani Federici Todeschini obitu ... consolatio. f.73 (no. 5). Italian excerpts from Frate Egidio. - Franc. Philolphus, de laudibus eloquentie oratio, inc. Cogitavi satis ac multum et ante oculos. 93v-96v blank. 97-110v (no. 6). De ortographia, inc. Tractaturi de orthographia primo videamus quid sit orthographia. 111-115 (same hand). Grammaticalium definitionum a-

phorismata ac prosodiae cum commentariis, inc. Prothesis apponit caput auferesque recidit. 115v-116v. Notes by another hand. At the end, a note stating that the ms. was bought in Padua 1521. 117-119 (other hand). Tractatus de orthographia, inc. Orthographus recte vult scribere nomina, fragm. at the end. 119v-124v blank, except for notes. 125-126 (s.XV, Italy). Grammatical text, fragm. at the beginning, des. in superiori libro inter hetheroclitia maxima ex parte discere poteris. Vale lector et relege Sulpitium tuum ... Mancinellus excipit Verulis die Augusti 17 anno domini M470. f.126-134v. Sulpitii Verulani libellus qui Soranus inscribitur ad ... Angelum Soranum pontificem proconsulemque dignissimum, a dialogue with a preface, fragm. at the end, inc. Quanquam exiguis sit iste libellus. Perhaps the missing end is found above on f.125-126. Bought in Rome, 1520. f.135-153 (other hand). A logical dialogue between Guidus and Aristoteles, inc. Quid est ut a definitione incipiam logica. - Parva summula logices, fragm. at the end, inc. Quia in paucioribus littera magis patet. - Excerpts and letters. Include letters of Petrarch, Rubertus de Batifole (to Petrarch), Leon. Brunus (to Salutus, inc. Quesivisti a me an Ethoris nomen), Guarinus, Ant. Caparonensis (to Blasius), Gasparinus Barzizza. Corona mortis Hasdrubalis edita a poeta novissimo domino Francisco Petrarcha, inc. Hinc postquam medio juvenis (Africa VI 885 ff.). Augustinus Michael, letter to Joh. (Dondus) ab Horologio. Another letter, inc. Nunquam animo sum turbatus. Another, inc. Sepe te hortatus fui. Another, inc. Quanquam maxime in cursu eram. f.198-200. A short medical treatise in volg., inc. Sapientissimi et iustissimi signori ... Perche ipostemi. 202-216 (other hand, Spanish). Liber utilis in tota gramatica, inc. Primo queritur de oratione gramatica, fragm. at the end.

7-2-26. mbr. misc. XIV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Beralot.

f.34-43. Alex. de Halis, de intelligenciis sive de memoria rerum difficilium. f.47-48. Propositiones libri de causis. f.50-65. Nicolai Ambiensis liber de arte fidei.

7-2-28.

Valerius Flaccus, impr. Compluti 1524, with ms. notes.

7-2-30. cart. misc. XV. German hand. 77 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Beralot. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 378.

f.1-21. Gaufredus de Tollerancia abbas Lirinensis, adversus hereses Bohemie, to Nic. de Cappella canon of St. Martin in Tours. f.25-39. Pius II, de ortu et auctoritate imperii Romani. f.45. Id., letter. f.45v-46. Poggius, letter. f.46v-48. Letter of Satan to Joh. Dominici O.P. f.48-56. Dominicus ep. Torcellanus, oratio ad collegium cardinalium de morte Pii II (1464). f.57-58. inc. Cum patria propulsus bonis exutus. f.58v-62. Poggius, letter. f.63-70. Oration delivered in Lucca, inc. Et si in actus huius celebritate. f.70v-74. Paulus de Muntzdail, invectiva contra quendam monachum.

7-2-31. cart. misc. XV ex. 76 fols. Not seen. Microfilm supplied by Sr. Francisco Guerrero Laborada. Cf. Niccolò da Correggio, *Opere*, ed. A. Tissoni



Benvenuti, Bari, 1969, p. 539. C. Delcorno, "Codici italiani della Biblioteca Capitolare y Colombina di Siviglia", *Lettere Italiane* 22, 1970, pp. 94-99. Daniela Delcorno Branca, "Canzoniere quattrocentesco appartenuto a Hernán Colón", *Lettere Italiane* 22, 1970, pp. 212-248.

On the spine of the volume: Marco Pictore Rime. Collection of Rime, many of them anonymous. The following authors are mentioned: Timoteo Bendidio (f.2). Ant. Cornazano (2v, 3v, 11v, 34, 34v), Nic. da Corezo (3, 3v, 7v, 25), Paris da Ceresara (4v), Conte Mateo Maria Boiardo (7, 16, 25), Agnolo da Siena (8, 8v, 9), Zohane Horbo (9v, 31), Tibaldeo (13, 16v-18, 19, 21v, 25v-26v, 29v as Ant. Thebaldeus, 31v), Titto Bertazo (27, 27v), Comparino (35v). 64v-65. Letera d'amore, in prose, inc. Hornatisimo et onestissimo signor mio. 65v. Another. 66. Marcho Pictore fio 22 zaz (Mazo?) 1497. f.68. Note of 1499. f.76v. Another letera d'amore. Some of the anonymous verses are attributed by Daniela Delcorno Branca to Serafino Aquilano, Giusto de' Conti, Boiardo, Panfilo Sasso, Paride da Ceresara, Ant. Tebaldeo, Jacopo Corsi and others.

7-3-7. cart. misc. XVI in. Folios not numbered. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Jo. Ant. Campanus, poem to Jac. card. Papiensis. Hier. Fortis de Theramo, Jo. Ant. Campanus, Raph. Zovenzonius, verses. Campanus, letter to Jac. card. Papiensis. Querimonia casei furtim subtrahit (?) composita per dominum Bartholomeum Suardum ... papie in collegio Castilio studentem, a poem. Jac. Bagarotus, letter to the bishop of Parma. Donatus (Acciaiolus), oration to Sixtus IV. Jac. Bagarotus, letter to Ant. Maria Urbinas, dated Pisa, Kalendis Januari 1472. Franc. Philiphus, letter to Nicodemus Tranchedinus. Ant. Cornazanus, two poems to Franc. Philiphus. Franc. Philiphus, one Latin and one volg. poem to Ant. Cornazanus. Anon., letter, inc. Non eram nescius sanctissime ac clementissime pontifex. Franc. Philiphus, letters to Jo. Andr. ep. Aleriensis, Inigus Davalus and Joh. Arcimboldus (1471). Jac. Bagarotus, letter to Franc. Philiphus. Responsio Phaonis ad Saphonem per Joh. Bapt. Capranicenses, a poem. Philiphus, letters to Joh. Arcimboldus. Jo. (Jac.?) Bagarotus, letter to Aloysius Tuscanus. Joh. Aloysius Tuscanus, poems to Nicodemus (Tranchedinus). Campanus, verses to Petr. (Riarius) card. S. Sixti. Fabricius Jacobo (letter). Jo. Petr. Arrivabenus, letter to Joh. Arcimboldus. Other letters of Philiphus and of Jac. Bagarotus. Verses by Bernardinus de Eugubio and Christoforus de Cambiagio. Letters of the Cardinalis S. Xisti and of Petr. Robius to Bagarotus. Anon. verses. Joh. (Jac.?) Antiquarius, letter to (Michael) Pherus, and one to Zan(nardus) Bag(arottus) ep. Nepesinus, with his reply. Joh. Pollastrinus civis ac presbiter Aretinus, Lamentatio Aretine urbis in forma captive mulieris, a volg. poem. Zannardus Bagarottus, letter to Jason Maynus. Bernardinus Butigella, letter to Zanardus Bagarottus, and replies (1502). Bagarottus, ad Franc. Sannemantiam (?) Bononiensem iocosa epistola.

7-3-10. mbr. XIV-XV. Initials. Spanish hand. 62 fols. Formerly AA 139-23. Cf. Haenel, col. 980. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 169, no. 22; p. 173, no. 40.

f.1. Incipit Rhetorica prima M. Tulli C. de inventione, a collection of glosses. 53-59. Incipit quartus liber Topicorum (Boethii), another such collection, inc. Siquis operis tituli diligens examinatore.

7-3-11. mbr. XIV. Initials. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 234.

Incipit liber magistri Flogerii qui dicitur liber memorialis. Sum flumen parvum quod contineo mare magnum. Preface inc. Passim et varie multa de arte et ad artem grammaticam. Text inc. Sit tibi vocalis ut consonans littera quis.

7-3-12. mbr. XV. Formerly Z 135-23. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot.

Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. Dated at the end: 28 Sept. 1428.

7-3-17. cart. misc. XIV. Several hands. 146 fols. Formerly Y 129-7. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 378. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, pp. 225-226, no. 195; pp. 229-230, no. 205.

f.2-25. Johannis Lemovicensis littere somnii Pharaonis. f.27-35. Practica salutandi Laurentii de Aquilegia. f.36-50. Exordia Seneca cum conclusionibus, inc. Ordo rationis expostulat ut amicorum precibus alter alterius condescendat. f.68v-69. Conclusio Johannis Bocacii, inc. Vos autem qui celsa (from *De casibus* IX 27, according to V. Branca). f.71-99. Letters of Petrus Guicardi, P. Margall, P. de Beniure, Henr. de Loany, and mainly of Barth. Servent. f.103-146. Rethorica magistri Johannis de Sicilia ... a rethorica Tullii compilata, inc. Cum circa dictamen sit multa volentibus prosequi.

7-3-27. cart. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Fratri Andreae de Bergomo, notes on Terence, inc. Advorsum contra significat, Terentius in Adelphis. At the end: finitum die 4<sup>a</sup> Junii 1475.

7-3-34. cart. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Haenel, col. 979.

Aristotle, Politics, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces.

7-4-2. mbr. XIV. Initials. 2 coll. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Joh. de Hisdinio, postilla super epistolam ad Titum, with a preface to Phil. de Alenconio archiep. Rotomagensis, dated 1362 at the beginning, and 1364 at the end.

7-4-4. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 199 fols. Old table (f.1v). Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa.

f.54-59v. (Nic. de Oresme), de communicatione ydiomatum. 144-149. (Summa librorum ethicorum abbreviata), inc. Liber igitur ethicorum Aristotelis continet decem parciales libros. 154-156. De Sancto Stephano episcopo Cortonenis (a sermon delivered before Eugene IV, according to the table), inc. Sanctam et desiderabilem. 156-159. In sancto Stephano per magistrum Johannem Solerii paenitentiarium domini nostri, another sermon, inc. Lapidabunt Stephanum. Hec verba originaliter scripta sunt. 159-161v. Per magistrum Stephanum ordinis beati Augustini, another sermon on St. John, inc. Medius autem ... Ut a bono et superbono. At the end: Fratri Stephani de Cassia coram domino Nicolao V Junio 1450. f.162-163v blank. 164-166v. Jo(achimus)

de Castilione, sermo in festo B. Petri et Pauli coram Eugenio IV, inc. Duorum ego Christiane religionis illustrissimorum principum. 167-169. Sermo de assumptione Beate Marie coram papa Euge(nio) (by Jo. de Castilione, according to the table), inc. Elevata est magnificentia tua super celos. Non expediebat quidem. - Other anon. sermons.

7-4-9. cart. misc. XIV-XV. 2 coll. 171 fols. Old table of contents. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633.

f.4-15v. Questiones super libris de anima, inc. Quiditatem anime. f.16 blank. 131-154. Questions on Joh. de Sacrobosco, de sphaera (by Blasius de Parma and dated 1381, according to Beaujouan). 154v blank. 155-156 (mbr.). Questions on Aristotle, de longitudine et brevitate vite, inc. Sicut dicit Aristoteles secundo de anima. 162-171v (cart., other hand). Incipiunt questiones ... magistri Blasii de Parma super libro de generatione, fragm. at the end.

7-4-16. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa.

f.145-156. Aristotle, Oeconomica, tr. and comm. by Leon. Brunus, with the preface to Cosmas Medicus. f.157-162. Oratio de laudibus sapientie, inc. Querite ut habundemus, ad Corinth. XIV. Reverendissimi patres tam secularium quam divinarum.

7-4-19. mbr. and cart. misc. XV. 114 fols. Formerly BB 150-11. Not seen. Partial description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Additional information received from Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 213, no. 167; p. 226, no. 196. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 379.

Radulphus de Longo Campo, cornicula vitae; comm. on Alanus de Insulis, Anticlaudianus. Johannes Hispanus de Ospic, rhetorica, inc. Ut ait Tullius primo rethororum ... Ad primum ... rhetorica est sciencia loquendi aposite ad persuadendum (f.93-101). Anon., epistolarum formule.

7-4-20. cart. XV. Two hands. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Petrus Candidus Decembrius, epistolae novissimae, in 9 books (as in Ricc. 827. Cf. V. Zaccaria, *Rinascimento* 3, 1, 1952, pp. 85-118), with a prologue to Simoninus Giglinus. Contains letters from Joh. Aurispa (f.16v), from Leon. Brunus (f.32v-33), and a letter of Joh. Chrysostomus to Ciriacus, tr. Lodrisius Crivellus, inc. Age nunc iterum hauriam, with a preface to Candidus, inc. Emulatus sum pericie tue Candide.

7-4-22. cart. misc. XV. Several Spanish hands. 162 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), pp. 828-9, no. 1183.

f.1-110. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 111-131. Summa Alexandrinorum of the Ethica, tr. Hermannus Alemannus. 144-152. Albertanus Brixiensis, de doctrina dicendi et tacendi.

7-4-25. cart. misc. s.XV. Several hands. 132 fols. Bought Padua 1521. Description partly supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633. Id., *Casa Velázquez* 8, pp. 177, 180, 185, 192, 194, 195, 198, 199.

Medical collection. f.1. Anon., treatise, inc. Antiquissimi antiquorum nominaverunt cum nomine,

dated at the end: 1380. f.10-29 (other hand, 2 coll.). Hec sunt problemata quedam compilate per reverendum medicine doctorem ... magistrum Mafeum de Laude actu Bononie legentem, inc. Cum pro vestro ingenio insit (?) auxilium postulare. The name Mafeus de Laude is repeated on f.11v and 22 at the end of some sections. 61-71v. Anon., comm. on Hippocrates, Aphorisms, inc. Spasmus ex eleboro mortale. 79-79v (other hand). Mafeus de Laude, expositio. 82-92v (other hand). Incipiunt recepte ordinate secundum M. Nicolaum de Sancta Sophia. f.99. Thadeus Florentinus, sirupus. 92v-93v. Thomas de Garbo, recepte. 102-103. Incipit tractatus quidam de dispositionibus virge secundum magistrum Dinum de Garbo de Florentia. 105v-106v. Nic. de Rido, recepte. 111-117. Recepte date per artis cyrusie doctorem M. Benedictum de Sarzana. 121-127v. (Petrus Hispanus), synonyma, copied by Graciadeus de Asillo.

7-4-28. cart. misc. med. XV. Several hands. 150 fols. Bought Padua 1521. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 379. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633. Id., *Casa Velázquez* 8, pp. 184, 185, 190.

f.101-120. Joh. de Dondis, consideracio de fontibus calidis Paduanis, to Jacobinus de Vincentia. f.125. Gentilis de Folineo, pro fluxu lacrimarum consilium. f.125v. Joh. de S. Sophia, consilium. f.126-136. Tractatus de natura et forma oculorum et spiritu visibili secundum Constantinum. At the end of the last text (f.150): scriptus rome in hospicio domini ostiensis et finitus anno domini 1423 vigilia gloriosorum martirum fustiani viccorici (?) et genciani.

7-4-30. mbr. misc. XV. 2 coll. 115 fols. Not seen. Microfilm supplied by the Director of the library. Cf. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, p. 195.

f.4-64. Incipiunt commenta (?) super Johannitum, inc. Sicut dicit Calcidius in Timeo. At the end: Hic explicant glosule magistri Petri Hispani. 68-115. inc. Vita brevis ars longa etc. Corpora humana continua resolutione resolvuntur. At the end: Explicant glosule super afforismos secundum magistrum Cardinalem.

7-4-31. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 183 fols.

f.1. Table of contents. Note by a later hand: Jacobi Godi Rime sacre. 5-9v. Prayers in Italian. 10. Religious poems, inc. Alza da terra un pocho el to disio. 146-156v blank. 156v-183. Latin hymns and other poems, inc. Timeamus et amemus deum vivum. 183v. Note by the scribe: Ego Jacobus filius Godi de Godis scripsi hunc librum in carceribus communis Vinc(entini) in quibus innocens incarcerationis fui die XXII. Julii 1467 ... et ibi steti usque ad diem XXV ms. Septembris. He adds that he owned his liberation to the intervention of the Podestà Franc. Delphino.

7-5-2. cart. misc. XIV. 56 fols. Bought Padua 1521. Formerly BB 150-10. Not seen. Description supplied by Ludwig Bertalot. Additional information and microfilm placed at my disposal by Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Ewald, *Neues Archiv* VI, p. 379. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 169, no. 23; p. 210, no. 156; pp. 226-227, no. 197; p. 230, no. 206; pp. 231-232, no. 209; pp. 239-240, no. 229.

f.1 (old Spanish hand). Table of contents: Joannes Baptista de S. Joanne, *luminarium de arte dictaminis*. Auctor iste vocatur Joan. Odonetti. Supercriptiones et subscriptions ad epistolandum. Laurea de arte dictaminis Dominici de Aretio. De nominibus et speciebus virtutum cardinalium. Laurentius de Aquilegia, *theorica ad artem epistolandi*. Idem, *practica sive usus dictaminis*. Ars rhetorica. f.3-10v (s.XIV, Italian hand). Incipit introductorium sive *luminarium de arte dictaminis*. (Prologue) Dignaturis inspicere quid in hoc sit opusculo comprehensum ... ego Johannes Odonetti vocatus Batista de Sancto Johanne Maurianensi natus sed studii Bononiensis alumnus ... (Text) Scire desiderans que sint illa que si dictator in epistolis posuerit arguent in elocutionis dogmatibus peccavisse. At the end: Explicit introductorium sive *luminarium de arte dictaminis* compositum per magistrum Johannem Batistam de Sancto Johanne Maurianensi in arte rectorice professorem. 11-15. Collection of form addresses, the last of them directed to Racanetum. 15v-17v blank. 18-39v. Incipit laurea de arte dictaminis magistri Dominici de Aretio. Licet tanto rerum sit cumulus circumvallatus exercitu, addressed to his son Laurentius. At the end: Explicit laurea de arte dictaminis magistri Dominici de Aretio. 40-40v. De nominibus et speciebus virtutum cardinalium. 41-43v. Incipit *theorica* magistri Laurentii de Aquilegia. Sicut cuiuslibet prudentis. At the end: Explicit *theorica* magistri Laurentii de Aquilegia. 44-53. Incipit *practica* magistri Laurentii de Aquilegia. At the end: Explicit *practica* sive usus dictaminis magistri Laurentii de Aquilegia. 53v-56. Rhetorical text, inc. *Rectorica* dicitur anoo (?) idest copia deducte locutiones, identified by Faulhaber as Cassiodorus, *Institutiones* II, 2, 1-13.

7-5-5. mbr. XV in. 2 coll. 39 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Diego Rossi, *Le egloghe Viscontie di Jacopo Allegretti*, Hildesheim, 1984, pp. 48-53. E. Cecchini, "Le epistole metriche del Mussato sulla poesia", in *Tradizione classica e letteratura umanistica*, Per Alessandro Perosa, Rome, 1985, I, pp. 95-119.

f.1-8. Albertini Muxati Paduani poete et istoriographi de obsidione domini Canis Grandis de Verona ante civitatem Paduanam, a poem in three books, with a prose preface and a verse prologue. f.8-25v. Albertini Muxati Paduani poete et istoriographi epistolarum, sermonum, soliloquiorum et aliorum operum metriche conscriptorum (liber). Includes the following poems: Ad collegium artistarum epistola (f.8-9); in laudem Henrici imperatoris et comendationem sui operis de gestis eiusdem (f.9-9v); ad Paulum iudicem de titulo rogantem ut rescriberet Benevenuto de Campexanis de Vincentia adversus opus metricum factum per eum in laudem domini Canis Grandis et vituperium Paduanorum cum capta fuit Vicentia (f.9v-10v); ad Rolandum iudicem de Placiola (10v-11); ad Jambonum notarium de Andrea super adventum domini Henrici imperatoris in Italiam (f.11-11v); ad Johannem professorem gramatice docentem Veneciis (11v-12); evidencia epistolarum missiva (?) fratri Johanino de Mantua O.P. et responsiva eiusdem (f.12); epistula fratris Johannini

de Mantua O.P. viri sui temporis prestantissimi in theologia et philosophia naturali et morali quam misit Muxato poete Padue invehens contra poeticam (f.12-13); Declaratio (?) licere responsive (f.13-13v); epistola Muxati ad eundem fratrem Johanninum de Mantua contra poeticam arguentem novem rationibus responsiva ad singula (f.13v-14v); ad fratrem Benedictum lectorem fratrum predicatorum super ortu stelle comete (14v); responsio seu replicatio ad responsum eius (f.14v-15); eiusdem ad dominum ducem Veneciarum de pisce invento habente in fronte gladium ad similitudinem ensis (f.15-15v); super celebratione sue diei nativitatibus fienda vel non (f.15v-16); somnium in egritudine apud Florentiam et commendatio ... Antonii de Urso ep. Florentini cuius beneficio liberatus fuit (f.16-17v); ad socios suos in urbe existentes cum timore potentiorum re publica iam nulla exilium ipse sibi ascivisset (f.17v-18); ad fratrem Albertum de Ramedello (f.18); ad magistrum Marsilium phisicum Paduanum arguens eum de inconstancia (f.18-18v); ad magistrum Bonincuntrum Mantuanum gramatice professorem (f.18v); ad magistrum Guizardum gramatice professorem a quo recepit librum Virgilii sibi accomodatum (f.18v); ad dominum Johannem iudicem de Viguncia rogantem ut quidnam Priapus esset quidve de eo poete dixissent notum ei faceret (f.18v-19); ad eundem Johannem de Viguncia (f.19-19v); ad dominum Johannem de Viguncia (f.19v-20); ad Johannem gramatice professorem responsiva (f.20); ad magistrum Marsilium phisicum Paduanum (f.20); Centona (?) Publio Ovidio Nasoni de tristibus ad filium suum (f.20-22); peroratio cum recommendatione articulorum veteris et novi testamenti (f.22-22v); soliloquium ad summam trinitatem (f.22v-23); soliloquium ad Spiritum sanctum (f.23-23v); soliloquium ad Beatam Virginem Mariam (f.23v-24); soliloquium ad beatos Paulum apostolum et Augustinum Christi confessorem (f.24-24v); laudes de cruce domini nostri Jesu Christi (f.24v-25); ymnus lamenti (?) super passionem domini (f.25-25v); verses of Matheus Plegafferro notarius Vicentinus (f.25v); reply of Muxatus (f.25v). f.26-29. Albertini Muxati Paduani poete et istoriographi Ecerini de Romano tragedia. Dated at the end: 1390. f.29-33. Ant. de Luschis, tragedia Achillis, inc. Coniugales horridas Troie faces. f.33-37v. Anon. (Mussatus), Bucolicum carmen, in 10 eclogues, inc. Fuscus et Zorgulus. Fuscus decus silve nemorum. The ninth eclogue is attributed by Diego Rossi to Jacopo Allegretti. f.37v-38v. De destructione Troie Pindari liber, inc. Viribus arte nimis Danaum data Troia ruinis.

7-5-8. cart. misc. XV. 58 fols. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 632.

f.2-36v. Marco Polo, in Italian. At the end: Qui finisce el libro de Marco Polo ... scripto del 1469 finito a di marti XI del mexe de luio. f.37-37v blank. 38-45. Qui comenza el refferir de sier Nicolo de Conti cheando in India (i.e. tr. of Poggius, de varietate fortunae, book IV), inc. Misier Pozo de Terranova secretario dela corte apostolico ... 45-55v. Opus fratris Odorici ordinis minorum. At the end: Copiatu hic liber de anno domini 1469 die 21 iulii. 58v. Note stating that the ms. was bought in Padua, 1521.

7-5-13. cart. XV. Initials. 2 coll. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces.

7-5-27. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 19 fols. Bought Padua 1531. Formerly Z 134-37. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Haenel, col. 980.

f.2-3. (Phil. Villanus), de vita et moribus Francisci Petrarce. f.4-12 (other hand). (Petrarch, *Itinerarium Syriacum*). f.13 (other hand). Petrarch, note on Laura, taken from his Vergil ms., in *libraria civitatis papie*, with the subscription: Ego Domitius de Brocardis manu mea propria de anno domini 1433 die veneris XVIII. mensis decembris. f.14-18 (other hand). *Sinonima Ciceronis* ... diu frustra quesita tandem per Ser Colutum pieri ... inventa quem librum auctoris reverentia potius quam alia causa exemplandum duxit. Et hoc ex suo proprio scripto sumptum fuit ...

7-5-40. mbr. XIV. 33 fols.

f.2 Qui comincian le chose sopra Ioninferno (sic) dellibro di Dante Alighieri fatte et copiate per Ser Gratiolo de Bambalioni di Bologna, volg., with a Latin preface.

7-5-42. cart. misc. s.XV. 163 fols. Bought Padua 1521 (f.163v). Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633. Id., *Casa Velázquez* 8, pp. 188, 192, 193.

f.2. Excerpt, identified at the end by the name Ugo (Senensis). f.3-74. Anon., (quaestiones super varios libros Techni Galeni, according to a modern note on the fly-leaf), inc. Dicit Jacobus Furliviensis in 2o articulo. Jacobus Forliviensis is repeatedly cited and hence cannot be the author. f.120. Matthaeus de Verana, collecta de urinis. 139-153. Other questions on Galen's *Tegni* in which Jacobus Forliviensis and Marsilius de S. Sophia are cited.

7-6-2. mbr. misc. XIII. Several hands. 244 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), pp. 829-830, no. 1185. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, p. 175.

f.1-31v. Proclus, *elementatio theologica*, tr. Guil. de Morbeca, dated Viterbo, 1268. f.32-43. Liber de radiis visualibus. f.43v-54. Liber de linea visuali. f.54v-63. Liber de speculis conburentibus. f.63v-120. Centiloquium Ptolomei ad iudicia astrologie, inc. *Scientia stellarum ex te et illis*. f.169-189. Commentum Averrois super librum Posteriorum. f.190-202v. Aristotle, de coloribus; de bona fortuna; de lineis indivisibilibus; de inundatione Nili. f.203-209. Summa de anima, inc. *Anima actus primus corporis*. f.209v-210v. *Ethica ad Eudemum*, fragm. (VII 15). f.220v-223. Aristotle, de motu animalium. f.223-225. Id., de pomo. 225v. Secretum, fragm.

7-6-12. cart. misc. XVI in. 2 coll. 101 unnumbered fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 632. Id., *Casa Velázquez* 8, p. 198.

f.1-37. Reportata physicalia a magistro Jacobo Almein Senonense, on book I of the *Physics*, written by Ant. de Toledo diocesis Lugdunensis, inc. *Cognitionem studio bene vivendi coniunctam tradunt*. f.37v-39v. Difficultates circa textum *Physicorum*, fragm. at the end. f.40-43 blank. f.43v-56. Reportata

ta physicalia a ... magistro Johanne Lagreno nobis enucleata Parrhisii in collegio Cardinalis Monachi die 6a octobris 1505, written by the same Ant. de Toledo, inc. *Prisquam ad Aristotelis litteram accedamus, opere precium videtur pauca de necessitate philosophie*. Apparently only the introduction and a fragment of book I. f.56v-57v blank. f.58-64v. Simphorianus Champierius in libellum quem nuper Jacobus Faber edidit in librorum de anima introductionem intitulum commentarium incepit. Textus Fabri. *Anima est actus primus* ... *Commentum*. *Anima ut Nonio Marcello placet est qua vivimus sentimusque*. At the end: 1506. Toledo. f.65-72. *Questio domini Sebastiani ab Aquila*. f.72-78. Jo. Falcus (in Monte Pessulano), *questio medicinalis de Teriaca*. At the end: *Disputata per me Joh. Falcum in divi Firmini templo in doctoratu M. Bartholomei Fageri 17 marci anno 1506*. f.80v-91v. *Quedam contradictiones in dictis Afforismorum Hippocratis, inc. Hic continentur quidem canones artis medicine*. At the end of the volume (f.101v): *Anno domini 1509 in vigilia Sancti Johannis finitus est liber iste manu mea propria scribi*. Lugduni in domo fratris mei. Antonius de Toledo.

7-6-17. cart. XV. 2 coll. 72 fols. Initial. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633.

f.3 (title s.XVI). *Questiones Joannis Serps, inc. Utrum tantum tria sint intrinseca rerum naturalium principia*. At the end (72v): *Explicit questiones magistri Johannis Serps (i.e., Sharpe) sacre theologie doctoris circa 8 libros phisicorum*.

7-6-30. cart. XV. 2 coll. 79 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by Professor A. Menut. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633.

f.2-79v (Nic. Oresme, questions on Aristotle, *Physics*, books I-VII), inc. *Circa librum physicorum queritur primo utrum cognitio unius rei faciat ad cognitionem alterius*. f.17v (at the end of book I): *et si(c) finiuntur questiones primi libri phisicorum ... compilatarum per ... Nicolaum Oresm et Parisius disputate*.

7-7-5. cart. XV. Large size. Written in Italy. Decorated. Drawing and coat of arms. 315 fols.

f.1-2. *Declaratorio de Fra Tomaso dai Leuti da Ferrara professo (sic) in theologia del ordine de li predicatori et Inquisitor al magnifico et generoso cavaliere Messer Prisciano de Prisciani di Ferrara delo Illustrissimo Duca Borso consigliere secreto*, a preface, inc. *Paulo vaso de electione vogliando indure*. 2-307v. Text of the *Declaratorio*, a theological dialogue in 100 articles between Prisciano and Thomas, inc. *Vogliando lassare le false opinionie platonice et de altri zentili phylosophi*. Dated at the end (by the scribe): 1470 25 Julii. 308-309v (same hand). Table of contents. 310-315 blank.

7-7-7. cart. XIV-XV. 2 coll. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

*Lectio Bartholomey super primam partem magistri Petri (?) Ispani (?) de ordine predicatorum, inc. Ut ait philosophus in primo posteriorum ad hoc quod scientia habeatur de aliqua re*.

7-7-12. cart. misc. XVI in. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Campanus Novariensis, *theorica planetarum*.

7-7-13. misc. 202 fols. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633.

Old title: Gualteri Scoti physicales questiones et de anima. Joannis de Westfalia questiones logicales. f.3-8 (cart. s.XV, 2 coll.). Anon., text. 8v-10v blank. 11-52v (mbr. s.XIV). Likewise. 53 (mbr. s.XV). Faded text. 55-62v (as f.11). The explicit identifies the author as Burleus. Scripta et completa per me Jacobum de Curte anno ... MCCCL. 65v. The explicit identifies the preceding text as Thomas Bredordin (i.e., Bradwardine, de proportionibus). Written by Jac. de Curte. 67v. Expliciunt questiones libri primi de anima Aristotelis. Incipiunt questiones super 2m secundum magistrum Gualterum Scotum doctorem Parisiensem. 82v. Incipiunt questiones 3 ii de anima, by Gualterius Scotus. 86. Expliciunt questiones libri de anima disputate Parisius secundum magistrum Gualterum Scotum et ego Jacobus eas scripsi anno ... mill.o CCCL ... 93 (other hand). (Oresme, de sphaera), inc. (C)irca librum de spera queritur. 112. Expliciunt questiones super libro geometria edite a magistro Nycollao Orem ... Id., de proportionibus proportionum. Id. (Jac. de S. Martino), de latitudinibus formarum. 158v. Expliciunt questiones super predicamenta Aristotelis disputate per magistrum Johannem de Wesalia. Incipiunt questiones super libro peryermenias secundum eundem magistrum Johannem de Westfalia. 163. Incipiunt questiones magistri Johannis de Wesalia super librum elencorum. 179. Expliciunt questiones magistri Johannis de Wesalia super librum Elencorum reportate per me Ugutionem de Arido (?). 179v. Incipiunt questiones super libro posteriorum disputate per magistrum Johannem de Wesalia. 196v. At the end: reportate a me Ugutione de Audo in meo (?). 198-200. At the end: Explicit questio disputata per magistrum Jacobum de Placentia Bon(onie) in Mill.o III. XLVI de mense Aug. 200v-202. Other text. 202v. Note stating that the ms. was bought in Padua, 1521. G. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633, adds the following texts: Richard Kilvington, quaestiones de generatione. William Collingham, quaestiones in Physica. Albertinus de Rainaldis de Placentia, quaestiones de vacuo.

7-7-14. mbr. XIV. 65 fols. My attention was called to this ms. by Vittore Branca.

f.2v-65v. Joh. Boccaccius, de mulieribus claris, with a preface to Andrea de Acciarolis (f.2-2v).

7-7-15. mbr. XIV-XV. Initials. 2 coll. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Guillelmus de Corthomilia O.P., comm. on Boethius' Consolatio, with a preface to another Dominican friar, inc. Exortationi vestre karissime pater qua me ut super librum Severini Boecii de consolacione.

7-7-19. cart. misc. XV. Large size. 2 coll. 169 fols. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633.

Late title: Francisci de Neapoli questiones sup. philos. Aristotelis. f.2-37. inc. (S)icut scribit philosophus setimo metaphisice vocari philosophiam veritatis scientiam. 37v blank. 38. (Joh. de Janduno, quaestiones super Parva Naturalia), inc. (U)trum de communibus passionibus. 86. Epliciunt (sic) questiones de memoria et reminiscencia etc. Incipiunt questiones de sompno et vigilia. (C)irca librum de

sompno et vigilia post queritur. 108. Expliciunt questiones super librum de sompno et vigilia. Incipiunt questiones de causa longitudinis et brevitatis vite. (C)irca librum de causa longitudinis et brevitatis vite arguitur primo. 116. Expliciunt questiones supra librum de causa longitudinis et brevitatis vite. Alia. (C)irca librum de iuventute et senectute. 122. Expliciunt questiones super librum de inspiratione et expiratione. 130. Expliciunt questiones supra librum de morte et vita. (D)e motu autem qui est animalium etc. Circa istum librum quodam (sic) de causa motus. 146v. Expliciunt questiones supra libris de motibus animalium. Incipiunt questiones de bona fortuna domini Francisci de Neapoli. (C)irca libellum qui de bona fortuna inscribitur, des. f.161. 161v. inc. (Q)ueritur hic utrum augmentacio. 169. Explicit tractatus de augmento super primum de generatione.

7-7-29. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 2 coll. 173 fols. Description partly supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633.

f.2-28. Incipiunt conclusiones super sophismatibus Hentisberi ... Duo contraria sunt simul vera. At the bottom of f.2, written by another old hand: Ma. Nicolaus de Sermona (sic, for Sermoneta?) conduxit 30 Augusti Jacobus scripsit. 28v-34. (Suiseth, de motu), inc. Cum omnis effectus naturalis per motum ad esse producit. 34v-38. inc. Dubium est utrum omnis motus verus et proprie dictus (perhaps by Messinus). 39-50v blank. 51-54. inc. In materia de tribus predicamentis et primo pro complemento tractatus Misini. At the end: capitulum de motu alterationis. 54v-82v blank. 83-131v. Treatise on the latitude of forms, inc. (P)ostulato de suffragio nec non eius genitricis. At the end: Expliciunt questiones edite per magistrum Mesinum artium et medicine doctorem eximium super questione magistri Johannis de Casali. 132. Old table of contents. 132v. Facius de Ubertis, volg. poem to Bernabos et Galeaz (de Vicecomitibus). 133-146v. inc. (E)st questio utrum cuiuslibet rei permanentis detur primum instans sui esse vel ultimum in quo non est. At the end: Explicit questio de instanti et tempore determinata per Reverendum artium et medicine doctorem magistrum Bartholomeum de Mantua. 147-167. inc. (U)trum aliquis in calu (sic, for causa?) possit obligari ex precepto ad aliquid extra conscientiam suam. At the end: Explicit de maximo et minimo Rosetti Anglici. 167v-173 blank, except for a note stating that the ms. was bought in 1521 (f.172v).

7-7-31. mbr. XIV. Initials. 2 coll. 125 fols. Formerly AA 144-13. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Data supplied by Dr. Adele Kibre.

f.2-92v. Fabule relecte sub magistro Johanne de Virgilio super Ovidio metamorphoseos, inc. Mutationes Ovidii maioris primi libri. Chaos in species mutatur. Annexed at the end (f.93-125) is a liber versus XV (i.e., id., allegoriae), inc. Quoniam unius cuiusque poete finis sit mentes hominum.

81-6-6. cart. misc. XIV. Several Italian hands. 158 fols. 2 fascicules. Not seen. Shelf-mark verified and microfilm supplied by the Librarian. See now G. C. Alessio, "I Trattati grammaticali di Giovanni del Virgilio", *JMU* 24, 1981, pp. 159-212.

*fasc. 1* (f.1-10, formerly AA 144-55). f.2-3 (2 coll.). Anon., grammatical treatise, inc. Ad noticiam figurarum grammatice aliqua sunt enim (?) capienda antequam ad ipsarum tractatum specialem descendamus. 4-10v (1 col.). Anon., treatise (to which the previous text was an introduction), inc. Nunc ad tractatum figurarum specialium descendamus.

*fasc. 2* (f.11-158, formerly BB 150-6). f.11-36 (other hand which changes again with f.23). Grammatical treatise, inc. De imp(eri)alibus tractaturi videamus tria per ordinem. At the top of f.11 (old hand): Virgilides pag ... (?) quem (?) non latet amor. (Later hand): Bartol. (?) Virgil. grammatica (?). 36v blank. 37-40v (other hand). Ut coluere (?) salvent viciata figure/Ecce docet planus interpres Virgilianus. Incipit de figuris secundum Johannem de Virgilio, inc. Ad cognitionem figurarum grammatice plenarie capiendam. With the running title: De figuris secundum Johannem de Virgilio. 41-45v (continued). Incipit de prolesi, inc. Nunc ad tractatum figurarum specialium descendamus. 46-51v (continued). De figura conceptione sive silensi (sic) incipit, inc. Circa silensium sive conceptionem habemus notare. 52-54v (continued). Incipit de zeumate, inc. Penes figuram zeumatis consideranda sunt quinque. 55-57v (continued). Incipit de figura sintesi per se considerata, inc. Circa sintesim per se consideratam videnda sunt quinque. 58-62v (continued). Incipit de figura evocationis, inc. Dicto de sintesi in se considerata. 63-64v (continued). Incipit de figura appositionis, inc. Circa appositionem consideranda sunt quinque. 65-66v (continued). Incipit de sinodoche, inc. Circa sinodocem quatuor sunt videnda. 67-68v (continued). Incipit de antitosis (sic), inc. Quoniam antitosis seu antitesis. 69-84v. Quanta sit et qualis collatio grammaticalis/Virgilides propriam comparat ecce viam. Incipit tractatus comparativorum secundum Johannem de Virgilio Bononiensem(m) doctorem ex grammatice facultate, inc. Tractaturi de comparativis primo videamus. 85-90. Anon., philosophical treatise, inc. Icipe (sic) igitur austum quo refectus firmior in ulteriora contendas, Boecius 40 de consolatione. 90v. Anon., sermon, inc. Sapientia foris predicat ... Proverbiorum p(ri)m(o) ca(pitu)lo. Ut nostri presentis eloquii salus. 93. Excerpts from Alanus de Insulis, de complantu nature. 94-97. Incipit quidam sermo in philosophia editus Bon(onie) per reverendum doctorem Magistrum Matheum de Egbio, inc. Philosophia est rerum divinarum humanarumque cognitio. 97v-98. Incipit quidam sermo, inc. Bibe aquam de cisterna tua. 98v-100v. inc. Philosophie servi ... ut tibi libertas contingat. A(?) primo ethicorum. Quoniam clamat eloquentie tuba dulcisona. At the end: Explicit quidam sermo loycaalis. 101-125. Incipit de coniunctionibus secundum Johannem de Virgilio. Quomodo coniungit coniunctio partes/Virgilianus agit ... (4 lines), inc. Ad habendam coniunctionem noticiam quatuor sunt generalia attendenda, in several sections. At the end: Explicit de coniunctionibus secundum Johannem de Virgilio. 126-129v (other hand). inc. Cum in minimis quoque rebus divinum sit auxilium implorandum ... Quia determinatum fuit ut dictum est anno proxime

elapso in scolis nostris de partibus declinabilibus secundum ordinem auctoris significandi, nunc (?) nostra intentio est determinare in presenti studio de partibus indeclinabilibus secundum ordinem dicti auctoris modorum significandi. 129v. Copia epistole misse per ... (name erased) cancelario Victori, inc. Credo (?) equidem primum te marari (sic, for mirari). At the end: Ad ... Cancellarium Motonensem (sic). 130. Epistola mittenda ad virum ignotum ..., inc. Vereor equidem. At the end: Ad vatem celeberrimum Nicolaum Bursa. - 4 lines of verse, with the name Virgilius. 130v. A letter, signed Modicus frater Lucas etc., inc. Magnifice domine ... Quem ad sui colla. 131. Epistola Seneca (sic), first in volgare (inc. Ebranco bona speranza deti per queste cosse) and then in Latin (inc. Ex his que mihi scribis). 131v. Lentulus, letter. 131v-132v. Letter addressed to a princeps. 133-146v. Anon., grammatical treatise, fragm. at the end, inc. Primo notandum est quod defectus in grammatice duplex quidam est viciosus. 147-152 (other hand, 2 coll.). Incipit hic primo constructio comparativorum, in Latin and Italian. At the end: Explicit de comparativorum constructione generaliter tractata. 152-157. Incipit breve compendium tradendum maiori tractatui figurarum. At the end: Explicit de figuris secundum Parmenses (?). 157-158. (De) variationibus figurarum, fragm. at the end.

82-1-17. cart. XV. 2 coll. 124 fols. Formerly AA 144-42. Not seen. Description supplied by Dean P. Lockwood. Further information received from Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 248, no. 253.

Rethorica divina fratris Guillelmi de Cortimilio Ordinis predicatorum episcopi Scallensis (title at the end), inc. (C)um omnis communitas sit propter aliquod humanum instituta.

82-1-18. cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 2 coll. Folia unnumbered. Formerly Z 137-31 and 82-1-21. Cf. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, p. 174.

Expositiones super tractatum de spera secundum magistrum Themonem nationis anglie. - Questiones supra tractatum de spera reportate a magistro Themone nationis Anglie ... 1432 die 14 Julii per me etc. (sic). (Other hand) Liber de speculis. - (Other hand) Primus tractatus qui proprie per se (?) dicitur algorismus proportionum. Tractatus secundus de quibusdam subtilitatibus in sensibilibus ex predictis. - (Other hand) Stephanus de Ossua (sic), consilium (medicum). Id., letter to Oliverius de Populis. - (Other hand) Questiones perspective ... secundum magistrum Blaxium Pelacum Parmensem. Sunt d.M. Ant. de Bernadigio artium et medicine doctoris. - (Other hand) Textus parve geometrie.

82-1-19. mbr. XV (1448). 39 fols. Purchase note of Padua, 1478. Kept in Vitrina 2a. Formerly AA 144-30. Data supplied by Dr. Adele Kibre. Description supplied by Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, pp. 193-194, no. 117.

f.lv. Anon., accessus to Ovid's *Heroides*. f.2. Anon. preface to Gaufridus de Vinosalvo, poetria nova, inc. Venerationis virtute maxime perimbutis, des. quod in vestrorum filiorum utilitatem facio su-

per poetria novella Gualfredi quam annuatim lego ut fructibus et rethorice metricis imbuantur. f.2-2v. Anon., accessus to the same work, inc. In principio huius libri sicut in principiis aliorum, des. quod non supponitur proprie ipsi philosophye sed ipsi rethorice. f.3-39v. Text of the Poetria nova, with glosses. At the end: MCCCXLVIII die XVIII mensis Junii. Explectum fuit hoc opus per me Michilum de Sole-rio de Frascarolio.

82-1-23. mbr. XIV. Red titles. Partly faded. 24 unnumbered fols. Formerly AA 144-44. Description partly supplied by D. P. Lockwood.

(f.1-13). Iste sunt arenge composite a Matheo de Libris notario civitatis bon(onie) super diversis negotiis quomodo ambaxatores alicuius terre habent dicere coram domino rege quod veniat recuperaturus hereditarium regnum suum idest ad recuperandam totam patriam. Rubrica. The text is in volgare, the headings in Latin. (13-14). Incipit arenga domini Francisci filii condam domini acursii datoris (sic) legum coram domino papa pro rege Anglie. Rubrica. Congregati maiores natu Israel venerunt. (14-16v). Iste sunt arenge a Petro de Vineis super variis et diversis materiis compilate qualiter quis habet proponere coram domino papa, inc. Si valorem prudentie mee. (16v-19). Incipiunt arenge magistri Guidonis ad Dei laudem et decus et decorem studentium sub compendio annotate que tamquam pfectiones narrationibus preponuntur per quas elegantissime unusquisque loquatur. At the end: Expliciunt arenge magistri Guidonis. (19-19v). Responso contra eos qui non fuerunt de nobili genere, and other exordia. (19v). Exordia magistri Petri de Vineis super privilegiis ab imperatore concessis. (19v-20). Incipiunt quedam exordia de sententiis domini Thome (de Capua). (20-21v). Incipiunt exordiorum narrationes. (21v-22). Incipiunt XXII exordia advocatorum composita a domino Bonaguida canonico iuris professore de civitate bononie. At the end (f.22v-24v), a table of rubrics was added by another hand.

82-4-5. cart. and mbr. XV. Initials. 306 fols. Formerly Z 137-30. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633 (with the shelf-mark 5-1-46).

Joh. Calderia, liber canonum astrologie et (de?) totius orbis descriptione, in 10 books, to Alphonsus rex Aragonum.

82-4-8. cart. XV. 108 fols. Formerly AA 144-34. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Data supplied by Dr. Csaba Csapodi.

Joannis Pannonii Vitesii episcopi Quinque Ecclesiarum Silvarum liber et Epistolae. f.1-34. Poems. Include verses de laude Andree Mantegna (f.1v-2). f.35-36 blank. f.37-58. Panegyricus praeceptoris Guarino Veronensi, a poem with a verse prologue. f.58v-60 blank. f.61-108 (different hand). Id., epistolae. About 99 letters, some of which are state letters written for Matthias Corvinus. No addressees and few dates are given. f.108. Poem in praise of Matthias Corvinus.

82-4-21. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Written in Spain. 191 fols. Formerly Y 130-26. Fly-leaf (s.XVI): D. Ambr. Chrysost. et Gregor. opuscula. Modern note: San Ambrosio, Cipriani, Gregorio Niseni. Old table: Ambrosius liber Gregorii Niceni de cognitione

humane nature Cyprianus. Information and photographs supplied by Dr. Adele Kibre.

f.57-96v. Joh. Chrysostomus, dialogus Johannis et Basilii de fuga (cura?) pastoralis, inc. Michi quidem multi fuerunt amici. 120v-121. Incipit prologus in librum beati Gregorii Niseni episcopi quem Dyonisius de greco transtulit in latinum ... Egipio presbytero Dyonisius Exiguus ... Convenerationis tue studio pro nostris viribus obsecutus Beati Gregorii Niseni episcopi librum de condicione hominis ex greca locutione converti. 121-121v. Incipit prologus Sancti Gregorii Niseni episcopi egregii doctoris. Si pecuniarum pretiis eos oportet honorare qui virtutibus eminent. 121v-122. Table of 30 chapters. 122-147v. Incipit liber beati Gregorii Niseni episcopi de humana condicione. Hic liber ait scriptura generationis celi et terre. At the end: Explicit liber Gregorii Niseni episcopi de cognitione et dignitate humane nature.

82-7-11. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 491 fols. Formerly Y 131-1. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood.

f.1-133v. Joh. Chrysostomus, commentaria seu Omeliae in Johannem, tr. Burgundio Pisanus, inc. Qui agnom in foris sunt. With a preface, inc. Omnibus in Christo. f.134-377v. Id., Homeliarium super Mattheum, inc. Oportebat quidem vos non. f.377v-470. Id., 39 homilies super Mattheum, inc. Sicut referunt Mattheum conscribere. f.470-491. Dialogus Johannis Chrysostomi et Basilii de dignitate sacerdotii, inc. Michi quidem multi fuerunt.

83-1-12. cart. XV. 189 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood.

Joh. Chrysostomus, 46 homilies super Mattheum, inc. Sicut referunt Mattheum conscribere.

83-2-7. cart. misc. XV. 179 fols. Formerly 83-1-14. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633.

f.1-128v. Aristotle, Problemata, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, inc. Quamobrem magni excessus. f.138-179v. Georgius Trapezuntius, in perversionem problematum Aristotelis a quodam Theodoro Cega (that is, Gaza) editam et problematice philosophiae protectio, ad Alfonsum regem.

83-2-18. cart. XVI in. 67 fols. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633.

f.1 (fly-leaf). In libris Thegni notata secundum ... Gal(enum). Other hand (s.XVI): Joan. de Aquila de principalit. membrorum. 1v. Notes. 2-38 (f.17 and 31 blank, without loss of text). inc. In expositione cuiuslibet libri premitenda sunt aliqua. At the end: Et sic expletus est liber primus Tegni Microtegni (sic) die 22 decembris 1504 per excellentem artium et medicine doctorem et magistrum Sebastianum de Aquila. 38-40. Text continued. 40v blank. 41-66. Notata in 2o Thegni. 55-56 blank. At the end of this section (66): Per Sebastianum Aquilam certo in medicina potius divinum quam humanum q(uestio) pertractata. This heading is followed by the last question which ends on f.67. 67v blank.

83-2-25. cart. XVI in. The same hand as ms. 83-2-18. 252 unnumbered fols. Cf. Beaujouan (*Actes* 1962), p. 633. Id., *Casa Velázquez* 8, pp. 174, 184, 189, 192, 198.

(f.1, later hand): Joan. de Aquila de cura febrium

et alia. (f.1-5v). Medical commentary, inc. Ipsa vero se ipsa regnat. In hac parte reprehendit Trusianus. (6-6v blank). (7-20). Another section, fragm. at the beginning. (20v) blank. (21-38v). Another section, inc. Quoniam vero et harum et cetera. In hoc 3o libro declarat Galenus de causis sanitatis. (39-39v) blank. (40-46). Another section, inc. Difficultas ardua est an scilicet membra spermatica possint regenerari. (46-50) blank, except for some notes. (51-55v). Eximii doctoris Sebastiani ab Aquila notata super aphorismos Hipo(cra)tis anno 1505 in p(rim)a lec(tio)ne, inc. Themison medicus methodicorum princeps. (52v) blank. At the end of the section (55v): collecta fuerunt in 1504. (56-57v) blank. (58). Super Afforismo p(rim)o particule 5 e. (62). Collecte in duas particulas afforismorum sub vexillo excellentissimi ac Achademie Ticinensis splendoris d. magistri Sebastiani ab Aquila ordinarii theorie medicine legentis. Finit. (62v) blank. (63-68v). Vide in libro deesse tractatum qui miramir. (?) inscribitur in p.o cap.o. Vita brevis. Intentio Ypo(crat)is ut inquit Gal. 6. de simplici medicina. (69-71v). Questione 5a Amphorismo 5o. (72-74). Super 7. (74v-75v) blank. (76-88). Another section on the Aphorisms. (88v-89v) blank, except for notes. (90-94v) Super Affo.o p.o particule 2e. (95-95v) blank. (96-98). De diebus criticis, inc. Hiarcus Indus laudavit Apolonium Thienensem. (98v-99v) blank. (100-103v). Another section, fragm. at the beginning. At the end: Et sic est finis notatorum in prima particula afforismorum et aliis per me Gasparem Coyrum sub magistro Sebastiano ab Aquila viro certe in via Galeni et aliorum fundatissimo 1505. (104-105v). Another section, inc. Revertendum est ad illa que diximus prius in 3o de his que offeruntur. (106-110v) blank, except for notes. (111-116v). Aphs. X., inc. Primo de simplici medicina, fragm. at the end. (117, title only). De pulsibus notata sub Aquilano vexillo. (117v) blank. (118-121v). De pulsibus notata per eximium artium et medicine doctorem d. magistrum S. ab Aquila, inc. Primo de dignotione pulsuum. (122-122v). Sequuntur aliqua notata in eadem parte. (123, title only). Super commento 38 3 ii Tegni Trusiani. (123v) blank. (124-128v). Super commento Trusiani 38 3 ii Teg(ni) notata incipiunt sub magistro Sebastiano ab Aquila in 1505. (129-130v) blank. (131, title only). In primam p.i notata. De humido radicali ad intentionem Gal(en)i. (131v) blank. (132-134). Questio tractata in principio studii de humido radicali, inc. Averroes 4.o Colliget. (134v-137) blank, except for notes. (138-145). Another text without heading. (145v) blank. (146, title only). Questio ardua et difficilis de febre sanguinis secundum Gal(en)um. (146v) blank. (147-155). Text, inc. Antiqua et difficilis dubitatio. (155v) blank. (156, title only). De cura febrium putridarum in generali per M. Jo. ab Aquila. (156v) blank. (157-164). De cura febrium putridarum in generali per Mag. Jo. ab Aquila, inc. Circa febrium putridarum. (164v-165v) blank. (166-171v). Another text without heading. (172) blank. (172v, heading only). Quinterus 2.s practice magistri Jo. ab Aquila. (173, title only). Tertius quinterus Practice Aquile. (173v) blank. (174-182). Text without heading. (182v blank). (183-

189v). Text without heading. (190) blank. (190v, title only). Quinterus 4.s Practice A. (191). Insert with a diagram. (192-199). Text without heading. At the end: Expliciunt scripta eximii doctoris domini Johannis ab Aquila scripta et finita per me G.C. 11. Aprilis 1508. (199v, title only). Quinterus quintus et ultimus Practice magistri Jo. ab Aquila. (200, title only). Consilium eximii artium et medicine doctoris ... Sebastiani ab Aquila in quandam nubilem mulierem. (200v) blank. (201-205). Text. (205v-206v) blank. (207-217v). Ad excellentissimum dominum ... Ludovicum de Gonzaga Marchionem etc. Mantue episcopum Sebastiani Aquilani interpretatio morbi galici et cura, in 2 chapters. (218-219v) blank. (220, title only). Gal(en)us de terminis medicinalibus. (220v) blank. (221-236). Termini medicinales Galeni ..., inc. Terminorum tractatum utilissimum existentem. (236v-237v) blank. (238-243v). Incipit liber Gal(en)i de virtutibus cibariorum translatus a Magistro Antrasio (Accursio?) Pistoriensi ap...mam (here a corner was cut off) anno millesimo (deleted: quingentesimo) ducentesimo, inc. Dicit Galenus quod corpora hominum. (244, title only). Questiones 3.s in medicina cuiusdam doctoris Faraensis (sic) ad intentionem regis medicorum. (244v) blank. (245-247v). Text without heading. (248-250). Pe.(?) Leo Bartholomeo Zambechario. Rogasti me amantissime compater. (250v-252). Utrum detur febris ex putredine sanguinis de mente Gal(en)i. (252v) blank.

83-3-10. cart. misc. XV. Initials. Several hands. Formerly BB 145-14. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

De potestate ecclesie et concilii, in three parts, inc. Quamvis ut ait beatus Jeronimus. - Recepta quedam Jacobi de Forlivio. Conclusiones contra ipocritas. Disputatio (on canon law) sub domino Nicolao de Sicilia abbate Moniacensi (?). At the end: Disputata fuerunt hec dubia per me Nicolaum de Sicilia abatem mamancensem (?) decretorum doctorem minimum Senis actu legentem sub annis domini MCCCCXXVI die sancti marci evangeliste. Et ad utramque partem dubiorum sub me respondit ... Robertus Petri de Cavalcantibus de Florentia auditor meus benevolus. Petr. de Ancarano, letter (on the schism) to Jordanus tituli S. Martini in Montibus card., dated 1409, die XX Januarii. - Disputatio magistri Johannis de Turrecremata postea Cardinalis Sancti Xisti super potestate pape et concilii generalis in presentia deputatorum utriusque ecclesie grece scilicet et latine habita Florentie cum ... Juliano card. S. Sabine, perhaps incomplete. - Guarinus, letter to Leonellus Estensis. Leon. Brunus, invectiva contra ipocritas.

83-8-16. mbr. XIV. Initials. 2 coll. 79 fols. Formerly Z 137-34. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood and E. Massa. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 188, no. 106; pp. 190-191, no. 114.

f.1. Elucidarium (Viridarium?) super nova rethorica Tulliana editum et constructum a magistro Philippo de Vicecomitibus de Pistorio notarialis facultatis (?) ac dictatorio professore ac iurista in Castro Callari insule Sardinie. MCCCXLIII. Incipit prohemium. (V?)ox insummo (?) viridario (?) dudum resi-



dens temporisque. f.1v. Lectura nove rethorice tulliane incipit composita a magistro philippo de vicecomitibus de pistorio anno quo supra dictum est. Solent sollempniores huius facultatis lectores referre artem duplicem fore. f.3v blank. f.4-79v. Rhetorica ad Herennium, surrounded by the commentary which begins: Liber iste in duas partes dividitur principales scilicet in prohemium et tractatum.

84-1-5. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Several hands. 76 fols. Formerly Z 137-20. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Haenel, col. 981. See also Addenda.

f.1-68v (s.XIV, 2 coll.). Petrarch, de vita solitaria. f.1 (other hand, s.XIV). Id., poem in salutatione ytalie. f.1-IIv and 69v-73v (other hand, s.XV). Id., some letters.

84-1-13. cart. XV. 2 coll. Formerly Z 137-39. Description partly supplied by D. P. Lockwood.

Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics, tr. Leon. Brunus. The preface is fragm. in the beginning (f.1 missing). Marginal commentary.

85-5-34. mbr. XIV ex. 17 fols. Formerly Z 137-36. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Haenel, col. 981.

f.2-13. Plutarch, de abstinentia ab iracundia, tr. Symon archiepiscopus Thebanus, inc. Bene michi videntur o Fundane pictores facere, des. sicut ipsis habentibus. With a preface (f.1-1v) to Petr. de Corsinis de Florentia tituli S. Laurencii in Damaso presb. card., inc. Mori vestro palpani. The preface is dated: Avinion. XX. Jan. Millesimo trecentesimo septuagesimo tercio. f.13v-17 blank. With scholia. 118-7-5. See Addenda.

Fol. var. 84 (63-7-84). A modern miscellany. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood.

f.140-143 (s.XVI-XVII). Jo. Bapt. Martinellus de Signorinis Mutinensis, four Latin poems on the death of Margarita of Austria queen of Spain, and one sonnet.

Vitrina Colon (V-114-27). Cf. *Mostra Colombiana Internazionale*, Genoa, 1950-51, pp. 241-242.

Pius II, Historia rerum ubique gestarum, impr. Venice, Joh. de Colonia, 1477. Annotated by Christ. Columbus. f.106 recto (fly-leaf, ms.). Copia missa Christofaro Colombo per Paulum (Toscanelli) fixicum cum una carta navigac(ion)is. Ferdinando Martini Canonico Ulix(iponensi) Paulus phisicus salutem. De tua valetudine, de gratia et familiaritate

cum rege vestro ... data Flor(enti)a 25 iunii 1474. There are more ms. notes on f.106v-107 and 109v-110v. f.108-109 blank.

Vitrina Colon (V-117-13). Cf. *Mostra Colombiana*, pp. 243-244. Old binding.

Marcus Paulus de Veneciis, de consuetudinibus et condicionibus orientalium regionum (Marco Polo, Latin by Franc. Pipinus), impr. s.l.a. With notes of Columbus.

Vitrina Colon (Z-138-25). cart. XV-XVI in. Several hands. 84 fols. Damaged. Cf. *Mostra Colombiana*, p. 241.

f.1. Christobal Colon, carta ... al padre don frey Gaspar Gorritio. f.1-3v. Respuesta. f.4-83. Carta del Almirante al Rey y ala Regina, known as Libro de las profecias. It contains many biblical quotations and one from Petrus de Alliaco (f.24).

Vitrina Colon (GG 178-21). Cf. *Mostra Colombiana*, pp. 242-243.

Petrus de Aylliaco, Ymago mundi; epilogus mape mundi; de legibus et sectis contra supersticiosos astronomos; de vero ciclo lunari; compendium cosmographie. Petrus de Aliaco, vigintiloquium de concordia astronomice veritatis cum theologia; de concordia astronomice veritatis et narrationis hystorice; elucidarium astronomice concordie cum theologia et hystorica veritate; apologetica defensio astronomice veritatis; de concordia discordantium astronomorum. Joh. Gerson, trigilogium astrologie theologisate; contra supersticiosam dierum observationem; adversus doctrinam cuiusdam medici; contra supersticiosos dierum observatores. impr. s.l.a. With notes by Columbus.

Vitrina Colon (GG 179-4; 119-7-2). Cf. *Mostra Colombiana*, p. 244.

Pliny, Historia Naturalis, Tuscan version by Cristoforo Landino. impr. Venice, Bartolamio de Zani de Portesio, 1489. With notes by Columbus.

According to E. Zinner (*Leben und Wirken des Joh. Mueller genannt Regiomontanus*, 2nd ed., Osnabrück, 1968, pp. 189-196), Columbus owned and annotated a printed edition of Regiomontanus' Ephemerides for 1482-88 (Hain 13797, Venice, 1481). According to a communication from the Director, Canónigo D. Francisco Alvarez Seisdedos, the Biblioteca Colombina does not own such a volume and apparently never did.

## SEVILLA

### Biblioteca Universitaria (1952)

Alphabetical card file in 4 boxes.

### Descriptions

#### Excerpts

Arias Montano, carta autografa (1595). cod. 333, 166.

Bellarmino, orationes rhetorico-dogmaticae. s.XVI? 330, 8.

Vergara, libri de generatione animalium. 330, 46.

Ant. de Vergara, libri de generatione substantiali et accidental. s.XVIII (?). 330, 48.

cod. 330, 154. mbr. XV. 2 coll. Unnumbered folios. Cf. G. Valentinelli, "Delle biblioteche della Spagna", Vienna, 1860, p. 106. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), pp. 831-832, no. 1188. Derolez, *Marcatellus*, pp. 109-111, no. 17.

(f.1). Prologus, inc. Intentio mea in hoc sermone est glosare librum Aristotelis qui dicitur auditus naturalis. (f.2). Textus Aristotelis cum commento Averrois super libro primo phisicorum, inc. Quon-

iam quidem intelligere et scire contingit. At the end: Nove translationi de physico auditu et veteri ab Ave-roi Cordubensi comentate ... finis impositus est. Hoc volumen comparavit Raphael de Marcatellis ... episcopus Rosensis abbas Sancti Bavonis iuxta Gandavum anno domini 1492.

cod. 331, 173. cart. XV. 144 fols. Description partly supplied by D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 166, no. 12.

Aristotle, *Rhetorica*, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius. At the end: liber iste fuit scriptus de mandato p. asan de ribera anno incarnationis m<sup>mo</sup> LV (sic).

cod. 332, 155. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Decorated margin on the first page. Folios unnumbered. Cf. *Anuario del Cuerpo Facultativo* II, p. 163. Valentinelli, p. 106. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 186-188, no. 32. Beaujouan, *Casa Veldzquez* 8, p. 196.

Aristotle, de historia animalium, in 9 books, tr. Theodorus Gaza, inc. Animalium partes aut in composite sunt (sic). With a preface to Sixtus IV, inc.

Lycurgum Lacedemonium qui leges. - Aristotle, de partibus animalium, tr. id., in four books, inc. In omni contemplandi genere. - Aristotle, de generatione animalium, in five books, tr. id., inc. Cum de caeteris animalium partibus tum summatis. - Adalardus Bathoniensis, *questiones naturales*. - *Questiones naturales philosophorum*, inc. Primo igitur queritur utrum aer est magis necessarius ad vitam quam cibus. At the end: Hoc volumen comparavit Raphael de Marcatellis ... episcopus Rosen(sis) Abbas Sancti Bavonis iuxta Gandavum anno domini 1491.

cod. 332, 156. mbr. misc. XV. Initial. 244 fols. 2 coll. Cf. *Anuario del Cuerpo Facultativo* II, p. 163. Derolez, *Marcatellis*, pp. 99-102, no. 14.

f.1-210v. Petrus (de Herenthals) prior Ffloreffiensis, expositio in psalterium. Daniel, with the comm. of Jerome. At the end of the volume (f.244v): Hoc volumen comparavit Raphael de Marcatellis ... episcopus Rosen(sis) abbas Sancti Bavonis iuxta Gandavum anno domini 1490.

## SEVILLA

### *Biblioteca Zayas*

My attention was called to this collection by Miss Gunilla Iversen, and I am indebted to the owner, D. Rodrigo de Zayas, for a listing of his manuscripts.

### Excerpts

C IV 15. s.XVI (1593). Stefano Romulo Rosselli, libro de cocina.

C V 1. La clavicula di Salomone, translated into Italian for the Duke of Mantua by Abram Colorno. s.XIX (?).

C VII 23. ca. 1600. Notes on magic, written in England.

C XIV 1. La clavicula di Salomone, as above. s.XVIII (?).

C XIV 20. s.XVI (1576). Christoph von Hirschenberg, Unterricht etlicher Regeln gezogen auss der edlen kunst Alchimia.

C XIV 22. s.XVI. Clavicula Salomonis, in German.

C XV 9. s.XVI (?). Vincentius Elysus, liber enigmatum.

s.n. Marsilius Ficinus, autograph letter. Communication of the owner.

See also Addenda.

## SIGÜENZA

### *Archivo de la Catedral*

The manuscripts are described in a printed list: J. Rius Serra, "Inventario de Manuscritos de la Catedral de Sigüenza", *Hispania Sacra* 3, 1950, pp. 431-466. It has no index. The following manuscripts are of interest for our project.

### Excerpts

Ms. 34 (p. 23). mbr. XIII. Joh. Chrysostomus, homilies on the Epistles of St. Paul.

35 (p. 23). mbr. misc. XIII. Grammatica.

66 (pp. 29-30). misc. XV. Frater Andreas de Pace de Sacca O.M., viridarium principum, to Nic. Petralda. At the end: Scriptum Tibure XVIIIa iulii 1468. Excerpt from Franciscus de Asculis, super sphaera.

## TARAZONA (ZARAGOZA)

### *Biblioteca Capitular* (1955)

I saw at the Instituto Flores in Madrid a typed catalogue of the collection, which is being prepared by the Librarian, Canon Julian Ruiz. It is arranged according to shelf-marks and arrives at no. 172. This catalogue still had a few gaps, but I saw on the spot most of the mss. that have not yet been described. A

list of the mss. was also supplied to me by Professor Julian G. Plante. See now: Biblioteca de la Iglesia Catedral de Tarazona, *Catálogo de libros manuscritos, incunables y de música*, by Julian Ruiz Izquierdo and others, Zaragoza, 1984.

**Excerpt**

cod. 14. s.XV. Rodericus Sancius, commentarium in bullam Pii II circa expeditionem contra Turcum. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 9.

**Descriptions**

cod. 9. cart. (f.1: mbr.). XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 349 fols. Old binding. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 9.

Rodericus (Sancius) ep. Calagurritanus, defensorium status ecclesiastici contra querulos detractores, to Paul II.

cod. 71. mbr. XIV. Written in Spain. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 20.

Aristotle, Ethica, with glosses (by Giraldu Odonis and Gul. Aldona).

cod. 111. cart. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 126 fols. Cf. *Catálogo*, p. 28.

f.1-3v. (Leon. Brunus), letter to Ugo Senensis. f.8-113v. Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea (tr. Leon. Brunus), with two prefaces (f.4-7v). 114v-121. Ps.-Aristotle, Oeconomica (tr. Leon. Brunus), with the preface (114-114v).

**TARRAGONA***Archivo archidiocesano*<sup>1</sup>

Information supplied by L. Bertalot and Dean P. Lockwood.

**Excerpts**

No shelf-mark. s.XV. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood.

Opera Petri Cernai (?) super libros Ethicorum, inc. Moralis scientia tres habet partes principales. With a preface (inc. Dum bonum alicuius amici).

cod. 119. s.XV. Alexander, Doctrinale, with comm. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 237.

**TARRAGONA***Biblioteca Provincial*<sup>2</sup>

Information supplied by Dean P. Lockwood and Eugenio Massa. For summary lists of the mss. see: José López de Toro, *Contribución al Conocimiento de la Biblioteca Provincial de Tarragona*, Tarragona, 1936, pp. 148-191. J. Domínguez Bordona, "Manuscritos de la Biblioteca Pública de Tarragona. Inventario General", *Boletín Arqueológico* (Tarragona) 53-54, 1953-54, pp. 50-75.

**Description**

cod. 98. mbr. misc. XIV. 218 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by D. P. Lockwood and E. Massa. Cf. López de Toro, p. 170. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 850, no. 1228. Domínguez Bordona, *Inventario*, p. 57.

Aristotle, Ethica de nova translatione, inc. Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem et actus et electio bonum quoddam appetere videntur. Id., Politica de nova translatione, inc. Quoniam omnem civitatem videmus communitatem quandam existentem.

**TOLEDO***Biblioteca del Cabildo, now Archivo y Biblioteca Capitulares* (1952 and 1955)<sup>3</sup>

A substantial number of the manuscripts of this important collection comes from Cardinal Zelada and is thus of Italian provenance. It appears, however, from a catalogue of Zelada's mss., to which Augusto Campana called my attention, that not all of them may have gone to Toledo, cf. Bologna, Biblioteca Universitaria, ms. Battaglini 45. The printed catalogue by Octavio de Toledo describes only a portion of the mss. formerly owned by the Cathedral Library of Toledo. A more complete description of that collection is in the handwritten inventory which, however, is arranged alphabetically by authors and subjects, gives no dates, and lists authors and titles only in Spanish translation. A considerable part of the Toledo mss., including

some that were described by Octavio and some that were not, was transferred during the latter part of the nineteenth century to the Biblioteca Nacional in Madrid. They are marked in the handwritten inventory, and their present shelf-marks appear from a concordance kept at the Biblioteca Nacional. These mss., as far as they are relevant for our purpose, are listed above among the mss. of the Biblioteca Nacional, and their former Toledo shelf-marks are given in parentheses. The list of mss. which have remained in Toledo is arranged according to shelf-marks and based on the following sources:

MMSS. *Biblioteca de la Santa Iglesia de Toledo primada de las Españas, Año De MDCCCXVIII* (2 ms. vols.). I follow chiefly the first part which is a

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: s.n. (Ugucio). s.n. (grammatica). s.n. (grammatica).

<sup>2</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: 2. 20. 46. 69. 94. 113. 118. 130. 164. 167-171.

<sup>3</sup> Mss. considered and eliminated: 30. 23. 47. 20. 98. 8. 98. 9. 100. 10. 100. 26.

catalogue of authors arranged alphabetically by first names. The entries derived from this source may be recognized by the Spanish forms used for authors and titles. G. Haenel, cols. 984-999. J. M. Octavio de Toledo, *Catálogo de la Librería del Cabildo Tolemano* I, Madrid, 1903 (arranged alphabetically). P. Ewald, "Reise nach Spanien im Winter von 1878 auf 1879", *Neues Archiv der Gesellschaft fuer aeltere deutsche Geschichtskunde* VI, 1881, pp. 356-69. J. M. Millás Vallicrosa, *Las Traducciones orientales en los Manuscritos de la Biblioteca Catedral de Toledo*, Madrid, 1942. A. García y García and R. González, *Catálogo de los Manuscritos jurídicos medievales de la Catedral de Toledo*, Madrid, 1970. I am much indebted for information and microfilms to the former Librarian, D. Francisco Ribera, and to the present Librarian, D. Ramón González Ruiz.

### Excerpts

- cod. 5,1 (Octavio, pp. 63-64, no. CXVIII). s.XV. Paulus Burgensis, *Scrutinium scripturarum*. Cf. *Archivo Ibero-Americano* I, 1914, pp. 371-372, no. 4.
- cod. 5,2 (Octavio, p. 200, no. CDV). Joh. de Turcremata, *expositio brevis super psalterium* (1462).
- 5,32 (Octavio, p. 13, no. VIII). mbr. misc. XIII. Albertanus Brixiensis, *doctrina dicendi et tacendi*; *liber consolationis et consilii*; *de amore et dilectione Dei et proximi*; five sermons.
- 7,20 and 21 (Octavio, p. 46, no. LXXV). mbr. XIV. Petr. Berchorius, *repertorium morale*.
- 8,15. mbr. XV. Juan Andres (i.e., Joh. Andreae), Hieronymianus. Cf. García, p. 28.
- 8,20. mbr. XV. Petr. de Monte, *de potestate pontificis et concilii generalis*. Nic. de Tudeschis, *de auctoritate papae, concilii et cardinalium*. *Scriptus per me fratrem Adam de Montaldo ... 1483*. From Zelada. Cf. García, pp. 31-32.
- 9,29. mbr. misc. XV. Bernardinus Senensis, two treatises. Cf. *Archivo Ibero-Americano* I, 1914, pp. 545-546, no. 20.
- 10,10 (Ewald, pp. 358-360). mbr. misc. XII-XIII. Alexander rex, letter to Aristotle (*Semper memor tui*). Dindimus rex, letter to Alexander (*inc. Desiderantem*).
- 13,3 (Octavio, p. 58, no. CVII). mbr. misc. f.28. Joh. Chrysostomus, sermon (?), *inc. O grandis misericordia*. From Zelada.
- 13,7 (Octavio, p. 60, no. CX). misc. f.172-185v. Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica* (tr. Leon. Brunus), *inc. Res familiaris et res publica*.
- 13,10 (Octavio, pp. 57-58, no. CVI). s.XV. Boethius, *Consolatio*, volg. anon. (1441). From Zelada.
- 13,11 (Octavio, p. 61, no. CXII). mbr. XIV-XV. From Zelada. Nic. Treveth, comm. on Boethius' *Consolatio*. Cf. Ruyschaert, *La Bibliofilia* 60, 1958, p. 327, no. 46.
- 13,21. cart. XV. Amadeus, *Prophetiae*. Cf. *Archivo Ibero-Americano* I, 1914, p. 550, no. 25.
- 13,28. Geronimo Seripando, *cartas*. Julio Pogiani, *Disertacion sobre varias materias pertenecientes al Concilio Tridentino con diversas cartas en italiano, sobre lo mismo*. Cf. Haenel, col. 986.
- 14,10 (Octavio, pp. 58-59, no. LVIII). mbr. XV. Augustinus, *sermones*, collected by Rob. de Bardis. 14,15. See Addenda.
- 17,14 (Millás, p. 49, no. 2). mbr. XIII. Aristotle, *Analytica Posteriora*, tr. anon. The same work, tr. Boethius (?). The same work, tr. Gerard of Cremona. Themistius, comm. on the *Analytica Posteriora*, tr. id. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 851, no. 1229. Haenel, col. 993.
- 19,26. mbr. XV. From Zelada. With notes of Piero Leoni. (Nic. Cusanus), *de principio* (f.1-8); *de aequalitate* (8-17); *de visione Dei* (17-41); *de pace fidei* (41-55); *de non aliud* (55-76). Anon., *de principiis et effectibus*, in four books, a paraphrase of Proclus, *inc. Quoniam virtus intenti luminis* (76v-86); a similar treatise, *inc. Causam radiantis lucis* (86v-92). (Cusanus), *de docta ignorantia* (93-140v); *de coniecturis* (141-169); *de geometricis transmutationibus* (169-176); *de mathematicis complementis ad Nicolaum V* (176-187v); *de mathematica perfectione* (188-191); *de circuli quadratura* (191v-192v). Description kindly supplied by Professor Klaus Reinhardt. See also Addenda.
- 21,1. Lorenzo Justiniano, *de la disciplina y perfeccion monastica*.
- 21,10 (Millás, p. 52, no. 4). cart. misc. XIV. f.97-119. Treatise on the purgatory, *secundum fratrem Bernardinum de Senis*. Cf. *Archivo Ibero-Americano* III, 1915, p. 89, no. 44.
- 21,23. Gerardo de Sutphania, *tratado de la reforma de las fuerzas del alma*.
- 22,27. Celso Pasio, *Plan de un nuevo Codigo Canonico dirigido a Gregorio XIII*.
- 25,7 (García, p. 100). mbr. XV-XVI. Benedict, *regula*, in Italian. From Zelada.
- 30,22 (Ewald, p. 366). cart. XVI. *De itinere Clementis papae VII versus Bononiam pro coronatione Caroli V et ceremoniis servatis in dicta coronatione*.
- 30,34 (Ewald, p. 367). cart. Vita del Savonarola.
- 39,29. misc. XIV. Rolandinus, *de arte notaria*. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 237, no. 223.
- 41,9 (García, p. 160). mbr. XV. Dominicus Hispanus, *summa dictaminis*.
- 45,4 (Ewald, p. 367). cart. XV. History of the German emperors to Henry VII, dedicated to Sigismund. The ms. was formerly in Venice (s.XVI).
- 45,21 (Octavio, pp. 202-203, no. CDXI). s.XVII. Ben. Varchi, *Storia Fiorentina*. From Zelada. Cf. Haenel, col. 992 (with the shelf-mark 46, ? [sic]).
- 46,37 (Octavio, p. 180, no. CCCLXXX). Aless. Sozzini, *Il successo delle revolutioni di Siena*. s.XVI. From Zelada. Haenel, col. 992.
- 47,9 (Octavio, p. 25, no. XXXI). mbr. XIII. Aristotle, *Ethica*; *Politica*. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), pp. 851-852, no. 1230. Haenel, col. 993.
- 47,12 (Millás, pp. 54-55, no. 5). mbr. misc. XIII. Themistius, *de anima* (tr. Moerbeke). Alexander Aphrodisiensis on Aristotle, *de sensu et sensato*. Proclus in Timeum, excerpts (tr. Moerbeke). Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 853, no. 1233. G. Verbeke, *Revue Philosophique de Louvain* 51, 1953, pp. 357-373.
- 47,24 (Octavio, pp. 85-86, no. CLXXI). s.XV. Petr. Cippus, *de toto orbe libri IV*. Palladius Fuscus, *epigram*. From Zelada.

49,1 (Octavio, p. 162, no. CCCXXV). mbr. XV. Initials. Poggius, *Historia Florentina*, vol. by Jacopo Bracciolini (1476). Cf. Haenel, col. 993. From Zelada.

49,6 (Octavio, p. 114, no. CCXXXV). mbr. XV. Justinus. With the note: M. de Vulterris. From Zelada. Cf. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 2, p. 21.

49,16 (Octavio, p. 87, no. CLXXIV). s.XV. Cornelius Nepos, with owner's note: Georgii Antonii Vespucii. From Zelada. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 21. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists* 1, 1, 1973, pp. 132-133, no. 83.

49,20. Marco Polo.

51,15 (Octavio, p. 112, no. CCXXIX). mbr. misc. XVI. f.301-304. De sacerdotio Christi a Suida graece conscriptum per Stephanum Nigrum tractatum, inc. Potentissimo regnante Justiniano extitit qui. Arms of Jo. Jac. Trivulcius. From Zelada.

85,15 (Octavio, pp. 69-70, no. CXXVIII). s.XVI. Annibale Caro, lettere (1541-1562). From Zelada.

86,18 (Octavio, p. 84, no. CLXXVIII). s.XVII. Felix Contelorus, de praefecto urbis. From Zelada.

87,21 (Octavio, pp. 101-102, no. CCIII). s.XVI. Angelo Gatto, dell'assedio di Famagosta, to Adriano Baglione. From Zelada.

89,1-3. Patricio de Rosi (i.e., Rossi), historia del saqueo de Roma.

89,14 (Octavio, p. 63, no. CXVII). s.XVII. Bart. Brusentini, l'huomo del Papa e del Re. Apparently copied from a printed edition. From Zelada.

89,16 (Octavio, p. 176, no. CCCLVII). s.XVII. Ascanio Savorgnano, Descrizione delle Cose di Cipro. From Zelada. Cf. Haenel, col. 992.

94,7 (Octavio, pp. 94-95, no. CLXXXVI). s.XVII. Aless. Donzellini, de' discorsi storici, in eight books. From Zelada.

94,9 (Octavio, p. 26, no. XXXIV). mbr. XIV. Aristotle, Topica; Elenchi; Priora; Posteriora. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 855, no. 1235. Haenel, col. 993.

94,10 (Octavio, p. 27, no. XXXV). mbr. XIII. Aristotle, Priora; Posteriora. (Gilbertus Porretanus), liber sex principiorum. Aristotle, Topica; Elenchi. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), pp. 855-856, no. 1236.

94,11 (Octavio, p. 27, no. XXXVI). mbr. misc. XIV. Aristotle, Topica; Elenchi; Priora. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 856, no. 1237. From Zelada. Cf. Haenel, col. 993. *Archivo Ibero-Americano* XIII, 1920, p. 90, no. 135.

94,13 (Octavio, p. 28, no. XXXVIII). mbr. XIV. Aristotle, de anima, with anon. questions. Cf. Ruyschaert, *La Bibliofilia* 60, 1958, p. 328, no. 48. Owned by Mario Maffei. From Zelada. Cf. Haenel, col. 993. *Archivo Ibero-Americano* XIII, 1920, pp. 90-91, no. 136.

94,15 (Octavio, pp. 28-29, no. XXXIX). s.XV. f.10. Leon. Brunus, letter to Nicolaus (Nicoli). f.11. Id., Isagogicon moralis disciplinae. f.18. Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics, tr. id., with two prefaces. f.131. Ps.-Aristotle, Oeconomica, tr. id., to Cosmas Medices. f.137-222v. Aristotle, Politics, tr. id., with two prefaces. 1462 ultima Julii Fra(ncis)cus de Maa. scripsit Sala(man)ce. Cf. Haenel, cols. 993 and 994.

94,18 (Octavio, p. 30, no. XLII; Millás, pp. 70-72, no. 10). mbr. XIV. Aristotle, Physica; de coelo et mundo; de generatione et corruptione; de vegetabilibus et plantis; parva naturalia; de anima; de differentia spiritus et animae; meteorologica; de mineralibus et de proprietatibus elementorum. From Zelada. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), pp. 856-857, no. 1239. Haenel, col. 993.

94,20 (Millás, pp. 75-77, no. 12). mbr. misc. XIV. 54 fols. Aristotle, Meteorologica, book IV; de generatione et corruptione. From Zelada. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 857, no. 1240. *Archivo Ibero-Americano* XIII, 1920, p. 91, no. 137.

94,21 (Octavio, p. 31, no. XLIV). Aristotle, Rhetorica, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius, with a preface to F. de Padua. mbr. XV. Owned by Marius Maffeus. From Zelada. Cf. Ruyschaert, *La Bibliofilia* 60, 1958, p. 328, no. 49.

94,22 (Millás, pp. 77-78, no. 13). s.XIV. Virgilius Cordubensis, philosophia.

95,1. Gulielmus de Ockam, logica, copied in 1357.

95,4. mbr. misc. XIII. Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, Organum. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera*, p. 131, no. 2139.

95,5. Marsilius de Inghen, logica. s.XIV.

95,12. mbr. XIII. Averroes in Metaphysica et in Parva Naturalia; de substantia orbis. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II, p. 858, no. 1241.

95,14. mbr. XIV. Eustrathius, comm. on the Nicomachean Ethics, tr. Grosseteste. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), pp. 858-859, no. 1243.

95,23 bis (Octavio, p. 32, no. XLVI). mbr. XV (1487). Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prefaces. From Zelada. Cf. Haenel, col. 996.

95,26. Pufendorf, derecho natural.

96,25. Juan Sepúlveda, dialogo sobre las justas causas de la guerra. cart.

96,30. Juan de Bergara (Joh. de Vergara), Exposicion y compendio de los ocho libros de los fisicos de Aristoteles; de anima; de los siete libros de los Metafisicos, incomplete. cart.

97,1 (Millás, pp. 104-106, no. 20). mbr. misc. XIII. Proclus, elementatio theologica (tr. Moerbeke) and de motu (tr. anon.). Averroes, comm. on Aristotle's Physics, tr. Michael Scotus. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 859, no. 1244.

97,2 (Millás, pp. 107-108, no. 21). mbr. XIV. Averroes, comm. on Aristotle's Physics, tr. id. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), pp. 859-860, no. 1245.

97,7 (Millás, pp. 108-110, no. 22). misc. XV. Alvarus de Castro, fundamenta medicorum, to his son Didacus Gometius de Castro. At the end (2 fols.): Tractatus de dosibus et ponderibus secundum Saladinum (Asculanum). Cf. Beaujouan, *Mélanges Casa Velázquez* 8, 1972, p. 197.

97,8 and 9 (Millás, pp. 110-113, no. 23). s.XV. Petrus Hispanus, question and definitions on Isaac, de urinis (cod. 8). Alvarus de Castro, Janua vitae, to Juachus Lopez, with a preface by his son Jac. Gomez (cod. 8 and 9). At the end (cod. 9): De dosibus et ponderibus secundum Saladinum (Asculanum). Cf. Beaujouan, p. 197.

- 97,14 (Millás, pp. 119-121, no. 27). mbr. misc. XIV. f.67-74v. Jovanitii Isagoge, inc. Gallienus de singulis huius artis partibus (i.e., Archimathaeus, glossa in Johannitium, cf. Trier, Priester-Seminar, ms. 76, f.1-53v). 75-82v. Galen, ars medica, with the addition by Burgundio (f.83-89). Now 97,15. Cf. Beaujouan, pp. 182, 191. Now 97,15.
- 97,23 (Millás, pp. 121-125, no. 28). misc. XIV-XV. f.66-78v. Tabule magistri Petri Marachi (or Marangi Salernitani). f.95-97. Aristotle, de regimine sanitatis, fragm. 118-125v. Johannitius, isagoge. 126-127v. (Philaretus), de pulsibus. Cf. Beaujouan, pp. 191, 195.
- 98,4 (Millás, pp. 145-147, no. 34). mbr. misc. XIII. f.46-59v. Liber aureus a Constantino Montis Cassinensis monacho inventus (attributed to Joh. Afflacijs). 110-119v. Liber de modo medendi, inc. In medendis corporibus, attributed to Archimathaeus or to Copho. Cf. Beaujouan, pp. 175, 189.
- 98,12. misc. XV. f.77v-93. Ps.-Thessalus, de plantis, tr. anon., inc. Eleliphacos. Herbe lelipaches. Communication of Scevola Mariotti. From Zelada. See S. Sconocchia, "Novità mediche latine in un codice di Toledo", *Rivista di filologia e d'istruzioni classica* 104, 1976, pp. 257-269.
- 98,24 (Millás, pp. 208-211, no. 44). mbr. misc. XIV. Theodosius, de spera (tr. Gerard of Cremona).
- 98,27 (Millás, pp. 218-221, no. 46). cart. misc. XV. 130 fols. f.32-34v. Petrus de Alliaco, comm. on Aristotle's *Meteora*, fragm. at the end. f.61v. Petr. de Osma, conclusiones in magisterio. f.64. Anon., oratio ad regem Hispanie, inc. Humanum ingenium illustrissime princeps. f.73 (?). Thomas de Brabandino (Bradwardine), arithmetica speculativa. f.98. Euclid, geometria, tr. Gerard of Cremona.
- 99,7 (Octavio, p. 70, no. CXXX). s.XVIII. Cristoforo Cattani Genovese, La Geomantia. Apparently copied from the printed edition of 1571. From Zelada.
- 99,10 (Octavio, p. 56, no. CI). s.XVII (1630-31). Giacomo Fil. Biondi, Aritmetica; della geometria; dell'algebra. From Zelada.
- 99,19-20. Jorge de Fano, Arte de fortificacion, in Italian.
- 99,22. Id., teorica y practica de la artilleria, in Italian.
- 99,24 (Octavio, p. 105, no. CCXV). s.XV. Anon., grammatica latina, attributed by a later hand to Ant. Thollentinensis, inc. Verbum activum est illud quod desinit. From Zelada. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 238.
- 99,25 (Octavio, p. 105, no. CCLV). mbr. XIV. Anon., grammatica latina, inc. Scientia est per causas certa cognitio veritatis. From Zelada. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 238.
- 99,35 (Octavio, pp. 156-157, no. CCCXVI). mbr. XV. Platynae de lingue latine elegantia ad Lelium sodalem comentariolus per M. Chronicum Rome transcriptus Pont. Max. Paulo II Veneto et Andrea Vendramino Ludovico Fuscarenno oratoribus Venetis Kl. Octobris anno MCDLXX. From Zelada.
- 100,2 (Octavio, p. 102, no. CCV). s.XV. Theodorus Gaza, grammatices introductionis libri IV, graece. From Zelada.
- 100,3. The same work.
- 100,6 (Octavio, p. 144, no. CCXCIV). s.XVII (1642-43). Sforza Pallavicinus, institutionum rhetoricarum libri duo. From Zelada.
- 100,30 (Octavio, pp. 184-185, no. CCCLXXVII). misc. XV. f.96v. Oratio Socratis ad iudices, inc. Magna spes (cf. Plato's *Apology*). Cf. Pellegrin, p. 22.
- 101,9 (Octavio, pp. 33-35, no. XLIX). s.XVII. Letters of Ant. Augustinus, including letters to him from Hier. Osorius, Jo. Metellus, Laelius Taurellus, Petr. Victorius, Arnoldus Arlenius and Andr. Alciatus. From Zelada.
- 101,24 (Octavio, p. 116, no. CCXL). Juvenal ... perscripsit sibi Franciscus Pithius Sutrinus ... 1477. From Zelada. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 22.
- 101,25 (Octavio, pp. 116-117, no. CCXLI). Juvenal. Persius, per me Johannem Greczer de Nuremberga 1461. From Zelada. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 22.
- 102,11 (Octavio, pp. 141-142, no. CCLXXXVIII). mbr. misc. XIII. f.77v-79v. Dogma moralium philosophorum a magistro Gulielmo de Anchis (i.e., Conchis) compositum. From Zelada.
- 102,15 (Octavio, p. 138, no. CCLXXX). Ovid, epistles, Latin and in terza rima. From Zelada. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 22.
- 102,21 (Octavio, p. 93, no. CLXXXIII). s.XVI. Jo. Cabanillius, dicta divina, graviore sententiae, acutae et salsae notiones quas conceptus vocant clariss. poetarum, with a preface to Franc. a Mendoza Card. (1552). From Zelada.
- 102,24 (Octavio, p. 193, no. CCCXCIV). s.XVII. Telemachus, a Latin poem. From Zelada.
- 102,25 (Octavio, pp. 150-151, no. CCCX). s.XVII. Jo. Bapt. Pignatellius, Mensium omnium Rosa Ginettia nobilissimis Seminarum Romani adolescentibus praemonstrata cum Marius card. Ginettus ... eos perhumaniter inviseret (1619). From Zelada.
- 102,28 (Octavio, p. 145, no. CCXCVI). mbr. XVI. Laur. Parmenius Genesensis, altera de locis superum descriptio, a poem, to Balthasar de Piscia Leonis X datarius, with prologues to the same and to Leo X. From Zelada.
- 102,29 (Octavio, p. 170, no. CCCXLIII). s.XVI. Franc. Angelus card. Rapacciolus, Poetici concentus. From Zelada.
- 102,31 (Octavio, pp. 127-128, no. CCLX). s. XVII. Fr. Antonius Maria Capucinus, Mare Magnum Sanctorum to Clement X. From Zelada.
- 102,36. Cornelius Nepos, Italian. s.XVII. Verified by D. Juan Francisco Rivera. Cf. Haenel, col. 993.
- 102,38 (Octavio, pp. 149-150, no. CCCVIII). mbr. XV (1475). Phalaris, volg. by Bart. Fontio, to Franc. Baroncini, from the Latin of Franc. Aretinus. From Zelada.
- 103,6. s. XVI-XVII. Inscriptiones. Verified by D. Juan Francisco Rivera. Cf. Haenel, col. 995.
- 103,7 (Octavio, pp. 110-111, no. CCXXVI). s.XVI-XVII. Inscriptiones sepulcrales. Note: Philippi Mollii. From Zelada. Cf. Haenel, col. 995.
- 103,11 (Octavio, p. 71, no. CXXXI). cart. misc. XVII. From Zelada. Ant. Cornazano, proverbii.

Aless. Piccolomini, *La bella creanza delle donne*, Communication of Dr. Diego Zancani.

103,20 (Octavio, p. 170, no. CCCXLII). s.XVII. Ragguagli di Parnaso, inc. Fino dal' hora (i.e., Traiano Boccalini, Centuria terza). From Zelada.

103,32 (Octavio, p. 85, no. CLXX). s.XVII. Franc. Coppetta, rime (1540). From Zelada.

103,34 (Octavio, p. 162, no. CCCXIV). s.XVII. Rime by Sienese poets, including Girol. Bargagli. From Zelada.

103,35. Galeoto Odi, rime. cart.

104,1 (Octavio, pp. 147-148, no. CCCIII). mbr. XVI. Bern. Illicino, commento ai Trionfi del Petrarca, with a preface to Borso d'Este. From Zelada.

104,8 (Octavio, p. 83, no. CLXIV). mbr. XIV. Commentum Purgatorii Dantis, in Latin. From Zelada. Commentary now identified as Benvenuto da Imola by Professor M. Roddewig.

104,9 (Octavio, pp. 192-193, no. CCCXCIII). Tasso, Gerusalemme Liberata, translated into Bolognese dialect by Gio. Franc. Negri, to Card. Spada. s.XVII. From Zelada. Verified by D. Juan Francisco Rivera. Cf. Haenel, col. 997 (without shelfmark).

104,31 (Octavio, pp. 170-171, no. CCCXLIV). s.XVII. Clavio Reatino, La Sforcesca, poem, to Card. Guido Ascanio Sforza. From Zelada.

105,11 (Octavio, pp. 71-72, no. CXXXII). s. XVII. Mons. Ciampoli, poesie. From Zelada.

105,16 (Octavio, pp. 189-190, no. CCCLXXXVI). s.XVII. Bernardinus Stephonius S.J., Flavia, a Latin play. Owned by Felix Contelorus (i.e., Contelorus). From Zelada.

105,17 (Octavio, p. 188, no. CCCLXXXIII). s. XVIII. Id., Crispo, a play, Tuscan by Cristoforo Virgili S.J. From Zelada.

119,18. Juan de la Casa, cartas.

119,21 (missing). Bernardino Sabino, Cartas varias, una en griego, y las demas en latin que le escribieron diversos sugetos.

### Descriptions

cod. 5,29 (Octavio, p. 32, no. XLVII). cart. XIV-XV. 95 unnumbered fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Information supplied by Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, pp. 242-243, no. 237.

Arnaldus clericus ang(licus?), arenge in omni materia, inc. Suficiencia nostri ex Deo est. With a preface to Chuncardus Sacribargensis (Sarisberiensis?) archiepiscopus.

cod. 5,35 (Octavio, pp. 11-12, no. VI). misc. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Ewald, p. 357. Haenel, cols. 992 and 996.

Alanus Anoige (i.e., Auriga), epistola ad detestationem belli plus quam civilis gallici et suasionem pacis; metra super eodem in forma orationis rethorice; dialogus familiaris amici et sodalis super deploratione gallice calamitatis; persuasio ad Pragenses; epistola ad universitatem Parisiensem; oratio ad regem Romanorum Sigismundum; ad ingratum amicum invectiva; ad invidum et detractorem invectiva.

Nicolaus de Cracovia, dialogus ad frequentationem sacre comunionis exortatorius; oration at the council of Basel. Leon. Brunus, de studiis et litteris.

cod. 9,3 (Octavio, pp. 17-18, no. XVIII). misc. XV. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

C. Lancilotus Pasius, genethliacon for Severius de Severiis, secretary of Hercules Estensis, a poem (4 fols.). Anon., sermo matrimonialis, inc. subterfugere non possumus. Guarinus, poem. - Verse dialogue between Grassus and a friend. Lud. de Xcpr (?), poem to Maurelius.

cod. 9, 8. mbr. and cart. misc. XV. From Zelada. Cf. *Archivo Ibero-Americano* I, 1914, pp. 544-545, no. 19.

f.120-126 (cart.). Incipit officium immaculate conceptionis Virginis Marie relictum (?) per R.P.D. Leonardum Nogarolum prothonotarium apostolicum.

cod. 9, 15. cart. XV. 216 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Joh. Chrysostomus, sermones, by various translators. f.1-9. Sermo de passione domini, inc. Paucis hodie necessarium est fratres tractare vobiscum. f.9v-17. Sermo de crucis laudibus, inc. Hodie incipimus carissimis de crucis tropheo predicare. f.19-24. Sermo de laudibus et virtutibus crucis, inc. Quid dicam quid loquar quod vobis nomen imponam. f.24-31. Sermo de ascensione domini, inc. Quando de cruce nostra processit oratio foris. f.32-35. Sermo de amore ad deum et dilectione ad proximum, inc. Convenirent scribe et pharisei Iesum tentare cupientes prout evangelica testatur doctrina. f.35v-37. Sermo de humanitate Christi et eius cura circa animarum salutem, inc. Christum in humanis actibus divina gessisse. f.37v-40. Sermo de conspiratione sacerdotum contra Christum et eorum machinata fraude, inc. Omnis malitia confunditur aliquotiens ratione veritatis. f.40v-43. Sermo de humilitate pudicitia et castitate Joseph et fratrum eius invidia, inc. Mittitur a Jacob patre sanctissimo Joseph sanctus ad fratres qui salutem patris. f.43v-45. Sermo de discordia et bello Esau et Jacob geminorum fratrum et de patris Isaac expositione, inc. Portabat Rebecha geminos in utero fratres ante ortus primordia bellatores. f.48-50. Sermo, inc. Hodie nobis Johannis virtus, Herodis ferocitas cum refertur. f.53-59. Eximie plerique laudes Joh. Chrysostomi in Paulum, inc. Nihil prorsus erraverit qui pratum quoddam virtutibus insigne. f.59-63. inc. Quid sit homo et quanta nature nostre nobilitas. f.63v-67. inc. Beatus Paulus qui tantam vim alacritatis humane ostendit. f.67v-77v. inc. Beatus Paulus qui nos hodie congregavit quique terram etiam illuminavit. f.77-83. inc. Ubi nunc illi sunt qui quantulo semper animo mortem causari solent. f.83v-89. inc. Utilis hodie fratres dilectissimi qui audiendi hic studio convenistis. f.89-94. inc. Quotiens hi qui portant signa regalia clangente ante se tuba. f.94v-96. inc. Sepe fulgido celi globo delectatus oculus. f.97-102v. (Basilius Gregorius salutem, tr. Ambr. Traversarius), inc. Agnovi litteras tuas ut ii qui amicum filios. f.103-189v. Palladius, vita Joh. Chrysostomi, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, with the preface. f.189v-192. Oratio Joh. (Chrysostomi) con-

solatoria ad populum cum de expulsionem eius agere-  
tur et in commutabilitate et in conquassatione  
Christiane fidei, inc. Multi quidem fluctus et unde  
immanes sed cum mergi non vereor. f.192v-194.  
(Id.), oratio consolatoria ad populum post exilii pri-  
oris redditum, inc. Quid dicam quid loquar benedic-  
tus Deus hunc egrediens dixi sermonem. f.194v-198.  
(Id.), oratio quando de Asia regressus est Constanti-  
nopolim, inc. Moyses magnus ille Dei famulus caput  
prophetarum. f.198-202. inc. Agnovi litteras (as  
above, f.97-102). f.202v-208. inc. Septimo consulatu  
suo Commodus imperator direxit Philippum il-  
lustrem virum ad Egyptum.

cod. 9,16. cart. XV. Several hands. Not seen.  
Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

f.2v. Pilatus, letter. f.3. Lentulus, letter. f.4 sqq.  
Joh. Chrysostomus, contra vituperatores vite mo-  
nastice libri III (tr. Ambr. Traversarius), inc. Cum  
templum illud pervetustum, with his preface to pater  
Matthaeus.

cod. 9,17. cart. XV. 138 fols. Not seen. Descrip-  
tion supplied by L. Bertalot, D. P. Lockwood and  
E. Massa.

f.1-85. Joh. Chrysostomus, 16 sermones de peni-  
tentia et patientia Job, with a preface (inc. Consue-  
verunt beatissime pater) (tr. Lilius Tifernas, cf. Ma-  
drid, B.N. cod. 4297). f.86-138v. Id., de providentia  
Dei ad Stagium monachum, in three books, tr.  
Ambr. Traversarius.

cod. 9,19. mbr. misc. XV. Written in Spain. 134  
fols. Not seen. Description supplied by D. Ramón  
González and Professor Julian Plante.

f.8-104. Ps.-Joh. Damascenus, liber gestorum  
Barlaam et Josaphat, inc. Cum cepissent monasteria  
construi.

cod. 9,30. mbr. XV. Not seen. Description sup-  
plied by E. Massa.

Gregorius Nazianzenus, Apologeticus (tr. Rufi-  
nus), inc. Proficiscenti mihi ex urbe. Sermo S. Jo-  
hannis (Chrysostomi) de exitu anime, inc. Pensan-  
dum est quippe cum peccatrix anima.

cod. 9,35. mbr. misc. XV. 87 fols. From Zelada.  
Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

f.29-53. (Bonaccursius), della nobiltà, volg., inc.  
Spesse volte appresso a nostri maggiori è stato du-  
bio. f.53v-60. Lionardo Bruni, epistola della antichità  
di Arimino ad Nicholao (Intra laltre tue diligentie  
mai domandato). f.60v-62. Id., epistola al conte  
Francesco Sforza (Non sappiamo illustre Signore).  
f.62v-63. Id., epistola al duc di Venezia (Perchè  
per effetto). f.63-64. Id., epistola al comune di Lucca  
(Se si ricerchano le cose antiche). f.64v-75. Pe-  
trarch, epistola a Nichola Acciaiuoli (Nell ultimo ho  
huomo famosissimo). f.75v-85. Giannozzo Manetti,  
protesto (Volendo enostri magnifici).

cod. 13,1. mbr. XIV-XV.

(Nic. Trevet), liber historiarum expositionum ...  
que tanguntur ab Augustino in 22 libris de civitate  
Dei.

cod. 13,2. mbr. XIV-XV.

Anon. (i.e., Thomas Aquinas), comm. on Diony-  
sius Areopagita, de divinis nominibus, inc. Nunc au-  
tem o beate etc. Ad intellect(um) librorum beati Dio-  
nysii considerandum est.

cod. 13,14 (Octavio, p. 151, no. CCCXI). mbr.  
XV. 21 fols. From Zelada. Cf. Ewald, p. 360.

Pius II, 52 epistolae. At the end, the oration of  
Campanus on Pius II, a letter of Jac. card. Papien-  
sis, and another one of Campanus.

cod. 13,15 (Octavio, pp. 151-155, no. CCCXII).  
cart. misc. XV. 316 fols. From Zelada. Description  
partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Ewald, p. 366  
(with the wrong number 30,15). Pellegrin, *Bulletin  
d'Information* 2, p. 20.

f.1-40v. Pius II, epistola ad Turchum. f.41v-67.  
Xenophon, Oeconomicus, tr. Lampus Biragus, inc.  
Et ipsum quandoque audivi, with a preface to Nico-  
laus V (f.41-41v), inc. Cum exequendis omnibus.  
f.68-75. Brutus, letters collected by Mithridates, tr.  
id., inc. Bruti epistolae sepe numero sum admiratus,  
with a preface to Alphonsus rex (f.67v-68), inc. Non  
spernes puto rex. f.75-76v. Epistola Phalaris ad  
Athenienses (tr. id.), inc. Venit ad nos Perilaus sta-  
tuarius vester. f.76v-98v. Poggius, in avariciam.  
f.99-121v. Id., de infelicitate principum. f.121v-  
128v. Id., an seni sit uxor ducenda. f.128v-143v. Id.,  
contra hypocritas. f.147-212v. Id., de varietate for-  
tunae. f.213. Franc. Philiphus, epigram on Pius II.  
f.213. Marius (Philephus), another epigram. f.213-  
220v. A letter to Paul II (by the same?), dated Mil-  
lan, 1469, inc. Si quis totius rationis. f.262v-273v.  
Bonaccursius, de nobilitate. 273v-278v. Boccaccio,  
fabula Tancredi, Latin by Leon. Brunus. f.281v-  
282. Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and De-  
mosthenes. f.282-283. Demosthenes, oratio ad  
Alexandrum. f.285-285v. Jac. Bracelleus, letter.  
f.285v-287v. Epistola Scytharum ad Alexandrum.  
f.287v-288. Alfonsus rex, state letter composed by  
Ant. Panormita. f.288-290. Florentine state letter,  
composed by Carolus Marsuppinus. f.290-291. Ge-  
noese state letter composed by Gotardus. f.291-  
292v. Alfonsus, state letter composed by Panormita.  
f.292v-294. Genoese state letter composed by Bra-  
celleus. f.294-299. Bonaccursius, pro Catilina contra  
Ciceronem invectiva, inc. Omnes homines.

cod. 14,26. cart. misc. XVI ex.

Cyrrillus, de adoratione et cultu in spiritu et verita-  
te, tr. Ambrosius Ferrarius Mediolanensis monachus  
Casinensis, inc. Scrutamini scripturas. With mar-  
ginal notes of the translator.

cod. 17,6. cart. misc. XV. 2 coll. Not seen. De-  
scription supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Archivo Ibero-  
Americano* 1, 1914, pp. 553-554, no. 30.

(f.1-3). Frater Vincentius de Castronovo O.P.,  
epistola narrativa disputationis facte de materia con-  
ceptionis Beate Virginis Marie coram celsitudine  
sua, to Hercules Estensis. (f.3-66). Id., tractatus de  
singulari puritate et prerogativa conceptionis salva-  
toris nostri Jhesu Christi, to the same. f.66. Two  
epigrams by Ant. (Cittadinus) Faventinus, and one  
by Or. L. juris peritus. (f.79v-83v). Extracts on the  
conception of the Virgin from a treatise of Domini-  
cus Bollandus. f.84-88. Didacus de Deça, repetitio de  
peccato originali.

cod. 17,20. cart. XVI.

Georgius Scholarius, Orthodoxi refugium, tr.  
Georgius Cusanius.

cod. 17,26. Not seen. Description supplied by E.  
Massa.



Hier. (Savonarola) Ferrariensis, Triumphus crucis sive de veritate fidei libri 4 in vernaculum recentium graecorum linguam translatus per Franc. Gozadicum episcopum Zacynthi et Cephalloniae.

cod. 21,8. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 53 fols. From Zelada. Description partly supplied by E. Massa.

Ant. de Comitibus, de institutione vite, a dialogue between a Marchio (of Mantua), the author and Federicus Gonzaga, dedicated to the latter. At the end, a carmen elegiacum in terza rima (f.47) and an epilogue (f.52).

cod. 21,30. cart. XVI ex. 150 fols.

Augustini (Valerii) Cardinalis Veronae episcopi De occultis Dei beneficiis libri tres ad Alexandrum Medicum Card., with a preface to Fed. Card. Borromeus.

cod. 21,42. mbr. misc. XV. 232 fols. From the Badia of Florence, and from Zelada. Cf. *Archivo Ibero-Americano* III, 1915, pp. 98-100, no. 54.

Collection of laudi by Feo Belcari and others. f.213. Laude composte da Messer gentile huom divinia (i.e., Leon. Giustiniani), inc. Spirito sancto amore.

cod. 22,5. cart. XIV-XV. Several hands. 2 coll. 50 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Jheremias de Montagnone, compendium moralium notabilium. Ends with part IV, bk. VI, ch. 3.

cod. 22,6. cart. misc. XVI ex. Several hands. 256 fols. From Zelada. Cover title: Sadoleti opuscula. Old table of contents (f.1). Description partly supplied by E. Massa.

Jac. Sadoletus, in duo Johannis loca de Nicodemo et Magdalena ad Clementem VII expositio (f.1); interpretatio in locum Evangelicum de duobus gladiis ad Franciscum I (f.24); oratio ad populos Germaniae super controversia religionis (f.37-65). Hier. Aleander, consilium super re Lutherana (119-145v); consilium pontifici (146-163). Id. (?), consilium Capuano legato (165-71). Gaspar card. Contarenus, epistola de iustificatione (172-182). De heresi Lutheri et illius occasione et progressu (228-230v).

cod. 25,30. cart. s.XV. 163 fols. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Microfilm supplied by the library. Cf. *Libri di li Transitu et vita di Misser Sanctu Iheronimu*, ed. C. Di Girolamo (*Collezione di testi siciliani dei secoli XIV e XV*, 15), Palermo, 1982.

f.6v. Infra scriptas orationes composuit beatus iheronimus ..., inc. Oratione ad patrem (one prayer only). f.7. (Modern note on top): Vita di Santo Onofrio Eremita dal latino tradotta in volgare e la vita d'altri santi padri antichi dell'Eremo. (Right upper margin): lib. 3. (Copyist, s.XV): Capitolo I. Comu misser S. Iheronimu conforta li soy dixipuli ch(e) non changianu ne si attristanu ma si allegranu dila sua morti. Et incomenza lu primu libru czoie dila transitu, inc. Avendo Sanctu Iheronimu complutu nonanta sey anni. (Liber de vita et transitu S. Hieronymi, in a translation into Sicilian dialect). In 64 chapters. At the end (f.139): ch(i) ala nostra fini per gracia sua nidugna vita eterna. Amen. (Red): Icza finixi lu libru dila transitu et vita di misser Sanctu Iheronimu scriptu per manu di (deleted: Jabu) Jacobu

Cavallu currenti lannu dila VI a indicioni MCCCCCLXXXIII lu misi di Augustu in Cathania so fidili devotu. 139-139v. Three Latin prayers (Deus qui beatum iheronimum; Deus qui nobis beatum Iheronimum; Deus qui pro descensione). 140-141v blank. 141. Incomenza in lu nomu di lu patri figlu et spiritu sanctu la vita et lamorti dila beatu Honofriu confessori, traslatata da latinu in vulguru ad honuri et laudi dila so sanctissimu nomu. Amen. inc. Pan-nuciu humili servu ala vostra sanctitati di tutti (?) vui fidili famuli di deu ... salutem ... Voglu esseri sollicitu dila vostra magnitudini dila grandi condan patri Honofriu, des. (162) et illu in- (162v) ter-venendu pernuu siamo minati alla tua eterna gloria ... Iza finixi lavita et morti dila beatu sanctu honofriu confessori. Per la quali vi pregu humilimenti et devotamenti ch(i) tutti quilli christiani ch(i) legiranu la supra scripta legenda per mi vulgarizata ad istanzia et honuri dila agenti diota zoe che non intendinu latinu chi per amuri dila passioni di lu nostru Signuru Jhesu Christu et dila gloriosa virgini Maria et per li meriti dila beatu Samtu Honofufriu (sic) voglam diri una vemaria (sic) et unu pater-nostriu per remissioni dilime peccati et sianu per la fatiga et affannu ch(i) appi avulgarizari la supraditta legenda. Amen.

cod. 25,50. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. From Zelada. Cf. Haenel, col. 989 (who gives 25,30).

Mafei Vegii ... de rebus antiquis memorabilibus Basilicae S. Petri Rome.

cod. 25,52. cart. XVI-XVII.

Onuphrius Panvinus, de rebus antiquis memorabilibus et prestantia Basilicae S. Petri Vaticane.

cod. 27,8 (Octavio, p. 64, no. CXIX). cart. XV. 111 fols. Two hands, the second beginning on f.93. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Haenel, col. 989. E. Pellegrin, *Bibl. d'Humanisme et Ren.* 17, 1955, pp. 231-232. *Archivo Ibero-Americano* XI, 1919, p. 73, no. 74.

f.1-91. Jo. Matth. Butigella (i.e., Jac de Vitriaco), historia terre sancte (or historia Ierosolimitana), with a preface to his brother Joh. Stephanus Butigella and a prologue. f.93-107. Mapheus Vegius, disceptatio inter terram solem et aurum. f.107v-111. Leonardus (Bruni) Aretini orationes tres in triplici genere dicendi e greco in latinum traducte (from Homer, Iliad, book IX), inc. Admirari nonumquam soleo.

cod. 28,12. cart. misc. XV. Damaged. Not seen. Description supplied by Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 249, no. 256.

f.185-185v. Three arenge (by Arnaldus Anglicus, cf. ms. 5, 29). 189-190. Form letters. 190-198. Tables (of Laur. de Aquilegia, practica sive usus dictaminis). 198v-200. Another text on dictamen, inc. Finem. 200-207v (200v-201 blank, except for two unrelated letters). Joh. Aquileiensis, treatise on dictamen, inc. (201v) Dictamen est ad unamquamque rem digna loquutio, with a preface addressed iudicibus et notariis scholaribus ac personis quibuslibet literatis commorantibus Esculi (f.200 and 201v). 207v-209v. List of epithets and exordia (perhaps Guido Faba, Gemma purpurea).

cod. 40,15. cart. misc. XIV-XV.

Practica dictaminis ... Jo. Bondi de Aquilegia.

cod. 41,3. mbr. XVI. 127 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. García, p. 87.

Joh. Staphileus Dalmata, de bello et pace, with a preface and verse prologue to Sigismundus Poloniae rex.

cod. 42,2. mbr. XV. Initial. 134 fols. From Zelada. Cf. Haenel, col. 991.

f.1-68. Bornius de Sala, de honore parentum, in two books. 69-80. Id., (de nobilitate), to Jac. Federicus Brisianus, inc. Cum de nobilitate loqueremur. 81-134. Id., de officio advocacionis.

cod. 43,3. mbr. XV. 91 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Charles Faulhaber. Cf. García, p. 165. Faulhaber, *Ábaco* 4, p. 237, no. 222.

f.1 (title only). Tabula dictandi secundum Richardum de Possis (i.e., Pofis). f.II-IIv. Ars dictaminis, inc. Noviciorum studia januam sibi cupientium (probably by Laur. de Aquilegia, cf. cod. 43,4). f.IIv-91. Ricchaus (i.e., Riccardus) de Poffis, dictamina, with a table of contents, 441 form letters, inc. Amicus amicum redarguit.

cod. 43,4. cart. misc. XIV. Partly 2 coll. 100 fols. Description partly supplied by Eugenio Massa. Additional information received from Charles Faulhaber and Julian Plante. Cf. Faulhaber, *Ábaco* 4, 1973, p. 216, no. 172; p. 217, no. 176; p. 219, no. 180; p. 229, no. 202; p. 231, no. 208; p. 235, no. 216; p. 237, no. 222; pp. 240-241, no. 232. García, p. 165.

(f.1-5v). Summa dictaminis breviter et artificiose exposita per magistrum Laurencium Lombardum (i.e., de Aquilegia) iuxta stilum Romane curie et consuetudinem aprobatam, inc. Noviciorum studia januam sibi cupientium. At the end: Explicit sumula dictandi edita per magistrum Laurentium de Aquilone (sic) ... scripta per Guillelmum Guinardi primo anno quo ipse venit ad Tholosam. (f.8-25v). Epistole sive littere a magistro Guidone fratre (sic) compositae, inc. Anno domini millesimo CCLX etc. ego magister Poncius Provincialis. (25v-32). Summa de competenti docmate (sic), inc. De competenti docmate dictaminis sumus tractaturi. (32-34). Guido Fabia, Gemma purpurea. (34-37v). Proverbia ad patrem. (38-41v). Laurentius de Aquilegia, formula dictandi. (f.44). Guido de Collemedio, formularius. (75-87v). Summa secretorum dictaminum compilata per fratrem Stephanum abbatem Sancte Genoveffe Parisiensis domini regis Francie prothonotarium.

cod. 45,2. mbr. XV. Old binding. Cf. Pellegrin, *Bulletin d'Information* 2, p. 20.

Solinus. At the end: Νικολαους Γριφους φερραριενσις σκριπτει. Then (later hand): And. Schottus Antverpianus cum edito contulit 1580.

45,8 (Octavio, p. 44, no. LXXI). cart. XVII. 108 fols. From Zelada. Not seen. Microfilm supplied by the library.

f.1 (title page). Itinerario e Relatione delle parti di Tartaria, Circassia, Mingrillia et altre parti Orientali fatta da me Bonaventura Barzi da Lucca dedicata (sic) ove si discorre delle maniere e costumi di quelle nationi, della distanza da un luogo ad un'altro et alti (sic) casi occorsi al detto autore pe'l viaggio. Opera in ve (sic) molto utile a coloro che caminano il mondo, curiosa e piacevole. f.1v blank. f.2. A chi legge,

inc. Essendo l'humana curiosita secondo i filosofi. 2v blank. 3-108v. Text, inc. Essendomisi dunque prestada opportuna occasione di passar nella Tartaria.

cod. 45,9. mbr. XIV. Initials. 85 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Ewald, p. 367.

Petr. de Vineis, dictamina de gestis Friderici imperatoris.

cod. 45,10. cart. XVI. 107 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Hier. Barboncinus Forosempronensis IUD, de itinere suetico Sigismundi Polonie et Suecie regis libri duo.

cod. 45,11. s.XVII-XVIII. From Zelada.

Varie scritture pertinenti a Casa Sforza, cioè Vita del Grande Sforza scritta da Marco Attendolo da Cotignola, et Geneologia di Casa Sforza scritta da Paolo Giovio.

cod. 45,29 (Octavio, p. 10, no. IV). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 129 fols. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Ewald, p. 368.

Pius II, historia Bohemica, with preface to Alphonsus rex.

cod. 45,44. cart. XVII. Several hands. 534 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

f.1. (Campanella), Parole universali del governo ecclesiastico per far una greggia et un pastore. Secretato al papa solo. Questo è il compendio del libro intitolato il governo ecclesiastico il quale restò in mano di don Lelio Orsino et io autore tengo copia in Stilo padria mia. f.2-27v. (Id.), Proemio e compendio della monarchia universale che sarà una greggia et un pastore con felice vita in terra. f.29-127v. (Id.), Compendio della Monarchia del Messia et delle ragioni del Dominio Ecclesiastico capo e di tutti Principi membra, dove con profetia humana et divina si mostrano le ragioni. f.127v-140. Discorso delle ragioni che ha il Re Cattolico sopra il nuovo Hemispero et altri regni d'infedeli secondo la scrittura contra li theologi che di ciò hanno scritto. 141v-200. Una chiave secreta delle profetie della Sacra Scrittura sopra tutte le nationi et in particolare della imminente roina di Venetia. f.200-289. A Venetia libro secondo. Discorsi per Ragion di stato della medesima materia contra Venetia. 291-291v. Letter of Dante to Guido da Polenta (1321), inc. Ogn' altra cosa mi sarei piu tosto creduto vedere. 293-294. (Campanella), letter to the pope. f.294-296v. (Id.), letter to a king, dated Napoli, 7 marzo 1617. f.297. A Latin letter dated Prague, 12 Junii 1617. f.299-413v. Discorso sopra la Monarchia di Spagna. f.419. Discorsi ai Principi d'Italia. 471-473. La pratica dell'estasi filosofica del B. T(ommaso) C(ampanella). f.473v-483. Epistola sociorum et parentum fr. Thomae Camp(anellae) Jacobo Aldobrandino Neapolitano, in Italian. f.483-491. Ad Seraphinum responso de pestilentia ... F. Thomas Camp(anella). f.491-528. Giudizio intorno la precedenza di Francia et Spagna del Signor Alonso Brax. al Rev. Fra Tomaso Campanella ... f.529-534. Index librorum quos Frater Thomas Campanella vel confectos vel affectos habet.

cod. 46,1 (Octavio, p. 22, no. XXV). cart. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Ewald, p. 368. Haenel, cols. 993 and 996.

Leon. Brunus, bellum Gothorum contra Italicos, with preface.

cod. 46,6 (Octavio, p. 99, no. CXC VII). mbr. XV. Illuminated. Coat of arms. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Haenel, col. 992.

Barth. Facius, rerum gestarum Alfonsi regis libri X.

cod. 46,14. cart. XVI.

Girolamo Mutio Justinopolitano, historia di Federigo di Urbino.

cod. 46,17. cart. XVI. Neatly written. From Zelada.

Paulus Jovius, de chorographia Larii lacus ad Franc. Sfondratum, dated 1537 on the title page and at the end. - Ex libro epistolarum Benedicti Jovii ad diversos (one letter is dated 1545). - Benedicti Jovii futurus apparatus et exornatio urbis Novocomensis in adventu Caroli V, dated 1541. - Bened. Jovius, letter to Alphonsus Aulus Marchio Vasti, and reply (1541).

cod. 47,6. cart. XVI. 230 fols. From Zelada.

Tomus vigesimus octavus scriptorum Philippi Calimachi de Thedaldi Florentini. f.4. Scripta Philippi Calimachi ... per Stanislaum Gorski canonicum Cracoviensem recollecta. Contains a poem and letter to Derslaus, a letter to Sbigneus, historia Wladislai, oratio ad Innocentium VIII, deliberationes et consilia, and a number of pieces without titles.

cod. 47,10 (Octavio, p. 25, no. XXXII). mbr. XIII. 2 coll. 202 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 852, no. 1231. Haenel, col. 994. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, p. 163, no. 1; p. 166, no. 13.

f.1-74. Aristotle, *Rhetorica*, translata a greco in latinum (by Moerbeke), inc. *Rethorica assecutiva dyaletice est, ambe enim de talibus*. f.75-90v. Id., *Poetica*, translata 1278. 1° die marci, inc. *De poetica ipsaque et speciebus ipsius quam virtutem habet*. f.91-202v. Id., *de animalium ystoria*, in 10 books, inc. *Eorum que sunt in animalibus partium hee quidem sunt incomposite*.

cod. 47,11 (Octavio, pp. 25-26, no. XXXIII). mbr. misc. XIII. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), pp. 852-853, no. 1232.

f.1-44. Aristotle, *Meteorologica*, tr. Moerbeke, inc. *De primis igitur causis*. f.45-179. Simplicii comm. ad categorias Aristotelis, tr. id., inc. *Multis multas adhibuerunt sollicitudines*, dated 1266, copied 1279 by Petrus de Bafuinhe clericus Baionensis.

cod. 47,12. mbr. misc. XIII. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Millás, pp. 54-55, no. 5. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 853, no. 1233. G. Verbeke, *Revue Philosophique de Louvain* 51, 1953, pp. 357-373.

f.1-37. Themistii paraphrasis eorum que de anima Aristotelis (tr. Moerbeke), inc. *De anima quecumque est scientia*. At the end: *Explicit liber Themistii paraphraseos eorum que (?) de anima Aristotelis. Expleta fuit translatio huius operis anno domini*

MCCLXVII. decimo klas. decembris Viterbii ... f.38-70v. (Alexander), *Liber de sensu et sensato*, inc. *Cum dixissem in hiis que de anima*. f.71-74v. *De commento Procli super Thymeum platonis sunt excepta que secuntur* ... (tr. Moerbeke).

cod. 47,13. cart. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Petrus de Osmá, comm. on Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics* in the version of Leon. Brunus, incomplete in the beginning (f.1 missing).

cod. 47,15. mbr. misc. XIII. 3 coll. 160 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Millás, pp. 55-64, no. 6. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, pp. 166-167, no. 14; p. 167, no. 16. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), pp. 853-855, no. 1234. Haenel, cols. 993 and 994. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, p. 175.

f.25-35v. (Aristotle, *Rhetorica*, tr. anon.), inc. *Rethorica est convertibilis dyaletice*, fragm. at the end. f.36-53. Averroes, comm. on Aristotle's *Rhetoric*, tr. Hermannus Alemannus. f.88v-90. *Metaphisica Algazelis*. f.90-91v. *Metaphisica Avicenne*. f.91v-98. *De celo et mundo ab Avicenna*, and excerpts from Aristotle's *Physics*, *de generatione*, and other works. f.98-99. Aristotle, *Metaphisica vetus*. 104-111. *Secretum secretorum*.

cod. 47,16. mbr. XV in. Initials. 2 coll. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

(Philippus de Pergamo), *Speculum regiminis*, with a preface to Franciscus Novellus de Carraria. *Pars prosaicalis* and *pars metricalis*. At the end: *Hoc opus fuit scriptum Salaman. manu Jo. Redige clerici Traiectensis diocesis anno domini Millesimo CCCCXIII inceptum X die mensis maii et finitum XXVII septembris*.

cod. 47,17. mbr. XV in. 2 coll. 376 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

(Philippus de Pergamo), *Speculum regiminis*, to Franc. Novellus de Carraria, the *pars prosaica* only. (Cf. cod. 47,16). f.187v. *Disticha Catonis*, with a prologue of Robertus de Euromodio monachus Clavallensis to Petr. de Salucis.

cod. 49,2 (Octavio, pp. 191-192, no. CCCXCII, who gives no shelf-mark for this ms.). cart. misc. XV-XVI. Several hands. 223 fols. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 20. Haenel, col. 993.

Tacitus, *Germania*; *Agricola*. f.37-63v. Jo. Ant. Campanus, *oratio de laudibus scientiarum in principio studii Perusini*. At the end: *Scripta per me M. Angelum Grillum Tudertensem Fulgini pu(blicum) scribam Non. Dec. MCCCCLXXXIII*. f.64-65. Anon. fragment, inc. *Immortales tibi beatissime pater*. f.66-222. Pliny the Younger, letters. At the end: *Perusie in domo Crispolorum 1468 ... M. Angelus Tuders*. f.222-223v. *Epistola sive apologia pro episcopo Caietano qui pluribus annis presidatum (?) Fulgini tenuit*, incomplete at the end.

cod. 50,11-14. cart. XVI-XVII. Cf. Haenel, col. 993.

Onuphrius Panvinius, *Imperatores Romani*, and other historical materials.

cod. 51,4 (Octavio, pp. 160-161, no. CCCXXII). s.XV. 265 fols. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Haenel, col. 993.

Plutarch, *Vitae*, with prefaces of the translators: Theseus et Romulus, tr. Lopus Castelliunculus. Flaminus et Philopomen, tr. Guarinus. Lysander, tr. id., fragm. at the end (f.53-58v). Aristides et Cato, tr. Franc. Barbarus (f.60-95). Alexander, tr. Guarinus (f.95v-129). Caesar, tr. id. (f.129-157). Paulus Aemilius, tr. Leon. Brunus (f.157-171). Sertorius, tr. id. (f.171v-183). M. Antonius, tr. id. (f.183v-215). Pyrrhus, tr. id. (f.215v-231). Leon. Brunus, Ciceronis vita (f.231v-251). Demosthenes, tr. id. (251v-260). f.260v-265 (other hand). Leon. Justinianus, oratio in funere Karoli Zeni.

cod. 51,10. cart. XVI-XVII.

Commentarii dell'attioni del Regno di Francia concernenti la religione et altri accidenti cominciano dell'anno 1556, di Prospero Podiani.

cod. 86,27. cart. XVI. 449 pp. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Vidus (Guidus) Pancirolus, rerum Regiensium libri VIII, with a preface ad cives suos, dated Patavii, XVII cal. febr. MDLX.

cod. 89,41 and 42 (Octavio, p. 62, no. CXV). Large size. Poorly written, with corrections. From Zelada.

Blondus, *Decade III*, volg. by Andrea Cambini, with additions by the latter, dedicated to his sons Hieronimo and Guglielmo.

cod. 94,14 (Octavio, p. 15, no. XIII, who gives no shelf-mark). mbr. XIII. 75 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Millás, pp. 67-69, no. 9. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 856, no. 1238. Haenel, col. 993.

Averroes, commentary on Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics*, tr. Hermannus Alemannus, dated 1240.

cod. 94,16 (Octavio, p. 29, no. XL). cart. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Haenel, cols. 993 and 996.

Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prologues.

cod. 94,17 (Octavio, pp. 29-30, no. XLI). cart. and mbr. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Haenel, cols. 993 and 996.

Aristotle, *Politics*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with two prologues.

cod. 95,7. cart. XV. Several hands. 59 fols. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

(f.1-9). (Porphyry, *Isagoge*, tr. Jo. Argyropulus), inc. Cum necessarium sit Chrysaori et ad Aristotelis predicamentorum doctrinam quid sit genus cognoscere. (f.10-21). (Aristotle, *Categories*, tr. id.), inc. Equivoca dicuntur ea quorum nomen solum commune est. At the end: Finis MCCCCLXXVII, XXVII augusti Florentiae. (f.22-27). Aristotle, de interpretatione, tr. Joh. Argyropylus, for Petr. Medices, inc. Primo definire oportet quidnam sit nomen. f.29-50. Aristotle, *Resolutiva Priora* (tr. id.), inc. Primum dicere oportet circa quid et cuiusnam sit haec praesens consideratio. f.51-59. Aristotle, *Analytica Posteriora*, tr. Joh. Argyropylus, inc. Omnis doctrina omnisque disciplina intellectiva. With a preface to Cosmas Medices, inc. Ut tibi semel promisi (f.50v).

cod. 95,9-11. cart. XVI ex.-XVII. From Zelada.

Ragionamenti filosofici di Alano Bantidio Accademico Inculto. The first part is dedicated to Egano Zeregata.

cod. 95,13. s.XIII-XIV. 2 coll. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 858, no. 1242.

(Alexander, comm. on Aristotle, *Meteorologica*, tr. Moerbeke, in four books), inc. De primis quidem igitur causis nature. At the end: Anno domini MCCLX in vigilia marchi evangeliste. - inc. De parte autem anime qua cognoscit. At the end: Explicit comentum Joh. is Gramatici seu Phyloponi vel Alexandrini super capitulum Aristotelis de intellectu in libro de anima. completum fuit decembris die XVII anno domini MCCLXVIII. Reliqua huius non iudicavi oportere transferri. sciat etiam lector huius operis exemplar grecum in plerisque locis ab aqua fuisse destructum ita quod nullatenus legere potui. et ibi spacia quandoque dimisi quandoque ex sensu supplevi quandoque etiam corruptum falsitate putavi. puta qui hoc legerit ad intellectum littere aristotelis plus quam antea lumen habebit. utrum autem verum dicat de intellectu agente vel non lectoris prudentie derelinquo correcturi (?) diligenter. Cf. La-combe, *Aristoteles Latinus* I, pp. 98 and 203.

cod. 95,17. cart. XV. From Zelada. Cf. *Archivo Ibero-Americano* XIII, 1920, pp. 91-92, no. 138.

Magistri Baptiste de Fabriano de sensu composito et diviso tractatus, inc. Quia nulla est via facilior. - Quedam solutiones date per eundem. At the end: Explicunt solutiones quorundam argumentorum que Hentisber non solvit in fine illius soffismatis Omnis homo est totum in quantitate. (in red): Explicit tractatus de sensu composito et diviso quem edidit magister Baptista de Fabriano ad complacentiam dicti et quorundam studentium sui ordinis.

cod. 95,18 (Octavio, pp. 9-10, no. III, who gives no shelf-mark for this ms.). mbr. XV. Initials. 90 fols. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Haenel, col. 996.

Aeneas Gazaeus, *dialogus Theophrastus*, tr. Ambr. Traversarius, with a preface to Andreolus Justinianus (f.1-72). Ps.-Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with a preface to Cosmas de Medicis (f.75-90).

cod. 95,24. cart. XVI. 292 pp. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Anon. treatise on moral philosophy, inc. Quantunque e phylosophy et savi del mondo nelle scientie naturali per dono del magno Dio.

cod. 95,25. s.XVII. From Zelada.

La Felicità dell'huomo riposta da Seneca nel vivere onesto, *Discorsi ... di Marco Battaglia all'...* Abate Don Michelangelo Conti (1674).

cod. 95,27. cart. XVII-XVIII. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

(Campanella, *Discorso sopra la monarchia di Spagna*), inc. Caminando da Levante a Ponente la monarchia universale.

cod. 96,13. cart. XVII. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Anon., dei costumi, inc. Tutte l'arti tutti i mestieri consigli et i fatti (90 fols.). Anon. *Del governo famigliare*, in two books, inc. Differisce il governo della famiglia da quello della città (20 fols.).

cod. 96,16. cart. XVII. 99 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Tommaso Campanella, *La monarchia di Spagna*. cod. 96,20. cart. XVII. 144 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Concetti volitivi in modo di avvertimenti cavati dall'istorie di Tacito, inc. Il discorrere quantunque mediocrementemente intorno a qualsivoglia scrittore.

cod. 96,24. mbr. XV. Illuminated. 47 fols. From Zelada.

f.1. Malvitia Carafa, *instrutione* (to Giovanna d'Aragona). f.29. (Diomedea Carafa), *Instrutione per Beatrice d'Aragona*, volg. Dated 1476.

cod. 96,28. mbr. XV. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Franc. Barbarus, *de re uxoria*. Georg. Bivilaqua, *de spernendis uxoribus*, with a preface to Ant. Nogarola.

cod. 96,29. cart. XV-XVI in. From Zelada. Old index (f.1). Corrections.

Title on the fly-leaf (s.XVII): Raphaelis Maphei Volaterrani *Stromata opus αὐτογράφον* necdum editum.

cod. 97,25. mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. Not seen. Partial microfilm received from the library. Cf. Millás, pp. 125-127, no. 29. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, pp. 187, 186, 191, 195, 199.

Johannitus, *isagoge* (inc. *Medicina dividitur*, f.1-13), with glosses. Liber *Amphorismorum Ypocratis* (inc. *Vita brevis, ars vero longa*, f.13-28v), with glosses. Liber *Pronosticorum Ypocratis* (inc. *Omnis qui medicine artis studio*, f.28v-38), with glosses. (Philaretus), *liber pulsuum* (inc. *Intentionem habemus*, f.38-42). *De urinis magistri Theophili* (inc. *De urinarum differentiis*, f.42-52v), fragm. at the end.

cod. 98,3. mbr. misc. med. s.XIV. 2 coll. 125 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Millás, pp. 141-144, no. 33.

f.118-124. *Regule Mauri de urinis*.

cod. 98,6. mbr. XV. From Zelada. Cf. Haenel, col. 994.

Ant. Guainerio de Pavia, *de lartetica*, a medical treatise, volg. by Ant. Caudureus, with a letter of the translator to Galeotus Malatesta at the end.

cod. 98,18. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. 91 fols. From Zelada. Cf. Millás, pp. 155-156, no. 38.

f.6-22. *Centiloquium Ptolomei* (tr. Jovianus Pontanus), inc. *A te et a scientia*. *Centiloquium Hermetis*, tr. Stephanus Messinensis. f.60v. *Aphorismi Ludovici de Rigiis*.

cod. 98,22. mbr. misc. XIV. 114 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Millás, pp. 202-206, no. 42. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 860, no. 1246. H. F. Knust, *Archiv* VIII, 1843, p. 822. Haenel, col. 996.

f.2-65v. Averroes, comm. on Aristotle's *De celo et mundo*, tr. Michael Scotus.

cod. 99,29 (Octavio, p. 202, no. CDX). cart. XV. From Zelada. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot.

Georgii Vallae *liber de recto scribendi modo ad Joh. Athendulum comitem S. Angeli*. Preface inc. *Si nostris maioribus*. Text inc. *Ad praepositio si componatur cum dictione a c.* At the end: 1469 V Idus Decembr.

cod. 100,7 (Octavio, pp. 200-201, no. CDVI). cart. misc. XIV-XV. 48 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Data supplied by Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, pp. 221-222, no. 188; pp. 222-223, no. 190. Bursill-Hall, p. 238.

f.2. (Guido Faba), *Summa de modo dictaminis*, inc. *Quasi modo geniti infantes*, f.19. *Incipit practica dictaminis secundum magistrum Ugonem compilata, quam qui intellexerit omnium dictaminum notitiam possidebit*, inc. *Salutacio ad Summum Pontificem*. At the end: *Explicit rectorica magistri Ugonis*, f.29-48v. Boethius (de Dacia), *de modo significandi*, inc. *Secundum quod dicit philosophus primo Ethicorum*.

100,23 (Octavio, pp. 77-78, no. CXLVII). cart. misc. XV. 94 fols. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by Charles Faulhaber. Cf. Faulhaber, *Abaco* 4, 1973, p. 182, no. 83. Pellegrin, p. 21.

f.1-25v. Ps.-Cicero, *synonyma*. 26-58 (title at the end). *Orthographia secundum magistrum Joannem de Spignimbergo* (i.e., Spilimbergo), inc. *Orthographia ut Isidoro placet grece*. 58v. Excerpts from Cicero. 70-89. Cicero, *de amicitia*. 89v-94. Guarinus, *de diphthongis*, to Florus Valerius. At the end: *editum per Guarinum Veronensem MCCCCXLV adi V de february ego Aloysius filius ... decretorum doctoris domini Antoni de Belgrado complevi hunc librum dum eram Noathe (?) prope Rosatium tempore pestis*.

cod. 100,24 (Octavio, p. 79, no. CLI). mbr. XV. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Haenel, col. 994.

f.1-21. Cicero, *de amicitia*, volg., inc. *Quinto Mutio Augurio Scevola era usato de raccontare*. f.22. Leon. Bruni, *de primo bello punico*, volg. da un suo amico, inc. *E parra forse ad molti che io vada drieto*. Incomplete at the end.

cod. 100,34 (Octavio, p. 22, no. XXVI). cart. XV. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Haenel, col. 996.

Leon. Brunus, *commentarii primi belli Punici*, in three books, with preface.

cod. 100,36 (Octavio, pp. 22-23, no. XXVIII). mbr. XV. 83 fols. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Ewald, p. 368. Haenel, col. 996.

Leon. Brunus, *de bello italico adversus Gothos*, incomplete at the beginning.

cod. 100,37 (Octavio, p. 23, no. XXIX). s.XV. 134 fols. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood.

Leon. Brunus, *epistolae*.

cod. 100,39 (Octavio, p. 163, no. CCCXXVI). cart. XV. Not written in Italy. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Poggius, *five invectivae in Laurentium Vallam*. Id., *four invectivae in Franc. Philephum*. Id., letter to Petr. Thomasius; *epistola contra delatores*, to Ant. Luscus; *oratio in laudem medicine*; *oratio in laudem legum*; letter to Julianus card. S. Angeli; letter to Leon. Brunus (de morte Hieronymi); *oratio in Felicem antipapam*.

cod. 100,42. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. Several hands. 276 numbered fols. Old table of contents on the fly-leaves at the beginning. From Zela-

da. Not seen. Several data and microfilm kindly supplied by Don Francisco Ribera and by Sr. Tomas Magallón. A few other data supplied by Sesto Prete and M. C. Davies. See now S. Prete, *Two Humanist Anthologies*, Vatican City, 1964, pp. 20-57; M. C. Davies, "An Emperor without Clothes? Niccolò Niccoli under Attack", in *Maistor* for Robert Browning, ed. Ann Moffatt, Canberra, 1984, pp. 269-308.

Demosthenes, oratio ad Alexandrum (f.1). Short speeches of Aeschines, Demades and anon. (i.e., Demosthenes, f.2v). Gasparinus (Barzizza) Bergamensis, letter (4). Philippus rex, letter to Aristotle, in Greek and Latin (7). Anon., laus caritatis, inc. Quam excellens (8v). Barth. Casciotus, wedding speech for Leonellus Estensis, inc. Sentio patres celeberrimi (10v), followed by a volg. prayer (inc. Et impero nui pregaremo lo onnipotente dio et la soa madre), and a volg. formula of consent (Sponsi petitio et sponsae interrogatio, inc. A vui N. ve piase). At the end: Caetera ibidem ut superius dicuntur (f.12). Guarinus, letter, inc. Quantum discipulo (12). A list of Cicero's writings (12v). Guarinus, diphthongi, with a preface to Florius Valerius (13). Id., letter to Christophorus Parmensis (20v). Fides Catholica Athanasii episcopi, inc. Quicumque vult salvus esse (21). Francisci Patricii Senensis oratio de laudibus philosophiae, inc. Hannibal fortissimus ille (22v). Leon. (Brunus) Aretinus, oratio pro Othone, to Barth. Capra (33v). Id., letter to Panagathus (Omnebonum), inc. Nescio quibus verbis (37v). Lutus, letter to Petr. Losius (38v). (P. Victor), urbis Romae descriptio per C.V. Lutium inventa (41v). Lysias, funebis oratio, tr. Franc. Philadelphus, inc. Si fieri posse (49v), with a preface to Pallas Strozza (46v, inc. Soleo certe), dated at the end (63v): Ex Florentia clis. sextilibus MCCCCXXVIII. Guarinus, letters to Leonellus Estensis (63v), including two that begin Johannes Sextulanus (63v) and Si quid unquam (70v). Leonardus (Brunus) Aretinus, letter to Poggius (ep. V, 4 Mehui), inc. Rettulit mihi (75). Laurentius M. F. Benevenuti in Nicolaum Nihili (i.e., Niccoli) invectiva (82). In Nicolaum Nihili (i.e., Niccoli) Leonardi (Bruni) Aretini, a poem, inc. Scurra malignanti (f.94). Franc. Barbarus, letters to Guarinus and Leonellus (94v). Ant. Panormita, letter to Ant. Raudensis (97). Guarini ... oratio in incohendam a se rhetoricam (100). Euripidis epitaphium Zanzii Balli (by Aurispa), inc. Siste quid ipse velim (101v). Aurispa, letter to Jac. Antonius (101v). Phalaris, letter to Demoteles, tr. Aurispa, inc. Monitus tuos (102). P. P. Vergerius, letter (103). Guarinus, oratio in P(aulm) Philippum, fragm. (104v). 105-106v blank. Poggius, letters to Carolus Brognolus, Leon. Brunus, Johannes, Leonellus, Gaspar Veronensis and Franc. Philadelphus (107). Homer, orations from Iliad IX, tr. Leon. Brunus (111v-122v). Micaelis Savonarolae exhortatio ad Nicolaum fratrem (title at the end, f.122v-131). Anon. letter, inc. Dilectissime fili animadvertens tuam claram indolem (131). Epithalamium in Ugutionem Contrarium editum, inc. Vereor plurimum (135). At the end (138v): JPP. Collucii (Salutati) in Lucretiam declamatio (139). (Bonaccursius, de nobilitate), fragm.

(140v-149v). At the end: deficient huic opusculo circa decem carthe. Hieronymi Guarini oratio in incohendam a se de secundo bello Punico T. Livii decadem (150). Quaerela Mabiliae ad Joannem Ludovicum amatorem quondam suum, a poem (152). Responsio Joannis Ludovici ad Mabiliam per Hieronymum Guarinum, poem (153). Epitaphium Pauli de Castro (156v). Guarinus, verses in praise of Leonellus, inc. Alma dies oritur (157). De Musis Guarini carmen, inc. Esse Jovis natus (157v). Joannes Petrus, letter to Titus Strozza (158). Epitaphium Chaterine, inc. Hoc jacet ingenuo (159). Ant. Panormita, laus Cosmi (Medicis, 159). Guarinus, ad Leonellum de nive, a poem, inc. Nix ego de caelo (159). Ant. Panormita, verses on Hieronymus Beberius and on Alda (159v). Guarinus, poem to Jac. Ziliolus (160). Epitaphium Dantis, inc. Jura monarchiae (160). Guarinus, presbytero Joachino organa episcopatus pulsanti, a poem (160v). Barth. Casciotus, poems (160v). Marrasius Siculus, poem on the plague to Franc. Tallonus (161). Guarinus, Pisanus, a poem in praise of Pisanello (162). Franc. Philadelphus, letter to Angelus December (164v). Epitaphium Sanzi Ligorii (165v). Ant. Panormita, verses on Cambius de Zambeccariis, and to Cosmus on Aurispa (169). Guarinus, ad Veronenses, a poem (169v). Hier. Guarinus, carmen epithalamium in Ambr. Avogarium ac Zinebram Strozam (170v). Fratrisc Petri carmen factum quom is (?) Beatae Mariae de Angelis religionem intraret, inc. Grata domus genitor (173). Guarinus, three epitaphs for Nic. Estensis, inc. Ceu procul a patria (173). Hier. Guarinus, two epitaphs for the same (174). Barth. Casciotus, verses on the same (174v). Guarinus, carmen de prosaieis pedibus, inc. Corpus ut in membra (174v). Id., Galeotus, a poem to Nic. Strozza, inc. Cui mea cui potius (176). Bened. Bursa, four poems, including one to Jo. Valengus (178v). Barth. Parmensis vel Brixienensis, verses on Leonellus (180v). Ant. Astesanus, eclogue (Silvius and Astius, f.181). Id., another poem (183v). Nic. Luscus, poem to Leonellus (185). At the end (186v): dubito an finitum sit carmen. Petrarch, two sonnets (186v). Franc. de Vanozio, sonnet (187). Andr. Palatius, poem to Leonellus (187v). Tobiolus Veronensis, poem to Nic. Estensis (189). Hier. Guarinus, poems to Guizardus Silvester and to Franc. Aleardus (191). Philelpus versus ante reges hos super cuiusdam Mediolanensis aula pictos, beginning with Ninus (192v). Id., poem for Fed. Cornelius (193v). Nic. Luscus, poem (197v). Anon. poem, entitled Epitaphium in quendam cornutum interfectum, inc. Si genus (198). Marrasius Siculus, poem to Sigismundus imperator (198). Jo. Aurispa, poem to Thomas Cambiator (199v). Marrasius Siculus and Soncinus Bentius, poem to Nic. Estensis (de larvis, f.200). Nicolai Estensis ... ad Marrasium Siculum et Suncinum per Guarinum ... responsio (201v). Marrasius, verse reply to Guarinus (203). Ant. Raudensis, poem against Ant. Panormita, entitled Meretrices Papienses ad Mediolanenses (203v). Ant. Panormita, two poems to M. Succinus for L. Maurus (206v). Barth. Casciotus, poems to Titus Strozza and Lelius Todescus (207). Franc. Philadelphus, ad Marium filium Constantinopoli studen-

tem satyra de institutione pueritiae (208v). Ant. Panormita, poems to Galganus de Bicheris (?), Barth. de Montepolitiano, Porcellus Romanus and Lamola (211). (Giov. del Virgilio), Epitaphium Dantis, inc. Theologus Dantes (216v). Anon., versus de mensibus, inc. Pocula Janus amat (217). Franc. Petrarca, poem to Aeneas Senensis, inc. Per iuga Parnasi (217). Id., poem to Benedict XII (221). Anon. poem, inc. O speculum nostrae meditantis (226v). Anon. poem, inc. Quid tantum insano tantas mea pectora versu (227v). 228v-232v blank. Jacobus Cremonensis iuriconsultus, poem (233). Titus Strozza, poem (233). Anon. (id.?), poems, inc. O iocunda dies (234v). 248v-252v blank. Lud. Sardus Ferrariensis, poem to Leonellus on the death of Nic. Estensis (253). Epitaph on the same (265v). 266-268v blank. Lud. Sardus, poem to Guarinus (269). (Id.?), poem to Titus Strozcius (273). 275-275v blank. f.276 (s.XVIII). Alphabetical list of authors included in the volume (incomplete).

cod. 101,1 (Octavio, pp. 14-15, no. XII). cart. XVI. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Alexius (Celadonius) episcopus Gallipolitanus, letter to Franc. (Piccolomineus) card. Senensis; letter to Oliverius (Caraffa) card. Neapolitanus; three sermons de bello cum Turcis gerendo. All pieces dated 1500.

cod. 101,3. cart. misc. XV. 80 fols. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

f.1-45v. Gasparinus Barzizza, orationes et epistolae. The collection includes his oration in funere Jacobi de Forlivio (f.1-2), letters to and from Daniel Victorius, to and from Andr. Julianus, a letter of Frater Antonius ordinis Servorum prior generalis to Gregory XII (f.29), and Plutarch ad Traianum (f.39v). Several anon. orations. Joh. Nicolas Salernus, three orations (f.53-56v). f.59. P. ad dominum P. de Malatestis. f.60-66. Letters of Petr. de Vineis. f.68v-69. Letter of the bishop and chapter to the University of Perugia. f.71v. Joh. Fanconus de Pergamo, invective to Pasquinus et Andriolus cancellarii. Anon. state letters.

cod. 101,4 (Octavio, p. 167, no. CCCXXXVII). mbr. XV. Initials. 23 fols. From Zelada.

f.3-5. Franc. Puccius, letter to Beatrix de Aragonia. f.5-23. Id., oratio dicta Neapoli apud Ferdinandum regem et Alfonsum ducem Calabriae, in praise of Matthias Corvinus, inc. Alexandrum illum magnam. f.23-23v. Franc. Puccius lectori (epilogue).

cod. 101,5. mbr. XV. Initials. Several hands. From Zelada.

Paulus Porcius Romanus, Latin poem addressed to Anellus Archamonus. (Other hand). Stefano Porcari, orazioni. (Other hand). Letters of Lentulus and Pilatus.

cod. 101,6 (Octavio, p. 155, no. CCCXIII). cart. XVI. Two hands. 114 fols. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Pius II, Somnium, with preface to Joh. card. S. Angeli.

cod. 101,21 (Octavio, p. 115, no. CCXXXVII). cart. XV. Written in Italy. Owned by Raphael Mafeus Volaterranus. Octavio gives the wrong shelf-

mark 101,27. The correct shelf-mark was supplied to me by Don Francisco Ribera. Cf. Pellegrin, p. 22.

Juvenal, with glosses and some verse arguments. At the end: 1456. - Persius. At the end: per me Cristoforum de Laurentiis.

cod. 101,38 (Octavio, p. 107, no. CCXVIII). cart. XV. 90 fols. From Zelada.

Later title: Andreae Guarne (sic) Salernitani annotationes. An alphabetical collection of glosses, inc. Advorsum contra significat Terentius in Adelphis.

cod. 102,17. cart. misc. XV ex. 284 fols. From Zelada.

Pamphylus Moratus, verses (damaged). f.28 (at the end of Claudian): sub die 7 Julii 1496 in oppido Martinengi per Romelium Gualenum de Solto ibidem ludi preceptorem et notarium. f.41-46. Johannes Matias Tyberinus ... senatui populoque Brixiano, De morte Beati Simonis (Tridentini), in Latin prose. 46v. Pamphylus Moratus, verses ad Andr. Leonum ex carcere. 47. Oratio edita per ... Cristoforum Barzizium ad benedictionem campane. 48-48v. Pamphylus Moratus, poem. 49-67v. Epistole Magni Turci, with the preface of Laudivius eques Hierosolymitanus. At the end: transcripte per me Romelium olim domini Marchesii de Gualenis de Solto pubis scolastice rectorem sub luce tercia mensis octobris millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo VI Martinengi. f.68. Panormita (?), de Hermafrodito, inc. Cum mea me genitrix. 68v. Pamphylus Moratus, poem. 69v. Phalaris Paurole filio, inc. Maxime utrumque. f.95 (at the end of Persius): Per me Romelium de Solto in Martinengo anno salutis 1497 die 29 Julii. 115-118v. P. P. Vergerius, sermo de laudibus S. Hieronymi.

cod. 102,20 (Octavio, p. 44, no. LXX). cart. XV. 136 fols. From Zelada.

f.1-100v. Thomas Baldinoctus, Lauretum or Epigrammatum libellus, a collection of Latin poems in five books. *Book I* is dedicated to Laur. Medices P. Francisci filius and includes verses to Bern. Bembo, Angelus Politianus, Bened. Colucius, Alex. Braccius, Petr. Dovitius, Ant. Hyvanus, and replies from Politianus (f.7) and from Felix Vulpus (f.30v-31). *Book II* (f.32) is dedicated to Marcellus Vernacius and includes verses to Joh. Medices, ad Franc. de Glacceto litteris incumbentem (f.49-50). *Book III* (f.58) is dedicated to Bened. Coluccius and includes a reply from Raynerius Casiottus (f.72-72v). *Book IV* (f.73) is dedicated to Laurentius Medices P.F. filius and includes verses to P. A. Soderinus, Franc. Puccius, and replies from Nic. Thomaseolus (f.74v-76), Jo. Antonius (f.77v-79 and 84-84v) and Franc. Puccius (85v-86). *Book V* (f.87v) is dedicated to Hercules Estensis and includes verses to Alex. Braccius, Ant. Pelotus, Bindacius Ricasolanus, Franc. Puccius, one in praise of Politian (f.100), and a reply from Petr. Dovitius (f.90). f.101-136. Id., Amatorius libellus, a collection dedicated to Petr. Aldobrandinus which includes verses to Ant. Pelotus.

cod. 102,27 (Octavio, p. 69, no. CXXVI). cart. XVI ex. Fols. not numbered. From Zelada. Octavio gives no shelf-mark. It was supplied to me by Don Francisco Ribera.

Carmina on the death of Sixtus V, in three books, with a verse prologue of the Natio Illyrica to card. Montaltus.

cod. 102,33 (Octavio, pp. 97-98, no. CXCI). cart. XVI. From Zelada. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Haenel, col. 996.

f.1. Euphros. Lapini, de Euripide, in Greek. f.7. Hypothesis of Euripides' Ion, in Greek and Latin, inc. Creusam Erechthei filiam. Then the Greek text of the Ion. Then a Latin comm. on it (not a translation), entitled: Graeca Euripidis in tragedia cuius titulus est Ion cum latinis collata Euphr. Lapino docente, inc. Fungitur officio prologi Mercurius. On the fly-leaf, owner's note of Annibal Rinuccinus.

cod. 102,40. cart. misc. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 67 fols. From Zelada.

Stefano Porcari, orazioni (f.1-10v, 14-43v). Leon. Bruni, sermone (10v). Giannozzo Manetti, protesto (43v). Oration of a student of Filelfo (scholare forestiero, 52). Filelfo, oration on Dante (54). L. Bruni, lettera (56v). 57v-63v. Pistola mandata aumamico sanato duna gravissima infirmita. At the end: Expliciunt orationes D. Stephani de Porchariis. 64 (other hand). Anon. lettera (1476). 64v. Giov. Benci, protesto.

cod. 103,3. cart. misc. XVI ex.-XVII. Descrip-

tion partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Haenel, col. 994.

f.1. Historie volgare di lingua Romana antica di Liello Petrono Cittadino Romano (sic). The inventory also mentions: Ugolino Martelli, sobre el fluxo y refluxo del mar.

cod. 103,10 (Octavio, p. 156, no. CCCXV). mbr. XVI. 64 fols. From Zelada. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot.

Barth. Platina, de vera nobilitate, to Joh. Ursinus archiep. Tranensis. Id., vita Nicolai III.

cod. 104,6 (Octavio, pp. 88-89, no. CLXXVII). mbr. XIV. 266 fols. From Zelada. Autograph of Boccaccio. Cf. A. C. de la Mare, *Handwriting of Italian Humanists* 1, 1, 1973, p. 28, no. 14. Rodde- wig, *Dante ... Handschriften*, 1984, p. 324, no. 757.

Dante, Vita Nova; Commedia; cantilene. f.2-27. (Boccaccio), De origine vita studiis et moribus ... Dantis ... et de operibus compositis ab eodem, inc. Florenza intra laltre citta ytaliane, with a preface (f.1, inc. Solone li cui pecto).

cod. 105,14. cart. XVIII.

(Aristophanes), La Lisistrata volgarizzata, dated 1752.

cod. 119,23. cart. XVII.

Epistolae Antonii Richii Senensis postea S.R.E. Cardinalis.

## TOLEDO

### *Biblioteca Pública or Provincial (1952)*

The printed catalogue of 1942 is complete, according to the librarian. See: *Cuerpo Facultativo de Archiveros, Bibliotecarios y Arqueólogos. Biblioteca Pública de Toledo. Catálogo de la Colección de Manuscritos Borbon-Lorenzana*, by Franc. Esteve Barba, Madrid, 1942.

### Excerpt

cod. 338. Esteve Barba, pp. 249-250. s.XVI. Loy- sia Sygaea, colloquium habitum inter Flaminium Romanam et Blesillam Senensem de aulica et privata vivendi ratione, a dialogue, with a preface to Maria Emanuelis Portugalliae Regis filia; Syntrae descriptio, to the same; excusatio pro Syntra tumultuaria, to the same. Epigrams by Georgius Coelius and Gaspar Barrerius in praise of the preceding works. Cf. Loysa Sigaea, *Duarum Virginum Colloquium* ..., ed. Odette Sauvage, Paris, 1970.

### Descriptions

cod. 165. cart. XV. Large size. 262 fols. Not seen.

## TORTOSA

### *Biblioteca de la Catedral*

### Description

cod. 17. cart. misc. XV. 77 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Denifle- Châtelain, *Revue des Bibliothèques* VI (1896), p. 6. E. Bayerri Bertolomeu, *Los Códices Medievales de*

Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Esteve Barba, p. 137.

Philippus de Pergamo O.S.B., Speculum regiminis ad Franciscum Novellum de Carraria, inc. Cum proposuissem in corde meo.

cod. 222. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 188 fols. Cf. Esteve Barba, pp. 176-177.

Lactantius, Divinae Institutiones. At the end (f.185v): Ex omnibus Cambi Zambeccarie v. optime atque cl. voluminibus quos unquam me transcripsisse meminim hic tuus codex satis tuae nature tuisque sanctissimis moribus conferens ut opinor septimus est quem feliciter absolvi XV kl. Junii MCCCCXXVIII. circiter horam praeconizatae et celebratae pacis Italicae inter Insubrum ducem et dominium Venetorum. Id felix faustumque sit. Vale. Tuus Jacobus Curulus Januensis. On the next line, probably by another hand: Antonii Panhormitae est. The printed catalogue (l.c., pp. 176-177) gives this subscription only in part and incorrectly.

*la Catedral de Tortosa*, Barcelona, 1962, pp. 153-154.

f.73-76. Aesopi fabulae 33, tr. Laur. Valla, inc. Vulpes et caper sitibundi. With the preface to Arnaldus Fonoleda, inc. Promiseram nuper me tibi coturnices, dated ex urbe Caieta kl. Maii 1438.



## VALENCIA

*Archivo y Biblioteca del Ayuntamiento (1952)*

*Biblioteca del Excmo. Sr. D. José E. Serrano y Morales. Inventario general de los libros y manuscri-*

*tos que la componen*, 1908, 1 ms. vol. The items examined turned out to be printed editions.

## VALENCIA

*Biblioteca de la Catedral (1952)*

The mss. are completely described in the following printed catalogue: E. Olmos Canalda, *Catálogo Descriptivo. Códices de la Catedral de Valencia*, 2nd ed., Valencia, 1943.

286 (161). pp. 205-206. mbr. XIV. (Burley), de vita et moribus philosophorum. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 230, no. 1901.

## Excerpts

cod. 47 (formerly 299). Olmos, pp. 45-46. mbr. XV. Guido (Vernanus?), *Ethica; Politica; de anima*. 50 (297). pp. 47-48. mbr. XV. John of Salisbury, *Policraticus*. Iste liber est ... Dalmatii de Muro ... archiepiscopi Tarraconensis qui fuit completus in vigilia Beati Luche Evangeliste per Jo. Font rectorem ecclesie de Rivoleminorum anno MCCCC vicesimo quarto ... Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos con pinturas*, 1933, II, p. 241, no. 1925.

66 (87). pp. 57-58. mbr. XIV. Didymus, de spiritu sancto. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 218, no. 1870.

69 (31). p. 59. mbr. XV. Laur. Valla, retractatio totius dialecticae cum fundamentis universae philosophiae, in three books. Owned by the canon Matias Mercader. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 216, no. 1854. De Marinis, *La Biblioteca Napoletana* II, p. 169.

70 (32). pp. 59-60. mbr. XIV-XV. Aristotle, *Ethica; Politica; Rhetorica; Magna Moralia; Economica*. Averroes, *Poetica*. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus* II (1955), p. 861, no. 1247.

96 (110). p. 76. mbr. XV. Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica*, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius. At the end, an epigram of the scribe. Written for Rogerius Arnaldus Patriarcha, inceptum ... undecima julii et finitum XXVII.a novembris MCCCCLIII (Monfasani: MCCCCCLIII). Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 226, no. 1885.

123 (38). pp. 95-96. mbr. misc. XIV. f.54. Liber G(aleni) de cibariis et cibis qui est translatus de arabico in latinum in urbe per M. Accursium Pistoriensem, inc. Prima pars vel consideratio sanitatis. f.60v. (Id.), liber de vigore (i.e., rigore) et ictigatione et tremore et spasmo translatus a magistro Arnaldo de Villanova apud Barchinonam de arabigo in latinum. Cf. Beaujouan, *Mélanges Casa Velázquez* 8, 1972, pp. 173, 183, 184.

136 (40). pp. 104-105. mbr. misc. XIV. Joh. Damascenus, de theologia, inc. Deum nemo vidit.

179 (144). pp. 133-134. mbr. XV. Lud. de Guastis, *Historiae Naturalis Plinii epitome*, to Paulus Guinisius.

194 (57). pp. 144-145. mbr. misc. XIV. Joh. Damascenus, theologia.

228 (268). pp. 166-167. cart. XV (1406). Joh. Chrysostomus in Mattheum.

## Descriptions

cod. 65 (formerly 30). mbr. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. Olmos (1943), pp. 56-57. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 216, no. 1853. Bursill-Hall, p. 245.

f.3. (Laur. Valla, *elegantiae*), fragm. in the beginning. f.190v. (Id.), liber octavus de notulis Raudensis ad Joannem Tortellium. f.209. Id., *invektivae in Facium*. f.284-381. Id., *Ad invektivas Poggii antidotum*.

cod. 152 (formerly 133). Cf. Olmos, pp. 114-115. mbr. XV. 2 coll. 218 fols.

Augustine, de civitate Dei. At the beginning, a passage from the *Retractationes*. At the end (f.218): MCCCCXXI Pisis. Not a commentary.

cod. 170 (formerly 251). cart. XV. 123 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. Olmos, pp. 127-128. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 241, no. 1924.

(Laur. Valla), *Collatio novi testamenti*. Preface inc. (f.1) Pontifex ille qui merito beatissimus ab Hieronimo appellatur. Text inc. (f.3v) Per sex et quadraginta dies quam vulgo quadragesimam vocant, des. (f.123v) in dubitandis (?) apostolorum epistolis. At the end: Laurentii Vallensis viri clarissimi collatio novi testamenti cum greca veritate finit 1478 (sic).

cod. 210 (formerly 73). mbr. XV. Initials. 2 coll. 143 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Olmos, p. 154. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 217, no. 1864.

f.1-129. Andreas de S. Cruce, *dialogus in Ludovicum Pontanum de ecclesie primatu et gestis per latinos grecosque patres in Ferrariensi Florentiam demum translata ycumenica sinodo*, in two books, to Albertus Cesar. f.129-143v. Jo. de Castellionio, excerpts from Manuel Calecas' de erroribus Grecorum in the Latin version of Ambr. Traversarius, to B(randa) ep. Portuensis card. Placentinus, inc. Perlegi pater optime librum illum perutilem Manuelis Calec (sic) ... qui inscribitur de erroribus Grecorum. Hunc frater Ambrosius ... transtulit ... excerpti paucorum dierum studio.

cod. 212 (formerly 254). cart. XVI. 506 fols. Damaged. Cf. Olmos, pp. 155-158.

f.1. Jo. Bapt. Agnesius Valentinus, *Panthalia*, a collection of sacred poems in 27 books. f.483v-506. Id., *epistolae*, in verse, with a letter from Franc. Oli-

ve comes (1546), and with verse replies from Nicolaus Scirpus. In two books.

cod. 220 (formerly 260). cart. misc. XV. Several hands. 95 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Olmos, p. 162.

f.1v. Old table of contents. f.4-4v. Angelus philosophye studens, letter. f.4v-5. Aluvisius de Raguxio, letter to Bald. f.5-20. Colucius Salutatus, private and state letters. f.21. Petrarch, letter. f.22v-26. Epistola missa per me Peregrinum (de Zambeccariis) Aldrovandino de Ariostis, followed by other letters of the same. f.27v-28 (other hand). Bernardus Bonacursii, letter to Dominicus Mosconus. f.29-33 (other hand). inc. Est ad Italiae latus occiduum (according to the old table, Petrarch's historia Griseldis). f.34v-55v. Petrarch, letters. f.56-62. inc. Homo quidam descendebat ab Jerusalem (according to the table, littera quedam per gallicum responsiva ad Petrarce dicta contra gallicos). f.62v-75v. inc. Nuper aliud agenti michi (according to the table: littera responsiva ad gallicum per F. Petrarcam), incomplete at the end. f.76-81v blank. The old table adds the following titles which are not found in the manuscript: Varie litem arenge et principia in diversis scientiis. Duo tractatus de medicina. Rerum familiarium liber Franc. Petrarce.

cod. 231 (formerly 191). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 200 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot and D. P. Lockwood. Cf. Olmos, p. 168. Dominguez Bordona II, p. 230, no. 1907.

f.1-46v. Basilius, homiliae VIII (tr. Rufinus). f.46v-77v. Ignatius, letters, inc. De tua mora dolemus. f.77v-80. Polycarpus, letter, inc. Congratulatus sum vobis magnifice. f.80-90. (Basilius, Admonitio), inc. Audi fili mi admonitionem patris tui. f.90-105. (Eutropius, de similitudine carnis peccati), inc. Eciam ne te ausus est. f.105-125v. Explanatio Rufini in simbolo, inc. Michi quidem fidelissime papa Laurenti. f.126-126v. Georgius Trapezuntius, preface of his translation of the following two works, to Nicolaus V, inc. Gregorius ille Nazarenus (sic) cui cognomen theologia dedit. f.126v-157v. Gregorius Nazarenus, sermo de laudibus Magni Basili, tr. Trapezuntius, inc. Cum multas nobis dicendi causas magnus Basilius. f.157v-170v. Id., sermo de laudibus magni Athanasii, tr. id., inc. Cum laudandi Athanasii munus suscepim. f.170v-176v. Basilius, oratio super dicto Attende tibi ipse, tr. Athanasius archimandrita Paterensis, inc. Orationis usum fratres carissimi deus immortalis qui nos creaverat. f.176v-181v. Basilius, oratio secunda de ieiunio quam Athanasius Calecopylus grecus archimandrita Paterensis de greco in latinum convertit, inc. (f.177) Exhortemini inquit sacerdotes populum loquamini in aures iherusalem, vis et natura orationis fratres carissimi. f.181-189v. Basilius, oratio quod Deus malorum causa nunquam est, tr. id., inc. Multi et varii modi docendi fratres carissimi sunt. f.189v-200. Joh. Chrysostomus, super quinquagesimo psalmo omelia (tr. Theodorus Gaza), inc. (f.190) Mense hesterne reliquias fratres carissimi.

cod. 249 (formerly 208). mbr. XV. 2 coll. 360 fols. Cf. Olmos, pp. 181-182.

f.5. Dionysius Areopagita, de angelica ierarchia,

(tr. Rob. Grosseteste?), inc. Omne datum bonum et omne donum perfectum, with a prologue (f.1), inc. Nobilitatem quidem et preclarum. f.98. Id., de ecclesiastica ierarchia (tr. Rob. Grosseteste), inc. Quoniam quidem que secundum nos ierarchia, with a commentary, inc. Liber de angelica ierarchia huic libro de ecclesiastica ierarchia ideo preponitur. f.182. Id., de mistica theologia (tr. id.), inc. Trinitas supersubstantialis, with a comm., inc. In vestris exemplaribus grecis non fuit prescriptum. f.193. Id., epistole (tr. Jo. Scotus Eriugena), inc. Tenebre quidem obscure. f.200. Nicolaus papa Karolo regi. f.201. Expositio (of the letters), inc. Cognomen (?) Gayum iustum esse cui terciam epistolam scripsit. f.212. Id., de celesti ierarchia (tr. Ambr. Traversarius?), inc. Omne datum optimum et omne donum perfectum. f.226. Id., de ecclesiastica ierarchia (tr. Ambr. Traversarius), inc. Sacerdotii quidem nostri functionem. f.245. Id., de divinis nominibus (tr. id.), inc. Nunc iam vir Dei post theologiarum hypotyposes. f.270. Id., de mistica theologia (tr. id.), inc. Trinitas supersubstantialis omni bonitate ac deitate superior. At the end (f.271v): absolvi Ambrosius peccator Dionysii opuscula in monasterio Fontis Boni XV kal. aprilis anno ... MCCCCXXXVI ... emendavi et cum greco contuli in heremo III. idus Aprilis ... et florentinus fuit. f.272. Id., epistole (tr. id.), inc. Tenebre luce vaneant eoque magis. f.282. Prologus in libro de divinis nominibus, inc. Memor hospitii et mee sponsonis. The text begins (tr. Jo. Sarracenus): Nunc autem o beate post theologicas ypotyposes, and is accompanied by a commentary.

cod. 259 (formerly 206). mbr. misc. XIV. 173 fols. Cf. Olmos, pp. 187-188.

f.1-21v. (Thomas Gallus) abbas Vercellensis, paraphrase of Dionysius Areopagita's de angelica ierarchia, inc. Omne bonum datum naturalium et omne donum naturam perficiens. f.21v-25. (Id.), paraphrase of the epistola ad Titum de simbolica theologia (letter IX), inc. O Tite tot a me didicisti Timotheus. f.25-27v. (Id.), de mistica theologia, inc. O trinitas supersubstantialis superdeum et superbona. f.27v-46. (Id.), de ecclesiastica ierarchia, inc. O Timothee qui pluribus. f.46-72. Id., de divinis nominibus, inc. Post librum de divinis characteribus. At the end of the manuscript, in another hand: In hoc volumine continentur primo Abbas Vercellensis super Angelica ierarchia ...

cod. 270 (formerly 273). cart. misc. XIV. 199 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Olmos, pp. 195-197.

f.48. Petrarch, oratio ad Christum, inc. Salus mea Christus.

cod. 303 (formerly 152). Cf. Olmos, pp. 215-216, whose differing description has been corrected in the library copy. mbr. XVI in. Initials. 81 fols. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Dominguez Bordona II, p. 230, no. 1898.

f.1. Guidi Posthumi Silvestris Pisarenis elegiarum et epigrammatum ad divum Leonem decimum pont. max. liber primus. Begins with a verse preface to Leo X and includes verses ad Fannium, ad Marcum Antonium Turrensem, ad Atticum, ad Ippolytum card. Estensem, ad Camillum Paleott(um) et

Thyresiam Fuscararium, ad Mariam Aequicolum, de Mino Roscio, epitaphium Seraphini Aquilani, ad Hasdrubalem Astiacum, epitaphium Bartholomei Ghisilardi, de comite Guido(ne) Rango(nio) Venetias proficiscente, ad Aurelium Superchium, in obitum Oratii Patiani ad Thomam Fuscum ep. Comaclensem. f.2v. *Liber secundus*. Includes verses ad Isabellam Estensem, ad Thomam Fuscum ep. Comaclensem, ad Alexim Ariostum, Philippi Beral(di) Manes ad Camillam coniugem, de Genebria Strocchia, in obitum Herculis Strozze, ad comitem Hannibalem Rangonum, ad Julium II, in tumulum Cornelii Bentivoli (corrected into Sfortie Bentivoli). f.46v. *Liber III*. Includes Propempticon Hannibali Rangono, verses de columna divi Herculis Estensis statuam subitura, in tumulum Cornelii Bentivoli, in

Raphaellem Francum Florentinum Lucretii poetae paraphrastem, ad comitem Hannibalem Rangonum encomion (f.57v-59v), epitaphium Antonii Philaristae, in obitum Hermetis Bentivoli, in librum Colitis (with a mention of Alex. Achillinus, f.65v-66), pro aedibus a Paulo Zambechario restauratis. f.68v. *Liber IIII*. Includes verses in obitum Ant. Galeatii Rangoni, in librum Francisci Ceci Ferrariensis (f.71v), in tumulum Herculis Strozze, epitaphium Alovissii Rochabonellae, ad Camillum Paleottum, ad Ludovicum Siderosthomum (i.e., Buccaferreum, f.72v-75), de Baldassare Castaliono, epitaphium Nestoris Morandi medici, ad comitem Hannibalem Rangonum, epitaphium Mini Roscii, epitaphium comitis Nicolai Rangoni, in thalamum Jacobi Bovii, in obitum Genebriae Sfortiae Bentivolae, des. 81v.

## VALENCIA

*Biblioteca Universitaria* (1952)<sup>1</sup>

M. Gutiérrez del Caño, *Catálogo de los Manuscritos existentes en la Biblioteca Universitaria de Valencia*, 3 vols., n.d. (c. 1913-1914). Arranged alphabetically. This catalogue is complete and should always be cited. The shelf-marks used in 1952 have been added in ink in the library copy. See also M. Repullés, *Revista de Archivos* V, 1875, pp. 9-13; 52-55; 68-72; 87-91; 103-105. T. De Marinis, *La Biblioteca Napoletana dei Re d'Aragona*, II, Milan, 1947. This catalogue of the mss. formerly belonging to the Aragon collection in Naples is arranged alphabetically by authors. It lists many Valencia mss. with the shelf-marks then in use and offers a rich documentation. The description of the contents of the mss. is not always sufficient for our purposes. New shelf-marks have been recently adopted. They were kindly communicated to me by the Director, S.ra Maria Pilar Gómez.

I have followed the printed catalogue of Gutiérrez and added the newer shelf-marks from the library copy or from De Marinis, wherever possible; and the actual ones from information sent to me by S.ra Gómez.

## Excerpts

Gutiérrez, no. 40 (I 17; De Marinis II, p. 22). mbr. XIV. cod. 607. Collectorium sermonum S. Augustini, parts III-IV (by Rob. de Bardi, according to a communication from Bernard Peebles). Cf. *Revista*, p. 12, no. 35. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos con pinturas*, II, p. 248, no. 1940. Now M-481. no. 72 (I 27). s.XIV. cod. 722, part 2. Petrus de Alliaco, compilatio super decem libros metheororum. Now M-722<sup>2</sup>.

no. 73 (I 27-28). s.XV. cod. 722, part 1. Id., de anima. Now M-722<sup>1</sup>.

no. 633 (I 213; De Marinis II, p. 50). mbr. XV. cod. 743. Cyrillus, Thesaurus, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius. Cf. *Revista*, p. 14, no. 63. Do-

minguez Bordona II, p. 264, no. 1982. Now M-733. no. 850 (I 294-295). s.XVII. cod. 637, as verified by the librarian. Discursos, relaciones y cartas tocantes a las cenizas laminas y libros hallados en el Monte Sancto de Granada, by Gonzálo de Valcárcel, Juan Bautista Pérez, bishop of Segorbe, García de Silva, Benito Arias Montano and Ignacio de las Casas. Now M-637<sup>1</sup>.

no. 975 (II 40-41; De Marinis II, pp. 72-73). Ant. Filarete, dell'architettura. mbr. XV. 260 fols. cod. 837. Missing since 1952. Cf. *Revista*, p. 12, no. 37. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 269, no. 2001. De Marinis, *Supplemento I* (1969), pp. 50-51.

no. 1224 (II 160-161; De Marinis II, p. 87). mbr. XV. cod. 420. Joh. Damascenus, de orthodoxa fide, tr. Burgundio. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 284, no. 2030. Now M-578.

no. 1241 (II 165-166; De Marinis II, pp. 89-90). Justinus, volg. mbr. XV. cod. 258. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 284, no. 2032. Now M-258.

no. 1246 and 1533 (II 169 and 301; De Marinis II, p. 55). mbr. XV. cod. 765. Lactantius and Aemilius Probus (Cornelius Nepos), copied by Gherardus del Ciriagio for Vespasianus (1472). Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 307, no. 2054. Now M-765<sup>2</sup> and 765<sup>1</sup>.

no. 1294. See Addenda.

no. 1315-17 (II 209-210; De Marinis II, pp. 99-101). Livy, volg. mbr. XV. cod. 755-757. Cf. *Revista*, pp. 89-90, nos. 195-197. Domínguez Bordona II, pp. 293-300, nos. 2041-43. Now M-383, 382, 386.

no. 1318 (II 211). mbr. XV. Livy, second decade, in Castilian. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 300, no. 2044. Now M-290.

no. 1341-42 (II 231-233; De Marinis II, pp. 102-103). mbr. XV. cod. 848. Macrobius in Somnium Scipionis, copied by Joh. Rainaldus Mennius (1472-74). Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 304, no. 2049. Now M-55.

no. 1724 (III 6-7; De Marinis II, p. 121). mbr. XV. cod. 437. Matth. Palmerius, de temporibus. Cf.

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: 608 (Gutiérrez 1103, 984, 1102. De Marinis II, p. 75). 762-763 (Gutiérrez 1313-1314. De Marinis II, pp. 96-98). 860 (Gutiérrez 2396. De Marinis II, p. 18).

*Revista*, p. 70, no. 139. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 310, no. 2061. Now M-595. See also Addenda.

no. 1772 (III 27). s.XVIII. cod. 121, as verified by the librarian. Juan Bautista Pérez, bishop of Segorbe, Parecer sobre las planchas de plomo que se han hallado en Granada ... 1595. Now M-121.

no. 1902 (III 76-77; De Marinis II, pp. 142-143). mbr. XV. Quintilian, *Institutiones*, copied by Hippolytus Lunensis. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 318, no. 2079. Now M-692.

no. 1903 (III 77; De Marinis II, pp. 143-144). mbr. XV. cod. 738. Quintilian, *Institutiones*, copied by Joh. Rainaldus Mennius. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, pp. 318-322, no. 2080. Now M-292.

no. 2079 (III 130-134). Jac. Russus Messanensis, *portolano* (1563). mbr. XVI. cod. 874. Now M-896.

no. 2126 (III 156-157; De Marinis II, p. 124). mbr. and cart. XV. cod. 433, pt. 2. Paulus a S. Maria, *scrutinium scripturarum*. Now M-593<sup>1</sup>.

no. 2129 (III 158-159). s.XV. cod. 411. Rodrigo Sánchez de Arevalo, *historia Hispanica*, in Italian. Cf. *Revista*, p. 88, no. 175. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 324, no. 2085. Now M-411.

no. 2150 (III 173-174; De Marinis II, p. 150). mbr. XV. cod. 827. Seneca, copied by Petrus Stroza. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 324, no. 2087. A. C. de la Mare, in *Calligraphy and Palaeography. Essays presented to Alfred Fairbank*, ed. A. S. Osley, London, 1965, pp. 63-64, no. 4, with the shelf-mark 984 (824). Now M-894.

no. 2151 (III 174-175; De Marinis II, pp. 150-151). mbr. XV. cod. 818. Seneca, tragedies, copied by Ant. Sinibaldus in 1484. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 324, no. 2088. Now M-51.

no. 2365 (III 273-274; De Marinis II, p. 167). mbr. XV. cod. 829. Valerius Maximus, copied by Jo. Franc. Martius Geminianensis. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 336, no. 2109. Now M-612.

no. 2396 (III 286-288; not in De Marinis). mbr. XV. cod. 838. Arms of the Duke of Calabria. Raynaldus de Villanova (i.e., Petrus de Ebulo), de balneis Puteolanis. Cf. Beaujouan, *Casa Velázquez* 8, p. 194.

no. 2408 (III 297-298). s.XVI. cod. 488, pt. 7. Franc. de Victoria, *preceptos de que se deve ayudar un buen predicador*. Now M-681<sup>1</sup>.

no. 2409 (III 298). s.XVI. cod. 303, no. 11. Id., de cambiis. Now M-303<sup>1</sup>.

### Descriptions

cod. 60 (Gutiérrez III, 4, nos. 1720-1721; De Marinis II, pp. 120-121). cart. XV. Coat of arms. 44 unnumbered fols. Old binding. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 310, no. 2060. Now M-132.

(f.1-16). Ad ... Federicum principem Altamuræ ... Pauli Paladini Pharii apud Tarentum habita oratio. (1-22v, another coat of arms). Id., collection of Latin and vernacular poems, with a preface to the same. The collection includes verses to Massurius, ad P(etrum) Cont(arenum) designatum Naxi, to Casandra Fidelis, Hier. Cysotus (volg.), F. Priolus, Alexander Pisaurus (volg.), Ant. Gry. (volg.), Cosmus Quasqualicus, Macedonius (volg.), Natanus

(volg.), Elius Cervinus, Marcus Beatianus (volg.), de Hieronymo Rubeo Patavino, to Franc. Grippicus. At the end, Latin epigrams to the author by Aelius Lampridius Cervinus, Tydeus Acciarinus, Franc. Nat(anus) and Pe(trus) Cont(arenus) Naxi designatus. 4 blank fols. at the end.

cod. 198 (Gutiérrez I, 186, no. 514). cart. XV. Initial. 73 fols. Old binding. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 264, no. 1979. Now M-198.

f.3v-71. Joh. Calderia, *Catonian expositio pro filia erudienda* (i.e., comm. on the *Disticha Catonis*), inc. Itaque supplica te deo. Nunc tractatum incipit auctor et primum quedam preclara. With a preface to Christianus frater (inc. Posteaquam Christiane frater tam praeclaro ingenio tanta optimorum morum experientia, f.1-3v), and an epilogue to the same (inc. Amodo Christiane frater huic operi finem institui, f.71-71v).

cod. 303 (Gutiérrez I, 41, no. 114). cart. misc. XVI-XVII. Several fascicules. Now M-303.

fasc. 2. Dubia fratris Vincentii Justiniani O.P. circa ea que Marinus Azpilcueta Navarrus docet ... (Valentie 1571).

fasc. 3. Sequens epistola reperitur ante initium secundi libri sermonum fratris Clementis Aranci de Ragusio O.P. Frater Ambrosius Arancus Ragusinus O.P., letter to Bern. de Gethaldis Ragusinus O.P., dated Ragusa, 1540.

cod. 380 (Gutiérrez I, 104-105, no. 250; De Marinis II, pp. 30-31). Copied 1494. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 13, no. 47. Now M-685.

Flavius Blondus, *Decades*.

cod. 387 (Gutiérrez I, 108, no. 252; De Marinis II, p. 33). mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 105, no. 232. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 261, no. 1966. Now M-291.

Boccaccius, *genealogie deorum*.

cod. 389 (Gutiérrez I, 140, no. 359; De Marinis II, p. 37). Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 263, no. 1974. Now M-293.

Aristotle, *Politica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, ad Alfonso regem. It appears from the Explicit on f.154 that the ms. also contains the *Oeconomica* in Bruni's translation (communication of Professor Josef Soudek).

cod. 408 (Gutiérrez III, 276-277, no. 2368; De Marinis II, pp. 169-170). Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 69, no. 127. Bursill-Hall, pp. 245-246 (the two mss. of Valla are the same). Domínguez Bordona II, p. 336, no. 2111.

Laur. Valla, *Elegantiae*, to Joh. Tortellius.

cod. 413 (Gutiérrez II, 104-105, no. 1104; De Marinis II, pp. 83-84). Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 55, no. 106. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 276, no. 2012. Now M-413.

Homer, *Ilias*, in 24 books, tr. Laur. Valla, inc. Scripturus ego quantum exercitibus Graiis, des. sepulchrum constructum est.

cod. 425 (Gutiérrez III, 77-78, no. 1904). mbr. XV. 2 coll. Not seen. Description supplied by E.

Massa. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 322, no. 2081. *Archives des Missions* XX, pp. 97-98. Now M-598.

Quintilian, *Declamationes, recate in volgare per P. (or B.) A.*, inc. Il primo caso è cotale, un giovane trasse il padre della casa, la quale ardeva.

cod. 440 (Gutiérrez I, 105-108, no. 251; De Marinis II, p. 32). mbr. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 13, no. 49. Now M-845.

Joh. Boccaccius, de claris mulieribus, copied 1393. Then, in a later hand, Petrarch's *Griseldis* (tr. from Boccaccio).

cod. 611 (Gutiérrez II, 28, no. 944; De Marinis II, p. 70). mbr. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 53, no. 81. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 269, no. 2000. Now M-485.

Barth. Facius, *Res gestae Alphonsi regis*, in 10 books, with prologue.

cod. 644 (Gutiérrez II, 159, no. 1221). mbr. misc. XIII-XIV. 2 coll. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Revista*, p. 15, no. 73. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 284, no. 2027. Now M-823'.

f.1. Joh. Chrysostomus, comm. in Mattheum, tr. Anianus.

cod. 720 (Gutiérrez I, 57, no. 165; De Marinis II, p. 24). Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 12, no. 38. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 256, no. 1953. Now M-720.

Franc. Barbarus, de re uxoria. Written in 1472 by Cynicus for Ferdinand of Naples.

cod. 721 (Gutiérrez I, 46, nos. 130 and 131; De Marinis II, p. 17). mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 10, no. 15. Domínguez Bordona II, pp. 254-255, nos. 1949-50. Now M-721'.

Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with his commentary at the end.

cod. 723 (Gutiérrez II, 335, no. 1645; De Marinis II, p. 115). mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Dedication copy. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 70, no. 136. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 310, no. 2058. Now M-723.

Onosander, de optimo imperatore, tr. Nic. Sagundinus, inc. Equitandi aut venandi piscandi denique. With a preface to Alphonsus rex, inc. Superiore tempore serenissime rex cum apud maiestatem tuam.

cod. 724 (Gutiérrez I, 45, no. 128). mbr. XV. Folios not numbered. Now M-724.

Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea* (tr. Leon. Brunus), with his preface.

cod. 727 (Gutiérrez II, 27, no. 942; De Marinis II, p. 71). mbr. XV. 38 unnumbered folios. Old binding. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 53, no. 82. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 269, no. 2000. Now M-443.

(f.1-2). (Barth. Facius), ad ... Ferdinandum Calabriae ducem super Isocrate in maternam linguam traducto proemium, inc. Certum habeo magne spei princeps fore ut huius a me suscepti operis labor a doctis hominibus reprehendatur. The preface states that the volg. version of Isocrates' ad Nicoclem is based on the Latin of Bern. Justinianus, that it is a

free rendering, and that it was inspired by the example of vernacular versions of Latin classical authors which the translator had seen in Florence. (f.2-17v). Text inc. Molti hanno per usanza o Nicocle donare a voi Rei vasselle di auro lavorate preciose massaricie, des. et etiamdio piu utile et piu preciose te parerano. (f.17v-20). De laudibus Ferdinandi Calabriae ducis oratio, inc. Quo magis annos tuos respicio. (f.20v-23). In laudem Alfonsi Aragonum regis oratio, inc. Plures in te virtutes esse. At the end (f.23-23v), a short epilogue (to Ferdinandus) signed Barth. Facius Genuensium Cancellarius, inc. Non fuerit alienum illustrissime princeps huic opusculo addidisse orationes duas.

cod. 729 (Gutiérrez III, 230-31, nos. 2265-2266; De Marinis, *Supplemento*, 1969, I, p. 246.). mbr. XV. Initial. Coat of arms. 176 unnumbered fols. Large size. Cf. *Revista*, p. 89, no. 192. Domínguez Bordona II, pp. 329-330, nos. 2097-2098. Now M-287.

(Theophrastus, de historiis plantarum), in nine books, inc. Plantarum differentias reliquamque naturam ex partibus. With two prefaces of the translator (Theodorus Gaza), inc. Quam magna exultare laetitia possint homines nostrae aetatis pater sanctissime, and inc. Praefandum illud Heracliti dictum arbitror. Then blank pages. Then Theophrastus, de causis plantarum (tr. id.), inc. Plantarum complures esse generationes et quot et que sint inter historias ante exposuimus, interrupted in the middle of book II.

cod. 734 (Gutiérrez III, 46-47, nos. 1823-24; De Marinis II, p. 135). mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. *Revista*, p. 71, nos. 154 and 155. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 318, no. 2075. Now M-833'.

Jovianus Pontanus, de obedientia, to Rob. Sanseverinus. Id., de principe, to Alfonsus Calabriae dux. At the end: Johan. Rainaldus Surrentinus illustrissimo duci Calabriae opusculum ut potuit exscripsit.

cod. 741 (Gutiérrez II, 134-135, no. 1189; De Marinis II, pp. 178-179). mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Copy of King Alfonso. Copied by Piero Strozzi. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 68, no. 113. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 280, no. 2016. A. C. de la Mare, in *Calligraphy and Palaeography. Essays presented to Alfred Fairbank*, 1965, p. 67, no. 26. Now M-731.

Xenophon, *Cyropaedia*, tr. Poggius, inc. Multa mihi sepius animo versanti. With the preface to Alphonsus rex, inc. Cum plures qui greca ad latinos.

cod. 742 (Gutiérrez II, 160, no. 1223; De Marinis II, p. 86). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 96 fols. numbered irregularly. Old binding. Cf. *Revista*, p. 15, no. 74. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 284, no. 2029. Now M-732.

f.1. Theodori Graeci Thessalonicensis (i.e. Gazae) ad Alfonsum regem praefatio in orationes de incomprehensibili Dei natura beati Johannis Chrysostomi quas e graeco in latinum convertit, inc. Eundem regem et pontificem olim fuisse accepimus. The preface mentions Narcissus Verdunensis and Bessarion. f.7. Beati Johannis Chrysostomi de incomprehensi-

bili Dei natura contra anomeos absente episcopo urbis homilia prima incipit feliciter. Quid hoc sit fratres carissimi pastor abest. Homily no. 5 ends f.96: et regnat in unitate spiritus sancti deus in secula seculorum amen.

cod. 744 (Gutiérrez I, 43, no. 122; De Marinis II, pp. 165-166). mbr. XV. Initial. 50 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 10, no. 12. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 250, no. 1947. Now M-734.

Joh. (Tortellius) Aretinus, Vita Athanasii Alexandrini, inc. Cum post persecutionem Diocletiani et Maximiani crudelissimorum, with a preface to Eugenius IV, inc. Non ab re futurum arbitror Eugenii (cf. *Bibliotheca hagiographica latina*, no. 732). Perhaps translated from the Greek (cf. *Bibliotheca hagiographica graeca*, no. 193).

cod. 745 (Gutiérrez II, 243-244, no. 1378; De Marinis II, p. 116). mbr. XV. Initials. Aragon coat of arms. Folios numbered irregularly. Old binding. Cf. *Revista*, p. 70, no. 137. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 306, no. 2051. Now M-735.

Orationes diversorum coram Ferdinando rege. f.3. inc. Solent qui de rebus magnis facturi verba sunt rex illustrissime. f.11. inc. Apud Italum principem orationem habiturus. f.15. inc. Serenissime ac sapientissime rex quum Romam nuper venissem. - Paragraph, inc. N (sic) dux Burgundiae mittit hunc illustrem baronem consanguineum suum. f.28. inc. Divina quaedam res est philosophia sapientissime rex. f.42. inc. Vetus erat et prisca consuetudo ut generosissimus quisque vir. At the end of this oration (f.54v): Jo. M. Cynicus excipit. Then blank pages. f.58. inc. Desuetudo dicendi tuaeque maiestatis amplitudo. f.82. inc. Etsi aetate nondum gravioribus matura fortasse rex sapientissime videor. f.96. inc. Quotidie plures maioresque fas (sic) denique in te animadverto virtutes. - Paragraph, inc. E fortes et timorem mittite. At the end (f.115): Joannes Marcus.

cod. 749 (Gutiérrez III, 45, no. 1819; De Marinis II, p. 133). Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 71, no. 152. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 314, no. 2072. Now M-379.

Polybius, tr. Nic. Perottus, with preface to Nicolaus V. Copied from the edition of Rome, 1482, for Ferrante of Naples.

cod. 751 (Gutiérrez II, 188-190, no. 1293; De Marinis II, pp. 144-145). Coat of arms. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 87, no. 169. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 289, no. 2036. Now M-736.

(Benvenutus de Imola), liber Romuleon, in 10 books.

cod. 754 (Gutiérrez II, 138, no. 1195; De Marinis II, p. 82). mbr. XV. Initials. Miniature. 2 coll. Folios not numbered. Large size. Cf. *Revista*, p. 53, no. 90. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 280, no. 2021. Now M-378.

Jerome, letters, volg. anon., inc. Nessuna cosa è piu felice chel Christiano alquale sono promessi e reami del cielo, with a preface of the translator.

cod. 758 (Gutiérrez II, 18-19, no. 920; De Marinis II, p. 5). mbr. XV. Initials. Miniature. Coat of arms. Folios numbered irregularly. Cf. *Revista*, p.

52, no. 80; p. 87, no. 166. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 269, no. 1999. Now M-758.

f.1. Comenza la vita de Hesopo. Esopo el quale per omne soa eta fo de la scientia studiosissimo. f.64. Finisce la vita de Esopo. Comenciano de quel medesimo le morale et dolce fabole. f.65. Prohemio. Capitulo primo. La presente operecta delectarse sforza et far prode. f.65v. Del gallo et dela pietra preciosa. Fabula prima. Cavando il gallo lo lutame con suo duro becco. 162 fables, each with its moral at the end. At the end, an epilogue, inc. Quantunche in questo tempo per la venuta del barbaro inimico assai turbulento invictissime re Ferrando para non esser da offerirte la interpretatione de la vita et fabule de Esopo qual tu con grandissima instantia me imponiste ... volirte offerir latraductione predicta ... in tanto pochi di per mare et per terra hai facto riparo si grande ... Tucte le fabule son state da me fidelmente traducte non variando excepto lordene dele parole accio leggendo quelle medesme vulgare posse facilmente intendere le latine ...

cod. 760 (Gutiérrez II, 171-172, no. 1249; De Marinis II, p. 102). mbr. XV. Illuminated. Coat of arms. Folios not numbered. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Revista*, p. 69, no. 126. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 284, no. 2034. Now M-730.

Historia S. Paridis, inc. Cum Romanus orbis adhuc idolatrie cultui (cf. *Acta Sanctorum*, August II, 74-78; *Bibliotheca hagiographica latina*, no. 6466). With a preface of Frater Lancelotus Macedonius (who might be the author) to King Federicus of Naples.

cod. 761 (Gutiérrez III, 34-35, no. 1790; De Marinis II, p. 127). Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 71, no. 150. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 312, no. 2067. Now M-761. Caroti and Zamponi, *Fonzio*, Milan, 1974, p. 129.

Phalaris, letters, volg. by Bart. Fonzio, with a preface to Franc. Baroncini, from the Latin version of Franc. Aretinus.

cod. 764 (Gutiérrez III, 257, no. 2339; De Marinis II, p. 164). Written 1475 for King Ferrante by Jo. Rainaldus Mennius Surrentinus. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 104, no. 219. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 336, no. 2107. Now M-379.

Thucydides, tr. Laur. Valla, inc. Thucydides Atheniensis bellum Peloponensium. With the preface to Nicolaus V, inc. Quod Aeneas apud Virgilium Nicola summe.

cod. 767 (Gutiérrez III, 33-34, no. 1789; De Marinis II, p. 127). mbr. XV. Initial. Coat of arms. Folios not numbered. Old binding. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 71, no. 149. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 312, no. 2068. Now M-767.

(f.1-62). Phalaris, epistolae, tr. Franc. Aretinus, inc. Phalaris Alciboo. Polycletus Messenius quem prodicionis, with the preface to Malatesta Novellus, inc. Vellem Malatesta Novelle. (f.63-64). Phalaris, four additional letters, tr. id., with a preface to Alphonsus rex (inc. Quatuor Phalaridis epistulas quas nuper in alio libello).

cod. 769 (Gutiérrez III, 149, no. 2115; De Marinis

II, p. 146). mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. *Revista*, pp. 13-14, no. 58. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 323, no. 2083. Now M-769.

Sallust, bellum Jugurthinum, volg. by Lod. Carbone, inc. A torto se lamenta l'umana generatione che la natura. With a preface to Alberto d'Este, inc. Havendo per certi et manifesti signi compreso.

cod. 772 (Gutiérrez III, 35, no. 1791; De Marinis II, pp. 73-74). Owned by King Alfonso. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 53, no. 84. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 312, no. 2069. Now M-398.

Franc. Philelpus, satire.

cod. 774 (Gutiérrez III, p. 10, no. 1738; De Marinis II, pp. 108-109). mbr. XV. Initial. Coat of arms. Folios not numbered. Cf. *Revista*, p. 70, no. 141. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 310, no. 2062. Now M-766.

Michail (sic) Papiensis, a collection of Latin poems addressed to Ferdinandus Capue princeps. The first poem is entitled Pronostichon.

cod. 775 (Gutiérrez I, 31-32, no. 82; De Marinis II, p. 64). mbr. XV. Illuminated. Coat of arms. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Revista*, p. 68, no. 118. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 248, no. 1944. Now M-759.

Joh. de Angelis, pro S. Stephano oratio, inc. Amplitudinem meritorum huius gloriosissimi martirum principis Stephani.

cod. 778 (Gutiérrez II, 81-82, no. 1072, and 27-28, no. 943; De Marinis II, p. 80). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Folios numbered irregularly. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 53, no. 92. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 276, no. 2010; cf. II, p. 269, no. 2000. Bursill-Hall, p. 245. Now M-839.

f.1-51. Guarinus, grammaticae regule, inc. Partes grammaticae sunt quatuor. f.52-61. Id., regule differentiales, inc. Dicitur esse nepos a nepa luxuriosus. f.62-81. Barth. Facius, de verborum proprietate, inc. Inter ignavum et pigrum, with a preface to Joh. Jac. Spinula, inc. Memini Johanjacobe generose dum mecum sermonem. f.82-102. Id., sinonima per ordinem alphabeti, inc. Abesse distare remotum esse. At the end: Aragonum regiae maiestatis humilis servitor G. Altadell eiusdem Sacre M. librerius (sic) hunc librum scriptu (sic) perfecit VI Ydus Novembris anno ... millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo.

cod. 786 (Gutiérrez III, 32-33, no. 1787; De Marinis II, pp. 126-127). c.1400. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, pp. 70-71, no. 146. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 312, no. 2066. Now M-26.

Franc. Petrarca, compendium virorum illustrium ad Franciscum de Carraria, cum supplemento Lombardi a Serico.

cod. 790 (Gutiérrez II, 185-186, no. 1282; De Marinis II, pp. 91-92). mbr. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Revista*, p. 69, no. 128. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 284, no. 2035. Now M-844.

Petr. Lazarus, poem to Alphonsus dux Calabri-

ae, in four books (de prudentia; de fide; de iustitia; de liberalitate), inc. Arripotens Calaber dux inclyte Martis imago.

cod. 793 (Gutiérrez III, 148-149, no. 2114; De Marinis II, p. 146). mbr. XV. Initial. Coat of arms. Old binding. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 14, no. 59. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 323, no. 2083. Now M-849.

Sallust, Catilina, volg. by Lodovico Carbone, inc. Qualunque homo desidera essere avvantaggiato sopra li altri animali. With a preface to Alberto da Este, inc. Rationando pochi di in anti con Nicolo Bendedio.

cod. 799 (Gutiérrez I, 234, no. 708; De Marinis II, p. 53). mbr. XV. IV, 22 pp. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 15, no. 71. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 268, no. 1989. Now M-375.

p. I (in blue letters): Andreae Contrarii epistola ad Ferdinandum illustris. Siciliae regem de Platonis philosophi genitura. pp. II-IV blank. p. I. Andreas Contrarius Venetus Ferdinando perinclito Siciliae regi. Quom commemorare anno superiore maiore fortassis cura, des. p. 22: Ex Neapoli III non. Maias anno ... MCCCCLXXII ... Cynicus exscripsit.

cod. 804 (Gutiérrez III, 256-257, no. 2338; De Marinis II, p. 164). Initials. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 104, no. 220. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 333, no. 2106. Now M-392.

Thucydides, tr. Laur. Valla, with preface.

cod. 806 (Gutiérrez III, 123-26, no. 2068; De Marinis II, p. 145). mbr. XV. Illuminated. 68 fols. (f.1 lacking). Large size. Cf. *Revista*, pp. 87-88, no. 171. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 323, no. 2082. Now M-394.

f.2 (late hand): Palli (sic) Roselli descendencia regum Siciliae. f.2v-8 blank. f.8v. A genealogy, entitled Descendencia dinorum regum Sicilie. f.9-33v. A treatise on the kings of Sicily, inc. Rex pacificus pia miseratione disposuit. The author names himself in the preface (f.10): minimus notariorum egregie civitatis Valentie Pallus (sic) Rosselli. f.34-68v blank.

cod. 808 (Gutiérrez I, 128-129, no. 321; De Marinis II, pp. 35-36). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. 242 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Revista*, p. 13, no. 52. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 261, no. 1969. Now M-774.

Joh. Brancatus, orations and letters. f.2. Ad ... regem Ferdinandum oratio Jo. Brancati Policastrensis habita Neapoli VII Kalendas Febr. MCCCCLXII, inc. Quotidie plures maioresque eas denique. f.25v. Id., oratio habita Neapoli in nuptiis Helionorae regis Ferdinandi filiae anno 1473 die 23 mense maii, inc. Magna sunt et difficilia. f.42v. Gratulatio ad regem Ferdinandum, inc. Iamdudum circumpicio. f.69v. Id., deploratio de morte Paulae suae puellae, inc. Etsi ad Deum quem cupio. f.99v. Id., letter to Ferdinandus rex, dated Neapoli IIII kl. Septembris. f.121. Id., letter to the same, inc. Etsi Neapoli absum, dated Matherae X K. decembris. f.129. Id., letter to the same, inc. Franciscum Petrucianum. f.142. Ferdinandus rex, letter to Ludovicus

Francorum rex, inc. Affecerunt me quidem mira quadam. f.172. Ferdinandus rex, letter to the dux Mediolanensis, inc. Si nobis ipsis persuaderemus. 2 blank folios with the date 1478. f.192. J. Brancati oratio de laudibus literarum habita Neapoli apud ... regem Ferdinandum anno 1468, inc. Quamquam rem arduam meisque. 3 blank fols. f.212. J. Brancati oratio ad dominum Antonellum P(etrucium) ... in orationem Petri Tarentini ..., inc. Affui ego prestantissime, des. f.242v.

cod. 809 (Gutiérrez I, 73-74, no. 215; De Marinis II, pp. 25-26). mbr. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 20, no. 140. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 256, no. 1955. Now M-445.

f.3-94. Ant. Panormita, dicta aut facta Alphonsi regis. f.95-104. Id., triumphus Alphonsi.

cod. 810 (Gutiérrez II, 159-160, no. 1222; De Marinis II, pp. 86-87). mbr. XV. Coat of arms (not of Aragon). 73 fols. numbered irregularly. Old binding. On fly-leaf (late hand): S. Joannis Chrisostomi de providentia Dei liber. (Other hand): lo traduxo un monge. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 15, no. 72. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 284, no. 2028. Now M-446.

f.1. inc. (preface of Traversari) Sunt quidem plurima que in te laudari possint merito princeps inclite. It states that he is going to translate the three books to Stagirus by Joh. Chrysostomus. f.2. inc. (text of Joh. Chrysostomus) Oportuerat quidem o mihi amantissime omnium Stagiri, des. f.68v. f.68v-73 (Letter of Basilii, tr. Traversarius), inc. Agnovi literas tuas.

cod. 811 (Gutiérrez II, 4-5, no. 898; De Marinis II, p. 68). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Folios not numbered. Old binding. Cf. *Revista*, p. 52, no. 79. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 268, no. 1997. Now M-447.

Fabricii Elphithei ad ... Alphonsum Calabriae ducem elegiarum libellus. Includes verses to Cola (Montanus) Bononiensis, Marcus Calaber, de tabella picta, to Nic. Cressius, Ant. Campanus, de Marci Calabri morte, to Ant. Geraldinus, de modico ornatu muliebri.

cod. 813 (Gutiérrez I, 1, no. 3; De Marinis II, p. 3). mbr. XV. 8 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Revista*, p. 10, no. 11. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 244, no. 1934. Now M-757.

Bern. Maria Aretinus (Accolti?), carmen, inc. Alphonse armipotens per quem pacata quiescet. In distichs.

cod. 824 (Gutiérrez I, 155, no. 403). mbr. XV. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. De Marinis, *Supplemento*, 1969, I, p. 140. *Revista*, p. 13, no. 57. *Archives des Missions* XX, 100. Now M-850.

Thomas de Capua, summa dictandi.

cod. 828 (Gutiérrez I, 45-46, no. 129; De Marinis II, pp. 14-15). mbr. XV. Miniature. Coat of arms. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 9, no. 3; p. 10, nos. 8-10, and 14. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 254, no. 1948. Now M-388.

f.6. Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Bru-

nus, with his prologue (f.1-2, inc. Ignorantem vero ista aggredi). f.91. Epistola Alfonsi regis ad Leonardum Aretinum. f.91-91v. Leonardi Aretini epistolae duae ad Alfonsum regem. f.96-200. Aristotle, *Politica*, tr. Leon. Brunus (inc. Quoniam videmus), with a prologue (f.93, inc. Inter moralis discipline precepta). f.202-208. Aristotle, *Oeconomica*, tr. Leon. Brunus. f.209-222. Leon. Brunus, comm. on Aristotle's *Oeconomica*. f.223-231. Id., *Isagogicum moralis discipline*.

cod. 830 (Gutiérrez I, 37-38, no. 100; De Marinis II, p. 12). mbr. XV. Coat of arms. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, pp. 9-10, no. 7. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 250, no. 1946. Now M-617.

Appianus, de bellis civilibus Romanorum, tr. Petr. Candidus Decembrius, with the preface to Nicolaus V.

cod. 833 (Gutiérrez I, 140, no. 358; De Marinis II, pp. 37-38). Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 10, no. 13. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 263, no. 1973. Now M-771.

Lionardo Bruni, guerra dei Gotti.

cod. 836 (Gutiérrez I, 154-155, no. 402, and II, 280, no. 1496; De Marinis II, pp. 163-164). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 264, no. 1976, and p. 306, no. 2053. Now M-601.

f.1-238. Federicus secundus Romanorum imperator (see f.3), de avibus et aucupando (Gutiérrez, Domínguez Bordoná and De Marinis give Thomas de Capua as author). f.239-285. Moamin falconarius, de avibus, translated from the Persian. Incomplete at the end (there is no basis for attributing the translation to Theodoros Gaza, as Gutiérrez does). f.285v-286 blank. f.286v-302. Incipit liber tract. de doctrina avium. Dixit G. Persicus quod multi Persarum.

cod. 839 (Gutiérrez III, 46-48, nos. 1821 and 1825; De Marinis II, p. 134). mbr. XV. Miniatures. Initials. Folios not numbered. Large size. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 71, nos. 153 and 156. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 318, nos. 2073 and 2076. Now M-52.

Jovianus Pontanus, de principe, ad Alfonsum Calabriae ducem, fragmentary at the beginning. Id., de obedientia, to Rob. Sanseverinus, in five books. At the end: Rainaldus excipit.

cod. 843 (Gutiérrez III, 224, no. 2251; De Marinis II, pp. 155-156). mbr. XV. Folios not numbered. Cf. *Revista*, p. 89, no. 186. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 325, no. 2093. Now M-776.

M. Angelo Tanaglia Fiorentino de re agraria ad Ill.mo Alfonso de Aragonia Duca di Calabria prefatio, inc. (V)arie sono sute leopinionioni degli antichi scriptori. De agricultura, a vernacular poem in terza rima, in three books, inc. (N)elhora chelsole surgie anoi mortali.

cod. 844 (Gutiérrez III, 234-235, no. 2279; De Marinis II, pp. 164-165). mbr. XV. Miniature. Initials. Coat of arms. Folios not numbered. Cf. *Revista*, p. 89, no. 193. Domínguez Bordoná II, p. 330, no. 2099. Now M-835.

Joannis Tinctoris ... opus, a work on music in



nine separate parts. I. Explanatio manus, to Jo. de Lotinis. II. De natura tonorum ac proprietate, to Jo. Okeghem and Ant. Busuvis. III. De notis et pausis, to Mart. Hanard. IV. De regulari valore notarum, to a lady. V. De imperfectione notarum, to Jac. Frontin. VI. De alteratione notarum, to Guillelmus Guinandi. VII. De punctis musicalibus (without address). VIII. De arte contrapuncti, in three books, to Ferdinandus rex. IX. Proportionale musices, to the same. At the beginning and at the end, Latin verses in praise of the work by Fortunatus Ferrariensis monachus Montisolivetanus.

cod. 847 (Gutiérrez I, 128, no. 320; De Marinis II, p. 35). mbr. XV. Miniature. Initials. Coat of arms. 90 fols., numbered irregularly. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 261, no. 1968. Now M-50.

f.1-49. Thomas Bradwardinus, geometria, in three parts. f.50-90v. (John Peckham), perspectiva communis seu novella.

cod. 854 (Gutiérrez III, 46, no. 1822; De Marinis II, pp. 133-134). Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 318, no. 2074. Now M-781.

Jovianus Pontanus, de principe.

cod. 855 (Gutiérrez III, 257-258, no. 2340; De Marinis II, p. 166). mbr. and cart. XV-XVI in. Initial. Coat of arms. 55 unnumbered fols. Cf. *Revista*, p. 9, no. 4. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 336, no. 2108. Now M-449.

Alfonso Tuscano, Fabola de Psyche, to Isabella de Aragona, inc. Nella provincia de Milesi. With an epilogue.

cod. 856 (Gutiérrez III, 40, no. 1808; De Marinis II, p. 125). mbr. XV. 11 fols. Damaged. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. *Revista*, p. 69, no. 133. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 314, no. 2071. Now M-450.

Poem to king Alphonsus, entitled persuasio contra Turchum, inc. Rex Siculum instinctu superum cui plurima virtus. The author, Oratius (Romanus), is indicated at the end.

cod. 857 (Gutiérrez I, 289-290, no. 838; De Marinis II, p. 67). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Description partly supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 52, no. 26. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 268, no. 1991. Now M-56.

f.3-333. Dionysius Halicarnaseus, Origines sive antiquitates Romanae, in 11 books, inc. Cum minime vellem rationes quae reddi solent in proemiis historiarum. With a preface to Pope Paul II (f.1-2), inc. Etsi pontifex maxime et optime ea est tua virtus. At the end, an epilogue to the same, signed by the translator Lappus (i.e., Lampus) Biragus Flor. (sic). Scriptum hoc opus per notarium Leonem de Lucibus

de Castro Sancti Laurentii anno ... MCCCCLXXXII.

cod. 858 (Gutiérrez III, 72-73, no. 1895; De Marinis II, p. 142). mbr. XV. 2 coll. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Revista*, p. 71, no. 162. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 318, no. 2078. Now M-693.

Ptolemy, Cosmographia, tr. Jac. Angelus, with the preface to Alexander V.

cod. 859 (Gutiérrez I, 110, no. 257; De Marinis II, p. 34). Coat of arms. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot. Cf. *Revista*, p. 13, no. 50. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 261, no. 1967. Now M-689.

Laurentius Bonincontrus Miniatisensis, de ortu regum neapolitanorum et rerum undique gestarum ad Antonellum de Petruitis, in 10 books. Covers the period from 1045 to 1436.

cod. 861 (Gutiérrez II, 41-42, no. 978; De Marinis II, p. 72). mbr. XV. Coat of arms. 30 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by L. Bertalot and E. Massa. Cf. *Revista*, p. 53, no. 86. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 270, no. 2002. Now M-451.

Georgius Fliscus Genuensis, Euboyas, a poem in two books addressed to Ferdinandus Siciliae rex, inc. Bella per euboycos ludo nunc aspera campos. With a verse prologue, inc. Saepe licet nostros tentant carmina sensus.

cod. 863 (Gutiérrez III, 172, no. 2147). mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Folios not numbered. Old binding. Cf. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 324, no. 2086. Now M-782.

Ad ... Ferrandum max. Hispaniarum ... regem ... N. Scylla S., inc. Truculentam Africam aliquid semper monstri afferre (preface). De regibus Tunicis et eorum discordiis intestinis Nicolai Scyllacii Mesanensis regii physici commentarius ad Ferrandum Max. regem. The following titles may be chapter headings of the same work: De Algerbensium insularum defectione et Ferrandi Max. imperio. De vastitate insulae et illius foelicitate. De magnitudine et illius cultu. At the end, a coloured map.

cod. 864 (Gutiérrez II, 303, no. 1536; De Marinis II, p. 112). mbr. XV-XVI in. Initial. Coat of arms of a cardinal (not of Aragon). 89 unnumbered fols. Cf. *Revista*, pp. 69-70, no. 134. Domínguez Bordona II, p. 307, no. 2054. Now M-313.

Le(onardus) Nogarolus protonotarius apostolicus, de beatitudine, inc. (f.1v) Queritur utrum beatitudo consistat in actu voluntatis vel intellectus. With a preface ad ... S. Sabine Presbyterum cardinalem Montis Regalis episcopum, inc. (f.1) Pridie cum ad te venissem.

## VALENCIA

*Colegio de Corpus Christi*, also known as *Real Colegio del Patriarca* (San Juan de Ribera)

A typed list of the mss. was kindly sent to me by Professor F. de A. Carreres. It is arranged by subjects and entitled *Relación de los manuscritos de la biblioteca del Colegio de Corpus Christi*.

## Excerpts

15. Fray Luis de Granada, La vida del Cardenal D. Enrique Arzobispo de Eborá, después rey de Por-

tugal, y la de Sor Ana de la Concepción. Dated 1586. Kept in Vitrina de la Biblioteca del Santo.

s.n. Los 7 libros que de orden de S. Agustín escribió Paulo Orosio traducidos en lengua aragonesa per orden de D. S. Fernández de Heredia. Kept in the Vitrina.

1575. Comm. on Thomas, Summa IIa IIae, by various professors of Salamanca, dated between 1580 and 1590.

### Description

s.n. Kept separately as a relic. cart. XVI. Autograph. 170 fols. Not seen. My attention was called to

this ms. by Leicester Bradner. Information kindly supplied by Professors Richard S. Sylvester, Geoffrey Bullough, F. de A. Carreres and Clarence Miller. Cf. G. Bullough, *The Tablet*, 21 Dec. 1963, pp. 1379-80. The description is largely based on a communication from Professor Clarence Miller. [Now published in *The Yale Edition of the Complete Works of St. Thomas More*, Vol. 14, 1976.]

Thomas More, *Expositio Passionis*, with corrections and added notes. At the end, drafts of passages for the preceding work, for More's exhortation *Quod pro fide fugienda mors non est* and for his *Precatio ex Psalmis collecta*.

## VALLADOLID

### *Biblioteca Universitaria* (1966)

The mss. are completely described in the following rather rare printed catalogue: S. Rivera Manescáu, "Catálogo de Manuscritos de la Biblioteca Universitaria y de Santa Cruz, de Valladolid", *Anales de la Universidad de Valladolid* 2 (1929), 288-305; 321-352; 385-416; 3 (1930), 1-32; 81-96. S. Rivera Manescáu and P. Ortega Lamadrid, "Catálogo de Manuscritos de la Biblioteca Universitaria y de Santa Cruz, de Valladolid", *Anales de la Universidad de Valladolid* 8 (1935), fasc. 22-23, pp. 75-144; fasc. 24-25, pp. 30-172. This catalogue has no indices. The valid shelf-marks are not the serial numbers of this catalogue, but the numbers given for each manuscript as sign(atura) mod(erna). There is an older catalogue by M. Gutiérrez del Caño, *Códices y Manuscritos que se conservan en la Biblioteca de la Universidad de Valladolid*, Valladolid, 1888. It is arranged alphabetically and gives no shelf-marks. A few mss. are also listed in an exhibition catalogue: *Universidad de Valladolid, Fiesta del Libro. XIV Exposición, Obras de Filósofos Griegos, Romanos y Comentaristas. Manuscritos, Incunables e Impresos. Catálogo*, by S. García López and P. Ortega Lamadrid (1958). I am indebted to Sr. Paulino Ortega Lamadrid and to D.ra M. de las Nieves Alonso-Cortés for information and several microfilms. See now: *Universidad de Valladolid, Biblioteca. Catálogo de Manuscritos de la Biblioteca de Santa Cruz*, by Maria de las Nieves Alonso-Cortés, Valladolid, 1976.

### Excerpts

cod. 16. *Anales* 2, p. 295, no. 11. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 20-21. s.XV. Alphonsus (Vargas) de Toledo, comm. on book I of Peter Lombard's *Sentences*.

42. *Anales* 2, p. 330, no. 19. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 48-49. s.XVI. Rodericus Toletanus, de rebus Hispanicis, to Ferdinand of Castile; historia Romanorum, Ostrogothorum, Hunnorum, Svevorum, Alanorum, Silingorum et Arabum.

43. *Anales* 2, p. 347, no. 44. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 49-50. misc. XV. (De signis et moribus naturalibus hominum ad regem Alexandrum), inc. Esto ergo semper virtuosus. Tabulae astronomicae (1411-23).

60. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 63-64. misc. XVII. Martin Calvo, tractatus praedicabilium (1595).

64. *Anales* 2, p. 347, no. 44. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 65-66. s.XV. Nasiographia (sic, for Vasilographia), tr. Eugenius Ammiratus.

87. *Anales* 2, p. 391, no. 63. Alonso-Cortés, p. 83. s.XVI. Anon., de moribus, conditionibus et nequitia Turcorum, inc. Temporibus quibus deus, with two prologues (inc. Ratio testimonialis ... Si in rerum humanarum dubiis, f.1-2; inc. Immanissima persecutionum genera, f.2v-6).

89. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 84-85. s.XV. Petrus (de Alliaco) card. Cameracensis, Circa potestatem a Christo collatam praelatis ecclesiae; de ecclesiastica potestate. Joh. Alphonsus de Segobia, repetitio de superioritate et excellentia potestatis ecclesiasticae.

91. *Anales* 2, pp. 392-393, no. 67. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 85-86. misc. XVII. Epigrammata Joannis Audoeni poetae Anglicani.

160. *Anales* 3, pp. 8-9, no. 130. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 129-130. s.XV-XVI. Didacus de Deza, defensiones S. Thomae ab impugnationibus magistri Nicolai (de Lyra) magistri Matthie (Provinciae Saxoniae Franciscanorum Ministri), with a preface to bishop Petrus Mendoza.

172. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 138-139. s.XVI. Franc. Galinus, de legum fontibus et arte civili, in two books, with a preface to Jo. Tavera card., an argumentum by Lucius Marineus Siculus, an argumentum by Joh. Hurtado de Mendoza, and a verse argumentum by the author.

186. Alonso-Cortés, p. 149. s.XVII. Pedro Salazar de Mendoza, vida de Bartolomé de Carranza. Letters of Martín Navarro de Azpilcueta and of Sancho Busto de Villegas (1574).

201. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 161-2. s.XVIII. Pedro Salazar de Mendoza, vida de Bartolomé de Carranza.

228. *Anales* 8, fasc. 22-23, p. 76, no. 195. Alonso-Cortés, p. 182. s.XVI. Logica (1592).

238. *Anales* 8, fasc. 22-23, p. 80, no. 202. Alonso-Cortés, p. 187. s. XVII. Epictetus, enchiridion, inc. Res quedam in potestate nostra sunt (f.2-14), with a life of Epictetus (f.1v, inc. Epictetus Stoice sectae philosophus Hierapolitanus patria fuit). Cebes, tabula, inc. In aede Saturni, identified by Cora Lutz as the translation of Hier. Wolf; see *Catalogus Translationum* 6, ed. F. E. Cranz, Washington, 1986, p. 9. Anon., liber de mystica theologia in tres

tractatus divisus ... iuxta doctrinam D. Bonaventurae et S. Theresiae (pp. 25-101). Information supplied by Sandra Sider.

248 and 249. *Anales* 8, fasc. 22-23, pp. 86-87, no. 215. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 193-194. s.XV. Joh. de Hundo (sic, for Hisdino), comm. on Job.

251. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 195-196 and plate 1. mbr. XV. Aegidius Romanus, de regimine principum, Spanish by Barnabé obispo de Osma.

253. *Anales* 8, fasc. 22-23, pp. 90-92, no. 219. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 196-198. s.XV (?). Astrological treatise, in Spanish.

301. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, pp. 36-37, no. 266. Alonso-Cortés, p. 244. Caesar, de bello Gallico. At the end: per Ambrosium Scarilem Mediolanensem in castro porte Jovis Mediolani sabbato sancto XXVI<sup>o</sup> Marcii MCCCXXI in camera strenuissi(mi) d. Inici mil(i)tis. Photocopy of the last page kindly supplied by D.ra Maria Nieves Alonso-Cortés.

305. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, pp. 38-39, no. 270. Alonso-Cortés, p. 246. s.XVI. Sallust, Catilina and Jugurtha, Spanish by Vasco de Guzmán.

312. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 250-251. misc. XVIII. Vida de Sixto Quinto, Spanish by Zelin Fagusti Moreno Tabaa Centoni Lopasioano (1745).

326. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, no. 291. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 260-261. misc. XVI. Alonso de Cartagena, oration held at the Council of Basel, in a Spanish version (f.76v-97v).

337. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, pp. 62-63, no. 302. Alonso-Cortés, p. 270. s.XV. Seneca, epistolae, in Spanish (by Alonso de Cartagena).

360. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, p. 82, no. 325. Gutiérrez, pp. 177-178. Alonso-Cortés, p. 287. s.XVII. Relatio canonizationis Isidori Agricola de Madrid, to Paul V, by Franc. Sacratius archiep. Damascenus, J. B. Coccinus and Alphonsus Manzanedus de Quinones.

377. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 302-303. mbr. misc. XIII. S. Macarius, sermo, inc. Fratres karissimi quamquam. Basilius, doctrina ad monachos, inc. Audi fili mi.

384. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, p. 105, no. 343. Alonso-Cortés, p. 309. s.XV. Vegetius and Frontinus.

386. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, p. 105, no. 345. Gutiérrez, pp. 70-72. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 310-311. mbr. misc. XIV. Ephrem, sermones, inc. Dolor me compellit.

403. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 320-321. s.XV. Epistola Rabi Samuelis, in Spanish.

416. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 326-327. misc. XVII. Gabr. Vazquez, de trinitatis misterio (1584). Diego Ruiz, de adoratione imaginis (1582).

432. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, pp. 158-159, no. 389. Gutiérrez, pp. 48-50. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 337-338. mbr. XV. Cicero, orations. Nicolaus Riccius Spinus vocatus hunc librum diligenter transcripsit. Cf. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos con pinturas*, 1933, II, p. 345, no. 2119.

### Descriptions

36. cart. XV. Not written in Italy. 2 coll. 259 fols. Cf. *Anales* 2, pp. 326-7, no. 13. Alonso-Cortés, p. 44.

Jeremias de Montagnone, compendium moralium notabilium.

37. cart. misc. XVIII. Cf. *Anales* 2, pp. 327-328. Gutiérrez, pp. 9-10. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 44-46.

pp. 113-119. Caesar Baronius, letter (1605), Spanish by Francisco de Quevedo. pp. 228-262. Benito Arias Montano, consulta (1571).

51. cart. XV. Several hands. 258 fols. Cf. *Anales* 2, p. 342, no. 31. *Fiesta del Libro*, p. 5, no. 1. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 58-59.

f.1 (fly leaf): Iste liber est mei Francisci decani Tolletani quem feci scribi Rome. f.1v. Fragment of the following text, inc. Quoniam cognoscere scientie ac scire. f.2-79 (other hand, not Italian). Aristotle, *Physica* (cf. f.9) (tr. Georgius Trapezuntius), inc. (Q)uoniam cognoscere ac scire circa omnes sciencias que habent principia. 84-85 (other hand, Italian). Georgii Trapezuntii in traductione libri Aristotelis de anima praefatio, inc. Quemadmodum inter moralis. 85-120v. (Aristotle, de anima, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius), inc. Cum bonorum atque honorabilium cognitionem esse arbitremur. 121-123v blank. 124-202v (other hand, not Italian). (Aristotle, *Metaphysica*, in 14 books, tr. Bessarion), inc. (O)mnes homines natura scire desiderant. 203-205v blank. 206-207v (other hand, Italian). Joh. Argyropulus, preface to *Cosmos Medices*, inc. Hominem ut te non preterit. (Aristotle, de anima, tr. Joh. Argyropulus), inc. (C)um omnem scientiam rem esse bonam arbitremur ac honorabilem.

58. cart. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. 205 fols. Damaged at the beginning. Cf. *Anales* 2, p. 345, no. 38. *Fiesta*, pp. 5-6, no. 2. Alonso-Cortés, p. 62.

f.1-6. Joh. Argyropulus, preface to *Cosmos Medices*, inc. Si ea mihi servanda sunt. 6v blank. 7-205. (Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Joh. Argyropulus), inc. Omnis ars omnisque doctrina atque actus itidem et electio. With some marginal notes in another hand.

88. cart. XV. Two hands. 87 fols. Cf. *Anales* 2, p. 391, no. 64 (with the wrong shelf-mark 92; verified by D.ra Maria Nieves Alonso-Cortés). Alonso-Cortés, pp. 83-84.

f.1-35v (Italian hand). Poggius, in avaritiam, to Franc. Barbarus. 36-42v blank. 43v-86v (other hand, not Italian). Id., de infelicitate principum, ad Thomam de Sarzano dictum postea Nicolaum papam quintum. 86v-87v. Scipionis oratio ad Massimissam (sic) ex Titulivio.

136. cart. XV. Perhaps written in Italy. 284 fols. Cf. *Anales* 2, p. 408, no. 105. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 110-111.

Blondus (the name appears on the binding), (*Roma triumphans*), inc. (f.2v) Religionem deorum culturam esse, with a preface (f.1, inc. Ardentis virtute prestantique ingenio).

142. cart. XV. Initial. Written in Italy. 253 fols. Cf. *Anales* 2, pp. 411-412, no. 110. *Fiesta*, p. 6, no. 4. Alonso-Cortés, p. 115.

f.1-253v. Georgii Trapezuntii de animalibus Aristotelis traductio, in 18 books, inc. Animalium partes quedam sunt incomposite. At the end: MCCCCLXXVI quarto Idus Decembris Rome.

190. cart. s.XVII in. 39 pp. Cf. *Anales* 3, p. 26,

no. 159. Gutiérrez, pp. 47-48. Alonso-Cortés, p. 152.

(Title page). *Disticha Sanctorum ac poemata latinis et Hetruscis numeris Persii Cervini terre Saracene Calabrie citra ad ... Petrum Ferdinandum de Castro Comitum Lemos et Prorogem in toto regno Neapolitano super instauratione studiorum reformatione rei militaris et sanctissima totius regni administratione*. pp. 1-2. Persio Cervino, preface in Italian, dated La Saracena il di 25 di maggio 1616. The poems are in Latin and Italian. Index at the end.

205. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 63 fols. Cf. *Annales* 3, p. 83, no. 174. Alonso-Cortés, p. 164.

f.1-1v. *Epistole condite per Antonium Panormitam et primo ad Ferdinandum*, a preface, inc. *Petis ac flagitas ut epistolas Alfonsi patris per me olim compositas conquiram et in libellum redactas te quam primum dimittam*. f.1v. (Panormita), state letters, many without headings, one addressed at Pium aliter Calistum papam (sic, f.3). 31v. Hactenus Alfonsi regis epistole et legationes. Posthac Ferdinandi item epistole et legationes per Antonium Panormitam. 46v. Hactenus hec de epistolis Ferdinandi regis per Antonium Panormitam usque ad regis coronationem. Reliqua leges in aliis voluminibus. Yet the texts continue on f.47 (inc. *Binis ad nos litteris*). 50. Incipiunt epistole per Antonium Panormitam de Ferdinandi regis voluntate misse super rebellionem procerum et baronum regni Neapol. They are addressed to Pius (II) papa, Franc. (Sfortia) Mediolanensis Dux, Theodorus, Tharelus, Pascalis Venetorum Dux, to Leo Marius and Bern. Justinianus (f.55v), and some of them are written by Panormita in his own name. 60-63. Ferdinandi regis oratio per A. Panormitam. At the end, some blank pages.

227. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 57 fols. Microfilm kindly supplied by Sr. P. Ortega Lamadrid. Cf. *Annales* 8, fasc. 22-23, p. 76, no. 194. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 180-182.

f.1. Bartholomei Faccii Genuensis ad amicos eius ac familiares epistole incipiunt. The collection begins with a letter-preface to Lud. Podius, followed by Facius' Latin version of Boccaccio's novella of Rogerius (f.1-2v). The collection continues to f.43v and includes letters to Eneas (Silvius Piccolomineus) card. Senensis, G(eorgius) card. Fliscus, Dominicus Capranicensis card., Nicolaus V, Prosper card. de Columna, Alfonsus rex, Federicus de Montefeltro Urbini comes, Cosmus Medices, Franc. Marturellus, Joannes Jac. Spinola, the episcopus Navariensis (sic), Manfredus Spinula, Ant. Panormita, Pogius, Guarinus, Hier. Guarinus, Manuel Guarinus, Franc. Barbarus, Arnoldus Fenoleda, Rodericus Vitalis, Berengarius Granellus, Joannes Ferrerius, Jacobus Curulus, Petrus Perleo, Matheus Malferitus, Joh. Urbanus, Gregorius Tifernas, Benedictus Anagninus, Theodorus Spinula, Carolus Vintimilius, Ambrosius Cremonensis, Julius Fortis, Gabriel Aurofinus, Matheus Joannes, Baptista Faccius, Salvagius Vivaldus and Marcus Aurelius; there are also letters from Jo. Jacobus Spinula (f.14), Pogius (f.16, 18), Guarinus (20, 22v), Hier. Guarinus (20v), Manuel Guarinus (21v), Franc. Barbarus (24). 44-44v blank. 45-57. Bartholomei Faccii ad quendam

amicum suum de origine belli inter Gallos et Britannos, inc. (D)iuurnum atque atrox bellum.

289. cart. XV. Not written in Italy. 175 fols. Cf. *Annales* 8, fasc. 22-23, pp. 138-139, no. 254. Alonso-Cortés, p. 236.

(Late title): Joannes de Segobia, de summa auctoritate episcoporum in universali concilio, inc. Bonus magister qui viam Dei in veritate docuit. At the end (f.172-175v) an old table of contents, with the heading: *Incipit liber de magna auctoritate episcoporum in concilio generali*.

325. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 79 fols. Cf. *Annales* 8, fasc. 24-25, p. 54, no. 290. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 259-260. Microfilm kindly supplied by Sr. P. Ortega Lamadrid.

f.1. *Liber primus epistolarum novissimarum P. Candidi continet epistolas XXVIII*. This heading is followed by the table of book I. f.1v. P. Candidi Decembris oratoris in libro epistolarum novissimarum primo ad Simoninum Giglinum ducalem secretarium prologus incipit, inc. (Qui) amicis bona tribuenda existimant. There follows the *first book* with letters to Franc. Pizolpassus, Petrus Corta, Andr. Barth. Imperialis, Gaius Antonius, Jo. Ant. Vicomercatus, Aluisius Crottus, Ambr. (Traversarius) monachus Camaldulensis, Nic. Arcemboldus, Franc. Barbarus, Nic. Nicoli, Alb. Constabilis, Zeno Castillioneus, Guarinus. The first book also contains letters from Andr. Barth. Imperialis (f.2, 2v, 4), Jo. Ant. Vicomercatus (3), Ambr. (Traversarius) monachus Camaldulensis (5v), from Mafeus Vegius (6), Nic. Arcemboldus (6v), Jo. Aurispa (7), Pogius (7v); Gneus Pompeius Magnus senatui Romano, inc. Si adversus vos, with a marginal note mentioning Franc. Barbarus (4v); and an epitaphium Bartholomei de la Capra archiep. Mediolanensis, probably by Vegius to whose letter it is attached (6v). f.10. *Book II* contains letters to Simoninum Giglinus, Franc. Pizolpassus, Cencius Romanus, Galassius Corrigius, Feltrinus Boiardus, Nic. Arcemboldus, Frater Ant. Raudensis, Michael Pizolpassus, Guarnerius Castellioneus, Ugolinus Parmensis, Alb. Constabilis, Lapus Castelliunculus, Zeno Amidanus, Mapheus Vegius. Also letters from Cristoforus Lampugnatus (12), Leonardus Aretinus (13v), Lapus Castelliunculus (14, 15), Zeno Amidanus (16), Laur. Valla (17); an epitaph of Traversari by Vegius (16); an epitaph of Christ. Lampugnatus by Decembrio (16); two epigrams by Valla (17v). f.18. *Book III* contains letters to Simoninum Giglinus, Jac. Bechetus, Franc. Picolpassus, Lud. Sabinus, Nic. Arcemboldus, Abondius Solarius, Franc. Piceninus, Ambr. Crivellus, Mich. Pizolpassus, Milanus Alzatus, Petrus Soanensis, Ant. Ferrariensis, Lancilotus Crottus, Alb. Constabilis, Ant. Bentivolius; letters from Zeno Amidanus (19, 22), Mafeus Muzianus or Musianus (19v), Zanonus (Castillioneus) ep. Baioensis (20v), Ant. Ferrariensis (21v, 23v), Petrus Soanensis (22v), Jac. Bechetus (24v); Arasminius Trivulcius to Ant. Ferrariensis (24v); P. Candidus sub nomine Angeli comitis Campobavensis Lapo Castelliunculo (25v). f.26. *Book IV* contains letters to Mafeus Muzianus, Abundius Solarius, Jac. Abiate, Franc. Barbarus, Ant. Ferrariensis, Lampugnatus

Biragus, Sceva de Curte; letters from Symoninus Giglinus (26v), Mafeus Muzianus (27v), Abundus Solaris (28v), Ant. Ferrariensis (31), Lampugninus Biragus (32, 34); Leonardus Arretinus ex Plutarcho in Catonis vita, inc. Puer adhuc cum esset Cato Latini (30); Candidus ex eodem ad verbum, inc. Puer cum adhuc esset Cato socii (30-30v); Antonius Panormita sub nomine Ferdinandi Alfonsi regis filii ad ducem Mediol. (30v); P. Candidus sub nomine ducis Mediol. ad Ferdinandum (30v-31); oratio edita in laudem Marchionis Mantuani sub nomine Sceve de Curte per P. Candidum (33v-35). f.35. *Book V* contains letters to Symoninus Giglinus, Humfredus dux Gloucesterensis, Rolandus Talentes; from Rolandus Talenti (36v, 38v, 39), Humfredus (40, 41, 41v, 42v, 43); Rolandus Talenti to Humfredus (37v); Humfredus to Rolandus Talenti (38); Humfredus to Franc. Pizolpassus (39v). f.43v. *Book VI* contains letters to Symoninus Giglinus, Pogius, Andr. Barth. Imperialis, Laur. Valla, Mafeus Vegius, Henricus prior monasterii S. Hieronimi, Mich. Pizolpassus, Franc. Pizolpassus; letters from Andr. Barth. Imperialis (45v), Laur. Valla (criticizing Bruni's laudatio Florentiae, f. 46v), Mafeus Vegius (47), Ant. Ferrariensis (47v), Mich. Pizolpassus (48v), Zeno Amidanus (49v), Franc. Pizolpassus (50, 50v). f.50v. *Book VII* contains letters to Simoninus Giglinus, Frater Guilielmus prior Carthusiensis, Frater Christophorus Fanensis, Zenonius Castellionensis ep. Baiocensis, Titus Livius Frulovisus, Ant. Ferrariensis, Nic. Arcemboldus, Alfonsus ep. Burgensis (56v, 57, 57v, 59, 60v); from Frater Guilielmus prior Carthusiensis (51v), Frater Christophorus Fanensis (52, 52v), Eustatius Regius (53), Titus Livius Frulovisus (53v), Berengarius Mereander (54), Ant. Ferrariensis (54v), Zeno Amidanus (55v), Alfonsus episcopus Burgensis (56, 56v, 58, 59); sub nomine Angeli comitis Campobavensis infanti Petro Aragonum (54). f.60v. *Book VIII* contains letters to Simoninus Giglinus and Franc. Pizolpassus; also from Franc. Pizolpassus (62, 63v, 64v, 66v, 67v, 69, 70v, 71v). f.73. *Book IX* contains letters to Simoninus Giglinus, Jac. Bechetus, Lampugninus Biragus, Baptista de Jacobo, Mich. Pizolpassus, Lancilotus Crivelus, Nicolosus poeta, Lodrisius Crivelus, frater Ant. Raudensis; verses to the same (78v-79); letters from Baptista de Jacobo (73v), Lodrisius Crivelus (76); Johannis Chrisostomi ... epistola ad Cyriacum episcopum ... e greco in latinum reducta (tr. Lodrisius Crivelus,

inc. Agenunc iterum hauriam anxietatis saniem, f.76-78).

332. mbr. misc. XV. 227 fols. Cf. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, pp. 58-59, no. 297. Gutiérrez, pp. 145-147. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 265-267 and plate 4.

Petrarch, sonetti e trionfi. Rime by Dante, Cavalcanti and others. f.220. Pistola di Dante Alighieri ... atutta luniversita dytalia ..., inc. Ecco hora eltempo acceptabile. 223-227. Lettera di Dante Alighieri ad Arrigo Re de Romani.

333. mbr. XV ex. Decorated. Written in an Italic hand resembling that of Sanvito. Old sumptuous binding. Cf. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, pp. 59-60, no. 298. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 267-268 and plates 5-6.

Eusebius, *Chronica*, tr. Hieronymus, continued by Hieronymus and Prosper.

338. cart. XV. 199 fols. Cf. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, pp. 63-64, no. 303. *Fiesta*, pp. 10-11, no. 12. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 270-271.

Seneca, de vita beata and other treatises, tr. Alonso de Cartagena.

356. cart. XVI. Badly written. 196 fols. Old binding. Cf. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, p. 79, no. 321. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 284-285.

f.3. D. (Jacobi) Cuiciaci ad lib. XXXVII Pandectarum praelectiones.

367 and 368. cart. XVI ex. 2 vols. Cf. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, pp. 89-91, no. 328. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 293-295.

Card. Gabriel Paleottus, *decisiones Rotae*.

369 and 370. cart. XVI ex. 2 vols. Cf. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, pp. 91-93, no. 329. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 295-297.

Ant. Augustinus, *Decisiones Rotae*.

420. cart. XV. 60 fols. Damaged in the upper part. Cf. *Anales* 8, fasc. 24-25, pp. 132-133, no. 378. Alonso-Cortés, pp. 328-329.

Phalaris, letters, Spanish translation from the Latin of Franc. Arretinus. f.1-1v. Preface by the anonymous Spanish translator to the Marqués de Cotron, inc. Sabiendo latu prudencia ill.mo señor quanta sea la elegancia de las epistolas de Falaris. 1v-4v. Preface of Franc. Arretinus to Malatesta Novellus, inc. Yo querria Malatesta Nuevo principe illustre. 4v-57v. Phalaris, letters, inc. Policeto de Mezina. 58. Franc. Arretinus, letter to Alphonsus rex, a preface to the following additional letters. 58-60. Phalaris, four additional letters.

## ZARAGOZA

### *Biblioteca Capitar de la Seo* (1955)<sup>1</sup>

I was shown a card index entitled *Codices* and arranged alphabetically by authors. It covers a group of Greek mss. written around 1580 by Andreas Darmari. Some time after my visit the library lost a sizeable part of its mss., some of which have since turned up in English and American collections. The lost mss. are listed in a printed pamphlet entitled *Manuscriptos incunables raros (1501-1753)*, Zaragoza,

1961, 77 pp. It was shown to me years ago by Mr. Thomas Marston, and again in a xerox copy at the Biblioteca Nacional by D. Luis Vázquez de Parga (shelf-mark pap. foll. 1004). A partial xerox copy was made available to me by Professor Julian Plante. I have added an asterisk to all mss. listed in this pamphlet since they are presumably no longer in Zaragoza. The pamphlet does not explicitly indicate

<sup>1</sup> The following mss. were considered and eliminated: 6-41. 16-9. 19-76. 19-78. 19-88. 43-13.

that the mss. listed in it once belonged to the Biblioteca Capitulare of Zaragoza, nor does it give their shelf-marks. They can be identified only through their descriptions and contents.

For many Darmarius mss. see *Manuscriptos*, pp. 14-16, nos. 72, 73, 75, 76, 78, 81, 82, 84, 86, 88, 92. For a Greek ms. copied for Barth. Laurentii (s.XVI), see *Manuscriptos*, p. 15, no. 85. A summary list of the mss. microfilmed for the Hill Monastic Manuscript Library in Collegeville, Minnesota, was kindly placed at my disposal by Professor Julian G. Plante. It is arranged by shelf-marks. The following excerpts are to a large extent based on this list.

### Excerpts

11-46. Dionysius de Burgo, expositio super Valerium Maximum. s.XV.

15-61. Jo. Bridan (i.e., Buridanus), quaestiones libri Physicorum (1357).

\*15-82. misc. Magister Verlingarius, questiones logicae. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 10, no. 30.

16-68. misc. XVI. Bern. Navagero, Relazione di Constantinopoli, in Spanish translation.

\*17-87. misc. Bernardus. Gregorius Nazianzenus, Apologeticus. Basilus, de eruditione filii. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 7, no. 20. Here Jeronimus de Alexandra, bellua septicornigera is added (it alone is now New Haven, ms. Marston 204).

\*19-88. Aristotle, Ethica, mbr. XIV. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera* (1961), p. 124, no. 2129.

20-92. Proclus in Cratylum, graece (1583).

21-62. Bart. Laurentius, Chronologia omnium scriptorum ab origine mundi usque ad an. 1585 (1590).

21-77. Id., adversaria, conciones, prophetiae, responsa, versus, etc. (1570-75).

25-62. s.XVI. Alcoaci liber de oculo, Catalan version from the Arabic by Joh. Jacobus.

29-62. Proclus, elementa theologica, graece. Written by Andreas Darmarius in 1583.

42-7. s.XVI. Barth. Laurentius, Index vocum quibus Aristoteles et eius interpretes utuntur, in Greek.

43-13. mbr. XIV. Aristoteles, Ethica. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera* (1961), p. 124, no. 2130.

46-51. Olympiodorus in Gorgiam, graece (1585).

\*60-26. Liber Ethicorum (?). Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera* (1961), pp. 124-125, no. 2130 A.

\*62-23. Aristotle, Metaphysica et Physica. Cf. *Aristoteles Latinus, Supplementa Altera* (1961), p. 125, no. 2130 B.

62-28. Petr. Joh. Nunnusius, lectiones super Aristotelis philosophiam naturalem (1560).

62-36. Nic. Valerius, comm. on Porphyry and on Aristotle's Categories (1599).

62-39. Molina, de divisione philosophiae et de eius subiecto, an introduction to Aristotle's physics (1559).

62-48. Petrus Garcia, comm. on Aristotle's Physics (1591).

62-54. Id., comm. on Aristotle (1590).

62-57. s.XVI. Medina on Thomas, Summa, III a. 62-67. s.XVI. Petr. Joh. Nunnusius, ratio disserendi ex decretis Aristotelis; de principiis geometriae ex Euclide; observationes in libellum de constitutione artis dialecticae; institutiones logicae ex decretis Aristotelis; de principiis arithmeticae; liber elenchorum.

62-68. Id., quaestiones in quinque voces Porphyrii (1560).

62-74. Martinus Santolaria, logicae, dialecticae et metaphysicae Aristotelis enarratio (1573).

62-76. Prima pars Thomae praelectionibus Magistri Soberae explicata (1567).

62-79. Jac. Lorente, scripta in aliquot quaestiones primae et tertiae partis Thomae et in fragmenta aliqua apocalypsis, prelegendibus in gymnasio Oscensi (1580).

62-82. Martinus Santolaria, explicatio Metaphysicae, excipiente Jacobo Llorente Longarensi in gymnasio Oscensi (1579).

62-83. s.XVI. Id., cursus artium.

62-84. Id., cursus artium (logic, 1578).

62-85. Id., logicae explicatio (1578).

62-90. s.XVI (?). Barth. Llorente (Laurentius), conciones.

62-93. s.XVI. Petr. Joh. Nunnusius, comm. on Aristotle's de interpretatione.

62-102. Joh. Sanctius, introductio brevis in Aristotelis logicam (1579).

62-103. Nic. Valerius, comm. on Porphyry and on Aristotle's logic (1596).

62-109. Praelectiones on Thomas by Barth. Medina, Rodriguez and Martinus.

62-113. s.XVI. Joh. Sanctius, comm. on Aristotle's Physics.

62-114. Petr. Garcia, comm. on Aristotle (1591).

62-123. s.XVI. Joh. Vicente in tertiam partem Thomae.

62-124. Mich. Cirachius, compendium logicae (1578).

62-137. Dominicus Paras, initium secundi libri physicorum (1571).

62-142. Petr. Joh. Nunnusius, institutionem physicarum quatuor libri priores collecti ex decretis Aristotelis (1554).

62-145. s.XVI (?). Barth. Llorente, documenta ad methodum concionandi pertinentia.

62-146. Nunnusius, institutiones logicae, omnia in gymnasio excerpta et postea alibi melius descripta (1558).

62-147. Id., lectiones libelli de sensu et sensibili (Caesaraugustae 1560).

62-149. s.XVI (?). Id., comm. on Aristotle.

62-154. Index librorum Bartholomaei Laurentii (Llorente, 1587).

### Descriptions

cod. 11-44. cart. XV. 2 coll.

(Boccaccius, de genealogia deorum gentilium), inc. Ni (?) satis ex relatis domini Parmensis.

\*cod. 11-50. cart. misc. XV. Initials. 261 fols. Missing in 1955. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 13, no. 65. Now New Haven, Marston ms. 51.

f.1. Ad illustrissimum dominum Ferdinandum Sicilie et Jherusalem regem Jacobi Curuli Januensis qui vocabula dudum per eum ex commentario Elii Donati gramatici super Therencium comicum passim excerpta in hoc volumine compilavit atque ad debitum alphabeti ordinem reduxit prohemium incipit. Superioribus mensibus rex inclyte. f.8. Elii Donati gramatici antiquissimi vocabula per eum super Therencium comicum eleganter exposita (abridged by Jacobus Curulus), inc. Abducere est per fraudem, des. f.89. f.90v-137. Plutarch, Apophthegmata ad Traianum, tr. Ant. Cassarinus, inc. Artaxerxes rex Persarum, with a preface to Jacobus Curlus (f.89v-90v), inc. Nuper amoenissime Jacobe. f.137v-144v blank. f.145-199. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with the preface to Malatesta Novellus. f.199-201. Id., four additional letters, tr. id., with the preface to Alphonsus rex.

cod. 14-9. misc. XIV.

Petr. de Ebano, de venenis.

\*cod. 15-15. mbr. misc. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 7, no. 18. Perhaps a part of this ms. is now New Haven, Marston ms. 217.

Matth. Palmerius, de temporibus, with preface. On the fly-leaf (f.1v): Iste liber est ad usum magistri Johannis Segura Ministri fratrum minorum provincie aragonie filii conventus Cesarauguste quem fecit scribi Florentie cum esset socius R.mi P. G. fratris Jacobi Sarzuele eximii doctoris filii prefati conventus 1462. Below: Predictus frater magister Johannes de Insausti aliter Segura in sua sanitate dum vellet proficisci Romam dictum librum assignavit et dedit librerie conventus minorum Cesarauguste. Humiliter rogat legentes ut continue claudant et iugiter animam dicti dantis in suis orationibus commendatam habeant. Anno 1475.

cod. 15-57. cart. misc. XV. (Card index: Logica Morelli, a.1476).

Anon. logical treatise, inc. Studiosissime perquisivi ut illa figura quam dat Aristoteles in primo libro. Another, inc. Logica est rationalis scientia.

cod. 15-83. cart. XV. Written in Spain. Fols. not numbered. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Plutarch, Aristides et Cato, tr. Franc. Barbarus, with his preface to Zacharias Barbarus.

cod. 15-85. cart. XV. Written in Spain. Damaged. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Brutus, letters, tr. Rinucius Aretinus, with his preface (this part of the ms. has unnumbered folios). f.1-80. Phalaris, letters, tr. Franc. Aretinus, with his preface to Malatesta Novellus. f.80v-82v. Phalaris, four additional letters, tr. id., with his preface to Alphonsus rex. f.83-102. Basilus, de poetis legendis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with his preface. f.102-103v. Hippolyta Sfortia, oration to Pius II. f.104. Pius II, responsio.

\*cod. 16-54. mbr. XV. Initials. Coat of arms. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 9, no. 30.

Aristotle, Ethica Nicomachea, tr. Leon. Brunus, with his preface (Aristotelis Ethicorum libros facere

latinos). At the end: A. Ludovici scripsit. Id., Oeconomica, tr. id., with his preface, incomplete at the end.

\*cod. 17-25. cart. XV. Initials. Fols. not numbered. Written in Italy. Description partly supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 7, no. 19.

Joh. Chrysostomus, homiliae in Evangelium Matthaei (26-88, tr. Georgius Trapezuntius), inc. Intrant autem ei ... Leprosus quidem ut audistis, with a preface (inc. Iussisti quidem beatissime pater ut sexaginta quinque beati Joannis Chrisostomi libros super Matheum e Greco in Latinum converterem).

cod. 17-56. mbr. XV (a.1488).

Incipit expositio regule Beati Augustini. O ... (?) ranice congregacionis venerabili preposito ... L. humilis ecclesie sancte servus salutem ... Sancto spiritui gratias agimus.

\*cod. 20-72. mbr. XV. Initials. Folios not numbered. Missing in 1955. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 13, no. 71. Perhaps now New Haven, Marston ms. 81 (where the last two letters are missing).

Laur. Valla, three invectives against Poggius. Id., invectiva against Benedictus Morandus, inc. Utrum de me peius mereantur an melius inimici. Nic. Perottus, letter to Bapt. de Brennis, dated Bologna, 8 Sept. 1453. Johannes Petrus (Lucensis?), letter to Laur. Valla.

cod. 21-76. cart. misc. XVI.

Notes and excerpts (of Barth. Laurentius), partly in Greek. Id., letters (including one from Franc. Lopezius). Secreti del Rev. Donno Alessio Piemontese, dated Pesaro, 1557 (probably copied from an edition).

cod. 21-78. cart. misc. XVI. 133 fols. Not seen. Description supplied by Professor Julian G. Plante.

Anon., comm. on Aristotle's Physica, de coelo, de generatione et corruptione, Meteora, de anima, Ethica Nicomachea (1561), de sensu et sensato, de memoria et recordatione.

cod. 30-54. misc. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa.

Dicta et vitae philosophorum, inc. Circa prophetie.

\*cod. 31-17. cart. XV. Initial. Fols. not numbered. Description partly supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 13, no. 66. Now New Haven, Marston ms. 168.

Late title: Gaspinus in Epistolae Seneca. (Gasparinus Barzizza), comm. on Seneca's Epistles 65-124, inc. Fuisti heri nobiscum etc. Hec est 65a epistola que sic potest ad precedentem epistolam continuari, des. amplissimi et sanctissimi viri Seneca fluxit etc. Expliciunt commentarii Gasperini Pergamensis in epistolae Seneca.

\*cod. 31-30. mbr. XIV. Initial. Not seen. Description supplied by E. Massa. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 13, no. 69. Probably now New Haven, Marston ms. 37.

Valerius Maximus, with the commentary of Dionysius de Burgo and a table by Frater Juncta de S. Geminiano.

cod. 62-62. cart. misc. XVI. Owned and perhaps written by Barth. Laurentius. Old table of contents

(f.1). Not seen. Description supplied by Professor Julian G. Plante.

Annotationes P. J. Nunniesii in epistolas familiares (Caesaraugustae 1558). – Praecepta et exempla ex epistolis familiaribus Ciceronis deprompta. – Themata Hispana latina facta. – Observationes P. J. Nunniesii in Eunuchum Terentii (Caesaraugustae 1558). – Annotationes eiusdem in Adelphos Terentii (Caesaraugustae 1560?). – De inventionem dialectica praelectiones (Caesaraugustae 1558). – Observationes in libellum de constitutione artis dialecticae (likewise).

cod. 62-99. cart. misc. XV. Spanish hand. 79 fols. Not seen. Description and partial photographs supplied by Professor Julian G. Plante.

f.1-56v. Phalaris, letters (tr. Franc. Aretinus), with a preface (to Malatesta Novellus, fragm. at the beginning). 58-79v. (Augustinus Datus, isagoge), inc. Credimus iam dudum.

cod. 62-125. cart. misc. XVI. 53 fols. Not seen. Description and partial photographs supplied by Professor Julian G. Plante.

f.1-23v. P. J. Nunniesius, institutiones oratoriae, fragm. at the beginning. 24-24v blank. 25-38v. Ant. Nebrissensis, liber quintus (grammaticae). 39-39v blank, except for notes. 40-53v. Lucian, Marini dialogi, inc. Pulchrum amatorem o Galatea aiunt Siculum hunc pastorem, fragm. at the end.

## ZARAGOZA

### *Biblioteca del Seminario Sacerdotal de San Carlos (1975)*

The mss. are described in a printed catalogue: *Manuscriptos e Incunables de la Biblioteca del Real Seminario Sacerdotal de San Carlos de Zaragoza*, Zaragoza, 1943. The catalogue has no index, and its descriptions are not always clear or complete. It follows its own serial numbers, whereas the shelf-marks appear at the end of the external description of each manuscript. These shelf-marks have since been changed, and the new shelf-marks are added in ink in the library copy of the catalogue. The library has many mss. of Italian origin which come for the most part from the bequest of D. Manuel de Roda y Arrieta (1782). I am indebted for much help to the Librarian, D. Manuel Urbez.

### Excerpts

*Manuscriptos*, p. 11, no. 2, and plate on p. 15. ms. 09449. Now B.3.6. cart. XV. Terence, with glosses. p. 11, no. 3, and plate on p. 19. ms. 09351. Now A.4.1. mbr. XV. Leon. Bruni, della prima guerra Punica, volg. Written in Italy.

p. 18, no. 10, and plate on p. 77. ms. 09379. Now A.5.11. cart. XV. Plautus, with glosses.

p. 20, no. 12. ms. 09314. Now A.3.18. mbr. XV. Cicero, de senectute; de amicitia; paradoxa.

p. 20, no. 13, and plate on p. 83. ms. 09453. Now B.4.8. mbr. XV. Valerius Maximus.

p. 24, no. 16, and plate on p. 87. ms. 09439. Now B.3.2. mbr. XVI (i.e., XV). Tacitus, historiae.

p. 24, no. 17. ms. 09468. Now B.3.3. s.XVI. Bonifatius Ferarius O. Carth., de apostolicae sedis potestate, against the Council of Pisa.

pp. 24-25, no. 18. ms. 09456. Now B.3.8. s.XV-XVI. Manuel Moschopoulos, grammatica graeca.

p. 26, no. 24. ms. 09385. Now A.4.24. misc. XVI. Franc. Lottino, conclavista. Conclave of Pius II (by the same). Conclave of Alexander VI, by Mich. Fernus.

pp. 26-28, no. 25. ms. 09514. Now B.5.4. s.XVI. Geronimo Zurita, notes on Caesar; letters to and from Petrus Victorius.

p. 28, no. 28. ms. 09377. Now A.5.9. s.XVI. Propertius and Tibullus.

pp. 29-30, no. 33, and plate on p. 97. ms. 09424. Now A.6.14. s.XVI (or XV). Joh. de Turrecremata, defensiones revelationum S. Brigidae.

p. 30, no. 35, and plate on p. 99. ms. 09440. Now B.3.5. mbr. XVI (or XV). Decorated. Petrarch, rime.

p. 34, no. 42. ms. 09495. Now B.4.2. s.XVII. Franc. Toletus, emendationes in Sacra Biblia vulgatae editionis.

p. 35, no. 46. ms. 09517. Now B.7.12. s.XVII. Correctiones in secundam partem Decreti Gratiani auctoritate Card. Alciati.

p. 38, no. 50. ms. 09442. Now B.4.13-14. s.XVII. Della memoria di Papa Sisto V.

p. 40, no. 57. ms. 09310. Now A.3.17. s.XVII. Ant. Pochini lettere in Padova, gli amori honesti del Conte Sigismondo d'Arco con la Principessa Claudia Felice d'Ispruch.

p. 40, no. 60. ms. 09444. Now B.4.15. s.XVII. Domenico de' Rossi, historia del Sacco di Roma.

p. 43, no. 66. ms. 09463. Now B.6.23. misc. XVII. Ant. Augustinus, de annatis. Didacus Valdesius, commentarius ad explicationem concilii Tridentini (1584). Ant. Augustinus, de continentia sacerdotum. Consultatio de abrogando Breviario Cardinalis Quinones et antiquo retinendo (found among the papers of Ant. Augustinus). Diomedes Mariconda, de gimnasio sive studio Neapolitano.

p. 47, no. 78. ms. 09454. Now B.6.12. misc. XVII. Luoghi che mancano nell' Historia del Guicciardini. Anon., report on the Sacco di Roma.

p. 48, no. 83. ms. 09502. Now B.6.24. misc. XVII. Papers concerning Lud. Molina and Rob. Bellarminus.

p. 50, no. 84, and plate on p. 104. ms. 09313. Now A.3.15. Marcello Alberino, report on the Sacco di Roma.

p. 51, no. 91. ms. 09443. Now B.4.11. Theod. Ameyden, elogium Summorum Pontificum et Cardinalium.

p. 52, no. 93. ms. 09510. Now B.5.7. s.XVII. Salazar de Mendoza, vida de Bartholomé de Carranza.

p. 54, no. 99. ms. 09362. Now A.5.19. s.XVIII. Ant. Augustinus, animadversiones in Virgilium,



with a preface of August. Mariottus to Emmanuel de Roda.

p. 70, no. 139. ms. 09433. Now A.5.15. s.XVIII. Diego (Hurtado) de Mendoza, guerra de Granada.

### Descriptions

09308. Now A.3.7. cart. misc. XV-XVI in. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 30, no. 34.

Collection of notes and excerpts. It includes excerpts from Cicero, Martial, Seneca, Horace, Ovid and Persius. Notes on grammar, the seven liberal arts, logica, poetica, historica, philosophia, metaphysica, physica, ethica, mathematica, economica, politia, on the Muses, on antiquarian subjects. (f. 54-63). Cantalycius discipulo suo Orlando salutem, inc. Visa tibi sunt admodum difficilia nisi fallor patronomica cum superioribus diebus tibi ceterisque tuis condiscipulis in schola illa percurrerem, a treatise on patronymica, with an epilogue. Blank pages. More notes, some of them with headings in Italian. The name Cantalycius and the name Gaspar occur repeatedly. Excerpts from Gellius and Donatus. (f. 113). Labores Herculis. Notes on Chirurgia, physica, metaphysica, mathematica (Arithmetica, geometria, musica, astrologia), dialectica, rhetorica, arithmetica, geometria, geographia, cosmographia. Sentences from Leonardus Aretinus, Gaspar Veronensis, Nicolaus Valle, Cantalycius. Notes from Livy. - Oratiuncule edite et ex tempore composite a Cantalycio (title deleted). Anon. (id.?), letter, inc. Dilecte et studiose discipule, quoniam te literarum admodum cupidum presertim mearum esse cognovi, stating that he is writing at his request a historia Papirii (Cursoris). - Oratiuncule edite et ex tempore composite a Cantalycio, inc. Religiosi et circumspicissimi viri ... Neminem vestrum ignorare existimo cur noster dominus Franciscus hec sacra solennia hodie celebrarit (2 pages). Another, inc. Quando onerosam ingenio meo sarcinam (2 pp.). Another, inc. Egregii et generosi cives vosque mei amantissimi condiscipuli (2 pp.). Another, inc. Si amantissimus condiscipulus meus (2 pp.). Another, inc. Resumpti morem (2 pp.). Blank pages. Excerpts from Aristotle, Sallust, Jerome. - Cantalycii de eucharistia, inc. Cum hodie de Eucharistie inenarrabili atque immenso mysterio (10 pp.). Blank page. Excerpts and notes, again with the headings Ga. Ve. and Cantaly.

09319. Now A.3.9. cart. XV. Initials. Written in Italy. Fols. not numbered. Old binding. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 34, no. 44.

(f. 2, title). Clarum compendium ad introductionem iuvenum in facultate logice per ... magistrum Paulum Pergulensem aeditum. (f. 2v) blank. (3). Text, inc. Omnes qui aliquid memoria dignum. At the end, a poem in praise of Pergulensis, 8 lines, inc. Terra Picenea genuit virtute disertum. Blank pages. - (Id., de sensu composito et diviso), to Petrus de Guidonibus, inc. Cum seponumero cogitasset.

09323. Now A.3.3. cart. XVII. 246 pp. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 62, no. 125.

Italian excerpts arranged alphabetically. p. 1 (letter A). Delle Acque e buone qualità e modo di conoscerle e ritrovarle. Scatozzi (sic) Vincenzo, carta 1a,

lib. 3 cap. 29. Other excerpts from the same author (pp. 7; 29; 227).

09337. Now A.5.10. cart. XVI. Written in Italy. 25 unnumbered fols. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 25, no. 21.

(f. 1-2). Garsie Cardinali Saguntino Hieronymus Amphyonius Arcus Sutrinus, a prose preface, inc. Preclarum illud ac sapienter dictum. (2-7v). Hipo(m)nema Hieronymi Amphyonii Arcuantis Sutrinus Jureconsulti in Portentum novum ad ... Garsiam Card. Saguntinum, a poem, inc. Edidimus latio portenta horrentia cantu. (8-10) blank. (10v-11v). Michaeli Mai. Divi Charoli Cesaris legato Hieronymus Amphyonius Arcuas Sutrinus, a prose preface, inc. Inter grecos latinosque oratores. (12-13). Divo Charolo Cesari ... Hier. Amphyonius Arcuas Sutrinus, another, inc. De adventu tuo Charole Cesar in Italiam. (13-25). Theonema Hieronymi Amphyonii Arcuantis Sutrinus Jureconsulti in prosperos Divi Charoli Cesaris successus, a poem, inc. Perge Deus Cesar.

09342. Now A.4.21. cart. XVI. Written in Italy. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 29, no. 32.

(Gaspar Contarenus, de republica Veneta), in five books, inc. Saepenumero animadverto complures advenas ... cum primum Venetias venissent.

09355. Now A.4.4. cart. misc. XV. Written in Italy. 213 fols. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 12, no. 6, and plate on p. 27.

f. 1-77v. Leonardus (Brunus) de Aretio de bello Gotorum, in four books, inc. Etsi longe mihi iocundius fuisset. Near the end (f. 74), a gap, with the marginal note: Hic deficit apparatus Totile ... Verba autoris traduentis historiam. 77v. Excerpt from Cicero's Tusculan Disputations. 78-78v. Magnifice domine Gostantie (sic) de Varano ad summum Pontificem epistola, inc. Inenarrabili benivolentia. 79-80. Epistola ... Gostantie Varanee ad sacratissimam maiestatem Regis Aragonum, inc. Etsi verear serenissime rex. 80v-81. Gostantia Varranea (sic) Isoete Nogarole, inc. Cum elegantissimas epistolas tuas. 81-81v. Leonardi Aretini prefatio ad Cosmum Medicem Economicorum Aristotelis, inc. Preciosa sunt. 82-85. Text of book I, inc. Res familiaris et res publica. At the end: Explicit Economica translata per Leonardum. 85-147v. Leon. Brunus Aretinus, de primo bello Punico, in three books. 147v. Excerpt from Lactantius. 148-152. Guarrini (sic) Veronensis ad Hyeronimum filium hypothesis, inc. Tandem tuus. At the end: Guarrinus pater edidit Manuel filius exscriptis, sint manuum monumenta suarum. 152v-156v blank. 157-172. Illustri ac claro principi Salerni Leonardus de Aretio de nobilitate (i.e., Bonaccursius, de nobilitate), inc. Apud maiores nostros. 172v-187v. Leonardus de Aretio, de militia. 188-194v. Leonardus Brunus Aretinus, Tancredus (from Boccaccio), with a preface to Bindacius Ricasolanus, dated XV. Januarii 1436. f. 195-206. Basil, de studiis, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface. 206. Epithaffum Mag. ci Brachii de Montone, 3 lines, inc. Transivi intrepidus. 206v-213. Leonardus de Aretio ... de ypocrita, inc. Ex omni genere. At the end: Explicit de ypocrita liber.

09358. Now A.4.5. cart. misc. XIV-XV. Several Italian hands. 133 fols. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, pp. 14-18, no. 9, and plate on p. 73.

f.1. Grammatical treatise, inc. (N)ota quod hec dictio. 8. Another, inc. Ista sunt latina et notabilia figurarum. 16. Another, inc. Nota quod nomen est triplex. 21. Another, inc. Ista sunt notabilia comparatorum. 25-25v. Wedding speech, in Italian, inc. Ecce coniunx. 25-27. Another, inc. Deus autem. 27-28v. Funeral oration, in Latin, inc. Exultate iusti ... Karissimi domini tria sunt de quibus homo gaudere debet. 28v. Latin epitaph of Euripides, 4 lines, inc. Siste quod ipse velim. 29. Artaxerses Hystani, inc. Artis Hippocratis medici Coi fama. - Hystanes Hippocrati, inc. Quam epistolam. 29-29v. Hippocrates Hystani, inc. Regem ita certiore fac. 29v. Apollonius Estigo (sic), inc. Virtus apud nos pecuniis contraria est. 30-32v. Ant. de Becari da Ferrara, poem to Petrarch on his coronation, inc. Io ho gia lecto. 32v-33. Petrarch, reply, inc. Quelle pietose rime. 33-33v. Petrarch, poem in salutatione Ytalie, inc. Salve cara deo tellus. 33v-34 (title at the end). Carmina domini Francisci (Petrarca) ad Africanum (from the Africa), inc. Hic postquam medio iuvenis. 34-35. Verses of Augustus on the Aeneid. 36. Incipiunt epistole date per Magistrum Ugovinum Angeli de Eugubio de quarterio Sancti Martini. This title is followed by a collection of letters that ends f.40v. It includes: Eugubinis scholaribus Eugubinus Ugovinus salutem, a letter which ends with a poem, inc. Superni patri amoris celsitudo (36-37v); Sotius micit ad sotius epistolam missivam sui magistri (37v-38; the sender is Nicolaus de Spello). 41-43. A Latin sermon, inc. Respicite et elevate ... Reverendi fratres ceterique consortes. 43-43v. Another, inc. Quoniam egregii domini Canonici preclari ac amici predilecti. 44-44v. Epistola missiva, ending with a poem, apparently a continuation of the collection (f.36-40v). 44v-46v. Similar letters. 47-48. Epistola missiva Magistri Ugovini Eugubini Grammatici Q. S. Martini, ending with a poem. 48-55. Another group of letters, some in the name of the Comune of Gubbio, one by Pope Benedict (48v-49), one referring to a student at Bologna (50v). 55v. Descriptio domini Pandilfi (sic, for Pandulfi) intrantis armiiustum (?), a poem. 55v-56. Epitaphium magistri Marsilii de Sancta Sophia (sic) Patavini, 10 lines, inc. Sancta Sophia domus. 56v blank. 57-57v. Latin poem, inc. Narrat et utque duos, said to be composed by Matheus and sent by Gaudinus to Francischus (catalogue: Franc. Leca-scus). 57v-58v. Epitaphium seu deploratio domine Bartolomee, a poem, inc. Est decor extinctus. 59. Poem, inc. Inclita quam famam laudavit. 59v. Another, inc. Ne tibi displiceat. 60. Another, inc. Dulcis amica veni. - Madrigale, in volg., on Malatesta. 60v. Sonetto di M. Antonio da Ferrara a Miss. F.P. - Responso Petrarce, inc. Ingegno usando a question profonda. 61-86. Incipiunt vocabula, a Latin-Italian dictionary. 86v. Quedam fallatie, in verse, inc. Est domus in terris. 87-100v. Latin-Italian exercises, inc. Nota quod de hoc vulgari. 101-102. Poem, inc. Si Christum queris. 102v blank. 103. Notes. 116. Sonettus, in Latin and partly in volg., inc. Qui procul est. 116v-117v. Quedam vocabula Lucani. 117v-120v. Latin poem, referring to the Visconti and dated 1387, inc. Cum mihi nec labio potum. 121-122. Latin sentences, inc. Sunt comites ludi. 122v-125.

Latin verses, with the heading Versus Celimbe (?). 125v-126. Catholicon, excerpts. 126-128v. Oratio habita per dominum Johannem Nicholaum Salerni-um ... dum esset capit. in Florentia ad laudem urbis et suo functorum offitio, inc. Quamquam magnifici domini patresque conscripti hoc laudationis offitium. 128v-132. Ant. Luscus, preface of his Inquisitio artis in orationibus Ciceronis, to Astolfinus de Marionibus, inc. Magna res est eloquentia. 132v-133v. Carmina facta per Franciscum de Tolentino, inc. Cantibus argutis Musarum rosida virgo.

09359. Now A.4.3. cart. XV. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 29, no. 29, and plate on p. 95.

Horace, with a few glosses. 69v-71 (other hand, s.XVI in.). Divo Julio II ... Panegiricum carmen in eius felicit. coronatione per Camillum Bene in Bene J.U.Doc.Ro., an ode, inc. Plausibus septem resonant(e, for resonate) colles.

09360. Now A.4.2. cart. XV. Written in Italy. 125 unnumbered fols. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 12, no. 5, and plate on p. 23.

(f.1). Preface, inc. Primus in Ytalia ut quibusdam placet regnavit Janus. (3-118). Hystoria Romana, in 16 books, extending to Justinian, inc. Romanum igitur imperium quo neque ab exordio. This is evidently the text of Eutropius with continuations. (119-123v). Homer, orations from Iliad IX, tr. Leon. Brunus, fragm. at the end, with preface and Argumentum. (124-125). Cicero, letters. (125v) blank.

09373. Now A.5.5. cart. XVI. 26 unnumbered fols. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 25, no. 19.

(f.1-2). Ad Senat. Populumque Senen. de urbis Senae origine et de memorabilibus in urbe ipsa et in tota eius ditione L. Ant. Maynerii Aepit(ome), preface, inc. Discussurus ex urbe vestra. (2). Jacobi Ormani aeterni (sic) Rhetoris eruditissimi epigramma, 4 lines. - Horatii Malavoltae ... tetrastichon. - Alvisii Cellensis Pistoriensis epigramma, 6 lines. (2v-23v). Text, inc. Priusquam de antiquissime urbis Senae origine. (24-26) blank. At the end, a list of forty magistrates, established Nicolai Pernotti Gramvelle Caroli V Imperatoris Consiliarii precibus.

09381. Now A.5.4. cart. XV-XVI. Several hands. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, pp. 42-43, no. 65, and plate on p. 101.

Inscriptions.

09387. Now A.5.2. cart. XVII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 46, no. 73.

(f.1, title page). Lucius Francus, De antiquitatibus Septempedanorum. (1v) blank. (2). L. Franchi Truscii Croniconum libellus. The title is followed by a genealogy that goes from Demogorgon primus deus to Spartus. Then the text, inc. Spartus ut inquit Eusebius Phoronei filius fuit. The text cites Blondus, Landinus (on Dante), Philolphus, Abbreviatio Machiavelli, F. Pamphilus de Septempeda (Latin verses) and Petrus de Natalibus. On an inserted folio, there is a letter of the magistrates of Sancto Severino, in Italian, dated 1522. (146). Della Chiro-mantia. (170). Sopra l'acque di S. Casciano di Monsig. Azzolino.

09436. Now B.4.9. cart. XVIII. Fols. not numbered. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 46, no. 74.

(Title page). Fr. Luyssi Legionensis Augustiniani

orationes tres. Ex Codice manuscripto. - Oratio habita in commitiis (sic) Provincialibus anno MDLVII. - Oratio Divi Augustini (i.e., in praise of him). Oratio fenebris habita in exequiis Magistri Dominici Soti Segoviensis per ... Ludovicum Leonem ex instituto Divi Augustini. - Lopo Leoni ... Gaspar Beatus, an accompanying letter to the last oration, dated Granate chalendaris Aprilis ... 1560.

09438. Now B.3.1. cart. XV-XVI in. Large size. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 28, no. 26.

At the beginning, a tabula primi voluminis. f. 1-307v. (Later title:) P. Sozomeni Pistoriensis Historiarum fragmenta eius manu scripta usque ad annum MCCCCX. Then a tabula secundi voluminis.

09460. Now B.4.7. mbr. XV. Decorated. 105 fols. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 14, no. 8, and plate on p. 69.

Ad Herennium, with marginal glosses that are fairly extensive up to the section on the argumentum, inc. Triplex est negotium s. politicum monasticum et iconomicum ... Etsi negotiis. Hoc est prohemium in quo ut est de more aliorum primo et principaliter tria facit.

09521. Now B.7.7. cart. misc. XVI-XVIII. Several hands. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, pp. 21-24, no. 15.

Collection of material concerning Ant. Augustinus. No. I (6 fols.). Animadversio in novam operum ... Ant. Augustini editionem evulgandam (s.XVIII). No. II (5 fols.). List of his writings (s.XVI). No. V (11 fols.). Ex Ms. Vat. num. 6040. Variarum Inscriptionum ex saxis antiquis Romanae et Hispanicae Gasparis Castri Bletisani manu. This heading is followed by a Spanish letter from Gaspar de Castro to Agustín (1551) and inscriptions (s.XVIII). No. VII (4 fols.). Inscriptiones aliquot Hispaniae collectae ex ipsis saxis a Ludovico Lucena Hispano Medico MDXLVI ex quo descripti. Ex Ms. Vat. num. 6039 (s.XVIII). Spanish letter of A(n)t. Augustinus, dated 1581 (s.XVIII). No. VIII (2 fols.). Ant. Agustín, letters to Pedro Chacón and to Fulvio Ursino. No. IX. Censura sobre los discursos de Pedro Chacón de nummis. Nos. X and XI. Ant. Augustinus, Animadversiones in Virgilium ex autographis animadversionibus marginalibus ad editionem Basileae anno 1520 servatam in Bibliotheca ... Germanici Forlani Veientani quondam vero cardinalis Transensis exscriptae (two copies, s.XVIII). No. XII. Antonio Agustín, letters to Pedro Chacón, Pedro Mollán and Fulvio Orsino. No. XIII. Emendationes seu correctiones ex vetustis codicibus Mss. ab Antonio Augustino confectae, quae reperiuntur in eiusdem Augustini schedis originalibus inter scripta Patris Octavii Pantagati ... de quibus correctionibus mentio fit in epistolis eiusdem ad Fulvium Ursinum. No. XIV. Ex schedis propria manu Antonii Augustini scriptis et in Bibliotheca Vaticana asservatis. No. XVI. Fragmenta tragediarum L. Actii et L. Andronici ab Antonio Augustino collecta, ex schedis eiusdem Antonii Augustini in Ms. Vat. 3441. No. XVII. Copies from ms. Escorial L I 15. f.24v. F(ranc.) T(urrianus) interprete, Theophanii verba sunt Taravii (?) C. P. Syncellii. f.27. Ant. Augustinus, carmen ad Philippum II. f.37. Doctoris Arce epistola ad Ant.

Augustinum, in Spanish. f.117v. List of medals collected by Agustín. 118. Eulogy of Agustín. f.120v-127. Opusculum Joannis Metelli (Sequani) quid in libro de legibus Philopono prestandum, from a copy of Agustín. No. XVIII. Paulus Manutius, letter to Agustín, from Vat. lat. 4105, f.62. Agustín, letters from Vat. 6412 (f.80 and 246), Vat. 3391 and Regin. lat. 2023. No. XIX. Agustín, notes on canonistic collections. No. XXII. Emendationes on Caesar, referring to the Paris edition of 1543, and other notes. 11846. Now A.3.24. cart. XVI. 42 unnumbered fols. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 57, no. 107.

(f.1) Discorso del Calmeta s'egli è lecito giudicare i nini o no. (3v). S'egli è possibile essere buon poeta volgare senza haver lettere latine. (7v). Dell' antichità del Bucolico verso, et che circostantie all'Egloga si convengono. (10). A dialogue between the author, Antognetto Fregoso and Antonio da Ferrara, containing a judgement of Ant. Thebaldeo, inc. Ritrovandomi in Milano nella tornata mia di Francia, with a mention of Lod. Sforza. (14). Qual stile tra volgari poeti sia da imitare. (19). Storia of Cecilia da Gal(erate?) Milanese, with a preface, inc. Piacque agli antichi storici. (24). Per molti essempli che cosa sia servire il decoro. (28). Untitled piece, inc. La ostentazione accomodatamente si può sorella della Ipocrisia denominare. (37). inc. Gli antecessori di Vincentio Calmeta fuorono Insubri. (37v-42). A list of the writings of Calmeta. It includes: Le Epithome dalla inclinatione dello Imperio in fino al tempo di Sisto IIII sopra la varietà d'Italia dove poi incomincia historia della varietà della fortuna de tempi suoi in XII libri distinta. - Il titolo solamente è restato di questi Discorsi del Cal(meta): Modi di haver cognitione quali arme dimostrino antica nobilità et quali no. Come nel crescere gli anni et nelle mutationi de l'età degli huomini si mutano gli stili. - Una epistola delle perturbazioni d'Italia. (42v) blank.

11847. Now A.3.35. cart. XVI. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 21, no. 14.

(f.1). Coat of arms. (1v-2v) blank. (3-4v). Preface to Bonifatio and Antonio Caetani, dated Perugia li XVII di Novembre 1589 and signed Gio. Paolo Ambrogio, inc. Furono Ill.mi SS.ri la Rima e la Prosa. (5-13). La Cena de Poeti, a poem in terza rima, to Bonifatio Caetano, inc. Signor poi che vi piacque udir la Rotta. (13-15v) blank.

14459. Now A.5-25. cart. misc. XV. Written in Spain. Cf. *Manuscriptos*, p. 28, no. 27, and plate on p. 91.

(f.1-16). (Disticha Catonis). (16v-18). Ad Nicolaum papam V, a poem, inc. Quamvis nemo malam valeat benedicere causam. (18-18v). Versus Antonii Nebrissensis, inc. Salve parva domus pariterque salvet penates. (19-39). Proba Falconia. (39v) blank. (40-42v). Poema de lupo, inc. Sepe lupus quidam per pascua loca vagantes. (42v). Versus Cornelii ad Cesarem, inc. Temporibus letis tristatur maxime Cesar. (42v-43v). Ex Ovidio de vetula. (44-44v). Ovidius de pulice. (45). De ludo scacorum. - Versus Maronis. - Versus Ovidii. (45v-46v) blank. (47-66v). Vergil, Bucolica, with glosses.

## ZARAGOZA

*Biblioteca Universitaria*

For the mss. see *Anuario del Cuerpo Facultativo de Archiveros, Bibliotecarios y Anticuarios* 1, 1881 (1882), pp. 265-266; 2, 1882 (1883), pp. 196-226. R. Beer, "Handschriftenschatze Spaniens", *Sitzungsb. Wien* CXXIX, 1893, no. 6, pp. 37-42; M. Sancho Izquierdo and J. Sinnés, "Catálogo de la Biblioteca Universitaria de Zaragoza", *Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos* III, 34, 1916 (1917), pp. 114-141. These catalogues are incomplete and fail to give valid shelf-marks. Henry A. Grubbs, *A Supplement to the Manuscript Book Collections of Spain and Portugal* (E. C. Richardson, *A Union World Catalog of Manuscript Books* 5, New York, 1935), p. 137, gives a summary of Sancho Izquierdo.

**Excerpts**

ms. 101. Sancho Izquierdo, p. 131, no. 16. Grubbs, p. 137. Alfonso de Palencia, *Chronica de Don Enrique IV*.

ms. 137. Sancho Izquierdo, p. 115, no. 1. Grubbs, p. 137. Valerius Maximus, Spanish by Diego Felipe Vizcaino, to Diego de Benavides (1622).

ms. 1297. *Anuario* 2, pp. 206-207. Beer, p. 39, no. 16. mbr. and cart. XVI. Seneca, letters, in Limosin translation.

ms. 3632. *Anuario* 1, p. 265; 2, p. 217. s.XVII. Paulus Albinianus de Roxas, Regni Aragoniae descriptio.

ms. 21589. *Anuario* 2, pp. 219-220. Beer, p. 41, no. 37. misc. XVII. Isaac Casaubonus, Corona regia.

**Description**

ms. 225 (formerly 41). mbr. and cart. misc. XIII. 84 fols. Known as Códice Villarensense. Not seen. Description supplied by Charles Faulhaber. Cf. *Exposición antológica del tesoro documental, bibliográfico y arqueológico de España*, Madrid, 1959, pp. 81-83.

f.43-53v (out of order). Gaufridus de Bononia, summa de arte dictandi, inc. (f.48) Sepe mihi traxit dubiam sententia mentem. 54-64. Prosaicum dictamen, inc. Predecessorum nostrorum vita vobis successoribus, with a Prohemium (inc. Quoniam in arte dictandi sicut in arte versificandi). 64v-68v. Another treatise on dictamen, fragm. at the end, inc. Ut compendiosam et congruam doctrinam dictaminis habere possimus. 69-84. Another rhetorical treatise, inc. Floribus rectoricis verba non facile depinguntur nisi prius.

## **ADDENDA**



# ADDENDA

## GREAT BRITAIN

### LIVERPOOL

*Athenaeum Library*

[p. 50]

The following mss. may be added (communication of Dr. Martin C. Davies).

#### Excerpts

s.n. mbr. s.XV. Decorated. Coat of arms. 274 pp.

Leon. Brunus, *Epistolae*; De morte Laurentii de Medicis ad Carolum Aretinum.

Roscoe 31. mbr. s.XV ex. 73 unnumbered fols. Plato, *Phaedo*, tr. Leon. Brunus, with preface to Innocent VII. Xenophon, *Apology*, tr. id. Plato, *Crito*, tr. id.; letters tr. id., with preface to Cosmus de Medicis.

### LONDON

*British Museum, now British Library*

[p. 125]

Arundel 339 (*Catalogue*, pp. 101-102). mbr. misc. XIV. f.69v(-71v). Anon., comm. on Plato's *Timaeus*, fragm. f.97(-108v). Guido Aretinus, writings (*Micrologus*; *regulae musicae rhythmicae*; *regulae de ignoto cantu*; *epistola ad Michaellem monachum*). 109v(-119v). Plato, *Timaeus*, tr. Calcidius, with a commentary. Information supplied by James Hankins.

The following manuscripts may be added.

#### Excerpts

[p. 142]

Egerton 1173. *Catalogue* 1848-53, p. 298. s.XV ex. Diego Rodriguez de Almala, Spanish treatises. Egerton 1178-1499. *Catalogue* 1848-53, pp. 299-342. Collection of Alba amicorum, Germany, s.XVI-XVII (Eg. 1499 contains an old catalogue of the collection). There are entries by Justus Jonas (1182), Scipio Gentilis (1182, 1213, 1237, 1238), Joh. Agricola (1183), Christ. Pezelius (1183, 1204), Caspar Peucer (1183, 1220), Jac. Cuicius (1191), Julius Pacius (1191, 1204), Giambologna (1199), Caspar Taliacotius (1200), Hugo Donellus (1200, 1206), Joachim Camerarius (1200), Vitus Winsheimius (1204), Georgius Mylius (1204), Polycarpus Lyserus (1204), Jac. Zwinger (1204), Henr. Meibomius (1207), Theod. Beza (1213, 1220), Jac. Lectius (1213), Ant. Fayus (1213), Joh. Praetorius (1213), Paulus Merula (1220), Joh. Piscator (1220), Carolus Clusius (1220, 1239), Joh. Heurnius (1220), Joh. Deodatus (1220), Petr. Molinaeus (1220), Sibrandus Lubbertus (1220), Abr. Scultetus (1220),

Joh. Isacius Pontanus (1220), Justus Lipsius (1223), Marquard Freher (1225), Jo. Kepler (1234, 1266), Isaacus Casaubonus (1237, 1239), Conr. Rittershusius (1237, 1239), P. P. Rubens (1238), Jo. Meursius (1238), Daniel Heinsius (1238, 1239), Henr. Savilius (1238), Guill. Camdenus (1238), Erycius Puteanus (1238), Thomas Sagittarius (1238), Jac. Aug. Thuanus (1239), Bonaventura Vulcanius (1239), Hugo Grotius (1239), Janus Gruterus (1239), Petr. Bertius (1239), Dionysius Gothofredus (1239), Franc. Sweertius (1239), Raph. Thorius (1239), Gul. Templeus (1239), Joh. Jonstonus Scotus (1239), Petr. Scriverius (1239), and Mich. Maestlin (1245).

[p. 197]

Royal 15 C XV (*Catalogue* II, p. 169). A. de la Mare in Garzelli, p. 565. Caesar. Vespasianus librarius Florentinus hoc opus Florentie transcribendum curavit.

#### Descriptions

[p. 115]

Add.25487. Angelo Galli, *Canzoniere*, ed. G. Nonni, Urbino, 1987, pp. 24-30. f.85-127v. (Angelo Galli), Rime.

[p. 138]

Cotton Tiberius B VI. Cf. p. 135 above. Seen in 1987. mbr. misc. s.XV. 196 fols. Initials. Red titles. Written in England. Damaged. Information supplied by Dr. Arthur Field and Dr. Martin C. Davies. f.1-4. Table of contents, mostly illegible. 4v blank. 5. Form letters, one from a pope and one from a prior. 6v. Domino regi pro Ricardo

fleming. - Other form letters, documents, treatises, and state letters. 10. Carta ex amsamento (?) magistri Ridulphy Selby. 135v-137. Guasparis de Perusio sermo doctissimus, inc. Celeberrimi patres pro multis. 137-138. Sermo pro doctorante, inc. Sepenunero prestantissimi patres. 138-140. Oratio Guasparini (Barzizae) Pergamensis habita in generali universitate Paduanen(s) in principio studii, inc. Quamquam hic multos adesse. 140. Postquam bidellus legit sic continet ut sequitur: Reliquum est. 140-140v. Sequitur oratio eximia in principio ... (?) habita. 140v-141v. Oratio Guasparini Pergamensis ad Alexandrum quintum, inc. Dum nos omnes. 141v-144. Ex Ystoria Heliogabali Augusti, inc. Incredibilis libido. At end: Leonardus de Aretio ... 144-144v. Oratio G. Pergamensis ad potestatem Paduan(um) de laudibus eius eum ortando ut patiaturo doctores in studio Paduano existentes inde discedere, inc. Etsi maxime oportebat. 144v-145v. Oratio Anthoni Pergamensis de laudibus eloquencie Ciceronis habita in principio Rethorice, inc. Nemo vestrum pretiores (?) clarissimi miretur. 146-146v. Oratio G. Pergamensis de laudibus Regis Cipri cum actione graciaram et recommsione (?) eius qui ... (?) ipsam dicit, inc. Laudem rex serenissime. 146v-147v. Alia Oratio G. Pergamensis ad eundem super eodem, inc. Si recte a nostris maioribus. 147v-148. Oratio G. Pergamensis de laudibus artis phisice et medicine, inc. Non mediocri voluptate. 148-149v. Oratio G. Pergamensis pro Anibale Mediolanen(s) in suo ... (?) conventu de laudibus iuris civilis et canonici etc., inc. Cum sepe ac multum. 149-154. Propositio ambassiatorum Ruperti regis, to the pope, per abbatem Visicampi (?) Cist. Ord. 154-154v. Oratio G. Pergamensis in suo generali conventu de laudibus iuris canonici, inc. Cum multa sepe mecum. 154v-155. Oratio G. Pergamensis pro Ini(ico?) suo generali conventu de laudibus eius et iuris canonici, inc. Si quid umquam patres doctissimi. 155-155v. Oratio G. Pergamensis habita in generali universitate de creatione rectoris de laudibus eius, inc. Quam vellem patres et doctores amplissimi. 155v-156v. Oratio G. Pergamensis habita in generali universitate de creatione rectoris et de laudibus Domini Nicholai Puccii, inc. Maximas habeo huic tempori gracias. 156v-160v. Leonardus Justinianus, oration on Carulus Zenus, inc. Maximum et amplissimum munus. 160v-162. Funebris oratio, inc. Vellem maxime hodierna die. 162-164. Oratio domini Marci de Canitolo de Bononia coram cetu Pisano pro cena domini, inc. Rem michi grandem acturus. 164-165. Oratio habita per dominum Johannem Nicholai de Salernis de Verona ... dum esset Capitaneus Florencie ad laudem urbis et suo functorum officio, inc. Quamquam magnifici domini patresque conscripti hoc laudationis officium. 165. Sermo Archidiaconi (title only).

165-166v. Ffrancisci Barbari Veneti oratio pro domino Alberto de Guidolactis (sic) Perusino in eius die. 166v-169. Anthonii Lusci Vincentini secretarii illustrissimi ducis Mediolani ad suum fratrem optimum atque carissimum Astolphinum de Mathonibus secretarium magnifici Francisci de Barbarvar(iis) inquisitio artis in orationibus Ciceronis. Incipit prohemium, inc. Magna res est eloquentia, the prologue only. 169-170. Oratio Vaschii Jasbovensis (sic) in visitatione Martini pape undecimi (sic), inc. Patem (?) tibi beatissime Pontifex. 170-171. Oratio domini Guasparis de Perusio legum doctoris pro rectore universitatis magistratum assumente, inc. Magnum hodierno die allatum pondus video. 171-172v. Per serenissimum Rregem Castelle ad ... papam oratio domini Guasparis de Perusio pro militibus de Calatrava ut liceat eos uxorari, inc. Animadvertentes modo (?) beatissime pater quid est. 172v-175v. Andr. Julianus, oration on Manuel Chrysoloras. 175v. Excerptum (?) Johannis Siculi Noctensis pro domino Lodowico Cathalano in principio repeticionis (10 lines). 175v-176. Eiusdem pro eodem ... (?) prelato examine oratio, inc. Maxime vellem. 176. Oratio pro confirmatione universitatis in officio rectoratus. 176-176v. Epistola domini Roberti Enoch (Alberti Ennodii?) Zantarini (?) ad ... Card. Sante Crucis olim ep. Bononiensem transmissa (see below, f.188v-189). 176v. Guasparus de Perusio, letter signed by frater Andreas de Monte Curture (?) O.M. (see below, f.189-189v). 176v-177. Epistola domini Ffloriani (de S. Petro) utriusque iuris doctore. 177-177v. Epistola transmissa pro recommendatione amici. Campianus Johannes Siculus Noctensis Laurentio Ragusano. 177v-178. Id., Johanni Gonsalvi. 178-178v. Guaspar Pergamensis de scribendo ad amicum. Sepe te exortatus fui. 178v. Antho. Pergamensis. - Gaspar Pergamensis. - Cicero. 178v-179. Gaspar Pergamensis (sic). 179. Gaspar Pargamensis. 179-179v. Epistola ... (id.?) ad amicitiam. 179v. Gaspar Pergamensis. 180-180v. Id., four more letters. 181. Petrus Donatus, letter. 181-181v. Bal. (?) Cal., letter. 181v-182. Anon. letter. 182. Gaspar Pargamensis. 182-182v. Poggius, letter, inc. Nolo existimes. 182v-183. Gaspar Pergamensis. 183. Pogius. 183-183v. Gaspar Pergamensis, two letters. 183v-184. Petrus Pizolpassus, letter. 184-184v. Augustinus Pergamensis, letters without addresses. 184v. Anon. letter. 184v-187v. Gaspar Pergamensis, eight letters. 187v-188. Two anon. letters. 188. Letters of Plinius and Caesar. 188v. Petrus Paulus Vergerius, letter. 188v-189. Epistola domini Alberti Ennodii (?) Zantarini (?) ad Card. S. Crucis (cf. above, f.176-176v). 189-189v. Epistola fratris Andree de Monte Turture (cf. above, f.176v). 189v-196v. Anon. pieces, heavily damaged and fragm. at the end.

## LONDON

## University College Library

[p. 216]

Ogden A 50. Giordano Bruno, de umbris idearum, impr. Paris, 1582. With a handwritten

dedication to Alexander Dicsonus (Dickson). Communication of Dr. Maria Rita Pagnoni Sturlese.



## LONDON

*Warburg Institute*

A list of the manuscripts in the Library of the Warburg Institute was kindly supplied by Dr. W. F. Ryan.

**Excerpts**

FAH 875. Abenezra, de luminaribus et diebus criticis (1482).

FAH 2812. Anon., De la nature et qualite des quatre elements (1606).

FBH 510. mbr. XVI ex.-XVII. Libellus Veneri nigro (sic) sacer (Tuba Veneris), attributed to John Dee.

FHH 198. s.XVI. Written in Germany. Paul Lautensack, apocalyptical manuscript.

FMH 1290. s.XVI (1587). Illustrated. J.-M. Masing, "A Sixteenth-Century Illustrated Treatise on Comets", *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld*

*Institutes* 40, 1977, pp. 318-322. Anon., Des cometes et de leurs signifiiances, partly based on an earlier Latin treatise. Brussels and William of Orange are mentioned. At the end, an admonitory poem in French. On p. 38, a Latin epigram of Jac. Micyllus on Zwingli.

NOC 75. Liber amicorum (Pont-à-Mousson, 1602-1604). It contains entries by Alb. Hyrus a Schoennau (f.19v), Jo.es Reinhardus a Metternich (23v), Joannes Joachimus Humpis de Walkams (26v), Wolfgangus Wilhelmus a Bernhausen (27v), Wolfgangus Simon a Remerstall (34v), Maximilianus Hirtzell a Burgum (? 35v), Antonius Reichardus a Luetzelburg (38), Melchior Jacobus a Reinach (47v), Hier. Haimbl (in Academia Pontimussana Lotharingiae, 53v), Julius Schiller (55), Wolfgangus Henrichus a Bradebach (56v), M. Georgius a Cruce (62), Otto Christophorus Dillherz (63) and Sebastianus Kniklijns (? 64).

## OXFORD

*Bodleian Library*

[p. 245]

Broxbourne 84.3. Watson, p. 24, no. 192. s.XV (1469). Joh. Fucht, Geomancia.

Buchanan d.4. From S. Marco, Florence. Watson, p. 25, no. 138.

## HUNGARY

### BUDAPEST

#### *Eötvös Loránd Tudomány Egyetem Könyvtára (University Library)*

[pp. 287-288]

The following manuscripts may be added.

#### Excerpts

Lat.42 (Mezey, pp. 61-64). misc. XIV. Hubertus (de Cesena) canonicus in porta Ravennensi, quaestio de superfluo ornatu mulierum disputata Bononie.

Lat.65 (Mezey, pp. 110-115). Joh. Chrysostomus, de dilectione. Albicus, de pestilentia.

Lat.73 (Mezey, pp. 124-129). misc. On the fly-leaf, an excerpt from Petrarch's de vita solitaria.

Lat.114 (Mezey, pp. 185-188). misc. XVI. (Humbertus de Romanis?), comm. on the regula Augustini.

The second volume of the old catalogue of manuscripts describes many mss., most of them later than 1500, which are not described in the modern catalogue by Mezey:

#### Excerpts

*Catalogus Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Reg. Scient. Universitatis Budapestinensis*, Tomus II, Pars I: *Catalogus Librorum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Regiae Scientiarum Universitatis*, Budapest, 1889, with a preface by S. Szilágyi.

A 5 (pp. 1-2). Tractatus de S. Paulo et de scriptis eius. At the end: Sigismundi Sarmasagii die XII Decembris anno MDC.

A 18 (pp. 3-4). Ps.-Dionysius, Carthusianus, amatorum mundi speculum. Puncta practica ad acquirendam humilitatem. Regulae aliquot ad motus animae discernendos. Dialogus brevis S. Catharinae Senensis. Formulae secundum quod mores suos confirmare studeant. Formulae actuum interiorum.

A 32 (p. 6). Servetus, de trinitatis erroribus; dialogi de trinitate; de iusticia regni Christi. Copied in 1773.

A 34 (p. 6). Mich. Vazquez, in tertiam Thomae proemium; ex materia de sacramentis; de sacramento eucharistiae (qu. 73); de actionibus remanentibus in hoc sacramento (qu. 77). 1593 per Mich. Vazquez dictata excepit card. Pázmány.

A 242 (p. 39). Rob. Bellarminus, in Hungariam (1747).

Ab 40 (p. 49). misc. XVIII. Aeneas Sylvius, Historia Hungarica.

D 1 (p. 105). Ant. Varus, explanationes in libros

medicos Galeni (Jenae 1588). De anatomica administratione (Jenae 1590). Zacharias Brendel, salutatio et valedictio (Jenae 1589). Libri de anima (1591).

D 2 (p. 5). Hercules Saxonia, de morbis capitis lectiones (Padua, 1595-96); de cordis palpitazione (1593); de morbis muliebribus (1596).

E 2 (p. 118). Petrus Ramus, arithmetica et geometria, copied in 1662 from the edition of 1599.

E 3 (p. 118). Stifelius, in arithmetica commentaria, copied in 1632.

E 21 (p. 121). s.XVI. Horoscopes of a family.

E 61 (p. 128). Janus Dubravius, de piscinis, with additions of Joachimus Camerarius, copied from the edition of 1596.

F 4 (pp. 135-136). misc. Note on Joh. Hus. De laudibus musices. Anon. comm. on Terence. Partly in German.

F 5 (p. 136). Wolphgangus Heider, annotata in ethicam Aristotelis, dated (1594).

F 6 (p. 136). Petr. Pázmány, comm. on Aristotle's Physica, de coelo, de ortu et interitu, Meteora, de Nili incremento (Graz, 1598-99).

F 7 (p. 136). Id., dialectica, copied from the autograph.

F 8 (p. 136). Epitome logicae ex Zabarella, Regio, Gregorio Horstio aliisque philosophis excerpta et in schola Martinopolitensi proposita (1612).

G 1 (p. 147). Bullinger, Von den Tigurinern.

G 2 (p. 147). Id., Historia.

G 5 (p. 152). Georgius Stoboeus, epistolae (1597-1618).

G 62 (p. 163). s.XVII. Letters of Matthias Corvinus.

G 63 (p. 163). s.XVIII. Petrus de Warda ep. Colocensis, epistolae.

G 64 (p. 163). s.XVIII. Likewise.

G 68 (p. 166). Orationes et consultationes de bello Turcico, ed. Nic. Reusner, apparently copied from the edition of 1596. Nic. Istvanffy, historia Panonica, Hungarian by Paulus Thaliay.

G 147 (pp. 183-185). misc. Orationes. The collection includes: Basileus Fabricius, funeral oration on Gabr. Perenius (1567). Andr. Marci, epithalamium. Joh. Jacobinus, wedding speech (1597). Georgius Deidricius, epigram (1591).

H 1 (p. 194). Anon., comm. on Cicero, de oratore; de motibus celestibus; de medicamentis simplicibus (1550).

*Catalogus Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Reg. Scient. Universitatis Budapestinensis*, Tomus II, Pars II: *Catalogus Litterarum originalium ac collectionis Hevenessianae et Prayanae*, Budapest, 1894, with a preface by S. Szilágyi.

II, no. 23 (p. 325). *Prognosticon* (1521).

*Collectio Prayana*, Tomus XXXI (pp. 801-802). misc. XV-XVI. Letters of Petrus archiep. Colocensis and of Ant. Verancius ep. Quinqueecclesiensis.

Tomus XXXII and XXXIII (p. 802). Petrus card. Pázmány, epistolae, partly in the original.

Tomus XXXV and XXXVI (p. 802). Jo. Mich. Brusius, *Historiae*, in 14 books.

Tomus XLIX (p. 804). Information supplied by Emil Polak. cart. misc. XV. *Erythraea Sibylla*, liber Vasilographus, tr. Eugenius Ammiratus. Anon. epistolaris modus (pp. 339-379). Wilhelmus (Traversagnus) Saphonensis O.M., epistolandi modus (pp. 379-434).

*Catalogus Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Reg. Scient. Universitatis Budapestinensis*, Tomus II, Pars III: *Catalogus Collectionis Kaprinayanae et Supplementa* (ad partes I et II-m Tomi secundi), Budapest, 1907, with a preface by Z. Ferenczi.

Tom. in Folio I-IV (p. 3). Nic. Istvanfius, *Historia Pannonica*, in 38 books, considered to be the original.

VI (pp. 4-13). misc. Inscriptions (1579). Joh. de Capistrano, document.

VIII (pp. 22-32). misc. no. 22 (pp. 24-25). Pius II, excerpts from his letters and orations.

XV (p. 55). Letters of Matthias Corvinus, Vladislaus II and Petrus ep. Colocensis.

XVI (pp. 55-61). misc. no. 24 (p. 57). Leo X, letter.

XXXIV (pp. 73-78). misc. no. 55 (p. 78). Carmen in honorem archiducis Maximiliani in Poloniam cum exercitu proficiscentis (1587).

XXXV (pp. 79-96). misc. no. 46 (p. 83). Oratio Georgii Draskovits episcopi Quinqueecclesiensis, held at the Council of Trent (1562).

L (pp. 177-178). misc. no. 1 (p. 177). Matthias Corvinus, letters.

LI (pp. 178-203). Vladislaus II, correspondence. It includes letters from Maximilian I in favour of Hebraeus Moschatt (1516, no. 9, p. 179) and in favour of his envoy Cuspinianus (no. 24, p. 181), and to Card. Ascanius Sfortia in favour of Petrus archiep. Colocensis (1492, no. 41, p. 183). Petrus ep. Colocensis, correspondence (no. 58 ff., pp. 185 ff.). It includes letters to Card. Ascanius Sfortia (1491, no. 71, p. 187, etc.), to Franc. (Piccolomineus) card. Senensis (1491, no. 72, p. 187), to Caesar (Borgia) card. Valentinus (1496, no. 81, p. 188), to Nic. Bathory ep. Vaciensis (1491, no. 92, p. 189, etc.), Felinus (Sandeus, 1491, no. 97, p. 190), to Beatrix de Aragonia (1492, no. 103, p. 191, etc.).

Tom. in Quarto LVIII (pp. 538-542). misc. no. 1, pp. 1-45 (p. 538). Jo. Turschwein, de rebus metallicis, in German (1580).

LXV (pp. 627-641). misc. Letters of Innocent VIII and Julius II.

LXVII (pp. 642-646). misc. Letters of Pius II and Paul II.

LXXIV (pp. 703-724). misc. Excerpts from the mss. of Gabr. Hevenesy. Letters of Nicolaus V, Pius II, Clement VII and Paul III. Documents of Petr. Pazmany (1623-24).

LXXVI (pp. 726-736). misc. Letters of Nicolaus V, Calixtus III, Pius II and Paul II.

XC-XCII (p. 761). Ambrosii Simigiani *Rerum Ungaricarum post Bonfinium gestarum libri IV*.

XCIV (p. 762). Franc. Forgach ep. Varadiensis, de rebus suo tempore in Hungaria gestis commentarius, books I-XIII.

XCVI (p. 762). misc. Id., books XIV-XXII; letter.

XCVII (pp. 763-765). misc. Letters of Nicolaus V and Pius II.

XCIX (pp. 767-770). misc. Claudius Aquaviva, letter to Alphonsus Carilius, with a *Censura propositionum P. Petri Pazmanni* (1604). *Catalogus professorum rhetorices* (sic) ac poesis in universitate Cassoviensi S.J. (1661-1715).

C (pp. 770-776). misc. Pius II, letters. Decrees of the Councils of Constance and Basel.

CI (pp. 776-782). Letters of Calixtus III and Pius II. Oration of the Bohemian envoys in Warsaw.

### Descriptions

H 46. cart. misc. XVI. 235 fols. (some of them out of order). From the Collegium Tyrnaviense S.J. Cf. *Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Regiae Scientiarum Universitatis Budapestinensis*, Tomus II, Pars I, Budapest, 1889, pp. 202-205. Some of the texts were published from this ms. in Nicolaus Olahus, *Carmina*, ed. J. Fögel and L. Juhász, Leipzig, 1934. Additional information supplied by Professor G. N. Knauer and by Miss Klara Boross. Not seen. Complete microfilm supplied by Miss Boross. For a later copy of this ms., see below, Budapest, University Library, *Collectio Kaprinayana*, Tomus I-XXXVII.

Collection of Latin poems, mostly composed by Nicolaus Olahus archiep. Strigoniensis or addressed to him. The collection includes: Olahus, verses to and from Cornelius Graphaeus Scribonius, Brussels, 153(7) (f.1-2v); to Villega Georgii episcopi Brixinensis oeconomus in the name of Jacobus Danus (3); de reditu Georgii ep. Brixinensis (3-3v); de venatione reginae (Mariae, 3v); to Franc. a Burgundia, praising Erasmus (3v), with the reply of the latter (3v-4), and a further reply of Olahus to the same (4-4v); to Franc. Craneveldius, praising Charles V (4v-5); in quaestorem Reginae Mariae (Hungariae, 5); to Franc. ab Wylak ep. Jauriensis (5-5v); epitaphs of Clara ab Wylak, mother of the bishop (5v-6v); another such epitaph in Greek (6v), with Latin versions by Franc. Craneveldius, Franc. a Burgundia, Andr. Hipperius, and Jac. Danus Arrusiensis (7-7v); to Jac. Danus (8); on Paulus Bakyth, 1537 (8-8v); to Emeric(us) Calnai (8v-10v); from Franc. Craneveldius (10v); to Emericus a Calnai in die natalicio Gabrielis filii, 1536 (10v-15); sub imagine Lucretiae de Cavalis, with a Greek version by Jac.

Danus (15); to Jac. Danus, 1537 (15-15v); epitaph of Erardus a Marcha card. Leodiensis (15v); ad librum Epigrammatum Jacobi Dani (15v); de cognomine Philippi Nigri (16); ad Angelum Candianum medicum Mariae Reginae rogatu et nomine Jacobi Dani (16-16v); ad Christinam filiam Christierni regis Daniae Ducem Mediolani nomine Jacobi Dani (16v-17); in maledicum quendam, Brussels, 1538 (17-18); ad dominam Marchionissam uxorem Comitit a Nassouu (sic, 18); ad eandem nomine Jacobi Dani (18); on Julius Caesar (18); on Augustus (18). Epigram of Posidippus or Crates (Anth. Pal. IX, 359), tr. Olahus, inc. Quem quis aget vitae cursum (18v). Hesiod, de vicio et virtute (Opera et Dies 287-292), in Greek, with a Latin tr. by Olahus, inc. Non ita difficile est (18v-19). Olahus, in prefatione Athilae sive descriptionis Hungariae ad lectorem carmen (19-19v); to Jac. Danus (19v); to G.E. (19v-20); ad comitem Christophorum (20); de quodam medico superbo (20); de tripudiis Brugenium (20); triambicum (20-20v); in persona Jacobi Dani, 1534 (20v); epitaphium Gerardi Muhlerd (20v-21). Ursinus antequam praecipitaret se in Danubium ad Logum (21). Olahus, responsio ad Ursinum (21); ad (Carolus) Adamum secretarium regis Ferdinandi (2 poems, 21-21v); de Jaspare Dano F.D. (21v); ad mulierem imaginem ferentem (2 poems, 22); Palatium card. Leodiensis loquitur (22); ad Carolus Adamum qui misit epitaphia Ursini (22-22v). Theocriti in initio libri sui carmen, four lines, tr. Olahus, inc. Est alius Chius (22v). Cantus pastorum Syracusanorum ex eodem Theocrito versus, two lines, tr. Olahus, inc. Prospera nunc veniat (22v). Olahus, ad Calnay (22v); de Johanne Roczianer (Koczianer?) interfecto (22v). Logus de Joanne Roczianero interfecto (22v). Olahus, ad eum quisquis haec scripsit responsio (23); epitaphium Stephani Broderici ep. Vaciensis, 1539 (23-23v); epitaphium Jo. Alexandri Brassicani (23v); in diem Pascae, 1540 (23v); in morte Gabrielis Calnaii, 1541 (23v-24); in P.S. invehitur (24). De auro Fran. P. (24). Olahus, ad Emericum Calnaii (24). From Hubertus Leodius Frederici Comitit Palatini secretarius, 1540 (24-25v). From Gaspar Thislerus, 1543 (3 poems, 25v-26v), with a reply to Tislerus (26v-27). Levinus Crucius, epitaph of Barth. Huzarus, to Olahus (27v-28). Olahus, reply to Hubertus Leodius (28-28v); ad Deum pro pace inter Caesarem Carolum et Franciscum Galliae regem, fragm. at the end (28v-30). Jo. Rakowsky Polonus, epitaph of Jo. Verantius (30v). Elegiae et epitaphia in mortem ... Matthaei Olahi ... mortui 4. Junii anno 1536 per Nicolaum eius fratrem et alios ... conscripta (general title for some of the following pieces, f.31). Livinus Pantagathus (title only, 31). Petrus Nannius lectori, a prose preface mentioning poems in praise of Erasmus (31v-32). Nicolaus Olahus et Franciscus a Burgundia ad lectorem (32). Poems on Matth. Olahus by Nic. Olahus (4 poems, 32-34, 36-37), Franc. Craneveldius (2 poems, 34v-35), Franc. a Burgundia (2 poems, 35-36), Petr. Nannius (prose letter to Nic. Olahus, with an inserted poem, 1539, f.37-38), Cornelius Grapheus Scribonius (38-38v), Adrianus Vielius (2 poems,

38v-39), Daniel Mauchius (39), Jac. Danus (in Greek, 39, with a Latin version by Franc. Craneveldius, 39v), Livinus Crucius (39v-40v), Franc. a Burgundia (40v-41, 41v-42), Nic. Grudius (41-41v), Isebertus Canonicus Sancti Audomari (42), Laur. Sellirius (42-42v), Jac. Danus (42v-43), Adolphus Briardus (3 poems, 43v). f.43b recto and verso blank. Carmina Joannis Oppolitani ad ... Nicolaum Olahum (f.44-47), a collection of several poems, including an epitaphium Joannis Hasembergii (45-45v). Sententiae Nili ... versibus per Joannem Serifabrum illigatae to Nic. Olahus, inc. Cum desyderio summoque timore (47-50v). (Id.), ad eundem, two Greek lines with a Latin version (51). (Id.), ad eundem, Calliopea alloquitur (51-54). Jo. Serifaber, poem on Carolus Adamus to Nic. Olahus (54-55v). Paulus Philihylis Macrobius, canticum Simeonis, to Nic. Olahus (56-56v). Seb. Listhius, poem to the same (56v). For f.57-62v, see below, f.224. Felix Stainpergerus, two poems to Nic. Olahus (63). Livy, de tribus Horatiis, verse paraphrase by Helias Yppenperger, to Olahus (63v-64v). Verses to Olahus by Gaspar Brudelherd (64v-65), Jo. Strutius and Martinus Bormanus (one poem, 65-66), Jo. Heberus (2 poems, 66-68), Jo. Codicius (68-68v). A. Duditijs Sbardellatus, prose letter to Olahus, 1562 (?) (other hand, 69-70v). Steph. Radetius, prose letter, 1563 (other hand, 71-71v); Comitia Deorum a Jove celebrata, a poem, 1563, inc. Sparsus erat rumor divorum vel senatum (72-78v). Nic. Istvanffy, epitaph of Georgius Bywdy and Balthasar Zalay (79). Stephanus Radetius, two epitaphs on the same, and other poems (79-80v). Jo. Heberus, poem to Olahus (80v-81). Petrus Italus de Spoleto, poems (81-82). f.82v blank. Anon., Elegia de festo corporis Christi (83-85v). Adalbertus Schorman, collatio Caesaris Ferdinandi cum Hectore, to Olahus (86-87). Paulus Fabricius, de obitu Ferdinandi Caesaris (87v-88v). Jacobi Pisonis Transylvani schedia (88v-93), a collection of short poems, including verses ad Gracum Pierium (88v-89), ad Ladislaum Zalcanum (3 poems, 89, 90v), and ad Phil. More (90). f.91 blank. Poems to Olahus by Jo. Heberus (93-93v), Leonhardus Tilesius, 1559 (94-94v), Felix Stainpergerus (de Johannis Hasselbergii morte, 94v), (A. Duditijs) Sbardellatus (95). f.95v (s.XIX-XX). Note by Istvan Heredius on Jo. Serifaber and his translation of Homer's Iliad, Book XVIII. For f.96-97v, see below, f.224. Anon., distichs, inc. Ille suum est cursum (s.XVI, 98-99). L.H., poem to Olahus (99-99v). Anon., de resurrectione Christi, poem to Olahus, fragm. at the end (99v-107v). Anon., three poems to Olahus, fragm. at the beginning (other hand, f.108-108v). Seb. Listius, poem to Olahus (109-113v). Carmina Logi (113v-115). De fato quo omnia reguntur et quas artes duodecim signa natis polliceantur (115-117). Three epitaphia Mylichii, to Olahus (117-117v). Jo. Rakowsky Polonus, poems on and to Olahus (118-128), including a summa totius Veteris et Novi Testamenti, in verse (124v-127v), and a Greek poem to Olahus (4 lines, 127v). Poems to Olahus by Matth. Colinus (128-128v), Jo. Heberus (128v) and Wolffgangus

Bywyd (129). Florianus Franta, verse paraphrase of the letter of Lentulus, to Olahus (129-129v). Anon. poems to and on Olahus (130). Poems on Olahus by Georgius Bona (130), Seb. Listhius (130-130v) and Nic. Istvanffy (130v). Poems to Olahus by Nic. Hermannus (130v-131v), Felix Stainpergerus (several poems de obitu Benedicti Nagii, 132-133v), anon. (the same or Jo. Heberus, de morte Jo. Hasselbergii, inc. Rarus honos, 133v-135), Jo. Pedionius Ingolstadiensis Academiae professor (135-137v). Id., *Historia Pentecostes*, to Olahus (137v-139v). Petrus Woievodych, poem to Olahus (140-141). f.141v blank. *Precatio Tranquilli* (Dalmatae) ad Deum (142-142v). Poems to Olahus by Nic. Istvanffy (143-143v), Jo. Stasius a Dubnice (143v-147), Mathias Ebbecky (in mortem Cesaris Ferdinandi, 147-149v, and another poem, 149v-164), Valentinus Baumgartner and Albertus Weber (one poem, 164-165), Thomas Praetorius (165), Adamus Frankstenius (166-166v), David Cachsenredner and Abraham Springer (one poem, 166v-168), Abraham Verlichius Erdurdianus (2 poems, 168-169), Jo. Bachmannus (169v-170) and Paulus Abstemius ep. Transylvaniensis (fragm., 170). Ad Caesarem Maximilianum Tranquillum (Dalmata, 170v-171). Poems to Olahus by Seb. Spindler Carnus (171-173) and Ladislaus Doctor et eius filius (173). David Pandoch, *Psalmus CXIII*, to Olahus (173v); poem on Olahus (173-174). Poems to Olahus by Stephanus Makay (174-174v), Leonardus Asverus, Seb. Sulmircensis Acernus, Barth. Tuborinus and Mathias Crucibornensis (one poem, 175-176) and Jo. Eberus (176-177). Adam Biruner Silesius, hymnus de angelis una cum psalmo Davidis (177-180). f.180v blank. Anon. poem, fragm. at the beginning (181). Tranquillus Dalmata, Caesaris Ferdinandi morientis mandata ultima (181-183v); epitaphium Caesaris (183v). Poems to Olahus by Jo. Heberus (2 poems, 184-185), Jo. Teknos (185-187) and Tranquillus (Dalmata, 187v). Adamus Schroeterus Silesius, poem to Arnoldus Laurentianus pastor Posoniensis (187v-188). Poems to Olahus by Urbanus Tex (188v-189), Mart. Nuclearius (189-189v), David Sachsenröder Misnensis (190-192v), Thomas Lebersarg Austriacus (letter and poem, 193-194) and Mathias Ebbecky (194-195). Jo. Sambucus, three poems on Ferdinand I, one of them in Greek (195-196v). Florianus Franta, poem to Olahus, 1558 (196v-197v). Mathias Swechim a Pamberg, poem on Franc. ab Wylak ep. Agriensis, to Olahus, 1555 (197v-198v). Arnoldus Gerardus Laurentianus Flander, de vulpe et lepore a Danubio flumine soluta glacie abreptis, to Olahus, 1557 (198v-200v). Adamus Franksteniensis, poem to Olahus (200v); hymnus quadragesimalis (201-201v). Poems to Olahus by Jo. Harmatopeus Silesius (201v-202), Laur. Passer (202-204), Jo. Teknos Rigensis (204v), Doctor Illicinus (205), Adamus Bernhart Silesius (205-206), Wilhelmus Hirschfeldus and And. Hoge (one poem, 206v), and Tranquillus (207). Tranquillus, in Joannis regis filium (207-208), Mathias Almasy, de floribus, to Olahus (208-211). De Caesare venante, poems by Steph. Radetius (211v), Mathias Ebbecky (211v-212) and Mathias Almasy

(212-213). Anon. poem to Olahus (213v-214). Poems to Olahus by Paulus Artopoeus Saltzungensis (214v-215), Mathias Ebbecky (215-219), Jo. Derrer Eslingensis (219v-221), Georg. Biener Vallensis (221-222), Jo. Lohra ex Marchia (222), Jo. Eberus (222v-223v), Liber 18 Iliados Homeri ... in versus ab Joanne Serifabro redactus cum adnotationibus quibusdam marginalibus Matthaei Collini (title, f.224). *Argumentum rapsodiae*, inc. Mortem Patrocli postquam cognovit Achilles, prologue in distichs (224). *Rapsodia* (paraphrase of Homer, mostly in distichs), inc. Dum sic flagrantis pugnabant instar ad ignis (224-228v), continued on f.57-62v and 96-96v, des. munera tanta suo. The end of the text is followed by a Greek epitaph of Patroclus (10 lines, f.96v.) with a Latin version (6 lines, f.96v), a prose preface to Olahus (97), and loci memorabiles in hoc libro (by Matth. Collinus, 97-97v). Anon., ten epigrams to Franc. Forgach card. Strigoniensis (s.XVIII, f.229-230). f.230v blank. Franc. Craneveldius, letter to Olahus and two epitaphs of Erasmus (s.XVI, f.231-231v). Olahus, prose reply, Brussels, 1536 (231v-232); four poems on Erasmus (232-234). Franc. Craneveldius, prose letter to Olahus, 1536 (234). Cornelius Grapheus, prose letter to Olahus (234v); poem on Erasmus, fragm. at the end (234v-235v). At the end, a late table of contents.

Collectio Kaprinayana, Tomus in Quarto LXXXVII. cart. misc. XVIII. 463 pp. (some of them are missing or out of order). Cf. *Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Regiae Scientiarum Universitatis Budapestinensis*, Tomus II, Pars III, Budapest, 1907, pp. 746-760. Additional information supplied by Professor G. N. Knauer and Miss Klara Boross. Not seen. Complete microfilm supplied by Miss Boross. The ms. is a late copy of Budapest, University Library, ms. H 46; see above.

Collection of Latin poems, mostly composed by Nicolaus Olahus archiep. Strigoniensis or addressed to him. The collection includes: Olahus, verses to and from Cornelius Grapheus Scribonius, Brussels, 1537 (pp. 1-5); to Villega Georgii episcopi Brixinensis oeconomus in the name of Jacobus Danus (pp. 5-6); de reditu Georgii ep. Brixinensis (6); de venatione reginae (Mariae, 6-7); to Franc. a Burgundia (7), with the reply of the latter (7-8), and a further reply of Olahus to the same (8-9); to Franc. Craneveldius, praising Charles V (9-10); in quaestorem Reginae Mariae (Hungariae, 10); to Franc. ab Wylak ep. Jauriensis (10-11); epitaphs of Clara ab Wylak, mother of the bishop (11-14); another such epitaph in Greek (14), with Latin versions by Franc. Craneveldius, Franc. a Burgundia, Andr. Hipperius, and Jac. Danus Arrusiensis (14-17); to Jac. Danus (17); on Paulus Bakyth, 1537 (18); to Emericus Calnai, 1536 (19-23); from Franc. Craneveldius (23-24); to Emericus a Calnai in die natalicio Gabrielis filii, 1536 (24-34); sub imagine Lucretiae de Cavalis (34); to Jac. Danus, 1537 (35); epitaph of Erardus a Marcha card. Leodiensis (35); ad librum Epigrammatum Jacobi Dani (35-36); de cognomine Philippi Nigri (36-37); ad Angelum Candianum medicum Mariae Reginae rogatu et nomine

Jacobi Dani (37-39); ad Christinam filiam Christierni regis Daniae Ducem Mediolani nomine Jacobi Dani (39-40); in maledicum quendam, Brussels, 1538 (40-42); ad dominam Marchionissam uxorem Comitissae a Nassouu (sic, 42); ad eandem nomine Jacobi Dani (42); on Julius Caesar (42); on Augustus (43). Epigram of Posidippus or Crates (Anth. Pal. IX, 359), tr. Olahus, inc. Quem quis aget vitae cursum (43). Hesiod, de vicio et virtute (Opera et Dies 287-292), Latin tr. by Olahus, inc. Non ita difficile est (44). Olahus, in prefatione Athilae sive descriptionis Hungariae ad lectorem carmen (44-45); to Jac. Danus (46); to G.E. (46); ad comitem Christophorum (46); de quodam medico superbo (46-47); de tripudiis Brugensium (47); triiambicum (47-48); in persona Jacobi Dani, 1534 (48); epitaphium Gerardi Muhlerd (49). Ursinus antequam praecipitaret se in Danubium ad Logum (49). Olahus, responsio ad Ursinum (49-50); ad Adamum Carolum secretarium regis Ferdinandi (2 poems, 50-51); de Gasparo Dano F.D. (51); ad mulierem imaginem ferentem (2 poems, 51-52); Palatium card. Leodiensis loquitur (52); ad Carolum Adamum qui misit epitaphia Ursini (52-53). Theocriti in initio libri sui carmen, four lines, tr. Olahus, inc. Est alius Chiius (53). Cantus pastorum Syracusanorum ex eodem Theocrito versus, two lines, tr. Olahus, inc. Prospera nunc veniat (53). Olahus, ad Calnay (53); de Johanne Koczianer interfecto (53). Logus de Joanne Koczianero interfecto (53-54). Olahus, ad eum quisquis haec scripsit responsio (54-55); epitaphium Stephani Broderici ep. Vaciensis, 1539 (55); epitaphium Jo. Alexandri Brassicani (55); in diem Pascae, 1540 (55-56); in morte Gabrielis Calnai, 1541 (56); in P.S. invehitur (56-57). De auro Fran. P. (57). Olahus, ad Emericum Calnai, qui cerasa dono miserat, certabatque sua meliora esse Nicolai Prossewskii cerasis (57). From Hubertus Leodius (57-58). From Gaspar Theslerus, 1543 (3 poems, 58-62), with a reply to Theslerus (62-63). Levinus Crucius, epitaph of Barth. Huzarus, to Olahus (65-66). Olahus, reply to Hubertus Leodius (66-67); ad Deum pro pace inter Caesarem Carolum et Franciscum Galliae regem, fragm. at the end (67-71). Jo. Rakowsky Polonus, epitaph of Jo. Verantius (71-72). Elegiae et epitaphia in mortem ... Matthaei Olahi ... mortui 4. Junii anno 1536 per Nicolaum eius fratrem et alios ... conscripta (general title for the following pieces, p. 72). Livinus Pantagathus, distich (72). Petrus Nannius lectori, a prose preface mentioning poems in praise of Erasmus (73-74). Nicolaus Olahus et Franciscus a Burgundia ad lectorem, a verse dialogue (75). Poems on Matth. Olahus by Nic. Olahus (4 poems, 75-78, 84-85), Franc. Craneveldius (80-81), Franc. a Burgundia (2 poems, 81-83), Petr. Nannius (prose letter to Nic. Olahus, with an inserted poem, 1539, pp. 85-88), Cornelius Grapheus Scribonius (88-89), Adrianus Vielius (2 poems, 89-90), Daniel Mauchius (90), anon. (Jac. Danus, in Greek, with a Latin version by Franc. Craneveldius, p. 91), Livinus Crucius (92-93), Franc. a Burgundia (94-95, 96-97), Nic. Grudius (95-96), Hembertus (i.e., Isembertus) Canonici Sancti Audomari

(97-98), Laur. Sellirius (98-99), Jac. Danus (99-100), Adolphus Briardus (3 poems, 100-101). Carmina Joannis Oppolitani ad ... Nicolaum Olahum (102-109), a collection of several poems, including an epitaphium Joannis Hasenbergii (103). Sententiae Nili ... versibus per Joannem Serifabrum illigatae to Nic. Olahus, inc. Cum desiderio summoque timore (109-117). Jo. Serifaber, poems to Olahus (117-124). Jo. Serifaber, poem on Adamus Carolus to Nic. Olahus (124-128). Paulus Philhylis Macrobius, canticum Simeonis, to Nic. Olahus (128-130). Seb. Listhius, poem to the same (130). For pp. 130-143, see below, p. 448. Felix Stainpergerus, two poems to Nic. Olahus (144-145). Livy, de tribus Horatiis, verse paraphrase by Helias Ippenperger, to Olahus (146-148). Verses to Olahus by Gaspar Bendelherd (i.e., Brudelherd, 148-149), Jo. Strutius and Martinus Bormanus (one poem, 149-152), Jo. Heberus (2 poems, 152-156), Jo. Codicius (156-157). A. Duditius Sbardellatus, prose letter to Olahus (157-163). Steph. Radetius, prose letter (163-164); Comititia Deorum a Jove celebrata, a poem (164-176). Nic. Istvanffy, epitaph of Georg. Bywdy and Balthasar Zalay (176-177). Steph. Radetius, two epitaphs on the same, and other poems (177-179). Jo. Heberus, poem to Olahus (179-181). Petrus Italus de Spoletto, poems (181-183). Anon., Elegia de festo corporis Christi (184-189). Adalbertus Schonnann (i.e., Schorman), collatio Caesaris Ferdinandi cum Hectore, to Olahus (189-191). Paulus Fabricius, de obitu Ferdinandi Caesaris (191-194). Jacobi Pisonis Transylvani schedia (194-202), a collection of short poems, including verses ad Gracum Pierium (194), ad Ladislaum Zalcanum (3 poems, 195, 198-202), and ad Phil. More (197). Poems to Olahus by Jo. Heberus (202-203), Leon. Tilesius (203-205), Felix Stainpergerus (de Johannis Hasselbergii morte, 205-206), A. Duditius Sbardellatus (206-208). For pp. 209-214, see below, p. 448. L.H., poem to Olahus, and anon. poems to the same (214-237). Seb. (Listius), poem to the same (237-247). Carmina Logi (247-251). De fato (251-255). Three epitaphia Mylicii, to Olahus (256-257). Jo. Rakowskii Polonus, poems on and to Olahus (257-268). Id., summa totius Veteris et Novi Testamenti, in verse (269-278). Poems to Olahus by Matth. Colinus (278-279), Jo. Heberus (279) and Wolffgangus Bywdy (279-280). Florianus Franta, verse paraphrase of the letter of Lentulus, to Olahus (280-281). Olahus, de effigie sui ipsius, a poem (282). Poems to Olahus by Georg. Bona (282), Seb. Listhius (282) and Nic. Istvanffy (282). Poems to Olahus by Nic. Hermannus (282-284), Felix Stainpergerus (several poems de obitu Benedicti Nagii, and one de morte Jo. Hasselbergii, 284-290), Jo. Pedioneus Ingolstadiensis Academiae professor (290-300), Petrus Woievodych (300-302). Precatio Tranquilli (Dalmatae) ad Deum (302-304). Poems to Olahus by Nic. Istvanffy (304-305, 315-343), Jo. Stasius a Dubnice (305-311), Mathias Ebeczky (311-315), Jo. Teknos Rigensis (343-344), Valentinus Baumgarten and Albertus Weber (one poem, 344-346), Thomas Praetorius (346-347), Adamus

Frankstenius (347-348), David Cachsenredner and Abraham Springer (one poem, 349-351), Abraham Verlichius Erdfurdianus (2 poems, 351-353), Jo. Büchmannus (i.e., Bachmannus, 353-355) and Paulus Abstemius ep. Transylvaniensis (fragm., 355). Ad Caesarem Maximilianum Tranquillus (Dalmata, 355). Poems to Olahus by Seb. Spindler Carnus (356-359) and Ladislaus Doctor et eius filius (359-360). David Pandoch, Psalmus CXIII, to Olahus (360-361); poem on Olahus (361). Poems to Olahus by Stephanus Makay (362-363), Leon. Asverus, Seb. Sulmircensis Acernus, Barth. Tuborinus and Mathias Crucibornensis (one poem, 363-365) and Jo. Eberus (365-366). Adam Biruner Silesius, hymnus de angelis una cum psalmo Davidis (366-373). Tranquillus Dalmata, Caesaris Ferdinandi morientis mandata ultima (373-376); epitaphium Caesaris (377). Poems to Olahus by Jo. Heberus (2 poems, 377-379), Jo. Teknos (379-382) and Tranquillus Dalmata (382-383). Adamus Schroeterus Silesius, poem to Arnoldus Laurentianus pastor Posoniensis (383-384). Poems to Olahus by Urbanus Fex (i.e., Tex, 384-385), Martinus Nuclearius (385-386), David Sachsenröder Misnensis (387-391), Thomas Lebersarg Austriacus (letter and poem, 391-393) and Mathias Ebeczky (393-395). Jo. Sambucus, epitaph of Ferdinand I (395-397). Florianus Franta, poem to Olahus (398-399). Mathias Swechim a Pamberg, poem on Franc. ab Wylak ep. Agriensis, to Olahus, 1555 (399-401). Arnoldus Gerardus Laurentianus Flander, de vulpe et lepore a

Danubio flumine soluta glacie abreptis, to Olahus, 1557 (401-404). Adamus Franksteniensis, poem to Olahus (404); hymnus quadragesimalis (404-405). Poems to Olahus by Jo. Harmatopeus Silesius (406), Laur. Passer (406-408), Doctor Illicinus (408), Adamus Bernhart Silesius (408-410), Wilhelmus Hirschfeldus and And. Hoge (one poem, 410-411). Tranquillus, in Joannis regis filium (2 poems, 411-413). Matthias Almasy, de floribus, to Olahus (413-418). De Caesare venante, poems by Steph. Radetius (418-419), Mathias Ebeczky (419-420) and Mathias Almasy (420-421). Anon. poem to Olahus (422-423). Poems to Olahus by Paulus Artopoeus Salczungensis (423-424), Martinus Ebeczky (425-431), Jo. Derrer Eslingensis (432-435), Georg. Biener Vallensis (435-436), Jo. Lohra ex Marchia (436-437), Jo. Eberus (437). For pp. 438-443, see below under p. 448. Anon., ten epigrams to Franc. Forgach archiep. (443-445). Franc. Craneveldius, letter to Olahus (445-448). Homer, Iliad, Book XVIII, verse tr. by Jo. Serifaber, with notes by Matthaeus Collinus (pp. 448-453, continued on pp. 438-443, pp. 130-143 and pp. 209-214). End of a letter, dated September 1536 (454). Two epitaphs of Erasmus (by Craneveldius, 454-455). Olahus, prose reply to Craneveldius, Brussels, 1536 (455-456); four poems on Erasmus (456-460). Franc. Craneveldius, prose letter to Olahus, 1536 (460-461). Cornelius Grapheus, prose letter to Olahus (461); five epitaphs of Erasmus (461-463). Id. (?), another epitaph of Erasmus (463).

## BUDAPEST

*Magyar Tudományos Akadémia Könyvtára (Library of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences)*

[pp. 289-291]

The following manuscripts may be added.

**Excerpts**

K 410. Formerly Lat. 8° 16. Csapodi, pp. 60-62. misc. XV. Dionysius Areopagita, de mystica theologia, tr. Joh. Scotus Eriugena, with the prologue of Joh. Sarracenus and glosses by Thomas Vercellensis. Hugo de S. Victore, comm. on the

same work. The same work, tr. and comm. by Rob. Grosseteste. Areopagita, de divinis nominibus, ch. 7.

K 427. Formerly Lat. 8° 22. Csapodi, pp. 107-108. mbr. misc. XV. Origen, comm. on the Gospel of St. John, in Italian.

K 457. Acquired in 1960. Csapodi, p. 177. s.XIV. Magister Jacobus, relativa; adverbia (parts of a grammatical treatise).

## BUDAPEST

*Országos Széchényi Könyvtár (National Széchényi Library)**Codices Latini medii aevi (Clmae)*

[p. 291]

Clmae 260 (Bartonek, pp. 228-235). misc. XV. Acta Concilii Constanciensis (f.30-49v). Formularium novum (69-156). Formularium super officium notariorum et episcoporum et officialium, identified by Emil Polak as Dominicus Dominici, summa dictaminis.

[p. 301]

For the French manuscripts, see: Helga Hajdu and Agnes Musztacs, *Az Országos Széchényi Könyvtár Francia Nyelvű Kötetes Kéziratainak*

*Katalógusa (Catalogue des volumes manuscrits français)*, Budapest, 1960.**Excerpts**

Fol. Gall. 26 (p. 27). Phil. Camerarius, letter to his brother Petrus Dionysius (Geneva, 1622), in French.

Quart. Gall. 30 (p. 50). s.XVIII. Geoffroy Vallée, *La Béatitude des Chrétiens*.

Quart. Gall. 31 (p. 50). s.XVIII. De tribus impostoribus.

Quart. Gall. 99 (p. 68). s.XVIII. Machiavelli, *Le Prince*, tr. and comm. by A(braham) N(icolais) Amerlot, *Sieur de Houssaie*.

## NETHERLANDS

### LEIDEN

#### *Bibliotheek der Rijksuniversiteit*

[p. 357]

The following information was kindly supplied by Dr. Peter Obbema and Dr. Ch. M. G. Berkvens-Stevelinck.

#### **Excerpts**

BPL 2015. *Catalogus*, p. 156. Formerly BPG 13. Cf. *Catalogus*, p. 89. Pauli Rivierae epistola ad Jos. Scaligerum de quibusdam chronologicis. Dated MDCVII kal. aprilis.

BPL 2887. s.XV. Petrarch, Trionfi.

BPL 3005. Formerly a part of Phillipps 4135. cart. XVI. Joh. Secundus, carmina, autogr. The collection includes verses to Hier. Zurita, Lucius Andreas de Resende, and Augustinus Zarata.

#### **Description**

[p. 358]

BPL 160 A. Marsilius Ficinus, treatises. The scribe has been identified as Tommaso Baldinotti: A. de la Mare in Garzelli, p. 540.



## POLAND

### GNIEZNO

#### *Archiwum Archidiecezjalne*

[p. 400]

See now: J. Ryl, "Katalog rękopisów Biblioteki Katedralnej w Gnieźnie", *Archiwa, Biblioteki i Muzea Kościelne* 45, 1982, pp. 5-201.

#### **Excerpts**

ms. 101, pp. 76-77. s.XVI ex. Franc. de Toletto, prediche.

ms. 160, p. 102. s.XVI ex. Gregorius de Valentia S.J., de sacramentis, dated Ingolstadt, 1585-86.

200, pp. 118-119. misc. XV-XVI. Joh. Szyndzyol, computus Norimbergensis (1496). Musica magistri Szydlovite.

204 a-c, p. 121. s.XVI. Joh. Longinus (Długosz), historia Polonica.

206, pp. 121-122. s.XV. Origen, comm. on Paul's Epistle to the Romans.

320, p. 147. misc. XVI. Erasmus, collectanea adagiorum veterum.

377, p. 160. s.XVI. Grammatical treatise.

460, p. 175. s.XVI. Ex Hosii Confessione.

### KRAKÓW

#### *Biblioteka Jagiellońska*

[pp. 407-408]

On the Berlin manuscripts now preserved in Cracow, see also: W. Milde, "Lateinische Handschriften der ehemaligen Preussischen Staatsbibliothek Berlin in der Biblioteka Jagiellońska Krakau", *Codices manuscripti* 12, 1986, pp. 85-89.

According to Milde, p. 89, Lat. qu. 24 (*Iter* III, p. 476) is also preserved in Cracow. It also contains Galen, de accidenti et morbo; Megategni, with the preface of Constantinus Africanus to Johannes. Cf. Rose II, 3, pp. 1055-1058, no. 897.

### KRAKÓW

#### *Biblioteka Muzeum Narodowego w Krakowie, Oddział Zbiory Czartoryskich*

[p. 409]

2694. A description kindly sent to me by Mr. Paweł Prokop suggests the following corrections:

Oracio domini Johannis Lamole ... ad laudem pretoris Bononie, pp. 12 (title only), 107-108, 87-89. Lamentacio Gabriellis Theglatii de mor(t)e Lamole,

100-106, 85-86, 83-84. Gabriel Teglacius, letter to Lamola, 84, 111-115. Guarinus, letter to Lamola, 116-117. Anon. oration in praise of Lamola, 117-119. Pilatus, letter, 178-179. Lentulus, letter, 179-180. Mardocheus, letter, 182-184, 163-164, 205-208.

### POZNAŃ

#### *Biblioteka Główna Uniwersytetu im. Adama Mickiewicza*

[p. 412]

cod. 1737. cart. misc. XV. 293 fols. Several hands. Not seen. Microfilm supplied by Miss Ewelina Kewalowa. Cf. Bursill-Hall, p. 390.

f.1-78 (2 coll.). (Joh. Josse de Marvilla, modi significandi), with a commentary, inc. Circa initium modorum significandi. 79-124v (other hand, one column). (Disputata regularum grammaticalium

Wiennensium), inc. Ex quo ignoratis principiis, dated 1442. 126-235v (other hand). Comm. on Petrus Hispanus, apparently incomplete. 237-254v. Another comm., inc. Circum igitur libri intentionem possunt dici (?) generalia. 255-257v. Question, inc. Queritur utrum intentio secunda sit aliquid.

## WARSZAWA

*Biblioteka Narodowa*

[p. 418]

Akz. 5792. cart. XVI. 18 fols. Written in Germany. Description supplied by Dr. Andrzej Piber. Collection of anonymous Latin poems, inc. Aspera Ripheae redierunt frigora brumas. The collection includes a piece entitled De fragilitate humana, Ex lib. VI Iliad. Homeri, inc. Non est in toto quidquam

durabile mundo. Identified by Professor G. N. Knauer as a paraphrase in 15 distichs of Iliad VI 146-149.

Akz. 10123. misc. XV. f.93-96. Dybinus, Constructiones. Communication of Professor Emil Polak.

## PORTUGAL

### ÉVORA

#### *Biblioteca Pública*

[pp. 455-456]

Incunabulos 307-12.

ms. cart. s.XV. Anon., comm. on Vergil's Eclogues. It has recently been attributed to Nic. Treveth. Cf. Nicolas Trevet Anglico, *Comentario a*

*las Bucolicas de Virgilio*, ed. A. A. Nascimento and J. M. Diaz de Bustamente, Santiago de Compostela, 1984. Communication of Giuseppe Billanovich and Ruth Dean.

## SPAIN

See now: Servicio Nacional de Microfilm, *Inventario de códices y documentos microfilmados (1964-1974)*, Madrid, 1975.

### BARCELONA

*Archivo Capitular de la Santa Iglesia Catedral Basílica de Barcelona (Biblioteca del Cabildo)*

[p. 482] also be attributed to Joh. de Segobia. Communication of Dr. Thomas Izbicki.  
cod. 11. f.216-320. Pierre d'Ailly. This text may

### BARCELONA

*Real Academia de Buenas Letras, Biblioteca*

#### Description

ms. Arm. III Est. I Núm. 7. mbr. misc. XV. 33 fols. Description supplied by S.ta Milagros Villar.

Joh. Wallensis, breviliquium, anon. Catalan translation (f.1-12). Petrarch, Africa, excerpts, Catalan by Anthoni Canals O.P.; de viris illustribus, Catalan by the same; with a preface to Alfonso,

Duke of Gandia (f.13-22). Seneca, de providentia, Catalan by the same, with a preface to Ramon Boy (22-28v). Ps.-Bernardus Claravallensis, letter, Catalan by Ambros Bernat, to Ramon de Castell (29-30). Alfonso de Aragon, Marques de Villena, Catalan letter to his daughter Joana (31v-32).

### BARCELONA

*Biblioteca particular de Ramon d'Alos Moner*

#### Description

ms. 824. 4N=49.9. cart. misc. XV. 17 fols. Description supplied by S.ta Milagros Villar.

Petrarch, de remediis utriusque fortunae, in Catalan, excerpts.

### MADRID

*Biblioteca Nacional*

[p. 582] Historia de las Indias. Communication of Mr. Christopher Couch.  
Vit. 26-11 (J 97). s.XVI. Diego Durán O.P.,

### MADRID

*Biblioteca particular de Francisco Zabalburu y Basabe*

#### Excerpt

ms. 11-139. mbr. s.XV (1440). 163 fols. Decorated. Coat of arms. Jannozius Manetus, de illustribus longevis, in six books, with a preface to

Lodovicus Gusmanus (father of Nunnius). Dedication copy. From the workshop of Vespasiano da Bisticci. Description supplied by S.ta Milagros Villar.

### POBLET

*Biblioteca del Monasterio*

See J. Domínguez Bordona, "La biblioteca del Virrey Don Pedro Antonio de Aragón, Addenda, Libros conservados en Poblet", *Boletín arqueológico* (Tarragona) 50, 1950, 66-77.

**Excerpts**

ms. 1. *La biblioteca*, p. 71. Description supplied by S.ta Milagros Villar. cart. misc. XV. 230 fols. Written in Italy. Sextus Rufus, historia (f.1-13). Petrarch, virorum illustrium compendium, with the supplement of Lombardus a Serico, to Franciscus de Carraria (13v-56v). Biographies of ancient rulers from Procas to Pompey (57-84v). Florus, historia (84v-166v). Epitome of Livy (166v-224v).

ms. 2. *La biblioteca*, p. 71. mbr. XV. Seneca, Epistolae.

ms. 3. *La biblioteca*, p. 72. s.XVI. Inquisition trial of doctor Eugenio de Torralba.

ms. 5. *La biblioteca*, p. 72. s.XVI-XVII. Tristanus Caracciolus, oratio ad Alfonso II, king of Naples; de Ferdinando qui postea Aragonum rex fuit; carmina.

ms. 6. *La biblioteca*, p. 72. s.XVII. Petrus

Trossillus de Valentia, libellus Regiae successionis Regnorum Siciliae, Hierusalem et aliorum.

ms. 7. *La biblioteca*, p. 72. s.XVI-XVII. Nic. Caputius, legatio Civitatis Neapolis Hieronymi Cardinalis Seripandi ad Carolum Imp. (1544).

ms. 8. *La biblioteca*, p. 72. s.XVII. Declarationes quorundam Concilii Tridentini decretorum.

ms. 11. *La biblioteca*, p. 73. s.XVII. Pasquino esiliato overo La Censura de' Prencipi.

ms. 12. *La biblioteca*, pp. 73-74. misc. XVII. Grand Duke Cosimo de' Medici, parere sopra la corte di Roma. Ant. Querengo, discorso, to card. Alessandro d'Este.

ms. 14. *La biblioteca*, p. 75. misc. XVII. Bernardo Navagero, relatione.

ms. 16. *La biblioteca*, p. 75. misc. XVII. Bernardo Navagero and Nic. Tiepolo, relazioni.

**RIPOLL***Biblioteca Municipal "Lambert Mata"***Excerpt**

ms. 14. cart. XV. 46 fols. Petrarch, trionfi. Communication of S.ta Milagros Villar.

**SALAMANCA***Biblioteca Universitaria*

[p. 600]

1717 (Palacio 1626; 2 L 2). mbr. XV. Euclides, elementa. Dominguez Bordona I, p. 455, with the wrong shelf-mark 1262. Verified by S.ra Consolación Morales.

[p. 603]

The following manuscript was kindly verified for me by Professor Francisco Rico.

**Excerpt**

2142 (Palacio 1526; VII J 5). Lud. Trivaldos de Toledo, varia carmina latina et orationes habitae Compluti.

**SEGOVIA***Archivo de la Catedral*

[pp. 608-610]

Most of the manuscripts have since been microfilmed by the Servicio Nacional de Microfilm and are listed in the *Inventario de códices y documentos microfilmados*, Madrid, 1975, pp. 22-35, nos. 104-277. Since the mss. have no consistent shelf-marks, we shall give here a concordance between our report on this library and the printed list of microfilms.

**Excerpts**

Vit. 7, no. 6 c. Valverde (typed inventory), no. 78. Alex. de Villadei, doctrinale cum commentariis. *Microfilmados*, p. 26, no. 155.

Vit. 17, no. 8. Valverde, no. 44. Joh. de Turrecremata, lectura super Decreto Gratiani. *Microfilmados*, p. 30, nos. 210 and 211.

Vit. 28 (no. 67). Joh. Buridanus, Quaestiones super libros Ethice Aristotelis. *Microfilmados*, 29, 201.

Vit. 30 (5). Raynerius de Pisa, Pantheologia, P-Z. *Microfilmados*, 32, 255 (?).

Vit. 30 (6). Pedro Cirvelo de Daroca, versiones tres Pentateuci. Not listed in *Microfilmados*.

Vit. 30 (10). Joh. de Turrecremata, brevis expositio super Psalterium. *Microfilmados*, 30, 209.

Vit. 30 (s.n.). Raynerius de Pisa, Summa, D-F. *Microfilmados*, 32, 254, pt. 1 (?).

Vit. 31 (45). Rodericus Zamorensis, speculum vitae humanae. *Microfilmados*, 34, 262.

Vit. 31 (132). Raynerius Pisanus, prima pars Summe (A-D). *Microfilmados*, 33, 256.

Vit. 32 (68). Raynerius de Pisa, Pantheologia, H-O. *Microfilmados*, 32, 254, pt. 2 (?).

Vit. 32 (78). Jo. Faber, de iuris institutionibus. *Microfilmados*, 29, 203.

Vit. 32 (79). Lud. Pontanus, in primam partem Digesti Novi. *Microfilmados*, 31, 223.

Vit. 32 (126). Raynerius Pisanus, Summa, A-C. *Microfilmados*, 33, 257.

Vit. 32 (127). Phil. de Pergamo, comm. on the *Disticha Catonis*. *Microfilmados*, 31, 226.

Vit. 34 (116). Bonaguida de Arecio, de dispensationibus. *Microfilmados*, 24, 136.

ms. 84. Ant. de Murellis de Camerino, astrological judgment for the year 1432. *Microfilmados*, 35, 275.

s.n. (85?). Porphyry, Isagoge. Aristotle, *Predicamenta*; *Periermenias*; *Priora*; *Posteriora*; *Elenchi*. Not listed in *Microfilmados*.

### Descriptions

Vit. 25 (290). Dominicus Bandini de Aretio, *Fons memorabilium universi*. *Microfilmados*, 26, 156.

Vit. 27 (333). Jeremias de Montagnone, *compendium moralium notabilium*. *Microfilmados*, 28, 191.

Vit. 29 (63). misc. Petrarch, *epistolae rerum familiarium*. *Microfilmados*, 26, 159.

Vit. 29 (388). Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus. *Microfilmados*, 30, 213.

Vit. 29 (65). misc. Boethius, *Consolatio*. *Microfilmados*, 24, 135.

Vit. 29 (90 etc.). Petrus de Osma, comm. on Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics*. *Microfilmados*, 32, 243.

Vit. 29 (34 etc.). Joh. Buridanus, *questiones de anima*. *Microfilmados*, 29, 200.

Vit. 30 (7). (Jeremias de Montagnone, *compendium moralium notabilium*). *Microfilmados*, 25, 144.

Vit. 30 (26). misc. Anon. poem, attributed to Ovid. *Microfilmados*, 33, 249 (?).

Vit. 30 (38 and 39). Lucan, with glosses. *Microfilmados*, 31, 225.

Vit. 30 (41). (Garcia de Castello, in consequentias Joannis Berlingerii). *Microfilmados*, 26, 160.

Vit. 31 (43). Aristotle, *Politica*, tr. Leon. Brunus. *Microfilmados*, 30, 214.

Vit. 31 (55). Collection of logical treatises. *Microfilmados*, 22, 110.

Vit. 33 (86). Aristotle, *Ethica Nicomachea*, tr. Leon. Brunus. *Microfilmados*, 30, 215.

Vit. 36 (96). (Bartholomaeus, logical treatises). *Microfilmados*, 23, 124.

The following entries in the list of microfilms are not mentioned in the above section on Segovia.

### Excerpts

*Microfilmados*, p. 22, no. 108. *Compendium operum Tostati* (Alfonsus de Madrigal).

24, 133. Berlingarius, de suppositionibus.

24, 134. misc. Boethius, comm. on Aristotle.

30, 212. Iohannes Wallensis, *summa collectionum* (sic).

31, 224. s.XV-XVI. Seneca, excerpts.

33, 250. s.XV. Ovid, *metamorphoses*, books VII and VIII.

33, 251. s.XV. Vergil, *Aeneid*, books VI-VIII.

## SEVILLA

### *Biblioteca Capitular y Colombina*

### Excerpt

[p. 612]

7-7-32. Formerly Z 136-6. cart. XV (1458). Konrad von Megenberg (Conradus de Montepuellarum), *Iconomica*. See *Monumenta Germaniae Historica, Staatsschriften des späteren Mittelalters*, vol. 3, Konrad von Megenberg, *Werke*, part 5, *Ökonomik* (Buch I), ed. Sabine Krüger, Stuttgart, 1973, pp. XXII-XXV. Communication of Professor Horst Fuhrmann.

### Descriptions

[pp. 618-619]

5-5-22. cart. misc. XV. Information supplied by S.ta Milagros Villar.

f.97-97v. *Carmina Petrarce*, inc. *Hic postquam medio*. f.136-137. Dominus Franciscus P(etrarca), letter (*Varia* 57); excerpt from his *Africa*.

[p. 633]

84-1-5. Formerly Z 137-20. mbr. misc. XIV-XV. Verified by S.ta Milagros Villar.

Petrarch, de *vita solitaria*; Latin poem; letter.

118-7-5. *Inventario de códices ... microfilmados*, p. 45, no. 419. misc. XVI. Averroes, de *venenis*. Tynaca (?), concordia inter Aristotelem et Gallienum.

## SEVILLA

### *Biblioteca Zayas*

[p. 634]

Sr. de Zayas also owns letters of Alfonso Antinori (1651), Margarita of Austria (signed by Mutius de Davanzatis, 1582), F. A. Card. Barberini (1625). Caterina Bembo (Testament, 1543), Bianca Capello (1584), Tebaldeschi (Casale, 1486), Jo. Bapt. Card. Detus (1626), Isabella d'Este, Aless. Farnese (1577), and Paul IV (1559). He also owns the following mss.:

A XVIII 9. cart. XV. Written in Italy. Decorated. Eusebius, *Praeparatio Evangelica* (tr. Georgius Trapezuntius), fragm. at the beginning and end (from Maggs).

C II 16. s.XVII. Philipps 7462. Giacinto Gigli, *Compendio delle memorie giornali ... dall'anno 1608 ... a 1657* (from Maggs).

s.n. mbr. XV. Illuminated. Valerius Maximus.

## TOLEDO

*Biblioteca del Cabildo, now Archivo y Biblioteca Capitulares*

[p. 636]

14,15. mbr. XV. Description supplied by S.ta Milagros Villar. Augustine, Confessiones. At the end, two Latin poems on this work by Petrarch (from *Rer. sen.* VIII, 6, and *Rer. fam.* X, 3).

19,26. See now: K. Reinhardt, "Eine bisher unbekannte Handschrift mit Werken des Nikolaus von Cues in der Kapitelsbibliothek von Toledo", *Mitteilungen und Forschungsbeiträge der Cusanus-Gesellschaft* 17, 1986, pp. 96-141, at pp. 100-128.

## VALENCIA

*Biblioteca Universitaria***Excerpts**

[pp. 651-652]

no. 1294 (Gutiérrez II 190-191; De Marinis II, pp. 92-93). mbr. XV. cod. 739. De gestis Siculorum. Petrarch, Latin verses (f.119v). Now M-848. Communication of S.ta Milagros Villar.

no. 1724 (III 6-7; De Marinis II, p. 121). mbr. XV. cod. 437. Matth. Palmerius, de temporibus. Now M-595. Bought from Vespasiano da Bisticci in 1459. Cf. A. de la Mare in Garzelli, p. 568.





# INDEX

Compiled by Ronald Rainey  
in collaboration with the Author



## INDEX

Prepared by Ronald Rainey in collaboration with the author

- A. Conchen. archipresbiter 590b  
A. Panormita, Johannes de 291b  
A. card. S. Chrysogoni SEE Cerda, Antonius de la  
*A. episcopus Cavensis* 130b  
A. y G., D.J.L. 653a  
A.V. 61b  
Aa, Gerardus vander (Lovaniensis) 324b  
*Abarca de Bolea et Castro, Martinus (Marques de Torres)* 535b  
Abarco, Joseph S.J. 334a  
Abaris 10b, 244b, 588a  
Abbot, Robert 57b  
Abundius, A. 375a  
*Abellinatum princeps* 105b  
Abenathar SEE Thesiphon  
Abenathar  
Abenezra (Avenezra) 593a, 673a  
Abenzoar (Avenzoar) 307b, 458a  
*Aberdeen, Royal College of* 4a\*  
Abernethy, Adam 19b, 25b  
Abhauser, Johannes 406a, 425a  
Abiate, Jacobus de 96a, 98b, 559b, 569a, 660b  
Abraham 91b  
Abrethnethius, Adamus SEE Abernethy, Adam  
Abril, Pedro Simon 528b, 532a, 559a  
Abstemius, Laurentius 100a, 108b, 300b\*  
Abstemius, Paulus episcopus Transylvaniensis 677a, 679a  
Abubacher 88b, 533a  
Abugasari 77b  
Acacia, Martinus the Younger 224a  
Acacius 367a  
Acardus Siculus, Marianus 596a  
Acavedius, P. 512a  
*Acbar* 208a  
*Accademia Olimpica (Vicenza)* 214a  
*Accademia de' Signori Innominati (Parma)* 574a  
*Accademia degli Humoristi* 232b  
*Accademia dei Lincei* 115b  
*Accademia dei Pittori et Scultori (Rome)* 521b  
*Accademia dei Selvaggi (Bologna)* 115a  
*Accademia della Stella (Messina)* 78b  
Accardus, Marianus 340b  
*Accents, treatises on* 74b, 76a, 132a, 282b, 355b  
*Accessus* 119b, 120a, 184a, 368b, 630b, 631a  
*Acciaiuoli, Andrea* 629a  
*Acciaiuoli, Angelo* 41a, 254b, 490a, 561a  
*Acciaiuoli, Donato* 172b, 198a, 250b\*, 251a, 252a, 255b\*, 342b, 347b\*, 353b, 427b, 467b, 561a, 580b\*, 623b, 625a  
*Acciaiuoli, Jacopo* 252a  
*Acciaiuoli, Niccolo* 485a, 557b, 640a  
*Acciaiuoli, Roberto* 87b, 88a, 234b  
*Acciaiuoli, Zanobi* 294b, 434b, 495b  
*Acciaiuolus, Archilaus* 94b  
*d'Acciapaccio, Nicolaus card. Capuanus* 10b, 140b, 588a  
*Acciarinus, Tydeus* 652b  
*Accisius, Hieronymus* 297a  
Accolti, Benedetto (Aretino) chancellor of Florence 107b, 168a, 186a, 277a  
Accolti, Benedetto card. archbishop of Ravenna 440a  
Accolti, Bernardo (Unico Aretino) 94b, 234b\*, 656a(?)  
Accolti, Francesco (Aretino) 10a, 21b\*, 220a(?), 234a, 415b  
Accolti, Pietro 578a  
*Accorambona, Vittoria* 438a  
*Account books* 576a  
*Accursii, Franciscus* 631a  
*Accursius* 489a  
*Accursius Pistoriensis* 632b(?), 649a  
*Accursius, Mariangelus* 352a, 378b, 402a  
*Accursus di Cremona* 559b, 560a  
*Acevedo, P. S.J.* 508b  
*Achates* 239b  
Achillini, Claudio 115b  
Achillinus, Alexander 115a\*, 467b, 651b  
Acidalius, Valens 67b, 76b, 362a, 375a, 377b, 432a, 433a  
Acontius, Jacobus 375a, 407b, 473b  
Acosta, Josephus 599a  
Acquaviva SEE Aquaviva  
*Acquistus* 491b  
Acron 124b, 466a  
*Acteon Eugubinus* 89b  
Actius Syncerus SEE Sannazaro  
Actius, L. 667a  
Actuarius, Johannes 220b  
Acuna, Hernando de 541b  
*Acurris, Caesar de* 510a  
*Ad., Johannes* 112a  
Adam Genuensis SEE Montaldo  
*Adamaeus, Melchior* 433a  
Adamantius Sophista 372b, 512a\*, 516a  
Adamarus de Valence 135b  
Adami, Tobias 183a  
Adamsonus, Johannes 25b  
Adamus episcopus Pantimorensis 324b  
*Adamus, Carolus* 676a\*, 676b, 678a\*, 678b  
Addresses SEE Form addresses  
Adelardus Bathoniensis 634b  
Ademarus Cabanensis 368b  
*Admont* 255a, 259b\*  
Adorno, Antonio Ferdinando 524b  
*Adornus, Antonius (Januensis dux)* 469b  
Adragna, Giuseppe 525a  
Adramyttenus, Emmanuel 53a, 527b\*  
Adriani, Marcello Virgilio 87b, 219a  
Adrianus Carthusiensis 17b, 117a, 157a  
Adurnus, Jacobus 611a  
Advedutus, Johannes Baptista 455a  
*Advices* 192a\*  
*Advocatus a Quinto, Franciscus Maria* 218a  
*Advocatus a Quinto, Petrus* 218a

- Advogario, Pietro Buono SEE Bonus Lombardus
- Aegidii (Egidii), Jacobus O.P. 482a, 618a
- Aegidii, Johannes 156b\*
- Aegidii, Johannes O.M. 515a
- Aegidii Zamorensis, Johannes 544a, 576b, 601a, 602a
- Aegidius Antwerpiensis, Petrus (Gillius, Gyllius) 15b, 54a, 122a, 253b, 340b\*, 353b\*, 354b, 372a, 375a, 432a, 514b
- Aegidius Corboliensis 33b\*, 166b, 220a, 307a, 435b, 504a, 504b\*, 610b
- Aegidius Lusitanus, O.P. 459a
- Aegidius Romanus 564b, 624a, 659a
- Aegidius Scallabitanus, O.P. 456b, 457a\*
- Aegidius Viterbiensis, O.E.S.A. 9b, 219a, 236b, 270a, 270b, 334b, 454a\*
- Aegidius de Aragonia 612a
- Aegidius de Vadis Anglicus 30a\*
- Aegidius de Zamora, Johannes 544a
- Aegidius, Christophorus S.J. 463a\*, 463b, 464a
- Aegidius (Egidius), Johannes O.M. 156b, 551b
- Aegineta SEE Paulus Aegineta
- Aegius Spoletinus, Benedictus 353b, 382b
- Aegnatus SEE Egnatus
- Aegyptus Alexandrinus 294b
- Aelianus 160b, 178a, 253a\*, 378a, 409b, 427b, 523b
- Aelius, Franciscus 169a
- Aemilianus, Maximus 91b
- Aemilius 160b, 537b
- Aemilius, Antonius 375a, 377b
- Aemilius, Paulus 98a, 141b, 150a, 156a, 205a, 293b
- Aemylius, Johannes Franciscus 251b
- Aemylius, Thomas 251b
- Aeneas Gazaesus 104a, 150b, 644b
- Aeneas Senensis 647a
- Aepinus, Johannes 153b
- Aequicolus SEE Equicola
- Aes., Giovanni 189a
- Aes., Plot. 115a
- Aeschines 21b, 40a, 41a, 98b, 131b, 132a, 159a, 165b, 206a, 238a, 246a, 304a, 348b, 357b, 358b, 359a, 409b, 482b\*, 509a, 520a, 554b, 562a, 566b, 609a, 617b, 619b, 640b, 646a
- Aeschylus 11a\*, 11b\*, 133b, 358a\*, 364a, 378a
- Aesculapius (Escolapius) 254b
- Aesopus 11a, 41b, 45b, 69a, 87a\*, 92b\*, 120b\*, 122a\*, 124b, 161b, 165b, 166a, 189b, 197a, 228b, 240a, 244b\*, 254a, 256b, 272a, 272b, 497a, 497b\*, 508b, 510a, 512b, 514a, 519a, 521b, 544a, 570b, 576a, 587b, 588a, 589a, 648b, 654b\*
- Aesticampianus, Johannes 398a, 406a
- Aethicus 11b, 137a, 371b, 421b, 423b, 426b\*, 428a, 438a, 579b
- Aetius 369b
- Aetolus, Alexander 62a
- Afflaciis, Johannes 430b\*, 638a
- Affligem (Brabant, monasterium SS. Petri et Pauli) 322a
- Affonso, Fernando 468a
- Agabitus SEE Agapetus
- Agap. dominus 167b
- Agapetus diaconus 194b
- Agapetus episcopus Anconitanus SEE Rusticis
- Agaso, Andreas 61a\*, 175b
- Agatharchides 371b
- Agathias 62a\*, 122b, 263a, 295a, 372a, 377b, 378a
- Aggeus, Augustinus 340b
- Agidarius 590a
- Agilon, Walter 238b
- Aglionby, Edward 190b
- Agnelli, Lodovico bishop of Cosenza 271a, 410b
- Agnello 492b
- S. Agnes 427a
- Agnesius Valentinus, Johannes Baptista 649b\*
- Agnolo da Siena 625a
- Agocchi, Giovanni Battista 75b
- Agocchi, Hieronymus 67b\*
- Agostini, Agostino degli 54a
- Agostino di Bartolo 68b, 69b, 85b
- Agostino, Antonio SEE Augustinus, Antonius
- Agricola, Carolus 375a
- Agricola, Georgius 29a, 67b, 228b
- Agricola, Isidorus 659a
- Agricola, Johannes 9b, 343a, 354b, 431a, 671a
- Agricola, Philippus 407b
- Agricola, Rodolphus 134b, 197a, 248a\*, 321b, 343a, 344b, 356a, 375a, 467b, 558a, 615a
- Agricolettus, Franciscus 525a
- Agricultural treatises 58a\*, 76a
- Agrimensores 40a
- Agrippa 131b, 221a\*
- Agrippa ab Nettesheim, Henricus Cornelius 29a, 81a, 193a, 218a\*, 228a, 343b, 397a, 432a, 546b, 558b\*
- Agrippa, M. 183b
- Agucchia, G.B. 68a\*
- Agucchia, Giovanni 328b, 329b
- Aguiar, Damianus de 58b
- Aguilar, Johannes Baptista de 548a
- Aguilera, Emanuel ab 452a
- Aguilera, Johannes S.J. 529b
- Agustin, Antonio SEE Augustinus, Antonius
- Aicardus, Paulus 377b
- Aiello, Jacobus de O.M. 46a
- Aigler, Bernardus abbas Cassinensis 14b, 27b, 272a, 425b
- Aignan, Michael 421b
- d'Ailly, Pierre 79b\*, 176a\*, 355b, 387b\*, 482a\*, 528b, 633b\*, 638a, 651a\*, 658b\*, 684a
- Aimoinus Floriacensis 205a
- Aingre, Johannes de 40a
- Aires, frater 460a
- Al-Mayrizi 537b
- Al., A. degli 180a
- Alagonius, Hieronymus 565b
- Alaimu, Giuseppi 574b
- Aialeo, Paolo 68a
- Alamandus, Bernardus episcopus Condomiensis 72b
- Alamanni, Luigi 149a, 437b, 575b
- Alamannus, Andreas 100b
- Alamannus, Petrus 257a
- Alamannus Brabantinus, scriptor regis Ferdinandi 551b
- Alamos y Varrientos, Baltasar de 521a, 541b, 594a\*
- Alanfancius, Philippus 63b
- Alanus de Insulis 165b, 188a, 223b, 275b, 488b, 610a, 614b, 626a, 630a
- Alanus de Lenna (Alan of Lynne) O.C. 194b
- Alardus 31a
- Alardus Amstelredamus 340a, 351b, 380a
- Alatin, Pierre 595b
- Alb.s, Hieronymus 45a
- Alba amicomur 19b, 24b\*, 25a, 53b, 74a, 112b, 142a\*, 143a, 149a, 153a, 218b, 224b, 298a\*, 337a, 358b, 359a, 376a, 376b, 377a\*, 399b\*, 402a, 416b, 671a, 673b
- Alba, Conde de 515b\*, 531a
- Alba, Duchess of 542b
- Alba, Duke of 36b\*, 516b, 517b, 542b, 543b
- Albada, Aegaeus von 407b
- Albaldus 134a
- Albanellus, Galcerandus 492a, 493b
- Albanellus, Raimundus 493b
- Albanus abbas Vicentinus 269b

- Albanus, Annibal 375a  
 Albanzani SEE Donato del Casentino  
 Albarrasin, bishop of 572a  
 Albegnefit 238a  
 Albensis, Jacobus 586b  
 Albergati, Fabio 70a, 208a, 419b  
 Albergati, Niccolo card. S. Crucis 75b, 117a, 295b\*, 344b\*, 347a\*, 347b, 414b, 561a, 562a  
 Albericus 302a  
 Albericus Cassinensis 158a\*, 424b, 427a  
 Albericus Mantuanus, Philippus 131a\*  
 Alberino, Marcello 68a, 233b, 327a\*, 507b, 664b  
 Albertanus Brixiensis 5b, 20a\*, 56a, 75b\*, 78b, 84b, 129b\*, 151a\*, 152a, 196a, 208a\*, 209b, 239a\*, 259b, 381b\*, 398b, 399b, 400a, 422a, 425b, 428b\*, 482b, 483b\*, 485a, 496b, 500b, 522b\*, 527a, 587a, 593b, 602b, 626a, 636a\*  
 Alberti, Antonio degli 81b  
 Alberti, Francesco d'Altobianco degli 81b  
 Alberti, Leone Battista 46b, 81b, 122b, 174b, 178a, 200b, 256b, 275b, 276a, 281a\*, 343b, 428b\*, 552b, 612b, 619a  
 Albertini, Maffeo 68a\*  
 Albertino, Girolamo 531b  
 Albertus SEE ALSO Albrecht  
 Albertus II imperator 128a, 128b, 260a, 649b  
 Albertus, Duke of Austria 559a  
 Albertus, Duke of Prussia 397a, 415a, 416b\*  
 Albertus Fridericus, Prince of Prussia 415a  
 Albertus Bononiensis SEE Zanchariis  
 Albertus Canonicus 185a, 185b  
 S. Albertus Magnus 322b\*, 465b\*  
 Albertus Sarthianensis, O.M. 126b\*, 160a, 241a  
 Albertus Siculus (de Drepano) O.Carm. 261a, 263a\*  
 Albertus de Albano 618b\*  
 Albertus de Drepano SEE Albertus Siculus  
 Albertus de Halberstadt 415a  
 Albertus de Ramedello 44a  
 Albertus de Saxonia 49a, 273b, 274a, 275a, 546b  
 Albertus junior, Marchio Brandenburgensis 144b\*  
 Albertus, Antonius 619a  
 Albertus, Chechinus 47b\*  
 Albertus, Leander 359b  
 Albertutius SEE Albertus de Saxonia  
 Albicius, Sigismundus 218a, 220a  
 Albicus 674a  
 Albinianus Tretius, Petrus 106a\*, 106b\*  
 Albinianus de Roxas, Paulus 668b  
 Albinianus, Paulus 528b  
 Albinis, Johannes Maria de 613b  
 Albinus 169a  
 Albinus Foroliviensis, Valerianus 69a  
 Albinus, Johannes 398a  
 Albinus, Petrus 84b  
 Albiniis, Alberia de 100b\*, 255b  
 Albius, Julianus 448a  
 Albizzi, Baligano degli 185a  
 Albohacen 428a  
 Alboini, Petrus SEE Petrus Mantuanus  
 Albornoz, Aegidius card. 531a, 609a  
 Albornoz, Gomez de 204a, 612a  
 Albrecht III, Duke of Bavaria 124b  
 Albrecht, Duke of Bavaria 127b  
 Albrecht, Margrave of Brandenburg 416b\*  
 Albrecht of Brandenburg, card. abp. of Mainz 340b  
 Albrisius, Aurelius Laurentius 550b\*, 551a\*  
 Albucasis 53a  
 Albumasar 33a, 101b  
 Albuquerque, Alfonso de 516a  
 Albuquerque, Duque de 534a  
 Alcaeus 536b  
 Alcala 82b, 573b, 578b, 587a  
 Alcala, University of 532a, 551a, 551b  
 Alcaratius, Bernardinus 555a\*, 558a  
 Alcaraz, P. S.J. 334b  
 Alcaudete 12b  
 Alchainus, Bellus 169b  
 Alchemical treatises 30a\*, 30b, 55a\*, 64b, 118b\*, 186b, 220a\*, 221a, 222a\*, 223a\*, 223b, 276b, 316b, 317b, 401b, 574b\*, 575a\*  
 Alchmaria, Andreas de 21a\*  
 Alchoranus SEE Alcoranus  
 Alciatus, Andreas 32b, 84a, 166a, 340b, 342b\*, 351b, 353a\*, 354a, 363a, 364b, 375a, 382a, 398a, 427a, 432a, 522b, 530a, 531b, 542b, 577a, 585b, 586a, 591b, 600a, 638b  
 Alciatus, Christophorus Tantius 382b  
 Alciatus, Franciscus card. 382b, 664b  
 Alciatus, Hieronymus 467b  
 Alcinius 621b  
 Alcinous 18a, 250a, 348b\*  
 Alcoacus 662a  
 Alcoranus 534a, 603b  
 Alcyonius, Hieronymus 565b  
 Alda 362b, 426a, 427b, 646b  
 Aldegatti, Annibale 235a  
 Aldegatti, Carlo 235a  
 Aldelmus 261b  
 Aldemariis, Thaddaeus de 403b\*  
 Aldereta 267a, 531b  
 Alderlatus, Arthurus 201a  
 Alderottus Bononiensis, Thaddaeus 5b, 102a, 114a, 185b, 238b, 247a, 316b, 522a, 542a, 607b, 626b  
 Aldinaerdis SEE Ladnese  
 Aldobrandini, Aldobrandino di Verto delli 522a  
 Aldobrandini, fra Carlo 329a\*, 329b\*  
 Aldobrandini, Cinzio card. 47b, 67b\*, 362a, 375a, 528a  
 Aldobrandini, Ginevra 338a  
 Aldobrandini, Jacopo 642b  
 Aldobrandini, Pietro 229b\*, 647b  
 Aldobrandini, Pietro card. 67b\*, 75b, 232a  
 Aldobrandini, Silvestro 69b, 87b  
 Aldona, Gulielmus 635b  
 Aldrigus, Robertus 37b  
 Aldrovandi, Camillo 115a  
 Aldrovandi, Niccolo 115a  
 Aldrovandi, Ulisse 47b, 69b, 142b, 362b, 375a  
 Aldrydge, Robertus 201b  
 Aleander, Hieronymus cardinal of Brindisi 76b, 232b, 354b, 641a\*  
 Aleander, Hieronymus the Younger 115b  
 Aleardis, A. de 47b\*  
 Aleardus, Bonifacius 96a, 96b\*  
 Aleardus, Franciscus 646b  
 Alechio, Ottavio 89a  
 Alegre, Franciscus Xaverius S.J. 334b\*, 493b  
 Alenconio, Philippus de archiepiscopus Rotomagensis 625b  
 Aleriensis cardinalis SEE Porta Alermicus, Franciscus 18b  
 Alesius, Alexander Scotus 15b, 36b\*, 37a, 136a, 140a, 407b  
 Aless.o card. 252a

- Alessandri, Alessandro degli* 581b  
 Alessio Piemontese, Donno 663b  
*Alessius Germanicus* 93b  
 Aleuerus, Willmus 188b  
 Alexander Magnus rex 8b, 22b, 40a, 41a, 41b\*, 43b\*, 46a\*, 116a, 120a, 122a\*, 128a, 129b, 131b, 134b, 136b, 137a, 165a, 165b\*, 179a, 184a\*, 211a, 234a, 254b, 268b, 288b\*, 290a, 292b\*, 293a, 294a, 303b, 304a, 322a, 343b\*, 346b, 357b, 359a\*, 362a, 372b, 377a, 404a\*, 404b\*, 406b, 408a, 409b\*, 410a, 411a, 423b, 426a\*, 440a, 482b, 488a\*, 494a, 509a, 509b, 515a\*, 538b, 547b, 554a\*, 554b, 557a\*, 558b, 559b, 560a, 562a, 564b\*, 565a\*, 566b, 568b, 586a, 602a, 609a, 614b, 617b, 619b, 636a\*, 640b\*, 646a, 658a  
 Alexander V (Petrus de Candia) 76b, 98b, 126a, 150a, 154b\*, 168a, 369b\*, 422a\*, 606b, 612a, 657b  
 Alexander VI (Rodrigo Borgia) 68a, 114a, 134b, 143b, 234a\*, 254a, 278b\*, 290b, 299b, 341b, 438b\*, 452b\*, 455a, 455b\*, 491a, 503a, 503b, 504a, 506b, 514b, 516b, 544b, 548b\*, 583a, 664a  
 Alexander VII (Fabio Chigi) 82a, 86a, 154a, 534b  
*Alexander, Dux de Ostrog* 402b  
 Alexander, King of Poland 81b, 438b\*  
 Alexander 54b, 300a, 430b  
 Alexander Aphrodisiensis 32a\*, 88b, 208b\*, 465b, 495a, 620a\*, 636b, 643b, 644b  
 Alexander Hispanus 559a  
 Alexander Iatrosophista SEE Alexander Trallianus  
 Alexander Imolensis SEE Tartagni  
*Alexander Paduanus* 92b  
 Alexander Panzanensis 246a  
 Alexander Peripateticus SEE Alexander Aphrodisiensis  
 Alexander Trallianus 31a, 181b, 267a, 378a, 521a  
 Alexander Vicentinus SEE Nevo  
 Alexander de Halis 624b  
 Alexander de Imola SEE Tartagni  
 Alexander de Sancto Elpidio, O.S.A. 23a, 482a, 614a(?)  
 Alexander de Villa Dei 4b, 9a\*, 40a, 80a, 125a\*, 129b, 134a, 163a, 170a\*, 188a, 243a\*, 288a\*, 296a, 323a\*, 345a\*, 368a, 425a, 426b\*, 432a, 460a, 485b\*, 503b, 505a\*, 505b\*, 507b, 548a, 605a, 608a\*, 635b\*, 685a\*  
*Alexander episcopus Forlivien-sis* 246a  
 Alexander prior de Esseybe 156b  
 Alexandri, Johannes Antonius 455a  
 Alexandris, Carolus de 251a  
 Alexius episcopus Placentinus SEE Siregno  
 Alfano 136b  
 Alfarabi 137a  
 d'Alfaro, Sebastiao 451a  
 Alfarras, Arnaldo de O.S.B. 492b  
 Alfonso, Duke of Gandia 684a  
 Alfonso de Aragon (Marques de Villena) 684b  
 Alfonso de Palencuela, O.M. 588a  
*Alfonso di Portogallo (Alvaro Alfonsi)* 561a  
 Alfonsus, Antonius 447a  
 Alfredus Anglicus de Sareshel 495b, 565a, 620a  
 Alfyn, Wilhelmus 382b  
 Algazel 643b  
*Algebra, treatises on* 508b  
 Algorismus 154b, 189a, 533b  
 Alhazen 30b, 487a  
 Alidosius, Franciscus cardinal of Pavia 229b  
 Alidrius, Remondus 611a(?)  
 Alighieri, Petrus Dantes 32b, 68b  
 Alighieri, Dante SEE Dante Alighieri  
 Alighieri, Jacopo 461a  
 Alighieri, Pietro 539a  
 Alinganensis episcopus 414b  
*Alington, Robertus* 256b  
*Alinone, St.* 110a  
 Aliotti, Giovanni Battista 77a\*  
 Aliotti, Girolamo abbot of S. Flora 117a, 246a  
 Aliphios, Ludovicus 411a  
*Alkindi* 211b  
 Allacci, Leone (Leo Allatius) 375a, 376a, 464b  
*Allagonus, Carolus archiepiscopus Arborensis* 234a  
*Allan* 192b  
 Allatius SEE Allacci  
 Allebrant de Florence 460a  
 Allegretti, Jacopo 44b, 627b  
 Allen, John 195b\*  
 Allen, William card. 191b\*, 273b  
 Alley, Matthaeus 201b  
 Alliaco, Petrus de SEE d'Ailly, Pierre  
 Allibaster, Guillelmus 135a  
 Allius, Peregrinus 100b, 160b\*, 186a, 257a, 257b  
 Allori, Agnolo (il Bronzino) 54b  
*Almacanus, Michael* 594a  
 Almada, Franciscus Laurentius de 469a  
 Almandinus Aquitanus, Mathurinus 344a\*, 352b, 376a  
 Almansor SEE Rasis  
*Almanus, Jacobus bursarius Collegii Navarre* 161b\*  
*Almaraz, Philippus* 282b  
 Almas, Matthias 677a\*, 679b\*  
*Almazam, Petrus de* 603a  
 Almeida, Apolinar de 447b\*, 449b\*  
 Almeida, Ferdinandus de 455b  
 Almeida, Manuel de S.J. 445a, 462b  
 Almein Senonensis, Jacobus 628a  
*Almo, Rodolphus* 339b\*  
 Alonso Maria, Martino 258a  
 Alonso de Palencia SEE Alphon-sus Palentinus  
*Alonso of Portugal* 539b  
 Alopantodes, Adrianus (alias Vossenholius) 213b  
*Alpetius Vesulensis, Simon* 586b  
*Alphabets* 80a  
 Alphanus Perusinus, Tindarus 131b  
*Alpharus, Sebastianus* 58b\*  
 Alpheus 536b  
 Alpheus, Bartholomaeus 297a\*  
*Alphonsinus comes* 551a  
 Alphonsus, Duke of Calabria (Alphonsus II, King of Naples) 73a, 107b, 117b, 169a, 236b, 246a, 340b, 341a\*, 542b, 573b, 647a, 652a, 653b, 655a, 656a, 656b\*, 685a  
*Alphonsus, Infante of Portugal card.* 573a\*  
 Alphonsus, King of Aragon and Naples 17b, 21b, 40a, 46a(?), 79b, 96a\*, 97b\*, 98b\*, 101b, 104b, 127a, 128b\*, 131a, 159b, 162b, 164a, 168a, 174b, 178a, 179b, 205a, 215b, 218a, 224b, 225a\*, 241b, 251a\*, 274b, 293a\*, 294b\*, 327a\*, 358a, 405b, 410b\*, 420b, 421a\*, 421b\*, 450b, 463a\*, 467a\*, 482b, 484b\*, 485b, 486b, 487b, 488a, 490b, 491b, 495a, 497a, 499a, 503a, 503b, 506b, 509b, 523a, 529a, 529b, 532a, 545a\*,

- 549a, 553a\*, 553b, 556a, 561a\*, 564a, 585a, 589a, 589b, 603a, 603b\*, 604a, 617a, 621a\*, 623a\*, 631a, 631b, 640b\*, 642b, 643a, 652b, 653a\*, 653b\*, 655a, 656a\*, 656b\*, 657a, 660a\*, 661b, 663a\*
- Alphonsus, King of Portugal* 498a
- Alphonsus II, King of Naples* SEE *Alphonsus, Duke of Calabria*
- Alphonsus III, King of Aragon* 106b, 553a
- Alphonsus V, King of Portugal* 526a
- Alphonsus X, King of Castile* 486a
- Alphonsus* 177b
- Alphonsus Antonii filius* 177b
- Alphonsus Palentinus* 68b, 486a, 497b\*, 498a, 508b, 511b\*, 522b, 523a\*, 528b, 530a, 531a\*, 532b, 533a, 541a, 542b, 543b, 553b\*, 566b, 584a, 587b, 588b, 594b\*, 595a\*, 603b, 668a
- Alphonsus Zamorensis* 538b
- Alphonsus a Prato* 179b
- Alphonsus card.* 47a
- Alphonsus card. S. Eustachii* SEE *Carillo*
- Alphonsus de Hispania* 80a
- Alphonsus de Palencia* SEE *Alphonsus Palentinus*
- Alphonsus de S. Maria episcopus Burgensis* (Alonso de Cartagena) 12a, 12b, 404b, 406b, 496b, 498b, 513a, 515a\*, 520b, 521b, 522b, 527a\*, 528a, 530a\*, 530b\*, 531a, 532a\*, 532b, 533a, 533b\*, 534a, 534b, 537b, 538a, 538b, 539a, 540a\*, 540b\*, 542a, 543a, 543b, 544a\*, 544b, 547b, 554a, 554b, 559a, 562b, 563a\*, 572b\*, 576b, 577b\*, 579b, 582a, 586b, 588a, 599b, 600a\*, 600b\*, 601a\*, 602b, 604a\*, 607b, 659a\*, 661a\*, 661b
- Alphonsus episcopus Abalensis* 166b
- Alpina Miniatisensis, Siccus* 229b(?)
- Alpoem Contados, Pedro de* 445a
- Alpoym, Valentinus de* 456a, 457a
- Alstedius* 308a
- Alstedius, Johannes Henricus* 25a, 153b
- Altadellus, G.* 107a, 655a
- Altamurae, Federicus princeps* 652a\*
- Altaydius, Antonius* 58b
- Altemps, Bona Maria (Cesi)* 70a
- Altemps, Giovanni Angelo* 70a
- Altemps, library of the Duke of* 368a
- Alterius, Laurentius* 254a
- Althusius, Johannes* 78a, 363a, 375a
- Altieri, Giulio* 85b
- Altieri, Marco Antonio* 85b\*
- Altilius* 169a, 437b
- Altimir, Galcerandus* 503b
- Altingius, Henricus* 24a, 25a, 229a
- Altividius* 295a
- Alunno, Francesco* 576a
- Aluvisius de Raguxio* 650a
- Alva* SEE *Alba*
- Alvares, Hieronymus S.J.* 456a
- Alvares, Johannes* 447a, 451a
- Alvares, Pedro* 447b
- Alvarez, Balthasar* 463b
- Alvarez, Didacus* 137b
- Alvarez, Diego Cayetano de* 334a
- Alvarez, Emmanuel* 454a\*, 463b, 466a\*, 467b
- Alvarez, Fernando conde de Alva* 565a, 601a
- Alvarez, Franciscus* 466b
- Alvarez, Ludovicus* 447b, 448b, 449b
- Alvarez, Nunus* 58b\*
- Alvari, A.* 534b
- Alvarotti, Jacopo* 616a
- Alvarotti, Pietro* 126a
- Alvarus Leitatus O.P.* 58b
- Alvarus, Em.* 135b
- Alvarus, Ludovicus* 579b
- Alves, Johannes* 121a
- Alvisius Romanus* 588b
- Alyngton, Robertus* 157a
- Alzaharan* 77a
- Alzatus, Milanus* 660b
- Amabilis* 300b, 428a
- Amadeus, Duke of Savoy* 438b
- Amadeus Lusitanus O.M.* 79a, 327a, 493a, 636a
- Amadori, Giovanni di Zanobi* 77b
- Amalteo* 94b(?)
- Amalteo, Aurelio* 32b
- Amalteo, Cornelio* 26a
- Amalteo, Giovanni Battista* 94b\*
- Amalteo, Girolamo* 94b\*, 458a
- Amandus de Regio* 255a, 255b
- Amanio, Nicolaus* 437b
- Amaral, Antonius de* 449a
- Amaral, Christophorus de* 447b, 449b
- Amaral, Melchior de* 58b, 446b
- Amaseo, Gregorio* 190b
- Amaseo, Pompeo* 69b, 87b, 94b, 144b\*, 233b, 251b, 300a, 352a, 353a, 353b, 452b\*
- Amatus Lusitanus* 463b
- Amatus Siculus, Johannes* 402b
- Ambarsengnas* 555b
- d'Amboise, Georges card.* 14b, 171b
- Ambrogi, Giovanni Paolo* 667b
- Ambrosiaster* 148b
- Ambrosius* 455a, 525b
- S. Ambrosius* 72b, 116b, 434b, 518b\*, 539a, 564a, 572a\*, 590b, 602a, 631a
- Ambrosius Cremonensis* 660a
- Ambrosius de Florentia* 73b
- Amelonck, Theodricus* 378b
- Amerbach, Basilius* 375a
- Amerbach, Bonifacius* 432a
- Amerbach, Bruno* 340a
- Amerbach, Johannes* 518b
- Amerbach, Vitus* 351b, 353b, 378b, 411b, 576a
- America* 69a\*, 120b
- Amerlot, Abraham Nicolas* 679b\*
- Amerotius, Hadrianus* 289a, 289b, 586a
- Amestramento de savery* 141b
- Ameyden (Amidenius), Theodorus* 80b, 601b, 664b
- Amiani, Pietro* 251b
- Amici, Antonio* 269b\*, 270a
- Amidanus, Zeno* 660b\*, 661a\*
- Amidenius, Philippus* 80b
- Amidenius, Theodorus* SEE *Ameyden*
- Amiens, Celestines of* 80b
- Ammannati, Baptista* 254b
- Ammannati, Jacopo card. of Pavia (Jacobus Lucensis)* 87b\*, 89b\*, 95b(?), 99a, 123a, 129b, 186a\*, 229a, 234b, 254a, 254b, 256a, 257a, 257b, 419a, 467b, 557b, 605b, 625a\*, 640b
- Ammianus* 378a
- Ammirato, Scipione* 532b
- Ammiratus, Eugenius* SEE *Eugenius Admiratus*
- Ammonicones spiritualis vitae* 327b\*
- Ammonius* 106b, 131b, 454b
- Ammonius Carthusianus, Levinus* 289a, 289b
- Ammonius, Andreas* 136a, 136b, 171b\*, 340b
- Amoenus, Gervasius* 204a\*
- Amore et coniugio, de* 358b
- Amorillo, Johannes* 333b
- Amphilochius* 153a, 451b
- Amphyonius Arcus Sutrinus, Hieronymus* 665b\*
- Amulio, Marcantonio card. (da Mula)* 69b, 73b, 458a, 531b, 549a, 585b

- Amydenus, Theodorus SEE Ameyden  
 Amyot, Jacques 405a  
 Anacharsis 42b\*  
 Anacreon 61b, 367a, 448a, 541b, 542a  
*S. Anastasia* 514a  
*Anastasio da Lucha* 185b  
 Anastasio, Filippo 563b  
 Anastasius Bibliothecarius 273a  
 Anastasius, Andreas 126a(?)  
*Anatomical drawings* 66b  
*Anatomical treatises* 430b, 461a, 674b  
*Anaxagoras* 88b  
 Ancarano, Petrus de 632b  
*Ancensatis, Julianus de* 127a  
*Ancona* 178b  
 Andalus de Nigro (Negro) 20a, 78a, 613b  
 Andernacus Argentoratensis 399a  
 Andersonus Perthanus, Henricus 26b  
 Andrade, Antonius 466a  
 Andreae, Bernardus 197b\*, 200b\*  
 Andreas Asulanus 340b  
*Andreas Christophori filius Senensis* 47a, 240b, 343a  
 Andreas Hoehstratensis 340b  
*Andreas Pisanus* 371a  
 Andreas de Bergamo 625b  
 Andreas de Forlivio 421b  
 Andreas de Sancta Cruce 87b\*, 486b  
 Andreas episcopus Megarensis SEE Escobar  
 Andreas episcopus Posnaniensis 414b  
 Andreas prepositus monasterii Tremesensis 401a(?)  
 Andreas, Alexander 85b\*  
 Andreas, Elias 81b, 354b  
 Andrelinus, Bernardus 129b\*  
 Andrelinus, Publius Faustus 104a, 139a\*, 143b, 254a, 262b, 490b, 491a\*  
*Andreola (mother of Nicolaus V)* 162b, 256a\*, 300b\*, 621b  
*Andrews, Lancelotus bishop of Winchester* 70a  
 Andrews, dr. 192a  
*Andriolus* 647a  
 Andronicus, Franciscus 298b  
 Andronicus, Livius SEE Livius Andronicus  
*Andronicus, Panno* 294b  
 Andronicus, Tranquillus 298b\*  
*Ang.no da Fabriano, Piero* 95b  
*Angela Carmeliia, bl.* 261b  
 Angela of Foligno 485b  
*Angelelli, Matthaeus Petri Johannis of Gubbio* 74a  
 Angeli, Piero SEE Angelus Bargaeus, Petrus  
 Angelis, Johannes de 655a  
*Angelis, Petrus de* 45a  
 Angelus Bargaeus, Antonius 87b, 88a  
 Angelus Bargaeus, Petrus 63b, 69b, 87b, 88a, 235b, 351b, 353a, 365a  
*Angelleriis, Hieronymus de* 553b  
*Angellina* 177b  
 Angelo 105b  
 Angelo de Puglia, frate 528b  
 Angeluccius, Theodorus 234b\*  
*Angelus* 71b, 287b, 297a  
 Angelus Aretinus O.Serv. 159b, 234a  
*Angelus Ariminensis* 166a  
 Angelus Italicus SEE Decembrio, Angelo  
*Angelus Reatinus* 163a  
 Angelus Spoletinus 254a  
 Angelus comes Campobascensis 552b, 554a, 660b, 661a  
 Angelus de Camerino, O.S.A. 614a  
 Angelus de Cremona 544a  
 Angelus philosophiae studens 650a  
 Angelus, Arnoldus 317a  
 Angelus, Carolus Br. 437a(?)  
 Angelus, Jacobus SEE Jacobus Angeli  
 Angerianus, Hieronymus 351b, 352b, 365a  
 Angianus, Scotus 383a  
*Anglada, Berardinus* 509b  
 Angossolis, Johannes de 215a  
 Anguigeri, Duke of SEE Visconti, Filippo Maria  
 Anguillara, Emilia dell' 438a  
 Anguillara, Giovanni Andrea dell' 229a  
*Anguissola, Jannes* 282a\*  
 Anguissola, Leandro 316b  
 Angulo, Ludovicus de 563a  
 Angusola SEE Anguissola  
*Angusolus, Gabriel cancellarius Vicentinus* 45a  
 Anianus 20b, 208a, 272a, 323b, 345a, 539a, 585a, 653a  
*Anima, libri de* 674b  
 Animarguan el Guixtati 517b\*  
*S. Anna* 156a, 344b\*  
*Anna Augusta* 251b  
*Anna Catharina, Princess of Mantua* 316a  
*Anna Elisabeth of Anhalt* 429a  
*Anna of Austria, Queen of Spain* 547b  
*Anna of Denmark, wife of James I of England* 18a, 392a  
*Anna, marchioness of Pembroke* 36b  
*Anne de Bretagne* 272b\*, 345a  
 Anne, countess of Oxford SEE Vere, Anna Cecil  
 Annus (Johannes Nannius) of Viterbo 149a, 205a, 292b, 350b, 392a, 491a, 521a, 551b, 600b  
*Ansalonus, Nicolaus O.Carm.* 96a  
 S. Anselmus 208b\*, 277b, 554b, 609a  
 Anselmus Nepos, Georgius 351b, 353a  
*Anselmus, Hilarius* 538a  
 Ansideus, Balthassar 105b  
 Antanus, Thomas 37b  
*Antenor* 234a, 619b  
*Anthia* 102b  
 Anthimus 183b  
*Anthologia Graeca* 263a, 351a, 351b\*, 352b, 353a, 364b, 374b\*, 377b\*, 378a, 378b  
*Anthologia Latina* 371a  
*Antichristo, de* 302b  
 Anticlaudianus SEE Alanus de Insulis  
*Antidotarius* SEE Nicolaus Salernitanus  
*Antigonus* 168b  
 Antimachus, Marcus Antonius 43b, 69b, 87b  
 Antinori, Alfonso 686a  
*Antiochenus patriarcha*, 595b  
*Antiphonaries* 582a  
*Antiquarian notes* 665a  
 Antiquarius, Jacobus 46b, 625a(?)  
 Antiquarius, Johannes 625a  
*Antiquities, treatises on* 529b, 593b  
*Antiquorum opinionibus, de* 88b  
 Antisthenes 248a  
*Antoine de Bourgogne (Antonius Borgundiensis)* 428a  
 Antoldi, Francesco 70a  
 Antomitano SEE Antonitano  
 Anton, Thomas 201b  
 Antonelli, G.B. 591b  
 Antoniano, Silvio 69b, 88a, 192b, 212b, 229a(?), 232a, 337a  
*Antoniaster* 148a  
 S. Antoninus Florentinus 6a, 20a\*, 20b, 82a, 83a, 215a\*, 228a\*, 239a, 263a, 266b, 400b,



- 456a, 460a, 531b, 561a, 593b  
 Antoninus Pius imperator 168b,  
 324b, 371a, 392a, 515b\*, 544b,  
 579b  
 Antonio Joaquim Oratoriano  
 462b  
 Antonio da Ferrara 667b  
 Antonio notomista 575b  
 Antonio, King of Portugal  
 191b, 192a\*  
 Antonio, Nicolaus 530b  
 Antoniolus, Antonius 90b  
 Antonitano Padovano, Bernar-  
 dino 90b  
 S. Antonius 186a, 247b, 274b,  
 421b  
 Antonius 429b, 623b  
 S. Antonius Aegyptius 327a,  
 593b  
 Antonius Angeli (alias de Rubeo  
 Stato) 620a  
 Antonius Angeli de Aquila 7b  
 Antonius Aretinus 110b  
 Antonius Astensis 163b, 219a  
 Antonius Bartholomaeus scriba  
 Florentinus 90a  
 Antonius Brixiensis 98b  
 Antonius Camers 490b  
 Antonius Caparonensis 624b  
 Antonius Castilionensis 429b  
 Antonius Cenni de Senis,  
 O.Carm. 6b  
 Antonius Ferrariensis 660b\*,  
 661a\*  
 Antonius Ludovici, Infante of  
 Portugal 596b  
 Antonius Maria Capucinus 638b  
 Antonius Marii (Antonio di  
 Mario) 16a  
 Antonius Thollentinensis 638a  
 Antonius Tudertinus SEE  
 Pacinus  
 Antonius Vercellensis, O.M.  
 328a  
 Antonius Veronensis 98a, 496a  
 Antonius a divo Lodovico 467a  
 Antonius abbas Admontensis  
 455a  
 Antonius card. S. Chrysostomi  
 SEE Cerda  
 Antonius card. S. Crucis 115b  
 Antonius de Alexandro, iuricons-  
 ultus Ducis Calabriae 577b  
 Antonius de Barulo (seu Barlec-  
 ta) 111a, 111b  
 Antonius de Gazo 12b  
 Antonius de Parma 288a  
 Antonius de Placentia, O.M.  
 110b\*  
 Antonius de Pratoveteri SEE  
 Rosellus  
 Antonius de Sena 484a\*  
 Antonius de Toledo 620b, 624a,  
 628a, 628b\*  
 S. Antonius de Ungaria O.Carm.  
 262b  
 Antonius de Venlo 339a  
 Antonius de Vercellis 9a  
 Antonius episcopus Cortonensis  
 405b  
 Antonius episcopus Segoviensis  
 529a  
 Antonius filius ser Leonardi a  
 Bagnara 17a  
 Antonius frater ordinis Ser-  
 vorum 647a  
 Antonius poeta 503a  
 Antonius, Gaius 660b  
 Antonius, Jacobus 646a  
 Antonius, Johannes 647b  
 Antonius, Marcus 295b  
 Antonius, Nicolaus 521b, 530b,  
 544a, 550a, 572a  
 Antonius, Paulus 452a  
 Antonye, Peter 192b  
 Antradius Pistoriensis 632b  
 Antunes, Sebastiao 467b  
 Antwerp 213b, 373a, 452a  
 Anusius Venetus, Petrus 54a  
 Anxt Caesarbergius,  
 Wolphangus 340b  
 Anyes Valentinus, Johannes Bap-  
 tista 551a  
 Anysius, Janus 354a, 586b  
 Aperbachius, Petreius 425a  
 Apharres, Johannes 67b  
 Aphorismi politici 431b  
 Aphrani, Petreius 448a  
 Apthonius 377b, 406a, 410a,  
 492b  
 Apianus, Petrus 94b, 221a\*,  
 509a  
 Apiarius, M. 354a, 365a  
 Apocellus, Jacobus 9b  
 Apollinaris, Sidonius 353a  
 Apollonius 124b, 168b, 666a  
 Apollonius Dyscolus 372a  
 Apollonius Pergaeus 30b, 252b,  
 253a\*, 254b\*, 510b  
 Apollonius Rhodius 11b, 43a,  
 364a, 427b, 535b, 536a, 602a  
 Apollonius Tyaneus 537a  
 Apollonius Tyrius 268b  
 Apologi 423b  
 Aponensis, Petrus SEE Petrus de  
 Abano  
 Aponte, Johannes Franciscus de  
 553b  
 Aponte, Pedro Geronimo de  
 540a, 599a  
 Apophthegmata 151b  
 Apostolic Canons 11b  
 Apostolius, Michael 22b, 39a\*,  
 53a, 152a\*, 248a\*, 427b\*,  
 429a\*  
 Apostolorum constitutiones  
 205a  
 Apparatus scriptorum qui  
 prudentiam civilem il-  
 lustrarunt 439b  
 Appiano, Jacobus de 49a, 217b  
 Appianus 43b\*, 108a\*, 183a\*,  
 282a, 363b, 387b, 427b, 434b,  
 509b, 529b, 559b\*, 566a, 656b  
 Appianus, Johannes Baptista  
 217b  
 Apponus, Petrus SEE Petrus de  
 Abano  
 Aprosio, fra Angelico 361b,  
 375a, 376a  
 Apuleius 61b, 106b\*, 145a\*,  
 151a, 163a, 183b, 276a, 290b\*,  
 346a, 348b\*, 352a, 353b,  
 356a\*, 377b\*, 378a\*, 425a,  
 497a  
 Aquaviva, Andreas 108a  
 Aquaviva, Andreas Matthaeus  
 77a(?), 151b, 171a, 190b  
 Aquaviva, Belisarius de 105b  
 Aquaviva, Claudius S.J. 137b,  
 193a\*, 273b, 450a, 462a, 463a,  
 464a, 464b, 492b\*, 675b  
 Aquaviva, Johannes Antonius  
 105b  
 Aquaviva, Julius 226a  
 Aquila, Catherina 94a, 105b\*  
 Aquilina, Silvius 328b  
 Aquitaine, Collège d' 25b\*  
 Aquivivius, Hieronymus 106a  
 Aquivivus, dux 106a  
 Aquosa, Marius 169a  
 Ar. Barenis, G. 514b  
 Aragazzi, Bartolommeo SEE  
 Bartholomaeus Politianus  
 Aragon 511a  
 Aragon family 51a, 172a, 175a  
 Aragon library 21b, 106b, 107b,  
 166b, 225a  
 Aragon, Cardinal of 603a  
 Aragon, Juan de conde de  
 Ribagerza 145a, 145b  
 Aragon, King of 206b, 414b,  
 665b  
 Aragon, Kings of 485b  
 d'Aragona, Giovanna 233b  
 Aragona et Pignatello,  
 Stephania 576b\*  
 Aragonius, Fabritius 58b  
 Aragonius, Ludovicus 535b  
 Arancus Ragusinus, Ambrosius  
 O.P. 652b  
 Arancus Ragusinus, Clemens  
 O.P. 652b  
 Aranda, Antonius de 464b  
 Aranda, Luis de 542a, 575a\*  
 Arantius, Julius Caesar 432a  
 Arator 165b  
 Aratus 99b\*, 377b\*, 378a, 427b,  
 556a\*, 556b\*, 603a\*  
 Araugius, F. Johannes 58b  
 Arbi 12b  
 Arbociartus 406a(?)

- Arbuthnetus, Alexander* 26b  
*Arce doctor* 667a  
*Arce, Johannes de* 143b, 492a, 565b  
*Archerius, Johannes* 362a, 372b, 373b, 375a, 376a, 377a, 377b  
*Arceus, Alphonsus* 452b  
*Arceus, Ferdinandus* 452b  
*Arceus, Johannes canonicus Palentinus* 9b  
*S. Archadius* 234b  
*Archambaut, J.B.H.T.* 221a  
*Archamorus, Anellus* 12a, 647a  
*Archangelus Burgonovensis O.M.* 221a  
*Archangelus Placentinus* 246a\*  
*Archer, Johannes* 37b, 201b  
*Archila, Johannes* 214b  
*Archilochus* 392a  
*Archimathaeus Salernitanus* 33b, 229a, 238a, 546a, 638a\*  
*Archimedes* 31a, 253a\*, 487a, 510b\*, 511a\*, 533b\*  
*Archinto library* 78b, 114a, 114b, 119b  
*Archintus, Albericus* 533b  
*Archintus, Philippus* 402a, 585b  
*Architectural treatises* 13b, 317b, 466b, 593b  
*Architrenius* 165b, 354a  
*Architropius, N.* 301b  
*Archius, Nicolaus* 437b\*  
*Arcimboldus, Johannes* 625a\*  
*Arcimboldus, Nicolaus* 146b, 496b, 555b, 621a\*, 660b\*, 661a  
*d'Arco, Olivier conte* 56a, 138a  
*Archophilus* 159b  
*Arcos e Alferez, Gil de los* 533a\*  
*Arculanus, Johannes* 213b  
*Arcutius, Johannes Baptista* 87b  
*Ardelione, Antonio* 429b  
*Ardenti, Pier Maria* 18a  
*Ardiciis, Jacobus de* 168b  
*Ardijseus Rhetus, Vitus* 112a  
*Ardoynis, Santes de* 103a  
*Areblayo, Petrus card. de* 526b  
*Arel., Gio.Mur.* 437b  
*Arena, Antonius* 15a, 493a\*  
*Arenberg, Princes of* 359b  
*Arendesius, Antonius* 452b  
*Arendonus, Judocus* 351a  
*Arenge SEE Form speeches*  
*Areny SEE Arena*  
*Aretaeus* 378a  
*Aretino, Pietro* 94b, 137a, 139a, 146b, 233b, 299b, 428b, 429a\*, 438a, 466b, 467b, 542b, 582a  
*Aretius, Benedictus* 375a  
*Arezzo* 625a  
*Argall, John* 195a  
*Argellata, Petrus de* 291a, 424a, 522b  
*Argensola, Bartholomaeus Leonardus de* 513a\*, 515a, 516a  
*Argensola, Lupercio Leonardo* 599a  
*Argenterius, Johannes* 303b  
*Argentinus, Johannes* 138b  
*Argilagnis, Franciscus de Valencia* 17a, 17b\*  
*Argolus, A.* 375a  
*Argolus, Andreas* 493a  
*Arguinariz, Bartholome de* 594a  
*Argupelecius, Marsilius* 374b  
*Argyrius, S. Philippus* 282a\*  
*Argyropulus, Johannes* 39a\*, 40b, 45b, 196b, 247a, 267b, 292b, 294b, 338b, 353b, 370b, 411b, 417a, 417b\*, 424b, 449a, 644a\*, 659b\*  
*Argyrus, Isaac* 39a  
*Arias, Antonius S.J.* 333a, 333b\*  
*Arias Montanus, Benedictus* 61a, 61b, 141a, 142b, 362a, 362b, 375a, 432a, 450b, 462a, 462b, 492b, 501a\*, 512b\*, 516b, 519b\*, 523b(?), 525b, 526a, 526b, 528a\*, 529b\*, 532b, 537a, 539b\*, 540a, 542a\*, 543b\*, 544a, 562b, 563b, 576b, 584b, 591b, 594a, 601b, 613a, 633a, 651b, 659b  
*Arias Puertocarrero, Joan Conde de Punonrostro* 554a\*  
*Arienti, Giovanni Sabadino degli* 112b, 115a, 230b, 315b  
*Arigoneus, Franciscus eques Brixianus* 590a  
*Arimundus, Andreas* 234b  
*Ariosti, Gal.* 252a  
*Ariosti, suor Alessandra degli* 95a, 95b\*  
*Ariostis, Aldrovandinus de* 650a  
*Ariostis, Franciscus de* 218b, 235a\*  
*Ariosto, Ludovico* 72a, 78b, 94a, 141a, 142b, 151b, 352b, 354a, 365a, 437b, 467b  
*Ariosto, Virginio* 235a  
*Ariostus, Alexis* 651a  
*Arisius, Johannes Ludovicus* 159a  
*Aristaenetus* 377b  
*Aristarchus Alexandrinus* 152a  
*Aristarchus Samius* 261a\*  
*Aristides, Aelius* 434b, 623a  
*Aristippus, Henricus* 355a, 565a  
*Aristophanes* 11a, 42b, 131a\*, 147a, 153a, 205a, 242b, 263b, 343a, 648b  
*Aristoteles* 4a, 8b, 9a\*, 10a\*, 10b, 12a\*, 13a, 15a, 15b, 17a, 20b\*, 21a\*, 21b, 25b, 30b\*, 32a\*, 40a, 40b\*, 41a, 44a, 46a\*, 47a, 54b\*, 55b, 56b\*, 58a\*, 59b\*, 63a, 69a, 74a, 74b\*, 75a\*, 76a, 81b, 82b, 83b, 84b, 88b\*, 91a, 98a, 101b, 107a\*, 108a\*, 112a, 112b, 116a, 117a\*, 122a\*, 122b, 125a\*, 125b\*, 126a, 129b, 131a\*, 131b, 132a, 133a\*, 141b, 143b, 147a, 148a, 149a\*, 149b\*, 151a\*, 152a\*, 152b\*, 153a, 155b, 165b, 167b, 168a\*, 168b\*, 169b\*, 170a\*, 170b\*, 173b, 174a, 174b, 175a, 180a, 181a\*, 181b, 195a, 196a\*, 196b\*, 202b\*, 205a, 207b, 208a\*, 211a, 215a, 216a, 218a\*, 218b\*, 220a, 226b, 228b\*, 229a, 229b\*, 230b, 238a, 245b, 247a\*, 247b, 252b, 253a\*, 254b\*, 266a, 266b\*, 267b, 268b, 271a, 276a\*, 283b, 287b, 288b\*, 289b, 290a, 291b, 296b, 297a\*, 297b\*, 303a\*, 303b\*, 316b, 322a, 323a, 338b, 339b, 341b, 343a, 343b, 345a, 351a, 355a\*, 357a\*, 358b, 363b, 364a, 364b\*, 374a\*, 377b\*, 378a, 379a, 382a, 387a\*, 399a\*, 399b\*, 400b, 401a, 402a, 404a, 404b, 406b, 407b, 409a\*, 409b, 411b\*, 412b, 415a, 415b, 417b, 418a\*, 422b, 423b, 424b\*, 425a\*, 425b\*, 426a\*, 427b\*, 436a\*, 439b, 440a, 448a, 449a, 454b, 456a, 460a\*, 460b\*, 461a, 462b\*, 473b, 474a, 474b, 483b, 484a, 485b, 486b, 487a, 488a\*, 489a, 494b, 495a\*, 495b\*, 496a, 499b\*, 500b\*, 504b\*, 505a\*, 508b, 512b, 514a, 515b, 517a, 520a, 520b, 521a\*, 522a\*, 522b\*, 524b, 525a\*, 525b\*, 527b\*, 528b, 529b\*, 530a\*, 530b\*, 531b, 534b\*, 535a\*, 536a\*, 537a\*, 537b\*, 538a\*, 538b, 539a, 539b\*, 542a, 543b, 544b\*, 545a\*, 546a\*, 546b\*, 547a, 552a\*, 552b\*, 553a, 553b\*, 554a\*, 558a, 559a, 559b, 561b, 564a\*, 564b, 565a\*, 567b, 568a, 568b, 569b, 571a\*, 572a\*, 572b\*, 574a\*, 578b\*, 583b\*, 585a, 585b\*, 587a\*, 587b\*, 558a, 589a\*, 589b, 593b, 596b\*, 597b, 600a\*, 600b, 601b\*, 602b\*, 603a, 603b, 604a\*, 604b, 606b, 607a\*, 608b\*, 609a, 609b\*, 610a\*, 610b\*, 612a\*, 612b\*, 614b\*, 625b\*, 626a\*, 628a\*, 629a,

- 631b, 633a, 633b, 634a\*, 634b\*, 635b\*, 636a\*, 636b\*, 637a\*, 637b\*, 638a, 643a\*, 643b\*, 644a\*, 644b, 646a, 649a\*, 652b\*, 653a\*, 656a, 656b\*, 659b\*, 662a\*, 662b\*, 663a, 663b, 665a\*, 686a\*, 686b\*
- Aristoteles SEE ALSO *Secretum secretorum*
- Aristoteles, comm. on Categories 169a, 290b, 489a, 532a, 546a, 643a, 662a
- Aristoteles, comm. on De anima 10b, 15b, 32a, 58a, 63a, 91a, 109a, 147a, 153a, 221b, 247a\*, 247b, 254b, 267b, 273b, 322b\*, 334a, 374a\*, 381b, 400a, 405a, 412b, 415a, 415b, 424b\*, 436a, 439a\*, 439b\*, 446b, 449a\*, 450b, 462b, 463a\*, 464a, 464b\*, 469b, 483b, 493a, 533b, 551a, 597a, 599b, 609b, 626a, 629a\*, 637b, 643a, 644b, 651a, 663b
- Aristoteles, comm. on De animalibus 364b\*, 523b, 602a
- Aristoteles, comm. on De caelo 3b, 15b, 20a, 58a, 125a, 213a, 219b, 261b, 333b, 339b, 351a, 372a, 412b, 415a, 445b, 449a\*, 462b\*, 463a\*, 463b, 464a\*, 465a, 532a, 538a, 551a, 597a\*, 597b, 645a, 663b, 674b
- Aristoteles, comm. on De gen. et corr. 258a, 333b, 663b
- Aristoteles, comm. on De generatione 15b, 218b, 412b, 415a, 446b, 449a, 450b, 462b, 463a\*, 463b, 464a\*, 464b\*, 483b, 493a, 532a, 597a, 626a, 629a, 629b
- Aristoteles, comm. on De interpretatione 492, 546a, 662b
- Aristoteles, comm. on De longitudine et brevitate vitae 322b
- Aristoteles, comm. on De memoria et reminiscencia 322b, 663b
- Aristoteles, comm. on De mundo 514b
- Aristoteles, comm. on De Nili incremento 674b
- Aristoteles, comm. on De ortu et interitu 20a, 91a, 153a, 514b, 551a, 674b
- Aristoteles, comm. on De physico auditu 125a, 266b
- Aristoteles, comm. on De pomo 322b
- Aristoteles, comm. on De sensu et sensato 63a, 322b, 663b
- Aristoteles, comm. on De sensu et spiritu 439a
- Aristoteles, comm. on De somno et vigilia 84b, 322b
- Aristoteles, comm. on De substantia 39a
- Aristoteles, comm. on Ethics 4b, 15b, 56b, 59a, 65b, 91a, 147a, 252b, 254b, 276a, 296a, 356b, 406b, 415a, 424b\*, 425b, 426a, 431a, 436a, 440a, 445b, 450b, 463a\*, 464a\*, 474a, 486a, 494b, 530a, 546b, 552a, 553a\*, 573b, 591b, 607a, 608a, 609b, 612a, 612b, 635b, 637b, 643b, 644a, 663a, 663b, 674b, 685a, 686a
- Aristoteles, comm. on Metaphysics 196b, 333b, 356b, 415a, 419a, 425b, 445a, 449a\*, 450b\*, 462b\*, 463a, 463b\*, 464a\*, 464b, 465b, 469b, 493a\*, 505a, 522a, 532a, 533b, 587a, 597b, 600b, 601a, 601b, 637b\*, 662b
- Aristoteles, comm. on Meteorologia 3b, 15b, 20a, 32a\*, 147a, 153a, 296a, 322b, 412b, 430b, 449a, 463a\*, 463b\*, 464a, 464b, 465a, 469b, 528b, 611b, 614b, 638a, 644b, 651a, 663b, 674b
- Aristoteles, comm. on Oeconomica 10a, 84b\*, 116a, 168a, 170a, 175a, 420a, 425b\*, 531b, 571a, 587b, 606a, 609b, 614b, 626a, 653a, 656b, 663b
- Aristoteles, comm. on Organon 15b, 21a, 147a, 253a, 424b
- Aristoteles, comm. on Parva naturalia 3b, 153a, 400b, 412b, 439a\*, 449a, 463a\*, 464a\*, 464b, 514b, 629a, 629b, 637b
- Aristoteles, comm. on Perihermenias 351a, 546a, 551b, 605b\*, 629a
- Aristoteles, comm. on Physics 3b, 15b, 51b, 56a, 82b, 91a, 147a, 155b, 180a, 188a, 196b, 219b, 250b, 254b, 258a, 258b, 273b, 316a, 333b, 339b, 356b, 374a\*, 406a\*, 412b, 415a, 424b, 445b, 448a, 449a\*, 462b\*, 463a\*, 464a\*, 465a, 465b, 474a, 488b, 492b\*, 493a, 527a, 530a, 541a, 546a, 551a, 594a, 597b\*, 611a\*, 628a\*, 628b\*, 629a, 633b, 637b\*, 662a\*, 662b, 663b, 674b
- Aristoteles, comm. on Physionomia 415a
- Aristoteles, comm. on Politics 54b, 151b, 196b, 247b, 420a, 424b, 425b, 436a, 474a, 612b, 617b
- Aristoteles, comm. on Posterior Analytics 21a, 21b, 22b, 26a, 59a, 118b, 228b, 250b\*, 265a, 265b, 288a, 374a\*, 415a\*, 492b, 532a, 596b, 605b\*, 628a, 629a, 636b
- Aristoteles, comm. on Praedicamenta 21a, 157a, 405a, 546a, 596b, 605a\*, 605b, 611a, 629a
- Aristoteles, comm. on Prior Analytics 21a, 22b, 155b, 250a, 250b, 600b, 605b
- Aristoteles, comm. on Problemata 322b, 358a, 509b, 553b, 604a, 612a
- Aristoteles, comm. on Rhetorica 425b, 474a, 643b
- Aristoteles, comm. on Sophistici elenchi 21a, 22b, 36a, 415a\*, 425b, 605b, 629a\*
- Aristoteles, comm. on Topics 21a, 35b, 36a, 365a, 415a, 596b, 605b
- Aristoteles, comm. on logic 11b, 56a, 228a, 258b, 299a, 316a\*, 356b, 401b, 415a, 445b, 446a\*, 446b, 448a, 448b, 449a, 450b\*, 454a, 454b\*, 461b, 462b\*, 463a\*, 464a\*, 486a, 493a, 532a, 662b\*
- Arithmetical treatises* 41b, 83b, 85b, 412a, 461b, 501a, 523a
- Arlenius, Arnoldus 69b, 87b, 565b, 638b
- Armancanus 183b
- Armancino Giudice 539b
- Armenterius, Johannes 88b
- Arminius, Jacobus 375a, 376a, 377a, 380a
- Arminius, Joachimus* 113a
- Arms and letters, declamation on* 510a\*
- Arnaldus Anglicus 641b
- Arnaldus clericus Anglicus 639a(?)
- Arnaldus de Bonavalle, O.S.B. 422a(?)
- Arnaldus de Villanova 33b, 64b, 504b\*, 546a, 649a
- Arnaldus, G. 484a
- Arnaldus, Rogerius patriarcha* 649a
- Arnobius 205a, 263b\*
- Arnoldus 148a, 297a
- Arnoldus Lucae 422a
- Arnoldus Vesaliensis 351b, 352a, 365a
- Arnoldus de Tolenbeke* 133a
- Arnoldus, Johannes* 289a, 380a

- Arnulphus Aurelianensis 188b, 466a  
 Aron, Pietro 205b  
 Arosmithus (Arrowsmith?) 35b  
 Arquatus, Antonius 294a, 577b  
 Arramus, Astonus 38b(?)  
 Arras, Congress of 414b\*  
 Arrengeria, Gaspar de 489a  
 Arrianus 230b, 236a, 372b, 535b, 536a  
 Arrighi, Ludovico (*Ludovicus Vicentinus*) 13b, 16a, 71a, 93a, 116b, 338b, 583a  
 Arrigis, Paulus Cornelius Ludovici de 276a  
 Arrigo Wvottonio SEE Wotton  
 Arrivabene, Giovanni Pietro bishop of Urbino 114b\*, 152b, 625a  
 Arrivo della Monarchia di Francia in Parnasso 577b  
 Arronibus, familia de 269b  
 Arroyo, Marco Antonio 600a  
 Arrubal, Petrus de 429b  
 Ars generalis 260a  
 Ars poetica 419b  
 Arsenius archiepiscopus Monembasiae 281a, 565b\*  
 Arsenius monachus 323b  
 Art, treatises on 316a  
 Artaxerxes 161b, 182a, 225b, 244b, 586b\*, 666a  
 Artemidorus 11b, 203b, 223a, 378a  
 Artheaga, Jacobus de 514b  
 Arthur, Prince of Wales 120b, 155a, 278b\*  
 Arthurs, Gulielmus 25b  
 Articella 223b  
 Artioni, Ciccho d'Artione delli 544b  
 Artopaeus, Johannes 352a  
 Artopeus, Ladislaus 298b  
 Artopoeus Salczungensis, Paulus 677b, 679b  
 Arudino, Andrea 577a  
 Arundel, Earl of 199b  
 Arundel, Thomas 35a  
 Arze, Petrus de 597a  
 Arzoni, Cecho d'Arzone degli 145b  
 Ascanio, Silvio 561a  
 Ascensius SEE Badius  
 Ascham (Askam), Margaret widow of Roger Ascham 36b  
 Ascham, Robert 36b  
 Ascham, Roger 37a(?), 65a, 65b, 80b, 191a, 192b, 196b  
 Asclepiades 536b  
 Asclepius 497a  
 Ascoli 641b  
 Asconius 184b, 378a, 557a  
 Asculus, Franciscus de SEE Cecco d'Ascoli  
 Ashenden SEE Johannes de Ashenden  
 Asillo, Graciadeus de 626b  
 Asinus, Christophorus 258b  
 Askam SEE Ascham  
 Asper, Johannes (alias Scharp) 71b  
 Asseretus, Blasius 164b  
 Astallius, Fulvius 232a  
 Astari, Angelo 60a  
 Astesanus, Antonius 646b\*  
 Astiacus, Hasdrubal 651a  
 Astolphi, Paulo degli 185b\*  
 Astolpho 185b  
 Astreus, An. 254a  
 Astrolabes 112a  
 Astrological diagrams 416b  
 Astronomical and astrological treatises 4b, 30b\*, 33a, 60a, 79a, 85b, 92b, 105b, 112a, 127a, 129b, 130b, 146b, 151b, 202a, 212b, 221a, 259b, 302b, 316a, 329a, 367b, 392b, 401a\*, 401b, 439a\*, 462b\*, 465a, 509a, 533b, 553a\*, 563b, 568a, 603a, 658a\*, 659a, 674b  
 Asverus, Leonardus 677a, 679a  
 Atestinus, Aloysius SEE d'Este, Luigi card.  
 S. Athanasius 19a\*, 19b\*, 33a, 76a, 108a, 125a\*, 166b\*, 198a, 199a\*, 215b, 274b\*, 282a\*, 420a, 421b, 451b, 593b, 594b, 646a, 650a, 654a  
 Athanasius Constantinopolitanus abbas Archiensis SEE Chalceopylus  
 Athenaeus 131b, 133b, 374a, 378a, 378b, 604a  
 Atkinson, Thomas 153b  
 Atlantse, Lucas 112a  
 Atramyntinus SEE Adramytenus  
 Atrebatensis episcopus SEE Granvelle, Antoine  
 Atriae, dux 105b\*  
 Atslous, Lucas 201a, 201b  
 Attalius Pistoriensis 399b  
 Attavante 583a  
 Attendoli, Lorenzo da Cotignola 229a\*  
 Attendolo da Cotignola, Marco 642b  
 Attendolo, Giovanni conte di Sant'Angelo 645a  
 Attendulus, Johannes 550b  
 Atticus 69a, 650b  
 Atticus, Titus Pomponius 67b, 469a  
 Atumanus, Simon SEE Simon (Atumanus) archiep. Thebanus  
 Aubert, David 582b  
 Auckendobler Austriacus, Johannes 342b  
 Auctus, Matthias phisicus Vratislavis 289b\*  
 Aucuparius, Thomas Didimus 262b, 340b  
 Audmotus, Johannes 156a  
 Audoenus, Johannes 151b, 658b  
 Aufidus Academicus 294b  
 Augsburg Confession 232a  
 Augsburg Library 9b  
 Augsburg, SS Ulrici et Afrae 228b  
 Augurellus, Johannes Aurelius 171a\*, 221a, 256b, 299b, 365b\*, 366a, 426a, 623b  
 Augustalis, liber (*Benvenuto da Imola*) 78b, 147b, 182b, 337b, 345b, 398a, 425b, 434b, 491b, 493a, 532b, 571a, 612a, 617a  
 Augustensis episcopus 414b  
 S. Augustinus 8b, 9a, 14a, 33a\*, 37a, 39a, 39b\*, 66b\*, 70b, 72b\*, 73a, 75b, 76a, 77a, 81a, 82a, 108a, 134b, 150b, 152a\*, 170b, 178a, 184b, 192a, 197a\*, 198a, 259b, 266b, 288a, 322b, 324a\*, 329b, 342a, 345a\*, 382a\*, 398b, 400b, 401a, 413b, 415b\*, 421b, 436a, 437b, 445b, 447a, 448a, 451a, 455a, 460a\*, 468a, 468b\*, 498a, 502b\*, 503b, 508a, 512b, 514b, 519a, 519b, 520a, 525b, 527a, 527b, 528b\*, 579b\*, 582b\*, 583b\*, 585a, 587a, 589b, 599a, 602a, 605a, 611b, 627b, 636b, 640a, 649b, 651a, 663b, 667a, 674a, 687a  
 Augustinus Caesaraugustanus, Vincentius 528b  
 Augustinus Foroiuliensis 590b  
 Augustinus Papiensis 509a  
 Augustinus Pergamenus SEE Barzizza  
 Augustinus abbas S. Zeni (Pisa) 245a  
 Augustinus de Tervisio 166a  
 Augustinus, Antonius archbishop of Tarragona 9b, 31b, 67b, 69b, 142a, 142b, 270a, 357a, 373a, 397a, 485a, 492a\*, 492b, 501a, 511a, 511b\*, 512b\*, 513a, 523b, 525b, 528a\*, 528b\*, 529a\*, 531b\*, 532b(?), 540a, 540b, 542b, 543b\*, 550a\*, 556b, 565b\*, 566a, 571b\*, 572a, 573a\*, 585b\*, 594a, 599b, 601a, 638b, 661b, 664b\*, 667a\*, 667b\*

- Augustinus, Augustinus 137b  
 Augustinus, Petrus 492a  
 Augustis de Torthona, Quiricus de 79a  
 Augustis, Augustinus de 136a  
 Augustus Caesar 251b, 666a, 677a, 678a  
 Aulicia, Petrus 574b(?)  
 Auratus, Johannes (Dorat) 205a, 250b, 352a, 353b\*, 358b, 375a  
 Aurelia (*comedy*) 478a  
 Aureliano, Matthaues de 618b  
 Aurelianus, Caelius 205a  
 Aurelius Sublacensis 576b  
 Aurelius, Cornelius 354b, 373a\*, 373b\*, 375a, 376a  
 Aurelius, Johannes Mutius 437a  
 Aurelius, Julianus 374b  
 Aurelius, Marcus 437a, 492b, 530a, 621b\*, 660a  
 Aurelius, Marcus imperator SEE Marcus Aurelius  
 Aurelius, Nicolaus 234b  
 Aurelius, Trebanius SEE Trebanius Aurelius  
 Aureolanus, Petrus 163a  
 Auribellus, Martialis O.P. 48b, 407a  
 Aurifaber, Aegidius 205a  
 Aurifaber, Andreas 399a, 431a  
 Auriga SEE Chartier  
 Aurispa, Johannes 6a, 18b, 46a, 98a\*, 115b, 124a, 128b, 132a, 134b, 136b, 137a, 161b, 162b, 165a, 176b, 180a, 182a, 182b, 241a, 241b\*, 253a, 259b, 268b, 269a, 283b, 294b, 343b, 351a, 383a, 398a\*, 403b, 406b, 410a\*, 419a, 428b, 509a, 547b, 564a\*, 564b, 567a, 608b, 614b, 626a, 646a\*, 646b\*, 660b\*  
 Auro potabili, de 500b  
 Aurofinus, Gabriel 431a, 660a  
 Aurofinus, Silvester 431a  
 Ausia, Marcus 535a, 536a  
 Ausonio, Ettore 248b  
 Ausonius 12b, 43b\*, 84a, 104a, 190a, 225a, 256a\*, 263b\*, 264a, 300b, 351b, 353a, 364b, 370a, 377b, 378a, 459b\*, 563b  
 Austria, House of 579a  
 Austria, Princes of 315b  
 Autoribus in studio morum, de legendis 439b  
 Auuerus Germanus, Christophorus 344a  
 Avalus, Thomas 573a  
 Avellanius, Michael O.M. 537a  
 Avellar, Andreas de 462b  
 Avellino, S. Andrea 595a, 596a  
 Avenezra SEE Abenezra  
 Aventinus, Johannes 149b, 432a, 433a\*  
 Avenzoar SEE Abenzoar  
 Averoldus, Altobellus episcopus Brixianus 615a  
 Averroes 20b, 88b, 152a\*, 196a\*, 196b\*, 207b, 287b, 425b, 465b\*, 522a\*, 525a, 600a, 600b, 602b\*, 628a, 633b, 634a, 637b\*, 643b, 644a, 645a, 649a, 686a  
 Avianus 87a\*, 165b, 272b, 362a, 400a\*, 609b  
 Avianus, Galliardus 352b, 376a  
 Avicbron (Ibn Gabirol) 88b, 418a, 595a\*  
 Avicenna 4b, 25b, 88b, 150a, 152b, 175b, 178b, 218b, 219a\*, 219b\*, 220b, 222a, 223a, 254b, 267a, 322b, 382a\*, 399a, 405a\*, 430a, 447b, 478b, 523a\*, 524a, 546a, 553b, 570b\*, 612a, 618b, 620a, 643b\*  
 Avienus 31b, 521b, 545a, 572a  
 Avignon 623b, 633a  
 Avila de Pegnaloza, Juan Felipe 118b\*  
 Avitus 341a\*  
 Avogarius Vicentinus 160a\*  
 Avogarius, Ambrosius 646b  
 Avogarus Trivisanus, Hieronymus 171a  
 Axereto SEE Asseretus  
 Axoli 556a  
 Ayala, Franciscus de 536a  
 Ayala, Jana de 558b  
 Ayala, Pedro Lopez de 590a, 593b, 599a  
 Ayguan, Michael O.C. 78a\*  
 Aylesbury, Thomas 37b, 201b  
 Ayllon, Francisco de Villalpando de 142b  
 Aylonus, Robertus 60a  
 Ayscogh, Robert 209b  
 Aytona, Marques de 576a  
 Azo Marchio Estensis 78b  
 Azpilcueta Navarrus, Martinus 652b, 658b  
 Azzarolus, Angelus SEE Acciaiuoli, Angelo  
 Azzolino, Lorenzo 526a, 527b  
 Azzolino, monsignor 666b  
 B. Venetus 162a  
 B., Edmundus Maria 137b, 139b  
 B., J. de 179b  
 B., Johannes 358a  
 B.W. 416b  
 Babhamus, Johannes 340b  
 Babington, Anthony 191b  
 Baccelli, Girolamo 87b  
 Baccherius, Petrus 358b  
 Baccius, Andreas 431a  
 Bacher, Petrus S.J. 375a  
 Bachmann magister Lipsiensis 439a\*  
 Bachmannus (Buchmannus), Johannes 677a, 679a  
 Baco Anglicus, Johannes 262a, 262b  
 Bacon, Anthony 65a, 79a\*  
 Bacon, Francis 9a, 24b\*, 25a, 35a\*, 57a\*, 65a\*, 65b\*, 66a\*, 66b, 68a, 75a, 80b, 135a, 135b, 138a\*, 150b, 154a, 191b\*, 192a\*, 192b\*, 193a, 216b\*, 228a\*, 259a, 363a, 375a, 376a  
 Bacon, Nathaniel 243b  
 Bacon, Nicholas 80a, 195b, 243b  
 Bacon, Roger 212b, 258b, 567b  
 Bactanus, Paleonydorus O.Carm. 263a\*  
 Bacun, I. 27b  
 Badger, William 66a, 84a  
 Badia, Jacopo de la 288b  
 Badius Ascensius, Jodocus 104a, 118b, 262a\*, 262b\*, 263a\*, 340b, 346b\*, 354b, 358b, 383b  
 Bado Aureo SEE Vado Aureo  
 Badoer SEE ALSO Baduarius  
 Badoer, Ambrogio 623a  
 Badoer, Antonio 455b  
 Badoer, Sebastiano (Baduarius) 212b, 504a  
 Badts, Petrus de 407b  
 Baduarius SEE ALSO Badoer  
 Baduarius, Jacobus 403a, 404a, 408a  
 Baduarius, Johannes 261a  
 Badzazin 411b  
 Baena Vesino, Pedro de 12b  
 Bafo, Simon 601a  
 Bafremontius, Claudius 236a  
 Bafuinhe, Petrus de 643a  
 Bagaroto, Marco 542b  
 Bagarottus, Zanardus episcopus Nepesinus 625a\*  
 Bagarotus, Jacobus 625a\*  
 Bagarotus, Johannes 625a(?)  
 Bagarotus, Marcus 586b  
 Bagiazet, sultan SEE Bajazeth  
 Baglione, Adriano 637a  
 Baglione, Malatesta 229b  
 Baif, Jean Antoine de 375a  
 Baif, Lazare de 29a, 205a  
 Bailius, Carolus 187b, 190a  
 Bailius, Henricus 187b, 190a  
 Baiocensis episcopus SEE Castiglioni, Zeno  
 Bairos, Melchior de 447a

- Baius, Michael 382a  
 Bajazeth 329a, 329b, 438b\*  
 Bakel, Henricus 413b  
 Baker 277b  
 Baker, Thomas 64b  
 Baki, Georgius 622a  
 Bakocz, Thomas *abp. of Esztergom* 291b  
 Bakyth, Paulus 675b, 677b  
 Balaguer, Juan 588a  
 Balardus, Jacobus bishop of Lodi and Urbino 87a, 125b, 288b\*, 400a\*, 415b, 423b, 438b\*, 615b  
 Balbanus, Hieronymus 12a  
 Balbis, Johannes Jacobus de 164a  
 Balbis, Johannes de 557a  
 Balbo, Laurus 97b  
 Balbus 298b  
 Balbus, Antonius 159b, 233b  
 Balbus, Cornelius 164a(?)  
 Balbus, Hieronymus bishop of Gurk 137b, 368a, 382b, 514b  
 Balbus, Petrus bishop of Tropea 155b\*, 167b, 185a, 227a, 487b\*, 488a  
 Balbus, Scipio (Finalensis) 573b\*  
 Balcanquall, Walter 77a  
 Balcarras, earl of 18b  
 Bald. 650a  
 Baldasare da Pescia, monsignor 108a  
 Balde, Jacobus 375a  
 Baldi, Camillo 70a, 600a  
 Baldini, Baccio 87b, 88a  
 Baldini, Sebastiano 581b\*  
 Baldino, Aurelio Antonio 465a  
 Baldinotti, Tommaso 647b\*, 680b  
 Baldinus, Bernardinus 190b\*  
 Balduino, Euphemio 185b\*  
 Balduinus, Franciscus 16b, 61a\*, 140a, 363a, 363b, 380b  
 Balduinus, Johannes (Baudouin) 398b  
 Baldung, Hieronymus 340b  
 Baldus 553b  
 Baldus Veronensis 603a  
 Baldus, Bernardinus 250b  
 Baldus, Vido 351b  
 Baldwinus 291a  
 Bale, John 12b, 25a\*, 137a, 138a, 140a\*, 154a, 156a, 156b\*, 177a\*, 190a, 210b\*, 246b, 261a, 263a\*  
 Balforeus, Jacobus 133b  
 Balfour, Robert 15b\*  
 Balgay, Nicolaus 201b, 258a\*, 258b\*  
 Balgerus Magdalenensis, Nicolaus 154b  
 Baligano, Orso 185b\*  
 Balistarius, Johannes 262b  
 Ballads 217b  
 Ballemain, Jean 197b  
 Ballus, Zanzius 646a  
 Balneis, de (poem) 20b  
 Baltasar de Praga 71a  
 Baltazarus 351a  
 Baltharides, Johannes 298b  
 Balthasar de Piscia 638b  
 Baluzius, Stephanus 263b  
 Bambaiolis, Graciolus de SEE Bambalioni, Gratiolo de'  
 Bambalioni, Gratiolo de' 121b, 628a  
 Bancelis, Raimundus de 534a  
 Bancrofte, Richardus 188b  
 Bancus de Casa Vecchia 148a  
 Banda, Andreas 296b  
 Bandellus, Matthaues 352b\*, 375a, 376a  
 Bandellus de Castronovo, Vincentius O.P. 640b\*  
 Bandini, Angelo Maria 316b, 376a  
 Bandinus Castrolebanus 269b  
 Bandinus de Areto, Dominicus 208b, 524a, 609a, 627a\*, 686a  
 Bandinus, Laurentius 609a, 627a  
 Bandinus, Marcus 473b  
 Banez, Domingo 464, 599a, 599b  
 Banissis, H. de 366b  
 Banissius, Jacobus (de Banissis) 136a\*, 137a, 171a, 531b  
 Banoviczenus, Paulus 298b  
 Bantidio, Alano 644b  
 Banuarites, Elias 67b(?)  
 Baptista 371a, 448a  
 Baptista Elnensis 493b  
 Baptista Ferrariensis theologus SEE Panetius  
 Baptista Mantuanus (Spagnoli) 23a, 99b, 104a\*, 118b, 137a, 140a\*, 156a, 156b\*, 171b\*, 229b, 234a, 234b\*, 246b, 254a, 261a\*, 261b\*, 262a\*, 262b\*, 276b\*, 288a\*, 293a, 296a, 354a, 358b, 426a, 453b, 568a, 590b, 597b  
 Baptista Mantuanus Seravallensis Causidicus 233b  
 Baptista Romanus 182a  
 Baptista de Comite Mediolanensis 45a  
 Baptista de Fabriano 644b  
 Baptista de Fregona 236b  
 Baptista de Jacobo 661a\*  
 Baptista de Trevio 509b  
 Baptista di Michelangelo, da Citta di Castello 296b  
 Baptista di Trento 34b  
 Baptista frater, O.M. 176b  
 Baptista, Vasco 447a, 454b\*, 462b\*, 463b  
 Baptista, rector studii Patavini 618b  
 Baptizatus, Bernhardus O.S.B. 615b  
 Baratella, Antonius 45a\*, 269a\*, 302a\*, 403a, 404a, 408b, 467b(?), 614b, 623a\*, 623b, 624a  
 Baratella, Franciscus 45a  
 Barbadicus SEE Barbarigo  
 Barbadigo, Agostino SEE Barbarigo  
 Barbadori, Bartolommeo 87b  
 S. Barbara 130a, 575a  
 Barbara (mother of Janus Pannonius) 621b  
 Barbarianus Vincentinus, Priamus 234a  
 Barbarigo, Agostino 135a, 235b  
 Barbarigo, Domenico 490b  
 Barbarigo, Marco 107b  
 Barbarina, relative of Gabriele Biondo 95b  
 Barbaro, Daniele patriarch of Aquileia 32b, 212b, 540b\*  
 Barbaro, Ermolao the Elder 68a, 89a\*, 96a, 99a, 120b\*, 123a, 125b, 177a\*, 187b, 199b\*, 234a, 293a, 296a\*, 341b\*, 347b, 509a\*  
 Barbaro, Ermolao the Younger 89b, 112b\*, 205a, 254a\*, 372a, 455a, 467b, 473b, 511a, 623b\*  
 Barbaro, Francesco 18b, 45a, 45b, 46a, 67b, 73b, 78b, 104b, 126b\*, 134b, 137a, 150b, 157b, 165b, 172a\*, 179b\*, 199b, 207b, 209b, 237b, 239b, 248b\*, 253a, 287b, 291b\*, 311b, 343a, 347a, 353b, 371b, 404a, 414b, 437a, 473b, 566b, 570a, 580b\*, 589b, 614b\*, 617b, 619b\*, 644a, 645a, 646a, 653a, 659b, 660a\*, 660b\*, 663a, 672b  
 Barbaro, Josaphat 197b, 230a  
 Barbaro, Matteo 88b  
 Barbaro, Pietro 96a  
 Barbaro, Zaccaria 31b, 96a, 287b, 296a\*, 414b, 589b, 663a  
 Barbarus, Hieronymus 234a\*  
 Barbasio, Andreas 622a  
 Barbatus Sulmonensis 175b  
 Barbatus, Angelus 353b  
 Barber, Edmundus 258b  
 Barbera, Joseph Ignatius de 526a\*  
 Barberiis, Philippus de O.P. 522b, 557b

- Barberini, Francesco card. 76a, 112b, 115b, 686a  
 Barberini, Maffeo card. SEE Urbanus VIII  
*Barbianus, Petrus comes* 586a  
 Barbirius, Nicolaus 340b  
 Barbirius, Petrus 340a  
 Barbius, Heliseus 188b\*  
*Barbo, Agostino* 110a  
*Barbo, Giovanni Michele nephew of Paulus II* 106a  
*Barbo, Marco card.* 260b\*  
 Barbo, Niccolo 46a, 126b  
*Barbo, Paolo* 163a  
 Barbo, Pietro SEE Paulus II  
 Barboncinus Forosempronensis, Hieronymus 642b  
 Barbosa (Barvosa), Arius 452a, 573a\*  
*Barbous, Vitulinus* 551a  
 Barbus, Johannes 477a\*  
*Barbus, Ludovicus abbas S. Justine* 176a  
 Barbus, Perius 519a  
*Barbus, Petrus* 152b  
*Barcelona* 93a, 96a\*, 97b, 98b, 181b, 483a\*, 493b, 503a, 503b, 523a\*, 561a, 594a, 597b, 649a  
*Barcelona, Franciscans of* 495a  
*Barcelona, Hospital S. Crucis* 503a  
*Barcelona, University of* 546b, 562b  
 Barcelos, Goncalo O.Cist. 460a(?)  
 Barclay, David 25b  
 Barclay, Henry 201a  
 Barclay, John 19b, 60a\*, 418b  
*Barclay, Thomas* 19b  
*Bardi, Alessandra de'* 561a  
*Bardi, Lionora de'* 81b  
 Bardi, Piero de' 73b  
*Bardis, Robertus de* 636b, 651a  
*Bardius Autisiodorensis, Johannes* 114b  
*Barduccis, Stagijs de* 71a  
 Barefoote, Johannes 258b  
 Baretus, Johannes 263a  
 Bargaeus SEE Angelius Bargaeus  
 Bargagli, Girolamo 639a  
*Bargelinus, Scipio* 113a  
 Bargellina, Giovanni Tebaldo 254b\*, 255a  
 Barignano, P. 437b  
 Barinus, Jacobus 426a  
 Barkerus, Gulielmus 203a  
*Barkley, Maurice* 215b  
 Barlaam Calaber 5b, 66b  
*Barlaam et Josaphat* 579a  
 Barlaeus, Caspar 76b, 78a, 356a, 357a, 363a, 375a, 376a, 380b, 382b\*, 384b\*  
 Barlaeus, Melchior 354a, 382b  
 Barlandus, Adrianus 340b, 432a, 433a  
 Barletta Veliternus, Jacobus 103a  
*Barliario Salernitano, Pietro* 563b  
 Barnabas 367b  
 Barnabas de Regio 619b  
 Barnabe, bishop of Osma 659a  
*Baro Siculus, Anthoninus* 289a  
 Baro, Petrus 53b  
 Barocius SEE Barozzi  
 Baroncelli, Jacopo 87b, 88a  
*Baroncini, Francesco* 100a, 638b, 654b  
 Baroncini, Giosefo 437b  
 Baronis, Stephanus O.M. 195b  
 Baronius, Caesar card. 75a, 133a, 141a, 229b\*, 343a, 354b, 362a, 362b, 375a, 462b, 512b, 520b, 523b, 537b\*, 559a\*, 576a, 595b, 659b  
*Barotti, Giovanni Andrea* 235b  
*Barozzi family* 123a  
*Barozzi, Andrea* 94a  
 Barozzi, Francesco 94a, 132a, 242b\*  
 Barozzi, Jacopo SEE Vignola  
 Barozzi, Pietro bishop of Belluno and Padua 168b\*, 202a, 230a, 260b  
 Barr.za, Balthasar 466b(?)  
 Barradas, Sebastianus 451a, 451b, 464a, 464b  
 Barreiros, Dominges 451b  
 Barrerius, Gaspar 648a  
 Barreto, Joao Franco 593b  
 Barrett., don Giovanni 438a  
 Barretts, Richardus 462a  
*Barretus* 452a  
 Barrientos, Franciscus 562b  
*Barrientos, Hipolitus* 562b  
 Barrientos, Lope de 144a\*, 523a, 600b, 601a\*  
 Barrio, Gabriello 87b  
 Barroeri, Giovanni Antonio 446b  
 Barros, Joao de 459a  
 Barros, Miguel de 467b  
 Barrosus, Petrus 558a, 558b  
 Barrouus, Johannes 37b  
 Barrow 191b\*, 192a\*  
 Bart, Michael 439b  
 Bartas, Guillaume du 15a, 18a  
*Bartba, Johannes* 427a  
 Barthius, Caspar 66b, 183a  
*Barthius, Zacharias* 397a  
*Bartholi, Giovanni Battista di Bernardo* 95a\*, 95b\*  
 Bartholinus, Caspar 151b, 214a\*, 375a  
 Bartholinus, Franciscus 133a, 250b  
 Bartholinus, Thomas 66b, 375a, 376a  
*Bartholomaei Synonyma* SEE Synonyma Bartholomaei  
 Bartholomaeus 30a, 133a, 549b, 610b, 628b, 686b  
 Bartholomaeus Anglicus 316b  
 Bartholomaeus Coloniensis 229b, 343b, 425a  
 Bartholomaeus Cremonensis 619a  
 Bartholomaeus Frisonis, O.Carth. 119b  
*Bartholomaeus Londinensis* 146b  
 Bartholomaeus Parmensis (vel Brixienensis) 646b  
*Bartholomaeus Politianus (Aragazzi)* 18b, 163b, 175b, 269a, 647a  
 Bartholomaeus Putanensis 4b  
 Bartholomaeus Salernitanus 196a, 198b, 237b, 238b\*, 275b\*, 424a  
 Bartholomaeus Villanovanus 492b\*  
 Bartholomaeus a Pectorano 62a, 172b, 173a\*, 173b\*  
 Bartholomaeus de Bononia 623b  
 Bartholomaeus de Brugis 405a\*  
 Bartholomaeus de Castrano 371a  
*Bartholomaeus de Lendenaria O.M. (Lendenarius)* 89a, 177a  
 Bartholomaeus de Mantua 424a, 629b  
 Bartholomaeus de Medina 448b\*, 492b  
 Bartholomaeus de Monte Politiano SEE Bartholomaeus Politianus  
 Bartholomaeus de Pisa, O.M. 216b  
 Bartholomaeus de Plasencia 510b  
 Bartholomaeus de Regno 45b, 259b, 353b  
 Bartholomaeus de Urbino (de Carusis) O.S.A. 70b, 483b, 502b, 518b  
 Bartholomaeus de Usingen, O.S.A. 20b  
 Bartholomaeus episcopus Novariensis SEE Visconti  
*Bartholomaeus, O.Carm.* 262b  
 Bartholome, Jaime 559b  
 Bartholomew, Mr. 192b  
 Bartholotus, Johannes Jacobus 110a, 219b  
 Bartholus Castrensis 620b  
 Bartholus Petri 221a

- Bartoli, Antonius Petri* 387b  
*Bartolini, Zanobi* 124a, 272b  
 Bartolinus, Pius Antonius 434b  
 Bartolis, Baldus de 112b  
 Bartolommeo da San Corcordio 101a  
*Bartolommeo di Lorenzo da Fighine* 81b  
 Bartolus de Saxoferrato 75b\*, 79b, 200b\*, 234b, 489a, 530b, 579a  
 Bartroli, Michael 221a  
 Barvitijs, Johannes 35a  
 Barvosa SEE Barbosa  
 Barynus, Jacobus 205b  
 Barzi, Bonaventura 642a  
 Barzizza, Agostino 135b, 158a\*, 672b  
 Barzizza, Antonio 128b, 157b(?), 158a, 174b, 672a, 672b  
 Barzizza, Cristoforo 53a, 96a, 158a, 220b, 251b, 403a\*, 404a, 408a, 412b, 647b  
 Barzizza, Gasparino (Pergamenis) 40a, 44b, 47a, 96a\*, 96b, 98b\*, 113b, 117b\*, 119a, 126a, 126b\*, 128a\*, 129a, 133a, 135b, 157b\*, 158a\*, 159b\*, 160a, 164a\*, 174b, 177a\*, 178a, 179a\*, 179b, 184b\*, 240a, 268b, 275b, 293a\*, 302b, 303a, 311a\*, 358a, 383b, 400b, 403a\*, 403b\*, 404a\*, 404b\*, 405a, 406a, 408a, 408b, 410a\*, 422a, 425b\*, 440a, 473b, 482b, 493b, 587b, 603a(?), 619a\*, 624b, 646a, 647a\*, 663b, 672a\*, 672b\*  
 Barzizza, Giovanni Agostino 96a, 302a\*  
 Barzizza, Guiniforte 73b, 96a\*, 96b\*, 98b\*, 128a, 174b\*, 357b, 547a, 588a  
 Barzizza, Michele 96a  
 Basel 30b, 57b, 92a\*, 103a, 132b, 168b, 556a, 588a  
*Basel, Council of* 15b, 22b, 43a, 48a, 48b\*, 116a, 150a, 176a\*, 206b, 207a\*, 207b, 209a, 290a, 400a, 404b, 405b, 413b\*, 414a\*, 414b\*, 420b, 434b, 438b\*, 481b\*, 482a\*, 482b\*, 487a, 514b\*, 515a, 521b, 527a, 531a\*, 540a\*, 543a, 543b, 559a, 563a, 577b, 579b, 595b, 601a, 603a\*, 603b\*, 604a, 609a, 612b\*, 639b, 659a, 674b, 675b  
 Baselius, Jacobus 373b  
 Basellius, Nicolaus 340b  
*Basianus frater ord. S. Mariae Oliveti* 80a  
 S. Basilius Magnus 11b, 12a, 19b, 20a, 21b\*, 23a, 27a, 41a, 50a, 55a, 71a, 81a, 83b\*, 98b, 100a, 101b, 104a\*, 111b, 112a, 115b, 117a\*, 125a, 127a, 128a, 134b, 152a\*, 153a, 153b, 163b\*, 165a\*, 166a, 166b, 170b, 175a, 177b, 178a, 182a\*, 194b\*, 195a, 197b\*, 200a, 209b, 216b, 225b, 239b, 241a, 241b, 246b, 275a, 282a, 292a, 294b\*, 295a\*, 304a, 342a, 342b, 343b, 346b\*, 374b\*, 377a, 381a, 406b, 416b, 417a, 417b\*, 419b, 420b, 421b, 423a\*, 425b\*, 426a, 429b, 445a, 445b\*, 456a, 460a\*, 474b, 485b, 498a\*, 503b\*, 512b, 517a\*, 519a, 526b, 539b, 552b, 553a\*, 554b, 557b\*, 558a, 563a, 564b\*, 565a, 578b, 587a\*, 588b, 590b, 594b, 603a, 606a, 614b, 615a, 615b, 618a, 624a, 631b, 639b, 650a, 656a, 659a, 662a, 663a, 665b  
 Basinius Parmensis 11a\*, 89b\*, 90a, 102a\*, 102b, 114a\*, 130a\*, 223a, 235b\*, 294b, 607b  
 Basinstochius, Richardus Vitus 353b  
 Basnerus, Thomas 167a(?)  
 Basochiis, Guido de 322a  
 Bassani brothers (musicians) 137b  
 Bassi, Pietro Andrea 566b  
 Bassignas, Johannes Stephanus 140a\*  
 Basta, Giorgio 57a\*  
 Bastard, Thomas 192b  
*Bastet de Crussol, Geraldus bishop of Tournai* 8b  
*Bastian, Capitan* 523a  
 Bastiani Malatesti, Giuseppe de 231b  
*Bathory, Nicolaus episcopus Vaciensis* 674a  
 Batifolle SEE Battifolle  
 Battaglia, Marco 644b  
*Batthyan, Josephus de archiepiscopus Colocensis* 303a  
 Battifolle, Franciscus de 229a  
 Battifolle, Rubertus de 624b  
 Battus, Antonius 377a  
 Battus, Cornelius 340a  
 Baudius, Dominicus 55b, 60a, 79b, 133a, 133b, 142a, 341a, 349b, 362a, 363a, 363b, 375a, 376a, 377b, 380b  
 Baudouin SEE Balduinus  
 Bauhin, Johannes 375a, 376a  
*Baumgartner, Hieronymus* 9b\*, 24a, 61a\*, 62a, 82b, 128b(?), 433a  
 Baumgartner, Johannes Georgius 59b  
 Baumgartner, Valentinus 677a, 678b  
 Bausa, Simon O.P. 596b\*  
 Bauterus, A. 352b, 353b  
 Baveriis, Baverius de 218b  
*Baverius, Philippus* 288a  
*Bayardis, Dominicus de* 405a  
*Bazolus, Jafredus* 140a  
*Be., Nerius* 100b  
*Beaumont* 277b  
 Beaqua, Galeottus 125b  
 Beard, Ricardus 193a  
 Beatus, Augustinus 31b, 251b, 437b, 585b  
*Beatus, Marcus* 652b  
 Beatus, Gaspar 667a  
*Beatrix de Aragonia, Queen of Hungary* 294b, 295a\*, 298a, 298b, 645a, 647a, 675a  
 Beatrix de Cordova 6b\*  
 Beucaire SEE Bellicarius  
*Beaufort, Henry card. bishop of Winchester* 274b  
 Beaumont, Francis 24b  
 Beaumont, John 191a  
*Beaune, Reginaldus de* 60b  
 Beauregard, O. de 321b  
 Bebelius, Henricus 74b, 223a, 242b, 340b, 425a\*  
*Beberius, Erasmus* 646b  
 Bebius, Johannes Baptista 47b  
 Becanus, J.G. 375a  
 Becar Borsalis, Johannes 340a  
 Beccadelli, Antonio SEE Panormita  
 Beccadelli, Ludovico 87b\*, 107b\*, 251b\*, 252a\*, 501a  
 Beccari da Ferrara, Antonio de' 666a\*  
 Beccaria, Antonio 17a, 60b, 132b, 162a, 199a\*, 255a\*, 353b  
*Beccaria, Matthaeus a* 586b  
 Beccatelli, Ludovico SEE Beccadelli, Ludovico  
*Beccharia, Prothonotarius a* 586b  
 Becchi, Gentile bishop of Arezzo 257a\*, 257b\*, 341b, 429b\*, 455b  
*Beccus* 9a  
 Beccus, Gulielmus episcopus Fesulanus 246a\*  
 Becerril, Franciscus 526b  
 Bechetus, Jacobus 660b\*, 661a  
*Bechimius Boemus, Petrus* 586b\*  
 Becichemus, Marinus 112a, 439a  
*Becius, J.* 376a, 377a  
*Beck, Hieronymus* 368b  
 Beckington, Thomas 180b\*  
 Becon, Johannes 277b



- Beconus, Theod. 191a  
 Beda 105b  
 Beda, Natalis 352b, 432a, 433a  
 Bedillus, Thomas 340b  
 Bedwell, William 359b  
 Bedyngham de Anglia, Johannes 469b\*  
 Behmen, Jacobus 67a  
 Beisselius, Judocus 104a  
 Beitheus, Stephanus 298b\*  
 Beke, Johannes vander 359a  
 Bekinsavus, Thomas 201a  
 Bekynton, Thomas 135b\*, 146b, 209a\*, 246a  
 Belagut, Alexis 171a\*  
 Belbasso, Giovanni Pietro 113b  
 Belbellus, Luchinus 174a\*, 179a\*  
 Belcalzer, Vivaldo de 68b  
 Belcari, Feo 435b, 641a  
 Belcredus, Carolus Antonius 528b  
 Beldomandis, Prosdocius de 20a  
 Beleago, Melchior 449b, 450a, 452b\*, 457a, 466a  
 Belemus, Johannes 553b  
 Belfilde, Thomas 201b  
 Belgia 136a  
 Belgrado, Aloysius Antonii 645b  
 Belisarius SEE Bruni Aretino, Leonardo  
 Bell, John 195b\*  
 Bellacatus, Aloysius 218b  
 Bellaius Langaeus, Gulielmus 104a, 166b\*, 183b  
 Bellaius, Johannes episcopus Baionae 67a, 94b, 153b, 352b, 376a  
 Bellarminus, Robertus card. 78b, 141a, 151a\*, 168b, 207b\*, 208a, 232a, 273b\*, 274b, 278a, 362a, 362b, 375a, 446b, 458a, 485b, 521b, 527b, 528b, 531a, 595b, 599b, 633a, 664b, 674a  
 Bellendonus, Thomas 25b  
 Belleville, Jean de 83b\*  
 Bellicarius, Franciscus (Beaucaire) 351b, 354a, 378b  
 Belligam, Richardus 613b  
 Bellincioni, Bernardo 624a  
 Bellinus 105b  
 Bellinus, Jacobus 185b  
 Bellis Graeciae, de 437a  
 Bellius 473b  
 Bello, Zorzo del 95a  
 Bellocassius, Stephanus 104a  
 Bellomonte, Manfredus de 622a  
 Bellonius, Petrus 54b, 205a  
 Belloorto, Henricus de 518b  
 Bellovacus, Martinus Theodoricus 354b  
 Bellus, Johannes 666b  
 Bellver, Antonius 596a\*  
 Belly, Johannes 258b  
 Belmiseris de Pontremulo, Bartholomaeus de 71b  
 Belnaeus, Jacobus 451b  
 Belonus, Nicolaus 586a  
 Belosus, Franciscus 156b\*  
 Belserus, Alexander 37b  
 Belsirus, Georgius 201b  
 Beltes, Giovanni Giovantonio 118b  
 Beltran, Hieronymus 490a  
 Beltrandus, Franciscus 493b, 564a  
 Beltrandus, patriarch of Aquileia 142a  
 Beltranus, Franciscus 558a\*  
 Belzebub 483a  
 Bembs, W. de 356b  
 Bembo family 34b, 96b  
 Bembo, Andrea 611b, 619b  
 Bembo, Bernardo 96b\*, 122b\*, 197a, 202a, 205a, 249b\*, 275b, 276a\*, 276b\*, 341b, 358a\*, 647b  
 Bembo, Bonifacio 144a  
 Bembo, Caterina 686a  
 Bembo, G.M. 251b  
 Bembo, Pietro 9b, 67b\*, 69b, 94b, 107b, 122b\*, 141a, 152a, 167b, 171a\*, 217a, 221b, 232a\*, 251b\*, 259b, 276b, 334b, 354b, 413b, 432a, 437b\*, 623b  
 Bembus, Julius 232a  
 Bembus, S.J. 401b  
 Bembus, Torquatus 105b  
 Ben, John 15b  
 Benacus Veronensis 603a  
 Benavente 456a  
 Benavides, Diego de 668a  
 Benci, Giovanni 648a  
 Bencius, Franciscus 362a, 362b, 375a  
 Bencius, Nicolaus 548b\*  
 Bendedei, Timoteo 288b, 625a  
 Bendedio, Niccolo 110b, 655b  
 Bendelherd SEE Brudelherd  
 Bendidio SEE Bendedei  
 Bene Florentinus 103b\*, 127a, 561a, 616b  
 Bene in Bene, Camillus 666b  
 Benedictines 293a  
 Benedictis, Jacobus de 125a  
 S. Benedictus 14b, 27b\*, 195a, 272b, 323b, 425b, 460a\*, 469a, 485b\*, 492b, 508a, 543a, 593b, 636b  
 Benedictus XII 647a, 666a  
 Benedictus (XIII) (Petrus de Luna) 465a, 485b, 497b, 519a, 551b, 575a\*, 605a\*  
 Benedictus Anagninus 660a  
 Benedictus Aretinus SEE Accolti, Benedetto  
 Benedictus Symonis de Veneciis 545a  
 Benedictus de Nursia 57a  
 Benedictus de Sarzana 626b  
 Benedictus, O.P. 44a, 627b\*  
 Benedictus, Paulus 624a  
 Benessa, Franciscus 621a  
 Benettus, Johannes 253b  
 Benevenutus, Laurentius 646a  
 Bengas, Bernardus 508b  
 Beni, Paolo 55a\*  
 Benincasa, Michelangelo 31b  
 Benincasa, Rutilio 221b  
 Beninus, Franciscus 621a  
 Beninus, Leonardus 100b, 561a  
 Beninus, Nicolaus 100b  
 Beniore, P. de 625b  
 Benivieni, Antonio 87b  
 Benivieni, Lorenzo 87b  
 Benivolus, Johannes 100a\*  
 Benna, Christophorus 72b  
 Bentinus 365a  
 Bentinus, Michael 351b, 352a  
 Bentivogli, Andrea di conte 230b  
 Bentivogli, Hercole 438a  
 Bentivoglio, Annibale 44b  
 Bentivoglio, Giovanni 109b, 315b  
 Bentivoglio, Guido card. 67a, 67b\*, 68a\*, 458a, 532a  
 Bentivoglio, Ludovico 42a  
 Bentivolius, Antonius 660b  
 Bentivolus, Antonius Galeacius 455b  
 Bentivolus, Cornelius 651a\*  
 Bentivolus, Hermes 651b  
 Bentivolus, Sforza 651a  
 Bentley, R. 263b  
 Benvenuto (Rambaldi) da Imola 78b, 87b\*, 147b, 182b, 204a, 252b\*, 337b, 345b, 398a, 404b, 413b, 425b, 434b, 491b, 493a, 496b, 526a, 532b, 538b, 539a, 550a, 571a, 574b, 605a, 611a, 612a, 617a, 619a, 654a  
 Benvenuto (Rambaldi) da Imola SEE ALSO Augustalis, liber Benvoglianti, Fabio 69b, 87b  
 Benzlius, Ericus bishop of Linköping 67b  
 Benzi SEE ALSO Bencius  
 Benzi, Sozzino 466b\*  
 Benzi, Ugo (Hugo de Senis) 18b, 168a, 174b, 175b, 223a(?), 434b, 504b, 521b, 552b, 567b, 568b, 628a, 635b  
 Ber (Berus), Ludovicus 161a, 340b  
 Beraldus, R. 375a

- Beraldus, Nicolaus 432a, 433a  
 Berardelli de Perusio, Sinibaldus 158a  
 Berardescus Collensis, Petrus 188b\*  
 Berardi, Matteo 141a, 254a  
 Bernardus de Neapoli 519b  
 Bernardus magister 602a  
 Berbentanus Altamurus, Johannes Franciscus 106a  
*Berchemius, Hieronymus* 376a  
 Berchorius SEE Bersuire  
 Berckenmare, Petrus de Augusta 119b  
 Berengarius episcopus Tusculanus 526b  
*Berga, Marcus O.M.* 503a  
*Bergamo* 94a, 96b  
*Bergamo, State letters* 404b  
*Bergerotti, Anna* 578a  
 Bergigius SEE Barzizza  
*Bergis, Antonius a* 379b  
*Bergis, Henricus de* 175b  
*Bergis, Johannes de* 130a  
 Bergius, Petrus 352b, 354a, 376a  
*Bergognini, Odoardo di Jacopo* 145b  
 Beringerius, Johannes 610a  
*Berius, J.* 376a  
*Berkeley, Sir Thomas* 84b, 198a  
 Berlingamus 245a  
 Berlingarius 686b  
*Berlingerius, Johannes* 609b, 686b  
*Bern* 55b  
*Bernaclus monachus* 188a  
*Bernadigio, Antonius de* 630b  
*Bernardinus* 234a  
 S. Bernardinus Senensis, O.M. 22b, 23b\*, 45a, 71a, 82a, 134b, 150a, 215a\*, 303a, 360b\*, 379a, 387a, 555b, 561a, 567a, 596b\*, 611a, 612a, 636a, 636b  
 Bernardinus de Eugubio 625a  
*Bernardinus frater* 162b  
 Bernardo, Lodovico 298a, 298b  
 Bernardus Andreae Tolosanus 37a\*, 138b\*, 139b, 140a  
 Bernardus Bononiensis 139b, 291a  
 S. Bernardus Claravallensis 90a, 105a, 157b, 175a, 178b, 223b\*, 247a, 327b, 469a, 500b, 578b, 594a, 662a, 684a  
 Bernardus Silvestris SEE Silvestris  
 Bernardus Tegernsensis SEE Bernardus de Waging  
 Bernardus Traiectensis 133a  
 Bernardus abbas Cassinensis SEE Aigler  
*Bernardus archiepiscopus Toletanus* 515a  
 Bernardus de Breydenbach 211a  
 Bernardus de Gordonio 33b  
 Bernardus de Imola SEE Masaltis, Bernardus de  
 Bernardus de Kraiburg 292b  
 Bernardus de Verona 249a(?)  
 Bernardus de Waging (Tegernsensis) 107a\*, 240b\*  
 Bernardus electus Catharensis 84b  
*Bernardus, Carolus* 249b  
 Bernardus, Edwardus 252b, 253a  
 Bernat, Ambros 684b  
 Bernegger, Matthias 229a  
*Bernese, monasterium (prope Huesden)* 361a  
*Bernerius, Johannes* 596b  
*Bernet, Joseph* 19b  
*Bernham, Benedictus* 146b  
 Bernhart Silesius, Adamus 677a, 679b  
 Bernhausen, Wolfgangus Wilhelmus a 673b  
 Berni, Francesco 16a, 70a, 373a, 375a  
*Bernia, Franciscus* 232b  
 Bernini, Lorenzo 83a, 578a  
*Bernstein, Engel* 112b  
*Bernyer, Yves* 168a  
*Beroalda, Camilla* 651a  
 Beroaldus, Matthaeus 205a  
 Beroaldus, Philippus the Elder 45a, 45b, 104a, 134b, 138b, 232a, 262a, 346a, 354b, 406a, 426a, 432a, 490b, 558b  
 Beroaldus, Philippus the Younger 115a, 171a\*, 299b, 300a, 352a, 651a  
 Berossus Chaldaeus 350b, 392a\*, 600b  
 Berp, Bartholomaeus 440b  
*Berry, Jean duc de* 198b, 459b  
 Berselius, Paschasius 340b  
 Bersuire, Pierre (Berchorius) 43b, 83b, 125a, 193b, 194b, 197b, 342a\*, 365b, 380a, 413a, 425a, 466a, 496a, 521b, 524b\*, 538b, 539b\*, 540b, 548a, 600a, 602a, 636a  
*Bertalini, Honofrius* 620a  
 Bertano, Giovanni 191a  
 Bertapalaea, Leonardus de 56b, 424a, 424b, 478b  
 Bertarius, Petrus 156b  
 Bertazo, Titto 625a  
 Bertels, Johannes abbas Epernacensis 321a\*, 321b, 324b\*  
 Berter frater, prior of St. Alvy (Paris) 151a  
 Bertholdus 398b  
 Bertius, Petrus 359b, 362a, 363a, 367a, 375a, 377a, 380b, 671b  
*Bertolinis, Stephanus de* 184b  
*Bertrandus* 254a  
 Bertrandus card. 302a  
*Bertrandus, Jacobus* 403a  
 Bertrucius Lombardus 125a, 424a, 424b  
 Bertrucius, Nicolaus 84a  
*Bertucius, Johannes* 301a  
 Bertucius, Nicolaus 611b  
*Bertus Pistoriensis, Raphael* 226b  
 Berty, Theodorus 61b  
 Berzosa SEE Verzosa  
 Bessarion 6b\*, 9b, 10b\*, 39a\*, 42a\*, 61a, 104b, 132a, 156b, 160b, 162b, 176b, 180a, 185a, 227b, 234b, 239b, 246a, 248a\*, 282a, 291b, 294b\*, 295a\*, 295b\*, 344a\*, 348b\*, 358a(?), 368a, 372a, 375a, 403b\*, 416b, 419a, 420b\*, 427b, 467b, 517a\*, 539b, 588b, 603a, 618a\*, 623a, 653b, 659b  
 Bethicus, Ludovicus 550a  
 Betto, Giovanni 547b  
*Bettuci, Piero* 188a  
*Bettus, Claudius* 39a  
 Betuleius, Xystus 354a, 397b, 432a, 433a  
 Betzius 374b  
 Beurhusius, Fredericus 167a\*  
 Bevazzano, mons. 437b  
 Beverovicus, Johannes 363a, 375a, 376a, 377a  
 Bevilacqua (de Lazisio), Giorgio 28b, 165a, 296a, 623a, 645a  
*Beyer, Gunterus* 414a  
*Beyer, Hartmannus* 152a  
 Beyma, Julius 359a  
 Beysselius Traiectensis, Judocus 262b  
 Beza, Theodorus 24b\*, 56a, 65b, 66a\*, 67a\*, 72a, 76b, 78b, 79a, 80a, 133a\*, 133b, 140a, 147b, 154a, 182b, 191a, 191b\*, 192a\*, 192b, 205a, 250b, 253b, 299a\*, 342a\*, 353a, 354a, 356a, 363a, 363b, 369a\*, 374a, 375a, 376a, 376b, 377a\*, 380b, 382a, 398b, 413b, 432a, 433a\*, 473b, 671a  
 Bianchellus, Mengus 117b  
*Biandonus, Franciscus* 119b  
 Bibbiena, Bernardo card. 234b  
*Biberius* 550a  
*Bibius, Philippus* 621b  
*Bible* 38b, 102b, 205a, 410a, 431b, 434a, 437a, 587a, 591a, 601b

- Bible, concordance of* 3b  
*Bibliander, Theodorus* 26a, 432a, 433a  
*Bibliotheca Ambrosiana* 536a  
*Bibliotheca Corvina* SEE Matthias Corvinus  
*Bibliotheca Trithemiana* 596b, 597a  
*Bibliotheca Vaticana* 9b, 464b  
*Bicharanus, Franciscus* 96a  
*Bicheris, Galganus de* 647a(?)  
*Bicus Senensis, Antonius* 548b  
*Bicus, Galganus* 177b  
*Biel, Gabriel* 339a  
*Biener Vallensis, Georgius* 677b, 679b  
*Biglia* SEE *Bilia*  
*Bigot, Simon* 186b  
*Bigus* SEE *Pictorius*  
*Bilardus de Imiola* 404a  
*Biley, Robert* 192b  
*Bilia (Biglia), Andreas O.E.S.A.* 87a\*, 92a, 241b, 247a, 247b\*, 290a, 544b, 603b\*  
*Biliotti, Agostino* 205a  
*Biliotti, Antonio d'Orso bishop of Florence* 44a, 627b  
*Biliottus, Benedictus* 100b  
*Billanova* SEE *Villanova*  
*Billingham, Richardus* 415a  
*Bilocius, Joachimius* 406b  
*Bilson, Thomas bishop of Winchester* 58b(?)  
*Bindus Senensis, O.E.S.A.* 47b  
*Binel, Johannes* 132b  
*Bingezla, Bualikia* 424a  
*Bingus* SEE *Bynge*  
*Bino, Giovanni Francesco* 437b  
*Biographies* 503a, 560b\*, 685a  
*Bion* 61b\*, 372a\*, 537a  
*Biondi, Giacomo Filippo* 638a  
*Biondo, Flavio* 10a\*, 41a, 55a, 76b, 103b, 162b, 175b, 181b, 209a\*, 239b, 256a, 290b, 303a, 429b, 461a, 467a, 529b, 557b, 560b, 567a, 598b, 612b, 644a, 652b, 659b, 666b  
*Biondo, Gabriele* 95a\*, 95b\*  
*Biondo, Michelangelo* 67a, 575b  
*Birago, Daniel de* 121b  
*Birago, Gaspar de* 127b\*  
*Biragus, Johannes* 163b  
*Biragus, Lampugninus* 661a\*  
*Biragus, Lampus* 162a\*, 640b\*, 657a  
*Birch, Thomas* 65a\*  
*Birds, treatises on* 238b  
*Birdus, Gulielmus* 188a  
*Birellus* 329b  
*Birkheved, Thomas* 157a(?)  
*Birria* 177b  
*Biruner Silesius, Adam* 677a, 679a  
*Bisaccioni, Maiolino* 534a, 534b  
*Biscioni, A.M.* 41b, 377b  
*Bisetus, Odoardus* 11a  
*Bissarius, Matthaeus* 126b, 293a  
*Bisticci* SEE *Vespasiano*  
*Bivilaquis, Paulus de* 185b  
*Bizarus, Petrus* (Petrus Perusinus) 34b\*, 38b, 61b, 137b, 191a, 191b, 196a, 375a  
*Bizzarinus, Pirrhus* 56a  
*Blackbourne, Thomas* 218b  
*Bladby, Gulielmus (Blesensis)* 223b  
*Bladus, Antonius* 183b  
*Blaet, Humphredus* 138a  
*Blagnius, Christophorus* 352a  
*Blancas, Guillelmo de* 541a, 548a\*  
*Blancas, Jeronimo* 454b\*, 492a, 541a, 544a, 544b, 547b, 591b, 601a  
*Blanchard, Johannes* 153a  
*Blanchinus, Johannes* 74b  
*Blanchinus, Scipio* 144b  
*Blanchis, Johannes de* 338a  
*Blanchis, Ludovicus de* 101a  
*Blanchus, Petrus* 234b  
*Blancus, Franciscus bishop of Malaga* 526b  
*Blandolinus, Guidus* 233b  
*Blandonius, Ferdinandus* 452b  
*Blandrata, Benevenutus* 455b  
*Blandrata, Georgius* 298b, 473a  
*Blandus, Guilelmus* 258b  
*Blanes, Miguel Jeronimo* 597b  
*Blanesius, Raimundus* 494a  
*Blante, F.* 62a  
*Blasco, Hieronimo* 510a  
*Blasius* 621b, 624b  
*Blasius de Parma (de Pelacanis)* 219b, 250a\*, 626a\*, 630b  
*Blatzburnus, Johannes* 16b  
*Blaxinus* 478a  
*Blaxton, Henricus* 192b  
*Blaxton, Josua* 37b, 201b  
*Blemmydas, Nicephorus* 39a  
*Blewus, Richardus* 187b  
*Blodus* 311b(?)  
*Bloeyart, Judocus* 18a  
*Blonck, Antonius a* 377a  
*Bloncowe, John* 267b  
*Blondus* SEE *Biondo*  
*Bloom, Johannes* 609b(?)  
*Blosio, Lud.* 464b  
*Blotius, Hugo* 154a, 362a, 375a, 376a, 432a, 433a\*, 586b  
*Blount, William (Lord Mountjoy)* 204a  
*Blower, Robart (sic)* 37b, 201b  
*Blundeville, Thomas* 198a  
*Blundus, Robertus* 194a  
*Blyenborsch, Hadrianus de* 133b  
*Bo.* 112a  
*Bobadilla, Franciscus a episcopus Cauriensis* 140a  
*Bobilius, Franciscus Sylvius* 529a\*, 572a  
*Bocados de Oro* 593a  
*Bocangel Unzueta, Gabriel* 511a  
*Bocca, Ranerius* 236b  
*Boccaccio, Giovanni* 15a\*, 27b\*, 40b, 55a, 56b, 69b\*, 72b, 73b, 77a, 79b, 81a\*, 83a, 88b, 114a, 117a, 124a, 141b, 142a, 144b, 147a\*, 149b\*, 150b\*, 151b, 159b, 164a, 165a, 175a\*, 176b, 178b, 180a, 182a, 183a, 187a\*, 188a, 197a, 197b, 198a, 198b\*, 221b\*, 228b\*, 231a\*, 241a, 243b, 255a\*, 276b, 292a, 300b\*, 317b, 344b, 345a, 355a, 366b, 376b, 377b, 381a, 381b, 383a, 387a\*, 399b, 400b, 401b, 403b, 404a, 404b, 409a\*, 421a, 422a, 425a, 426a, 428a, 435a, 467b, 468b, 474a, 482b, 485b, 486b\*, 496b, 501a, 521a, 524a, 537b, 538a, 539a, 540b, 541a\*, 541b, 554a, 568b, 573b, 574b, 578b, 585a\*, 593a\*, 605b, 613b, 618a, 625b, 629a, 640b, 648b\*, 652b, 653a\*, 660a, 662b, 665b  
*Boccadiferro, Ludovico (Boccaferreus, Siderosthomus)* 651b  
*Boccalini, Traiano* 70a\*, 123b, 235a, 304b, 327a, 456a, 512b, 525b, 526b, 527b, 530b, 532b\*, 533b, 550b, 552b, 574b(?), 601a, 602a, 639a  
*Bocchius, Achilles* 64a, 93b, 182b\*, 234a, 353a, 521a  
*Bocchius, Franciscus* 144a, 234b  
*Boccius, Norbert prior Feldbergensis* 317b  
*Bocerus, Johannes* 112b, 113a  
*Bocler, Johannes* 289a  
*Bodergemius, Bartholomaeus* 453a\*  
*Bodianus, Fabius Francolinus* 299b  
*Bodianus, frater Hieronymus* 300a  
*Bodin, Jean* 55b, 63a, 86a, 150a, 205a, 221b\*, 240a, 297b, 298a, 316b, 342a, 358b, 375a, 429b, 559a  
*Bodius, Andreas* 16b  
*Bodius, Marcus Alexander (Boyde)* 16b\*  
*Bodius, Robertus (Boyd)* 16b\*, 25b  
*Bodivid, Gulielmus O.M.* 455b  
*Bodley, Christopher* 201b

- Bodley, Thomas 35a\*, 65a, 135a, 135b, 136b\*, 154a, 242a  
 Bodoinus, Franciscus 271b  
 Boece, Hector 196b  
 Boehme, Jacobus 67a\*, 337b\*, 428b, 440a, 440b\*  
 Boen de Rijnsborgh, Johannes 111b  
 Boerius, Johannes 105a\*  
 Boerius, Octavius 60b  
 Boethius 4b\*, 5b\*, 17b\*, 22a, 27b, 40a, 73a\*, 75a\*, 75b, 77b\*, 79a\*, 80a, 109a, 130b\*, 132a, 141a, 143a, 146a, 146b\*, 147b\*, 150b\*, 167a, 168a, 173b, 186b, 189a, 197a\*, 198a, 198b\*, 209a, 253b, 259b\*, 278a\*, 291a, 293b, 296a, 323b\*, 327b, 328a, 349b, 355b, 356a\*, 357a, 358a, 361b, 368a, 382b, 387a, 387b, 399b\*, 400a\*, 400b\*, 412b, 413a, 415a, 418a\*, 418b, 421b\*, 425b, 426a\*, 426b, 436a, 468b, 478b\*, 485a, 486a, 489b, 494a, 494b\*, 495a, 519b, 522b, 525b, 533b, 538b\*, 539a, 541a, 542a, 574b, 576a, 582a, 594a, 595a, 601b, 602a, 602b, 605b, 606b\*, 609a\*, 612a\*, 612b, 625b, 629a, 636a\*, 636b(?), 686a  
 Boethius de Dacia 617a, 645b  
 Boethius episcopus 352b, 376a  
 Bofill, Salvator 493b  
 Bohemi 438b  
 Bohemia, King of 207a  
 Bohemian envoys 675b  
 Bohun, Humfridus 277b  
 Boiardo, Matteo Maria 109b, 142b\*, 254a, 625a\*  
 Boiardus, Feltrinus 71b, 660b  
 Boiardus, Johannes 102b  
 Boijus, C. 62a  
 Boilus (Boylus), Gulielmus 224b  
 Boisot, Carolus 586a  
 Boisot, Franciscus 586b  
 Boisot, Johannes 586a\*  
 Boissard, J.J. 375a  
 Boisset, Claudius de 586a\*  
 Boisset, Ludovicus a 586b  
 Boisset, Mercurinus a 586b  
 Boissetus, Gulielmus 586a\*  
 Bokfeld, Adam de 254b  
 Bolardus, Nicolaus 145a  
 Bolckenhayn, Johannes 423a  
 Boldonius Mediolanensis, Sigismundus 269b  
 Bolea, Bernardus 566a  
 Boleyn, Anne 198b(?)  
 Bollanus, Candianus 160b\*  
 Bollanus, Dominicus 59b, 423b, 604b, 640b  
 Bollanus, Franciscus 29a, 29b  
 Bollardus, Nicolaus 58a  
 Bollerus, Robertus 201a  
 Bologna 4b, 6b, 32b, 43b\*, 44a, 47b, 63b, 90b, 92a, 112b\*, 113a\*, 115b, 124b, 140a, 149a, 157b, 167a, 175b, 180a, 185a, 185b\*, 213a, 217a, 220a, 238b, 259a, 261b, 359b, 399b, 405a, 406a, 440b, 482b, 499a, 504a\*, 508b, 542a, 589a\*, 594b, 621a, 626b, 627a, 629a, 663b, 674a, 681a  
 Bologna, Antonio 227b  
 Bologna, Citizens of 404b  
 Bologna, Sorores S. Laurentii 75b  
 Bologna, Spanish College 541a  
 Bologna, State letters 344a, 404b  
 Bologna, University of 297b\*, 434b, 562b  
 Bologni SEE Bononius  
 Bolognini, Hieronimo 113b  
 Bologninus, Antonius 115a  
 Boltonus, Edmundus Maria 524a  
 Bolvito, Giovanni Battista 541a  
 Bombasius, Paulus 242b, 340a  
 Bombellis, Margarita de 623a  
 Bombellus, Petrus 162b, 163a  
 Bombinus, Bernardinus 233a  
 Bomelius, Elisha 191a  
 Bon, Andrea abbas S. Gregorii de Venetia 69a  
 Bona of Savoy 80b  
 Bona, Georgius 677a, 678b  
 Bonaccursius de Florentia 484b\*  
 Bonaccursius de Montemagno 5b, 13a, 46b\*, 128a, 137a, 157a, 162a, 163b, 164a, 169a, 180a, 182a, 240a, 259b, 277a, 304a, 344b, 355a, 371a, 409a, 426a, 428a, 428b, 437b, 474b, 486b, 559a, 562a, 574b, 614b, 640a, 640b\*, 646a, 665b  
 Bonachursus, Petrus Leonardus 188b  
 Bonacina, Marcus Eugenius 429b  
 Bonaconsa 87b  
 Bonacursii, Bernardus 650a  
 Bonadies, Michael Angelus 525a  
 Bonaguida Aretinus 207b, 360a, 544b\*, 608b, 618a, 631a, 686a  
 Bonamicus SEE ALSO Buonamici  
 Bonamicus, Lazarus 105b, 131b, 232a\*, 367a, 411b\*, 413b\*, 432a, 437b  
 Bonandrea, Giovanni di 16a\*  
 Bonannus, Johannes 144a  
 Bonardus, Leonardus O.M. 142b  
 Bonarella, Francisca 551a  
 Bonarellus, Jacobus 551a  
 Bonatti (Bonatus), Guido 20b\*, 79a, 124b  
 S. Bonaventura 178a, 327b, 485b, 659a  
 Bonaventura, Franciscus 376a  
 Bonaventura, Franciscus Martinus 494a  
 Bonavia, Nicolaus 404b  
 Boncambius, Paulus 90a  
 Boncianus, Nerius 100b  
 Bonciarius, M.A. 133a, 362a, 362b, 375a  
 Boncompagni, Jacopo Duke of Sora 115b\*  
 Boncompagnus 5a, 139b, 281b, 607a\*  
 Bondenaro, Desiderio 591b, 592a  
 Bondi, Johannes (de Aquilegia) 280a, 422a, 426b, 556a, 641b\*  
 Bondius, Nicolaus O.M. 18b  
 Bondus doctor, of Magdalen College 253b  
 Bondus, Gulielmus 188b  
 Bonefontius Arvernus, Johannes 356b  
 Bonellus, Michael card. Alexandrinus 446b, 451a\*  
 Bonepater, Franciscus O.M. 75a  
 Bonetti, Rocho 138a  
 Bonettus, Michael card. 85b  
 Bonetus, Nicolaus 505a, 601a  
 Bonfadio, Jacopo 94b\*, 105b, 115b  
 Bonfilii, Marcus 287b, 403b, 434b, 487a  
 Bonfinius, Antonius 292a\*, 295a\*, 674b  
 Bongars, Jacques 66b, 133b, 183a, 203a, 264b, 362a, 363a, 375a, 377b, 432a, 433a  
 Bongarus, Bernardus 174b  
 Bongiangani, Patrizio 586a(?)  
 Bongius (Bongo), Petrus 221b\*, 612b  
 Boni, Nicolaus 415a  
 Bonicellis, Johannes Petrus de 75b  
 Bonifacio 72b  
 Bonifacio, physician from Calabria 97b  
 Bonifacius VIII 176a  
 Bonifacius IX 612b  
 Bonifacius 241b  
 Bonifacius, Balthasar 183a  
 Bonifacius, Johannes Bernardinus 399a\*, 399b  
 Bonifilius SEE Bonfilii  
 Bonimporti, Antonio di 171a  
 Bonincontrius notarius 233a  
 Bonincontrius, Laurentius

- (Miniatius) 41a, 75a, 125a\*, 135a\*, 162b, 177b, 232b, 497a, 657b  
**Bonincontrus Mantuanus** 627b  
**Boninsegni, Domenico** 112b, 561a  
**Boninsignis, Laurentius de** 161b  
**Boninus, Paulus** 551a\*  
**Bonis, Johannes Baptista de**  
 Acherontinus 73b  
**Bonissis, Jacobus de** SEE  
 Banissius, Jacobus  
**Bonitatus, Paris de** 75b  
**Bonjohannes Messanensis** 620a  
**Bonnalot, Franciscus** 586a\*  
**Bonnano, Antonius de** 293b\*  
**Bonnet, Helye** 151b  
**Bonnus, Hermannus** 61b  
**Bonnus, Jacobus** 354b  
**Bononia, Simon** 613a  
**Bononius Tarvisinus, Hieronymus (Bologni)** 233b\*  
**Bonromeus, Vitalianus** SEE  
 Borromeo  
**Bonsegnoribus de Archuli, Martinus** 171a  
**Bontempus, Cherubinus** 126b  
**Bontier, Petrus** 452b  
**Bonus Accursius Pisanus** 368b, 406a  
**Bonus Lombardus, Petrus (de Ferrara)** 30a, 56a, 146b, 220b, 338b, 365a, 365b  
**Bonus Siculus, Johannes** 603a  
**Bonus de Lucca** 103b  
**Bonus, Alexander** 35a  
**Bonus, Jacobus** 365a  
**Bonvisius, C.** 167a  
**Bonvicinus de Ripa** SEE Ripa  
**Bonvisi, Alessandro** 283a  
**Bonzius, Laurentius** 96a  
*Books printed in Italy* 187a  
*Books, list of* 594b  
**Boor de Florido Campo, O.Cist.** 39b  
**Boothe, Robertus** 186a  
**Boots, Isaacus** 359a  
**Borassa, Matthias S.J.** 595b  
**Borbonius** 364b, 365a  
**Borbonius Vandoperanus, Nicolaus** 354a  
**Borbonius, Nicolaus** 351b, 352a  
**Boordeaux** 147a  
**Bordeaux, College de Guyenne** 15b, 25b\*  
**Borderus, Franciscus** 586a\*  
**Bordonius, Julius** SEE Scaliger  
**Boreel, P.** 381b  
**Borelli, Alfonso** 375a  
**Borgarucci, Giulio** 137b, 191a\*  
**Borghese, Scipione card.** 67b\*  
**Borghesi, Diomedes** 153a  
**Borghesi, Lorenzo** 81a  
**Borghini, Vincenzo** 112b  
**Borgia, Carlos Duque de Gandia** 613a  
**Borgia, Cesare** 68a\*, 328b\*, 520b, 675a  
**Borgia, Francesco** 516b, 519a, 536a\*, 542b  
**Borgia, Lucrezia** 230b  
**Borgia, Rodrigo card.** SEE Alexander VI  
**Borgirius, Johannes** 615a  
**Borgius, Hieronymus** 210a  
**Borglerus, Stephanus** 343a  
**Borgogni, Gherardo** 190b  
**Borja, Inigo de** 533b  
**Borlas, Ann** 260b  
**Borlas, Sir William** 260b  
**Bormanus, Martinus** 676b, 678b  
**Bornstra, captain George** 192a\*  
**Borotin, Johannes** 422a  
**Borrassa, Matthias** 509a  
**Borrius, Johannes Baptista** 127a\*  
**Borromea, Contessa Margherita Trivulzia** 451a\*  
**Borromeo, S. Carlo** 69b, 78b, 141a, 270a, 451a, 452b, 453a, 516b, 572b, 585b  
**Borromeo, Federico cardinal of Milan** 67b\*, 143a, 232b, 269b, 329a, 362a, 375a, 435a, 458a, 585b, 641a  
**Borromeo, Filippo** 96a, 98b  
**Borromeo, Giberto** 581a  
**Borromeo, Renato** 451a\*  
**Borromeo, Vitaliano** 239b, 620a  
**Bosca, Petrus** 455a  
**Boschius, Johannes** 118b  
**Bosius, Simon** 66b  
**Bossius, Johannes Ludovicus** 509a  
**Bossus, Johannes Philippus** 509a  
**Bossus, Matthaeus** 112a(?), 419b, 434b, 509a\*  
**Bostius, Arnoldus O.Carm.** 91b, 156a, 246b, 262a, 262b, 263a\*, 263b\*, 373b, 375a  
**Botallus, Leonardus** 219b, 224b  
**Botelho, Dioguo** 136a  
**Botelho, Jeronymo** 447b, 449b  
**Botero, Giovanni** 446b  
**Bothigela** SEE Butigella  
**Boticella, Johannes** 499b  
**Botta, Gaspar Salomone** 337a  
**Bottonius, Albertinus** 221a  
**Bouaistau, Pierre** 321b\*  
**Boucart, Johannes** 424b  
**Boucherius, Petrus** 352b  
**Boucherius, Raemundus** 358b  
**Boughan** 201a  
**Bouillon** SEE Bulion  
**Boulaese, Jean** 204b  
**Boulanger** SEE Bulangerus  
**Boulers, Reginaldus episcopus Harfordensis** 5a  
**Bounde** 201a  
**Bourbon, Charles de** 257b, 281a  
**Bourbonius, card.** 156a  
**Bourchier, Thomas card. archbishop of Canterbury** 89a  
**Bourdelot, Jean** 135a  
**Bourdelot, Pierre** 151a, 368b, 369b  
**Bourgh, Georgius** 188b  
**Bourgoun, Symon** 342b\*, 343a  
**Boustius, Nicolaus** 352b  
**Bovetinis, Johannes Andree de** 354b  
**Bovia Zanghini, Lucretia** 76a  
**Bovillus, Carolus** 358b, 375a  
**Bovillus, Henricus** 340a  
**Bovincunrus, grammarian at Mantua** 44b  
**Bovius, Jacobus** 651b  
**Bovius, Paulus Emilius** 115a  
**Boxhornius** SEE Zuerius  
**Boy, Ramon** 684b  
**Boyd** SEE Bodius  
**Boyde** SEE Bodius  
**Boylus, Gulielmus** SEE Boilus  
**Boylus, Johannes** 188b  
**Boyssonnadus, G.** 60b\*  
**Boys, C.** 61b  
**Brabancius, Paulus** 289a  
**Braccese, Giovanni** 54a, 55a\*, 56a, 220b\*, 223a  
**Braccesi, Alessandro (Braccius)** 246a, 566a, 647b\*  
**Braccio (de' Fortebracci) da Montone (Brachius)** 28a, 115a, 162b, 226a, 256a, 477b\*, 615b, 665b  
**Bracciolini, Francesco** 229a  
**Bracciolini, Jacopo** 22a, 115a, 149a, 501a, 637a  
**Bracellus, Jacobus** 104b, 105a\*, 174b, 175a, 239b\*, 357b(?), 503a, 514b, 640b\*  
**Brachellus** SEE Brehallus  
**Brachilexis Sanctae Arpyie** 22a  
**Brachius Perusinus** SEE Braccio da Montone  
**Bradebach, Wolfgangus Henricus a** 673b  
**Bradley, Humphrey** 192a, 197a  
**Bradwardine, Thomas** 30b, 250a, 261a, 426a, 528b, 587a, 587b, 613a, 629a, 638a, 657a  
**Braga Patavinus, Luca** 90a\*  
**Bragadin, Bernardo** 231a  
**Bragadin, Francesco** 31b  
**Bragadin, G.B.** 251b

- Bragadin, Lauro (Lorenzo) 126b, 404b, 618b  
*Braganca, Theotonio de archbishop of Evora* 446b\*  
*Braganza, Seraphina daughter of Duke Johannes* 452a  
*Bragmani* 122a  
 Brahe SEE Tycho Brahe  
 Branca Ralini, Sebastiano 387b  
 Branca, Julius 254a  
*Brancaccio, Colantonio* 80a  
*Brançalupus, Rodolphus* 72b  
 Brancatio 560a  
 Brancatio, Giulio Cesare 208a  
 Brancatus, Johannes 169a, 655b\*, 656a\*  
 Brancien, Johannes 61b  
 Brandao, Petrus O.Carm. 464a  
 Brandolini, Aurelio Lippo 41a\*, 134b, 297a, 297b, 401a  
 Brandolini, Raffaello 297a  
*Brandolino, Scipione* 530a  
 Brandomontanus, Franciscus Antonius Maria 269b, 270b  
 Brandt, C. 363b  
 Brant, Sebastian 11b, 104a, 344b, 426a  
 Brasavola, Antonio Musa 38a\*  
*Brassicanus, Johannes* 242b\*, 289a  
 Brassicanus, Johannes Alexander 377b, 676a, 678a  
 Brassicanus, Johannes Ludovicus 354b, 378b  
 Bravus, Johannes 53a, 587a, 604b\*  
 Brax., Alonso 642b  
*Brazil* 462b  
 Breche, Jehan 111a  
*Brecius, Johannes* 289a  
 Brederode, Reinholdus de 62a  
*Bregeon., Franciscus* 258a  
 Brehallus (Brachellus), Johannes O.P. 345b\*  
 Breimelanus, Jacobus O.Carm. 104a  
 Breitingerus, Johannes Jacobus 25a  
 Brendel, Zacharias 674b  
 Brennerus Transylvanus, Martinus 301a  
*Brennis, Baptista de* 663b  
 Brentius, Andreas 165a(?), 251a\*, 346b, 455a  
 Brentius, Johannes 9b, 76b, 79a, 391a, 398a\*, 398b, 433b  
 Brenzono, Bartholomaeus de 455a  
*Brenzono, Nicolaus de* 455a  
*Brescia* 96b, 124a, 234b, 619b  
*Brescia, siege of* 414b  
 Brescius, Mauricius 494a  
*Breslau* SEE *Wroclaw*  
*Bretunier, Joachimus* 131a  
*Breviaris* 121b, 187a, 315a, 468b  
*Breviarium Bartholomei* 266b, 267a  
 Briantus, Alexander 462a  
 Briardus, Adolphus 676b, 678b  
 Briarius, P. 61a  
 Bribancius, Gulielmus O.Carth. 104a  
 Brichovius 365a  
 Brichovius (Brychovius), Franciscus 352a\*, 352b, 353b  
 Brichovius, Johannes 352b\*  
*Bridges* 277b  
 Brielis, Guilelmus 340b  
*Brienne, Jean de* 198b  
 Briganti, Annibale 53a  
*Brigantia, Johannes a episcopus Visensis* 453b  
*Brigetta, countess of Bedford* 58a  
 Bright, Timothy 167a  
 S. Brigitta 393b, 415b, 570a, 600b, 664b  
 Brikenton, Thomas 258b  
 Bringerius, Petrus O.S.B. 368a, 375a  
*Briys, Vedastus deacon in Tours* 161a  
 Bripius, Joseph 96b\*, 427a\*, 617a\*  
*Briselotus, Johannes O.Carm.* 262a  
 Brisianus, Jacobus Federicus 642a\*  
*Bristol* 35b\*  
 Britannicus, Johannes 251b  
*Britio di Rigoccio, Giorgio di* 178a  
*Brito* 75a  
 Brito, Bernardo de O.Cist. 460a\*  
 Brittonius 269b  
*Brixianus, Julius* 234a  
 Brixius, Germanus 352a, 432a, 433a  
*Brocardis, Domitius de* 628a  
 Brocardus, Aloviusus 47b  
 Brocense, el SEE Sanchez, Franciscus  
 Brodaeus, Johannes 351b, 352a, 368a, 369b\*, 375a, 376a, 378b  
 Brodericus, Stephanus episcopus 289a, 289b\*, 676a, 678a  
 Brognolus, Benedictus 40b, 292a, 353b, 417b  
*Brognolus, Carolus* 646a  
*Brome, George* 191b  
 Brosse, sieur de la 216b  
*Brouckhusius, Janus* 56a  
 Broughton, Hugh 194a  
 Brown, Andrew 23b  
 Browne, Sir Thomas 41b, 201a, 266a  
 Brucardo, Antonio 78b  
*Bruce, Sir Edmund* 192a  
 Brucioli, Antonio 149a, 153b  
 Brudelherd, Gaspar 676b, 678b  
 Brudex, Malbet 387a  
 Brudzewo, Albertus de 440b  
*Bruele, G.* 378a  
*Bruges* 95b  
 Brugman, Johannes 23b\*, 342b  
 Brugnolus SEE Brognolus  
 Bruin, Georgius 154a  
*Brulleus, Guillelmus bursarius Collegii Choleutorum* 161a  
 Brummer, Bernhardus 398b  
 Brumstede, Gulielmus 37b, 201b  
 Brunecacim 539b  
 Brunenthonus, Franciscus 55b  
 Brunfels, Otto 366a  
 Bruni Aretino, Leonardo 4a, 8b, 10a\*, 10b, 11a\*, 12a\*, 18b, 21a, 21b\*, 28b\*, 31a, 40b\*, 41a\*, 41b\*, 43b\*, 44a, 45b\*, 46a\*, 47a\*, 49b, 50a, 51b\*, 71a, 72b, 73a, 74a, 74b, 75b, 76a, 79a, 81a, 83a, 84b, 89a\*, 91a\*, 93b, 97a\*, 98a, 100a, 101a, 104a\*, 107a\*, 107b\*, 108b\*, 109b\*, 111b, 115b\*, 116a\*, 117a\*, 119a\*, 122a\*, 122b\*, 124a\*, 126a\*, 127a\*, 128a\*, 128b, 129b, 131a\*, 131b, 132a\*, 134b, 135b, 136b, 137a\*, 138b, 139a, 140b\*, 141b, 144b, 148b, 149b, 155b, 157a, 157b\*, 158b\*, 159a\*, 159b\*, 161b\*, 162a\*, 162b\*, 164b\*, 165a\*, 166a, 167b, 168a\*, 168b\*, 169b, 170a\*, 170b\*, 172a\*, 172b\*, 173b, 174a\*, 174b\*, 175a\*, 175b\*, 176b\*, 177b, 178a, 179a, 179b\*, 181a\*, 181b\*, 182a\*, 183b\*, 184a, 186b\*, 187a\*, 190b, 195a, 200a\*, 202b, 205a, 205b, 209b\*, 215a\*, 216a, 216b, 225a, 225b\*, 226b\*, 229b\*, 231a\*, 234a, 238a\*, 239b\*, 240a, 241a\*, 241b\*, 245a, 245b\*, 246a, 246b\*, 247a\*, 251a\*, 253a\*, 255a, 256a\*, 267b\*, 268a, 271b, 272a, 275b, 289b\*, 291a, 291b\*, 296b, 297a\*, 300b, 301a\*, 304a\*, 317b, 340b\*, 343a, 343b, 344a\*, 344b, 347b, 348a, 348b\*, 352a, 353a, 354a, 358b, 359a, 362b, 364a, 373a, 375a(?), 379a, 382b\*, 384b, 399a\*, 400b, 401b, 403b, 404a,

- 404b\*, 405a\*, 405b, 406a, 406b\*, 408a, 408b, 409a, 410a\*, 411b, 412b, 414b\*, 417b, 419a, 421b, 423a\*, 424b, 425b, 426a, 427b, 429a, 434b, 437a, 440a, 456a\*, 460b\*, 461a\*, 463a, 466a, 467b, 474a, 474b\*, 477b, 482b\*, 486a, 486b, 489a, 489b, 490a, 490b\*, 491b\*, 493b, 495b\*, 498a\*, 498b\*, 499a, 499b\*, 500b\*, 502a, 503b, 506b, 515b\*, 517a\*, 520a, 530b\*, 530a, 531a, 531b\*, 538b, 543b, 544b\*, 545a, 545b, 547a, 547b, 549b\*, 550a\*, 550b\*, 552a\*, 552b\*, 553a\*, 554a, 554b, 555b, 557b\*, 559b, 562a\*, 566a, 567a, 567b, 568a, 568b\*, 569a, 570b\*, 571a\*, 572b\*, 578b\*, 580b\*, 581a\*, 582b\*, 583a, 585b\*, 586a\*, 587a\*, 587b\*, 588a, 588b\*, 589a\*, 589b\*, 590b, 602a\*, 603a, 603b\*, 604b, 606a\*, 606b, 607a\*, 609a, 609b\*, 610a\*, 610b\*, 614b\*, 615b\*, 617b\*, 618a, 623b\*, 624a, 624b, 625b\*, 626a\*, 628a, 632b, 633a, 635b\*, 636a, 637a\*, 637b, 639b, 640a\*, 640b, 641b, 643a, 643b, 644a\*, 644b, 645b\*, 646a\*, 648a\*, 652b\*, 653a\*, 656a, 656b\*, 660b, 661a\*, 663a\*, 663b\*, 664a, 665a, 665b\*, 666b, 671b\*, 672a, 686a, 686b\*
- Brunis, Franciscus de* 618b  
*Brunius, Georgius* 376a  
*Brunius, L.* 376a  
 Bruno Longoburgensis 178b  
 Bruno, Cola 251b\*  
 Bruno, Giordano 72a\*, 216b, 303b\*, 307a, 338a, 440b, 672a  
 Bruno, Jacobus 359a  
 Brunsverdus, Johannes 189a\*  
 Brunus de Longoburgo 178b, 213b  
*Brunus, Michael* 484b  
*Brunus, Petrus* 10b  
 Bruschettus 193a  
 Bruschiuss, Gaspar 140a, 366b  
 Brusentini, Bartolomeo 637a  
 Brusius, Johannes Michael 675a  
*Brussels* 457b, 561b, 564a, 673b, 677b  
*Brussels, Carthusians* 514b  
 Brutus 69b, 103a\*, 128b, 162a, 220b, 225b\*, 241a, 244b, 248b, 296b, 398a, 425b, 456b, 491b, 586b, 640b, 663a  
*Brutus, Edmundus* 154a  
 Brutus, Johannes Michael 375a, 432a, 433a\*
- Brutus, Petrus episcopus Catharensis 39b  
 Bruwellus, Eduardus 37b  
 Bruyn SEE Lambertus  
 Brychovius SEE Brichovius  
 Bryennius, Andronicus 427b  
*Bubwig, Nicolaus bishop of Bath and Wells* 302b  
 Buccaferreus SEE Boccadiferro  
*Buccapabaltus, Evangelista patritius Romanus* 392b(?)  
 Bucci, Agostino 55b  
*Bucella, Nicolaus* 441a  
 Bucer, Martin 9b, 56a, 65b, 67a\*, 72a, 76a, 76b, 79a, 140a, 146b\*, 147a, 167a, 191a, 195a, 298a, 375a, 376a, 380b, 432a, 433a, 543a  
 Buchananus, Georgius 14b, 23b, 24b\*, 25b\*, 26a\*, 26b, 31b, 65a, 79a, 191a, 270a\*, 351b, 353a, 375a, 378b, 454a\*  
 Buchea Illyrico SEE Buchia Dalmata  
 Buchelius, Arnoldus 376b, 377a, 382a\*, 382b, 383a, 384b  
 Buchia Dalmata, Hieronymus 585b, 586b\*  
 Buchmannus SEE Bachmannus  
*Bucinetus, Aurelius* 233b  
*Buck, Egghardus (alias Nygeland)* 208b\*  
 Buckeridge, Johannes 77b  
 Buckley, William 195b\*  
 Bucoldianus, Gerardus 354b  
*Buda, Royal Library* 181a  
 Budé, Guillaume 133a, 147a, 155a, 205a, 340b, 346b\*, 352a, 358b, 364b, 377b, 465a, 528b, 558b  
*Buera, Andreas* 486a  
*Bufa, Franciscus* 119b  
 Bufalo, Stephanus de S.J. 462b\*  
*Bugenhagen, Andreas* 112b, 113a\*  
 Bugenhagen, Bernhardus 112b\*, 113a\*  
 Bugenhagen, Johannes (Pomeranus) 76b, 81b, 423b, 431b  
 Buglio, Burgo 576a  
*Bui, Johannes* 620a  
 Bulangerus (Boulanger), Julius Caesar 133a, 382a\*  
*Bulion (Bouillon, Godefridus de)* 317b  
*Bulla, Giovanni* 59a  
 Bullinger, Heinrich 65b, 79a, 146b, 151b, 167a, 191a, 363a, 363b, 375a, 376a, 380b, 432a, 433b, 533a, 674b\*  
*Bulwych, Nicolaus bishop of Bath and Wells* 145a  
*Buona Giunta, fra* 25b
- Buonaccorsi SEE Callimachus  
 Buonafede, Appiano 141a  
*Buonaffedi, Lorenzo di Santi* 589a  
 Buonamici, Francesco 69b  
 Buonarroto, Michelangelo 72a, 76b, 77a, 78a\*, 107b, 142b\*, 144a\*, 577a  
*Buoncompagno, Giacomo* 58b  
 Buondelmonti, Cristoforo 34b\*, 45b, 56b, 127a, 139b\*, 282b, 370a, 575b  
*Buondelmonti, Zanobi* 328b  
 Buoninsegni, Giovanni Battista 92b\*  
 Buontempi, Scioperato 581b\*  
*Burana, Johannes Franciscus* 427b  
 Burcherus, Eduardus 37b  
 Burchetus, D. 147a  
 Burchiello 342a  
 Burdella, Johannes de 75b  
 Burello, Conte di 438a  
 Burellus, Laurentius episcopus Cistaricensis 140a, 156a\*, 156b, 262a, 262b\*, 263a  
*Buren, Catharina de* 130a  
 Burgainaeus, Gulielmus 141a  
 Burghetti della Val Pomaria, Bartholomaeus 361a  
*Burghley, lady* 38a  
 Burghley, lord SEE Cecil, William  
*Burgius, Andreas* 615a  
*Burgos, bishop of* 518b  
 Burgundio Pisanus 39a, 50a, 98b, 110b, 149a, 194b\*, 207b, 219a\*, 223a, 224a\*, 259b, 276a, 292a, 360a, 399b, 424b, 492b, 519a, 521b, 523b\*, 525b, 618b, 631b, 638a, 651b  
*Burgundy, Duke of* 482b, 539b  
 Burgus, P.B. 361b  
 Burgus, Tobias (Veronensis) 11a, 89b, 102b, 126b, 128a, 235b, 248b, 419b, 619b  
 Buridanus, Johannes 5b, 32b, 258b(?), 296a, 415a, 415b, 417a, 424b, 533b, 600b, 608a, 609b, 612a, 662a, 685a  
 Burlamacchi, F. 375a  
 Burlamacchi, Pacifico 231b  
 Burleigh SEE Cecil  
 Burleus (Burley), Gualterius 73a, 74b, 78b, 116a, 125b, 148b, 150a, 174b, 207b, 230a, 239b, 260a, 290b\*, 348a, 358a, 382a, 399b, 401b, 412b, 421a, 422b, 423b, 436a, 494b, 516b, 517a, 554b, 583a, 587a, 590b, 605b, 611a\*, 611b, 629a, 649b  
 Burley SEE Burleus  
 Burmannus, Petrus 66b, 356b, 382a

- Burmennus, Petrus the Younger 383a, 384a  
 Burnet, Gilbert 19b, 549b  
*Buromes, Hieremias 142a*  
*Burriel, Andreas S. J. 572a*  
 Burrus Brugensis, Petrus 104a, 382b  
*Bursa, Nicolaus 379a*  
 Burrusius, Johannes 147a  
 Bursa, Benedictus 42b, 254b, 619b, 646b  
*Bursa, Nicolaus 630b*  
 Bursalia, Johannes de 613b, 614a  
*Bursfeld, congregation of 76a*  
 Burther, Eduardus 202a  
 Burtius, Nicolaus 109a\*  
*Bury St. Edmunds 223b\*, 236a*  
 Burzano, Johannes de 612b  
 Busbecq (Busbeck), Augerius Gisleus de 362a, 375a, 432a  
 Busbecq, O. G. de 375a  
*Busca, Petrus Franciscus 586b\**  
 Buschius, Hermannus 229b, 247b, 406a  
 Buschus Mantuanus, Franciscus 623a\*  
*Businellus, Antonius 45a*  
 Busini, Giovanni Battista 41b  
*Businus, civis florentinus 71a*  
 Busleyden, Aegidius SEE Buslidius  
*Buslidius, Aegidius 166a, 376a*  
 Buslidius, Hieronymus 340b  
 Busshoppus, Johannes 201b  
 Bussi, Giovanni Andrea de' bishop of Aleria 43a, 147b, 155b, 297a, 617a, 625a  
 Bustard, Johannes 258b\*  
 Busto de Villegas, Sancho 658b  
 Bustus, Henricus 201b\*, 258b  
 Bustus, Johannes 37b  
 Bustus, Matthaeus 37b, 201b  
*Busuvis, Antonius 657a*  
 Bute, Martinus 179a\*  
 Buti, Francesco da 256b, 268b, 616b, 622a, 622b\*  
 Butigella, Bernardinus 625a\*  
 Butigella, Johannes Matthaeus 550b, 641b  
*Butigella, Johannes Stephanus 641b*  
 Butius, Marius 254a  
 Butler, Thomas 196a  
 Butrio, Antonius de 14b, 400a, 400b  
 Button, Guilelmus 192b  
*Buxheim 80b, 360a\*, 360b*  
 Buxtorf, Johannes 23b, 66b, 74a, 133a, 205a, 356b, 363a, 375a\*  
 Buzacharinus, Franciscus 122b  
 By, Franciscus 21b  
 Byddlecomus, Arthurus 201a  
*Byderstraten, Gyrardus 499a*  
 Byel, Stanislaus 404a  
 Byfield, Richard 156a  
 Bynge (Bingus), Thomas 277b  
 Byrde, Richard 56b  
 Byres, George 25a  
 Byron Veronensis, Jacobus 617b  
 Bysshop, Robertus 277b  
*Bywdy, Georgius 676b\*, 678b\**  
 Bywdy, Wolfgangus 677a, 678b  
 C., Dux ab Aschoth 289b  
 Ca Taipiera, Benetto da 57a  
*Cabala 59a, 91b, 193b, 222a\*, 248a, 308b\**  
*Cabalistico, de auditu 546b*  
*Caballarius (Caballanus?), Antonius 17a*  
 Caballis, Franciscus de 405a  
*Caballus Montefortinas, Franciscus 180b*  
 Cabanillius, Johannes 638b  
 Cabasilas, Nilus 372a  
 Cabaspre, Johannes 596a  
*Cabastida, Johannes 503b*  
*Cabedus, Antonius 454a*  
*Cabral, Antonius 462b*  
 Cabrera y Quintero, Cayetano Xavier de 333a  
 Cabrera, Bernardus 577a  
 Cabrera, Franciscus de O.S.A. 551b  
 Caccialupus, J. B. 240a  
*Caccini, Matteo 357b\**  
 Caceres, Franciscus de 445b  
 Caceres, Lourenco de 460a  
 Cachsenredner, David 677a, 679a  
 Cacia de Novaria, Stephanus 96a, 403b, 404b\*  
*Caciolupus, Lodovicus 261b*  
 Cacomia, Jacobus 482a\*  
 Cadamosto, Alvise de 391b  
 Cadamosto, Giovanni 150a  
 Cadiar, Nicolaus 262b  
 Cadratus, Petrus 455b  
 Caecius Pomponianus, Aurelius 111a  
 Caelius Rhodiginus (Ricchieri) 166b, 222a, 448a  
 Caelius, Gaspar 447a  
 Caerleon, Lewis 196b  
 Caesalpinus, Andreas SEE Cesalpino  
*Caesanus, Titus 233b*  
 Caesar, C. Julius 15a, 35b, 40a, 41b\*, 70b, 74a, 126a, 134b\*, 141b, 158b, 187b\*, 197b, 205a, 247b, 251a, 254a, 263b, 269a, 277b, 287b, 290a, 295b, 299a, 343b, 362b, 363a, 377b\*, 378a, 455a, 462b, 465a, 509b, 515a, 535a, 538b, 554a, 557a, 568a, 584a, 584b, 586a, 589a, 594b, 619a, 659a, 664a, 667b, 671b, 672b, 677a, 678a  
 Caesar, Sir Julius 67a  
 Caesar, Ludovicus 467b, 558a\*  
 Caesar, Robertus 340b  
*Caesareus, Johannes 510a*  
*Caesarinus, Georgius 116a*  
 Caesarius, Johannes 15a, 340a, 375a, 432a, 433a  
 Caesius, Federicus SEE Cesi  
 Caetani SEE ALSO Gaetanus  
*Caetani, Antonio 667b*  
*Caetani, Bonifatio 667b\**  
*Caferegli, Antonio 560b*  
 Cagali, Gasparo di 218b  
 Cagius SEE Gaza  
 Cagnano, Serafino 500b  
 Cagnoli, Francesco 47b  
 Caiadus (Cayado), Hermicus 188a(?), 454b  
 Caietanus de Thienis 51b, 109a, 216b, 465a  
*Caietanus episcopus Fulginas 643b*  
*Caietanus, Daniel 159a*  
 Caietanus, Thomas de Vio 355a, 417b\*  
*Caimus, Franciscus 234b*  
*Caius 104a*  
 Caius, Johannes 9a, 11b, 56a, 277a  
 Caius, Rodolphus 492a  
 Cal., Bal. 157b, 672b  
*Calabria, Duke of SEE Alphonus*  
 Calagius, A. 432a  
*Calandra, Johannes Jacobus 171a*  
*Calatrava 549b\*, 550a\**  
*Calbus, Franciscus 90a*  
 Calcagnini, Celio 132b, 351b, 353b, 364b, 392b  
*Calcaneus, Alexander 231b*  
 Calcaterra, Antonius 354a  
*Calcatus, Robertus 118b*  
 Calcidius 77b, 91a, 148a, 348b, 355a, 377b, 426a, 507b, 671a  
 Calculator SEE Suiseth  
*Calderariis, Hieronymus de 164a*  
*Calderia, Christianus 652b\**  
 Calderia, Johannes 98b, 99a\*, 159b, 614a, 616a, 631a, 652b  
 Calderini, Antonio 236b\*, 246a\*  
 Calderini, Domizio 99a, 115b, 123a, 246a, 252b, 351a, 352a, 353a, 354a, 356a, 419a, 428a, 560a, 566a  
 Calderinus, Gaspar 601b



- Calderinus, Johannes 200b, 400a, 412b, 415a, 422a, 422b\*, 423b\*, 424a, 496b, 531a, 601b, 612a\*
- Calderon, Franciscus S.J. 333b
- Caldus, Gas. de 414b(?)
- Calecas, Manuel 222b, 367b, 649b
- Calendrar, treatises on the* 106b, 193a, 217b, 291b, 316b, 322a, 435b\*, 491b
- Calentius, Elisius* 467b
- Calepinus, Ambrosius 351b
- Calurnius* 234a
- Calander, Georgius* 452b
- California* 334b
- Calixtus III 39b, 455b, 569b, 594a, 660a, 675b\*
- Callanus, Celiu Juvencus 129a
- Callergi family* 282a
- Calligraphic specimens* 24b, 316a
- Callimachus 11a, 11b, 60a, 66a, 115b, 152a, 169a, 364a, 370b, 372a\*, 372b\*, 373b, 374b, 451b
- Callimachus, Philippus (Buonaccorsi) 291a, 292a\*, 294a, 294b\*, 300b, 402b, 407a, 417a, 417b\*, 419a\*, 432a\*, 643a\*
- Calliodorus Romanus 89b
- Calmeronius, Robertus 399b
- Calmeta, Vincenzo 90a, 171a, 251b(?), 435b, 667b
- Calnai, Emericus 289b, 675b\*, 676a\*, 677b\*, 678a\*
- Calnai, Gabriel* 675b, 676a, 677b, 678a
- Calonge de Valencia* 491b
- Calora, Johannes Mutinensis 143b
- Calphurnius, Johannes 39b, 294a
- Calpurnius* 293b
- Calvagna, Cecilia* 234a
- Calventio da Perosa 185b
- Calvetus SEE Stella
- Calvicie, de* 563a
- Calvin, Jean 65b, 66a, 72a, 153b, 191a, 192b, 205a, 208b, 363a, 363b, 375a, 377b, 398b, 432a, 433a\*, 433b\*
- Calvinists* 527b
- Calvo de Marescotti, Thideo 185a\*
- Calvo, Hieronymo 366b
- Calvo, Martin 658b
- Calvus, Ludovicus 90a
- Calvus, Raphael 246a\*
- Camara, Juan Rodriguez de la 551a
- Camariota (Kamariotou), Mathaeus 16b, 152b, 367b\*, 372a
- Camariota, Michael 69a
- Cambi 105b
- Cambi, Bartolommeo 29a
- Cambiago, Christophorus de 625a
- Cambiator, Thomas* 47b, 177b, 568b, 646b
- Cambiis, de* 373a
- Cambini, Andrea 543b, 573b, 644a
- Cambini, Guglielmo* 644a
- Cambini, Hieronimo* 644a
- Cambinus, Bernardus* 246a
- Cambius, Signorellus 428a
- Cambray, Ambrosius de* 350a, 371a
- Cambray, mons. de* 321b
- Cambridge* 10a, 191b, 277b
- Cambridge, Pembroke College* 135b
- Cambridge, University of* 8b, 138b\*, 140b
- Camden, William 23b, 25b, 35a, 66a, 121b, 133a, 135a\*, 135b\*, 136a, 137b\*, 138a\*, 139b, 191a, 192b, 224b, 227a, 245a, 359a, 371a, 375a, 376a, 671b
- Cameracensis card. SEE d'Ailly, Pierre
- Camerarius, Bartholomaeus (Beneventanus) 232a
- Camerarius, Joachimus the Elder 61a, 62a, 112b, 124b, 133a, 143a, 154a, 182b\*, 351a, 351b, 353a, 353b, 362a, 363a, 364b, 365a, 375a, 376a, 431b, 432a\*, 433a\*, 433b, 671b, 673b
- Camerarius, Joachimus the Younger 60b\*, 182b, 356b, 432a, 433a\*
- Camerarius, Ludovicus 182b\*, 224b, 363a, 375a, 376a
- Camerarius, Nicolaus* 615a
- Camerarius, Petrus Dionysius* 678b
- Camerarius, Philippus 182b, 678b
- Camicianus, Andreas Francus 128b
- Camilla, Francha 551a
- Camillo, Giulio 94b, 240a
- Camillo, Guido 437b
- Camillus 105b, 239b
- Camillus, Dorotheus 354a
- Cam'l'nus, Andreas* 301b(?)
- Camos, Franciscus* 504a
- Campanella, Dominicus O.C. 240b
- Campanella, Tommaso 55a, 70a, 123a\*, 123b\*, 133b(?), 149a, 150b, 174a, 197a, 202b\*, 209a, 221b, 235a, 338b, 381b, 428b\*, 430a\*, 430b, 490b, 514a, 522a, 524a, 539b, 552b, 564b, 577a, 642b\*, 644b, 645a
- Campannus, Laurentius 133a
- Campanus SEE ALSO Septimuleius
- Campanus Novariensis, Johannes 30b, 31a, 77b, 567b, 601b, 602a\*, 604b, 613b, 628b
- Campanus, Antonius* 656a
- Campanus, Augustinus 419a
- Campanus, Cecilianus* 89b
- Campanus, Fanusius (Alphonsus Ciccarellus) 73b, 232b, 253b, 269b, 437a, 571a
- Campanus, Johannes Antonius bishop of Teramo 18a, 20a, 79a\*, 89b\*, 102a, 106a, 108b\*, 114a, 131b, 135b, 162a, 246a\*, 254a, 256a\*, 257a, 257b, 269a, 348b, 419a, 428a, 455a, 467b, 548b\*, 557b, 600a, 607b, 625a\*, 640b\*, 643b
- Campanyol, Johannes 493a
- Campegi, Lorenzo card. 67a, 136b, 137a\*, 153b, 379b, 413b, 432a, 433a, 531b, 585b
- Campegi, Tommaso bishop of Feltre 183b\*
- Campegius, Johannes Baptista episcopus Maioricensis 235a, 484a
- Camperius SEE Champier
- Campesanis, Benvenutus de 44a, 291a, 627a
- Camphora, Jacobus O.P. 6b, 90b, 109b, 338a
- Campianus magister 258b
- Campanus, Johannes 157b\*, 404b, 405a
- Campion, Edmund 191b\*, 193a, 273b\*, 274a, 462a
- Campis, Nicolaus* 339b
- Campisius, Johannes* 551a
- Campo, Christophorus Johannes de* 403b
- Campo, Manuel de 468b\*
- Campofregoso SEE ALSO Fregoso, Fulgosius
- Campofregoso, Augustino de* 226a
- Campofregoso, Battista 127a, 177a\*, 451b
- Campolungus, Aemilius 221a
- Camporinis, Leomarius de* 544b
- Camprusius, Johannes 136a
- Campos, Petrus* 558b
- Camuciis, Franciscus de* 166a
- Camulio, Nicolaus de* 174a\*, 225b
- Camulio, Prosper de* 174a
- Canal, Jose de la 513b
- Canale, Carlo* 100b

- Canalis, Matthias 111a, 455b  
 Canalis, Paulus 429a, 437b  
*Canalis, Petrus* 233b  
 Canals, Antoni 485a, 486a\*, 496a, 504a, 524a, 532a, 533b, 540a, 544a, 594a, 594b(?), 684a\*  
 Canani, G.B. 221b  
*Canary Islands* 540a  
 Canaulis Tiphernas, Christianus 269b\*  
 Cancellariis, Constantinus Claritus de 406a  
*Cancellers, James* 210b  
 Cancellieri, Raffaello of Pistoia 77a  
 Candela, Angelo O.M. 252a  
*Candia* 39b, 57a, 85a, 429b, 437a, 614b  
*Candianus, Angelus* 676a, 677b  
 Candido, Ruberto 188b\*  
 Candidus SEE ALSO Decembrio  
*Candidus* 163a  
 Candidus Romanus, Petrus 152a  
 Candidus, Johannes 190b\*  
 Canish, Thomas 188b  
 Canensis, Michael 96b, 97a  
 Canet, Johannes 596b  
 Cangifer, Theophilus 154a  
*Canigiani, Antonio* 28b  
 Canigiani, Bernardo 87b, 88a  
 Canis, Anselmus 127b\*  
 Canis, Johannes Jacobus 45a\*, 99b\*, 125b  
 Canisianus, Antonius SEE Canigiani, Antonio  
 Canisio, Jacopo 585b  
 Canisius, Petrus 76b, 528b  
 Canitolo, Marcus de 157b, 672a  
 Canizares, Diego de 551a\*  
*Cannalis* 111b  
 Canneda, Francesco 574b  
 Cannius, Nicolaus 354b  
 Cano, Melchior 85a, 143b, 333a, 462b, 492a, 512b\*, 528b, 529a, 529b, 530a, 537a, 539b, 541b, 542a, 542b, 543a, 543b, 552b, 555a, 592a, 595b, 599a\*, 599b, 612b, 613a  
*Cano, Pietro Pasqual* 572b  
 Canobius Mediolanensis, A. 176b\*  
*Canon Law* 632b  
*Canonici library* 228b, 252b, 260b\*, 261a  
 Canonis Castelvitiis, Isotta de (uxor Thomae Erasti) 154a  
*Canonicis, Albertus de* 185b  
*Canonio, liber de* 30b  
*Canonist treatises* 505b\*  
 Canossa, Lodovico 136b, 251b  
*Canossa, Stephanus* 387b  
 Cantalycius, Johannes Baptista 254a, 624a, 665a\*  
*Cantelma, Margarita* 171a  
*Cantelma, Vittoria* 75b  
*Cantelmus, Hercules* 171a  
*Canterbury, archbishop of* 35a  
*Canterbury, convent of St. Peter* 213b  
 Canterus, Gulielmus 67a, 133a, 264b, 352a, 353a, 353b, 365a, 375a, 376a, 377b\*, 378a, 378b, 432a, 433a\*  
 Canterus, Theodorus 133a, 133b(?), 183a, 263a, 356b, 362a, 362b, 363a, 363b, 372b, 375a, 377b  
*Canticles* 184b  
 Cantiuncula, Claudius 411a  
 Cantorius, Nicolaus 622a  
 Canucius SEE Ranucius  
*Canzonette* 578a  
*Canzoni* 581b\*  
 Caoursinus (Caorsin), Gulielmus 125b, 290b, 292b, 329a\*, 329b\*, 356b, 455b  
 Capaccio, Giulio Cesare 530a  
 Capasso, Nicola 282a, 563b\*  
 Capella, Bernardinus 111a, 178b\*, 254a\*, 438a  
 Capella, Franciscus 246a\*  
*Capella, Phoebus* 358a  
 Capellami, Bernardinus 490b, 491a  
 Capello, Daniele Antonio Felice 218b  
 Capello, Piero 81b  
 Capelloni, Lorenzo 541a  
*Capellus, Pasquinus* 618b, 647a  
 Capellus, Victor 107b, 235b  
 Capgrave, John Austin canon 81a\*  
*Capharellis, Antonius de* 255b  
 Capharellus, Petrus 586b  
*Capharellus, Prosper episcopus Asculanus* 623b  
*Capilupi, Benedetto* 161b  
*Capilupi, Camillo* 110a  
 Capilupi, Ippolito 94b\*  
*Capilupi, Lelio* 161b, 162a\*  
*Capinsaccus, Johannes Franciscus* 90a  
 Capistrano, S. Johannes de 6a, 125b, 209a, 214b, 260a, 296a, 297b\*, 342b, 360b, 400a, 403b, 422a, 423a, 436a, 438a, 438b, 439a\*, 675a  
 Capitanei da Landriano, Bernardino de\* 97a, 97b  
 Capitano, el gran SEE Gonzalez de Cordoba  
 Capitibus Vaccae, Hieronymus de SEE Capivaccius  
 Capito, Wolfgangus Fabricius 340a, 380b, 432a, 433a  
*Capitolo della fiera alla consorte (a poem)* 234a  
 Capivaccius, Hieronymus (Capitibus Vaccae de, Capovaccius) 399a\*, 428b, 431a\*, 431b\*, 432a  
 Capnio, Capnion, Capnius SEE Reuchlin  
*Capodiferro, Battista* 46a  
 Capodilista, Francesco 47b, 124b  
*Cappella, Nicolaus de canon of St. Martin in Tours* 624b  
 Cappello, Bianca 60b, 315a, 686a  
 Cappellus, Julius 455b  
 Cappellus, Victor 74b  
 Capponi, Galeotto 229b  
 Capponi, Gino 193a, 235a  
*Capponi, Ludovico* 88a  
 Capponi, Neri 235a\*, 256a  
*Capponi, Niccolo* 118a, 229b  
 Capponi, Orazio 69b, 87b  
 Capponi, Pier 100b, 117b\*  
 Capra, Bartholomaeus archbishop of Milan 587a, 646a, 660b  
 Capranica, Domenico card. S. Crucis 29a, 208b, 234b, 257b, 561a, 660a  
 Capranicensis, Johannes Baptista 625a  
 Capriata, Pietro Giovanni 524a  
*Capuanus Typhernas, Antonius* 89b  
*Caputaquensis episcopus* 114b  
 Caputus, Andreas 553a  
 Caputus, Nicolaus 685b  
 Capzeius SEE Galeota  
 Cara, Petrus 455b  
 Caracciolo, Achille 521b  
 Caracciolo, Alfonso 500a  
 Caracciolo, Antonio 147a  
 Caracciolo, Bartolommeo 486a  
*Caracciolo, Francesco* 169a  
*Caracciolo, Marino* 265b  
 Caracciolo, Marques 530a  
 Caracciolo, Pasquale 55a, 59a, 554a\*  
 Caracciolo, Roberto (da Lecce) 503a  
 Caracciolo, Tristano 93b, 232b\*, 685a  
*Caracciolo, Troiano* 108a  
*Caracciolus, card.* 586b\*  
*Caracena, Johannes Rodericus de* 460a  
*Caraczulus, Camillus* 177b  
*Caraffa, Bernardino* 225b  
 Caraffa, Diomedes 337b, 645a  
 Caraffa, Ferrante 283a, 547b

- Caraffa, Johannes Loysius* 328b  
*Caraffa, Ludovico* 242a  
*Caraffa, Malvitia* 455a, 645a  
*Caraffa, Olivieri card.* 185a\*, 227a, 545b\*, 568a, 578b, 647a  
*Carandinus, Bartholomaeus* 233a  
*Carara, Zanino* 218b  
*Carbo, Hieronymus* 76a, 169a, 232b, 235b, 299b, 437b  
*Carbo, Ludovicus* 28a, 106b\*, 110a, 110b, 162a, 204a, 204b, 290a\*, 294b, 622a, 655a, 655b  
*Carbonell family* 503a\*  
*Carbonell, Franciscus* 494a, 503a, 504a  
*Carbonell, Gratia* 503a\*  
*Carbonell, Ludovicus* 502a\*, 502b, 504b, 505a\*, 505b\*  
*Carbonell, Petrus Michael* 64b, 483a\*, 483b\*, 484a, 485b\*, 486a, 494a\*, 495a, 502b\*, 503a\*, 503b\*, 504a\*, 513a, 514b\*, 578a  
*Carbonus, Ludovicus* SEE *Carbo*  
*Carcano, Michael da O.M.* 360b  
*Carcanus, Mediolanensis* 504a  
*Carcanus, Johannes* 558a, 558b  
*Carda, Bernardinus* 241b  
*Cardaneto, Orazio* 69b, 105b  
*Cardanus, Hieronymus* 80b, 110b\*, 152b, 222b, 366a, 432a, 521a, 560a, 561b  
*Cardinalis Alexandrinus* SEE *Bonellus, Michael card.*  
*Cardinalis Cameracensis* SEE *d'Ailly, Pierre*  
*Cardinalis Capuanus* 140b, 234a  
*Cardinalis Capuanus* SEE *d'Acciapaccio and Schomburg*  
*Cardinalis Castilionensis* 155b  
*Cardinalis S. Adriani* SEE *Orsini, Napoleone*  
*Cardinalis S. Angeli* SEE *Carvajal, Johannes*  
*Cardinalis S. Angeli* SEE *Cesarini, Giuliano*  
*Cardinalis S. Chrysogoni* SEE *Cerda, Antonius de la*  
*Cardinalis S. Crucis* 41a\*, 171a, 251a, 603b, 672b\*  
*Cardinalis S. Crucis* SEE ALSO *Albergati, Niccolo*  
*Cardinalis S. Crucis* SEE ALSO *Antonius*  
*Cardinalis S. Crucis* SEE ALSO *Capranica, Domenico*  
*Cardinalis S. Crucis* SEE ALSO *Carvajal, Bernardinus*  
*Cardinalis S. Crucis* SEE ALSO *Marcellus II*  
*Cardinalis S. Eustachii* SEE *Carillo, Alfonso*  
*Cardinalis S. Georgii* SEE *Riario, Raffaello*  
*Cardinalis S. Marcelli* SEE *Casiani, Antonio*  
*Cardinalis S. Marci* 481b  
*Cardinalis S. Marci* SEE ALSO *Paulus II*  
*Cardinalis S. Sabinae* 657b  
*Cardinalis S. Sixti* SEE *Casanova, Johannes*  
*Cardinalis S. Sixti* SEE *Dominici, Johannes*  
*Cardinalis S. Sixti* SEE *Riario, Pietro*  
*Cardinalis S. Sixti* SEE *Turrecremata, Johannes*  
*Cardinalis Tornacensis* 455a  
*Cardinalis Tridentinus* SEE *Madruzzo*  
*Cardinalis magister* 626b  
*Cardinalis medicus* 243a  
*Cardinals* 297a  
*Cardo Mediolanensis* 589b  
*Cardoini, Camillo* 191b  
*Cardona, Clemens* 494a  
*Cardona, Johannes Baptista* bishop of Vich 519b, 552a  
*Cardonius, Antonius* 86b\*  
*Cardonus, Andreas* 601b  
*Cardosus, Andreas* 448b  
*Cardosus, Franciscus* 447b\*  
*Cardosus, Hieronymus* 446b, 449b\*, 452a\*, 452b\*  
*Cardulus, Franciscus* 455a  
*Carettus, Petrus* 104b  
*Caretus Parmensis, Franciscus* 276b  
*Carillo (Cherillus), Alfonso card. S. Eustachii* 254a\*, 391b, 497b, 498b, 566b, 587b, 675b  
*Carisus, Nicolaus* 135a  
*Cariteo* SEE *Chariteus*  
*Carlerius, Aegidius* 398b, 414a  
*Carleton, George* 195b  
*Carlilal, Thomas de* 555b  
*Carmagnola, count of* SEE *Visconti*  
*Carmelianus, Petrus* 79b, 120b, 141a, 201a\*  
*Carmelites* 137a, 140a, 156a, 246b, 263b\*  
*Carmina* 38a, 44b, 45b, 94a, 115b\*, 136a, 148b, 156b, 187b, 193a\*, 201a, 201b, 231b, 290b, 297a, 324b, 343a, 373b, 383a, 407b\*, 448a, 453a, 556b, 574a, 648a  
*Carnesecchi, Pietro* 105b, 252a  
*Carnesius Ingolstettensis, Daniel* 175a  
*Caro, Annibale* 174b\*, 438a, 547b, 637a  
*Caro, Rodrigo* 513a\*  
*Carolinus, Petrus* 299a\*  
*Carolus Magnus imperator* 94a, 299b, 300a, 428a, 650b  
*Carolus, Dux Borbonii* 414b  
*Carolus, Dux Burgundiae (Charles the Bold)* 130a\*, 173b, 197b\*, 204a, 344b, 359b, 490b, 491a, 494b\*, 561b  
*Carolus, Dux Lotharingiae* 435b  
*Carolus, Infante of Spain* 86b, 535a\*, 535b, 536a, 537b  
*Carolus, King of France* 421b  
*Carolus, King of Navarre* 484b  
*Carolus I, King of England* 26b, 75a, 198a, 243a  
*Carolus I, King of Naples* 97b  
*Carolus IV imperator* 148b, 423b\*, 429b, 436a, 436b\*, 566b  
*Carolus V imperator* 18b, 23b, 31b, 36a, 41a, 74b, 78a, 80b, 94b\*, 142b, 144b, 171b\*, 183b, 193b, 196b, 209a, 210a, 226a, 227b, 232a, 235a\*, 236a, 271b, 281a, 290b, 366b\*, 373b, 409a, 450b\*, 453a, 500b, 501a, 510a, 511b\*, 513b\*, 514a, 515b\*, 516b\*, 522a, 522b, 523a, 526a, 526b, 529b, 533a, 537b, 538b, 542b\*, 547a, 548a, 577a, 581a, 582a, 584b, 585b, 586a, 592a, 592b\*, 594a, 594b, 636b, 643a, 665b\*, 666b, 675b, 676a, 677b, 678a, 685b  
*Carolus V, King of France* 316b, 457b  
*Carolus VI imperator* 315b  
*Carolus VI, King of France* 72b, 421b  
*Carolus VII, King of France* 17b, 30b, 31a, 207a, 344a, 414b\*, 481b, 482a, 482b  
*Carolus VIII, King of France* 40b, 121b, 139a\*, 141b, 250b, 343a(?), 455a, 490b, 582b  
*Carolus Albertus, Elector of Bavaria* 231b  
*Carolus Antonius, Prince of Liechtenstein* 315b  
*Carolus Emmanuel, Duke of Savoy* 523a  
*Carolus Eusebius, Prince of Liechtenstein* 315b  
*Carolus Gustavus, King of Sweden* 409a  
*Carolus Ludovicus, Comes Palatinus* 317a  
*Carolus Robertus, King of Hungary* 99b(?)  
*Carolus* 257b  
*Carolus Aretinus* SEE *Marsuppinus*  
*Carolus Cypricus* 17a, 346a  
*Carolus ab Austria* 536a  
*Carolus de Novo Castro, ar-*

- chiepiscopus Bisuntinensis* 130a
- Carolus de Viana, princeps Aragoniae 67b, 79b, 93a, 106b, 107a, 230a, 248a, 463a, 486b, 503b, 513a, 514a, 529b, 530b\*, 534b, 550b, 553a, 556a, 559a, 578b, 585b\*, 592b
- Carolus, Jacobus (friar) 35a\*
- Carondeletus, I.* 293a
- Carondeletus, Jacobus 362a
- Carondeletus, Johannes 337a, 375a, 376a, 455a\*
- Carosus, Antonius* 234a
- Carpanetus, Simon* 71b
- Carpanis, Nicolaus de* 185a
- Carpentarius, Jacobus 247b, 353a, 356b
- Carpenter, John 138b
- Carpi* 300a
- Carpi, cardinal of* SEE Pio, Rodolfo
- Carpozovius, F.B.* 377a
- Carracciolo, Bartolommeo SEE Caracciolo
- Carrafa SEE Caraffa
- Carrantus Cotignolanus, Matthaeus* 233b
- Carranza, Bartolome 513a\*, 513b, 529a, 530b, 541a\*, 594a, 599a, 658b\*, 664b
- Carrara, Ubertino da* 216b
- Carraria, Franciscus de* 126a, 655a, 685a
- Carrariensis, Franciscus Novellus* 648b
- Carrascas, Michael* 512a
- Carrascus, Alfonsus* 558a
- Carre, Johannes* 102b
- Carreirus, Franciscus O.Cist. 445b, 460a
- Carreto, Contardus de comes Blandrate* 619a
- Carretus, Sfortia Andreas* 193b
- Carrillo SEE Carrillo
- Carrillus* 558a\*
- Carrio (Carrion), Ludovicus 182b, 363a, 378a
- Carrione, archidiaconus de* 497b
- Carrus, Ludovicus* 10b
- Carteromachus, Scipio (Forteguerrri) 249b, 372a, 427a, 437b
- Cartesius SEE Descartes
- Carthusians* 48b, 157a, 482b
- Cartwrightus, T. 277b
- Carvajal, Bernardinus card. S. Crucis 251a, 269b\*, 453b\*, 455a, 455b\*
- Carvajal, Johannes card. S. Angeli* 114b, 296b, 605b\*
- Carvalho, Aloisius O.P. 464b
- Carvalho, Antonius 447b, 463b
- Casa, Giovanni della 68a, 69b, 107b, 221b, 252a\*, 465a, 492a, 521a\*, 526b, 529b, 639a
- Casale* 586a, 686a
- Casale, Francesco da 229a
- Casale, Johannes Petrus de* 551a
- Casales, Gaspar episcopus Leirinensis* 457b
- Casali, Jacobus de* 79b
- Casali, Johannes de 629b
- Casalis, Gregorius 136a, 137a
- Casalis, Johannes 136a, 139a
- Casalius, Johannes 135a, 136a, 139a\*, 611a
- Casanatus, Johannes 345b
- Casanova, Johannes 232a
- Casanova, Johannes de card. S. Sixti 48a, 48b\*
- Casanova, Joseph de 333b
- Casanova, Marcus Antonius 353b, 354a, 378b, 437b
- Casas, Bartolome de las 53a, 55b\*, 76a, 77a, 334a, 513a\*, 513b, 525b\*, 532b, 539a, 579a, 579b, 582b, 585a, 600b, 601a, 602a
- Casas, Cristobal de las 548a
- Casas, Ignacio de las 651b
- Casatus, Caesar* 586a
- Casaubonus, Isaac 11a\*, 11b\*, 12a, 24b, 58b, 66b, 67a, 72a, 74a, 76b, 78a, 133a\*, 133b\*, 135a, 135b, 142a, 168b, 170b, 183a, 197b, 205a, 250b\*, 263b\*, 265a, 342a, 349b, 362a, 363a, 363b, 364a, 373a, 375a, 376a, 377b, 382a, 382b, 431b, 432a, 521a, 535b, 668b, 671b
- Casaubonus, Meric 23b, 60a, 133a, 133b\*, 154a, 363a, 375a, 376a, 377b
- Cascina, Bernardus de* 556b(?)
- Casciotti, Bartolommeo 646a\*, 646b\*
- Case, John (Casus) 65a\*, 77a, 81b, 121b, 135a\*, 154a\*, 359a
- Caseli, Johannes (Kessler) 55b, 78a, 112b\*, 113a\*, 133a, 151b, 362a, 363a, 375a, 432a, 433a\*, 433b
- Caseli, Matthias* 112b, 113a
- Caseli, Samuel* 112b, 113a\*
- Casella, Ludovico 47a
- Caselli, Gaspar 235a
- Casembrotius, Leonardus 34b
- Casiani, Antonio card. S. Marcelli* 561a
- S. Casimirus* 409a
- Casinus Siculus, Jacobus* 96b
- Casiottus, Raynerius 647b
- Casis, Sancius de* 488b
- Casius, Bernardus 115a\*
- Casius, Hieronymus 115a
- Caspar abbas Tegernsensis 107a\*
- Caspar magister 426b
- Casparus* 59b
- Cassador, Jacobus bishop of Barcelona* 483b
- Cassagia, Franciscus 503a\*, 504a
- Cassander, Georgius 66b, 351b, 354a, 354b, 357a, 363b, 373a\*, 373b, 375a, 376a, 432a
- Cassandra* 269b
- Cassanus, Ferdinandus 218b
- Cassarinus, Antonius 489a, 562a, 621b, 663a
- Cassellius, Georgius a* 92b
- Cassia, Stephanus de 625b\*
- Cassianus, Johannes 39b, 133a, 159b, 391b, 519a, 519b, 526a, 539a, 542a
- Cassini, Giovanni Domenico 24a
- Cassiodorus 205a, 224b, 288b, 381a, 627a
- Cassio, Gaspar 576b\*
- Cassola de Parma, Jacobus de* 41b
- Cast., Lodovico 438a
- Cast.no 437b
- Castaldo, Antonino 508b
- Castaldo, Batista 542b
- Castalio, Balthassar 437b
- Castalio, Joseph 573a\*
- Castalio, S. 375a
- Castalionus SEE Castiglione
- Castalius, Cornelius 437b
- Castaneus, Henricus* 62a\*
- Castaneus, Lud.* 62a
- Casteel, Gheeraerd van den 353b
- Castele SEE Castelius
- Castel Branco, Antonius de (Castelo Branquo) 454b, 464b\*
- Castelioneus, Guarnerius SEE Castellianeus
- Castelius, Johannes (van den Castele) 351b\*, 352a\*, 352b\*, 353a\*, 353b\*, 357b, 358a, 364b\*, 365a\*, 374b(?), 375a, 376a, 378b\*
- Castelius, Livinus 373b
- Castell, Ramon de* 684b
- Castella, Didacus* 558b
- Castella, Jacme 598a
- Castella, Sancius a* 573a
- Castellani, Tommaso 115a, 438a
- Castellano 437b
- Castellanus, Gregorius 244a
- Castellanus, Petrus episcopus 361b, 432a, 433a, 531b
- Castelletto, Petrus de O.E.S.A. 128b, 425a\*
- Castelli, Benedetto 112b
- Castelli, Girolamo* 419b\*

- Castelligena, Francesco* 567a  
*Castello, Sebastianus* 24a, 363a, 380b\*, 473b  
*Castellione, Francesco* 162b  
*Castellioneus, Guarnierius* 555b, 660b  
*Castelliono, Johannes de* 649b  
*Castello, Antonio de* 36b  
*Castello, Benedictus de* 45a  
*Castello, Chani da* 143b  
*Castello, Garcia de* 609b, 686b  
*Castello, Ugo de O.P.* 368a  
*Castellonius, Alphonsus* 558b\*, 572a  
*Castellus, Hieronymus* 10b, 102b  
*Castellus, Johannes* 447b  
*Castelnau de Mauvisiere, Michel* 138a, 142a  
*Castelvetrius, Jacobus* 5b, 18b, 59a, 86a, 149a, 192b, 197a\*, 206a  
*Castelvetrius, Ludovicus* 75b, 94a, 149a, 438a  
*Caster, Sabacthus* 595a  
*Castiglionchio, Lapo da the Elder* 14b, 125b, 400b, 415a  
*Castiglionchio, Lapo da the Younger* 46b\*, 92a\*, 98b, 140b\*, 159b, 172b\*, 198a, 209b\*, 246b\*, 293b, 295b\*, 347a\*, 353b\*, 580b\*, 644a, 660b\*  
*Castiglione, Baldassare* 109a\*, 150b, 155a, 437b\*, 467b, 542b, 651b  
*Castiglione, D. Pranceps* 563b\*  
*Castiglione, Ranutius* SEE *Rinucius Aretinus*  
*Castiglioni, Branda cardinal of Piacenza* 209a, 210a, 422a, 550b, 561a, 649b  
*Castiglioni, Zeno episcopus Baiocensis* 209a, 347a, 660b\*, 661a  
*Castile, King of* 180a, 572b, 672b  
*Castilian verses* 596a  
*Castilio, Johannes de bishop of Pavia* 6a, 440a  
*Castilionio, Johannes de* 455b  
*Castiliono, Joachimus de* 625b, 626a  
*Castiliono, Johannes de episcopus Vicentinus* 618b  
*Castiliono, frater Sabbas de* 171b, 229b  
*Castillion, Douglas* 195b  
*Castillione, Zeno de* SEE *Castiglioni*  
*Castillionus, Franchinus* 163b  
*Castillo* 352a  
*Castillo, Diego Enriquez de* 520b, 521a, 534a, 551a  
*Castorio, Pallante* 185b\*  
*Castracani, Castruccio* 328b\*, 520b  
*Castravilla, Anselmo* 94a  
*Castriota, Costantino* 557b\*  
*Castro SEE ALSO Lemos*  
*Castro, Angelus de* 360b\*, 361a, 436a  
*Castro, Bartholomaeus de* 611a  
*Castro, Berengarius a* 495b  
*Castro, Gaspar de (Bletisanus)* 452a, 512b, 513a, 667a\*  
*Castro, Gioseph de* 137b  
*Castro, Hieronymus de* 452b, 556b  
*Castro, Joanna Sylvia de* 467b  
*Castro, Leon de* 599a  
*Castro, Melchior de* 137b  
*Castro, Michael de archbishop of Lisbon* 58b  
*Castro, Paulus de* 646b  
*Castro, Rodrigo de archbishop of Seville* 523a  
*Castro, Scipione di* 68a, 208a, 516a, 519b, 528b  
*Castronovo, Vincentius de* SEE *Bandellus*  
*Castroterio, Johan Garcia de* 588a  
*Castrus Quinnonius, Petrus* 549a  
*Casus, Georgius* 276b  
*Casus, Johannes* SEE *Case, John*  
*Catalan poems* 594b  
*Cataldus Siculus* 452a\*, 453b\*  
*Cataneis, Baptista Venetus de O.Cam.* 540a  
*Cataneo, Girolamo* 316a  
*Cataneus, Franciscus* SEE *Diaceto*  
*Cataneus, Gulielmus* 343a  
*Cataneus, Jacobus* 576a  
*Cataneus, Johannes Lucidus* 47a, 455b  
*Catelano, Ferrando* 561a  
*Catelanus Florentinus* 241b  
*Caterina* 646b  
*Caterus, Johannes* 202a  
*Catharina* 551a  
*S. Catharina Alexandrina* 288a  
*Catharina Flandrensis* 294b  
*S. Catharina Senensis (Ricci)* 85b, 88a, 534b, 674a  
*Catharine II, Empress of Russia* 73b  
*Catharine of Aragon, Queen of England* 140a, 334b, 503a, 592b  
*Cathena, Ludovicus* 555a, 558a\*, 558b\*  
*Catholic faith* 88b  
*Catholic writers* 192a  
*Cathoniana confectio* 562b  
*Catilina* 46b, 133b, 162a, 163b, 164a, 176b, 301b\*, 609a\*, 640b  
*Catinianus, Franciscus* 246a\*  
*Cato* 45b, 51a, 75a, 163b, 225b, 251a, 265a, 288b, 317b, 392a  
*Cato family* 40a  
*Cato, Dionysius* 66b, 75a, 84b, 99a, 108a, 125a, 146b, 152b, 187b, 228a\*, 253a, 339b, 342a, 349a, 354b, 355b, 422a, 436a\*, 486a, 502a, 543b, 556a, 608b, 609b, 616a, 643b, 652b, 667b, 686a  
*Cato, Dionysius* SEE *ALSO Philippus de Pergamo*  
*Cato Supinas, Angelus* 503a\*, 514b\*  
*Cattamelata* SEE *Gattamelata*  
*Cattaneo, Cristoforo* 68b  
*Cattaneus, Baldassar* 115a  
*Cattaneus, Johannes Andreas* 260b  
*Cattani, Cristoforo* 638a  
*Cattani, Francesco* SEE *Diaceto*  
*Catulinus, Johannes Jacobus* 45a  
*Catullus* 3a, 15a, 26a, 71a, 132a, 143a, 162b, 179a, 263b\*, 264a, 264b\*, 265a\*, 291a, 371a, 377b\*, 378a\*, 378b  
*Caudureus, Antonius* 645a  
*Caumontius, Franciscus* 352b  
*Caumontius, Gotofredus* 352b  
*Cavalca, Domenico* 77b, 485b  
*Cavalcanti, Aldobrandino* 83b  
*Cavalcanti, Bartolommeo* 69b, 87b, 88a\*, 378b, 520b, 576b  
*Cavalcanti, Giovanni* 348b\*, 358a  
*Cavalcanti, Guido* 191a\*, 661b  
*Cavalcanti, Otto* 116a  
*Cavalcantibus, Robertus Petri de* 632b  
*Cavalerius* SEE *ALSO Cavalieri*  
*Cavalerius, Jacobus* 542b\*, 543a  
*Cavalieri* 563b  
*Cavalieri, Bonaventura* 65b  
*Cavalieri, Tommaso de'* 69b, 561b  
*Cavaliero, Giuseppe* 563b  
*Cavalis, Lucretia de* 675b, 677b  
*Cavallicens episcopus* 414a  
*Cavallo, Marco* 437b  
*Cavallu, Jacobu* 641b  
*Caveis Rubeis, Antonius de O.M.* 387a  
*Cavendish, George* 65a, 142b\*

- Caversinus, Bartholomaeus 351b, 352a  
 Cayado, Henrique SEE Caiadus  
 Cayetan, P.F. 597a  
 Caymus, Hieronymus 525b  
 Cazia, Stephanus 96a  
 Cea SEE Zea  
 Cea, duque de SEE Sandoval  
 Cebes Thebanus 23a, 110a\*, 131a\*, 248a, 249b, 373a, 449b, 552a\*, 658b  
 Ceccarelli (*Ciccarellus*) Alfonso SEE Campanus, Fanusius  
 Cecco d'Ascoli (Franciscus Asculensis) 267a, 538b, 634b  
 Cechini, Zuano Andrea 371a\*  
 Cecil, Elizabeth wife of Sir Robert Cecil 37b  
 Cecil, Robert earl of Salisbury 24b, 34b(?), 35a\*, 35b, 37b, 192b\*, 228a  
 Cecil, Thomas 192b  
 Cecil, William (Lord Burghley or Burleigh) 34a, 34b\*, 35b\*, 36a, 36b\*, 38a, 38b, 135a, 192a\*, 192b\*, 193a\*, 193b\*, 228a, 586b  
 Cecus Ferrariensis, Franciscus 651b  
 Cedillius, Alphonsus 557b, 558a\*, 558b  
 Cedrenus, Georgius 353b  
 Ceffino, Zanobi 108a  
 Cei, Galeotto 72a  
 Celadonius, Alexius episcopus Gallipolitanus 647a\*  
 Celestinus SEE Coelestinus  
 Celimba 666b(?)  
 Celio y Paniente, Ramon Rubin de 565b  
 Cellarius, Johannes 235a  
 Cellenius SEE Gelenius  
 Cellensis Pistoriensis, Alvisius 666b  
 Cellini, Benvenuto 76b, 78a  
 Cellius, Erhard 366b\*  
 Celsanus magister ludi 234a  
 Celsi, Mino 137b  
 Celsus 213a, 219b, 377b, 378a\*, 432b  
 Celsus Veronensis SEE Maffei, Celso  
 Celsus, Hermolaus 623a  
 Celtes, Conradus 295b, 425a, 426a  
 Cenaculo Villas Boas, Emmanuel a 451a  
 Cencius Romanus SEE Cincius Romanus  
 Cendrara, Ludovicus 223a, 293a, 429b, 509a, 623a\*  
 Cenninus, Petrus 77b, 303a(?), 408b, 409a, 460b, 477b  
 Censorinus 205a  
 Centelles, Jordi 491b  
 Centini, Giacinto 232b  
 Centoni Lopasiano, Zelin Fagusti Moreno Tabaa 659a  
 Centorio, Ascanio 560a  
 Centurio, Adamus Marchio *Estepae* 535b  
 Cepola SEE Cipolla  
 Cerasius, Gerardus Johannes SEE Ciriagio  
 Ceratinus, Jacobus 555a  
 Cerda, Antonius de la card. S. *Chrysogoni* 92b, 173b, 182a, 244a, 244b, 549b, 568a, 568b\*, 587b, 623a\*  
 Cerda, Johannes Ludovicus de 535b\*  
 Cerda, Luis de la Duque de *Medinaceli* 562a, 563b  
 Cerdo 609b  
 Ceresara, Paride da 625a\*  
 Ceretus, Daniel 437b  
 Cerexia, Franciscus 562a  
 Cermisonus, Antonius 23a, 53a, 221a, 434b  
 Cermisonus, Bartholomaeus 404a, 404b, 408a  
 Cernaus, Petrus 635b(?)  
 Cernus, Bartholomaeus 112a  
 Cerpello 477b  
 Cerqueira, Luis 449a(?), 451a  
 Cerretani, Bartolommeo 235a  
*Certamen poeticum* 466b  
 Cerutus, Federicus 369b  
 Cerutus, G. 89b  
 Cervantes, Miguel de 516b, 582a  
 Cerveira, Duarte 451b  
 Cerverius 551a\*  
 Cervini, Marcello SEE Marcellus II  
 Cervini, Ricciardo 76a, 87b  
 Cervino, Persio 660a\*  
 Cervinus, Aelius 652b\*  
 Cesalpino, Andrea (Caesalpinus) 69b, 87b, 206b  
 Cesar 72b  
 Cesar, Luis 577a\*  
 Cesareo, Agostino 70a, 116a\*, 118b\*, 316a, 569b  
 Cesarini, Giuliano card. S. Angeli 67b, 71a, 73b, 92a, 114b, 162b, 168a, 172a, 172b, 174b, 251a, 347a, 405b, 420a, 423a, 482a, 545a, 561a, 566a, 567a, 595b, 603b, 645b  
 Cesarini, Livia 67b  
 Cesarino, Gabriello 235b  
 Cesi, Federico 115b  
 Cesi, Pietro Donato 9b  
 Cespedes, Andres Garcia de 508b, 513b  
 Cespedes, Baltasar de 141a, 524b, 531a, 531b, 532a\*, 542b\*, 543b, 574a, 576b, 585a, 592a\*  
 Cessulis, Jacobus de 590b  
 Cetus, Dominicus 296a  
 Ceulen, D.V. 61b  
 Cevalierius, A.R. 205a  
 Cey SEE Cei  
 Cezalla episcopus Verensis 577a  
 Chacon, Pedro (Ciacconius) 368a, 373a\*, 459a, 513a\*, 515a, 526b, 540b, 543b, 561b\*, 599a, 667a\*  
 Chadertonus, Laurentius 154a  
 Chaeus SEE Cheke  
 Chaffron, Bartholome 462b  
 Chagas, Gregorio das (a Plagis) O.S.B. 446a\*  
 Chalcedon, Council of 60b  
 Chalceopylus, Athanasius 248a\*, 549b, 556a, 578b\*, 650a\*  
 Chalcidius SEE Calcidius  
 Chalcus, Bartholomaeus 12a, 112b, 142b, 337a  
 Chalcus, Tristanus 107a\*, 142b, 254a, 337a  
 Chalepius, Bartholomaeus 583a  
 Chalfontus, Matthaeus 37b  
 Chalmers, George 23b  
 Chalmis, Bartholomaeus de O.M. 400b  
 Chalogorus Siculus, Caius Pontius 623a  
 Chamber, Gaufridus 202a  
 Chamberlayne, P. 218b  
 Chamberus, Thomas 37b  
 Chamier, Daniel 354b  
 Champier, Symphorien (Symphorianus) 15b, 156b\*, 563a, 628b  
 Chanureus, Claudius 491a  
 Chaos, treatise on the 509b  
 Chap, Ladizlaus de 251a  
 Chappuys, Eustace 253b  
 Charisius 378a, 378b  
 Chariteus 169a, 288b  
 Charles SEE Carolus  
 Chart, William 311b\*  
 Chartier, Alain (Auriga) 5b, 35b, 135b\*, 144a, 157a(?), 214b, 237a, 348a\*, 414b\*, 639a\*  
 Chastellain, George 180a  
 Chatertonus 277b  
 Chaucer, Geoffrey 145a  
 Chaula Siculus, Thomas de 44b  
 Chaundlerus, Johannes 201a  
 Chaves et Mendoza, Johannes de 536b  
 Checo, Juan 543b  
 Chedseus, Gulielmus 54b  
 Cheke, Henry (Cheek) 191a\*

- Cheke, John 53a, 57b, 65b, 80a, 191a\*, 195b, 203b\*, 543b(?)  
 Cheke, Thomas 191b  
 Cheldrius SEE Geldrius  
 Chelidonius Tigurinus 321b  
 Chelle, Gulielmus 210a\*  
 Chemnitius, Martinus 76b  
*Chenanalis, Johannes* 612b  
 Cherbury, Edward Herbert lord 23b, 53b, 65b  
 Cherillus SEE Carillo  
*Cherlet, Petrus* 88b  
*Cherubinus* 100b  
 Chesne, Jehan du 197b  
*Chessaigne, Franciscus a* 586a\*  
*Chesserius, M.* 299b  
 Chester, Robert 74b  
*Chetworth, John* 14b, 129a, 139a\*  
 Cheurerius, Philippus 455b  
 Chi. Gallus, F. 402b  
 Chiabrera, Gabriello 576a\*  
 Chiavellis, Baptista Chiavellus de 497b\*, 498b\*  
 Chiericati, Francesco 171a\*, 171b, 183b, 340b  
 Chiericati, Leonello bishop of Concordia 293a(?), 455a, 455b  
*Chiesa, Pietro della* 248b  
 Chiesa, Sebastiano 542b  
 Chiffletius, Johannes Jacobus 151a  
 Chigi, Fabio SEE Alexander VII  
*Chigi, Flavio card.* 581b  
*Chigi, principessa* 581b  
 Childe (Child), Henricus 38a, 224b  
 Chilmarchus, Johannes 157a  
 Chilston 84a, 194a  
 Chimentellus, Valerius 361b, 375a  
 Chioccarellus, Bartholomaeus 577b\*  
*Chioggia* 554a  
 Chion 371b  
*Chios* 45b  
 Chirino, Alfonso 517a  
*Chirromancy* 666b  
*Chirurgia* 665a  
 Chisius, Fabius SEE Alexander VII  
*Chivalry, treatises on* 232b  
 Choart de Buzanval, Paul 352b, 354b, 364b, 375a  
 Choniatas, Nicetas 367b  
*Chonzonis, Laurentius Signorini de* 141b  
 Choque, Pierre 345a  
*Chovvacus, Jumanus* 383a  
*Chreticus* 102b  
 Chrispano, Hieronymus de 71a  
*Christensen, Soren* 391a  
*Christi, de imitatione* 303a, 327b  
*Christi, de passione* 248a, 302a  
*Christi, de sacerdotio (Suidas)* 13b, 182b, 185a, 199a, 210b, 227b, 241b, 609a, 637a  
*Christi, de vita* 541b  
*Christianus, King of Denmark* 676a, 678a  
*Christianus II, King of Denmark* 392b  
 Christianus, Florens 61a, 133b\*, 354b, 356b, 358b, 375a  
 Christianus, Robertus 38a  
*Christina of Lorraine, Grand Duchess of Tuscany* 142b, 150b, 219a, 574b  
*Christina, Princess of Denmark* 676a, 678a  
*Christina, Queen of Sweden* 367a  
 Christmannus, J. 205a  
 Christo, Franciscus a 445b, 454b  
 Christoforus 241b  
*Christophorus* 457b\*  
*Christophorus Castrensis* 58b  
 Christophorus Fanensis 103a\*, 112a, 163b, 661a\*  
*Christophorus Mantuanus sculptor* 114b  
*Christophorus Parmensis* 249a, 646a  
*Christophorus Pisaurus* 185a, 296b\*  
*Christophorus Ulricus of Wuertemberg* 429a  
*Christophorus Ulricus, comes a Promnitz* 440a  
*Christophorus comes* 676a, 678a  
 Christophorus episcopus Basiliensis 340a  
*Chronicles* 85b, 113b, 274a, 522b, 529b  
*Chronicus, M.* 638a  
 Chrysantus, Laurentius 535a  
 Chrysolino, Flavio 252a  
*Chrysoloras, Johannes* 163a  
 Chrysoloras, Manuel 21b, 26a, 74b, 132a\*, 135b, 140b, 152a, 153a, 163a, 163b\*, 179a, 240b, 249a, 282b\*, 342b, 372b\*, 373a, 403a, 403b, 404b, 408a, 434b\*, 599a, 603b, 620a, 672b  
*Chrysopolitus, Johannes Baptista* 89b  
*Chunardus archiepiscopus Sarsberiensis* 639a(?)  
 Chytraeus, David 36b, 112b, 135a, 142a, 351b, 362a, 375a, 432a, 433a\*  
 Chytraeus, Nathaniel 55b, 67a, 78a, 362a\*, 375a  
 Ciacconius, Alphonsus 270b\*  
 Ciacconius, Petrus SEE Chacon, Pedro  
*Ciaio di Pagulo di Ciaio* 569a  
 Ciampoli, monsignor Giovanni 82b, 229a, 466b, 639a  
*Cibo family* 111b  
*Cibo, Albericus* 239b  
 Cibo, Johannes 462a  
*Cibo, Laurentius card. Beneventanus* 269b\*  
 Cibo, monsignor 235b  
 Cibrario, F. 171a  
*Cicada, Melladux* 384a  
 Ciccarellus, Alphonsus SEE Campanus, Fanusius  
 Cicereius, Franciscus 182b  
*Cicerinus, F.* 376a  
 Cicero, M. Tullius 5b, 6b\*, 12b, 19b, 31b, 46b, 49a, 49b\*, 50b\*, 61b, 67a, 67b\*, 70b, 71a\*, 71b, 73b\*, 74a\*, 75a, 83a, 84b, 85b\*, 86a, 89a\*, 92b, 93a, 96b, 101a\*, 108b, 111b, 118a, 119a, 121a\*, 124b\*, 125b, 126b, 127b, 128a\*, 129a, 131b, 132a\*, 132b, 133b, 134a, 137a, 138b, 141b, 144a, 144b, 145a\*, 147a\*, 147b\*, 148a\*, 148b, 150b\*, 151a\*, 152a, 153a\*, 157b, 159b, 160b, 161b\*, 162a\*, 164a\*, 164b\*, 165b\*, 172a, 176b, 177a\*, 178b, 179a, 180b\*, 181b, 182a, 183b, 184a\*, 186a, 189a\*, 189b, 197a, 197b, 198a, 199b, 203b, 214b, 217a, 217b, 218b, 224a, 231a, 239a, 242b, 245b, 247b\*, 252b\*, 254b, 259b, 263b, 276b, 278b\*, 288b, 292a, 292b, 296b\*, 297a\*, 298b\*, 299a, 301b, 315b, 334a, 334b, 342b, 343a, 343b, 350a\*, 352a, 353b, 355b\*, 356a, 356b, 357a, 362a, 368a, 373b, 377b, 378a\*, 378b, 381a, 382a\*, 382b, 387a\*, 392b, 397a, 397b\*, 401b, 402a\*, 405a\*, 414b, 421b, 425a, 425b, 428a, 431a\*, 434b\*, 439b\*, 440a, 452a, 459b\*, 464b, 466a, 466b, 469a\*, 474b\*, 484a\*, 485b\*, 486a\*, 487a, 492b\*, 503b, 508b, 509a, 515a, 516a\*, 517a, 521b, 523b\*, 524b, 533b\*, 534a, 539a, 539b, 544a\*, 554b, 555b, 557a, 562a, 562b\*, 564a\*, 566a, 566b\*, 568b, 571b, 574a\*, 578b, 581a\*, 581b, 585a, 589a, 592b, 593a\*, 595b\*, 606a, 609a\*, 615b, 616a\*, 617b, 618a, 619a, 619b\*, 625b\*, 628a, 644a,

- 645b\*, 646a, 659a, 664a\*, 665a, 665b, 666b\*, 672a, 672b\*, 674b
- Cichi, Georgius 40b, 123b
- Cicilia* 185b
- Cicill, Mildred 197b
- Cicogna, Gian Matteo 58b
- Cid, el SEE Diaz, Rodericus
- Cienfuegos, Bernardo 525b
- Ciera, Petrus card. 85a
- Cigala, Hilarion archbishop of Cyprus 69a, 86b
- Cimilottus, Hercules 190b
- Cincinatis, Jacobus de canonicus Pisaurus* 120b
- Cincius Romanus (Cencius, Cynthus, de Rusticis) 5a, 18b, 92a\*, 116a, 160a, 162b\*, 200a, 254a, 371a, 438b, 498b, 499a\*, 567a\*, 606a, 617b, 660b
- Cinelli, G. 375a
- Cingulo, Gabriel de* 189b
- Cini, Cosmo* 234b
- Cinico SEE Cynicus
- Cinquante Octonaires, les* 15a
- Cinus de Pistorio (Cinus Pistoriensis) 31a, 409a, 524b
- Cinutius, Marcus Antonius* 269b\*
- Ciofani, Ercole 356b
- Cionus de Magnali (de Monte Pulciano) Florentinus 103b, 159a, 203b, 252b, 616b
- Cipolla (Cepola, Zepola), Bartholomaeus 125b\*, 342a, 459a, 509a
- Cirachius, Michael 662b
- Ciriagio, Gherardo del (Cerasius)* 49a, 73b, 83a, 164a, 427b, 651b
- Cirillo (Cyrillo), Bernardino 69b, 252a\*
- Cirvuelo, Pedro 599b\*, 608b, 685b
- Cisellis, Johannes de O.P. 195b
- Cisneros SEE ALSO Ximenes
- Cisneros, Diego de 528a
- Cistercians* 74b
- Citolini 191a
- Citolini, Alessandro 130a, 136b
- Citolini, Paolo 35b
- Cittadinus, Paulus Maria O.P. 562b
- Cittadinus Faventinus, Antonius 640b
- Ciudad Real* 528a
- Ciuffuti d'Ascoli, Niccolo di Messer Ciuffuto* 72b
- Claepus, Daniel 154a
- S. Clara* 224b, 225a\*
- Clarcke, Mary 147a
- Clarellus, Nicolaus 371b
- Clarenus, Angelus 158a
- Clariana, Michael de 493b
- Clarinus, Hieronymus 493b, 494a\*
- Clario, Ippolita 500a, 500b
- Claritus SEE Cancellarius
- Clark, Richardus 188b
- Clarke, Bartholomaeus 277b
- Claro, Bartholomaeus de* 497a
- Claro, Giulio 500b, 511b, 520a
- Claude, Queen of France* 379b
- Claudia Felice, principessa d'Ispruch* 664b
- Claudianus 24b, 67a, 71a, 165b, 170b\*, 184b, 186b, 205a, 252b, 263b, 300b, 354a, 377b, 378a, 647b
- Claudius, Herveus O.P.* 161a
- Claundeler, Thomas 209a\*
- Clauserius 353b
- Clauserus, Christophorus 55b, 64a
- Clava, Antonius 124b, 340a
- Claverius, Stephanus 40b
- Claves, Didacus a* 452a
- Clavicula Salomonis* 13b, 54a, 81a, 81b, 150a, 190b, 193b\*, 222b\*, 307a, 308a, 540b, 634a, 634b\*
- Clavio Reatino 639a
- Clavonius, Angelus de Cingulo* 115a
- Claymondus, Johannes* 57b
- Clemangiis, Nicolaus de 76b, 150b, 208a, 400a, 612a
- S. Clemens 505b
- Clemens V* 275b, 534a
- Clemens VI* 383a, 483b, 494b, 565a, 607b
- Clemens VII (Giulio de' Medici) 106a\*, 106b, 112b, 142b, 230b, 249b, 289a\*, 300a, 334b, 450a, 514b, 516b, 533b, 534a, 560a, 581b, 636b, 641a, 674a
- Clemens VIII 86b, 153b, 452a, 507b, 516b, 528a
- Clemens X* 638b
- Clemens Alexandrinus* 11b, 363b, 377b
- Clemens, Leonhardus 223a
- Clement, Nicolaus 102b
- Clementines* 448b
- Clenardus, Nicolaus 372b, 378a, 448a, 453a\*, 461b, 464b\*
- Clends, Francois de duc de Nivernois* 321b
- Cleomedes 205a, 377b
- Cleonidas 261a
- Cleopatra 527a
- Cleophilus Fanensis (Phanestris), Octavius 185b, 249b\*, 300b\*, 425a
- Clericus, David 229a\*
- Clericus, Richardus 157a, 202a
- Clerke, Bartholomaeus 155a
- Clerke, Ricardus 193a
- Clesius, Bernardinus (Cles) card. of Trent 32a, 289a, 432a, 433a
- Clever, Willmus 188b
- Cleves, Philippe de seigneur de Ravesteyn 36a
- Clichtoveus, Jodocus 15a, 104a, 140a, 294a, 358b
- Climacus, Johannes SEE Johannes Climacus
- Clocks, treatises on* 119b, 333b, 355b, 615a
- Clovio, Giulio* 76a, 80b, 215a
- Cluserus, Petrus* 352a
- Clusius (l'Ecluse), Carolus 12a, 54b, 61a\*, 61b\*, 356b, 357b, 362a, 362b, 363a, 373a\*, 373b, 375a, 376a, 377b, 407b, 427b, 428b\*, 432b, 433a\*, 433b, 671a
- Cluverius, Philippus 25a, 133a, 356b, 376b, 377a
- Clypeus pastoralis* 73a
- Co., Gottfridus 176b
- Coardus (Cohardus), Petrus* 139a, 382b
- Cobellius Urbevitanus, Jacobus 174a
- Coccapani, Regolo Oreficii 575b
- Cocchi, Camillo 235a
- Coccinus, Johannes Baptista 531a, 542b\*, 543a, 659a
- Cochanovius, Johannes (Cochanowski, Kockanowski)* 406b, 418b\*
- Cochanowski SEE Cochranovius*
- Cocharelli, Johannes* 117b, 118b, 145b
- Cochiaeum, Johannes 512a
- Cochius, Donatus* 100b
- Cochlaeus, Johannes 76b, 380b, 411b, 432b, 433a
- Coclenius SEE Goclenius
- Cocles, Bartholomaeus* 221a, 651b
- Cocon, Johannes 358b
- Cocquellus, Antonius 94b
- Cocus, Conradus 438b
- Cocus, Jacobus 420a, 430b
- Codicillus, Petrus 407b
- Codicus, Johannes 676b, 678b
- Codinus, G.* 378a
- Codronchius, Baptista 56b
- Codrus Urceus, Antonius 299b, 300a, 354a
- Coelestinus V* 563b, 570a
- Coelestinus, Georgius 407b
- Coelho, Diogo 467b
- Coelho (Coellius), Gaspar 454a, 462b, 464a



- Coelhus, Jacobus 454a, 466b  
 Coelius, Georgius 452a\*, 452b, 573a, 648a  
 Coelius, Martinus 452a, 452b  
 Coellius, Jacobus SEE Coelhus  
 Coevallerius, Rodolphus 191a  
 Cofton Atrebatensis, B. 351a  
 Cognatus, Gilbertus 353a  
 Cohardus, Petrus SEE Coardus  
 Coimbra 445b\*, 446b, 450a\*, 450b, 452a, 452b, 462b\*, 463a, 573a  
 Coimbra, University of 446b, 447a, 449b, 457b, 464a, 466a\*  
 Coke, Sir Edward 40b\*  
 Cola di Rienzo (Nicolaus Laurentii) 75b, 404b, 423b\*  
 Colacius, Matthaeus 46a  
 Colassaeus, Hieronymus 195a, 196a  
 Colbert, Jean Baptiste 83a  
 Coldinus, Jacobus 25b  
 Cole 84b  
 Cole, Thomas 258b\*  
 Cole, W. 9a  
 Colerus, Christophorus 428b, 431a, 431b\*  
 Coleta, Alexander 551a  
 Coletus, Johannes 65b, 67b, 194a, 244b\*, 340a, 407b  
 Coligny, Gaspar de 356b  
 Colinus, Jacobus 351b  
 Colinus, Petrus 129b  
 Colis., Johannes Baptista 127a  
 Colius (Cole), Jacobus 53b\*, 61a  
 Colladus, L. 55b\*  
 Collatio pro Intransibilibus Religionem 528b  
 Collatius, Petrus Apollonius 90a  
 Collectio Hippiatrica 53b  
 Collegium Complutense SEE Alcala  
 Collemadio, Guido de 642a  
 Collenuccio, Pandolfo 202a\*, 256a, 258a\*, 455a, 467b, 469b\*, 524b, 589b  
 Colleoni, Bartolommeo 257b\*  
 Colleoni, Thomas ex Capitaneis de O.P. 455a  
 Colletet, Guillaume 141a  
 Colleus, Baldwinus 37b  
 Collingham, William 629a  
 Collinius, Matthaeus SEE Collinus  
 Collins, Baldwinus 201b  
 Collinus, Matthaeus 113a, 432b, 433a, 676b, 677b\*, 678b, 679b  
 Collo, Franciscus 171b  
 Colmenares, Diego de 141a\*  
 Colocci (Colotius), Angelo 69b, 299b  
 Cologne 4b, 129b\*, 130a\*, 262b, 528a  
 Cologne, Archbishop of 482b  
 Cologne, University of 482b  
 Colognora, Johannes Stephani de Lucanensis 132b  
 Colombo, Fernando SEE Colon, Fernando  
 Colomies, Paul 65a  
 Colon, Fernando 531b, 553b, 563a, 575a  
 Colonius, D. 378a  
 Colonna library 81b, 93b  
 Colonna, Ascanio card. 362a, 537b\*, 542b, 559a  
 Colonna, Laurentius de 130b\*, 226a  
 Colonna, Marcantonio 528b, 585b  
 Colonna, Pietro card. 526b  
 Colonna, Pompeo card. 355a\*, 548a  
 Colonna, Prospero card. 92a, 234a, 462a, 486a, 560b, 660a  
 Colonna, Vittoria marchesa di Pescara 78a, 94b, 462a, 486a, 521b, 542b, 548a, 555a, 560b  
 Colonna, card. 113b, 114b, 232a  
 Colorni, Abraham 150a, 190b, 634a  
 Colotius SEE Colocci  
 Colpotts, Nicolaus 201b  
 Colucci, biblioteca 283b  
 Coluccius, Benedictus 251a, 647b\*  
 Columba, Johannes 125a  
 Columbanus, Raphael 264a  
 Columbarius, Hugo de 497b  
 Columbetus, Gregorius 504a  
 Columbinis, Johannes de 160b  
 Columbus, Christophorus 41a, 69a\*, 76b, 94b, 513a\*, 516b, 517b\*, 539a, 543a\*, 581b, 582b, 583b, 584a, 591a\*, 591b\*, 601b, 633a\*, 633b\*  
 Columella 51a, 58a, 75b, 225b, 263b  
 Columna, Guido de 302b, 485b\*, 552b, 569b, 588a  
 Columna, Jacobus de 428b  
 Columna, Johannes de 127b, 176b, 179a, 179b, 531a, 554a\*, 564a, 587b  
 Columna, L. 568b  
 Columna, M.A. 437b  
 Colus, Samuel 201b, 258b  
 Colusianus, Leonardus 551a  
 Colvius, Petrus 351b, 353a\*, 364b  
 Comacius, Ambrosius 94b  
 Comaldus, Petrus 453b  
 Comans, Arnoldus 373b  
 Comarski, Petrus 402b  
 Comedies 132a, 615a  
 Comenius, Johannes Amos (Komensky) 9b, 53b, 55b, 375a, 376b, 407b, 417b  
 Comes, Dominicus 48b  
 Comes, Natalis SEE Comitibus  
 Comets, treatises on 4b, 114b, 301a, 379b, 673b  
 Cominus de Pontenigo 77b  
 Cominus, Johannes Petrus 550b  
 Comitibus, Antonius de 641a  
 Comitibus, Johannes Nicolaus card. de 269b  
 Comitibus, Julianus de 234a  
 Comitibus, Natalis de 351b, 353a, 353b, 364b  
 Comitibus, Naymerius de 109b, 216a  
 Comitibus, Nicolaus de 216a, 222a, 484b  
 Comitibus, Ruglerus 239a\*, 239b\*, 357b  
 Commandinus, Federicus 31a, 61a, 561b  
 Commanus 117a(?)  
 Commelinus, Henricus 375a  
 Commelinus, Hieronymus 76b, 375a, 377b  
 Commelinus, Johannes 359b  
 Commendone, Giovanni Francesco card. 41b\*, 68a, 70a, 74b, 149b, 462a, 501b\*, 520b, 521b, 524a, 540a, 572b  
 Commi, Innocenzo (musician) 35a  
 Communes, Philippe de 150b, 216b, 525a, 539a, 541b  
 Commodus, filius imperatoris Marci 341a  
 Commonplace books 33b, 36a, 38b, 76a, 83a, 112b, 195a, 195b, 219a, 222a, 254b, 391a, 392b, 399b, 553a  
 Como (Cumum) 179a  
 Comoletius, Jacobus S.J. 354b  
 Compagni, Bartolommeo 138a  
 Compagni, Johannes de Agazaria 241b\*  
 Comparino 625a  
 Complutum SEE Alcala  
 Compostellis, Petrus de 369b  
 Compton, Edward 151a  
 Compton, Henry 151a  
 Compton, lord Herbert of Cardiff 151a  
 Con., Johannes 432a(?)  
 Conchanus, Johannes 512b  
 Conchis, Gulielmus de 15a(?), 77b, 214b, 412b, 478b(?), 494b, 579b, 638b  
 Concoregio, Johannes de 218b, 350b\*

- Concorregio, Gabriele da 288a  
*Condisalvus de Toledo* 490b\*  
 Condrot, Michael 18a  
*Condulmer, Franciscus* 92a, 185b  
 Condulmer, Gabriele SEE Eugenius IV  
*Coneczsolis, Johannes de cancellarius regni Poloniae* 408a  
 Conesa, Jacme 522b  
 Conesa, Jaume 485b\*  
 Conius, Robertus 37b  
*Conon (Cuno, Johannes)* 131b  
 Conquius 364b  
 Conrad, Caspar 399b  
 Conradus de Haynberga, O.Carth. 80b  
 Conradus de Montepuellarum 686a  
 Conradus de Pontremolo 611b  
 Conradus, Johannes Henricus 438a  
 Conrardus Meldunensis, Oliverius 104a  
 Conringius, Hermannus 151b, 154a, 303b, 363a  
*Consalvo Ferrante, Duca de Sessa* 447a  
*Consalvus filius Martini* 453b  
 Consentino, Niccolo 508b  
*Consilia medica* SEE *Medical consilia*  
*Consolation, letter of* 179a  
*Consolatione, de* 153b  
*Constabilis, Albertus* 660b\*  
*Constance, Council of* 87a\*, 125b, 145a, 149b, 198b, 290a, 400a\*, 405b, 414a\*, 415b, 420b, 481b, 482a, 482b, 570b, 587a, 602a, 615b\*, 675b, 679a  
*Constantia, Johannes* 129a  
*Constantine, Donation of* 139a, 142a, 176a, 198a, 354b  
*Constantinople* 614a  
*Constantinople, fall of* 84b\*, 159b, 293a, 427a, 614b  
 Constantinus 93a\*, 263b, 509a(?)  
 Constantinus Africanus 20b, 30a, 33b\*, 166b, 187a, 236a, 276a, 307a\*, 307b\*, 366a, 523b, 626b, 638a, 681b  
 Constantinus Magnus imperator 139a, 226a  
*Constantinus Palaeologus imperator* 39a\*, 427b  
*Constantinus, Dux de Ostrog* 402b  
 Constantinus, Emanuel 450a, 452a\*  
 Constantinus, Jacobus 352b  
*Constantius* 509a(?)  
 Constantius, Antonius 558a  
*Constantius, Jacobus* 242a, 300b, 358a  
*Contarenus, Aloysius* 234b  
 Contarini, Francesco 45a, 46a, 126b, 235b  
 Contarini, Gasparo card. 69b, 90b\*, 180b, 183b, 212b\*, 233a, 236a, 372b, 467b, 572a, 641a, 665b  
*Contarini, M.A.* 251b  
 Contarini, Niccolo 242a  
 Contarini, Pietro 293a, 652a, 652b  
 Contarini, Vincenzo 94a  
 Conteio, Christophorus 187a\*  
 Contelori, Felice 68a, 80a, 282b, 637a, 639a  
 Conti, Giusto de' SEE Justus Romanus  
*Conti, Michelangelo* 644b  
 Conti, Niccolo de' 627b  
 Conti, Sigismondo de' SEE Sigismundus Fulginas  
 Contius, Antonius 182b  
 Contrarius, Andreas 159b, 619b, 623a\*, 655b\*  
*Contrarius, Ugutio* 646a  
 Contrera, Johannes de 333b  
 Contreras, F. de 534b  
*Contugiis, Matthaeus Herculanus de* 174a, 204b(?)  
 Convevole da Prato 194b  
 Conventius, Stephanus 235a  
 Conversini de Ravenna, Johannes 160a  
*Cookbooks* 142b  
 Cooke, Anne 192b  
 Cooke, Anthony 34a, 34b\*, 191a\*, 191b\*, 194b, 197b  
 Cooke, Robert 77b, 192a  
 Cooper, Thomas 38a, 63a, 201b, 258a  
 Coortiesius SEE Curteys  
 Copernicus, Nicolaus 24a, 406b\*, 407b, 411a  
 Copho Salernitanus 33b, 236a\*, 236b, 638a  
 Copons, Guillem de 485b  
 Coppellerius, Petrus 576a  
*Copper* 191a  
 Coppetta, Francesco 115b, 639a  
 Coppinus, Aquilinus 521a  
*Coppius, Rodericus* 458b  
 Coppulis, Franciscus de 184a  
 Coppus, Petrus 636b  
*Copulis, Helena de* 567a  
*Copying, treatise on* 27b  
 Coquellus, Antonius 355a, 376a  
 Coquus Gorcomius Batavus, Henricus 547a, 547b\*  
 Cora, Ambrosius de O.E.S.A. 251a, 261b\*, 448a  
*Coraggio, Giovanni Paulo* 232a  
 Corasius, Johannes 352b\*, 375a, 376a  
 Corazinus, Perfectus 234a\*  
 Corbellus SEE Corvellus  
 Corbinelli, Jacopo 147b, 263b, 362a  
*Corbinellus, Angelus* 182a, 185a  
 Corbolio, Petrus de 614a  
*Corcedus, Christophorus* 31b  
 Corcellis (Corzellis), Thomas de 414b, 481b, 514b  
 Cordatus 365a  
 Cordatus, Petrus 351b, 354a  
 Cordea, Antonius 451a  
*Cordoba* 514b\*, 549a  
 Cordus, Valerius 432b  
*Corenus (Lorenus?), archidiaconus Oxoniensis* 514a  
*Corero, Antonio* 561a  
 Corezo SEE Correggio  
 Corgna, Ascanio della 542b  
 Coriatus, Georgius 258b  
 Corigia SEE Correggio  
*Coritius Germanus, Johannes* 370a  
 Corna da Soncino, Francesco 72b  
*Cornarius, Georgius* 403a, 404a\*, 408a  
 Cornarius, Janus 351b, 353a, 354a, 377b  
 Cornaro SEE ALSO Cornelius  
*Cornaro, Alvise card. episcopus Trauriensis* 46b  
 Cornaro, Andrea 68b  
*Cornaro, Caterina Queen of Cyprus* 46a, 429a\*  
 Cornaro, Luigi 222a, 233b  
 Cornazzano, Antonio 94a, 229a, 231b, 509a, 625a\*, 638b  
 Corneigliano, Antonius de 250a  
 Cornelia 477b  
*Cornelio, Giacomo Luigi* 94a  
*Cornelio, Giovanni* 251b  
 Cornelius 137a, 175b, 429a, 667b  
 Cornelius Gerardi Goudensis 262b\*, 349b  
 Cornelius Hibernus 56a  
*Cornelius centurio* 54a  
 Cornelius, Andreas archbishop of Spalato 85a, 85b  
*Cornelius, Benedictus* 94b\*  
 Cornelius, Federicus 47a, 126b, 621a, 646b  
*Cornelius, Franciscus* 43b\*  
*Cornelius, M. eques* 293a  
*Cornelius, Marcus card.* 233b  
 Cornerus, Christophorus 193a  
 Cornewallus, Edwardus 187b, 190a

- Cornewaillus, Richardus 187b, 190a  
 Cornutus 197a, 466a  
 Cornwallis, Gulielmus 37b  
 Corona, Ascanio 529b  
 Corona, Silvio 529b  
 Coronel, Franciscus O.S.A. 334a\*  
 Corpel, Jacobus 324b  
 Corputius, H. 375a, 376a  
 Corradinus 490b  
 Corrado, Sebastiano 69b, 87b, 141a  
 Corrano, Antonio 192b  
 Corriarius, Gregorius 46a, 46b\*, 162a, 251a, 253a, 428a\*, 624a  
 Correa, Antonius 447a, 447b\*  
 Correa, Emmanuel 58b\*, 362a, 375a  
 Correa, Johannes 447b  
 Correa, Thomas 454b\*  
 Correggio, Niccolo da 12a, 100b, 170a, 219b, 252a, 288b, 539b, 625a  
 Correggio, Simone da 20b, 422b  
 Correggio, Veronica da 437b  
 Correr SEE Corriarius  
 Corriga SEE Correggio  
 Corrigo, Gilbertus de 573b  
 Corrigus, Galassius 660b  
 Corro, Antonius de 188b  
 Corsetus, Antonius 602a  
 Corsi, Giovanni di Bardo 88a, 93b, 118a  
 Corsi, Jacopo 625a  
 Corsini, Amerigo 100b, 134a  
 Corsini, S. Andrea 262b  
 Corsini, Filippo 191b  
 Corsini, Pietro card. 633a  
 Corsinus, Matthaeus 252a  
 Corsmich, Henricus 356b  
 Corso, Anton Giacomo 501a\*  
 Corso, Jacomo 219b  
 Cort., Philippus 269b  
 Corta, Petrus 660b  
 Cortada, Johannes 352b  
 Cortegana, D. de 571b  
 Cortenbachius, Jacobus 380a  
 Cortes, Hernan 79b, 516b  
 Cortese, Giulio 571a  
 Cortesi, cavaliere 83b  
 Cortesius (Curtisius), Alexander 251a, 341b, 455a\*  
 Corti SEE Curtius  
 Cortimilio, Gulielmus de O.P. 629a, 630b  
 Cortino, Angelo 288a\*, 288b(?)  
 Corton, Edward 36a  
 Cortona 141b, 558a  
 Cortona, Alphonsus 555a  
 Cortona, bishop of 414a  
 Cortonaus, Petrus 282a  
 Cortusius (de Cortosiis), Ludovicus 245a  
 Corvellus (Corbellus), Johannes 8b  
 Corvinus, Johannes 163b  
 Corvinus, Laurentius 425a\*, 429b, 432b  
 Corvinus, Leonardus 108a  
 Corvinus, Matthias SEE Matthias Corvinus  
 Corygia SEE Correggio  
 Corzellis, Thomas de SEE Corcellis  
 Cosenza 563b  
 Cosmas archidiaconus Taragonensis 199b\*, 487b\*  
 Cosmico, Niccolo Lelio 45a\*  
 Cosmicus 115b, 254a, 419a  
 Cosmographical treatises 26a, 111a, 115b, 196b, 253a, 315b, 316a, 324b\*, 496b, 508b, 665a  
 Cossa, Baldassare SEE Johannes (XXIII)  
 Cossa, Johannes 623b  
 Cossus Balearicus, Bernardus 503b, 514b  
 Cossutius, Stanislaus 401b\*  
 Costa 468a  
 Costa Lobo, Antonius 464b  
 Costa, Antonio 452a, 540b  
 Costa, Francisco da S.J. 458a  
 Costa, Gabriel a 445b  
 Costa, Gaspar a 58b  
 Costa, Petrus a 445b  
 Costabili family 88b  
 Costanzo, Angelo di 76a  
 Costha, Nicolaus 103b  
 Costumi, de' 644b  
 Cotrinus, Andreas 452b  
 Cotron, Marques de 661b  
 Cotrugli (Cotrulli), Benedetto 328a  
 Cotta 437b  
 Cotta, Johannes 171a, 353a\*, 378b  
 Cotton, Robert 65a\*, 135a\*, 137a, 154a, 192a\*  
 Courtenay, Ricardus bishop of Norwich 22a  
 Coutinhus, Ferdinandus 447b, 452b  
 Coutinhus, Simon 451b  
 Couto, Stephanus a 451b\*, 454a, 464b  
 Coutmetus, Desiderius 102b  
 Covarrubias, Antonius 362a, 542b, 556a\*, 562b  
 Covarrubias, Didacus 512b\*, 528a, 530a, 543b, 594a  
 Covarrubias, Johannes 593a  
 Covarrubias, Licenciado 577a  
 Cox, Richard bishop of Ely 54b, 80a, 196a, 277b  
 Cox, William 68b  
 Coyrus, Gaspar 632a  
 Crabel, Nicolaus 16b\*  
 Cracow 149b, 404a, 440a, 440b  
 Cracow, University of 206b, 482b  
 Crafftheim SEE Crato  
 Cragius (Craig, George) 24a  
 Cragius (Craig), Gulielmus 25b  
 Cragius (Craig, Johannes) 26a\*  
 Cragius (Craig), Nicolaus 37b, 136a\*  
 Cragius (Craig), Thomas 25b  
 Craig SEE Cragius  
 Crampton, Johannes 201b  
 Crams, Thomas 201b  
 Cranborne, viscount 36a  
 Cranebroke, Henricus 200a\*  
 Craneveldius, Franciscus 76b, 289a, 289b\*, 675b\*, 676a, 676b, 677b\*, 678a\*, 679b\*  
 Cranevelt, Jodocus A. 576a\*  
 Cranmer, Thomas archbishop of Canterbury 137b, 195b, 196a, 198a, 411b, 432b, 433a  
 Cranston, David 161a  
 Crases SEE Crosas  
 Crashaw, Richard 82a  
 Crassus, Carolus 225b  
 Crassus, Paris SEE Grassi, Paride  
 Crasto, Antonio de 459a  
 Craswell, Richardus 37b, 201b  
 Crates 42a, 248a\*, 556a, 578b, 676a, 678a  
 Crato (von Crafftheim), Johannes 66b, 224b, 356b, 362a, 363a, 375a, 428b\*, 432b\*, 433a\*, 433b\*, 434a, 435a\*, 440a  
 Greger Mesylaeus, Gregorius 416b\*  
 Creighton, Robert 213a  
 Crell, N. 112b  
 Crellius, Johannes 370b  
 Cremona 217a  
 Cremona, Antonius 177b\*, 588a  
 Cremonini, Cesare 70b, 84b, 90b, 112b, 153b, 221a, 221b\*, 428b  
 Crenius (Gemius, Petrus Franciscus) 370a  
 Crenius, Thomas 377b  
 Crescentiis, Petrus de 35b, 78b, 517b, 546b, 547a, 564a, 602a, 612a  
 Cressius, Nicolaus 656a  
 Crete 274a  
 Creuerus, Willmus 188b  
 Creveterodt, Arnoldus episcopus Hildesemensis 21a, 21b  
 Cribellarius, Marcus 104a  
 Cribellus SEE ALSO Crivelli  
 Cribellus Mediolanensis, Prothassius 253b  
 Cricius 88b

- Cricius (Criczki), Andreas 401b\*, 402b\*, 417b  
 Crickeladensis, Robertus SEE Retinaldus  
 Crimosanus, Franciscus 615a(?)  
 Crinitus, Petrus (Riccius) 34b, 132b, 341a\*, 341b(?)\*, 352a  
 Cripius, Gulielmus 358b, 374b, 375a, 376a  
 Criscenzo, Nicola de 563b\*  
 Crispianus, Dominicus 557a  
 Crispis, Petrus de 616a  
 Crispoldus, M.A. 368a  
 Crispus Rannusius Pistoriensis, Dominicus 607b  
 Crispus Venetus 89b  
 Cristanus abbas Mellicensis 107a\*  
 Crittonio 94a  
 Crivelli, Ambrogio 660b  
 Crivelli, Lancilotto 661a  
 Crivelli, Lodrisio (Cribellus) 33a\*, 44b, 487b, 626a, 661a\*  
 Crocus, Ludovicus 25a  
 Crocus, Richard 137a(?)  
 Croft, William 40b  
 Croke, Robert 80a  
 Crolachius, Henricus 409a  
 Cromerus, Martinus 144b, 369a, 432b  
 Cromwell, Thomas 139a  
 Cronerus, David Gregorius 317a  
 Crosas (Crases, Antoninus) 493a  
 Crosse, Johannes 38a  
 Crossley, James 80b  
 Crotius, Gisleinius 380a  
 Crottis, Paulus de 455a  
 Crottus, Aloysius 127b, 660b  
 Crottus, Lancilotus 660b  
 Crotus Rubeanus 432b  
 Crotus, Alvisius 174a  
 Crotus, Lodovicus 96b  
 Crowther, Joseph 267b  
 Croy, Philippe de 582b  
 Cruce, Georgius a 673b  
 Cruce, Petrus de 146b  
 Cruceius, Annibal 352a, 354a  
 Cruciger, Caspar 356b, 398a\*, 398b  
 Cruciger, Georgius 25a, 375a  
 Crucius Carcanius, Johannes 558a\*  
 Crucius, Daniel 142a  
 Crucius, Levinus 104a, 676a, 676b, 678a\*  
 Crucius, Ludovicus S.J. 58b\*, 447a\*, 447b\*, 448a, 453b\*, 464a, 466a, 466b\*  
 Cruprifer, Johannes 263b(?)  
 Cruquius Messenius, Jacobus 351b, 353a, 358b  
 Cruserius, Hermannus 203b, 353b\*  
 Crusius, Martinus (Krauss) 79b, 354a, 366b, 376a, 378a, 407b  
 Crusius, Paulus 52b  
 Cruz, Agostinho da 446b  
 Cruz, Luis da 467b  
 Cruz, San Juan de la 516b  
 Cruzeiro, Hermano 456b  
 Crypius, Gulielmus 352a, 353a  
 Ctesias 11b\*, 378a  
 Cuadros, P. 510a  
 Cuaza (Zuazli, Martinus Johannis de) 491a  
 Cudworth, Ralph 66a, 375a  
 Cuebas, Martin de 605a  
 Cues 148a\*, 148b\*, 150a\*, 152b, 160a  
 Cues, Hospital of St. Nicholas 167b, 180a, 369b  
 Cuffius, H. 139a  
 Cuicius, Jacobus 40a, 342b, 361b, 375a, 428b, 432b, 661b, 671a  
 Cullinus, Richardus 258b  
 Culpeper, Jacobus 64b  
 Culpeper, Martinus 64b  
 Culpeper, Stephanus 64b  
 Culpeper, Thomas 64b  
 Cumming, Thomas 19b, 74a  
 Cumum SEE Como  
 Cunaus, Petrus 133a  
 Cunha, Theodorus a 452b  
 Cuniga SEE Zuniga  
 S. Cunigundis 302a  
 Cunney, Robertus 201b  
 Cunningham, David bishop of Aberdeen 150a  
 Cuno SEE Conon  
 Cunradus de Gensselveld (Geisenfeldis Mellicensis) 107a\*  
 Cunradus, Gaspar 438a  
 Cupiti, Agostino de' O.M. 501a  
 Curaeus, Adam 432a  
 Curcius, Lancinus 84a  
 Curio, Coelius Secundus 197b, 354a, 380b  
 Curius 254a  
 Curlo, Giacomo SEE Curulus  
 Curopalata, G. Codinus 205a  
 Curopalatas, Johannes 537a  
 Cursor, Papirius 665a  
 Curte, Jacobus de 629a\*  
 Curte, Nicolaus de Papiensis SEE Curtius  
 Curte, Sceva de 661a\*  
 Curte, Thomas de 565a  
 Curtesius, Alexander SEE Cortesius  
 Curteys (Coortesius), Richard bishop of Chichester 195a, 277b\*  
 Curtius 41b, 67b, 69a, 86b, 132b, 180b, 197b, 263b, 374b, 377b, 501a, 534a  
 Curtius, Matthaeus 56b, 219a  
 Curtius, Nicolaus 120b, 218b, 399a\*, 428b, 430b, 432b, 433a  
 Curtius, Petrus 380a  
 Curtius, Quintus 41b, 43b, 67b, 69a, 86b, 132b, 180b, 197b, 198a, 198b, 263b, 290a, 292b\*, 374b, 377b, 459b, 461b, 501a, 509b, 515a, 534a, 552b, 554a, 554b, 557a, 557b, 560a, 568a, 582a, 586a, 617b  
 Curtineus, Edwardus 94b  
 Curulus Januensis, Jacobus 51a, 164b, 245b, 648b, 660a, 663a\*  
 Cusanius, Georgius 640b  
 Cusanus, Franciscus 308b\*  
 Cusanus, Nicolaus 70b, 106a, 125b, 138b, 147b, 148a, 148b\*, 149a, 150a\*, 151b, 152a\*, 155b, 167b, 240b\*, 259b, 359a, 366b, 371a, 382a, 383a\*, 398b, 420a\*, 420b\*, 421b, 422a, 423a\*, 434a\*, 438b\*, 482a\*, 482b\*, 561a, 603a\*, 603b\*, 606b\*, 636b\*  
 Cusatus, Hieremias 233a  
 Cuspinianus, Johannes 295b, 354a, 365a, 366b\*, 675a  
 Custodia, Jodocus de 161a  
 Cuthanus, Martinus 94b  
 Cuthbertus 136b  
 Cydones, Demetrius 132a, 275a  
 Cyllenio Genio Mercurio 185b  
 Cymont, Gerard 321b  
 Cyng. 299b  
 Cynicus, Johannes Marcus (Cinico) 10a, 17b(?), 45b, 113b, 225b, 226a, 230b, 570a, 653a, 654a\*, 655b  
 Cynthius SEE Cincius Romanus  
 Cynthius Acedensis 233b  
 Cynthius Viterbiensis 162b  
 Cypriano padre 467b  
 S. Cyprianus 297b, 300b, 511a, 602a, 621a, 631a  
 Cyprianus, P. 454a, 466a  
 Cyprius, Gregorius SEE Gregorius Cyprius  
 Cyprus 68b\*, 232b, 234b, 282b, 283a\*  
 Cyprus, King of 405b, 672a\*  
 Cyriacus Anconitanus SEE Kyriacus  
 Cyriacus episcopus 487b  
 Cyrillo SEE Cirillo  
 Cyrillus 551b\*  
 Cyrillus O. Carm 261b  
 Cyrillus Alexandrinus 170b, 205a, 218a, 288a, 292a, 294b, 302b, 372b\*, 405b, 451b, 487b, 488a\*, 603a, 603b, 640b, 651a  
 Cyrillus Cesar 118a  
 Cyrillus Hierosolymitanus 11b, 355a

- Cyrillus episcopus Nazarethensis* 103b  
*Cyrrus, Gaspar* 165a  
*Cyrus* 158b\*, 165b, 173b\*  
*Cysotus, Hieronymus* 652a  
*Czrepko, Daniel a* 432a, 440a
- D'Este SEE UNDER E  
D'Ewes, Simon 146b  
D.F. 115b  
D.M.S.B.L. 511a  
D.N.C. 534b  
Dabren, Antonius 451b\*  
Dachaeus, Franciscus 531b  
Dacrus, Ludovicus 466b  
Dactius SEE Dazzi  
*Dacugna, Fernandus vicere*  
*Siciliae* 254a  
Daelus, Philippus 201a  
Daino, Petrus de 622a\*  
*Dalberg, Johann von bishop of*  
*Worms* 91b, 398a  
Dalburgius, Joachimus  
Camerarius 455b  
Dale, Valentine 136a, 137b,  
191a\*, 191b\*, 192a, 193b  
Dalechampi, Jacobus 54b,  
361b\*, 376a  
*Dallino, Antonio* 185a  
Dalmasius de Muro SEE Muro  
Dalmatius archiepiscopus  
Caesaraugustanus 96a, 585a  
*Dalst, Gradinal* 110a  
Dalyno (dal Lyno), Antonio  
185b\*  
*Damagetus* 586b  
Damascius 169a, 372a  
Dambrovius, Johannes Philip-  
pus decanus Olomucensis  
419b  
*Damianus de Pola* 275b, 619a  
*Damianus medicus* 106a  
Damman, Hadrianus 18a, 25b,  
352a, 353a\*, 359a  
Damula SEE Amulio  
Danaeus, Lambertus 58a, 373b,  
375a, 376a, 380b, 432b, 433a  
Danco 150a  
*Dandinus, Hieronymus* 67b,  
372a  
Dandolo SEE Dandulus  
Dandrade, Antonius 454a  
Dandrades, Andreas 453a  
Dandulus, Andreas 150b, 355a  
*Dandulus, Fantinus archbishop*  
*of Crete* 126a  
*Dandulus, Marcus* 90b, 607b  
*Dandulus, Matthaeus* 90b\*  
*Dandulus, Petrus bishop of*  
*Vicenza* 449a  
*Dandulus, Vincivera* 619b(?)  
Danettus, Thomas 188b  
*Danglesola, Johannes* 147b
- Daniel* 348a  
Daniel Eremita SEE Eremita  
*Daniel Placentinus, episcopus*  
*Rosensis* 263a  
*Daniel Sapiens (tragicomedy)*  
449b  
Daniel monachus Raithunensis  
141b, 168a, 260a, 294a\*  
*Daniel, Book of* 194a  
Daniel, Franciscus 375a, 376a  
*Daniel, Petrus* 376a  
Daniel, Samuel 73a  
*Danielle d'Angouleme* 171b  
*Danish merchants in England*  
37b  
Dante Alighieri 41b, 68a, 68b,  
82a, 83a, 94a, 94b, 96a, 98b,  
101a, 119b\*, 120a\*, 121b,  
122b, 141b\*, 142b, 145a,  
149b\*, 170b, 171b, 178b, 184b,  
230b, 231a, 257b, 267b\*,  
268b\*, 275b\*, 302b\*, 364a,  
392b, 435b\*, 461a, 467b, 492a,  
501b, 526a, 538b\*, 539a\*,  
547a, 568b\*, 586a, 588b, 589a,  
611b\*, 612a, 615b, 619a\*,  
619b, 628a, 642b, 646b, 647a,  
648a, 648b\*, 661b\*, 666b  
Danti, Egnazio 69b, 219a, 236b  
Dantiscus, Johannes 401b,  
402a, 402b, 407b, 411a\*,  
411b\*  
Dantiscus, Johannes SEE ALSO  
Lomolner  
Danus Arrusiensis, Jacobus  
675b\*, 676a\*, 676b\*, 677b\*,  
678a\*, 678b  
Danzaeus, Carolus 138a  
Danzig SEE Gdansk  
Darcy, lord 25b  
Dardano, Luigi 219b  
Dardanus, Bernardino 365a  
Darellus, Thomas 201a  
Dares Phrygius 4a  
Dariotus, Claudius 447b, 448a  
*Darius Burgensis* 429b  
Darius Leodiensis, Henricus  
380a  
*Darius, Johannes* 288b  
*Darius, King of Persia* 42b,  
292b, 294a  
Darmarios, Andreas 197b,  
492a, 662a\*  
*Darthois, Johannes* 88b  
Dasnaos, Cosmus 451a  
*Dassoneville, Jacobus O. Carm.*  
262a  
Dastinus, Johannes 30a  
Dasypodius, Conradus 433a\*  
Dasypodius, Rembertus 432b  
Dathenus, Petrus 191a  
Dati, Agostino 40a, 47a\*, 117b,  
119a, 163b, 166b, 169b, 184b,  
186a\*, 240b, 304a, 343a, 358a,  
382b, 400b, 425b, 426a, 426b\*,  
455b, 515b, 664b  
Dati, Carlo 151a, 361b, 375a,  
376a  
Dati, Goro (Gregorio) 110a,  
171a, 230a  
Dati, Leonardo bishop of Massa  
89b, 110a, 114a, 114b, 122a,  
162b, 428a, 567a, 603b  
Dati, Leonardo SEE ALSO  
Vibenna  
*Datiis, Nicolaus de Senensis* 10b  
*Datria, Jacobus comes Planelle*  
617a  
*Daubussonius, M.M.* 329b  
Daubussonius, Petrus 329b  
Dauntus, Egidius 190a  
Dauth Francus, Johannes 276b  
*Davalos family* 71b  
Davalos, Alfonso marchese del  
Vasto (Guasto) 112b, 229b,  
462a, 486a, 516b, 542b, 557b,  
560b, 581b, 643a\*  
*Davalos, Constantia* 555a  
Davalos, Ferdinando Francesco  
marchese di Pescara 94b,  
462a, 486a, 543a, 555a, 560b,  
582a  
*Davalos, Francesco Maria* 553a  
*Davalos, Inigo* 73a, 168b,  
484b\*, 560b, 569a, 625a  
Davalos, Ruy Lopes de 539a\*  
Davanzati, Bernardo 69b  
Davanzati, Giuliano 291b  
Davanzatis, Mutius de 686a  
*Davarant, Johannes* 132b  
*Daventius, Jacobus Humbertus*  
153b  
*David de Burgundia, bishop of*  
*Utrecht* 342b, 384b\*  
*David et Absalom (Latin*  
*tragedy)* 204b  
David, Franciscus 473a\*, 473b  
Davies, Sir John 42a  
Davila, Gonzalo 120a  
Davila, Henricus Cat. 117b  
Davis, Sir John 35a  
Dayck, Fr. 373b  
Dazzi (Dactus), Andrea 351b  
De la Pena 192a  
*Deaccus* 348a  
*Death sentence* 437a  
Deca, Didacus de 640b  
Decembrio, Angelo 18b, 230a,  
292b, 559a\*, 568a, 646b  
Decembrio, Pier Candido 18b,  
41b\*, 107b\*, 108a, 128a, 132b,  
146b, 152a, 154a, 155b, 156a\*,  
163b\*, 246a\*, 249b, 251b,  
287b\*, 290a\*, 343b, 357b\*,  
387b, 434b\*, 459b\*, 489a\*,  
489b\*, 496a, 496b\*, 498b\*,

- 501a, 509b\*, 515a\*, 516b, 517a, 534a, 538b, 552b, 554a\*, 555b\*, 557a\*, 559b, 560a, 568a\*, 569a, 575a, 575b, 576b, 586a\*, 588a\*, 604a\*, 617b\*, 626a\*, 656b, 660b\*, 661a\*
- Decembrio, Uberto 44b, 271a\*, 587b, 588a, 620a
- Decius Philomus 402b
- Decretals* 448b
- Decuriones Cremonenses* 576a
- Dee, John 26a, 29b, 52b, 53a, 53b, 55a\*, 56a\*, 60b, 67b, 81a, 83b, 135a\*, 135b, 137a, 138b\*, 139b\*, 146a, 146b, 147b, 153a, 154b, 191a\*, 192a, 192b, 219a, 221b, 222b\*, 238a, 238b, 261a, 365b, 673a
- Deelen (Deloenus), Walter 195a\*, 195b, 196a\*, 198b, 277a
- Defensio Venetorum* 36a
- Deguinus, Petrus* 596a\*
- Dei, Benedetto* 112b, 229b\*, 236b\*, 252a\*
- Deidricius, Georgius 674b
- Deiotarus, Zacharias 432b, 433a
- Delavigne, Andre 272b
- Delbene, Bartolommeo* 72a
- Delbene, Giovanni Battista 375a
- Delbene, Pietro 362a, 375a
- Delbenus, D.* 60a
- Delfino (Dolfino), Giovanni card. 232a, 446b
- Delgadillo, Cristobal O.F.M. 333a
- Delgado, Joao 533a
- Delgado, frater Michael* 571a
- Della Casa, Giovanni SEE Casa, Giovanni della
- Della Rovere family* 18a, 183b
- Della Rovere, Bernardo* 95b
- Della Rovere, Ercole 315a
- Della Rovere, Francesco Maria Duke of Urbino 86b, 560a
- Della Rovere, Francesco Maria II Duke of Urbino 81a, 94a, 133b, 367a
- Della Rovere, Girolamo card.* 234b\*, 370a
- Della Rovere, Giulio card.* 32a
- Della Rovere, Guidobaldo II Duke of Urbino* 78a
- Della Rovere, Leonardo* 95b, 110b
- Della Rovere, Leonardo card. S. Petri ad Vincula* 297a, 455a, 469b
- Della Rovere, Vittoria Farnese Duchess of Urbino* 70b
- Dellus, Robertus 258b\*
- Delmanhorstius, Henricus Salomonis 62a\*
- Deloenus SEE Deelen
- Delphicus Perusinus, Hypopolitus 300a
- Delphinus (Dolphinus), Franciscus 20a, 583b, 626b
- Delphinus, Gentilis 370a, 387b, 556a
- Delphinus, Jacobus* 31b
- Delphinus, Johannes* 438a
- Delphinus, Petrus O.Cam. 40a, 190a, 368a, 619b, 620a
- Delphius, Egidius 104a
- Delrio, Martinus Antonius 375a, 376a
- Demades 21b, 40a, 41a, 98b, 165b, 246a, 293a, 304a, 357b, 358b, 359a, 409b, 509a, 554b, 562a, 566b, 609a, 617b, 619b, 640b, 646a
- Demeta, Guillerms* 509b
- Demetrius Phalereus* 378b
- Demetrius, Daniel 24a\*
- Democritus 88b, 173b\*, 244b, 248a, 249a, 586b\*, 614a
- Demolendino, Johannes 340b
- Demosthenes 9a, 10a, 21b\*, 40a\*, 41a, 46b, 87a\*, 131b, 132a\*, 156b, 158b\*, 159a\*, 164b\*, 165a, 165b\*, 172a, 179a, 206b, 238a, 246a, 293a\*, 304a\*, 344a, 348b\*, 351a, 357b\*, 358b\*, 359a\*, 377a, 378a, 404a, 404b\*, 405a, 406b, 408a, 409b\*, 411a, 426a\*, 440a, 482b\*, 509a, 554b\*, 562a\*, 566b, 602a, 609a\*, 617b\*, 619b\*, 621b\*, 640b\*, 644a, 646a\*
- Dempster, Thomas 41a
- Denisius cardinalis 438b
- Denisotus, Nicolaus 195b
- Denport, Roberto 533a
- Denterius, Andreas 88b
- Denton, Jacobus* 98a
- Deo, Johannes de 617b
- Deodatus SEE Diodati
- Derhamus, Rogerus 38a, 224b
- Dering, Edward 277b
- Dernschwan, Hans 366b\*
- Derrer Eslingensis, Johannes 677b, 679b
- Derslaus* 643a
- Descartes, Rene (Cartesius) 151a, 183a, 363a, 363b, 375a, 376a
- Desclapes, Gabriel 596a
- Desiderius rex Italiae 392a\*
- Despars SEE Partibus
- Despauterius, Johannes 55b
- Despres, Petrus episcopus Praenestinus* 125a
- Desyderius, Nicolaus de Bononiensis 74a
- Dethick, Garter King of Arms 192a\*
- Dethick, Guilelmus 147a
- Detus, Johannes Baptista card. 686a
- Devereux, Robert earl of Essex* 276b
- Dexippus 169a
- Deza, Didacus de 658b
- Diacceto (Ghiacceto), Francesco Cattani da 8b, 64a, 141b, 213a, 647b
- Diacetius, Jacobus 437b
- Diagrams* 102a, 112a, 118b, 276b
- Dialectical notes* 665a
- Dialogues* 13a, 86b, 117a, 153a, 176a\*, 187b, 189a\*, 189b, 200b, 231a, 247b, 248b, 250b, 300a, 327b\*, 339b, 343a, 356b, 392b, 402b\*, 423b, 426b, 510a, 518b, 534a, 573a, 619b, 621b, 624b, 639b, 667b
- Diambra, suor* 95b\*
- Dias, Blasius 466b
- Dias, Franciscus 451b
- Diassorinus, Jacobus 367a
- Diaz, Ignatius 445b
- Diaz, Juan Cedillo 533a
- Diaz, Pedro 486a, 530a, 530b, 532a, 532b, 537a, 542a, 582b, 588b, 600b, 601a, 607a
- Diaz, Rodericus (el Cid)* 521b, 576b
- Diaz, Stephanus 466b
- Dibbinus, Guilelmus 201a
- Dicendi, ars* 400b, 438b
- Dickson, Alexander* 672b
- Dicta philosophorum* 382a
- Dicta sapientum* 583a
- Dictaminis, ars* 5a, 6a, 6b, 74b, 85a\*, 99b, 107a, 108b, 125a, 125b, 138a\*, 146b, 155a, 196a\*, 200a, 200b, 255a\*, 260a, 288a, 343b, 400a, 420b, 422a\*, 423a, 426b\*, 483a, 490a, 505b, 555a, 561a, 603a, 617a, 627a, 641b, 642a, 668b
- Dictionaries* 72b, 81b, 91b, 152b, 208b, 579a
- Dictys Cretensis 43b, 99a
- Didacus* 497b
- Didacus Hispalensis* 566a
- Didacus de Soria 53a
- Didacus episcopus Conchensis* 606b
- Didacus, Andreas episcopus Megarensis 397b
- Didacus, Archidux Austriae* 578b
- Dido, Nicolaus physicus* 89b
- Didymus 536b\*, 565a, 602a, 649a

- Diedus, Franciscus 234b  
 Diego de Sevilla 120a  
 Diego, Rodrigo SEE Diaz, Rodericus  
*Diego, don* 559a  
*Dieppe* 24b  
*Dier, Sir Edward* 73a  
 Dietrich (Theodorus), Veit (Vitus) 9b\*, 399b, 433b  
*Dietrichstein, Franciscus a* 407a  
 Dietrichstein, card. 57a  
 Dieu, Ludovicus de 61b  
 Digby, Everard 191b  
*Digby, George* 268a  
 Digby, Kenelm 41b, 82a, 137b, 221b\*, 268a\*  
*Digest* SEE Justinianus imperator  
 Digges, Thomas 136b, 137b, 142a, 191a, 191b\*, 192a\*, 192b  
 Digleus, Georgius 258b  
*Dijon, prior of S. Benignus* 413b  
 Dillherz, Otto Christophorus 673b  
*Dillingen* 20a  
 Dillingham, Wilhelmus 154a  
 Dindimus 122a\*, 128a, 184a, 404a, 636a  
 Dini, Piero 224a  
 Dinus de Florentia SEE Garbo, Dino del  
 Dio Cassius 124a, 205a, 251a, 295b, 383a, 455a  
 Dio Chrysostomus 100b, 165a, 246b, 346b\*, 364a, 528a, 536b  
 Diocles Carystius 25b  
 Diodati, Carlo 66b  
 Diodati, Francesco 615a  
 Diodati, Giovanni 24b, 25a, 375a, 376a, 671a  
*Diodati, Niccolo* 555a  
 Diodorus Siculus 30b, 40b, 122a, 127a, 181b\*, 182a\*, 205a, 363b, 367b, 409b, 461a, 489a\*, 489b  
 Diogenes Cynicus 10a, 17b\*, 23a, 45b, 88b, 128b, 220b, 225b\*, 244b, 248a, 346b, 353b, 409a, 566a  
 Diogenes Laertius 11b, 40b, 49b, 74a, 155b, 247a\*, 263b, 291a, 346b, 352a, 353b, 371b, 378a, 412a, 434a, 460a, 489a, 554b, 589b  
 Diomedes 263b, 558b  
 Dionisius 452a\*  
*S. Dionysius* 302a  
*Dionysius* 582a  
 Dionysius Afer SEE Dionysius Periegetes  
 Dionysius Areopagita 57b\*, 63b, 70b, 104a, 124a, 125b, 132a, 194b\*, 195a\*, 208a, 266a, 276a, 290a, 345b, 381a\*, 381b, 382a, 398a, 398b, 416b\*, 421a, 423a\*, 430a, 436a, 439a, 464a, 486b, 498a\*, 498b\*, 508b, 519a\*, 520a\*, 540a, 587b, 590b, 596b, 602b, 606b, 640a, 650a, 650b\*, 679a, 679b\*  
 Dionysius Carthusiensis 23b, 48b, 125a, 133a, 259a, 345a, 355b, 427a, 448b\*, 602b, 674a  
 Dionysius Exiguus 20b, 208a, 342b, 631b  
 Dionysius Halicarnassensis 182b, 409b\*, 657a  
 Dionysius Parisiacus 413b  
 Dionysius Periegetes 11b, 15a, 17a, 60b, 378a, 427b, 495b, 521b, 523b, 529a, 529b, 532b  
 Dionysius de Burgo S. Sepulchri 16b, 77a, 148a, 239a\*, 428a, 496b, 612a, 619a, 662a, 663b  
 Dionysius, Johannes Baptista 94a  
 Diophylax, Johannes 156a, 156b\*  
 Dioscorides 219a, 351a, 377b, 378a, 463b, 536b, 584b  
*Dischenton, David* 4a  
*Disciplina domestica* 53b  
*Discorsi* 208b, 508b  
*Diseases of rapacious birds, treatise on* 614a  
*Disputations* 438b, 607b, 632b  
*Disquisitiones* 436b  
*Disquisitiones sur la religion* 437a  
*Distichs* 104a, 676b  
*Disto, Francisco* 556a  
*Diversi successi tragici et amorosi* 508b  
 Diversis SEE Quartigianis  
*Dixar, Antonio* 501a  
 Dixon, Richard 192b  
*Djem sultan (Zizimus, brother of Bajazeth)* 329a\*, 329b\*  
 Dlugos, Johannes Longinus 294b\*, 401a, 401b, 403a, 403b\*, 407a, 409a, 417a\*, 418b\*, 420b, 427a, 430a, 434a, 681b  
 Doctis, Paulus de 614b  
 Doctoribus, Jacobus de 403b  
*Doctrinale* SEE Alexander de Villa Dei  
*Doctrinale parvum* 87a  
 Dodington, Bartholomaeus 188b, 192a, 193a, 277b  
 Dodonaus, Rembertus 375a, 432b, 433a\*  
 Dodwel, Johannes 258b\*  
 Dogeta Anglicus, Johannes 89a\*  
*Dogs, treatises on* 238b  
 Dolce, Ludovico 363b  
*Dolciades, Paulus* 112b  
*Dole, bishop of* 40a  
 Dolens, Erasmus 18a  
 Doletus, Stephanus 67b  
 Dolfino SEE Delfino  
 Dolmanus, Robertus 529b  
 Dolphinus SEE Delphinus  
 Dolveira, Johannes 466b  
 Domenech, Jaume 485b  
 Domenech, Michael 492b\*  
 Dominichi, Lodovico 101b, 363b, 438a  
*Domenico, Gianlodovico* 101b  
*Domesday Book* 139b  
 Domingues, Gregorius 466b  
 Dominici, Johannes O.P. card. S. Sixti 87a, 153b, 423b, 624b  
 Dominici, Dominicus de bishop of Torcello and Brescia 39b, 612b, 623a\*, 624b, 679a  
 Dominico, Isocrates a 450b  
 Dominicus 558a  
 Dominicus Sabinensis 398b, 400b, 422b  
 Dominicus Visentinus 423a, 593a, 636b  
 Dominicus de Aretio SEE Bandinus  
 Dominicus de Sancto Geminiano 482a\*, 601b  
 Dominicus de Vicencia 259a\*, 616b  
 Dominicus de Viterbo 491a  
 Dominis, Marchio de 137b, 192b\*  
 Dominis, Marcus Antonius de 60a, 68a, 137b, 154a, 192b\*, 208b, 240b, 290a, 380b  
*Domitto* 185b  
*Dommartin, Waricus de bishop of Verdun* 91b  
*Domo, Leo de* 132b  
 Doms, Johannes 493b\*  
*Donata, Lucretia* 100b  
*Donatis, Jacobus Nicolai Chochi de* 175a\*  
 Donato del Casentino (Albanzani) 73b, 132b\*, 134a, 182a, 231a, 251b, 574a, 581a, 611b  
 Donato, Anselmo 185a\*  
*Donato, Antonius* 537b  
 Donatus 12b, 51a, 51b, 100a, 158a, 163a\*, 164b, 186a, 249b, 346a, 364a, 368a, 368b, 415a, 456a, 531a, 582b, 588b, 663a, 665a  
*Donatus de Clugia* 250a  
*Donatus, Andreas* 293a, 619b  
*Donatus, Antonius* 177a  
*Donatus, Federigus* 100b  
*Donatus, Hermolaus* 619b\*

- Donatus, Hieronymus 65a, 171a, 455b  
 Donatus, Ludovicus episcopus Bergomensis 45a, 108b, 455a  
*Donatus, Marcellus* 65a  
 Donatus, Petrus bp. of Padua and abp. of Crete 45a\*, 72b, 157b, 176a, 249a, 300b, 467b\*, 561a, 672b  
*Donatus, Petrus patritius Venetus* 108b  
 Dondis, Jacobus de 358b  
 Dondis, Johannes de 219a, 276b, 624b, 626b  
 Doneau, Hugues SEE Donellus, Hugo  
 Donellus, Hugo 65a, 76b, 355a, 362a, 375a, 376a, 428b\*, 430b, 432b, 671a  
 Doni, Antonio Francesco 65a, 80b  
 Doni (Donius), Giovanni Battista 66b, 361b, 375a, 376a  
 Donis Germanus, Nicolaus 291a  
 Donnaeus, Andreas 359a  
 Donne, John 24b  
 Donus, Augustinus 441a  
 Donzelli, Tommaso 562a, 562b, 563b  
 Donzellini, Alessandro 637a  
 Donzellinus, Hieronymus 432b  
 Dorat SEE Auratus  
 Dorda, Johannes 493a\*  
*Dordreht, Synod of* 25a  
 Dorenetus, Jacobus 190b  
 Doria, Andrea 560b, 577a  
*Dorias (dialogue)* 614b  
 Doringtonus, Marmaducus 38a  
 Dornavius, Caspar 135a  
 Dornia, Hieronymus de 586b(?)  
*S. Dorothea* 423b, 426b  
 Dorotheus 538a  
 Dorpius, Johannes 32b  
 Dorpius, Martinus 340a, 340b, 380a  
 Dotis, Paulus de 127a  
 Dotti, Bartolommeo 80a, 141b, 527b  
*Dotus, Antonius Franciscus* 614b  
*Douai* 168b, 192b  
*Douglas, Archibald* 35a, 36a\*, 36b\*  
 Douglassius, Johannes 25b  
 Dousa, Franciscus 183a, 264a\*  
 Dousa, Georgius 373b  
 Dousa, James 24b  
 Dousa, Janus 62a\*, 72a, 133a, 133b\*, 135a, 154a, 183a, 193b, 351a, 351b, 353a, 355b, 357a, 358b\*, 362a, 363a, 364a\*, 372a\*, 372b, 373a, 375a, 376a, 377b, 432b  
 Dousa, Janus the Younger 61b, 62a, 354b\*, 362a, 363a, 374b, 375a, 377b  
 Dovitius, Petrus 647b\*  
 Dow, Robertus 188b  
*Downame, George* 26b\*  
 Downhurst, Robert 35a  
 Downtonus, Paulus 37b  
 Doxaras, Panagiotis 281a  
*Drake, Sir Francis* 77a  
 Drante, Thomas 277b\*  
 Draper, Robertus 37b, 202a  
 Draskovits, Georgius episcopus Quinqueecclesiensis 675a  
*Drawings* 30a, 32b, 85a, 87b, 99b, 106b, 110b\*, 116a, 120b, 124a\*, 127a, 180a, 187b, 214a, 215b, 255b, 256a, 256b, 261a, 263a, 276a, 302a, 316a, 324b  
*Draytonus, Michael* 121b  
*Dreams, treatises on* 59a, 370b  
 Dresserus, Matthaeus 182b, 433a  
 Drevitius, Matthias 294a  
 Driesch SEE Drusius  
 Driwood 201a  
 Driwood, Georgius 37b, 188b  
 Driwood, Gulielmus 38a, 224b  
 Drope, Thomas 73a  
 Drose, Valentin 439a\*  
 Drumezius, Nicolaus 372b  
 Drummond of Hawthornden 25a  
 Drury, John schoolmaster of Beccles 9a  
 Drusius, Johannes (Driesch, van den Driessche) 142a, 350b\*, 375a, 376a  
*Druwel, A.* 382b  
 Dryander de Encinas (Enzinas), Franciscus 533a, 541b  
 Drywood SEE Driwood  
 Du Brun, Loys 198b  
*Du., An.* 112a  
 Duarenus, Franciscus 264b, 356a, 375a, 439b  
 Dubravius, Johannes 365b, 674b  
*Dubrovnik* SEE Ragusa  
 Ducaeus, Fronto 58b, 133a, 247b\*, 362a, 363a, 373b, 375a, 376a, 536b  
 Duccis, Angelus de O.Carm. 156b\*  
 Ducherius, Gilbertus 351b, 352b, 365a, 374b  
 Duchesne 351b  
 Duckett, Lionellus 36b  
 Dudithius, Andreas 298a, 299a\*, 362a, 368b, 375a, 377b, 428b, 429b, 432b, 433a\*, 435a, 676b\*, 678b\*  
 Dudley, John duke of Northumberland 72a, 195b  
 Dudley, Robert earl of Leicester 201b, 227a, 227b\*, 258a, 258b, 349b\*, 375b  
 Duerer, Albrecht 24a, 66b\*, 128b, 182b, 533b  
 Dufay 469b  
 Duffcyld, John 56b  
 Dufresne, Raphael 281a  
 Duglassius, G. 25b  
*Dumas, Petrus* 452b  
 Dumbleton, John 195b, 208b  
 Duncanus, Martinus 351b, 354a  
*Dune, Patrick* 3b  
*Dunes, monastery of the (near Bruges)* 355a  
 Dunghersheym, Hieronymus 340a  
 Dunning 201a  
 Duns Scotus, Johannes 73a\*, 333a, 334a, 445b  
 Dupuy SEE Puteanus  
 Duran, Diego O.P. 684a  
 Durandus 382a, 426a, 445b  
*Durandus, Johannes* 383b  
*Duratus, Stephanus* 174a  
 Dybbinsus, Gulielmus 201b  
 Dybinus, Nicolaus (Tibinus, Tibunus, Tybinus) 297b, 303b, 414b\*, 423b, 426b\*, 682b  
 Dyer, Edward 81a, 237a  
 Dyrrhius Esslingensis, Bernhardus 299a  
 Dzierzonowski, Andreas 413b  
 E.M. 288b  
*E.R.* 315b  
 Ebeczky, Martinus 678b  
 Ebeczky, Mathias 677a\*, 677b, 678b, 679a, 679b  
 Ebenradi, Cecilius 62b\*, 63a, 172b, 173a\*  
 Eber, Paulus 9b\*, 76b, 112b, 126a, 298a, 363a, 375a, 427a\*, 431b, 432b, 433a\*  
 Eberardus Bethuniensis 130b, 150a\*, 161a, 432a, 611b, 616a  
 Eberus, Johannes 677a, 677b, 679a, 679b  
 Eberus, Johannes SEE ALSO Heberus  
*Ebesham, W.* 193a  
*Eccelius, Bernardus* 113a\*  
 Ecclesia, Johannes de la 360b  
*Ecclesiastical letters* 549b  
*Ecclesiastical treatises* 153b, 176a, 193b, 207a\*, 612b\*, 632b  
*Ecclesiasticus* 35b\*  
 Echlin, David 19b, 147a  
 Echlin, James 19b



- Echlin, John 26a  
*Echternach* 321a  
*Eckius, Valentinus* 248a  
 Eclif, Johannes 257a, 613a  
*Eclogues* 45b, 269b  
 Ecluse SEE Clusius  
*Economical notes* 665a  
 Eden, Richard 192b  
*Edinburgh* 18a, 18b, 53b, 154a, 225b  
 Edmundus, Ambrosius 201a, 201b  
 Edricus (Edrych, Etherega, Ethrigius, Hadrigius), Georgius 83b, 191a, 197b, 213a\*, 276b, 514a  
*Eduardus, Infante of Portugal* 515a  
 Eduardus, Nicolaus 37b  
*Educational treatise* 490a  
 Edvardus 63b  
*Edward III, King of England* 82b, 99a, 122b, 123a, 200a  
*Edward IV, King of England* 575a  
*Edward V, King of England* 201a  
 Edward VI, King of England 4a, 60a, 66a, 66b, 67b, 73a, 136a\*, 137b\*, 138a, 150a, 151b\*, 195a\*, 195b, 196a, 197b\*, 201a, 277b  
 Edward, earl of Oxford SEE Vere, Edward  
*Edwardes, Guilhelmus minister at Wrotham* 57b  
 Edwards, Roger 139b  
 Edwinus, Richardus 187b  
 Egidii SEE Aegidii  
 Egidius, Johannes SEE Aegidius  
*Egidius, Narcisus* 503b  
*Egipius presbyter* 631b  
 Eglinus Iconius, Raphael 76b  
 Eglisemus (Eglisam), Georgius 26b  
*Egmond, count of* 552b  
*Egmunda, Maximilianus comes Burani ab* 545b  
 Egnatius, Johannes Baptista 144b, 277b, 340b\*  
*Egypt* 80a  
*Egypt, Sultan of* 144a  
 Ehemius, Christopher 191a  
 Ethrigius, Georgius SEE Edricus  
*Eilshemius, Daniel pastor of Emden* 25a  
 Elachistus, Basilius 367a  
*Elements, treatises on the* 673a  
*Eleonora imperatrix Romanorum* 97b  
*Eleonora princess of Liechtenstein* 316b  
 Elephans, Philippus 495a, 601a  
*Elephantutius, Gaspar* 359b\*  
 Elgoth, Johannes 403b, 404a  
*Elia Patavinus, Bartholomaeus* 300a  
*Elias Tripolensis* 126a  
 S. Eligius 461b  
 S. Eligius, prior of 7b  
*Elisa puella* 45a\*  
*S. Elisabeth, Queen of Portugal* 447a, 449b, 451a, 453a, 542b  
*Elisabeth, Queen of Spain* 571b, 604b  
 Eliseus Hebraeus Viterbiensis 189b  
*Eliseus, Johannes* 162b  
*Elisia* 371a  
 Elizabeth I, Queen of England 24b, 26b, 31b, 34b\*, 35a\*, 35b\*, 36a\*, 36b, 37a, 37b\*, 38a\*, 56a\*, 61b, 63a\*, 65a\*, 75b, 77a\*, 77b, 135b, 136b, 139b, 141b, 147a, 148b, 152b, 187b, 188b, 190a, 192a, 192b\*, 193a\*, 193b, 194a, 194b, 195a\*, 195b\*, 196a\*, 196b, 197a\*, 197b\*, 198a, 201a\*, 201b\*, 202a, 203a\*, 204b\*, 210b\*, 224a, 227b, 228a, 237a, 252a, 258a\*, 258b\*, 271b, 273b, 277b\*, 456b  
*Elizabeth, consort of Henry VII Queen of England* 54b, 155a  
 Ellebodius, Nicasius 356b, 363a, 375a  
 Ellenbog, Nicolaus 340b  
 Ellis, Antonius 202a  
 Ellis, T. 201b  
*Ello, Constantus de* 181b  
 Elmhams, Thomas 137b, 155a  
*Eloquentia, de* 439a\*  
 Elphitheus, Fabricius 656a  
 Eluchasem Elimithar 56a  
 Elyot, Sir Thomas 137b, 153b  
 Elyseus, Antonius 37b  
 Elysus, Vincentius 634b  
 Emanuele maestro 561b  
*Emblems* 32b\*  
*Emendationes et Observationes* 378a  
*Emi declaratio* 200b  
*Emilianus, Petrus bishop of Vicenza* 209b\*  
 Emilius 609a  
*Emilius Venetus, P.* 249a\*  
*Emmanuel I, King of Portugal* 171a, 171b\*, 450a, 451b, 452b, 453b, 454a\*, 455b, 459a, 465a, 565b, 596b, 601b, 648a  
 Emmanuel, Prince of Liechtenstein 316a, 317a\*  
*Emmanuel Philibertus, Duke of Savoy* 380b  
 Emmius, Ubbo 78a\*, 79a, 182b, 350b\*, 356b, 363a, 375a, 377b, 380b  
*Emo Fiorentino, Francesco dell'* 561a  
*Emo, Giovanni* 251b  
 Empedocles 88b, 263b  
*Emperors* 124a\*  
 Emser, Hieronymus 340b, 409a, 425a\*  
 Encinas SEE Dryander  
*Enetus, Glaucus* 294b  
 Engelbert 192b  
 Engelhart, Leonardus 366b, 407b  
 Engelkinus 356a  
*Engelrammus praesul* 140b  
*Englada, Matthias* 596b  
*England, Catholics of* 524b  
*England, Council books* 526a  
*England, Italian description of* 192b  
*England, King of* 289a  
*English ambassadors* 227a, 227b\*  
 Eniedinus, Georgius 473a\*  
*Eniggio gentiluomo della camera di S.M.* 27b  
*Enoch, Albertus* 46a  
*Enrique, D. card. archbishop of Evora* 657b  
*Enthofer, Simon* 618a  
 Enzinas, J. 375a  
 Eobanus Hessus 247b(?), 353b, 374b, 411b, 432b  
 Ephraem Archidiaconus 421b  
 S. Ephrem Syrus 27a, 166b\*, 194b\*, 195a, 208a, 282a, 345b, 460b\*, 527a, 594b, 659a  
 Epictetus 11b, 22b\*, 69a, 133b, 182a\*, 265a, 527b, 554b, 562b, 563a\*, 567b, 658b\*  
 Epicurus 155b  
*Epigrams* 10b\*, 21b, 22a, 40b, 45a\*, 45b, 61b\*, 90a, 100a, 102a\*, 102b, 109b, 112b\*, 144a, 158b, 161a, 165a\*, 167a, 203a\*, 206b, 210b, 213a, 243b, 254a, 257a, 269a, 290b, 293b, 297a, 299b, 457b, 490b, 491a, 521b, 527a, 539a, 548a\*, 556b\*, 558a\*, 558b, 621b, 677b, 679b  
 Epila, Petrus 503b  
 Epimetheus, Franciscus 366a  
 S. Epiphanius 39b, 367a\*, 378a, 491a\*, 549b  
 Episcopius, Sextilius 342a  
 Episcopius, Simon 356b, 359b  
*Epistolae* SEE *Letters*  
*Epistolography, treatises on* 119a, 146b, 169b, 316a, 328b, 412b, 423a, 483a, 532b, 623b, 674a

- Epitaphs* 60a\*, 64b\*, 94b\*, 162b\*, 175b, 176b, 246b, 254a\*, 256b, 262b, 300b, 407b, 503a, 549a, 550b, 624a, 666a, 674b, 676b
- Epithalamia* 151b
- Epithets* 641b
- Epregius, Johannes* 466b(?)
- Equicola, Mario* 10a, 358a, 437b, 533a, 651a
- Erasmus Coloniensis Carmelita* 156b
- Erasmus Roterodamus* 11a, 11b, 13b, 15b, 31b, 38b, 57b, 61b\*, 62a, 72a, 84a, 85a, 111a\*, 122a\*, 128b\*, 137a, 140a, 142a, 143b\*, 151b, 153b, 155a\*, 166a, 166b, 180a\*, 182b, 193a, 193b, 194a, 197b\*, 198a, 204a\*, 237b, 242b, 248a, 253b\*, 272a, 289a\*, 289b\*, 303a, 340a\*, 340b\*, 341b\*, 342b\*, 349b\*, 351b, 352b, 353b\*, 354a, 357a, 363a, 364a, 365a, 368a, 374b, 375a\*, 377a, 378b, 379a\*, 379b\*, 380a\*, 391a, 397a, 401a, 401b, 402a, 402b\*, 407b\*, 410a, 413b, 417b, 428b, 432b, 433a\*, 433b\*, 434a, 437a, 448a\*, 452b, 453b, 458b, 486a, 511a, 514a\*, 519b, 541b, 542a, 545b, 556a, 557b, 558a, 558b\*, 573a, 577a, 577b, 615a, 675b\*, 676a, 677b\*, 678a, 679b\*, 681b
- Erasmus episcopus Plocensis* SEE Vitellius
- Erasso, Francisco de* 541b
- Erastus, Thomas* 79a, 229b, 253b, 375a, 376a, 399a, 432b, 433a\*
- Eremita, Daniel* 149b, 181a, 375a, 375b
- Eremita, Daniel* SEE ALSO Heremitus, Daniel
- Erfford, Johannes de Wissenfals* 152a
- Erfurt* 259a
- Erfurt, Carthusian house near* 119a
- Erfurt, Sts. Peter and Paul* 76a
- Erfurt, University of* 22b
- Ergot, Johannes* 130a
- Ergoteles* 177b\*
- Ericio, Jacobus de* 127b, 128a
- Eriugena, Johannes Scotus* 57b\*, 70b\*, 194b, 208a, 421a, 423a, 650b, 679a
- Erizianus* 438a(?)
- Erlangen* 432a
- Ermengaudi, Francisco* 561a
- Ernestus Ludovicus, Dux Sietinensis etc.* 402b
- Ernestus de Bavaria, bishop of Liege* 74b
- Erpenius, Thomas* 74a, 359b, 376b, 377a
- Erreleus* 176b
- Eruli, Berardus cardinal of Spoleto* 186a, 561a
- Erycius* 536b
- Eschenden, Johannes de* SEE Johannes de Ashenden
- Eschenloev, Peter* 425b
- Escobar, Andreas de episcopus Megarensis* 176a, 482a
- Escolapius* SEE Aesculapius
- Escorial* 537a
- Escorial, library of* 368b
- d'Escovar, Emanuel* 447b, 449b
- Escuolo, Lucas de* 546b
- Espeneus, Claudius* 354a
- Espiad, Mathurin* 48b
- Essazarreta, Aloisius* 556a
- Essex, earl of* 34b, 35a\*, 35b\*, 36b
- Estanosa, Pedro Juan de la* 534a
- Este family* 78b
- d'Este, Alberto* 110a, 110b, 655a, 655b
- d'Este, Alessandro card.* 70a, 685b
- d'Este, Alfonso I* 230b, 542b, 573b, 581b
- d'Este, Alfonso III* 468b
- d'Este, Borso* 102b, 117b, 162b, 170a\*, 225a, 294b, 371a, 419b, 628b, 639a
- d'Este, Eleonora* 613a
- d'Este, Ercole I* 88b, 106b, 109b, 110a, 226a, 257b, 258a\*, 419b, 468b, 613a, 639b, 640b\*, 647b, 651a
- d'Este, Ercole II* 573b, 576b, 578b
- d'Este, Ippolito card. bishop of Ferrara* 76b, 189b, 437a, 578b, 650b
- d'Este, Isabella* 10a, 171a\*, 177b\*, 407b, 408a, 651a, 686a
- d'Este, Isotta* 102b
- d'Este, Leonello* 47a, 102b\*, 116a, 116b, 126b\*, 127b, 128a, 134b, 162b\*, 163b\*, 169a, 178b, 200a, 200b, 204a\*, 209a, 209b\*, 246b\*, 249a\*, 252a, 293a, 294b, 304b, 347a, 362b, 371a\*, 419b, 545a, 567a, 624a, 632b, 646a\*, 646b\*, 647a
- d'Este, Ludovico* 126b
- d'Este, Luigi card. bishop of Ferrara* 47b, 231b
- d'Este, Niccolo (brother of Ercole I)* 226a
- d'Este, Niccolo II* 41b, 617a\*, 619a\*
- d'Este, Niccolo III* 111b, 147b, 182b, 231a, 295b, 403a, 404a\*, 408b, 571a, 646b, 647a\*
- d'Este, Niccolo Maria* 455b
- Estensis marchio* 209a
- Estienne maistre, secretary to Berault Stuart* 242b
- Estigus* 666a
- Estius, Guilielmus* 323b
- Esychius, Johannes* 61b, 373b, 376b, 377a
- Esychius, Theodorus* 61b
- Esztergom, archbishop of* 506b
- Etherega, Georgius* SEE Edricus
- Ethical treatises* 316a, 625b, 665a
- Ethrigius, Georgius* SEE Edricus
- Eton College* 37a, 201a\*, 201b
- Ettem, Christophorus van* 537b
- Ettienus, Cornelius* 77a
- Euagrus* 274b, 593b
- Eucaedius, Augustinus* 416b
- Euchusa* 62a
- Euclides* 27a, 30b\*, 33b, 52b, 133a, 149a, 205a, 211b, 350a\*, 350b, 398b, 435b, 439a\*, 448a, 508b, 510b\*, 533a\*, 533b\*, 534a, 537a, 537b, 540a, 602b, 604b, 638a, 662b, 684a
- Eufrenius, Albertus* 373b
- Eugene of Savoy* 31a
- Eugenius* 429b
- Eugenius Admiratus* 162a, 519a, 658b, 675a
- Eugenius IV (Gabriele Condulmer)* 39b\*, 46b, 76a, 100a, 114a, 116a\*, 116b, 139a, 159b, 160b, 177b, 179b, 181b, 207a, 209a, 241b, 258b, 283b, 290b, 294b, 295a, 382a\*, 404a, 414a\*, 414b, 429b, 481b, 482b\*, 488b, 514b, 519b, 549a, 563b, 570a, 599a, 603b, 604b, 620b, 625b, 626a\*, 654a
- Eugenius presbyter* 381b
- Eugippius presbyter* 381b
- Eugraphus* 368a
- Eunapius* 169a, 378a
- Euphemio da Perosa* 185b
- Euphrosyna Vicentina* 449a
- Euripides* 23a, 29a, 131b, 203a, 205a, 256a, 263b\*, 413b, 536a, 565b\*, 646a, 648a\*, 666a
- Euromodio, Robertus de* 556a, 643b
- Europaes, Lucius Cornelius* 510a
- Eusebius Caesariensis* 16a, 39a, 41a, 73b, 147a, 149a\*, 151b, 183b, 197a, 287a, 339a, 367a, 374a, 378a, 403b, 495a, 499a, 523a, 533a, 537a\*, 538b, 540a\*, 543b, 649a, 661b, 686b

- Eusebius Cremonensis 51a, 170b, 288a  
*Eustachio da Sermona* 185b\*  
 Eustachius 292a  
 Eustachius, Bartholomaeus 221b\*  
 Eustathius 20a, 194b, 299a, 536b\*  
 Eustenius, Achilles 232a  
*Eustenius, Johannes Georgius* 586a  
 Eustochius 421b  
 Eustratius 276a, 570a, 612b, 637b  
 Euthichius, Petrus 85b, 86a  
 Eutochius 533b  
 Eutropius 73b, 132b, 160b, 180b, 185a, 263b, 359a, 459b, 650a, 666b  
 Evagrius 60b\*, 421b  
*Evangelia graeca* 152b  
*Evangelarium* 39a  
*Evangelicus, Dominicus* 234a  
 Evangelista 241a, 557b, 584a  
 Evatt, Samuel 67b  
 Evelyn, John 192a  
 Everard, John 221b\*  
*Everardi, Nicolaus* 380a  
 Everseley, Gaufridus de 541a  
*Evora* 447b, 450b, 454b, 456a, 457b, 462b, 463a  
*Evora, University of* 451a\*, 466b  
*Exarch, Pere* 491b  
*Excommunicatione, de* 215a  
*Exordia* 174b, 179b, 185b, 200a\*, 641b  
*Expositio dictionum iuris* 200b  
*Extimaciones facte per comune Mediolani* 618b  
*Eymericus, Nicolaus* 596a\*, 599a  
  
 F. de Narnia 491a  
*F. episcopus Ferrariensis* 162b  
 F.L.C. 13b  
*F.S.S.S.* 115b  
 Faba, Guido 5a, 85a\*120a\*, 134b, 140b, 200a, 237a, 237b\*, 422a, 491a\*, 496a\*, 534b, 555a, 631a, 641b, 642a, 645b  
 Faber Stapulensis, Jacobus (Lefevre) 140b, 166b\*, 346b\*, 358b, 365b(?), 449a, 628b  
*Faber Veronensis, Jacobus* 163b  
 Faber de Werdea, Johannes 421b\*, 425a  
 Faber, Johannes 432b, 433a, 608b, 685b  
 Faber, Nicolaus 263b, 264b\*, 265a  
 Faber, Petrus 205a  
 Faber, Wolphangus 340b  
*Fabiani, Luca* 246a  
 Fabianis, Christophorus de O.P. 360a, 360b  
 Fabianus episcopus Warmiensis SEE Tetinger  
*Fabis, Nicolaus de* 250b  
 Fabius 609a  
 Fabius Bononiensis, Johannes Franciscus 406a  
 Fabius Pictor, Q. 140b, 204b, 392a  
 Fabius Victor 140b, 204b  
*Fables* 22b  
*Fabregnes, Benedictus* 561b  
*Fabri de Cuchach (Crichach?, Sebastianus de)* 22b  
 Fabri, Felix 303b  
 Fabri, Giovanni Francesco 115a, 115b  
 Fabri, Johannes 137a  
*Fabri, Martinus* 304b  
 Fabri, Nicolaus SEE Peiresc  
*Fabriano* 133a, 589b  
*Fabrica, Sylvester Bar.i de* 585a  
 Fabricius 46a, 537b, 625a  
 Fabricius Aquitanus, Arnoldus 466a  
 Fabricius Ferrarinus, Michael 369b  
*Fabricius Hildanus, G.* 213a  
 Fabricius Marcoduranus, Franciscus 353b  
 Fabricius, Arnoldus 449b, 450a  
 Fabricius, Basileus 674b  
 Fabricius, Georgius 25a, 182b, 352a, 398a, 432b, 433a  
 Fabricius, Jacobus 182b  
 Fabricius, Johannes 376b, 377b  
*Fabricius, Josephus* 467b\*  
*Fabricius, Melchior* 142a  
 Fabricius, Paulus 52b, 676b, 678b  
*Fabrini, Francesco* 95a  
*Fabris, Achilles de* 101a  
 Fabritius SEE ALSO Fabricius  
 Fabritius 160b  
*Fabritius Tigurinus, Sebastianus* 112a  
*Fabrius, Paschal* 60a\*  
 Fabrizio d'Acquapendente, Girolamo 235a  
*Fabula, de* 328b  
*Fahularius* 183a  
*Faccaria, Nicola* 515a(?)  
*Faccius, Baptista* 660a  
 Facio, Joanne 142b  
 Facius, Bartholomaeus 6b, 10b\*, 177b, 239b, 244b, 256a, 258b\*, 364a, 410b, 484b, 486b\*, 503a, 509b, 514b\*, 516a, 522b, 523a, 530a, 545a, 549a, 589b, 608b, 617a, 643a, 649b, 653a\*, 653b\*, 655a\*, 660a\*  
 Facius, Julius 466b\*, 467b  
 Faernus, Gabriel 69b, 88a  
*Fagedis, Jacobus Philippus de* 31b  
*Fagerus, Bartholomaeus* 628b  
*Faginius, Johannes Aloysius* 68b  
 Fagius, Paulus 65b, 67a  
 Fagriola, Petrus 63b  
*Faianis, Mariottus Ser Tucii de* 100b  
 Fairfax, Thomas lord 78b  
 Fait, Johannes de 612a  
 Falco Valentinus, Jacobus 446b  
*Falco Valentinus, Rodericus* 96b  
 Falco, Marianus 162a\*  
 Falcon, Jaime caballero de Montesa 511b  
*Falcone, M.A.* 501a  
 Falconer, Alexander 16a  
 Falconius, Jacobus Rodericus 451b, 452a\*  
*Falconry, treatises on* 144b, 254b, 501a  
 Falcuccius, Nicolaus (Nicolaus Florentinus) 175b, 176a  
 Falcus, Johannes 628b  
 Falesius a Burgundia, Franciscus 545b\*  
 Falkenburgius Noviomagus, Gerardus 61b\*, 262b, 340b, 372a, 375a, 376a, 378b  
*Fallacie* 666a  
 Falloppia, Gabriele 69b, 141a, 219a\*, 220b, 438a  
*Fanchahan, Ludovicus* 282b(?)  
 Fanconius, Johannes 425b, 647a  
*Fannia* 650b  
 Fannia SEE ALSO Sventhoca, Fannia  
*Fano* 166a  
 Fano, Jorge de 638a\*  
*Fanshaw, Henricus* 151b  
*Fantacius, Dominicus* 147b  
 Fantexello, Antonius de 618b, 619a  
*Fantis, Antonius de* 152a  
 Fantucius Bononiensis, Gandolphus 564a  
 Fantutius, Gaspar 434b  
 Faquin, Johannes 102b  
 Fara Sassarenis, Johannes Franciscus ep. Rosanensis 69a  
 Farardus physicus 502a  
 Faras, Joan 459a  
 Farel, Guillaume 432b, 433a\*  
*Fargis, Matheus Archalmy de* 531b  
 Faria, Johannes a 464a  
*Faria, Thomas de O.Carm.* 469a  
 l'Armingham, Richard 227b  
*Farnese, Alessandro Duke of Parma* 158a, 516b, 542b, 686a  
*Farnese, Alessandro card.* 452b  
*Farnese, Edoardo card.* 235b

- Farnese, Elisabetta Queen of Spain* 526a  
*Farnese, Ottavio* 173b  
*Farnese, Pier Luigi* 94b, 529a  
*Farnese, card.* 51a, 152a, 516b  
*Farnese, principessa* 581b  
*Farragius Judaeus* 424a  
*Fascitellus, Honoratus* 105b  
*Fasianinus, Jacobus* 115a  
*Fasianinus, Philippus* 406a  
*Fassorius, Franciscus* 380a  
*Fat.o, Giovanni Matteo* 437b  
*Fatio, M.ro* 59a  
*Fato, de* 678b  
*Fatum Vortigerni (play)* 193a  
*Fauce, Alfonsus de* 607b  
*Fauconus, Johannes* 16b  
*Faukelius, H.* 377a  
*Fauknerus, Henricus* 201a  
*Faur, Gui du sieur de Pibrac* 24b, 61a\*, 75a, 77a, 150b  
*Faustinus* 112a  
*Fausto* 437b  
*Faustus* 115a  
*Favonio* 251b  
*Favour, Johannes* 192b  
*Fayus, Antonius* 376b, 377a, 671a  
*Fazellus, Thomas O.P.* 146b  
*Febenus, Ar.* 166b  
*Fedeli, Federico* 282a  
*Federici, Alessandro* 576a  
*Federico d'Aragona, King of Naples* 108a, 169a, 257a, 490b  
*Federicus III imperator* 455a  
*Federicus* 46a, 300b  
*Federicus, Felix de Veneziis* 436b  
*Federicus, Stephanus Brix.* 143b  
*Fedricis, Johannes de* 96a, 98b  
*Felebrus, Ambrosius* 535b  
*Feletius Andegavensis, Johannes* 144b  
*Feliciano, Felice* 47b, 123a, 185a\*, 185b\*, 248b, 383a  
*Felicianus, Johannes Bernardus* 188a  
*Felicitate, de* 60a  
*Felicius, Nicolaus* 103a  
*Felix V antipapa* 41a, 645b  
*Felix, Franciscus* 147b  
*Feltrius Neapolitanus, Horatius* 601b  
*Fencing, treatise on* 317a  
*Fenestella* SEE Floccus  
*Fenice, Giovanni Antonio da Ferrara* 27b  
*Fennus, Robertus* 201a  
*Fenollada, Arnoldus* 161b, 176b, 177a, 484a, 484b\*, 648b, 660a  
*Fenollada, Rainaldus* SEE Fenollada, Arnaldus  
*Fensonius, Johannes Baptista* 407b  
*Ferabrich, Gulielmus* 613b  
*Ferarius, Bonifatius O.Carth.* 664a  
*Ferdinand I imperator* 59b\*, 73b, 76a, 94b, 183b, 293b, 564a, 676b, 677a\*, 678b\*, 679a\*  
*Ferdinand I, King of Aragon* 493b, 523b, 685a  
*Ferdinand II imperator* 535b\*, 576b  
*Ferdinand II the Catholic, King of Aragon* 98b, 145b, 171b\*, 438b\*, 461b, 507a, 530a, 535a, 547b, 550b, 564b, 571b, 573b, 591a, 594b, 601b, 602a, 604b, 633b, 658a  
*Ferdinand archduke of Austria* 340b  
*Ferdinand comes Tyrolis* 316a  
*Ferdinand dux Calabriae* SEE Ferrante I d'Aragona  
*Ferdinand infante of Spain* 535a, 535b, 536a\*  
*Ferdinando Romano* 189a\*  
*Ferdinandus Joseph, Prince of Liechtenstein* 317a  
*Ferdinandus Cordubensis* SEE Ferdinandus  
*Ferdinandus ab Austria, card.* 536a  
*Ferdinandus, Antonius S.J.* 462b\*  
*Ferdinandus, Benedictus S.J.* 463a  
*Ferdinandus, Christophorus* 452b  
*Ferdinandus, Georgius* 452b  
*Ferdinandus, Gunsallus* 452b  
*Ferdinandus, Petrus* 452b  
*Ferdinandus, Philippus* 359a  
*Ferdinandus, Salvator* 449a  
*Feretanus, Nicolaus* 289a  
*Ferrettus, Nicolaus* 218b, 405b  
*Ferrier, Michele* 560b  
*Ferino* 438a  
*Ferlitos, Jerome* 191a  
*Fermento et azimo, de* 176a  
*Fernandes de Medrado, Sebastian* 316b, 317a  
*Fernandes, Diogo* 467b  
*Fernandes, Lopo* 460a  
*Fernandez Franco, Juan* 527b  
*Fernandez Velasquez, Johannes* 521a\*  
*Fernandez d'Almada, Rodericus* 58b  
*Fernandez de Collantes, Pedro* 516a  
*Fernandez de Cordoba, Gonzalo* 531a  
*Fernandez de Frias, Martin* 544a  
*Fernandez de Velasco, Giovanni* 525a  
*Fernandez, Andreas bishop of Japan* 466b  
*Fernandez, Felipe* 334b  
*Fernandez, Franciscus* 447b  
*Fernandez, Laurentius S.J.* 464a\*  
*Fernandez, Reolus* 466b  
*Fernandi, Johannes* 606b  
*Fernandus* 497b, 498a  
*Fernandus Cordubensis* 498b, 525b, 534a, 543a, 550a, 552a  
*Fernandus, Carolus* 343a, 382b\*, 383b\*  
*Fernandus, Johannes* 104a  
*Fernelia, domina* 144b  
*Fernelius, Johannes* 53a\*, 54a\*, 60a, 144b\*, 220a, 221a, 222a  
*Fernhannius, Robertus* 201a  
*Fernus, Johannes Angelus* 265b  
*Fernus (Phernus), Michael* 455b, 511b, 625a, 664a  
*Ferrabosco, Alfonso* 137b, 191a  
*Ferrandes, Alonso* 545b  
*Ferrandus Adduensis* 351b, 354a  
*Ferrandus Siculus* 241b  
*Ferrandus Valentinus, Theseus Benetus* 503b, 504a\*, 514b  
*Ferrante I d'Aragona, King of Naples* 22b, 41a, 45b, 46a, 51a, 72b, 73a, 99b, 113a, 164b, 172a, 226a, 230b, 236b, 257a, 328b, 486b\*, 500a, 501a\*, 503a\*, 509b, 514b, 522b, 529b, 560a, 568a, 570a, 580a, 607b, 615b, 647a, 653a, 653b, 654a\*, 654b\*, 655a, 655b\*, 656a\*, 657a\*, 657b\*, 660a\*, 661a\*, 663a  
*Ferrante II d'Aragona, King of Naples* 577b  
*Ferrara* 10b, 94a, 105b, 127b, 142b, 159a, 163a, 168b, 172b, 178b, 181a, 191a, 232b, 293a  
*Ferrara, Duke of* 355a, 542b  
*Ferrara, Lord of* 160a  
*Ferrara, San Domenico* 132b  
*Ferrara, State letters* 404b  
*Ferrara-Florence, Council of* 42a\*, 359a, 367a, 372a, 602b, 649b  
*Ferrari Genovese, Pier Maria* 18a  
*Ferrari, Francesco Bernardo* 151a  
*Ferrari, Gabriel* SEE Giolito  
*Ferrari, Jacopo Antonio* 500b\*  
*Ferraria Barcinonensis, Ludovica* 523a

- Ferraria Lusitanus, Speratus Martianus 448a\**  
 Ferrariensis doctor 632b  
 Ferrarii, Johannes Raymundus  
 SEE Ferrarius  
*Ferrarii de Gradis, Johannes Matthaeus ex 51b*  
 Ferrarinus, Michael Fabricius  
 SEE Fabricius  
 Ferrario, Bernardino 34a  
 Ferrarius Mediolanensis, Ambrosius monachus Casinensis 640b  
 Ferrarius Novariensis, Julius Emylius 43b\*  
 Ferrarius, Ambrosius 372b  
 Ferrarius, Johannes Baptista 589a  
 Ferrarius, Johannes Raimundus 483a\*, 489a, 503a, 503b\*  
 Ferrarius, Michael 492a, 494a  
 Ferrarius, Octavianus 69b, 263b, 264b, 265a  
 Ferrarius, Octavius 151a, 361b  
*Ferrarius, Raphael 509b*  
 Ferraro, Pietro Antonio 54b, 568a(?)  
*Ferrectis, Franciscus de 241b*  
 Ferrer, Gulielmus 612a  
*Ferrer, S. Vincentius 407a, 423a, 575a\**  
 Ferrerius, Johannes 15b, 660a  
 Ferrerius, Renaldus orator of the King of France 192b, 450a  
 Ferrerius, Zacharias 409a  
 Ferretti, G. 141a  
*Ferrettus, Exuperantius 72a*  
 Ferrettus, Johannes Petrus 72a  
 Ferreus Metensis, Petrus 343a  
*Ferricus, Petrus card. 455a*  
*Ferriere, Gabriel a 586b\**  
*Ferrogli de Albis, Johannes de Sallerano 274a*  
 Ferron, Pierre de 198b  
*Ferronus, Antonius 376a*  
 Ferronus, Arnoldus 352b\*, 375a  
*Ferrucci, Francesco 82b, 122b*  
 Ferrucius, Jacobus 184b\*  
*Ferrufinus, Dominicus 163b, 177b*  
*Feruifinus, Philippus 551a\**  
 Feselius, Philippus 376b, 377a  
*Festivals 171b*  
 Festus 12b, 40a, 73b, 132b, 183b, 263b, 378a  
 Fex SEE Tex  
*Fhurerus, Christophorus senator Noribergensis 70a*  
 Fiammelli, Niccolo 30b  
 Fiano, Franciscus de 44b, 57a, 116a, 254a, 368b(?), 489a, 619a  
 Fiaro SEE Sabato  
 Fichardus, Johannes 375a, 376a  
*Fichetus (Schietus, Gulielmus) 186a*  
 Ficianus SEE Ficinus  
 Ficinus, Marsilius 14b, 28b\*, 45a\*, 49b, 61a, 64b\*, 90a, 101b, 112b\*, 122b, 129a, 133b\*, 156a, 166a, 166b\*, 172a\*, 180a, 186a\*, 189b, 222a, 223b(?), 244b\*, 249b\*, 250a\*, 256a\*, 257a\*, 263a\*, 294a, 294b, 298a, 344b, 346a, 348b\*, 358a\*, 382b, 410b\*, 411a\*, 432a, 497a, 501b\*, 557a, 558b, 577b, 623b, 634b, 680b  
 Ficker, P. 153b  
 Fidarza, Leopoldo 141a  
*Fidelis, Cassandra 429a, 652a*  
*Fidelis, Christophorus 590b*  
*Fidelis, Fidelis 224a*  
 Fidler, Valerius 398a  
 Fidlerus, Felix 531b  
 Fiera, Battista 205a\*, 254a  
*Fighine, ser Bartolomeo di Lorenzo da 81b*  
*Figino, Giovanni Ambrogio 190b*  
 Figueiro, Petrus de 448b, 461b, 468b\*  
 Figuera, Hieronymus Romanus S.J. 512a\*  
*Figueretus, Marcus Petrus 452b*  
*Figuerroa, Gonzalo Ruiz de 583a*  
*Figuerroa, Laurentius Suarez a dux Emporitanus 547b*  
 Figueyredo Ceyxas, Joze de 446a  
 Filaleta 574b, 575a\*  
 Filarete, Antonio 651b  
 Filelfo, Francesco 28a\*, 40b, 44a, 47a\*, 77b, 98b, 107b, 108b\*, 124b, 126a\*, 127a, 127b\*, 128a\*, 129b, 131a, 131b, 142a, 148a, 158b, 159b, 160b\*, 162a, 162b, 163b, 166a, 170a\*, 172b\*, 174a, 175b\*, 179a\*, 185a, 190b\*, 210b, 227b, 241a, 241b\*, 251a, 251b, 254a, 256a, 257a\*, 269a, 293a, 294b, 295b\*, 344b\*, 347a\*, 347b\*, 352a, 353b, 358b, 364b, 369b\*, 370a\*, 400b\*, 409b, 449a\*, 453b, 473b, 523b, 550b, 562a\*, 567a, 603b, 607b, 617b\*, 619b, 620a, 620b\*, 621a\*, 621b, 624a\*, 625a\*, 640b, 645b, 646a\*, 646b\*, 648a\*, 655a, 666b\*  
 Filelfo, Giovanni Mario 49b, 90a, 116b\*, 161a\*, 164a\*, 176b\*, 257b, 603a, 640b\*, 646b  
 Filetico SEE Phileticus  
 Filholi, Antonius archipresul Aquensis 190a  
 Filiarco, Cosmo 232a  
*Filicis, Johannes 488b*  
 Filiis, Angelus de Lynceus 112b  
 Filiolus, Antonius archbishop of Aix 190a  
*Filippo di Ser Ugolino, ser 561a*  
*Filmer, Robert 180b*  
 Filomarino, Ascanio 486b  
 Filonardus, Ennius bishop of Veroli 136b, 137a  
*Finale Ligure 508b*  
*Financial records 328a, 328b*  
 Finche, Henricus 258b  
 Fine, Oronce 534a  
 Finecius Atrebas, Philippus 528b  
 Finiguerra, Stefano 49a  
 Fino, Giovanni di 171b\*  
 Finow Berwald, Balthasar 299a  
*Fiocardus Vicentinus, Albertus 164b\**  
 Fiorenzuoli, Aristofilo 235a  
*Fireworks, treatises on 316b\*, 317b*  
 Firmicus Maternus 148b  
 Firminus de Bella Valle 346b  
*Firmus, Stephanus 55b*  
 Fisher, Ambrosius 180b\*  
 Fisher, John bishop of Rochester 124b, 138a, 148b, 153a, 153b, 154a, 340a  
 Fisher, Thomas 311a  
 Fisherus, Alexander 258b  
 Fitzalan, Henry earl of Arundel 195a, 195b\*, 196a, 196b, 199b, 202b, 203a\*  
 Fitzalan, lady Mary 195b  
 Flacius Illyricus, Matthias 140a, 235b, 299b\*, 363a, 375a, 376a, 432b, 433a\*  
*Flaissius, Marcellinus 156b*  
 Flaminio, M. 575b  
 Flaminus, Antonius 234a, 354a  
 Flaminus, Johannes Antonius 233b\*, 359b\*  
 Flaminus, Julius Caesar 359b  
 Flaminus, Marcus Antonius 31b, 69b, 87b, 94a, 94b, 105b\*, 107b, 174a, 182b\*, 232a, 234a\*, 342a, 352a, 437b\*, 511b  
 Flaminus, Robertus 102a, 114a, 607b  
 Flammel, Nicolas 458a  
 Flammings, Johannes presbyter Boppardiensis 104a  
 Flandrini, Petrus 502b  
 Flandrinus, Petrus card. 533b  
 Flavio 251b  
*Flavius, Marcus 97b*  
 Fleetwoode, Edovardus 38b  
*Fleming, James 19b*

- Fleming, Ricardus* 672a  
*Flemingius, Johannes* 372a  
*Flemming (Flemmynge)* 201a\*  
*Fletcher* 201a  
*Fletcher, Aegidius* 38a, 153b  
*Fliscus, Georgius card.* 484b\*, 657b, 660a  
*Fliscus, Hector* 455b  
*Fliscus, Jacobus episcopus Savonensis* 373b  
*Fliscus, Johannes (de Canevali)* 267b, 268a  
*Fliscus, Stephanus* 47a, 119a, 119b, 240a, 400b\*, 405b\*, 425b, 426b  
*Floccus, Andreas Dominicus (ps. Fenestella)* 74a, 75b, 136b, 145a, 210a, 245a, 291b, 357b, 456a, 557b  
*Flock, Erasmus* 293b\*  
*Flogerius* 625b  
*Florence* 18b, 34a, 41a, 47a, 74a, 75b, 77b, 83a, 87a, 95a, 95b, 101b, 107a, 162b, 175a, 181a, 181b, 183b, 184a, 188b, 191a\*, 219b, 226a, 245b, 253a, 267b, 292b, 303a, 460b, 474a, 482a, 491a, 501b, 522b\*, 621a\*, 633a, 663a, 671b  
*Florence, Badia of* 71a\*, 641a  
*Florence, Biblioteca Laurenziana* 9b, 79b, 316b, 361b  
*Florence, Biblioteca Magliabechiana* 316b  
*Florence, Cardinal of* 574a  
*Florence, Carthusian monastery* 282a  
*Florence, Cathedral Chapter* 229b  
*Florence, Council of* SEE *Ferrara-Florence*  
*Florence, Duke of* 36b, 541b  
*Florence, Executions* 317a  
*Florence, Gabella* 315a  
*Florence, Ospedale di Santa Maria Nuova* 122a, 246b  
*Florence, Priorista* 146a  
*Florence, San Marco* 9b, 72b\*, 74b, 148a\*, 277a, 672b  
*Florence, Santa Chiara Novella* 224b, 225a  
*Florence, Signoria of* 107b  
*Florence, State letters* 118a\*, 139a, 209a\*, 234b\*, 291b, 344a, 404b, 617a, 640b  
*Florence, Stinche* 47b\*, 85b  
*Florence, Synod of* 68a  
*Florentines* 45b, 316a  
*Flores philosophorum* 602b  
*Floretus (a poem)* 502a  
*Florianus de Sancto Petro* 157b, 672b  
*Florianus, Franciscus* 233b  
*Florimontio, Galeazzo bishop of Aquino* 591b  
*Florimontis, Johannes de* 611b  
*Florio, Giovanni* 73a, 135a, 196b  
*Florio, Michelagnolo* 55b, 191a  
*Florius, Franciscus* 11a, 35a\*  
*Florus* 4a, 38b, 132b, 141b, 148a, 165a, 180b, 187b, 263b, 357b, 377b, 540a, 541b, 685a  
*Florus, Jacobus* 357b  
*Floyde, H.* 201b  
*Fludd, Robert* 52b, 53b  
*Flumine, Bonus de (Patavinus)* 429a  
*Focus, Johannes* 146b  
*Fodrus, Petrus Maria* 586b  
*Foggini, Francesco* 68a  
*Foix, Francois de* 78b  
*Foix, Gaston de* 83b\*  
*Folchius, Balthasar* 494a  
*Folengus, Theophilus* 558b  
*Folieto, Hugo de* 214b  
*Foligno* 643b  
*Follerius, Petrus* 90b\*  
*Fominaya* 525b  
*Fondrus, Antonius Maria* 586b  
*Fonseca, Alphonsus archbishop of Toledo* 514a, 573a  
*Fonseca, Antonius de* 577a  
*Fonseca, Damianus* 462a  
*Fonseca, Johannes de* 133a, 528b\*  
*Fonseca, Nicolaus* 58b  
*Fonseca, Petrus* 445b, 449a\*, 464a, 464b, 599a  
*Fonseca, Sancho de* 583a  
*Font Mallorquin, Antonio* 605a  
*Font, Johannes* 649a  
*Font, Petrus* 483b, 486b  
*Fontana Genuensis* 89b  
*Fontanis, Johannes de* 461a  
*Fontanonus, Franciscus* 55b, 63a, 63b\*  
*Fontanus* 533a  
*Fontanus, Rodericus* 512a  
*Fontaronus, Franciscus* 156b  
*Fonte, Bartolommeo della* SEE *Fontius*  
*Fontes, Benedictus* 89b, 90a  
*Fontes, Franciscus* 58b, 462b  
*Fontibus, S. Maria de* 189a  
*Fontius, Bartholomaeus* 13b, 40a\*, 100a\*, 230b, 251a, 255b, 256b, 265b, 269a\*, 291b, 638b, 654b  
*For., Ciprianus* 100b  
*Forberger, Georg* 55a  
*Forbes, Johannes* 26b, 154a  
*Forbesius, Johannes* 154a  
*Forcada, Monardus de* 526a  
*Forde, Ambrosius* 201b  
*Forester, Judge* 228a  
*Forestier, Thomas* 79a  
*Foresti, Jacobus Philippus* SEE *Jacobus Philippus Bergomas*  
*Forestus, P.* 221a  
*Forgach, Franciscus card. archbishop of Esztergom* 675b\*, 677b, 679b\*  
*Forisius, Michael* 129b  
*Forlanus Veientanus, Germanicus card. Tranensis* 667a  
*Forli* 132b, 300a, 359a  
*Form addresses* 118a, 159a, 178a, 301a, 627a  
*Form letters* 5a\*, 85a, 96b, 105b, 119a\*, 123b, 140a, 174b, 179b, 185b\*, 196a, 200a\*, 200b\*, 221b\*, 246a, 255a\*, 339b, 398b, 403b, 404b\*, 423a, 423b\*, 426a, 426b\*, 429b, 491a, 505a, 584a, 588a, 594b, 618a\*, 626a, 641b, 671b, 672a  
*Form letters* SEE ALSO *Letters*  
*Form phrases* 70b, 129b\*, 189b, 246a  
*Form speeches (Arengae)* 92a\*, 116a, 117b, 119a, 127b, 179b, 200a, 407b, 423b, 483b, 610b  
*Form speeches* SEE ALSO *Orationes*  
*Forman, Simon* 308a  
*Formius, Lamius* 550b  
*Formula ethnici testamenti Romani civis* 402b  
*Fornasinus, Johannes O.M.* 162a  
*Fornerii (Fournier, Robinus)* 327b  
*Forsterus, Richardus* 196a  
*Fortebraccius* SEE *Braccio*  
*Forteguerris, Niccolo card. of Teano* 141a, 186a  
*Forteguerris, Scipione* SEE *Carteromachus*  
*Fortescuus, Antonius* 201a  
*Forteza, Johannes Baptista* 611b  
*Fortifications, treatises on* 35b, 82b, 317a, 317b, 430a, 533a, 560a, 571b  
*Fortioccia, Tommaso* 75b  
*Fortini, Bartolommeo di Benedetto* 74b, 561a  
*Fortinus, Clemens* 28b  
*Fortis, Hieronymus* 625a  
*Fortis, Julius* 660a  
*Fortis, Petrus* 254a  
*Fortius, Joachimus* 615a  
*Fortke* 201a  
*Fortunae, de mutabilitate* 426b  
*Fortunatianus, Curius* 290b  
*Fortunatus Ferrariensis, monachus Montisolivetanus* 657a

- Fortunatus poeta 261b  
 Fortunio, Francesco 41b  
*Foscari family* 615b  
*Foscari, Francesco (Doge)* 209a, 293a\*, 300b, 403a, 404a, 408b, 615b, 619b\*  
*Foscari, Jacopo* 128b, 159b\*, 160b  
*Foscari, Pietro card.* 155a  
*Foscarini, Giacomo* 242b\*  
 Foscarini, Ludovico (Fuscarenus) 127a, 129a\*, 129b\*, 199b, 269a\*, 296a, 638a  
*Foscarus, Johannes* 160b  
 Foscherarius, Tyresias 115a  
 Fossambruno, Baldessario 47b  
 Foster, Anthony 37b  
 Foster, Thomas 37b, 201b  
*Fouchy, Ludovicus* 586b  
 Fouchis, Franciscus de 79b  
 Foulerus, Johannes 201a  
 Fourier, Henricus 324b  
 Fournier, Humbertus 156b  
 Fournier SEE Fornerii  
 Fox, Edward 195a  
 Fox, Richard 154b(?), 187b  
 Fox, Roger 190a  
*Fraccianus, Antonius* 132a  
 Fracastoro, Girolamo 94b, 221b, 230a, 233a, 236a, 352b, 437b\*, 527b, 541a, 548a  
 Frachetius, A. 352b  
 Frachetta, Girolamo 521a  
*Fraisch, Caspar* 142a  
*Fran., Johannes* 112a  
*Francavilla, principessa di* 462a, 486a, 560b  
*France* 183b  
*France, Dauphin of* 151b  
*France, King of* 126a, 128a, 171a, 355a, 486b, 610b  
*France, Kings of* 124a\*  
*France, Queen of* 171a  
*France, cities and regions of* 217b  
*France, civil wars in* 35b  
 Francesca, Piero della (Petrus Burgensis) 69b  
*Francesco* 106a  
*Francesco da Padova* 561a  
*Francesco da Savignano* 95b  
 Francesco di Giorgio 80b  
*Francesco di Stephano* 328a  
 Franch, Narcis 541b  
 Franchinus, Franciscus 351b, 354a, 365a  
*Franchis, Nerius de* 235b  
*Franchus, Gulielmus* 246a\*  
 Franchus, Nicolaus SEE Franco, Niccolo  
*Francia* 257b  
 Franchinus, Daniel 254a  
*Francis, earl of Bedford* 210b  
*Franciscans* 23b, 125a, 495a  
*Francisco Veronese* 185b  
 Franciscus I, King of France 32b, 59b, 78a, 151b, 169b\*, 171b\*, 183a, 183b, 187b, 242b, 299b, 370b, 373b, 438b\*, 466b, 467b, 501a, 641a, 676a, 678a  
 Franciscus 102b, 152b, 159b, 176b, 455a, 477a, 548a  
*S. Franciscus* 216b, 225a, 381b  
 Franciscus Angelus de Burgo, O.Serv. 611b  
 Franciscus Aretinus SEE Accolti and Griffolini  
 Franciscus Asculensis SEE Cecco d'Ascoli  
 Franciscus Castilionensis 18b  
 Franciscus Civitellensis 162a  
 Franciscus Clemens Pisaurus 47b  
 Franciscus Cremonensis 618b\*  
 Franciscus Fernandus de Corduba abbas Rutensis 600b  
*Franciscus Firmanus* 551a  
*Franciscus Foriuliensis* 104b  
*Franciscus Germanus* 114b  
*Franciscus Liviensis* 90a  
 Franciscus Luce notarius SEE Sozomenus Pistoriensis  
*Franciscus Nicolai de Sancto Geminiano* 346a  
*Franciscus Patavinus* 46b, 162b, 567a  
 Franciscus Patavinus SEE ALSO Pellatus  
 Franciscus Pisanus 98a  
*Franciscus Senensis* 230b, 231a\*  
*Franciscus T.D.* 185a  
 Franciscus Tolentinus SEE Filelfo  
 Franciscus Toletus episcopus Cauriensis 125b, 455a, 605b  
 Franciscus Turrensis 9b  
*Franciscus Typhernas* 90a  
 Franciscus a Burgundia 344b\*, 345a, 345b, 675b\*, 676a\*, 676b, 677b\*, 678a\*  
*Franciscus card.* 162b\*  
 Franciscus card. S. Petri ad vincula SEE Sixtus IV  
*Franciscus de Aragonia* 134a  
*Franciscus de Bononia* 424a  
 Franciscus de Holanda 459b  
*Franciscus de Lucha* 132b  
 Franciscus de Mediolano 183a  
 Franciscus de Neapoli 629a, 629b  
*Franciscus de Padua* 114b, 617b, 637b  
*Franciscus de Pistorio, O.M.* 92b  
*Franciscus de Recanato* 618b  
 Franciscus de Sancta Cruz 208a  
 Franciscus de Toletus 427a, 431b, 585b\*  
 Franciscus de Toletus, S.J. 599a  
 Franciscus de Trevisio 606b  
 Franciscus de Venetiis O.Carth. 549b  
 Franciscus de Victoria 450b, 458b, 463b\*, 483b, 492b, 506a, 520a, 541b, 550b(?), 585a, 593a, 598b, 599a, 599b, 602b\*, 652a\*  
 Franciscus decanus Tollentinus 229a\*  
 Franciscus decanus Tolletanus 659b  
 Franciscus episcopus Aquensis (Dax in Gallia) SEE Pizolpasso, Francesco  
*Franciscus episcopus Clusinus* 200b  
 Franciscus orator ducis Mediolani 209a  
*Franciscus physicus* 108a  
*Franciscus poeta* 503a  
 Franciscus, Petrus 363a, 438a  
 Franck, Sebastianus 338b\*  
 Franckenberger, Andreas 397b\*, 439b  
 Franckline 201a  
*Franco* 68b  
 Franco, Niccolo (Franchus) 299b, 526b, 576a\*  
 Franco, Rui 447a  
 Francois d'Amiens, O.M. 63b  
 Francois de Lorraine, duc de Guise 271b  
 Franconius, Johannes 426b  
*Francucci, Christophorus* 234a  
*Francus Florentinus, Raphael* 651b  
 Francus, Dominicus 115b\*  
 Francus, Lucius 666b\*  
 Frangipane, Rosario 572b  
*Frangipani, Cornelio* 94a  
 Franken, Christianus 473a\*  
*Frankfurt, Diet of* 482b  
 Frankstenius, Adamus 677a\*, 679a, 679b\*  
 Franquera, magister de 600a  
 Fransieres, Jean de 315a  
 Franta, Florianus 677a\*, 678b, 679a  
 Franzoni, Lodovico 315b  
 Fraqueta, Geronimo 512b  
*Frasia puella Senensis* 114a  
*Frassinensis, Angelus* 148a  
*Fratrum concordia saeva sive Zeno (a Latin tragedy)* 151a  
 Fraunce, Abraham 80b, 81a  
 Fraunceys, Georgius 30a  
 Frechius, Martinus 167a  
 Frecholfus 124b

- Fredaricus de Botnya 59b  
*Frederick Henry, Prince of Scotland* 150a  
 Fredericus SEE Fridericus  
 Free, John 138b, 165a, 246b\*, 247a  
 Fregoso SEE ALSO Campo-fregoso  
*Fregoso, Antognetto* 177a, 667b  
 Fregoso, Ercole 437b  
 Fregoso, Federico 171a, 251b\*, 573b  
*Fregoso, Ottaviano* 171a  
 Freherus, Andreas Dionysius 67a\*  
 Freherus, Dionysius 237b  
 Freherus, Marquardus 133a, 153b, 183a, 203b, 362a, 363a, 372b, 375a, 376a, 432b, 671b  
 Freigius, Johannes Thomas 167a, 477a  
 Freigius, Nicolaus 351b  
 Freire, Johannes (Joao Freyre) 447b\*, 449b\*  
 Freire, Pedro 467b  
 Freitas, Laurentius de 447b, 466b  
*French ambassadors* 183b\*, 414b  
*French romances* 307a  
*French sonnets* 60a  
*Freuche, Robert* 15a  
 Frerius, Petrus 466b  
 Freschi, Giovanni Battista 329a, 329b\*  
 Frescobaldi, Girolamo 213a  
 Frescobaldi, Leonardo 210b  
 Freylinus, Johannes Franciscus 583b  
 Freyre SEE Freire  
 Freysh, George 192b  
 Frezzi, Federico 235b  
 Frias, Petrus de 600b  
 Friccius, Andreas 380b  
 Fricius, Modrevius, Andreas 209a\*, 368b\*, 369a\*, 402a  
 Fricius, Conradus 167a  
*Fridericus I imperator (Barbarossa)* 69a, 233a  
 Fridericus II imperator 31a, 582b, 642b, 656b  
*Fridericus II, King of Denmark and Norway* 18a\*  
 Fridericus III imperator 99b\*, 118b, 127b, 149a, 206b, 216a, 225a, 251a, 293a, 297a, 304a, 482b, 486b, 538a\*, 603b, 614a, 618a, 620a, 621a, 621b  
*Fridericus comes Palatinus* 676a  
 Fridericus de Senis 125b  
 Frigimelica, Franciscus 218b, 219a\*, 220b  
 Frischlin, Nicodemus 60a, 352a, 353a, 354a, 362a, 364b, 375a, 416b, 432b, 433a\*  
 Frisius, Abel Sylvius 191a  
 Frisius, J. 375a, 376a  
 Frisius, Jaricus 59b  
 Frisius, Johannes Jacobus 84a, 416b  
 Frisius, Paulus 375a  
*Friso, Augustinus* 324a  
*Friuli* 200b  
 Frobenius, Andreas 398b  
*Frobenius, Henricus* 376a  
 Frobenius, Hieronymus 375a, 376a  
 Frobenius, Johannes 57b, 340b\*  
*Frontin, Jacobus* 657a  
 Frontinus 72a, 134a, 144a, 196a, 236b, 317b, 328b, 342a, 367b, 377b, 378a, 408b, 474b, 529a, 533a\*, 534a, 534b, 539a\*, 563a, 564b, 598b, 659a  
 Froshoverus, Christophorus 84a, 229b  
*Fruillo, F. de* 551b  
 Frulovisius, Titus Livius 146a, 206b, 624a\*, 661a\*  
*Frusinus, Luchinus* 96a  
 Frusius, Andreas S.J. 349b  
 Fruterius, Lucas 351b, 353a, 354a, 355b, 364b, 375a  
 Fuchs, Leonard 366a  
 Fucht, Johannes 245a, 673a  
 Fuentes, Antonius de 532a  
*Fugacius, Angelus* 132b  
 Fuger, Bartholomaeus 376b, 377b  
*Fugger family* 94b, 576a  
 Fugger, Anton 375a, 376a  
 Fugger, Jacob 585b  
 Fugger, Johannes Jacobus 585b\*  
 Fulgentius 7b, 33a, 57b, 324a, 567a  
*Fulgineo, Bartholomaeus de* 235b  
*Fulgosius* 551a  
 Fulgosus SEE ALSO Campo-fregoso, Fregoso  
*Fulgosus, Petrus* 177a  
*Fulvius, Ch.* 282b  
 Funck, Engelhardus Teutonicus 111a  
 Fundis, Johannes Paulus de SEE Lauratius  
 Fundulus Cremonensis, Hieronymus 432a  
*Funeral orations* 300a, 487a, 666a  
 Furmerius, Bernardus 350b  
 Furnius 144b  
 Furstenbergius, Ferdinandus 356b  
 Furtadus, Benedictus 571b, 603a  
 Fuscarariis, Aegidius de 398a, 399b  
*Fuscararius, Thyresias* 651a  
 Fuscarenus SEE Foscarini  
 Fuscus Ariminensis 185b\*  
*Fuscus, Bartholomaeus* 159b  
 Fuscus, Dominicus 114a  
 Fuscus, Palladius 636b  
*Fuscus, Thomas episcopus Com-achlensis* 651a\*  
*Fusignani, Jacobus O.P.* 620a  
 Fusoris, Johannes 344a, 435b, 602a  
 Fusterius, Gulielmus 504a\*  
 Fustes, Syffridus 405a  
*Fuxo, Petrus de* 182a  
*Fweldwarius, Johannes* 181a\*  
*Fyatus, Bartholomaeus* 150b  
 G. 278a\*  
 G. Anconitanus 106a  
 G. Gul. 163a  
 G. card. Senensis 588a  
 G. doctor Paduanus 196a  
 G. episcopus Rappollanus 299b\*  
 G. magister 238a\*, 613b(?)  
 G.E. 676a, 678a  
 G.M. Scotus 31b  
 G.Z. 233b  
 Gabii, Johannes O.P. 497b  
 Gabirol, Ibn SEE Avicbron  
 Gabriel archiepiscopus Philadelphiae 154a  
*Gabriel de Placentia, O.P.* 48b  
*Gabriel frater* 176b  
*Gabriel, Galeatus* 300b  
 Gabriel, Trifone 94b\*  
*Gabriel, Xanthus* 289a  
*Gabriellis, Johannes* 188b\*  
*Gabriellus, Ludovicus* 132b  
 Gabrielus Venetus, Angelus 233b  
 Gabrius Parmensis 89b  
 Gaci, Cosimo 594a, 594b\*  
*Gaddi, Francesco* 146a  
 Gaddi, Jacopo 154a, 361b, 375a  
 Gadio, Statio 171a, 171b\*  
*Gaeta* 648b  
 Gaetanus SEE ALSO Caietanus  
*Gaetanus, Honoratus, comes Fundorum* 573b  
*Gaethano, Sempronio* 185b  
 Gafurius Laudensis, Franchinus 84a, 120a, 120b, 168b\*, 205b\*, 206a  
 Gager, William 77a  
 Gagliardelli, A. Salvatore 217a  
 Gagliardus, Achilles SEE Gagliardus



- Gaguin, Robert 80b\*, 104a, 143b\*, 343a, 375a  
 Gaietanus 559a  
 Gaietanus, Johannes 98a  
 Gaillkircher, Johannes 407b  
*Gairardus* 376a  
 Gaitanus, Johannes Garoldus 354a  
 Galassius Vicentinus 89a  
 Galassus, Ferdinandus 234a  
 Galatheus, Antonius 169a\*, 399b, 624a  
 Galatinus, Petrus O.M. 499b\*, 507a, 507b\*  
 Galeacius dux Ligurum SEE Sforza, Galeazzo  
*Galeazis Placentinus, Antoninus de* 180b  
 Galeazzo da Imola 185a\*  
 Galenus 11b\*, 16b, 20b\*, 25b, 33a\*, 33b\*, 36a, 38a\*, 53a, 54a, 54b, 55b, 59b, 63a\*, 63b\*, 68a, 76b, 77b, 110b\*, 147a, 150a\*, 166b, 187a\*, 196a, 202b, 219a\*, 219b\*, 220b, 223a\*, 224a\*, 238a\*, 238b\*, 254b, 275b, 276a\*, 277a, 287b\*, 303b, 307b, 329b, 338b, 351a\*, 364a, 366a, 399a, 399b, 405a, 412b, 415b, 424b\*, 431a\*, 458b\*, 504b\*, 521b\*, 522a\*, 523b\*, 524a\*, 524b\*, 525b\*, 527a, 554b, 558b, 570b\*, 595b, 604b\*, 611b, 612a, 618b, 628a\*, 631b, 632a\*, 632b\*, 638a, 649a\*, 674b, 681b\*  
 Galeota, Fabius Capycius 541a  
 Galeotto, Francesco 429b\*  
 Galeottus Narniensis SEE Martius, Galeottus  
*Galeotus Narniensis, Johannes* 233b  
*Galesinus, Petrus* 589b  
*Galesius, Petrus* 185a, 185b  
 Galfridus SEE ALSO Gaufridus  
 Galfridus de Anglia 80b, 469b  
 Galfridus grammaticus, O.P. 81a, 83b  
*Galgana, Franciscus* 555a  
 Galienus SEE Galenus  
 Galilei, Galileo 19b, 56a, 65b, 68b, 78a, 79b\*, 111a, 112b, 141a, 142b, 150b, 152b, 154a, 213b, 219a\*, 221a, 221b, 223a, 224a\*, 224b\*, 462a, 524a\*, 533a, 534a, 560b\*  
 Galindus, Franciscus 508b, 530b  
*Galindus, Thomas* 558b\*  
 Galinus, Franciscus 658b\*  
*Galiotus, Albertus* 544b  
 Galisio (Galizio), Nicola 563b  
*Gallararis, Lucretia de* 621a  
 Gallartius, Christophorus 493b, 494a  
 Gallartius, Honofrius 493b\*  
 Gallensis (Walensis, Wallensis), Johannes O.M. 176a, 196b, 220a\*, 243b, 408b, 485a, 485b, 545a\*, 560a, 594a, 684a, 686b  
*Gallerate, Cecilia de* 667b(?)  
*Gallesio, Paulus de* 478b  
 Galli, Angelo 671b\*  
 Galliardus, Achilles 208b, 464a  
*Gallicanus, suor Bartolommea di Nicholao* 105a\*  
 Gallicus, Johannes 109a, 189a  
 Gallina, Aurelius 219a  
 Gallmarius Oudorinus, Johannes 398a  
 Gallo da Montesano, Filenio 50a, 118b  
 Gallo, Agostino 142a  
 Galloppe, Egidius 258b  
*Gallucius, Rizardus* 185b  
*Gallus Ariminensis* 89b  
*Gallus, Andreas* 170a  
 Gallus, Anianus 402b  
 Gallus, Antonius 76b\*  
 Gallus, Cornelius 264a, 426b\*, 621b  
*Gallus, Gulielmus (grammaticus)* 246a  
*Gallus, Johannes* 300a\*  
 Gallus, Thomas SEE Waleys  
*Gallus, Udalicus* 419a  
*Gallutus, Elisius* 169a  
 Galterus SEE Gualterus  
 Galvanus, Eduardus 450b\*, 452b(?)\*  
 Galvao, Antonius 447a, 451a  
 Galvez Montalve, Luis 526b  
 Gambanipa, Stephanus 246a\*  
 Gambara 208a  
*Gambara, Agnes* 234a  
*Gambara, Francesco* 234a  
 Gambara, Laurentius 353b, 365a, 370a, 374b  
*Gambara, Maffeo* 304b  
*Gambara, Uberto* 251b  
 Gambara, Veronica 363b  
 Gambarinus, Baldassar 406a\*  
 Gamberia, Vasinus scriptor apostolicus 111a\*  
 Gamberini, Baldassare 235a  
 Gambinus 234a, 429b\*  
*Gamboa, Giovanni* 563b  
 Gambos, Johannes 563b  
 Gamberius, Hamiardus 324b  
 Ganaius SEE Ganay  
*Ganay, Germain de* 180a  
*Ganay, Johannes de* 358b  
 Gandinonibus, Filippinus de 72b  
*Gandinus, Bernardus* 234a  
 Gandinus, Johannes Franciscus 234a\*, 234b\*  
*Gandinus, Julius Camillus* 234b  
*Gandinus, M.A.* 234b  
*Gandolfus de Padua* 63b  
 Ganivetius, Johannes 593a  
*Garasda, Petrus* 294b, 622a  
 Garay, Blasco de 532a  
 Garbettus, Franciscus 187b, 190a  
 Garbo, Dino del (Dinus de Florentia) 178b, 213b, 524a, 570b\*, 618b, 626b  
 Garbo, Tommaso del 570b\*, 618b, 626b  
 Garcia 485b  
*Garcia Martin, Domingo de* 539a  
 Garcia, Alonso 521a  
 Garcia, Antonio 446b, 556b  
 Garcia, Petrus 568a, 662a, 662b  
 Garcias, Hieronymus 494a  
*Garcida, Nicolaus* 446a  
 Garcilaso de la Vega SEE Vega  
 Garcoeus, Johannes 407b  
 Gardesius, J. 375a, 376a  
 Gardiner, Stephen bishop of Winchester 124b, 138b, 198b, 207b, 432b, 433a, 501a  
 Gardner, Thomas 191a  
*Garganelli, Oldrado* 115a  
 Garimberthus, Gaspar 158b  
*Garini, Jacobus* 190a  
 Garinus, Johannes 482a  
 Gariopontus 76b(?), 228b, 236a  
 Garisdale, Johannes 528b  
 Garisendi, Giovanni Andrea 115a  
 Garnica, Johannes a 530b  
 Garoldus Gaitanus, Johannes 354a  
 Garratis, Martinus de Laudensis 125b  
*Garsia card. Saguntinus* 665b\*  
*Garsia episcopus Illerdensis* 383a  
 Garsia, Didacus 529b  
 Garsia, Johannes episcopus Maioricensis 486b  
*Garsias de Sancto Stephano* 498b, 499a  
*Garter, Knights of the* 147a, 151b  
*Gartia, Jacobus* 487b, 503b  
*Garzonibus, Bernardus de* 176a  
*Garzonibus, Johannes de* 31b  
 Garzonius, Johannes (Garzo) 175b, 176a\*  
 Gasco et de Valles, Franco 315b  
 Gascoigne, George 243b  
*Gascoigne, Thomas* 115a  
 Gasma Pragensis, Theocritus 189a  
 Gaspar 665a  
*Gaspar Danus* 676a, 678a  
*Gaspar Leitanus* 58b  
 Gaspar Veronensis 190b, 646a, 665a\*

- Gaspar Villanovensis* 293b, 295b  
*Gaspar Volaterranus* 152a  
 Gaspar de Corduba 208a  
 Gaspar de Novaria 206b  
 Gaspar de Perusio 135b, 157b\*, 672a, 672b\*  
*Gaspar secretarius* 114a  
*Gaspardus, Andreas* 161a  
 Gasparinus Pergamensis SEE Barzizza  
*Gasparus, Jacobus* 205b  
 Gassendi, Pierre 153b, 155b, 363a, 375a  
 Gaszowice, Petrus 404a  
*Gattamelata, Erasmo* 45a\*, 234a\*, 293a\*, 619b  
 Gatti, Antonio 85b  
 Gattinara, Mercurino da 74b, 514a\*, 514b\*  
 Gatto, Angelo 637a  
 Gattola, Angelus 209a\*  
 Gattus, Johannes 487a\*  
 Gaucelinus, Johannes card. 526b  
 Gaudentius, Paganinus 361b, 375a, 376a  
*Gaudinus* 666a  
 Gaufridus Vitriacensis 252b  
 Gaufridus abbas 323a\*  
 Gaufridus abbas S. Honorati 414b  
 Gaufridus de Bononia 668b  
 Gaufridus de Vinosalvo 81a, 87b, 125b, 145a, 238b, 294a, 400a\*, 408b\*, 526a, 534b, 611b, 622b, 630b, 631a\*  
 Gaundt, Johannes 324b  
 Gauricus, Lucas 72a  
 Gauricus, Pomponius 352a, 364b  
*Gavardus, Gabriel de Asula* 160b  
*Gavilla, Ludovicus de* 92b  
 Gaza, Theodorus 39a\*, 81b, 101b, 108a, 131b, 132a, 148a, 149a, 152a, 152b, 160b, 161b, 178a, 182b\*, 204a, 227b\*, 253a\*, 281b, 282a, 287a, 294b, 354b, 356b, 358a, 367b, 370b, 381a, 409b\*, 427b\*, 429a, 435a\*, 487a\*, 488b\*, 493a, 495a\*, 509b, 550a, 553b, 604a, 623b, 631b, 634a, 634b\*, 638a, 638b, 650a, 653b\*, 656b  
 Gazius, Antonius 342a  
*Gazoldus, Johannes* 233b  
*Gazus, Antonius* 12a  
*Gdansk (Danzig)* 398b  
 Gearing, Simon 276b  
 Geber 29b, 223a, 223b, 511a  
 Geddaeus Scotus, Johannes 271b\*  
 Geddie, William 24b\*  
 Geffreus (Geffrey), Richardus 258b\*  
 Gelasius Cyzicenus 139a  
*Gelasius Uticensis, Jacobus* 344a  
*Gelasius, Carolus* 344a  
 Geldrius (Cheldrius), Johannes 352a\*, 352b\*  
*Gelenius (Cellenius, Sigismundus)* 45b  
*Gelida, Johannes* 352b, 376a  
 Gelius Medioburgensis, Arnoldus 353a  
 Gelli, Giovanni Battista 151a  
 Gellius 51a, 74a, 134a, 170b, 237b, 254a, 263b, 354a, 378a\*, 378b, 380a, 567b\*, 665a  
 Gemius SEE Crenius  
 Gemma Frisius, Cornelius 289b, 351b, 375a, 407b, 411b, 431b, 512b  
 Gemusaeus, Hieronymus 353b, 354a  
 Genebelli SEE Genibelli  
 Genebrardus, Gilbertus 155b, 205a, 376a, 519b  
*Generazione et interitu, de* 59a  
 Genesius Qualeus, Johannes 78b  
 Genetius Tifernas, Thomas 269b  
*Geneva* 215b, 413b, 678b  
 Genga, Bernardino 501a  
 Genibelli, Federico 35a\*, 192b  
 Gennadius, Georgius (Scholarius) 9a, 39a\*, 69a, 208a, 248a, 342b, 367b, 384b\*, 427b\*, 602b, 612a, 640b  
 Gennadius, Torquatus 93a\*, 124b  
*Gennesius, Johannes Franciscus* 217a  
*Genoa* 18a, 68a, 116a, 174b, 191a, 242a, 293a, 572a, 574b, 594b  
*Genoa, Santa Maria del Monte* 99a  
*Genoa, State letters* 487b, 524a, 640b\*  
*Genoese merchants* 484b  
 Gentilis Messanensis, Bernardus O.P. 537b  
 Gentilis de Cingulo 605a, 605b  
 Gentilis de Fulgineo 5b, 53a, 84a, 176a, 218b, 219a, 220a\*, 307b, 366a\*, 399b\*, 417a\*, 424a, 424b\*, 430a, 504b\*, 523a\*, 524a, 524b, 553b, 554a, 570b\*, 575b, 612a, 626b  
 Gentilis, Albericus 65b, 77a, 154a, 192a, 193a\*, 195b, 253b, 359a, 375a  
 Gentilis, Scipio 133a, 234b, 337a, 355b\*, 358b, 362a, 375a, 376a, 376b, 377a, 671a  
*Gentilius, Nicolaus Berti de* 149a, 158b  
*Geographical treatises* 105b, 112a, 139a, 141b, 288b, 355b, 430a, 462a, 462b\*, 593b, 595a, 595b, 665a  
*Geomancy, treatises on* 217a, 406b  
*Geometrical treatises* 74a, 261a, 315a, 317a, 317b, 560b, 630b  
*Georgette de Taille* 3b  
 Georgius 118b, 188a, 352a, 353a, 447a  
 Georgius Henricus Bischofswerdensis 299a  
 Georgius Hungarus 81a  
 Georgius Tifernas 104a  
*Georgius de Austria, bishop of Brixen* 675b\*, 677b\*  
*Georgius de Moravia* 3b\*  
 Georgius de Sclavonia 3a, 3b\*, 113b  
 Georgius episcopus Agrensis 402b  
*Georgius frater* 119b  
 Georgius, Bernardus patricius Venetus 354a  
*Georgius, Dominicus* 196a  
 Georgius, Franciscus O.M. 139a, 282a, 282b, 308b  
 Georgius, Hieronymus 123a  
 Geppelius, Christophorus 373b  
*Geraldinus de America, Bartholomaeus de praetor Mediolani* 78b  
 Geraldinus de Pistorio, O.M. 259a\*  
 Geraldinus, Alexander 149b, 236a, 465a, 483a, 494a, 503a\*, 514b  
 Geraldinus, Antonius 257a, 453b, 455b, 503b\*, 504a, 514b, 604b, 656a  
 Geraldus (Gerardus, Giraldu) Odonis 527a, 587a, 612a, 635a  
*Gerardus* 46b  
 Gerardus Bergensis 144b\*  
 Gerardus Cremonensis 4b, 33b, 150a, 206a, 220a, 224a\*, 238a, 254b, 522a, 533b, 538a, 604b, 618b, 636b, 638a\*  
*Gerardus de Gandavo (alias de Lisa)* 109a  
 Gerardus de Monteregio 291a  
 Gerardus de Sutphania 636b  
 Gerardus magister 504b  
 Gerardus, Theodorus 458b  
 Gerbellius, Nicolaus 340b  
*Gerendi, N. episcopus Transsylvaniensis* 289a

- Geretarius, Stephanus* 415b  
*Gerio, Filippo* 107b  
*Gerlacus, Nicolaus* 380b  
 Germanus frater 215b  
 Germanus, Johannes bishop of  
   Chalon 108a\*, 174a, 344b,  
   494b, 603b  
*Germany, Emperors of* 636b  
*Germany, Princes of Lower* 18a  
*Gerrardus, Johannes Antonius*  
   551a  
 Gerson, Jean 48a, 482a\*, 595b,  
   633b  
 Geryonius, medicus Augustanus  
   144b\*  
 Gesio, G.B. 501a\*  
 Gesner, Conradus 55b\*, 64a,  
   192b, 224b, 229b, 354a, 356a,  
   375a, 399a, 432b  
 Gesnerus, J.J. 356b  
 Gessaeus, Johannes 61a  
 Gesualdo, Fabio 451a  
 Gethaldis, Bernardus de O.P.  
   652b  
 Geuselius, Johannes 425a  
 Gevara, Antonius de SEE  
   Guevara  
*Gevartius, 56b*  
*Gheel, Arnoldus de* 117a  
 Gheesdale, Johannes 18a  
*Ghenderen, Adrianus Petri de*  
   527a  
*Ghent* 8a, 261b, 554b  
*Ghent, monasterium Sancti*  
   *Bavonis* 106b  
 Gherardi, Jacopo SEE Jacobus  
   Volaterranus  
 Gherardus 398b  
 Gheri, Goro 87b, 219b  
 Ghest, Lionel 73a  
 Ghiacceto SEE Diacceto  
*Ghibellines* 75b  
*Ghidinus* 101b  
 Ghini, Luca 69b, 87b  
 Ghinucciis, A. de 455b  
 Ghirardelli, Cornelio 467a  
*Ghirardus de Forsinfronio* 119a  
*Ghisilardus, Bartholomaeus*  
   12a, 651a  
*Ghisilerius, Carolus legista* 250b  
*Ghisilieriis, Georgius de* 108b  
 Ghuardavillis SEE Guardavillis  
 Giambologna 671a  
 Giamboni, Bono 81b, 568a  
 Giangolino, Carlo 562a  
 Giannotti, Donato 41b\*, 68a,  
   69b, 88a, 88a\*, 123a\*, 501a  
 Gibbertus, Johannes 358b  
*Gibellinus de Reutis, Marianus*  
   290a  
 Gibertus, Johannes Matthaheus  
   bishop of Verona 69b, 73a,  
   88a\*, 137a\*, 139a\*, 232a  
 Gibson 201a  
 Giffordus, Gilbertus 36a  
*Gigantibus, Joachimus de* 73a,  
   226b  
 Gigas, Christophorus Pierius  
   canon of Fossombrone 109a  
 Gigas, Johannes 9b  
 Gigli, Giacinto 686b  
 Gigli, Paolo 136b  
*Gigliante il Bello* 114b\*  
 Giglinus, Simoninus 626a,  
   660b\*, 661a\*  
 Giglio, Jacopo del 113b  
 Giglis, Johannes de 131a,  
   154b\*, 155a\*  
 Gikatalia, Joseph 91b  
 Gil SEE Aegidius  
 Gilalbertus SEE Gisalbertus  
*S. Gilbertus* 81a  
 Gilbertus Anglicus 551b\*  
 Gilbertus Porretanus 157a,  
   157b, 489a, 505a, 525b, 546a,  
   546b, 611a, 637a  
 Gilbertus, Guilelmus 196b  
*Gildersleve, W.* 67a  
 Gilinus, Camillus 289a, 289b  
 Gill, A. 56a  
 Gilley, Johannes a 524a  
 Gillinghame, Thomas 201b  
 Gillius, Petrus SEE Aegidius  
   Antwerpiensis  
 Gilpin, L. 56b  
 Gilson, Georgius 37b, 201b  
 Ginebreda, Anthoni 485a, 542a  
*Ginettus, Marius card.* 638b  
 Giringo, Antonius de 156b\*  
 Ginori, Alessandro 574b  
 Giocondo, fra Giovanni (Jucun-  
   dus Veronensis) 13a, 204b,  
   253b, 567a  
 Giolito de' Ferrari, Gabriel  
   270b, 531b, 582a  
*Giovanna d'Aragona* 486a,  
   560b, 645a  
 Giovanni Domenico di Atto da  
   Lignago 301b  
 Giovanni da Sancto Miniato,  
   O.S.A. 581a\*  
*Giovanni da Stia* 165a  
 Giovanni dall'Aquila 85b  
*Giovanni, Johannes Francisco*  
   141b  
 Giovio SEE Jovius  
 Giphanius (Giffen), Oliver 192b  
 Giphanius, Obertus 182b, 352a,  
   354a, 355b, 362a, 363a, 365a,  
   375a, 376b, 377a, 378b, 432b,  
   433a\*  
 Gippus 129b  
 Giralaldi, Cinzio (Giovanni Bat-  
   tista) 69b, 94a, 351b, 364b,  
   365a  
 Giralaldi, Francesco 136a, 138a,  
   142a  
 Giralaldi, Lilio Gregorio 20b,  
   353b\*, 354a, 364b, 374b, 377b,  
   541b, 542a, 557b, 565b  
 Giralaldi, Lilio Gregorio SEE  
   ALSO Lilius Ferrariensis  
*Giraldus* 4b  
 Giraldus Odonis SEE Geraldus  
   Odonis  
*Girardus* 253b  
 Girardus Divionensis, Johannes  
   354a  
 Girardus magister 219b  
 Girardus, Johannes 351b  
 Girardus, Virgilius 115a  
*Girava, Hieronimo* 534a  
*Girolamo da Napoli* 561a  
*Giron, Pedro Duque de Osuna*  
   541b  
*Gisalbertus (Gilalbertus, Fran-*  
   *ciscus)* 98b  
 Gisalbertus de Pergamo 187b\*  
 Gisbertus Buscoducensis 3b  
 Gisbicius, Paulus 373b  
 Giscaferius, Gulielmus 353b  
 Gischarud 63a  
 Giselinus, Victor 351b, 358b,  
   375a  
 Gislenus SEE Busbecq  
 Gislenus Thalassius, Jacobus  
   136a  
*Gismond of Salern in love (a*  
   *tragedy)* 193b  
 Gisulfo, Augustino 511b  
*Giugni, Bernardo* 561a  
 Giulio Romano 70a  
 Giuncta (Juncta) de Sancto  
   Geminiano, O.E.S.A. 71b,  
   663b  
*Giunta, Luca Antonio* 183b  
 Giunti, Bernardo 69b, 88a  
 Giunti, Filippo 69b, 88a  
 Giunti, Jacopo 88a  
 Giunti, Tommaso 88a  
 Giuntini SEE Junctinus  
 Giustiniani (Justinianus), An-  
   dreolo 104a, 239b, 621b\*,  
   644b  
 Giustiniani, Antonio 85a, 183b  
 Giustiniani, Bernardo 99a\*,  
   127b\*, 158b, 165b, 200b\*,  
   292b, 293a\*, 304b, 357b, 457b,  
   615b, 618a, 653a, 660a  
*Giustiniani, Francesco* 31b  
 Giustiniani (Justiniano), Giovan-  
   ni 122b\*, 209a  
 Giustiniani, Leonardo 6b, 10b,  
   46a, 47b, 73b, 92b, 116a, 126a,  
   126b\*, 127b, 157b, 159b, 172a,  
   172b, 175b, 179a, 239b, 248b,  
   249a, 254b, 344b, 347a, 347b\*,  
   353b\*, 397b, 403a, 406b, 414b,  
   434b, 435b\*, 566b\*, 571a,  
   571b, 603b, 641a, 644a  
 Giustiniani, S. Lorenzo 99a,  
   99b, 379a, 457b\*, 469a, 636b

- Giustiniani, Marco* 347a  
*Giustiniani, Orazio* 528b  
*Giustiniani, Orsato* 99a  
*Giustiniani, Sebastiano* 136a, 139a, 340a  
*Giustiniani, Vincenzo* O.P. 652b  
*Giustiniano, Bernardo* 68a, 552a  
*Giusto Veronese, Conte Valerio* 438a  
*Glareanus, Henricus* 340a, 432b, 433a  
*Glascokus, Richardus* 37b  
*Glaser, Michael Joseph* 315b  
*Glaucio* 276a  
*Glogovita, Johannes* SEE *Johannes Glogaviensis*  
*Glorioso, G. Camillo* 533a  
*Glorioso, Theodoro* 500b  
*Glossaries* 152b, 263b, 363a, 368b  
*Glynzunes, Manuel* 492a  
*Gnaphaeus, Gulielmus* 411b  
*Gobber, Johannes* 138b  
*Gobillio, Guillelmus* O.P. 161a  
*Gobler, Justinus* 351b, 583b  
*Gobych, Johannes* 176a\*  
*Goclenius, Conradus* 289a, 289b, 353a, 376a, 411b, 448a\*, 586a  
*Goclenius, Rudolphus* 25a, 363a, 375a, 376b, 377a, 380b  
*Goclenius, Rudolphus the Younger* 438a  
*Godefroy* SEE *Gothofredus*  
*Godfridus* 58a  
*Godinho, Nicolaus* 447b, 451b\*, 464b\*  
*Godinus, Rodericus de Guevara* 458b  
*Godis, Jacobus Godi de* 626b\*  
*Godofridus, Natalis* 161a  
*Godoy de Loaisa, Martin* 574a\*, 591a  
*Godrandus, Benignus* 118a  
*Godrandus, Carolus* 118a  
*Godrandus, Jacobus* 118a\*  
*Godrandus, Johannes* 118a  
*Godrandus, Odinetus* 118a\*  
*Godstons, T.* 210b  
*Godwin, Francis bishop of Hereford* 135b, 138a  
*Goeddaeus, Johannes* 376b, 377a  
*Goelnitz, Abraham* 317a  
*Goerlitz* 436b\*  
*Goes, Damianus a* 432b, 433a, 448a, 452a, 452b\*, 462a, 462b, 464b, 465a, 468b, 469a\*, 522a, 540b, 543b, 586b  
*Goes, Emmanuel* 447a, 447b, 466b  
*Goes, Rodericus* 447a\*, 466b, 467b  
*Goffis, Bitinus Bertoli* 148a  
*Gogius, Bartholomaeus* 102b  
*Goiti, Philipe Lazaro de* 540b\*  
*Goldast, Melchior* 356b, 362a, 363a, 367a, 368b, 371b, 372a, 375a, 376a  
*Golden Fleece, Order of the* 171b  
*Goldstone, Thomas prior at Canterbury* 99a  
*Golindus, Thomas* 557b  
*Goliis* 154b  
*Goltzius, Henricus* 61a, 61b  
*Goltzius, Hubertus* 375a  
*Gomarus, Franciscus* 25a, 65b, 356b, 359a, 376b, 377a  
*Gomes, Pascual* 520b  
*Gomes, Paulus* 447b, 449b, 454a  
*Gomesius Cicada, Antonius* 453b  
*Gomesius, Arius* 452b  
*Gomesius (Gomecius), Petrus* 58b, 451b, 452b, 466b  
*Gometius de Castro, Didacus* 637b  
*Gometius de Castro, Jacobus* 637b  
*Gomez de Castro, Alvaro* 452a, 452b, 457a, 492a, 508b, 511a, 512a, 513a\*, 515a, 516a, 526a, 526b, 527b(?), 528b, 537a\*, 540b, 541a\*, 543b, 547b, 550a, 550b, 554b, 555a\*, 557b, 558a\*, 558b\*, 562b, 563a, 565b, 566a, 572a\*, 577a\*, 594a\*, 637b\*  
*Gomez de Montemayor, Antonio* 143a  
*Gomez de Quevedo, Francisco* 541b\*, 542a  
*Gomez de Sandoval* SEE *ALSO Lerma*  
*Gomez de Sandoval, Christophorus* 535b  
*Gomez doctor* 517a  
*Gomez, Franciscus* 466b  
*Gomez, Paulo* SEE *Gomes, Paulus*  
*Gomez, Petrus* SEE *Gomesius, Petrus*  
*Goncalves, Gaspar* 464a  
*Gondi, Francesco Maria* 138a  
*Gondisalvus Cordubensis* SEE *Gonsalvo of Cordoba*  
*Gondissalvus, Gaspar* 466b  
*Gongora, Luis de* 582a  
*Gonnesse, Nicolas de* 150b\*, 198b, 342a, 428a  
*Gonsalves, Gaspar* 451a, 454a, 466b, 467b  
*Gonsalvo of Cordoba (il gran capitano)* 516b, 547b\*, 549b, 590a, 591a  
*Gonterius, Gerardus* 462a  
*Gonterus, Aufredus* 526b  
*Gonzaga family* 47a, 72b, 132a  
*Gonzaga, Alvigi* 437b  
*Gonzaga, Carlo* 126b, 217a, 429b, 619a  
*Gonzaga, Diana de Cardona* 520a  
*Gonzaga, Elisabetta* 171a  
*Gonzaga, Ercole card. of Mantua* 32a, 94b, 137a, 139a, 251b, 337a, 370b, 514b, 531b, 585b  
*Gonzaga, Federico* 100a, 171a\*, 437b, 641a  
*Gonzaga, Ferrante* 86b, 542b, 557a  
*Gonzaga, Francesco* 43a, 47a\*, 171b\*  
*Gonzaga, Francesco II* 101b  
*Gonzaga, Francesco card.* 47a, 106b, 152b, 186a, 605b  
*Gonzaga, Gianvincenzo prior of Barletta* 80b  
*Gonzaga, Giovanni* 171b  
*Gonzaga, Giovanni Francesco* 90a, 99b, 159b, 189b, 217b, 219b, 230a, 497b, 661a  
*Gonzaga, Giulia* 233b, 462a, 486a, 560b  
*Gonzaga, Guglielmo* 94b  
*Gonzaga, Guido* 128a(?), 175a  
*Gonzaga, Isabella* SEE *d'Este, Isabella*  
*Gonzaga, Leonora* 67b  
*Gonzaga, Ludovico* 127b\*, 158b, 162b, 163a, 174a, 583a, 621b, 632b  
*Gonzaga, S. Luigi* 408a  
*Gonzaga, Paola* 162a  
*Gonzaga, Sigismondo card.* 174a, 262a  
*Gonzaga, Vespasiano* 531b, 542b, 581a, 582a, 585b  
*Gonzaga, Vincenzo* 100a, 190a, 369a  
*Gonzales, Fructuoso* 447a, 447b  
*Gonzales, Josephus* 537b  
*Gonzalez Garcia de Santa Maria* 564b\*  
*Gonzalez de Cordoba* SEE *Gonsalvo of Cordoba*  
*Gonzalez de Lucena, Martin* 538b  
*Gonzalez de Mendoza, Pedro* 107b\*  
*Gonzalez de Villasilpiz, Juan de* 519a  
*Gonzalez, Gaspar* 466b\*  
*Gonzalvus, Josephus* 535b

- Gonzalo de Cordoba SEE Gon-  
salvo of Cordoba  
Gonzalves, Gaspar SEE Gon-  
salves  
Goodwin, Georgius 169b  
Gopylus, Jacobus SEE Goupil  
Gordon, Bernard de 307b  
Gordon, John 195b  
Goreus, Johannes 353a  
Gorgias 537a  
Gorgus de Florentia 424b  
Gori, Goro 88a  
Goritz SEE Coritius  
Gornod, Claudius 586b(?)  
Goropius Becanus, Johannes  
61b, 353a  
Gorraeus, Johannes 229b, 351b  
Gorritio, frey Gaspar 633b\*  
Gorscus, Jacobus 409a  
Gorski, Stanislaus 643a  
Gorus de Aretio 158b, 188b  
Gosellini, Giuliano 531b  
Goslicius, Grimaldus 216b  
Gossardus, Jacobus 603a  
Gotardus 487b, 640b  
Gothofredus, Dionysius  
(Godefroy) 74a, 78a, 133a\*,  
133b, 218b, 362a\*, 363a, 375a,  
376b, 377a, 671b  
Gothofredus, Jacobus 135a  
Gottius, Antonius 586a(?)  
Gottuzzi, Agostino 115a\*,  
115b\*  
Goupil (Gopylus), Jacobus 63a,  
73a, 144b  
Goureaus 153a\*  
Gouvea, Antonius de SEE Go-  
veanus  
Gouvea, Bento de 447b, 449b  
Gouvea, Emanuel de 447b,  
449b, 452b, 453a  
Goveanus, Andreas 25b\*, 352b,  
376a  
Goveanus, Antonius (de  
Gouvea) 352b\*, 354a, 378b,  
451b, 462a, 464b  
Governo famigliare, del 644b  
Govig, Albertus 474b  
Gower, John 152b  
Gozadicus, Franciscus ep. Zacyn-  
thi et Cephalloniae 641a  
Gozadinis, Scipio de 489a  
Gozston, Johannes episcopus  
Tauriensis 294a  
Gozzi, Nicholas de 192a  
Gozzio, Niccolo Vito 599b  
Gracian Alderete, Santiago 577a  
Gracian, Diego 578a  
Gracian, Lorenzo 513a  
Gracida, Nicolaus 466a, 466b  
Gradius, Stephanus 361a, 375a,  
376a  
Gradonicus, Petrus 85a  
Gradulis, Johannes de 228b  
Graduum, liber 317b  
Graevius, Johannes Georgius  
24a, 151a, 151b\*, 316a, 356b,  
376b, 377a\*, 377b  
Grammatical notes 144a, 485b,  
665a  
Grammatical poems 13b, 257b,  
505b\*  
Grammatical treatises 5a, 6a,  
9a, 12b, 14a, 14b, 50b, 54a,  
72b, 81a, 82a, 92b, 95b\*,  
99b, 110b\*, 117b, 130a, 133a,  
134a, 147b\*, 152b, 154b,  
158a\*, 163a\*, 187a, 228b\*,  
240a, 256b, 257b, 258b\*, 259a,  
266a, 269a, 282b, 287b, 296a,  
296b, 304b, 316a\*, 322a, 323a,  
323b, 342a, 364a, 400b\*, 401a\*,  
407b, 409b, 410b, 412a, 412b,  
414b, 418b, 426a, 439a, 448a,  
449a, 450b, 453b, 454b\*, 460a,  
490a\*, 491b, 493a, 500a, 505a,  
509b, 519a\*, 525a, 527a,  
532a\*, 556b, 557a, 560b, 561a,  
591b, 593b\*, 596a, 611b,  
615a\*, 615b, 616a\*, 616b,  
622a\*, 624a, 624b\*, 630a\*,  
630b, 634b, 638a\*, 666a\*,  
681a, 681b  
Grammatici antiqui 377b  
Grana, Laurentius episcopus  
Signinus 230b  
Granada 215a, 549a\*, 591b,  
667a  
Granada, Monte Santo 516a,  
651b, 652a  
Granada, Petrus 493b  
Granada, guerra de 462b  
Granado, L. 153a\*  
Granata Messanensis, Antonius  
O.M. 530a  
Grandi Syracusius, Marcus de'  
503b, 514b  
Grandis, Antonius de 361a  
Granelius, Berengarius 660a  
Grant, J. 24b  
Granucci, Niccolo 76a  
Granvelle, Antoine Perrenot  
card. de 64a, 78b, 79a, 86b,  
94a, 137b, 270a\*, 270b\*, 337a,  
341b, 367a\*, 375a, 375b,  
376a\*, 451a, 453b, 516b, 520b,  
521a, 526b, 528a, 531b\*, 537a,  
540a, 542b\*, 543a\*, 543b\*,  
544a, 547b, 576a\*, 577a\*,  
581a\*, 581b, 582a\*, 583b\*,  
585b\*, 586a\*, 586b\*, 591b  
Granvelle, Charles Perrenot de  
576a  
Granvelle, Jerome Perrenot de  
586a\*  
Granvelle, Nicolas Perrenot  
seigneur de 76a, 144b, 337a,  
543a, 583b, 586a\*, 586b\*, 666b  
Grapheus Scribonius, Cornelius  
61b, 104a, 289a\*, 289b\*, 374b,  
375a, 432b, 433a, 588b, 675b\*,  
676a, 677b\*, 678a, 679b\*  
Grapheus, Alexander 375a  
Grapheus, Herman 192a  
Grapheus, R. 363a  
Grassi, Orazio S.J. 524a  
Grassi (Crassus), Paride 269b,  
355a  
Grassius, Bartholomaeus 548a\*  
Grassus SEE ALSO Grassi  
Grassus, Achilles card. Bono-  
niensis 269b  
Grassus, Antonius 360b  
Grassus, Petrus 589b  
Gratarolus, Gulielmus 55a,  
140a, 432b, 433a  
Gratiadeus, Antonius O.M.  
95b\*  
Gratiani, Giovanni Francesco  
68a  
Gratiani, mons. 329b  
Gratianus 505b\*, 608a, 664b,  
685a  
Gratianus, Antonius 572a  
Gratianus, Baptista 234a  
Gratianus, Jacobus 528b  
Grau, Abraham de 151a\*  
Grava, Bernardus de 221a  
Gravettus, Johannes 37b  
Gravina Orsini, duca di 328b  
Gravina, Petrus 169a, 210a\*,  
232a, 232b\*, 554b  
Gravius, Tilmannus 122a  
Gray, Dyonis 191b\*  
Gray, James priest of Dunblane  
15b  
Gray, Master of 34b  
Gray, William bishop of Ely  
195a, 244a, 247a  
Gray, William SEE ALSO Grey,  
William  
Grazzini, Antonfrancesco (il  
Lasca) 54b, 70a, 235a  
Greczer de Nuremberga, Johan-  
nes 638b  
Greek calendar 23a  
Greek grammars 74b, 153a,  
378a, 453b, 515a, 536a  
Greek letters 434b  
Greek numerals 23a  
Greek poems 447a  
Greek poets 11a  
Greek sentences 23a  
Greek vocabularies 620b  
Greeks, treatise against the 488b  
Gregoras, Nicephorus 261a  
Gregorianus Veronensis, Han-  
nibal 234a  
Gregorius IX 150a, 610a

- Gregorius XI* 158a, 368a  
*Gregorius XII* 92a, 157b, 606b, 647a  
*Gregorius XIII* 232a, 451b, 452a\*, 462a, 466b, 484a, 516b, 594a, 660a  
*Gregorius XIV* 235a, 516b  
*Gregorius XV* 543a  
*Gregorius Cyprius* 372a, 372b  
*S. Gregorius Magnus* 79b, 105a, 125b, 146b, 278a, 327b, 344b, 508a, 519a, 519b\*, 538b\*, 540b\*, 582a, 588a, 590a\*, 590b\*, 599a  
*S. Gregorius Nazianzenus* 9b, 23a, 98b, 101b, 143a, 149a, 155b, 166b, 182b\*, 194b\*, 197b, 205a, 208a\*, 241a, 323a\*, 348b, 367a, 368a, 372b, 383a, 407a, 419b, 420a, 421a, 429b, 436a, 460a, 488b\*, 496b, 497a, 507b, 509a\*, 537a, 538a\*, 587a, 615a, 639b, 640a, 650a, 662a  
*S. Gregorius Nyssenus* 20a, 152a, 166b, 208a, 342b, 372b, 405b\*, 420a, 451b, 549b, 564b\*, 565a, 631a, 631b\*  
*Gregorius Petri* 404b  
*Gregorius Presbyter* 182b  
*Gregorius Sibenicensis* 104a  
*Gregorius Thaumaturgus* 203b\*  
*Gregorius Theologus* 23a  
*Gregorius Tifernas* 100b, 162b\*, 163a\*, 256a\*, 261b, 299b, 300b\*, 352a, 429b, 569a, 660a  
*Gregorius of Rimini O.E.S.A.* 226a  
*Gregorius de Valentia, S.J.* 681a  
*Gregorius episcopus Antiochiaie* 451b  
*Gregorius magister* 621b  
*Gregory, David* 25b  
*Greionius, Johannes* 247b  
*Greirius, Georgius* 25b  
*Greis, Thomas* 340b  
*Grembaganus, Lambertus* 215b  
*Gresham, Sir Thomas* 34b\*, 75a, 81b, 136a, 136b, 191a\*, 228a  
*Greve, Henricus* 438b, 439b  
*Greville, Sir Fulke* 35a, 83a\*, 135a, 192a\*, 192b\*, 242b  
*Grey, Lady Jane* 55b  
*Grey, William bishop of Lincoln* 192b, 209a\*  
*Grey, William SEE ALSO Gray, William*  
*Grial, Juan de* 577a  
*Griffinus, Rodolphus* 201a  
*Griffolini, Francesco (Aretino)* 17b\*, 23a, 40b, 45b, 100a\*, 128b\*, 130b, 144b, 199b\*, 220b\*, 224b\*, 225b, 241a\*, 294b, 304a\*, 398a, 409a, 417b, 425b, 427b\*, 487b\*, 497a\*, 506b\*, 556a\*, 557b, 566a\*, 573a, 589a\*, 638b, 654b\*, 661b\*, 663a\*, 664b  
*Griffolus, Laurentius* 122a  
*Griffonibus, Matheus de* 571b\*  
*Griffonus Pisauriensis, Johannes* 520b  
*Grifus, Leonardus presul* Eugubinus 12a, 114b, 230a, 239b  
*Grillot de Givry, E.A. d'A.* 221b  
*Grillus Tudertensis, Angelus* 643b\*  
*Grillus, Brancaleo* 491a  
*Grimalda, Polixena* 104b\*  
*Grimaldi family* 149b  
*Grimaldus, Johannes* 239b  
*Grimaldus, Leonellus* 239b  
*Grimaldus, Lucetus* 239b  
*Grimaldus, Manuel* 239b, 437b  
*Grimalius Goslichius, Laurentius* 74b  
*Grimani, Domenico card.* 40b, 114a, 136b, 142b, 146b, 148b, 190b, 211a\*, 211b, 522b  
*Grimani, Marino card.* 76a, 139a, 215a, 215b\*, 328a  
*Grimanus, Laurentius* 137a  
*Grimoaldus* 392a  
*Grimoaldus, Nicolaus* 191a, 196a  
*Grindall, Edmund archbishop of Canterbury* 147a  
*Griphicus, Franciscus* 652b  
*Griphius Oriolensis, Thomas* 52b\*  
*Griphus Ferrariensis, Nicolaus* 642a  
*Grisio, G.B.* 107b  
*Grisone, Federico* 79b, 521a, 534a, 562a  
*Grita puella* 130a  
*Gritti, Eustasius* 162b  
*Gritti, Ludovicus* 298b  
*Grittus, Andreas* 220b  
*Grocheo, Johannes de* 146b  
*Grocyn, William* 51a  
*Groeman, Laurentius Petri* 46a  
*Grolier, Claudio* 547a\*  
*Grolerius, Johannes* 277a  
*Gronovius, Abraham* 264b\*, 356b, 376b, 377b  
*Gronovius, Jacobus* 16a, 25a, 265b, 377b  
*Gronovius, Johannes Fridericus* 151a, 356b, 377a, 377b  
*Groot, Gerardus* 339a\*  
*Groot, Hugo de SEE Grotius*  
*Groot, Willem de* 341a  
*Groote, Alanus de* 348a(?)\*  
*Gropperus, Johannes* 576a  
*Groslostius, Hieronymus* 133b, 154a, 371b, 375b, 377b  
*Grosseteste, Robert bishop of Lincoln* 9a, 13b\*, 33a, 118b, 124a, 125a, 139b, 198b, 199a, 214a, 276a, 381a\*, 381b, 605b, 637b, 650b\*, 679b\*  
*Grossus, Julianus* 156b  
*Grotius, Gulielmus* 62a  
*Grotius, Hugo (de Groot)* 29a, 65b\*, 72a, 78a, 133a, 133b\*, 341a, 462a, 671b  
*Grotke, Petrus* 425b  
*Groto, Luigi* 601a  
*Grotta, Antonius* 438a(?)  
*Gruberus, Magnus* 140a, 317b, 341b, 342b, 354b, 355b, 356b\*, 359a, 359b, 362a, 363a, 363b\*, 371b, 375b, 376a, 377a\*, 377b, 380b\*  
*Grudius, Nicolaus* 79b\*, 373a\*, 374b\*, 375b, 376a, 510a, 676b, 678a  
*Grudius, Nicolaus Nicolai* 289b  
*Grueriis, Leonardus a* 586a  
*Gruitrode, Jacobus* 427a  
*Grunius, Johannes* 439a, 439b  
*Gruterus, Isaac* 377a  
*Gruterus, Janus* 11b, 23b, 24a, 56a\*, 61b, 64a, 65b, 66b, 74a, 78a, 121b, 133a, 133b\*, 135a, 152b, 154a\*, 183a, 192a, 218b, 229a, 250b, 263b, 264b, 356b, 361b, 362a\*, 363a, 367a, 373b, 375b, 376a, 377b, 382b, 383a, 384b, 432b, 671b  
*Gry., Antonius* 652a  
*Gryllus, Laurentius* 375b  
*Grynaeus, Bonus Accursius* 531b\*  
*Grynaeus, Johannes Jacobus* 9a, 76b, 78a, 359a, 363a, 363b, 375b, 376a, 376b, 377a  
*Grynaeus, Simon* 155b, 375b, 377b, 380b\*, 429b, 432b, 433a\*, 433b  
*Gryphius, J.* 375b  
*Gryphius, Nicolaus* 152a  
*Gryphius, Sebastianus* 352b, 376a, 451b  
*Gryphus, Petrus* 136b  
*Gsiith de Gyletinch, Matthias Ozerus* 299a  
*Guacii, Franciscus de* 144b  
*Guadalajara* 539b  
*Gualbertus, S. Johannes* 69a  
*Gualdo, Johannes Baptista de* 261a  
*Gualdus, Paulus* 123b  
*Gualenus de Solto, Romelius* 647b\*

- Gualleria magister 250a  
 Gualterius, Marianus 49a, 217b  
 Gualterotti, Raffaello 69b  
*Gualterus* 153a  
 Gualterus Scotus 629a\*  
 Gualterus de Chatillon 165b, 294b  
 Gualteruzzi, Carlo 69b, 251b\*, 585b  
 Gualtherus (Gwalter, Walther), Rudolphus 76b, 80a\*, 191a\*, 191b, 352a, 375b  
 Gualtherus, C. 373b(?), 375b, 376a  
 Gualtier da Ferrara 288b, 353b\*, 354a, 365a, 376a, 433b  
 Gualvem, Eduardus 452b(?)  
*Guardavillis, Michael de* 180b  
 Guardi, Johannes 354a  
 Guarimberris, Matthaeus de 337b, 338a  
*Guarina, Flordemilia* 162b, 371a  
 Guarino Veronese 21b, 47a\*, 50b, 72a, 89b\*, 93b\*, 98a, 98b\*, 102a, 110b, 114a, 116a\*, 116b\*, 117b, 120b\*, 126b\*, 127a, 127b\*, 128a\*, 128b\*, 129a, 132a, 133a, 134b\*, 138b, 140b\*, 144b, 148a\*, 148b\*, 158b\*, 159a\*, 159b\*, 161b\*, 161b\*, 162a\*, 162b\*, 163a\*, 163b\*, 165a\*, 169a\*, 172a\*, 172b\*, 174a\*, 174b\*, 175b\*, 177b, 178a\*, 179a\*, 179b\*, 182a, 187a, 200a, 200b\*, 209b\*, 216b, 230a, 239b, 240a\*, 241b\*, 245b\*, 246b\*, 247a, 248b\*, 249a\*, 256a\*, 269a\*, 290b\*, 294b\*, 296b, 300b\*, 304b\*, 311b\*, 338a, 347a\*, 347b, 352a, 353b, 354a, 358b, 362b, 365a, 368b, 371a\*, 371b\*, 398b\*, 400b, 403a\*, 403b\*, 404a\*, 404b\*, 405b\*, 406a, 406b, 408a\*, 408b, 410b, 411b\*, 414a, 425a\*, 426a\*, 426b, 427b, 428a\*, 429b, 431a, 434b, 440a, 455a, 456a, 477a, 477b, 491b\*, 509a\*, 547a\*, 548b, 549b, 566b\*, 567a, 578b, 580b\*, 581a\*, 590b\*, 607b, 614b\*, 617b\*, 619a, 620b\*, 622a\*, 623a\*, 624a, 624b, 631a, 632b, 639b, 644a\*, 645b\*, 646a\*, 646b\*, 647a, 655a\*, 660a\*, 660b, 665b, 681b  
 Guarino, Battista the Elder 10b\*, 28a, 141a, 162b, 163b\*, 229a, 256a, 294a, 295b\*, 301a\*, 304b\*, 347b, 354a, 370b\*, 419b, 426a, 621b  
 Guarino, Giovanni Battista 77b, 112b, 229a(?), 337a  
 Guarino, Girolamo 148a, 163b, 187a, 371a, 578b, 623a, 646b\*, 660a\*, 665b  
*Guarino, Manuel* 163b, 660a\*, 665b  
*Guarino, Niccolo* 10b, 163b  
 Guarinonus, Bartholomaeus 375b, 432b, 433a\*  
 Guarinus, Gregorius 621b  
 Guarna, Andrea 647b  
*Guarnarinus, Carolus* 221a  
*Guarnerius Casteio* 163b  
*Guaspar* 92a  
 Guastavinus, Julius 362a, 375b  
 Guastis, Ludovicus de 288a, 304b, 570a, 649a  
 Guasto SEE Davalos and Vasto  
*Guateris, Johannes Franciscus de* 51b  
 Guaynerius, Antonius 84a, 220a, 220b, 221a, 287b\*, 424a, 589b, 645a  
 Guazzo, Stefano 451a, 528b  
*Gubbio* 300a, 666a  
*Gubernaculum currus* 29b\*  
 Gudius, Marquardus 151a\*, 377b  
*Guelphs* 75b  
 Guerini, Giovanni Battista SEE Guarino  
*Guerlonius, D.* 452a  
*Gueroult, Arturus O.Carm.* 161a  
 Guerreiro, Bartholomaeus 447a  
 Guerri, Bindus O.E.S.A. 287b  
 Gueudeville 542a  
 Guevara, Antonius 205b, 206b, 464a, 493a, 495b, 530a, 569b  
 Guevara, Diego de 513a\*  
 Guevara, Felipe 512b, 513a\*, 513b, 555a  
*Guglielmi, Alessandro* 501b  
 Guiba, Robertus 455b  
 Guicardi, Petrus 625b  
 Guicciardini, Francesco 24a, 41b, 72a, 141a, 150a, 153b, 189b, 234b, 413b, 419b, 428b, 492b, 501b, 525a\*, 532b, 559a, 664b  
 Guicciardini, Jacopo 118a  
 Guicciardini, Lodovico 528a  
*Guicciardini, Loysio di Pietro di Loysio* 175a, 177b  
 Guicciardini, Luigi 235a\*, 327a, 520b, 525a, 591b, 602a  
*Guidalottus, Albertus* 126b, 404a, 672b  
 Guidalottus, Diomedes 115a\*  
*Guidettus, Laurentius* 71a  
 Guidiccione 437b  
 Guidiccioni, Giovanni 68a\*, 87b, 88a  
 Guido 194a  
 Guido Aretinus 146b, 611a, 671a\*  
 Guido Pisanus, O.Carm. 119b, 120a  
 Guido Vincentinus 534a  
*Guido da Polenta* 642b  
 Guido dal Carmine da Firenze 611b  
*Guido de Perpiniano* 262b  
*Guido de Valentia* 564b  
 Guido frater 642a  
 Guido magister 132b, 148b  
*Guido sculptor* 234a  
*Guido, Hieronymus* 551a  
 Guidolotus, Livius 202a  
*Guidonibus, Petrus de* 665a  
 Guidotto da Bologna, frate 73b  
 Guiducci, Mario 144a, 524b  
 Guidus, Antonius 452b, 572b  
*Guidus, Camillus* 149b  
*S. Guielma, Queen of Hungary* 69a  
*Guilandinus, Melchior* 11b  
 Guilelmus de Nassau 61a  
 Guilford SEE Gulfordus  
 Guillelmus Gemeticensis 158a\*  
*Guillelmus Palaologus, marchio Montisferrati* 114b  
 Guillelmus de Awogoma 154b  
 Guillelmus, abbas Albe Ripe 323a\*  
 Guillen, Diego 501b\*, 534a, 563a  
*Guillermus dux Saxoniae* 8b  
 Guillonius, Renatus 351b, 354a\*  
*Guinandi, Gulielmus* 657a  
*Guinardi, Guillermus* 642a  
*Guiniguitus, Rodolfus* 163b(?)  
 Guinisius, Paulus 570a, 649a  
*Guiramundus, Antonius bishop of Dijon* 156b  
*Guise family* 148b  
*Guise, Duke of* 206b  
*Guise, Duke of* SEE ALSO Francois de Lorraine  
*Guise, Duke of* SEE ALSO Henricus, Duc de Guise  
*Guiss. Balista, Cermius* 461b(?)  
*Guizardus magister* 627b  
*Gulerius, Ferdinandus* 452b  
*Gulfordus (Guilford, Odoardus)* 274b  
 Gulielmus III, King of England (William of Orange) 153b, 673b  
*Gulielmus* 115a, 205b  
 Gulielmus Anglicus 211b, 346b  
 Gulielmus Anglicus SEE ALSO Verberillinus  
 Gulielmus Brito 154b  
 Gulielmus Goudanus 349b  
 Gulielmus Lovaniensis 289b, 380a  
 Gulielmus Parisiacus 413b

- Gulielmus Savonensis SEE Traversagni, Lorenzo  
Guglielmo  
Gulielmus archiepiscopus Cantuariensis 340a  
Gulielmus de Bosco 88b  
Gulielmus de Brixia 589b  
Gulielmus de Morbeca 211a, 219a, 228b\*, 230b, 271a, 276a\*, 355a, 406b, 418a, 424b\*, 496a, 530b, 533b, 546a, 618b, 628a, 636b\*, 637b, 643a\*, 643b, 644b\*  
Gulielmus de Tocco (Thoco) 155a  
Gulielmus, Davidus SEE Williams, Davidus  
Gulielmus, Duke of Saxony 605a  
Gulielmus, Landgrave of Hesse 369a\*  
Gulielmus, medicus regis Aragoniae 421b  
Guliermus prior Carthusiensis 661a\*  
Gulsalvus magister, O.M. 260b  
Gundaker, Prince of Liechtenstein 315b, 317a\*  
Gundisalvus 465b  
Gundisalvus Cordubensis SEE Gonsalvo de Cordoba  
Gundisalvus de Oviedo 609b  
Gunter, Edmundus 37b, 188b\*, 201b  
Gunthorpe, John 53b, 159a, 247a\*  
Gusmanus SEE Guzman  
Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden 526b  
Guterii de Cardosa, Fernandus de 539b  
Guttenberger, Eberhard 219a\*  
Gutterius Cerasianus, Andreas 22a\*  
Guyrat, Franciscus 104a  
Guyard, Michael 161a  
Guzman, Ernando de conde de Olivares 501a  
Guzman, Fernan Perez de 496b, 508a, 519a, 531a, 532b\*, 534a\*, 539b  
Guzman, Lodovicus 684b  
Guzman, Maria de 536a  
Guzman, Nuno de 144a, 494a, 513a, 575b, 582b, 595a, 684b  
Guzman, Ramiro Philippo Duque de Medina de las Torres 535a  
Guzman, Ramirus Nunius 521b  
Guzman, Thomas 558a  
Guzman, Vasco de 532b, 539b, 659a  
Gwalter, Rodulff SEE Gualtherus  
Gwinne, Matthew 73a\*  
Gyfshart, Georgius 121a  
Gyllinghamus, Thomas 37b  
Gyllius, Petrus SEE Aegidius Antwerpiensis  
Gz., Jo. 92b  
H.G. 170b, 357b  
Habbenius, Nicolaus 549b\*, 550a\*  
Hackluitus SEE Hakluyt  
Haddon, James 191a\*  
Haddon, Walter 191a\*, 192b  
Hadrianus Castellensis card. S. Chrysogoni 136b\*, 227a, 227b  
Hadrianus VI 301b, 340b, 342b, 375a, 514b, 541a\*, 542b, 549a, 552a, 581b  
Hadrianus de Echout 261b, 263a  
Hadrianus imperator 230b  
Hadrianus, J.B. 233b  
Hadrigrigius, Georgius SEE Edricus  
Haeblerling de Veringen, Urbanus 297a\*  
Haeda, Gulielmus 369a\*  
Haedus, Petrus 233b  
Haelle, Sebastian 316a  
Haemus Insulanus, Franciscus 353a  
Hagecius, Thaddaeus 52b, 154a, 240b, 433a  
Hagelius, professor at Dilligen 25b  
Hagius, Johannes 397a, 439a, 439b\*  
Haidochus, Michael 201b  
Hail, Christophorus 458b  
Haimbl, Hieronymus 673b  
Hainzelli, Johannes Petrus 376b, 377a  
Hakluyt (Hackluitus), Richard 54b, 196b  
Halam SEE Hallum  
Halensky, Georgius 299a  
Hall, Joseph 208b  
Hallam SEE Hallum  
Haller, Ropertus 248a  
Hallum (Halam, Hallam), Robert bishop of Salisbury 22a, 145a, 302b  
Halsall, Michael 201b  
Haly 33a, 187a, 276a, 370b, 425b, 522a\*  
Hamaxurgus, Georgius 352b  
Hambury, Richard de 82a  
Hamden, Georgius 37b, 201b  
Hamellius, Pascasius 338b  
Hamerus, Nicolaus 354b  
Hamilton family 270a  
Hamilton, Sir William 215a  
Hamitus episcopus Arusiensis 11a(?)  
Hammond 277b  
Hampton, Laurentius 129b  
Hamptonus, Johannes 201a  
Hamel 30a(?)  
Han, Joachimus 113a\*  
Han, Otho 113a\*  
Hanard, Martinus 657a  
Hanboys, John 68b  
Hancock, Gulielmus 37b, 201b  
Hancorius, M. 350b  
Hancoron SEE Haneron  
Handgrave 9a  
Haneron (Hancoron), Antonius 362b, 400b  
Hanford 277b  
Hannibal dux Numidiae 297a  
Hanningtonus, Johannes 201a  
Hanoque, Johannes 289b  
Happiness, treatise on 138b  
Haraeus, Franciscus 383b  
Harbertson, Archibaldus 188b  
Harborch Alamannus, Wilhelmus 273a  
Harchius, Jodocus 195b\*  
Harcnaceus, Johannes 340a  
Hardelowe 201a  
Hardius, Johannes 201b  
Harendenus, Edmundus 201a  
Harendenus, Henricus 201a  
Harford, Johannes 74b  
Harfordus, Henricus 201b  
Hargravus, Nicolaus 200b  
Harlaeus, Christophorus 60a  
Harleius, Robertus 187b, 190a  
Harlodoe, Thomas 37b  
Harlowe, Ezechiel 201b  
Harlowe, T. 201b  
Harmar, John 275a  
Harmatopeus Silesius, Johannes 677a, 679b  
Harmonia Legis et Evangelii 150b  
Harmonius Puteolanus, L. 254a  
Haro y Guzman, Gaspar de Conde-Duque de Olivares 142b, 271b, 524b, 525a, 548a, 561b  
Haro, Conde de 563b, 564a, 571a, 579a  
Haro, Francisco de 558b  
Haro, Gaspar de Viceroy of Naples 581b  
Haro, Ludovicus de 535a, 535b\*  
Haroravus, Thomas 258a  
Harphius, Henricus 532b  
Harpsfield, John 195a, 196b, 197b  
Harpsfield, Nicholas 152b, 196b\*  
Harrington, Sir John 192b  
Harriotus, T. 67b  
Harris, N. 192b  
Harrisius, Richardus 201a  
Harrisus, Edvardus 201a  
Harstoffer, Gabriel 142a



- Hartaeus, Guilelmus 25b  
*Hartmann, Prince of Liechtenstein* 315b  
*Hartus, Gulielmus* 231b  
 Hartwell, Abraham 188a, 193b  
 Harvey, Gabriel 12a, 35a, 56b\*, 80a, 81a, 82a, 191a, 191b\*, 193b\*  
 Harvey, William 53b, 137a, 151b, 213a\*  
 Harvus, Ricardus de Chissleherst 188b  
 Haselbach, Thomas de 414a  
 Hasenbergius, Johannes 676b, 678b  
 Hasius, Gregorius 219a\*  
*Hasselbergius, Johannes* 676b, 677a, 678b  
 Hatton, Sir Christopher 23b, 75a, 80a, 87a, 130a, 154a, 191a\*, 191b, 197a, 206b\*, 227a  
*Hault, Henry* 204a  
 Hauweliu, Martinus 352b  
 Haven, M. 308a  
*Hawking* 217a  
 Hawkins, John 15b  
*Hawley, Thomas* 15b  
*Hay, Guilelmus* 4a\*  
 Hayes, Henricus 201b  
*Hayles, monastery of* 272b\*, 273a  
 Hazaert, Johannes 18a  
 Hazana, Johannes de S.J. 510a  
*Heberstenus, Johannes* 130a  
 Heberus, Johannes 676b\*, 677a\*, 678b\*, 679a  
 Heberus, Johannes SEE ALSO Eberus  
*Hebrew language* 76a  
*Hebrew manuscripts* 511a  
*Hebrew poems* 447b  
*Hebrew vocabularies* 182b  
 Heckius 232b  
 Hecquelius Atrebatinus, Adrianus O.Carm. 576a  
*Hector Mirandulensis* 234a  
 Heda Alfenu, Wilhelmus 383b  
 Hedio, Caspar 9b, 76b, 166b, 432b  
 Hegesippus 175a  
 Heghendorphinus, Christophorus 353a, 402a, 432b  
*Heidelberg* 117a, 289b, 324a, 365a\*  
*Heidelberg, University of* 415a, 426a  
 Heider, Wolphgangus 674b  
 Heigham, D. 36a  
*Heilotos, Emmanuel* 53a  
 Heimburg, Gregorius de 292b\*, 360a, 438b, 618a\*  
 Heinrich, Arnoldus 358a  
 Heinsius, Daniel 25a, 61b, 62a\*, 74a, 117b, 133a, 133b\*, 151a, 154a\*, 183a, 263a, 264b, 356b, 359b, 361b\*, 362a, 373b, 375b, 376a, 377a, 377b, 520a, 535b\*, 536b\*, 537a, 671b  
 Heinsius, Nicolaus 61b, 151a\*, 263b, 264a\*, 264b\*, 265a\*, 265b, 350b, 356b, 361a\*, 361b\*, 375b, 376a, 376b, 377b  
 Heintzeliu SEE Hainzelliu  
 Heitzin, Martin 436b  
 Held, Matthias 411a  
*Helena Palaeologa* 599a  
 Helffensteinius, Johannes (Lichtenburgensis) 299a  
 Helianus, Ludovicus 364a, 364b, 491a\*  
*S. Helias O.Carm.* 261b  
 Heliodorus 61a, 263b, 378a, 558b  
*Heliogabali oratio* SEE Bruni Aretino, Leonardo  
 Heliu, Arnoldus 353a  
*Helladius archiepiscopus Toletanus* 535a  
 Helmont, Franciscus Mercurius van 65b, 431b  
 Helmont, J.B. van 375b  
*Helmstedt* 64a\*  
 Helwigius, Martinus 431a  
 Hemus, Franciscus 351b, 352a  
 Henckel, Johannes 289b\*  
 Henschius, Georgius 133a  
*Hennin, Henricus Christianus de* 383a  
 Henningius 391b  
*Henricus, Duc de Guise* 61b\*  
*Henricus, Infante of Aragon* 96b  
 Henricus, King of Poland SEE Henricus III, King of France  
*Henricus, King of Portugal* 454a  
 Henricus, Prince of Wales 26b\*, 154a, 195b, 196b, 201a  
*Henricus II, King of France* 190a  
*Henricus II, King of Portugal* 463a  
 Henricus III, King of France 40b, 148b, 236a\*, 357a, 409a, 494a  
*Henricus IV, King of Castile* 486a, 512a\*, 517a, 522b, 528b, 531a, 532a, 532b, 533a, 541a, 584a, 668a  
 Henricus IV, King of France 60a, 61b, 68a, 349a, 507b  
*Henricus V, King of England* 22a, 124b, 135b\*, 137b, 146a, 155a, 180b, 206b  
 Henricus VI, King of England 120b, 138a, 138b, 187a, 209a\*  
*Henricus VII imperator* 44a, 627a\*, 636b, 661b  
 Henricus VII, King of England 54b, 68a, 79a, 120b, 122a\*, 124b, 131a\*, 138b\*, 139b\*, 140a, 154b, 155a, 156b, 195b, 197b\*, 202a, 204a\*, 246b, 272b, 278b\*  
 Henricus VIII, King of England 11a, 13b, 36b, 37a\*, 38a\*, 54a, 60b, 64b, 67a, 70a, 71a, 78a, 80b, 105a\*, 108a, 109a, 116b, 119a, 124b\*, 127a, 133a, 136a, 138a, 139a\*, 139b, 140a\*, 143b, 153b, 155a, 171a\*, 171b\*, 194a, 195a\*, 195b\*, 196a\*, 196b\*, 197a, 197b\*, 198a\*, 198b\*, 200b, 202a\*, 202b, 203b, 204a(?), 212b, 227a, 227b\*, 234b, 272b, 273b, 334b, 370b, 508b, 529b  
 Henricus Charterisius 25b\*  
 Henricus Cremonensis, episcopus Regiensis 482b  
 Henricus Charterisius 25b\*  
 Henricus Salteriensis 322a  
 Henricus Septimellensis 9a, 228b  
 Henricus Tarvisiensis 255a, 255b  
 Henricus canonicus Tergestinus 611b  
*Henricus card. of Portugal* 454b  
*Henricus de Colonia* 339a  
 Henricus de Framaria 436a  
*Henricus de Gandavo* 77a  
 Henricus de Hannover 415a  
 Henricus de Hassia 48a, 583b  
 Henricus de Huntingdon 76a  
 Henricus de Modavilla 84a  
 Henricus de Novimagio 119b  
*Henricus de Wirtemberg* 130a  
*Henricus episcopus Warmiensis* 399b  
*Henricus imperator* 105a  
*Henricus poeta Germanus* 621b  
*Henricus prior monasterii S. Hieronymi* 661a  
*Henricus professor of medicine at Strasbourg* 129b  
*Henrigettus Astensis* 163b, 177b  
 Henry SEE Henricus  
 Henson 201a  
 Hentisberus, Gulielmus (Heytesbury) 90b\*, 154b, 219b, 257a, 260b, 600b, 613a(?), 613b, 629a, 644b  
*Hepburne, Simon* 18a  
*Hepenstien, domina de* 129b, 130a  
 Hephæstion 132a, 152a, 205a, 263b  
 Heraclitus 42b, 88b, 248a

- Heraclius 150a  
*Herbal treatises* 122b, 219b\*  
 Herberstein, Sigismundus 297b, 315b  
 Herbert, Edward SEE Cherbury  
 Herbert, George 65b  
*Herchoortius* 62a  
*Herculani di Vulterris, Mat-thaeus* 583a  
 Herculani 601a  
*Hercules, labours of* 122a  
 Herdus, Johannes 135a  
*Heredia, Fernandez de* 658a  
*Heredia, Gundissalvus Fernan-dus* archbishop of Tarragona 91b  
 Heredia, Juan Fernandez de 539a, 540a, 545b, 569b  
 Heredus, Istvan 676b  
*Hereford* 209a  
 Heremitius, Daniel 62a\*  
 Heremitius, Daniel SEE ALSO Eremita, Daniel  
*Herennium, Rhetorica ad* 40a, 69a, 91b, 111b, 125a, 177a, 177b\*, 188a, 253a, 273b, 275b, 278b, 292a, 292b, 361b, 428b, 487a, 563b\*, 616a, 619b, 632b, 633a\*, 667a  
 Herenthals, Petrus de 634b  
*Heretics, treatises on* 88b, 229a, 595a  
*Heril, Franciscus de abbas Cucufatensis* 535a  
 Hering, Francis 195b\*  
 Heritius, Nicolaus 260b(?)  
*Herman, Georgius* 22a(?)  
 Hermannus Alemannus 626a, 643b, 644a  
 Hermannus Portunaonius, Bartholomaeus 269a\*  
*Hermannus, Landgrave of Hesse* 130a  
 Hermannus, Nicolaus 677a, 678b  
*Hermaphroditus* 63a, 256a, 269a, 292b, 575b  
*Hermerici Vaticanum* 378b  
 Hermes 537b, 542a  
 Hermes Mercurius Trismegistus 20a, 30a\*, 78b, 129a, 133b, 219b, 221b\*, 276b, 282a, 328a, 338b, 344b, 348b\*, 365a, 382a, 407a, 410a\*, 429a\*, 447a, 497a, 501b\*, 645a  
 Hermesianax 536b  
 Hermogenes 152b, 377b, 427b  
*Hermoldus (Latin play)* 82a  
 Hermonymus Spartanus, Georgius 169b\*, 248a\*, 278a, 342b, 354a, 358b\*, 384b  
 Hernandez, Francisco 530a, 540a  
 Hernandez, Gaspar 447b, 468b, 552a\*  
 Hernandus, Franciscus 514a\*  
*Hernestus, Sigismundus* 290a  
 Herodianus 10a, 112a, 256b, 341a, 572a  
 Herodotus 11b\*, 40b\*, 160b, 378a, 459b, 489b, 536b  
*Heronchel, Petrus* 624a  
 Herrera Maldonado, Francisco de 541b  
 Herrera, Antonius de 521a  
 Herrera, Fernando de 548a\*  
 Herrera, Franciscus de 508b, 510b  
 Herrera, Joan Baptista de 528b  
 Herring, Franciscus 154a  
 Hertaldus, Ludovicus 104a  
 Hertellius, Jacobus 354b  
 Hervagius, Johannes 380b, 432b, 433a  
 Hervas, Jose Gerardo 528b  
 Hesdin, Simon de 150b\*, 198a, 198b, 239a, 342a\*, 428a, 579a  
*Hesinus, Thomas* 550b  
 Hesiodus 44b, 88b, 89a, 127b\*, 134b, 163a, 170a\*, 228b, 263b, 289a, 346b, 355b, 356a, 357b\*, 372a, 378a, 426a, 427b, 428a, 536b\*, 547a, 676a, 678a  
*Hessus, Johannes* 428b, 433b\*  
*Hesychius* 378a  
 Heurnius, Johannes 359a, 362b\*, 376b, 377a, 671a  
*Hevelius, Johannes* 112b  
*Hevenesy, Gabriel* 675b  
*Hew, Nicolaus ab dominus in Underichen* 344b  
 Heydekyn, Johannes de Sonssbeck 324b\*  
*Heylt, Wernerus* 117a  
 Heymericius, Arnoldus 343b\*, 358a  
*Heynebergh, Simon* 359b  
 Heynlin SEE Lapide, Johannes de  
 Heynricius SEE Heymericius  
 Heytesbury SEE Hentisberus  
*Hicks, Michael* 192b  
 Hierocles 132a, 165a, 264a, 338b, 377b, 520a  
*Hieroglyphics, treatises on* 30b, 140b, 510a  
 S. Hieronymus 9a, 33a\*, 38b, 39b\*, 41a, 50b, 51a, 96b, 97a\*, 103b\*, 125a\*, 146a\*, 147a, 151a, 170b\*, 182a, 191b, 192a, 194a, 197a, 226a, 274b, 278a\*, 288a\*, 292a, 296a, 367a, 391a, 392a, 401a, 404b, 414a, 440b, 454b, 468b, 477a, 478a, 490b, 491a, 495a, 539a, 588b, 590b, 619b, 622b, 641a\*, 641b\*, 647b, 654a, 661b, 665a  
 Hieronymus 162b, 257b  
*Hieronymus Gulielmi de Raven-na* 554a  
 Hieronymus Pistoriensis 556b  
*Hieronymus Pragensis* 645b  
 Hieronymus Radiolensis, monachus Vallumbrosae 69a  
 Hieronymus Saxoferratensis 229a\*  
 Hieronymus Tarvisinus SEE Bononius  
*Hieronymus abbas Pomposae* 105b  
*Hieronymus card. Racanatensis* 183b  
 Hieronymus de Capitibus Vaccae SEE Capivaccius  
*Hieronymus de Crema* 160a  
 Hieronymus de Erfordia philosophus 378b  
 Hieronymus de Ochsenfurt 367a  
*Hieronymus de Praga O.Cam.* 116a, 139a  
*Hieronymus filius* 148a  
 Hieronymus, medicus Benedicti XIII 465a  
 Higuera SEE Figuera  
 Hilarion Veronensis 87a\*, 365a, 372b  
 Hilary 228a  
 Hildefonsus Toletanus SEE Il-defonsus  
 S. Hildegardis 72b\*  
 Hildernisse, Adrianus 352a  
 Hill, William 276b  
 Hillebrand, Michael 438b  
*Hillinger, Martin* 142a  
 Hillyard, Nicholas 35a\*  
*Himmelreich, Petrus* 399b  
*Hinckus a Walzstein* 317a  
*Hinderbach, Johannes bishop of Trent* 127a, 623b  
 Hinestrosa, Juan de 486a  
 Hipparchus 406b, 588a  
 Hipperius, Andreas 675b, 677b  
*Hippiatrica* 205a  
 Hippocrates 11b, 16b\*, 19b, 33b\*, 38a\*, 46a, 55a, 59b, 60a, 63a, 63b\*, 81a\*, 84a, 97b, 147a, 147b, 161b, 166b\*, 173b\*, 180a, 182a, 187a\*, 190a, 195a\*, 198b\*, 203b, 219a\*, 219b\*, 220a, 220b, 221a, 222a, 223b\*, 225b\*, 228b, 230b, 236a\*, 237b, 238a\*, 238b, 242a, 243b, 244b, 253a, 254b\*, 264a, 275b\*, 276a\*, 300b, 307b\*, 317b\*, 329b, 334b, 346b, 351a, 358a, 359a, 366a\*, 373b, 374a, 399a, 409a, 412b, 413a, 424a\*, 424b\*, 430b, 431a\*, 435b,

- 503b, 504a, 504b\*, 517a, 521b\*, 522a\*, 523b\*, 524a, 524b, 525b\*, 535b, 537a, 538a, 542a, 546a\*, 554b, 568a, 585a, 586b\*, 587a, 593a, 604b, 610b\*, 626b\*, 628b, 632a\*, 645a\*, 666a\*
- Hippolytus 114b, 205a
- Hippolytus card. Ferrariensis SEE d'Este, Ippolito
- Hippolytus Lunensis, Petrus 72b, 73a\*, 172a, 328b, 652a
- Hippus* 88b
- Hiron, Robertus 188b
- Hirschenberg, Christoph von 634b
- Hirschfeldus, Wilhelmus 677a, 679b
- Hirtzell a Burgum, Maximilianus 673b(?)
- Hisdinio, Johannes de 428b, 429a, 625b, 659a
- Histanus SEE Hystanes
- Historia tripartita* 507b
- Historical works* 36a, 59a, 76a, 104b, 113a, 139a, 171b, 298b, 302a, 361a, 379b, 529a, 615a, 665a
- Hixon 201a
- Hobart, Milo 151b
- Hobbes, Thomas 317b
- Hobbs, Robertus 37b
- Hoby, Edwardus E. 121b
- Hoces, Fernando de 526a
- Hodsonus, Nicolaus 201a
- Hoeltzel, Hieronymus printer at Nuremberg* 112a
- Hoeschelius, David 79a, 133a, 133b, 153a, 356b, 375b, 376a, 408a, 431a, 432b, 535b
- Hoffmann* 64a
- Hoffmeister, Johannes* 299b
- Hogaeus, Gulielmus 153b
- Hogbon, Henricus 258b
- Hoge, Andreas 677a, 679b
- Hohenfeld, Leonardus a* 298a
- Holbeame, Robertus 201b
- Holbein, Hans* 61b
- Holbrook, Johannes* 213b
- Holcot, Robert 119b, 426b, 601b
- Holkham Hall* 122b, 123a, 123b\*, 187b, 245a, 245b\*
- Holland, Henry 148b
- Holmes, Gualterus 70b
- Holstenius, Lucas 12b, 133b, 183a, 236a, 263a, 264a, 264b\*, 265a, 367b, 372a, 375b, 376a
- Holtman, Johannes 80a
- Holtus, Johannes* 129b
- Holtzer, Leonardus 356b\*
- Holy Land* 210b, 211a
- Holy Roman Empire, electors of* 379b
- Hombertson, Carolus 36a
- Homerus 11b\*, 12a, 17a\*, 24a, 43b\*, 66a, 69a, 77a, 84a, 86b, 91a, 100b, 103a, 107b\*, 108b\*, 122b, 131b, 147a, 148b, 152a\*, 160b\*, 182a, 184b, 205a\*, 230a, 263b, 277a, 282a, 334b, 346a\*, 346b\*, 354b, 356a\*, 371a, 372a, 372b, 373b, 397a, 402a, 406a, 410a, 425a, 427b\*, 428a\*, 431a, 456a, 461a, 477b\*, 498b\*, 506b, 517a, 530b, 535a, 536a, 536b\*, 570a, 570b, 592a, 602a, 603a, 604a, 621b, 622a, 641b, 646a, 652b, 666b, 676b, 677b\*, 679b, 682a
- Homo* 139a
- Homodeus, Johannes* 96a
- Hondius, Henricus 24a
- Hondius (Hundius), Jacobus 359a
- Hondius, P. 373b, 376b
- Hone, Hendrick vanden 237b
- Honestis, Christophorus de 119a, 149b, 407a, 523a, 553b, 570b
- Honofrius magister* 158a
- Honorius Augustodunensis 460b
- Honorius III* 582b
- Hooker, Richard 11b
- Hopperus, Joachimus 341b, 363a, 363b, 375b, 376a, 612b
- Horapollo 205a
- Horatius 17a\*, 39b, 40a\*, 43a\*, 65a, 73b, 87b\*, 93a, 116a, 119b\*, 121a, 124b, 132b\*, 147a, 148a, 148b, 149b, 153a, 161b\*, 163b, 165b, 166a\*, 173a\*, 178a, 180b, 184b, 186a, 193b, 198b, 205b\*, 217a, 247a, 247b\*, 264a\*, 269a, 271b, 293b, 322a, 334a, 338a, 350a\*, 358a, 358b, 364b, 368a, 377b\*, 391b, 397a, 399a, 402a, 447a, 451b, 454a, 466a, 467a\*, 474b, 477b, 531b, 541b, 548b\*, 552b, 553b, 589b, 619b, 665a, 666b
- Horatius (Oratius) Romanus 384a\*, 657a
- Horatius Secundus Romanus 102a, 607b
- Horatius adolescens* 299b
- Horbo SEE Orbo
- Horicius, Erasmus Germanus
- Horius, Nicolaus 104a
- Horman, Willelmus 210a
- Horn, Carolus 147a
- Horn, count of* 552b
- Horne, Nicholas 37b, 201b
- Horninger family* 441b
- Horologium* 152a, 430a
- Horoscopes* 60a\*, 60b, 118b\*, 127a, 213b, 357a, 674b
- Horses, treatises on* 55a, 58a, 59a\*, 97b\*, 176b\*, 290b, 291a, 315a, 317a, 517b, 525b, 568a\*, 573a, 598a
- Horstius, Gregorius 674b
- Hortanton, earl of 236a
- Hortensius, Lambertus 356b, 384a\*
- Hortigosa SEE Ortigosa
- Hortulanus, Vincentius 494a
- Hortus Nucis* 91b
- Hosius, Stanislaus card. 402b\*, 405a\*, 408a, 409a, 413b\*, 417a, 419b\*, 681b
- Hoskins, Johannes 192b
- Hospinianus, Rodolphus 74a
- Hospitali, Jacobus de archidiaconus Belchterii* 568a
- Hoss, Philippus 9b
- Hotby (Octobi), Johannes 88b, 121b\*, 210a
- Hotman, Francois 11b, 182b, 342a, 349a\*, 349b, 375b, 376b, 377b, 378a, 408a, 432b, 528a, 565b
- Hotman, Jean 35b(?), 36a\*, 36b\*, 133b, 135a\*, 136b, 349b, 375b
- Houdelem, Georgius de* 362b
- Hours, books of* 76a, 80b, 83a, 204b, 226b, 468b, 582a
- Houtsclit, Ysebrandus* 561a
- Houwaert, Jehan Baptista 158a
- Hovaeus, Antonius 376b\*
- Hoverius, Franciscus* 453a(?)
- Hovis, Andreas* 535b\*
- Howard, Henry earl of Northampton 141b
- Howard, Thomas Duke of Norfolk* 147a
- Howard, William* 206b
- Howard, lord* 197a
- Howell, James 67a
- Howes, Roger 56a
- Howgrave 277b
- Hubertus de Cesena 674a
- Huberus, Johannes Guernerius* 31b
- Huchesonus, Cutbertus 300a\*
- Huddleston, Johannes* 272b
- Huebner, Joachim 53b
- Huet, Pierre Daniel* 24a
- Huetius, Guillelmus* 161a
- Hugo 223b
- Hugo Bononiensis 505b, 645b
- Hugo Sanctalensis 537b
- Hugo de Novo Castro 439a
- Hugo de Sancto Victore 66b, 105a\*, 383b, 460a\*, 468a, 468b, 485a, 528b, 679a
- Hugo de Senis SEE Benzi
- Hugo, Hermannus* 536a\*
- Hugolinus episcopus Faventinus* 125b

- Hugutio 68b, 75a, 91b, 561a, 611b  
 Huicke, Robert 195b  
 Hulber SEE Troglarctus  
 Hulsius, Levinus 152b  
 Humbertus Cisterciensis 601a  
 Humbertus Monsmoretanus 156b\*  
 Humbertus de Romanis SEE Romanis  
 Humfredus SEE Humphredus  
 Humius (Hume), David 24a, 25b\*, 26a  
 Humius, Alexander 25b, 26b  
 Humius, P. 26b  
 Hummelberger, Michael 432b  
 Humphredus (Humfredus), Laurentius 63a, 80a, 132a, 191a\*, 193a\*, 201b\*, 210b, 258b, 354a  
 Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester 42a, 53a, 98b, 116a, 128a, 146a, 147a\*, 152b, 154a, 155b, 156a\*, 172b, 199a\*, 206b, 209a\*, 209b\*, 245b, 246a\*, 246b, 251b, 255a\*, 273a, 604a\*, 613b, 624a, 661a\*  
 Humpis de Walkams, Johannes Joachimus 673b  
 Hundern, Andreas 428a  
 Hundius SEE Hondius  
 Hungary, Kings of 407a  
 Huniadinus 402a  
 Hunt, Johannes 192b, 201a  
 Hunterus, Archibaldus 377a  
 Huntheym de Confluentia, Johannes 596b  
 Hurtado, Gonzalo Joseph 532b  
 Hurtadus, Johannes 558b  
 Hus, Jan 139a, 391a, 408a, 674b  
 Hussites 414a  
 Hussovianus, Nicolaus 402a  
 Hutten, Ulrichus de 298a, 340b, 408a  
 Hutton, Matthaeus 277b\*  
 Huygens family 375b  
 Huygens, Christiaan 25b, 26a  
 Huygens, Constantin 24a, 60a, 78a\*, 343a, 356b, 375b, 376a  
 Huzarus, Bartholomaeus 676a, 678a  
 Hydropotes, Johannes Jacobus 550b  
 Hyginus 205a, 377b, 551a  
 Hyginus, Julius 354b  
 Hylas Tuscus 184b, 358b  
 Hymannus Gandensis, Franciscus 531b  
 Hymni 12b, 48b, 74b\*, 87a, 97a\*, 138b, 210a, 228a\*, 356a, 368b, 382a, 398b, 399b, 407a, 422a, 422b\*, 423a\*, 423b, 424a\*, 426b\*, 427a, 439a, 626b, 627b  
 Hynder Capell, J. 200a  
 Hyperius, Andreas 363b, 375b  
 Hystanes 244b, 586b, 666a\*  
 Hysteriologia 29b\*  
 Hyvanus, Antonius (Ivani) 239b, 255b, 647b  
 Iatrosophista SEE Alexander Trallianus  
 Ibanez, Gaspar 532b  
 Ibarra (Ivarra), Carolus de 556b, 557b, 558a  
 Iccus Ervillarensis, Johannes 104a  
 Iconia, Johannes 595b\*  
 Iden, W. 151a  
 Ideus, C. 351a  
 Idiaques y de Isacio, Juan de 535b  
 Idiaqueus, Johannes 536a  
 Idiomaticum, de communicatione 596a  
 Ignatius 553a, 650a  
 Ignatius (a comedy) 466b  
 Ignatius Loyola SEE Loyola  
 Ignatius de Tollosa, S.J. 449a\*, 463a, 466b  
 Ignatius, P. 450a  
 Iguinus, Julius Claudius 196a  
 Ildefonsus (Hildefonsus) Toletanus 215b  
 Ilias Latina SEE Pindarus Thebanus  
 Illicinus doctor 677a, 679b  
 Illicinus, Bernardus 13a, 225a, 639a  
 Illioneo da Monteleone, Domenico 506b  
 Illumination, art of 27b  
 Illyrica Natio (Collegium Illyricum) 648a  
 Imagines Regum 124b  
 Imhof, Johannes 128b  
 Imhoff, Maximilian 142a  
 Imhoff, Wilboldt 125a  
 Immaculate Conception 48a, 324b, 550a  
 Imperialis, Andreas Bartholomaeus 177b, 619a, 660b\*, 661a\*  
 Imperialis, Paulus 162b  
 Imposteurs, des trois 72a, 240b, 423b  
 Impostoribus, de tribus 15a, 31a, 54b, 204b, 240b, 345a, 423b\*, 513a, 679b  
 Imposturis religionum, de 64b, 304a, 398b\*, 423b\*, 437a  
 Imser, Philippus 370b\*  
 Indexes 581b\*  
 India 462b  
 Indigo 192b  
 Indios, del origen de los 334b  
 Ineryc, Johannes 201b  
 Infessura, Stefano dell' 387b  
 Ingetus 307b  
 Inghen SEE Marsilius ab Inghen  
 Inghirami, Tommaso (Phaedra) 77b, 234a, 558a  
 Inglis (Langlois), Esther 15a, 15b\*, 16a, 24a, 24b\*, 25a, 53b\*, 65a, 75a, 77a, 79a\*, 150b, 198a, 225b  
 Inglis, J.B. 25b  
 Ingoli, Francesco 298a, 298b  
 Ingolstetter, Johannes 408a  
 Ingram, Johannes 258b  
 Inicus 131b  
 Inicus miles 659a  
 Ink making 27b  
 Innocentius III (Lotharius) 67b, 91b, 150b, 151b\*, 307b, 339b, 469a, 539a, 570a, 583b, 594a, 597b  
 Innocentius IV 139b, 553b(?)  
 Innocentius VII 87a, 108b, 174a, 275b, 498b, 554b, 671b  
 Innocentius VIII 10a, 111a, 122b, 229b, 236a, 251a, 291a, 292a, 293a, 294a, 329a, 329b\*, 341b, 358a, 417a, 417b, 455a\*, 455b, 469a, 500a, 510a, 551b, 643a, 675a  
 Innocentius IX 528a  
 Innsbruck 583b, 664b  
 Inquisition 541a, 572a, 685a  
 Inscriptions 40b\*, 44a, 57a, 64a\*, 64b, 69a, 77a, 115b, 123b\*, 124a\*, 135b, 144a, 162b, 176b, 181b, 204b, 215a, 253b, 254a\*, 255b, 256a\*, 269a, 282a, 283b, 351b\*, 357b, 361a\*, 361b, 363a, 363b\*, 364a\*, 364b, 365a, 367b\*, 368b, 369b, 370a, 378b, 382a, 383a\*, 402b, 429b, 483a, 486b, 490b, 491b, 492a, 495b, 503a\*, 503b\*, 504a, 513a, 513b, 525a, 528b\*, 529a, 530a, 530b, 532b\*, 533a, 541a, 543b, 550b, 555a\*, 558a, 573a, 588b, 621b, 638b\*, 666b, 674a  
 Institutiones Justiniani 16b  
 Insula, Petrus Raymundus de 542a  
 Interrogationes 29b  
 Intimationes 11a\*  
 Introductory lecture 423b  
 Invective 618b  
 Invitatus, Johannes Dominicus 618b  
 Iolas 94b  
 Ipolitus Mediolanensis 455a  
 Ippenperger, Helias 676b, 678b  
 Ippolito da Pavia 437b  
 Ipswich 177a  
 Ireland 252a

- Irelandus, Richardus 38a, 224a, 224b  
 Irenicus, Franciscus 354a  
 Isaac Israeli (Hebraeus or Judaeus) 30a, 33b\*, 52b, 77a, 166b, 236a, 238a, 307b\*, 317b, 465b, 504a\*, 504b, 523b, 610b, 637b  
 Isaac Rutlingensis 91b\*  
*Isabel Clara Eugenia, Infanta of Spain* 592b  
 Isabella 574a  
 Isabella d'Aragona, Duchess of Milan 462a, 486a, 560b, 657a  
*Isabella de Toileto* 558a  
 Isabella de Villalba SEE Villalba, Isabella de  
 Isabella the Catholic, Queen of Spain 114b, 490a, 500b, 535a, 536a, 550b, 551a, 552b, 555a, 591a, 594b, 601b, 602a, 633b  
*Isabella, Empress of Portugal* 582a  
*Isachinus, Hieremias* 374a  
 Isaci Hollandese, Giovanni 118b\*  
 Isagoge SEE Porphyrius  
 Isebertus, canonicus S. Audomari 676b, 678a  
*Isernia, Prince of* 553a  
 Isidorus Hispalensis 75a, 322b, 327b, 334b, 372b, 377b, 519b, 530b, 591a  
 Isidorus Pelusiotia 372b, 378b, 536a  
 Isidorus card. Rutenus 292b\*, 293a, 343a, 486a  
 Islep, Simon archbishop of Canterbury 99a, 122b, 123a  
 Isocrates 3b, 23a, 39b, 46b, 57b\*, 77a, 92a\*, 105a\*, 127b\*, 131b\*, 144a\*, 158b, 165b, 197b, 200a\*, 200b\*, 202b, 203a\*, 209b\*, 239b, 246b\*, 249a, 295b\*, 304b\*, 343a, 357b, 365a, 378a, 399a, 478a, 491a, 653a  
*Isolanus, Cesar* 89b  
 Isolellis, Petrus de 72b, 134a\*, 159a, 426a, 614b  
 Isotta Ariminensis 10b, 89b, 102b, 114a\*, 235b, 350a, 607b, 619b(?)  
*Isottaues, liber* 607b  
 Issac SEE Isaac  
 Istres SEE Petri, Petrus de Istrio  
 Istvanffy, Nicolaus 674b, 675a, 676b, 677a\*, 678b\*  
*Italia, Itinerario de* 569b  
*Italian dances* 119b  
*Italian language* 316a  
 Ivani SEE Hyvanus  
 Ivarra SEE Ibarra  
 J.F.P.A. et M. 528b  
 Jacobaeus, Jacobus 392a\*  
 Jacobaeus, Johannes S.J. 354b  
 Jacobi, Antonius 245a, 258a  
 Jacobi, Johannes 63b, 84a, 546a  
*Jacobinus* 553b  
 Jacobinus Mantuanus 145b  
*Jacobinus de Vincentia* 626b  
 Jacobinus, Johannes 674b  
 Jacobo 25b  
*Jacobus, Duke of Braganza* 452a  
 Jacobus, King of Cyprus 144a  
*Jacobus I, King of Aragon* 526a  
*Jacobus II, King of Aragon* 490a  
 Jacobus 196a, 281b, 606a, 625a, 629b  
*Jacobus O.P.* 597b  
 Jacobus Angeli (da Scarperia) 93b, 109b, 129a, 150a, 154b\*, 168a, 172a, 172b, 248b, 249a, 276a, 289b, 344a, 369b\*, 371b, 418b, 517b, 581b, 606b\*, 620a\*, 620b, 657b  
 S. Jacobus Apostolus 12b, 36b, 54a, 62a\*, 62b\*, 87b, 117a, 130a, 172b\*, 173a\*, 197b, 462b, 516a  
 Jacobus Beneventanus 90a  
 Jacobus Carpensis 98a  
*Jacobus Castilionensis* 246a  
*Jacobus Clugiensis* 553b  
 Jacobus Cremonensis (de S. Casciano) 181b, 182a, 647a  
 Jacobus Diaconus 421b  
*Jacobus Ferrariensis* 167b  
 Jacobus Lucensis SEE Ammannati, Jacopo  
*Jacobus Mattheus* 269a  
 Jacobus Nicolaus de Dacia 135b  
 Jacobus Philippus Bergomas (Foresti) 234b  
*Jacobus Philippus de Padua, O.E.S.A.* 142b  
*Jacobus Recanatis* 46b  
*Jacobus Romanus* 112a  
*Jacobus Utinensis* 245b  
*Jacobus Veronensis* 10b  
 Jacobus Volaterranus (Gherardi) 387b, 605b\*  
 Jacobus abbas Aquae Nigrae 620b  
*Jacobus abbas Ebirbacensis* 125a  
 Jacobus abbas S. Petri in Castello O.S.B. 107a  
 Jacobus card. S. Georgii ad Velabrum 526b  
 Jacobus comes Valpergiae 403b  
*Jacobus de Alemania Bassa* 603a  
 Jacobus de Alexandria, O.M. 546a\*  
 Jacobus de Benevento 483b  
*Jacobus de Burgundia* 384b  
*Jacobus de Cadubrio* 90a\*  
 Jacobus de Duaco 600b  
*Jacobus de Faventia, frater* 124b  
 Jacobus de Forlivo (della Torre) 18b, 77b, 128a, 160a, 219b\*, 287b\*, 382a, 404a, 412b\*, 424b, 504b, 521b, 571a, 618b, 628a\*, 632b, 647a  
*Jacobus de Laude* 188a  
 S. Jacobus de Marchia 486a, 543a, 615a  
*Jacobus de Piamonti* 618b  
 Jacobus de Placentia 629a  
*Jacobus de Polonia, O.S.B.* 260a  
 Jacobus de Prato 219b  
*Jacobus de Sancto Carpano* 302b  
 Jacobus de Regno O.P. 91b  
 Jacobus de Sancto Casciano SEE Jacobus Cremonensis  
 Jacobus de Sancto Martino 611a, 629a  
 Jacobus de Sienna 403b  
 Jacobus de Vintemille 282b\*  
 Jacobus de Viterbo 482a  
*Jacobus doctor legum* 404a\*  
 Jacobus episcopus Acconensis 174b  
 Jacobus episcopus Laudensis SEE Balardus  
 Jacobus filius R. Aba Mori 152a\*  
*Jacobus frater* 104b  
 Jacobus magister 20b\*, 339b, 679b\*  
*Jacobus magister, archiatrus regis Lusitaniae* 458b  
 Jacobus praesul Malacitanus 602a  
 Jacobus, Johannes 662a  
*Jacobus, Panigallius* 12a  
 Jacobus, servant of Ippolita Sforza 115a  
*Jacomellis, Cosmas de* 234a  
 Jacomotus, Johannes 133b  
 Jacopo Veronese 70b  
 Jacques le Grant, O.E.S.A. 322b  
 Jamblichus 166b, 264a, 298a, 372b, 377b, 378a  
*Jambonus de Andrea* 627a  
*Jambonus notarius* 44a  
 James I, King of England 15b, 16a, 18a\*, 18b, 19a, 26b\*, 35a, 38b, 60a\*, 139b, 189b, 192b, 195a\*, 195b\*, 196a, 196b, 197a, 198b, 203b\*, 236a, 271b,

- 275b, 278a, 359a, 392a  
*James IV, King of Scotland* 79b  
*James V, King of Scotland* 4a  
*James VI, King of Scotland* SEE *James I, King of England*  
*James, Edwardus* 38a  
*James, Franciscus* 37b, 201b  
*James, Radulphus* 153b  
*Jamnellus, Tiberius* 94a  
*Jamnitzer, Wenzel* 217a  
*Jamotius, F.* 373a, 375b  
*Janerius, Natalis* 509b  
*Janicius, Clemens* 401b, 402a, 406b  
*Jannectus Venetus, O.M.* 246a  
*Janssenius, Cornelius* bishop of Ghent 341b\*  
*Janus* 269b  
*Janus (poem)* 196a  
*Janus Fanestris pictor* 90a  
*Janus Pannonius episcopus Quinqueecclesiensis* 10b, 89b\*, 102b\*, 256a\*, 290a, 291a, 294a, 294b, 298a, 300b\*, 301a\*, 354b, 370b, 371a\*, 405b, 437a, 561a, 620b, 621b\*, 622a\*, 631a\*  
*Jaquinotus, Robertus* 161a  
*Jason, Henricus* 515b  
*Jasparus Danus, Jacobus* 374b  
*Jauer, Nicolaus Magni* de 176a  
*Jausserandus, Ludovicus* 352a\*, 353a, 365a  
*Jean, duc de Berry* 133a  
*Jeanne de Bourgogne* 120b  
*Jeanne, Queen of Navarre* 61b\*, 111a\*  
*Jennyng, Edward* 192b  
*Jerminus, Edwardus* 277b  
*Jeronimus de Alexandra* 662a  
*Jerusalem, Holy Sepulchre* 228b  
*Jesu, Augustinus de archiepiscopus Brachariensis* 445a\*  
*Jesuits* 61b, 67b, 70b, 78b, 153b, 192b\*, 428b, 447b, 450a, 453b, 466a, 510b\*, 529b, 549a  
*Jesuits of Coimbra* 527a  
*Jeuffroy, Johannes* 102b  
*Jewel (Juellus), John* bishop of Salisbury 77b, 154a, 195a, 205a  
*Jews* 88b, 529b  
*Jimenez de Urrea, Jeronimo* 522a, 525a  
*Jo.* 257b  
*Jo., L.* 522b  
*Jo.Mi.Sen.* 100a  
*Joachim abbas* 551b  
*Joachim abbas de Flora* 438a  
*Joachimus* 586a  
*Joachimus I, Elector of Brandenburg* 219a  
*Joachinus presbyter* 646b  
*Joaldus, Simon* 239b  
*Joan Battista, scultor* 581b  
*Joana, daughter of Alfonso marques de Villens* 684b  
*Joannettus (Zoannettus), Franciscus* 233a\*, 576a  
*Joao, Cristovao* 447b  
*Job, Book of* 590a  
*Job, Leonardus* 181a, 295b  
*Jobenardi, Bartolome* 533a  
*Jocquet, Johannes* 143b  
*Jodelius, Stephanus* 94b  
*Joffridi, Johannes* 128a, 128b  
*Jofredus, Johannes* decanus Vergensis 498a  
*Johanna de Austria* 529b, 541b, 550a  
*Johanna di Filippo, suor* 105a  
*Johanna, d. of Charles VII of France* 30b  
*Johanna, daughter of Carolus V* 467b, 548a\*  
*Johannes* 164b, 200a, 295b, 549b, 564b, 591a, 646a, 681b  
*S. Johannes Apostolus* 625b  
*Johannes XXII* 461b  
*Johannes (XXIII Baldassare Cossa)* 139a, 482a  
*Johannes* imperator (Palaeologus) 39a, 116a, 434b  
*Johannes, King of France* 151a  
*Johannes, King of Navarre* 96a, 98b  
*Johannes II, King of Aragon* 96b, 98b, 434b, 483b, 484a, 503b, 511b, 512a, 515b, 542b, 564b  
*Johannes I, King of Castile* 600b  
*Johannes II, King of Castile* 144a\*, 180b, 498b, 517a, 537a, 539b, 542a, 547b, 551a, 562b, 564a, 588b\*, 592b, 599b, 600a, 600b  
*Johannes II, King of France* 193b  
*Johannes II, King of Portugal* 455b, 543b  
*Johannes III, King of Portugal* 448a, 449a, 450a\*, 452a\*, 452b, 453a\*, 454a, 454b, 457a, 458a, 458b, 462b, 463b, 464a, 465a, 529b  
*Johannes IV, King of Portugal* 596b\*  
*Johannes V, King of Portugal* 450a  
*Johannes comes in Tarnon* 298b  
*Johannes duke of Braganza* 445a  
*Johannes duke of Mecklenburg* 151b  
*Johannes dux Clivensis* 358a  
*Johannes infante of Spain* 594b  
*Johannes marchio Montisferrati* 164a\*  
*Johannes prince of Aragon* 604b\*  
*Johannes prince of Portugal* 414a  
*Johannes Albertus duke of Mecklenburg* 113a\*  
*Johannes Antonius* prince of Liechtenstein 316a, 317a  
*Johannes Antonius princeps Tarentinus* 46a  
*Johannes Alfonsus canonicus* 557b  
*Johannes Alphonsus Hispalensis* 522b  
*Johannes Alphonsus de Segobia* 658b  
*Johannes Amadeus Mediolanensis* 156a  
*Johannes Andreae* 134a, 146a\*, 215a\*, 360b, 381b\*, 421a\*, 423a, 434b, 487b, 499b, 519b, 561a, 613a, 618a\*, 636a  
*Johannes Andreas de Colonia* 4a, 71a, 184a  
*Johannes Angelus Glazensis* 399a  
*Johannes Anglicus* 255a  
*Johannes Aquilanus* 612b  
*Johannes Aragonius* 571a\*, 624a  
*Johannes Aretinus* 92b, 184b\*, 219a\*, 223a\*, 429a\*, 429b\*  
*Johannes Aretinus* SEE ALSO Tortellius  
*Johannes Austriacus* 373a  
*S. Johannes Baptista* 329a, 329b, 464a, 527b, 530a  
*Johannes Baptista Pat.us Can.cus Rotae* 98a  
*Johannes Baptista frater* 223a\*  
*Johannes Baptista presul* 455a  
*Johannes Behemensis* 53a  
*Johannes Benedictus aurifex* 89b  
*Johannes Bernardinus Urbevitanus* 234a  
*Johannes Biclarensis* 374a  
*Johannes Bini de Sancto Angelo* 188b  
*Johannes Bononiensis (de Bononia)* 99b, 138a, 399a, 399b, 587a, 593b, 616a  
*Johannes Camers* 351b  
*Johannes Campensis* 153b, 197a, 289a, 289b, 411b  
*Johannes Capellanus* 146b  
*Johannes Carpensis* 181a  
*Johannes Christofersonus* 10a  
*S. Johannes Chrysostomus* 9b, 20b\*, 21b, 23a, 27a, 33a\*, 39b,

- 42a, 57b\*, 70b, 72b, 92a, 97a, 99a, 101b\*, 102a\*, 122b\*, 123a, 133b, 141b, 148b\*, 149a\*, 151a, 153b\*, 155b, 166b\*, 167a, 168b\*, 175b, 187b, 193b, 194b\*, 198a, 199a, 199b\*, 205a, 207a, 207b\*, 208a\*, 218a, 234b, 242b, 259b, 272a\*, 272b, 275b, 276a, 278a, 278b, 287b, 288b, 294a\*, 299b\*, 323a\*, 323b, 339a\*, 345a, 345b, 355b, 358b, 361a, 367a, 368a, 381a\*, 383a, 383b\*, 387a, 398a\*, 398b, 399b, 401a, 406a, 412b, 420a\*, 420b\*, 421a\*, 421b, 422a\*, 422b\*, 423a\*, 429a, 429b, 436a\*, 451b\*, 460a, 460b\*, 468b, 469b\*, 487a\*, 487b\*, 488a\*, 488b\*, 489b, 495a\*, 495b, 496b\*, 497a, 497b, 498a, 503b, 505b, 508a\*, 519a\*, 519b, 520a, 526b, 538a\*, 539a\*, 544a\*, 548b, 549a, 549b\*, 553a, 557b, 563a\*, 564a, 569a\*, 569b, 580a\*, 585a, 585b, 587a\*, 588a, 594b, 600a, 601a, 604b, 626a, 631a, 631b\*, 634b, 636a, 639b\*, 640a\*, 649a, 650a, 653a, 653b\*, 656a\*, 661a, 663b, 674a  
 Johannes Climacus 9b, 141b\*, 158a, 168a\*, 239a, 294a, 460b\*, 466b, 489b\*  
 Johannes Cubitensis 205b\*  
 Johannes Damascenus 39a, 50a, 97b, 131b, 193a, 194b\*, 207b, 214a, 259b, 276a\*, 292a, 348b, 421b, 422a\*, 422b, 423a, 492b, 612b, 640a, 649a\*, 651b  
 Johannes Diaconus 274a  
*Johannes Dobbensis 496b*  
*S. Johannes Eleemosynarius 273a, 578a*  
 S. Johannes Evangelista 54a, 104a, 149a, 149b, 168a, 194a, 208a, 398a, 429a, 436b, 455a, 468b, 487b, 488a, 519a, 535a, 572b  
 Johannes Franciscus 428a  
*Johannes Franciscus Asolanus 350b*  
 Johannes Franciscus Sarzanensis 437b  
*Johannes Gabrie 297a*  
 Johannes Gallensis SEE Gallensis  
 Johannes Gazaeus 351a, 535b, 536a  
 Johannes Germanus SEE Germanus  
 Johannes Glogaviensis 402a, 407a, 425b(?)\*, 474a  
 Johannes Hispalensis 33a, 254b, 370b, 599a, 600b, 602b  
 Johannes Hispanensis 211a  
 Johannes Jacobus de Alexandria, O.M. 601a  
 Johannes Lemovicensis 238b, 625b  
 Johannes Leo Africanus 368b\*  
 Johannes Matthaeus de Aretio 162a  
*Johannes Michael Senensis 100a*  
 Johannes Monachus 152b, 366b  
 Johannes Neoforensis SEE Neumarkt  
 Johannes Noctensis 135b, 672b  
 Johannes Noviforensis SEE Neumarkt  
 Johannes Pannonius SEE Janus Pannonius  
 Johannes Parisiensis 5b, 418a  
*Johannes Parmensis medicus 163b*  
 Johannes Petrus 112a, 646b  
 Johannes Petrus Lucensis 295b, 663b(?)  
 Johannes Petrus Mantuanus 262b  
*Johannes Petrus Vicentinus 234a*  
*Johannes Petrus de Spoleto 226a*  
 Johannes Presbyter 601b  
*Johannes Pylensis 410a*  
*Johannes Reatinus 46b*  
*Johannes Rodolphi de Groningen 413a*  
 Johannes Sacerdos 57b  
 Johannes Sarisberiensis 323a, 649a  
 Johannes Scholasticus abbas Montis Sinai 141b\*, 168a\*, 260a\*, 294a  
 Johannes Siculus Noctensis SEE Johannes Noctensis  
 Johannes Spoletinus 251a  
 Johannes Subdiaconus 274b, 421b  
 Johannes Suessionensis 323a  
 Johannes Theutonicus 356a  
*Johannes Tolletanus 563b*  
 Johannes Valentinus Andreae 9b, 12b  
 Johannes Vienensis 276b  
*Johannes Wormaciensis 129a*  
 Johannes a Sancto Thoma 464b  
 Johannes abbas Raithunensis 141b\*, 168a\*, 260a\*, 294a\*, 489b, 490a\*  
 Johannes archiepiscopus Iudensis 289a, 289b  
*Johannes archiepiscopus Mediolanensis 44a*  
 Johannes archiepiscopus Panormitanus 289b\*  
 Johannes archiepiscopus Strigonensis SEE Vitez  
*Johannes archiepiscopus Tarentinus 176a*  
*Johannes cancellarius domini Beluacensis 573b*  
 Johannes card. S. Angeli 647a  
*Johannes card. S. Eustachii 549b*  
*Johannes card. SS. Marcellini et Petri 399a, 593b*  
 Johannes de Aquila 631b, 632a\*, 632b\*  
 Johannes de Aquileia SEE Bondi  
*Johannes de Aragonia 503a, 504a*  
 Johannes de Ashenden (Eschenden) 20b, 213b\*  
 Johannes de Atrio 249b  
 Johannes de Auri Montibus 615b  
*Johannes de Austria 546b, 600a*  
 Johannes de Badoaureo 257b  
 Johannes de Bononia SEE Johannes Bononiensis  
*Johannes de Britania 498b*  
 Johannes de Bruxella 595b  
 Johannes de Capua 77a, 420b, 458a  
 Johannes de Clusa 48a  
 Johannes de Confluentia 481b  
*Johannes de Cusa 106a*  
*Johannes de Dene 4a*  
 Johannes de Feltro 622b\*  
 Johannes de Florimontis 160b  
 Johannes de Gadesden 61a  
 Johannes de Gandavo 154b  
 Johannes de Garlandia 9a, 87a, 238b, 371b, 412b, 413a, 422b, 423a  
 Johannes de Glogovia SEE Johannes Glogaviensis  
 Johannes de Gmunden 78b\*  
 Johannes de Halandya 250a  
 Johannes de Hildesheim 263a\*  
*Johannes de Hollandia 167a*  
*Johannes de Houde 182b*  
*Johannes de Imola 229a*  
 Johannes de Irlandia 14b\*  
 Johannes de Janduno 10b, 381b, 400a, 405a, 412a, 415b, 612a, 617a, 629a  
*Johannes de Junoslavia 419a(?)*  
 Johannes de Lignano 200b, 533b, 601a, 610a, 610b  
 Johannes de Mediolano 616b  
 Johannes de Monte Arcino de Villa Senis 30b  
 Johannes de Monte Vorson 414a(?)  
 Johannes de Montepessulano 528b  
 Johannes de Novo Domo 440a  
 Johannes de Parma 238b, 398b, 399a, 399b, 424a

- Johannes de Pergamo, apothecarius* 589b  
*Johannes de Prato* O.M. 214b  
*Johannes de Pulchro Rivo* SEE Pulchro Rivo  
*Johannes de Ragusio* (Stoyti) 398b, 400a, 413b, 438b\*  
*Johannes de Ratisbona* 422a(?)\*  
*Johannes de Rokyczana* SEE Rockazanus  
*Johannes de Sacrobosco* SEE Sacrobosco  
*Johannes de Sancto Amando* 33b, 407a, 504a  
*Johannes de Sancto Geminiano* 322b  
*Johannes de Sancto Miniato* 185a\*, 229a\*  
*Johannes de Sancto Paulo* 27b  
*Johannes de Sancto Vito*, O.M. 105a\*  
*Johannes de Segobia* 48a, 136b, 422b, 496a, 531a\*, 534a, 599a\*, 603a\*, 603b\*, 606b(?), 660b, 684b  
*Johannes de Sicilia* 625b  
*Johannes de Suncino* 616a  
*Johannes de Tayn* 21a\*  
*Johannes de Terra Trinacriae*, O.P. 413b(?)  
*Johannes de Toletto* 219b  
*Johannes de Tribus Montibus* 42b  
*Johannes de Utino* O.M. 21a, 142a  
*Johannes de Vauzelles* 282b  
*Johannes de Vulterris* 164b  
*Johannes de Wesalia* 629a\*  
*Johannes de Westphalia* 160b  
*Johannes de Whethamstede* (de Loco Frumenti) abbot of St. Albans 124b, 125b, 126a\*, 135b\*, 139a, 141b  
*Johannes decretorum studiosus* 121a  
*Johannes doctor* 4b, 5a  
*Johannes episcopus Cheliniensis*, O.P. 606b  
*Johannes episcopus Elnensis* 495a, 495b  
*Johannes episcopus Portuensis, card. S. Angeli* 328a  
*Johannes episcopus Segnensis* 46a  
*Johannes frater de Toledo* 578a(?)  
*Johannes fratrum Hospitalitatis fundator* 531a  
*Johannes grammaticus* SEE Philoponus  
*Johannes grammaticus Venetus* 44a, 44b  
*Johannes iudex de Viguntia* 44b, 627b\*  
*Johannes magister* 405a, 570b  
*Johannes olim Benedicti de Florentia* 165b  
*Johannes papa* 129b  
*Johannes patriarcha Alexandrinus* 597b  
*Johannes patriarcha Antiochenus* 176a, 482b  
*Johannes preceptor principis heredis* 86b  
*Johannes presul Sancti Lamberti* 551a  
*Johannes prior de Ingham* 196a  
*Johannes professor grammaticae* 627a, 627b  
*Johannettus, Petrus medicus* 250b  
*Johanninus de Mantua*, O.P. 44a\*, 627a\*, 627b\*  
*Johannitius* 16b, 33b, 59b, 74b, 166b, 196a, 198b, 223b\*, 236a, 236b\*, 275a, 276a, 307b, 424b\*, 522a, 523b, 626b, 638a\*, 645a  
*John* SEE *Johannes*  
*Johnson* 201a  
*Johnson, Benjamin* 147a  
*Johnson, Christopher* 66a, 84a\*, 201a  
*Johnsonus, Richardus* 224b  
*Johnston, John* SEE *Jonstonus*  
*Jonas, Justus* 9b, 140a, 153b, 190b, 408a, 671a  
*Joncre, Johannes* 402b  
*Jones, Robert S.J.* 462b\*, 465a  
*Jonsius, W.* 154a  
*Jonson, Ben* 40b  
*Jonsonus, Christophorus* SEE *Johnson*  
*Jonstonus (Johnston), Johannes* 15a, 18b, 19a\*, 23b, 24b, 25b, 26b\*, 36a\*, 79a, 133a, 135a, 154a\*, 198a, 271a\*, 359a, 362b, 363a, 375b, 671b  
*Joper, Pere Pau* 485b  
*Jorba, Dionisio Jeronimo de* 523a\*  
*Jordani, Camillo* 528a  
*Jordanus* 365a  
*Jordanus Nemorarius* 27a  
*Jordanus antistes Capuanus* 623a  
*Jordanus card. S. Martini in Montibus* 632b  
*Jordanus, Fabius* 86b, 453b  
*Jordanus, Guillelmus moderator Collegii Trecorensis* 161a  
*Jordanus, Johannes* 351b, 353a, 364b, 365a  
*Jordanus, Paulus* 577a  
*Jorge, Marcos* 466b  
*Joris, David* 366b  
*Jornandes* 377b, 378b  
*Joseph* 80a  
*Joseph Wenceslaus, Prince of Liechtenstein* 316b  
*Joseph, Prince of Liechtenstein* 315a, 317a  
*Josephus I imperator* 316a  
*Josephus Constantinopolitanus* 256a  
*Josephus Ludovicus, son of Elector of Bavaria* 231b  
*Josephus (tragicomedy)* 448a  
*Josephus, Flavius* 45b, 131b, 175a\*, 377b, 378a, 387a, 491a, 589b  
*Joubertus, L.* 60a  
*Jouffroy, Johannes card. of Aras* 167b, 539b  
*Joussiane, Gulielmus* O.M. 413b  
*Jovianus Siculus* 102b  
*Jovius, Benedictus* 643a\*  
*Jovius (Giovio), Paulus* 68b, 69b, 88a, 124b, 230a, 289a, 432b, 514b, 516b, 558b, 576a, 582a, 585b, 612b, 642b, 643a  
*Joye* 469b  
*Juan Batista escultor* 542b  
*Juan de Avila* 593a\*, 593b  
*Juan de Jesus Maria, O.Carm.* 595b  
*Juan de Navarra* 542a  
*Juan dr.* 513a  
*Juana, Queen of Spain* 171a\*  
*Jubilee* 555b  
*Jubilleo, Bernardino* 581a  
*Jucundus Veronensis* SEE *Giocondo, fra Giovanni*  
*S. Judas* 197b  
*Judicibus, Johannes Franciscus de* 596a  
*Juellus, Johannes* SEE *Jewel*  
*Juerius, Johannes* 37b  
*Julianus imperator* 527b, 536a\*, 542b  
*Julianus Toletanus* 391b  
*Julianus card. S. Sabinae* 632b  
*Julianus de Viterbo* 175a  
*Julianus pater* 182b  
*Julianus, Andreas* 96a, 135b, 157b, 163a, 179a, 209b, 403a\*, 403b, 404a, 404b\*, 408a\*, 603b, 647a\*, 672b  
*Julius Africanus* 197b  
*Julius II (Giuliano card. Della Rovere)* 114a, 155a, 171a, 171b\*, 178b\*, 233b\*, 234a\*, 346b, 437a, 450a, 452b\*, 454a, 455b\*, 459b, 490b, 523b, 530b, 651a, 666b, 675a  
*Julius III* 32a\*, 94a, 94b, 103a\*, 225b, 226a, 298a, 493a, 526a  
*Juncta de Sancto Geminiano* SEE *Giuncta*  
*Junctinus (Giuntini), Franciscus* 38b, 560a



- Jungermann, Gottfried 66b, 408a  
 Jungius, Joachimus 65b\*, 375b  
 Junior philosophus 324b  
 Junius 365a  
 Junius, A. 375b  
 Junius, Adrianus 356b  
 Junius, Alexander 576a  
*Junius, Bernardus* 186a  
 Junius, Franciscus 23b, 78a, 80a, 133b\*, 142b, 154a\*, 182b, 359a, 362a, 363a, 375b, 376a, 376b, 377a, 377b  
 Junius, Franciscus (Du Jon) 56b  
 Junius, Hadrianus 169a, 264a, 337b, 342b, 346a, 352a\*, 353a, 354a, 363a, 374b, 375b, 376a, 382a, 432b  
 Junius, Henricus 358b  
 Junius, Robert 192b  
*Jupp Nissenus, Bartholomaeus* 368b  
 Jurieu, Pierre 83a\*  
*Juris Orientalis libri III* 11b  
 Justiniano, Juan SEE Giustini, Giovanni  
 Justinianus SEE Giustiniani  
 Justinianus imperator 16b, 360a, 409a, 528a, 608b  
*Justinis, Amodeus de capitaneus Tuderti* 296b  
 Justinus 72b, 93b, 105a, 118b, 132b\*, 134a, 151a, 165a, 166a, 184a, 197b, 350a, 378a, 405b, 410a, 538b, 540a, 545b, 637a, 651b  
*Justinus de Nassau* 372b  
*Justinus, Laurentius* 116b  
 Justus, Justus de 138b, 139a  
 Justus Romanus (Giusto de' Conti) 228b, 620b\*, 625a  
 Justus, Antonius 260b  
 Justus, Wolfgang 408a  
 Juvenalis 15a, 16b, 17a, 51b, 54a, 71b\*, 74a, 74b, 78b, 80a, 93a\*, 100a, 109a, 121a\*, 132b, 134a, 148a, 164a, 165b, 168b\*, 170b\*, 193b, 197a, 203a, 226b, 242b, 264a, 264b, 271a, 276a, 276b\*, 291a, 293b, 322a, 368b, 369b, 377b, 378a, 382a, 384b, 387a, 393a, 415b, 416a\*, 417b, 418a, 419a, 426b\*, 428a\*, 466a, 493a, 580a, 591b\*, 592a, 623a\*, 638b\*, 647b  
*Juvenalis frater* 130a  
 Juvenus 522b  
 Kadresiorum comes SEE Carolus, Dux Burgundiae  
 Kal, Paul 316b  
 Kamariotou, Mathaios SEE Camariota, Matthaeus  
 Kannemann, Johannes 436a\*  
 Karoch, Samuel (de Monte Rutilo) 117a, 417a, 425b\*, 426a  
 Karymus SEE Rarymus  
 Katsch, Ruprecht 408a  
*Kaym, Paul* 440b  
*Kazinczy, Franciscus* 301a\*  
 Keckermann, Bartholomaeus 78a, 359a, 365a(?)\*  
 Kekewich, Petrus 192b  
 Kello, Bartholomew 24a, 24b\*, 65a  
*Kemenize, Jacobus* 413a  
 Kempe, Margery 83b  
 Kempe, Thomas 37b, 201b  
 Kempo Thessaliensis 343b  
 Kendale (Kendall), monk of Sherborne 84a, 194a  
 Kent, Paulus 188a  
 Kepler, Johannes 66a, 192a, 221b, 408a, 432b, 671b  
 Ker, Robert 23b  
 Keyser, Conradus 289b  
 Kibsmillus, orator publicus 201b  
 Kidman, Radulphus 37b  
 Kilvington, Richard 260a, 629a  
 Kilwardby, Robertus 617a  
 Kimchi, David ben Joseph 194a, 270b\*  
 King 201a  
 Kinge, Matthaeus 192b  
 Kinsweiler, Johannes Nicolaus a 324a  
*Kiranides* 613b, 614a  
 Kircher, Athanasius S.J. 2a, 4a, 77b, 222b, 315b  
*Kirk, Johannes* 344b  
 Kirkham 201a  
*Kirkhoff, Johannes* 343b  
 Kirtonus, Henricus 201a  
 Knibbius, Paulus 136a, 191b, 375b, 432b, 433b  
*Knights of Rhodes* 329a\*, 329b  
 Niklijnus, Sebastianus 673b  
 Knorr von Rosenroth, Christian 222a  
 Knox, John 24a\*, 24b\*, 25a\*, 25b\*, 26a  
*Knyvetus, Henricus* 203b  
*Koburg* 436a  
 Kochanowski SEE Cochanowski  
 Koczianer (Roczianer), Johannes 676a(?)\*, 678a\*  
 Kolonitsch, Ferdinandus de 57a  
 Komensky SEE Comenius  
*Konigsberg, Paulus* 416a  
 Konrad von Megenberg 289b  
 Kopisius, Caspar 399b  
*Kosice (Slovakia, University of)* 674b  
*Kosuczki, Christophorus* 412b  
*Kraft, Hans* 113a  
 Krauss SEE Crusius  
*Kues* SEE Cues  
 Kunlin, Conradus protonotarius Basiliensis 107a(?)  
*Kynlos, monastery of* 15b  
*Kynninmond, Georgius de* 571a  
 Kyrherus Slestadensis, Johannes 340b  
*Kyriachus* 115b  
 Kyriacus (Cyriacus) Anconitanus 115b, 126b, 152b, 162b, 166a, 168a, 175a, 177b, 178b, 190b, 255b\*, 276a, 283a, 283b\*, 288b, 351b, 372a, 383a\*, 477b\*, 567a, 617b\*, 621a\*, 621b\*  
 Kyrkamus, Carolus 37b  
 Kyrkham, Robertus 37b  
*Kyswarda, Johannes Bartholomaeus rector scholae Pathaki* 303b(?)  
 L. card. 548b  
 L. card. Aquileianus SEE Scarampus  
 L. magister 613b(?)  
 L., Or. 640b  
 L., signora 106b  
 L.A. 165a  
 L.H. 676b, 678b  
 L.M. 252a  
 Labanza, Luis de 530b  
 Labbaeus, Petrus 66b  
 Labinius, Johannes 358b\*  
*Labores Herculis* 665a  
 Lacapenus, Georgius 7a  
*Lacedaemonians* 439a  
 Lacerda, Britus de 466b  
 Lacinus Calaber, Janus 593a  
 Lacolongus, G. 376b, 377b  
 Lacolongus, Philippus 376b, 377b  
 Lactantius 30b, 39b, 57a, 75a, 124b\*, 167a\*, 180b, 296b, 300b, 364b, 392a, 486a, 488a\*, 492b\*, 541a, 617b, 621a, 648b, 651b, 665b  
*Lactantius dominus* 184a  
*Lacu, Rupertus de* 130a  
 Lacy, Henricus 147b, 153b  
*Ladislaus, King of Naples* 45b  
*Ladislaus II, King of Poland and Hungary* 39a, 292a, 294b\*, 417b, 643a, 675a\*  
 Ladislaus Posthumus, King of Hungary and Bohemia 6b\*, 114b, 162b, 163a, 348a, 400b, 438b\*, 439a\*, 601a, 614b  
 Ladislaus doctor 677a, 679a  
*Ladnese, Adrianus de (alias de Aldinaerdis)* 586b

- Laelius (Lelius) 86a\*, 410b, 638a  
 Laelius, Theodorus episcopus Feltrensis 618a  
 Laet, Johannes de 24b\*, 25a, 61b, 149a\*, 151a, 375b, 376a, 419a  
 Laetus, Pomponius 58a, 93a, 190a, 190b, 245b, 254a, 257a, 288a, 294b, 300b, 467b, 624a(?)  
 Lafarius Siculus, Martinus 537a  
 Lago Danus, Christianus 135a  
 Lagrenus, Johannes 628b  
 Laguna, Andrea 141a  
 Laguna, Andres de 584b  
 Laidetus, Poncius 156b  
 Lake, Anthony 192b  
 Lakes, Thomas 191b, 201a  
 Lakius, Ismundus 37b  
 Lalaing, Antoine de count of Hoogstraeten 270b, 343b  
 Lalamannus, Johannes 353a  
 Lambarde, William 25b\*, 66a, 76a, 135a, 137a, 137b, 191b\*, 192a\*, 245a  
 Lambert, G.J. de 380b  
 Lambertacii, Johannes Ludovicus de 125b  
 Lamberti, Marco 229a  
 Lambertinus, Guidant. 174b  
 S. Lambertus 74b  
 Lambertus crucifer Bruyn 339a  
 Lambertus de Castello Anselmi O.E.S.A. 91b  
 Lambertus de Gravia 339a  
 Lambinus, Dionysius 352a, 353a  
 Lania, Gulielmus 551a  
 Lamola, Johannes 10b\*, 126a\*, 126b, 131b, 162b, 174b\*, 177b, 300b\*, 371a, 404b, 405b\*, 409b\*, 410b, 489a, 509a\*, 623b, 647a, 681a\*, 681b\*  
 Lamonthé, J. de 363b  
 Lampertus dux Burgundiae 117a  
 Lampridius, Aelius 69b, 88a, 232a, 251b, 652b  
 Lamponius, Dominicus 61a\*, 191b, 373a, 374b, 375b  
 Lampugnano, Oldradus de 484b  
 Lampugnano, Christophorus 103a, 660b\*  
 Lamy, Johannes medicus Parisiensis 144b  
 Lana, Jacopo della 275b\*  
 Lancastrus, Johannes 58b  
 Lancellotti 68a  
 Lancelotus Macedonius, frater 654b\*  
 Lancerinus, Leo 86a\*  
 Lancia, Andrea 579a  
 Lancilotus 409b  
 Lancina, Juan Alfonso de 523a  
 Landi, Antonio 469a  
 Landi, Giulio 500b  
 Landino, Cristoforo 40a, 112b, 122b, 173a, 234a, 249b, 251a, 257a\*, 426a, 477b, 492a, 500b, 501a\*, 633b, 666b  
 Landinus, Laurentius 551a  
 Landis, Nicolaus de 103a  
 Landrianus, Gerardus card. episcopus Cumanus et Laudensis 96a, 177b, 405b, 414b, 474a  
 Landshut 432a  
 Landuchius, Nicolaus 557a\*  
 Landus Castillensis, Johannes 188b\*  
 Landus, Bassianus 351b, 431a\*  
 Landus, Constantius 354a  
 Landus, Julius 370b  
 Landus, Vitalis 112a, 361a  
 Lane 201a  
 Lanfranco of Milan 524a, 545b  
 Lanfrancus de Ariano 360b\*  
 Lanfredini, Giovanni 111a, 117b\*  
 Lanfredini, Lanfredino 117b  
 Lanfredini, Ursino di Giovanni 111a  
 Lange, Gottfried 355a  
 Langenbach, Henricus 216a  
 Langeus, D.G. 370b  
 Langeworthus, Johannes 188b  
 Langius, Johannes 433a  
 Langius, Rodolphus 104a, 358b  
 Langlois, Esther SEE Inglis, Esther  
 Langton, Stephen 200a  
 Languet, Hubert 62a, 142a, 192b, 375b  
 Langus, Johannes 430a\*  
 Lannoy, Cornelius de 191a  
 Lanoia, J. 61b  
 Lansbergius, Philippus 59a  
 Lantzperger, Johannes 247b  
 Lanus, Gulielmus 201b  
 Lanus, Lucas 37b  
 Lanza, Pompeo 76b  
 Lappacini, frate Giuliano 561a  
 Lapacino, Francesco di 561a  
 Lapazzolo, Francesco 193b  
 Laphilaus, Petrus 63a\*  
 Lapidica, Johannes O.Carm. 262a  
 Lapidanus Monachus, Guilhelmus 289b  
 Lapide philosophorum, liber de 55b  
 Lapide, Johannes de (Heynlin) 186a\*, 425b  
 Lapini, Frosino 88a, 648a  
 Lappi, Franciscus de 297b  
 Lapus Florentinus SEE Castiglionchio  
 Lapus, Angelus 162a  
 Lara, Barnabas de S.J. 56a\*  
 Lara, Juan Manrique de 589b  
 Larocha de Trizio, Johannes de 523a  
 Lasca, il SEE Grazzini  
 Lascaris 222a  
 Lascaris Philantropinus, Alexius 42a  
 Lascaris, Constantinus 22b, 152b, 153b, 257a, 430a  
 Lascaris, Demetrius 370b  
 Lascaris, Galenus 370b  
 Lascaris, Giovanni Paolo 329a\*  
 Lascaris, Janus 133a, 183a, 198b, 282a\*, 354a, 365a, 370a, 370b\*, 467b  
 Lascius, Johannes 299a, 433b  
 Lasco, Albertus de 298b  
 Lasco, Hieronymus a 402b  
 Lasco, Johannes a (Laski) 65b, 67a, 76b, 137b, 191a, 191b, 363a, 363b, 375b, 380b, 432b  
 Lasocki, Nicolaus 403b\*, 404b\*  
 Lassere, Ludovicus 161a\*, 161b\*  
 Lasso, Orlando di 61b, 585b  
 Lassoczky, Johannes 440a\*  
 Latamerus, Gulielmus 573a  
 Lateran Council 406b  
 Laticephalus, Gregorius 358b  
 Latimer, Hugh 195b  
 Latimer, William 340b  
 Latin grammars 80a, 83b\*, 154b  
 Latin phrases 240a  
 Latin plays 233b, 526a  
 Latin poems 25a, 26a, 31b\*, 35b, 37b\*, 129b, 243a, 454a\*, 464a, 467b\*, 490a, 523a, 526a, 526b, 529b\*, 556a\*, 563a, 563b, 592a\*, 594a, 594b, 613a, 619a, 666a, 675b, 676a, 676b, 677b, 678a\*, 681a  
 Latin poets 23a  
 Latin sentences 666a  
 Latin verses 300a  
 Latini, Brunetto 73b, 81b, 402a, 485b, 502a, 512a, 520b, 585a, 586b, 613a  
 Latini, Latino 142a, 182b, 405b, 523b\*  
 Latinus, Johannes 578a  
 Latomus, Bartholomaeus 364b, 375b  
 Latomus, Jacobus 76b, 453a, 615a\*  
 Latro, Albertus O.M. 324b  
 Laud, William archbishop of Canterbury 153b\*  
 Laudamia Senensis 269b

- Laude matrone defuncte, de* 623a  
*Laudi* 641a  
*Laudivius* (Zacchia Zezanensis) eques Hierosolymitanus 292b, 434b, 455a, 493b, 564a, 647b  
*Laudus*, Antonius 136a  
*Laughton*, Georgius 201b  
*Laupach*, Rumoldus *O.Carm.* 262b  
*Laura* 583a  
*Lauratius* de Fundis, Johannes Paulus 382a, 405a  
*Laurealis*, Johannes 156a\*, 156b(?)  
*Laureanus*, Georgius 184a  
*Laurenti*, Michael 182a  
*Laurentianus*, Arnoldus Gerardus 677a\*, 679a\*  
*Laurentiis*, Christophorus *de* 647b  
*Laurentius* 86b  
*S. Laurentius* 323a, 383b  
*Laurentius Dunelmensis* 67a  
*Laurentius Gulielmus* de Savona O.M. SEE Traversagni  
*Laurentius Pisanus* 292b, 490a  
*Laurentius Typhernus* 89  
*Laurentius abbas* O.Cist. 556a  
*Laurentius* de Aquileia 4b, 6a, 9a, 74b\*, 149b\*, 255a\*, 483a, 519b, 534b, 618b, 625b, 627a\*, 641b, 642a\*  
*Laurentius* de Londoniis 147a(?)  
*Laurentius* de Urbe (dictus Rugo seu Russo) 111a, 111b  
*Laurentius de Veneciis* 509b  
*Laurentius episcopus Clusinus* 503a  
*Laurentius monachus* 614b  
*Laurentius rhetor* 383b  
*Laurentius*, Bartholomaeus (Llorente) 462b, 662a\*, 662b\*, 663b\*  
*Laurentius*, Ludovicus 439b\*  
*Lauretanus* SEE Loredan  
*Laurinus* 371a  
*Laurinus*, Guido 375b, 376a  
*Laurinus*, Jacobus 112a  
*Laurinus*, Marcus 289b, 357b  
*Lauro*, Antonius *Johannes de* O.M. 167a  
*Lauro*, Johannes *Angeli de* 167a  
*Laurus Sacellensis* 233b  
*Laus caritatis* 646a  
*Lausus* 381b  
*Lautensack*, Paul 673a  
*Lauterbach*, Johannes 351b, 353a, 364b  
*Lautrec* 171b  
*Lautrech*, Oneste lord of 501a  
*Lauzon*, Monseigneur *de* 171b  
*Lavagnola*, Augustino 185b  
*Lavagnola*, Francisca 248b  
*Lavagnola*, Hieronymus 185a\*  
*Lavagnolo*, Gregorio 185b  
*Lavagnolus*, Jacobus 126a(?), 241b  
*Lavallus*, Carolus 191a  
*Laveus*, Franciscus canon of Ypres 18b  
*Lavina*, Laurentius 244a, 588a  
*Lawson*, Richardus 188b, 201b  
*Lazarellus*, Ludovicus 14b, 129a, 435b  
*Lazaronus*, Petrus 655a  
*Lazisius*, Georgius SEE Bevilacqua  
*Lazisius*, Hieronymus 296a  
*Lazius*, Wolfgangus 497a  
*Lazzari*, Pietro 379b  
*Le Bacre*, Nicolaus 104a(?)  
*Le Roy*, Louis 83b, 197b  
*Le Sauvage*, Johannes cancellarius Burgundiae 340a  
*Le Servant* SEE Lefranc  
*Leander* 269b  
*Lebersarg* Austriacus, Thomas 677a, 679a  
*Lebrija*, Lebrixa SEE Nebrissensis  
*Lecascus*, Franciscus 666a  
*Lectius*, Jacobus 24b, 43a, 133a, 133b\*, 671a  
*Lederbach*, Andreas 130a, 375b  
*Ledesma*, Hieronymus 535a  
*Ledesma*, Juan de S.J. 333b\*  
*Ledesma*, Martinus de 448a, 448b(?), 464a, 576b  
*Ledesma*, Michael Hieronymus 536a  
*Ledge*, Thomas 201b  
*Lee*, Johannes 169b  
*Lee*, Roger 192a  
*Leech*, Amy 267b  
*Leeche* Mertonensis 258a  
*Lefevre* SEE ALSO Faber  
*Lefevre* de la Boderie, Guy 271b  
*Lefevre*, Jean 342a  
*Lefranc*, Martinus (Le Servant?) 624a  
*Legal documents* 85a  
*Legal treatises* 125b, 153a, 215a, 304b, 316a, 459a\*, 617b, 618a\*  
*Legati a latere* 551b  
*Legge*, Thomas 7a  
*Legionensis*, decanus ecclesiae 572b  
*Legius*, Johannes 31b  
*Leicester*, earl of SEE Dudley, Robert  
*Leiden* 23b, 263b  
*Leiden*, University of 61b  
*Leipzig* 20b, 218a, 419b\*, 426a, 436a, 438b, 618a  
*Leipzig*, University of 10b, 422a  
*Leitanus*, Alvarus O.P. 58b  
*Leland* SEE Leyland  
*Lelianus* Veronensis, Justus 293a  
*Lelius* SEE Laelius  
*Lemos*, Franciscus Ruisius *de* Castro conde de 536b  
*Lemos*, Leandro de 447a  
*Lemos*, Pietro Ferdinando di Castro conde de 271b, 514a, 530a, 660a  
*Lendenarius* SEE Bartholomaeus de Lendenaria  
*Lengagne*, Philippe *de* 586a  
*Lenham*, Johannes *de* 555b(?)  
*Lentino*, Simone da 486a  
*Lentulus* 4a, 127b, 178b, 182b, 241b, 299b, 359a, 403b, 482b, 538a, 568b, 573b, 630b, 640a, 647a, 677a, 678b, 681b  
*Leo* 91a  
*Leo* Imperator 242b\*, 543b  
*Leo* Magnus 297a, 553a  
*Leo Mantuanus sculptor* 114b  
*Leo Nolanus*, Ambrosius 220b  
*Leo* Tacticus 264a  
*Leo Tuscus* 299b\*  
*Leo* X 6b, 24a\*, 32b, 50a, 101a, 103b, 171a\*, 171b\*, 183b, 213a, 221b, 224a, 233b\*, 234a\*, 290b, 334b, 355a, 402b, 437a, 450b\*, 451a\*, 452b, 453b(?), 462a, 469b, 490a, 495b, 533a, 542b, 549b, 638b, 650b, 675a  
*Leo* a D. Thoma 445a  
*Leo magistri Jacobi* 393a  
*Leo* protonotarius 407a  
*Leo*, Ambrosius 617b  
*Leo*, Lopus 667a  
*Leo*, Ludovicus SEE Luis de Leon  
*Leodius*, Hubertus 676a\*, 678a\*  
*Leodovicus* 115a\*  
*Leomarte* 517a  
*Leonardis*, Hieronymus *de* 17a, 45a, 60b  
*Leonardo* da Vinci 42a\*, 125a, 190b, 217a, 281a\*, 552b, 560b\*  
*Leonardo*, Giacomo conte di Monte l'Abate 94a  
*Leonardus* 252a, 477b  
*Leonardus Aretinus* SEE Bruni Aretino, Leonardo  
*Leonardus Aretinus* SEE ALSO Serrata, Leonardo della  
*Leonardus Chiensis*, episcopus Mitilenensis 84b, 292b\*, 355a, 359a, 473b  
*Leonardus Cremonensis* 234a  
*Leonardus* de Valle Brixinensi 425a

- Leonardus de Vienna 423b  
*Leonardus episcopus Patavien-*  
*sis* 618a  
 Leonardus, Alexander 94b  
*Leonardus, Camillus* 254a  
 Leonardus, Hieronymus  
 O.E.S.A. 198b  
 Leonardus, Nicolaus 46a, 179b,  
 293b, 371b  
*Leoncina, Ippolita* 101a  
 Leoncini, Giuseppe 315b, 316a  
 Leone Ebreo 187a, 470a, 585a  
 Leone, Pietro 632b  
*Leonhardus de Nuremberga*  
 322b\*, 323a  
 Leoni, Leonardo 531b  
 Leoni, Leone 585b\*  
 Leoni, Piero 636b  
 Leoni, Pompeo 584a  
 Leonicens, Nicolaus 168b\*,  
 294b  
 Leonicus 104b, 437b  
 Leonicus Thomaus, Nicolaus  
 64a, 283b, 353b, 377b, 405a,  
 467b, 623b  
 Leonidas 536b  
*Leonides pedagogus* 46a  
 Leoninus de Padua, O.E.S.A.  
 21b  
*Leoninus, Antonius* 114b  
*Leonora d'Aragona, Duchess of*  
*Ferrara* 102b, 106b, 455a,  
 655b  
*Leonora di Toledo, Gran-*  
*duchessa di Toscana* 315a  
*Leonora, Queen of Cyprus*  
 503a, 514b  
 Leontius 273a  
 Leontius episcopus Neapoleos  
 578a\*  
*Leonus, Andreas* 647b  
 Leonzio, bishop of Cyprus 501a  
 Leopardus, Paulus 263a, 352a,  
 353b, 354a  
*Leopoldus I imperator* 32b,  
 316b  
 Leopoldus de Austria 596a  
 Leoviti, Cyprianus 52b, 60a,  
 193a  
*Lepanto, battle of* 232a, 466a  
 Lepidus 174b  
 Lerff, Caspar 316b  
*Lerins, abbot of St. Honore*  
 482a  
*Lerma, Franciscus Gomez de*  
*Sandoval duque de* 536a  
 Lernutius, Janus 352b\*, 358b,  
 375b  
 Lersnerus, Hermannus 377a  
*Lescinius, Raphael* 356a  
 Lesleus, Johannes episcopus  
 Rossensis 123b  
*Lespy, domina de* 48a  
 Lessius, Leonardus 222a, 541b  
*Lesueur, Johannes* 161a  
 Leti, Gregorio 361b, 532b  
 Leto SEE Laetus  
*Letters* 32b\*, 34b, 46b, 55b,  
 61b, 68a\*, 75a, 76b, 78a\*,  
 78b\*, 79a\*, 79b\*, 80a, 87b\*,  
 92b, 94a\*, 95a\*, 101b, 103a,  
 105b\*, 106a, 107a\*, 107b,  
 112b, 113a\*, 115b\*, 126b\*,  
 128a\*, 129b, 133a, 133b\*,  
 134b, 135b\*, 139a\*, 142a\*,  
 142b, 151a\*, 153a, 153b\*,  
 154a\*, 157b\*, 158a, 160a,  
 161b, 162a\*, 168a, 174b, 175a,  
 175b\*, 177b, 178b\*, 179a\*,  
 180a, 183a\*, 190b, 191a\*,  
 192b, 200a, 212a, 224b\*, 232a,  
 233b, 234b, 235a\*, 235b, 236b,  
 241a, 246a, 247a, 250b, 252b,  
 254a, 255a, 295a, 299b, 311b,  
 327a, 342b\*, 349b\*, 357a,  
 361b, 363a, 363b, 373b, 382b\*,  
 384b, 404b, 408b, 409b, 411b\*,  
 415b, 428b\*, 440a, 440b\*,  
 452a\*, 460a, 509b\*, 511a,  
 514b, 526b, 528a\*, 542b, 545b,  
 548b\*, 550a, 562b\*, 571b,  
 574a, 576a, 578b\*, 581a, 588a,  
 609a, 619a, 623a, 623b\*,  
 624b\*, 625a, 630b\*, 646a,  
 648a, 672b\*  
*Letters* SEE ALSO *Form letters*  
 Letus, Gregorius SEE Leti  
*Letz, Johannes* 129b  
 Leuchterus, Henricus 377a  
*Leucippus* 88b  
 Leuenclavius (Lewenklaui),  
 Johannes 351b, 353b\*, 375b  
 Leuknow SEE Lewknow  
 Leuti, Tommaso dai O.P. 628b  
*Leva de Pontexelo, Johannes*  
 71b  
 Levanus, Antonius 232a  
 Levett, John 82a  
*Levites, Ilbaldus* 391a  
 Lewbing SEE Lewburg  
 Lewburg (Lewbing?), Henricus  
 127b  
 Lewenklaui SEE Leuenclavius  
 Lewinus, Gulielmus 277b  
 Lewis, Geoffrey 195b  
 Lewknor (Lewkener), Edmun-  
 dus 258b\*, 277b  
 Lewknow (Leuknow), Georgius  
 258b\*  
*Leydis, Engelbertus de* 130a  
 Leydis, Johannes de (Harlemen-  
 sis) 263a  
 Leydis, Mauricius de 260a  
 Leyland (Leland), John 9a,  
 135a, 136b, 140a, 147a, 152b,  
 177a, 196a, 266b  
 Leyser (Lyserus), Polycarpus  
 671a  
 Libanius 10a, 109a, 109b\*,  
 176b, 531a  
 Libavius, Andreas 432b  
*Liber oculi* 29b\*  
*Liber secretorum* 29b\*  
*Libero arbitrio, de* 189a  
*Libri, Guglielmo* 111a, 220b,  
 228b, 256b, 478a, 478b\*  
 Libris, Matthaeus de 7b, 123b\*,  
 631a  
 Licetus, Fortunius 224b, 361b,  
 375b  
 Liddle Scotus, Patricius 18a  
 Liddel, Duncan 24a  
*Lido, Franciscus de dr. of*  
*medicine* 296b  
*Liege* 117a, 381b\*  
*Liegnitz* 434a\*, 434b\*  
*Liepphart (Lipeharth, Leopoldus)* 401b  
 Lignamine, Johannes Philippus  
 de 41a, 106b, 544a  
 Ligorio, Pirro 76b, 189b, 252a,  
 361b, 367a, 367b  
*Ligorus, Sanzus* 646b  
 Lilius 351b, 365a  
 Lilius Ferrariensis, Gregorius  
 437b SEE ALSO Giraldi  
 Lilius Tifernas 269b, 339a,  
 549b\*, 563a, 569a, 569b, 640a  
 Lilius, G. 136a, 153b  
 Lilius, Georgius 227b, 353b  
*Lilius, Guernerus* 383a  
 Lilius, Gulielmus 334b\*, 351b,  
 353b  
*Lille* 3b  
 Lily (Lilye), Edmond 192a, 201b  
 Lima, Emanuel de 447b  
 Lima, Manuel a 463a\*  
 Linacer, Gilbertus (Darbiensis)  
 35b  
 Linacer, Thomas 72a, 197a,  
 205a, 351a  
 Linan, Alfonso de 554a  
 Lindanus, Wilhelmus bishop of  
 Roermond 341b, 363b, 375b,  
 376a  
 Lindenbrogius, Fridericus 66b,  
 133a, 135a, 183a, 362a, 363a,  
 375b, 376a  
*Lindner, Johannes* 218a  
*Lindsay, John* 18b  
*Linea visuali, liber de* 628a  
 Lineriis, Johannes de 534a\*  
 Lingelshemius, Gaspar Michael  
 183a  
 Lingelshemius, Georgius  
 Michael 66b, 136b  
*Lino, Petrus Nicolaus a* 90b  
*Linse, Johannes de* 128a  
 Linus Thebanus 116b

- Linus, Jacobus 612a  
 Linus, Johannes 128a(?)  
 Linz 136b  
 Lipeharth SEE Liepphart  
 Lipomanus, Aloysius 234b\*  
 Lipomanus, Marcus 96a, 128a, 621a  
 Lipomanus, Nicolaus 455b  
 Lippi, Dionigi 69b  
 Lippius, Laurentius 60b, 100b, 109a, 354a  
 Lippomano, Francesco 70b  
 Lipschensis, Clemens 299a  
 Lipsius, Justus 31b, 40a\*, 58b\*, 60a, 61a\*, 61b\*, 66b, 72a, 76b, 79a, 80a, 117b, 133a, 133b, 135a, 149b, 179b\*, 183a\*, 189b, 249b, 263b, 342b, 354b, 356b, 362a\*, 362b\*, 363a, 370a, 373a, 375b, 376a, 377b\*, 378a\*, 382a, 382b, 384b, 432b, 433b\*, 458a, 467a, 513a, 523b, 531a, 671b  
 Lipsius, Martinus SEE Lypsius  
 Lira, Thomas de 557a\*  
 Lisbon 58b\*, 269a, 451a, 452a\*  
 Lisbon, Cardinal of 448a  
 Lisbon, University of 457b  
 Lisle, William 197a(?)  
 Listhius, Sebastianus 676b\*, 677a, 678b\*  
 Litavicus 455a  
 Litorinus, Paulus 289a  
 Litterarum inventione, de 176b  
 Liturgia Graecae 205a  
 Liturgia Latinae 205a  
 Liturgical works 166a  
 Liunatiis (Linnatiis, Simon de) 134a  
 Liutiis SEE Mundinus  
 Liveleus, Edwardus 188b  
 Livingstone, Thomas abbot of Dundrennan 15b  
 Livinus Presbyter (de Preestere O.Carm.) 8a  
 Livius 40a\*, 73a, 94a, 98a, 132b\*, 134a, 138b, 141a, 148b, 150a, 150b, 151a, 160a, 193b, 197b, 200a, 205a, 245b, 293b, 299b, 328b, 342a\*, 362b, 369b, 374b, 378a, 435b, 461b\*, 524b\*, 539b\*, 540b\*, 580a, 595a, 600a, 619b, 623a, 646b, 651b\*, 659b, 665a, 676b, 678b, 685a  
 Livius Andronicus 667a  
 Llobet SEE Lopetus  
 Llompart, Franciscus O.M. 593a  
 Lluid, Johannes 193a  
 Lo., An. de 112a  
 Loany, Henricus de 625b  
 Loaysa, Garcia card. 516b, 528b, 549b, 551a\*, 551b\*  
 Lobatus, Melchior 446a, 447b  
 Lobb, Theophilus medicus Anglus 329b  
 Lobel, Paul de 153a  
 Lobelius, Matthias 60a\*  
 Lobelle, Johannes de 586a  
 Lobera, Hieronymus de 556b  
 Lobertius, Johannes 136b  
 Lobicio, Cipriano 560a  
 Lobkovicz, Bohuslaus Hassenstein a 294b, 432b  
 Lobo, Alvaro 451a, 451b\*, 467b  
 Lobszewska, Paulus de 412b  
 Lobus, Manuel 448a  
 Locator (Locatus) Placentinus, Umbertus O.P. 41a  
 Lochem, Johannes de 487b  
 Locher Philomusus, Jacobus 248a\*, 375b  
 Locke, John 66b, 258b, 307a  
 Lodroni, comites 234a  
 Loeaechius, Andreas 196a  
 Loeffelholcz, Johannes 121a  
 Loescher, Abraham 352a, 353a, 353b  
 Lofredus, Fernandus marchio Trivici 105b  
 Loge, Petrus 307a  
 Logia, Johannes de notarius Januensis 399a  
 Logical notes 268b, 665a  
 Logical treatises 32b, 59a, 85a, 90b\*, 153a, 169a, 186a, 187a, 197a, 256b\*, 258a\*, 316a, 413a, 445a, 452b, 490a\*, 493a, 558b, 606a, 609b, 610a, 610b, 613a\*, 658b, 663a\*, 686b  
 Logus 676a, \*676b, 678a, 678b  
 Logus, G. 531b  
 Logus Silesius, Georgius 104a  
 Lohra, Johannes 677b, 679b  
 Lokert Scotus, Georgius 493a  
 Lollino, L. 235a  
 Lollinus, Aloysius 117b  
 Lollius, Albertus 88a, 110a  
 Lollius, Antonius 455a, 455b  
 Lollius, Marcus Antonius 105b\*  
 Lomazzo, Giovanni Paolo 72a, 190b  
 Lombardelli, Orazio 88a\*, 215b  
 Lombardus, Laurentius 255a  
 Lombardus Patavinus SEE Seta, Lombardo della  
 Lomellino, Pietro 528b  
 Lomito, Franuchus de 434b(?)  
 Lomolner Dantiscus SEE AISO Dantiscus  
 Lomolner Dantiscus, Johannes 398a, 402a  
 London 16a, 37a, 57b, 59a, 81a, 83b, 86a, 87a, 236a, 371a, 583b  
 London, Monastery of St. Bartholomew 266b, 267a  
 London, Westminster Abbey, 227a  
 London, St. Paul's School 202a  
 London, Westminster School 37b, 38a, 153a, 201b, 224b  
 Londoniis, Johannes de 154b  
 Lonetus, Theobaldus 220a  
 Long 201a  
 Longinus SEE Sublimitate, de Longiano, Fausto da 216b  
 Longinus, Johannes SEE Dlugos  
 Longinus Vicentinus 432b  
 Longitudine et brevitate vitae, de 322b, 620a  
 Longo, Niccolo 141b, 282a  
 Longocampo, Radulphus de SEE Radulphus  
 Longolius, Christophorus 437b  
 Longolius, Gilbertus 352a, 353a, 354a  
 Longolius, Johannes 289b  
 Longus 264a  
 Longus Venetus, Marcus 293a  
 Longus, Matthias 398a  
 Lonicerus 357a  
 Lonicerus, Johannes 351b, 353b  
 Looechius, Andreas 399b  
 Loopers, Apollonius 359a  
 Lope d'Aztunyga 120a  
 Lope de Vega 536a, 582a  
 Lopes, Andreas 450a  
 Lopetus (Llobet), Johannes 596a  
 Lopez de Ayala, Pedro 56b, 73b, 462a\*, 519b, 521a, 524b\*, 525b, 527a, 527b, 530b, 534b, 538b\*, 539b\*, 540b\*, 541a, 543a, 554a, 582a, 600a  
 Lopez de Palatios Ruvios, Johannes 573b\*  
 Lopez de Valle, Juan 512b  
 Lopez, Antonius 454a  
 Lopez, Baltazar 556b\*  
 Lopez, Crispinus S.J. 593b  
 Lopez, Diego 535a, 594b  
 Lopez, Hieronymus S.J. 549a  
 Lopez, Juachus 637b  
 Lopez, Petrus 447b\*  
 Lopez, Ruy 136a  
 Lopezius Soares, Petrus S.J. 464b  
 Lopezius, Fernandus 58b  
 Lopezius, Franciscus 663b  
 Lopis Stunica, Jacobus SEE Stunica  
 Lopis, Franciscus 558a  
 Lopis, Hieronymus 153b  
 Lopis, Johannes decanus Valentinus 494b  
 Lopitius, Fabius 169a  
 Lopiis, Didacus 558b  
 Lopiis, Hadrianus 352a, 353a, 374b  
 Loredan family 123a

- Loredan, Andrea* 234a  
*Loredan, Antonio* 90a, 293a  
*Loredan, Giorgio* 126b, 184a(?), 403a, 403b, 404b, 408a  
*Loredan, Girolamo* 123a\*  
*Loredan, Leonardo* 114a, 218b  
*Loredan, Marco* 374a  
*Loredan, Pietro* 261a  
*Loredano* 532b  
*Lorente, Jacobus* 662b\*  
*Loreto, shrine of* 156b\*  
*Lorinus, Blasius Carmelita* 156b  
*Loschi, Antonio (Luscus)* 18b, 44b, 92b\*, 157b, 170b, 172a, 175b\*, 249a, 249b\*, 289b, 344a, 374a\*, 374b\*, 375a\*, 375b, 400b, 403b, 422a\*, 466a, 616a, 618b\*, 619a\*, 627b, 645b, 666b, 672b  
*Loschi, Francesco* 126b  
*Loschi, Leonardo* 619a  
*Loschi, Niccolo* 116b, 403b, 646b\*  
*Lotius, Petrus* 646a  
*Lossius, Johannes* 375b, 398b  
*Lotharius* SEE *Innocentius III*  
*Lotichius Secundus, Petrus* 18a, 133b, 375b  
*Lotichius, J. Petrus* 276b  
*Lotichius, Petrus* 398a, 432b  
*Lotinis, Johannes de* 657a  
*Lotterius* 39b  
*Lottino, Giovanni Francesco* 68a, 501a, 519a, 519b, 664a  
*Louens, Reynaud de* 143a, 198b  
*Louis* SEE *Ludovicus*  
*Louise of Savoy* 72a, 83a  
*Louvain* 3b, 21a, 59b, 78b, 88b, 121a, 129b, 130a\*, 155b, 168b, 586a  
*Louvain, Bibliotheca S. Martini* 158b  
*Louvain, University of* 122a, 147a, 448a, 514b, 531b  
*Lovatus of Padua* 105b\*, 354b  
*Love letters* 625a\*  
*Love treatises* 231a, 542a, 574b  
*Love, Nicolaus* 192b  
*Loxanus, Johannes* Valentia 530a  
*Loyola, S. Ignatius* 60a, 237b, 273a, 322a, 464a, 466a, 493a, 516b, 526a, 529a, 593a, 599a\*  
*Lubberrus, Sibrandus* 24a, 25a, 376b, 377a, 671a  
*Lubellus Liciensis, Rogerus* 507a  
*Lubinus, Eilhard* 356a, 365a  
*Lublinus, Bernardus* 410a\*  
*Luca, Arnoldus* 422a  
*Luca, Franciscus de* 317a  
*Lucanus* 17a, 71b\*, 100a, 103b, 124b, 147b, 148b\*, 157a, 158b, 159a, 165b, 170b, 188b, 203b, 217a, 264a\*, 356a, 377b, 378a, 382a, 466a, 513a, 526b, 538a, 540a, 540b, 543b, 545a, 566b, 592a, 609b\*, 611b, 666a, 686b  
*Lucanus, Burchardus* 376b, 377b  
*Lucanus, D. rector Sclorum* 293a  
*Lucanus, Gentyll* 138b  
*Lucas Brugensis, Franciscus* 528a  
*S. Lucas Evangelista* 194a  
*Lucas de Cremona* 127b  
*Lucas episcopus Auximanus* SEE *Mannelli*  
*Lucca* 24b, 415a, 578b, 624b, 640a  
*Lucena, Johannes* 219b\*, 530a  
*Lucena, Ludovicus* 667a  
*Lucena, Vasco de* 132b, 197b\*, 198a, 198b, 204a\*, 456b, 457a  
*Lucentinus, Andreas* 114b  
*Lucharaellus, Franciscus* 124b  
*Lucianus* 6a, 46a, 46b\*, 98a, 105a\*, 115b, 128b\*, 130b\*, 131b\*, 134b, 136b, 137a, 140b, 152b\*, 175b, 176b, 180a, 182a, 182b, 200b, 202a\*, 205a, 241a, 241b, 249a\*, 257b, 259b, 268b, 277a\*, 343b\*, 344b, 365b\*, 378a, 398a\*, 400b, 401a, 403b, 406a\*, 406b, 410a\*, 419a, 428b, 431a, 449b\*, 461b, 465b, 527b, 532b\*, 534b, 536b, 541b, 544a, 547b, 548a, 555b, 564a\*, 564b, 590b, 608b, 614b, 615a, 664b  
*Lucianus Perpinianensis* 503b  
*Lucibus, Leo de* 657a  
*Lucidarium* 151b  
*Lucignano, Geptius de* 165a  
*Lucilius* 179a, 378a  
*Lucino, Paulus de* 87a  
*Lucio da Spoleto* 560b  
*Lucius Tungrens* 193b\*  
*Lucius, M.* 455a  
*Lucretia* 70a, 114b, 120a\*, 176b\*, 426a\*  
*Lucretia, amica regis Alfonsi* 257a  
*Lucretia, filia regis Epirotarum* 297a  
*Lucretia, relative of Gabriele Biondo* 95b  
*Lucretius* 39b, 71a, 148a, 170b, 367b, 377b\*, 378a\*, 525b, 651b  
*Luder, Petrus* 159b, 426a  
*Luderus de Reventlo* 196b  
*Ludford, G.* 201b  
*Ludfordus, Johannes* 258b  
*Ludinus, A.* 586a  
*Ludlocensis schola* 187b, 190a  
*Ludovici, A.* 663b  
*S. Ludovicus IX, King of France* 147b  
*Ludovicus XI, King of France* 94a, 185a, 424b, 655b  
*Ludovicus XII, King of France* 171a, 343a, 490b, 491a  
*Ludovicus XIII, King of France* 60a, 349b  
*Ludovicus Wladislaus, King of Bohemia* 430a  
*Ludovicus* 130a  
*Ludovicus Andegavensis (Louis of Anjou)* 105a  
*Ludovicus Aretinus* 354b  
*Ludovicus Canonius* 156a  
*Ludovicus Cathalanus* 672b\*  
*Ludovicus Cyprius* SEE *Podocatharus*  
*Ludovicus Ferrariensis* 455a  
*Ludovicus Imolensis, O.M.* 455a, 455b  
*Ludovicus Lusitanus, O.M.* 452a  
*Ludovicus Narnensis* 162b  
*Ludovicus Pisanus* 105a  
*Ludovicus Strassoldus de Pirano* O.M. 104b\*, 404a, 404b, 408a  
*Ludovicus Vicentinus* SEE *Arrighi, Ludovico*  
*Ludovicus card. S. Laurentii in Damaso* 408a  
*Ludovicus de Cumis, O.Carm.* 478a\*, 478b\*  
*Ludovicus de Interan.* 97a  
*Ludovicus de Lyra, O.Carm.* 262a  
*Ludovicus de Nassau* 342a  
*Ludovicus de Xcpr(?)* 639b  
*Ludovicus princeps* 454a  
*Ludovicus, Alonso Maldonado* 243b  
*Ludovicus, Antonius* 452b\*, 453a\*, 458b\*  
*Ludovicus, Johannes* 646b\*  
*Ludovicus, Petrus (Pedro Luis)* 445a, 459a\*, 463a\*, 463b\*  
*Ludovicus, Prince of Portugal (son of Emmanuel I)* 451b, 453a\*  
*Ludwicus de Tringenberg* 117a  
*Ludzisko, Johannes de* 404a  
*Luetzelburg, Antonius Reichardus a* 673b  
*Luha, Jacobus da* 178a  
*Luidus, Johannes* 188b  
*Luillerus* 352a  
*Luillerus, Franciscus* 155b  
*Luis bachiller* 579a  
*Luis de Granada* 466b, 516b, 529a, 591b, 593b, 594a, 657b  
*Luis de Leon (Ludovicus Leo, Luysius Legionensis)* 463b,

- 502b, 512b\*, 516b\*, 541b,  
577a, 582a, 599a\*, 666b, 667a  
Luis, Gaspar 447b, 449b  
Luis, Petrus 447b  
Luisino, Francesco 69b, 88a  
Lull, Romeus 241a, 496b  
Lullus, Raymundus 68b, 281a\*,  
358b, 470a, 470b\*, 502b,  
503b\*, 514b, 546b\*, 596a\*,  
614a  
Lulmanus, Antonius 51b  
Lumbardus magister 565a  
Lumley Library 202a, 202b,  
203a  
Lumley, John 81a, 197b  
Lumley, lady Joan 202b\*, 203a\*  
Luna, Alvaro de 86b  
Luna, Antonia 556a\*  
Luna, Antonio de 521a  
Luna, Niccolo di Francesco  
della 561a  
Luna, Petrus de SEE Benedictus  
(XIII)  
Lunauer, Giorgio 36a  
Lungo Campo SEE Radulphus  
Lungo Salentino, Almerigo  
115a, 115b  
Lupas, Alvarius 451b  
Lupia, Nuch (Hug) de bishop of  
Valencia 492a, 593b  
Lupiana, monasterium S. Bar-  
tholomaei de (Hieronymite  
order) 498b  
Lupo, Joseph (musician) 137b,  
138a  
Lupo, Pietro (musician) 137b  
Luppus, Jacobus 491b\*  
Lupsetus, Thomas 340b  
Lupus SEE ALSO Lovatus  
Lupus, Alvarus S.J. 58b\*  
Lupus, Didacus 558b  
Lupus, Eduardus 58b\*  
Lupus, Franciscus 558a\*  
Lupus, Matthias 44b  
Luscinius, Othomarus 351b,  
353a, 364b, 365a  
Luscus SEE ALSO Loschi  
Luscus, Pe. 558a  
Lusdiis, Leonardus de 50b  
Lusignan, Henricus (King of  
Cyprus) 10b, 172a, 347b,  
414b, 463a, 566b, 571b  
Lusignan, Petrus (King of  
Cyprus) 405b(?), 569a  
Lusitanus, Johannes Amadeus  
O.M. 79a  
Luther, Martin 29a, 64b, 72a,  
74b, 75a, 106a, 106b, 140a,  
153b, 167a, 195a, 267b, 298a\*,  
307a, 366a\*, 375b, 380b, 391a,  
398b\*, 399b, 402b\*, 427a\*,  
429a, 432b, 433b\*, 437a, 549b,  
594a\*, 615a, 641a\*  
Luther, Paul 9b\*  
Lutherans 527b, 534a  
Lutino, Lancilotus de 431a  
Lutius 567a, 646a\*  
Lutius, Camillus 188b\*  
Lutz, Christophorus 298a  
Luucx a Zuevezela, Carolus  
352a, 352b  
Luxembourg, house of 321b  
Luxorita, Antonius 405b\*  
Lusius Legionensis SEE Luis de  
Leon  
Lycius, Leonardus 353b, 354a  
Lycophron 11b, 58b, 67a, 180b,  
189a, 536b  
Lydgate, John 55a, 56b, 147a\*,  
149b, 150b\*  
Lydius, Balthasar 342a  
Lydius, Johannes 66b, 352b,  
356b, 373b, 375b, 376a  
Lydius, Martinus 375b, 376a,  
376b, 377a  
Lyly, Madonna 118b  
Lyly, John 191b  
Lyndewoode, Wilhelmus 209a  
Lyno SEE Dalyno  
Lyons 563a, 628b  
Lyons, archbishop of 236a  
Lypsius, Johannes 380a  
Lypsius, Martinus 380a\*, 432b,  
433b  
Lyserus SEE Leyser  
Lysias 160b\*, 244b, 528a, 646a  
Lysis 10b, 406b, 588a  
Lystrius, Gerardus 340b, 354b  
  
M. de Vulterris 637a  
M. episcopus Alexandrinus 509a  
M. magister 238b  
M., Jo. 292b  
M.B. 85a  
M.G. 238b  
M.N. (Man.) 21b  
M.P. 238b  
M.W.P. 157a  
Ma., Geor. 621a  
Maa, Franciscus de 637a  
Mabilia 646b\*  
MacAlpine SEE Maccabeus  
S. Macarius 659a  
Macarius, Jacobus 166a  
Macaronic verses 57b, 105b  
Maccabeus (Mac Alpine), Johan-  
nes (John) 15b  
Maccareus 299b  
Maccius Durantinus, Sebas-  
tianus 86b, 362b, 375b  
Maccollo, Johannes 19b  
Macedo, Franciscus de 467a  
Macedonius 652a  
Machadus, Franciscus 447b,  
449b  
Machiavelli, Niccolo 13a, 13b,  
36a, 65a, 65b, 72a\*, 80b, 82a,  
117b, 143a, 146b, 147a, 147b,  
149b, 150a, 154b, 189b, 214b,  
233a, 234b, 271b, 278a, 297b,  
303b, 328b\*, 462a, 520b\*,  
521a\*, 543a\*, 666b, 678b  
Machiavelli, Paolo 256a  
Machiavelli, Tommaso 115b\*  
Machinis igneis, de 316a  
Macio, Costanzo 235a  
Mack, Stephanus 303a  
Macrinus, Salmonius 351b,  
354a  
Macrobius 10a, 31a, 31b, 33b,  
71a, 71b, 143a, 148a, 150b,  
151b, 152a, 152b, 170b, 205a,  
217a, 256a, 354b, 378a, 477a,  
651b  
Madiis de Viglo, Thomas  
Jacobus de 82a  
Madio, Johannes de 619b  
Madius 249a  
Madius, C. 347b  
Madone, Antonius de 619a  
Madrid 533b, 547b, 578a  
Madrigal SEE Tostadus  
Madrigals 666a  
Madriz, Juan de la 514b\*  
Madrizzo, Aliprando 94b,  
467b, 511a  
Madrizzo, Cristoforo cardinal of  
Trent 94a, 153b, 408a, 467b,  
531b, 585b\*  
Madrizzo, Lodovico cardinal of  
Trent 231b  
Madureira, Johannes de 447a\*  
Maemmus episcopus Massanus  
621a  
Maese, Petrus 70a  
Maestlin, Michael 671b  
Mafeus de Laude 478b, 626b\*  
Maffei, Agostino 72b, 171b,  
254a, 549a  
Maffei, Ambrosio 69b  
Maffei, Bernardino card. 69b  
Maffei, Celso (Celsus Veronen-  
sis) 99a\*, 122b, 123a\*, 187b\*,  
448a, 449a, 509a\*  
Maffei, Mario 69b, 132a, 234a,  
370a, 566b, 567a, 567b, 637a,  
637b  
Maffei, Paolo of Verona 619a  
Maffei, Raffaello (Volater-  
ranus) 111b, 166a, 351b,  
645a, 647a  
Maffei, Scipione 593b  
Maffei, Timoteo 170b, 509a,  
614b, 622a(?)  
Maffiolo de Orta, Johuaninus de  
213b\*  
Magalhaes, Cosmas de 447a,  
450a, 453a

- Magalhans de Azevedo, Josephus 468b  
 Magalottus, Laurentius 236a, 361b  
*Magdalena, Robertus de provost of Rouen* 345b\*  
*Magdalena, relative of Gabriele Biondo* 95b  
*Magellan, Ferdinand* 367b, 579a  
*Magical treatises* 176b, 634a  
 Maginus, Johannes Antonius (Magini) 218b, 219b, 605a  
 Magirus, Johannes 380b  
*Magisterio auri potabilis, de* 29b  
*Magisterio terrarum nigrarum, de* 29b  
*Magistris, Johannes de* 219a  
 Magius, Octavianus 231a  
 Magliabechi, Antonio 78b, 154a, 342a, 356b, 375b, 376b, 377a, 513a  
 Magnalis, Zonus SEE Cionus  
*Magnets, treatise on* 524a  
 Magni, Johannes archiepiscopus Upsalensis 411b  
 Magno, Celio 233b  
 Magnus, Aloysius 452a  
 Magnus, Olaus archbishop of Uppsala 531b, 585b, 588b  
*Magnus, Petrus* 337a  
 Magnus, Valerianus O.F.Capp. 315b\*, 316a  
 Magonius SEE Nagonius  
*Mahieu (Maiolus, Thomas)* 277b  
*Mahumet* 106a, 157a, 229a, 321b\*, 519b  
 Maillard, Jehan 198b(?)  
 Maillardus, N. 356b\*  
 Maimonides 77a, 307b, 539b  
 Mainardi, Girolamo 79a  
 Mainardus SEE ALSO Maynardus  
 Mainardus, Vincentius O.P. 239b  
*Mainentes, Scipio episcopus Ferrariensis* 134b, 249a  
 Maineriis, Mainus de 585a, 611b  
*Mainus, Andreotus* 551a  
*Mainz* 356b  
*Mainz, Diet of* 481b  
*Maior, Mutius de* 282a  
 Maiolus SEE Mahieu  
 Maior, Georgius 9b\*, 82b, 112b, 391a  
 Maior, Johannes 23b, 88b, 397b, 427a  
 Maioragius, Marcus Antonius 357a, 375b  
 Mair, Nicolaus 9b  
*Maitland (Metallanus), Johannes chancellor of Scotland* 16b, 154a  
 Maitland (Metelanus), Thomas 26b  
 Maius Brixianus, Vincentius 374a  
 Maius, Michael 9b, 576b\*, 665b  
 Maius, Oliverius 624a  
 Major SEE Maior  
 Makay, Stephanus 677a, 679a  
*Makculloch, Magnus* 21a\*  
*Malaga* 510a  
 Malamoros Sophista 557b(?)  
*Malapelle, Paulo* 185b  
 Malaspina, Giulio Cesare 137b  
 Malaspina, Guglielmo 171b  
*Malaspina, Luchina* 96a  
 Malapinis, Lazarus de 162b, 371a  
*Malatesta* 666a  
 Malatesta Novello, Domenico 40b, 89b, 100a, 128b, 144b, 172b\*, 233b, 347a\*, 417b, 497a, 506b, 556a, 557b, 566a, 589a, 654b, 661b, 663a\*, 664b  
 Malatesta Pisaurus 47b  
 Malatesta, Battista 98b\*, 161b  
*Malatesta, Carlo* 11a, 44b, 115a, 474b, 619a  
*Malatesta, Ercole* 59a  
 Malatesta, Francesco 100a(?)  
*Malatesta, Galeotto* 226a, 645a  
 Malatesta, Isotta SEE Isotta Ariminensis  
 Malatesta, Jacomo 171b  
*Malatesta, Malatesta* 618b  
*Malatesta, Pandolfo* 241b, 350a, 623b, 647a  
*Malatesta, Rambertus* 478a(?)  
*Malatesta, Roberto* 89b, 90a  
 Malatesta, Sigismondo 10b\*, 86a, 89b\*, 102a\*, 102b, 114a\*, 114b, 130a, 144a, 235b\*, 282b\*, 293b\*, 294b, 494a, 607b\*, 619b, 620b\*  
*Malatesta, lord of Pesaro* 140b  
 Malavolta, Horatius 666b  
 Malchus 264a  
 Maldonado, Alonso 529b  
*Maldonado, Bernardinus* 267a  
 Maldonado, F. Maria 450b  
 Maldonatus, Johannes 54b\*, 66a, 208a, 432b, 433b, 462a, 529b\*  
 Maleta, Hieronymus 249b  
*Malferitus, Matthaeus* 660a  
 Maligariis, Masiolo de 219b\*  
 Malim., Gulielmus 202a  
 Malimos, Hilarmos 201a  
*Malines* 378b  
 Malipiero SEE ALSO Maripetrus  
*Malipiero, Pasquale doge of Venice* 660a  
 Mallara, Johannes de 548a\*  
 Mallardus, Johannes 194a, 195a  
*Malleolus, Paulus* 143b  
 Mallietus, Jacobus 359a  
 Mallsinger, Christoff 9b  
 Mallus, Dominicus 492a  
*Malpas, Simon a* 586a  
 Malpigliis, F. de 47b  
 Malsen, Gerardus a 62a  
 Malsery, Bernardus a 62a  
*Malsesino, Gaspar de* 256a  
*Malumbra, Fredericus* 551a  
 Malvagio, Alessandro 437b  
*Malvenda, Thomas* 535b  
 Malvezzi, Jacopo 142a  
 Malvezzi, Virgilio 75b, 530a, 530b, 532a\*  
*Malvitiis, Nestor* 254a  
 Mambres, Johannes 611a  
 Mambriano 231b  
 Mamor Lemovicensis, Petrus 55a  
 Mamtrinus, B. 127b  
 Manardus, Johannes 54a, 219b, 399a  
*Mancina, Faustina* 438a  
 Mancinellus, Antonius 247b\*, 401b, 416a, 425a, 624b  
 Mancini, Giulio 55b, 147a  
 Mancinus, Dominicus 104a, 348a\*, 425a  
 Mandeville, Sir John 81a, 82a, 369b, 381b\*  
 Mandosius, Horatius 446b  
*Mandosius, P.* 377a  
 Maneli SEE Mannelli  
 Manelmus, Evangelista 614b  
 Manescal, Honophrius 493a\*  
 Maneta, Bernardino 438a  
 Manetho 392a  
*Manetti, Agnolo di Gianozzo* 561a  
*Manetti, Antonio* 501b  
 Manetti, Giannozzo 81b, 86a\*, 86b, 97a, 127a, 128b, 144a, 147b, 164a, 164b, 168a, 177b, 225a\*, 239b, 242a, 251a\*, 257b, 291b, 307b, 359a, 467a\*, 494a, 603b\*, 640a, 648a, 684a  
*Manfred, King* 537b  
*Manfredi, Bartolommeo da* 222a  
 Manfredi, Galeotto 235a  
 Manfredi, Girolamo 219b  
 Manfredis, Franciscus Baronius de 522a  
*Manfredo* 185b  
 Manfredus, Aristoteles 115a(?)  
*Manfredus, Blasius* 162b  
 Manfredus, Johannes 115a  
*Manfredus, Taddeus* 102b  
 Manfroni, Johanpaul 500b, 575b  
 Manganellis, Balsius de Cesena de 125a



- Mangiaria, Jacobus* 240a  
 Maniacus SEE Valvasone  
 Manilius 56b, 264a, 353a, 377b\*, 547b, 549a  
 Manilius Rhallus (Manlius Rallus) 31b, 144a, 169a  
 Manilius, Antonius 455b  
 Manius, Gaspar 111a, 178b\*, 254a  
 Manlius, Christophorus 436b  
*Mannasseis, Paulus Johannis de* 245b  
 Mannelli, Luca O.P. episcopus Auximanus 231a, 494b, 531a, 559b, 607b  
*Mannellis, Jacobus Maria de* 149b  
 Mannentius, Gulielmus 344a  
*Manoel Afonso* 467b  
*Manrique, Alonso archbishop of Seville* 85a, 514a, 541b  
*Manrique, Rodrigo* 550b  
*Manrique, Gomez* 501b  
 Mansionarius, Johannes 77b, 106b, 181a  
*Manso, G.B.* 72a  
 Mansuetus Perusinus, Leonardus O.P. 145a, 158a, 402a  
*Mansus* 452a  
 Mansus, Franciscus 447b, 449b  
*Mantegna, Andrea* 631a  
 Mantelli di Canobio, Giovanni 478a  
 Mantellis, Tartalia de 478a  
 Mantineus, Jacobus 124b  
*Mantua* 46a\*, 47a, 77a, 98b\*, 144b, 171b, 291b, 339b, 542b  
*Mantua, Cardinal of* 254a  
*Mantua, Congress of* 42a, 291a, 292b\*, 293a, 572b, 607b  
*Mantua, Diet of* 486b  
*Mantua, Duke of* 13b, 94a, 634a  
*Mantua, Marquis of* 119a, 128a, 171b\*, 184a, 254b, 542b  
*Mantua, State letters* 404b  
 Manucius, Jacobus 34b  
 Manuel SEE ALSO Emmanuel  
*Manuel Palaeologus imperator* 623a  
*Manuel de Santo Martino* 495a  
*Manuel of Cappadocia* 527b  
 Manutius, Aldus the Elder 166a, 214b, 242b, 283b, 353b, 446b  
 Manutius, Aldus the Younger 93b\*, 94a\*, 94b, 141a, 375a, 432b, 433b\*, 523b  
 Manutius, Paulus 11b, 66b, 72a, 94b, 182b, 265a, 432b, 519b, 667b  
 Manyenus, Antonius 492a  
 Manzanedo de Quinones, Alphonsus 542b\*, 543a, 659a  
 Manzini 34a  
*Manzini, Andreas de* 210b  
 Manzoli, Benedictus 69b, 88a, 94b, 110a  
 Maonius Insulanus, Gregorius 45b  
*Mapheanus, Albertus* 100b  
 Mapheus SEE Maffei  
*Maps* 7b, 127a, 370a, 392b, 418a, 542a, 580a  
 Mar. Gandavensis, Jacobus 354a  
*Mar. Silicensis, Johannes* 558a  
 Mara, Gulielmus de 351b, 354a, 365a  
 Maralius, Nicolaus Coelius 596b\*  
 Marangus Salernitanus, Petrus 638a  
 Maranta, Bartolommeo 69b, 88a  
 Marbeccus 258a  
 Marbeccus, Rogerus 154b  
 Marbod of Rennes 107b  
 Marbres (de Marbris), Johannes 488b, 527a  
 Marbya, Gerardus de 149b  
 Marca, Jacopo de la SEE S. Jacobus de Marchia  
 Marcal 467b  
 Marcaldi, Francesco 24a, 24b, 68b\*, 70a, 145b, 179b\*, 232b\*, 234b, 282b, 283a\*, 501b, 525a  
*Marcanova, Johannes* 39b, 40a\*, 43b\*, 44b, 90b, 109b, 147b, 148b, 338a, 509a  
*Marcatellis, Raphael de* 28b, 39b\*, 40a, 40b\*, 43a, 45a\*, 46b, 84b, 102b, 127a, 165a, 272b, 346a, 348a\*, 348b, 634a, 634b\*  
 Marcellarii, Johannes 327a  
 Marcelletus, Gulielmus 415b  
 Marcello, Marco Antonio 232a  
*Marcellus* 117b, 177b, 269b  
 Marcellus II (Marcello Cervini card. S. Crucis) 32a, 69b\*, 76b, 143b, 361b, 531b  
 Marcellus Tolosanus, Wilhelmus 534b  
 Marcellus, Bartholomaeus 20b  
 Marcellus, Jacobus Antonius 28a\*, 28b\*, 47a, 108b, 165a\*  
 Marcellus, Petrus 104a, 293a, 404a  
*Marcellus, Valerius* 28a, 28b, 96a, 108b, 163a  
 March, Ausias 582a  
 Marcha, Erardus a card. Leodiensis 676a, 677b  
 Marcha, Oliveros de la 561b  
*Marshall, Johannes* 208b  
*Marchambius Bononiensis* 89b  
 Marchantius, Jacobus 354a  
 Marche SEE Martius  
 Marchesius, Franciscus Aelius 76a, 232b, 235b  
*Marchesius, Leonardus episcopus Albinganensis* 370a  
*Marchettus* 100a  
 Marchettus Patavinus 611a  
*Marchfart, Stephanus* 618a  
 Marchi, Francesco de' 500b, 540b, 571b  
*Marchianae ruinae, liber* 617a  
 Marchisius, Cosmus 528b  
 Marchisius, Dardanus 490b, 491a\*  
 Marci, Andreas 674b  
 Marci, Johannes Marcus 222a  
 Marciano, Geronimo 68b  
 Marcianus Bethlemita 451b  
 Marcilius, Theodorus 263b, 362a, 363a, 375b  
 Marcius, Galeottus SEE Martius  
 Marco Antonio 235b  
 Marcuardus, B. 375b, 376a  
*Marcus Academicus* 294b  
 Marcus Antonius Ticinensis 455b  
 Marcus Ariminensis 45a\*, 89b  
 Marcus Aurelius imperator 263a, 569b  
 Marcus Beneventanus 211b\*  
*Marcus Calaber* 656a\*  
 Marcus Eugenius, archiepiscopus Ephesinus 39a\*  
 S. Marcus Evangelista 194a, 431a  
*Marcus Grandivallensis* 161a  
*Marcus Pisanus* 257b  
 Marcus Siculus 406a  
 Marcus Toletanus 424b  
*Marcus de Fugno Carmelita* 156a\*  
 Mardocheus (Mardecheus) Judaeus 116a, 182b, 410a, 681b  
 Mareri, Franciscus de episcopus Brixiensis 132b  
*Marescalcus Bononiensis, Ludovicus* 294b  
 Marescotti, Agamennone 90a, 375b  
 Marescotti, Agesilaus 362a  
*Marescotti, Galeazzo* 44b\*, 575b\*  
 Marforio 115a  
 Margall, P. 625b  
 Margaret marchioness of Newcastle 190a  
*Margareta princess of Austria and Burgundy* 343b  
 Margariis de Urzelo, Eusebius de 96b\*  
*Margarit, Bernardus* 503b

- Margarit, Johannes episcopus Gerundensis 483b, 528a  
 Margarita of Austria, Queen of Spain 552a, 633a, 686a  
*Margherita* 269b  
*Margotti, Lanfranco card.* 67b  
 Marguerite de Valois 105b\*, 122b, 542b  
 Margunius, Maximus 75a\*, 147a, 281b\*  
 S. Maria Aegyptiaca 421b  
*Maria Austriaca* 535b  
 S. Maria Magdalena 194a  
 S. Maria Meretrix 421b  
 S. Maria Virgo 8b, 105a, 146b, 162b, 238b, 247b, 296a, 302a, 344b, 424a, 425a\*, 427b  
*Maria d'Aragona, marchesa del Vasto* 560b  
 Maria, Antonio 188b\*  
*Maria, Infanta of Spain* 536a  
*Maria, Queen of Cyprus* 70a  
*Maria, Queen of Hungary* 675b\*, 676a, 677b\*  
*Maria, princess of Portugal* 457b, 467b, 529b, 596b, 648a  
*Mariana Gioseppa of Austria, Queen of Portugal* 593b  
 Mariana, Juan de 142a\*, 299a, 464a, 485b, 513a\*, 515a, 525a, 528a\*, 528b, 530a, 533b\*, 536b\*, 540b, 541a\*, 544a, 582a, 594a\*  
*Mariani, Valerio da Pesaro* 367a  
 Marianus Heremita 233b  
*Marianus Vanni de Mathelica* 90b  
*Marianus Venetus* 503b\*  
 Marianus a Volterra 467a, 467b\*  
*Marianus de Genazano O.M.* 299b  
*Marianus de Pisis* 617b  
*Marianus de Sanctonazario, Canon Regular* 23a  
 Mariconda, Diomedes 664b  
 Marinerius, Vincentius 132a, 141a, 183a, 508b, 527b\*, 535a\*, 535b\*, 536a\*, 536b\*, 537a\*, 537b\*, 565b\*, 570a, 576b, 602a\*, 603a  
 Marineus Siculus, Lucius 452a\*, 495a, 512a, 513b\*, 515a, 577a, 658b  
*Marino, Antonio* 185b  
 Marino, Giovanni Battista 154b, 229a, 527a, 532b  
*Marino, Michiel* 179b  
*Marinonibus, Astolfinus de* 666b  
 Marinus 537a  
*Marinus Sarnanensis* 241b  
 Marinus Venetus, Domitius 437b  
*Marinus frater* 126b  
 Marion, Johannes de 527b  
*Marionibus, Andreas de* 45a  
 Mariottus, Augustinus 665a  
*Maripetrus* (Malipiero, Nicolaus) 98b  
 Marius, Hadrianus 373a\*, 374b\*, 375b, 376a  
*Marius, Leo* 660a  
*Marius, Ludovicus* 567a  
*Marius, P.* 392a(?)  
 Marivorda, Adeodatus 351b  
 Mariz, Pedro de 446b  
 Mark, T. 78b  
 Marlianus, Johannes 64b, 177a  
 Marlianus, Johannes Franciscus 455b  
 Marlianus, Raimundus 15a  
*Marmaducus* 53a  
 Marmi, J.H. 222a  
*Marnix de Sainte-Aldegonde, Marie de* 53b  
 Marnix de Sainte-Aldegonde, Philippe 61b\*, 76b, 136a, 136b\*, 354b(?), 359a, 362b, 363a, 373a, 373b\*, 375b, 376a, 376b, 377a  
*Marnus, Johannes* 550b  
 Maroldus, Marcus 251a, 455a  
 Marot, Clement 66a, 153b  
*Marquardus, Johannes* 441b  
 Marquez, Johannes O.E.S.A. 502a  
 Marquinius, Johannes 359a  
 Marra, Guillelmus 104a  
 Marrasius Siculus 103b, 371a, 403b, 428a, 461a, 646b\*  
 Marretti, Lelio 68b, 80a, 82b  
*Marriage treatises* 35a, 36a  
*Marsanis, Angelus* 75b  
 Marshall, Henry 192b  
 Marshe, Gualterus 36a  
*Marsili, M.A.* 251b  
*Marsilius, Leo Naninus de* 252a  
*Marsilio, Niccolo* 101b  
*Marsilius* 557b  
 Marsilius Ficinus SEE Ficinus  
 Marsilius Patavinus 44a, 44b, 159b, 189b(?), 428a, 627b\*  
 Marsilius ab Inghen 4a, 51b, 339b(?), 415a, 424b, 425b, 439a, 605b, 637b  
 Marsilius de Sancta Sophia SEE Sancta Sophia  
 Marsilius, Antonius 267b, 463a  
 Marsius, Petrus SEE Marsus  
*Marsolinus Ferrariensis* 89b  
 Marstonus, Gulielmus 187b  
 Marstonus, Thomas 187b, 190a, 229a  
 Marsuppinus, Carolus (Aretinus) 18b, 91a, 92a, 92b\*, 103b, 120b, 148b, 162b\*, 168a, 175b, 184b, 241a, 251a, 256a, 257b, 300b, 343b, 371a, 406a, 425a, 428a\*, 431a, 461a, 477b\*, 567a, 603b, 624a, 640b, 671b  
*Marsus* 419a  
*Marsus, Laurentius* 294b  
 Marsus, Paulus 254a, 276b  
 Marsus, Petrus 251a, 294b, 455a\*, 455b, 604b  
 Marta, Jacobus Antonius 586b\*  
 Martanus, Jacobus 221b  
*Martelli, Braccio* 100b  
*Martelli, Giovanni* 574b  
 Martelli, Lodovico 573a  
 Martelli, Ugolino 69b, 88a\*, 234b, 648b  
 Martellus Germanus, Henricus 73b, 368b  
 Martellus, Braccius 246a  
 Martellus, Philippus 246a, 255b, 256a  
*Martellus, Robertus* 257a  
 Marten, Henricus 192b  
 Martialis 93a\*, 108b, 124b, 151b, 165b, 170b, 179a, 190a, 190b, 246a\*, 264a\*, 293b, 334a\*, 350a, 352a, 356a, 368a, 368b, 370b, 377b\*, 378a\*, 378b, 508b, 519b, 524b\*, 526b, 556a, 567a, 665a  
 Martianus Capella 116b, 160b, 165b, 197a, 355b, 363b, 372b, 377b  
 Martigegni, Giovanni 219b  
 Martin de Avila 539b  
*Martin of Portugal, archbishop* 380a  
 Martin, E. 201b  
 Martin, Edwardus 37b  
 Martin, J. 264a  
 Martinario, Dominicus de 604b  
 Martinelli, Agostino 600b  
*Martinengo family* 132b  
*Martinengus, Caesar* 112a  
*Martinengus, Georgius* 112a  
*Martinengus, Victor* 234a  
 Martines, Franciscus 463a  
 Martinez Monsalve, Luis 521b  
 Martinez, Petrus 551a\*  
 Martinez, Rodericus 466b  
 Martinez, Ruy 466b  
 Martini de Pontremulo, Johannes 555b  
 Martini, Francesco di Giorgio 149a, 215b, 288b  
 Martini, Franciscus 467b  
 Martinis, Sebastianus (de Milex-imo) de 258a, 469b\*  
 Martinus Morentinus Navarrus, Petrus 353b

- Martino, Franciscus 464a  
 Martins, Franciscus 447a  
 Martins, Petrus 448b(?)  
 Martins, Richardus 38b  
 Martins, Rodericus 447a  
*Martinus V* 8a, 80a, 85a, 98b, 107a, 184a, 251a, 403a, 403b, 404a, 440a, 524a, 547a, 552b, 553a, 567b, 589a, 603b, 617a\*  
 Martinus 662b  
 Martinus Anglicus 256b(?)  
 Martinus Cordubensis 563b, 608a  
*Martinus Herbipolensis* 205b  
*Martinus Johannis* 620a  
 Martinus Laudensis 360b  
 Martinus Laudensis SEE ALSO Garratis  
 Martinus Lusitanus, Franciscus 457b  
*Martinus Polonus* 189b  
 Martinus Veronensis SEE Rizonius  
*Martinus archidiaconus ecclesiae Sigubiensis(?)* 301a  
 Martinus de Avila 520b  
*Martinus de Caranazio, O.S.A.* 16b  
*Martinus de Caspano* 302b  
 Martinus de Corduba 608a  
*Martinus de Signa* 187a  
 Martinus, Christophorus 201b  
 Martinus, Cornelius 56a, 64a  
*Martinus, Ferdinandus canonicus Ulixponensis* 633a  
 Martinus, Franciscus 466b\*  
 Martinus, Georgius 201a  
*Martinus, Jacobus* 93a, 494a, 509b  
*Martinus, King of Aragon* 546b  
 Martinus, Michael 494a  
 Martinus, Speratus 452a  
 Martir Rizo, Juan Pablo 520a  
 Martius, Franciscus 449b  
 Martius, Galeottus (Narniensis) 291b, 294a, 294b, 300b, 357a, 506b\*, 621b  
*Martius, Johannes Franciscus (Geminianensis)* 652a  
 Martius, Richardus (Marche) 224b  
*Martorello, Baldo* 108b  
*Marturellus, Franciscus* 660a  
*Martyrologium Romanum* 166b  
*Martyrs, of England* 273b  
*Marudis, Ambrosius olim Ser Jacobi de* 113b  
 Marullus, Michael 94b, 153b, 169a\*, 182b, 205b, 354b, 364b, 374b, 425b  
 Marulus, Marcus 103b, 577b  
 Marunta, Gellius Bernardinus Parmensis 156a  
 Marvilla, Johannes Josse de 257b, 681a  
 Marvin, Johannes 201b  
 Marvin, Philippus 201b  
 Mary Stuart, Queen of Scots 24a, 24b, 31b\*, 123b\*, 137b, 142a, 146b, 179b  
 Mary Tudor, Queen of England 105a, 138a, 139b, 147a, 194b, 195a, 195b, 196b, 197b\*, 198a\*, 200b, 203b, 276b, 543b, 584a  
*Mary Tudor, Queen of France consort of Louis XII* 98a\*, 137a  
 Mary of Hungary 270b, 289b\*  
*Mary of Lorraine, Queen* 18b  
 Mas magister, O.P. 493a  
 Masaltis (Mesaltis), Bernardus de 403a\*, 404a\*  
 Masaltis, Polisen de 404a\*, 408a, 440a  
*Mascardus, Jacobus* 235b  
 Mascarellus, Montorius 28a\*, 126b, 293a\*  
 Mascarenhas, Ignatius de 447b  
*Masiella, mother of Kyriacus* 177b  
 Masius, Andreas 182b\*, 363a, 375b  
*Masius, Bernardus* 95b  
 Masius, Martinus abbas Epternacensis 322a\*  
 Masonus, Franciscus 141a  
 Masonus, Philippus 37b  
*Masparrauta, Stephanus* 552b  
 Massaria, Alexander 219b  
 Masserius, Baldassar 254a  
 Massinger, Richard 188b  
*Masson, Hugo* 118a  
*Masson, Jacobus* 118a  
 Massotus, Gabriel 492a  
*Massurius* 652a  
 Master, Robert 188b\*  
 Master, William 196a, 277b  
 Masuccio 198a  
 Matal SEE Metellus  
 Mataratius SEE Maturantius  
*Matelica, frate Girolamo da* 561a  
*Mathematical treatises* 79a, 147a, 213a\*, 213b\*, 216b, 259b, 267b, 317a, 317b, 413a, 493a, 560a, 665a\*  
*Mathera* 655b  
 Matheselanis, Matthaeus de 360b\*  
 Mathesius, Johannes 9b, 79b  
 Matheus SEE Matthaeus  
 Mathewe, Tobias 154b  
 Mathias SEE Matthias  
*Mathilda de Canossa* 513b, 524b  
 Mathiolus SEE Mattioli  
*Mathonibus, Astolphinus de* 672b  
*Maius, Andreas* 9b  
 Matonus, Leonardus 201b  
*Matriculi, Alfonsus de* 572b  
 Matthaeus 193a, 666a  
 S. Matthaeus Evangelista 33a, 97a, 141b, 148b\*, 149a, 151a, 155b, 167a, 194a, 194b, 199b\*, 207a, 207b, 272a, 272b\*, 275b, 323b, 339a, 391a, 429a, 495a, 497a, 503b, 539a, 569a, 580a, 585a, 588a, 631b\*, 649a, 653a, 663b  
*Matthaeus Johannes* 660a  
 Matthaeus Petri de Florentia bishop of Cortona 405b, 414a  
 Matthaeus Trifernatis (sic) 162a  
 Matthaeus de Eugubio 405a\*, 630a  
 Matthaeus episcopus Wormacensis 339b  
*Matthaeus pater* 141b, 174b, 260a, 487b, 489b, 640a  
 Matthaeus, Johannes 38a, 224b  
 Matthaeus, Philippus 376b, 377a  
 Mattheolus Perusinus 219b, 613b  
*Matthias* 74a  
 Matthias Corvinus, King of Hungary 39a, 181a, 193b, 237b, 256b, 287a\*, 290a\*, 291b\*, 292a\*, 294a, 294b, 295a\*, 295b\*, 296a, 297b, 301a, 315a, 408b, 416a\*, 416b, 430a, 577b, 621b, 631a\*, 647a, 674b, 675a\*  
 Matthias Crucibornensis 677a, 679a  
 Matthias de Andernaco O.Carm. 156a, 156b  
*Matthias grammaticus Vehiculanus* 159a  
*Matthias magister, O.M.* 658b  
*Matthias, Thomas* 24a  
 Matthisius, Johannes 376b, 377a  
 Mattioli, Pietro Andrea (Mathiolus) 54a, 432b  
 Maturantius (Maturatius) Perusinus, Franciscus 158a, 253b, 254a  
 Mauchius, Daniel 289b, 676b, 678a  
 Maudaeus, Johannes 62a  
 Maumontius, Jacobus 375b, 376a  
 Maumontius, Johannes 352b\*  
*Maurelius* 639b  
 Mauricius frater 454a  
*Mauricius, Johannes* 586a\*  
*Mauris, D. de* 586b

- Mauritius, Prince of Orange 61a  
 Mauritius de Nassau 61a  
*Mauritius de Spegelberg* 129b  
 Mauritius, Georg 9b  
*Maurocenus, Andreas* 617a  
*Maurocenus, Hieronymus* 31b  
 Maurocenus, Marcus 104b  
 Maurocenus (Morosius), Paulus 129a\*, 129b, 143b\*, 489b  
 Maurocordatus, Nicolas Voevo-da 69a  
 Maurolycus, Franciscus 510b\*, 511a  
 Maurus 232a\*  
*Maurus Ariminensis* 90a  
 Maurus Salernitanus 64a, 220a\*, 220b, 229a, 523b, 618b, 645a  
 Maurus magister 176a, 176b  
*Maurus (Moro), Christophorus doge of Venice* 46b, 90a, 217b  
*Maurus, Johannes* 17b  
*Maurus, L.* 646b  
 Mauterne, Michael 371a  
 Mauvisiere SEE Castelnau  
 Maxeus, Gulielmus 37b  
 Maxey, W. 201b  
*Maximiana, principessa Gregoria* 525b  
 Maximianus 264a, 271b, 362a  
*Maximilian* 165b  
 Maximilianus I imperator 85a, 91b, 171b, 183b, 262b, 293a, 301b, 344a\*, 346b, 364a, 364b, 366b\*, 383b, 438b\*, 455a\*, 575a\*, 675a, 677a, 679a  
*Maximilianus II imperator* 209a, 232a, 576a  
 Maximilianus Transsylvanus 514b  
*Maximilianus ab Austria, archiepiscopus Compostellanus* 564b  
*Maximilianus archidux* 675a  
*Maximilianus, Prince of Liechtenstein* 315b  
*Maximis, Franciscus de* 114b  
 S. Maximus 203b\*  
*Maximus Asculanus, Pacificus* 143a  
 Maximus Tyrius 205a, 264a, 557b  
 May, Ludovico du 552b  
 Maya, Sebastianus 447b, 449b  
 Maydistone, Ricardus O. Carm. 156b  
 Mayer, Martinus 549a\*  
 Maynardi, Gentile d'Odoardo dei 145b, 544b  
 Maynardus SEE ALSO Mainardus  
 Maynardus Veronensis, Petrus 344a  
 Maynerius, L. Antonius 666b  
 Mayno, Jason de 455b, 625a  
 Maynwaringe, George 367a  
 Mayo, Juan Luis 517b  
 Mayronis, Franciscus de 176a\*, 322b, 398b, 436a\*, 520a\*, 585a, 587a, 602a, 613b  
*Mazancollus, Johannes* 89b\*  
 Mazenta, Guido 525b  
*Mazolus, Alexander* 182b\*  
*Mazonus, Sigismundus* 621b  
*McDugal, Robert* 228a  
*Meade, Thomas* 74b  
*Measurement, treatises on* 163a, 561b  
*Mecenas, Franciscus* 177b\*  
*Mechanics, treatises on* 58b\*, 560b  
 Mechelius, Johannes 9b  
 Medalia, Philippus de 414a, 487a\*  
*Medical consilia* 4b, 116a, 183b, 185b, 589b  
*Medical recipes* 4b, 53b\*, 60a, 222b\*, 505b, 575b  
*Medical treatises* 5b, 17a, 18b, 33a\*, 33b\*, 55b, 59a, 59b, 60b, 61a, 83b, 97b\*, 99b, 110b\*, 115a, 130b, 146b, 178b\*, 213b, 220a\*, 220b\*, 221a, 222a, 236a, 237a, 248a, 304b, 307b\*, 315a, 316a, 317b\*, 329b, 346b, 378a, 413a, 430b\*, 431a, 436b, 438a, 460a, 461a, 504a, 531b, 545b, 546a, 575b, 589b, 610b\*, 624b, 626a, 632a\*, 674b  
*Medical writers* 192a  
*Medici family* 40a, 113a, 141b  
*Medici, Alessandro card. de'* 232b, 641a  
*Medici, Alessandro de' Duca di Firenze* 187a, 235b, 329a, 547b  
*Medici, Andrea de'* 47b\*  
*Medici, Antonio di Marzo de'* 162a  
*Medici, Averardo de' (Aberaldus)* 370b  
*Medici, Carlo de'* 257a, 461a  
*Medici, Cosimo I de' Granduca di Toscana* 69b, 75a, 76b, 77a, 83a\*, 94b, 136b, 137b, 142b, 208a, 235a, 270b\*, 520b, 531b, 542b, 577a\*, 578b, 581b, 585b, 591b, 685b  
*Medici, Cosimo III de' Granduca di Toscana* 513a  
*Medici, Cosimo di Giovanni de' (il Vecchio)* 12a, 40b\*, 74a, 78a, 84b, 92a, 100b, 106b, 122b, 129a, 182a, 236b, 247a, 250a, 251b, 257a\*, 257b\*, 291a, 344b, 347a\*, 497a, 527a, 561a, 567a, 614b, 615b, 620b\*, 626a, 637a, 644a, 644b, 646b\*, 659b\*, 660a, 665b, 671b  
*Medici, Cosimo di Giovanni di Cosimo de'* 257b  
 Medici, Ferdinando I de' Granduca di Toscana 35a\*, 35b, 79b, 94b, 149b, 192a\*, 193a, 327a  
*Medici, Ferdinando II de' Granduca di Toscana* 202b  
 Medici, Francesco de' Granduca di Toscana 68b, 118b\*, 191b, 315a\*, 501b, 542b, 581b  
*Medici, Francesco di Giuliano de'* 250b  
 Medici, Giovanni card. SEE Leo X  
*Medici, Giovanni de'* 647b  
 Medici, Giuliano di Lorenzo de' (Duke of Nemours) 88a, 171a, 231a, 451b  
 Medici, Giuliano di Piero de' 76a, 100b, 250b, 251a, 257a, 315a  
 Medici, Giulio card. de' SEE Clemens VII  
*Medici, Ippolito card. de'* 231a, 370b, 586b  
 Medici, Lorenzaccio (Lorenzino) de' 60b, 142b, 193a, 300a, 329a, 547b  
*Medici, Lorenzo di Giovanni de'* 92a, 257b, 566b, 603b  
*Medici, Lorenzo di Pierfrancesco de'* 39b, 193a, 251a, 294a, 647b\*  
 Medici, Lorenzo di Piero de' (il Magnifico) 39a, 45a, 50a, 60b, 67a, 76a, 76b, 77a, 78a, 100b\*, 101a, 107b\*, 109a, 112a, 115a, 117b, 120b, 122b, 137b, 142a, 143b, 160b, 161a, 172a\*, 182b, 221b, 234a, 236a, 237a, 249b, 250b, 251a, 253b, 257a\*, 276b, 337a, 337b, 338a, 341a, 341b\*, 346a, 409b, 466a, 501a, 583a, 612a\*, 671b  
*Medici, Lorenzo di Piero de' (Duke of Urbino)* 136b  
*Medici, Niccolo de'* 158b, 348b  
*Medici, Piero di Cosimo de'* 100b, 172a\*, 172b\*, 250a, 251a, 257a\*, 257b, 277a, 347b\*, 644a  
 Medici, Piero di Lorenzo de' 117b, 250b, 251a  
 Medina, Bartholomaeus 463b, 662b\*  
 Medina, Didacus de 556b\*  
 Medina, N. de 550a  
 Medinaceli SEE Cerda  
 Meetkercke SEE Mekerchus

- Meghen, Petrus* 38b, 194a  
*Mehmed II* 228b, 234a, 257a, 293b, 348a, 425a, 489b, 552a, 585a  
 Mei, Girolamo 69b, 88a\*, 234b  
 Meibomius, Henricus 671a  
 Meibomius, Marcus 264a, 378a  
 Meienreis, Samuel 397b  
 Meisterlin, Sigismundus 291b  
 Mejorus, Antonius 153b  
 Mekerchus, Adolphus (van Meetkercke) 351b, 352a, 352b\*, 353b\*, 364b\*, 375b, 376a, 378b  
 Mela, Pomponius 11b, 25a, 74a, 151b, 264b, 368a, 378a, 382a, 456a, 459a  
 Melanchthon, Philippus 9a, 9b\*, 12a, 31b(?), 61a, 61b(?), 65b, 72a\*, 74b, 76a, 76b, 79b, 124b, 137b, 138a\*, 153b, 154a, 166b, 168b, 182b, 297b, 298a\*, 340b, 352b, 353b\*, 363a, 363b, 366a, 375b, 378a, 383b, 391a, 397a\*, 397b\*, 398b, 399b\*, 402a, 417b\*, 419b, 420a\*, 427a\*, 429a, 429b, 430a, 430b, 430b, 431a\*, 431b\*, 432a, 432b, 433b\*, 435a, 436b, 437a, 439a\*, 439b\*, 478b, 594a\*  
*Melandus, Johannes* 18a  
 Melano, Alessandro (da Modena) 438a\*  
 Melchior de Stamhaim 107a  
*Melcius, Bartholomaeus* 622a  
 Meldis, Gaufridus de 534a  
 Meleager 558a\*  
*Meletius episcopus Antiochenus* 420a  
 Meletus, Johannes 9b  
 Melgarejo, Bartolome 526a  
*Meliorantius (Miliorantius), Johannes* 47a, 119b, 400b  
 Melioratus, Remigius 188a  
*Melioratus, Renatus* 89b  
*Meliorellis, Jacobus Luce olim Jacobi* de 163b  
 Melissus, Paulus 40a, 62a, 133b, 351b, 352b, 353a, 357a, 359b, 362a, 363a, 365a, 373b, 375b, 376a, 432b, 433a, 433b\*  
 Melissus, Petrus Schedius 56a, 299a\*  
*Melk, abbey of* 107a, 240a, 240b, 259b, 260a  
 Mellanthion Germanus SEE Melanchthon, Philippus  
*Mellen, Henricus (alias Moyses Stralen)* 361a  
*Mellius, Baldassar* 551a\*  
 Mello, Isidorus a O.Carm. 464b\*  
 Melo, Francisco de 460a  
 Melo, Johannes de 558b  
*Melo, Joseph a archbishop of Evora* 453b  
 Melvinus (Melville), Andreas 16a, 18b, 19a, 23b, 24b\*, 25b\*, 26a\*, 26b\*, 65a, 79a, 153b, 154a, 198a, 225b, 359b, 373b  
 Melvinus (Melville), Jacobus 24b\*, 26b\*, 359b  
*Memmius, Ubbo* 76a  
 Memmo, Giovanni Maria 500b  
*Memoriale rerum naturalium dif-ficilium* 440a  
*Memory treatises* 55a, 90a, 124a, 154b, 177b, 179b, 217b, 219a, 219b, 260a, 275a, 275b, 300a, 345a, 355b, 408b\*, 422b, 423b\*, 427a, 439a, 440a, 440b, 586b  
*Mena, Gonzalo de bishop of Burgos* 73b  
 Mena, Juan de 120a, 516a, 530a, 530b, 547b, 551a, 610a  
 Menachim of Recanati 25a  
*Menardus, Quintinus archiep. Bisuntinensis* 129b, 130a  
*Menchius, Alexander* 232a  
 Mendes Preto, Francisco 446b(?)  
 Mendes de Vasconcellos, Diogo 446b\*  
 Mendesius, Antonius Felix 452a\*  
 Mendesius, Emanuel 447a, 464a  
 Mendoza y Bobadilla, Francisco card. de 511a, 585b\*  
 Mendoza, Alphonsus Furtado de 447b, 449b  
*Mendoza, Bernardinus de* 113b  
 Mendoza, Diego Hurtado de 9b(?), 35b, 64a, 85a, 94b, 501b, 508b, 511b\*, 516b, 521a\*, 526b\*, 527b\*, 528a, 528b, 529a\*, 531a\*, 531b, 534b, 537a\*, 542a, 542b, 543b\*, 544a, 555a, 559a, 563b, 572a, 581b, 585b\*, 588b, 591b, 592b, 599a, 601a, 607b, 665a  
 Mendoza, Franciscus card. of Burgos 454a, 525a, 527b, 531b, 558a, 558b, 638b  
 Mendoza, Giovanni 189a\*  
*Mendoza, Inigo Hurtado de* 574a  
 Mendoza, Inigo Lopez de (Marques de Santillana) 86b, 107b, 120a\*, 144a, 486a, 494a\*, 513b\*, 516a, 527a, 529a, 530a, 530b\*, 532b\*, 538b, 539b\*, 540a\*, 547b, 558a\*, 559a, 562b, 569b, 576b, 580a, 581b, 582a, 583a, 588b\*, 600b, 601a, 607b, 610a  
 Mendoza, Johannes Hurtado de 658b  
*Mendoza, Lopez de archbishop of Compostela* 561a  
*Mendoza, Ludovicus de* 558b  
 Mendoza, Luis Hurtado de 533a  
*Mendoza, Maria de* 558a\*, 558b\*  
 Mendoza, Nunus 58b\*  
 Mendoza, Pedro Salazar de 658b\*, 664b  
*Mendoza, Petrus* 558b, 658b  
*Mendoza, Petrus Gonzales de* 586b  
*Mendoza, Petrus card.* 561a, 605b  
 Menedemus 23a  
 Menegaldus 278b  
 Menelaus 510b\*  
 Menenius Lugdunensis, Petrus 353b  
*Meneses, Ferdinandus de Marchio Ville Regalis* 449a  
 Meneses, Henrique de 460a  
*Menesius, Alexius archbishop of Goa* 463a  
 Menesius, Garsias bishop of Evora 251a, 450b\*, 455b, 460a\*  
*Menesius, Johannes Alphonsus* 452b  
 Menini, Ottavio 133b\*  
 Menippus 42b  
 Menius, Eusebius 408a  
 Menius, Josias 9b  
 Menius, Justus 9b, 430a  
 Menlius, Jacobus 575a  
*Menmuir, lord* 18b\*  
*Mennius Surrentinus, Johannes Rainaldus* 40a, 71a, 651b, 652a, 653b, 654b, 656b  
 Menocchius, Jacobus 69b, 88a, 408a, 537b  
 Menodoro Anconitano 185a\*  
*Menologium* 196b  
*Menomachia* 316a  
*Mense doctrina* 527a  
*Mensibus, de* 647a  
*Mensis est spatium temporis* 169b  
*Menterus* 375a, 376a  
*Meone, Johannes* 63a  
 Meonius, Antonius 44b  
 Mera, Petrus de 21a\*  
*Merboth, Nicolaus* 421a, 421b  
 Mercader, Matthias 500a, 508b, 521b, 580a, 649a  
 Mercantius 365a  
 Mercati, Michele 69b  
*Mercatis, F. de* 118b  
 Mercator, Gerardus 135a, 154a, 356a, 363a, 371a, 375b, 432b, 433b, 529a, 585b\*

- Mercatura, arte della* 328a  
 Mercatus, Ludovicus 578a  
 Mercatus, Michael 186a, 363a  
 Mercenarius, Arcangelus 91a\*  
 Mercerus, Joseph 351b, 375b, 376a  
 Merchantus Veronensis, Ludovicus 603a  
 Mercuriale, Girolamo 52b, 69b, 88a\*, 152a, 205a, 221a, 267b, 337a, 362a, 375b, 378a, 397a\*, 399a\*, 428b, 430b, 431a, 432b, 433b\*  
*Mercurianus, Everardus* 599a  
 Mercurius Corrigiensis, Johannes 178b\*  
 Mercurius Trismegistus SEE Hermes  
*Mercurius bibliopola* 567a  
 Mercz, Martin 316a  
 Mereander, Berengarius 661a  
 Merickius, Johannes 201a  
*Merilly, Franciscus de archiepiscopus Arelatensis* 534b  
 Merschius, Martinus 351b  
 Mersenne, Marin de 65b\*  
 Merseri, Gregorio 563b  
 Merula, Antonius 531b  
 Merula, Bartholomaeus 43b, 356b  
 Merula, Georgius 107a, 122b, 252b, 354a, 467b, 617a  
 Merula, Paulus 66b, 121b, 135a, 183a, 337b, 356b, 357a, 358b, 359b, 363a, 375b, 376a, 376b, 377a, 671a  
*Mervelt, Johannes (de Westfalia)* 149a, 447b\*  
 Mervinus, Philippus 37b  
 Mery, abbe de 222a  
 Mesa, Sebastian de 539b  
 Mesaltis SEE Masaltis  
 Messahala 33a, 127a, 307b  
 Messala Corvinus 148b  
 Messaych, Theodorus 21a  
 Messenius 351b  
 Messinus (Misinus) 629b\*  
 Mesue, Johannes 63b, 150a, 219b, 398b, 407a, 424b  
 Metallanus, Johannes SEE Maitland  
 Metallinus, Castellus 116a  
*Metaphysical notes* 665a\*  
 Metasthenes 292b, 392a  
 Metelanus, Thomas SEE Maitland  
 Metello 575b  
 Metellus Sequanus (Matal), Johannes 9a, 66b, 264b, 363a, 363b, 375b, 376a, 378a, 453a\*, 523b, 565b\*, 638b, 667b  
*Meteorological treatises* 186b, 302b, 333b, 346b\*  
 Metge, Bernal 485a  
*Metrical treatises* 131b, 134a, 217b, 290a\*, 422a, 604a, 616a  
 Metternich, Johannes Reinhardus a 673b  
 Meung, Bernard de 5a  
 Meung, Jean de 5b\*, 150b\*, 198b\*, 342a, 387a, 468b, 582a  
 Meursius, Johannes 151b, 154a, 169a\*, 188a, 359b, 373b, 535b\*, 536b, 671b  
 Mexia, Pero 85a, 142b, 409a, 511b\*, 513b\*, 529a, 533a, 538b, 592b  
*Mexico* 334a, 334b, 556b\*  
 Meyer, Friedrich 316b  
 Meyer, Johannes 151b  
 Meyerus, Antonius 354a  
 Mezieres, Philippe de 198b  
 Mezo, Francesco di 85b  
 Micanzio, fra Fulgenzio 68a, 224b, 342b  
 Micault, Ludovicus 61b  
 Micault, Maximilianus 61b  
 Micault, Nicolaus 375b  
 Michael Angelo, preacher at Italian church 191b  
 Michael Bononiensis 262b, 486a, 612a  
*Michael Mediolanensis* 56b  
 Michael Papiensis 260b, 655a  
 Michael Scotus 151a, 196a, 228b, 546b, 600a, 637b\*, 645a  
 Michael Villanovanus 446b  
 Michael de Massa O.E.S.A. 210a  
 Michael de Sancta Cruce SEE Sancta Cruce  
 Michael, Augustinus 624b  
*Michael, Thomas* 98b  
*Michaelibus, Petrus de* 241b  
 Michel, Steffano de Zuanne de 81b, 137b  
 Michelangelo Buonarroti SEE Buonarroti  
 Micheli, Pietro Adamo 222a  
 Michelozzi, Bernardo 453b  
*Michelozzi, Lorenzo* 229b  
 Michelozzi, Niccolo 112b\*, 117b, 229b, 246a\*, 337a  
 Michelspaterus, S. 56a  
*Michetich Sibenicensis, Ambrosius* 133a  
 Micyllus, Jacobus 353b\*, 432b, 673b  
 Middletonus, Edwardus 200b, 201b  
 Middletonus, G. 58b  
 Mielot, Jean 5b, 180a, 204a, 259b, 428b\*  
 Miglior 44a  
 Migliorini, Remigio 69b  
*Milan* 28a, 33a, 47a, 78b, 92b, 96a\*, 96b\*, 98b, 99a, 101b, 107a, 108b\*, 164b, 167b, 168b, 176b, 271a, 621a\*, 640b  
*Milan, Cardinal of* 114b, 619a  
*Milan, Duchess of* 565a  
*Milan, Duke of* 45b, 92a, 114b, 117b, 127b, 157b, 424a, 482b, 524a, 618b, 676a, 678a  
*Milan, State letters* 404b  
*Milan, State papers* 574b  
 Milanus, Vitalis prefectus Veronae 293a  
*Mildmay, Sir Walther* 213a  
*Milemate, William de* 82b  
*Miles, Giovanni da* 560b  
*Mileto, Johannes de* 162b, 567a  
*Mileto, Laurentius de* 162b  
*Milianus, Johannes* 622a  
*Milianus, Vitalis* 116a, 126b  
 Milichius, Jacobus 431a  
 Miliorantius SEE Meliorantius  
*Military treatises* 36b\*, 94a, 101b, 315a\*, 315b\*, 316a\*, 316b\*, 317a, 317b, 430a, 501a, 516a\*, 534b, 561b, 567b, 591b, 598a, 598b  
*Militia Romana, de* 190a  
 Milledonne, Antonius 190a  
 Milles 201a  
 Millington, W. 209a  
 Millo, Antonius 135a  
 Milmer 277b  
*Milton, John* 66b  
 Milverly SEE Mylverly  
*Min, Lucretia* 342a  
*Minato, Jeronimus* 92b  
 Minatus SEE Miniatus  
*Minclardus, Michael* 17b\*  
*Mine, Jacobus a* 62a  
 Minervius, Simon 9b  
 Mingesius, Johannes 536a\*  
 Mini, Bartholomaeus 141b  
 Mini, Paolo 69b, 234b  
 Miniatore, don Giulio 438a  
 Miniatus, Laurentius SEE Bonincontrius  
*Mining, treatises on* 316a, 316b  
 Minor, Joseph 91b  
 Minos, Claudius 353b, 364b  
 Minsingerus, Joachimus 351b  
 Minturnus, Antonius Sebastianus 352a, 354a, 378b, 437b, 576b\*  
 Minucci, Antonio 429a  
 Minucius Felix 45b  
 Minus de Colle Vallis Else 618b  
 Minutianus, Alexander 140a  
*Minutus Calvus, Andreas* 366b  
*Minutoli Tegrini Library* 217b  
 Mir., Joan. 557b  
*Miraballis, Johannes de* 484b\*  
 Mirabellus Siculus, Jacobus 578b

- Miraeus, Aubertus 133a, 356b,  
 362a, 375b, 376a  
*Miranda, Conde de* 526b  
*Miranda, Georgius* 573a  
 Miranda, frater Petrus 499b  
 Mirandola SEE Pico  
 Mirfeld, Johannes 266b, 267a  
*Mirica, Johannes* 294b  
 Miron, Gaspar 556b  
 Mirto, Fabio 252a  
*Mirus, Gabriel* 452a  
 Mirus, Martin 408a  
*Misadelphus ludimagister* 623a  
*Miscellaneous notes* 167a  
 Miscovius, Petrus episopus  
 Plocensis 402a  
 Misenus, Andreas 351b  
 Misinus SEE Messinus  
 Misocacus, Wilhelmus 398b  
*Missa Nativitatis* 582a  
*Missa latina* 299a, 299b\*, 302a\*  
*Missals* 10a, 315a  
 Mitalerius, Claudius 523b  
 Mithridates 103a, 128b, 162a,  
 225b, 244b, 491b, 640b  
 Mizaldus, Antonius 222a, 365b,  
 376a, 432b  
 Moamin Falconarius 656b  
 Moccia, Girolamo 233b  
*Moceniga, Lauredana* 231a  
 Mocenigo, Antonio 277b  
*Mocenigo, Giovanni* 293a  
*Mocenigo, Luigi doge of Venice*  
 155a  
*Mocenigo, Pietro doge of*  
*Venice* 44a  
 Mocenigo, Tommaso 72a,  
 404a\*, 408a, 440a  
 Mucia, Johannes de 383a  
*Modeius, Johannes* 118b\*  
*Modelius, Melchior* 61b  
*Modena* 95a\*, 147b  
*Modena, Chancellor of* 630b  
*Modena, Duke of* 45b  
*Modestinus* 528a  
 Modestus 217b, 378a, 474b  
 Modestus, Franciscus 300a  
 Modicus, frater Lucas 630b  
*Modinus* 188a  
*Modis significandi, de* 258a  
 Modius, Franciscus 362a, 375b,  
 376a, 378a, 432b  
 Moerbeke SEE Gulielmus de  
 Morbeca  
 Mogliettis, Josephus de 220b  
*Mohammedans* 88b  
 Moibanus, Ambrosius 366b,  
 428b, 431b  
 Molanus, Johannes 78a, 355b\*,  
 372b, 373a\*, 375b, 376a  
 Mole, Thomas 67b  
 Molendinus Geldorpis,  
 Henricus 350b  
 Moles, Pere 593b  
 Molina, Ludovicus 448b\*,  
 450a\*, 450b, 463b\*, 662a, 664b  
 Molina, Petrus 534b  
 Molinaeus, Johannes 324b,  
 375b  
 Molinaeus, Ludovicus 153a  
 Molinaeus, Petrus 66a, 66b,  
 70a\*, 359b, 375b, 671a  
 Molinar, Johannes 463b  
 Molineux, Emery 192b  
 Molinis, Johannes de O.Carm.  
 140a  
 Molinus, Dominicus 133b, 183a  
 Molinus, Petrus 99b  
 Molitor, Ulricus 55a  
 Molitor, Wolfgang 288a  
 Molitorius, Laurentius 354a  
 Molla, Pere 492a  
*Mollan, Pedro* 667a  
*Mollius, Philippus* 638b  
 Molsa SEE ALSO Molza  
 Molsa, Marina 252a  
 Molther, Menradus 125a, 354b  
 Moltserus 354a  
*Molus, Johannes* 551a  
 Molza (Molsa), Franciscus  
 Maria 94a, 94b, 110a\*, 174b\*,  
 232a\*, 252a\*, 352a, 353a,  
 363b, 378b, 437b, 438a\*, 583b\*  
*Molza, Geradinus* 110b\*  
*Molza, Tarquinia* 110a\*  
 Momanus, Johannes 357a  
 Mombosius Burgundus,  
 Gulielmus Marius 354a  
 Mombricitus, Boninus 170a\*,  
 231b  
 Mompesson, H. 201b  
 Monachis, Laurentius de 68a  
 Monaldus archiepiscopus  
 Beneventanus 526b  
 Monardes, Nicolaus 53a, 54b  
*Monasteries, dissolution of* 80a  
*Monasterium S. Mariae de*  
*Cesereto (near Milan)* 590h(?)  
*Monavius family* 435a  
 Monavius (Monaw), Jacobus  
 133b, 154a, 183a, 362a, 363a,  
 375b, 376a, 428b, 429a, 430a,  
 433a\*, 433b\*  
*Moncata, Ugo viceroy of Sicily*  
 492a  
 Moncettus, Johannes Benedictus  
 O.E.S.A. 98a\*  
 Monelia, Paulus 362b, 375b,  
 376a  
*Moner, G.* 508b  
 Moneta, O.P. 595b  
*Money, treatises on* 145b, 529a  
*Mongioyo Galatinus, Laurentius*  
*archiep. Lancianensis*  
 499b\*  
*S. Monica* 114b  
*Monleonus, Willelmus* 604b  
*Monmouth, Duke of* 24b  
*Monsaureus, Raynaldus* 555b  
 Monserrate, Andres de 446a  
 Montagna, Laurentius 254a  
*Montagnana, Angelus* 221b  
 Montagnana, Bartholomaeus de  
 53a\*, 220b, 291b, 424a\*, 621b  
*Montagnana, Camillus* 433a  
 Montagnana, Gregorio 233b  
 Montagnana, Petrus de 39b,  
 40a, 43a, 44a, 103b\*, 148a,  
 158b  
*Montagnas, Jacobus* 509b  
 Montagnone, Hieremias de 77b,  
 413a, 421a, 422a, 425a, 519a,  
 566b, 609a, 609b, 616b, 641a,  
 659b, 686a\*  
*Montague, Dominicus* 153b  
*Montague, Magdalena vis-*  
*countess* 235b  
 Montague, Richardus (a Monte  
 Acuto) 354b  
 Montaigne, Michel de 375b,  
 528a  
 Montalbani, Ovidio 222a, 361b  
 Montalbanius, J.G. 373b  
 Montaldo Januensis, Adam de  
 O.E.S.A. 124b, 297a, 384a,  
 492b, 570a, 636a  
*Montaldo, Antonio da* 602b  
*Montalto, card.* 528a, 648a  
 Montanianus, Jacobus 508b  
 Montano, Calisto 185b\*  
*Montano, Ruberto* 185b  
*Montanus* 100b  
 Montanus, Andreas 376b  
*Montanus, Cola* 656a  
 Montanus, J. 373b  
 Montanus, Jacobus 359b  
 Montanus, Johannes Baptista  
 218b, 220b\*, 223a, 432b  
 Montanus, Marcus 455b  
*Montanus, Theodorus* 185b  
 Monte Acuto SEE Montague  
*Monte Asinario (near Florence),*  
*biblioteca di* 64a  
*Monte Falco, Nicolaus de* 234a  
 Monte Leone, Duca di 542a  
*Monte Oliveto* 97a, 110b  
 Monte Pulciano, Ciones de SEE  
 Ciones  
 Monte S. Savini, Antonius Maria  
 de cardinal of Pavia 229b\*  
 Monte, Gerardus de 412a  
*Monte, Innocenzo card. del*  
*501a*  
 Monte, Nicodemo del 215a  
 Monte, Petrus de bishop of  
 Brescia 92b, 116a, 126b\*,  
 209a\*, 209b\*, 212a, 246a,  
 246b, 249a, 439a, 613b, 636a  
*Montecatina, Diana* 555b

- Montecatina, Isabella* 555b  
*Montecatinus, Gulielmus* 555b  
 Montecatinus, Johannes Thomas comes Adernionis 555a\*  
 Montecuccoli, Raimondo 141a, 298a, 298b, 303b, 315a, 315b, 316a, 316b\*, 317a\*, 462b  
*Montefeltro, Antonius Maria Urbinas de* 625a  
*Montefeltro, Federico da Count and Duke of Urbino* 100a\*, 109a, 109b, 149a, 172a, 561a, 583a, 643a, 660a  
*Montefeltro, Guidantonio da* 491b  
*Montefeltro, Guidobaldo da Duke of Urbino* 47a, 109a  
*Montefeltro, Odantonius* 102b  
 Montemayor, Johannes de S.J. 532a\*  
*Montemayor, Martin Alfonso de* 12b  
*Montemelli, Albertus de* 401b  
 Montenay, Georgette de 198a  
 Moneregio SEE Regiomontanus  
 Montero de Espinosa, Roman 513b  
 Montes 254a  
*Montesano (near Genoa)* 74a  
 Montesdoch, Johannes 374a  
 Montesino, Ambrosio O.M. 599a  
 Montesinos, Ludovicus 597a\*  
 Montesono, Johannes de 612b\*  
 Monteurture, frater Andreas de O.M. 157b, 672b\*  
 Montevecchi, Giulio 526b  
*Montferrat* 547a  
*Montferrat, card.* 114b  
*Montferrat, marchesa di* 104b, 114b  
 Montfortius, Basilius 380b  
*Monti, Scipione de'* 376a  
 Monti, Vincenzo 141a  
*Monticulus, Marcellus* 185b  
*Montius, Dominicus O.Serv.* 374a  
 Montius, Hieronymus 373a, 374b, 375b  
*Montmorency, Guillaume de* 113b  
 Montorio, Pietro Francesco 67b  
 Montoya, A. de 497b\*  
 Montoya, Lucas de 531a  
*Montoya, Petrus de episcopus Oxomensis* 496b, 497b, 498b\*, 499a, 583a  
 Montoyus, Gulielmus 340b  
*Montpellier* 63a, 63b\*, 546a, 559a, 614a, 620b  
*Montrotier, dominus de* 282b\*  
*Montserratt* 487b  
 Montus, Johannes 58b\*  
 Monus, Johannes Franciscus 594b  
 Moore, Robert 192b  
 Moorus, Christophorus 202a  
 Mora, Diego de 539b  
 Moradell, Dominicus 493b  
 Moraeus, Renatus 378a  
 Morais, Ludovicus de 466b  
*Moral sentences* 15b, 491b  
*Moral treatises* 45b, 94a, 117b, 118b, 145b\*, 192a, 192b, 193b, 317b, 448b, 486b, 515a, 601b, 614b, 627a, 644, 667b, 674a\*  
*Moral, Petrus del* 499b  
 Morales, Ambrosio de 56b, 85a, 511a, 511b, 513b\*, 515a\*, 516b, 521b, 523a, 524a, 524b, 528a, 528b, 537a\*, 542b, 543a\*, 558a, 558b\*, 594a, 601b  
*Morales, Antonius de* 500b\*  
 Moralis, Ignatius 450a, 454a  
*Moralites des philosophes, Les* 35b  
*Moralium dogma philosophorum* 100a, 189b, 469b, 590b  
 Morandus, Benedictus 47b\*, 230b, 509a, 548b, 663b  
*Morandus, Nestor* 651b  
 Morangellus Vitellianaeus, Nicolaus 11b  
*Moranus, Philippus* 289a  
 Moraschis, Bartholomaeus de 304a\*  
 Moratus, Pamphilus 623b, 647b\*  
 Moravius Scotus, Thomas 18a\*  
 Moravus, Augustinus 432b  
 Morazenus SEE Morosini  
 Morbachius, Hermannus Adolphus 324b  
 Morbasanus 85b, 116a, 127b, 293a  
*Mordauntius, Henricus* 147a  
 Mordenti, Fabrizio 430a  
*Morder (Mordher, Albertus)* 324b\*  
*Morder, Petrus* 324b  
 Mordicus, Gulidoolus 19b  
 More, Henry 65a, 65b, 65b, 222a, 363b  
 More, Philippus SEE Morus  
 More, Thomas 3b, 4a, 15b, 53b, 54b, 58b, 62a, 65a, 66b, 75a, 108a, 118a, 124b, 129b, 135b\*, 136a\*, 137b\*, 138a\*, 140a\*, 146b, 148b, 152b\*, 153a, 153b, 154a\*, 198a, 201a, 206a, 206b, 222b, 276b, 334b\*, 340a, 340b, 351b, 353a, 353b, 364b, 375b, 378b, 432b, 433b, 525a, 529b, 592b, 658b\*  
 Moreelse, Paulus 376b, 377a  
 Moreira, Hilarius 449b, 450a, 466a  
 Morelius, Petrus 354b  
 Morell, Jose S.J. 596b  
 Morella, Camilla 61a\*  
 Morellis, Aloysius de 231b  
*Morellonus, Maximilianus* 586a  
 Morellus, Federicus (Fridericus) 66b, 133a, 362a, 375b, 376a, 535b\*, 536a  
 Morellus, Petrus 367b  
 Morenus, Petrus 551a(?)  
 Moreschi, Hieronimo 217a  
 Moretus, Balthasar 362a, 375b  
 Moretus, Johannes 375b, 376a, 574a  
 Moreus, Ignatius 452b\*  
*Morgan* 54b  
*Moriendi, ars bene* 74b, 624a  
*Morillonus, Antonius* 586a  
 Morillonus, Guido 340a, 432b, 433b\*  
*Moritis, Diociati de* 229a\*  
 Morley, Henricus 277b  
 Morlinus, Joachimus 112b  
 Moro, Francesco 217a  
 Morone, Giovanni card. 68b, 69b, 208a, 531b, 585b  
 Moroneus Lucensis, Hieronymus O.M. 570a  
 Moronibus, Thomas de 127b  
 Morono, Hieronimo 542b  
*Moronus* 44b  
*Moronus, Carolus* 361b  
*Moronus, Thomas* 163a  
 Morosini, Paolo SEE Maurocenus  
*Moroxus, Henricus* 535b  
 Morren, John 196b  
*Morris* 4b  
*Morton, John bishop of Ely* 131a  
*Morton, pastor at Newcastle* 26b  
 Morus SEE ALSO More  
 Morus Fori Sempronienensis, P. O.M. 300a  
 Morus, Ambrosius 558a\*  
 Morus, Philippus 383a, 626b, 678b  
*Moscardo* 185b  
*Moschatt, Hebraeus* 675a  
 Moschopolus, Manuel 7a, 11b, 152a, 281b, 362a, 367b\*, 427b, 536b, 664a  
 Moschus 272a\*, 374b, 537a  
 Moschus, Demetrius 10a, 254a  
*Mosconus, Dominicus* 650a  
*Moscosus de Sandoval, Melchior* 537b  
 Mosellanus, Petrus 340b, 342a, 432b, 433b\*, 515b  
 Moses Hebraeus 328a



- Moses da Rieti 307b  
*Motta da Carvalho, Vicente de* 453b  
 Motta, Antonius 452a  
*Motu, de* 426a  
 Moulenbais, Johannes Baptista 18a  
 Mountjoy SEE Blount  
 Mountus, Gulielmus 37b  
 Moura, Marcus de 464a  
*Mover, G.* 589a  
 Moyses rabbi 465a  
*Mucianus, Mafeus* 163b  
 Mucius, Johannes 239b\*  
 Muegeln, Heinrich von 301b, 302a  
 Muelbergus, David 415a  
*Muellegg, Heinrich* 142a  
 Muenster, Sebaldus 9b, 153b, 205a, 222b, 366b  
*Muenster (Munsterus), Sebastianus* 576a  
*Muenster-Eifel* 323b  
 Muenzer, Hieronymus 10b, 11a  
*Muhlerd, Gerardus* 676a, 678a  
 Mula SEE Amulio  
 Mulcaster, Richard 154a  
*Mulei Abulhacen, King of Granada* 517b\*  
 Mulenbrunna, abbas de 413b  
 Mulianus 580a  
*Mulio, Bernardus de* 574a  
 Mulio, Blasius de 220b  
 Mulio, Petrus de (Mogliis) 126a, 428a  
*Multorum rerum collectio* 551a  
*Mummis Serranus, Carolus* 547a  
 Muncer, Andreas 397a\*, 397b  
 Muncius, Lucas 115b  
 Mundinus 399b  
 Mundinus (de Liutiis) Bononiensis 220a  
 Mundinus de Foroiulii 424a  
 Munoz, Salvador 540a  
 Munsterus SEE Muenster  
 Muntisol, Johannes de (de Saxolo) 546a  
 Muntzdail, Paulus de 624b  
 Muraltus Tigurinus, Johannes 151b  
 Muratori, L.A. 516b  
 Mure, Conradus de 125b  
 Murellis, Antonius de 608b, 686a  
 Muretus, Marcus Antonius 62a, 94b, 351b, 352b, 353b, 362a, 370a\*, 375b, 376a, 378a, 432b, 523b  
 Muris, Johannes de 20a, 31a, 63b, 84a, 88b, 109a, 111b, 145b, 194a, 210a, 469b  
 Muris, Petrus de 533b  
 Murellius, Johannes 343b, 376b, 437b  
 Murner, Thomas 74a, 220a, 408a  
*Muro, Dalmasius de archbishop of Tarragona* 649a  
*Muronovus, Petrus Philippus* 69b  
*Murray, Sir David* 24a, 150b  
 Murray, Thomas 35b  
 Murua, fray Martin de 271b  
 Musa, Antonius 183b  
 Musaeus 40b, 77a, 397a  
 Musandinus, Petrus (de Musanda, Mussanda, or Musaria) 22a, 59a, 110b, 238b, 275b\*, 405a, 610b  
 Muscettula, Michele 529a\*  
*Muschler, Andreas* 298a  
 Muscianus scholasticus SEE Mutianus  
 Muscius 527a  
 Musculus, Abrahamus 375b, 376b, 377a  
 Musculus, Johannes 9b  
 Musculus, Wolfgangus 372b, 376a, 432b  
*Muses* 427a, 665a  
 Musianus (Muzianus), Mafeus 660b\*, 661a  
 Musica, Anthonius de (Antverpianus) 196b  
*Musical treatises* 22b, 76b\*, 84a, 84b, 88b, 102a\*, 109a\*, 111b\*, 119b, 121a\*, 143a, 145b\*, 146b, 189a, 194a\*, 210a, 248a, 288b, 303b, 316a, 412b\*, 469a, 469b, 505b, 553b, 584b, 673b  
*Musolini, Giovanni Andrea* 170a  
 Mussanda, Petrus de SEE Musandinus  
*Mussatis, Vitalianus de* 256b  
 Mussatus, Albertinus 44a\*, 44b\*, 93a\*, 102a\*, 102b\*, 143a, 149b, 236b\*, 354b, 428a, 499b, 613a, 627a\*, 627b\*  
*Mussus, Cornelius* 376a  
*Must, Antonius* 40b, 123b  
 Musurus, Marcus 39b, 242b, 340a  
 Mutianus 580a  
*Mutianus Genuensis* 163b  
 Mutianus Rufus, Conradus 432b  
 Mutino, Lorenzo 577a  
 Mutio SEE Muzio  
*Mutius, Johannes* 48b  
 Muto, monsignor Fabio 252a  
 Muzio, Girolamo 232b, 438a, 486b, 530b, 531b, 643a  
 Myconius, Fridericus 138a  
 Myconius, Oswaldus 167a, 432b, 433b\*  
*Mylichius* 676b, 678b\*  
*Mylius* 299b  
*Mylius, Andreas* 112b\*, 113a\*  
 Mylius, Georgius 671a  
 Mylius, Johannes 397a\*, 397b\*  
 Mylius, Martinus 432b  
 Mylius, Michael 397b\*  
 Mylleverley SEE Mylverly  
 Mylverly, Gulielmus 80a, 157a, 157b, 611a  
 Mymerus, Georgius 365b  
 Myres, Matthaeus 201a  
 Myrsilus 392a  
*Mystical treatise* 658b  
*Mythological works* 124a, 127b, 161b, 302a  
 N. Tor. 288b  
 N. card. Capianus (Capuanus) SEE d'Acciapaccio  
*N.N.* 85b  
 Naccher, G.B. 271b  
*Nacken, de monte* 422a  
 Nadasd, Thomas de (Nadasdinus) 289a, 299a  
 Nagius, Benedictus 677a, 678b  
 Nagonius, Johannes Michael 278b\*  
 Naiboda, Valentinus 57a  
 Naldus Naldius 90a, 100b, 104b\*, 172a, 246a\*, 265b, 276b, 416a\*, 416b  
 Nanini, Giovanni Bernardino 84b  
 Nanneveteris, Petrus 46a  
 Nannius, Petrus 289b, 353b, 363a, 373a\*, 373b\*, 374b, 375b, 531b, 676a\*, 678a\*  
 Nansius, Franciscus 40a, 61a, 62a, 183a, 263a, 263b, 350b, 351a\*, 352a, 352b\*, 353a(?), 353b, 354a, 355a\*, 355b\*, 357b\*, 362b, 363a, 364b, 368b, 372b, 373a, 373b, 374b, 375b, 376a, 378a  
*Nanus, Benedictus* 233b  
*Nanus, Georgius* 94b  
 Naogeorgus, Thomas 354b  
 Napier, John 275b  
*Napis, Cesar de* 115b  
*Naples* 86b, 106b, 134b, 145b\*, 171a, 225b, 283a, 486b, 495a, 507b\*, 510a, 525a\*, 542a, 550a, 553a, 554a\*, 557b, 570a, 575b, 580a, 581b, 608a, 656a  
*Naples, cardinal of* 48a  
*Naples, history of* 532a, 617a\*  
*Naples, kingdom of* 569b\*  
*Naples, princes of* 77b  
 Naranjo, Franciscus O.F.M. 334a

- Narcissus de Verduno 113a, 653b  
 Nardi, Jacopo 501a  
*Nardinus, Splendophorus* 90a  
 Nardius, Johannes 39b  
 Nasi, Ludovico 79b  
 Nasonius Salvomensis, Spurius 526a  
*Nassau, countess of* 676a\*, 678a\*  
 Nata, Georgius 360b  
*Natalibus, Petrus de* 666b  
 Natalis, Aymericus 610b  
 Natanus, Franciscus 652a, 652b  
 Nati, Piero 575a  
*Natural history, notes on* 223a  
*Natural philosophy, treatise on* 60a  
 Nauclerus, Johannes 122a, 374b  
 Naudaeus, Gabriel 356b, 363a, 375b, 376a  
*Naufragii descriptio* 510a  
 Naugerius SEE Navagero  
*Nausea, Fridericus* 183b\*  
 Nausius SEE Nansius  
 Navagero, Andrea (Naugerius) 94b, 212b, 352a, 352b, 353a\*, 365a\*, 437a, 438a, 467b  
 Navagero, Bernardo card. 36b, 53b, 68a, 69b, 212b, 234b, 539b, 540b, 554a, 572b, 662a, 685b\*  
 Navanus, Ferdinandus 466b  
*Navariensis episcopus* 660a  
 Navarra, Vincentius 514b  
*Navarre, Kings of* 485b  
*Navarre, Queen of* 437b  
*Navarro, Antonius* 505b  
*Naveros, N.* 550a  
 Neale, Thomas 194a  
 Neander, Michael 351b, 353a, 354a, 432b  
 Nebrija SEE Nebrissensis  
 Nebrissensis, Aelius Antonius (Lebrija, Nebrija) 231a, 457b, 493a\*, 506a, 513a, 513b\*, 514a, 523b, 529a, 542b\*, 577b\*, 578a, 582b, 585a, 591a, 594a, 606a, 607a, 664b, 667b  
*Necromancy, treatise on* 392b  
 Necton, Jacobus 188b\*  
 Negos, Guilhelmus 37b, 201b  
 Negri, Giovanni Francesco 639a  
 Negro, Andalus de SEE Andalus  
 Negron Bassian, Francisco 612b  
*Neila, Jacobus* 515b  
*Nelfus Tarvisinus, Petrus* 234a  
*Nellestein, Johannes van* 377a  
 Nemesius 136b\*, 587a  
 Nemo, Alvarus 340b  
*Neostadius, C.M.* 376a  
 Nepo S.P. in A. 288b  
 Nepos, Cornelius 4a, 57a, 347a, 378b, 555b, 637a, 638b, 651b  
 Neri, Antonio 30a\*, 54b  
 Nerli, Filippo 34b, 69b, 88a  
 Nero 239a  
 Nero, Bernardo del 501b, 542b  
 Neronius, Locterus 100b\*, 246a  
*Nerus, Petrus* 14b  
 Nervius, Rogerius 352b  
 Nesenus, Wilelmus 340b  
 Nestore Firmano 185a\*  
 Nethercott, Gualterus 202a  
 Neudorffer, Johannes the Elder 217a  
 Neuenahr SEE Nuenarius  
 Neuheuser, Samuel 408a  
 Neumarkt, Johann von (Neoforensis or Noviforensis) bp. of Olmuetz 146a, 288a, 399b, 420b, 423b, 426a\*, 436b  
 Neustadius, Cornelius 375b  
 Neveletus, F.N. 378a  
 Neveletus, Isaac Nicolaus 31b  
*Nevill, George archbishop of York* 169b, 186a  
 Nevo, Alexander de (Vicentinus) 360b\*, 361a\*  
 Newman, Guilhelmus 71a  
*Newton* 277b  
*Newton, Adam* 154a, 192b  
 Newton, Gualterus 224b  
*Newton, Humphrey* 254b  
 Newton, Sir Isaac 82a, 307a, 307b  
*Neyland, frater Thomas* 236a  
 Neyle, Richard bishop of Durham 70b  
 Niara, Hieronymus 453b  
 Niara, Martinus 453b  
 Niavis, Paulus (Schneevogel) 22a\*  
*Nicaea, Council of* 139a  
 Nicander 229b, 351a, 378a  
 Niccoli, Niccolo 45b, 104a, 109b, 120b, 126b, 148a, 159b, 166a, 172a, 174a, 175b, 179b, 190b, 256a, 269a, 355b, 555b, 561a, 603b, 617b\*, 637a, 640a, 646a\*, 660b  
*Niccolini (Nicholinus), Otto* 186a, 257b  
 Niccolo da Correggio SEE Correggio  
 Nicephorus SEE Synesius  
 Nicetas 537a  
*Nichina Flandrensis* 575b  
 Nicholinus, Octonus SEE Niccolini  
 Nicodemus 275b  
 Nicolai, Cornelius 359b  
 Nicolaus, Adrianus Marius 344a  
 Nicolaus, Carolus 374b  
 Nicolatiis Rheatinus, Laurens de 254a  
*S. Nicolaus* 101b, 105b, 269b, 274a, 274b\*, 434b  
 Nicolaus I 650b  
*Nicolaus III* 648b  
 Nicolaus V (Tommaso Parentucelli da Sarzana) 30b, 39a, 40b\*, 42a\*, 47a, 81b, 84b\*, 85b, 96b, 97a, 100b, 108a, 117a, 127b\*, 131b, 132a, 149a, 162b, 165a, 165b, 168a, 170a, 170b, 173b, 181b\*, 182a, 182a\*, 183b, 199b, 225b\*, 244a, 251a, 256a\*, 287a\*, 290b, 293a, 296b\*, 300b, 339a, 346b, 370a, 384a, 387b, 409a, 427b\*, 434a(?), 439a, 440b, 456b, 461a, 473b, 477b, 486b\*, 488a\*, 489b, 491b, 495a\*, 497b, 499a, 549a, 549b, 555b\*, 557b, 563a, 567a, 568b\*, 569a, 572b, 586b\*, 603b\*, 606a, 607b, 614b\*, 621b, 625b, 640b, 650a, 654a, 654b, 656b, 659b, 660a, 667b, 675b\*  
 Nicolaus 159a, 620a  
 Nicolaus Ambiensis 624b  
 Nicolaus Anglicus 24b, 300a  
*Nicolaus Antonius Veliternus* 234a  
 Nicolaus Florentinus SEE Falucius and Nicoli  
 Nicolaus Fulginas SEE Tignosius  
 Nicolaus 368b, 418b  
 Nicolaus Laurentii SEE Cola di Rienzo  
 Nicolaus Methonensis 282a, 351a, 355a  
 Nicolaus Panormitanus abbas Siculus (de Tudeschis) 206b\*, 481b, 482a, 482b\*, 636a  
 Nicolaus Parisiensis 259a  
 Nicolaus Praepositus SEE Nicolaus Salernitanus  
 Nicolaus Salernitanus 166b, 267a, 275a, 407a, 424b, 430b, 504b  
 Nicolaus Smyrnaeus 231b  
 Nicolaus de Cracovia 639b\*  
 Nicolaus de Cremona 405b  
 Nicolaus de Dacia, O.P. 54b  
 Nicolaus de Ffakenham 176a  
 Nicolaus de Haarle O.M. 23b  
*Nicolaus de Haga* 121a  
 Nicolaus de Insula Mariae 410a  
 Nicolaus de Lyra 436a, 436b, 518b, 658b  
 Nicolaus de Regio 219a\*, 399b, 523b\*, 618b  
*Nicolaus de S.* 56b  
 Nicolaus de Sicilia, abbas Moniacensis 632b

- Nicolaus de Spello 666a  
*Nicolaus de Spoleto* 71b  
*Nicolaus de Tarnow* 419a\*  
*Nicolaus de Tolentino* 137a  
 Nicolaus de Tudeschis SEE  
 Nicolaus Panormitanus  
 Nicolaus episcopus Methones  
 282a  
 Nicolaus episcopus Modrusien-  
 sis 455a, 548b  
 Nicolaus episcopus Ostiensis  
 499a\*  
*Nicolaus magister* 595b  
*Nicolaus minimus medicus* 575b  
 Nicolaus orator regis Poloniae  
 414a  
*Nicolaus quaestor* 177b  
*Nicolaus suffraganeus episcopi  
 Pantimorensis* 324b  
*Nicolinus de Ragusa* 47b  
*Nicolosus poeta* 661a  
*Nicomachus* 623a  
 Niconitius, Franciscus 234a\*  
 Nieto, Sanchez 509a  
 Nifo (Niphus), Agostino (de  
 Sessa) 210a\*, 268b, 440b\*,  
 486b, 501a, 571a, 575b\*, 591b  
 Niger, Franciscus (Pesarinus)  
 521b  
 Niger, Gratianus 26a  
 Niger, Johannes Baptista 94b  
 Niger, Philippus 676a, 677b  
 Niger, Stephanus 354b, 637a  
 Nigidius, Petrus 376b, 377a  
 Nigidius, Petrus Hermannus  
 376b, 377a  
 Nigris, Syllanus de 221a, 346a  
 Nigro, Andalus de SEE Andalus  
*Nigro, Girolamo* 251b  
 Nigro, Marcus episcopus Cathar-  
 rensis 360b  
 Nigro, Thomas episcopus Scar-  
 donensis 402b\*  
*Nigronus, Francus* 239b\*  
 Nilus 131b, 451b, 624a, 675b,  
 677b  
 Nimoreus, Martianus 254a  
*Nini, Antonius Marii Francisci*  
 41b  
 Niphus, Augustinus SEE Nifo,  
 Agostino  
 Niphus, Franciscus 192a  
 Niphus Suessanus, J. 432b,  
 433b\*  
 Nisbet, John 15a  
 Nischurt, Thomas 324b(?)  
 Nivolatus 371b  
 Nobili, Cesare 138a  
 Nobili, Flaminio de' 69b, 88a\*,  
 94a(?), 94b  
 Nobilis, Philippus de 362b  
*Nobilitate*, de 422b  
*Nobilitatis, de origine* 371a  
 Nobleus, Johannes 201a, 201b  
 Nogarola, A. 47b\*  
*Nogarola, Alexander* 93b  
 Nogarola, Angela 175b  
*Nogarola, Antonio* 162a, 645a  
 Nogarola, Giovanni 47b\*, 249b,  
 618b  
 Nogarola, Isotta 10b\*, 28a,  
 126b, 127b, 128b\*, 159b,  
 160b\*, 174a, 199b, 296a\*,  
 623a\*, 665b  
 Nogarola, Leonardo 296a,  
 550a, 639b, 657b  
 Nogarola, Ludovico 32a\*, 32b\*  
 Nogarola, Zinevra 159b, 160b,  
 623a  
 Nogueira, Vincentius 192b  
*Nomaius, Alexander* 89b  
*Nomocampus, Apollonius* 535b  
 Nonius 170b, 264a\*, 378a\*,  
 593a  
 Nonius, Alvarus Leo 463a  
*Nonius, Christophorus* 452b  
*Nonius, Petrus mathematicus*  
 452b  
 Nonnus 351a, 377b, 378a, 535a  
*Nordis, Francesco* 328a  
 Nores, Pietro 68a, 522a, 523a  
 Noretius, Johannes 353b  
 Norris, Gulielmus 37b, 201b  
*North Clyff, constable of county  
 of York* 53a  
*Northumberland, Duke of* 34a  
 Northwood, William 143a  
 Norton, Thomas 191b  
*Norus, Antonius* 257b  
*Norus, Franciscus* 257b  
*Norvua, Alfonsus a* 452a  
 Norwood, Gulielmus 188a  
 Nostradamus, Michael 456a,  
 526b, 533a, 543a, 576b  
*Notabilia* 571a  
*Notabilia sapientium* 70b  
*Notan., Angelo* 60a(?)  
*Notarial records* 246a  
*Notarial treatises* 485b, 486a,  
 519b, 593b  
*Notarius, Milus* 121a(?)  
*Notitia dignitatum* 7b, 579b  
*Notularum, liber* 228b  
 Novais, Pero 447a  
*Novara, Sant'Agostino* 166b  
*Novella, Violanta* 90a  
*Novellae* 106b, 154a, 248b,  
 531a, 561a  
 Novellus, Franciscus SEE Car-  
 rariensis  
 Noviomagus, Gerardus SEE  
 Falkenburgius  
 Novo Lapide, dominus de 414b  
*Nozieres, Philippus de* 161a  
 Nozzolini, Giuseppe 363b  
*Nuberga, Johannes* 160a  
 Nuclearius, Martinus 677a, 679a  
 Nucula, Horatius 493a  
 Nuenarius, Hermannus comes  
 (Neuenahr) 340b, 352a, 365a,  
 375b, 380a, 576a\*  
 Nugerius, Tricus 526a  
 Numai, Alexander de Forlivio  
 229a  
*Numida, Pomponio* 106a  
 Nunes de Abreu, Miguel 446b  
 Nunez Delgadillus, Augustinus  
 O.Carm. 542b  
 Nunez Pincius, Fernandus 577a  
 Nunez de Saa, Pedro 533a  
 Nunez, Fernan 577a, 579a  
 Nunez, Ferrant 582a  
 Nunez, Pedro Juan SEE Nun-  
 nesius Valentinus  
*Nunez, Pero* 501b  
 Nunniesius Valentinus, Petrus  
 Johannes 368a, 484a\*, 492a,  
 492b, 493a, 493b, 495b, 519b\*,  
 521b, 523b, 529a, 529b, 532a,  
 532b, 533b, 550b, 562b\*, 565b,  
 662a, 662b\*, 664a\*, 664b  
 Nuno de Guzman SEE Guzman  
*Nuremberg* 291b  
*Nuremberg, Diet of* 42a  
 Nuthall, Richardus 188b  
 Nutis, Bernardus Ser Francisci  
 de 251a  
*Nutrition, treatise on* 254b  
 Nygeland SEE Buck  
*Nyssa* 432a, 434b\*  
 Oaccecho, Diego 189a  
 Oblimathes, Johannes 154a  
 Obsopeius SEE Obsopoeus  
 Obsopoeus, Vincentius 351b,  
 353a  
 Ocampo, Florian de 511a, 528b,  
 577a\*  
 Ocana, Gonzalo de 508a, 588a  
 Occleve, Thomas 124b  
 Occo, Adolphus 378a, 432b  
 Ocha, Franciscus 46b, 179b  
 Ochino, Bernardino 79a\*, 541b  
 Ockham, Gulielmus 80b, 146a,  
 260b, 398b(?), 457b, 502a,  
 600b, 637b  
 Oclande, Christopher 192a,  
 193a  
 Octobi Anglicus, Johannes SEE  
 Hothby  
 Odaxius, Ludovicus 248a, 296b  
 Oddus Montopolitanus, Petrus  
 89b, 623a\*  
 Oddus, Marcus 303a, 432b  
 Oddy, Obadiah 153a  
*Odes* 296b  
 Odescalchi, Pietro Giorgio  
 bishop of Alessandria 528a  
*Odescalcus, Vincentius* 94b

- Odi, Galeoto 639a  
*Odo frater* 119b  
 Odo magister 519a  
 Odone, Anglese 138a  
 Odonetti, Johannes Baptista (de Sancto Joanne Maurianensi) 627a\*  
 Odoricus de Pordenone, O.M. 627b  
 Oecolampadius, Johannes 207b, 340a, 380b  
 Oeconomicus, Hermannus 380b  
*Officia et dignitates Romani populi* 12a  
*Officium S. Mariae Virginis* 205a  
 Offredi, Apollinaris 265a(?), 265b\*  
 Ofhuys, Carolus 340a  
 Ogellus, Gulielmus 138a  
*Okeghem, Johannes de* 657a  
*Olahus, Matthaeus* 676a\*, 678a  
 Olahus, Nicolaus archbishop of Esztergom 136a, 289a\*, 289b\*, 432b, 476a\*, 675b\*, 676a\*, 676b\*, 677a\*, 677b\*, 678a\*, 679a\*, 679b\*  
 Olasso, Sebastianus de 333b  
 Olaus, Nicolaus SEE Olahus  
 Olaus Magnus SEE Magnus, Olaus  
*Oldenzaal* 381a  
 Olearius 64a\*, 352b  
 Olesia, Bernardo de 597b  
 Olesia, Jacobus 596a  
 Oleza, Jaime de 509b  
 Olenicki, Sbigneus card. 294a, 300b, 403b\*, 404a, 404b\*, 643a  
 Oliatus, Antonius 133a, 536a\*  
 Olignanus, Clemens 86a  
*Oliva, Damianus de* 225a  
 Oliva, Fabio 75b  
 Oliva, Franciscus 316b  
*Oliva, Johannes Paulus* 31b  
 Olivares, Conde-Duque de SEE Haro de Guzman  
 Olivares, Ernando de Gusman conde de SEE Guzman  
 Olivarius, Johannes 351b, 352b, 353a, 354a\*, 364b, 373b  
 Olivarius, Petrus 196a, 197b  
 Olivarius, Petrus Johannes 60b  
 Oliverus 514b  
 Olive, Franciscus comes 649b  
 Oliveira, Custodio Jose de 461b  
 Oliveira, Joao 467b  
 Oliveira, Paulus S.J. 457a  
 Oliver, Thomas Gregorius 58b, 145a, 145b\*  
 Oliverio 574a  
 Oliverius, Bernardus O.S.B. 543a\*  
 Oliverius, Ferdinandus 367b\*, 452b  
*Oliverus Carmelita* 379a  
*Olivierotto da Fermo* 328b  
*Oller, Bartholomaeus* 483a  
 Ollevano, Giovanni Battista 552a  
 \*Olympiodorus 69a, 367a, 662a  
 Olyra, Conde de 452a\*  
 Olzignanus, Hieronymus 521a, 552b, 564a, 592a  
*Olzina, Johannes* 96a, 96b, 484a\*, 621a  
 Omnibonus Leonicens 98a\*, 109a, 116a, 126b\*, 127a, 127b, 163a, 189b, 246b, 293a, 358a, 497b\*, 562a  
*Omphalius, Jacobus* 352b, 376a  
 Ongramus, Johannes 273b  
*S. Onofrius Eremita* 641a, 641b  
 Onos, Robertus 258b  
 Onosander 129a, 178a, 202a\*, 274b, 372a, 410b, 653a  
 Onuphrius, Hieronymus 82b  
*Opere burlesche* 70a  
 Ophemius, Henricus 374b\*  
 Opicius, Johannes 139b\*  
 Oporinus, Emanuel 366b\*  
 Oporinus, Johannes 59b\*, 366b\*, 432b, 433a, 433b  
 Oppianus 205a  
 Oppolitanus, Johannes 676b, 678b  
*Optics, treatise on* 508b  
*Oracula Apollinis* 46b  
*Oracula Chaldaica* 92b  
 Oramus, Thomas 37b  
*Orations* 10b\*, 24b, 30a, 45b, 46a\*, 46b, 53b, 63a\*, 77b, 81b, 85a, 94a, 97a, 98a\*, 102b, 103a\*, 107b, 116b, 126a\*, 126b\*, 127b\*, 128a\*, 128b, 129b, 131a, 132b, 135b, 151b\*, 153a\*, 157b\*, 159a, 159b\*, 160a\*, 161a\*, 161b, 162a\*, 174a\*, 174b, 179a\*, 179b, 188b, 192b, 193b, 200a, 200b, 207a, 210b, 232a, 235b, 236a, 240a, 241a, 241b, 242a, 251a, 252a, 273b, 293a\*, 293b, 297a\*, 299b\*, 300a\*, 334b, 364b, 365a\*, 403b\*, 404a\*, 404b, 405b\*, 406a, 407b\*, 408a, 408b\*, 409b, 422a, 426a, 438b, 440a, 447a, 447b, 448b, 449b\*, 451b\*, 452a\*, 455b\*, 456b, 460a, 466a, 466b, 469a, 484b, 489a, 490b\*, 494a\*, 501a, 509a, 510b\*, 529b, 538a\*, 549a\*, 556b\*, 557a, 558a, 588b, 613b, 614b\*, 615b, 619a, 623a, 623b\*, 624b, 626a, 638a, 647a, 648a, 654a, 672a\*, 674b, 681b  
*Orations* SEE ALSO *Form speeches*  
 Oratius Romanus SEE Horatius Romanus  
 Orbo (Horbo), Giovanni 625a  
*Ordellaphus, Pinus* 89b  
 Ordenez Daseijas y Tovar, Alonso 525a  
 Oresme, Nicolaus 143b, 345a, 587a, 611a, 612b, 625b, 628b, 629a\*  
*Oretano, Canonigo* 582a  
 Orghano, Avegarus de 618b  
 Orianus SEE Lanfrancus de Ariano  
 Oribasius 202b, 223b  
 Orichovius (Orzechowski), Stanislaus 298a, 398a\*, 401b, 409a\*, 417a\*, 430a  
 Oridryus, Arnoldus 289b  
 Orientius 264a  
*Origando, Simon de* 96b  
 Origenes 9a\*, 15b, 33a, 39b, 48a, 73a, 88b, 138a, 166b, 259b, 266a, 278a\*, 287b, 322a, 342a, 355b, 367a, 368b, 421b, 422a, 422b\*, 423a\*, 434a, 436a\*, 460a\*, 460b\*, 461a, 468a, 496b\*, 557b, 590b, 594b, 599a, 679b, 681b  
*Origionius, Simon* 96b  
*Orlandis, Jeronimus de* 110b  
*Orlandus* 665a  
*Orleans, University of* 415b  
*Orliaco, Gulielmus de* 599a  
 Ormanus, Jacobus 666b  
*Ornatu mulierum, de* 22a  
 Orontius 154a  
 Oropheus, Antonius 144b  
 Orosius, Paulus 4a, 101a, 132b, 539a, 658a  
 Orpheus 44b, 88b, 364b, 427b, 529a, 604a  
 Orsini SEE ALSO Ursinus  
*Orsini family* 73b  
 Orsini, Alessandro 56a  
*Orsini, Carlo* 260b  
*Orsini, Clarice wife of Lorenzo de' Medici* 39a  
*Orsini, Cosimo* 114b  
 Orsini, Flavio 56a  
 Orsini, Fulvio 69b, 88a\*, 337b, 370a, 373a, 492a, 528b, 556a, 667a\*  
*Orsini, Gentile* 566a  
*Orsini, Giordano* 260b  
 Orsini, Giordano card. 45b, 98b, 126b\*, 127a, 139b, 282b, 370a, 397b, 499a, 575b, 606a  
*Orsini, Giovanni archiepiscopus Tranensis* 371b, 648b  
*Orsini, Giovanni Giordano* 491a  
*Orsini, Girolamo* 251b  
 Orsini, Latino 88a  
*Orsini, Latino card. archiepiscopus Tranensis* 162b, 567a

- Orsini, Napoleone card. S. Adriani 111b*  
*Orsini, Niccolo 162b, 567a*  
*Orsini, Paolo 260b*  
*Orsini, Virginio 73b, 260b\**  
*Orsini, card. 209a, 501b*  
*Orsini, papal legate 98b*  
*Orsino, Lelio 642b*  
*Orta, Garcia de 12a*  
 Ortanus episcopus SEE Palmerius, Nicolaus  
 Ortega Valencia, Gonsalvus de 493b  
 Ortelius, Abraham 76b, 117b, 135a, 153b, 154a\*, 207b, 362a, 363a, 375b, 376a, 378a, 432b, 433b\*  
 Orthelius 29b\*  
*Orthographical treatises 74b, 183b, 186, 426b, 502a, 520b, 543a, 593b, 612a, 615b, 624a, 624b*  
 Ortigosa (Hortigosa), Petrus de S.J. 334a\*  
 Ortinus 378a  
*Ortinus, Michaelus Johannes 554b*  
 Ortis, Alphonsus 497b\*  
 Ortiz SEE ALSO Urticius  
 Ortiz de Castro, Alonso 561b  
*Ortizius, Manuel 555a*  
*Orto, Nicolaus de 612a*  
*Ortu scientiarum, liber de 465b*  
*Ortus diviciarum sapientie dei 338b*  
 Orzechowski, Stanislaus SEE Orichovius  
 Osborn of Gloucester 323b  
 Osbolston, Gulielmus 37b  
 Osborne, John 87a, 206b  
 Osbornus, Richardus 201b  
 Osiander, Andreas 9b, 136b, 153b, 432b  
 Osiander, Lucas 9b  
*Osimbardius, Petrus bishop of Arezzo 298b*  
*Osimo 69a*  
 Osius, Hieronymus 351b, 352a  
 Osma, Gulielmus de 398b(?)  
 Osma, Petrus de (Oxomensis) 500b, 587b, 601b, 607a, 609a, 609b, 638a, 643b, 686a  
*Osomesi, bibliotheca 558a*  
*Osius, Christophorus 556a\**  
 Osorius, Hieronymus 67a, 405b, 432b, 452a\*, 453a\*, 456a, 456b\*, 457a\*, 462a, 462b\*, 463a, 464b\*, 465a\*, 466b\*, 467b\*, 492a, 523b, 529a, 565b, 638b  
 Ospic, Johannes Hispanus de 626a  
 Ossua, Stephanus de 630b\*  
 Ostiglia, Pietro Francesco da 500b  
*Ostorogus, Johannes 294b*  
 Ostrowski, Johannes 406b  
*Osuna, Duque de Viceroy of Naples 539b\*, 540a*  
 Osuna, Petrus de 554a  
 Oswaldus, Johannes 431a\*  
*Otho 31a, 419a*  
*Otho student of Constantinus Africanus 33b*  
 Otho, Justus 353a  
*Othonellus, Peregrinus 179b*  
*Ott Heinrich, Count Palatine 299b*  
 Ottaviani, Mecenace 298b\*  
 Otteby SEE Hothby  
*Otto ter Maed 339b*  
 Ottofredus, Franciscus 185b  
*Otonelli, Giulio bishop of Fano 54b\**  
 Overall, Johannes 359b  
 Overton, Thomas 258b\*  
 Ovidius 6b\*, 7b\*, 9a, 14b\*, 16b, 17a, 43a\*, 43b\*, 44b, 71b\*, 73b\*, 74a\*, 78a, 83b, 90a, 100a, 108b\*, 132b, 148a\*, 148b, 149a, 149b, 151a, 151b\*, 155a\*, 159a, 159b, 160a, 165b, 170a\*, 170b, 171a, 193b\*, 238a\*, 246a, 247b, 248a, 252b, 264a\*, 264b\*, 269a\*, 293b\*, 322a, 340a, 343b, 349b, 354b, 355b, 356a, 358b, 362a, 365b, 367b, 368b, 371a\*, 371b, 378a, 380a, 391b, 397a, 407a, 408b, 419a\*, 425a, 426b, 428a, 435b, 448a, 464b, 466b, 486b, 496b, 501a, 515a, 522a, 522b\*, 526a, 537b, 538a, 538b, 541a, 541b, 543b\*, 548a\*, 551a, 567a, 601b, 609a, 609b, 613a\*, 622a, 627b, 629b\*, 630b, 638b, 665a, 667b\*, 686b\*  
 Owen, Robert 195b  
 Owen, Thomas 224b  
 Owenus, Lodovicus 201a  
 Oxenford, Simon 83b  
*Oxford 10b, 27a, 54b, 63a, 64b, 77b, 83b, 127a, 153a, 156a, 193a\*, 276b*  
*Oxford, Magdalen College 153a, 196a*  
*Oxford, Merton College 151b, 153a, 213b*  
*Oxford, University of 22a, 27b, 57a, 201b, 212b, 258a\**  
 P. 288b, 647a  
*P. Parmensis 548b*  
*P. archidiaconus 498a*  
 P. phisicus 497b  
 P., Franciscus 676a, 678a  
 P.H. 62a  
*P.J. 21b*  
 P.M.V. 275b  
*P.P.Max. 105b*  
 P.P.P. 105b  
 P.R. Scotus 31b  
*P.S. 676a, 678a*  
 Paaw, Petrus 357b  
 Pacandus 63b  
 Paccius SEE ALSO Pazzi  
 Paccius de Castro, Johannes 373b  
 Pace, Richard 56b\*, 67a\*, 136a\*, 136b\*, 137a\*, 137b, 139a, 153b\*, 227b\*, 245a  
 Pace, Silvio 328b  
 Paces Paduanus 611b  
 Paces, magister 87b  
 Paceto, Prospero 88a  
 Pacheco Pereira, Duarte 459a  
 Pacheco, Antonius 451b, 454a  
 Pacheco, Diego 450a, 450b\*, 451a, 452b\*, 455b, 460a, 462a  
 Pachecus, Franciscus 258a, 452a\*, 510a, 513b, 531b, 588b, 589a  
*Pachecus, Rodericus 556b*  
*Pachinus Perusinus, consultus iuris 96b*  
 Pachymeres, Georgius 399a  
 Paciecus, Johannes 557b  
 Pacificis, Johannes Baptista de de Turrio 291b  
 Pacinus Tudertinus, Antonius 140b, 172a, 344a, 347a\*, 347b, 353b, 429b, 580b\*  
*Pacinus, Athanasius 184a*  
*Pacinus, Petrus 175a*  
 Pacius, Julius 16a, 133a, 375b, 432b, 671a  
 Packer, Johannes 193a, 224b  
 Pactius, Petrus SEE Pazzi  
 Paddy, Sir William 52b, 137a  
*Padilla, Garsia a 549b*  
*Padoani, Alessandro 77b, 118b*  
 Padoani, Francesco SEE Paduanus  
*Padua 16b\*, 20a, 23a, 28a, 94a, 96b, 128a\*, 129a\*, 131a, 136a, 137b, 167b, 176b, 179a, 213a, 218b, 221a, 228a, 238a, 252b, 259a\*, 259b, 261b, 307b, 399a\*, 403a, 403b\*, 404a\*, 406a, , 408a, 425b, 431a\*, 434a, 434b\*, 440a, 454b, 567a, 586a, 616a, 621b, 644a*  
*Padua, S. Giovanni in Verdara 39b\*, 40a\*, 43a, 44a, 147b, 148a, 148b, 158b*  
*Padua, S. Giustina congregation of 290b*  
*Padua, S. Giustina library of 76a, 79b, 259b, 268b*

- Padua, Statutes of* 400b  
*Padua, University of* 70b, 91a, 94a, 126a, 360b, 672a\*  
*Padua, chronicles of* 614b, 616b  
 Paduanus, Franciscus 432b, 433b  
 Paduanus, Helidæus 55b  
*Paemera, Georgius* 113a  
 Paes, Jacobus de 208b\*  
 Paetus, Lucas 329a  
 Paez de Castro, Juan 86b, 373b, 511a, 526a, 541b\*  
*Pag., Adorna* 94b  
 Pagano, Pietro 80b  
*Paganus Raudensis* 147b  
 Pagell, C. 376b, 377b  
 Pages, Johannes 488b, 489a\*, 503b  
 Pagnini, Guglielmo 229a  
 Pagninus, Sanctes 491a\*, 519b  
*Paguaninus* 490b  
 Paiarinus Vicentinus, Baptista 468b  
*Paectus, Prosper* 300a  
 Paiellus, Bartholomæus eques Vicentinus 4a  
 Paiellus, Gulielmus 144b, 293a  
 Paige, Robert 36a  
*Paigmanus, Desiderius* 535b  
*Pain Embdensis, Daniel* 24b  
*Paiva Andradius, Didacus* 58b  
*Palacius, Franciscus* 74a  
 Paladinus Pharius, Paulus 652a\*, 652b\*  
 Paladinus, N. 94b  
 Palaeocappa, Georgius 367a  
 Palaeologus, Jacobus 473a\*  
*Palatino, G.B.* 114b  
 Palatius, Andreas 131b, 408a, 646b  
*Palatius, Michael* 359a  
*Palazio, Bartholomæus de* 145a  
 Palazolis, Laurus de 125b, 128a, 360a  
 Palearius, Aonius 363a, 375b, 493a  
 Palecz, Stephanus 414a  
 Palencuela, archidiaconus de 564a  
 Paleonidorus, Johannes 137a, 263a  
 Paleotti, Camillo 45b, 119a, 171a, 233b, 299b, 451a, 650b, 651b  
 Paleotti, Gabriele card. 362a, 375b, 451a, 661b  
 Paleottus, Alexander 115a  
 Paleottus, Julius 115a  
*Paleus, Nicolaus* 623a  
 Palingenius, Marcellus 26b, 365a  
 Palladio, Andrea 530b, 534a  
 Palladius 51a, 57a, 58a, 145a, 149a, 217a, 243b\*, 245b, 488b, 519b, 522b, 539a, 593b, 604b, 639b  
*Palladius Soranus, Petrus* 233b  
 Palladius, Blossius 585b  
 Palladius, Domitius 43b  
*Pallavicino, Antoniotto card.* 582a  
 Pallavicino, Ferrante 151b  
 Pallavicino, Horatio 34b, 77a, 136a, 191b, 192a, 228a, 349b  
 Pallavicino, Sforza 82a, 202b, 508b, 534b\*, 585b, 638b  
 Pallavicinus Carmelita 138a  
 Pallavicinus, Baptista episcopus Reginus 548b  
 Pallavicinus, Hieronymus 576a  
*Pallavicinus, Hieronymus Gentilis* 387a  
*Pallavicinus, Paulus* 409a  
 Pallianus, Antonius 113b  
 Pally, Johannes Franciscus 18a  
 Pally, M.A. 18a  
*Palma* 595b\*  
 Palmeiro, Andreas S.J. 463a  
*Palmerii, Guarnerio* 229a  
 Palmerius, Martinus 616b  
 Palmerius, Nicolaus bishop of Orte 114a\*, 114b, 594b, 595a  
 Palmerus, Gulielmus 201a, 201b  
*Palmieri family* 539a  
 Palmieri, Matteo 41a, 41b, 149b, 173b, 174b, 175a\*, 220b, 250b, 296a, 403b, 487b, 520a\*, 530a, 566b, 581b, 588b, 651b, 663a, 687b  
 Palmr.o, Andre 447b, 449b  
 Palomar, Johannes de 207a, 398b, 413b\*, 414a, 482a, 514b, 606b  
 Palovius, Franciscus 493b  
*Paltonius, Jacobus* 188b  
*Paludanus* 121b  
 Paludanus Carmelita, Petrus 151a  
 Paludanus, Bernardus 363a, 375b, 376a  
 Paludanus, Franciscus 574a\*  
 Palumbo, Ettore 105b\*  
 Palyurus, Lucas 340b  
 Paman, Johannes 38b  
 Pamelius, Jacobus 182b  
*Pamer, Georg* 112b  
*Pamer, Wolf* 113a\*  
*Pamfilio, Pietro* 251b  
*Pamphilia* 16a, 75a, 106b, 301b  
*Pamphilus de Septempeda, F.* 666b  
*Pana* 437b  
 Panagathus, Levinus SEE Pantagathus  
 Panaretus, Matthæus 39a  
*Panciatichus* 434b  
 Panciroli, Guido 41a\*, 42b, 47a, 47b\*, 68a, 337a, 600a, 644a  
*Pancratius iurisconsultus* 233b  
 Panda, Pedro de la 550b, 559a  
*Pandanus, Guilelmus* 60a  
*Pandects* 16a, 661b  
 Pandoch, David 677a, 679a  
*Pandolfini family* 117b  
*Pandolfini, Agnolo* 561a  
 Pandolfini, Domenico 117b  
*Pandolfini, Filippo* 561a  
 Pandolfini, Francesco 117b\*, 118a\*  
 Pandolfini, Giannozzo 117b  
*Pandolfini, Giovanni* 117b\*, 118a  
 Pandolfini, Jacopo 117b  
 Pandolfini, Pandolino bishop of Pistoia 117b\*  
 Pandolfini, Pandolfo 117b, 561a  
 Pandolfini, Pierfilippo 117b\*, 118a\*  
*Pandolpho* 185b  
*Pandulfinis, Mantuanus de* 618b(?)  
*Pandulfus* 666a  
 Pandulphinus, R. 206b  
*Pandulpho Parthenopeo* 185  
*Pandulpho da Parma* 185b  
*Panegyrics* 147b, 264b\*, 367b  
 Panel, Alexander Xavier S.J. 530b  
*Panetius (Panzio), Baptista* 78a, 246a  
 Panhusius, Bartholomæus 376a, 377a  
 Panicia, Johannes Antonius 190b  
*Panigallius, Jacobus* 12a  
 Panigarola, Francesco 94a, 190b, 501b, 534b\*  
 Panini, Alessandro 437b  
 Panormita, Antonius (Beccadelli) 10a, 40b, 45a, 80b, 92a, 97b\*, 98b, 102b, 116a\*, 127b\*, 131a, 131b\*, 135a, 160b, 162b\*, 163a, 174a\*, 175a, 175b\*, 177b\*, 178a, 179a\*, 205a, 223a, 236b, 241a, 241b, 253a, 283b, 292b, 294a, 294b, 300b, 368b, 371a\*, 371b, 409b, 410b, 420b, 421b\*, 427b, 428a\*, 428b, 477b\*, 486b\*, 487b, 489a, 491b, 503af(?), 509b, 529a, 549b, 567a, 571a, 585a, 614b, 615b, 619a\*, 619b, 623b\*, 640b\*, 646a, 646b\*, 647a, 647b(?), 648b, 656a\*, 660a\*, 661a  
 Panormitanus SEE Nicolaus  
 Pansa, Paulus 140a\*

- Pantagathus 254a  
*Pantagathus, Flavius* 294b  
 Pantagathus, Levinus 289a, 289b, 646a, 676a, 678a  
 Pantagathus, Octavius 182b, 667a  
 Panthaleon de Confluentia 53b  
 Pantheus, Johannes Augustinus 56b, 220b, 222a  
 Pantinus, Petrus 375b, 376a, 526a, 528b, 577a, 594a\*  
*Panukalesios, Michael Angelus* 74a  
*Panurgus (a Latin poem)* 373a  
 Panvinius, Onuphrius 69b, 88a\*, 204b, 233a, 236a, 387b, 511b, 520b, 528b, 540a, 641b, 643b  
*Panzanus, Hieronymus* 148a  
*Panzulius de Modoetia, Johannes de* 79a  
 Paolo Veronese (Cagliari) 77a, 107b, 142b  
*Paolo di Maestro Domenico* 560b  
 Papa, Jacobus 104a  
 Papaeus, Petrus 193a  
*Papal letters* 414b  
*Papal privileges* 27b  
 Papius, Andreas 352a, 354a  
 Pappacoda, Federico 563b\*  
 Pappus Alexandrinus 31a, 60b, 132a  
 Pappus, Johannes 359b  
 Par, J. 36a  
 Parabosco, Girolamo 363b  
 Paracelsus, Theophrastus von Hohenheim 29a\*, 29b, 53a\*, 55a\*, 55b, 64b, 146b\*, 220b\*, 221a, 222a\*, 222b\*, 237b, 297b, 301b, 315a, 365a, 365b\*, 366a\*, 366b\*, 382b, 420a\*, 429a\*, 432a\*, 432b, 433b, 438a, 532a  
 Paradiso, Jacobus de 48a\*, 404a  
 Paraeus (Pareus), David 78a, 363a, 380b  
 Paras, Dominicus 662b  
 Paratge, Gaspar 452b  
 Paratus, Guido 254b\*  
*Pardus* 299b  
 Pardus, Johannes 169a\*, 437a\*  
 Pare, Ambroise 220b\*  
 Paredes, Alonso de 520b  
 Parellus (Parallelus?) 156b  
 Parentus, Honofrius 127a, 128b, 251a  
 Pareus, David SEE Paraeus  
 Parigiuolo, Lorenzo 58b  
 Paris 177b\*, 628b\*  
*S. Paris* 654b  
*Paris* 4b, 11a, 25b, 98a, 371a, 413b  
 Paris Cipriensis 404a, 440a\*  
*Paris Ferrariensis* 571a  
 Paris Romanus 404a, 440a  
*Paris, Collège de Navarre* 161a\*  
*Paris, Collège du Plessis* 186b  
*Paris, Collegium Beluacense* 161b  
*Paris, Collegium Forletense* 161b  
*Paris, Collegium Lexoviense* 161b  
*Paris, Jesuit college* 298b  
*Paris, Matthew* 199a  
*Paris, University of* 161a, 200a, 424a, 595b  
 Parker, Henry lord Morley 197b\*, 198a\*  
 Parker, Sir Henry 124b  
 Parlagius, Jeremias 301b  
 Parleo (Perleo), Petrus Ariminensis 28a\*, 230a, 491a, 621a, 660a  
*Parma* 166a  
*Parma, Marcus Antonius* 180b, 189b  
*Parma, bishop of* 625a  
 Parmenius Genesius, Laurentius 638b  
 Parr, Katherine Queen of England 34a, 194b, 195a  
 Parr, Ralph 192b  
 Parraius, Henricus 69b  
 Parrhasius, Janus 3a, 40a, 264a, 353b, 367b  
 Parrhisius, Albertus 108b  
 Parronus, Wilhelmus 202a  
*Parrus, comes Essexiae* 10a  
 Parsons, Philippus 153b  
 Parsons (Persons), Robert S.J. 35a, 135b\*, 191b, 273b\*, 462a\*, 532b  
 Parthenius, Bernardinus 115b, 432b, 433b\*  
 Partibus, Jacobus de (Despars) 84a  
 Paruta, Nicolaus 473b  
*Parvus, Johannes* 453a  
 Pascasius, Bartholomaeus 254b  
 Pascasius, Dominicus O.P. 597b  
 Paschalius Cuneus, Carolus 38b  
*Paschalius, Petrus* 514b  
 Paschasius Diaconus 381b  
 Pascutius, Johannes Petrus 299b\*, 300a\*  
 Pascutius, Octavius 300a  
 Pasio, Celso 636b  
 Pasius, C. Lancilotus 639b  
*Pasqualigus, Petrus* 429a  
*Pasquinades* 448a, 451a  
*Pasquino* 115b, 437b  
*Pasquino esiliato* 685b  
 Passaratus SEE Passeratius  
 Passaro, Giuliano 541a  
*Passequius, Petrus* 535a  
 Passer, Laurentius 677a, 679b  
*Passera, Nicolaus de Janua* 427b  
 Passeratius (Passaratus), Johannes 31b, 60a, 264a, 529b  
 Passeris, Marcus Antonius de de Janua 374a\*, 427b  
*Paston Letters* 82a  
 Pastrana, Johannes de 532b, 535a, 600b, 612a  
 Pasurro, Francesco 232a  
 Patavius, Petrus SEE Petrus de Abano  
*Paternoster, satirical* 192b  
 Paternus, Bernardinus 220b\*, 399a  
*Pathius, Hieronymus* 113a  
 Patiaequus, Franciscus 451a\*  
*Patianus, Oratius* 651a  
 Patin, Guy 375b  
 Patissonius, Mamercus 364b, 375b  
 Patrici, Johann fill de 522a\*  
*S. Patricius* 200a, 316a, 322a  
 Patricius, Franciscus Senensis episcopus Caietanus 60b, 73a, 91b\*, 113b, 149b, 217a\*, 241a, 241b, 300b\*, 426a, 426b, 455b\*, 521b, 646a  
 Patricius Armacanus, Alexander 152b  
 Patricius Piccolomineus, Augustinus episcopus Pientinus 469a, 500a, 510a, 551b  
 Patrizi, Francesco the Younger (of Cherso) 219b, 342a  
*Patrolos* 677b  
 Patten, Guilelmus 193a  
 Paula 551a, 655b  
 Paulinus 157a, 300b  
 S. Paulus Apostolus 24a, 39b\*, 70b, 73a, 78a, 149a, 152a, 153b, 156b, 158a, 180a, 215b\*, 226a, 278b, 292a, 294a, 323a, 363b, 398a\*, 412b, 420a, 423b, 428b, 431a, 438b, 468b, 488a\*, 495a, 556b, 569b, 627b, 634b, 674a, 680b  
 Paulus II (Pietro Barbo, card. S. Marci) 43a, 45b, 89a, 106a\*, 114b, 124b, 177a, 182a, 226a, 246a, 251a, 257a\*, 260a, 297a, 304b, 418b, 419a, 489b, 494a, 503b, 548b, 549b, 551b, 572b\*, 594b, 595a, 602a\*, 605b, 607a, 618a, 635a, 638a, 640b, 657a\*, 675b\*  
 Paulus II (Pietro Barbo) SEE ALSO Barbus, Perius  
 Paulus III (Alessandro Farnese) 78a, 86b, 94b\*, 105b, 173b,

- 183b\*, 234a\*, 254a\*, 290b, 300a, 402b, 450b\*, 516b\*, 524b\*, 537a, 549b, 565b, 586b, 674b\*, 675b  
 Paulus IV 85b, 94b, 147a, 290b, 329a, 452b, 490a, 522a, 523a, 558a, 686a  
 Paulus V 193a, 499b\*, 550a, 559a, 659a  
 Paulus 178a  
 Paulus Aegineta 213a, 220b, 377b  
 Paulus Burgensis SEE Paulus de S. Maria  
 Paulus Crosnensis 425a\*  
 Paulus Diaconus 132b, 377b, 378a, 421b  
 S. Paulus Egyptiacus 538a  
 S. Paulus Eremita 170b, 477a  
 Paulus Florentinus SEE Toscanelli  
 Paulus Pergulensis 23a\*, 31b, 256b(?), 665a\*  
 Paulus Perusinus 124a, 262b, 360a(?), 553b\*  
 Paulus Venetus 20b, 21b, 45a, 48a, 70b, 91a, 193a, 255b\*, 259b, 274a, 288a, 398b, 403a, 403b, 404a, 408a, 423a, 424b, 425b\*, 437a\*, 440a, 527a\*, 605b  
 Paulus Venetus (1531) 289a  
 Paulus Verceligena 397b  
 Paulus archiepiscopus Panormitanus 246a  
 Paulus de Alexandria 178b  
 Paulus de Lucino 69a  
 Paulus de Middelburg 53b  
 Paulus de Olomucz 216a  
 Paulus de Roma, episcopus Brundusinus 22a  
 Paulus de Sancta Maria episcopus Burgensis 240b, 355b, 413a, 540a, 542b, 595b, 601b, 636a, 652a  
 Paulus iudex 44a, 627a  
 Paulus, Ciccus 588a  
 Paulus, F. 230b  
 Paulus, Hieronymus (Barcinonensis) 483b, 494a, 494b, 503a\*, 503b\*, 504a\*, 514b\*, 515a, 544b\*  
 Paulus, Jacobus 503b\*  
 Paulutii, Paulus 360a  
 Paumgartner SEE Baumgartner  
 Paupertate Christi, de 526b  
 Pausanias 205a, 351a, 604a  
 Paveria, Andreas 452b\*  
 Pavia 46b, 51b, 64a, 90a, 99b, 103b, 104b, 121a, 127a, 177a, 197a, 213b, 219a, 240a, 260a, 260b, 551a, 552a\*, 586a, 587a, 617a, 619a, 628a, 632a  
 Pavia, Cardinal of SEE Ammannati and Monte S. Savini  
 Pavia, University of 84b, 125b, 126a, 360b, 361a, 424a  
 Pavolo 328b  
 Pavonius, P. 299b  
 Pavonius, Victor 102b  
 Pax, Nicolaus de 596a\*  
 Paxilleus, Thomasinus O.S.B. 105b  
 Payne, John 192b  
 Paynell, Thomas 38b  
 Pazmany, Petrus card. archbishop of Esztergom 674a, 674b\*, 675a, 675b\*  
 Pazzi SEE ALSO Paccius, Pactius  
 Pazzi Conspiracy 329a  
 Pazzi, Cosimo de' bishop of Arezzo 93b, 356a  
 Pazzi, Piero 186a, 561a  
 Peardus, Caspar 182b(?)  
 Peccis, Andreas de of Gubbio 74a  
 Pechamus, Henricus 189b  
 Peckham, Johannes 542a, 657a  
 Pedagogical treatises 204b, 301a, 301b, 619a  
 Pedemontio, Franciscus de 398b  
 Pediasimus, Johannes 536b, 537a  
 Pedioneus, Johannes 677a\*, 678b  
 Pedro de Aragon 513a, 586b  
 Pedro de Portugal 526a  
 Pedro de Toledo 539b  
 Pedro de Valencia 528a\*  
 Pedro de Valladolid 538b  
 Pedro, Infante (Regente de Portugal) 86b  
 Pedro, Infante of Spain 552b, 554a  
 Pedro, condestable de Portugal (son of Infante Pedro) 86b  
 Pegaletus 423b(?)  
 Pegna, Franciscus 536a  
 Peiresc, Nicolaus Fabri de 24a, 79b, 112b, 117b, 135a\*, 154a, 192a, 224b, 375b  
 Pelacanis SEE Blasius de Parma  
 S. Pelagia 421b  
 Pelagius Diaconus 274b, 421b  
 Pelatus SEE Pellatus  
 Peletarius, Jacobus 115b\*  
 Peletus, Johannes 546b  
 Pelicier SEE Pelissier  
 Pelis, Samuel de 149b  
 Pelissier (Pelicier, Guillaume) 69a  
 Pellatus (Pelatus), Franciscus Patavinus 128b\*, 557b  
 Pellegrin 72b  
 Pellegrino, Virginio 300a  
 Pellejera, Juan de 530a  
 Pelletarius (Pellitarius), Johannes 354b, 358b  
 Pelletier, abbe 532b  
 Pellicanus, Conradus 254a, 432b, 433b  
 Pellicanus, Samuel 112a  
 Pellicerius, Georgius 298b  
 Pellitarius SEE Pelletarius  
 Pellius, Johannes 65b  
 Pelonius, Almonius 186a  
 Peloponnesus, isthmus of 254a  
 Pelotus (Pelottus), Antonius 257a, 647b\*  
 Pelusiotia SEE Isidorus Pelusiotia  
 Pembridge, Thomas 195b  
 Penningus SEE Pentlingus  
 Pendasius, Fridericus 91a\*, 220b, 362b, 375b  
 Penha, Johannes de la 463b\*  
 Penitential work 552a  
 Penkaer 146b  
 Penna, Lucas de 368a  
 Pensart, Desyderius 586a  
 Pensart, Gulielmus (Ponsart) 586a\*  
 Pensart, Nicolaus 586a  
 Pentateuch 152a  
 Pentich, Adamus 267b  
 Pentlingus (Pemlingus), Gerardus 112b, 113a  
 Pentore, Giovanni di Christofano di 178a  
 Pepe, Sertorio 105b  
 Pepulus, G. 89b  
 Pera, Antonio da O.P. 97b  
 Peraldus, Gulielmus 268b  
 Peralta, Johannes de 537a  
 Peramo, Ludovicus a archidiaconus Legionensis 75a  
 Peranda, Giovanni Francesco 519b  
 Peranzonus, Nicolaus 231b  
 Perbonus, Hieronymus 234b  
 Perca, Nicolaus 405b  
 Perdulcis, D. 147a  
 Peregrinus Ferrariensis, Johannes 47b\*  
 Peregrinus de Fabro 610b\*  
 Peregrinus, Honofrius 494a  
 Peregrinus, Jacobus 177b  
 Peregrinus, M.A. 193a  
 Peregrus, Johannes 558b  
 Pereira, Dominicus S.J. 30b  
 Pereira, Franciscus 447a, 447b  
 Pereira, Franciscus (Pirerius) 447a, 447b, 464b  
 Pereira, Lucas 447b\*, 449b\*  
 Perenda, Franciscus 94b  
 Perenius, Gabriel 674b  
 Perereis, Guillelmus de 455a  
 Pererius, Alvarius 451b  
 Peresius Colladus, Franciscus 519b, 562b



- Peresius Guzman, Emanuel Alphonsus* 536a  
Perez a Mesa, Didacus 493a\*  
Perez de Guzman, Fernan 243a, 554a, 556b, 564a, 569b, 600a  
*Perez de Guzman, Gaspar Alphonsus* 536a  
Perez de Messa, Didacus 577b\*, 605a\*  
Perez, Andreas 597a\*  
*Perez, Antonius* 373b  
Perez, Bartholomaeus 556b\*  
Perez, Franciscus 461b\*  
Perez, Gonzalo 86b, 532a\*  
Perez, Juan Bautista bishop of Segorbe 514b, 651b, 652a  
*Perez, Michael* 504a  
*Perezus, Franciscus* 86b  
Pergamo, Philippus de SEE Philippus de Pergamo  
*Peri de Pergula, Lucas* 119a  
*Pericles* 140b\*  
Perillaeus, Petrus 250b  
Perillo, Jacopo 75b  
*Perillus, Nicolaus canon regular* 290b(?)  
Perionius, Joachimus 247b, 508b  
Perisonius, Johannes 359b  
Perizonius, Jacobus 29a, 211a, 376b, 438a  
Perkins, Robert 4a\*  
Perla, Giacomo 226a  
Perleo Ariminensis, Petrus SEE Parleo  
Perleone 235b  
*Perna, Petrus* 281a  
Perne 277b  
Perotti, Elio 46a, 242a\*, 256a, 358a, 368a  
Perotti, Nicolo archiepiscopus Sipontinus 10b\*, 46a\*, 46b, 117a\*, 150a, 168a\*, 179a, 182a\*, 186a\*, 226a, 242a\*, 251a, 253b, 256a\*, 291b, 294b, 300b\*, 343b\*, 358a\*, 368a, 375b, 378a, 430b, 483a, 654a, 663b  
Perpetuus, Bernardinus 300a  
Perpinianus, Petrus 72a, 447a, 449b, 453a\*, 454a, 466a\*, 467b, 510a  
*Perremin, Antonius* 586a  
*Persicus, D.* 656b  
Persio, Giovanni Carlo 248b  
Persius 17a, 39b\*, 40a, 66a, 71b, 73a, 74b, 80a, 93a, 132b, 147a, 165b, 168b\*, 170b, 178a\*, 180b\*, 184b, 193b, 205a, 231b\*, 247b, 254a, 264a, 264b\*, 271a, 276a, 276b\*, 291b, 293b, 338a, 368b\*, 369b, 377b\*, 378a\*, 378b\*, 384b, 387a, 418b, 419a, 425a, 426b\*, 429b, 459a, 464a, 526a, 543a, 580a, 591b, 592a\*, 613a\*, 638b, 647b\*, 665a  
Persona, Christophorus 295a, 353b  
Persona, Martinus O.Carm. 261a  
Persons, Robert SEE Parsons  
*Perspective, treatise on* 58a  
Pertus, Edwardus 258b  
*Peru* 271b  
*Perugia* 30a, 94a, 115a, 128a, 143a, 643b, 667b  
*Perugia, San Pietro* 132b  
*Perugia, University of* 360a, 647a  
Perugino, Pietro (Vanucci) 142b  
Peruscius, Pierus Pompilius 234a\*  
*Peruzo Phanestre, Zuane* 185a  
Pesarinus SEE Niger  
*Pesaro* 625a, 663b  
Pescara, M. 437b  
*Pescara, marchese di* 582a\*  
*Pescara, marchese di* SEE ALSO Davalos  
Pescatori, Giorgio 141a  
Pessina, Antonius 103a\*, 177b, 179a, 425a, 588a  
Petancius, Foelix 294b  
Petau SEE Petavius  
*Petavius* 362b  
*Petavius (Petau), Alexander* 368a, 369b  
Petavius, Dionysius 112b, 375b, 536a\*, 536b  
Petavius, Petrus 376a, 378a  
Petosiris 537b  
*Petra, Arnaldus Guillerms de* 258a  
Petra, Carolus baro Vasti Girardi 486b  
*Petralda, Nicolaus* 634b  
Petranigra, Franciscus 576a  
Petrarca, Francesco 4b, 5a, 11a, 17a, 17b, 22a, 31a, 38b, 40a\*, 40b\*, 43b, 44a, 44b\*, 46a, 51a, 61b\*, 68b\*, 69b\*, 71a, 72b\*, 73a\*, 73b, 75b, 77a, 77b, 79b\*, 80b, 81b, 82b, 83a\*, 86b\*, 87a\*, 94b\*, 104a, 112a, 112b, 114b, 115a\*, 116a, 117a, 121a, 121b, 122a, 122b, 124a\*, 125a, 126a, 127b\*, 134b, 135b, 137b, 141b\*, 142b, 143a, 145b\*, 146a, 146b, 147b\*, 148a, 148b, 149b\*, 150a, 151a, 151b\*, 157b\*, 158a\*, 159b\*, 160a\*, 161b\*, 162a\*, 163a, 165a(?), 165b, 167b\*, 170a, 170b\*, 171b, 173b, 174a, 175a\*, 175b\*, 176b\*, 178a, 179b, 180b, 184b\*, 188a\*, 190a, 193b\*, 195a\*, 198b, 202b, 204b, 217a\*, 225a, 226b\*, 228b, 231a, 237b, 239b\*, 240a, 241a, 251b\*, 254a\*, 255a, 265b, 267b\*, 275b\*, 290a, 292a, 296b\*, 300b, 300b\*, 307a, 317b, 339b\*, 342a, 343a\*, 344b, 346b, 350a, 365b, 368b, 377a, 377b, 379b, 380a, 381a, 382a, 383a\*, 383b\*, 387b, 392b\*, 398a\*, 399b\*, 400b\*, 403b, 404a, 404b, 405b, 407a, 408a, 409a, 412b\*, 415b, 420b, 422a, 423a, 425a\*, 426a\*, 426b, 429a\*, 430b\*, 431b\*, 435b, 436b, 437a, 437b\*, 438a, 439a, 440a, 450b\*, 460a, 460b, 461b, 468a, 477b, 485a\*, 490b, 491b\*, 493b, 501a, 503b, 518b, 523b, 526a, 526b, 528b\*, 530b, 538b\*, 543b\*, 544a, 546b, 548a, 554b\*, 557b, 561a\*, 562b, 564b, 565a, 566b\*, 571a, 573b\*, 578b\*, 581a\*, 583a\*, 586a, 593b, 595a, 601b, 604a, 607b, 609a, 611b, 612b, 614b, 615a\*, 615b\*, 618b, 619a\*, 619b, 624b\*, 628a\*, 633a, 639a, 640a, 646b, 647a\*, 650a\*, 650b, 653a, 655a, 661b, 664b, 666a\*, 674a, 680a, 684a\*, 684b, 685a, 685b, 686a, 686b\*, 687a\*  
*Petrarca, Gerardo* 573b  
Petreius, Johannes 54a, 55b, 558b\*  
Petreius, P. 508b  
Petreius, Simon 63a\*  
Petreman, T. 531b  
Petreus, Theodorus 376b, 377b  
Petri, Bartholus 221a  
*Petri, Johannes* 451b  
*Petri, Petrus de Istrio (Istres)* 327b  
Petri, Riccardo 533a, 534a\*, 556b, 569b  
*Petrianis, Antonius de* 43a  
Petrignani, Girolamo 76a  
*Petrinis, Andreas Ser Johannis de* 147b  
*Petrobonus Alexandrinus, Hieronymus* 434b  
Petrogna, Jacobus de 126b  
*Petronius* 170b, 378a  
Petronius, Ludovicus 73a, 168a\*, 181a  
Petrone, Liello 648b  
Petrucci, Lodovico 57a\*, 193a  
*Petrucius, Achilles* 241a  
Petrucius, Andreas 405b

- Petrucius, Antonellus* 113a, 239a(?), 656a, 657b  
*Petrucianus, Franciscus* 655b  
*Petrucius, Franciscus* 114b  
*Petrucius, Guillelmus* 114b  
*Petrus, Infante of Aragon* 661a  
*Petrus, Prince of Portugal* 101b, 387a, 420b  
*Petrus II, King of Sicily* 559b, 560a  
*S. Petrus* 25b, 62b\*, 172b  
*Petrus* 229b  
*Petrus Antonius de Aragonia* 486b  
*Petrus Blesensis* 119a, 126a\*, 593b  
*Petrus Brixiensis* 262a  
*Petrus Bruxellensis, O.P.* 161a  
*Petrus Burgensis* SEE Francesca, Piero della  
*Petrus Celanensis* 516a  
*Petrus Comes* 231b  
*Petrus Diaconus* 217b  
*Petrus Franciscus de Ravenna* 293a  
*Petrus Heliae* 194b, 196b, 197a, 400b, 426b, 502a, 532a, 560b  
*Petrus Hispanus* 32b, 97b, 184b, 258a\*, 483b, 521a, 523b\*, 524a, 525b, 545b, 600b\*, 605b, 610b, 626b\*, 628b(?), 637b, 681b  
*Petrus Italus de Spoleto* 676b, 678b  
*Petrus Lombardus* 4a, 208a, 259a, 323b\*, 421b, 448a, 448b, 486a, 541b, 542a, 612a, 658a  
*Petrus Lunensis* 116a, 384a, 477b  
*Petrus Mantuanus (Alboini)* 265b  
*Petrus Maria a Prato* 236a  
*Petrus Martyr Anglariensis* 513b, 602a  
*Petrus Martyr Vermigli* SEE Vermigli  
*Petrus Otensis* 605b  
*Petrus Oxomensis* SEE Osma, Petrus de  
*Petrus Paduanensis* SEE Petrus de Abano  
*Petrus Perusinus* SEE Bizarus  
*Petrus Plocensis* 415b  
*Petrus Pragensis* 156a  
*Petrus Ravennas* 337a  
*Petrus Soanensis* 660b\*  
*Petrus Tarentinus* 656a  
*Petrus Troianus* 125b  
*Petrus a Toledo* 242a  
*Petrus compater Neapolitanus* 169a\*  
*Petrus compater Pontani* 135a  
*Petrus de Abano (Paduanensis)* 53a, 63b, 64b, 81a\*, 108a, 110b, 149b, 150a, 176a, 218a, 218b, 219a, 220a\*, 220b\*, 221a, 223a, 223b, 238a, 238b, 303b, 346b, 366a, 368a, 382a, 424a\*, 481a, 487a, 612a, 663a  
*Petrus de Alvernia* 545a  
*Petrus de Anglia* 436a  
*Petrus de Aragona, O.S.A.* 540b  
*Petrus de Brune* 8a  
*Petrus de Candia* SEE Alexander V  
*Petrus de Catalonia, O.E.S.A.* 49b  
*Petrus de Dacia (dictus Philomene)* 154b  
*Petrus de Ebulo* 652a  
*Petrus de Isolellis* SEE Isolellis  
*Petrus de Middelburch* 75a  
*Petrus de Musaria* SEE Musandinus  
*Petrus de Mutina* 617a  
*Petrus de Osma* SEE Osma  
*Petrus de Padua* SEE Petrus de Abano  
*Petrus de Parma* 145b  
*Petrus de Plaza* 178b\*  
*Petrus de Ransano* SEE Ransanus  
*Petrus de Regio* 220a\*  
*Petrus de Sancto Necterio* 230a  
*Petrus de Unzola* SEE Unzola  
*Petrus de Valencia* 551b\*  
*Petrus episcopus Tirasonensis* 182a  
*Petrus episcopus Urbevitanus* 593b  
*Petrus episcopus Wladislavie* 410a  
*Petrus frater* 646b  
*Petrus subtilis* 130a\*  
*Petrusleo Ortinus* 134a  
*Petrutius, Antonius* 177b  
*Petrutius, Octavius* 109a\*  
*Pettingall, Samuel S.J.* 154a  
*Petus* 161b, 244b, 586b  
*Petworth, Ricardus* 311a  
*Petzeli, Christophorus (Pezelius)* 9b, 671a  
*Peucer, Caspar* 9b, 52b, 60b, 76b, 112b, 135a, 142b, 363a, 363b, 375b, 399a, 427a, 428b, 429b, 430b\*, 431a\*, 432b, 433b\*, 671a  
*Peurbachius, Georgius* 220a, 301b, 398b, 425b, 439a, 440b\*, 513b  
*Peurbachius, Johannes* 533a  
*Peutinger family* 150a, 166a  
*Peutinger, Conradus* 149b, 166a, 183b, 264b, 432b, 433b  
*Peyton, Algernoon* 84b  
*Pezelius* SEE Petzelius  
*Pfeiffer, Augustinus* 429a  
*Pflug, Julius* 9b, 342a, 375a, 375b, 531b\*, 576a\*  
*Phacius, Johannes* 612b  
*Phaedra* SEE Inghirami, Tommaso  
*Phaedrus* 140b\*, 234a, 264b  
*Phalaris* 17b\*, 21b\*, 40b, 75a, 100a\*, 128b\*, 144b, 162a, 183b, 220b, 224b\*, 230b, 241a\*, 265b, 288a, 304a, 398a, 417b, 425b, 427b\*, 497a\*, 506b\*, 527b, 556a\*, 557b, 566a, 527b, 556a\*, 557b, 566a, 589a\*, 638b, 640b, 646a, 647b, 654b\*, 661b\*, 663a\*, 664b  
*Phanestris, Octavius* SEE Cleophilus  
*Pernus* SEE Fernus  
*Phi. Hispanus, G.* 402b  
*Philaltheus, Lucilius* 112b  
*Philaretus* 33b, 59b, 166b, 195a, 223b\*, 236a, 236b\*, 238a\*, 307b, 522a, 523b, 638a, 645a  
*Philarista, Antonius* 651b  
*Philegon(?)* 512a  
*Philephus* SEE Filelfo  
*Philermus, Antonius* 88b  
*Phileticus, Martinus (Filetico)* 89a, 162b\*, 163a\*, 165b(?), 269a\*, 621b  
*Phileticus, Nicolaus* 428a  
*Philettus, Franciscus* 94b  
*Philhyllis Macrobius, Paulus* 676b, 678b  
*Philibertus, Prince of Savoy* 536a\*, 536b  
*Philicinus, Petrus* 289b  
*Philippinus Italus* 369b\*  
*Philippinus Laudensis* 205b  
*Philippus rex Macedonum* 46a, 122a, 159a, 174a, 296b, 343b, 348b\*, 359a, 621b, 646a  
*Philippus, Duke of Burgundy (the Good)* 8b\*, 108a, 173b, 344b\*, 383b, 494b\*, 582b  
*Philippus, King of Spain and Duke of Burgundy (the Handsome)* 171a\*, 248a, 545b\*  
*Philippus II, King of Spain* 13b, 18b, 61b, 79b, 83b, 85b\*, 86b\*, 90b, 94b, 105a, 143a, 193b, 195b, 197a, 200b, 209a, 270b, 271b, 354b\*, 446a, 450a, 450b, 452a, 462a, 462b, 463b, 492a, 494a\*, 500b\*, 501a\*, 506b, 512b, 513b, 514a\*, 516b\*, 517b\*, 520a\*, 520b, 522a, 523a, 524a, 525a, 528b, 530a, 533a, 541a, 546b, 547a\*, 547b, 552a, 559a, 559b, 564a\*, 569b,

- 574a, 578a, 579a, 584a, 584b, 586a, 591a\*, 591b, 594a, 595b, 596a, 598a, 598b\*, 599a, 603a, 613a, 667a  
*Philippus III, King of Spain* 75a, 236a, 448a, 452a\*, 462b, 519b, 521a, 524a\*, 524b, 528a, 529b, 530a, 530b, 532a\*, 535b, 541b, 550a, 559a, 561b, 562b, 576a, 584a, 584b, 594a\*, 594b\*  
*Philippus IV, King of Spain* 512b, 525a\*, 527a, 528b, 533a, 535a\*, 535b, 536a\*, 537b\*, 602a  
*Philippus V, King of Spain* 516a, 526a\*  
*Philippus* 185a, 202b, 227b\*  
*Philippus Arimineus* 159b, 619b\*, 620a  
*Philippus Brugensis* 603a  
*Philippus Mediolanensis* 590b  
*Philippus Parmensis* 509a\*  
*Philippus Romanus* 234a  
*Philippus Siculus O.P.* 45a\*  
*Philippus Tifernas* 162b, 241a  
*Philippus Tripolitanus* 508b, 512b  
*Philippus archipresbyter* 617b  
*Philippus card. Bononiensis* 300b  
*Philippus de Argentina* 200a  
*Philippus de Cleves* 343b  
*Philippus de Pergamo, O.S.B.* 75a, 339b, 399b, 422a, 436a, 496b, 601a, 608b, 612a, 643b\*, 648b, 686a  
*Philippus de Perusio* 601a  
*Philippus de Pescia* 618b  
*Philippus de Pistorio* 254b\*  
*Philippus de Praga* 618b  
*Philippus de Roderia* 17b  
*Philippus, Bartholomaeus* 452b\*  
*Philippus, Jacobus* 509a  
*Philippus, Paulus* 646a  
*Philiscus* 383a  
*Phillips, Sir Thomas* 49b, 51a, 121b\*, 122b, 124a\*, 143a, 213a, 216b\*, 217a, 218a\*, 219a\*, 219b\*, 222a, 223a\*, 225b\*, 226a\*, 226b\*, 228b, 229a, 229b, 230a, 239b\*, 240b, 245a\*, 245b, 247a, 252a, 252b\*, 253a, 253b, 256b\*, 258a, 259b, 260a, 268b, 277a\*, 277b, 282a\*, 282b, 292a, 294a, 297b, 344b, 357a, 384b, 387b\*, 392b, 496b, 597b, 680b, 686b  
*Philo Alexandrinus* 67b, 156b, 205a, 300b\*, 301a, 366a(?), 392a, 491a\*, 523b, 535b\*, 537a\*, 554b  
*Philo Byzantinus* 220a, 259b  
*Philologus, Thomas* 615a\*  
*Philonius* 4b\*  
*Philoponus, Johannes* (grammaticus) 250b, 353b, 644b, 667b  
*Philosophers, treatise on ancient* 121b  
*Philosophical biographies* 496b  
*Philosophical notes* 665a  
*Philosophical questions* 447a, 634b  
*Philosophical treatises* 59a\*, 153a, 181a, 208b, 211a, 238b, 260a, 315b, 316a\*, 317b, 465a\*, 465b\*, 470b, 569b, 613b, 630a, 636b  
*Philosophorum quorundam hereses* 254a  
*Philosophorum, de vita et moribus* 224b, 569b  
*Philosophorum, dicta et vitae* 663b  
*Philostratus* 10a, 11a, 45a, 131b\*, 295a\*, 377b, 535b, 573a  
*Philoxenus, Marcellus* 254a  
*Philpott, John* 197b  
*Phirrus magister* 158b  
*Phlegon* 168b  
*Phocas* 186b, 196b, 509b, 551a  
*Phocylides* 351a, 352a, 372a, 549a  
*Phosphorus Fazinus, Lucidus* (Ludovicus) bishop of Segni 115b\*, 254a, 455a\*  
*Photinus Stoicus* 102b  
*Photius* 142a, 282a, 371b, 533b  
*Phrases* SEE *Form phrases*  
*Phrynichus* 378a  
*Physics, notes on* 665a\*  
*Physiognomy, treatise on* 211a  
*Physiological treatise* 316a  
*Physiologus* 81b, 86b, 87b, 90a, 119b\*, 125a\*, 228b, 291a\*, 439b\*  
*Pia, Marsibilla* 102b  
*Piacenza* 94a, 98b, 121b  
*Piacenza, Cardinal of* 136b  
*Piagentina, Alberto della* 79a, 80a  
*Pianella, Jacopo di* 171b\*  
*Piasius Cremonensis, Baptista* 127a, 551a  
*Picardus, Johannes* 130a  
*Picatrix* 54a  
*Picault, Marc* 121b  
*Piccardinus, Sylla* 236b  
*Piccart, Michael* 9b  
*Picchena (Pichena), Curzio* 83a, 224b, 235a, 362a, 375b  
*Piccininus (Piceninus, Picininus), Franciscus* 163b, 177b, 660b\*  
*Piccininus, Jacobus* 90a, 114a, 257a\*  
*Piccininus, Johannes* 114b  
*Piccininus, Nicolaus* 176b\*, 177b, 257a, 477b  
*Piccolomineus, Augustinus* Patricius SEE *Patricius*  
*Piccolomineus, Franciscus Maria* 100b  
*Piccolomini family* 88b, 100b, 122a, 230b  
*Piccolomini, Aeneas Silvius* SEE *Pius II*  
*Piccolomini, Aeneas Silvius the Younger* 233a  
*Piccolomini, Alessandro* 69b, 88a, 437b, 500a, 506a, 639a  
*Piccolomini, Andrea* 106a\*, 250b  
*Piccolomini, Antonio* 106a\*  
*Piccolomini, Domenico* 454b, 455a  
*Piccolomini, Enea Silvio* SEE *Pius II*  
*Piccolomini, Francesco* (the philosopher) 70b\*, 91a  
*Piccolomini, Francesco S.J.* 258b  
*Piccolomini, Francesco card.* SEE *Pius III*  
*Piccolpassus, Ciprianus* 217a\*  
*Piccolte, Franciscus O.S.A.* 161a  
*Piceninus, Franciscus* SEE *Piccininus*  
*Pichena, Curzio* SEE *Picchena*  
*Pichere, Franciscus* 18a  
*Picininus* SEE *Piccininus*  
*Pickeringe, Richardus* 201b  
*Pickeringus, Henricus* 37b  
*Pico della Mirandola, Galeotto* 83a  
*Pico della Mirandola, Giovanni* 10b\*, 58b, 60a, 104a, 144a, 166a\*, 204a\*, 221a, 222a\*, 222b, 254a, 262a\*, 288b, 294a, 308b\*, 341a\*, 419b, 554b\*, 558b\*  
*Pico della Mirandola, Giovanni Battista* 451a  
*Pico della Mirandola, Giovanni Francesco* 76a, 78a, 93b, 128b, 166b, 261b, 262a\*, 494b, 565b  
*Pico family* 72a  
*Picot, Lucas* 88b  
*Pictor, Daniel* 299a\*  
*Pictor, Fabius* SEE *Fabius*  
*Pictor*  
*Pictore, Marco* 625a\*  
*Pictorius Villinganus, Georgius* 218a, 221a  
*Pictorius, Ludovicus (Bigus)* 104a, 419a, 419b\*  
*Picus Longinus, Andreas* 371b

- Piendibeni, Francesco 135b, 146b, 180b  
 Piepolo SEE Tiepolo  
 Pierius SEE Salutati, Coluccio  
 Pierius SEE Valerianus, Pierius  
*Pierius, Graccus* 676b, 678b  
 Pierrepont, Harry marquess of  
 Dorchester 60b  
 Piers, M.A. 18a  
 Pietro de Avila 251b  
*Pietro di Toledo* 560b  
 Piferrierius, Franciscus 494a  
 Pigafetta, Filippo 69b, 362a, 375b, 521a\*  
 Pighius, Albertus 122a, 154a, 187b, 195a, 299b, 376a, 382b, 467b, 560a  
 Pighius, Stephanus Winandus 56a, 265b, 361a, 361b, 362a, 375b, 585b  
*Pigiano Veronese* 617b  
 Pigna, Giovanni Battista 69b, 70b, 88a, 233b, 354a  
 Pignatelli, Ettore Duca di Monteleone 525a  
 Pignatelli, Fabrizio 438a, 557b  
 Pignatelli, Giovanni Battista 55a, 638b  
*Pignochus, Nicolaus O.M.* 121b  
*Pignolus Cyprius, Stephanus* 256a  
 Pignorius, Laurentius 112b, 375b  
 Pignus Patavinus, Franciscus 450a  
 Pilanus, Jacobus 228a  
 Pilatus 4a, 127b, 128a, 182b, 241b, 302a, 403b, 446b, 482b, 548a, 557b, 573b, 640a, 647a, 681b  
 Pilatus, Leontius 402a, 592a  
 Pilero, A. 288b  
 Pilorius, Caspar 135a  
 Pimenta, Antonius S.J. 450b  
 Pimenta, Emanuel 447a\*, 447b\*, 450a, 451b, 454a\*, 466b, 467b  
 Pimenta, Michael 466b  
 Pimenta, Nicolaus 447a\*, 463b, 464a  
 Pimenta, Petrus 451b  
 Pimentel, Rodrigo Alfonso Conde de Benavente 580a  
 Pimto, Antonio 467b\*  
 Pinaldus (Pinauld), Johannes 24b  
 Pinarius SEE Pinheiro  
 Pinetta 110a  
*Pincianus, Fredenandus* 572a  
 Pindar, Ulrich 9b  
 Pindarus 131b, 205a\*, 264b, 378a, 415a, 536b\*  
 Pindarus Thebanus (Ilias Latina) 17a, 43b, 165b, 344b, 346a, 425b, 498b, 547b, 551a, 627b  
*Pineda magister, O.P.* 509b  
*Pinedo, Ludovicus de* 553a  
 Pinelli, Giovanni Vincenzo 61b, 69b, 88a\*, 137b\*, 224a, 351a, 375b, 376a\*  
 Pinellus, Paris 435b  
 Pinheiro (Pinarius), Antonio 447a, 447b, 452b, 529b\*  
 Pinna, Johannes de 424a  
 Pino, Johannes de 76b  
*Pintel, Nicolaus* 369b  
 Pinto de Magalhaes, Francisco Xavier 465a  
*Pinto de Souza, Luigi* 469a  
 Pinto, Johannes 464a  
*Pinus, Antonius* 453a  
*Pinus, J.B.* 233b  
*Pio family* 72a, 93b  
 Pio, Alberto 39a, 76b, 300a  
 Pio, Giovanni Michele 76a  
*Pio, Leonello* 245b  
 Pio, Rodolfo cardinal of Carpi 68b, 81b, 251b, 252a\*, 299b, 531b, 542b, 577a, 585b\*  
 Pipallus, Jacobus 514b  
*Piper, Antonius* 452b  
 Pipinus, Franciscus 106a, 197a, 369b, 425b, 633b  
*Pir., Jo.* 108b\*  
*Pirano, M.B. de* 259a  
*Pirkheimer family* 124b, 129a  
 Pirkheimer, Charitas 126a  
*Pirkheimer, Franciscus* 125b  
 Pirkheimer, Johannes 124b\*, 125a, 125b, 127a, 128b(?), 129a\*, 130b  
 Pirkheimer, Thomas 127b\*, 128b  
 Pirkheimer, Willibald 16b, 66b\*, 126a, 127b, 128b\*, 131a, 131b\*, 144a, 182b, 214a, 214b, 340a, 340b, 366b\*, 375b, 378a, 392b, 432b  
 Piriarius SEE Pereira  
 Piresius, Ferdinandus 453b  
 Pirovano, Gabriel de 127a  
*Pirus* 46a  
 Pirus SEE ALSO Pyrus  
*Pisa* 35b, 180b, 225b\*, 229a, 236b\*, 504a, 649b  
*Pisa, Council of* 400a, 481b, 482a\*, 600a, 600b, 664a  
*Pisa, University of* 68a, 233a  
*Pisa, convent of St. Catherine* 274b  
 Pisanelli, Bald. 55a  
 Pisanello SEE Pisanus pictor  
 Pisanellus, Balthasar 232a  
 Pisani, Ugolino of Parma 73b, 169a, 174b, 414b, 419a, 619a, 660b  
 Pisano Candelense, Pietro 119a\*  
 Pisano, Valerio 185b\*  
*Pisanus pictor (Pisanello)* 102b, 646b  
*Pisanus, Andreas* 162b  
*Pisanus, Franciscus card.* 31b  
 Pisanus, Octavius 106a  
*Pisanus, Victor* 261a  
 Pisarzowski, Johannes 402a  
 Pisaurius, Jacobus 241a\*  
*Pisaurus, Alexander* 652a  
 Piscator Heilprunnensis, Jacobus 299a  
 Piscator, Johannes 74a, 363a, 375b, 671a  
 Piscator, Johannes Antonius 329b  
 Piscininus Abalinus, Jacobus Remirius 529a  
 Pisis, Johannes de 220b  
 Pisides, Georgius 370a\*  
 Piso Transylvanus, Jacobus 676b, 678b  
*Pistoia* 107b  
 Pistoia, Antonio 288b  
*Pistophilus, Bonaventura* 573b  
 Pistor, Thomas 188b\*  
 Pistorius, J. 67b\*  
 Pistorius, Joachimus 408a  
 Pistorius, Johannes 9b\*, 375b, 432b, 433b  
 Pistorius, Nicolaus 9b  
 Pitha SEE Pitti  
*Pithius Sutrinus, Franciscus* 638b  
 Pithou, Francois 142a, 264a\*, 351a, 375b, 376a  
 Pithou, Pierre 133a, 142a, 170b, 205a, 263b\*, 264a\*, 264b\*, 265a\*, 265b, 367b, 378a  
*Pitilianus, Nicolaus comes* 232b  
 Pitiscus, Bartholomaeus 375b  
*Pitti, Carlo* 575a  
*Pitti, Lisia* 100b  
*Pitti, Luca* 257b  
 Pius II (Aeneas Silvius Piccolomini) 5a\*, 8b, 10a, 11a, 17a\*, 17b\*, 18a, 20a, 21a\*, 22b, 33a, 41a, 43b\*, 44b, 45b\*, 46a\*, 46b, 47a\*, 72a, 73a, 76b, 77a, 79a\*, 80b, 89b, 90a, 94a, 98b\*, 99a, 102a, 114a, 116b\*, 119a, 122a, 124a\*, 125b, 127a\*, 127b, 128b, 131b, 132a, 140a, 140b, 149a, 150a, 157a\*, 159b\*, 162a\*, 163a\*, 163b, 170b, 176b, 177b, 181b\*, 185a\*, 202b, 207a, 215b,

- 216a\*, 220a\*, 225b, 228a, 230b, 231a, 239b\*, 241a\*, 247a, 248a, 255a, 256a\*, 257a\*, 262b, 269a\*, 272a, 287b, 291a\*, 292a\*, 292b\*, 293a\*, 294b, 297a\*, 297b, 300b\*, 302b, 304a\*, 339b, 342a, 343a\*, 343b, 344b\*, 346a\*, 346b, 348a, 359a\*, 382a, 410b, 413b\*, 414b, 417a, 419a, 420b, 421b\*, 422b, 423a\*, 423b, 425a\*, 425b\*, 426a\*, 426b\*, 427a, 428a, 429b\*, 434a\*, 436b, 438b\*, 440a\*, 455b, 458a, 462a, 467b\*, 486b, 489b\*, 497b, 506b\*, 509b\*, 519a\*, 529a, 541a, 545a, 548b\*, 549a\*, 552a, 557b\*, 572b\*, 585a, 585b, 588b\*, 597a, 605b\*, 607a\*, 607b\*, 618a\*, 623a, 624b\*, 633a, 635a, 640b\*, 642b, 647a, 660a\*, 663a\*, 664a, 674a, 675a, 675b\*
- Pius III (Francesco Piccolomini) 76b, 106a\*, 165a, 165b, 229a, 234a, 346b, 448a, 605b\*, 618a, 647a, 675a
- Pius IV 94b, 273b, 450a, 452b, 453a, 549a\*, 572b
- Pius V 41a, 232a\*, 233a, 369a, 451a, 453a, 516b, 520b
- Pius, Johannes Baptista 164a, 234a, 345a, 351b
- Pius Carpensis, Albertus SEE Pio
- Pius de Sabaudia, Marcus 235a
- Pives de Taves, Laurentius 454b
- Piwell, P. 201b
- Pizamanus, Antonius* 84b
- Pizolpassis, Cortolaus de 149b
- Pizolpasso, Francesco 92a, 102b, 179a, 246a, 249b, 404b, 588a, 604a, 660b\*, 661a\*
- Pizolpasso, Michele 660b\*, 661a\*
- Pizolpassus, Petrus 158a\*, 672b
- Pizzolpasso SEE ALSO Piccolpassus
- Placiola, Rolandus de* 627a
- Placiolus, Antoniolus* 621b
- Placotomus, Adamus 406b
- Plagis SEE Chagas
- Plague treatises* 63b\*, 119b\*, 346b, 520a, 555b, 575a
- Plancius, Jacobus 352a, 354a
- Plancius, P.* 352b
- Plancus, Johannes 408a
- Plancus, Paulus* 269b\*
- Planella, Antonius 607b
- Plantanidus* 551a
- Plantinus, Christophorus 61b, 62a\*, 71b, 76b, 356b, 358b, 362b, 375b, 376a, 528a
- Plantius, Gulielmus 54a
- Planudes, Maximus 66b, 152a, 152b, 181b, 354b
- Planus, Gaspar 466b
- Plasencia, Dominicans of* 555b
- Platearius, Johannes 30a, 267a, 275a
- Platearius, Matthaeus 430b, 504b
- Platerus, Felix 359b, 375b
- Platina, Bartholomaeus 18a, 30b, 100b, 115b, 140a, 171b\*, 235a, 257b\*, 291b, 298a, 387b, 410b, 413b, 419a, 467b, 526b, 638a, 648b
- Plato 5a, 18a, 28b\*, 30a, 41a, 44b, 45b\*, 49b, 69a, 71a\*, 75b\*, 77b, 88b\*, 89a\*, 91a\*, 92a, 94a, 97a\*, 108b, 125a, 130b, 132a, 133b\*, 134b, 148a, 154a, 156a\*, 162a, 166a\*, 167b, 172a\*, 174a\*, 182a\*, 183b\*, 200a, 214b, 244a\*, 250a\*, 256a, 257b, 291b, 348b\*, 350b, 355a\*, 364a, 367a, 369b, 370a, 371b, 373b, 377b, 382b\*, 403b, 405a, 409a, 410a, 410b\*, 411a\*, 411b\*, 426a, 434b, 437b\*, 488a, 489a\*, 498b\*, 499a\*, 507b, 517a, 535b, 553b, 554b\*, 557a, 577b, 582b, 586b, 588a, 590b, 594b, 595a, 601b, 604a\*, 604b, 606a\*, 607a, 614b, 617b, 620a, 636b, 638b, 643b, 655b, 662a\*, 671a\*, 671b\*
- Plato Tiburtinus 566a, 600b
- Plautius, Baptista 354a
- Plautus 39b, 46b, 71a, 98a, 98b, 133b, 158b, 185b, 225a, 241a, 253a, 264b\*, 275b, 291b, 377b\*, 378a\*, 511a, 532a, 543a, 543b, 583a, 664a
- Playferus (Playfair), Thomas 24b
- Plays* 82a, 117a, 233b, 451b\*
- Plegaferrero, Matthaeus 44b, 627b\*
- Plegapheta Vincentinus, frater Hieronymus* 234a
- Pleningen, Dietrich von 301b
- Plessis-Mornay, Philippe du 19a, 36b, 53b, 133b, 205a, 349a, 349b, 363a, 363b, 375b, 376a
- Pletho, Georgius Gemistus 16b, 39a\*, 39b\*, 66b\*, 69a\*, 75a\*, 92b, 132a, 152b, 221b, 248a, 363b, 364a, 367a, 367b\*, 372a\*, 427b\*, 535b, 599a
- Plethova, Melinus de* 144b
- Pleningen SEE Pleningen
- Plinius the Elder 11a, 77b\*, 101b, 151a, 171b, 181a\*, 205a, 217a, 257a, 264b\*, 276a, 298b, 304b, 371b, 378a, 462a, 500b, 501a\*, 511a, 525a, 541b, 554b\*, 570a, 573a, 579a, 584b, 617a, 633b, 649a, 672b
- Plinius the Younger 6b, 72a\*, 77b, 100b, 106b, 112a, 128b\*, 132b, 160a, 166a, 181a\*, 185b, 197a, 251b, 377b, 378a\*, 447b, 449a, 462b, 464a, 616b\*, 643b
- Pliquio, Johannes de 502a, 505a
- Plotinus 45a\*, 91a, 156a, 166b
- Plotius Sacerdos* 170b
- Ploych, Pierre du 197b
- Pluntsch (Pluynsch, Teilmannus)* 323b\*
- Plutarchus 10a\*, 10b\*, 11a, 11b, 21b, 32a\*, 39b, 41b\*, 43b, 44a, 45b, 47a\*, 50a, 66b, 77b, 92a, 93b\*, 96a, 98b\*, 106b, 108a\*, 109b\*, 115b, 117b, 122a, 126a\*, 128a, 129a, 130b, 131a, 131b\*, 132a, 134b, 139a, 140b\*, 148a, 148b, 152a, 155a, 159b, 162a, 162b, 164b\*, 165a\*, 167a, 170a\*, 170b\*, 172a\*, 172b\*, 174a, 175b, 176b\*, 178a, 179b, 182a\*, 186b\*, 187a, 189b, 198a\*, 200a, 200b, 203a, 203b, 209b, 216b, 230a\*, 239b, 240a, 241b, 246b, 248b\*, 249a\*, 253b\*, 254a, 277b, 287b, 289b\*, 342b, 343b\*, 344a\*, 344b\*, 346b\*, 347a\*, 347b\*, 348a\*, 351a, 353b, 358b, 362b, 363b, 367a, 370a, 371b\*, 374b, 377b, 378a, 403b, 405b, 406b, 411a, 414b\*, 426a, 431a, 437a, 456a, 456b, 458a, 459b, 461a, 477a, 490b, 491b, 501a, 510a, 515a, 520b, 540b, 541b, 548b, 552a\*, 554a, 555a, 556a\*, 558b\*, 559a, 566b\*, 569b, 570a, 571a\*, 574b, 576b, 580b, 581a\*, 586a, 586b, 588a, 588b\*, 589b, 590b, 603a\*, 617b, 621b\*, 633a, 644a, 647a, 661a\*, 663a\*
- Pluynsch SEE Pluntsch
- Pochini, Antonio 664b
- Pocock, Eduardus 253b
- Pocpagius SEE Prepagius
- Podiani, Prospero 644a
- Podianus Paulutius, Nicolaus* 299b
- Podiebraz, Georgius King of Bohemia* 422b, 423a, 423b
- Podio, Johannes de 587b

- Podius, Ludovicus* 660a  
*Podocatharus, Carolus* 162b  
 Podocatharus, Livius 251b  
 Podocatharus, Ludovicus 12a, 622a\*  
 Podocatharus, Philippus 292b, 405b, 603b  
 Poegl, Georg 315b  
*Poemerus, Georgius Henricus* 142a  
*Poemerus, Jacobus* 142a  
*Poemerus, Johannes Abraham* 142a  
*Poems* 10a, 11a, 21b, 24b, 37b, 44b, 45b, 46a, 51b, 53a\*, 54b, 60a, 61a\*, 61b\*, 62a, 63a, 77a, 78a\*, 86b\*, 88b, 94b, 95a, 95b\*, 97b, 100b, 102b, 103a, 104a, 105a, 105b\*, 112b\*, 113a, 114b\*, 115a\*, 115b\*, 119a, 120a, 129b, 130a\*, 134a, 140b, 153b, 154b, 157a\*, 157b\*, 159a\*, 160b, 161a, 162a\*, 162b\*, 164a, 170a, 170b, 174b, 175a, 175b\*, 177b\*, 179a\*, 182b, 184b, 186b, 188b, 190b, 192b, 194b, 196a, 200b, 201a\*, 201b\*, 202a, 204b, 224b, 229a\*, 232a\*, 234a\*, 235b\*, 236b, 241a, 241b, 245b, 246b, 247a, 247b, 248a\*, 249b\*, 251b, 252b, 254a\*, 255a\*, 256b, 257a\*, 258a, 260a, 268b\*, 269a\*, 276b, 281b, 282a\*, 283b, 293a\*, 294b, 297a, 299a, 300a\*, 300b\*, 301b\*, 315a, 316a, 323b, 334b\*, 338a, 348a, 371a, 373a, 378b, 392a, 399a, 399b, 402b, 405b, 408b\*, 416b, 427b, 429b\*, 434b\*, 437b\*, 438a\*, 448b, 451b, 453b\*, 454a\*, 464a, 466a, 467b\*, 468b\*, 490b, 500a, 504a\*, 510a\*, 510b\*, 523b, 527a\*, 540b, 547a, 548a\*, 549a, 558a\*, 559a\*, 567a\*, 607b\*, 609a, 609b, 614b\*, 615a\*, 615b\*, 618b\*, 619a\*, 621a\*, 621b, 622a, 623b, 625a, 626b, 646b, 647a\*, 666a\*, 671b, 676a\*, 676b\*, 677a\*, 677b\*, 678b, 686b  
*Poetical notes* 665a  
*Poetics, treatises on* 138a, 449b, 426b  
 Pofis, Ricardus de 483a, 606a, 642a\*  
*Pogetius, Gulielmus* 352, 376a  
 Poggianus, Julius 636a  
 Poggio Bracciolini 10b\*, 18b, 21a, 30b, 40b, 41a\*, 46a\*, 47a, 57a, 85b\*, 92a\*, 92b\*, 93a\*, 97a, 107b, 113b, 115b, 116a\*, 123a, 126a\*, 126b\*, 127a\*, 127b, 128a\*, 130b, 131b, 133a, 134b\*, 135b, 137a, 140b, 149a, 153a, 157a, 157b\*, 158a, 158b\*, 159b\*, 160a\*, 162a\*, 162b\*, 163b\*, 165b\*, 166a\*, 168a, 169a\*, 174a, 174b\*, 175a\*, 175b\*, 179a\*, 179b\*, 184b, 190b\*, 197b, 200b, 204a\*, 216a, 237b, 241a\*, 241b\*, 245a, 248b, 249a\*, 251a\*, 251b, 253a\*, 256b, 257b, 269a, 288b, 291b, 297a, 300b\*, 311a, 357b, 359b, 371b, 375b, 400b\*, 401b, 403a\*, 403b\*, 404a\*, 404b\*, 405b, 406b, 408a\*, 423a, 425b, 426b, 427b, 430a, 437a, 438b, 440a\*, 461a, 474a, 477b\*, 489b, 491a, 497b\*, 498a, 509a, 520b, 547b, 549b, 557a, 557b\*, 566b, 567a\*, 568b, 570b\*, 588a\*, 588b, 603a\*, 603b\*, 606a, 614b\*, 615b, 617b\*, 618a\*, 619a\*, 620b, 623a, 624a\*, 624b\*, 627b, 637a, 640b\*, 645b\*, 646a\*, 649b, 653b, 659b\*, 660a\*, 660b, 661a, 663b, 672b\*  
 Poggioli, Lorenzo 235a  
 Poggius, Baptista 234b  
 Poggius, Johannes card. 153b  
 Pogommega, Roberto 154b  
*Poisons, treatise on* 328b  
 Poisson, A. 222a, 222b\*  
*Poland, Kings of* 407a  
 Polantus, Vitus 136a  
 Polanus, Amandus 133a, 359b, 363a, 375b  
 Pole, Reginald card. 51a, 56a\*, 67a\*, 78b\*, 82a, 94b, 136a, 137a, 137b\*, 138a, 144b, 146b, 153b, 212a, 212b, 227b, 252a, 270a, 273b, 354b, 432b, 433b, 457a, 529a, 531b, 585b  
*Polentonus, Polydorus* 41a, 550b, 606a  
 Polentonus, Sicco 41a, 72b, 149b, 150b, 392b, 403a\*, 404a\*, 408a, 408b\*, 550b\*, 606a\*, 616a  
 Poliander, Johannes 9b, 402b\*, 411b  
 Polidamus, Valentinus 436b  
*Polidoro Parthenopeo* 185b  
*Polidorus* 551a  
*Polidorus Brixianus, Johannes* 436b  
*Polis, Antonius Maria Bergomensis* 221b  
*Polita Joachimus* 453a, 586a\*, 586b  
 Politianus, Angelus (Poliziano) 10a, 22b, 67a, 100b\*, 101a\*, 107a\*, 107b, 109a, 111a, 112a, 112b, 117b, 166b, 170b, 198a, 233a, 234a, 247b, 251a\*, 254a\*, 256b, 264a, 264b, 265a\*, 340b, 341a\*, 341b\*, 351b, 353a, 361b\*, 365a, 367b, 370b, 372a, 374b, 378a, 438a, 453b, 467b, 501a, 520a, 527b, 536b, 547a, 572a, 601b, 647b\*  
*Political aphorisms* 577a  
*Political dialogues* 552b  
*Political notes* 665a  
*Political treatises* 35b, 36a, 53b, 94a, 147a\*, 304b, 315a, 315b, 317b, 321b, 448a, 473b, 521b, 529a, 595b  
 Poliziano SEE Politianus  
 Pollastrino Aretino, Giovanni  
 Pollio 231a, 625a  
 Pollici 438a  
 Polliciano, don Giovanni 437b  
 Pollniller, Nicolaus baro a 576a  
 Pollux, Julius 11b, 61b, 378a, 378b  
 Polmeiro, Andreas 454a(?)  
 Polo de Albo Castro, Johannes 342b, 384b  
 Polo, Marco 106a, 197a, 230a\*, 323b, 369b, 401b, 425b, 627b, 633b, 637a  
 Polson, Jacobus 258b\*  
 Polyander, Johannes 25a, 74a  
 Polybius 11b, 71a, 150a, 168a, 226a, 250b, 291b, 363b, 373a, 377b, 378a, 430b, 452b\*, 453a, 462a, 559b, 569a\*, 576b\*, 579b, 654a  
 S. Polycarpus 57b, 553a, 650a  
*Pombal, Marquez de* 461b  
 Pombo, Rocho do 447b  
 Pomeranus SEE Bugenhagen  
*Pomerii, Sacramorus de* 81b, 383a\*  
 Pomi, David de' 231b  
*Pompeius* 477b  
 Pompeius Bononiensis 257a\*  
 Pompeius Magnus, Gneus 660b  
*Pompeo, Camillo* 576a  
 Pompilius, Paulus 437b(?), 494b  
 Pomponazzi, Pietro 7b, 20a, 32b\*, 250a, 250b\*  
 Pomponius SEE Laetus  
 Ponce de Leon, Luis O.S.A. 531b, 536a  
 Ponce, Gonsalus 548a  
*Poncerius, Franciscus episcopus Parisiensis* 184b\*  
 Poncius Provincialis 126a, 288a, 505b, 642a  
*Poncius, Petrus* 600a  
 Ponsart SEE Pensart

- Pont-a-Mousson* 671b, 672a, 673b\*
- Pontanus Bergomensis, Johannes 293a\*
- Pontanus, Franciscus* 177b, 241a\*
- Pontanus, Jacobus 362b, 430a
- Pontanus, Johannes Isaac 133a, 133b, 135a, 356b, 359b, 363a, 375b, 376a, 377a\*, 378a, 671b
- Pontanus, Johannes Jovianus 12a, 41a, 77b, 93b\*, 107b, 135a, 162b, 169a, 225b, 230b, 235b, 236b\*, 250b, 254a, 294b, 300b, 370b, 371a, 382b, 523b, 557b, 558a\*, 566a, 571a\*, 604b, 645a, 653b\*, 656b, 657a
- Pontanus, Ludovicus 125b, 162a, 482b\*, 519a, 606b, 608b, 649b, 685b
- Pontanus, Petrus* 594b, 595a
- Pontanus, Robertus 25b
- Pontanus, Rodericus* 516a
- Pontanus, Thomas 92b, 241a, 477b\*
- Ponte, Giovanni Francesco da marchese di Morcone 528a\*, 537b
- Ponte, Girolamo 438a
- Ponte, Manfredinus de* 71b
- Ponte, Pamteleao da 447a
- Pontenigo, Cominus de* 77b
- Ponticus* 233b, 294b
- Pontius Utinensis, Franciscus 190b
- Pontius de Castelvi, Fabricius 486b
- Pontius de Icart, Ludovicus 486b
- Pontius, M. rector in Dole* 130a
- Pontus Consentinus, Antoninus 226b, 230a
- Ponziis de Cambio, Albertus de 612b
- Ponzona, Margarita* 551a
- Ponzone, Guglielmo* 274a
- Ponzone, Baptista* 551a
- Popes* 85b, 124a\*, 235a
- Popma Phrysius, Cyprianus a* 158b
- Popoleschi, Dante 169b\*
- Populis, Oliverius de* 630b
- Porcari, Stefano 178b\*, 343a, 384a, 403b, 440b, 497b, 568b\*, 647a, 648a\*
- Porcellius (Pandonus) Romanus 10b\*, 90a, 102a, 114a\*, 116a, 162b\*, 175b, 177b, 181b\*, 242a, 257a, 293a, 350a, 371a\*, 406a, 406b, 426b, 490b, 553a, 567a\*, 607b, 614b, 621b\*, 647a
- Porcia, Girolamo Conte di episcopus Torcellanus 405b
- Porcia, Jacopo Conte di (Purlialiarum comes) 190b
- Porcius Romanus, Paulus 548b, 647a
- Porcius puer* 234a
- Porcius, Stephanus* 567a
- Pornasio, Raphael de O.P. 48a, 48b\*, 482a, 595b
- Porni, D. de' 205a
- Porphyrius 9a, 13a, 21a\*, 45a, 74b\*, 125b\*, 133a, 149a, 157a\*, 169a\*, 188a\*, 208a\*, 290b, 322a, 357a, 405a, 418a\*, 424b, 425b, 426a, 450a, 450b\*, 462b, 463a\*, 486a\*, 488b, 525b, 532a, 535a, 536a\*, 537a\*, 546a\*, 546b, 596b, 600b, 605a, 605b, 608b, 611a, 637b, 644a, 662a, 662b\*, 686a
- Porras de la Camara, Francisco de 516a
- Porras, Rodrigo de 534a
- Porrus Cremonensis, Johannes Tertullianus 70b
- Port 264b
- Porta, Ardycinus de la card. Aleriensis 90a, 229a, 455a, 455b
- Porta, Giovanni Battista della 110b\*, 149b, 221b, 222b, 298a, 446b
- Portalis, Bartholomaeus episcopus Trianensis* 493a
- Portel, Laurentius de 463b
- Porter, Thomas 40b
- Portinari, Giovanni 252a
- Portinari, Pier Francesco* 234b
- Portinarius, Folcus* 122a
- Portinarius, Franciscus 122a\*, 246b
- Portinatiis, Dionysius de 614a
- Portio, Camillo 68b, 569b, 576b\*
- Portiolo, Jacobus Julianus de* 71b\*
- Portius, Marianus* 162b
- Portius, Simon 234a, 242a\*, 247a\*
- Portius, Stephanus* 162b
- Porto, Luigi da 34b
- Portocarrerus, Petrus* 577b
- Portraits* 571b
- Portugal* 464b
- Portuguese ambassadors* 171a
- Portuguese discoveries* 454a
- Portus, Aemilius 43a, 263b, 299a, 375b
- Portus, Franciscus 299a, 358a, 375b
- Porye* 277b
- Porzio, Camillo SEE Portio
- Poschis de Sancto Geminiano, Seraphinus de* 167a
- Posidippus 536b, 676a, 678a
- Poso, Andre 464a
- Possevino, Antonio 67b, 298a, 362b, 375b, 539b
- Possevino, Giovanni Battista 69b, 88a
- Possinus, Petrus S.J. 363a, 375b, 534b
- Postel, Guillaume 54a\*, 54b, 56a, 59a, 59b\*, 146b, 205a, 240b, 304a, 338b, 351b, 354a, 355b\*, 363a, 378b, 432b, 583b
- Posthius, Johannes 133b, 362b, 375b, 376a, 432b
- Posthumus, Guidus (Guido Postumo Silvestri) 90a, 437a, 437b, 650b\*, 651a\*, 651b\*
- Potestate regia et papali, de* 436b
- Pottenstein, Ulrich von 302b
- Poult, Robertus 201a
- Poupe, Georgius 18a
- Pous Barcinonensis, Marianus 481b
- Povinus SEE Provinus
- Power, Lyonel 84a, 194a
- Poznan* 401b, 423a
- Pozzo, Andrea S.J. 281a, 446a
- Pozzo, Carlo Antonio dal* 376a
- Pozzo, Cassiano dal (Cassianus de Puteo) 61b, 361a, 375b
- Practica Quadripartita* 29b\*
- Prado family* 526b
- Praedestinatione, de* 448b
- Praedicandi, ars* SEE *Preaching*
- Praelles, Raoul de (Presles) 8b, 197a, 342a, 345a\*
- Praendel, Zacharias* 298a
- Praetorius, Hieronymus 408a
- Praetorius, Johannes 433a, 671a
- Praetorius, Thomas 677a, 678b
- Prague* 57a\*, 414b, 415a
- Prataeus, Petrus 147a
- Pratensis, Bartholomaeus 353b
- Prateu, Antonio 492a\*
- Prateus, Franciscus 153b
- Pratt, Johannes 202a
- Prattus, Carolus 38a, 224b
- Pratus, Gaspar 493b
- Praves, Francisco de 530b
- S. Praxedis* 510a
- Prayer books* 79b, 290b
- Prayers* 36a, 73a, 121b, 201a, 204a, 204b, 269a, 273a, 282a, 296b, 327b, 379b, 407b, 596a, 626b, 641b
- Preaching, treatises on* 322a, 614b
- Precellius Ulmanus, Georgius 340a
- Prechthus, Georgius 535b, 576b
- Predictions* 127a
- Premierfait, Laurent de 5b, 81a,

- 151a, 197a, 198a, 198b\*, 342b  
*Prencivallis Messanensis* 620a  
*Prepagius* (*Pocpagius?*), *Johannes Petrus* 178a\*  
*Prepagius* (*Pupagius?*), *Marchixius de Martinengo* 177b  
 Presles, Raoul de SEE *Praelles*  
 Prestinarius, Guidotus 108b  
 Preston, Thomas 277b  
*Pretis de Mantua, Guido de* 251a  
 Pretis, Hieronymus de 575b\*  
*Prew, Bartholomaeus* 317b  
 Priamus Lucensis, Flaminius 445a\*, 445b, 564b\*, 565a  
*Priamus jurisconsultus* 234a  
*Priapea* 143a, 354b, 356a\*, 575b  
 Price, P. 201b  
*Prietus, Petrus Emanuel* 612b  
 Prignanus, Bartholomaeus 623b  
 Primaudaye, Pierre de la 524a  
*Principum, de regimine* 138a  
*Princivalibus a Seta, Antonius de* 177a  
*Printers* 187a  
*Printing, treatises on* 90a  
*Priolis, Christophorus de* 132a  
*Priolus, F.* 652a  
 Priscianese, Francesco 69b, 88a\*  
*Prisciani, Prisciano de'* 628b  
 Priscianus 40a\*, 100a, 110b, 125a\*, 132b\*, 133a, 147b, 148b, 161b, 163a\*, 186a\*, 186b, 197a\*, 254b, 257a, 259a\*, 264b\*, 290b\*, 322a, 355a\*, 355b, 356a, 368b, 377b\*, 378a, 392a, 425a, 426b, 484a, 505a\*, 509a, 538a, 556b, 615b, 616a  
*Priscianus, Peregrinus* 170a  
 Priscianus, Theodorus 527a  
 Priullus Venetus, Aloviusus 252a, 352a, 583b  
*Priulus, Lodoicus* 370b  
*Privileges* 484b  
*Pro agendis graciis* 176b  
 Proba Falconia 667b  
 Probus 12b, 217b\*, 256a\*, 378a  
 Probus, Aemilius 651b  
 Probus, Valerius 60b, 124a, 383a  
*Procas* 685a  
 Procerius, Laurentius 299a  
 Prochnicio, Andrea 354b  
*Procky, Johannes* 425a  
 Proclus 60b, 167b, 234b, 264b, 351a, 355a\*, 369b, 415b, 418a\*, 508b, 536b, 537a\*, 624b, 628a, 636b\*, 637b, 643b, 662a\*  
 Procopius 122a, 122b, 241a, 344b, 371b, 378b, 462a, 515b\*  
*Prodigus* (*tragicomedy*) 448a  
 Profacius 150a  
*Prognostica* 151b, 378b, 379a, 379b, 615a, 675a  
 Prolianus Balbanensis, Christianus 239a\*  
 Propertius 3a, 69b, 74a, 111b, 134b, 143a, 162b, 184b\*, 226a, 263b\*, 264b\*, 265a\*, 271b, 364b, 378a\*, 378b, 434a, 664a  
*Prophecies* 235a, 297a, 469b, 551b, 577b  
*Prose treatise* 297a  
*Prosody, treatise on* 85a, 431a  
*Prosopopoeia, treatise on* 163a  
 Prosper Aquitanus 95a, 165b, 228b, 519a, 588b, 661b  
*Prosewszky, Nicolaus* 678a  
 Provenza, Antonio de 447b  
*Proverbes de Salomon, Les* 35b  
*Proverbs* 229a, 350b, 406b  
*Provinus* (*Povinus, Nicolaus*) 31b\*  
*Proxenus, Simon* 113a  
 Prudentius 17a, 70b, 102a\*, 165b, 228b\*, 302a, 368b, 377b, 378a, 378b, 504a\*  
 Przebendowo, Jacobus Johannes 409a  
*Psalms* 16a, 23b\*, 24b, 26a, 26b, 36a, 36b, 37a, 53b, 59b, 65a, 66a, 153b\*, 167a, 182b\*, 189a, 197a, 197b, 225b, 226a, 270a, 273b, 354b, 373a, 467a, 526a, 569b  
*Psalms* 82b, 152b, 166a, 194a  
 Psellus, Michael 39a, 67b, 68a, 282a  
 Ptochoprodromus 353a  
 Ptolemaeus 10b, 24a, 33a, 46a, 55a, 57a, 77b\*, 133a, 150a, 152a, 152b, 154b\*, 168a, 168b, 189b, 205a, 210a, 211b, 216a, 218b, 223a, 242a, 264b\*, 276a, 289a, 293b, 300b, 356a, 358a, 367a, 369b\*, 370b\*, 405a, 418b, 425b, 427b, 428a\*, 440b\*, 446b, 447a, 489b, 509b, 517b, 523b, 537b\*, 538a\*, 543b, 561b\*, 566a\*, 581b, 587b, 599a, 600b\*, 606b\*, 614a, 628a, 645a, 657b  
*Ptolemaeus rex* 256a  
 Ptolomeus SEE Tolomei  
 Publicius, Jacobus 11a, 118a\*, 196a(?), 219a, 426a, 440b, 563b\*  
*Ptolemaeus, Prospero* 76a  
 Publilius Syrus 265a, 354b  
*Pucci, Giovanni Lorenzo* 233b  
*Puccius, Antonius card. episcopus Pistoriensis* 359b\*  
 Puccius, Franciscus 26a, 169a, 362b, 375b, 492a, 577b, 647a\*, 647b\*  
 Pudericus SEE Puldericus  
 Pufendorf, Samuel 637b  
*Pugades, Matthaeus* 604b  
*Pugo, Petrus* 571a\*  
*Puigdorjila, Guillelmus* 509b  
 Puigserver, Pius 595b  
*Puiz, Ludovicus de* 484a  
 Pulchro Rivo, Johannes de 502a, 505b  
 Pulci, Luigi 77a, 112b  
*Puldericus* (*Pudericus, Franciscus*) 169a  
 Puldericus, Laurentius 360a  
 Pulleon, Johannes Antonius baro Burgi 289a, 289b  
 Pulmannus, Theodorus  
 Craneburgius 61b, 264a, 264b  
 Pulmone, frater Paulus de 70b  
*Punctuation, treatises on* 240a, 618b  
 Pupagius SEE ALSO *Prepagius*  
*Pupagius, Marchissius* 189b  
*Pupus, Gaspar* 452b  
 Purkirschner, Conradus 61b  
 Purliliarius comes SEE Porcia  
 Puteanus, Christophorus 375b  
 Puteanus, Erycius 72a, 77a, 78a, 112b(?), 117b, 154a, 183a, 342a\*, 356b, 362b, 363a, 375b, 382b, 521a, 535b, 536a\*, 671b  
 Puteanus, Jacobus 375b, 376a  
*Puteanus, Lodovicus Petrobonus* 551a  
 Puteanus, Petrus 135a\*, 142a, 375b, 376a  
 Puteo, Cassianus de SEE Pozzo, Cassiano dal  
 Puteo, Paris de 520b, 521a, 534a  
 Puteus, Franciscus 354a  
 Putschius, Helias 183a, 373b  
 Pylades 434b  
*Pyrnesius, Melchior* 416a  
*Pyrovanus, Jacobus* 586a  
 Pyrovanus, Philippus 566a  
*Pyrrho* 567b  
*Pyrhus rex* 160b, 609a  
 Pyrrhus, Lodovicus 452b\*  
*Pyrus* (*Pirus*), *Johannes Jacobus* 586b\*  
 Pythagoras 10b, 88b, 132a, 165a, 166a, 244b\*, 250a\*, 338b, 344b, 348b\*, 351a, 355b, 517a, 588a, 623b  
 Pywellus, Petrus 37b
- Quadros Hispanus, Garsias 419a  
*Quaestiones* 35b, 51b\*, 60a, 64a, 140b, 176a, 247a, 267a,



- 322b, 354b, 418a, 436a, 439a, 524a, 554a, 561b, 596a, 596b, 606a, 681b  
 Quagliottus Monticulanus, Aeneas 231b\*  
*Quantitate, de* 500b  
*Quarqualius, Cherubinus* 101b, 419a  
*Quartigianis, Philippus de Diversis de* 39b  
*Quasqualicus, Cosmus* 652a  
 Quatrinius, Andreas 448a  
 Quercenius, Robertus 74b  
 Quercu, F.G. a 574a  
 Quercu, Leodegarius a 222b, 351b, 354a  
 Querengo, Antonio 685b  
 Querini SEE Quirini  
*Questenberg, Jacobus* 112a, 148a, 148b  
 Queuillierie, Jan de la 61b\*  
 Quevedo, Franciscus de 659b  
*Quhitelaw, Archibald archdeacon of St. Andrews* 4a\*  
 Quilichinus Spoletanus 9a, 15a  
 Quils, Nicolas 485b\*, 544a  
 Quinones, Franciscus card. S. Crucis 183b, 499b, 664b  
*Quinonius, Johannes* 558a  
 Quintanus, Paulus 494a  
*Quinterius Laudensis* 234a\*  
 Quintianus 365a  
 Quintianus Stoa, Johannes Franciscus 107b  
 Quintilianus 11b, 71b, 91b\*, 121a, 133a, 151a\*, 165a, 167b, 181b, 183a, 203b(?), 377b, 378a, 397b, 466b, 542b, 582b, 652a\*, 653a  
 Quintus Calaber 264b, 535a  
*Quintus Smyrnaeus* 377b\*, 378b  
 Quintus, Johannes 144b\*  
 Quirini, Antonio 94a  
*Quirini, Giovanni* 128b, 590b  
*Quirini, Girolamo* 252a  
 Quirini, Lauro 46a, 84b, 126b, 127a, 128a, 175b, 185a, 227b, 240a, 248b, 421b, 429b, 560b  
 Quirini, Leonardo 85a, 437a  
 Quirini, Mariano 77a  
 Quirini, Vincenzo 212b  
 Quirinus, Baldus 403b  
*Quiriti Bronicti de Frenio, Johannes* 538a  
 Quiroga, Gaspar card. de 345b, 511a, 541a, 547b, 558b\*, 572a\*, 576a, 594a\*  
 R.D. 5b  
 R.M. 157a\*  
 R.S. 255a  
 R.W. 38b  
 Ra.ra, Johannes 160a(?)  
 Rabanus Maurus 148b  
 Rabbett, Michael 188b  
 Rabelo, Antonius 447a  
*Rabenia, Blanche* 438a  
*Rabenstein, Procopius de* 11a  
 Rabirius Postumus, C. 298b\*  
*Racanatus, R.* 54a  
*Racchola, Guidottus* 233b\*  
*Racemationes Bebelianae* SEE Bebelius, Henricus  
*Raczkowo, Johannes Nicolai de* 412b  
*Rad, Ludovicus* 618a  
*Radaur, Leonardus* 130a  
 Radcliffe, John 195a  
 Raderus, Matthias S.J. 375b  
 Radetius, Stephanus 676b\*, 677a, 678b\*, 679b  
*Radicibus scientiarum, de* 528b  
*Radiis visualibus, liber de* 628a  
*Radivilus (Radzivill, Nicolaus)* 401b  
 Radulfus magister 100a  
 Radulphus de Longo Campo 488b, 626a  
*Radulphus diaconus* 261b  
*Radulphus, Guillelmus O.Cist.* 161a  
 Radzimsky, Stanislaus 401b  
 Radzivill SEE Radivilus  
*Raffaello Santi d'Urbino (Raphael)* 558b  
*Raffina virgo Avinionensis* 114b  
*Ragguaglio di Parnasso* 574b\*  
 Ragona, Jacobus 49a, 90a, 217b, 219b  
 Ragona, Pietro Andrea de 560a  
*Ragusa (Dubrovnik)* 298b, 652b  
 Ragusaes, Georgius 70b  
 Raimondo, G.B. 137b  
 Raimundus de Sabunde 197b\*, 198a, 340b\*, 461a, 461b, 496b, 545a  
 Rainaldis, Albertinus de 629a  
*Rainaldus, Ascanius* 31b  
*Rainerius, Daniel* 233b  
 Rainolds, John 139b, 140a  
 Rainoldus, Johannes 77b, 203a, 359b  
 Rainoldus, Richardus 147a  
 Rainsford, George 501a\*  
 Raius, Johannes 25b  
 Rakowsky, Johannes 676a, 676b, 678a, 678b\*  
 Raleigh, Sir Walter 65a\*, 83a, 135b, 228a, 237a, 242b, 245a  
*Ralla, Marcesius* 370b  
 Rallus, Manlius SEE Manilius Rhallus  
 Rambaldus, Jacobus 234a\*  
 Ramberti, Benedetto 251b  
*Ramedello, Albertus de* 627b  
 Ramelius, Henricus 154a  
*Ramilly, Alexius de (Rantilly)* 161b  
 Ramirez de Guzman, Vasio 564a  
 Ramirez de Prado, Lorenzo 541b  
 Ramirez, Laurentius 536a  
*Ramirius, Johannes* 558b  
 Ramoll, Henricus 154a  
*Rampa, Julianus de* 256a  
 Rampone, Guglielmo di 561b  
 Ramsaeus 364b  
 Ramsay, Edward 215a  
*Ramsay, Malcolm* 58a\*  
 Ramseus Scotus, Gulielmus 351b, 353a  
*Ramus, Ferrarius* 509b  
 Ramus, Petrus 167a, 365a, 510b, 674b  
 Ramusio, Giovanni Battista 229b, 230a\*, 233a, 251b  
 Ramusio, Paolo 233b  
 Ranates SEE Ravatus  
*Ranchicourt, Franciscus de canon of Arras* 80b  
 Randallus, Johannes 201a  
*Rangona, Claudia* 110a  
*Rangone, Conte Claudio* 438a  
 Rangoni, Giulio 252a  
*Rangoni, card.* 72b  
*Rangonius, Guido* 651a  
*Rangonus, Antonius Galeatius* 651b  
 Rangonus, Hannibal comes 171a, 651a\*, 651b\*  
*Rangonus, Nicolaus comes* 651b  
 Ransanus, Petrus (Ranzanus, Petrus de Ransano) 93a, 291b, 407a, 423a, 519a, 575a\*  
 Rantilly SEE Ramilly  
 Ranucius (Canucius?), Hieronymus 257b  
*Ranus, Dominicus episcopus Ilerdensis* 293b  
 Ranus, Petrus 80b  
 Ranutius de Castiglione SEE Rinucius Aretinus  
 Ranzanus SEE Ransanus  
 Ranzovius, Henricus (Heinrich von Rantzau) 54b, 154a, 182b, 362b\*, 375b, 376a, 431b, 432b, 433b  
 Rapaccioli, Francesco Angelo card. 82b, 638b  
 Rapalius Foresius, F.G. 383b  
 Raphael SEE Raffaello Santi  
*Raphael Aquilanus* 162a  
*Raphael Comanus* 256a, 269a  
 Raphael Venetus 183b  
 Raphael Volaterranus SEE Maffei, Raffaello  
 Raphael de Pornasio SEE Pornasio

- Raphaelengius family* 61b  
*Raphaelengius, Christophorus* 62a  
*Raphaelengius, Franciscus* 53b, 61a\*, 61b\*, 62a\*, 79b, 133b, 356b, 359b\*, 362b, 363a, 365a, 375b, 376a, 377a, 408a, 550a  
*Raphaelengius, Franciscus the Younger* 357b, 378a  
*Raphaelengius, Justus* 56a, 61b, 62a, 133b, 359b, 375b  
*Raphaeli, Marino de de Ragusa* 328a  
*Rapinus* 61b  
*Rarymus (Karymus?, Jacobus)* 247b  
*Rasarius, Johannes Baptista* 369b  
*Rasarius, Petrus* 369b  
*Rascolus, Robertus* 190a  
*Rasinus, Balthasar* 127b, 128a\*, 128b\*, 174b  
*Rasis (Almanson)* 4b\*, 5a, 52b, 213b\*, 214b, 220b, 221a\*, 254b, 267b, 346a\*, 429a, 502a  
*Raso* 71b  
*Raspanti, Ansalemo di* 185b  
*Ratallerus, Georgius* 301a, 354b, 358b, 363a, 363b, 364b, 375b, 378a  
*Ratholds, Laurentius* 200a  
*Rau, Simuni* 574b  
*Raudensis, Antonius (da Rho)* 124b\*, 163b, 371a, 492b\*, 621a, 646a, 646b, 649b, 660b, 661a\*  
*Raudensis, Paganus* SEE Paganus  
*Rauwolfen (Rouwolfen), Leonardus* 366b, 375b  
*Ravatus (Ranates?), Petrus* 610b\*  
*Ravegnani, Benintendi de'* 251b  
*Ravenna* 293a  
*Ravisius Textor, Johannes* 419b, 453b\*  
*Ravius, Ch.* 375b  
*Ravoria, P. della* 138a  
*Rawdon, Marmaduke* 15b  
*Ray, Federicus* 97a  
*Raygola, Dominicus de* 178b\*  
*Raymundis, Nicolaus Sancti de* 482b  
*Raymundus* 90a, 247a, 561a, 578b  
*Raynerius Pisanus* 608b\*, 685b\*  
*Raynerius, Ludovicus* 493a  
*Raynton, John* 114b\*, 115a  
*Raz, Petrus* 466b(?)  
*Razzi, Serafino* 232b, 298b  
*Read* 192a  
*Reade, Martinus* 202a  
*Readingus, Johannes* 201a  
*Reatus, Rodolphus* 201a  
*Rebdorf* 82b  
*Rebellus, Johannes* 454a  
*Recanati* 627a  
*Recanetus, Antonius* 149b  
*Recipes* 23a, 29a\*, 58a, 97b, 101b\*, 166a, 178b\*, 179b, 191b, 221a, 317b, 328b, 346a, 399a, 438a, 525b, 614a  
*Recipes* SEE ALSO *Medical recipes*  
*Redargutio Philosophiarum* 189b  
*Rederus Hamburgiensis, Michael* 113a  
*Rediga, Johannes* 643b  
*Rediger* SEE Rhediger  
*Redmayne, Johannes* 70a  
*Redondo, Comes de* 466a  
*Redorate, Dominicus* 594a\*  
*Redortorius, Honoratus* 156b  
*Redulsus de Bibracho, O.M.* 42b  
*Redvigus, Thomas* 201a  
*Refrigerio, Giovanni Battista* 115a, 261b\*  
*Regana, Gabriel* 156a\*  
*Regemorterus, Petrus* 154a  
*Regensburg* 130b, 455a  
*Reggianus, Johannes Baptista* 462a  
*Regimen Salernitanum* 83b, 158a  
*Regina doctor Salmantinus* 527a, 531b  
*Reginaldus licentiatius legum* 130a  
*Reginaldus, O.P.* 597b  
*Reginaldus, Valerius* 382a  
*Reginerus Haerlemensis* 351a  
*Reginus, Antonius* 254b  
*Reginus, Paulus* 61a, 175b  
*Regio (Rogio, Robertus de)* 420b  
*Regio, Paolo* 420b, 575b, 576a  
*Regiomontanus, Johannes (de Montereio)* 9b, 77a, 212a, 220a, 242a, 291b, 292a, 302b, 303a, 508b, 561b, 605a\*, 633b  
*Regius* 674b  
*Regius (King), Adamus* 26b\*, 359b  
*Regius, Eustatius* 661a  
*Regius, Ludovicus* 15a, 112a, 153b  
*Regius, Nicolaus* 545b  
*Regius, Raphael* 43a, 43b  
*Regius, Urbanus* 432b, 433b  
*Regnum Dei (tragedy)* 510a  
*Reguardatus* SEE ALSO *Riguardati*  
*Reguardatus Nursinus, Carolus* 132b  
*Reguera, Francisco de la* 541b  
*Regula del Canto fermo* 80b  
*Regulus, M. Attilius* 493b  
*Rehdiger* SEE Rhediger  
*Reich, Stephanus* 9b  
*Reichenheim, Johannes* Fridericus a 113a  
*Reichius, Laurentius* 60a  
*Reid, Thomas* 15b  
*Reies, Juan Augustin de los* 524a  
*Reihing, Jacobus* 408a  
*Reinach, Melchior Jacobus a* 673b  
*Reinartus, Philippus* 152a  
*Reineccius, Reinerus* 135a, 433a  
*Reinhardus* 53a  
*Reinhold, Erasmus* 408a, 432b  
*Reinolds, Guilhelmus* 258b  
*Reisch, Gregorius* 340b  
*Relazioni* 528b, 572a  
*Religious notes* 328b  
*Religious poems* 571b, 620b, 626b  
*Religious treatises* 175b, 273a, 302a\*, 360a, 615a\*  
*Relik, Willelmus* 22a, 27b  
*Remagen, Frederick* 192a  
*Remagius, Fredericus* 188b  
*Remaldi, Honorato* 525b  
*Remerstall, Wolfgangus Simon a* 673b  
*Remigius of Auxerre* 33a, 196b, 197a, 259b, 355a, 355b, 363b, 414b, 509a, 531a  
*Remmius* 290b  
*Remmius, Opicius* 573b  
*Remondus, Franciscus S.J.* 466a, 510a  
*Remus, Georgius* 133a, 183a, 363a, 375b, 432b  
*Renatus dux Lotharingiae* 89b  
*Renci, Matteo* 142b, 271b, 524b  
*René d'Anjou, King* 440b, 563a, 623b  
*Renée de France, Duchess of Ferrara* 573b  
*Reniers Bruxellensis, Hieronymus* 586b  
*Rentzelius, Johannes* 376b, 377b  
*Repetta, Mario* 155a\*  
*Repington, Philippus bishop of Lincoln* 22a  
*Reprobatione amoris, de* 177b  
*Requesenius, Ludovicus* 372b, 373b, 375b  
*Rescius, Rutgerus (Restius)* 289b, 340b, 573a  
*Rescius, S.* 375b  
*Resendius, Lucius Andreas* 448a\*, 449b, 450a, 452a\*, 452b, 456b\*, 457a\*, 457b\*, 462a, 466a, 680b  
*Resta, Job* 96a, 375b  
*Resta, Lazarinus* 96a

- Restius SEE Rescius  
 Retinaldus Crickeladensis,  
 Robertus 276a  
 Reuchlin, Johannes (Capnion)  
 9a, 56a, 91b\*, 166b, 219b,  
 221b, 247b, 248a, 340a, 406a\*,  
 412b, 425a\*, 491a, 577b  
 Reusner, Hieronymus 366a  
 Reusner, Nicolaus 362b, 364b,  
 375b, 432b, 674b  
 Revenga y Proano, Alonso de  
 534b  
 Reygersbergius, Jonas 359a\*  
 Reynardus dux Julie etc. 323b  
 Reynen de Unna, Dithmarus  
 344b  
 Reynerus Goudanus 340b  
 Reynerus, abbas S. Maximini  
 321a  
 Reynolds, Edward 35a  
 Reynolds, Richard 191a\*  
 Reysner, Johannes 220a  
 Rezander, Petrus 367a  
 Rhediger family (Rediger,  
 Rehder) 435a, 440a  
 Rhediger, Nicolaus 428b, 433a,  
 434a  
 Rhediger, Thomas 375b, 376a,  
 427b\*, 428b\*, 432b, 433a\*,  
 433b\*  
 Rhegynus, Petrus card. 233b  
 Rhellicanus, Johannes 354b,  
 365a  
 Rhellus SEE Manilius  
 Rhenanus, Beatus 299b\*, 340a\*,  
 354a, 558a, 558b  
 Rhenisch, David 431b\*, 432a,  
 432b  
 Rheticus, Georgius Joachimus  
 9b, 147a, 433a\*  
 Rheticus, Joachimus 430a,  
 432b, 435a  
 Rhetores Graeci 11b  
 Rhetorica ad Herennium SEE  
 Herennium  
 Rhetorical exercises 421b(?)  
 Rhetorical notes 665a  
 Rhetorical treatises 111a, 118a\*,  
 137b, 139b, 147a, 200a\*, 238b,  
 240b, 256b, 260a\*, 303a, 316a,  
 328b\*, 329b, 334a, 334b, 357a,  
 367b, 378b, 383b, 400b, 410a,  
 412a, 412b, 414b, 415a, 422a,  
 423a, 426a\*, 426b, 439a\*,  
 453b, 467a, 469a\*, 470b, 482b,  
 485a, 493a, 505b, 510a, 534b\*,  
 556a, 563b, 576b, 597b, 612b,  
 620b, 623a, 627a\*  
 Rhine River 140b  
 Rhisius Werthemius, Henricus  
 356a\*  
 Rho SEE Raudensis  
 Rhodes 290a, 292b, 322b, 329b  
 Rhodes, history of 559a  
 Rhodes, siege of 414b  
 Rhodius, Johannes 55b, 150b,  
 375b, 376a  
 Rhodomannus, Laurentius  
 362b, 375b  
 Rhoeticus SEE Rheticus  
 Rholandellus (Rolandellus),  
 Franciscus 344b  
 Rhosos, Johannes 69a, 152b  
 Rhotorigius Almadicus, Fernan-  
 dus 448a  
 Rhua 558a\*, 558b\*  
 Rhuez, Nathaniel 342a  
 Rhythmis, de 610b  
 Riario, Girolamo 89b, 226a,  
 254a  
 Riario, Pietro card. S. Sixti  
 87a\*, 89b, 114b, 249b\*, 257b,  
 455a, 625a\*  
 Riario, Raffaello card. S.  
 Georgii 178b\*, 186a, 217b,  
 234a, 254a, 448a, 455a  
 Riatinis, Barnabas de  
 (Rheginus) 20b, 422b  
 Ribadeneira, Gaspar de 333b  
 Ribadeneira, Petrus S.J. 135b  
 Ribeiro, Bernardinus 447a  
 Ribera, Asan de 634a  
 Ribera, Fernandus de Dux  
 Alcalae 536a, 536b, 537a  
 Ribera, N. 536a  
 Ribera, Perafan de Duca de  
 Alcala 555a, 588a  
 Ribera, Stephanus de 535b  
 Ribero, Juan de 534a  
 Ribes, Narcissus O.P. 493a  
 Ribeyro, Johannes 452b  
 Ribotus, Philippus 140a  
 Ricardi, Antonius 546b\*  
 Ricardo Bolognese 185a  
 Ricardus 238a  
 Ricardus Anglicus 254b  
 Ricardus de Gandavo, O.E.S.A.  
 290b\*  
 Ricasolanus, Bindacius 124a,  
 617b, 647b, 665b  
 Ricasoli, Galeotto 162b, 384b  
 Ricasoli, Pandolfo 147b, 148a\*  
 Ricchieri SEE Caelius  
 Ricci, Bartolommeo 67b  
 Ricci, S. Caterina de' SEE S.  
 Caterina Senensis  
 Ricci, Giuliano de' 88a  
 Ricci, Matteo 68b  
 Ricciolus, Johannes Baptista  
 112b  
 Riccius SEE ALSO Crinitus  
 Riccius, Bartholomaeus S.J.  
 233b, 462b  
 Riccius, Johannes Baptista 57a\*  
 Riccius, Nicolaus (Spinus)  
 151b, 225a, 570b, 659a  
 Riccoboni, Antonio 94a, 432b,  
 433b  
 Richard II, King of England  
 321a  
 Richard III, King of England  
 7a, 146b, 147b, 153b, 206b  
 Richard, Duke of York 71a  
 Richardot, Francois bishop of  
 Arras 341b\*, 531b, 576a  
 Richardotus praeses 35b  
 Richardotus, Gulielmus 362b  
 Richardotus, Johannes 362b,  
 375b, 382b  
 Richardotus, W. 375b  
 Richardus de Media Villa, O.M.  
 323a, 323b\*  
 Richardus de Valencia 400b  
 Richardus, Franciscus 187b,  
 190a  
 Richardus, Thomas 451b  
 Richardus, a religious treatise  
 110b  
 Richius Senensis, Antonius 648b  
 Richter, Andreas Antonius 315b  
 Richter, Georgius 298b  
 Riccius, Ludovicus 289a  
 Riccius, Michael 515a  
 Ricobaldus Ferrariensis 327a  
 Rictius, Franciscus 100b  
 Rideval, John 7b\*  
 Rido, Nicolaus de 626b  
 Ridolfi family 13b, 16a  
 Ridolfi, Lorenzo 217a, 560b  
 Ridolfi, Niccolo card. 9b, 88a,  
 123a\*, 229b\*  
 Ridolphi, Rupert 191a  
 Ridus Patavus, Zacharias 96a  
 Riga, Petrus 165b, 278a  
 Rigault (Rigaltius), Nicolas  
 183a, 362b, 363a, 375b  
 Rigius, Ludovicus 29a, 29b\*,  
 276a, 611b, 645a  
 Riguardati, Benedetto (Reguar-  
 datus) 177a, 424b  
 Rimhotti, Jacopo 75b  
 Rime 8a, 15b, 19a, 46a, 47b,  
 54b, 85a, 88b, 94a, 97b, 101b\*,  
 115a, 115b, 190b, 219b, 363b,  
 526b\*, 527b, 540b, 548a, 566b,  
 578a\*, 590b, 597b, 615a, 618b,  
 625a, 639a, 661b  
 Ringelbergius, Joachimus 615a  
 Rinnius Gundisalvus 590a(?)  
 Rinuccini, Alamanno 45a, 106b,  
 172a\*, 172b, 250b, 347a, 348a,  
 352a  
 Rinuccini, Alessandro 88a  
 Rinuccini, Annibale 648a  
 Rinuccini, Neri 183b  
 Rinucius Aretinus (Ranutius da  
 Castiglione) 10b, 18b, 92b\*,  
 103a, 128b\*, 130b\*, 173b\*,  
 182a\*, 220b\*, 225b\*, 241a,

- 244a\*, 244b\*, 256b, 272a, 344b, 398a\*, 400b, 406a, 409a, 410a, 425b, 427b, 491b\*, 503b, 566b, 568a, 568b, 586b\*, 587b, 588a\*, 663a
- Rio, Petrus Martinus del 25b  
*Riogia, Franciscus* 132a
- Rios, Didacus de los 556b
- Ripa, Bonvicinus de 228b
- Ripa, Lucas 186b, 419b, 455b
- Riparius SEE Rivius
- Ripis, Johannes de O.M. 259b  
*Ripis, Thomas de* 91a
- Ripla, Hugo de O.P. 563b
- Riplaeus, Georgius 458a
- Ripley, G. 219a
- Riplo, Giorgio 575a
- Ripullus, Jacobus 503a
- Riquius SEE Ryquius
- Rithscher, Johannes de* 438b
- Ritifianus, Johannes* 294b
- Ritius, Janinus* 177b
- Ritius, Michael 292a, 455b
- Rittershusius, Conradus 66b, 133a, 133b, 183a, 235a, 356a\*, 356b, 362b, 373b, 375b, 376a, 378a, 432b, 433a, 433b\*, 671b
- Ritthalerus Modorensis, Michael 440a
- Riverius SEE Rivius
- Rivesius, Petrus 493b
- Rivetius, Andreas 356b
- Riviera, Paulus 375b, 680a
- Riviere SEE Rivius
- Rivius, Gerardus 380a\*
- Rivius, Johannes (Riparius, Riverius, Riviere) 55b, 60b\*, 63a, 351b
- Rizius, Joseph* 112b
- Rizonibus, Camillus de* 150b
- Rizonus, Antonius (alias de Castello)* 132b
- Rizzi, Roberto de* 145b
- Rizzonius Veronensis, Martinus 93b, 126b, 248b
- Ro. de Anglia 469b\*
- Robbia, Luca della 233a
- Robertes, Johannes 197b
- Roberti, Guigo de Tollino* 327b
- Roberti, Petrus abbas Munsteriensis* 324a
- Roberts, Hugo 38b, 224b
- Robertus 278a
- Robertus Anglicus 613b
- Robertus Ariminensis (Ursus?)* 234a
- Robertus Britannus 353b, 354a
- Robertus Crickeladensis SEE Retinaldus
- Robertus Rex 176b(?)
- Robertus de Meduana 238a\*
- Robertus socius* 130a
- Robertus, King of Naples and Sicily 194b, 503a, 523b, 546a, 601a
- Robius, Petrus 625a
- Robobellis, Paulus de 404a, 440a
- Robore, Leonardus de card. SEE Della Rovere
- Robertellus, Franciscus 24a, 69b, 72a, 88a
- Robyns, John 196a
- Roca, Josephus 494a
- Roca, Vicente 613a
- Rocassius, Petrus* 156b
- Rocca, Bernardino 560a
- Rocca, G.B. de 222b
- Rocca, Michel 53b
- Roccatagliata, Sebastiano 196b
- Roceus, Bartholomaeus* 45a
- Rocha, Ambrosius de 548b
- Rocha, Johannes de 447b\*, 449b\*
- Rocha, Marcello da S.J. 451a\*, 453b, 454a
- Rocha, Petrus de archiepiscopus Salernitanus 447b, 449b, 503b
- Rochabonella, Aloviusius* 651b
- Rochanus Gerundensis, Antichius 523a
- Rochanvicius, Johannes 357a
- Rochefort* 454b
- Rochefort, Anne de* 198b
- Rochefort, Guillaume de SEE Rupefortis
- S. Rochus* 234b\*
- Rocinus, Pelegrinus* 429b
- Rockazanus, Johannes 125b\*, 260a, 422a, 423a, 427a, 431b
- Rockenbach, Abraham 299a
- Roczianer SEE Koczianer
- Roda, Emmanuel de* 665a
- Roder, Hieronymus* 467b
- Rodericus Zamorensis 533a, 540a, 608b, 685b
- Rodericus archiepiscopus Toletanus 461b, 658a\*
- Rodericus de Sancta Ella 455a
- Rodericus, Em.* 446a
- Rodericus, Gunsallus* 452b\*
- Rodiginus SEE Caelius
- Rodolphi, Thomas* 75b
- Rodriges da Veiga, Thomas Ebo-rensens 190a
- Rodrigues, Johannes 452a\*
- Rodriguez 662b
- Rodriguez de Almala, Diego 671a
- Rodriguez de Castro, E. 56a
- Rodriguez de Villafuerte, Juan 513a
- Rodriguez del Padron, Juan 144a
- Rodriguez, Andreas 549a\*
- Rodriguez, Georgius 531b
- Rodriguez, Gregorio* 569b
- Rodriguez, Sebastian 532b
- Roelants, Henricus 374b\*
- Roermond* 119b
- Rofflerius, Johannes* 289a
- Roger, Ludovicus* 88b
- Rogerius 351b
- Rogerius, Jacobus 352a, 353a, 364b, 365a
- Rogeronus de Celano 229b
- Rogers, Daniel (Rutgers) 76a, 133b, 136a\*, 138a, 153b, 191b\*, 368b, 375b
- Roggius, Andreas* 536a
- Rogio SEE Regio
- Roilletus, Claudius 352a, 354a
- Rois, Petrus 447a
- Roisin, Michael de 18a
- Rokus, Nicolaus 37b
- Rolandellus SEE Rholandellus
- Rolandi, Giovanni 527b
- Rolandinus 96b
- Rolandinus Bononiensis (Floreta or Passeggeri) 423b, 483b, 520b, 533a, 541a, 543a\*, 610a, 636b
- Rolandinus Patavinus 68b
- Rolandus iudex* 44a
- Rolandus, Ludovicus 380a
- Rolandus, phisicus Ulixbonensis 459b
- Rolanus Tamaritensis, Johannes 453b
- Rollandus Dolensis* 130a
- Rollock, Hercules 16a, 25b, 26b
- Rollock, Robert 23b\*, 25b\*, 79a, 198a, 359b
- Romagno, Antonius de (Feltrensis) 269a, 618b
- Roman Church* 87a
- Roman Curia* 176a, 316b, 531a
- Roman Emperors and Popes* 436a
- Roman Offices* 137a
- Romanis, Humbertus de 82a, 400b, 527a, 674a
- Romano (Vomano?, Paris)* 165b
- Romanorum imperatorum, de triumphis* 615a
- Romanus, Johannes Antonius 300b
- Rome* 10a, 20a, 42a, 46a\*, 58b, 64b, 74a, 88a, 91b, 92a, 108a, 136a, 148a, 148b, 166a\*, 179a, 180b, 218b, 228b, 235b\*, 329a, 446b\*, 451b\*, 452a\*, 455a\*, 462b, 464a, 469b, 504a, 510a, 533b, 544a, 548a\*, 554a\*, 555b, 556b, 563b, 581b, 582a, 594b, 603a, 605a, 606a, 619a, 622a, 623a, 624a, 626b, 659b
- Rome, Basilica di S. Pietro* 329a
- Rome, Castel Sant'Angelo* 106a

- Rome, Congregatio S. Mauri* 566b\*  
*Rome, Hadrian's Mausoleum* 255b  
*Rome, Obeliscus Vaticanus* 243b  
*Rome, Sant'Onofrio* 72a  
*Rome, Santa Maria del Popolo* 114b\*  
*Rome, University of* 452a\*  
*Rome, ancient* 449a  
*Rome, churches of* 503a  
*Rome, convent of St. Isidore* 173a, 173b\*  
*Rome, descriptions of* 532a  
*Rome, history of* 36b\*, 83b\*, 408a, 666b  
*Rome, laws of* 47a, 503a  
*Rome, magistrates of* 218b, 228b, 229a, 323b, 360a, 404b  
*Rome, officials of* 21b, 92a  
*Rome, origins of* 160b, 409b  
*Rome, regions of* 503b  
*Rome, sack of* 70b, 233a, 233b\*, 235a\*, 281a, 462a, 507b, 664b\*  
*Romei family* 122a  
*Romeus, Petrus* 451b, 509a  
*S. Romualdus* 459a  
*Romulus* 272b, 371b, 421b  
*Rondanellus, Caesar* 233b  
*Rondeletius, Gulielmus* 55a, 55b, 63a, 63b\*, 465a  
*Rondeletus* 60a  
*Rondellus, canonicus ecclesiae Leodiensis* 259a  
*Rondinelli, Giovanni* 88a  
*Roner, Georgius* 409a  
*Ronsard, Pierre* 60a, 61b, 354a, 529a  
*Rooke, Henry* 195a  
*Roper, William* 65a, 152b\*, 153a, 154a  
*Rorarius, Georgius* 408b  
*Ros* SEE ALSO *Russius*  
*Ros, Johannes* 503a  
*Rosa Formontius, Petrus* 56b  
*Rosa, Marcellus Calophilus* 566b  
*Rosanus, Johannes* 122b  
*Rosariis, frater Menaldus de* 156b\*  
*Rosciate, Albericus de* 187b, 230b  
*Roscius Hortinus, Julius* 116b  
*Roscius, Bernardus* 94a(?)  
*Roscius, M.A.* 144b  
*Roscius, Minus* 651a, 651b  
*Roscoe, William* 50a\*, 50b  
*Rosconius, Johannes* 289a  
*Rosectus Anglicus* 629b  
*Rosellus, Antonius* 125b\*, 360a\*, 489a, 606b  
*Rosellus, Guido Antonius* 45a  
*Rosellus, Johannes* 234a, 360a  
*Rosellus, Leonardus* 429b  
*Rosellus, Pallus* 655b  
*Rosenheim, Petrus de* 418b, 419b, 422a, 473a  
*Rosers, Joan Miguel de* 523a  
*Rosetus, Franciscus* 202b\*  
*Rosicrucians* 153a  
*Rosinis, Franciscus a* 586b(?)  
*Rosinus, Johannes* 432b  
*Rosius, Paulus* 180b  
*Rosmandecia, Claudia* 60a  
*Ross, Alexander* 59a\*  
*Ross, George* 59a  
*Ross, Thomas* 19b, 24b  
*Rossaeus, Samuel* 62a\*  
*Rossas, Andreas de* 535b  
*Rosselletus* 365a  
*Rosselletus, Claudius* 351b, 374b  
*Rosselli, Stefano Romulo* 634a  
*Rosselli, Timoteo* 221b  
*Rossetus, Franciscus* 60b\*  
*Rossi, Delio* 533a  
*Rossi, Domenico de'* 664b  
*Rossi, Niccolo de'* 623a  
*Rossi, Patrizio de'* 9a, 41b, 55b, 82b, 233b, 327a, 459a, 462a, 637a  
*Rossi, Pierli.o de'* 251b  
*Rossus, Hieronymus* 122b  
*Rossus, Robertus* 347a  
*Rostock* 413a  
*Rota, Bernardino* 40a\*, 69b, 93b  
*Rota, Giovanni Battista* 233b  
*Rota, Martinus* 94b\*  
*Rotallerus, Georgius* SEE *Ratallerus*  
*Rotarius, Jacobus* 149b  
*Roth, Johannes* 113b, 420b, 436a, 437a, 618a\*  
*Rothus, Thomas* 397b  
*Rotorigius, Lodovicus* 453a  
*Rouen, monasterium S. Mariae de Becco Helluni* 140a  
*Rougout, D.* 63a  
*Rousselus, Andreas* 327b\*, 328a  
*Rouyer, Didier* 61b  
*Rovedis, Guichardus de* 518b  
*Rovere* SEE *Della Rovere*  
*Roverella, Bartolommeo cardinal of Ravenna* 114b, 209a\*, 283b, 561a  
*Rovidius, Caesar* 236a  
*Rovorella, Antonio* 89b  
*Rowe, Gulielmus* 258b  
*Rowlandus, Gryffyth* 38a  
*Royzius Maureus, Petrus* 402a  
*Rozado de Villa Lobo, Joao* 447a  
*Roziis, Ambrosinus de* 181b  
*Rua, Bachiller* 554b\*  
*Ruanus* 187a  
*Ruanus, Fernandus* 225b  
*Rubeis, Bartholomaeus de* 64a  
*Rubeis, Evangelista Francisci de* 148a  
*Rubens, Albertus* 151a\*, 170b, 376a  
*Rubens, Peter Paul* 76b, 135a, 182b, 183a, 363a, 375b, 583b, 584a, 592b, 671b  
*Rubens, Philip* 31b, 362b, 375b  
*Rubeo Stato, de SEE Antonius Angeli*  
*Rubeus Bononiensis, Laurentius* 359a  
*Rubeus Patavinus, Hieronymus* 652b  
*Rubeus Tripolawensis, Helias* 57b  
*Rubeus, Baldasalus* 74a  
*Rubeus, Octavius* 361a  
*Rubiera, Camillo* 229a  
*Rucellai, Annibale* 252a  
*Rucellai, Cipriano* 561a\*  
*Rucellai, Cosimo* 88a, 316a, 328b  
*Rucellai, Orazio* 67b, 69b, 88a, 229a  
*Rucellai, Palla* 88a\*  
*Rucellai, Piero* 64a, 88a  
*Rudinger, Esrom* 182b, 353b, 363a, 375b, 433a  
*Rudolff (Ruodolffji), Johannes* 360b, 361a  
*Rudolphus II imperator* 232a, 508b  
*Ruellius, Johannes* 222b, 467b  
*Ruere* SEE *Della Rovere*  
*Ruffi, Giovanni archbishop of Cosenza* 230a, 230b  
*Ruffinellus, Jacobus* 548a  
*Ruffo, R. card.* 526b  
*Ruffus Patavinus, Hieronymus* 233b  
*Ruffus de Calabria, Jordanus* 176a, 538a, 594b  
*Ruffus, Bartholomaeus* 156b  
*Rufinus* 7a, 9b, 45b, 73b, 104a, 143a, 149a, 194b, 208a\*, 275a, 323a, 348b, 368a\*, 368b, 387a, 460a, 497a\*, 507b, 509a, 538a, 553a\*, 570a, 587a, 640a, 650a\*  
*Rufinus, Jacobus* 300a  
*Rufinus, grammar teacher in Strata Lumbardorum* 22a  
*Rufo, Giordano* SEE *Ruffus*  
*Rufus, Sextus* 145a, 378a, 570a, 685a  
*Rugelius* 553b  
*Ruggieri, Marco* 85b  
*Ruggie, Carolus* 124a  
*Ruini, Carlo* 525b

- Ruisius de Castro SEE Lemos  
 Ruiz de Castro SEE ALSO Lemos  
 Ruiz de Castro, Juan 527a  
 Ruiz, Diego 659a  
*Rulaeus, Ph.* 351b  
 Rulard, Johannes 258b  
*Rullus* 177b  
 Rullus, Donatus 153b  
 Runge, Jacobus 9b  
 Ruodolffi SEE Rudolff  
*Rupe, Antonius de* 130a  
*Rupefortis, Guido* 139a, 292a  
 Rupefortis, Gulielmus (Rocheffort) 108a, 174a, 293a, 348a\*  
 Rupeius, T. 374b  
 Rupeus, Hieronymus 354a  
 Rupicissa, Johannes 401b  
*Rurray, Petrus* 124b  
 Rus, Johannes de 85a  
 Ruscelli, Girolamo 501a  
*Rusconibus, Francischanus de* 618b  
 Ruscollus, Robertus 187b  
*Ruseus, Gallardus* 346b  
 Russell, Elizabeth 35a\*  
 Russell, Francis earl of Bedford 38b, 227a\*  
*Russell, Johannes bishop of Lincoln* 154b, 155a  
 Russell, Lord 210b  
 Russell, Sir John 201b\*, 226b, 227a, 227b  
 Russellus, Edoardus 201b  
*Russia* 511a  
 Russitis, Plinio de 221a  
*Russius, Ramon (Ros)* 503b  
 Russus Messanensis, Jacobus 652a  
 Russus, Johanellus 130b\*  
 Russwurin, Valentine 192b  
 Rusticus, Agapitus Romanus de ep. Camerinensis et Anconitanus 239b, 370b, 429b, 548b\*  
 Rusticus, Cincius de SEE Cincius Romanus  
 Rutgers SEE Rogers  
 Rutgersius, Janus 535b  
*Rutgerus prior Coloniensis* 262b  
*Rutilius* 151a  
 Rutilius Lupus 134a  
 Rutilius, Bernardinus 144b  
 Ruysbroeck, Johannes 71a, 376b  
 Ruysius, J. 376b, 377a  
 Ruysus, Carlus 563b  
*Ruzimentus (Ruzinentus?), Antonius* 187a  
 Rybinus, Johannes 398a  
 Rycquius (Riquius), Justus 115b, 375b  
 Ryter, Jacobus 380b  
 Sabadino SEE Arienti  
 Sabatier, P. 221a  
 Sabato Israel Fiano 307a  
 Sabbatini, Lodovico 76a  
 Sabellicus, Marcus Antonius 104a, 122b, 234a\*, 237b\*, 341b, 374b, 440a, 467b, 590a  
*Sabellis, Franciscus de* 114b\*  
 Sabellis, Johannes Baptista de (Savelli) 47b\*, 113b, 575b  
*Sabellius, Jacobus card.* 98b  
*Sabellus* 256a  
 Sabeus, Faustus 220b, 351b, 352b, 353b, 364b, 374b, 378b  
 Sabino, Bernardino 639a  
*Sabinus* 62a  
 Sabinus, Flavius Andreas 111a  
 Sabinus, Georgius 24a, 354b, 363a, 375b, 397a\*, 432b, 433b  
*Sabinus, Ludovicus* 660b  
*Sabinus, Troilus* 234a  
 Sacca, Johannes Baptista 183a  
 Sacca, frater Andreas de Pace de O.M. 634b  
 Saccanu, Pedro 484b  
 Saccanus, Ludovicus 257a  
*Sacchetti, Franco* 561a  
*Sacchettis, Forese de* 229a\*  
 Sacchinus, Franciscus 85b  
 Saccus, Cato 127b\*, 128a\*, 174b, 304b, 621a  
*Saccus, Erycius Puteanus* 112b  
*Saccus, Jacobus Philippus* 586a\*  
*Sacerdotio Christi, de* SEE *Christi, de sacerdotio*  
*Sacerdotio Christi, de* SEE ALSO Suidas  
*Sachetus, Johannes* 586b  
*Sachetus, Petrus* 586a  
*Sachetus, Robertus* 586a  
 Sacheus, Christianus 289b  
 Sachsenroeder, David 677a, 679a  
*Sackville, Thomas* 64b\*  
*Sacramorus Ariminensis* 249b  
*Sacramorus, Philippus* 89b  
*Sacratius, Franciscus archiepiscopus Damascenus* 659a  
*Sacratius, Hector* 621b  
 Sacratius, Lodovicus 102b  
*Sacro bello commentarius, de* 233a  
 Sacrobosco, Johannes de 220a, 302b\*, 368a, 440b, 445b, 447b, 448a, 449a, 454a, 464a, 532a, 546a, 580a, 626a, 630b  
 Sadeel de Chandieu, Antoine 24a  
*Sadoletto, Antonius* 551a  
 Sadoletto, Jacopo 24a\*, 51a, 133a, 136a, 153b, 171b, 236a, 252a, 334b, 354b, 383b, 406a, 432b, 433b, 437b, 557b, 558a\*, 641a\*  
 Sagarrus, Petrus 492a  
 Sagerius, Caspar S.J. 399a  
*Sagittarius de tempore bonus* 541b  
 Sagittarius, Caspar 380a  
 Sagittarius, Johannes 399a  
 Sagittarius, Thomas 671b  
 Sagredo, Bernardus 473b  
 Sagredo, Giovanni Francesco 224a  
 Sagundinus (Secundinus), Nicolaus 28a, 104b, 129a, 178a, 202b, 234b, 241a, 248a, 274b, 276a, 293a, 340a, 410b\*, 653a  
*Sagundinus, Marcus* 276a  
 Sahagun, Bernardino de 593b  
 Sahagun, Juan de 525b  
 Sainctes, Nicolas de 358b  
 Saint-Gelais, Octavien de 342b  
 Sainte-Marthe SEE Sammarthanus  
*Saints, lives of* 263a\*  
 Sala, Bornius de 47b, 92a, 642a\*  
*Sala, Catelanus de* 47b  
*Sala, Johannes de* 455b  
 Sala, Pierre 83a  
 Saladinus de Asculo (Asculanus) 220a, 221a, 637b\*  
*Salamanca* 450b\*, 457b, 549a, 573a, 591b, 600b, 637a, 643b  
*Salamanca, Colegio de Cuenca* 271a\*, 271b\*  
*Salamanca, Colegio de San Bartolome* 271a  
*Salamanca, University of* 447b, 513a\*, 526b, 540b, 543b, 549a, 551b, 561b, 578a, 599a\*, 658a  
*Salandus, Petrus Antonius* 226b  
 Salatiel Bononiensis 487a  
 Salazar, Ferdinandus de 455b  
 Salazar, Franciscus de 237b  
*Salazar, Luis de* 516a  
 Salazar, Pedro de 513a  
*Salca(?)* 409a  
*Salelus, Hugo* 352b  
 Salen, Michael O.S.A. 493a  
*Salerno, Prince of* 225b\*, 591b  
 Salernus medicus 22a, 243b, 254b\*, 423a  
 Salernus, Johannes Nicolaus 47b\*, 98b, 126b\*, 157b, 184a\*, 587b, 647a, 666b, 672a  
 Sales, S. Franciscus de 462b, 593b  
*Salgado, Vincentius* 457a  
 Saliceto, Bartholomaeus de 90a, 254a  
 Saliceto, Gulielmus de 346a  
 Saliceto, Antonius 452a\*  
 Salimbene, Francesco 621b  
 Salinas, Franciscus 531a, 553b

- Salisbury, earl of 38b  
 Salius Faventinus, Hieronymus 9b, 134b  
 Salustius 4a, 12b, 41b, 50b, 71a, 71b\*, 73b, 101a\*, 110a, 110b, 121a\*, 126b, 131b, 133a, 147b, 148a, 151b, 158b, 159a, 161b\*, 165a, 166a\*, 168a, 190b\*, 200a, 264b, 268b, 299a, 301b, 362b, 377b, 378a, 428a, 459a\*, 485b\*, 532b, 539b\*, 570b\*, 595b, 619b, 655a, 655b, 659a\*, 665a  
 Salmasius, Benignus 263b  
 Salmasius, Claudius (Saumaise) 11a, 53b, 61a, 61b, 66b, 78a, 133a, 149a, 152b, 154a, 183a, 263b, 264a, 351b, 356b, 357a, 361b\*, 362a, 362b, 363a, 371a, 375b, 376a, 378a, 382b, 408a  
 Salmeiro, Andreas 454a(?)  
 Salmis, Gulielmus de 121a  
 Salomon de Salerno 238b  
 Salucius, Amedeus de card. of S. Maria Nuova 145a  
 Salucius, Petrus de 556a, 643b  
 Salucio, fray Agustin 271b  
 Salutaris poeta 11a, 291a  
 Salutati, Coluccio (Pierio) 41a, 51a, 71b\*, 87a, 92a, 93a\*, 120a, 133a, 138b, 140b\*, 148a, 151a\*, 158a, 159b, 160a\*, 163a, 164b\*, 165a, 170b, 172b, 176b, 179a, 185a, 188b, 195a\*, 205b, 238b\*, 262b, 275b, 300b, 344a\*, 399b, 404b, 405a, 414b, 425a, 426a\*, 474b, 484a, 544b, 548b\*, 573b\*, 574a\*, 582b, 583a, 588b, 602a, 603a, 604a, 616b, 624b, 628a, 646a, 650a  
 Salutiis, Amedeus card. de 302b  
 Salva Terra, Alfonsus de 563b  
 Salvador de Leon, P. 510a  
 Salvanezio, Antonius de 147b  
 Salvatierra, Johannes Maria S.J. 334b  
 Salve, Hughes de 75a, 180a  
 Salvetti, Tommaso di Ser Jacobo 188a  
 Salviati, Antonio 232b  
 Salviati, Giovanni 41b  
 Salviati, Giovanni card. 66b, 531b  
 Salviati, Giovanni di Forese 561a  
 Salviati, Jacopo 83a, 86a, 88a, 234b, 543a  
 Salviati, Leonardo 69b, 88a\*, 208a, 233b  
 Salviati, card. 9b, 543a  
 Salvini, Antonio Maria 376a  
 Salvione, Ottavio 78b  
 Salvius, J.A. 376b  
 Salzaron a Pinos et Castro, Gaspar 556b  
 Salzburg, St. Peter's Abbey 159a  
 Sambarducci, Lorenzo di Stefano 276a  
 Sambiguzi, Gavino 235a  
 Sambucus, Johannes 89a, 297b\*, 298a\*, 298b, 353b, 363b, 370a, 375b, 376a, 381a, 432b, 433a, 433b\*, 435a, 677a, 679a  
 Sammarthanus (Sainte-Marthe) 121b, 142a  
 Sammarthanus, Abel 408b  
 Sammarthanus, Ludovicus 408b  
 Sammarthanus, Scaevola 135a, 375b, 408b  
 Samonde, Wilfrede 38a  
 Samorcus, Johannes (Zamoriski) 183a  
 Samosarius Czycchonoviensis, Baldasar 563a  
 Sampson, Richard 227b\*  
 Samuel magister 228b  
 Samuel, Rabbi 307b, 446b, 659a  
 San Bento de Xabregas 467a  
 San Buono, Principe di 563b  
 San Casciano 666b  
 San Gimignano 133a  
 San Severino (Severinas), Federico card. 234a, 348a\*  
 San Severino (Severinas), Roberto da 226a, 348a\*, 635b, 656b  
 San Severino, magistrates of 666b  
 Sanatis, Jacobus de 219b, 223a  
 Sanchez, Franciscus (el Brocense) 440b, 513b\*, 577a, 582a, 599a\*, 605a\*  
 Sanchez, Rodericus 143b  
 Sanchez Cumela, Joan 548a  
 Sanchez de Viana, Pedro 522b  
 Sancho IV, King of Castile 520b  
 Sancius, Petrus 448a, 452a  
 Sancius, Rodericus SEE ALSO Sanchez, Rodericus  
 Sancius, Rodericus de Arevalo episcopus Ovetensis 18a, 291b, 399b, 425a\*, 491b, 494a, 511b\*, 515a, 521b\*, 522b, 528b, 530a, 531a, 541b, 572b, 591a, 600a, 602a\*, 607a\*, 607b\*, 635a\*, 652a  
 Sancta Cruce, Andreas de 649b  
 Sancta Cruce, Michael de 361b\*  
 Sancta Flora, Guido Ascanius card. de 234a  
 Sancta Sophia, Bartholomaeus de 424a  
 Sancta Sophia, Galeatius de 53a, 220a\*, 221a\*  
 Sancta Sophia, Johannes de 612a, 626b  
 Sancta Sophia, Marsilius de 220a, 223b, 250a\*, 382a, 424a\*, 571a, 628a, 666a  
 Sancta Sophia, Nicolaus de 4b\*, 5b, 45a, 626b  
 Sanctes Viterbiensis 368a  
 Sancti Jacobi, Laurentius 558b  
 Sanctius 378b  
 Sanctius Auximas, Martiolus 69a  
 Sanctius de Ariet, Bernardus 586b\*  
 Sanctius de Avila et Toledo, Marchio de Velada 537a  
 Sanctius, Alphonsus 555a  
 Sanctius, Franciscus 352a, 353b, 364b, 365a, 515b, 537b  
 Sanctius, Johannes 662b\*  
 Sanctius, Petreius 448a  
 Sanctius, Petrus 452b\*  
 Sanctius, Rodericus 452b  
 Sancto Angelo, Donato de 55b  
 Sancto Dominico, Antonius de O.P. 445b\*  
 Sancto Dominico, Thomas de O.P. 464b\*  
 Sancto Joanne, Johannes Baptista de SEE Odonetti  
 Sancto Johanne, Balthasar de 459a  
 Sancto Mauricio, D. a 586b\*  
 Sancto Pedro, Lorenzo de 588b  
 Sancto Petro, Baptista Floriani de 126a, 489a  
 Sancto Stephano, Garsias de 583a  
 Sanctorius Altamurius, Ranusius 152a  
 Sanctorius, Sanctorius 213b, 214a, 222a  
 Sanctucius, Hieronymus episcopus Forisemproni 229a  
 Sande, Eduardus de 447a\*  
 Sandellus SEE Sandeus  
 Sanderson, Thomas 202a  
 Sanderson, William 121b  
 Sandeus, Felinus 337a, 360b, 511b, 675a  
 Sandius, Fredericus 359b  
 Sandivogii, Michele 574b  
 Sandoval SEE ALSO Lerma  
 Sandoval, Caterina 530a  
 Sandoval, Franciscus de duque de Cea 536b  
 Sandovalia, Anna Maria 535b  
 Sandreyer, Lucilius 425b  
 Sanford, Jacobus 36b  
 Sanga, Johannes Baptista 232b, 437b

- Sanleolinus, Sebastianus 69b  
 Sannazaro, Jacopo (Actius Syncerus) 41b, 66a, 67a, 72a\*, 93b\*, 169a, 171a, 219b, 232a, 236b\*, 288b, 304a, 334b\*, 351b, 437a\*, 437b, 453b, 467b, 491a(?), 522a, 531a\*, 532a, 541b, 622a, 624a  
*Sannemantia, Franciscus* 625a(?)  
*Sanoceus, Gregorius* 300b  
 Sansovino, Francesco 520b, 544a, 563a  
 Sant Cristobal, Alfonso de 539b  
 Santa Croce, Filippo da 435b  
 Santa Cruz, Alonso de 516b  
*Santa Cruz, Diego de* 537a  
*Santa Cruz, Josef de* 548a  
 Santacrucius 76a  
 Santaella, Rodericus Fernandez de 585a  
 Santi, Raffaello SEE Raffaello Santi  
*Santiago* 541a  
*Santiago y Palomares, Francisco Xavier de* 515b  
 Santillana SEE Mendoza  
*Santistevan, Diego de* 334b  
*Santius de Aranda* 491b  
*Santius de Avila et Toledo, Marchio Veldae* 535a  
*Santius, Infante of Spain filius regis Alfonsi* 551b  
 Santolaria, Martinus 662b\*  
 Santolius 180a  
*Santon, Guillem* 529a  
 Santorius, Julius card. S. Severinae 450a  
 Santoro, Leonardo 233b  
 Santos, Laurentius 601b, 602a  
*Sanudo, Livio* 248b  
 Sanuta, Nicolosa 21b, 61a, 160b, 176b  
 Sanutus, Marinus 68a, 120b, 212b, 417a\*, 614a\*, 615a, 617a\*, 618b, 619b, 623a  
 Sanvito, Bartolommeo 67a, 148a, 148b, 149b, 166a, 169a, 174a, 190a, 190b, 197a, 217b, 226b, 271a, 276b, 661b  
 Sapidus, Johannes 340a, 432b, 433b  
*Sapientia Salomonis (play)* 75b  
 Sapila, Gervasius 493b  
 Saplana, P. 485a  
*Saporibus, de* 238a  
 Saporta, Antonius 55b, 63b  
 Sappho 367a, 406a  
 Saprundus 63a  
*Saraceni, Jacobus de Sancto Johanne* 160a  
*Saracens* 4a  
*Saragna, Torello* 378a, 378b  
*Saragossa* 454b, 503b, 564b, 568a  
*Saragossa, Aula Dei* 511a\*  
*Saragossa, archbishops of* 497a, 556b  
 Saraiva, Joao 446a  
 Saravia, Adrianus 136b\*, 188b, 191b, 195a, 359b  
 Sarcerius, Erasmus 9b, 138a  
 Sarcinellus, Franciscus 450a  
 Sardus, Ludovicus 547a, 647a\*  
*Sardus, Nicolaus* 114b  
 Sarinus, Georgius 466b(?)  
 Sarius Zamoscius, Johannes SEE Zamoyski  
 Sarmasagius, Sigismundus 674a  
 Sarmiento y Mendoza, Manuel 556a\*  
 Sarmientus, Franciscus 534a  
 Sarpi, fra Paolo (Servita) 68a, 139a, 208b, 235b, 240b, 342b\*, 375b, 376a, 508b, 541a, 575b  
 Sarracenus, Johannes 125b, 147a, 194b, 195a\*, 208a, 250b, 276a, 381a, 416b\*, 423a, 520a, 650b, 679a  
 Sarracenus, Johannes Antonius 254a  
*Sarranus, Petrus Paulus* 169a  
 Sarravius, Claudius 263b, 355b, 356b, 367a, 375b, 376a  
 Sarteauensis, Albertus 126b\*  
 Sartirana, Johannes de 219b  
*Sartira, Bernardus* 495a  
*Sarzuola, Jacobus* 663a  
 Sascerides, Johannes 392a(?)  
 Sassetti, Filippo 35b, 69b, 82b, 88a, 122b, 234b  
*Sassetti, Francesco* 40a, 99b, 237b, 255b, 256a\*, 256b, 257a  
 Sasso, Panfilo SEE Saxus  
 Sassonia, Ercole (Saxonius) 57a\*, 221a, 674b\*  
*Satan* 624b  
*Satanae epistulae* 619a  
*Satirical poems* 451a  
 Satwelus, Johannes 201a  
*Saulus, Stephanus* 94b  
 Saumaise SEE Salmasius  
*Saurus, Stanislas canonicus Vratislavensis* 294a  
*Saussay, Andre du ep. et comes Tullensis* 48a\*  
 Sautel, Petrus Justus S.J. 596b  
 Sauter, Caspar 9b  
 Savelli, Johan Batista SEE Sabellus  
 Savellis, Michael 41b  
*Savignano, Cinelus de podesta of Siena* 355a  
 Savile, Henry 133a\*, 133b, 135a\*, 137b\*, 146b\*, 154a\*, 258b, 432b, 433a, 671b  
 Savile, Henry the Younger 135b  
 Savile, Thomas 36a, 133a, 135a, 154a\*, 191b, 432b  
 Savo Tholosanus, Gregorius 548b  
*Savo, P.* 122a  
 Savonarola, Girolamo O.P. 16a, 41b, 76a, 78a\*, 117b, 122b, 166b, 197b, 198a, 231b, 232b\*, 241a, 254a, 329a, 494b, 553a, 589a, 636b, 641a  
 Savonarola, Michele 545a, 646a  
*Savonarola, Niccolo* 646a  
 Savorgnano, Ascanio 68b\*, 145b, 232b, 234b, 282b, 501b, 520b, 554a, 637a  
 Savorgnano, Giulio 370b, 520b, 521a  
*Savorgnano, Mario* 370b  
*Savoy, Duke of* 482b, 541b  
*Savurana, Philippus de* 95b  
*Saxatellus, Franciscus* 233b  
*Saxatellus, Johannes* 233b\*  
 Saxolo SEE Muntisol  
 Saxonius SEE Sassonia  
 Saxus, Felix 254a  
*Saxus, Laurinus* 162b  
 Saxus, Pamphilus (Sasso) 234a, 288b, 419b, 590a, 625a  
 Sayol, Ferrer 539a  
 Sbigneus card. SEE Oleznicki  
 Sbraiovacca, Marius 234a  
*Scacchi, Cesare* 54b\*  
 Scacchi, Durante 54b\*  
*Scaccorum, de ludo* 667b  
*Scala, Alessandra* 370b\*  
*Scala, Antonius della* 101b  
*Scala, Bartholomaeus Cynthius of Pesaro* 219b  
 Scala, Bartolommeo 12a, 73b, 76b, 246a\*, 249b, 251a, 255b\*, 257a\*, 455b  
 Scala, Bartolommeo SEE ALSO Vopiscus  
*Scala, Cangrande della* 44a, 627a\*  
*Scala, Giovanni della* 435b  
*Scala, Giuliano* 370b  
*Scalamontius, Franciscus* 126b, 178b, 185b\*, 283b  
 Scalichius, Paulus 416a  
*Scaliger family* 357a, 364a, 364b  
 Scaliger, Josephus Justus 11a, 11b\*, 56a, 61a, 62a\*, 65b, 66b\*, 67b, 72a, 76b, 78a\*, 133a, 133b\*, 135a, 151b, 152b, 153a, 168b\*, 182b, 205a, 249b, 250b, 263b\*, 264a\*, 264b\*, 265a, 265b, 350b, 351a\*, 352a, 352b\*, 353b, 354a, 354b\*, 356a\*, 356b\*, 357a\*, 358b, 359b, 361b, 362b, 363a, 363b\*, 364a\*, 364b\*, 365a\*, 372a,



- 372b\*, 373a, 373b\*, 374a, 375b, 376a, 376b, 377a\*, 378a, 378b\*, 382b, 384b, 432b, 535b, 680a
- Scaliger, Julius Caesar (Bor-donius) 26a, 65b, 72a, 168b, 205a, 268b, 344a, 352a, 352b\*, 353a, 354b\*, 357a\*, 364a\*, 364b\*, 375b, 376a, 377b, 378a, 437b
- Scaliger, Sylvius 352b, 354b(?), 376a
- Scaliz 57a
- Scalona, Battista 171a\*
- Scalona, Franciscus 507a, 507b
- Scamozzi, Vincenzo 214a, 214b\*, 430a, 533a, 665a
- Scanderbeg, Georgius Castriota 76a, 467a
- Scandolaris, Jacobus de 186b
- Scannaphora Brundusinus, Ber-nardinus episcopus Castren-sis 507b\*
- Scanzus Novariensis, Franciscus 173a
- Scaphenatus, Johannes Baptista 351b, 364b, 365a
- Scarampus, Ludovicus card. of Aquileia 40a\*, 96b, 300b, 619b
- Scarilis Mediolanensis, Am-brosius 659a
- Scarperia, Agostino dalla O.S.A. 39b
- Scarperia, Jacobus Angeli da SEE Jacobus Angeli
- Scazuola, Julio Cesar 561b
- Scenan, Gulielmus O.Carm. 4a
- Scepperus, Cornelius SEE Schepperus
- Scerpa 157b
- Schachmann, Bartholomaeus 399b
- Schaeuius, Henricus 415a, 415b
- Schalck, Johannes 160a
- Scharp SEE Asper
- Scharpius, Patricius 16b
- Schato, Andreas (Scato) 431a, 439b
- Schatzgeir, Gaspar O.M. 367b
- Scheffeld, Willelmus 27b
- Schegkiius (Scheggiius), Jacobus 56b, 351b, 352a, 353b
- Scheiner, Christophorus 53b
- Schelhammer, Johannes 9b
- Schellenbergiius, Christophorus 76b
- Schembartbuecher 73b, 316a\*, 316b\*
- Schembera v. Tschernador u. Boskowitz, Hans 315a
- Schenk a Staufenburg, Wilhelm 113a
- Schepperus, Cornelius Duplicius (Scepperus) 88b, 289a, 289b, 375b, 514b, 531b
- Scherpp (Serpp), magister 273b\*
- Scherwe, Nicolaus 413a
- Scherzi per musica 578a
- Schetus, Caspar 374b
- Schetus, Erasmus (Schets) 122a, 253b, 289b, 432b, 433b
- Scheurl, Christophorus 432b
- Scheveus Vestphalus, Henricus 104a
- Scheyffius, Johannes 344a
- Schiareesi, frate Sante Fiorentino delli 561a
- Schietus SEE Fichetus
- Schificzarus Neritonensis, Jacobus 507b
- Schilher, Matthias 9b
- Schiller, Julius 673b
- Schioppius SEE ALSO Scioppius
- Schioppius, Jacobus 186a, 242a\*
- Schioppus, Christophorus 82a, 166a, 175a, 236a
- Schipanus, Marius 514a
- Schirpus, Ludovicus 100a
- Schism, treatises on the Great 502b, 595b
- Schmalkalden 183b
- Schmalkaldic Confession 167a
- Schmaltzius, N. 376b, 377b
- Schmaltzius, P. 376b
- Schmidt, Erasmus 431a
- Schmidt, Johannes Baptista 316a
- Schneevogel SEE Niavis
- Schnepff, Erhard 9b
- Schoberus Lubensis, Huldericus 416a
- Schobinger, Bartholomaeus 365a
- Schoen, Johannes 440b, 441a
- Schoenborn, Bartholomaeus 398b, 431a
- Schoennau, Albertus Hynus a 673b
- Schola, Balthasar 585a
- Schola, Nicolaus 621b
- Scholarius SEE Gennadius
- Scholziius, A. 432a
- Scholziius, Laurentius 431b\*, 432a, 433b
- Schomberg, Nicolaus O.P. card. Capuanus 234a
- Schonborn, Bartholomaeus 398b
- Schonnann SEE Schorman
- Schopper, Hartmann 222b
- Schoppius, Gaspar SEE Scioppius
- Schorman (Schonnann), Adalber-tus 676b, 678b
- Schort, Thomas 266a, 266b
- Schossler, Johannes 112b, 113a, 351b, 354a, 428a
- Schotisius, Thomas 351a
- Schotte, Apollonius 359b
- Schottus, Andreas 66b, 133a, 135a, 142b, 154a, 183a, 351a, 361b, 362b, 363b, 364b, 365b, 367a, 372b, 374a, 375b, 376a, 378a, 492a, 535b\*, 536a\*, 536b\*, 537b, 541a, 550b, 555b, 565b, 566a, 642a
- Schraderus, J. 356b
- Schreckiius, Valentinus 398a\*
- Schrenck, Caspar 9b
- Schrenck, Johannes 9b
- Schreyer family 301b
- Schreyer, Sebastianus 301b
- Schroeterus Silesius, Adamus 677a, 679a
- Schuaiger, Georg 9b
- Schubart, Clemens 9b
- Schuererius, Matthias 340b
- Schuetz, Caspar 397a, 398a, 399b
- Schuleburgiius, Daniel 113a\*
- Schurstab, Hieronymus 9b
- Schuaebelius, Johannes 301a
- Schwartzenberg, Johannes zu 131b
- Schwenckfeld, Caspar 432b
- Schynagel, Marcus 81a
- Schyronius, Johannes 55b
- Scientific illustrations 407b
- Scientific treatise 604b
- Scintilla, Lupus 448a
- Scintillarius, Alexius 161b
- Scioppius SEE ALSO Schioppius
- Scioppius, Gaspar 29a, 41a\*, 67b\*, 80b, 154a, 183a, 240b, 268b, 356a, 357a, 362b, 375b, 376a, 378b, 432b, 433b, 528b, 536a\*, 543a
- Scipio 176b
- Scipio family 40a
- Scirpus, Nicolaus 650a
- Sclavus Barenis 90a
- Scobar, Bartholomaeus 508b, 510b
- Scola, Girolamo 559a\*
- Scola, Omnebonum 160a
- Scolanus, H. 377a
- Scolow, Guilelmus 258b
- Sconhovius, Antonius 350b
- Scopexis, Antonius de 538a
- Scorellius, Adrianus 344a
- Scot, Michael SEE Michael Scotus
- Scotanus, H. 376b
- Scotia, Abbas de 481b\*
- Scotis, Albertus de (Placen-tinus) 414b

- Scotius SEE Schotte  
 Scott, Carolus 64b  
 Scott, Eduardus 201b  
 Scottenius, Hermannus 615a(?)  
 Scotti, Ranuzio marchese di Montalbo 526a  
 Scottus, Albertus 174a  
 Scottus, Johannes Antonius S.J. 217a  
 Scotus, Franciscus comes 174a  
 Scotus, Thomas 94b\*  
 Scoville, Johannes de 117a  
 Scowenborg, Otto a 586a\*  
 Scribendi, de arte 486b  
 Scribonius SEE ALSO Grapheus  
 Scribonius, Gulielmus Adolphus 167a  
 Scribonius, episcopus Forocorneliensis 234a  
 Scrimger, Henricus 565b  
 Scriptores Historiae Augustae 67a, 377b  
 Scriverius, Petrus 11b, 24a, 40a, 66b, 112b, 133b, 149a\*, 170b\*, 182b, 183a, 263b, 264b, 356b\*, 357a, 359b, 362b, 363a, 363b, 369a\*, 373b, 375b, 376a, 376b\*, 377a\*, 378b, 384b, 671b  
 Scrovegni, Maddalena 374a\*, 374b\*, 376a  
 Scultetus, Abraham 25a, 78a, 79a, 133a, 133b, 229a, 363b, 375b, 671a  
 Scultetus, Bartholomaeus 365b, 408b, 434a\*, 436b\*, 437a, 438a\*, 439b\*, 440a  
 Scultetus, Henricus 192a  
 Scultetus, Hieronymus 112b, 113a  
 Scultetus, Tobias 356a  
 Scutariota, Johannes 277a, 579a  
 Scutellius, Nicolaus 369b  
 Scyllacius, Nicolaus 61a, 657b\*  
 Scylvius, Petrus 466a  
 Scythae 120a, 122a, 640b  
 S. Sebastianus 615a  
 Sebastianus, King of Portugal 452a\*, 456b, 457b, 459b  
 Sebastianus de Aquila 221a, 612b, 628b, 631b\*, 632a\*, 632b  
 Sebastianus de Verona, O.M. 220a  
 Secco Acad. di Ni. 115b  
 Secretum secretorum (ps. Aristoteles) 211a, 359a  
 Sectanus, Lucius 76b  
 Sectis synagogae, de 392b  
 Secundinus, Nicolaus SEE Sagundinus  
 Secundus Curio, Celius SEE Curio  
 Secundus philosophus 195a, 196a, 412a, 465b, 549a  
 Secundus, Johannes (Janus) 182b, 342a, 342b, 351b, 364b, 373a, 373b, 374a, 374b\*, 375b, 376a, 462a, 680b  
 Secus, Jacobus (Diogo Seco) 447b\*, 449b\*  
 Sedacrius, Gil. O.C. 220b\*  
 Sedan 147a  
 Sedechie Castigationes 583a  
 Sedecias (tragedy by Ludovicus Crucius) 447a, 448a  
 Sedenio, Juan de 531a\*  
 Seducini, Guglielmo O.Carm. 30a, 30b  
 Sedulius 17a, 44a\*, 165b, 261b, 264b\*  
 Sedunense, card. 171a  
 Segarellis, Johannes de 573b  
 Segebade, Georgius 392b  
 Segetus, Thomas 183a, 235a, 362b, 375b, 432b  
 Segni, Bernardo 88a\*  
 Segni, Fabio 88a, 351b, 354a, 365a  
 Segovia 387a  
 Seguardus SEE Seward  
 Segur 349b  
 Segura Matritensis, Martinus 578b\*  
 Segura, Alfonsus 452a  
 Segura, Johannes de Insausti O.M. 663a  
 Segura, Juan de 501b  
 Seiffert, Paulus 399b  
 Selden, John 15a, 65a\*, 65b, 66a, 67b, 80a\*, 133b, 135a, 135b, 137b, 154a\*, 193a, 206b, 363b\*, 364a, 375b, 376a  
 Seldius 576a  
 Selenderus, Thomas 407a  
 Selim, sultan of the Turks 231b  
 Sella, Georg 9b  
 Sellirius, Laurentius 676b, 678b  
 Sellyng, William 99a, 123a, 138b\*, 187b  
 Selnecker, Nicolaus (Selnecker) 9b, 76b, 352a, 353b, 391a  
 Seminus, Josephus 556b  
 Semnius, Franciscus 535b  
 Semple, Franciscus (Marques de Caracana) 527b  
 Sempronio 185b, 392a  
 Senarega, Bartholomaeus 253b\*  
 Sendivogius, Michael 29b  
 Seneca 86a, 203b\*, 458a, 466a, 482a, 485b, 486a\*, 488b, 489a, 491b, 492a, 494b, 499a, 499b\*, 508b, 520b, 522b, 528a\*, 530a\*, 530b\*, 532a\*, 532b, 533a\*, 533b, 534a\*, 534b\*, 537a, 537b\*, 538b\*, 539a, 540a\*, 541b\*, 542a\*, 543a\*, 553a, 554b, 555b\*, 556b\*, 562b\*, 569b\*, 574a\*, 575a, 575b, 578b, 579a\*, 579b\*, 585a, 588b, 591a\*, 591b, 592a, 592b\*, 594a\*, 598b, 599b\*, 600b\*, 601a, 602b\*, 603a, 607b, 609a, 611b, 625b, 630b, 644b, 652a\*, 659a, 661b, 663b, 665a, 668a, 684b, 685a, 686b  
 Seneca the Elder 11b, 16a, 40a, 71b\*, 73a, 82a, 93a, 101a, 102a\*, 102b\*, 124b, 133a\*, 148a, 151a, 152b, 158a\*, 158b\*, 159a\*, 164b, 165b, 170b\*, 178a, 179a, 182a, 184a\*, 192b, 197b, 198b, 205a, 214b, 215a\*, 239a, 243a, 245b\*, 264b, 265a\*, 276a\*, 288b\*, 289b, 294a, 296b\*, 323a, 362a, 362b, 368a, 371b, 377b\*, 378a\*, 382b\*, 422a, 428a\*  
 Seneca Camertinus, Thomas 44b, 89b, 97b, 159a  
 Seniorilis (Signorilis), Nicolano 85a, 329a  
 Senogalliensis episcopus 299b, 300a  
 Sensus composito et diviso, de 613b  
 Sententiae 169b\*, 517a\*, 570b  
 Sentil, Hugo 509a  
 Sentinus Ricinensis, Jacobus 205b  
 Septalius, Ludovicus SEE Settala  
 Septem clavibus sapientiae, de 302a  
 Septem miracula mundi 44b, 247b  
 Septem sapientium dicta 358b, 554b  
 Septem sapientium sententiae 23a  
 Septimuleius Campanus, Antonius 115b\*, 624a  
 Septuagint 11b  
 Sepulveda, Johannes Genesius 432b, 433b, 511a, 511b\*, 512b, 513b\*, 514a\*, 514b\*, 515b\*, 523a, 523b\*, 524a, 527a, 528b\*, 529a, 531a, 532a, 565b, 573a\*, 581b, 599b\*, 602b, 613a, 637b  
 Sequanus, Voellus S.J. 573a\*  
 Sequentiae 148b  
 Seracino, Blasio 435b  
 Serafino Aquilano 115a, 219b, 231b, 234a, 288b, 625a, 651a  
 Seraphinus 234a, 642b  
 Serapion 142b, 150a  
 Serapion, Johannes 206a  
 Seraticus, Nicolaus 453b  
 Serazonus, Hieronymus 140a

- Serdonati, Francesco 69b, 88a, 94a  
 Serego, Albertus de 171b  
 Serenus 510b  
 Serfranceschi, Francesco 88a  
 Serico SEE Seta  
 Serifaber, Johannes 676b\*, 677b, 678b\*, 679b  
 Serimgerus, Henricus 528a  
 Seripandus, Antonius 72a\*, 148a, 152a\*, 152b, 236b\*, 263b, 264a, 586b  
 Seripandus, Hieronymus card. 53b, 152b, 636a, 685b  
 Sermona, Nicolaus de 629b  
 Sermoneta, Nicolaus de 629b(?)  
 Sermons 34a, 36a, 59b, 63a, 155b\*, 158a, 166b, 179a\*, 184a, 198b, 199b, 223b, 241b, 252b, 259b, 308a, 400a\*, 405b, 413a, 413b, 414a, 416a, 487a, 498a, 498b, 551a\*, 610b, 625b, 626a, 630a\*, 666a\*  
 Seronus Bilbilitanus, Antonius 547a\*  
 Serpp SEE Scherpp  
 Serps SEE Sharpe  
 Serra, Giacomo 57a  
 Serra, Johannes 179b, 623b  
 Serra, Pedro de 492a  
 Serra, duca di 559a  
 Serranus, Andreas Vaurentinus 156b  
 Serranus, Johannes (Jean de Serres) 76b, 133a, 363b, 375b, 376a  
 Serrata, Leonardo della 117a, 623b  
 Serrata, Leonardo della SEE ALSO Bruni Aretino, Leonardo (Polisena)  
 Serravalle 373a  
 Serravalle, Johannes (de Bertoldis) O.M. 145a, 302b\*, 400a, 415b  
 Serres, Jean de SEE Serranus  
 Serrigi, Baptista 35b(?)  
 Sersale, Nicola 563b  
 Sersanders, Nicolaus 75a  
 Serus Florentinus 550b  
 Servent, Bartholomaeus 625b  
 Servetus, Michael 25b\*, 54b, 298a\*, 303b, 317b, 342b\*, 380b\*, 397b\*, 429a, 430a\*, 431b, 432a\*, 446b(?), 674a\*  
 Servin, J. 270a  
 Servita, Paulus SEE Sarpi, fra Paolo  
 Servius 68b, 121a\*, 148a, 186b, 217b, 251b, 257a, 290b, 357a, 447b\*, 547a  
 Sessa, Augustinus de SEE Nifo, Agostino  
 Sessa, Duca di 571b  
 Sesto, Agostino da 138a  
 Seta, Lombardo della (a Serico) 40a, 127b, 161b\*, 170b, 200b, 239b, 425a, 574a, 588a, 615a\*, 655a, 685a  
 Seton, Alexander 19b, 26b  
 Seton, Johannes 56a  
 Settala (Septalius), Luigi 362b, 375b  
 Settimo, Girolamo marchese di Giarratana 537b  
 Seven Liberal Arts 665a  
 Severiis, Severius de 639b  
 Severinus, Christianus 65b  
 Severinus, Marcus Aurelius 55b, 65b, 361b, 375b  
 Severinus, Petrus 55b\*  
 Severus, Wolfgang 9b  
 Seville 486a, 517b, 588a, 588b  
 Seville, Academy of 613a  
 Seville, Cardinal of 36a  
 Seville, Santa Maria de Uvis O.Carth. 546b, 547a  
 Sevinus, Carolus 352b, 376a  
 Seward (Seguardus), John 22a\*, 27b\*  
 Sextulanus, Johannes 466a  
 Sextus Empiricus 133b, 282a, 567b  
 Sextus (Xystus) Pythagoricus 104a, 208a, 570a\*  
 Sextus Rufus SEE Rufus, Sextus  
 Seymour, Edward Duke of Somerset 197b  
 Seyssel, Claude de 183a\*, 198b  
 Sfondrati, barone 68b  
 Sfondratus, Franciscus card. 94b, 528a, 586a, 643a  
 Sforza family 46a, 642b\*  
 Sforza, Alessandro card. 524a  
 Sforza, Ascanio Maria card. 117b, 675a\*  
 Sforza, Attendolo 162b, 175b  
 Sforza, Battista 108b\*  
 Sforza, Beatrice 370b  
 Sforza, Bianca Maria 80b  
 Sforza, Bona Queen of Poland 531b, 542b, 585b  
 Sforza, Caterina 75b  
 Sforza, Costanzo 89a, 235a  
 Sforza, Francesca sister of Card. Guido Ascanio 105b  
 Sforza, Francesco 45a, 104b, 108b, 114a, 163a, 177a, 177b, 230a, 254b, 288a, 293a, 384a, 429a, 551a, 567a, 576b, 619b, 621a, 621b, 640a, 660a  
 Sforza, Francesco II 289b, 500b, 542b  
 Sforza, Francesco Maria 533a  
 Sforza, Fridericus 67b  
 Sforza, Galeazzo 133b, 257a, 371a, 550b, 619b  
 Sforza, Galeazzo Maria 113b, 114b\*, 120b, 239a  
 Sforza, Gian Galeazzo 46b, 92b, 117b, 542b  
 Sforza, Guido Ascanio card. 105b, 234a, 639a  
 Sforza (Visconti), Ippolita Duchess of Calabria 13a, 45a, 108b, 115a, 185a, 257a, 292b, 455b, 506b, 663a  
 Sforza, Joanna wife of Francesco Sforza 45a  
 Sforza, Ludovico (il Moro) 47a, 84a, 90a, 97a, 99a, 134a, 435b, 455b, 490b, 624a, 667b  
 Sforza, Massimiliano 171b  
 Sforza, Paolo 116a  
 Sforza, Sueva 254b  
 Sgrooten, Christiaan 579a  
 Sgumbertis, Franciscus de 355a  
 Sguropulus, Sylvester 367a, 372a  
 Shakespeare, William 40b  
 Sharpe (Serps), Johannes 628b  
 Shaxton, Johannes 192b  
 Sheffeld, Willemus teacher in Cornhill 22a\*, 27b  
 Sheires, F. 201b  
 Shelley, Sir Richard 191b\*  
 Shellius, Gulielmus 201a  
 Sheprede, John 197b  
 Sheprevus, Johannes 83b\*  
 Shirwoode, Ruben 56b  
 Shuttleworth, Sir Richard 190a  
 Sibenik 67b  
 Siberus, Adamus 354a  
 Sibley, E. 308a  
 Sibylla Erythraea 162a, 519a, 570a, 658b, 675a  
 Sibyllae 21b, 451a  
 Sibyllina Oracula 527b  
 Sicamber, Rutgerus (Venray) 262a, 262b\*  
 Siccus, N. Johannes 76b, 94a\*, 94b\*  
 Sichardus, Johannes 76b  
 Sicilians 257a  
 Sicily 75a\*, 524a  
 Sicily, King of 105b  
 Sicily, Kings of 124a, 655b\*  
 Sicily, chronicles of 486a\*  
 Sicily, kingdom of 462b, 559a  
 Sicus, Julius 555a  
 Siderosthomus SEE Boccadiferro  
 Sidney (Sydney), Sir Philip 26a, 34b\*, 52b, 80b\*, 81b, 82a\*, 83b\*, 135b, 136a, 136b\*, 137b, 139b\*, 140a\*, 153b, 154a, 191a\*, 191b\*, 192b, 237a, 242b, 243a, 349b, 362b, 375b

- Sidney, Robert earl of Leicester 83a  
*Sidonius Apollinaris* 378a\*  
*Siena* 17b, 85b, 106a, 128b, 166a, 175a, 181b, 188b\*, 191a, 215b, 300a, 455b, 478a, 518b, 521b, 572b, 603b, 617b, 632b, 636b  
*Siena, Convent of S. Petronilla* 105a  
*Siena, Council of* 481b  
*Siena, Signoria of* 181b\*, 229a\*, 237a  
*Siena, University of* 127b, 482a  
*Siena, cardinal of* SEE Pius III  
*Sigea* (Sygea), Loysa 86b\*, 542b, 577a\*, 648a  
*Siger de Brabantia* 465b\*  
*Sigismondo, Conte d'Arco* 664b  
*Sigismundus imperator* 98b\*, 104b\*, 116a\*, 126b, 160a, 200b, 251a, 260a, 293a, 302b, 414a, 414b\*, 420a, 603b\*, 617a, 636b, 639a, 646b  
*Sigismundus I, King of Poland* 73a, 105b, 209a, 398a, 402a, 407b, 642a  
*Sigismundus II Augustus, King of Poland* 369a, 398a\*, 401b, 402b, 409a, 418b  
*Sigismundus III, King of Poland and Sweden* 642b  
*Sigismundus, Archduke of Austria* 55a, 359a, 421b, 434a  
*Sigismundus, Duke of Tyrol* 228a, 618a  
*Sigismundus Fulginas* (Sigismundo de' Conti) 111a, 114b  
*Signa future probitatis* 176b  
*Significatione, de* 520a  
*Signorilis, Nicolaus* SEE Seniorilis  
*Signorinis, Johannes Bapt. Martinellus de* (Mutinensis) 633a\*  
*Sigonius, Carolus* 41a, 69b, 72a, 76b, 110a, 233b, 342a, 342b, 432b, 433b  
*Silber, Johannes* 531b  
*Silberboner, Johannes* 354b  
*Silberhorn, Nicolaus* 9b  
*Silentiarius, Paulus* 536b  
*Silicensis, Johannes Martinus* (Siliceus) 558b\*  
*Siliceo, Alonso* 548a  
*Silius Italicus* 114b, 181a, 296a, 377a, 377b, 378a  
*Silva Alferes, Joan de* 559a  
*Silva da Brito, Luis da* 446b\*  
*Silva, Garcia de* 651b  
*Silva, Miguel da* SEE Sylvius  
*Silva, Paulus a* 445a  
*Silva, Pedro da* 467b  
*Silvaticus* (Sylvaticus), Matthaeus 203a, 503a\*, 514b  
*Silvente, Sanctius* 492a  
*Silvester, Guillelmus* 161a  
*Silvester, Guizardus* 646b  
*Silvestri, Dominicus* 27b, 290a  
*Silvestri, Guido* SEE Posthumus, Guido  
*Silvestrinus, Guizardus* 162b, 371a  
*Silvestris, Bernardus* 610a  
*Silvio* 315a  
*Silvius Brugensis, Andreas* 351a  
*Silvius Tornacensis, Guillelmus* 88b, 344b, 358b, 375b  
*Silvius, Andreas* 373b, 376a\*  
*Silvius, J.* 375b  
*Silvius, Michael* SEE Sylva  
*Simeonus, Gabriel* 231a  
*Simigianus, Ambrosius* 675b  
*Simler, Georgius* 74b  
*Simler, Josias* 112a, 299a, 375b, 376a  
*Simmias* 537a  
*Simocatta, Theophylactus* SEE Theophylactus  
*Simon* SEE ALSO Symon  
*Simon Hexapolitanus* 340b  
*Simon Oxoniensis* 200b  
*Simon Tridentinus* 405b, 565a, 647b  
*Simon a Visitatione O.M.* 208a  
*Simon* (Atumanus) archiepiscopus Thebanus 633a  
*Simon de Cassia* 357a  
*Simon de Covino* 86b  
*Simon de Parma* 236b\*  
*Simon prior* 215b  
*Simon, Robert dr. of medicine* 31a  
*Simondsus, Richardus* 154b  
*Simonelli, Belisario* 561b  
*Simoneta, Bartholomaeus* 351b  
*Simonetta, Andrea* 551a  
*Simonetta, Cicco* 226b, 368b, 406a, 550b  
*Simonetta, Giovanni* 550b  
*Simonetta, Jacopo card.* 234a  
*Simonetta, Johannes Jacobus* 551a  
*Simonetta, Ludovicus* 234a  
*Simonetta, Sigismundus* 551a  
*Simonides* 536b  
*Simonides, Simon* (Simonius) 133a, 183a, 362b, 365a, 375b, 431a  
*Simplicius* 69a, 182a, 196b, 265a, 377b, 538a, 643a  
*Sinapius, Johannes* 432b, 433b  
*Sinegli, Niccolo* 561a  
*Sinesius* SEE Synesius  
*Sinibaldus, Antonius* 205a, 246a, 350a, 409b, 583a, 652a  
*Sinibaldus, Falco* 254a, 288a\*, 293a  
*Sintesi Sublacensis, Pindarus* 111a  
*Sintram, Johannes O.M.* 82a  
*Siregno, Alexius de O.M. bishop of Piacenza* 116b, 198b, 400a, 415b  
*Sirleto, Gabriele card.* SEE Sirleto, Guglielmo card.  
*Sirleto, Guglielmo card.* 69b, 76a, 329a\*, 405a, 451a, 501b  
*Sirmondus, Jacobus* 65a, 77a, 112b, 345b, 362b, 375b, 376a, 382a  
*Sirvuela, Vazquez* 551b  
*Siscar, Nicolaus* 594a  
*Sitzinger, Ulrich* 9b  
*Sixtinus, Johannes* 340b  
*Sixtinus, R.* 376b, 377b  
*Sixtus IV* (Francesco Della Rovere card. S. Petri ad vincula) 8b, 12a, 18a, 22b, 30b, 41a, 106b\*, 114b\*, 149b, 187a, 195a, 204b, 226a, 226b, 246a, 250b, 251a\*, 293a, 296a\*, 297a, 341b, 387b, 414b, 417a, 417b\*, 450b\*, 455a\*, 455b, 504a, 509a, 521b, 549a, 551b\*, 623b, 625a, 634a, 667b  
*Sixtus V* 25b, 61b, 243b\*, 452a, 494a, 527b, 532b\*, 533a, 541a, 548a\*, 596a, 648a, 659a, 664b  
*Skelton, John* 116b\*, 143b  
*Sleidanus, Johannes* 9b, 65b, 191a\*, 351b, 352b, 364b, 531b  
*Slitpach, Johannes* 107a  
*Slorzanus Pereira, Johannes* 535b  
*Smaragdus* 195a, 460a, 593b  
*Smartus, Petrus* 38a, 224b  
*Smetius, Henricus* 363b  
*Smetius, Martinus* 357b\*  
*Smetonius, Thomas* 26a, 26b  
*Smith (Smyth, Nicholas)* 59a  
*Smith, Edmund* (Huntingtoniensis) 35b  
*Smith, G.* 36b  
*Smith, Gawyn* 56a  
*Smith, John* 202a  
*Smith, Richard* (Lincolniensis) 235b  
*Smith, Robert* 188b  
*Smith, Sir Thomas* 53a, 65a, 138b, 198b  
*Smith, William* 70a  
*Smyth* SEE Smith  
*Snabil, Johannes* 397b(?)  
*Snellius, Rod.* 359b  
*Sneyd, Walter* 228b, 260b\*, 261a, 274b  
*Snoy, Rainerius* 340b  
*Soardino* 171b  
*Soares, Cyprrianus* 447a  
*Soares, Ludovicus* 461b  
*Sobera magister* 662b

- Sobriarius Alcagnicensis, Johannes 494b, 495a  
 Socinus SEE Sozzini  
 Socrates 42a, 86b, 91a, 133b\*, 176b, 189b\*, 248a, 416b, 421b, 517a, 638b  
 Soderini, Gian Vittorio 112b, 315a  
 Soderinus, Paulus Antonius 647b  
 Soderinus, Petrus 233b, 246a  
 Soine, Florimonte delle 83b  
 Solarius, Abundius 660b\*, 661a  
 Solatius Brixianus, Thaddaeus 40b, 123b  
 Sole, Lucia del 94b  
 Solerii, Johannes 625b  
 Solerio de Frascarolio, Michilmus de 631a  
 Soliman imperator Turcarum 453b  
 Solinus 11b, 72a, 152b, 642a  
 Solomon Hebreus 47b\*  
 Solorzano Pereyra, Juan de 141a  
 Soltow SEE Zoltow  
 Solymannidae Tragoedia (play) 193a  
 Some, Robertus 277b\*  
 Somer, Henricus 75b  
 Somerset, Johannes 135b, 138b, 155a  
 Somma, Ferrante 118b  
 Sommacampagna Veronese, Hieronymo 438a  
 Sommai, Girolamo (Hieronymus de Summariis) 56a, 217a  
 Sommariva SEE Summaripa  
 Sommer, Johannes 473a\*, 473b  
 Somnium Viridarii 180b, 457b  
 Songs 189b  
 Sonnets 47b\*, 94b, 97a, 101b, 115a, 116a, 118b, 134b, 142b, 144a, 170a, 185a, 185b\*, 269a, 290b, 300a, 438a, 523a, 621b  
 Sonneveldius, Gedeon 359b  
 Sophia Hedwig princess of Brunswick and Lueneburg 402b  
 Sophia regina 403b  
 Sophianus, Michael 69b  
 Sophismata 454a  
 Sophocles 11b, 180b, 265a, 378a, 536b, 565b  
 Sophronius 421b, 451b  
 Soranus, Angelus 624b  
 Soranzo SEE ALSO Superantius  
 Soranzo library 215b, 224b, 228b, 252b, 260b  
 Soranzo, Francesco 57a  
 Sordello, I. 288b  
 Soria, Franciscus a 586b  
 Soria, Lopes a 586a  
 Soria, Rodericus a 595b  
 Sorian SEE Surianus  
 Sormano, Andreas de 99a  
 Sosa, Nicolaus a 549b  
 Sostegni, Luis 486b  
 Soter, Johannes 351b, 352b, 365a  
 Soto Major, Ludovicus a O.P. 208a, 445b\*  
 Soto, Domingo de 141a, 513b  
 Soto, Francisco de 533a  
 Soto, Giraldu de 424b  
 Soto, Marcus 492b  
 Soto, Pedro de 450a, 464a, 528b, 531b, 582a, 608a  
 Sotomayor, Petrus de 599b  
 Soul, treatises on the 214b, 554b  
 Sousa Coutignus, Emmanuel 58b, 452a\*  
 Sousa Moreira, Emanuel de 450a  
 Sousa, Didacus 58b  
 Southrey, Simon prior of St. Albans 22a  
 Southwell, Robert 191a\*, 273b\*  
 Southwelle, Edmundus 210a  
 Souza, Franciscus de Conde de Vimioso 469a\*  
 Sovellius, Claudius 586a  
 Soverius, Johannes 156b  
 Sovicus, Alexander 113b  
 Sozinus, Bartholomaeus SEE Sozzini  
 Sozomenus Pistoriensis (Zombinus, Franciscus Luce) 149a, 150a\*, 151a\*, 151b, 152b\*, 153a\*, 178a, 185b, 188a\*, 188b\*, 189b, 258b, 355b, 495b, 667a  
 Sozzi, Fabritius 106a  
 Sozzini, Alessandro 636b  
 Sozzini, Bartolommeo (Sozinus) 299b  
 Sozzini, Fausto (Soccini, Socinus) 149b\*, 380b, 432b, 473a  
 Sozzini, Lelio 59a, 432b  
 Sozzini, Mariano 45b, 360a, 448b\*, 548b\*, 646b  
 Spada, card. 639a  
 Spadari, Zoanne di 84a  
 Spadoni, Paolo 221b  
 Spagnoli, Battista SEE Baptista Mantuanus  
 Spagnoli, Pietro 262a  
 Spain, King of 604b  
 Spalatinus, Georgius 9b, 76b, 195a, 340a, 432b, 433b\*  
 Spanheim SEE Sponheim  
 Spanish poems 575b, 592a  
 Spannocchi, Tiburzio 520b, 521a  
 Spanocchius, Angelus 362b\*, 375b  
 Spar., An. 112a  
 Spatafori, Bartolommeo 543b  
 Spazarinus, Johannes  
 Dominicus 417a, 418a  
 Spechtshart de Reutlingen, Hugo 51b  
 Speculis, liber de 630b  
 Speculum grammaticum (a poem) 51b  
 Speeches SEE Form speeches, Orations  
 Spegelberg, Mauritius de 129b  
 Spelman Cantabrigiensis, Henricus 152b  
 Spengler, Lazarus 131b, 437a  
 Spenlin, Georgius 219a  
 Spens, David notary 23b  
 Sperantius, Ludovicus 182b\*  
 Speratus, Paulus 432b  
 Sperkle, Daniel 316b  
 Speroni, Sperone 70b, 78b, 94a, 233b\*, 337b  
 Speusippus 250a, 348b\*  
 Speyer, Diet of 183b  
 Spiess, Bastian 228a  
 Spigelius, Jacobus (Spiegel) 125a  
 Spilimbergensis, Johannes 126b, 490a, 616a, 617b, 645b  
 Spindilla orator regis Angliae in Flandria 171a\*  
 Spindler Carnus, Sebastianus 677a, 679a  
 Spinella, Isabella 232a  
 Spinellis, Laurentius magistri Petri de 97a  
 Spinellis, Nicolaus de 619a  
 Spinellus, Johannes Baptista 232b  
 Spinola, Ambrogio 170b\*  
 Spinola, Andrea 242a, 562a  
 Spinola, Batina Larcara 575b  
 Spinola, Benedetto 34b, 136a, 191a, 562a  
 Spinola, Federico 170b  
 Spinola, Giovanni 170b  
 Spinola, Girolamo 170b  
 Spinola, Helianus 239b  
 Spinola, Ludovico 170b, 432b, 433b  
 Spinola, Octavius 510a  
 Spinola, Paolo 170b  
 Spinola, Pasquale 170b  
 Spinola, Tommaso 554a  
 Spinolis, Lucanus de 119b, 120a  
 Spinosa 53a  
 Spinusus SEE ALSO Riccius, Nicolaus  
 Spinusus, Hyppolitus 114a\*, 114b  
 Spinusus, Paulus 114a\*, 114b\*

- Spinula SEE ALSO Spinola  
 Spinula 365a  
 Spinula, Franciscus 351b, 354a  
 Spinula, Jacobus 455b  
 Spinula, Johannes Jacobus 655a, 660a\*  
*Spinula, Manfredus* 660a  
*Spinula, Theodorus* 660a  
 Spinulis, Andreas de SEE Spinola, Andrea  
 Spinulis, Benedictus de SEE Spinola, Benedetto  
*Spinulis, Nicolaus de* 562a  
*Spira, Christophorus Anshelmi de* 117a  
 Spirin, Johannes 175b(?)  
*Spissatus, Johannes Antonius* 189a  
 Splinterus ab Hagen 374b  
*Spoletto, cardinal of* 455a  
*Sponheim (Spanheim)* 324a  
 Sprenger, Marquardus 240b\*  
*Springentus, Jacobus* 116b  
 Springer, Abraham 677a, 679a  
 Sprinte, Johannes 210b  
*Sprunotus, Dionysius S.J.* 374b  
*Spudeus* 189a\*  
 Squarcialupus, Marcellus 70b  
*Squarzalupi, Piero* 185b  
 Squirus, Johannes 258b  
*Sretine, Peter* 137b  
*St. Albanus, monastery of (near Trier)* 48a  
*St. Andrews* 24a  
*St. Gall* 184b, 557a  
 Staccoli, Agostino 97b  
 Stacius, Leonardus O.P. 397b  
 Stadius, Johannes 60a, 372b  
*Stagnensis, Johannes* 196a  
 Stainpergius, Felix 676b\*, 677a, 678b\*  
*Staisius, Georgius* 156b  
*Stampa, Hermes* 232a, 586a\*  
 Stampa, Vincentius 85b  
 Stancarus, Franciscus 299a, 369a\*, 398b, 408b  
 Standley 201a  
*Stanga, Conradolus* 12a  
*Stanhope, Anne* 197b  
 Stanhope, Edward 188b  
*Stanislaus II, King of Poland* 418a  
 Stanislaus de Snaconia 414a  
 Stanley, Thomas 11a\*, 11b\*, 152a, 201b  
 Staphileus Dalmata, Johannes 642a  
 Staphylus, Fridericus 4a, 139a  
 Stapilthon cardinalis 30a(?)  
 Stapleton, Thomas 4a, 192b, 201a, 201b, 525a  
*Starche, Johannes* 136a  
 Stasius, Johannes 677a, 678b  
*State letters* 12a, 73b, 180b, 344a, 404b, 647a, 672a  
*State papers* 19a, 171b  
*Statics, treatise on* 560b\*  
 Statilius, Johannes 138a  
*Stationers, Company of* 191b  
 Statius 15a, 67a, 74a, 87a\*, 87b\*, 100a\*, 125b, 133a, 151a, 160a, 165b\*, 265a, 356a, 362a, 377b\*, 378a, 378b, 382a\*, 415a, 419a, 537b, 539b, 547b, 598b  
 Statius, Achilles (Tatius) 69b, 88a\*, 105b, 353a, 378a, 405b, 450a, 451b\*, 454b  
 Statius, Emmanuel 58b\*  
 Staude, Daniel 439a, 439b\*  
 Stefonijs SEE Stephonius  
*Steinhuser, Fridericus* 174b\*  
 Stella 256a\*, 257b  
 Stella, Diego de 260b  
 Stella, Georgius 233a, 462a  
 Stella, Giacomo 105b  
 Stella (Strella), Johannes Christophorus Calvetus 156b\*, 188a, 490b, 491a, 510a, 511a, 516a, 531b, 541a, 544a, 549a, 575a, 585b, 591b\*, 598a, 598b  
*Stella, Johannes Martinus* 586b\*  
 Stella, Julius Caesar 528b  
 Stella, T. 3a  
*Stellutus, Franciscus* 115b  
*Stenglus, Johannes* ex *Rafensperg* 11a  
*Steno, Michele doge of Venice* 619a  
 Steno, Nicolaus 66a  
 Stephani, Johannes 238b  
*Stephani, Lucas de Piscia* 148a  
 Stephano Lusitano 188b, 189a  
*S. Stephanus* 74a, 93a\*, 171a, 655a  
 Stephanus 178a  
 Stephanus Byzantinus 513b  
 Stephanus Messinensis 537b, 645a  
 Stephanus Valentinus, Johannes 490a  
 Stephanus Valentinus, Josephus 185b, 494a  
 Stephanus abbas S. Genovevae 642a  
*Stephanus card. Mediolanensis* 251a, 455b  
*Stephanus de Codiponte* 274b  
*Stephanus de Novaria* 166b  
*Stephanus de Novomonte* 164a  
 Stephanus de Reate, O.P. 425b\*  
*Stephanus episcopus Cortonen-sis* 625b  
*Stephanus monachus* 323a  
 Stephanus, Henricus 11b, 72a, 265b, 299a, 351b, 352b, 364a, 364b, 367a, 371a, 371b, 372a, 373b, 374b, 375b, 376a, 378b\*, 431a, 432b, 433b  
 Stephanus, Hermannus 353b  
 Stephanus, Johannes 610b  
 Stephanus, Robertus 12b, 263b, 378b  
*Stephanus, frater Johannes* 72a  
 Stephonius (Stefonius), Bernardinus 232a, 457a, 526a, 639a\*  
 Stetner, Georg 9b  
 Stevin, Simon 343a  
*Stewart, William bishop of Aberdeen* 4a  
 Sthenius, Johannes 9b  
*Sthenke, Jacobus de Sydawe* 175a  
*Stia, ser Giovanni da* 72b  
 Stibarus, Daniel 9b, 432b, 433b  
 Stieber, Wolfgangus Christophorus 182b  
 Stifelius 674b  
 Stigelius, Johannes (Stigel) 9b, 399a, 594a  
 Stiglianus, Thomas 154b, 522a  
*Stilicho* 71a  
 Stobaeus, Johannes 56b, 195b, 205a, 282a  
 Stobaeus, Martinus 398a  
 Stoboeus, Georgius 674b  
 Stoch, S. Simon SEE S. Symon  
 Stoch  
*Stockem, Gherardus* 381a  
 Stoecklin, Andreas 9b  
 Stoeffler, Johannes 234b, 401b  
 Stoer, Lorenz 316a  
*Stoic sentences* 434b  
*Stoicismus Christianus* 133b  
*Stoktum, Robertus* 329a(?), 329b(?)  
 Stolijs, Matthias 9b  
 Stoll, Heinrich 9b  
*Stones, treatise on* 101b  
 Stonham, Robertus 600b  
*Strokes* 277b  
 Stopius, Nicolaus 94b\*  
 Stoppelarius, Philippus 352a, 353a\*, 354a, 364b  
 Stoquerus Germanus, Gaspar 552a  
*Stories* SEE *Novellae*  
*Storladus, Ludovicus* 45a  
 Storni, Fabrizio 437b  
 Stos, Veit 77b  
*Stosch Library* 217b  
 Stoyti, Johannes SEE Johannes de Ragusio  
 Strabo 51a\*, 132a, 200b, 247b, 255b, 276a, 353b, 367b, 371b, 372a, 491a, 503b

- Strabo, Walafridus SEE Walafridus Strabo  
 Strachan, George 19b  
 Strada, Famianus 62a, 81b, 361b, 375b, 458a  
 Strada, Jacopo 369a  
 Strada, Ottaviano 79b, 193b\*, 316b\*, 317b, 369a  
 Strada, Zenobius de 148b  
 Stralen, Moyses SEE Mellen, Henricus  
 Straneus, Johannes Andreas 554b  
 Strangeus, Antonius 201a  
*Strangus, Johannes* 68b  
*Strasbourg* 129b  
 Strassoldus SEE Ludovicus Strassoldus de Pirano  
 Stratenus, Gerardus 61b\*  
 Stratenus, Gulielmus 376b, 377a  
*Stratius, Jacobus* 18a\*  
 Stratius, Johannes 9b, 195b, 374b  
 Strato, Johannes 431a  
 Strauch, Lorenz 9b  
*Streggius Mantuanus, Alexander* 149b  
*Stregkebeyn, H.* 128a  
 Strella SEE Stella  
 Strigelius, Victorinus 9b, 76b, 267b, 408b, 419b, 426a, 432b, 433b\*, 436b  
*Strinati, Alessandra degli* 95a\*  
*Strinati, Strinato degli* 95a\*, 95b\*  
*Stroccius, Bartholomaeus* 177b  
 Strods (Strode), Rodolphus 613b\*  
 Stromer, Henricus 340a  
*Strozzi Bentivoglia, Ginevra* 646b, 651a, 651b  
 Strozzi SEE ALSO Stroccius, Strucius and Strutius  
*Strozzi family* 13b, 164a  
*Strozzi, Benedetto* 113b, 233a  
 Strozzi, Chirico (Cyriacus) 69b, 88a\*  
 Strozzi, Ercole 299b, 370b, 437a, 651a, 651b  
 Strozzi, Filippo 70a, 73b, 438a, 503a  
*Strozzi, Filippo di Filippo* 233b  
*Strozzi, Giovanni* 41a, 297a, 399a  
 Strozzi, Giovanni Battista 527a  
*Strozzi, Lorenzo* 551a\*  
*Strozzi, Marcello* 233a, 561a  
*Strozzi, Matteo* 233a, 561a, 621a  
*Strozzi, Niccolo* 90a, 102b, 646b  
*Strozzi, Nofrio (Onofrio)* 45b, 93a, 93b  
*Strozzi, Palla* 45b, 160b\*, 163a, 233a, 561a, 621a, 646a  
*Strozzi, Piero* 73a, 77b, 94b, 193a, 225a, 652a, 653b  
*Strozzi, Roberto* 258b, 617a  
*Strozzi, Simone di Filippo di Leonardo* 113b  
 Strozzi, Tito Vespasiano 89b\*, 102b, 162b\*, 177b, 235b, 294b, 352a, 364b, 419b\*, 455b, 547a, 551a, 620b\*, 621b, 622a, 646b\*, 647a\*  
 Strub, Arbogastus 425a  
 Strubius, Wenceslaus 190b  
 Strucius, Bernardus O.S.B. 551b  
 Strutius Polonus, Josephus 458b\*  
 Strutius, Johannes 676b, 678b  
 Strzampino, Thomas de 404a\*  
 Strzembosz, Johannes 406a  
*Stuart, Arabella* 271b  
 Stuart, Berault seigneur d'Aubigny 242b  
*Stuart, Elizabeth* 195b  
 Stubbs, John 167a  
 Stuckius, Johannes Gulielmus 133a, 375b  
*Studentibus necessariis, de rebus* 275a  
 Stufa, Piero della 233a  
 Stummelius, Christophorus 193a  
 Stunica, Jacobus Lopis 76a, 528a, 534a  
*Stunica, Johannes a* 549b  
 Sturley, Johannes 201b  
 Sturmius, Jacobus 9b, 531b, 576a  
 Sturmius, Johannes 9b, 36a, 80a, 80b(?), 136a, 136b, 137b, 142b, 153b\*, 167a, 375b, 432b, 433b\*, 440a  
*Suardus, Bap.* 277a  
 Suardus, Bartholomaeus 625a  
 Suardus, Johannes 231b, 548b  
*Suardus, Marcus* 293b  
 Suarez, Franciscus S.J. 445b, 448b\*, 450a\*, 450b, 456a, 458a, 461b, 463b\*, 464a\*, 464b\*, 524b, 530b, 599a, 599b\*  
*Suavis, Nicolaus* 185b  
 Suberinus, G. 61b\*  
*Sublimitate, de (ps. Longinus)* 205a, 264a, 377b  
 Subrellis SEE Zabarella  
 Subtilis Siculus Panormita, Reynoldus 617b  
 Succi, Nicolaus 578b  
 Sucquetus, Carolus 380a  
 Suda SEE Suidas  
 Suetonius 11b, 41b, 80a, 113b, 124b, 143a, 151b, 165a, 169b\*, 181a, 265a\*, 265b, 271a, 287b, 341b, 377b\*, 378a\*, 539a, 560a\*, 566a, 623a\*  
*Sueyrus, Emanuel* 536a  
 Suffridus Petri 350b\*, 353b, 354a, 432b  
 Sugarus Phorcensis, Johannes 167a(?)  
 Suidas (Suda) 169a, 182b, 185a\*, 199a, 227a, 227b, 241b, 249b, 257a, 377b, 446b, 609a, 637a  
 Suidas SEE ALSO *Christi, de sacerdotio*  
 Suiseth, Richardus (Swineshead, Calculator) 216a, 613b\*, 629b  
 Sulicovius, Johannes Demetrius 398a\*  
*Sullastra, Lucas* 452a  
 Sulmircensis Acernus, Sebastianus 677a, 679a  
 Sulpicius Severus 300b, 350b  
 Sulpitius Verulanus, Johannes 111a, 425b, 426a\*, 624b\*  
*Sultz Lipsensis, Reinardus* 113a  
 Summariis, Hieronymus de SEE Sommai  
 Summaripa (Sommariva), Baptista 428a  
*Summaripa, Georgius de* 123a\*  
 Summontius, Petrus 169a\*  
*Superantius (Soranzo) Antonius* 233b  
*Superantius, Bartholomaeus* 93a  
 Superantius, M.A. 70b  
*Superchius, Aurelius* 651a  
 Superchius, Valerius 454b  
*Suriana, Eugenia uxor Jacobi* 108a  
*Suriana, Ursa filia Jacobi* 108a  
*Surianus Venetus, Antonius (Sorian)* 294b  
*Surianus, Jacobus* 108a  
*Surianus, Michael* 374a\*  
*Surichievich, Tommaso* 68b  
 Surigonus, Stephanus 129b\*, 130a\*  
 Surita SEE Zurita  
 Surius Carthusianus, Laurentius 234b\*, 376b, 523b  
*Susena, Franciscus* 613b  
 Susius, Jacobus 61b, 351b, 352a, 354a\*, 365a\*  
*Sutrinus* 371b  
 Suyzerus 80b  
*Svallumbergus, Theodoricus Adameus* 249b  
*Sventhoca, Fannia* 294b\*  
 Svyinfeldus, Hugo 311b  
*Swallowell, Thomas monk at Durham* 118a  
*Swanfelder, Johannes* O.C. 81a\*  
 Swann, William 140b  
 Swapham Markett, Cursinus de 180a\*

- Swechim, Mathias 677a, 679a  
*Sweerd, Maria de* 574a  
 Sweerd, Nicolaus de 574a\*  
 Sweetius, Franciscus 121b,  
 133a, 135a\*, 356b, 375b, 671b  
 Swift, Jasperus 224b  
 Swineshead, Richardus  
 (Calculator) SEE Suiseth  
 Swoffheim, Paulus 438b, 439b  
 Sydney SEE Sidney  
 Sygaea, Loysa SEE Sigae  
*Syginulfe de Naples, Bartholomy  
 conte de Caserte* 73a  
 Sylburgius, Fridericus 66b,  
 133a, 203b, 264b, 362b, 363b,  
 375b, 378b, 432b, 433a, 435a  
*Sylva, Johannes de* 558b  
 Sylva, Michael card. de SEE  
 Sylvius  
 Sylva, Petrus de 454a, 466b  
 Sylvaticus SEE Silvaticus  
 Sylvester Siculus Leontinus  
 531b  
 Sylvi, Pedro 543b  
 Sylvius Boccone, Paul v. 316b  
 Sylvius Holsatus, Dethlevus 54b  
 Sylvius, Adrianus S.J. 20a, 375b  
 Sylvius, Aeneas SEE Pius II  
 Sylvius, Jacobus 63a, 147a,  
 221a  
 Sylvius, John 191a  
 Sylvius (de Sylva, de Silva,  
 Silvius), Michael card. 282a,  
 457b, 466b, 558b\*  
 Symmachus 340a, 378a, 602a  
*S. Symon Stoch* 156b\*  
 Symon magister 322b  
 Symphorianus SEE Champier  
*Symposium* 573a  
 Syncellus, Taravius C.P.  
 667a(?)  
 Syndringer, Blickhard 9b  
 Synesis 66b, 219b, 246b, 282a,  
 365a  
*Synonyma Bartholomaei* 267a  
*Syracuse* 96a\*  
*Syrrhus, Ludovicus* 452b  
 Syrrus Romanus, Claudius 366a  
 Szamoskozius, Alexander 299a  
*Szent-Marton (Martinopolis)*  
 673b  
 Szomovius, Petrus 406b  
 Szuczani, Andreas 298b  
 Szydlowitz magister 681b  
 Szyndzyl, Johannes 681b  
  
*T. Hispanensis regina* 211a  
*T., Nicolaus* 438a  
*T., magister* 31a\*  
*T.R.* 189b  
 Taber de Senis 486a  
 Tabert 277b  
 Taboetius, Julianus 354a  
 Tacitus 12a, 16a, 68b\*, 70a\*,  
 123b, 130b, 139b, 151b\*, 165a,  
 239a, 287a, 304b, 327a, 378a\*,  
 418b, 456a, 462b, 521a, 523a,  
 532b\*, 533b, 541b, 550b, 552a,  
 552b, 566a, 572b, 602a, 614b,  
 643b, 645a, 664a  
 Tactonus, Antonius 105b  
*Taddea, wife of Guarino  
 Veronese* 300b  
*Taddeus* 300b  
*Tadea puella* 102b  
*Tadeus Dovarensis* 551a  
 Taffinus, J. 375b  
 Tagliacius SEE Tegliacius  
 Tagliacotius (Taliacotius),  
 Gaspar 152a\*, 154b, 671a  
*Tagliamento della tavola, del*  
 55a  
 Tailer, Johannes 136b  
*Taillon, Claudius* 586b(?)  
 Taisson (Tisson), Jacob 30a  
 Talavera, Fernando de bishop of  
 Avila 565a  
*Talentis, Nofrius de* 132b  
 Talentis, Rolandus de 661a\*  
 Talentoni, Giovanni 69b  
 Taliacotius SEE Tagliacotius  
*Tallonus, Franciscus* 646b  
*Talmud* 59a, 106a, 189b  
 Tamayo de Vargas, Thomas  
 552b  
 Tamyras Romanus SEE  
 Thamyras  
 Tana, Conte 141a  
 Tanaglia, Angelo 656b  
 Tancius, Franciscus 624a  
 Tancredius, Ptolemaeus 232a  
*Tannerus, Georgius* 301a  
 Tansillo, Luigi 447a, 509a,  
 522a, 526b, 529a, 547b, 590b  
 Tarafa (Taraffa), Franciscus  
 483b, 485b\*, 492a, 522b  
 Tarantasio, Petrus de 615a  
 Tarducci, Achille 58b  
*Tarlo, Stanislaus* 402b  
*Tarragona* 486b  
 Tartaglia, Niccolo 83b  
 Tartagni, Alessandro (Alexander  
 Imolensis) 90a, 361a, 447a  
 Tartousus 157b  
 Tassi, Francesco 76b  
 Tassia (Tassius), Johannes  
 Comes de Villamediana  
 535a\*, 537a  
*Tassis, Rogerus a* 586b  
 Tasso, Bernardo 34a, 337b  
 Tasso, Torquato 53b, 70a, 72a\*,  
 78a, 79b, 94a, 107b, 141a,  
 190b, 215b, 216b, 337b\*, 464b,  
 534b, 552b, 585b, 639a  
 Tassoni, Alessandro 69a, 70b,  
 378b  
 Tate, Franciscus 135b  
 Tatio, Giovanni 70b  
 Tatiuss, Achilles SEE Statius,  
 Achilles  
 Tatiuss Alpinus, M. 375a  
 Tatum, Georgius 258b(?)  
 Tatus, Bartholomaeus 103b\*  
 Taubmannus, Fredericus 66b,  
 356b  
 Tauladanus, Robertus 55a  
 Tauler, Johannes 593a  
 Taurellus SEE ALSO Torelli  
 Taurellus, Nicolaus 432b, 433a,  
 433b  
 Tauxiniano, Johannes a bishop  
 of Ferrara 160b  
*Tavera, Johannes card.* 658b  
 Tavera, Silicius 573a  
 Tavora, Franciscus de 447b,  
 449b  
 Tavora, Maria 447a  
 Tayler, Johannes 137a, 139a,  
 151b  
 Tebaldeo (Thebaldeus,  
 Tibaldeo), Antonio 219b,  
 231b, 254a\*, 388b, 437b,  
 625a\*, 667b  
 Tebaldeschi 686a  
 Tebaldus, Aegidius de 425b  
 Tebaldus (Thebaldus) 69a, 98b  
 Tedaldi, Giovanni Battista 75a  
 Tedaldus 228b  
 Teellingius, Gulielmus 188b  
 Teellingius, Theodorus 373b  
*Tegensee* 107a  
 Tegliacius (Tagliacius, Tegliatus,  
 Thegliacius), Gabriel 126a\*,  
 405b, 409b\*, 681a, 681b  
 Tegliacius, Stephanus ar-  
 chiepiscopus Patrensis 455a\*,  
 455b  
 Tegliatus SEE Tegliacius  
 Teixeira, Dominicus 447b\*,  
 449b  
 Teknos Rigensis, Johannes  
 677a\*, 678b, 679a  
*Telemachus* 638b  
*Telescopes, treatise on* 317b  
 Telesio, Bernardino 563b\*  
 Telesius SEE Thylesius  
 Telesphorus (Theophorus)  
 Cosentinus 76b, 469b, 602b  
 Telles, Balthasar 466b  
*Telless, Franciscus* 535b  
 Telones Bipontinus, Jacobus  
 142a  
 Temanza, Maurus 467b\*  
 Tempe, Henricus 258b  
 Tempellus, Gulielmus 167a  
*Temperanis, Franciscus domini  
 Manni de* 225a  
 Temple, Robertus 201b  
 Temple, Thomas 258b



- Templeus, Gulielmus 671b  
 Tempo, Antonius de 586a  
 Tendiglia, Alphonsus a 604b  
 Tendilio comes SEE Mendoza,  
 Inigo Lopez de  
 Terdoctius, Faustinus 162a  
 Tereda, Raphael 466b  
 Terei *Alegorie* 296b  
 Terentianus Maurus 527a  
 Terentius 9a, 11a\*, 11b, 29a,  
 31a\*, 38b\*, 43a\*, 46b, 51a,  
 69a, 71a\*, 72b, 87a\*, 92b\*,  
 98a, 103b, 119b\*, 122b\*,  
 145b\*, 147b\*, 148a\*, 160a,  
 164b, 165b, 184b, 186b, 189a,  
 197a, 249b\*, 265a\*, 291b,  
 293b, 361b, 368a, 378a, 378b,  
 382b, 397a, 410a, 428a, 486b,  
 489a, 494b, 527a, 538a, 615b,  
 625b, 663a\*, 664a\*, 674b  
 Terentius Lunensis, F. 124b  
 S. Teresa a Jesu (de Avila)  
 464b\*, 513b, 582a, 595b, 599a,  
 599b, 659a  
 Teri, Teri di Lorenzo di 568b  
 Terline, Gerardus de Huesden  
 262b  
 Terracina, Jordanus de 420b  
 Terracina, Mons. 208a  
 Terrae motu, de 519a  
 Terranova, Duke of 68a  
 Terrassa, Petrus O.Carm.  
 140a\*, 251a, 455a  
 Terraza, Johannes 492a  
 Teixeira, Vincentius episcopus  
 Pacensis 451a  
 Tertius, Philippus 94b  
 Tertullianus 42b\*, 43a\*, 107a,  
 287a, 377b, 378a\*  
 Tesauo, Emanuele 55a  
 Tesiphon SEE Thesiphon  
 Testa, Julio 138a  
 Testamenta XII Patriarcharum  
 13b, 198b  
 Testi, Fulvio 548a  
 Tetinge de Lossainen, Fabianus  
 episcopus Warmiensis 402a  
 Tetrafarmacus, Ludovicus 53a  
 Tetti, Carlo 58b  
 Tettius, Scipio 365a  
 Teufel, Hanns Christoph  
 Freiherr zu Guendersdorf  
 316b  
 Teuo (Tew?), Johannes 267b  
 Teuzo, monachus Pomposae  
 105b  
 Tew SEE Teuo  
 Tex (Fex), Urbanus 677a, 679a  
 Texerii, Bartholomaeus O.P.  
 57b  
 Th., Leonardus 277a  
 Thaddaeus Bononiensis SEE  
 Alderottus  
 Thaddaeus Florentinus SEE  
 Alderottus  
 Thaddaeus de Parma 216a  
 Thaddaeus de Suessa 403a,  
 404a\*  
 Thadinus, Michael (physicus)  
 437b  
 Thalassius SEE Gislenus  
 Thaliay, Paulus 674b  
 Thammara bachiller 574a  
 Thamyras (Tamyras) Romanus  
 111a, 256a  
 Thamyras, Tranquillus 254a\*  
 Tharanta, Valascus (Valescus)  
 de 504a\*, 614a  
 Tharelius 660a  
 Tharsia 551a  
 Thausignanus, Paulus 352b,  
 354a  
 Thebaldeus, Antonius SEE  
 Tebaldeo  
 Thebaldo, Marco 235b  
 Thebaldus SEE Tebaldus  
 Thebaldus, Thomas 126a  
 Thedaldis SEE Callimachus,  
 Philippus  
 Thedaldus, O.M. 178a  
 Theglacius SEE Teglacius  
 Themistius 32a\*, 88b, 205a,  
 341b, 636b\*, 643a  
 Themistocles 140b, 373b  
 Themo Anglicus 630b  
 Thenaud, Jehan O.M. 72a  
 Thennemans, Ambrosius 62a  
 Theo.ci de Paneo, canon at  
 Liege 106a(?)  
 Theobaldus 86b\*, 87b, 228b  
 Theobaldus Lingonensis 323a  
 Theobaldus frater 615b  
 Theobaldus rex Navarrie 238b  
 Theocrenus, Benedictus 351b  
 Theocritus 11a, 132a\*, 163a\*,  
 353b, 355b, 374b, 378a, 537a\*,  
 604a, 675a\*, 677a\*  
 Theodericus, Vitus SEE Dietrich,  
 Veit  
 Theodolus SEE Theodulus  
 Theodore of Mopsuestia 148b  
 Theodoretus 205a, 374b, 434b,  
 495b  
 Theodericus Winshemius, Sebas-  
 tianus SEE Winshemius  
 Theodorus 92b, 539a, 660a  
 Theodorus, Vitus SEE Dietrich,  
 Veit  
 S. Theodosia 521b  
 Theodosius 211b, 453b\*, 510b\*,  
 537b, 544b, 604b\*, 638a  
 Theodosius princeps Judaeorum  
 227b\*  
 Theodulus (Theodolus) 76b\*,  
 87a, 133a, 303b, 349a\*, 355b,  
 356a, 381b\*, 520a  
 Theognis 351a  
 Theologia Germanica 24a, 338b  
 Theological works 4a, 24a, 33b,  
 35a, 35b, 36a\*, 48b, 59a, 81b,  
 211a, 223b\*, 236a, 241a, 288b,  
 290a\*, 316a, 327b, 334a, 339a,  
 370b, 445a, 465a, 478b\*, 498a,  
 536a, 570b, 572b, 590a\*, 590b,  
 597a, 597b, 617a, 628b  
 Theophanius 667a  
 Theophilus 33b, 59b, 150a,  
 166b, 195a, 223b\*, 275b, 276a,  
 307b, 522a, 523b, 546a, 645a  
 Theophorus de Cusentia SEE  
 Telesphorus Cosentinus  
 Theophrastus 46b, 81a, 88b,  
 149a, 151b\*, 168b, 205a, 282a,  
 287a, 359a, 365a, 372a, 378a,  
 491b, 493a, 551b, 653b\*  
 Theophrastus, Wilhelmus 220a  
 Theophylactus Simocatta 345b,  
 372b, 373b, 537a  
 Theotinus 132a  
 Thorem, Johannes de 401b  
 Thesaurarius Visuntinus 586a\*  
 Thesaurus adversus haereticos  
 308a  
 Thesiphon Abenathar 62a\*,  
 62b\*, 172b, 173a, 516a\*  
 Theslerus SEE Thislerus  
 Thessalus 173b, 638a  
 Theti, Scipione 88a  
 Theuringus 125b  
 Thideus Bononiensis 185b  
 Thiene, Johannes Galeatius  
 437a  
 Thieneus, Hieronymus comes  
 234a\*  
 Thierry of Chartres 125b, 184a,  
 259b, 356a  
 Thislerus (Theslerus, Tislerus),  
 Gabriel 676a\*, 678a\*  
 Thomas 192b, 619a  
 Thomas Anglicus 152a, 413b,  
 415b  
 S. Thomas Aquinas 30b, 79b\*,  
 153a\*, 155a, 168b, 179a,  
 207b\*, 208a\*, 208b\*, 210b,  
 241a, 333b, 334a\*, 334b, 339a,  
 367a, 398a, 401b, 412a, 418a,  
 422a, 423a, 425b\*, 426b, 429b,  
 436a, 445a, 445b\*, 448b\*,  
 450b\*, 456a, 458b, 459a, 460a,  
 463a, 463b\*, 464a\*, 464b\*,  
 465a\*, 465b\*, 482a, 483b,  
 491a, 492b\*, 493a, 494b, 529b,  
 535a, 540b, 542b, 545a, 546a,  
 585a\*, 598b, 599a\*, 599b\*,  
 601b\*, 602b, 614b, 640a, 658a,  
 658b, 662b\*, 673a  
 Thomas Bononiensis 292b  
 Thomas Capuanus 5a, 7a, 82a,  
 400b, 611b, 631a, 656a, 656b

- Thomas Erfordiensis 415a  
 Thomas Gallus SEE Waleys  
 Thomas Lucensis 482a  
*Thomas Paduanus* 505b  
 Thomas Presbyter 219b  
 Thomas Reatinus 10b, 163a, 619a  
 Thomas Vercellensis SEE Waleys  
 Thomas Vincentinus 403b  
 Thomas a Kempis 49a  
*Thomas ab Auxilio* 469a  
*Thomas card. S. Susannae* 587b  
 Thomas de Elmham 135b\*  
*Thomas de Messana* 615b  
 Thomas de Sarzano SEE Nicolaus V  
 Thomas de Tuderto, O.E.S.A. 423b, 620a  
 Thomas de Universitate Viennensi 413b  
 Thomas episcopus Agriensis 289b  
 Thomas episcopus Sareptensis 424a\*  
 Thomas magister 536b  
*Thomas of Berkeley, lord* 193a  
 Thomas, Edmundus 201a  
 Thomas, Jacobus superior 380a  
 Thomas, Roger 260b  
*Thomas, Simon* 352b  
 Thomas, William 80b, 137b, 146b, 197b  
 Thomas, minister of Bath and Wells 209a  
 Thomaseolus, Nicolaus 647b  
*Thomasius* 167b  
 Thomasius Aretinus 111a  
*Thomasius, Petrus* 46a, 645b  
*Thomaso da Rieti* 111a  
 Thomson, George 25b  
 Thomson, Richard 250b  
 Thorius, Franciscus 60a\*, 375b  
 Thorius, Raphael 60a\*, 133b\*, 373b, 375b, 671b  
 Thorne, Robert 139b  
 Thorne, William 64b\*, 192b  
 Thoro y Almansa, Pedro 519b  
 Thorp, Johannes 257a  
 Thou (Thuanus), Jacques Auguste de 76a, 76b, 133a, 133b, 135a, 142a, 268b, 362b, 363b, 375b, 376a, 671b  
 Thucydides 40b, 71a, 299a, 346b, 378b\*, 451a\*, 551b, 555b, 559a, 569b, 654b, 655b  
 Thumery, J. de 354b  
*Thuraminus, Antonius* 186a  
 Thuregenus, Martinus 298b  
 Thurin, Andrea 69b  
 Thurneisser, Leonardus 56a, 365b\*, 366a, 366b, 399a  
 Thylessius (Tylesius), Antonius 64b\*, 437b  
 Thynne, Francis 64b, 135a, 138a\*, 191a\*, 192a  
 Thysius, Antonius 25a  
*Tianus Pistoriensis, Franciscus* 459b  
 Tiara, Petreius 352b, 353a  
 Tibaldeo, Antonio SEE Tebaldeo  
 Tiberinus (Tyberinus), Johannes Matthias 565a\*, 623b, 647b  
 Tibinus SEE Dybinus  
 Tibullus 45a, 71b, 134b, 143a, 162b, 165b, 263b\*, 264b\*, 265a\*, 269a\*, 271b, 378a\*, 378b, 664a  
 Tibunus SEE Dybinus  
 Tibrurtinus episcopus 76b  
 Tichborn, J. 53a  
 Tichbornus, Edwardus 201a  
 Ticionensis, comes 136b  
 Tidericus 407a  
 Tideus 620a  
 Tiedra doctor 595b\*  
 Tiepolo, Antonio 208b  
*Tiepolo, Fabio* 282b  
 Tiepolo, Jacopo 150b  
 Tiepolo, Niccolo 572a, 685b  
 Tignosius, Nicolaus de Fulgineo (Nicolaus Fulginas) 162b, 567a  
*Tiguri* SEE *Zurich*  
 Tilius, Leonardus 676b, 678b  
 Tilsa Borussus, Federicus Besselius 573b  
 Timaeus Locrus 32a\*, 32b, 244a\*, 261a\*  
 Timotheus Veronensis SEE Maffei  
 Tinctor, Johannes 656b, 657a\*  
 Tinctus (Tintus) de Vicinis, Johannes 497b\*, 498b\*  
 Tiptoft, Johannes earl of Worcester 128b, 130b, 165a, 200b\*, 246b, 562a  
 Tiraboschi SEE Tirobuscus  
 Tiraquellus, Andreas 353a, 467a  
*Tiresia, B.* 536a  
*Tirobuscus (Tiraboschi), Hieronymus* 56b  
 Tirollus, Johannes 275b\*  
 Tislerus SEE Thislerus  
 Titelmans, Franciscus 486a, 486b  
 Titian (Tiziano Vecellio) 142b, 591b  
 Titius, Robertus 133a, 362b, 363a, 363b\*, 375b  
*Tivoli* 189b  
*To., Joannialis* 112a  
 Tobaccus 60a  
 Tobias Veronensis SEE Burgus  
 Tobiolus Veronensis 646b  
*Toccus, Carolus* 555a  
*Todeschinus, Stephanus* 624a  
*Todescus, Lelius* 646b  
 Toke 413b, 414a  
 Toledo y Dellaquila, Antonio de 574a  
*Toledo, Biblioteca del Cabildo* 579b  
*Toledo, Council of* 541a  
*Toledo, Pietro di* 486a  
 Tolentino, Franciscus 666b  
 Toletus, Franciscus card. S.J. 67b, 68a, 91b, 270a, 270b, 333b\*, 462b, 521a, 543a, 664b, 681a  
 Tollerancia, Gaufredus de abbas Lirinensis 624b  
*Tollius, Jacobus* 383a  
 Tolomei, Claudio 123a, 252a, 363b, 501b, 582a  
*Tolomei, Francesco* 106a  
 Tolomei, Jacopo 106a\*, 214b  
*Tolosa, Paulus* 450a  
*Tomacellus, Marinus* 71b, 74a, 75b, 169a\*, 259b\*, 287b, 522b  
 Tomarollo, Flaminio 251b(?)  
 Tomas, Johannes 96b  
 Tomasi, Tomaso 68a  
 Tomasini, Giacomo Filippo 361b, 375b  
*Tomiciano, Acta* 401b, 418b, 419b  
 Tomicius (Tomicki), Petrus 402b\*  
 Tomidanus, Petrus 138a  
 Tomkins, Thomas 77b  
 Tommaiorus, Antonius 453a  
 Tonsis, Johannes de episcopus Fanensis 241a, 521a  
 Tonstallus (Tunstallus), Cuthbertus bishop of London 11b, 122a, 207b, 340a, 402b, Tooker, W. 203b\*  
*Tophius, Antonius* 10a, 18a, 71b\*, 96b, 134a, 217b  
*Topographical notes* 324b  
 Torar, Francesco 251b(?)  
 Torelli SEE ALSO Taurellus  
*Torelli, Francesco* 528a, 565b  
 Torelli, Jacopo 352a, 354a, 364b, 365a, 374b, 565b  
 Torelli, Lelio 69b, 88a\*, 235a, 437b, 528a, 565b\*, 638b  
 Torelli, Pomponio 106a, 574a  
*Torellus, Guido Ga.* 550b  
 Toreus, Aloysius 608a  
*Torfanino, Bartolommeo* 251b  
 Torgefir, frater 451a(?)  
 Torkesey, Johannes 76b, 84a, 194a\*  
*Tornabona, Lucretia* 257b  
*Tornabuoni, Giovanni* 257b  
*Tornabuoni, Lorenzo* 265b  
 Tornamira, Johannes de 570b  
 Torquatus, Antonius 89b, 534b, 576b

- Torquemada SEE ALSO Tur-  
recremata  
*Torquemada, Paulus de* 558a  
*Torralva, Eugenio de* 465a, 685a  
Torre, Jacopo della SEE Jacobus  
de Forlivio  
Torre, Marcantonio della SEE  
Turrensis  
Torrella, Pere 120a\*  
Torrentino, Lorenzo 69b, 78a,  
88a, 270b  
Torrentius, Levinus 362b, 375b  
*Torrepalma, Conde de* 591a  
*Torres, Duque de* 451a, 537b  
*Torres, Antonio de* 591b  
Torres, Bartholomaeus de 79b  
Torres, Franciscus SEE Tur-  
rianus, Franciscus  
Torres, Hieronymus (Pintianus)  
572a\*  
*Torres, Ludovicus de* 524b  
*Torrette, dominus de la* 282b\*  
Torri, Jo. Battista 251b  
Torriani, Leonardo 446a  
Torriano, Giannello 605a  
*Torrisianus (Trusianus)* 632a  
Torrius, Lucas 64a, 135a  
Tortellius, Johannes (Aretinus)  
10b, 40a, 76a, 163a, 255b,  
296b, 370b, 456b, 504a, 560b,  
649b, 652b, 654a  
Toscanella SEE Tuscanella  
Toscanelli, Paolo (Paulus Floren-  
tinus) 633a\*  
Toscano, Raffaello 190b  
Toscanus (Tuscanus), Johannes  
Maria 352b  
*Toscanus, Johannes* 417b, 418a  
Toscanus, Johannes Aloysius  
625a\*  
Toscanus, Johannes Matthaeus  
205a, 353a  
Tossanus, Daniel (Toussaint)  
65b, 76b, 78a, 182b, 359b,  
363b\*, 375b, 380b  
Tossanus, David 289b  
Tossanus, Paulus 25a, 363b  
Tossanus, Petrus 76b, 375b  
Tostadus, Alphonsus de  
Madrigal 518b\*, 520a, 523a,  
540a\*, 686b  
Totis, Timotheus de O.P. 455a\*  
Totze, Henricus canon of  
Magdeburg 176a  
*Toulouse* 63b, 154a, 642a  
*Toulouse, University of* 461b,  
545a  
*Tournaments* 171b  
Tournon, Francois card. (Tur-  
nonus) 94b, 368a  
*Tours* 3a, 3b\*, 113b  
*Tours, archbishop of* 114b  
Toussaint SEE Tossanus  
*Toxita* 281a  
*Toxites Silesius, Hieronymus*  
416b  
*Toxites, Constantinus* 416b  
*Trabes, Franciscus O.C.* 486a  
Trachalus Ariminensis (Tracalo  
da Rimini) 89b, 90a, 102a,  
620b  
*Tragicorum Romanorum*  
*Fragmenta* 263b  
*Tragoediae Comoedii*  
*Praeferuntur* 189b  
*Traherne, Philip* 259a  
*Traherne, Thomas* 133b  
*Traianus imperator* 10b, 254a  
Trallianus SEE Alexander  
Trallianus  
*Tranchedinus, Franciscus* 91b  
Tranchedinus, Nicodemus  
257a\*, 257b, 384a, 617a, 625a\*  
*Trancheriis, Paulinus de* 616b  
Tranquillus Dalmata 677a\*,  
678b, 679a\*, 679b  
*Trapezuntius, Andreas* 295b  
Trapezuntius, Georgius 10a,  
10b, 28a, 33a, 39a\*, 42a, 61a\*,  
97a, 108a, 114b, 141b, 149a\*,  
151b, 160b, 163a, 165b\*, 167b,  
175b, 183b\*, 199b\*, 210a,  
218a, 218b, 287a, 291b, 292a,  
294b\*, 295a\*, 295b, 358a,  
403b\*, 405b\*, 406a, 406b,  
419b, 420a, 426b, 429a, 440b\*,  
488a\*, 495a, 499a\*, 509a,  
509b, 530b, 538b, 543b, 553b\*,  
561b, 569a, 572b, 594b, 595a,  
603a\*, 603b\*, 604a\*, 614a,  
623a, 631b\*, 634a, 637b, 649a,  
650a\*, 651a, 659b\*, 663b,  
686b  
Trapezuntius, Gregorius 97a  
*Tragic, Adenda* 586b(?)  
*Travel literature* 134a, 317a  
Travers, Gualterus 277b  
Traversagni, Lorenzo Guglielmo  
O.M. (Gulielmus Savonensis)  
104b, 121a, 209b, 210a, 239b,  
400b\*, 426a, 426b, 675a  
*Traversagnis, Jacobus de* 99a  
Traversari, Ambrogio 18b, 19a,  
21b, 40b, 73b, 74a, 92a\*, 98b,  
101b\*, 102a, 104a\*, 116b,  
117a, 120b, 127a, 132a, 141b\*,  
150b, 155b, 159b, 163a, 168b\*,  
174b, 175b, 182b\*, 218a,  
247a\*, 260a, 291a, 294a\*,  
345b, 352a, 361a, 387a, 420b,  
434a, 487b, 488a\*, 488b, 489a,  
489b\*, 498a\*, 498b\*, 509a\*,  
519b, 527a, 544a\*, 569a, 569b,  
588a, 589b\*, 603b\*, 604b,  
615a, 639b\*, 640a\*, 644b,  
649b, 650b\*, 656a\*, 660b\*  
*Traversis, Johannes de (de*  
*Cremona)* 93a  
Trebanus Aurelius 102a, 114a,  
429b, 607b  
Trebanus, Venetian orator  
97b\*  
*Treginer, Johan* 505a  
Trejo, Gabriel card. de 524a\*,  
524b  
Trelcatius, Lucas 359b, 376b,  
377a  
Trelcatius, Lucas the Younger  
359b  
Trello, Carlo 136b  
Tremellius, Immanuel 191a  
*Trent, Cardinal of* SEE  
Madruzzo  
*Trent, Council of* 12b, 190a,  
192b, 356b, 508b, 534a, 542b,  
549a, 570b, 636a, 664b, 675a,  
685b  
*Tressanius, Gulielmus* 54b  
*Treta, Petrus de Sancto Cor-*  
*mano* 304b  
Treterus, Thomas 409a  
Treutherus, Hieronymus 377a  
Treutler, H. 376b  
Treveth, Nicolaus (Trivet) 17b,  
66b, 75a, 77b, 79a, 82a, 130b,  
132a, 133a, 150b, 176a, 194b,  
197a\*, 197b, 215a, 253b, 266b,  
362b, 382a\*, 428a\*, 456a,  
461b\*, 488b, 498a\*, 499a\*,  
532a, 533b, 555b, 602a, 602b,  
611b, 612a\*, 636a, 640a, 683a  
Trevisan, Zaccaria 405a\*, 459a  
*Trevisani, H.* 71b  
Trevisano, Stephanus 200b  
*Trevisanus, Jacobus* 98b  
*Treviso* 31b  
*Trial records* 465a  
*Trialogus* 29b\*  
Tribaldus (Trivaldos),  
Ludovicus 133a, 523b\*, 541b,  
559b, 600a, 603a, 685b  
Tribaco, Gaspare 44b, 162a,  
162b\*, 294b, 295a  
Tricaele d'Acquino, Torquato  
101a\*  
Tricasso, Patricio 221a  
Tricatto Mantuano 303b  
Tricesius, Andreas 402a\*, 406b  
Triclinius, Demetrius 536b  
Tridento, Antonius 114b,  
246a\*, 548b\*  
Trigosus, Petrus 354b  
Triguera, Candido Maria 513b  
Trilia, B. de O.P. 605a  
Trillesius, Petrus Johannes 519b  
*Trimbochis, Jacoba de* 24a  
*Trinciis de Fulgineo, Ugolinus*  
*de* 235b  
*Trionfi Nuovi* 47b

- Tripus Delpho-Gallica* (Latin political poem) 19b  
 Trismegistus, Hermes (Mercurius) SEE Hermes  
 Trissino, Giovanni Giorgio 75a, 116b, 437b\*, 543a  
 Trithemius, Johannes 5a, 14b, 55a, 62a, 72b, 77b, 91b, 104a, 156b, 159b, 222b, 230a, 241a, 322a, 324a\*, 324b, 365b\*, 366a\*, 366b, 367b, 375b, 376a, 383b, 441b\*, 531b, 597a  
 Triulcius, Johannes Jacobus SEE Trivulzio  
 Trivaldos, Ludovicus SEE Trivaldus  
 Trivet SEE Treveth  
 Trivisano, M.A. 85b  
 Trivisanus, Bernardinus 221a  
 Trivulcius, Arasminus 660b  
*Trivultius, Coriolanus* 171a  
*Trivulzio, Agostino card.* 299b  
*Trivulzio, Giovanni Giacomo* (Triulcius) 118b, 165b, 580a, 637a  
*Trobellus, Didacus* 535b  
*Trocendorfius, Valentinus* 432a  
 Troester (Troster), Johannes 129a\*, 129b  
 Troglarctus, Zacharias (alias Hulber) 399b\*  
 Troiano, Girolamo 555a  
 Troianus, Bartholomaeus 46a, 242a, 300b, 358a  
 Troianus, Petrus 125b  
 Trollopis (Trolloppe), Andreas 37b, 201b  
*Tron* (Trunus), Niccolo doge of Venice 144b, 293a\*  
 Tropea, Boetius Josua de 130b  
 Trossillus, Petrus 685b  
 Troster SEE Troester  
*Troterus, Antonius* 505b  
*Trottis, Johannes de* 109b  
 Trotius, Alphonsus 137a\*  
 Trotula 587b  
*Trotus Ferrariensis* 89b  
*Trotus, Marcus* 551a  
 Trotzendorf, Valentin 9b  
 Troulios, Antonius 61b  
 Truchsess, Otto card. 531b, 576a\*  
 Trufe, Johannes 452b  
 Truccius, Johannes 398a  
 Trunus SEE Tron  
 Trusianus SEE Torrisianus  
 Trypho of Alexandria 22b  
 Tryphon Graecus, Johannes 359b  
 Tschonder, Jeremias 430a  
*Tuber, Jacobus* 289a  
 Tubero, Ludovicus 401b  
*Tuberrinus, Johannes* 419b  
 Tuborinus, Bartholomaeus 677a, 679a  
 Tuccius, Stephanus S.J. 334b, 447a, 469a  
 Tucke, Johannes 88b  
 Tudeschis SEE Nicolaus Panormitanus  
 Tuerst, Conrad 533a  
 Tufton, Johannes 64b  
 Tufton, Nicolaus 64b  
 Tuke SEE ALSO Turke  
*Tuke* 227b  
 Tuke, George 195b  
*Tulpa, Antonius* 520b  
 Tunstallus SEE Tonstallus  
*Tunsted, Simon* 210a  
 Tupho, Federicus de 171a  
 Turcho, Leonardo 229a\*  
 Turcho, Niccolo 188b\*  
*Turchus, Petrus* 140b  
*Turchus, Thomas* 509a  
*Turcograecia* 378a  
*Turcus* 8b  
*Turin* 79b, 574b  
*Turke* (Tuke) 67a  
*Turks* 45b, 89b, 147b\*, 163b, 438b, 658b  
*Turks, history of the* 575b  
*Turks, sultan of the* 171a, 292b, 384b, 434b, 493b, 647b  
 Turnebus, Adrianus 144b, 301a\*, 353b, 378b  
 Turner, William 191a  
*Turnhout, Johannes* 130a  
 Turnonus, Franciscus card. SEE Tournon  
 Turnschein, Johannes 675a  
 Turre, Bertrandus card. de 526b, 612b  
*Turre, Paganus de la patriarcha Aquilegiensis* 613a  
 Turrecremata (Torquemada), Johannes de card. S. Sixti 75b, 145b, 198a, 323b\*, 327b, 346a, 399b\*, 405b, 422b, 423a, 425a, 438b, 460a, 482a, 509b\*, 519a\*, 519b, 542b, 553a, 561a, 572b\*, 577b, 601b, 606b\*, 608a\*, 608b, 632b, 636a, 664b, 685a, 685b  
*Turrensis, Marcus Antonius* (Marcantonio della Torre) 467b, 650b  
 Turrentinus Genevensis, Benedictus 601b\*  
 Turriano, Juan 546b  
*Turrianus, Conradus* 71b  
 Turrianus, Franciscus (Torres) S.J. 572a\*, 667a  
*Turrihus, Fernandus de* 572b, 607a  
*Turrius, Franciscus* 558a  
*Turritanus, archiepiscopus* 234a  
*Turrius, Ferdinandus* 94b  
*Turrius, Marcus Antonius* 437b\*  
*Turrius, Michael* 94b  
*Tursellinus* 211a  
*Turzo, Alexius* 155a, 289a, 289b  
 Tusanus, Jacobus 370b  
 Tuscano, Alfonso 657a  
 Tuscanus, Johannes Aloysius SEE Toscanus  
 Tuscanus, Johannes Matthaeus SEE Toscanus  
*Tuscany, Grand Duke of* 36b, 432a  
 Tuscanella, Johannes 241a  
 Tuschelius, Conradus 377b  
 Tuschelius, F.C. 376b  
 Tussignano, Petrus de 84a, 119a\*, 221a\*, 346a, 355b, 399a, 399b, 417a, 424a, 424b, 612b\*  
*Tutor, Jacobus* 401a  
 Twemoth, Andreas O.E.S.A. 399b  
 Twichenerus, Henricus 201a  
 Twist, Robert 195b, 201b  
 Tyberinus SEE Tiberinus  
 Tybinus SEE Dybinus  
 Tychburnus, Edwardus 201b  
 Tycho Brahe 24a, 26a, 53a, 154a, 193a, 364a, 373b, 432a, 433a, 493a  
*Tydeus* 89b  
 Tydichius, Joachimus 191b  
*Tygrinus, Hieronymus* 218b  
 Tygrinus, Nicolaus 452b\*  
 Tylesius, Antonius SEE Thylesius  
 Tyndale, William 196b  
 Typotius, Jacobus 363b  
 Tzetzes, Isacius 536b  
 Tzetzes, Johannes 353a, 536b\*, 603a(?)  
 Ubaldini, Petruccio 83b, 191a\*, 192b, 193a, 196b\*, 197a\*, 204b  
 Ubaldinus 274a  
 Ubaldus, Angelus de 531a  
 Ubaldus, Johannes Baptista 254a  
*Ubalus, Matthaeus* 89b, 90a  
 Uberti, Fazio degli 629b  
*Ubertini, Lorenzo di Luca* 267b  
 Ubertinus Carrariensis SEE Carrara, Ubertino da  
*Uchanus archiepiscopus Gneznensis* 369a  
 Uddartus, Nathaniel 25b  
*Udine* 28a, 123b, 142a, 165a\*  
 Uga Cantaber, Petrus de 596a  
 Ugo della Mirandola 222a(?)  
*Ugolino, Pietro* 189a  
 Ugolinus Parmensis SEE Pisani  
 Ugolinus Urbevitanus 120b

- Ugonius, Matthias* 234a  
*Ugovinus Eugubinus* 666a\*  
*Uguccio, Franciscus episcopus Faventinus* 600b  
*Ugutionibus, Matthaëus de* 128a  
*Ugutio de Arido (Audo?)* 629a\*  
*Ugutio de Padua* 4b  
*Ujlak SEE Wylak*  
*Ulissee* 561b  
*Ullerston, Ricardus* 27a  
*Ulliano de Mediolano, Johannes de* 259b  
*Ulloa, Alonso de* 525a  
*Ulloa, Ludovicus de* 536a  
*Ulmannus frater* 222b  
*Ulmerius, Nicodemus* 152a  
*Ulmis, Johannes ab* 191a  
*Ulmus, Franciscus* 162b, 567a  
*Ulpianus* 378a, 378b\*  
*Ulpianus, Johannes Antonius* 94a, 94b  
*Ulrici, J.* 376b, 377b  
*Ulsenius, Theodoricus* 228b\*  
*Umbra Cymber, Christiernus* 289b  
*Umfra, Guilelmus* 4b\*  
*Underhil, Johannes* 258b  
*Unefais, Gryffius* 63b  
*Unicus Aretinus SEE Accolti, Bernardo*  
*University orations* 397b\*, 425b  
*Unoculus, Petrus Magius* 272b  
*Unzola, Petrus de* 72b, 483b, 487a, 496b  
*Upton, Nicolaus* 42a, 80a, 136a, 152b, 206b  
*Urbanii, Pietro* 16b(?)  
*Urbanus VI* 533b, 600b, 612b  
*Urbanus VII* 528a  
*Urbanus VIII (Maffeo Barberini)* 75b, 115b, 232b, 269b, 270a\*, 562b, 570a  
*Urbanus, Federicus* 163a  
*Urbanus, Johannes* 10b, 660a  
*Urbanus, son of Frederick Barbarossa* 248b  
*Urbatus, Angelus* 354a  
*Urbino* 182b  
*Urbino, Duke of* 94a, 136b  
*Urbino, Duke of SEE ALSO Della Rovere*  
*Urbino, Duke of SEE ALSO Montefeltro*  
*Urceus SEE Codrus*  
*Urrea, Miguel de* 464b  
*Urrea, Petrus de archbishop of Tarragona* 489a  
*Ursino SEE ALSO Orsini*  
*Ursinus* 297b  
*Ursinus Velius, Caspar* 28a, 125a\*, 289a, 289b, 351b, 352a, 353a, 364b\*, 407b, 432b, 433b\*, 676a\*, 678a\*  
*Ursinus a Rosenberg, Wilhelm* 366a  
*Ursinus, Franciottus card.* 492a  
*Ursinus, Johannes* 433a  
*Ursinus, Zacharias* 433a  
*Ursius* 419a  
*Urso, Antonius de SEE Biliotti*  
*Urso Salernitanus* 33b, 52b, 220b, 238b  
*Urstitius, Christianus* 167a  
*S. Ursula* 202b  
*Ursuleus, P.* 589a  
*Ursus Ariminensis, Robertus* 89b\*, 234a(?), 368b, 620b\*  
*Urswyke, Christophorus* 99a, 272b  
*Urticius (Ortiz) de Orruno, Andreas* 520b  
*Urticius (Ortiz), Petrus* 522b  
*Ussher, James archbishop of Armagh* 154a  
*Usury, treatise on* 192b  
*Utenbogardus* 170b  
*Utenhovia, Anna* 133b  
*Utenhovius, Carolus* 60a\*, 121b, 133b, 353b, 373b\*, 375b  
*Utenhovius, Carolus (filius Caroli) dominus de Markeghen* 36b\*  
*Utenhovius, Conradus* 135a  
*Utenhovius, Janus* 358b  
*Utenhovius, Johannes* 191a, 375b  
*Utenhovius, Nicolaus patritius Gandavensis* 36b  
*Utrecht* 369a  
*Uzano, Hieronymus de* 158a  
  
*V.A.* 248b  
*Vaaz, Johannes* 573a  
*Vadianus, Joachimus* 380b, 406a\*, 425a\*, 432b, 433b  
*Vadillo, Juan de* 528a  
*Vadis, Aegidius de* 222a, 222b  
*Vadius, Angelus* 122b, 254a\*  
*Vado (Bado) Aureo, Johannes de* 79b, 81a  
*Vaevraeus Heduis, Johannes* 354a  
*Vagus, Leonardus* 401b  
*Vaillant de Guellis SEE Valens Guellius*  
*Vake, Cosmus* 359b  
*Valagusa SEE Vallagussa*  
*Valareso, Fantinus SEE Vallaresus*  
*Valaseo da Portogallo* 560b  
*Valascus SEE ALSO Tharanta*  
*Valascus, Antonius* 452b\*  
*Valcarcel, Gonzalo de* 651b  
*Valdelvira, Alonso de* 540b\*  
*Valdes, Diego de (Didacus Valdesius)* 171b, 664b  
  
*Valdes, Juan de* 86b, 530b\*, 558b  
*Valdesius* 577a  
*Valdesius, Alphonsus* 432b, 433b, 513b, 514a, 514b\*  
*Valdivia, Andres de* 516a  
*Valdreius, Claudius* 348a\*  
*Vale, Ludovicus de* 239b  
*Valencia* 63b, 560b, 561b, 596a, 652b  
*Valencia, University of* 562b\*  
*Valengus, Johannes* 646b  
*Valens Guellius, Germanus (Vaillant de Guellis)* 352b, 353a  
*Valens, Franciscus* 447b, 449b  
*Valensis, Sebastianus* 234a  
*Valente, Richardus* 202a  
*Valenti, Ferrando* 486a  
*Valentia Loxanus, Johannes a* 542a\*  
*Valentino da Capua* 185b  
*Valentino, Filippo* 438a  
*Valentinus, Basilus* 29a\*, 30a, 82a, 150a, 220a, 221a, 221b\*, 222a\*, 222b, 241a, 298a, 420a, 432a, 458a  
*Valentinus, Ferrandus* 509b\*  
*Valentinus, Valerius* 370a  
*Valenzo, Egidio O.S.A.* 70b  
*Valera, Diego de* 75a, 530b\*  
*Valere, Jaquez de* 180a  
*Valeriano da Prato* 185b\*  
*Valerianus de Urbe* 133b  
*Valerianus of Forli* 275a  
*Valerianus, Pierius* 69b, 351b, 353b\*, 365a, 446a  
*Valerio, Giovanni Francesco* 437b  
*Valerius* 7a, 115a, 208a\*, 340a  
*Valerius Flaccus* 377b\*, 378a, 459a, 557a, 624b  
*Valerius Maximus* 12a, 12b, 16b, 40a\*, 71b\*, 72b, 77a, 78b, 80b\*, 98a, 125a, 126a, 132b\*, 134a\*, 148a, 150b\*, 160b, 181b, 198a, 198b, 239a, 265b, 274b, 301b, 302a, 342a\*, 355a, 364a, 368a, 377b, 378a, 404b, 413b, 428a\*, 485b, 496a, 496b\*, 515a, 523b, 524a, 529a, 531a\*, 532a, 533b, 540a, 544a, 559b\*, 560a, 579a, 581a, 589a, 591b, 611b\*, 612a\*, 616b, 652a, 662a, 663b\*, 664a, 668a, 686b  
*Valerius Probus SEE Probus*  
*Valerius Ybernicus* 545a  
*Valerius, Augustinus SEE Valier, Agostino*  
*Valerius, Cornelius (Ultraiectinus)* 76b, 154a, 344a, 363b, 375b  
*Valerius, Florus* 116a, 290b, 645b, 646a

- Valerius, Jacobus 526a  
*Valerius, Johannes* 509b  
 Valerius, Nicolaus 662a, 662b  
 Valerius, Vincentius 596a  
 Valescus de Taranta SEE Tharanta  
*Valescus, Alphonsus* 497b  
 Valeus, Richardus 37b  
 Valgulius, Carolus 353b  
 Valier (Valerius), Agostino cardinal of Verona 232b, 234b, 329a\*, 405b, 451a, 531b, 641a  
*Valieri, Andrea* 55a  
 Valla Agrigentinus, F.N. O.M. 455a  
 Valla, Giorgio 39a, 165b\*, 170b, 261a\*, 354b, 434b, 645a  
 Valla, Gulielmus 549a, 552a  
 Valla, Lorenzo 4a, 10b\*, 18b, 40b\*, 41a, 45b\*, 117b, 122b, 127a, 133a, 160a, 161b, 162b, 174a\*, 176b\*, 177a, 177b\*, 179a\*, 179b\*, 234a, 243a, 244b, 256a\*, 294b, 299a, 346b\*, 351b, 352a, 353b, 354a, 374b, 383a, 401b, 406a, 419b, 426a, 427a, 434b, 459b, 483a, 484b\*, 489b, 493b, 548b, 555b, 557b, 600a, 601a, 604b, 645b, 648b, 649a, 649b\*, 652b\*, 654b, 655b, 660b\*, 661a\*, 663b\*  
 Valla, Nicolaus SEE Valle, Nicolaus de  
 Valla, Petrus 144b  
 Valladares, Johannes de O.E.S.A. 450b  
 Valladaris Hispanus, Marcus O.M. 452a  
*Valladolid* 86b, 373b  
 Vallagussa (Valagusa), Georgius 509a  
 Vallambertus, Simon 354b  
 Vallaressus (Valareso), Fantinus 39b, 303a  
 Vallata, Johannes de 619a  
 Vallbona, Gabriele 486b  
 Valle, Benedictus de 466b  
*Valle, Bernardinus de* 114a  
 Valle, Nicolaus de 163a, 170a\*, 346b\*, 353b, 426a, 428a, 665a  
*Valle, P. de* 162b  
*Valle, Philippus de* 296b  
*Valle, card. de* 234a  
*Vallea, Briantus* 352b  
 Vallee, Geoffrey 679b  
 Vallensis SEE ALSO Gallensis  
 Vallensis, Robertus 222a  
 Valletta, Giuseppe 563b  
 Valletta, P. 563b  
 Vallibus, Hieronymus de 45a\*, 291a, 291b, 425b, 426b\*  
*Vallibus, Johannes Bernardus* 45a  
*Vallimbertus, Modestinus* 247b\*  
 Valmonton, Giusto di 288b  
*Valono, Andreas de* 622b  
 Valori, Baccio 26a, 69b, 88a\*  
*Valori, Bartolommeo* 233a  
 Valturius, Robertus 78b, 89b, 90a  
 Valvasone, Giacomo (Maniacus) 40b, 123b\*  
 Valvasonius, Bernardus 123b  
 Valvasonius, Jacobus 123b\*  
 Valvassoribus, Petrus de 620b\*  
 Valverde, Bartholome 562b  
*Vambertus* 297a  
 Van Dyck, Anthony 182b  
*Van Ettem, Christophorus* 535a  
 Van Vivere, Aegidius 18a  
 Van den Castele SEE Castelius  
 Van der Wye, Laurentius 323b  
*Vancalvis, Raynerius* 357b  
 Vanden Broecke, Johannes 18a  
 Vanden Kerckhove, Gulielmus Franciscus 18a  
 Vanden Vyvere, Guillemus 18a  
 Vander Houve, Robertus Aper 190b  
*Vander Meere, Judocus (alias Voorde)* 75a  
 Vander Meersch, Gerardus 18a  
 Vander Wostynen, Guillemus 18a  
*Vandesius, Alfonsus* 376a  
*Vangelista da Pisa* 561a  
 Vaninius, Julius Caesar 241a, 430a, 431b  
 Vannes, Peter 139a  
*Vannus, Paulus* 257a  
 Vanocius, Franciscus (de Vanozio) 47b, 646b  
 Vanola, Nicola 576a  
*Vanzellerius, Josephus* 469a  
*Vaprimo, David de* 620b(?)  
*Varanea, Elisabeth domina Camerini* 104b  
 Varaneus Camers, Franciscus 254a  
*Varanis, Valarandus de* 161a  
 Varano, Constantia de 296b, 665b\*  
 Varchi, Benedetto 41b, 69b, 70a, 94a, 252a, 437b, 636b  
*Varensis, Franciscus* 550b  
 Varga Ponce, Jose 513b  
 Vargas, Alphonsus 658a  
 Vargas, Diego Gaitan de 612b  
*Vargas, Francisco* 526a  
 Varietius, Gulielmus 49a  
 Varignana, Bartholomaeus de 398b  
 Vario, Antonio 188b\*  
*Varisus Rosatus, Ambrosius* 43b  
 Varoli, Costanzo 235a  
 Varro 12b, 51a, 75a, 225b, 257b, 265b\*, 315b, 368a, 378a  
*Varrona de Theoli, Lucretia* 77a  
 Varsovicus, Christophorus 135b  
*Varus Florentinus, Cornelius* 16b  
 Varus, Antonius 674a  
*Vasaeus, Johannes* 448a, 453a  
 Vasari, Giorgio 69b, 78a, 112b, 142b  
 Vaschius Jasbovensis 672b  
 Vasco de Lucena SEE Lucena  
 Vasconcellos, Antonius de 446b\*, 447a, 447b\*, 454b, 463b\*  
 Vasconcellos, Petrus de 447b, 449b  
 Vasianus, Gabriel 508b  
 Vasquius, Gabriel SEE Vazquez  
 Vassaeus Meldensis, Johannes 587b  
*Vasse, Andreas* 102b  
 Vasse, Carolus 102b  
*Vasse, Petrus* 102b\*  
*Vasto, Marchesana del* 464b  
 Vasto, Marchese del SEE Davalos, Alfonso  
*Vauchardus, Petrus* 586b  
*Vayvoda, Johannes* 183b  
 Vaz Motta, Johannes 452a\*  
 Vaz, Gaspar 462b, 464a  
 Vaz, Goncalo 460a  
 Vaz, Lopo 460a  
 Vaz, Marcellus 454a, 466a\*, 467b  
 Vazius, Gometius 463a  
 Vazquez de Marmol, Juan 511a, 527a, 577a\*, 582a, 591a  
 Vazquez de Molina, Juan 600a  
 Vazquez, Gabriel (Vasquius) 401b, 463a, 463b, 528b, 532a(?), 558a, 558b, 659a  
 Vazquez, Michael 674a\*  
 Veas, maestro de 580a  
 Vecchietus, Hieronymus 79b, 467a  
 Vecellio, Giuseppe 316a  
 Vecellio, Tiziano SEE Titian  
 Vecturius SEE ALSO Victorius  
*Vecturius, Antonius* 99b  
 Vecturius (Victorius), Benedictus 99b, 216a  
 Vega, Christophorus 353b  
 Vega, Garcilaso de la 516b, 528b, 542b, 591a  
*Vega, Juan de* 493a, 577a\*  
 Vegetius 54b, 84a, 112b, 147b, 193a, 198a, 198b\*, 204a, 236b, 342a, 377b, 378a, 378b, 474b\*, 539b, 598b, 659a  
*Vegius, Eustochius* 103b, 202b, 506b  
 Vegius, Mapheus 21b, 49b, 71b, 79a, 100a, 103b\*, 104a, 127a,

- 129b, 131b\*, 157a\*, 159b, 160a, 162b\*, 163b, 165a, 166a, 168a, 174a\*, 179a, 184b, 202b, 224b, 256a\*, 258b, 260a, 269a\*, 276b\*, 343a, 343b, 369b, 370b, 371a\*, 422a, 425a\*, 426a, 477b\*, 506b, 532b, 533b, 556b, 558a, 563b, 567a\*, 570a, 575b, 587a\*, 588a, 588b, 620a, 641b\*, 660b\*, 661a\*
- Vegnatus, Antonius 135a  
Vela, Antonius 531a  
Velasco, Alfonsus de 588b  
Velasco, Giovanni di 525b  
Velasco, Juan Valle de 601a  
Velasco, Petrus Ferdinandus comes de Haro 562b  
Velatelli, Acerbo 136a  
Velazquez, Luis Jose 513a  
Velez de Leon, Juan 520b  
Velez, Antonio 446b  
Velius SEE Ursinus Velius  
Velleius Paternulus 205a, 355a, 378a\*  
Velleius, Andreas 135a  
Velleius, Petrus 548a  
Vellousus, Lucas 447b, 449b  
Vellutelli, Acerbo 80a  
Velluti, Anselmus 623b  
Velser SEE Welser  
Velsius, Justus 531b  
Veltrius Viterbiensis, Titus 455b  
Venatorius, Johannes 352a, 353a, 364b  
Venatorius, Thomas 9b, 351b, 408b, 432b, 433b  
Vendramin, Andrea 53b, 56b\*, 104a, 104b\*, 293a, 638a  
Venegas, Alexius 558a, 577a  
Venegas, Michael 448a, 454a\*, 466b\*, 467b  
Veneraneriis, Baltasar de 489a  
Venerea, Camilla 233b  
Venerius, Delfinus 490a  
Venerius, Franciscus (Venier) 251b, 490b  
Venerius, Jacobus Aloisius 586b  
Venerius, Nicolaus 128b  
Venetian officials 89b  
Venetians 45b, 147b\*, 603b  
Veniasius, C. 167a  
Venice 24a, 28a, 31b, 32a, 39b, 46a, 50b, 57a, 59b, 68a, 73a, 81b, 82b, 85b, 94a\*, 99a, 103a\*, 106a\*, 108a, 122b, 145b, 149b, 191a\*, 191b\*, 192b\*, 214a, 217b, 224a, 234b\*, 239a, 248a, 259a, 260a, 275a, 276a, 283a, 307a\*, 427a, 429b, 436b, 467b, 506b, 525a, 528a, 532a  
Venice, Ambassadors of 363a, 364b  
Venice, Biblioteca Marciana 368a  
Venice, Doge of 32a, 44a, 68a, 627b, 640a  
Venice, History of 282a, 317b  
Venice, Procuratori di San Marco 218a  
Venice, S. Giorgio Maggiore 78b  
Venice, S. Giorgio in Alga 27b  
Venice, SS. Giovanni e Paolo 253a  
Venice, Senate of 99a, 437a  
Venice, Statutes of 269b  
Venier, Francesco SEE Venerius  
Venray SEE Sicamber  
Ventimilius, Carolus 6b, 486b, 660a  
Ventura, Laurentius 365a  
Venusti, A.M. 235a  
Veny, Manuel 527b  
Veo, Gerardus de 585b  
Vera, Martinus de la 368b  
Vera, Michael 496b  
Verana, Matthaeus de 628a  
Verantio, Fausto 68b  
Verantius, Antonius episcopus Quinqueecclesiensis 675a  
Verantius, Johannes 676a, 678a  
Verberillinus Anglicus, Gulielmus 613b  
Verbetius Hungarus 402b  
Vercelinus de Albis, Antonius O.M. 273b  
Vercellinus, Gerardus 623a  
Verdonckius, Johannes 574a  
Verdonckius, Rumoldus 574a  
Verdugo y Alborno, Petrus 592a  
Vere, Anna Cecil countess of Oxford 35a, 35b, 37b, 38a, 192b  
Vere, Edward earl of Oxford 35b, 38a  
Verepaeus, Simon 301b  
Vergara, Antonius de 633a  
Vergara, Franciscus 558b  
Vergara, Johannes de 511a, 512a\*, 513b\*, 526a, 530a, 543b, 555a\*, 558a\*, 558b\*, 572a\*, 573a, 577a\*, 633a, 637b  
Vergecius, Angelus 378b  
Vergerio, Pietro Paolo the Elder 41a\*, 46a\*, 69b, 117b, 126b\*, 131a, 142b, 157a, 158a, 159b\*, 165a, 175b\*, 178a, 179b, 216b\*, 233b, 291b\*, 293b\*, 371b\*, 384b, 404b\*, 406b, 408b, 417b, 426a, 456a, 477a, 506b, 568a, 603b, 619b, 646a, 647b  
Vergerio, Pietro Paolo the Younger 137a, 375b, 408b, 577a, 615a  
Vergilius 15a\*, 17a\*, 26a, 49b, 68b\*, 71b\*, 75a, 79a, 80a, 85b, 86a, 87b\*, 88b\*, 98b, 99a, 100a\*, 108b, 115b\*, 119a, 120a\*, 121a\*, 127a\*, 129a\*, 129b, 130a, 147b\*, 148a, 149a, 149b, 150a, 160b, 165b\*, 166a\*, 171a, 178a, 183a\*, 186a, 190a, 197b, 205a, 224b, 225a, 227a\*, 245b, 247b, 251a, 251b\*, 252b\*, 256a, 269a\*, 271a\*, 291b, 315a, 322a, 334b, 341a, 342b, 346a\*, 355a, 355b, 356a, 357a, 364b, 369b, 373b, 377b, 382a\*, 391b, 392b, 393a, 398b, 420a, 425a, 426b, 431b, 447b\*, 454a, 454b, 456a, 461a, 466b\*, 500b, 523b, 535b, 541a, 542a, 544a, 547a, 564b, 567b\*, 588b, 592a, 593b, 603b, 609a, 611b, 616b, 623a\*, 627b, 628a, 664b, 666a, 667a, 667b\*, 683a, 686b  
Vergilius, Polydorus 136b\*, 138a, 153b\*, 191a, 198a, 212b, 432b, 453b  
Verino, Francesco 69b, 88a  
Verinus Balearicus, Bartholomaeus 503b\*, 504a  
Verinus, Michael 294b, 453b  
Verinus, Ugolinus 100b, 224b, 225a\*, 294b, 550b\*  
Verita, Girolamo 32b, 438a  
Verlichius, Abraham 677a, 679a  
Verlingarius magister 662a  
Verme, Jacobus de 618b  
Vermigli, Pietro Martire 54b, 65b, 76b, 79a, 124b, 191a, 363b, 376a, 433a  
Vermilione, Ottavio 501a  
Vermius, Petrus comes 550b  
Vernacius, Marcellus 647b  
Vernanus, Guido O.P. 121b\*, 612a, 649a(?)  
Verney, Gulielmus 586a  
Vernia Theatinus, Nicolaus (Nicolettus) 64a  
Verona 12b, 32a\*, 72b\*, 105b, 123a, 128a, 131a, 139a, 149b, 160a, 236a  
Veroneus, Lucius 294b  
Verrazzano, Alessandro da 86a, 112a  
Verrius Flaccus 378a\*, 378b\*  
Verses 567a, 567b, 623b, 625a  
Versification, treatises on 74b, 200a\*  
Versor, Johannes 412b, 419a, 424b\*, 425b, 439a, 483b, 525b, 546a\*, 600b, 605b  
Vertari, Guillemus 80a  
Vertunianus, Franciscus 55b, 133b  
Verus, Franciscus 202a  
Verzellanus 370b

- Verzosa, Juan (Berzosa) 511a\*, 513b, 514a\*, 526a\*, 583b  
 Vesalius, Andreas 221a, 582a  
 Vesmatius, Johannes Maria 300a  
 Vespasiano da Bisticci 81b, 86a, 233a\*, 257b, 287a, 495a, 495b\*, 561a\*, 594b, 595a\*, 651b, 671b, 684b, 687b  
 Vespucci, Amerigo (Albericus) 120b, 514a  
 Vespucci, Bartolommeo 49b, 74a  
 Vespucci, Giorgio Antonio 49b, 51a, 74b, 75a, 152a, 277a, 637a  
 Veteranus, Federicus 212b, 478a  
 Veterinary prescriptions 76a  
 Vetesius, Ladislaus 251a, 292b\*  
 Vettori SEE ALSO Vecturius and Victurius  
 Vettori, Francesco 88a, 234b, 235a\*  
 Vettori, Paolo 234b  
 Vettori, Piero 24a, 26a, 69b\*, 87b\*, 88a\*, 88b, 100b, 115b, 182b, 234b\*, 337a, 354a, 378b, 432b, 433b\*, 435a, 511b\*, 565b, 638b, 664a\*  
 Vettori, Piero the Younger 133a  
 Vetturi, Daniele SEE Victurius  
 Veturia uxor 234a  
 Veyga, Franciscus de S.J. 463a  
 Vezanus, Johannes Antonius 550b  
 Viana, Martinus de 455b  
 Viana, el licenciado 531a  
 Vibario, Nicolas 533b\*  
 Vibenna (Leonardo Dati) 122a  
 Vibius Sequester 217b  
 Vicceius, Bonifacius 167a(?)  
 Vicechamberlain 35a\*  
 Vicecomes SEE Visconti  
 Vicecomitibus, de SEE Visconti  
 Vicecomitibus de Pistorio, Philippus de 632b, 633a  
 Vicente, Johannes 662b  
 Vicenza 26a, 90a, 231a, 360a, 618b, 619a, 626b  
 Vicenza, Augustinian nuns of S. Tommaso 449a  
 Vich, Hieronymus de 510a  
 Vico, Enea 151b, 531b, 581b  
 Vicomercati SEE Vimercati  
 Victor Tunnunensis 374a  
 Victor cancellarius 630b  
 Victor episcopus Capuanus 106b  
 Victor, Aurelius 263b, 377b  
 Victor, Fabius SEE Fabius Pictor  
 Victor, Marius 264a  
 Victor, Publius 646a  
 Victoria, Franciscus de SEE Franciscus de Victoria  
 Victorinus Feltrensis SEE Victorino  
 Victorinus, Marius 165b, 292a, 404b  
 Victorius, Benedictus SEE Vecturius  
 Victurius SEE ALSO Vettori  
 Victurius, Daniel 96a\*, 404b, 509a\*, 647a\*  
 Vida, Marcus Hieronymus bishop of Alba 13b, 107b, 153a, 177b, 189a, 437a, 437b\*, 573b  
 Vidua, Guillelmus de 102b  
 Viegas, Braz 464a  
 Vielius, Adrianus 676a, 678a  
 Vienna 42a, 57a\*, 104a, 157a, 359a, 474b, 576b  
 Vienna, Archbishop of 299b  
 Vienna, University of 206b  
 Viera, Simon 464b  
 Vieta (Viète), Franciscus (Francois) 53b, 65b\*, 66a\*, 67b, 182b, 510b  
 Vietor, Hieronymus 411a  
 Vigelius, Nicolaus 376b, 377a  
 Vigerius, Marcus 251b, 417b  
 Vigil, Fabianus (Fabius?) 299b  
 Vigilius Thapsensis 19b  
 Viglevano, Johannes Jacobus 78b  
 Vighiano, Ambrosius de O.M. 218a  
 Viglius Zuichemus 61a, 65b, 76b, 149a, 341b, 342b\*, 356b, 363a, 363b\*, 375a, 375b, 376a\*, 380a, 432b, 531b, 585b  
 Vignate, Ambrosius de 159b, 176b, 304b, 360b  
 Vignola, Jacopo Barozzi da 41b, 540a\*  
 Vigo, Johannes de 221a  
 Vigho, Percevallus de O.M. 119b  
 Vila Francha, Ugo de 96a  
 Vila, Jaime Ramon 483b  
 Vilana, Bernardus 494a\*  
 Vilaregut, Antonio de 485b, 541b  
 Vilatorta, Anthoni de 493b  
 Vilchius Antiquarius, Johannes 64a  
 Villa Barcinonensis, Berengarius 548b  
 Villa Calamandrina, Zacharia da 121b  
 Villa Dei SEE ALSO Alexander de Villa Dei  
 Villa Dei, monachus de 156a  
 Villa Franca 478b  
 Villafranca, Andreas Johannis Petri de 71b(?)  
 Villalba, Isabella de 3a\*, 113b  
 Villalobos, Antonio de 529b  
 Villalobos, Johannes a 578a\*  
 Villalon, Cristobal de 542a  
 Villalpandus, Franciscus 120a  
 Villalpandus, Gaspar 120a, 508b  
 Villalpandus, Johannes 120a  
 Villalta, Diego de 520a  
 Villalupius, Baptista 523b  
 Villamarinus, Bernardus 503b\*  
 Villani, Filippo 628a  
 Villanova, Bartholomaeus 486a\*  
 Villanova (Billanova), Guillelmus de 489a\*  
 Villanova, Raynaldus de 652a  
 Villanueva, Jaime 514b  
 Villanueva, Thomas archiepiscopus Valentinus 535b  
 Villareale, Sebastiano 581b  
 Villarius, Johannes 503b, 504a\*, 514b\*  
 Villata, Giulio 438a  
 Villatus, Jacobus 138a  
 Villega, oeconomus episcopi Brixinensis 675b, 677b  
 Villena, Enrique de 523b, 538b, 541a, 542a, 543b\*, 567b\*, 574b, 584a  
 Villicus, Georgius 181a  
 Villiers, Hottoman de 349b  
 Villinganus SEE Pictorius  
 Vilt, Jacobus 382b  
 Vimercati, Corradino 96a, 163b  
 Vimercati, Elisabetta 231b  
 Vimercati, Francesco (Vicomeratus) 63a, 430b  
 Vimercati, Gaspare 231b  
 Vimercatus, Johannes Antonius 163b, 660b\*  
 Vincalcius, Georgius 376b, 377a  
 Vincentius 143b  
 Vincentius Bellovacensis 126a, 147b  
 Vincentius Ravennas 438b  
 Vincentius Signinus 234a  
 Vincentius de Aggsbach 240b\*  
 Vincentius de Castronovo SEE Bandellus  
 Vincentius de Vadillo 25b  
 Vincentius, Augustinus 143b  
 Vincentius, Franciscus 503a, 514b  
 Vincentius, Johannes 334b  
 Vincentius, Petrus 432b, 433b\*  
 Vincenzo di Ipolito 563b  
 Vinci, Antonio 337b\*  
 Vinciguerra Lucensis 89b  
 Vinciguerra, Antonius 218b  
 Vincioli, mons. 229a  
 Vindicianus 254b  
 Vindictis de Signia, Benedictus 75b



- Vinea, Johannes a 359b  
 Vineis, Petrus de (Vigne) 21a, 77b, 78b, 128a, 344a, 423a, 425b, 436b, 491b, 597b, 631a\*, 642b, 647a  
 Vineis, Raimundus (Capuanus) de 534b  
 Vinesius, Antonius (Vinniesius) 493b, 494a  
 Vinetus, Elias 263b  
 Vinniesius, Antonius SEE Vinesius  
 Vinosalvo, Gaufridus de SEE Gaufridus  
 Vinta, Belisario 35b, 68a, 69b, 224a, 432b  
 Vinturelli, Antonio 615a  
 Vinzari, Jasone 576a  
 Vio, Guido 68b  
 Violantis, Georgius de de *Sibenico* 73a  
 Viperanus, Johannes Antonius 569b  
 Virdunensis episcopus SEE Dom-martin  
 Virdungus, Michael 298b  
 Viretus, Petrus 76b, 432b, 433b\*  
 Virgili, Cristoforo S.J. 639a  
 Virgilio, Johannes de 155b, 629b, 630a\*, 647a  
 Virgilius SEE Vergilius  
 Virgilius Cordubensis 529b, 572a, 637b  
 Virgilius abbot of *St. Peter's in Salzburg* 102a  
 Virgilius scriba 495a  
 Virgilius, Bartholomaeus 630a(?)  
 Virgilius, Marcellus 118a\*  
 Virginitas, treatise in defence of 162b  
 Viridarium *Consolationis* 322a\*, 323b  
 Viridis Avene, Johannes 263b\*  
 Virtues and vices, treatises on 23a, 47a, 131b, 215a  
 Virtutum, comes SEE Visconti, Giangaleazzo  
 Virulus, Carolus 130a\*  
 Virunius, Ponticus 59a, 60a  
 Virvesius, Alfonsus 432b, 433b  
 Visconte, Baldassarro 342a  
 Visconti family 666a  
 Visconti library 292b  
 Visconti, Achille 179a  
 Visconti, Alessandro 94b, 163b  
 Visconti, Ambrogio 550b  
 Visconti, Ascanio 551a  
 Visconti, Bartolommeo bishop of *Novara* 96a\*, 98b, 163b, 177b  
 Visconti, Bartolommeo (of *Carmagnola*) 77b  
 Visconti, Bernabo 160a, 629b  
 Visconti, Blasio 163b, 409b  
 Visconti, Carlo episcopus *Vin-timiliensis* 549a  
 Visconti, Caro 149b  
 Visconti, Filippo 550b, 632b, 633a  
 Visconti, Filippo Maria 16a, 41b, 44a, 47a, 57a, 77b, 98b, 116a, 127a, 127b\*, 138a, 148a, 170a, 174a, 177b\*, 179a, 290a, 343b, 370a, 424a(?), 459b, 478a, 515a, 554a, 568a, 586a, 588a, 617b\*, 619a\*, 619b, 620b, 621a, 661a\*  
 Visconti, Francesco count of *Carmagnola* 414a  
 Visconti, Galeazzo 434b, 629b  
 Visconti, Galeazzo Maria 656a  
 Visconti, Gaspare 550b  
 Visconti, Giangaleazzo 89b, 128b, 160a, 160b, 175b, 399b, 426b  
 Visconti, Giovanni archbishop of *Milan* 44b, 165a, 291a, 360b, 487a, 609a  
 Visconti, Giovanni Maria Duke of *Milan* 617a  
 Visconti, Ippolita Maria d. of *Francesco Sforza* SEE *Sforza*  
 Visconti, Matteo 545b  
 Visconti-Sforza arms 72b  
 Viscontis, Valentus de 220a  
 Vision, treatise on 33b  
 Vissenacus, Damianus 289a, 289b  
 Vist, Anthonius 257b  
 Visto lo *Paringone* (*Paragone*) *John* 29a  
 Vitadono, Johannes de 612a, 612b  
 Vitae quadraginta martyrum 604b  
 Vitalianus, Johannes 125b  
 Vitalibus, Ambrosius de 370a  
 Vitalibus, Johannes de 218b  
 Vitalini Grimani Fortis, Maria Margherita 593b  
 Vitalis Blesensis 615b  
 Vitalis Bodianus, Franciscus 300a  
 Vitalis Noianus, Franciscus 97b  
 Vitalis Panormitanus, Johannes 493a  
 Vitalis Toletanus 512a  
 Vitalis card. 478a  
 Vitalis card. Albanensis 526b  
 Vitalis, Ludovicus 615a  
 Vitalis, Philippus 185b  
 Vitalis, Rodericus 660a  
 Vitellus 401a  
 Vitelli family 116b  
 Vitelli, Chiappino 81a  
 Vitelli, Vitellozzo 328b  
 Vitellia, Margareta 352b  
 Vitellio SEE Witelo  
 Vitellis, Vitellus de 229b  
 Vitellius imperator 562b  
 Vitellius, Erasmus episcopus *Plocensis* 406a, 419a, 455b, 563a  
 Vitellotius 234a  
 Vitellus princeps *Tifernas* 269b  
 Vitellus, Alexander 511b  
 Vitellus, Johannes 234a  
 Vitellus, Julius 269b\*  
 Vitellus, Nicolaus 90a  
 Viterbo 628a  
 Viterius, Petrus 340b  
 Vitez, Johannes archiepiscopus *Strigonensis* 287a\*, 292a, 294a, 294b, 295a, 404b  
 Vitonus, Uldricus 511a  
 Vitriaco, Jacobus de 641b  
 Vitruvius 13b, 160b, 205a, 276a, 378a, 464b, 501a, 531a, 543a  
 Vittore, Bartolommeo 501a  
 Vittorino da *Feltre* (*Victorinus Feltrensis*) 189a, 189b, 230a, 293b  
 Vittorio da *Firenze* 70b  
 Vitus, Richardus 352a  
 Vivaldus, Andriolus 562a  
 Vivaldus, Salvagius 660a  
 Vivenzis, Julianus de 171b(?)  
 Vives, Johannes Ludovicus 197a, 354b, 432b, 433b, 452a, 454b, 528b, 532a, 545b, 573a, 577a\*, 615a  
 Viviani, Vincenzo 24a, 222b, 223a\*  
 Vizani, Camillo 235a  
 Vizani, Pompeo 235a  
 Vizcaino, Diego Felipe 668a  
 Vladislaus SEE Ladislaus  
*Vocabularies* 75a, 83a, 131b, 144b, 163a, 188b, 189a, 273a, 282b, 288b, 412b, 503a, 557a\*, 616b, 666a  
*Vocabularies, Japanese* 458b, 459a  
 Voerthusius *Zutphaniensis*, Johannes 586a  
 Voetius, Gisbertus 25a, 356b, 376b, 377a  
 Vogadus, Georgius 459a  
 Volanus, Andreas 402a  
 Volcardus, Gisbertus 351b, 352a\*, 352b\*, 364b\*, 365a, 374b  
*Volga* SEE *Wolga*  
 Volk de *Rogenbach*, arts student at *Leipzig* 20b  
 Volscus Pandonus, Delius 254a  
 Volscus, Antonius 183b\*, 254a, 428a

- Voltius Raguseus, Demetrius 542a  
 Volumnellus 105b  
 Volusenus, Florentius 136a  
 Volzius, Paulus 340b  
 Vomano SEE Romano  
 Vomilus, Bernardus 129b\*, 130a\*  
 Vonica 31b\*  
 Vonica, Franciscus brother of poet Vonica 31b  
 Vonica, Hieronymus nephew of poet Vonica 31b  
 Vopiscus (Bartolommeo Scala?) 257a  
 Vopiscus, J.L. 210a  
 Vorda, Martinus a 453a  
 Vorstius, Adolphus 376b, 377a\*  
 Vorstius, En. 376b, 377a  
 Vorstius, Everardus 359b  
 Vorstius, G.H. 377a  
 Vosmaer, Arnoldus 356a, 356b\*  
 Vossenholius SEE Alopantodes  
 Vossius Leodiensis, Johannes 147a  
 Vossius, Gerardus Johannes 133b, 154a\*, 183a, 263b, 356b\*, 368b, 377a\*  
 Vossius, Isaac 25b, 168b, 151a, 183a, 263b, 264a, 371a, 371b  
 Vossius, Lambertus 115b\*  
 Vostius, Petrus episcopus Aquensis 77a  
 Voverius, Johannes 536b  
 Voyage d'Italie 193a  
 Vuet, Johannes 201b  
 Vuiler SEE Wiler  
 Vulcanius, Bonaventura 61a, 61b\*, 62a\*, 66a, 78a, 133a, 133b, 151b, 183a, 241a, 344b, 351a\*, 354b\*, 355a, 357a\*, 357b, 358b, 359b, 363b, 372a\*, 372b\*, 373a\*, 373b\*, 374a, 374b\*, 375a\*, 375b, 376a, 376b, 377a\*, 378a, 378b, 432b, 522b, 535b, 671b  
 Vulgate 191b  
 Vulpe Vesuliensis, Simon 586a  
 Vulphius, Thomas 166b  
 Vulpis, Antonius de 48b  
 Vulpis, Johannes Antonius 372a  
 Vulpis, Nicolaus 10b, 46a, 108b, 274b, 548b, 615a, 615b  
 Vulpis, Felix 647b  
 Vulteius, Hermannus (Germanus) 376b, 377a  
 Vulturinus, Pancratius 430a  
 Vuolphius SEE Wolf
- Waiblingen, monastery of 164a  
 Wainflete, William de bishop of Winchester 153a, 209b  
 Walafridus Strabo 299b  
 Walce, Wilelmus 4b  
 Walden, Thomas 8a\*  
 Walensis, Johannes SEE Gallensis  
 Waleys, Thomas (Gallus) abbas Vercellensis 70b, 194b, 195a, 262b, 266b, 345b, 380a, 381a, 381b, 382a\*, 519a, 650b\*, 679a  
 Walfall, Robertus 201b  
 Walingus, Loppo 129b  
 Walisius, Johannes 190a\*  
 Wallen (Walen), Petrus 104a  
 Wallensis SEE Gallensis  
 Waller, Richard 79a  
 Wallopp, Johannes 258b  
 Walrond, Nicolaus 202a  
 Walsingham, Sir Francis 35a, 65a\*, 66a, 75a, 135b\*, 137b\*, 139b, 140a\*, 193a, 227a, 227b\*, 523a  
 Walsingham, Thomas 84a, 165b, 194a\*  
 Walter Parisiensis 79b  
 Walter of Henley 58a  
 Walter, Robert 121b  
 Walthar SEE Gualtherus  
 Walton, John 198a  
 Wanchop, Robertus 183b  
 Wanley, Humfredus 58a  
 Wapowski, Bernardus 407b  
 Warburton, Petrus 153a  
 Warda, Petrus de episcopus Colocensis 674b\*, 675a\*  
 Waron de Laborna, Julian Marques de Doucon 547a(?)  
 Waser, Caspar 376b, 377a  
 Watonus magister 154b  
 Watson, Thomas 56b  
 Watsonus, Johannes 340a  
 Watts 201a  
 Weber, Albertus 677a, 678b  
 Webster, Richard 192a  
 Weddelus, Murnarus 392b  
 Wedding speeches 133b, 179a, 293a\*, 403a, 404a\*, 404b, 639b, 666a\*  
 Weert, Rolandus de 377a  
 Weigel, Georg 9b  
 Weigel, Valentin 222b, 366b  
 Weiler de Haylprunn, Jodocus 260a  
 Weingarten, abbot of 107a  
 Weinshemius, Sebastianus SEE Winshemius  
 Weiss, Raymundus 376b, 377a  
 Wellendorfer, Virgilius 20b  
 Weller, Hieronymus 9b  
 Weller, Paul 9b  
 Welles 277b
- Wellingius Tubingensis, Henricus 299a  
 Welser (Velser), Marcus 72a, 76a, 78b, 133a\*, 182b, 183a, 362b, 373a, 374a, 375b, 376a, 432b  
 Weltkirch, Baltazar a 514b  
 Wenceslaus, baron D. 356a  
 Wendelinus, Godefridus 56b  
 Werken, Theodericus Nicolai de Abbenbroec 239b  
 Werner, Valentinus de Grunpergk 440a  
 Wert, Cornelius 586a  
 Weslingius, Johannes 376a  
 Wessbach, Johannes 360b  
 West Indies 72a  
 Westendorpius, Heinricus 377b  
 Westminster SEE London  
 Wetter, Jeronimus 79a  
 Wexionensis episcopus 414b\*  
 Weyss, Johannes 316a  
 Whitaker, William 191b  
 Whitakerus, Laurentius 188b  
 Whitgift, John archbishop of Canterbury 188a\*, 210a, 224b  
 Whitinton, Robert 36b\*  
 Whitus, Gabriel 200b  
 Whitus, Richardus 201a  
 Whitus, Stephanus 201b  
 Why., Johannes 188b  
 Whyggh Anglus, frater Johannes 156a  
 Wibarne, F. 201b  
 Wickerau, Petrus 274a  
 Wiclif SEE Wyclif  
 Widmann, Christophorus 474b  
 Wier, Johannes 399a  
 Wigandus, Johannes 140a  
 Wild, Conradus 71a  
 Wildus, Richardus 37b  
 Wiler (Vuiler), Franciscus O.M. 324a\*, 324b\*  
 Wilhelmus Saphonensis SEE Traversagni, Lorenzo Guglielmo  
 Wilhelmus Savonensis SEE Traversagni, Lorenzo Guglielmo  
 Wilhelmus de Elphinstoune 4a  
 Wilkes, Gulielmus 210a  
 Wilkes, Thomas 206b  
 Wilkins Sleusingensis, Andreas 353a  
 Willaert, Adrianus 376b, 377a, 531b  
 Willelmus 157a  
 Willerus, Johannes Christophorus 376b\*, 377b  
 William SEE Gulielmus  
 Williams, David 187b, 190a  
 Williams, Petrus rector Latchingdinus 188b\*  
 Willobaeus, Arkenwoldus 201a
- W.C. 311b  
 Wackherus, Johannes Matthaeus 154a  
 Waging SEE Bernardus de Waging

- Willoughby, Henry* 207b  
*Willoughby, John* 191a  
*Wilson, Thomas* 36a, 135b, 196a  
*Wilsonus, D.* 210b  
*Wiltheim, Alexandre* S.J. 321a\*, 322a  
*Wimpheling, Jacobus* 117a, 340b, 344b  
*Wimpina, Conradus* 438b  
*Winandus* SEE *Pighius*  
*Winchester College* 84a, 200b, 201a, 210b\*  
*Winchester School* 66a  
*Winchester, bishop of* 58a, 258a  
*Winchus, Edmundus* 202a  
*Winckelmann, J.* 376b, 377b  
*Windsor Castle* 37a  
*Winshemius, Christianus* 376b, 377b  
*Winshemius, J.* 376b  
*Winshemius (Weinshemius), Sebastianus Theodericus* 9b, 397a, 398b, 439b  
*Winshemius, Vitus* 136b, 671a  
*Winter de Clivis, Johannes* 469b  
*Wintz, Vitus* 354b  
*Winwood, Rodolphus* 132a  
*Wissenburgius, Wolfgangus* 59b  
*Witelo (Vitellio)* 211a, 533b  
*Withye, William* 53a  
*Wittenberg* 397b, 398b\*, 399a, 427a, 430b, 431a\*, 439b  
*Wittich, Basilius* 113a  
*Wittich, Bastianus* 113a  
*Wittich, Christophorus* 112b, 113a  
*Wittweiler, Illuduvicus* 493b, 494a  
*Wladimirus, Paulus canonicus Cracoviensis* 414b  
*Wladislaus* SEE ALSO *Ladislaus*  
*Wladislaus princeps Poloniae* 405b  
*Wlffhagen, Hermannus* 119b  
*Wode, Willelmus rector de Salle* 210a  
*Woievodych, Petrus* 677a, 678b  
*Wolf, Caspar* 55b\*, 63a\*, 359b  
*Wolf, Hieronymus* 9b\*, 35b, 57b, 113a, 351b, 353b\*, 365a, 366b, 373b, 375b, 376a, 432b, 433b\*, 658b  
*Wolff, Ch.* 376b  
*Wolffenden, Jacobus* 36a  
*Wolffius, Johannes* 299a\*  
*Wolfgangus* 132a  
*Wolfgangus Gulielmus, Comes Palatinus* 527b, 536a\*  
*Wolga river* 511a  
*Wolphius, M.* 376b  
*Wolsey, Thomas card.* 56b\*, 65a, 65b, 67a, 139a\*, 142b, 147a, 155a, 171a\*, 196a, 196b, 227b\*, 245a, 370b  
*Women, treatises on* 152b, 251b  
*Wood, Henricus* 258b  
*Woodford, Gulielmus* 27a  
*Wooduettus, Gulielmus* 37b  
*Woolton, Johannes* 58a  
*Worcester* SEE *Tiptoft*  
*Worcestre, William* 138b  
*Worms, Diet of* 183b  
*Worseley, Richard* 195b  
*Wotton, Edward* 195b, 201b  
*Wotton, Henry* 133a, 133b, 135a, 192b\*, 215b\*, 276b\*, 375b  
*Wotton, Stephan* 37b, 201b  
*Wouveren, Johannes van* 133a, 363b, 373b, 375b, 376a  
*Wrantius Dalmata, Michael* 402b  
*Wrighte, Robert* 191b  
*Wrightus, Thomas* 201a  
*Wroclaw (Breslau)* 81b, 423a, 423b, 426a, 437a  
*Wuerzburg* 151b  
*Wyar, Theodore* 35b  
*Wyclif, John* 8a, 27a, 139a, 557b  
*Wylak, Clara ab* 675b, 677b  
*Wylak (Ujlak), Franciscus ab* bishop 675b, 677a, 677b, 679a  
*Wylde, John* 84a, 194a\*  
*Wylde, Richardus* 201b  
*Wyle, Nicolaus de* 216a  
*Wylloghie, Richardus* 201b  
*X., Richardus* 155a  
*Xaverius, Hieronymus* 208a  
*Xenia* 151b  
*Xenocrates* 250a, 348b  
*Xenophon* 7b\*, 21b, 41a, 43b, 45b, 92a\*, 122a, 124b, 131a, 157a, 158b\*, 165b, 170b, 173b\*, 197b\*, 198b, 200a, 204a\*, 209b, 225b, 236a, 246b, 265b, 293b, 295b\*, 344a, 344b, 347b\*, 357b, 362b, 372a, 372b, 392a, 404b, 406b, 414b\*, 416b, 449b, 456a, 516b, 543a, 546a, 562a\*, 588a, 615a, 615b, 640b, 653b, 671b  
*Ximenes, Franciscus card. (Cisneros)* 461b, 508b, 513a\*, 516b, 558a, 590b  
*Ximenius Urrea, Lupus* 144a\*  
*Xylander, Gulielmus* 168b, 352a, 353a, 353b, 354a, 364b, 365a, 378b, 432b, 433b\*, 456b, 512a, 535b  
*Xystus Pythagoricus* SEE *Sextus*  
*Yatrossophista* SEE *Alexander Trallianus*  
*Ybarra* SEE *Ibarra*  
*Ybisca Valentinus, Dominicus* 594b  
*Yeldard, Arthur* 194b  
*Yelverton* 123a\*, 123b\*  
*Yldibrandinis, Bertus de* 181b  
*Ynes de Cleves, princess of Navarre* 120a  
*Yoris, Jos. Max.* 231b  
*York, Archbishop of* 209a, 414b  
*Youngus, Gulielmus* 37b  
*Yssunza, Francisco de* 524b  
*Z.P., Jo.* 43b  
*Zabarella, Francesco card.* 92a, 125b, 126b, 157a, 179b, 249a, 251a, 357a, 360b, 399b, 400a, 422a, 447a, 482a, 570b, 603b, 610a, 618a, 674b  
*Zabarella, Jacopo* 26a, 187b, 205a, 365a  
*Zacchi, Giovanni* 338a\*  
*Zacchia Vezanensis* SEE *Laudivius*  
*Zacchius Volterrannus, Johannes* 290b  
*Zacchius, Gaspar episcopus Auximanus* 213a, 226b\*  
*Zacharias de Feltro* 424a  
*Zacharias papa* 146b  
*Zacutus Lusitanus, Abraham* 307b, 375b, 611a  
*Zader, Hanns* 408b  
*Zaemaus, Anthelius* 510a  
*Zalay, Balthasar* 676b\*, 678b\*  
*Zalcanus (de Zalka), Ladislaus* 303b, 676b, 678b  
*Zambeccari, Bartolommeo* 632b(?)  
*Zambeccari, Cambio* 89b, 127b, 177b, 615b\*, 620b, 646b, 648b  
*Zambeccari, Francesco* 109a, 109b\*, 162a, 205b, 254a, 531a  
*Zambeccari, Paolo* 651b  
*Zambeccari, Pellegrino* 126a, 157b, 344a\*, 404b, 650a\*  
*Zambelli, Giacomo Filippo* 221b\*  
*Zambertus, Bartholomaeus* 350b, 448a  
*Zamora, Juan Alfonso de* 180b, 515a, 521a, 593a  
*Zamoreus, Gabrius* 160b, 291a, 609a, 612b  
*Zamoriski* SEE *Samorcus*  
*Zamoscius* SEE *Zamoyski*  
*Zamoyski, Johannes Sarius (Zamoscius)* 193a, 362a, 362b, 375b, 412b  
*Zancarius, Albertus Enoch* 84a, 157b, 413a\*, 672b\*(?)  
*Zanchariis, Albertus de (Bononiensis)* 4b\*, 20b

- Zanchi, Basilio 9b, 88a\*, 376a, 573a  
*Zanchi, Dionysius* 181a  
 Zanchius, Hieronymus 192a, 337b, 376a, 432b  
 Zane, Giovanni Giacomo 85a  
*Zane, Hieronymus* 31b  
 Zane, Jacopo 78a  
*Zane, Pietro* 85a  
 Zanetto Cytharedus 299b  
*Zanghini, Lucretia Bovia* 76a  
*Zaninus* 213b  
*Zaninus de Peraga (Praga?)* 618b, 619a  
*Zanne, Mathio* 248b  
 Zannettus, Augustinus episcopus Sebastensis 379b\*  
*Zannettus, Franciscus* 451b  
 Zannottus Bononiensis, Franciscus 76b  
*Zanotus Montagnanensis* 233b  
 Zantarinus SEE ALSO Zancarius  
 Zantarinus, Robertus Enoch 672b(?)  
 Zanus Capiferrus, Nicolaus 123b  
*Zapata, Andreas* 536a  
*Zapata, Gomecius episcopus Conchensis* 578a  
*Zapolia, Emericus de gubernator regni Bosniae* 421b  
 Zappi, Giovan Battista Felice 85b\*  
*Zaragoza* SEE *Saragossa*  
*Zarata, Augustinus* 680b  
 Zarugi, Francesco Maria 446b  
 Zasius, Udalricus 340a, 363b, 375b, 379b, 432b, 433b  
 Zavoreo, Domenico 68b  
 Zazzera, Francesco 539b\*  
*Zborowski, Janus* 402a  
 Zea (Cea), Cyprianus de 508b, 510b  
 Zea y Silva, Cristobal de O.F.M. 334a  
*Zeabelstein, Johannes* 76a(?)  
 Zeller, Johannes 107a\*, 127b  
 Zeno de Athenis 424a  
*Zeno imperator* 60b  
*Zeno, Andrea del* 50b  
*Zeno, Antonius vicar of bp. of Padua* 268b  
*Zeno, Apostolo* 89b, 111a, 119a, 478a  
*Zeno, Carlo* 6b, 73b, 92b, 126b, 157b, 179a, 249a, 397b, 603b, 644a, 672a  
 Zeno, Jacopo 126b\*  
*Zeno, Marino* 126b  
 Zeno, Rutilius 455b, 507b\*  
*Zenobio, Paulus de* 484a  
*Zenus, Lucas* 454b  
 Zepolla SEE Cipolla  
*Zeregata, Egano* 644b  
 Zerotinus, Carolus baro 57b, 362b, 375b, 408b  
*Zevedo, Bertolameu da* 467a  
*Zibrandus de Hollandia* 129b  
 Ziegler, Jacobus (Ziglerus) 392b\*, 432b, 434a  
*Zigala, Baptista* 104b  
 Zijl, Johannes de decanus Verensis 384b  
*Ziliolus, Jacobus* 646b  
*Zilius, Raphael* 509a  
 Zilliolus, Marcus Antonius 184a  
 Zimara, Marcantonio 406a  
 Zimmermann, Samuel 316b  
*Zingar, Baldus* 558b  
*Zino, Pierfrancesco* 89a  
*Ziremperger, Andrea* 175a  
 Zizimus rex SEE Djem sultan  
 Zoannettus, Franciscus SEE Joannettus  
*Zobollus, Albertus* 509a  
*Zobollus, Christophorus* 509a  
 Zocheus, E. 377b  
 Zochis, Jacobus de 125b, 360b  
 Zoelen de Tiela, Wilhelmus de 228a  
 Zoest, Hermann 220a  
*Zohar* 59a, 59b  
 Zoltow (Soltow), Conradus 415a  
 Zonaras, Johannes 372b  
 Zonhovius 357a  
 Zonus Florentinus SEE Cionus  
 Zonus, Hieronymus 94a  
 Zoppius, Melchior 362b  
*Zornoza, Martinus de* 586b\*  
 Zoroaster 92b, 221b\*, 223a  
 Zotterus, Erasmus 61a\*  
 Zoucheus, E. 376b  
 Zouterius, Daniel 359b  
 Zovenzonius, Raphael 104b, 625a  
 Zuazti SEE Cuaza  
 Zucarinus, Aesopus 89a, 89b  
*Zuccarus* 549b  
 Zuccolo, Gregorio 560a  
*Zucherina, Mirabel* 190b  
 Zucho da Soma Campagna, Azo 89a, 89b  
 Zuerius Boxhornius, Marcus 61b  
 Zuingerus, Theodorus SEE Zwinger  
 Zundelinus, Wolfgangus 154a  
*Zuniga, Alonso de* 552a  
 Zuniga, Augustinus de 334a  
 Zuniga, Juan de 511b\*, 516b, 543b, 577a, 582b  
*Zuniga, Luis d'Avila de* 541b  
 Zuntpenius Casletanus, Petrus 104a  
 Zuppardus Siculus, Mattheus 545a  
*Zurich* 84a  
 Zurita, Ferdinandus 578a  
 Zurita, Hieronymus (Surita) 56b, 69b, 225b, 462a, 486a\*, 492a, 511a\*, 511b\*, 512b, 513b\*, 514a\*, 515a, 515b, 520b, 523a, 523b, 529a, 530a, 537a, 540a, 542a, 543a, 543b, 550a, 565b, 582a, 591b, 593b, 594a\*, 599a, 664a, 680b  
*Zuzinentus, Antonius* 187a  
*Zwifel, Jacobus* 441b  
 Zwinger, Jacobus 671a  
 Zwinger, Theodorus 59b, 353a, 375b, 408b, 416b, 432b, 434a\*  
 Zwingli, Ulrichus 340a, 432b, 673b  
*Zwolle, Canons Regular of* 384b

